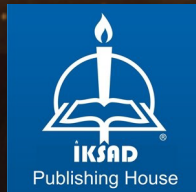


İKSAD YAYINEVİ AKADEMİK KAYNAKÇA

2025

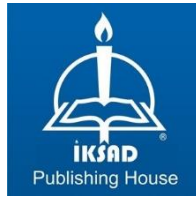
CİLT 2



İKSAD YAYINEVİ AKADEMİK KAYNAKÇA

2025

CİLT 2



SAĞLIK BİLİMLERİNDE SEÇME KONULAR VI

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Nilgün ULUTAŞDEMİR, Prof. Dr. Hakan TİMUR

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Selma SÖYÜK

Prof. Dr. Sevim ÇELİK

Doç. Dr. Elif KARAHAN

Doç. Dr. Şerife YILMAZ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Melek ÖZTÜRK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve İNCE-PALAMUTOĞLU

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sibel ALTINTAŞ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Tuba ARSLAN

Uzm. Dr. Abdurrahman KOÇ

Dr. Hafize BOYACI

Dyt. Merve ÇOBAN

Öğr. Gör. Osman ÖZEN

Y. L. Öğrencisi Şevval AYDIN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-310-5

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

ULUSLARARASI HASTALIK SINIFLANDIRMASINDA YENİ BİR DÖNEM: ICD-11

Öğr. Gör. Osman ÖZEN

KAYNAKÇA

Aral, A., Denge, T., & Şahbaz, Ö. (2019). Uluslararası Hastalık Sınıflamasının On Birinci Revizyonuna Geçiş Sürecinde Dolaşım Sistemi Hastalık Kodlarının Değerlendirilmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Mecmuası, 72(3), 268–276. <https://doi.org/10.4274/atfm.galenos.2019.59244>

Atolagbe, O. O., Romano, P. S., Southern, D. A., Wongtanarasarin, W., & Ghali, W. A. (2021). Coding Rules for Uncertain and “Ruled Out” Diagnoses in ICD-10 and ICD-11. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making, 21(Suppl 6), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12911-024-02661-6/FIGURES/1>

Chen, D., Zhang, R., Zhao, H., & Feng, J. (2019). A Bibliometric Analysis of the Development of ICD-11 in Medical Informatics. Journal of Healthcare Engineering, 2019(1), 1649363. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/1649363>

Chute, C. G., & Çelik, C. (2021). Overview of ICD-11 Architecture and Structure. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making, 21(6), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-021-01539-1>

Drösler, S. E., Weber, S., & Chute, C. G. (2021). ICD-11 Extension Codes Support Detailed Clinical Abstraction and Comprehensive Classification. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making, 21(6), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-021-01635-2>

- Feinstein, J. A., Gill, P. J., & Anderson, B. R. (2023). Preparing for the International Classification of Diseases, 11th Revision (ICD-11) in the US Health Care System. *JAMA Health Forum*, 4(7), e232253–e232253. <https://doi.org/10.1001/JAMAHEALTHFORUM.2023.2253>
- Fenton, S. H., Stanfill, M. H., & Giannangelo, K. (2024). An ICD for the Digital World: What Does the ICD-11 Research Show? In J. Bichel-Findlay, P. Otero, P. Scott, & E. Huesing (Eds.), *MEDINFO 2023 — The Future Is Accessible Proceedings of the 19th World Congress on Medical and Health Informatics* (Vol. 310, pp. 58–62). IOS Press. <https://doi.org/10.3233/SHTI230927>
- Forster, A. J., Chute, C. G., Pincus, H. A., & Ghali, W. A. (2021). ICD-11: A Catalyst for Advancing Patient Safety Surveillance Globally. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21(6), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-023-02134-2>
- Golpira, R., Azadmanjir, Z., Zarei, J., Hashemi, N., Meidani, Z., Vahedi, A., Bakhshandeh, H., Fakharian, E., & Sheikhtaheri, A. (2021). Evaluation of the implementation of International Classification of Diseases, 11th revision for morbidity coding: Rationale and study protocol. *Informatics in Medicine Unlocked*, 25, 100668. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IMU.2021.100668>
- Harrison, J. E., Weber, S., Jakob, R., & Chute, C. G. (2021). ICD-11: An International Classification of Diseases for the Twenty-first Century. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21(6), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12911-021-01534-6/FIGURES/3>
- Jakob, R. (2018). ICD-11 – Anpassung der ICD an das 21. Jahrhundert. *Bundesgesundheitsblatt - Gesundheitsforschung - Gesundheitsschutz*, 61(7), 771–777. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00103-018-2755-6>
- Januel, J. M., Southern, D. A., & Ghali, W. A. (2021). Interpreting and Coding Causal Relationships for Quality and Safety Using ICD-11. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21(6), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-023-02363-5>
- Krawczyk, P., & Swiecicki, L. (2020). ICD-11 vs. ICD-10 – a Review of Updates and Novelty Introduced in the Latest Version of the WHO International Classification of Diseases. *Psychiatria Polska*, 54(1), 7–20. <https://doi.org/10.12740/PP/103876>
- Li, X., Zhang, Y., Hou, X., Wang, S., & Lin, H. (2025). Deep Learning for Automatic ICD Coding: Review, Opportunities and Challenges. *Artificial Intelligence in Medicine*, 168, 103187. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.artmed.2025.103187>
- Lindmeier, C. (2022). WHO's New International Classification of Diseases (ICD-11) Comes into Effect. World Health Organization. [https://www.who.int/news/item/11-02-2022-who-s-new-international-classification-of-diseases-\(icd-11\)-comes-into-effect](https://www.who.int/news/item/11-02-2022-who-s-new-international-classification-of-diseases-(icd-11)-comes-into-effect)
- Mabon, K., Steinum, O., & Chute, C. G. (2021). Postcoordination of Codes in ICD-11. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21(6), 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-022-01876-9>
- Mortalite ve Morbidite İstatistikleri İçin ICD-11. (2025). <https://icd.who.int/browse/2025-01/mms/tr>
- Nikiema, J. N., Thiam, D., Bayani, A., Ayotte, A., Sourial, N., & Bally, M. (2024). Assessing the Impact of Transitioning to 11th Revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-11) on Comorbidity Indices. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*, 31(6), 1219–1226. <https://doi.org/10.1093/JAMIA/OCAE046>
- Ooi, E. C. W., Isa, Z. M., Manaf, M. R. A., Fuad, A. S. A., Sidek, H. F., Ahmad, A., Mustapa, M. N., Kharie, M. F., Shith, S. A., & Marzuki, N. M. (2025). Facilitators and Challenges to ICD-11 Implementation: a Qualitative Study Using the Consolidated Framework for Implementation Science. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 25(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-025-03157-7>
- Özen, O., & Nal, M. (2025). ICD-10 Tanı Kodları İle İlgili Yapılan Lisansüstü Tezlerin Bibliyometrik Analizi. *Izmir Democracy University Health Sciences Journal*, 8(1), 94–110. <https://doi.org/10.52538/IDUHES.1651086>

- PAHO. (2025). Introduction to ICD-11. YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3TuwNGKGdgA>
- Reddy, B., & Fan, A. Y. (2021). Incorporation of Complementary and Traditional Medicine in ICD-11. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*, 21(6), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-022-01913-7>
- Sağlık Bakanlığı. (2015). ICD-10 (International Classification of Disease - Uluslararası Hastalık Sınıflandırması). <https://dijitalhastane.saglik.gov.tr/TR-4889/icd-10-international-classification-of-disease---uluslararasi-hastalik-siniflandirmasi.html>
- Tanno, L. K., Perie, A., Bernstein, J. A., Sublett, J. L., Davtyan, K., Berard, F., Pawankar, R., Valentin Rostan, M., Chong, H., Yañez, A., Ansong, I. J., Ebisawa, M., Wong, G. W. K., Morais-Almeida, M., Martin, B., Briand, Y., & Demoly, P. (2024). Allergic and Hypersensitivity Condition in the International Patients' Summary (IPS) Standard: The Need of Updates Through the International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-11. *World Allergy Organization Journal*, 17(8), 100921. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.waojou.2024.100921>
- Tegegne, M. D., Krips, M., Ibrahim, I., & Deserno, T. M. (2024). Challenges of Integrating ICD 11 into Automatic Alerting Systems. *Studies in Health Technology and Informatics*, 316, 267–271. <https://doi.org/10.3233/SHTI240395>
- WHO TEAM. (2022). ICD-11 Fact Sheet.
- World Health Organization. (2018). WHO Releases New International Classification of Diseases (ICD 11). *Saudi Med J*, 39(7), 743–744.
- World Health Organization. (2019). ICD-11 Implementation or Transition Guide.
- World Health Organization. (2024). ICD-11 2024 release. <https://www.who.int/news/item/08-02-2024-icd-11-2024-release>
- World Health Organization. (2025a). ICD-11 Implementation. <https://www.who.int/standards/classifications/frequently-asked-questions/icd-11-implementation>
- World Health Organization. (2025b). ICD-11 Reference Guide. <https://icdcdn.who.int/icd11referenceguide/en/html/index.html#code-structure>
- World Health Organization. (2025c). Importance of ICD. <https://www.who.int/standards/classifications/frequently-asked-questions/importance-of-icd>
- World Health Organization. (2025d). International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD). <https://www.who.int/standards/classifications/classification-of-diseases>
- World Health Organization. (2025e). Postcoordination - User Guide. <https://icd.who.int/docs/codingtool/en/Postcoordination/>
- World Health Organization. (2025f). WHO Releases 2025 Update to the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-11). *World Health Organization*. [https://www.who.int/news/item/14-02-2025-who-releases-2025-update-to-the-international-classification-of-diseases-\(icd-11\)](https://www.who.int/news/item/14-02-2025-who-releases-2025-update-to-the-international-classification-of-diseases-(icd-11))
- Yiğitbay, A. (2025). Evaluation of Orthopedic and Traumatology Diseases According to the 11 th Revision of the International Classification of Diseases. *Med J Bakirkoy*, 21(2), 149–156. <https://doi.org/10.4274/BMJ.galenos.2024.2023.3-18>
- Zhang, M., Wang, Y., Jakob, R., Su, S., Bai, X., Jing, X., Xue, X., Liao, A., Li, N., & Wang, Y. (2024). Methodologies and Key Considerations for Implementing the International Classification of Diseases-11th Revision Morbidity Coding: Insights from a National Pilot Study in China. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association*, 31(5), 1084–1092. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jamia/ocae031>

BÖLÜM 2

SAĞLIK YÖNETİMİ BAKIŞ AÇISIYLA FİZİKSEL ALT SAĞLIK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Tuba ARSLAN

Kaynakça

1. Bi, J. L., Chen, J., Sun, X. M., Nie, X. L., Liu, Y. Y., Luo, R., & Zhao, X. S. (2019). The development and evaluation of a sub-health self-rating scale for university students in China. *BMC Public Health*, 19(1), 330.
2. Bi, J., Huang, Y., Xiao, Y., Cheng, J., Li, F., Wang, T., ... & Zhao, X. (2014). Association of lifestyle factors and suboptimal health status: A cross-sectional study of Chinese students. *BMJ open*, 4(6), e005156.
3. Chan, R. Y., & Chien, W. T. (2013). Concepts of body constitution, health and sub-health from traditional Chinese medicine perspective. *World Journal of Translational Medicine*, 2(3), 56-66.
4. Davy, C. P., & Patrickson, M. (2012). Implementation of evidence-based healthcare in Papua New Guinea. *JBI Evidence Implementation*, 10(4), 361-368.
5. Dunstan, R. H., Sparkes, D. L., Roberts, T. K., Crompton, M. J., Gottfries, J., & Dascombe, B. J. (2013). Development of a complex amino acid supplement, *Fatigue Reviva™*, for oral ingestion: initial evaluations of product concept and impact on symptoms of sub-health in a group of males. *Nutrition journal*, 12(1), 115.
6. Fukuo, Y. (2004). The concept of Mibyou in aging society. *Geriatrics & gerontology international*, 4.
7. Hayran, O. (2012). Sağlık ve Hastalık. *Sağlık ve Yaşam*, 82-85.
8. Huang, L., Yan, S., Yuan, J., Zuo, Z., Xu, F., Lin, Y., ... & Li, G. Z. (2016, December). Comparing of feature selection and classification methods on report-based subhealth data. In 2016 IEEE International Conference on Bioinformatics and Biomedicine (BIBM) (pp. 1356-1358). IEEE.
9. Jiang L-D. (2010). Discussion on concepts of the health, subhealth, before sickness and prevention. *China Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine and Pharmacy*, 25, 167–170.
10. Jiang, X., Zhang, L., Gao, Y., He, C., Tang, Z., & Sun, J. (2023). An Empirical Study on Physical Subhealth Risk Perception: A Physical Examination Data of Tertiary Grade-A Hospitals in Anhui Province, China. *Journal of Environmental and Public Health*, 2023(1), 3959571.
11. Källberg, A. S., Ehrenberg, A., Florin, J., Östergren, J., & Göransson, K. (2016). Patient safety risks in the emergency department. In 2nd Global Conference on emergency nursing & trauma care. 22-24 September 2016, Sitges, Spain.
12. Ke, B., & Liang, Y. (2011). Anti-aging and complete suboptimal health checkup. *Clin Funct Nutr*, 3, 137-140.
13. Kim, Y., & Lee, H. (2017). Association of health risk perception and physical activity among adolescents. *Revista de psicología del deporte*, 26(3), 45-50.
14. Konishi, T. (2009). Brain oxidative stress as basic target of antioxidant traditional oriental medicines. *Neurochemical Research*, 34(4), 711-716.
15. Lee, J., Kim, S. H., Lee, Y., Song, S., Kim, Y., & Lee, S. (2013). The concept of Mibyeong (sub-health) in Korea: a Delphi study. *European Journal of Integrative Medicine*, 5(6), 514-518.
16. Li, G., Xie, F., Yan, S., Hu, X., Jin, B., Wang, J., ... & Xie, Q. (2013). Subhealth: definition, criteria for diagnosis and potential prevalence in the central region of China. *BMC public health*, 13(1), 446.
17. Liu, H., Zhou, Z., Huang, L., Zhu, E., Yu, L., & Zhang, M. (2022). Prevalence of smartphone addiction and its effects on subhealth and insomnia: a cross-sectional study among medical students. *BMC psychiatry*, 22(1), 305.
18. Na, S. (2012). East Asian Medicine In South Korea. *Harvard Asia Quarterly*, 14(4), 44-56.
19. Pan, B., Chen, T., & Lei, L. (2019). Progress of research on massage therapy for sub-health conditions. *TMR Non-Drug Therapy*, 2(1), 20-26.

20. Park, H. L., Lee, H. S., Shin, B. C., Liu, J. P., Shang, Q., Yamashita, H., & Lim, B. (2012). Traditional medicine in China, Korea, and Japan: a brief introduction and comparison. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2012(1), 429103.
21. Qian, H. (2005). Discussing And Analyzing Prevention And Cure Strategy Of Traditional Chinese Medicine According To Characteristic Of Sub-Health Condition. *China Journal Of Traditional Chinese Medicine And Pharmacy*.
22. Ren, Q., Li, W., Ren, X., Xu, Q., Zhang, Z., & Xiao, Y. (2015). Study on sub-health status and the relationship between it and personal life habits of grade one students in high school in Nanchang City. *Wei sheng yan jiu= Journal of Hygiene Research*, 44(2), 246-251.
23. Renner, B., Gamp, M., Schmälzle, R., & Schupp, H. T. (2015). Health risk perception.
24. Sun, J., Jiang, X., Gao, Y., He, C., Wang, M., Wang, X., ... & Zhang, L. (2022). Subhealth risk perception scale: development and validation of a new measure. *Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine*, 2022(1), 9950890.
25. Wang, Y., Lou, J., Li, J., Shi, Y., Jiang, T., Tu, L., & Xu, J. (2023). Relationship chains of subhealth physical examination indicators: a cross-sectional study using the PLS-SEM approach. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 13640.
26. Wright, D. R., Lozano, P., Dawson-Hahn, E., Christakis, D. A., Haaland, W. L., & Basu, A. (2016). Parental predictions and perceptions regarding long-term childhood obesityrelated health risks. *Academic Pediatrics*, 16(5), 475-481.
27. Wu, H., Lin, J., Li, J., Cheng, B., Song, X., Wang, D., & Xu, M. (2020). Modelling and data co-ordination of partial differential equations in sub-health management. *Alexandria Engineering Journal*, 59(4), 2575-2582.
28. Xie, Y. M., Liu, B. Y., & Piao, H. Y. (2006). Exploration on the common characters of sub-healthy people based on clinical epidemiology. *Zhongguo Zhong xi yi jie he za zhi Zhongguo Zhongxiyi jiehe zazhi= Chinese journal of integrated traditional and Western medicine*, 26(7), 612-616.
29. Yamamoto, S., Tsumura, N., Nakaguchi, T., Namiki, T., Kasahara, Y., Ogawa-Ochiai, K., ... & Miyake, Y. (2011). Principal component vector rotation of the tongue color spectrum to predict “Mibyou”(disease-oriented state). *International Journal of Computer Assisted Radiology and Surgery*, 6(2), 209-215.
30. Zhang, H. M., Bai, M. H., & Wang, Q. (2017). Development, reliability and validity of traditional chinese medicine health self-evaluation scale (TCM-50). *Chinese Journal of Integrative Medicine*, 23(5), 350-356.
31. Zhang, X. H., Zou, Y. L., & Feng, Y. M. (2015). Investigation of sub-health status and its influencing factors of community inhabitants. *Guide China Med (Chin)*, 13, 1-4.
32. Zhao, J. (2023). Application effect of health management model in sub-health population. *Methods*, 5(4), 6-9.
33. Zhao, J., Liao, X., Zhao, H., Li, Z. G., Wang, N. Y., & Wang, L. M. (2019). Evaluation on effectiveness and safety of Chinese herbs in treatment of sub-health: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Chinese Journal of Integrative Medicine*, 25(6), 471-480.
34. Zhao, X., Chen, J. X., Wang, L. M., Cui, H. T., Cui, H. Z., & Kang, C. J. (2010). The thinking on sub-health status and the relationship between disease and syndrome. *Shandong Zhong Yi Za Zhi*, 29(11), 739-749.
35. Zhu, R. (2009). Clinical guidelines of Chinese medicine on sub-health. *Chin. Med. Mod. Distance Educ. China*, 7, 5-6.

İŞ YERİ ORTAMINDA RİSK DEĞERLENDİRMESİ, RİSK YÖNETİMİ, RİSK İLETİŞİMİ VE İŞ SAĞLIĞI VE GÜVENLİĞİ HEMŞİRESİNİN GÖREVLERİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Melek ÖZTÜRK

KAYNAKÇA

- Aydın, T. (2018). İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Yönetimi. Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Özkılıç, Ö. (2014). İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Yönetim Sistemleri ve Risk Değerlendirme. Ankara: TİSK Yayınları.
- Yolcu, S., Demir, F. (2023). Hemşirelerin sağlık hizmetlerinde iş sağlığı ve güvenliği konusunda rol ve sorumlulukları. ATIJM, 4 (9): 46-53, <https://doi.org/10.54270/atijm.2023.45>.
- Çelik, S. (2020). Risk Değerlendirmesi ve Yönetim Teknikleri. İstanbul: Beta Yayınları.
- ÇSGB (2013). 6331 Sayılı İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Kanunu. Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Demir, H. (2019). İşyerlerinde risk değerlendirmesi uygulamaları. İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Dergisi, 3(2), 45-62.
- https://guvenliinsaat.csgb.gov.tr/media/jt1nxrgk/risk_degerlendirme.pdf. Erişim Tarihi: 10.08.2025.
- ILO (2017). Guidelines on Occupational Safety and Health Management Systems. International Labour Office, Geneva.
- Özkan, M. (2021). İş sağlığı ve güvenliğinde risk değerlendirme yöntemleri. Çalışma Hayatı ve Sağlık Dergisi, 5(1), 12-28.
- Akyıldız, H. (2017). İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliğinde Risk Değerlendirme Yöntemleri. Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı (ÇSGB). (2018). Risk Değerlendirme Rehberi. Ankara: ÇSGB Yayınları.
- Demirbilek, T., & Çakır, B. (2016). İşyerlerinde risk yönetimi ve iş kazalarının önlenmesi. İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Dergisi, 24(3), 15-28.
- Hale, A., & Hovden, J. (1998). Management and culture: The third age of safety. Safety Science, 27(3), 199-210.
- ILO (2001). Guidelines on Occupational Safety and Health Management Systems (ILO-OSH 2001). Geneva: International Labour Organization.
- Covello, V. T., & Sandman, P. M. (2001). Risk communication: Evolution and revolution. In A. Wolbarst (Ed.), Solutions to an Environment in Peril (pp. 164–178). Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Covello, V. T. (2010). Strategies for overcoming challenges to effective risk communication. In Handbook of Risk and Crisis Communication (pp. 143–167). Routledge.
- European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA). (2021). Communication and worker participation. Retrieved from <https://osha.europa.eu>
- Reynolds, B., & Seeger, M. W. (2005). Crisis and emergency risk communication as an integrative model. Journal of Health Communication, 10(1), 43–55. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10810730590904571>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). (2018). Crisis and emergency risk communication (CERC) manual. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2017). Communicating risk in public health emergencies: A WHO guideline for emergency risk communication (ERC). Geneva: WHO Press.
- Çelik, S., & Günay, Ş. (2021). İş sağlığı hemşireliğinde eğitim ve danışmanlık rolleri. İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Dergisi, 20(3), 45-53.
- Çolak, S. (2018). İş sağlığı hemşireliğinde risk gruplarının değerlendirilmesi. Halk Sağlığı Hemşireliği Dergisi, 10(2), 120-128.
- EASHW (European Agency for Safety and Health at Work). (2022). Occupational health nursing in workplace risk management. Luxembourg: EU Publications.

- ILO (International Labour Organization). (2018). Occupational health services and nurses' role in risk assessment. Geneva: ILO.
- ILO (International Labour Organization). (2020). Guidelines on occupational safety and health management systems. Geneva: ILO.
- Kurt, B., & Esin, M. N. (2017). İş sağlığı hemşireliğinde multidisipliner yaklaşım. Florence Nightingale Hemşirelik Dergisi, 25(1), 34-42.
- Lundström, R., Wahlström, J., & Hagberg, M. (2020). Ergonomic risks and musculoskeletal disorders: The role of occupational health nurses. Journal of Occupational Health Nursing, 68(4), 215-224.
- WHO (World Health Organization). (2021). Occupational health: Risk management and emergency preparedness. Geneva: WHO.

BÖLÜM 4

AKCİĞER SAĞLIĞINI KORUMA: ÖNLEYİCİ TIP PERSPEKTİFİ

Uzm. Dr. Abdurrahman KOÇ

KAYNAKÇA

- Adeloye, D., Chua, S., Lee, C., Basquill, C., Papana, A., Theodoratou, E., et al. (2015). Global and regional estimates of COPD prevalence: Systematic review and meta-analysis. J Glob Health, 5(2), 020415.
- Burney, P., Jarvis, D., & Perez-Padilla, R. (2015). The global burden of chronic respiratory disease in adults. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis, 19(1), 10-20.
- Chen, Z., Peto, R., Zhou, M., Iona, A., Smith, M., Yang, L., et al. (2015). Contrasting male and female trends in tobacco-attributed mortality in China: evidence from successive nationwide prospective cohort studies. Lancet, 386(10002), 1447-56.
- Cohen, A. J., Brauer, M., Burnett, R., Anderson, H. R., Frostad, J., Estep, K., et al. (2017). Estimates and 25-year trends of the global burden of disease attributable to ambient air pollution: an analysis of data from the Global Burden of Diseases Study 2015. Lancet, 389(10082), 1907-18.
- De Matteis, S., Jarvis, D., Darnton, A., Hutchings, S., Sadhra, S., Fishwick, D., et al. (2019). The occupations at increased risk of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): Analysis of lifetime job-histories in the population-based UK Biobank Cohort. Eur Respir J, 54(1), 1900186.
- Eisner, M. D., Anthonisen, N., Coultas, D., Kuenzli, N., Perez-Padilla, R., Postma, D., et al. (2010). An official American Thoracic Society public policy statement: Novel risk factors and the global burden of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med, 182(5), 693-718.
- Ferkol, T., & Schraufnagel, D. (2014). The global burden of respiratory disease. Ann Am Thorac Soc, 11(3), 404-6.
- Gibson, G. J., Loddenkemper, R., Sibille, Y., & Lundbäck, B. (Eds.). (2013). The European Lung White Book: Respiratory Health and Disease in Europe. Sheffield: European Respiratory Society.
- Gordon, S. B., Bruce, N. G., Grigg, J., Hibberd, P. L., Kurmi, O. P., Lam, K. B., et al. (2014). Respiratory risks from household air pollution in low and middle income countries. Lancet Respir Med, 2(10), 823-60.
- Hopkinson, N. S., Hart, N., Jenkins, G., Kaminski, N., Rosenfeld, M., Smyth, A., et al. (2017). Climate change and lung health: the challenge for a new president. Thorax, 72(4), 295-6.
- Landrigan, P. J., Fuller, R., Acosta, N. J., Adeyi, O., Arnold, R., Basu, N. N., et al. (2018). The Lancet Commission on pollution and health. Lancet, 391(10119), 462-512.
- Martinez, F. D. (2016). Early-life origins of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med, 375(9), 871-8.
- Moyer, V. A. (2014). Screening for lung cancer: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med, 160(5), 330-8.

- National Lung Screening Trial Research Team. (2011). Reduced lung-cancer mortality with low-dose computed tomographic screening. *N Engl J Med*, 365(5), 395-409.
- Postma, D. S., Bush, A., & van den Berge, M. (2015). Risk factors and early origins of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Lancet*, 385(9971), 899-909.
- Schluger, N. W., & Koppaka, R. (2014). Lung disease in a global context. A call for public health action. *Ann Am Thorac Soc*, 11(3), 407-16.
- Soriano, J. B., Abajobir, A. A., Abate, K. H., Abera, S. F., Agrawal, A., Ahmed, M. B., et al. (2017). Global, regional, and national deaths, prevalence, disability-adjusted life years, and years lived with disability for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and asthma, 1990-2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet Respir Med*, 5(9), 691-706.
- Stead, L. F., Koilpillai, P., Fanshawe, T. R., & Lancaster, T. (2016). Combined pharmacotherapy and behavioural interventions for smoking cessation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 3, CD008286.
- Thurston, G. D., Kipen, H., Annesi-Maesano, I., Balmes, J., Brook, R. D., Cromar, K., et al. (2017). A joint ERS/ATS policy statement: what constitutes an adverse health effect of air pollution? An analytical framework. *Eur Respir J*, 49(1), 1600419.
- Varraso, R., Chiuve, S. E., Fung, T. T., Barr, R. G., Hu, F. B., Willett, W. C., et al. (2015). Alternate Healthy Eating Index 2010 and risk of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease among US women and men: prospective study. *BMJ*, 350, h286.
- Varraso, R., Fung, T. T., Hu, F. B., Willett, W., & Camargo, C. A. (2007). Prospective study of dietary patterns and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease among US men. *Thorax*, 62(9), 786-91.
- Vestbo, J., Hurd, S. S., Agustí, A. G., Jones, P. W., Vogelmeier, C., Anzueto, A., et al. (2013). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: GOLD executive summary. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 187(4), 347-65.
- World Health Organization. (2018). WHO global report on trends in prevalence of tobacco smoking 2000-2025. Geneva: WHO.
- World Health Organization. (2020). WHO guidelines for indoor air quality: household fuel combustion. Geneva: WHO.
- Yang, I. A., Jenkins, C. R., & Salvi, S. S. (2022). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in never-smokers: risk factors, pathogenesis, and implications for prevention and treatment. *Lancet Respir Med*, 10(5), 497-511.

BÖLÜM 5

KARACİĞER HASTALIKLARININ PATOGENEZİNDE MİKROBİYOTANIN ROLÜ VE BESLENME TEMELLİ MÜDAHALE STRATEJİLERİ

Dyt. Merve ÇOBAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve İNCE-PALAMUTOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Acharya, C., & Bajaj, J. S. (2019). Altered Microbiome in Patients With Cirrhosis and Complications. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology: The Official Clinical Practice Journal of the American Gastroenterological Association*, 17(2), 307-321. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cgh.2018.08.008>
- Agrinier, A.-L., Morissette, A., Daoust, L., Gignac, T., Marois, J., Varin, T. V., Pilon, G., Larose, É., Gagnon, C., Desjardins, Y., Anhê, F. F., Carreau, A.-M., Vohl, M.-C., & Marette, A. (2024). Camu-camu decreases hepatic steatosis and liver injury markers in overweight, hypertriglyceridemic individuals: A randomized crossover trial. *Cell Reports Medicine*, 5(8), 101682. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xcrm.2024.101682>
- Ahn, S. B., Jun, D. W., Kang, B.-K., Lim, J. H., Lim, S., & Chung, M.-J. (2019). Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-controlled Study of a Multispecies Probiotic Mixture in Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 5688. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42059-3>

- Aron-Wisnewsky, J., Vigliotti, C., Witjes, J., Le, P., Holleboom, A. G., Verheij, J., Nieuwdorp, M., & Clément, K. (2020). Gut microbiota and human NAFLD: Disentangling microbial signatures from metabolic disorders. *Nature Reviews. Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 17(5), 279-297. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41575-020-0269-9>
- Ayob, N., Muhammad Nawawi, K. N., Mohamad Nor, M. H., Raja Ali, R. A., Ahmad, H. F., Oon, S. F., & Mohd Mokhtar, N. (2023). The Effects of Probiotics on Small Intestinal Microbiota Composition, Inflammatory Cytokines and Intestinal Permeability in Patients with Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Biomedicines*, 11(2), 640. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicines11020640>
- Baker, S. S., Baker, R. D., Liu, W., Nowak, N. J., & Zhu, L. (2010). Role of Alcohol Metabolism in Non-Alcoholic Steatohepatitis. *PLoS ONE*, 5(3), e9570. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0009570>
- Bao, T., He, F., Zhang, X., Zhu, L., Wang, Z., Lu, H., Wang, T., Li, Y., Yang, S., & Wang, H. (2020). Inulin Exerts Beneficial Effects on Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease via Modulating gut Microbiome and Suppressing the Lipopolysaccharide-Toll-Like Receptor 4-M ψ -Nuclear Factor- κ B-Nod-Like Receptor Protein 3 Pathway via gut-Liver Axis in Mice. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 11, 558525. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2020.558525>
- Bomhof, M. R., Parnell, J. A., Ramay, H. R., Crotty, P., Rioux, K. P., Probert, C. S., Jayakumar, S., Raman, M., & Reimer, R. A. (2019). Histological improvement of non-alcoholic steatohepatitis with a prebiotic: A pilot clinical trial. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 58(4), 1735-1745. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00394-018-1721-2>
- Bourebaba, Y., Marycz, K., Mularczyk, M., & Bourebaba, L. (2022). Postbiotics as potential new therapeutic agents for metabolic disorders management. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 153, 113138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2022.113138>
- Boursier, J., Mueller, O., Barret, M., Machado, M., Fizanne, L., Araujo-Perez, F., Guy, C. D., Seed, P. C., Rawls, J. F., David, L. A., Hunault, G., Oberti, F., Calès, P., & Diehl, A. M. (2016). The severity of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease is associated with gut dysbiosis and shift in the metabolic function of the gut microbiota. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md.)*, 63(3), 764-775. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.28356>
- Caussey, C., Hsu, C., Singh, S., Bassirian, S., Kolar, J., Faulkner, C., Sinha, N., Bettencourt, R., Gara, N., Valasek, M. A., Schnabl, B., Richards, L., Brenner, D. A., Hofmann, A. F., & Loomba, R. (2019). Serum bile acid patterns are associated with the presence of NAFLD in twins, and dose-dependent changes with increase in fibrosis stage in patients with biopsy-proven NAFLD. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 49(2), 183-193. <https://doi.org/10.1111/apt.15035>
- Clarembau, F., Bale, G., & Lanthier, N. (2020). Cirrhosis and insulin resistance: Current knowledge, pathophysiological mechanisms, complications and potential treatments. *Clinical Science*, 134(16), 2117-2135. <https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20200022>
- Cresci, G. A., & Bawden, E. (2015). The Gut Microbiome: What we do and don't know. *Nutrition in clinical practice : official publication of the American Society for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition*, 30(6), 734-746. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0884533615609899>
- de Vos, W. M., Tilg, H., Van Hul, M., & Cani, P. D. (2022). Gut microbiome and health: Mechanistic insights. *Gut*, 71(5), 1020-1032. <https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2021-326789>
- Dumas, M.-E., Barton, R. H., Toye, A., Cloarec, O., Blancher, C., Rothwell, A., Fearnside, J., Tatoud, R., Blanc, V., Lindon, J. C., Mitchell, S. C., Holmes, E., McCarthy, M. I., Scott, J., Gauguier, D., & Nicholson, J. K. (2006). Metabolic profiling reveals a contribution of gut microbiota to fatty liver phenotype in insulin-resistant mice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 103(33), 12511-12516. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0601056103>
- Frost, F., Kacprowski, T., Rühlemann, M., Pietzner, M., Bang, C., Franke, A., Nauck, M., Völker, U., Völzke, H., Dörr, M., Baumbach, J., Sendler, M., Schulz, C., Mayerle, J., Weiss, F. U., Homuth, G., & Lerch, M. M. (2021). Long-term instability of the intestinal microbiome is associated with metabolic

- liver disease, low microbiota diversity, diabetes mellitus and impaired exocrine pancreatic function. *Gut*, 70(3), 522-530. <https://doi.org/10.1136/gutjnl-2020-322753>
- Gibson, G. R., Hutkins, R., Sanders, M. E., Prescott, S. L., Reimer, R. A., Salminen, S. J., Scott, K., Stanton, C., Swanson, K. S., Cani, P. D., Verbeke, K., & Reid, G. (2017). Expert consensus document: The International Scientific Association for Probiotics and Prebiotics (ISAPP) consensus statement on the definition and scope of prebiotics. *Nature Reviews. Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 14(8), 491-502. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrgastro.2017.75>
- Hamamah, S., Iatcu, O. C., & Covasa, M. (2024). Dietary Influences on Gut Microbiota and Their Role in Metabolic Dysfunction-Associated Steatotic Liver Disease (MASLD). *Nutrients*, 17(1), 143. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17010143>
- Handu, D., Stote, K., & Piemonte, T. (2025). Evaluating Bioactive-Substance-Based Interventions for Adults with MASLD: Results from a Systematic Scoping Review. *Nutrients*, 17(3), 453. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17030453>
- Hoyles, L., Fernández-Real, J.-M., Federici, M., Serino, M., Abbott, J., Charpentier, J., Heymes, C., Luque, J. L., Anthony, E., Barton, R. H., Chilloux, J., Myridakis, A., Martinez-Gili, L., Moreno-Navarrete, J. M., Benhamed, F., Azalbert, V., Blasco-Baque, V., Puig, J., Xifra, G., ... Dumas, M.-E. (2018). Molecular phenomics and metagenomics of hepatic steatosis in non-diabetic obese women. *Nature Medicine*, 24(7), 1070-1080. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0061-3>
- Ioannou, A., Berkhout, M. D., Geerlings, S. Y., & Belzer, C. (2025). *Akkermansia muciniphila*: Biology, microbial ecology, host interactions and therapeutic potential. *Nature Reviews. Microbiology*, 23(3), 162-177. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-024-01106-1>
- Jian, C., Luukkonen, P., Sädevirta, S., Yki-Järvinen, H., & Salonen, A. (2021). Impact of short-term overfeeding of saturated or unsaturated fat or sugars on the gut microbiota in relation to liver fat in obese and overweight adults. *Clinical Nutrition*, 40(1), 207-216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2020.05.008>
- Juárez-Fernández, M., Porras, D., Petrov, P., Román-Sagüillo, S., García-Mediavilla, M. V., Soluyanová, P., Martínez-Flórez, S., González-Gallego, J., Nistal, E., Jover, R., & Sánchez-Campos, S. (2021). The Synbiotic Combination of *Akkermansia muciniphila* and Quercetin Ameliorates Early Obesity and NAFLD through Gut Microbiota Reshaping and Bile Acid Metabolism Modulation. *Antioxidants*, 10(12), 2001. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10122001>
- Kim, J., Song, B., & Cho, Y. (2025). Pomegranate-Derived Exosome-Like Nanovesicles Containing Ellagic Acid Alleviate Gut Leakage and Liver Injury in MASLD. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 13(4), e70088. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.70088>
- Kobyliak, N., Abenavoli, L., Mykhalchyshyn, G., Kononenko, L., Boccuto, L., Kyriienko, D., & Dynnyk, O. (2018). A multi-strain probiotic reduces the fatty liver index, cytokines and aminotransferase levels in NAFLD patients: Evidence from a randomized clinical trial.
- Koh, A., De Vadder, F., Kovatcheva-Datchary, P., & Bäckhed, F. (2016). From Dietary Fiber to Host Physiology: Short-Chain Fatty Acids as Key Bacterial Metabolites. *Cell*, 165(6), 1332-1345. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2016.05.041>
- Lai, J., Luo, L., Zhou, T., Feng, X., Ye, J., & Zhong, B. (2023). Alterations in Circulating Bile Acids in Metabolic Dysfunction-Associated Steatotic Liver Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Biomolecules*, 13(9), 1356. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom13091356>
- Lee, J.-Y., Bays, D. J., Savage, H. P., & Bäumlér, A. J. (2024). The human gut microbiome in health and disease: Time for a new chapter? *Infection and Immunity*, 92(11), e00302-24. <https://doi.org/10.1128/iai.00302-24>
- Liu, L., Li, P., Liu, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2019). Efficacy of Probiotics and Synbiotics in Patients with Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease: A Meta-Analysis. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences*, 64(12), 3402-3412. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10620-019-05699-z>

- Mantri, A., Köhlmoos, A., Schelski, D. S., Seel, W., Stoffel-Wagner, B., Krawitz, P., Stehle, P., Holst, J. J., Weber, B., Koban, L., Plassmann, H., & Simon, M.-C. (2024). Impact of Synbiotic Intake on Liver Metabolism in Metabolically Healthy Participants and Its Potential Preventive Effect on Metabolic-Dysfunction-Associated Fatty Liver Disease (MAFLD): A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blinded Clinical Trial. *Nutrients*, 16(9), 1300. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu16091300>
- Manzhali, E., Virchenko, O., Falalyeyeva, T., Beregova, T., & Stremmel, W. (2017). Treatment efficacy of a probiotic preparation for non-alcoholic steatohepatitis: A pilot trial. *Journal of Digestive Diseases*, 18(12), 698-703. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1751-2980.12561>
- Miele, L., Valenza, V., La Torre, G., Montalto, M., Cammarota, G., Ricci, R., Mascianà, R., Forgione, A., Gabrieli, M. L., Perotti, G., Vecchio, F. M., Rapaccini, G., Gasbarrini, G., Day, C. P., & Grieco, A. (2009). Increased intestinal permeability and tight junction alterations in nonalcoholic fatty liver disease†. *Hepatology*, 49(6), 1877. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.22848>
- Monserrat-Mesquida, M., Bouzas, C., Mascaró, C. M., Tejada, S., & Sureda, A. (2023). Probiotics as Potential Therapy in the Management of Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD). *Fermentation*, 9(4), 395. <https://doi.org/10.3390/fermentation9040395>
- Ni, Y., Qian, L., Siliceo, S. L., Long, X., Nychas, E., Liu, Y., Ismaiah, M. J., Leung, H., Zhang, L., Gao, Q., Wu, Q., Zhang, Y., Jia, X., Liu, S., Yuan, R., Zhou, L., Wang, X., Li, Q., Zhao, Y., ... Jia, W. (2023). Resistant starch decreases intrahepatic triglycerides in patients with NAFLD via gut microbiome alterations. *Cell Metabolism*, 35(9), 1530-1547.e8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2023.08.002>
- Pan, Y., Yang, Y., Wu, J., Zhou, H., & Yang, C. (2024). Efficacy of probiotics, prebiotics, and synbiotics on liver enzymes, lipid profiles, and inflammation in patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *BMC Gastroenterology*, 24(1), 283. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12876-024-03356-y>
- Perler, B. K., Friedman, E. S., & Wu, G. D. (2023). The Role of the Gut Microbiota in the Relationship Between Diet and Human Health. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 85, 449-468. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-031522-092054>
- Reshef, N., Gophna, U., Reshef, L., Konikoff, F., Gabay, G., Zornitzki, T., Knobler, H., & Maor, Y. (2024). Prebiotic Treatment in Patients with Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD)-A Randomized Pilot Trial. *Nutrients*, 16(11), 1571. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu16111571>
- Rinella, M. E., Lazarus, J. V., Ratziu, V., Francque, S. M., Sanyal, A. J., Kanwal, F., Romero, D., Abdelmalek, M. F., Anstee, Q. M., Arab, J. P., Arrese, M., Bataller, R., Beuers, U., Boursier, J., Bugianesi, E., Byrne, C. D., Castro Narro, G. E., Chowdhury, A., Cortez-Pinto, H., ... Group, on behalf of the N. N. consensus. (2023). A multisociety Delphi consensus statement on new fatty liver disease nomenclature. *Hepatology*, 78(6), 1966. <https://doi.org/10.1097/HEP.0000000000000520>
- Romano, K. A., Martinez-del Campo, A., Kasahara, K., Chittim, C. L., Vivas, E. I., Amador-Noguez, D., Balskus, E. P., & Rey, F. E. (2017). Metabolic, Epigenetic, and Transgenerational Effects of Gut Bacterial Choline Consumption. *Cell Host & Microbe*, 22(3), 279-290.e7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2017.07.021>
- Russo, E., Fiorindi, C., Giudici, F., & Amedei, A. (2022). Immunomodulation by probiotics and prebiotics in hepatocellular carcinoma. *World Journal of Hepatology*, 14(2), 372-385. <https://doi.org/10.4254/wjh.v14.i2.372>
- Said, I., Ahad, H., & Said, A. (2022). Gut microbiome in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease associated hepatocellular carcinoma: Current knowledge and potential for therapeutics. *World Journal of Gastrointestinal Oncology*, 14(5), 947-958. <https://doi.org/10.4251/wjgo.v14.i5.947>
- Sauerbruch, T., Hennenberg, M., Trebicka, J., & Beuers, U. (2021). Bile Acids, Liver Cirrhosis, and Extrahepatic Vascular Dysfunction. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2021.718783>

- Sender, R., Fuchs, S., & Milo, R. (2016). Revised Estimates for the Number of Human and Bacteria Cells in the Body. *PLOS Biology*, 14(8), e1002533. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.1002533>
- Shao, C.-H., Wayal, V., & Hsieh, C.-C. (2025). Goat Whey Protein Hydrolysate Mitigates High-Fructose Corn Syrup-Induced Hepatic Steatosis in a Murine Model. *Nutrients*, 17(12), 2011. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17122011>
- Shi, Q., Yuan, X., Zeng, Y., Wang, J., Zhang, Y., Xue, C., & Li, L. (2023). Crosstalk between Gut Microbiota and Bile Acids in Cholestatic Liver Disease. *Nutrients*, 15(10), 2411. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu15102411>
- Stojic, J., Kukla, M., & Grgurevic, I. (2023). The Intestinal Microbiota in the Development of Chronic Liver Disease: Current Status. *Diagnostics (Basel, Switzerland)*, 13(18), 2960. <https://doi.org/10.3390/diagnostics13182960>
- Su, X., Chen, S., Liu, J., Feng, Y., Han, E., Hao, X., Liao, M., Cai, J., Zhang, S., Niu, J., He, S., Huang, S., Lo, K., & Zeng, F. (2024). Composition of gut microbiota and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obesity Reviews*, 25(1), e13646. <https://doi.org/10.1111/obr.13646>
- Swanson, K. S., Gibson, G. R., Hutkins, R., Reimer, R. A., Reid, G., Verbeke, K., Scott, K. P., Holscher, H. D., Azad, M. B., Delzenne, N. M., & Sanders, M. E. (2020). The International Scientific Association for Probiotics and Prebiotics (ISAPP) consensus statement on the definition and scope of synbiotics. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 17(11), 687-701. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41575-020-0344-2>
- Tripathi, A., Debelius, J., Brenner, D. A., Karin, M., Loomba, R., Schnabl, B., & Knight, R. (2018). Publisher Correction: The gut–liver axis and the intersection with the microbiome. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 15(12), 785-785. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41575-018-0031-8>
- Trivedi, Y., Bolgarina, Z., Desai, H. N., Senaratne, M., Swami, S. S., Aye, S. L., & Mohammed, L. (2023). The Role of Gut Microbiome in Hepatocellular Carcinoma: A Systematic Review. *Cureus*. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.43862>
- Wang, W., Xu, A. L., Li, Z. C., Li, Y., Xu, S. F., Sang, H. C., & Zhi, F. (2020). Combination of Probiotics and Salvia miltiorrhiza Polysaccharide Alleviates Hepatic Steatosis via Gut Microbiota Modulation and Insulin Resistance Improvement in High Fat-Induced NAFLD Mice. *Diabetes & Metabolism Journal*, 44(2), 336-348. <https://doi.org/10.4093/dmj.2019.0042>
- Yuan, J., Chen, C., Cui, J., Lu, J., Yan, C., Wei, X., Zhao, X., Li, N., Li, S., Xue, G., Cheng, W., Li, B., Li, H., Lin, W., Tian, C., Zhao, J., Han, J., An, D., Zhang, Q., ... Liu, D. (2019). Fatty Liver Disease Caused by High-Alcohol-Producing *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Cell Metabolism*, 30(4), 675-688.e7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2019.08.018>
- Zhang, S., Wang, R., Zhao, R., Lu, Y., Xu, M., Lin, X., Lan, R., Zhang, S., Tang, H., Fan, Q., Yang, J., Liu, L., & Xu, J. (2025). *Alistipes putredinis* Ameliorates Metabolic Dysfunction-Associated Steatotic Liver Disease in Rats via Gut Microbiota Remodeling and Inflammatory Suppression. *Nutrients*, 17(12), 2013. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17122013>
- Zhu, L., Baker, S. S., Gill, C., Liu, W., Alkhouri, R., Baker, R. D., & Gill, S. R. (2013). Characterization of Gut Microbiomes in Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis (NASH) Patients: A Connection Between Endogenous Alcohol and NASH. *Hepatology*, 57(2), 601-609. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.26093>

BÖLÜM 6

YOĞUN BAKIM TEKNOLOJİLERİNDEKİ GELİŞMELER: HEMŞİRELİK UYGULAMALARINDA YAPAY ZEKÂNIN ROLÜ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sibel ALTINTAŞ Y. L. Öğrencisi Şevval AYDIN Prof. Dr. Sevim ÇELİK Doç. Dr. Elif KARAHAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Akgerman, A., Özdemir Yavuz, E.D., Kavaslar, I., Güngör, S. (2022). Yapay zekâ ve hemşirelik. Sağlık Bilimlerinde Yapay Zeka Dergisi, 2(1), 21-27.
- Alderden, J.G., Johnny, J.D. (2023). Artificial intelligence and the critical care nurse. Crit Care Nurse, 43(5),7-8. <https://doi.org/10.4037/ccn2023755>.
- Awad, A., Bader-El-Den, M., McNicholas, J., Briggs, J. (2017). Early hospital mortality prediction of intensive care unit patients using an ensemble learning approach. Int J Med Inform., 108,185-195. doi: 10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2017.10.002.
- Awad, A., Bader-El-Den, M., McNicholas, J., Briggs, J., El-Sonbaty, Y. (2019). Predicting hospital mortality for intensive care unit patients: time-series analysis. Health Informatics J.. 26(2):,1043-1059. 10.1177/1460458219850323.
- Banerjee, I., Sofela, M., Yang, J., et al. (2019). Development and performance of the pulmonary embolism result forecast model (PERFORM) for computed tomography clinical decision support. JAMA Netw Open, 2(8),e198719. doi: 10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.8719.
- Bekbolatova, M., Mayer, J., Ong, C.W., Toma, M. (2024). Transformative potential of ai in healthcare: definitions, applications, and navigating the ethical landscape and public perspectives. Healthcare (Basel), 12(2),125. doi: 10.3390/healthcare12020125.
- Biesheuvel, L.A., Dongelmans, D.A., Elbers, P.W.G. (2024). Artificial intelligence to advance acute and intensive care medicine. Curr Opin Crit Care, 30(3),246-250. doi: 10.1097/MCC.0000000000001150.
- Blanch, L., Sales, B., Montanya, J., et al. (2012). Validation of the better care® system to detect ineffective efforts during expiration in mechanically ventilated patients: a pilot study. Intensive Care Med., 38,772-780. doi: 10.1007/s00134-012-2493-4.
- Carroll, W. (2018). Artificial intelligence, nurses and the quadruple aim. Online Journal of Nursing Informatics (OJNI), 22(2). Available at <http://www.himss.org/ojni>
- Castonguay, A., Farthing, P., Davies, S., Vogelsang, L., Kleib, M., Risling, T., Green, N. (2023). Revolutionizing nursing education through Ai integration: A reflection on the disruptive impact of ChatGPT. Nurse Educ Today, 129, 105916. doi: 10.1016/j.nedt.2023.105916.
- Chen, C.W., Lin, W.C., Hsu, C.H., Cheng, K.S., Lo, C.S. (2008). Detecting ineffective triggering in the expiratory phase in mechanically ventilated patients based on airway flow and pressure deflection: feasibility of using a computer algorithm. Crit Care Med., 36,455-461. doi: 10.1097/01.CCM.0000299734.34469.D9.
- Flechet, M., Falini, S., Bonetti, C., Güiza, F., Schetz, M., den Berghe, G.V., Meyfroidt, G. (2019). Machine learning versus physicians' prediction of acute kidney injury in critically ill adults: a prospective evaluation of the AKIpredictor. Crit Care, 23,282. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2563-x.
- Gholami, B., Phan, T.S., Haddad, W.M., Cason, A., Mullis, J., Price, L., Bailey, J.M. (2018). Replicating human expertise of mechanical ventilation waveform analysis in detecting patient-ventilator cycling asynchrony using machine learning. Comput Biol Med., 97,137-144. doi: 10.1016/j.combiomed.2018.04.016.
- Giannini, H.M., Ginestra, J.C., Chivers, C., et al. (2019). A machine learning algorithm to predict severe sepsis and septic shock: development, implementation, and impact on clinical practice. Crit Care Med., 47,1485-1492. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000003891.
- Gutierrez, G. (2020). Artificial intelligence in the intensive care unit. Crit. Care, 24(24),101. doi: 10.1186/s13054-020-2785-y.
- Hamilton, D.K., Kisacky, J., Zilm, F. (2023). Critical care 1950 to 2022: evolution of medicine, nursing, technology, and design. Crit Care Clin., 39(3),603-625. doi: 10.1016/j.ccc.2023.01.002.

- Holmgren, G., Andersson, P., Jakobsson, A., Frigyesi, A. (2019). Artificial neural networks improve and simplify intensive care mortality prognostication: a national cohort study of 217,289 first-time intensive care unit admissions. *J Intensive Care*, 7,44. doi: 10.1186/s40560-019-0393-1.
- Krüger, L., Mannebach, T., Wefer, F., Langer, G., Schramm, R., Luderer, C. (2025). Primary nursing in the intensive care unit. *Pflege*, 38(4), 207-215. doi: 10.1024/1012-5302/a001015.
- Kulakaç, N., Ulutaşdemir, N. (2020). Nursing Education and Distance Learning in The COVID-19 Process. III. International Conference on COVID-19 Studies. Ankara.
- Technology-Based Learning Strategies To Improve Clinical Reasoning Skills in Nursing Education. 3rd International Congress on Health Sciences and Innovation. Ankara.
- Kulakaç, N., Ulutaşdemir, N. (2021). Technology-Based Learning Strategies To Improve Clinical Reasoning Skills in Nursing Education. 3rd International Congress on Health Sciences and Innovation. Ankara.
- Kumar, A., Taneja, A., Singh, Y.P., Pratap Singh, G., Jain, S., Meena, S. (2025). Artificial intelligence in critical care: promise, peril, and the path forward. *Cureus*, 17(6),e85323. doi: 10.7759/cureus.85323.
- Li, Y., Wang, M., Wang, L., Cao, Y., Liu, Y., Zhao, Y., Yuan, R., Yang, M., Lu, S., Sun, Z., Zhou, F., Qian, Z., Kang, H. (2024). Advances in the application of ai robots in critical care: scoping review. *J Med Internet Res.*, 26,e54095. doi: 10.2196/54095
- Lin, Y.W., Zhou, Y., Faghri, F., Shaw, M.J., Campbell, R.H. (2019). Analysis and prediction of unplanned intensive care unit readmission using recurrent neural networks with lon short term memory. *PLoS One*, 14,e0218942. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0218942.
- Marchuk, Y., Magrans, R., Sales, B., Montanya, J., López-Aguilar, J., de Haro, C., Gomà, G., Subirà, C., Fernández, R., Kacmarek, R.M., Blanch, L. (2018). Predicting patient-ventilator asynchronies with hidden Markov models. *Sci Rep.*, 8,17614. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-36011-0.
- Mohanasundari, S.K., Kalpana, M., Madhusudhan, U., Vasanthkumar, K.B.R., Singh, R., Vashishtha, N., Bhatia, V. (2023). Can artificial intelligence replace the unique nursing role? *Cureus*, 15(12),e51150. doi: 10.7759/cureus.51150.
- Mulqueeney, Q., Redmond, S.J., Tassaux, D., Vignaux, L., Jolliet, P., Ceriana, P., Nava, S., Schindhelm, K., Lovell, N.H. (2009). Automated detection of asynchrony in patient-ventilator interaction. *Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc.*, 2009,5324-5327. doi: 10.1109/IEMBS.2009.5332684.
- Nashwan, A.J., Cabrega, J.A., Othman, M.I., Khedr, M.A., Osman, Y.M., El-Ashry, A.M., Naif, R., Mousa, A.A. (2025). The evolving role of nursing informatics in the era of artificial intelligence. *Int Nurs Rev.*, 72(1),e13084. doi: 10.1111/inr.13084.
- Özsezer, G. (2022). Hemşirelik alanında yapay zekanın geleceği. *Journal of Human Sciences*, 19(2), 285-299.
- Park, Y., Chang, S.J., Kim, E. (2025). Artificial intelligence in critical care nursing: A scoping review. *Australian Critical Care*, 38(4), 101225. doi: 10.1016/j.aucc.2025.101225.
- Pinsky, M.R., Bedoya, A., Bihorac, A., Celi, L., Churpek, M., Economou-Zavlanos, N.J., Elbers, P., Saria, S., Liu, V., Lyons, P.G., Shickel, B., Toral, P., Tscholl, D., Clermont, G. (2024). Use of artificial intelligence in critical care: opportunities and obstacles. *Crit Care.*, 28(1),113. doi: 10.1186/s13054-024-04860-z.
- Porcellato, E., Lanera, C., Ocagli, H., Danielis, M. (2025). Exploring applications of artificial intelligence in critical care nursing: a systematic review. *Nurs Rep.*, 15(2), 55. doi: 10.3390/nursrep15020055
- Sharma, M., Taweeseedt, P.T., Surani, S. (2021). Utilizing artificial intelligence in critical care: adding a handy tool to our armamentarium. *Cureus*, 13(6), e15531. doi: 10.7759/cureus.15531.

- Sottile, P.D., Albers, D., Higgins, C., Mckeehan, J., Moss, M.M. (2018). The association between ventilator dyssynchrony, delivered tidal volume, and sedation using a novel automated ventilator dyssynchrony detection algorithm. *Crit Care Med.*, 46, e151–e157. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0000000000002849.
- Şen Atasayar, B. (2024). Examination of ‘the good nurse’ movie in the context of intensive care nursing. *J Intensive Care Nurs.*, 28(1),1-7.
- Tran, N.K., Sen, S., Palmieri, T.L., Lima, K., Falwell, S., Wajda, J., Rashidi, H.H. (2019). Artificial intelligence and machine learning for predicting acute kidney injury in severely burned patients: a proof of concept. *Burns*, 45, 1350-1358. doi: 10.1016/j.burns.2019.03.021.
- Uzun, T. (2020). Yapay zeka ve sağlık uygulamaları. *İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 3(1), 80-92.
- Warmbein, A., Hübner, L., Rathgeber, I., Mehler-Klamt, A.C., Huber, J., Schroeder, I., Scharf, C., Gutmann, M., Biebl, J., Manz, K., Kraft, E., Eberl, I., Zoller, M., Fischer, U. (2024). Robot-assisted early mobilization for intensive care unit patients: Feasibility and first-time clinical use. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 152, 104702.
- Yang, F., Ji, M., Wu, Y., Feng, Y., Li, J., Ren, D., Ely, E.W. (2021). Delirium screening for patients in the intensive care unit: a prospective validation study of the iCAM-ICU by nurse researchers and bedside nurses in routine practice. *Int J Nurs Stud.*, 117, 103886. doi: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2021.103886
- Yu, C., Sommerlad, A., Sakure, L., Livingston, G. (2022). Socially assistive robots for people with dementia: systematic review and meta-analysis of feasibility, acceptability and the effect on cognition, neuropsychiatric symptoms and quality of life. *Ageing Res Rev.*, 78, 101633. doi: 10.1016/j.arr.2022.101633.
- Zhang, Z., Ho, K.M., Hong, Y. (2019). Machine learning for the prediction of volume responsiveness in patients with oliguric acute kidney injury in critical care. *Crit Care.*, 23, 112. doi: 10.1186/s13054-019-2411-z.
- Zhang, S., Cui, W., Ding, S., Li, X., Zhang, X., Wu, Y. (2024). A cluster-randomized controlled trial of a nurse-led artificial intelligence assisted prevention and management for delirium (AI-AntiDelirium) on delirium in intensive care unit: Study protocol. *PLoS One*, 19(2), e0298793. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0298793

BÖLÜM 7

SAĞLIK ÇALIŞANLARINDA İMPOSTER SENDROMU

Dr. Hafize BOYACI Prof. Dr. Selma SÖYÜK

KAYNAKÇA

- Aydın, B.U. & Yıldırım, E.(2023). Örgütlerde İmposter Sendromu, C. Durmuşkaya (Ed.) Çalışma Ekonomisi Ve Endüstri İlişkileri Seçme Yazılar-VII (s.67-89), Sakarya: Değişim.
- Bal, F. & Ufacık, O.E. (Eds). (2023). Yönetim & Organizasyon Alanında Seçme Yazılar. Özgür Publications. <https://doi.org/10.58830/ozgur.pub258>Suggested citation.
- Bano, S. & O’shea, C.M. (2023). Factors Contributing To Imposter Phenomenon In Doctoral Students: A Us-Based Qualitative Study. *International Journal Of Doctoral Studies*, 18. <https://Doi.Org/10.28945/5195>
- Beckman, T.J.(2022). The Imposter Syndrome in Physicians. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 97(11),1964-1965. doi: 10.1016/j.mayocp.2022.09.014. PMID: 36333010.
- Bernard, N.S., Dollinger, S.J. & Ramaniah, NV. (2002).Applying the Big Five Personality Factors to the Impostor Phenomenon. *Journal of Personality Assessment*, 78(2), 321-33. DOI: 10.1207/S15327752JPA7802_07
- Bravata, D. M., Watts, S. A., Keefer, A. L., Madhusudhan, D. K., Taylor, K. T., Clark, D. M., Nelson, R. S., Cokley, K. O., & Hagg, H. K. (2020). Prevalence, Predictors, and Treatment of

Impostor Syndrome: a Systematic Review. *Journal of general internal medicine*, 35(4), 1252–1275.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-019-05364-1>

- Peteet B.J., Montgomery, L.T., Weekes, J. C. (2015). Predictors of Imposter Phenomenon among Talented Ethnic Minority Undergraduate Students. *The Journal of Negro Education*, 84(2), 175-186. <https://doi.org/10.7709/jnegroeducation.84.2.0175>
- Bussotti, C.(1990). The impostor phenomenon: Family roles and environment. Georgia State University - College of Arts and Sciences ProQuest Dissertations & Theses.
- Clance, P.R., Dingman, D., Reviere, S.L. & Stober, D.R.(1995). Impostor Phenomenon in an interpersonal/social context: origins and treatment. *Women and Therapy*, 16(4), 79-96.
- Clance, P.R., & Imes, S.A.(1978). The impostor phenomenon in high achieving women: Dynamics and therapeutic intervention. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research & Practice*, 15(3), 241-247. <https://doi.org/10.1037/h0086006>.
- Clance, P.R., & O'Toole, M.A. (1987). The Impostor Phenomenon: An Internal Barrier to Empowerment and Achievement. *Women and Therapy: A Feminist Quarterly*, 6, 51-64. https://doi.org/10.1300/J015V06N03_05.
- Clance, P.R.(1985). Clance Impostor Phenomenon Scale (CIPS) [Database record]. APA PsycTests. <https://doi.org/10.1037/t11274-000>.
- Clark, M., Vardeman, K., & Barba, S. (2014). Perceived Inadequacy: A Study of the Imposter Phenomenon among College and Research, (75), 3. <https://doi.org/10.5860/crl12-423>.
- Cokley, K., McClain, S., Enciso, A., & Martinez M. (2013). An Examination of the Impact of Minority Status Stress and Impostor Feelings on the Mental Health of Diverse Ethnic Minority College Students. *Journal of Multicultural Counseling and Development*, 41(2):82-95. DOI: 10.1002/j.2161-1912.2013.00029.x
- Cowman, S.E., & Ferrari, J.R. (2002). "Am I for real?" Predicting impostor tendencies from self-handicapping and affective components. *Social Behavior and Personality: An International Journal*, 30(2), 119–126. <https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp>.
- Demirbas, H., & Çınar Altıntaş, F. (2023). Mapping the Landscape of Impostor Phenomenon Research in Organizational Behavior: A Bibliometric Study between 2003 and 2022. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İktisadi Ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 24(4), 560-572. <https://doi.org/10.37880/cumuiibf.1331149>
- Downing, M.S., Arthur-Mensah, N., & Zimmerman, J. (2020). Impostor phenomenon: considerations for leadership practice. *International Journal of Organization Theory and Behavior* ahead-of-print(ahead-of-print) DOI: 10.1108/IJOTB-05-2019-0065.
- Feenstra, S., Begeny, C.T., Ryan, M.K., Rink, F.A., Stoker, J.I., & Jordan, J. (2020). Contextualizing the impostor “syndrome.” *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11, 575024. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.575024>.
- Gülbahar, Y. (2023). Sahtekârlık Sendromu. In: Bal, F. & Ufacık, O. E. (eds.), *Yönetim & Organizasyon Alanında Seçme Yazılar*. Özgür Yayınları. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.58830/ozgur.pub258.c1303>.
- Harvey, J.C.(1981). The impostor phenomenon and achievement: a failure to internalize success. *Diss. Abstr. Int.*, 42, 4969–4970.
- Harvey, J.C., & Katz, C.(1985). *If I'm So Successful, Why Do I Feel Like a Fake? The Impostor Phenomenon*. New York, NY: St Martin's Press. <https://doi.org/10.1037/t11274-000>.
- Hutchins, H.M., & Rainbolt, H.(2017). What triggers impostor phenomenon among academic faculty? A critical incident study exploring antecedents, coping, and development opportunities. *Human Resource Development International*, 20(3):194–214. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13678868.2016.1248205>.

- Iktidar, M. A., Ara, R., Roy, S., Ahmed, M., Chowdhury, S., Eva, F. N., Trisha, S. M., & Sharif, A. B. (2023). Imposter phenomenon among health professionals and students: A protocol for systematic review and meta analysis. *Medicine*, 102(29), e34364. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.00000000000034364>
- Joseph, B., Tseng, E. S., Zielinski, M. D., Ramirez, C. L., Lynde, J., Galey, K. M., Bhogadi, S. K., El-Qawaqzeh, K., Hosseinpour, H., & EAST Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion in Trauma Surgery Practice Committee (2023). Feeling like an imposter: are surgeons holding themselves back?. *Trauma surgery & acute care open*, 8(1), e001021. <https://doi.org/10.1136/tsaco-2022-001021>.
- Kansara, V.P., & Kumar, N., Pabla, S. (2021). Prevalence of Impostor Phenomenon in Physiotherapy Professionals: A Pan India Survey. *International Journal of Health Sciences and Research*, 11(10);322 DOI: 10.52403/ijhsr.20211042.
- King, J.E., & Cooley, E.L. (1995). Achievement Orientation and the Impostor Phenomenon among College Students. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*. 20,304-312. <https://doi.org/10.1006/ceps.1995.1019>.
- Kohut, H. (1984). *How Does Analysis Cure?* Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Kolligian, J., & Sternberg, R.J.(1991). Perceived fraudulence in young adults: Is there an "impostor syndrome"? *Journal of Personality Assessment*, 56(2), 308–326. https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327752jpa5602_10.
- Kumar, S., & Jagacinski, C.M. (2006). Imposters have goals too: The imposter phenomenon and its relationship to achievement goal theory. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 40(1): 147–157. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.paid.2005.05.014>.
- Langford, J. & Clane P.R.(1993). *The Impostor Phenomenon: Recent Research Findings Regarding Dynamics, Personality And Family Patterns And Their Implications for treatment*. *Psychotherapy* 30(3)
- Leary, M.R., Patton, K.M., & Orlando, A.E. (2000). Wendy Wagoner Funk. *The Impostor Phenomenon: Self-Perceptions, Reflected Appraisals, and Interpersonal Strategies*. (68):4, 725-756. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-6494.00114>/Citations: 142.
- Li, S., Hughes, J.L., & Thu, S.M. (2014). The links between parenting styles and imposter phenomenon. *Psi Chi Journal of Psychological Research*, 19(2);50–57.
- Lin, E., Crijns, T.J., Ring, D., & Jayakumar, P. (2023). The Science of Variation Group. Imposter Syndrome Among Surgeons Is Associated With Intolerance of Uncertainty and Lower Confidence in Problem Solving. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 21;481(4):664-671. doi: 10.1097/CORR.0000000000002390.
- Mak, K. K. L., Kleitman, S., & Abbott, M. J. (2019). Impostor Phenomenon Measurement Scales: A Systematic Review. *Frontiers in psychology*, 10, 671. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.00671>
- de Vries M. F. (2005). The dangers of feeling like a fake. *Harvard business review*, 83(9), 108–159.
- Matsuo, M., Maruyama, T., Takahashi, Y., & Kubota, K.(2020). Organizational culture and the impostor phenomenon: A study of differences between private and public Japanese companies. *Journal of Business and Psycholog*, 35(3), 341 356. doi: 10.1007/s10869-019-09644-6.
- Matthews, G., & Clance P.R. (1985). Treatment of the impostor phenomenon in psychotherapy clients. *Psychother. Private Pract*. 3(1), 71–81. https://doi.org/10.1300/J294v03n01_09
- Mattie, C. Gietzen, J., Davis, S., & Prata, J. (2008). The Impostor Phenomenon: Self-Assessment And Competency to Perform as a Physician Assistant in the United States. *The Journal of Physician Assistant Education*, 19(1); 5-12.

- McGregor, L.N., Gee, D.E., & Pose, K.E.(2008). I feel like a fraud and it depresses me: The relation between the imposter phenomenon and depression. *Social Behavior and Personality: An International Journal*, 36(1), 43–48. <https://doi.org/10.2224/sbp.2008.36.1.43>.
- Mullangi, S., & Jagsi, R.(2019). Imposter Syndrome: Treat the Cause, Not the Symptom. *JAMA*. 322(5):403-404. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.9788. PMID: 31386138.
- Okray, Z., Öke, D., & Köroğlu, B.(2025). Akademideki Cam Tavanlar, Kurbanı Dayatılmış Özşüphe ve İmposter Fenomeni: Kadın Akademisyenlerin Anlatıları. *Sosyal Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi*. 25(1), 53-72. <https://doi.org/10.30976/susead.1567463>.
- Parkman, A. (2016). The Imposter Phenomenon in Higher Education: Incidence and Impact. *Journal of Higher Education Theory and Practice*, 16, 51-60.
- Price, P.C., Holcomb, B., & Payne, M.B. (2024). Gender differences in impostor phenomenon: A meta-analytic review. *Current Research in Behavioral Sciences*, 7, 100155. 2024.<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crbeha.2024.100155>
- Ramsey, J.L., & Spencer AL.(2019). Interns and imposter syndrome: proactively addressing resilience. *Med. Educ.* 53; 504–505. doi: 10.1111/medu.13852.
- Ross, S.R., & Krukowski, R.A. (2003). The imposter phenomenon and maladaptive personality: type and trait characteristics *Personality and Individual Differences*, (34) 477–484.
- Sadeer Şen, G., & Küçükkaragöz, H. (2022). Başarılarım Gerçek mi?. *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Buca Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*(54), 774-787. <https://doi.org/10.53444/deubefd.1028826>.
- Sakulku, J., & Alexander, J.(2011). The Impostor Phenomenon. *International Journal of Behavioral Science*, (6), 73-92.
- Sergesketter, A. R., Butler, P. D., Gosman, A. A., Leis, A., Baynosa, R. C., Momeni, A., Greives, M. R., Sears, E. D., Park, J. E., Butterworth, J. A., Janis, J. E., Rezak, K., & Patel, A. (2024). Defining the Incidence of the Impostor Phenomenon in Academic Plastic Surgery: A Multi-Institutional Survey Study. *Plastic and reconstructive surgery*, 153(5), 1022e–1031e. <https://doi.org/10.1097/PRS.00000000000010821>.
- Sonnak, C, Towell, T. (2001). The impostor phenomenon in British university students: Relationships between self-esteem, mental health, parental rearing style and socioeconomic status. *Personality and Individual Differences*.3:1(6);863–874. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869\(00\)00184-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869(00)00184-7).
- Steinberg, J.A. (1987). Clinical interventions with women experiencing the impostor phenomenon. *Women Therapy*. (5), 19–26. doi: 10.1300/J015V05N04_04.
- Swaidan, E., & Jabbour Al Maalouf, N.(2015). Impostor Phenomenon Unveiled: Exploring Its Impact on Well-Being, Performance, and Satisfaction Among Employees. *Administrative Sciences*, 15(2),67. <https://doi.org/10.3390/admsci15020067>.
- Thompson, T., Foreman, P., & Martin, F. (2000). Imposter fears and perfectionistic concern over mistakes. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 29(4),629–647. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869\(99\)00218-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0191-8869(99)00218-4).
- Vergauwe, J., Wille, B., Feys, M., De Fruyt, F. & Anseel, F. (2014). Fear of being exposed: The trait-relatedness of the impostor phenomenon and its relevance in the work context. *Journal of Business and Psychology*, 30(3), 565–581. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10869-014-9382-5>.
- Young, V. (2011). *The secret thoughts of successful women: Why capable people suffer from the Impostor Syndrome and how to thrive in spite of it*. New York: Crown Pub.

BÖLÜM 8

İLETİŞİM KAZASI MI ETİK İHLAL MI?

Doç.Dr. Şerife YILMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akman Dömbekci, H., & Karabulut Meral, K. (2025). Sağlık İletişiminde Etik ve Aydınlatılmış Onam. TOGÜ Erbaa Sağlık ve Yönetim Dergisi, 2(1), 52-81.
- Aslan, B. B., & Bektaş Durmuş, S. (2024). Sağlık Çalışanlarına Yönelik Şiddetin Çözümünde Kriz İletişimi ve İletişim Becerilerinin Önemi: Bir Kamu Hastanesi Örneği. Yeni Yüzyıl'da İletişim Çalışmaları, 2(9), 44-54.
- Bauer, T. A. (2020). <https://www.haberler.com/saglik-iletisimi-sempozyumu-ndacovid-> E.T. 22.09.2025
- 19-13768498-haberi/Beauchamp, T. L., & Childress, J. F. (2017). Biyomedikal etik prensipleri (M. K. Temel, Çev.). Hayat Sağlık ve Sosyal Hizmet Vakfı.
- Birkhäuser, J., Gaab, J., Kossowsky, J., Hasler, S., Krummenacher, P., Werner, C., & Gerger, H. (2017). Trust in the health care professional and health outcome: A meta-analysis. PloS one, 12(2), e0170988. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0170988>
- Doğan, A., & Geçikli, F. (2008). İletişim çatışmalarının çözümünde anahtar kavram: Duygusal zekâ. In T. İlter, N. Kara, M. Atabey, Y. Arslan, & M. Orun (Eds.), Communication in peace/conflict in communication (pp. 29–38). Eastern Mediterranean University Press. <https://isbnsearch.org/isbn/9789758401611>
- Dökmen, Ü. (2004). İletişim çatışmaları ve empati (22. baskı). Sistem Yayıncılık.
- Ghosh, A. K., Joshi, S., & Ghosh, A. (2020). Effective Patient-Physician Communication - A Concise Review. The Journal of the Association of Physicians of India, 68(6), 53–57.
- Gültekin, E. (2016). Hekim-hasta iletişiminin sağlık hizmetlerindeki önemi. Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Medical Ethics, 24(3), 111–115. doi: 10.5336/mdethic.2016-52044
- Haykır, H. (2024). Sağlıkta İletişimin Rolü. Uluslararası İktisadi ve İdari Akademik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 4(2), 95-107.
- Hasta Hakları Yönetmeliği. (1998). Resmî Gazete (Sayı: 23420). <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=4847&MevzuatTur=7&MevzuatTertip=5>
- Korkmaz, H., & Yalçın, M. (2018). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde İletişim Becerilerinin Önemi ve Sosyo-Demografik Değişkenler Açısından Analizi. Manisa Celal Bayar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 16(4), 367-392. <https://doi.org/10.18026/cbayarsos.505999>
- Kwame, A., & Petrucka, P. M. (2021). A literature-based study of patient-centered care and communication in nurse-patient interactions: Barriers, facilitators, and the way forward. BMC Nursing, 20, 158. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12912-021-00684-2>
- Noorulhuda, M., Grady, C., Wakim, P., Bernhard, T., Cho, H. L., & Danis, M. (2023). Communication of patients' and family members' ethical concerns to their healthcare providers. BMC Medical Ethics, 24(1), 56. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12910-023-00932-x>
- Sharkiya, S. H. (2023). Quality communication can improve patient-centred health outcomes among older patients: A rapid review. BMC Health Services Research, 23, 886. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-023-09869-8>
- Solmaz, B., & Duğan, Ö. (2018). Sağlık Çalışanı ile Hasta ve Yakınları Arasında Yaşanan Şiddetin Nedenlerinden İletişim Üzerine Bir İnceleme. Bolu Abant İzzet Baysal Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 18(2), 185-206.
- Ulutaşdemir, N. (2021). The Role of Health Personnel in Health Communication. 4th International Communication in The New World Congress, 19-21 February 2021, Tokyo, Japon.
- World Health Organization. (2009). WHO patient safety curriculum guide: Multi-professional edition. WHO Press. (10 October 2009). <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241598316>. E.T. 01.09.2025

BÖLÜM 9

SAĞLIKTA ANKSİYETE

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Tuba ARSLAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Abramowitz, J. S., Olatunji, B. O., & Deacon, B. J. (2007). Health Anxiety, Hypochondriasis, and The Anxiety Disorders. *Behavior Therapy*, 38(1), 86-94.
- Akgöz, E. (2025). Nikotin (Sigara) Bağımlılığının Anksiyete ve Depresyonla İlişkisi. *Topkapı Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 4(2), 170-185.
- Akkuzu, H., & Bilican, F. I. (2025). Duygu Düzenlemenin Sosyodemografik Değişkenler, Depresyon, Anksiyete ve Stres ile İlişkisi. *FSM İlmi Araştırmalar İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Dergisi*, (25), 293-322.
- Alioğulları, A. (2021). Covid-19 Virüs Salgını Sırasında Yetişkin Bireylerde Sağlık Anksiyetesi, Ölüm Anksiyetesinin Yaş ve Cinsiyete Göre İncelenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. İstanbul Gelişim Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- American Psychiatric Association. (2000). *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders, Text Revision (DSM-IV-TR)*.
- Anagnostopoulos, F., & Botse, T. (2016). Exploring The Role Of Neuroticism and Insecure Attachment in Health Anxiety, Safety-Seeking Behavior Engagement, and Medical Services Utilization: A Study Based On An Extended Interpersonal Model Of Health Anxiety. *Sage Open*, 6(2), 2158244016653641.
- Asmundson, G. J., & Fergus, T. A. (2019). The Concept Of Health Anxiety. In *The Clinician's Guide To Treating Health Anxiety* (Pp. 1-18). Academic Press.
- Asmundson, G. J., & Taylor, S. (2020). How Health Anxiety Influences Responses To Viral Outbreaks Like COVID-19: What All Decision-Makers, Health Authorities, And Health Care Professionals Need To Know. *Journal Of Anxiety Disorders*, 71, 102211.
- Asmundson, G. J., Abramowitz, J. S., Richter, A. A., & Whedon, M. (2010). Health Anxiety: Current Perspectives And Future Directions. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 12(4), 306-312.
- Association, A. P. (2013). *Diagnostic And Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders*. 5th.
- Ayan, Ş. (2025). Üniversite Öğrencilerinde Siberkondri Davranışının Bilinçli Farkındalık Ve Sağlık Anksiyetesi ile Değerlendirilmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Başkent Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Aydemir, Ö., Kirpınar, I., Uykur, B., & Cengiz, C. (2013). Reliability And Validity Of The Turkish Version Of The Health Anxiety Inventory. *Nöro Psikiyatri Arşivi*, 50(4), 325.
- Badem, A., Gülpak, M., & Gök, A. A. O. (2025). Hemşirelik Öğrencilerinde Anksiyete Okuryazarlık Düzeyleri ile Depresyon, Anksiyete Ve Stres Durumlarının İncelenmesi. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(2), 719-728.
- Bayat, D., & Olca, S. P. (2023). Covid 19 Pandemisinin Hemşirelerin Psikolojik Sağlamlık Anksiyete ve Depresyon Düzeylerine Etkisi. *Sağlık Akademisyenleri Dergisi*, 10(1), 146-154.
- Canatar, A.T. (2022). Aile Hekimliği Polikliniğine Başvuran Bireylerde Sağlık Anksiyetesi ile Yaşam Kalitesi Arasındaki İlişkinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Tıpta Uzmanlık Tezi*. Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, İstanbul.
- Deacon, B., & Abramowitz, J. (2006). Anxiety Sensitivity and Its Dimensions Across The Anxiety Disorders. *Journal Of Anxiety Disorders*, 20(7), 837-857.
- Durmaz, M. (2021). Tip 2 Diyabet Hastalarında Sağlık Anksiyetesi ve Risk Algısının Glisemik Kontrolle İlişkisinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Tıpta Uzmanlık Tezi*. Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi Bağcılar Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, İstanbul.
- Edition, F. (2013). *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual Of Mental Disorders*. Am Psychiatric Assoc, 21(21), 591-643.
- Erica, C. (2017). Health Anxiety (Hypochondria). Healthline. <https://www.healthline.com/health/health-anxiety> (Erişim Tarihi: 18.09.2025)

- Fink, P., Ørnbøl, E., Toft, T., Sparle, K. C., Frostholm, L., & Olesen, F. (2004). A New, Empirically Established Hypochondriasis Diagnosis. *American Journal Of Psychiatry*, 161(9), 1680-1691.
- French, J. H., & Hameed, S. (2023). Illness Anxiety Disorder. In Statpearls [Internet]. Statpearls Publishing.
- Gül, A. İ., Özdemir, T., & Börekci, E. (2016). Health Anxiety Levels in Patients Admitted To Internal Medicine Outpatient Clinic For Several Times. *Journal Of Clinical And Analytical Medicine*, 7(4), 437-439.
- Güner, T. A. (2022). Relationship Between Health Anxiety And Compliance Preventive Behaviors With Health Literacy in The COVID-19 Process. *Celal Bayar Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 9(1), 23-31.
- Hedman, E., Ljotsson, B., Axelsson, E., Andersson, G., Rück, C., & Andersson, E. (2017). Health Anxiety in Obsessive Compulsive Disorder And Obsessive Compulsive Symptoms In Severe Health Anxiety: An Investigation Of Symptom Profiles. *Journal Of Anxiety Disorders*, 45, 80-86.
- Heinen, A., Varghese, S., Krayem, A., & Molodynski, A. (2022). Understanding Health Anxiety in The COVID-19 Pandemic. *International Journal Of Social Psychiatry*, 68(8), 1756-1763.
- Huebner, E. S., Suldo, S. M., Smith, L. C., & Mcknight, C. G. (2004). Life Satisfaction In Children And Youth: Empirical Foundations And Implications For School Psychologists. *Psychology In The Schools*, 41(1), 81-93.
- Kabasakal, Z., & Uz Baş, A. (2013). Öğretmen Adaylarında Yaşam Doyumunun Yordayıcısı Olarak Problem Çözme Becerileri. *Eğitim ve Öğretim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 2(1), 27-35.
- Kellner, R., Hernandez, J., & Pathak, D. (1992). Hypochondriacal Fears And Beliefs, Anxiety, And Somatisation. *The British Journal Of Psychiatry*, 160(4), 525-532.
- Lucock, M. P., & Morley, S. (1996). The Health Anxiety Questionnaire. *British Journal Of Health Psychology*, 1(2), 137-150.
- Matheny, K. B., Curlette, W. L., Aysan, F., Herrington, A., Gfroerer, C. A., Thompson, D., & Hamarat, E. (2002). Coping Resources, Perceived Stress, And Life Satisfaction Among Turkish And American University Students. *International Journal Of Stress Management*, 9(2), 81-97.
- Özdelikara, A., Ağaçdiken Alkan, S., & Mumcu, N. (2018). Determination Of Health Perception, Health Anxiety And Effecting Factors Among Nursing Students. *Medical Journal Of Bakirkoy*, 14(3).
- Persaud, N. S., & Cates, H. M. (2023). The Epigenetics Of Anxiety Pathophysiology: A DNA Methylation And Histone Modification Focused Review. *Eneuro*, 10(4).
- Reiser, S. J., Mcmillan, K. A., Wright, K. D., & Asmundson, G. J. (2014). Adverse Childhood Experiences And Health Anxiety In Adulthood. *Child Abuse & Neglect*, 38(3), 407-413.
- Salkovskis, P. M., & Warwick, H. M. (1986). Morbid Preoccupations, Health Anxiety And Reassurance: A Cognitive-Behavioural Approach To Hypochondriasis. *Behaviour Research And Therapy*, 24(5), 597-602.
- Scarella, T. M., Boland, R. J., & Barsky, A. J. (2019). Illness Anxiety Disorder: Psychopathology, Epidemiology, Clinical Characteristics, And Treatment. *Psychosomatic Medicine*, 81(5), 398-407.
- Shams, J. H., Mohammadzadeh, K. A., & Maher, A. (2020). Correlation Between Health Literacy And Quality Of Life With Health Anxiety In Outpatient Patients Referred To Shahid Beheshti Specialized Polyclinic In Karaj. *J Health Promot Manag*, 9(1), 1-9.
- Sırtlan, S. (2025). Bir Aile Hekimliği Birimine Kayıtlı Erişkin Bireylerde Sağlık Anksiyetesi ve Siberkondri Düzeyi Arasındaki İlişki. *Tıpta Uzmanlık Tezi. Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi Ankara Bilkent Şehir Hastanesi, Ankara*.
- Taylor, S., Asmundson, G. J., & Hypochondria. (2004). Treating Health Anxiety: A Cognitive-Behavioral Approach (Vol. 494, P. 495). New York: Guilford Press.
- Tyrer, P. (2018). Recent Advances In The Understanding And Treatment Of Health Anxiety. *Current Psychiatry Reports*, 20(7), 49.

- Ulutaşdemir, N., & Gül, M. (2020). Anxiety and Management Levels of Future Healthcare Professionals. X. UMTEB International Congress On Vocational & Technical Sciences. Azerbaijan.
- Ünalın, E. (2014). Üniversite Öğrencilerinde Ruh Sağlığı, Sağlık Kaygısı ve Sağlık Davranışları Arasındaki İlişkiler. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Okan Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Warwick, H. M., & Salkovskis, P. M. (1990). Hypochondriasis. Behaviour Research And Therapy, 28(2), 105-117.
- Witthöft, M., Gropalis, M., & Weck, F. (2018). Somatic Symptom And Related Disorders.
- Yahşi, M. (2025). 65 Yaş ve Üzeri Erişkinlerde Yalnızlık, Sağlık Anksiyetesi, Kronik Hastalık Durumu ve Çoklu İlaç Kullanımının İlişkisi. Tıpta Uzmanlık Tezi. Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi Ankara Bilkent Şehir Hastanesi, Ankara.
- Yang, X., Gu, D., Wu, J., Liang, C., Ma, Y., & Li, J. (2021). Factors Influencing Health Anxiety: The Stimulus–Organism–Response Model Perspective. Internet Research, 31(6), 2033-2054.
- Yeltirik, Ö. (2018). Sigara Bağımlılarının Anksiyete ve Depresyon Seviyelerinin İncelenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Üsküdar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.

TIP VE SAĞLIK BİLİMLERİNDE MULTİDİSİPLİNER BAKIŞ IV

EDİTÖR

Doç. Dr. Sadettin DEMİREL

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Hasan EKİM

Prof. Dr. Hare GÜRSOY

Prof. Dr. Meral EKİM

Doç. Dr. Hatice TERZİ

Doç. Dr. Tuğçe PAKSOY

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ali Ekber KARABULUT

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Burcu ÖZEN KARABULUT

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Muslu Kazım KÖREZ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yusuf SEÇGİN

Uzm. Dr. Abdurrahman KOÇ

Dr. Ecem Berfun TOPRAK

Dr. Hakan SERİN

Dr. Mustafa Eymen KONTAŞ

Dt. Alima BUDAKÇI

Dt. Sevda ALTINAY UNCU

Öğr. Gör. Melike TATLI

Arş. Gör. Halil Şaban ERKARTAL

Arş. Gör. Şeyda SEÇGİN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-311-2

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

ACİL SERVİSTE TRİYAJ UYGULAMALARI: KLİNİK KARAR SÜREÇLERİ VE SİSTEMSEL YAKLAŞIMLAR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ali Ekber KARABULUT

KAYNAKÇA

- Alavi-Moghaddam, M., Forouzanfar, R., Alamdari, S., Shahrami, A., & Roudsari, B. S. (2020). The role of emergency department triage scales in the prediction of clinical outcomes. *Turkish Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 20(4), 165–169. <https://doi.org/10.4103/2452-2473.298012>
- Almulihi, Q. A., Alquraini, A. A., Almulihi, F. A. A., Alzahid, A. A., Al Qahtani, S. S. A. J., Almulhim, M., ... & Maghraby, N. H. (2024). Applications of artificial intelligence and machine learning in emergency medicine triage: A systematic review. *Medical Archives*, 78(3), 198–206. <https://doi.org/10.5455/medarh.2024.78.198-206>
- American College of Emergency Physicians. (2017). Emergency Department Triage Scale and Acuity Systems [Policy statement].
- Australasian College for Emergency Medicine (ACEM). (2005). Guidelines on the Implementation of the Australasian Triage Scale (Updated 2016). Melbourne: ACEM.
- Aydoğdu, M., & Bilir, N. (2022). Sağlık çalışanlarının hukuki sorumlulukları ve hasta hakları bağlamında triyaj uygulamaları. *Türkiye Klinikleri Hukuk Dergisi*, 13(1), 33–40. <https://doi.org/10.5336/law.2022-89245>
- Benner, P., Sutphen, M., Leonard, V., & Day, L. (2020). Ethics in clinical reasoning and triage. In *Clinical Wisdom and Interventions in Acute and Critical Care* (2nd ed., pp. 215–232). Springer.
- Beveridge, R., Clarke, B., Janes, L., Savage, N., Thompson, J., & Dodd, G. (1999). Canadian Emergency Department Triage and Acuity Scale: Implementation guidelines. *CJEM*, 1(Suppl 3), S2–S28.
- Çınar, O., Çevik, E., Salman, N., & Cömert, B. (2010). Emergency severity index triaj sistemi ve bir üniversite hastanesi acil servisinde uygulama deneyimi. *Türkiye Acil Tıp Dergisi*, 10(3), 126–131.
- Da’Costa, A., Teke, J., Origbo, J. E., Osonuga, A., Egbon, E., & Olawade, D. B. (2025). AI-driven triage in emergency departments: A review of benefits, challenges, and future directions. *International Journal of Medical Informatics*, 197, 105838. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2025.105838>
- Gorick, H., McGee, M., Wilson, G., Williams, E., Patel, J., Zonato, A., ... & Smith, T. O. (2023). Understanding triage assessment of acuity by emergency nurses: A qualitative systematic review. *International Emergency Nursing*, 71, 101334.
- Guan, G., Lee, C. M. Y., Begg, S., Crombie, A., & Mnatzaganian, G. (2022). The use of early warning system scores in prehospital and emergency department settings to predict clinical deterioration: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 17(3), e0265559. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0265559>
- Janerka, C., Leslie, G. D., & Gill, F. J. (2024). Patient experience of emergency department triage: An integrative review. *International Emergency Nursing*, 74, 101456. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ienj.2024.101456>
- Karcioğlu, Ö., & Topaçoğlu, H. (2017). Savaş ve terör afetlerinde acil servis triajı. *Okmeydanı Tıp Dergisi*, 33(1), 1–8.
- Kayıpmaz, A. E., & Demircan, A. (2021). Pandemic hospitals and reorganizing emergency departments. *Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences*, 51(SI-1), 3221–3228.
- Mackway-Jones, K., Marsden, J., & Windle, J. (Eds.). (2014). *Emergency triage: Manchester Triage Group* (3rd ed.). Oxford, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Michel, J., Manns, A., Boudersa, S., Jaubert, C., Dupic, L., Vivien, B., ... & Tsopra, R. (2024). Clinical decision support system in emergency telephone triage: A scoping review. *International Journal of Medical Informatics*, 184, 105347.

- Mitchell, R., Fang, W., Tee, Q. W., O'Reilly, G., Romero, L., & Bornstein, S. (2024). What is the impact of triage implementation on clinical outcomes and process measures in low- and middle-income country emergency departments? *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 31(2), 164–182. <https://doi.org/10.1111/acem.14815>
- Morreel, S., Verhoeven, V., Philips, H., Meysman, J., Homburg, I., De Graeve, D., & Monsieurs, K. G. (2022). Differences in emergency nurse triage between a simulated setting and the real world, post hoc analysis of a cluster randomised trial. *BMJ Open*, 12(7), e059173.
- Ramesh, P. A., Gastmans, C., & Denier, Y. (2011). Emergency department triage: An ethical analysis. *BMC Emergency Medicine*, 11, 16. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-227X-11-16>
- Sert, P. Ç., Durak, V. A., Özdemir, F., & Armağan, E. (2017). Acil servise başvuran hasta özelliklerine göre uygun acil servis tasarımının belirlenmesi. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi*, 43(1), 17–21.
- Shin, H. J., Park, S., & Lee, H. J. (2025). Optimizing triage education for emergency room nurses: A scoping review. *Nurse Education Today*, 144, 106452.
- Silver, D. S., Teng, C., & Brown, J. B. (2023). Timing, triage, and mode of emergency general surgery interfacility transfers in the United States: A scoping review. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*, 95(6), 969–974.
- Simon Junior, H., Schvartsman, C., Sukys, G. A., & Farhat, S. C. L. (2022). Pediatric emergency triage systems. *Revista Paulista de Pediatria*, 41, e2021038. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1984-0462/2023/41/2021038>
- Soster, C. B., Anschau, F., Rodrigues, N. H., Silva, L. G. A. D., & Klafke, A. (2022). Advanced triage protocols in the emergency department: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Revista Latino-Americana de Enfermagem*, 30, e3511. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1518-8345.5479.3511>
- Söyük, S., & Kurtuluş, S. A. (2017). Acil servislerde yaşanan sorunların çalışanlar gözünden değerlendirilmesi. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 6(4), 44–56.
- Stigter-Outshoven, C., Van de Glind, G., Wieberdink, L. J., van Zelm, R., & Braam, A. (2024). Competencies emergency and mental health nurses need in triage in acute mental health care: A narrative review. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 50(1), 55–71.
- Şengül, H., Bulut, A., & Kaşıkçı, H. (2020). Acil doktorları perspektifinden acil servisler: bir içerik analizi çalışması. *Van Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 13(3), 55–66.
- Şimşek, D. Ö. (2018). Triage sistemlerine genel bakış ve Türkiye’de acil servis başvurularını etkileyen faktörlerin lojistik regresyon ile belirlenmesi. *Sosyal Güvence*, (13), 84–115.
- T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı Acil Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü. (2013). *Acil Servislerde Triage Uygulamaları Rehberi*. Ankara: Sağlık Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı. (2009). *Acil Sağlık Hizmetleri Yönetmeliği*. Resmî Gazete, 22 Ocak 2009 (Sayı: 27118).
- Türkiye Acil Tıp Derneği (TATD). (2023). *Acil Servislerde Çocuklara Yönelik Bakım Standartları*. Retrieved from <https://tatd.org.tr/cocuk/wp-content/uploads/sites/9/2023/12/71f40877f2171f98301fbf615898cd97.pdf>
- United Nations Human Rights Council. (2021). Access to health services for vulnerable populations in emergency settings. A/HRC/47/CRP.3. <https://www.ohchr.org/en/documents>
- White, D. B., & Lo, B. (2020). A framework for rationing ventilators and critical care beds during the COVID-19 pandemic. *JAMA*, 323(18), 1773–1774. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2020.5046>
- Williams, B. (2022). The National Early Warning Score: from concept to NHS implementation. *Clinical Medicine*, 22(6), 499–505.
- World Health Organization. (2023). *Health equity and human rights in emergency medical services*. Geneva: World Health Organization. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240076593>

Wuerz, R. C., Eitel, D. R., Travers, D., & Gilboy, N. (2001). The Emergency Severity Index triage algorithm version 2 is reliable and valid. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 8(2), 170–176.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2001.tb01285.x>

Yüksel, A. (2020). Erişkin acil servise başvuran hasta profili, tanı kodları ile triaj yönünden değerlendirilmesi. *Anatolian Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 3(2), 37–41.

Zhao, J., He, L., Zhao, Y., & Hu, J. (2023). A review of the roles and implementation of pediatric emergency triage systems in China and other countries. *Medical Science Monitor*, 29, e941582.

<https://doi.org/10.12659/MSM.941582>

BÖLÜM 2

GÖĞÜS HASTALIKLARI - ENDOKRİNOLOJİ - BESLENME VE DİYETETİK İŞBİRLİĞİ

Uzm. Dr. Abdurrahman KOÇ

KAYNAKÇA

1. Mokhlesi B, Masa JF, Brozek JL, et al. Evaluation and Management of Obesity Hypoventilation Syndrome. An Official American Thoracic Society Clinical Practice Guideline. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2019;200(3):e6-e24.
2. Masa JF, Pépin JL, Borel JC, et al. Obesity hypoventilation syndrome. *Eur Respir Rev*. 2019;28:1-14.
3. Nowbar S, Burkart KM, Gonzales R, et al. Obesity-associated hypoventilation in hospitalized patients: prevalence, effects, and outcome. *Am J Med*. 2004;116(1):1-7.
4. NCD Risk Factor Collaboration (NCD-RisC). Trends in adult body-mass index in 200 countries from 1975 to 2014: a pooled analysis of 1698 population-based measurement studies with 19.2 million participants. *Lancet*. 2016;387(10026):1377-1396.
5. Kaw R, Dupuy-McCauley K, Wong J. Screening and Perioperative Management of Obesity Hypoventilation Syndrome. *J Clin Med*. 2024;13(17):5000.
6. Berg G, Delaive K, Manfreda J, et al. The use of health-care resources in obesity-hypoventilation syndrome. *Chest*. 2001;120(2):377-383.
7. Piper AJ, Grunstein RR. Obesity hypoventilation syndrome: mechanisms and management. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2011;183(3):292-298.
8. Castro-Añón O, Pérez de Llano LA, De la Fuente Sánchez S, et al. Obesity-hypoventilation syndrome: increased risk of death over sleep apnea syndrome. *PLoS One*. 2015;10(2):e0117808.
9. Macavei VM, Spurling KJ, Loft J, et al. Diagnostic predictors of obesity-hypoventilation syndrome in patients suspected of having sleep disordered breathing. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2013;9(9):879-884.
10. Borel JC, Tamisier R, Gonzalez-Bermejo J, et al. Noninvasive ventilation in mild obesity hypoventilation syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *Chest*. 2012;141(3):692-702.
11. Howard ME, Piper AJ, Stevens B, et al. A randomised controlled trial of CPAP versus non-invasive ventilation for initial treatment of obesity hypoventilation syndrome. *Thorax*. 2017;72(5):437-444.
12. Kaw R, Pasupuleti V, Walker E, et al. Postoperative complications in patients with obesity hypoventilation syndrome undergoing surgery: a case-control study. *Chest*. 2012;141(2):436-441.
13. Ahmad S, Nagle A, McCarthy RJ, et al. Postoperative hypoxemia in morbidly obese patients with and without obstructive sleep apnea undergoing laparoscopic bariatric surgery. *Anesth Analg*. 2008;107(1):138-143.
14. Cilloniz C, Torres A. Diabetes Mellitus and Pneumococcal Pneumonia. *Diagnostics (Basel)*. 2024;14(8):859.

15. Kornum JB, Thomsen RW, Riis A, et al. Diabetes, Glycemic Control, and Risk of Hospitalization With Pneumonia: A population-based case-control study. *Diabetes Care*. 2008;31(8):1541-1545.
16. Kornum JB, Thomsen RW, Riis A, et al. Type 2 diabetes and pneumonia outcomes: a population-based cohort study. *Diabetes Care*. 2007;30(9):2251-2257.
17. Benfield T, Jensen JS, Nordestgaard BG. Influence of diabetes and hyperglycaemia on infectious disease hospitalisation and outcome. *Diabetologia*. 2007;50(3):549-554.
18. Ehrlich SF, Quesenberry CP Jr, Van Den Eeden SK, et al. Patients diagnosed with diabetes are at increased risk for asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, pulmonary fibrosis, and pneumonia but not lung cancer. *Diabetes Care*. 2010;33(1):55-60.
19. Baker EH, Janaway CH, Philips BJ, et al. Hyperglycaemia is associated with poor outcomes in patients admitted to hospital with acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Thorax*. 2006;61(4):284-289.
20. Geerlings SE, Hoepelman AI. Immune dysfunction in patients with diabetes mellitus (DM). *FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol*. 1999;26(3-4):259-265.
21. Casqueiro J, Casqueiro J, Alves C. Infections in patients with diabetes mellitus: A review of pathogenesis. *Indian J Endocrinol Metab*. 2012;16 Suppl 1:S27-36.
22. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Diabetes and Pneumonia*. Atlanta, GA: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2022.
23. Falcone M, Tiseo G, Russo A, et al. Hospitalization for Pneumonia is Associated With Decreased 1-Year Survival in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: Results From a Prospective Cohort Study. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2016;95(5):e2531.
24. Liu J, Xu C, Yang W, et al. Risk prediction of in-hospital mortality among patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and concomitant community-acquired pneumonia. *Ann Palliat Med*. 2020;9(5):3313-3325.
25. Influenza, Pneumococcal, Hepatitis B and Herpes Zoster Vaccinations, <https://guidelines.diabetes.ca/cpg/chapter19>
26. Diabetes & Vaccinations | ADA, <https://diabetes.org/about-diabetes/vaccinations>
27. Melo LC, Silva MA, Calles AC. Obesity and lung function: a systematic review. *Einstein (Sao Paulo)*. 2014;12(1):120-125.
28. Salome CM, King GG, Berend N. Physiology of obesity and effects on lung function. *J Appl Physiol*. 2010;108(1):206-211.
29. Zammit C, Liddicoat H, Moonsie I, et al. Obesity and respiratory diseases. *Int J Gen Med*. 2010;3:335-343.
30. Bhammar DM, Stickford JL, Bernhardt V, et al. Effect of weight loss on operational lung volumes and oxygen cost of breathing in obese women. *Int J Obes (Lond)*. 2016;40(6):998-1004.
31. Wei YF, Tseng WK, Huang CK, et al. Surgically induced weight loss, including reduction in waist circumference, is associated with improved pulmonary function in obese patients. *Surg Obes Relat Dis*. 2011;7(5):599-604.
32. Mafort TT, Rufino R, Costa CH, et al. Obesity: systemic and pulmonary complications, biochemical abnormalities, and impairment of lung function. *Multidiscip Respir Med*. 2016;11:28.

BÖLÜM 3

PERİODONTOLOJİDE ANTİBİYOTİK KULLANIMI

Dt. Sevdâ ALTINAY UNCU Doç. Dr. Tuğçe PAKSOY Prof. Dr. Hare GÜRSOY

KAYNAKÇA

1. Ciancio SG, A.J. Systemic Antiinfective Therapy for Periodontal Diseases. In: Newman and Carranza's Clinical Periodontology. 13th ed. p. 2999–3031.
2. Rams TE, Slots J. Antibiotics in periodontal therapy: an update. *Compend Contin Educ Dent*. 1992;13:1130.
3. DeRouen TA, Hujoel PP, Mancel LA. Statistical issues in periodontal research. *J Dent Res*. 1995;74:1731–7.
4. Weinberg M, Froum SJ. İlaç reçeteleme için kanıta bağlı teori. In: Bolgöl B, editor. *Dişhekimliği'nde İlaç Kullanım ve Reçete Rehberi*. 6. Baskı. p. 125–45.
5. Sandallı P. Periodontolojide İlaçlar ve Diğer Terapötik Yardımcılar. In: *Periodontoloji*. 2007. p. 269–77.
6. Weinberg M, Froum SJ. Formül Bölümleri. In: Bolgöl B, editor. *Dişhekimliği'nde İlaç Kullanımı ve Reçete Rehberi*. Bölüm 4. p. 41–104.
7. Akkan AG. Antibiyotiklerin Sınıflandırılmaları. İ.Ü. Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi Sürekli Tıp Eğitimi Etkinlikleri, Pratikte Antibiyotik Kullanımı Sempozyumu; 2-3 Mayıs 1997; İstanbul. p. 53–62.
8. Patil S, Rao RS, Sanketh DS, Amrutha N. Microbial flora in oral diseases. *J Contemp Dent Pract*. 2013;14(6):1202–8.
9. Socransky SS, Haffajee AD, Cugini MA, Smith C, Kent RL. Microbial complexes in subgingival plaque. *J Clin Periodontol*. 1998;25(2):134–44.
10. Struzycka I. The oral microbiome in dental caries. *Pol J Microbiol*. 2014;63(2):127–35.
11. Komiyama EY, Lepesqueur LS, Yassuda CG, Samaranayake LP, Parahitiyawa NB, Balducci I, et al. Enterococcus species in the oral cavity: prevalence, virulence factors and antimicrobial susceptibility. *PLoS One*. 2016;11(9):e0163001.
12. Keçeli HG, Hatipoğlu H, Aydemir H. Diş Hekimliği ve Enfektif Endokardit: Güncel Bir Bakış. *EÜ Dişhek Fak Derg*. 2013;34(1):17–26.
13. Dayer M, Thornhill M. Is antibiotic prophylaxis to prevent infective endocarditis worthwhile? *J Infect Chemother*. 2018;24(1):18–24.
14. Prevention of rheumatic fever and bacterial endocarditis through control of streptococcal infections. *Mod Concepts Cardiovasc Dis*. 1956;25(12 Suppl):365–9.
15. Özdemir S. Nadir rastlanan enfektif endokardit etkenlerinin araştırılması: HACEK grubu mikroorganizmalar, Chlamydia pneumoniae, Coxiella türleri ve Bartonella türleri [doktora tezi]. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi; 2012.
16. Selton-Suty C, Célard M, Le Moing V, Doco-Lecompte T, Chirouze C, Iung B, et al. Preeminence of Staphylococcus aureus in infective endocarditis: a 1-year population-based survey. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012;54(9):1230–9.
17. Wilson WR, Gewitz M, Lockhart PB, Bolger AF, DeSimone DC, Kazi DS, et al. Prevention of Viridans Group Streptococcal Infective Endocarditis: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2021;143(20):e963–78.
18. Hollingshead CM, Brizuela M. Antibiotic Prophylaxis in Dental and Oral Surgery Practice. *StatPearls* [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2023 [cited 2023 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK587360/>
19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Antibiotic/antimicrobial resistance [Internet]. [cited 2023 Jun 7]. Available from: <https://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/>
20. Van Winkelhoff AJ, Gonzales DH, Winkel EG, et al. Antimicrobial resistance in the subgingival microflora in patients with adult periodontitis: a comparison between the Netherlands and Spain. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2000;27:79–86.
21. Haffajee AD, Socransky SS, Gunsolley JC. Systemic anti-infective periodontal therapy: a systematic review. *Ann Periodontol*. 2003;8:115.

22. Clerehugh V, Tugnait A, Genco RO. Periodontal hastalıklarda antimikrobiyal tedavinin rolü. In: Akçakanat EG, editor. *Her Yönüyle Periodontoloji*. Wiley-Blackwell; 2015. p. 98–100.
23. Tatakis DN, Trombelli L. Modulation of clinical expression of plaque-induced gingivitis. I. Background review and rationale. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2004;31:220.
24. Christersson LA, Slots J, Rosling BG, et al. Microbiological and clinical effects of surgical treatment of localized juvenile periodontitis. *J Clin Periodontol*. 1985;12:465.
25. Ciancio SG. Use of antibiotics in periodontal therapy. In: Newman MG, Goodman A, editors. *Antibiotics in Dentistry*. Chicago: Quintessence; 1983.
26. Gibson W. Antibiotics and periodontal disease: a selective review of the literature. *J Am Dent Assoc*. 1982;104:213.
27. Jorgensen MG, Slots J. Practical antimicrobial periodontal therapy. *Compend Contin Educ Dent*. 2000;21:111.
28. Walker CB. The acquisition of resistance of antibiotic resistance in the periodontal microflora. *Periodontol 2000*. 1996;10:79.
29. Rams TE, Feik D, Slots J. Ciprofloxacin/metronidazole treatment of recurrent adult periodontitis. *J Dent Res*. 1992;71:319.
30. Walker C, Thomas J. The effect of subantimicrobial doses of doxycycline on the microbial flora and antibiotic resistance in patients with adult periodontitis. Presented at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Periodontology; 1998; Boston.
31. Caton JG, Ciancio SG, Blieden TM, et al. Treatment with subantimicrobial dose doxycycline improves the efficacy of scaling and root planing in patients with adult periodontitis. *J Periodontol*. 2000;71:521.
32. Lee HM, Ciancio SG, Tuter G, et al. Subantimicrobial dose doxycycline efficacy as a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in chronic periodontitis is enhanced when combined with a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug. *J Periodontol*. 2004;75:453.
33. Alger FA, Solt CW, Vuddhankanok S, et al. The histologic evaluation of new attachment in periodontally diseased human roots treated with tetracycline hydrochloride and fibronectin. *J Periodontol*. 1990;61:447.
34. Bader HI, Goldhaber P. The passage of intravenously administered tetracycline into the gingival sulcus of dogs. *J Oral Ther Pharmacol*. 1968;2:324.
35. Ciancio SG. Antiseptics and antibiotics as chemotherapeutic agents for periodontitis management. *Compend Contin Educ Dent*. 2000;21:59.
36. Ciancio SG, Slots J, Reynolds HS, et al. The effect of short-term administration of minocycline HCl on gingival inflammation and subgingival microflora. *J Periodontol*. 1982;53:57.
37. Greenstein G. The role of metronidazole in the treatment of periodontal diseases. *J Periodontol*. 1993;64:1.
38. Lozdan J, Sheiham A, Pearlman BA, et al. The use of nitroimidazole in the treatment of acute ulcerative gingivitis: a double-blind controlled trial. *Br Dent J*. 1971;130:294.
39. Lekovic V, Kenney EB, Carranza FA Jr, et al. Effect of metronidazole on human periodontal disease: a clinical and microbiologic study. *J Periodontol*. 1983;54:476.
40. Offenbacher S, Braswell L, Loos A, et al. Effects of flurbiprofen on the progression of periodontitis in *Macaca mulatta*. *J Periodontal Res*. 1987;22:473.
41. Bueno L, Walker C, van Ness W, et al. Effect of Augmentin on microbiota associated with refractory periodontitis. *J Dent Res*. 1988;67:246.
42. Tyler K, Walker CB, Gordon J, et al. Evaluation of clindamycin in adult refractory periodontitis: antimicrobial susceptibilities. *J Dent Res*. 1985;64:360.
43. Walker CB. Selected antimicrobial agents: mechanisms of action, side effects and drug interactions. *Periodontol 2000*. 1996;10:12.

44. Schreffer J, Nissen D. Mosby's GenRx: A Comprehensive Reference for Generic and Brand Prescription Drugs. St. Louis: Mosby; 2001.
45. Blandizzi C, Tecla M, Lupetti A, et al. Periodontal tissue disposition of azithromycin in patients affected by chronic inflammatory periodontal diseases. *J Periodontol.* 1999;70:960.
46. Hoepelman IM, Schneider MM. Azithromycin: the first of the tissue-selective azalides. *Int J Antimicrob Agents.* 1995;5:145.
47. Malizia T, Tejada MR, Ghelardi E, et al. Periodontal tissue disposition of azithromycin. *J Periodontol.* 1997;68:1206.
48. Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, et al. Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death. *N Engl J Med.* 2012;366:1881–1890.
49. Van Winkelhoff AJ, Herrera D, Oteo A, Sanz M. Antimicrobial profiles of periodontal pathogens isolated from periodontitis patients in the Netherlands and Spain. *J Clin Periodontol.* 2005;32:893–898.
50. Lu H, He L, Jin D, Zhu Y, Meng H. The effect of adjunctive systemic antibiotics on microbial populations compared to scaling and root planing alone for the treatment of periodontitis: a pilot randomized clinical trial. *J Periodontol.* 2022;93(4):570–583.
51. Teughels W, Feres M, Oud V, Martín C, Matesanz P, Herrera D. Adjunctive effect of systemic antimicrobials in periodontitis therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Periodontol.* 2020;47:212–281. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpe.13264>
52. Wolf HF, Hassell TM. Color Atlas of Dental Hygiene: Periodontology. 1st ed. Stuttgart, Germany: Thieme; 2006.
53. Sakellari D, Goodson JM, Socransky SS, et al. Concentration of three tetracyclines in plasma, gingival crevice fluid and saliva. *J Clin Periodontol.* 2000;27:53–60.
54. Stoller NH, Johnson LR, Trapnell S, et al. The pharmacokinetic profile of a biodegradable controlled-release delivery system containing doxycycline compared to systemically delivered doxycycline in gingival crevicular fluid, saliva, and serum. *J Periodontol.* 1998;69:1085–1091.
55. Research, Science and Therapy Committee of the American Academy of Periodontology. The role of controlled drug delivery for periodontitis. *J Periodontol.* 2000;71:125–140.
56. Greenstein G. The use of surrogate variables to reflect long-term tooth survivability. *J Periodontol.* 2005;76:1398–1402.
57. Ciancio SG, Mariotti AJ. Locally delivered, controlled-release antimicrobials. In: Newman and Carranza's Clinical Periodontology. 13th ed. Chapter 53.
58. Heraeus Kulzer. Ligosan Slow Release in einer Packung. https://www.zm-online.de/markt/heraeus-kulzer/produkte/Ligosan-Slow-Release-in-Einer-Packung_69583.html.
59. OraPharma, Inc. Arestin package insert. Horsham, PA. 2012. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2012/050781s019lbl.pdf.
60. Tolmar Inc. Atridox package insert. Fort Collins, CO. 2011. http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2011/050751s015lbl.pdf.
61. Eucare Pharmaceuticals Ltd. Dental regeneration concepts. Chennai, India. <http://www.eucare.in/dentalregeneration-concepts.html>.
62. Gill JS, Bharti V, Gupta H, Gill S. Non-surgical management of chronic periodontitis with two local drug delivery agents – a comparative study. *J Clin Exp Dent.* 2011;3(5):424–429.
63. Sholapurkar, A., Sharma, D., Glass, B., Miller, C., Nimmo, A., & Jennings, E. Professionally delivered local antimicrobials in the treatment of patients with periodontitis—A narrative review. *Dent. J.* 2021; 9 (2).
64. Meharwade VV, Gayathri GV, Mehta DS. Effects of scaling and root planing with or without a local drug delivery system on the gingival crevicular fluid leptin level in chronic periodontitis patients: A clinico-biochemical study. *J Periodontal Implant Sci.* 2014;44:118-25.

65. Khan FY, Jan SM, Mushtaq M. Clinical utility of locally-delivered collagen-based biodegradable tetracycline fibers in periodontal therapy: An in vivo study. *J Investig Clin Dent*. 2014;6:307-12.
66. Sachdeva S, Agarwal V. Evaluation of commercially available biodegradable tetracycline fiber therapy in chronic periodontitis. *J Indian Soc Periodontol*. 2011;15(2):130-4. doi:10.4103/0972-124X.84381.
67. Gill JS, Bharti V, Gupta H, Gill S. Non-surgical management of chronic periodontitis with two local drug delivery agents: A comparative study. *J Clin Exp Dent*. 2011;3:424-9.
68. Chhina S, Rathore AS, Juneja S. Alpha-2-Macroglobulin levels in gingival crevicular fluid pre- and post-scaling and root planing with adjunctive tetracycline fibers in chronic periodontitis: A randomized controlled trial. *J Contemp Dent Pract*. 2015;16:474-8.
69. Moura LA, Ribeiro FV, Aiello TB, Duek EADR, Sallum EA, Junior FHN, et al. Characterization of the release profile of doxycycline by PLGA microspheres adjunct to non-surgical periodontal therapy. *J Biomater Sci Polym Ed*. 2015;26:573-84.
70. Rao SK, Setty S, Acharya AB, Thakur SL. Efficacy of locally-delivered doxycycline microspheres in chronic localized periodontitis and on *Porphyromonas gingivalis*. *J Investig Clin Dent*. 2011;3:128-34.
71. Gad HA, Kamel AO, Ezzatt OM, El Dessouky HF, Sammour OA. Doxycycline hydrochloride-metronidazole solid lipid microparticles gels for treatment of periodontitis: Development, in-vitro and in-vivo clinical evaluation. *Expert Opin Drug Deliv*. 2017;14:1241-51.
72. Bland PS, Goodson JM, Gunsolley JC, Grossi SG, Otomo-Corgel J, Doherty F, et al. Association of antimicrobial and clinical efficacy: Periodontitis therapy with minocycline microspheres. *J Int Acad Periodontol*. 2010;12:11-9.
73. Chiappe VB, Gómez MV, Rodríguez C, Fresolone M, Romanelli HJ. Subgingivally applied minocycline microgranules in subjects with chronic periodontitis: A randomized clinical and microbiological trial. *Acta Odontol Latinoam*. 2015;28:122-31.
74. Srirangarajan S, Mundargi RC, Ravindra SB, Setty S, Aminabhavi TM, Thakur S. Randomized, controlled, single-masked, clinical study to compare and evaluate the efficacy of microspheres and gel in periodontal pocket therapy. *J Periodontol*. 2011;82:114-21.
75. Tabenski L, Moder D, Cieplik F, Schenke F, Hiller K-A, Buchalla W, et al. Antimicrobial photodynamic therapy vs. local minocycline in addition to non-surgical therapy of deep periodontal pockets: A controlled randomized clinical trial. *Clin Oral Investig*. 2017;21:2253-64.
76. Renvert, S., Lessem, J., Dahlen, G., Renvert, H., & Lindahl, C. Mechanical and repeated antimicrobial therapy using a local drug delivery system in the treatment of peri-implantitis: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Periodontology*, 2008; 79(5), 836–844.
77. Blanco C, Pico A, Dopico J, Gandara P, Blanco J, Linares A. Adjunctive benefits of systemic metronidazole on non-surgical treatment of peri-implantitis: a randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial. *J Clin Periodontol*, 2022;49(1):15–27. doi:10.1111/jcpe.13564
78. Herrera, D., Berglundh, T., Schwarz, F., Chapple, I., Jepsen, S., Sculean, A., Kebschull, M., Papapanou, P. N., Tonetti, M. S., Sanz, M., & on behalf of the EFP workshop participants and methodological consultant. Prevention and treatment of peri-implant diseases—The EFP S3 level clinical practice guideline. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2023;50(Suppl. 26), 4–76.
79. Schar, D., Ramseier, C. A., Eick, S., Arweiler, N. B., Sculean, A., & Salvi, G. E. Anti-infective therapy of peri-implantitis with adjunctive local drug delivery or photodynamic therapy: Six-month outcomes of a prospective randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 2013; 24, 104–110.

80. Salvi, G. E., Persson, G. R., Heitz-Mayfield, L., Frei, M., & Lang, N. P. Adjunctive local antibiotic therapy in the treatment of peri-implantitis II: Clinical and radiographic outcomes. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 2007; 18, 281–285.
81. Bucher, A., Kleinheinz, J., Meyer, U., & Joos, U. Treatment of severe peri-implant bone loss using autogenous bone and a bioabsorbable polymer that delivered doxycycline (Atridox). *British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 2004; 42, 454–456.
82. Renvert, S., & Polyzois, I. Treatment of pathologic peri-implant pockets. *Periodontology* 2000, 2018; 76, 180–190.
83. Dommisch, H., Hoedke, D., Vallès Vegas, C., Vilarrasa, J., Jepsen, S., & Pascual La Rocca, A. Efficacy of chemical approaches during non-surgical sub-marginal instrumentation in the management of peri-implant mucositis: A systematic review. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2023; 50(Suppl. 26), 146–160.
84. Renvert, S., Lessem, J., Dahlen, G., Lindahl, C., & Svensson, M. Topical minocycline microspheres versus topical chlorhexidine gel as an adjunct to mechanical debridement of incipient peri-implant infections: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2006; 33(5), 362–369.
85. Gennai, S., Bollain, J., Ambrosio, N., Marruganti, C., Graziani, F., & Figuero, E. Efficacy of adjunctive measures in peri-implant mucositis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2023; 50(Suppl. 26), 161–187. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpe.13791>
86. Sanz, M., Herrera, D., Kebschull, M., Chapple, I., Jepsen, S., Berglundh, T., Sculean, A., Tonetti, M. S., & EFP workshop Participants Methodological Consultants. Treatment of stage I–III periodontitis—The EFP S3 level clinical practice guideline. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2020; 47, 4–60.
87. Blanco, C., Pico, A., Dopico, J., Gandara, P., Blanco, J., & Linares, A. Adjunctive benefits of systemic metronidazole on non-surgical treatment of peri-implantitis: A randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2022;49(1), 15–27.
88. Shibli, J. A., Ferrari, D. S., Siroma, R. S., Figueiredo, L. C., Faveri, M., & Feres, M. Microbiological and clinical effects of adjunctive systemic metronidazole and amoxicillin in the non-surgical treatment of peri-implantitis: 1-year follow-up. *Brazilian Oral Research*, 2019; 33(Suppl. 1), e080.
89. Hallstrom, H., Persson, G. R., Lindgren, S., Olofsson, M., & Renvert, S. Systemic antibiotics and debridement of peri-implant mucositis: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2012; 39, 574–581.
- Mombelli, A. Microbiology and antimicrobial therapy of peri-implantitis. *Periodontology* 2000, 2002; 28, 177–189.
90. Mombelli, A., & Lang, N. P. Antimicrobial treatment of peri-implant infections. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 1992; 3, 162–168.
91. Türk Jinekoloji ve Obstetrik Derneği. (2025, August 4). <https://www.tjod.org/31052023/>
92. De Waal, Y. C. M., Vangsted, T. E., & Van Winkelhoff, A. J. Systemic antibiotic therapy as an adjunct to non-surgical peri-implantitis treatment: A single-blind RCT. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2021;48, 996–1006. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpe.13464>
93. Teughels, W., Seyssens, L., Christiaens, V., Temmerman, A., Castro, A., & Cosyn, J. Adjunctive locally and systemically delivered antimicrobials during surgical treatment of peri-implantitis. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2023; 50(Suppl. 26), 359–372.
94. Carcuac, O., Derks, J., Charalampakis, G., Abrahamsson, I., Wennstrom, J., & Berglundh, T. Adjunctive systemic and local antimicrobial therapy in the surgical treatment of peri-implantitis: A randomized controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Dental Research*, 2016; 95(1), 50–57.

95. Hallstrom, H., Persson, G. R., Lindgren, S., & Renvert, S. Open flap debridement of peri-implantitis with or without adjunctive systemic antibiotics: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical Periodontology*, 2017; 44(12), 1285–1293.
96. Cha, J. K., Lee, J. S., & Kim, C. S. Surgical therapy of peri-implantitis with local minocycline: A 6-month randomized controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Dental Research*, 2019; 98(3), 288–295.
97. Emanuel, N., Machtei, E. E., Reichart, M., & Shapira, L. D-PLEX500: A local biodegradable prolonged release doxycycline-formulated bone graft for the treatment for peri-implantitis: A randomized controlled clinical study. *Quintessence International*, 2020;51(7), 546–553.

CHAPTER 4

PREGNANCY AND THROMBOCYTOPENIA

Assoc. Prof. MD Hatice TERZİ

REFERENCES

- Ahmad, R., & Shamsi, T. S. (2018). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy; a Pakistani perspective. *National Journal of Health Sciences*, 3(3), 71-75.
- Asif, N., & Hassan, K. (2017). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. *Hematology & Transfusion International Journal*, 5(5), 1-4.
- Bergmann, F., & Rath, W. (2015). The differential diagnosis of thrombocytopenia in pregnancy: an interdisciplinary challenge. *Deutsches Ärzteblatt International*, 112(47), 795.
- Cheng, J., Ma, D., He, M., Li, X., Wu, Q., Wu, Q., & Yuan, G. (2024). Clinical characteristics of systemic lupus erythematosus complicated with thrombocytopenia.
- Chandil, N., Luthra, S., Dwivedi, A. D., & Singh, A. (2020). Prevalence of thrombocytopenia during pregnancy, and its effect on pregnancy and perinatal outcome. *Int J Clin Obstet Gynaecol*, 4(2), 60-62.
- Dahiphale, S. M., Dewani, D., Agrawal, M., Dahiphale, J. M., Jyotsna, G., & Desale, R. (2024). Navigating Primary Immune Thrombocytopenia During Pregnancy With Management Strategies and Considerations: A Comprehensive Review. *Cureus*, 16(8).
- Fogerty, A. E. (2020, April). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy: approach to diagnosis and management. In *Seminars in Thrombosis and Hemostasis* (Vol. 46, No. 03, pp. 256-263). Thieme Medical Publishers, Inc.
- Gauer, R. L., & Whitaker, D. J. (2022). Thrombocytopenia: evaluation and management. *American Family Physician*, 106(3), 288-298.
- Joshi, S. S., & Panchbudhe, S. A. (2022). Characterization of Thrombocytopenia in Pregnant Women at a Tertiary Care Center: A Preliminary Study of 121 Patients. *Journal of South Asian Federation of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 14(4), 486-490.
- Kohli, R., & Chaturvedi, S. (2019). Epidemiology and clinical manifestations of immune thrombocytopenia. *Hämostaseologie*, 39(03), 238-249.
- Mohseni, M., Asgarlou, Z., Azami-Aghdash, S., Sheyklo, S. G., Tavananezhad, N., & Moosavi, A. (2019). The global prevalence of thrombocytopenia among pregnant women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nursing and Midwifery Studies*, 8(2), 57-63.
- Nekooghadam, S. M., Ebrahimi-Dehkordi, S., Paraandavaji, E., Pishgahi, M., Ghadirzadeh, E., Charkazi, E., & Ghorbani, P. (2023). Heparin induced thrombocytopenia in pregnancy: A therapeutic challenge case report and literature review. *Clinical Case Reports*, 11(8), e7839.
- Oguz, Y., Dagdeviren, G., Aksoy, M., Keleş, A., Çelik, Ö. Y., Yucel, K. Y., & Çağlar, A. T. (2024). Maternal and Fetal Outcomes in Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation Cases Associated with Pregnancy Complications. *Clinical Laboratory*, 70(9).
- Palta, A., & Dhiman, P. (2016). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 36(2), 146-152.

- Park, Y. H. (2022). Diagnosis and management of thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. *Blood research*, 57(S1), 79-85.
- Pishko, A. M., Levine, L. D., & Cines, D. B. (2020). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy: Diagnosis and approach to management. *Blood reviews*, 40, 100638.
- Sharma, D. D., Chandresh, N. R., Javed, A., Girgis, P., Zeeshan, M., Fatima, S. S., et al. (2024). The management of preeclampsia: a comprehensive review of current practices and future directions. *Cureus*, 16(1).
- Shimanovsky, A., Patel, D., & Wasser, J. (2016). Refractory immune thrombocytopenic purpura and cytomegalovirus infection: a call for a change in the current guidelines. *Mediterranean Journal of Hematology and Infectious Diseases*, 8(1), e2016010.
- Sumathy, V., Devi, C., & Padmanaban, S. (2019). Prospective study of thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. *International Journal of Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 3(1), 17-21.
- Vahed, S. Z., Saadat, Y. R., & Ardalan, M. (2021). Thrombotic microangiopathy during pregnancy. *Microvascular Research*, 138, 104226.
- Varghese, S., Kour, G., & Dhar, T. (2016). Thrombocytopenia in pregnancy in a tertiary care hospital: a retrospective study. *Int J Reprod Contracept Obstet Gynecol*, 5(5), 1532-5.
- Xu, X., Liang, M. Y., Wang, J. L., & Chen, S. (2016). Clinical features and outcome of pregnancy with SLE-associated thrombocytopenia. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine*, 29(5), 789-794.

BÖLÜM 5

PERİODONTOLOJİDE TROMBOSİT KONSANTRASYONLARININ KULLANIMI

Dt. Alima BUDAKÇI Doç. Dr. Tuğçe PAKSOY Prof. Dr. Hare GÜRSOY

8. Kaynakça

1. Karabulut, M. (2024). Yara Sağaltımında Trombositten Zengin Fibrin'in Önemi. *Euroasia Matematik, Mühendislik, Doğa Ve Tıp Bilimleri Dergisi Medical Sciences*, 11(33), 81–87. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.12829002>
2. Elver A, Caymaz MG. Novel approaches to the use of platelet-rich fibrin: A literature review. *Saudi Dent J*. 2023;35(7):797-802. doi:10.1016/j.sdentj.2023.07.008
3. Zwitter K, Mukaddam K, Vegh D, et al. Platelet-Rich Fibrin in Oral Surgery and Implantology: A Narrative Review. *Transfus Med Hemother*. 2022;50(4):348-359. Published 2022 Dec 22. doi:10.1159/000527526
4. Roy R, Gopalkrishna P, Kabekkodu SP. Comparative evaluation of the efficacy of “advanced platelet-rich fibrin plus” and enamel matrix derivative on proliferation and migration of periodontal ligament fibroblasts-An in vitro study. *J Indian Soc Periodontol* 2025;29:49-56.
5. Caymaz, M. G., & Uyanık, L. O. (2022). TROMBOSİTTEN ZENGİN ÜRÜNLER VE DIŞ HEKİMLİĞİNDEKİ UYGULANMA ALANLARI. *Health Academy Kastamonu*, 7(1), 143-164. <https://doi.org/10.25279/sak.541936>
6. Yaşar NÇ, Ünsal G, Kocaelli HA, Orhan K, Sağ FB. Comparative Analysis of Local Application of Titanium-Platelet Rich Fibrin (T-PRF) and Leukocyte-Platelet Rich Fibrin (L-PRF) in Bone Defect Healing: A Micro-CT and Histopathological Study in Rabbit Models. *Microsc Res Tech*. 2025;88(7):2073-2084. doi:10.1002/jemt.24841
7. Agrawal AA. Evolution, current status and advances in application of platelet concentrate in periodontics and implantology. *World J Clin Cases*. 2017;5(5):159-171. doi:10.12998/wjcc.v5.i5.159
8. Duman, Serda & Kaya, Ozan & Üçpunar, Hanifi. (2022). Trombositten zengin plazma (PRP) ve türevleri (PRF–PRGF). *TOTBİD Dergisi*. 515-520. 10.5578/totbid.dergisi.2022.71.
9. Alves R, Grimalt R. A Review of Platelet-Rich Plasma: History, Biology, Mechanism of Action, and Classification. *Skin Appendage Disord*. 2018;4(1):18-24. doi:10.1159/000477353

10. Trombelli L, Farina R. Clinical outcomes with bioactive agents alone or in combination with grafting or guided tissue regeneration. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2008;35(8 Suppl):117-135. doi:10.1111/j.1600-051X.2008.01265.x
11. M.Ezzatt, Ola. (2018). Autologous Platelet Concentrate Preparations in Dentistry. *Biomedical Journal of Scientific & Technical Research*. 8. 10.26717/BJSTR.2018.08.001706.
12. Özsağır, Z. B., & Tunalı, M. (2020). Injectable platelet-rich fibrin: a new material in medicine and dentistry. *Mucosa*, 3(2), 27-33.
13. Machado E S, Soares F P, Yamaguchi R S, et al. (January 03, 2022) A Simple Double-Spin Closed Method for Preparing Platelet-Rich Plasma. *Cureus* 14(1): e20899. doi:10.7759/cureus.20899
14. Hatakeyama I, Marukawa E, Takahashi Y, Omura K. Effects of platelet-poor plasma, platelet-rich plasma, and platelet-rich fibrin on healing of extraction sockets with buccal dehiscence in dogs. *Tissue Eng Part A*. 2014;20(3-4):874-882. doi:10.1089/ten.TEA.2013.0058
15. Miron RJ, Zucchelli G, Pikos MA, et al. Use of platelet-rich fibrin in regenerative dentistry: a systematic review. *Clin Oral Investig*. 2017;21(6):1913-1927. doi:10.1007/s00784-017-2133-z
16. Dohan DM, Choukroun J, Diss A, et al. Platelet-rich fibrin (PRF): a second-generation platelet concentrate. Part I: technological concepts and evolution. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod*. 2006;101(3):e37-e44. doi:10.1016/j.tripleo.2005.07.008
17. Lektemur Alpan A, Torumtay Cin G. PRF improves wound healing and postoperative discomfort after harvesting subepithelial connective tissue graft from palate: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Oral Investig*. 2020;24(1):425-436. doi:10.1007/s00784-019-02934-9
18. Balcı, H., & Toker, H. (2012). Trombositten zengin fibrin: Özellikleri ve diş hekimliğinde kullanımı. *Gazi Üniversitesi Diş Hekimliği Fakültesi Dergisi*, 29(3), 183-192.
19. Khaled S, Olgun E, Hendek M. Trombositten zengin fibrin ve diş hekimliğinde kullanımı. *J Med Palliat Care / JOMPAC / Jompac*. Aralık 2022;3(4):386-393. doi:10.47582/jompac.1212693
20. Salgado-Peralvo AO, Uribarri A, Kewalramani N, Peña-Cardelles JF, Liñares A. The use of platelet-rich fibrin in vestibuloplasty: A 36-month follow-up technique report. *Clin Adv Periodontics*. 2023;13(1):33-37. doi:10.1002/cap.10201
21. Kumar A, Bains VK, Jhingran R, Srivastava R, Madan R, Rizvi I. Patient-centered Microsurgical Management of Gingival Recession using Coronally Advanced Flap with Either Platelet-rich Fibrin or Connective Tissue Graft: A Comparative Analysis. *Contemp Clin Dent*. 2017;8(2):293-304. doi:10.4103/ccd.ccd_70_17
22. Das S, Jhingran R, Bains VK, Madan R, Srivastava R, Rizvi I. Socket preservation by beta-tri-calcium phosphate with collagen compared to platelet-rich fibrin: A clinico-radiographic study. *Eur J Dent*. 2016;10(2):264-276. doi:10.4103/1305-7456.178298
23. Al-Diasty Z, El-Meadawy S, Salem AS, Mowafey B. Onlay platelet-rich fibrin membrane versus free gingival graft in increasing the width of keratinized mucosa around dental implants: A split-mouth randomized clinical study. *J Adv Periodontol Implant Dent*. 2022;14(2):53-61. Published 2022 Aug 24. doi:10.34172/japid.2022.013
24. Acerra, A., Caggiano, M., Chiacchio, A., Scognamiglio, B., & D'Ambrosio, F. (2025). PRF and PRP in Dentistry: An Umbrella Review. *Journal of clinical medicine*, 14(9), 3224. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm14093224>
25. Mogharehabet A, Torabinia N, Sharifi Darani S, Afshari Z, Yaghini J. Effect of leukocyte and platelet-rich fibrin on free gingival graft healing: A clinical and histological study in rabbits. *J Adv Periodontol Implant Dent*. 2022;14(2):89-96. Published 2022 Aug 6. doi:10.34172/japid.2022.011
26. Öncü E, Erbeyoğlu AA. Enhancement of Immediate Implant Stability and Recovery Using Platelet-Rich Fibrin. *Int J Periodontics Restorative Dent*. 2019;39(2):e58–e63. doi:10.11607/prd.2505

27. Serroni M, Paolantonio M, Romano L, et al. Added benefit of L-PRF to autogenous bone grafts in the treatment of degree II furcation involvement in mandibular molars. *J Periodontol.* 2022;93(10):1486-1499. doi:10.1002/JPER.21-0369
28. Temmerman A, Cleeren GJ, Castro AB, Teughels W, Quirynen M. L-PRF for increasing the width of keratinized mucosa around implants: A split-mouth, randomized, controlled pilot clinical trial. *J Periodontal Res.* 2018;53(5):793-800. doi:10.1111/jre.12568
29. Niemczyk, W., Kępa, M., Żurek, J., Aboud, A., Skaba, D., & Wiench, R. (2025). Application of Platelet-Rich Fibrin and Concentrated Growth Factors as Carriers for Antifungal Drugs-In Vitro Study. *Journal of clinical medicine*, 14(14), 5111. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm14145111>
30. Fujioka-Kobayashi M, Katagiri H, Kono M, et al. Improved growth factor delivery and cellular activity using concentrated platelet-rich fibrin (C-PRF) when compared with traditional injectable (i-PRF) protocols. *Clin Oral Investig.* 2020;24(12):4373-4383. doi:10.1007/s00784-020-03303-7
31. Sari R, Sukorini U, Susilowati H, Suryono S. Comparative Study on Interdental Papillae Regeneration: Leukocyte Platelet-Rich Fibrin By-product versus Hyaluronic Acid Injections in Modified Open Gingival Embrasure Model. *Eur J Dent.* Published online May 1, 2025. doi:10.1055/s-0045-1802948
32. Ramesh, N., Anbalagan, J., Santhanakrishnan, M., Punnoose, A. M., Shanmugham, R., & Kirubaharan, J. (2025). Comparative Release of Platelet-Derived Growth Factor-AA and Evaluation of Osteoblastic Proliferation of Two Liquid Platelet-Rich Fibrin Formulations (C-PRF and I-PRF): An In Vitro Study. *International journal of biomaterials*, 2025, 3568968. <https://doi.org/10.1155/ijbm/3568968>
33. Saleh, R. N., Ashhab, C., Kharoufeh, M. V., & Lahham, C. E. (2024). Management of a severely atrophic maxilla using concentrated platelet-rich fibrin block. A case report. *Journal of surgical case reports*, 2024(3), rjae165. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jscr/rjae165>
34. Chenchev IL, Ivanova VV, Neychev DZ, Cholakova RB. Application of Platelet-Rich Fibrin and Injectable Platelet-Rich Fibrin in Combination of Bone Substitute Material for Alveolar Ridge Augmentation - a Case Report. *Folia Med (Plovdiv).* 2017;59(3):362-366. doi:10.1515/folmed-2017-0044
35. Clark D, Rajendran Y, Paydar S, et al. Advanced platelet-rich fibrin and freeze-dried bone allograft for ridge preservation: A randomized controlled clinical trial. *J Periodontol.* 2018;89(4):379-387. doi:10.1002/JPER.17-0466
36. Ustaoglu G, Paksoy T, Gümüş KÇ. Titanium-Prepared Platelet-Rich Fibrin Versus Connective Tissue Graft on Peri-Implant Soft Tissue Thickening and Keratinized Mucosa Width: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 2020;78(7):1112-1123. doi:10.1016/j.joms.2020.02.019
37. Ustaoglu G, Uğur Aydın Z, Özelçi F. Comparison of GTR, T-PRF and open-flap debridement in the treatment of intrabony defects with endo-perio lesions: a randomized controlled trial. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal.* 2020;25(1):e117-e123. Published 2020 Jan 1. doi:10.4317/medoral.23231
38. Arabaci T, Albayrak M. Titanium-prepared platelet-rich fibrin provides advantages on periodontal healing: A randomized split-mouth clinical study. *J Periodontol.* 2018;89(3):255-264. doi:10.1002/JPER.17-0294
39. Chandrasekar, D., Chellathurai, B. N. K., Mahendra, J., & Rajaram, V. (2025). Comparative evaluation of amniotic membrane and titanium-prepared platelet-rich fibrin in root coverage: A randomized split-mouth clinical trial. *Journal of oral biology and craniofacial research*, 15(5), 1001–1009. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jobcr.2025.07.002>
40. Aldommari, E. A., Omair, A., & Qasem, T. (2025). Titanium-prepared platelet-rich fibrin enhances alveolar ridge preservation: a randomized controlled clinical and radiographic study. *Scientific reports*, 15(1), 24065. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-025-09528-4>

41. Miron RJ, Gruber R, Farshidfar N, Sculean A, Zhang Y. Ten years of injectable platelet-rich fibrin. *Periodontol* 2000. 2024;94(1):92-113. doi:10.1111/prd.12538
42. Miron RJ, Fujioka-Kobayashi M, Hernandez M, et al. Injectable platelet rich fibrin (i-PRF): opportunities in regenerative dentistry?. *Clin Oral Investig*. 2017;21(8):2619-2627. doi:10.1007/s00784-017-2063-9
43. İzol BS, Üner DD. A New Approach for Root Surface Biomodification Using Injectable Platelet-Rich Fibrin (I-PRF). *Med Sci Monit*. 2019;25:4744-4750. Published 2019 Jun 26. doi:10.12659/MSM.915142
44. Albatal W, Qasem T, Tolibah YA. Liquid platelet-rich fibrin in root surface biomodification during gingival recession treatment: Randomized, controlled, split-mouth, clinical trial. *Clin Exp Dent Res*. 2023;9(5):772-782. doi:10.1002/cre2.747
45. Patra L, Raj SC, Katti N, et al. Comparative evaluation of effect of injectable platelet-rich fibrin with collagen membrane compared with collagen membrane alone for gingival recession coverage. *World J Exp Med*. 2022;12(4):68-91. Published 2022 Jul 20. doi:10.5493/wjem.v12.i4.68
46. Alan R, Ercan E, Firatli Y, Firatli E, Tunali M. Innovative i-PRF semisurgical method for gingival augmentation and root coverage in thin periodontal phenotypes: a preliminary study. *Quintessence Int*. 2023;54(9):734-743. doi:10.3290/j.qi.b4328831
47. Ozsagır ZB, Sağlam E, Sen Yılmaz B, Choukroun J, Tunali M. Injectable platelet-rich fibrin and microneedling for gingival augmentation in thin periodontal phenotype: A randomized controlled clinical trial. *J Clin Periodontol*. 2020;47(4):489-499. doi:10.1111/jcpe.13247
48. Soni R, Priya A, Yadav H, Mishra N, Kumar L. Bone augmentation with sticky bone and platelet-rich fibrin by ridge-split technique and nasal floor engagement for immediate loading of dental implant after extracting impacted canine. *Natl J Maxillofac Surg*. 2019;10(1):98-101. doi:10.4103/njms.NJMS_37_18

CHAPTER 6

APPROACH TO DISSEMINATED INTRAVASCULAR COAGULATION (DIC)

MD, Mustafa Eymen KONTAŞ

7. REFERENCES

- Augustin, H. G., Koh, G. Y., Thurston, G., & Alitalo, K. (2009). Control of vascular morphogenesis and homeostasis through the angiopoietin–Tie system. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 10(3), 165–177.
- Higgins, S. J., De Ceunynck, K., Kellum, J. A., Chen, X., Gu, X., Chaudhry, S. A., ... Parikh, S. M. (2018). Tie2 protects the vasculature against thrombus formation in systemic inflammation. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 128(4), 1471–1484.
- Kim, J. E., Lee, N., Gu, J. Y., Yoo, H. J., & Kim, H. K. (2015). Circulating levels of DNA-histone complex and dsDNA are independent prognostic factors of disseminated intravascular coagulation. *Thrombosis Research*, 135(6), 1064–1069.
- Levi, M., Toh, C. H., Thachil, J., & Watson, H. G. (2009). Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of disseminated intravascular coagulation. *British Journal of Haematology*, 145(1), 24–33.
- Martinod, K., & Wagner, D. D. (2014). Thrombosis: Tangled up in NETs. *Blood*, 123(18), 2768–2776.
- Martinod, K., Demers, M., Fuchs, T. A., Wong, S. L., Brill, A., Gallant, M., ... Wagner, D. D. (2013). Neutrophil histone modification by peptidylarginine deiminase 4 is crucial for deep vein thrombosis in mice. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, 11, 247–247.
- Saharinen, P., Eklund, L., & Alitalo, K. (2017). Therapeutic targeting of the angiopoietin–TIE pathway. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, 16(9), 635–661.

Wada, H., Asakura, H., Okamoto, K., Iba, T., Uchiyama, T., Kawasugi, K., ... Yoshioka, A. (2010). Expert consensus for the treatment of disseminated intravascular coagulation in Japan. *Thrombosis Research*, 125(1), 6–11.

Xu, J., Zhang, X., Pelayo, R., Monestier, M., Ammollo, C. T., Semeraro, F., ... Esmon, C. T. (2009). Extracellular histones are major mediators of death in sepsis. *Nature Medicine*, 15(11), 1318–1321.

BÖLÜM 7

ATRİYAL FİBRİLASYON OLAN HASTALARDA ANTİKOAGÜLAN İLAÇLARIN UYGULANMASI

Prof. Dr. Meral EKİM Prof. Dr. Hasan EKİM

Kaynaklar:

1. Gencheva D. Kidney Function and the Use of Vitamin K Antagonists or Direct Oral Anticoagulants in Atrial Fibrillation. *Journal of Cardiovascular Emergencies* 2023;9(3):49-58.
2. Emren SV, Şenöz O, Bilgin M, Beton O, Aslan A, Taşkın U, et al. Drug Adherence in Patients With Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation Taking Non-Vitamin K Antagonist Oral Anticoagulants in Turkey: NOAC-TR. *Clin Appl Thromb Hemost*. 2018;24(3):525-531. doi: 10.1177/1076029617693940. Epub 2017 Feb 19. PMID: 28301907; PMCID: PMC6714660.
3. Zhang C, Gu ZC, Ding Z, Shen L, Pan MM, Zheng YL, et al. Decreased risk of renal impairment in atrial fibrillation patients receiving non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants: A pooled analysis of randomized controlled trials and real-world studies. *Thromb Res*. 2019;174:16-23. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2018.12.010. Epub 2018 Dec 6. PMID: 30551039.
4. Caldwell SH, Hoffman M, Lisman T, Macik BG, Northup PG, Reddy KR, et al; Coagulation in Liver Disease Group. Coagulation disorders and hemostasis in liver disease: pathophysiology and critical assessment of current management. *Hepatology*. 2006;44(4):1039-46. doi: 10.1002/hep.21303. PMID: 17006940.
5. Akgül A, Kavala AA, Türkyılmaz S, Çırak M. Derin Ven trombozunda ve Pulmoner Embolide Yeni Nesil Oral Antikoagülan Kullanımı. *Türkiye Klinikleri J Cardiol-Special Topics* 2018;11(2):168-72.
6. Gürkan E. Tromboz patofizyolojisi. Gürkan E, editör. *Trombofili*. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.7-10.
7. Cushman M, o'meara ES, Folsom AR, Heckbert SR. Coagulation factors IX through XIII and the risk of future venous thrombosis: the longitudinal investigation of Thromboembolism Etiology. *Blood*. 2009;114(14):2878-83. doi: 10.1182/blood-2009-05-219915.
8. Salman MA. Antikoagülan ve antitrombotik ajanlar. Büyükköçak Ü, editör. *Yoğun Bakım Ünitesinde Koagülasyon Bozuklukları*. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.80-90.
9. Altay S, Yıldırım Türk Ö, Çakmak HA, Aşkın L, Sinan ÜY, Beşli F, Gedikli Ö, et al. NOAC-TURK Study Collaborators. New oral anticoagulants-TURKey (NOAC-TURK): Multicenter cross-sectional study. *Anatol J Cardiol*. 2017;17(5):353-361. doi: 10.14744/AnatolJCardiol.2016.7472. Epub 2017 Jan 17. PMID: 28100898; PMCID: PMC5469081.
10. Rose DK, Bar B. Direct Oral Anticoagulant Agents: Pharmacologic Profile, Indications, Coagulation Monitoring, and Reversal Agents. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*. 2018;27(8):2049-2058. doi: 10.1016/j.jstrokecerebrovasdis.2018.04.004. Epub 2018 May 9. PMID: 29753603.
11. Lucà F, Oliva F, Abrignani MG, Di Fusco SA, Parrini I, Canale ML, et al. Management of Patients Treated with Direct Oral Anticoagulants in Clinical Practice and Challenging Scenarios. *J Clin Med*. 2023;12(18):5955. doi: 10.3390/jcm12185955. PMID: 37762897; PMCID: PMC10531873.
12. Presume J, Ferreira J, Ribeiros R. Factor XI Inhibitors: A New Horizon in Anticoagulation Therapy. *Cardiol Ther*. 2024;13(1):1-16. doi: 10.1007/s40119-024-00352-x. Epub 2024 Feb 2. PMID: 38306010; PMCID: PMC10899133.

13. Özkocaman V. Antikoagülan Kullanım İlkeleri.Türkiye Klinikleri J Hem Onc-Special Topics 2011;4(2):100-5.
14. Yapan Emren Z, Yurdam F, Şenöz O, Emren SV. COVID-19 Salgını Döneminde Valvüler Olmayan Atriyal Fibrilasyon Nedeniyle Yeni Nesil Oral Antikoagülan Kullanan Hastalarda Kanama Komplikasyonlarının Araştırılması. MN Kardiyoloji. 2022;29(1):7-13.
15. Holford NH. Clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of warfarin. Understanding the dose-effect relationship. Clin Pharmacokinet. 1986;11(6):483-504. doi: 10.2165/00003088-198611060-00005. PMID: 3542339.
16. Goldstein JN, Refaai MA, Milling TJ Jr, Lewis B, Goldberg-Alberts R, Hug BA, Sarode R. Four-factor prothrombin complex concentrate versus plasma for rapid vitamin K antagonist reversal in patients needing urgent surgical or invasive interventions: a phase 3b, open-label, non-inferiority, randomised trial. Lancet. 2015;385(9982):2077-87. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(14)61685-8. Epub 2015 Feb 27. PMID: 25728933; PMCID: PMC6633921.
17. Qamar A, Vaduganathan M, Greenberger NJ, Giugliano RP. Oral anticoagulation in patients with liver disease. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2018;71:2162–2175.
18. Scicchitano P, Tucci M, Bellino MC, Cortese F, Cecere A, De Palo M, et al. The Impairment in Kidney Function in the Oral Anticoagulation Era. A Pathophysiological Insight. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther. 2021;35(3):505-519. doi: 10.1007/s10557-020-07004-x. PMID: 32535717.
19. Behera SK, Xavier AS, Selvarajan S, Munuswamy H, Haridasan S, Srinivas BH. Acenocoumarol as an alternative anticoagulant in a patient with warfarin-related nephropathy. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2018;84(5):1068-1071. doi: 10.1111/bcp.13541. Epub 2018 Feb 28. PMID: 29424022; PMCID: PMC5903245.
20. Steffel J, Verhamme P, Potpara TS, Albaladejo P, Antz M, Desteghe L, et al; ESC Scientific Document Group. The 2018 European Heart Rhythm Association Practical Guide on the use of non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants in patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J. 2018;39(16):1330-1393. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehy136. PMID: 29562325.
21. Mitrovic D, Folkeringa R, Veeger N, van Roon E. Minor bleeding in patients with atrial fibrillation using a non-vitamin-K antagonist oral anticoagulant. Curr Med Res Opin. 2020;36(10):1571-1576. doi: 10.1080/03007995.2020.1786808. Epub 2020 Jul 31. PMID: 32573287.
22. Lucà F, Oliva F, Abrignani MG, Di Fusco SA, Parrini I, Canale ML, et al. Management of Patients Treated with Direct Oral Anticoagulants in Clinical Practice and Challenging Scenarios. J Clin Med. 2023;12(18):5955. doi: 10.3390/jcm12185955. PMID: 37762897; PMCID: PMC10531873.
23. Caldeira D, Gonçalves N, Pinto FJ, Costa J, Ferreira JJ. Risk of renal failure with the non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants: systematic review and meta-analysis. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2015;24(7):757-64. doi: 10.1002/pds.3791. Epub 2015 May 23. PMID: 26009864.
24. Demirel ME, Korkmaz UTK. Novel oral anticoagulants' efficacy and safety in comparison to vitamin K antagonists and low molecular weight heparins. Northwestern Med J. 2023;3(1):23-30.
25. Stangier J, Rathgen K, Stähle H, Mazur D. Influence of renal impairment on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of oral dabigatran etexilate: an open-label, parallel-group, single-centre study. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2010;49(4):259-68. doi: 10.2165/11318170-000000000-00000. PMID: 20214409.
26. Knauf F, Chaknos CM, Berns JS, Perazella MA. Dabigatran and kidney disease: a bad combination. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013;8(9):1591-7. doi: 10.2215/CJN.01260213. Epub 2013 Jul 18. PMID: 23868901; PMCID: PMC3805067.
27. Soyer NA. Akılcı ilaç kullanımı: Yeni nesil oral antikoagülanlar. Ege Tıp Derg. 2021;60(Suppl 1):32-35.
28. Eriksson BI, Quinlan DJ, Weitz JI. Comparative pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of oral direct thrombin and factor xa inhibitors in development. Clin Pharmacokinet 2009;48(1):1-22.

29. Cabral KP, Ansell JE. The role of factor Xa inhibitors in venous thromboembolism treatment. *Vasc Health Risk Manag.* 2015 Jan 30;11:117-23. doi: 10.2147/VHRM.S39726. PMID: 25673997; PMCID: PMC4321604.
30. Ajmal M, Friedman J, Sipra QUAR, Lassar T. Rivaroxaban: Expanded Role in Cardiovascular Disease Management-A Literature Review. *Cardiovasc Ther.* 2021;2021:8886210.
31. Christopoulou EC, Filippatos TD, Elisaf MS. Non-hemorrhage-related adverse effects of rivaroxaban. *Arch Med Sci Atheroscler Dis.* 2017;2:e108-e112. doi: 10.5114/amsad.2017.72533. PMID: 29379891; PMCID: PMC5777473.
32. Bhatia K, Ladd LM, Carr KH, Di Napoli M, Saver JL, McCullough LD, et al. Contemporary Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapies for Secondary Stroke Prevention: A Narrative Review of Current Literature and Guidelines. *Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep.* 2023;23(5):235-62.
33. Mueck W, Kubitz D, Becka M. Co-administration of rivaroxaban with drugs that share its elimination pathways: pharmacokinetic effects in healthy subjects. *Br J Clin Pharmacol.* 2013;76(3):455-66. doi: 10.1111/bcp.12075. PMID: 23305158; PMCID: PMC3769672.
34. Verdecchia P, Angeli F, Aita A, Bartolini C, Reboldi G. Why switch from warfarin to NOACs? *Intern Emerg Med* 2016; 11 (3): 289-93.
35. Barnes GD, Kurtz B. Direct oral anticoagulants: unique properties and practical approaches to management. *Heart.* 2016;102(20):1620-6. doi: 10.1136/heartjnl-2015-309075. Epub 2016 Jul 11. PMID: 27402803.
36. Wong PC, Pinto DJ, Zhang D. Preclinical discovery of apixaban, a direct and orally bioavailable factor Xa inhibitor. *J Thromb Thrombolysis* 2011;31(4):478-92.
37. Dibek Y, Karakılıç O, Turgut FH. Apixaban Kullanımı Sonucu Gelişen Psoas Kası Kanamasına Bağlı Akut Böbrek Yetmezliği: Olgu Sunumu. *MKÜ Tıp Dergisi* 2019; 10(38): 108-110.
38. Ogata K, Mendell-Harary J, Tachibana M, Masumoto H, Oguma T, Kojima M, Kunitada S. Clinical safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of the novel factor Xa inhibitor edoxaban in healthy volunteers. *J Clin Pharmacol.* 2010;50(7):743-53. doi: 10.1177/0091270009351883. Epub 2010 Jan 15. PMID: 20081065.
39. Chang SH, Chou IJ, Yeh YH, Chiou MJ, Wen MS, Kuo CT, Set al. Association Between Use of Non-Vitamin K Oral Anticoagulants With and Without Concurrent Medications and Risk of Major Bleeding in Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation. *JAMA.* 2017;318(13):1250-1259. doi: 10.1001/jama.2017.13883. PMID: 28973247; PMCID: PMC5818856.
40. Jaffer IH, Fredenburgh JC, Hirsh J, Weitz JI. Medical device-induced thrombosis: what causes it and how can we prevent it? *J Thromb Haemost.* 2015;13(S1): S72-81.
41. Tillman B, Gailani D. Inhibition of factor XI and factor XII for prevention of thrombosis induced by artificial surfaces. *Semin Thromb Hemost.* 2019;44(1):60-9.
42. Prisco D, Mattioli I, De Caterina R, Bettiol A. The new era of anticoagulation: factor XI and XII inhibitors. *Bleeding, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology* 2023; 2:76.
43. Grover sP, mackman N. Intrinsic pathway of coagulation and thrombosis. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2019;39(3):331-8. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.312130.
44. Chen A, Stecker E, A Warden B. Direct Oral Anticoagulant Use: A Practical Guide to Common Clinical Challenges. *J Am Heart Assoc.* 2020;9(13):e017559. doi: 10.1161/JAHA.120.017559. Epub 2020 Jun 15. PMID: 32538234; PMCID: PMC7670541.
45. Başarıcı İ, Kılınç AY. Yeni oral antikoagülanlar. Ersoy FF, editör. *Nefroloji'de Yeni Tedaviler*. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2019. p.90-100.
46. Caldwell SH, Hoffman M, Lisman T, Macik BG, Northup PG, Reddy KR, et al; Coagulation in Liver Disease Group. Coagulation disorders and hemostasis in liver disease: pathophysiology and critical assessment of current management. *Hepatology.* 2006;44(4):1039-46. doi: 10.1002/hep.21303. PMID: 17006940.

BÖLÜM 8

TROMBOZ GELİŞMESİ

Prof. Dr. Meral EKİM Prof. Dr. Hasan EKİM

Kaynaklar:

1. Tanyıldız HG, Karakaş Z. Sistemik hastalıklarda tromboz. Orhaner B, editör. Çocukluk Çağında Tromboz. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2020. p.44-51.
2. Tekin İB, Bakırcı S. Akut tromboz etiyojijisinde inflamasyon. Yazısız V, editör. Romatolojik Aciller. 1. baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.69-75.
3. Aydın K. COVID-19 ve tromboz. Gürkan E, editör. Trombofili. 1. baskı. ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.54-8.
4. Gürkan E. Tromboz patofizyolojisi. Gürkan E, editör. Trombofili. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.7-10.
5. Furie B, Furie BC. mechanisms of thrombus formation. N Engl J med. 2008;359(9):938-49. doi: 10.1056/NEJmra0801082.
6. Grover SP, mackman N. Intrinsic pathway of coagulation and thrombosis. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2019;39(3):331-8. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.118.312130.
7. Monie DD, DeLoughery EP. Pathogenesis of thrombosis: cellular and pharmacogenetic contributions. Cardiovasc Diagn Ther. 2017 ;7(Suppl 3):S291-S298. doi: 10.21037/cdt.2017.09.11. PMID: 29399533; PMCID: PMC5778516.
8. Key NS. Bench to bedside: new developments in our understanding of the pathophysiology of thrombosis. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2013;35(3):342-5. doi: 10.1007/s11239-013-0898-8.
9. Mackman N, Tilley RE, Key NS. Role of the extrinsic pathway of blood coagulation in hemostasis and thrombosis. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2007;27(8):1687-93. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.141911. Epub 2007 Jun 7. PMID: 17556654.
10. Demir C, Kara E, Ebinç s, ikinci ö. Arteriyel tromboz. Türkiye Klinikleri J Hematol-Special Topics 2016;9(4): 22-27.
11. Navarrete S, Solar C, Tapia R, Pereira J, Fuentes E, Palomo I. Pathophysiology of deep vein thrombosis. Clin Exp Med. 2023;23(3):645-654. doi: 10.1007/s10238-022-00829-w. Epub 2022 Apr 26. PMID: 35471714.
12. Akman BT, Koca E. Kalıtsal hiperkoagülabilité. Gürkan E, editör. Trombofili. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.11-7.
13. Samad F, Ruf W. Inflammation, obesity, and thrombosis. Blood. 2013;122(20):3415-22. doi: 10.1182/blood-2013-05-427708.
14. Şahin M, Miskioğlu M. Edinsel hiperkoagülabilité. Gürkan E, editör. Trombofili. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.18-25.
15. Hangül M. Pulmoner tromboemboli. Köse M, editör. Çocukluk Çağında Nadir Görülen Akciğer Hastalıkları. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2022. p.82-9.
16. Tombakoğlu Albayrak M. Derin ven trombozu, pulmoner emboli ve posttrombotik sendrom. Orhaner B, editör. Çocukluk Çağında Tromboz. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2020. p.29-39.
17. Cheng S, Yuan L, Li-Gao R, Chen S, Li H, Du M. Nutrition and Cardiovascular Disease: The Potential Role of Marine Bioactive Proteins and Peptides in Thrombosis Prevention. J Agric Food Chem. 2024;72(13):6815-6832. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.3c08850. Epub 2024 Mar 24. PMID: 38523314.
18. Žigon P, Shao B. Editorial: Inflammation, the link between venous and arterial thrombosis. Front Cardiovasc Med. 2024 May 30;11:1433858. doi: 10.3389/fcvm.2024.1433858. PMID: 38873263; PMCID: PMC11171132.

19. Stark K, Massberg S. Interplay between inflammation and thrombosis in cardiovascular pathology. *Nat Rev Cardiol.* 2021;18(9):666-682. doi: 10.1038/s41569-021-00552-1. Epub 2021 May 6. PMID: 33958774; PMCID: PMC8100938.
20. Sastry S, Cuomo F, Muthusamy J. COVID-19 and thrombosis: The role of hemodynamics. *Thromb Res.* 2022;212:51-57. doi: 10.1016/j.thromres.2022.02.016. Epub 2022 Feb 23. PMID: 35219932; PMCID: PMC8864963.
21. Ward SE, Curley GF, Lavin M, Fogarty H, Karampini E, McEvoy NL, et al; Irish COVID-19 Vasculopathy Study (ICVS) Investigators. Von Willebrand factor propeptide in severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): evidence of acute and sustained endothelial cell activation. *Br J Haematol.* 2021;192(4):714-719. doi: 10.1111/bjh.17273. Epub 2020 Dec 16. PMID: 33326604.
22. Bayram E. Kanser ve tromboz. Gürkan E, editör. *Trombofili.* 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; 2023. p.42-8.
23. Skille H, Paulsen B, Hveem K, Gabrielsen ME, Brumpton B, Hindberg K, et al. Combined effects of five prothrombotic genotypes and cancer on the risk of a first venous thromboembolic event. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2020;18(11):2861-2869. doi: 10.1111/jth.15011. Epub 2020 Oct 5. PMID: 32671915.
24. Tatsumi K. The pathogenesis of cancer-associated thrombosis. *Int J Hematol.* 2024 May;119(5):495-504. doi: 10.1007/s12185-024-03735-x. Epub 2024 Feb 29. PMID: 38421488.
25. Brinkmann V, Reichard U, Goosmann C, Fauler B, Uhlemann Y, Weiss DS, Weinrauch Y, Zychlinsky A. Neutrophil extracellular traps kill bacteria. *Science.* 2004;303(5663):1532-5. doi: 10.1126/science.1092385. PMID: 15001782.
26. Hashimoto T, Ueki S, Kamide Y, Miyabe Y, Fukuchi M, Yokoyama Y, et al. Increased Circulating Cell-Free DNA in Eosinophilic Granulomatosis With Polyangiitis: Implications for Eosinophil Extracellular Traps and Immunothrombosis. *Front Immunol.* 2022 Jan 12;12:801897. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.801897. PMID: 35095884; PMCID: PMC8790570.
27. Levin J, Conley CL. Thrombocytosis associated with malignant disease. *Arch Intern Med.* 1964;114:497-500. doi: 10.1001/archinte.1964.03860100079008. PMID: 14184638.
28. Connolly GC, Phipps RP, Francis CW. Platelets and cancer-associated thrombosis. *Semin Oncol.* 2014;41(3):302-10. doi: 10.1053/j.seminoncol.2014.04.009. Epub 2014 Apr 24. PMID: 25023346.
29. Khorana AA, Kuderer NM, Culakova E, Lyman GH, Francis CW. Development and validation of a predictive model for chemotherapy-associated thrombosis. *Blood.* 2008;111(10):4902-7. doi: 10.1182/blood-2007-10-116327. Epub 2008 Jan 23. PMID: 18216292; PMCID: PMC2384124.
30. Abdol Razak NB, Jones G, Bhandari M, Berndt MC, Metharom P. Cancer-Associated Thrombosis: An Overview of Mechanisms, Risk Factors, and Treatment. *Cancers (Basel).* 2018;10(10):380. doi: 10.3390/cancers10100380. PMID: 30314362; PMCID: PMC6209883.
31. Zwicker JJ, Schlechter BL, Stopa JD, Liebman HA, Aggarwal A, Puligandla M, et al; CATIQ Investigators11. Targeting protein disulfide isomerase with the flavonoid isoquercetin to improve hypercoagulability in advanced cancer. *JCI Insight.* 2019;4(4):e125851. doi: 10.1172/jci.insight.125851. PMID: 30652973; PMCID: PMC6478409.
32. Wendelboe A, Weitz JJ. Global Health Burden of Venous Thromboembolism. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2024;44(5):1007-1011. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.124.320151. Epub 2024 Apr 24. PMID: 38657032.
33. Poenou G, Heestermans M, Lafaie L, Accassat S, Moulin N, Rodière A, et al. Inhibition of Factor XI: A New Era in the Treatment of Venous Thromboembolism in Cancer Patients? *Int J Mol Sci.* 2023;24(19):14433. doi: 10.3390/ijms241914433. PMID: 37833881; PMCID: PMC10572808.

CHAPTER 9

NON-SURGICAL REJUVENATION MODALITIES FOR THE FEMALE GENITALIA

Dr. Ecem Berfun TOPRAK

REFERENCES

1. Adabi, Khadijeh, Fatemeh Golshahi, Shirin Niroomansh, Zahra Razzaghi, and Marjan Ghaemi. 2020. "Effect of the Fractional CO₂ Laser on the Quality of Life, General Health, and Genitourinary Symptoms in Postmenopausal Women With Vaginal Atrophy: A Prospective Cohort." *Journal of Lasers in Medical Sciences* 11 (1): 65–69. <https://doi.org/10.15171/jlms.2020.11>.
2. Aguilar, Paola, Barbara Hersant, Mounia SidAhmed-Mezi, Romain Bosc, Luciano Vidal, and Jean Paul Meningaud. 2016. "Novel Technique of Vulvo-Vaginal Rejuvenation by Lipofilling and Injection of Combined Platelet-Rich-Plasma and Hyaluronic Acid: A Case-Report." *SpringerPlus* 5 (1): 1184. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40064-016-2840-y>.
3. Angelou, Kyveli, Themis Grigoriadis, Michail Diakosavvas, Dimitris Zacharakis, and Stavros Athanasiou. 2020. "The Genitourinary Syndrome of Menopause: An Overview of the Recent Data." *Cureus*, ahead of print, April 8. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.7586>.
4. Cox, Shanice, Ryan Nasser, Rachel S. Rubin, and Yahir Santiago-Lastra. 2023. "Genitourinary Syndrome of Menopause." *Medical Clinics of North America* 107 (2): 357–69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mcna.2022.10.017>.
5. Dohan, David M., Joseph Choukroun, Antoine Diss, et al. 2006. "Platelet-Rich Fibrin (PRF): A Second-Generation Platelet Concentrate. Part I: Technological Concepts and Evolution." *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology, and Endodontology* 101 (3): e37–44. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tripleo.2005.07.008>.
6. Edwards, Paul. 2008. "Review of Long-Term Adverse Effects Associated with the Use of Chemically-Modified Animal and Nonanimal Source Hyaluronic Acid Dermal Fillers." *Clinical Interventions in Aging* Volume 2 (January): 509–19. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S382>.
7. Goodman, Michael P., Otto J. Placik, Royal H. Benson, et al. 2010. "A Large Multicenter Outcome Study of Female Genital Plastic Surgery." *The Journal of Sexual Medicine* 7 (4_Part_1): 1565–77. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1743-6109.2009.01573.x>.
8. Hexsel, Doris, Taciana Dal'Forno, Patricia Caspary, and Camile L. Hexsel. 2016. "Soft-Tissue Augmentation With Hyaluronic Acid Filler for Labia Majora and Mons Pubis." *Dermatologic Surgery* 42 (7): 911–14. <https://doi.org/10.1097/DSS.0000000000000733>.
9. Karcher, Cheryl, and Neil Sadick. 2016. "Vaginal Rejuvenation Using Energy-Based Devices." *International Journal of Women's Dermatology* 2 (3): 85–88. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijwd.2016.05.003>.
10. Long, Cheng-Yu, Kun-Ling Lin, Jian-Lin Yeh, Chien-Wei Feng, and Zi-Xi Loo. 2024. "Effect of High-Intensity Focused Electromagnetic Technology in the Treatment of Female Stress Urinary Incontinence." *Biomedicine* 12 (12): 2883. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicine12122883>.
11. Ostrzenski, Adam. 2014. "Fenestration Labiored�ction of the Labium Minus: A New Surgical Intervention Concept." *ISRN Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2014 (February): 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/671068>.
12. Paraiso, Marie Fidela R., Cecile A. Ferrando, Eric R. Sokol, et al. 2020. "A Randomized Clinical Trial Comparing Vaginal Laser Therapy to Vaginal Estrogen Therapy in Women with Genitourinary Syndrome of Menopause: The VeLVET Trial." *Menopause* 27 (1): 50–56. <https://doi.org/10.1097/GME.0000000000001416>.
13. Pauls, Rachel N., Angela N. Fellner, and G. Willy Davila. 2012. "Vaginal Laxity: A Poorly Understood Quality of Life Problem; a Survey of Physician Members of the International Urogynecological Association (IUGA)." *International Urogynecology Journal* 23 (10): 1435–48. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00192-012-1757-4>.

14. Perino, Antonino, Alberto Calligaro, Francesco Forlani, et al. 2015. "Vulvo-Vaginal Atrophy: A New Treatment Modality Using Thermo-Ablative Fractional CO2 Laser." *Maturitas* 80 (3): 296–301. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2014.12.006>.
15. Setyaningrum, Trisniartami, Brahmana Askandar Tjokroprawiro, M. Yulianto Listiawan, Budi Santoso, and Cita Rosita Sigit Prakoeswa. 2022. "Treating Vaginal Relaxation Syndrome Using Erbium: Yttrium Aluminum Garnet Fractional Laser A Retrospective Study." *Gynecology and Minimally Invasive Therapy* 11 (1): 23–27. https://doi.org/10.4103/GMIT.GMIT_141_20.
16. Shi, Minghai, Shiyao Shang, Bing Xie, et al. 2016. "MRI Changes of Pelvic Floor and Pubic Bone Observed in Primiparous Women after Childbirth by Normal Vaginal Delivery." *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 294 (2): 285–89. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-016-4023-z>.
17. Silantyeva, Elena, Dragana Zarkovic, Evgeniia Astafeva, et al. 2021. "A Comparative Study on the Effects of High-Intensity Focused Electromagnetic Technology and Electrostimulation for the Treatment of Pelvic Floor Muscles and Urinary Incontinence in Parous Women: Analysis of Posttreatment Data." *Female Pelvic Medicine & Reconstructive Surgery* 27 (4): 269–73. <https://doi.org/10.1097/SPV.0000000000000807>.
18. Tadir, Yona, Adrian Gaspar, Ahinoam Lev-Sagie, et al. 2017. "Light and Energy Based Therapeutics for Genitourinary Syndrome of Menopause: Consensus and Controversies." *Lasers in Surgery and Medicine* 49 (2): 137–59. <https://doi.org/10.1002/lsm.22637>.
19. "Treatment of Urogenital Symptoms in Individuals With a History of Estrogen-Dependent Breast Cancer: Clinical Consensus." 2021. *Obstetrics & Gynecology* 138 (6): 950–60. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000004601>.
20. Ulubay, Mustafa, Ugur Keskin, Ulas Fidan, et al. 2016. "Safety, Efficiency, and Outcomes of Perineoplasty: Treatment of the Sensation of a Wide Vagina." *BioMed Research International* 2016: 1–5. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/2495105>.
21. Valadares, Ana Lúcia Ribeiro, Jaime Kulak Junior, Lúcia Helena Simões Da Costa Paiva, et al. 2022. "Genitourinary Syndrome of Menopause: Number 3 - March 2022." *Revista Brasileira de Ginecologia e Obstetrícia / RBGO Gynecology and Obstetrics* 44 (03): 319–24. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0042-1748463>.
22. Vanaman Wilson, Monique J., Joanna Bolton, Isabela T. Jones, Douglas C. Wu, Antoanella Calame, and Mitchel P. Goldman. 2018. "Histologic and Clinical Changes in Vulvovaginal Tissue After Treatment With a Transcutaneous Temperature-Controlled Radiofrequency Device." *Dermatologic Surgery* 44 (5): 705–13. <https://doi.org/10.1097/DSS.0000000000001453>.
23. Vizintin, Z., M. Lukac, M. Kazic, and M. Tettamanti. 2015. "Erbium Laser in Gynecology." *Climacteric* 18 (sup1): 4–8. <https://doi.org/10.3109/13697137.2015.1078668>.
24. Zerbinati, Nicola, Maurizio Serati, Massimo Origoni, et al. 2015. "Microscopic and Ultrastructural Modifications of Postmenopausal Atrophic Vaginal Mucosa after Fractional Carbon Dioxide Laser Treatment." *Lasers in Medical Science* 30 (1): 429–36. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10103-014-1677-2>.

BÖLÜM 10

Syzygium aromaticum'un YAPISI VE SAĞLIK ÜZERİNE ETKİSİ

Öğr. Gör. Melike TATLI Arş. Gör. Halil Şaban ERKARTAL Arş. Gör. Şeyda SEÇGİN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yusuf SEÇGİN

Kaynakça

Al-Maskri, A. Y., Hanif, M. A., Al-Maskari, M. Y., Abraham, A. S., Al-sabahi, J. N., & Al-Mantheri, O. (2011). Essential oil from *Ocimum basilicum* (Omani Basil): a desert crop. *Natural product communications*, 6(10), 1934578X1100601020.

- Arshad, Z., Hanif, M. A., Qadri, R. W. K., Khan, M., Babarinde, A., Omisore, G., . . . Riaz, M. (2014). Role of essential oils in plant diseases protection: a review. *International Journal of Chemical and Biochemical Sciences*, 6, 11-17.
- Barbosa-de-Oliveira, M. C., Oliveira-Melo, P., Gonçalves da Silva, M. H., Santos da Silva, F., Andrade Carvalho da Silva, F., Silva de Araujo, B. V., . . . Valença, S. S. (2023). Modulation of alveolar macrophage activity by eugenol attenuates cigarette-smoke-induced acute lung injury in mice. *Antioxidants*, 12(6), 1258.
- Cock, I. E., & Cheesman, M. (2018). Plants of the genus *Syzygium* (Myrtaceae): A review on ethnobotany, medicinal properties and phytochemistry. *Bioactive compounds of medicinal plants: Properties and potential for human health*, 35-84.
- Danthu, P., Penot, E., Ranoarisoa, K. M., Rakotondravelo, J. C., Michel, I., Tiollier, M., . . . Fawbush, F. (2014). The clove tree of Madagascar: a success story with an unpredictable future. *Bois et forêts des tropiques*, 320(2), 83-96.
- Hanif, M. A., Nisar, S., Khan, G. S., Mushtaq, Z., & Zubair, M. (2019). Essential oils. In *Essential oil research: trends in biosynthesis, analytics, industrial applications and biotechnological production* (pp. 3-17): Springer.
- Hemaiswarya, S., & Doble, M. (2009). Synergistic interaction of eugenol with antibiotics against Gram negative bacteria. *Phytomedicine*, 16(11), 997-1005.
- Hussain, S., Rahman, R., Mushtaq, A., & Zerey-Belaskri, A. E. (2017). Clove: A review of a precious species with multiple uses. *Int. J. Chem. Biochem. Sci*, 11, 129-133.
- JAMIL, M. S., AHMAD, I., ZAFAR, M. S., NADEEM, R. A., & HANIF, M. A. (2011). Nutritive evaluation of medicinal plants being used as condiments in South Asian Region. *Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan*, 30(6), 400.
- Kabuto, H., & Yamanushi, T. T. (2011). Effects of zingerone [4-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-butanone] and eugenol [2-methoxy-4-(2-propenyl) phenol] on the pathological progress in the 6-hydroxydopamine-induced Parkinson's disease mouse model. *Neurochemical research*, 36(12), 2244-2249.
- Liu, X.-y., Nie, Y.-k., Liu, Y., & Chen, M. (2025). Cardiovascular protective properties of the natural product eugenol. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 177929.
- Mandal, D., Sarkar, T., & Chakraborty, R. (2023). Critical review on nutritional, bioactive, and medicinal potential of spices and herbs and their application in food fortification and nanotechnology. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 195(2), 1319-1513.
- Milind, P., & Deepa, K. (2011). Clove: a champion spice. *Int J Res Ayurveda Pharm*, 2(1), 47-54.
- Mittal, M., Gupta, N., Parashar, P., Mehra, V., & Khatri, M. (2014). Phytochemical evaluation and pharmacological activity of *Syzygium aromaticum*: a comprehensive review. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 6(8), 67-72.
- Nejad, S. M., Özgüneş, H., & Başaran, N. (2017). Pharmacological and toxicological properties of eugenol. *Turkish journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 14(2), 201.
- Nisar, M. F., Khadim, M., Rafiq, M., Chen, J., Yang, Y., & Wan, C. C. (2021). Pharmacological properties and health benefits of eugenol: A comprehensive review. *Oxidative medicine and cellular longevity*, 2021(1), 2497354.
- Noman, A. M., Sultan, M. T., Mazhar, A., Khan, W. A., Imran, M., Hussain, M., . . . Selim, S. (2025). Eugenol: An Insight Into the Anticancer Perspective and Pharmacological Aspects. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 13(8), e70727.
- Olea, A. F., Bravo, A., Martínez, R., Thomas, M., Sedan, C., Espinoza, L., . . . Carrasco, H. (2019). Antifungal activity of eugenol derivatives against *Botrytis cinerea*. *Molecules*, 24(7), 1239.
- Parkin, K., Christophersen, C. T., Verhasselt, V., Cooper, M. N., & Martino, D. (2021). Risk factors for gut dysbiosis in early life. *Microorganisms*, 9(10), 2066.

- Pavan, B., Bianchi, A., Botti, G., Ferraro, L., Valerii, M. C., Spisni, E., & Dalpiaz, A. (2023). Pharmacokinetic and permeation studies in rat brain of natural compounds led to investigate eugenol as direct activator of dopamine release in PC12 cells. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 24(2), 1800.
- Qian, W., Sun, Z., Wang, T., Yang, M., Liu, M., Zhang, J., & Li, Y. (2020). Antimicrobial activity of eugenol against carbapenem-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and its effect on biofilms. *Microbial pathogenesis*, 139, 103924.
- Shahzadi, I., Nadeem, R., Hanif, M. A., Mumtaz, S., Jilani, M. I., & Nisar, S. (2017). Chemistry and biosynthesis pathways of plant oleoresins: important drug sources. *International Journal of Chemical and Biochemical Sciences*, 12, 18-52.
- Shan, B., Cai, Y. Z., Sun, M., & Corke, H. (2005). Antioxidant capacity of 26 spice extracts and characterization of their phenolic constituents. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 53(20), 7749-7759.
- Teixeira-Fonseca, J. L., Santos-Miranda, A., da Silva, J. B., Marques, L. P., Joviano-Santos, J. V., Nunes, P. I. C., . . . Gondim, A. N. S. (2021). Eugenol interacts with cardiac sodium channel and reduces heart excitability and arrhythmias. *Life sciences*, 282, 119761.
- Ulanowska, M., & Olas, B. (2021). Biological properties and prospects for the application of eugenol—a review. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 22(7), 3671.
- Xu, J., Ma, C., Hua, M., Li, J., Xiang, Z., & Wu, J. (2022). CNS and CNS diseases in relation to their immune system. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 13, 1063928.
- Yu, Y., Wang, Y., Yang, Z., Li, Z., Lu, D., & Nan, X. (2025). Methyleugenol alleviates pulmonary vascular remodeling in rats with high-altitude pulmonary hypertension by improving pulmonary smooth muscle cell function. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 187, 118109.

BÖLÜM 11

SAĞLIK BİLİMLERİNDE KULLANILAN BAZI DENETİMSİZ MAKİNE ÖĞRENMESİ ALGORİTMALARI

Dr. Hakan SERİN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Muslu Kazım KÖREZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akın YK, 2008. Veri madenciliğinde kümeleme algoritmaları ve kümeleme analizi, Marmara Üniversitesi / Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü / Ekonometri Ana Bilim Dalı, Turkey.
- Amini A, Wah TY, Saboohi H, 2014. On density-based data streams clustering algorithms: A survey. *Journal of Computer Science and Technology*, 29, 116-41.
- Bedard N, Pierce M, El-Naggar A, Anandasabapathy S, Gillenwater A, Richards-Kortum R, 2010. Emerging roles for multimodal optical imaging in early cancer detection: a global challenge. *Technology in cancer research & treatment*, 9, 2, 211-7.
- Clifton DA, Gibbons J, Davies J, Tarassenko L. Machine learning and software engineering in health informatics. 2012 first international workshop on realizing ai synergies in software engineering (raise), 37-41.
- Dua S, Acharya UR, Dua P, 2014. Machine learning in healthcare informatics, Springer, p.
- Eckhardt CM, Madjarova SJ, Williams RJ, Ollivier M, Karlsson J, Pareek A, Nwachukwu BU, 2023. Unsupervised machine learning methods and emerging applications in healthcare. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*, 31, 2, 376-81.
- Estivill-Castro V, Yang J, 2004. Fast and robust general purpose clustering algorithms. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 8, 127-50.
- Fathia AN, Rahmawati R, Tarno T, 2016. Analisis klaster kecamatan di kabupaten semarang berdasarkan potensi desa menggunakan metode ward dan single linkage. *Jurnal Gaussian*, 5, 4, 801-10.

- Fraley C, Raftery AE, 1998. How many clusters? Which clustering method? Answers via model-based cluster analysis. *The computer journal*, 41, 8, 578-88.
- Han J, Pei J, Tong H, 2022. *Data mining: concepts and techniques*, Morgan kaufmann, p.
- Jarman AM, 2020. *Hierarchical cluster analysis: Comparison of single linkage, complete linkage, average linkage and centroid linkage method*. Georgia Southern University, 29.
- Jolliffe IT, 2002. *Principal component analysis for special types of data*, Springer, p.
- Kassambara A, 2017. *Practical guide to cluster analysis in R: Unsupervised machine learning*, Sthda, p.
- Khattree R, Naik DN, 2000. *Multivariate data reduction and discrimination*. SAS Institute, Cary, North Carolina.
- King B, 1967. Step-wise clustering procedures. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 62, 317, 86-101.
- Lattin JM, Carroll JD, Green PE, 2003. *Analyzing Multivariate Data*. 1. c., Thomson Brooks/Cole, p.
- Leal RP, Powers TL, 1997. A taxonomy of countries based on inventive activity. *International Marketing Review*, 14, 6, 445-60.
- Mahesh B, 2020. Machine learning algorithms-a review. *International Journal of Science and Research (IJSR)*. [Internet], 9, 1, 381-6.
- Makwana P, Kodinariya T, Makwana P, 2013. Review on Determining of Cluster in K-means Clustering Review on determining number of Cluster in K-Means Clustering. *International Journal of Advance Research in Computer Science and Management Studies*, 1, 6, 90-5.
- Marsland S, 2011. *Machine learning: an algorithmic perspective*, Chapman and Hall/CRC, p.
- Meilă M, Heckerman D, 2001. An experimental comparison of model-based clustering methods. *Machine learning*, 42, 9-29.
- Mirkin B, 2005. *Clustering for data mining: a data recovery approach*, Chapman and Hall/CRC, p.
- Mishra SP, Sarkar U, Taraphder S, Datta S, Swain D, Saikhom R, Panda S, Laishram M, 2017. Multivariate statistical data analysis-principal component analysis (PCA). *International Journal of Livestock Research*, 7, 5, 60-78.
- Murtagh F, 1983. A survey of recent advances in hierarchical clustering algorithms. *The computer journal*, 26, 4, 354-9.
- Paul LC, Suman AA, Sultan N, 2013. Methodological analysis of principal component analysis (PCA) method. *International Journal of Computational Engineering & Management*, 16, 2, 32-8.
- Pierce MC, Javier DJ, Richards-Kortum R, 2008. Optical contrast agents and imaging systems for detection and diagnosis of cancer. *International journal of cancer*, 123, 9, 1979-90.
- Rai P, Singh S, 2010. A survey of clustering techniques. *International Journal of Computer Applications*, 7, 12, 1-5.
- Reddy BO, Ussenaiah DM, 2012. Literature survey on clustering techniques. *IOSR Journal of Computer Engineering*, 3, 1, 1-50.
- Ringnér M, 2008. What is principal component analysis? *Nature biotechnology*, 26, 3, 303-4.
- Rokach L, Maimon O, 2005. Clustering methods. *Data mining and knowledge discovery handbook*, 321-52.
- Saxena A, Prasad M, Gupta A, Bharill N, Patel OP, Tiwari A, Er MJ, Ding W, Lin C-T, 2017. A review of clustering techniques and developments. *Neurocomputing*, 267, 664-81.
- Sneath PH, 2005. Numerical taxonomy. In: *Bergey's manual® of systematic bacteriology*. Eds: Springer, p. 39-42.
- Suhaeni C, Kurnia A, Ristiyanti R, 2018. Perbandingan Hasil Pengelompokan menggunakan Analisis Cluster Berhirarki, K-Means Cluster, dan Cluster Ensemble (Studi Kasus Data Indikator Pelayanan Kesehatan Ibu Hamil). *Jurnal Media Infotama*, 14, 1.

- Tyagi K, Rane C, Sriram R, Manry M, 2022. Unsupervised learning. In: Artificial intelligence and machine learning for edge computing. Eds: Elsevier, p. 33-52.
- Ward Jr JH, 1963. Hierarchical grouping to optimize an objective function. Journal of the American statistical association, 58, 301, 236-44.
- Weissleder R, Pittet MJ, 2008. Imaging in the era of molecular oncology. Nature, 452, 7187, 580-9.
- Yazici İ, Shayea I, Din J, 2023. A survey of applications of artificial intelligence and machine learning in future mobile networks-enabled systems. Engineering Science and Technology, an International Journal, 44, 101455.

YÖNETİM BİLİMLERİNDE GÜNCEL YAKLAŞIMLAR -1

EDİTÖR

Doç. Dr. Kasım KAYA
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serap ATEŞ

YAZARLAR

Doç. Dr. Kasım KAYA
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Müfide NARLI
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serap ATEŞ
Öğr. Gör. Dr. Demet DAĞLI
Arş. Gör. Dr. Bahtiyar AYDIN
Doktorant Ümran ZAZA

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-306-8

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

ÖRGÜTSEL YÖNETİM SÜREÇLERİNDE BEŞ BÜYÜK KİŞİLİK

Doktorant Ümran ZAZA Doç. Dr. Kasım KAYA

KAYNAKÇA

- Akgündüz, Y., Dalgıç, A., Kale, A., & Karakan, H. (2015). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin dönüşümcü liderlik davranışlarına etkisi: Otel işletmelerinde bir araştırma. Uluslararası Alanya İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi, 7(3).
- Akyıldız, H. (2006). Freud'çu, liberal ve marksist kişilik kuramlarının türevi olarak toplum, iktisat ve siyaset teorileri. Akdeniz İİBF Dergisi, 3(11), 1-23.
- Bayat, G. (2019). Beş faktör kişilik özellikleri ve konaklama işletmeleri çalışanları kişilik özelliklerinin iş doyumu düzeyleri üzerindeki etkisi. İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi, 11(3), 1575-1588.
- Bitlisli, F., Dinç, M., Çetinceli, E., & Kaygısız, Ü. (2013). Beş Faktör Kişilik Özellikleri İle Akademik Güdülenme İlişkisi: Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Isparta Meslek Yüksekokulu Öğrencilerine Yönelik Bir Araştırma. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 18(2), 459-480.
- Burger, J. (2016). And the wisdom to know the difference. Perceived Control: Theory, Research, and Practice in the first 50 years, 45.

- Costa Jr, P., McCrae, R., & Dye, D. (1991). Facet scales for agreeableness and conscientiousness: A revision of the NEO Personality Inventory. *Personality and individual Differences*, 12(9), 887-898.
- Costa Jr, P., McCrae, R., & Kay, G. (1995). Persons, places, and personality: Career assessment using the Revised NEO Personality Inventory. *Journal of Career Assessment*, 3(2), 123-139.
- Çetin, S., & Şahin, B. (2018). Aşçıların Beş Faktör Kişilik Özellikleri İle Bireysel İnovasyon Algısı İlişkisi (Five Factor Personality Traits and Perception of Individual Innovation Relationship). *Journal of Tourism & Gastronomy Studies*, 6(4), 419-447.
- Çiçek, İ., & Aslan, A. (2020). Kişilik ve beş faktör kişilik özellikleri: Kuramsal bir çerçeve. *Batman Üniversitesi Yaşam Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10(1), 137-147.
- Çiçek, İ., & Aslan, A. (2020). Kişilik ve beş faktör kişilik özellikleri: Kuramsal bir çerçeve. *Batman Üniversitesi Yaşam Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10(1), 137-147.
- Dağlar, H. (2020). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin örgütsel sessizlik üzerine etkisi: Öğretmenler üzerine bir araştırma. *İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 12(3), 2487-2500.
- Develioğlu, K., & Tekin, Ö. (2013). Beş faktör kişilik özellikleri ve yabancılaşma arasındaki ilişki: beş yıldızlı otel çalışanları üzerine bir uygulama. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 18(2), 15-30.
- Doğan, T. (2013). Beş faktör kişilik özellikleri ve öznel iyi oluş. *Doğuş Üniversitesi Dergisi*, 14(1), 56-64.
- Durna, U. (2005). A tipi ve B tipi kişilik yapıları ve bu kişilik yapılarını etkileyen faktörlerle ilgili bir araştırma. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 19(1), 275-290.
- Erkuş, A., & Tabak, A. (2010). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin çalışanların çatışma yönetim tarzlarına etkisi: savunma sanayiinde bir araştırma. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 23(2), 213-242.
- Glass, R., Prichard, J., Lafortune, A., & Schwab, N. (2013). the influence of personality and facebook use on student academic performance. *Issues in Information Systems*, 14(2).
- Gosling, S., Rentfrow, P., & Swann Jr, W. (2003). A very brief measure of the Big-Five personality domains. *Journal of Research in personality*, 37(6), 504-528.
- Gökdeniz, İ., & Merdan, E. (2011). Kişilik ile kariyer seçimi arasındaki ilişkinin incelenmesi. *Aksaray Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi*.
- Gülduran, Ç., & Perçin, N. (2018). Beş büyük kişilik özelliğinin sanal kaytarma davranışı ve iş performansı üzerindeki etkisi: otel işletmelerinde bir araştırma. *Düzce Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 10(1), 37-56.
- Gültaş, İ., & Tüzüner, V. (2017). Verimlilik karşıtı iş davranışlarının beş faktör kişilik özellikleri ve bilişsel yetenek ile ilişkisi. *İstanbul Üniversitesi İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi*, 46(1), 47-61.
- Hammond, M. (2001). The use of the Five-Factor Model of personality as a therapeutic tool in career counseling. *Journal of Career Development*, 27(3), 153-165.
- Horzum, M., Ayas, T., & Padır, M. (2017). Beş faktör kişilik ölçeğinin Türk kültürüne uyarlanması adaptation of big five personality traits scale to Turkish culture. *Sakarya University Journal of Education*, 7(2), 398-408.
- Howard, M., & Van Zandt, E. (2020). The discriminant validity of honesty-humility: A meta-analysis of the HEXACO, Big Five, and Dark Triad. *Journal of Research in Personality*, 87, 103982.
- İçerli, L., & Uğuz Arsu, Ş. (2019). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin kariyer değerleri üzerindeki etkisi: üniversite öğrencileri üzerine bir araştırma. *İktisadi İdari ve Siyasal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 4(8), 21-45.
- İkiz, A., & Yeşiltaş, M. (2018). Yerli turistlerin satın alma davranışlarının beş faktör kişilik özelliklerine göre karşılaştırılması. *Turizm Akademik Dergisi*, 5(1), 177-188.
- John, O., Naumann, L., & Soto, C. (2008). Paradigm shift to the integrative big five trait taxonomy. *Handbook of personality: Theory and research*, 3(2), 114-158.

- Khalid, S., & Sekiguchi, T. (2019). The mediating effect of glass ceiling beliefs in the relationship between women's personality traits and their subjective career success. *NTU Management Review*, 29(3), 193-220.
- Kozako, I., Safin, S., & Rahim, A. (2013). The relationship of big five personality traits on counterproductive work behaviour among hotel employees: An exploratory study. *Procedia Economics and Finance*, 7, 181-187.
- Köroğlu, E. (2010). *Kişilik Bozuklukları*. Ankara: Hyb Basım Yayın.
- Kroencke, L., Geukes, K., Utesch, T., Kuper, N., & Back, M. (2020). Neuroticism and emotional risk during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Journal of research in personality*, 89, 104038.
- LePine, J., Colquitt, J., & Erez, A. (2000). Adaptability to changing task contexts: Effects of general cognitive ability, conscientiousness, and openness to experience. *Personnel psychology*, 53(3), 563-593.
- Mount, M., Barrick, M., Scullen, S., & Rounds, J. (2005). Higher-order dimensions of the big five personality traits and the big six vocational interest types. *Personnel psychology*, 58(2), 447-478.
- Örücü, E., & Aksoy, M. (2017). Sanal Kaytarma ve Beş Büyük Kişilik Özelliği Arasındaki İlişkiye Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, (30), 265-282.
- Ötken, A., & Cenkcı, T. (2013). Beş faktör kişilik modeli ve örgütsel muhalefet arasındaki ilişki üzerine bir araştırma. *Öneri Dergisi*, 10(39), 41-51.
- Park, H., & Antonioni, D. (2007). Personality, reciprocity, and strength of conflict resolution strategy. *Journal of research in personality*, 41(1), 110-125.
- Robbins, S., & Judge, T. (2003). *Organizational Behavior*. By Pearson Education. Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Rogers, A., & Barber, L. (2019). Workplace intrusions and employee strain: the interactive effects of extraversion and emotional stability. *Anxiety, Stress, & Coping*, 32(3), 312-328.
- Sazlaya, M., & Parlak, Ö. (2018). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin iş yaşamında yalnızlık üzerine etkisinin incelenmesi. *Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 8(1), 149-165.
- Sazlaya, M., & Parlak, Ö. (2018). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin iş yaşamında yalnızlık üzerine etkisinin incelenmesi. *Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 8(1), 149-165.
- Serinkli, N. (2021). Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Cam Tavan Algıları ile Beş Faktör Kişilik Özellikleri İlişkisi. *Balkan & Near Eastern Journal of Social Sciences (BNEJSS)*, 7(1).
- Solunoğlu, A., & İkiz, A. (2020). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin hedonik tüketim üzerine etkisinin incelenmesi. *İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 12(3), 2344-2361.
- Somer, O., Korkmaz, M., & Tatar, A. (2002). . BeflFaktör Kiflilik Envanteri'nin Geliftirilmesi-I: Ölçek ve Alt Ölçeklerin Olufiturulmas». *Türk Psikoloji Dergisi*, 17(49), 21-33.
- Spain, S., Harms, P., & LeBreton, J. (2014). The dark side of personality at work. *Journal of organizational behavior*, 35(S1), S41-S60.
- Süren, s., Örücü, E., & İzci, Ç. (2016). Banka çalışanlarında tükenmişlik ve beş büyük kişilik özellikleri arasındaki ilişki: Bir alan araştırması. *Yönetim ve Ekonomi Dergisi*, 23(1), 247-262.
- Tekin, Ö., Turan, S., Özmen, M., Turhan, A., & Kökçü, A. (2012). Beş faktör kişilik özellikleri ve örgütsel çatışma yönetimi arasındaki ilişkiler: ankara'daki beş yıldızlı otel işletmeleri üzerine bir uygulama. *Yaşar Üniversitesi E-Dergisi*, 7(27), 4611-4641.
- Tozkoparan, G. (2013). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin çatışma yönetim tarzlarına etkisi: yöneticiler üzerinde bir araştırma. *Ekonomik ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 189-231.
- Tuna, M., & Türkmen, F. (2015). Kişilik tiplerinin çatışmayı yönetme yöntemlerine etkisi. *İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 7(4), 43-65.

- Turhan, Ö. (2019). Beş faktör kişilik özelliklerinin iş tatmini üzerindeki etkisinde depresyonun aracılık rolü. *IBAD Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, (5), 9-21.
- Turner, J. (2003). Proactive personality and the Big Five as predictors of motivation to learn. Old Dominion University.
- Udin, U., & Yuniawan, A. (2020). Psychological capital, personality traits of big-five, organizational citizenship behavior, and task performance: Testing their relationships. *The Journal of Asian Finance, Economics and Business*, 7(9), 781-790.
- Ulu, S., Özdevecioğlu, M., & Ardiç, K. (2016). Kişilik özelliklerinin hasta iken işe gelme (presenteizm) davranışı üzerindeki etkileri: imalat sanayiinde bir araştırma. *Erciyes Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, (47), 167-181.
- Varghese, L., Rogers, A., Finkelstein, L., & Barber, L. (2020). Examining mentors as buffers of burnout for employees high in neuroticism. *Human Resource Development Quarterly*, 31(3), 281-300.
- Venkatesh, V., Ganster, D., Schuetz, S., & Sykes, T. (2021). . Risks and rewards of conscientiousness during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 106(5), 643.
- Zhao, H., Seibert, S., & Lumpkin, G. (2010). The relationship of personality to entrepreneurial intentions and performance: A meta-analytic review. *Journal of management*, 36(2), 381-404.

BÖLÜM 2

STRATEJİK YÖNETİM, KAPSAMI, ARAÇLARI VE KARAKTERİSTİK ÖZELLİKLERİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serap ATEŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akgemci, T. & Güleş, H.K. (2009). *İşletmelerde Stratejik Yönetim*. Ankara: Gazi Kitabevi.
- Ardıç, K. & Özdemir, Y. (2018). *İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi Sakarya: Sakarya Yayıncılık*
- Aydın, A. H. (2015). *Yönetim Bilimi*. Ankara: Seçkin Yayınevi.
- Birinci, M. (2021). Stratejik Yönetim ve Sosyal Hizmet Örgütleri Açısından Önemi. *Toplum ve Sosyal Hizmet*, 32(1), 251-273.
- Çeçen, A. (1996). *Kültür ve Politika*. İstanbul: Gündoğan Yayınları
- Ergül Güvendi N. & Çiftçi H. (2024). Yeni Pazarlama Stratejilerinin İşletme Amaçlarına Etkisi. 1. International İyonya Scientific Research Congress, 1(1), 891. (Tam Metin Bildiri/Sözlü Sunum)
- Güçlü, N. (2003). Stratejik Yönetim. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 23(2).
- Güney, S. (2007). *Yönetim ve Organizasyon*. Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık
- Gürüz, D & Gürel E. (2009). *Yönetim ve Organizasyon*. Ankara: Gazi Yayınevi.
- Kapani, M. (2005). *Politika Bilimine Giriş*. Ankara: Bilgi Yayınevi
- Lynch, R. (2018). *Strategic management*. Pearson UK.
- Mondy, R. W. (2017). *Human Resources Management*, (Çev. Ed. Güler Tozkopara, Murat Çolak) Ankara: Nobel Yayınevi.
- Muslu, Ş. (2015). Örgütlerde Misyon Ve Vizyon Kavramlarının Önemi. *Hak İş Uluslararası Emek Ve Toplum Dergisi*, 3(5), 150-171.
- Öge, S. (2017). *İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi*, Ankara: Eğitim Yayınevi.
- Özan, MB, Polat, H., Gündüzalp, S., Yaraş, Z. (2015). Eğitim Örgütlerinde SWOT Analizi. *Türk Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 2(1), 1-28.
- Özer, M. A. & Önen, M. (2017). *200 Soruda Yönetim*. Ankara: Gazi Kitapevi.
- Özer, M. A. & Dölkeleş, T. (2021). Kamu Kurumlarında Stratejik Yönetim Sürecinde Stratejik Planların Etkinliği. *Ekonomi İşletme Siyaset ve Uluslararası İlişkiler Dergisi*, 7(2), 295-318.
- Ramazanoğlu, F. ve Bahçeci, B. (2006). “Örgütlerde Vizyon ve Misyon Kavramı”, *Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi Araştırmaları*, 52-56
- Snell, B. (2002). *Management: Competing in the New Era*. New York: Von Hoffman Press, Inc.

Şentürk, F. K. (2010). Otel İşletmelerinde Stratejik Yönetim Araçları Kullanımı Üzerine Bir Araştırma. (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Antalya.

Ülgen, H. & S.K. Mirze. (2010). İşletmelerde Stratejik Yönetim. İstanbul: Beta Yayınları. Ülgen, H., S.K. Mirze. (2004). İşletmelerde Stratejik Yönetim. İstanbul: Literatür Yayıncılık.

White, C. (2017). Strategic Management. Bloomsbury Publishing.

BÖLÜM 3

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TURİZM YÖNETİMİ: KATILIMCI YAKLAŞIMLAR VE DESTİNASYON YÖNETİM ÖRGÜTLERİ

Arş. Gör. Dr. Bahtiyar AYDIN

KAYNAKÇA

Bayramoğlu, S. (2018). Yönetişim Zihniyeti: Türkiye'de üst Kurullar ve Siyasal İktidarın Dönüşümü. İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık.

Beritelli, P., & Bieger, T. (2014). From Destination Governance To Destination Leadership – Defining And Exploring The Significance With The Help Of A Systemic Perspective. *Tourism Review*, Vol. 69 No. 1, s. 25-46, DOI 10.1108/TR-07-2013-0043.

Bevir, M., & Rhodes, R. (2003). *Interpreting British Governance*. London and New York: Routledge.

Bornhorst, T., Ritchie, J. B., & Sheehan, L. (2010). Determinants of Tourism Success for DMOs & Destinations: An Empirical Examination of Stakeholders' Perspectives. *Tourism Management*, Volume 31, Issue 5, s. 572-589, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2009.06.008>.

Bovaird, T., & Löffler, E. (2002). Moving from Excellence Models of Local Service Delivery to Benchmarking 'Good Local Governance. *International Review of Administrative Sciences* Volume 68, Issue 1, s. 9-24.

Bramwell, B. (2011). Governance, The State and Sustainable Tourism: A Political Economy Approach. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, Volume:19, Issue: 4-5 , s. 459-477.

Bramwell, B., & Lane, B. (2011). Critical Research on The Governance of Tourism and Sustainability. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, Volume 19, Issue 4-5, s. 411-421.

Brenner, S. N., & Cochran, P. (1991). The Stakeholder Theory of The Firm: İmplications For Business and Society Theory and Research. J. Mahon içinde, *Proceedings Of The İnternational Association For Business and Society* (s. 449-467).

Bulkeley, H. (2005). Reconfiguring Environmental Governance: Towards a Politics of Scales and Networks. *Political Geography*, Volume 24, Issue 8, s. 875-902.

d'Angella, F. (2007). Destination Management and Stakeholders' Collaboration in Urban Destinations. In XVI Simposio Internacional de Turismo y Ocio (Vol. 23).

Dinica, V. (2009). Governance for Sustainable Tourism: a Comparison of İnternational and Dutch Visions. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 17:5, s. 583-603, DOI: 10.1080/09669580902855836.

Doğan, M., & Gümüş, M. (2014). Sürdürülebilir Destinasyon Yönetimi, Sürdürülebilir Bozcaada: Bir Model Önerisi. *Seyahat ve Otel İşletmeciliği Dergisi*, 11 (3), s. 6-25, <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/117640>.

Doswell, R. (1997). *Tourism: How effective management makes the difference*. Elsevier Science.

DTÖ. (2007). *A Practical Guide to Tourism Destination Management*. Madrid: World Tourism Organization.

DTÖ. (2023, 10 13). Policy and Destination Manegement. DTÖ Web Sayfası:

<https://www.unwto.org/policy-destination-management> adresinden alındı

Elkordy, M. (2021). The differences between DMOs and DMCs.

<https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/understanding-differences-between-dmos-dmcs-mohamed-elkordy> adresinden alındı

- Filimonau, V., & Coteau, D. D. (2020). Tourism Resilience in The Context of Integrated Destination and Disaster Management (DM2). *International Journal of Tourism Research*, Volume 22, Issue 2, s. 155-276, <https://doi.org/10.1002/jtr.2329>.
- Frahm, K. A., & Martin, L. L. (2009). From Government to Governance: Implications for Social Work Administration . *Administration in Social Work*, Volume 33, Issue 4 , s. 407-422.
- Freeman, R. E. (2010). *Strategic Management: A Stakeholder Approach*. Cambridge University Press.
- Howie, F. (2003). *Managing The Tourist Destination*. London: Continuum.
- Küresel Sürdürülebilir Turizm Konseyi (GSTC). (2019). *GSTC Destinasyon Kriterleri Versiyon 2.0*. Washington: The Global Sustainable Tourism Council.
- Manente, M., & Minghetti, V. (2006). Destination Management Organizations and Actors. D. Buhalis, & C. Costa içinde, *Tourism Business Frontiers: Consumers, Products and Industry* (s. 228-238). Elsevier .
- Mason, P. (2008). *Tourism Impacts, Planning and Management* (2. Edition). Routledge.
- Morrison, A. M. (2019). *Marketing and Managing Tourism Destination* (Second edition). Routledge.
- Mowfort, M., & Munt, I. (2009). *Tourism and Sustainability: Development Globalisation and New Tourism in The Third World* (Third Edition). Routledge.
- Presenza, A. (2005). The Performance Of A tourism Destination, Who Manages The Destination?, Who Plays The Audit Role? XIV International Leisure and Tourism Symposium ESADE, (s. 1-14).
- Rosenau, J. N. (1992). Governance, Order, and Change in World Politics. J. N. Rosenau, & E.-O. Czempiel içinde, *Governance without Government: Order and Change in World Politics* (s. 1-29). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Sachs, J. D. (2019). *Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma Çağı* (Çeviren: Barış Gönülşen). İstanbul: Yeditepe Üniversitesi Yayınevi, Yayın No: 36, (Orijinal Basım Tarihi:2014).
- Sezgin, M., & Karaman, A. (2008). Turistik Destinasyon Çerçevesinde Sürdürülebilir Turizm Yönetimive Pazarlaması. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi* , (19), s. 429-438.
- Sheehan, L. R., & Ritchie, J. B. (2005). Destination Stakeholders Exploring Identity and Salience. *Annals of Tourism Research*, Volume 32, Issue 3, s. 711-734, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annals.2004.10.013>.
- Swarbrooke, J. (1999). *Sustainable Tourism Management*. New York: CABİ Publishing.
- Timur, S., & Getz, D. (2008). A Network Perspective On Managing Stakeholders For Sustainable Urban Tourism. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, Volume 20, Issue 4, s. 445-461.
- Varghese, B., & Paul, N. I. (2014). A Literature Review On Destination Manegement Organization (DMO). *ZENITH International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, Vol.4 (12), s. 82-88.
- Volgger, M., & Pechlaner, H. (2015). Governing Networks İn Tourism: What Have We Achieved, What İs Still To Be Done And Learned? *Tourism Review*, Volüme: 70, Issue: 4, s. 296-312, DOI: 10.1108/TR-04-2015-0013.
- Yenisu, E., Şahin, F., & Öztekkeli, H. (2019). Yönetim Düşüncesinin Evriminde Sistem Kuramının Etkileri: Kavramsal Bir Çözümleme. *Akademi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, Cilt:6, Sayı:18, s. 514-527.
- Zahra, A. L. (2011). *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 19:4-5, s. 551-538.

BÖLÜM 4

TÜRK HAVAYOLU İŞLETMELERİNDE UÇAK KİRALAMA UYGULAMALARI: THY VE PEGASUS ÜZERİNE BİR DEĞERLENDİRME

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Demet DAĞLI

KAYNAKÇA

- Budd, L., Ison, S. (2017). Air transport management: an international perspective. Routledge: New York.
- Belobaba, P. (2016). The Airline Planning Process. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A., & Barnhart, C. (Eds.). The global airline industry (159-187). John Wiley & Sons: United Kingdom.
- Chen, W. T., Huang, K., & Ardiansyah, M. N. (2018). A mathematical programming model for aircraft leasing decisions. *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 69, 15-25.
- Cook, G. N., & Billig, B. G. (2023). Airline operations and management: a management textbook. Routledge.
- Dayı, F., Esmer, Y. (2016). Havayolu Yolcu Taşımacılığı Şirketlerinin Finansal Kiralama İşlemlerinin Karlılık Üzerine Etkisinin Ölçülmesi: Avrupa’da Faaliyet Gösteren Şirketler Üzerine Bir Uygulama. Scientific Cooperation for the Future in the Social Sciences Usak International Conference-2016.
- Gritta, R., Lynagh, P. (1973). Aircraft Leasing-Panacea or Problem. *Transp. LJ*, 5, 9.
- Göçer, S. G., Macit, D (2019). “Finansal Kiralamanın Devralma Stratejisindeki Rolü: Pegasus Hava Taşımacılığı ve İZAAİŞ İşbirliğine Yönelik Bir İnceleme”. *Uluslararası Ekonomi Siyaset İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(4), 254-264.
- IATA (2024). <https://www.iata.org/en/publications/economics/chart-week/chart-of-the-week-12-april-2024/> Erişim tarihi: 15/07/2025
- Morrell, Peter S. (2007). Airline Finance 3rd Ed. Ashgate Publishing Limited: England.
- Özdoğan, A. (1995). Leasing. Uçak Finansmanı ve Hava Taşımacılığında Leasing Uygulamaları, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi/Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Pegasus Havayolları (2024). chrome-
https://www.pegasusyatirimciliskileri.com/medium/image/2024-yili-faaliyet-raporu_1498/view.aspx
Erişim: 15.07.2025.
- Rodoplu, Ö. Ü. H., Polat, A. G. G., Kılıç, D. (2019). Uçak Sahipliği Açısından Türk Havacılık Şirketleri Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. *Avrasya Sosyal ve Ekonomi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 6(1), 92-104.
- Taşkıran E. (2012), Uçak İşletmeciliğinde Finansal Kiralama. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Türk Hava Yolları (2024). https://investor.turkishairlines.com/documents/faaliyet-raporlari/yk-faaliyet-raporu-4q2024-tr_goruslu.pdfErişim: 10.07.2025.
- Wandelt, S., Sun, X., & Zhang, A. (2023). Is the aircraft leasing industry on the way to a perfect storm? Finding answers through a literature review and a discussion of challenges. *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 111, 102426.

CHAPTER 5

SELECTION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL COMPANY WITH MULTI-CRITERIA DECISION MAKING METHODS

Assist. Prof. Dr. Müfide NARLI

REFERENCES

- Abessi O, Saeedi M (2010) Hazardous waste landfill siting using GIS technique and analytical hierarchy process. *Environment Asia* 3(2): 47-53.
- Ahmad N, Berg D, Siomans GR (2006) The Integration of Analytical Hierarchy Process and Data Envelopment Analysis in a Multi- Criteria Decision- Making Problem. *International Journal of Information Technology & Decision Making* 5(2): 263- 276.
- Ahmadi HB, Kusi-Sarpong S, Rezaei J (2017) Assessing the social sustainability of supply chains using Best Worst Method. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling* (126): 99-106.
- Anvari A, Zulkifli N, Sorooshian S, Boyerhassani O (2014) An integrated design methodology based on the use of group AHP-DEA approach for measuring lean tools efficiency with undesirable output. *The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 70(9): 2169-2186.

- Büyüközkan G, Göçer F, Karabulut Y (2019) A new group decision making approach with IF AHP and IF VIKOR for selecting hazardous waste carriers. *Measurement* 134: 66-82.
- Charnes A, Cooper WW, Rhodes E (1978) Measuring the efficiency of decision making units. *European journal of operational research* 2(6): 429-444.
- Chen YR (2000) Discussion of medical and industrial waste treatment policy. *Chinese Journal of Public Health* 19(4): 303-308.
- ecbs.cevre.gov.tr (01.06.2022)
- Emrouznejad A, Parker BR, Tavares G (2008) Evaluation of research in efficiency and productivity: a survey and analysis of the first 30 years of scholarly literature in DEA. *Socio-economic planning sciences* 42(3): 151–157.
- Faisal MN, Khan S, Farooqi IH (2011) Prioritising factors for selection of infectious waste management contractors using fuzzy analytic hierarchy process. *International Journal of Applied Management Science* 3(3): 275–293.
- Feng YJ, Lu H, Bi K, (2004) An AHP/DEA Method for Measurement of the Efficiency of R & D Management Activities in Universities. *International Transactions in Operational Research* (11): 181-191.
- Fu S Q (1998) Manage of medical waste. *Bimonthly Journal of Research and Evaluation* 22(5): 100-104.
- Ghaffari S, Arab A, Nafari J, Manteghi M (2017) Investigation and evaluation of key success factors in technological innovation development based on BWM. *Decis. Sci. Lett.* 6: 295–306.
- Ghavami SM, Borzooei Z, Maleki J (2020) An effective approach for assessing risk of failure in urban sewer pipelines using a combination of GIS and AHP-DEA. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection* (133): 275-285.
- Gumus AT (2009) Evaluation of hazardous waste transportation firms by using a two step fuzzy-AHP and TOPSIS methodology. *Expert systems with applications*, 36(2), 4067-4074.
- He X, Zhang J (2018) Supplier selection study under the respective of low-carbon supply chain: A hybrid evaluation model based on FA-DEA-AHP. *Sustainability* 10(2): 564.
- Ho CC (2011) Optimal evaluation of infectious medical waste disposal companies using the fuzzy analytic hierarchy process. *Waste management*, 31(7), 1553-1559.
- Hsiao KW, Yang YC, Hong JJ, Tam SC, Tan CH (2004) A study of the disposal ways and fees of medical waste in Taiwan hospitals. *Journal of Healthcare Management* 5(1): 79-100.
- Hsu PF, Wu CR, Li YT (2008) Selection of infectious medical waste disposal firms by using the analytic hierarchy process and sensitivity analysis. *Waste Management* 28(8): 1386–1394.
- https://atikyonetimi.ibb.gov.tr/uploads/2015/08/cevre_kanun.pdf (01.06.2022)
- <https://ced.csb.gov.tr/atik-istatistikleri-i-89145> (01.06.2022)
- <https://ced.csb.gov.tr/tehlikeli-atik-istatistikleri-bulteni-i-82615> (01.06.2022)
- Kabir G (2015) Selection of hazardous industrial waste transportation firm using extended VIKOR method under fuzzy environment. *International Journal of Data Analysis Techniques and Strategies*, 7(1), 40-58.
- Kabir G, Sumi RS (2015) Hazardous waste transportation firm selection using fuzzy analytic hierarchy and PROMETHEE methods. *International Journal of Shipping and Transport Logistics* 7(2): 115-136.
- Keskin B, Köksal CD (2019) A hybrid AHP/DEA-AR model for measuring and comparing the efficiency of airports. *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*.
- Kim TS, (2000) Extended Topic in the Integration of Data Envelopment Analysis and the Analytical Hierarchy Process in Decision Making, Louisiana State University
- Korkmazer C, Aktar Demirtaş E, Erol D (2016) Çok ölçütlü karar verme yöntemleri ile atık bertaraf firması seçimi. *Pamukkale University Journal of Engineering Sciences*. 22(4).

- Korpela J, Lehmusvaara A, Nisonen J (2007) Warehouse operator selection by combining AHP and DEA methodologies. *International Journal of Production Economics* 108(1-2):135-142.
- Lai PL, Potter A, Beynon M, Beresford A (2015) Evaluating the efficiency performance of airports using an integrated AHP/DEA-AR technique. *Transport Policy* (42): 75-85
- Lin M-L, Lee Y-D, Ho T-N (2011) Applying integrated DEA/AHP to evaluate the economic performance of local governments in China. *Eur J Oper Res* (209):129–140
- Managi, S., & Karemera, D. (2004). Input and output biased technological change in US agriculture. *Applied Economics Letters*, 11(5), 283-286.
- Mou Q, Xu Z, Liao H (2016) An intuitionistic fuzzy multiplicative best-worst method for multi-criteria group decision making. *Information Sciences* (374): 224-239.
- Pakkar MS (2015) An integrated approach based on DEA and AHP. *Computational Management Science* 12(1): 153-169.
- Pamučar D, Ecer F, Cirovic G, Arlasheedi MA (2020) Application of improved best worst method (BWM) in real-world problems. *Mathematics* 8(8):1342.
- Pan TY, Chen J L (1997) A study on the treatment of the medical wastes. *Chia Nan Annual Bulletin* (23): 96-107
- Raj A, Srivastava SK (2018) Sustainability performance assessment of an aircraft manufacturing firm. Benchmark. *Int. J.* (25):1500–1527.
- Rezaei J (2015) Best Worst Multi Criteria Decision Making Method. *Omega* (53):49-57.
- Rezaei J, Kothadiya O, Tavasszy L, Kroesen M (2018) Quality assessment of airline baggage handling systems using SERVQUAL and BWM. *Tourism Management* (66): 85-93.
- Saaty TL (1980) *The analytic hierarchy process*. McGraw Hill International, New
- Salimi N, Rezaei J (2016) Measuring efficiency of university-industry Ph. D. projects using best worst method. *Scientometrics* 109(3): 1911-1938.
- Sevklı M, Lenny Koh SC, Zaim S, Demirbag M, Tatoglu E (2007) An application of data envelopment analytic hierarchy process for supplier selection: a case study of BEKO in Turkey. *International Journal of Production Research* 45(9): 1973-2003.
- Sinuary-Stern Z, Abraham M, Yossi H (2000) An AHP/DEA methodology for ranking decision making units. *International Transactions in Operational Research* 7(2):109–24.
- Stefanović-Marinović J, Troha S, Milovančević M (2017) An application of multicriteria optimization to the two-carrier two-speed planetary gear trains. *Facta Universitatis, Series: Mechanical Engineering* 15(1): 85–95.
- Wang YM, Liu J, Elhag TM (2008). An integrated AHP–DEA methodology for bridge risk assessment. *Computers & industrial engineering* 54(3): 513-525.
- Yadollahi S, Kazemi A, Ranjbarian B (2018) Identifying and prioritizing the factors of service experience in banks: A Best-Worst method. *Decis. Sci. Lett.* (7): 455–464.
- Yang CY, Chen RF, Ye QH, Zeng DW (2002) Solve the method of medical waste effectively. *Taiwan Medical Journal* 45(7): 55-56.
- Yang T, Kuo C (2003) A hierarchical AHP/DEA methodology for the facilities layout design problem. *European Journal of Operational Research* 147(1): 128-136.

OKUL ÖNCESİ EĞİTİME İLİŞKİN BEKLENTİLER

Dr. Ömer ERGENEKON
Prof. Dr. Ahmet ÇOBAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-304-4

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Achhpal, B., Goldman J. A. & Rohner, R. P. (2007). A comparison of European American and Puerto Rican parents' goals and expectations about the socialization and education of pre-school children. *International Journal of Early Years Education*, 15(1), 1-13.
- Ada, Ş., Küçükali, R., Akan, D. & Dal, M. (2014). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında yönetim sorunları. *Middle Eastern & African Journal of Educational Research*, (12), 32-49.
- Ağgül Yalçın, F. & Yalçın, M. (2018). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerin okul öncesi eğitimin sorunlarıyla ilgili görüşleri: Ağrı ili örneği. *Elementary Education Online*, 17(1), 367-383.
- Aibao, Z., Xiaofeng, M. A. & Hajime, A. (2007). Parental expectation of early childhood education: Comparison between China, Japan, and Korea. *Frontiers of Education in China*, 2(1), 140-147.
- Akbulut, E. (2013). Velilerin okuldan beklentileri Tuzla Orhanlı Lisesi örneği. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Maltepe Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Akduman, G. G. (2013). Okul öncesi eğitimin tanımı ve önemi. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (4. Baskı). (Editör: Uyanık-Balat, G.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Akman, B., Alabay, B. & Veziroğlu-Çelik, M. (2015). Çocukların merak ettiği bilim sorularına okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin verdikleri cevapların incelenmesi. *Uluslararası Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, (4), 65-81.
- Akpınar, B. (2017). Eğitimde program geliştirme ve değerlendirme. Ankara: Data Yayıncılık.
- Aksoy, A. B. & Özkan, H. K. (2018). Okul öncesi eğitimde kalite: Annelerin görüşlerinin incelenmesi. *Türkiye Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 22(3), 70-84.
- Aktaş-Arnas, Y. (2002a). Okul öncesi dönemde fen eğitiminin amaçları. *Çocuk Gelişimi ve Eğitimi Dergisi*, 6(7), 1-6.
- Aktaş-Arnas, Y. (2002b). Velilerin okul öncesi eğitime ve okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarına yönelik tutumları. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 10(10), 24-36.
- Aküzüm, C. & Ergenekon, Ö. (2021). Okul öncesi eğitimde değerler eğitimi ile ilgili yapılan çalışmaların incelenmesi. *Elektronik Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10(19), 98-117.
- Akyüz, Y. (1982). İbni Sina'nın Türk ve dünya eğitim tarihindeki yeri. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi*, 15(1), 1-13.
- Altınkaynak, Ş. Ö. & Yanıklar, C. (2014). Anne ve babaların okul öncesi eğitime devam eden çocuklarının gelişimine yönelik beklentileri. *Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(30), 56-72.
- Altuntaş B., Demirdağ, S., & Ertem, H. Y. (2020). Veli algılarına okul yöneticilerinin yönetim becerileri ile okul iklimi arasındaki ilişkinin incelenmesi. *Academia Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 5(2), 254-269.
- Anlıak, Ş. (2004). Okulöncesi dönemde çocuğun yaşamında baba ve erkek öğretmenin rolü ve önemi. *Ege Eğitim Dergisi*, 5(1), 25-33.
- Anne Çocuk Eğitim Vakfı (AÇEV). (1999). 7 çok geç! Erken çocukluk eğitiminin önemi üzerine düşünceler ve öneriler. İstanbul: AÇEV Yayınları.
- Anne Çocuk Eğitim Vakfı (AÇEV) & Eğitim Reformu Girişimi (ERG). (2016). Her çocuğa eşit fırsat: Türkiye'de erken çocukluk eğitiminin durumu ve öneriler: İstanbul: AÇEV Yayınları.
- Arabacı, N. & Aksoy, A. B. (2005). Okul öncesi eğitime katılım programının annelerin bilgi düzeylerine etkisi. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 29, 18-26.
- Aral, N., Kandır, A. & Can-Yaşar, M. (2001). Okul öncesi eğitim-2. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayıncılık.

- Aral, N., Kandır, A. & Can-Yaşar, M. (2003). Okul öncesi eğitim-1. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayıncılık.
- Argun, Y. (2011). Okul öncesi dönemde yaratıcılık ve eğitimi (2. Baskı). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Arlı, M. & Nazik, H. M. (1993). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında araştırma ve öğretmene düşen görev. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Aslanargun, E. & Tapan, F. (2011). Okul öncesi eğitim ve çocuklar üzerindeki etkileri. Abant İzzet Baysal Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 11(2), 219-238.
- Aslanargun, E. (2015). Teachers' expectations and school administration: Keys of better communication in schools. Eurasian Journal of Educational Research, 60, 17-34.
- Aslanargun, E., Bozkurt, S. & Sarıoğlu, S. (2016). The impacts of socioeconomic variables on the academic success of the students. Uşak Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 9(27/3), 201-234.
- Atay, M. (2009). Erken çocukluk döneminde gelişim. Ankara: Kök Yayıncılık.
- Atmaca, T. (2021). Eğitim eşitsizliklerinin sınıf içi pratiklere ve öğrencilerin gelişim alanlarına yansımaları. HAYEF: Journal of Education, 18(3), 353-384.
- Aydağül, B. (2007). 7 çok geç! Ekonomik ve toplumsal kalkınma için erken çocukluk eğitimi: önemi, yararları ve yaygınlaştırma önerileri. İstanbul: AÇEV Yayınları.
- Babaoğlu, E., Çelik, E. & Nalbant, A. (2018). İdeal öğrenci velisi üzerine nitel bir çalışma. E-Uluslararası Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi, 9(1), 51-65.
- Babaroğlu, A. (2018). Eğitim ortamları açısından okul öncesi eğitim kurumları. Abant İzzet Baysal Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 18(3), 1313-1330.
- Bahçıvan, E., Kalay, B. & Bay, D. N. (2018). Okul öncesinde okul aile işbirliğine yönelik ailelerin ve öğretmenlerin beklentileri. Uşak Üniversitesi Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi, 4(3), 58- 82.
- Balaban-Dağal, A. (2018). Okul öncesinde yöneticilerin liderlik özellikleri ve etkileri. Okul Öncesi Eğitimde Yönetim ve Liderlik. (Editör: Zembat, R.). Ankara: Matsa Yayıncılık.
- Bal, E. (2019). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumları ile ilgili görüşleri: Seçme nedenleri ve kurumdan beklentileri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Balı, O. & Dönmez, B. (2023). Gerçekçi olmayan aile beklentileri ölçeğinin Türk kültüründe geçerlik ve güvenirlik çalışması. Pamukkale Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 59, 213-226.
- Barbarin, O. A., McCandies, T., Early, D., Clifford, R. M., Bryant, D., Burchinal, M., Howes, C. & Pianta, R. (2006). Quality of prekindergarten: What families are looking for in public sponsored programs. Early Education and Development. 17(4), 619-642.
- Barnett, W. S. (2003). Better teachers, better preschools: student achievement linked to teacher qualifications. Preschool Policy Matters, (2), 2-13. New Brunswick, NJ: National Institute for Early Education Research.
- Barry, C-J. S., Davies, N. M. & Morris, T. T. (2022). Investigating how the accuracy of teacher expectations of pupil performance relate to socioeconomic and genetic factors. Scientific Reports, 12(7120), 1-10.
- Başal, H. A. & Bağçeli-Kahraman, P. (2018). Köyde ve kentte yaşayan annelerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarından beklentileri. Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 47, 38-56.
- Başal, H. A. & Kahraman, P. (2017). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitim. Farklı Ülkelerde Karşılaştırmalı Eğitim: Okul Öncesi Eğitim Ağırlıklı (Editör: Başal, H. A.). Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Başal, H. (2007). Okul öncesi eğitim. İstanbul: Morpa Yayıncılık.
- Bayrak, S. (1999). Eğitim ve kalite ilişkisi. Türk Yurdu Dergisi, 17(123), 40-48.
- Bayrak, S. (2017). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitimden beklentilerinin incelenmesi (Elâzığ ili örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Bayrakçı, E. (2017). Does prophecy fulfilling itself? A phenomenologic research about pygmalion, golem and galatea effects upon bank employees. Journal of Current Researches on Social Sciences, 7(4), 409-434.

- Bekman, S. & Gürlelel, C. F. (2005). Doğru başlangıç: Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitim. İstanbul: TÜSİAD Yayınları.
- Belinova, N. V., Bicheva, I. B., Krasilnikova, L. V., Khonova, T. G. & Hizhnaya, A. V. (2020). The role of managerial competence of an executive in improving the quality of pre-school educational organization. The 21st Century from the Positions of Modern Science: Intellectual, Digital and Innovative Aspects (Editors: Elena G. Popkova & Bruno S. Sergi.). Switzerland: Springer Nature.
- Benner, A. D. & Mistry, R. S. (2007). Congruence of mother and teacher educational expectations and low-income youth’s academic competence. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 99(1), 140-153.
- Bergman, F. (1990). Okulöncesi eğitimde aile. *Yaşadıkça Eğitim Dergisi*, (12), 11-13.
- Betawi, A. (2013). Early childhood student teacher expectations toward kindergarten children’s social and emotional competencies. *College Student Journal*, 47(1), 138- 154.
- Bıkmaz-Hazır F. & Güler, D. S. (2002). Velilerin sınıf öğretmenlerinden beklentileri ve sınıf öğretmenlerinin bu beklentilere uygunluğu. *Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Bilimleri*, 2(2), 445-472.
- Bilmez, B. & Tarkoçin, S. (2017). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin değerler eğitime yönelik algılarının incelenmesi (Bingöl ili örneği). *Bingöl Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 3(2), 113-127.
- Bilgin, H. (1996). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında çalışan öğretmenlerin öğretmenlik tutumlarının incelenmesi. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Blanden, J. & Gregg, P. (2004). Family income and educational attainment: A review of approaches and evidence for Britain. *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, 20(2), 245-263.
- Bogdan, R. C. & Biklen, S. K. (2007). *Qualitative research for education: An introduction to theory and methods* (5th Edition). Allyn & Bacon, Boston: Pearson Education, Inc.
- Boser, U., Wilhelm, M. & Hanna, R. (2014). The power of the pygmalion effect: Teachers’ expectations strongly predict college completion. *Center For American Progress*, Washington, 1-7.
- Briggs, C. L. (1986). *Learning how to ask: A sociolinguistic appraisal of the role of the interview in social science research*. Cambridge, London, New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Brinkmann, S. (2013). *Qualitative interviewing: Understanding qualitative research*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Brophy, J. E. (1982). Research on the self-fulfilling prophecy and teacher expectations. *The Institute for Research on Teaching*, Michigan State University East Lansing, Michigan.
- Budak, E. & Akbaş, A. (2007). Okul öncesi çocuğun gelişimi ve eğitimi (4. Baskı). İstanbul: Pozitif Yayınları.
- Buldu, M. & Güner-Pekacar, R. (2023). İdeal bir okul öncesi eğitim ortamı: ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarından beklentileri. *Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20(2), 625-643.
- Bursalıoğlu, Z. (2013). Okul yönetiminde yeni yapı ve davranış (18. Baskı). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık.
- Büte, M. & Balcı, F. A. (2010). Bağımsız anaokulu yöneticilerinin bakış açısından okul yönetimi süreçlerinin işleyişi ve sorunlar. *Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi*, 16(4), 485-509.
- Büyükkaragöz, S. (1993). Ana babalarla, öğretmenlerin “okulöncesi eğitim programı” hakkındaki görüşleri. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Can, N. (2002). Değişim sürecinde eğitim yönetimi. *Milli Eğitim Dergisi*, 150, 155-156.
- Carlisle, E., Stanley, L. & Kemple, K. M. (2005). Opening doors: Understanding school and family influences on family involvement. *Early Childhood Education Journal*, 33(5), 155-162.
- Chan, W. L. (2011). Expectations for the transition from kindergarten to primary school amongst teachers, parents and children. *Early Child Development and Care*, 182(5), 639-664.
- Creswell, J. W. (2021). *Nitel araştırma yöntemleri* (6. Baskı). (Çev. Mesut Bütün & Selçuk Beşir Demir). Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.

- Creswell, J. W. & Creswell, J. D. (2021). Araştırma tasarımı. (Çev. Engin Karadağ). Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Cui, Z., Valcke, M. & Vanderlinde, R. (2016). Empirical study of parents' perceptions of preschool teaching competencies in China. *Open Journal of Social Sciences*, 4(1), 1-7.
- Çakal, İ. & Memişoğlu, S. P. (2023). Öğretmenlerin okul yönetiminden beklentileri ve sorunlar. *Jass Studies-The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies*, 16(95), 33-48.
- Çakır, E. (2017). Ortaokullarda aile katılımına yönelik okul müdürlerinin görüşlerinin değerlendirilmesi (Karaman İli Örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Çakır, H. & Akdeniz, T. (2023). Sürdürülebilir okul-aile iş birliğinin meydana gelmesinde öğretmenlerin velilerden beklentilerinin tespit edilmesi. *Çağdaş Uygulamalı Bilimler Dergisi*, 1(1), 54-63.
- Çakıroğlu, N. (2013). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim ile ilgili görüşleri ve bu eğitimden beklentileri (Devrek ilçesi örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Çayır, N., Çayır, B., Ada, Ş. & Gönenç, H. (2023). Okul- aile iş birliğine yönelik okul yöneticilerinin görüşleri. *Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 66, 367-393.
- Çelebi, A. (2018). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında çocuğu olan ebeveynlerin kurum seçiminde göz önüne aldığı etmenler ve bu etmenlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumları tarafından karşılanma durumunun incelenmesi. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Doğu Akdeniz Üniversitesi, KKTC.
- Çelenk, S. (2003). Okul başarısının ön koşulu: Okul aile dayanışması. *İlköğretim-Online*, 2 (2), 28-34.
- Çelik, N. (2005). Okul-aile ilişkilerinde yaşanan sorunlar. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Çelik, V. (1995). Eğitim yöneticisinin vizyonu ve misyonu. *Eğitim Yönetimi Dergisi*, 1(1), 47-53.
- Çelikten, S. B. (2010). Özel okul velilerinin okul tercihlerini etkileyen faktörler. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yeditepe Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Çoban, A. & Ergenekon, Ö. (2022). Okul öncesi eğitimi ile ilgili beklentilere ilişkin yapılan lisansüstü tezlerin incelenmesi, 11th International Conference on Culture and Civilization, (22-23 Şubat 2022), Mardin.
- Çoban, A. (2017). Program geliştirmenin toplumsal temelleri. *Eğitimde Program Geliştirme ve Değerlendirme* (Editörler: Oral, B. & Yazar, T.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık.
- Çobanoğlu, R., Yıldırım, A. & Çapa-Aydın, (2020). Okul öncesi eğitimin niteliğine bir bakış: Aileler, öğretmenler ve çalışma koşulları ile ilgili sorunlar. *Eğitimde Nitel Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 8(2), 407-430.
- Dahari, Z. B. & Ya, M. S. (2011). Factors that influence parents' choice of pre-schools education in Malaysia: An exploratory study. *International Journal of Business and Social Science*, 2(15), 115-128.
- Dağlıoğlu, E. (2009). Okul öncesi öğretmenin özellikleri ve okul öncesi eğitime öğretmen yetiştirme. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (3.Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- De Jager, H. J. & Nieuwenhuis, F. J. (2005). Linkages between total quality management and the outcomes-based approach in an education environment. *Quality in Higher Education*, 11(3), 251-260.
- Demir, Z. (2000). Öğrenci velilerinin beklentileri açısından özel ve resmi ilköğretim okullarının karşılaştırılması (Niğde ili örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Niğde Üniversitesi, Niğde.
- Demirel, Ö. (2000). Karşılaştırmalı eğitim. Ankara: Pegem Yayınları.
- Demirel, Ö. (2012). Eğitim sözlüğü. Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Demirel, Ö. (2013). Eğitimde program geliştirme: Kuramdan uygulamaya (20. Baskı). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Demirtaş, A. (2004). Sosyal sınıflandırma, kişiler arası beklentiler ve kendini doğrulayan kehanet. *Ankara Üniversitesi İletişim Araştırmaları ve Uygulama Merkezi*, 2(2), 33-53.
- Deretarla-Gül, E. (2009). Türkiye'de okul öncesi eğitim. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (3.Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.

- Dockett, S & Perry, B. (2004). Starting school perspectives of Australian children, parents and educators. *Journal of Early Childhood Research*, 2(2), 171-189.
- Doğan, Ö. (2009). Okul öncesi eğitime temel olan görüşler. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (3. Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Doğrul, H. (2019). Okul öncesi eğitimine yönelik ebeveynlerin görüş, beklenti ve metaforik algılarının incelenmesi Mersin ili örneği. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Mersin Üniversitesi, Mersin.
- Döndü, S. & Atmaca, T. (2023). Yoksulluk kültürünün öğrencilerin eğitim yaşantılarına ve gelişim alanlarına yansımalarının incelenmesi (Annelerin deneyimleri). *İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 22(47), 764-788.
- Dönmez, H. (2006). İlköğretim kademesindeki öğrenci velilerinin okuldan beklentileri ile ilgili görüşleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi, Afyon.
- Dursun, Y., Dursun, A., Akay-Karadere, G., Demirbaş, N. & Sipahi, C. (2023). Okul yöneticilerinin görüşlerine göre ideal öğretmende bulunması gereken nitelikler. *Journal of European Education*, 13(2), 1-17.
- Dülger, H. (2015). İlkokulda öğrencisi bulunan velilerin öğretmenlerden beklentileri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, İstanbul Aydın Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Einarsdóttir, J. (2010). Icelandic parents' views on the national policy on early childhood education. *Early Years An International Journal of Research and Development*, 30(3), 229-242.
- Ekinci, S. Z. (2019). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında öğretmen-aile işbirliği ve öğretmenlerin velilerle yaşadıkları sorunlar. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Fırat Üniversitesi, Elâzığ.
- Ellis, D. E. (1985). Longitudinal follow-up assessment of differential preschool experience for low income minority group children. *The Journal of Educational Research*, 78(4), 197-202.
- Erçetin, Ş. Ş., Akbaşlı, S. & Baysülen, E. (2020). Yönetici ve öğretmenlerin öğrencilerden beklentileri ve öğrencilerin bu beklentileri algılayış biçimleri. *Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi-International Journal of Society Researches*, 16(10), 5941-5954.
- Erçetin, Ş. & Özdemir, M. Ç. (2004). Sınıf yönetimi. Ankara: Asil Yayın Dağıtım LTD.
- Erdoğan, İ. (2014). Eğitim ve okul yönetimi (3. Baskı). İstanbul: Alfa Yayıncılık.
- Erdoğan, Ç. & Demirkasımoğlu, N. (2010). Ailelerin eğitim sürecine katılımına ilişkin öğretmen ve yönetici görüşleri. *Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi*, 16(3), 399-431.
- Erkan, S. (2011). Farklı sosyoekonomik düzeydeki ilköğretim birinci sınıf öğrencilerinin okula hazırbulunuşluklarının incelenmesi. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, (40), 186-197.
- Erkunt, N. (1966). Okul öncesi eğitimi ile ilgili uygulamalı çalışmalar. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.
- Erşan, Ş. (2019). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumundan ve öğretmenden beklentilerinin incelenmesi. *Sinop Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(2), 161-178.
- Eryılmaz, S. (2022). The educational expectations of immigrant students in Turkey. Unpublished master thesis, Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Eryorulmaz, A. (1993). Kurumsal okulöncesi eğitiminde ailenin rolü. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Fidan, N. (1996). Okulda öğrenme ve öğretme. Ankara: Alkım Yayınevi.
- Foot, H., Howe, C., Cheyne, B., Terras M. & Rattray, C. (2000). Pre-school education: parents' preferences, knowledge and expectations. *International Journal of Early Years Education*, 8(3), 189-204.
- Foun, A., Vengat, S. & Young, S. (2022). Parental expectations and deciding factors for kindergartens in China. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester.
- Friedrich, A., Flunger, B., Nagengast, B., Jonkmann K. & Trautwein, U. (2015). Pygmalion effects in the classroom: Teacher expectancy effects on students' math achievement. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 41, 1-12.

- Galolar, S. (2021). İlkokul velilerinin okullardan, yöneticilerden, öğretmenlerden beklentileri ve öğretmenlerin ve yöneticilerin bu beklentilerin karşılanmasına ilişkin görüşleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Glesne, C. (2020). Nitel araştırmaya giriş (6. Baskı). (Çev. Edt. Ali Ersoy & Pelin Yalçınoglu). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Gökçe, E. (2000). İlköğretimde okul aile işbirliğinin geliştirilmesi. Pamukkale Üniversitesi Eğitim Dergisi, 7(7), 204-209.
- Gökdere, E. (2013). Öğretmen beklentilerinin yönetimi. 21. Yüzyılda Eğitim ve Toplum Dergisi, 2(5), 179-183.
- Göl-Güven, M. (2014). Back to basics: What do parents and teachers expect of early childhood education and care? Bogazici University Education Journal, 31(1), 19-44.
- Gratton, C. & Jones, I. (2010). Research methods for sports studies (Second edition). London and New York: Routledge Taylor & Francis Group.
- Gözütok, D. (1991). Öğretmenlerin ve öğrencilerin algılarına göre mesleki davranışların değerlendirilmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi, 24(2), 405-409.
- Gullo, D. F. & Burton, C. B. (1992). Age of entry, preschool experience, and sex as antecedents of academic readiness in kindergarten. Early Childhood Research Quarterly, 7(2), 175-186.
- Gülender, S. (1993). Velilerin okulöncesi eğitim kurumlarından, kurumların velilerden beklentileri. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Güler, D. S. (2001). 4-5 ve 6 yaş okulöncesi eğitim programlarının değerlendirilmesi. Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Güler, T. (2009). Okul öncesi eğitimde ailenin önemi ve okul aile işbirliği. Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş (3. Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Gürkan, T. (1979). Okulöncesi eğitim ilkokuldaki etkileri üzerine bir çalışma. Eğitim ve Bilim Dergisi, 4(22), 16-26.
- Gürkan, T. (1980). Okulöncesi eğitim ilkokuldaki etkileri üzerine bir çalışma. Eğitim ve Bilim Dergisi, 4(23), 37-39.
- Gürkan, T. (1983). Okulöncesi bakım ve eğitim personelinin yetiştirilmesi. Okul Öncesi Eğitim ve Sorunları (Editör: Koç, N.). Ankara: Türk Eğitim Derneği Yayınları.
- Gürkan, T. (1986). Öğretmen tutumlarının okulöncesi çocukları üzerindeki etkileri. 4. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Hacısalihoğlu-Karadeniz, M., Aksu, H. H. & Topal, T. (2012). Aile katılım sürecinin ilköğretim birinci kademe öğrencilerinin matematik başarısına yansımaları. Milli Eğitim Dergisi, 42(196), 232-245.
- Hains, A. H., Fowler, S. A., Schwarts, I. S., Kottwitz E. & Rosenkoetter S. (1989). A comparison of preschool and kindergarten teacher expectations for school readiness. Early Childhood Research Quarterly, 4(1), 75-88.
- Haktanır, G. & Aktaş, Y. (1995). 3-4 yaş çocuklarının motor gelişim özelliklerinin incelenmesi. 10. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Haktanır, G., Dağlıoğlu, E. & Güler, T. (2010). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitimin durumu. Yayımlanmamış UNESCO Raporu, Ankara.
- Harefa, S., Cahyani, R. I., Azrina, F. & Hamidah, N. (2021). Factors affecting social emotional of early childhood. Proceeding International Seminar on Islamic Studies, 2(1), 794-807.
- Hart, C. H., Newell, L. D. & Olsen, S. F. (2003). Parenting skills and social-communicative competence in childhood. Handbook of communication and social interaction skills (pp. 753–797). (Edt: In J. O. Greene & B. R. Burlison.). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Helvacı, M. A. (2017). Eğitim sisteminde öğretmenini rolü. Eğitim Bilimine Giriş (Editör: Saylan, N.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.

- Hong, Y. (2004). Cultural meaning of group discussions on problematic moral situations in korean kindergarten classrooms. *Journal of Research in Childh ood Education*, 18(3), 179-192.
- Hoorens, V. (2012). Expectation. *Encyclopedia of human behavior* (Second edition). (Edt. V. S. Ramachandran.). Academic Press is an imprint of Elsevier.
- Hsieh, C. Y. (2008). Parental choice of preschool in Taiwan. Unpublished doctoral thesis, Bath University, Bath.
- Hsieh, H. F. & Shannon, S. E. (2005). Three approaches to qualitative content analysis. *Qualitative Health Research*, 15(9), 1277-1288.
- İpek, C. (2011). Velilerin okul tutumu ve eğitime katılım düzeyleri ile aileye bağlı bazı faktörlerin ilköğretim öğrencilerinin Seviye Belirleme Sınavları (SBS) üzerindeki etkisi. *Pegem Eğitim ve Öğretim Dergisi*, 1(2), 69-79.
- İş, A. (2017). Okul öncesi ve sınıf öğretmenlerinin 2013 okul öncesi eğitim programındaki kazanımların gerçekleşme düzeyine yönelik algıları. Yayınlanmamış doktora tezi, Fırat Üniversitesi, Elâzığ.
- İş, E. (2002). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında görev yapan yöneticilerin kurumsal amaçları gerçekleştirmedeki yeterliklerinin incelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Gaziantep Üniversitesi, Gaziantep.
- Jussim, L. & Harber, K. D. (2005). Teacher expectations and self-fulfilling prophecies: Knowns and unknowns, resolved and unresolved controversies. *Personality and Social Psychology Review*, 9(2), 131-155.
- Kağıtçıbaşı, Ç., Sunar, D., Bekman, S. & Cemalcılar, Z. (2005). Erken müdahalenin erişkinlikte süren etkileri-erken destek projesinin ikinci takip araştırmasının son bulguları. İstanbul: AÇEV Yayınları.
- Kandır, A. (2001). Çocuk gelişiminde okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarının yeri ve önemi. *Millî Eğitim Dergisi*, (151).
- Kandır, A. & Alpan, Y. (2008). Okul öncesi dönemde sosyal-duygusal gelişime anne-baba davranışlarının etkisi. *Sosyal Politika Çalışmaları Dergisi*, 14(14), 33-38.
- Kaptan, S. (1998). Bilimsel araştırma ve istatistik teknikleri (11. Baskı). Ankara: Tekışık Web Ofset Tesisleri.
- Karacan, E. (2000). Bebeklerde ve çocuklarda dil gelişimi. *Klinik Psikiyatri Dergisi*, (3)4, 263-269.
- Karademir, A. & Akman, B. (2021). Farklı Bakış açılarıyla okul öncesi eğitimde kalite unsurları: Nitel bir araştırma. *Cumhuriyet International Journal of Education*, 10(1), 181-206.
- Karaevli, Ö. (2013). Anaokulu müdürlerinin etkili liderlik özelliklerine sahip olma düzeyleri. *Eğitim ve İnsani Bilimler Dergisi: Teori ve Uygulama*, 4(8), 35-52.
- Karasar, N. (2014). Bilimsel araştırma yöntemi. Ankara: Nobel Akademi Yayıncılık.
- Katz, R. L. (2009). Skills of an effective administrator. *Harvard Business Review Classics*.
- Kaya, N. (2013). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin yaşadıkları sorunlar ve hizmet-içi eğitim ihtiyaçları araştırma raporu, 6-64.
- Kaya, Ş. (2012). İlköğretim 1. Kademe öğrenci velilerinin okuldan beklentileri ve beklentilerin karşılanma düzeyi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yeditepe Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Kaymaz, A. & Atmaca, T. (2022). Eğitimde karşılaşılan çeşitli eşitsizliklerin ürettiği bazı pedagojik sonuçlar ve sınıf ortamına etkileri. *İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 23(3), 1870-1897.
- Kebeci, S. (2006). Okul aile birliğinin okul performansı üzerindeki rolü. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Kernan, M. & Hayes, N. (2006). Parent and teacher expectations of 4-year-olds in Ireland. *Early Years*, 19(2), 26-37.
- Kıldan, A. O. (2010). Okul öncesi eğitim bağlamında: Eğitim hizmetlerinde kalite. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 15(2), 111-130.

- Kıldan, A. O. (2012). Okul öncesi eğitimin amacına ilişkin öğretmen ve veli görüşleri. *Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi*, 20(1), 135-150.
- Kıncal, R. Y. (1991). Okul-aile birliğinin fonksiyonunu gerçekleştirme düzeyi. Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Erzurum.
- Koç, G. (1996). Anne-Babaların okul öncesi eğitim kurumu seçimini etkileyen etmenler. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Koçak, N., Ergin, B. & Yalçın, H. (2014). 60-72 aylık çocukların Türkçe dil kullanımı düzeyleri ve etki eden faktörlerin incelenmesi. *KMÜ Sosyal ve Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 16(2), 100-106.
- Koçyiğit, S. (2013). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında personel. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (4. Baskı). (Editör: Uyanık-Balat, G.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Koçyiğit, S. (2018). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumunda yönetim ve organizasyon. *Okul Öncesi Eğitimde Yönetim ve Liderlik*. (Editör: Zembat, R.). Ankara: Matsa Yayıncılık.
- Korkmaz, M. (2005). Okul yöneticilerinin yetiştirilmesi: Sorunlar çözümler ve öneriler. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 25(3), 237-252.
- Komasyon. (1977). Okul öncesi eğitimi. Ankara: UNESCO Türkiye Milli Komisyonu.
- Köyebakan, A. (2020). Öğretmenlerin okul yöneticilerinden beklentileri (Denizli ili Kale ilçesi örneği). Tezsiz yüksek lisans projesi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Denizli.
- Kuru-Turaşlı, N. (2009). Okul öncesi eğitimin tanımı kapsamı ve önemi. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (3. Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Kuyucak, E. (2013). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin okul yöneticilerinden beklentileri ve karşılanma düzeyleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yeditepe Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Kuyucak, E. & Ünal, S. (2017). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin yöneticilerden beklentilerinin karşılanma düzeyi. *Küreselleşen Dünyada Eğitim* (Editörler: Demirel, Ö. & Dinçer, Ö.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Ünal, S. (2000). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında yöneticilerin kişilik özellikleri ile toplam kalite yönetimi ilişkisi. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Ünal, S. (2000). İlköğretim okulu yöneticilerinin okullarında motivasyonu sağlama etkinlikleri. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 7(7), 84-90.
- Küçükturan, G. (2011). What do parents expect from pre-school teachers in Turkey? *International Journal of Business and Social Science*, 2(19), 123-130.
- Lagacé-Séguin, D. G. & d'Entremont, M. L. (2006). The role of child negative affect in the relations between parenting styles and play. *Early Childhood Development and Care*, 176(5), 461-477.
- Laloumi-Vidali, E. (1998). Parental expectations of early childhood services for preschool children: The case of policy change in Greece. *International Journal of Early Years Education*, 6(1), 19-30.
- Lane, K. L., Stanton-Chapman, T., Jamison, K. R. & Philips A. (2007). Teacher and parent expectations of preschoolers' behavior: Social skills necessary for success. *Topics in Early Childhood Special Education*, 27(2), 86-97.
- LeCompte, M. D. & Goetz, J. P. (1982). Problems of reliability and validity in ethnographic research. *Review of Educational Research*, 52(1), 31-60.
- Loughran, S. B. (2008). The Importance Of Teacher/Parent Partnerships: Preparing Pre-Service And In-Service Teachers. *Journal of College Teaching & Learning*, 5(8), 35-38.
- Manolova-Yalçın, O., Durmuşoğlu-Saltalı, N. & Ateş, M. A. (2020). Okul öncesi eğitimde aranan veli profili. *Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler ve Eğitim Dergisi*, 2(2), 1-23.
- MEB, (1973). Millî Eğitim Temel Kanunu. 14 Haziran 1973 tarih ve 1739 sayılı kanun. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (1993). On Dördüncü Millî Eğitim Şûrası. (27-29 Eylül). Raporlar, görüşmeler ve kararlar. İstanbul: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2008). Okul öncesi öğretmeni özel alan yeterliliği. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.

- MEB, (2013). Okul öncesi eğitim programı. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2014). Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı Okul Öncesi Eğitim ve İlköğretim Kurumları Yönetmeliği. 26 Temmuz 2014 tarih ve 29026 sayılı Resmî Gazete. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2017). Öğretmenlik mesleği genel yeterlilikleri. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2018). Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı Kurum Açma, Kapatma ve Ad Verme Yönetmeliğinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Yönetmelik. 10 Eylül 2018 tarih ve 30531 sayılı Resmî Gazete. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2022a). Güncel Eğitim Politikaları ve 20. Millî Eğitim Şûrası ve Tavsiye Kararları. 3 Aralık 2021-3 Mart 2022. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2022b). Milli Eğitim İstatistikleri. Strateji Geliştirme Başkanlığı https://sgb.meb.gov.tr/www/icerik_goruntule.php?KNO=508. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2023). Milli Eğitim İstatistikleri. Strateji Geliştirme Başkanlığı https://sgb.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2023_09/29151106_meb_istatistikleri_orgun_egitim_2022_2023.pdf Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEB, (2024). Okul öncesi eğitim programı. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- MEGEP, (2013). Erken çocukluk eğitim kurumlarında fiziksel özellikler ve personel. Ankara: Millî Eğitim Yayınevi.
- Merriam, S. B. (2018). Nitel araştırma: desen ve uygulama için bir rehber. (Çev. Edt. Prof. Dr. Selahattin Turan). Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Merriam, S. B. & Tisdell, E. J. (2016). Qualitative research a guide to design and implementation (Fourth Edition). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass A Wiley Brand.
- Metin, N., Arı M., Güneysu S., Dikmen B., Atik B., Aydın Ç., Üstün E. & Uysal N. (1993). Anababaların anaokulundan beklentileri. 9. Ya-Pa Okul Öncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırma Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Mialaret, G. (1977). Dünyada okul öncesi eğitimi. Okul öncesi eğitimi. Ankara: UNESCO Türkiye Millî Komisyonu.
- Miles, M. B. & Huberman, A. M. (1994). Qualitative data analysis: An Expanded Sourcebook. (2nd ed). London: Sage Publications.
- Muller, C., Katz, S. R. & Dance, J. (1999). Investing in teaching and learning: Dynamics of the teacher-student relationship from each actor's perspective. Urban Education, 34(3), 292-337.
- Myers, R. (1996). Hayatta kalan on iki: Erken çocukluk dönemi programlarının güçlendirilmesi. Ankara: Anne Çocuk Eğitim Vakfı Yayıncılık.
- Nacar, D. & Demirtaş, Z. (2017). Okul yöneticilerinin yeterliliklerine ilişkin öğretmen görüşleri. Kesit Akademi Dergisi, (11), 443-456.
- Neuendorf, K. A. (2002). The content analysis guidebook. London: Sage Publications.
- Niikko, A. & Havu-Nuutinen, S. (2009). In search of quality in finnish pre-school education. Scandinavian Journal of Educational Research, 53(5), 431-445.
- Nişancı, A. (1977). Okul öncesi eğitim. Okul öncesi eğitimi. Ankara: UNESCO Türkiye Millî Komisyonu.
- Ogelman, H. G. & Erten-Sarkaya, H. (2015). Okul öncesi eğitimi öğretmenlerinin değerler eğitimi konusundaki görüşleri: Denizli ili örneği. Sakarya Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 29, 81-100.
- Oğuzkan, Ş. & Oral, G. (1996). Okul öncesi eğitimi. İstanbul: Millî Eğitim Basımevi.
- Okçu, V. & Gider, İ. (2019). Okul yöneticilerinin görüşlerine göre öğretmenlerin nitelikleri (nitel bir araştırma). Journal of Social and Humanities Sciences Research, 6(48), 4586-4597.
- Oktay, A. (1983). Okul olgunluğu. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Oktay, A. (1990). Türkiye'de okul öncesi eğitim. Marmara Üniversitesi Atatürk Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi, (2), 151-160.
- Oktay, A. (2002). Yaşamın sihirli yılları: Okul öncesi dönem (3. Baskı). İstanbul: Epsilon Yayıncılık.

- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD], (2023). Education at a Glance 2023: OECD Indicators, Paris: OECD Publishing <https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/docserver/e13bef63en.pdf?expires=1715012915&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=02FEF3EC6567FE6C4D66455864730C> (Erişim Tarihi: 06.12.2023).
- Ömeroğlu, E. & Yaşar, M. C. (2004). Okul öncesi eğitim. TÜSİAD Görüş Dergisi, (59), 74-80.
- Öncü, E. (2007). Bursa ilinde bulunan ilköğretim okullarına bağlı anasınıflarında görev yapan yönetici ve öğretmenler ile anasınıflarına devam eden çocukların anne-babalarının kurumun fiziksel güvenliğine ilişkin görüşleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Özbey, S. (2010). Okul öncesi çocuklarda uyum ve davranış problemleriyle başa çıkmada ailenin rolü. Sosyal Politika Çalışmaları Dergisi, 21(21), 9-18.
- Özbey, S. & Alisinanoğlu F. (2008). Identifying the general ideas, attitudes and expectations pertaining to science activities of the teachers employed in preschool education. Journal of Turkish Science Education, 5(2), 82-94.
- Özcan-Koçak, N. (2020). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumundan beklentilerinin ve bu beklentilerinin karşılanma durumunun incelenmesi (Aksaray ili örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Aksaray Üniversitesi, Aksaray.
- Özdemir-Topaloğlu, A. (2009). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında çalışan yöneticilerin örgütsel amaçları gerçekleştirmedeki yeterlilikleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Trakya Üniversitesi, Edirne.
- Özen, Ş. (2008). Okul öncesi eğitim ve aile: Anne ve babaların okul öncesi eğitimden beklentileri (Kars ili örneği). Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Kafkas Üniversitesi, Kars.
- Özer, N. (2018). Eğitimin toplumsal temelleri. Eğitim Bilimine Giriş (Editörler: Boydak-Özan, M. & Özdemir, T. Y.). Ankara: Asos Yayınları.
- Özgüven, E. (1977). Okul öncesi eğitiminin sosyal ve psikolojik nedenleri. Okul öncesi eğitimi. Ankara: UNESCO Türkiye Millî Komisyonu.
- Özkan, H. N. (2022). Sultanbeyli Hasanpaşa İlkokulu öğretmenlerinin okul yöneticilerinden beklentileri. Yayımlanmamış tezsiz yüksek lisans tezi. Fatih Sultan Mehmet Vakıf Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Özkan, Y. & Kılıç, E. (2013). Ailenin psiko-sosyal destek ihtiyacını karşılamada yeni bir model önerisi. Aile sağlığı merkezlerinde aile psiko-sosyal destek birimi. Sosyal Politika Çalışmaları Dergisi, 7(30), 25-44.
- Özkan-Yıldız, F. & Yılmaz, A. (2020). Parent-teacher communication and parental expectations in the assessment process in Turkish preschool settings. Education 3-13, 49(6), 761-775.
- Özkoşar, H. (2019). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında görev yapan yöneticilerin okul öncesi eğitim programlarının uygulanabilirliğine yönelik görüşleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yakın Doğu Üniversitesi, Lefkoşa.
- Öztürk, B., Şahin, F. T. & Koç, G. (2002). İlköğretim okullarında öğretmen beklentilerini etkileyen öğrenci özellikleri. Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi, 31(31), 390-413.
- Öztürk, H. (1995). Okulöncesi eğitim kurumlarına giden ve gitmeyen ilköğretim birinci sınıf öğrencilerinin alıcı ve ifade edici dil düzeyleri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi. Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Öztürk-Samur, A. (2011). Değerler eğitimi programının 6 yaş çocuklarının sosyal ve duygusal gelişimlerine etkisi. Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi. Selçuk Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Paker, T. (2021). Nitel araştırma: yöntem, teknik analiz ve yaklaşımları (3. Baskı). (Editörler: Seggie, F.N. & Bayyurt, Y.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Paşaoğlu, D. (2013). Yönetim ve yöneticilik. Yönetim ve Organizasyon (Editörler: Koparal, C. & Özalp, İ.). Eskişehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları.

- Patton, M. Q. (2018). Nitel araştırma ve değerlendirme yöntemleri. (Çev. Edt. Mesut Bütün & Selçuk Beşir Demir). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Pekdoğan, S. (2017). Sınıf öğretmenlerinin ilkökula hazırlık sürecinde okul öncesi eğitimden beklentileri. *Yaşadıkça Eğitim Dergisi*, 31(2), 11-22.
- Petrie, J. T. & Holloway, S. D. (2006). Mothers' Representations of the role of parents and preschools in promoting children's development. *Early Childhood Research and Practice*, 8(2).
- Poyraz, H. (2003a). Okulöncesi eğitimin önemi. Okulöncesi eğitiminin ilke ve yöntemleri (Editörler: Poyraz, H. & Dere, H.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Poyraz, H. (2003b). Okulöncesi eğitiminin tarihsel gelişimi. Okulöncesi eğitiminin ilke ve yöntemleri (Editörler: Poyraz, H. & Dere, H.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Poyraz, H. (2003c). Türkiye’de okulöncesi eğitiminin tarihsel gelişimi. Okulöncesi eğitiminin ilke ve yöntemleri (Editörler: Poyraz, H. & Dere, H.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Poyraz, H. (2003d). Okulöncesinde okul-aile ilişkileri. Okulöncesi eğitiminin ilke ve yöntemleri (Editörler: Poyraz, H. & Dere, H.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Poyraz, H. (2003e). Okulöncesini eğitim kurumlarında görevlendirme. Okulöncesi eğitiminin ilke ve yöntemleri (Editörler: Poyraz, H. & Dere, H.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Ramazan, M. O. (2015). A comparison of Turkish and South Korean mothers’ views about preschool education and their expectations from preschools. *US-China Education Review B*. 5(9), 565-578.
- Rao, M. & Sharma, S. (2016). Pygmalion in management. *IOSR Journal of Business and Management (IOSR-JBM)*, e-ISSN: 2278-487X, p-ISSN: 2319- 7668, 15-23.
- Rose, K. K. & Elicker, J. (2008). Parental decesion making about child care. *Journal Of Family Issues*. 29(9), 1161-1184.
- Rosenthal, R. & Jacobson, L. (1968). Pygmalion in the classroom. *The Urban Review*, 3(1), 16–20.
- Rubie-Davies, C. M., Weinstein, R. S., Huang, F. L., Gregory, A., Cowan, P. A. & Cowan, C. P. (2014). Successive teacher expectation effects across the early school years. *Journal of Applied Developmental Psychology*, 35(3), 181-191.
- Saban, A. (2014). Öğrenme öğretme süreci: Yeni teori ve yaklaşımlar (7. Baskı). Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Sabancı, A., Altun, M. & Uçar-Altun, S. (2018). Problems Encountered in Pre-School Education According to the Views of School Managers, Teachers and Parents. *Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi*, 24(2), 339-385.
- Saçkes, M. (2013). Erken çocukluk eğitiminde önem verilmesi gereken gelişimsel alanlar: Anne-baba ve öğretmen önceliklerinin karşılaştırılması. *Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 13(3), 1675-1690.
- Sak, R., Şahin-Sak, İ.T., Ayyürek, O. & Taşkın, N. (2017). Ebeveyn olarak okul öncesi öğretmenleri: Nitel bir çalışma. *Turkish Online Journal of Qualitative Inquiry*, 8(2), 272-290.
- Sakin, A. (2013). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitimin tarihsel gelişimi. *Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş* (4. Baskı). (Editör: Uyanık-Balat, G.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Sandstrom, H. (2012). The characteristics and quality of pre-school education in Spain. *International Journal of Early Years Education*, 20(2), 130-158.
- Sansone, A. (2014). A case study of preschool teacher expectations and teacher-student interactions. Unpublished doctoral thesis. Rutgers The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
- Sapsağlam, Ö. & Ömeroğlu, E. (2016). Examining the effect of social values education program being applied to nursery school students upon acquiring social skills. *Educational Research and Reviews*, 11(13), 1262-1271.
- Seale, C. (2007). Quality and credibility, Qualitative research practice. (Edt: In C. Seale, G. Gobo, J. F. Gubrium & D. Silverman.). Sage Publications.

- Seok-Hoon, S. (1994). Educating young children in a diverse society. A paper presented at the 8th Annual Conference of the cn Educational Research Association, 24-26 November, Singapore.
- Sergin, C. & Givertz, M. (2003). Methods of social skills training and development. Handbook of Communication and Social İnteraction Skills (pp. 135–178). (Edt: In J. O. Greene & B. R. Burleson.). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Sevil, H. T. (1977). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitimi kurumlarında çalışan eğitici ve yöneticilerin yetiştirilmesi. Okul öncesi eğitimi. Ankara: UNESCO Türkiye Millî Komisyonu.
- Sevinç, M. (2006). Okul öncesi eğitimi alan çocukların annelerinin okuldan beklentileri. Kazım Karabekir Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 13, 218-225.
- Seyfullahoğulları, A. (2012). Ailelerin anaokullarından beklentileri üzerine bir araştırma. Marmara Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 2, 1-15.
- Sharma, N., Vaid, S. & Dhavan, R. (2004). Parental concepts about preschool education. The Anthropologist, 6(3), 201-208.
- SHÇEK, (1999). Çocuk Yuvaları Yönetmeliği. (Erişim Tarihi: 06.07.2022).
- SHÇEK, (2008). Sosyal Hizmetler ve Çocuk Esirgeme Kurumu Genel Müdürlüğü Çocuk Evleri Çalışma Usul ve Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (Erişim Tarihi: 05.07.2022).
- SHÇEK, (2015). Özel Kreş ve Gündüz Bakımevleri ile Özel Çocuk Kulüplerinin Kuruluş ve İşleyiş Esasları Hakkında Yönetmelik. (Erişim Tarihi: 05.07.2022).
- Sheridan, S. (2007). Dimensions of pedagogical quality in preschool. International Journal of Early Years Education, 15(2), 197-217.
- Sildir, E. & Akın, U. (2017). Okul öncesi eğitime ilişkin okul müdürlerinin görüşlerinin incelenmesi. Amasya Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 6(1), 134-165.
- Stake, R. E. (1995). The art of case study research. New York: SAGE Publications.
- Stewart, C. J. & Cash, W. B. (2018). Interviewing: Principles and practices (Fifteenth Edition). New York: McGraw-Hill Education.
- Sucuka, N. & Yalkın, S. (1993). Erken çocukluk gelişimi ve eğitimi programlarında tamamlayıcı modeller. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Suna, E. & Özer, M. (2022). The relationship of preschool attendance with academic achievement and socioeconomic status in Turkey. Journal of Measurement and Evaluation in Education and Psychology, 13(1), 54-68.
- Szumski, G. & Karwowski, M. (2019). Exploring the pygmalion effect: The role of teacher expectations, academic self-concept, and class context in students’ math achievement. Contemporary Educational Psychology, 59(101787), 1-10.
- Şahan, M. A. (2011). İlköğretim okullarında öğrencisi olan velilerin yönetici ve öğretmenlerden beklentileri. Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Denizli.
- Şahin, A. E. (2000). İlköğretim okulu müdürlerinin yeterlilikleri. Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi, 22(22), 243-260.
- Şeker, M., Saldanlı, A. & Bektaş, A. (2015). TRC2 bölgesi yaşam kalitesi araştırması Diyarbakır – Şanlıurfa. Diyarbakır: Karacadağ Kalkınma Ajansı Yayınları.
- Şen, S. (2009). Okul öncesi dönem çocuklarının temel özellikleri ve gereksinimleri. Okul Öncesi Eğitime Giriş (3. Baskı). (Editör: Haktanır, G.). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Şenol, D. & Mazman İ. (2016). Çocuğa uygulanan şiddet: Türkiye özelinde sosyolojik yaklaşım. KMÜ Sosyal ve Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 16(26), 11-17.
- Şimşek, Z. & İvrendi, A. (2014). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarından beklentileri. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 29(2), 240-254.
- Şirin, S. R. (2005). Socioeconomic status and academic achievement: A meta-analytic review of research. Review of Educational Research, 75(3), 417-453.

- Şişman, M. (2013). Eğitimde mükemmellik arayışı: Etkili okullar (4. Baskı). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Şura-Ateş, S. (2022). Kariyer evrelerine göre okul müdürlerinin beklentileri, sorunları ve çözüm önerileri. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Tanrıöğen, A. (2000). Eğitim yöneticilerinin yönetsel becerilerine ilişkin yönetici ve öğretmen algıları ve beklentileri. Eğitim ve Bilim Dergisi, 25(117), 7-16.
- Taşer-Polat, T. (2018). Okul öncesi dönemde aile ve öğretmen bakış açılarıyla çocukların sosyal değer kazanımının incelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Anadolu Üniversitesi, Eskişehir.
- Tatar, M. (2005). Öğretmen beklentisi. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 2(2).
- Tezcan, M. (1985). Eğitim sosyolojisi. Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Yayınları: Ankara.
- Tierney, P. & Farmer, S. M. (2004). The pygmalion process and employee creativity. Journal of Management, 30(3) 413–432.
- Tokuç, H. (2007). Anne ve babaların okul öncesi eğitim hakkında görüş ve beklentilerin incelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Topaç, N., Yaman Y., Ogurlu Ü. & İlgar L. (2012). Okul öncesi dönem çocuğu olan ailelerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumu seçerken göz önünde bulundurdıkları ölçütlerin incelenmesi. İstanbul Sabahattin Zaim Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 1(2), 206-218.
- Toran, M. & Şahin, D. (2020). Erken çocukluk eğitiminden beklentiler: Ebeveynler ne düşünüyor? Başkent University Journal of Education, 7(1), 29-36.
- Tuğrul, B. (1993). Okulöncesi dönemde etkin öğretmen modeli. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- TÜİK, (2021). Gelir ve yaşam koşulları araştırması. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Gelir-ve-Yasam-Kosullari-Arastirmasi-2020-37404>. (Erişim tarihi: 05.10.2023).
- Tulan, A. (2005). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitimden beklentilerinin gerçekleşme düzeyinin incelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Tutkun, C. & Dinçer, Ç. (2015). An examination on expectations regarding the social skills considered critical for preschoolers' success. Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi, 48(1), 65-86.
- Türk Dil Kurumu, (2022). Türk Dil Kurumu sözlüğü. <http://www.tdk.gov.tr>. (Erişim tarihi:15.03.2022).
- Ulutaş-Avcu, A. (2016). Annelerin beş yaş çocuklarının gelişimine ilişkin okul öncesi eğitimden beklentilerinin incelenmesi. Cumhuriyet International Journal of Education, 5(2), 23-32.
- Unutkan, Ö. P. (2006). Okul öncesinde ilköğretime hazırlık. İstanbul: Morpa Yayıncılık.
- Ural, M. (1986). Ülkemizde okulöncesi eğitimin yeri ve önemi. 4. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Ural, O. & Ramazan, O. (2007). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitimin dünü ve bugünü. Türkiye’de Okul Öncesi Eğitim ve İlköğretim Sistemi: Temel Sorunlar ve Çözüm Önerileri (Editörler: Özdemir, S., Bacanlı, H. & Sözer, M.). Ankara: TED Yayınları.
- Uyar, E. (2019). Türkiye’de okul öncesi eğitim kurumları ve ebeveynlerin bu kurumlara ilişkin beklentileri. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi. İstanbul.
- Uzun-Dilek, I. (2019). Vakıf ve özel okullarda farklılaşan veli beklentileri ve bu beklentilerin karşılanmasında yaşanan güçlükler çözüm önerileri. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Okan Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Ülgen, G. (1994). Başarı beklentisi önemli mi? Eğitim ve Bilim Dergisi, 18(92), 21-24.
- Ülküer, N. (1993). Herkes için eğitim hedefleri ve erken çocukluk ve okulöncesi eğitim. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.

- Üstün, E. (1993). Okul öncesi dönemde çocuk-aile-okul işbirliği. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Weinberg, L. M. (2009). Parents' educational expectations for their young children: Sex, race/ethnicity and school feedback. Unpublished doctoral thesis, The Florida State University, Florida.
- Welch, M. D. & White, B. (1999). Teacher and parent expectations for kindergarten readiness. Retrieved from Caddo Parish Special Programs, Special Education Department. ERIC Document Reproduction Service No: ED437225.
- Winetsky, C. S. (1978). Comparisons of the expectations of parents and teachers for the behavior of preschool children. *Child Development*, 49(4), 1146-1154.
- Vexliard, A. (1966). Yaratıcılık teorileri ve eğitim (Çeviren: Nusret Hızır.). Ankara Üniversitesi Dil ve Tarih-Coğrafya Fakültesi Felsefe Bölümü Dergisi, 4, 107-153.
- Venetsanou, F. & Kambas, A. (2010). Environmental factors affecting preschoolers' motor development. *Early Childhood Education Journal*, 37(4), 319-327.
- Yaman, R. P. (2016). Çocuğu okul öncesi eğitim hizmeti alan anne-babaların okul yönetiminden beklentileri ve yöneticilerin anne-baba beklentilerine yönelik algılarının belirlenmesi. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Okan Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Yaman, R. P. & Saçkes, M. (2017). Anne-babalar okul öncesi eğitim kurumu yöneticilerinden ne bekliyor? Anne-baba ve yönetici beklentilerinin karşılaştırılması. *Erken Çocukluk Çalışmaları Dergisi*, 1(1), 94-103.
- Yapıcı, M. & Ulu, F. B. (2010). İlköğretim 1. sınıf öğretmenlerinin okulöncesi öğretmenlerinden beklentileri. *Kuramsal Eğitimbilim Dergisi*, 3(1), 43-55.
- Yaşar, Ş. (1995). Demokratik tutum ve davranışların gelişmesinde okulöncesi eğitimin rolü. 10. Ya-Pa Okul Öncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. 22-23-24-25 Mayıs. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Yavuz, S. & Güllüoınar, F. (2019). Türkiye’de çocuğun ekonomik değerin etkileyen faktörler: 2016 aile yapısı araştırması analizi üzerinden sosyolojik bir değerlendirme. *İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyoloji Dergisi*, 39(2), 379-409.
- Yavuzer, H. (1998). Çocuk ve suç (9. Basım). İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Yavuzer, H. (2000). Çocuk eğitimi el kitabı (10. Basım). İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Yavuzer, H. (2023). Ana-baba ve çocuk. Çocuk eğitiminde sorunlar ve çözümler. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Yazar, T. & Erkuş, S. (2013). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin okul öncesi eğitim programındaki değerler eğitimine ilişkin görüşlerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Dicle Üniversitesi Ziya Gökalp Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20, 196-211.
- Yazar, T. & Keskin, İ. (2020). Nitel araştırmada örneklem. *Kuramdan Uygulamaya Eğitimde Bilimsel Araştırma Yöntemleri* (Editörler: Oral, B. & Çoban, A.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Yazıcı, D. N. & Akman, B. (2020). Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin otizmli çocukların kaynaştırılması hakkındaki düşüncelerinin incelenmesi. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Özel Eğitim Dergisi*, 19(1), 105-128.
- Yeşilyurt, Z. C. (2011). Çocukları anaokuluna devam eden ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarından beklentileri ve kurumların bu beklentileri karşılama durumları. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Denizli.
- Yin, R. K. (2017). Durum çalışması araştırması uygulamaları (Çeviren: Prof. Dr. İlhan Günbayı.). Ankara: Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Yıldırım, A. & Şimşek, H. (2018). Sosyal bilimlerde nitel araştırma yöntemleri. Ankara: Seçkin Yayıncılık.

- Yıldırımoglu, S. (2022). Ebeveynlerin okul öncesi eğitimden beklentileri ve bu beklentilerin karşılanması. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Van.
- Yıldız, V. A. (2020). İlkokulda çalışan öğretmenlerin eğitime dair beklentileri. Uluslararası Temel Eğitim Çalışmaları Dergisi, 1(1), 10-21.
- Yıldızlar, M. & Kargı, E. (2010). Preschool teachers' expectations and evaluations on the effects of in-service teacher education in the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus. Procedia Social and Behavioral Sciences, 2(2), 1951-1954.
- Yılmaz, K. & Çelik, M. (2023). Öğretmen ve okul yöneticilerinin etkili okul ile ilgili görüşleri. Türk Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi, 21(1), 260-286.
- Yılmaz, A. (2006). İlköğretim okullarında etkililik sağlanması için öğretmenlerin ailelerden beklentileri. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Sakarya Üniversitesi, Sakarya.
- Yılmaz, H. (1994). Anne-babaların okul ve öğretmenlere bakışı. Yaşadıkça Eğitim Dergisi, (35), 7-12.
- Yılmaz, N. (1995). T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığının okulöncesi eğitimi çalışmaları. 10. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. Ankara: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Yılmaz, N. (1999). Anaokulu öğretmenin rehber kitabı (3. Baskı). İstanbul: Ya-pa Yayınları.
- Yoleri, S. (2021). What are the expectations of parents from preschool education institutions? Why do they choose? What are they waiting for? Research in Pedagogy, 11(1), 108-123.
- Yüksek Öğretim Kurulu, (2022). <https://yokatlas.yok.gov.tr/lisans-bolum.php?b=20062>. (Erişim tarihi: 03.07.2022).
- Yüzgeç, M. E. (2008). İlköğretim kurumlarının 4. ve 5. sınıfında öğrencileri bulunan velilerin, yönetici ve öğretmenlerden beklentileri. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Yeditepe Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Zembat, R. (1994). Okul öncesi eğitim kurumlarında yönetici özellikleri. Marmara Üniversitesi Atatürk Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 6(6), 313-323.
- Zembat, R. & Unutkan, Ö. P. (2001). Okul öncesi dönemde çocuğun sosyalleşmesinde ailenin yeri. İstanbul: Ya-pa Yayınları.
- Zembat, R., Güven, Y., Önder, A. & Fathi, L. (1994). İstanbul'daki Okulöncesi eğitim kurumlarında uygulanan programlarla ilgili bir durum tespit araştırması. 9. Ya-Pa Okulöncesi Eğitimi ve Yaygınlaştırılması Semineri. İstanbul: Ya-Pa Yayınları.
- Žveglič Mihelič, M., Stančić Nosonjin, M., Gojkov Rajić, A. & Valenčič Zuljan, M. (2022). Motivations for choosing a career and the expectations of Serbian and Slovenian preschool teachers of their own career development. International Journal of Cognitive Research in Science, Engineering and Education (IJCRSEE), 10(1), 71-91.

**ANTİOKSİDAN TEMELLİ KANSER ARAŞTIRMALARI:
Hücre Kültürü Modelleri, Moleküler Mekanizmalar ve Yapay Zekâ Entegrasyonu**

EDİTÖR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gamze Sevri EKREN AŞICI

YAZARLAR

Bilgehan AKAR

Büşra GÜLBENLİ TÜRKOĞLU

Dilek CANLAR AKAR

Dilek Şeyma KIZILCAN

Elif KÖKSAL

Gamze Sevri EKREN AŞICI

Hakan TEKELİ

Hatice ÖZDEMİR
Melike ALTINTAŞ KORKMAZ
Mürüvvet ABBAK
Salih AVCI
Senem AKKOC
Serhat ÇİMENDERÖĞLU
Sevgi KUNDU
Ulas Evren ARIN

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-326-6
September / 2025
Ankara / Türkiye
Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

KANSERDE BİYOLOJİK ETKİLER VE MOLEKÜLER MEKANİZMALAR

Salih AVCI , Senem AKKOC

Kaynakça

- Aggarwal, B. B., & Harikumar, K. B. (2009). Potential therapeutic effects of curcumin, the anti-inflammatory agent, against neurodegenerative, cardiovascular, pulmonary, metabolic, autoimmune and neoplastic diseases. *The International Journal of Biochemistry & Cell Biology*, 41(1), 40-59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2008.06.010>
- Anthonymuthu, T. S., Tyurina, Y. Y., Sun, W.-Y., Mikulska-Ruminska, K., Shrivastava, I. H., Tyurin, V. A., Cinemre, F. B., Dar, H. H., VanDemark, A. P., Holman, T. R., Sadovsky, Y., Stockwell, B. R., He, R.-R., Bahar, I., Bayır, H., & Kagan, V. E. (2021). Resolving the paradox of ferroptotic cell death: Ferrostatin-1 binds to 15LOX/PEBP1 complex, suppresses generation of peroxidized ETE-PE, and protects against ferroptosis. *Redox Biology*, 38, 101744. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2020.101744>
- Ashkenazi, A. (2002). Targeting death and decoy receptors of the tumour-necrosis factor superfamily. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*, 2(6), 420-430. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc821>
- Athar, M., Back, J. H., Kopelovich, L., Bickers, D. R., & Kim, A. L. (2009). Multiple molecular targets of resveratrol: Anti-carcinogenic mechanisms. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 486(2), 95-102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2009.01.018>
- Bar-Sela, G., Epelbaum, R., & Schaffer, M. (2010). Curcumin as an anti-cancer agent: Review of the gap between basic and clinical applications. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 17(3), 190-197. <https://doi.org/10.2174/092986710790149738>
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). In vitro cytotoxicity in A549, Hepg2, MCF-7, and DLD-1 cancer cell lines and ADME/ toxin analysis of a benzimidazole derivativative. *journal of king saud university science*. 37 (2) 4242024.
- Bilici, E., Uğuz, C., Altunbaş. (2025). Examining the Impact of 4-Nonylphenol on G-361 Malignant Melanoma Cell Proliferation and Apoptosis Activation. *Van Vet J*, 36 (2) 110-114.
- Cory, S., & Adams, J. M. (2002). The Bcl2 family: Regulators of the cellular life-or-death switch. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*, 2(9), 647-656. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc883>
- Elmore, S. (2007). Apoptosis: A review of programmed cell death. *Toxicologic Pathology*, 35(4), 495-516. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01926230701320337>
- Ferrada, L., Barahona, M. J., Salazar, K., Vandenabeele, P., & Nualart, F. (2019). Vitamin C controls neuronal necroptosis under oxidative stress. *Redox Biology*, 29, 101408. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2019.101408>

- Gupta, S. C., Patchva, S., Koh, W., & Aggarwal, B. B. (2012). Discovery of curcumin, a component of golden spice, and its miraculous biological activities. *Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology*, 39(3), 283-299. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1681.2011.05648.x>
- Hanahan, D., & Weinberg, R. A. (2011). Hallmarks of Cancer: The Next Generation. *Cell*, 144(5), 646-674. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013>
- Kang, S., Kim, E.-O., Kim, S.-H., Lee, J.-H., Ahn, K. S., Yun, M., & Lee, S.-G. (2017). Morusin induces apoptosis by regulating expression of Bax and Survivin in human breast cancer cells. *Oncology Letters*, 13(6), 4558-4562. <https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2017.6006>
- Kopustinskiene, D. M., Jakstas, V., Savickas, A., & Bernatoniene, J. (2020). Flavonoids as Anticancer Agents. *Nutrients*, 12(2), 457. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu12020457>
- Kroemer, G., Galluzzi, L., Vandenabeele, P., Abrams, J., Alnemri, E. S., Baehrecke, E. H., Blagosklonny, M. V., El-Deiry, W. S., Golstein, P., Green, D. R., Hengartner, M., Knight, R. A., Kumar, S., Lipton, S. A., Malorni, W., Nuñez, G., Peter, M. E., Tschopp, J., Yuan, J., ... Nomenclature Committee on Cell Death 2009. (2009). Classification of cell death: Recommendations of the Nomenclature Committee on Cell Death 2009. *Cell Death and Differentiation*, 16(1), 3-11. <https://doi.org/10.1038/cdd.2008.150>
- Lin, S.-S., Chang, T.-M., Wei, A. I.-C., Lee, C.-W., Lin, Z.-C., Chiang, Y.-C., Chi, M.-C., & Liu, J.-F. (2023). Acetylshikonin induces necroptosis via the RIPK1/RIPK3-dependent pathway in lung cancer. *Aging (Albany NY)*, 15(24), 14900-14914. <https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.205316>
- Liu, Z., Wu, X., Lv, J., Sun, H., & Zhou, F. (2019). Resveratrol induces p53 in colorectal cancer through SET7/9. *Oncology Letters*. <https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10034>
- Luo, M., Zhou, L., Huang, Z., Li, B., Nice, E. C., Xu, J., & Huang, C. (2022). Antioxidant Therapy in Cancer: Rationale and Progress. *Antioxidants*, 11(6), 1128. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox11061128>
- Nandakumar, V., Vaid, M., & Katiyar, S. K. (2011). (-)-Epigallocatechin-3-gallate reactivates silenced tumor suppressor genes, Cip1/p21 and p16INK4a, by reducing DNA methylation and increasing histones acetylation in human skin cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis*, 32(4), 537-544. <https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgq285>
- Pasparakis, M., & Vandenabeele, P. (2015). Necroptosis and its role in inflammation. *Nature*, 517(7534), 311-320. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature14191>
- Redza-Dutordoir, M., & Averill-Bates, D. A. (2016). Activation of apoptosis signalling pathways by reactive oxygen species. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research*, 1863(12), 2977-2992. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamer.2016.09.012>
- Reed, J. C. (1998). Bcl-2 family proteins. *Oncogene*, 17(25), 3225-3236. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1202591>
- Russo, G. L., Russo, M., Spagnuolo, C., Tedesco, I., Bilotto, S., Iannitti, R., & Palumbo, R. (2014). Quercetin: A Pleiotropic Kinase Inhibitor Against Cancer. İçinde V. Zappia, S. Panico, G. L. Russo, A. Budillon, & F. Della Ragione (Ed.), *Advances in Nutrition and Cancer* (C. 159, ss. 185-205). Springer Berlin Heidelberg. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-38007-5_11
- Saito, Y., Yako, T., Otsu, W., Nakamura, S., Inoue, Y., Muramatsu, A., Nakagami, Y., Shimazawa, M., & Hara, H. (2020). A triterpenoid Nrf2 activator, RS9, promotes LC3-associated phagocytosis of photoreceptor outer segments in a p62-independent manner. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 152, 235-247. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2020.03.012>
- Singh, M., Singh, R., Bhui, K., Tyagi, S., Mahmood, Z., & Shukla, Y. (2011). Tea Polyphenols Induce Apoptosis Through Mitochondrial Pathway and by Inhibiting Nuclear Factor-κB and Akt Activation in Human Cervical Cancer Cells. *Oncology Research Featuring Preclinical and Clinical Cancer Therapeutics*, 19(6), 245-257. <https://doi.org/10.3727/096504011X13021877989711>

- Sun, Q., Zhou, S., Zhao, J., Deng, C., Teng, R., Zhao, Y., Chen, J., Dong, J., Yin, M., Bai, Y., Deng, H., & Wen, J. (2018). Engineered T lymphocytes eliminate lung metastases in models of pancreatic cancer. *Oncotarget*, 9(17), 13694-13705. <https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.24122>
- Tang, Y., Zhong, Y., Fu, T., Zhang, Y., Cheng, A., Dai, Y., Qu, J., & Gan, R. (2019). Bioinformatic analysis of differentially expressed genes and identification of key genes in EBV-transformed lymphoblasts. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 116, 108984. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.108984>
- Trachootham, D., Alexandre, J., & Huang, P. (2009). Targeting cancer cells by ROS-mediated mechanisms: A radical therapeutic approach? *Nature Reviews. Drug Discovery*, 8(7), 579-591. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd2803>
- Varoni, E. M., Lo Faro, A. F., Sharifi-Rad, J., & Iriti, M. (2016). Anticancer Molecular Mechanisms of Resveratrol. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 3, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2016.00008>
- Vermeulen, K., Van Bockstaele, D. R., & Berneman, Z. N. (2003). The cell cycle: A review of regulation, deregulation and therapeutic targets in cancer. *Cell Proliferation*, 36(3), 131-149. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2184.2003.00266.x>
- Vousden, K. H., & Prives, C. (2009). Blinded by the Light: The Growing Complexity of p53. *Cell*, 137(3), 413-431. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.04.037>

BÖLÜM 2

KANSER HÜCRE HATLARINDA ANTİOKSİDAN UYGULAMALARI

Dilek Şeyma KIZILCAN , Senem AKKOC , Ulas Evren ARIN

Kaynakça

- Anwar, A., Uddin, N., Siddiqui, B. S., Siddiqui, R. A., Begum, S., Choudhary, M. I. (2018). A natural flavonoid lawsonaringenin induces cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in HT-29 colorectal cancer cells by targeting multiple signalling pathways. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 45, 1339-1348. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11033-018-4294-5>
- Bilici, E., Türkoğlu BG, Akkoç S (2025). Using the MTT Cell Viability Test and Immunocytochemistry Techniques, Benzimidazole's Cytotoxicity and Apoptosis Activation in Mouse 4T1 Cell Culture. *Dicle Univ Vet Fak Derg.*, 18(1):33-37.
- Bilici, E., Uğuz, C., Altunbaş K., 2025. Examining the Impact of 4-Nonylphenol on G-361 Malignant Melanoma Cell Proliferation and Apoptosis Activation. *Van Vet J*, 36 (2) 110-114.
- Breau, M., Houssaini, A., Lipskaia, L., Abid, S., Born, E., Marcos, E., Czibik, G., Attwe, A., Beaulieu, D., Palazzo, A., Flaman, J-M., Bourachot, B., Collin, G., Nhieu, J.T.V., Bernard, D., Mechta-Grigoriou, F., Adnot, S. (2019). The antioxidant N-acetylcysteine protects from lung emphysema but induces lung adenocarcinoma in mice. *JCI Insight*, 3, 4(19). <https://doi.org/10.1172/jci.insight.127647>
- Dashtaki, A., Mahjoub, S., Zabihi, E., Pourbagher, R. (2020). The effects of pre-treatment and post-treatment of thymol against tert-butyl hydroperoxide (t-BHP) cytotoxicity in MCF-7 cell line and fibroblast derived foreskin. *Reports of Biochemistry & Molecular Biology*, 9(3), 338-347. doi: 10.29252/rbmb.9.3.338
- Fogh, J., & Trempe, G. (1975). New human tumor cell lines. In J. Fogh (Ed.), *Human tumor cells in vitro* (pp. 115–159). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4757-1647-4_5
- Giard, D. J., Aaronson, S. A., Todaro, G. J., Arnstein, P., Kersey, J. H., Dosik, H., Parks, W. P. (1973). In vitro cultivation of human tumors: Establishment of cell lines derived from a series of solid tumors. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 51(5), 1417–1423.
- González-Reyes, S., Guzmán-Beltrán, S., Medina-Campos, O. N., Pedraza-Chaverri, J. (2013). Curcumin pretreatment induces Nrf2 and an antioxidant response and prevents hemin-induced toxicity in primary cultures of cerebellar granule neurons of rats. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2013. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/801418>

- Gorrini, C., Harris, I. S., Mak, T. W. (2013). Modulation of oxidative stress as an anticancer strategy. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.*, 12(12), 931-947. doi: 10.1038/nrd4002
- Han, Y. H., Kim, S. Z., Kim, S. H., Park, W. H. (2008). Suppression of arsenic trioxide-induced apoptosis in HeLa cells by N-acetylcysteine. *Mol Cells*, 26(1), 18-25.
- Hanahan, D., Weinberg, R. A. (2011). Hallmarks of cancer: The next generation. *Cell*, 144(5), 646–674. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2011.02.013>
- Khan, H., Ullah, H., Aschner, M., Cheang, W. S., Küpeli Akkol, E. (2019). Neuroprotective effects of quercetin in alzheimer's disease. *Biomolecules*, 10(1), 59. doi: 10.3390/biom10010059.
- Kwon, Y. (2021). Possible beneficial effects of N-acetylcysteine for treatment of triple-negative breast cancer. *Antioxidants*, 10, 169. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10020169>
- Lawenda, B. D., Kelly, K. M., Ladas, E. J., Sagar, S. M., Vickers, A., Blumberg, J. F. (2008). Should supplemental antioxidant administration be avoided during chemotherapy and radiation therapy? *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 100(11), 773–783. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djn148>
- Lee, E., Yang, D., Hong, J. H. (2025). Prominent naturally derived oxidative-stress-targeting drugs and their applications in cancer treatment. *Antioxidants*, 14(1), 49. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox14010049>
- Li, C-J., Sun, L-Y., Pang, C-Y. (2015). Synergistic protection of N-acetylcysteine and ascorbic acid 2-phosphate on human mesenchymal stem cells against mitoptosis, necroptosis and apoptosis. *Scientific Reports*, 5(9819). DOI: 10.1038/srep09819
- Lieber, M., Smith, B., Szakal, A., Nelson-Rees, W., Todaro, G. (1976). A continuous tumor-cell line from a human lung carcinoma with properties of type II alveolar epithelial cells. *International Journal of Cancer*, 17(1), 62–70. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.2910170110>
- Lim, D. Y., Jeong, Y., Tyner, A. L., Park, J. H. Y. (2007). Induction of cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in HT-29 human colon cancer cells by the dietary compound luteolin. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol*, 292, 66 –75. doi:10.1152/ajpgi.00248.2006
- Liou, G. Y., Storz, P. (2010). Reactive oxygen species in cancer. *Free Radical Research*, 44(5), 479–496. <https://doi.org/10.3109/10715761003667554>
- Liu, J., Liu, Q., Han, J., Feng, J., Guo, T., Li, Z., Min, F., Jin, R., Peng, X. (2021). N-acetylcysteine inhibits patulin-induced apoptosis by affecting ROS-mediated oxidative damage pathway. *Toxins*, 13(9), 595. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxins13090595>
- Luo, M., Zhou, L., Huang, Z., Li, B., Nice, E. C., Xu, J., Huang, C. (2022). Antioxidant therapy in cancer: rationale and progress. *Antioxidants (Basel)*, 11(6), 1128. doi: 10.3390/antiox11061128
- Martínez-Maqueda, D., Miralles, B., Recio, I. (2015). HT29 Cell Line. P. Cotter, I. López-Expósito, C. Kleiveland, T. Lea, A. Mackie, T. Requena, D. Swiatecka, H. Wichers (Ed.), *The impact of food bioactives on health* (pp. 113-124). Springer New York. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-16104-4
- Masters, J. R. (2000). Human cancer cell lines: Fact and fantasy. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 1(3), 233–236. <https://doi.org/10.1038/35043102>
- Moreno, J.J. (2000). Resveratrol modulates arachidonic acid release, prostaglandin synthesis, and 3T6 fibroblast growth. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*, 294, 333–338.
- Mosmann, T. (1983). Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *J Immunol Methods*, 65(1-2), 55-63. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1759\(83\)90303-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1759(83)90303-4)
- Pashkow, F. J. (2011). Oxidative stress and inflammation in heart disease: Do antioxidants have a role in treatment and/or prevention?. *International Journal of Inflammation*, 2011. <https://doi.org/10.4061/2011/514623>
- Scherer, W., Syverton, J.T., Gey, G.O. (1953). Studies on the propagation in vitro of poliomyelitis viruses. IV. Viral multiplication in a stable strain of human malignant epithelial cells (strain HeLa)

derived from an epidermoid carcinoma of the cervix. *J Exp Med.*, 97(5), 695–710. doi:

10.1084/jem.97.5.695

Schieber, M., & Chandel, N. S. (2014). ROS function in redox signaling and oxidative stress. *Current Biology*, 24(10), R453-R462. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2014.03.034>

Schmidt, B., Ferreira, C., Passos, C. L. A., Silva, J. L., Fialho, E. (2020). Resveratrol, curcumin and piperine alter human glyoxalase 1 in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 21, 5244.

Soule, H. D., Vazquez, J., Long, A., Albert, S., Brennan, M. (1973). A human cell line from a pleural effusion derived from a breast carcinoma. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 51(5), 1409–1416. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/51.5.1409>

Tenório, M. C. Dos S., Graciliano, N. G., Moura, F. A., de Oliveira, A. C. M., Goulart, M. O. F. (2021). N-acetylcysteine (NAC): Impacts on human health. *Antioxidants (Basel)*, 10(6), 967. doi: 10.3390/antiox10060967

Trachootham, D., Alexandre, J., Huang, P. (2009). Targeting cancer cells by ROS-mediated mechanisms: a radical therapeutic approach? *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, 8(7), 579-591. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd2803>

Wang, J., Li, M., Zhang, W., Gu, A., Dong, J., Li, J., Shan, A. (2018). Protective effect of N-acetylcysteine against oxidative stress induced by zearalenone via mitochondrial apoptosis pathway in SIEC02 cells. *Toxins*, 10, 407. doi: 10.3390/toxins10100407

World Health Organization. (2024, 1 February). Global cancer burden growing, amidst mounting need for services. https://www.who.int/news/item/01-02-2024-global-cancer-burden-growing--amidst-mounting-need-for-services?utm_source=chatgpt.com

Yang, L., Liu, Y., Wang, M., Qian, Y., Dong, X., Gu, H., Wang, H., Guo, S., Hisamitsu, T. (2016). Quercetin-induced apoptosis of HT-29 colon cancer cells via inhibition of the Akt-CSN6-Myc signaling axis. *Mol Med Rep.*, 14(5), 4559–4566. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2016.5818

Yasueda, A., Urushima, H., Ito, T. (2015). Efficacy and interaction of antioxidant supplements as adjuvant therapy in cancer treatment. *Integrative Cancer Therapies*, 15(1), 17-39. doi: 10.1177/1534735415610427

You, B. R., Shin, H. R., Park, W. H. (2014). PX-12 inhibits the growth of A549 lung cancer cells via G2/M phase arrest and ROS-dependent apoptosis. *Int J Oncol.*, 44(1), 301-308. doi: 10.3892/ijo.2013.2152.

BÖLÜM 3

ANTİOKSİDANLARIN UYGULAMA YÖNTEMLERİ VE DENEYSEL TASARIM

Serhat ÇİMENDERÖĞLU

Kaynakça

Adelakun, O. E., Oyelade, O. J., Ade-Omowaye, B. I. O., Adeyemi, I. A., Van de Venter, M., & Koekemoer, T. C. (2009). Influence of pre-treatment on yield chemical and antioxidant properties of a Nigerian okra seed (*Abelmoschus esculentus* moench) flour. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(4), 657-661.

Ames, B. N., Shigenaga, M. K., & Hagen, T. M. (1993). Oxidants, antioxidants, and the degenerative diseases of aging. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 90(17), 7915-7922.

Apak, R., Özyürek, M., Güçlü, K., & Çapanoğlu, E. (2016). Antioxidant activity/capacity measurement. 1. Classification, physicochemical principles, mechanisms, and electron transfer (ET)-based assays. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 64(5), 997-1027.

Athira, V. A., Gokulvel, E., Nandhu Lal, A. M., Venugopalan, V. V., Rajkumar, P., & Venkatesh, T. (2023). Advances in drying techniques for retention of antioxidants in agro produces. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63(31), 10849-10865.

- Atalay, P. B., Kuku, G., & Tuna, B. G. (2019). Effects of carbendazim and astaxanthin co-treatment on the proliferation of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Animal*, 55, 113-119.
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025a). In vitro cytotoxicity in A549, MCF-7 and DLD-1 cancer cell lines and adme toxin analysis of a benzimidazole derivative, 37:(2), 4242024.
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025b). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression, cytotoxicity, and apoptotic processes in HepG2 cell line. 37:(1), 3922024.
- Binienda, Z., & Virmani, A. (2003). The mitochondriotropic effects of L-carnitine and its esters in the central nervous system. *Current Medicinal Chemistry-Central Nervous System Agents*, 3(4), 275-282.
- Coyle, J. T., & Puttfarcken, P. (1993). Oxidative stress, glutamate, and neurodegenerative disorders. *Science*, 262(5134), 689-695.
- Dehzad, M. J., Ghalandari, H., Nouri, M., & Askarpour, M. (2023). Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects of curcumin/turmeric supplementation in adults: A GRADE-assessed systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Cytokine*, 164, 156144.
- Dumontet, C., & Jordan, M. A. (2010). Microtubule-binding agents: a dynamic field of cancer therapeutics. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, 9(10), 790-803.
- Elinos-Calderón, D., Robledo-Arratia, Y., Pérez-De La Cruz, V., Pedraza-Chaverri, J., Ali, S. F., & Santamaría, A. (2009). Early nerve ending rescue from oxidative damage and energy failure by L-carnitine as post-treatment in two neurotoxic models in rat: recovery of antioxidant and reductive capacities. *Experimental Brain Research*, 197, 287-296.
- Gülçin, İ. (2020). Antioxidants and antioxidant methods: an updated overview. *Archives of Toxicology*, 94(3), 651-715.
- Haida, Z., Ab Ghani, S., Nakasha, J. J., & Hakiman, M. (2022). Determination of experimental domain factors of polyphenols, phenolic acids and flavonoids of lemon (*Citrus limon*) peel using two-level factorial design. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 29(1), 574-582.
- Haida, Z., & Hakiman, M. (2019). A comprehensive review on the determination of enzymatic assay and nonenzymatic antioxidant activities. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 7(5), 1555-1563.
- Ledesma-Escobar, C. A., Priego-Capote, F., & Luque de Castro, M. D. (2016). Effect of sample pretreatment on the extraction of lemon (*Citrus limon*) components. *Talanta*, 153, 386-391.
- Ma, C. Y., Peng, X. P., Sun, S., Wen, J. L., & Yuan, T. Q. (2021). Short-time deep eutectic solvents pretreatment enhanced production of fermentable sugars and tailored lignin nanoparticles from abaca. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 192, 417-425.
- Nathan, P., Zweifel, M., Padhani, A. R., Koh, D. M., Ng, M., Collins, D. J., ... & Judson, I. (2012). Phase I trial of combretastatin A4 phosphate (CA4P) in combination with bevacizumab in patients with advanced cancer. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 18(12), 3428-3439.
- Ozcan, M. E., Gulec, M., Ozerol, E., Polat, R., & Akyol, O. (2004). Antioxidant enzyme activities and oxidative stress in affective disorders. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 19(2), 89-95.
- Sacks, B., Onal, H., Martorana, R., Sehgal, A., Harvey, A., Wastella, C., ... & Chen, Q. (2021). Mitochondrial targeted antioxidants, mitoquinone and SKQ1, not vitamin C, mitigate doxorubicin-induced damage in H9c2 myoblast: pretreatment vs. co-treatment. *BMC Pharmacology and Toxicology*, 22(1), 1-16.
- Sausville, E., LoRusso, P., Carducci, M., Carter, J., Quinn, M. F., Malburg, L., ... & Senderowicz, A. (2014). Phase I dose-escalation study of AZD7762, a checkpoint kinase inhibitor, in combination with gemcitabine in US patients with advanced solid tumors. *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 73(3), 539-549.
- Tu, J., Liu, H., Sun, N., Liu, S., & Chen, P. (2019). Optimization of the steam explosion pretreatment effect on total flavonoids content and antioxidative activity of seabuckthorn pomace by response surface methodology. *Molecules*, 24(1), 60.

- Xu, M., Shao, Q., Ye, S., Li, S., Wu, M., Ding, M., & Li, Y. (2017). Simultaneous extraction and identification of phenolic compounds in *Anoectochilus roxburghii* using microwave-assisted extraction combined with UPLC-Q-TOF-MS/MS and their antioxidant activities. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8, 1474.
- Yenjerla, M., Cox, C., Wilson, L., & Jordan, M. A. (2009). Carbendazim inhibits cancer cell proliferation by suppressing microtubule dynamics. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics*, 328(2), 390-398.
- Zarezadeh, M., Barzegari, M., Aghapour, B., Adel, S., Khademi, F., Musazadeh, V., ... & Ostadrahimi, A. (2022). Melatonin effectiveness in amelioration of oxidative stress and strengthening of antioxidant defense system: Findings from a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. *Clinical Nutrition ESPEN*, 48, 109-120.
- Zhang, L., & Wang, H. (2015). Multiple mechanisms of anti-cancer effects exerted by astaxanthin. *Marine Drugs*, 13(7), 4310-4330.

BÖLÜM 4

DOĞAL VE SENTETİK ANTİOKSİDANLARIN KANSER HÜCRELERİ ÜZERİNDEKİ ETKİLERİ

Elif KÖKSAL , Senem AKKOC

KAYNAKLAR

- Aaseth, J., Alexander, J., & Alehagen, U. (2021). Coenzyme Q10 supplementation – In ageing and disease. *Mechanisms of Ageing and Development*, 197, 111521.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mad.2021.111521>
- Abraham, A., Kattoor, A. J., Saldeen, T., & Mehta, J. L. (2019). Vitamin E and its anticancer effects. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 59(17), 2831-2838.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2018.1474169>
- Aghababaei, F., & Hadidi, M. (2023). Recent Advances in Potential Health Benefits of Quercetin. *Pharmaceuticals*, 16(7), 1020. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph16071020>
- Ahmad, I., Hoque, M., Alam, S. S. M., Zughaibi, T. A., & Tabrez, S. (2023). Curcumin and Plumbagin Synergistically Target the PI3K/Akt/mTOR Pathway: A Prospective Role in Cancer Treatment. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(7), 6651.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms24076651>
- Alberto, M. E., Russo, N., Grand, A., & Galano, A. (2013). A physicochemical examination of the free radical scavenging activity of Trolox: Mechanism, kinetics and influence of the environment. *Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics*, 15(13), 4642. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3cp43319f>
- Alharbi, H. O. A., Alshebreimi, M., Babiker, A. Y., & Rahmani, A. H. (2025). The Role of Quercetin, a Flavonoid in the Management of Pathogenesis Through Regulation of Oxidative Stress, Inflammation, and Biological Activities. *Biomolecules*, 15(1), 151.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/biom15010151>
- Amarowicz, R., & Pegg, R. B. (2019). Natural antioxidants of plant origin. *Çinde Advances in Food and Nutrition Research* (C. 90, ss. 1-81). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.afnr.2019.02.011>
- Annaji, M., Poudel, I., Boddu, S. H. S., Arnold, R. D., Tiwari, A. K., & Babu, R. J. (2021). Resveratrol-loaded nanomedicines for cancer applications. *Cancer Reports*, 4(3), e1353.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/cnr2.1353>
- Azzi, A. (2018). Many tocopherols, one vitamin E. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine*, 61, 92-103.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2017.06.004>
- Belete, T. M., & Beyna, A. T. (2025). Review on the Ethnopharmacological Use of Medicinal Plants and Their Anticancer Activity from Preclinical to Clinical Trial. *Natural Product Communications*, 20(4), 1934578X251333027. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1934578X251333027>

- Bilici, E., Akgün, EE, Akkoç, S. (2025). Comparative Evaluation of the Apoptosis Effect of a Benzimidazole-Based Compound and Cisplatin in DLD-1 and MDA-MB-231 Cell Lines, *EUROASIA* 12(1): 140-146.
- Bilici, E., Uğuz, C., Altunbaş, K. (2025). Examining the Impact of 4-Nonylphenol on G-361 Malignant Melanoma Cell Proliferation and Apoptosis Activation. *Van Vet J*, 36 (2) 110-114.
- Bisht, S., Mizuma, M., Feldmann, G., Ottenhof, N. A., Hong, S.-M., Pramanik, D., Chenna, V., Karikari, C., Sharma, R., Goggins, M. G., Rudek, M. A., Ravi, R., Maitra, A., & Maitra, A. (2010). Systemic Administration of Polymeric Nanoparticle-Encapsulated Curcumin (NanoCure) Blocks Tumor Growth and Metastases in Preclinical Models of Pancreatic Cancer. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, 9(8), 2255-2264. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-10-0172>
- Blaner, W. S. (2020). Vitamin A and provitamin A carotenoids. *Çinde Present Knowledge in Nutrition* (ss. 73-91). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-66162-1.00005-6>
- Cadena, P. G., Pereira, M. A., Cordeiro, R. B. S., Cavalcanti, I. M. F., Barros Neto, B., Pimentel, M. D. C. C. B., Lima Filho, J. L., Silva, V. L., & Santos-Magalhães, N. S. (2013). Nanoencapsulation of quercetin and resveratrol into elastic liposomes. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes*, 1828(2), 309-316. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamem.2012.10.022>
- Cardenas, E., & Ghosh, R. (2013). Vitamin E: A dark horse at the crossroad of cancer management. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 86(7), 845-852. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2013.07.018>
- Chang, J.-H., Lai, S.-L., Chen, W.-S., Hung, W.-Y., Chow, J.-M., Hsiao, M., Lee, W.-J., & Chien, M.-H. (2017). Quercetin suppresses the metastatic ability of lung cancer through inhibiting Snail-dependent Akt activation and Snail-independent ADAM9 expression pathways. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research*, 1864(10), 1746-1758. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamcr.2017.06.017>
- Chen, Q., Espey, M. G., Sun, A. Y., Pooput, C., Kirk, K. L., Krishna, M. C., Khosh, D. B., Drisko, J., & Levine, M. (2008). Pharmacologic doses of ascorbate act as a prooxidant and decrease growth of aggressive tumor xenografts in mice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105(32), 11105-11109. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0804226105>
- Chibuye, B., Singh, I. S., Ramasamy, S., & Maseka, K. K. (2024). Natural antioxidants: A comprehensive elucidation of their sources, mechanisms, and applications in health. *Next Research*, 1(2), 100086. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nexres.2024.100086>
- Cho, S., Chae, J. S., Shin, H., Shin, Y., Kim, Y., Kil, E.-J., Byun, H.-S., Cho, S.-H., Park, S., Lee, S., & Yeom, C.-H. (2020). Enhanced Anticancer Effect of Adding Magnesium to Vitamin C Therapy: Inhibition of Hormetic Response by SVCT-2 Activation. *Translational Oncology*, 13(2), 401-409. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tranon.2019.10.017>
- Cirilli, I., Damiani, E., Dłudla, P. V., Hargreaves, I., Marcheggiani, F., Millichap, L. E., Orlando, P., Silvestri, S., & Tiano, L. (2021). Role of Coenzyme Q10 in Health and Disease: An Update on the Last 10 Years (2010–2020). *Antioxidants*, 10(8), 1325. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10081325>
- Dai, S., Yu, C., Liang, M., Cheng, H., Li, W., Lai, F., Ma, L., & Liu, X. (2023). Oxidation characteristics and thermal stability of Butylated hydroxytoluene. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry*, 16(8), 104932. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.2023.104932>
- De Carvalho Melo-Cavalcante, A. A., Da Rocha Sousa, L., Alencar, M. V. O. B., De Oliveira Santos, J. V., Da Mata, A. M. O., Paz, M. F. C. J., De Carvalho, R. M., Nunes, N. M. F., Islam, M. T., Mendes, A. N., Gonçalves, J. C. R., Da Silva, F. C. C., Ferreira, P. M. P., & De Castro E Sousaa, J. M. (2019). Retinol palmitate and ascorbic acid: Role in oncological prevention and therapy. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 109, 1394-1405. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2018.10.115>
- Deng, L.-J., Qi, M., Li, N., Lei, Y.-H., Zhang, D.-M., & Chen, J.-X. (2020). Natural products and their derivatives: Promising modulators of tumor immunotherapy. *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*, 108(2), 493-508. <https://doi.org/10.1002/JLB.3MR0320-444R>

- Dhatwalia, S. K., Kumar, M., & Dhawan, D. K. (2018). Role of EGCG in Containing the Progression of Lung Tumorigenesis – A Multistage Targeting Approach. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 70(3), 334-349. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01635581.2018.1445762>
- Doldo, E., Costanza, G., Agostinelli, S., Tarquini, C., Ferlosio, A., Arcuri, G., Passeri, D., Scioli, M. G., & Orlandi, A. (2015). Vitamin A, Cancer Treatment and Prevention: The New Role of Cellular Retinol Binding Proteins. *BioMed Research International*, 2015, 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/624627>
- Eom, D.-W., Lee, J. H., Kim, Y.-J., Hwang, G. S., Kim, S.-N., Kwak, J. H., Cheon, G. J., Kim, K. H., Jang, H.-J., Ham, J., Kang, K. S., & Yamabe, N. (2015). Synergistic effect of curcumin on epigallocatechin gallate-induced anticancer action in PC3 prostate cancer cells. *BMB Reports*, 48(8), 461-466. <https://doi.org/10.5483/BMBRep.2015.48.8.216>
- Fahim, S. A., Ibrahim, S., Tadros, S. A., & Badary, O. A. (2023). Protective effects of butylated hydroxytoluene on the initiation of N-nitrosodiethylamine-induced hepatocellular carcinoma in albino rats. *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, 42, 09603271231165664. <https://doi.org/10.1177/09603271231165664>
- Feng, J., Song, D., Jiang, S., Yang, X., Ding, T., Zhang, H., Luo, J., Liao, J., & Yin, Q. (2018). Quercetin restrains TGF- β 1-induced epithelial–mesenchymal transition by inhibiting Twist1 and regulating E-cadherin expression. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 498(1), 132-138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbrc.2018.02.044>
- Galli, F., Stabile, A. M., Betti, M., Conte, C., Pistilli, A., Rende, M., Floridi, A., & Azzi, A. (2004). The effect of α - and γ -tocopherol and their carboxyethyl hydroxychroman metabolites on prostate cancer cell proliferation. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 423(1), 97-102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2003.11.014>
- Ghasempour Dabaghi, G., Rabiee Rad, M., Mohammad-Zamani, M., Karimi Shervedani, A., Bahrami-Samani, F., & Heshmat-Gahdarijani, K. (2024). The role of coenzyme Q10 as a preventive and therapeutic agent for the treatment of cancers. *Current Problems in Cancer*, 48, 101063. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.currprobcancer.2024.101063>
- Hao, M., & Zhang, C. (2025). Pre-clinical study of curcumin in the treatment of gastric Cancer. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 125, 106677. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jff.2025.106677>
- Hargreaves, I., Heaton, R. A., & Mantle, D. (2020). Disorders of Human Coenzyme Q10 Metabolism: An Overview. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(18), 6695. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21186695>
- Hedayati, N., Safari, M. H., Milasi, Y. E., Kahkesh, S., Farahani, N., Khoshnazar, S. M., Dorostgou, Z., Alaei, E., Alimohammadi, M., Rahimzadeh, P., Taheriazam, A., & Hashemi, M. (2025). Modulation of the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway by resveratrol in cancer: Molecular mechanisms and therapeutic opportunity. *Discover Oncology*, 16(1), 669. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12672-025-02471-w>
- Hernández-Camacho, J. D., García-Corzo, L., Fernández-Ayala, D. J. M., Navas, P., & López-Lluch, G. (2021). Coenzyme Q at the Hinge of Health and Metabolic Diseases. *Antioxidants*, 10(11), 1785. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10111785>
- Intagliata, S., Modica, M. N., Santagati, L. M., & Montenegro, L. (2019). Strategies to Improve Resveratrol Systemic and Topical Bioavailability: An Update. *Antioxidants*, 8(8), 244. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox8080244>
- Iqbal, Y., Amin, F., Aziz, M. H., Alhadlaq, H. A., & Alaizeri, Z. M. (2025). Biomimetic sodium alginate functionalized gold nanoparticles loaded with Trans-resveratrol for in-vitro cancer treatment and intercellular ROS studies against MCF-7 cell lines. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*, 712, 136448. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2025.136448>
- Jung, K.-H., Lee, J. H., Park, J. W., Quach, C. H. T., Moon, S.-H., Cho, Y. S., & Lee, K.-H. (2015). Resveratrol-loaded polymeric nanoparticles suppress glucose metabolism and tumor growth in vitro

- and in vivo. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 478(1), 251-257.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2014.11.049>
- Kalyanaraman, B. (2022). NAC, NAC, Knockin' on Heaven's door: Interpreting the mechanism of action of N-acetylcysteine in tumor and immune cells. *Redox Biology*, 57, 102497.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.redox.2022.102497>
- Keshavarz, F., Dorfaki, M., Bardania, H., Khosravani, F., Nazari, P., & Ghalamfarsa, G. (2023). Quercetin-loaded Liposomes Effectively Induced Apoptosis and Decreased the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Expression in Colorectal Cancer Cells: An In Vitro Study. *Iranian Journal of Medical Sciences*, 48(3). <https://doi.org/10.30476/ijms.2022.95272.2658>
- Khayat, M. T., Zarka, M. A., El-Telbany, D. Farag. A., El-Halawany, A. M., Kutbi, H. I., Elkhatib, W. F., Noreddin, A. M., Khayyat, A. N., El-Telbany, R. F. A., Hammad, S. F., Abdel-Naim, A. B., Alolayan, E. M., & Al-Sawahli, M. M. (2022). Intensification of resveratrol cytotoxicity, pro-apoptosis, oxidant potentials in human colorectal carcinoma HCT-116 cells using zein nanoparticles. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 15235. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-18557-2>
- Kim, J., Lee, S.-D., Chang, B., Jin, D.-H., Jung, S.-I., Park, M.-Y., Han, Y., Yang, Y., Il Kim, K., Lim, J.-S., Kang, Y.-S., & Lee, M.-S. (2012). Enhanced antitumor activity of vitamin C via p53 in Cancer cells. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 53(8), 1607-1615.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2012.07.079>
- Kline, K., Yu, W., & Sanders, B. G. (2004). Vitamin E and Breast Cancer. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 134(12), 3458S-3462S. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/134.12.3458S>
- Ko, J. (2011). Inhibitory effect of Trolox on the migration and invasion of human lung and cervical cancer cells. *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*. <https://doi.org/10.3892/ijmm.2011.832>
- Krupkova, O., Ferguson, S. J., & Wurtz-Kozak, K. (2016). Stability of (–)-epigallocatechin gallate and its activity in liquid formulations and delivery systems. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 37, 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2016.01.002>
- Kundur, S., Prayag, A., Selvakumar, P., Nguyen, H., McKee, L., Cruz, C., Srinivasan, A., Shoyele, S., & Lakshmikuttyamma, A. (2019). Synergistic anticancer action of quercetin and curcumin against triple-negative breast cancer cell lines. *Journal of Cellular Physiology*, 234(7), 11103-11118.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.27761>
- Kunnumakkara, A. B., Anand, P., & Aggarwal, B. B. (2008). Curcumin inhibits proliferation, invasion, angiogenesis and metastasis of different cancers through interaction with multiple cell signaling proteins. *Cancer Letters*, 269(2), 199-225. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2008.03.009>
- Kursvietiene, L., Kopustinskiene, D. M., Staneviciene, I., Mongirdiene, A., Kubová, K., Masteikova, R., & Bernatoniene, J. (2023). Anti-Cancer Properties of Resveratrol: A Focus on Its Impact on Mitochondrial Functions. *Antioxidants*, 12(12), 2056. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox12122056>
- Lee, J.-H., Kim, B., Jin, W. J., Kim, J.-W., Kim, H.-H., Ha, H., & Lee, Z. H. (2014). Trolox inhibits osteolytic bone metastasis of breast cancer through both PGE2-dependent and independent mechanisms. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 91(1), 51-60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2014.06.005>
- Liposomal Curcumin for Treatment of Cancer. (t.y.). Signpath Pharma. Geliş tarihi 08 Ağustos 2025, gönderen <https://signpathpharma.com/portfolio/liposomal-curcumin-for-treatment-of-cancer/>
- Liu, T., Wang, Y., Peng, M., Qi, F., Liu, Y., Ding, H., & Chen, F. (2025). Quercetin induces immunogenic cell death against gastric cancer by targeting NR3C1. *Toxicon*, 265, 108477.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2025.108477>
- Liu, Z., Wu, X., Lv, J., Sun, H., & Zhou, F. (2019). Resveratrol induces p53 in colorectal cancer through SET7/9. *Oncology Letters*. <https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2019.10034>
- Lu, Y., Zhang, W., Li, H., Liu, C., Gao, D., Zhuang, J., Liu, R., Wu, J., & Sun, C. (2022). The Mechanism of Quercetin in the Treatment of Lung Squamous Cell Carcinoma Based on a Protein-

- Protein Interaction Network. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2022, 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/9985160>
- Mansourizadeh, F., Alberti, D., Bitonto, V., Tripepi, M., Sepehri, H., Khoee, S., & Geninatti Crich, S. (2020). Efficient synergistic combination effect of Quercetin with Curcumin on breast cancer cell apoptosis through their loading into Apo ferritin cavity. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 191, 110982. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2020.110982>
- McGuire, K., Jamison, J. M., Gilloteaux, J., & Summers, J. L. (2013). Synergistic Antitumor Activity of Vitamins C and K3 on Human Bladder Cancer Cell Lines. *Journal of Cancer Therapy*, 04(06), 7-19. <https://doi.org/10.4236/jct.2013.46A3002>
- Mirazimi, S. M. A., Dashti, F., Tobeiha, M., Shahini, A., Jafari, R., Khoddami, M., Sheida, A. H., EsnaAshari, P., Aflatoonian, A. H., Elikaii, F., Zakeri, M. S., Hamblin, M. R., Aghajani, M., Bavarsadkarimi, M., & Mirzaei, H. (2022). Application of Quercetin in the Treatment of Gastrointestinal Cancers. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 860209. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.860209>
- Mohammed, W. H., Sulaiman, G. M., & Mohammed, H. A. (2025). Potential anticancer therapeutic targets of resveratrol and its role in the therapy of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Food Bioscience*, 69, 106935. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2025.106935>
- Mohd Zaffarin, A. S., Ng, S.-F., Ng, M. H., Hassan, H., & Alias, E. (2020). Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics of Vitamin E: Nanoformulations to Enhance Bioavailability. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, Volume 15, 9961-9974. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S276355>
- Mokhtari, V., Afsharian, P., & Kalantar, S. M. (2016). A Review on Various Uses of N-Acetyl Cysteine.
- Mrówka, M., Jaszcz, K., & Skonieczna, M. (2020). Anticancer activity of functional polysuccinates with N-acetyl-cysteine in side chains. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 885, 173501. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2020.173501>
- Mukhtar, H., & Ahmad, N. (2000). Tea polyphenols: Prevention of cancer and optimizing health. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 71(6), 1698S-1702S. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/71.6.1698S>
- Mussa, A., Mohd Idris, R. A., Ahmed, N., Ahmad, S., Murtadha, A. H., Tengku Din, T. A. D. A. A., Yean, C. Y., Wan Abdul Rahman, W. F., Mat Lazim, N., Uskoković, V., Hajissa, K., Mokhtar, N. F., Mohamud, R., & Hassan, R. (2022). High-Dose Vitamin C for Cancer Therapy. *Pharmaceutics*, 15(6), 711. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph15060711>
- Mutlu Altundağ, E., Yılmaz, A. M., Koçtürk, S., Taga, Y., & Yalçın, A. S. (2018). Synergistic Induction of Apoptosis by Quercetin and Curcumin in Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (K562) Cells. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 70(1), 97-108. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01635581.2018.1380208>
- Nasr, M., Ibrahim, I. T., & Attallah, K. M. (2024). Design of N-acetylcysteine vesicles as a potential chemopreventive tool in lung cancer: Characterization, Tc-99 m radiolabeling and in vivo evaluation. *Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology*, 98, 105874. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2024.105874>
- Niedzwiecki, A., Roomi, M., Kalinovsky, T., & Rath, M. (2016). Anticancer Efficacy of Polyphenols and Their Combinations. *Nutrients*, 8(9), 552. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu8090552>
- Pandey, A., Vishnoi, K., Mahata, S., Tripathi, S. C., Misra, S. P., Misra, V., Mehrotra, R., Dwivedi, M., & Bharti, A. C. (2015). Berberine and Curcumin Target Survivin and STAT3 in Gastric Cancer Cells and Synergize Actions of Standard Chemotherapeutic 5-Fluorouracil. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 67(8), 1295-1306. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01635581.2015.1085581>
- Paranthaman, S., Uthaiiah, C. A., Osmani, R. A. M., Hani, U., Ghazwani, M., Alamri, A. H., Fatease, A. A., Madhunapantula, S. V., & Gowda, D. V. (2022). Anti-Proliferative Potential of Quercetin Loaded Polymeric Mixed Micelles on Rat C6 and Human U87MG Glioma Cells. *Pharmaceutics*, 14(8), 1643. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics14081643>

- Pires, A. S., Marques, C. R., Encarnação, J. C., Abrantes, A. M., Mamede, A. C., Laranjo, M., Gonçalves, A. C., Sarmiento-Ribeiro, A. B., & Botelho, M. F. (2016). Ascorbic acid and colon cancer: An oxidative stimulus to cell death depending on cell profile. *European Journal of Cell Biology*, 95(6-7), 208-218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejcb.2016.04.001>
- Pravst, I., Žmitek, K., & Žmitek, J. (2010). Coenzyme Q10 Contents in Foods and Fortification Strategies. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 50(4), 269-280. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408390902773037>
- Rady, I., Mohamed, H., Rady, M., Siddiqui, I. A., & Mukhtar, H. (2018). Cancer preventive and therapeutic effects of EGCG, the major polyphenol in green tea. *Egyptian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 5(1), 1-23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejbas.2017.12.001>
- Raghu, G., Berk, M., Campochiaro, P. A., Jaeschke, H., Marenzi, G., Richeldi, L., Wen, F.-Q., Nicoletti, F., & Calverley, P. M. A. (2021). The Multifaceted Therapeutic Role of N-Acetylcysteine (NAC) in Disorders Characterized by Oxidative Stress. *Current Neuropharmacology*, 19(8), 1202-1224. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1570159X19666201230144109>
- Rajesh R, U., & Sangeetha, D. (2024). Therapeutic potentials and targeting strategies of quercetin on cancer cells: Challenges and future prospects. *Phytomedicine*, 133, 155902. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2024.155902>
- Rostami, M., Beheshtizadeh, N., Mazaheri, E. L., Mirzaei, G., Andishmand, H., Mafi, A., Esfandiari, Z., Safavizadeh, V., Assadpour, E., Sani, M. A., Ahari, H., & Jafari, S. M. (2024). Resveratrol-loaded nanocarriers: Characteristics, sources, health effects, recent delivery systems, and their food and biomedical applications. *Food Bioscience*, 61, 104845. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2024.104845>
- See, X. Z., Yeo, W. S., & Saptoro, A. (2024). A comprehensive review and recent advances of vitamin C: Overview, functions, sources, applications, market survey and processes. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design*, 206, 108-129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2024.04.048>
- Sehgal, A., Bhat, M. A., Dogra, D., Rawat, S., & Dhatwalia, S. K. (2023). EGCG: The antioxidant powerhouse in lung cancer management and chemotherapy enhancement. *Advances in Redox Research*, 9, 100085. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arres.2023.100085>
- Sekaran, S., Ganapathy, D., & Sivaperumal, P. (2024). Green tea epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG): A promising therapeutic agent for oral cancer. *Oral Oncology Reports*, 9, 100199. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oor.2024.100199>
- Shi, G., Yin, W., Luo, J., Lin, S., Zhang, L., He, Y., & Ding, H. (2025). Development and evaluation of tumor-targeting curcumin-loaded magnetic nanoparticles based on PEG-PLGA and transferrin for anti-lung cancer therapy. *Materials Today Communications*, 47, 113050. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2025.113050>
- Singh, C. K., Siddiqui, I. A., El-Abd, S., Mukhtar, H., & Ahmad, N. (2016). Combination chemoprevention with grape antioxidants. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, 60(6), 1406-1415. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.201500945>
- Su, N., Li, L., Zhou, E., Li, H., Wu, S., & Cao, Z. (2022). Resveratrol Downregulates miR-155-5p to Block the Malignant Behavior of Gastric Cancer Cells. *BioMed Research International*, 2022(1), 6968641. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/6968641>
- Sun, G., Wu, Y., Li, J., Yang, M., Xu, H., Li, Y., Tong, P., Shao, R., Liu, Y., & Kong, X. (2025). Quercetin liposomes conjugated with hyaluronidase: An efficient drug delivery system to block pancreatic cancer. *Journal of Controlled Release*, 382, 113642. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2025.113642>
- Sun, J., Li, M., Lin, K., Liu, Z., Wang, Z., Wang, W., Zhao, Y., Zhen, Y., & Zhang, S. (2023). Delivery of quercetin for breast cancer and targeting potentiation via hyaluronic nano-micelles. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 242, 124736. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.124736>

- Tan, D. M.-Y., Fu, J.-Y., Wong, F.-S., Er, H.-M., Chen, Y.-S., & Nesaretnam, K. (2017). Tumor Regression and Modulation of Gene Expression Via tumor-targeted Tocotrienol Niosomes. *Nanomedicine*, 12(20), 2487-2502. <https://doi.org/10.2217/nmm-2017-0182>
- Tang, S.-M., Deng, X.-T., Zhou, J., Li, Q.-P., Ge, X.-X., & Miao, L. (2020). Pharmacological basis and new insights of quercetin action in respect to its anti-cancer effects. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 121, 109604. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.109604>
- Tenório, M. C. D. S., Graciliano, N. G., Moura, F. A., Oliveira, A. C. M. D., & Goulart, M. O. F. (2021). N-Acetylcysteine (NAC): Impacts on Human Health. *Antioxidants*, 10(6), 967. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10060967>
- Thapa, M., & Dallmann, G. (2020). Role of coenzymes in cancer metabolism. *Seminars in Cell & Developmental Biology*, 98, 44-53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semcdb.2019.05.027>
- Traber, M. G., & Stevens, J. F. (2011). Vitamins C and E: Beneficial effects from a mechanistic perspective. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 51(5), 1000-1013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2011.05.017>
- Uttarawichien, T., Kamnerdnond, C., Inwisai, T., Suwannalert, P., Sibmooh, N., & Payuhakrit, W. (2021). Quercetin Inhibits Colorectal Cancer Cells Induced-Angiogenesis in Both Colorectal Cancer Cell and Endothelial Cell through Downregulation of VEGF-A/VEGFR2. *Scientia Pharmaceutica*, 89(2), 23. <https://doi.org/10.3390/scipharm89020023>
- Vašková, J., Stupák, M., Vidová Ugurbaş, M., Židzik, J., & Mičková, H. (2025). Therapeutic Uses of Retinol and Retinoid-Related Antioxidants. *Molecules*, 30(10), 2191. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules30102191>
- Wang, L., Huang, X., Jing, H., Ma, C., & Wang, H. (2021). Bilosomes as effective delivery systems to improve the gastrointestinal stability and bioavailability of epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG). *Food Research International*, 149, 110631. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2021.110631>
- Wang, L., Li, P., & Feng, K. (2023). EGCG adjuvant chemotherapy: Current status and future perspectives. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 250, 115197. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejmech.2023.115197>
- Wang, X. (1999). Vitamin E and its function in membranes. *Progress in Lipid Research*, 38(4), 309-336. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0163-7827\(99\)00008-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0163-7827(99)00008-9)
- Wei, R., Mao, L., Xu, P., Zheng, X., Hackman, R. M., Mackenzie, G. G., & Wang, Y. (2018). Suppressing glucose metabolism with epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG) reduces breast cancer cell growth in preclinical models. *Food & Function*, 9(11), 5682-5696. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C8FO01397G>
- Wu, J., Ji, H., Li, T., Guo, H., Xu, H., Zhu, J., Tian, J., Gao, M., Wang, X., & Zhang, A. (2024). Targeting the prostate tumor microenvironment by plant-derived natural products. *Cellular Signalling*, 115, 111011. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cellsig.2023.111011>
- Xu, Q., Zhang, L., Xia, G., Zhan, D., Zhu, J., & Zang, H. (2022). Synthesis and Biological Activity of Trolox Amide Derivatives. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 58, e18887. <https://doi.org/10.1590/s2175-97902022e18887>
- Yamamoto, Y., & Takasaki, T. (1996). Inhibitory Effects of Selenium, Vitamin A and Butylated Hydroxytoluene on Growth of Human Maxillary Cancer Cells In Vitro.
- Yan, Y., Kulsoom, Sun, Y., Li, Y., Wang, Z., Xue, L., & Wang, F. (2025). Advancing cancer therapy: Nanomaterial-based encapsulation strategies for enhanced delivery and efficacy of curcumin. *Materials Today Bio*, 33, 101963. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtbio.2025.101963>
- Yang, C. S., Wang, X., Lu, G., & Picinich, S. C. (2009). Cancer prevention by tea: Animal studies, molecular mechanisms and human relevance. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 9(6), 429-439. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc2641>

- Yang, C.-C. (2025). Impact of long-term N-acetylcysteine use on cancer risk. *American Journal of Cancer Research*, 15(2), 618-630. <https://doi.org/10.62347/VCDJ1296>
- Yousefi, A., Ebrahimabadi, A. H., & Oboudatian, H.-S. (2025). Design, synthesis and antioxidant, anticancer and antimicrobial activity evaluation of novel resveratrol derivatives. *Natural Product Research*, 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2025.2472412>
- Zhang, J., Wu, Y., Li, Y., Li, S., Liu, J., Yang, X., Xia, G., & Wang, G. (2024). Natural products and derivatives for breast cancer treatment: From drug discovery to molecular mechanism. *Phytomedicine*, 129, 155600. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2024.155600>
- Zhang, L., Chen, W., Tu, G., Chen, X., Lu, Y., Wu, L., & Zheng, D. (2020). Enhanced Chemotherapeutic Efficacy of PLGA-Encapsulated Epigallocatechin Gallate (EGCG) Against Human Lung Cancer. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, Volume 15, 4417-4429. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S243657>
- Zhao, J., Gao, S., Zhou, L., Rong, K., Zuo, F., Tang, W., & Zhu, L. (2025). Trolox derivatives: Synthesis, structure–activity relationship and promote wound healing by regulating oxidative stress and inflammation. *Bioorganic Chemistry*, 154, 108045. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2024.108045>
- Zhao, L., & Sanyal, S. (2022). P53 Isoforms as Cancer Biomarkers and Therapeutic Targets. *Cancers*, 14(13), 3145. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers14133145>
- Zhou, S., Zhang, S., Shen, H., Chen, W., Xu, H., Chen, X., Sun, D., Zhong, S., Zhao, J., & Tang, J. (2017). Curcumin inhibits cancer progression through regulating expression of microRNAs. *Tumor Biology*, 39(2), 1010428317691680. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1010428317691680>

BÖLÜM 5

HÜCRESEL ANALİZ YÖNTEMLERİ: SİTOTOKSİSİTE, OKSİDATİF STRES VE HÜCRE ÖLÜMÜ MEKANİZMALARI

Büşra GÜLBENLİ TÜRKOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Adan, A., Kiraz, Y., & Baran, Y. (2016). Cell proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *Current Pharmaceutical Biotechnology*, 17(14), 1213–1221.
- Ai, Y., Meng, Y., Yan, B., Zhou, Q., & Wang, X. (2023). The biochemical pathways of apoptotic, necroptotic, pyroptotic, and ferroptotic cell death. *Molecular Cell*, 84. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2023.11.040>
- Avelar-Freitas, B. A., Almeida, V. G., Pinto, M. C. X., Mourão, F. A. G., Massensini, A. R., Martins-Filho, O. A., Rocha-Vieira, E., & Brito-Melo, G. E. A. (2014). Trypan blue exclusion assay by flow cytometry. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research*, 47(4), 307–315.
- Batandier, C., Fontaine, E., Kériel, C., & Leverve, X. M. (2002). Determination of mitochondrial reactive oxygen species: methodological aspects. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, 6(2), 175-187.
- Bedard, K., & Krause, K. H. (2007). The NOX family of ROS-generating NADPH oxidases: physiology and pathophysiology. *Physiological Reviews*, 87(1), 245-313.
- Belousov, V. V., Fradkov, A. F., Lukyanov, K. A., Staroverov, D. B., Shakhbazov, K. S., Terskikh, A. V., & Lukyanov, S. (2006). Genetically encoded fluorescent indicator for intracellular hydrogen peroxide. *Nature Methods*, 3(4), 281-286.
- Bertheloot, D., Latz, E., & Franklin, B. S. (2021). Necroptosis, pyroptosis and apoptosis: an intricate game of cell death. *Cellular & Molecular Immunology*, 18, 1106–1121. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41423-020-00630-3>
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression cytotoxicity and apoptotic processes in HepG2 cell line. *Journal of king saud university science*. 37 (1) 3922024

9. Bruggisser, R., von Daeniken, K., Jundt, G., Schaffner, W., & Tullberg-Reinert, H. (2002). Interference of plant extracts, phytoestrogens and antioxidants with the MTT tetrazolium assay. *Planta Medica*, 68(5), 445–448.
10. Burkitt, M. J., & Wardman, P. (2001). Cytochrome c is a potent catalyst of dichlorofluorescein oxidation: implications for the role of reactive oxygen species in apoptosis. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 282(1), 329–333.
11. Chance, B., Sies, H., & Boveris, A. (1979). Hydroperoxide metabolism in mammalian organs. *Physiological Reviews*, 59(2), 527–605.
12. Chaudhry, G., Zeenia, Safdar, N., Begum, S., Akim, A. M., Sung, Y. Y., & Muhammad, T. S. T. (2024). Cytotoxicity assays for cancer drug screening: methodological insights and considerations for reliable assessment in drug discovery. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 84, e284409.
13. Crouch, S. P. M., Kozłowski, R., Slater, K. J., & Fletcher, J. (1993). The use of ATP bioluminescence as a measure of cell proliferation and cytotoxicity. *Journal of Immunological Methods*, 160(1), 81–88.
14. D'Arcy, M. S. (2019). Cell death: a review of the major forms of apoptosis, necrosis and autophagy. *Cell Biology International*, 43(6), 582–592. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbin.11137>
15. Dickinson, B. C., Huynh, C., & Chang, C. J. (2010). A palette of fluorescent probes with varying emission colors for imaging hydrogen peroxide signaling in living cells. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 132(16), 5906–5915.
16. Droge, W. (2002). Free radicals in the physiological control of cell function. *Physiological Reviews*, 82(1), 47–95.
17. Eisenbrand, G., Pool-Zobel, B., Baker, V., Balls, M., Blaauboer, B. J., Boobis, A., Carere, A., Kevekordes, S., Lhuguenot, J. C., Pieters, R., & Kleiner, J. (2002). Methods of in vitro toxicology. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 40(2–3), 193–236.
18. Elmore, S. (2007). Apoptosis: A review of programmed cell death. *Toxicologic Pathology*, 35(4), 495–516. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01926230701320337>
19. Esterbauer, H., Schaur, R. J., & Zollner, H. (1991). Chemistry and biochemistry of 4-hydroxynonenal, malonaldehyde and related aldehydes. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 11(1), 81–128.
20. Fuloria, S., Subramaniyan, V., Karupiah, S., Kumari, U., Sathasivam, K., Meenakshi, D. U., ... & Fuloria, N. K. (2021). Comprehensive review of methodology to detect reactive oxygen species (ROS) in mammalian species and establish its relationship with antioxidants and cancer. *Antioxidants*, 10(1), 128.
21. Galluzzi, L., Aaronson, S. A., Abrams, J., Alnemri, E. S., Andrews, D. W., Baehrecke, E. H., ... & Kroemer, G. (2009). Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring cell death in higher eukaryotes. *Cell Death and Differentiation*, 16(8), 1093–1107.
22. Gavanji, S., Bakhtari, A., Famurewa, A. C., & Othman, E. M. (2023). Cytotoxic activity of herbal medicines as assessed in vitro: A review. *Chemistry & Biodiversity*, 20(2), e202201098.
23. Gedik, C. M., & Collins, A. (2005). Establishing the background level of base oxidation in human lymphocyte DNA: results of an interlaboratory validation study. *The FASEB Journal*, 19(1), 82–84.
24. Hanson, G. T., Aggeler, R., Oglesbee, D., Cannon, M., Capaldi, R. A., Tsien, R. Y., & Remington, S. J. (2004). Investigating mitochondrial redox potential with redox-sensitive green fluorescent protein indicators. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 279(13), 13044–13053.
25. Hawkins, C. L., & Davies, M. J. (2019). Detection, identification, and quantification of oxidative protein modifications. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 294(52), 19683–19708.
26. He, Y., Zhu, Q., Chen, M., Huang, Q., Wang, W., Li, Q., Huang, Y., & Di, W. (2016). The changing 50% inhibitory concentration (IC50) of cisplatin: A pilot study on the artifacts of the MTT

assay and the precise measurement of density-dependent chemoresistance in ovarian cancer. *Oncotarget*, 7(43), 70803–70821.

27. Hu, X.-m., Li, Z.-x., Lin, R.-h., Shan, J.-q., Yu, Q.-w., Wang, R.-x., Liao, L.-s., Yan, W.-t., Wang, Z., Shang, L., Huang, Y., Zhang, Q., & Xiong, K. (2021). Guidelines for regulated cell death assays: A systematic summary, a categorical comparison, a prospective. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology*, 9, 634690. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2021.634690>
28. Jamalzadeh, L., Ghafoori, H., Sariri, R., Rabuti, H., Nasirzade, J., Hasani, H., & Aghamaali, M. R. (2016). Cytotoxic effects of some common organic solvents on MCF-7, RAW-264.7 and human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Avicenna Journal of Medical Biochemistry*, 4(2), e33453.
29. Kalyanaraman, B., Darley-USmar, V., Davies, K. J., Dennery, P. A., Forman, H. J., Grisham, M. B., ... & Ischiropoulos, H. (2012). Measuring reactive oxygen and nitrogen species with fluorescent probes: challenges and limitations. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 52(1), 1-6.
30. Kanduc, D., Mittelman, A., Serpico, R., Sinigaglia, E., Sinha, A. A., Natale, C., ... & Farber, E. (2002). Cell death: Apoptosis versus necrosis (Review). *International Journal of Oncology*, 21, 165-170.
31. Kari, S., Subramanian, K., Altomonte, I. A., Murugesan, A., Yli-Harja, O., & Kandhavelu, M. (2022). Programmed cell death detection methods: a systematic review and a categorical comparison. *Apoptosis*, 27, 482–508. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10495-022-01735-y>
32. Keskin, C., Aras, İO, Baran, MF, Baran, A., Topgider, Ö., Asyalı, Ş, Bilici, E. (2025). Investigation of Antimicrobial, Anticholinesterase Activities, and Phenolic Contents of Extracts Obtained from *Prunus cerasus* (Sour Cherry) Fruit. *MAS JAPS* 10(3): 588-599.
33. Khalef, L., Lydia, R., Filicia, K., & Moussa, B. (2024). Cell viability and cytotoxicity assays: Biochemical elements and cellular compartments. *Cell Biochemistry and Function*, 42, e4007.
34. Krysko, D. V., Vanden Berghe, T., D'Herde, K., & Vandenabeele, P. (2008). Apoptosis and necrosis: Detection, discrimination and phagocytosis. *Methods*, 44(3), 205-221. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2007.12.001>
35. Li, W., Zhou, J., & Xu, Y. (2015). Study of the in vitro cytotoxicity testing of medical devices (Review). *Biomedical Reports*, 3(5), 617–620.
36. Liu, X., Rodeheaver, D. P., White, J. C., Wright, A. M., Walker, L. M., Zhang, F., & Shannon, S. (2018). A comparison of in vitro cytotoxicity assays in medical device regulatory studies. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 97, 24–32.
37. Lü, L., Zhang, L., Wai, M. S. M., Yew, D. T. W., & Xu, J. (2012). Exocytosis of MTT formazan could exacerbate cell injury. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 26(4), 636–644.
38. Mahto, S. K., Chandra, P., & Rhee, S. W. (2010). In vitro models, endpoints and assessment methods for the measurement of cytotoxicity. *Toxicology and Environmental Health Sciences*, 2(2), 87–93.
39. Malhi, H., Gores, G. J., & Lemasters, J. J. (2006). Apoptosis and necrosis in the liver: a tale of two deaths? *Hepatology*, 43(S1), S31–S44.
40. Milne, G. L., Musiek, E. S., & Morrow, J. D. (2005). F2-isoprostanes as markers of oxidative stress in vivo: an overview. *Biomarkers*, 10(sup1), S10-S23.
41. Mosmann, T. (1983). Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: Application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *Journal of Immunological Methods*, 65(1-2), 55–63.
42. Murphy, M. P., Bayir, H., Belousov, V., Chang, C. J., Davies, K. J. A., Davies, M. J., ... & Halliwell, B. (2022). Guidelines for measuring reactive oxygen species and oxidative damage in cells and in vivo. *Nature Metabolism*, 4(6), 651-662.
43. Niethammer, P., Grabher, C., Look, A. T., & Mitchison, T. J. (2009). A tissue-scale gradient of hydrogen peroxide mediates rapid wound detection in zebrafish. *Nature*, 459(7249), 996-999.

44. O'Brien, J., Wilson, I., Orton, T., & Pognan, F. (2000). Investigation of the Alamar Blue (resazurin) fluorescent dye for the assessment of mammalian cell cytotoxicity. *European Journal of Biochemistry*, 267(17), 5421–5426.
45. Park, W., Wei, S., Kim, B.-S., Kim, B., Bae, S.-J., Chae, Y. C., Ryu, D., & Ha, K.-T. (2023). Diversity and complexity of cell death: a historical review. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*, 55, 1573–1594. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s12276-023-01078-x>
46. Quent, V. M., Loessner, D., Friis, T., Reichert, J. C., & Huttmacher, D. W. (2010). Discrepancies between metabolic activity and DNA content as tool to assess cell proliferation in cancer research. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, 14(4), 1003–1013.
47. Repetto, G., del Peso, A., & Zurita, J. L. (2008). Neutral red uptake assay for the estimation of cell viability/cytotoxicity. *Nature Protocols*, 3(7), 1125–1131.
48. Rota, C., Fann, Y. C., & Mason, R. P. (1999). Phenoxy free radical formation during the oxidation of the fluorescent dye 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein by horseradish peroxidase. Possible consequences for oxidative stress measurements. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 274(40), 28161–28168.
49. Saraste, A., & Pulkki, K. (2000). Morphologic and biochemical hallmarks of apoptosis. *Cardiovascular Research*, 45(3), 528–537. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6363\(99\)00384-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6363(99)00384-3)
50. Sies, H., Belousov, V. V., Chandel, N. S., Davies, M. J., Jones, D. P., Mann, G. E., ... & Winterbourn, C. (2022). Defining roles of specific reactive oxygen species (ROS) in cell biology and physiology. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 23(7), 499–515.
51. Skehan, P., Storeng, R., Scudiero, D., Monks, A., McMahon, J., Vistica, D., ... & Boyd, M. R. (1990). New colorimetric cytotoxicity assay for anticancer-drug screening. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*, 82(13), 1107–1112.
52. Slater, K. (2001). Cytotoxicity tests for high-throughput drug discovery. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 12(1), 70–74.
53. Strober, W. (2001). Trypan blue exclusion test of cell viability. *Current Protocols in Immunology*, Appendix 3, Appendix 3B.
54. Şahin Mazlumoglu, B. (2023). In vitro cytotoxicity test methods: MTT and neutral red uptake. *Pharmata*, 3(2), 50–53.
55. Tominaga, H., Ishiyama, M., Ohseto, F., Sasamoto, K., Hamamoto, T., Suzuki, K., & Watanabe, M. (1999). A water-soluble tetrazolium salt useful for colorimetric cell viability assay. *Analytical Communications*, 36(2), 47–50.
56. Vanden Berghe, T., Grootjans, S., Goossens, V., Dondelinger, Y., Krysko, D. V., Takahashi, N., & Vandenabeele, P. (2013). Determination of apoptotic and necrotic cell death in vitro and in vivo. *Methods*, 61(2), 117–129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymeth.2013.02.011>
57. Vásquez-Vivar, J., Hogg, N., Pritchard Jr, K. A., Martásek, P., & Kalyanaraman, B. (1997). Superoxide anion formation from lucigenin: an electron spin resonance spin-trapping study. *FEBS Letters*, 403(2), 127–130.
58. Vichai, V., & Kirtikara, K. (2006). Sulforhodamine B colorimetric assay for cytotoxicity screening. *Nature Protocols*, 1(3), 1112–1116.
59. Vinken, M. (2013). The adverse outcome pathway concept: A pragmatic tool in toxicology. *Toxicology*, 312, 158–165.
60. Vinken, M., & Blaauboer, B. J. (2017). In vitro testing of basal cytotoxicity: Establishment of an adverse outcome pathway from chemical insult to cell death. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 39, 104–110.
61. Wang, X., Fang, H., Huang, Z., Shang, W., Hou, T., Cheng, A., & Cheng, H. (2013). Imaging ROS signaling in cells and animals. *Journal of Molecular Medicine*, 91(8), 917–927.
62. Woolley, J. F., Stanicka, J., & Cotter, T. G. (2013). Recent advances in reactive oxygen species measurement in biological systems. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences*, 38(11), 556–565.

63. Yuan, J., & Ofengeim, D. (2023). A guide to cell death pathways. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 25, 379–395. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-023-00689-6>
64. Zhao, H., Joseph, J., Fales, H. M., Sokoloski, E. A., Levine, R. L., Vásquez-Vivar, J., & Kalyanaraman, B. (2005). Detection and characterization of the product of hydroethidine and intracellular superoxide by HPLC and limitations of fluorescence. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 102(16), 5727-5732.
65. Zhao, H., Kalivendi, S., Zhang, H., Joseph, J., Nithipatikom, K., Vásquez-Vivar, J., & Kalyanaraman, B. (2003). Superoxide reacts with hydroethidine but forms a fluorescent product that is distinctly different from ethidium: potential implications in intracellular fluorescence detection of superoxide. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 34(11), 1359-1368.
66. Zielonka, J., & Kalyanaraman, B. (2010). Hydroethidine-and MitoSOX-derived red fluorescence is not a reliable indicator of intracellular superoxide formation: another inconvenient truth. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 48(8), 983-1001.

BÖLÜM 6

ANTİOKSİDANLAR VE KEMOTERAPİ ETKİLEŞİMLERİ

Sevgi KUNDU , Senem AKKOC

KAYNAKLAR

- Amintas, S., Dupin, C., Derieppe, M. A., Moranvillier, I., Lamrissi, I., Bourdié, C., Feurer, Z., Fernandez, B., Heng-Pradère, T., Moreau-Gaudry, F., Bedel, A., Venderly, V., Dabernat, S. (2025). Resveratrol and capsaicin as safer radiosensitizers for colorectal cancer compared to 5-fluorouracil. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 183, 117799.
- Behranvand, N., Nasri, F., Zolfaghari Emameh, R., Khani, P., Hosseini, A., Garssen, J., & Falak, R. (2022). Chemotherapy: a double-edged sword in cancer treatment. *Cancer immunology, immunotherapy*, 71(3), 507-526.
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression cytotoxicity and apoptotic processes in hepg2 cell line. *Journal of King Saud University – Science*, 37 (1) 3922024.
- Blaszczak, W., Barczak, W., Masternak, J., Kopczyński, P., Zhitkovich, A., & Rubiś, B. (2019). Vitamin C as a Modulator of the Response to Cancer Therapy. *Molecules*, 24(3), 453.
- Brown, A., Kumar, S., & Tchounwou, P. B. (2019). Cisplatin-based chemotherapy of human cancers. *Journal of cancer science & therapy*, 11(4), 97.
- Cacciola, N. A., Cuciniello, R., Petillo, G. D., Piccioni, M., Filosa, S., & Crispi, S. (2023). An overview of the enhanced effects of curcumin and chemotherapeutic agents in combined cancer treatments. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 24(16), 12587.
- Carvalho, C., Santos, R. X., Cardoso, S., Correia, S., Oliveira, P. J., Santos, M. S., & Moreira, P. I. (2009). Doxorubicin: the good, the bad and the ugly effect. *Current medicinal chemistry*, 16(25), 3267-3285.
- Castañeda, A. M., Meléndez, C. M., Uribe, D., & Pedroza-Díaz, J. (2022). Synergistic effects of natural compounds and conventional chemotherapeutic agents: Recent insights for the development of cancer treatment strategies. *Heliyon*, 8(6).
- Chen, X. X., Lam, K. H., Chen, Q. X., Leung, G. P. H., Tang, S. C. W., Sze, S. C. W., ... & Zhang, Z. J. (2017). Ficus virens proanthocyanidins induced apoptosis in breast cancer cells concomitantly ameliorated 5-fluorouracil induced intestinal mucositis in rats. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 110, 49-61.
- Conklin, K. A. (2004). Cancer chemotherapy and antioxidants. *The Journal of nutrition*, 134(11), 3201S-3204S.

- Crisp, L. B., Smith, S. M., Mathers, M. A., Young, G. A., Lyons, S. D., & Christopherson, R. I. (1996). Effects of cytosine arabinoside on human leukemia cells. *The international journal of biochemistry & cell biology*, 28(9), 1061-1069.
- D'Andrea, G. M. (2005). Use of antioxidants during chemotherapy and radiotherapy should be avoided. *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, 55(5), 319-321.
- Danhier, F., Kouhé, T. T. B., Duhem, N., Ucar, B., Staub, A., Draoui, N., Feron, O., Pr  at, V. (2014). Vitamin E-based micelles enhance the anticancer activity of doxorubicin. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 476(1-2), 9-15.
- Dastmalchi, N., Baradaran, B., Latifi-Navid, S., Safaralizadeh, R., Khojasteh, S. M. B., Amini, M., ... & Lotfinejad, P. (2020). Antioxidants with two faces toward cancer. *Life Sciences*, 258, 118186.
- Debela, D. T., Muzazu, S. G., Heraro, K. D., Ndalama, M. T., Mesele, B. W., Haile, D. C., Kitui, S. K., Manyazewal, T. (2021). New approaches and procedures for cancer treatment: Current perspectives. *SAGE open medicine*, 9, 20503121211034366.
- Diao, Q. X., Zhang, J. Z., Zhao, T., Xue, F., Gao, F., Ma, S. M., & Wang, Y. (2016). Vitamin E promotes breast cancer cell proliferation by reducing ROS production and p53 expression. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci*, 20(12), 2710-7.
- EE, G. (2019). The effects of N-acetylcysteine on cisplatin induced cardiotoxicity. *Bratislava Medical Journal/Bratislavské Lekárske Listy*, 120(6).
- Esmaili, M. A. (2016). Combination of siRNA-directed gene silencing with epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG) reverses drug resistance in human breast cancer cells. *Journal of chemical biology*, 9(1), 41-52.
- Fu, Y., Yang, G., Zhu, F., Peng, C., Li, W., Li, H., ... & Dong, Z. (2014). Antioxidants decrease the apoptotic effect of 5-Fu in colon cancer by regulating Src-dependent caspase-7 phosphorylation. *Cell death & disease*, 5(1), e983-e983.
- Fuchs-Tarlovsky, V. (2013). Role of antioxidants in cancer therapy. *Nutrition*, 29(1), 15-21.
- Heaney, M. L., Gardner, J. R., Karasavvas, N., Golde, D. W., Scheinberg, D. A., Smith, E. A., & O'Connor, O. A. (2008). Vitamin C antagonizes the cytotoxic effects of antineoplastic drugs. *Cancer research*, 68(19), 8031-8038.
- Herdiana, Y., Husni, P., Nurhasanah, S., Shamsuddin, S., & Wathoni, N. (2023). Chitosan-based nano systems for natural antioxidants in breast cancer therapy. *Polymers*, 15(13), 2953.
- Huang, S., Liu, L., Liu, X., Song, L., Huang, C., & Miao, L. (2022). Development and application of a rapid and sensitive liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry method for simultaneous analysis of cytarabine, cytarabine monophosphate, cytarabine diphosphate and cytarabine triphosphate in the cytosol and nucleus. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 211, 114582.
- Ilghami, R., Barzegari, A., Mashayekhi, M. R., Letourneur, D., Crepin, M., & Pavon-Djavid, G. (2020). The conundrum of dietary antioxidants in cancer chemotherapy. *Nutrition Reviews*, 78(1), 65-76.
- Jung, A. Y., Cai, X., Thoene, K., Obi, N., Jaskulski, S., Behrens, S., ... & Chang-Claude, J. (2019). Antioxidant supplementation and breast cancer prognosis in postmenopausal women undergoing chemotherapy and radiation therapy. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 109(1), 69-78.
- Keskin, C., Aras, İO, Baran, MF, Baran, A., Topgider, Ö., Asyalı, Ş, Bilici, E. (2025). Investigation of Antimicrobial, Anticholinesterase Activities, and Phenolic Contents of Extracts Obtained from *Prunus cerasus* (Sour Cherry) Fruit. *MAS JAPS* 10(3): 588-599.
- La, X., Zhang, L., Li, Z., Li, H., & Yang, Y. (2019). (-)-Epigallocatechin Gallate (EGCG) enhances the sensitivity of colorectal cancer cells to 5-FU by inhibiting GRP78/NF-κB/miR-155-5p/MDR1 pathway. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 67(9), 2510-2518.

- Lee, S. J., Jeong, J. H., Lee, I. H., Lee, J., Jung, J. H., Park, H. Y., ... & Chae, Y. S. (2019). Effect of high-dose vitamin C combined with anti-cancer treatment on breast cancer cells. *Anticancer research*, 39(2), 751-758.
- Lei, C. S., Hou, Y. C., Pai, M. H., Lin, M. T., & Yeh, S. L. (2018). Effects of quercetin combined with anticancer drugs on metastasis-associated factors of gastric cancer cells: in vitro and in vivo studies. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry*, 51, 105-113.
- Li, J., Xiang, Q., Wang, M., Zhang, H., & Liang, R. (2021). All-Trans Retinoic Acid Enhances Chemosensitivity to 5-FU by Targeting miR-378c/E2F7 Axis in Colorectal Cancer. *Journal of oncology*, 2021(1), 5338934.
- Li, L., Ahmed, B., Mehta, K., & Kurzrock, R. (2007). Liposomal curcumin with and without oxaliplatin: effects on cell growth, apoptosis, and angiogenesis in colorectal cancer. *Molecular cancer therapeutics*, 6(4), 1276-1282.
- Liu, M., Chen, X., Chen, H., Wu, X., Fan, W., & Chen, J. (2022). Nanotechnology-based drug delivery system for anticancer active ingredients from traditional Chinese medicines: A review. *The American journal of Chinese medicine*, 50(08), 2011-2032.
- Liu, Y. E., Wu, G., Feng, L., Li, J., Xia, Y., Guo, W., & Zhao, K. (2025). Harnessing Antioxidants in Cancer Therapy: Opportunities, Challenges, and Future Directions. *Antioxidants*, 14(6), 674.
- Liu, Y., Shen, Z., Zhu, T., Lu, W., & Fu, Y. (2023). Curcumin enhances the anti-cancer efficacy of paclitaxel in ovarian cancer by regulating the miR-9-5p/BRCA1 axis. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 1014933.
- Lomeli, N., Pearre, D. C., Lepe, J., Argueta, D. A., Arellano, M. A., Ricks-Oddie, J. L., ... & Bota, D. A. (2025). N-acetylcysteine prevents cisplatin-induced cognitive impairments in an ovarian cancer rat model. *Cancer letters*, 611, 217405.
- Mahbub, A. A., Le Maitre, C. L., Cross, N. A., & Jordan-Mahy, N. (2022). The effect of apigenin and chemotherapy combination treatments on apoptosis-related genes and proteins in acute leukaemia cell lines. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 8858.
- Majumder, D., Nath, P., Debnath, R., & Maiti, D. (2021). Understanding the complicated relationship between antioxidants and carcinogenesis. *Journal of Biochemical and Molecular Toxicology*, 35(2), e22643.
- Miura, K., Kinouchi, M., Ishida, K., Fujibuchi, W., Naitoh, T., Ogawa, H., ... & Sasaki, I. (2010). 5-fu metabolism in cancer and orally-administrable 5-fu drugs. *Cancers*, 2(3), 1717-1730.
- Nakagawa, T., Shimizu, M., Shirakami, Y., Tatebe, H., Yasuda, I., Tsurumi, H., & Moriwaki, H. (2009). Synergistic effects of acyclic retinoid and gemcitabine on growth inhibition in pancreatic cancer cells. *Cancer letters*, 273(2), 250-256.
- Olas, B., Wachowicz, B., Majsterek, I., Blasiak, J., Stochmal, A., & Oleszek, W. (2006). Antioxidant properties of trans-3, 3', 5, 5'-tetrahydroxy-4'-methoxystilbene against modification of variety of biomolecules in human blood cells treated with platinum compounds. *Nutrition*, 22(11-12), 1202-1209.
- Perumal, S. S., Shanthi, P., & Sachdanandam, P. (2005). Combined efficacy of tamoxifen and coenzyme Q10 on the status of lipid peroxidation and antioxidants in DMBA induced breast cancer. *Molecular and cellular biochemistry*, 273(1), 151-160.
- Samuel, T., Fadlalla, K., Turner, T., & Yehualaeshet, T. E. (2010). The flavonoid quercetin transiently inhibits the activity of taxol and nocodazole through interference with the cell cycle. *Nutrition and cancer*, 62(8), 1025-1035.
- Shabaan, D. A., Mostafa, N., El-Desoky, M. M., & Arafat, E. A. (2023). Coenzyme Q10 protects against doxorubicin-induced cardiomyopathy via antioxidant and anti-apoptotic pathway. *Tissue Barriers*, 11(1), 2019504.

- Sheu, M. T., Jhan, H. J., Hsieh, C. M., Wang, C. J., & Ho, H. O. (2015). Efficacy of antioxidants as a complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) in combination with the chemotherapeutic agent doxorubicin. *Integrative Cancer Therapies*, 14(2), 184-195.
- Shen, J., Tai, Y. C., Zhou, J., Wong, C. H. S., Cheang, P. T. S., Wong, W. S. F., ... & Chen, C. S. (2007). Synergistic antileukemia effect of genistein and chemotherapy in mouse xenograft model and potential mechanism through MAPK signaling. *Experimental hematology*, 35(1), 75-e1.
- Shakibaei, M., Kraehe, P., Popper, B., Shayan, P., Goel, A., & Buhrmann, C. (2015). Curcumin potentiates antitumor activity of 5-fluorouracil in a 3D alginate tumor microenvironment of colorectal cancer. *BMC cancer*, 15(1), 250.
- Singh, K., Malviya, A., Bhoori, M., & Marar, T. (2012). An in vitro study of the ameliorative role of α -tocopherol on methotrexate-induced oxidative stress in rat heart mitochondria. *Journal of Basic and Clinical Physiology and Pharmacology*, 23(4), 163-168.
- Škubník, J., Pavlíčková, V. S., Ruml, T., & Rimpelova, S. (2021). Vincristine in combination therapy of cancer: emerging trends in clinics. *Biology*, 10(9), 849.
- Suhail, N., Bilal, N., Khan, H. Y., Hasan, S., Sharma, S., Khan, F., ... & Banu, N. (2012). Effect of vitamins C and E on antioxidant status of breast-cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy. *Journal of clinical pharmacy and therapeutics*, 37(1), 22-26.
- Taheri, D., Ghajar, H. A., Mirzaei, A., Mashhadi, R., Dougaheh, S. N. H., Bahri, R. A., ... & Aghamir, S. M. K. (2024). Resveratrol enhances sensitivity of renal cell carcinoma to tivozanib: An in-vitro study. *Tissue and Cell*, 91, 102584.
- Whitworth, J. M., Londoño-Joshi, A. I., Sellers, J. C., Oliver, P. J., Muccio, D. D., Atigadda, V. R., ... & Buchsbaum, D. J. (2012). The impact of novel retinoids in combination with platinum chemotherapy on ovarian cancer stem cells. *Gynecologic oncology*, 125(1), 226-230.
- Xavier, C. P., Lima, C. F., Rohde, M., & Pereira-Wilson, C. (2011). Quercetin enhances 5-fluorouracil-induced apoptosis in MSI colorectal cancer cells through p53 modulation. *Cancer chemotherapy and pharmacology*, 68(6), 1449-1457.
- Zaki, S. M., Mohamed, E. A., Motawie, A. G., & Fattah, S. A. (2018). N-acetylcysteine versus progesterone on the cisplatin-induced peripheral neurotoxicity. *Folia morphologica*, 77(2), 234-245.
- Zavala-Valencia, A. C., Velasco-Hidalgo, L., Martínez-Avalos, A., Castillejos-López, M., & Torres-Espíndola, L. M. (2024). Effect of N-acetylcysteine on cisplatin toxicity: A review of the literature. *Biologics: targets and therapy*, 7-19.

BÖLÜM 7

KANSER KÖK HÜCRELERİNİN PROLİFERASYON VE DİFERANSİYASYON DİNAMİKLERİ Hatice ÖZDEMİR , Ulas Evren ARIN

KAYNAKÇA

- 1.) Campbell, Reece Biyoloji 6. Baskı
- 2.) Khan, Y. S., & Farhana, A. Histology, Cell. In StatPearls [Internet]. StatPearls Publishing. (2025). <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/books/NBK554382/>
- 3.) Cadabak H. Hücre Siklusu ve Kanser. ADÜ Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi 2008; 9(3) : 51- 61
- 4.) Aktuğ H. Apoptosis and cell cycle, Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Histoloji ve Embriyoloji Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye 2014;53(1):60-64
- 5.) Pellarin, I., Dall'Acqua, A., Favero, A., Segatto, I., Rossi, V., Crestan, N., ... & Baldassarre, G. Cyclin-dependent protein kinases and cell cycle regulation in biology and disease. *Signal Transduction and Targeted Therapy*, (2025). 10(1), 1-19. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41392-024-02080-z>
- 6.) Liu J, Peng Y, Wei W. Cell cycle on the crossroad of tumorigenesis and cancer therapy. *Trends Cell Biol*. 2022 Jan;32(1):30-44. doi: 10.1016/j.tcb.2021.07.001. Epub 2021 Jul 22. PMID: 34304958; PMCID: PMC8688170.

- 7.) Golias CH, Charalabopoulos A, Charalabopoulos K. Cell proliferation and cell cycle control: A mini review. *Clin Pract* 2004;58(12):1134-41.
- 8.) Senderowicz AM, Sausville EA. Preclinical and clinical development of cyclin-dependent kinase modulators. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2000;92(5):376-87.
- 9.) Liu L, Michowski W, Kolodziejczyk A, Sicinski P. The cell cycle in stem cell proliferation, pluripotency and differentiation. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2019 Sep;21(9):1060-1067. doi: 10.1038/s41556-019-0384-4. Epub 2019 Sep 2. PMID: 31481793; PMCID: PMC7065707.
- 10.) Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Morgan, D., Raff, M., Roberts, K., & Walter, P. *Molecular Biology of the Cell* (6th ed.). (2015). New York: Garland Science.
- 11.) Victor C.L. and Kirschner M.W. Molecular ties between the cell cycle and differentiation in embryonic stem cells Contributed by Marc W. Kirschner, June 16, 2014
111 (26) 9503-9508 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1408638111>
- 12.) Myster D.L. and Duronio R.J. Cell cycle: To differentiate or not to differentiate? *Current Biology* 2000, 10:R302–R304 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-9822\(00\)00435-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-9822(00)00435-8)
- 13.) Ruijtenberg S, van den Heuvel S. Coordinating cell proliferation and differentiation: Antagonism between cell cycle regulators and cell type-specific gene expression. *Cell Cycle.* 2016;15(2):196-212. doi: 10.1080/15384101.2015.1120925. PMID: 26825227; PMCID: PMC4825819.
- 14.) Herreros-Pomares A. Identification, Culture and Targeting of Cancer Stem Cells. *Life (Basel).* 2022 Jan 27;12(2):184. doi: 10.3390/life12020184. PMID: 35207472; PMCID: PMC8879966.
- 15.) Ayla Ş., Öktem G., Tanrıverdi G., Biliri A. Kanser Kök Hücresi Zeynep Kamil Kadın Hastalıkları ve Doğum EAH, Tüp Bebek Bölümü Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Histoloji ve Embriyoloji AD., İ.Ü. Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi, Histoloji ve Embriyoloji AD., İ.Ü.İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Histoloji ve Embriyoloji AD. 2013
- 16.) Li LT, Jiang G, Chen Q, Zheng JN. Ki67 is a promising molecular target in the diagnosis of cancer (review). *Mol Med Rep.* 2015 Mar;11(3):1566-72. doi: 10.3892/mmr.2014.2914. Epub 2014 Nov 10. PMID: 25384676.
- 17.) Fábíán Á, Vereb G, Szöllösi J. The hitchhikers guide to cancer stem cell theory: markers, pathways and therapy. *Cytometry A.* 2013 Jan;83(1):62-71. doi: 10.1002/cyto.a.22206. Epub 2012 Sep 20. PMID: 22997049.
- 18.) Lamb R, Lehn S, Rogerson L, Clarke RB, Landberg G. Cell cycle regulators cyclin D1 and CDK4/6 have estrogen receptor-dependent divergent functions in breast cancer migration and stem cell-like activity. *Cell Cycle.* 2013 Aug 1;12(15):2384-94. doi: 10.4161/cc.25403. Epub 2013 Jun 26. PMID: 23839043; PMCID: PMC3841318.
- 19.) Cardenas ME, Gasser SM. Regulation of topoisomerase II by phosphorylation: a role for casein kinase II. *J Cell Sci.* 1993 Feb;104 (Pt 2):219-25. doi: 10.1242/jcs.104.2.219. PMID: 8389373.
- 20.) Singh SK, Clarke ID, Terasaki M, Bonn VE, Hawkins C, Squire J, Dirks PB. Identification of a cancer stem cell in human brain tumors. *Cancer Res.* 2003 Sep 15;63(18):5821-8. PMID: 14522905.
- 21.) Rhodes PM. A Guide to Cancer Stem Cell Markers An overview of proteins for identifying cancer stem cells. *ShareBlueskyReddit.* March 16, 2022
- 22.) Al-Hajj M., Wicha M.S, Benito-Hernandez A., Morrison S.J., Clarke M.F. Prospective identification of tumorigenic breast cancer cells. *Affiliations Expand* PMID: 12629218 PMCID: PMC153034 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0530291100
- 23.) Pangen R.P., Yang L., Zhang K., Wang J., Li W., Guo C., Yun X., Sun T., Wang J. and Raz D.J. G9a regulates tumorigenicity and stemness through genome-wide DNA methylation reprogramming in non-small cell lung cancer Pangen et al. *Clinical Epigenetics* (2020) 12:88
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s13148-020-00879-5>
- 24.) Akita H, Marquardt JU, Durkin ME, Kitade M, Seo D, Conner EA, Andersen JB, Factor VM, Thorgeirsson SS. MYC activates stem-like cell potential in hepatocarcinoma by a p53-dependent

- mechanism. *Cancer Res.* 2014 Oct 15;74(20):5903-13. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-14-0527. Epub 2014 Sep 4. PMID: 25189530; PMCID: PMC4199878.
- 25.) Barker N, van Es JH, Kuipers J, Kujala P, van den Born M, Cozijnsen M, Haegebarth A, Korving J, Begthel H, Peters PJ, Clevers H. Identification of stem cells in small intestine and colon by marker gene *Lgr5*. *Nature*. 2007 Oct 25;449(7165):1003-7. doi: 10.1038/nature06196. Epub 2007 Oct 14. PMID: 17934449.
- 26.) Kim W, Park E, Yoo HS, Park J, Jung YM, Park JH. Recent Advances in Monitoring Stem Cell Status and Differentiation Using Nano-Biosensing Technologies. *Nanomaterials (Basel)*. 2022 Aug 25;12(17):2934. doi: 10.3390/nano12172934. PMID: 36079970; PMCID: PMC9457759.
- 27.) Li Z., Liu C., Xie Z., Song P., Zhao RCH et Al Epigenetic Dysregulation in Mesenchymal Stem Cell Aging and Spontaneous Differentiation. (2011) *PLoS ONE* 6(6): e20526. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0020526
- 28.) Teven CM, Liu X, Hu N, Tang N, Kim SH, Huang E, Yang K, Li M, Gao JL, Liu H, Natale RB, Luther G, Luo Q, Wang L, Rames R, Bi Y, Luo J, Luu HH, Haydon RC, Reid RR, He TC. Epigenetic regulation of mesenchymal stem cells: a focus on osteogenic and adipogenic differentiation. *Stem Cells Int.* 2011;2011:201371. doi: 10.4061/2011/201371. Epub 2011 Jul 11. PMID: 21772852; PMCID: PMC3137957.
- 29.) Nayak A, Warriar NM, Kumar P. Cancer Stem Cells and the Tumor Microenvironment Targeting the Critical Crosstalk through Nanocarrier Systems. *Stem Cells Reviews and Reports* (2022) 18:2209–2233 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12015-022-10426-9>
- 30.) Üstüner D. TUMÖR HÜCRELERİNDE WESTERN BLOTLAMA UYGULAMALARI. TÜBAV BİLİM DERGİSİ. Yıl: 2010, Cilt:3, Sayı:4, Sayfa:330-334
- 31.) Holtzer H., Weintraub H., Mayne R., Mochan B. Chapter 6 The Cell Cycle, Cell Lineages, and Cell Differentiation. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0070-2153\(08\)60073-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0070-2153(08)60073-3)
- 32.) Chu X., Tian W., Ning J., Xiao G., Zhou Y., Wang Z., Zhai Z., Tanzhu G., Yang J. and Zhou R. Cancer stem cells: advances in knowledge and implications for cancer therapy (2024) <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-024-01851-y>
- 33.) Kang, M.J., Cho, Y.W., & Kim, T.H. Progress in Nano-Biosensors for Non-Invasive Monitoring of Stem Cell Differentiation. (2023). *Biosensors*, 13(5), 501. <https://doi.org/10.3390/bios13050501>

BÖLÜM 8

KANSERDE HİSTOPATOLOJİK TANI VE KANSER KÖK HÜCRELERİ

Melike ALTINTAŞ KORKMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akkoç, A. N., & Toplu, N. (2016). Kanser Kök Hücreleri. *Animal Health Production and Hygiene*, 5(1), 416-422.
- Albini, A., Bruno, A., Gallo, C., Pajardi, G., Noonan, D. M., & Dallaglio, K. (2015). Cancer stem cells and the tumor microenvironment: interplay in tumor heterogeneity. *Connective tissue research*, 56(5), 414-425.
- Alizadeh, E., Castle, J., Quirk, A., Taylor, C. D., Xu, W., & Prasad, A. (2020). Cellular morphological features are predictive markers of cancer cell state. *Computers in biology and medicine*, 126, 104044.
- Barzegar Behrooz, A., Syahir, A., & Ahmad, S. (2019). CD133: beyond a cancer stem cell biomarker. *Journal of drug targeting*, 27(3), 257-269.
- Bilici, E., Akgün, EE, Akkoç, S. (2025). Comparative Evaluation of the Apoptosis Effect of a Benzimidazole-Based Compound and Cisplatin in DLD-1 and MDA-MB-231 Cell Lines. *EUROASIA* 12(1) Pages: 140-146.

- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression cytotoxicity and apoptotic processes in hepg2 cell line. *Journal of King Saud University – Science*, 37 (1) 3922024.
- Calabrese, P., Tavaré, S., & Shibata, D. (2004). Pretumor progression: clonal evolution of human stem cell populations. *The American journal of pathology*, 164(4), 1337-1346.
- D'andrea, V., Guarino, S., Di Matteo, F. M., Sacc, M. M., & De Maria, R. (2014). Cancer stem cells in surgery. *Il Giornale di Chirurgia-Journal of the Italian Surgical Association*, 35(11), 257-259.
- Dashzeveg, N. K., Taftaf, R., Ramos, E. K., Torre-Healy, L., Chumakova, A., Silver, D. J., ... & Liu, H. (2017). New advances and challenges of targeting cancer stem cells. *Cancer research*, 77(19), 5222-5227. (Dashzeveg ve ark., 2017)
- Dragu, D. L., Necula, L. G., Bleotu, C., Diaconu, C. C., & Chivu-Economescu, M. (2015). Therapies targeting cancer stem cells: Current trends and future challenges. *World journal of stem cells*, 7(9), 1185.
- Goldstein, N. S., Hewitt, S. M., Taylor, C. R., Yaziji, H., Hicks, D. G., & Members of Ad-Hoc Committee On Immunohistochemistry Standardization. (2007). Recommendations for improved standardization of immunohistochemistry. *Applied Immunohistochemistry & Molecular Morphology*, 15(2), 124-133.
- Gwak, H., Woo, S. S., Oh, S. J., Kim, J. Y., Shin, H. C., Youn, H. J., ... & Kim, S. H. (2023). A comparison of the prognostic effects of fine needle aspiration and core needle biopsy in patients with breast cancer: A nationwide multicenter prospective registry. *Cancers*, 15(18), 4638.
- Hakala, S., Hämäläinen, A., Sandelin, S., Giannareas, N., & Närvä, E. (2025). Detection of Cancer Stem Cells from Patient Samples. *Cells*, 14(2), 148. (Hakala ve ark., 2025)
- Hakala, S., Hämäläinen, A., Sandelin, S., Giannareas, N., & Närvä, E. (2025). Detection of Cancer Stem Cells from Patient Samples. *Cells*, 14(2), 148. (Hakala ve ark., 2025)
- He, J., Xiong, L., Li, Q., Lin, L., Miao, X., Yan, S., ... & Deng, X. (2017). 3D modeling of cancer stem cell niche. *Oncotarget*, 9(1), 1326.
- Ho, H. Y., Chung, K. S., Kan, C. M., & Wong, S. C. (2024). Liquid biopsy in the clinical management of cancers. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 25(16), 8594.
- Horai, Y., Kakimoto, T., Takemoto, K., & Tanaka, M. (2017). Quantitative analysis of histopathological findings using image processing software. *Journal of toxicologic pathology*, 30(4), 351-358.
- Hu, W. Y., Hu, D. P., Xie, L., Birch, L. A., & Prins, G. S. (2019). Isolation of stem-like cells from 3-dimensional spheroid cultures. *J Vis Exp*, 154, e60357.
- Jiang, F., Qiu, Q., Khanna, A., Todd, N. W., Deepak, J., Xing, L., ... & Katz, R. L. (2009). Aldehyde dehydrogenase 1 is a tumor stem cell-associated marker in lung cancer. *Molecular cancer research*, 7(3), 330-338.
- Joshi, U., Jani, D., George, L. B., & Highland, H. (2025). Cancer stem cells as a biomarker—A mini review. *Journal of Cancer Biology*, 6(1), 23-33.
- Joshi, U., Jani, D., George, L. B., & Highland, H. (2025). Cancer stem cells as a biomarker—A mini review. *Journal of Cancer Biology*, 6(1), 23-33.
- Kim, W. T., & Ryu, C. J. (2017). Cancer stem cell surface markers on normal stem cells. *BMB reports*, 50(6), 285.
- Lathia, J., Liu, H., & Matei, D. (2020). The clinical impact of cancer stem cells. *The oncologist*, 25(2), 123-131.
- Miyata, T., Oyama, T., Yoshimatsu, T., Higa, H., Kawano, D., Sekimura, A., ... & Gotoh, A. (2017). The clinical significance of cancer stem cell markers ALDH1A1 and CD133 in lung adenocarcinoma. *Anticancer research*, 37(5), 2541-2547.
- Moharil, R. B., Dive, A., Khandekar, S., & Bodhade, A. (2017). Cancer stem cells: An insight. *Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology*, 21(3), 463.

- Molina-Peña, R., & Álvarez, M. M. (2012). A simple mathematical model based on the cancer stem cell hypothesis suggests kinetic commonalities in solid tumor growth. *PloS one*, 7(2), e26233.
- Papaccio, F. (2020). Circulating cancer stem cells: An interesting niche to explore. *Exploration of Targeted Anti-tumor Therapy*, 1(4), 253.
- Philchenkov, A., & Dubrovskaya, A. (2024). Cancer stem cells as a therapeutic target: current clinical development and future prospective. *Stem Cells*, 42(3), 173-199.
- Plaks, V., Kong, N., & Werb, Z. (2015). The cancer stem cell niche: how essential is the niche in regulating stemness of tumor cells?. *Cell stem cell*, 16(3), 225-238.
- Prager, B. C., Xie, Q., Bao, S., & Rich, J. N. (2019). Cancer stem cells: the architects of the tumor ecosystem. *Cell stem cell*, 24(1), 41-53.
- Prieto-Vila, M., Takahashi, R. U., Usuba, W., Kohama, I., & Ochiya, T. (2017). Drug resistance driven by cancer stem cells and their niche. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 18(12), 2574.
- Prieto-Vila, M., Takahashi, R. U., Usuba, W., Kohama, I., & Ochiya, T. (2017). Drug resistance driven by cancer stem cells and their niche. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 18(12), 2574.
- Saito, S., Ku, C. C., Wuputra, K., Pan, J. B., Lin, C. S., Lin, Y. C., ... & Yokoyama, K. K. (2022). Biomarkers of cancer stem cells for experimental research and clinical application. *Journal of Personalized Medicine*, 12(5), 715. (Saito ve ark., 2022)
- Sakaguchi, T., Iketani, A., Ito, K., Nishii, Y., Katsuta, K., & Hataji, O. (2025). Comparison of PD-L1 Expression Between Preoperative Biopsy Specimens and Surgical Specimens in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. *Cancers*, 17(3), 398.
- Slostad, J. A., Yun, N. K., Schad, A. E., Warrior, S., Fogg, L. F., & Rao, R. (2022). Concordance of breast cancer biomarker testing in core needle biopsy and surgical specimens: a single institution experience. *Cancer Medicine*, 11(24), 4954-4965.
- Thapa, R., & Wilson, G. D. (2016). The importance of CD44 as a stem cell biomarker and therapeutic target in cancer. *Stem cells international*, 2016(1), 2087204.
- Tian, H., Li, G., Zheng, J., Ding, Z., Luo, Y., Mai, S., ... & Dong, F. (2024). Comparing core needle biopsy and surgical excision in breast cancer diagnosis: implications for clinical practice from a retrospective cohort study. *Quantitative Imaging in Medicine and Surgery*, 14(12), 8281.
- Torlakovic, E. E., Francis, G., Garratt, J., Gilks, B., Hyjek, E., Ibrahim, M., ... & Vyberg, M. (2014). Standardization of negative controls in diagnostic immunohistochemistry: recommendations from the international ad hoc expert panel. *Applied Immunohistochemistry & Molecular Morphology*, 22(4), 241-252.
- Walcher, L., Kistenmacher, A. K., Suo, H., Kitte, R., Dluczek, S., Strauß, A., ... & Kossatz-Boehlert, U. (2020). Cancer stem cells—origins and biomarkers: perspectives for targeted personalized therapies. *Frontiers in immunology*, 11, 1280.
- You, K., Park, S., Ryu, J. M., Kim, I., Lee, S. K., Yu, J., ... & Lee, J. E. (2017). Comparison of core needle biopsy and surgical specimens in determining intrinsic biological subtypes of breast cancer with immunohistochemistry. *Journal of breast cancer*, 20(3), 297-303.
- Yu, X., Lin, Y., Yan, X., Tian, Q., Li, L., & Lin, E. H. (2011). CD133, stem cells, and cancer stem cells: myth or reality?. *Current Colorectal Cancer Reports*, 7(4), 253-259.
- Zannini, G., Franco, R., & Zito Marino, F. (2024). Immunohistochemistry for Cancer Stem Cell Detection: Principles and Methods. *Cancer Stem Cells: Methods and Protocols*, 19-33.
- Zheng, S., Xin, L., Liang, A., & Fu, Y. (2013). Cancer stem cell hypothesis: a brief summary and two proposals. *Cytotechnology*, 65(4), 505-512.
- Ziranu, P., Pretta, A., Aimola, V., Cau, F., Mariani, S., D'Agata, A. P., ... & Faa, G. (2024). CD44: a new prognostic marker in colorectal cancer?. *Cancers*, 16(8), 1569.

3 BOYUTLU HÜCRE KÜLTÜRÜ VE ANTİOKSİDAN

Bilgehan AKAR , Gamze Sevri EKREN AŞICI , Dilek CANLAR AKAR

Kaynakça

- Alhaque, S., Themis, M., & Rashidi, H. (2018). Three-dimensional cell culture: From evolution to revolution. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 373(1750), 20170216. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2017.0216>
- Antoine, E. E., Vlachos, P. P., & Rylander, M. N. (2014). Review of collagen I hydrogels for bioengineered tissue microenvironments: Characterization of mechanics, structure, and transport. *Tissue Engineering Part B: Reviews*, 20(6), 683–696. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.teb.2014.0086>
- Antoni, D., Burckel, H., Josset, E., Noel, G. (2015). Three-Dimensional Cell Culture: A Breakthrough in Vivo. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 16(3), 5517-5527.
- Bialkowska, K., Komorowski, P., Bryszewska, M., & Miłowska, K. (2020). Spheroids as a type of three-dimensional cell cultures—Examples of methods of preparation and the most important application. *Biology*, 9(12), 431. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology9120431>
- Bilici, E., Uğuz, C., Altunbaş, K., (2025). Examining the Impact of 4-Nonylphenol on G-361 Malignant Melanoma Cell Proliferation and Apoptosis Activation, *Van Vet J*, 36 (2) 110-114.
- Blázquez-Carmona, P., Díez, A., Campos, F., & Horcas, J. M. (2024). Quantitative atlas of collagen hydrogels: Mechanical microenvironment in breast cancer cells. *Acta Biomaterialia*, 185, 144–160. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2024.04.010>
- Breslin, S., & O'Driscoll, L. (2013). Three-dimensional cell culture: The missing link in drug discovery. *Drug Discovery Today*, 18(5–6), 240–249. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2012.10.003>
- Breslin, S., O'Driscoll, L. (2013). Three-dimensional cell culture: the missing link in drug discovery. *Drug Discovery Today*, 18(5–6), 240–249.
- Caleffi, J. T., et al. (2021). Magnetic 3D cell culture: State of the art and current advances. *Life Sciences*, 286, 120028. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2021.120028>
- Caliari, S. R., & Burdick, J. A. (2016). A practical guide to hydrogels for cell culture. *Nature Methods*, 13(5), 405–414. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.3839>
- Chaicharoenaudomrung, N., Kunhorm, P., & Noisa, P. (2019). Three-dimensional cell culture systems as an in vitro platform for cancer and stem cell modeling. *World Journal of Stem Cells*, 11(12), 1065–1083. <https://doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v11.i12.1065>
- Corrò, C., Novellasdemunt, L., & Li, V. S. W. (2020). A brief history of organoids. *Development*, 147(8), dev186460. <https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.186460>
- Costa, E. C., Moreira, A. F., de Melo-Diogo, D., Gaspar, V. M., Carvalho, M. P., & Correia, I. J. (2016). 3D tumor spheroids: an overview on the tools and techniques used for their analysis. *Biotechnology advances*, 34(8), 1427–1441. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2016.11.002>
- Dai, X., Ma, C., Lan, Q., & Xu, T. (2016). 3D bioprinted glioma stem cells for brain tumor model and applications. *Acta Biomaterialia*, 30, 117–127.
- Derda, R., Laromaine, A., Mammoto, A., Tang, S. K., Mammoto, T., Ingber, D. E., & Whitesides, G. M. (2009). Paper-supported 3D cell culture for tissue-based bioassays. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 106(44), 18457–18462.
- Duval, K., Grover, H., Han, L. H., Mou, Y., Pegoraro, A. F., Fredberg, J., & Chen, Z. (2017). Modeling Physiological Events in 2D vs. 3D Cell Culture. *Physiology (Bethesda, Md.)*, 32(4), 266–277. <https://doi.org/10.1152/physiol.00036.2016>
- Edmondson, R., Broglie, J. J., Adcock, A. F., & Yang, L. (2014). Three-dimensional cell culture systems and their applications in drug discovery and cell-based biosensors. *Assay and drug development technologies*, 12(4), 207–218. <https://doi.org/10.1089/adt.2014.573>
- Fang, Y., & Eglen, R. M. (2017). Three-Dimensional Cell Cultures in Drug Discovery and Development. *SLAS Discovery*, 22(5), 456–472. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1087057117696795>

- Franchi-Mendes, T., Lopes, N., Brito, C. (2021). Heterotypic Tumor Spheroids in Agitation-Based Cultures: A Scaffold-Free Cell Model That Sustains Long-Term Survival of Endothelial Cells. *Frontiers in bioengineering and biotechnology*, 9, 649949.
- Garnique, A. d. M. B., Parducci, N. S., de Miranda, L. B. L., de Almeida, B. O., Sanches, L., & Machado-Neto, J. A. (2024). Two-Dimensional and Spheroid-Based Three-Dimensional Cell Culture Systems: Implications for Drug Discovery in Cancer. *Drugs and Drug Candidates*, 3(2), 391-409. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ddc3020024>
- Günther, C., Brevini, T., Sampaziotis, F., & Broutier, L. (2019). Organoid cultures of human gastrointestinal tissues for disease modeling and translational medicine. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*, 51(11), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s12276-019-0334-y>
- Habanjar, O., Diab-Assaf, M., & Caldefie-Chezet, F. (2021). The liquid overlay technique is an easy and reproducible method for the formation of multicellular tumor spheroids. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 11, 741387.
- Habanjar, O., Diab-Assaf, M., Caldefie-Chézet, F., Delort, L., & Couté, Y. (2021). 3D cell culture systems: Tumor application, advantages, and disadvantages. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(22), 12250. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms222212250>
- Harrison RG, Greenman M, Mall FP, Jackson C. Observations of the living developing nerve fiber. *The Anatomical Record*. 1907;1:116–128.
- Ravi, M., Paramesh, V., Kaviya, S. R., Anuradha, E., Solomon, F. D. (2015). 3D cell culture systems: advantages and applications. *Journal of cellular physiology*, 230(1), 16–26.
- Hwang, D. G., et al. (2021). 3D Bioprinting-Based Vascularized Tissue Models. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 9, 685507.
- Halldorsson, S., Lucumi, E., Gómez-Sjöberg, R., & Fleming, R. M. T. (2015). Advantages and challenges of microfluidic cell culture in PDMS devices. *Biosensors and Bioelectronics*, 63, 218–231. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2014.07.029>
- Ingber, D. E. (2022). Human organs-on-chips for disease modelling, drug development and personalized medicine. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 23(8), 467–491. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41576-022-00466-9>
- Jensen, C., Teng, Y. (2020). Is It Time to Start Transitioning From 2D to 3D Cell Culture?. *Frontiers in molecular biosciences*, 7, 33. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmolb.2020.00033>
- Jubelin, C., Muñoz-Garcia, J., Griscom, L. et al. Three-dimensional in vitro culture models in oncology research. *Cell Biosci* 12, 155 (2022).
- Abuwatfa, W. H., Pitt, W. G., & Hussein, G. A. (2024). Scaffold-based 3D cell culture models in cancer research. *Journal of biomedical science*, 31(1), 7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12929-024-00994-y>
- Jubelin, C., Muñoz-Gil, G., Cochonneau, D., Thébaud, E., Gohier, A., Illien, F., Martin, M., Ollivier, E., Goubran-Botros, H., Hamlat, A., Paris, F., Heymann, D., Rédini, F., & Perrot, P. (2022). Three-dimensional in vitro culture models in oncology research. *Cell & Bioscience*, 12(1), 155. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13578-022-00887-3>
- Kapalczyńska, M., et al. (2018). 2D and 3D cell cultures – a comparison of different types of cancer cell cultures. *Archives of Medical Science*, 14(4), 910–919.
- Komatsu, H., Cook, C., Wang, C. H., Medrano, L., Lin, H., Kandeel, F., Tai, Y. C., & Mullen, Y. (2017). Oxygen environment and islet size are the primary limiting factors of isolated pancreatic islet survival. *PloS one*, 12(8), e0183780.
- Lamberti, M. J., Rettel, M., Krijgsveld, J., Rivarola, V. A., & Rumie Vittar, N. B. (2019). Secretome profiling of heterotypic spheroids suggests a role of fibroblasts in HIF-1 pathway modulation and colorectal cancer photodynamic resistance. *Cellular oncology (Dordrecht, Netherlands)*, 42(2), 173–196. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13402-018-00418-8>

- Lee, S., Lee, J., Byun, H., Kim, S. J., Joo, J., Park, H. H., & Shin, H. (2021). Evaluation of the anti-oxidative and ROS scavenging properties of biomaterials coated with epigallocatechin gallate for tissue engineering. *Acta biomaterialia*, 124, 166–178.
- Lenhart, A., Ma, F., Hegde, S., Poudel, I., Qin, L., Li, X., ... & Zhang, C. (2023). Evaluation of surface treatments of PDMS microfluidic devices. *Micromachines*, 14(8), 1570. <https://doi.org/10.3390/mi14081570>
- Lillegard, J. B., Fisher, J. E., Nedredal, G., Luebke-Wheeler, J., Bao, J., Wang, W., Amoit, B., & Nyberg, S. L. (2011). Normal atmospheric oxygen tension and the use of antioxidants improve hepatocyte spheroid viability and function. *Journal of cellular physiology*, 226(11), 2987–2996.
- Miranda, I., Souza, A., Sousa, P., Ribeiro, J., Castanheira, E. M. S., Lima, R., & Minas, G. (2021). Properties and applications of PDMS for biomedical engineering: A review. *Journal of Functional Biomaterials*, 13(1), 2. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jfb13010002>
- Mitrakas, A., Papadimitriou, E., & Tzanakakis, G. (2023). Applications and advances of multicellular tumor spheroids. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(8), 6949. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms24086949>
- Nunes, A. S., Barros, A. S., Costa, E. C., Moreira, A. F., & Correia, I. J. (2019). 3D tumor spheroids as in vitro models to mimic in vivo human solid tumors resistance to therapeutic drugs. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering*, 116(1), 206–226. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bit.26845>
- Park, J., Lee, B. K., Jeong, G. S., & Lee, S. H. (2021). Applications of biomaterials in 3D cell culture and contributions of microengineering: Biomimetic cell culture systems for drug screening and cancer research. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(5), 2491.
- Park, J., Lee, B. K., Jeong, G. S., & Lee, S. H. (2021). Applications of biomaterials in 3D cell culture and contributions of microengineering: Biomimetic cell culture systems for drug screening and cancer research. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(5), 2491. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22052491>
- Phelan, M. A., Lelkes, P. I., & Swaroop, A. (2019). An air bubble–isolating rotating wall vessel bioreactor for improved spheroid/organoid formation. *Tissue Engineering Part C: Methods*, 25(10), 611–620. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEC.2019.0160>
- Phukhum, P., Phetcharaburanin, J., Chaleekarn, K., Kittirat, Y., Kulthawatsiri, T., Namwat, N., Loilome, W., Khuntikeo, N., Titapun, A., Wangwiwatsin, A., Khampitak, T., Suksawat, M., & Klanrit, P. (2023). The impact of hypoxia and oxidative stress on proteo-metabolomic alterations of 3D cholangiocarcinoma models. *Scientific reports*, 13(1), 3072.
- Riedl, A., Schleder, M., Pudenko, K., Stadler, M., Walter, S., Unterleuthner, D., Unger, C., Kramer, N., Hengstschläger, M., Kenner, L., Pfeiffer, D., Krupitza, G., & Dolznig, H. (2017). Comparison of cancer cells in 2D vs 3D culture reveals differences in AKT-mTOR-S6K signaling and drug responses. *Journal of cell science*, 130(1), 203–218. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.188102>
- Ryu, N. E., Lee, S. H., & Park, H. (2019). Spheroid Culture System Methods and Applications for Mesenchymal Stem Cells. *Cells*, 8(12), 1620. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cells8121620>
- Schafer, Z. T., Grassian, A. R., Song, L., Jiang, Z., Gerhart-Hines, Z., Irie, H. Y., Gao, S., Puigserver, P., & Brugge, J. S. (2009). Antioxidant and oncogene rescue of metabolic defects caused by loss of matrix attachment. *Nature*, 461(7260), 109–113.
- Silva, L. P., Pereira, J. F., & Reis, R. L. (2024). Advanced polymeric scaffolds for stem cell engineering. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(2), 678. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms25020678>
- Sośniak, J., & Opiela, J. (2018). 3D cell culture technology – new insight into in vitro research. *Annals of Animal Science*, 18(3), 623–634.

- Souza, G. R., Negreiros-Lima, G., Oliveira, T., et al. (2010). Three-dimensional tissue culture based on magnetic cell levitation. *Nature Nanotechnology*, 5(4), 291–296.
<https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2010.23>
- Sunildutt, S., Pabbathi, A., & Yadav, K. S. (2023). Harnessing the potential of organ-on-chip technology: Progress, challenges, and future perspectives. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 14, 1139229.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2023.1139229>
- Tan, C., Li, M., Wu, J., & Wu, Q. (2022). Biomimetic lung-on-a-chip for modeling viral infection and drug screening. *Micromachines*, 13(11), 1832. <https://doi.org/10.3390/mi13111832>
- Tashman, J. W., Shiwerski, D. J., & Feinberg, A. W. (2022). Development of a high-performance open-source 3D bioprinter. *Scientific Reports*, 12, 22652.
- Torras, N., Garcia-Dominguez, X., Fernández-Majada, V., & Martínez, E. (2018). Mimicking Epithelial Tissues in Three-Dimensional Cell Culture Models. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 6, 197.
- Tung, Y. C., Hsiao, A. Y., Allen, S. G., Torisawa, Y. S., Ho, M., & Takayama, S. (2011). High-throughput 3D spheroid culture and drug testing using a 384 hanging drop array. *The Analyst*, 136(3), 473–478. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c0an00609b>
- Velasco, V., Shariati, S. A., & Esfandyarpour, R. (2020). Microtechnology-based methods for organoid models. *Lab on a Chip*, 20(17), 3011–3029.
- Verjans, E. T., Doijen, J., Luyten, W., Landuyt, B., & Schoofs, L. (2018). Three-dimensional cell culture models for anticancer drug screening: Worth the effort?. *Journal of cellular physiology*, 233(4), 2993–3003. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.26052>
- Wang, Y., Yang, L., Chen, T., & Zhang, Y. (2022). Human organoids and organs-on-chips for addressing COVID-19 challenges. *Cell & Bioscience*, 12, 67.
- Wasyleczko, M., Sikorska, W., & Chwojnowski, A. (2020). Review of synthetic and hybrid scaffolds in cartilage tissue engineering. *Materials*, 13(16), 3600. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ma13163600>
- Weng, T., et al. (2021). 3D bioprinting for skin tissue engineering: Current status and perspectives. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 9, 686621.
- Xu, HQ., Liu, JC., Zhang, ZY. et al. A review on cell damage, viability, and functionality during 3D bioprinting. *Military Med Res* 9, 70 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40779-022-00429-5>.
- Xu, S., Xu, H., Wang, W., Li, S., Li, H., Li, T., Zhang, W., Yu, X., & Liu, L. (2019). The role of collagen in cancer: From bench to bedside. *Journal of Translational Medicine*, 17(1), 309.
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12967-019-2058-1>
- Yasin, N., Ahmed, M., Usman, M., & Rahman, M. T. (2022). Advances in hyaluronic acid for biomedical applications. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 10, 910290.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2022.910290>
- Ye, H., Ma, J., Wang, S., Jiang, W., & Li, C. (2022). Recent advances in the application of natural and synthetic polymer-based scaffolds in musculoskeletal regeneration. *Polymers*, 14(21), 4566.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14214566>
- Yonemura S. (2014). Differential sensitivity of epithelial cells to extracellular matrix in polarity establishment. *PloS one*, 9(11), e112922.
- Yu, J. J., et al. (2020). Current advances in 3D bioprinting technology and its applications for tissue engineering. *Polymers*, 12(12), 2958.
- Zhang, L., Wang, C., Yang, K., & Yu, L. (2022). In situ injectable nano-complexed hydrogel based on chitosan/dextran for tumor therapy. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 279, 118925.
- Zhao, Y., et al. (2014). Three-dimensional printing of Hela cells for cervical tumor model in vitro. *Biofabrication*, 6(3), 035001.
- Zhuang, P., et al. (2023). 3D bioprinting in cancer modeling. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 13, 1153919.

BÖLÜM 10

YAPAY ZEKÂ DESTEKLİ AKILLI ANTİOKSİDAN STRATEJİLER

Hakan TEKELİ , Mürüvvet ABBAK

Kaynakça

- Abdel-Rehim A, Zenil H, Orhobor O, et al. (2025). Scientific hypothesis generation by large language models: laboratory validation in breast cancer treatment. *J R Soc Interface.*;22(227).
- Alalmaie A, Alshahrani HT, Alqahtani M, Alshahrani Z, Alahmari S, Asiri A, Akhter MH. (2025). Integrating computational insights in gold nanoparticle-mediated drug delivery: Enhancing efficacy and precision. *Frontiers in Medical Technology*, 7,1528826.
- Al-Madhangi H, Masoud A. (2024). Limitations and challenges of antioxidant therapy. *Phytotherapy Research*, 38(12):5549–5566.
- Amiri M, Jafari S, Kurd M, et al. Engineered Solid Lipid Nanoparticles and Nanostructured Lipid Carriers as New Generations of Blood–Brain Barrier Transmitters. *ACS Chem Neurosci*. 2021;12(24):4475-4490.
- Antioxidants. (2024). Special Issue: Advances in antioxidant therapies. <https://www.mdpi.com/journal/antioxidants>
- Ashok A, Andrabi SS, Mansoor S, Kuang Y, Kwon BK, Labhasetwar V. (2022). Antioxidant Therapy in Oxidative Stress-Induced Neurodegenerative Diseases: Role of Nanoparticle-Based Drug Delivery Systems in Clinical Translation. *Antioxidants*. 11(2):408.
- Asmaz A, Ustun-Alkan F, Kalaycilar IB, Kucukdeniz T, Özbaş F, Karakuş S. (2024). Sonosynthesis and artificial intelligence-enhanced characterization of PEGylated Camellia sinensis -encapsulated zinc oxide nanoparticles: cytotoxicity capacity against cervical cancer and fibroblast cells. *J Taibah Univ Sci*.18(1).
- Ayres L, Benavidez T, Varillas A, Linton J, Whitehead DC, Garcia CD. (2023). Predicting Antioxidant Synergism via Artificial Intelligence and Benchtop Data. *J Agric Food Chem*. 71(42):15644-15655.
- Bakalis D, Lambrinidis G, Kourounakis A, Manis G. (2022). Contribution of Deep Learning in the Investigation of Possible Dual LOX-3 Inhibitors/DPPH Scavengers: The Case of Recently Synthesized Compounds. *Bioengineering*. 9(12):800.
- Bakalis D, Lambrinidis G, Kourounakis A, Manis G. (2022). Contribution of Deep Learning in the Investigation of Possible Dual LOX-3 Inhibitors/DPPH Scavengers: The Case of Recently Synthesized Compounds. *Bioengineering*. 9(12):800.
- Banerjee D, Kumar GK, Sobia F, Ansari SK, SA, (2023). Manikandan R. Prediction of Anti-inflammatory Activity of Bio Copper Nanoparticle using an Innovative Soft Computing Methodology. *Int J Adv Comput Sci Appl*.14(6).
- Baptista D, Ferreira PG, Rocha M. Deep learning for drug response prediction in cancer. *Brief Bioinform*. 2021;22(1):360-379. doi:10.1093/bib/bbz171
- Basu D, Sinha R, Sahu S, Malla J, Chakravorty N. Advances in Redox Research Identification of severity and passive measurement of oxidative stress biomarkers for ? – thalassemia patients : K-means , random forest , XGBoost , decision tree , neural network based novel framework. *Adv Redox Res*. 2022;5(March):100034. doi:10.1016/j.arres.2022.100034
- Bertin P, Rector-Brooks J, Sharma D, et al. (2023). RECOVER identifies synergistic drug combinations in vitro through sequential model optimization. *Cell Reports Methods*.;3(10):100599.
- Bhattacharya S, Chakraborty C. (2020). Machine Learning for Biomedical and Health Informatics. In: *Big Data, IoT, and Machine Learning*. CRC Press; 79-112.
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression cytotoxicity and apoptotic processes in hepg2 cell line. *Journal of King Saud University – Science*, 37 (1) 3922024.

- Bilici, E., Uğuz, C., Altunbaş, K. (2025). Examining the Impact of 4-Nonylphenol on G-361 Malignant Melanoma Cell Proliferation and Apoptosis Activation. *Van Vet J*, 36 (2) 110-114.
- Budiman A, Rusdin A, Aulifa DL. (2023). Current Techniques of Water Solubility Improvement for Antioxidant Compounds and Their Correlation with Its Activity: Molecular Pharmaceutics. *Antioxidants*.12(2):378.
- Bulut S, Aasim M, Emsen B, Ali SA, Askin H, Karatas M. (2025). Machine learning modeling and response surface methodology driven antioxidant and anticancer activities of chitosan nanoparticle-mediated extracts of *Bacopa monnieri*. *Int J Biol Macromol*.;310:143470.
- Cai W, Chen Y, Xie L, Zhang H, Hou C. Characterization and density functional theory study of the antioxidant activity of quercetin and its sugar-containing analogues. *Eur Food Res Technol*. 2014;238(1):121-128.
- Chalak M, Hesarakı M, Mirbahari SN, Yeganeh M, Abdi S, Rajabi S, Hemmatzadeh F. (2024). Cell immortality: In vitro effective techniques to achieve and investigate—Applications and challenges. *Life*, 14(3), 417.
- Chalak S, Zhang Y, Sun J. (2024). Oxidative stress and aging-related diseases: Molecular mechanisms and therapeutic strategies. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 215,112–128.
- Cho K, Choi ES, Kim JH, Son JW, Kim E. Numerical learning of deep features from drug-exposed cell images to calculate IC50 without staining. *Sci Rep*. 2022;12(1):6610. doi:10.1038/s41598-022-10643-9
- Choudhary B, Banweer JA. (2025). Review on Liposomes as Novel Drug Delivery System. *Res J Pharm Technol*.:2864-2867.
- Croy S, Kwon G. Polymeric Micelles for Drug Delivery. *Curr Pharm Des*. 2006;12(36):4669-4684.
- Daré RG, Lautenschlager SOS. (2025). Nanoparticles with antioxidant activity. *Antioxidants*, 14(2):221.
- Demetzos C, Pippa N. Advanced drug delivery nanosystems (aDDnSs): a mini-review. *Drug Deliv*. 2014;21(4):250-257.
- Deng Y, Liu Y, Tang S, Zhou C, Han X, Xiao W, Tan Z. (2017). General machine learning model, review, and experimental-theoretic study of magnolol activity in enterotoxigenic induced oxidative stress. *Current Topics in Medicinal Chemistry*, 17(26):2977–2988.
- Di Ventura B, Lemerle C, Michalodimitrakis K, Serrano L. (2006). From in vivo to in silico biology and back. *Nature*. 443(7111):527-533.
- Dipankar P, Salazar D, Dennard E, Mohiyuddin S, Nguyen QC. (2025). Artificial intelligence-based advancements in nanomedicine for brain disorder management: An updated narrative review. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 12,1599340.
- Domingues F, Colak C, Yagin FH, Yagin B, Akhloufi MA, Aghaei M. Identification of metabolomics-based biomarker discovery in individuals with down syndrome utilizing explainable artificial intelligence methodology. 2025;(April):1-16. doi:10.3389/fmolb.2025.1567199
- Dossena S, Marino A. (2024). Oxidative Stress and Antioxidants in Aging. *Antioxidants*, 13(11):1288.
- Du Z, Wang D, Li Y. (2022). Comprehensive evaluation and comparison of machine learning methods in QSAR modeling of antioxidant tripeptides. *ACS Omega*, 7(29):25760–25771.
- EL Hassounı B, Mantini G, LI Petri G, et al. (2019). To Combine or Not Combine: Drug Interactions and Tools for Their Analysis. Reflections from the EORTC-PAMM Course on Preclinical and Early-phase Clinical Pharmacology. *Anticancer Res*.;39(7):3303-3309.
- Fahmida Binte Khair, Mohammad Muzahidur Rahman Bhuiyan, Mia Md Tofayel Gonee Manik, et al. Machine Learning Approaches to Identify and Optimize Plant-Based Bioactive Compounds for Targeted Cancer Treatments. *Br J Pharm Pharm Sci*. 2024;1(1):60-67. doi:10.32996/bjpps.2024.1.1.7
- Farajpour M. (2025). Synergizing genetic algorithms and neural networks to decode mineral-antioxidant dynamics in black-raspberry. *Ind Crops Prod*.232:121266.

- Faria BQ, Calixto PS, Picheth G, Ferreira LM, Rego FGM, Guerra JFC, Sari MHM (2025). Palmitate-induced hepatic insulin resistance as an in vitro model for natural and synthetic drug screening: A scoping review of therapeutic candidates and mechanisms, *Chemico-Biological Interactions*. 420:111717.
- Fehér PP, Madarász Á, Stirling A. (2023). Prediction of redox power for photocatalysts: Synergistic combination of DFT and machine learning. *Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation*, 19(7), 4125–4135.
- Finkel T, Holbrook NJ. (2000). Oxidants, oxidative stress and the biology of ageing. *Nature*, 408(6809):239–247.
- Gao X, Xiao Y, Li W, Xu L, Yuan J. (2025). Synergistic effects of antioxidant blends: A comparative study on oxidative stability of lipids in feed matrices. *Antioxidants*, 14(8):981.
- García-Pérez P, Lozano-Milo E, Landín M, Gallego PP. Combining Medicinal Plant In Vitro Culture with Machine Learning Technologies for Maximizing the Production of Phenolic Compounds. *Antioxidants*. 2020;9(3):210. doi:10.3390/antiox9030210
- Giannaccari C, Pompilio A, Di Pietro A. (2025). Superoxide dismutase mimetics and polyphenols: Emerging synergies in oxidative stress management. *Redox Biology*, 76,104231.
- Gulcin İ. (2025). Antioxidants: A comprehensive review. *Archives of Toxicology*, 99(5):1893–1997.
- Güvenç PB, Kaski S, Mamitsuka H. (2021). Machine learning approaches for drug combination therapies. *Brief Bioinform*. 22(6):bbab293.
- Harman D. (1956). Aging: A theory based on free radical and radiation chemistry. *Journal of Gerontology*, 11(3):298–300.
- Hesamzadeh P, Seif A, Mahmoudzadeh K, et al. De novo antioxidant peptide design via machine learning and DFT studies. *Sci Rep*. 2024;14(1):6473. doi:10.1038/s41598-024-57247-z
- Heydari M, Rezaei M, Sadeghi H, Jafari A. (2024). Challenges in translating antioxidants from bench to bedside. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 170,114625.
- Hirlekar R, Garse H, Kadam V. Solid Lipid Nanoparticles and Nanostructured Lipid Carriers: A Review. *Curr Drug ther*. 2011;6(4):240-250. doi:10.2174/157488511798109637
- Holbeck SL, Camalier R, Crowell JA, et al. (2017). The National Cancer Institute almanac: A Comprehensive Screening Resource for the Detection of Anticancer Drug Pairs with Enhanced Therapeutic Activity. *Cancer Res*. 77(13):3564-3576.
- Ibrahim ID, Sadiku ER, Jamiru T, Hamam A, Kupolati WK. (2017). Applications of Polymers in the Biomedical Field. *Curr Trends Biomed Eng Biosci*.;4(5).
- Idowu SO, Fatokun AA. (2021). Artificial Intelligence (AI) to the Rescue: Deploying Machine Learning to Bridge the Biorelevance Gap in Antioxidant Assays. *SLAS Technol*. 26(1):16-25.
- Joshi-Barr S, de Gracia Lux C, Mahmoud E, Almutairi A. (2014). Exploiting Oxidative Microenvironments in the Body as Triggers for Drug Delivery Systems. *Antioxid Redox Signal*. 21(5):730-754.
- Jung J, Moon JO, Ahn SI, Lee H. Predicting antioxidant activity of compounds based on chemical structure using machine learning methods. *Korean J Physiol Pharmacol*. 2024;28(6):527–537.
- Karimi M, Zangabad PS, Ghasemi A, Hamblin MR. Smart External Stimulus-Responsive Nanocarriers for Drug and Gene Delivery. Morgan & Claypool Publishers; 2015.
- Kaur S, Singh DA. (2023). Sojourn on Liposomal Delivery System: Recent Advances and Future Prospects. *Assay Drug Dev Technol*.;21(2):48-64.
- Kensert A, Harrison PJ, Spjuth O. (2018). Transfer learning with deep convolutional neural networks for classifying cellular morphological changes. Published online June 14.
- Khalil I, Yehye WA, Etxeberria AE, Alhadi AA, Dezfooli SM, Julkapli NBM, Basirun WJ Seyfoddin A. (2020). Nanoantioxidants: Recent trends in antioxidant delivery applications. *Antioxidants*, 9(1):24.

- Khosravi M, Zare Z, Mojtabaeian SM, Izadi R. (2024). Artificial intelligence and decision-making in healthcare: A thematic analysis of a systematic review of reviews. *Health Services Research and Managerial Epidemiology*, 11, 23333928241234863.
- Kore G, Kolate A, Nej A, Misra A. Polymeric Micelle as Multifunctional Pharmaceutical Carriers. *J Nanosci Nanotechnol*. 2014;14(1):288-307.
- Korovesis D, Rubio-Tomás T, Tavernarakis N. (2023). Oxidative stress in age-related neurodegenerative diseases: An overview of recent tools and findings. *Antioxidants*, 12(1):131.
- Kronfeld M, Dräger A, Aschoff M, Zell A. (2009). On the benefits of multimodal optimization for metabolic network modeling. In: *German Conference on Bioinformatics 2009*. Gesellschaft für Informatik eV;:191-200.
- Kuenzi BM, Park J, Fong SH, et al. (2020). Predicting Drug Response and Synergy Using a Deep Learning Model of Human Cancer Cells. *Cancer Cell*;38(5):672-684.e6.
- Liu J, Cabral H, Mi P. (2024). Nanocarriers address intracellular barriers for efficient drug delivery, overcoming drug resistance, subcellular targeting and controlled release. *Adv Drug Deliv Rev*. 207:115239.
- Liu S, Liu J, Wang Y, Deng F, Deng Z. (2025). Oxidative stress: Signaling pathways, biological functions, and disease. *MedComm*, 6(7):e70268.
- Liu Y, Jiang Z, Wang Y, Yang B, Fu Q. (2025). pH-responsive rosuvastatin-loaded nanosystem with superoxide dismutase- and catalase-like properties for M1-to-M2 macrophage repolarization and synergistic anti-atherosclerosis effects. *Chem Eng J*;519:164823.
- Liu, R., Liu, H., Ha, Y., Tilton, RG ve Zhang, W. (2014). Oxidative stress induces endothelial cell senescence via downregulation of Sirt6. *Biomed. Res. Int*. 2014, 902842.
- Lu L, Luan Y, Wang H, Gao Y, Wu S, Zhao X. (2024). Flavonoid as a Potent Antioxidant: Quantitative Structure–Activity Relationship Analysis, Mechanism Study, and Molecular Design by Synergizing Molecular Simulation and Machine Learning. *J Phys Chem A*. 128(30):6216-6228.
- Lund KC, Pantuso T. (2014). Combination Effects of Quercetin, Resveratrol and Curcumin on In Vitro Intestinal Absorption. *J Restor Med*;3(1):112-120.
- Mahfouz AHAS, Mathe AIM, Ali AOI, Ahmed AOM, Gasmalla AMM. (2025). Artificial intelligence in drug discovery and personalized medicine: Transforming the future of pharmaceutical research. *Int J Sci Res Arch*. 14(2):1394-1406.
- Maldonado E, Morales-Pison S, Urbina F, Solari A. (2023). Aging Hallmarks and the Role of Oxidative Stress. *Antioxidants*, 12(3), 651.
- Martinelli C, Pucci C, Battaglini M, Marino A, Ciofani G. (2020). Antioxidants and nanotechnology: Promises and limits of potentially disruptive approaches in the treatment of central nervous system diseases. *Politecnico di Milano Repository*.
- Maximilien J, Beyazit S, Rossi C, Haupt K, Tse Sum Bui B. (2015). Nanoparticles in Biomedical Applications. In. 177-210.
- Mirzaei M, Esmaili R, Ghaffari H, Shokoohinia Y. (2023). Role of nanotechnology in overcoming antioxidant therapy limitations. *Frontiers in Medical Technology*, 5, 1022245.
- Mohapatra R, Giri D, Vijayakumar D, et al. (2025). Nanomaterials in Biomedical Applications: A Review. *J Adv Biol Biotechnol*;28(3):996-1009.
- Montoya-Estrada A, García-Cortés AY, Romo-Yañez J, Ortiz-Luna GF, Arellano-Eguiluz A, Belmont-Gómez A, López-Ugalde V, León-Reyes G, Flores-Pliego A, Espejel-Núñez A, et al. (2024). The administration of resveratrol and vitamin C reduces oxidative stress in postmenopausal women—A pilot randomized clinical trial. *Nutrients*, 16(21):3775.
- Moore MN, Noble D. Editorial: Computational modelling of cell & tissue processes & function. *Histochem J*. 2004;35(7):655-658.

- Nishiyama N, Bae Y, Miyata K, Fukushima S, Kataoka K. (2005). Smart polymeric micelles for gene and drug delivery. *Drug Discov Today Technol.*2(1):21-26.
- Nishiyama N, Kataoka K. (2006). Current state, achievements, and future prospects of polymeric micelles as nanocarriers for drug and gene delivery. *Pharmacol Ther.* 112(3):630-648.
- Nuñez-Selles AJ, Nuñez-Musa RA, Guillen-Marmolejos RA. (2025). Linking oxidative stress biomarkers to disease progression and antioxidant therapy in hypertension and diabetes mellitus. *Front Mol Biosci.* 12.
- O'Neil J, Benita Y, Feldman I, et al. (2016). An Unbiased Oncology Compound Screen to Identify Novel Combination Strategies. *Mol Cancer Ther.* 15(6):1155-1162.
- Plóciniczak A, Bukowska-Olech E, Wysocka E. (2025). The complexity of oxidative stress in human age-related diseases—A review. *Metabolites*, 15(7):479.
- Pourmousa M, Jain S, Barnaeva E, et al. (2025). AI-driven discovery of synergistic drug combinations against pancreatic cancer. *Nat Commun.*;16(1):4020.
- Qiu L, Zheng C, Jin Y, Zhu K. Polymeric micelles as nanocarriers for drug delivery. *Expert Opin Ther Pat.* 2007;17(7):819-830.
- Rabbi F, Dabbagh SR, Angin P, Yetisen AK, Tasoglu S. (2022). Deep Learning-Enabled Technologies for Bioimage Analysis. *Micromachines.* 13(2):260.
- Rubinger L, Gazendam A, Ekhtiari S, Bhandari M. (2023). Machine learning and artificial intelligence in research and healthcare. *Injury.* 54:S69-S73.
- Sanad R. Lipid nanoparticles (SLNs and NLCs): wide range of application from cosmetics to cancer chemotherapy. *J Drug Res Egypt.* 2014;35(1):73-78.
- Şerban M, Toader C, Covache-Busuioc RA. (2025). The Redox Revolution in Brain Medicine: Targeting Oxidative Stress with AI, Multi-Omics and Mitochondrial Therapies for the Precision Eradication of Neurodegeneration. *Int J Mol Sci.* 26(15):7498.
- Sharma A, Sharma D, Panda PK, Ghosh NS. Solid Lipid Nanoparticles and Nanostructured Lipid Particles: A Comparative Review on Lipid-Based Nanocarriers. *Pharm Nanotechnol.* 2024;13. doi:10.2174/0122117385318686241003103005
- Sunayana SRV, Pathade P, Tambe BR. (2025). Stimuli-Responsive Nanocarriers: Revolutionizing Site-Specific Drug Release. *Med Pharm J.* 4(2):79-99.
- Surya Kumari C, Srinavas Rao N, Asha Begham S, Suresh Babu S, Durga Rao G, Venketeswara Rao K. Formulation Techniques Of Lipid Based Nanoparticles: Sln/Nlcs, Its Evaluation And Applications. *Int J Res Pharm Chem.* 2020;10(1).
- Suzen S. Melatonin and Synthetic Analogs as Antioxidants. *Curr Drug Deliv.* 2013;10(1):71-75. doi:10.2174/1567201811310010013
- Tapponi S, Yusuf A, Alsaafin F, Hussain Z. (2025). Breaking barriers with pH-responsive nanocarriers: a new frontier in precision oncology. *Int J Pharm.* 682:125931.
- Ter-Levonian AS, Koshechkin KA. Review of Machine Learning Technologies and Neural Networks in Drug Synergy Combination pharmacological research. *Res Results Pharmacol.* 2020;6(3):27-32. doi:10.3897/rrpharmacology.6.49591
- Tosh C, Tec M, White J, et al. A Bayesian active learning platform for scalable combination drug screens. Published online December 19, 2023.
- Turkki R, Linder N, Kovanen PE, Pellinen T, Lundin J. Antibody-supervised deep learning for quantification of tumor-infiltrating immune cells in hematoxylin and eosin stained breast cancer samples. *J Pathol Inform.* 2016;7(1):38.
- Tyagi N, De R, Begun J, Popat A. (2017). Cancer therapeutics with epigallocatechin-3-gallate encapsulated in biopolymeric nanoparticles. *Int J Pharm.* 518(1-2):220-227.
- Unsoy G, Gunduz U. (2018). Smart Drug Delivery Systems in Cancer Therapy. *Curr Drug Targets.* 19(3).

- Vecchietti LF, Wijaya BN, Armanuly A, Hangeldiyev B, Jung H, Lee S, Cha M, Kim HM. (2025). Artificial intelligence-driven computational methods for antibody design and optimization. *mAbs*, 17(1):2528902.
- Wang Y, Huang R, Feng S, Mo R. (2025). Advances in nanocarriers for targeted drug delivery and controlled drug release. *Chin J Nat Med*. 23(5):513-528.
- Wang Z, Dong J, Wu L, et al. DEML: Drug Synergy and Interaction Prediction Using Ensemble-Based Multi-Task Learning. *Molecules*. 2023;28(2):844.
- Widiyati R, Ashari A, Afiahayati. (2021). A review of using data mining and machine learning for predicting drug loading modeling in solid lipid nanoparticles containing curcumin. *J Phys Conf Ser*.1918(4):042015.
- Wu Z, Shi X, Wang X, Luo Y, Wang X. (2024). Modeling and analysis of synergistic phenolic antioxidants in edible oil: Integrating molecular simulation and artificial neural network approach. *J Mol Struct*.1315:138959.
- Yadav B, Wennerberg K, Aittokallio T, Tang J. (2015). Searching for Drug Synergy in Complex Dose–Response Landscapes Using an Interaction Potency Model. *Comput Struct Biotechnol J*.;13:504-513.
- Yang J, Luo J, Tian X, Zhao Y, Li Y, Wu X. (2024). Progress in understanding oxidative stress, aging, and aging-related diseases. *Antioxidants*, 13(4):394.
- Zazuli, Z., Hartati, R., Rowa, C. R., Asyarie, S., & Satrialdi. (2025). The Potential Application of Nanocarriers in Delivering Topical Antioxidants. *Pharmaceuticals*, 18(1), 56.
- Zhang L, Li Y, Yu JC. Chemical modification of inorganic nanostructures for targeted and controlled drug delivery in cancer treatment. *J Mater Chem B*. 2014;2(5):452-470.
- Zhang X, Zheng Z, Xie L, et al. (2025). Deep learning-enhanced development of innovative antioxidant liposomal drug delivery systems from natural herbs. *Mater Horizons*.
- Zhou H, Li X, Zhang Y, Wei F, Liu Z. (2025). Machine learning combined multi-omics analysis to explore key oxidative stress features in systemic lupus erythematosus. 1-18.

MOLEKÜLER BİYOLOJİDE YENİ YAKLAŞIMLAR

EDİTÖR

Prof. Dr. Hakkı TAŞTAN

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Bala Gür DEDEOĞLU

Prof. Dr. Demet CANSARAN DUMAN

Prof. Dr. E. Sümer ARAS

Prof. Dr. İlker BÜYÜK

Prof. Dr. Mehmet Ali ERGÜN

Prof. Dr. Mustafa AKÇELİK

Prof. Dr. Pelin MUTLU

Doç. Dr. Damla AMUTKAN MUTLU

Doç. Dr. Nefise AKÇELİK

Doç. Dr. Neslihan BAL

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Esra GÖKÇE GÜNDÜZER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Deniz AŞLAR ÖNER

Dr. Senem NOYAN
Arş. Gör. Recep ÇELİK
Biyolog Sema Nur AĞARAN
Ashhan AKKAYA
Aybüke OKAY
Ezgi ÖZDEMİR
Fatma Zeynep BOZKURT
Gülizar AYDOĞDU
Hussein Abbas LAZİM MALİKİ
Nasrine BEKHEDDA

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-305-1
September / 2025
Ankara / Türkiye
Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

MEME KANSERİNDE ÖSTROJEN RESEPTÖRÜ (ER) VE BÜYÜME SİNYAL YOLAKLARI ARASINDAKİ ÇİFT YÖNLÜ MOLEKÜLER KARŞILIKLI ETKİLEŞİMİN (CROSSTALK) VARLIĞI

Dr. Senem NOYAN , Prof. Dr. Bala Gür DEDEOĞLU

KAYNAKLAR

1. C. Chen, W.T. Baumann, R. Clarke, J.J. Tyson, Modeling the estrogen receptor to growth factor receptor signaling switch in human breast cancer cells., FEBS Lett. 587 (2013) 3327–34. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2013.08.022>.
2. R.L. Barbieri, Breast, Yen Jaffe's Reprod. Endocrinol. Physiol. Pathophysiol. Clin. Manag. Eighth Ed. 419 (2019) 248-255.e3. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-47912-7.00010-X>.
3. N. Patani, L.-A. Martin, M. Dowsett, Biomarkers for the clinical management of breast cancer: international perspective., Int. J. Cancer. 133 (2013) 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.27997>.
4. E. a Musgrove, R.L. Sutherland, Biological determinants of endocrine resistance in breast cancer., Nat. Rev. Cancer. 9 (2009) 631–43. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc2713>.
5. M. Baum, A.U. Budzar, J. Cuzick, J. Forbes, J.H. Houghton, J.G.M. Klijn, T. Sahmoud, Anastrozole alone or in combination with tamoxifen versus tamoxifen alone for adjuvant treatment of postmenopausal women with early breast cancer: first results of the ATAC randomised trial., Lancet (London, England). 359 (2002) 2131–9. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(02\)09088-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(02)09088-8).
6. B. Thürlimann, A. Keshaviah, A.S. Coates, H. Mouridsen, L. Mauriac, J.F. Forbes, R. Paridaens, M. Castiglione-Gertsch, R.D. Gelber, M. Rabaglio, I. Smith, A. Wardley, A. Wardly, K.N. Price, A. Goldhirsch, A comparison of letrozole and tamoxifen in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer., N. Engl. J. Med. 353 (2005) 2747–57. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa052258>.
7. P.E. Goss, J.N. Ingle, S. Martino, N.J. Robert, H.B. Muss, M.J. Piccart, M. Castiglione, D. Tu, L.E. Shepherd, K.I. Pritchard, R.B. Livingston, N.E. Davidson, L. Norton, E.A. Perez, J.S. Abrams, P. Therasse, M.J. Palmer, J.L. Pater, A randomized trial of letrozole in postmenopausal women after five years of tamoxifen therapy for early-stage breast cancer., N. Engl. J. Med. 349 (2003) 1793–802. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa032312>.
8. S. Massarweh, R. Schiff, Unraveling the mechanisms of endocrine resistance in breast cancer: new therapeutic opportunities., Clin. Cancer Res. 13 (2007) 1950–4. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-06-2540>.

9. C.L. Loprinzi, D.L. Barton, R. Qin, Nonestrogenic management of hot flashes., *J. Clin. Oncol.* 29 (2011) 3842–6. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2011.37.5865>.
10. J. Lisztwan, A. Pornon, B. Chen, S. Chen, D.B. Evans, The aromatase inhibitor letrozole and inhibitors of insulin-like growth factor I receptor synergistically induce apoptosis in in vitro models of estrogen-dependent breast cancer., *Breast Cancer Res.* 10 (2008) R56. <https://doi.org/10.1186/bcr2113>.
11. S. Mook, L.J. Van 't Veer, E.J. Rutgers, P.M. Ravdin, A.O. van de Velde, F.E. van Leeuwen, O. Visser, M.K. Schmidt, Independent prognostic value of screen detection in invasive breast cancer., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 103 (2011) 585–97. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djr043>.
12. P. Ascenzi, A. Bocedi, M. Marino, Structure-function relationship of estrogen receptor alpha and beta: impact on human health., *Mol. Aspects Med.* 27 (2006) 299–402. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2006.07.001>.
13. D.P. McDonnell, J.D. Norris, Connections and regulation of the human estrogen receptor., *Science.* 296 (2002) 1642–4. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1071884>.
14. E. V Jensen, V.C. Jordan, The estrogen receptor: a model for molecular medicine., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 9 (2003) 1980–9. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12796359> (accessed January 13, 2015).
15. S.S. Skandalis, N. Afratis, G. Smirlaki, D. Nikitovic, A.D. Theocharis, G.N. Tzanakakis, N.K. Karamanos, Cross-talk between estradiol receptor and EGFR/IGF-IR signaling pathways in estrogen-responsive breast cancers: focus on the role and impact of proteoglycans., *Matrix Biol.* 35 (2014) 182–93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matbio.2013.09.002>.
16. N. Nass, T. Kalinski, Tamoxifen resistance: from cell culture experiments towards novel biomarkers., *Pathol. Res. Pract.* 211 (2015) 189–97. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.prp.2015.01.004>.
17. S. Hayashi, H. Eguchi, K. Tanimoto, T. Yoshida, Y. Omoto, A. Inoue, N. Yoshida, Y. Yamaguchi, The expression and function of estrogen receptor alpha and beta in human breast cancer and its clinical application., *Endocr. Relat. Cancer.* 10 (2003) 193–202. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12790782> (accessed September 22, 2015).
18. M. Barton, Position paper: The membrane estrogen receptor GPER--Clues and questions., *Steroids.* 77 (2012) 935–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.steroids.2012.04.001>.
19. N.C. Lucki, M.B. Sewer, Genistein stimulates MCF-7 breast cancer cell growth by inducing acid ceramidase (ASAHI) gene expression., *J. Biol. Chem.* 286 (2011) 19399–409. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M110.195826>.
20. A.L. Scaling, E.R. Prossnitz, H.J. Hathaway, GPER mediates estrogen-induced signaling and proliferation in human breast epithelial cells and normal and malignant breast., *Horm. Cancer.* 5 (2014) 146–60. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12672-014-0174-1>.
21. G. Arpino, L. Wiechmann, C.K. Osborne, R. Schiff, Crosstalk between the estrogen receptor and the HER tyrosine kinase receptor family: molecular mechanism and clinical implications for endocrine therapy resistance., *Endocr. Rev.* 29 (2008) 217–33. <https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2006-0045>.
22. S. Ali, D. Metzger, J.M. Bornert, P. Chambon, Modulation of transcriptional activation by ligand-dependent phosphorylation of the human oestrogen receptor A/B region., *EMBO J.* 12 (1993) 1153–60. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8458328> (accessed September 22, 2015).
23. M. Razandi, A. Pedram, S.T. Park, E.R. Levin, Proximal events in signaling by plasma membrane estrogen receptors., *J. Biol. Chem.* 278 (2003) 2701–12. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M205692200>.
24. E.R. Levin, R.J. Pietras, Estrogen receptors outside the nucleus in breast cancer., *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 108 (2008) 351–61. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9618-4>.

25. S. Nilsson, S. Mäkelä, E. Treuter, M. Tujague, J. Thomsen, G. Andersson, E. Enmark, K. Pettersson, M. Warner, J.A. Gustafsson, Mechanisms of estrogen action., *Physiol. Rev.* 81 (2001) 1535–65. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11581496> (accessed December 18, 2014).
26. R. Baserga, F. Peruzzi, K. Reiss, The IGF-1 receptor in cancer biology., *Int. J. Cancer.* 107 (2003) 873–7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.11487>.
27. C.K. Osborne, R. Schiff, Mechanisms of endocrine resistance in breast cancer., *Annu. Rev. Med.* 62 (2011) 233–47. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-070909-182917>.
28. X. Su, X. Xu, G. Li, B. Lin, J. Cao, L. Teng, ER- α 36: a novel biomarker and potential therapeutic target in breast cancer., *Onco. Targets. Ther.* 7 (2014) 1525–33. <https://doi.org/10.2147/OTT.S65345>.
29. M.D. Althuis, J.H. Fergenbaum, M. Garcia-Closas, L.A. Brinton, M.P. Madigan, M.E. Sherman, Etiology of hormone receptor-defined breast cancer: a systematic review of the literature., *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.* 13 (2004) 1558–68. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15466970> (accessed December 28, 2014).
30. V. Pelekanou, G. Leclercq, Recent insights into the effect of natural and environmental estrogens on mammary development and carcinogenesis., *Int. J. Dev. Biol.* 55 (2011) 869–78. <https://doi.org/10.1387/ijdb.113369vp>.
31. E.K. Shanle, W. Xu, Selectively targeting estrogen receptors for cancer treatment., *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 62 (2010) 1265–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2010.08.001>.
32. D.R. Woode, H.S. Aiyer, N. Sie, A.L. Zwart, L. Li, N.P. Seeram, R. Clarke, Effect of Berry Extracts and Bioactive Compounds on Fulvestrant (ICI 182,780) Sensitive and Resistant Cell Lines., *Int. J. Breast Cancer.* 2012 (2012) 147828. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/147828>.
33. P. Eroles, A. Bosch, J.A. Pérez-Fidalgo, A. Lluch, Molecular biology in breast cancer: intrinsic subtypes and signaling pathways., *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 38 (2012) 698–707. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctrv.2011.11.005>.
34. S. Ahmed, A. Sami, J. Xiang, HER2-directed therapy: current treatment options for HER2-positive breast cancer., *Breast Cancer.* 22 (2015) 101–16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12282-015-0587-x>.
35. H.P. Kourea, V. Zolota, C.D. Scopa, Targeted pathways in breast cancer: molecular and protein markers guiding therapeutic decisions., *Curr. Mol. Pharmacol.* 7 (2014) 4–21. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25563853> (accessed September 22, 2015).
36. C.J. Witton, J.R. Reeves, J.J. Goings, T.G. Cooke, J.M.S. Bartlett, Expression of the HER1-4 family of receptor tyrosine kinases in breast cancer., *J. Pathol.* 200 (2003) 290–7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/path.1370>.
37. M.D. Marmor, Y. Yarden, Role of protein ubiquitylation in regulating endocytosis of receptor tyrosine kinases., *Oncogene.* 23 (2004) 2057–70. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1207390>.
38. N.E. Hynes, H. a Lane, ERBB receptors and cancer: the complexity of targeted inhibitors., *Nat. Rev. Cancer.* 5 (2005) 341–54. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc1609>.
39. S.M. Tovey, C.J. Witton, J.M.S. Bartlett, P.D. Stanton, J.R. Reeves, T.G. Cooke, Outcome and human epidermal growth factor receptor (HER) 1-4 status in invasive breast carcinomas with proliferation indices evaluated by bromodeoxyuridine labelling., *Breast Cancer Res.* 6 (2004) R246-51. <https://doi.org/10.1186/bcr783>.
40. N. Rocks, G. Paulissen, M. El Hour, F. Quesada, C. Crahay, M. Gueders, J.M. Foidart, a Noel, D. Cataldo, Emerging roles of ADAM and ADAMTS metalloproteinases in cancer., *Biochimie.* 90 (2008) 369–79. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biochi.2007.08.008>.
41. M. Dang, N. Armbruster, M.A. Miller, E. Cermenio, M. Hartmann, G.W. Bell, D.E. Root, D.A. Lauffenburger, H.F. Lodish, A. Herrlich, Regulated ADAM17-dependent EGF family ligand release by substrate-selecting signaling pathways., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110 (2013) 9776–81. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1307478110>.

42. F.F.T. Barros, D.G. Powe, I.O. Ellis, A.R. Green, Understanding the HER family in breast cancer: interaction with ligands, dimerization and treatments., *Histopathology*. 56 (2010) 560–72. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2559.2010.03494.x>.
43. R. Pinkas-Kramarski, A.E. Lenferink, S.S. Bacus, L. Lyass, M.L. van de Poll, L.N. Klapper, E. Tzahar, M. Sela, E.J. van Zoelen, Y. Yarden, The oncogenic ErbB-2/ErbB-3 heterodimer is a surrogate receptor of the epidermal growth factor and betacellulin., *Oncogene*. 16 (1998) 1249–58. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1201642>.
44. L. Yang, Y. Li, Y. Zhang, Identification of prolidase as a high affinity ligand of the ErbB2 receptor and its regulation of ErbB2 signaling and cell growth., *Cell Death Dis*. 5 (2014) e1211. <https://doi.org/10.1038/cddis.2014.187>.
45. A. Eisenberg, E. Biener, M. Charlier, R. V Krishnan, J. Djiane, B. Herman, A. Gertler, Transactivation of erbB2 by short and long isoforms of leptin receptors., *FEBS Lett*. 565 (2004) 139–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2004.03.089>.
46. D. Soma, J. Kitayama, H. Yamashita, H. Miyato, M. Ishikawa, H. Nagawa, Leptin augments proliferation of breast cancer cells via transactivation of HER2., *J. Surg. Res*. 149 (2008) 9–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jss.2007.10.012>.
47. P. Mukhopadhyay, S. Chakraborty, M.P. Ponnusamy, I. Lakshmanan, M. Jain, S.K. Batra, Mucins in the pathogenesis of breast cancer: implications in diagnosis, prognosis and therapy., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*. 1815 (2011) 224–40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbcan.2011.01.001>.
48. R. Roskoski, The ErbB/HER family of protein-tyrosine kinases and cancer., *Pharmacol. Res*. 79 (2014) 34–74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2013.11.002>.
49. a Dittrich, H. Gautrey, D. Browell, a Tyson-Capper, The HER2 Signaling Network in Breast Cancer-Like a Spider in its Web., *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia*. 19 (2014) 253–70. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10911-014-9329-5>.
50. D.A. Fruman, C. Rommel, PI3K and cancer: lessons, challenges and opportunities., *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov*. 13 (2014) 140–56. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd4204>.
51. C. a Castaneda, H. Cortes-Funes, H.L. Gomez, E.M. Ciruelos, The phosphatidyl inositol 3-kinase/AKT signaling pathway in breast cancer., *Cancer Metastasis Rev*. 29 (2010) 751–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10555-010-9261-0>.
52. E. Aksamitiene, A. Kiyatkin, B.N. Kholodenko, Cross-talk between mitogenic Ras/MAPK and survival PI3K/Akt pathways: a fine balance., *Biochem. Soc. Trans*. 40 (2012) 139–46. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BST20110609>.
53. A. De Luca, M.R. Maiello, A. D'Alessio, M. Pergameno, N. Normanno, The RAS/RAF/MEK/ERK and the PI3K/AKT signalling pathways: role in cancer pathogenesis and implications for therapeutic approaches., *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets*. 16 Suppl 2 (2012) S17-27. <https://doi.org/10.1517/14728222.2011.639361>.
54. A. Kasza, Signal-dependent Elk-1 target genes involved in transcript processing and cell migration., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*. 1829 (2013) 1026–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbagr.2013.05.004>.
55. Y. Romeo, X. Zhang, P.P. Roux, Regulation and function of the RSK family of protein kinases., *Biochem. J*. 441 (2012) 553–69. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20110289>.
56. E. Paplomata, R. O'Regan, The PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway in breast cancer: targets, trials and biomarkers., *Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol*. 6 (2014) 154–66. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1758834014530023>.
57. T. Maehama, J.E. Dixon, The tumor suppressor, PTEN/MMAC1, dephosphorylates the lipid second messenger, phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate., *J. Biol. Chem*. 273 (1998) 13375–8. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9593664> (accessed August 12, 2015).

58. S.A. Wander, B.T. Hennessy, J.M. Slingerland, Next-generation mTOR inhibitors in clinical oncology: how pathway complexity informs therapeutic strategy., *J. Clin. Invest.* 121 (2011) 1231–41. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI44145>.
59. A. Ocaña, J.J. Cruz, A. Pandiella, Trastuzumab and antiestrogen therapy: focus on mechanisms of action and resistance., *Am. J. Clin. Oncol.* 29 (2006) 90–5. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.coc.0000190274.00570.0a>.
60. T.T. Junttila, R.W. Akita, K. Parsons, C. Fields, G.D. Lewis Phillips, L.S. Friedman, D. Sampath, M.X. Sliwkowski, Ligand-independent HER2/HER3/PI3K complex is disrupted by trastuzumab and is effectively inhibited by the PI3K inhibitor GDC-0941., *Cancer Cell.* 15 (2009) 429–40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2009.03.020>.
61. D.B. Agus, R.W. Akita, W.D. Fox, G.D. Lewis, B. Higgins, P.I. Pisacane, J.A. Lofgren, C. Tindell, D.P. Evans, K. Maiese, H.I. Scher, M.X. Sliwkowski, Targeting ligand-activated ErbB2 signaling inhibits breast and prostate tumor growth., *Cancer Cell.* 2 (2002) 127–37. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12204533> (accessed September 22, 2015).
62. L. Liu, J. Greger, H. Shi, Y. Liu, J. Greshock, R. Annan, W. Halsey, G.M. Sathe, A.-M. Martin, T.M. Gilmer, Novel mechanism of lapatinib resistance in HER2-positive breast tumor cells: activation of AXL., *Cancer Res.* 69 (2009) 6871–8. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-4490>.
63. M. Kanatani, T. Sugimoto, J. Kano, K. Chihara, IGF-I mediates the stimulatory effect of high phosphate concentration on osteoblastic cell proliferation., *J. Cell. Physiol.* 190 (2002) 306–12. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.10067>.
64. D.H. Fagan, D. Yee, Crosstalk between IGF1R and estrogen receptor signaling in breast cancer., *J. Mammary Gland Biol. Neoplasia.* 13 (2008) 423–9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10911-008-9098-0>.
65. S. Tanno, Y. Mitsuuchi, D.A. Altomare, G.H. Xiao, J.R. Testa, AKT activation up-regulates insulin-like growth factor I receptor expression and promotes invasiveness of human pancreatic cancer cells., *Cancer Res.* 61 (2001) 589–93. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11212254> (accessed August 11, 2015).
66. S.G. Bonnette, D.L. Hadsell, Targeted disruption of the IGF-I receptor gene decreases cellular proliferation in mammary terminal end buds., *Endocrinology.* 142 (2001) 4937–45. <https://doi.org/10.1210/endo.142.11.8500>.
67. C. Alexia, G. Fallot, M. Lasfer, G. Schweizer-Groyer, A. Groyer, An evaluation of the role of insulin-like growth factors (IGF) and of type-I IGF receptor signalling in hepatocarcinogenesis and in the resistance of hepatocarcinoma cells against drug-induced apoptosis., *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 68 (2004) 1003–15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2004.05.029>.
68. G. Pandini, R. Vigneri, A. Costantino, F. Frasca, A. Ippolito, Y. Fujita-Yamaguchi, K. Siddle, I.D. Goldfine, A. Belfiore, Insulin and insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) receptor overexpression in breast cancers leads to insulin/IGF-I hybrid receptor overexpression: evidence for a second mechanism of IGF-I signaling., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 5 (1999) 1935–44. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10430101> (accessed September 25, 2015).
69. F. Frasca, G. Pandini, P. Scalia, L. Sciacca, R. Mineo, A. Costantino, I.D. Goldfine, A. Belfiore, R. Vigneri, Insulin receptor isoform A, a newly recognized, high-affinity insulin-like growth factor II receptor in fetal and cancer cells., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 19 (1999) 3278–88. <http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=84122&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract> (accessed September 25, 2015).
70. A. Denley, J.M. Carroll, G. V Brierley, L. Cosgrove, J. Wallace, B. Forbes, C.T. Roberts, Differential activation of insulin receptor substrates 1 and 2 by insulin-like growth factor-activated insulin receptors., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 27 (2007) 3569–77. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MCB.01447-06>.

71. G. Konecny, G. Pauletti, M. Pegram, M. Untch, S. Dandekar, Z. Aguilar, C. Wilson, H.-M. Rong, I. Bauerfeind, M. Felber, H.-J. Wang, M. Beryt, R. Seshadri, H. Hepp, D.J. Slamon, Quantitative association between HER-2/neu and steroid hormone receptors in hormone receptor-positive primary breast cancer., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 95 (2003) 142–53.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/95.2.142>.
72. M. Giuliano, M. V Trivedi, R. Schiff, Bidirectional Crosstalk between the Estrogen Receptor and Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 Signaling Pathways in Breast Cancer: Molecular Basis and Clinical Implications., *Breast Care (Basel)*. 8 (2013) 256–62.
<https://doi.org/10.1159/000354253>.
73. D.W. Kufe, MUC1-C oncoprotein as a target in breast cancer: activation of signaling pathways and therapeutic approaches., *Oncogene*. 32 (2013) 1073–81.
<https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.158>.
74. K.M. Chia, J. Liu, G.D. Francis, A. Naderi, A feedback loop between androgen receptor and ERK signaling in estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer., *Neoplasia*. 13 (2011) 154–66.
<https://doi.org/10.1593/neo.101324>.
75. A. Naderi, L. Hughes-Davies, A functionally significant cross-talk between androgen receptor and ErbB2 pathways in estrogen receptor negative breast cancer., *Neoplasia*. 10 (2008) 542–8.
<https://doi.org/10.1593/neo.08274>.
76. A.I. Tsonis, N. Afratis, C. Gialeli, M.-I. Ellina, Z. Piperigkou, S.S. Skandalis, A.D. Theocharis, G.N. Tzanakakis, N.K. Karamanos, Evaluation of the coordinated actions of estrogen receptors with epidermal growth factor receptor and insulin-like growth factor receptor in the expression of cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans and cell motility in breast cancer cells., *FEBS J.* 280 (2013) 2248–59. <https://doi.org/10.1111/febs.12162>.
77. R.J. Pietras, Interactions Between Estrogen and Growth Factor Receptors in Human Breast Cancers and the Tumor-Associated Vasculature, *Breast J.* 9 (2003) 361–373.
<https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1524-4741.2003.09510.x>.
78. E.M. Fox, J. Andrade, M.A. Shupnik, Novel actions of estrogen to promote proliferation: integration of cytoplasmic and nuclear pathways., *Steroids*. 74 (2009) 622–7.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.steroids.2008.10.014>.
79. R.I. Nicholson, S.R. Johnston, Endocrine therapy--current benefits and limitations., *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 93 Suppl 1 (2005) S3-10. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-005-9036-4>.
80. V. St-Laurent, M. Sanchez, C. Charbonneau, A. Tremblay, Selective hormone-dependent repression of estrogen receptor beta by a p38-activated ErbB2/ErbB3 pathway., *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 94 (2005) 23–37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2005.02.001>.
81. C. a Green, M.B. Peter, V. Speirs, a M. Shaaban, The potential role of ER beta isoforms in the clinical management of breast cancer., *Histopathology*. 53 (2008) 374–80.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2559.2008.02968.x>.
82. Y. Omoto, H. Eguchi, Y. Yamamoto-Yamaguchi, S. Hayashi, Estrogen receptor (ER) beta1 and ERbeta2/beta2 inhibit ERalpha function differently in breast cancer cell line MCF7., *Oncogene*. 22 (2003) 5011–20. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206787>.
83. C. Lattrich, A. Stegerer, J. Häring, S. Schöler, O. Ortmann, O. Treeck, Estrogen receptor β agonists affect growth and gene expression of human breast cancer cell lines., *Steroids*. 78 (2013) 195–202. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.steroids.2012.10.014>.
84. C.J. Creighton, A.M. Hilger, S. Murthy, J.M. Rae, A.M. Chinnaiyan, D. El-Ashry, Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase in estrogen receptor alpha-positive breast cancer cells in vitro induces an in vivo molecular phenotype of estrogen receptor alpha-negative human breast tumors., *Cancer Res.* 66 (2006) 3903–11. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-05-4363>.

85. A.S. Oh, L.A. Lorant, J.N. Holloway, D.L. Miller, F.G. Kern, D. El-Ashry, Hyperactivation of MAPK induces loss of ER α expression in breast cancer cells., *Mol. Endocrinol.* 15 (2001) 1344–59. <https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.15.8.0678>.
86. N. Grabinski, K. Möllmann, K. Milde-Langosch, V. Müller, U. Schumacher, B. Brandt, K. Pantel, M. Jücker, AKT3 regulates ErbB2, ErbB3 and estrogen receptor α expression and contributes to endocrine therapy resistance of ErbB2(+) breast tumor cells from Balb-neuT mice., *Cell. Signal.* 26 (2014) 1021–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cellsig.2014.01.018>.
87. T.O. Nielsen, H.N. Andrews, M. Cheang, J.E. Kucab, F.D. Hsu, J. Ragaz, C.B. Gilks, N. Makretsov, C.D. Bajdik, C. Brookes, L.M. Neckers, V. Evdokimova, D.G. Huntsman, S.E. Dunn, Expression of the insulin-like growth factor I receptor and urokinase plasminogen activator in breast cancer is associated with poor survival: potential for intervention with 17-allylamino geldanamycin., *Cancer Res.* 64 (2004) 286–91. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14729636> (accessed September 23, 2015).
88. M. V Karamouzis, A.G. Papavassiliou, Targeting insulin-like growth factor in breast cancer therapeutics., *Crit. Rev. Oncol. Hematol.* 84 (2012) 8–17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.critrevonc.2012.02.010>.
89. P. Haluska, J.M. Carboni, C. TenEyck, R.M. Attar, X. Hou, C. Yu, M. Sagar, T.W. Wong, M.M. Gottardis, C. Erlichman, HER receptor signaling confers resistance to the insulin-like growth factor-I receptor inhibitor, BMS-536924., *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 7 (2008) 2589–98. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-08-0493>.
90. X. Huang, L. Gao, S. Wang, J.L. McManaman, A.D. Thor, X. Yang, F.J. Esteva, B. Liu, Heterotrimerization of the growth factor receptors erbB2, erbB3, and insulin-like growth factor-i receptor in breast cancer cells resistant to herceptin., *Cancer Res.* 70 (2010) 1204–14. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-09-3321>.
91. J. Worthington, M. Bertani, H. Chan, B. Gerrits, J.F. Timms, Transcriptional profiling of ErbB signalling in mammary luminal epithelial cells--interplay of ErbB and IGF1 signalling through IGFBP3 regulation., *BMC Cancer.* 10 (2010) 490. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-10-490>.
92. A. V Lee, J.G. Jackson, J.L. Gooch, S.G. Hilsenbeck, E. Coronado-Heinsohn, C.K. Osborne, D. Yee, Enhancement of insulin-like growth factor signaling in human breast cancer: estrogen regulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 expression in vitro and in vivo., *Mol. Endocrinol.* 13 (1999) 787–96. <https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.13.5.0274>.
93. H. Huynh, X. Yang, M. Pollak, Estradiol and antiestrogens regulate a growth inhibitory insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 autocrine loop in human breast cancer cells., *J. Biol. Chem.* 271 (1996) 1016–21. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.271.2.1016>.
94. T. Nickerson, H. Huynh, M. Pollak, Insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 induces apoptosis in MCF7 breast cancer cells., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 237 (1997) 690–3. <https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.1997.7089>.
95. A.J. Stewart, B.R. Westley, F.E. May, Modulation of the proliferative response of breast cancer cells to growth factors by oestrogen., *Br. J. Cancer.* 66 (1992) 640–8. <http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=1977408&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract> (accessed September 26, 2015).
96. M. Salerno, D. Sisci, L. Mauro, M.A. Guvakova, S. Ando, E. Surmacz, Insulin receptor substrate 1 is a target for the pure antiestrogen ICI 182,780 in breast cancer cells., *Int. J. Cancer.* 81 (1999) 299–304. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10188734> (accessed September 26, 2015).
97. S. Morishita, K. Niwa, S. Ichigo, M. Hori, T. Murase, J. Fujimoto, T. Tamaya, Overexpressions of c-fos/jun mRNA and their oncoproteins (Fos/Jun) in the mouse uterus treated with three natural estrogens., *Cancer Lett.* 97 (1995) 225–31. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7497467> (accessed October 4, 2015).

98. D.R. Principe, J. a Doll, J. Bauer, B. Jung, H.G. Munshi, L. Bartholin, B. Pasche, C. Lee, P.J. Grippo, TGF- β : duality of function between tumor prevention and carcinogenesis., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 106 (2014) djt369. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djt369>.
99. S.E. Wang, B. Xiang, R. Zent, V. Quaranta, A. Pozzi, C.L. Arteaga, Transforming growth factor beta induces clustering of HER2 and integrins by activating Src-focal adhesion kinase and receptor association to the cytoskeleton., *Cancer Res.* 69 (2009) 475–82. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-08-2649>.
100. S.E. Wang, I. Shin, F.Y. Wu, D.B. Friedman, C.L. Arteaga, HER2/Neu (ErbB2) signaling to Rac1-Pak1 is temporally and spatially modulated by transforming growth factor beta., *Cancer Res.* 66 (2006) 9591–600. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-2071>.
101. R.H. Daniels, G.M. Bokoch, p21-activated protein kinase: a crucial component of morphological signaling?, *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 24 (1999) 350–5. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0968-0004\(99\)01442-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0968-0004(99)01442-5).
102. L. Kass, J.T. Erler, M. Dembo, V.M. Weaver, Mammary epithelial cell: influence of extracellular matrix composition and organization during development and tumorigenesis., *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 39 (2007) 1987–94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2007.06.025>.
103. C.K. Osborne, R. Schiff, Estrogen-receptor biology: continuing progress and therapeutic implications., *J. Clin. Oncol.* 23 (2005) 1616–22. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2005.10.036>.
104. A. Prat, J. Baselga, The role of hormonal therapy in the management of hormonal-receptor-positive breast cancer with co-expression of HER2., *Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.* 5 (2008) 531–42. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncponc1179>.
105. P.J. Kushner, D. a Agard, G.L. Greene, T.S. Scanlan, A.K. Shiau, R.M. Uht, P. Webb, Estrogen receptor pathways to AP-1., *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 74 (2000) 311–7. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-0760\(00\)00108-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-0760(00)00108-4).
106. S.M. Aronica, W.L. Kraus, B.S. Katzenellenbogen, Estrogen action via the cAMP signaling pathway: stimulation of adenylate cyclase and cAMP-regulated gene transcription., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 91 (1994) 8517–21. <http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=44637&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract> (accessed February 15, 2015).
107. C. Morelli, C. Garofalo, M. Bartucci, E. Surmacz, Estrogen receptor-alpha regulates the degradation of insulin receptor substrates 1 and 2 in breast cancer cells., *Oncogene.* 22 (2003) 4007–16. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206436>.
108. S. Kahlert, S. Nuedling, M. van Eickels, H. Vetter, R. Meyer, C. Grohe, Estrogen receptor alpha rapidly activates the IGF-1 receptor pathway., *J. Biol. Chem.* 275 (2000) 18447–53. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M910345199>.
109. J. Font de Mora, M. Brown, AIB1 is a conduit for kinase-mediated growth factor signaling to the estrogen receptor., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 20 (2000) 5041–7. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MCB.20.14.5041-5047.2000>.
110. J. Shou, S. Massarweh, C.K. Osborne, A.E. Wakeling, S. Ali, H. Weiss, R. Schiff, Mechanisms of tamoxifen resistance: increased estrogen receptor-HER2/neu cross-talk in ER/HER2-positive breast cancer., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 96 (2004) 926–35. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djh166>.
111. C.K. Osborne, V. Bardou, T. a. Hopp, G.C. Chamness, S.G. Hilsenbeck, S. a. W. Fuqua, J. Wong, D.C. Allred, G.M. Clark, R. Schiff, Role of the estrogen receptor coactivator AIB1 (SRC-3) and HER-2/neu in tamoxifen resistance in breast cancer., *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 95 (2003) 353–61. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jnci/95.5.353>.
112. R.I. Nicholson, R.A. McClelland, J.F. Robertson, J.M. Gee, Involvement of steroid hormone and growth factor cross-talk in endocrine response in breast cancer., *Endocr. Relat. Cancer.* 6 (1999) 373–87. <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10516852> (accessed February 12, 2015).

113. S.-H. Hong, M.L. Privalsky, The SMRT Corepressor Is Regulated by a MEK-1 Kinase Pathway: Inhibition of Corepressor Function Is Associated with SMRT Phosphorylation and Nuclear Export, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 20 (2000) 6612–6625. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MCB.20.17.6612-6625.2000>.
114. A. Ring, M. Dowsett, Mechanisms of tamoxifen resistance., *Endocr. Relat. Cancer.* 11 (2004) 643–58. <https://doi.org/10.1677/erc.1.00776>.
115. J. Bonnetterre, B. Thürlimann, J.F. Robertson, M. Krzakowski, L. Mauriac, P. Koralewski, I. Vergote, A. Webster, M. Steinberg, M. von Euler, Anastrozole versus tamoxifen as first-line therapy for advanced breast cancer in 668 postmenopausal women: results of the Tamoxifen or Arimidex Randomized Group Efficacy and Tolerability study., *J. Clin. Oncol.* 18 (2000) 3748–57. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2011.41.3302>.
116. Z. Yu, W. Gao, E. Jiang, F. Lu, L. Zhang, Z. Shi, X. Wang, L. Chen, T. Lv, Interaction between IGF-IR and ER induced by E2 and IGF-I., *PLoS One.* 8 (2013) e62642. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0062642>.
117. G. Bunone, P.A. Briand, R.J. Miksicek, D. Picard, Activation of the unliganded estrogen receptor by EGF involves the MAP kinase pathway and direct phosphorylation., *EMBO J.* 15 (1996) 2174–83. <http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=450141&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract> (accessed September 25, 2015).
118. G.B. Tremblay, A. Tremblay, N.G. Copeland, D.J. Gilbert, N.A. Jenkins, F. Labrie, V. Giguère, Cloning, chromosomal localization, and functional analysis of the murine estrogen receptor beta., *Mol. Endocrinol.* 11 (1997) 353–65. <https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.11.3.9902>.
119. T. Simoncini, A. Hafezi-Moghadam, D.P. Brazil, K. Ley, W.W. Chin, J.K. Liao, Interaction of oestrogen receptor with the regulatory subunit of phosphatidylinositol-3-OH kinase., *Nature.* 407 (2000) 538–41. <https://doi.org/10.1038/35035131>.
120. A. V Lee, C.N. Weng, J.G. Jackson, D. Yee, Activation of estrogen receptor-mediated gene transcription by IGF-I in human breast cancer cells., *J. Endocrinol.* 152 (1997) 39–47. <https://doi.org/10.1677/joe.0.1520039>.

BÖLÜM 2

KANSER TEDAVİSİNDE YENİ BİR STRATEJİ OLARAK FERROPTOZ MEKANİZMASINI DÜZENLEYEN KODLAMAYAN RNA'LARI HEDEFLEYEN KÜÇÜK MOLEKÜLLER

Ezgi ÖZDEMİR , Prof. Dr. Demet CANSARAN DUMAN

KAYNAKLAR

1. Wu Y, Yu C, Luo M, Cen C, Qiu J, Zhang S, et al. Ferroptosis in Cancer Treatment: Another Way to Rome. *Front Oncol.* 2020, 25;10:571127.
2. Wen Y, Lei W, Zhang J, Liu Q, Li Z. Advances in understanding the role of lncRNA in ferroptosis. *PeerJ.* 2024;12(8).
3. Zheng J, Guo J, Wang Y, Zheng Y, Zhang K, Tong J. Bioinformatic Analyses of the Ferroptosis-Related lncRNAs Signature for Ovarian Cancer. *Front Mol Biosci.* 2022, 18;8:735871.
4. Lei P, Bai T, Sun Y. Mechanisms of Ferroptosis and Relations With Regulated Cell Death: A Review. *Front Physiol.* 2019, 10(FEB):139.
5. Mattick JS, Amaral PP, Carninci P, Carpenter S, Chang HY, Chen LL, et al. Long non-coding RNAs: definitions, functions, challenges and recommendations. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology.* 2023, 3;24(6):430–47.
6. Du Y, Guo Z. Recent progress in ferroptosis: inducers and inhibitors. *Cell Death Discovery.* 2022, 29;8(1):1–10.
7. Dixon SJ, Lemberg KM, Lamprecht MR, Skouta R, Zaitsev EM, Gleason CE, et al. Ferroptosis: An iron-dependent form of nonapoptotic cell death. *Cell.* 2012, 25;149(5):1060–72.

8. KEGG Pathway Database. Ferroptosis – Homo sapiens (human). Kyoto (Japan): Kyoto University Bioinformatics Center; c1995–2024.
9. Rochette L, Dogon G, Rigal E, Zeller M, Cottin Y, Vergely C. Lipid Peroxidation and Iron Metabolism: Two Corner Stones in the Homeostasis Control of Ferroptosis. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2023. 2022, 27;24(1):449.
10. He YJ, Liu XY, Xing L, Wan X, Chang X, Jiang HL. Fenton reaction-independent ferroptosis therapy via glutathione and iron redox couple sequentially triggered lipid peroxide generator. *Biomaterials*. 2020, 1;241:119911.
11. Brown RAM, Richardson KL, Kabir TD, Trinder D, Ganss R, Leedman PJ. Altered Iron Metabolism and Impact in Cancer Biology, Metastasis, and Immunology. *Front Oncol*. 2020, 9;10:476.
12. Costa I, Barbosa DJ, Benfeito S, Silva V, Chavarria D, Borges F, et al. Molecular mechanisms of ferroptosis and their involvement in brain diseases. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2023, 1;244:108373.
13. Zhang W, Liu Y, Liao Y, Zhu C, Zou Z. GPX4, ferroptosis, and diseases. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*. 2024, 1;174:116512.
14. Bersuker K, Hendricks JM, Li Z, Magtanong L, Ford B, Tang PH, et al. The CoQ oxidoreductase FSP1 acts parallel to GPX4 to inhibit ferroptosis. *Nature*. 2019, 21;575(7784):688–92.
15. Liu Y, Lu S, Wu L lei, Yang L, Yang L, Wang J. The diversified role of mitochondria in ferroptosis in cancer. *Cell Death & Disease*. 2023, 14;14(8):1–12.
16. Ghoochani A, Hsu EC, Aslan M, Rice MA, Nguyen HM, Brooks JD, et al. Ferroptosis inducers are a novel therapeutic approach for advanced prostate cancer. *Cancer Res*. 2021, 1;81(6):1583–94.
17. Endale HT, Tesfaye W, Mengstie TA. ROS induced lipid peroxidation and their role in ferroptosis. *Front Cell Dev Biol*. 2023, 1;11:1226044.
18. Laurent E, McCoy JW, Macina RA, Liu W, Cheng G, Robine S, et al. Nox1 is over-expressed in human colon cancers and correlates with activating mutations in K-Ras. *International journal of cancer*. 2008, 1;123(1):100.
19. Xie B, Guo Y. Molecular mechanism of cell ferroptosis and research progress in regulation of ferroptosis by noncoding RNAs in tumor cells. *Cell Death Discovery*. 2021, 12;7(1):1–10.
20. Kuo CL, Ponneri Babuharisankar A, Lin YC, Lien HW, Lo YK, Chou HY, et al. Mitochondrial oxidative stress in the tumor microenvironment and cancer immunoescape: foe or friend? *J Biomed Sci*. 2022, 1;29(1):74.
21. Song X, Long D. Nrf2 and Ferroptosis: A New Research Direction for Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Front Neurosci*. 2020, 21;14:484266.
22. Jiang MC, Ni JJ, Cui WY, Wang BY, Zhuo W. Emerging roles of lncRNA in cancer and therapeutic opportunities. *Am J Cancer Res*. 2019, 9(7):1354.
23. Ahmad M, Weiswald LB, Poulain L, Denoyelle C, Meryet-Figuere M. Involvement of lncRNAs in cancer cells migration, invasion and metastasis: cytoskeleton and ECM crosstalk. *Journal of Experimental & Clinical Cancer Research*. 2023, 18;42(1):1–14.
24. Ou S, Nie X, Qiu X, Jin X, Wu G, Zhang R, et al. Deciphering the mechanisms of long non-coding RNAs in ferroptosis: insights into its clinical significance in cancer progression and immunology. *Cell Death Discovery*. 20, 18;11(1):1–10.
25. Wang M, Mao C, Ouyang L, Liu Y, Lai W, Liu N, et al. Long noncoding RNA LINC00336 inhibits ferroptosis in lung cancer by functioning as a competing endogenous RNA. *Cell Death & Differentiation*. 2019, 20;26(11):2329–43.
26. Ju Y, Lv Y, Liu X, Lu J, Shi Y, Guo H, et al. Role of long non-coding RNAs in the regulation of ferroptosis in tumors. *Front Immunol*. 2025, 16:1568567.

27. Ding K, Liu C, Li L, Yang M, Jiang N, Luo S, et al. Acyl-CoA synthase ACSL4: an essential target in ferroptosis and fatty acid metabolism. *Chin Med J.* 2023, 5;136(21):2521–37.
28. Li K, Yao T, Zhang Y, Li W, Wang Z. NEAT1 as a competing endogenous RNA in tumorigenesis of various cancers: Role, mechanism and therapeutic potential. *Int J Biol Sci.* 2021, 17(13):3428–40.
29. Wang Z, Chen X, Liu N, Shi Y, Liu Y, Ouyang L, et al. A Nuclear Long Non-Coding RNA LINC00618 Accelerates Ferroptosis in a Manner Dependent upon Apoptosis. *Molecular Therapy.* 2020, 29(1):263.
30. Zhan M, Xu H, Yu G, Chen Q, Yang R, Chen Y, et al. Androgen receptor deficiency-induced TUG1 in suppressing ferroptosis to promote benign prostatic hyperplasia through the miR-188-3p/GPX4 signal pathway. *Redox Biol.* 2024.
31. Zhang R, Pan T, Xiang Y, Zhang M, Xie H, Liang Z, et al. Curcumenol triggered ferroptosis in lung cancer cells via lncRNA H19/miR-19b-3p/FTH1 axis. *Bioact Mater.* 2022, 1;13:23–36.
32. Balihodzic A, Prinz F, Dengler MA, Calin GA, Jost PJ, Pichler M. Non-coding RNAs and ferroptosis: potential implications for cancer therapy. *Cell Death & Differentiation.* 2022, 14;29(6):1094–106.
33. Ge A, He Q, Zhao D, Li Y, Chen J, Deng Y, et al. Mechanism of ferroptosis in breast cancer and research progress of natural compounds regulating ferroptosis. *J Cell Mol Med.* 2023, 1;28(1):e18044.
34. Matouk IJ, Halle D, Raveh E, Gilon M, Sorin V, Hochberg A. The role of the oncofetal H19 lncRNA in tumor metastasis: orchestrating the EMT-MET decision. *Oncotarget.* 2015, 7(4):3748.
35. Lottin S, Adriaenssens E, Dupressoir T, Berteaux N, Montpellier C, Coll J, et al. Overexpression of an ectopic H19 gene enhances the tumorigenic properties of breast cancer cells. *Carcinogenesis.* 2002, 1;23(11):1885–95.
36. Chen J, Qin C, Zhou Y, Chen Y, Mao M, Yang J. Metformin may induce ferroptosis by inhibiting autophagy via lncRNA H19 in breast cancer. *FEBS Open Bio.* 2022, 1;12(1):146–53.
37. Zhai B, Zhang N, Han X, Li Q, Zhang M, Chen X, et al. Molecular targets of β -elemene, a herbal extract used in traditional Chinese medicine, and its potential role in cancer therapy: A review. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy.* 2019, 1;114:108812.
38. Xu C, Jiang ZB, Shao L, Zhao ZM, Fan XX, Sui X, et al. β -Elemene enhances erlotinib sensitivity through induction of ferroptosis by upregulating lncRNA H19 in EGFR-mutant non-small cell lung cancer. *Pharmacol Res.* 2023.
39. Chi X, Feng L, Wang L, Yu S, Wei M, Zhang Q, et al. Downregulation of lncRNA MNX1-AS1 promotes the ferroptosis and apoptosis of non-small cell lung cancer. *Int J Med Sci.* 2025, 22(5):1052–63.
40. Qi W, Li Z, Xia L, Dai J, Zhang Q, Wu C, et al. LncRNA GABPB1-AS1 and GABPB1 regulate oxidative stress during erastin-induced ferroptosis in HepG2 hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Scientific Reports.* 2019, 7;9(1):1–12.
41. Yin L, Liu P, Jin Y, Ning Z, Yang Y, Gao H. Ferroptosis-related small-molecule compounds in cancer therapy: Strategies and applications. *Eur J Med Chem.* 2022, 15;244:114861.
42. Nie Q, Hu Y, Yu X, Li X, Fang X. Induction and application of ferroptosis in cancer therapy. *Cancer Cell International.* 2022, 7;22(1):1–19.
43. Yuan J, Liu C, Jiang C, Liu N, Yang Z, Xing H. RSL3 induces ferroptosis by activating the NF- κ B signalling pathway to enhance the chemosensitivity of triple-negative breast cancer cells to paclitaxel. *Sci Rep.* 2025, 1;15(1):1654.
44. Zhang X, Guo Y, Li H, Han L. FIN56, a novel ferroptosis inducer, triggers lysosomal membrane permeabilization in a TFEB-dependent manner in glioblastoma. *J Cancer.* 2021, 12(22):6610.

45. Skouta R, Dixon SJ, Wang J, Dunn DE, Orman M, Shimada K, et al. Ferrostatins inhibit oxidative lipid damage and cell death in diverse disease models. *J Am Chem Soc.* 2014, 26;136(12):4551–6.
46. Fan BY, Pang YL, Li WX, Zhao CX, Zhang Y, Wang X, et al. Liproxstatin-1 is an effective inhibitor of oligodendrocyte ferroptosis induced by inhibition of glutathione peroxidase 4. *Neural Regen Res.* 2020, 1;16(3):561.
47. Zilka O, Shah R, Li B, Friedmann Angeli JP, Griesser M, Conrad M, et al. On the Mechanism of Cytoprotection by Ferrostatin-1 and Liproxstatin-1 and the Role of Lipid Peroxidation in Ferroptotic Cell Death. *ACS Cent Sci.* 2017, 3(3):232–43.
48. Wang S, Luo J, Zhang Z, Dong D, Shen Y, Fang Y, et al. Iron and magnetic: new research direction of the ferroptosis-based cancer therapy. *Am J Cancer Res.* 2018, 8(10):1933.
49. Angeli JPF, Shah R, Pratt DA, Conrad M. Ferroptosis Inhibition: Mechanisms and Opportunities. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.* 2017, 1;38(5):489–98.
50. Zheng K, Dong Y, Yang R, Liang Y, Wu H, He Z. Regulation of ferroptosis by bioactive phytochemicals: Implications for medical nutritional therapy. *Pharmacol Res.* 2021, 1;168:105580.
51. Ensoy M, Cansaran-Duman D. Targeting Ferroptosis with Small Molecule Atranorin (ATR) as a Novel Therapeutic Strategy and Providing New Insight into the Treatment of Breast Cancer. *Pharmaceuticals.* 2024, 1;17(10):1380.
52. Majchrzak-Celińska A, Kleszcz R, Studzińska-Sroka E, Łukaszyk A, Szoszkiewicz A, Stelcer E, et al. Lichen Secondary Metabolites Inhibit the Wnt/ β -Catenin Pathway in Glioblastoma Cells and Improve the Anticancer Effects of Temozolomide. *Cells.* 2022, 1;11(7):1084.
53. Alkan AH, Ensoy M, Cansaran-Duman D. A new therapeutic strategy for luminal A-breast cancer treatment: vulpinic acid as an anti-neoplastic agent induces ferroptosis and apoptosis mechanisms. *Medical Oncology.* 2024, 1;41(9).
54. Kotha RR, Luthria DL. Curcumin: Biological, pharmaceutical, nutraceutical, and analytical aspects. *Molecules.* 2019, 13;24(16).
55. Tang X, Ding H, Liang M, Chen X, Yan Y, Wan N, et al. Curcumin induces ferroptosis in non-small-cell lung cancer via activating autophagy. *Thorac Cancer.* 2021, 13;12(8):1219–30.
56. Chapa-Oliver AM, Mejía-Teniente L. Capsaicin: From Plants to a Cancer-Suppressing Agent. *Molecules.* 2016, 27;21(8):931.
57. Liu XY, Wei DG, Li RS. Capsaicin induces ferroptosis of NSCLC by regulating SLC7A11/GPX4 signaling in vitro. *Sci Rep.* 2022, 12(1):11996.

BÖLÜM 3

KANSER TEDAVİSİNDE ZEİN TABANLI NANOTAŞIYICILAR

Aslıhan AKKAYA , Prof. Dr. Demet CANSARAN DUMAN

KAYNAKLAR

1. Kasaai MR. Zein and zein -based nano-materials for food and nutrition applications: A review. Vol. 79, *Trends in Food Science and Technology.* 2018.
2. Tapia-Hernández JA, Del-Toro-Sánchez CL, Cinco-Moroyoqui FJ, Juárez-Onofre JE, Ruiz-Cruz S, Carvajal-Millan E, et al. Prolamins from cereal by-products: Classification, extraction, characterization and its applications in micro- and nanofabrication. Vol. 90, *Trends in Food Science and Technology.* 2019.
3. Labib G. Overview on zein protein: a promising pharmaceutical excipient in drug delivery systems and tissue engineering. Vol. 15, *Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery.* 2018.
4. Weissmueller NT, Lu HD, Hurley A, Prud'Homme RK. Nanocarriers from GRAS Zein Proteins to Encapsulate Hydrophobic Actives. *Biomacromolecules.* 2016;17(11).

5. Qi F, Zhao L, Zhou A, Zhang B, Li A, Wang Z, et al. The advantages of using traditional Chinese medicine as an adjunctive therapy in the whole course of cancer treatment instead of only terminal stage of cancer. Vol. 9, *BioScience Trends*. 2015.
6. Luo X, Wu S, Xiao M, Gu H, Zhang H, Chen J, et al. Advances and Prospects of Prolamine Corn Protein Zein as Promising Multifunctional Drug Delivery System for Cancer Treatment. Vol. 18, *International Journal of Nanomedicine*. Dove Medical Press Ltd; 2023. p. 2589–621.
7. Leena Panigrahi L, Samal P, Ranjan Sahoo S, Sahoo B, Pradhan AK, Mahanta S, et al. Nanoparticle-mediated diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of breast cancer. Vol. 6, *Nanoscale Advances*. Royal Society of Chemistry; 2024. p. 3699–713.
8. Fedotcheva TA, Shimanovsky NL. Pharmacological Strategies for Overcoming Multidrug Resistance to Chemotherapy. *Pharm Chem J*. 2023;56(10).
9. Abolhassani H, Eskandari A, Saremi Poor A, Zarrabi A, Khodadadi B, Karimifard S, et al. Nanobiotechnological approaches for breast cancer Management: Drug delivery systems and 3D In-Vitro models. Vol. 508, *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*. 2024.
10. Huang W, Yao F, Tian S, Liu M, Liu G, Jiang Y. Recent Advances in Zein-Based Nanocarriers for Precise Cancer Therapy. Vol. 15, *Pharmaceutics*. Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute (MDPI); 2023.
11. Macedo DCS, Almeida FJF, Wanderley MSO, Ferraz MS, Santos NPS, López AMQ, et al. Usnic acid: from an ancient lichen derivative to promising biological and nanotechnology applications. Vol. 20, *Phytochemistry Reviews*. 2021.
12. Ribeiro-Costa RM, Alves AJ, Santos NP, Nascimento SC, Gonçalves ECP, Silva NH, et al. In vitro and in vivo properties of usnic acid encapsulated into PLGA-microspheres. *J Microencapsul*. 2004;21(4).
13. Mirza Z, Karim S. Nanoparticles-based drug delivery and gene therapy for breast cancer: Recent advancements and future challenges. Vol. 69, *Seminars in Cancer Biology*. Academic Press; 2021. p. 226–37.
14. Elumalai K, Srinivasan S, Shanmugam A. Review of the efficacy of nanoparticle-based drug delivery systems for cancer treatment. Vol. 5, *Biomedical Technology*. KeAi Communications Co.; 2024. p. 109–22.
15. Jin H, Pi J, Yang F, Jiang J, Wang X, Bai H, et al. Folate-Chitosan Nanoparticles Loaded with Ursolic Acid Confer Anti-Breast Cancer Activities in vitro and in vivo. *Sci Rep*. 2016;6.
16. Bayda S, Hadla M, Palazzolo S, Riello P, Corona G, Toffoli G, et al. Inorganic Nanoparticles for Cancer Therapy: A Transition from Lab to Clinic. *Curr Med Chem*. 2017;25(34).
17. Balaji AB, Pakalapati H, Khalid M, Walvekar R, Siddiqui H. Natural and synthetic biocompatible and biodegradable polymers. In: *Biodegradable and Biocompatible Polymer Composites: Processing, Properties and Applications*. 2017.
18. Bassas-Galia M, Follonier S, Pusnik M, Zinn M. Natural polymers: A source of inspiration. In: *Bioresorbable Polymers for Biomedical Applications: From Fundamentals to Translational Medicine*. 2017.
19. Huang L, Huang XH, Yang X, Hu JQ, Zhu YZ, Yan PY, et al. Novel nano-drug delivery system for natural products and their application. Vol. 201, *Pharmacological Research*. 2024.
20. Micaelo Â, Rodriguez E, Millan A, Gongora R, Fuentes M. Protein Interactions and Nanomaterials: A Key Role of the Protein Corona in Nanobiocompatibility. In: *Protein-Protein Interaction Assays*. 2018.
21. Nguyen MNU, Tran PHL, Tran TTD. A single-layer film coating for colon-targeted oral delivery. *Int J Pharm*. 2019;559.
22. Shukla R, Cheryan M. Zein: The industrial protein from corn. *Ind Crops Prod*. 2001;13(3).

23. Wiggers HA, Fin MT, Khalil NM, Mainardes RM. Polyethylene Glycol-Stabilized Zein Nanoparticles Containing Gallic Acid. *Food Technol Biotechnol.* 2022;60(2).
24. Tivano F, Chiono V. Zein as a renewable material for the preparation of green nanoparticles for drug delivery. *Frontiers in Biomaterials Science.* 2023;2.
25. Wang HJ, Lin ZX, Liu XM, Sheng SY, Wang JY. Heparin-loaded zein microsphere film and hemocompatibility. *Journal of Controlled Release.* 2005;105(1–2).
26. Corradini E, Curti PS, Meniqueti AB, Martins AF, Rubira AF, Muniz EC. Recent advances in food-packing, pharmaceutical and biomedical applications of zein and zein-based materials. Vol. 15, *International Journal of Molecular Sciences.* 2014.
27. Abdelsalam AM, Somaia A, Ayoub AM, Alsharif FM, Preis E, Wojcik M, et al. Surface-tailored zein nanoparticles: Strategies and applications. Vol. 13, *Pharmaceutics.* 2021.
28. Zhang X, Dong C, Hu Y, Gao M, Luan G. Zein as a structural protein in gluten-free systems: an overview. Vol. 10, *Food Science and Human Wellness.* 2021.
29. Argos P, Pedersen K, Marks MD, Larkins BA. A structural model for maize zein proteins. *J Biol Chem.* 1982;257(17).
30. Yan X, Li M, Xu X, Liu X, Liu F. Zein-based nano-delivery systems for encapsulation and protection of hydrophobic bioactives: A review. Vol. 9, *Frontiers in Nutrition.* 2022.
31. Vijayan JG. Zein-Based Composites: Synthesis, Characterization Properties, and Applications. In: *Foundation and Growth of Macromolecular Science: Advances in Research for Sustainable Development.* 2024.
32. Pascoli M, de Lima R, Fraceto LF. Zein nanoparticles and strategies to improve colloidal stability: A mini-review. Vol. 6, *Frontiers in Chemistry.* 2018.
33. Yildiz G, Andrade J, Engeseth NE, Feng H. Functionalizing soy protein nano-aggregates with pH-shifting and mano-thermo-sonication. *J Colloid Interface Sci.* 2017;505.
34. Castro Coelho S, Nogueiro Estevinho B, Rocha F. Encapsulation in food industry with emerging electrohydrodynamic techniques: Electrospinning and electrospraying – A review. Vol. 339, *Food Chemistry.* 2021.
35. Franco P, Marco I De. Supercritical antisolvent process for pharmaceutical applications: A review. *Processes.* 2020;8(8).
36. Zhang Y, Cui L, Che X, Zhang H, Shi N, Li C, et al. Zein-based films and their usage for controlled delivery: Origin, classes and current landscape. Vol. 206, *Journal of Controlled Release.* 2015.
37. Ahmed OAA, Hosny KM, Al-Sawahli MM, Fahmy UA. Optimization of caseinate-coated simvastatin-zein nanoparticles: Improved bioavailability and modified release characteristics. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 2015;9.
38. Cui B, Li J, Lai Z, Gao F, Zeng Z, Zhao X, et al. Emamectin benzoate-loaded zein nanoparticles produced by antisolvent precipitation method. *Polym Test.* 2021;94.
39. Preetam S, Duhita Mondal D, Mukerjee N, Naser SS, Tabish TA, Thorat N. Revolutionizing Cancer Treatment: The Promising Horizon of Zein Nanosystems. Vol. 10, *ACS Biomaterials Science and Engineering.* American Chemical Society; 2024. p. 1946–65.
40. Kumar S, Mohanan S, Vattoth AL, Bajaj G, Pandey T. Anatomy and Biomechanics of Lower Extremity Tendons: Imaging Implications. Vol. 44, *Seminars in Ultrasound, CT and MRI.* 2023.
41. Patra JK, Das G, Fraceto LF, Campos EVR, Rodriguez-Torres MDP, Acosta-Torres LS, et al. Nano based drug delivery systems: Recent developments and future prospects. Vol. 16, *Journal of Nanobiotechnology.* 2018.
42. Deshmukh AS, Chauhan PN, Noolvi MN, Chaturvedi K, Ganguly K, Shukla SS, et al. Polymeric micelles: Basic research to clinical practice. Vol. 532, *International Journal of Pharmaceutics.* 2017.

43. Balyapan H, Ak G. Nanoparticle Targeting Strategies In Cancer Therapy. In 2023.
44. Kianfar E. Protein nanoparticles in drug delivery: animal protein, plant proteins and protein cages, albumin nanoparticles. Vol. 19, Journal of Nanobiotechnology. 2021.
45. Soe ZC, Ou W, Gautam M, Poudel K, Kim BK, Pham LM, et al. Development of folate-functionalized PEGylated zein nanoparticles for ligand-directed delivery of paclitaxel. *Pharmaceutics*. 2019;11(11).
46. Chen G, Fu Y, Niu F, Zhang H, Li X, Li X. Evaluation of the colloidal/chemical performance of core-shell nanoparticle formed by zein and gum Arabic. Vol. 560, *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*. 2019.
47. Mühlebach S. Regulatory challenges of nanomedicines and their follow-on versions: A generic or similar approach? Vol. 131, *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*. 2018.
48. Yao K, Chen W, Song F, McClements DJ, Hu K. Tailoring zein nanoparticle functionality using biopolymer coatings: Impact on curcumin bioaccessibility and antioxidant capacity under simulated gastrointestinal conditions. *Food Hydrocoll*. 2018;79.
49. Wu LP, Wang D, Li Z. Grand challenges in nanomedicine. Vol. 106, *Materials Science and Engineering C*. 2020.

BÖLÜM 4

MOLEKÜLER BİYOLOJİDE YENİ NESİL GENOMİK YAKLAŞIMLAR: KLİNİK VE ARAŞTIRMA PERSPEKTİFLERİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Deniz AŞLAR ÖNER

KAYNAKÇA

1. Akagi, K., Li, J., Broutian, T. R., Padilla-Nash, H., Xiao, W., Jiang, B., Rocco, J. W., Teknos, T. N., Kumar, B., Wangsa, D., He, D., Ried, T., Symer, D. E., & Gillison, M. L. (2014). Genome-wide analysis of HPV integration in human cancers reveals recurrent, focal genomic instability. *Genome Research*, 24(2), 185–199. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.164806.113>
2. Anderson, H. D., Crooks, K. R., Kao, D. P., et al. (2020). The landscape of pharmacogenetic testing in a US managed care population. *Genetics in Medicine*, 22, 1247–1253. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-020-0788-3>
3. Arora, A., Olshen, A. B., Seshan, V. E., et al. (2020). Pan-cancer identification of clinically relevant genomic subtypes using outcome-weighted integrative clustering. *Genome Medicine*, 12, 110. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13073-020-00804-8>
4. Bagger, F. O., Borgwardt, L., Jespersen, A. S., et al. (2024). Whole genome sequencing in clinical practice. *BMC Medical Genomics*, 17, 39. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12920-024-01795-w>
5. Bamshad, M. J., Ng, S. B., Bigham, A. W., Tabor, H. K., Emond, M. J., Nickerson, D. A., & Shendure, J. (2011). Exome sequencing as a tool for Mendelian disease gene discovery. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 12(11), 745–755. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg3031>
6. Bartha, Á., & Györfy, B. (2019). Comprehensive outline of whole exome sequencing data analysis tools available in clinical oncology. *Cancers*, 11(11), 1725. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers11111725>
7. Bean, L. J. H., Funke, B., Carlston, C. M., Gannon, J. L., Kantarci, S., Krock, B. L., Zhang, S., & Bayrak-Toydemir, P. (2020). Diagnostic gene sequencing panels: From design to report—a technical standard of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics (ACMG). *Genetics in Medicine*, 22(3), 453–461. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-019-0666-z>
8. Bianchi, D. W., Parker, R. L., Wentworth, J., Madankumar, R., Saffer, C., Das, A. F., Craig, J. A., Chudova, D. I., Devers, P. L., Jones, K. W., Oliver, K., Rava, R. P., & Sehnert, A. J. (2014). DNA sequencing versus standard prenatal aneuploidy screening. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 370(9), 799–808. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1311037>

9. Biesecker, L. G., & Green, R. C. (2014). Diagnostic clinical genome and exome sequencing. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 370(25), 2418–2425. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra1312543>
10. Brlek, P., Bulić, L., Bračić, M., Projić, P., Škaro, V., Shah, N., Shah, P., & Primorac, D. (2024). Implementing whole genome sequencing (WGS) in clinical practice: Advantages, challenges, and future perspectives. *Cells*, 13(6), 504. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cells13060504>
11. Cheng, H. H., Shevach, J. W., Castro, E., Couch, F. J., Domchek, S. M., Eeles, R. A., Giri, V. N., Hall, M. J., King, M. C., Lin, D. W., Loeb, S., Morgan, T. M., Offit, K., Pritchard, C. C., Schaeffer, E. M., Szymaniak, B. M., Vassy, J. L., Katona, B. W., & Maxwell, K. N. (2024). BRCA1, BRCA2, and associated cancer risks and management for male patients: A review. *JAMA Oncology*, 10(9), 1272–1281. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2024.2185>
12. Davis, R. L., Kumar, K. R., Puttick, C., Liang, C., Ahmad, K. E., Edema-Hildebrand, F., Park, J. S., Minoche, A. E., Gayevskiy, V., Mallawaarachchi, A. C., Christodoulou, J., Schofield, D., Dinger, M. E., Cowley, M. J., & Sue, C. M. (2022). Use of whole-genome sequencing for mitochondrial disease diagnosis. *Neurology*, 99(7), e730–e742. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000200745>
13. El Osta, B., Behera, M., Kim, S., Berry, L. D., Sica, G., Pillai, R. N., Owonikoko, T. K., Kris, M. G., Johnson, B. E., Kwiatkowski, D. J., Sholl, L. M., Aisner, D. L., Bunn, P. A., Khuri, F. R., & Ramalingam, S. S. (2019). Characteristics and outcomes of patients with metastatic KRAS-mutant lung adenocarcinomas: The Lung Cancer Mutation Consortium experience. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, 14(5), 876–889. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.01.020>
14. Estévez-Arias, B., Matalonga, L., Yubero, D., et al. (2025). Phenotype-driven genomics enhance diagnosis in children with unresolved neuromuscular diseases. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 33, 239–247.
15. Ewans, L. J., Minoche, A. E., Schofield, D., et al. (2022). Whole exome and genome sequencing in Mendelian disorders: A diagnostic and health economic analysis. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 30, 1121–1131. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41431-022-01162-2>
16. Goodwin, S., McPherson, J., & McCombie, W. (2016). Coming of age: Ten years of next-generation sequencing technologies. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 17, 333–351. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2016.49>
17. Greenbaum, L., Pode-Shakked, B., Eisenberg-Barzilai, S., Dicastro-Keidar, M., Bar-Ziv, A., Goldstein, N., Reznik-Wolf, H., Poran, H., Rigbi, A., Barel, O., Bertoli-Avella, A. M., Bauer, P., Regev, M., Raas-Rothschild, A., Pras, E., & Berkenstadt, M. (2019). Evaluation of diagnostic yield in fetal whole-exome sequencing: A report on 45 consecutive families. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 10, 425. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2019.00425>
18. Guinney, J., Dienstmann, R., Wang, X., et al. (2015). The consensus molecular subtypes of colorectal cancer. *Nature Medicine*, 21, 1350–1356. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.3967>
19. Gupta, R., Kanai, M., Durham, T. J., et al. (2023). Nuclear genetic control of mtDNA copy number and heteroplasmy in humans. *Nature*, 620, 839–848. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-06426-5>
20. Head, S. R., Komori, H. K., LaMere, S. A., Whisenant, T., Van Nieuwerburgh, F., Salomon, D. R., & Ordoukhanian, P. (2014). Library construction for next-generation sequencing: Overviews and challenges. *Biotechniques*, 56(2), 61–68. <https://doi.org/10.2144/000114133>
21. Hoadley, K. A., Yau, C., Hinoue, T., Wolf, D. M., Lazar, A. J., Drill, E., Shen, R., Taylor, A. M., Cherniack, A. D., Thorsson, V., Akbani, R., Bowlby, R., Wong, C. K., Wiznerowicz, M., Sanchez-Vega, F., Robertson, A. G., Schneider, B. G., Lawrence, M. S., Noushmehr, H., Malta, T. M., ... Laird, P. W. (2018). Cell-of-origin patterns dominate the molecular classification of 10,000 tumors from 33 types of cancer. *Cell*, 173(2), 291–304.e6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2018.03.022>

22. Hong, Y. S., Battle, S. L., Shi, W., Puiu, D., Pillalamarri, V., Xie, J., Pankratz, N., Lake, N. J., Lek, M., Rotter, J. I., Rich, S. S., Kooperberg, C., Reiner, A. P., Auer, P. L., Heard-Costa, N., Liu, C., Lai, M., Murabito, J. M., Levy, D., Grove, M. L., ... Arking, D. E. (2023). Deleterious heteroplasmic mitochondrial mutations are associated with an increased risk of overall and cancer-specific mortality. *Nature Communications*, 14, 6113. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-41785-7>
23. Huang, K. L., Mashl, R. J., Wu, Y., Ritter, D. I., Wang, J., Oh, C., Paczkowska, M., Reynolds, S., Wyczalkowski, M. A., Oak, N., Scott, A. D., Krassowski, M., Cherniack, A. D., Houlahan, K. E., Jayasinghe, R., Wang, L. B., Zhou, D. C., Liu, D., Cao, S., Kim, Y. W., ... Ding, L. (2018). Pathogenic germline variants in 10,389 adult cancers. *Cell*, 173(2), 355–370.e14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2018.03.039>
24. Huang, X. Z., Jia, H., Xiao, Q., Li, R. Z., Wang, X. S., Yin, H. Y., & Zhou, X. (2020). Efficacy and prognostic factors for PARP inhibitors in patients with ovarian cancer. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 10, 958. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2020.00958>
25. ICGC/TCGA Pan-Cancer Analysis of Whole Genomes Consortium. (2020). Pan-cancer analysis of whole genomes. *Nature*, 578, 82–93. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-020-1969-6>
26. Jain, M., Koren, S., Miga, K. H., Quick, J., Rand, A. C., Sasani, T. A., Tyson, J. R., Beggs, A. D., Diltthey, A. T., Fiddes, I. T., Malla, S., Marriott, H., Nieto, T., O'Grady, J., Olsen, H. E., Pedersen, B. S., Rhie, A., Richardson, H., Quinlan, A. R., ... Phillippy, A. M. (2018). Nanopore sequencing and assembly of a human genome with ultra-long reads. *Nature Biotechnology*, 36, 338–345. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.4060>
27. Li, Y., Roberts, N. D., Wala, J. A., Shapira, O., Schumacher, S. E., Kumar, K., Khurana, E., Waszak, S. M., Korbel, J. O., Haber, J. E., & Beroukhi, R. (2020). Patterns of somatic structural variation in human cancer genomes. *Nature*, 578, 112–121. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1913-9>
28. Lynch, T. J., Bell, D. W., Sordella, R., Gurubhagavatula, S., Okimoto, R. A., Brannigan, B. W., Harris, P. L., Haserlat, S. M., Supko, J. G., Haluska, F. G., Louis, D. N., Christiani, D. C., Settleman, J., & Haber, D. A. (2004). Activating mutations in the epidermal growth factor receptor underlying responsiveness of non-small-cell lung cancer to gefitinib. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 350(21), 2129–2139. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938>
29. Ma, M., Chen, Y., Chong, X., Jiang, F., Gao, J., Shen, L., & Zhang, C. (2021). Integrative analysis of genomic, epigenomic and transcriptomic data identified molecular subtypes of esophageal carcinoma. *Aging (Albany NY)*, 13, 6999–7019. <https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.202556>
30. Mardis, E. R. (2017). DNA sequencing technologies: 2006–2016. *Nature Protocols*, 12(2), 213–218. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2016.182>
31. Mellis, R., Oprych, K., Scotchman, E., Hill, M., & Chitty, L. S. (2022). Diagnostic yield of exome sequencing for prenatal diagnosis of fetal structural anomalies: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Prenatal Diagnosis*, 42(6), 662–685. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pd.6115>
32. Menezes, L. F. S., Sabiá Júnior, E. F., Tibery, D. V., Carneiro, L. D. A., & Schwartz, E. F. (2020). Epilepsy-related voltage-gated sodium channelopathies: A review. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 11, 1276. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2020.0127>
33. Metzker, M. L. (2010). Sequencing technologies: The next generation. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 11(1), 31–46. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg2626>
34. Mu, S., Wang, W., Liu, Q., Ke, N., Li, H., Sun, F., Zhang, J., & Zhu, Z. (2024). Autoimmune disease: A view of epigenetics and therapeutic targeting. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 15, 1482728. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2024.1482728>
35. Parida, P., Mukherjee, N., Singh, A., Lewis, S., Sharan, K., Mallya, S., Singh, A., Das, S. S., Rao, M., Higginson, D. S., & Sabarinathan, R. (2025). Precise identification of viral-host integration

- events in HPV-positive cervical cancers by targeted long-read sequencing. *Tumour Virus Research*, 20, 200325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tvr.2025.200325>
36. Priestley, P., Baber, J., Lolkema, M. P., Steeghs, N., de Bruijn, E., Shale, C., Duyvesteyn, K., Haidari, S., van Hoeck, A., Onstenk, W., Roepman, P., Voda, R., Bloemendal, H., Cuppen, E., & de Leng, W. (2019). Pan-cancer whole-genome analyses of metastatic solid tumours. *Nature*, 575, 210–216. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1689->
37. Porter, A., Natsuhara, M., Daniels, G. A., Patel, S. P., Sacco, A. G., Bykowski, J., Banks, K. C., & Cohen, E. E. W. (2020). Next generation sequencing of cell-free circulating tumor DNA in blood samples of recurrent and metastatic head and neck cancer patients. *Translational Cancer Research*, 9(1), 203–209. <https://doi.org/10.21037/tcr.2019.12.70>
38. Rediti, M., Venet, D., Joaquin Garcia, A., et al. (2024). Identification of HER2-positive breast cancer molecular subtypes with potential clinical implications in the ALTTO clinical trial. *Nature Communications*, 15, 10402. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-024-54621-3>
39. Rheinbay, E., Nielsen, M. M., Abascal, F., et al. (2020). Analyses of non-coding somatic drivers in 2,658 cancer whole genomes. *Nature*, 578, 102–111. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-020-1965-x>
40. Richards, S., Aziz, N., Bale, S., Bick, D., Das, S., Gastier-Foster, J., Grody, W. W., Hegde, M., Lyon, E., Spector, E., Voelkerding, K., & Rehm, H. L. (2015). Standards and guidelines for the interpretation of sequence variants: A joint consensus recommendation of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics and the Association for Molecular Pathology. *Genetics in Medicine*, 17(5), 405–424. <https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2015.30>
41. Rothberg, J. M., Hinz, W., Rearick, T. M., et al. (2011). An integrated semiconductor device enabling non-optical genome sequencing. *Nature*, 475(7356), 348–352. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10242>
42. Sasa, Y., Arai, Y., Yamamoto, N., Hongo, T., Mizutani, S., Imai, T., Saito, Y., & Nakajima, H. (2025). Intratumoral heterogeneity and HPV integration variability in HPV-positive head and neck squamous cell carcinoma: Whole genome sequencing analysis. *Cancer Genomics & Proteomics*, 22(1), 45–59. <https://doi.org/10.21873/cgp.20365>
43. Sawyer, S. L., Hartley, T., Dymont, D. A., Beaulieu, C. L., Schwartzentruber, J., Smith, A., Bedford, H. M., Bernard, G., Bernier, F. P., Brais, B., Bulman, D. E., Charron, F., ... Boycott, K. M. (2016). Utility of whole-exome sequencing for those near the end of the diagnostic odyssey: Time to address gaps in care. *Clinical Genetics*, 89(3), 275–284. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cge.12700>
44. Shaikh, T. H. (2017). Copy number variation disorders. *Current Genetic Medicine Reports*, 5, 183–190. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40142-017-0127-y>
45. Sindelar, M., Wurst, K. E., Kaleta, E., Schwartz, S., Wells, G., & Hickey, K. (2021). Clinical utility of cell-free DNA in oncology: A review. *JAMA Oncology*, 7(8), 1162–1170. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2021.0413>
46. Skinner, B. M., & Johnson, E. E. P. (2017). Nuclear periphery chromatin: Readers, writers and beyond. *Essays in Biochemistry*, 61(6), 603–614. <https://doi.org/10.1042/EBC20170046>
47. Stark, Z., Tan, T. Y., Chong, B., et al. (2016). A prospective evaluation of whole-exome sequencing as a first-tier molecular test in infants with suspected monogenic disorders. *Genetics in Medicine*, 18, 1090–1096. <https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2016.1>
48. Strom, S. P. (2016). Current practices and guidelines for clinical next-generation sequencing oncology testing. *Cancer Biology & Medicine*, 13(1), 3–11. <https://doi.org/10.20892/j.issn.2095-3941.2016.0010>
49. Sun, X., Wang, L., Zhang, Z., et al. (2020). Genomic analysis of primary and metastatic breast cancer reveals selective loss of epigenetic regulators. *Nature Communications*, 11, 2710. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-16487-5>

50. Taber, K. A. J., & Dickinson, B. D. (2014). Clinical applications of next-generation sequencing in cancer: From panels, to exomes, to genomes. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 5, 93. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2014.0009>
51. Taylor, J. C., Martin, H. C., Lise, S., et al. (2015). Factors influencing success of clinical genome sequencing across a broad spectrum of disorders. *Nature Genetics*, 47, 717–726. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ng.3304>
52. Vail, P. J., Morris, B., van Heukelom, J., et al. (2020). Clinical experience with multigene panel testing in a cohort of 106 patients. *Genetics in Medicine*, 22(2), 338–346. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-019-0652-5>
53. Van der Auwera, G. A., & O'Connor, B. D. (2020). *Genomics in the cloud: Using Docker, GATK, and WDL in Terra*. O'Reilly Media. ISBN: 9781491975190
54. Wenger, A. M., Peluso, P., Rowell, W. J., et al. (2019). Accurate circular consensus long-read sequencing improves variant detection and assembly of a human genome. *Nature Biotechnology*, 37, 1155–1162. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41587-019-0217-9>
55. Wu, M., Zhang, Y., Liu, G., & Li, X. (2023). Advances in epigenetic cancer therapeutics: Mechanisms and clinical applications. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 13, 1121383. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2023.1121383>

BÖLÜM 5

ENDOPLAZMİK RETİKULUM STRESİNİN KANSER ÜZERİNDEKİ ROLÜ

Gülizar AYDOĞDU

KAYNAKLAR

- Almanza, A., Carlesso, A., Chintha, C., Creedican, S., Doultinos, D., Leuzzi, B., Luís, A., McCarthy, N., Montibeller, L., More, S., Papaioannou, A., Püschel, F., Sassano, M. L., Skoko, J., Agostinis, P., De Belleruche, J., Eriksson, L. A., Fulda, S., Gorman, A. M., Samali, A. (2019). Endoplasmic reticulum stress signalling – from basic mechanisms to clinical applications. *The FEBS Journal*, 286(2), 241–278. <https://doi.org/10.1111/febs.14608>
- Arai, M., Kondoh, N., Imazeki, N., Hada, A., Hatsuse, K., Kimura, F., Matsubara, O., Mori, K., Wakatsuki, T., & Yamamoto, M. (2006). Transformation-associated gene regulation by ATF6 α during hepatocarcinogenesis. *FEBS Letters*, 580(1), 184–190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.febslet.2005.11.072>
- B'chir, W., Maurin, A.-C., Carraro, V., Averous, J., Jousse, C., Muranishi, Y., Parry, L., Stepien, G., Fafournoux, P., & Bruhat, A. (2013). The eIF2 α /ATF4 pathway is essential for stress-induced autophagy gene expression. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 41(16), 7683–7699. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkt563>
- Bernales, S., Papa, F. R., & Walter, P. (2006). Intracellular Signaling by the Unfolded Protein Response. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, 22(1), 487–508. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.cellbio.21.122303.120200>
- Bobrovnikova-Marjon, E., Grigoriadou, C., Pytel, D., Zhang, F., Ye, J., Koumenis, C., Cavener, D., & Diehl, J. A. (2010). PERK promotes cancer cell proliferation and tumor growth by limiting oxidative DNA damage. *Oncogene*, 29(27), 3881–3895. <https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2010.153>
- Bonsignore, G., Martinotti, S., & Ranzato, E. (2023). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress and Cancer: Could Unfolded Protein Response Be a Druggable Target for Cancer Therapy? *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(2), 1566. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms24021566>
- Calfon, M., Zeng, H., Urano, F., Till, J. H., Hubbard, S. R., Harding, H. P., Clark, S. G., & Ron, D. (2002). IRE1 couples endoplasmic reticulum load to secretory capacity by processing the XBP-1 mRNA. *Nature*, 415(6867), 92–96. <https://doi.org/10.1038/415092a>

- Chen, X., Shi, C., He, M., Xiong, S., & Xia, X. (2023). Endoplasmic reticulum stress: Molecular mechanism and therapeutic targets. *Signal Transduction and Targeted Therapy*, 8(1), 352. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-023-01570-w>
- Chitnis, N. S., Pytel, D., Bobrovnikova-Marjon, E., Pant, D., Zheng, H., Maas, N. L., Frederick, B., Kushner, J. A., Chodosh, L. A., Koumenis, C., Fuchs, S. Y., & Diehl, J. A. (2012). miR-211 Is a Prosurvival MicroRNA that Regulates chop Expression in a PERK-Dependent Manner. *Molecular Cell*, 48(3), 353–364. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2012.08.025>
- Coelho, D. S., & Domingos, P. M. (2014). Physiological roles of regulated Ire1 dependent decay. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2014.00076>
- Dorner, A. J., Wasley, L. C., & Kaufman, R. J. (1989). Increased synthesis of secreted proteins induces expression of glucose-regulated proteins in butyrate-treated Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 264(34), 20602–20607. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258\(19\)47105-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(19)47105-6)
- Fu, X., Cui, J., Meng, X., Jiang, P., Zheng, Q., Zhao, W., & Chen, X. (2021). Endoplasmic reticulum stress, cell death and tumor: Association between endoplasmic reticulum stress and the apoptosis pathway in tumors (Review). *Oncology Reports*, 45(3), 801–808. <https://doi.org/10.3892/or.2021.7933>
- Galehdar, Z., Swan, P., Fuerth, B., Callaghan, S. M., Park, D. S., & Cregan, S. P. (2010). Neuronal Apoptosis Induced by Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress Is Regulated by ATF4–CHOP-Mediated Induction of the Bcl-2 Homology 3-Only Member PUMA. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 30(50), 16938–16948. <https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1598-10.2010>
- Ge & Kao. (2019). Cell Surface GRP78 as a Death Receptor and an Anticancer Drug Target. *Cancers*, 11(11), 1787. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers11111787>
- Harding, H. P., Calton, M., Urano, F., Novoa, I., & Ron, D. (2002). Transcriptional and Translational Control in the Mammalian Unfolded Protein Response. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, 18(1), 575–599. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.cellbio.18.011402.160624>
- Harding, H. P., Novoa, I., Zhang, Y., Zeng, H., Wek, R., Schapira, M., & Ron, D. (2000). Regulated Translation Initiation Controls Stress-Induced Gene Expression in Mammalian Cells. *Molecular Cell*, 6(5), 1099–1108. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1097-2765\(00\)00108-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1097-2765(00)00108-8)
- Hetz, C. (2012). The unfolded protein response: Controlling cell fate decisions under ER stress and beyond. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 13(2), 89–102. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3270>
- Hetz, C., & Papa, F. R. (2018). The Unfolded Protein Response and Cell Fate Control. *Molecular Cell*, 69(2), 169–181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2017.06.017>
- Hollien, J., Lin, J. H., Li, H., Stevens, N., Walter, P., & Weissman, J. S. (2009). Regulated Ire1-dependent decay of messenger RNAs in mammalian cells. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 186(3), 323–331. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.200903014>
- Kang, S.-W., Rane, N. S., Kim, S. J., Garrison, J. L., Taunton, J., & Hegde, R. S. (2006). Substrate-Specific Translocational Attenuation during ER Stress Defines a Pre-Emptive Quality Control Pathway. *Cell*, 127(5), 999–1013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.10.032>
- Kroemer, G., Mariño, G., & Levine, B. (2010). Autophagy and the Integrated Stress Response. *Molecular Cell*, 40(2), 280–293. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2010.09.023>
- Lebeaupin, C., Yong, J., & Kaufman, R. J. (2020). The Impact of the ER Unfolded Protein Response on Cancer Initiation and Progression: Therapeutic Implications. In M. L. Mendillo, D. Pincus, & R. Scherz-Shouval (Eds.), *HSF1 and Molecular Chaperones in Biology and Cancer* (Vol. 1243, pp. 113–131). Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-40204-4_8
- Lee, A. S. (2007). GRP78 Induction in Cancer: Therapeutic and Prognostic Implications. *Cancer Research*, 67(8), 3496–3499. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-0325>

- Limonta, P., Moretti, R., Marzagalli, M., Fontana, F., Raimondi, M., & Montagnani Marelli, M. (2019). Role of Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress in the Anticancer Activity of Natural Compounds. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(4), 961. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20040961>
- Ma, Y., & Hendershot, L. M. (2004). The role of the unfolded protein response in tumour development: Friend or foe? *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 4(12), 966–977. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc1505>
- McCullough, K. D., Martindale, J. L., Klotz, L.-O., Aw, T.-Y., & Holbrook, N. J. (2001). Gadd153 Sensitizes Cells to Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress by Down-Regulating Bcl2 and Perturbing the Cellular Redox State. *Molecular and Cellular Biology*, 21(4), 1249–1259. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MCB.21.4.1249-1259.2001>
- Oakes, S. A. (2020). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress Signaling in Cancer Cells. *The American Journal of Pathology*, 190(5), 934–946. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajpath.2020.01.010>
- Oyadomari, S., Yun, C., Fisher, E. A., Kreglinger, N., Kreibich, G., Oyadomari, M., Harding, H. P., Goodman, A. G., Harant, H., Garrison, J. L., Taunton, J., Katze, M. G., & Ron, D. (2006). Cotranslocational Degradation Protects the Stressed Endoplasmic Reticulum from Protein Overload. *Cell*, 126(4), 727–739. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.06.051>
- Özcan, U., Cao, Q., Yilmaz, E., Lee, A.-H., Iwakoshi, N. N., Özdelen, E., Tuncman, G., Görgün, C., Glimcher, L. H., & Hotamisligil, G. S. (2004). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress Links Obesity, Insulin Action, and Type 2 Diabetes. *Science*, 306(5695), 457–461. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1103160>
- Ron, D., & Walter, P. (2007). Signal integration in the endoplasmic reticulum unfolded protein response. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 8(7), 519–529. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm2199>
- Schröder, M., & Kaufman, R. J. (2005). THE MAMMALIAN UNFOLDED PROTEIN RESPONSE. *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 74(1), 739–789. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.biochem.73.011303.074134>
- Sivridis, E., Giatromanolaki, A., & Koukourakis, M. I. (2003). The vascular network of tumours—What is it not for? *The Journal of Pathology*, 201(2), 173–180. <https://doi.org/10.1002/path.1355>
- Suh, D. H., Kim, M., Kim, H. S., Chung, H. H., & Song, Y. S. (2012). Unfolded protein response to autophagy as a promising druggable target for anticancer therapy. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1271(1), 20–32. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2012.06739.x>
- Trombetta, E. S., & Parodi, A. J. (2003). Quality Control and Protein Folding in the Secretory Pathway. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, 19(1), 649–676. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.cellbio.19.110701.153949>
- Wang, H., & Mi, K. (2023). Emerging roles of endoplasmic reticulum stress in the cellular plasticity of cancer cells. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 13, 1110881. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2023.1110881>
- Wang, M., & Kaufman, R. J. (2014). The impact of the endoplasmic reticulum protein-folding environment on cancer development. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 14(9), 581–597. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc3800>
- Wang, M., & Kaufman, R. J. (2016). Protein misfolding in the endoplasmic reticulum as a conduit to human disease. *Nature*, 529(7586), 326–335. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature17041>
- Wang, F. L., Lai, W. J., Xie, D. D., Zhou, M., Wang, J., Xu, R. F., Zhang, R., & Li, G. B. (2025). Nanoparticle-mediated celastrol ER targeting delivery amplify immunogenic cell death in melanoma. *Journal of Advanced Research*, 71, 585-601. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jare.2024.06.011>
- Wiseman, R. L., Mesgarzadeh, J. S., & Hendershot, L. M. (2022). Reshaping endoplasmic reticulum quality control through the unfolded protein response. *Molecular Cell*, 82(8), 1477–1491. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2022.03.025>
- Yadav, R. K., Chae, S.-W., Kim, H.-R., & Chae, H. J. (2014). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress and Cancer. *Journal of Cancer Prevention*, 19(2), 75–88. <https://doi.org/10.15430/JCP.2014.19.2.75>

- Ye, J., Rawson, R. B., Komuro, R., Chen, X., Davé, U. P., Prywes, R., Brown, M. S., & Goldstein, J. L. (2000). ER Stress Induces Cleavage of Membrane-Bound ATF6 by the Same Proteases that Process SREBPs. *Molecular Cell*, 6(6), 1355–1364. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1097-2765\(00\)00133-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1097-2765(00)00133-7)
- Yin, Z. Y., He, S. M., Zhang, X. Y., Yu, X. C., Sheng, K. X., Fu, T., Jiang, Y. X., Xu, L., Hu, B. X., Zhang, J. B., Li, Y. Y., Wang, Q., Zhang, B. B., Qi, Y. M., Adu-Amankwaah, J., Zhou, X. Y., Qi, Q., Zhang, B., & Li, C. L. (2025). Apolipoprotein B100 acts as a tumor suppressor in ovarian cancer via lipid/ER stress axis-induced blockade of autophagy. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 46(5), 1445-1461. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41401-024-01470-x>
- Yuan, S., She, D., Jiang, S., Deng, N., Peng, J., & Ma, L. (2024). Endoplasmic reticulum stress and therapeutic strategies in metabolic, neurodegenerative diseases and cancer. *Molecular Medicine*, 30(1), 40. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s10020-024-00808-9>
- Zhang, J., Guo, J., Yang, N., Huang, Y., Hu, T., & Rao, C. (2022). Endoplasmic reticulum stress-mediated cell death in liver injury. *Cell Death & Disease*, 13(12), 1051. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-022-05444-x>

BÖLÜM 6

İKLİM DEĞİŞİKLİĞİ VE EPİGENETİK BİYOBELİRTEÇLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Esra GÖKÇE GÜNDÜZER , Biyolog Sema Nur AĞARAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Ahlquist, D. A. (2010). Molecular detection of colorectal neoplasia. *Gastroenterology*, 138(6), 2127–2139.
- Ailshire, J. A., Choi, E. (2025). Ambient heat and accelerated epigenetic aging. *Science Advances*, 11(9), eadr0616.
- Arpaia, N., Campbell, C., Fan, X., Dikiy, S., van der Veeke, J., deRoos, P., Rudensky, A. Y. (2013). Metabolites produced by commensal bacteria promote peripheral regulatory T-cell generation. *Nature*, 504(7480), 451–455.
- Baccarelli, A., Ghosh, S. (2012). Environmental exposures, epigenetics and cardiovascular disease. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care*, 15(4), 323–329.
- Bell, C. G., Lowe, R., Adams, P. D., Baccarelli, A. A., Beck, S., Bell, J. T., Rakan, V. K. (2019). DNA methylation aging clocks: Challenges and recommendations. *Genome Biology*, 20, 61.
- Bind, M. A., Zanobetti, A., Gasparrini, A., Peters, A., Coull, B., Baccarelli, A. A., Schwartz, J. (2014). Effects of temperature and relative humidity on DNA methylation. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 122(9), 947–954.
- Barton, A., Lee, Y. H., Kim, S., Choi, H., Kim, H., & Lee, J. Y. (2018). Hypomethylation of IL-4 and IL-13 promoter regions in children with asthma. *Allergy, Asthma & Clinical Immunology*, 14, 27.
- Bollati, V., Baccarelli, A., Hou, L., Bonzini, M., Fustinoni, S., Cavallo, D., Bertazzi, P. A. (2010). Exposure to air pollution and blood miRNA changes in highly exposed subjects. *PLoS One*, 5(9), e13120.
- Bordoni, L., Gabbianelli, R. (2019). Primers on nutrigenetics and nutrigenomics: Tools for understanding gene-diet interactions. *Nutrients*, 11(2), 282.
- Brand, S., Kesper, D. A., Teich, R., Kilic-Niebergall, E., Pinkenburg, O., Lohmeyer, J., Renz, H. (2012). DNA methylation of TH2 cytokine genes affects sensitization and progress of experimental asthma. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 130(6), 1365–1373.e6.
- Brenner, H., Kloor, M., Pox, C. P. (2014). Colorectal cancer. *Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology*, 11(11), 659–670.
- Broséus, L., Galliano, G., Fougère, J., Demailly, Y., & Guillemin, F. (2024). Prenatal exposure to PM2.5 and placental DNA methylation: An epigenome-wide association study. *The Lancet Planetary Health*, 8(5), e224–e234.

- Brunst, K. J., Ryan, P., Briggs, F., & Carlsten, C. (2012). Ambient air pollution impairs regulatory T cell function in childhood asthma. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 129(3), 857–865.e1.
- Bultman, S. J. (2018). Interplay between diet, epigenetics, and cancer. *Seminars in Oncology*, 43(1), 97–106.
- Cardenas, A., Sordillo, J. E., Rifas-Shiman, S. L., Baccarelli, A. A., DeMeo, D. L., Litonjua, A. A., & Breton, C. V. (2019). The nasal methylome as a biomarker of asthma and airway inflammation in children. *Nature Communications*, 10, 3095.
- Chen, Y., Wang, X., Zhang, L., Xu, H., Wang, Y., Wang, J. (2024). Heat-induced histone acetylation in airway epithelium leads to pro-inflammatory gene activation. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 15, 1127.
- Clark, S. J., Argelaguet, R., Kapourani, C. A., Stubbs, T. M., Lee, H. J., Alda-Catalinas, C., Stegle, O. (2017). scNMT-seq enables joint profiling of chromatin accessibility DNA methylation and transcription in single cells. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 18(7), 385–403.
- Donohoe, D. R., Garge, N., Zhang, X., Sun, W., O’Connell, T. M., Bunker, M. K., Bultman, S. J. (2012). The microbiome and butyrate regulate energy metabolism and autophagy in the mammalian colon. *Cell*, 153(7), 1477–1491.
- Dominguez-Salas, P., Moore, S. E., Baker, M. S., Bergen, A. W., Cox, S. E., Dyer, R. A., Waterland, R. A. (2014). Maternal nutrition at conception modulates DNA methylation of human metastable epialleles. *Nature Communications*, 5, 374.
- European Environment Agency. (2022). Climate change and health: The latest scientific findings (Technical Report 19/2022).
- Feil, R., Fraga, M. F. (2012). Epigenetics and the environment: Emerging patterns and implications. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 13(2), 97–109.
- Fellows, R., Varga-Weisz, P. (2020). How short-chain fatty acids affect histone modifications. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 11, 608.
- Galkin, F., Zhang, B., Dmitriev, S. E., Gladyshev, V. N. (2021). Reversibility of epigenetic aging. *Nature Communications*, 12, 4204.
- Gensollen, T., Iyer, S. S., Kasper, D. L., Blumberg, R. S. (2016). How colonization by microbiota in early life shapes the immune system. *Science*, 352(6285), 539–544.
- He, Y., Wang, T., Zhang, L., Guo, H., Xu, M., Jin, Y. (2023). Exposure to ambient particulate matter alters DNA methylation profiles and increases genomic instability in children. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 57(3), 2156–2164.
- Heijmans, B. T., Tobi, E. W., Stein, A. D., Putter, H., Blauw, G. J., Susser, E. S., Lumey, L. H. (2008). Persistent epigenetic differences associated with prenatal famine exposure. *PNAS*, 105(44), 17046–17049.
- Herceg, Z., Ghantous, A., Wild, C. P., Skliar, A. (2021). Roadmap for investigating epigenetic markers of environmental health. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 22(9), 563–584.
- Horvath, S., Raj, K. (2018). DNA methylation-based biomarkers and the epigenetic clock theory of ageing. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 19(6), 371–384.
- Hou, L., Zhang, X., Wang, D., Baccarelli, A. (2011). Environmental chemical exposures and human epigenetics. *Epigenetics*, 6(9), 1021–1028.
- Joehanes, R., Just, A. C., Marioni, R. E., Pilling, L. C., Reynolds, L. M., Mandaviya, P. R., Baccarelli, A. A. (2016). Epigenetic signatures of cigarette smoking. *Circulation: Cardiovascular Genetics*, 9(5), 513–522.
- Jirtle, R. L., Skinner, M. K. (2007). Environmental epigenomics and disease susceptibility. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 8(4), 253–262.
- Khan, A. R., Wu, D., Yan, Y., & Chen, J. (2022). Prenatal air pollution exposure and DNA methylation in children. *Clinical Epigenetics*, 14(1), 45.
- Kouzarides, T. (2007). Chromatin modifications and their function. *Cell*, 128(4), 693–705.

- Krautkramer, K. A., Fan, J., Bäckhed, F. (2016). Gut microbial metabolites and host epigenetics. *Molecular Cell*, 64(5), 982–992.
- Le Luyer, J., Laporte, M., Beacham, T. D., Kaukinen, K. H., Withler, R. E., Leong, J. S., Bernatchez, L. (2017). Epigenetic variation and environmental adaptation in zebrafish. *BMC Genomics*, 18, 859.
- Levine, M. E., Lu, A. T., Quach, A., Chen, B. H., Assimes, T. L., Bandinelli, S., Horvath, S. (2018). An epigenetic biomarker of aging for lifespan and healthspan. *Aging*, 10(4), 573–591.
- Liu, C., Mariani, C. J., Lou, W., He, H., Wang, X., Tian, Y., Baccarelli, A. A. (2015). Exposure to particulate air pollution and histone modifications in humans. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 123(6), 594–601.
- Louis, P., Flint, H. J. (2017a). Diversity, metabolism and microbial ecology of butyrate-producing bacteria. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 14(10), 577–589.
- Louis, P., Flint, H. J. (2017b). Formation of propionate and butyrate by the human colonic microbiota. *Environmental Microbiology*, 19(1), 29–41.
- Lu, A. T., Quach, A., Wilson, J. G., Reiner, A. P., Aviv, A., Hou, L., Horvath, S. (2019). DNA methylation GrimAge strongly predicts lifespan and healthspan. *Aging*, 11(2), 303–327.
- Manolio, T. A. (2013). Bringing genome-wide association findings into clinical use. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 14(8), 549–558.
- Madrigano, J., Baccarelli, A., Mittleman, M. A., Wright, R. O., Sparrow, D., Vokonas, P. S., Schwartz, J. (2011). Prolonged exposure to particulate pollution, genes associated with glutathione pathways, and DNA methylation in a cohort of older men. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 119(4), 553–558.
- Michels, K. B., Binder, A. M., Dedeurwaerder, S. (2019). DNA methylation-based measures of biological age: Advances and challenges. *Epigenomes*, 3(3), 16.
- Motta, V., Angelici, L., Nordio, F., Bollati, V., & Baccarelli, A. A. (2013). Integrative analysis of miRNA and inflammatory gene expression after acute particulate matter exposure. *Toxicological Sciences*, 132(2), 307–316.
- Rebane, A., Akdis, C. A. (2014). MicroRNAs in allergy and asthma. *Current Allergy and Asthma Reports*, 14(5), 424.
- Reik, W., Walter, J. (2001). Genomic imprinting: Parental influence on the genome. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 2(1), 21–32.
- Rooks, M. G., Garrett, W. S. (2016). Gut microbiota, metabolites and host immunity. *Nature Reviews Immunology*, 16(6), 341–352.
- Singh, R. K., Chang, H. W., Yan, D., Lee, K. M., Ucmak, D., Wong, K., Liao, W. (2017). Influence of diet on the gut microbiome and implications for human health. *Journal of Translational Medicine*, 15, 73.
- Skinner, M. K., Nilsson, E. E., Anway, M. D. (2020). Epigenetic transgenerational inheritance. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 21(10), 625–640.
- Thaiss, C. A., Levy, M., Korem, T., Dohnalová, L., Shapiro, H., Jaitin, D. A., Elinav, E. (2016). Microbiota diurnal rhythmicity programs host transcriptome oscillations. *Science*, 352(6285), 1116–1120.
- Thaiss, C. A., Zeevi, D., Levy, M., Zilberman-Schapira, G., Suez, J., Tengeler, A. C., Elinav, E. (2014). Transkingdom control of microbiota diurnal oscillations promotes metabolic homeostasis. *Cell*, 159(3), 514–529.
- Van Dang, J., Nguyen, A. H., Park, K., Kim, S. H., Baccarelli, A. A. (2025). Exposure to PM2.5 and heat stress accelerates epigenetic ageing in elderly populations. *Environmental Epigenetics*, 11(2), 24–35.
- Ward-Caviness, C. K., Pu, W., Martin, E. M., Heiss, G., London, S. J. (2018). Long-term exposure to air pollution is associated with biological aging. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 126(4), 047013.

- Yazdi, P., Schwarz, L., Ghosh, S., Baccarelli, A. A. (2023). Ambient temperature and epigenetic ageing in older adults: A prospective cohort study. *Nature Aging*, 3(2), 184–194.
- Zhang, Y., Qian, H., Zhao, C., Chen, C., Fan, J., Wang, Y., Jin, Y. (2016). Epigenetic modifications of microRNA-200 family mediate pulmonary fibrosis induced by PM2.5 in rat lungs. *Scientific Reports*, 6, 22179.

BÖLÜM 7

DİYABET, OBEZİTE VE KOMPLİKASYONLARINDA KÖK HÜCRELERİN KULLANIMI VE MOLEKÜLER MEKANİZMALARI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Esra GÖKÇE GÜNDÜZER , Hussein Abbas LAZİM MALİKİ

KAYNAKÇA

- Aierken, A., Li, B., Liu, P., Cheng, X., Kou, Z., Tan, N., Zhang, M., Yu, S., Shen, Q., Du, X., Enkhbaatar, B. B., Zhang, J., Zhang, R., Wu, X., Wang, R., He, X., Li, N., Peng, S., Jia, W., ... Hua, J. (2022). Melatonin treatment improves human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell therapy in a mouse model of type II diabetes mellitus via the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 13(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13287-022-02832-0>
- Akhtar, A., Sah, S. P. (2020). Insulin signaling pathway and related molecules: Role in neurodegeneration and Alzheimer's disease. *Neurochemistry International*, 135 (February), 104707. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuint.2020.104707>
- Akter, S., Choubey, M., Mohib, M. M., Arbee, S., Sagor, M. A. T., & Mohiuddin, M. S. (2023). Stem cell therapy in diabetic polyneuropathy: recent advancements and future directions. *Brain Sciences*, 13(2), 255.
- Alizadeh, S. D., Hassan Zadeh Tabatabaei, M. S., Rezaei Zadeh Rukerd, M., Tabrizi, R., Masoomi, R., Banihashemian, S. Z., Pourmasjedi, S. S., Ghodsi, Z., Pour-Rashidi, A., Harrop, J., Rahimi-Movaghar, V. (2025). The safety and efficacy of stem cell therapy for diabetic peripheral neuropathy in animal studies: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neuroscience*, 566(December 2024), 49–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuroscience.2024.12.035>
- Bai, C., Ren, Q., Liu, H., Li, X., Guan, W., Gao, Y. (2021). miR-212/132-Enriched Extracellular Vesicles Promote Differentiation of Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells Into Pancreatic Beta Cells. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology*, 9 (May), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2021.673231>
- Boháčová, P., Holáň, V. (2018). Mesenchymal stem cells and type 1 diabetes treatment. *Vnitřní Lekarství*, 64(7–8), 725–728. <https://doi.org/10.36290/VNL.2018.099>
- Cao, Y., Gang, X., Sun, C., Wang, G. (2017). Mesenchymal Stem Cells Improve Healing of Diabetic Foot Ulcer. *Journal of Diabetes Research*, 2017. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/9328347> treatments. *The Lancet Neurology*, 11(6), 521-534.
- Callaghan, B. C., Cheng, H. T., Stables, C. L., Smith, A. L., & Feldman, E. L. (2014). Diabetic neuropathy: clinical manifestations and current treatments. *The Lancet Neurology*, 11(6), 521-534.
- Chen, J., Li, G., Liu, X., Chen, K., Wang, Y., Qin, J., Yang, F. (2023). Delivery of miR-130a-3p Through Adipose-Derived Stem Cell-Secreted EVs Protects Against Diabetic Peripheral Neuropathy via DNMT1/NRF2/HIF1 α /ACTA1 Axis. *Molecular Neurobiology*, 60(7), 3678–3694. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12035-023-03297-9>
- Chen, J., Liu, Y., Zhang, J., Yang, Y., Liang, H., Li, T., Yan, L., Zhou, L., Shan, L., Wang, H. (2023). External Application of Human Umbilical Cord-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Hyaluronic Acid Gel Repairs Foot Wounds of Types I and II Diabetic Rats Through Paracrine Action Mode. *Stem Cells Translational Medicine*, 12(10), 689–706. <https://doi.org/10.1093/stcltm/szad050>

- Chen, L., Zheng, B., Xu, Y., Sun, C., Wu, W., Xie, X., Zhu, Y., Cai, W., Lin, S., Luo, Y., Shi, C. (2023). Nano hydrogel-based oxygen-releasing stem cell transplantation system for treating diabetic foot. *Journal of Nanobiotechnology*, 21(1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-023-01925-z>
- Cingolani, F., Balasubramaniam, A., & Srinivasan, S. (2024). Molecular mechanisms of enteric neuropathies in high-fat diet feeding and diabetes. *Neurogastroenterology & Motility*, e14897.
- Cohen, N., Marles, L. (2008). Type 2 diabetes. *Australian Doctor*, 20/JUNE, 29–36.
- Dadheech, N., James Shapiro, A. M. (2019). Human Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells in the Curative Treatment of Diabetes and Potential Impediments Ahead. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 1144(December 2018), 25–35. https://doi.org/10.1007/5584_2018_305
- Daneshmandi, S., Karimi, M. H., Pourfathollah, A. A. (2017). TGF- β engineered mesenchymal stem cells (TGF- β /MSCs) for treatment of Type 1 diabetes (T1D) mice model. *International Immunopharmacology*, 44, 191–196. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2017.01.01>
- Datta, I., Bhadri, N., Shahani, P., Majumdar, D., Sowmithra, S., Razdan, R., Bhonde, R. (2017). Functional recovery upon human dental pulp stem cell transplantation in a diabetic neuropathy rat model. *Cytotherapy*, 19(10), 1208–1224. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcyt.2017.07.00>
- Deng, Z., Xu, H., Zhang, J., Yang, C., Jin, L., Liu, J., Song, H., Chen, G., Han, W., Si, Y. (2018). Infusion of adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells inhibits skeletal muscle Mitsugumin 53 elevation and thereby alleviates insulin resistance in type 2 diabetic rats. *Molecular Medicine Reports*, 17(6), 8466–8474. <https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2018.890>
- Espes, D., Lau, J., Carlsson, P. O. (2017). Towards the clinical translation of stem cell therapy for type 1 diabetes. *European Journal of Endocrinology*, 177(4), R159–R168. <https://doi.org/10.1530/EJE-17-0080>
- Evangelista, A. F., Vannier-Santos, M. A., de Assis Silva, G. S., Silva, D. N., Juiz, P. J. L., Nonaka, C. K. V., dos Santos, R. R., Soares, M. B. P., Villarreal, C. F. (2018). Bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem/stromal cells reverse the sensorial diabetic neuropathy via modulation of spinal neuroinflammatory cascades. *Journal of Neuroinflammation*, 15(1), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12974-018-1224-3>.
- Fan, B., Li, C., Szalad, A., Wang, L., Pan, W., Zhang, R., ... & Liu, X. S. (2020). Mesenchymal stromal cell-derived exosomes ameliorate peripheral neuropathy in a mouse model of diabetes. *Diabetologia*, 63(2), 431–443. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-019-05043-0>.
- Fox, I. J., Daley, G. Q., Goldman, S. A., Huard, J., Kamp, T. J., & Trucco, M. (2014). Use of differentiated pluripotent stem cells in replacement therapy for treating disease. *Science*, 345(6199), 1247391. doi: 10.1126/science.1247391. PMID: 25146295; PMCID: PMC4329726.
- Gao, S., Zhang, Y., Liang, K., Bi, R., & Du, Y. (2022). Mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs): a novel therapy for type 2 diabetes. *Stem Cells International*, 2022(1), 8637493. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8637493>
- Garyu, J. W., Meffre, E., Cotsapas, C., Herold, K. C. (2016). Progress and challenges for treating Type 1 diabetes. *Journal of Autoimmunity*, 71, 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaut.2016.04.004>
- Gorecka, J., Gao, X., Fereydooni, A., Dash, B. C., Luo, J., Lee, S. R., Taniguchi, R., Hsia, H. C., Qyang, Y., Dardik, A. (2020). Induced pluripotent stem cell-derived smooth muscle cells increase angiogenesis and accelerate diabetic wound healing. *Regenerative Medicine*, 15(2), 1277–1293. <https://doi.org/10.2217/rme-2019-008>
- Gu, M., Mordwinkin, N. M., Kooreman, N. G., Lee, J., Wu, H., Hu, S., Churko, J. M., Diecke, S., Burrridge, P. W., He, C., Barron, F. E., Ong, S. G., Gold, J. D., Wu, J. C. (2015). Pravastatin reverses obesity-induced dysfunction of induced pluripotent stem cell-derived endothelial cells via a nitric oxide-dependent mechanism. *European Heart Journal*, 36(13), 806–816. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehu411>

- Haque, M., Das, J. K., Xiong, X., & Song, J. (2019). Targeting stem cell-derived tissue-associated regulatory T cells for type 1 diabetes immunotherapy. *Current diabetes reports*, 19(10), 89.
- He, D., Xu, Y., Xiong, X., Yin, C., Lei, S., Cheng, X. (2020). The bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells (BMSCs) alleviate diabetic peripheral neuropathy induced by STZ via activating GSK-3 β / β -catenin signaling pathway. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 79(June), 103432. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.etap.2020.103432>
- He, Q., Wang, L., Zhao, R., Yan, F., Sha, S., Cui, C., ... & Chen, L. (2020). Retracted article: Mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes exert ameliorative effects in type 2 diabetes by improving hepatic glucose and lipid metabolism via enhancing autophagy. *Stem Cell Research & Therapy*, 11(1), 223.
- Hotamisligil, G. S. (2000). Molecular mechanisms of insulin resistance and the role of the adipocyte. *International Journal of Obesity*, 24, S23–S27. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ijo.0801497>
- Hu, J., Fu, Z., Chen, Y., Tang, N., Wang, L., Wang, F., Sun, R., Yan, S. (2015). Effects of autologous adipose-derived stem cell infusion on type 2 diabetic rats. *Endocrine Journal*, 62(4), 339–352. <https://doi.org/10.1507/endocrj.EJ14-0584>
- Huang, C., Luo, W., Wang, Q., Ye, Y., Fan, J., Lin, L., Shi, C., Wei, W., Chen, H., Wu, Y., Tang, Y. (2021). Human mesenchymal stem cells promote ischemic repairment and angiogenesis of diabetic foot through exosome miRNA-21-5p. *Stem Cell Research*, 52, 102235. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scr.2021.102235>
- Huang, H., Zhu, W., Huang, Z., Zhao, D., Cao, L., Gao, X. (2023). Adipose-derived stem cell exosome NFIC improves diabetic foot ulcers by regulating miR-204-3p/HIPK2. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery and Research*, 18(1), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13018-023-04165-x>
- Jayasinghe, M., Prathiraja, O., Perera, P. B., Jena, R., Silva, M. S., Weerawarna, P. S. H., Singhal, M., Kayani, A. M. A., Karnakoti, S., Jain, S. (2022). The Role of Mesenchymal Stem Cells in the Treatment of Type 1 Diabetes. *Cureus*, 14(7), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.7759/cureus.27337>
- Katsarou, A., Gudbjörnsdóttir, S., Rawshani, A., Dabelea, D., Bonifacio, E., Anderson, B. J., Jacobsen, L. M., Schatz, D. A., Lernmark, A. (2017). Type 1 diabetes mellitus. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*, 3, 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2017.16>
- Khamis, T., Abdelalim, A. F., Saeed, A. A., Edress, N. M., Nafea, A., Ebian, H. F., Algendy, R., Hendawy, D. M., Arisha, A. H., Abdallah, S. H. (2021). Breast milk MSCs upregulated β -cells PDX1, Ngn3, and PCNA expression via remodeling ER stress /inflammatory /apoptotic signaling pathways in type 1 diabetic rats. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 905(April), 174188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2021.174188>
- Khan, W. S., & Pastides, P. S. (2013). What are stem cells? *Tissue Engineering and the Musculoskeletal System: A Limitless Cure?* Nova Biomedical, p 5–16, January 1, 2013, UK.
- Kim, B., Ronaldo, R., Kweon, B. N., Yoon, S., Park, Y., Baek, J. H., Lee, J. M., Hyun, C. K. (2024). Mesenchymal Stem Cell-Derived Exosomes Attenuate Hepatic Steatosis and Insulin Resistance in Diet-Induced Obese Mice by Activating the FGF21-Adiponectin Axis. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(19). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms251910447>
- Kim, K. S., Choi, Y. K., Kim, M. J., Hwang, J. W., Min, K., Jung, S. Y., Kim, S. K., Choi, Y. S., Cho, Y. W. (2020). Umbilical cord-mesenchymal stem cell-conditioned medium improves insulin resistance in c2c12 cell. *Diabetes and Metabolism Journal*, 44(44), 260–269. <https://doi.org/10.4093/dmj.2019.0191>
- Lebovitz, H. E. (2001). Insulin resistance: definition and consequences. *Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes*, 109(Suppl 2), S135–S148. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2001-18576>
- Lee, C. W., Hsiao, W. T., Lee, O. K. S. (2017). Mesenchymal stromal cell-based therapies reduce obesity and metabolic syndromes induced by a high-fat diet. *Translational Research*, 182(145), 61-74.e8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trsl.2016.11.003>

- Li, B., Cheng, X., Aierken, A., Du, J., He, W., Zhang, M., Tan, N., Kou, Z., Peng, S., Jia, W., Tang, H., Hua, J. (2021). Melatonin Promotes the Therapeutic Effect of Mesenchymal Stem Cells on Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus by Regulating TGF- β Pathway. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology*, 9(October). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2021.722365>
- Li, H., Yang, H., Liu, J., Yang, H., Gao, X., Yang, X., Liu, Z., Qian, Q. (2024). Adipose stem cells-derived small extracellular vesicles transport Thrombospondin 1 cargo to promote insulin resistance in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetology and Metabolic Syndrome*, 16(1), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13098-024-01276-1>
- Li, J., Tang, Y., Purkayastha, S., Yan, J., Cai, D. (2014). Control of obesity and glucose intolerance via building neural stem cells in the hypothalamus. *Molecular Metabolism*, 3(3), 313–324. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molmet.2014.01.012>
- Li, X., Liu, N., Gu, B., Hu, W., Li, Y., Guo, B., Zhang, D. (2018). BMAL1 regulates balance of osteogenic–osteoclastic function of bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells in type 2 diabetes mellitus through the NF- κ B pathway. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 45(6), 1691–1704. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11033-018-4312-7>
- Liao, N., Zheng, Y., Xie, H., Zhao, B., Zeng, Y., Liu, X., Liu, J. (2017). Adipose tissue-derived stem cells ameliorate hyperglycemia, insulin resistance and liver fibrosis in the type 2 diabetic rats. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 8(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13287-017-0743-7>
- Liu, R., Dong, R., Chang, M., Liang, X., Wang, H. C. (2022). Adipose-Derived Stem Cells for the Treatment of Diabetic Wound: From Basic Study to Clinical Application. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 13(July), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2022.882469>
- Mahdipour, E., Salmasi, Z., Sabeti, N. (2019). Potential of stem cell-derived exosomes to regenerate β islets through Pdx-1 dependent mechanism in a rat model of type 1 diabetes. *Journal of Cellular Physiology*, 234(11), 20310–20321. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.28631>
- Manganelli, G., Fico, A., & Filosa, S. (2011). Embryonic Stem Cells: from Blastocyst to in vitro Differentiation, Methodological Advances in the Culture, Manipulation and Utilization of Embryonic Stem Cells for Basic and Practical Applications, p3-24, Prof. Craig Atwood (Ed.), ISBN: 978-953-307-197-8, InTech.
- Mikłosz, A., Nikitiuk, B. E., & Chabowski, A. (2022). Using adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells to fight the metabolic complications of obesity: Where do we stand? *Obesity Reviews*, 23(5), e13413.
- Mićanović, D., Stanisavljević, S., Li, H., Koprivica, I., Jonić, N., Stojanović, I., Savković, V., Saksida, T. (2024). Mesenchymal Stem Cells from Mouse Hair Follicles Inhibit the Development of Type 1 Diabetes. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(11), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms25115974>
- Mimeault, M., & Batra, S. K. (2008). Recent progress on tissue-resident adult stem cell biology and their therapeutic implications. *Stem cell reviews*, 4(1), 27–49. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12015-008-9008-2>
- Mohamed, M. M., Rashed, L. A., El-Boghdady, N. A., Said, M. M. (2023). Bone Marrow-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells and Pioglitazone or Exendin-4 Synergistically Improve Insulin Resistance via Multiple Modulatory Mechanisms in High-Fat Diet/Streptozotocin-Induced Diabetes in Rats. *Reports of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 12(1), 42–58.
- Nyamandi, V. Z., Johnsen, V. L., Hughey, C. C., Hittel, D. S., Khan, A., Newell, C., Shearer, J. (2014). Enhanced stem cell engraftment and modulation of hepatic reactive oxygen species production in diet-induced obesity. *Obesity*, 22(3), 721–729. <https://doi.org/10.1002/oby.20580>
- Oses, C., Olivares, B., Ezquer, M., Acosta, C., Bosch, P., Donoso, M., Léniz, P., Ezquer, F. (2017). Preconditioning of adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells with deferoxamine increases the production of pro-angiogenic, neuroprotective and anti-inflammatory factors: Potential application in

- the treatment of diabetic neuropathy. *PLoS ONE*, 12(5), 1–22.
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0178011>
- Ogieuhi, I. J., Agbo, C. E., Ajekiigbe, V. O., Anthony, C. S., Onyehalu, J. C., Nwankwo, C. K., ... & Bakare, I. S. (2025). Stem cell-derived pancreatic beta cells: a step closer to functional diabetes treatment? *BMC Endocrine Disorders*, 25(1), 1-20.
- Pan, S., Hada, S. S., Liu, Y., Hu, C., Zhou, M., Zheng, S., Xu, M., Shi, C., Yin, S., Xie, X. (2022). Human Placenta-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells Ameliorate Diabetic Neuropathy via Wnt Signaling Pathway. *Stem Cells International*, 2022. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/6897056>
- Pagnotti, G. M., Styner, M., Uzer, G., Patel, V. S., Wright, L. E., Ness, K. K., ... & Rubin, C. T. (2019). Combating osteoporosis and obesity with exercise: leveraging cell mechanosensitivity. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 15(6), 339-355.
- Pérez, L. M., Bernal, A., San Martín, N., Lorenzo, M., Fernández-Veledo, S., Gálvez, B. G. (2013). Metabolic rescue of obese adipose-derived stem cells by lin28/let7 pathway. *Diabetes*, 62(7), 2368–2379. <https://doi.org/10.2337/db12-1220>
- Prowse, A. B., Chong, F., Gray, P. P., & Munro, T. P. (2011). Stem cell integrins: implications for ex-vivo culture and cellular therapies. *Stem cell research*, 6(1), 1-12.
- Pop-Busui, R., Boulton, A. J. M., Feldman, E. L., Bril, V., Freeman, R., Malik, R. A., Sosenko, J. M., Ziegler, D. (2017). Diabetic neuropathy: A position statement by the American diabetes association. *Diabetes Care*, 40(1), 136–154. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc16-2042>
- Pop-Busui, R., Ang, L., Boulton, A. J., Feldman, E. L., Marcus, R. L., Mizokami-Stout, K., ... & Ziegler, D. (2022). Diagnosis and treatment of painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy.
- Qin, H. L., Zhu, X. H., Zhang, B., Zhou, L., Wang, W. Y. (2016). Clinical Evaluation of Human Umbilical Cord Mesenchymal Stem Cell Transplantation After Angioplasty for Diabetic Foot*. *Experimental and Clinical Endocrinology and Diabetes*, 124(8), 497–503. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0042-103684>
- Reaven, G. M. (1997). Banting Lecture 1988. Role of insulin resistance in human disease. 1988. *Nutrition (Burbank, Los Angeles County, Calif.)*, 13(1), 1595–1607.
<https://doi.org/10.2337/diabetes.37.12.1595>
- Saleh, F., Itani, L., Calugi, S., Grave, R. D., El Ghoch, M. (2018). Adipose-derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in the Treatment of Obesity: A Systematic Review of Longitudinal Studies on Preclinical Evidence. *Current Stem Cell Research Therapy*, 13(6), 466–475.
<https://doi.org/10.2174/1574888x13666180515160008>
- Saleh, F. A., Jaber, H., Eid, A. (2021). Effect of Adipose derived mesenchymal stem cells on multiple Organ Injuries in diet-induced obese mice. *Tissue Barriers*, 9(4).
<https://doi.org/10.1080/21688370.2021.1952150>
- Shakti, Sagar., Md., Imam, Faizan., Nisha, Chaudhary., Atish, Gheware., Khushboo, Sharma., Iqbal, Azmi., Vijay, Pal, Singh., Gaurav, Kharya., Ulaganathan, Mabalirajan., Anurag, Agrawal., Tanveer, Ahmad., Soumya, Sinha, R. (2021). Obesity impairs therapeutic efficacy of mesenchymal stem cells by inhibiting cardiolipindependent mitophagy and intercellular mitochondrial transfer in mouse models of allergic airway inflammation. *Pharmacognosy Magazine*, 75(17), 399–405.
- Shi, H., Hao, X., Sun, Y., Zhang, H., Zhao, Y., Wang, B., Lu, J., Hou, W., Yan, Y., Yu, X., Xue, L., Luo, X., Wang, H. (2023). Bone marrow mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes reduce insulin resistance and obesity in mice via the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *FEBS Open Bio*, 13(6), 1015–1026. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2211-5463.13615>
- Shi, R., Chen, C., Zhao, S., Yuan, H., Zhao, J., Zhao, H. (2024). Stem cell therapy with CRISPR/Cas9-mediated MALAT1 delivery modulates miR-142 and rescues wound healing in rats with age-associated diabetic foot ulcers. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 118(November 2023), 105283. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.archger.2023.105283>

- Shilleh, A. H., Russ, H. A. (2023). Cell Replacement Therapy for Type 1 Diabetes Patients: Potential Mechanisms Leading to Stem-Cell-Derived Pancreatic β -Cell Loss upon Transplant. *Cells*, 12(5), 1–19. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cells1205069>
- Si, Y., Zhao, Y., Hao, J., Liu, J., Guo, Y., Mu, Y., Shen, J., Cheng, Y., Fu, X., Han, W. (2012). Infusion of mesenchymal stem cells ameliorates hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetic rats: Identification of a novel role in improving insulin sensitivity. *Diabetes*, 61(6), 1616–1625. <https://doi.org/10.2337/db11-1141>
- Singh, A., Raghav, A., Shiekh, P. A., Kumar, A. (2021). Transplantation of engineered exosomes derived from bone marrow mesenchymal stromal cells ameliorate diabetic peripheral neuropathy under electrical stimulation. *Bioactive Materials*, 6(8), 2231–2249. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioactmat.2021.01.008>
- Singh, Y. (2023). Consequences of obesity and Cardiovascular risk. *International Journal of Social Sciences*, 12(1), 25–32. <https://doi.org/10.46852/2249-6637.01.2023.5>
- Smith, A. G., & Singleton, J. R. (2012). Diabetic neuropathy. *Continuum: lifelong learning in neurology*, 18(1), 60–84.
- Su, T., Xiao, Y., Xiao, Y., Guo, Q., Li, C., Huang, Y., Deng, Q., Wen, J., Zhou, F., Luo, X. H. (2019). Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cells-Derived Exosomal MiR-29b-3p Regulates Aging-Associated Insulin Resistance. *ACS Nano*, 13(2), 2450–2462. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b09375>
- Sun, Y., Shi, H., Yin, S., Ji, C., Zhang, X., Zhang, B., Wu, P., Shi, Y., Mao, F., Yan, Y., Xu, W., Qian, H. (2018). Human mesenchymal stem cell derived exosomes alleviate type 2 diabetes mellitus by reversing peripheral insulin resistance and relieving β -cell destruction. *ACS Nano*, 12(8), 7613–7628. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.7b07643>
- Tan, H. L., Guan, X. H., Hu, M., Wu, J., Li, R. Z., Wang, L. F., Huang, H. Da, Yu, Z. P., Wang, X. Y., Xiao, Y. F., Deng, K. Y., Xin, H. B. (2021). Human amniotic mesenchymal stem cells-conditioned medium protects mice from high-fat diet-induced obesity. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 12(1), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13287-021-02437-z>
- Tesfaye, S., Chaturvedi, N., Eaton, S. E. M., Ward, J. D., Manes, C., Ionescu-Tirgoviste, C., Witte, D. R., Fuller, J. H. (2005). Vascular Risk Factors and Diabetic Neuropathy. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 352(4), 341–350. <https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa032782>
- Tseng, S.-L., Kang, L., Li, Z.-J., Wang, L.-Q., Li, Z.-M., Li, T.-H., Xiang, J.-Y., Huang, J.-Z., Yu, N.-Z., Long, X. (2024). Adipose-derived stem cells in diabetic foot care: Bridging clinical trials and practical application. *World Journal of Diabetes*, 15(6), 1162–1177. <https://doi.org/10.4239/wjd.v15.i6.1162>
- Toda, C., Santoro, A., Kim, J. D., & Diano, S. (2017). POMC neurons: from birth to death. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 79(1), 209–236.
- Wang, M., Song, L., Strange, C., Dong, X., Wang, H. (2018). Therapeutic Effects of Adipose Stem Cells from Diabetic Mice for the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. *Molecular Therapy*, 26(8), 1921–1930. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ymthe.2018.06.013>
- Wang, W., Wu, R. D., Chen, P., Xu, X. J., Shi, X. Z., Huang, L. H., Shao, Z. L., Guo, W. (2020). Liraglutide combined with human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cell transplantation inhibits beta-cell apoptosis via mediating the ASK1/JNK/BAX pathway in rats with type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes/Metabolism Research and Reviews*, 36(2), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dmrr.3212>
- Wang, W., Zhang, Y., Yang, C., Wang, Y., Shen, J., Shi, M., Wang, B. (2019). Feature Article: Transplantation of neuregulin 4-overexpressing adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells ameliorates insulin resistance by attenuating hepatic steatosis. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 244(7), 565–578. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1535370219839643>
- Wang, Z., Li, H., Fang, J., Wang, X., Dai, S., Cao, W., Guo, Y., Li, Z., Zhu, H. (2022). Comparative Analysis of the Therapeutic Effects of Amniotic Membrane and Umbilical Cord Derived

- Mesenchymal Stem Cells for the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. *Stem Cell Reviews and Reports*, 18(3), 1193–1206. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12015-021-10320-w>
- Wang, Z., Xie, Z., Lu, Q., Chang, C., Zhou, Z. (2017). Beyond Genetics: What Causes Type 1 Diabetes. *Clinical Reviews in Allergy and Immunology*, 52(2), 273–286. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12016-016-8592-1>
- Wang, X., Yuan, C. X., Xu, B., & Yu, Z. (2022). Diabetic foot ulcers: Classification, risk factors and management. *World journal of diabetes*, 13(12), 1049.
- Welsh, M., Gallicchio, V. S. (2022). Adipose-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells In The Treatment Of Obesity. *Journal of Stem Cell Research*, 3(1), 1. [https://doi.org/10.52793/jsr.2022.3\(1\)-29](https://doi.org/10.52793/jsr.2022.3(1)-29)
- Whitfield-Gabrieli, S., Nieto-Castanon, A. (2012). Page 1 of 50 1. *Brain Connectivity*, 2.3(859), 125–141.
- Wu, L. F., Wang, N. N., Liu, Y. S., Wei, X. (2009). Differentiation of wharton’s jelly primitive stromal cells into insulin-producing cells in comparison with bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells. *Tissue Engineering - Part A*, 15(10), 2865–2873. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.tea.2008.0579>
- Wu, M., Tu, J., Huang, J., Wen, H., Zeng, Y., Lu, Y. (2023). Exosomal IRF1-loaded rat adipose-derived stem cell sheet contributes to wound healing in the diabetic foot ulcers. *Molecular Medicine*, 29(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s10020-023-00617-6>
- Xie, J., Rao, N., Zhai, Y., Li, J., Zhao, Y., Ge, L., Wang, Y. (2019). Therapeutic effects of stem cells from human exfoliated deciduous teeth on diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *Diabetology and Metabolic Syndrome*, 11(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13098-019-0433-y>
- Xie, Z., Hao, H., Tong, C., Cheng, Y., Liu, J., Pang, Y., Si, Y., Guo, Y., Zang, L., Mu, Y., Han, W. (2016). Human umbilical cord-derived mesenchymal stem cells elicit macrophages into an anti-inflammatory phenotype to alleviate insulin resistance in type 2 diabetic rats. *Stem Cells*, 34(3), 627–639. <https://doi.org/10.1002/stem.2238>
- Xiong, J., Hu, H., Guo, R., Wang, H., Jiang, H. (2021). Mesenchymal Stem Cell Exosomes as a New Strategy for the Treatment of Diabetes Complications. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 12(April), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2021.646233>
- Xu, M. Y., & Wong, A. H. (2018). GABAergic inhibitory neurons as therapeutic targets for cognitive impairment in schizophrenia. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 39(5), 733–753.
- Xu, J., Zuo, C. (2021). The Fate Status of Stem Cells in Diabetes and its Role in the Occurrence of Diabetic Complications. *Frontiers in Molecular Biosciences*, 8(November), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmolb.2021.745035>
- Xu, Z. H., Ma, M. H., Li, Y. Q., Li, L. L., & Liu, G. H. (2023). Progress and expectation of stem cell therapy for diabetic wound healing. *World Journal of Clinical Cases*, 11(3), 506.
- Xue, J., Cheng, Y., Hao, H., Gao, J., Yin, Y., Yu, S., Zou, J., Liu, J., Zhang, Q., Mu, Y. (2020). Low-Dose Decitabine Assists Human Umbilical Cord-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Protecting β Cells via the Modulation of the Macrophage Phenotype in Type 2 Diabetic Mice. *Stem Cells International*, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/4689798>
- Xue, J., Gao, J., Gu, Y., Wang, A., Yu, S., Li, B., Yin, Y., Wang, J., Su, W., Zhang, H., Ren, W., Gu, W., Lv, Z., Mu, Y., Cheng, Y. (2022). Human umbilical cord-derived mesenchymal stem cells alleviate insulin resistance in diet-induced obese mice via an interaction with splenocytes. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 13(1), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13287-022-02791-6>
- Xv, J., Ming, Q., Wang, X., Zhang, W., Li, Z., Wang, S., Li, Y., Li, L. (2017). Mesenchymal stem cells moderate immune response of type 1 diabetes. *Cell and Tissue Research*, 368(2), 239–248. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00441-016-2499-2>
- Yang, R. H., Qi, S. H., Shu, B., Ruan, S. Bin, Lin, Z. P., Lin, Y., Shen, R., Zhang, F. G., Chen, X. D., Xie, J. L. (2016). Epidermal stem cells (ESCs) accelerate diabetic wound healing via the Notch signalling pathway. *Bioscience Reports*, 36(4), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BSR20160034>

- Yu, Q., Qiao, G. H., Wang, M., Yu, L., Sun, Y., Shi, H., Ma, T. L. (2022). Stem Cell-Based Therapy for Diabetic Foot Ulcers. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology*, 10(February), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2022.812262>
- Yu, S., Cheng, Y., Zhang, L., Yin, Y., Xue, J., Li, B., Gong, Z., Gao, J., Mu, Y. (2019). Treatment with adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells exerts anti-diabetic effects, improves long-term complications, and attenuates inflammation in type 2 diabetic rats. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 10(1), 1–18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13287-019-1474-8>
- Yu, X., Liu, P., Li, Z., Zhang, Z. (2023). Function and mechanism of mesenchymal stem cells in the healing of diabetic foot wounds. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 14(March), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2023.1099310>
- Yum, Y., Park, S., Nam, Y. H., Yoon, J., Song, H., Kim, H. J., Lim, J., Jung, S. C. (2024). Therapeutic Effect of Schwann Cell-Like Cells Differentiated from Human Tonsil-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells on Diabetic Neuropathy in db/db Mice. *Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine*, 21(5), 761–776. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13770-024-00638-0>
- Zang, L., Hao, H., Liu, J., Li, Y., Han, W., & Mu, Y. (2017). Mesenchymal stem cell therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetology and Metabolic Syndrome*, 9(1), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13098-017-0233-1>
- Zeinhom, A., Fadallah, S. A., & Mahmoud, M. (2024). Human mesenchymal stem/stromal cell based-therapy in diabetes mellitus: experimental and clinical perspectives. *Stem Cell Research & Therapy*, 15(1), 384.
- Zhang, M., Yuan, Q., Wang, P., Zhang, F., Wu, D., Bai, H., Liu, J., Liu, H., Yuan, X. (2024). Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cell-Derived Nanovesicles Containing H8 Improve Hepatic Glucose and Lipid Metabolism and Exert Ameliorative Effects in Type 2 Diabetes. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, 19(July), 6643–6658. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S455021>
- Zhou, B., Zhou, N., Jiang, J., Zhang, X., Zhao, X., Duan, Y., Zhang, Y. (2025). Exosomal miR-25 from Mesenchymal stem cells inhibits T cells migration and Alleviates Type 1 diabetes mellitus by Targeting CXCR3 models. *Gene*, 936(July 2024). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2024.149098>
- Zipori, D. (2009). Biology of Stem Cells and the Molecular Basis of the Stem State. In *Biology of Stem Cells and the Molecular Basis of the Stem State*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-60761-130-1>

BÖLÜM 8

HÜCRE DIŞINA AÇILAN KAPI: EKSOZOMLARIN BİLEŞENLERİ, BİYOGENEZİ VE İŞLEVSEL ROLÜ

İlker BÜYÜK , Aybüke OKAY , E. Sümer ARAS

REFERANSLAR

1. Trams, E.G., et al., Exfoliation of membrane ecto-enzymes in the form of micro-vesicles. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Biomembranes*, 1981. 645(1): p. 63-70.
2. Gould, S.J. and G. Raposo, As we wait: coping with an imperfect nomenclature for extracellular vesicles. *Journal of extracellular vesicles*, 2013. 2(1): p. 20389.
3. Li, Z., et al., Emerging role of exosomes in the joint diseases. *Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry*, 2018. 47(5): p. 2008-2017.
4. Théry, C., L. Zitvogel, and S. Amigorena, Exosomes: composition, biogenesis and function. *Nature reviews immunology*, 2002. 2(8): p. 569-579.
5. Scott, R.E., Plasma membrane vesiculation: a new technique for isolation of plasma membranes. *Science*, 1976. 194(4266): p. 743-745.
6. Yuan, D., et al., Macrophage exosomes as natural nanocarriers for protein delivery to inflamed brain. *Biomaterials*, 2017. 142: p. 1-12.

7. Zhou, Y., et al., Exosomes transfer among different species cells and mediating miRNAs delivery. *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, 2017. 118(12): p. 4267-4274.
8. Braccioli, L., C. Van Velthoven, and C.J. Heijnen, Exosomes: a new weapon to treat the central nervous system. *Molecular neurobiology*, 2014. 49: p. 113-119.
9. Suntres, Z.E., et al., Therapeutic uses of exosomes. *exosomes and microvesicles*, 2013. 1: p. 5.
10. Truby, L.K., et al., Towards allograft longevity: leveraging omics technologies to improve heart transplant outcomes. *Current heart failure reports*, 2023. 20(6): p. 493-503.
11. Yáñez-Mó, M., et al., Biological properties of extracellular vesicles and their physiological functions. *Journal of extracellular vesicles*, 2015. 4(1): p. 27066.
12. Fais, S., et al., Evidence-based clinical use of nanoscale extracellular vesicles in nanomedicine. 2016.
13. Karamanidou, T. and A. Tsouknidas, Plant-derived extracellular vesicles as therapeutic nanocarriers. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 2021. 23(1): p. 191.
14. Berger, E., et al., Use of nanovesicles from orange juice to reverse diet-induced gut modifications in diet-induced obese mice. *Molecular Therapy Methods & Clinical Development*, 2020. 18: p. 880-892.
15. Chen, X., et al., Identification of anti-inflammatory vesicle-like nanoparticles in honey. *Journal of extracellular vesicles*, 2021. 10(4): p. e12069.
16. Chen, Y.-S., et al., Exosomes in clinical trial and their production in compliance with good manufacturing practice. *Tzu Chi Medical Journal*, 2020. 32(2): p. 113-120.
17. Sarwa, K.K., P.J. Das, and B. Mazumder, A nanovesicle topical formulation of Bhut Jolokia (hottest capsicum): a potential anti-arthritis medicine. *Expert opinion on drug delivery*, 2014. 11(5): p. 661-676.
18. Sriwastva, M.K., et al., Exosome-like nanoparticles from Mulberry bark prevent DSS-induced colitis via the AhR/COPS8 pathway. *EMBO reports*, 2022. 23(3): p. e53365.
19. Zhang, M., et al., Edible ginger-derived nanoparticles: A novel therapeutic approach for the prevention and treatment of inflammatory bowel disease and colitis-associated cancer. *Biomaterials*, 2016. 101: p. 321-340.
20. Ju, S., et al., Grape exosome-like nanoparticles induce intestinal stem cells and protect mice from DSS-induced colitis. *Molecular Therapy*, 2013. 21(7): p. 1345-1357.
21. Chin, A.R., et al., Cross-kingdom inhibition of breast cancer growth by plant miR159. *Cell research*, 2016. 26(2): p. 217-228.
22. Kim, D.K. and W.J. Rhee, Antioxidative effects of carrot-derived nanovesicles in cardiomyoblast and neuroblastoma cells. *Pharmaceutics*, 2021. 13(8): p. 1203.
23. Kim, K., et al., Anti-metastatic effects of plant sap-derived extracellular vesicles in a 3D microfluidic cancer metastasis model. *Journal of Functional Biomaterials*, 2020. 11(3): p. 49.
24. Raimondo, S., et al., Citrus limon-derived nanovesicles inhibit cancer cell proliferation and suppress CML xenograft growth by inducing TRAIL-mediated cell death. *Oncotarget*, 2015. 6(23): p. 19514.
25. Yang, M., et al., An efficient method to isolate lemon derived extracellular vesicles for gastric cancer therapy. *Journal of nanobiotechnology*, 2020. 18: p. 1-12.
26. Stanly, C., et al., Grapefruit-derived micro and nanovesicles show distinct metabolome profiles and anticancer activities in the A375 human melanoma cell line. *Cells*, 2020. 9(12): p. 2722.
27. Pinna, R., et al., Antimicrobial Effect of Thymus capitatus and Citrus limon var. pompia as Raw Extracts and Nanovesicles. *Pharmaceutics*, 2019. 11(5): p. 234.
28. Regente, M., et al., Plant extracellular vesicles are incorporated by a fungal pathogen and inhibit its growth. *Journal of experimental botany*, 2017. 68(20): p. 5485-5495.

29. Schuh, C.M., et al., Exosome-like vesicles in *Apis mellifera* bee pollen, honey and royal jelly contribute to their antibacterial and pro-regenerative activity. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 2019. 222(20): p. jeb208702.
30. Sundaram, K., et al., Plant-derived exosomal nanoparticles inhibit pathogenicity of *Porphyromonas gingivalis*. *Iscience*, 2019. 21: p. 308-327.
31. Alfieri, M., A. Leone, and A. Ambrosone, Plant-derived nano and microvesicles for human health and therapeutic potential in nanomedicine. *Pharmaceutics*, 2021. 13(4): p. 498.
32. Dad, H.A., et al., Plant exosome-like nanovesicles: emerging therapeutics and drug delivery nanoplatforms. *Molecular Therapy*, 2021. 29(1): p. 13-31.
33. Deng, Z., et al., Broccoli-derived nanoparticle inhibits mouse colitis by activating dendritic cell AMP-activated protein kinase. *Molecular Therapy*, 2017. 25(7): p. 1641-1654.
34. Iravani, S. and R.S. Varma, Plant-derived edible nanoparticles and miRNAs: emerging frontier for therapeutics and targeted drug-delivery. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 2019. 7(9): p. 8055-8069.
35. Zhang, M., et al., Plant derived edible nanoparticles as a new therapeutic approach against diseases. *Tissue barriers*, 2016. 4(2): p. e1134415.
36. Baldini, N., et al., Exosome-like nanovesicles isolated from *Citrus limon* L. exert anti-oxidative effect. *Current pharmaceutical biotechnology*, 2018. 19(11): p. 877-885.
37. Logozzi, M., et al., Nanovesicles from organic agriculture-derived fruits and vegetables: Characterization and functional antioxidant content. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 2021. 22(15): p. 8170.
38. Garaeva, L., et al., Delivery of functional exogenous proteins by plant-derived vesicles to human cells in vitro. *Scientific reports*, 2021. 11(1): p. 6489.
39. Rutter, B.D. and R.W. Innes, Extracellular vesicles isolated from the leaf apoplast carry stress-response proteins. *Plant physiology*, 2017. 173(1): p. 728-741.
40. Sarvarian, P., et al., Application of emerging plant-derived nanoparticles as a novel approach for nano-drug delivery systems. *Immunological investigations*, 2022. 51(4): p. 1039-1059.
41. Stanly, C., et al., Crosstalk between the immune system and plant-derived nanovesicles: a study of allergen transporting. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 2021. 9: p. 760730.
42. Stanly, C., et al., Membrane transporters in citrus clementina fruit juice-derived nanovesicles. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 2019. 20(24): p. 6205.
43. Yu, L., et al., Plant-derived nanovesicles: a novel form of nanomedicine. *Frontiers in bioengineering and biotechnology*, 2020. 8: p. 584391.
44. Logozzi, M., et al., Extracellular acidity and increased exosome release as key phenotypes of malignant tumors. *Cancer and Metastasis Reviews*, 2019. 38: p. 93-101.
45. Rodríguez Zorrilla, S., et al., A pilot clinical study on the prognostic relevance of plasmatic exosomes levels in oral squamous cell carcinoma patients. *Cancers*, 2019. 11(3): p. 429.
46. Osti, D., et al., Clinical significance of extracellular vesicles in plasma from glioblastoma patients. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 2019. 25(1): p. 266-276.
47. Logozzi, M., et al., Plasmatic exosome number and size distinguish prostate cancer patients from healthy individuals: A prospective clinical study. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 2021. 11: p. 727317.
48. Logozzi, M., et al., Immunocapture-based ELISA to characterize and quantify exosomes in both cell culture supernatants and body fluids. *Methods in enzymology*, 2020. 645: p. 155-180.
49. Foglio, E., et al., Exosomal clusterin, identified in the pericardial fluid, improves myocardial performance following MI through epicardial activation, enhanced arteriogenesis and reduced apoptosis. *International journal of cardiology*, 2015. 197: p. 333-347.
50. Canitano, A., et al., Exosomes released in vitro from Epstein–Barr virus (EBV)-infected cells contain EBV-encoded latent phase mRNAs. *Cancer letters*, 2013. 337(2): p. 193-199.

51. Logozzi, M., et al., Human primary macrophages scavenge AuNPs and eliminate it through exosomes. A natural shuttling for nanomaterials. *European Journal of Pharmaceutics and Biopharmaceutics*, 2019. 137: p. 23-36.
52. Lugini, L., et al., Exosomes from human colorectal cancer induce a tumor-like behavior in colonic mesenchymal stromal cells. *Oncotarget*, 2016. 7(31): p. 50086.
53. Cossetti, C., et al., Soma-to-germline transmission of RNA in mice xenografted with human tumour cells: possible transport by exosomes. *PloS one*, 2014. 9(7): p. e101629.
54. Properzi, F., et al., Detection of exosomal prions in blood by immunochemistry techniques. *Journal of General Virology*, 2015. 96(Pt_7): p. 1969-1974.
55. Yang, C., M. Zhang, and D. Merlin, Advances in plant-derived edible nanoparticle-based lipid nano-drug delivery systems as therapeutic nanomedicines. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 2018. 6(9): p. 1312-1321.
56. Bonucci, E., Fine structure of early cartilage calcification. *Journal of ultrastructure research*, 1967. 20(1-2): p. 33-50.
57. Anderson, H.C., Vesicles associated with calcification in the matrix of epiphyseal cartilage. *The Journal of cell biology*, 1969. 41(1): p. 59-72.
58. Wolf, P., The nature and significance of platelet products in human plasma. *British journal of haematology*, 1967. 13(3): p. 269-288.
59. Pan, B.-T. and R.M. Johnstone, Fate of the transferrin receptor during maturation of sheep reticulocytes in vitro: selective externalization of the receptor. *Cell*, 1983. 33(3): p. 967-978.
60. Harding, C., J. Heuser, and P. Stahl, Receptor-mediated endocytosis of transferrin and recycling of the transferrin receptor in rat reticulocytes. *The Journal of cell biology*, 1983. 97(2): p. 329-339.
61. Bianchi, E., et al., Juno is the egg Izumo receptor and is essential for mammalian fertilization. *Nature*, 2014. 508(7497): p. 483-487.
62. Harding, C., J. Heuser, and P. Stahl, Endocytosis and intracellular processing of transferrin and colloidal gold-transferrin in rat reticulocytes: demonstration of a pathway for receptor shedding. *European journal of cell biology*, 1984. 35(2): p. 256-263.
63. Frenette, G. and R. Sullivan, Prostate-like particles are involved in the transfer of P25b from the bovine epididymal fluid to the sperm surface. *Molecular Reproduction and Development: Incorporating Gamete Research*, 2001. 59(1): p. 115-121.
64. Arienti, G., et al., Prostate to sperm transfer of CD13/aminopeptidase N (EC 3.4. 11.2). *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects*, 1997. 1336(3): p. 533-538.
65. Bakhshian Nik, A., J.D. Hutcheson, and E. Aikawa, Extracellular vesicles as mediators of cardiovascular calcification. *Frontiers in cardiovascular medicine*, 2017. 4: p. 78.
66. Melki, I., et al., Platelet microvesicles in health and disease. *platelets*, 2017. 28(3): p. 214-221.
67. Zarovni, N., et al., Integrated isolation and quantitative analysis of exosome shuttled proteins and nucleic acids using immunocapture approaches. *Methods*, 2015. 87: p. 46-58.
68. Zhang, M., et al., Methods and technologies for exosome isolation and characterization. *Small Methods*, 2018. 2(9): p. 1800021.
69. Zaborowski, M.P., et al., Extracellular vesicles: composition, biological relevance, and methods of study. *Bioscience*, 2015. 65(8): p. 783-797.
70. Laulagnier, K., et al., Characterization of exosome subpopulations from RBL-2H3 cells using fluorescent lipids. *Blood Cells, Molecules, and Diseases*, 2005. 35(2): p. 116-121.
71. Smith, Z.J., et al., Single exosome study reveals subpopulations distributed among cell lines with variability related to membrane content. *Journal of extracellular vesicles*, 2015. 4(1): p. 28533.
72. Raposo, G. and W. Stoorvogel, Extracellular vesicles: exosomes, microvesicles, and friends. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 2013. 200(4): p. 373-383.

73. Li, P., et al., Progress in exosome isolation techniques. *Theranostics*, 2017. 7(3): p. 789.
74. Dragovic, R.A., et al., Sizing and phenotyping of cellular vesicles using Nanoparticle Tracking Analysis. *Nanomedicine: Nanotechnology, Biology and Medicine*, 2011. 7(6): p. 780-788.
75. Soo, C.Y., et al., Nanoparticle tracking analysis monitors microvesicle and exosome secretion from immune cells. *Immunology*, 2012. 136(2): p. 192-197.
76. Palmieri, V., et al., Dynamic light scattering for the characterization and counting of extracellular vesicles: a powerful noninvasive tool. *Journal of nanoparticle research*, 2014. 16: p. 1-8.
77. Filipe, V., A. Hawe, and W. Jiskoot, Critical evaluation of Nanoparticle Tracking Analysis (NTA) by NanoSight for the measurement of nanoparticles and protein aggregates. *Pharmaceutical research*, 2010. 27: p. 796-810.
78. Frisken, B.J., Revisiting the method of cumulants for the analysis of dynamic light-scattering data. *Applied optics*, 2001. 40(24): p. 4087-4091.
79. Chernyshev, V.S., et al., Size and shape characterization of hydrated and desiccated exosomes. *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry*, 2015. 407: p. 3285-3301.
80. Arraud, N., et al., Extracellular vesicles from blood plasma: determination of their morphology, size, phenotype and concentration. *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, 2014. 12(5): p. 614-627.
81. Sharma, S., et al., Nanofilaments on glioblastoma exosomes revealed by peak force microscopy. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*, 2014. 11(92): p. 20131150.
82. Booth, A.M., et al., Exosomes and HIV Gag bud from endosome-like domains of the T cell plasma membrane. *The Journal of cell biology*, 2006. 172(6): p. 923-935.
83. Golfetto, O., et al., A platform to enhance quantitative single molecule localization microscopy. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 2018. 140(40): p. 12785-12797.
84. Daaboul, G.G., et al., Digital detection of exosomes by interferometric imaging. *Scientific reports*, 2016. 6(1): p. 37246.
85. Morales-Kastresana, A., et al., Labeling extracellular vesicles for nanoscale flow cytometry. *Scientific reports*, 2017. 7(1): p. 1878.
86. Nolan, J.P. and E. Duggan, Analysis of individual extracellular vesicles by flow cytometry. *Flow cytometry protocols*, 2018: p. 79-92.
87. Sódar, B.W., et al., Low-density lipoprotein mimics blood plasma-derived exosomes and microvesicles during isolation and detection. *Scientific reports*, 2016. 6(1): p. 24316.
88. Zhang, H., et al., Identification of distinct nanoparticles and subsets of extracellular vesicles by asymmetric flow field-flow fractionation. *Nature cell biology*, 2018. 20(3): p. 332-343.
89. Doyle, L.M. and M.Z. Wang, Overview of extracellular vesicles, their origin, composition, purpose, and methods for exosome isolation and analysis. *Cells*, 2019. 8(7): p. 727.
90. Wu, Y., W. Deng, and D.J. Klink II, Exosomes: improved methods to characterize their morphology, RNA content, and surface protein biomarkers. *Analyst*, 2015. 140(19): p. 6631-6642.
91. Ko, J., E. Carpenter, and D. Issadore, Detection and isolation of circulating exosomes and microvesicles for cancer monitoring and diagnostics using micro-/nano-based devices. *Analyst*, 2016. 141(2): p. 450-460.
92. Szatanek, R., et al., The methods of choice for extracellular vesicles (EVs) characterization. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 2017. 18(6): p. 1153.
93. Ni, D., P. Xu, and S. Gallagher, Immunoblotting and immunodetection. *Current Protocols in Cell Biology*, 2017. 74(1): p. 6.2. 1-6.2. 37.
94. Raposo, G., et al., B lymphocytes secrete antigen-presenting vesicles. *The Journal of experimental medicine*, 1996. 183(3): p. 1161-1172.
95. Fang, Y., et al., Higher-order oligomerization targets plasma membrane proteins and HIV gag to exosomes. *PLoS biology*, 2007. 5(6): p. e158.

96. Escola, J.-M., et al., Selective enrichment of tetraspan proteins on the internal vesicles of multivesicular endosomes and on exosomes secreted by human B-lymphocytes. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 1998. 273(32): p. 20121-20127.
97. Liang, Y., et al., Complex N-linked glycans serve as a determinant for exosome/microvesicle cargo recruitment. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2014. 289(47): p. 32526-32537.
98. Segura, E., et al., ICAM-1 on exosomes from mature dendritic cells is critical for efficient naive T-cell priming. *Blood*, 2005. 106(1): p. 216-223.
99. Baietti, M.F., et al., Syndecan–syntenin–ALIX regulates the biogenesis of exosomes. *Nature cell biology*, 2012. 14(7): p. 677-685.
100. Rieu, S., et al., Exosomes released during reticulocyte maturation bind to fibronectin via integrin $\alpha 4 \beta 1$. *European journal of biochemistry*, 2000. 267(2): p. 583-590.
101. Dewannieux, M. and T. Heidmann, Endogenous retroviruses: acquisition, amplification and taming of genome invaders. *Current opinion in virology*, 2013. 3(6): p. 646-656.
102. Heidmann, O., et al., HEMO, an ancestral endogenous retroviral envelope protein shed in the blood of pregnant women and expressed in pluripotent stem cells and tumors. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 2017. 114(32): p. E6642-E6651.
103. Vargas, A., et al., Syncytin proteins incorporated in placenta exosomes are important for cell uptake and show variation in abundance in serum exosomes from patients with preeclampsia. *The FASEB Journal*, 2014. 28(8): p. 3703-3719.
104. Kassiotis, G. and J.P. Stoye, Making a virtue of necessity: the pleiotropic role of human endogenous retroviruses in cancer. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 2017. 372(1732): p. 20160277.
105. Grow, E.J., et al., Intrinsic retroviral reactivation in human preimplantation embryos and pluripotent cells. *Nature*, 2015. 522(7555): p. 221-225.
106. Al-Nedawi, K., et al., Intercellular transfer of the oncogenic receptor EGFRvIII by microvesicles derived from tumour cells. *Nature cell biology*, 2008. 10(5): p. 619-624.
107. Atay, S., et al., Oncogenic KIT-containing exosomes increase gastrointestinal stromal tumor cell invasion. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 2014. 111(2): p. 711-716.
108. Jarad, M., et al., Release of endothelial cell associated VEGFR2 during TGF- β modulated angiogenesis in vitro. *BMC cell biology*, 2017. 18: p. 1-10.
109. DeRita, R.M., et al., c-Src, insulin-like growth factor I receptor, G-protein-coupled receptor kinases and focal adhesion kinase are enriched into prostate cancer cell exosomes. *Journal of cellular biochemistry*, 2017. 118(1): p. 66-73.
110. Blanchard, N., et al., TCR activation of human T cells induces the production of exosomes bearing the TCR/CD3/ ζ complex. *The Journal of Immunology*, 2002. 168(7): p. 3235-3241.
111. Li, M., et al., Horizontal transfer of exosomal CXCR4 promotes murine hepatocarcinoma cell migration, invasion and lymphangiogenesis. *Gene*, 2018. 676: p. 101-109.
112. Nager, A.R., et al., An actin network dispatches ciliary GPCRs into extracellular vesicles to modulate signaling. *Cell*, 2017. 168(1): p. 252-263. e14.
113. Gonzalez-King, H., et al., Hypoxia inducible factor-1 α potentiates jagged 1-mediated angiogenesis by mesenchymal stem cell-derived exosomes. *Stem cells*, 2017. 35(7): p. 1747-1759.
114. Clayton, A., et al., Cancer exosomes express CD39 and CD73, which suppress T cells through adenosine production. *The Journal of Immunology*, 2011. 187(2): p. 676-683.
115. Rabesandratana, H., et al., Decay-accelerating factor (CD55) and membrane inhibitor of reactive lysis (CD59) are released within exosomes during In vitro maturation of reticulocytes. *Blood, The Journal of the American Society of Hematology*, 1998. 91(7): p. 2573-2580.
116. Melo, S.A., et al., Glypican-1 identifies cancer exosomes and detects early pancreatic cancer. *Nature*, 2015. 523(7559): p. 177-182.

117. Qi, J., et al., Exosomes derived from human bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells promote tumor growth through hedgehog signaling pathway. *Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry*, 2017. 42(6): p. 2242-2254.
118. Borges, F.T., et al., TGF- β 1-containing exosomes from injured epithelial cells activate fibroblasts to initiate tissue regenerative responses and fibrosis. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*, 2013. 24(3): p. 385-392.
119. Sampey, G.C., et al., Exosomes from HIV-1-infected cells stimulate production of pro-inflammatory cytokines through trans-activating response (TAR) RNA. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2016. 291(3): p. 1251-1266.
120. Munich, S., et al., Dendritic cell exosomes directly kill tumor cells and activate natural killer cells via TNF superfamily ligands. *Oncoimmunology*, 2012. 1(7): p. 1074-1083.
121. Kim, S.H., et al., MHC class II+ exosomes in plasma suppress inflammation in an antigen-specific and Fas ligand/Fas-dependent manner. *The Journal of Immunology*, 2007. 179(4): p. 2235-2241.
122. McGough, I.J. and J.-P. Vincent, Exosomes in developmental signalling. *Development*, 2016. 143(14): p. 2482-2493.
123. Zheng, J., et al., Extracellular matrix proteins and carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecules characterize pancreatic duct fluid exosomes in patients with pancreatic cancer. *Hpb*, 2018. 20(7): p. 597-604.
124. Santasusagna, S., et al., Proteomic analysis of liquid biopsy from tumor-draining vein indicates that high expression of exosomal ECM1 is associated with relapse in stage I-III colon cancer. *Translational Oncology*, 2018. 11(3): p. 715-721.
125. Oshima, K., et al., Secretion of a peripheral membrane protein, MFG-E8, as a complex with membrane vesicles: A possible role in membrane secretion. *European Journal of Biochemistry*, 2002. 269(4): p. 1209-1218.
126. Beckler, M.D., et al., Proteomic analysis of exosomes from mutant KRAS colon cancer cells identifies intercellular transfer of mutant KRAS. *Molecular & cellular proteomics*, 2013. 12(2): p. 343-355.
127. Ostrowski, M., et al., Rab27a and Rab27b control different steps of the exosome secretion pathway. *Nature cell biology*, 2010. 12(1): p. 19-30.
128. Subramanian, R.P., et al., Identification, characterization, and comparative genomic distribution of the HERV-K (HML-2) group of human endogenous retroviruses. *Retrovirology*, 2011. 8: p. 1-22.
129. Ashley, J., et al., Retrovirus-like Gag protein Arc1 binds RNA and traffics across synaptic boutons. *Cell*, 2018. 172(1): p. 262-274. e11.
130. Pastuzyn, E.D., et al., The neuronal gene arc encodes a repurposed retrotransposon gag protein that mediates intercellular RNA transfer. *Cell*, 2018. 172(1): p. 275-288. e18.
131. Bretscher, A., et al., ERM-Merlin and EBP50 protein families in plasma membrane organization and function. *Annual review of cell and developmental biology*, 2000. 16(1): p. 113-143.
132. Pisitkun, T., R.-F. Shen, and M.A. Knepper, Identification and proteomic profiling of exosomes in human urine. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 2004. 101(36): p. 13368-13373.
133. Fordjour, F.K., G.G. Daaboul, and S.J. Gould, A shared pathway of exosome biogenesis operates at plasma and endosome membranes. *BioRxiv*, 2019: p. 545228.
134. Raj, A. and A. Van Oudenaarden, Nature, nurture, or chance: stochastic gene expression and its consequences. *Cell*, 2008. 135(2): p. 216-226.
135. Battich, N., T. Stoeger, and L. Pelkmans, Control of transcript variability in single mammalian cells. *Cell*, 2015. 163(7): p. 1596-1610.

136. Wubbolts, R., et al., Proteomic and biochemical analyses of human B cell-derived exosomes: potential implications for their function and multivesicular body formation. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2003. 278(13): p. 10963-10972.
137. Batista, B.S., et al., Identification of a conserved glycan signature for microvesicles. *Journal of proteome research*, 2011. 10(10): p. 4624-4633.
138. Shimoda, A., et al., Glycan profiling analysis using evanescent-field fluorescence-assisted lectin array: Importance of sugar recognition for cellular uptake of exosomes from mesenchymal stem cells. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 2017. 491(3): p. 701-707.
139. Rilla, K., et al., Hyaluronan production enhances shedding of plasma membrane-derived microvesicles. *Experimental cell research*, 2013. 319(13): p. 2006-2018.
140. Ratajczak, J., et al., Embryonic stem cell-derived microvesicles reprogram hematopoietic progenitors: evidence for horizontal transfer of mRNA and protein delivery. *Leukemia*, 2006. 20(5): p. 847-856.
141. Valadi, H., et al., Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells. *Nature cell biology*, 2007. 9(6): p. 654-659.
142. Skog, J., et al., Glioblastoma microvesicles transport RNA and proteins that promote tumour growth and provide diagnostic biomarkers. *Nature cell biology*, 2008. 10(12): p. 1470-1476.
143. Wei, Z., et al., Coding and noncoding landscape of extracellular RNA released by human glioma stem cells. *Nature communications*, 2017. 8(1): p. 1145.
144. Giraldez, M.D., et al., Comprehensive multi-center assessment of small RNA-seq methods for quantitative miRNA profiling. *Nature biotechnology*, 2018. 36(8): p. 746-757.
145. Balaj, L., et al., Tumour microvesicles contain retrotransposon elements and amplified oncogene sequences. *Nature communications*, 2011. 2(1): p. 180.
146. Kahlert, C., et al., Identification of double-stranded genomic DNA spanning all chromosomes with mutated KRAS and p53 DNA in the serum exosomes of patients with pancreatic cancer. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2014. 289(7): p. 3869-3875.
147. Thakur, B.K., et al., Double-stranded DNA in exosomes: a novel biomarker in cancer detection. *Cell research*, 2014. 24(6): p. 766-769.
148. Colombo, M., G. Raposo, and C. Théry, Biogenesis, secretion, and intercellular interactions of exosomes and other extracellular vesicles. *Annual review of cell and developmental biology*, 2014. 30(1): p. 255-289.
149. Hyenne, V., et al., RAL-1 controls multivesicular body biogenesis and exosome secretion. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 2015. 211(1): p. 27-37.
150. Sung, B.H., et al., Directional cell movement through tissues is controlled by exosome secretion. *Nature communications*, 2015. 6(1): p. 7164.
151. Verweij, F.J., et al., Quantifying exosome secretion from single cells reveals a modulatory role for GPCR signaling. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 2018. 217(3): p. 1129-1142.
152. Nabhan, J.F., et al., Formation and release of arrestin domain-containing protein 1-mediated microvesicles (ARMMs) at plasma membrane by recruitment of TSG101 protein. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 2012. 109(11): p. 4146-4151.
153. Casado, S., M.d.V.T. Lobo, and C.L. Paíno, Dynamics of plasma membrane surface related to the release of extracellular vesicles by mesenchymal stem cells in culture. *Scientific reports*, 2017. 7(1): p. 6767.
154. Shen, B., et al., Protein targeting to exosomes/microvesicles by plasma membrane anchors. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2011. 286(16): p. 14383-14395.
155. Shao, H., et al., Protein typing of circulating microvesicles allows real-time monitoring of glioblastoma therapy. *Nature medicine*, 2012. 18(12): p. 1835-1840.

156. Wehman, A.M., et al., The P4-ATPase TAT-5 inhibits the budding of extracellular vesicles in *C. elegans* embryos. *Current Biology*, 2011. 21(23): p. 1951-1959.
157. Welsch, S., et al., HIV-1 buds predominantly at the plasma membrane of primary human macrophages. *PLoS pathogens*, 2007. 3(3): p. e36.
158. Deneka, M., et al., In macrophages, HIV-1 assembles into an intracellular plasma membrane domain containing the tetraspanins CD81, CD9, and CD53. *The Journal of cell biology*, 2007. 177(2): p. 329-341.
159. Nkwe, D.O., et al., The intracellular plasma membrane-connected compartment in the assembly of HIV-1 in human macrophages. *BMC biology*, 2016. 14: p. 1-19.
160. Edgar, J.R., et al., Tetherin is an exosomal tether. *Elife*, 2016. 5: p. e17180.
161. Neil, S.J., T. Zang, and P.D. Bieniasz, Tetherin inhibits retrovirus release and is antagonized by HIV-1 Vpu. *Nature*, 2008. 451(7177): p. 425-430.
162. Chen, L., et al., Role of exosomes in pharyngocutaneous fistula after total laryngectomy. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, 2022. 17: p. 4119.
163. Egea-Jimenez, A.L. and P. Zimmermann, Phospholipase D and phosphatidic acid in the biogenesis and cargo loading of extracellular vesicles: Thematic Review Series: Exosomes and Microvesicles: Lipids as Key Components of their Biogenesis and Functions. *Journal of Lipid Research*, 2018. 59(9): p. 1554-1560.
164. Sevcsik, E., et al., GPI-anchored proteins do not reside in ordered domains in the live cell plasma membrane. *Biophysical Journal*, 2015. 108(2): p. 32a-33a.
165. Lingwood, D. and K. Simons, Lipid rafts as a membrane-organizing principle. *science*, 2010. 327(5961): p. 46-50.
166. Nabets, B.Y., et al., Exosome RNA unshielding couples stromal activation to pattern recognition receptor signaling in cancer. *Cell*, 2017. 170(2): p. 352-366. e13.
167. Verweij, F.J., et al., Exosomal sorting of the viral oncoprotein LMP1 is restrained by TRAF2 association at signalling endosomes. *Journal of extracellular vesicles*, 2015. 4(1): p. 26334.
168. Shen, B., et al., Biogenesis of the posterior pole is mediated by the exosome/microvesicle protein-sorting pathway. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 2011. 286(51): p. 44162-44176.
169. Quek, C. and A.F. Hill, The role of extracellular vesicles in neurodegenerative diseases. *Biochemical and biophysical research communications*, 2017. 483(4): p. 1178-1186.
170. Theodoraki, M.-N., et al., Clinical significance of PD-L1+ exosomes in plasma of head and neck cancer patients. *Clinical cancer research*, 2018. 24(4): p. 896-905.
171. Alvarez-Llamas, G., et al., Recent advances in atherosclerosis-based proteomics: new biomarkers and a future perspective. *Expert Review of Proteomics*, 2008. 5(5): p. 679-691.
172. Al-Nedawi, K., B. Meehan, and J. Rak, Microvesicles: messengers and mediators of tumor progression. *Cell cycle*, 2009. 8(13): p. 2014-2018.
173. Simpson, R.J., et al., Exosomes: proteomic insights and diagnostic potential. *Expert review of proteomics*, 2009. 6(3): p. 267-283.
174. Giusti, I., M. Di Francesco, and V. Dolo, Extracellular vesicles in glioblastoma: role in biological processes and in therapeutic applications. *Current cancer drug targets*, 2017. 17(3): p. 221-235.
175. Zhou, H., et al., Exosomal Fetuin-A identified by proteomics: a novel urinary biomarker for detecting acute kidney injury. *Kidney international*, 2006. 70(10): p. 1847-1857.
176. Sandfeld-Paulsen, B., et al., Exosomal proteins as prognostic biomarkers in non-small cell lung cancer. *Molecular oncology*, 2016. 10(10): p. 1595-1602.
177. Sonoda, H., et al., Decreased abundance of urinary exosomal aquaporin-1 in renal ischemia-reperfusion injury. *American Journal of Physiology-Renal Physiology*, 2009. 297(4): p. F1006-F1016.

178. Bobrie, A., et al., Exosome secretion: molecular mechanisms and roles in immune responses. *Traffic*, 2011. 12(12): p. 1659-1668.
179. Chaput, N. and C. Théry. Exosomes: immune properties and potential clinical implementations. in *Seminars in immunopathology*. 2011. Springer.
180. Lai, R.C., et al., Exosomes for drug delivery—a novel application for the mesenchymal stem cell. *Biotechnology advances*, 2013. 31(5): p. 543-551.
181. Alvarez-Erviti, L., et al., Delivery of siRNA to the mouse brain by systemic injection of targeted exosomes. *Nature biotechnology*, 2011. 29(4): p. 341-345.
182. Gatti, S., et al., Microvesicles derived from human adult mesenchymal stem cells protect against ischaemia–reperfusion-induced acute and chronic kidney injury. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*, 2011. 26(5): p. 1474-1483.
183. Reis, L.A., et al., Bone marrow-derived mesenchymal stem cells repaired but did not prevent gentamicin-induced acute kidney injury through paracrine effects in rats. 2012.
184. Bruno, S., et al., Microvesicles derived from mesenchymal stem cells enhance survival in a lethal model of acute kidney injury. *PloS one*, 2012. 7(3): p. e33115.
185. Akao, Y., et al., Microvesicle-mediated RNA molecule delivery system using monocytes/macrophages. *Molecular therapy*, 2011. 19(2): p. 395-399.
186. Bruno, S., et al., Mesenchymal stem cell-derived microvesicles protect against acute tubular injury. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*, 2009. 20(5): p. 1053-1067.

BÖLÜM 9

PRENATAL VE POSTNATAL DÖNEMDE GENETİK TANI: KROMOZOMAL BOZUKLUKLARDAN MOLEKÜLER TESTLERE

Prof. Dr. İlker BÜYÜK , Prof. Dr. Mehmet Ali ERGÜN , Aybüke OKAY1, Prof. Dr. E. Sümer ARAS
REFERANSLAR

1. Jain, A.K., et al., Chromosomal aberrations, in *Mutagenicity: Assays and Applications*. 2018, Elsevier. p. 69-92.
2. Torres, E.M., B.R. Williams, and A. Amon, Aneuploidy: cells losing their balance. *Genetics*, 2008. 179(2): p. 737-746.
3. Siegel, J.J. and A. Amon, New insights into the troubles of aneuploidy. *Annual review of cell and developmental biology*, 2012. 28: p. 189-214.
4. Wang, W., et al., Risk stratification of chromosomal abnormalities in chronic myelogenous leukemia in the era of tyrosine kinase inhibitor therapy. *Blood, The Journal of the American Society of Hematology*, 2016. 127(22): p. 2742-2750.
5. Dubé, I.D., R.F. Carter, and P.H. Pinkerton, Chromosome abnormalities in chronic myeloid leukaemia. *Tumor Biology*, 1990. 11(Suppl. 1): p. 3-24.
6. Bojesen, A., S. Juul, and C.H. Gravholt, Prenatal and postnatal prevalence of Klinefelter syndrome: a national registry study. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 2003. 88(2): p. 622-626.
7. Tennes, K., et al., The early childhood development of 17 boys with sex chromosome anomalies: a prospective study. *Pediatrics*, 1977. 59(4): p. 574-583.
8. Howell, S., et al., Discordant Prenatal Cell-Free DNA Screening vs. Diagnostic Results of Sex Chromosome Aneuploidies: Implications for Newborn Screening and Genetic Counseling. *International Journal of Neonatal Screening*, 2024. 10(3).
9. Shakoory, A.R., S. Aftab, and K. Al-Ghanim, Structural changes in chromosomes. *Chromosome Structure and Aberrations*, 2017: p. 245-274.
10. Scambler, P.J., The 22q11 deletion syndromes. *Human molecular genetics*, 2000. 9(16): p. 2421-2426.

11. Alabbad, F.A., et al., Cri-Du-Chat Syndrome Associated With Meningomyelocele: A Case Report. *Cureus*, 2023. 15(9).
12. Yoon, M., Retention of topographic addresses by reciprocally translocated tectal re-implants in adult goldfish. *The Journal of Physiology*, 1980. 308(1): p. 197-215.
13. Case, J.T., Anencephaly successfully diagnosed before birth. *Surg Gynecol Obstet*, 1917. 24: p. 312.
14. Turnbull, A., P. Gregory, and K. Laurence, *Fetal Abnormalities: Antenatal Diagnosis of Fetal Abnormality with Special Reference to Amniocentesis*. 1973, SAGE Publications.
15. Resta, R.G., Historical aspects of genetic counseling: why was maternal age 35 chosen as the cut-off for offering amniocentesis? *Medicina nei secoli*, 2002. 14(3): p. 793-811.
16. Ferguson-Smith, M., et al., Chromosome analysis before birth and its value in genetic counselling. *Br Med J*, 1971. 4(5779): p. 69-74.
17. Nadler, H.L. and A.B. Gerbie, Role of amniocentesis in the intrauterine detection of genetic disorders. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 1970. 282(11): p. 596-599.
18. Tjio, J.H., The chromosome number of man. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 1978. 130(6): p. 723-724.
19. Jacobson, C.B. and R.H. Barter, Intrauterine diagnosis and management of genetic defects. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 1967. 99(6): p. 796-807.
20. Nadler, H.L. and A. Gerbie, Present status of amniocentesis in intrauterine diagnosis of genetic defects. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 1971. 38(5): p. 789-799.
21. Penrose, L., Mongolian idiocy (mongolism) and maternal age. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1954. 57(5): p. 494-502.
22. Dashe, J.S., Aneuploidy screening in pregnancy. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 2016. 128(1): p. 181-194.
23. Oyelese, Y. and A. Vintzileos, Interpretation and communication of medical evidence: room for improvement. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 2012. 120(3): p. 650-654.
24. Oyelese, Y., D. Schioppo, and B. O'Brien, Prenatal screening and diagnosis: time for a paradigm shift. *American Journal of Perinatology*, 2024.
25. Seller, M., Alpha-fetoprotein in anencephaly. *The Lancet*, 1972. 300(7779): p. 716-717.
26. Leek, A., et al., Raised α -fetoprotein in maternal serum with anencephalic pregnancy. *The Lancet*, 1973. 302(7825): p. 385.
27. Haddow, J.E., et al., Prenatal screening for Down's syndrome with use of maternal serum markers. *New England journal of medicine*, 1992. 327(9): p. 588-593.
28. HEYL, P.S., W. MILLER, and J.A. CANICK, Maternal serum screening for aneuploid pregnancy by alpha-fetoprotein, hCG, and unconjugated estriol. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 1990. 76(6): p. 1025-1031.
29. Sheldon, T.A. and J. Simpson, Appraisal of a new scheme for prenatal screening for Down's syndrome. *British Medical Journal*, 1991. 302(6785): p. 1133-1136.
30. Nicolaides, K.H., et al., Fetal nuchal translucency: ultrasound screening for chromosomal defects in first trimester of pregnancy. *British medical journal*, 1992. 304(6831): p. 867-869.
31. Malone, F.D., et al., First-trimester or second-trimester screening, or both, for Down's syndrome. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 2005. 353(19): p. 2001-2011.
32. Wald, N. and A. Hackshaw, Combining ultrasound and biochemistry in first-trimester screening for Down's syndrome. *Prenatal Diagnosis: Published in Affiliation With the International Society for Prenatal Diagnosis*, 1997. 17(9): p. 821-829.
33. Yeo, L. and A.M. Vintzileos. The use of genetic sonography to reduce the need for amniocentesis in women at high-risk for Down syndrome. in *Seminars in perinatology*. 2003. Elsevier.

34. Bromley, B., et al., The genetic sonogram: a method of risk assessment for Down syndrome in the second trimester. *Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine*, 2002. 21(10): p. 1087-1096.
35. Hobbins, J.C., et al., An 8-center study to evaluate the utility of midterm genetic sonograms among high-risk pregnancies. *Journal of ultrasound in medicine*, 2003. 22(1): p. 33-38.
36. Bethune, M., Time to reconsider our approach to echogenic intracardiac focus and choroid plexus cysts. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 2008. 48(2): p. 137-141.
37. Vena, F., et al., Hyperechogenic fetal bowel: Current evidence-based prenatal diagnosis and management. *Journal of Clinical Ultrasound*, 2023. 51(7): p. 1172-1178.
38. Doubilet, P.M., et al., Choroid plexus cyst and echogenic intracardiac focus in women at low risk for chromosomal anomalies: the obligation to inform the mother. *Journal of ultrasound in medicine*, 2004. 23(7): p. 883-885.
39. Hayat Roshanai, A., C. Ingvaldstad, and P. Lindgren, Fetal ultrasound examination and assessment of genetic soft markers in Sweden: are ethical principles respected? *Acta obstetrica et gynecologica Scandinavica*, 2015. 94(2): p. 141-147.
40. Viaux-Savelon, S., et al., Prenatal ultrasound screening: false positive soft markers may alter maternal representations and mother-infant interaction. *PLoS One*, 2012. 7(1): p. e30935.
41. Nevay, D.L., et al., Impact of increased risk for fetal aneuploidy on maternal mood: a prospective longitudinal study. *Acta obstetrica et gynecologica Scandinavica*, 2016. 95(10): p. 1120-1128.
42. Alliance, G. and D.o.C.D.o. Health, Newborn Screening, in *Understanding Genetics: A District of Columbia Guide for Patients and Health Professionals*. 2010, Genetic Alliance.
43. Alliance, G., N.Y.-M.-A.C.f. Genetic, and N.S. Services, *Understanding genetics: a New York, mid-Atlantic guide for patients and health professionals*. 2009.
44. Khandekar, S., A. Dive, and P. Munde, Chromosomal abnormalities-a review. *Central India J Dent Sci*, 2013. 4(1): p. 35-40.
45. McFadden, D.E. and J. Friedman, Chromosome abnormalities in human beings. *Mutation Research/Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis*, 1997. 396(1-2): p. 129-140.
46. Ocak, Z., U. Üyetürk, and M.M. Dinçer, Clinical and prognostic importance of chromosomal abnormalities, Y chromosome microdeletions, and CFTR gene mutations in individuals with azoospermia or severe oligospermia. *Turkish journal of medical sciences*, 2014. 44(2): p. 347-351.
47. Doyle, D.L. and M.J. Khoury, *Genetics and genomics in public health*. Emery and Rimoin's *Principles and Practice of Medical Genetics and Genomics*, 2019: p. 355-367.
48. Brady, P., et al., Clinical implementation of NIPT—technical and biological challenges. *Clinical Genetics*, 2016. 89(5): p. 523-530.
49. Watson, M.S., et al., American College of Medical Genetics Newborn Screening Expert Group. Newborn screening: Toward a uniform screening panel and system-Executive summary.(vol 117, pg S296, 2006). *Pediatrics*, 2006. 118(2): p. 851-851.
50. Berisha, S.Z., et al., Cytogenetic and molecular diagnostic testing associated with prenatal and postnatal birth defects. *Birth defects research*, 2020. 112(4): p. 293-306.
51. Forabosco, A., A. Percesepe, and S. Santucci, Incidence of non-age-dependent chromosomal abnormalities: a population-based study on 88965 amniocenteses. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 2009. 17(7): p. 897-903.
52. Kassem, H.S., F. Girolami, and D. Sanoudou, Molecular genetics made simple. *Global Cardiology Science and Practice*, 2012. 2012(1): p. 6.
53. Moter, A. and U.B. Göbel, Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) for direct visualization of microorganisms. *Journal of microbiological methods*, 2000. 41(2): p. 85-112.

54. Ratan, Z.A., et al., Application of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) technique for the detection of genetic aberration in medical science. *Cureus*, 2017. 9(6).
55. Nath, J. and K.L. Johnson, A review of fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH): current status and future prospects. *Biotechnic & Histochemistry*, 2000. 75(2): p. 54-78.
56. Iafrate, A.J., et al., Detection of large-scale variation in the human genome. *Nature genetics*, 2004. 36(9): p. 949-951.
57. Redon, R., et al., Global variation in copy number in the human genome. *nature*, 2006. 444(7118): p. 444-454.
58. Girirajan, S., C.D. Campbell, and E.E. Eichler, Human copy number variation and complex genetic disease. *Annual review of genetics*, 2011. 45(1): p. 203-226.
59. Miller, D.T., et al., Consensus statement: chromosomal microarray is a first-tier clinical diagnostic test for individuals with developmental disabilities or congenital anomalies. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 2010. 86(5): p. 749-764.
60. Kaminsky, E.B., et al., An evidence-based approach to establish the functional and clinical significance of copy number variants in intellectual and developmental disabilities. *Genetics in medicine*, 2011. 13(9): p. 777-784.
61. Weise, A., et al., Microdeletion and microduplication syndromes. *Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry*, 2012. 60(5): p. 346-358.
62. Tucker, T., et al., Uniparental disomy: can SNP array data be used for diagnosis? *Genetics in medicine*, 2012. 14(8): p. 753-756.
63. Shaffer, L.G., et al., American college of medical genetics statement on diagnostic testing for uniparental disomy. *Genetics in Medicine*, 2001. 3(3): p. 206-211.
64. Levy, B. and R. Wapner, Prenatal diagnosis by chromosomal microarray analysis. *Fertility and sterility*, 2018. 109(2): p. 201-212.
65. Dugoff, L., et al., The use of chromosomal microarray for prenatal diagnosis. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 2016. 215(4): p. B2-B9.
66. Richardson, A. and K.E. Ormond. Ethical considerations in prenatal testing: Genomic testing and medical uncertainty. in *Seminars in fetal and neonatal medicine*. 2018. Elsevier.
67. c, G.P.C.C.a.A.A.a.a.g.c.b.A.G.R.g.u.e., et al., A global reference for human genetic variation. *Nature*, 2015. 526(7571): p. 68-74.
68. Venter, J.C., et al., The sequence of the human genome. *science*, 2001. 291(5507): p. 1304-1351.
69. Ralph, A., et al., Maternal uniparental isodisomy for chromosome 14 detected prenatally. *Prenatal diagnosis*, 1999. 19(7): p. 681-684.
70. Passemard, S., et al., Abstracts from the 50th European Society of Human Genetics Conference: Posters. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 2019. 26(S1): p. 113-819.
71. Williams, R.C., Restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 1989. 32(S10): p. 159-184.
72. Pammer, L., et al., Comorbidities are a major driver for disease penetrance in p. H63D homozygotes and p. C282Y/p. H63D compound heterozygotes. *Zeitschrift für Gastroenterologie*, 2024. 62(05): p. P57.
73. Stuppia, L., et al., Use of the MLPA assay in the molecular diagnosis of gene copy number alterations in human genetic diseases. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 2012. 13(3): p. 3245-3276.
74. Yeo, C.J., E.F. Tizzano, and B.T. Darras, Challenges and opportunities in spinal muscular atrophy therapeutics. *The Lancet Neurology*, 2024. 23(2): p. 205-218.
75. Costa-Roger, M., et al., Complex SMN hybrids detected in a cohort of 31 patients with Spinal Muscular Atrophy. *Neurology: Genetics*, 2024. 10(4): p. e200175.

76. Kotzot, D., Prenatal testing for uniparental disomy: indications and clinical relevance. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology: The Official Journal of the International Society of Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 2008. 31(1): p. 100-105.
77. Crossley, B.M., et al., Guidelines for Sanger sequencing and molecular assay monitoring. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 2020. 32(6): p. 767-775.
78. Straniero, L., et al., Whole-gene CFTR sequencing combined with digital RT-PCR improves genetic diagnosis of cystic fibrosis. *Journal of human genetics*, 2016. 61(12): p. 977-984.
79. Chin, E.L., C. da Silva, and M. Hegde, Assessment of clinical analytical sensitivity and specificity of next-generation sequencing for detection of simple and complex mutations. *BMC genetics*, 2013. 14: p. 1-13.
80. Waters, A. and M. Lemaire, Genetic Diagnosis of Renal Diseases: Basic Concepts and Testing, in *Pediatric Kidney Disease*. 2017, Springer. p. 107-149.
81. Satam, H., et al., Next-generation sequencing technology: current trends and advancements. *Biology*, 2023. 12(7): p. 997.
82. Yohe, S. and B. Thyagarajan, Review of clinical next-generation sequencing. *Archives of pathology & laboratory medicine*, 2017. 141(11): p. 1544-1557.
83. Richards, S., et al., Standards and guidelines for the interpretation of sequence variants: a joint consensus recommendation of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics and the Association for Molecular Pathology. *Genetics in medicine*, 2015. 17(5): p. 405-423.
84. Lionel, A.C., et al., Improved diagnostic yield compared with targeted gene sequencing panels suggests a role for whole-genome sequencing as a first-tier genetic test. *Genetics in Medicine*, 2018. 20(4): p. 435-443.
85. Zhang, J., et al., A new SNP genotyping technology Target SNP-seq and its application in genetic analysis of cucumber varieties. *Scientific reports*, 2020. 10(1): p. 5623.
86. Lazaridis, K.N., et al. Outcome of whole exome sequencing for diagnostic odyssey cases of an individualized medicine clinic: the Mayo Clinic experience. in *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. 2016. Elsevier.
87. Balloux, F., et al., From theory to practice: translating whole-genome sequencing (WGS) into the clinic. *Trends in microbiology*, 2018. 26(12): p. 1035-1048.
88. Ceballos, F.C., S. Hazelhurst, and M. Ramsay, Assessing runs of Homozygosity: a comparison of SNP Array and whole genome sequence low coverage data. *BMC genomics*, 2018. 19: p. 1-12.
89. Clark, M.M., et al., Diagnosis of genetic diseases in seriously ill children by rapid whole-genome sequencing and automated phenotyping and interpretation. *Science translational medicine*, 2019. 11(489): p. eaat6177.
90. Verma, R.P., Evaluation and risk assessment of congenital anomalies in neonates. *Children*, 2021. 8(10): p. 862.
91. Pös, O., J. Budiš, and T. Szemes, Recent trends in prenatal genetic screening and testing. *F1000Research*, 2019. 8.
92. Song, P., et al., Limitations and opportunities of technologies for the analysis of cell-free DNA in cancer diagnostics. *Nature biomedical engineering*, 2022. 6(3): p. 232-245.
93. Balaguer, N., et al., Non-invasive cell-free DNA-based approach for the diagnosis of clinical miscarriage: A retrospective study. *BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 2024. 131(2): p. 213-221.
94. Pérez-Barrios, C., et al., Comparison of methods for circulating cell-free DNA isolation using blood from cancer patients: impact on biomarker testing. *Translational lung cancer research*, 2016. 5(6): p. 665.
95. Shi, J., et al., Novel perspectives in fetal biomarker implementation for the noninvasive prenatal testing. *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences*, 2019. 56(6): p. 374-392.

96. McTaggart, J.S., et al., Type 1 diabetes mellitus presenting with diabetic ketoacidosis in a child with Patau syndrome (trisomy 13) and persistent fetal haemoglobin. *BMJ Case Reports CP*, 2021. 14(6): p. e243077.
97. Alghamdi, S.A., *Gestational and Newborn Screening Markers of Cystic Fibrosis*. 2011: University of Glasgow (United Kingdom).
98. Yoshizato, T., et al., Diagnosis of fetal abnormalities during the first trimester. *The Kurume Medical Journal*, 2019. 66(2): p. 85-92.
99. Atallah, A., et al., Combined first trimester screening for trisomy 21: Assessment of excess risk in case of free β -human chorionic gonadotrophin between 5 and 10 multiples of the median. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics*, 2023. 162(2): p. 676-683.
100. Quan, P.-L., M. Sauzade, and E. Brouzes, dPCR: a technology review. *Sensors*, 2018. 18(4): p. 1271.
101. Hindson, C.M., et al., Absolute quantification by droplet digital PCR versus analog real-time PCR. *Nature methods*, 2013. 10(10): p. 1003-1005.
102. Hindson, B.J., et al., High-throughput droplet digital PCR system for absolute quantitation of DNA copy number. *Analytical chemistry*, 2011. 83(22): p. 8604-8610.
103. Baltrušis, P. and J. Höglund, Digital PCR: modern solution to parasite diagnostics and population trait genetics. *Parasites & Vectors*, 2023. 16(1): p. 143.
104. Sawakwongpra, K., et al., Droplet-based digital PCR for non-invasive prenatal genetic diagnosis of α and β -thalassemia. *Biomedical Reports*, 2021. 15(4): p. 1-11.
105. Pretto, D., et al., Screening newborn blood spots for 22q11.2 deletion syndrome using multiplex droplet digital PCR. *Clinical chemistry*, 2015. 61(1): p. 182-190.
106. Verhaart, I.E., et al., Prevalence, incidence and carrier frequency of 5q-linked spinal muscular atrophy—a literature review. *Orphanet journal of rare diseases*, 2017. 12: p. 1-15.
107. Vidal-Folch, N., et al., Multiplex droplet digital PCR method applicable to newborn screening, carrier status, and assessment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Clinical chemistry*, 2018. 64(12): p. 1753-1761.
108. Calucho, M., et al., Correlation between SMA type and SMN2 copy number revisited: an analysis of 625 unrelated Spanish patients and a compilation of 2834 reported cases. *Neuromuscular Disorders*, 2018. 28(3): p. 208-215.
109. Directors, A.B.o., Clinical utility of genetic and genomic services: a position statement of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics. *Genetics in Medicine*, 2015. 17(6): p. 505-507.
110. Biesecker, L.G. and R.C. Green, Diagnostic clinical genome and exome sequencing. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 2014. 370(25): p. 2418-2425.
111. Cheng, L., *Patients' and Health Professionals' Decision-making about Preimplantation Genetic Testing*. 2022, University of New South Wales (Australia).
112. Botkin, J.R., et al., Points to consider: ethical, legal, and psychosocial implications of genetic testing in children and adolescents. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 2015. 97(1): p. 6-21.

BÖLÜM 10

Salmonella Typhimurium'da AI-2 SENTEZİNDE CsrA'nın DÜZENLEYİCİ ROLÜ

Doç. Dr. Nefise AKÇELİK , Nasrine BEKHEDDA, Prof. Dr. Mustafa AKÇELİK

KAYNAKLAR

1. Costerton JW, Stewart PS, Greenberg EP. Bacterial biofilms: a common cause of persistent infections. *Science*. 1999;284(5418):1318-22. doi: 10.1126/science.284.5418.1318. PubMed PMID: 10334980.

2. Hall-Stoodley L, Costerton JW, Stoodley P. Bacterial biofilms: from the natural environment to infectious diseases. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* 2004;2(2):95-108. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro821. PubMed PMID: 15040259.
3. O'Toole G, Kaplan HB, Kolter R. Biofilm formation as microbial development. *Annu Rev Microbiol.* 2000;54:49-79. Epub 2000/10/06. doi: 10.1146/annurev.micro.54.1.49. PubMed PMID: 11018124.
4. Davey ME, O'Toole G A. Microbial biofilms: from ecology to molecular genetics. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* 2000;64(4):847-67. doi: 10.1128/MMBR.64.4.847-867.2000. PubMed PMID: 11104821; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC99016.
5. Donlan RM. Biofilms: microbial life on surfaces. *Emerg Infect Dis.* 2002;8(9):881-90. doi: 10.3201/eid0809.020063. PubMed PMID: 12194761; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2732559.
6. Mah TF, O'Toole GA. Mechanisms of biofilm resistance to antimicrobial agents. *Trends Microbiol.* 2001;9(1):34-9. Epub 2001/02/13. doi: 10.1016/s0966-842x(00)01913-2. PubMed PMID: 11166241.
7. Donlan RM, Costerton JW. Biofilms: survival mechanisms of clinically relevant microorganisms. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2002;15(2):167-93. doi: 10.1128/CMR.15.2.167-193.2002. PubMed PMID: 11932229; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC118068.
8. Davies D. Understanding biofilm resistance to antibacterial agents. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* 2003;2(2):114-22. doi: 10.1038/nrd1008. PubMed PMID: 12563302.
9. Joseph B, Otta SK, Karunasagar I, Karunasagar I. Biofilm formation by salmonella spp. on food contact surfaces and their sensitivity to sanitizers. *Int J Food Microbiol.* 2001;64(3):367-72. Epub 2001/04/11. doi: 10.1016/s0168-1605(00)00466-9. PubMed PMID: 11294359.
10. Galie S, Garcia-Gutierrez C, Miguelez EM, Villar CJ, Lombo F. Biofilms in the Food Industry: Health Aspects and Control Methods. *Front Microbiol.* 2018;9:898. Epub 20180507. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.00898. PubMed PMID: 29867809; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5949339.
11. Fabrega A, Vila J. Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium skills to succeed in the host: virulence and regulation. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2013;26(2):308-41. doi: 10.1128/CMR.00066-12. PubMed PMID: 23554419; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3623383.
12. Fleming D, Rumbaugh KP. Approaches to Dispersing Medical Biofilms. *Microorganisms.* 2017;5(2). Epub 20170401. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms5020015. PubMed PMID: 28368320; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5488086.
13. Wille J, Coenye T. Biofilm dispersion: The key to biofilm eradication or opening Pandora's box? *Biofilm.* 2020;2:100027. Epub 20200601. doi: 10.1016/j.biofilm.2020.100027. PubMed PMID: 33447812; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7798462.
14. Jackson DW, Suzuki K, Oakford L, Simecka JW, Hart ME, Romeo T. Biofilm formation and dispersal under the influence of the global regulator CsrA of Escherichia coli. *J Bacteriol.* 2002;184(1):290-301. doi: 10.1128/JB.184.1.290-301.2002. PubMed PMID: 11741870; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC134780.
15. Jonas K, Edwards AN, Ahmad I, Romeo T, Romling U, Melefors O. Complex regulatory network encompassing the Csr, c-di-GMP and motility systems of Salmonella Typhimurium. *Environ Microbiol.* 2010;12(2):524-40. Epub 2009/11/19. doi: 10.1111/j.1462-2920.2009.02097.x. PubMed PMID: 19919539; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2888478.
16. Leng Y, Vakulskas CA, Zere TR, Pickering BS, Watnick PI, Babitzke P, et al. Regulation of CsrB/C sRNA decay by EIIA(Glc) of the phosphoenolpyruvate: carbohydrate phosphotransferase system. *Mol Microbiol.* 2016;99(4):627-39. Epub 2015/10/29. doi: 10.1111/mmi.13259. PubMed PMID: 26507976; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4888959.

17. Waters CM, Bassler BL. Quorum sensing: cell-to-cell communication in bacteria. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol.* 2005;21:319-46. doi: 10.1146/annurev.cellbio.21.012704.131001. PubMed PMID: 16212498.
18. Pereira CS, Thompson JA, Xavier KB. AI-2-mediated signalling in bacteria. *FEMS Microbiol Rev.* 2013;37(2):156-81. Epub 20120716. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6976.2012.00345.x. PubMed PMID: 22712853.
19. Anderson JK, Huang JY, Wreden C, Sweeney EG, Goers J, Remington SJ, et al. Chemorepulsion from the Quorum Signal Autoinducer-2 Promotes *Helicobacter pylori* Biofilm Dispersal. *mBio.* 2015;6(4):e00379. Epub 2015/07/15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00379-15. PubMed PMID: 26152582; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4488943.
20. Kim SM, Park JH, Lee HS, Kim WB, Ryu JM, Han HJ, et al. LuxR homologue SmcR is essential for *Vibrio vulnificus* pathogenesis and biofilm detachment, and its expression is induced by host cells. *Infect Immun.* 2013;81(10):3721-30. Epub 20130729. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00561-13. PubMed PMID: 23897607; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3811769.
21. Taga ME, Miller ST, Bassler BL. Lsr-mediated transport and processing of AI-2 in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mol Microbiol.* 2003;50(4):1411-27. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2958.2003.03781.x. PubMed PMID: 14622426.
22. Jesudhasan PR, Cepeda ML, Widmer K, Dowd SE, Soni KA, Hume ME, et al. Transcriptome analysis of genes controlled by luxS/autoinducer-2 in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. *Foodborne Pathog Dis.* 2010;7(4):399-410. doi: 10.1089/fpd.2009.0372. PubMed PMID: 19909098; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3132110.
23. Hardie KR, Cooksley C, Green AD, Winzer K. Autoinducer 2 activity in *Escherichia coli* culture supernatants can be actively reduced despite maintenance of an active synthase, LuxS. *Microbiology (Reading).* 2003;149(Pt 3):715-28. doi: 10.1099/mic.0.25853-0. PubMed PMID: 12634340.
24. Coburn B, Grassl GA, Finlay BB. *Salmonella*, the host and disease: a brief review. *Immunol Cell Biol.* 2007;85(2):112-8. Epub 20061205. doi: 10.1038/sj.icb.7100007. PubMed PMID: 17146467.
25. A Novel Data-Mining Approach Systematically Links Genes to Traits. *PLoS Biol.* 2005;3(5):e166. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.0030166>.
26. Ohl ME, Miller SI. *Salmonella*: a model for bacterial pathogenesis. *Annu Rev Med.* 2001;52:259-74. doi: 10.1146/annurev.med.52.1.259. PubMed PMID: 11160778.
27. Kariuki S, Revathi G, Kariuki N, Kiiru J, Mwituria J, Hart CA. Characterisation of community acquired non-typhoidal *Salmonella* from bacteraemia and diarrhoeal infections in children admitted to hospital in Nairobi, Kenya. *BMC Microbiol.* 2006;6:101. Epub 20061215. doi: 10.1186/1471-2180-6-101. PubMed PMID: 17173674; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC1764016.
28. Kozak GK, MacDonald D, Landry L, Farber JM. Foodborne outbreaks in Canada linked to produce: 2001 through 2009. *J Food Prot.* 2013;76(1):173-83. doi: 10.4315/0362-028X.JFP-12-126. PubMed PMID: 23317873.
29. Marcus SL, Brumell JH, Pfeifer CG, Finlay BB. *Salmonella* pathogenicity islands: big virulence in small packages. *Microbes Infect.* 2000;2(2):145-56. doi: 10.1016/s1286-4579(00)00273-2. PubMed PMID: 10742687.
30. Olsen JE, Brown DJ, Thomsen LE, Platt DJ, Chadfield MS. Differences in the carriage and the ability to utilize the serotype associated virulence plasmid in strains of *Salmonella enterica* serotype Typhimurium investigated by use of a self-transferable virulence plasmid, pOG669. *Microb Pathog.* 2004;36(6):337-47. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2004.02.005. PubMed PMID: 15120160.
31. Lou L, Zhang P, Piao R, Wang Y. *Salmonella* Pathogenicity Island 1 (SPI-1) and Its Complex Regulatory Network. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol.* 2019;9:270. Epub 20190731. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2019.00270. PubMed PMID: 31428589; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC6689963.

32. Kuhle V, Hensel M. Cellular microbiology of intracellular *Salmonella enterica*: functions of the type III secretion system encoded by *Salmonella* pathogenicity island 2. *Cell Mol Life Sci*. 2004;61(22):2812-26. doi: 10.1007/s00018-004-4248-z. PubMed PMID: 15558211.
33. Barth S, Bauerfeind R. [Virulence plasmids of *Salmonella enterica*--incidence and properties]. *Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr*. 2005;118(1-2):8-23. PubMed PMID: 15690632.
34. Stecher B, Hapfelmeier S, Muller C, Kremer M, Stallmach T, Hardt WD. Flagella and chemotaxis are required for efficient induction of *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium colitis in streptomycin-pretreated mice. *Infect Immun*. 2004;72(7):4138-50. doi: 10.1128/IAI.72.7.4138-4150.2004. PubMed PMID: 15213159; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC427403.
35. Baumberg AJ, Tsolis RM, Heffron F. Contribution of fimbrial operons to attachment to and invasion of epithelial cell lines by *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Infect Immun*. 1996;64(5):1862-5. doi: 10.1128/iai.64.5.1862-1865.1996. PubMed PMID: 8613405; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC174006.
36. Rehman T, Yin L, Latif MB, Chen J, Wang K, Geng Y, et al. Adhesive mechanism of different *Salmonella* fimbrial adhesins. *Microb Pathog*. 2019;137:103748. Epub 20190912. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2019.103748. PubMed PMID: 31521802.
37. Boddicker JD, Ledebore NA, Jagnow J, Jones BD, Clegg S. Differential binding to and biofilm formation on, HEp-2 cells by *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium is dependent upon allelic variation in the fimH gene of the fim gene cluster. *Mol Microbiol*. 2002;45(5):1255-65. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2958.2002.03121.x. PubMed PMID: 12207694.
38. Flemming HC, Wuertz S. Bacteria and archaea on Earth and their abundance in biofilms. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2019;17(4):247-60. doi: 10.1038/s41579-019-0158-9. PubMed PMID: 30760902.
39. Mah TF. Biofilm-specific antibiotic resistance. *Future Microbiol*. 2012;7(9):1061-72. doi: 10.2217/fmb.12.76. PubMed PMID: 22953707.
40. Flemming HC, Wingender J. The biofilm matrix. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*. 2010;8(9):623-33. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro2415. PubMed PMID: WOS:000280855500009.
41. Limoli DH, Jones CJ, Wozniak DJ. Bacterial Extracellular Polysaccharides in Biofilm Formation and Function. *Microbiol Spectr*. 2015;3(3). doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.MB-0011-2014. PubMed PMID: 26185074; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4657554.
42. Fong JNC, Yildiz FH. Biofilm Matrix Proteins. *Microbiol Spectr*. 2015;3(2). doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.MB-0004-2014. PubMed PMID: 26104709; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4480581.
43. Okshevsky M, Meyer RL. The role of extracellular DNA in the establishment, maintenance and perpetuation of bacterial biofilms. *Crit Rev Microbiol*. 2015;41(3):341-52. Epub 20131204. doi: 10.3109/1040841X.2013.841639. PubMed PMID: 24303798.
44. Taylor PK, Yeung AT, Hancock RE. Antibiotic resistance in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms: towards the development of novel anti-biofilm therapies. *J Biotechnol*. 2014;191:121-30. Epub 20140918. doi: 10.1016/j.jbiotec.2014.09.003. PubMed PMID: 25240440.
45. Sharma D, Misba L, Khan AU. Antibiotics versus biofilm: an emerging battleground in microbial communities. *Antimicrob Resist Infect Control*. 2019;8:76. Epub 20190516. doi: 10.1186/s13756-019-0533-3. PubMed PMID: 31131107; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC6524306.
46. Wu H, Moser C, Wang HZ, Hoiby N, Song ZJ. Strategies for combating bacterial biofilm infections. *Int J Oral Sci*. 2015;7(1):1-7. Epub 20150323. doi: 10.1038/ijos.2014.65. PubMed PMID: 25504208; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4817533.
47. Carmen JC, Roeder BL, Nelson JL, Ogilvie RL, Robison RA, Schaalje GB, et al. Treatment of biofilm infections on implants with low-frequency ultrasound and antibiotics. *Am J Infect Control*. 2005;33(2):78-82. doi: 10.1016/j.ajic.2004.08.002. PubMed PMID: 15761406; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC1361257.

48. Hoiby N, Ciofu O, Bjarnsholt T. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms in cystic fibrosis. *Future Microbiol.* 2010;5(11):1663-74. doi: 10.2217/fmb.10.125. PubMed PMID: 21133688.
49. Abu Khweek A, Fernandez Davila NS, Caution K, Akhter A, Abdulrahman BA, Tazi M, et al. Biofilm-derived *Legionella pneumophila* evades the innate immune response in macrophages. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol.* 2013;3:18. Epub 20130527. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2013.00018. PubMed PMID: 23750338; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3664316.
50. Otto M. Staphylococcal Biofilms. *Microbiol Spectr.* 2018;6(4). doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.GPP3-0023-2018. PubMed PMID: 30117414; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC6282163.
51. Bai X, Liu D, Xu L, Tenguria S, Drolia R, Gallina NLF, et al. Biofilm-isolated *Listeria monocytogenes* exhibits reduced systemic dissemination at the early (12-24 h) stage of infection in a mouse model. *NPJ Biofilms Microbiomes.* 2021;7(1):18. Epub 20210208. doi: 10.1038/s41522-021-00189-5. PubMed PMID: 33558519; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7870835.
52. Lagha R, Ben Abdallah F, Al-Sarhan BO, Al-Sodany Y. Antibacterial and Biofilm Inhibitory Activity of Medicinal Plant Essential Oils Against *Escherichia coli* Isolated from UTI Patients. *Molecules.* 2019;24(6). Epub 20190323. doi: 10.3390/molecules24061161. PubMed PMID: 30909573; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC6471185.
53. Harrell JE, Hahn MM, D'Souza SJ, Vasicek EM, Sandala JL, Gunn JS, et al. *Salmonella* Biofilm Formation, Chronic Infection, and Immunity Within the Intestine and Hepatobiliary Tract. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol.* 2020;10:624622. Epub 20210202. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2020.624622. PubMed PMID: 33604308; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7885405.
54. Silva AJ, Benitez JA. *Vibrio cholerae* Biofilms and Cholera Pathogenesis. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis.* 2016;10(2):e0004330. Epub 20160204. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0004330. PubMed PMID: 26845681; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4741415.
55. Hathroubi S, Servetas SL, Windham I, Merrell DS, Ottemann KM. *Helicobacter pylori* Biofilm Formation and Its Potential Role in Pathogenesis. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* 2018;82(2). Epub 20180509. doi: 10.1128/MMBR.00001-18. PubMed PMID: 29743338; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5968456.
56. Han Q, Song X, Zhang Z, Fu J, Wang X, Malakar PK, et al. Removal of Foodborne Pathogen Biofilms by Acidic Electrolyzed Water. *Front Microbiol.* 2017;8:988. Epub 20170607. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2017.00988. PubMed PMID: 28638370; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5461821.
57. Walker TS, Bais HP, Deziel E, Schweizer HP, Rahme LG, Fall R, et al. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*-plant root interactions. Pathogenicity, biofilm formation, and root exudation. *Plant Physiol.* 2004;134(1):320-31. Epub 20031230. doi: 10.1104/pp.103.027888. PubMed PMID: 14701912; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC316311.
58. Dobretsov S, Abed RM, Teplitski M. Mini-review: Inhibition of biofouling by marine microorganisms. *Biofouling.* 2013;29(4):423-41. doi: 10.1080/08927014.2013.776042. PubMed PMID: 23574279.
59. Demirel YK, Uzun D, Zhang Y, Fang HC, Day AH, Turan O. Effect of barnacle fouling on ship resistance and powering. *Biofouling.* 2017;33(10):819-34. Epub 20171005. doi: 10.1080/08927014.2017.1373279. PubMed PMID: 28980835.
60. Castro MC, Fileman TW, Hall-Spencer JM. Invasive species in the Northeastern and Southwestern Atlantic Ocean: A review. *Mar Pollut Bull.* 2017;116(1-2):41-7. Epub 20170124. doi: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.12.048. PubMed PMID: 28126398.
61. Tolker-Nielsen T. Biofilm Development. *Microbiol Spectr.* 2015;3(2):MB-0001-2014. doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.MB-0001-2014. PubMed PMID: 26104692.

62. Carniello V, Peterson BW, van der Mei HC, Busscher HJ. Physico-chemistry from initial bacterial adhesion to surface-programmed biofilm growth. *Adv Colloid Interface Sci.* 2018;261:1-14. Epub 20181024. doi: 10.1016/j.cis.2018.10.005. PubMed PMID: 30376953.
63. Bos R, van der Mei HC, Busscher HJ. Physico-chemistry of initial microbial adhesive interactions--its mechanisms and methods for study. *FEMS Microbiol Rev.* 1999;23(2):179-230. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6976.1999.tb00396.x. PubMed PMID: 10234844.
64. Berne C, Ducret A, Hardy GG, Brun YV. Adhesins Involved in Attachment to Abiotic Surfaces by Gram-Negative Bacteria. *Microbiol Spectr.* 2015;3(4). doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.MB-0018-2015. PubMed PMID: 26350310; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4566860.
65. Wood TK. Precedence for the structural role of flagella in biofilms. *mBio.* 2013;4(2):e00225-13. Epub 20130423. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00225-13. PubMed PMID: 23611910; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3631614.
66. Maldarelli GA, Piepenbrink KH, Scott AJ, Freiberg JA, Song Y, Achermann Y, et al. Type IV pili promote early biofilm formation by *Clostridium difficile*. *Pathog Dis.* 2016;74(6). Epub 20160630. doi: 10.1093/femspd/ftw061. PubMed PMID: 27369898; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5985507.
67. Flemming HC, Wingender J, Szewzyk U, Steinberg P, Rice SA, Kjelleberg S. Biofilms: an emergent form of bacterial life. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* 2016;14(9):563-75. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro.2016.94. PubMed PMID: 27510863.
68. Jonas K, Melefors O, Romling U. Regulation of c-di-GMP metabolism in biofilms. *Future Microbiol.* 2009;4(3):341-58. doi: 10.2217/Fmb.09.7. PubMed PMID: WOS:000265342700011.
69. Hall-Stoodley L, Stoodley P. Developmental regulation of microbial biofilms. *Curr Opin Biotechnol.* 2002;13(3):228-33. doi: 10.1016/s0958-1669(02)00318-x. PubMed PMID: 12180097.
70. Rumbaugh KP, Sauer K. Biofilm dispersion. *Nat Rev Microbiol.* 2020;18(10):571-86. Epub 20200612. doi: 10.1038/s41579-020-0385-0. PubMed PMID: 32533131; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC8564779.
71. Kaplan JB. Biofilm dispersal: mechanisms, clinical implications, and potential therapeutic uses. *J Dent Res.* 2010;89(3):205-18. Epub 20100205. doi: 10.1177/0022034509359403. PubMed PMID: 20139339; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3318030.
72. Verderosa AD, Totsika M, Fairfull-Smith KE. Bacterial Biofilm Eradication Agents: A Current Review. *Front Chem.* 2019;7:824. Epub 20191128. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00824. PubMed PMID: 31850313; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC6893625.
73. Steenackers H, Hermans K, Vanderleyden J, De Keersmaecker SCJ. Salmonella biofilms: An overview on occurrence, structure, regulation and eradication. *Food Research International.* 2012;45(2):502-31. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2011.01.038. PubMed PMID: WOS:000302032200005.
74. Zogaj X, Nimtz M, Rohde M, Bokranz W, Romling U. The multicellular morphotypes of *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* produce cellulose as the second component of the extracellular matrix. *Mol Microbiol.* 2001;39(6):1452-63. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2958.2001.02337.x. PubMed PMID: 11260463.
75. Maruzani R, Sutton G, Nocerino P, Marvasi M. Exopolymeric substances (EPS) from *Salmonella enterica*: polymers, proteins and their interactions with plants and abiotic surfaces. *J Microbiol.* 2019;57(1):1-8. Epub 20180906. doi: 10.1007/s12275-019-8353-y. PubMed PMID: 30552630.
76. Wang H, Huang Y, Wu SY, Li YY, Ye Y, Zheng YJ, et al. Extracellular DNA Inhibits *Salmonella enterica* Serovar Typhimurium and *S. enterica* Serovar Typhi Biofilm Development on Abiotic Surfaces. *Curr Microbiol.* 2014;68(2):262-8. doi: 10.1007/s00284-013-0468-5. PubMed PMID: WOS:000329994500020.
77. Dubois-Brissonnet F. Adaptation of *Salmonella* to Antimicrobials. *Food-Processing Environments*2012.

78. Simm R, Ahmad I, Rhen M, Le Guyon S, Romling U. Regulation of biofilm formation in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. *Future Microbiol.* 2014;9(11):1261-82. doi: 10.2217/fmb.14.88. PubMed PMID: 25437188.
79. Gerstel U, Romling U. The *csgD* promoter, a control unit for biofilm formation in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Res Microbiol.* 2003;154(10):659-67. doi: 10.1016/j.resmic.2003.08.005. PubMed PMID: 14643403.
80. Jonas K, Melefors O, Romling U. Regulation of c-di-GMP metabolism in biofilms. *Future Microbiol.* 2009;4(3):341-58. Epub 2009/03/31. doi: 10.2217/fmb.09.7. PubMed PMID: 19327118.
81. Ahmad I, Cimdins A, Beske T, Romling U. Detailed analysis of c-di-GMP mediated regulation of *csgD* expression in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *BMC Microbiol.* 2017;17(1):27. Epub 20170202. doi: 10.1186/s12866-017-0934-5. PubMed PMID: 28148244; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5289004.
82. Babitzke P, Romeo T. CsrB sRNA family: sequestration of RNA-binding regulatory proteins. *Curr Opin Microbiol.* 2007;10(2):156-63. Epub 20070323. doi: 10.1016/j.mib.2007.03.007. PubMed PMID: 17383221.
83. Martinez LC, Yakhnin H, Camacho MI, Georgellis D, Babitzke P, Puente JL, et al. Integration of a complex regulatory cascade involving the SirA/BarA and Csr global regulatory systems that controls expression of the *Salmonella* SPI-1 and SPI-2 virulence regulons through HilD. *Mol Microbiol.* 2011;80(6):1637-56. Epub 2011/04/27. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2958.2011.07674.x. PubMed PMID: 21518393; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3116662.
84. Lawhon SD, Frye JG, Suyemoto M, Porwollik S, McClelland M, Altier C. Global regulation by CsrA in *Salmonella typhimurium*. *Mol Microbiol.* 2003;48(6):1633-45. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2958.2003.03535.x. PubMed PMID: 12791144.
85. Solano C, Garcia B, Valle J, Berasain C, Ghigo JM, Gamazo C, et al. Genetic analysis of *Salmonella enteritidis* biofilm formation: critical role of cellulose. *Mol Microbiol.* 2002;43(3):793-808. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-2958.2002.02802.x. PubMed PMID: 11929533.
86. Teplitski M, Al-Agely A, Ahmer BMM. Contribution of the SirA regulon to biofilm formation in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. *Microbiology (Reading).* 2006;152(Pt 11):3411-24. doi: 10.1099/mic.0.29118-0. PubMed PMID: 17074910.
87. Perez-Morales D, Bustamante VH. The global regulatory system Csr senses glucose through the phosphoenolpyruvate: carbohydrate phosphotransferase system. *Mol Microbiol.* 2016;99(4):623-6. Epub 20151222. doi: 10.1111/mmi.13285. PubMed PMID: 26593223.
88. Federle MJ, Bassler BL. Interspecies communication in bacteria. *J Clin Invest.* 2003;112(9):1291-9. doi: 10.1172/JCI20195. PubMed PMID: 14597753; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC228483.
89. Xavier KB, Bassler BL. Regulation of uptake and processing of the quorum-sensing autoinducer AI-2 in *Escherichia coli*. *J Bacteriol.* 2005;187(1):238-48. doi: 10.1128/JB.187.1.238-248.2005. PubMed PMID: 15601708; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC538819.
90. Dror N, Mandel M, Hazan Z, Lavie G. Advances in microbial biofilm prevention on indwelling medical devices with emphasis on usage of acoustic energy. *Sensors (Basel).* 2009;9(4):2538-54. Epub 20090414. doi: 10.3390/s90402538. PubMed PMID: 22574031; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3348827.
91. Ramos ER, Reitzel R, Jiang Y, Hachem RY, Chaftari AM, Chemaly RF, et al. Clinical effectiveness and risk of emerging resistance associated with prolonged use of antibiotic-impregnated catheters: more than 0.5 million catheter days and 7 years of clinical experience. *Crit Care Med.* 2011;39(2):245-51. doi: 10.1097/CCM.0b013e3181feb83e. PubMed PMID: 21057308.

92. Zhu Y, Jin F, Yang S, Li J, Hu D, Liao L. Pre-treatment with EDTA-gallium prevents the formation of biofilms on surfaces. *Exp Ther Med*. 2013;5(4):1001-4. Epub 20130205. doi: 10.3892/etm.2013.946. PubMed PMID: 23596464; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3627445.
93. Chernousova S, Epple M. Silver as antibacterial agent: ion, nanoparticle, and metal. *Angew Chem Int Ed Engl*. 2013;52(6):1636-53. Epub 20121217. doi: 10.1002/anie.201205923. PubMed PMID: 23255416.
94. Secinti KD, Ozalp H, Attar A, Sargon MF. Nanoparticle silver ion coatings inhibit biofilm formation on titanium implants. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2011;18(3):391-5. Epub 20110120. doi: 10.1016/j.jocn.2010.06.022. PubMed PMID: 21256031.
95. Jansen B, Kohnen W. Prevention of biofilm formation by polymer modification. *J Ind Microbiol*. 1995;15(4):391-6. doi: 10.1007/BF01569996. PubMed PMID: 8605077.
96. John T, Rajpurkar A, Smith G, Fairfax M, Triest J. Antibiotic pretreatment of hydrogel ureteral stent. *J Endourol*. 2007;21(10):1211-6. doi: 10.1089/end.2007.9904. PubMed PMID: 17949328.
97. Freebairn D, Linton D, Harkin-Jones E, Jones DS, Gilmore BF, Gorman SP. Electrical methods of controlling bacterial adhesion and biofilm on device surfaces. *Expert Rev Med Devices*. 2013;10(1):85-103. doi: 10.1586/erd.12.70. PubMed PMID: 23278226.
98. Justo JA, Bookstaver PB. Antibiotic lock therapy: review of technique and logistical challenges. *Infect Drug Resist*. 2014;7:343-63. Epub 20141212. doi: 10.2147/IDR.S51388. PubMed PMID: 25548523; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4271721.
99. Jiang Y, Geng M, Bai L. Targeting Biofilms Therapy: Current Research Strategies and Development Hurdles. *Microorganisms*. 2020;8(8). Epub 20200811. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms8081222. PubMed PMID: 32796745; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7465149.
100. Flemming HC, Neu TR, Wozniak DJ. The EPS matrix: the "house of biofilm cells". *J Bacteriol*. 2007;189(22):7945-7. Epub 20070803. doi: 10.1128/JB.00858-07. PubMed PMID: 17675377; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2168682.
101. Chaignon P, Sadovskaya I, Ragunah C, Ramasubbu N, Kaplan JB, Jabbouri S. Susceptibility of staphylococcal biofilms to enzymatic treatments depends on their chemical composition. *Appl Microbiol Biot*. 2007;75(1):125-32. doi: 10.1007/s00253-006-0790-y. PubMed PMID: WOS:000246094200015.
102. Nguyen UT, Burrows LL. DNase I and proteinase K impair *Listeria monocytogenes* biofilm formation and induce dispersal of pre-existing biofilms. *Int J Food Microbiol*. 2014;187:26-32. Epub 20140704. doi: 10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2014.06.025. PubMed PMID: 25043896.
103. Christensen DG, Marsden AE, Hodge-Hanson K, Essock-Burns T, Visick KL. LapG mediates biofilm dispersal in *Vibrio fischeri* by controlling maintenance of the VCBS-containing adhesin LapV. *Mol Microbiol*. 2020;114(5):742-61. Epub 20200803. doi: 10.1111/mmi.14573. PubMed PMID: 32654271; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC7704791.
104. Baker P, Hill PJ, Snarr BD, Alnabelsey N, Pestrak MJ, Lee MJ, et al. Exopolysaccharide biosynthetic glycoside hydrolases can be utilized to disrupt and prevent *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms. *Sci Adv*. 2016;2(5). doi: ARTN e1501632. 10.1126/sciadv.1501632. PubMed PMID: WOS:000380073000013.
105. Okshevsky M, Meyer RL. The role of extracellular DNA in the establishment, maintenance and perpetuation of bacterial biofilms. *Crit Rev Microbiol*. 2015;41(3):341-52. doi: 10.3109/1040841x.2013.841639. PubMed PMID: WOS:000359360900005.
106. Kalia VC. Quorum sensing inhibitors: an overview. *Biotechnol Adv*. 2013;31(2):224-45. Epub 20121109. doi: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2012.10.004. PubMed PMID: 23142623.

107. Mukherji R, Prabhune A. Novel glycolipids synthesized using plant essential oils and their application in quorum sensing inhibition and as antibiofilm agents. *ScientificWorldJournal*. 2014;2014:890709. Epub 20140114. doi: 10.1155/2014/890709. PubMed PMID: 24558341; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3914375.
108. Rajkumari J, Borkotoky S, Murali A, Suchiang K, Mohanty SK, Busi S. Cinnamic acid attenuates quorum sensing associated virulence factors and biofilm formation in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1. *Biotechnol Lett*. 2018;40(7):1087-100. Epub 20180421. doi: 10.1007/s10529-018-2557-9. PubMed PMID: 29680931.
109. Shukla V, Bhatena Z. Broad Spectrum Anti-Quorum Sensing Activity of Tannin-Rich Crude Extracts of Indian Medicinal Plants. *Scientifica (Cairo)*. 2016;2016:5823013. Epub 20160414. doi: 10.1155/2016/5823013. PubMed PMID: 27190686; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4848445.
110. Persson T, Hansen TH, Rasmussen TB, Skinderso ME, Givskov M, Nielsen J. Rational design and synthesis of new quorum-sensing inhibitors derived from acylated homoserine lactones and natural products from garlic. *Org Biomol Chem*. 2005;3(2):253-62. Epub 20041201. doi: 10.1039/b415761c. PubMed PMID: 15632967.
111. Wood TK, Knabel SJ, Kwan BW. Bacterial persister cell formation and dormancy. *Appl Environ Microbiol*. 2013;79(23):7116-21. Epub 20130913. doi: 10.1128/AEM.02636-13. PubMed PMID: 24038684; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3837759.
112. Overhage J, Campisano A, Bains M, Torfs EC, Rehm BH, Hancock RE. Human host defense peptide LL-37 prevents bacterial biofilm formation. *Infect Immun*. 2008;76(9):4176-82. Epub 20080630. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00318-08. PubMed PMID: 18591225; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2519444.
113. McDougald D, Rice SA, Barraud N, Steinberg PD, Kjelleberg S. Should we stay or should we go: mechanisms and ecological consequences for biofilm dispersal. *Nat Rev Microbiol*. 2011;10(1):39-50. Epub 20111128. doi: 10.1038/nrmicro2695. PubMed PMID: 22120588.
114. Barraud N, Kelso MJ, Rice SA, Kjelleberg S. Nitric oxide: a key mediator of biofilm dispersal with applications in infectious diseases. *Curr Pharm Des*. 2015;21(1):31-42. doi: 10.2174/1381612820666140905112822. PubMed PMID: 25189865.
115. Davies DG, Marques CN. A fatty acid messenger is responsible for inducing dispersion in microbial biofilms. *J Bacteriol*. 2009;191(5):1393-403. Epub 20081212. doi: 10.1128/JB.01214-08. PubMed PMID: 19074399; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2648214.
116. Estrela C, Costa ESR, Urban RC, Goncalves PJ, Silva JA, Estrela CRA, et al. Demetallization of *Enterococcus faecalis* biofilm: a preliminary study. *J Appl Oral Sci*. 2018;26:e20170374. Epub 20180208. doi: 10.1590/1678-7757-2017-0374. PubMed PMID: 29451651; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC5815357.
117. Fleming D, Rumbaugh K. The Consequences of Biofilm Dispersal on the Host. *Sci Rep-Uk*. 2018;8. doi: ARTN 10738. 10.1038/s41598-018-29121-2. PubMed PMID: WOS:000438679100043.
118. Marvasi M, Chen C, Carrazana M, Durie IA, Teplitski M. Systematic analysis of the ability of Nitric Oxide donors to dislodge biofilms formed by *Salmonella enterica* and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7. *AMB Express*. 2014;4:42. Epub 20140605. doi: 10.1186/s13568-014-0042-y. PubMed PMID: 24995149; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4070026.
119. Marvasi M, Durie IA, Henriquez T, Satkute A, Matuszewska M, Prado RC. Dispersal of human and plant pathogens biofilms via nitric oxide donors at 4 degrees C. *AMB Express*. 2016;6(1):49. Epub 20160726. doi: 10.1186/s13568-016-0220-1. PubMed PMID: 27457245; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4960098.
120. Marvasi M, Durie IA, McLamore ES, Vanegas DC, Chaturvedi P. *Salmonella enterica* biofilm-mediated dispersal by nitric oxide donors in association with cellulose nanocrystal hydrogels.

AMB Express. 2015;5:28. Epub 20150523. doi: 10.1186/s13568-015-0114-7. PubMed PMID: 26020015; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4441645.

121. Islam M, Durie I, Ramadan R, Purchase D, Marvasi M. Exploitation of nitric oxide donors to control bacterial adhesion on ready-to-eat vegetables and dispersal of pathogenic biofilm from polypropylene. *J Sci Food Agric*. 2020;100(7):3078-86. Epub 20200302. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.10340. PubMed PMID: 32077490.

122. de la Fuente-Nunez C, Reffuveille F, Haney EF, Straus SK, Hancock RE. Broad-spectrum anti-biofilm peptide that targets a cellular stress response. *PLoS Pathog*. 2014;10(5):e1004152. Epub 20140522. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004152. PubMed PMID: 24852171; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4031209.

123. Sephehr S, Rahmani-Badi A, Babaie-Naiej H, Soudi MR. Unsaturated fatty acid, cis-2-decenoic acid, in combination with disinfectants or antibiotics removes pre-established biofilms formed by food-related bacteria. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(7):e101677. Epub 20140707. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0101677. PubMed PMID: 25000301; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4084997.

124. Yuksel FN, Buzrul S, Akcelik M, Akcelik N. Inhibition and eradication of Salmonella Typhimurium biofilm using P22 bacteriophage, EDTA and nisin. *Biofouling*. 2018;34(9):1046-54. Epub 20190108. doi: 10.1080/08927014.2018.1538412. PubMed PMID: 30621457.

125. Xu X, Peng Q, Zhang Y, Tian D, Zhang P, Huang Y, et al. Antibacterial potential of a novel Lactobacillus casei strain isolated from Chinese northeast sauerkraut and the antibiofilm activity of its exopolysaccharides. *Food Funct*. 2020;11(5):4697-706. Epub 20200514. doi: 10.1039/d0fo00905a. PubMed PMID: 32406901.

BÖLÜM 11

RNA İNTERFERANS TABANLI NANOTEKNOLOJİK TAŞIYICI SİSTEMLERİN KANSER TEDAVİSİNDEKİ ROLÜ

Fatma Zeynep BOZKURT , Prof. Dr. Pelin MUTLU

KAYNAKLAR

[1] O. BENDER, E. ÇELEBİ, A. ATALAY, RNA Interference and Current Clinical Applications: Review, *Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Medical Sciences* 36 (2016) 53–60.

<https://doi.org/10.5336/medsci.2015-49055>.

[2] A. Fire, S. Xu, M.K. Montgomery, S.A. Kostas, S.E. Driver, C.C. Mello, Potent and specific genetic interference by double-stranded RNA in *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Nature* 391 (1998) 806–811. <https://doi.org/10.1038/35888>.

[3] J.K.W. Lam, M.Y.T. Chow, Y. Zhang, S.W.S. Leung, siRNA Versus miRNA as Therapeutics for Gene Silencing., *Mol Ther Nucleic Acids* 4 (2015) e252. <https://doi.org/10.1038/mtna.2015.23>.

[4] J. Kurreck, Antisense technologies, *Eur J Biochem* 270 (2003) 1628–1644. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1033.2003.03555.x>.

[5] A.M. Gewirtz, On future's doorstep: RNA interference and the pharmacopeia of tomorrow, *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 117 (2007) 3612–3614. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI34274>.

[6] M.Z. Michael, S.M. O' Connor, N.G. van Holst Pellekaan, G.P. Young, R.J. James, Reduced accumulation of specific microRNAs in colorectal neoplasia., *Mol Cancer Res* 1 (2003) 882–91.

[7] Y. DAĞLIOĞLU, A. YÜKSEL, Kanser Tedavisi İçin MikroRNA'ların Çok İşlevli Nano-taşıyıcılar İle Dağıtımı, *Arşiv Kaynak Tarama Dergisi* 32 (2023) 52–60. <https://doi.org/10.17827/aktd.1181394>.

[8] N.K. Dastgerdi, N.K. Dastgerdi, H. Bayraktutan, G. Costabile, F. Atyabi, R. Dinarvand, G. Longobardi, C. Alexander, C. Conte, Enhancing siRNA cancer therapy: Multifaceted strategies with lipid and polymer-based carrier systems, *Int J Pharm* 663 (2024) 124545. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2024.124545>.

- [9] K. Norling, M. Sjöberg, M. Bally, V.P. Zhdanov, N. Parveen, F. Höök, Dissimilar Deformation of Fluid- and Gel-Phase Liposomes upon Multivalent Interaction with Cell Membrane Mimics Revealed Using Dual-Wavelength Surface Plasmon Resonance, *Langmuir* 38 (2022) 2550–2560. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.1c03096>.
- [10] M. Sanati, C.G. Figueroa-Espada, E.L. Han, M.J. Mitchell, S.A. Yavari, Bioengineered Nanomaterials for siRNA Therapy of Chemoresistant Cancers, *ACS Nano* 18 (2024) 34425–34463. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.4c11259>.
- [11] V. Udappusamy, S. Nithya Thangam, N.K. Ramasamy, S. Ganeshan, D.K. Rajan, M. Moovendhan, Nanoparticle-mediated delivery of siRNA: Targeting gene silencing in cancer therapy, *J Drug Deliv Sci Technol* 109 (2025) 106973. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2025.106973>.
- [12] T.R. Sathe, A. Agrawal, S. Nie, Mesoporous Silica Beads Embedded with Semiconductor Quantum Dots and Iron Oxide Nanocrystals: Dual-Function Microcarriers for Optical Encoding and Magnetic Separation, *Anal Chem* 78 (2006) 5627–5632. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ac0610309>.
- [13] F. Demir Duman, A. Monaco, R. Foulkes, C.R. Becer, R.S. Forgan, Glycopolymer-Functionalized MOF-808 Nanoparticles as a Cancer-Targeted Dual Drug Delivery System for Carboplatin and Floxuridine, *ACS Appl Nano Mater* 5 (2022) 13862–13873. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.2c01632>.
- [14] S. Wuttke, S. Braig, T. Preiß, A. Zimpel, J. Sicklinger, C. Bellomo, J.O. Rädler, A.M. Vollmar, T. Bein, MOF nanoparticles coated by lipid bilayers and their uptake by cancer cells, *Chemical Communications* 51 (2015) 15752–15755. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CC06767G>.
- [15] X. Chen, R. Tong, Z. Shi, B. Yang, H. Liu, S. Ding, X. Wang, Q. Lei, J. Wu, W. Fang, MOF Nanoparticles with Encapsulated Autophagy Inhibitor in Controlled Drug Delivery System for Antitumor, *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* 10 (2018) 2328–2337. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaami.7b16522>.
- [16] X. Chen, R. Tong, Z. Shi, B. Yang, H. Liu, S. Ding, X. Wang, Q. Lei, J. Wu, W. Fang, MOF Nanoparticles with Encapsulated Autophagy Inhibitor in Controlled Drug Delivery System for Antitumor, *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* 10 (2018) 2328–2337. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaami.7b16522>.
- [17] M. Liu, C. Sun, J. Jiang, L. Wan, C. Hu, C. Wen, G. Huang, Q. Ruan, S. Wu, D. Qiao, P. Zheng, Q. Pan, W. Zhu, Aptamer-Functionalized ZIF-8 Nanomedicine for Targeted Delivery of Gefitinib and siRNA to Treat Tyrosine-Kinase-Inhibitor-Resistant Nonsmall-Cell Lung Cancer, *ACS Appl Nano Mater* 6 (2023) 21587–21602. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.3c03564>.
- [18] J. Hu, P.M. Arvejev, S. Bone, E. Hett, F.M. Marincola, K.-H. Roh, Nanocarriers for cutting-edge cancer immunotherapies, *J Transl Med* 23 (2025) 447. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12967-025-06435-0>.
- [19] J. Zhuang, H. Gong, J. Zhou, Q. Zhang, W. Gao, R.H. Fang, L. Zhang, Targeted gene silencing in vivo by platelet membrane-coated metal-organic framework nanoparticles, *Sci Adv* 6 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aaz6108>.
- [20] R. Tagore, K. Alagarasu, P. Patil, S. Pyreddy, S.A. Polash, M. Kakade, R. Shukla, D. Parashar, Targeted in vitro gene silencing of E2 and nsP1 genes of chikungunya virus by biocompatible zeolitic imidazolate framework, *Front Bioeng Biotechnol* 10 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2022.1003448>.
- [21] S. Huang, W. Zhu, F. Zhang, G. Chen, X. Kou, X. Yang, G. Ouyang, J. Shen, Silencing of Pyruvate Kinase M2 via a Metal–Organic Framework Based Theranostic Gene Nanomedicine for Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Therapy, *ACS Appl Mater Interfaces* 13 (2021) 56972–56987. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaami.1c18053>.
- [22] Z.-J. Zhang, Y.-K. Hou, M.-W. Chen, X.-Z. Yu, S.-Y. Chen, Y.-R. Yue, X.-T. Guo, J.-X.X. Chen, Q. Zhou, A pH-Responsive Metal–Organic Framework for the Co-delivery of HIF-2 α siRNA

and Curcumin for Enhanced Therapy of Osteoarthritis, (2022). <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-2214178/v1>.

- [23] K.G. Rajeev, J.K. Nair, M. Jayaraman, K. Charisse, N. Taneja, J. O'Shea, J.L.S. Willoughby, K. Yucius, T. Nguyen, S. Shulga-Morskaya, S. Milstein, A. Liebow, W. Querbes, A. Borodovsky, K. Fitzgerald, M.A. Maier, M. Manoharan, Hepatocyte-Specific Delivery of siRNAs Conjugated to Novel Non-nucleosidic Trivalent N -Acetylgalactosamine Elicits Robust Gene Silencing in Vivo, *ChemBioChem* 16 (2015) 903–908. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.201500023>.
- [24] S.H. Kim, J.H. Jeong, S.H. Lee, S.W. Kim, T.G. Park, PEG conjugated VEGF siRNA for anti-angiogenic gene therapy, *Journal of Controlled Release* 116 (2006) 123–129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2006.05.023>.
- [25] W. Tai, Current Aspects of siRNA Bioconjugate for In Vitro and In Vivo Delivery, *Molecules* 24 (2019) 2211. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24122211>.
- [26] I. V. Chernikov, V. V. Vlassov, E.L. Chernolovskaya, Current Development of siRNA Bioconjugates: From Research to the Clinic, *Front Pharmacol* 10 (2019). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2019.00444>.
- [27] D.M. Dykxhoorn, C.D. Novina, P.A. Sharp, Killing the messenger: short RNAs that silence gene expression, *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 4 (2003) 457–467. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm1129>.
- [28] E. Bernstein, A.A. Caudy, S.M. Hammond, G.J. Hannon, Role for a bidentate ribonuclease in the initiation step of RNA interference, *Nature* 409 (2001) 363–366. <https://doi.org/10.1038/35053110>.
- [29] T. Wang, S. Shigdar, H. Al Shamaileh, M.P. Gantier, W. Yin, D. Xiang, L. Wang, S.-F. Zhou, Y. Hou, P. Wang, W. Zhang, C. Pu, W. Duan, Challenges and opportunities for siRNA-based cancer treatment, *Cancer Lett* 387 (2017) 77–83. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2016.03.045>.
- [30] Z. Tian, G. Liang, K. Cui, Y. Liang, Q. Wang, S. Lv, X. Cheng, L. Zhang, Insight Into the Prospects for RNAi Therapy of Cancer, *Front Pharmacol* 12 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2021.644718>.
- [31] Y. Xin, M. Huang, W.W. Guo, Q. Huang, L. zhen Zhang, G. Jiang, Nano-based delivery of RNAi in cancer therapy, *Mol Cancer* 16 (2017) 134. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12943-017-0683-y>.
- [32] M. Magalhães, C. Alvarez-Lorenzo, A. Concheiro, A. Figueiras, A.C. Santos, F. Veiga, RNAi-based therapeutics for lung cancer: biomarkers, microRNAs, and nanocarriers, *Expert Opin Drug Deliv* 15 (2018) 965–982. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17425247.2018.1517744>.
- [33] D. Li, C. Gao, M. Kuang, M. Xu, B. Wang, Y. Luo, L. Teng, J. Xie, Nanoparticles as Drug Delivery Systems of RNAi in Cancer Therapy, *Molecules* 26 (2021) 2380. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26082380>.
- [34] M.A. Malik, M.Y. Wani, A.A. Hashmi, Combination therapy: Current status and future perspectives, in: *Combination Therapy Against Multidrug Resistance*, Elsevier, 2020: pp. 1–38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-820576-1.00001-1>.
- [35] A. Paul, A. Muralidharan, A. Biswas, B.V. Kamath, A. Joseph, A.T. Alex, siRNA therapeutics and its challenges: Recent advances in effective delivery for cancer therapy, *OpenNano* 7 (2022) 100063. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.onano.2022.100063>.

BÖLÜM 12

ALZHEİMER HASTALIĞINDA DEĞİŞEN miRNA PROFİLLERİ

Arş. Gör. Recep ÇELİK

KAYNAKÇA

Bartel, D. P. (2004). MicroRNAs: Genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. *Cell*, 116(2), 281–297. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674\(04\)00045-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0092-8674(04)00045-5)

- Leidinger, P., Backes, C., Deutscher, S., Schmitt, K., Mueller, S. C., Frese, K., ... & Keller, A. (2024). Plasma miRNAs across the Alzheimer's disease continuum: A discovery and validation study. *Alzheimer's & Dementia*. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.14230>
- Müller, M., Kuiperij, H. B., Claassen, J. A. H. R., Küsters, B., & Verbeek, M. M. (2015). MicroRNA profiling in cerebrospinal fluid reveals potential biomarkers to detect Alzheimer's disease. *PLOS ONE*, 10(5), e0126423. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0126423>
- Serrano-Pozo, A., Frosch, M. P., Masliah, E., & Hyman, B. T. (2011). Neuropathological alterations in Alzheimer disease. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Medicine*, 1(1), a006189. <https://doi.org/10.1101/cshperspect.a006189>
- Siedlecki-Wullich, D., Català-Solsona, J., Mena-Mollà, S., Ribera-Fortuny, C., Rodríguez-Gallego, C., Muñoz, F. J., & Pérez-González, M. (2019). Altered microRNAs related to synaptic function as potential plasma biomarkers for Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer's Research & Therapy*, 11(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-019-0501-4>
- Tewari, M., Mehta, D., Khattar, E., & Malhotra, R. (2024). Validation that miRNAs altered in Alzheimer's disease in human plasma are stable over time and correlate with CSF biomarkers. *Scientific Reports*, 14, 4215. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-52681-5>
- Wang, X., Liu, P., Zhu, H., Xu, Y., Ma, C., Dai, X., Huang, L., Liu, Y., Wang, D., Liu, D., Fan, M., & Zhang, X. (2019). Integrated analysis of miRNA and mRNA expression in the blood of Alzheimer's disease. *Molecular Medicine Reports*, 20(1), 663–672. <https://doi.org/10.3892/mmr.2019.10553>
- World Health Organization. (2021). Dementia. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/dementia>

BÖLÜM 13

BÖCEKLERLE YAPILMIŞ MOLEKÜLER ÇALIŞMALARA KISA BİR GİRİŞ

Doç. Dr. Damla AMUTKAN MUTLU Doç. Dr. Neslihan BAL

KAYNAKLAR

- Attathom, T. (2002). Biotechnology for insect pest control. *Sustainable Agricultural System in Asia*, 2, 73-84.
- Dilani, P. V. D., Gunawardene, Y. I. N. S., & Dassanayake, R. S. (2022). Genetic improvements to the sterile insect technique (Sit) for the control of mosquito population. In *Genetically Modified and other Innovative Vector Control Technologies: Eco-bio-social Considerations for Safe Application* (pp. 43-65). Singapore: Springer Singapore.
- Douglas, A. E. (2015). Multiorganismal insects: diversity and function of resident microorganisms. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 60, 17-34.
- Dunaevsky, Y. E., & Elpidina, E. N. (2024). Special Issue "Transcriptomics in the Study of Insect Biology". *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(23), 12582.
- Ffrench-Constant, R. H. (2013). The molecular genetics of insecticide resistance. *Genetics*, 194(4), 807-815.
- Hajibabaei, M., Singer, G. A., Hebert, P. D., & Hickey, D. A. (2007). DNA barcoding: how it complements taxonomy, molecular phylogenetics and population genetics. *Trends in Genetics*, 23(4), 167-172.
- Hammond, A. et al. (2016). A CRISPR–Cas9 gene drive system targeting female reproduction in the malaria mosquito vector *Anopheles gambiae*. *Nature Biotechnology*, 34(1), 78-83.
- Hayward, S. A., & Colinet, H. (2023). Metabolomics as a tool to elucidate biochemical cold adaptation in insects. *Current Opinion in Insect Science*, 58, 101061.
- Hebert, P. D., Cywinska, A., Ball, S. L., & deWaard, J. R. (2003). Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*, 270(1512), 313-321.

- Li, F., Zhao, X., Li, M., He, K., Huang, C., Zhou, Y., ... & Walters, J. R. (2019). Insect genomes: progress and challenges. *Insect molecular biology*, 28(6), 739-758.
- Liu, Z., Klümper, U., Liu, Y., Yang, Y., Wei, Q., Lin, J. G., ... & Li, M. (2019). Metagenomic and metatranscriptomic analyses reveal activity and hosts of antibiotic resistance genes in activated sludge. *Environment international*, 129, 208-220.
- Misof, B., et al. (2014). Phylogenomics resolves the timing and pattern of insect evolution. *Science*, 346(6210), 763-767.
- Raman, C., Goldsmith, M. R., & Agunbiade, T. A. (Eds.). (2015). *Short Views on Insect Genomics and Proteomics: Insect Proteomics, Vol. 2 (Vol. 4)*. Springer.
- Ranson, H., N'Guessan, R., Lines, J., Moiroux, N., Nkuni, Z., & Corbel, V. (2011). Pyrethroid resistance in African anopheline mosquitoes: what are the implications for malaria control? *Trends in Parasitology*, 27(2), 91-98.
- Steinhaus, E. A. (1940). The microbiology of insects: with special reference to the biologic relationships between bacteria and insects. *Bacteriological Reviews*, 4(1), 17-57.
- Stork, N. E. (2018). How many species of insects and other terrestrial arthropods are there on Earth? *Annual Review of Entomology*, 63, 31-45.
- Taberlet, P., Coissac, E., Hajibabaei, M., & Rieseberg, L. H. (2012). Environmental DNA. *Molecular Ecology*, 21(8), 1789-1793.
- Zabalou, S., et al. (2004). Wolbachia-induced cytoplasmic incompatibility as a means for insect pest population control. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(42), 15042-15045.

TÜRKİYE'DE MERA YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNE EKONOMİK BAKIŞ

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Erol AYDIN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet KÜÇÜKOFLAZ

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Erol AYDIN

Prof. Dr. Pınar AYVAZOĞLU DEMİR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet KÜÇÜKOFLAZ

Arş. Gör. Can İsmail ZAMAN

Vet. Hek. Aleyna Kübra AYDIN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-325-9

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

BÖLÜM 1

TÜRKİYE'DE MERA VARLIĞININ HAYVANCILIK SEKTÖRÜNE EKONOMİK KATKILARI

Can İsmail ZAMAN , Erol AYDIN

KAYNAKÇA

Aşkan, E., & Dağdemir, V. (2016). TRA1 düzey 2 bölgesinde destek ve teşvik alan süt sığırcılığı işletmelerinde süt üretim maliyeti ve karlılık durumu. *Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 2(1), 1-12.

- Avcıoğlu, R. (2012). Türkiye meraları ve mera kanununun getirdikleri. *International Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 5(1), 24-32.
- Aydın, E., & Sakarya, E. (2012). Kars ve Erzurum illeri entansif sığır besi işletmelerinin ekonomik analizi. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 18(6).
- ÇŞB (Çevre ve Şehircilik Bakanlığı) (2025). Erozyon Tehlikesi Altındaki Alanlar. Erişim Adresi: <https://cevresehgostergeler.csb.gov.tr/erozyon-tehlikesi-altindaki-alanlar-i-85769>. Erişim Tarihi:14.09.2025.
- Demir, P., Aral, Y., & Sarıözkan, S. (2014). Kars ili süt sığırcılık işletmelerinin sosyo-ekonomik yapısı ve üretim maliyetleri. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 25(1), 1-6.
- Doğu Anadolu Projesi Bölge Kalkınma İdaresi (DAP) (2021), DAP Eylem Planı 2021-2023 Erişim Adresi:dap.gov.trdap.gov.tr. Erişim Tarihi:15.09.2025
- Ertas, N. (2020). Yayla ve mera yasaklarının küçükbaş hayvancılık faaliyetleri üzerindeki etkisi: Van örneği. *Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi*, 25(44), 183-200.
- FAO, "Global Grasslands and Sustainability" raporu ve ülke profilleri.
- Gökbulak, F., Erdoğan, B. U., Yıldırım, H. T., & Özçelik, M. S. (2018). Causes of land degradation and rehabilitation efforts of rangelands in Turkey. *Forestist*, 68(2), 106-113.
- İstanbul Sanayi Odası (2020), "Türkiye Hayvancılık Sektörü Raporu"webagron.com.
- İTB (İzmir Ticaret borsası) (2025), Bir Canlı Hayat – Mera Meraların yaşam döngüsündeki rolü ve önemi. Erişim Adresi: <https://itb.org.tr/makale/9-bir-canli-hayat--mera-meralarin-yasam-dongusundeki-rolu-ve-onemi#:~:text=Dünyada%20çayır%20-%20mera%20vb,alanını%20çayır%20-%20meralar%20oluşturmaktadır>. Erişim Tarihi:20.09.2025.
- Kenan Keskinlik, "Meraların yaşam döngüsündeki rolü ve önemi", İzmir Ticaret Borsası Makalesiitb.org.tritb.org.tr.
- Küçükoflaz, M., & Sarıözkan, S. (2023). Entansif süt sığırcılığında buzağı hastalıkları ve ölümlerine bağlı ekonomik kayıpların belirlenmesi. *Erciyes Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20(2), 94-103.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Aydın, E., Zaman, C., Akin, M., Sarıözkan, S., & Aydın, A. (2025). Evaluation of economic efficiency of sheep farming enterprises in Kars province by data envelopment analysis. *Online J. Anim. Feed Res*, 15(2), 89-97.
- Kuşvuran, A. ve ark. (2011), "Türkiye’de Mera Varlığı ve Hayvan Varlığı İlişkisi Üzerine Araştırma", Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınlarıitb.org.tritb.org.tr.
- Şahin, K. (2019), "İslah Edilmiş Meraların Sürdürülebilir Kullanımı Üzerine Bir Araştırma", TEPGE Yayın No:252arastirma.tarimorman.gov.trarastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr.
- Sarıözkan, S., & Küçükoflaz, M. (2020). İklim mi hayvancılığı yoksa hayvancılık mı iklimi etkiliyor? *Erciyes Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 17(3), 255-259.
- SERKA (Serhat Kalkınma Ajansı) (2011). Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi Büyükbaş Hayvancılık Çalıştay Raporu. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.serka.gov.tr/store/file/common/e2fe2ffcd00f1a2e449248a4f14e4257.pdf>. Erişim Tarihi:14.09.2025.
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı (2012).
- Ulusal mera kullanım ve yönetim projesi sonuç raporu : TÜBİTAK kamu kurumları araştırma ve geliştirme projelerini destekleme programı (1007 Programı). Erişim Adresi:https://kutuphane.tarimorman.gov.tr/vufind/Record/18761?utm_source=com Erişim Tarihi:17.09.2025.
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı (2015), "Bin 83 projeyle 5.1 milyon dekar mera ıslah edildi" Haber Bülteni**tarimtv.gov.tr**.

Tarım ve orman bakanlığı (2025). Çayır Mera ve Yem Bitkileri. Erişim Adresi: https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Konular/Bitkisel-Uretim/Cayir-Mera-ve-Yem-Bitkileri?utm_source=. Erişim Tarihi: 01.09.2025

Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, “Türkiye Geneli Mera Islah ve Amenajman Projeleri 2000-2025” İstatistikleritarimorman.gov.trtarimorman.gov.tr.

Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, Çayır Mera ve Yem Bitkileri Daire Başkanlığı verileri.

TEMA Vakfı (2018), “Türkiye’de Toprak ve Mera Degradasyonu Raporu”agrowy.comagrowy.com.

TEPGE (Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü) (2015). Türkiye’de ıslah edilmiş meraların sürdürülebilirliği üzerine bir araştırma: Edirne, Afyonkarahisar, Aksaray, Niğde ve Uşak, Ardahan, Artvin, Çorum, Erzurum ve Kars İlleri Örneği. Erişim Adresi: <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge/Belgeler/Yay%C4%B1n%20Ar%C5%9Fivi/20122016%20Yay%C4%B1n%20Ar%C5%9Fivi/Yay%C4%B1nNo252.pdf>. Erişim Tarihi:20.09.2025

Topçu, G. D., & Özkan, Ş. S. (2017). Türkiye ve Ege bölgesi çayır-mera alanları ile yem bitkileri tarımına genel bir bakış. ÇOMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 5(1), 21-28.

TÜİK (Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu) (2020). Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri, Tarım Alanları. Erişim Adresi: tarihinde [https:// data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=1](https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=1) adresinden erişilmiştir. Erişim Tarihi: 20.09.2025.

TÜİK (Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu) (2025), Tarımsal Yapı ve Hayvancılık İstatistikleri. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.tuik.gov.tr/>. Erişim Tarihi: 19.09.2025

WWF (Doğal Hayatı Koruma Vakfı) (2021). Türkiye’de tarım topraklarının dünü, bugünü ve geleceği. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.etietiet.com/images/documents/eti-burcak-wwf-turkiyede-tarim-topraklarinin-dunu-bugunu-gelecegi.pdf>. Erişim Tarihi:10.09.2025.

Yalburdak, M. (2024), "Meralarımızın Kullanımında İsrar, Verimlilik ve Hayvancılığımız", SDE Analizsde.org.trsrde.org.tr.

ZMO (Ziraat Mühendisleri Odası) (2021), “Türkiye’de Çayır-Mera Varlığı ve Yönetim Sorunları” Raporuitb.org.trdergipark.org.tr.

BÖLÜM 2

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR MERA YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Mehmet KÜÇÜKOFLAZ , Can İsmail ZAMAN

KAYNAKÇA

Ağır, S., & Topal, A. (2023). Avrupa yeşil mutabakat ve ortak tarım politikası. Yeşil Dönüşüm ve Türkiye’de Gıda ve Tarım. MAS Matbaacılık, İstanbul.

Altıntaş, G., Altıntaş, A., Çakmak, E., & Demir, O. (2018). Islah edilmiş meraların sürdürülebilirliği üzerine bir araştırma: Amasya-Tokat-Sivas örneği. Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi, 4(2), 1-16.

Atasever, M., Günlü, A., Aydın, E., & Yıldız, A. (2013). Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi’nde hayvansal üretimin genel değerlendirmesi ve çözüm önerileri. Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi, 8(2), 174-191.

Aydın, E., Can, M. F., Aral, Y., Cevger, Y., & Sakarya, E. (2010). Türkiye’de canlı hayvan ve kırmızı et ithalatı kararlarının sığır besicileri üzerine etkileri. Veteriner Hekimler Derneği Dergisi, 81(2), 51-57.

Che, Y., Feng, H., & Hennessy, D. A. (2022). Assessing peer effects and subsidy impacts in conservation technology adoption: Application to grazing management choices. Journal of the Agricultural and Applied Economics Association, 1(3), 285-303.

Conterrag (2025): Erişim Adresi: <https://www.conterraag.com/sustainable-ag-101-rotational-grazing-improves-profits-and-pastures/#:~:text=The%20initial%20investment%20to%20do,less%20than%20%2410%20per%20acre>

- Demir, P. A., Işık, S. A., Aydın, E., & Ayvazoğlu, C. (2015). Socio-economic importance of sheep breeding farms in Ardahan province. *Van Veterinary Journal*, 26(3), 141-146.
- Environmental and Energy Study Institue (EESI) Erişim Adresi: <https://www.eesi.org/>, Erişim Tarihi: 15.07.2025
- Ercan, D. (2023). Sürdürülebilir kalkınma bağlamında tarım ve hayvancılığa yönelik mali teşvikler: Balıkesir bölgesi örneği (Master's thesis, Balıkesir University (Turkey)).
- Garcia, E., Ramos Filho, F. S. V., Mallmann, G. M., & Fonseca, F. (2017). Costs, benefits and challenges of sustainable livestock intensification in a major deforestation frontier in the Brazilian Amazon. *Sustainability*, 9(1), 158.
- Gökkür, S., Uysal, T., 2020. İklim değişikliği ve mera islahının önemi, *Apelasyon*, ISSN:2149-4908, Nisan 2020, Sayı 77, <http://apelasyon.com/Yazi/1130-iklim-degisikligi-vemera-islahinin-onemi>
- Gülçubuk, B., & Aluftekin, N. (2004). Türkiye'de Kırsal Alanda Yoksulluğun Azaltılmasında Hayvancılığın Ve Hayvansal Ürün İşleyen Kobilerin Rolü.
- Hazar, D., & Velibeyoğlu, K. (2018). Kırsal-Ekolojik Müştereklerimiz Mera Alanları. *Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi*, 24(2), 193-201.
- Hintze, K., Bir, C., & Peel, D. (2021). Economic feasibility of mixed-species grazing to improve rangeland productivity. *Animals*, 11(5), 1226.
- Kalonya, D. H (2022). İklim değişikliği azaltım ve uyum süreçlerinde mera alanlarının önemi. *Çevre Şehir ve İklim Dergisi*, 1(1), 128-157.
- Koyuncu, M., & Nageye, F. (2020). İklim değişikliğinin sürdürülebilir hayvancılığa etkileri. *Journal of Animal Production*, 61(2), 157-167.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Aydın, E., Zaman, C. İ., Sarıözkan, S., Akın, M. A., Selamlar, H. T., & Demir, S. (2025). Forecasting the import and export values in Turkish livestock sector with ATA analysis. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1-10.
- Maher, A. T., Quintana Ashwell, N. E., Maczko, K. A., Taylor, D. T., Tanaka, J. A., & Reeves, M. C. (2021). An economic valuation of federal and private grazing land ecosystem services supported by beef cattle ranching in the United States. *Translational Animal Science*, 5(3), txab054.
- Oruç, A., & Avcı, M. (2025). Türkiye'de pastoralist topluluklar: ekoloji, ekonomi ve sosyo-kültürel açılardan önemi. *Euroasia Matematik, Mühendislik, Doğa ve Tıp Bilimleri Dergisi Medical Sciences*, 12(2), 302-318.
- Özkaya, T (2023). İklim değişimi-tarım ilişkileri: Dünyada ve Türkiye'de Politikalar. *Tarım ve Mühendislik*, 26.
- Rapiya, M., Mndela, M., Truter, W., & Ramoelo, A. (2025). Assessing the Economic Viability of Sustainable Pasture and Rangeland Management Practices: A Review. *Agriculture*, 15(7), 690.
- Rockström, J., Lannerstad, M., & Falkenmark, M. (2007). Assessing the water challenge of a new green revolution in developing countries. *PNAS* 104 (15): 6253-6260.
- Russias, R., Delagarde, R., Klumpp, K., & Michaud, A. (2025). Clarifying Grazing Management Methods: A Data-Driven Review. *Sustainability*, 17(11), 5200.
- Sevinç, G. (2008). Türkiye'de kırsal yapı ve kırsal kalkınma politikaları: Şanlıurfa örneği/Rural structure and rural development policies in Turkey: Şanlıurfa example (Doctoral dissertation).
- Shelton, M., & Dalzell, S. (2007). Production, economic and environmental benefits of leucaena pastures. *Tropical grasslands*, 41(3), 174.
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı (2025) Erişim Adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/>, Erişim tarihi:19.07.2025
- Undersander, D. J., Albert, B., Cosgrove, D., Johnson, D., & Peterson, P. (2002). Pastures for profit: A guide to rotational grazing (pp. 1-38). Madison, WI, USA: Cooperative Extension Publications, University of Wisconsin-Extension.

BÖLÜM 3

BÜYÜKBAŞ HAYVANCILIKTA MERA YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNİN EKONOMİK ÖNEMİ

Erol Aydın , Aleyna Kübra AYDIN

KAYNAKÇA

- Açıkgöz, E. (2001). Yem Bitkileri. Uludağ Üniversitesi Güçlendirme Vakfı Yayın No: 182, Bursa.
- Akdeniz, R. C., Ak, İ., Boyar, S., & Bornova-İzmir, D. Ö. (2005). Türkiye Karma Yem Endüstrisi ve Sorunları.
- Alçıçek, A. (2021). Türkiye kaba yem üretimi, sorunları ve çözüm önerileri. In Memory of Prof. Dr. M. Rifat Okuyan, 117.
- Altın, M. (1984). Doğu Anadolu Bölgesinde nadas alanlarından yararlanma olanakları. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 15(3-4), 101-108.
- Altın, M., Gökkuş, A., & Koç, A. (2011). Çayır Mera Yönetimi, I. Cilt (Genel İlkeler). T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Üretim ve Geliştirme Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Avcıoğlu, R. (2012). Türkiye meraları ve mera kanununun getirdikleri. Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi, (1), 24-32.
- Avcıoğlu, R., Hatipoğlu, R., & Karadağ, Y. (2009). Yem Bitkileri. Genel Bölüm, Cilt 1. T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı Tarımsal Üretim ve Geliştirme Genel Müdürlüğü, İzmir, 11-12.
- Aydın, E., & Sakarya, E. (2012). Kars ve Erzurum illeri entansif sığır besi işletmelerinin ekonomik analizi. Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi, 18(6).
- Aydın, İ., & Uzun, F. (2002). Çayır Mera Amenajmanı ve Islahı. Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Kitabı No: 9, Samsun.
- Bakır, Ö. (1984). Nadas alanlarında yem bitkileri yetiştirme olanakları. In Kuru Tarım Bölgelerinde Nadas Alanlarından Yararlanma Sempozyumu. TÜBİTAK Yay. No: 593.
- Cammack, K. M., Austin, K. J., Lamberson, W. R., Conant, G. C., & Cunningham, H. C. (2018). Tiny but mighty: the role of the rumen microbes in livestock production. Journal of Animal Science, 96(2), 752-770.
- Can, M. B., Cengiz, B. N., & İmrik, H. (2024). Bayburt ilinin ekonomik kalkınmasında hayvansal üretim ve önemi. Veteriner Farmakoloji ve Toksikoloji Derneği Bülteni, 15(1), 23-38.
- Coşkun, B. (2021). Hayvan beslemede hiç saman kullanmayalım mı. In Türkiye Hayvancılığında Kaba Yem Sorunları ve Çözüm Yolları Çalıştayı, 109-128.
- Demir, P., Elmalı, D. A., Işık, S., Tazegül, R., & Ayvazoğlu, C. (2013). Kars ili süt sığırcılık işletmelerinde yem kullanımı ve hayvan besleme alışkanlıklarının ekonomik önemi. Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi, 8(3), 229-236.
- Demirbağ, N. Ş., Parlak, A. Ö., Acar, R., & Kendir, H. (2025). Çayır ve meraların durumu ve sürdürülebilir kullanımı. In Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği X. Teknik Kongresi Bildiriler Kitabı-1, 172.
- Devlet Su İşleri (DSİ). (2024). Erişim Adresi: <https://www.dsi.gov.tr/Sayfa/Detay/720> (Erişim tarihi: 28.06.2025).
- Erickson, P. S., & Kalscheur, K. F. (2020). Nutrition and feeding of dairy cattle. In Animal Agriculture (pp. 157-180). Academic Press.
- Firkins, J. L., Hristov, A. N., Hall, M. B., Varga, G. A., & St-Pierre, N. R. (2006). Integration of ruminal metabolism in dairy cattle. Journal of Dairy Science, 89, E31-E51.
- Gemeç, E. (2023). Büyükbaş hayvan işletmelerinin yerel ekonomiye katkısı ve üreticilerin sektör hakkındaki düşünceleri: Zonguldak ili örneği.
- Gökkuş, A., & Coşkun, E. (2023). Geleceğin Türkiye'sinde doğal çayır ve meraların önemi. Acta Natura & Scientia, 4(1).
- Gül, M., & Tekçe, E. (2014). Ruminantların beslenmesinde ADF ve NDF'nin önemi. Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi, 9(1), 63-73.

- Gürsoy, E., & Macit, M. (2020). Hasat zamanının kaba yemin kimyasal kompozisyonu ve kalitesi üzerine etkisi. *Euroasia Journal of Mathematics, Engineering, Natural & Medical Sciences*, 8(9), 168–177.
- Harmanşah, F. (2018). Türkiye’de kaliteli kaba yem üretimi sorunlar ve öneriler. *TÜRKTOB Dergisi*, 25, 9–13.
- Hatipoğlu, R., Çınar, S., & Avcı, M. (2021). Sustainable rangeland improvement possibilities in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 9(9), 1714–1719.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Aydın, E., Zaman, C. İ., Sarıözkan, S., Akın, M. A., Selamlar, H. T., & Demir, S. (2025). Forecasting the import and export values in Turkish livestock sector with ATA analysis. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1-10.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Aydın, E., Zaman, C., Akın, M., Sarıözkan, S., & Aydın, A. (2025). Evaluation of economic efficiency of sheep farming enterprises in Kars province by data envelopment analysis. *Online J. Anim. Feed Res*, 15(2), 89-97.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Ayyıldız Akın, M., Zaman, C., Aydın, E., & Sarıözkan, S. (2024). Evaluation of the Effect of Exchange Rate and Energy Prices on Livestock Products and Feed Prices in Türkiye with Path Analysis. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 30(4).
- Küçükoflaz, M., Güçlü, B. K., Özbek, V., & Sarıözkan, S. (2024). Buzağlarda probiyotik ve mannan-oligosakkarit kullanımının performans, hastalık, yaşama oranı ve karlılık üzerine etkisi. *Van Veterinary Journal*, 35(1), 77-82.
- Liang, J., Zhang, R., Chang, J., Chen, L., Nabi, M., Zhang, H., ... & Zhang, P. (2024). Rumen microbes, enzymes, metabolisms, and application in lignocellulosic waste conversion: a comprehensive review. *Biotechnology Advances*, 71, 108308.
- Mertens, D. R. (1987). Predicting intake and digestibility using mathematical models of ruminal function. *Journal of Animal Science*, 64, 1548–1558.
- Moon, Y. H., Lee, S. C., & Lee, S. S. (2002). Chewing activities of selected roughages and concentrates by dairy steers. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 15, 968–973.
- Özek, K. (2022). TR22 Güney Marmara Bölgesinde büyükbaş ve küçükbaş hayvancılığın durumu, kaba yem üretimi, yeterliliği ve hayvan beslemedeki önemi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 12(2), 1187–1200.
- Özel, O., & Sarıççek, B. (2009). Ruminantlarda rumen mikroorganizmalarının varlığı ve önemi. *TÜBAV Bilim Dergisi*, 2(3), 277–285.
- Özen, N., Kırkpınar, F., Özdoğan, M., Ertürk, M. M., & Yurtman, İ. Y. (2005). Hayvan besleme. In *Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği VI. Teknik Kongresi*, Ankara, 753–771.
- Özkan, U., & Şahin Demirbağ, N. (2016). Türkiye’de kaliteli kaba yem kaynaklarının mevcut durumu. *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi*, 9(1), 23–27.
- Özkan, U., Yılmaz, D. İ., Tenikecier, H. S., & Ateş, E. (2024). Türkiye’de kaba yem ve kuru ot durumu: 2004–2024 dönem analizi. *Erciyes Tarım ve Hayvan Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(1), 93–107.
- Öztürk, O., Şen, C., & Aydın, B. (2019). Hayvancılık işletmelerinin yem bitkileri yetiştiriciliği ve mera kullanım alışkanlıklarının karşılaştırmalı analizi. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 28(1), 29–38.
- Sarıözkan, S., Küçükoflaz, M., & Demir, S. (2024). İklim değişikliğinin asıl sorumlusu hayvancılık sektörü mü? *Dicle Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 17(2), 194-197.
- Saygı, D. (2023). Türkiye’de kaliteli kaba yem üretimindeki mevcut durum ve çözüm önerileri. In *Tarım Orman ve Su Bilimlerinde Öncü ve Çağdaş Çalışmalar*. Duvar Yayınevi, İzmir, 49–62.
- T.C. Cumhurbaşkanlığı Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi. (2025). Mera Yönetmeliği. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=5057&MevzuatTur=7&MevzuatTertip=5> (Erişim tarihi: 09.07.2025).

- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2021). Yem Sektör Politika Belgesi 2020–2024. Erişim Adresi: [https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/yemsekt%C3%9Cpolitikabelgesi%20\(1\).pdf](https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/yemsekt%C3%9Cpolitikabelgesi%20(1).pdf) (Erişim tarihi: 09.07.2025).
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2024). Erişim Adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Konular/Bitkisel-Uretim/Cayir-Mera-ve-Yem-Bitkileri>
- Tüfekçioğlu, A., Tüfekçioğlu, M., Hacikamiloğlu, İ. S., Duman, A., & Dinç, M. (2015). Artvin ili Yusufeli ilçesinde meraların ve hayvancılığın mevcut durumunun değerlendirilmesi. In Yusufeli Barajının İlçeye Etkileri: Mevcut Durum, Potansiyel, Gelecek. Yusufeli Belediyesi Yayınları, 125–152.
- Turan, N., Özyazıcı, M. A., & Tantekin, G. Y. (2015). Siirt ilinde çayır mera alanlarından ve yem bitkilerinden elde edilen kaba yem üretim potansiyeli. Türkiye Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 2(1), 69–75.
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2024). Hayvansal üretim istatistikleri. Erişim Adresi: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Hayvansal-%C3%9Cretim-%C4%B0statistikleri-2024-53935&dil=1> (Erişim tarihi: 21.06.2025).
- Yavuz, M. (2005). Deterjan lif sistemi. Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 22, 93–96.
- Zhao, X. H., Zhang, T., Xu, M., & Yao, J. H. (2011). Effects of physically effective fiber on chewing activity, ruminal fermentation, and digestibility in goats. Journal of Animal Science, 89, 501–509.

BÖLÜM 4

KÜÇÜKBAŞ HAYVANCILIKTA MERANIN ÖNEMİ

Pınar AYVAZOĞLU DEMİR

KAYNAKÇA

- Akgündüz, H., Akçapınar, H., & Özbeyaz, C. (1994). Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi koyunlarında süt verimi ve süt bileşimi üzerine araştırmalar. Hayvancılık Araştırma Dergisi, 4(1), 37–45.
- Bernués, A., Ruiz, R., Olaizola, A., Villalba, D., & Casasús, I. (2011). Sustainability of pasture-based livestock farming systems in the European Mediterranean context: Synergies and trade-offs. Livestock Science, 139(1-2), 44–57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livsci.2011.03.018>
- Ertaş, H. (2020a). Türkiye’de küçükbaş hayvancılıkta mera sorunları ve çözüm önerileri. Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 7(3), 479–486. <https://doi.org/10.30910/turkjans.748428>
- Ertaş, N. (2020b). Yayla ve mera yasaklarının küçükbaş hayvancılık faaliyetleri üzerindeki etkisi: Van örneği. Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi, 25(44), 183–200. <https://doi.org/10.17295/ataunided.693283>
- Gaspar, P., Escibano, M., Mesías, F. J., Rodriguez de Ledesma, A., & Pulido, F. (2008). Sheep farms in the Spanish rangelands (dehesas): Typologies according to livestock management and economic indicators. Small Ruminant Research, 74(1–3), 52–63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.smallrumres.2007.03.013>
- Gül, S., & Demirel, A. (2016). Eşme kuzularında geleneksel yetiştiricilik ve yoğun beslemenin bazı besi özellikleri üzerine etkilerinin karşılaştırılması. Hayvansal Üretim, 57(2), 22–27.
- Işık, S., & Kaya, İ. (2011). Vejetasyon döneminin mera kalitesi ile merada otlayan Tuj ırkı koyun ve kuzuların besi performansı üzerine etkisi. Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi, 17(1), 7–11. <https://doi.org/10.9775/kvfd.2010.1964>
- Lermi, A. G., Palta, S., & Ozturk, H. (2016). Bartın İlinde Bir Mera Islah Çalışmasının Değerlendirilmesi: Serdar Köyü Örneği. Bartın Orman Fakültesi Dergisi, 18(2), 65–70.
- Marino, R., Atzori, A. S., D’Andrea, M., Iovane, G., Trabalza-Marinucci, M., & Rinaldi, L. (2016). Climate change: Production performance, health issues, greenhouse gas emissions and mitigation strategies in sheep and goat farming. Small Ruminant Research, 135, 50–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.smallrumres.2015.12.012>

- Pala, F. (2022). Orta Anadolu Bölgesi koyunculuk işletmelerinde Akkaraman ve Orta Anadolu Merinosu (Konya) ırkı kuzularda besleme metotları ve şartlarının belirlenmesi (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Selçuk Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Pala, F., & Gülşen, N. (2021). Türkiye yerli koyun ırklarında yapılan bazı kuzu besi çalışmaları. *Bahri Dağdaş Hayvancılık Araştırma Dergisi*, 10(1), 87–102.
- Pulido, M., Barrena-González, J., Badgery, W., Rodrigo-Comino, J., & Cerdà, A. (2018). Sustainable grazing. *Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health*, 5, 42–46.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coesh.2018.04.004>
- Rapiya, M., Mndela, M., Truter, W., & Ramoelo, A. (2025). Assessing the economic viability of sustainable pasture and rangeland management practices: A review. *Agriculture*, 15(690).
<https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15070690>
- Ripoll-Bosch, R., Díez-Unquera, B., Ruiz, R., Villalba, D., Molina, E., Joy, M., Olaizola, A., & Bernués, A. (2012). An integrated sustainability assessment of Mediterranean sheep farms with different degrees of intensification. *Agricultural Systems*, 105, 46–56.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2011.10.003>
- Seibert, B., Gauly, M., & Erhardt, G. (2004). Productivity of different sheep breeds in extensive pasture management. *Archiv für Tierzucht*, 47(Special Issue), 142–152.
<https://www.researchgate.net/publication/238741142>
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. (2022). Hayvansal üretim istatistikleri, Erişim Adresi: www.tuik.gov.tr. (Erişim Tarihi:25.08.2025).

BÖLÜM 5

İKLİM DEĞİŞİKLİĞİ VE MERA EKOSİSTEMLERİ ARASINDAKİ ETKİLEŞİM:

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR HAYVANCILIK AÇISINDAN DEĞERLENDİRME

Mehmet KÜÇÜKOFLAZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Apak, G., & Ubay, B. (2007). First national communication of Turkey on climate change. UNDP Turkey.
- Aydın, E., Aral, Y., Can, M. F., Cevger, Y., Sakarya, E., & İşbilir, S. (2011). Türkiye’de son 25 yılda kırmızı et fiyatlarındaki değişimler ve ithalat kararlarının etkilerinin analizi. *Vet Hekim Der Derg*, 82(1), 3-13.
- Bayraç, H. N., & Doğan, E. (2016). Türkiye’de iklim değişikliğinin tarım sektörü üzerine etkileri. *Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi*, 11(1), 23–48.
- Cai, X., Zhang, X., Noël, P. H., & Shafiee-Jood, M. (2015). Impacts of climate change on agricultural water management: A review. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Water*, 2(5), 439–455.
- Çelik, M. A., Kopar, İ., & Bayram, H. (2018). Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi’nin mevsimlik kuraklık analizi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 22(3), 1741–1761.
- Cevher, C., & Cevher, Ş. C. (2024). Factors affecting farmers' pasture-environment perception in reclaimed pastures: The example of Turkey's Central Anatolia Region. *Düzce Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Ormancılık Dergisi*, 20(1), 171–191.
- Cheng, M., McCarl, B., & Fei, C. (2022). Climate change and livestock production: A literature review. *Atmosphere*, 13(1), 140.
- Dumont, B., Andueza, D., Niderkorn, V., Lüscher, A., Porqueddu, C., & Picon-Cochard, C. (2015). A meta-analysis of climate change effects on forage quality in grasslands: Specificities of mountain and Mediterranean areas. *Grass and Forage Science*, 70(2), 239–254.
- Fırıncıoğlu, H. (2007). An assessment of the pasture and forage production of Turkey. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 13(1–2).

- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2013). Climate-smart agriculture sourcebook. Erişim Adresi: <http://www.fao.org/3/i3325e/i3325e.pdf> (Erişim tarihi: 17.09.2025).
- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2022). Boerger, V., Bojic, D., Bosc, P., Clark, M., Dale, D., England, M., & Vargas, R. The state of the world's land and water resources for food and agriculture – Systems at breaking point. Synthesis report 2021. FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2024). FAOSTAT. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL> (Erişim tarihi: 08.10.2024).
- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). (2024). Sustainable land management practices. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.fao.org/land-water/land/sustainable-land-management/slm-practices/en/> (Erişim tarihi: 17.09.2025).
- Gerber, P. J., Steinfeld, H., Henderson, B., Mottet, A., Opio, C., Dijkman, J., Falcucci, A., & Tempio, G. (2013). Tackling climate change through livestock: A global assessment of emissions and mitigation opportunities. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.
- Grigulis, K., Lavorel, S., Krainer, U., Legay, N., Baxendale, C., Dumont, M., et al. (2013). Relative contributions of plant traits and soil microbial properties to mountain grassland ecosystem services. *Journal of Ecology*, 101(1), 47–57.
- Hopkins, A., & Del Prado, A. (2007). Implications of climate change for grassland in Europe: Impacts, adaptations and mitigation options: A review. *Grass and Forage Science*, 62(2), 118–126.
- Houghton, R. A., & Nassikas, A. A. (2017). Global and regional fluxes of carbon from land use and land cover change 1850–2015. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 31(3), 456–472.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2021). Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.climateemergencyfund.org/> (Erişim tarihi: 10.09.2025).
- Kadioğlu, M., Ünal, Y., İlhan, A., & Yürük, C. (2017). Climate change and agricultural sustainability in Turkey. In 8th Atmospheric Sciences Symposium, İstanbul, 369–371.
- Kalonya, D. H (2022). İklim değişikliği azaltım ve uyum süreçlerinde mera alanlarının önemi. *Çevre Şehir ve İklim Dergisi*, 1(1), 128-157.
- Karahan, A., Biricik, H. S., & Karaca, İ. (2024). İklim değişikliği ve tarım. In ICONSAD'24, 25–28 Aralık 2024.
- Koç, G. (2018). İklim değişikliğinin süt sığırcılığı işletmeleri üzerindeki etkilerinin ekonomi ve tarım politikaları açısından analizi: Trakya Bölgesi örneği. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ege Üniversitesi, İzmir.
- Koyuncu, M., & Nageye, F. (2020). İklim değişikliğinin sürdürülebilir hayvancılığa etkileri. *Hayvansal Üretim*, 61(2), 157–167.
- Küçükoflaz, M., Aydın, E., Zaman, C. İ., Sarıözkan, S., Akın, M. A., Selamlar, H. T., & Demir, S. (2025). Forecasting the import and export values in Turkish livestock sector with ATA analysis. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1-10.
- Lal, R. (2004). Soil carbon sequestration impacts on global climate change and food security. *Science*, 304(5677), 1623–1627.
- Lee, M. A., Davis, A. P., Chagunda, M. G., & Manning, P. (2017). Forage quality declines with rising temperatures, with implications for livestock production and methane emissions. *Biogeosciences*, 14(6), 1403–1417.
- Morgan, J. A., Derner, J. D., Milchunas, D. G., & Pendall, E. (2008). Management implications of global change for Great Plains rangelands. *Rangelands*, 30, 18–22.
- Morgan, J. A., Milchunas, D. G., LeCain, D. R., et al. (2007). Carbon dioxide enrichment alters plant community structure and accelerates shrub growth in the short grass steppe. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104, 14724–14729.

- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). (2023). Climate change: Vital signs of the planet. Erişim Adresi: <https://climate.nasa.gov/> (Erişim tarihi: 11.09.2025).
- Nelson, G. C., Rosegrant, M. W., Koo, J., Robertson, R., Sulser, T., Zhu, T., ... & Lee, D. (2009). Climate change: Impact on agriculture and costs of adaptation (Vol. 21). International Food Policy Research Institute.
- Paksoy, M., & Özçelik, A. (2008). Kahramanmaraş ilinde süt üretimine yönelik keçi yetiştiriciliğine yer veren tarım işletmelerinin ekonomik analizi. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(4), 420–427.
- Polley, H. W., Briske, D. D., Morgan, J. A., Wolter, K., Bailey, D. W., & Brown, J. R. (2013). Climate change and North American rangelands: Trends, projections, and implications. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 66(5), 493–511.
- Sarıhan, B., Acar, R., & Uzun, A. (2024). Kurak ve yarı kurak alanlarda iklim dirençli bitkilerin kullanılması. *Çevre Şehir ve İklim Dergisi*, 1(Özel), 195–235.
- Steffen, W., Richardson, K., Rockström, J., Cornell, S. E., Fetzer, I., Bennett, E. M., ... & Sörlin, S. (2015). Planetary boundaries: Guiding human development on a changing planet. *Science*, 347(6223), 1259855.
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2021). İklim değişikliği ve tarım değerlendirme raporu. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TRGM/Belgeler/IKLIM%20DEGISIKLIGI%20VE%20TARIM%20DEGERLENDIRME%20RAPORU.pdf> (Erişim tarihi: 17.09.2025).
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2022). Çayır meraların önemi ve kaliteli kaba yem. Erişim Adresi: https://zonguldak.tarimorman.gov.tr/Belgeler/2022/CayirMeraYem_Lifletleri/%C3%87ay%C4%B1r%20Meralar%C4%B1n%20%C3%96nemi%20ve%20Kaliteli%20Kaba%20Yem.pdf (Erişim tarihi: 17.09.2025).
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2025). Çayır, mera ve yem bitkileri. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Konular/Bitkisel-Uretim/Cayir-Mera-ve-Yem-Bitkileri> (Erişim tarihi: 17.09.2025).
- Tekeli, İ., & Sönmez, B. (2016). Agriculture and climate change in Turkey. Erişim Adresi: https://www.ciheam.org/uploads/attachments/261/018_Tekeli_WL_37.pdf (Erişim tarihi: 08.06.2025).
- Thomas, J. A., Telfer, M. G., Roy, M. G., Preston, C. D., Greenwood, J. J. D., Asher, J., Fox, J. R., Clarke, R. T., & Lawton, J. H. (2004). Comparative losses of British butterflies, birds and plants and the global extinction crisis. *Science*, 303(5665), 1879–1881.
- Thornton, P. K., & Herrero, M. (2010). Potential for reduced methane and carbon dioxide emissions from livestock and pasture management in the tropics. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(46), 19667–19672.
- Türkeş, M. (2020). İklim değişikliğinin fiziksel bilim temeli-II. *Toplum ve Hekim*, 35(1), 3–31.
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2024). Hayvansal üretim istatistikleri, koyun sayısı. Erişim Adresi: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Hayvansal-%C3%9Cretim-%C4%B0statistikleri-2023-49681&dil=1> (Erişim tarihi: 10.10.2024).
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2021). Nutrition. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.who.int/health-topics/nutrition> (Erişim tarihi: 15.09.2025).

VETERİNER AKADEMİK VE TEKNİK ÇALIŞMALAR

EDİTÖR:

Doç. Dr. Hakan KEÇECİ

YAZARLAR:

Prof. Dr. Ekin Emre ERKİLİÇ

Prof. Dr. Mehmet ÇAY
Prof. Dr. Semra KAYA
Doç. Dr. Başak BOZTOK ÖZGERMEN
Doç. Dr. Gülten Emek TUNA
Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Adem ŞAHAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Bünyamin İREHAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi İsmail GÜNAL
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve KARABULUT
Dr. Edanur GÜLER EKMEK
Dr. Ümit Koray CAN
Öğr. Gör. Dr. Taha GÜRSOY
Arş. Gör. Dr. Kübra GEÇMEZ CAHAN
Arş. Gör. Tuğrul KIRKULAK
Arş. Gör. Zehra COŞKUN BAHÇE

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-352-5

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

GÜNCEL ÇALIŞMALAR IŞIĞINDA ZİNGERON

Dr. Edanur GÜLER EKMEK , Prof. Dr. Mehmet ÇAY

KAYNAKÇA

- Aggarwal, B. B., Shishodia, S. (2006). Molecular targets of dietary agents for prevention and therapy of cancer. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 71(10): 1397-1421.
- Ahmad, B., Rehman, M.U., Amin, I., Arif, A., Rasool, S., Bhat, S. A., Afzal, I., Hussain, I., Bilal, S., Mir, M.U.R. (2015). A review on pharmacological properties of zingerone (4-(4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl) -2-butanone). *The Scientific World Journal*, 1: 816364.
- Ahmad, B., Rehman, M. U., Amin, I., Ahmad, S. B., Farooq, A., Muzamil, S., Hussain, I., Masoodi, M., Fatima, B. (2018). Zingerone (4-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butan-2-one) protects against alloxan-induced diabetes via alleviation of oxidative stress and inflammation: probable role of NF-kB activation. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal*, 26(8): 1137-1145.
- Akaras, N., Gur, C., Kucukler, S., Kandemir, F. M. (2023). Zingerone reduces sodium arsenite-induced nephrotoxicity by regulating oxidative stress, inflammation, apoptosis and histopathological changes. *Chemico-biological Interactions*, 374: 110410.
- Alibakhshi, T., Khodayar, M.J., Khorsandi. L., Rashno. M., Zeidooni. L. (2018). Protective effects of zingerone on oxidative stress and inflammation in cisplatin-induced rat nephrotoxicity. *Biomed Pharmacother*, 105: 225–32.
- Alipour, A., Baradaran Rahimi, V., Askari, V.R. (2022). Promising influences of gingerols against metabolic syndrome: A mechanistic review. *Biofactors*, 48(5): 993-1004.
- Anwer, T., Alkarbi, Z. A., Hassan Najmi, A., Alshahrani, S., Siddiqui, R., Khan, G., Firoz Alam, M. (2021). Modulatory effect of zingerone against STZ-nicotinamide induced type-2 diabetes mellitus in rats. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 127(4): 304-310.
- Bae, W.Y., Choi, J.S., Kim, J.E., Park, C., Jeong, J.W. (2016). Zingerone suppresses angiogenesis via inhibition of matrix metalloproteinases during tumor development. *Oncotarget*, 7: 47232–47241.

- Baliga, M.S., Haniadka, R., Pereira, M.M., Thilakchand, K.R., Rao, S., Arora, R. (2012). Radioprotective effects of *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe (Ginger): Past, present and future. *Food and Function*, 3(7): 714-723.
- Bashir, N., Ahmad, S. B., Rehman, M.U., Muzamil, S., Bhat, R. R., Mir, M.U.R., Shazly, G.A., Ibrahim, M.A., Elossaily, G.M., Sherif, A.Y., Kazi, M. (2021). Zingerone (4-(four-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butane-two-1) modulates adjuvant-induced rheumatoid arthritis by regulating inflammatory cytokines and antioxidants. *Redox Report*, 26(1): 62-70.
- Bhanot, A., Sharma, R., Noolvi, M.N. (2011). Natural sources as potential anti-cancer agents: A review. *International Journal of Phytomedicine*, 3(1): 9-26.
- BinMowyna, M.N. (2023). Zingerone attenuates intestinal injury and colitis caused by a high-fat diet through Nrf2 signaling regulation. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 30(10): 103775.
- Buccellato L.J., Tso M., Akinci O.I., Chandel N.S., and Budinger G.R.S. (2004). Reactive oxygen species are required for hyperoxia-induced Bax activation and cell death in alveolar epithelial cells. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 279(8): 6753–6760.
- Butt, M.S., Naz, A., Sultan, M.T., Qayyum, M.M.N. (2013). Antioncogenic perspectives of spices/herbs: A comprehensive review. *EXCLI Journal*, 12: 1043-1065.
- Chang, Y.P., Liu, C.H., Wu, C.C., Chiang, C.M., Lian, J.L., Hsieh, S.L. (2012). Dietary administration of zingerone to enhance growth, nonspecific immune response, and resistance to *Vibrio alginolyticus* in Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) juveniles. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology*, 32(2): 284-290.
- Chen, J.C., Huang, L.J., Wu, S.L., Kuo, S.C., Ho, T.Y., & Hsiang, C. Y. (2007). Ginger and its bioactive component inhibit enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* heat-labile enterotoxin-induced diarrhea in mice. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(21): 8390-8397.
- Chougule, S., Basrani, S., Gavandi, T., Patil, S., Yankanchi, S., Jadhav, A., Karuppayil, S.M. (2025). Zingerone effect against *Candida albicans* growth and biofilm production. *Journal of Medical Mycology*, 35(1): 101527.
- Chung, S.W., Kim, M.K., Chung, J.H., Kim, D.H., Choi, J.S., Anton, S., Seo, A.Y., Park, K.Y., Yokozawa, T., Rhee, S.H., Yu, B.P., Chung, H. Y. (2009). Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activation by a short-term feeding of zingerone in aged rats. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 12(2): 345-350.
- Cory, S., Adams J. M. (2002). The BCL2 family: regulators of the cellular life-or-death switch. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 2(9): 647–656.
- Cotton W. J. (1945). Production of zingerone. Google Patents.
- Daswani, P.G., Brijesh, S., Tatali, P., Antia, N.H., Birdi, T.J. (2010). Antidiarrhoeal activity of *Zingiber officinale* (Rosc.). *Current Science*, 222-229.
- Dawood, S. M., Mumtaz, F., Padiya, R. (2022). Zingerone alleviates cadmium-induced nephrotoxicity in rats via its antioxidant and anti-apoptotic properties. *Revista de Ciências Farmacêuticas Básica e Aplicada*, 43: 1-10.
- Dietrich, J., Klein, J.P. (2014). Imaging of cancer therapy-induced central nervous system toxicity. *Neurologic Clinics*, 32(1): 147-157.
- Elshopakey, G.E., Almeer, R., Alfaraj, S., Albasher, G., Abdelgawad, M.E., Abdel Moneim, A.E., Essawy, E.A. (2022). Zingerone mitigates inflammation, apoptosis and oxidative injuries associated with renal impairment in adriamycin-intoxicated mice. *Toxin Reviews*, 41(3): 731-742.
- Han, L. K., Morimoto, C., Zheng, Y. N., Li, W., Asami, E., Okuda, H., & Saito, M. (2008). Effects of zingerone on fat storage in ovariectomized rats. *Yakugaku zasshi: Journal of the Pharmaceutical Society of Japan*, 128(8): 1195-1201.

- Hemalatha, K.L., Prince, P.S.M. (2015). Preventive effects of zingerone on altered lipid peroxides and nonenzymatic antioxidants in the circulation of isoproterenol-induced myocardial infarcted rats. *Journal of Biochemical and Molecular Toxicology*, 29(2): 63-69.
- Hemalatha, K.L., Stanely Mainzen Prince, P. (2015). Antihyperlipidaemic, antihypertrophic, and reducing effects of zingerone on experimentally induced myocardial infarcted rats. *Journal of Biochemical and Molecular Toxicology*, 29(4): 182-188.
- Iwami, M., Shiina, T., Hirayama, H., Shima, T., Takewaki, T., Shimizu, Y. (2011) Inhibitory effects of zingerone, a pungent component of *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, on colonic motility in rats. *Journal of Natural Medicine*, 65: 89-94.
- Jin, Z., Lee, G., Kim, S., Park, C. S., Park, Y. S., Jin, Y. H. (2014). Ginger and its pungent constituents non-competitively inhibit serotonin currents on visceral afferent neurons. *The Korean Journal of Physiology & Pharmacology: Official Journal of the Korean Physiological Society and the Korean Society of Pharmacology*, 18(2): 149.
- Jomova, K., Alomar, S. Y., Valko, R., Liska, J., Nepovimova, E., Kuca, K., & Valko, M. (2025). Flavonoids and their role in oxidative stress, inflammation, and human diseases. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 111489.
- Kandemir, F.M., Yildirim, S., Kucukler, S., Caglayan, C., Mahamadu, A., Dortbudak, M. B. (2018). Therapeutic efficacy of zingerone against vancomycin-induced oxidative stress, inflammation, apoptosis and aquaporin 1 permeability in rat kidney. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 105: 981-991.
- Kandemir, F.M., Yildirim, S., Caglayan, C., Kucukler, S., Eser, G. (2019). Protective effects of zingerone on cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity in female rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 26: 22562-22574.
- Kazemi, M., Jafarzadeh, A., Nemati, M., Taghipour, F., Oladpour, O., Rezayati, M. T., Khorramdelazad, H., Hassan, Z. M. (2021). Zingerone improves the immune responses in an animal model of breast cancer. *Journal of Complementary and Integrative Medicine*, 18(2): 303-310.
- Khan, G., Alam, M. F., Alshahrani, S., Almoshari, Y., Jali, A. M., Alqahtani, S., Khalid, M., Ullah, S.N.M.N. Anwer, T. (2023). Trastuzumab-mediated cardiotoxicity and its preventive intervention by zingerone through antioxidant and inflammatory pathway in rats. *Journal of Personalized Medicine*, 13(5): 750.
- Kim, Y.J., Jeon, Y., Kim, T., Lim, W.C., Ham, J., Park, Y.N., Kim, T.J., Ko, H. (2017). Combined treatment with zingerone and its novel derivative synergistically inhibits TGF- β 1 induced epithelial-mesenchymal transition, migration and invasion of human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 27: 1081-88.
- Kumar, R., Chhibber, S., Harjai, K. (2009). Quorum sensing is necessary for the virulence of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* during urinary tract infection. *Kidney International*, 3(3): 286292.
- Kumar, L., Chhibber, S., Harjai, K. (2013). Zingerone inhibit biofilm formation and improve antibiofilm efficacy of ciprofloxacin against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1. *Fitoterapia*, 90: 73-78.
- Kung, M.L., Lin, P.Y., Huang, S.T., Tai, M.H., Hsieh, S.L., Wu, C.C., Yeh, B.W., Wu, W.J., Hsieh, S. (2019). Zingerone nanotetramer strengthened the polypharmacological efficacy of zingerone on human hepatoma cell lines. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 11: 137-150.
- Lee, W., Ku, S.K., Kim, M.A., Bae, J.S. (2017). Anti-factor Xa activities of zingerone with anti-platelet aggregation activity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 105: 186-193.
- Lee, C. H., Lee, D.H., Lee, S.M., Kim, S.Y. (2020). Otoprotective effects of zingerone on cisplatin-induced ototoxicity. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(10): 3503.
- Mahesha, H., Prashanth, K.H., Bettadaiah, B.K. (2025). The bioconjugates of curcumin, zingerone and [6]-shogaol with low molecular weight chitosan: Synthesis, characterization and in vitro anticancer activity in HepG2 cells. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 296: 139785.

- Mahumud, R.A., Shahjalal, M., Dahal, P.K., Mosharaf, M.P., Hoque, M.E., Wawryk, O. (2024). Systemic therapy and radiotherapy related complications and subsequent hospitalisation rates: a systematic review. *BMC Cancer*, 24(1): 826.
- Mani, V., Arivalagan, S., Siddique, A.I., Namasivayam, N. (2016). Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory role of zingerone in ethanol-induced hepatotoxicity. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, 421: 169-181.
- Mani, V., Arivalagan, S., Siddique, A. I., Namasivayam, N. (2017). Antihyperlipidemic and antiapoptotic potential of zingerone on alcohol induced hepatotoxicity in experimental rats. *Chemico-biological Interactions*, 272: 197-206.
- Manjunatha, J. R., Bettadaiah, B.K., Negi, P.S., Srinivas, P. (2013). Synthesis of quinoline derivatives of tetrahydrocurcumin and zingerone and evaluation of their antioxidant and antibacterial attributes. *Food Chemistry*, 136(2): 650658.
- Mehrzadi, S., Khalili, H., Fatemi, I., Malayeri, A., Siahpoosh, A., Goudarzi, M. (2021). Zingerone mitigates carrageenan-induced inflammation through antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities. *Inflammation*, 44: 186-193.
- Mohajan, D., Mohajan, H.K. (2023). Obesity and its related diseases: a new escalating alarming in global health. *Journal of Innovations in Medical Research*, 2(3): 12-23.
- Mohammed, H.M. (2022). Zingerone ameliorates non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in rats by activating AMPK. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 46(7): e14149.
- Mokhtare, B., Saglam, Y.S. (2025). Investigation of the Zingerone's effects on wound healing in induced diabetic rats model. *Archives of Dermatological Research*, 317(1): 484.
- Motohashi N., Ashihara Y., Yamagami C., and Saito Y. (1997). Antimutagenic effects of dehydrozingerone and its analogs on UV-induced mutagenesis in *Escherichia coli*. *Mutation Research-Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis*, 377(1): 17–25.
- Nageshwar Rao, B.; Satish Rao, B.S. (2010). Antagonistic effects of Zingerone, a phenolic alkanone against radiationinduced cytotoxicity, genotoxicity, apoptosis and oxidative stress in Chinese hamster lung fibroblast cells growing in vitro. *Mutagenesis*, 25(6): 577587.
- Pereira, M.M., Haniadka, R., Chacko, P.P., Palatty, P.L., Baliga, M.S. (2011). *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe (ginger) as anadjuvant in cancer treatment: A review. *Journal of BUON*, 16(3): 414-424.
- Pillai, A.K., Sharma, K.K., Gupta, Y.K., Bakhshi, S. (2011). Anti-emetic effect of ginger powder versus placebo as an add-on therapy in children and young adults receiving high emetogenic chemotherapy. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer*, 56(2): 234-238.
- Poulios, E., Koukounari, S., Psara, E., Vasios, G. K., Sakarikou, C., Giaginis, C. (2024). Anti-obesity properties of phytochemicals: Highlighting their molecular mechanisms against obesity. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 31(1): 25-61.
- Pranowo, D., Raharjo, T.J. (2019). Synthesis of zingerone using $\text{NiCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ - NaBH_4 as a selective hydrogenation reaction agent. In *Materials Science Forum*, 948: 127-132.
- Pulbutr, P., Thunchomnang, K., Lawa, K., Mangkhalathon, A., Saenubol, P. (2011). Lipolytic effects of zingerone in adipocytes isolated from normal Dietfed rats and high fat Diet fed rats. *International Journal of Pharmacology*, 7(5): 629634.
- Rajakumar, D.V., Rao, M.N. (1994). Dehydrozingerone and its analogues as inhibitors of nonenzymatic lipid peroxidation. *Die Pharmazie*, 49(7): 516-519.
- Rao, B. N., Rao, B.S.S., Aithal, B.K., Kumar, M.R.S. (2009). Radiomodifying and anticlastogenic effect of Zingerone on Swiss albino mice exposed to whole body gamma radiation. *Mutation Research – Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis*, 677 (12): 3341.
- Rao, B.N., Rao, B.S.S. (2010). Antagonistic effects of Zingerone, a phenolic alkanone against radiation-induced cytotoxicity, genotoxicity, apoptosis and oxidative stress in Chinese hamster lung fibroblast cells growing in vitro. *Mutagenesis*, 25: 577–587.

- Rao, B.N., Archana, P.R., Aithal, B.K., Rao, B.S.S. (2011). Protective effect of zingerone, a dietary compound against radiation induced genetic damage and apoptosis in human lymphocytes. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 657: 59-66.
- Rashid, S., Wali, A. F., Rashid, S. M., Alsaffar, R. M., Ahmad, A., Jan, B. L., Paray, B.A., Alqahtani, S.M.A., Arafah, A., Rehman, M. U. (2021). Zingerone targets status epilepticus by blocking hippocampal neurodegeneration via regulation of redox imbalance, inflammation and apoptosis. *Pharmaceuticals*, 14(2), 146.
- Rehman, M. U., Rashid, S. M., Rasool, S., Shakeel, S., Ahmad, B., Ahmad, S. B., Madkhali, H., Ganaie, M.A., Majid, S., Bhat, S. A. (2019). Zingerone (4-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butan-2-one) ameliorates renal function via controlling oxidative burst and inflammation in experimental diabetic nephropathy. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 125(3), 201-209.
- Ryan, J. L., Heckler, C. E., Roscoe, J. A., Dakhil, S. R., Kirshner, J., Flynn, P. J., Hickok, J.T., Morrow, G. R. (2012). Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) reduces acute chemotherapy-induced nausea: a URCC CCOP study of 576 patients. *Supportive Care in Cancer*, 20: 1479-1489.
- Safhi, M.M. (2018). Nephroprotective effect of Zingerone against CCl₄-induced renal toxicity in Swiss albino mice: molecular mechanism. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2018: 1-7.
- Sahoo, B. C., Sahoo, S., Nayak, S., Kar, B. (2022). Pharmacological activity and biochemical interaction of zingerone: a flavour additive in spice food. *Plant Sci Today*, 9(1), 81-88.
- Shamsabadi, S., Nazer, Y., Ghasemi, J., Mahzoon, E., Rahimi, V. B., Ajiboye, B. O., Askari, V. R. (2023). Promising influences of zingerone against natural and chemical toxins: a comprehensive and mechanistic review. *Toxicon*, 233: 107247.
- Sharma, S.S., Kochupillai, V., Gupta, S.K., Seth, S.D., Gupta, Y.K. (1997). Antiemetic efficacy of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) against cisplatin-induced emesis in dogs. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 57(2), 93-96.
- Singh, G., Kapoor, I.P.S., Singh, P., de Heluani, C.S., de Lampasona, M.P., Catalan, C.A. (2008). Chemistry, antioxidant and antimicrobial investigations on essential oil and oleoresins of *Zingiber officinale*. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 46(10), 3295-3302.
- Singh, B., Kumar, A., Singh, H., Kaur, S., Kaur, S., Buttar, H. S., Arora, S., Singh, B. (2020). Zingerone produces antidiabetic effects and attenuates diabetic nephropathy by reducing oxidative stress and overexpression of NF- κ B, TNF- α , and COX-2 proteins in rats. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 74: 104199.
- Smith, L.R. (1996). Rheosmin ("raspberry ketone") and zingerone and their preparation by crossed aldol-catalytic hydrogenation sequences. *The Chemical Educator*, 1(3): 1-8.
- Supardan, M.D., Fuadi, A., Alam, P. N, Arpi, N. (2012). Solvent extraction of ginger oleoresin using ultrasound. *Makara Journal of Science*, 7: 163-67.
- Takizawa, M., Sato, M., Kusuoku, H., Sakasai, M. (2012). Lipolysis stimulator. Google Patents.
- Tan, K.H. (2009). Fruit fly pests as pollinators of wild orchids. *Orchid Digest*, 73(3): 180-87.
- Tan, K.H., Nishida, R. (2007). Zingerone in the floral synomone of *Bulbophyllum baileyi* (Orchidaceae) attracts *Bactrocera* fruit flies during pollination. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 35(6): 334-341.
- Tuncer, S. Ç., Gur, C., Kucukler, S., Akarsu, S. A., & Kandemir, F. M. (2024). Effects of zingerone on rat induced testicular toxicity by sodium arsenite via oxidative stress, endoplasmic reticulum stress, inflammation, apoptosis, and autophagy pathways. *Iranian Journal of Basic Medical Sciences*, 27(5): 603.
- Türk, E., Güvenç, M., Cellat, M., Uyar, A., Kuzu, M., Ağgül, A. G., Kırbaş, A. (2022). Zingerone protects liver and kidney tissues by preventing oxidative stress, inflammation, and apoptosis in methotrexate-treated rats. *Drug and Chemical Toxicology*, 45(3): 1054-1065.

- Upadhyaya, K., Sharma, P. K., Akhtar, A., & Pilkhwal Sah, S. (2022). Protective effects of zingerone against depression-like behavior and biochemical changes in chronic stressed rats: antioxidant effects. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 25(6): 576-587.
- Vinothkumar, R., Vinothkumar, R., Sudha, M., & Nalini, N. (2014). Chemopreventive effect of zingerone against colon carcinogenesis induced by 1, 2-dimethylhydrazine in rats. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*, 23(5): 361-371.
- Xiong H, Liu S, Xiang W, Ma L. (2011). Optimization of the supercritical carbon dioxide fluid extraction process of zingerone in *Zingiber officinale* Rosc. *Medicinal Plant*, 2(1): 60-62.
- Yahyazadeh, R., Baradaran Rahimi, V., Yahyazadeh, A., Mohajeri, S. A., Askari, V. R. (2021). Promising effects of gingerol against toxins: A review article. *Biofactors*, 47(6), 885-913.
- Zhang, Y. X. (2012). Simultaneous determination of five gingerols in raw and processed ginger by HPLC. *Chinese Pharmaceutical Journal*, 471-474.
- Zhu, Y., Wang, C., Luo, J., Hua, S., Li, D., Peng, L., Liu, H., Song, L. (2021). The protective role of Zingerone in a murine asthma model via activation of the AMPK/Nrf2/HO-1 pathway. *Food & Function*, 12(7): 3120-3131.

BÖLÜM 2

KUŞLARDA SİNDİRİM SİSTEMİNİN YAPISI, İŞLEYİŞİ VE FİZYOLOJİK UYUMLAR

Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Akester, A. R. (1986). Structure of the glandular layer and koilin membrane in the gizzard of the adult domestic fowl (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). *Journal of Anatomy*, 147, 1–25.
- Amit-Romach, E., Sklan, D., & Uni, Z. (2004). Microflora ecology of the chicken intestine using 16S ribosomal DNA primers. *Poultry Science*, 83, 1093–1098.
- Bach Knudsen, K. E. (2001). The nutritional significance of “dietary fibre” analysis. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 90, 3–20.
- Barash, I., Nitsan, Z., & Nir, I. (1993). Adaptation of light-bodied chicks to meal feeding: Gastrointestinal tract and pancreatic enzymes. *British Poultry Science*, 34, 35–42.
- Barnes, E. M. (1979). Bacterial flora of the avian gastrointestinal tract. *Current Topics in Veterinary Medicine and Animal Science*, 3, 147–167.
- Beasley, D. E., Koltz, A. M., Lambert, J. E., Fierer, N., & Dunn, R. R. (2015). The evolution of stomach acidity and its relevance to the human microbiome. *PLoS One*, 10, e0134116.
- Becker, C., Neurath, M. F., & Wirtz, S. (2015). Gut microbiota in inflammatory bowel disease. *ILAR Journal*, 56(2), 192–204.
- Bedford, M. R., & Morgan, A. J. (1996). The use of enzymes in poultry diets. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 52, 61–69.
- Bennett, D., Gray, D., & Hughes, M. (2003). Effect of saline intake on water flux and osmotic homeostasis in Pekin ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 173(1), 27–36.
- Braun, E. J. (2003). Regulation of renal and lower gastrointestinal function: Role in fluid and electrolyte balance. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*, 136, 499–505.
- Buyse, J., Adelsohn, D. S., Decuypere, E., & Kuhn, E. R. (1993). Diurnal–nocturnal changes in food intake, gut storage of ingesta, food transit time and metabolism in growing broiler chickens—A model for temporal control of energy balance. *British Poultry Science*, 34, 699–709.
- Claesson, M. J., Cusack, S., O'Sullivan, O., Greene-Diniz, R., de Weerd, H., Flannery, E., ... & O'Toole, P. W. (2011). Composition, variability, and temporal stability of the intestinal microbiota of the elderly. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(Supplement 1), 4586–4591.
- Clench, M. H., & Mathias, J. R. (1995). The avian cecum: A review. *Wilson Bulletin*, 107, 93–121.

- Diamond, J. M. (1991). Evolutionary design of intestinal nutrient absorption: Enough but not too much. *News in Physiological Sciences*, 6, 92–96.
- Duke, G. E. (1989). Gastrointestinal motility and its regulation. *Poultry Science*, 61, 1245–1256.
- Evans, H. E. (1996). Anatomy of the budgerigar and other birds. In W. Rosskopf & R. W. Woerpel (Eds.), *Diseases of Cage and Aviary Birds* (3rd ed., pp. 79–162). London, UK: Williams & Wilkins.
- Godoy-Vitorino, F., Ley, R. E., Gao, Z., Pei, Z., Ortiz-Zuazaga, H., Pericchi, L. R., Garcia-Amado, M. A., Michelangeli, F., Blaser, M. J., Gordon, J. I., & Domínguez-Bello, M. G. (2008). Bacterial community in the crop of the hoatzin, a neotropical folivorous flying bird. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 74, 5905–5912.
- Goldstein, D. L., & Skadhauge, E. (2000). Renal and extrarenal regulation of body fluid composition. In G. C. Whittow (Ed.), *Sturkie's Avian Physiology* (pp. 265–297). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Grond, K., Sandercock, B. K., Jumpponen, A., & Zeglin, L. H. (2018). The avian gut microbiota: Community, physiology and function in wild birds. *Journal of Avian Biology*, 49(11), e01788.
- Hillgartner, F. B., Salati, L. M., & Goodridge, A. G. (1995). Physiological and molecular mechanisms involved in nutritional regulation of fatty acid synthesis. *Physiological Reviews*, 75, 47–76.
- Horseman, N. D., & Buntin, J. D. (1995). Regulation of pigeon crop milk secretion and parental behaviors by prolactin. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 15, 213–238.
- Ikeda, K., & Kusano, T. (1983). Purification and properties of the trypsin inhibitors from buckwheat seed. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 47(7), 1481–1486.
- Jamroz, D., Jakobsen, K., Bach Knudsen, K. E., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Orda, J. (2002). Digestibility and energy value of the non-starch polysaccharides in young chickens, ducks and geese fed diets containing high amounts of barley. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 131(4), 657–668.
- Jamroz, D., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Skorupińska, J. (1994). Ileal and postileal fermentation of cereal carbohydrates in chicken and ducks. *Wiener Tierärztliche Monatsschrift*, 81, 80–84. [In German]
- Jamroz, D., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Skorupińska, J. (1998). Fermentation and apparent digestion of the structural carbohydrates in chicks, ducks and geese fed triticale mixtures supplemented with enzymes. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*, 79(1–5), 1–17.
- Józefiak, D., Rutkowski, A., & Martin, S. A. (2004). Carbohydrate fermentation in the avian ceca: A review. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 113(1–4), 1–15.
- Józefiak, D., Rutkowski, A., Jensen, B. B., & Engberg, R. M. (2006). The effect of beta-glucanase supplementation of barley- and oat-based diets on growth performance and fermentation in broiler chicken gastrointestinal tract. *British Poultry Science*, 47(1), 57–64.
- King, A. S., & McLelland, J. (1984). *Birds: Their structure and function*. London, UK: Bailliere Tindall.
- Klasing, K. C. (1998). *Comparative avian nutrition*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
- Klasing, K. C. (1999). *Comparative avian nutrition*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders.
- Larbier, M., & Leclercq, B. (1992). *Nutrition et alimentation des volailles*. Paris, France: INRA. [English edition: *Nutrition and feeding of poultry*. Translated and edited by J. Wiseman. Nottingham, UK: Nottingham University Press.]
- Lei, F., Yin, Y., Wang, Y., Deng, B., Yu, H. D., Li, L., Xiang, C., Wang, S., Zhu, B., & Wang, X. (2012). Higher-level production of volatile fatty acids in vitro by chicken gut microbiotas than by human gut microbiotas as determined by functional analyses. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 78(16), 5763–5772.
- Lopetuso, L. R., Scadaferri, F., Petito, V., & Gasbarrini, A. (2013). Commensal Clostridia: Leading players in the maintenance of gut homeostasis. *Gut Pathogens*, 5, 23.
- Mack, A. L., & Druliner, G. (2003). A non-intrusive method for measuring movements and seed dispersal in cassowaries. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 74(2), 193–196.

- Marounek, M., Suchorska, O., & Savka, O. (1999). Effect of substrate and feed antibiotics on in vitro production of volatile fatty acids and methane in cecal contents of chickens. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 80(3–4), 223–230.
- Matsui, H., Kato, Y., Chikaraishi, T., Moritani, M., Ban-Tokuda, T., & Wakita, M. (2010). Microbial diversity in ostrich ceca as revealed by 16S ribosomal RNA gene clone library and detection of novel *Fibrobacter* species. *Anaerobe*, 16(2), 83–93.
- McWhorter, T. J., Caviedes-Vidal, E., & Karasov, W. H. (2009). The integration of digestion and osmoregulation in the avian gut. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 84(4), 533–565.
- Mead, G. C. (1999). Bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract of birds. In R. I. Mackie, B. A. White, & R. E. Isaacson (Eds.), *Gastrointestinal microbiology* (pp. 216–240). New York, NY: Chapman and Hall.
- Monroe, A. D., Latimer, K. S., Pesti, G. M., & Bakalli, R. I. (2003). Pathology and histology of dietary tryptophan deficiency in broiler chicks. *Avian Diseases*, 47(4), 1393–1398.
- Prosky, L. (2000). When is dietary fibre considered a functional food? *Biofactors*, 12(1–4), 289–297.
- Rehman, H., Rosenkranz, C., Böhm, J., & Zentek, J. (2007). Dietary inulin affects the morphology but not the sodium-dependent glucose and glutamine transport in the jejunum of broilers. *Poultry Science*, 86(1), 118–122.
- Russell, J. B. (1992). Another explanation for the toxicity of fermentation acids at low pH: Anion accumulation versus uncoupling. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, 73(5), 363–370.
- Said, H. M. (2004). Recent advances in carrier-mediated intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 66, 419–446.
- Satoh, S., Furuse, M., Choi, Y. H., et al. (1994). Cholecystokinin is not a major regulator in the digestive system in the chicken. *Experientia*, 50(8), 812–814.
- Sell, J. L., Angel, C. R., Piquer, F. J., et al. (1991). Developmental patterns of selected characteristics of the gastrointestinal tract of young turkeys. *Poultry Science*, 70(6), 1200–1205.
- Smith, C. H. M., & Annison, G. (1996). Non-starch plant polysaccharides in broiler nutrition: Towards a physiologically valid approach to their determination. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 52(2), 203–221.
- Starck, J. M. (1996). Intestinal growth in altricial European Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*) and precocial Japanese Quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Acta Anatomica*, 156(4), 289–306.
- Tsukahara, T., & Ushida, K. (2000). Effects of animal or plant protein diets on cecal fermentation in guinea pigs (*Cavia porcellus*), rats (*Rattus norvegicus*), and chickens (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 127(2), 139–146.
- Tsukita, S., & Furuse, M. (2000). Pores in the wall: Claudins constitute tight junction strands containing aqueous pores. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 149(1), 13–16.
- Van der Wielen, P. W. J. J., Biesterveld, S., Lipman, L. J. A., & van Knapen, F. (2001). Inhibition of a glucose-limited sequencing fed-batch culture of *Salmonella enterica* serovar Enteritidis by volatile fatty acids representative of the ceca of broiler chickens. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 67(4), 1979–1982.
- Van der Wielen, P. W. J. J., Biesterveld, S., Notermans, S., Hofstra, H., Urlings, B. A. P., & van Knapen, F. (2000). Role of volatile fatty acids in development of the cecal microflora in broiler chickens during growth. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 66(6), 2536–2540.
- Vispo, C., & Karasov, W. H. (1997). The interaction of avian gut microbes and their host: An elusive symbiosis. In R. Mackie & B. A. White (Eds.), *Gastrointestinal microbiology: Gastrointestinal ecosystems and fermentations* (pp. 116–156). New York, NY: Chapman and Hall.
- Waldenstedt, L., & Björnhag, G. (1995). Retrograde flow of urine from cloaca to ceca in laying hens in relation to different levels of nitrogen intake. *Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochenschrift*, 102(4), 168–169.

- Wilkinson, N., Hughes, R. J., Aspden, W. J., Chapman, J., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2016). The gastrointestinal tract microbiota of the Japanese quail (*Coturnix japonica*). *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 100(9), 4201–4209.
- Williams, J. B., & Braun, E. J. (1996). Renal compensation for cecal loss in Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 113(2), 333–341.
- Zhu, X. Y., Zhong, T., Pandya, Y., & Joerger, R. D. (2002). 16S rRNA-based analysis of microbiota from the cecum of broiler chickens. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 68(1), 124–137.
- Ziswiler, V. (1985). Function and structure of the alimentary tract as an indicator of evolutionary trends. In *Fortschritte der Zoologie* (Vol. 30, pp. 295–303). Stuttgart, Germany: Gustav Fischer.
- Ziswiler, V., & Farner, D. S. (1972). Digestion and the digestive system. In D. S. Farner & J. R. King (Eds.), *Avian biology* (Vol. 2, pp. 343–430). New York, NY: Academic Press.

BÖLÜM 3

VETERİNER ABDOMİNAL CERRAHİDE LAPAROSKOPI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve KARABULUT

KAYNAKÇA

- Aronson, L.R., Brockman, D.J., & Brown, D.C. (2000). Gastrointestinal emergencies. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*, 30(3), 555-579.
- Arregui, M.E., Robert Jr, J., Katkhouda, N., McKernan, J.B., & Reich, H. (2012). *Principles of laparoscopic surgery: basic and advanced techniques*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Assefa, A. (2018). Diagnostic Imaging Techniques In Veterinary Practice: A review. *GSJ*, 6(9), 613-629.
- Baiocchi, G. L., Vettoretto, N., Zago, M., Ansaloni, L., Gheza, F., & Agresta, F. (2014). A common case with common problems: laparoscopic treatment of small bowel obstruction (SBO). *Ann Ital Chir*, 85(ePub), S2239253X14021525.
- Bakhtiari, J., Tavakoli, A., Khalaj, A., & Ghasempour, S. (2011). Minimally invasive total splenectomy in dogs: a clinical report. *Int J Vet Res*, 5, 9-12.
- Barnes, R. F., Greenfield, C. L., Schaeffer, D. J., Landolfi, J., & Andrews, J. (2006). Comparison of biopsy samples obtained using standard endoscopic instruments and the harmonic scalpel during laparoscopic and laparoscopic-assisted surgery in normal dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 35(3), 243-251.
- Belmar, F., Gaete, M. I., Escalona, G., Carnier, M., Durán, V., Villagrán, I., ... & Varas, J. (2023). Artificial intelligence in laparoscopic simulation: a promising future for large-scale automated evaluations. *Surgical Endoscopy*, 37(6), 4942-4946.
- Bertolo, R., Campi, R., Klatte, T., Kriegmair, M.C., Mir, M.C., Ouzaid, I., Salagierski, M., Bhayani, S., Gill, I., & Kaouk, J. (2019). Suture techniques during laparoscopic and robot-assisted partial nephrectomy: a systematic review and quantitative synthesis of peri-operative outcomes. *BJU international*, 123(6), 923-946.
- Besso, J., Wrigley, R., Gliatto, J., & Webster, C. (2000). Ultrasonographic appearance and clinical findings in 14 dogs with gallbladder mucocele. *Veterinary Radiology & Ultrasound*, 41(3), 261-271.
- Boothe, H.W. (1993). Testes and epididymides. In D. Slatter & E. A. Stone (Eds.), *Textbook of small animal surgery* (2nd ed.). WB Saunders Co., pp. 1325–1326.
- Bresadola, F., Pasqualucci, A., Donini, A., Chiarandini, P., Anania, G., Terrosu, G., Sistu, M.A., & Pasetto, A. (1999). Elective transumbilical compared with standard laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *European Journal of Surgery*, 165(1), 29-34.
- Buishand, F.O., Kik, M., & Kirpensteijn, J. (2010). Evaluation of clinico-pathological criteria and the Ki67 index as prognostic indicators in canine insulinoma. *The Veterinary Journal*, 185(1), 62-67.

- Burrows, C., & Ignaszewski, L. (1990). Canine gastric dilatation-volvulus. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*, 31(10), 495-501.
- Caywood, D., Klausner, J., O'leary, T., Withrow, S., Richardson, R., Harvey, H., Norris, A., Henderson, R., & Johnston, S. (1988). Pancreatic insulin-secreting neoplasms: clinical, diagnostic, and prognostic features in 73 dogs. *J Am Anim Hosp Assoc.*; 4: 577-584.
- Chadebecq, F., Lovat, L.B., & Stoyanov, D. (2023). Artificial intelligence and automation in endoscopy and surgery. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 20(3), 171-182.
- Chamness, C.J. (1999). *Endoscopic instrumentation. Small animal endoscopy*. 2nd ed., St. Louis: Mosby; p. 1-16.
- Chamness, C.J. (2005). *Introduction to veterinary endoscopy and endoscopic instrumentation. Veterinary endoscopy for the small animal practitioner*. St. Louis: Saunders; p. 1-20.
- Chamness, C.J. (2008). *Instrumentation. BSAVA manual of canine and feline endoscopy and endosurgery*. Quedgeley, UK: British Small Animal Veterinary Association; p. 11-30.
- Chamness, C.J. (2011). *Endoscopic instrumentation and documentation for flexible and rigid endoscopy. Small animal endoscopy*. 3rd ed., St. Louis: Mosby. p. 3-26.
- Chosidow, D., Johanet, H., Montariol, T., Kielt, R., Manceau, C., Marmuse, J., & Benhamou, G. (2000). Laparoscopy for acute small-bowel obstruction secondary to adhesions. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic & Advanced Surgical Techniques*, 10(3), 155-159.
- Culp, W.T., Mayhew, P.D., & Brown, D.C. (2009). The effect of laparoscopic versus open ovariectomy on postsurgical activity in small dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 38(7), 811-817.
- Dejesu, C. A., Bel, L. V., Melega, I., Muresan, S. M. C., & Oana, L. I. (2023). Approaches to laparoscopic training in Veterinary Medicine: a review of personalized simulators. *Animals*, 13(24), 3781.
- Devitt, C.M., Cox, R.E., & Hailey, J.J. (2005). Duration, complications, stress, and pain of open ovariohysterectomy versus a simple method of laparoscopic-assisted ovariohysterectomy in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 227(6), 921-927.
- Dupré, G., & Fiorbianco, V. (2016). Laparoscopy. *Complications in Small Animal Surgery*, 362-369.
- Evans H.E. (1993). The digestive apparatus and abdomen. In: Evans HE, editor. *Miller's anatomy of the dog*. 3rd ed. Saunders, Philadelphia; p. 385-463.
- Ferreri, J.A., Hardam, E., Kimmel, S.E., Saunders, H.M., Van Winkle, T. J., Drobatz, K. J., & Washabau, R. J. (2003). Clinical differentiation of acute necrotizing from chronic nonsuppurative pancreatitis in cats: 63 cases (1996–2001). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 223(4), 469-474.
- Fowler, D.L. (2010). Laparoscopy in the acute abdomen. In: Assalia A, Gagner M, Schein M, editors. *Controversies in laparoscopic surgery*. BerlinP: Springer; p. 45-53.
- Fransson, B. (2014). The future: taking veterinary laparoscopy to the next level. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 16(1), 42-50.
- Fransson, B.A., & Mayhew, P.D. (2015). *Small animal laparoscopy and thoracoscopy*. Wiley. p. 185-190.
- Glickman, L. T., Glickman, N. W., Pérez, C. M., Schellenberg, D. B., & Lantz, G. C. (1994). Analysis of risk factors for gastric dilatation and dilatation-volvulus in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 204(9), 1465-1471.
- Guo, K., Tao, H., Zhu, Y., Li, B., Fang, C., Qian, Y., & Yang, J. (2023). Current applications of artificial intelligence-based computer vision in laparoscopic surgery. *Laparoscopic, Endoscopic and Robotic Surgery*; 6(3), 91-96.
- Hess, R.S., Saunders, H. M., Van Winkle, T.J., Shofer, F.S., & Washabau, R.J. (1998). Clinical, clinicopathologic, radiographic, and ultrasonographic abnormalities in dogs with fatal acute

- pancreatitis: 70 cases (1986-1995). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 213(5), 665-670.
- Johnson, C. (2001). Upper abdominal pain: Gall bladder. *Bmj*, 323(7322), 1170-1173.
- Jones, K., Case, J.B., Evans, B., & Monnet, E. (2017). Evaluation of the economic and clinical feasibility of introducing rigid endoscopy and laparoscopy to a small animal general practice. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 250(7), 795-800.
- Katić, N., & Dupré, G. (2017). Laparoscopic ovariectomy in small animals. *In Practice*, 39(4), 170-180.
- Kumari, A., Guha, S.K., Tiwary, R., & Ansari, M. (2018). Haemato-biochemical indices in female dogs undergoing laparoscopic and open elective ovariectomy. *J. Pharm. Innov*, 7(8), 168-176.
- La Chapelle, C.F., Bemelman, W.A., Rademaker, B.M.P., Van Barneveld, T.A., Jansen, F.W. (2012). A multidisciplinary evidence-based guideline for minimally invasive surgery. Part 1: Entry techniques and the pneumoperitoneum. *Gynecol Surg.*; 9(3): 271-282.
- Lacitignola, L., Guadalupi, M., & Massari, F. (2021). Single incision laparoscopic surgery (SILS) in small animals: a systematic review and meta-analysis of current veterinary literature. *Veterinary Sciences*, 8(8), 144.
- Levy, L., & Tsaltas, J. (2021). Recent advances in benign gynecological laparoscopic surgery. *Faculty reviews*, 10, 60.
- Lünse, S., Wisotzky, E. L., Beckmann, S., Paasch, C., Hunger, R., & Mantke, R. (2023). Technological advancements in surgical laparoscopy considering artificial intelligence: a survey among surgeons in Germany. *Langenbeck's archives of surgery*, 408(1), 405.
- Magne, M.L., & Tams, T.R. (1999). Laparoscopy: Instrumentation and technique. In: Tams TR, editor. *Small animal endoscopy*. St. Louis: Mosby; p. 397-408.
- Maurin, M.P., Mullins, R.A., Singh, A., & Mayhew, P.D. (2020). A systematic review of complications related to laparoscopic and laparoscopic-assisted procedures in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 49, O5-O14.
- Mayhew, P.D., Mehler, S.J., & Radhakrishnan, A. (2008). Laparoscopic cholecystectomy for management of uncomplicated gall bladder mucocele in six dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 37(7), 625-630.
- Mayhew, P.D. (2011). Complications of minimally invasive surgery in companion animals. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 41(5), 1007-1021.
- Mayhew, P.D., Freeman, L., Kwan, T., & Brown, D.C. (2012). Comparison of surgical site infection rates in clean and clean-contaminated wounds in dogs and cats after minimally invasive versus open surgery: 179 cases (2007–2008). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 240(2), 193-198.
- Micșa, C., Turcu, M. R., & Țogoe, D. (2024). Advancements In Laparoscopic Surgery For Veterinary Medicine: Essential Instruments And Procedures. *Scientific Works. Series C, Veterinary Medicine*, 70(1).
- Miller, N.A., Van Lue, S.J., & Rawlings, C.A. (2004). Use of laparoscopic-assisted cryptorchidectomy in dogs and cats. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 224(6), 875-878.
- Monnet, E., & Twedt, D.C. (2003). Laparoscopy. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 33(5), 1147-1163.
- Naniwadekar, R.G. (2024). Innovative surgical techniques in veterinary medicine: Enhancing animal health and welfare. *Rev Electron Vet.*; 25(1): 440-451.
- Navez, B., Arimont, J., & Guiot, P. (1998). Laparoscopic approach in acute small bowel obstruction. A review of 68 patients. *Hepato-gastroenterology*, 45(24), 2146-2150.
- Palmer, S.E. (1998). Ovariectomy: Laparoscopic technique. In: White N., Moore J.N., editors. *Current technique in equine surgery and lameness*. 2 ed. Philadelphia: WB Saunders; p. 217-223.

- Passerotti, C. C., Passerotti, A. M. A., Dall'Oglio, M. F., Leite, K. R., Nunes, R. L., Srougi, M., ... & Nguyen, H. T. (2009). Comparing the quality of the suture anastomosis and the learning curves associated with performing open, freehand, and robotic-assisted laparoscopic pyeloplasty in a swine animal model. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*, 208(4), 576-586.
- Pelosi, M., & Pelosi 3rd, M. (1992). Laparoscopic appendectomy using a single umbilical puncture (minilaparoscopy). *The Journal of reproductive medicine*, 37(7), 588-594.
- Peteoaca, A., Istrate, A., Mocanu, J., Micsa, C., Tanase, A., & Ionita, L. (2018). The use of swine model in minimally invasive surgical training. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 280, S72-S73.
- Petre, S. L., McClaran, J. K., Bergman, P. J., & Monette, S. (2012). Safety and efficacy of laparoscopic hepatic biopsy in dogs: 80 cases (2004–2009). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 240(2), 181-185.
- Runge, J.J., & Mayhew, P.D. (2013). Evaluation of single port access gastropexy and ovariectomy using articulating instruments and angled telescopes in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 42(7), 807-813.
- Smith, C., Dowling, B., & Dart, A. (2005). Recent advances in equine abdominal surgery. *The Veterinary Journal*, 170(1), 41-51.
- Stedile, R., Beck, C.A., Schiochet, F., Ferreira, M.P., Oliveira, S.T., Martens, F.B., Tessari, J.P., Bernades, S.B., Oliveira, C.S., & Santos, A.P. (2009). Laparoscopic versus open splenectomy in dogs. *Pesquisa Veterinária Brasileira*, 29, 653-660.
- Stoneburner, R.M., Giuffrida, M.A., & Scott, J.E. (2024). Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy in small animal surgery: A 2020 survey of small animal diplomate and resident veterinary surgeons. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53(5), 824-833.
- Subar, D., Gobardhan, P., & Gayet, B. (2014). Laparoscopic pancreatic surgery: An overview of the literature and experiences of a single center. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Gastroenterology*, 28(1), 123-132.
- Thibault, C., Mamazza, J., Létourneau, R., & Poulin, E. (1992). Laparoscopic splenectomy: operative technique and preliminary report. *Surgical Laparoscopy Endoscopy & Percutaneous Techniques*, 2(3), 248-253.
- Usón Gargallo, J., Sánchez Margallo, F. M., Pascual, S., & Climent, S. (2010). Step by step training in laparoscopic surgery. 4th ed. Cáceres, Spain: Jesús Usón Minimally Invasive Surgery Centre; p. 23-89.
- van Nimwegen, B., & Kirpensteijn, J. (2013). Endoscopic surgery in cats: laparoscopy. In *Feline Soft Tissue and General Surgery*, Elsevier Health; pp. 253-267.
- Wallace, L., & Cox, V. (1980). Canine cryptorchidism. *Current veterinary therapy VII-small animal practice*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co; 1244-1246.
- Washabau, R. (2001). Feline acute pancreatitis—important species differences. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 3(2), 95-98.
- Williamson, T., & Song, S.E. (2022). Robotic surgery techniques to improve traditional laparoscopy. *JSLs: Journal of the Society of Laparoscopic & Robotic Surgeons*, 26(2), e2022. 00002.
- Yaghobian, S., Simab, P.A., & Parhizkar, N. (2024). Laparoscopy in Veterinary Abdominal Surgery: Techniques, Applications, and Future Perspectives. *Small Animal Advances*, 3(4), 27-39.

BÖLÜM 4

BOĞA SPERMASINDA HÜCRESEL ANALİZLER

Arş Gör. Zehra COŞKUN BAHÇE

KAYNAKÇA

- Aitken R.J., Ryan A.L., Baker M.A., McLaughlin E.A. (2004) Redox activity associated with the maturation and capacitation of mammalian spermatozoa. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 36(8):994–1010.
- Almquist J.O. (1973) Effects of sexual preparation on sperm output, sperm characteristics and sexual activity of beef bulls with a comparison to dairy bulls. *Journal of Animal Science* 36:331–336.
- Alvarez M., Tamayo-Canul J., Anel E., Boixo J.C., Mata-Campuzano M., Martinez-Pastor F., et al. (2012) Sperm concentration at freezing affects post-thaw quality and fertility of ram semen. *Theriogenology* 77(6):1111–1118.
- Amann R.P., Waberski D. (2014) Computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA): Capabilities and potential developments. *Theriogenology* 81(1):5–17.
- Amaral A., Lourenço B., Marques M., Ramalho-Santos J. (2013) Mitochondria functionality and sperm quality. *Reproduction* 146(2):163–174.
- Boyers S.P., Davis R.O., Katz D.F. (1989) Automated semen analysis. *Current Problems in Obstetrics, Gynecology and Fertility* 12(5):167–200.
- Broekhuijse M.L.W.J., Soštarić E., Feitsma H., Gadella B.M. (2011) Additional value of computer assisted semen analysis (CASA) compared to conventional motility assessments in pig artificial insemination. *Theriogenology* 76(8):1473–1486.e1.
- Cordoba M., Mora N., Beconi M.T. (2006) Respiratory burst and NAD(P)H oxidase activity are involved in capacitation of cryopreserved bovine spermatozoa. *Theriogenology* 65(5):882–892.
- Cossarizza A., Baccarani-Contri M., Kalashnikova G., Franceschi C. (1993) A new method for the cytofluorometric analysis of mitochondrial membrane potential using the J-aggregate forming lipophilic cation 5,5',6,6'-tetrachloro-1,1',3,3'-tetraethylbenzimidazolylcarbocyanine iodide (JC-1). *Biochemical Biophysical Research Communications* 197(1):40–45.
- Cross N.L., Meizel S. (2005) Methods for evaluating the acrosomal status of mammalian sperm. *Biology of Reproduction* 41(4):635–641.
- Diskin M.G. (2018) Review: Semen handling, time of insemination and insemination technique in cattle. *Animal* 12(S1): s 75–s84.
- Dorado J., Acha D., Ortiz I., Gálvez M.J., Carrasco J.J., Díaz B., Gómez-Arrones V., Calero-Carretero R., Hidalgo M. (2013) Relationship between conventional semen characteristics, sperm motility patterns and fertility of Andalusian donkeys (*Equus asinus*). *Animal Reproduction Science* 143(1–4):64–71.
- Flores E., Fernández-Novell J.M., Peña A., Rodríguez-Gil J.E. (2009) The degree of resistance to freezing-thawing is related to specific changes in the structures of motile sperm subpopulations and mitochondrial activity in boar spermatozoa. *Theriogenology* 72(6):784–797.
- Garner D.L., Johnson L.A., Yue S., Roth B.L., O'Brien J.K. (1999) Dual fluorescent staining and flow cytometric analysis of mammalian sperm viability. *Biology of Reproduction* 60(5):1119–1126.
- Gillan L., Evans G., Maxwell W.M. (2005) Flow cytometric evaluation of sperm parameters in relation to fertility potential. *Theriogenology* 63(2):445–457.
- Graham J.K. (2001) Assessment of sperm quality: A flow cytometric approach. *Animal Reproduction Science* 68(3–4):239–247.
- Henning H., Leiding C., Luther A.M., Waberski D. (2020) Sperm quality control in artificial insemination centers: Insights and challenges. *Theriogenology* 150:464–470.
- Henning H., Petrunkina A.M., Harrison R.A.P., Waberski D. (2014) Cluster analysis reveals a binary effect of storage on boar sperm motility function. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* 26(5):623–632.
- Ibanescu I., Siuda M., Bollwein H. (2020) Motile sperm subpopulations in bull semen using different clustering approaches—Associations with flow cytometric sperm characteristics and fertility. *Animal Reproduction Science* 215:106329.

- Jaiswal B.S., Eisenbach M. (2002) Capacitation. In: Hardy D.M. (ed.) Fertilization. Academic Press; San Diego, CA:57–117.
- Khan I.M., Xu D., Cao Z., Liu H., Khan A., Ur Rahman S., Ahmed J.Z., Raheem M.A., Zhang Y. (2021) Addition of L-Cysteine and Vitamin E to semen diluent enhances freeze-thawed spermatozoa characteristics in crossbred cattle bulls under subtropical environment. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53(4):1309–1319.
- Lybaert P., Danguy A., Leleux F., Meuris S., Lebrun P. (2009) Improved methodology for the detection and quantification of the acrosome reaction in mouse spermatozoa. *Histology and Histopathology* 24(8):999–1007.
- Mortimer D., Curtis E.F., Miller R.G. (1987) Specific labelling by peanut agglutinin of the outer acrosomal membrane of the human spermatozoon. *Reproduction* 81(1):127–135.
- Nagy S., Jansen J., Topper E.K., Gadella B.M. (2003) A triple-stain flow cytometric method to assess plasma- and acrosome-membrane integrity of cryopreserved bovine sperm immediately after thawing in presence of egg-yolk particles. *Biology of Reproduction* 68(5):1828–1835.
- Nichols D.G., Ferguson S.J. (2002) Bioenergetics. 3rd ed. Academic Press; Amsterdam, NL.
- Peña F.J., Johannisson A., Wallgren M., Rodriguez-Martinez H. (2003) Antioxidant supplementation in vitro improves boar sperm motility and mitochondrial membrane potential after cryopreservation of different fractions of the ejaculate. *Animal Reproduction Science* 78(1–2):85–98.
- Perez S.A., González R.L., Ferro Moreno S. (2022) Decisión multicriterio a partir de la calidad genética de reproductores bovinos. *Revista de la Escuela de Perfeccionamiento en Investigación Operativa* 30(52):18–31.
- Pons-Rejraji H., Sion B., Saez F. (2009) Role of reactive oxygen species (ROS) on human spermatozoa and male infertility. *Gynecologie Obstetrique & Fertilité* 37(8):529–535.
- Quick A.E., Sutherland M.A., McNaughton L.R. (2021) Predicting sperm production of young dairy bulls using collection history and health data. *Journal of Dairy Science* 104(7):7984–7992.
- Ramió L., Rivera M.M., Ramírez A., Concha I.I., Peña A., Rigau T., Rodríguez-Gil J.E. (2008) Dynamics of motile-sperm subpopulation structure in boar ejaculates subjected to in vitro capacitation and further in vitro acrosome reaction. *Theriogenology* 69(5):501–512.
- Ramio-Lluch L., Fernandez-Novell J.M., Pena A., Colas C., Cebrian-Perez J.A., Muino-Blanco T., Ramirez A., Concha I.I., Rigau T., Rodriguez-Gil J.E. (2011) In vitro capacitation and acrosome reaction are concomitant with specific changes in mitochondrial activity in boar sperm: Evidence for a nucleated mitochondrial activation and for the existence of a capacitation-sensitive subpopulational structure. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals* 46(4):664–673.
- Rege J.E., Toe F., Mukasa-Mugerwa E. (2000) Reproductive characteristics of Ethiopian highland sheep. II. Genetic parameters of semen characteristics and their relationships with testicular measurements in ram lambs. *Small Ruminant Research* 37(2):173–187.
- Robles V., Martínez-Pastor F. (2013) Flow cytometric methods for sperm assessment. In: *Methods in Molecular Biology*. Vol. 927. Humana Press; New York:175–186.
- Rodriguez-Martinez H., Larsson B., Zhang B., Soderquist L., Zhang B.R. (1997) In vitro assessment of viability and fertilizing capacity of bull spermatozoa. *Journal of Reproduction and Development* 43(1):1–11.
- Sabés-Alsina M., Johannisson A., Lundeheim N., Lopez-Bejar M., Morrell J.M. (2017) Effects of season on bull sperm quality in thawed samples in northern Spain. *Veterinary Record* 180(10):251.
- Sadeghi M.R., Hodjat M., Lakpour N., Arefi S., Amirjannati N., Modarresi T., Jadda H.H., Akhondi M.M. (2009) Effects of sperm chromatin integrity on fertilization rate and embryo quality following intracytoplasmic sperm injection. *Avicenna Journal of Medical Biotechnology* 1(3):173–187.
- Setchell B.P. (2006) The effects of heat on the testes of mammals. *Animal Reproduction* 4:81–91.

- Shivaji S., Kota V., Siva A.B. (2009) The role of mitochondrial proteins in sperm capacitation. *Journal of Reproductive Immunology* 83(1–2):14–18.
- Silva P.F., Gadella B.M. (2006) Detection of damage in mammalian sperm cells. *Theriogenology* 65(3):958–978.
- Smiley S.T., Reers M., Mottola-Hartshorn C., Lin M., Chen A., Smith T.W., Steele G.D. Jr., Chen L.B. (1991) Intracellular heterogeneity in mitochondrial membrane potentials revealed by a J-aggregate-forming lipophilic cation JC-1. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 88(9):3671–3675.
- Wolfe D.F. (2018) Review: Principles of maximizing bull semen production at genetic centers. *Animal* 12(S1): s142–s147.

BÖLÜM 5

SPEKSİN: FİZYOLOJİK SÜREÇLERDE ÇOKLU ROLÜ OLAN BİR PEPTİT

Arş. Gör. Dr. Kübra GEÇMEZ CAHAN , Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Adeghate, E., D'Souza, C., Ali, I. I., Saeed, Z., Alharthi, S. H., Alhadhrami, Z. K., ... & Tariq, S. (2022). Spexin Co-localizes with Insulin in Pancreatic Islet Cells of Normal and Diabetic Rats. *The FASEB Journal*, 36.
- Akbas, M., Koyuncu, F. M., Mete, T. O., Taneli, F., Ozdemir, H., & Yilmaz, O. (2019). Serum levels of spexin are increased in the third trimester pregnancy with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Gynecological Endocrinology*.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Al-Hazmi, H. A., Al-Ajlan, A., Masoud, M. S., Al-Amro, A., Al-Ghamdi, A., ... Alokail, M. S. (2018). Associations of spexin and cardiometabolic parameters among women with and without gestational diabetes mellitus. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 25(4), 710–714.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Sabico, S., Al-Hazmi, H., Alenad, A. M., Al-Amro, A., Al-Ghamdi, A., ... Alokail, M. S. (2019b). Circulating spexin levels are influenced by the presence or absence of gestational diabetes. *Cytokine*, 113, 291–295.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Wani, K., Yakout, S. M., Al-Hazmi, H., Amer, O. E., Hussain, S. D., ... Clerici, M. (2019a). Favorable changes in fasting glucose in a 6-month self-monitored lifestyle modification programme inversely affects spexin levels in females with prediabetes. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 9454.
- Bacopoulou, F., Apostolaki, D., Mantzou, A., Doulgeraki, A., Pałasz, A., Tsimaris, P., ... Efthymiou, V. (2019). Serum spexin is correlated with lipoprotein (a) and androgens in female adolescents. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 8(12), 2103.
- Begg, D. P., Mul, J. D., Liu, M., Reedy, B. M., D'Alessio, D. A., Seeley, R. J., & Woods, S. C. (2013). Reversal of diet-induced obesity increases insulin transport into cerebrospinal fluid and restores sensitivity to the anorexic action of central insulin in male rats. *Endocrinology*, 154(3), 1047-1054.
- Behrooz, M., Vaghef-Mehrabany, E., & Ostadrahimi, A. (2020). Different spexin level in obese vs normal weight children and its relationship with obesity related risk factors. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 30(4), 674–682.
- Behrooz, M., Vaghef-Mehrabany, E., Moludi, J., & Ostadrahimi, A. (2021). Are spexin levels associated with metabolic syndrome, dietary intakes and body composition in children?. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 172, 108634.
- Bitarafan, V., Esteghamati, A., Azam, K., Yosae, S., & Djafarian, K. (2019). Comparing serum concentration of spexin among patients with metabolic syndrome, healthy overweight/obese, and normal-weight individuals. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 33, 93.
- Ceylan, H. İ., Saygın, Ö., & Özel Türkçü, Ü. (2020). Assessment of acute aerobic exercise in the morning versus evening on asprosin, spexin, lipocalin-2, and insulin level in overweight/obese versus normal weight adult men. *Chronobiology International*, 37(8), 1252–1268.

- Chen, T., Wang, F., Chu, Z., Sun, L., Lv, H., Zhou, W., ... Hou, M. (2019). Circulating spexin decreased and negatively correlated with systemic insulin sensitivity and pancreatic β cell function in obese children. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 74(2), 125–131.
- Cohen, Y., Hausken, K., Bonfil, Y., Gutnick, M., & Levavi-Sivan, B. (2020). Spexin and a novel cichlid-specific spexin paralog both inhibit FSH and LH through a specific galanin receptor (Galr2b) in tilapia. *Frontiers in endocrinology*, 11, 71.
- Deng, S. P., Chen, H. P., Zhai, Y., Jia, L. Y., Liu, J. Y., Wang, M., ... Li, G. L. (2018). Molecular cloning, characterization and expression analysis of spexin in spotted scat (*Scatophagus argus*). *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 266, 60–66.
- El-Saka, M. H., Abo El Gheit, R. E., El Saadany, A., Alghazaly, G. M., Marea, K. E., & Madi, N. M. (2023). Effect of spexin on renal dysfunction in experimentally obese rats: potential mitigating mechanisms via galanin receptor-2. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 129(4), 933-942.
- Fang, P., Ge, R., She, Y., Zhao, J., Yan, J., Yu, X., ... Zhang, Z. (2022a). Adipose tissue spexin in physical exercise and age-associated diseases. *Ageing Research Reviews*, 73, 101509.
- Fang, P., Guo, W., Ju, M., Huang, Y., Zeng, H., Wang, Y., ... Zhang, Z. (2022b). Exercise training rescues adipose tissue spexin expression and secretion in diet-induced obese mice. *Physiology & Behavior*, 256, 113958.
- Fang, P., He, B., Yu, M., Shi, M., Zhu, Y., Zhang, Z., & Bo, P. (2018a). Central galanin receptor 2 mediates galanin action to promote systemic glucose metabolism of type 2 diabetic rats. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 156, 241–247.
- Fang, P., Yu, M., Shi, M., Bo, P., & Zhang, Z. (2020). Galanin peptide family regulation of glucose metabolism. *Frontiers in Neuroendocrinology*, 56, 100801.
- Fang, P., Zhang, L., Yu, M., Sheng, Z., Shi, M., Zhu, Y., ... Bo, P. (2018b). Activated galanin receptor 2 attenuates insulin resistance in skeletal muscle of obese mice. *Peptides*, 99, 92–98.
- Farooqi, I. S., Matarese, G., Lord, G. M., Keogh, J. M., Lawrence, E., Agwu, C., ... O’Rahilly, S. (2002). Beneficial effects of leptin on obesity, T cell hyporesponsiveness, and neuroendocrine/metabolic dysfunction of human congenital leptin deficiency. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 110(8), 1093–1103.
- Gambaro, S. E., Zubiría, M. G., Giordano, A. P., Portales, A. E., Alzamendi, A., Rumbo, M., & Giovambattista, A. (2020). Spexin improves adipose tissue inflammation and macrophage recruitment in obese mice. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1865(7), 158700.
- Ge, F., Walewski, J. L., & Berk, P. D. (2015, October). Regulation of hepatocellular fatty acid uptake in mouse models of fatty liver disease with and without functional leptin signalling: Roles of NF- κ B and Srebp-1c. In *Hepatology*, 62, 686A–687A. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Gu, L., Ding, X., Wang, Y., Gu, M., Zhang, J., Yan, S., ... & Peng, Y. (2019). Spexin alleviates insulin resistance and inhibits hepatic gluconeogenesis via the FoxO1/PGC-1 α pathway in high-fat-diet-induced rats and insulin resistant cells. *International journal of biological sciences*, 15(13), 2815.
- Gu, L., Ma, Y., Gu, M., Zhang, Y., Yan, S., Li, N., ... Peng, Y. (2015). Spexin peptide is expressed in human endocrine and epithelial tissues and reduced after glucose load in type 2 diabetes. *Peptides*, 71, 232–239.
- Guler, A., & Demir, İ. (2021). Decreased levels of spexin are associated with hormonal and metabolic disturbance in subjects with polycystic ovary syndrome. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 41(3), 408-413.
- Guo, L., He, B., Fang, P., Bo, P., & Zhang, Z. (2021). Activation of central galanin receptor 2 mitigated insulin resistance in adipocytes of diabetic rats. *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation*, 44(3), 515–522.

- Hodges, S. K., Teague, A. M., Dasari, P. S., & Short, K. R. (2018). Effect of obesity and type 2 diabetes, and glucose ingestion on circulating spexin concentration in adolescents. *Pediatric Diabetes*, 19(2), 212–216.
- Ingelsson, E., Sullivan, L. M., Fox, C. S., Murabito, J. M., Benjamin, E. J., Polak, J. F., ... & Vasan, R. S. (2007). Burden and prognostic importance of subclinical cardiovascular disease in overweight and obese individuals. *Circulation*, 116(4), 375–384.
- Jasmine, F. G., Walewski, J. L., Anglade, D., & Berk, P. D. (2016). Regulation of hepatocellular fatty acid uptake in mouse models of fatty liver disease with and without functional leptin signaling: roles of NfKB and SREBP-1C and the effects of spexin. In *Seminars in liver disease* (Vol. 36, No. 04, pp. 360–372). Thieme Medical Publishers.
- Jeong, B., Kim, K. K., Lee, T. H., Kim, H. R., Park, B. S., Park, J. W., ... & Lee, B. J. (2022). Spexin regulates hypothalamic leptin action on feeding behavior. *Biomolecules*, 12(2), 236.
- Jeong, I., Kim, E., Seong, J. Y., & Park, H. C. (2019). Overexpression of spexin 1 in the dorsal habenula reduces anxiety in zebrafish. *Frontiers in Neural Circuits*, 13, 53.
- Karaca, A., Bakar, F., & Ersoz, G. N. (2018, May). Decreased spexin levels in patients with type 1 diabetes. In *Endocrine Abstracts* (Vol. 56). Bioscientifica.
- Karaca, A., Bakar-Ates, F., & Ersoz-Gulcelik, N. (2019). Decreased spexin levels in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes. *Medical Principles and Practice*, 27(6), 549–554.
- Khadir, A., Kavalakatt, S., Madhu, D., Devarajan, S., Abubaker, J., Al-Mulla, F., & Tiss, A. (2020). Spexin as an indicator of beneficial effects of exercise in human obesity and diabetes. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 10635.
- Kim, D. K., Yun, S., Son, G. H., Hwang, J. I., Park, C. R., Kim, J. I., ... Seong, J. Y. (2014). Coevolution of the spexin/galanin/kisspeptin family: Spexin activates galanin receptor type II and III. *Endocrinology*, 155(5), 1864–1873.
- Kolakowski Jr, L. F., O'Neill, G. P., Howard, A. D., Broussard, S. R., Sullivan, K. A., Feighner, S. D., ... O'Dowd, B. F. (1998). Molecular characterization and expression of cloned human galanin receptors GALR2 and GALR3. *Journal of Neurochemistry*, 71(6), 2239–2251.
- Kołodziejski, P. A., Pruszyńska-Oszmałek, E., Korek, E., Sassek, M., Szczepankiewicz, D., Kaczmarek, P., ... Strowski, M. Z. (2018a). Serum levels of spexin and kisspeptin negatively correlate with obesity and insulin resistance in women. *Physiological Research*, 67(1), 45–56.
- Kołodziejski, P. A., Pruszyńska-Oszmałek, E., Micker, M., Skrzypski, M., Wojciechowicz, T., Szwarckopf, P., ... & Strowski, M. Z. (2018b). Spexin: A novel regulator of adipogenesis and fat tissue metabolism. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1863(10), 1228–1236.
- Kumar, S., Hossain, J., Nader, N., Aguirre, R., Sriram, S., & Balagopal, P. B. (2016). Decreased circulating levels of spexin in obese children. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 101(7), 2931–2936.
- Kumar, S., Hossain, M. J., Inge, T., & Balagopal, P. B. (2018b). Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery in youth with severe obesity: 1-year longitudinal changes in spexin. *Surgery for Obesity and Related Diseases*, 14(10), 1537–1543.
- Kumar, S., Hossain, M. J., Javed, A., Kullo, I. J., & Balagopal, P. B. (2018a). Relationship of circulating spexin with markers of cardiovascular disease: A pilot study in adolescents with obesity. *Pediatric Obesity*, 13(6), 374–380.
- Kumar, S., Mankowski, R. T., Anton, S. D., & Babu Balagopal, P. (2021). Novel insights on the role of spexin as a biomarker of obesity and related cardiometabolic disease. *International Journal of Obesity*, 45(10), 2169–2178.

- Li, S., Liu, Q., Xiao, L., Chen, H., Li, G., Zhang, Y., & Lin, H. (2016). Molecular cloning and functional characterization of spexin in orange-spotted grouper (*Epinephelus coioides*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 196, 85–91.
- Lim, C. H., Lee, M. Y. M., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. (2019). Evolution of structural and functional diversity of spexin in mammalian and non-mammalian vertebrate species. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 10, 379.
- Lim, C. H., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. S. (2023). Social stress-induced serotonin dysfunction activates spexin in male Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 120(3), e2117547120.
- Lim, C. H., Soga, T., Levavi-Sivan, B., & Parhar, I. S. (2020). Chronic social defeat stress up-regulates spexin in the brain of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 7666.
- Lin, C. Y., Huang, T., Zhao, L., Zhong, L. L., Lam, W. C., Fan, B. M., & Bian, Z. X. (2018b). Circulating spexin levels negatively correlate with age, BMI, fasting glucose, and triglycerides in healthy adult women. *Journal of the Endocrine Society*, 2(5), 409-419.
- Lin, C. Y., Zhang, M., Huang, T., Yang, L. L., Fu, H. B., Zhao, L., ... Bian, Z. X. (2015). Spexin enhances bowel movement through activating L-type voltage-dependent calcium channel via galanin receptor 2 in mice. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 12095.
- Lin, C. Y., Zhao, L., Huang, T., Lu, L., Khan, M., Liu, J., ... & Bian, Z. X. (2018a). Spexin acts as novel regulator for bile acid synthesis. *Frontiers in physiology*, 9, 378.
- Liu, R. (2020). 248-LB: Spexin promotes insulin secretion and β -cell proliferation. *Diabetes*, 69(Supplement_1), 248-LB.
- Liu, Y., Li, S., Qi, X., Zhou, W., Liu, X., Lin, H., ... & Cheng, C. H. (2013). A novel neuropeptide in suppressing luteinizing hormone release in goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Molecular and cellular endocrinology*, 374(1-2), 65-72.
- Liu, Y., Sun, L., Zheng, L., Su, M., Liu, H., Wei, Y., ... & Li, Y. (2020). Spexin protects cardiomyocytes from hypoxia-induced metabolic and mitochondrial dysfunction. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's archives of pharmacology*, 393(1), 25-33.
- Lv, S. Y., Cui, B., Yang, Y., Du, H., Zhang, X., Zhou, Y., ... Wang, Y. D. (2019b). Spexin/NPQ induces FBJ osteosarcoma oncogene (Fos) and produces antinociceptive effect against inflammatory pain in the mouse model. *The American Journal of Pathology*, 189(4), 886–899.
- Lv, S. Y., Zhou, Y. C., Zhang, X. M., Chen, W. D., & Wang, Y. D. (2019a). Emerging roles of NPQ/spexin in physiology and pathology. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 10, 457.
- Lv, S., Zhou, Y., Feng, Y., Zhang, X., Wang, X., Yang, Y., & Wang, X. (2020). Peripheral spexin inhibited food intake in mice. *International Journal of Endocrinology*, 2020(1), 4913785.
- Ma, A., Bai, J., He, M., & Wong, A. O. (2018). Spexin as a neuroendocrine signal with emerging functions. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 265, 90–96.
- Ma, A., He, M., Bai, J., Wong, M. K., Ko, W. K., & Wong, A. O. (2017). Dual role of insulin in spexin regulation: functional link between food intake and spexin expression in a fish model. *Endocrinology*, 158(3), 560-577.
- Major, R. W., Cheng, M. R., Grant, R. A., Shantikumar, S., Xu, G., Oozeerally, I., ... & Gray, L. J. (2018). Cardiovascular disease risk factors in chronic kidney disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PloS one*, 13(3), e0192895.
- Manson, J. E., Colditz, G. A., Stampfer, M. J., Willett, W. C., Rosner, B., Monson, R. R., ... & Hennekens, C. H. (1990). A prospective study of obesity and risk of coronary heart disease in women. *New England journal of medicine*, 322(13), 882-889.
- Marques, P., Lages, A. D. S., Skorupskaitė, K., Rozario, K. S., Anderson, R. A., & George, J. T. (2024). Physiology of GnRH and gonadotrophin secretion. *Endotext* [internet].

- Mills, E. G., Izzi-Engbeaya, C., Abbara, A., Comninou, A. N., & Dhillon, W. S. (2021). Functions of galanin, spexin and kisspeptin in metabolism, mood and behaviour. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 17(2), 97–113.
- Mirabeau, O., Perlas, E., Severini, C., Audero, E., Gascuel, O., Possenti, R., ... Gross, C. (2007). Identification of novel peptide hormones in the human proteome by hidden Markov model screening. *Genome Research*, 17(3), 320–327.
- Moazen, P., Taherianfard, M., Ahmadi Soleimani, M., & Norozpor, M. (2018). Synergistic effect of spexin and progesterone on pain sensitivity attenuation in ovariectomized rats. *Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology*, 45(4), 349–354.
- Mohd Zahir, I., Ogawa, S., Dominic, N. A., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. S. (2022). Spexin and galanin in metabolic functions and social behaviors with a focus on non-mammalian vertebrates. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 13, 882772.
- Namsolleck, P., Kofler, B., & Moll, G. N. (2023). Galanin 2 receptor: A novel target for a subset of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(12), 10193.
- Olivier, J. D., Åkerud, H., Skalkidou, A., Kaihola, H., & Sundström-Poromaa, I. (2015). The effects of antenatal depression and antidepressant treatment on placental gene expression. *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience*, 8, 465.
- Pałasz, A., Pałka, M., Filipczyk, Ł., Menezes, I. C., Rojczyk, E., Worthington, J. J., ... Wiaderkiewicz, R. (2018). Effect of long-term treatment with classical neuroleptics on NPQ/spexin, kisspeptin and POMC mRNA expression in the male rat amygdala. *Journal of Neural Transmission*, 125(7), 1099–1105.
- Pałasz, A., Suszka-Świtek, A., Filipczyk, Ł., Bogus, K., Rojczyk, E., Worthington, J., ... Wiaderkiewicz, R. (2016). Escitalopram affects spexin expression in the rat hypothalamus, hippocampus and striatum. *Pharmacological Reports*, 68(6), 1326–1331.
- Paullada-Salmerón, J. A., Wang, B., & Muñoz-Cueto, J. A. (2023). Spexin in the European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax*: Characterization, brain distribution, and interaction with GnRH and GnIH neurons. *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 531(2), 314–335.
- Porzionato, A., Rucinski, M., Macchi, V., Stecco, C., Malendowicz, L. K., & De Caro, R. (2010). Spexin expression in normal rat tissues. *Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry*, 58(9), 825–837.
- Reyes-Alcaraz, A., Lee, Y. N., Son, G. H., Kim, N. H., Kim, D. K., Yun, S., ... Seong, J. Y. (2016). Development of spexin-based human galanin receptor type II-specific agonists with increased stability in serum and anxiolytic effect in mice. *Scientific Reports*, 6(1), 21453.
- Rizk, F. H., Barhoma, R. A., El-Saka, M. H., Ibrahim, H. A., El-Gohary, R. M., Ismail, R., ... & Hegab, I. I. (2024). Exercise training and Spexin ameliorate thyroid changes in obese type 2 diabetic rats: the possible interlaying mechanisms. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 327(3), E313-E327.
- Roh, E., Song, D. K., & Kim, M. S. (2016). Emerging role of the brain in the homeostatic regulation of energy and glucose metabolism. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*, 48(3), e216.
- Said, M. A., Nafeh, N. Y., & Abdallah, H. A. (2023). Spexin alleviates hypertension, hyperuricaemia, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance in high fructose diet induced metabolic syndrome in rats via enhancing PPAR-γ and AMPK and inhibiting IL-6 and TNF-α. *Archives of physiology and biochemistry*, 129(5), 1111–1116.
- Sarnak, M. J., Amann, K., Bangalore, S., Cavalcante, J. L., Charytan, D. M., Craig, J. C., ... & Conference Participants. (2019). Chronic kidney disease and coronary artery disease: JACC state-of-the-art review. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 74(14), 1823–1838.
- Sassek, M., Kołodziejewski, P. A., Strowski, M. Z., Nogowski, L., Nowak, K. W., & Mackowiak, P. (2018). Spexin modulates functions of rat endocrine pancreatic cells. *Pancreas*, 47(7), 904–909.

- Sassek, M., Kolodziejcki, P. A., Szczepankiewicz, D., & Pruszyńska-Oszmałek, E. (2019). Spexin in the physiology of pancreatic islets—mutual interactions with insulin. *Endocrine*, 63(3), 513-519.
- Sonmez, K., Zaveri, N. T., Kerman, I. A., Burke, S., Neal, C. R., Xie, X., ... & Toll, L. (2009). Evolutionary sequence modeling for discovery of peptide hormones. *PLoS computational biology*, 5(1), e1000258.
- Sun, X., Yu, Z., Xu, Y., Pu, S., & Gao, X. (2023). The role of spexin in energy metabolism. *Peptides*, 164, 170991.
- Sved, A. F., Cano, G., Passerin, A. M., & Rabin, B. S. (2002). The locus coeruleus, Barrington's nucleus, and neural circuits of stress. *Physiology & behavior*, 77(4-5), 737-742.
- Taherianfard, M., & Shahmoradi, D. (2018). Effect of intrahippocampal CA3 injection of spexin on passive avoidance learning and memory in normal and castrated rats. *Archives of Neuroscience*, 5(2).
- Tarwani, R. S., Shirasath, K. R., Awathale, S. N., Goyal, S. N., & Nakhate, K. T. (2025). Spexin (Neuropeptide Q): Distribution, Functional Roles, and Emerging Therapeutic Perspectives. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 31(2), 22.
- Toll, L., Khroyan, T. V., Sonmez, K., Ozawa, A., Lindberg, I., McLaughlin, J. P., ... & Kapusta, D. R. (2012). Peptides derived from the prohormone proNPQ/spexin are potent central modulators of cardiovascular and renal function and nociception. *The FASEB journal*, 26(2), 947.
- Türkel, İ., Memi, G., & Yazgan, B. (2022). Impact of spexin on metabolic diseases and inflammation: An updated minireview. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 247(7), 567-573.
- Walewski, J. L., Ge, F., Lobdell IV, H., Levin, N., Schwartz, G. J., Vasselli, J. R., ... & Berk, P. D. (2014). Spexin is a novel human peptide that reduces adipocyte uptake of long chain fatty acids and causes weight loss in rodents with diet-induced obesity. *Obesity*, 22(7), 1643-1652.
- Wang, S., Wang, B., & Chen, S. (2018). Spexin in the half-smooth tongue sole (*Cynoglossus semilaevis*): molecular cloning, expression profiles, and physiological effects. *Fish physiology and biochemistry*, 44(3), 829-839.
- Wong, M. K., Chen, Y., He, M., Lin, C., Bian, Z., & Wong, A. O. (2021). Mouse spexin: (II) functional role as a satiety factor inhibiting food intake by regulatory actions within the hypothalamus. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 12, 681647.
- Wong, M. K., Sze, K. H., Chen, T., Cho, C. K., Law, H. C., Chu, I. K., & Wong, A. O. (2013). Goldfish spexin: solution structure and novel function as a satiety factor in feeding control. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 305(3), E348–E366.
- Wu, H., Lin, F., Chen, H., Liu, J., Gao, Y., Zhang, X., ... Li, Z. (2016). Ya-fish (*Schizothorax prenanthi*) spexin: Identification, tissue distribution and mRNA expression responses to periprandial and fasting. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 42(1), 39–49.
- Yavuzkir, S., Ugur, K., Deniz, R., Ustebay, D. U., Mirzaoglu, M., Yardim, M., ... Aydin, S. (2020). Maternal and umbilical cord blood subfatin and spexin levels in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Peptides*, 126, 170277.
- Yazgan, B., Avci, F., Memi, G., & Tastekin, E. (2021). Inflammatory response and matrix metalloproteinases in chronic kidney failure: Modulation by adropin and spexin. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 246(17), 1917-1927.
- Yousuf, O., Mohanty, B. D., Martin, S. S., Joshi, P. H., Blaha, M. J., Nasir, K., ... & Budoff, M. J. (2013). High-sensitivity C-reactive protein and cardiovascular disease: a resolute belief or an elusive link?. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 62(5), 397-408.
- Yu, M., Ju, M., Fang, P., & Zhang, Z. (2022). Emerging central and peripheral actions of spexin in feeding behavior, leptin resistance and obesity. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 202, 115121.
- Yun, S., Reyes-Alcaraz, A., Lee, Y. N., Yong, H. J., Choi, J., Ham, B. J., ... Seong, J. Y. (2019). Spexin-based galanin receptor type 2 agonist for comorbid mood disorders and abnormal body weight. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*, 13, 391.

- Zeng, B., Shen, Q., Wang, B., Tang, X., Jiang, J., Zheng, Y., ... & Lv, H. (2024). Spexin ameliorated obesity-related metabolic disorders through promoting white adipose browning mediated by JAK2-STAT3 pathway. *Nutrition & metabolism*, 21(1), 22.
- Zhang, Z., Sheng, S., Guo, L., Li, G., Zhang, L., Zhang, L., ... Zhu, Y. (2012). Intracerebroventricular administration of galanin antagonist sustains insulin resistance in adipocytes of type 2 diabetic trained rats. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*, 361(1–2), 213–218.
- Zheng, B., Li, S., Liu, Y., Li, Y., Chen, H., Tang, H., ... & Cheng, C. H. (2017). Spexin suppress food intake in zebrafish: evidence from gene knockout study. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 1–9.
- Zhuang, M., Lai, Q., Yang, C., Ma, Y., Fan, B., Bian, Z., ... Zeng, G. (2020). Spexin as an anxiety regulator in mouse hippocampus: Mechanisms for transcriptional regulation of spexin gene expression by corticotropin releasing factor. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 525(2), 326–333.

BÖLÜM 6

VETERİNER CERRAHİDE İNDOSİYANİN YEŞİLİ YAKIN KIZILÖTESİ FLORESANSIN (ICG-NIRF) KULLANIMI

Dr. Ümit Koray CAN

KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim 1. (2022, Mart). gpng.png [Şekil 1]. <https://bacon.com.ar/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/gpng.png>
- Anonim 2. (2024, 14 Kasım). Система IC-Flow™ помогает врачам-онкологам Центра выполнять малотравматичные операции на молочной железе [Şekil 2]. https://www.niioncologii.ru/news/sistema_ic_flow_pomogaet_vracham_onkologam_tsentra_vypolnya_t_malotravmatichnye_operatsii_na_molochno
- Chung, P. H. Y., et al. (2023). ICG fluorescence angiography in surgery for necrotizing enterocolitis (human evidence for perfusion assessment). *Journal of Pediatric Surgery Open*, 5, —. ScienceDirect.
- De Lorenzi, F., Vanni, G., Biffi, R., et al. (2021). Clinical applications of indocyanine green (ICG) in surgery: Review of the literature and future perspectives. *Surgical Oncology*, 37, 101–109.
- Fransvea, P., et al. (2024). A green lantern for the surgeon: Review on the use of ICG in surgery—Benefits, pitfalls, standardization. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 13(16), 4895.
- Griffin, M. A., Farina, D., Meneguzzi, G., Brentson, J., Jeglum, K. A., Montinaro, V., et al. (2024). Incorporation of pre- and intra-operative sentinel lymph node mapping in dogs with apocrine gland anal sac adenocarcinoma. *BMC Veterinary Oncology*, 2, Article 5.
- Griffin, M. A., Flesner, B. K., Worley, D. R., et al. (2024a). Incorporation of pre- and intra-operative sentinel lymph node mapping techniques in dogs with apocrine gland anal sac adenocarcinoma. *Veterinary Oncology*, 1, 5. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s44356-024-00005-0>
- Ishizawa, T., Zarrinpar, A., & Kokudo, N. (2018). Fluorescent cholangiography using indocyanine green for biliary anatomy identification. *Annals of Surgery*, 267(1), 114–121.
- Kim, S., Lee, Y., Park, J., & Kim, H. (2025). Utilization of indocyanine green for intraoperative sentinel lymph node mapping in canine mammary tumors. *Scientific Reports*, 15, 92243.
- Kim, S. H., et al. (2024). Determining the patency of biliary tracts in dogs with gallbladder mucocele using intraoperative ICG cholangiography. *PLOS One*, 19, e0300395.
- Korpita, M. F., et al. (2022). Thoracoscopic detection of thoracic ducts after ultrasound-guided intrahepatic injection of ICG in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 51.
- Larose, P. C., et al. (2024). Near-infrared fluorescence cholangiography in dogs: Dose and timing effects. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53.
- Lopez, P., Hernandez, A., & Rivera, M. (2024). Intraoperative assessment of intestinal perfusion using ICG fluorescence in dogs. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 10(2), 210–218.

- Mullen, K. M., Regier, P. J., Perez-Rodriguez, V., et al. (2024). Use of near-infrared fluorescence to assess gastric viability in dogs with GDV: A case-control study. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53(4), 684–694.
- Nakamura, H., & Suzuki, T. (2023). Advances in fluorescence-guided surgery in veterinary medicine: A review. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 1120.
- Oblak, M. L., Annoni, M., et al. (2024). Comparative aspects of targeted sentinel lymph node mapping in veterinary and human oncology. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 11, 1342456.
- Sakurai, N., et al. (2022). Clinical impact of near-infrared fluorescence imaging with ICG on canine hepatic masses. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 9580212.
- Sakurai, N., et al. (2023). Impact of near-infrared fluorescence imaging with ICG in dogs with pulmonary malignant tumors. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 10, 1018263.
- Smith, J. J., Brown, K., & Patel, R. (2021). Use of indocyanine green fluorescence in canine tumor surgery: A prospective study. *Veterinary Surgery*, 50(3), 512–520.
- Tanaka, Y., Mori, T., & Sato, K. (2022). Application of ICG-NIRF for sentinel lymph node mapping in cats. *Journal of Feline Medicine and Surgery*, 24(5), 345–353.
- Ubiali, A., et al. (2025). Indocyanine green fluorescence lymphography in cat cadavers: Feasibility and predictable patterns. *Animals*, 15.
- Verhaar, N., Reineking, W., Hewicker-Trautwein, M., et al. (2024). Flowmetry and spectrophotometry for reduced intestinal microperfusion in equine colic surgery. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 85(10).
- Wan, J., Lee, J., Koo, J., et al. (2021). Determining the agreement between preoperative computed tomography lymphangiography and intraoperative ICG + methylene blue lymphography for SLN detection in dogs with oral tumours. *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 35.

BÖLÜM 7

KÖPEKLERDE SICAK ÇARPMASI VE YÖNETİMİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Adem ŞAHAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi İsmail GÜNAL

KAYNAKÇA

- Ali, J., Chernicki, W., & Wood, L. (1979). Effect of furosemide in canine low-pressure pulmonary edema. *The Journal of clinical investigation*, 64(5), 1494-1504.
- Allan, R. P., Barlow, M., Byrne, M. P., Cherchi, A., Douville, H., Fowler, H. J., Gan, T. Y., Pendergrass, A. G., Rosenfeld, D., & Swann, A. L. (2020). Advances in understanding large-scale responses of the water cycle to climate change. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1472(1), 49-75.
- Alzeer, A. H., El-Hazmi, M. A., Warsy, A. S., Ansari, Z. A., & Yrkendi, M. S. (1997). Serum enzymes in heat stroke: prognostic implication. *Clinical chemistry*, 43(7), 1182-1187.
- Andress, M., & Goodnight, M. E. (2013). Heatstroke in a military working dog. *US Army Medical Department Journal*.
- Aoyagi, Y., McLellan, T. M., & Shephard, R. J. (1997). Interactions of physical training and heat acclimation. *Sports Medicine*, 23(3), 173-210.
- Aroch, I., Segev, G., Loeb, E., & Bruchim, Y. (2009). Peripheral nucleated red blood cells as a prognostic indicator in heatstroke in dogs. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 23(3), 544-551.
- Blois, S. (2017). Hyper-and hypocoagulable states. *Textbook of veterinary internal medicine: Diseases of the dog and the cat*. St. Louis, MO, USA: Elsevier.
- Bouchama, A., & Knochel, J. P. (2002). Heat stroke. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 346(25), 1978-1988.
- Bouchama, A., Roberts, G., Al Mohanna, F., El-Sayed, R., Lach, B., Chollet-Martin, S., Ollivier, V., Al Baradei, R., Loualich, A., & Nakeeb, S. (2005). Inflammatory, hemostatic, and clinical changes in a baboon experimental model for heatstroke. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 98(2), 697-705.

- Bruchim, Y. (2018). Management of heat stroke in the dog. World Small Animal Veterinary Association Congress Proceedings. Veterinary Information Network.
- Bruchim, Y., Aroch, I., Eliav, A., Abbas, A., Frank, I., Kelmer, E., Codner, C., Segev, G., Epstein, Y., & Horowitz, M. (2014). Two years of combined high-intensity physical training and heat acclimatization affect lymphocyte and serum HSP70 in purebred military working dogs. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 117(2), 112-118.
- Bruchim, Y., Horowitz, M., & Aroch, I. (2017). Pathophysiology of heatstroke in dogs—revisited. *Temperature*, 4(4), 356-370.
- Bruchim, Y., Kelmer, E., Cohen, A., Codner, C., Segev, G., & Aroch, I. (2017). Hemostatic abnormalities in dogs with naturally occurring heatstroke. *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 27(3), 315-324.
- Bruchim, Y., Klement, E., Saragusty, J., Finkelstein, E., Kass, P., & Aroch, I. (2006). Heat stroke in dogs: a retrospective study of 54 cases (1999–2004) and analysis of risk factors for death. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 20(1), 38-46.
- Bruchim, Y., Loeb, E., Saragusty, J., & Aroch, I. (2009). Pathological findings in dogs with fatal heatstroke. *Journal of comparative pathology*, 140(2-3), 97-104.
- Bruchim, Y., Segev, G., Kelmer, E., Codner, C., Marisat, A., & Horowitz, M. (2016). Hospitalized dogs recovery from naturally occurring heatstroke; does serum heat shock protein 72 can provide prognostic biomarker? *Cell Stress and Chaperones*, 21(1), 123-130.
- Caldas, G. G., da Silva, D. O. B., & Junior, D. B. (2022). Heat stroke in dogs: Literature review. *Veterinarni Medicina*, 67(7), 354.
- Cassutto, B. H., & Gfeller, R. W. (2003). Use of intravenous lidocaine to prevent reperfusion injury and subsequent multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. *Journal of veterinary emergency and critical care*, 13(3), 137-148.
- Clark, A. E. (2022). Heatstroke and brachycephalic dogs—is there an increased risk? *Veterinary Evidence*, 7(4).
- Curley, F. (1996). Disorders of temperature control: Hyperthermia. *Intensive Care Medicine*.
- Davis, M. S., Cummings, S. L., & Payton, M. E. (2017). Effect of brachycephaly and body condition score on respiratory thermoregulation of healthy dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 251(10), 1160-1165.
- Drobatz, K., & Macintire, D. (1996). Heat-induced illness in dogs: 42 cases (1976-1993). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 209(11), 1894-1899.
- Ettinger, S. J., Feldman, E. C., & Cote, E. (2017). *Textbook of Veterinary Internal Medicine-Inkling E-Book*. Elsevier health sciences.
- Flournoy, W. S., Macintire, D. K., & Wohl, J. S. (2003). Heatstroke in dogs: clinical signs, treatment, prognosis, and prevention. *Compendium*, 25(6), 422-431.
- Flournoy, W. S., Wohl, J. S., & Macintire, D. K. (2003). Heatstroke in dogs: pathophysiology and predisposing factors. *Compendium: continuing education for veterinarians*, 25(6), 410-418.
- Gerner, C., Vejda, S., Gelbmann, D., Bayer, E., Gotzmann, J., Schulte-Hermann, R., & Mikulits, W. (2002). Concomitant determination of absolute values of cellular protein amounts, synthesis rates, and turnover rates by quantitative proteome profiling. *Molecular & Cellular Proteomics*, 1(7), 528-537.
- Gordon, L.E. *Hyperthermia and Heatstroke in the Working Canine*; USAR Veterinary Group: Beverly, MA, USA, 2017; Available online: accessed on 17 August 2025.
- Hall, D. M., Buettner, G. R., Oberley, L. W., Xu, L., Matthes, R. D., & Gisolfi, C. V. (2001). Mechanisms of circulatory and intestinal barrier dysfunction during whole body hyperthermia. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 280(2), H509-H521.
- Hall, E. J., Carter, A. J., Bradbury, J., Barfield, D., & O'Neill, D. G. (2021). Proposing the VetCompass clinical grading tool for heat-related illness in dogs. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 1-11.

- Hall, E. J., Carter, A. J., & O'Neill, D. G. (2020). Incidence and risk factors for heat-related illness (heatstroke) in UK dogs under primary veterinary care in 2016. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 9128.
- Harringer, W., Hodakowski, G., Svizzero, T., Jacobs Jr, E., & Vlahakes, G. (1992). Acute effects of massive transfusion of a bovine hemoglobin blood substitute in a canine model of hemorrhagic shock. *European journal of cardio-thoracic surgery*, 6(12), 649-654.
- Hemmelgarn, C., & Gannon, K. (2013a). Heatstroke: clinical signs, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis. *Compend Contin Educ Vet*, 35(7), E3.
- Hemmelgarn, C., & Gannon, K. (2013b). Heatstroke: thermoregulation, pathophysiology, and predisposing factors. *Compend Contin Educ Vet*, 35(7), E4.
- Holloway, S. (1992). Heatstroke in dogs. *The Compendium on continuing education for the practicing veterinarian (USA)*.
- Hongjun, K., Qing, S., Yan, Z., Liang, P., Hui, L., & Feihu, Z. (2015). Fluid resuscitation and standard drug treatment strategies in heatstroke Chinese patients. *Drug research*, 65(01), 18-23.
- Horowitz, M., & Samueloff, S. (1988). Cardiac output distribution in thermally dehydrated rodents. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology*, 254(1), R109-R116.
- King, M. A., Leon, L. R., Morse, D. A., & Clanton, T. L. (2017). Unique cytokine and chemokine responses to exertional heat stroke in mice. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 122(2), 296-306.
- Kirby, R., & Rudloff, E. (1997). The critical need for colloids: maintaining fluid balance. *The Compendium on continuing education for the practicing veterinarian (USA)*.
- Laitano, O., Leon, L. R., Roberts, W. O., & Sawka, M. N. (2019). Controversies in exertional heat stroke diagnosis, prevention, and treatment. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 127(5), 1338-1348.
- Larson, R. L., & Carithers, R. (1985). A review of heat stroke and its complications in the canine. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 33(12), 202-206.
- Lee-Chiong Jr, T. L., & Stitt, J. T. (1995). Disorders of temperature regulation. *Comprehensive therapy*, 21(12), 697-704.
- Lee, B. J., Clarke, N. D., Hankey, J., & Thake, C. D. (2018). Whole body precooling attenuates the extracellular HSP72, IL-6 and IL-10 responses after an acute bout of running in the heat. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 36(4), 414-421.
- Legendre, A., & Toal, R. (2000). *Kirk's Current Veterinary Therapy XIII Small Animal Practice*.
- Leon, L. R., & Bouchama, A. (2015). Heat stroke. *Compr Physiol* 5: 611–647.
- Leon, L. R., & Helwig, B. G. (2010a). Heat stroke: role of the systemic inflammatory response. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 109(6), 1980-1988.
- Leon, L. R., & Helwig, B. G. (2010b). Role of endotoxin and cytokines in the systemic inflammatory response to heat injury. *Front Biosci (Schol Ed)*, 2(3), 916-938.
- Lin, M., Liu, H., & Yang, Y. (1997). Involvement of interleukin-1 receptor mechanisms in development of arterial hypotension in rat heatstroke. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 273(4), H2072-H2077.
- Mann, S. (2012). Canine heat-induced hyperthermia and owner education. *The Veterinary Nurse*, 3(8), 478-484.
- Mathews, K. A. (2000). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory analgesics: Indications and contraindications for pain management in dogs and cats. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 30(4), 783-804.
- Miki, K., Morimoto, T., Nose, H., Itoh, T., & Yamada, S. (1983). Circulatory failure during severe hyperthermia in dog. *The Japanese journal of physiology*, 33(2), 269-278.
- Moon, K. E., Wang, S., Bryant, K., & Gohlke, J. M. (2021). Environmental heat exposure among pet dogs in rural and urban settings in the Southern United States. *Frontiers in veterinary science*, 8, 742926.
- Palley, L., & Fox, J. (1992). *Kirk's current veterinary therapy XI: small animal practice*.

- Quinn, C. M., Audet, G. N., Charkoudian, N., & Leon, L. R. (2015). Cardiovascular and thermoregulatory dysregulation over 24 h following acute heat stress in rats. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 309(4), H557-H564.
- Rabelo, R. (2012). *Emergências em pequenos animais: Condutas clínicas e cirúrgicas no paciente grave*. Elsevier Brasil.
- Ramanathan, M., Pedersen, M., Ramsey, R., & Seetharam, A. (2015). Diagnostic value of coagulation factor and intracranial pressure monitoring in acute liver failure from heat stroke: Case report and review of the literature. *Transplantation Proceedings*, 47(3), 817–819.
- Romanucci, M., & Salda, L. D. (2013). Pathophysiology and pathological findings of heatstroke in dogs. *Veterinary Medicine: Research and Reports*, 1-9.
- Segev, G., Aroch, I., Savoray, M., Kass, P. H., & Bruchim, Y. (2015a). A novel severity scoring system for dogs with heatstroke. *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 25(2), 240-247.
- Segev, G., Daminet, S., Meyer, E., De Loo, J., Cohen, A., Aroch, I., & Bruchim, Y. (2015b). Characterization of kidney damage using several renal biomarkers in dogs with naturally occurring heatstroke. *The Veterinary Journal*, 206(2), 231-235.
- Senay, L., Mitchell, D., & Wyndham, C. (1976). Acclimatization in a hot, humid environment: body fluid adjustments. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 40(5), 786-796.
- Shapiro, Y., Rosenthal, T., & Sohar, E. (1973). Experimental heatstroke: a model in dogs. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 131(5), 688-692.
- Stanton, M. E., & Bright, R. M. (1989). Gastroduodenal ulceration in dogs: retrospective study of 43 cases and literature review. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 3(4), 238-244.
- Tocci, L. J. (2010). Transfusion medicine in small animal practice. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 40(3), 485-494.
- Tripovich, J., Wilson, B., McGreevy, P., & Quain, A. (2023). Incidence and risk factors of heat-related illness in dogs from New South Wales, Australia (1997–2017). *Australian Veterinary Journal*, 101(12), 490-501.
- Bonagura, J. D. (Ed.). (2000). *Kirk's Current Veterinary Therapy XIII: Small Animal Practice*. W.B. Saunders.
- Whitaker, D. T., & Ostrander, E. A. (2019). Hair of the dog: identification of a cis-regulatory module predicted to influence canine coat composition. *Genes*, 10(5), 323.
- Wong, B. J., & Hollowed, C. G. (2017). Current concepts of active vasodilation in human skin. *Temperature*, 4(1), 41-59.
- Zurovski, Y., Eckstein, L., & Horowitz, M. (1991). Heat stress and thermal dehydration: lactacidemia and plasma volume regulation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 71(6), 2434-2439.

BÖLÜM 8

MANDALARDA ÜREME PERFORMANSINI GELİŞTİRME YAKLAŞIMLARI

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Taha GÜRSOY

KAYNAKÇA

- Abulaiti, A., El-Qaliouby, H.S., El Bahgy, H. E., Naseer, Z., Ahmed, Z., Hua, G., Yang, L., 2021. GPGMH, a new fixed timed-AI synchronization regimen for swamp and river crossbred buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 8, 646247.
- Afridi, G.S., Ishaq, M., Ahmad, S., 2009. Estimation of costs and returns and factor productivity in livestock enterprise in northern areas, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Life and Social Sciences*, 7(1), 43-51.

- AL-Jabri, K.M.S., Al-Jubouri, A.A.K., AL-Hamary, A.K., Jasim, H.M., 2019. Relationship between hormonal change and ovarian cyst in buffalo. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 11(5), 2042-2047.
- Azawi, O.I., 2013. Pathogenesis of postpartum metritis in buffaloes: a review.
- Azawi, O.I., Omran, S.N., Hadad, J. J., 2008. A study on postpartum metritis in Iraqi buffalo cows: bacterial causes and treatment. *Reproduction in domestic animals*, 43(5), 556-565.
- Barile, V.L., Terzano, G.M., Pacelli, C., Todini, L., Malfatti, A., Barbato, O., 2015. LH peak and ovulation after two different estrus synchronization treatments in buffalo cows in the daylight-lengthening period. *Theriogenology*, 84(2), 286-293.
- Baruselli, P.S., Reis, E.L., Marques, M.O., Nasser, L.F., Bó, G.A., 2004. The use of hormonal treatments to improve reproductive performance of anestrus beef cattle in tropical climates. *Animal reproduction science*, 82, 479-486.
- Butani, M.G., Dhami, A.J., Shah, R.G., Sarvaiya, N.P., Killedar, A., 2016. Management of repeat breeding in buffaloes under field conditions using hormonal and antibacterial therapies. *Buffalo Bulletin*, 35(1), 83-92.
- Carvalho, N.A.T., Nagasaku, E.M., Vannucci, F.S., Toledo, L.M., Baruselli, P.S. 2007. Ovulation and conception rates according to intravaginal progesterone device and hCG or GnRH to induce ovulation in buffalo during the off breeding season. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 6(sup2), 646-648.
- Channa, A.A., Kunbhar, H.K., Samo, M.U., Mirbahar, K.B., Kaka, I., 2006. Treatment of retention of placenta and its effect on subsequent fertility rate in buffaloes.
- Chohan, K.R., 1998. Estrus synchronization with lower dose of PGF₂ α and subsequent fertility in subestrus buffalo. *Theriogenology*, 50(7), 1101-1108.
- Ciornei, S.G., Roşca, P., 2023. Upgrading the fixed-time artificial insemination (FTAI) protocol in Romanian buffaloes. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 10, 1265060.
- Coman, S., Berean, D.I., Cimpean, R., Ciupe, S., Coman, I., Bogdan, L.M., 2024. Clinical modalities for enhancing reproductive efficiency in buffaloes: a review and practical aspects for veterinary practitioners. *Animals*, 14(18), 2642.
- Dabas, V. S., Chaudhari, C. F., Chaudhari, N. F., Modi, L. C., 2011. Retained placenta and its management in buffaloes. *Indian Buffalo J*, 9, 36-37.
- De Rensis, F., Lopez-Gatius, F., 2007. Protocols for synchronizing estrus and ovulation in buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*): A review. *Theriogenology*, 67(2), 209-216.
- Deka, R.P., Magnusson, U., Grace, D., Randolph, T.F., Shome, R., Lindahl, J.F., 2021. Estimates of the economic cost caused by five major reproductive problems in dairy animals in Assam and Bihar, India. *Animals*, 11(11), 3116.
- Devkota, B., Nakao, T., Kobayashi, K., Sato, H., Sah, S.K., Singh, D.K., Yamagishi, N., 2013. Effects of treatment for anestrus in water buffaloes with PGF₂ α and GnRH in comparison with vitamin-mineral supplement, and some factors influencing treatment effects. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 75(12), 1623-1627.
- Devkota, B., Shah, S., Gautam, G., 2022. Reproduction and fertility of buffaloes in Nepal. *Animals*, 13(1), 70.
- Dixit, V.D., Singh, B., Singh, P., Georgie, G.C., Galhotra, M.M., Dixit, V.P., 1998. Circadian and pulsatile variations in plasma levels of inhibin, FSH, LH and testosterone in adult Murrah buffalo bulls. *Theriogenology*, 50(2), 283-292.
- El-Wishy, A.B., 2007. The postpartum buffalo: II. Acyclicity and anestrus. *Animal Reproduction Science*, 97(3-4), 216-236.
- Ghuman, S., Honparkhe, M., Singh, J., 2014. Comparison of ovsynch and progesterone-based protocol for induction of synchronized ovulation and conception rate in subestrus buffalo during low-breeding season. *Iranian journal of veterinary research*, 15(4), 375.

- Ghuman, S.P.S., Jagir Singh, J.S., Honparkhe, M., Dadarwal, D., Dhaliwal, G.S., Singh, S.T., 2010. Fate of dominant follicle in summer anestrus buffaloes.
- Gupta, K.K., Shukla, S.N., Inwati, P., Shrivastava, O.P., 2015. Fertility response in postpartum anoestrus buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) using modified Ovsynch based timed insemination protocols. *Veterinary world*, 8(3), 316.
- Haider, M.S., Hassan, M., Khan, A.S., Husnain, A., Bilal, M., Pursley, J. R., Ahmad, N., 2015. Effect of timing of insemination after CIDR removal with or without GnRH on pregnancy rates in Nili-Ravi buffalo. *Animal reproduction science*, 163, 24-29.
- Haider, S., Chishti, G.A., Mehmood, M.U., Jamal, M. A., Mehmood, K., Shahzad, M., Tahir, M.Z., 2021. The effect of GnRH administration/insemination time on follicular growth rate, ovulation intervals, and conception rate of Nili Ravi buffalo heifers in 7–day-CIDR Co-synch. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 53(6), 558.
- Hamouda, M., Saber, A., Al-Shabebi, A., 2020. Incidence of infertility in female buffaloes due to some reproductive disorders. *Adv. Anim. Vet. Sci*, 8(11), 1188-1193.
- Honparkhe, M., Singh, J., Dadarwal, D., Dhaliwal, G.S., Kumar, A., 2008. Estrus induction and fertility rates in response to exogenous hormonal administration in postpartum anestrus and subestrus bovines and buffaloes. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 70(12), 1327-1331.
- Hoque, M.N., Talukder, A.K., Akter, M., Shamsuddin, M., 2014. Evaluation of ovsynch protocols for timed artificial insemination in water buffaloes in Bangladesh. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences*, 38(4), 418-424.
- Hussain, P.M., Honnappa, T.G., 2008. Synchronization of estrus in bovines.
- Inderjeet Singh, I.S., Balhara, A.K., 2016. New approaches in buffalo artificial insemination programs with special reference to India.
- Karen, A.M., Darwish, S.A., 2010. Efficacy of Ovsynch protocol in cyclic and acyclic Egyptian buffaloes in summer. *Animal reproduction science*, 119(1-2), 17-23.
- Karuppanasamy, K., Sharma, R.K., Phulia, S.K., Jerome, A., Kavya, K.M., Ghuman, S.P.S., Krishnaswamy, N., 2017. Ovulatory and fertility response using modified Heatsynch and Ovsynch protocols in the anovular Murrah buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Theriogenology*, 95, 83-88.
- Kumar, P.R., Shukla, S.N., Shrivastava, O., Mishra, A., Purkayastha, R.D., 2013. Therapeutic management of true anoestrus in dairy buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) using PMSG with metabolic hormone.
- Kumar, R., Singh, R., 2009. Incidence of repeat breeding in buffaloes under rural conditions. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 79(4), 442-44.
- Kunbhar, H.K., Ishaq Memon, A.U., 2011. Incidence of placental retention in Kundhi buffalo around Tandojam Pakistan. *Pak J Life Soc Sci*, 9, 21-23.
- Longobardi, V., Zullo, G., Salzano, A., De Canditiis, C., Cammarano, A., De Luise, L., Gasparrini, B., 2017. Resveratrol prevents capacitation-like changes and improves in vitro fertilizing capability of buffalo frozen-thawed sperm. *Theriogenology*, 88, 1-8.
- Malinowski, E., Lassa, H., Markiewicz, H., Kaptur, M., Nadolny, M., Niewitecki, W., Zięta, J., 2011. Sensitivity to antibiotics of *Arcanobacterium pyogenes* and *Escherichia coli* from the uteri of cows with metritis/endometritis. *The Veterinary Journal*, 187(2), 234-238.
- Marai, I.F.M., Haezeb, A.A.M., 2010. Buffalo's biological functions as affected by heat stress—A review. *Livestock Science*, 127(2-3), 89-109.
- Marin, D.F.D., Souza, E.B.D., Brito, V.C.D., Nascimento, C.V, Ramos, A.S., Rolim, S.T., Ohashi, O.M., 2019. In vitro embryo production in buffaloes: from the laboratory to the farm. *Animal Reproduction*, 16, 260-266.
- McDougall, S., 2010. Effects of treatment of anestrus dairy cows with gonadotropin-releasing hormone, prostaglandin, and progesterone. *Journal of dairy science*, 93(5), 1944-1959.

- Michael, J.D., Ghuman, S.S., Neglia, G., Della Valle, G., Baruselli, P.S., Zicarelli, L., Campanile, G., 2020. Exogenous and endogenous factors in seasonality of reproduction in buffalo: A review. *Theriogenology*, 150, 186-192.
- Mirmahmoudi, R., Sourì, M., Prakash, B.S., 2014. Comparison of endocrine changes, timing of ovulations, ovarian follicular growth, and efficacy associated with Estradoublesynch and Heatsynch protocols in Murrah buffalo cows (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Theriogenology*, 82(7), 1012-1020.
- Mittal, D., Garg, U. K., Jatav, G. P., Shukla, S., Sharda, R., 2010. Prevalence of different pathological affections of ovaries in buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) in Malwa region of Madhya Pradesh. *Buffalo Bull*, 29(1), 39-42.
- Modi, L.C., Patel, P.A., Patel, S.P., Patel, G.G., Joshi, A.H., Suthar, D.N., 2011. Prevalence of reproductive problems in buffalo in Mehsana milk-shed area of Gujarat. *IJAVMS*, 5(4), 424-428.
- Mohyuddin, S.G., 2019. Prevalence of repeat breeding in buffalo and its effective possible future strategies. *Pakistan Journal of Science*, 71(4).
- Monteiro, B.M., de Souza, D.C., Vasconcellos, G. S. F. M., Corrêa, T. B., Vecchio, D., de Sá Filho, M.F., Baruselli, P.S., 2016. Ovarian responses of dairy buffalo cows to timed artificial insemination protocol, using new or used progesterone devices, during the breeding season (autumn–winter). *Animal Science Journal*, 87(1), 13-20.
- Neglia, G., Capuano, M., Balestrieri, A., Cimmino, R., Iannaccone, F., Palumbo, F., Campanile, G., 2018. Effect of consecutive re-synchronization protocols on pregnancy rate in buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) heifers out of the breeding season. *Theriogenology*, 113, 120-126.
- Neglia, G., de Nicola, D., Esposito, L., Salzano, A., D'Occhio, M.J., Fatone, G., 2020). Reproductive management in buffalo by artificial insemination. *Theriogenology*, 150, 166-172.
- Noseir, W.M.B., Sosa, G.A.M., 2015. Treatment of ovarian cysts in buffaloes with emphasis to echotexture analysis. *J. Dairy Vet. Anim. Res*, 2(2), 1-2.
- Oresnik, A., 1995. Effect of health and reproductive disorders on milk yield and fertility in dairy cows. *The Bovine Practitioner*, 43-45.
- Perera, B.M.A.O., 2011. Reproductive cycles of buffalo. *Animal reproduction science*, 124(3-4), 194-199.
- Puranik Prahalad, P.P., Rao, K.S., Raju, K.S., 2010. Effect of GnRH, PMSG and Placentrex on reproductive performance of postpartum true anestrus murrah buffaloes.
- Purkayastha, R.D., Shukla, S.N., Shrivastava, O.P., Kumar, P.R., 2015. A comparative therapeutic management of anoestrus in buffaloes using insulin and GnRH. *Veterinary World*, 8(6), 804.
- Purohit, G.N., 2008. Recent developments in the diagnosis and therapy of repeat breeding cows and buffaloes. *CABI Reviews*, (2008), 1-34.
- Purohit, G.N., 2014. Ovarian and oviductal pathologies in the buffalo: Occurrence, diagnostic and therapeutic approaches. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction*, 3(2), 156-168.
- Purohit, G.N., 2015. Ovarian pathologies in the buffalo. *Bubaline Theriogenology International Veterinary Information Service*, Ithaca NY ([www. ivis. org](http://www.ivis.org)), Last updated.
- Purohit, G.N., Gaur, M., Shekher, C., 2014. Infertility Management in Female Buffaloes. Last updated.
- Purohit, G.N., Thanvi, P., Pushp, M., Gaur, M., Saraswat, C.S., Arora, A. S., Gocher, T., 2019. Estrus synchronization in buffaloes: Prospects, approaches and limitations. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 8(2), 54-62.
- Rossi, P., Vecchio, D., Neglia, G., Di Palo, R., Gasparrini, B., D'Occhio, M. J., Campanile, G., 2014. Seasonal fluctuations in the response of Italian Mediterranean buffaloes to synchronization of ovulation and timed artificial insemination. *Theriogenology*, 82(1), 132-137.
- Sah, S.K., Nakao, T., 2010. A clinical study of anestrus buffaloes in Southern Nepal. *Journal of Reproduction and Development*, 56(2), 208-211.

- Samir, H., El-Sherbiny, H.R., Ahmed, A.E., Ahmad Sindi, R., Al Syaad, K.M., Abdelnaby, E.A., 2023. Administration of estradiol benzoate enhances ovarian and uterine hemodynamics in postpartum dairy buffaloes. *Animals*, 13(14), 2340.
- Santos, J.E.P., Thatcher, W.W., Pool, L., Overton, M.W., 2001. Effect of human chorionic gonadotropin on luteal function and reproductive performance of high-producing lactating Holstein dairy cows. *Journal of Animal Science*, 79(11), 2881-2894.
- Saraswat, C.S., Purohit, G.N., 2016. Repeat breeding: Incidence, risk factors and diagnosis in buffaloes. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction*, 5(2), 87-95.
- Singh, J., Ghuman, S.P.S., Honparkhe, M., Singh, N., 2009. Investigations on dominant follicle development, estrus response, ovulation time and fertility in PRID--Treated anestrous buffalo heifers. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 79(8), 773.
- Singh, J., Nanda, A.S., Adams, G.P., 2000. The reproductive pattern and efficiency of female buffaloes. *Animal reproduction science*, 60, 593-604.
- Suadsong, S., 2011. Control of oestrus and ovulation in cows. *The Thai Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, 41, 95.
- Totewad, G.D., Dhoble, R.L., Sawale, A. G., Naik, P.M., Ambore, M.N., 2009. Induction of Oestrus using Cloprostenol by Intra vulvo-sub mucosal route in Sub-Oestrus Buffalo. *Veterinary World*, 2(10).
- Verma, A.K., Upadhyay, S., Bhordia, A., Singh, A., Kumar, A., 2021. Clinical Intervention of Puerperal Metritis in Indian Water Buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) in Meerut, Uttar Pradesh. *Int. J. Appl. Res. Vet. Med*, 19, 33-38.
- Yang, C.Y., Pang, C.Y., Yang, B.Z., Li, R.C., Lu, Y.Q., Liang, X.W., 2012. Optimization of cryopreservation of buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) blastocysts produced by in vitro fertilization and somatic cell nuclear transfer. *Theriogenology*, 78(7), 1437-1445.
- Zullo, G., Alberio, G., Neglia, G., De Canditiis, C., Bifulco, G., Campanile, G., Gasparrini, B., 2016. L-ergothioneine supplementation during culture improves quality of bovine in vitro-produced embryos. *Theriogenology*, 85(4), 688-697.

BÖLÜM 9

KEDİ VE KÜÇÜK RUMİNANLARDA GÖRÜLEN TOKSOPLAZMOZ ENFEKSİYONLARINDA TEŞHİS STRATEJİLERİ VE GÜNCEL GELİŞMELER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Bünyamin İREHAN

6. KAYNAKÇA

- Adriaanse, K., Firestone, S. M., Lynch, M., Kirkwood, R., Hill, J., Lumsden, L., & Miller, J. (2020). Comparison of the modified agglutination test and real-time PCR for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in feral cats from Phillip Island, Australia, and risk factors associated with infection. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife*, 12, 126–133.
- Aguirre, A. A., Longcore, T., Barbieri, M., Ryser-Degiorgis, M. P., Sethi, K., & Daszak, P. (2019). The one health approach to toxoplasmosis: epidemiology, control, and prevention strategies. *Ecohealth*, 16(2), 378–390. doi: 10.1007/s10393-019-01405-7
- Allahyari, M. (2022). Plga nanoparticles as an efficient platform in protein vaccines against *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Acta Parasitologica*, 67(2), 582–591. doi: 10.1007/s11686-021-00499-w
- Amairia, S., Rouatbi, M., Rjeibi, M. R., Nouasri, H., Sassi, L., Mhadhbi, M., & Gharbi, M. (2016). Molecular prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* DNA in goats' milk and seroprevalence in Northwest Tunisia. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 2(3), 154–160.
- Andreoletti, O., Budka, H., Buncic, S., Colin, P., Collins, J. D., De Koeijer, A., Griffin, J., Havelaar, A., Hope, J., Klein, G., Marth, E., Moraru, C. I., Paulsen, P., Pöhlmann, R., Ru, G., Schimmel, H., Scippo, M.-L., Snary, E. L., & van der Wolf, P. J. (2007). Surveillance and monitoring of *Toxoplasma*

in humans, food and animals—Scientific Opinion of the Panel on Biological Hazards. *EFSA Journal*, 5(10), 583.

Asgari, Q., Mehrabani, D., Motazedian, M. H., Kalantari, M., Nouroozi, J., & Adnani Sadati, S. J. (2011). The viability and infectivity of *Toxoplasma Gondii* tachyzoites in dairy products undergoing food processing. *Asian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 5(3), 202–207.

Attias, M., Teixeira, D. E., Benchimol, M., de Souza, W., & Miranda, K. (2020). The life-cycle of *Toxoplasma gondii* reviewed using animations. *Parasites & Vectors*, 13(1), 588. doi: 10.1186/s13071-020-04445-z

Aubert, D., Maine, G. T., Villena, I., & Candolfi, E. (2000). Recombinant antigens to detect *Toxoplasma gondii*-specific immunoglobulin G and immunoglobulin M in human sera by enzyme immunoassay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 38(3), 1144–1150. doi: 10.1128/JCM.38.3.1144-1150.2000

Aziz, M. N., Iqbal, R. K., Irfan, M., Parveen, A., Asif, M., Ozubek, S., Aktas, M., Said, M. B., & Iqbal, F. (2022). First report on molecular epidemiology, seasonality and phylogeny of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infecting goats from Khanewal District in Punjab, Pakistan. *Acta Tropica*, 228, 106304.

Bahreh, M., Hajimohammadi, B., & Eslami, G. (2021). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in sheep and goats from Central Iran. *BMC Research Notes*, 14, 46.

Bai, Y., He, S., Zhao, G., Chen, L., Shi, N., Zhou, H., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhu, X. Q. (2012). *Toxoplasma Gondii*: Bioinformatics analysis, cloning and expression of a novel protein TgIMP1. *Experimental Parasitology*, 132(4), 458–464.

Baril, L., Ancelle, T., Goulet, V., Thulliez, P., Tirard-Fleury, V., & Carme, B. (1999). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma* infection in pregnancy: A case-control study in France. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 31(3), 305–309.

Behnke, M. S., Khan, A., Lauron, E. J., P. Bzik, D. J., S. Sibley, L. D., & A. Taylor, J. (2015). Rhoptry proteins ROP5 and ROP18 are major murine virulence factors in genetically divergent South American strains of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *PLoS Genetics*, 11(8), e1005434.

Belaz, S., Gangneux, J. P., Dupretz, P., Leveque, B., & Vay D. (2015). A 10-year retrospective comparison of two target sequences, REP-529 and B1, for *Toxoplasma gondii* detection by quantitative PCR. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(4), 1294–1300.

Burrells, A., Bartley, P. M., Zimmer, I. A., Innes, E. A., & M. E. R. G. R. E. C. (2013). Evidence of the three main clonal *Toxoplasma gondii* lineages from wild mammalian carnivores in the UK. *Parasitology*, 140(14), 1768–1776.

Burrells, A., Taroda, A., Opsteegh, M., Schares, G., Benavides, J., Dam-Deisz, C., Bartley, P. M., Chianini, F., Villena, I., & Van Der Giessen, J. (2018). Detection and dissemination of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in experimentally infected calves, a single test does not tell the whole story. *Parasites & Vectors*, 11, 45.

Buxton, D. (1993). Toxoplasmosis: The first commercial vaccine. *Parasitology Today*, 9(9), 335–337.

Buxton, D., Maley, S. W., Wright, S. E., Rodger, S., Bartley, P., & Innes, E. A. (2007). *Toxoplasma gondii* and ovine toxoplasmosis: New aspects of an old story. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 149(1–2), 25–28.

Buxton, D., Thomson, K. M., Maley, S., Wright, S., & Bos, H. J. (1993). Experimental challenge of sheep 18 months after vaccination with a live (S48) *Toxoplasma Gondii* vaccine. *Veterinary Record*, 133(13), 310–312.

Cai, Y., Wang, Z., Li, J., Zhou, Y., Wang, F., Li, S., & Li, M. (2015). Evaluation of an indirect ELISA using recombinant granule antigen Gra7 for serodiagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Journal of Parasitology*, 101(1), 37–40.

Carruthers, V. B. (2002). Host cell invasion by the opportunistic pathogen *Toxoplasma Gondii*. *Acta Tropica*, 81(2), 111–122.

- Castillo-Cuenca, J. C., Almería, S., Calero-Bernal, R., Pérez, S., Otero, M., & Soba, B. (2023). Seroprevalence and genetic characterization of *Toxoplasma gondii* in domestic pigs intended for human consumption in Cuba. *Zoonoses and Public Health*, 70(2), 125–133. doi: 10.1111/zph.13010
- Chapey, E., Wallon, M., & Peyron, F. (2017). Evaluation of the LDBIO point of care test for the combined detection of toxoplasmic IgG and IgM. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 464, 200–201. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2016.10.023
- Chong, C. K., Jeong, W., Kim, H. Y., Nam, H. W., & Kim, J. Y. (2011). Development and clinical evaluation of a rapid serodiagnostic test for toxoplasmosis of cats using recombinant SAG1 antigen. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 49(3), 207–212. doi: 10.3347/kjp.2011.49.3.207
- Clementino, M. M., Souza, M. F., & Neto, V. F. A. (2007). Seroprevalence and *Toxoplasma Gondii*-IgG Avidity in Sheep from Lajes, Brazil. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 146(3–4), 199–203.
- Cook, A. J. C., Holliman, R., Gilbert, R. E., Buffolano, W., Zufferey, J., Petersen, E., Jenum, P. A., Foulon, W., Semprini, A. E., & Dunn, D. T. (2000). Sources of *Toxoplasma* infection in pregnant women: European multicentre case-control study. *BMJ (British Medical Journal)*, 321(7254), 142–147.
- Costa, M. E., Oliveira, C. B., Andrade, J. M., de Miranda, L. H., Ferreira, R. F. B., Pinheiro, A., Abreu, I. G. L., & Vitor, R. L. M. (2016). An alternative nested-PCR assay for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* strains based on GRA7 gene sequences. *Acta Tropica*, 159, 120–124. doi: 10.1016/j.actatropica.2016.03.035
- Da Silva, J. G., Alves, B. H. L. S., Melo, R. P. B., Kim, P. C. P., Neto, O. L. S., Bezerra, M. J. G., Sá, S. G., & Mota, R. A. (2015). Occurrence of Anti-*Toxoplasma Gondii* Antibodies and Parasite DNA in Raw Milk of Sheep and Goats of Local Breeds Reared in Northeastern Brazil. *Acta Tropica*, 142, 145–148.
- Dard, C., Fricker-Hidalgo, H., Brenier-Pinchart, M. P., & Piarroux, R. (2016). Relevance of and new developments in serology for toxoplasmosis. *Trends in Parasitology*, 32(6), 492–506. doi: 10.1016/j.pt.2016.04.001
- Del Bono, V., Canessa, A., Bruzzi, P., Fiorelli, M. A., & Terragna, A. (1989). Significance of Specific Immunoglobulin M in the Chronological Diagnosis of 38 Cases of Toxoplasmic Lymphadenopathy. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 27(9), 2133–2135.
- Dhokal, R., Gajurel, K., Pomares, C., Talucod, J., Press, C. J., & Montoya, J. G. (2015). Significance of a positive *Toxoplasma* immunoglobulin M test result in the United States. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(11), 3601–3605.
- Ding, H., Gao, Y. M., Deng, Y., & Chen, Y. C. (2017). A systematic review and meta-analysis of the seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in cats in mainland China. *Parasites & Vectors*, 10(1), 27. doi: 10.1186/s13071-017-1970-6
- Dong, H., Zhang, J., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Wang, Q., Cui, Y., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2024). Development of an indirect ELISA for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* IgG antibodies based on a recombinant TgIMP1 protein. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 18(8), e0012421. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0012421
- Drapała, D., Holec-Gasior, L., & Kur, J. (2015). New recombinant chimeric antigens, P35-MAG1, MIC1-ROP1, and MAG1-ROP1, for the serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*, 82(1), 34–39.
- Dubey, J. P. (2010). *Toxoplasmosis of animals and humans*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.
- Dubey, J. P., & Beattie, C. P. (1988). Beattie *Toxoplasmosis of Animals and Man*. In *Parasitology* (p. 220). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.
- Dubey, J. P., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., Murata, F. H. A., & Kwok, O. C. H. (2020). All about toxoplasmosis in cats: the last decade. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 283, 109145. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2020.109145

- Dubey, J. P., Murata, F. H. A., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., & Kwok, O. C. H. (2020a). Public health and economic importance of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infections in goats: The last decade. *Research in Veterinary Science*, 132, 292–307.
- Dubey, J. P., Murata, F. H. A., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., Kwok, O. C. H., & Su, C. (2020b). Economic and public health importance of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infections in sheep: 2009–2020. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 286, 109195.
- Dubey, J. P., Thulliez, P., Weigel, R. M., & Jones, J. B. (1995). Sensitivity and specificity of various serologic tests for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in naturally infected sows. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 56(8), 1030–1036. doi: 10.2460/ajvr.1995.56.08.1030
- Dubey, J. P., Verma, S. K., Ferreira, L. R., Oliveira, S., Cassinelli, A. B., Ying, Y., Kwok, O. C. H., Tuo, W., Chiesa, O. A., & Jones, J. L. (2014). Detection and survival of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in milk and cheese from experimentally infected goats 3. *Journal of Food Protection*, 77(10), 1747–1753.
- Duncanson, P., Terry, R. S., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2001). High levels of congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in a commercial sheep flock. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 31(14), 1699–1703.
- Esubalew, S., Nigatu, S. D., Kussa, M., Tsegaye, A. A., & Bogale, B. (2020). Seroepidemiology of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in small ruminants in Northwest Ethiopia. *Veterinary Parasitology: Regional Studies and Reports*, 22, 100456.
- Fan, J., Sun, H., Fang, J., Wang, Z., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2024). Application of gold immunochromatographic assay strip combined with digital evaluation for early detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in multiple species. *Parasites & Vectors*, 17(1), 81. doi: 10.1186/s13071-024-06180-1
- Fatima, T., Mehnaz, S., Wang, M., Wang, T., Zhang, K., & Zhou, H. (2019). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in one-humped camels (*Camelus dromedarius*) of Thal and Cholistan deserts, Punjab, Pakistan. *Parasitology Research*, 118(1), 307–316. doi: 10.1007/s00436-018-6124-z
- Fazel, R., Rezanezhad, H., Solhjoo, K., Dehghan, F., Kordshouli, S. S., & Ahmadi, N. (2021). Pcr-based detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* from cattle in southern Iran. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 77, 101677.
- Fernandes, F. D., Bräunig, P., Machado, D. W. N., Higa, M. K. K., Silveira, L. F., Goulart, K. H. S., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2025). Genotyping of human isolates from human toxoplasmosis outbreak: restriction fragment length polymorphism and Sanger sequencing. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 56(1), 395–402. doi: 10.1007/s42770-024-01561-1
- Fernandes, F. D., Samoel, G. V. A., Guerra, R. R., Higa, M. K. K., Bencke, L. S., Tonini, R. D. D., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2023b). Five years of the biggest outbreak of human toxoplasmosis in Santa Maria, Brazil: a review. *Parasitology Research*, 123(1), 76. doi: 10.1007/s00436-023-08073-1
- Fernandes, F. D., Tagarra, L. G., Roman, I. J., Higa, M. K. K., Bencke, L. S., Tonini, R. D. D., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2023a). Increased frequency of detection of anti-*Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies in domestic cats after outbreak of human toxoplasmosis. *Parasitology Research*, 123, 73.
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., & Grąźlewska, W. (2020). *Toxoplasma gondii* recombinant antigens in the serodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis in domestic and farm animals. *Animals (Basel)*, 10(8), 1245. doi: 10.3390/ani10081245
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., & Kur, J. (2015). A new *Toxoplasma Gondii* chimeric antigen containing fragments of SAG2, GRA1, and ROP1 proteins—Impact of immunodominant sequences size on its diagnostic usefulness. *Parasitology Research*, 114(9), 3291–3297.
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., Gatkowska, J., Dziadek, B., Dzitko, K., Grąźlewska, W., & Lautenbach, D. (2019). The first study on the usefulness of recombinant tetravalent chimeric proteins containing fragments of SAG2, GRA1, ROP1 and AMA1 antigens in the detection of specific anti-*Toxoplasma Gondii* antibodies in mouse and human sera. *PLoS ONE*, 14(6), e0217866.

- Ferreira, F. B., de Macêdo-Júnior, A. G., Lopes, C. S., Silva, M. V., Ramos, E. L. P., Júnior, Á. F., Vitaliano, S. N., Santiago, F. M., Santos, A. L. Q., & Mineo, J. R. (2020). Serological evidence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in *Melanosuchus Niger* (Spix, 1825) and *Caimam Crocodilus* (Linnaeus, 1758). *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife*, 12, 42–45.
- Filice, G., Meroni, V., Carnevale, G., Fiori, M. L., Pavesi, A., & Cereda, R. (1983). Comparison of ELISA and indirect immunofluorescence in the detection of IgG and IgM antitoxoplasma antibodies. *Bollettino dell'Istituto Sieroterapico Milanese*, 62(5), 445–450.
- Fisch, D., Evans, R., Clough, B., & B. C. (2021). Hrman 2.0: next-generation artificial intelligence-driven analysis for broad host-pathogen interactions. *Cellular Microbiology*, 23(7), e13349. doi: 10.1111/cmi.13349.
- Fisch, D., Yakimovich, A., Clough, B., Hatz, P., Sütterlin, F., & P. M. T. (2019). Defining host-pathogen interactions employing an artificial intelligence workflow. *eLife*, 8, e40560. doi: 10.7554/eLife.40560
- Fisch, D., Yakimovich, A., Clough, B., Hatz, P., Sütterlin, F., & P. M. T. (2020). Image-based quantitation of host cell-*Toxoplasma gondii* interplay using HRMAN: a host response to microbe analysis pipeline. *Methods in Molecular Biology* (Clifton, N.J.), 2071, 411–433.
- Flatt, A., & Shetty, N. (2013). Seroprevalence and risk factors for toxoplasmosis among antenatal women in London: A re-examination of risk in an ethnically diverse population. *European Journal of Public Health*, 23(4), 648–652.
- Fricker-Hidalgo, H., Cimon, B., Chemla, C., Darde, M. L., Delhaes, L., L'Ollivier, C., Godineau, N., Houze, S., Paris, L., & Quinio, D. (2013). *Toxoplasma* seroconversion with negative or transient immunoglobulin M in pregnant women: Myth or reality? A French multicenter retrospective study. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 51(7), 2103–2111.
- Gao, Y., Shen, Y., Fan, J., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Wang, Q., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2023). Establishment and application of an iELISA detection method for measuring apical membrane antigen 1 (AMA1) antibodies of *Toxoplasma gondii* in cats. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 19(1), 229. doi: 10.1186/s12917-023-03775-1
- Garcia, J. L., Navarro, I. T., Vidotto, O., de Souza, R. P., da Costa, M. T., Ochi, A. M., & de Almeida, J. C. M. (2006). *Toxoplasma gondii*: comparison of a rhoptry-ELISA with IFAT and MAT for antibody detection in sera of experimentally infected pigs. *Experimental Parasitology*, 113(2), 100–105.
- Gebremedhin, E. Z., Agonafir, A., Tessema, T. S., Tilahun, G., Medhin, G., Vitale, M., & Di Marco, V. (2013). Some risk factors for reproductive failures and contribution of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in sheep and goats of central Ethiopia: A cross-sectional study. *Research in Veterinary Science*, 95(3), 894–900.
- Grzybowski, M. M., Dziadek, B., Dziadek, J., Cieloszyk, B., Gąsior, J., Wójcik-Stanaszek, A., Długońska, H., & Holec-Gąsior, L. (2015). *Toxoplasma gondii*: cloning, expression and immunoreactivity of recombinant ROP5 and ROP18 antigens. *Experimental Parasitology*, 150, 1–6. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2015.01.006
- Halonen, S. K., & Weiss, L. M. (2013). Toxoplasmosis. *Handbook of Clinical Neurology*, 114, 125–145.
- Hartley, W. J., & Marshall, S. C. (1957). Toxoplasmosis as a cause of ovine perinatal mortality. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 5(6), 119–124.
- Hartley, W. J., Jebson, J. L., & McFarlane, D. W. (1954). New Zealand type II abortion in ewes. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, 30(8), 216–218.
- Hashoosh, D. A., & Majeed, I. A. (2014). Comparison of two assays in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis: immunological and molecular. *Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal*, 20(1), 45–50. doi: 10.26719/2014.20.1.46

- Hatam-Nahavandi, K., Calero-Bernal, R., Rahimi, M. T., S. S., E. Z., S. R., & S. H. K. (2021). *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in domestic and wild felids as public health concerns: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 9509. doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-89031-8
- Hayrapetyan, H., Tran, T., Tellez-Corrales, E., & Khoshnood, S. (2023). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay: types and applications. *Methods in Molecular Biology* (Clifton, N.J.), 2612, 1–17.
- Heiss, K., Heidepriem, J., Fischer, N., Weber, L. K., Dahlke, C., Jaenisch, T., & Loeffler, F. F. (2020). Rapid response to pandemic threats: Immunogenic epitope of pandemic pathogens for diagnostics and vaccine development peptide microarrays. *Journal of Proteome Research*, 19(10), 4339–4352.
- Hill, D. E., Chirukandoth, S., Dubey, J. P., & Lunney, J. K. (2006). Comparison of detection methods for *Toxoplasma gondii* in naturally and experimentally infected swine. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 141(1–2), 9–17. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2006.05.008
- Holec, L., Hiszczyńska-Sawicka, E., Gasior, A., Gąsior, A., & Kur, J. (2007). Use of MAG1 recombinant antigen for diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in humans. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 14(2), 220–225.
- Holec-Gąsior, L. (2013). *Toxoplasma Gondii* recombinant antigens as tools for serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis: Current status of studies. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 20(9), 1343–1351.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., & Sołowińska, K. (2022). IgG Avidity Test as a Tool for Discrimination between Recent and Distant *Toxoplasma Gondii* Infection—Current Status of Studies. *Antibodies*, 11(3), 52.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., & Drapała, D. (2012a). MIC1-MAG1-SAG1 chimeric protein, a most effective antigen for detection of human toxoplasmosis. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 19(12), 1977–1984.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., & Grąźlewska, W. (2019). *Toxoplasma Gondii* tetravalent chimeric proteins as novel antigens for detection of specific immunoglobulin G in sera of small ruminants. *Animals*, 9(12), 1146.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., Drapała, D., Lautenbach, D., & Kur, J. (2012b). A new MIC1-MAG1 recombinant chimeric antigen can be used instead of the *Toxoplasma Gondii* lysate antigen in serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 19(1), 57–63.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., Hiszczyńska-Sawicka, E., & Kur, J. (2014). The optimal mixture of *Toxoplasma Gondii* recombinant antigens (GRA1, P22, ROP1) for diagnosis of ovine toxoplasmosis. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 206(3–4), 146–152.
- Homan, W. L., Vercammen, M., De Braekeleer, J., & Verschueren, H. (2000). Identification of a 200- to 300-fold repetitive 529 Bp DNA fragment in *Toxoplasma Gondii*, and its use for diagnostic and quantitative PCR. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 30(1), 69–75.
- Hosseininejad, M. (2012). Evaluation of an indirect ELISA using a tachyzoite surface antigen SAG1 for diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Experimental Parasitology*, 132(4), 556–560. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2012.09.009
- Hosseininejad, M., Azizi, H. R., Hosseini, F., & Gholami, M. R. (2009). Development of an indirect ELISA test using a purified tachyzoite surface antigen SAG1 for serodiagnosis of canine *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 164(2–4), 315–319. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2009.05.029
- Hu, R. S., Hesham, A. E., & Zou, Q. (2022). Machine learning and its applications for protozoal pathogens and protozoal infectious diseases. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 12, 882995. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2022.882995
- Huang, M., Huang, H., Cao, X., Chen, C., Huang, S., Zhang, Y., & Zhao, J. (2023). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in water buffaloes and cats in Guangxi, China. *Parasitology Research*, 123, 18.
- Huang, X., Xuan, X., Hirata, H., Higa, H., Igarashi, M., Fujisaki, K., & Nagasawa, H. (2004). Rapid immunochromatographic test using recombinant SAG2 for detection of antibodies against *Toxoplasma*

- gondii* in cats. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 42(1), 351–353. doi: 10.1128/JCM.42.1.351-353.2004
- Huertas-López, A., Contreras Rojo, M., Sukhumavasi, W., Saichue, S., & B. H. (2022). Comparative performance of five recombinant and chimeric antigens in a time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 304, 109703. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2022.109703
- Hurtado, A., Aduriz, G., Moreno, B., Barandika, J., & García-Pérez, A. L. (2001). Single tube nested PCR for the detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in fetal tissues from naturally aborted ewes. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 102(1–2), 17–27.
- Innes, E. A., Bartley, P. M., Buxton, D., & Katzer, F. (2009). Ovine toxoplasmosis. *Parasitology*, 136(14), 1887–1894.
- Ji, M.-J., Cho, H.-C., Park, Y.-J., Jang, D.-H., Park, J., & Choi, K.-S. (2023). Molecular detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in blood samples of domestic livestock in the Republic of Korea. *Pathogens*, 12(4), 547.
- Jirapatharasate, C., Udonsom, R., Prachasuphap, A., Tuntirungsee, S., Manee, N., Tantilertcharoen, R., Lekcharoensuk, C., & Lekcharoensuk, P. (2021). Development and evaluation of recombinant GRA8 protein for the serodiagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in goats. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 17(1), 27. doi: 10.1186/s12917-020-02719-3
- Jones, J. L., Dargelas, V., Roberts, J., Press, C., Remington, J. S., & Montoya, J. G. (2009). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in the United States. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 49(6), 878–884.
- Kapperud, G., Jenum, P. A., Stray-Pedersen, B., Melby, K. K., Eskild, A., & Eng, J. (1996). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in pregnancy: Results of a prospective case-control study in Norway. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 144(4), 405–412.
- Karakavuk, M., Can, H., Karakavuk, T., Baki, A., Aköz, E., Kılıç, A., & Çetinkaya, Ü. (2022). Rapid detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* DNA in cat feces using colorimetric loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) assays targeting RE and B1 genes. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 81, 101745. doi: 10.1016/j.cimid.2022.101745
- Khan, A. H., & Noordin, R. (2020). Serological and molecular rapid diagnostic tests for *Toxoplasma* infection in humans and animals. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*, 39(1), 19–30. doi: 10.1007/s10096-019-03680-2
- Khanaliha, K., Bokharaei-Salim, F., Hedayatfar, A., Rezaei, F., Eslami, G., Tabatabaei, S. J., & R. Z. (2021). Comparison of real-time PCR and nested PCR for toxoplasmosis diagnosis in toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis patients. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 21, 1180.
- Khattab, R. A. H., Barghash, S. M., Mostafa, O. M. S., Allam, S. A., Taha, H. A. H., & Ashour, A. A. E. B. (2022). Seroprevalence and molecular characterization of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infecting ruminants in the North-West of Egypt. *Acta Tropica*, 225, 106139.
- Kijlstra, A., & Jongert, E. (2008). Control of the risk of human toxoplasmosis transmitted by meat. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 38(13), 1359–1370.
- Kijlstra, A., & Jongert, E. (2009). *Toxoplasma*-Safe Meat: Close to Reality? *Trends in Parasitology*, 25(1), 18–22.
- Kim, M. J., Park, S. J., & Park, H. (2024). Trend in serological and molecular diagnostic methods for *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *European Journal of Medical Research*, 29, 520.
- Kotresha, D., & Noordin, R. (2010). Recombinant proteins in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis. *APMIS: Acta Pathologica, Microbiologica et Immunologica Scandinavica*, 118(8), 529–542. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0463.2010.02629.x
- Lappin, M. R. (2010). Update on the diagnosis and management of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Topics in Companion Animal Medicine*, 25(3), 136–141. doi: 10.1053/j.tcam.2010.07.002

- Lau, Y. L., Fong, M. Y. (2008). *Toxoplasma gondii*: serological characterization and immunogenicity of recombinant surface antigen 2 (SAG2) expressed in the yeast *Pichia pastoris*. *Experimental Parasitology*, 119(3), 373–378. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2008.03.016
- Lau, Y. L., Meganathan, P., Sonaimuthu, P., Lim, Y. A. L., & Tan, L. M. (2010). Specific, sensitive, and rapid diagnosis of active toxoplasmosis by a loop-mediated isothermal amplification method using blood samples from patients. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 48(10), 3698–3702.
- Lecordier, L., Fourmaux, M. P., Mercier, C., & Dubremetz, J. F. (2020). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays using the recombinant dense granule antigens GRA6 and GRA1 of *Toxoplasma gondii* for detection of immunoglobulin G antibodies. *Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology*, 7(4), 607–611. doi: 10.1128/CDLI.7.4.607-611.2000
- Lee, P. Y. C., Mangan, J., Holliman, R. E., & Butcher, P. D. (1999). Quantitation of *Toxoplasma Gondii* DNA in a competitive nested polymerase chain reaction. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 52(1), 61.
- Li, S., Li, A., Molina Lara, D. A., Zhang, A., Zhang, C., & Wang, Y. (2020). Transfer learning for *Toxoplasma gondii* recognition. *mSystems*, 5(1). doi: 10.1128/msystems.00445-19
- Liesenfeld, O., Montoya, J. G., Tathineni, N. J., Davis, M., Brown, B. W., Cobb, K. L., Parsonnet, J., & Remington, J. S. (2001). Confirmatory serologic testing for acute toxoplasmosis and rate of induced abortions among women reported to have positive *Toxoplasma* immunoglobulin M antibody titers. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 184(2), 140–145.
- Lin, M.-H., Chen, T.-C., Kuo, T.-T., Tseng, C.-C., & Tseng, C.-P. (2000). Real-time PCR for quantitative detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii*. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 38(11), 4121–4125.
- Liu, Q., Wang, Z. D., Huang, S. Y., & Zhu, X. Q. (2015). Diagnosis of toxoplasmosis and typing of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Parasites & Vectors*, 8(1), 292. doi: 10.1186/s13071-015-0902-6
- Liyanage, K., Amery-Gale, J., Uboldi, A. D., Reichel, M. P., Firestone, S. M., Tonkin, C. J., & Jabbar, A. (2024). Seroprevalence and risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in Australian feral and stray cats using an in-house modified agglutination test. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 332, 110306. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2024.110306
- López Ureña, N. M., Chaudhry, U., Calero Bernal, R., Freire-de-Lima, L., & Furtado, G. G. P. R. (2022). Contamination of soil, water, fresh produce, and bivalve mollusks with *Toxoplasma gondii* oocysts: a systematic review. *Microorganisms*, 10(3), 517. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms10030517
- Luo, J., Sun, H., Zhao, X., Zhang, Y., Wang, T., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2018). Development of an immunochromatographic test based on monoclonal antibodies against surface antigen 3 (TgSAG3) for rapid detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 252, 52–57. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2018.01.015
- Luptakova, L., Benova, K., Rencko, A., & Petrovova, E. (2014). DNA detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in sheep milk and blood samples in relation to phase of infection. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 208(3–4), 250–253.
- Macri, G., Sala, M., Linder, A. M., D’Amico, G., & De Maria, M. (2009). Comparison of indirect fluorescent antibody test and modified agglutination test for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* immunoglobulin G antibodies in dog and cat. *Parasitology Research*, 105(1), 35–40. doi: 10.1007/s00436-009-1358-4
- Majid, A., Ahmad, N., Haleem, S., Ahmad, M., Awan, H. A., Khan, H., & Khan, H. S. (2021). Detection of toxoplasmosis in pets and stray cats through molecular and serological techniques in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 17(1), 357. doi: 10.1186/s12917-021-03064-9
- Mancianti, F., Nardoni, S., D’Ascenzi, C., Pedonese, F., Mugnaini, L., Franco, F., & Papini, R. (2013). Seroprevalence, detection of DNA in blood and milk, and genotyping of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in a goat population in Italy. *BioMed Research International*, 2013, 905326.

- Mazuz, M. L., Weiss, A., Beer, O., Tirosh-Levy, S., Riklis, I., Dveyrin, Z., Rorman, E., Cohen, N. Z., Markovich, M. P., & Baneth, G. (2023). High infection rates of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in cattle, sheep and pigs from Israel. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 92, 101928.
- Mendoza Roldan, J. A., & Otranto, D. (2023). Zoonotic parasites associated with predation by dogs and cats. *Parasites & Vectors*, 16(1), 55.
- Montazeri, M., Mikaeili Galeh, T., Moosazadeh, M., & Shadab, J. (2020). The global serological prevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in felids during the last five decades (1967–2017): a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Parasites & Vectors*, 13(1), 82.
- Montoya, J. G., & Liesenfeld, O. (2004). *Toxoplasmosis*. *Lancet*, 363(9425), 1965–1976.
- Morley, E. K., Williams, R. H., Hughes, J. M., Thomasson, D., Terry, R. S., Duncanson, P., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2008). Evidence that primary infection of Charollais sheep with *Toxoplasma Gondii* may not prevent foetal infection and abortion in subsequent lambings. *Parasitology*, 135(2), 169–173.
- Motazedian, M. H., Kazemi, B., Shahriari, B., Ghatee, M., Amin, M. M., & Mirshafiey, A. (2016). Immunoreactivity analysis of *Toxoplasma gondii* recombinant antigen rSAG3 in sera from immunized BALB/c mice and toxoplasmosis patients. *Iranian Journal of Public Health*, 45(7), 911–916.
- Nabi, H., Rashid, I., Ahmad, N., Dar, P. A., Shah, M., Z. A. M., Ahmad, S., & Ganie, M. A. (2017). Induction of specific humoral immune response in mice immunized with ROP18 nanospheres from *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Parasitology Research*, 116(1), 359–370. doi: 10.1007/s00436-016-5298-5
- Nayeri, T., Sarvi, S., Moosazadeh, M., & Daryani, A. (2022). The global prevalence of *Neospora Caninum* infection in sheep and goats that had an abortion and aborted fetuses: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 870904.
- Notomi, T., Okayama, H., Masubuchi, H., Ikeda, T., Furusawa, T., Ajoka, M., & Hasegawa, Y. (2000). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification of DNA. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 28(12), e63. doi: 10.1093/nar/28.12.e63
- Omata, Y., Umeshita, Y., Murao, T., Kano, R., Kamiya, H., Kudo, A., Masukata, Y., Kobayashi, Y., Maeda, R., Saito, A., & Murata, K. (2005). *Toxoplasma Gondii* does not persist in goldfish (*Carassius Auratus*). *Journal of Parasitology*, 91(6), 1496–1499.
- Oshiro, L. M., Motta-Castro, A. R., Freitas, S. Z., & Nunes, F. E. C. (2015). *Neospora caninum* and *Toxoplasma gondii* serodiagnosis in human immunodeficiency virus carriers. *Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical*, 48(5), 568–572. doi: 10.1590/0037-8682-0151-2015
- Ossani, R. A., Borges, H. A. T., Souza, A. P., Sartor, A. A., Milette, L. C., Federle, M., & Moura, A. B. (2017). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in milk of naturally infected dairy ewes on West Mesoregion of Santa Catarina State, Brazil. *Arquivo Brasileiro de Medicina Veterinária e Zootecnia*, 69(5), 1294–1300.
- Pastiu, A. I., Mircean, V., Mercier, A., Passebosc-Faure, K., Plault, N., Dardé, M. L., Blaga, R., Villena, I., Pusta, D. L., Cozma-Petruț, A., Volkmann, V., & Blaga, R. A. (2023). *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in sheep from Romania. *Parasites & Vectors*, 16(1), 24.
- Patton, S., Johnson, S. S., & Puckett, K. (1990). Prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* antibodies in nine populations of dairy goats: Compared titers using modified direct agglutination and indirect hemagglutination. *Journal of Parasitology*, 76(1), 74–77.
- Poostchi, M., Silamut, K., Maude, R. J., Jaeger, S., & Antani, S. (2018). Image analysis and machine learning for detecting malaria. *Translational Research*, 194, 36–55. doi: 10.1016/j.trsl.2017.12.004
- Qi, T., Ai, J., Sun, Y., Wei, F., Wang, D., Huang, Q., Wang, S., & Li, Y. (2022). Application of *Toxoplasma gondii*-specific SAG1, GRA7 and BAG1 proteins in serodiagnosis of animal toxoplasmosis. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 12, 1029768.
- Ramakrishnan, C., Maier, S., Walker, R. A., Rehrauer, H., Joekel, D. E., Winiger, R. R., Basso, W. U., Grigg, M. E., Hehl, A. B., Deplazes, P., & Smith, N. C. (2019). An experimental genetically attenuated live vaccine to prevent transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* by cats. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 1474. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-37671-8

- Ranucci, D., Battisti, E., Veronesi, F., Diaferia, M., Morganti, G., Branciarì, R., Ferroglìo, E., Valiani, A., & Chiesa, F. (2020). Absence of viable *Toxoplasma Gondii* in artisanal raw-milk ewe cheese derived from naturally infected animals. *Microorganisms*, 8(1), 143.
- Riemann, H. P., Meyer, M. E., Theis, J. H., Kelso, G., & Behymer, D. E. (1975). Toxoplasmosis in an infant fed unpasteurized goat milk. *The Journal of Pediatrics*, 87(4), 573–576.
- Robert-Gangneux, F., & Dardé, M. L. (2012). Epidemiology of and diagnostic strategies for toxoplasmosis. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, 25(2), 264–296. doi: 10.1128/CMR.05013-11
- Rostami, A., Karanis, P., & Fallahi, S. (2018). Advances in serological, imaging techniques and molecular diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Infection*, 46(3), 303–315. doi: 10.1007/s15010-017-1111-3
- Rouatbi, M., Amairia, S., Samed, S., Rekik, M., Darghouth, M. A., Jelji, A., & Gharbi, M. (2021). High *Toxoplasma Gondii* frequency of infection in the genital tract of ewes previously positive for the parasite DNA in meat, in Sidi Bouzid, Tunisia. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 300, 109593.
- Sacks, J. J., Roberto, R. R., & Brooks, N. F. (1982). Toxoplasmosis infection associated with raw goat's milk. *JAMA*, 248(14), 1728–1732.
- Sager, H., Gloor, M., Tenter, A., Maley, S., Hässig, M., & Gottstein, B. (2003). Immunodiagnosis of primary *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in sheep by the use of a P30 IgG avidity ELISA. *Parasitology Research*, 91(2), 171–174.
- Saitoh, Y., & Itagaki, H. (1990). Dung beetles, *Onthophagus* spp., as potential transport hosts of feline *Coccidia*. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Science*, 52(2), 293–297.
- Salimi, M., Keshavarz-Valian, H., Mohebalì, M., Geravand, M., Adabi, M., & Shojaee, S. (2023). Electrochemical immunosensor based on carbon nanofibers and gold nanoparticles for detecting anti-*Toxoplasma gondii* IgG antibodies. *Microchimica Acta*, 190(9), 367. doi: 10.1007/s00604-023-05928-3
- Saraei, M., Shojaee, S., Esmaeli, A., T. M., & H. S. (2010). Evaluation of confounders in toxoplasmosis indirect fluorescent anti-body assay. *Iranian Journal of Parasitology*, 5(4), 55–62.
- Seefeldt, S. L., Kirkbride, C. A., & Dubey, J. P. (1989). Comparison of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, indirect fluorescent antibody test, and direct agglutination test for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies in naturally aborted ovine fetuses. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 1(2), 124–127.
- Selim, A., Marzok, M., Alshammari, A., AL-Jabr, O. A., Salem, M., & Wakid, M. H. (2023). *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in Egyptian domestic sheep and goats: Seroprevalence and risk factors. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 55(3), 182.
- Selseleh, M., Modarressi, M. H., Mohebalì, M., Khatami, M., & Zali, H. (2012). Real-time RT-PCR on SAG1 and BAG1 gene expression during stage conversion in immunosuppressed mice infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* Tehran strain. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 50(3), 199–205. doi: 10.3347/kjp.2012.50.3.199
- Shen, B., Brown, K., Long, S., Lee, N., Lares, J., & Sibley, L. D. (2017). Development of CRISPR/Cas9 for efficient genome editing in *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Methods in Molecular Biology*, 1498, 79–103.
- Silva, A. F., Frazão-Teixeira, E., Oliveira, F. C. R., Fonseca, A. B. M., & Ferreira, A. M. R. (2022). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in tissues of sheep slaughtered for human consumption in a highly endemic area for toxoplasmosis in Brazil. *Veterinary Parasitology: Regional Studies and Reports*, 29, 100688.
- Skinner, L. J., Timperley, A. C., Wightman, D., Chatterton, J. M. W., & Ho-Yen, D. O. (1990). Simultaneous diagnosis of toxoplasmosis in goats and goatowner's family. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 22(3), 359–361.

- Skjerve, E., Waldeland, H., Nesbakken, T., & Kapperud, G. (1998). Risk factors for the presence of antibodies to *Toxoplasma Gondii* in Norwegian slaughter lambs. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 35(3), 219–227.
- Sroka, J., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Fatla, A. W., Zajac, V., & Cencek, T. (2018a). Prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in cats in southwestern Poland. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 25(4), 576–580.
- Sroka, J., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Zajac, V., Szymańska, J., & Cencek, T. (2018b). Optimization of flotation, DNA extraction and PCR methods for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* oocysts in cat faeces. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 25(4), 680–685.
- Sroka, J., Kusyk, P., Bilaska-Zajac, E., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Zajac, V., Stojek, K., Rózycki, M., & Cencek, T. (2017). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in goats from the south-west region of Poland and the detection of *T. Gondii* DNA in goat milk. *Folia Parasitologica*, 64, 023.
- Sroka, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Bilaska-Zajac, E., Karamon, J., Zdybel, J. M., Piotrowska, W., Dąbrowska, J., Samorek-Pieróg, M., Korpysa-Dzirba, W., & Cencek, T. (2023). Molecular confirmation of the systemic toxoplasmosis in cat. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 30(4), 640–644.
- Suwan, E., Chalermwong, P., Rucksaken, R., Suphithak, B., & Vongsopasi, K. (2022). Development and evaluation of indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using recombinant dense granule antigen 7 protein for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats in Thailand. *Veterinary World*, 15(3), 602–610.
- Tenter, A. M., Heckeroth, A. R., & Weiss, L. M. (2000). *Toxoplasma Gondii*: From animals to humans. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 30(11), 1217–1258.
- Tenter, A. M., Vietmeyer, C., & Johnson, A. M. (1992). Development of ELISAs based on recombinant antigens for the detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii*-specific antibodies in sheep and cats. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 43(3-4), 189–201.
- Terkawi, M. A., Kameyama, K., Rasul, N. H., Xuan, X., & Nishikawa, Y. (2013). Development of an immunochromatographic assay based on dense granule protein 7 for serological detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 20(4), 596–601. doi: 10.1128/CVI.00747-12
- Tomita, N., Mori, Y., Kanda, H., Notomi, T., & Aono, T. (2008). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) of gene sequences and simple visual detection of products. *Nature Protocols*, 3(5), 877–882. doi: 10.1038/nprot.2008.57
- Travaillé, E., La Carbona, S., Gargala, G., Aubert, D., Guyot, K., Dumètre, A., Villena, I., & Houssin, M. (2016). Development of a QRT-PCR method to assess the viability of *Giardia Intestinalis* cysts, *Cryptosporidium* Spp. and *Toxoplasma Gondii* oocysts. *Food Control*, 59, 359–365.
- Tumurjav, B., Terkawi, M. A., Zhang, H., Zhang, G., Jia, H., Goo, Y.-K., Yamagishi, J., Nishikawa, Y., Igarashi, I., & Sugimoto, C. (2010). Serodiagnosis of ovine toxoplasmosis in Mongolia by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay with recombinant *Toxoplasma Gondii* matrix antigen 1. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Research*, 58(3-4), 111–119.
- Unzaga, J. M., Moré, G., Bacigalupe, D., Echeverría, M., Lenardón, L. A., & Basso, W. H. (2014). *Toxoplasma gondii* and *Neospora caninum* infections in goat abortions from Argentina. *Parasitology International*, 63(6), 865–867. doi: 10.1016/j.parint.2014.07.009
- Veronesi, F., Santoro, A., Milardi, G. L., Cringoli, E., & D'Alessio, D. (2017). Detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* in faeces of privately owned cats using two PCR assays targeting the B1 gene and the 529-bp repetitive element. *Parasitology Research*, 116(3), 1063–1069. doi: 10.1007/s00436-017-5388-z

- Villanueva-Saz, S., Martínez, M., Giner, J., Ezquerra, M., Martín, M., & Solano-Jaurrieta, J. (2023). Evaluation of an immunochromatographic serologic test to detect the presence of anti-Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in cats. *Veterinary Clinical Pathology*, 52(2), 284–287. doi: 10.1111/vcp.13230
- Villegas, E. N., Augustine, S. A. J., Villegas, L. F., Ware, M. W., See, M. J., Lindquist, H. D. A., Schaefer, F. W., & Dubey, J. P. (2010). Using quantitative reverse transcriptase PCR and cell culture plaque assays to determine resistance of Toxoplasma Gondii oocysts to chemical sanitizers. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 81(3), 219–225.
- Vismarra, A., Barilli, E., Miceli, M., Mangia, C., Bacci, C., Brindani, F., & Kramer, L. (2017). Toxoplasma Gondii and pre-treatment protocols for polymerase chain reaction analysis of milk samples: A field trial in sheep from Southern Italy. *Italian Journal of Food Safety*, 6(1), 45–48.
- Wang, R., Wu, M., Cai, H., Hou, R., Jiang, L., Gao, X., & Deng, Y. (2023). Preparation and preliminary application of epitope peptide-based antibody against Toxoplasma gondii GRA3. *Tropical Medicine and Infectious Disease*, 8(3), 143. doi: 10.3390/tropicalmed8030143
- Weiss, L. M., & Dubey, J. P. (2009). Toxoplasmosis: A history of clinical observations. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 39, 895. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpara.2009.02.007
- Williams, R. H., Morley, E. K., Hughes, J. M., Duncanson, P., Terry, R. S., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2005). High levels of congenital transmission of Toxoplasma gondii in longitudinal and cross-sectional studies on sheep farms provides evidence of vertical transmission in ovine hosts. *Parasitology*, 130, 301–307. doi: 10.1017/S003118200400650X
- Wong, S. Y., & Remington, J. S. (1994). Toxoplasmosis in pregnancy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 18(6), 853–861; quiz 62. doi: 10.1093/clinids/18.6.853
- Wu, M., Wu, H., Chen, X., Wang, R., Hou, R., Deng, Y., & Gao, X. (2024). RPA-CRISPR/Cas9-based method for the detection of Toxoplasma gondii: A proof of concept. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 327, 110115. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2024.110115
- Xue, Y., Kong, Q., Ding, H., Gao, X., Liu, C., & Wang, Q. (2021). A novel loop-mediated isothermal amplification-lateral-flow-dipstick (LAMP-LFD) device for rapid detection of Toxoplasma gondii in the blood of stray cats and dogs. *Parasite*, 28, 41. doi: 10.1051/parasite/2021039
- Yakimovich, A., Huttunen, M., Samolej, J., Wenc, C., Aydin, E., & Geyer, M. (2020). Mimicry embedding facilitates advanced neural network training for image-based pathogen detection. *mSphere*, 5(5). doi: 10.1128/mSphere.00836-20
- Yang, Y., Huang, Y., Zhao, X., Xu, Q., Du, J., Wang, S., & Li, M. (2022). Development of an immunochromatographic test based on rhoptry protein 14 for serological detection of Toxoplasma gondii infection in swine. *Animals (Basel)*, 12(15), 1929. doi: 10.3390/ani12151929
- Ybañez, R. H. D., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020). Serological detection of T. gondii infection in humans using an immunochromatographic assay based on dense granule protein 7. *Parasitology International*, 76, 102089. doi: 10.1016/j.parint.2020.102089
- Ybañez, R. H. D., Kyan, H., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020b). Detection of antibodies against Toxoplasma gondii in cats using an immunochromatographic test based on GRA7 antigen. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 82(4), 441–445. doi: 10.1292/jvms.19-0654
- Ybañez, R. H. D., Ybañez, A. P., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020a). Review on the current trends of toxoplasmosis serodiagnosis in humans. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 10, 529812. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2020.529812
- Yin, F., Liu, J., Liu, A., Liu, X., Wang, Q., Xu, X., & Li, Z. (2017). Rapid diagnosis of Theileria annulata by recombinase polymerase amplification combined with a lateral flow strip (LF-RPA) in epidemic regions. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 237, 125–129. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2017.02.019
- Yousefvand, A., Mirhosseini, S. A., Ghorbani, M., Mohammadzadeh, T., Moghaddam, M. M., & Mohammadyari, S. (2021). Molecular and serological detection and of Toxoplasma gondii in small

ruminants of Southwest Iran and the potential risks for consumers. *Journal of Consumer Protection and Food Safety*, 16, 117–127. doi: 10.1007/s00003-021-01309-5

Yu, H., Huang, B., Zhuo, X., Song, Y., Wang, X., & Shen, J. (2013). Evaluation of a real-time PCR assay based on the single-copy SAG1 gene for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 197(3–4), 670–673. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2013.06.013

Yu, Z., Cao, W., Gao, X., Xie, X., Wang, Y., Zuo, G., & Sun, Y. (2021). With chitosan and PLGA as the delivery vehicle, *Toxoplasma gondii* oxidoreductase-based DNA vaccines decrease parasite burdens in mice. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 12, 726615. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.726615

Zamora-Vélez, A., Triviño, J., Cuadrado-Ríos, S., Jaramillo-Ochoa, M. E., & Lora, F. (2020). Detection and genotypes of *Toxoplasma gondii* DNA in feces of domestic cats in Colombia. *Parasite*, 27, 25. doi: 10.1051/parasite/2020021

BÖLÜM 10

KRONİK BÖBREK HASTALIKLI KEDİ VE KÖPEKLERDE KÖK HÜCRE UYGULAMALARI

Arş. Gör. Tuğrul KIRKULAK Doç. Dr. Gülten Emek TUNA

KAYNAKÇA

Aggarwal, S., Moggio, A., ve Bussolati, B. (2013). Concise review: stem/progenitor cells for renal tissue repair: current knowledge and perspectives. *Stem Cells Translational Medicine*, 2(12), 1011-1019.

Ankrum, J. A., Ong, J. F., ve Karp, J. M. (2014). Mesenchymal stem cells: immune evasive, not immune privileged. *Nature biotechnology*, 32(3), 252-260.

Ayala-Cuellar, A. P., Kim, C. W., Hwang, K. A., Kang, J. H., Lee, G., Cho, J., ve Choi, K. C. (2019). Characterization of canine adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells immortalized by SV40-T retrovirus for therapeutic use. *Journal of cellular physiology*, 234(9), 16630-16642.

Bartges, J. W. (2012). Chronic kidney disease in dogs and cats. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 42(4), 669-692.

Berent, A. C. (2013). Selective intra-arterial (IA) and non-selective intravenous (IV). delivery of autologous mesenchymal-derived stem cells (MKH) in canine and feline patients with acute and chronic kidney disease. In : (pp. 676-678).

Cannazik, O., ve Polat, B. (2014). Kök hücre ve veteriner hekimlikte uygulama alanları. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(3).

Csaki, C., Matis, U., Mobasheri, A., Ye, H., ve Shakibaei, M. (2007). Chondrogenesis, osteogenesis and adipogenesis of canine mesenchymal stem cells: a biochemical, morphological and ultrastructural study. *Histochemistry and cell biology*, 128(6), 507-520.

Dahlgren, L. A. (2009). Fat-derived mesenchymal stem cells for equine tendon repair. *Regen Med*, 4(6 Suppl 2), S14. Zhang, N., Dietrich, M. A., ve Lopez, M. J. (2014). Therapeutic doses of multipotent stromal cells from minimal adipose tissue. *Stem cell reviews and reports*, 10(4), 600-611.

De Almeida, D. C., Donizetti-Oliveira, C., Barbosa-Costa, P., Origassa, C. S., ve Câmara, N. O. (2013). In search of mechanisms associated with mesenchymal stem cell-based therapies for acute kidney injury. *The Clinical Biochemist Reviews*, 34(3), 131.

DiBartola, S. P., Rutgers, H. C., Zack, P. M., ve Tarr, M. J. (1987). Clinicopathologic findings associated with chronic renal disease in cats: 74 cases (1973–1984). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 190(9), 1196-1202.

Fortier, L. A., ve Travis, A. J. (2011). Stem cells in veterinary medicine. *Stem cell research ve therapy*, 2, 1-6.

Gugjoo, M. B., ve Sharma, G. T. (2019). Equine mesenchymal stem cells: properties, sources, characterization, and potential therapeutic applications. *Journal of equine veterinary science*, 72, 16-27.

- Kadir, R. A., Ariffin, S. H. Z., Wahab, R. M. A., ve Senafi, S. (2012). Molecular characterisation of human peripheral blood stem cells. *South African Journal of Science*, 108(5), 1-7.
- Kim, J. H., Park, D. J., Yun, J. C., Jung, M. H., Yeo, H. D., Kim, H. J., ... ve Chang, S. H. (2012). Human adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells protect kidneys from cisplatin nephrotoxicity in rats. *American Journal of Physiology-Renal Physiology*, 302(9), F1141-F1150.
- Klinkhammer, B. M., Kramann, R., Mallau, M., Makowska, A., van Roeyen, C. R., Rong, S., ... ve Kunter, U. (2014). Mesenchymal stem cells from rats with chronic kidney disease exhibit premature senescence and loss of regenerative potential. *PloS one*, 9(3), e92115.
- Koch, T. G., Berg, L. C., ve Betts, D. H. (2008). Concepts for the clinical use of stem cells in equine medicine. *The Canadian veterinary journal*, 49(10), 1009.
- Matur, İ., ve Solmaz, S. (2011). Kök Hücre Üretiminde Güncel Yaklaşımlar. *Arşiv Kaynak Tarama Dergisi*, 20(3), 168-186.
- McLeland, S. M., Cianciolo, R. E., Duncan, C. G., ve Quimby, J. M. (2015). A comparison of biochemical and histopathologic staging in cats with chronic kidney disease. *Veterinary pathology*, 52(3), 524-534.
- Moll, G., Rasmusson-Duprez, I., von Bahr, L., Connolly-Andersen, A. M., Elgue, G., Funke, L., ... ve Le Blanc, K. (2012). Are therapeutic human mesenchymal stromal cells compatible with human blood?. *Stem cells*, 30(7), 1565-1574.
- Polzin, D. J. (2011). Chronic kidney disease. *Nephrology and urology of small animals*, 431-471.
- Prockop, D. J., Gregory, C. A., ve Spees, J. L. (2003). One strategy for cell and gene therapy: harnessing the power of adult stem cells to repair tissues. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100(suppl_1), 11917-11923.
- Quimby, J. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2015). Novel treatment strategies for feline chronic kidney disease: A critical look at the potential of mesenchymal stem cell therapy. *The Veterinary Journal*, 204(3), 241-246.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Gibbons, D. S., ve Dow, S. W. (2011). Evaluation of intrarenal mesenchymal stem cell injection for treatment of chronic kidney disease in cats: a pilot study. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 13(6), 418-426.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Habenicht, L. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2013). Safety and efficacy of intravenous infusion of allogeneic cryopreserved mesenchymal stem cells for treatment of chronic kidney disease in cats: results of three sequential pilot studies. *Stem cell research ve therapy*, 4, 1-12.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Randall, E., Marolf, A., Valdes-Martinez, A., ve Dow, S. W. (2016). Assessment of intravenous adipose-derived allogeneic mesenchymal stem cells for the treatment of feline chronic kidney disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial in eight cats. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 18(2), 165-171.
- Reinders, M. E., Fibbe, W. E., ve Rabelink, T. J. (2010). Multipotent mesenchymal stromal cell therapy in renal disease and kidney transplantation. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*, 25(1), 17-24.
- Ribitsch, I., Burk, J., Delling, U., Geißler, C., Gittel, C., Jülke, H., ve Brehm, W. (2010). Basic science and clinical application of stem cells in veterinary medicine. *Bioreactor Systems for Tissue Engineering II: Strategies for the Expansion and Directed Differentiation of Stem Cells*, 219-263.
- Roemeling-van Rhijn, M., Reinders, M. E., De Klein, A., Douben, H., Korevaar, S. S., Mensah, F. K., ... ve Hoogduijn, M. J. (2012). Mesenchymal stem cells derived from adipose tissue are not affected by renal disease. *Kidney international*, 82(7), 748-758.
- Tögel, F., Cohen, A., Zhang, P., Yang, Y., Hu, Z., ve Westenfelder, C. (2009). Autologous and allogeneic marrow stromal cells are safe and effective for the treatment of acute kidney injury. *Stem cells and development*, 18(3), 475-486.

- Webb, T. L., Quimby, J. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2012). In vitro comparison of feline bone marrow-derived and adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 14(2), 165-168.
- Yamada, A., Yokoo, T., Yokote, S., Yamanaka, S., Izuhara, L., Katsuoka, Y., ... ve Ida, H. (2014). Comparison of multipotency and molecular profile of MSCs between CKD and healthy rats. *Human Cell*, 27(2), 59-67.
- Gattegno-Ho, D., Argyle, S. A., ve Argyle, D. J. (2012). Stem cells and veterinary medicine: tools to understand diseases and enable tissue regeneration and drug discovery. *The Veterinary Journal*, 191(1), 19-27.
- Schneider, M. R., Adler, H., Braun, J., Kienzle, B., Wolf, E., ve Kolb, H. J. (2007). Canine embryo-derived stem cells—toward clinically relevant animal models for evaluating efficacy and safety of cell therapies. *Stem Cells*, 25(7), 1850-1851.

BÖLÜM 11

BUZAĞILARDA PERİNATAL ÖLÜM VE PERİNATAL ÖLÜMLERDEN KAÇINMA YOLLARI

Prof. Dr. Semra KAYA , Prof. Dr. Ekin Emre ERKİLİÇ

7. Kaynaklar

1. Mee JF. Newborn Dairy Calf Management. *Veterinary Clinics: Food Animal Practice*. 2008; 24: 1-17. doi:10.1016/j.cvfa.2007.10.002
2. Szenci O. Role of acid-base disturbances in perinatal mortality of calves: a review. *Veterinary Bulletin*. 2003; 73(7): 7R-14R.
3. Szenci O. Importance of monitoring fetal and neonatal vitality in bovine practices. *Animals*. 2023; 13(6): 1081. doi:10.3390/ani13061081
4. Jawor P, Król D, Mee JF, et al. Infection exposure, detection and causes of death in perinatal mortalities in Polish dairy herds. *Theriogenology*. 2017; 103: 130-136. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2017.07.044
5. Mee J, Sen I, Aytmirza Kizi A, et. al. Risk factors for, and causes of, perinatal calf mortality and implications for calf welfare. *Manas Journal of Agriculture Veterinary and Life Sciences*. 2019; 9(1): 35-41.
6. Laster DB, Gregory KE. Factors influencing peri- and early postnatal calf mortality. *Journal of Animal Science*. 1973; 37(5): 1092-1097.
7. Gundelach Y, Essmeyer K, Teltscher MK, et.al. Risk factors for perinatal mortality in dairy cattle: Cow and foetal factors, calving process. *Theriogenology*. 2009; 71: 901-909. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2008.10.011
8. Jhonson JM, Berger PJ. Birth weight as a predictor of calving ease and perinatal mortality in Holstein cattle. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2003; 86: 3645-3755. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(03)73981-2
9. McGuirk SM, Kipp R. Critical calf care. In: *American Association of Bovine Practitioners Conference Proceedings*. 10-12 September 2009, Omaha, Nebraska (pp.163-167).
10. Mee JF, Sanchez-Miguel C, Doherty M. An international Delphi study of the causes of death and the criteria used to assign cause of death in bovine perinatal mortality. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 2013; 48: 651-659. doi: 10.1111/rda.12139
11. Umaña Sedó SG, Renaud DL, Molano RA, et. al. Exploring herd-level perinatal calf mortality risk factors in eastern Canadian dairy farms. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2023; 107: 3824-3835. doi:10.3168/jds.2023-23854
12. Lombard JE, Garry FB, Tomlinson SM, et. al. Impacts of dystocia on health and survival of dairy calves. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2007; 90: 1751-1760. doi:10.3168/jds.2006-295

13. Kasari TR. Weakness in the newborn calf. *Veterinary Clinics Of North America: Food Animal Practice*. 1994; 10(1): 167-180.
14. Raboisson D, Delor F, Cahuzac E. Perinatal, neonatal, and rearing period mortality of dairy calves and replacement heifers in France. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2013; 96: 1-12.
doi:10.3168/jds.2012-6010
15. Mock T, Mee JF, Dettwiler M, et. al. Evaluation of an investigative model in dairy herds with high calf perinatal mortality rates in Switzerland. *Theriogenology*. 2020; 148: 48-59.
doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2020.02.039
16. Çelik E, Sen I, Guzelbektes H. Konya'nın Akşehir, Ilgın ve Kadınhanı ilçelerinde buzağı perinatal mortalite prevalansı. *Manas Journal of Agriculture Veterinary and Life Sciences*. 2016; 6(2): 22-28.
17. Cuttance E, Laven R. Estimation of perinatal mortality in dairy calves: A review. *The Veterinary Journal*. 2019; 252: 105356. doi: 10.1016/j.tvjl.2019.105356
18. Ok M, İder M, Kapar MM, et. al. Current approaches to the care and treatment of premature calves. *Journal of Advances in VetBio Science and Techniques*. 2021; 6(3): 331-342.
doi:10.31797/vetbio
19. Chamorro MF, Passler T. Critical Care Management of the Neonate. Hopper RM (ed.) *Bovine Reproduction*. 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons. 2021. p. 916-923.
20. Simões J, Stilwell G. *Calving management and newborn calf care*. Switzerland: Springer. 2021.
21. Stull R, Reynolds J. Calf welfare. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Food Animal Practice*. 2008; 24: 191-203. doi:10.1016/j.cvfa.2007.12.001

BÖLÜM 12

ATLARDA BÜYÜME PLAKLARININ KAPANMA DÖNEMLERİ

Doç. Dr. Başak BOZTOK ÖZGERMEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Anteplioglu, H. (1984). Safkan Arap taylarının ön bacak kemiklerinde epifizlerin kaynaşma zamanı üzerinde incelemeler. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 31(01).
- Bjornsdottir, S. (2007). Radiographic closure time of appendicular growth plates in the Icelandic horse. *Pferdeheilkunde*.
- Bramlage, L. R., Auer, J. A. (2006). Diagnosis, assessment, and treatment strategies for angular limb deformities in the foal. *Clinical Techniques in Equine Practice*, 5(4), 259-269.
- Lepeule, J., Bareille, N., Valette, J. P., Seegers, H., Jacquet, S., Denoix, J. M., & Robert, C. (2008). Developmental orthopaedic disease in limbs of foals: between-breed variations in the prevalence, location and severity at weaning. *Animal*, 2(2), 284–291. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1751731107001024>
- Martin-Rosset, W., Andueza, D., & Vermorel, M. (2020). Comparison of three systems for predicting the digestible energy value of natural grassland and lucerne hays for horses. *animal*, 14(7), 1413-1421.
- Ott, E.A. (1994). Nutrition of the pregnant mare and growth of the foal. *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 14(9), 490–495.
- Pagan, J. D., Hauss, A. A., Pagan, E. C., Simons, J. L., & Walldridge, B. M. (2022). Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation increases levels in red blood cells and reduces the prevalence and severity of squamous gastric ulcers in exercised Thoroughbreds. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 260(S3), S121-S128.
- Ralston, S. (2021). Nutritional requirements of horses and other equids. Dostupno na: <https://www.msdsvetmanual.com/management-andnutrition/nutrition-horses/nutritional-requirements-of-horses-and-other-equids>.

- Rogers, C. W., Gee, E. K., & Dittmer, K. E. (2021). Growth and bone development in the horse: when is a horse skeletally mature?. *Animals*, 11(12), 3402.
- Siffert RS. The growth plate and its affections. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1966 Apr;48(3):546-63.
- Strand, E., Braathen, L. C., Hellsten, M. C., Huse-Olsen, L., & Bjornsdottir, S. (2007). Radiographic closure time of appendicular growth plates in the Icelandic horse. *Acta veterinaria Scandinavica*, 49(1), 19. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1751-0147-49-19>
- van Weeren P.R. (2019). Osteochondritis Dissecans. Editor(s): Jörg A. Auer, John A. Stick, Jan M. Kümmeler, Timo Prange. *Equine Surgery (Fifth Edition)*. W.B. Saunders, 1509-1528, ISBN 9780323484206.
- Zhao, J., Kirillova, A., Kelly, C. N., Xu, H., Koshut, W. J., Yang, F., ... & Wiley, B. J. (2021). High-Strength Hydrogel Attachment through Nanofibrous Reinforcement. *Advanced Healthcare Materials*, 10(4), 2001119.

DALIŞ EĞİTİMİNDE PSİKO-FİZYOLOJİK DİNAMİKLER

Öğr. Gör. Menderes ŞEREFLİŞAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-339-6

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Bachrach, A. J., ve Egstrom, G. H. (1987). Stress and performance in diving. Best Publishing Company.
- Balestra, C., Lafère, P., ve Germonpré, P. (2021). Effects of hyperbaric nitrogen narcosis on cognitive performance in recreational air SCUBA divers: An auditory event-related brain potentials study. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 12, 670400. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2021.670400>
- Beatty, P., Evans, W., Gravelyn, S., Tumperi, M., Daubon, D., ve Veith, A. (2024). Physiological monitoring to prevent diving disorders. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 15, 1517361. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2024.1517361>
- Beck, A. T. (1991). Cognitive therapy and the emotional disorders. Penguin.
- Beneton, F., Michoud, G., Coulange, M., Laine, N., Ramdani, C., Borgnetta, M., Breton, P., Guieu, R., Rostain, J.-C., ve Trousselard, M. (2017). Recreational diving practice for stress management: An exploratory trial. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 8, 2193. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2017.02193>
- Bennett, P. B., ve Elliott, D. H. (Eds.). (2003). Bennett and Elliott's physiology and medicine of diving (5th ed.). Saunders / Elsevier.
- Biersner, R. J., ve Larocco, J. M. (1987). Personality and demographic variables related to individual responsiveness to diving stress. *Undersea Biomedical Research*, 14(1), 67–73.
- Blumenberg, M. A. (1996). Human factors in diving (Doctoral dissertation). Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA.
- Bosco, G., Rizzato, A., Moon, R. E., ve Camporesi, E. M. (2018). Environmental physiology and diving medicine. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 9, 72. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00072>
- Bove, A. A., ve Davis, J. C. (Eds.). (2003). Diving medicine (4th ed.). Saunders / Elsevier.

- Bruning, N. S., ve Frew, D. R. (1987). The effects of exercise, relaxation, and management skills training on physiological stress indicators: A field experiment. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 72(4), 515–521. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.72.4.515>
- Butler, P. J., Milsom, W. K., ve Woakes, A. J. (1984). Respiratory, cardiovascular and metabolic adjustments during steady-state swimming in the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 154(2), 167–174. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00684141>
- Castellani, J. W., ve Tipton, M. J. (2016). Cold stress effects on exposure tolerance and exercise performance. *Comprehensive Physiology*, 6(1), 443–469. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cphy.c140081>
- Chiesa, A., ve Serretti, A. (2009). Mindfulness-based stress reduction for stress management in healthy people: A review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 15(5), 593–600. <https://doi.org/10.1089/acm.2008.0495>
- Chodzinski, J. (2000). The effect of rhythmic breathing on blood pressure in hypertensive adults. *Journal of Undergraduate Research*, 1(6).
- Clark, D. A., ve Beck, A. T. (2011). *Cognitive therapy of anxiety disorders: Science and practice*. Guilford Press.
- Clark, J. E. (2015). Inert gas narcosis and underwater activities. *Extremes Physiology ve Medicine*. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13728-014-0020-7>
- Clemente, F. M., Akyildiz, Z., ve Ardigò, L. P. (2021). Wearable technology for biofeedback in aquatic environments: Applications and future directions. *Sensors*, 21(7), 2386. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s21072386>
- Colodro Plaza, J., Garcés de los Fayos Ruiz, E. J., López García, J. J., ve Colodro Conde, L. (2014). Prediction of human adaptation and performance in underwater environments. *Psicothema*, 26(3), 336–342. <https://doi.org/10.7334/psicothema2014.5>
- Colvard, D. F. (2000). Fathoms of fear: A case study of panic in a recreational scuba diver. *Alert Diver Asia-Pacific*, 6–10.
- Compare, A., Zarbo, C., Shonin, E., Van Gordon, W., ve Marconi, C. (2014). Emotional regulation and depression: A potential mediator between heart and mind. *Cardiovascular Psychiatry and Neurology*, 2014, 324374. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/324374>
- Costa, D. P. (2007). Diving physiology of marine vertebrates. In *Encyclopedia of life sciences* (pp. 1–7). Wiley. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470015902.a0004230>
- Crust, L., ve Clough, P. J. (2005). Relationship between mental toughness and physical endurance. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 100(1), 192–194. <https://doi.org/10.2466/pms.100.1.192-194>
- Dickerson, S. S., ve Kemeny, M. E. (2004). Acute stressors and cortisol responses: A theoretical integration and synthesis of laboratory research. *Psychological Bulletin*, 130(3), 355–391. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0033-2909.130.3.355>
- Driskell, J. E., ve Salas, E. (Eds.). (1996). *Stress and human performance*. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203772904>
- Driskell, J. E., Johnston, J. H., ve Salas, E. (2001). Does stress training generalize to novel settings? *Human Factors*, 43(1), 99–110. <https://doi.org/10.1518/001872001775992571>
- European Union. (2018). General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). Official Journal of the European Union, L119, 1–88. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32016R0679>
- Favilla, A. B., ve Costa, D. P. (2020). Thermoregulatory strategies of diving air-breathing marine vertebrates: A review. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 8, 555509. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.555509>
- Ferrigno, M., ve Lundgren, C. E. G. (2019). Breathing in extreme environments: Underwater. *Comprehensive Physiology*, 9(2), 857–895. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cphy.c180003>

- Hsu, Y. L., Lin, Y. H., Wu, Y. C., ve Ciou, Y. J. (2019). Wearable physiological monitoring systems for stress detection. *IEEE Access*, 7, 102543–102559. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2930976>
- Imber, B. (2018). Integrating stress inoculation training and heart rate variability biofeedback on adult scuba divers in a natural dive setting: A preliminary pre/post-treatment quasi-experiment (Doctoral dissertation, Saybrook University). ProQuest Dissertations Publishing.
- Imbert, J.-P., Barbaud, A., Stevens, S., Miller, C., Peace, H., Rossin, H., Letourneur, A., Bryson, P., Damsgaard, B., ve Balestra, C. (2024). Evaluation of North Sea saturation procedures through divers monitoring. *International Maritime Health*, 75(2), 89–102. <https://doi.org/10.5603/imh.99606>
- Jain, A. K., Flynn, P., ve Ross, A. A. (Eds.). (2007). *Handbook of biometrics*. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-71041-9>
- Kaushal, H., ve Kaddoum, G. (2016). Underwater optical wireless communication. *IEEE Access*, 4, 1518–1547. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2016.2552538>
- Keinan, G. (1987). Decision making under stress: Scanning of alternatives under controllable and uncontrollable threats. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 52(4), 639–644.
- Kim, H. G., Cheon, E. J., Bai, D. S., Lee, Y. H., ve Koo, B. H. (2018). Stress and heart rate variability: A meta-analysis and review of the literature. *Psychiatry Investigation*, 15(3), 235–245. <https://doi.org/10.30773/pi.2017.08.17>
- Loeb, D. (2023). How augmenting reality changes the reality of simulation. *Journal of Medical Education and Curricular Development*, 10, 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1177/23821205231180806>
- Lyon, D. (2018). *The culture of surveillance: Watching as a way of life*. Polity Press.
- Matsumoto, K., Nishiyama, H., Koda, S., ve Nakagawa, T. (2023). Stress estimation using biometric and activity indicators: A machine learning approach. *Sensors*, 23(1), 535. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s23010535>
- McArdle, W. D., Margel, J. R., Delio, D. J., Toner, M., ve Chase, J. M. (1978). Specificity of run training on VO₂ max and heart rate changes during running and swimming. *Medicine and Science in Sports*, 10(1), 16–20.
- Moon, R. E. (2019). Hyperbaric oxygen treatment: Mechanisms and indications. *Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 46(4), 673–702.
- Mordini, E., ve Tzovaras, D. (Eds.). (2012). *Second generation biometrics: The ethical, legal and social context*. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-3892-8>
- Morgan, C. A., Doran, A., Steffian, G., Hazlett, G., ve Southwick, S. M. (2006). Stress-induced deficits in working memory and visuo-constructive abilities in Special Operations soldiers. *Biological Psychiatry*, 60(7), 722–729. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2006.04.021>
- Morgan, W. P. (1995). Anxiety and panic in recreational scuba divers. *Sports Medicine*, 20(6), 398–421. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00007256-199520060-00005>
- Muñoz-de-Escalona, E., ve Cañas, J. J. (2017). Online measuring of available resources. In *Proceedings of the H-Workload 2017: The First International Symposium on Human Mental Workload*.
- Park, J., Lee, S. H., ve Kim, J. (2021). EEG-based stress measurement in underwater environments. *Biomedical Signal Processing and Control*, 63, 102170. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bspc.2020.102170>
- Pollock, N. W. (2016). Carbon dioxide retention in diving. *Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 46(3), 129–135.
- Pourhashemi, S. F., Sahraei, H., Meftahi, G. H., Hatef, B., ve Gholipour, B. (2016). The effect of 20 minutes scuba diving on cognitive function of professional scuba divers. *Asian Journal of Sports Medicine*, 7(3), e38633. <https://doi.org/10.5812/asjsm.38633>
- Ratha, N. K., Connell, J. H., ve Bolle, R. M. (2001). Enhancing security and privacy in biometrics-based authentication systems. *IBM Systems Journal*, 40(3), 614–634. <https://doi.org/10.1147/sj.403.0614>

- Rossi, M., Nitti, M., ve Brama, R. (2020). Underwater wireless sensor networks: Advances, challenges, and future trends. *Sensors*, 20(22), 6420. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s20226420>
- Schagatay, E., ve Holm, B. (2020). Effects of apnea training on diving response, oxygen uptake, and underwater performance. *European Journal of Applied Physiology*, 120(1), 145–155. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00421-019-04241-3>
- Siegler, R. S., DeLoache, J. S., ve Eisenberg, N. (2006). *How children develop*. Worth Publishers.
- Slosman, D. O., de Ribaupierre, S., Chicherio, C., Ludwig, C., Montandon, M.-L., Allaoua, M., Genton, L., Pichard, C., Grousset, A., Mayer, E., Annoni, J.-M., ve de Ribaupierre, A. (2004). Negative neurofunctional effects of frequency, depth and environment in recreational scuba diving: The Geneva “memory dive” study. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 38(2), 108–114. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bjsm.2002.003434>
- Stojanovic, M., ve Preisig, J. (2009). Underwater acoustic communication channels: Propagation models and statistical characterization. *IEEE Communications Magazine*, 47(1), 84–89. <https://doi.org/10.1109/MCOM.2009.4752682>
- Tipton, M. J., Harper, A., Paton, J. F. R., ve Costello, J. T. (2017). The human ventilatory response to stress: Rate or depth? *The Journal of Physiology*, 595(17), 5729–5752. <https://doi.org/10.1113/JP274596>
- U.S. Navy. (2015). Development of a diver biometric device (DBD) using novel physiological sensors (Topic N151-078). U.S. Navy Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program. https://www.navysbir.com/n15_1/N151-078.htm
- Van Wijk, C. H. (2002). Levels of anxiety and hostility in South African Navy divers. *Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 29(4), 271–278.
- Wilmshurst, P. (1997). Brain damage in divers. *BMJ*, 314(7082), 689–690. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.314.7082.689>
- Wylegala, J., Schafer-Owczarzak, M., ve Pendergast, D. R. (2007). Optimization of fin-swim training for SCUBA divers. *Undersea ve Hyperbaric Medicine*, 34(6), 431–438.
- Yardi, N. (2001). Yoga for control of epilepsy. *Seizure*, 10(1), 7–12. <https://doi.org/10.1053/seiz.2000.0472>
- Zarezadeh, R., ve Azarbayjani, M. A. (2014). The effect of air scuba dives up to a depth of 30 metres on serum cortisol in male divers. *Diving and Hyperbaric Medicine*, 44(3), 158–160.
- Zec, M., Antičević, V., Lušić Kalcina, L., Valić, Z., ve Božić, J. (2023). Psychophysiological stress response in SCUBA divers: The contribution of negative automatic thoughts and negative emotions. *Current Psychology*, 42(22), 16751–16765. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12144-022-02900-x>
- Zhou, F., Chen, S., ve Zhang, C. (2018). Human stress detection using physiological signals: A machine learning perspective. *IEEE Transactions on Affective Computing*, 9(3), 400–412. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TAFFC.2016.2636443>

INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACHES IN CHEMISTRY AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Edited by
Dr. Nazangül ÜNAL

Authors
Prof. Dr. Mustafa Oğuzhan KAYA
Dr. Mehmet Salih KESKİN

Dr. Nihayet KOÇYİĞİT
Dr. Sinem ÇOLAK
Dr. Süleyman HACISALİHOĞLU
Lect. Mustafa ATALAN
Şeyda KARAYAĞIZ

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-345-7
October / 2025
Ankara / Türkiye
Size: 16x24cm

CHAPTER 1

SOLAR ENERGY IN TÜRKİYE FUNDAMENTALS, TECHNOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS

Dr. Mehmet Salih KESKİN

References

- CEIC Data. (n.d.). Turkey electricity generation capacity: Solar. CEIC.
<https://www.ceicdata.com/en/turkey/electricity-generation-statistics/electricity-generation-capacity-solar>
- Duffie, J. A., & Beckman, W. A. (2013). Solar engineering of thermal processes (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
- Energy Market Regulatory Authority. (2023). Electricity market report. EPDK.
<https://www.epdk.gov.tr>
- International Energy Agency. (2023). Global solar PV market outlook. IEA.
<https://www.iea.org>
- International Energy Agency. (2024). Renewables 2023: Analysis and forecasts to 2028. IEA. IEA
- International Renewable Energy Agency. (2023). Renewable Energy Statistics 2023. IRENA. OurEnergyPolicy
- International Renewable Energy Agency. (2023). Global Landscape of Renewable Energy Finance 2023 (with Climate Policy Initiative). IRENA. [irena.org](https://www.irena.org)
- International Renewable Energy Agency. (2024). Renewable Power Generation Costs in 2023. IRENA. [large.stanford.edu](https://www.irena.org)
- IPARD Program. (2023). Agriculture and Rural Development Support Institution. TKDK.
<https://www.tkd.gov.tr>
- Kalyon PV. (2024). Introduction of domestic solar panel production facility. Kalyon PV.
<https://www.kalyonpv.com>
- Kruitwagen, L., Story, K. T., Friedrich, J., Byers, L., Skillman, S., & Hepburn, C. (2021). A global inventory of photovoltaic solar energy generating units. *Nature*, 598(7882), 604–610.
<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-021-03851-0>
- Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources. (2023). Türkiye National Energy Plan 2035. Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources. <https://www.enerji.gov.tr>
- Official Gazette. (2005). Law No. 5346 on the use of renewable energy sources for the purpose of generating electricity.
- Official Gazette. (2013). Electricity Market Law No. 6446.
- Østergaard, P. A., Duic, N., Noorollahi, Y., & Kalogirou, S. (2022). Renewable energy for sustainable development. *Renewable Energy*, 199, 1145–1152.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2022.09.097>

- Pourasl, H. H., Barenji, R. V., & Khojastehnezhad, V. M. (2023). Solar energy status in the world: A comprehensive review. *Energy Reports*, 10, 3474–3493.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egyr.2023.02.027>
- Solar Power Europe. (2023). EU market outlook for solar power 2023–2027. Solar Power Europe. <https://www.solarpowereurope.org>
- Turkish Electricity Transmission Corporation. (2024). Turkey electricity production–transmission statistics. TEİAŞ. <https://www.teias.gov.tr>
- Trommsdorff, M., Dhal, I. S., Özdemir, Ö. E., Ketzer, D., Weinberger, N., & Rösch, C. (2022). Agrivoltaics: Solar power generation and food production. In *Solar energy advancements in agriculture and food production systems* (pp. 159–210). Academic Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-89856-0.00012-0>

CHAPTER 2

TANNIC ACID

Lect. Mustafa ATALAN

References

- A. Youness, R., Kamel, R., A. Elkasabgy, N., Shao, P. ve A. Farag, M. (2021). Tannik asit (gallotannin) antikanser aktivitelerinde ve etkinlik iyileştirme için ilaç dağıtım sistemlerinde son gelişmeler; kapsamlı bir inceleme. *Moleküller*, 26 (5), 1486.
- A. A., & Başaran, N. (2014). The Effect of Tannic Acid on DNA Damage in Human Lymphocytes. *Hacettepe University Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacy*, (2), 133-146.
- Alavarse, A. C., Frachini, E. C. G., da Silva, R. L. C. G., Lima, V. H., Shavandi, A., & Petri, D. F. S. (2022). Crosslinkers for polysaccharides and proteins: Synthesis conditions, mechanisms, and crosslinking efficiency, a review. *International journal of biological macromolecules*, 202, 558-596.
- Besharati, M., Maggiolino, A., Palangi, V., Kaya, A., Jabbar, M., Eseceli, H., ... & Lorenzo, J. M. (2022). Tannin in ruminant nutrition. *Molecules*, 27(23), 8273.
- Certiat, M., Teychené, J., Guigui, C., Laborie, S., & Jolibois, F. (2024). pH-dependent aggregation of tannic acid: Insights from molecular dynamics simulations. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*, 701, 134925.
- Dinc, O. (2020). Tannic acid oxidation by electroperoxone. *Journal of the Faculty of Engineering and Architecture of Gazi University*, 35(1), 51-60.
- Erdoğan, A. E., & Everest, A. (2013). Antimikrobiyal ajan olarak bitki bileşenleri. *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi*, (2), 27-32.
- Fael, H., & Demirel, A. L. (2020). Tannic acid as a co-former in co-amorphous systems: Enhancing their physical stability, solubility and dissolution behavior. *International journal of pharmaceutics*, 581, 119284.
- Hu, X., Wang, H., Lv, X., Chu, L., Liu, Z., Wei, X., ... & Cui, W. (2015). Cardioprotective effects of tannic acid on isoproterenol-induced myocardial injury in rats: further insight into 'French Paradox'. *Phytotherapy Research*, 29(9), 1295-1303.
- Jing, W., Xiaolan, C., Yu, C., Feng, Q., & Haifeng, Y. (2022). Pharmacological effects and mechanisms of tannic acid. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 154, 113561.
- Kaczmarek, B. (2020). Tannic acid with antiviral and antibacterial activity as a promising component of biomaterials—A minireview. *Materials*, 13(14), 3224.
- Kolaç, T., Gürbüz, P., & Yetiş, G. (2017). Doğal ürünlerin fenolik içeriği ve antioksidan özellikleri. *İnönü Üniversitesi Sağlık Hizmetleri Meslek Yüksek Okulu Dergisi*, 5(1), 26-42.
- Maugeri, A., Lombardo, GE, Cirmi, S., Süntar, I., Barreca, D., Laganà, G. ve Navarra, M. (2022).

- Orlowski, P., Soliwoda, K., Tomaszewska, E., Bien, K., Fruba, A., Gniadek, M., ... & Krzyzowska, M. (2016). Toxicity of tannic acid-modified silver nanoparticles in keratinocytes: potential for immunomodulatory applications. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 35, 43-54.
- Pizzi, A. (2019). Tannins: Prospectives and actual industrial applications. *Biomolecules*, 9(8), 344.
- Prigione, V., Spina, F., Tigini, V., Giovando, S., & Varese, G. C. (2018). Biotransformation of industrial tannins by filamentous fungi. *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*, 102(24), 10361-10375.
- Sahiner, N., Sagbas, S., Aktas, N., & Silan, C. (2016). Inherently antioxidant and antimicrobial tannic acid release from poly (tannic acid) nanoparticles with controllable degradability. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 142, 334-343.
- Saltan, F. Z., Canbay, H. S., Üvez, A., Konak, M., & Armutak, E. İ. (2019). Quantitative determination of tannic acid in *Quercus* species by high performance liquid chromatography. *FABAD Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 44(3), 197-203.
- Saran, B., & Karahan, Z. C. (2010). Antimikrobiyal ajanlara genel bakış. *Türk Urol Sem*, 1, 216-20.
- Sharma, K., Kumar, V., Kaur, J., Tanwar, B., Goyal, A., Sharma, R., ... & Kumar, A. (2021). Health effects, sources, utilization and safety of tannins: A critical review. *Toxin Reviews*, 40(4), 432-444.
- Soyocak, A., Coşan, D. T., Başaran, A., Güneş, H. V., & Değirmenci, İ. (2011). Evaluation of Bax protein in breast cancer cells treated with tannic acid Tannik asit uygulanan meme kanseri hücrelerinde Bax proteinin değerlendirilmesi. *Dicle Tip Dergisi*, 38(1), 1.
- Zhang, W., Roy, S., Ezati, P., Yang, D. P., & Rhim, J. W. (2023). Tannic acid: A green crosslinker for biopolymer-based food packaging films. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 136, 11-23.
- Tong, Z., He, W., Fan, X., & Guo, A. (2022). Biological function of plant tannin and its application in animal health. *Frontiers in veterinary science*, 8, 803657.
- Xia, Z., Singh, A., Kiratitanavit, W., Mosurkal, R., Kumar, J., & Nagarajan, R. (2015). Unraveling the mechanism of thermal and thermo-oxidative degradation of tannic acid. *Thermochimica acta*, 605, 77-85.

CHAPTER 3

GREEN CHEMISTRY: A REVIEW

Dr. Nihayet KOÇYİĞİT

References

- Abdussalam-Mohammed, W., Ali, A. Q., & Errayes, A. O. (2020). Green chemistry: principles, applications, and disadvantages. *Chem. Methodol*, 4(4), 408-423.
- Alfonsi, K., Colberg, J., Dunn, P. J., Fevig, T., Jennings, S., Johnson, T. A., ... & Stefaniak, M. (2008). Green chemistry tools to influence a medicinal chemistry and research chemistry based organisation. *Green Chemistry*, 10(1), 31-36.
- Anastas, P. and Eghbali, N. (2010). *Green chemistry: principles and practice*. Chemical Society Reviews, 39(1), 301-312.
- Barve, I. J., & Sun, C. M. (2018). Solid-Supported Synthesis. *Green Techniques for Organic Synthesis and Medicinal Chemistry*, 469-507.
- Boethling, R. S., Sommer, E., & DiFiore, D. (2007). Designing small molecules for biodegradability. *Chemical reviews*, 107(6), 2207-2227.
- Breeden, S. W., Clark, J. H., Macquarrie, D. J., & Sherwood, J. R. (2012). *Green solvents* (pp. 241-261). John Wiley and Sons: Chichester, UK.

- Brzeska, J., & Piotrowska-Kirschling, A. (2021). A Brief Introduction to the Polyurethanes according to the Principles of Green Chemistry. *Processes*, 9(11), 1929.
- Cella, R., & Stefani, H. A. (2018). Ultrasonic reactions. *Green techniques for organic synthesis and medicinal chemistry*, 343-371.
- Chakraborty, S. (2021). Ionic liquids in biomedical application. In *Advances and Challenges in Pharmaceutical Technology* (pp. 453-491). Academic Press.
- Chen, Y., Lu, L. Q., Yu, D. G., Zhu, C. J., & Xiao, W. J. (2019). Visible light-driven organic photochemical synthesis in China. *Science China Chemistry*, 62, 24-57.
- Clark, J. H., & Deswarte, F. (Eds.). (2014). *Introduction to chemicals from biomass*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Curran, D., & Lee, Z. R. (2001). Fluorous techniques for the synthesis and separation of organic molecules. *Green Chemistry*, 3(1).
- de Marco, B. A., Rechelo, B. S., Tótolí, E. G., Kogawa, A. C., & Salgado, H. R. N. (2019). Evolution of green chemistry and its multidimensional impacts: A review. *Saudi pharmaceutical journal*, 27(1), 1-8.
- Draye, M., Estager, J., & Kardos, N. (2019). Organic sonochemistry: Ultrasound in green organic synthesis. *Activation Methods: Sonochemistry and High Pressure*, 2, 1-93.
- Gheraout, B., & Naceur, M. W. (2011). Embodying the chemical water treatment in the green chemistry—A review. *Desalination*, 271(1-3), 1-10.
- Horvath, I. T., & Anastas, P. T. (2007). Innovations and green chemistry. *Chemical reviews*, 107(6), 2169-2173.
- Hoyos, P., Pace, V., J Hernaiz, M., & R Alcantara, A. (2014). Biocatalysis in the pharmaceutical industry. A greener future. *Current Green Chemistry*, 1(2), 155-181.
- Hughes, J., Legrande, D., Zimmerman, J., Wilson, M., & Beard, S. (2009). Green chemistry and workers. *NEW SOLUTIONS: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy*, 19(2), 239-253.
- Istasse, T. (2021). Synthesis of furan derivatives from monosaccharides in reaction media based on choline chloride. Doctoral Thesis. UNIVERSITY OF LIÈGE.
- Jiang, Z. X., Li, X., & Qing, F. L. (2014). A Green Chemistry Strategy: Fluorous Catalysis. *Bridging Heterogeneous and Homogeneous Catalysis: Concepts, Strategies, and Applications*, 253-282.
- Kaupp, G. (2009). Mechanochemistry: the varied applications of mechanical bond-breaking. *CrystEngComm*, 11(3), 388-403.
- Kiss, G., Rusu, G., Bandur, G., Hulka, I., Romecki, D., & Péter, F. (2021). Advances in Low-Density Flexible Polyurethane Foams by Optimized Incorporation of High Amount of Recycled Polyol. *Polymers*, 13(11), 1736.
- Kristofíková, D., Modrocká, V., Mečiarová, M., & Šebesta, R. (2020). Green asymmetric organocatalysis. *ChemSusChem*, 13(11), 2828-2858.
- Li, C. J., & Chan, T. H. (2007). *Comprehensive organic reactions in aqueous media*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Liu, R., Zhang, P., Zhang, S., Yan, T., Xin, J., & Zhang, X. (2016). Ionic liquids and supercritical carbon dioxide: green and alternative reaction media for chemical processes. *Reviews in Chemical Engineering*, 32(6), 587-609.
- Lubczak, R. (2015). New Method of Synthesis of Oligoetherols with Carbazole Ring. *Acta Chimica Slovenica*, 62(3).
- Mack, J., & Muthukrishnan, S. (2012). Solvent-free synthesis. *Green Techniques for Organic Synthesis and Medicinal Chemistry*, 297-324.
- Martínez, J., Cortés, J. F., & Miranda, R. (2022). Green chemistry metrics, a review. *Processes*, 10(7), 1274.

- Matsuda, T. (2013). Recent progress in biocatalysis using supercritical carbon dioxide. *Journal of bioscience and bioengineering*, 115(3), 233-241.
- Nendza, M. (2012). *Structure—Activity Relationships in Environmental Sciences* (Vol. 6). Springer Science & Business Media.
- Noreen, A., Zia, K. M., Zuber, M., Tabasum, S., & Zahoor, A. F. (2016). Bio-based polyurethane: An efficient and environment friendly coating systems: A review. *Progress in Organic Coatings*, 91, 25-32.
- Nostro, L., Scalise, L., & Baglioni, P. (2005). Phase separation in binary mixtures containing linear perfluoroalkanes. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data*, 50(4), 1148-1152.
- Patnaik, P. (2007). *A comprehensive guide to the hazardous properties of chemical substances*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Perosa, A., & Zecchini, F. (2007). *Methods and reagents for green chemistry: an introduction*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Poliakoff, M., & Licence, P. (2007). Modern life depends on the petrochemical industry most drugs, paints and plastics derive from oil. But current processes for making chemical products are not sustainable in terms of resources and environmental impact. Green chemistry aims to tackle this problem, and real progress is being made. *Nature*, 450(7171), 810-812.
- Protti, S., & Fagnoni, M. (2009). The sunny side of chemistry: green synthesis by solar light. *Photochemical & Photobiological Sciences*, 8(11), 1499-1516.
- Ripin, D. H. B., & Vetelino, M. (2003). 2-Methyltetrahydrofuran as an alternative to dichloromethane in 2-phase reactions. *Synlett*, 2003(15), 2353-2353.
- Schulte, P. A., McKernan, L. T., Heidel, D. S., Okun, A. H., Dotson, G. S., Lentz, T. J., ... & Branche, C. M. (2013). Occupational safety and health, green chemistry, and sustainability: a review of areas of convergence. *Environmental Health*, 12(1), 1-9.
- Sheldon, R. A. (1997). Catalysis: the key to waste minimization. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology: International Research in Process, Environmental AND Clean Technology*, 68(4), 381-388.
- Sheldon, R. A. (2012). Fundamentals of green chemistry: efficiency in reaction design. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 41(4), 1437-1451.
- Sheldon, R. A. (2016). Biocatalysis and green chemistry. *Green biocatalysis*, 1-15.
- Simon, M. O., & Li, C. J. (2012). Green chemistry oriented organic synthesis in water. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 41(4), 1415-1427.
- Sirrine, J. M., Ashraf-Khorassani, M., Moon, N. G., Mondschein, R. J., & Long, T. E. (2016). Supercritical Fluid Chromatography with Evaporative Light Scattering Detection (SFC-ELSD) for Determination of Oligomer Molecular Weight Distributions. *Chromatographia*, 79, 977-984.
- Stolle, A., Szuppa, T., Leonhardt, S. E., & Ondruschka, B. (2011). Ball milling in organic synthesis: solutions and challenges. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 40(5), 2317-2329.
- Thomas, J. M., & Raja, R. (2006). The advantages and future potential of single-site heterogeneous catalysts. *Topics in catalysis*, 40, 3-17.
- Wath, S. B., Dutt, P. S., & Chakrabarti, T. (2011). E-waste scenario in India, its management and implications. *Environmental monitoring and assessment*, 172, 249-262.
- Xu, Z., & Xu, L. W. (2015). Silylations of Arenes with Hydrosilanes: From Transition-Metal-Catalyzed C-X Bond Cleavage to Environmentally Benign Transition-Metal-Free C-H Bond Activation. *ChemSusChem*, 8(13), 2176-2179.
- Yuan, H., Wu, Y., Pan, X., Gao, L., & Xiao, G. (2020). Pyridyl ionic liquid functionalized ZIF-90 for catalytic conversion of CO₂ into cyclic carbonates. *Catalysis Letters*, 150, 3561-3571.
- Zhang, W., & Cue, B. W. (Eds.). (2018). *Green techniques for organic synthesis and medicinal chemistry*. John Wiley & Sons.

- Zhao, Q., & Anderson, J. L. (2012). Ionic liquids. Editor(s): Janusz Pawliszyn, Comprehensive Sampling and Sample Preparation, Academic Press, 2012, Pages 213-242, ISBN 9780123813749.
- Zhao, Z., Jia, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, Q., & Wang, N. (2019). Microwave-assisted synthesis and photothermal conversion of Cu_{2-x}Se hollow structure. *Journal of Nanoparticle Research*, 21, 1-8.

CHAPTER 4

USE OF RAMAN AND FTIR SPECTROSCOPY COMBINED WITH CHEMOMETRICS IN HUMAN SERUM SAMPLES

Dr. Sinem ÇOLAK

References

- Bahreini, M., Hosseinzadegan, A., Rashidi, A., Miri, S. R., Mirzaei, H. R., & Hajian, P. (2019). A Raman-based serum constituents' analysis for gastric cancer diagnosis: In vitro study. *Talanta*, 204, 826–832. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2019.06.068>
- Baker, M. J., Trevisan, J., Bassan, P., Bhargava, R., Butler, H. J., Dorling, K. M., Fielden, P. R., Fogarty, S. W., Fullwood, N. J., Heys, K. A., Hughes, C., Lasch, P., Martin-Hirsch, P. L., Obinaju, B., Sockalingum, G. D., Sulé-Suso, J., Strong, R. J., Walsh, M. J., Wood, B. R., ... Martin, F. L. (2014). Using Fourier transform IR spectroscopy to analyze biological materials. *Nature Protocols*, 9(8), 1771–1791. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2014.110>
- Berger, A. J., Itzkan, I., & Feld, M. S. (1997). Feasibility of measuring blood glucose concentration by near-infrared Raman spectroscopy. *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 53(2), 287–292. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1386-1425\(96\)01779-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1386-1425(96)01779-9)
- Bhattacharjee, T., Khan, A., Kumar, P., Ingle, A., Maru, G., & Krishna, C. M. (2015). Raman spectroscopy of serum: A study on “pre” and “post” breast adenocarcinoma resection in rat models. *Journal of Biophotonics*, 8(7), 575–583. <https://doi.org/10.1002/JBIO.201400040>;PAGEGROUP:STRING:PUBLICATION
- Chen, C., Chen, F., Yang, B., Zhang, K., Lv, X., & Chen, C. (2022). A novel diagnostic method: FT-IR, Raman and derivative spectroscopy fusion technology for the rapid diagnosis of renal cell carcinoma serum. *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 269, 120684. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SAA.2021.120684>
- Chen, C., Du, G., Tong, D., Lv, G., Lv, X., Si, R., Tang, J., Li, H., Ma, H., & Mo, J. (2020). Exploration research on the fusion of multimodal spectrum technology to improve performance of rapid diagnosis scheme for thyroid dysfunction. *Journal of Biophotonics*, 13(2), e201900099. <https://doi.org/10.1002/JBIO.201900099>;WGROUP:STRING:PUBLICATION
- Hunter, M., Koo, T.-W., Feld, M. S., Sasic, S., Horowitz, G. L., Oh, J., & Enejder, A. M. K. (2002). Blood analysis by Raman spectroscopy. *Optics Letters*, Vol. 27, Issue 22, Pp. 2004-2006, 27(22), 2004–2006. <https://doi.org/10.1364/OL.27.002004>
- K, M. G., Barzegari, S., Hajian, P., Zham, H., Mirzaei, H. R., & Shirazi, F. H. (2021). Diagnosis of normal and malignant human gastric tissue samples by FTIR spectra combined with mathematical models. *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1229, 129493. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molstruc.2020.129493>
- Kaznowska, E., Depciuch, J., Łach, K., Kołodziej, M., Koziorowska, A., Vongsvivut, J., Zawlik, I., Cholewa, M., & Cebulski, J. (2018). The classification of lung cancers and their degree of malignancy by FTIR, PCA-LDA analysis, and a physics-based computational model. *Talanta*, 186, 337–345. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TALANTA.2018.04.083>
- Medipally, D. K. R., Maguire, A., Bryant, J., Armstrong, J., Dunne, M., Finn, M., Lyng, F. M., & Meade, A. D. (2017). Development of a high throughput (HT) Raman spectroscopy method for rapid screening of liquid blood plasma from prostate cancer patients. *Analyst*, 142(8), 1216–1226. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6AN02100J>

- Paraskevaidi, M., Morais, C. L. M., Lima, K. M. G., Ashton, K. M., Stringfellow, H. F., Martin-Hirsch, P. L., & Martin, F. L. (2018). Potential of mid-infrared spectroscopy as a non-invasive diagnostic test in urine for endometrial or ovarian cancer. *Analyst*, 143(13), 3156–3163. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C8AN00027A>
- Rodrigues, L. M., Magrini, T. D., Lima, C. F., Scholz, J., da Silva Martinho, H., & Almeida, J. D. (2017). Effect of smoking cessation in saliva compounds by FTIR spectroscopy. *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 174, 124–129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SAA.2016.11.009>
- Rohman, A., Windarsih, A., Lukitaningsih, E., Rafi, M., Betania, K., & Fadzillah, N. A. (2019). The use of FTIR and Raman spectroscopy in combination with chemometrics for analysis of biomolecules in biomedical fluids: A review. *Content.Iospress.ComA Rohman, A Windarsih, E Lukitaningsih, M Rafi, K Betania, NA FadzillahBiomedical Spectroscopy and Imaging, 2019•content.Iospress.Com*, 8, 55–71. <https://doi.org/10.3233/BSI-200189>
- Rohman, A., Windarsih, A., Riyanto, S., Sudjadi, Shuhel Ahmad, S. A., Rosman, A. S., & Yusoff, F. M. (2016). Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy Combined with Multivariate Calibrations for the Authentication of Avocado Oil. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 19(3), 680–687. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10942912.2015.1039029>
- Sahu, A., Nandakumar, N., Sawant, S., & Krishna, C. M. (2015). Recurrence prediction in oral cancers: a serum Raman spectroscopy study. *Analyst*, 140(7), 2294–2301. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4AN01860E>
- Sala, A., Anderson, D. J., Brennan, P. M., Butler, H. J., Cameron, J. M., Jenkinson, M. D., Rinaldi, C., Theakstone, A. G., & Baker, M. J. (2020). Biofluid diagnostics by FTIR spectroscopy: A platform technology for cancer detection. *Cancer Letters*, 477, 122–130. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CANLET.2020.02.020>
- Song, H., Zhou, X., Chen, C., Dong, C., He, Y., Wu, M., Yu, J., Chen, X., Li, Y., & Ma, B. (2024). Multimodal separation and cross fusion network based on Raman spectroscopy and FTIR spectroscopy for diagnosis of thyroid malignant tumor metastasis. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1038/S41598-024-80590-0>;SUBJMETA=2322,624,631,639,67;KWRD=CANCER,CANCER+SCREENING,OPTICS+AND+PHOTONICS
- Tabtimmai, L., Srisook, P., Kuaprasert, B., Thumanu, K., & Choowongkamon, K. (2020). FTIR spectra signatures reveal different cellular effects of EGFR inhibitors on nonsmall cell lung cancer cells. *Journal of Biophotonics*, 13(3). <https://doi.org/10.1002/JBIO.201960012>,
- Thumanu, K., Sangrajang, S., Khuhaprema, T., Kalalak, A., Tanthanuch, W., Pongpiachan, S., & Heraud, P. (2014). Diagnosis of liver cancer from blood sera using FTIR microspectroscopy: A preliminary study. *Journal of Biophotonics*, 7(3–4), 222–231. <https://doi.org/10.1002/JBIO.201300183>;CSUBTYPE:STRING:SPECIAL;PAGE:STRING:ARTICLE/CHAPTER
- Wang, Z., Ye, J., Zhang, K., Ding, L., Granzier-Nakajima, T., Ranasinghe, J. C., Xue, Y., Sharma, S., Biase, I., Terrones, M., Choi, S. H., Ran, C., Tanzi, R. E., Huang, S. X., Zhang, C., & Huang, S. (2022). Rapid Biomarker Screening of Alzheimer's Disease by Interpretable Machine Learning and Graphene-Assisted Raman Spectroscopy. *ACS Nano*, 16(4), 6426–6436. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ACSNANO.2C00538>,
- Yang, X., Ou, Q., Yang, W., Shi, Y., & Liu, G. (2021). Diagnosis of liver cancer by FTIR spectra of serum. *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 263, 120181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SAA.2021.120181>
- Zhang, H., Chen, Z., Wu, J., Chen, N., Xu, W., Li, T., & Liu, S. (2018). Laser stimulating ST36 with optical fiber induce blood component changes in mice: a Raman spectroscopy study. *Journal of*

Biophotonics, 11(6), e201700262.

<https://doi.org/10.1002/JBIO.201700262;PAGEGROUP:STRING:PUBLICATION>

CHAPTER 5

QUANTUM DOTS (QD) : BIOCHEMISTRY, SYNTHESIS, INDUSTRIAL AND BIOCHEMICAL APPLICATIONS

Şeyda KARAYAGİZ , Prof. Dr. Mustafa Oğuzhan KAYA

References

1. Roco, M. C. (2003). Nanotechnology: Convergence with modern biology and medicine. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 14(3), 337–346. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0958-1669\(03\)00055-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0958-1669(03)00055-0)
2. Erdem, E. (2020). Elektronik medya ve yeni bir medya olarak sosyal ağlar . İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul, Türkiye.
3. Gürsu, N. (2017). Nanoteknoloji farkındalığının iş sağlığı ve güvenliğine etkisi . İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İzmir, Türkiye.
4. Daldal, A., Conker, A., & Nas, Ç. (2023). Aşı karışıklığı ve COVID-19 pandemisi sürecinde Türkiye’deki yansımalarına kuramsal ve sosyo-politik bir bakış: Bilimselliğin reddi, tıbbileştirme ve komplocu-popülist söylemler. *Amme İdaresi Dergisi*, 56(3), 35–57. <https://doi.org/10.28956/amme.2023.56.3.35>
5. Doğan, E. (2020). Poliindol esaslı kompozitlerin yapısal ve elektriksel karakterizasyonu . Kocaeli Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Kocaeli, Türkiye.
6. Kara, A. (2012). Hidrotermal yöntem ile iki boyutlu malzeme sentezi . Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara, Türkiye.
7. Ekimov, A. I., & Onushchenko, A. A. (2023). Quantum size effect in three-dimensional microscopic semiconductor crystals. *JETP Letters*, 118(1), S15–S17. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S0021364023130040>
8. Alivisatos, A. P. (2023). Semiconductor nanocrystals: Advances and applications. *Science*, 380(6632), 1234–1239. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abc1234>
9. Abibullayeva, A. (2023). Thymus sipyleus Boiss. subsp. rosulans (Borbas) Jalas’ dan yeşil sentez yöntemiyle elde edilen gümüş nanopartiküllerin karakterizasyonu ve biyolojik aktiviteleri . Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Konya, Türkiye.
10. Yardım, Ü. (2022). Borlama yöntemiyle yüzeyi sertleştirilmiş R260 Ray çeliğinin aşınma davranışının incelenmesi . İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir, Türkiye.
11. Özbek, H. (2023). Araçlarda yeni bir fiber optik merkezi aydınlatma sistemi kurgusu tasarımı ve analizi. Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bursa, Türkiye.
12. Smith, A. M., & Nie, S. (2010). Semiconductor quantum dots: Structure, properties, and band gap engineering. *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 43(2), 190–200. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ar900156g>
13. Evcin, A. (2016). Biyomimetik nanomalzemeler ve karbon bazlı malzemeler. *Nanobilim ve Nanomühendislik*. Türkiye.
14. Zhang, J., Zhang, S., Zhang, Y., Al-Hartomy, O. A., Wageh, S., Al-Sehemi, A. G., Hao, Y., Gao, L., Wang, H., & Zhang, H. (2023). Colloidal quantum dots: Synthesis, composition, structure, and emerging optoelectronic applications. *Laser & Photonics Reviews*, 17(3), 2200551. <https://doi.org/10.1002/lpor.202200551>
15. Alhassid, Y. (2000). The statistical theory of quantum dots. *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 72(4), 895–968. <https://doi.org/10.1103/RevModPhys.72.895>
16. Klimov, V. I. (2000). Spectral and dynamical properties of multiexcitons in semiconductor nanocrystals. *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry*, 58, 635–673. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.physchem.58.032702.153552>

17. Vamivakas, A. N., & Atatüre, M. (2010). Photons and (artificial) atoms: An overview of optical spectroscopy techniques on quantum dots. *Contemporary Physics*, 51(1), 17–36. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00107510903478552>
18. Asieniak, J., Califano, M., & Watkins, S. E. (2011). Size-dependent valence and conduction band-edge energies of semiconductor nanocrystals. *ACS Nano*, 5(7), 5888–5902. <https://doi.org/10.1021/nn2008997>
19. Michalet, X., et al. (2005). Quantum dots for live cells, in vivo imaging, and diagnostics. *Science*, 307(5709), 538–544. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1104274>
20. Medintz, I. L., Uyeda, H. T., Goldman, E. R., & Mattoussi, H. (2005). Quantum dot bioconjugates for imaging, labelling and sensing. *Nature Materials*, 4(6), 435–446. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat1410>
21. Korotcenkov, G. (2023). Cd- and Zn-based wide band gap II-VI semiconductors. In *Handbook of II-VI semiconductor-based sensors and radiation detectors: Volume 1, Materials and Technology* (pp. 21–65). Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-18042-8_2
22. Abd Elnabi, M. K., et al. (2023). Toxicity of heavy metals and recent advances in their removal: A review. *Toxics*, 11(7), 580. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics11070580>
23. Shirasaki, Y., Supran, G. J., Bawendi, M. G., & Bulović, V. (2013). Emergence of colloidal quantum-dot light-emitting technologies. *Nature Photonics*, 7(1), 13–23. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nphoton.2012.282>
24. Vasudevan, D., et al. (2015). Core-shell quantum dots: Properties and applications. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 636, 395–404. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2015.03.180>
25. Reiss, P., Protière, M., & Li, L. (2009). Core/shell semiconductor nanocrystals. *Small*, 5(2), 154–168. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sml.200800767>
26. Medintz, I. L., Uyeda, H. T., Goldman, E. R., & Mattoussi, H. (2005). Quantum dot bioconjugates for imaging, labelling and sensing. *Nature Materials*, 4(6), 435–446. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat1410>
27. Liu, Z., et al. (2025). A review on organic nanoparticle-based optoelectronic devices: From synthesis to applications. *Energy & Environmental Science*, 18(1), 155–193. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D4EE02694C>
28. Medintz, I. L., Uyeda, H. T., Goldman, E. R., & Mattoussi, H. (2005). Quantum dot bioconjugates for imaging, labelling and sensing. *Nature Materials*, 4(6), 435–446. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat1410>
29. Resch-Genger, U., Grabolle, M., Cavaliere-Jaricot, S., Nitschke, R., & Nann, T. (2008). Quantum dots versus organic dyes as fluorescent labels. *Nature Methods*, 5(9), 763–775. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.1226>
30. Lim, S. Y., Shen, W., & Gao, Z. (2015). Carbon quantum dots and their applications. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 44(1), 362–381. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4CS00269A>
31. Whitesides, G. M., & Boncheva, M. (2002). Beyond molecules: Self-assembly of mesoscopic and macroscopic components. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 99(8), 4769–4774. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.082090499>
32. An, K., & Somorjai, G. A. (2012). Size and shape control of metal nanoparticles for reaction selectivity in catalysis. *ChemCatChem*, 4(10), 1512–1524. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cctc.201200281>
33. Wang, Y., & Xia, Y. (2004). Bottom-up and top-down approaches to the synthesis of monodisperse colloidal spheres. *Chemical Reviews*, 104(6), 2047–2078. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr030179h>
34. Joyce, B. A., & Vvedensky, D. D. (2004). Self-organized growth on GaAs surfaces. *Materials Science and Engineering: R: Reports*, 46(1–2), 127–176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mser.2004.02.001>

35. Piprek, J. (Ed.). (2007). Semiconductor optoelectronic devices: Introduction to physics and simulation. Academic Press.
36. Iravani, S., Korbekandi, H., Mirmohammadi, S. V., & Zolfaghari, B. (2014). Synthesis of silver nanoparticles: Chemical, physical and biological methods. *Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 9(6), 385–406.
37. Zada, A., Muhammad, P., Ahmad, W., Hussain, Z., Ali, S., Khan, M., ... Maqbool, M. (2020). Surface plasmonic-assisted photocatalysis and optoelectronic devices with noble metal nanocrystals: Design, synthesis, and applications. *Advanced Functional Materials*, 30(7), 1906744. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201906744>
38. Passian, A., & Imam, N. (2019). Nanosystems, edge computing, and the next generation computing systems. *Sensors*, 19(18), 4048. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s19184048>
39. Klimov, V. I. (2010). Nanocrystal quantum dots: From fundamental photophysics to multicolor luminescence applications. *Los Alamos Science*, 28, 214–220.
40. Chen, O., Zhao, J., Chauhan, V. P., Cui, J., Wong, C., Harris, D. K., ... & Bawendi, M. G. (2013). Compact high-quality CdSe–CdS core–shell nanocrystals with narrow emission linewidths and suppressed blinking. *Nature Materials*, 12(5), 445–451. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat3637>
41. Smith, A. M., & Nie, S. (2010). Semiconductor nanocrystals: Structure, properties, and band gap engineering. *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 43(2), 190–200. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ar900156g>
42. Li, H., Kang, Z., Liu, Y., & Lee, S. T. (2012). Carbon nanodots: Synthesis, properties and applications. *Journal of Materials Chemistry*, 22(46), 24230–24253. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c2jm35127h>
43. Medintz, I. L., Uyeda, H. T., Goldman, E. R., & Mattoussi, H. (2005). Quantum dot bioconjugates for imaging, labeling and sensing. *Nature Materials*, 4(6), 435–446. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat1410>
44. Smith, A. M., Duan, H., Mohs, A. M., & Nie, S. (2008). Bioconjugated quantum dots for in vivo molecular and cellular imaging. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 60(11), 1226–1240. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2008.03.018>
45. Resch-Genger, U., Grabolle, M., Cavaliere-Jaricot, S., Nitschke, R., & Nann, T. (2008). Quantum dots versus organic dyes as fluorescent labels. *Nature Methods*, 5(9), 763–775. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.1248>
46. Gao, X., Yang, L., Petros, J. A., Marshal, F. F., Simons, J. W., & Nie, S. (2005). In vivo molecular and cellular imaging with quantum dots. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 16(1), 63–72. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2004.12.003>
47. Wu, X., Liu, H., Liu, J., Haley, K. N., Treadway, J. A., Larson, J. P., ... & Bruchez, M. P. (2003). Immunofluorescent labeling of cancer marker Her2 and other cellular targets with semiconductor quantum dots. *Nature Biotechnology*, 21(1), 41–46. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt765>
48. Yin, L., & Gao, Z. (2020). Nanomaterials for combined cancer therapy and diagnosis. *Advanced Functional Materials*, 30(37), 2002900. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.202002900>

CHAPTER 6

SOME MICROBIAL EVENTS IN THE RUMEN AND SOME CHEMICAL ACTIVITIES REGARDING CARBOHYDRATE DIGESTION

Dr. Süleyman HACISALİHOĞLU

References

- Aschenbach, J.R., Penner, G.B., Stumpff, F., Gäbel, G. (2011). Ruminant nutrition symposium: Role of fermentation acid absorption in the regulation of ruminal pH. *J Anim Sci*. 89, 1092-1107. <https://doi.org/10.2527/jas.2010-3301>

- Beauchemin, K.A., Eriksen, L., Nørgaard, P., Rode, L.M. (2008). Short communication: Salivary secretion during meals in lactating dairy cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.* 91:2077–2081. <https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2007-0726>.
- Behera, B.C., Sethi, B.K., Mishra, R.R., Dutta, S.K., Thatoi, H.N. (2017). Microbial cellulases - diversity & biotechnology with reference to mangrove environment: a review. *J Genet Eng Biotechnol* 15(1):197–210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jgeb.2016.12.001>.
- Belanche, A., Doreau, M., Edwards, J.E., Moorby, J.M., Pinloche, E., Newbold, C.J. (2012). Shifts in the rumen microbiota due to the type of carbohydrate and level of protein ingested by dairy cattle are associated with changes in rumen fermentation. *J Nutr.* 142:1684–92. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.112.159574>
- Burns, J.C. (2008). ASAS Centennial Paper: utilization of pasture and forages by ruminants: a historical perspective. *J Anim Sci.* 86, 3647-3663. <https://doi.org/10.2527/jas.2008-1240>
- Chaucheyras-Durand, F., Masseglia, S., Fonty, G., Forano, E. (2010). Influence of the composition of the cellulolytic flora on the development of hydrogenotrophic microorganisms, hydrogen utilization, and methane production in the rumens of gnotobiotically reared lambs. *Appl Environ Microbiol.* 76:7931–7. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01784-10>
- Chen, X., Ma, Y., Khan, M.Z., Xiao, J., Alugongo, G.M., Li, S., Cao, Z. (2022). A combination of lactic acid bacteria and molasses improves fermentation quality, chemical composition, physicochemical structure, in vitro degradability and rumen microbiota colonization of rice straw. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9: 900764. Doi: 10.3389/fvets.2022.900764.
- Chen, G.J., Zhang, R., Wu, J.H., Shang, Y.S., Li, X.D., Qiong, M., Wang, P.C., Li, S.G., Gao, Y.H., Xiong, X.Q. (2020). Effects of soybean lecithin supplementation on growth performance, serum metabolites, ruminal fermentation and microbial flora of beef steers. *Livest. Sci.*, 240, 104121. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livsci.2020.104121>
- Dijkstra, J., Ellis, J.L., Kebreab, E., Strathe, A.B., López, S., France, J., & Bannink, A. (2012). Ruminal pH regulation and nutritional consequences of low pH. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 172(1-2), 22-33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2011.12.005>
- García, J.J., Bartolomé, D.J., Posado, R., Zúñiga, J.A., Montañés, M. (2018). Weather conditions and rumen temperature and pH in lidia cattle. *J. Vet. Sci. Technol.* 9:532. doi:10.4172/2157-7579.1000532
- Hall, M.B. (2004). Short communication: Effect of carbohydrate fermentation rate on estimates of mass fermented and milk response. *J. Dairy Sci.* 87:1455–1456. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(04\)73296-8](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(04)73296-8)
- Hua, D., Hendriks, W.H., Xiong, B., Pellikaan, W.F. (2022). Starch and cellulose degradation in the rumen and applications of metagenomics on ruminal microorganisms. *Animals*, 12(21), 3020. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12213020>
- Jami, E. and Mizrahi, I. (2012). Composition and similarity of bovine rumen microbiota across individual animals. *Plos One*. 7,e33306. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0033306>
- Janssen, P.H. (2010). Influence of hydrogen on rumen methane formation and fermentation balances through microbial growth kinetics and fermentation thermodynamics. *Anim Feed Sci Technol.* 160:1 22. doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2010.07.002
- Kingston-Smith, A.H., Marshall, A.H., Moorby, J.M. (2012). Breeding for genetic improvement of forage plants in relation to increasing animal production with reduced environmental footprint. *Animal*. 1, 1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1751731112000961>
- Koenig, K.M., Beauchemin, K.A., Rode, L.M. (2003). Effect of grain processing and silage on microbial protein synthesis and nutrient digestibility in beef cattle fed barley-based diets. *J. Anim. Sci.* 81:1057–1067. <https://doi.org/10.2527/2003.8141057x>

- Krause, K.M. and Oetzel, G.R. (2006). Understanding and preventing subacute ruminal acidosis in dairy herds: A review. *Anim Feed Sci Tech.* 126, 215-236. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2005.08.004>
- Maekawa, M., Beauchemin, K.A., Christensen, D.A. (2002). Effect of concentrate level and feeding management on chewing activities, saliva production, and ruminal pH of lactating dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.* 85:1165–1175. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(02\)74179-9](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(02)74179-9)
- Lanzas, C., Sniffen, C.J., Seo, S.A., Tedeschi, L.O., Fox, D.G. (2007). A revised CNCPS feed carbohydrate fractionation scheme for formulating rations for ruminants. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 136(3-4), 167-190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2006.08.025>
- Owens, F.N. and Basalan, M. (2016). Ruminal fermentation. In *Rumenology* (pp. 63-102). Springer International Publishing. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-30533-2_3
- Pereira, A.M., de Lurdes Nunes Enes Dapkevicius, M., Borba, A.E.S. (2022). Alternative pathways for hydrogen sink originated from the ruminal fermentation of carbohydrates: Which microorganisms are involved in lowering methane emission? *Anim Microbiome.* 4:5.doi: 10.1186/s42523-021-00153-w
- Schofield P. (2000). Gas production methods. In: D’Mello JPF, editor. *Farm animal metabolism and nutrition*. Wallingford, UK: CABI Publishing.
- Ungerfeld, E.M.(2020). Metabolic hydrogen flows in rumen fermentation: principles and possibilities of interventions. *Front Microbiol.* 11:589. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2020.00589
- Wahrmund, J.L., Ronchesel, J.R., Krehbiel, C.R., Goad, C.L., Trost, S.M., Richards, C.J. (2012). Ruminal acidosis challenge impact on ruminal temperature in feedlot cattle. *J Anim Sci.* 90, 2794-2801. <https://doi.org/10.2527/jas.2011-4407>
- Wang, Y., and McAllister, T.A. (2002). Rumen microbes, enzymes and feed digestion-a review. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 15(11), 1659-1676.
- Weiss, W. P. (2017). A 100-year review: from ascorbic acid to zinc—Mineral and vitamin nutrition of dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.* 100, 10045–10060. doi: 10.3168/jds.2017-12935
- Zhang, Y., Gao, W., Meng, Q. (2007). Fermentation of plant cell walls by ruminal bacteria, protozoa and fungi and their interaction with fibre particle size. *Archives of animal nutrition*, 61(2), 114-125. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17450390701204020>
- Zheng, Y., Wang, X., Yang, F. (2019). Improving the anaerobic digestion of switchgrass via cofermentation of rumen microorganisms (rumen bacteria, protozoa, and fungi) and a biogas slurry. *Energy & Fuels*, 33(2), 1185-1195. Doi: 10.1021/acs.energyfuels.8b03496

KURAKLIK VE YEM BİTKİLERİ-II

EDİTÖRLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN
Prof. Dr. İlkay YAVAŞ

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. İlkay YAVAŞ
Prof. Dr. Mustafa SÜRMEN
Prof. Dr. Yaşar KARADAĞ
Doç. Dr. Nizamettin TURAN
Doç. Dr. Seyithan SEYDOŞOĞLU
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emre KARA
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN

Dr. Banu KADIOĞLU
Dr. Emre Süreyya DUMLU
Dr. Esra AKÇELİK
Dr. Sibel KADIOĞLU
Zir. Yük. Müh. Hatice CENGİZ
Zir. Yük. Müh. Mustafa UZUN
Zir. Yük. Müh. Oktay YELMEN
Zir. Müh. Şevval KAYA

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-365-5

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

Arpa (*Hordeum vulgare*) Domuz ayrığı (*Dactylis glomerata*)

Zir. Yük. Müh. Hatice CENGİZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Abed, A., & Belzile, F. (2019). Comparing single-SNP, multi-SNP, and haplotype-based approaches in association studies for major traits in barley. *The Plant Genome*, 12(3), 190036.
- Abou-Elwafa, S. F. (2016). Association mapping for drought tolerance in barley at the reproductive stage. *Comptes rendus biologies*, 339(2), 51-59.
- Askarnejad, M. R., Soleymani, A., & Javanmard, H. R. (2021). Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) physiology including nutrient uptake affected by plant growth regulators under field drought conditions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 44(15), 2201-2217.
- Bahrani, M. J., Bahrami, H., & Haghighi, A. A. K. (2010). Effect of water stress on ten forage grasses native or introduced to Iran. *Grassland Science*, 56(1), 1-5.
- Bakhtiari, M. A., Saeidnia, F., Majidi, M. M., & Mirlohi, A. (2018). Growth traits associated with drought survival, recovery and persistence of cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata*) under prolonged drought treatments. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 70(1), 85-94.
- Bandurska, H., Niedziela, J., Pietrowska-Borek, M., Nuc, K., Chadzinikolau, T., & Radzikowska, D. (2017). Regulation of proline biosynthesis and resistance to drought stress in two barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) genotypes of different origin. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 118, 427-437.
- Blake, T., Blake, V., Bowman, J.G.P. Abdel-Haleem, H., (2011). Barley Feed Uses and Quality Improvement, In book: Barley, 522-531.
- Boelt, B., & Studer, B. (2010). Breeding for grass seed yield. *Fodder crops and amenity grasses*, 161-174.
- Bolger, T. P., Garden, D. L., & Rivelli, A. R. (2007). Drought resistance of perennial grasses. In *Proceedings of the 22° Conference Grassland Society of NSW. "Pasture Systems: Managing for a Variable Climate* (Vol. 1, pp. 60-61).
- Borawska-Jarmułowicz, B., Mastalerczuk, G., Dąbrowski, P., Tuchowska, Ż., & Kalaji, H. (2024). Influence of induced drought on photosynthetic performance in *Dactylis glomerata* varieties during the early growth stage. *Journal of Water and Land Development*.
- Bornare, S. S., Prasad, L. C., Prasad, R., & Lal, J. P. (2012). Perspective of barley drought tolerance; methods and mechanisms comparable to other cereals. *Journal of Progressive Agriculture*, 3(2), 68-70.

- Cai, K., Chen, X., Han, Z., Wu, X., Zhang, S., Li, Q., ... & Zeng, F. (2020). Screening of worldwide barley collection for drought tolerance: the assessment of various physiological measures as the selection criteria. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 1159.
- Cai, S., Shen, Q., Huang, Y., Han, Z., Wu, D., Chen, Z. H., ... & Zhang, G. (2021). Multi-omics analysis reveals the mechanism underlying the edaphic adaptation in wild barley at evolution slope (tabigha). *Advanced Science*, 8(20), 2101374.
- Casas, A. M., Gazulla, C. R., Monteagudo, A., Cantalapiedra, C. P., Moralejo, M., Gracia, M. P., ... & Igartua, E. (2021). Candidate genes underlying QTL for flowering time and their interactions in a wide spring barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) cross. *The Crop Journal*, 9(4), 862-872.
- Chen, J., Chang, S. X., & Anyia, A. O. (2012). Quantitative trait loci for water-use efficiency in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) measured by carbon isotope discrimination under rain-fed conditions on the Canadian Prairies. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 125, 71-90.
- Chloupek, O., Dostál, V., Středa, T., Psota, V., & Dvořáčková, O. J. P. B. (2010). Drought tolerance of barley varieties in relation to their root system size. *Plant breeding*, 129(6), 630-636.
- Christiansen, M. W., Holm, P. B., & Gregersen, P. L. (2011). Characterization of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) NAC transcription factors suggests conserved functions compared to both monocots and dicots. *BMC research notes*, 4, 1-13.
- Chugh, K. (2013). Measuring phenotypic and genetic variances and narrow sense heritability in three populations of annual ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum* Lam.) (Doctoral dissertation, Auburn University).
- Diab, A. A., Teulat-Merah, B., This, D., Ozturk, N. Z., Benscher, D., & Sorrells, M. E. (2004). Identification of drought-inducible genes and differentially expressed sequence tags in barley. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 109, 1417-1425.
- Druka, A., Franckowiak, J., Lundqvist, U., Bonar, N., Alexander, J., Houston, K., ... & Waugh, R. (2011). Genetic dissection of barley morphology and development. *Plant physiology*, 155(2), 617-627.
- Druka, A., Muehlbauer, G., Druka, I., Caldo, R., Baumann, U., Rostoks, N., ... & Waugh, R. (2006). An atlas of gene expression from seed to seed through barley development. *Functional & integrative genomics*, 6, 202-211.
- Dukes, J. S., Chiariello, N. R., Cleland, E. E., Moore, L. A., Shaw, M. R., Thayer, S., ... & Field, C. B. (2005). Responses of grassland production to single and multiple global environmental changes. *PLoS biology*, 3(10), e319.
- Elakhdar, A., Solanki, S., Kubo, T., Abed, A., Elakhdar, I., Khedr, R., ... & Qualset, C. O. (2022). Barley with improved drought tolerance: Challenges and perspectives. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 201, 104965.
- Fard, E. M., Bakhshi, B., Keshavarznia, R., Nikpay, N., Shahbazi, M., & Salekdeh, G. H. (2017). Drought responsive microRNAs in two barley cultivars differing in their level of sensitivity to drought stress. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 118, 121-129.
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N., Fujita, D., & Basra, S. M. A. (2009). Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(1), 185-212.
- Feng, X., Liu, W., Zeng, F., Chen, Z., Zhang, G., & Wu, F. (2016). K⁺ Uptake, H⁺-ATPase pumping activity and Ca²⁺ efflux mechanism are involved in drought tolerance of barley. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 129, 57-66.
- Franckowiak, J. D., & Lundqvist, U. (2012). Descriptions of barley genetic stocks for 2012. *Barley Genet Newsl*, 42(36), 792.
- Gonzalez, A., Martín, I., & Ayerbe, L. (2008). Yield and osmotic adjustment capacity of barley under terminal water-stress conditions. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 194(2), 81-91.
- Gürel, E., Işık, A., & Demir, Z. (2020). Evaluation of *Dactylis glomerata* in Mixed Sowing Systems with Legumes for Hay, Silage, and Grazing. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 12(4), 295-310.

- Harb, A., Simpson, C., Guo, W., Govindan, G., Kakani, V. G., & Sunkar, R. (2020). The effect of drought on transcriptome and hormonal profiles in barley genotypes with contrasting drought tolerance. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 618491.
- Hargreaves, C. E., Gregory, P. J., & Bengough, A. G. (2008). Measuring root traits in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* ssp. *vulgare* and ssp. *spontaneum*) seedlings using gel chambers, soil sacs and X-ray microtomography. *Plant and Soil*, 316, 285-297.
- Hickey, L. T., Germán, S. E., Pereyra, S. A., Diaz, J. E., Ziems, L. A., Fowler, R. A., ... & Dieters, M. J. (2017). Speed breeding for multiple disease resistance in barley. *Euphytica*, 213, 1-14.
- Honsdorf, N., March, T. J., Berger, B., Tester, M., & Pillen, K. (2014a). High-throughput phenotyping to detect drought tolerance QTL in wild barley introgression lines. *PloS one*, 9(5), e97047.
- Honsdorf, N., March, T. J., Hecht, A., Eglinton, J., & Pillen, K. (2014b). Evaluation of juvenile drought stress tolerance and genotyping by sequencing with wild barley introgression lines. *Molecular breeding*, 34, 1475-1495.
- Hosseini, S. A., Hajirezaei, M. R., Seiler, C., Sreenivasulu, N., & von Wirén, N. (2016). A potential role of flag leaf potassium in conferring tolerance to drought-induced leaf senescence in barley. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 206.
- Hosseini, S. A., Maillard, A., Hajirezaei, M. R., Ali, N., Schwarzenberg, A., Jamois, F., & Yvin, J. C. (2017). Induction of Barley Silicon Transporter HvLsi1 and HvLsi2, increased silicon concentration in the shoot and regulated Starch and ABA Homeostasis under Osmotic stress and Concomitant Potassium Deficiency. *Frontiers in plant science*, 8, 1359.
- Jabbari, M., Fakheri, B. A., Aghnoum, R., Mahdi Nezhad, N., & Ataei, R. (2018). GWAS analysis in spring barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) for morphological traits exposed to drought. *PloS one*, 13(9), e0204952.
- Jabbari, M., Fakheri, B. A., Aghnoum, R., Nezhad, N. M., Ataei, R., & Koochakpour, Z. (2019). Association mapping of morphological and physiological traits of flag leaf related to drought tolerance in barley. *Revista de Agricultura Neotropical*, 6(2), 7-18.
- Jafari, A., & Naseri, H. (2007). Genetic variation and correlation among yield and quality traits in cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata* L.). *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 145(6), 599-610.
- Jia, Q., Zhang, J., Westcott, S., Zhang, X. Q., Bellgard, M., Lance, R., & Li, C. (2009). GA-20 oxidase as a candidate for the semidwarf gene *sdw1/denso* in barley. *Functional & integrative genomics*, 9, 255-262.
- Kallida, R., Shaimi, N., & Faiz, C. A. (2010). Drought survival of some perennial grasses in Moroccan rainfed conditions: agronomic traits. In *Sustainable Use of Genetic Diversity in Forage and Turf Breeding* (pp. 113-118). Springer Netherlands.
- Kaya, H., Yaman, B., & Demir, M. (2019). Evaluation of water stress effects on vegetative growth and morphological responses in barley. *Journal of Crop Research*, 34, 123-134.
- Kyriazopoulos, A. P., Orfanoudakis, M., Abraham, E. M., Parissi, Z. M., & Serafidou, N. (2014). Effects of arbuscular mycorrhiza fungi on growth characteristics of *Dactylis glomerata* L. under drought stress conditions. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 42(1), 132-137.
- Lelievre, F., & Volaire, F. (2009). Current and potential development of perennial grasses in rainfed Mediterranean farming systems. *Crop Science*, 49(6), 2371-2378.
- Liaqat, S., Saddique, M. A. B., Sher, M. A., & Ali, Z. (2021). Utilization of Wild Ancestors for Biotic and Abiotic Stress Tolerance in Barley. In *Wild Germplasm for Genetic Improvement in Crop Plants* (pp. 101-114). Academic Press.
- Liu, M., Li, Y., Ma, Y., Zhao, Q., Stiller, J., Feng, Q., & Liu, C. (2020). The draft genome of a wild barley genotype reveals its enrichment in genes related to biotic and abiotic stresses compared to cultivated barley. *Plant biotechnology journal*, 18(2), 443-456.

- Majidi, M. M., Hoseini, B., Abtahi, M., Mirlohi, A., & Araghi, B. (2015). Genetic analysis of seed related traits in Orchardgrass (*Dactylis glomerata*) under normal and drought stress conditions. *Euphytica*, 203, 409-420.
- Majidi, M. M., Hoseini, B., Barati, M., Mirlohi, A., & Araghi, B. (2017). Simultaneous selection for seed and forage production in cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata*): application of drought tolerance and susceptibility indices. *Grass and Forage Science*, 72(3), 441-453.
- Mascher, M., Richmond, T. A., Gerhardt, D. J., Himmelbach, A., Clissold, L., Sampath, D., & Stein, N. (2013). Barley whole exome capture: a tool for genomic research in the genus *Hordeum* and beyond. *The Plant Journal*, 76(3), 494-505.
- Mora, F., Quitral, Y. A., Matus, I., Russell, J., Waugh, R., & Del Pozo, A. (2016). SNP-based QTL mapping of 15 complex traits in barley under rain-fed and well-watered conditions by a mixed modeling approach. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 909.
- Munns, R., James, R. A., Sirault, X. R., Furbank, R. T., & Jones, H. G. (2010). New phenotyping methods for screening wheat and barley for beneficial responses to water deficit. *Journal of experimental botany*, 61(13), 3499-3507.
- Norton, M. R., Lelièvre, F., & Fukai, S., Volaire, F. (2008). Measurement of summer dormancy in temperate perennial pasture grasses. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 59 (6), pp. 498-509
- Ozturk, Z. N., Talamé, V., Deyholos, M., Michalowski, C. B., Galbraith, D. W., Gozukirmizi, N., ... & Bohnert, H. J. (2002). Monitoring large-scale changes in transcript abundance in drought-and salt-stressed barley. *Plant molecular biology*, 48, 551-573.
- Öztürk, B., Yılmaz, H., & Aksoy, K. (2021). Drought Stress Effects on Leaf Area, Leaf Thickness, and Photosynthesis in Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 59(4), 321–330.
- Pecetti, L., Annicchiarico, P., Abdelguerfi, A., Kallida, R., Mefti, M., Porqueddu, C., ... & Lelièvre, F. (2011). Response of Mediterranean tall fescue cultivars to contrasting agricultural environments and implications for selection. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 197(1), 12-20.
- Piano, E., Pecetti, L., Annicchiarico, P., Carroni, A. M., Fornasier, F., & Romani, M. (2004). Combining drought tolerance and responsiveness to summer moisture availability in cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata* L.) germplasm grown in Mediterranean environments. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 55(12), 1197-1204.
- Qi, J., Ni, F., Wang, X., Sun, M., Cui, Y., Wu, J., & Fu, D. (2019). The anther-specific CYP704B is potentially responsible for MSG26 male sterility in barley. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 132, 2413-2423.
- Qiu, C. W., Liu, L., Feng, X., Hao, P. F., He, X., Cao, F., & Wu, F. (2020). Genome-wide identification and characterization of drought stress responsive microRNAs in Tibetan wild barley. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(8), 2795.
- Rapacz, M., Wójcik-Jagła, M., Fiust, A., Kalaji, H. M., & Kościelniak, J. (2019). Genome-wide associations of chlorophyll fluorescence OJIP transient parameters connected with soil drought response in barley. *Frontiers in plant science*, 10, 78.
- Rashid, M., Akhtar, S., & Abbas, S. (2019). Physiological, Biochemical and Yield Responses of Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) to Drought Stress and the Mitigating Effect of Exogenous Application of Glycine Betaine. *Journal of Agronomy*, 58(3), 223–236.
- Robins, J. G., Bushman, B. S., Feuerstein, U., & Blaser, G. (2016). Variation and correlations among European and North American Orchardgrass germplasm for herbage yield and nutritive value. *Agronomy*, 6(4), 61.
- Saeed, U., Ali, R., Khan, M. A., & Farooq, R. (2020). Role of potassium in abscisic acid homeostasis and carbohydrate metabolism under drought stress in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 45(6), 123–139.

- Salis, M., Seddaiu, G., & Ledda, L. (2006). Drought resistance evaluation of perennial grasses. *Grassland Productivity*.
- Sanada, Y., Gras, M. C., & van Santen, E. (2010). Cocksfoot. *Fodder crops and amenity grasses*, 317-328.
- Sayed, M. A., Schumann, H., Pillen, K., Naz, A. A., & Léon, J. (2012). AB-QTL analysis reveals new alleles associated to proline accumulation and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *BMC genetics*, 13, 1-12.
- Seiler, C., Harshavardhan, V. T., Rajesh, K., Reddy, P. S., Strickert, M., Rolletschek, H., & Sreenivasulu, N. (2011). ABA biosynthesis and degradation contributing to ABA homeostasis during barley seed development under control and terminal drought-stress conditions. *Journal of experimental botany*, 62(8), 2615-2632.
- Shaimi, N., Kallida, R., Volaire, F., Saidi, N., & Faiz, C. A. (2009). Summer dormancy and drought survival of Moroccan ecotypes of orchardgrass. *Crop Science*, 49(4), 1416-1424.
- Skov Kristensen, P., Dockter, C., Lundqvist, U., Lu, Q., Gregersen, P. L., Thordal-Christensen, H., & Hansson, M. (2016). Genetic mapping of the barley lodging resistance locus E rectoides-k. *Plant Breeding*, 135(4), 420-428.
- Smith, J., Walker, A., Martin, R., Thompson, L., O'Connor, B., & Evans, D. (2021). Environmental Stress Response in Barley: A Genotypic Perspective. *Plant Science Today*, 7(2), 85–96.
- Sreenivasulu, N., Radchuk, V., Strickert, M., Miersch, O., Weschke, W., & Wobus, U. (2006). Gene expression patterns reveal tissue-specific signaling networks controlling programmed cell death and ABA-regulated maturation in developing barley seeds. *The Plant Journal*, 47(2), 310-327.
- Stewart, A.V., Ellison, N.W. (2011). *Dactylis*, pp 73-87. In: Kole C (Ed.). *Wild crop relatives: genomic and breeding resources, millets and grasses*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Szira, F., Bálint, A. F., Börner, A., & Galiba, G. (2008). Evaluation of drought-Related traits and screening methods at different developmental stages in spring barley. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 194(5), 334-342.
- Tahira Tabassum, T. T., Riaz Ahmad, R. A., Muhammad Farooq, M. F., & Basra, S. M. A. (2018). Improving the drought tolerance in barley by osmopriming and biopriming.
- Templer, S. E., Ammon, A., Pscheidt, D., Ciobotea, O., Schuy, C., McCollum, C., & Voll, L. M. (2017). Metabolite profiling of barley flag leaves under drought and combined heat and drought stress reveals metabolic QTLs for metabolites associated with antioxidant defense. *Journal of experimental botany*, 68(7), 1697-1713.
- Teulat, B., Borries, C., & This, D. (2001). New QTLs identified for plant water status, water-soluble carbohydrate and osmotic adjustment in a barley population grown in a growth-chamber under two water regimes. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 103, 161-170.
- Tomic, Z., Lugić, Z., Radović, J., Sokolović, D., Nešić, Z., & Krnjaja, V. (2007). Perennial legumes and grasses stable source of quality livestock fodder feed. *Biotechnology in Animal Husbandry*, 23(5-6-1), 559-572.
- Vahamidis, P., Stefopoulou, A., Kotoulas, V., Lyra, D., Dercas, N., & Economou, G. (2017). Yield, grain size, protein content and water use efficiency of null-LOX malt barley in a semiarid Mediterranean agroecosystem. *Field Crops Research*, 206, 115-127.
- Vogel, K. P. (2000). Improving warm-season forage grasses using selection, breeding, and biotechnology. *Native warm-season grasses: Research trends and issues*, 30, 83-106.
- Voltaire, F. (2008). Plant traits and functional types to characterise drought survival of pluri-specific perennial herbaceous swards in Mediterranean areas. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 29(2-3), 116-124.

- Volaire, F., Barkaoui, K., & Norton, M. (2014). Designing resilient and sustainable grasslands for a drier future: adaptive strategies, functional traits and biotic interactions. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 52, 81-89.
- Wang, X., Chen, Z. H., Yang, C., Zhang, X., Jin, G., Chen, G., ... & Dai, F. (2018). Genomic adaptation to drought in wild barley is driven by edaphic natural selection at the Tabigha Evolution Slope. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 115(20), 5223-5228.
- Wang, Q., Zhao, F., Sun, L., Zhou, Y., Guo, R., & Lin, M. (2023). Advancing Barley Drought Resilience with Genome Editing Technologies. *Trends in Plant Science*, 28(1), 18-30.
- Wehner, G. G., Balko, C. C., Enders, M. M., Humbeck, K. K., & Ordon, F. F. (2015). Identification of genomic regions involved in tolerance to drought stress and drought stress induced leaf senescence in juvenile barley. *BMC plant biology*, 15, 1-15.
- Wiegmann, M., Maurer, A., Pham, A., March, T. J., Al-Abdallat, A., Thomas, W. T., & Pillen, K. (2019). Barley yield formation under abiotic stress depends on the interplay between flowering time genes and environmental cues. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 6397.
- Yilmaz, Z. B., Uzun, E., Altinok, K., & Dogan, B. (2022). Hydraulic and biochemical responses of barley to drought stress: Role of xylem-derived abscisic acid in stomatal regulation and proline accumulation. *Agronomy Journal*, 114(2), 567-576.
- Zahn, S., Koblenz, B., Christen, O., Pillen, K., & Maurer, A. (2020). Evaluation of wild barley introgression lines for agronomic traits related to nitrogen fertilization. *Euphytica*, 216, 1-14.
- Zhang, X., Li, Y., Chen, H., Deng, W., Liu, S., & Zhao, J. (2020). Global Evaluation of Barley Genotypes for Drought Tolerance. *Crop Science*, 60(5), 2015-2028.

BÖLÜM 2

Kamışsı Yumak (*Festuca arundinacea*) Yulaf Otu (*Avena sativa*) Kılçıksız Brom (*Bromus inermis*)
Dr. Emre Süreyya DÜMLÜ

KAYNAKÇA

- Abtahi, M., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A. ve Saeidnia, F. (2018). Association analysis for seed yield, forage yield and traits related to drought tolerance in orchardgrass (*Dactylis glomerata*). *Crop and Pasture Science*, 69(11), 1150-1164.
- Ahmad, M., Dar, Z. A. ve Habib, M. (2014). A review on oat (*Avena sativa* L.) as a dual-purpose crop. *Scientific Research and Essays*, 9(4), 52-59.
- Alam, H., Khattak, J. Z., Ksiksi, T. S., Saleem, M. H., Fahad, S., Sohail, H. ve Saud, S. (2020). Negative impact of long-term exposure to salinity and drought stress on native *Tetraena mandavillei* L. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 172(2), 1336-1351.
- Anderson, J. A. ve Wu, Y. Q. (2011). Freeze tolerance of forage bermudagrass. *Grass and Forage Sci.* 66(3), 449-452.
- Armaki, M. A., Azarnivand, H., Assareh, M. H., Jafari, A. A. ve Tavili, A. (2013). Physiological and morphological characteristics in seedlings of four *Bromus inermis* ecotypes under drought stress in germinator and greenhouse conditions. *Iranian Journal of Range and Desert Research*, 19(4), 669-678.
- Blodgett, D. J. (2007). *Fescue toxicosis*. *Veterinary Toxicology*, Kentucky USA, Toxicology Department, Murray State University, Academic Press is an imprint of Elsevier.
- Canales, F. J., Nagel, K. A., Müller, C., Rispail, N. ve Prats, E. (2019). Deciphering root architectural traits involved to cope with water deficit in oat. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 1558.
- Casler, M. D., Vogel, K. P., Balasko, J. A., Berdahl, J. D., Miller, D. A., Hansen, J. L. ve Fritz, J. O. (2000). Genetic progress from 50 years of smooth brome grass breeding. *Crop Science*, 40(1), 13-22.
- Chaves, M. M. ve Oliveira, M. M. (2020). Mechanisms underlying plant resilience to water stress. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 71, 435-456.

- Chawade, A., Lindén, P., Bräutigam, M., Jonsson, R., Jonsson, A. ve Moritz, T. (2012) Development of a model system to identify differences in spring and winter oat. PLoS ONE 7(1), e29792. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0029792>.
- Choudhary, S., Wani, K. I., Naeem, M., Khan, M. M. A. ve Aftab, T. (2023). Cellular responses, osmotic adjustments, and role of osmolytes in providing salt stress resilience in higher plants: Polyamines and nitric oxide crosstalk. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 42(3), 539-553.
- Cross, J. W., Bonos, S. A., Huang, B. ve Meyer, W. A. (2013). Evaluation of heat and drought as components of summer stress on tall fescue genotypes. *HortScience*, 48(12), 1562-1567.
- Ditsch, D. C. and Bitzer, M. J. (1995). Managing small grains for livestock forage. University of Kentucky, Collage do Agriculture, Lexington. https://forages.ca.uky.edu/files/small_grains_for_forage_agr160.pdf (accessed: Eylül 2025).
- Edwards, J. T., Carver, B. F., Horn, G. W. ve Payton, M. E. (2011). Impact of dual-purpose management on wheat grain yield. *Crop Science*, 51(5), 2181-2185.
- Ehlers, W. 1989. Transpirations Efficiency of Oat. *Agronomy Journal*, 81(5), 810-817. <https://doi.org/10.2134/agronj1989.00021962008100050023x>.
- Elazreg, H., Ghariani, S., Chtourou Ghorbel, N., Chakroun, M. Ve Trifi Farah, N. (2011). SSRs transferability and genetic diversity of Tunisian *Festuca arundinacea* and *Lolium perenne*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 39(2), 79-87.
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N., Fujita, D., Basra, S. M. A. (2009). Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29, 185-212.
- Favre, J. R., Albrecht, K. A., Gutierrez, L. ve Picasso, V. D. (2019). Harvesting oat forage at late heading increases milk production per unit of area. *Crop, Forage & Turfgrass Management*, 5(1), 1-8.
- Ferdinandez, Y. S. ve Coulman, B. E. (2004). Genetic relationships among smooth brome grass cultivars of different ecotypes detected by AFLP markers. *Crop science*, 44(1), 241-247.
- Anonymous, (2025). The Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF). www.gbif.org/species/2703670
- Gibson, D. J. Ve Newman, J. A. (2001). *Festuca arundinacea* Schreber (*F. elatior* L. ssp. *arundinacea* (Schreber) Hackel). *Journal of Ecology*, 89(2), 304-324.
- Gong, D. S., Xiong, Y. C., Ma, B. L., Wang, T. M., Ge, J. P., Qin, X. L. ve Li, F. M. (2010). Early activation of plasma membrane H⁺-ATPase and its relation to drought adaptation in two contrasting oat (*Avena sativa* L.) genotypes. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 69(1), 1-8.
- Harkot, W. ve Lipinska, H. (1997). Allelopathic effect of *Bromus inermis* Leyss. on germination, initial growth, and development of some grass and legume species. *Problem Issues of Progress in Agricultural Sciences*, Baza Agro, 452, 185-197.
- Hou, P., Qu, M., Yun, P., Li, A., Ahmed, H. A. I., Peng, Y. Ve Chen, L. (2023). *Avena sativa* under drought stress. *Medicinal Plant Responses to Stressful Conditions*, CRC Press.
- Jehangir, I. A., Khan, H. U., Khan, M. H., Ur-Rasool, F., Bhat, R. A., Mubarak, T. Ve Rasool, S. (2013). Effect of sowing dates, fertility levels and cutting managements on growth, yield and quality of oats (*Avena sativa* L.). *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 8(7), 648-651.
- Jiang, Y. Ve Huang, B. (2001). Physiological responses to heat stress alone or in combination with drought: A comparison between tall fescue and perennial ryegrass. *HortScience*, 36(4), 682-686.
- Kashevarov, N. I., Osipova, G. M., Tyuryukov, A. G. Ve Filippova, N. I. (2015). Investigation of the characteristics of smooth brome grass (*Bromus inermis* Leys) biological traits for cultivation under extreme environmental conditions. *Russian Agricultural Sciences*, 41(1), 14-17.
- Kim, K. S., Tinker, N. A. Ve Newell, M. A. (2014). Improvement of oat as a winter forage crop in the Southern United States. *Crop Science*, 54(4), 1336-1346.

- Kirigwi, F. M. Ve Saha, M. C. (2022). Screening of tall fescue genotypes for relative water content and osmotic potential under drought stress. *Grassland Research*, 1(2), 84-93.
- Kosmala, A., Perlikowski, D., Pawłowicz, I. Ve Rapacz, M. (2012). Changes in the chloroplast proteome following water deficit and subsequent watering in a high-and a low-drought-tolerant genotype of *Festuca arundinacea*. *Journal of experimental botany*, 63(17), 6161-6172.
- Kostopoulou, P. ve Karatassiou, M. (2016). Photosynthetic response of *Bromus inermis* in grasslands of different altitudes. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 40(4), 642-653.
- Kroeger, N. E. Ve Otfinowski, R. (2024). Adaptive root morphology as a drought response in *Bromus inermis*. *Plant and Soil*, 1-14.
- Lechowicz, K., Pawłowicz, I., Perlikowski, D., Arasimowicz-Jelonek, M., Majka, J., Augustyniak, A., Rapacz, M. ve Kosmala, A. (2020). Two *Festuca* species *F. arundinacea* and *F. glaucescens* differ in the molecular response to drought, while their physiological response is similar. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(9), 3174.
- Liu, Y., Liu, H., Zhou, X., Li, Y., Liu, J. ve Wang, Q. (2021). Effects of drought stress on photosynthesis and water-use efficiency of plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 707143.
- Lodhi, M. Y., Marghazani, I. B., Hamayun, K. ve Marri, M. J. (2009). Comparative performance study of different oat varieties under agro-climatic conditions of Sibi. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences* 19(1), 34-36.
- Mackiewicz Walec, E., Żarczyński, P. J., Krzebietke, S. J. Ve Żarczyńska, K. (2024). Smooth Brome (*Bromus inermis* L.)-A Versatile Grass: A Review. *Agriculture*, 14(6), 854.
- Mahadevan, M., Calderini, D. F., Zwer, P. K. ve Sadras, V. O. (2016). The critical period for yield determination in oat (*Avena sativa* L.). *Field Crops Research*, 199, 109-116.
- Newell, M. A., Cook, D., Tinker, N. A. Ve Jannink, J. L. (2011). Population structure and linkage disequilibrium in oat (*Avena sativa* L.): implications for genome-wide association studies. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 122, 623-632.
- Niazi, I. A. K. (2021). Description of new high yielding forage *Avena Sativa* L. cultivar ‘Super Green Oats’. *Journal of Agriculture and Food*, 2(1), 17-25.
- Niazi, I. A. K., Akhtar, S., Kohli, S., Naveed, A., Rauf, S. Ve Shehzad, M. (2020). Oat (*Avena sativa* L.) advanced lines outperform existing cultivars for forage yield and its components under terminal heat stress. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 57(2), 327-331.
- Pang, Z., Xu, H., Chen, C., Zhang, G., Fan, X., Wu, J. ve Kan, H. (2022). Comparing water use characteristics of *Bromus inermis* and *Medicago sativa* revegetating degraded land in agro-pasture ecotone in North China. *Water*, 15(1), 55.
- Peng, X., Li, J., Sun, L., Gao, Y., Cao, M. ve Luo, J. (2022). Impacts of water deficit and post-drought irrigation on transpiration rate, root activity, and biomass yield of *Festuca arundinacea* during phytoextraction. *Chemosphere*, 294, 133842.
- Perlikowski, D., Kosmala, A., Rapacz, M., Kościelniak, J., Pawłowicz, I. Ve Zwierzykowski, Z. (2014). Influence of short-term drought conditions and subsequent re-watering on the physiology and proteome of *Lolium multiflorum*/*Festuca arundinacea* introgression forms, with contrasting levels of tolerance to long-term drought. *Plant Biology*, 16(2), 385-394.
- Perlikowski, D. Ve Kosmala, A. (2020). Mechanisms of drought resistance in introgression forms of *Lolium multiflorum*/*Festuca arundinacea*. *Biologia Plantarum*, 64(1), 107-115
- Poland, W. W., Carr, P. M. ve Tisor, L. J. (2002). Grazing potential of barley or oat forage for yearling beef heifers in the northern Great Plains. *Annual Report Beef Section Dickinson Research Extension Center*.
- Raave, H. (2004). About grass and legume species suitability for recultivation of semi-coke dumps. *Agronomy*, 219, 154–156.

- Ren, J. Z. ve Zhu, X.Y. (1995). The basic pattern of grassland agriculture in Hexi Corridor of China is contrary to its system-the mechanism of grassland degradation. *Acta Prataculturae Sinica*, 4, 69-79.
- Rogalski, M. (2004). *Meadowland*. Poznań, Poland, KURPISZ Publishing House.
- Saeidnia, F., Majidi, M. M., Dehghani, M. R., Mirlohi, A. ve Araghi, B. (2021). Multi environmental evaluation of persistence and drought tolerance in smooth brome grass (*Bromus inermis*): genetic analysis for stability in combining ability. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 72(7), 565-574.
- Saeidnia, F., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A., & Ahmadi, B. (2022). Association analysis revealed loci linked to post-drought recovery and traits related to persistence of smooth brome grass (*Bromus inermis*). *Plos one*, 17(12), e0278687.
- Saeidnia, F., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A. ve Bahrami, S. (2019). Inheritance and combining ability of persistence and drought recovery in smooth brome grass (*Bromus inermis* L.). *Euphytica*, 215, 1-15.
- Schrinkel, D. J., Burrows, V. D. and Ingemansen, J. A. (1992). Harvesting, storing and feeding of oat. *Oat Science and Technology, Agronomy Monograph*.
- Salesman, J. B. ve Thomsen, M. (2011). Smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*) in tallgrass prairies: a review of control methods and future research directions. *Ecological Restoration*, 29(4), 374-381.
- Sarmast, M. K., Salehi, H., & Niazi, A. (2015). Biochemical differences underlie varying drought tolerance in four *Festuca arundinacea* Schreb. genotypes subjected to short water scarcity. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 37, 1-13.
- Shaheen, A., Bibi, A., Awais, M., Ahmad, N., Shoaib, F., Shahbaz, Z. ve Khan Niazi, I. A. (2021). Evaluation of oat (*Avena sativa* L.) accessions for fodder yield and quality under drought stress. *Journal of Agriculture and Food*, 2(2), 63-78.
- Shahrokhi, M., Tehranifar, A., Hadizadeh, H. ve Selahvarzi, Y. (2018). Effect of drought stress and paclobutrazol-treated seeds on physiological response of *Festuca arundinacea* L. *Journal of Horticultural Science*, 50(3), 716-725.
- Sinha, R.N. (1971). Multiplication of some stored-product insects on varieties of wheat, oats, and barley. *Journal Economic Entomology*, 64, 98-102.
- Stevens, E.J., Armstrong, K. W., Bezar, H. J., Griffin, W. B. ve Hampton, J. G. (2002). Fodder oats: An overview www.fao.org/ag/AGP/AGPC/doc/pasture/spectopics/fodderoats596.pdf. (accessed:20.09.2025).
- Stichler, C. (1997). Managing of annual winter forage in southwest Texas. Texas A&M University, College Station. <https://oaktrust.library.tamu.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/8c04279a-3a08-4b23-85ca-796cf9e30cd4/content> ((accessed:20.09.2025).
- Sun, X., Du, Z., Ren, J., Amombo, E., Hu, T. ve Fu, J. (2015). Association of SSR markers with functional traits from heat stress in diverse tall fescue accessions. *BMC Plant Biology*, 15, 1-13.
- Suttie, J. M. ve Reynolds, S.G. 2004. Fodder oats: A world overview. Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations, Rome. <http://www.fao.org/ag/agp/AGPC/doc/pasture/newpub.htm> (accessed:20.09.2025).
- Talcott, P. (2018). Toxicologic problems. *Equine Internal Medicine* (Fourth Edition), Elsevier.
- Taleb, M. H., Majidi, M. M., Pirnajmedin, F. ve Maibody, S. A. M. M. (2023). Plant functional trait responses to cope with drought in seven cool-season grasses. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 5285.
- Tinker, N. A., Kilian, A., Wight, C. P., Heller-Uszynska, K., Wenzl, P., Rines, H. W. ve Langdon, T. (2009). New DArT markers for oat provide enhanced map coverage and global germplasm characterization. *BMC genomics*, 10, 1-22.
- Thomashow, M. F. (1999). Plant cold acclimation: Freezing tolerance genes and regulatory mechanisms. *Annu Rev Plant Physiol Plant Mol Biol*. 50, 571-599. doi: 10.1146/annurev.arplant.50.1.571.
- Ulrich, E. ve Perkins, L. (2014). *Bromus inermis* and *Elymus canadensis* but not *Poa pratensis* demonstrate strong competitive effects and all benefit from priority. *Plant ecology*, 215, 1269-1275.

- Ünal, S. Ve Mutlu, Z. (2015). A study in smooth brome grass (*Bromus inermis* Leyss.) in the Semi-Arid of Türkiye. *Journal of the Field Crops Central Research Institute*, 24(1), 47-55.
- Vasylenko, N., Averchev, O., Lavrenko, S., Avercheva, N. ve Lavrenko, N. (2020). Growth, development and productivity of *Bromus inermis* depending on the elements of growing technology in non-irradiated conditions. *AgroLife Sci. J.*, 9(2), <https://agrolifejournal.usamv.ro/index.php/agrolife/article/view/714>.
- Wang, X., Vignjevic, M., Liu, F., Jacobsen, S., Jiang, D. ve Wollenweber, B. (2015). Drought priming at vegetative growth stages improves tolerance to drought and heat stresses occurring during grain filling in spring wheat. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 75, 677-687.
- Wen, G., Ma, B. L., Shi, Y., Liu, K. ve Chen, W. (2023). Selection of oat (*Avena sativa* L.) drought-tolerant genotypes based on multiple yield-associated traits. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 103(9), 4380-4391.
- Xie, H., Li, M., Chen, Y., Zhou, Q., Liu, W., Liang, G. ve Jia, Z. (2021). Important physiological changes due to drought stress on oat. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 9, 644726.
- Xu, C. L. (2012). A study on growth characteristics of different cultivars of oat (*Avena sativa*) in alpine region. *Acta Prataculturae Sinica*, 21(2), 280.
- Xu, Z. ve Zhou, G. (2019). Photosynthesis, plant productivity, and environmental stress: Past, present, and future. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 162, 184-191.
- Yu, X., Bai, G., Liu, S., Luo, N., Wang, Y., Richmond, D. S. ve Jiang, Y. (2013). Association of candidate genes with drought tolerance traits in diverse perennial ryegrass accessions. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 64(6), 1537-1551.
- Zhang, X. Q., Liu, J. H., Ji, B. J., Guo, X. X. ve Jiao, W. G. (2010). Cluster diversity analysis of the main agronomic traits in oat germplasm. *Journal of Plant Genetic Resources*, 11(2), 168-174.
- Zhang, X., Xu, Y. ve Huang, B. (2019). Lipidomic reprogramming associated with drought stress priming-enhanced heat tolerance in tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea*). *Plant Cell Environ.*, 42(3), 947-958. doi: 10.1111/pce.13405. Epub 2018 Aug 1. PMID: 29989186.
- Zhao, B., Ma, B. L., Hu, Y. ve Liu, J. (2021). Source-sink adjustment: a mechanistic understanding of the timing and severity of drought stress on photosynthesis and grain yields of two contrasting oat (*Avena sativa* L.) genotypes. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 40, 263-276.

BÖLÜM 3

Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) İtalyan darısı (*Setaria italica*) Rodos otu (*Chloris gayana*) Agropyron cristatum

Prof. Dr. İlkey YAVAŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Abraham, E. M., Kyriazopoulos, A., Parissi, Z. M., Sklavou, P., & Tsiouvaras, C. N. (2010). Defoliation frequency effects on winter forage production and nutritive value of different entries of *Agropyron cristatum* (L.) Gaertn. *Spanish journal of agricultural research*, 8(3), 703-712.
- Absattar, T., Absattarova, A., Fillipova, N., Otemissova, A., & Shavrukov, Y. (2018). Diversity array technology (DART) 56K analysis, confirmed by SNP markers, distinguishes one crested wheatgrass *Agropyron* species from two others found in Kazakhstan. *Molecular breeding*, 38(4), 37.
- Ali, M. A., Amjad Abbas, A. A., Shahid Niaz, S. N., Zulkiffal, M., & Shiraz Ali, S. A. (2009). Morpho-physiological criteria for drought tolerance in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*) at seedling and post-anthesis stages.
- Arshad, I., Ali, W., Khan, Z. A., & Bhayo, W. A. (2016). Effect of water stress on the growth and yield of Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana* L. Kunth.). *PSM Biological Research*, 1(2), 58-61.

- Aruna, C., Rao, B. D., Tonapi, V. A., & Rao, T. N. (2018). Improving production and utilization of sorghum in Asia Indian Institute of Millets Research, India. In Achieving sustainable cultivation of sorghum Volume 2 (pp. 209-232). Burleigh Dodds Science Publishing.
- Asay, K. H., Chatterton, N. J., Jensen, K. B., Jones, T. A., Waldron, B. L., & Horton, W. H. (2003). Breeding improved grasses for semiarid rangelands. *Arid Land Research and Management*, 17(4), 469-478.
- Ashok Kumar, A., Reddy, B. V., Sharma, H. C., Hash, C. T., Srinivasa Rao, P., Ramaiah, B., & Reddy, P. S. (2011). Recent advances in sorghum genetic enhancement research at ICRISAT. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 2(4), 589-600.
- Astuti, D., Suhartanto, B., Umami, N., & Irawan, A. (2019). Productivity, nutrient composition, and hydrocyanic acid concentration of Super-2 forage sorghum at different NPK levels and planting spaces. *Tropical Animal Science Journal*, 42(3), 189-195.
- Awika, J. M., & Rooney, L. W. (2004). Sorghum phytochemicals and their potential impact on human health. *Phytochemistry*, 65(9), 1199-1221.
- Bandara, Y. M. A. Y., Weerasooriya, D. K., Liu, S., & Little, C. R. (2018). The necrotrophic fungus *Macrophomina phaseolina* promotes charcoal rot susceptibility in grain sorghum through induced host cell-wall-degrading enzymes. *Phytopathology*, 108(8), 948-956.
- Baral, K., Coulman, B., Biligetu, B., & Fu, Y. B. (2018). Genotyping-by-sequencing enhances genetic diversity analysis of crested wheatgrass [*Agropyron cristatum* (L.) Gaertn.]. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 19(9), 2587.
- Bayat, H., Nemati, H., Tehranifar, A., & Gazanchian, A. (2016). Screening different crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum* (L.) Gaertner.) accessions for drought stress tolerance. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 62(6), 769-780.
- Bennetzen, J. L., Schmutz, J., Wang, H., Percifield, R., Hawkins, J., Pontaroli, A. C., ... & Devos, K. M. (2012). Reference genome sequence of the model plant *Setaria*. *Nature biotechnology*, 30(6), 555-561.
- Bibi, A., Sadaqat, H. A., Tahir, M. H. N., & Akram, H. M. (2012). Screening of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* var Moench) for drought tolerance at seedling stage in polyethylene glycol. *J Anim Plant Sci* 22 (3):671–678
- Bilgin, F. D., & Tansı, V. (2020). Perennial warm season grasses; Cultivation Of Rhodes Grass (*Chloris gayana* L.) and Dallisgrass (*Paspalum dilatatum* Poir.). *Innovative Approaches In Meadow-Rangeland And Forage Crops*, 177.
- Borrell, A. K., Mullet, J. E., George-Jaeggli, B., van Oosterom, E. J., Hammer, G. L., Klein, P. E., & Jordan, D. R. (2014). Drought adaptation of stay-green sorghum is associated with canopy development, leaf anatomy, root growth, and water uptake. *Journal of experimental botany*, 65(21), 6251-6263.
- Cen, Y., & Liu, M. Z. (2017). Effects of dew on eco-physiological traits and leaf structures of *Leymus chinensis* and *Agropyron cristatum* grown under drought stress. *Chinese Journal of Plant Ecology*, 41(11), 1199-1207.
- Chadalavada, K., Kumari, B. R., & Kumar, T. S. (2021). Sorghum mitigates climate variability and change on crop yield and quality. *Planta*, 253(5), 113.
- Chiacchiera, S., Bertram, N., Taleisnik, E. and Jobbagy, E. (2016). Effect of watertable depth and salinity on growth dynamics of Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana*). *Crop & Pasture Science*, 67, 881-887.
- Cisse, R. S., Hamburg, J. D., Freeman, M. E., & Davis, A. J. (2017). Using locally produced millet as a feed ingredient for poultry production in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 26(1), 9-22.
- Cook, B. G., Pengelly, B. C., Brown, S. D., Donnelly, J. L., Eagles, D. A., Franco, M. A., ... & Schultze-Kraft, R. (2005). *Tropical Forages: an interactive selection tool*.

- Copete, A., Moreno, R., & Cabrera, A. (2018). Characterization of a world collection of *Agropyron cristatum* accessions. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 65, 1455-1469.
- de Moraes Cardoso, L., Pinheiro, S. S., Martino, H. S. D., & Pinheiro-Sant'Ana, H. M. (2017). Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L.): Nutrients, bioactive compounds, and potential impact on human health. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 57(2), 372-390.
- Dekker, J. (2003). The foxtail (*Setaria*) species-group. *Weed science*, 51(5), 641-656.
- Diao, X., & Jia, G. (2017). Origin and domestication of foxtail millet. *Genetics and genomics of Setaria*, 61-72.
- Diao, X., Schnable, J., Bennetzen, J. L., & Li, J. (2014). Initiation of *Setaria* as a model plant. *Frontiers of Agricultural Science and Engineering*, 1(1), 16-20.
- Dillon, S. L., Shapter, F. M., Henry, R. J., Cordeiro, G., Izquierdo, L., & Lee, L. S. (2007). Domestication to crop improvement: genetic resources for *Sorghum* and *S. accharum* (Andropogoneae). *Annals of botany*, 100(5), 975-989.
- Erol, S., Karabağ, T., & Çarpıcı, E. B. (2023). Bazı Şeker Sorgum (*Sorghum bicolor* var. *saccharatum* (L.) Mohlenbr.) Çeşitlerinde Kuraklık Stresinin Çimlenme Özellikleri Üzerine Etkisi. *Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 37(2), 425-437.
- Ejeta, G., & Knoll, J. E. (2007). Marker-assisted selection in sorghum. In *Genomics-assisted crop improvement: Vol 2: Genomics applications in crops* (pp. 187-205). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Fardin, F., Sani, B., Moaveni, P., Afsharmanesh, G., & Mozafari, H. (2023). Nutritional value and agronomic traits of forage sorghum under drought stress. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 48, 102624.
- Fracasso, A., Trindade, L., & Amaducci, S. (2016). Drought tolerance strategies highlighted by two *Sorghum bicolor* races in a dry-down experiment. *Journal of plant physiology*, 190, 1-14.
- Gao Yue, G. Y., Zhu YongZhu, Z. Y., Yang ZhiMing, Y. Z., & Du HongMei, D. H. (2012). Effects of drought stress and recovery on antioxidant enzyme activities of *Agropyron cristatum*.
- Gao, H., Ge, W., Bai, L., Zhang, T., Zhao, L., Li, J., ... & Lin, X. (2023). Proteomic analysis of leaves and roots during drought stress and recovery in *Setaria italica* L. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1240164.
- Gawai, D., Gahukar, S. J., Moharil, M. P., Jadhav, P. V., Suprasanna, P., & Dani, R. G. (2015). *Setaria italica* L.-A model genetic system for studying drought tolerance. *Indian Research Journal of Genetics and Biotechnology*, 7(03), 284-304.
- Getachew, G., Putnam, D. H., De Ben, C. M., & De Peters, E. J. (2016). Potential of sorghum as an alternative to corn forage. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 7(7), 1106-1121.
- Habyarimana, E., Laureti, D., De Ninno, M., & Lorenzoni, C. (2004). Performances of biomass sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench] under different water regimes in Mediterranean region. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 20(1), 23-28.
- Haling, R. E., Richardson, A. E., Culvenor, R. A., Lambers, H., & Simpson, R. J. (2010). Root morphology, root-hair development and rhizosheath formation on perennial grass seedlings is influenced by soil acidity. *Plant and Soil*, 335, 457-468.
- Harris, K., Subudhi, P. K., Borrell, A., Jordan, D., Rosenow, D., Nguyen, H., ... & Mullet, J. (2007). Sorghum stay-green QTL individually reduce post-flowering drought-induced leaf senescence. *Journal of experimental botany*, 58(2), 327-338.
- Hassan, Z. M., Sebola, N. A., & Mabelebele, M. (2021). The nutritional use of millet grain for food and feed: a review. *Agriculture & food security*, 10, 1-14.
- Henderson, D. C. (2005). Ecology and management of crested wheatgrass invasion. University of Alberta. Department of Renewable Resources. Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

- Iwaasa, A. D., Jefferson, P. G., & Birkedal, E. J. (2014). Beef cattle grazing behaviour differs among diploid and tetraploid crested wheatgrasses (*Agropyron cristatum* and *A. desertorum*). *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 94(5), 851-855.
- Jafar, M. S., Nourmohammadi, G., & Maleki, A. (2004). Effect of water deficit on seedling, plantlets and compatible solutes of forage Sorghum cv. Speedfeed. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Crop Science Congress Brisbane, Australia*.
- Jordan, D., Tao, Y., Godwin, I., Henzell, R., Cooper, M., & McIntyre, C. (2003). Prediction of hybrid performance in grain sorghum using RFLP markers. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106, 559-567.
- Kangama, C. O., & Rumei, X. (2005). Introduction of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench) into China. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 4(7).
- Kebede, H., Subudhi, P. K., Rosenow, D. T., & Nguyen, H. T. (2001). Quantitative trait loci influencing drought tolerance in grain sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench). *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 103, 266-276.
- Kellogg, E. A., Aliscioni, S. S., Morrone, O., Pensiero, J., & Zuloaga, F. (2009). A phylogeny of *Setaria* (Poaceae, Panicoideae, Paniceae) and related genera based on the chloroplast gene *ndhF*. *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 170(1), 117-131.
- Khalifa, M., & Eltahir, E. A. (2023). Assessment of global sorghum production, tolerance, and climate risk. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 7, 1184373.
- Kuyyamudi Nanaiah, G., & Rakshit, S. (2020). Genomic designing for climate smart sorghum. *Genomic designing of climate-smart cereal crops*, 171-219.
- Lata, C., Gupta, S., & Prasad, M. (2013). Foxtail millet: a model crop for genetic and genomic studies in bioenergy grasses. *Critical reviews in biotechnology*, 33(3), 328-343.
- Lawes, R., & Robertson, M. (2008). Seasonal variability of Rhodes grass production in the northern West Australia wheatbelt. *Agronomy Conference, Adelaide, South Australia*.
- Liaqat, W., Altaf, M. T., Barutçular, C., Mohamed, H. I., Ahmad, H., Jan, M. F., & Khan, E. H. (2024). Sorghum: a star crop to combat abiotic stresses, food insecurity, and hunger under a changing climate: a review. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 24(1), 74-101.
- Mace, E. S., Singh, V., Van Oosterom, E. J., Hammer, G. L., Hunt, C. H., & Jordan, D. R. (2012). QTL for nodal root angle in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) co-locate with QTL for traits associated with drought adaptation. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 124, 97-109.
- Malobane, M. E., Nciizah, A. D., & Wakindiki, I. I. C. (2024). Optimizing Sweet Sorghum Production in Marginal Lands Through Conservation Agriculture: A Case Study from Eastern Cape, South Africa. In *The Marginal Soils of Africa: Rethinking Uses, Management and Reclamation* (pp. 27-36). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- Marek, B., & Jager, F. (2011). Sorghum as a source of renewable energy and new forage crop in Central Europe. [in: *Use of biomass in power engineering. Economic and ecological aspects*. Ed. Michał Jasiulewicz (monograph)]. Koszalin University of Technology. Publ. Intro-Druk Koszalin.
- Mugula, J. K., Nnko, S. A. M., Narvhus, J. A., & Sørhaug, T. (2003). Microbiological and fermentation characteristics of togwa, a Tanzanian fermented food. *International journal of food microbiology*, 80(3), 187-199.
- Mwamahonje, A., Mndikasi, Z., Mchau, D., Mwenda, E., Sanga, D., Garcia-Oliveira, A. L., & Ojiewo, C. O. (2024). Advances in Sorghum Improvement for Climate Resilience in the Global Arid and Semi-Arid Tropics: A Review. *Agronomy*, 14(12), 3025.
- Naghdi, A. A., Piri, S., Khaligi, A., & Moradi, P. (2022). Enhancing the qualitative and quantitative traits of potato by biological, organic, and chemical fertilizers. *Journal of the Saudi Society of Agricultural Sciences*, 21(2), 87-92.

- Ponsens, J., Hanson, J., Schellberg, J., & Moeseler, B. M. (2010). Characterization of phenotypic diversity, yield and response to drought stress in a collection of Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana* Kunth) accessions. *Field Crops Research*, 118(1), 57-72.
- Qi Xin, Q. X., Xie ShaoJun, X. S., Liu YuWei, L. Y., Yi Fei, Y. F., & Yu JingJuan, Y. J. (2013). Genome-wide annotation of genes and noncoding RNAs of foxtail millet in response to simulated drought stress by deep sequencing.
- Qi, X., Xie, S., Liu, Y., Yi, F., & Yu, J. (2013). Genome-wide annotation of genes and noncoding RNAs of foxtail millet in response to simulated drought stress by deep sequencing. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 83, 459-473.
- Rahim, R., Jahromi, O. E., Amelung, W., & Kroener, E. (2024). Rhizosheath formation depends on mucilage concentration and water content. *Plant and Soil*, 495(1), 649-661.
- Rama Reddy, N. R., Ragimasalawada, M., Sabbavarapu, M. M., Nadoor, S., & Patil, J. V. (2014). Detection and validation of stay-green QTL in post-rainy sorghum involving widely adapted cultivar, M35-1 and a popular stay-green genotype B35. *BMC genomics*, 15, 1-16.
- Rouamba, A., Shimelis, H., Drabo, I., Laing, M., Gangashetty, P., Mathew, I., ... & Shayanowako, A. I. T. (2021). Constraints to pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) production and farmers' approaches to striga hermonthica management in Burkina Faso. *Sustainability*, 13(15), 8460.
- Said, M., Hřibová, E., Danilova, T. V., Karafiátová, M., Čížková, J., Friebe, B., ... & Vrána, J. (2018). The *Agropyron cristatum* karyotype, chromosome structure and cross-genome homoeology as revealed by fluorescence in situ hybridization with tandem repeats and wheat single-gene probes. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 131, 2213-2227.
- Shan, C. J., Han, R. L., & Liang, Z. S. (2011). Responses to drought stress of the biosynthetic and recycling metabolism of glutathione and ascorbate in *Agropyron cristatum* leaves on the Loess Plateau of China. *Chinese Journal of Plant Ecology*, 35(6), 653.
- Sheikh-Mohamadi, M. H., Etemadi, N., Nikbakht, A., Arab, M., Majidi, M. M., & Pessarakli, M. (2017). Antioxidant defence system and physiological responses of Iranian crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum* L.) to drought and salinity stress. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 39, 1-16.
- Sher, A., Ul-Allah, S., Sattar, A., Barbanti, L., & Ijaz, M. (2023). Characterizing sorghum genotypes for forage yield, hydrocyanic acid and sugar contents under arid climate conditions. *Plant Genetic Resources*, 21(4), 377-383.
- Somegowda, V. K., Reddy, S. D., Gaddameedi, A., Kiranmayee, K. U., Naravula, J., Kishor, P. K., & Penna, S. (2024). Genomics breeding approaches for developing Sorghum bicolor lines with stress resilience and other agronomic traits. *Current Plant Biology*, 37, 100314.
- Srinivasa Reddy, P., Fakrudin, B., Rajkumar, Punhuri, S. M., Arun, S. S., Kuruvinashetti, M. S., ... & Seetharama, N. (2008). Molecular mapping of genomic regions harboring QTLs for stalk rot resistance in sorghum. *Euphytica*, 159, 191-198.
- Taleon, V., Dykes, L., Rooney, W. L., & Rooney, L. W. (2012). Effect of genotype and environment on flavonoid concentration and profile of black sorghum grains. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 56(2), 470-475.
- Tang, S., Li, L., Wang, Y., Chen, Q., Zhang, W., Jia, G., ... & Diao, X. (2017). Genotype-specific physiological and transcriptomic responses to drought stress in *Setaria italica* (an emerging model for Panicoideae grasses). *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 10009.
- Vakili Ramezan, H., Asadi-Gharneh, H. A., & Etemadi, N. (2018). Effect of Trinexapac-Ethyl Growth Inhibitor and Drought Stress on Some Morpho-Physiological Traits of Wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum* L.). *Research On Crop Ecophysiology*, 13(2), 53-63.
- van Oosterom, E. J., Borrell, A. K., Deifel, K. S., & Hammer, G. L. (2011). Does increased leaf appearance rate enhance adaptation to postanthesis drought stress in sorghum?. *Crop Science*, 51(6), 2728-2740.

- Wang, X., Mace, E., Tao, Y., Cruickshank, A., Hunt, C., Hammer, G., & Jordan, D. (2020). Large-scale genome-wide association study reveals that drought-induced lodging in grain sorghum is associated with plant height and traits linked to carbon remobilisation. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 133(11), 3201-3215.
- Ward, P., Ferris, D., Lawes, R., Palmer, N., Micin, S., & Barrett-Lennard, P. (2012). Crop yield, pasture yield, and environmental impact of pasture cropping with sub-tropical perennials. *Proceedings of the 16th ASA Conference*, 14-18 October 2012, Armidale, Australia. [http:// www.agronomy.org.au](http://www.agronomy.org.au)
- Yadav, A., Khan, Y., & Prasad, M. (2016). Dehydration-responsive miRNAs in foxtail millet: genome-wide identification, characterization and expression profiling. *Planta*, 243, 749-766.
- Yang, X., Lu, M., Wang, Y., Wang, Y., Liu, Z., & Chen, S. (2021). Response mechanism of plants to drought stress. *Horticulturae*, 7(3), 50.
- Yu X, Li X, Ma Y, Yu Z, Li Z (2012) A genetic linkage map of crested wheatgrass based on AFLP and RAPD markers. *Genome* 55:327–335
- Zahedi, S. M., Karimi, M., Venditti, A., Zahra, N., Siddique, K. H., & Farooq, M. (2024). Plant Adaptation to Drought Stress: The Role of Anatomical and Morphological Characteristics in Maintaining the Water Status. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 1-19.

BÖLÜM 4

Çavdar (*Secale cereale*) Andropogon gerardii Çayır yumağı (*Festuca pratensis*) Dallı darı (*Panicum virgatum*)

Doç. Dr. Nizamettin TURAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Aimar, D., Calafat, M., Andrade, A. M., Carassay, L., Bouteau, F., Abdala, G., & Molas, M. L. (2014). Drought effects on the early development stages of *Panicum virgatum* L.: cultivar differences. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 66, 49-59.
- Anderson, J. A., & Wu, Y. Q. (2011). Freeze tolerance of forage bermudagrasses. *Grass and Forage Science*, 66(3), 449-452.
- Annicchiarico, P., Pecetti, L., Bouzerzour, H., Kallida, R., Khedim, A., Porqueddu, C., ... & Lelièvre, F. (2011). Adaptation of contrasting cocksfoot plant types to agricultural environments across the Mediterranean basin. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 74, 82-89.
- Babic, S., Sokolović, D., Šurlan-Momirović, G., Vasić, T., & Simić, A. (2010). Variability of forage yield components of meadow fescue (*Festuca pratensis* Huds.) populations and cultivars. *Biotechnology in Animal Husbandry*, 26, 93-99.
- Bachle, S., Griffith, D. M., & Nippert, J. B. (2018). Intraspecific trait variability in *Andropogon gerardii*, a dominant grass species in the US Great Plains. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 6, 217.
- Barney, J. N., Mann, J. J., Kyser, G. B., Blumwald, E., Van Deynze, A., & DiTomaso, J. M. (2009). Tolerance of switchgrass to extreme soil moisture stress: ecological implications. *Plant Science*, 177(6), 724-732.
- Berzins, P., Rancāne, S., Stesele, V., Jansons, A., & Vēzis, I. (2019). The assesment of drought resistance of species and cultivars of perennial grasses.
- Bowman, M. T., Beck, P. A., Watkins, K. B., Anders, M. M., Gadberry, M. S., Lusby, K. S., ... & Hubbell, D. S. (2008). Tillage systems for production of small-grain pasture. *Agronomy journal*, 100(5), 1289-1295.
- Brzozowski, L. J., Szuleta, E., Phillips, T. D., Van Sanford, D. A., & Clark, A. J. (2023). Breeding cereal rye (*Secale cereale*) for quality traits. *Crop Science*, 63(4), 1964-1987.
- Carmo-Silva, A. E., Francisco, A., Powers, S. J., Keys, A. J., Ascensão, L., Parry, M. A., & Arrabaça, M. C. (2009). Grasses of different C4 subtypes reveal leaf traits related to drought tolerance in their

- natural habitats: changes in structure, water potential, and amino acid content. *American Journal of Botany*, 96(7), 1222-1235.
- Chai, Q., Jin, F., Merewitz, E., & Huang, B. (2010). Growth and physiological traits associated with drought survival and post-drought recovery in perennial turfgrass species. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, 135(2), 125-133.
- Collins, S. L., & Calabrese, L. B. (2012). Effects of fire, grazing and topographic variation on vegetation structure in tallgrass prairie. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 23(3), 563-575.
- Cortese, L. M., Honig, J., Miller, C., & Bonos, S. A. (2010). Genetic diversity of twelve switchgrass populations using molecular and morphological markers. *Bioenergy Research*, 3, 262-271.
- Dietrich, J. D., & Smith, M. D. (2016). The effect of timing of growing season drought on flowering of a dominant C 4 grass. *Oecologia*, 181, 391-399.
- FAOSTAT. (2022). FAOSTAT: Crops and livestock products. www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL.
- Far, F. G., Mahmoodi, S., Zamani, G. R., & Zahan, M. H. S. (2017). Effect of drought stress on water use efficiency and root dry weight of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and rye (*Secale cereale* L.) in competition conditions.
- Galliart, M., Sabates, S., Tetreault, H., DeLaCruz, A., Bryant, J., Alsdurf, J., ... & Johnson, L. (2020). Adaptive genetic potential and plasticity of trait variation in the foundation prairie grass *Andropogon gerardii* across the US Great Plains' climate gradient: Implications for climate change and restoration. *Evolutionary Applications*, 13(9), 2333-2356.
- Geiger, H. H., & Miedaner, T. (2009). Rye breeding. *Cereals*, 3, 157-181.
- Gibson, D. J., Sendor, G., Donatelli, J., & Baer, S. G. (2013). Fitness among population sources of a dominant species (*Andropogon gerardii* Vitman) used in prairie restoration1. *The Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society*, 140(3), 269-279.
- Guo, J., Xu, W., Yu, X., Shen, H., Li, H., Cheng, D., ... & Song, J. (2016). Cuticular wax accumulation is associated with drought tolerance in wheat near-isogenic lines. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 1809.
- Gustafson, D. J., Gibson, D. J., & Nickrent, D. L. (2004). Competitive relationships of *Andropogon gerardii* (Big Bluestem) from remnant and restored native populations and select cultivated varieties. *Functional Ecology*, 18(3), 451-457.
- Gustafson, D. J., Gibson, D. J., & Nickrent, D. L. (2004). Competitive relationships of *Andropogon gerardii* (Big Bluestem) from remnant and restored native populations and select cultivated varieties. *Functional Ecology*, 18(3), 451-457.
- Hartman, J. C., Nippert, J. B., Orozco, R. A., & Springer, C. J. (2011). Potential ecological impacts of switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum* L.) biofuel cultivation in the Central Great Plains, USA. *biomass and bioenergy*, 35(8), 3415-3421.
- Havstad, L. T. (2011). Autumn and spring management in seed crops of meadow fescue (*Festuca pratensis* Huds.). *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B—Soil & Plant Science*, 61(1), 50-59.
- Islam, M. A., Biermacher, J. T., Interrante, S. M., Reuter, R. R., Hopkins, A. A., Cook, B. J., ... & Butler, T. J. (2011). Production and economics of grazing rye—annual ryegrass and tall fescue systems. *Agronomy Journal*, 103(2), 558-564.
- Ji, X., & Jetter, R. (2008). Very long chain alkylresorcinols accumulate in the intracuticular wax of rye (*Secale cereale* L.) leaves near the tissue surface. *Phytochemistry*, 69(5), 1197-1207.
- Jiang, Y., Yao, Y., & Wang, Y. (2012). Physiological response, cell wall components, and gene expression of switchgrass under short-term drought stress and recovery. *Crop Science*, 52(6), 2718-2727.
- Johnson, L. C., Olsen, J. T., Tetreault, H., DeLaCruz, A., Bryant, J., Morgan, T. J., ... & Maricle, B. R. (2015). Intraspecific variation of a dominant grass and local adaptation in reciprocal garden

- communities along a US Great Plains' precipitation gradient: implications for grassland restoration with climate change. *Evolutionary Applications*, 8(7), 705-723.
- Kadioglu, A., Terzi, R., Saruhan, N., & Saglam, A. (2012). Current advances in the investigation of leaf rolling caused by biotic and abiotic stress factors. *Plant Science*, 182, 42-48.
- Kanapeckas, J., Lemežienė, N., Stukonis, V., & Tarakanovas, P. (2008). Drought tolerance of turfgrass genetic resources. *biologija*, 54(2).
- Kimura, E., Fransen, S. C., Collins, H. P., Guy, S. O., & Johnston, W. J. (2015). Breaking seed dormancy of switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum* L.): a review. *biomass and bioenergy*, 80, 94-101.
- Kottmann, L. (2015). Rye (*Secale cereale* L.): agronomic performance under drought and methods of crop physiology to determine the drought tolerance of winter rye.
- Kottmann, L., Wilde, P., & Schittenhelm, S. (2016). How do timing, duration, and intensity of drought stress affect the agronomic performance of winter rye?. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 75, 25-32.
- Kulyk, M. I., Taranenko, A. O., D'omin, D. G., & Rozhko, I. I. (2022). Agroecological aspects of rare energy crops growing in order to produce sustainable plant biomass. Publishing House "Baltija Publishing".
- Landberg, R., Kamal-Eldin, A., Salmenkallio-Marttila, M., Rouau, X., & Åman, P. (2008). Localization of alkylresorcinols in wheat, rye and barley kernels. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 48(2), 401-406.
- Laskos, K., Czyczyło-Mysza, I. M., Dziurka, M., Noga, A., Goralska, M., Bartyzel, J., & Myskow, B. (2021). Correlation between leaf epicuticular wax composition and structure, physio-biochemical traits and drought resistance in glaucous and non-glaucous near-isogenic lines of rye. *The Plant Journal*, 108(1), 93-119.
- Laskos, K., Myśków, B., Dziurka, M., Warchoń, M., Dziurka, K., Juzoń, K., & Czyczyło-Mysza, I. M. (2022). Variation between glaucous and non-glaucous near-isogenic lines of rye (*Secale cereale* L.) under drought stress. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 22486.
- Lelievre, F., & Volaire, F. (2009). Current and potential development of perennial grasses in rainfed Mediterranean farming systems. *Crop Science*, 49(6), 2371-2378.
- Liu, Y., Zhang, X., Tran, H., Shan, L., Kim, J., Childs, K., ... & Zhao, B. (2015). Assessment of drought tolerance of 49 switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*) genotypes using physiological and morphological parameters. *Biotechnology for Biofuels*, 8, 1-18.
- Lovell, J. T., MacQueen, A. H., Mamidi, S., Bonnette, J., Jenkins, J., Napier, J. D., ... & Schmutz, J. (2021). Genomic mechanisms of climate adaptation in polyploid bioenergy switchgrass. *Nature*, 590(7846), 438-444.
- Makhramova, M. S., & Urokov, S. K. (2024). Changes in certain productivity indicators under the influence of water deficiency and drought of *secale cereale* I. Varieties. In *E3S Web of Conferences* (Vol. 538, p. 03024). EDP Sciences.
- Maricle, B. R., & Adler, P. B. (2011). Effects of precipitation on photosynthesis and water potential in *Andropogon gerardii* and *Schizachyrium scoparium* in a southern mixed grass prairie. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 72(2), 223-231.
- Maricle, B. R., Caudle, K. L., Lindsey, K. J., Baer, S. G., & Johnson, L. C. (2017). Effects of extreme drought on photosynthesis and water potential of *Andropogon gerardii* (big bluestem) ecotypes in common gardens across Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science*, 120(1-2), 1-16.
- Maricle, B. R., Koteyeva, N. K., Voznesenskaya, E. V., Thomasson, J. R., & Edwards, G. E. (2009). Diversity in leaf anatomy, and stomatal distribution and conductance, between salt marsh and freshwater species in the C4 genus *Spartina* (Poaceae). *New Phytologist*, 184(1), 216-233.
- Mendola, M. L., Baer, S. G., Johnson, L. C., & Maricle, B. R. (2015). The role of ecotypic variation and the environment on biomass and nitrogen in a dominant prairie grass. *Ecology*, 96(9), 2433-2445.

- Miedaner, T., & Laidig, F. (2019). Hybrid breeding in rye (*Secale cereale* L.). *Advances in Plant Breeding Strategies: Cereals: Volume 5*, 343-372.
- Muhaidat, R., Sage, R. F., & Dengler, N. G. (2007). Diversity of Kranz anatomy and biochemistry in C4 eudicots. *American journal of botany*, 94(3), 362-381.
- Newell, M. A., & Butler, T. J. (2013). Forage rye improvement in the southern United States: A review. *Crop Science*, 53(1), 38-47.
- Olsen, J. T., Caudle, K. L., Johnson, L. C., Baer, S. G., & Maricle, B. R. (2013). Environmental and genetic variation in leaf anatomy among populations of *Andropogon gerardii* (Poaceae) along a precipitation gradient. *American Journal of Botany*, 100(10), 1957-1968.
- Olsen, J. T., Caudle, K. L., Johnson, L. C., Baer, S. G., & Maricle, B. R. (2013). Environmental and genetic variation in leaf anatomy among populations of *Andropogon gerardii* (Poaceae) along a precipitation gradient. *American Journal of Botany*, 100(10), 1957-1968.
- Powlson, D. S., Riche, A. B., & Shield, I. (2005). Biofuels and other approaches for decreasing fossil fuel emissions from agriculture. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 146(2), 193-201.
- Saeidnia, F., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A., & Manafi, M. (2017). Productivity, persistence and traits related to drought tolerance in smooth brome grass. *Plant Breeding*, 136(2), 270-278.
- Safonova, I. V., & Aniskov, N. I. (2023). Index assessment of drought resistance of promising varieties of diploid winter rye in contrastive growing conditions. *Agrarian Bulletin* 43: 32–45.
- Salehi-Lisar, S. Y., & Bakhshayeshan-Agdam, H. (2016). Drought stress in plants: causes, consequences, and tolerance. *Drought stress tolerance in plants, Vol 1: physiology and biochemistry*, 1-16.
- Schittenhelm, S., Kraft, M., & Wittich, K. P. (2014). Performance of winter cereals grown on field-stored soil moisture only. *European journal of agronomy*, 52, 247-258.
- Silletti, A., & Knapp, A. (2002). Long-term responses of the grassland co-dominants *Andropogon gerardii* and *Sorghastrum nutans* to changes in climate and management. *Plant Ecology*, 163, 15-22.
- Sosnowski, J., Jankowski, K., Domański, P., & Herda, D. (2015). Dry matter yield of different varieties of *Dactylis glomerata* and *Festuca pratensis*. *Journal of Ecological Engineering*, 16(3), 211-216.
- Staniak, M. (2016). The impact of drought stress on the yields and food value of selected forage grasses. *Acta Agrobotanica*, 69(2).
- Stroup, J. A., Sanderson, M. A., Muir, J. P., McFarland, M. J., & Reed, R. L. (2003). Comparison of growth and performance in upland and lowland switchgrass types to water and nitrogen stress. *Bioresource Technology*, 86(1), 65-72.
- Tomerius, A. M., Miedaner, T., & Geiger, H. H. (2008). A model calculation approach towards the optimization of a standard scheme of seed-parent line development in hybrid rye breeding. *Plant breeding*, 127(5), 433-440.
- VanWallendael, A., Lowry, D. B., & Hamilton, J. A. (2022). One hundred years into the study of ecotypes, new advances are being made through large-scale field experiments in perennial plant systems. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 66, 102152.
- Volaire, F., Barkaoui, K., & Norton, M. (2014). Designing resilient and sustainable grasslands for a drier future: adaptive strategies, functional traits and biotic interactions. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 52, 81-89.
- Wright, L., & Turhollow, A. (2010). Switchgrass selection as a “model” bioenergy crop: a history of the process. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 34(6), 851-868.
- Yamada, T. (2010). *Festuca*. In *Wild Crop Relatives: Genomic and Breeding Resources: Millets and Grasses* (pp. 153-164). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

Zarco-Hernandez, J. A., Santiveri, F., Michelena, A., & Peña, R. J. (2005). Durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum*, L.) carrying the 1BL/1RS chromosomal translocation: agronomic performance and quality characteristics under Mediterranean conditions. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 22(1), 33-43.

Zhang, Y., Zalapa, J., Jakubowski, A. R., Price, D. L., Acharya, A., Wei, Y., ... & Casler, M. D. (2011). Natural hybrids and gene flow between upland and lowland switchgrass. *Crop Science*, 51(6), 2626-2641.

BÖLÜM 5

Mısır (*Zea mays*) Kırmızı Yumak (*Festuca rubra*)

Zir. Yük. Müh. Mustafa UZUN

KAYNAKÇA

Anonim(2025).https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/GKGM/Belgeler/Uretici_Bilgi_Kosesi/Dokumanlar/misir.pdf (Erişim tarihi 19.09..2025)

Aslam, M., Maqbool, M. A., & Cengiz, R. (2015). Drought stress in maize (*zea mays*l.) Effects, resistance mechanisms, global achievements and biological strategies for improvement. Cham: Springer.

Bandurska, H., & Jozwiak, W. (2010). A comparison of the effects of drought on proline accumulation and peroxidases activity in leaves of *Festuca rubra* L. and *Lolium perenne* L. *Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae*, 79(2), 111-116.

Bertin, C., Senesac, A. F., Rossi, F. S., DiTommaso, A., & Weston, L. A. (2009). Evaluation of selected fine-leaf fescue cultivars for their turfgrass quality and weed suppressive ability in field settings. *HortTechnology*, 19(3): 660-668.

Bruce, W. B., Edmeades, G. O., & Barker, T. C. (2002). Molecular and physiological approaches to maize improvement for drought tolerance. *Journal of experimental botany*, 53(366), 13-25.

Bruce, W. B., Edmeades, G. O., & Barker, T. C. (2002). Molecular and physiological approaches to maize improvement for drought tolerance. *Journal of experimental botany*, 53(366), 13-25.

Cai, F., Mi, N., Ji, R. P., Ming, H. Q., Xie, Y. B., Yu, W. Y., ... & GAO, L. L. (2017). Effects of continuous drought stress during key growth phases on photosynthetic characteristics of spring maize in Northeast China. *Chinese Journal of Ecology*, 36(6), 1578.

Campos, H., Cooper, M., Habben, J. E., Edmeades, G. O., & Schussler, J. R. (2004). Improving drought tolerance in maize: a view from industry. *Field crops research*, 90(1), 19-34.

Chakraborty, M., Ghosh, J., & Sah, R. P. (2012). Combining ability studies for yield and other traits in maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Plant Arch*, 12, 235-238.

Cruz de Carvalho, R., Cunha, A., & Marques da Silva, J. (2011). Photosynthesis by six Portuguese maize cultivars during drought stress and recovery. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 33, 359-374.

Çakir, R. (2004). Effect of water stress at different development stages on vegetative and reproductive growth of corn. *Field Crops Research*, 89(1), 1-16.

Dirihan, S., Helander, M., Väre, H., Gundel, P. E., Garibaldi, L. A., Irisarri, J. G. N., ... & Saikkonen, K. (2016). Geographic variation in *Festuca rubra* L. ploidy levels and systemic fungal endophyte frequencies. *PLoS One*, 11(11), e0166264.

Dradrach, A., Karczewska, A., & Szopka, K. (2020). Arsenic accumulation by red fescue (*Festuca rubra*) growing in mine affected soils-Findings from the field and greenhouse studies. *Chemosphere*, 248, 126045.

Duvick, D. N., Smith, J. S. C., & Cooper, M. (2004). Long-term selection in a commercial hybrid maize breeding program. *Plant breeding reviews*, 24(2), 109-152.

Ferreira, G., & Brown, A. N. (2016). Environmental factors affecting corn quality for silage production. *Advances in silage production and utilization*, 39-51.

- Ferreira, G., Behl, H. D., Hokanson, E., Thomason, W. E., & Teutsch, C. D. (2015). The interaction of drought stress and heat stress as determinant of dry matter yield and nutritional composition of maize (*Zea mays* L.) whole-plant for silage.
- Gheysari, M., Pirnajmedin, F., Movahedrad, H., Majidi, M. M., & Zareian, M. J. (2021). Crop yield and irrigation water productivity of silage maize under two water stress strategies in semi-arid environment: Two different pot and field experiments. *Agricultural Water Management*, 255, 106999.
- He, Y. B., Lin, L. R., & Chen, J. Z. (2017). Maize root morphology responses to soil penetration resistance related to tillage and drought in a clayey soil. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 155(7), 1137-1149.
- Jing, L., Weng, B., Yan, D., Yuan, F., Zhang, S., Bi, W., & Yan, S. (2023). Assessment of resilience in maize suitable planting areas under drought stress. *Agricultural Water Management*, 277, 108096.
- Kadioglu, A., Terzi, R., Saruhan, N., & Saglam, A. (2012). Current advances in the investigation of leaf rolling caused by biotic and abiotic stress factors. *Plant Science*, 182, 42-48.
- Khalili, M., Naghavi, M. R., Aboughadareh, A. P., & Rad, H. N. (2013). Effects of drought stress on yield and yield components in maize cultivars (*Zea mays* L.).
- Kim, K. H., & Lee, B. M. (2023). Effects of climate change and drought tolerance on maize growth. *Plants*, 12(20), 3548.
- Kosova, V., Hájek, T., Hadincová, V., & Münzbergová, Z. (2022). The importance of ecophysiological traits in response of *Festuca rubra* to changing climate. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 174(1), e13608.
- Lauer, J. (2006). Concerns about drought as corn pollination begins. *Field Crop*, 28, 493-542.
- Leng, P., & Zhao, J. (2020). Transcription factors as molecular switches to regulate drought adaptation in maize. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 133, 1455-1465.
- Li, C., Wang, R., Ning, H., & Luo, Q. (2018). Characteristics of meteorological drought pattern and risk analysis for maize production in Xinjiang, Northwest China. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 133, 1269-1278.
- Li, Y. B., Wang, X., Zhu, Y. N., Li, D. X., & Gao, Y. (2020). Effects of stage drought and re-watering on photosynthesis, root shoot ratio and water use efficiency of summer maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Applied Ecology & Environmental Research*, 18(6).
- Liu, B., Zhang, B., Yang, Z., Liu, Y., Yang, S., Shi, Y., ... & Qin, F. (2021). Manipulating ZmEXPA4 expression ameliorates the drought-induced prolonged anthesis and silking interval in maize. *The Plant Cell*, 33(6), 2058-2071.
- Liu, S., & Qin, F. (2021). Genetic dissection of maize drought tolerance for trait improvement. *Molecular Breeding*, 41(2), 8.
- Lobell, D. B., Deines, J. M., & Tommaso, S. D. (2020). Changes in the drought sensitivity of US maize yields. *Nature Food*, 1(11), 729-735.
- Lu, Y., Hao, Z., Xie, C., Crossa, J., Araus, J. L., Gao, S., ... & Xu, Y. (2011). Large-scale screening for maize drought resistance using multiple selection criteria evaluated under water-stressed and well-watered environments. *Field Crops Research*, 124(1), 37-45.
- Messina, C. D., Podlich, D., Dong, Z., Samples, M., & Cooper, M. (2011). Yield-trait performance landscapes: from theory to application in breeding maize for drought tolerance. *Journal of experimental botany*, 62(3), 855-868.
- Miao ZhenYan, M. Z., Han ZhaoXue, H. Z., Zhang Ting, Z. T., Chen SiYuan, C. S., & Ma Chuang, M. C. (2017). A systems approach to a spatio-temporal understanding of the drought stress response in maize.
- Monneveux, P., Sanchez, C., & Tiessen, A. (2008). Future progress in drought tolerance in maize needs new secondary traits and cross combinations. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 146(3), 287-300.

- Münzbergova, Z., Hadincová, V., Skálová, H., & Vandvik, V. (2017). Genetic differentiation and plasticity interact along temperature and precipitation gradients to determine plant performance under climate change. *Journal of Ecology*, 105(5), 1358-1373.
- Nam, H. H., Seo, M. C., Cho, H. S., Lee, Y. H., & Seo, Y. J. (2017). Growth and yield responses of corn (*Zea mays* L.) as affected by growth period and irrigation intensity. *Korean Journal of Soil Science and Fertilizer*, 50(6), 674-683.
- Nikolaeva, M. K., Maevskaya, S. N., & Voronin, P. Y. (2017). Photosynthetic CO₂/H₂O gas exchange and dynamics of carbohydrates content in maize leaves under drought. *Russian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 64, 536-542.
- Oury, V., Tardieu, F., & Turc, O. (2016). Ovary apical abortion under water deficit is caused by changes in sequential development of ovaries and in silk growth rate in maize. *Plant Physiology*, 171(2), 986-996.
- Pandit, M., Chakraborty, M., Haider, Z. A., Pande, A., Sah, R. P., & Sourav, K. (2016). Genetic diversity assay of maize (*Zea mays* L.) inbreds based on morphometric traits and SSR markers. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 11(24), 2118-2128.
- Pandit, M., Chakravarty, M. K., Chakraborty, M., Tudu, V. K., Sah, R. P., & Narayan, S. C. (2017). Identification of maize genotypes for moisture stress tolerance. *International Journal of Basic and Applied Biology*, 4(2), 74-81.
- Qi, M., Liu, X., Li, Y., Song, H., Yin, Z., Zhang, F., ... & Zhou, G. (2021). Photosynthetic resistance and resilience under drought, flooding and rewatering in maize plants. *Photosynthesis Research*, 148, 1-15.
- Riboldi, L. B., Oliveira, R. F., & Angelocci, L. R. (2016). Leaf turgor pressure in maize plants under water stress. *Australian Journal of Crop Science*, 10(6), 878-886.
- Robbins, M. D., Staub, J. E., Bushman, B. S., Ma, Y., & Johnson, P. G. (2017). Assessment of Asian *Festuca rubra* germplasm for potential to improve rangeland sustainability in the western United States. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 64, 2127-2144.
- Sah, R. P., Ahmed, S., Malaviya, D. R., & Saxena, P. (2016). Identification of consistence performing dual purpose maize (*Zea mays* L.) genotypes under semi-arid condition. *Range Management and Agroforestry*, 37(2), 162-166.
- Sah, R. P., Chakraborty, M., Prasad, K., Pandit, M., Tudu, V. K., Chakravarty, M. K., ... & Moharana, D. (2020). Impact of water deficit stress in maize: Phenology and yield components. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 2944.
- Saikkonen, K., Dirihan, S., Väre, H., Saloniemi, I., Cräutlein, M., Leinonen, P. H., & Helander, M. (2019). Phenotypic and genetic variation in natural populations of *Festuca rubra* sl in Europe. *Plant Ecology & Diversity*, 12(5), 441-456.
- Samiappan, S. C., Mahalakshmi, P., & Pandiyan, R. (2021). Impact of mycorrhizal soil fertility proteins and arbuscular mycorrhizal application to combat drought stress in maize plants. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 30(4), 906-917.
- Sandhu, S., Ranjan, R., & Sharda, R. (2023). Root plasticity: an effective selection technique for identification of drought tolerant maize (*Zea mays* L.) inbred lines. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 5501.
- Shan, X., Li, Y., Jiang, Y., Jiang, Z., Hao, W., & Yuan, Y. (2013). Transcriptome profile analysis of maize seedlings in response to high-salinity, drought and cold stresses by deep sequencing. *Plant molecular biology reporter*, 31, 1485-1491.
- Sonawane, H., Arya, S., Bedi, A., & Jaiswar, A. (2022). Targeted genetic modification technologies: Potential benefits of their future use in Phytoremediation. In *Phytoremediation* (pp. 203-226). Academic Press.

- Song, K., Kim, K. H., Kim, H. C., Moon, J. C., Kim, J. Y., Baek, S. B., ... & Lee, B. M. (2015). Evaluation of drought tolerance in maize seedling using leaf rolling. *Korean Journal of Crop Science*, 60(1), 8-16.
- Song, Y., Birch, C. J., & Hanan, J. (2010). Maize canopy production under contrasted water regimes. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 157(1), 111-123.
- Stanisavljevic, R., Đokić, D., Milenković, J., Terzić, D., Stevović, V., Tomić, D., & Dodig, D. (2014). Drying of forage grass seed harvested at different maturity and its utility value in autumn and spring sowing time. *Zemdirbyste-Agriculture*, 101(2), 169-176.
- Sun, C. X., Li, C. C., Zhang, C. Y., Hao, L. Y., Song, M., Liu, W., & Zhang, Y. L. (2018). Reflectance and biochemical responses of maize plants to drought and re-watering cycles. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 172(3), 332-345.
- Thatcher, S. R., Danilevskaya, O. N., Meng, X., Beatty, M., Zastrow-Hayes, G., Harris, C., ... & Li, B. (2016). Genome-wide analysis of alternative splicing during development and drought stress in maize. *Plant physiology*, 170(1), 586-599.
- Thielecke, D., Isselstein, J., & Komainda, M. (2024). Multi-species for multifunctional grassland: Evaluation of minor and novel forage species for temperate humid grasslands. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 185(1), 91-107.
- Thirunavukkarasu, N., Hossain, F., Arora, K., Sharma, R., Shiriga, K., Mittal, S., ... & Gupta, H. S. (2014). Functional mechanisms of drought tolerance in subtropical maize (*Zea mays* L.) identified using genome-wide association mapping. *Bmc Genomics*, 15, 1-12.
- Tollenaar, M., & Lee, E. A. (2006). Dissection of physiological processes underlying grain yield in maize by examining genetic improvement and heterosis. *Maydica*, 51(2), 399.
- Tripp, E. A., Zhang, N., Schneider, H., Huang, Y., Mueller, G. M., Hu, Z., ... & Bhattacharya, D. (2017). Reshaping Darwin's tree: impact of the symbiome. *Trends in ecology & evolution*, 32(8), 552-555.
- Ullah, N., Ditta, A., Imtiaz, M., Li, X., Jan, A. U., Mehmood, S., ... & Rizwan, M. (2021). Appraisal for organic amendments and plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria to enhance crop productivity under drought stress: A review. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 207(5), 783-802.
- Vazirimehr, M. R., Ganjali, H. R., Keshtehgar, A., & Rigi, K. (2014). Seed priming effect on the number of rows per ear, grain weight and economic yield corn in Sistan region.
- Vazquez-de-Aldana, B. R., García-Ciudad, A., Garcia-Criado, B., Vicente-Tavera, S., & Zabalgozeazcoa, I. (2013). Fungal endophyte (*Epichloë festucae*) alters the nutrient content of *Festuca rubra* regardless of water availability. *PloS one*, 8(12), e84539.
- Waititu, J. K., Zhang, X., Chen, T., Zhang, C., Zhao, Y., & Wang, H. (2021). Transcriptome analysis of tolerant and susceptible maize genotypes reveals novel insights about the molecular mechanisms underlying drought responses in leaves. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(13), 6980.
- Wang, X., Wang, H., Liu, S., Ferjani, A., Li, J., Yan, J., ... & Qin, F. (2016). Genetic variation in *ZmVPP1* contributes to drought tolerance in maize seedlings. *Nature genetics*, 48(10), 1233-1241.
- Wang, Y., Zhao, W., Zhang, Q., & Yao, Y. B. (2019). Characteristics of drought vulnerability for maize in the eastern part of Northwest China. *Scientific reports*, 9(1), 964.
- Webber, H., Ewert, F., Olesen, J. E., Müller, C., Fronzek, S., Ruane, A. C., ... & Wallach, D. (2018). Diverging importance of drought stress for maize and winter wheat in Europe. *Nature communications*, 9(1), 4249.
- Zalud, Z., Hlavinka, P., Prokeš, K., Semerádová, D., Jan, B., & Trnka, M. (2017). Impacts of water availability and drought on maize yield—A comparison of 16 indicators. *Agricultural Water Management*, 188, 126-135.

Zheng, J., Fu, J., Gou, M., Huai, J., Liu, Y., Jian, M., ... & Wang, G. (2010). Genome-wide transcriptome analysis of two maize inbred lines under drought stress. *Plant molecular biology*, 72, 407-421.

BÖLÜM 6

Gine otu (*Panicum maximum*, syn: *Megathyrsus maximus*) *Thinopyrum intermedium* Çayır Kelp Kuyruğu (*Phleum pratense*)

Dr. Esra AKÇELİK

KAYNAKÇA

- Abraha, M., Chen, J., Chu, H., Zenone, T., John, R., Su, Y. J., ...& Robertson, G. P. (2015). Evapotranspiration of annual and perennial biofuel crops in a variable climate. *Gcb Bioenergy*, 7(6), 1344-1356.
- Adeyemi, I. G., & Soetan, K. O. (2018). Preliminary Investigation of Some Serum Biochemical Parameters of Confined Nigerian Cattle Breeds in Ibadan, South-West Nigeria Fed with Some Conventional and Non-Conventional Feedstuffs. *Food Sci. Qual. Manag*, 77, 59-65.
- Aganga, A. A., & Tshwenyane, S. (2004). Potentials of guinea grass (*Panicum maximum*) as forage crop in livestock production. *Pakistan Journal of Nutrition* 3 (1): 1-4.
- Araujo, L. C. D., Santos, P. M., Rodriguez, D., & Pezzopane, J. R. M. (2018). Key factors that influence for seasonal production of Guinea grass. *Scientia Agricola*, 75, 191-196.
- Batistoti, C., Lempp, B., Jank, L., Morais, M. D. G., Cubas, A. C., Gomes, R. A., & Ferreira, M. V. B. (2012). Correlations among anatomical, morphological, chemical and agronomic characteristics of leaf blades in *Panicum maximum* genotypes. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 171(2-4), 173-180.
- Belanger, G., Castonguay, Y., Bertrand, A., Dhont, C., Rochette, P., Couture, L., ... & Michaud, R. (2006). Winter damage to perennial forage crops in eastern Canada: Causes, mitigation, and prediction. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 86(1), 33-47.
- Borjas-Ventura, R., Alves, L. R., de Oliveira, R., Martinez, C. A., & Gratao, P. L. (2019). Impacts of warming and water deficit on antioxidant responses in *Panicum maximum* Jacq. *Physiologia plantarum*, 165(2), 413-426.
- Burns, J. C., Chamblee, D. S., & Giesbrecht, F. G. (2002). Defoliation intensity effects on season-long dry matter distribution and nutritive value of tall fescue. *Crop Science*, 42(4), 1274-1284.
- Casler, M. D., Undersander, D. J., & Sharpe, P. (2025). Identification of temperate pasture grasses and legumes. In *Horse Pasture Management* (pp. 11-36). Academic Press.
- Claessens, A., Bertrand, A., Rocher, S., Langevin, F., Tremblay, G. F., & Charbonneau, E. (2019). Breeding timothy (*Phleum pratense* L.) in the context of climate change. *Grassland Science in Europe*, Vol. 24. p. 426.
- Crews, T. E., Blesh, J., Culman, S. W., Hayes, R. C., Jensen, E. S., Mack, M. C., ... & Schipanski, M. E. (2016). Going where no grains have gone before: From early to mid-succession. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 223, 223-238.
- Culman, S. W., Snapp, S. S., Ollenburger, M., Basso, B., & DeHaan, L. R. (2013). Soil and water quality rapidly responds to the perennial grain Kernza wheatgrass. *Agronomy Journal*, 105(3), 735-744.
- de Jesus, F. L. F., Sanches, A. C., de Souza, D. P., Mendonça, F. C., Gomes, E. P., Santos, R. C., ... & da Silva, J. L. B. (2021). Seasonality of biomass production of irrigated Mombaça 'Guinea grass'. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B—Soil & Plant Science*, 71(3), 156-164.
- De Oliveira, G., Brunsell, N. A., Crews, T. E., DeHaan, L. R., & Vico, G. (2020). Carbon and water relations in perennial Kernza (*Thinopyrum intermedium*): An overview. *Plant Science*, 295, 110279.

- de Oliveira, G., Brunsell, N. A., Sutherlin, C. E., Crews, T. E., & DeHaan, L. R. (2018). Energy, water and carbon exchange over a perennial Kernza wheatgrass crop. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 249, 120-137.
- DeHaan, L. R., Van Tassel, D. L., & Cox, T. S. (2005). Perennial grain crops: A synthesis of ecology and plant breeding. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 20(1), 5-14.
- DeHaan, L., Larson, S., López-Marqués, R. L., Wenkel, S., Gao, C., & Palmgren, M. (2020). Roadmap for accelerated domestication of an emerging perennial grain crop. *Trends in Plant Science*, 25(6), 525-537.
- Dick, C., Cattani, D., & Entz, M. H. (2018). Kernza intermediate wheatgrass (*Thinopyrum intermedium*) grain production as influenced by legume intercropping and residue management. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 98(6), 1376-1379.
- Ebrahimiyan, M., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A., & Gheysari, M. (2012). Drought-tolerance indices in a tall fescue population and its polycross progenies. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 63(4), 360-369.
- Ebrahimiyan, M., Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A., & Noroozi, A. (2013). Physiological traits related to drought tolerance in tall fescue. *Euphytica*, 190, 401-414.
- Fernandes, F. D., Ramos, A. K. B., Jank, L., Carvalho, M. A., Martha Jr, G. B., & Braga, G. J. (2014). Forage yield and nutritive value of *Panicum maximum* genotypes in the Brazilian savannah. *Scientia Agricola*, 71, 23-29.
- Gagne-Bourque, F., Bertrand, A., Claessens, A., Aliferis, K. A., & Jabaji, S. (2016). Alleviation of drought stress and metabolic changes in timothy (*Phleum pratense* L.) colonized with *Bacillus subtilis* B26. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 584.
- Gazanchian, A., Khosh Kholgh Sima, N. A., Malboobi, M. A., & Majidi Heravan, E. (2006). Relationships between emergence and soil water content for perennial cool-season grasses native to Iran. *Crop Science*, 46(2), 544-553.
- Habermann, E., San Martin, J. A. B., Contin, D. R., Bossan, V. P., Barboza, A., Braga, M. R., ... & Martinez, C. A. (2019). Increasing atmospheric CO₂ and canopy temperature induces anatomical and physiological changes in leaves of the C₄ forage species *Panicum maximum*. *PloS one*, 14(2), e0212506.
- Hamed, Y., Hadji, R., Redhaounia, B., Zighmi, K., Bâali, F., & El Gayar, A. (2018). Climate impact on surface and groundwater in North Africa: a global synthesis of findings and recommendations. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, 3(1), 25.
- Hamilton, S. A., Kallenbach, R. L., Bishop-Hurley, G. J., & Roberts, C. A. (2013). Stubble height management changes the productivity of perennial ryegrass and tall fescue pastures. *Agronomy Journal*, 105(3), 557-562.
- Hannaway, D. B., Daly, C., Halbleib, M. D., James, D., West, C. P., Volenec, J. J., ... & Johnson, S. (2009). Development of suitability maps with examples for the United States and China. *Tall fescue for the twenty-first century*, 53, 31-47.
- Hendrickson, J. R., Berdahl, J. D., Liebig, M. A., & Karn, J. F. (2005). Tiller persistence of eight intermediate wheatgrass entries grazed at three morphological stages. *Agronomy Journal*, 97(5), 1390-1395.
- Hopkins, A. A., Saha, M. C., & Wang, Z. Y. (2009). Breeding, genetics, and cultivars. *Tall fescue for the twenty-first century*, 53, 337-366.
- Huang, B., & Gao, H. (2000). Root physiological characteristics associated with drought resistance in tall fescue cultivars. *Crop science*, 40(1), 196-203.
- Issa, I. (2022). Multi-environment Screening of Timothy (*Phleum pratense*) Breeding Material for Better Forage Yield in Sweden. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. Department of Plant Breeding. Thesis.

- James, E. C. (2013). The Effects of Genotypic and Environmental Differences on Germination and Seed Yield in *Thinopyrum intermedium*. *Cantaurus*, 21, 16-21.
- Kariyawasam, C. S., Kumar, L., & Ratnayake, S. S. (2021). Potential risks of invasive alien plant species on agriculture under climate change scenarios in Sri Lanka. *Current Research in Environmental Sustainability*, 3, 100051.
- Karn, J. F., Berdahl, J. D., & Frank, A. B. (2006). Nutritive quality of four perennial grasses as affected by species, cultivar, maturity, and plant tissue. *Agronomy journal*, 98(6), 1400-1409.
- Lee, D., Owens, V. N., Boe, A., & KOO, B. C. (2009). Biomass and seed yields of big bluestem, switchgrass, and intermediate wheatgrass in response to manure and harvest timing at two topographic positions. *Gcb Bioenergy*, 1(2), 171-179.
- Lemeziene, N., Kanapeckas, J., Tarakanovas, P., & Nekrošas, S. (2004). Analysis of dry matter yield structure of forage grasses. *Plant soil environment*, 50(6), 277-282.
- Liebig, M. A., Hendrickson, J. R., Berdahl, J. D., & Karn, J. F. (2008). Soil resistance under grazed intermediate wheatgrass. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 88(5), 833-836.
- Mendoza-Labrador, J., Romero-Perdomo, F., Hernández, J. P., Uribe, D., & Buitrago, R. B. (2019). Enhancement of drought tolerance on guinea grass by dry alginate macrobeads as inoculant of *Bacillus* strains. *bioRxiv*, 761056.
- Minnee, E. M. K. (2011). An evaluation of tall fescue (*Lolium arundinaceum*) as an alternative to perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*) for use on dairy farms in the Waikato (Doctoral dissertation, University of Waikato).
- Mishra, S., Sharma, S., & Vasudevan, P. (2008). Comparative effect of biofertilizers on fodder production and quality in guinea grass (*Panicum maximum* Jacq.). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 88(9), 1667-1673.
- Moore, S. F. (2010). Effects of guineagrass on northern bobwhite habitat use. Texas A&M University-Kingsville.
- Muir, J. P., & Jank, L. (2004). Guineagrass. Warm-season (C4) grasses, 45, 589-621.
- NortonA, M. R., VolaireB, F., & LelievreB, F. (2006). Summer dormancy in *Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.; the influence of season of sowing and a simulated mid-summer storm on two contrasting cultivars. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 57, 1267-1277.
- Okamoto, H., Ishii, K., & An, P. (2011). Effects of soil moisture deficit and subsequent watering on the growth of four temperate grasses. *Grassland science*, 57(4), 192-197.
- Oliveira Filho, J. D. C. (2007). Produção de duas gramíneas tropicais submetidas a diferentes lâminas de água e doses de nitrogênio e potássio no estado do Tocantins. *Agricultural Engineering*. Doctoral Thesis. Minas Gerais, Brasil.
- Oliveira, E. M. D., Martuscello, J. A., Jank, L., Cunha, D. D. N. F. V. D., & Santos, M. F. (2022). Evaluation of *Megathyrus maximus* genotypes under water stress conditions. *Acta Scientiarum. Animal Sciences*, 44, e54975.
- Orloff, S. B., Brummer, E. C., Shrestha, A., & Putnam, D. H. (2016). Cool-season perennial grasses differ in tolerance to partial-season irrigation deficits. *Agronomy Journal*, 108(2), 692-700.
- Paciullo, D. S. C., Gomide, C. D. M., Castro, C. D., Maurício, R. M., Fernandes, P. B., & Morenz, M. J. F. (2017). Morphogenesis, biomass and nutritive value of *Panicum maximum* under different shade levels and fertilizer nitrogen rates. *Grass and forage Science*, 72(3), 590-600.
- Pototskaya, I. V., Shamanin, V. P., Aydarov, A. N., & Morgounov, A. I. (2022). The use of wheatgrass (*Thinopyrum intermedium*) in breeding. *Vavilov Journal of Genetics and Breeding*, 26(5), 413.
- Pugliese, J. Y. (2017). Above-and belowground response to managing Kernza (*Thinopyrum intermedium*) as a dual-use crop for forage and grain (Master's thesis, The Ohio State University).

- Rahardjo, C. P., Gajadeera, C. S., Simsek, S., Annor, G., Schoenfuss, T. C., Marti, A., & Ismail, B. P. (2018). Chemical characterization, functionality, and baking quality of intermediate wheatgrass (*Thinopyrum intermedium*). *Journal of Cereal Science*, 83, 266-274.
- Rezacova, V., Slavíková, R., Zemková, L., Konvalinková, T., Procházková, V., Šťovíček, V., ... & Jansa, J. (2018). Mycorrhizal symbiosis induces plant carbon reallocation differently in C 3 and C 4 *Panicum* grasses. *Plant and soil*, 425, 441-456.
- Sanchez-Moreiras, A. M., Weiss, O. A., & Reigosa-Roger, M. J. (2003). Allelopathic evidence in the Poaceae. *The Botanical Review*, 69(3), 300-319.
- Santiago-Hernandez, F., López-Ortiz, S., Ávila-Reséndiz, C., Jarillo-Rodríguez, J., Pérez-Hernández, P., & de Dios Guerrero-Rodríguez, J. (2016). Physiological and production responses of four grasses from the genera *Urochloa* and *Megathyrsus* to shade from *Melia azedarach* L. *Agroforestry systems*, 90, 339-349.
- Sarkar, D., Meitei, C. B., Das, A., Ghosh, P. K., & Mandal, B. (2018). Changes in soil organic carbon pools in a long-term trial with perennial fodder crops in acid soils of north-east India. *Grass and Forage Science*, 73(2), 473-481.
- Scheneiter, J. O., Camarasa, J., Carrete, J. R., & Amendola, C. (2016). Is the nutritive value of tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.) related to the accumulated forage mass?. *Grass and Forage Science*, 71(1), 102-111.
- Signarbieux, C., & Feller, U. (2011). Non-stomatal limitations of photosynthesis in grassland species under artificial drought in the field. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 71(2), 192-197.
- Silva Jr, A. C., Goncalves, C. G., Scarano, M. C., Pereira, M. R. R., & Martins, D. (2018). Effect of glyphosate on guineagrass submitted to different soil water potential. *Planta Daninha*, 36, e018180818.
- Silveira, M. D., Nascimento Júnior, D., Cunha, B. D., Difante, G. S., Pena, K. S., Silva, S. D., & Sbrissia, A. F. (2010). Effect of cutting interval and cutting height on morphogenesis and forage accumulation of guinea grass (*Panicum maximum*). *Tropical Grasslands*, 44(2), 103-108.
- Souza, É. M. D., Isepon, O. J., Alves, J. B., Bastos, J. F. P., & Lima, R. C. (2005). Effects of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization on dry matter yield of *Panicum maximum* cultivars. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 34, 1146-1155.
- Sumiyoshi, Y. (2012). Belowground impact of napier and Guinea grasses grown for biofuel feedstock production. Doctoral dissertation. Honolulu. University of Hawaii at Manoa.
- Tiwari, G., Duraivadivel, P., Sharma, S., & P, H. (2018). 1-Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid deaminase producing beneficial rhizobacteria ameliorate the biomass characters of *Panicum maximum* Jacq. by mitigating drought and salt stress. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), 17513.
- Viciedo, D. O., de Mello Prado, R., Martínez, C. A., Habermann, E., & de Cássia Piccolo, M. (2019). Short-term warming and water stress affect *Panicum maximum* Jacq. stoichiometric homeostasis and biomass production. *Science of The Total Environment*, 681, 267-274.
- Vico, G., & Brunsell, N. A. (2018). Tradeoffs between water requirements and yield stability in annual vs. perennial crops. *Advances in water resources*, 112, 189-202.
- Zhang, X., Ohm, J. B., Haring, S., DeHaan, L. R., & Anderson, J. A. (2015). Towards the understanding of end-use quality in intermediate wheatgrass (*Thinopyrum intermedium*): High-molecular-weight glutenin subunits, protein polymerization, and mixing characteristics. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 66, 81-88.

BÖLÜM 7

Tritikale (x *Triticosecale*) Fil otu (*Pennisetum purpureum*) Adi yalancıdarı (*Paspalum dilatatum*) *Panicum turgidum*

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emre KARA Zir. Müh. Şevval KAYA
KAYNAKÇA

- Abd_Allah, E. F., Tabassum, B., Alqarawi, A. A., Safar, T., Alshahrani, J. A., & Hashem, A. (2019). Physiological markers mitigate drought stress in *Panicum turgidum* Forssk. By arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. *Pak. J. Bot*, 51(6), 2003-2011.
- Abdoun, F., & Zenchi, H. (2015). *Panicum turgidum*. *Encyclopédie berbère*, (37), 6087-6091.
- Alatrash, H., Tawaha, A. R. M., Jabbour, Y., Al-Tawaha, A. R., Abusalem, M., Khanum, S., ... & Khalid, S. (2022). Abiotic stress response and adoption of triticale. In *Omics approach to manage abiotic stress in cereals* (pp. 599-615). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Alori, E. T., Emmanuel, O. C., Glick, B. R., & Babalola, O. O. (2020). Plant–archaea relationships: a potential means to improve crop production in arid and semi-arid regions. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 36(9), 133.
- Anderson, W. F., Dien, B. S., Brandon, S. K., & Peterson, J. D. (2008). Assessment of bermudagrass and bunch grasses as feedstock for conversion to ethanol. In *Biotechnology for Fuels and Chemicals: Proceedings of the Twenty-Ninth Symposium on Biotechnology for Fuels and Chemicals Held April 29–May 2, 2007, in Denver, Colorado* (pp. 13-21). Humana Press.
- Anthelme, F., Mato, M. W., Boissieu, D. D., & Giazzi, F. (2006). Dégradation des ressources végétales au contact des activités humaines et perspectives de conservation dans le massif de l'Aïr (Sahara, Niger). *VertigO-la revue électronique en sciences de l'environnement*, 7(2).
- Anthelme, F., Michalet, R., & Saadou, M. (2007). Positive associations involving the tussock grass *Panicum turgidum* Forssk. in the Aïr-Ténéré Reserve, Niger. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 68(3), 348-362.
- Arocha-Garza, H. F., Canales-Del Castillo, R., Eguiarte, L. E., Souza, V., & De la Torre-Zavala, S. (2017). High diversity and suggested endemicity of culturable Actinobacteria in an extremely oligotrophic desert oasis. *PeerJ*, 5, e3247.
- Arseniuk, E. (2015). Triticale abiotic stresses—An overview. *Triticale*, 69-81.
- Barary, M., Warwick, N. W. M., Jessop, R. S., & Taji, A. M. (2003, February). Variation for osmotic adjustment in Australian triticale cultivars. In *Proceedings of the 11th Australian Agronomy Conference* (pp. 2-6).
- Batanouny, K., Zayed, K., & Kabiell, H. (2006). Reproductive ecology of *Panicum turgidum* Forssk. *Taeckholmia*, 26(1), 63-88.
- Bhatt, A., Bhat, N. R., Al-Nasser, A., Carón, M. M., & Santo, A. (2020). Inter-population variabilities in seed mass and germination of *Panicum turgidum* and *Pennisetum divisum* on the desert of Kuwait. *Journal of Arid Land*, 12, 144-153.
- Bhatt, A., de Moura Souza-Filho, P. R., & Gallacher, D. (2020). Germination response of four Arabian desert grasses to low water potential. *Nordic Journal of Botany*, 38(12).
- Bilgin, F. D., & Tansı, V. (2020). Rhodes Grass (*Chloris gayana* L. Kunth). In: *Grasses*. Iksad publishing house. p:47-62. ISBN: 978-625-8377-79-8.
- Blum, A. (2014). The abiotic stress response and adaptation of triticale—A review. *Cereal research communications*, 42(3), 359-375.
- Burson, B. L. (2019). Phylogenetic investigations of *Paspalum dilatatum* and related species. In *Proceedings of the XIV International Grassland Congress* (pp. 170-173). CRC Press.
- Carmo-Silva, A. E., Francisco, A., Powers, S. J., Keys, A. J., Ascensão, L., Parry, M. A., & Arrabaça, M. C. (2009). Grasses of different C4 subtypes reveal leaf traits related to drought tolerance in their natural habitats: changes in structure, water potential, and amino acid content. *American Journal of Botany*, 96(7), 1222-1235.
- Cornaglia, P. S., Schrauf, G. E., Nardi, M., & Deregibus, V. A. (2005). Emergence of dallisgrass as affected by soil water availability. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 58(1), 35-40.

- Couso, L. L., Gatti, M. L., Cornaglia, P. S., Schrauf, G. E., & Fernández, R. J. (2010). Are more productive varieties of *Paspalum dilatatum* less tolerant to drought?. *Grass and Forage Science*, 65(3), 296-303.
- Dion, P., Nautiyal, C. S., & Dion, P. (2008). *Microbiology of extreme soils. Soil Biology. Volume 13.* Editors: Patrice Dion & Chandra Shekhar Nautiyal. Springer. ISBN 978-3-540-74230-2.
- Eudes, F. (2015). *Triticale* (No. 11764). Cham: Springer International Publishing. DOI 10.1007/978-3-319-22551-7. ISBN 978-3-319-22550-0
- Farrell, G., Simons, S. A., & Hillocks, R. J. (2002). Pests, diseases and weeds of Napier grass, *Pennisetum purpureum*: A review. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 48(1), 39-48.
- Fayaz, N., & Arzani, A. (2011). Moisture stress tolerance in reproductive growth stages in triticale (X *Triticosecale* Wittmack) cultivars under field conditions. *Crop Breeding Journal*, 1(1)
- García, M. V., Balatti, P. A., & Arturi, M. J. (2007). Genetic variability in natural populations of *Paspalum dilatatum* Poir. analyzed by means of morphological traits and molecular markers. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 54, 935-946.
- Gastal, F., & Durand, J. L. (2000). Effects of nitrogen and water supply on N and C fluxes and partitioning in defoliated swards. In *Grassland ecophysiology and grazing ecology* (pp. 15-39). Wallingford UK: CABI Publishing.
- Getiso, A., & Mijena, D. (2021). Performance evaluation of napier grass (*Penisetum purpureum* (L.) schumacher) accessions under rain fed and irrigation system at wondo genet. *Glob J Ecol*, 6(1), 028-033.
- Glison, N., Viegas, L., Cornaglia, P., Gutiérrez, L., & Speranza, P. (2015). Variability in germination behaviour of *Paspalum dilatatum* Poir. seeds is genotype dependent. *Grass and Forage Science*, 70(1), 144-153.
- Gomide, C. A. D. M., Paciullo, D. S. C., Costa, I. D. A., Lima, A. M., Castro, C. R. T. D., & Léo, F. J. D. S. (2011). Morphogenesis of dwarf elephant grass clones in response to intensity and frequency of defoliation in dry and rainy seasons. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 40, 1445-1451.
- Gorji, A. H., Zonoori, Z., Zolnoori, M., & Jamasbi, A. (2011). Inheritance of antioxidant activity of triticale under drought stress. *Asian Journal of Plant Sciences*, Vol. 10, No. 3, 220-226.
- Grzesiak, M. T., Marcińska, I., Janowiak, F., Rzepka, A., & Hura, T. (2012). The relationship between seedling growth and grain yield under drought conditions in maize and triticale genotypes. *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 34, 1757-1764.
- Grzesiak, S., Grzesiak, M. T., Filek, W., & Stabryła, J. (2003). Evaluation of physiological screening tests for breeding drought resistant triticale (x *Triticosecale* Wittmack). *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 25, 29-37.
- Guesmi, S., Najjari, A., Pujic, P., Ghedira, K., Ouertani, R., Jabberi, M., ... & Sghaier, H. (2022). Roots of the xerophyte *Panicum turgidum* host a cohort of ionizing-radiation-resistant biotechnologically-valuable bacteria. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 29(2), 1260-1268.
- Heneidy, S. Z., & Waseem, M. (2007). Rehabilitation of degraded coastal Mediterranean rangelands using *Panicum turgidum* Forssk. *Acta Botanica Croatica*, 66(2), 161-176.
- Huang LiJuan, H. L., Zhao LiLi, Z. L., Tang HuaJiang, T. H., Sun XiaoFu, S. X., Wang PuChang, W. P., & Chen Chao, C. C. (2019). Drought stress responses of six *Paspalum dilatatum* germplasms and drought resistance evaluation.
- Hura, T., Grzesiak, S., Hura, K., Thiemt, E., Tokarz, K., & Dzony, M. W. (2007). Physiological and Biochemical Tools Useful in Drought-Tolerance Detection in Genotypes of Winter Triticale: Accumulation of Ferulic Acid Correlates with Drought Tolerance. *Annals of Botany*, 100, 767-775.
- Kavanagh, V. B., Hall, L. M., & Hall, J. C. (2010). Potential hybridization of genetically engineered triticale with wild and weedy relatives in Canada. *Crop science*, 50(4), 1128-1140.
- Kutlu, I., & Kinaci, G. (2010). Evaluation of drought resistance indicators for yield and its components in three Triticale cultivars. *Journal of Tekirdag Agricultural Faculty*, 7(2).

- Li, Y., Li, S., Feng, Q., Zhang, J., Han, X., Zhang, L., ... & Zhou, J. (2022). Effects of exogenous Strigolactone on the physiological and ecological characteristics of *Pennisetum purpureum* Schum. Seedlings under drought stress. *BMC Plant Biology*, 22(1), 578.
- Lonbani, M., & Arzani, A. (2011). Morpho-physiological traits associated with terminal drought stress tolerance in triticale and wheat. *Agronomy research*, 9(1-2), 315-329.
- Maiti, R. K., & Satya, P. (2014). Research advances in major cereal crops for adaptation to abiotic stresses. *GM crops & food*, 5(4), 259-279.
- Maranhao, T. D., Lopes, M. N., Alves, F. G. D. S., Silva, R. R. D., Pompeu, R. C. F. F., Sousa, W. D. N., ... & Cândido, M. J. D. (2020). Growth indexes of *Pennisetum purpureum* cv. Roxo cultivated in different seasons under rainfed conditions. *Revista Brasileira de Saúde e Produção Animal*, 21, e210122020.
- Martyniak, L. (2002). Grain yield and yield components of spring triticale as affected by simulated drought stress applied at different growth stages.
- Mergoum, M., Sapkota, S., ElDoliefy, A. E. A., Naraghi, S. M., Pirseyedi, S., Alamri, M. S., & AbuHammad, W. (2019). Triticale (x *Triticosecale* Wittmack) breeding. *Advances in Plant Breeding Strategies: Cereals: Volume 5*, 405-451.
- Mergoum, M., Singh, P. K., Pena, R. J., Lozano-del Río, A. J., Cooper, K. V., Salmon, D. F., & Gómez Macpherson, H. (2009). Triticale: a “new” crop with old challenges. *Cereals*, 267-287.
- Mohammadi Alagoz, S., Hadi, H., Toorchi, M., Pawłowski, T. A., Asgari Lajayer, B., Price, G. W., ... & Astatkie, T. (2023). Morpho-physiological responses and growth indices of triticale to drought and salt stresses. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 8896.
- Mollard, F. P., Striker, G. G., Ploschuk, E. L., Vega, A. S., & Insausti, P. (2008). Flooding tolerance of *Paspalum dilatatum* (Poaceae: Paniceae) from upland and lowland positions in a natural grassland. *Flora-Morphology, Distribution, Functional Ecology of Plants*, 203(7), 548-556.
- Monção, F. P., Costa, M. A. M. S., Rigueira, J. P. S., de Sales, E. C. J., Leal, D. B., da Silva, M. F. P., ... & Júnior, V. R. R. (2020). Productivity and nutritional value of BRS capiaçu grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*) managed at four regrowth ages in a semiarid region. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 52, 235-241.
- Motzo, R., Pruneddu, G., & Giunta, F. (2013). The role of stomatal conductance for water and radiation use efficiency of durum wheat and triticale in a Mediterranean environment. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 44, 87-97.
- Mwendia, S. W., Wanyoike, M., JGM, N., Wahome, R. G., & Mwangi, D. M. (2006). Evaluation of napier grass cultivars for resistance to napier head smut. *Proceedings of the 10th KARI Biennial Scientific Conference, KARI, Nairobi, Kenya* 85-97.
- Mwendia, S. W., Yunusa, I. A. M., Whalley, R. D. B., Sindel, B. M., Kenney, D., & Kariuki, I. W. (2013). Use of plant water relations to assess forage quality and growth for two cultivars of Napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*) subjected to different levels of soil water supply and temperature regimes. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 64(10), 1008-1019.
- Pitman, W. D., Croughan, S. S., Nash, J. L., & Venuto, B. C. (2005). Somaclonal variation in seed germination of dallisgrass biotypes. *Plant Genetic Resources*, 3(3), 414-420.
- Ramazani, S. H. R., & Izanloo, A. (2019). Evaluation of drought tolerance of triticale (x *Triticosecale* Wittm. ex A. Camus) genotypes along with bread wheat and barley genotypes. *Acta Agriculturae Slovenica*, 113(2), 337-348.
- Royo, C., & Blanco, R. (1998). Use of potassium iodide to mimic drought stress in triticale. *Field Crops Research*, 59(3), 201-212.
- Rusdy, M. (2016). Elephant grass as forage for ruminant animals. *Livestock Research for Rural Development*, 28(4), 1-6.

- Saruchera, L., Mupa, M., Muchanyereyi-Mukuratirwa, N., & Witzleben, S. (2018). A study on the pozzolan properties of Pennisetum Purpureum ash. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Academic Research*, 1(1), 1-10.
- Speranza, P. R. (2009). Evolutionary patterns in the Dilatata group (Paspalum, Poaceae). *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 282, 43-56.
- Strezov, V., Evans, T. J., & Hayman, C. (2008). Thermal conversion of elephant grass (Pennisetum Purpureum Schum) to bio-gas, bio-oil and charcoal. *Bioresource technology*, 99(17), 8394-8399.
- Tudsri, S., Jorgensen, S. T., Riddach, P., & Pookpakdi, A. (2002). Effect of cutting height and dry season closing date on yield and quality of five napier grass cultivars in Thailand. *Tropical Grasslands*, 36(4), 248-252.
- Venuto, B. C., Burson, B. L., Hussey, M. A., Redfearn, D. D., Wyatt, W. E., & Brown, L. P. (2003). Forage yield, nutritive value, and grazing tolerance of dallisgrass biotypes. *Crop Science*, 43(1), 295-301.
- Yan, Q., Wu, F., Xu, P., Sun, Z., Li, J., Gao, L., ... & Zhang, J. (2021). The elephant grass (*Cenchrus purpureus*) genome provides insights into anthocyanidin accumulation and fast growth. *Molecular ecology resources*, 21(2), 526-542.
- Yang, D., Zhang, S., Tian, X., & Du, W. (2023). Morphological and physiological traits of triticale as affected by drought stress. *Chilean journal of agricultural research*, 83(2), 203-216.
- Yang, Y., Liao, C., Sha, Y., Pan, Z., Feng, G., & Ji, Z. (2008). Photosynthesis characteristics of three species of forages in the arid-hot valleys. *Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 13(3), 309-316.
- Zhang, W., Li, C., Qian, C., & Cao, L. (2009). Studies on the responses of root, shoot and drought resistance in the seedlings of forage triticale to water stress. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 1(2), 50.

BÖLÜM 8

BUĞDAY (*Triticum aestivum*)

Prof. Dr. Yaşar KARADAĞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmad, Z., Waraich, E. A., Akhtar, S., Anjum, S., Ahmad, T., Mahboob, W., ... & Rizwan, M. (2018). Physiological responses of wheat to drought stress and its mitigation approaches. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 40, 1-13.
- Almeselmani, M., Abdullah, F., Hareri, F., Naaesan, M., Ammar, M. A., ZuherKanbar, O., & Saud, A. A. (2011). Effect of drought on different physiological characters and yield component in different varieties of Syrian durum wheat. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 3(3), 127.
- Aown, M., Raza, S., Saleem, M. F., Anjum, S. A., Khaliq, T., & Wahid, M. A. (2012). Foliar application of potassium under water deficit conditions improved the growth and yield of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *J Anim Plant Sci* 22:431–437.
- Arjenaki, F. G., Jabbari, R., & Morshedi, A. (2012). Evaluation of drought stress on relative water content, chlorophyll content and mineral elements of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) varieties. *Int J Agric Crop Sci* 4:726–729.
- Athar, H. U. R., Khan, A., & Ashraf, M. (2009). Inducing salt tolerance in wheat by exogenously applied ascorbic acid through different modes. *Journal of plant nutrition*, 32(11), 1799-1817.
- Bandurska, H., Gorny, A., & Zielezinska, M. (2008). Effects of water deficit on the relative water content, proline accumulation and injury of cell membranes in leaves of old and modern cultivars of winter wheat. *Zeszyty Problemowe Postępów Nauk Rolniczych*, 524.
- Bao, X., Hou, X., Duan, W., Yin, B., Ren, J., Wang, Y., ... & Zhen, W. (2023). Screening and evaluation of drought resistance traits of winter wheat in the North China Plain. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1194759.

- Bayoumi, T. Y., Eid, M. H., & Metwali, E. M. (2008). Application of physiological and biochemical indices as a screening technique for drought tolerance in wheat genotypes. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(14).
- Bowne, J. B., Erwin, T. A., Juttner, J., Schnurbusch, T., Langridge, P., Bacic, A., & Roessner, U. (2012). Drought responses of leaf tissues from wheat cultivars of differing drought tolerance at the metabolite level. *Molecular plant*, 5(2), 418-429.
- Blum, A. (2017). Osmotic adjustment is a prime drought stress adaptive engine in support of plant production. *Plant, cell & environment*, 40(1), 4-10.
- Carr, P. M., Bell, J. M., Boss, D. L., DeLaune, P., Eberly, J. O., Edwards, L., ... & Xue, Q. (2021). Annual forage impacts on dryland wheat farming in the Great Plains. *Agronomy Journal*, 113(1), 1-25.
- Cash, S. D., Surber, L. M., & Wichman, D. M. (2007). Annual forage production in drought. In *Proc. Idaho Alfalfa and Forage Conf.*, Twin Falls, ID (pp. 26-27).
- Clapham, W. M., Fedders, J. M., Abaye, A. O., & Rayburn, E. B. (2008). Forage pasture production, risk analysis, and the buffering capacity of triticale. *Agronomy Journal*, 100(1), 128-135.
- Çobanoğlu, M. S. (2022). Bazı buğday çeşitlerinde kuraklık stresinin önlenmesinde kullanılabilecek farklı yöntemler. *Muş Alparslan University Journal of Agriculture and Nature*, 2(2), 83-91.
- Dencic, S., Kastori, R., Kobiljski, B., & Duggan, B. (2000). Evaluation of grain yield and its components in wheat cultivars and landraces under near optimal and drought conditions. *Euphytica*, 113, 43-52.
- Dirik, K.Ö., Saygılı, İ., Özkurt M., & Sakin, M.A. (2018). Bazı yerel ekmeklik buğday (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotiplerinin ozmotik stres altında erken gelişme dönemindeki kuraklık toleransının belirlenmesi. *International Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 1(2), 95-101.
- Dolferus, R., Ji, X., & Richards, R. A. (2011). Abiotic stress and control of grain number in cereals. *Plant science*, 181(4), 331-341.
- Dubcovsky, J., & Dvorak, J. (2007). Genome plasticity a key factor in the success of polyploid wheat under domestication. *Science*, 316(5833), 1862-1866.
- Edde, P. A. (2022). *Arthropod Pests of Small Grains: Wheat (Triticum Aestivum L.) and Barley (Hordeum Vulgare L.)*. Field Crop Arthropod Pests of Economic Importance; Elsevier: London, UK, 536-611.
- Evans, L. T., & Wardlaw, I. F. (2017). Wheat. In *Photoassimilate Distribution Plants and Crops Source-Sink Relationships* (pp. 501-518). Routledge.
- Farnia, A., & Tork, A. (2015). Changes in yield and yield components of wheat cultivars under water stress condition. *International Journal of Life Sciences*, 9(5), 103-107.
<https://doi.org/10.3126/ijls.v9i5.12707>.
- Farooq, M., Hussain, M., Wahid, A., & Siddique, K. H. M. (2012). Drought stress in plants: an overview. *Plant responses to drought stress: From morphological to molecular features*, 1-33.
- Farooq, M., Hussain, M., & Siddique, K. H. (2014). Drought stress in wheat during flowering and grain-filling periods. *Critical reviews in plant sciences*, 33(4), 331-349.
- Farshadfar, E., Ghasempour, H., & Vaezi, H. (2008). Molecular aspects of drought tolerance in bread wheat (*T. aestivum*). *Pakistan journal of biological sciences: PJBS*, 11(1), 118-122.
- Fotovat, R., Valizadeh, M., & Toorchi, M. (2007). Association between water-use efficiency components and total chlorophyll content (SPAD) in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under well-watered and drought stress conditions. *Journal of Food Agriculture and Environment*, 5(3/4), 225.
- Franzluebbers, A. J. (2007). Integrated crop–livestock systems in the southeastern USA. *Agron. J.* 99:361-372.
- Gill, S. S., & Tuteja, N. (2010). Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant machinery in abiotic stress tolerance in crop plants. *Plant physiology and biochemistry*, 48(12), 909-930.

- Gong, H., & Chen, K. (2012). The regulatory role of silicon on water relations, photosynthetic gas exchange, and carboxylation activities of wheat leaves in field drought conditions. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 34, 1589-1594.
- Guttieri, M. J., Stark, J. C., O'Brien, K., & Souza, E. (2001). Relative sensitivity of spring wheat grain yield and quality parameters to moisture deficit. *Crop science*, 41(2), 327-335.
- Hafez, E. M., & Gharib, H. S. (2016). Effect of exogenous application of ascorbic acid on physiological and biochemical characteristics of wheat under water stress. *International Journal of plant production*, 10(4), 579-596.
- Hafla, A. N. (2008). Winter cereals as a pasture-hay system in Montana (Doctoral dissertation, Montana State University-Bozeman, College of Agriculture).
- Hameed, A., & Iqbal, N. (2014). Chemo-priming with mannose, mannitol and H₂O₂ mitigate drought stress in wheat. *Cereal Research Communications*, 42(3), 450-462.
- Hansen, N. C., Allen, B. L., Baumhardt, R. L., & Lyon, D. J. (2012). Research achievements and adoption of no-till, dryland cropping in the semi-arid US Great Plains. *Field Crops Research*, 132, 196-203.
- Hatfield, J. L., & Sauer, T. J. (2020). Soil management: building a stable base for agriculture. John Wiley & Sons.
- Hendriks, P. W., Kirkegaard, J. A., Lilley, J. M., Gregory, P. J., & Rebetzke, G. (2016). A tillering inhibition gene influences root-shoot carbon partitioning and pattern of water use to improve wheat productivity in rainfed environments. *Journal of experimental botany*, 67(1), 327-340.
- Holman, J. D., Thompson, C. R., Hale, R. L., & Schlegel, A. J. (2010). Forage yield and nutritive value of hard red and hard white winter wheat. *Agronomy journal*, 102(2), 759-773.
- Islam, M. A., Obour, A. K., Nachtman, J. J., Baumgartner, R. E., & Saha, M. C. (2013). Small grains have forage production potential and nutritive value in Central High Plains of Wyoming. *Forage & Grazinglands*, 11(1), 1-10.
- Jin, K., Shen, J., Ashton, R. W., White, R. P., Dodd, I. C., Parry, M. A., & Whalley, W. R. (2015). Wheat root growth responses to horizontal stratification of fertiliser in a water-limited environment. *Plant and Soil*, 386, 77-88.
- Kang, G. Z., Li, G. Z., Liu, G. Q., Xu, W., Peng, X. Q., Wang, C. Y., ... & Guo, T. C. (2013). Exogenous salicylic acid enhances wheat drought tolerance by influence on the expression of genes related to ascorbate-glutathione cycle. *Biologia plantarum*, 57(4), 718-724.
- Kasim, W. A., Osman, M. E., Omar, M. N., Abd El-Daim, I. A., Bejai, S., & Meijer, J. (2013). Control of drought stress in wheat using plant-growth-promoting bacteria. *Journal of plant growth regulation*, 32, 122-130.
- Keyvan, S. (2010). The effects of drought stress on yield, relative water content, proline, soluble carbohydrates and chlorophyll of bread wheat cultivars. *J. Anim. Plant Sci*, 8(3), 1051-1060.
- Khalil, I. H., Carver, B. F., Krenzer, E. G., MacKown, C. T., & Horn, G. W. (2002). Genetic trends in winter wheat yield and test weight under dual-purpose and grain-only management systems. *Crop Science*, 42(3), 710-715.
- Kilic, H., & Yağbasanlar, T. (2010). The effect of drought stress on grain yield, yield components and some quality traits of durum wheat (*Triticum turgidum* ssp. *durum*) cultivars. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 38(1), 164-170.
- Kottek, M., Grieser, J., Beck, C., Rudolf, B., & Rubel, F. (2006). World map of the Köppen-Geiger climate classification updated.
- Levy, A. A., & Feldman, M. (2022). Evolution and origin of bread wheat. *The Plant Cell*, 34(7), 2549-2567.
- Li, P., Chen, J., & Wu, P. (2011). Agronomic characteristics and grain yield of 30 spring wheat genotypes under drought stress and nonstress conditions. *Agronomy Journal*, 103(6), 1619-1628.

- Liang, Z., Zhang, F., Shao, M., & Zhang, J. (2002). The relations of stomatal conductance, water consumption, growth rate to leaf water potential during soil drying and rewatering cycle of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*). *Botanical Bulletin of Academia Sinica*, 43.
- Liu, X. E., Jiang, H. M., Kong, H. Y., Sun, G. J., Cheng, Z. G., Batool, A., ... & Li, X. (2014). Eco-physiological role of root-sourced signal in three genotypes of spring wheat cultivars: a cue of evolution. *Pak J Bot*, 46, 1217-1224.
- Liu, Y., Liang, H., Lv, X., Liu, D., Wen, X., & Liao, Y. (2016). Effect of polyamines on the grain filling of wheat under drought stress. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 100, 113-129.
- Lonbani, M., & Arzani, A. (2011). Morpho-physiological traits associated with terminal drought stress tolerance in triticale and wheat. *Agronomy research*, 9(1-2), 315-329.
- Lopes, M. S., Rebetzke, G. J., & Reynolds, M. (2014). Integration of phenotyping and genetic platforms for a better understanding of wheat performance under drought. *Journal of experimental botany*, 65(21), 6167-6177.
- Loutfy, N., El-Tayeb, M. A., Hassanen, A. M., Moustafa, M. F., Sakuma, Y., & Inouhe, M. (2012). Changes in the water status and osmotic solute contents in response to drought and salicylic acid treatments in four different cultivars of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*). *Journal of plant research*, 125, 173-184.
- Lugojan, C., & Ciulca, S. (2011). Evaluation of relative water content in winter wheat. *Journal of Horticulture, Forestry and Biotechnology*, 15(2), 173-177.
- Ma, Q. Q., Wang, W., Li, Y. H., Li, D. Q., & Zou, Q. (2006). Alleviation of photoinhibition in drought-stressed wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) by foliar-applied glycinebetaine. *Journal of plant physiology*, 163(2), 165-175.
- MacKown, C. T., & Carver, B. F. (2005). Fall forage biomass and nitrogen composition of winter wheat populations selected from grain-only and dual-purpose environments. *Crop Science*, 45(1), 322-328.
- Mahdid, M., Kameli, A., Ehlert, C., & Simonneau, T. (2011). Rapid changes in leaf elongation, ABA and water status during the recovery phase following application of water stress in two durum wheat varieties differing in drought tolerance. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 49(10), 1077-1083.
- Mahmood, T., Ashraf, M., & Shahbaz, M. (2009). Does exogenous application of glycinebetaine as a pre-sowing seed treatment improve growth and regulate some key physiological attributes in wheat plants grown under water deficit conditions. *Pak J Bot*, 41(3), 1291-1302.
- Malik, S. M., Muhammad Ashraf, M. A., Muhammad Arshad, M. A., & Malik, T. A. (2015). Effect of ascorbic acid application on physiology of wheat under drought stress. *Pak J Agric Sci* 52:209–217.
- Marcńska, I., Czyżyło-Mysza, I., Skrzypek, E., Filek, M., Grzesiak, S., Grzesiak, M. T., ... & Quarrie, S. A. (2013). Impact of osmotic stress on physiological and biochemical characteristics in drought-susceptible and drought-resistant wheat genotypes. *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 35, 451-461.
- Marsalis, M. A., Lauriault, L. M., & Gifford, C. (2020). Forage selection and establishment for irrigated pastures and hay in New Mexico. *College of Agricultural, Consumer and Environmental Sciences*.
- McCartney, D., & Fraser, J. (2010). The potential role of annual forage legumes in Canada: A review. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 90(4), 403-420.
- Moayed, A. A., Boyce, A. N., & Barakbah, S. S. (2010). The performance of durum and bread wheat genotypes associated with yield and yield component under different water deficit conditions. *Australian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences*, 4(1), 106-113.
- Nagel, K. A., Bonnett, D., Furbank, R., Walter, A., Schurr, U., & Watt, M. (2015). Simultaneous effects of leaf irradiance and soil moisture on growth and root system architecture of novel wheat genotypes: implications for phenotyping. *Journal of experimental botany*, 66(18), 5441-5452.

- Naveed, M., Hussain, M. B., Zahir, Z. A., Mitter, B., & Sessitsch, A. (2014). Drought stress amelioration in wheat through inoculation with Burkholderia phytofirmans strain PsJN. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 73, 121-131.
- Nawaz, F., Ashraf, M. Y., Ahmad, R., Waraich, E. A., & Shabbir, R. N. (2014). Selenium (Se) regulates seedling growth in wheat under drought stress. *Advances in Chemistry*, 2014(1), 143567.
- Nezhadahmadi, A., Prodhan, Z. H., & Faruq, G. (2013). Drought tolerance in wheat. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013(1), 610721.
- Nikolaeva, M. K., Maevskaya, S. N., Shugaev, A. G., & Bukhov, N. G. (2010). Effect of drought on chlorophyll content and antioxidant enzyme activities in leaves of three wheat cultivars varying in productivity. *Russian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 57, 87-95.
- Nouri-Ganbalani, A., Nouri-Ganbalani, G., & Hassanpanah, D. (2009). Effects of drought stress condition on the yield and yield components of advanced wheat genotypes in Ardabil, Iran. *J Food Agric Environ* 77:228–234.
- Obour, A. K., Holman, J. D., & Schlegel, A. J. (2019). Seeding rate and nitrogen application effects on oat forage yield and nutritive value. *Journal of plant nutrition*, 42(13), 1452-1460.
- Padbury, G., Waltman, S., Caprio, J., Coen, G., McGinn, S., Mortensen, D., ... & Sinclair, R. (2002). Agroecosystems and land resources of the northern Great Plains. *Agronomy Journal*, 94(2), 251-261.
- Pinto, R. S., Reynolds, M. P., Mathews, K. L., McIntyre, C. L., Olivares-Villegas, J. J., & Chapman, S. C. (2010). Heat and drought adaptive QTL in a wheat population designed to minimize confounding agronomic effects. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 121, 1001-1021.
- Plaut, Z., Butow, B. J., Blumenthal, C. S., & Wrigley, C. W. (2004). Transport of dry matter into developing wheat kernels and its contribution to grain yield under post-anthesis water deficit and elevated temperature. *Field Crops Research*, 86(2-3), 185-198.
- Prasad, P. V. V., Pisipati, S. R., Momčilović, I., & Ristic, Z. (2011). Independent and combined effects of high temperature and drought stress during grain filling on plant yield and chloroplast EF-Tu expression in spring wheat. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 197(6), 430-441.
- Qayyum, A., Razzaq, A., Ahmad, M., & Jenks, M. A. (2011). Water stress causes differential effects on germination indices, total soluble sugar and proline content in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(64), 14038-14045.
- Reynolds, M. P., & Braun, H. J. (2022). *Wheat improvement: food security in a changing climate* (p. 629). Springer Nature.
- Reynolds, M. B., & Drewnoski, M. E. (2022). Is it time to rethink our one-size-fits-all approach to nitrate toxicity thresholds in forages?. *Translational Animal Science*, 6(1), txac023.
- Robinson, C., & Nielsen, D. (2015). The water conundrum of planting cover crops in the Great Plains: When is an inch not an inch?. *Crops & Soils*, 48(1), 24-31.
- Rossum, S., & Lavin, S. (2000). Where are the Great Plains? A cartographic analysis. *The Professional Geographer*, 52(3), 543-552.
- Saeedipour, S. (2011). Effect of drought at the post-anthesis stage on remobilization of carbon reserves in two wheat cultivars differing in senescence properties. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(18), 3549.
- Sairam, R. K., Srivastava, G. C., Agarwal, S., & Meena, R. C. (2005). Differences in antioxidant activity in response to salinity stress in tolerant and susceptible wheat genotypes. *Biologia plantarum*, 49, 85-91.
- Schillinger, W. F., Papendick, R. I., Guy, S. O., Rasmussen, P. E., & Van Kessel, C. (2006). Dryland cropping in the western United States. *Dryland agriculture*, 23, 365-393.
- Selote, D. S., Bharti, S., & Khanna-Chopra, R. (2004). Drought acclimation reduces O₂-accumulation and lipid peroxidation in wheat seedlings. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 314(3), 724-729.

- Shao, H. B., Liang, Z. S., Shao, M. A., & Sun, Q. (2005). Dynamic changes of anti-oxidative enzymes of 10 wheat genotypes at soil water deficits. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 42(3-4), 187-195.
- Shewry, P. R. (2009). Wheat. *Journal of experimental botany*, 60(6), 1537-1553.
- Siahpoosh MR, Dehghanian E, Kamgar A (2011) Drought tolerance evaluation of bread wheat genotypes using water use efficiency, evapotranspiration efficiency, and drought susceptibility index. *Crop Sci* 51:1198–1204
- Siddique MRB, Hamid A, Islam MS (2000) Drought stress effects on water relations of wheat. *Bot Bull Acad Sin* 41:35–39
- Simova-Stoilova, L., Demirevska, K., Petrova, T., Tsenov, N., & Feller, U. (2009). Antioxidative protection and proteolytic activity in tolerant and sensitive wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) varieties subjected to long-term field drought. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 58, 107-117.
- Simova-Stoilova, L., Vaseva, I., Grigorova, B., Demirevska, K., & Feller, U. (2010). Proteolytic activity and cysteine protease expression in wheat leaves under severe soil drought and recovery. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 48(2-3), 200-206.
- Soylu, O., Ergün, N., Çalıcı, B., & Toraman, P. Ş. (2022). Kuraklık stresinde hidrojen peroksit (H₂O₂) ön uygulamasının buğday fidelerinde, büyüme ve katalaz üzerine etkileri. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(2), 477-485.
- Tanaka, D. L., Lyon, D. J., Miller, P. R., Merrill, S. D., & McConkey, B. G. (2010). Soil and water conservation advances in the semiarid northern Great Plains. *Soil and water conservation advances in the United States*, 60, 81-102.
- Tatar, Ö., & Gevrek, M. N. (2008). Lipid peroxidation and water content of wheat. *Asian J Plant Sci*, 7, 409-412.
- Tian, F., Gong, J., Zhang, J., Zhang, M., Wang, G., Li, A., & Wang, W. (2013). Enhanced stability of thylakoid membrane proteins and antioxidant competence contribute to drought stress resistance in the *tasgl* wheat stay-green mutant. *Journal of experimental botany*, 64(6), 1509-1520.
- Titlow, A., Luebke, M. K., Lyon, D. J., Klopfenstein, T. J., & Jenkins, K. (2014). Using dryland annual forage mixtures as a forage option for grazing beef cattle. *Forage & Grazinglands*, 12(1), 1-6.
- True, R. R., Epplin, F. M., Krenzer Jr, E. G., & Horn, G. (2001). Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin no. 815, January 2001: A survey of wheat production and wheat forage use practices in Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Agric. Exp. Sta. B-815*. Oklahoma State Univ., Stillwater.
- Uthayakumaran, S., & Wrigley, C. W. (2010). Wheat: Characteristics and quality requirements. In *Cereal grains* (pp. 59-111). Woodhead Publishing.
- Varga, B., Vida, G., Varga-László, E., Bencze, S., & Veisz, O. (2015). Effect of simulating drought in various phenophases on the water use efficiency of winter wheat. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 201(1), 1-9.
- Wang, X., Vignjevic, M., Jiang, D., Jacobsen, S., & Wollenweber, B. (2014). Improved tolerance to drought stress after anthesis due to priming before anthesis in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) var. Vinjett. *Journal of experimental botany*, 65(22), 6441-6456.
- Xue, Q., Rudd, J. C., Liu, S., Jessup, K. E., Devkota, R. N., & Mahan, J. R. (2014). Yield determination and water-use efficiency of wheat under water-limited conditions in the US Southern High Plains. *Crop Science*, 54(1), 34-47.
- Yandigeri, M. S., Meena, K. K., Singh, D., Malviya, N., Singh, D. P., Solanki, M. K., ... & Arora, D. K. (2012). Drought-tolerant endophytic actinobacteria promote growth of wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) under water stress conditions. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 68, 411-420.
- Zampieri, M., Ceglar, A., Dentener, F., & Toreti, A. (2017). Wheat yield loss attributable to heat waves, drought and water excess at the global, national and subnational scales. *Environmental Research Letters*, 12(6), 064008.

Zhang, X. C., Phillips, W. A., Garbrecht, J. D., Steiner, J. L., & Hunt, L. A. (2008). A wheat grazing model for simulating grain and beef production: Part I—Model development. *Agronomy Journal*, 100(5), 1242-1247.

Zivcak, M., Brestic, M., Balatova, Z., Drevenakova, P., Olsovska, K., Kalaji, H. M., ... & Allakhverdiev, S. I. (2013). Photosynthetic electron transport and specific photoprotective responses in wheat leaves under drought stress. *Photosynthesis research*, 117, 529-546.

BÖLÜM 9

İnci darısı (*Pennisetum glaucum*) Kanyaş (*Sorghum halepense*) Reygras otu (*Lolium multiflorum*)
Doç. Dr. Seyithan SEYDOŞOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

Animasaun, D. A., Rathod, H. P., & Krishnamurthy, R. (2018). Analysis of Forage Yield and Nutritional Contents of *Pennisetum glaucum* (pearl millet) and *Pennisetum purpureum* (Napier grass) accessions. *Análisis del rendimiento del forraje y los contenidos nutricionales de accesiones de Pennisetum glaucum (mijo perla) y de Pennisetum*. *Cuban Journal of Agricultural Science*, 52(4), 447.

Baltensperger, D. D. (2002). Progress with proso, pearl and other millets. *Trends in new crops and new uses*, 100-103.

Bani Hani, N., Aukour, F. J., & Al-Qinna, M. I. (2022). Investigating the Pearl Millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) as a Climate-Smart Drought-Tolerant Crop under Jordanian Arid Environments. *Sustainability*, 14(19), 12249.

Bernard, J. K., West, J. W., & Trammell, D. S. (2002). Effect of replacing corn silage with annual ryegrass silage on nutrient digestibility, intake, and milk yield for lactating dairy cows. *Journal of dairy science*, 85(9), 2277-2282.

Berziņš, P., Ruņģis, D. E., Rancāne, S., Stesele, V., Vēzis, I., & Jansons, A. (2019). Genetic and agronomic analysis of Latvian fescue (*Festuca* spp.), ryegrass (*Lolium* spp.) accessions and their hybrids. In *Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences* (Vol. 73, No. 6, pp. 487-493). De Gruyter Poland.

Bidinger, F. R., Yadav, O. P., & Rattunde, E. W. (2009). Genetic improvement of pearl millet for the arid zone of northwestern India: lessons from two decades of collaborative ICRISAT-ICAR research. *Experimental agriculture*, 45(1), 107-115.

Bollam, S., Pujarula, V., Srivastava, R. K., & Gupta, R. (2018). Genomic approaches to enhance stress tolerance for productivity improvements in pearl millet. *Biotechnologies of Crop Improvement*, Volume 3: Genomic Approaches, 239-264.

Burns, G. A., O'Kiely, P., Grogan, D., Watson, S., & Gilliland, T. J. (2015). Comparison of herbage yield, nutritive value and ensilability traits of three ryegrass species evaluated for the Irish Recommended List. *Irish Journal of Agricultural and Food Research*, 54(1), 31-40.

Ceseski, A., Al-Khatib, K., & Dahlberg, J. A. (2017). Biology and management of Johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*). *University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources*. ANR Publication 8569.

Chirița, R., Grozea, I., Sarpe, N. I. C. O. L. A. E., & Lauer, K. F. (2008). Control of *Sorghum halepense* (L.) species in western part of Romania. *Communications in agricultural and applied biological sciences*, 73(4), 959-964.

Choudhary, M., Manjhi, J., & Sinha, A. (2015). Effect of drought stress in various enzymes of *Pennisetum glaucum*. *International Journal of Applied Sciences and Biotechnology*, 3(1), 134-138.

Cozari, S., Țiței, V., Ababii, A., Doroftei, V., Guțu, A., Coshman, S., ... & Armaș, A. (2022). The prospects of cultivation and use of the species pearl millet, *Pennisetum glaucum*, in Moldova. *Scientific Papers. Series A. Agronomy*, 65(2), 359-368.

- Da Silva, C. S., Tucker, J. J., Maia, F. J., Lourenço, J. M., Bass, M. L., Seidel, D. S., ... & Stewart Jr, R. L. (2022). The impact of maturity stages on yield, quality, and nutritive value of ensiled Johnsongrass [*Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers]. *Translational Animal Science*, 6(4), txac118.
- Dillard, S. L., Sturgeon, L. E., Owsley, W. F., Wood, C. W., Holliman, J. L., & Muntifering, R. B. (2012). Productivity and nutritive quality of Johnsongrass (*Sorghum halepense*) as influenced by commercial fertilizer, broiler litter, and interseeded white clover (*Trifolium repens*). *Applied and Environmental Soil Science*, 2012(1), 234103.
- Djanaguiraman, M., Priyanka, A. S., Vaishnavi, S. J., Perumal, R., Ciampitti, I. A., & Prasad, P. V. (2024). Impact of Drought and High-temperature Stresses on Growth and Development Stages, Physiological, Reproductive, and Yield Traits on Pearl Millet. *Pearl Millet: A Resilient Cereal Crop for Food, Nutrition, and Climate Security*, 249-276.
- Fariaszewska, A., Aper, J., Van Huylenbroeck, J., De Swaef, T., Baert, J., & Pecio, L. (2020). Physiological and biochemical responses of forage grass varieties to mild drought stress under field conditions. *International Journal of Plant Production*, 14(2), 335-353.
- Garcia-Arroyo, R., Quiles, A., Hevia, M. L., & Míguez, M. P. (2017). Agentes causales de intoxicaciones mortales en ganado bovino en España. *Inf. Tec. Econ. Agrar*, 113, 228-243.
- Ghatak, A., Chaturvedi, P., Nagler, M., Roustan, V., Lyon, D., Bachmann, G., ... & Weckwerth, W. (2016). Comprehensive tissue-specific proteome analysis of drought stress responses in *Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br. (Pearl millet). *Journal of Proteomics*, 143, 122-135.
- Giantin, S., Franzin, A., Brusa, F., Montemurro, V., Bozzetta, E., Caprai, E., ... & Nebbia, C. (2024). Overview of cyanide poisoning in cattle from *Sorghum halepense* and *S. bicolor* cultivars in Northwest Italy. *Animals*, 14(5), 743.
- Govindaraj, M., Shanmugasundaram, P., Sumathi, P., & Muthiah, A. R. (2010). Simple, rapid and cost effective screening method for drought resistant breeding in pearl millet. *Electronic journal of plant breeding*, 1(4), 590-599.
- Gupta, S. K., Rai, K. N., Singh, P., Ameta, V. L., Gupta, S. K., Jayalekha, A. K., ... & Verma, Y. S. (2015a). Seed set variability under high temperatures during flowering period in pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* L.(R.) Br.). *Field Crops Research*, 171, 41-53.
- Han, K. J., Alison, M. W., Pitman, W. D., & McCormick, M. E. (2013). Contribution of field pea to winter forage production and nutritive value in the south-central United States. *Crop Science*, 53(1), 315-321.
- Hassan, M. U., Zamir, S. I., Haq, I., Khalid, F., Rasool, T., & Hussain, A. (2014). Growth, yield and quality performance of pearl millet (*Pennisetum americanum* L.). *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 2014.
- Havilah, E. J. (2011). Forages and pastures| annual forage and pasture crops—species and varieties. Editor(s): John W. Fuquay, *Encyclopedia of Dairy Sciences* (Second Edition), Academic Press, Pages 552-562, ISBN 9780123744074, <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-374407-4.00193-X>.
- Huang, H., Ling, T., Wei, S., & Zhang, C. (2015). A new 4-oxazolidinone from *Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers. *Records of Natural Products*, 9(2), 247.
- Humphreys, M., Feuerstein, U., Vandewalle, M., & Baert, J. (2009). Ryegrasses. In *Fodder crops and amenity grasses* (pp. 211-260). New York, NY: Springer New York.
- Jacobs, S. W., Whalley, R. D. B., & Wheeler, D. J. (2008). *Grasses of New South Wales*. Armidale: University of New England.
- Jukanti, A. K., Gowda, C. L., Rai, K. N., Manga, V. K., & Bhatt, R. K. (2016). Crops that feed the world 11. Pearl Millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* L.): an important source of food security, nutrition and health in the arid and semi-arid tropics. *Food Security*, 8, 307-329.

- Kapoor, C., Anamika, Singh, S. P., Kumar, S., Sankar, S. M., Singh, N., & Singhal, T. (2024). Hydroponics mediated seedling dehydration stress revealed variable tolerance in pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* L.) minicore collection. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 1-14.
- Kapoor, C., Singh, S. P., Sankar, S. M., & Singh, N. (2022). Enhancing drought tolerance in pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* L.): integrating traditional and omics approaches. *Euphytica*, 218(7), 104.
- Kemesyte, V., Lemeziene, N., Stukonis, V., & Kanapeckas, J. (2013). Morphological and anatomical traits of short-lived ryegrass. In *Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences* (Vol. 67, No. 3, p. 281). De Gruyter Poland.
- Kemesyte, V., Statkevičiūtė, G., Norkevičienė, E., & Jaškūnė, K. (2023). Italian ryegrass as a forage crop for the baltics: opportunities and challenges in light of climate change. *Plants*, 12(22), 3841.
- Kholová, J., & Vadez, V. (2012). Water extraction under terminal drought explains the genotypic differences in yield, not the anti-oxidant changes in leaves of pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*). *Functional Plant Biology*, 40(1), 44-53.
- Kosmala, A., Perlikowski, D., Pawłowicz, I., & Rapacz, M. (2012). Changes in the chloroplast proteome following water deficit and subsequent watering in a high-and a low-drought-tolerant genotype of *Festuca arundinacea*. *Journal of experimental botany*, 63(17), 6161-6172.
- Lechowicz, K., Pawłowicz, I., Perlikowski, D., Arasimowicz-Jelonek, M., Blicharz, S., Skirycz, A., ... & Kosmala, A. (2020). Adjustment of photosynthetic and antioxidant activities to water deficit is crucial in the drought tolerance of *Lolium multiflorum*/*Festuca arundinacea* introgression forms. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(16), 5639.
- Leguizamon, E., Yannicari, M., Guiamet, J., & Acciaresi, H. (2011). Growth, gas exchange and competitive ability of *Sorghum halepense* populations under different soil water availability. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 91(6), 1011-1025.
- Liu, Q., Sangzhu, T., Luo, Y., Deng, P., Zhao, Y., Zhang, G., ... & Yang, M. (2024). Dynamic Response of Ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) to Drought Stress—A Case Study of Natural Drought Modeling.
- Nagy, A. L., Ardelean, S., Chapuis, R. J., Bouillon, J., Pivariu, D., Dreanca, A. I., & Caloni, F. (2023). Emerging plant intoxications in domestic animals: A European perspective. *Toxins*, 15(7), 442.
- Nambiar, V. S., Dhaduk, J. J., Sareen, N., Shahu, T., & Desai, R. (2011). Potential functional implications of pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) in health and disease. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, (Issue), 62-67.
- Newman, Y., Jennings, E. D., Vendramini, J., & Blount, A. (2010). Pearl Millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*): Overview and Management: SS-AGR-337/AG347.
- Ouma, L. A., Cheruiyot, E. K., & Ogendo, J. O. (2023). Biosynthesis and Role of Dhurrin in Forage Sorghum. *Reviews in Agricultural Science*, 11, 259-270.
- Pan, L., Yang, Z., Wang, J., Wang, P., Ma, X., Zhou, M., ... & Zhang, X. (2017). Comparative proteomic analyses reveal the proteome response to short-term drought in Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*). *PLoS One*, 12(9), e0184289.
- Panter, K.E. (2018). Cyanogenic Glycoside-Containing Plants. In *Veterinary Toxicology: Basic and Clinical Principles*, 3rd ed.; Gupta, R.C., Ed.; Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands; Academic Press: Cambridge, MA, USA; pp. 935–940.
- Parsons, W. T., & Cuthbertson, E. G. (2001). Noxious weeds of Australia. CSIRO publishing.
- Passot, S., Gnacko, F., Moukouanga, D., Lucas, M., Guyomarc'h, S., Ortega, B. M., ... & Laplaze, L. (2016). Characterization of pearl millet root architecture and anatomy reveals three types of lateral roots. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 829.
- Pediredi, U., Sias, C., & Bagavathiannan, M. (2022). Sorghum halepense (L.) Pers. Getting Rid of Weeds Through Integrated Weed Management. *Johnsongrass bulletin* #9.

- Peerzada, A. M., Ali, H. H., Hanif, Z., Bajwa, A. A., Kebaso, L., Frimpong, D., ... & Chauhan, B. S. (2017). Eco-biology, impact, and management of *Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers. *Biological Invasions*, 1-19.
- Perez, L.I., Gundel, P.E., Omacini, M. (2014). Symbiosis between Grasses and Endophytes. In *Encyclopedia of Pest Management*. Taylor and Francis: New York; 1-4.
- Perlikowski, D., & Kosmala, A. (2020). Mechanisms of drought resistance in introgression forms of *Lolium multiflorum*/*Festuca arundinacea*. *Festulolium: From the nature to modern breeding*, 146.
- Perlikowski, D., Czyżniewski, M., Marczak, Ł., Augustyniak, A., & Kosmala, A. (2016). Water deficit affects primary metabolism differently in two *Lolium multiflorum*/*Festuca arundinacea* introgression forms with a distinct capacity for photosynthesis and membrane regeneration. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 1063.
- Rajasokkappan, S., Rajan, T., & Raghavendran, V. B. (2020). Sorghum poisoning in a cow and its successful management. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 9(7), 164-165.
- Riet-Correa, F., Machado, M., & Micheloud, J. F. (2023). Plants causing poisoning outbreaks of livestock in South America: A review. *Toxicon*: X, 17, 100150.
- Rose, D. J., & Santra, D. K. (2013). Proso millet (*Panicum miliaceum* L.) fermentation for fuel ethanol production. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 43, 602-605.
- Schantz, M. C. *Sorghum halepense* (Johnsongrass): A review of the invasion, management, and spread in the changing climate of the Southern Great Plains. *Weed Science*, 1-22.
- Sezen, U. U., Barney, J. N., Atwater, D. Z., Pederson, G. A., Pederson, J. F., Chandler, J. M., ... & Paterson, A. H. (2016). Multi-phase US spread and habitat switching of a post-Columbian invasive, *Sorghum halepense*. *PLoS One*, 11(10), e0164584.
- Shivhare, R., & Lata, C. (2017). Exploration of genetic and genomic resources for abiotic and biotic stress tolerance in pearl millet. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 2069.
- Staniak, M. (2016). The impact of drought stress on the yields and food value of selected forage grasses. *Acta Agrobotanica*, 69(2).
- Stevens, C. J., & Fuller, D. Q. (2018). *Sorghum and pearl millet*. The encyclopedia of Archaeological sciences, 1-4.
- Toderich, K., Shuyskaya, E., Rakhmankulova, Z., Bukarev, R., Khujanazarov, T., Zhapaev, R., ... & Boboev, F. (2018). Threshold tolerance of new genotypes of *Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br. to salinity and drought. *Agronomy*, 8(10), 230.
- Uremis, I., Arslan, M., Uludag, A., & Sangun, M. (2009). Allelopathic potentials of residues of 6 brassica species on johnsongrass [*Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers.]. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8(15).
- Velez-Gavilan, J. (2024). *Sorghum halepense* (Johnson Grass). *CABI Compendium*.
- Vila-Aiub, M. M., Gundel, P. E., Yu, Q., & Powles, S. B. (2013). Glyphosate resistance in *Sorghum halepense* and *Lolium rigidum* is reduced at suboptimal growing temperatures. *Pest management science*, 69(2), 228-232.
- Worku, A., Tóthi, R., Orosz, S., Fébel, H., Kacsala, L., Vermeire, D., & Tóth, T. (2021). Novel mixtures of Italian ryegrass and winter cereals: influence of ensiling on nutritional composition, fermentation characteristics, microbial counts and ruminal degradability. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 20(1), 749-761.
- Yadav, R., Bidinger, F., Hash, C., Yadav, Y., Yadav, O., Bhatnagar, S., & Howarth, C. (2003). Mapping and characterisation of QTL× E interactions for traits determining grain and stover yield in pearl millet. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106, 512-520.
- Yusuf, M. J., Nabi, G., Basit, A., Husnain, S. K., & Akhtar, L. H. (2012). Development of high yielding millet variety “Sargodha Bajra-2011” released for general cultivation in Punjab Province of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 49(3), 299-305.

Zhapayev, R. K., Kunypiyaeva, G. T., Mustafaev, F. M., & Bekzhanov SZh, N. A. (2023). Comparative assessment of pearl millet genotypes under arid conditions of Southeast Kazakhstan. *SABRAO J. Breed. Genet*, 55(5), 1678-1689.

BÖLÜM 10

Hintyağı bitkisi - Castor Oil Plant (*Ricinus communis* L.) Havuç –Carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) Annatto (*Bixa orellana* L.)

Dr. Sibel KADIOĞLU , Dr. Banu KADIOĞLU1

KAYNAKÇA

- Akshatha, V., Giridhar, P., & Ravishankar, G. A. (2011). Morphological diversity in *Bixa orellana* L. and variations in annatto pigment yield. *The Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology*, 86(4), 319-324.
- Albuquerque, S. S., Rocha, B. P., Albuquerque, R. F., Oliveira, J. S., Medeiros, R. M., Riet-Correa, F., ... & Mendonça, F. S. (2014). Spontaneous poisoning by *Ricinus communis* (Euphorbiaceae) in cattle. *Pesquisa Veterinária Brasileira*, 34, 827-831.
- Anandan, S., Kumar, G. A., Ghosh, J., & Ramachandra, K. S. (2005). Effect of different physical and chemical treatments on detoxification of ricin in castor cake. *Animal feed science and technology*, 120(1-2), 159-168.
- Ani, A. O. (2007). Effects of graded levels of dehulled and cooked castor oil bean (*Ricinus communis* L.) meal and supplementary L-Lysine on performance of broiler finishers. *Agro-Science*, 6(1), 89-97.
- Anjani, K. J. I. C. (2012). Castor genetic resources: A primary gene pool for exploitation. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 35(1), 1-14.
- Annon, A., Rathore, K., & Crosby, K. (2014). Overexpression of a tobacco osmotin gene in carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) enhances drought tolerance. *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant*, 50, 299-306.
- Aslani, M. R., Maleki, M., Mohri, M., Sharifi, K., Najjar-Nezhad, V., & Afshari, E. (2007). Castor bean (*Ricinus communis*) toxicosis in a sheep flock. *Toxicon*, 49(3), 400-406.
- Auld, D. L., Pinkerton, S. D., Boroda, E., Lombard, K. A., Murphy, C. K., Kenworthy, K. E., ... & Ghetie, V. (2003). Registration of TTU-LRC castor germplasm with reduced levels of ricin and RC [A. sub. 120]. (Registrations of Germplasms). *Crop science*, 43(2), 746-748.
- Babita, M., Maheswari, M., Rao, L. M., Shanker, A. K., & Rao, D. G. (2010). Osmotic adjustment, drought tolerance and yield in castor (*Ricinus communis* L.) hybrids. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 69(3), 243-249.
- Barbosa-Filho, M. (2006). *Bixa orellana*: Retrospectiva de usos populares, atividades biológicas, fitoquímica e emprego na fitocosmética, no continente americano, Simpósio Brasileiro do Urucum—SIMBRAU, João Pessoa, Brazil.
- Barnes, D. J., Baldwin, B. S., & Braasch, D. A. (2009). Ricin accumulation and degradation during castor seed development and late germination. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 30(2), 254-258.
- Bauddh, K., & Singh, R. P. (2012). Growth, tolerance efficiency and phytoremediation potential of *Ricinus communis* (L.) and *Brassica juncea* (L.) in salinity and drought affected cadmium contaminated soil. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental safety*, 85, 13-22.
- Bradberry, S. M., Dickers, K. J., Rice, P., Griffiths, G. D., & Vale, J. A. (2003). Ricin poisoning. *Toxicological reviews*, 22, 65-70.
- Cardenas-Conejo, Y., Narváez-Zapata, J. A., Carballo-Uicab, V. M., Aguilar-Espinosa, M., Us-Camas, R., Escobar-Turiza, P., ... & Rivera-Madrid, R. (2023). Gene expression profile during seed development of *Bixa orellana* accessions varying in bixin pigment. *Frontiers in plant science*, 14, 1066509.

- Carvalho, P. R. N., Silva, M. G. D., Fabri, E. G., Tavares, P. E. D. R., Martins, A. L. M., & Spatti, L. R. (2010). Concentração de bixina e lipídios em sementes de urucum da coleção do Instituto Agrônômico (IAC). *Bragantia*, 69, 519-524.
- Castillo, C., Pereira, V., Abuelo, Á., & Hernández, J. (2013). Effect of supplementation with antioxidants on the quality of bovine milk and meat production. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013(1), 616098.
- Chung, H. Y., Rasmussen, H. M., & Johnson, E. J. (2004). Lutein bioavailability is higher from lutein-enriched eggs than from supplements and spinach in men. *The Journal of nutrition*, 134(8), 1887-1893.
- Clementino, R. H. (2008). Utilização de subprodutos agroindustriais em dietas de ovinos de corte: consumo, digestibilidade, desempenho e características de carcaça. Tese (Doutorado em Zootecnia) - Universidade Federal do Ceará, Fortaleza.
- Comparing vegetative growth patterns of cultivated (*Daucus carota* L. subsp. *sativus*) and wild carrots (*Daucus carota* L. subsp. *carota*) to eliminate genetic contamination from weed to crop. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 16, 101213.
- Crepaldi, C. G., Campos, J. L. A., Albuquerque, U. P., & Sales, M. F. (2016). Richness and ethnobotany of the family Euphorbiaceae in a tropical semiarid landscape of Northeastern Brazil. *South African Journal of Botany*, 102, 157-165.
- De Jong, T. J., Grebenstein, C., & Tamis, W. L. (2016). Demography and life history of *Daucus carota* L. populations in the Netherlands. *Flora*, 224, 154-158.
- De Lima Junior, D. M., de Carvalho, F. F. R., Batista, Â. M. V., Clementino, R. H., Moreno, G. M. B., do Nascimento Rangel, A. H., ... & Pinheiro, W. M. (2016). Carcass and non-carcass characteristics of sheep fed on annatto byproduct. *Semina: Ciências Agrárias*, 37(5), 3293-3303.
- De Lima Junior, D. M., de Carvalho, F. F., Clementino, R. H., Batista, Â. M., Maciel, M. V., Ferreira, J. C., & Neto, J. D. P. (2014). Performance of sheep fed on annatto byproduct. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 13(3), 3147.
- De Oliveira, A. S., Campos, J. M. S., Oliveira, M. R. C., Brito, A. F., Valadares Filho, S. C., Detmann, E., ... & Machado, O. L. T. (2010). Nutrient digestibility, nitrogen metabolism and hepatic function of sheep fed diets containing solvent or expeller castorseed meal treated with calcium hydroxide. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 158(1-2), 15-28.
- Dequigiovanni, G., Ramos, S. L. F., Alves-Pereira, A., Fabri, E. G., Picanco-Rodrigues, D., Clement, C. R., ... & Veasey, E. A. (2018). Highly structured genetic diversity of *Bixa orellana* var. *urucurana*, the wild ancestor of annatto, in Brazilian Amazonia. *PloS one*, 13(6), e0198593.
- Diniz, L. L., Valadares Filho, S. C., De Oliveira, A. S., Pina, D. S., Da Silva, L. D., Benedeti, P. B., ... & Valadares, R. F. D. (2011). Castor bean meal for cattle finishing: 1—Nutritional parameters. *Livestock Science*, 135(2-3), 153-167.
- Elias, M. E. A., Schroth, G., Macêdo, J. L., Mota, M. S. S., & D'Angelo, S. A. (2002). Mineral nutrition, growth and yields of annatto trees (*Bixa orellana*) in agroforestry on an Amazonian Ferralsol. *Experimental Agriculture*, 38(3), 277-289.
- EU. (2009). Commission Directive 2009/141/EC of 23.11.2009 Off J Eur Union L 308, 20-23.
- Geem, K. R., Lee, Y. J., Lee, J., Hong, D., Kim, G. E., & Sung, J. (2025). Role of Carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) Storage Roots in Drought Stress Adaptation: Hormonal Regulation and Metabolite Accumulation. *Metabolites*, 15(1), 56.
- Giorgi, A., De Marinis, P., Granelli, G., Chiesa, L. M., & Panseri, S. (2013). Research Article Secondary Metabolite Profile, Antioxidant Capacity, and Mosquito Repellent Activity of *Bixa orellana* from Brazilian Amazon Region.
- Godwin, A., Pieralli, S., Sofkova-Bobcheva, S., Ward, A., & McGill, C. (2024). Forwood, D. L., Innes, D. J., Parra, M. C., Stark, T., de Souza, D. P., Chaves, A. V., & Meale, S. J. (2023). Feeding an

- unsalable carrot total-mixed ration altered bacterial amino acid degradation in the rumen of lambs. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 6942.
- Grassmann, J., Schnitzler, W. H., & Habegger, R. (2007). Evaluation of different coloured carrot cultivars on antioxidative capacity based on their carotenoid and phenolic contents. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 58(8), 603-611.
- Hammershoj, M., Kidmose, U., & Steenfeldt, S. (2010). Deposition of carotenoids in egg yolk by short-term supplement of coloured carrot (*Daucus carota*) varieties as forage material for egg-laying hens. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 90(7), 1163-1171.
- Herppich, W. B., Mempel, H., & Geyer, M. (2001). Drought-and low temperature-acclimation in carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) roots. *Journal of Applied Botany*, Vol. 75, No. 3/4, 138-143.
- Jena, J., & Gupta, A. K. (2012). *Ricinus communis* Linn: a phytopharmacological review. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 4(4), 25-29.
- Johnson, W. (2007). Final report on the safety assessment of ricinus communis (castor) seed oil, hydrogenated castor oil, glyceryl ricinoleate, glyceryl ricinoleate se, ricinoleic acid, potassium ricinoleate, sodium ricinoleate, zinc ricinoleate, cetyl ricinoleate, ethyl ricinoleate, glycol ricinoleate, isopropyl ricinoleate, methyl ricinoleate, and octyldodecyl ricinoleate. *Int J Toxicol*, 26(Suppl 3), 31-77.
- Junaid, M. D., Öztürk Gökçe, Z. N., & Gökçe, A. F. (2023a). Investigation of drought induced biochemical and gene expression changes in carrot cultivars. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 50(1), 349-359.
- Junaid, M. D., Öztürk, Z. N., & Gökçe, A. F. (2023b). Drought stress effects on morphophysiological and quality characteristics of commercial carrot cultivars. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 47(2), 111-126.
- Karadas, F., Grammenidis, E., Surai, P. F., Acamovic, T., & Sparks, N. H. C. (2006). Effects of carotenoids from lucerne, marigold and tomato on egg yolk pigmentation and carotenoid composition. *British poultry science*, 47(5), 561-566.
- Khan, I. T., Nadeem, M., Imran, M., Ullah, R., Ajmal, M., & Jaspal, M. H. (2019). Antioxidant properties of Milk and dairy products: A comprehensive review of the current knowledge. *Lipids in health and disease*, 18, 1-13.
- Klinger, A. C. K., Silva, L. P., de Toledo, G. S. P., Chimainski, C., Camera, A., Rodrigues, M. O., & Rocha, L. T. (2017). Carrot tops as a partial substitute for alfalfa hay on diets for growing rabbits. *Archivos de zootechnia*, 66(256), 563-566.
- Kumar, P. S., Reddy, Y. R., Ramesh, S., Gobinath, S., & Ramana, D. B. V. (2007). Evaluation of Pigment Extracted Annatto Seed (*Bixa Orellana*) By Chemical, In-Vitro and In-Sacco Techniques In Buffaloes. *Buffalo Bulletin* Ibic, Kasetsart University, Po Box 1084 Bangkok 10903, Thailand, 26(1), 5.
- Lim, H., Kim, H. J., & Cho, Y. S. (2009). A case of ricin poisoning following ingestion of Korean castor bean. *Emergency medicine journal*, 26(4), 301-302.
- Lima, R. L., Severino, L. S., Sampaio, L. R., Sofiatti, V., Gomes, J. A., & Beltrão, N. E. (2011). Blends of castor meal and castor husks for optimized use as organic fertilizer. *Industrial crops and products*, 33(2), 364-368.
- Lorencone, J. A., de Oliveira Aparecido, L. E., Lorençone, P. A., Torsoni, G. B., de Lima, R. F., Chiquitto, A. G., ... & Marqueti, H. G. (2024). Climate change and its alterations on annatto (*Bixa orellana* L.) climate zoning in Brazil. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 155(3), 2473-2497.
- Louro, R. P., & Santiago, L. J. (2016). Development of carotenoid storage cells in *Bixa orellana* L. seed arils. *Protoplasma*, 253, 77-86.
- Mandel, J. R., & Brunet, J. (2019). Gene flow in carrot. *The carrot genome*, 59-76.

- Mezghani, N., Khoury, C. K., Carver, D., Achicanoy, H. A., Simon, P., Flores, F. M., & Spooner, D. (2019). Distributions and conservation status of carrot wild relatives in Tunisia: a case study in the western Mediterranean basin. *Crop Science*, 59(6), 2317-2328.
- Moreira, P. A., Lins, J., Dequigiovanni, G., Veasey, E. A., & Clement, C. R. (2015). The domestication of annatto (*Bixa orellana*) from *Bixa urucurana* in Amazonia. *Economic botany*, 69, 127-135.
- Mutlu, H., & Meier, M. A. (2010). Castor oil as a renewable resource for the chemical industry. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 112(1), 10-30.
- Muturi, E. J., Doll, K., Ramirez, J. L., & Rooney, A. P. (2019). Bioactivity of wild carrot (*Daucus carota*, Apiaceae) essential oil against mosquito larvae. *Journal of medical entomology*, 56(3), 784-789.
- Nys, Y. (2000). Dietary carotenoids and egg yolk coloration. *Archiv für Geflügelkunde*, 64(2), 45-54.
- Osorio, J. A., Daniel, J. L., Cabral, J. F., Almeida, K. V., Guimarães, K. L., Sippert, M. R., ... & Santos, G. T. (2021). Annatto seeds as antioxidants source with linseed oil for dairy cows. *Animals*, 11(5), 1465.
- Owoleke, O. E., Tanimomo, B. K., Adama, T. Z., Akanya, H. O., Alemode, I. C., Abdulrahman, M., & Kolawole, V. O. (2016). Feed evaluation and growth performance of rabbits fed diets containing different forages. *Vom Journal of Veterinary Science*, 11(1), 101-111.
- Öztürk Gökçe, Z. N., Gökçe, A. F., Junaid, M. D., & Chaudhry, U. K. (2022). Comparative transcriptomics of drought stress response of taproot meristem region of contrasting purple carrot breeding lines supported by physio-biochemical parameters. *Functional & Integrative Genomics*, 22(4), 697-710.
- Praciak, A. (2022). *Daucus carota* (carrot). CABI Compendium. www.cabidigitallibrary.org/doi/10.1079/cabicompendium.18018
- Pompeu, R.C.F.F. (2009). Substituicao do farelo de soja pela torta de mamona destoxificada em dietas para ovinos: Valor nutritivo e desempenho bioeconomico Ph.D. diss. Univ. Federal do Ceara, Fortaleza. (In Portuguese, with English abstract.).
- Raddatz-Mota, D., Pérez-Flores, L. J., Carrari, F., Mendoza-Espinoza, J. A., de León-Sánchez, F. D., Pinzón-López, L. L., ... & Rivera-Cabrera, F. (2017). Achiote (*Bixa orellana* L.): a natural source of pigment and vitamin E. *Journal of food science and technology*, 54, 1729-1741.
- Rana, M., Dhamija, H., Prashar, B., & Sharma, S. (2012). *Ricinus communis* L. a review. *International Journal of PharmTech Research*, 4(4), 1706-1711.
- Razzaq, M., Akram, N. A., Ashraf, M., Naz, H., & Al-Qurainy, F. (2017). Interactive effect of drought and nitrogen on growth, some key physiological attributes and oxidative defense system in carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) plants. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 225, 373-379.
- Reid, J. B., & Gillespie, R. N. (2017). Yield and quality responses of carrots (*Daucus carota* L.) to water deficits. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science*, 45(4), 299-312.
- Rust, S., & Buskirk, D. (2008). Feeding carrots or sugar beets to cattle. *Cattle Call*, 13(4), 1-2.
- Santos, R.F., Barros, M.A.L., Marques, F.M., Firmino, P.T. & Requião, L.E.G. (2001). Análise econômica. In D.M.P. Azevedo and Lima, E.F., editors, *O agronegócio da mamona no Brasil*. Embrapa Algodão/Embrapa Informação Tecnológica, Campina Grande, Brasília, Brazil. Pp. 17-35..
- Severino, L. S., & Auld, D. L. (2013). Seed yield and yield components of castor influenced by irrigation. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 49, 52-60.
- Sherif, K., Rabie, M. H., & Bedair, A. I. (2018). Effect of feeding graded levels of carrot tops hay on growth performance of New Zealand White rabbits. *Journal of Animal and Poultry Production*, 9(7), 331-336.

- Silva Dalberto, D., Garbin Martinazzo, E., & Antonio Bacarin, M. (2017). Chlorophyll a fluorescence reveals adaptation strategies in drought stress in *Ricinus communis*. *Brazilian Journal of Botany*, 40, 861-870.
- Sparks, N. H. C. (2006). The hen's egg—is its role in human nutrition changing?. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 62(2), 308-315.
- Steenfeldt, S., Kjaer, J. B., & Engberg, R. M. (2007). Effect of feeding silages or carrots as supplements to laying hens on production performance, nutrient digestibility, gut structure, gut microflora and feather pecking behaviour. *British poultry science*, 48(4), 454-468.
- Tadayyon, A., Nikneshan, P., & Pessarakli, M. (2018). Effects of drought stress on concentration of macro-and micro-nutrients in Castor (*Ricinus communis* L.) plant. *Journal of plant nutrition*, 41(3), 304-310.
- Thullier, P., & Griffiths, G. (2009). Broad recognition of ricin toxins prepared from a range of *Ricinus* cultivars using immunochromatographic tests. *Clinical Toxicology*, 47(7), 643-650.
- Vasconcelos, P. D. C. T., Loureiro, M. B., Lima, Á. M. M. F., Ribeiro, P. R., Bernal, D. T., Moreno, M. L. V., ... & de Castro, R. D. (2017). New insights into the mechanism underlying *Ricinus communis* L. tolerance to drought stress during germination. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 103, 99-106.
- Worbs, S., Köhler, K., Pauly, D., Avondet, M. A., Schaer, M., Dorner, M. B., & Dorner, B. G. (2011). *Ricinus communis* intoxications in human and veterinary medicine—a summary of real cases. *Toxins*, 3(10), 1332-1372.
- Zhang, R. R., Wang, Y. H., Li, T., Tan, G. F., Tao, J. P., Su, X. J., ... & Xiong, A. S. (2021). Effects of simulated drought stress on carotenoid contents and expression of related genes in carrot taproots. *Protoplasma*, 258, 379-390

BÖLÜM 11

Ekmek ağacı (*Artocarpus altilis*) Yabani enginar (*Cynara cardunculus* var. *altilis*) Amerikan agave (*Agave americana*) *Asystasia gangetica*

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Abegunde, T. O., Akinropo, T. F., Akande, T. O., & Ogunyemi, E. K. (2017). Proximate composition and physico-chemical parameters of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*) ensiled with breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*) as feed for wad goats. *Nigerian Journal of Animal Production*, 44(5), 194-198.
- Adekunle, K. S., Fanimio, A. O., Abiola, S. S., & Akegbejo-Samsons, Y. (2006). Potential of breadfruit meal as alternative energy source to maize in diet of broiler chickens. *The Journal of Poultry Science*, 43(3), 241-249.
- Adinugraha, H. A., Setiadi, D., Santoso, H. B., & Kartikawati, N. K. (2021). Growth performance and fruiting of breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*) clonal plantation at vertic soil area in Gunungkidul, Yogyakarta for conservation strategy. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 739, No. 1, p. 012067). IOP Publishing.
- Akanbi T.O., Nazamid, S. and Adebawale, A.A. Functional and pasting properties of a tropical breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*) starch from Ile-Ife, Osun State, Nigeria. *International Food Research Journal*. 2009; 1(6): 151.
- Ali, A. I., Sandi, S., & Rofiq, M. N. (2021). Effect of feeding *Asystasia gangetica* weed on intake, nutrient utilization, and gain in Kacang goat. *Annals of Agricultural Sciences*, 66(2), 137-141.
- Allahdadi, M., & Bahreininejad, B. (2019). Effects of water stress on growth parameters and forage quality of globe artichoke (*Cynara cardunculus* var. *scolymus* L.). *Iran Agricultural Research*, 38(2), 101-110.

- Archontoulis, S. V., Struik, P. C., Vos, J., & Danalatos, N. G. (2010). Phenological growth stages of *Cynara cardunculus*: codification and description according to the BBCH scale. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 156(2), 253-270.
- Areo, O. S. (2021). Wood properties and natural durability of *Artocarpus altilis*. (Parkinson Ex FA Zorn) Fosberg (Doctoral dissertation).
- Borland, A. M., Barrera Zambrano, V. A., Ceusters, J., & Shorrocks, K. (2011). The photosynthetic plasticity of crassulacean acid metabolism: an evolutionary innovation for sustainable productivity in a changing world. *New Phytologist*, 191(3), 619-633.
- Byalt, V. V., & Korshunov, M. V. (2021). New records for the flora of Fujairah Emirate (United Arab Emirates). *Turczaninowia*, 24(1), 98-107.
- Davis, S. C. (2022). *Agave americana*: characteristics and potential breeding priorities. *Plants*, 11(17), 2305.
- Davis, S. C., Simpson, J., Gil-Vega, K. D. C., Niechayev, N. A., Tongerlo, E. V., Castano, N. H., ... & Búrquez, A. (2019). Undervalued potential of crassulacean acid metabolism for current and future agricultural production. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 70(22), 6521-6537.
- Deivanai, S., & Bhore, S. J. (2010). Breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis* Fosc.)—An underutilized and neglected fruit plant species. *Middle-East Journal of Scientific Research*, 6(5), 418-428.
- Dias, C. S. M., Nunes, H. P., Vouzela, C. F., Madruga, J. S., & Borba, A. E. (2023). Influence of the Season on the Nutritive Value and Gas Production of *Opuntia ficus-indica* and *Agave americana* L. in Ruminant Feed. *Animals*, 13(6), 1008.
- Falisticco, E. (2016). Cytogenetic characterization of cultivated globe artichoke (*Cynara cardunculus* var. *scolymus*) and cardoon (*C. cardunculus* var. *altilis*). *Caryologia*, 69(1), 1-4.
- Fernandez, J., Curt, M. D., & Aguado, P. L. (2006). Industrial applications of *Cynara cardunculus* L. for energy and other uses. *Industrial crops and Products*, 24(3), 222-229.
- Garcia, D., Fischer, G. S., & Van Velthuis, H. (2008). The artichoke *Thisle* (*Cynara cardunculus* L.) as energy crop: modelling to assess the potentials in Spain. In *Proceedings of the 16th European biomass conference* (pp. 2-6).
- Garcia-Moya, E., Romero-Manzanares, A., & Nobel, P. S. (2011). Highlights for *Agave* productivity. *Gcb Bioenergy*, 3(1), 4-14.
- Gominho, J., Curt, M. D., Lourenço, A., Fernández, J., & Pereira, H. (2018). *Cynara cardunculus* L. as a biomass and multi-purpose crop: A review of 30 years of research. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 109, 257-275.
- Gominho, J., Lourenço, A., Palma, P., Lourenço, M. E., Curt, M. D., Fernández, J., & Pereira, H. (2011). Large scale cultivation of *Cynara cardunculus* L. for biomass production—A case study. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 33(1), 1-6.
- Hakem, M. Z. A., Qi, K. S., Rahman, M. M., Kari, Z. A., & Len, C. S. C. (2025). Effect of *Asystasia gangetica* inclusion in the diet on the feed intake, growth performance, and meat quality of Muscovy ducks. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 57(2), 85.
- Hulle, A., Kadole, P., & Katkar, P. (2015). *Agave americana* leaf fibers. *Fibers*, 3(1), 64-75.
- Jagtap, U. B., & Bapat, V. A. (2010). *Artocarpus*: A review of its traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 129(2), 142-166.
- Jones, A. M. P., Ragone, D., Tavana, N. U. G., Bernotas, D. W., & Murch, S. J. (2011). Beyond the Bounty: Breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*) for food security and novel foods in the 21st Century.
- Khalil, K., Suyitman, S., & Montesqrit, M. (2018). Crude Nutrient and Mineral Composition of *Asystasia Gangetica* (L) Derived from Different Growing Areas.
- Kumalasari, N. R., Abdullah, L., Khotijah, L., Wahyuni, L., Indriyani, I., Ilman, N., & Janato, F. (2020). Evaluation of *Asystasia gangetica* as a potential forage in terms of growth, yield and nutrient concentration at different harvest ages. *Tropical Grasslands-Forrajes Tropicales*, 8(2), 153-157.

- Kuzmick, E. R. (2015). Investigating the Viability of Agave americana as a Potential Bioenergy Feedstock and its Relative Impact on Surrounding Wildlife (Master's thesis, Ohio University).
- Leyva, C. S., Valdivi  , M., & Ortiz, A. (2012). Utilization of fruit and leaf meals from breadfruit tree (*Artocarpus altilis*) for fattening New Zealand White rabbits. *Pastos y Forrajes*, Vol. 35, No. 4, 443-452.
- L  ttge, U. (2004). Ecophysiology of crassulacean acid metabolism (CAM). *Annals of botany*, 93(6), 629-652.
- Mansour, M., Mougou, R., & Mougou, A. (2000, October). Effect of several modes of irrigation and fertigation on artichoke crop. In IV International Congress on Artichoke 681 (pp. 127-134).
- Martin, A. E., & Gibson, S. (2003). Nutritive value of breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*, Park.) in concentrate supplements of growing crossbred Anglo-Nubian goats.
- Martorell, C., & Ezcurra, E. (2007). The narrow-leaf syndrome: a functional and evolutionary approach to the form of fog-harvesting rosette plants. *Oecologia*, 151, 561-573.
- Mehta, K. A., Quek, Y. C. R., & Henry, C. J. (2023). Breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*): Processing, nutritional quality, and food applications. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 10, 1156155.
- Msahli, S., Ydrean, J., & Sakli, F. (2005). Evaluating the fineness of Agave americana L. fibers. *Textile Research Journal*, 75(7), 540-543.
- Nobel, P. S. (2003). *Environmental biology of agaves and cacti*. Cambridge University Press.
- Okoruwa, M. I. (2016). Energy utilization for body weight gain of ram-lambs fed differently processed breadfruit (*Artocarpus altilis*) meal in total mixed rations. *Nigerian Journal of Animal Production*, 43(2), 147-154.
- Ortiz-Cano, H., Hernandez-Herrera, J. A., Hansen, N. C., Petersen, S. L., Searcy, M. T., Mata-Gonzalez, R., ... & Stewart, J. R. (2020). Pre-Columbian rock mulching as a strategy for modern agave cultivation in arid marginal lands. *Frontiers in Agronomy*, 2, 10.
- Pappalardo, H., Genovese, C., Puglia, G. D., Leonardi, C., Toscano, V., & Raccuia, S. A. (2019). Principal mechanism of tolerance to abiotic stresses in *Cynara cardunculus* L. In X International Symposium on Artichoke, Cardoon and Their Wild Relatives 1284 (pp. 109-116).
- Purnama, M. T. E., Ernanda, E. P., Fikri, F., Purnomo, A., Khairani, S., & Chhetri, S. (2021). Effects of dietary supplementation with breadfruit leaf powder on growth performance, meat quality, and antioxidative activity in Japanese quail. *Veterinary world*, 14(7), 1946.
- Queiroga, V. P.; Gondim, T. M. S.; Medeiros, J. C.; Figueiredo Neto, A. (Eds.) (2020). *Agave americana L. Tecnologias de plantio e produ  o de pulque*. Campina Grande: AREPB, 1 edi  o, 189 p.
- Quilho, T., Gominho, J., & Pereira, H. (2004). Anatomical characterisation and variability of the thistle *Cynara cardunculus* in view of pulping potential. *IAWA Journal*, 25(2), 217-230.
- Ragone, D. (2006). *Artocarpus altilis* (breadfruit). Species Profiles for Pacific Island Agroforestry. Permanent Agriculture Resources (PAR), Holualoa, HI. <http://www.traditionaltree.org>.
- Rahman, M. M., Sultana, M., & Len, C. S. C. (2025). Should *Asystasia gangetica* No Longer Be Considered Just a Weed but Rather Also a Livestock Fodder?. *Grass and Forage Science*, 80(1), e12712.
- Roberts-Nkrumah, L. B. (2024). Breadfruit Research in the Caribbean: 1980-2024. *Tropical Agriculture*, 101(3), 219-244.
- Rosleine, D., & Khalishah, A. R. (2024). Population structure and risk assessment of invasive species *Asystasia gangetica* in urban area of Bandung, West Java, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 25(6).
- Samedani, B., Juraimi, A. S., Anwar, M. P., Rafii, M. Y., Sheikh Awadz, S. H., & Anuar, A. R. (2013). Competitive interaction of *Axonopus compressus* and *Asystasia gangetica* under contrasting sunlight intensity. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013(1), 308646.

- Sikarwar, M. S., Hui, B. J., Subramaniam, K., Valeisamy, B. D., Yean, L. K., & Balaji, K. (2014). A review on *Artocarpus altilis* (Parkinson) Fosberg (breadfruit). *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, 4(8), 091-097.
- Silva-Montellano, A., & Eguiarte, L. E. (2003). Geographic patterns in the reproductive ecology of *Agave lechuguilla* (Agavaceae) in the Chihuahuan desert. I. Floral characteristics, visitors, and fecundity. *American Journal of Botany*, 90(3), 377-387.
- Skogberg, M., Kohonen, K. M., Lohila, A., Merbold, L., Räsänen, M., Vuorinne, I., ... & Kübert, A. (2025). Ecosystem-scale crassulacean acid metabolism (CAM) gas exchange of a sisal (*Agave sisalana*) plantation. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 381, 109435.
- Sobayo, R. A., Adeyemi, O. A., Sodipe, O. G., Oso, A. O., Fafiolu, A. O., Ogunade, I. M., ... & Omoniyi, L. A. (2012). Growth response of broiler birds fed *Asystasia gangetica* leaf meal in hot humid environment. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Environment*, 12(1), 53-59.
- Stewart, J. R. (2015). Agave as a model CAM crop system for a warming and drying world. *Frontiers in plant science*, 6, 684.
- Suzuki, M., Chozin, M. A., Iwasaki, A., Suenaga, K., & Kato-Noguchi, H. (2019). Phytotoxic activity of Chinese violet (*Asystasia gangetica* (L.) T. Anderson) and two phytotoxic substances. *Weed Biology and Management*, 19(1), 3-8.
- Titei, V. (2020). The biochemical composition and the feed value of green mass and silage from *Cynara cardunculus* and *Helianthus tuberosus* in the Republic of Moldova. *Scientific Papers. Series D. Animal Science*, 63(1), 122-127.
- UF-IFAS. (2025). University of Florida / IFAS / Center for Aquatic & Invasive Plants. *Asystasia gangetica*. <https://plant-directory.ifas.ufl.edu/plant-directory/asystasia-gangetica/>
- UTPD. (2014). Useful Tropical Plants Database. *Asystasia gangetica*. <https://tropical.theferns.info/viewtropical.php?id=Asystasia+gangetica>
- Vidales-Contreras, J. A., Valdez-Cepeda, R. D., & Terán, C. E. G. (2009). Mycorrhiza effect on nutritional quality and biomass production of *Agave* (*Agave americana* L.) and cactus pear (*Opuntia lindheimeri* Engelm.). *J. PACD*, 11: 69-77.
- Vorosmarty, C. J., McIntyre, P. B., Gessner, M. O., Dudgeon, D., Prusevich, A., Green, P., ... & Davies, P. (2010). Global threats to human water security and river biodiversity. *nature*, 467(7315), 555-561.
- Westaway, J. O., Alford, L., Chandler, G., & Schmid, M. (2016). '*Asystasia gangetica*' subsp. '*micrantha*', a new record of an exotic plant in the Northern Territory. *Northern Territory Naturalist*, 27, 29-35.
- Whistler, W. (2000). *Tropical ornamentals a guide*. Timber Press Inc. Oregon. ISBN 0-88192-448-2.
- Witariadi, N. M., & Kusumawati, N. N. C. (2024). Production and nutrient content of *Asystasia gangetica* (L.) subsp. *micrantha* grows in different locations. *International Journal of Fauna and Biological Studies*, 11, 1-4.
- Witariadi, N. M., Sumadi, I. K., Cakra, I. G. L. O., & Siti, N. W. (2023). Performance of local Bali ducks (*Anas* sp.) on feeding *Asystasia gangetica* flour in rations. *Int J Fauna Biol Stud*, 10(5), 46-50.
- Yulia, E., Mahmudah, A. I., Rahayu, A., Nasahi, C., Maharani, Y., Suganda, T., & Widayat, D. (2022). Phytopathogenic fungi as potential biocontrol agents against an invasive weed, *Asystasia gangetica*, at Sakambangan rubber plantation in Garut, West Java, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 23(9).

BÖLÜM 12

KURAKLIK BASKISINDA MERALAR

Prof. Dr. Mustafa SÜRMEN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Adams, M. A., Turnbull, T. L., Sprent, J. I., & Buchmann, N. (2016). Legumes are different: Leaf nitrogen, photosynthesis, and water use efficiency. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113(15), 4098-4103.
- Adler, P., Raff, D., & Lauenroth, W. (2001). The effect of grazing on the spatial heterogeneity of vegetation. *Oecologia*, 128, 465-479.
- Alison ,S. & Louisa, D. (2023). Introduction to grass production/characteristics of grassland and the important species. In *Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition*, Lockhart and Wiseman' s Crop Husbandry Including Grassland (Tenth Edition), Woodhead Publishing, Pages 527-562, ISBN 9780323857024.
- Almeida, Mara, Carla Azeda, Nuno Guiomar, and Teresa Pinto-Correia. "The effects of grazing management in montado fragmentation and heterogeneity." *Agroforestry Systems* 90 (2016): 69-85.
- Andales, A. A., Derner, J. D., Ahuja, L. R., & Hart, R. H. (2006). Strategic and tactical prediction of forage production in northern mixed-grass prairie. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 59(6), 576-584.
- Auyeung, D. S. N., Suseela, V., & Dukes, J. S. (2013). Warming and drought reduce temperature sensitivity of nitrogen transformations. *Global Change Biology*, 19(2), 662-676.
- Bharath, S., Borer, E. T., Biederman, L. A., Blumenthal, D. M., Fay, P. A., Gherardi, L. A., ... & Seabloom, E. W. (2020). Nutrient addition increases grassland sensitivity to droughts. *Ecology*, 101(5), e02981.
- Borner, A. P., Kielland, K., & Walker, M. D. (2008). Effects of simulated climate change on plant phenology and nitrogen mineralization in Alaskan arctic tundra. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, 40(1), 27-38.
- Bossuyt, B., & Honnay, O. (2008). Can the seed bank be used for ecological restoration? An overview of seed bank characteristics in European communities. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 19(6), 875-884.
- Breuer, L., Kiese, R., & Butterbach-Bahl, K. (2002). Temperature and moisture effects on nitrification rates in tropical rain-forest soils. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 66(3), 834-844.
- Bruinenberg, M. H., Valk, H., Korevaar, H., & Struik, P. C. (2002). Factors affecting digestibility of temperate forages from seminatural grasslands: a review. *Grass and forage science*, 57(3), 292-301.
- Calanca, P., Deléglise, C., Martin, R., Carrère, P., & Mosimann, E. (2016). Testing the ability of a simple grassland model to simulate the seasonal effects of drought on herbage growth. *Field Crops Research*, 187, 12-23.
- Cameron, K. C., Di, H. J., & Moir, J. L. (2013). Nitrogen losses from the soil/plant system: a review. *Annals of applied biology*, 162(2), 145-173.
- Carlsson, M., Merten, M., Kayser, M., Isselstein, J., & Wrage-Mönnig, N. (2017). Drought stress resistance and resilience of permanent grasslands are shaped by functional group composition and N fertilization. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 236, 52-60.
- Chieppa, J., Nielsen, U. N., Tissue, D. T., & Power, S. A. (2019). Drought and phosphorus affect productivity of a mesic grassland via shifts in root traits of dominant species. *Plant and Soil*, 444, 457-473.
- Cleland, E. E., Chiariello, N. R., Loarie, S. R., Mooney, H. A., & Field, C. B. (2006). Diverse responses of phenology to global changes in a grassland ecosystem. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 103(37), 13740-13744.
- Dad, J. M. (2019). Organic carbon stocks in mountain grassland soils of northwestern Kashmir Himalaya: Spatial distribution and effects of altitude, plant diversity and land use. *Carbon Management*, 10(2), 149-162.
- Deleglise, C., Meisser, M., Mosimann, E., Spiegelberger, T., Signarbieux, C., Jeangros, B., & Buttler, A. (2015). Drought-induced shifts in plants traits, yields and nutritive value under realistic grazing and mowing managements in a mountain grassland. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 213, 94-104.

- Di, H. J., & Cameron, K. C. (2016). Inhibition of nitrification to mitigate nitrate leaching and nitrous oxide emissions in grazed grassland: a review. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, 16, 1401-1420.
- Donath, T. W., Hölzel, N., Bissels, S., & Otte, A. (2004). Perspectives for incorporating biomass from non-intensively managed temperate flood-meadows into farming systems. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 104(3), 439-451.
- Dreesen, F. E., De Boeck, H. J., Janssens, I. A., & Nijs, I. (2012). Summer heat and drought extremes trigger unexpected changes in productivity of a temperate annual/biannual plant community. *Environmental and experimental botany*, 79, 21-30.
- Durand, J. L., Gonzalez-Dugo, V., & Gastal, F. (2010). How much do water deficits alter the nitrogen nutrition status of forage crops?. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 88, 231-243.
- Eskelinen, A., & Harrison, S. P. (2015). Resource colimitation governs plant community responses to altered precipitation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 112(42), 13009-13014.
- Fariaszewska, A., Aper, J., Van Huylenbroeck, J., Baert, J., De Riek, J., Staniak, M., & Pecio, Ł. (2017). Mild drought stress-induced changes in yield, physiological processes and chemical composition in *Festuca*, *Lolium* and *Festulolium*. *Journal of agronomy and crop science*, 203(2), 103-116.
- Finger, R., Gilgen, A. K., Prechsl, U. E., & Buchmann, N. (2013). An economic assessment of drought effects on three grassland systems in Switzerland. *Regional Environmental Change*, 13, 365-374.
- Finn, J. A., Kirwan, L., Connolly, J., Sebastià, M. T., Helgadottir, A., Baadshaug, O. H., ... & Lüscher, A. (2013). Ecosystem function enhanced by combining four functional types of plant species in intensively managed grassland mixtures: a 3-year continental-scale field experiment. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 50(2), 365-375.
- Frank, D. A. (2007). Drought effects on above-and belowground production of a grazed temperate grassland ecosystem. *Oecologia*, 152(1), 131-139.
- Gardarin, A., Garnier, É., Carrère, P., Cruz, P., Andueza, D., Bonis, A., ... & Kazakou, E. (2014). Plant trait–digestibility relationships across management and climate gradients in permanent grasslands. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 51(5), 1207-1217.
- Gilbert, M. E., & Medina, V. (2016). Drought adaptation mechanisms should guide experimental design. *Trends in plant science*, 21(8), 639-647.
- Gilgen, A. K., & Buchmann, N. (2009). Response of temperate grasslands at different altitudes to simulated summer drought differed but scaled with annual precipitation. *Biogeosciences*, 6(11), 2525-2539.
- Grant, K., Kreyling, J., Dienstbach, L.F.H., Beierkuhnlein, C. & Jentsch, A. (2014) Water stress due to increased intra-annual precipitation variability reduced forage yield but raised forage quality of a temperate grassland. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, 186, 11-22.
- Grettenberger, I. M., & Tooker, J. F. (2015). Moving beyond resistance management toward an expanded role for seed mixtures in agriculture. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 208, 29-36.
- Hartmann, A. A., Barnard, R. L., Marhan, S., & Niklaus, P. A. (2013). Effects of drought and N-fertilization on N cycling in two grassland soils. *Oecologia*, 171, 705-717.
- Henry, H. A. (2008). Climate change and soil freezing dynamics: historical trends and projected changes. *Climatic Change*, 87(3), 421-434.
- Hoekstra, N. J., Finn, J. A., Hofer, D., & Lüscher, A. (2014). The effect of drought and interspecific interactions on depth of water uptake in deep-and shallow-rooting grassland species as determined by $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ natural abundance. *Biogeosciences*, 11(16), 4493-4506.
- Hoekstra, N. J., Suter, M., Finn, J. A., Husse, S., & Lüscher, A. (2015). Do belowground vertical niche differences between deep-and shallow-rooted species enhance resource uptake and drought resistance in grassland mixtures?. *Plant and Soil*, 394, 21-34.

- Hoepfner, S. S., & Dukes, J. S. (2012). Interactive responses of old-field plant growth and composition to warming and precipitation. *Global Change Biology*, 18(5), 1754-1768.
- Hofer, D. (2016). Intensively managed grassland exposed to drought—Resistance, resilience, and growth limitations of functionally different forage species. ETH Zurich.
- Hofer, D., Suter, M., Buchmann, N., & Lüscher, A. (2017). Nitrogen status of functionally different forage species explains resistance to severe drought and post-drought overcompensation. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 236, 312-322.
- Hofer, D., Suter, M., Haughey, E., Finn, J. A., Hoekstra, N. J., Buchmann, N., & Lüscher, A. (2016). Yield of temperate forage grassland species is either largely resistant or resilient to experimental summer drought. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 53(4), 1023-1034.
- Hoover, D. L., Knapp, A. K., & Smith, M. D. (2014). Resistance and resilience of a grassland ecosystem to climate extremes. *Ecology*, 95(9), 2646-2656.
- Isbell, F. I., Polley, H. W., & Wilsey, B. J. (2009). Biodiversity, productivity and the temporal stability of productivity: patterns and processes. *Ecology letters*, 12(5), 443-451.
- Isbell, F., Craven, D., Connolly, J., Loreau, M., Schmid, B., Beierkuhnlein, C., ... & Eisenhauer, N. (2015). Biodiversity increases the resistance of ecosystem productivity to climate extremes. *Nature*, 526(7574), 574-577.
- Jensen, K. B., Waldron, B. L., Peel, M. D., & Robins, J. G. (2010). Nutritive value of herbage of five semi-irrigated pasture species across an irrigation gradient. *Grass and Forage Science*, 65(1), 92-101.
- Jung, V., Albert, C. H., Violle, C., Kunstler, G., Loucougaray, G., & Spiegelberger, T. (2014). Intraspecific trait variability mediates the response of subalpine grassland communities to extreme drought events. *Journal of ecology*, 102(1), 45-53.
- Kiehl, K., Kirmer, A., Donath, T. W., Rasran, L., & Hölzel, N. (2010). Species introduction in restoration projects—Evaluation of different techniques for the establishment of semi-natural grasslands in Central and Northwestern Europe. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 11(4), 285-299.
- Kiene, C., Jung, E. Y., & Engelbrecht, B. M. (2023). Nutrient effects on drought responses vary across common temperate grassland species. *Oecologia*, 202(1), 1-14.
- Kirwan, L., Lüscher, A., Sebastià, M. T., Finn, J. A., Collins, R. P., Porceddu, C., ... & Connolly, J. (2007). Evenness drives consistent diversity effects in intensive grassland systems across 28 European sites. *Journal of Ecology*, 95(3), 530-539.
- Klaus, V. H., Kleinebecker, T., Busch, V., Fischer, M., Hölzel, N., Nowak, S., ... & Hamer, U. (2018). Land use intensity, rather than plant species richness, affects the leaching risk of multiple nutrients from permanent grasslands. *Global Change Biology*, 24(7), 2828-2840.
- Knapp, A. K., Carroll, C. J., Denton, E. M., La Pierre, K. J., Collins, S. L., & Smith, M. D. (2015). Differential sensitivity to regional-scale drought in six central US grasslands. *Oecologia*, 177, 949-957.
- Komanda, M., Küchenmeister, F., Küchenmeister, K., Kayser, M., Wrage-Mönnig, N., & Isselstein, J. (2020). Drought tolerance is determined by species identity and functional group diversity rather than by species diversity within multi-species swards. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 119, 126116.
- König, P., Tautenhahn, S., Cornelissen, J. H. C., Kattge, J., Bönisch, G., & Römermann, C. (2018). Advances in flowering phenology across the Northern Hemisphere are explained by functional traits. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 27(3), 310-321.
- Kruse, R. E. (2002). Beef cattle management decisions relating to drought in the Northern Great Plains (Doctoral dissertation, Montana State University-Bozeman, College of Agriculture).
- Kruse, R. E., Tess, M. W., & Heitschmidt, R. K. (2007). Livestock management during drought in the northern Great Plains. I. A practical predictor of annual forage production. *The Professional Animal Scientist*, 23(3), 224-233.

- Kuchenmeister, K., Kuchenmeister, F., Kayser, M., WRAGE, M. N., & Isselstein, J. (2013). Influence of drought stress on nutritive value of perennial forage legumes. *International Journal of Plant Production* 7 (4):1735-8043.
- Larsen, K. S., Andresen, L. C., Beier, C., Jonasson, S., Albert, K. R., Ambus, P. E. R., ... & Stevnbak, K. (2011). Reduced N cycling in response to elevated CO₂, warming, and drought in a Danish heathland: synthesizing results of the CLIMAITE project after two years of treatments. *Global Change Biology*, 17(5), 1884-1899.
- Li, Z., Han, G., Zhao, M., Wang, J., Wang, Z., Kemp, D. R., ... & Langford, C. (2015). Identifying management strategies to improve sustainability and household income for herders on the desert steppe in Inner Mongolia, China. *Agricultural Systems*, 132, 62-72.
- Liu, W. J., Li, L. F., Biederman, J. A., Hao, Y. B., Zhang, H., Kang, X. M., ... & Xu, C. Y. (2017). Repackaging precipitation into fewer, larger storms reduces ecosystem exchanges of CO₂ and H₂O in a semiarid steppe. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 247, 356-364.
- Loreau, M., Naeem, S., Inchausti, P., Bengtsson, J., Grime, J. P., Hector, A., ... & Wardle, D. A. (2001). Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning: current knowledge and future challenges. *science*, 294(5543), 804-808.
- Malmstrom, C. M., Butterfield, H. S., Planck, L., Long, C. W., & Eviner, V. T. (2017). Novel fine-scale aerial mapping approach quantifies grassland weed cover dynamics and response to management. *Plos one*, 12(10), e0181665.
- Mariotte, P., Vandenberghe, C., Kardol, P., Hagedorn, F., & Buttler, A. (2013). Subordinate plant species enhance community resistance against drought in semi-natural grasslands. *Journal of Ecology*, 101(3), 763-773.
- Meng, B., Li, J., Maurer, G. E., Zhong, S., Yao, Y., Yang, X., ... & Sun, W. (2021). Nitrogen addition amplifies the nonlinear drought response of grassland productivity to extended growing-season droughts. *Ecology*, 102(11), e03483.
- Meyer-Grünefeldt, M., Friedrich, U., Klotz, M., Von Oheimb, G., & Härdtle, W. (2015). Nitrogen deposition and drought events have non-additive effects on plant growth—evidence from greenhouse experiments. *Plant Biosystems-An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology*, 149(2), 424-432.
- Munson, S. M., & Long, A. L. (2017). Climate drives shifts in grass reproductive phenology across the western USA. *New Phytologist*, 213(4), 1945-1955.
- Pfisterer, A. B., & Schmid, B. (2002). Diversity-dependent production can decrease the stability of ecosystem functioning. *Nature*, 416(6876), 84-86.
- Quétier, F., Thébault, A., & Lavorel, S. (2007). Plant traits in a state and transition framework as markers of ecosystem response to land-use change. *Ecological monographs*, 77(1), 33-52.
- Sherry, R. A., Zhou, X., Gu, S., Arnone III, J. A., Schimel, D. S., Verburg, P. S., ... & Luo, Y. (2007). Divergence of reproductive phenology under climate warming. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(1), 198-202.
- Shewmaker, G. E., Allen, R. G., & Neibling, W. H. (2011). *Alfalfa irrigation and drought*. University of Idaho, College of Agricultural and Life Sciences: Moscow, ID, USA.
- Skinner, R. H., Gustine, D. L., & Sanderson, M. A. (2004). Growth, water relations, and nutritive value of pasture species mixtures under moisture stress. *Crop science*, 44(4), 1361-1369.
- Socher, S. A., Prati, D., Boch, S., Müller, J., Klaus, V. H., Hölzel, N., & Fischer, M. (2012). Direct and productivity-mediated indirect effects of fertilization, mowing and grazing on grassland species richness. *Journal of Ecology*, 100(6), 1391-1399.
- Spehn, E. M., Hector, A., Joshi, J., Scherer-Lorenzen, M., Schmid, B., Bazeley-White, E., ... & Lawton, J. H. (2005). Ecosystem effects of biodiversity manipulations in European grasslands. *Ecological monographs*, 75(1), 37-63.

- Van Ruijven, J., & Berendse, F. (2010). Diversity enhances community recovery, but not resistance, after drought. *Journal of Ecology*, 98(1), 81-86.
- Vilonen, L., Ross, M., & Smith, M. D. (2022). What happens after drought ends: synthesizing terms and definitions. *New Phytologist*, 235(2), 420-431.
- Vogel, A., Scherer-Lorenzen, M., & Weigelt, A. (2012). Grassland resistance and resilience after drought depends on management intensity and species richness. *PloS one*, 7(5), e36992.
- Wang, Y., Yu, S., & Wang, J. (2007). Biomass-dependent susceptibility to drought in experimental grassland communities. *Ecology Letters*, 10(5), 401-410.
- Wang, Z., Lv, S., Liu, H., Chen, C., Li, Z., Wang, Z., & Han, G. (2023). Heavy grazing causes plant cluster fragmentation of sparse grasses. *Ecology and Evolution*, 13(10), e10581.
- Wedderburn, M. E., Crush, J. R., Pengelly, W. J., & Walcroft, J. L. (2010). Root growth patterns of perennial ryegrasses under well-watered and drought conditions. *New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research*, 53(4), 377-388.
- Wright, I. J., & Westoby, M. (2002). Leaves at low versus high rainfall: coordination of structure, lifespan and physiology. *New phytologist*, 155(3), 403-416.
- Wu, W., Zhou, G., & Xu, Z. (2022). Driving mechanisms of climate-plant-soil patterns on the structure and function of different grasslands along environmental gradients in Tibetan and Inner Mongolian Plateaus in China. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 339, 130696.
- Zhai, B., Wang, G., Hu, Z., Tang, Z., & Sun, S. (2024). Marginal water use efficiencies of different plant functional types along an elevation gradient in subalpine regions. *European Journal of Forest Research*, 143(3), 773-784.
- Zhang, R., Zhao, X., Zuo, X., Degen, A. A., Li, Y., Liu, X., ... & Wang, R. (2020). Drought-induced shift from a carbon sink to a carbon source in the grasslands of Inner Mongolia, China. *Catena*, 195, 104845.
- Zwicke, M., Alessio, G. A., Thiery, L., Falcimagne, R., Baumont, R., Rossignol, N., ... & Picon-Cochard, C. (2013). Lasting effects of climate disturbance on perennial grassland above-ground biomass production under two cutting frequencies. *Global Change Biology*, 19(11), 3435-3448.

BÖLÜM 13

KURAK KOŞULLARDA YEM BİTKİSİ TARIMI: ERKEN YETİŞME DÖNEMİ

Prof. Dr. İlkey YAVAŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Acar, R., & Kaya, R. (2025). Kurak Şartlar Altında Yetiştirilen Arpa ve Çavdarın Farklı Büyüme Zamanlarındaki Yeşil ve Kuru Ot Verimleri. *Ulusal Çevre Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, 7(2), 96-102
- Aghajani, S. D., Alavifazel, M., Nurmohammadi, G., Ardakani, M. R., & Sarajughi, M. (2023). Drought responsive biomarkers of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L.) as affected by biochar, planting arrangement and alternate furrow irrigation. *Plant Physiology Reports*, 28(2), 247-258.
- Ajayi, A. E., Holthausen, D., & Horn, R. (2016). Changes in microstructural behaviour and hydraulic functions of biochar amended soils. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 155, 166-175.
- Akgül, G. (2017). Biyokömür Üretimi ve Kullanım Alanları. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri ve Teknolojileri Dergisi*, 5(4), 485-499
- Akpirinç, İ. (2017). Determination of the effects of biochar on soil chemical parameters and tomato and pepper plants. *Harran Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü*.
https://tez.yok.gov.tr/UlusalTezMerkezi/tezDetay.jsp?id=dEKbvix1yP--Ccf0wRvVXg&no=Qob_Igdapeeqzo05b7ah7A
- Altıntaş, Ç. (2024). Kuraklığa Dayanıklı Tarım Ürünleri Nelerdir? Kuraklığa Dayanıklı Tarım Ürünleri Nelerdir? - <https://esular.com/kurakliga-dayanikli-tarim-urunleri-nelerdir>

- Anderson, J. T., Wagner, M. R., Rushworth, C. A., Prasad, K. V. S. K., & Mitchell-Olds, T. (2014). The evolution of quantitative traits in complex environments. *Heredity*, 112(1), 4-12.
- Arlauskienė, A., Jablonskytė-Raščė, D., Šarūnaitė, L., Toleikienė, M., Masilionytė, L., Gecaitė, V., & Kadžiulienė, Ž. (2021). Perennial forage legume cultivation and their above-ground mass management methods for weed suppression in arable organic cropping systems. *Chemical and Biological Technologies in Agriculture*, 8(34).
- Baath, G. S., Sarkar, S., Sapkota, B. R., Flynn, K. C., Northup, B. K., & Gowda, P. H. (2024). Forage yield and nutritive value of summer legumes as affected by row spacing and harvest timing. *Farming System*, 2(1), 100069.
- Barbe, L., Jung, V., Prinzing, A., Bittebiere, A. K., Butenschoen, O., & Mony, C. (2017). Functionally dissimilar neighbors accelerate litter decomposition in two grass species. *New Phytologist*, 214(3), 1092-1102.
- Beck, P. A., Beck, M. R., Adams, J. M., Hubbell III, D., Hess, T., Foote, A. P., & Kegley, E. B. (2022). Effects of tillage method and seeding rate of wheat pasture on forage production and calf performance. *Applied Animal Science*, 38(3), 211-221.
- Ben Romdhane, A., Dhane, S., Boukef, S., Boudabbous, K., & Karmous, C. (2024). Vetiver forage yield and nutritive value affected by water irrigation regimes and plant density under Mediterranean climate conditions. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, 1-17.
- Benigno, S. M., Dixon, K. W., & Stevens, J. C. (2013). Increasing soil water retention with native-sourced mulch improves seedling establishment in postmine Mediterranean sandy soils. *Restoration Ecology*, 21(5), 617-626.
- Bhattarai, K., Bushman, B. S., Johnson, D. A., & Carman, J. G. (2010). Phenotypic and genetic characterization of western prairie clover collections from the western United States. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 63(6), 696-706.
- Biederman, L. A., Phelps, J., Ross, B. J., Polzin, M., & Harpole, W. S. (2017). Biochar and manure alter few aspects of prairie development: A field test. *Agriculture, ecosystems & environment*, 236, 78-87.
- Burton, C. M., Burton, P. J., Hebda, R., & Turner, N. J. (2006). Determining the optimal sowing density for a mixture of native plants used to revegetate degraded ecosystems. *Restoration Ecology*, 14(3), 379-390.
- Bushman, B. S., Larson, S. R., Peel, M. D., & Pfrender, M. E. (2007). Population structure and genetic diversity in North American *Hedysarum boreale* Nutt. *Crop Science*, 47(3), 1281-1288.
- Bücking, H., Mensah, J. A., & Fellbaum, C. R. (2016). Common mycorrhizal networks and their effect on the bargaining power of the fungal partner in the arbuscular mycorrhizal symbiosis. *Communicative & Integrative Biology*, 9(1), e1107684.
- Carof, M., De Tourdonnet, S., Saulas, P., Le Floch, D., & Roger-Estrade, J. (2007). Undersowing wheat with different living mulches in a no-till system. I. Yield analysis. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 27, 347-356.
- Carter, M. R. (2005). Conservation tillage. Editor(s): Daniel Hillel, *Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment*, Elsevier, Pages 306-311, ISBN 9780123485304, <https://doi.org/10.1016/B0-12-348530-4/00270-8>.
- Chao, P. U., Kan, Z. R., Peng, L., Qi, J. Y., Xin, Z. H. A. O., & ZHANG, H. L. (2019). Residue management induced changes in soil organic carbon and total nitrogen under different tillage practices in the North China Plain. *Journal of Integrative Agriculture*, 18(6), 1337-1347.
- Chen, H., Mommer, L., Van Ruijven, J., De Kroon, H., Fischer, C., Gessler, A., ... & Weigelt, A. (2017). Plant species richness negatively affects root decomposition in grasslands. *Journal of Ecology*, 105(1), 209-218.

- Cho, K., Toler, H., Lee, J., Ownley, B., Stutz, J. C., Moore, J. L., & Augé, R. M. (2006). Mycorrhizal symbiosis and response of sorghum plants to combined drought and salinity stresses. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 163(5), 517-528.
- Collins, M., Nelson, C. J., Moore, K. J., & Barnes, R. F. (Eds.). (2017). *Forages*, volume 1: an introduction to grassland agriculture. John Wiley & Sons.
- da Silva, J. P., Teixeira, R. D. S., da Silva, I. R., Soares, E. M., & Lima, A. M. (2022). Decomposition and nutrient release from legume and non-legume residues in a tropical soil. *European Journal of Soil Science*, 73(1), e13151.
- Darapuneni, M. K., Morgan, G. D., Shaffer, O. J., & Dodla, S. (2016). Impact of planting date and seeding rate on forage and grain yields of dual-purpose wheat in central Texas. *Crop, Forage & Turfgrass Management*, 2(1), 1-8.
- Dilbas, H., & Birdal, F. (2023). Süper Emici Polimer Katkılı Harçların Isıl İşlem ile Hava Küründe Mekanik Özellikleri. *Journal of Sustainable Engineering Applications and Technological Developments*, 6(1), 45-50
- Dittus, D. A., & Muir, J. P. (2010). Breaking germination dormancy of Texas native perennial herbaceous legumes. *Native Plants Journal*, 11(1), 5-10.
- Ernst, O. R., Kemanian, A. R., Mazzilli, S. R., Cadenazzi, M., & Dogliotti, S. (2016). Depressed attainable wheat yields under continuous annual no-till agriculture suggest declining soil productivity. *Field Crops Research*, 186, 107-116.
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N. S. M. A., Fujita, D. B. S. M. A., & Basra, S. M. (2009). Plant drought stress: effects, mechanisms and management. In *Sustainable agriculture* (pp. 153-188). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Fasinmirin, J. T., & Reichert, J. M. (2011). Conservation tillage for cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz) production in the tropics. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 113(1), 1-10.
- Ferraz-Almeida, R., Albuquerque, C. J. B., Camargo, R., Lemes, E. M., Soares de Faria, R., & Quintão Lana, R. M. (2022). Sorghum–grass intercropping systems under varying planting densities in a semi-arid region: Focusing on soil carbon and grain yield in the conservation systems. *Agriculture*, 12(11), 1762.
- Fischbach, J. A., Ehlke, N. J., Peterson, P. R., Wyse, D. L., Swanson, D. R., & Sheaffer, C. C. (2006). Seeding rate affects establishment of native perennial legumes in the upper midwestern US. *Native Plants Journal*, 7(1), 61-68.
- Fotohi Chiyaneh, S., Rezaei-Chiyaneh, E., Amirnia, R., Keshavarz Afshar, R., & Siddique, K. H. (2024). Intercropping medicinal plants is a new idea for forage production: A case study with ajowan and fenugreek. *Food and Energy Security*, 13(1), e501.
- Gavili, E., Moosavi, A. A., & Haghighi, A. A. K. (2019). Does biochar mitigate the adverse effects of drought on the agronomic traits and yield components of soybean? *Industrial crops and products*, 128, 445-454.
- Gehring, C. A., Swaty, R. L., & Deckert, R. J. (2017). Mycorrhizas, drought, and host-plant mortality. In *Mycorrhizal mediation of soil* (pp. 279-298). Elsevier.
- Gong, X., Dang, K., Lv, S., Zhao, G., Tian, L., Luo, Y., & Feng, B. (2020). Interspecific root interactions and water-use efficiency of intercropped proso millet and mung bean. *European journal of agronomy*, 115, 126034.
- Gu, K. (2024). Biochar's effect on soil properties. In *Biochar Application in Soil to Immobilize Heavy Metals* (pp. 45-80). Elsevier.
- Günel, E., & Erdem, H. (2018). Biyokömür; Tanımı, Kullanımı ve Tarım Topraklarındaki Etkileri. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 15(2), 87-93

- Hammermeister, A. M., Naeth, M. A., Schoenau, J. J., & Biederbeck, V. O. (2003). Soil and plant response to wellsite rehabilitation on native prairie in southeastern Alberta, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 83(5), 507-519.
- Hillhouse, H. L., & Zedler, P. H. (2011). Native species establishment in tallgrass prairie plantings. *The American Midland Naturalist*, 166(2), 292-308.
- Hofer, D., Suter, M., Haughey, E., Finn, J. A., Hoekstra, N. J., Buchmann, N., & Lüscher, A. (2016). Yield of temperate forage grassland species is either largely resistant or resilient to experimental summer drought. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 53(4), 1023-1034.
- Holland, J. M. (2004). The environmental consequences of adopting conservation tillage in Europe: reviewing the evidence. *Agriculture, ecosystems & environment*, 103(1), 1-25.
- Hou, X., Li, R., Jia, Z., Han, Q., Wang, W., & Yang, B. (2012). Effects of rotational tillage practices on soil properties, winter wheat yields and water-use efficiency in semi-arid areas of north-west China. *Field crops research*, 129, 7-13.
- Hu, X. W., Fan, Y., Baskin, C. C., Baskin, J. M., & Wang, Y. R. (2015). Comparison of the effects of temperature and water potential on seed germination of Fabaceae species from desert and subalpine grassland. *American Journal of Botany*, 102(5), 649-660.
- ICARDA. (2025). International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas (ICARDA) Report on Sustainable Agriculture in Drylands.
https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Sayfalar/Detay.aspx?TermStoreId=368e785b-af33-487d-a98d-c11d5495130b&TermSetId=6196b452-7bfb-432f-a75b-bee6b91f60b3&TermId=dcabda54d-586f-4170-8f13-9bd6f4df4eed&UrlSuffix=152/Uluslararasi-Kurak-Alanlar-Tarimsal-Arastirma-Merkezi-_icarda_
- Jardim, A. M. D. R. F., da Silva, T. G. F., de Souza, L. S. B., Júnior, G. D. N. A., Alves, H. K. M. N., de Sá Souza, M., ... & de Moura, M. S. B. (2021). Intercropping forage cactus and sorghum in a semi-arid environment improves biological efficiency and competitive ability through interspecific complementarity. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 188, 104464.
- Javanmard, A., Machiani, M. A., Lithourgidis, A., Morshedloo, M. R., & Ostadi, A. (2020). Intercropping of maize with legumes: A cleaner strategy for improving the quantity and quality of forage. *Cleaner Engineering and Technology*, 1, 100003.
- Jin, H., Hongwen, L., Xiaoyan, W., McHugh, A. D., Wenying, L., Huanwen, G., & Kuhn, N. J. (2007). The adoption of annual subsoiling as conservation tillage in dryland maize and wheat cultivation in northern China. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 94(2), 493-502.
- Jung, S. M., Lee, B. H., Lee, K. W., Oh, M., & Park, H. S. (2023). Effects of fall sowing dates on winter survival and dry matter yields of alfalfa in the central area of South Korea. *Journal of The Korean Society of Grassland and Forage Science*, 43(3), 156-161.
- Kaczmarek, M., Fedorowicz-Strońska, O., Głowacka, K., Waśkiewicz, A., & Sadowski, J. (2017). CaCl₂ treatment improves drought stress tolerance in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 39, 1-11.
- Kebede, E. (2021). Contribution, utilization, and improvement of legumes-driven biological nitrogen fixation in agricultural systems. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5, 767998.
- Kemeç, S. (2023). Tarımda Su Kıtlığına Yenilikçi Çözüm: Hidrojeller. *Agro Science Journal of Iğdir University*, 1(1), 5-10
- Kumar, S., Thakur, M., & Anand, A. (2022). Insights into the physiological and biochemical responses to abiotic stress during seed development. In *Climate Change and Crop Stress* (pp. 299-327). Academic Press.
- Li, Y., Yu, C., Cheng, X., Li, C., Sun, J., Zhang, F., Lambers, H., Li, L., 2009. Intercropping alleviates the inhibitory effect of N fertilization on nodulation and symbiotic N₂ fixation of faba bean. *Plant Soil* 323, 295–308

- Liao, X., Zhao, J., Xu, L., Tang, L., Li, J., Zhang, W., ... & Wang, K. (2023). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi increase the interspecific competition between two forage plant species and stabilize the soil microbial network during a drought event: Evidence from the field. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 185, 104805.
- Liu, X. E., Li, X. G., Hai, L., Wang, Y. P., Fu, T. T., Turner, N. C., & Li, F. M. (2014). Film-mulched ridge–furrow management increases maize productivity and sustains soil organic carbon in a dryland cropping system. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 78(4), 1434-1441.
- Ludewig, K., Zelle, B., Eckstein, R. L., Mosner, E., Otte, A., & Donath, T. W. (2014). Differential effects of reduced water potential on the germination of floodplain grassland species indicative of wet and dry habitats. *Seed Science Research*, 24(1), 49-61.
- Luo, F., Liu, W., Mi, W., Ma, X., Liu, K., Ju, Z., & Li, W. (2023). Legume-grass mixtures increase forage yield by improving soil quality in different ecological regions of the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1280771.
- Lüscher, A., Mueller-Harvey, I., Soussana, J. F., Rees, R. M., & Peyraud, J. L. (2014). Potential of legume-based grassland–livestock systems in Europe: a review. *Grass and forage science*, 69(2), 206-228.
- Ma, L., Li, Y., Wu, P., Zhao, X., Chen, X., & Gao, X. (2020). Coupling evapotranspiration partitioning with water migration to identify the water consumption characteristics of wheat and maize in an intercropping system. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 290, 108034.
- Ma, Z., Zhang, X., Zheng, B., Yue, S., Zhang, X., Zhai, B., ... & Razavi, B. S. (2021). Effects of plastic and straw mulching on soil microbial P limitations in maize fields: Dependency on soil organic carbon demonstrated by coenzymatic stoichiometry. *Geoderma*, 388, 114928.
- Mahrokh, A., Hassanzadeh Moghadam, H., Najafinezhad, H., Shirkhani, A., Ahmadi, B., Azizi, F., & Golzardi, F. (2023). Bouquet ears in maize inbred lines as affected by agronomic factors. *Journal of Crop Improvement*, 37(1), 140-156.
- Mannan, M. A., Mia, S., Halder, E., & Dijkstra, F. A. (2021). Biochar application rate does not improve plant water availability in soybean under drought stress. *Agricultural Water Management*, 253, 106940.
- Martínez-González, I., Sánchez-Velázquez, L. R., Ruiz-Guerra, B., Pineda-López, M. R., & Velázquez-Rosas, N. (2020). The role of seed size in the emergence and survival of seedlings in contrasting environments: The case of *Ceiba aesculifolia*. *New Forests*, 52, 493–507.
- Mattera, J., Romero, L. A., Iacopini, M. L., Gaggiotti, M., Cuatrín, A. L., & Tomas, M. A. (2023). Nitrogen fertilization effects on forage production and nutritive value of 4 tropical grasses on alkaline soils in Argentina. *Tropical Grasslands-Forrajes Tropicales*, 11(3), 233-239.
- McGraw, R. L., Shockley, F. W., & Elam, T. K. (2003). Effects of temperature on germination of 10 native legume species. *Native Plants Journal*, 4(1), 5-9.
- Mischkolz, J. M., Schellenberg, M. P., & Lamb, E. G. (2013). Early productivity and crude protein content of establishing forage swards composed of combinations of native grass and legume species in mixed-grassland ecoregions. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 93(3), 445-454.
- Mishra, N., Ghosh, A., & Biswas, G. (2024). Perspectives of crop improvement techniques and green chemistry towards sustainable agriculture. In *Role of Green Chemistry in Ecosystem Restoration to Achieve Environmental Sustainability* (pp. 343-351). Elsevier.
- Muir, J. P., Santos, M. V. F., da Cunha, M. V., Júnior, J. C. B. D., Júnior, M. D. A. L., de Almeida Souza, R. T., & de Souza, T. C. (2019). Value of endemic legumes for livestock production on Caatinga rangelands. *Revista Brasileira de Ciências Agrárias*, 14(2), 1-12.
- Müller, F., Masemola, L., Britz, E., Ngcobo, N., Modiba, S., Cyster, L., ... & Raitt, L. (2022). Seed germination and early seedling growth responses to drought stress in annual *Medicago L.* and *Trifolium L.* forages. *Agronomy*, 12(12), 2960.

- Nadeem, M., Li, J., Yahya, M., Sher, A., Ma, C., Wang, X., & Qiu, L. (2019). Research progress and perspective on drought stress in legumes: A review. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(10), 2541.
- Namazi, Y., Rezaei-Chiyaneh, E., Siavash Moghaddam, S., & Leonardo Battaglia, M. (2022). The effects of microbial inoculation and intercropping on yield and active ingredients of savory (*Satureja hortensis* L.) intercropped with common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 19(9), 8273-8288.
- Olugbenle, O., Pinto, P., & Picasso, V. D. (2021). Optimal planting date of Kernza intermediate wheatgrass intercropped with red clover. *Agronomy*, 11(11), 2227.
- Omondi, M. O., Xia, X., Nahayo, A., Liu, X., Korai, P. K., & Pan, G. (2016). Quantification of biochar effects on soil hydrological properties using meta-analysis of literature data. *Geoderma*, 274, 28-34.
- Özcan, A., & Tuncer, A. (2023). Tarımda Biyokömür: Toprak İyileştirmesi ve Ürün Verimliliği İçin Sürdürülebilir Bir Yaklaşım. *Journal of Agriculture, Food and Ecology*.
<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/jafe/issue/81444/1410796>
- Palta, Ş., Demir, S., Şengönül, K., Kara, Ö., & Şensoy, H. (2010). Arbüsküler mikorizal funguslar (AMF), bitki ve toprakla ilişkileri, mera ıslahındaki önemleri. *Bartın Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12(18), 87-98.
- Pang, J., Yang, J., Ward, P., Siddique, K. H., Lambers, H., Tibbett, M., & Ryan, M. (2011). Contrasting responses to drought stress in herbaceous perennial legumes. *Plant and Soil*, 348, 299-314.
- Petrushin, I. S., Vasilev, I. A., & Markova, Y. A. (2023). Drought tolerance of legumes: Physiology and the role of the microbiome. *Current Issues in Molecular Biology*, 45(8), 6311–6324.
- Polania, J., Rao, I. M., Cajiao, C., Grajales, M., Rivera, M., Velasquez, F., ... & Beebe, S. E. (2017). Shoot and root traits contribute to drought resistance in recombinant inbred lines of MD 23–24× SEA 5 of common bean. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8, 296.
- Pradhan, S., Mackey, H. R., Al-Ansari, T. A., & McKay, G. (2022). Biochar from food waste: a sustainable amendment to reduce water stress and improve the growth of chickpea plants. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 12(10), 4549-4562.
- Puerta, V. L., Pereira, E. I. P., Wittwer, R., Van Der Heijden, M., & Six, J. (2018). Improvement of soil structure through organic crop management, conservation tillage and grass-clover ley. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 180, 1-9.
- Quilichini, S. M. (2020). Establishment, Forage Production and Drought Resistance of Native Perennial Legumes of the Canadian Prairies (Doctoral dissertation, University of Saskatchewan).
- Rezaei, E., Larijani, H., Kasraie, P., Tohidi Moghadam, H., & Ghooshchi, F. (2021). Effect of living mulch and silica fertilizer on increasing the quantity and quality of sorghum forage under drought stress. *Annals of Biology*, 37 (2), 186-194.
- Rezaei-Chiyaneh, E., Amani Machiani, M., Javanmard, A., Mahdavia, H., Maggi, F., & Morshedloo, M. R. (2021). Vermicompost application in different intercropping patterns improves the mineral nutrient uptake and essential oil compositions of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 21, 450-466.
- Saraçoğlu, P. (2024). Su Bazlı Akıllı Polimerik Malzemeler: Hidrojeller. Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Biyomühendislik Anabilim Dalı. <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/4460188>
- Sarikaya, M.F. (2019). Eskişehir ovasında ekim zamanı ve bitki sıklığının yem bezelyesinin ot verimine etkisi. Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. 47 s.
- Schellenberg, M. P., Biliget, B., & Iwaasa, A. D. (2012). Species dynamic, forage yield, and nutritive value of seeded native plant mixtures following grazing. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 92(4), 699-706.

- Soderlund, S., Owens, F. N., & Fagan, C. (2014). Forages and Pastures Symposium: development of and field experience with drought-tolerant maize. *Journal of Animal Science*, 92(7), 2823-2831.
- Song, M. H., Chen, J., Xu, X. L., Yu, F. H., Jiang, J., Zheng, L. L., & Cornelissen, J. H. (2019). Decreased community litter decomposition associated with nitrogen-induced convergence in leaf traits in an alpine meadow. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 194, 104332.
- Sorze, A. (2025). Multifunctional bio-composites for forestry and agricultural applications. Doctoral Thesis. Doctoral School in Materials, Mechatronics and Systems Engineering. University of Trento.
- Souza, M. D. S., Júnior, G. D. N. A., de Souza, L. S. B., Jardim, A. M. D. R. F., da Silva, G. I. N., de Araújo, G. G. L., ... & MacLaren, C. (2023). Forage yield, competition and economic benefit of intercropping cactus and millet with mulch in a semi-arid environment. *African Journal of Range & Forage Science*, 40(2), 219-230.
- Sun, X., Shi, J., & Ding, G. (2017). Combined effects of arbuscular mycorrhiza and drought stress on plant growth and mortality of forage sorghum. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 119, 384-391.
- Surigaoge, S., Yang, H., Su, Y., Du, Y. H., Ren, S. X., Fornara, D., ... & Li, L. (2023). Maize/peanut intercropping has greater synergistic effects and home-field advantages than maize/soybean on straw decomposition. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1100842.
- Taylor, A. G. (2003). Seed development| seed quality. Editor(s): Brian Thomas, *Encyclopedia of Applied Plant Sciences*, Elsevier, Pages: 1285-1291, ISBN 9780122270505.
- Vogel, K. P. (2002). The challenge: high quality seed of native plants to ensure successful establishment. *Seed Technology*, 9-15.
- Wang, K., Sun, X., Long, B., Li, F., Yang, C., Chen, J., ... & Wei, Y. (2021). Green production of biodegradable mulch films for effective weed control. *ACS omega*, 6(47), 32327-32333.
- Wang, Q., Song, X., Li, F., Hu, G., Liu, Q., Zhang, E., ... & Davies, R. (2015). Optimum ridge-furrow ratio and suitable ridge-mulching material for Alfalfa production in rainwater harvesting in semi-arid regions of China. *Field Crops Research*, 180, 186-196.
- Wang, T., Wang, B., Xiao, A., & Lan, J. (2024). Optimizing Seeding Ratio for Legume Forage to Maximize System Productivity and Resource Use Efficiency in Mixed Cropping Systems. *Agriculture*, 14(8), 1249.
- Wang, Y., Qin, Y., Chai, Q., Feng, F., Zhao, C., & Yu, A. (2018). Interspecies interactions in relation to root distribution across the rooting profile in wheat-maize intercropping under different plant densities. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 483.
- Wang, X., Sun, J., Yi, Z., & Dong, S. (2025). Effects of seed size on soybean performance: Germination, growth, stress resistance, photosynthesis, and yield. *BMC Plant Biology*, 25, 219.
- Xia, H. Y., Zhao, J. H., Sun, J. H., Bao, X. G., Christie, P., Zhang, F. S., & Li, L. (2013). Dynamics of root length and distribution and shoot biomass of maize as affected by intercropping with different companion crops and phosphorus application rates. *Field Crops Research*, 150, 52-62.
- Xiao, D., Liu, X., Yang, R., Tan, Y., Zhang, W., He, X., ... & Wang, K. (2020). Nitrogen fertilizer and *Amorpha fruticosa* leguminous shrub diversely affect the diazotroph communities in an artificial forage grassland. *Science of The Total Environment*, 711, 134967.
- Xu, R., Zhao, H., You, Y., Wu, R., Liu, G., Sun, Z., ... & Zhang, Y. (2022). Effects of intercropping, nitrogen fertilization and corn plant density on yield, crude protein accumulation and ensiling characteristics of silage corn interseeded into alfalfa stand. *Agriculture*, 12(3), 357.
- Yang, N., Sun, Z. X., Feng, L. S., Zheng, M. Z., Chi, D. C., Meng, W. Z., ... & Li, K. Y. (2015). Plastic film mulching for water-efficient agricultural applications and degradable films materials development research. *Materials and Manufacturing Processes*, 30(2), 143-154.
- Yavas, İ., Ul Din, K., Hussain, S. (2023). Biochar application under heavy metal stresses: overview and implications. *International Research In Agriculture, Forestry And Aquaculture Sciences*. Platanus Yayın Grubu, 70-87.

- Yıldız, A. (2009). Mikoriza ve arbüsküler mikoriza bitki sağlığı ilişkileri. ADÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 6(1), 91-101.
- Yooyongwech, S., Phaukinsang, N., Cha-um, S., & Supaibulwatana, K. (2013). Arbuscular mycorrhiza improved growth performance in *Macadamia tetraphylla* L. grown under water deficit stress involves soluble sugar and proline accumulation. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 69, 285-293.
- Zamanian, M., Golzardi, F., Gitari, H., Nungula, E., Salehi, F., & Heydarzadeh, S. (2024). Enhancing forage nutritional value in Persian clover (*Trifolium resupinatum*) and crimson clover (*Trifolium incarnatum*) through intercropping and optimized seeding rate. *Cogent Food & Agriculture*, 10(1), 2410459.
- Zhang, G. S., Chan, K. Y., Oates, A., Heenan, D. P., & Huang, G. B. (2007). Relationship between soil structure and runoff/soil loss after 24 years of conservation tillage. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 92(1-2), 122-128.
- Zhang, H. L., Lal, R., Zhao, X., Xue, J. F., & Chen, F. (2014). Opportunities and challenges of soil carbon sequestration by conservation agriculture in China. *Advances in agronomy*, 124, 1-36.
- Zhang, W. P., Fornara, D., Yang, H., Yu, R. P., Callaway, R. M., & Li, L. (2023). Plant litter strengthens positive biodiversity–ecosystem functioning relationships over time. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 38(5), 473-484.
- Zhao, R., Guo, W., Bi, N., Guo, J., Wang, L., Zhao, J., & Zhang, J. (2015). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi affect the growth, nutrient uptake and water status of maize (*Zea mays* L.) grown in two types of coal mine spoils under drought stress. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 88, 41-49.

BÖLÜM 14

KURAKLIKTA YEM BİTKİSİ AGRONOMİSİ: GÜBRELEME VE SULAMA

Zir. Yük. Müh. Oktay YELMEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Aikens, E. O., Monteith, K. L., Merkle, J. A., Dwinnell, S. P., Fralick, G. L., & Kauffman, M. J. (2020). Drought reshuffles plant phenology and reduces the foraging benefit of green-wave surfing for a migratory ungulate. *Global change biology*, 26(8), 4215-4225.
- Auyeung, D. S. N., Suseela, V., & Dukes, J. S. (2013). Warming and drought reduce temperature sensitivity of nitrogen transformations. *Global Change Biology*, 19(2), 662-676.
- Baruah, V. J., Begum, M., Sarmah, B., Deka, B., Bhagawati, R., Paul, S., & Dutta, M. (2024). Precision irrigation management: A step toward sustainable agriculture. In *Remote Sensing in Precision Agriculture* (pp. 189-215). Academic Press.
- Belnap, J. (2010). Biological phosphorus cycling in dryland regions. In *Phosphorus in action: biological processes in soil phosphorus cycling* (pp. 371-406). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Bethune, M., & Armstrong, D. P. (2004). Overview of the irrigated dairy industry in Australia. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 44(2), 127-129.
- Borken, W., & Matzner, E. (2009). Reappraisal of drying and wetting effects on C and N mineralization and fluxes in soils. *Global change biology*, 15(4), 808-824.
- Bumb, I., Garnier, E., Bastianelli, D., Richarte, J., Bonnal, L., & Kazakou, E. (2016). Influence of management regime and harvest date on the forage quality of rangelands plants: the importance of dry matter content. *AoB Plants*, 8, plw045.
- Capek, P., Kotas, P., Manzoni, S., & Šantrůčková, H. (2016). Drivers of phosphorus limitation across soil microbial communities. *Functional Ecology*, 30(10), 1705-1713.
- Capstaff, N. M., & Miller, A. J. (2018). Improving the yield and nutritional quality of forage crops. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 535.

- Chaves, M. M., Pereira, J. S., Maroco, J., Rodrigues, M. L., Ricardo, C. P. P., Osório, M. L., ... & Pinheiro, C. (2002). How plants cope with water stress in the field? Photosynthesis and growth. *Annals of botany*, 89(7), 907.
- Collins, M., Nelson, C. J., Moore, K. J., & Barnes, R. F. (Eds.). (2017). *Forages*, volume 1: an introduction to grassland agriculture (Vol. 1). John Wiley & Sons.
- de Oliveira, R. A., Ramos, M. M., & de Aquino, L. A. (2015). Irrigation management. In *Sugarcane* (pp. 161-183). Academic Press.
- Dijkstra, F. A., He, M., Johansen, M. P., Harrison, J. J., & Keitel, C. (2015). Plant and microbial uptake of nitrogen and phosphorus affected by drought using ¹⁵N and ³²P tracers. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 82, 135-142.
- Djaman, K., Irmak, S., Rathje, W. R., Martin, D. L., & Eisenhauer, D. E. (2013). Maize evapotranspiration, yield production functions, biomass, grain yield, harvest index, and yield response factors under full and limited irrigation. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 56(2), 373-393.
- Doyle, P. T., Stockdale, C. R., Lawson, A. R., & Cohen, D. C. (2000). *Pastures for dairy production in Victoria*, 2nd edn. (Kyabram Dairy Centre: Kyabram, Vic.).
- Dumont, B., Andueza, D., Niderkorn, V., Lüscher, A., Porqueddu, C., & Picon-Cochard, C. (2015). A meta-analysis of climate change effects on forage quality in grasslands: specificities of mountain and Mediterranean areas. *Grass and Forage Science*, 70(2), 239-254.
- Dumont, B., Farruggia, A., Garel, J. P., Bachelard, P., Boitier, E., & Frain, M. (2009). How does grazing intensity influence the diversity of plants and insects in a species-rich upland grassland on basalt soils?. *Grass and Forage Science*, 64(1), 92-105.
- Fan, J. W., Du, Y. L., Wang, B. R., Turner, N. C., Wang, T., Abbott, L. K., ... & Li, F. M. (2016). Forage yield, soil water depletion, shoot nitrogen and phosphorus uptake and concentration, of young and old stands of alfalfa in response to nitrogen and phosphorus fertilisation in a semiarid environment. *Field Crops Research*, 198, 247-257.
- Farré, I., & Faci, J. M. (2006). Comparative response of maize (*Zea mays* L.) and sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L. Moench) to deficit irrigation in a Mediterranean environment. *Agricultural water management*, 83(1-2), 135-143.
- Fierer, N., & Schimel, J. P. (2003). A proposed mechanism for the pulse in carbon dioxide production commonly observed following the rapid rewetting of a dry soil. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 67(3), 798-805.
- Freeman, K. W., Girma, K., Arnall, D. B., Mullen, R. W., Kent, K. L., Teal, R. K., et al. (2007). By-Plant prediction of corn forage biomass and nitrogen uptake at various growth stages using remote sensing and plant height. *Agron. J.* 99, 530–536. doi: 10.2134/agronj2006.0135
- Fuchslueger, L., Kastl, E. M., Bauer, F., Kienzl, S., Hasibeder, R., Ladreiter-Knauss, T., ... & Szukics, U. (2014). Effects of drought on nitrogen turnover and abundances of ammonia-oxidizers in mountain grassland. *Biogeosciences*, 11(21), 6003-6015.
- Ghannoum, O., & Conroy, J. P. (2007). Phosphorus deficiency inhibits growth in parallel with photosynthesis in a C3 (*Panicum laxum*) but not two C4 (*P. coloratum* and *Cenchrus ciliaris*) grasses. *Functional Plant Biology*, 34(1), 72-81.
- Ghesquière, M., Humphreys, M. W., & Zwierzykowski, Z. (2009). *Festulolium*. In *Fodder crops and amenity grasses* (pp. 288-311). New York, NY: Springer New York.
- Gholami, A., Maleki, A., Mirzaeiheydari, M., & Babaei, F. (2024). Effect of nitrogen fertilizer and zinc sulfate on growth, physiological, biochemical and nutrient use efficiency in fodder maize under irrigation regimes. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 47(19), 3701-3720.
- Gong, J., Zhang, Z., Zhu, C., Shi, J., Zhang, W., Song, L., ... & Li, X. (2022). The response of litter decomposition to phosphorus addition in typical temperate grassland in Inner Mongolia. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 197, 104677.

- Gonzalez-Dugo, V., Durand, J. L., & Gastal, F. (2010). Water deficit and nitrogen nutrition of crops. A review. *Agronomy for sustainable development*, 30(3), 529-544.
- Greenwood, K. L., Mundy, G. N., & Kelly, K. B. (2008). On-farm measurement of the water use and productivity of maize. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 48(3), 274-284.
- Greenwood, K. L., Mundy, G. N., & Kelly, K. B. (2008). On-farm measurement of the water use and productivity of maize. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 48(3), 274-284.
- Grinshpan, M., Furman, A., Dahlke, H. E., Raveh, E., & Weisbrod, N. (2021). From managed aquifer recharge to soil aquifer treatment on agricultural soils: Concepts and challenges. *Agricultural Water Management*, 255, 106991.
- Guo, P., Wei, H., Zhang, W., Yang, B., & Bao, Y. (2016). The dehydration-induced ERECTA gene, MsSIK1, from alfalfa improved water use efficiency in transgenic Arabidopsis. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 38, 1-12.
- Güsewell, S. (2004). N: P ratios in terrestrial plants: variation and functional significance. *New phytologist*, 164(2), 243-266.
- Hofer, D., Suter, M., Buchmann, N., & Lüscher, A. (2017). Nitrogen status of functionally different forage species explains resistance to severe drought and post-drought overcompensation. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 236, 312-322.
- Kapanigowda, M., Stewart, B. A., Howell, T. A., Kadasrivenkata, H., & Baumhardt, R. L. (2010). Growing maize in clumps as a strategy for marginal climatic conditions. *Field Crops Research*, 118(2), 115-125.
- Kayad, A. G., Al-Gaadi, K. A., Tola, E., Madugundu, R., Zeyada, A. M., & Kalaitzidis, C. (2016). Assessing the spatial variability of alfalfa yield using satellite imagery and ground-based data. *PLoS One*, 11(6), e0157166.
- Kelly, K. B., Stockdale, C. R., & Mason, W. K. (2006). The productivity of irrigated legumes in northern Victoria. 1. Effect of irrigation interval. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 45(12), 1567-1576.
- Klocke, N. L., Schneekloth, J. P., Melvin, S. R., Clark, R. T., & Payero, J. O. (2004). Field scale limited irrigation scenarios for water policy strategies. *Applied engineering in agriculture*, 20(5), 623-631.
- Ko, J., & Piccinini, G. (2009). Corn yield responses under crop evapotranspiration-based irrigation management. *Agricultural water management*, 96(5), 799-808.
- Lamm, F. R., Harmony, K. R., Aboukheira, A. A., & Johnson, S. K. (2012). Alfalfa production with subsurface drip irrigation in the Central Great Plains. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 55(4), 1203-1212.
- Lawson, A. R., Greenwood, K. L., & Kelly, K. B. (2009). Irrigation water productivity of winter-growing annuals is higher than perennial forages in northern Victoria. *Crop and pasture science*, 60(5), 407-419.
- Lawson, A. R., Kelly, K. B., & Rogers, M. E. (2017). Grazing management of dairy pastures based on tall fescue in southern Australia. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 68(12), 1081-1090.
- Li, Y., Wang, R., Liu, H., Feng, X., Wang, B., Wang, Z., ... & Jiang, Y. (2022). Synergistic interactions between zinc and nitrogen addition in promoting plant Zn uptake as counteracted by mowing management in a meadow grassland. *Plant and Soil*, 473(1), 305-318.
- Lindenmayer, R. B., Hansen, N. C., Brummer, J., & Pritchett, J. G. (2011). Deficit irrigation of alfalfa for water-savings in the Great Plains and Intermountain West: A review and analysis of the literature. *Agronomy Journal*, 103(1), 45-50.
- Mansouri-Far, C., Sanavy, S. A. M. M., & Saberali, S. F. (2010). Maize yield response to deficit irrigation during low-sensitive growth stages and nitrogen rate under semi-arid climatic conditions. *Agricultural Water Management*, 97(1), 12-22.

- Meisser, M., Vitra, A., Deleglise, C., Dubois, S., Probo, M., Mosimann, E., ... & Mariotte, P. (2019). Nutrient limitations induced by drought affect forage N and P differently in two permanent grasslands. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 280, 85-94.
- Mengistu, D. K., & Mekonnen, L. S. (2011). Integrated agronomic crop managements to improve tef productivity under terminal drought. *Water Stress*. Vienna Tech, 1, 235-254.
- Milchunas, D. G., King, J. Y., Mosier, A. R., Moore, J. C., Morgan, J. A., Quirk, M. H., & Slusser, J. R. (2004). UV Radiation Effects on Plant Growth and Forage Quality in a Shortgrass Steppe Ecosystem¶. *Photochemistry and photobiology*, 79(5), 404-410.
- Moore, K. J., Lenssen, A. W., & Fales, S. L. (2020). Factors affecting forage quality. *Forages: The science of grassland agriculture*, 2, 701-717.
- Muir, J. P., Pitman, W. D., & Foster, J. L. (2011). Sustainable, low-input, warm-season, grass–legume grassland mixtures: Mission (nearly) impossible?. *Grass and Forage Science*, 66(3), 301-315.
- Mylonas, I., Stavrakoudis, D., Katsantonis, D., & Korpetis, E. (2020). Better farming practices to combat climate change. In *Climate change and food security with emphasis on wheat* (pp. 1-29). Academic Press.
- Neal, J. S., Fulkerson, W. J., & Hacker, R. B. (2011). Differences in water use efficiency among annual forages used by the dairy industry under optimum and deficit irrigation. *Agricultural Water Management*, 98(5), 759-774.
- Neal, J. S., Fulkerson, W. J., Lawrie, R., & Barchia, I. M. (2009). Difference in yield and persistence among perennial forages used by the dairy industry under optimum and deficit irrigation. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 60(11), 1071-1087.
- Neal, J. S., Murphy, S. R., Harden, S., & Fulkerson, W. J. (2012). Differences in soil water content between perennial and annual forages and crops grown under deficit irrigation and used by the dairy industry. *Field Crops Research*, 137, 148-162.
- Njuki, J., & Sanginga, P. (2013). Gender and livestock: key issues, challenges and opportunities. *Women, livestock ownership and markets*, 1-8.
- Pandey, R. K., Maranville, J. W., & Admou, A. (2000). Deficit irrigation and nitrogen effects on maize in a Sahelian environment: I. Grain yield and yield components. *Agricultural water management*, 46(1), 1-13.
- Pang, J., Tibbett, M., Denton, M. D., Lambers, H., Siddique, K. H., Bolland, M. D., ... & Ryan, M. H. (2010). Variation in seedling growth of 11 perennial legumes in response to phosphorus supply. *Plant and Soil*, 328, 133-143.
- Pirhofer-Walzl, K., Rasmussen, J., Høgh-Jensen, H., Eriksen, J., Sørensen, K., & Rasmussen, J. (2012). Nitrogen transfer from forage legumes to nine neighbouring plants in a multi-species grassland. *Plant and soil*, 350, 71-84.
- Preissel, S., Reckling, M., Schläfke, N., & Zander, P. (2015). Magnitude and farm-economic value of grain legume pre-crop benefits in Europe: A review. *Field Crops Research*, 175, 64-79.
- Qiao, C., Wang, X., Shirvan, M. B., Keitel, C., Cavagnaro, T. R., & Dijkstra, F. A. (2022). Drought and interspecific competition increase belowground carbon allocation for nitrogen acquisition in monocultures and mixtures of *Trifolium repens* and *Lolium perenne*. *Plant and Soil*, 481(1), 269-283.
- Rocabruna, P. C., Domene, X., Matteazzi, A., Figl, U., Fundneider, A., Fernández-Martínez, M., ... & Peratoner, G. (2024). Effect of organic fertilisation on soil phosphatase activity, phosphorus availability and forage yield in mountain permanent meadows. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 368, 109006.
- Rogers, M. J., Lawson, A., & Kelly, K. (2017). Forage options for dairy farms with reduced water availability in the southern Murray Darling Basin of Australia. *Sustainability*, 9(12), 2369.

- Rosas, A., Rengel, Z., & de la Luz Mora, M. (2007). Manganese supply and pH influence growth, carboxylate exudation and peroxidase activity of ryegrass and white clover. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 30(2), 253-270.
- Rudnick, D. R., & Irmak, S. (2013). Impact of water and nitrogen management strategies on maize yield and water productivity indices under linear-move sprinkler irrigation. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 56(5), 1769-1783.
- Ryan, P. R., Delhaize, E., & Jones, D. L. (2001). Function and mechanism of organic anion exudation from plant roots. *Annual review of plant biology*, 52(1), 527-560.
- Scharer, M. L., Fuchslueger, L., Canarini, A., Richter, A., Lüscher, A., & Kahmen, A. (2025). Post-drought organic carbon mineralization leads to high productivity and nutrient uptake efficiency of perennial grassland after rewetting. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 109744.
- Schimel, J. P. (2018). Life in dry soils: effects of drought on soil microbial communities and processes. *Annual review of ecology, evolution, and systematics*, 49(1), 409-432.
- Shahidi, R., Yoshida, J., Cougnon, M., Reheul, D., & Van Labeke, M. C. (2017). Morpho-physiological responses to dehydration stress of perennial ryegrass and tall fescue genotypes. *Functional Plant Biology*, 44(6), 612-623.
- Shepherd, A., Wu, L., Chadwick, D., & Bol, R. (2011). A review of quantitative tools for assessing the diffuse pollution response to farmer adaptations and mitigation methods under climate change. *Advances in agronomy*, 112, 1-54.
- Skinner, R. H., Gustine, D. L., & Sanderson, M. A. (2004). Growth, water relations, and nutritive value of pasture species mixtures under moisture stress. *Crop science*, 44(4), 1361-1369.
- Sojka, R. E., Bjorneberg, D. L., & Entry, J. A. (2002). Irrigation: An historical perspective. *Encyclopedia of soil science*, 1(1070), 745-749.
- Song, X., Zhu, J., He, N., Huang, J., Tian, J., Zhao, X., ... & Wang, C. (2017). Asynchronous pulse responses of soil carbon and nitrogen mineralization to rewetting events at a short-term: Regulation by microbes. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 7492.
- Stone, K. C., Camp, C. R., Sadler, E. J., Evans, D. E., & Millen, J. A. (2010). Corn yield response to nitrogen fertilizer and irrigation in the southeastern coastal plain. *Applied Engineering in Agriculture*, 26(3), 429-438.
- Sun, Q., Zhang, S., Peng, X., Ge, X., Wen, B., Jiang, Z., ... & Zhang, B. (2024). Alternating Partial Root-Zone Subsurface Drip Irrigation Enhances the Productivity and Water Use Efficiency of Alfalfa by Improving Root Characteristics. *Agronomy*, 14(4), 849.
- Tolk, J. A., & Howell, T. A. (2008). Field water supply: yield relationships of grain sorghum grown in three USA Southern Great Plains soils. *agricultural water management*, 95(12), 1303-1313.
- Voroney, R. P. (2007). The soil habitat. In *Soil microbiology, ecology and biochemistry* (pp. 25-49). Academic Press.
- Walker, T. S., Bais, H. P., Grotewold, E., & Vivanco, J. M. (2003). Root exudation and rhizosphere biology. *Plant physiology*, 132(1), 44-51.
- Wouterlood, M., Lambers, H., & Veneklaas, E. J. (2005). Plant phosphorus status has a limited influence on the concentration of phosphorus-mobilising carboxylates in the rhizosphere of chickpea. *Functional Plant Biology*, 32(2), 153-159.
- Xu, G., Fan, X., & Miller, A. J. (2012). Plant nitrogen assimilation and use efficiency. *Annual review of plant biology*, 63(1), 153-182.
- Xu, W., & Mage, J. A. (2001). A review of concepts and criteria for assessing agroecosystem health including a preliminary case study of southern Ontario. *Agriculture, ecosystems & environment*, 83(3), 215-233.
- Yang, M., & Yang, H. (2021). Utilization of soil residual phosphorus and internal reuse of phosphorus by crops. *PeerJ*, 9, e11704.

Zhang, D., Tong, J., Xu, Z., Wei, P., Xu, L., Wan, Q., ... & Ma, H. (2016). Soybean C2H2-type zinc finger protein GmZFP3 with conserved QALGGH motif negatively regulates drought responses in transgenic Arabidopsis. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 325.

Zhang, W., Zhao, J., Pan, F., Li, D., Chen, H., & Wang, K. (2015). Changes in nitrogen and phosphorus limitation during secondary succession in a karst region in southwest China. *Plant and Soil*, 391, 77-91.

BÖLÜM 15

KURAKLIKTAN ETKİLENMİŞ KOŞULLARDA YEM - HAYVAN BESLEME İLİŞKİSİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN

KAYNAKÇA

Aboul-Naga, A., Osman, M. A., Alary, V., Hassan, F., Daoud, I., & Tourrand, J. F. (2014). Raising goats as adaptation process to long drought incidence at the Coastal Zone of Western Desert in Egypt. *Small Ruminant Research*, 121(1), 106-110.

Abusuwar, A. O., & Ahmed, E. O. (2010). Seasonal variability in nutritive value of ruminant diets under open grazing system in the semi-arid rangeland of Sudan (South Darfur State). *Agriculture and Biology Journal of North America*, 1(3), 243-249.

Amary, N. M. (2016). Assessing the quality of forage for livestock in a semi-arid pastoral system in South Africa. Master of Science. University of the Western Cape South Africa. Department of Biodiversity and Conservation Biology.

Amiri, F. (2012). Comparison of nutritive values of grasses and legume species using forage quality index. *Songklanakarin Journal of Science & Technology*, 34(5).

Andueza, D., Cruz, P., Farruggia, A., Baumont, R., Picard, F., & Michalet-Doreau, B. (2010). Nutritive value of two meadows and relationships with some vegetation traits. *Grass and Forage Science*, 65(3), 325-334.

Annicchiarico, P., Pecetti, L., Abdelguerfi, A., Bouzerzour, H., Kallida, R., Porqueddu, C., ... & Volaire, F. (2013). Optimal forage grass germplasm for drought-prone Mediterranean environments. *Field Crops Research*, 148, 9-14.

Bugalho, M. N., & Milne, J. A. (2003). The composition of the diet of red deer (*Cervus elaphus*) in a Mediterranean environment: a case of summer nutritional constraint?. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 181(1-2), 23-29.

Cain, J. W., Gedir, J. V., Marshal, J. P., Krausman, P. R., Allen, J. D., Duff, G. C., ... & Morgart, J. R. (2017). Extreme precipitation variability, forage quality and large herbivore diet selection in arid environments. *Oikos*, 126(10), 1459-1471.

Cain, J. W., Krausman, P. R., Morgart, J. R., Jansen, B. D., & Pepper, M. P. (2008). Responses of desert bighorn sheep to removal of water sources. *Wildlife Monographs*, 171(1), 1-32.

Carpenter, B. B., & Hart, C. R. (2001a). Rangeland Drought Management for Texans: Supplemental Feeding. The Texas A&M University System. E-63, 05-01.

Catorci, A., Carotenuto, L., & Gatti, R. (2012). Flowering patterns in sub-Mediterranean grasslands: a functional approach. *Plant Ecology and Evolution*, 145(2), 165-175.

Coppock, D. L. (2011). Ranching and multiyear droughts in Utah: production impacts, risk perceptions, and changes in preparedness. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 64(6), 607-618.

Derner, J. D., & Augustine, D. J. (2016). Adaptive management for drought on rangelands. *Rangelands*, 38(4), 211-215.

Desmet, P. G. (2007). Namaqualand—a brief overview of the physical and floristic environment. *Journal of Arid environments*, 70(4), 570-587.

- Desta, S., & Coppock, D. L. (2002). Cattle population dynamics in the southern Ethiopian rangelands, 1980-97. *Rangeland Ecology & Management/Journal of Range Management Archives*, 55(5), 439-451.
- Devendra, C. (2012). Rainfed areas and animal agriculture in Asia: the wanting agenda for transforming productivity growth and rural poverty. *Asian-Australasian journal of animal sciences*, 25(1), 122.
- Eakin, H., & Conley, J. (2002). Climate variability and the vulnerability of ranching in southeastern Arizona: a pilot study. *Climate Research*, 21(3), 271-281.
- Estell, R. E., Havstad, K. M., Cibils, A. F., Anderson, D. M., & Schrader, T. S. (2014). The changing role of shrubs in rangeland-based livestock production systems: can shrubs increase our forage supply?. *Rangelands*, 36(2), 25-31.
- Eversole, D. E., Browne, M. F., Hall, J. B., & Dietz, R. E. (2009). Body condition scoring beef cows. Virginia Cooperative Extension. publication 400-791.
- Finch, D. M., Pendleton, R. L., Reeves, M. C., Ott, J. E., Kilkenny, F. F., Butler, J. L., ... & Kitchen, S. G. (2016). Rangeland drought: Effects, restoration, and adaptation [Chap. 8]. In: Vose, James M.; Clark, James S.; Luce, Charles H.; Patel-Weynard, Toral, eds. *Effects of drought on forests and rangelands in the United States: A comprehensive science synthesis*. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-93b. Washington, DC: US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington Office. p. 155-194., 93, 155-194.
- Fynn, R. W. S., & O'connor, T. G. (2000). Effect of stocking rate and rainfall on rangeland dynamics and cattle performance in a semi-arid savanna, South Africa. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 37(3), 491-507.
- Grings, E. E., Short, R. E., Klement, K. D., Geary, T. W., MacNeil, M. D., Haferkamp, M. R., & Heitschmidt, R. K. (2005). Calving system and weaning age effects on cow and preweaning calf performance in the Northern Great Plains. *Journal of Animal Science*, 83(11), 2671-2683.
- Haenlein, G. F. W. (2001). Past, present, and future perspectives of small ruminant dairy research. *Journal of dairy science*, 84(9), 2097-2115.
- Hart, C. R., & Carpenter, B. B. (2001b). Rangeland Drought Management for Texans: Toxic Range Plants. The Texas A&M University System. E-65, 05-01.
- Hart, C. R., & Carpenter, B. B. (2005). Stocking rate and grazing management. Rangeland Drought Management for Texans E-64, 05-01.
- Holecheck, J., Galt, D., Joseph, J., Navarro, J., Kumalo, G., Molinar, F., & Thomas, M. (2003). Moderate and light cattle grazing effects on Chihuahuan Desert rangelands. *Rangeland Ecology & Management/Journal of Range Management Archives*, 56(2), 133-139.
- Johnson, J. B., Smith, V. H., & Hewlett, J. P. (2015). Managing forage and rangeland production risks on Wyoming ranches: NAP, LFP, and PRF-VI. Agricultural Marketing Policy Center. Montana State University. Agricultural Marketing Policy Paper No. 49.
- Khumalo, G., Holechek, J., Thomas, M., & Molinar, F. (2007). Long-term vegetation productivity and trend under two stocking levels on Chihuahuan Desert Rangeland. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 60(2), 165-171.
- Kurukulasuriya, P., & Rosenthal, S. (2013). Climate change and agriculture: A review of impacts and adaptations. Environment Department Papers. CLIMATE CHANGE SERIES. PAPER NO. 91.
- Marshall, J. P., Krausman, P. R., & Bleich, V. C. (2005). Rainfall, temperature, and forage dynamics affect nutritional quality of desert mule deer forage. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 58(4), 360-365.
- McCuiston, K., Grigar, M., Wester, D. B., Rhoades, R., Mathis, C., & Tedeschi, L. (2014). Can we predict forage nutritive value with weather parameters?. *Rangelands*, 36(1), 2-9.

- Milton, S. J., & Dean, W. R. J. (2010). Plant invasions in arid areas: special problems and solutions: a South African perspective. *Biological Invasions*, 12, 3935-3948.
- Nardone, A., Ronchi, B., Lacetera, N., Ranieri, M. S., & Bernabucci, U. (2010). Effects of climate changes on animal production and sustainability of livestock systems. *Livestock science*, 130(1-3), 57-69.
- Nicholson, M. C., Bowyer, R. T., & Kie, J. G. (2006). Forage selection by mule deer: does niche breadth increase with population density?. *Journal of Zoology*, 269(1), 39-49.
- Njidda, A. A., Olatunji, E. A., & Raji, A. Y. (2012). Semi arid browse forages: Their antinutritive substances and in sacco neutral detergent fibre and organic matter degradability. *Journal of Agriculture and Veterinary Science*, 1(6), 21-30.
- Oba, G. (2001). The effect of multiple droughts on cattle in Obbu, Northern Kenya. *Journal of arid environments*, 49(2), 375-386.
- Owen-Smith, N., & Cain, J. W. (2007). Indicators of adaptive responses in home range utilization and movement patterns by a large mammalian herbivore. *Israel Journal of Ecology & Evolution*, 53(3-4), 423-438.
- Putnam, D. H., & Orloff, S. B. (2014). Forage crops. Editor(s): Neal K. Van Alfen, *Encyclopedia of Agriculture and Food Systems*, Academic Press, 2014, Pages 381-405, ISBN 9780080931395.
- Redfearn, D. D., & Bidwell, T. G. (2003). Stocking rate: the key to successful livestock production. Technical report. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Fact Sheets PSS-2871.
- Rippey, B. R. (2015). The US drought of 2012. *Weather and climate extremes*, 10, 57-64.
- Ritten, J. P., Frasier, W. M., Bastian, C. T., & Gray, S. T. (2010). Optimal rangeland stocking decisions under stochastic and climate-impacted weather. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 92(4), 1242-1255.
- Rojas-Downing, M. M., Nejadhashemi, A. P., Harrigan, T., & Woznicki, S. A. (2017). Climate change and livestock: Impacts, adaptation, and mitigation. *Climate risk management*, 16, 145-163.
- Rust, J. M., & Rust, T. (2013). Climate change and livestock production: A review with emphasis on Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 43(3), 255-267.
- Samuels, I., Allsopp, N., & Hoffman, M. T. (2013). How could herd mobility be used to manage resources and livestock grazing in semi-arid rangeland commons?. *African Journal of Range & Forage Science*, 30(1-2), 85-89.
- Scasta, J. D., Lalman, D. L., & Henderson, L. (2016). Drought mitigation for grazing operations: matching the animal to the environment. *Rangelands*, 38(4), 204-210.
- Scasta, J. D., Windh, J. L., Smith, T., & Baumgartner, B. (2015). Drought consequences for cow-calf production in Wyoming: 2011—2014. *Rangelands*, 37(5), 171-177.
- Scocco, P., Piermarteri, K., Malfatti, A., Tardella, F. M., & Catorci, A. (2016). Increase of drought stress negatively affects the sustainability of extensive sheep farming in sub-Mediterranean climate. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 128, 50-58.
- Seo, S. N. (2008). A structural Ricardian analysis of climate change impacts and adaptations in African agriculture (Vol. 4603). World Bank Publications.
- Shrum, T. R., Travis, W. R., Williams, T. M., & Lih, E. (2018). Managing climate risks on the ranch with limited drought information. *Climate Risk Management*, 20, 11-26.
- Silanikove, N. (2000). The physiological basis of adaptation in goats to harsh environments. *Small ruminant research*, 35(3), 181-193.
- Strauch, A. M., Kapust, A. R., & Jost, C. C. (2009). Impact of livestock management on water quality and streambank structure in a semi-arid, African ecosystem. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 73(9), 795-803.
- Sullivan, S., & Rohde, R. (2002). Guest editorial: On non-equilibrium in arid and semi-arid grazing systems. *Journal of Biogeography*, 29(12), 1595-1618.

- Thomas, M. G., Mohamed, A. H., Sawalhah, M. N., Holechek, J. L., Bailey, D. W., Hawkes, J. M., ... & Khumalo, G. (2015). Long-term forage and cow-calf performance and economic considerations of two stocking levels on Chihuahuan desert rangeland. *Rangeland Ecology & Management*, 68(2), 158-165.
- Thornton, P. K., van de Steeg, J., Notenbaert, A., & Herrero, M. (2009). The impacts of climate change on livestock and livestock systems in developing countries: A review of what we know and what we need to know. *Agricultural systems*, 101(3), 113-127.
- Vetter, S., Goodall, V. L., & Alcock, R. (2020). Effect of drought on communal livestock farmers in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *African Journal of Range & Forage Science*, 37(1), 93-106.
- Willms, W. D., Kenzie, O. R., McAllister, T. A., Colwell, D., Veira, D., Wilmshurst, J. F., ... & Olson, M. E. (2002). Effects of water quality on cattle performance. *Rangeland Ecology & Management/Journal of Range Management Archives*, 55(5), 452-460.
- Wilmer, H., York, E., Kelley, W. K., & Brunson, M. W. (2016). "In every rancher's mind": Effects of drought on ranch planning and practice. *Rangelands*, 38(4), 216-221.

BÖLÜM 16

YEM BİTKİSİ ISLAHINDA KURAKLIK VE KURAKLIĞA TOLERANSIN MODERN TEKNİKLERLE TARANMASI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Feyza Döndü BİLGİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Abberton, M. T., & Marshall, A. H. (2005). Progress in breeding perennial clovers for temperate agriculture. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 143(2-3), 117-135.
- Ahammed, G. J., Chen, Y., Liu, C., & Yang, Y. (2022). Light regulation of potassium in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 170, 316-324.
- Ahkami, A. H., Wang, W., Wietsma, T. W., Winkler, T., Lange, I., Jansson, C., ... & McDowell, N. G. (2019). Metabolic shifts associated with drought-induced senescence in *Brachypodium*. *Plant Science*, 289, 110278.
- Andrés, S., Giráldez, F. J., Lopez, S., Mantecon, A. R., & Calleja, A. (2005). Nutritive evaluation of herbage from permanent meadows by near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy: 1. Prediction of chemical composition and in vitro digestibility. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 85(9), 1564-1571.
- AOAC. (1990). Nitrogen (total) in fertilizers: Kjeldahl method. In: Hilrich K. ed. *Official methods of analysis*. Washington DC: Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 127– 129.
- Arifuzzaman, M., Sayed, M. A., Muzammil, S., Pillen, K., Schumann, H., Naz, A. A., & Léon, J. (2014). Detection and validation of novel QTL for shoot and root traits in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Molecular breeding*, 34, 1373-1387.
- Azzouz-Olden, F., Hunt, A. G., & Dinkins, R. (2020). Transcriptome analysis of drought-tolerant sorghum genotype SC56 in response to water stress reveals an oxidative stress defense strategy. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 47(5), 3291-3303.
- Baker, N. R. (2008). Chlorophyll fluorescence: a probe of photosynthesis in vivo. *Annu. Rev. Plant Biol.*, 59(1), 89-113.
- Bauriegel, E., Giebel, A., & Herppich, W. B. (2011). Hyperspectral and chlorophyll fluorescence imaging to analyse the impact of *Fusarium culmorum* on the photosynthetic integrity of infected wheat ears. *Sensors*, 11(4), 3765-3779.
- Berger, B., Parent, B., & Tester, M. (2010). High-throughput shoot imaging to study drought responses. *Journal of experimental botany*, 61(13), 3519-3528.
- Blum, A. (2005). Drought resistance, water-use efficiency, and yield potential—are they compatible, dissonant, or mutually exclusive?. *Australian journal of agricultural research*, 56(11), 1159-1168.

- Boelt, B., & Studer, B. (2010). Breeding for grass seed yield. *Fodder crops and amenity grasses*, 161-174.
- Brenes-Arguedas, T., Coley, P. D., & Kursar, T. A. (2009). Pests vs. drought as determinants of plant distribution along a tropical rainfall gradient. *Ecology*, 90(7), 1751-1761.
- Carbonero, C. H., Mueller-Harvey, I., Brown, T. A., & Smith, L. (2011). Sainfoin (*Onobrychis viciifolia*): a beneficial forage legume. *Plant Genetic Resources*, 9(1), 70-85.
- Casler, M. D., & Van Santen, E. (2010). Breeding objectives in forages. *Fodder crops and amenity grasses*, 115-136.
- Chadalavada, K., Guna, K., Kumari, B. R., & Kumar, T. S. (2022). Drought stress in sorghum: impact on grain quality. In *Climate Change and Crop Stress* (pp. 113-134). Academic Press.
- Chaves, M. M., Maroco, J. P., & Pereira, J. S. (2003). Understanding plant responses to drought—from genes to the whole plant. *Functional plant biology*, 30(3), 239-264.
- Chen, P., Haboudane, D., Tremblay, N., Wang, J., Vigneault, P., & Li, B. (2010). New spectral indicator assessing the efficiency of crop nitrogen treatment in corn and wheat. *Remote Sensing of environment*, 114(9), 1987-1997.
- Choudhary, M., Singh, V., Muthusamy, V., & Wani, S. H. (2017). Harnessing crop wild relatives for crop improvement. *LS Int. J. Life Sci.* 2017, 6, 73.
- Craine, J. M. (2009). *Resource strategies of wild plants*. Princeton University Press.
- Diab, A. A., Teulat-Merah, B., This, D., Ozturk, N. Z., Benscher, D., & Sorrells, M. E. (2004). Identification of drought-inducible genes and differentially expressed sequence tags in barley. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 109, 1417-1425.
- Eathington, S. R., Crosbie, T. M., Edwards, M. D., Reiter, R. S., & Bull, J. K. (2007). Molecular markers in a commercial breeding program. *Crop Science*, 47, S-154.
- Gislum, R., Micklander, E., & Nielsen, J. P. (2004). Quantification of nitrogen concentration in perennial ryegrass and red fescue using near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy (NIRS) and chemometrics. *Field Crops Research*, 88(2-3), 269-277.
- Glidewell, S. M. (2006). NMR imaging of developing barley grains. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 43(1), 70-78.
- Goyal, M., Kumari, A., Kumari, A., Sharma, H., Vasmatkar, P., & Gupta, N. (2023). Oxidative stress and antioxidant defense in mitigating abiotic stresses in forage crops: a physiological and biochemical perspective. In *Molecular Interventions for Developing Climate-Smart Crops: A Forage Perspective* (pp. 109-135). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Gregory, P. J., Bengough, A. G., Grinev, D., Schmidt, S., Thomas, W. B. T., Wojciechowski, T., & Young, I. M. (2009). Root phenomics of crops: opportunities and challenges. *Functional Plant Biology*, 36(11), 922-929.
- Guo, P., Baum, M., Varshney, R. K., Graner, A., Grando, S., & Ceccarelli, S. (2008). QTLs for chlorophyll and chlorophyll fluorescence parameters in barley under post-flowering drought. *Euphytica*, 163, 203-214.
- Hansen, B. (1989). Determination of nitrogen as elementary N, an alternative to Kjeldahl. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica*, 39(2), 113-118.
- Hund, A., Trachsel, S., & Stamp, P. (2009). Growth of axile and lateral roots of maize: I development of a phenotyping platform. *Plant and Soil*, 325, 335-349.
- Jahnke, S., Menzel, M. I., Van Dusschoten, D., Roeb, G. W., Bühler, J., Minwuyelet, S., ... & Schurr, U. (2009). Combined MRI-PET dissects dynamic changes in plant structures and functions. *The Plant Journal*, 59(4), 634-644.
- Jan, R., Asaf, S., Numan, M., Lubna, & Kim, K. M. (2021). Plant secondary metabolite biosynthesis and transcriptional regulation in response to biotic and abiotic stress conditions. *Agronomy*, 11(5), 968.

- Jardine, E. C., Thomas, G. H., & Osborne, C. P. (2021). Traits explain sorting of C4 grasses along a global precipitation gradient. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(6), 2669-2680.
- Johnson, M. G., Tingey, D. T., Phillips, D. L., & Storm, M. J. (2001). Advancing fine root research with minirhizotrons. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 45(3), 263-289.
- Jones, H. G., Serraj, R., Loveys, B. R., Xiong, L., Wheaton, A., & Price, A. H. (2009). Thermal infrared imaging of crop canopies for the remote diagnosis and quantification of plant responses to water stress in the field. *Functional Plant Biology*, 36(11), 978-989.
- Kapazoglou, A., Gerakari, M., Lazaridi, E., Kleftogianni, K., Sarri, E., Tani, E., & Bebeli, P. J. (2023). Crop wild relatives: A valuable source of tolerance to various abiotic stresses. *Plants*, 12(2), 328.
- Kashyap, A., Garg, P., Tanwar, K., Sharma, J., Gupta, N. C., Ha, P. T. T., ... & Rao, M. (2022). Strategies for utilization of crop wild relatives in plant breeding programs. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 135(12), 4151-4167.
- Kolukisaoglu, Ü., & Thurow, K. (2010). Future and frontiers of automated screening in plant sciences. *Plant Science*, 178(6), 476-484.
- Li, W. T., Liu, C., Liu, Y. X., Pu, Z. E., Dai, S. F., Wang, J. R., ... & Wei, Y. M. (2013). Meta-analysis of QTL associated with tolerance to abiotic stresses in barley. *Euphytica*, 189, 31-49.
- Liu, J., Wang, X., Wu, H., Zhu, Y., Ahmad, I., Dong, G., ... & Wu, Y. (2024). Association between Reactive Oxygen Species, Transcription Factors, and Candidate Genes in Drought-Resistant Sorghum. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(12), 6464.
- Liu, W., Zheng, L., & Qi, D. (2020). Variation in leaf traits at different altitudes reflects the adaptive strategy of plants to environmental changes. *Ecology and Evolution*, 10(15), 8166-8175.
- Livingston, D. P., Hinch, D. K., & Heyer, A. G. (2009). Fructan and its relationship to abiotic stress tolerance in plants. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, 66, 2007-2023.
- Maazou, A. R. S., Tu, J., Qiu, J., & Liu, Z. (2016). Breeding for drought tolerance in maize (*Zea mays* L.). *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 7(14), 1858.
- Machado, J., Fernandes, A. P. G., Fernandes, T. R., Heuvelink, E., Vasconcelos, M. W., & Carvalho, S. M. P. (2022). Drought and nitrogen stress effects and tolerance mechanisms in tomato: a review. *Plant nutrition and food security in the era of climate change*, 315-359.
- Majidi, M. M., Mirlohi, A., & Amini, F. (2009). Genetic variation, heritability and correlations of agro-morphological traits in tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.). *Euphytica*, 167(3), 323-331.
- Martiny, J. B. (2001). Population Diversity, Overview. Editor(s): Simon A Levin, *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity* (Second Edition), Academic Press, Pages 168-174, ISBN 9780123847201.
- Menzel, M. I., Tittmann, S., Bühler, J., Preis, S., Wolters, N., Jahnke, S., ... & KRAUSE, H. J. (2009). Non-invasive determination of plant biomass with microwave resonators. *Plant, cell & environment*, 32(4), 368-379.
- Mielmann, A. (2013). The utilisation of lucerne (*Medicago sativa*): a review. *British Food Journal*, 115(4), 590-600.
- Mishra, V., Singh, P., Tripathi, D. K., Corpas, F. J., & Singh, V. P. (2021). Nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide: an indispensable combination for plant functioning. *Trends in Plant Science*, 26(12), 1270-1285.
- Montes, J. M., Technow, F., Dhillon, B. S., Mauch, F., & Melchinger, A. E. (2011). High-throughput non-destructive biomass determination during early plant development in maize under field conditions. *Field Crops Research*, 121(2), 268-273.
- Munns, R., James, R. A., Sirault, X. R., Furbank, R. T., & Jones, H. G. (2010). New phenotyping methods for screening wheat and barley for beneficial responses to water deficit. *Journal of experimental botany*, 61(13), 3499-3507.
- Nelissen, H., Sun, X. H., Rymen, B., Jikumaru, Y., Kojima, M., Takebayashi, Y., ... & Inzé, D. (2018). The reduction in maize leaf growth under mild drought affects the transition between cell division and

- cell expansion and cannot be restored by elevated gibberellic acid levels. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 16(2), 615-627.
- Phillips, R. L. (2014). *Green revolution: past, present, and future*. Editor(s): Neal K. Van Alfen, *Encyclopedia of Agriculture and Food Systems*, Academic Press, Pages 529-538, ISBN 9780080931395.
- Pierret, A., Maeght, J. L., Clément, C., Montoroi, J. P., Hartmann, C., & Gonkhamdee, S. (2016). Understanding deep roots and their functions in ecosystems: an advocacy for more unconventional research. *Annals of botany*, 118(4), 621-635.
- Posselt, U. K. (2009). Breeding methods in cross-pollinated species. In *Fodder crops and amenity grasses* (pp. 39-87). New York, NY: Springer New York.
- Prosperi, J. M., Jenczewski, E., Muller, M. H., Fourtier, S., Sampoux, J. P., & Ronfort, J. (2014). Alfalfa domestication history, genetic diversity and genetic resources. *Legume Perspectives*, 4, 13-14.
- Qin, F., Shinozaki, K., & Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K. (2011). Achievements and challenges in understanding plant abiotic stress responses and tolerance. *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 52(9), 1569-1582.
- Quezada-Martinez, D., Addo Nyarko, C. P., Schiessl, S. V., & Mason, A. S. (2021). Using wild relatives and related species to build climate resilience in Brassica crops. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 134(6), 1711-1728.
- Reynolds, M., Dreccer, F., & Trethowan, R. (2007). Drought-adaptive traits derived from wheat wild relatives and landraces. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 58(2), 177-186.
- Ritsema, T., & Smeekens, S. (2003). Fructans: beneficial for plants and humans. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 6(3), 223-230.
- Rodrigues, O., & Shan, L. (2022). Stomata in a state of emergency: H₂O₂ is the target locked. *Trends in plant science*, 27(3), 274-286.
- Roldan-Ruiz, I., & Kölliker, R. (2010). Marker-assisted selection in forage crops and turf: a review. *Sustainable use of genetic diversity in forage and turf breeding*, 383-390.
- Romano, G., Zia, S., Spreer, W., Sanchez, C., Cairns, J., Araus, J. L., & Müller, J. (2011). Use of thermography for high throughput phenotyping of tropical maize adaptation in water stress. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 79(1), 67-74.
- Sayed, M. A., Schumann, H., Pillen, K., Naz, A. A., & Léon, J. (2012). AB-QTL analysis reveals new alleles associated to proline accumulation and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *BMC genetics*, 13, 1-12.
- Shetty, N., & Gislum, R. (2011). Quantification of fructan concentration in grasses using NIR spectroscopy and PLSR. *Field Crops Research*, 120(1), 31-37.
- Shi, B. J., & Hussain, S. S. (2020). Toward elucidating the functions of miRNAs in drought stress tolerance. In *Plant Small RNA* (pp. 231-246). Academic Press.
- Silvertown, J., Araya, Y., & Gowing, D. (2015). Hydrological niches in terrestrial plant communities: a review. *Journal of Ecology*, 103(1), 93-108.
- Small, E. (2011). *Alfalfa and relatives: evolution and classification of Medicago*. NRC research press.
- Srayeddin, I., & Doussan, C. (2009). Estimation of the spatial variability of root water uptake of maize and sorghum at the field scale by electrical resistivity tomography. *Plant and soil*, 319(1), 185-207.
- Strock, C. F., Burridge, J. D., Niemiec, M. D., Brown, K. M., & Lynch, J. P. (2021). Root metaxylem and architecture phenotypes integrate to regulate water use under drought stress. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 44(1), 49-67.
- Tang, Z., Parajuli, A., Chen, C. J., Hu, Y., Revolinski, S., Medina, C. A., ... & Yu, L. X. (2021). Validation of UAV-based alfalfa biomass predictability using photogrammetry with fully automatic plot segmentation. *Scientific reports*, 11(1), 3336.

- Thomas, H. (2022). Drought resistance in plants. In *Mechanisms of environmental stress resistance in plants* (pp. 1-42). Routledge.
- Thoren, D., Thoren, P., & Schmidhalter, U. (2010). Influence of ambient light and temperature on laser-induced chlorophyll fluorescence measurements. *European journal of agronomy*, 32(2), 169-176.
- Trachsel, S., Kaeppler, S. M., Brown, K. M., & Lynch, J. P. (2011). Shovelomics: high throughput phenotyping of maize (*Zea mays* L.) root architecture in the field. *Plant and soil*, 341, 75-87.
- Tracy, S. R., Roberts, J. A., Black, C. R., McNeill, A., Davidson, R., & Mooney, S. J. (2010). The X-factor: visualizing undisturbed root architecture in soils using X-ray computed tomography. *Journal of experimental botany*, 61(2), 311-313.
- Tuberosa, R. (2012). Phenotyping for drought tolerance of crops in the genomics era. *Frontiers in physiology*, 3, 28919.
- von Korff, M., Grando, S., Del Greco, A., This, D., Baum, M., & Ceccarelli, S. (2008). Quantitative trait loci associated with adaptation to Mediterranean dryland conditions in barley. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 117, 653-669.
- Walter, A., Scharr, H., Gilmer, F., Zierer, R., Nagel, K. A., Ernst, M., ... & Schurr, U. (2007). Dynamics of seedling growth acclimation towards altered light conditions can be quantified via GROWSCREEN: a setup and procedure designed for rapid optical phenotyping of different plant species. *New Phytologist*, 174(2), 447-455.
- Walter, A., Studer, B., & Kölliker, R. (2012). Advanced phenotyping offers opportunities for improved breeding of forage and turf species. *Annals of botany*, 110(6), 1271-1279.
- Wang, X., Yang, W., Wheaton, A., Cooley, N., & Moran, B. (2010). Automated canopy temperature estimation via infrared thermography: A first step towards automated plant water stress monitoring. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 73(1), 74-83.
- Wilkins, P. W., & Humphreys, M. O. (2003). Progress in breeding perennial forage grasses for temperate agriculture. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 140(2), 129-150.
- Winterhalter, L., Mistele, B., Jampatong, S., & Schmidhalter, U. (2011). High throughput phenotyping of canopy water mass and canopy temperature in well-watered and drought stressed tropical maize hybrids in the vegetative stage. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 35(1), 22-32.
- Woo, N. S., Badger, M. R., & Pogson, B. J. (2008). A rapid, non-invasive procedure for quantitative assessment of drought survival using chlorophyll fluorescence. *Plant Methods*, 4, 1-14.
- Wu, J., Wang, J., Hui, W., Zhao, F., Wang, P., Su, C., & Gong, W. (2022). Physiology of plant responses to water stress and related genes: A review. *Forests*, 13(2), 324.
- Yang, B., Thorogood, D., Armstead, I., & Barth, S. (2008). How far are we from unravelling self-incompatibility in grasses?. *New Phytologist*, 178(4), 740-753.
- Ye, Q., Zhou, C., Lin, H., Luo, D., Jain, D., Chai, M., ... & Wang, T. (2024). *Medicago2035: Genomes, Functional Genomics and Molecular Breeding*. Molecular Plant.
- Zeng, Z. B. (2005). QTL mapping and the genetic basis of adaptation: recent developments. *Genetics of Adaptation*, 25-37.
- Zhang, K., Xie, H., Wen, J., Zhang, J., Wang, Z. Y., Xu, B., & Chai, M. (2024). Leaf senescence in forage and turf grass: Progress and prospects. *Grass Research*, 4(1).
- Zhu, J., Ingram, P. A., Benfey, P. N., & Elich, T. (2011). From lab to field, new approaches to phenotyping root system architecture. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 14(3), 310-317.

Mechanisms of Plant Signal Perception and Transduction in Fungal Pathogens

Prof. Dr. Mehmet Erhan GÖRE

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-366-2

October 20, 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

9. REFERENCES

- Adachi, K., & Hamer, J. E. (1998). Divergent cAMP signaling pathways regulate growth and pathogenesis in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 10(8), 1361–1374.
- Alam, B., Li, J., Ge, Q., Alam Khan, M., Gong, J., Mehmood, S., Yuan, Y., & Gong, W. (2021). Endophytic fungi: From symbiosis to secondary metabolite communications or vice versa? *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 791033.
- Andrews, D. L., Egan, J. D., Mayorga, M. E., & Gold, S. E. (2000). The *Ustilago maydis* *ubc4* and *ubc5* genes encode members of a MAP kinase cascade required for filamentous growth. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(7), 781–786.
- Apoga, D., & Jansson, H.-B. (2000). Visualization and characterization of the extracellular matrix of *Bipolaris sorokiniana*. *Mycological Research*, 104(5), 564–575.
- Apoga, D., Jansson, H.-B., & Tunlid, A. (2001). Adhesion of conidia and germlings of the plant pathogenic fungus *Bipolaris sorokiniana* to solid surfaces. *Mycological Research*, 105(10), 1251–1260.
- Arya, G. C., & Cohen, H. (2022). The multifaceted roles of fungal cutinases during infection. *Journal of Fungi*, 8(2), 199.
- Arya, G. C., Sarkar, S., Manasherova, E., Aharoni, A., & Cohen, H. (2021). The plant cuticle: An ancient guardian barrier set against long-standing rivals. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 663165.
- Bagga, S., & Straney, D. (2000). Modulation of cAMP and phosphodiesterase activity by flavonoids which induce spore germination of *Nectria haematococca* MP VI (*Fusarium solani*). *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 56(1-2), 51–61.
- Balhadère, P. V., & Talbot, N. J. (2001). PDE1 encodes a P-type ATPase involved in appressorium-mediated plant infection by the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 13(9), 1987–2004.
- Banuett, F., & Herskowitz, I. (1994). Identification of *fuz7*, a *Ustilago maydis* MEK/MAPKK homolog required for a locus-dependent and independent steps in the fungal life cycle. *Genes & Development*, 8(11), 1367–1378.
- Bechinger, C., Giebel, K.-F., Schnell, M., Leiderer, P., Deising, H. B., & Bastmeyer, M. (1999). Optical measurements of invasive forces exerted by appressoria of a plant pathogenic fungus. *Science*, 285(5435), 1896–1899.
- Beckerman, J. L., & Ebbole, D. J. (1996). MPG1, a gene encoding a fungal hydrophobin of *Magnaporthe grisea*, is involved in surface recognition. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 9(6), 450–456.
- Beckett, A., Tatnell, J. A., & Taylor, N. (1990). Adhesion and pre-invasion behaviour of urediniospores of *Uromyces viciae-fabae* during germination on host and synthetic surfaces. *Mycological Research*, 94(7), 865–875.
- Belde, P. J., Vossen, J. H., Borst-Pauwels, G. W., & Theuvsen, A. P. (1993). Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate releases Ca²⁺ from vacuolar membrane vesicles of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *FEBS Letters*, 323(1-2), 113–118.
- Bendel, C. M., & Hostetter, M. K. (1993). Distinct mechanisms of epithelial adhesion for *Candida albicans* and *Candida tropicalis*. Identification of the participating ligands and development of inhibitory peptides. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 92(4), 1840–1849.

- Bever, E. M., Comfurius, P., Dekkers, D. W. C., & Zwaal, R. F. A. (1999). Lipid translocation across the plasma membrane of mammalian cells. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1439(3), 317–330.
- Bhairi, S. M., Staples, R. C., Freve, P., & Yoder, O. C. (1989). Characterization of an infection structure-specific gene from the rust fungus. *Gene*, 81(2), 237–243.
- Bircher, U., & Hohl, H. R. (1997). Surface glycoproteins associated with appressorium formation and adhesion in *Phytophthora palmivora*. *Mycological Research*, 101(7), 769–775.
- Bourett, T., & Howard, R. (1990). In vitro development of penetration structures in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 68(2), 329–342.
- Brachmann, A., Schirawski, J., Müller, P., & Kahmann, R. (2003). An unusual MAP kinase is required for efficient penetration of the plant surface by *Ustilago maydis*. *The EMBO Journal*, 22(9), 2199–2210.
- Braun, E. J., & Howard, R. J. (1994a). Adhesion of *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* conidia and germings to leaves and artificial surfaces. *Experimental Mycology*, 18(3), 211–220.
- Braun, E. J., & Howard, R. J. (1994b). Adhesion of fungal spores and germings to host plant surfaces. *Protoplasma*, 181(1-4), 202–212.
- Brefort, T., Müller, P., & Kahmann, R. (2005). The high-mobility-group domain transcription factor Rop1 is a direct regulator of *prf1* in *Ustilago maydis*. *Eukaryotic Cell*, 4(2), 379–391.
- Buhr, T. L., & Dickman, M. B. (1997). Gene expression analysis during germ tube and appressorium development in *Colletotrichum trifolii*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 63(6), 2378–2383.
- Caesar-TonThat, T. C., & Epstein, L. (1991). Adhesion reduced mutants and the wild type *Nectria haematococca*: An ultrastructural comparison of the macroconidial walls. *Experimental Mycology*, 15(3), 193–205.
- Carlson, H., Stenram, U., Gustafsson, M., & Jansson, H.-B. (1991). Electron microscopy of barley root infection by the fungal pathogen *Bipolaris sorokiniana*. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 69(12), 2724–2731.
- Carver, T. L. W., Ingerson, S. M., & Thomas, B. J. (1996). Influences of host surface features on development of *Erysiphe graminis* and *Erysiphe pisi*. In G. Kerstiens (Ed.), *Plant cuticle, an integrated functional approach* (pp. 255–266). BIOS Scientific Publishers Limited.
- Carver, T. L. W., Ingerson-Morris, S. M., & Thomas, B. J. (1995a). Early interactions during powdery mildew infection. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 73(S1), S632–S639.
- Carver, T. L. W., Kunoh, H., Thomas, B. J., & Nicholson, R. L. (1999). Release and visualization of the extracellular matrix of conidia of *Blumeria graminis*. *Mycological Research*, 103(5), 547–560.
- Carver, T. L. W., Thomas, B. J., & Ingerson-Morris, S. M. (1995b). The surface of *Erysiphe graminis* and the production of extracellular material at the fungus-host interface during germling and colony development. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 73(2), 272–287.
- Catty, P., de Kerchove d'Exaerde, A., & Goffeau, A. (1997). The complete inventory of the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* P-type transport ATPases. *FEBS Letters*, 409(3), 325–332.
- Chapela, I. H., Petrini, O., & Hagmann, L. (1991). Monolignol glucosides as specific recognition messengers in fungus-plant symbioses. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 39(4), 289–298.
- Chen, J., DeVivo, M., Dingus, J., Harry, A., Li, J., Sui, J., Carty, D. H., Blank, J. L., Exton, J. H., Stoffel, R. H., Inglese, J., Lefkowitz, R. J., Logothetis, D. E., Hildebrandt, J. D., & Iyengar, R. (1995). A region of adenylyl cyclase 2 critical for regulation by G protein $\beta\gamma$ subunits. *Science*, 268(5214), 1166–1169.
- Chethana, K. W. T., Jayawardena, R. S., Chen, Y.-J., Konta, S., Tibpromma, S., Phukhamsakda, C., Abeywickrama, P. D., Samarakoon, M. C., Senwana, C., Mapook, A., et al. (2021). Appressorial interactions with host and their evolution. *Fungal Diversity*, 110, 75–107.

- Chock, M. K. (2020). The global threat of myrtle rust (*Austropuccinia psidii*): Future prospects for control and breeding resistance in susceptible hosts. *Crop Protection*, 136, 105176.
- Choi, G. H., Chen, B., & Nuss, D. L. (1995). Virus-mediated orsignaling suppression of a G-protein α subunit and attenuation of fungal virulence. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 92(1), 305–309.
- Choi, W., & Dean, R. A. (1997). The adenylate cyclase gene *MAC1* of *Magnaporthe grisea* controls appressorium formation and other aspects of growth and development. *Plant Cell*, 9(11), 1973–1983.
- Choi, W.-B., Kang, S.-H., Lee, Y.-W., & Lee, Y.-H. (1998). Cyclic AMP restores appressorium formation inhibited by polyamines in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Phytopathology*, 88(1), 58–62.
- Chowdhury, J., Coad, B. R., & Little, A. (2019). Cell wall responses to biotrophic fungal pathogen invasion. *Annual Plant Reviews Online*, 2(2), 1001–1030.
- Chun, J., So, K. K., Ko, Y. H., Kim, J. M., & Kim, D. H. (2019). Comparative transcriptomic analysis of MAPK-mediated regulation of sectorization in *Cryphonectria parasitica*. *Molecules and Cells*, 42(4), 363–375.
- Clay, R. P., Enkerli, J., & Fuller, M. S. (1994). Induction and formation of *Cochliobolus sativus* appressoria. *Protoplasma*, 178(1-2), 34–47.
- Clement, J. A., Butt, T. M., & Beckett, A. (1993). Characterization of the extracellular matrix produced in vitro by urediniospores and sporelings of *Uromyces viciae-fabae*. *Mycological Research*, 97(5), 594–602.
- Clement, J. A., Porter, R., Butt, T. M., & Beckett, A. (1994). The role of hydrophobicity in attachment of urediniospores and sporelings of *Uromyces viciae-fabae*. *Mycological Research*, 98(11), 1217–1228.
- Clergeot, P.-H., Gourgues, M., Cots, J., Laurans, F., Latorse, M.-P., Pépin, R., Tharreau, D., Notteghem, J.-L., & Lebrun, M.-H. (2001). *PLS1*, a gene encoding a tetraspanin-like protein, is required for penetration of rice leaf by the fungal pathogen *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 98(12), 6963–6968.
- Coleman, J. J. (2016). The *Fusarium solani* species complex: Ubiquitous pathogens of agricultural importance. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 17(2), 146–158.
- Collins, T. J., & Read, N. D. (1997). Appressorium induction by topographic signals in six cereal rusts. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 51(3), 169–179.
- Cornelius, G., Gebauer, G., & Techel, D. (1989). Inositol triphosphate induces calcium release from *Neurospora crassa* vacuoles. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 162(2), 852–856.
- Cruz-Mireles, N., Oses-Ruiz, M., Derbyshire, P., Jegousse, C., Ryder, L. S., Bautista, M. J. A., Eseola, A., Sklenar, J., Tang, B., Yan, X., et al. (2024). The phosphorylation landscape of infection-related development by the rice blast fungus. *Cell*, 187(11), 2557–2573.e21.
- Dakora, F. D., Joseph, C. M., & Phillips, D. A. (1993). Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.) root exudates contain isoflavonoids in the presence of *Rhizobium meliloti*. *Plant Physiology*, 101(3), 819–824.
- David, E. C. (1995). Calcium signaling. *Cell*, 80(3), 423–431.
- de Oliveira Silva, A., Devasahayam, B. R. F., Aliyeva-Schnorr, L., Glienke, C., & Deising, H. B. (2024). The serine-threonine protein kinase *Snf1* orchestrates the expression of plant cell wall-degrading enzymes and is required for full virulence of the maize pathogen *Colletotrichum graminicola*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 171, 103876.
- De Jong, J. C., McCormack, B. J., Smirnoff, N., & Talbot, N. J. (1997). Glycerol generates turgor in rice blast. *Nature*, 389(6648), 244–245.
- Dean, R. A. (1997). Signal pathways and appressorium morphogenesis. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 35, 211–234.

- Deising, H., Nicholson, R. L., Haug, M., Howard, R. J., & Mendgen, K. (1992). Adhesion pad formation and the involvement of cutinase and esterases in the attachment of uredospores to the host cuticle. *Plant Cell*, 4(9), 1101–1111.
- Devecha, N., & Irvine, R. F. (1995). Phospholipid signaling. *Cell*, 80(2), 269–278. Note: This appears to be a citation error. The correct citation is likely Liscovitch, M., & Cantley, L. C. (1995). Signal transduction and membrane traffic: The P1TP/phosphoinositide connection. *Cell*, 81(5), 659–662. The provided citation could not be located.
- DeZwaan, T. M., Carroll, A. M., Valent, B., & Sweigard, J. A. (1999). Magnaporthe grisea Pth11p is a novel plasma membrane protein that mediates appressorium differentiation in response to inductive surface cues. *Plant Cell*, 11(10), 2013–2030.
- Di Pietro, A., Garcia-Maceira, F. I., Meglecz, E., & Roncero, M. I. G. (2001). A MAP kinase of the vascular wilt fungus *Fusarium oxysporum* is essential for root penetration and pathogenesis. *Molecular Microbiology*, 39(5), 1140–1152.
- Dickman, M. B., Buhr, T. L., Warwar, V., Truesdell, G. M., & Huang, C. X. (1995). Molecular signals during the early stages of alfalfa anthracnose. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 73(S1), 1169–1177.
- Dickman, M. B., Ha, Y.-S., Yang, Z., Adams, B., & Huang, C. (2003). A protein kinase from *Colletotrichum trifolii* is induced by plant cutin and is required for appressorium formation. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 16(5), 411–421.
- Ding, H., Balsiger, S., Guggenbuhl, C., & Hohl, H. R. (1994). A putative IgG-binding 65 kDa adhesin involved in adhesion and infection of soybeans by *Phytophthora megasperma* f. sp. *glycinea*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 44(5), 363–378.
- Doehlemann, G., Berndt, P., & Hahn, M. (2006). Different signalling pathways involving a Gα protein, cAMP and a MAP kinase control germination of *Botrytis cinerea* conidia. *Molecular Microbiology*, 59(3), 821–835.
- Doss, R. P., Potter, S. W., Chastagner, G. A., & Christian, J. K. (1993). Adhesion of nongerminated *Botrytis cinerea* conidia to several substrata. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 59(6), 1786–1791.
- Doss, R. P., Potter, S. W., Soeldner, A. H., Christian, J. K., & Fukunaga, L. E. (1995). Adhesion of germlings of *Botrytis cinerea*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 61(1), 260–265.
- Dufresne, M., & Osbourn, A. E. (2001). Definition of tissue-specific and general requirements for plant infection in a phytopathogenic fungus. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 14(3), 300–307.
- Ebbole, D. J. (2007). Magnaporthe as a model for understanding host-pathogen interactions. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 45, 437–456.
- Epstein, L., Laccetti, L., Staples, R. C., & Hoch, H. C. (1987). Cell substratum adhesive protein involved in surface contact responses of the bean rust fungus. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 30(3), 373–388.
- Evans, R. C., Stempfen, H., & Frasca, P. (1982). Evidence for a two-layered sheath on germ tubes of three species of *Bipolaris*. *Phytopathology*, 72(7), 804–807.
- Fang, E. G. C., & Dean, R. A. (2000). Site-directed mutagenesis of the magB gene affects growth and development in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(11), 1214–1227.
- Feng, J., Wang, F., Liu, G., Wang, X., Chen, S., Jin, D., & Wang, H. (2009). Analysis of a *Blumeria graminis*-secreted lipase reveals the importance of host epicuticular wax components for fungal adhesion and development. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 22(12), 1601–1610.
- Flaishman, M. A., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1994). Timing of fungal invasion using host's ripening hormone as a signal. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 91(14), 6579–6583.

- Flaishman, M. A., Hwang, C.-S., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1995). Involvement of protein phosphorylation in the induction of appressorium formation in *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* by its host surface wax and ethylene. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 47(2), 103–117.
- Francis, S. A., Dewey, F. M., & Gurr, S. J. (1996). The role of cutinase in germling development and infection by *Erysiphe graminis* f. sp. *hordei*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 49(4), 201–211.
- Fu, T., Park, H.-H., & Kim, K. S. (2022). Role of the cAMP signaling pathway in the dissemination and development on pepper fruit anthracnose disease caused by *Colletotrichum scovillei*. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 12, 841584.
- Fujihara, N., Sakaguchi, A., Tanaka, S., Imazaki, I., Shiraishi, T., & Kubo, Y. (2010). Peroxisome biogenesis factor PEX13 is required for appressorium-mediated plant infection by the anthracnose fungus *Colletotrichum orbiculare*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 23(4), 436–445.
- Fujita, K., Suzuki, T., Kunoh, H., Carver, T. L. W., Thomas, B. J., Gurr, S. J., & Shiraishi, T. (2004a). Induced inaccessibility in barley cells exposed to extracellular material released by non-pathogenic powdery mildew conidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 64(4), 169–178.
- Fujita, K., Wright, A. J., Meguro, A., Kunoh, H., & Carver, T. L. W. (2004b). Rapid pregermination and germination responses of *Erysiphe pisi* conidia to contact and light. *Journal of General Plant Pathology*, 70(2), 75–84.
- Gao, S., & Nuss, D. L. (1996). Distinct roles for two G protein α subunits in fungal virulence, morphology, and reproduction revealed by targeted gene disruption. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 93(24), 14122–14127.
- Gilbert, R. D., Johnson, A. M., & Dean, R. A. (1996). Chemical signals responsible for appressorium formation in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 48(5), 335–346.
- Godoy, G., Steadman, J. R., Dickman, M. B., & Dam, R. (1990). Use of mutants to demonstrate the role of oxalic acid in pathogenicity of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 37(3), 179–191.
- Gold, S. E., Brogdon, S. M., Mayorga, M. E., & Kronstad, J. W. (1997). The *Ustilago maydis* regulatory subunit of a cAMP-dependent protein kinase is required for gall formation in maize. *Plant Cell*, 9(9), 1585–1594.
- Gold, S. E., Duncan, G., Barrett, K., & Kronstad, J. W. (1994). cAMP regulates morphogenesis in the fungal pathogen *Ustilago maydis*. *Genes & Development*, 8(22), 2805–2816.
- Görnhardt, B., Rouhara, I., & Schmelzer, E. (2000). Cyst germination proteins of the potato pathogen *Phytophthora infestans* share homology with human mucins. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(1), 32–42.
- Gourgues, M., Clergeot, P. H., Veneault-Fourrey, C., Cots, J., Sibuet, S., Brunet-Simon, A., Levis, C., Langin, T., & Lebrun, M. H. (2002). A new class of tetraspanins in fungi. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 297(5), 1197–1204.
- Gronover, C. S., Kasulke, D., Tudzynski, P., & Tudzynski, B. (2001). The role of G protein alpha subunits in the infection process of the gray mold fungus *Botrytis cinerea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 14(11), 1293–1302.
- Gronover, C. S., Schorn, C., & Tudzynski, B. (2004). Identification of *Botrytis cinerea* genes up-regulated during infection and controlled by the $G\alpha$ subunit BCG1 using suppression subtractive hybridization (SSH). *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 17(5), 537–546.
- Gubler, F., & Hardham, A. R. (1988). Secretion of adhesive material during encystment of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* zoospores, characterized by immunogold labelling with monoclonal antibodies to components of peripheral vesicles. *Journal of Cell Science*, 90(2), 225–235.

- Gubler, F., Hardham, A. R., & Duniec, J. (1989). Characterizing adhesiveness of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* zoospores during encystment. *Protoplasma*, 149(1), 24–30.
- Gudermann, T., Schöneberg, T., & Schultz, G. (1997). Functional and structural complexity of signal transduction via G-protein-coupled receptors. *Annual Review of Neuroscience*, 20, 399–427.
- Hall, A. A., & Gurr, S. J. (2000). Initiation of appressorial germ tube differentiation and appressorial hooking: Distinct morphological events regulated by cAMP signaling in *Blumeria graminis* f. sp. *hordei*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 56(1-2), 39–46.
- Hamer, J. E., Howard, R. J., Chumley, F. G., & Valent, B. (1988). A mechanism for surface attachment in spores of a plant pathogenic fungus. *Science*, 239(4837), 288–290.
- Hamm, H. E. (1998). The many faces of G protein signaling. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 273(2), 669–672.
- Han, Q., Huang, L., Buchenauer, H., Wang, C., & Kang, Z. (2010). Cytological study of wheat spike infection by *Bipolaris sorokiniana*. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 158(1), 22–29.
- Hardham, A. R., & Mitchell, H. J. (1998). Use of molecular cytology to study the structure and biology of phytopathogenic and mycorrhizal fungi. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 24(3), 252–284.
- Healy, R. A., Horner, H. T., & Bronson, C. R. (2004). Visual characterization of the extracellular matrix of *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* and a mutant strain with a modified matrix. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 82(1), 75–88.
- Heath, M. C. (2000). The first touch. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 56(2), 49–50.
- Herskowitz, I. (1995). MAP kinase pathways in yeast: For mating and more. *Cell*, 80(2), 187–197.
- Hoch, H. C., Staples, R. C., Whitehead, B., Comeau, J., & Wolf, E. D. (1987). Signaling for growth orientation and cell differentiation by surface topography in *Uromyces*. *Science*, 235(4796), 1659–1662.
- Hohl, H. R., & Balsiger, S. (1986). Probing the surfaces of soybean protoplasts and germ tubes of the soybean pathogen *Phytophthora megasperma* f. sp. *glycinea* with lectins. *Botanica Helvetica*, 96(2), 289–297.
- Horwitz, B. A., Sharon, A., Lu, S.-W., Ritter, V., Sandrock, T. M., Yoder, O. C., & Turgeon, B. G. (1999). A G protein alpha subunit from *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* involved in mating and appressorium formation. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 26(1), 19–32.
- Hostetter, M. K. (2000). RGD-mediated adhesion in fungal pathogens of humans, plants and insects. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 3(4), 344–348.
- Howard, R. J., Ferrari, M. A., Roach, D. H., & Money, N. P. (1991). Penetration of hard substrates by a fungus employing enormous turgor pressures. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 88(24), 11281–11284.
- Huang, W. X., Liu, X. Y., Zhou, X. S., Wang, X. L., Liu, X. Y., & Liu, H. X. (2020). Calcium signaling is suppressed in *Magnaporthe oryzae* conidia by *Bacillus cereus* HS24. *Phytopathology*, 110(2), 309–316.
- Huth, M. A., Huth, A., Schreiber, L., & Koch, K. (2023). Germination development of powdery mildew on natural and artificial wheat leaf surfaces: A study to investigate plant wax signals. *Small Science*, 3(3), 2200092.
- Hwang, C.-S., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1995). Isolation and characterization of genes expressed uniquely during appressorium formation by *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* conidia induced by the host surface wax. *Molecular and General Genetics*, 247(3), 282–294.
- Hwang, C.-S., Flaishman, M. A., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1995). Cloning of a gene expressed during appressorium formation by *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* and a marked decrease in virulence by disruption of this gene. *Plant Cell*, 7(2), 183–193.

- Irie, T., Matsumura, H., Terauchi, R., & Saitoh, H. (2003). Serial analysis of gene expression (SAGE) of *Magnaporthe grisea*: Genes involved in appressorium formation. *Molecular Genetics and Genomics*, 270(2), 181–189.
- Jackson, S. L., & Heath, I. B. (1993). Roles of calcium ions in hyphal tip growth. *Microbiological Reviews*, 57(2), 367–382.
- Jansson, H.-B., & Åkesson, H. (2003). Extracellular matrix, esterase and the phytotoxin prehelminthosporol in infection of barley leaves by *Bipolaris sorokiniana*. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 109(6), 599–605.
- John, E., Chau, M.-Q., Hoang, C. V., Chandrasekharan, N., Bhaskar, C., & Ma, L.-S. (2024). Fungal cell wall-associated effectors: Sensing, integration, suppression, and protection. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 37(3), 196–210.
- Jones, H. E., Whipps, J. M., & Gurr, S. J. (2001). Pathogen profile—the tomato powdery mildew fungus *Oidium neolycopersici*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 2(6), 303–309.
- Jones, H. E., Whipps, J. M., Thomas, B. J., Carver, T. L. W., & Gurr, S. J. (2000). Initial events in the colonization of tomatoes by *Oidium lycopersici*, a distinct powdery mildew fungus of *Lycopersicon* species. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 78(10), 1361–1366.
- Jones, M. J., & Epstein, L. (1989). Adhesion of *Nectria haematococca* macroconidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 35(5), 453–461.
- Jones, M. J., & Epstein, L. (1990). Adhesion of macroconidia to the plant surface and virulence of *Nectria haematococca*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 56(12), 3772–3778.
- Jurick, W. M., II, Dickman, M. B., & Rollins, J. A. (2004). Characterization and functional analysis of a cAMP-dependent protein kinase A catalytic subunit gene (*pkA1*) in *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 64(4), 155–163.
- Kamakura, T., Yamaguchi, S., Saitoh, K., Teraoka, T., & Yamaguchi, I. (2002). A novel gene, *CBP1*, encoding a putative extracellular chitin-binding protein, may play an important role in the hydrophobic surface sensing of *Magnaporthe grisea* during appressorium differentiation. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 15(5), 437–444.
- Kao, C.-Y., Wu, C.-T., Lin, H.-C., Hsieh, D.-K., Lin, H.-L., & Lee, M.-H. (2022). The G protein subunit $\alpha 1$, *CaGα1*, mediates ethylene sensing of mango anthracnose pathogen *Colletotrichum asianum* to regulate fungal development and virulence and mediates surface sensing for spore germination. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 13, 1048447.
- Kershaw, M. J., & Talbot, N. J. (1998). Hydrophobins and repellents: Proteins with fundamental roles in fungal morphogenesis. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 23(1), 18–33.
- Kim, Y.-K., Li, D., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1998). Induction of Ca^{2+} -calmodulin signaling by hard-surface contact primes *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* conidia to germinate and form appressoria. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 180(19), 5144–5150.
- Kim, Y.-K., Liu, Z.-M., Li, D., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (2000). Two novel genes induced by hard-surface contact of *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* conidia. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 182(16), 4688–4695.
- Kimura, A., Takano, Y., Furusawa, I., & Okuno, T. (2001). Peroxisomal metabolic function is required for appressorium-mediated plant infection by *Colletotrichum lagenarium*. *Plant Cell*, 13(8), 1945–1957.
- Kinane, J., Dalvin, S., Bindslev, L., Hall, A., Gurr, S. J., & Oliver, R. P. (2000). Evidence that the cAMP pathway controls emergence of both primary and appressorial germ tubes of barley powdery mildew. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(5), 494–502.
- Kirby, S. M., Zhang, X., Russo, P. S., Anna, S. L., & Walker, L. M. (2016). Formation of a rigid hydrophobin film and disruption by an anionic surfactant at an air/water interface. *Langmuir*, 32(22), 5542–5551.

- Klymiuk, V., Coaker, G., Fahima, T., & Pozniak, C. J. (2021). Tandem protein kinases emerge as new regulators of plant immunity. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 34(10), 1094–1102.
- Kojima, K., Kikuchi, T., Takano, Y., Oshiro, E., & Okuno, T. (2002). The mitogen-activated protein kinase gene MAF1 is essential for the early differentiation phase of appressorium formation in *Colletotrichum lagenarium*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 15(12), 1268–1276.
- Kolattukudy, P. E., Rogers, L. M., Li, D., Hwang, C.-S., & Flaishman, M. A. (1995). Surface signaling in pathogenesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 92(10), 4080–4087.
- Komiya, Y., Suzuki, S., & Kunoh, H. (2003). Release of xylanase from conidia and germlings of *Blumeria graminis* f. sp. *tritici* and expression of a xylanase gene. *Journal of General Plant Pathology*, 69(2), 109–114.
- Kou, Y., & Naqvi, N. I. (2016). Surface sensing and signaling networks in plant pathogenic fungi. *Seminars in Cell & Developmental Biology*, 57, 84–92.
- Kronstad, J. W. (1997). Virulence and cAMP in smuts, blast and blights. *Trends in Plant Science*, 2(5), 193–199.
- Kronstad, J. W., De Maria, A., Funnell, D., Laidlaw, R. D., Lee, N., Moniz de Sá, M., & Ramesh, M. (1998). Signaling via cAMP in fungi: Interconnections with mitogen-activated protein kinase pathways. *Archives of Microbiology*, 170(6), 395–404.
- Krüger, J., Loubradou, G., Regenfelder, E., Hartmann, A., & Kahmann, R. (1998). Crosstalk between cAMP and pheromone signaling pathways in *Ustilago maydis*. *Molecular and General Genetics*, 260(1-2), 193–198.
- Krüger, J., Loubradou, G., Wanner, G., Regenfelder, E., Feldbrugge, M., & Kahmann, R. (2000). Activation of the cAMP pathway in *Ustilago maydis* reduces fungal proliferation and teliospore formation in plant tumors. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(9), 1034–1040.
- Kültz, D. (1998). Phylogenetic and functional classification of mitogen- and stress-activated protein kinases. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 46(5), 571–588.
- Kunoh, H., Nicholson, R. L., Yoshioka, H., Yamaoka, N., & Kobayashi, I. (1990). Preparation of the infection court by *Erysiphe graminis*: Degradation of the host cuticle. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 36(5), 397–407.
- Kunoh, H., Yamaoka, N., Yoshioka, H., & Nicholson, R. L. (1988). Preparation of the infection court by *Erysiphe graminis*. I. Contact-mediated changes in morphology of the conidium surface. *Experimental Mycology*, 12(4), 325–335.
- Kuo, K. C., & Hoch, H. C. (1996). Germination of *Phyllosticta ampellicida* pycnidiospores: Prerequisite of adhesion to the substratum and the relation of substratum wettability. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 20(1), 18–29.
- Kuska, M. T., Behmann, J., Großkinsky, D. K., Roitsch, T., & Mahlein, A.-K. (2018). Screening of barley resistance against powdery mildew by simultaneous high-throughput enzyme activity signature profiling and multispectral imaging. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 1074.
- Kwon, Y. H., & Epstein, L. (1993). A 90-kDa glycoprotein associated with adhesion of *Nectria haematococca* macroconidia to substrata. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 6(4), 481–487.
- Kwon, Y. H., & Epstein, L. (1997). Involvement of the 90-kDa glycoprotein in adhesion of *Nectria haematococca* macroconidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 51(5), 287–303.
- Larson, T. G., Choi, G. H., & Nuss, D. L. (1992). Regulatory pathways governing modulation of fungal gene expression by a virulence-attenuating mycovirus. *The EMBO Journal*, 11(12), 4539–4548.
- Lau, G. W., & Hamer, J. E. (1996). Regulatory genes controlling MPG1 expression and pathogenicity in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 8(5), 771–781.
- Lauter, F. R., Russo, V. E. A., & Yanofsky, C. (1992). Developmental and light regulation of eas, the structural gene for the rodlet protein of *Neurospora*. *Genes & Development*, 6(12a), 2373–2381.

- Lebeda, A., Mieslerová, B., Petřivalský, M., Luhová, L., Špundová, M., & Sedlářová, M. (2014). Resistance mechanisms of wild tomato germplasm to infection of *Oidium neolycopersici*. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 138(3), 569–596.
- Lee, K. S., Irie, K., Gotoh, Y., Watanabe, Y., Araki, H., Nishida, E., Matsumoto, K., & Levin, D. E. (1993). A yeast mitogen-activated protein kinase homolog (Mpk1p) mediates signaling by protein kinase C. *Molecular and Cellular Biology*, 13(5), 3067–3075.
- Lee, N., D'Souza, C. A., & Kronstad, J. W. (2003). Of smuts, blasts, mildews, and blights: cAMP signaling in phytopathogenic fungi. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 41, 399–427.
- Lee, S. C., & Lee, Y.-H. (1998). Calcium/calmodulin-dependent signaling for appressorium formation in the plant pathogenic fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecules and Cells*, 8(6), 698–704.
- Lee, Y.-H., & Dean, R. A. (1993a). Stage-specific gene expression during appressorium formation of *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Experimental Mycology*, 17(3), 215–222.
- Lee, Y.-H., & Dean, R. A. (1993b). cAMP regulates infection structure formation in the plant pathogenic fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 5(6), 693–700.
- Lee, Y.-H., & Dean, R. A. (1994). Hydrophobicity of contact surface induces appressorium formation in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 115(1), 71–75.
- Lev, S., & Horwitz, B. A. (2003). A mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway modulates the expression of two cellulase genes in *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* during plant infection. *Plant Cell*, 15(3), 835–844.
- Lev, S., Sharon, A., Hadar, R., Ma, H., & Horwitz, B. A. (1999). A mitogen-activated protein kinase of the corn leaf pathogen *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* is involved in conidiation, appressorium formation, and pathogenicity: Diverse roles for mitogen-activated protein kinase homologs in foliar pathogens. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 96(23), 13542–13547.
- Levina, N. N., Lew, R. R., & Heath, I. B. (1994). Cytoskeletal regulation of ion channel distribution in the tip-growing organism *Saprolegnia ferax*. *Journal of Cell Science*, 107(1), 127–134.
- Li, X., Feng, R., Luo, P., Zhang, Y., & Lu, L. (2024). Synergistic effects of putative Ca(2+)-binding sites of calmodulin in fungal development, temperature stress and virulence of *Aspergillus fumigatus*. *Virulence*, 15(1), 2290757.
- Li, L., Xue, C., Bruno, K., Nishimura, M., & Xu, J.-R. (2004). Two PAK kinase genes, CHM1 and MST20, have distinct functions in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 17(5), 547–556.
- Li, X. Y., Ke, Z. J., Xu, S., Tang, W., & Liu, Z. (2021). The G-protein alpha subunit CgGal mediates growth, sporulation, penetration and pathogenicity in *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*. *Microbial Pathogenesis*, 161(Pt A), 105254.
- Liu, C., Shen, N., Zhang, Q., Qin, M., Cao, T., Zhu, S., Li, Y., & Wang, Z. (2022). *Magnaporthe oryzae* transcription factor MoBZIP3 regulates appressorium turgor pressure formation during pathogenesis. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(2), 881.
- Liu, S., & Dean, R. A. (1997). G protein α subunit genes control growth, development, and pathogenicity of *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 10(9), 1075–1086.
- Liu, Y., Zhang, S., & Klessig, D. F. (2000). Molecular cloning and characterization of a tobacco MAP kinase kinase that interacts with SIPK. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(2), 118–124.
- Liu, Z., Zhang, H., Wang, P., Zhao, X., Wang, L., Wang, L., Li, X., & Li, S. (2023). Three novel adenylate cyclase genes show significant biological functions in plants. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 71(2), 1149–1161.
- Liu, Z.-M., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1998). Identification of a gene product induced by hard-surface contact of *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* conidia as a ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme by yeast complementation. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 180(13), 3592–3597.

- Liu, Z.-M., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1999). Early expression of the calmodulin gene, which precedes appressorium formation in *Magnaporthe grisea*, is inhibited by self-inhibitors and requires surface attachment. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 181(11), 3571–3577.
- Longman, D., & Callow, J. A. (1987). Specific saccharide residues are involved in the recognition of plant root surfaces by zoospores of *Pythium aphanidermatum*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 30(1), 139–150.
- Lopatukhin, E. V., Ihalainen, Y. A., Markelova, N. N., Kuvarina, A. E., & Sadykova, V. S. (2024). Fungal hydrophobins: Biosynthesis, properties, and possibilities of application in biotechnology. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 60(3), 372–382.
- Loubradou, G., Bégueret, J., & Turcq, B. (1999). MOD-D, a Gα subunit of the fungus *Podospira anserina*, is involved in both regulation of development and vegetative incompatibility. *Genetics*, 152(2), 519–528.
- Lu, S., & Edwards, M. C. (2016). Genome-wide analysis of small secreted cysteine-rich proteins identifies candidate effector proteins potentially involved in *Fusarium graminearum*–wheat interactions. *Phytopathology*, 106(2), 166–176.
- Mayorga, M. E., & Gold, S. E. (1999). A MAP kinase encoded by the *ubc3* gene of *Ustilago maydis* is required for filamentous growth and full virulence. *Molecular Microbiology*, 34(3), 485–497.
- Meguro, A., Fujita, K., Kunoh, H., Carver, T. L. W., & Nicholson, R. L. (2001). Release of the extracellular matrix from conidia of *Blumeria graminis* in relation to germination. *Mycoscience*, 42(2), 201–209.
- Mendgen, K., Hahn, M., & Deising, H. (1996). Morphogenesis and mechanisms of penetration by plant pathogenic fungi. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 34, 367–386.
- Mercure, E. W., Kunoh, H., & Nicholson, R. L. (1994a). Adhesion of *Colletotrichum graminicola* to corn leaves: A requirement for disease development. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 45(6), 407–420.
- Mercure, E. W., Kunoh, H., & Nicholson, R. L. (1995). Visualization of materials released from adhered, ungerminated conidia of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 46(2), 121–135.
- Mercure, E. W., Leite, B., & Nicholson, R. L. (1994b). Adhesion of ungerminated conidia of *Colletotrichum graminicola* to artificial hydrophobic surfaces. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 45(6), 421–440.
- Mey, G., Held, K., Scheffer, J., Tenberge, K. B., & Tudzynski, P. (2002a). CPMK2, an STL2-homologous mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase, is essential for pathogenesis of *Claviceps purpurea* on rye: Evidence for a second conserved pathogenesis-related MAP kinase cascade in phytopathogenic fungi. *Molecular Microbiology*, 46(2), 305–318.
- Mey, G., Oeser, B., Lebrun, M. H., & Tudzynski, P. (2002b). The biotrophic, non-appressorium-forming grass pathogen *Claviceps purpurea* needs a Fus3/Pmk1 homologous mitogen-activated protein-kinase for colonization of rye ovarian tissue. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 15(4), 303–312.
- Miranda, E. R., Nam, E. A., Kuspa, A., & Shaulsky, G. (2015). The ABC transporter, AbcB3, mediates cAMP export in *D. discoideum* development. *Developmental Biology*, 397(2), 203–211.
- Mishra, A. K., Sharma, K., & Misra, R. S. (2012). Elicitor recognition, signal transduction and induced resistance in plants. *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 7(2), 95–120.
- Mitchell, T. K., & Dean, R. A. (1995). The cAMP-dependent protein kinase catalytic subunit is required for appressorium formation and pathogenesis by the rice blast pathogen *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 7(11), 1869–1878.
- Mukhopadhyay, R., & Kumar, D. (2020). Trichoderma: A beneficial antifungal agent and insights into its mechanism of biocontrol potential. *Egyptian Journal of Biological Pest Control*, 30, 133.

- Müller, P., Aichinger, C., Feldbrugge, M., & Kahmann, R. (1999). The MAP kinase Kpp2 regulates mating and pathogenic development in *Ustilago maydis*. *Molecular Microbiology*, 34(5), 1007–1017.
- Neer, E. J. (1995). Heterotrimeric G proteins: Organizers of transmembrane signals. *Cell*, 80(2), 249–257.
- Negussie, T., & Pretorius, Z. A. (2012). Lentil rust: Present status and future prospects. *Crop Protection*, 32, 119–128.
- Nicholson, R. L., & Epstein, L. (1991). Adhesion of fungi to plant surface: Prerequisite for pathogenesis. In G. T. Cole & H. C. Hoch (Eds.), *The fungal spore and disease initiation in plants and animals* (pp. 3–23). Plenum Press.
- Nicholson, R. L., Yoshioka, H., Yamaoka, N., & Kunoh, H. (1988). Preparation of the infection court by *Erysiphe graminis*: II. Release of esterase enzyme from conidia in response to a contact stimulus. *Experimental Mycology*, 12(4), 336–349.
- Nielsen, K. A., Nicholson, R. L., Carver, T. L. W., Kunoh, H., & Oliver, R. P. (2000). First touch: An immediate response to signal recognition in conidia of *Blumeria graminis*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 56(2), 63–70.
- Nishimura, M., Park, G., & Xu, J.-R. (2003). The G-beta subunit MGB1 is involved in regulating multiple steps of infection-related morphogenesis in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 4(5), 347–359.
- Oubohssaine, M., Hnini, M., & Rabeh, K. (2025). Phospholipid signaling in plant growth and development: Insights, biotechnological implications and future directions. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 307, 154454.
- Pain, N. A., Green, J. R., Jones, G. L., & O'Connell, R. J. (1996). Composition and organization of extracellular matrices around germ tubes and appressoria of *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*. *Protoplasma*, 190(3-4), 119–130.
- Palmgren, M. G., & Axelsen, K. B. (1998). Evolution of P-type ATPases. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Bioenergetics*, 1365(1-2), 37–45.
- Pandey, A., Rajamani, U., Verma, J., Subba, P., Chakraborty, N., Datta, A., Chakraborty, S., & Chakraborty, N. (2010). Identification of extracellular matrix proteins of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) involved in dehydration-responsive network: A proteomic approach. *Journal of Proteome Research*, 9(7), 3443–3464.
- Panstruga, R., & Moscou, M. J. (2020). What is the molecular basis of nonhost resistance? *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 33(11), 1253–1264.
- Park, G., Xue, C., Zheng, L., Lam, S., & Xu, J. R. (2002). MST12 regulates infectious growth but not appressorium formation in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 15(3), 183–192.
- Park, S.-M., Choi, E.-S., Kim, M.-J., Cha, B.-J., Yang, M.-S., & Kim, D.-H. (2004). Characterization of HOG1 homologue, CpMK1, from *Cryphonectria parasitica* and evidence for hypovirus-mediated perturbation of its phosphorylation in response to hypertonic stress. *Molecular Microbiology*, 51(5), 1267–1277.
- Pascholati, S. F., Deising, H., Leite, B., Anderson, D., & Nicholson, R. L. (1993). Cutinase and non-specific esterase activities in the conidial mucilage of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 42(1), 37–51.
- Panon-pathogenicF., Yoshioka, H., Kunoh, H., & Nicholson, R. L. (1992). Preparation of the infection court by *Erysiphe graminis* f. sp. *hordei*: Cutinase is a component of the conidial exudate. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 41(1), 53–59.
- Pei, D., Hua, D., Deng, J., Wang, Z., Song, C., Wang, Y., Wang, Y., Qi, J., Kollist, H., Yang, S., et al. (2022). Phosphorylation of the plasma membrane H⁺-ATPase AHA2 by BAK1 is required for ABA-induced stomatal closure in *Arabidopsis*. *The Plant Cell*, 34(7), 2708–2729.

- Peng, M., Wang, J., Lu, X., Zhang, S., Zhang, Y., & Chen, W. (2024). Functional analysis of cutinase transcription factors in *Fusarium verticillioides*. *Phytopathology Research*, 6, 48.
- Plaza, V., Pasten, A., López-Ramírez, L. A., Mora-Montes, H. M., Rubio-Astudillo, J., Silva-Moreno, E., & Castillo, L. (2025). *Botrytis cinerea* PMT4 is involved in O-glycosylation, cell wall organization, membrane integrity, and virulence. *Journal of Fungi*, 11(1), 71.
- Podila, G. K., Rogers, L. M., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1993). Chemical signals from avocado surface wax trigger germination and appressorium formation in *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*. *Plant Physiology*, 103(1), 267–272.
- Pryce-Jones, E., Carver, T. L. W., & Gurr, S. J. (1999). The roles of cellulase enzymes and mechanical force in host penetration by *Erysiphe graminis* f. sp. *hordei*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 55(3), 175–182.
- Pusztahelyi, T., Holb, I. J., & Pócsi, I. (2015). Secondary metabolites in fungus-plant interactions. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, 573.
- Quarantin, A., Hader, B., Kröger, C., Schäfer, W., Favaron, F., Sella, L., & Martínez-Rocha, A. L. (2019). Different hydrophobins of *Fusarium graminearum* are involved in hyphal growth, attachment, water-air interface penetration and plant infection. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 10, 751.
- Raffaele, S., Win, J., Cano, L. M., & Kamoun, S. (2010). Analyses of genome architecture and gene expression reveal novel candidate virulence factors in the secretome of *Phytophthora infestans*. *BMC Genomics*, 11, 637.
- Regenfelder, E., Spellig, T., Hartmann, A., Lauenstein, S., Böcker, M., & Kahmann, R. (1997). G proteins in *Ustilago maydis*: Transmission of multiple signals. *The EMBO Journal*, 16(8), 1934–1942.
- Riley, B. B., & Barclay, S. L. (1990). Conditions that alter intracellular cAMP levels affect expression of the cAMP phosphodiesterase gene in *Dictyostelium*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 87(12), 4746–4750.
- Rollins, J. A., & Dickman, M. B. (1998). Increases in endogenous and signaling AMP levels inhibit sclerotial development in *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 64(7), 2539–2544.
- Roy, C., He, X., Gahtyari, N. C., Mahapatra, S., & Singh, P. K. (2023). Managing spot blotch disease in wheat: Conventional to molecular aspects. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1098648.
- Ruan, Y., Kotraiah, V., & Straney, D. C. (1995). Flavonoids stimulate spore germination in *Fusarium solani* pathogenic on legumes in a manner sensitive to inhibitors of cAMP-dependent protein kinase. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 8(6), 929–938.
- Rubiales, D., & Niks, R. E. (1996). Avoidance of rust infection by some genotypes of *Hordeum chilense* due to their relative inability to induce the formation of appressoria. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 49(2), 89–101.
- Ruiz-Roldan, M. C., Maier, F. J., & Schäfer, W. (2001). PTK1, a mitogen-activated-protein kinase gene, is required for conidiation, appressorium formation, and pathogenicity of *Pyrenophora teres* on barley. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 14(2), 116–125.
- Rumbolz, J., Kassemeyer, H.-H., Steinmetz, V., Deising, H. B., Mendgen, K., Mathys, D., Wirtz, S., & Guggenheim, R. (2000). Differentiation of infection structures of the powdery mildew fungus *Ucinula necator*. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 78(4), 409–421.
- Ryder, L. S., Cruz-Mireles, N., Molinari, C., Eisermann, I., Eseola, A. B., & Talbot, N. J. (2022). The appressorium at a glance. *Journal of Cell Science*, 135(14), jcs259837.
- Schuerger, A. C., & Mitchell, D. J. (1993). Influence of mucilage secreted by macroconidia of *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *phaseoli* on spore attachment to roots of *Vigna radiata* in hydroponic nutrient solution. *Phytopathology*, 83(10), 1162–1170.

- Segorbe, D., Di Pietro, A., Pérez-Nadales, E., & Turrà, D. (2017). Three *Fusarium oxysporum* mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs) have distinct and complementary roles in stress adaptation and cross-kingdom pathogenicity. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 18(7), 912–924.
- Sela-Buurlage, M. B., Epstein, L., & Rodriguez, R. J. (1991). Adhesion of ungerminated *Colletotrichum musae* conidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 39(5), 345–352.
- Shaw, B. D., & Hoch, H. C. (1999). The pycnidiospore of *Phyllosticta ampellicida*: Surface properties involved in substratum attachment and germination. *Mycological Research*, 103(8), 915–924.
- Shaw, B. D., & Hoch, H. C. (2000). Ca^{2+} regulation of *Phyllosticta ampellicida* pycnidiospore germination and appressorium formation. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 31(1), 43–53.
- Silué, D., Tharreau, D., Talbot, N. J., Clergeot, P. H., Notteghem, J. L., & Lebrun, M.-H. (1998). Identification and characterization of APF-1 in a nonpathogenic mutant of the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea* which is unable to differentiate appressoria. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 53(4), 239–251.
- Simon, M. I., Strathmann, M. P., & Gautam, N. (1991). Diversity of G proteins in signal transduction. *Science*, 252(5007), 802–808.
- Sing, V. O., & Bartnicki-Garcia, S. (1975). Adhesion of *Phytophthora palmivora* zoospores: Detection and ultrastructural visualization of Concanavalin A-receptor sites appearing during encystment. *Journal of Cell Science*, 19(1), 11–20.
- Soanes, D. M., Kershaw, M. J., Cooley, R. N., & Talbot, N. J. (2002). Regulation of the MPG1 hydrophobin gene in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 15(12), 1253–1267.
- Solomon, P. S., Tan, K.-C., Sanchez, P., Cooper, R. M., & Oliver, R. P. (2004). The disruption of a $\text{G}\alpha$ subunit sheds new light on the pathogenicity of *Stagonospora nodorum* on wheat. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 17(5), 456–466.
- Staples, R. C., & Hoch, H. C. (1997). Physical and chemical cues for spore germination and appressorium formation by fungal pathogens. In G. C. Carroll & P. Tudzynski (Eds.), *The Mycota V Part A: Plant relationships* (pp. 27–40). Springer-Verlag.
- Stringer, M. A., & Timberlake, W. E. (1993). Cerato-ulmin, a toxin involved in Dutch elm disease, is a fungal hydrophobin. *Plant Cell*, 5(2), 145–146.
- Stringer, M. A., Dean, R. A., Sewall, T. C., & Timberlake, W. E. (1991). Rodletless, a new *Aspergillus* developmental mutant induced by directed gene inactivation. *Genes & Development*, 5(7), 1161–1171.
- Su, Z., Csutora, P., Hunton, D., Shoemaker, R. L., Marchase, R. B., & Blalock, J. E. (2001). A store-operated nonselective cation channel in lymphocytes is activated directly by Ca^{2+} influx factor and diacylglycerol. *American Journal of Physiology-Cell Physiology*, 280(5), C1284–C1292.
- Sugai, K., Inoue, H., Inoue, C., Sato, M., Wakazaki, M., Kobayashi, K., Nishiguchi, M., Toyooka, K., Yamaoka, N., & Yaeno, T. (2020). High humidity causes abnormalities in the process of appressorial formation of *Blumeria graminis* f. sp. *hordei*. *Pathogens*, 9(1), 45.
- Sugui, J. A., Leite, B., & Nicholson, R. L. (1998). Partial characterization of the extracellular matrix released onto hydrophobic surfaces by conidia and conidial germlings of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 52(6), 411–425.
- Sun, L., Qin, J., Rong, W., Ni, H., Guo, H. S., & Zhang, J. (2019). Cellophane surface-induced gene, *VdCSIN1*, regulates hyphopodium formation and pathogenesis via cAMP-mediated signalling in *Verticillium dahliae*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 20(3), 323–333.
- Suzuki, S., Komiya, Y., Mitsui, T., Tsuyumu, S., & Kunoh, H. (1999). Activity of pectinases in conidia and germlings of *Blumeria graminis* and the expression of genes encoding pectinases. *Journal of the Phytopathological Society of Japan*, 65(2), 131–139.

- Suzuki, S., Komiya, Y., Mitsui, T., Tsuyumu, S., Kunoh, H., Carver, T. L. W., & Nicholson, R. L. (1998). Release of cell wall degrading enzymes from conidia of *Blumeria graminis* on artificial substrata. *Journal of the Phytopathological Society of Japan*, 64(2), 160–167.
- Takano, Y., Kikuchi, T., Kubo, Y., Hamer, J. E., Mise, K., & Furusawa, I. (2000). The *Colletotrichum lagenarium* MAP kinase gene CMK1 regulates diverse aspects of fungal pathogenesis. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(4), 374–383.
- Takano, Y., Komeda, K., Kojima, K., & Okuno, T. (2001). Proper regulation of cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase is required for growth, conidiation, and appressorium function in the anthracnose fungus *Colletotrichum lagenarium*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 14(10), 1149–1157.
- Talbot, N. J., Ebbole, D. J., & Hamer, J. E. (1993). Identification and characterization of MPG1, a gene involved in pathogenicity from the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 5(11), 1575–1590.
- Talbot, N. J., Kershaw, M. J., Wakley, G. E., de Vries, O. M. H., Wessels, J. G. H., & Hamer, J. E. (1996). MPG1 encodes a fungal hydrophobin involved in surface interactions during infection-related development of *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 8(6), 985–999.
- Taylor, S. S., Buechler, J. A., & Yonemoto, W. (1990). cAMP-dependent protein kinase: Framework for a diverse family of regulatory enzymes. *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 59, 971–1005.
- Templeton, M. D., Rikkerink, E. H. A., & Beever, R. E. (1994). Small, cysteine-rich proteins and recognition in fungal–plant interactions. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 7(3), 320–325.
- Terhune, B. T., & Hoch, H. C. (1993). Substrate hydrophobicity and adhesion of *Uromyces* urediospores and germlings. *Experimental Mycology*, 17(3), 241–252.
- Thines, E., Eilbert, F., Sterner, O., & Anke, H. (1997). Signal transduction leading to appressorium formation in germinating conidia of *Magnaporthe grisea*: Effects of second messengers diacylglycerols, ceramides and sphingomyelin. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 156(1), 91–95.
- Thines, E., Weber, R. W. S., & Talbot, N. J. (2000). MAP kinase and protein kinase A-dependent mobilization of triacylglycerol and glycogen during appressorium turgor generation by *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Plant Cell*, 12(9), 1703–1718.
- Tisch, C., Kortekamp, A., & Nick, P. (2024). Searching new targets for the control of black rot: Following the role of host factors modulating the infection process of *Phyllosticta ampellicida*. *Plant Biology*, 26(2), 292–304.
- Truesdell, G. M., Yang, Z., & Dickman, M. B. (2000). A *Gα* subunit gene from the phytopathogenic fungus *Colletotrichum trifolii* is required for conidial germination. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 56(4), 131–140.
- Trush, K., & Pal'ove-Balang, P. (2023). Biosynthesis and role of isoflavonoids in legumes under different environmental conditions. *Plant Stress*, 8, 100153.
- Tsuji, G., Fujii, S., Tsuge, S., Shiraishi, T., & Kubo, Y. (2003). The *Colletotrichum lagenarium* Stel12-like gene CST1 is essential for appressorium penetration. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 16(4), 315–325.
- Uhm, K.-H., Ahn, I.-P., Kim, S., & Lee, Y.-H. (2003). Calcium/calmodulin-dependent signaling for prepenetration development in *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*. *Phytopathology*, 93(1), 82–87.
- Urban, M., Bhargava, T., & Hamer, J. E. (1999). An ATP-driven efflux pump is a novel pathogenicity factor in rice blast disease. *The EMBO Journal*, 18(3), 512–521.
- Urban, M., Mott, E., Farley, T., & Hammond-Kosack, K. (2003). The *Fusarium graminearum* MAP1 gene is essential for pathogenicity and development of perithecia. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 4(5), 347–359.
- Van West, P., Appiah, A. A., & Gow, N. A. R. (2003). Advances in research on oomycete root pathogens. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 62(2), 99–113.

- Vasselli, J. G., & Shaw, B. D. (2022). Fungal spore attachment to substrata. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 41, 2–9.
- Vasselli, J. G., Hancock, H., Bedsole, C. O., Kainer, E., Chappell, T. M., & Shaw, B. D. (2022). The conidial coin toss: A polarized conidial adhesive in *Colletotrichum graminicola*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 163, 103747.
- Vaz Patto, M. C., Rubiales, D., Martin, A., Hernandez, P., Lindhout, P., Niks, R. E., & Stam, P. (2003). QTL mapping provides evidence for lack of association of the avoidance of leaf rust in *Hordeum chilense* with stomata density. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106(7), 1283–1292.
- Vidhyasekaran, P. (2004). *Encyclopedia of plant pathology*. Haworth Reference Press.
- Vidhyasekaran, P. (2007). *Handbook of molecular technologies in crop disease management*. Haworth Press.
- Vigreux, C., Aldrouby, A. H., Escalier, R., Pascouau, C., Barry-Etienne, D., & Mehdi, A. (2025). Functionalized chalcogenide thin films for early detection of plant diseases via spore detection. *Surfaces and Interfaces*, 56, 105508.
- Wang, Q., Zhong, C., & Xiao, H. (2020). Genetic engineering of filamentous fungi for efficient protein expression and secretion. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 8, 293.
- Wang, Z. Y., Thornton, C. R., Kershaw, M. J., Li, D., & Talbot, N. J. (2003). The glyoxylate cycle is required for temporal regulation of virulence by the plant pathogenic fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Microbiology*, 47(6), 1601–1612.
- Warwar, V., & Dickman, M. B. (1996). Effects of calcium and calmodulin on spore germination and appressorium development in *Colletotrichum trifolii*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 62(1), 74–79.
- Warwar, V., Oved, S., & Dickman, M. B. (2000). Antisense expression of the calmodulin gene from *Colletotrichum trifolii* impairs prepenetration development. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 191(2), 2non-pathogenic
- , C., Kobiler, D., Dinoor, A., & Prusky, D. (1997). Pectate lyase of *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* attacking avocado fruits: cDNA cloning and involvement in pathogenicity. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 5signaling2.
- Wessels, J. G. H. (1993). Wall growth, protein excretion and morphogenesis in fungi. *New Phytologist*, 123(3), 397–413.
- Wessels, J. G. H., de Vries, O. M. H., Asgeirsdottir, S. A., & Schuren, F. H. J. (1991). Hydrophobin genes involved in formation of aerial hyphae and fruit bodies in *Schizophyllum*. *Plant Cell*, 3(8), 793–799.
- Woloshuk, C. P., & Kolattukudy, P. E. (1986). Mechanism by which contact with plant cuticle triggers cutinase gene expression in the spores of *Fusarium solani* f. sp. pisi. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 83(6), 1704–1708.
- Wösten, H. A. B., Schuren, F. H. J., & Wessels, J. G. H. (1994). Interfacial self-assembly of a hydrophobin into an amphipathic protein membrane mediates fungal attachment to hydrophobic surfaces. *The EMBO Journal*, 13(24), 5848–5854.
- Wright, A. J., Carver, T. L. W., Thomas, B. J., Fenwick, N. I. D., Kunoh, H., & Nicholson, R. L. (2000). The rapid and accurate determination of germ tube emergence site by *Blumeria graminis* conidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 57(6), 281–301.
- Wright, A. J., Thomas, B. J., & Carver, T. L. W. (2002a). Early adhesion of *Blumeria graminis* to plant and artificial surfaces demonstrated by centrifugation. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 61(4), 217–226.
- Wright, A. J., Thomas, B. J., Kunoh, H., Nicholson, R. L., & Carver, T. L. W. (2002b). Influences of substrata and interface geometry on the release of extracellular material by *Blumeria graminis* conidia. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 61(3), 163–178.

- Wu, M. Y., Xu, X., Hu, R., Chen, Q., Chen, L., Yuan, Y., Wang, Y., Jiang, W., & Li, Y. (2023). A membrane-targeted photosensitizer prevents drug resistance and induces immune response in treating candidiasis. *Advanced Science*, 10(35), e2207736.
- Xiao, J. Z., Oshima, A., Kamakura, T., Ishiyama, T., & Yamaguchi, I. (1994a). Extracellular glycoprotein(s) associated with cellular differentiation in *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 7(5), 639–644.
- Xiao, J. Z., Watanabe, T., Kamakura, T., Oshima, A., & Yamaguchi, I. (1994b). Studies on cellular differentiation of *Magnaporthe grisea*: Physico-chemical aspects of substratum surfaces in relation to appressorium formation. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 44(4), 227–236.
- Xu, J.-R. (2000). MAP kinases in fungal pathogens. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 31(3), 137–152.
- Xu, J.-R., & Hamer, J. E. (1996). MAP kinase and cAMP signaling regulate infection structure formation and pathogenic growth in the rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe grisea*. *Genes & Development*, 10(21), 2696–2706.
- Xu, J.-R., Staiger, C. J., & Hamer, J. E. (1998). Inactivation of the mitogen-activated protein kinase Mps1 from the rice blast fungus prevents penetration of host cells but allows activation of plant defense responses. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 95(21), 12713–12718.
- Xu, J.-R., Urban, M., Sweigard, J. A., & Hamer, J. E. (1997). The CPKA gene of *Magnaporthe grisea* is essential for appressorial penetration. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 10(2), 187–194.
- Xue, C., Park, G., Choi, W., Zheng, L., Dean, R. A., & Xu, J.-R. (2002). Two novel genes specifically expressed in appressoria of the rice blast fungus. *Plant Cell*, 14(9), 2107–2119.
- Xuei, X., Bhairi, S., Staples, R. C., & Yoder, O. C. (1992). Characterization of INF56, a gene expressed during infection structure development of *Uromyces appendiculatus*. *Gene*, 110(1), 49–55.
- Xuei, X., Bhairi, S., Staples, R. C., & Yoder, O. C. (1993). INF56 represents a family of differentiation-specific genes from *Uromyces appendiculatus*. *Current Genetics*, 24(1), 84–88.
- Yamaoka, N., & Takeuchi, Y. (1999). Morphogenesis of the powdery mildew fungus in water (4). The significance of conidium adhesion to the substratum for normal appressorium development in water. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 54(3-4), 145–154.
- Yan, K., & Gautam, N. (1996). A domain on the G protein β subunit interacts with both adenylyl cyclase 2 and the muscarinic atrial potassium channel. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 271(29), 17597–17601.
- Yan, X. C., Liu, Q., Yang, Q., Liu, S., Tang, C., Chen, W., & Huang, Z. (2025). Single-cell transcriptomic profiling of maize cell heterogeneity and systemic immune responses against *Puccinia polysora* Underw. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 23(2), 549–563.
- Yang, Z., & Dickman, M. B. (1997). Regulation of cAMP and cAMP dependent protein kinase during conidial germination and appressorial formation in *Colletotrichum trifolii*. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 50(2), 117–127.
- Yang, Z., & Dickman, M. B. (1999a). Molecular cloning and characterization of Ct-PKAR, a gene encoding the regulatory subunit of cAMP-dependent protein kinase in *Colletotrichum trifolii*. *Archives of Microbiology*, 171(4), 249–256.
- Yang, Z., & Dickman, M. B. (1999b). *Colletotrichum trifolii* mutants disrupted in the catalytic subunit of cAMP-dependent protein kinase are nonpathogenic. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 12(5), 430–439.
- Yin, Z., Tang, W., Wang, J., Liu, W., Wang, Q., & Wang, C. (2016). Phosphodiesterase MoPdeH targets MoMck1 of the conserved mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase signalling pathway to regulate cell wall integrity in rice blast fungus *Magnaporthe oryzae*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 17(5), 654–668.

- Younas, M. U., Qasim, M., Ahmad, I., Feng, Z., Iqbal, R., Abro, T. F., Ahmad, S., Jiang, X., Rajput, N., & Zuo, S. (2025). Integrated approaches for enhancing *Magnaporthe oryzae* resistance: Mechanisms and breeding strategies. *Plant Molecular Biology Reporter*.
- Young, D. H., & Kauss, H. (1984). Adhesion of *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* spores to *Phaseolus vulgaris* hypocotyls and to polystyrene. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 47(3), 616–619.
- Yu, C., Qi, J., Han, H., Wang, P., & Liu, C. (2023). Progress in pathogenesis research of *Ustilago maydis*, and the metabolites involved along with their biosynthesis. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 24(5), 495–509.
- Zeilinger, S., Gupta, V. K., Dahms, T. E. S., Silva, R. N., Singh, H. B., Upadhyay, R. S., Gomes, E. V., Tsui, C. K. M., & Nayak, S. C. (2016). Friends or foes? Emerging insights from fungal interactions with plants. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 40(2), 182–207.
- Zhang, X., Wang, Z., Jiang, C., & Xu, J.-R. (2021). Regulation of biotic interactions and responses to abiotic stresses by MAP kinase pathways in plant pathogenic fungi. *Stress Biology*, 1(1), 5.
- Zhao, P., Zhao, C., Chen, D., Yun, C., Li, H., & Bai, L. (2021). Structure and activation mechanism of the hexameric plasma membrane H⁺-ATPase. *Nature Communications*, 12, 6439.
- Zhao, S., Sun, Y., Su, L., Yan, L., Lin, X., Long, Y., Zhang, A., & Zhao, Q. (2025). Significant enrichment of potential pathogenic fungi in soil mediated by flavonoids, phenolic acids, and organic acids. *Journal of Fungi*, 11(2), 154.
- Zheng, L., Campbell, M., Murphy, J., Lam, S., & Xu, J.-R. (2000). The BMP1 gene is essential for pathogenicity in the gray mold fungus *Botrytis cinerea*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 13(7), 724–732.
- Zhou, X.-L., Stumpf, M. A., Hoch, H. C., & Kung, C. (1991). A mechanosensitive channel in whole cells and in membrane patches of the fungus *Uromyces*. *Science*, 253(5026), 1415–1417.
- Zhu, H., Braun, E. J., Perry, J. L., & Bronson, C. R. (1998). Identification, characterization, and mapping of *Ecm1*, a locus affecting extracellular matrix production and lesion size in *Cochliobolus heterostrophus*. *Genome*, 41(1), 111–119.
- Zhu, J. K., Damsz, B., Kononowicz, A. K., Bressan, R. A., & Hasegawa, P. M. (1994). A higher plant extracellular vitronectin-like adhesion protein is related to the translational elongation factor-1 α . *Plant Cell*, 6(3), 393–404.

ANNE SÜTÜNDEKİ YABANCI mikroRNA'lar (MOLEKÜLER KODLAR, GDO'LU GIDALAR VE GENETİK BAĞLANTILARI) ve METABOLİZMA ÜZERİNE ETKİLERİ

Prof. Dr. Mehmet GÜRBİLEK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-356-3

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

7. KAYNAKLAR

Abdelfattah AM., Park C, Choi MY. Update on non-canonical microRNAs. *Biomolecular Concepts*, 2014; 5(4): 275-287.

- Agrawal N, Dasaradhi, PVN., Mohmmmed A, Malhotra P, Bhatnagar RK, Mukherjee SK. RNA interference: biology, mechanism, and applications. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*. 2003; 67(4): 657-685.
- Alsaweed M, Hartmann PE, Geddes D, Kakulas F. MicroRNAs in breastmilk and the lactating breast: potential immunoprotectors and developmental regulators for the infant and the mother. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2015a; 12(11): 13981-14020.
- Alsaweed M, Hepworth AR, Lefèvre C, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT, Hassiotou F. Human milk microRNA and total RNA differ depending on milk fractionation. *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*. 2015b; 116(10):2397-2407.
- Alsaweed M, Tat-Lai C, Newnham J, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT, Kakulas F. Small RNA Sequencing of Human Milk Cells reveals Numerous Known and Novel miRNAs that may be affected by Milk Removal; Proceedings of the Combined Biological Sciences Meeting; Perth, Australia. 28 August 2015c
- Alsaweed M, Lai CT, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT, Kakulas F. Human milk miRNAs primarily originate from the mammary gland resulting in unique miRNA profiles of fractionated milk. *Scientific Reports*. 2016; 6:20680.
- Aravin, AA, Hannon, GJ and Brennecke, J. The Piwi-piRNA pathway provides an adaptive defense in the transposon arms race. *Science*, 2007; 318(5851): 761-764.
- Arroyo JD, Chevillet JR, Kroh EM, Ruf IK, Pritchard CC, Gibson DF. et al. Argonaute2 complexes carry a population of circulating microRNAs independent of vesicles in human plasma. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 2011; 108(12): 5003-5008.
- Avril-Sassen S, Goldstein LD, Stingl J, Blenkiron C, Le Quesne, J, Spiteri, I, et al. Characterisation of microRNA expression in post-natal mouse mammary gland development. *BMC Genomics*. 2009; 10(1): 548.
- Babiarz JE, Ruby JG, Wang Y, Bartel DP, Blelloch R. Mouse ES. Cells express endogenous shRNAs, siRNAs, and other Microprocessor-independent, Dicer-dependent small RNAs. *Genes Development*. 2008; 22(20): 2773-2785
- Bachour P, Yafawi R, Jaber F, Choueiri E, Abdel-Razzak Z. Effects of smoking, mother's age, body mass index, and parity number on lipid, protein, and secretory immunoglobulin a concentrations of human milk. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 2012; 7(3): 179-188.
- Bagga S, Bracht J, Hunter S, Massirer K, Holtz J, Eachus R, Pasquinelli AE. Regulation by let-7 and lin-4 miRNAs results in target mRNA degradation. *Cell*. 2005; 122(4): 553-563.
- Bai JF, Wang YK, Wang P, Duan WJ, Yuan SH, Sun H, et.al, Uncovering Male Fertility Transition Responsive miRNA in a Wheat Photo-Thermosensitive Genic Male Sterile Line by Deep Sequencing and Degradome Analysis. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 2017; 8:1370.
- Baier SR, Nguyen, C, Xie F, Wood JR, Zemleni J. MicroRNAs are absorbed in biologically meaningful amounts from nutritionally relevant doses of cow milk and affect gene expression in peripheral blood mononuclear cells, HEK-293 kidney cell cultures, and mouse livers. *The Journal of nutrition*, 2014;144(10): 1495-1500.
- Bala S, Petrasek, J, Mundkur S, Catalano D, Levin I, Ward J, et al. Circulating microRNAs in exosomes indicate hepatocyte injury and inflammation in alcoholic, drug-induced, and inflammatory liver diseases. *Hepatology*, 2012; 56(5): 1946–1957
- Barry G, Briggs, JA, Vanichkina DP, Poth EM, Beveridge NJ, Ratnu VS, et al. (2014). The long non-coding RNA Gomafu is acutely regulated in response to neuronal activation and involved in schizophrenia-associated alternative splicing. *Molecular psychiatry*, 2014; 19(4): 486-494.
- Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: Genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. *Cell*, 2014; 116(2): 281–297
- Bauer J, Gerss J. Longitudinal analysis of macronutrients and minerals in human milk produced by mothers of preterm infants. *Clinical Nutrition*, 2011; 30(2): 215–220.

- Baysal A. Sağlıklı beslenme: Uzmanların önerisi ve tüketici algılaması. *Beslenme ve Diyet Dergisi*. 1998; 27 (2):1-4.
- Butcher SE, Brow DA. Towards understanding the catalytic core structure of the spliceosome. *Biochem Soc Trans*. 2005; 33:447–449.
- Cannell IG, Kong YW and Bushell M. How do microRNAs regulate gene expression? *Biochem Soc Trans*. 2008; 36:1224-1231.
- Cao Z, Moore BT, Wang Y, Peng, XH, Lappe, JM, Recker, RR. and Xiao, P. MiR-422a as a potential cellular microRNA biomarker for postmenopausal osteoporosis. *PLoS One*, 2014; 9(5):e97098.
- Cifuentes D, Xue H, Taylor DW, Patnode H, Mishima Y, Cheloufi S, et al. A novel miRNA processing pathway independent of Dicer requires Argonaute2 catalytic activity. *Science*. 2010; 328(5986):1694-1698.
- Çavuşoğlu, H. Çocuk Sağlığı. Hemşireliği. Ankara: Sistem Ofset Yayınları; 2013.
- Dickinson, B, Zhang, Y, Petrick, JS, Heck, G, Ivashuta, S, Marshall, WS. Lack of detectable oral bioavailability of plant microRNAs after feeding in mice. *Nature Biotechnology*, 2013; 31(11):965-967.
- Ding H, Huang Z, Chen M, Wang C, Chen X, Chen J, Zhang J. Identification of a panel of five miRNAs as a biomarker for Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism & related disorders*, 2016; 22:68-73.
- Dou, H, Wang, Y, Su, G, Zhao, S. Decreased plasma let-7c and miR-152 as noninvasive biomarker for non-small-cell lung cancer. *International journal of clinical and experimental medicine*, 2015; 8(6):9291.
- El-Tawdi AHF, Matboli M, Shehata HH, Tash F, El-Khazragy N, Azazy AESM., and Abdel-Rahman O. Evaluation of Circulatory RNA-Based Biomarker Panel in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *Molecular diagnosis & therapy*, 2016; 20(3): 265-277.
- Ender C, Krek A, Friedlander MR, Beitzinger M, Weinmann L, Chen W, et al. A human snoRNA with microRNA-like functions. *Molecular cell*, 2008; 32(4):519-528.
- Eulalio A, Huntzinger E, Nishihara T, Rehwinkel J, Fauser M, Izaurralde E. Deadenylation is a widespread effect of miRNA regulation. *RNA*. 2009; 15(1):21–32.
- Fichtlscherer S, De Rosa S, Fox H, Schwietz, T, Fischer, A, Liebetrau, C. et al., “Circulating microRNAs in patients with coronary artery disease,” *Circulation Research*, 2010; 107(5):677-684.
- Fire A, Xu SQ, Montgomery MK, Kostas SA, Driver SE, Mello C.C. Potent and specific genetic interference by double-stranded RNA in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Nature*. 1998; 391(6669): 806-811.
- Friedman RC, Farh KK, Burge CB, Bartel DP. Most mammalian mRNAs are conserved targets of microRNAs. *Genome Research*. 2009; 19(1): 92–105
- Gaughwin PM, Ciesla M, Lahiri N, Tabrizi SJ, Brundin P, Björkqvist M. Hsa-miR-34b is a plasma-stable microRNA that is elevated in pre-manifest Huntington's disease. *Human molecular genetics*, 2011; 20(11):2225–2237
- Gigli I, Maizon DO. MicroRNAs and the mammary gland: A new understanding of gene expression. *Genetics and Molecular Biology*. 2013; 36(4):465-474.
- Goljanek-Whysall K, Sweetman D, Münsterberg AE. MicroRNAs in skeletal muscle differentiation and disease. *Clinical Science*. 2012;123(11):611-625.
- Guan Y, Yao H, Zheng Z, Qiu G, Sun K. miR-125b targets BCL3 and suppresses ovarian cancer proliferation. *International Journal of Cancer*, 2011;128(10): 2274-2283.
- Gui Y, Liu H, Zhang L, Lv W, Hu X. Altered microRNA profiles in cerebrospinal fluid exosome in Parkinson and Alzheimer disease. *Oncotarget*. 2015; 6(35):37043-53.
- Hannon G.J, RNA interference. *Nature*. 2002; 418(6894), 244-251.
- Hasanoğlu E, Düşünsel R, Bideci A. Temel Pediatri. Türkiye Milli Pediatri Derneği. İstanbul: Güneş Tıp Kitabevleri; 2010.

- Hassiotou F, Hepworth, AR, Metzger P, Lai CT, Trengove N, Hartmann PE, Filgueira L. Maternal and infant infections stimulate a rapid leukocyte response in breastmilk. *Clinical & translational immunology*, 2013a; 2(4):e3.
- Hassiotou F, Hepworth, AR, Williams, TM, Twigger, AJ, Perrella, S, Lai, CT., et al. Breastmilk cell and fat contents respond similarly to removal of breastmilk by the infant. *PloS one*, 2013b; 8(11): e78232.
- Havens MA, Reich AA, Duelli DM, Hastings ML. Biogenesis of mammalian microRNAs by a non-canonical processing pathway. *Nucleic Acids Research*. 2012; 40(10):4626–4640.
- He L, Hannon GJ. MicroRNAs: small RNAs with a big role in gene regulation. *Nat Rev Genet* 2004; 5(7):522-531.
- <https://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov> (Haziran, 2017)
- <https://david.ncifcrf.gov> (Ekim, 2017)
- <http://ruo.mbl.co.jp/bio/e/product/epigenetics/RNAworld.html> (Mayıs, 2017)
- <http://www.mirbase.org> (Haziran, 2016)
- http://www.un.org/womenwatch/daw/beijing/pdf/Beijing_full_report_E.pdf (Ekim 2017)
- <http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/codeenglish.pdf> (Ekim, 2017)
- Hu Z, Chen X, Zhao Y, Tian T, Jin G, Shu Y, et al. Serum microRNA signatures identified in a genome-wide serum microRNA expression profiling predict survival of non-small-cell lung cancer. *Journal of clinical oncology*. 2010; 28(10): 1721-1726.
- Hu Z, Dong, J, Wang LE, Ma H, Liu J, Zhao Y, et al. Serum microRNA profiling and breast cancer risk: The use of miR-484/191 as endogenous controls. *Carcinogenesis* 2012; 33(4): 828–834.
- Huang S, Wu S, Ding J, Lin, J, Wei L, Gu, J, et al. MicroRNA-181a modulates gene expression of zinc finger family members by directly targeting their coding regions. *Nucleic Acids Research*. 2010; 38(20):7211-7218.
- Hussain M .Ul. Micro-RNAs (miRNAs): genomic organisation, biogenesis and mode of action. *Cell Tissue Res* (2012) 349:405–413
- Ishizu H, Siomi H, Siomi MC. Biology of PIWI-interacting RNAs: new insights into biogenesis and function inside and outside of germlines. *GENES&Development*. 20112; 26(21) :2361–2373.
- Jia LH, Liu YN. Downregulated serum miR-223 serves as biomarker in Alzheimer's disease. *Cell Biochemistry and Function*.2016; 34(4): 233-237.
- Jia HY, Wang YX, Yan WT, Li HY, Tian YZ, Wang SM, Zhao HL. MicroRNA-125b functions as a tumor suppressor in hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*. 2012;13(7): 8762-8774.
- Jiang Q, Wang Y, Hao Y, Juan L, Teng M, Zhang X, et al. miR2Disease: a manually curated database for microRNA deregulation in human disease. *Nucleic Acids Res*. 2009;37(Database issue):D98–104.
- Johnson SM, Grosshans H, Shingara J, Byrom M, Jarvis R, Cheng A, et al. RAS is regulated by the let-7 microRNA family. *Cell*. 2005; 120(5): 635–647.
- Kawamata T, Tomari Y. Making risc. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences*. 2010;35(7): 368-376.
- Khvorova A, Reynolds A, Jayasena SD. Functional siRNAs and miRNAs exhibit strand bias. *Cell*. 2003; 115(2):209-216.
- Kim HH, Kuwano Y, Srikantan S, Lee EK, Martindale JL, Gorospe M. HuR recruits let-7/RISC to repress c-Myc expression. *Genes & Development*. 2009; 23(15):1743-1748.
- Kliegman R, Marcante K, Jenson H, Behrman R. Nelson Textbook Of Pediatrics . London: Elsevier Mosby; 2010.
- Kontaraki JE, Marketou ME, Zacharis EA, Parthenakis FI, Vardas PE, Differential expression of vascular smooth muscle-modulating microRNAs in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells: novel targets in essential hypertension. *Journal of Human Hypertension*. 2014; 28(8), 510-516.

- Kosaka N, Iguchi H, Yoshioka Y, Takeshita F, Matsuki Y, Ochiya T. Secretory mechanisms and intercellular transfer of microRNAs in living cells. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*. 2010a; 285(23):17442-17452.
- Kosaka N, Izumi H, Sekine K, Ochiya T. microRNA as a new immune-regulatory agent in breast milk. *Silence*. 2010b; 1(1): 7.
- Kulcheski FR, Marcelino-Guimaraes FC, Nepomuceno AL, Abdelnoor RV, Margis R, The use of microRNAs as reference genes for quantitative polymerase chain reaction in soybean. *Analytical Biochemistry*. 2010;406(2):185-192.
- Kumarswamy R, Thum T. Non-coding RNAs in Cardiac Remodeling and Heart Failure , *Circulation Research*. 2013; 113(6): 676-689.
- Lagos-Quintana M, Rauhut,R, Lendeckel W, Tuschl T. Identification of novel genes coding for small expressed RNAs. *Science*. 2001;294(5543): 853-858.
- Lagos-Quintana M, Rauhut R, Meyer J, Borkhardt A, Tuschl T. New microRNAs from mouse and human. *RNA*. 2003; 9(2): 175-179.
- Lam, JK, Chow MY, Zhang Y, Leung SW. siRNA versus miRNA as therapeutics for gene silencing. *Molecular Therapy-Nucleic Acids*. 2015; 4: e252.
- Langhe R, Norris L, Saadeh FA, Blackshields G, Varley R, Harrison A, et al. A novel serum microRNA panel to discriminate benign from malignant ovarian disease. *Cancer Letters*. 2015; 356(2):628–636.
- Larrea E, Sole C, Manterola L, Goicoechea I, Armesto M, Arestin M, et al. New Concepts in Cancer Biomarkers: Circulating miRNAs in Liquid Biopsies. *International journal of molecular sciences*. 2016; 17(5):627.
- Lawless N, Foroushani AB, McCabe MS, O’Farrelly C, Lynn DJ. Next generation sequencing reveals the expression of a unique miRNA profile in response to a Gram-positive bacterial infection. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(3):e57543.
- Li H, Zhang K, Liu LH, Ouyang Y, Guo HB, Zhang H, et al. MicroRNA screening identifies circulating microRNAs as potential biomarkers for osteosarcoma. *Oncology Letters*. 2015;10(3):1662–1668.
- Li Z, Liu H, Jin X, Lo L, Liu J. Expression profiles of microRNAs from lactating and non-lactating bovine mammary glands and identification of miRNA related to lactation. *BMC Genomics*. 2012; 13(1):731
- Liu LH, Li H, Li JP, Zhong H, Zhang HC, Chen J, Xiao, T. miR-125b suppresses the proliferation and migration of osteosarcoma cells through down-regulation of STAT3. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*. 2011; 416(1): 31-38.
- Liu WJ, Xu Q, Sun LP, Dong QG, He CY, Yuan Y. Expression of serum let-7c, let-7i, and let-7f microRNA with its target gene, pepsinogen C, in gastric cancer and precancerous disease. *Tumour Biology*. 2015; 36(5): 3337–3343.
- Livak KJ, Schmittgen TD. Analysis of Relative Gene Expression Data Using Real- Time Quantitative PCR and the 2- $\Delta\Delta$ CT Method. *Methods*. 2001; 25(4):402-408.
- Lukasik A, Zielenkiewicz P. In Silico Identification of Plant miRNAs in Mammalian Breast Milk Exosomes—A Small Step Forward? *PLoS One*. 2014; 9(6):e99963.
- Maclellan SA, Lawson J, Baik J, Guillaud M, Poh CF, Garnis C. Differential expression of miRNAs in the serum of patients with high-risk oral lesions. *Cancer Medicine*. 2012; 1(2):268–274.
- Maroney PA, Yu Y, Fisher J, Nilsen TW. Evidence that microRNAs are associated with translating messenger RNAs in human cells. *Nat Structural Molecular Biology*. 2006; 13(12):1102–1107.
- Matera AG, Terns RM, Terns MP. Non-coding RNAs: lessons from the small nuclear and small nucleolar RNAs. *Nature reviews Molecular Cell Biology*. 2007; 8(3):209-220.

- Mathonnet G, Fabian MR, Svitkin YV, Parsyan A, Huck L, Murata T, et al. MicroRNA inhibition of translation initiation in vitro by targeting the cap-binding complex eIF4F. *Science*. 2007; 317;1764–1767.
- Mello CC, Conte D. Revealing the world of RNA interference. *Nature*. 2004; 431(7006):338-342.
- Melo CA, Melo SA, Biogenesis and Physiology of MicroRNAs in: Fabbri M.(ed.), *Non-coding RNAs and Cancer*, Springer 2014;p 5-24
- Mercer TR, Dinger ME, Mattick JS. Long non-coding RNAs: insights into functions. *Nat Reviews Genetics*. 2009; 10(3):155–159.
- Mercer TR, Dinger ME, Sunkin SM, Mehler MF, Mattick JS. Specific expression of long noncoding RNAs in the mouse brain. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 2008;105(2): 716-721.
- Mitoulas, LR., Kent, JC, Cox DB, Owens RA, Sherriff JL, Hartmann PE. Variation in fat, lactose and protein in human milk over 24 h and throughout the first year of lactation. *British Journal of Nutrition*. 2002; 88(1):29-37.
- Molinari CE, Casadio YS, Hartmann BT, Arthur PG, Hartmann PE. Longitudinal analysis of protein glycosylation and beta-casein phosphorylation in term and preterm human milk during the first 2 months of lactation. *British Journal of Nutrition*. 2013; 110(1):105-115.
- Naeem A, Zhong K, Moisés SJ, Drackley JK, Moyes KM, Loo JJ. Bioinformatics analysis of microRNA and putative target genes in bovine mammary tissue infected with *Streptococcus uberis*. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2012; 95(11): 6397-6408.
- Neyzi O. Ertuğrul T. *Pediyatri*. İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri;2010.
- Nottrott S, Simard MJ, Richter JD. Human let-7a miRNA blocks protein production on actively translating polyribosomes. *Nature Structural & Molecular Biology*. 2006; 13(12): 1108-1114.
- Okamura K, Hagen JW, Duan H, Tyler DM, Lai E. The mirtron pathway generates microRNA-class regulatory RNAs in *Drosophila*. *Cell*. 2007; 130(1):89–100.
- Panach L, Mifsut D, Tar'ın JJ, Cano, García-Pérez MA. Serumcirculating MicroRNAs as biomarkers of osteoporotic fracture, *Calcified Tissue International*. 2015; 97(5), 495-505.
- Pecot CV, Calin GA, Coleman RL, Lopez-Berestein G, Sood AK. RNA interference in the clinic: challenges and future directions. *Nature Reviews Cancer*. 2011; 11(1): 59–67.
- Pekcan, G. *Beslenme Durumunun Saptanması*. Sağlık Bakanlığı Yayın No: 726 Ankara: Klasmat Matbaacılı; 2008.
- Peschansky VJ, Wahlestedt C. Non-coding RNAs as direct and indirect modulators of epigenetic regulation. *Epigenetics*. 2014; 9(1); 3–12.
- Petersen CP, Bordeleau ME, Pelletier J, Sharp PA. Short RNAs repress translation after initiation in mammalian cells. *Molecular Cell*. 2006; 21(4):533–542.
- Place RF, Li LC, Pookot D, Noonan EJ, Dahiya, R. MicroRNA-373 induces expression of genes with complementary promoter sequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 2008;105(5): 1608-1613.
- Powe CE, Knott CD, Conklin-Brittain N. Infant sex predicts breast milk energy content. *American Journal of Human Biology*. 2010; 22(1); 50-54.
- Qin W, Shi Y, Zhao B, Yao C, Jin L, Ma J, Jin, Y. miR-24 regulates apoptosis by targeting the open reading frame (ORF) region of FAF1 in cancer cells. *PLoS One*. 2010; 5(2):e9429.
- Renjie W, Haiqian L. miR-132, miR-15a and miR-16 synergistically inhibit pituitary tumor cell proliferation, invasion and migration by targeting Sox5. *Cancer Letters*. 2015; 356(2): 568–578.
- Rodriguez A, Griffiths-Jones S, Ashurst JL, Bradley A. Identification of mammalian microRNA host genes and transcription units. *Genome Research*. 2004;14(10a):1902–1910.
- Rudolph MA, Lister RL, First RL, Gershon AA. *Rudolph Pediatri*. (M.Yurdakök, Çev.). Ankara: Güneş Tıp Kitabevleri; 2013.

- Samur G. Anne Sütü. Sağlık Bakanlığı Yayın No:726, 1. Baskı, Ankara: Klasmat Matbaacılık 2008: s.9-17.
- Sanders I, Holdenrieder S, Walgenbach-Brünagel G, von Ruecker A, Kristiansen G, Müller SC, Ellinger J. Evaluation of reference genes for the analysis of serum miRNA in patients with prostate cancer, bladder cancer and renal cell carcinoma. *International Journal of Urology*. 2012;19(11): 1017-1025.
- Saraiya AA, Wang CC. snoRNA, a novel precursor of microRNA in *Giardia lamblia*. *PLoS pathogens*. 2008; 4(11):e1000224.
- Schaefer A, Jung M, Miller K, Lein M, Kristiansen G, Erbersdobler A, Jung K. Suitable reference genes for relative quantification of miRNA expression in prostate cancer. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*. 2010;42(11): 749-758.
- Selçuk H. Malnütrisyon ve Önemi. *Güncel Gastroenteroloji Dergisi*. 2012; 16(2):158-162.
- Shao C, Ma X, Lu G, Meng Y., MicroRNA's in apple (*Malus domestica*): biological implications obtained from high-throughput sequencing data. *Plant Omics*. 2014; 7(5); 308-321.
- Sørensen SS, Nygaard AB, Christensen T. miRNA expression profiles in cerebrospinal fluid and blood of patients with Alzheimer's disease and other types of dementia - an exploratory study. *Translational Neurodegeneration*. 2016; 5(1):6
- Stefani G, Slack FJ. Small non-coding RNAs in animal development. *Nature reviews Molecular Cell Biology*. 2008; 9(3): 219-230.
- Tang Z, Zhang L, Xu C, Yuan S, Zhang F, Zheng Y, Zhao C., Uncovering small RNA-mediated responses to cold stress in a wheat thermosensitive genic male-sterile line by deep sequencing. *Plant Physiology*. 2012;159(2):721-738.
- Tay Y, Zhang J, Thomson AM, Lim B, Rigoutsos I. MicroRNAs to Nanog, Oct4 and Sox2 coding regions modulate embryonic stem cell differentiation. *Nature*. 2008; 455(7216): 1124-1128.
- Thermann R, Hentze MW. *Drosophila* miR2 induces pseudo-polysomes and inhibits translation initiation. *Nature*. 2007; 447(7146):875–878.
- Timmons L, Fire A. Specific interference by ingested dsRNA. *Nature*. 1998; 395(6705): 854-854.
- Tripathi V, Shen ., Chakraborty A, Giri S, Freier SM, Wu X. et al. Long noncoding RNA MALAT1 controls cell cycle progression by regulating the expression of oncogenic transcription factor B-MYB. *PLoS Genetics*. 2013; 9(3):e1003368.
- Tsang, WP, Kwok TT. Let-7a microRNA suppresses therapeutics-induced cancer cell death by targeting caspase-3. *Apoptosis*. 2008; 13(10): 1215–1222.
- Valadi H, Ekstrom K, Bossios A, Sjostrand M, Lee JJ, Lotvall JO. Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells. *Nature Cell Biology*. 2007; 9(6): 654–659.
- Valiollahi E, Farsi M, Fevereiro P, Kakhki AM. Bioinformatic characterization and expression analysis of miRNAs in *Solanum lycopersicum*, *Plant Omics*. 2014; 7(2): 108-116.
- Van Rooij E, Sutherland LB, Qi X, Richardson JA, Hill J, Olson EN. Control of stress-dependent cardiac growth and gene expression by a microRNA. *Science*. 2007;316:575–579.
- Varkonyi-Gasic E, Hellens RP. Quantitative Stem-Loop RT-PCR for Detection of MicroRNAs in: Kodama H, Komamine A, editors. *RNAi and Plant Gene Function Analysis*; Humana Press 2011. p 145-157
- Vasudevan S, Tong Y, Steitz JA. Switching from repression to activation: microRNAs can upregulate translation. *Science*. 2007; 318:1931–1934
- Vickers KC, Palmisano BT, Shoucri BM, Shamburek RD, Remaley AT. MicroRNAs are transported in plasma and delivered to recipient cells by high-density lipoproteins. *Nat Cell Biology*. 2011; 13(4):423–433.

- Walter P, Blobel G. Signal recognition particle contains a 7S RNA essential for protein translocation across the endoplasmic reticulum. *Nature*. 1982; 299:691–698
- Wang Y, Lan Q, Zhao X, Xu W, Li F, Wang Q, Chen R., Comparative Profiling of microRNA Expression in Soybean Seeds from Genetically Modified Plants and their Near-Isogenic Parental Lines., *PLoS One*. 2016; 11(5):e0155896.
- Weber JA, Baxter DH, Zhang S, Huang DY, Huang KH, Lee MJ, et al. The microRNA spectrum in 12 body fluids. *Clin. Chem*. 2010; 56:1733–1741.
- Winter J, Jung S, Keller S, Gregory RI, Diederichs S. Many roads to maturity: microRNA biogenesis pathways and their regulation *Nature Cell Biology*. 2009; 11:228-234.
- Witzany G. Do we eat gene regulators? *Communicative & Integrative Biology*. 2012; 5(3): 230–232. www.genome.jp/kegg/pathway.html (Ekim, 2017)
- Xu N, Zhang L, Meisgen F, Harada M, Heilborn J, Homey B, et al. MicroRNA-125b down-regulates matrix metalloproteinase 13 and inhibits cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma cell proliferation, migration, and invasion. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*. 2012; 287(35): 29899-29908.
- Yang N, Wang G, Hu C, Shi Y, Liao L, Shi S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor α suppresses the mesenchymal stem cell osteogenesis promoter miR-21 in estrogen deficiency-induced osteoporosis. *Journal of Bone and Mineral Research*. 2013;28(3):559–573.
- Zernecke A, Bidzhikov K, Noels H, Shagdarsuren E, Gan L, Denecke B, et al. Delivery of microRNA-126 by apoptotic bodies induces CXCL12- dependent vascular protection. *Sci Signal*. 2009; 2(100):ra81.
- Zhang L, Hou D, Chen X, Li D, Zhu L, Zhang Y, et al. Exogenous plant MIR168a specifically targets mammalian LDLRAP1: evidence of cross-kingdom regulation by microRNA. *Cell Research*. 2012; 22(1): 107–126.
- Zhang X, Zou Z, Zhang J, Zhang Y, Han Q, Hu T, Xu X, Liu H, Li H, Ye Z. Over-expression of sly-miR156a in tomato results in multiple vegetative and reproductive trait alterations and partial phenocopy of the sft mutant. *FEBS Lett*. 2011a; 585:435–439.
- Zhang X, Zou Z, Gong P, Zhang J, Ziaf K, Li H, Xiao F, Ye Z. Over-expression of microRNA169 confers enhanced drought tolerance to tomato, *Biotechnol Lett*. 2011b; 33:403–409.
- Zhang YN, Xie BD, Sun L, Chen W, Jiang SL, Liu W, et al.. Phenotypic switching of vascular smooth muscle cells in the 'normal region' of aorta from atherosclerosis patients is regulated by miR-145. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*. 2016;20(6):1049-1061.
- Zhang MW, Jin MJ, Yu YX, Zhang SC, Liu B, Jiang X, et al. Associations of lifestyle-related factors, hsa-miR-149 and hsa-miR-605 gene polymorphisms with gastrointestinal cancer risk. *Molecular carcinogenesis*. 2012; 51(S1).
- Zhou Q, Li M, Wang X, Li Q, Wang T, Zhu Q, et al. Immune-related microRNAs are abundant in breast milk exosomes. *International Journal of Biological Sciences*. 2012; 8(1):118-123

MOLEKÜLER TIPTA HÜCRE DEN KLİNİĞE GÜNCEL YAKLAŞIMLAR

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN

Prof. Dr. Ömer KARAMAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ahmet KAYA

Prof. Dr. Havva ERDEM

Prof. Dr. Yasemin KAYA
Doç. Dr. Ali ASLAN
Doç. Dr. Gonca GÜLBAY
Doç. Dr. Mücahit SEÇME
Doç. Dr. Tuğba Raika KIRAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Çağrı DOĞAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Deniz YAVUZ BAŞKIRAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi ELİF DOĞAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gülşah AYDIN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Nihan BAHADIR
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semih TAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sümeyya Deniz AYBEK
Uzm. Dr. Metin ÖZSOY
Dr. Mustafa Kamil SAĞLAM
Uzm. Buse SEMERCİ ARIKAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-341-9

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

BİTKİSEL ÜRÜNLERİN KLİNİK DEĞERLENDİRİLMESİ: KANITA DAYALI YAKLAŞIMLAR VE PROTOKOLLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gülşah AYDIN

KAYNAKÇA

Herbal medicinal products: HMPC monographs and guidelines, (2023a).

Herbal medicinal products: HMPC monographs and guidelines., (2023b).

Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA), (1994).

Bitkisel Tıbbi Ürünler Ruhsatlandırma Kılavuzu. Ankara: T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, (2020).

WHO Traditional Medicine Strategy 2014–2023. Geneva: WHO, (2013).

Türk Gıda Kodeksi Takviye Edici Gıdalar Tebliği, (Tebliğ No: 2013/49), (2013).

Bent, S. (2008). Herbal medicine in the United States: review of efficacy, safety, and regulation: grand rounds at University of California, San Francisco Medical Center. *Journal of general internal medicine*, 23 (6), 854-859.

Birks, J., & Evans, J. G. (2009). Ginkgo biloba for cognitive impairment and dementia. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews* (1).

Butterweck, V. (2003). Mechanism of action of St John's wort in depression: what is known? *CNS drugs*, 17 (8), 539-562.

Butterweck, V., & Schmidt, M. (2007). St. John's wort: role of active compounds for its mechanism of action and efficacy. *Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 157 (13), 356-361.

Cos, P., Bruyne, T. D., Hermans, N., Apers, S., Berghe, D. V., & Vlietinck, A. (2004).

Proanthocyanidins in health care: current and new trends. *Current medicinal chemistry*, 11 (10), 1345-1359.

Directive 2004/24/EC on traditional herbal medicinal products. *Official Journal of the European Union*, (2004).

- EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, N., & Allergies. (2011). Guidance on the scientific requirements for health claims related to gut and immune function. *EFSA Journal*, 9 (4), 1984.
- Ekor, M. (2014). The growing use of herbal medicines: issues relating to adverse reactions and challenges in monitoring safety. *Frontiers in pharmacology*, 4, 177.
- European Medicines Agency (EMA), C. o. H. M. P. H. (2004-2024). Guidelines on herbal medicinal products, 2004–2024. https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/committees/committee-herbal-medicinal-products-hmpc?utm_source=chatgpt.com
- Gagnier, J. J., Boon, H., Rochon, P., Moher, D., Barnes, J., Bombardier, C., & Group*, C. (2006). Reporting randomized, controlled trials of herbal interventions: an elaborated CONSORT statement. *Annals of internal medicine*, 144 (5), 364-367.
- Gurley, B. J. (2012). Pharmacokinetic herb-drug interactions (part 1): origins, mechanisms, and the impact of botanical dietary supplements. *Planta medica*, 78 (13), 1478-1489.
- Heinrich, M., Edwards, S., Moerman, D. E., & Leonti, M. (2009). Ethnopharmacological field studies: a critical assessment of their conceptual basis and methods. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 124 (1), 1-17.
- Hu, J., Zhang, J., Zhao, W., Zhang, Y., Zhang, L., & Shang, H. (2011). Cochrane systematic reviews of Chinese herbal medicines: an overview. *PloS one*, 6 (12), e28696.
- Liang, Y.-Z., Xie, P., & Chan, K. (2004). Quality control of herbal medicines. *Journal of Chromatography B*, 812 (1-2), 53-70.
- Linde, K., Berner, M. M., & Kriston, L. (2008). St John's wort for major depression. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews* (4).
- Mahadevan, S., & Park, Y. (2008). Multifaceted therapeutic benefits of Ginkgo biloba L.: chemistry, efficacy, safety, and uses. *Journal of food science*, 73 (1), R14-R19.
- Martirosyan, D. M., & Singh, J. (2015). A new definition of functional food by FFC: what makes a new definition unique? *Functional foods in health and disease*, 5 (6), 209-223.
- Organization, W. H. (2003). WHO guidelines on good agricultural and collection practices [GACP] for medicinal plants. World Health Organization.
- Posadzki, P., Watson, L., & Ernst, E. (2013). Contamination and adulteration of herbal medicinal products (HMPs): an overview of systematic reviews. *European journal of clinical pharmacology*, 69 (3), 295-307.
- Ried, K., Frank, O., & Stocks, N. (2013). Aged garlic extract reduces blood pressure in hypertensives: a dose–response trial. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 67 (1), 64-70.
- Sackett, D. L., Rosenberg, W. M., Gray, J. M., Haynes, R. B., & Richardson, W. S. (1996). Evidence based medicine: what it is and what it isn't. In (Vol. 312, pp. 71-72): British Medical Journal Publishing Group.
- Talbott, S. M. (2012). A guide to understanding dietary supplements. Routledge.
- Wang, H., Chen, Y., Wang, L., Liu, Q., Yang, S., & Wang, C. (2023). Advancing herbal medicine: enhancing product quality and safety through robust quality control practices. *Frontiers in pharmacology*, 14, 1265178.
- Yang, C. S., & Wang, H. (2016). Cancer preventive activities of tea catechins. *Molecules*, 21 (12), 1679.

BÖLÜM 2

HÜCRESEL YAŞLANMAYA MOLEKÜLER BAKIŞ: ZAMANIN PENÇESİNDE GENETİK SAATİN TİK TAKLARI

Doç. Dr. Mücahit SEÇME Doç. Dr. Gonca GÜLBAY
KAYNAKLAR

- Aguilera, A., & García-Muse, T. (2013). Causes of genome instability. *Annual review of genetics*, 47, 1–32. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-genet-111212-133232>
- Anyanwu, E. C., Arowoogun, J. O., Odilibe, I. P., Akomolafe, O., Onwumere, C., & Ogugua, J. O. (2024). The role of biotechnology in healthcare: A review of global trends. *World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews*, 21(1), 2740–2752. <https://doi.org/10.30574/wjarr.2024.21.1.0382>
- Aunan, J. R., Watson, M. M., Hagland, H. R., & Søreide, K. (2016). Molecular and biological hallmarks of ageing. *The British journal of surgery*, 103(2), e29–e46. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bjs.10053>
- Austad, S. N., & Hoffman, J. M. (2018). Is antagonistic pleiotropy ubiquitous in aging biology?. *Evolution, medicine, and public health*, 2018(1), 287–294. <https://doi.org/10.1093/emph/eoy033>
- Baptista, H. S., Portela, L. M. F., Fioretto, M. N., Mattos, R., Ribeiro, I. T., Lorente, A. B. L., Oliveira, J. I. N., & Justulin, L. A. (2024). Influence of aging and maternal protein restriction on PIWI-interacting RNA expression in the offspring rat ventral prostate. *Scientific reports*, 14(1), 30372. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-77901-w>
- Barbosa, M. C., Grosso, R. A., & Fader, C. M. (2019). Hallmarks of Aging: An Autophagic Perspective. *Frontiers in endocrinology*, 9, 790. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2018.00790>
- Bilici, E. (2020). The Role Of Telomeric Activity And Telomerases In Aging With Neoplastic Changes. *Journal of Scientific Reports-A*, 45: 267-282.
- Bin-Jumah, M. N., Nadeem, M. S., Gilani, S. J., Al-Abbasi, F. A., Ullah, I., Alzarea, S. I., Ghoneim, M. M., Alshehri, S., Uddin, A., Murtaza, B. N., & Kazmi, I. (2022). Genes and Longevity of Lifespan. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 23(3), 1499. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23031499>
- Binen, T., & Özcan, E. N. (2021). Hücresel yaşlanma. *Bioinforange*. <https://www.bioinforange.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Hucresel-Yaslanma-Guncel-Tugce-Binen2542.pdf>
- Birch, J., & Gil, J. (2020). Senescence and the SASP: many therapeutic avenues. *Genes & development*, 34(23-24), 1565–1576. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gad.343129.120>
- Blackburn, E. H., Greider, C. W., & Szostak, J. W. (2006). Telomeres and telomerase: the path from maize, Tetrahymena and yeast to human cancer and aging. *Nature medicine*, 12(10), 1133–1138. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1006-1133>
- Colavitti, R., & Finkel, T. (2005). Reactive oxygen species as mediators of cellular senescence. *IUBMB life*, 57(4-5), 277–281. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15216540500091890>
- Davalli, P., Mitic, T., Caporali, A., Lauriola, A., & D'Arca, D. (2016). ROS, Cell Senescence, and Novel Molecular Mechanisms in Aging and Age-Related Diseases. *Oxidative medicine and cellular longevity*, 2016, 3565127. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/3565127>
- Dupont, C., Armant, D. R., & Brenner, C. A. (2009). Epigenetics: definition, mechanisms and clinical perspective. *Seminars in reproductive medicine*, 27(5), 351–357. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0029-1237423>
- Ergün, M. A. (2008). Replikatif Yaşlanma, Hücresel Senesens ve Apoptozis: Sonuçları ve Hastalıklardaki Önemi [Replicative Ageing, Cellular Ageing and Apoptosis: Outcomes and Importance in Diseases]. *Türkiye Klinikleri Tıp Bilimleri Dergisi*, 28(6 Suppl 1), S21-S26
- Finkel T. (2003). Oxidant signals and oxidative stress. *Current opinion in cell biology*, 15(2), 247–254. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0955-0674\(03\)00002-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0955-0674(03)00002-4)
- Fraga, M. F., & Esteller, M. (2007). Epigenetics and aging: the targets and the marks. *Trends in genetics : TIG*, 23(8), 413–418. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tig.2007.05.008>
- Ghosh, T. S., Shanahan, F., & O'Toole, P. W. (2022). The gut microbiome as a modulator of healthy ageing. *Nature reviews. Gastroenterology & hepatology*, 19(9), 565–584. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41575-022-00605-x>

- Gómez, J., Mota-Martorell, N., Jové, M., Pamplona, R., & Barja, G. (2023). Mitochondrial ROS production, oxidative stress and aging within and between species: Evidences and recent advances on this aging effector. *Experimental gerontology*, 174, 112134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2023.112134>
- Gorbunova, V., Seluanov, A., Mao, Z., & Hine, C. (2007). Changes in DNA repair during aging. *Nucleic acids research*, 35(22), 7466–7474. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkm756>
- Gorgoulis, V., Adams, P. D., Alimonti, A., Bennett, D. C., Bischof, O., Bishop, C., Campisi, J., Collado, M., Evangelou, K., Ferbeyre, G., Gil, J., Hara, E., Krizhanovsky, V., Jurk, D., Maier, A. B., Narita, M., Niedernhofer, L., Passos, J. F., Robbins, P. D., Schmitt, C. A., ... Demaria, M. (2019). Cellular Senescence: Defining a Path Forward. *Cell*, 179(4), 813–827. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.10.005>
- Green, D. R., & Kroemer, G. (2004). The pathophysiology of mitochondrial cell death. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 305(5684), 626–629. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1099320>
- Grootaert M. O. J. (2024). Cell senescence in cardiometabolic diseases. *NPJ aging*, 10(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41514-024-00170-4>
- Guachalla, L. M., & Rudolph, K. L. (2010). ROS induced DNA damage and checkpoint responses: influences on aging?. *Cell cycle (Georgetown, Tex.)*, 9(20), 4058–4060. <https://doi.org/10.4161/cc.9.20.13577>
- Guo, J., Huang, X., Dou, L., Yan, M., Shen, T., Tang, W., & Li, J. (2022). Aging and aging-related diseases: from molecular mechanisms to interventions and treatments. *Signal transduction and targeted therapy*, 7(1), 391. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01251-0>
- Han, S., & Brunet, A. (2012). Histone methylation makes its mark on longevity. *Trends in cell biology*, 22(1), 42–49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2011.11.001>
- Harman D. (2006). Free radical theory of aging: an update: increasing the functional life span. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1067, 10–21. <https://doi.org/10.1196/annals.1354.003>
- Hayflick, L., & Moorhead, P. S. (1961). The serial cultivation of human diploid cell strains. *Experimental cell research*, 25, 585–621. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827\(61\)90192-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827(61)90192-6)
- He, J., Tu, C., & Liu, Y. (2018). Role of lncRNAs in aging and age-related diseases. *Aging medicine (Milton (N.S.W.))*, 1(2), 158–175. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agm2.12030>
- Hemann, M. T., Strong, M. A., Hao, L. Y., & Greider, C. W. (2001). The shortest telomere, not average telomere length, is critical for cell viability and chromosome stability. *Cell*, 107(1), 67–77. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0092-8674\(01\)00504-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0092-8674(01)00504-9)
- Hong, Y., Boiti, A., Vallone, D., & Foulkes, N. S. (2024). Reactive Oxygen Species Signaling and Oxidative Stress: Transcriptional Regulation and Evolution. *Antioxidants (Basel, Switzerland)*, 13(3), 312. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox13030312>
- Hornsby P. J. (2007). Telomerase and the aging process. *Experimental gerontology*, 42(7), 575–581. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.exger.2007.03.007>
- İpek E., Tunca R. (2016). Yaşlanmanın Biyolojisi. *Animal Health Prod and Hyg*, 5(2) : 467 – 471
- Jin K. (2010). Modern Biological Theories of Aging. *Aging and disease*, 1(2), 72–74.
- Kanbay, M., Copur, S., Ozbek, L., Mutlu, A., Cejka, D., Ciceri, P., Cozzolino, M., & Haarhaus, M. L. (2023). Klotho: a potential therapeutic target in aging and neurodegeneration beyond chronic kidney disease-a comprehensive review from the ERA CKD-MBD working group. *Clinical kidney journal*, 17(1), sfad276. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ckj/sfad276>
- Kregel, K. C., & Zhang, H. J. (2007). An integrated view of oxidative stress in aging: basic mechanisms, functional effects, and pathological considerations. *American journal of physiology. Regulatory, integrative and comparative physiology*, 292(1), R18–R36. <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00327.2006>

- Kryston, T. B., Georgiev, A. B., Pissis, P., & Georgakilas, A. G. (2011). Role of oxidative stress and DNA damage in human carcinogenesis. *Mutation research*, 711(1-2), 193–201. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2010.12.016>
- López-Otín, C., Blasco, M. A., Partridge, L., Serrano, M., & Kroemer, G. (2013). The hallmarks of aging. *Cell*, 153(6), 1194–1217. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.039>
- Lyu, Y. X., Fu, Q., Wilczok, D., Ying, K., King, A., Antebi, A., Vojta, A., Stolzing, A., Moskalev, A., Georgievskaya, A., Maier, A. B., Olsen, A., Groth, A., Simon, A. K., Brunet, A., Jamil, A., Kulaga, A., Bhatti, A., Yaden, B., Pedersen, B. K., ... Bakula, D. (2024). Longevity biotechnology: bridging AI, biomarkers, geroscience and clinical applications for healthy longevity. *Aging*, 16(20), 12955–12976. <https://doi.org/10.18632/aging.206135>
- Luceri, C., Bigagli, E., Femia, A. P., Caderni, G., Giovannelli, L., & Lodovici, M. (2017). Aging related changes in circulating reactive oxygen species (ROS) and protein carbonyls are indicative of liver oxidative injury. *Toxicology reports*, 5, 141–145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxrep.2017.12.017>
- Maldonado, E., Morales-Pison, S., Urbina, F., & Solari, A. (2023). Aging Hallmarks and the Role of Oxidative Stress. *Antioxidants* (Basel, Switzerland), 12(3), 651. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox12030651>
- Maynard, S., Fang, E. F., Scheibye-Knudsen, M., Croteau, D. L., & Bohr, V. A. (2015). DNA Damage, DNA Repair, Aging, and Neurodegeneration. *Cold Spring Harbor perspectives in medicine*, 5(10), a025130. <https://doi.org/10.1101/cshperspect.a025130>
- Mattick, J. S., Amaral, P. P., Carninci, P., Carpenter, S., Chang, H. Y., Chen, L. L., Chen, R., Dean, C., Dinger, M. E., Fitzgerald, K. A., Gingeras, T. R., Guttman, M., Hirose, T., Huarte, M., Johnson, R., Kanduri, C., Kapranov, P., Lawrence, J. B., Lee, J. T., Mendell, J. T., ... Wu, M. (2023). Long non-coding RNAs: definitions, functions, challenges and recommendations. *Nature reviews. Molecular cell biology*, 24(6), 430–447. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-022-00566-8>
- Mo, E. (2024). The cellular and molecular biology of aging. *BIO Web of Conferences*, 142, 03002. <https://doi.org/10.1051/bioconf/202414203002>
- Morris, B. J., Willcox, B. J., & Donlon, T. A. (2019). Genetic and epigenetic regulation of human aging and longevity. *Biochimica et biophysica acta. Molecular basis of disease*, 1865(7), 1718–1744. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbadis.2018.08.039>
- Olovnikov A. M. (1996). Telomeres, telomerase, and aging: origin of the theory. *Experimental gerontology*, 31(4), 443–448. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0531-5565\(96\)00005-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0531-5565(96)00005-8)
- Park, C. B., & Larsson, N. G. (2011). Mitochondrial DNA mutations in disease and aging. *The Journal of cell biology*, 193(5), 809–818. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201010024>
- Pagiatakis, C., Musolino, E., Gornati, R., Bernardini, G., & Papait, R. (2021). Epigenetics of aging and disease: a brief overview. *Aging clinical and experimental research*, 33(4), 737–745. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40520-019-01430-0>
- Rattan S. I. (2006). Theories of biological aging: genes, proteins, and free radicals. *Free radical research*, 40(12), 1230–1238. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10715760600911303>
- Reddy Thavanati, P. K., Kanala, K. R., de Dios, A. E., & Cantu Garza, J. M. (2008). Age-related correlation between antioxidant enzymes and DNA damage with smoking and body mass index. *The journals of gerontology. Series A, Biological sciences and medical sciences*, 63(4), 360–364. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/63.4.360>
- Rizvi, S. I., & Maurya, P. K. (2007). Alterations in antioxidant enzymes during aging in humans. *Molecular biotechnology*, 37(1), 58–61. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12033-007-0048-7>
- Robert G, Wagner JR. (2020). ROS-Induced DNA Damage as an Underlying Cause of Aging. *Adv Geriatr Med Res*, 2(4):e200024. <https://doi.org/10.20900/agmr20200024>
- Salama, R., Sadaie, M., Hoare, M., & Narita, M. (2014). Cellular senescence and its effector programs. *Genes & development*, 28(2), 99–114. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gad.235184.113>

- Sikora, E., Bielak-Żmijewska, A., & Mosieniak, G. (2018). What is and what is not cell senescence. Czym jest i czym nie jest starzenie komórki?. *Postepy biochemii*, 64(2), 110–118. https://doi.org/10.18388/pb.2018_120
- Tessier, A. J., Wang, F., Korat, A. A., Eliassen, A. H., Chavarro, J., Grodstein, F., Li, J., Liang, L., Willett, W. C., Sun, Q., Stampfer, M. J., Hu, F. B., & Guasch-Ferré, M. (2025). Optimal dietary patterns for healthy aging. *Nature medicine*, 31(5), 1644–1652. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-025-03570-5>
- Tzanetakou, I. P., Nzietchueng, R., Perrea, D. N., & Benetos, A. (2014). Telomeres and their role in aging and longevity. *Current vascular pharmacology*, 12(5), 726–734. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1570161111666131219112946>
- Yuan, Z., Nepovimova, E., Wu, Q., & Kuca, K. (2025). Role of circadian CLOCK signaling in cellular senescence. *Biogerontology*, 26(5), 177. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10522-025-10319-7>
- Talens, R. P., Christensen, K., Putter, H., Willemsen, G., Christiansen, L., Kremer, D., Suchiman, H. E., Slagboom, P. E., Boomsma, D. I., & Heijmans, B. T. (2012). Epigenetic variation during the adult lifespan: cross-sectional and longitudinal data on monozygotic twin pairs. *Aging cell*, 11(4), 694–703. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-9726.2012.00835.x>
- Turko, R., Hajja, A., Magableh, A. M., Omer, M. H., Shafqat, A., Khan, M. I., & Yaqinuddin, A. (2025). The emerging role of miRNAs in biological aging and age-related diseases. *Non-coding RNA research*, 13, 131–152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ncrna.2025.05.002>
- Vijg, J., & Suh, Y. (2013). Genome instability and aging. *Annual review of physiology*, 75, 645–668. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-030212-183715>
- Wang, K., Liu, H., Hu, Q., Wang, L., Liu, J., Zheng, Z., Zhang, W., Ren, J., Zhu, F., & Liu, G. H. (2022). Epigenetic regulation of aging: implications for interventions of aging and diseases. *Signal transduction and targeted therapy*, 7(1), 374. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-022-01211-8>
- Yu, Z., Seim, I., Yin, M., Tian, R., Sun, D., Ren, W., Yang, G., & Xu, S. (2021). Comparative analyses of aging-related genes in long-lived mammals provide insights into natural longevity. *Innovation (Cambridge (Mass.))*, 2(2), 100108. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xinn.2021.100108>
- Zheng, Y., Sun, J., Luo, Z., Li, Y., & Huang, Y. (2024). Emerging mechanisms of lipid peroxidation in regulated cell death and its physiological implications. *Cell death & disease*, 15(11), 859. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-024-07244-x>

BÖLÜM 3

KARACİĞER HASTALIKLARININ DÜNYA VE TÜRKİYE GENELİNDE YÜKÜ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Deniz YAVUZ BAŞKIRAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Akarca US, Unsal B, Sezgin O, et al. Characteristics of Newly Diagnosed Hepatocellular Carcinoma Patients Across Turkey: Prospective Multicenter Observational 3K Registry Study. *Turk J Gastroenterol*. 2021;32(12):1019–1028. doi:10.5152/tjg.2021.201171.
- Asrani, Sumeet K, Devarbhavi H, Eaton J, Kamath PS. Burden of liver diseases in the world. *J Hepatol*. 2019;70(1):151–171. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2018.09.014.
- Çınar Tanrıverdi, Esra, et al. Seroprevalence of hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and HIV in pregnant women from Eastern Turkey. *Turk J Gastroenterol*. 2019;30(3):260–265. doi:10.5152/tjg.2018.17634.
- Değertekin, Bülent, et al. The Changing Prevalence of Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD) in Turkey in the Last Decade. *Turk J Gastroenterol*. 2021;32(3):302–312. doi:10.5152/tjg.2021.20062.
- Dünya Sağlık Örgütü. 2022-2030 HIV, Viral Hepatit ve CYBE Stratejileri. Cenevre: Dünya Sağlık Örgütü; 2022.
- GBD 2019 Liver Cirrhosis Collaborators. Global burden of cirrhosis and liver cancer, 1990–2017. *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2020;5(3):245–266. doi:10.1016/S2468-1253(19)30349-8.

- GBD 2021 Stroke Risk Factor Collaborators. Global, regional, and national burden of stroke and its risk factors, 1990-2021: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2021. *Lancet Neurol.* 2024;23(10):973-1003. doi:10.1016/S1474-4422(24)00369-7.
- Habka D, Mann D, Landes R, Soto-Gutierrez A. Future Economics of Liver Transplantation: A 20-Year Cost Modeling Forecast and the Prospect of Bioengineering Autologous Liver Grafts. *PLoS One.* 2015;10(7):e0131764. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0131764.
- IARC. Global Cancer Observatory: Cancer Today. Lyon: International Agency for Research on Cancer; 2023.
- Ibrahim, Yasmin, Umstead M, Wang S, et al. The Impact of Living With Chronic Hepatitis B on Quality of Life: Implications for Clinical Management. *J Patient Exp.* 2023;10:23743735231211069. doi:10.1177/23743735231211069.
- Pokorska-Śpiwak, Maria, Marczyńska M, et al. The influence of hepatitis B and C virus coinfection on liver histopathology in children. *Eur J Pediatr.* 2015;174(3):345-353. doi:10.1007/s00431-014-2402-7.
- Rinella, Mary E, Lazarus JV, Ratziu V, et al. A multisociety Delphi consensus statement on new fatty liver disease nomenclature. *J Hepatol.* 2023;79(6):1542-1556. doi:10.1016/j.jhep.2023.06.003.
- Smith-Palmer J, Cerri K, Sbarigia U, et al. Impact of stigma on people living with chronic hepatitis B: a systematic literature review. *Patient Relat Outcome Meas.* 2020;11:95-107. doi:10.2147/PROM.S226936.
- Turkish Statistical Institute (TURKSTAT). Causes of death statistics, 2022.
- WHO. Global hepatitis report 2024. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2024.
- Younossi ZM, Wong G, Anstee QM, Henry L. The Global Burden of Liver Disease. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2023;21(8):1978-1991. doi:10.1016/j.cgh.2023.04.015.

BÖLÜM 4

ÜÇLÜ NEGATİF MEME KANSERLERİNDE MOLEKÜLER DEĞİŞİKLİKLER

Prof. Dr. Havva ERDEM

KAYNAKÇA

- Bilici E, Türkoğlu BG, Akkoç S (2025). Using the MTT Cell Viability Test and Immunocytochemistry Techniques, Benzimidazole's Cytotoxicity and Apoptosis Activation in Mouse 4T1 Cell Culture. *Dicle Univ Vet Fak Derg.*, 18(1):33-37
- Yin L, Duan JJ, Bian XW, Yu SC. Triple-negative breast cancer molecular subtyping and treatment progress. *Breast Cancer Res.* 2020;22(1):61. doi: 10.1186/s13058-020-01296-5. PMID: 32517735; PMCID: PMC7285581.
- Tong L, Yu X, Wang S, Chen L, Wu Y. Research Progress on Molecular Subtyping and Modern Treatment of Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. *Breast Cancer (Dove Med Press).* 2023;15:647-658. doi: 10.2147/BCTT.S426121. PMID: 37644916; PMCID: PMC10461741.
- Hu H, Tong K, Tsang JY, Ko CW, Tam F, Loong TC, Tse GM. Subtyping of triple-negative breast cancers: its prognostication and implications in diagnosis of breast origin. *ESMO Open.* 2024;9(4):102993. doi: 10.1016/j.esmoop.2024.102993. Epub 2024 Apr 12. PMID: 38613910; PMCID: PMC11024544.
- Orrantia-Borunda E, Anchondo-Núñez P, Acuña-Aguilar LE, et al. Subtypes of Breast Cancer. In: Mayrovitz HN, editor. *Breast Cancer [Internet]*. Brisbane (AU): Exon Publications; 2022 Aug 6. Chapter 3. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK583808/> doi: 10.36255/exon-publications-breast-cancer-subtypes <https://www.pathologyoutlines.com/topic/breastmolecularsubtypes.html> (16.06.2025 de erişildi)
- Gaudet MM, Gierach GL, Carter BD, Luo J, Milne RL, Weiderpass E, Giles GG, Tamimi RM, Eliassen AH, Rosner B, Wolk A, Adami HO, Margolis KL, Gapstur SM, Garcia-Closas M, Brinton

- LA. Pooled Analysis of Nine Cohorts Reveals Breast Cancer Risk Factors by Tumor Molecular Subtype. *Cancer Res.* 2018 Oct 15;78(20):6011-6021. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-18-0502. Epub 2018. PMID: 30185547; PMCID: PMC6223627.
- Fragomeni SM, Sciallis A, Jeruss JS. Molecular Subtype sand Local-Regional Control of Breast Cancer. *Surg Oncol Clin N Am.* 2018 ;27(1):95-120. doi: 10.1016/j.soc.2017.08.005. PMID: 29132568; PMCID: PMC5715810.
- Petersen OW, Polyak K. Stem cells in the human breast. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol.* 2010;2(5):a003160. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a003160. PMID: 20452965; PMCID: PMC2857168.
- Fortner RT, Sisti J, Chai B, Collins LC, Rosner B, Hankinson SE, Tamimi RM, Eliassen AH. Parity, breastfeeding, and breast cancer risk by hormone receptor status and molecular phenotype: results from the Nurses' Health Studies. *Breast Cancer Res.* 2019;21(1):40. doi: 10.1186/s13058-019-1119-y. PMID: 30867002; PMCID: PMC6416887.
- Howard FM, Olopade OI. Epidemiology of Triple-Negative Breast Cancer: A Review. *Cancer J.* 2021;27(1):8-16. doi: 10.1097/PPO.0000000000000500. PMID: 33475288; PMCID: PMC12050094.
- Thomas A, Reis-Filho JS, Geyer CE Jr, Wen HY. Rare subtypes of triple negative breast cancer: Current under standing and future directions. *NPJ Breas tCancer.* 2023;9(1):55. doi: 10.1038/s41523-023-00554-x. PMID: 37353557; PMCID: PMC10290136.
- Felipe C. Geyer, Fresia Pareja, Britta Weigelt, Emad Rakha, Ian O. Ellis, Stuart J. Schnitt, Jorge S. Reis-Filho. The Spectrum of Triple-Negative Breast Disease: High- and Low-Grade Lesions. *The American Journal of Pathology.* 2017;187(10):2139-2151.

BÖLÜM 5

PEGANUM HARMALA L.'NİN KANSER TEDAVİSİNDEKİ POTANSİYEL ETKİNLİĞİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gülşah AYDIN

KAYNAKÇA

- Ables, J. L., Israel, L., Wood, O., Govindarajulu, U., Fremont, R. T., Banerjee, R., Liu, H., Cohen, J., Wang, P., & Kumar, K. (2024). A Phase 1 single ascending dose study of pure oral harmine in healthy volunteers. *Journal of Psychopharmacology*, 38 (10), 911-923.
- Atanasov, A. G., Waltenberger, B., Pferschy-Wenzig, E.-M., Linder, T., Wawrosch, C., Uhrin, P., Temml, V., Wang, L., Schwaiger, S., & Heiss, E. H. (2015). Discovery and resupply of pharmacologically active plant-derived natural products: A review. *Biotechnology advances*, 33 (8), 1582-1614.
- Bakim, B., Sertcelik, S., & Tankaya, O. (2012). A case of serotonin syndrome with antidepressant treatment and concomitant use of the herbal remedy (Peganum Harmala). *Klinik Psikofarmakoloji Bülteni-Bulletin of Clinical Psychopharmacology*, 22 (4), 359-361.
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Investigation of the Cytotoxic Effect of A New NPhenyl Benzimidazole Derivative on Cell Viability in A549 and HepG2 Cell Lines, *Van Med J* 32 (1): 3-6.
- Bournine, L., Bensalem, S., Fatmi, S., Bedjou, F., Mathieu, V., Iguer-Ouada, M., Kiss, R., & Duez, P. (2017). Evaluation of the cytotoxic and cytostatic activities of alkaloid extracts from different parts of Peganum harmala L. (Zygophyllaceae). *European Journal of Integrative Medicine*, 9, 91-96.
- Brito-da-Costa, A. M., Dias-da-Silva, D., Gomes, N. G., Dinis-Oliveira, R. J., & Madureira-Carvalho, Á. (2020). Toxicokinetics and toxicodynamics of ayahuasca alkaloids N, N-dimethyltryptamine (DMT), harmine, harmaline and tetrahydroharmine: clinical and forensic impact. *Pharmaceuticals*, 13 (11), 334.
- Cao, M.-R., Li, Q., Liu, Z.-L., Liu, H.-H., Wang, W., Liao, X.-L., Pan, Y.-L., & Jiang, J.-W. (2011). Harmine induces apoptosis in HepG2 cells via mitochondrial signaling pathway. *Hepatobiliary & pancreatic diseases international*, 10 (6), 599-604.

- Dias, D. A., Urban, S., & Roessner, U. (2012). A historical overview of natural products in drug discovery. *Metabolites*, 2 (2), 303-336.
- Fahmy, S. A., Issa, M. Y., Saleh, B. M., Meselhy, M. R., & Azzazy, H. M. E.-S. (2021). Peganum harmala alkaloids self-assembled supramolecular nanocapsules with enhanced antioxidant and cytotoxic activities. *ACS omega*, 6 (18), 11954-11963.
- Guimarães, A. G., Quintans, J. S., & Quintans-Júnior, L. J. (2013). Monoterpenes with analgesic activity—a systematic review. *Phytotherapy research*, 27 (1), 1-15.
- Hu, Y., Yu, X., Yang, L., Xue, G., Wei, Q., Han, Z., & Chen, H. (2024). Research progress on the antitumor effects of harmine. *Frontiers in oncology*, 14, 1382142.
- Jalali, A., Dabaghian, F., & Zarshenas, M. M. (2021). Alkaloids of Peganum harmala: Anticancer biomarkers with promising outcomes. *Current pharmaceutical design*, 27 (2), 185-196.
- Jiang, B., Meng, L., Zou, N., Wang, H., Li, S., Huang, L., Cheng, X., Wang, Z., Chen, W., & Wang, C. (2019). Mechanism-based pharmacokinetics-pharmacodynamics studies of harmine and harmaline on neurotransmitters regulatory effects in healthy rats: Challenge on monoamine oxidase and acetylcholinesterase inhibition. *Phytomedicine*, 62, 152967.
- Joshi, H., Bhushan, S., Dimri, T., Sharma, D., Sak, K., Chauhan, A., Chauhan, R., Haque, S., Ahmad, F., & Kumar, M. (2025). Anti-tumor potential of Harmine and its derivatives: recent trends and advancements. *Discover Oncology*, 16 (1), 189.
- Lamchouri, F., Settaf, A., Cherrah, Y., Zemzami, M., Lyoussi, B., Zaid, A., Atif, N., & Hassar, M. (1999). Antitumour principles from Peganum harmala seeds. *Therapie*, 54 (6), 753-758.
- Lev, E., & Amar, Z. (2000). Ethnopharmacological survey of traditional drugs sold in Israel at the end of the 20th century. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 72 (1-2), 191-205.
- Li, N., Zhou, X., & Yan, D. (2024). Phase I clinical trial designs in oncology: A systematic literature review from 2020 to 2022. *Journal of clinical and translational science*, 8 (1), e134.
- Liu, J., Li, Q., Liu, Z., Lin, L., Zhang, X., Cao, M., & Jiang, J. (2016). Harmine induces cell cycle arrest and mitochondrial pathway-mediated cellular apoptosis in SW620 cells via inhibition of the Akt and ERK signaling pathways. *Oncology Reports*, 35 (6), 3363-3370.
- Miao, X., Zhang, X., Yuan, Y., Zhang, Y., Gao, J., Kang, N., Liu, X., Wu, J., Liu, Y., & Tan, P. (2020). The toxicity assessment of extract of Peganum harmala L. seeds in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *BMC Complementary Medicine and Therapies*, 20 (1), 256.
- Moloudizargari, M., Mikaili, P., Aghajanshakeri, S., Asghari, M. H., & Shayegh, J. (2013). Pharmacological and therapeutic effects of Peganum harmala and its main alkaloids. *Pharmacognosy reviews*, 7 (14), 199.
- Moshiri, M., Etemad, L., Javidi, S., & Alizadeh, A. (2013). Peganum harmala intoxication, a case report. *Avicenna journal of phytomedicine*, 3 (3), 288.
- Newman, D. J., & Cragg, G. M. (2020). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the nearly four decades from 01/1981 to 09/2019. *Journal of Natural Products*, 83 (3), 770-803.
- Roshankhah, S., Arji Rodsari, B., Jalili, C., & Salahshoor, M. R. (2020). The role of harmine in up-regulating p53 gene expression and inducing apoptosis in MCF-7 cell line. *Middle East Journal of Cancer*, 11 (1), 34-41.
- Salimizadeh, Z., Enferadi, S. T., Majidizadeh, T., & Mahjoubi, F. (2024). Cytotoxicity of alkaloids isolated from Peganum harmala seeds on HCT116 human colon cancer cells. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 51 (1), 732.
- Sobhani, A. M., Ebrahimi, S.-A., & Mahmoudian, M. (2002). An in vitro evaluation of human DNA topoisomerase I inhibition by Peganum harmala L. seeds extract and its beta-carboline alkaloids. *J Pharm Pharm Sci*, 5 (1), 19-23.

- Timbilla, A. A., Vrabec, R., Havelek, R., Rezacova, M., Chlebek, J., Blunden, G., & Cahlikova, L. (2025). The anticancer properties of harmine and its derivatives. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 24 (2), 1535-1564.
- Wang, K., Hua, H., & Yang, D. (2017). Targeting G-quadruplex nucleic acids: a series of β -carboline alkaloids with new skeletons from the seeds of *Peganum harmala*. *Cancer research*, 77 (13_Supplement), 3253-3253.
- Wang, Y., Wang, H., Zhang, L., Zhang, Y., Sheng, Y., Deng, G., Li, S., Cao, N., Guan, H., & Cheng, X. (2019). Subchronic toxicity and concomitant toxicokinetics of long-term oral administration of total alkaloid extracts from seeds of *Peganum harmala* Linn: A 28-day study in rats. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 238, 111866.
- Yeşilada, E., Honda, G., Sezik, E., Tabata, M., Fujita, T., Tanaka, T., Takeda, Y., & Takaishi, Y. (1995). Traditional medicine in Turkey. V. Folk medicine in the inner Taurus Mountains. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 46 (3), 133-152.
- Yu, X. J., Sun, K., Tang, X. H., Zhou, C. J., Sun, H., Yan, Z., Fang, L., Wu, H. W., Xie, Y. K., & Gu, B. (2016). Harmine combined with paclitaxel inhibits tumor proliferation and induces apoptosis through down-regulation of cyclooxygenase-2 expression in gastric cancer. *Oncology letters*, 12 (2), 983-988.
- Zaidi, S. F., Muhammad, J. S., Shahryar, S., Usmanghani, K., Gilani, A.-H., Jafri, W., & Sugiyama, T. (2012). Anti-inflammatory and cytoprotective effects of selected Pakistani medicinal plants in *Helicobacter pylori*-infected gastric epithelial cells. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 141 (1), 403-410.
- Zhang, Q., Zan, Y.-H., Yang, H.-G., Yang, M.-Y., Liu, F.-S., Li, S.-G., Peng, X.-H., Lin, B., Li, Z.-L., & Li, D.-H. (2022). Anti-tumor alkaloids from *Peganum harmala*. *Phytochemistry*, 197, 113107.

BÖLÜM 6

METABOLİK SENDROMDA İNFLAMASYON VE BİYOBELİRTEÇLER: ADİPOKİNLER VE OKSİDATİF STRES EKSENİ BİR DEĞERLENDİRME

Doç. Dr. Tuğba Raika KIRAN Uzm. Buse SEMERCİ ARIKAN
KAYNAKÇA

- Abella, V., Scotece, M., Conde, J., López, V., Lazzaro, V., Pino, J., ...& Gualillo, O. (2014). Adipokines, metabolic syndrome and rheumatic diseases. *Journal of Immunology Research*, 343746. doi: 10.1155/2014/343746.
- Ahechu, P., Zozaya, G., Marti, P., Hernandez-Lizoain, J.L., Baixauli, J., Unamuno, X., ...& Catalan, V. (2018). NLRP3 inflammasome: A possible link between obesity-associated low-grade chronic inflammation and colorectal cancer development. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 9, 2918. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2018.02918.
- Akbari, M., & Hassan-Zadeh, V. (2018). IL-6 signalling pathways and the development of type 2 diabetes. *Inflammopharmacology*, 26(3), 685–698. doi: 10.1007/s10787-018-0461-0.
- Alberti, K.G., Eckel, R.H., Grundy, S.M., Zimmet, P. Z., Cleeman, JI., Donato, K.A., ...& Smith, SCJr. (2009). Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: A joint in terim statement. *Circulation*, 120(16), 1640–1645. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.19264.
- Al-Hamodi, Z., Al-Habori, M., Al-Meer, A., & Saif-Ali, R. (2014). Association of adipokines, leptin/adiponectin ratio and C-reactive protein with obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetology&MetabolicSyndrome*, 6(1), 99. doi: 10.1186/1758-5996-6-99.
- Alicka, M., & Marycz, K. (2018). The effect of chronic inflammation and oxidative and endoplasmic reticulum stress in thecourse of metabolic syndrome and its therapy. *Stem Cells International*, 2018, 1971254. doi: 10.1155/2018/1971254.

- Banait, T., Wanjari, A., Danade, V., Banait, S., & Jain, J. (2022). Role of high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP) in non-communicable diseases: A review. *Cureus*, 14(12), e30225. doi: 10.7759/cureus.30225.
- Blevins, HM., Xu, Y., Biby, S., & Zhang, S. (2022). The NLRP3 inflammasome pathway: A review of mechanisms and inhibitors for the treatment of inflammatory diseases. *Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience*, 14, 879021. doi: 10.3389/fnagi.2022.879021.
- Bobbe, G., Cobb, TJ., Leonard, SW., Aponso, S., Bahro, CB., Koley, D., ... & Bruno, RS. (2017). Increased static and decreased capacity oxidation-reduction potentials in plasma are predictive of metabolic syndrome. *Redox Biology*, 12, 121–128. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2017.02.010.
- Bohn, T., Bonet, ML., Borel, P., Keijer, J., Landrier, JF., Milisav, I., Ribot, J., Riso, P., Winklhofer-Roob, B., Sharoni, Y., Corte-Real, J., Van Helden, Y., ... & Dulińska-Litewka, J. (2021). Mechanistic aspects of carotenoid health benefits – Where are we now? *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 34(2), 276–302. doi: 10.1017/S095442242100008X.
- Calcaterra, V., De Amici, M., Klersy, C., Torre, C., Brizzi, V., Scaglia, F., ... & Larizza, D. (2009). Adiponectin, IL-10 and metabolic syndrome in obese children and adolescents. *ActaBio-Medica: Atenei Parmensis*, 80(2), 117–123.
- Charitos, I. A., Aliani, M., Tondo, P., Venneri, M., Castellana, G., Scioscia, G., ... & Inchingolo, F. (2024). Biomolecular actions by intestinal endotoxemia in metabolic syndrome. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(5), 2841. doi: 10.3390/ijms25052841.
- Chen, Y., Ye, X., Escames, G., Lei, W., Zhang, X., Li, M., ... & Yang, Y. (2023). The NLRP3 inflammasome: Contributions to inflammation-related diseases. *Cellular & Molecular Biology Letters*, 28(1), 51. doi: 10.1186/s11658-023-00473-3.
- Chen, Z., Li, Y., Zhang, H., Wang, J., & Liu, C. (2022). The potential function and clinical application of FGF21. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 1089214. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.1089214.
- Choi, KM., Ryu, OH., Lee, KW., Kim, HY., Seo, JA., Kim, SG., ... & Baik, S. H. (2007). Serum adiponectin, interleukin-10 levels and inflammatory markers in the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 75(2), 235–240. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2006.09.012.
- Christ, A., Lauterbach, M., & Latz, E. (2019). Western diet and the immune system: An inflammatory connection. *Immunity*, 51(5), 794–811. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2019.09.020.
- Cifuentes, M., Vahid, F., Devaux, Y., & Bohn, T. (2024). Biomarkers of food intake and their relevance to metabolic syndrome. *Food & Function*, 15(14), 7271–7304. doi: 10.1039/d4fo00875b.
- Cui, Y., Wang, Q., Chang, R., Zhou, X., & Xu, C. (2019). Intestinal barrier function–non-alcoholic fatty liver disease interactions and possible role of gut microbiota. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 67(10), 2754–2762. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b00080.
- Dabke, K., Hendrick, G., & Devkota, S. (2019). The gut microbiome and metabolic syndrome. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 129(10), 4050–4057. doi: 10.1172/JCI129194.
- Dallmeier, D., Larson, MG., Vasan, RS., Keaney, JF., Fontes, JD., Meigs, JB., ... & Benjamin, EJ. (2012). Metabolic syndrome and inflammatory biomarkers: A community-based cross-sectional study at the Framingham Heart Study. *Diabetology & Metabolic Syndrome*, 4(1), 28. doi: 10.1186/1758-5996-4-28.
- Deng, Y., & Scherer, PE. (2010). Adipokines as novel biomarkers and regulators of the metabolic syndrome. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1212(1), E1–E19. doi: 10.1111/j.1749-6632.2010.05875.
- Ding, Y., Li, S., Ma, RL., Guo, H., Zhang, J., Zhang, M., ... & Guo, S. (2015). Association of HOMA-IR, adiponectin, and low-grade inflammation with the course of the metabolic syndrome. *Clinical Biochemistry*, 48(7–8), 503–507. doi: 10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2015.02.017.

- Dinu, M., Pagliai, G., Angelino, D., Rosi, A., Dall'Asta, M., Bresciani, L., ...& Sofi, F. (2020). Effects of popular diets on anthropometric and cardiometabolic parameters: An umbrella review. *Advances in Nutrition*, 11(4), 815–833. doi: 10.1093/advances/nmaa011.
- Esposito, K., Pontillo, A., Giugliano, F., Giugliano, G., Marfella, R., Nicoletti, G., & Giugliano, D. (2003). Association of low interleukin-10 levels with the metabolic syndrome in obese women. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 88(3), 1055–1058. doi: 10.1210/jc.2002-021437.
- Feng, J., Lu, S., Ou, B., Liu, Q., Dai, J., Ji, C., ...& Ma, Y. (2020). The role of JNK signaling pathway in obesity-driven insulin resistance. *Diabetes, Metabolic Syndrome and Obesity: Targets and Therapy*, 13, 1399–1406. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S243524.
- Fernandez-Garcia, JC., Cardona, F., & Tinahones, F. J. (2013). Inflammation, oxidative stress and metabolic syndrome: Dietary modulation. *Current Vascular Pharmacology*, 11(6), 906–919. doi: 10.2174/15701611113116660118.
- Filková, M., Haluzík, M., Gay, S., & Šenolt, L. (2009). The role of resistin as a regulator of inflammation: Implications for various human pathologies. *Clinical Immunology*, 133(2), 157–170. doi: 10.1016/j.clim.2009.07.013.
- Frühbeck, G., Catalán, V., Rodríguez, A., Ramírez, B., Becerril, S., Salvador, J., ...& Gómez-Ambrosi, J. (2017). Involvement of the leptin-adiponectin axis in inflammation and oxidative stress in the metabolic syndrome. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 6619. doi: 10.1038/s41598-017-06997-z.
- Gao, S., Tan, H., & Li, D. (2023). Oridonin suppresses gastric cancer SGC-7901 cell proliferation by targeting the TNF- α /androgen receptor/TGF- β signalling pathway axis. *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, 27(10), 2661–2674. doi: 10.1111/jcmm.17738.
- Gavril, OI., Adam, CA., Stamate, TC., Gavril, RS., Zota, MI., Jigoranu, AR., ...& Mitu, F. (2025). Fetuin-A as a link between dyslipidemia and cardiovascular risk in type 2 diabetes: A metabolic insight for clinical practice. *Biomedicines*, 2025. doi: 10.3390/biomedicines13092098.
- Gkrinia, EMM., & Belančić, A. (2025). The mechanisms of chronic inflammation in obesity and potential therapeutic strategies: A narrative review. *Current Issues in Molecular Biology*, 47(5), 357. doi: 10.3390/cimb47050057.
- Hart, MJ., Torres, SJ., McNaughton, SA., Milte, CM. (2021). Dietary patterns and associations with biomarkers of inflammation in adults: A systematic review of observational studies. *Nutrition Journal*, 20(1), 1–14. doi: 10.1186/s12937-021-00721-2.
- Hirode, G., & Wong, RJ. (2020). Trends in the prevalence of metabolic syndrome in the United States, 2011–2016. *JAMA*, 323(24), 2526–2528. doi: 10.1001/jama.2020.8182.
- Hotamisligil, GS. (2006). Inflammation and metabolic disorders. *Nature*, 444(7121), 860–867. doi: 10.1038/nature05485.
- Hu, H., Wang, S., Chen, C. (2024). Pathophysiological role and potential drug target of NLRP3 inflammasome in the metabolic disorders. *Cellular Signalling*, 122, 111320. doi: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2024.111320.
- Julibert, A., Bibiloni, MDM., Mateos, D., Angullo, E., Tur, JA. (2019). Dietary fat intake and metabolic syndrome in older adults. *Nutrients*, 11(8), 1901. doi: 10.3390/nu11081901.
- Kang, DR., Yadav, D., Koh, S. B., Kim, J. Y., Ahn, SV. (2017). Impact of serum leptin to adiponectin ratio on regression of metabolic syndrome in high-risk individuals: The arrang study. *Yonsei Medical Journal*, 339–346. doi: 10.3349/ymj.2017.58.2.339.
- Kıran, TR., Oflu, Ö., Karabulut, AB. (2023). Oxidative stress and antioxidants in health and disease. *Journal of Laboratory Medicine*, 1–11. doi: 10.1515/labmed-2022-0108.
- Ko, SH. (2010). The adiponectin/leptin ratio and metabolic syndrome in healthy Korean adult males. *Korean Diabetes Journal*, 220–226. doi: 10.4093/kdj.2010.34.4.220.
- Kreiner, FF., Kraaijenhof, JM., vonHerrath, M., Hovingh, GKK., vonScholten, BJ. (2022). Interleukin 6 in diabetes, chronic kidney disease, and cardiovascular disease: Mechanisms and therapeutic

- perspectives. *Expert Review of Clinical Immunology*, 377–389. doi: 10.1080/1744666X.2022.2050690.
- Lepretti, M., Martucciello, S., BurgosAceves, M., Putti, R., Lionetti, L. (2018). Omega-3 fatty acids and insulin resistance: Focus on the regulation of mitochondria and endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Nutrients*, 350. doi: 10.3390/nu10030350.
- Leu, SY., Tsang, YL., Ho, LC., Yang, CC., Shao, AN., Chang, CY., ...& Tsai, YS. (2023). NLRP3 inflammasome activation, metabolic danger signals, and protein binding partners. *Journal of Endocrinology*, 257(2). doi: 10.1530/JOE-23-0150.
- Lin, RS., Lee, FY., Lee, SD., Tsai, YT., Lin, HC., Lu, RH., ...& Lo KJ. (1995). Endotoxemia in patients with chronic liver diseases: Relationship to severity of liver diseases, presence of esophageal varices, and hyperdynamic circulation. *Journal of Hepatology*, 165–172. doi: 10.1016/0168-8278(95)80424-2.
- Liu, T., Zhang, L., Joo, D., Sun, SC. (2017). NF-κB signaling in inflammation. *Signal Transduction and Targeted Therapy*, 17023. doi: 10.1038/sigtrans.2017.23.
- Mah, E., Pei, R., Guo, Y., Ballard, KD., Barker, T., Rogers, VE., ... & Bruno RS. (2013). Gamma-tocopherol-rich supplementation additively improves vascular endothelial function during smoking cessation. *Free Radical Biology & Medicine*, 1291–1299. doi: 10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2013.09.016.
- Marchiori, GN., Defagó, MD., Baraquet, ML., Del Rosso, S., Perovic, NR., Soria, EA. (2024). Interleukin-6, tumor necrosis factor-α, and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein for optimal immunometabolic profiling of the life style-related cardiorenal risk. *Diagnosis*, 82–90. doi: 10.3390/diagnosis11010082.
- Martins, AD., Majzoub, A., Agawal, A. (2019). Metabolic syndrome and male fertility. *World Journal of Men's Health*, 113–127. doi: 10.5534/wjmh.180055.
- Mohammadian Khonsari, N., Baygi, F., Tabatabaei-Malazy, O., Mohammadpoor Nami, S., Ehsani, A., Asadi, S., Qorbani, M. (2023). Association of normal weight obesity phenotype with inflammatory markers: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 1044178. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2023.1044178.
- Monteiro, R., & Azevedo, I. (2010). Chronic inflammation in obesity and the metabolic syndrome. *Mediators of Inflammation*, 289645. doi: 10.1155/2010/289645.
- Mruczyk, K., Cisek-Woźniak, A., Molska, M., Skoczek-Rubińska, A. (2025). The role of inflammatory markers in linking metabolic syndrome to cognitive decline in middle-aged women: A focus on TNF-α and IL-6. *Metabolites*, 186. doi: 10.3390/metabo15030186.
- Mukherjee, S., & Im, SS. (2025). Decoding health: Exploring essential biomarkers linked to metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Biomedicines*, 359. doi: 10.3390/biomedicines13020359.
- Nishida, M., Moriyama, T., Sugita, Y., Yamauchi-Takahara, K. (2007). Interleukin-10 associates with adiponectin predominantly in subjects with metabolic syndrome. *Circulation Journal*, 1234–1238. doi: 10.1253/circj.71.1234.
- Nițulescu, IM., Ciulei, G., Cozma, A., Procopciuc, LM., Orășan, OH. (2023). From innate immunity to metabolic disorder: A review of the NLRP3 inflammasome in diabetes mellitus. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 6022. doi: 10.3390/jcm12186022.
- Noubiap, JJ., Nansseu, JR., Lontchi-Yimagou, E., Nkeck, JR., Nyaga, UF., Ngouo, AT., ...& Bigna, JJ. (2022). Geographic distribution of metabolic syndrome and its components in the general adult population: A meta-analysis of global data from 28 million individuals. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 109924. doi: 10.1016/j.diabres.2022.109924.
- O'Neil, A., Shivappa, N., Jacka, FN., Kotowicz, MA., Kibbey, K., Hébert, JR. (2015). Pro-inflammatory dietary intake as a risk factor for CVD in men: A 5-year longitudinal study. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 2074–2082. doi: 10.1017/S0007114515003815.

- Padmalayam, I., & Suto, M. (2013). Role of adiponectin in the metabolic syndrome: Current perspectives on its modulation as a treatment strategy. *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 5755–5763. doi: 10.2174/1381612811319320005.
- Pan, X., Wen, S. W., Bestman, PL., Kaminga, AC., Acheampong, K., Liu, A. (2020). Fetuin-A in metabolic syndrome: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoSOne*, 15(3), e0229776. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0229776.
- Pendyala, S., Walker, JM., Holt, PR. (2012). A high-fat diet is associated with endotoxemia that originates from the gut. *Gastroenterology*, 1100–1101.e2. doi: 10.1053/j.gastro.2012.01.03.
- Pilarski, Ł., Pelczyńska, M., Koperska, A., Seraszek-Jaros, A., Szulińska, M., Bogdański, P. (2023). Association of serum vaspin concentration with metabolic disorders in obese individuals. *Biomolecules*, 13(3), 508. doi: 10.3390/biom13030508.
- Quetglas-Llabres, MM., Monserrat-Mesquida, M., Bouzas, C., Llompart, I., Mateos, D., Casares, M., ...& Sudera A. (2023). Mediterranean diet improves plasma biomarkers related to oxidative stress and inflammatory process in patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. *Antioxidants*, 833. doi: 10.3390/antiox12040833.
- Ramachandran, R., Manan, A., Kim, J., Choi, S. (2024). NLRP3 inflammasome: A key player in the pathogenesis of life style disorders. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*, 1488–1500. doi: 10.1038/s12276-024-01282-3.
- Rehman, K., & Akash, MSH. (2016). Mechanisms of inflammatory responses and development of insulin resistance: How are they interlinked? *Journal of Biomedical Science*, 87. doi: 10.1186/s12929-016-0303-y.
- Reilly, MP., Lehrke, M., Wolfe, ML., Rohatgi, A., Lazar, MA., Rader, DJ. (2005). Resistin is an inflammatory marker of atherosclerosis in humans. *Circulation*, 932–939. doi: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000155620.10387.43.
- Romeo, GR., Lee, J., Shoelson, SE. (2012). Metabolic syndrome, insulin resistance, and roles of inflammation—mechanisms and therapeutic targets. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, 1771–1776. doi: 10.1161/ATVBAHA.112.249928.
- Saklayen, MG. (2018). The global epidemic of the metabolic syndrome. *Current Hypertension Reports*, 8. doi: 10.1007/s11906-018-0812-6.
- Saltiel, AR., & Olefsky, JM. (2017). Inflammatory mechanisms linking obesity and metabolic disease. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 1–4. doi: 10.1172/JCI92035.
- Shen, H., Huang, X., Zhao, Y., Wu, D., Xue, K., Yao, J., ...& Qiu, Y. (2022). The Hippo pathway links adipocyte plasticity to adipose tissue fibrosis. *Nature Communications*, 6030. doi: 10.1038/s41467-022-33740-7.
- Shivappa, N., Steck, SE., Hurley, TG., Hussey, JR., Hébert, JR. (2014). Designing and developing a literature-derived, population-based dietary inflammatory index. *Public Health Nutrition*, 1689–1696. doi: 10.1017/S1368980013002115.
- Singh, V., Kaur, R., Kumari, P., Pasricha, C., Singh, R. (2023). ICAM-1 and VCAM-1: Gate keepers in various inflammatory and cardiovascular disorders. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 117487. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2023.117487.
- Soltani, S., Chitsazi, MJ., & Salehi-Abargouei, A. (2018). The effect of dietary approaches to stop hypertension (DASH) on serum inflammatory markers: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Clinical Nutrition*, 542–550. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2017.03.006.
- Sperling, M., Grzelak, T., Pelczyńska, M., Bogdański, P., Formanowicz, D., Czyżewska, K. (2023). Association of serum omentin-1 concentration with the occurrence of central obesity and abnormal glucose tolerance. *Biomedicines*, 331. doi: 10.3390/biomedicines11020331.
- Srikanthan, K., Feyh, A., Visweshwar, H., Shapiro, JL., Sodhi, K. (2016). Systematic review of metabolic syndrome biomarkers: A panel for early detection, management, and risk stratification in the

- West Virginian population. *International Journal of Medical Sciences*, 13(1), 25–34. doi: 10.7150/ijms.13662.
- Steppan, CM., & Lazar, MA. (2002). Resistin and obesity-associated insulin resistance. *Trends in Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 13(1), 18–23. doi: 10.1016/S1043-2760(01)00522-7.
- Sweis, N., Jorgensen, J., Zeng, J., Choo-Kang, C., Zapater, J., Bedu-Addo, K., ...& Luke, A. (2025). The relationship between leptin-to-adiponectin ratio and HOMA-IR and metabolic syndrome in five African-origin populations. *International Journal of Obesity*, 49(2), 278–285. doi: 10.1038/s41366-024-01538-7.
- Szpakowski, P., Ksiazek-Winiarek, D., Turniak-Kusy, M., & Pacan, I. (2022). Human primary astrocytes differently respond to pro- and anti-inflammatory stimuli. *Biomedicines*, 10(11), 1769. doi: 10.3390/biomedicines10111769.
- Tan, H., Tong, Y., Chen, Z., Wu, W., Xu, S., Weng, J. (2023). Targeting FGF21 in cardiovascular and metabolic diseases. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 14, 1133557. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2023.1133557.
- Tan, L., Lu, X., Danser, A. J., Verdonk, K. (2023). The role of chemerin in metabolic and cardiovascular diseases. *Nutrients*, 15(13), 2878. doi: 10.3390/nu15132878.
- Tanti, JF., Ceppo, F., Jager, J., Berthou, F. (2013). Implication of inflammatory signaling pathways in obesity-induced insulin resistance. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 3, 181. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2012.00181.
- Traber, MG., Buettner, GR., Bruno, RS. (2019). The relationship between vitamin C status, the gut-liver axis, and metabolic syndrome. *Redox Biology*, 21, 101091. doi: 10.1016/j.redox.2018.101091.
- Traber, MG., Mah, E., Leonard, S. W., Bobe, G., Bruno, RS. (2017). Metabolic syndrome increases dietary alpha-tocopherol requirements as assessed using urinary and plasma vitamin E catabolites: A double-blind, cross over clinical trial. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 105(3), 571–579. doi: 10.3945/ajcn.116.138495.
- Troncoso, MF., Ortiz-Quintero, J., Garrido-Moreno, V., Sanhueza-Olivares, F., Guerrero-Moncayo, A., Chiong, M., ...& Lavandero, S. (2021). VCAM-1 as a predictor biomarker in cardiovascular disease. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) –Molecular Basis of Disease*, 1867(11), 166170. doi: 10.1016/j.bbdis.2021.166170.
- Tsilchorozidou, T., Honour, JW., Conway, GS. (2003). Altered cortisol metabolism in polycystic ovary syndrome: Insulin enhances 5 α -reduction but not the elevated adrenal steroid production rates. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 88(12), 5907–5913. doi: 10.1210/jc.2003-030240.
- Vandanmagsar, B., Youm, YH., Ravussin, A., Galgani, JE., Stadler, K., Mynatt, RL., ...& Dixit, VD. (2011). The NLRP3 inflammasome instigates obesity-induced inflammation and insulin resistance. *Nature Medicine*, 17(2), 179–188. doi: 10.1038/nm.2279.
- Wang, M., Liu, J., Zhang, Z., Zhang, H., Wang, N., Chen, X., ...& Chi, S. (2022). Effects of dietary intervention on inflammatory markers in metabolic syndrome: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 9, 846591. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2022.846591.
- Wu, H., & Ballantyne, CM. (2017). Skeletal muscle inflammation and insulin resistance in obesity. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 127(1), 43–54. doi: 10.1172/JCI8883.
- Wu, H., & Ballantyne, CM. (2020). Metabolic inflammation and insulin resistance in obesity. *Circulation Research*, 126(11), 1549–1564. doi: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.120.315896.
- Wu, Q., Luo, Y., Lu, H., Xie, T., Hu, Z., Chu, Z., ... & Luo, F. (2024). The potential role of vitamin E and the mechanism in the prevention and treatment of inflammatory bowel disease. *Foods*, 13(6), 898. doi: 10.3390/foods13060898.
- Wueest, S., & Konrad, D. (2020). The controversial role of IL-6 in adipose tissue on obesity-induced dysregulation of glucose metabolism. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 319(6), E607–E613. doi: 10.1152/ajpendo.00168.2020.

- Xu, H., Li, X., Adams, H., Kubena, K., Guo, S. (2018). Etiology of metabolic syndrome and dietary intervention. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(1), 128. doi: 10.3390/ijms20010128.
- Zafar, U., Khaliq, S., Ahmad, HU., Lone, K. P. (2019). Serum profile of cytokines and their genetic variants in metabolic syndrome and healthy subjects: A comparative study. *Bioscience Reports*, 39(2), BSR20181202. doi: 10.1042/BSR20181202.
- Zahedipour, F., Hosseini, S. A., Henney, NC., Barreto, GE., Sahebkar, A. (2022). Phytochemicals as inhibitors of tumor necrosis factor alpha and neuroinflammatory responses in neurodegenerative diseases. *Neural Regeneration Research*, 17(7), 1675–1687. doi: 10.4103/1673-5374.337050.
- Zhao, S., Jiang, J., Jing, Y., Liu, W., Yang, X., Hou, X., Gao, L., Wei, L. (2020). The concentration of tumor necrosis factor- α determines its protective or damaging effect on liver injury by regulating YAP activity. *Cell Death & Disease*, 11(1), 70. doi: 10.1038/s41419-020-2302-6.
- Zhao, X., Niu, Y., Zhao, XL., Ruan, HJ., Xiang, Y., Wang, LY., ...& Tang, Q. Y. (2023). Associations between serum TNF- α , IL-6, hs-CRP and GLMD in obese children and adolescents: A cross-sectional study. *Diabetes, Metabolic Syndrome and Obesity: Targets and Therapy*, 16, 3915–3923. doi: 10.2147/DMSO.S416007.

BÖLÜM 7

AKUT GASTROENTERİTLER

Uz. Dr. Metin ÖZSOY

KAYNAKÇA

Acute Gastroenteritis: Adult Gastrointestinal Clinical Decision Tools for RNs with Additional Authorized

Practice [RN(AAP)s] College of Registered Nurses of Saskatchewan Effective Date: June 9, 2022
 Syndromes of Enteric Infection La Rocque RC, Calderwood SB İn Mandell GL, Benneth J. Dolin R (eds) Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases(8th edition) Philadelphia Elsevier 2015 1238-47

Kumari, Hema & Kumar, Kaushalendra & Kumar, Gaurav & Sharma, Neha. (2022). Acute Gastroenteritis: Its Causes, Maintenance, And Treatment. 10.47750/pnr.2022.13.S08.666.

Kim YJ, Park KH, Park DA, Park J, Bang BW, Lee SS, Lee EJ, Lee HJ, Hong SK, Kim YR. Guideline for the Antibiotic Use in Acute Gastroenteritis. *Infect Chemother*. 2019 Jun;51(2):217–243. <https://doi.org/10.3947/ic.2019.51.2.217>

Söyletir G, Ülger N, Enfeksiyon hastalıklarında Tanı. içinde Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları ve Mikrobiyolojisi.3 baskı. İstanbul Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri 2008 115-46

Ulutan F, Akut ishalleri hastaya yaklaşım. İçinde Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları ve Mikrobiyolojisi. 3baskı. İstanbul Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri 2008 115-46

BÖLÜM 8

GENETİK TANIDA YAPAY ZEKÂ UYGULAMALARI MEVCUT DURUM VE GELECEK PERSPEKTİFİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Çağrı DOĞAN

KAYNAKÇA

Aebersold, R., & Mann, M. (2016). Mass-spectrometric exploration of proteome structure and function. *Nature*, 537(7620), 347–355. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature19949>

Angermueller, C., Pärnamäa, T., Parts, L., & Stegle, O. (2016). Deep learning for computational biology. *Molecular Systems Biology*, 12(7), 878. <https://doi.org/10.15252/msb.20156651>

Biamonte, J., Wittek, P., Pancotti, N., Rebentrost, P., Wiebe, N., & Lloyd, S. (2017). Quantum machine learning. *Nature*, 549(7671), 195–202. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature23474>

- Chatterjee, N., Shi, J., & García-Closas, M. (2016). Developing and evaluating polygenic risk prediction models for stratified disease prevention. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 17(7), 392–406. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2016.27>
- Ciaramella, G., & Borzì, A. (2020). Quantum computing and applications in computational biology. *Mathematics*, 8(10), 1771. <https://doi.org/10.3390/math8101771>
- Collins, F. S., & McKusick, V. A. (2001). Implications of the Human Genome Project for medical science. *JAMA*, 285(5), 540–544. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.285.5.540>
- Esteva, A., Robicquet, A., Ramsundar, B., Kuleshov, V., DePristo, M., Chou, K., ... & Dean, J. (2019). A guide to deep learning in healthcare. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 24–29. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0316-z>
- FDA. (2021). Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning (AI/ML)-Based Software as a Medical Device (SaMD). U.S. Food and Drug Administration. <https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/software-medical-device-samd/artificial-intelligence-and-machine-learning-software-medical-device>
- Goodwin, S., McPherson, J. D., & McCombie, W. R. (2016). Coming of age: Ten years of next-generation sequencing technologies. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 17(6), 333–351. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2016.49>
- Goodwin, S., McPherson, J. D., & McCombie, W. R. (2016). Coming of age: Ten years of next-generation sequencing technologies. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 17(6), 333–351. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2016.49>
- Gurovich, Y., Hanani, Y., Bar, O., Nadav, G., Fleischer, N., Gelbman, D., ... & Basel-Salmon, L. (2019). Identifying facial phenotypes of genetic disorders using deep learning. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 60–64. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0279-0>
- Gurovich, Y., Hanani, Y., Bar, O., Nadav, G., Fleischer, N., Gelbman, D., ... & Basel-Salmon, L. (2019). Identifying facial phenotypes of genetic disorders using deep learning. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 60–64. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0279-0>
- Gurovich, Y., Hanani, Y., Bar, O., Nadav, G., Fleischer, N., Gelbman, D., ... & Basel-Salmon, L. (2019). Identifying facial phenotypes of genetic disorders using deep learning. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 60–64. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0279-0>
- Gurovich, Y., Hanani, Y., Bar, O., Nadav, G., Fleischer, N., Gelbman, D., ... & Basel-Salmon, L. (2019). Identifying facial phenotypes of genetic disorders using deep learning. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 60–64. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0279-0>
- Hasin, Y., Seldin, M., & Lusis, A. (2017). Multi-omics approaches to disease. *Genome Biology*, 18(1), 83. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-017-1215-1>
- Hasin, Y., Seldin, M., & Lusis, A. (2017). Multi-omics approaches to disease. *Genome Biology*, 18(1), 83. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-017-1215-1>
- Häyrinen, K., Saranto, K., & Nykänen, P. (2008). Definition, structure, content, use and impacts of electronic health records: A review of the research literature. *International Journal of Medical Informatics*, 77(5), 291–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2007.09.001>
- Häyrinen, K., Saranto, K., & Nykänen, P. (2008). Definition, structure, content, use and impacts of electronic health records: A review of the research literature. *International Journal of Medical Informatics*, 77(5), 291–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2007.09.001>
- Häyrinen, K., Saranto, K., & Nykänen, P. (2008). Definition, structure, content, use and impacts of electronic health records: A review of the research literature. *International Journal of Medical Informatics*, 77(5), 291–304. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijmedinf.2007.09.001>
- Ioannidis, N. M., Rothstein, J. H., Pejaver, V., Middha, S., McDonnell, S. K., Baheti, S., ... & Sieh, W. (2016). REVEL: An ensemble method for predicting the pathogenicity of rare missense variants. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 99(4), 877–885. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajhg.2016.08.016>

- Johnson, J. A., Caudle, K. E., Gong, L., Whirl-Carrillo, M., Gage, B. F., Scott, S. A., ... & Klein, T. E. (2017). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium (CPIC) guidelines for CYP2C9 and VKORC1 genotypes and warfarin dosing. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 102(3), 397–404. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.668>
- Johnson, J. A., Caudle, K. E., Gong, L., Whirl-Carrillo, M., Gage, B. F., Scott, S. A., ... & Klein, T. E. (2017). Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium (CPIC) guidelines for CYP2C9 and VKORC1 genotypes and warfarin dosing. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 102(3), 397–404. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpt.668>
- Karczewski, K. J., & Snyder, M. P. (2018). Integrative omics for health and disease. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 19(5), 299–310. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2018.4>
- Karczewski, K. J., & Snyder, M. P. (2018). Integrative omics for health and disease. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 19(5), 299–310. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg.2018.4>
- Khera, A. V., Chaffin, M., Aragam, K. G., Haas, M. E., Roselli, C., Choi, S. H., ... & Kathiresan, S. (2018). Genome-wide polygenic scores for common diseases identify individuals with risk equivalent to monogenic mutations. *Nature Genetics*, 50(9), 1219–1224. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41588-018-0183-z>
- Khera, A. V., Chaffin, M., Aragam, K. G., Haas, M. E., Roselli, C., Choi, S. H., ... & Kathiresan, S. (2018). Genome-wide polygenic scores for common diseases identify individuals with risk equivalent to monogenic mutations. *Nature Genetics*, 50(9), 1219–1224. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41588-018-0183-z>
- Kohane, I. S., Drazen, J. M., & Campion, E. W. (2012). A glimpse of the next 100 years in medicine. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 367(26), 2538–2539. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMe1213371>
- Köhler, S., Gargano, M., Matentzoglou, N., Carmody, L. C., Lewis-Smith, D., Vasilevsky, N. A., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2021). The Human Phenotype Ontology in 2021. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 49(D1), D1207–D1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1043>
- Köhler, S., Gargano, M., Matentzoglou, N., Carmody, L. C., Lewis-Smith, D., Vasilevsky, N. A., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2021). The Human Phenotype Ontology in 2021. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 49(D1), D1207–D1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1043>
- Köhler, S., Gargano, M., Matentzoglou, N., Carmody, L. C., Lewis-Smith, D., Vasilevsky, N. A., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2021). The Human Phenotype Ontology in 2021. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 49(D1), D1207–D1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1043>
- Köhler, S., Gargano, M., Matentzoglou, N., Carmody, L. C., Lewis-Smith, D., Vasilevsky, N. A., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2021). The Human Phenotype Ontology in 2021. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 49(D1), D1207–D1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1043>
- Köhler, S., Gargano, M., Matentzoglou, N., Carmody, L. C., Lewis-Smith, D., Vasilevsky, N. A., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2021). The Human Phenotype Ontology in 2021. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 49(D1), D1207–D1217. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkaa1043>
- Landrum, M. J., Lee, J. M., Benson, M., Brown, G. R., Chao, C., Chitipiralla, S., ... & Maglott, D. R. (2018). ClinVar: Improving access to variant interpretations and supporting evidence. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 46(D1), D1062–D1067. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkx1153>
- Libbrecht, M. W., & Noble, W. S. (2015). Machine learning applications in genetics and genomics. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 16(6), 321–332. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg3920>
- Lynch, T. J., Bell, D. W., Sordella, R., Gurubhagavatula, S., Okimoto, R. A., Brannigan, B. W., ... & Haber, D. A. (2004). Activating mutations in the epidermal growth factor receptor underlying responsiveness of non-small-cell lung cancer to gefitinib. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 350(21), 2129–2139. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa040938>

- Mallal, S., Phillips, E., Carosi, G., Molina, J. M., Workman, C., Tomazic, J., ... & PREDICT-1 Study Team. (2008). HLA-B*5701 screening for hypersensitivity to abacavir. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 358(6), 568–579. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0706135>
- Manolio, T. A., Rowley, R., Williams, M. S., Roden, D., Ginsburg, G. S., Bult, C., ... & Green, E. D. (2019). Opportunities, resources, and techniques for implementing genomics in clinical care. *The Lancet*, 394(10197), 511–520. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(19\)30790-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30790-5)
- Martin, A. R., Kanai, M., Kamatani, Y., Okada, Y., Neale, B. M., & Daly, M. J. (2019). Clinical use of current polygenic risk scores may exacerbate health disparities. *Nature Genetics*, 51(4), 584–591. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41588-019-0379-x>
- Patti, G. J., Yanes, O., & Siuzdak, G. (2012). Metabolomics: The apogee of the omics trilogy. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 13(4), 263–269. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrm3314>
- Pinkel, D., & Albertson, D. G. (2005). Comparative genomic hybridization. *Annual Review of Genomics and Human Genetics*, 6, 331–354. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.genom.6.080604.162140>
- Richards, S., Aziz, N., Bale, S., Bick, D., Das, S., Gastier-Foster, J., ... & Rehm, H. L. (2015). Standards and guidelines for the interpretation of sequence variants: A joint consensus recommendation. *Genetics in Medicine*, 17(5), 405–424. <https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2015.30>
- Richards, S., Aziz, N., Bale, S., Bick, D., Das, S., Gastier-Foster, J., ... & Rehm, H. L. (2015). Standards and guidelines for the interpretation of sequence variants: A joint consensus recommendation. *Genetics in Medicine*, 17(5), 405–424. <https://doi.org/10.1038/gim.2015.30>
- Riggs, E. R., Andersen, E. F., Cherry, A. M., Kantarci, S., Kearney, H., Patel, A., ... & Martin, C. L. (2019). Technical standards for the interpretation and reporting of constitutional copy-number variants: A joint consensus recommendation. *Genetics in Medicine*, 22(2), 245–257. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41436-019-0686-8>
- Robinson, P. N., & Mundlos, S. (2010). The human phenotype ontology. *Clinical Genetics*, 77(6), 525–534. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-0004.2010.01496.x>
- Robinson, P. N., & Mundlos, S. (2010). The human phenotype ontology. *Clinical Genetics*, 77(6), 525–534. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-0004.2010.01496.x>
- Schuld, M., & Petruccione, F. (2018). Supervised learning with quantum computers. Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-96424-9>
- Shah, R. R., & Smith, R. L. (2015). Addressing phenoconversion: The Achilles' heel of personalized medicine. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 79(2), 222–240. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bcp.12441>
- Shah, R. R., & Smith, R. L. (2015). Addressing phenoconversion: The Achilles' heel of personalized medicine. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 79(2), 222–240. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bcp.12441>
- Shortliffe, E. H., & Sepúlveda, M. J. (2018). Clinical decision support in the era of artificial intelligence. *JAMA*, 320(21), 2199–2200. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.17163>
- Shortliffe, E. H., & Sepúlveda, M. J. (2018). Clinical decision support in the era of artificial intelligence. *JAMA*, 320(21), 2199–2200. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2018.17163>
- Slamon, D. J., Leyland-Jones, B., Shak, S., Fuchs, H., Paton, V., Bajamonde, A., ... & Norton, L. (2001). Use of chemotherapy plus a monoclonal antibody against HER2 for metastatic breast cancer that overexpresses HER2. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 344(11), 783–792. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200103153441101>
- Smedley, D., Smith, K. R., Martin, A., Thomas, E. A., McDonagh, E. M., Cipriani, V., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2015). 100,000 genomes pilot on rare-disease diagnosis in health care—Preliminary report. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 385(20), 1868–1880. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2035790>

- Smedley, D., Smith, K. R., Martin, A., Thomas, E. A., McDonagh, E. M., Cipriani, V., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2015). 100,000 genomes pilot on rare-disease diagnosis in health care—Preliminary report. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 385(20), 1868–1880. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2035790>
- Smedley, D., Smith, K. R., Martin, A., Thomas, E. A., McDonagh, E. M., Cipriani, V., ... & Robinson, P. N. (2015). 100,000 genomes pilot on rare-disease diagnosis in health care—Preliminary report. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 385(20), 1868–1880. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2035790>
- Stokes, J. M., Yang, K., Swanson, K., Jin, W., Cubillos-Ruiz, A., Donghia, N. M., ... & Collins, J. J. (2020). A deep learning approach to antibiotic discovery. *Cell*, 180(4), 688–702.e13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2020.01.021>
- Topol, E. J. (2019). High-performance medicine: The convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 44–56. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7>
- Topol, E. J. (2019). High-performance medicine: the convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 44–56. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7>
- Topol, E. J. (2019). High-performance medicine: The convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nature Medicine*, 25(1), 44–56. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7>
- Wang, Q., Armeni, K., Huang, Y., Tian, Y., & Elhadad, N. (2018). Clinical information extraction applications: A literature review. *Journal of Biomedical Informatics*, 77, 34–49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbi.2017.11.011>
- Wang, Z., Gerstein, M., & Snyder, M. (2009). RNA-Seq: A revolutionary tool for transcriptomics. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 10(1), 57–63. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg2484>
- Zhou, X., Murugesan, G., Bhullar, H. S., Cai, T., & Ghosh, J. (2019). A review of advanced machine learning methods for integrating clinical and genetic data. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, 20(3), 873–886. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/bby023>
- Zhou, X., Murugesan, G., Bhullar, H. S., Cai, T., & Ghosh, J. (2019). A review of advanced machine learning methods for integrating clinical and genetic data. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, 20(3), 873–886. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/bby023>
- Zhou, X., Murugesan, G., Bhullar, H. S., Cai, T., & Ghosh, J. (2019). A review of advanced machine learning methods for integrating clinical and genetic data. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, 20(3), 873–886. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/bby023>
- Zitnik, M., Nguyen, F., Wang, B., Leskovec, J., Goldenberg, A., & Hoffman, M. M. (2019). Machine learning for integrating data in biology and medicine: Principles, practice, and opportunities. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 20(8), 457–475. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41576-019-0122-6>
- Zitnik, M., Nguyen, F., Wang, B., Leskovec, J., Goldenberg, A., & Hoffman, M. M. (2019). Machine learning for integrating data in biology and medicine: Principles, practice, and opportunities. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 20(8), 457–475. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41576-019-0122-6>

BÖLÜM 9

MOLEKÜLER BİR SATRANÇ OYUNU: JAK-STAT YOLAĞI VE MYELOPROLİFERATİF NEOPLAZİ GELİŞİMİ

Doç. Dr. Gonca GÜLBAY Doç. Dr. Mücahit SEÇME

KAYNAKÇA

- Abroun, S., Saki, N., Ahmadvand, M., Asghari, F., Salari, F., Rahim, F. (2015). STATs: An Old Story, Yet Mesmerizing. *Cell journal*, 17(3), 395–411. <https://doi.org/10.22074/cellj.2015.1>
- Awasthi, N., Liongue, C., Ward, A. C. (2021). STAT proteins: A kaleidoscope of canonical and non-canonical functions in immunity and cancer. *J. Hematol. Oncol.* 14 (1), 198. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-021-01214-y>
- Baker, S. J., Rane, S. G., Reddy, E. P. (2007). Hematopoietic cytokine receptor signaling. *Oncogene*, 26(47), 6724–6737. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1210757>

- Balic, J. J., White, C. L., Dawson, R., Gough, D., McCormack, M. P., Jenkins, B. J. (2020). STAT3-driven hematopoiesis and lymphopoiesis abnormalities are dependent on serine phosphorylation. *Cytokine*, 130, 155059. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cyto.2020.155059>
- Baxter, E. J., Scott, L. M., Campbell, P. J., East, C., Fourouclas, N., Swanton, S., Vassiliou, G. S., Bench, A. J., Boyd, E. M., Curtin, N., Scott, M. A., Erber, W. N., Green, A. R., Cancer Genome Project (2005). Acquired mutation of the tyrosine kinase JAK2 in human myeloproliferative disorders. *Lancet* (London, England), 365(9464), 1054–1061. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(05\)71142-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)71142-9)
- Banerjee, S., Biehl, A., Gadina, M., Hasni, S., and Schwartz, D. M. (2017). JAK-STAT signaling as a target for inflammatory and autoimmune diseases: Current and future prospects. *Drugs* 77 (5), 521–546. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40265-017-0701-9>
- Benveniste, E. N., Liu, Y., McFarland, B. C., Qin, H. (2014). Involvement of the janus kinase/signal transducer and activator of transcription signaling pathway in multiple sclerosis and the animal model of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. *J Interferon and Cytokine Research*, 34(8), 577–588. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2014.0012>
- Bharadwaj, U., Kasembeli, M. M., Robinson, P., Tweardy, D. J. (2020). Targeting Janus Kinases and Signal Transducer and Activator of Transcription 3 to Treat Inflammation, Fibrosis, and Cancer: Rationale, Progress, and Caution. *Pharmacological reviews*, 72(2), 486–526. <https://doi.org/10.1124/pr.119.018440>
- Cai, B., Cai, J. P., Luo, Y. L., Chen, C., Zhang, S. (2015). The Specific Roles of JAK/STAT Signaling Pathway in Sepsis. *Inflammation*, 38(4), 1599–1608. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10753-015-0135-z>
- Cazzola M. (2007). Somatic mutations of JAK2 exon 12 as a molecular basis of erythrocytosis. *Haematologica*, 92(12), 1585–1589. <https://doi.org/10.3324/haematol.11506>
- Chen, E., Beer, P. A., Godfrey, A. L., Ortmann, C. A., Li, J., Costa-Pereira, A. P., Ingle, C. E., Dermitzakis, E. T., Campbell, P. J., Green, A. R. (2010). Distinct clinical phenotypes associated with JAK2V617F reflect differential STAT1 signaling. *Cancer cell*, 18(5), 524–535. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2010.10.013>
- Clinton, A., McMullin, M.F. (2016). The Calreticulin gene and myeloproliferative neoplasms. *J Clin Pathol*, 69: 841-845.
- Dasgupta, M., Dermawan, J. K., Willard, B., Stark, G. R. (2015). STAT3-driven transcription depends upon the dimethylation of K49 by EZH2. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 112(13), 3985-3990. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1503152112>
- Duek, A., Lundberg, P., Shimizu, T., Grisouard, J., Karow, A., Kubovcakova, L., Hao-Shen, H., Dirnhofer, S., Skoda, R. C. (2014). Loss of Stat1 decreases megakaryopoiesis and favors erythropoiesis in a JAK2-V617F-driven mouse model of MPNs. *Blood*, 123(25), 3943–3950. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2013-07-514208>
- Ed: Prof. Dr. Nizami Duran Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet Okan Donbaloğlu. (2021). Sağlık Bilimlerinde Yeni Yaklaşımlar. Publisher Livre de Lyon. Bölüm 9, Bcr-Abl1 Negatif Myeloproliferatif Neoplazilerde Driver Mutasyonlar ISBN: 978-2-38236-158-0
- Funakoshi-Tago, M., Tago, K., Abe, M., Sonoda, Y., Kasahara, T. (2010). STAT5 activation is critical for the transformation mediated by myeloproliferative disorder-associated JAK2 V617F mutant. *The Journal of biological chemistry*, 285(8), 5296–5307. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M109.040733>
- Gao B. (2005). Cytokines, STATs and liver disease. *Cellular & molecular immunology*, 2(2), 92–100.
- Gao, Q., Liang, X., Shaikh, A. S., Zang, J., Xu, W., Zhang, Y. (2018). JAK/STAT Signal Transduction: Promising Attractive Targets for Immune, Inflammatory and Hematopoietic Diseases. *Current drug targets*, 19(5), 487–500. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1389450117666161207163054>
- Garçon, L., Rivat, C., James, C., Lacout, C., Camara-Clayette, V., Ugo, V., Lecluse, Y., Bennaceur-Griscelli, A., Vainchenker, W. (2006). Constitutive activation of STAT5 and Bcl-xL overexpression

- can induce endogenous erythroid colony formation in human primary cells. *Blood*, 108(5), 1551–1554. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2005-10-009514>
- Gotlib, J. (2015). Mutation of the Calreticulin (CALR) gene in Myeloproliferative Neoplasms. *American Society of Haematology. Hematologist*, 12, 11-12.
- Godfrey, A. L., Chen, E., Massie, C. E., Silber, Y., Pagano, F., Bellosillo, B., Guglielmelli, P., Harrison, C. N., Reilly, J. T., Stegelmann, F., Bijou, F., Lippert, E., Boiron, J. M., Döhner, K., Vannucchi, A. M., Besses, C., Green, A. R. (2016). STAT1 activation in association with JAK2 exon 12 mutations. *Haematologica*, 101(1), 15–19. <https://doi.org/10.3324/haematol.2015.128546>
- Greenfield, G., McMullin, M. F., Mills, K. (2021). Molecular pathogenesis of the myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Journal of hematology & oncology*, 14(1), 103. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-021-01116-z>
- Grinfeld, J., Nangalia, J., Baxter, E. J., Wedge, D. C., Angelopoulos, N., Cantrill, R., Godfrey, A. L., Papaemmanuil, E., Gundem, G., MacLean, C., Cook, J., O'Neil, L., O'Meara, S., Teague, J. W., Butler, A. P., Massie, C. E., Williams, N., Nice, F. L., Andersen, C. L., Hasselbalch, H. C., ... Campbell, P. J. (2018). Classification and Personalized Prognosis in Myeloproliferative Neoplasms. *The New England journal of medicine*, 379(15), 1416–1430. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1716614>
- Grisouard, J., Shimizu, T., Duek, A., Kubovcakova, L., Hao-Shen, H., Dirnhofer, S., Skoda, R. C. (2015). Deletion of Stat3 in hematopoietic cells enhances thrombocytosis and shortens survival in a JAK2-V617F mouse model of MPN. *Blood*, 125(13), 2131–2140. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2014-08-594572>
- Gulbay, G., Bag, H.G., Yesilada, E., Erkurt, M.A. (2022). Calreticulin Mutations in Philadelphia Chromosome Negative Myeloproliferative Neoplasms. *International Journal of Hematology and Oncology*, 2 (32). doi: 10.4999/uhod.225925
- Guglielmelli, P., Bartalucci, N., Rotunno, G., Vannucchi, A. M. (2014). Calreticulin: a new horizon for the testing and treatment of myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Expert review of hematology*, 7(4), 423–425. <https://doi.org/10.1586/17474086.2014.920250>
- Guglielmelli, P., Rotunno, G., Fanelli, T., Pacilli, A., Brogi, G., Calabresi, L., Pancrazzi, A., Vannucchi, A. M. (2015). Validation of the differential prognostic impact of type 1/type 1-like versus type 2/type 2-like CALR mutations in myelofibrosis. *Blood cancer journal*, 5(10), e360. <https://doi.org/10.1038/bcj.2015.90>
- Hu Q, Bian Q, Rong D, Wang L, Song J, Huang H-S, Zeng J, Mei J, Wang PY (2023), JAK/STAT pathway: Extracellular signals, diseases, immunity, and therapeutic regimens. *Front. Bioeng. Biotechnol.* 11:1110765. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2023.1110765>.
- James, C., Ugo, V., Le Couédic, J. P., Staerk, J., Delhommeau, F., Lacout, C., Garçon, L., Raslova, H., Berger, R., Bennaceur-Griscelli, A., Villeval, J. L., Constantinescu, S. N., Casadevall, N., Vainchenker, W. (2005). A unique clonal JAK2 mutation leading to constitutive signalling causes polycythaemia vera. *Nature*, 434(7037), 1144–1148. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature03546>
- Jayavelu, A. K., Schnöder, T. M., Perner, F., Herzog, C., Meiler, A., Krishnamoorthy, G., Huber, N., Mohr, J., Edelmann-Stephan, B., Austin, R., Brandt, S., Palandri, F., Schröder, N., Isermann, B., Edlich, F., Sinha, A. U., Ungelenk, M., Hübner, C. A., Zeiser, R., Rahmig, S., ... Heide, F. H. (2020). Splicing factor YBX1 mediates persistence of JAK2-mutated neoplasms. *Nature*, 588(7836), 157–163. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-020-2968-3>
- Kiladjian JJ. (2012). The spectrum of JAK2-positive myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Hematol Am Soc Hematol Educ Progr.* 2012; 561-566.
- Kim, S. K., Park, K. Y., Yoon, W. C., Park, S. H., Park, K. K., Yoo, D. H., Choe, J. Y. (2011). Melittin enhances apoptosis through suppression of IL-6/sIL-6R complex-induced NF-κB and STAT3 activation and Bcl-2 expression for human fibroblast-like synoviocytes in rheumatoid arthritis. *Joint bone spine*, 78(5), 471–477. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbspin.2011.01.004>

- Klampfl, T., Gisslinger, H., Harutyunyan, A. S., Nivarthi, H., Rumi, E., Milosevic, J. D., Them, N. C., Berg, T., Gisslinger, B., Pietra, D., Chen, D., Vladimer, G. I., Bagiński, K., Milanese, C., Casetti, I. C., Sant'Antonio, E., Ferretti, V., Elena, C., Schischlik, F., Cleary, C., ... Kralovics, R. (2013). Somatic mutations of calreticulin in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *The New England journal of medicine*, 369(25), 2379–2390. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1311347>
- Laughlin, T. S., Moliterno, A. R., Stein, B. L., Rothberg, P. G. (2010). Detection of exon 12 Mutations in the JAK2 gene: enhanced analytical sensitivity using clamped PCR and nucleotide sequencing. *The Journal of molecular diagnostics:JMD*, 12(3), 278–282. <https://doi.org/10.2353/jmoldx.2010.090177>
- Lavi, N. (2014). Calreticulin mutations in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Rambam Maimonides Med J*, 5, 0035.
- Li, H. X., Zhao, W., Shi, Y., Li, Y. N., Zhang, L. S., Zhang, H. Q., Wang, D. (2015). Retinoic acid amide inhibits JAK/STAT pathway in lung cancer which leads to apoptosis. *Tumour biology*, 36(11), 8671–8678. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-015-3534-8>
- Liu, Y., Easton, J., Shao, Y., Maciaszek, J., Wang, Z., Wilkinson, M. R., McCastlain, K., Edmonson, M., Pounds, S. B., Shi, L., Zhou, X., Ma, X., Sioson, E., Li, Y., Rusch, M., Gupta, P., Pei, D., Cheng, C., Smith, M. A., Guidry Auvil, J. M., ... Mullighan, C. G. (2017). The genomic landscape of pediatric and young adult T-lineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Nature genetics*, 49(8), 1211–1218. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ng.3909>
- Luo, W., Yu, Z. (2015). Calreticulin (CALR) mutation in myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPNs). *Stem cell investigation*, 2, 16. <https://doi.org/10.3978/j.issn.2306-9759.2015.08.01>
- Mejía-Ochoa, M., Acevedo Toro, P. A., Cardona-Arias, J. A. (2019). Systematization of analytical studies of polycythemia vera, essential thrombocythemia and primary myelofibrosis, and a meta-analysis of the frequency of JAK2, CALR and MPL mutations: 2000–2018. *BMC cancer*, 19(1), 590. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-019-5764-4>
- Mullally, A., Lane, S. W., Brumme, K., Ebert, B. L. (2012). Myeloproliferative neoplasm animal models. *Hematology/oncology clinics of North America*, 26(5), 1065–1081. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hoc.2012.07.007>
- Muller, R. (2019). JAK inhibitors in 2019, synthetic review in 10 points. *Eur. J. Intern Med.* 66, 9–17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejim.2019.05.022>
- Murray, P. J. (2007). The JAK-STAT signaling pathway: Input and output integration. *J. Immunol.* 178 (5), 2623–2629. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.178.5.2623>
- Nitulescu, I. I., Meyer, S. C., Wen, Q. J., Crispino, J. D., Lemieux, M. E., Levine, R. L., Pelish, H. E., Shair, M. D. (2017). Mediator Kinase Phosphorylation of STAT1 S727 Promotes Growth of Neoplasms With JAK-STAT Activation. *EBioMedicine*, 26, 112–125. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2017.11.013>
- Xin P, Xu X, Deng C, Liu S, Wang Y, Zhou X, Ma H, Wei D, Sun S. (2020). The role of JAK/STAT signaling pathway and its inhibitors in diseases. *Int Immunopharmacol.* 80:106210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.intimp.2020.106210>
- O'Shea, J.J., Plenge, R. (2012). JAK and STAT signaling molecules in immunoregulation and immune-mediated disease. *Immunity*, 36(4), 542–550. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.immuni.2012.03.014>
- O'Shea, J. J., Schwartz, D. M., Villarino, A. V., Gadina, M., McInnes, I. B., Laurence, A. (2015). The JAK-STAT pathway: impact on human disease and therapeutic intervention. *Annual review of medicine*, 66, 311–328. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-051113-024537>
- Pasquier, F., Cabagnols, X., Secardin, L., Plo, I., Vainchenker, W. (2014). Myeloproliferative neoplasms: JAK2 signaling pathway as a central target for therapy. *Clinical lymphoma, myeloma & leukemia*, 14 Suppl, S23–S35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clml.2014.06.014>
- Pfeifer, A. C., Timmer, J., Klingmüller, U. (2008). Systems biology of JAK/STAT signalling. *Essays in biochemistry*, 45, 109–120. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BSE0450109>

- Prestipino, A., Emhardt, A. J., Aumann, K., O'Sullivan, D., Gorantla, S. P., Duquesne, S., Melchinger, W., Braun, L., Vuckovic, S., Boerries, M., Busch, H., Halbach, S., Pennisi, S., Poggio, T., Apostolova, P., Veratti, P., Hettich, M., Niedermann, G., Bartholomä, M., Shoumariyeh, K., ... Zeiser, R. (2018). Oncogenic JAK2V617F causes PD-L1 expression, mediating immune escape in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Science translational medicine*, 10(429), eaam7729. <https://doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.aam7729>
- Puigdevall, L., Michiels, C., Stewardson, C., Dumoutier, L. 2022. JAK/STAT: Why choose a classical or an alternative pathway when you can have both? *J Cell Mol Med*. 2022 Apr;26(7):1865-1875. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcmm.17168>
- Rampal, R., Al-Shahrour, F., Abdel-Wahab, O., Patel, J. P., Brunel, J. P., Mermel, C.H., Bass, A.J., Pretz, J., Ahn, J., Hricik, T., Kilpivaara, O., Wadleigh, M., Busque, L., Gilliland, D. G., Golub, T.R., Ebert, B. L., Levine, R.L. (2014). Integrated genomic analysis illustrates the central role of JAK-STAT pathway activation in myeloproliferative neoplasm pathogenesis. *Blood*, 123(22), e123–e133. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2014-02-554634>
- Reddy, D., Kumavath, R., Ghosh, P., Barh, D. (2019). Lanatoside C induces G2/M cell cycle arrest and suppresses cancer cell growth by attenuating MAPK, Wnt, JAK/STAT, and PI3K/AKT/mTOR signaling pathways. *Biomolecules*, 9 (12), 792. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom9120792>
- Risum, M., Madelung, A., Bondo, H., Bzorek, M., Kristensen, M. H., Stamp, I. M., Hasselbalch, H.C. (2011). The JAK2V617F allele burden and STAT3- and STAT5 phosphorylation in myeloproliferative neoplasms: early prefibrotic myelofibrosis compared with essential thrombocythemia, polycythemia vera and myelofibrosis. *APMIS : Acta pathologica, microbiologica, et immunologica Scandinavica*, 119(8), 498–504. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0463.2011.02754.x>
- Rumi, E., Pietra, D., Ferretti, V., Klampfl, T., Harutyunyan, A. S., Milosevic, J. D., Them, N. C., Berg, T., Elena, C., Casetti, I. C., Milanese, C., Sant'antonio, E., Bellini, M., Fugazza, E., Renna, M. C., Boveri, E., Astori, C., Pascutto, C., Kralovics, R., Cazzola, M., ... Associazione Italiana per la Ricerca sul Cancro Gruppo Italiano Malattie Mieloproliferative Investigators (2014). JAK2 or CALR mutation status defines subtypes of essential thrombocythemia with substantially different clinical course and outcomes. *Blood*, 123(10), 1544–1551. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2013-11-539098>
- Scott, L. M., Tong, W., Levine, R. L., Scott, M. A., Beer, P. A., Stratton, M. R., Futreal, P. A., Erber, W. N., McMullin, M. F., Harrison, C. N., Warren, A. J., Gilliland, D. G., Lodish, H. F., & Green, A. R. (2007). JAK2 exon 12 mutations in polycythemia vera and idiopathic erythrocytosis. *The New England journal of medicine*, 356(5), 459–468. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa065202>
- Shaposhnikov, A. V., Komar'kov, I. F., Lebedeva, L. A., Shidlovskii, I.uV. (2013). *Molekuliarnaia biologiya*, 47(3), 388–397. <https://doi.org/10.7868/s0026898413030130>
- Speirs, C., Williams, J. J. L., Riches, K., Salt, I. P., Palmer, T. M. (2018). Linking energy sensing to suppression of JAK-STAT signalling: A potential route for repurposing AMPK activators?. *Pharmacological research*, 128, 88–100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2017.10.001>
- Tefferi A. (2010). Novel mutations and their functional and clinical relevance in myeloproliferative neoplasms: JAK2, MPL, TET2, ASXL1, CBL, IDH and IKZF1. *Leukemia*, 24(6), 1128–1138. <https://doi.org/10.1038/leu.2010.69>
- Tefferi, A., Wassie, E. A., Guglielmelli, P., Gangat, N., Belachew, A. A., Lasho, T. L., Finke, C., Ketterling, R. P., Hanson, C. A., Pardanani, A., Wolanskyj, A. P., Maffioli, M., Casalone, R., Pacilli, A., Vannucchi, A. M., Passamonti, F. (2014). Type 1 versus Type 2 calreticulin mutations in essential thrombocythemia: a collaborative study of 1027 patients. *American journal of hematology*, 89(8), E121–E124. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ajh.23743>
- Teofili, L., Giona, F., Torti, L., Cenci, T., Ricerca, B. M., Rumi, C., Nunes, V., Foà, R., Leone, G., Martini, M., Larocca, L. M. (2010). Hereditary thrombocytosis caused by MPLSer505Asn is

associated with a high thrombotic risk, splenomegaly and progression to bone marrow fibrosis. *Haematologica*, 95(1), 65–70. <https://doi.org/10.3324/haematol.2009.007542>

Tiacci, E., Ladewig, E., Schiavoni, G., Penson, A., Fortini, E., Pettrossi, V., Wang, Y., Rosseto, A., Venanzi, A., Vlasovska, S., Pacini, R., Piattoni, S., Tabarrini, A., Pucciarini, A., Bigerna, B., Santi, A., Gianni, A. M., Viviani, S., Cabras, A., Ascani, S., ... Falini, B. (2018). Pervasive mutations of JAK-STAT pathway genes in classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood*, 131(22), 2454–2465. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2017-11-814913>

Varricchio, L., Migliaccio, A. (2014). Calreticulin in Myeloproliferative neoplasms: the other side of the Alice Mirror. *Eur Med J Haematol*, 1: 114-122.

Venugopal, S., Bar-Natan, M., Mascarenhas, J. O. (2020). JAKs to STATs: A tantalizing therapeutic target in acute myeloid leukemia. *Blood reviews*, 40, 100634. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.blre.2019.100634>

Verstovsek, S., Mesa, R. A., Gotlib, J., Levy, R. S., Gupta, V., DiPersio, J. F., Catalano, J. V., Deininger, M., Miller, C., Silver, R. T., Talpaz, M., Winton, E. F., Harvey, J. H., Jr, Arcasoy, M. O., Hexner, E., Lyons, R. M., Paquette, R., Raza, A., Vaddi, K., Erickson-Viitanen, S., ... Kantarjian, H. M. (2013). The clinical benefit of ruxolitinib across patient subgroups: analysis of a placebo-controlled, Phase III study in patients with myelofibrosis. *British journal of haematology*, 161(4), 508–516. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjh.12274>

BÖLÜM 10

HEPATORENAL SENDROM

Prof. Dr. Yasemin KAYA Prof. Dr. Ahmet KAYA

KAYNAKÇA

Allegretti AS. Acute kidney injury treatment in decompensated cirrhosis: a focus on kidney replacement therapy. *Kidney Med* 2021; 3:12–4.

Allegretti AS, Wong F, Hepatorenal syndrome: Clinical presentation and diagnosis. Edit. Stems RH. Uptodate 2025

Allegretti AS, Patidar KR, Ma AT, Cullaro G. From past to present to future: Terlipressin and hepatorenal syndrome-acute kidney injury. *Hepatology* 2025; 81:1878.

Amin AA, Alabsawy EI, Jalan R, et al. Epidemiology, pathophysiology, and management of hepatorenal syndrome. *Semin Nephrol* 2019; 39:17–30.

Arnold J., Avila E., Idalsoaga F, Diaz LA, Valverde MA, Gustavo Ayares G et al. Advances in the diagnosis and management of hepatorenal syndrome: insights into HRS-AKI and liver transplantation. *eGastroenterology* 2023;1: e100009.

Angeli P, Garcia-Tsao G, Nadim MK, Parikh CR. News in pathophysiology, definition and classification of hepatorenal syndrome: a step beyond the International Club of Ascites (ICA) consensus document. *J Hepatol* 2019; 71(4): 811–22.

Angeli P, Gines P, Wong F, et al. Diagnosis and management of acute kidney injury in patients with cirrhosis: revised consensus recommendations of the International club of ascites. *Gut* 2015; 64:531–7.

Arora V, Choudhary SP, Maiwall R, et al. Low-dose continuous terlipressin infusion is effective and safer than intravenous bolus injections in reducing portal pressure and control of acute variceal bleeding. *Hepatol Int* 2023; 17:131–8.

Bassegoda O, Huelin P, Ariza X, et al. Development of chronic kidney disease after acute kidney injury in patients with cirrhosis is common and impairs clinical outcomes. *J Hepatol* 2020; 72:1132–9.

Belcher JM, Garcia-Tsao G, Sanyal AJ, et al. Association of AKI with mortality and complications in hospitalized patients with cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 2013; 57:753–62.

Bornstein SR. Predisposing factors for adrenal insufficiency. *N Engl J Med* 2009; 360:2328–39.

- Bhutta AQ, Garcia-Tsao G, Reddy KR, et al. Beta-blockers in hospitalised patients with cirrhosis and ascites: mortality and factors determining discontinuation and Reinitiation. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2018; 47:78–85.
- Busk TM, Bendtsen F, Poulsen JH, et al. Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt: impact on systemic hemodynamics and renal and cardiac function in patients with cirrhosis. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 2018; 314: 275–86.
- Caregaro L, Menon F, Angeli P, et al. Limitations of serum creatinine level and creatinine clearance as filtration markers in cirrhosis. *Arch Intern Med* 1994; 154:201–5.
- Cavallin M, Kamath PS, Merli M, et al. Terlipressin plus albumin versus midodrine and octreotide plus albumin in the treatment of hepatorenal syndrome: a randomized trial. *Hepatology* 2015; 62:567–74.
- Cavallin M, Piano S, Romano A, et al. Terlipressin given by continuous intravenous infusion versus intravenous Boluses in the treatment of Hepatorenal syndrome: a randomized controlled study. *Hepatology* 2016; 63: 983–92.
- Chrier RW, Arroyo V, Bernardi M, et al. Peripheral arterial vasodilation hypothesis: a proposal for the initiation of renal sodium and water retention in cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 1988; 8:1151–7.
- Claudio R, John A K, Rinaldo B, et al. Vasoactive drugs and renal function, *Critical care nephrology*. W.B. Saunders 2009;
- Davis CL, Gonwa TA, Wilkinson AH, et al. Identification of patients best suited for combined liver-kidney transplantation: part II. *Liver Transpl* 2002; 8:193–211.
- Esrailian E, Pantangco ER, Kyulo NL, et al. Octreotide/midodrine therapy significantly improves renal function and 30-day survival in patients with type 1 hepatorenal syndrome. *Dig Dis Sci* 2007; 52:742–8.
- Ginès A, Escorsell A, Ginès P, et al. Incidence, predictive factors, and prognosis of the hepatorenal syndrome in cirrhosis with Ascites. *Gastroenterology* 1993; 105:229–36.
- Guevara M, Ginès P, Bandi JC, et al. Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt in hepatorenal syndrome: effects on renal function and vasoactive systems. *Hepatology* 1998; 28:416–22.
- Herwald H, Egesten A. On pamps and damp. *J Innate Immun* 2016; 8:427–8.
- Izzy MJ, VanWagner LB. Current concepts of cirrhotic cardiomyopathy. *Clin Liver Dis* 2021; 25:471–81.
- Izzy M, VanWagner LB, Lin G, et al. Redefining cirrhotic cardiomyopathy for the modern era. *Hepatology* 2020; 71:334–45.
- Kalambokis G, Economou M, Fotopoulos A, et al. The effects of chronic treatment with octreotide versus octreotide plus midodrine on systemic hemodynamics and renal hemodynamics and function in nonazotemic cirrhotic patients with ascites. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005; 100:879–85.
- Keller F, Heinze H, Jochimsen F, et al. Risk factors and outcome of 107 patients with decompensated liver disease and acute renal failure (including 26 patients with Hepatorenal syndrome): the role of Hemodialysis. *Ren Fail* 1995; 17:135–46.
- Knotek M, Rogachev B, Schrier RW, et al. Update on peripheral arterial vasodilation, ascites and hepatorenal syndrome in cirrhosis. *Can J Gastroenterol* 2000; 14 Suppl D:112D–121D.
- Marik PE. Adrenal-exhaustion syndrome in patients with liver disease. *Intensive Care Med* 2006; 32:275–80.
- Mindikoglu AL, Dowling TC, Weir MR, Seliger SL, Christenson RH, Magder LS. Performance of chronic kidney disease epidemiology collaboration creatinine-cystatin C equation for estimating kidney function in cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 2014; 59:1532–42.
- Mindikoglu AL, Pappas SC. New developments in hepatorenal syndrome. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018; 16:162–77.

- Nadim MK, Garcia -Tsao G. Acute kidney injury in patients with cirrhosis. *N Engl J Med* 2023; 388 : 733 –45.
- Patidar KR, Belcher JM, Regner KR, et al. Incidence and outcomes of acute kidney injury including hepatorenal syndrome in hospitalized patients with cirrhosis in the US. *J Hepatol* 2023; 79:1408.
- Piano S, Favaretto E, Tonon M, et al. Including relative adrenal insufficiency in definition and classification of acute-on-chronic liver failure. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2020; 18:1188–96.
- Piano S, Rosi S, Maresio G, et al. Evaluation of the Acute Kidney Injury Network criteria in hospitalized patients with cirrhosis and ascites. *J Hepatol* 2013; 59:482-9.
- Pose E, Piano S, Juanola A, Ginès P. Hepatorenal Syndrome in Cirrhosis. *Gastroenterology*. 2024;166(4):588-604
- Redfors B, Bragadottir G, Sellgren J, et al. Effects of norepinephrine on renal perfusion, filtration and oxygenation in vasodilatory shock and acute kidney injury. *Intensive Care Med* 2011; 37:60–7.
- Rice JB, White AG, Galebach P, Korenblat KM, Wagh A, Lovelace B, Wan GJ, Jamil K: The burden of hepatorenal syndrome among commercially insured and Medicare patients in the United States. *Curr Med Res Opin* 33: 1473–1480, 2017.
- Ruiz-del-Arbol L, Monescillo A, Arocena C, et al. Circulatory function and hepatorenal syndrome in cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 2005; 42:439–47.
- Salerno F, Gerbes A, Ginès P, et al. Diagnosis, prevention and treatment of hepatorenal syndrome in cirrhosis. *Gut* 2007; 56:1310–8.
- Sarwar S, Khan AA. Hepatorenal syndrome:response to terlipressin and albumin and its determinants. *Pak J Med Sci* 2016; 32:274–8.
- Seo YS, Park SY, Kim MY et al. Serum cystatin C level: An excellent predictor of mortality in patients with cirrhotic ascites. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2018; 33: 910–7.
- Shah N, Mohamed FE, Jover-Cobos M, et al. Increased renal expression and urinary excretion of TLR4 in acute kidney injury associated with cirrhosis. *Liver Int* 2013; 33:398–409.
- Sharma P, Goodrich NP, Zhang M, et al. Short-term pretransplant renal replacement therapy and renal nonrecovery after liver transplantation alone. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 2013; 8:1135–42.
- Sherman DS, Fish DN, Teitelbaum I. Assessing renal function in cirrhotic patients: problems and pitfalls. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2003; 41:269-78.
- Simonetto DA, Gines P, Kamath PS. Hepatorenal syndrome: pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management. *BMJ*. 2020;370
- Singh RR, Walia R, Sachdeva N, et al. Relative adrenal insufficiency in cirrhotic patients with ascites (hepatoadrenal syndrome). *Dig Liver Dis* 2018; 50:1232–7.
- Solé C, Solà E, Huelin P, et al. Characterization of inflammatory response in hepatorenal syndrome: relationship with kidney outcome and survival. *Liver Int* 2019; 39:1246–55.
- Song T, Rössle M, He F, et al. Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt for Hepatorenal syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Dig Liver Dis* 2018; 50:323–30.
- Sujan R, Cruz-Lemini M, Altamirano J, et al. A Validated Score Predicts Acute Kidney Injury and Survival in Patients With Alcoholic Hepatitis. *Liver Transpl* 2018; 24:1655-64.
- Thabut D, Massard J, Gangloff A, et al. Model for end-stage liver disease score and systemic inflammatory response are major prognostic factors in patients with cirrhosis and acute functional renal failure. *Hepatology* 2007; 46:1872–82.
- Utako P, Emyoo T, Anothaisintawee T, et al. Clinical outcomes after liver transplantation for hepatorenal syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Biomed Res Int* 2018; 2018.
- Wadei HM. Patients with hepatorenal syndrome should be dialyzed?CON. *Kidney360* 2021; 2:410–2.
- Wadei HM, Abader P, Alsaad AA, et al. Arterial Blood Pressure at Liver Transplant Evaluation Predicts Renal Histology in Candidates With Renal Dysfunction. *Liver Transpl* 2019; 25:1756.

- Wong LP, Blackley MP, Andreoni KA, et al. Survival of liver transplant candidates with acute renal failure receiving renal replacement therapy. *Kidney Int* 2005; 68:362–70.
- Yoon KT, Liu H, Lee SS, et al. Cirrhotic cardiomyopathy. *Curr Gastroenterol*, 2020; 22.
- Zhang Z, Maddukuri G, Jaipaul N, et al. Role of renal replacement therapy in patients with type 1 hepatorenal syndrome receiving combination treatment of vasoconstrictor plus albumin. *J Crit Care* 2015; 30:969–74.

BÖLÜM 11

İNME DEN EPİLEPSİYE GEÇİŞTE FİZYO PATOLOJİK SÜREÇLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi ELİF DOĞAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Bormann, D., Knoflach, M., Poreba, E., Riedl, C. J., Testa, G., Orset, C., Levilly, A., Cottureau, A., Jauk, P., Hametner, S., Stranzl, N., Golabi, B., Copic, D., Klas, K., Direder, M., Kuhlreiber, H., Salek, M., Zur Nedden, S., Baier-Bitterlich, G.,...Mildner, M. (2024). Single-nucleus RNA sequencing reveals glial cell type-specific responses to ischemic stroke in male rodents. *Nat Commun*, 15(1), 6232. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-024-50465-z>
- Chohan, S. A., Venkatesh, P. K., & How, C. H. (2019). Long-term complications of stroke and secondary prevention: an overview for primary care physicians. *Singapore Med J*, 60(12), 616-620. <https://doi.org/10.11622/smedj.2019158>
- Fisher, R. S., Acevedo, C., Arzimanoglou, A., Bogacz, A., Cross, J. H., Elger, C. E., Engel, J., Jr., Forsgren, L., French, J. A., Glynn, M., Hesdorffer, D. C., Lee, B. I., Mathern, G. W., Moshe, S. L., Perucca, E., Scheffer, I. E., Tomson, T., Watanabe, M., & Wiebe, S. (2014). ILAE official report: a practical clinical definition of epilepsy. *Epilepsia*, 55(4), 475-482. <https://doi.org/10.1111/epi.12550>
- Friedman, A., Kaufer, D., & Heinemann, U. (2009). Blood-brain barrier breakdown-inducing astrocytic transformation: novel targets for the prevention of epilepsy. *Epilepsy Res*, 85(2-3), 142-149. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epilepsyres.2009.03.005>
- Heinemann, U., Kaufer, D., & Friedman, A. (2012). Blood-brain barrier dysfunction, TGFbeta signaling, and astrocyte dysfunction in epilepsy. *Glia*, 60(8), 1251-1257. <https://doi.org/10.1002/glia.22311>
- Nandan, A., Zhou, Y. M., Demoe, L., Waheed, A., Jain, P., & Widjaja, E. (2023). Incidence and risk factors of post-stroke seizures and epilepsy: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Int Med Res*, 51(11), 3000605231213231. <https://doi.org/10.1177/03000605231213231>
- Pitkanen, A., Lukasiuk, K., Dudek, F. E., & Staley, K. J. (2015). Epileptogenesis. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med*, 5(10). <https://doi.org/10.1101/cshperspect.a022822>
- Sacco, R. L., Kasner, S. E., Broderick, J. P., Caplan, L. R., Connors, J. J., Culebras, A., Elkind, M. S., George, M. G., Hamdan, A. D., Higashida, R. T., Hoh, B. L., Janis, L. S., Kase, C. S., Kleindorfer, D. O., Lee, J. M., Moseley, M. E., Peterson, E. D., Turan, T. N., Valderrama, A. L.,...Metabolism. (2013). An updated definition of stroke for the 21st century: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke*, 44(7), 2064-2089. <https://doi.org/10.1161/STR.0b013e318296aeca>
- Sposato, L. A., Martins, S., Scheitz, J. F., Aspberg, S., Gurol, M. E., Abdalla, M., Arauz, A., Cano-Nigenda, V., Fiorilli, P., Israel, C., Kusano, K., Mansour, O., Messe, S. R., Pille, A., Secchi, T., Polanczyk, C. A., Biolo, A., Ramadan, I., Sallam, A.,...Bahit, M. C. (2024). World Stroke Organization Brain & hEart globAl iniTiative Program. *Cerebrovasc Dis*, 53(1), 115-124. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000530471>
- Tanaka, T., Fukuma, K., Abe, S., Matsubara, S., Ikeda, S., Kamogawa, N., Ishiyama, H., Hosoki, S., Kobayashi, K., Shimotake, A., Nakaoku, Y., Ogata, S., Nishimura, K., Koga, M., Toyoda, K.,

- Matsumoto, R., Takahashi, R., Ikeda, A., & Ihara, M. (2023). Association of Cortical Superficial Siderosis with Post-Stroke Epilepsy. *Ann Neurol*, 93(2), 357-370. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ana.26497>
- Troscher, A. R., Gruber, J., Wagner, J. N., Bohm, V., Wahl, A. S., & von Oertzen, T. J. (2021). Inflammation Mediated Epileptogenesis as Possible Mechanism Underlying Ischemic Post-stroke Epilepsy. *Front Aging Neurosci*, 13, 781174. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2021.781174>

BÖLÜM 12

KARDİYAK TÜMÖRLER

Dr. Mustafa Kamil SAĞLAM Prof. Dr. Ahmet KAYA

KAYNAKÇA

- Acebo, E., Val-Bernal, J. F., Gomez-Roman, J. J., & Revuelta, J. M. (2003). Clinicopathologic study and DNA analysis of 37 cardiac myxomas: a 28-year experience. *Chest*, 123(5), 1379–1385. <https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.123.5.1379>
- Basso, C., Valente, M., Poletti, A., Casarotto, D., & Thiene, G. (1997). Surgical pathology of primary cardiac and pericardial tumors. *European Journal of Cardio-thoracic Surgery*, 12(5), 730–737. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1010-7940\(97\)00244-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1010-7940(97)00244-9)
- Burke, A. P., & Virmani, R. (1993). Cardiac myxoma. A clinicopathologic study. *American Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 100(6), 671–680. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcp/100.6.671>
- Bussani, R., De-Giorgio, F., Abbate, A., & Silvestri, F. (2007). Cardiac metastases. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 60(1), 27–34. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jcp.2005.035105>
- Castrichini, M., Mastroianni, C., & Tritto, F. (2020). Atrial thrombi or cardiac tumours? The image challenge of intracardiac masses: a case report. *European Heart Journal - Case Reports*, 4(2), 1-2. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ehjcr/ytaa026>
- Dell'Amore, A., Baman, K., Giammarchi, C., Lorenzini, D., & D'Andrea, A. P. (2014). Surgical management of primary cardiac tumors: a single-center experience. *Journal of Thoracic Disease*, 6(Suppl 1), S51–S56. <https://doi.org/10.3978/j.issn.2072-1439.2013.12.30>
- Ekmektzoglou, K. A., Samelis, G. F., & Xanthos, T. (2008). Heart and tumors: location, metastasis, clinical manifestations, diagnostic approaches and therapeutic considerations. *Journal of Cardiovascular Medicine*, 9(8), 769–777. <https://doi.org/10.2459/JCM.0b013e3282f76868>
- ElBardissi, A. W., Dearani, J. A., Daly, R. C., Mullany, C. J., Orszulak, T. A., & Schaff, H. V. (2008). Analysis of benign ventricular tumors: long-term outcome after resection. *The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 135(5), 1061–1068. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtcvs.2007.12.049>
- Garson, A., Jr., Smith, R. T., Jr., Moak, J. P., Kearney, D. L., Hawkins, E. P., Titus, J. L., McNamara, D. G., & Cooley, D. A. (1987). Incessant ventricular tachycardia in infants: myocardial hamartomas and surgical cure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 10(3), 619–626. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0735-1097\(87\)80261-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0735-1097(87)80261-7)
- Goldberg, A. D., & Blankstein, R. (2018). Metastatic cardiac tumors. *Circulation*, 137(20), 2200–2203. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.032154>
- International Agency for Research on Cancer. (2015). WHO Classification of Tumours of the Lung, Pleura, Thymus and Heart (4th ed.). World Health Organization.
- Jain, D., Maleszewski, J. J., & Halushka, M. K. (2010). Benign cardiac tumors and tumorlike conditions. *Annals of Diagnostic Pathology*, 14(3), 215–230. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anndiagpath.2010.02.003>
- Jain, S., Maleszewski, J. J., Stephenson, C. R., & Klarich, K. W. (2015). Current diagnosis and management of cardiac myxomas. *Expert Review of Cardiovascular Therapy*, 13(4), 369–375. <https://doi.org/10.1586/14779072.2015.1024147>

- Kupsky, D. F., Newman, D. B., Kumar, G., Maleszewski, J. J., Edwards, W. D., & Klarich, K. W. (2016). Echocardiographic features of cardiac angiosarcomas: the Mayo Clinic experience (1976–2013). *Echocardiography*, 33(2), 186–192. <https://doi.org/10.1111/echo.13063>
- Lestuzzi, C. (2019). Primary tumors of the heart. *Current Cardiology Reports*, 21(9), 98. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11886-019-1186-5>
- Modi, A., Lipnevicius, A., & Moorjani, N. (2010). A review of primary cardiac leiomyosarcoma. *The Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery*, 58(1), 62–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejcts.2009.07.037>
- Nakagawa, Y., Ikeda, U., Hirose, M., Ubukata, S., Katsuki, T., Kaminishi, Y., & Shimada, K. (2004). Successful treatment of primary cardiac lymphoma with monoclonal CD20 antibody (rituximab). *Circulation Journal*, 68(2), 172–173. <https://doi.org/10.1253/circj.68.172>
- Oliveira, G. H., Al-Kindi, S. G., Hoimes, C., & Park, S. J. (2015). Characteristics and survival of malignant cardiac tumors: a 40-year analysis of > 500 patients. *Circulation*, 132(25), 2395–2402. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.016327>
- Petrich, A., & Cho, S. I. (2019). Primary cardiac lymphoma: a review of the literature. *Clinical Cardiology*, 42(10), 911–917. <https://doi.org/10.1002/clc.23238>
- Ram-Mohan, S., Tchanchaleishvili, V., & Kilic, A. (2017). Surgical management of primary cardiac sarcomas: review of the literature. *Journal of Cardiac Surgery*, 32(12), 773–778. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocs.13251>
- Simpson, L., Kumar, S. K., Okuno, S. H., Schaff, H. V., Porrata, L. F., Buckner, J. C., & et al. (2008). Malignant primary cardiac tumors: review of a single institution experience. *Cancer*, 112(11), 2440–2446. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.23459>
- Wexler, L. H., & Meyer, W. H. (2016). Rhabdomyosarcoma. In P. A. Pizzo & D. G. Poplack (Eds.), *Principles and Practice of Pediatric Oncology* (7th ed., pp. 839–865). Wolters Kluwer.

BÖLÜM 13

GEBELİKTE KARDİYOYOVASKÜLER HASTALIKLARA YAKLAŞIM

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Nihan BAHADIR

KAYNAKÇA

- Arany, Z. (2024). Peripartum cardiomyopathy. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 390(2), 154–164.
- Bauersachs, J., König, T., van der Meer, P., Petrie, M. C., Hilfiker-Kleiner, D., Mbakwem, A., Hamdan, R., Jackson, A. M., Forsyth, P., & de Boer, R. A. (2019). Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of peripartum cardiomyopathy: a position statement from the Heart Failure Association of the European Society of Cardiology Study Group on peripartum cardiomyopathy. *European journal of heart failure*, 21(7), 827–843.
- Beyer, S. E., Dicks, A. B., Shinker, S. A., Feinberg, L., Schermerhorn, M. L., Secemsky, E. A., & Carroll, B. J. (2020). Pregnancy-associated arterial dissections: a nationwide cohort study. *European Heart Journal*, 41(44), 4234–4242.
- Braverman, A. C., Mittauer, E., Harris, K. M., Evangelista, A., Pyeritz, R. E., Brinster, D., Conklin, L., Suzuki, T., Fanola, C., & Ouzounian, M. (2021). Clinical features and outcomes of pregnancy-related acute aortic dissection. *JAMA cardiology*, 6(1), 58–66.
- Canobbio, M. M., Warnes, C. A., Aboulhosn, J., Connolly, H. M., Khanna, A., Koos, B. J., Mital, S., Rose, C., Silversides, C., & Stout, K. (2017). Management of pregnancy in patients with complex congenital heart disease: a scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 135(8), e50–e87.
- Cantwell, R., Clutton-Brock, T., Cooper, G., Dawson, A., Drife, J., Garrod, D., Harper, A., Hulbert, D., Lucas, S., & McClure, J. (2011). Saving Mothers' Lives: Reviewing maternal deaths to make

- motherhood safer: 2006-2008. The Eighth Report of the Confidential Enquiries into Maternal Deaths in the United Kingdom. *BJOG: an international journal of obstetrics and gynaecology*, 118, 1-203.
- De Backer, J., Haugaa, K. H., Hasselberg, N. E., de Hosson, M., Brida, M., Castelletti, S., Cauldwell, M., Cerbai, E., Crotti, L., & de Groot, N. M. (2025). 2025 ESC Guidelines for the management of cardiovascular disease and pregnancy: Developed by the task force on the management of cardiovascular disease and pregnancy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Endorsed by the European Society of Gynecology (ESG). *European Heart Journal*, ehaf193.
- Duan, L., Ng, A., Chen, W., Spencer, H. T., Nguyen, J., Shen, A. Y.-J., & Lee, M.-S. (2017). β -blocker exposure in pregnancy and risk of fetal cardiac anomalies. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, 177(6), 885-887.
- Elkayam, U., Jalnapurkar, S., Barakkat, M. N., Khatrri, N., Kealey, A. J., Mehra, A., & Roth, A. (2014). Pregnancy-associated acute myocardial infarction: a review of contemporary experience in 150 cases between 2006 and 2011. *Circulation*, 129(16), 1695-1702.
- Esbrand, F. D., Zafar, S., Panthangi, V., Kurupp, A. R. C., Raju, A., Luthra, G., Shahbaz, M., Almatooq, H., Foucambert, P., & Balani, P. (2022). Utility of N-terminal (NT)-brain natriuretic peptide (proBNP) in the diagnosis and prognosis of pregnancy associated cardiovascular conditions: a systematic review. *Cureus*, 14(12).
- Estensen, M., Beitnes, J., Grindheim, G., Aaberge, L., Smiseth, O., Henriksen, T., & Aakhus, S. (2013). Altered maternal left ventricular contractility and function during normal pregnancy. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 41(6), 659-666.
- Group, E. S. D. (2024). 2024 ESC guidelines for the management of elevated blood pressure and hypertension. *European Heart Journal*, 45(38), 3912-4018.
- Hayes, S. N., Kim, E. S., Saw, J., Adlam, D., Arslanian-Engoren, C., Economy, K. E., Ganesh, S. K., Gulati, R., Lindsay, M. E., & Mieres, J. H. (2018). Spontaneous coronary artery dissection: current state of the science: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 137(19), e523-e557.
- Humbert, M., Kovacs, G., Hoeper, M. M., Badagliacca, R., Berger, R. M., Brida, M., Carlsen, J., Coats, A. J., Escribano-Subias, P., & Ferrari, P. (2022). 2022 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension: Developed by the task force for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Respiratory Society (ERS). Endorsed by the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation (ISHLT) and the European Reference Network on rare respiratory diseases (ERN-LUNG). *European Heart Journal*, 43(38), 3618-3731.
- Jenny, E. (2023). Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy. *BMJ-BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL*, 381.
- Kotit, S., & Yacoub, M. (2021). Cardiovascular adverse events in pregnancy: a global perspective. *Global cardiology science & practice*, 2021(1), e202105.
- Kourlaba, G., Relakis, J., Kontodimas, S., Holm, M. V., & Maniadakis, N. (2016). A systematic review and meta-analysis of the epidemiology and burden of venous thromboembolism among pregnant women. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics*, 132(1), 4-10.
- Kuklina, E. V., & Callaghan, W. M. (2011). Chronic heart disease and severe obstetric morbidity among hospitalisations for pregnancy in the USA: 1995–2006. *BJOG: an International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 118(3), 345-352.
- Lindley, K. J., & Judge, N. (2020). Arrhythmias in pregnancy. *Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 63(4), 878-892.
- Ma, R., Gao, H., Cui, J., Shi, H., Yang, Z., Jin, Z., Liu, X., Wu, D., Liu, W., & Zheng, Y. (2023). Pregnancy feasibility in women with mild pulmonary arterial hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 23(1), 427.

- Mancia, G., Kreutz, R., Brunström, M., Burnier, M., Grassi, G., Januszewicz, A., Muiesan, M. L., Tsioufis, K., Agabiti-Rosei, E., & Algharably, E. A. E. (2023). 2023 ESH Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension The Task Force for the management of arterial hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension: Endorsed by the International Society of Hypertension (ISH) and the European Renal Association (ERA). *Journal of hypertension*, 41(12), 1874-2071.
- Mazzolai, L., Teixido-Tura, G., Lanzi, S., Boc, V., Bossone, E., Brodmann, M., Bura-Rivière, A., De Backer, J., Deglise, S., & Della Corte, A. (2024). 2024 ESC Guidelines for the management of peripheral arterial and aortic diseases: Developed by the task force on the management of peripheral arterial and aortic diseases of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Endorsed by the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS), the European Reference Network on Rare Multisystemic Vascular Diseases (VASCERN), and the European Society of Vascular Medicine (ESVM). *European Heart Journal*, 45(36), 3538-3700.
- Miyoshi, T., Maeno, Y., Hamasaki, T., Inamura, N., Yasukochi, S., Kawataki, M., Horigome, H., Yoda, H., Taketazu, M., & Nii, M. (2019). Antenatal therapy for fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias: multicenter trial. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 74(7), 874-885.
- Popescu, M. R., Bouariu, A., Ciobanu, A. M., Gică, N., & Panaitescu, A. M. (2022). Pregnancy complications lead to subclinical maternal heart dysfunction—The importance and benefits of follow-up using speckle tracking echocardiography. *Medicina*, 58(2), 296.
- Radakrishnan, A., Dokko, J., Pastena, P., & Kalogeropoulos, A. P. (2024). Thromboembolism in peripartum cardiomyopathy: a systematic review. *Journal of Thoracic Disease*, 16(1), 645.
- Roos-Hesselink, J., Baris, L., Johnson, M., De Backer, J., Otto, C., Marelli, A., Jondeau, G., Budts, W., Grewal, J., & Sliwa, K. (2019). Pregnancy outcomes in women with cardiovascular disease: evolving trends over 10 years in the ESC Registry Of Pregnancy And Cardiac disease (ROPAC). *European Heart Journal*, 40(47), 3848-3855.
- Saltzberg, M. T., Szymkiewicz, S., & Bianco, N. R. (2012). Characteristics and outcomes of peripartum versus nonperipartum cardiomyopathy in women using a wearable cardiac defibrillator. *Journal of cardiac failure*, 18(1), 21-27.
- Sanghavi, M., & Rutherford, J. D. (2014). Cardiovascular physiology of pregnancy. *Circulation*, 130(12), 1003-1008.
- Sarma, A. A., Aggarwal, N. R., Briller, J. E., Davis, M., Economy, K. E., Hameed, A. B., Januzzi, J. L., Lindley, K. J., Mattina, D. J., & McBay, B. (2022). The utilization and interpretation of cardiac biomarkers during pregnancy: JACC: Advances expert panel. *JACC: Advances*, 1(3), 100064.
- Shivvers, S. A., Wians Jr, F. H., Keffer, J. H., & Ramin, S. M. (1999). Maternal cardiac troponin I levels during normal labor and delivery. *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 180(1), 122-127.
- Silversides, C. K., Grewal, J., Mason, J., Sermer, M., Kiess, M., Rychel, V., Wald, R. M., Colman, J. M., & Siu, S. C. (2018). Pregnancy outcomes in women with heart disease: the CARPREG II study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 71(21), 2419-2430.
- Vaidya, V. R., Arora, S., Patel, N., Badheka, A. O., Patel, N., Agnihotri, K., Billimoria, Z., Turakhia, M. P., Friedman, P. A., & Madhavan, M. (2017). Burden of arrhythmia in pregnancy. *Circulation*, 135(6), 619-621.
- van Hagen, I. M., Boersma, E., Johnson, M. R., Thorne, S. A., Parsonage, W. A., Escribano Subias, P., Leśniak-Sobielga, A., Irtyuga, O., Sorour, K. A., & Taha, N. (2016). Global cardiac risk assessment in the Registry Of Pregnancy And Cardiac disease: results of a registry from the European Society of Cardiology. *European journal of heart failure*, 18(5), 523-533.
- Wakeford, R., & Little, M. (2003). Risk coefficients for childhood cancer after intrauterine irradiation: a review. *International journal of radiation biology*, 79(5), 293-309.

Wowdzia, J. B., & Davenport, M. H. (2021). Cardiopulmonary exercise testing during pregnancy. *Birth Defects Research*, 113(3), 248-264.

Zeppenfeld, K., Tfelt-Hansen, J., De Riva, M., Winkel, B. G., Behr, E. R., Blom, N. A., Charron, P., Corrado, D., Dagres, N., & De Chillou, C. (2022). 2022 ESC Guidelines for the management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death: Developed by the task force for the management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Endorsed by the Association for European Paediatric and Congenital Cardiology (AEPC). *European Heart Journal*, 43(40), 3997-4126.

BÖLÜM 14

BİR HÜCRESEL DEJAVU: TROFOBlast VE KANSER HÜCRELERİNİN BENZER GENETİK DİLİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semih TAN Doç. Dr. Ali ASLAN

KAYNAKÇA

Basak, T., & Ain, R. (2022). Molecular regulation of trophoblast stem cell self-renewal and giant cell differentiation by the Hippo components YAP and LATS1. *Stem Cell Research and Therapy*, 13(1), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S13287-022-02844-W/FIGURES/8>

Buss, G., Stratton, M. B., Milenkovic, L., & Stearns, T. (2022). Postmitotic centriole disengagement and maturation leads to centrosome amplification in polyploid trophoblast giant cells. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 33(13). <https://doi.org/10.1091/MBC.E22-05-0182/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/MBC-33-AR118-G006.JPEG>

Costanzo, V., Bardelli, A., Siena, S., & Abrignani, S. (2018). Exploring the links between cancer and placenta development. *Open Biology*, 8(6). <https://doi.org/10.1098/RSOB.180081>

Ferretti, C., Bruni, L., Dangles-Marie, V., Pecking, A. P., & Bellet, D. (2007). Molecular circuits shared by placental and cancer cells, and their implications in the proliferative, invasive and migratory capacities of trophoblasts. *Human Reproduction Update*, 13(2), 121–141.

<https://doi.org/10.1093/HUMUPD/DML048>

Guo, Y. F., Lee, C. L., So, K. H., Gao, J., Yeung, W. S. B., Yao, Y. Q., & Lee, K. F. (2013). Soluble Human Leukocyte Antigen-G5 Activates Extracellular Signal-Regulated Protein Kinase Signaling and Stimulates Trophoblast Invasion. *PLoS ONE*, 8(10).

<https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0076023>

Holts, L. M., Carletti, M. Z., Kshirsagar, S. K., Christenson, L. K., & Petroff, M. G. (2009). Differentiation-Induced Post-Transcriptional Control of B7-H1 in Human Trophoblast Cells. *Placenta*, 30(1), 48–55. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PLACENTA.2008.10.001>

Hu, D., & Cross, J. C. (2009). Development and function of trophoblast giant cells in the rodent placenta. *The International Journal of Developmental Biology*, 54(2–3), 341–354.

<https://doi.org/10.1387/IJDB.082768DH>

Jovanović, M., Stefanoska, I., Radojčić, L., & Vićovac, L. (2010). Interleukin-8 (CXCL8) stimulates trophoblast cell migration and invasion by increasing levels of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)2 and MMP9 and integrins $\alpha 5$ and $\beta 1$. *Reproduction*, 139(4), 789–798. <https://doi.org/10.1530/REP-09-0341>

Ju, Y., Shen, T., Guo, Z., Kong, Y., Huang, Y., & Hu, J. (2024). Vitronectin promotes insulin resistance in trophoblast cells by activating JNK in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Cell Biology International*, 48(7), 1022–1034. <https://doi.org/10.1002/CBIN.12167>

Knöfler, M., Haider, S., Saleh, L., Pollheimer, J., Gamage, T. K. J. B., & James, J. (2019). Human placenta and trophoblast development: key molecular mechanisms and model systems. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences: CMLS*, 76(18), 3479. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S00018-019-03104-6>

Kosłowski, M., Sahin, U., Mitnacht-Kraus, R., Seitz, G., Huber, C., & Türeci, Ö. (2007). A Placenta-Specific Gene Ectopically Activated in Many Human Cancers Is Essentially Involved in Malignant

Cell Processes. *Cancer Research*, 67(19), 9528–9534. <https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-07-1350>

Lash, G. E. (2013). Trophoblast. In *Brenner's Encyclopedia of Genetics* (pp. 205–207). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-374984-0.01587-4>

Lee, C. Q. E., Gardner, L., Turco, M., Zhao, N., Murray, M. J., Coleman, N., Rossant, J., Hemberger, M., & Moffett, A. (2016). What Is Trophoblast? A Combination of Criteria Define Human First-Trimester Trophoblast. *Stem Cell Reports*, 6(2), 257–272. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.STEMCR.2016.01.006/ATTACHMENT/CA8C62CA-416D-4484-BCD9-135B2F0203E8/MMC2.PDF>

Li, N., Li, S., Wang, Y., Wang, J., Wang, K., Liu, X., Li, Y., & Liu, J. (2017). Decreased expression of WNT2 in villi of unexplained recurrent spontaneous abortion patients may cause trophoblast cell dysfunction via downregulated Wnt/ β -catenin signaling pathway. *Cell Biology International*, 41(8), 898–907. <https://doi.org/10.1002/CBIN.10807>

Lim, S. M., Jang, H. Y., Lee, J. E., Shin, J. S., Park, S. H., Yoon, B. H., & Kim, G. J. (2016). Alteration of Pituitary Tumor Transforming Gene-1 Regulates Trophoblast Invasion via the Integrin/Rho-Family Signaling Pathway. *Plos One*, 11(2). <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0149371>

Liu, L., Tang, L., Chen, S., Zheng, L., & Ma, X. (2024). Decoding the molecular pathways governing trophoblast migration and placental development; a literature review. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 15, 1486608. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FENDO.2024.1486608/XML>

MacAuley, A., Cross, J. C., & Werb, Z. (1998). Reprogramming the cell cycle for endoreduplication in rodent trophoblast cells. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 9(4), 795–807. <https://doi.org/10.1091/MBC.9.4.795/ASSET/IMAGES/LARGE/MK0480564008.JPEG>

Pastuschek, J., Nonn, O., Gutiérrez-Samudio, R. N., Murrieta-Coxca, J. M., Müller, J., Sanft, J., Huppertz, B., Markert, U. R., Groten, T., & Morales-Prieto, D. M. (2021). Molecular characteristics of established trophoblast-derived cell lines. *Placenta*, 108, 122–133. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.placenta.2021.02.022>

Paul, M., Chakraborty, S., Islam, S., & Ain, R. (2023). Trans-differentiation of trophoblast stem cells: implications in placental biology. *Life Science Alliance*, 6(3). <https://doi.org/10.26508/LSA.202201583>

Perry, J. K., Lins, R. J., Lobie, P. E., & Mitchell, M. D. (2010). Regulation of invasive growth: similar epigenetic mechanisms underpin tumour progression and implantation in human pregnancy. *Clinical Science*, 118(7), 451–457. <https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20090503>

Prast, J., Saleh, L., Husslein, H., Sonderegger, S., Helmer, H., & Knöfler, M. (2008). Human Chorionic Gonadotropin Stimulates Trophoblast Invasion through Extracellularly Regulated Kinase and AKT Signaling. *Endocrinology*, 149(3), 979–987. <https://doi.org/10.1210/EN.2007-1282>

Sonderegger, S., Haslinger, P., Sabri, A., Leisser, C., Otten, J. V., Fiala, C., & Knöfler, M. (2010). Wingless (Wnt)-3A Induces Trophoblast Migration and Matrix Metalloproteinase-2 Secretion through Canonical Wnt Signaling and Protein Kinase B/AKT Activation. *Endocrinology*, 151(1), 211–220. <https://doi.org/10.1210/EN.2009-0557>

Tan, S., Tan, S., Tokgün, O., Çetin, H., Tokgün, E., & Özdamar, S. (2024). Investigation of diabetes-related molecular changes in embryo-endometrium crosstalk. *Gene*, 922, 148557. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.GENE.2024.148557>

Uckan, D. (1997). Trophoblasts express Fas ligand: a proposed mechanism for immune privilege in placenta and maternal invasion. *Molecular Human Reproduction*, 3(8), 655–662. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molehr/3.8.655>

Vidal Jr. S, M., Enkhtuya, R., Urrabaz-Garza, R., & Menon, R. (2024). Placental Trophoblast Cell Isolation from the Term Placenta. *Methods in Molecular Biology*, 2781, 131–142.

https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-0716-3746-3_12,

Zhang, L., Li, H., Li, M., Zhang, W., Yang, Z., & Zhang, S. (2020). LRP6 is involved in the proliferation, migration and invasion of trophoblast cells via miR-346. *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, 46(1), 211–223. <https://doi.org/10.3892/IJMM.2020.4570/DOWNLOAD>

BÖLÜM 15

ENDOPLAZMİK RETİKULUM STRESİNE BAĞLI HÜCRESEL ADAPTASYON VE ÖLÜM MEKANİZMALARI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sümeyya Deniz AYBEK

KAYNAKÇA

Adams, C.J., Kopp, M.C., Larburu, N., Nowak, P.R., Ali, M. M.U. (2019). Structure and Molecular Mechanism of ER Stress Signaling by the Unfolded Protein Response Signal Activator IRE1. *Front. Mol. Biosci., Sec. Protein Folding, Misfolding and Degradation*, 6: 11.

<https://doi.org/10.3389/fmolb.2019.00011>

Ajoolabady, A., Lindholm, D., Ren, J. et al. (2022). ER stress and UPR in Alzheimer's disease: mechanisms, pathogenesis, treatments. *Cell Death Dis.* 13, 706. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-022-05153-5>

Bartoszewski, S., Sławski, J., Collawn, J.F. et al. (2023). Dual RNase activity of IRE1 as a target for anticancer therapies. *J. Cell Commun. Signal.* 17, 1145–1161. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12079-023-00784-5>

Bashir, S., Bandy, M., Qadri, O., Bashir, A., Hilal, N., Fatima, N., Rader, S., Fazili, K.M. (2021). The molecular mechanism and functional diversity of UPR signaling sensor IRE1. *Life Sciences*. 265,118740. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2020.118740>

Bertheloot, D., Latz, E., & Franklin, B. S. (2021). Necroptosis, pyroptosis and apoptosis: an intricate game of cell death. *Cell Mol Immunol.* 18(5), 1106–1121. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41423-020-00630-3>

Bhat, T. A., Chaudhary, A. K., Kumar, S., O'Malley, J., Inigo, J. R., Kumar, R., Yadav, N., & Chandra, D. (2017). Endoplasmic reticulum-mediated unfolded protein response and mitochondrial apoptosis in cancer. *Biochimica et biophysica acta. Reviews on cancer*. 1867(1), 58–66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbcan.2016.12.002>

Bock, F. J., & Riley, J. S. (2023). When cell death goes wrong: inflammatory outcomes of failed apoptosis and mitotic cell death. *Cell Death Differ.* 30(2), 293–303. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41418-022-01082-0>

Chen, D., Fan, Z., Rauh, M., Buchfelder, M., Eyupoglu, I. Y., & Savaskan, N. (2017). ATF4 promotes angiogenesis and neuronal cell death and confers ferroptosis in a xCT-dependent manner. *Oncogene*. 36(40), 5593–5608. <https://doi.org/10.1038/onc.2017.146>

Chen, X., Shi, C., He, M., Xiong, S., & Xia, X. (2023). Endoplasmic reticulum stress: molecular mechanism and therapeutic targets. *Signal Transduct Target Ther.* 8:352. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-023-01570-w>

Chen, Y., Mi, Y., Zhang, X., Ma, Q., Song, Y., Zhang, L., Wang, D., Xing, J., Hou, B., Li, H., Jin, H., Du, W., & Zou, Z. (2019). Dihydroartemisinin-induced unfolded protein response feedback attenuates ferroptosis via PERK/ATF4/HSPA5 pathway in glioma cells. *J Exp Clin Cancer Res.* 38(1), 402. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13046-019-1413-7>

Corazzari M, Gagliardi M, Fimia GM, Piacentini M. (2017). Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress, Unfolded Protein Response, and Cancer Cell Fate. *Front Oncol.* 7:78. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2017.00078>

- Cybulsky A. V. (2017). Endoplasmic reticulum stress, the unfolded protein response and autophagy in kidney diseases. *Nat Rev Nephrol.* 13(11), 681–696. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneph.2017.129>
- de Mena, L., Lopez-Scarim, J., & Rincon-Limas, D.E. (2021). TDP-43 and ER Stress in Neurodegeneration: Friends or Foes?. *Front Mol Neurosci.* 25;14:772226. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnmol.2021.772226>
- Erzurumlu, Y. (2022). Katlanmamış Protein Yanıtı Sinyal Yolunun IRE1 α Kolunun Baskılanmasının PANC-1 Pankreatik Duktal Adenokarsinoma Hücrelerinin Tümörijenik Özellikleri Üzerindeki Etkilerinin İncelenmesi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi.* 13(1):11- 18. <https://doi.org/10.22312/sdusbed.1003140>
- He, J., Zhou, Y. & Sun, L. (2024). Emerging mechanisms of the unfolded protein response in therapeutic resistance: from chemotherapy to Immunotherapy. *Cell Commun Signal.* 22, 89. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12964-023-01438-0>
- He, S., Zhang, M., Ye, Y., Zhuang, J., Ma, X., Song, Y., & Xia, W. (2021). ChaC glutathione specific γ -glutamylcyclotransferase 1 inhibits cell viability and increases the sensitivity of prostate cancer cells to docetaxel by inducing endoplasmic reticulum stress and ferroptosis. *Exp Ther Med.* 22(3), 997. <https://doi.org/10.3892/etm.2021.10429>
- Hong, S. H., Lee, D. H., Lee, Y. S., Jo, M. J., Jeong, Y. A., Kwon, W. T., Choudry, H. A., Bartlett, D. L., & Lee, Y. J. (2017). Molecular crosstalk between ferroptosis and apoptosis: emerging role of ER stress-induced p53-independent PUMA expression. *Oncotarget.* 8(70), 115164–115178. <https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.23046>
- Høyer-Hansen, M., & Jäättelä, M. (2007). Connecting endoplasmic reticulum stress to autophagy by unfolded protein response and calcium. *Cell Death Differ.* 14(9), 1576–1582. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.cdd.4402200>
- Huang, W., Gong, Y., & Yan, L. (2023). ER Stress, the Unfolded Protein Response and Osteoclastogenesis: A Review. *Biomolecules.*13(7), 1050. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom13071050>
- Hwang, J., & Qi, L. (2018). Quality Control in the Endoplasmic Reticulum: Crosstalk between ERAD and UPR pathways. *Trends Biochem Sci.* 43(8), 593–605. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2018.06.005>
- Kapuy O. (2024). Mechanism of Decision Making between Autophagy and Apoptosis Induction upon Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress. *Int J Mol Sci.* 25(8), 4368. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms25084368>
- Karanasios, E., Walker, S. A., Okkenhaug, H., Manifava, M., Hummel, E., Zimmermann, H., Ahmed, Q., Domart, M. C., Collinson, L., & Ktistakis, N. T. (2016). Autophagy initiation by ULK complex assembly on ER tubulovesicular regions marked by ATG9 vesicles. *Nat Commun.* 7, 12420. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms12420>
- Le Goupil, S., Laprade, H., Aubry, M., Chevet, E. (2024). Exploring the IRE1 interactome: From canonical signaling functions to unexpected roles. *J Biol Chem.* 300(4): 107169. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbc.2024.107169>
- Lee, Y. S., Kalimuthu, K., Park, Y. S., Luo, X., Choudry, M. H. A., Bartlett, D. L., & Lee, Y. J. (2020). BAX-dependent mitochondrial pathway mediates the crosstalk between ferroptosis and apoptosis. *Apoptosis.* 25(9-10), 625–631. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10495-020-01627-z>
- Lee, Y. S., Lee, D. H., Choudry, H. A., Bartlett, D. L., & Lee, Y. J. (2018). Ferroptosis-Induced Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress: Cross-talk between Ferroptosis and Apoptosis. *Mol Cancer Res.* 16(7), 1073–1076. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1541-7786.MCR-18-0055>
- Lei Y, Yu H, Ding S, Liu H, Liu C, Fu R. (2024). Molecular mechanism of ATF6 in unfolded protein response and its role in disease. *Heliyon,* 10(5):e25937. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e25937>
- Lei, G., Zhuang, L., & Gan, B. (2022). Targeting ferroptosis as a vulnerability in cancer. *Nature reviews. Cancer,* 22(7), 381–396. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41568-022-00459-0>

- Li, W., Jin, K., Luo, J., Xu, W., Wu, Y., Zhou, J., Wang, Y., Xu, R., Jiao, L., Wang, T., & Yang, G. (2022). NF- κ B and its crosstalk with endoplasmic reticulum stress in atherosclerosis. *Frontiers in cardiovascular medicine*, 9, 988266. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcvm.2022.988266>
- Liang W, Qi W, Geng Y, Wang L, Zhao J, Zhu K, Wu G, Zhang Z, Pan H, Qian L, et al. (2021). Necroptosis activates UPR sensors without disrupting their binding with GRP78. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 118(39):e2110476118
- Lindholm, D., Korhonen, L., Eriksson, O., & Köks, S. (2017) Recent Insights into the Role of Unfolded Protein Response in ER Stress in Health and Disease. *Front. Cell Dev. Biol.* 5:48. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2017.00048>
- Liu, X., Tuerxun, H., Zhao, Y., Li, Y., Wen, S., Li, X., & Zhao, Y. (2025). Crosstalk between ferroptosis and autophagy: broaden horizons of cancer therapy. *Journal of translational medicine*, 23(1), 18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12967-024-06059-w>
- Madden, E., Logue, S.E., Healy, S.J., Manie, S., & Samali, A. (2018). The role of the unfolded protein response in cancer progression: From oncogenesis to chemoresistance. *Biol. Cell*, 111, 1–17 <https://doi.org/10.1111/boc.20180005>
- McQuiston, A., ve Diehl, J.A. (2017). Recent insights into PERK-dependent signaling from the stressed endoplasmic reticulum. *F1000Res*, 6:1897. <https://doi.org/10.12688/f1000research.12138.1>
- Moon, H. W., Han, H. G., & Jeon, Y. J. (2018). Protein Quality Control in the Endoplasmic Reticulum and Cancer. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 19(10), 3020. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms19103020>
- Nguyen, L.D., Nguyen, L.H., Dao, D.X., Hattori, T., Takarada-Iemata, M., Ishii, H., Tamatani, T., Kawasaki, H., Shinmyo, Y., Onoue, K., Yonemura, S., Zhang, J., Miyake, M., Oyadomari, S., Mori, K., Hori, O. (2025). Impact of ATF6 deletion on the embryonic brain development. *iScience*, 28(6):112569. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2025.112569>
- Ojha, R. ve Amaravadi, R.K. (2017). Targeting the unfolded protein response in cancer. *Pharmacol Res*, 120:258-266. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2017.04.003>
- Oka, O.B.V. Pierre, A.S. Pringle, M.A. Tungkum, W., Cao, Z., Fleming B. (2022). Bulleid, Activation of the UPR sensor ATF6 α is regulated by its redox-dependent dimerization and ER retention by ERp18. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A*, 119(12):e2122657119. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2122657119>
- Ong, G., Ragetli, R., Mnich, K. et al.(2024). IRE1 signaling increases PERK expression during chronic ER stress. *Cell Death Dis.* 15, 276 (2024). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-024-06663-0>
- Osowski, C.M., Urano, F. (2011). Measuring ER stress and the unfolded protein response using mammalian tissue culture system. *Methods Enzymol.* 2011;490:71-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-385114-7.00004-0>.
- Read, A.,& Schröder, M. (2021).The Unfolded Protein Response: An Overview. *Biology (Basel)*, 29;10(5):384. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology10050384>
- Rufo, N., Yang, Y., De Vleeschouwer, S., & Agostinis, P. (2022). The "Yin and Yang" of Unfolded Protein Response in Cancer and Immunogenic Cell Death. *Cells*, 11(18), 2899. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cells11182899>
- Senft, D., & Ronai, Z. A. (2015). UPR, autophagy, and mitochondria crosstalk underlies the ER stress response. *Trends in biochemical sciences*, 40(3), 141–148. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2015.01.002>
- Siri, M., Dastghaib, S., Zamani, M., Rahmani-Kukia, N., Geraylow, K. R., Fakher, S., Keshvarzi, F., Mehrbod, P., Ahmadi, M., Mokarram, P., Coombs, K. M., & Ghavami, S. (2021). Autophagy, Unfolded Protein Response, and Neuropilin-1 Cross-Talk in SARS-CoV-2 Infection: What Can Be Learned from Other Coronaviruses. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 22(11), 5992. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22115992>

- Siwecka, N., Rozpędek-Kamińska, W., Wawrzynkiewicz, A., Pytel, D., Diehl, J.A., & Majsterek, I. (2021). The Structure, Activation and Signaling of IRE1 and Its Role in Determining Cell Fate. *Biomedicines*, 9(2):156. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicines9020156>
- Spaan, C.N., Smit, W.L., van Lidth de Jeude, J.F. et al. (2019). Expression of UPR effector proteins ATF6 and XBP1 reduce colorectal cancer cell proliferation and stemness by activating PERK signaling. *Cell Death Dis.* 10, 490. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-019-1729-4>
- Şahin, K.(2023). ‘‘Nörodejeneratif Hastalıklarda ER Stresi Ve Katlanmamış Protein Cevabı’’ Editör Ali Aslan. *Sinir Bilimde Güncel Temel Kavramlar*. İksad publishing house. Ankara. 243-263.
- Tam AB, Roberts LS, Chandra V, Rivera IG, Nomura DK, Forbes DJ, Niwa M. (2018). The UPR Activator ATF6 Responds to Proteotoxic and Lipotoxic Stress by Distinct Mechanisms. *Dev Cell*, 46(3):327-343.e7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.04.023>
- Vincenz L, Jäger R, O'Dwyer M, Samali A. (2013). Endoplasmic reticulum stress and the unfolded protein response: targeting the Achilles heel of multiple myeloma. *Mol Cancer Ther*, 12(6):831-43. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.MCT-12-0782>
- Xu, M., Tao, J., Yang, Y., Tan, S., Liu, H., Jiang, J., Zheng, F., & Wu, B. (2020). Ferroptosis involves in intestinal epithelial cell death in ulcerative colitis. *Cell death & disease*, 11(2), 86. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-020-2299-1>
- Yan, M. M., Ni, J. D., Song, D., Ding, M., & Huang, J. (2015). Interplay between unfolded protein response and autophagy promotes tumor drug resistance. *Oncology letters*, 10(4), 1959–1969. <https://doi.org/10.3892/ol.2015.3508>
- Yu, X., Dang, L., Zhang, R., & Yang, W. (2024). Therapeutic Potential of Targeting the PERK Signaling Pathway in Ischemic Stroke. *Pharmaceuticals*, 17(3), 353. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph17030353>
- Zhang, J., Guo, J., Yang, N., Huang, Y., Hu, T., & Rao, C. (2022). Endoplasmic reticulum stress-mediated cell death in liver injury. *Cell death & disease*, 13(12), 1051. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-022-05444-x>
- Zhang, W. ve Cao, X. (2025). Unfolded protein responses in T cell immunity. *Front. Immunol, Sec. T Cell Biology*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2024.1515715>
- Zheng, X., Jin, X., Ye, F., Liu, X., Yu, B., Li, Z., Zhao, T., Chen, W., Liu, X., Di, C., & Li, Q. (2023). Ferroptosis: a novel regulated cell death participating in cellular stress response, radiotherapy, and immunotherapy. *Experimental hematology & oncology*, 12(1), 65. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40164-023-00427-w>

MODERN TIPTA TANI, TEDAVİ VE TOPLUM YAKLAŞIMLARI

EDİTÖRLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR
Prof. Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ayşe Emel ÖNAL
Prof. Dr. Ömer KARAMAN
Doç. Dr. Abdullah Alper ŞAHİN
Doç. Dr. Ali ASLAN
Doç. Dr. Ali AYGÜN
Doç. Dr. Asena KELEŞ ŞAHİN
Doç. Dr. Aslıhan UZUN

Doç. Dr. Sevgi ÇIRAKLI
Doç. Dr. Taner KASAR
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gökce YÜCE ONUR
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emine Serap YILMAZ
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Selen KARAOĞLANOĞLU
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semih TAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Muhammet DEĞERMENÇİ
Dr. Muhammed Mazhar ORHAN
Arş. Gör. Selen KAZANCI

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-342-6

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM I

ÇOCUKLARDA EPİLEPSİYE YAKLAŞIM

Doç. Dr. Sevgi ÇIRAKLI

KAYNAKÇA

- Akbar, F., Saleh, R., Kirmani, S., Chand, P., Mukhtiar, K., Jan, F., Utility of genetic testing in pediatric epilepsy: Experience from a low to middle-income country. *Epilepsy Behav Rep.* 2022;20:100575, doi: 10.1016/j.ebr.2022.100575. e Collection 2022.
- Akman, Ö., Onat, F. Absence seizures: Update on signaling mechanisms and networks, *Epilepsia Open.* 2025;00:1–18. DOI: 10.1002/epi4.70075
- Anderson, M. A prospective study of adverse drug reactions to antiepileptic drugs in children, *BMJ Open* 2015;5:e008298.doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008298
- ByPhillip, L., Pearl, MD., FAAN. *Epilepsy Syndromes in Childhood, CONTINUUM (MINNEAP MINN)* 2018;24(1, CHILD NEUROLOGY):186–209.DOI: 10.1212/CON.0000000000000568
- Brna, PM., Gordon, KE., Dooley, JM., Wood, EP., The epidemiology of infantile spasms. *Can J Neurol Sci* 2001;28(4):309–312. DOI: 10.1017/s0317167100001517
- Corsello, A. Febrile Seizures: A Systematic Review of Different Guidelines, *Pediatric Neurology* 155 (2024) 141e148 doi: 10.1016
- Gupta, C., Narang, B., Thenral, SG., Sharma, R., Chatterjee, S., Ramprasad, R., Murugan, S., Goyal, P., Bansal, RK., Jain, V., Neonatal hypoglycaemic brain injury, a common cause of early-childhood epilepsy in India: A prospective longitudinal study on aetiologies and outcomes, *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 2025;00:1–10. DOI: 10.1111/dmcn.16469
- Gibbs, FA., Davis, H., Lennox, WG. The electro-encephalogram in epilepsy and in conditions of impaired consciousness. *Arch Neurol Psychiatr.* 1935;34:1133–48.
- Go, CY., Mackay, MT., Weiss, SK., et al. Evidence-based guideline update: medical treatment of infantile spasms. Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. *Neurology* 2012;78(24):1974–1980. DOI: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e318259e2cf
- Hamer, HM., Dodel, R., Strzelczyk, A., et al. Prevalence, utilization, and costs of antiepileptic drugs for epilepsy in Germany—a nation wide population-based study in children and adults. *J Neurol* 2012;259:2376–84 doi: 10.1007/s00415-012-6509-3
- Hancock, E., Osborne, JP. Vigabatrin in the treatment of infantile spasms in tuberous sclerosis: literature review. *J Child Neurol* 1999;14(2):71–74 DOI: 10.1177/088307389901400201

- Hirsch, E., French, J., Scheffer, IE., Bogacz, A., Alsaadi, T., Sperling, MR. ILAE definition of the idiopathic generalized epilepsy syndromes: position statement by the ILAE taskforce on nosology and definitions. *Epilepsia*. 2022;63:1475–99
- Hughs, JR. Absence seizures: a review of recent reports with new concepts. *EpilepsyBehav*2009;15:404-412 DOI: 10.1016/j.yebeh.2009.06.007
- Kaushik, S. Adverse Drug Reactions of Anti-Epileptic Drugs in Children with Epilepsy: A Cross-Sectional Study, *Current Drug Safety*, 2019, 14, 217-224 doi: 10.2174/1574886314666190311112710.
- Kamintsky, L., Milikovsky, DZ., Friedman, A. Jasper's basic mechanisms of the epilepsies. In: Nobel, JL, Avoli, M, Rogawski, MA, Vezzani, A, Delgado-Escueta, AV, eds. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2024. p. 743–9.DOI: 10.1093/med/9780197549469.001.0001
- Ma, MS., Ding, YX., Ying, W. Effectiveness of the first antiepileptic drug in the treatment of pediatric epilepsy. *Pediatr Neurol*2009;41:22–6.DOI:10.1016/j.pediatrneurol.2009.01.010
- Montebello, G.Dysregulation of the Cannabinoid System in Childhood Epilepsy: From Mechanisms to Therapy, *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 2025, 26, 6234, <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms26136234>
- Kotulska, K., Kwiatkowski, DJ., Curatolo, P., Weschke, B., Riney, K., Jansen, F., Prevention of epilepsy in infants with tube rousclerosis complex in the EPISTOP trial. *Ann Neurol*. 2021;89:304–14. doi: 10.1002/ana.25956
- Manokaran, RK., Sharma, S., Ramachandrannair. R.The 2022 International League Against Epilepsy Classification and Definition of Childhood Epilepsy Syndromes: An Update for Pediatricians. 2024 Feb 15;61(2):179-183
- Nairai, H., Frontiers in EEG as a tool for the management of pediatric epilepsy: Past, present, and future, *Epilepsia Open*, 2025. DOI: 10.1002/epi4.70116
- Sawires, R. A Review of Febrile Seizures: Recent Advances in Understanding of Febrile Seizure Pathophysiology and Commonly Implicated Viral Triggers, *Front Pediatr* 2022;9:801321doi: 10.3389/fped.2021.801321. eCollection 2021.
- Reinholdson, J.Long-term employment out come safter epilepsy surgery in childhood, *Neurology* 2020;94:e205-e216. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000000861>
- Roliz, AH., Kothare, S., The Interaction Between Sleepand Epilepsy, *Current Neurology and Neuro science Reports* (2022) 22:551–563 doi: 10.1007/s11910-022-01219-1.
- Verrotti, A at all. Childhood absence epilepsy and benign epilepsy with centro-temporal spikes: a narrative review analysis, *World J Pediatr* 2017;13(2):106-111DOI: 10.1007/s12519-017-0006-9

BÖLÜM 2

AKUT ROMATİZMAL ATEŞE GENEL YAKLAŞIM: GÜNCEL TANI VE TEDAVİ SEÇENEKLERİ

Doç. Dr. Taner KASAR

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdallah, A. M., & Abu-Madi, M. (2021). The genetic control of the rheumatic heart: Closing the genotype–phenotype gap. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 8, 611036. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2021.611036>.
- Iberio AMQ, Pieroni F, Di Gangi A., et al. (2021). Toward the knowledge of the epidemiological impact of acute rheumatic fever in Italy. *Frontiers in Pediatrics*, 9, 746505. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fped.2021.746505>.
- Armstrong, D., & Wheatley, G. (1944). Studies in rheumatic fever. Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.
- Auckland, K., Mittal, B., Cairns, B. J., et al. (2020). The human leukocyte antigen locus and rheumatic heart disease susceptibility in South Asians and Europeans. *Scientific Reports*, 10, 9004. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-65855-8>.

- Baker, M. G., Gurney, J., Moreland, N. J., et al. (2022). Risk factors for acute rheumatic fever: A case–control study. *The Lancet Regional Health – Western Pacific*, 26, 100508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lanwpc.2022.100508>.
- Barth, D. D., Moloi, A., Mayosi, B. M., & Engel, M. E. (2020). Prevalence of group A streptococcal infection in Africa to inform GAS vaccines for rheumatic heart disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 307, 200–208. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2019.11.109>.
- Beaton, A., & Taubert, K. A. (2021). Rheumatic fever and the American Heart Association: The (nearly) 100-year war. *Circulation*, 143, 2127–2128. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.120.052711>.
- Bhaya, M., Panwar, S., Beniwal, R., & Panwar, R. B. (2010). High prevalence of rheumatic heart disease detected by echocardiography in school children. *Echocardiography*, 27, 448–453. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-8175.2009.01055.x>.
- Bland, E. F. (1987). Rheumatic fever: The way it was. *Circulation*, 76, 1190–1195. <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.cir.76.6.1190>.
- Blevins, S. M., & Bronze, M. S. (2010). Robert Koch and the “golden age” of bacteriology. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 14, e744–e751. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijid.2009.12.003>.
- Carapetis, J. R., Hardy, M., Fakakovikaetau, T., (2008). Evaluation of a screening protocol using auscultation and portable echocardiography to detect asymptomatic rheumatic heart disease in Tongan schoolchildren. *Nature Clinical Practice Cardiovascular Medicine*, 5, 411–417. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncpcardio.1185>.
- Carapetis, J. R., Steer, A. C., Mulholland, E. K., & Weber, M. (2016). The global burden of group A streptococcal diseases. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 5(11):685-94. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099\(05\)70267-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(05)70267-X).
- Culliford-Semmens, N., Tilton, E., Wilson, N., et al. (2021). Echocardiography for latent rheumatic heart disease in first-degree relatives of children with acute rheumatic fever: Implications for active case finding in family members. *EClinicalMedicine*, 37, 100935. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclinm.2021.100935>.
- Cunningham, M. W. (2019). Molecular mimicry, autoimmunity, and infection: The cross-reactive antigens of group A streptococci and their sequelae. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 7(4), GPP3-0045-2018. PMID: 31373269; PMCID: PMC6684244.
- Dahlgren, G., & Whitehead, M. (2021). The Dahlgren–Whitehead model of health determinants: 30 years on and still chasing rainbows. *Public Health*, 199, 20–24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.puhe.2021.08.009>.
- Dajani, A. S., Ayoub, E., Bierman, F. Z., et al. (1992). Guidelines for the diagnosis of rheumatic fever: Jones criteria, update. *JAMA*, 268, 2069–2073.
- Davies, M. R., McIntyre, L., Mutreja, A., et al. (2019). Atlas of group A streptococcal vaccine candidates compiled using large-scale comparative genomics. *Nature Genetics*, 51, 1035–1043. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41588-019-0482-z>.
- de Crombrughe, G., Baroux, N., Botteaux, A., et al. (2020). The limitations of the rheumatogenic concept for group A *Streptococcus*: Systematic review and genetic analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 70, 1453–1460. <https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/ciz425>.
- de Dassel, J. L., de Klerk, N., Carapetis, J. R., & Ralph, A. P. (2018). How many doses make a difference? An analysis of secondary prevention of rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 7, e010223. <https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.118.010223>.
- Diehl, A. M., Hamilton, T. R., Keeling, I. C., & May, J. S. (1954). Long-acting repository penicillin in prophylaxis of recurrent rheumatic fever. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 155, 1466–1470. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.1954.03690350008003>.

- Egoroff, N., Bloomfield, H., Gondarra, W., et al. (2023). An outbreak of acute rheumatic fever in a remote Aboriginal community. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*, 47, 100077. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anzjph.2023.100077>.
- Engel, M. E., Stander, R., Vogel, J., Adeyemo, A. A., & Mayosi, B. M. (2011). Genetic susceptibility to acute rheumatic fever: A systematic review and meta-analysis of twin studies. *PLoS ONE*, 6, e25326. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0025326>.
- Ferretti, J., & Köhler, W. (2016). History of streptococcal research. In *Streptococcus pyogenes: Basic biology to clinical manifestations*. University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center. PMID: 26866208.
- Gavina, K., Franco, L. C., Khan, H., Lavik, J. P., & Relich, R. F. (2023). Molecular point-of-care devices for the diagnosis of infectious diseases in resource-limited settings—A review. *Journal of Clinical Virology*, 169, 105613. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcv.2023.105613>.
- Gewitz, M. H., Baltimore, R. S., Tani, L. Y., et al. (2015). Revision of the Jones criteria. *Circulation*, 131, 1806–1818. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000889>.
- Ghamari, S. H., Abbasi-Kangevari, M., Saeedi Moghaddam, S., et al. (2022). Rheumatic heart disease is a neglected disease relative to its burden worldwide. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 11, e025284. <https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.122.025284>.
- Golwara, A. K., Kumar, P., Jha, P., & Thakur, D. (2021). Jaccoud's arthropathy: A rare but well-known clinical entity. *European Heart Journal – Case Reports*, 5, ytab334. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ehjcr/ytab334>.
- Gordis, L. (1985). The virtual disappearance of rheumatic fever in the United States... *Circulation*, 72, 1155–1162. <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.cir.72.6.1155>.
- Govender, K., & Müller, A. (2023). Secondary prophylaxis among First Nations people with acute rheumatic fever in Australia: An integrative review. *Journal of Transcultural Nursing*, 34, 443–452. <https://doi.org/10.1177/10436596231191248>.
- Gray, L.-A., D'Antoine, H. A., Tong, S. Y. C., et al. (2017). Genome-wide analysis... *The Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 216, 1460–1470.
- Guilherme, L., Kalil, J., & Cunningham, M. W. (2006). Molecular mimicry in the autoimmune pathogenesis of rheumatic heart disease. *Autoimmunity*, 39(1), 31–39. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08916930500484757>
- Hand, R. M., Salman, S., Newall, N., et al. (2019). A population pharmacokinetic study of benzathine benzylpenicillin G in children and adolescents with RHD. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 74, 1984–1991. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkz076>.
- Hla, T. K., Osowicki, J., Salman, S., et al. (2022). Study protocol for controlled human infection for penicillin G against *Streptococcus pyogenes* (CHIPS). *BMJ Open*, 12, e064022. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2022-064022>.
- Houser, H. B., Clark, E. J., & Stolzer, B. L. (1954). Comparative effects of aspirin, ACTH, and cortisone on ARF. *American Journal of Medicine*, 16, 168–180. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9343\(54\)90332-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9343(54)90332-0).
- Hand RM, Snelling TL, Carapetis JR. Group A *Streptococcus*. *Hunter's Tropical Medicine and Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 2020:429–38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-55512-8.00040-5>.
- Kado, J. H., Salman, S., Henderson, R., et al. (2020). Subcutaneous benzathine benzylpenicillin G has favourable PK vs IM for RHD prevention. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*, 75, 2951–2959. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkaa282>.
- Kado, J., Salman, S., Hla, T. K., et al. (2023). Subcutaneous infusion of high-dose benzathine penicillin G is safe, tolerable, and suitable for less-frequent dosing. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 67, e0096223. <https://doi.org/10.1128/aac.00962-23>.
- Karthikeyan, G., & Guilherme, L. (2018). Acute rheumatic fever. *The Lancet*, 392, 161–174. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)32057-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)32057-9).

- Karthikeyan, G., Watkins, D., Bukhman, G., et al. (2023). Research priorities for secondary prevention and management of ARF/RHD. *BMJ Global Health*, 8(Suppl 9), e012468. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjgh-2023-012468>.
- Kennis, M., Tagawa, A., Kung, V. M., et al. (2022). Seasonal variations and risk factors of *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection. *Therapeutic Advances in Infectious Disease*, 9, 20499361221132101. <https://doi.org/10.1177/20499361221132101>.
- Kumar, Y., Koul, A., Singla, R., & Ijaz, M. F. (2023). Artificial intelligence in disease diagnosis: A systematic literature review. *Journal of Ambient Intelligence and Humanized Computing*, 14, 8459–8461. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12652-021-03612-z>.
- Lacey, J. A., Bennett, J., James, T. B., et al. (2023). A worldwide population of *Streptococcus pyogenes* strains... *The Lancet Regional Health – Western Pacific*, 42, 100964. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lanwpc.2023.100964>
- Land, M. A., & Bisno, A. L. (1983). Acute rheumatic fever: A vanishing disease in suburbia. *JAMA*, 249, 895–898. PMID: 6823041.
- Lv, M., Jiang, S., Liao, D., Lin, Z., Chen, H., & Zhang, J. (2022). Global burden of RHD and its association with socioeconomic development, 1990–2019. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology*, 29, 1425–1434. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurjpc/zwac044>.
- Machipisa, T., Chong, M., Muhamed, B., et al. (2021). Association of a novel locus with RHD in Black African individuals (RHDGen). *JAMA Cardiology*, 6, 1000–1011. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamacardio.2021>.
- Marijon, E., Celermajer, D. S., & Jouven, X. (2017). RHD-An iceberg in tropical waters. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 377, 780–781. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMe1705840>.
- Markowitz, M., & Hemphill, W. (1955). Oral benzathine penicillin G vs sulfonamides for prevention of streptococcal infections and RF recurrences. *Pediatrics*, 15, 509–515. PMID: 14370885.
- Markowitz, M. (1985). The decline of rheumatic fever: Role of medical intervention. *The Journal of Pediatrics*, 106, 545–550. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0022-3476\(85\)80069-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0022-3476(85)80069-x)
- Manyemba, J., & Mayosi, B. M. (2002). Penicillin for secondary prevention of rheumatic fever. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2002, CD002227. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002227>.
- Mayosi, B. M. (2010). The four pillars of RHD control. *South African Medical Journal*, 100, 506. <https://doi.org/10.7196/samj.3175>.
- Minja, N. W., Pulle, J., Rwebembera, J., et al. (2023). Decentralised RHD case management app in Uganda: Protocol. *BMJ Open*, 13, e071540. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2022-071540>.
- Muhamed, B., Parks, T., & Sliwa, K. (2020). Genetics of rheumatic fever and RHD. *Nature Reviews Cardiology*, 17, 145–154. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41569-019-0258-2>.
- Oliver, J., Upton, A., Jack, S. J., Pierse, N., Williamson, D. A., & Baker, M. G. (2020). Distribution of streptococcal pharyngitis and ARF, Auckland, 2010–2016. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 26, 1113–1121. <https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2606.181462>.
- Orsini, A., Foadelli, T., Magistrali, M., et al. (2022). Sydenham's chorea: Clinical features, treatment and prognostic factors. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology*, 36, 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpn.2021.11.002>.
- Osowicki, J., Carr, J. P., & Steer, A. C. (2018). Rheumatic fever: The rebound phenomenon returns. *Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health*, 54, 685–688. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpc.13848>.
- Osowicki, J., Azzopardi, K. I., Fabri, L., et al. (2021). CHIVAS-M75 human infection model of *S. pyogenes* pharyngitis. *The Lancet Microbe*, 2, e291–e299. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-5247\(20\)30240-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-5247(20)30240-8)
- Ou, Z., Yu, D., Liang, Y., et al. (2022). Global burden of RHD: 1990–2019. *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, 24, 138. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13075-022-02829-3>.

- Parks, T., Mirabel, M. M., Kado, J., et al. (2017). Immunoglobulin heavy chain allele and RHD risk in Oceania. *Nature Communications*, 8, 14946. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14946>.
- Parks, T., Smeesters, P. R., & Steer, A. C. (2017). Streptococcal skin infection and RHD. *Current Opinion in Infectious Diseases*, 30, 159–167. <https://doi.org/10.1097/QCO.0b013e3283511d27>.
- Perelini, F., Agnew, J., Skinner, J. R., Han, D. Y., Nicholson, R., & Wilson, N. (2022). Revisiting QT prolongation in ARF—Relevance for hydroxychloroquine. *International Journal of Cardiology*, 362, 93–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2022.05.053>.
- Perry, C. B., & Gillespie, W. (1954). IM benzathine penicillin for prophylaxis in rheumatic children. *British Medical Journal*, 2, 729. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.2.4890.729>.
- Ralph, A. P., & Currie, B. J. (2022). Therapeutics for rheumatic fever and RHD. *Australian Prescriber*, 45, 104–112. <https://doi.org/10.18773/austprescr.2022.034>.
- Ralph, A. P., de Dassel, J. L., Kirby, A., et al. (2018). Improving delivery of secondary prophylaxis in a high-burden setting: Stepped-wedge RCT. *Journal of the American Heart Association*, 7, e009308. <https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.118.009308>.
- RHD Australia. (2022, Mart). The 2020 Australian guideline for prevention, diagnosis and management of ARF and RHD (Sürüm 3.2). https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/system/files/fileuploads/arf_rhd_guidelines_3.2_edition_march_2022.pdf (Erişim: 20 Mayıs 2024)
- RHD Australia. (2024). Sydenham chorea. <https://www.rhdaustralia.org.au/resources/sydenham-chorea> (Erişim: 18 Ekim 2024)
- Rosa, V. E. E., Lopes, M. P., Spina, G. S., et al. (2021). Rheumatic myocarditis: A poorly recognized etiology of LV dysfunction. *Frontiers in Cardiovascular Medicine*, 8, 676694. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcvm.2021.676694>.
- Rwebembera, J., Marangou, J., Mwita, J. C., et al. (2024). 2023 WHF guidelines for echocardiographic diagnosis of RHD. *Nature Reviews Cardiology*, 21, 250–263. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41569-024-01018-w>.
- Sadiq, M., Islam, K., Abid, R., Latif, F., Rehman, A. U., Waheed, A., Azhar, M., & Khan, J. S. (2009). Prevalence of RHD in school children of urban Lahore. *Heart*, 95, 353–357. <https://doi.org/10.1136/hrt.2008.143982>.
- Schafranski MD, Stier A, Nisihara R, Messias-Reason JJ. (2004). Significantly increased levels of mannose-binding lectin (MBL) in rheumatic heart disease: a beneficial role for MBL deficiency. *Clin Exp Immunol*. 138(3):521-5. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2249.2004.02645.x>.
- Stanevicha, V., Eglite, J., Sochnevs, A., Gardovska, D., Zavadska, D., Shantere, R., & Kalnins, I. (2003). HLA class II associations with RHD among Latvian children. *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, 5(6), R340–R346. <https://doi.org/10.1186/ar1010>
- Stollerman, G. H. (1954). The use of antibiotics for the prevention of rheumatic fever. *American Journal of Medicine*, 17, 757–767. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9343\(54\)90220-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0002-9343(54)90220-x).
- Stollerman, G. H., Rusoff, J. H., & Hirschfeld, I. (1955). Monthly benzathine penicillin G for RF prophylaxis. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 252, 787–792. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM195505122521901>
- Strasser, T., Dondog, N., El Kholy, A., Gharagozloo, R., Kalbian, V. V., Ogunbi, O., Padmavati, S., Stuart, K., Dowd, E., & Bekessy, A. (1981). Community control of RF/RHD: WHO cooperative project report. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 59, 285–294. PMID: 6972819; PMCID: PMC2396050.
- Swift, H. F. (1949). The etiology of rheumatic fever. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 31, 715–738. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-31-5-715>.
- Vekemans, J., Gouvea-Reis, F., Kim, J. H., et al. (2019). WHO R&D roadmap and PPCs for GAS vaccines. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 69, 877–883. <https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/ciy1143>.

- Watkins, D., Zühlke, L., Engel, M., et al. (2016). Seven key actions to eradicate RHD in Africa: The Addis Ababa communiqué. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa*, 27, 184–187. <https://doi.org/10.5830/CVJA-2015-090>.
- World Health Organization. (2004). Rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease: Report of a WHO expert consultation (Technical Report Series No. 923). PMID: 15382606.
- World Health Organization. (2018). 71st World Health Assembly adopts resolution calling for greater action on rheumatic heart disease. https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files
- Wyber, R., Boyd, B. J., Colquhoun, S., et al. (2016). Preferred product characteristics of benzathine penicillin G for secondary prophylaxis of RF. *Drug Delivery and Translational Research*, 6, 572–578. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13346-016-0313-z>.

BÖLÜM 3

ÇOCUKLARDA KIRMA KUSURLARI VE TEDAVİSİ

Doç. Dr. Aslıhan UZUN

KAYNAKÇA

- Khanal S, Tomiyama ES, Harrington SC.(2025). Childhood Myopia Part I: Contemporary Treatment Options. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*. 2025 Jun 5;66(7):6. doi: 10.1167/iovs.66.7.6. Erratum in: *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci*.66(9):46. doi: 10.1167/iovs.66.9.46.
- Kızılay O, Akarsu Açar ÖP, Çelik G (2024). İki Farklı El Tipi Taşınabilir Otorefraktometre ile Pediatrik Yaş Grubunda Yapılan Sikloplejili ve Sikloplejisiz Refraksiyon Ölçümlerinin Karşılaştırılması: Kesitsel, Gözlemsel Araştırma. *Türkiye Klinikleri J Ophthalmol*.33(1):15-21.
- Kutluk S, Atalay HT (2017). Çocuklarda refraksiyon ve reçetelendirme. *Türkiye Klinikleri J Ophthalmol-Special Topics* 10(1):62-9.
- Liang J, Pu Y, Chen J, et al (2025). Global prevalence, trend and projection of myopia in children and adolescents from 1990 to 2050: a comprehensive systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Ophthalmol* 109(3):362-371. doi: 10.1136/bjo-2024-325427.
- Miller KM, Albert DL, Asbell PA, et al (2008). Basic and Clinical Science Course (BCSC) Section 3: Clinical Optics. San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology;105-123.
- Nucci P, Lembo A, Schiavetti I, et al (2023). A comparison of myopia control in European children and adolescents with defocus incorporated multiple segments (DIMS) spectacles, atropine, and combined DIMS/atropine. *PLoSOne*.18(2):e0281816. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0281816.
- Raab EL, Aaby AA, Bloom JN, et al (2008). Basic and Clinical Science Course (BCSC) Section 6: Pediatric Ophthalmology and Strabismus. San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology. 61-70.
- Rozema J, Dankert S, Iribarren R (2023). Emmetropization and nonmyopic eye growth. *Surv Ophthalmol* 2023;68(4):759-783. doi: 10.1016/j.survophthal.02.002. Epub 2023 Feb 14.

BÖLÜM 4

DİZ OSTEOARTRİTİ VE TEDAVİ SEÇENEKLERİ

Doç. Dr. Abdullah Alper ŞAHİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Atay MB. Osteoartrit. In: Beyazova M, Gökçe Kutsal Y (Eds), (2011). *Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon*. 2.baskı. Güneş Kitabevi, Ankara.pp 2533-2563.
- Bellamy, N., Campbell, J., Robinson, V., Gee, T., Bourne, R., & Wells, G. (2006). Viscosupplementation for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews, 2006(2), CD005321. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005321.pub2>

- Bertolini, A., Ferrari, A., Ottani, A., Guerzoni, S., Tacchi, R., & Leone, S. (2006). Paracetamol: new vistas of an old drug. *CNS drug reviews*, 12(3-4), 250–275. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1527-3458.2006.00250.x>
- Brandt, K. D., Dieppe, P., & Radin, E. L. (2008). Etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis. *Rheumatic diseases clinics of North America*, 34(3), 531–559. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rdc.2008.05.011>
- Brown A. (2001). The Oxford unicompartmental knee replacement for osteoarthritis. *Issues in emerging health technologies*, (23), 1–4.
- Bookman, A. A., Williams, K. S., & Shainhouse, J. Z. (2004). Effect of a topical diclofenac solution for relieving symptoms of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. *CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne*, 171(4), 333–338. <https://doi.org/10.1503/cmaj.1031793>
- Cepeda, M. S., Camargo, F., Zea, C., & Valencia, L. (2007). Tramadol for osteoarthritis: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *The Journal of rheumatology*, 34(3), 543–555.
- Coventry M. B. (1979). Upper tibial osteotomy for gonarthrosis. The evolution of the operation in the last 18 years and long term results. *The Orthopedic clinics of North America*, 10(1), 191–210.
- Dawson, J., Linsell, L., Zondervan, K., Rose, P., Randall, T., Carr, A., & Fitzpatrick, R. (2004). Epidemiology of hip and knee pain and its impact on overall health status in older adults. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)*, 43(4), 497–504. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/keh086>
- Duffy, G. P., Trousdale, R. T., & Stuart, M. J. (1998). Total knee arthroplasty in patients 55 years old or younger. 10- to 17-year results. *Clinical orthopaedics and related research*, (356), 22–27. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00003086-199811000-00005>
- Felson, D. T., Naimark, A., Anderson, J., Kazis, L., Castelli, W., & Meenan, R. F. (1987). The prevalence of knee osteoarthritis in the elderly. The Framingham Osteoarthritis Study. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 30(8), 914–918. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.1780300811>
- Felson D. T. (2004). Risk factors for osteoarthritis: understanding joint vulnerability. *Clinical orthopaedics and related research*, (427 Suppl), S16–S21. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.blo.0000144971.12731.a2>
- Fond, J., Rodin, D., Ahmad, S., & Nirschl, R. P. (2002). Arthroscopic debridement for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: 2- and 5-year results. *Arthroscopy : the journal of arthroscopic & related surgery : official publication of the Arthroscopy Association of North America and the International Arthroscopy Association*, 18(8), 829–834. <https://doi.org/10.1053/jars.2002.36225>
- Garnero, P., Peterfy, C., Zaim, S., & Schoenharthng, M. (2005). Bone marrow abnormalities on magnetic resonance imaging are associated with type II collagen degradation in knee osteoarthritis: a three-month longitudinal study. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 52(9), 2822–2829. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.21366>
- Hannan, M. T., Felson, D. T., Anderson, J. J., Naimark, A., & Kannel, W. B. (1990). Estrogen use and radiographic osteoarthritis of the knee in women. The Framingham Osteoarthritis Study. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 33(4), 525–532. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.1780330410>
- Harvey, W. F., & Hunter, D. J. (2008). The role of analgesics and intra-articular injections in disease management. *Rheumatic diseases clinics of North America*, 34(3), 777–788. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rdc.2008.05.006>
- Hochberg, M. C., Altman, R. D., Brandt, K. D., Clark, B. M., Dieppe, P. A., Griffin, M. R., Moskowitz, R. W., & Schnitzer, T. J. (1995). Guidelines for the medical management of osteoarthritis. Part II. Osteoarthritis of the knee. *American College of Rheumatology. Arthritis and rheumatism*, 38(11), 1541–1546. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.1780381104>
- Hunter, D. J., & Lo, G. H. (2009). The management of osteoarthritis: an overview and call to appropriate conservative treatment. *The Medical clinics of North America*, 93(1), 127–xi. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mcna.2008.07.009>

- Huskişon, E. C., Berry, H., Gishen, P., Jubb, R. W., & Whitehead, J. (1995). Effects of antiinflammatory drugs on the progression of osteoarthritis of the knee. LINK Study Group. Longitudinal Investigation of Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs in Knee Osteoarthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology*, 22(10), 1941–1946.
- Hussain, S. M., Neilly, D. W., Baliga, S., Patil, S., & Meek, R. (2016). Knee osteoarthritis: a review of management options. *Scottish medical journal*, 61(1), 7–16.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/0036933015619588>
- Johnson, V. L., & Hunter, D. J. (2014). The epidemiology of osteoarthritis. *Best practice & research. Clinical rheumatology*, 28(1), 5–15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.berh.2014.01.004>
- KELLGREN, J. H., & LAWRENCE, J. S. (1957). Radiological assessment of osteo-arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*, 16(4), 494–502. <https://doi.org/10.1136/ard.16.4.494>
- Kirkley, A., Birmingham, T. B., Litchfield, R. B., Giffin, J. R., Willits, K. R., Wong, C. J., Feagan, B. G., Donner, A., Griffin, S. H., D'Ascanio, L. M., Pope, J. E., & Fowler, P. J. (2008). A randomized trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. *The New England journal of medicine*, 359(11), 1097–1107. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0708333>
- Lawrence, R. C., Felson, D. T., Helmick, C. G., Arnold, L. M., Choi, H., Deyo, R. A., Gabriel, S., Hirsch, R., Hochberg, M. C., Hunder, G. G., Jordan, J. M., Katz, J. N., Kremers, H. M., Wolfe, F., & National Arthritis Data Workgroup (2008). Estimates of the prevalence of arthritis and other rheumatic conditions in the United States. Part II. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 58(1), 26–35.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/art.23176>
- Lequesne, M., Maheu, E., Cadet, C., & Dreiser, R. L. (2002). Structural effect of avocado/soybean unsaponifiables on joint space loss in osteoarthritis of the hip. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 47(1), 50–58.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/art1.10239>
- Lethbridge-Cejku, M., Scott, W. W., Jr, Reichle, R., Ettinger, W. H., Zonderman, A., Costa, P., Plato, C. C., Tobin, J. D., & Hochberg, M. C. (1995). Association of radiographic features of osteoarthritis of the knee with knee pain: data from the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging. *Arthritis care and research : the official journal of the Arthritis Health Professions Association*, 8(3), 182–188.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/art.1790080311>
- Lin, J., Zhang, W., Jones, A., & Doherty, M. (2004). Efficacy of topical non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of osteoarthritis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ (Clinical research ed.)*, 329(7461), 324. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38159.639028.7C>
- Low J, Reed A. (2000). *Electrotherapy explained principles and practice*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Butterworth Heinemann.
- Merchant, A. C., Mercer, R. L., Jacobsen, R. H., & Cool, C. R. (1974). Roentgenographic analysis of patellofemoral congruence. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. American volume*, 56(7), 1391–1396.
- Minor, M. A., Hewett, J. E., Webel, R. R., Anderson, S. K., & Kay, D. R. (1989). Efficacy of physical conditioning exercise in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 32(11), 1396–1405. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anr.1780321108>
- Moseley, J. B., O'Malley, K., Petersen, N. J., Menke, T. J., Brody, B. A., Kuykendall, D. H., Hollingsworth, J. C., Ashton, C. M., & Wray, N. P. (2002). A controlled trial of arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee. *The New England journal of medicine*, 347(2), 81–88.
<https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa013259>
- Neogi, T., & Zhang, Y. (2013). Epidemiology of osteoarthritis. *Rheumatic diseases clinics of North America*, 39(1), 1–19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rdc.2012.10.004>
- Ofluoğlu D. Osteoartrit. In: Beyazova M, Gökçe Kutsal Y (Eds).(2016). *Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon*. 3.baskı., Güneş Kitabevi, Ankara, pp 2067-2082.

- Peat, G., McCarney, R., & Croft, P. (2001). Knee pain and osteoarthritis in older adults: a review of community burden and current use of primary health care. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*, 60(2), 91–97. <https://doi.org/10.1136/ard.60.2.91>
- Perrot, S., & Menkes, C. J. (1996). Nonpharmacological approaches to pain in osteoarthritis. Available options. *Drugs*, 52 Suppl 3, 21–26. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00003495-199600523-00005>
- Raynauld, J. P., Buckland-Wright, C., Ward, R., Choquette, D., Haraoui, B., Martel-Pelletier, J., Uthman, I., Khy, V., Tremblay, J. L., Bertrand, C., & Pelletier, J. P. (2003). Safety and efficacy of long-term intraarticular steroid injections in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 48(2), 370–377. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.10777>
- Saleh, K. J., Arendt, E. A., Eldridge, J., Fulkerson, J. P., Minas, T., & Mulhall, K. J. (2005). Symposium. Operative treatment of patellofemoral arthritis. *The Journal of bone and joint surgery. American volume*, 87(3), 659–671. <https://doi.org/10.2106/JBJS.D.03035>
- Sharma, L., & Pai, Y. C. (1997). Impaired proprioception and osteoarthritis. *Current opinion in rheumatology*, 9(3), 253–258. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00002281-199705000-00013>
- Valdes, A. M., Hart, D. J., Jones, K. A., Surdulescu, G., Swarbrick, P., Doyle, D. V., Schafer, A. J., & Spector, T. D. (2004). Association study of candidate genes for the prevalence and progression of knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism*, 50(8), 2497–2507. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.20443>
- Zhang, W., Moskowitz, R. W., Nuki, G., Abramson, S., Altman, R. D., Arden, N., Bierma-Zeinstra, S., Brandt, K. D., Croft, P., Doherty, M., Dougados, M., Hochberg, M., Hunter, D. J., Kwoh, K., Lohmander, L. S., & Tugwell, P. (2007). OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, part I: critical appraisal of existing treatment guidelines and systematic review of current research evidence. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*, 15(9), 981–1000. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2007.06.014>
- Zhang, W., Moskowitz, R. W., Nuki, G., Abramson, S., Altman, R. D., Arden, N., Bierma-Zeinstra, S., Brandt, K. D., Croft, P., Doherty, M., Dougados, M., Hochberg, M., Hunter, D. J., Kwoh, K., Lohmander, L. S., & Tugwell, P. (2008). OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee osteoarthritis, Part II: OARSI evidence-based, expert consensus guidelines. *Osteoarthritis and cartilage*, 16(2), 137–162. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joca.2007.12.013>
- Zhang, W., Doherty, M., Peat, G., Bierma-Zeinstra, M. A., Arden, N. K., Bresnihan, B., Herrero-Beaumont, G., Kirschner, S., Leeb, B. F., Lohmander, L. S., Mazières, B., Pavelka, K., Punzi, L., So, A. K., Tuncer, T., Watt, I., & Bijlsma, J. W. (2010). EULAR evidence-based recommendations for the diagnosis of knee osteoarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases*, 69(3), 483–489. <https://doi.org/10.1136/ard.2009.113100>

BÖLÜM 5

İSKEMİK İNMEDE TANI VE TEDAVİ YAKLAŞIMLARI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gökçe YÜCE ONUR

KAYNAKÇA

- Adams, H. P., Jr, Bendixen, B. H., Kappelle, L. J., Biller, J., Love, B. B., Gordon, D. L., & Marsh, E. E., 3rd (1993). Classification of subtype of acute ischemic stroke. Definitions for use in a multicenter clinical trial. TOAST. Trial of Org 10172 in Acute Stroke Treatment. *Stroke*, 24(1), 35–41.
- Albers, G. W., Marks, M. P., Kemp, S., et al. (2018). Thrombectomy for stroke at 6 to 16 hours with selection by perfusion imaging. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 378:708–18.
- Anderson, C.S., Huang, Y., Lindley, R. I., et al. (2019). Intensive blood pressure reduction with intravenous thrombolysis therapy for acute ischaemic stroke (ENCHANTED): an international, randomised, open- label, blinded-endpoint, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 393:877–88.

- Barber, P. A., Demchuk, A. M., Zhang, J., Buchan, A. M. (2000). Validity and reliability of a quantitative computed tomography score in predicting outcome of hyperacute stroke before thrombolytic therapy. *Lancet* 355:1670–74.
- Berkhemer, O. A., Fransen, P. S., Beumer, D., et al. (2015). A randomized trial of intra arterial treatment for acute ischemic stroke. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 372:11–20.
- Campbell, B. C. V., Ma, H., Ringleb, P. A., et al. (2019). Extending thrombolysis to 4.5–9 hand wake-up stroke using perfusion imaging: a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data. *Lancet* 394:139–47.
- Chen, Z. M., Sandercock, P., Pan, H. C., et al. (2000). Indications for early aspirin use in acute ischemic stroke: a combined analysis of 40 000 randomized patients from the Chinese Acute Stroke Trial and the International Stroke Trial. *Stroke* 31:1240–49
- Çobanoğlu, O. (2015). Beyin Damar Hastalıklarında Tanımlar, Sınıflama, Epidemiyoloji ve Risk Faktörleri. Öge, E. & Baykan, B. & Bilgiç B. *Nöroloji* (2. bs) içinde (ss 235-238). İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitabevi.
- Emberson, J., Lees, K.R., Lyden, P., et al. (2014). Effect of treatment delay, age and stroke severity on the effects of intravenous thrombolysis with alteplase for acute ischaemic stroke: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised trials. *Lancet* 384:1929–35.
- Eur. Atr. Fibrillation Trial (EAFT) Study Group. (1993). Secondary prevention in non-rheumatic atrial fibrillation after transient ischaemic attack or minor stroke. *Lancet* 342:1255–62.
- Feigin, V. L., Brainin, M., Norrving, B., Martins, S. O., Pandian, J., Lindsay, P., F Grupper, M., & Rautalin, I. (2025). World Stroke Organization: Global Stroke Fact Sheet 2025. *International journal of stroke: official journal of the International Stroke Society*, 20(2), 132–144.
- Fischer, U., Koga, M., Strbian, D., et al. (2023). Early versus later anticoagulation for stroke with atrial fibrillation. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 388:2411–21.
- Gao, Y., Chen, W., Pan, Y., et al. (2023). Dual antiplatelet treatment up to 72 hours after ischemic stroke. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 389:2413–24.
- Ho, J. P., & Powers, W. J. (2025). Contemporary Management of Acute Ischemic Stroke. *Annual review of medicine*, 76(1), 417–429.
- Joglar, J. A , Chung, M. K., Armbruster, A. L., et al. (2024). 2023ACC/AHA/ACCP/HRSGuidelinefortheDiagnosis and Management of Atrial Fibrillation: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Joint Committee on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Circulation*. 149:e1–156. Correction. 2024. *Circulation*. 149:e167. Correction. 2024. *Circulation*. 149:e936. Correction. 2024. *Circulation* 149:e1413.
- Johnston, S. C., Amarenco, P., Denison, H., et al. (2020). Ticagrelor and aspirin or aspirin alone in acute ischemic stroke or TIA. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 383:207–17.
- Kvistad, C. E., Novotny, V., Naess, H., et al . (2019). Safety and predictors of stroke mimics in the Norwegian Tenecteplase Stroke Trial (NOR-TEST). *Int. J. Stroke* 14:508–16.
- Lees, K.R., Bluhmki, E., von Kummer, R., et al. (2010). Time to treatment with intravenous alteplase and outcome in stroke: an updated pooled analysis of ECASS, ATLANTIS, NINDS, and EPITHET trials. *Lancet* 375:1695–703.
- Lyden, P., Brott, T., Tilley, B., et al. (1994). Improved reliability of the NIH Stroke Scale using video training. *Stroke* 25:2220–26.
- Nogueira, R. G., Jadhav, A. P., Haussen, D. C., et al. (2018). Thrombectomy 6 to 24 hours after stroke with a mismatch between deficit and infarct. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 378:11–21.
- Oldgren, J., Asberg, S., Hijazi, Z., et al. (2022). Early versus delayed non–vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant therapy after acute ischemic stroke in atrial fibrillation (TIMING): a registry-based randomized controlled noninferiority study. *Circulation* 146:1056–66.

- Özdemir, A. Ö., Nazlıel, B., Arsava, E. M., Şirin, H., Güngör, L., Topçuoğlu, M. A., Giray, S., Öztürk, Ş., Asil, T., Arlier, Z. (2020). Akut İskemik İnme Tanı ve Tedavi Rehberi. <https://dosyamerkez.saglik.gov.tr/Eklenti/36615,akutiskemikinmetanitedavirehberi20200226pdf.pdf?0>
- Powers, W. J., Rabinstein, A. A., Ackerson, T., et al. (2019). 2019 update to the 2018 Guidelines for the Early Management of Acute Ischemic Stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke* 50:e344–418.
- Sandercock, P. A., Counsell, C., Kane, E. J. (2015). Anticoagulants for acute ischemic stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.* 3:CD000024.
- Saxena, R., Lewis, S., Berge, E., et al. (2001). Risk of early death and recurrent stroke and effect of heparin in 3169 patients with acute ischemic stroke and atrial fibrillation in the International Stroke Trial. *Stroke* 32:2333–37.
- Thomalla, G., Simonsen, C. Z., Boutitie, F., et al. (2018). MRI guided thrombolysis for stroke with unknown time of onset. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 379:611–22.
- Turc, G., Tsivgoulis, G., Audebert, H. J., et al. (2022). European Stroke Organisation (ESO)–European Society for Minimally Invasive Neurological Therapy (ESMINT) expedited recommendation on indication for intravenous thrombolysis before mechanical thrombectomy in patients with acute ischemic stroke and anterior circulation large vessel occlusion. *J. Neurointerv. Surg.* 14:209–27.
- Van Gelder, I. C., Rienstra, M., Bunting, K. V., et al. (2024). 2024 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). *Eur. Heart J.* 45:3314–414.
- Wang, Y., Pan, Y., Zhao, X., et al. (2015). Clopidogrel with aspirin in acute minor stroke or transient ischemic attack (CHANCE) trial: one-year outcomes. *Circulation* 132:40–46.

BÖLÜM 6

KIRMIZI GÖZ VE TEDAVİSİ

Doç. Dr. Asena KELEŞ ŞAHİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Austin, A., Lietman, T., Rose-Nussbaumer, J. (2017). Update on the Management of Infectious Keratitis. *Ophthalmology* 124(11): 1678–1689. doi: 10.1016/j.ophtha.2017.05.012.
- Azari, AA., Barney, NP. (2013). Conjunctivitis: a systematic review of diagnosis and treatment. *JAMA* 310(16): 1721–1729. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.280318.
- Bernardes, TF., Bonfioli, AA. (2010). Blepharitis. *Seminars in ophthalmology* 25(3): 79–83. doi: 10.3109/08820538.2010.488562.
- Bonini, S. (2021). The red eye. *European journal of ophthalmology* 31(6): 2843–2849. doi: 10.1177/11206721211024827.
- Hong, IH., Cho, BJ., Choi, SH. (2023). Association between subconjunctival hemorrhage and hemorrhagic disorders: a nationwide population-based study. *Scientific reports* 13(1): 22237. doi: 10.1038/s41598-023-49428-z.
- Huang, R., Su, C., Fang, L., Lu, J., Chen, J., Ding, Y. (2022). Dry eye syndrome: comprehensive etiologies and recent clinical trials. *International ophthalmology* 42(10): 3253–3272. doi: 10.1007/s10792-022-02320-7.
- Karaca, I., Barut Selver, O., Palamar, M., Egrilmez, S., Aydemir, S., Yagci, A. (2020). Contact Lens-Associated Microbial Keratitis in a Tertiary Eye Care Center in Turkey. *Eye & contact lens* 46(2): 110–115. doi: 10.1097/ICL.0000000000000617.
- Roy, FH. (2006). The red eye. *Annals of ophthalmology (Skokie)* 38(1): 35–38. doi: 10.1385/ao:38:1:35.
- Tamçelik, N., Atalay, E., Özkök, A., Cıçık, E. (2012). Primer açılı kapanması glokomunun medikal ve cerrahi tedavisi. *Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology* 42(1): 1–7. doi: 10.4274/tjo.42.s1.

Thong, LP., Rogers, SL., Hart, CT., Hall, AJ., Lim, LL. (2020). Epidemiology of episcleritis and scleritis in urban Australia. *Clinical & experimental ophthalmology* 48(6): 757–766. doi: 10.1111/ceo.13761.

Wirbelauer, C. (2006). Management of the red eye for the primary care physician. *The American journal of medicine* 119(4): 302–306. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2005.07.065.

Yılmaz, SG. (2021). Skleritler ve üveitler. *Ege Tıp Dergisi* 60: 61–69.

BÖLÜM 7

KRONİK OBSTRÜKTİF AKCİĞER HASTALIĞI ve KOMORBİDİTELER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emine Serap YILMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

Andre, S., Cande, B., Fragoso, E., et al. (2019). COPD and cardiovascular disease. *Pulmonology*, 25(3), 168–176.

Barnes, P. J. (2008). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: Effects beyond the lungs. *PLoS Medicine*, 5(3), e92.

Barnes, P. J. (2010). COPD: Effects beyond the lungs. *PLoS Medicine*, 7(3), e1000220.

Barnes, P. J. (2016). Inflammatory mechanisms in patients with COPD. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 138(1), 16–27.

Brusselle, G. K., & De Pavw, M. (2017). Peripheral arterial disease in patients with COPD. *American Journal of Critical Care Medicine*, 15(2), 148–150.

Carr, L. L., Jacobson, S., Lynch, D. A., et al. (2018). Features of COPD as predictors of lung cancer. *Chest*, 153(6), 1326–1335.

Cazzola, M., Bettoncelli, G., Sessa, E., et al. (2010). Prevalence of comorbidities in patients with COPD. *Respiration*, 80(2), 112–119.

Corbi, G., Bianco, A., Turschiarelli, V., et al. (2013). Potential mechanisms linking atherosclerosis and increased cardiovascular risk in COPD: Focus on sirtuins. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 14(6), 12696–12713.

Coventry, P. A., Gemmell, I., & Todd, C. J. (2011). Psychosocial risk factors for readmission in COPD patients on early discharge services. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine*, 11-49.

<https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2466-11-49>

Curkendall, S. M., Delvise, J., Jones, J. K., et al. (2006). Cardiovascular disease in patients with COPD. *Annals of Epidemiology*, 16(1), 63–70.

De Miguel Diez, J., Chancafe Morgan, J., & Jimenez Garcia, R. (2013). The association between COPD and heart failure risk: A review. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*, 8, 305–312.

Divo, M., Cote, C., de Torres, J. D., & Casanova, C. (2012). Comorbidities and risk of mortality in patients with COPD. *American Journal of Critical Care Medicine*, 186(2), 155–161.

El Seraq, H. B., Sweet, S., Winchester, C. C., et al. (2014). Update on the epidemiology of gastroesophageal disease: A systematic review. *Gut*, 63(6), 874–880.

Fabbri, L. M., Luppi, F., Beghe, B., & Rabe, K. F. (2008). Complex chronic comorbidities of COPD. *European Respiratory Journal*, 31(1), 204–212.

Falk, J. A., Minai, O. A., & Masenifor, Z. (2008). Cardiac disease in COPD. *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society*, 5(4), 543–548.

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD). (2025). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of COPD – 2025 report.

Graat-Verboom, L., Wouters, E. F., Smeenk, F. W., et al. (2009). Current status of research on osteoporosis in COPD: A systematic review. *European Respiratory Journal*, 34(1), 209–218.

- Hanania, N. A., Müllerova, H., Locantore, N. W., et al. (2011). Determinants of depression in the ECLIPSE COPD cohort. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 183(5), 609–611.
- Hirayama, A., Goto, T., Shimada, Y. J., et al. (2018). Acute exacerbation of COPD and subsequent risk of emergency department visits and hospitalisations for atrial fibrillation. *Circulation: Arrhythmia and Electrophysiology*, 11(9), e006403.
- Houbenvelke, S., Jörres, R. A., Bals, R., et al. (2017). PAD and its clinical relevance in patients with COPD in the COPD and systemic consequences–comorbidities network study. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 195(2), 189–197.
- Irmak, İ., Yıldız, F., & Çelik, P. (2014). KOAH olgularında komorbiditenin sık hastane yatışına etkisi. *İzmir Göğüs Hastanesi Dergisi*, 28(2), 65–70.
- James, B. D., Jones, A. V., Trethewey, R. E., & Evans, R. A. (2018). Obesity and metabolic syndrome in COPD: Is exercise the answer? *Chronic Respiratory Disease*, 15(2), 173–181.
- Janson, C., Lisper, K., Ställberg, B., et al. (2021). Osteoporosis and fracture risk associated with inhaled corticosteroid among Swedish COPD patients: The ARCTIC study. *European Respiratory Journal*, 57(2), 2003392.
- Kapustnik, V., & Istomina, O. (2016). Endothelial dysfunction in patients with COPD with concomitant hypertension. *Georgian Medical News*, 256–257, 70–75.
- Khranke, J. S., Abraham, W. T., Adamson, P. B., et al. (2015). Heart failure and respiratory hospitalisations are reduced in patients with heart failure and COPD with the use of an implantable pulmonary artery pressure monitoring device. *Journal of Cardiac Failure*, 21(3), 240–249.
- Kim, S. W., Lee, J. H., Sim, Y. S., et al. (2014). Prevalence and risk factors for reflux esophagitis in patients with COPD. *Korean Journal of Internal Medicine*, 29(4), 466–473.
- Kinney, G. L., Black-Shinn, J. L., Wan, E. S., et al. (2014). Pulmonary function reduction in diabetes with and without COPD. *Diabetes Care*, 37(2), 389–395.
- Lee, A. L., & Goldstein, R. S. (2015). Gastroesophageal reflux disease in COPD: Links and risks. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*, 10, 1935–1949.
- Leng, S., Diargearde, B., Picchi, M. A., et al. (2018). Gene promoter hypermethylation detected in sputum predicts FEV1 decline and all-cause mortality in smokers. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine*, 198(2), 165–170.
- Leuppi, J. D., Scheuetz, P., Bingisser, R., et al. (2013). Short-term vs conventional glucocorticoid therapy in acute exacerbations of COPD: The REDUCE randomised clinical trial. *JAMA*, 309(21), 2223–2231.
- Li, J., Agarwal, S. K., Alonso, A., et al. (2014). Airflow obstruction, lung function and incidence of atrial fibrillation: The atherosclerosis risk in communities study. *Circulation*, 129(9), 971–980.
- Machado, M. C. L., Wolmer, V. M., Togerio, S. M., et al. (2010). CPAP and survival in moderate to severe obstructive sleep apnea syndrome and hypoxaemic COPD. *European Respiratory Journal*, 35(1), 132–137.
- Mangano, J. D., Romero, J. B., Almagro, P., et al. (2014). COPD patients with and without metabolic syndrome: Clinical and functional differences. *Internal and Emergency Medicine*, 9(4), 419–425.
- Mannini, D. M., Thorn, D., Swensen, A., & Holguin, F. (2008). Prevalence and outcomes of diabetes, hypertension and cardiovascular disease in COPD. *European Respiratory Journal*, 32(4), 962–969.
- McNicholas, W. T. (2017). COPD–OSA overlap syndrome. *Chest*, 152(6), 1318–1326.
- Mieczkowski, B., & Ezzie, M. (2014). Update on obstructive sleep apnea and its relation to COPD. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*, 9, 349–362.
- Mota, I. L., Sousa, A. L. S., Almeida, M. L. D., et al. (2018). Coronary lesions in patients with COPD and suspected or confirmed coronary arterial lesions. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*, 13, 1999–2006.

- Müllerova, H., Agusti, A., Ergous, A., et al. (2013). Cardiovascular comorbidity in COPD: Systematic literature review. *Chest*, 144(4), 1163–1178.
- Nagappa, M., Liao, P., Wong, J., et al. (2015). Validation of STOP-Bang questionnaire as a screening tool for obstructive sleep apnea among different populations: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One*, 10(12), e0143697.
- Okutan, O., & Ayten, Ö. (2012). KOAH ve komorbiditeler. *Solunum*, 14(3), 182–183.
- Park, H. Y., Kong, D., Shin, S. Y., et al. (2020). COPD and lung cancer incidence in never smokers: A cohort study. *Thorax*, 75(6), 506–509.
- Pizzini, A., Lunger, L., Sonnweibis, T., et al. (2018). The role of omega-3 fatty acids in the setting of coronary artery disease and COPD: A review. *Nutrients*, 10(12), 1864.
- Rusinowicz, T., Zielonka, T. M., & Zycinska, K. (2016). Cardiac arrhythmias in patients with exacerbation of COPD. In *Clinical Management of Pulmonary Disease and Disorders* (pp.53–62).
- Seijo, L. M., & Zumeta, J. J. (2017). Understanding the links between lung cancer, COPD and emphysema: A key to more effective treatment and screening. *Oncology*, 31(2), 93–102.
- Shin, S. Y., Manuel, A. R. G., & Lip, G. Y. H. (2019). Atrial fibrillation and end-stage COPD. *Chest*, 156(1), 27–35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chest.2019.01.027>
- Shrikrishna, D., Tanner, R. T., Lee, J. Y., et al. (2014). A randomised controlled trial of ACE inhibition for skeletal muscle dysfunction in COPD. *Chest*, 146(4), 932–940.
- Terzikhan, N., Lahousse, L., Verhamme, K. M. C., et al. (2018). COPD is associated with an increased risk of peripheral arterial disease and mortality. *ERJ Open Research*, 4(4), 00086.
- Wang, Y., Stavem, K., Dahl, F. A., et al. (2014). Factors associated with a prolonged length of stay after acute exacerbation of COPD. *International Journal of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease*, 9, 99–105.
- World Health Organization. (2023, July 14). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) [Fact sheet]. [https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-\(copd\)](https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/chronic-obstructive-pulmonary-disease-(copd))
- Wouters, E. F. (2005). Local and systemic inflammation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society*, 2(1), 26–33.

BÖLÜM 8

MANTAR ZEHİRLENMELERİNDE BELİRTİ, BULGU VE TEDAVİ YÖNTEMLERİ

Doç. Dr. Ali AYGÜN

KAYNAKÇA

- Bedry, R., Baudrimont, I., Deffieux, G., et al. (2001). Wild-mushroom intoxication as a cause of rhabdomyolysis. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 345(11), 798–802. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa010581>
- Carlsson, A., Henning, M., Lindberg, P., Martinson, P., Trolin, G., Waldeck, B., & Wickberg, B. (1978). On the disulfiram-like effect of coprine, the pharmacologically active principle of *Coprinus atramentarius*. *Acta pharmacologica et toxicologica*, 42(4), 292–297. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0773.1978.tb02204.x>
- Chan, T. Y. C., Ng, S. W., Chan, C. K., Lee, H. H. C., & Mak, T. W. L. (2023). Cholinergic Mushroom Poisoning With a Detection of Muscarine Toxin in Urine. *Journal of medical cases*, 14(6), 222–226. <https://doi.org/10.14740/jmc4109>
- Diaz, J. H. (2021). Nephrotoxic mushroom poisoning: Global epidemiology, clinical manifestations, and management. *Wilderness & Environmental Medicine*, 32(4), 537–544. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wem.2021.09.002>
- Food and Drug Administration [FDA]. (2024, September 9). Scientific memorandum: *Amanita muscaria*. <https://www.fda.gov/media/184512/download> U.S. Food and Drug Administration

- Garcia, J., Costa, V. M., Carvalho, A., Baptista, P., de Pinho, P. G., Bastos, M. L., & Carvalho, F. (2015). *Amanita phalloides* poisoning: Mechanisms of toxicity and treatment. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 86, 41–55. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2015.09.008>
- Gouveinhas, I., Silva, J., Alves, M. J., & Garcia, J. (2024). The most dreadful mushroom toxins: a review of their toxicological mechanisms, chemical structural characteristics, and treatment. *EXCLI journal*, 23, 833–859. <https://doi.org/10.17179/excli2024-7257>
- Graeme, K. A. (2014). Mycetism: A review of the recent literature. *Journal of Medical Toxicology*, 10(2), 173–189. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13181-013-0355-2>
- He, M.-Q., Wang, M.-Q., & Chen, Z.-H. (2022). Potential benefits and harms: A review of poisonous mushrooms in the world. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 42, 56–68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbr.2022.06.002>
- Horowitz, B. Z. (2023). Amatoxin mushroom toxicity. In StatPearls. StatPearls Publishing. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK431052/>
- Laubner, G., & Mikulevičienė, G. (2016). A series of cases of rhabdomyolysis after ingestion of *Tricholoma equestre*. *Acta medica Lituanica*, 23(3), 193–197. <https://doi.org/10.6001/actamedica.v23i3.3385>
- Li, H., Zhang, H., Zhang, Y., Zhang, K., Zhou, J., Yin, Y., Jiang, S., Ma, P., He, Q., Zhang, Y., Wen, K., Yuan, Y., Lang, N., Lu, J., & Sun, C. (2020). Mushroom poisoning outbreaks — China, 2019. *China CDC Weekly*, 2(2), 19–24. <https://doi.org/10.46234/ccdcw2020.005>
- Maillot, A., Marteau, A., Lecot, J., Bruneau, C., Le Roux, G., De Haro, L., & Chaumont, E. (2024). *Chlorophyllum molybdites* poisoning on Reunion Island. *Toxicon : official journal of the International Society on Toxinology*, 237, 107554. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2023.107554>
- Medscape. (2025). Hallucinogenic mushroom toxicity—Treatment & management. <https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/818681-treatment>
- Michelot, D., & Toth, B. (1991). Poisoning by *Gyromitra esculenta* — A review. *Journal of Applied Toxicology*, 11(4), 235–243. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jat.2550110403>
- Schoch, C. L., Seifert, K. A., Huhndorf, S., et al. (2012). Nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region as a universal DNA barcode marker for Fungi. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(16), 6241–6246. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1117018109>
- Tan, J. L., Stam, J., van den Berg, A. P., van Rheenen, P. F., Dekkers, B. G. J., & Touw, D. J. (2022). Amanitin intoxication: Effects of therapies on clinical outcomes – a review of 40 years of reported cases. *Clinical Toxicology*, 60(11), 1251–1265. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15563650.2022.2098139>
- Tran, H. H., & Juergens, A. L. (2023). Mushroom toxicity. In StatPearls. StatPearls Publishing. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537111/>
- White, J., Weinstein, S. A., De Haro, L., Bedry, R., Schaper, A., Rumack, B. H., & Zilker, T. (2019). Mushroom poisoning: A proposed new clinical classification. *Toxicon*, 157, 53–65. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxicon.2018.11.007>
- Yuan, Y., Zhang, Y., Zhou, J., Lang, N., Jiang, S., Li, H., He, Q., Zhang, Y., Cheng, B., Zhong, J., Liang, J., Yin, Y., Liang, Y., Zhang, H., & Sun, C. (2024). Detection and identification in reported mushroom poisoning incidents — China, 2012–2023. *China CDC Weekly*, 6(51), 1360–1364. <https://doi.org/10.46234/ccdcw2024.270>
- Zhang, S., Zhao, Y., Li, H., Zhou, S., Chen, D., Zhang, Y., Yao, Q., & Sun, C. (2016). A Simple and High-Throughput Analysis of Amatoxins and Phallotoxins in Human Plasma, Serum and Urine Using UPLC-MS/MS Combined with PRiME HLB μ Elution Platform. *Toxins*, 8(5), 128. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxins8050128>

BÖLÜM 9

MANYETİK ALAN EKSENİNDE ELEKTRİKLİ ARABALAR VE SAĞLIK

Doç. Dr. Ali ASLAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semih TAN

KAYNAKÇA

- A. Vassilev, A. Ferber, C. Wehrmann, O. Pinaud, M. Schilling and A. R. Ruddle (2015), "Magnetic Field Exposure Assessment in Electric Vehicles," in IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 35-43, doi: 10.1109/TEMPC.2014.2359687.
- Birer, GC.(2020). Elektrikli Araçlar, Bilim ve Teknik, Sayı: 629.
- Çerezci, O. and study team (2025), [Erişim Adresi: <https://uskudar.edu.tr/en/new/the-radiation-emitted-by-electric-vehicles-was-below-the-prescribed-limits/5691>, <https://doi.org/10.32739/uha.id.56911>
- Electric Vehicle Council [Erişim adresi: [https://electricvehiclecouncil.com.au/docs/do-electric-vehicles-emit-dangerous-levels-of-electromagnetic-radiation/#:~:text=The%20levels%20of%20radiation%20emitted,low%20frequency%20\(ELF\)%20radiation](https://electricvehiclecouncil.com.au/docs/do-electric-vehicles-emit-dangerous-levels-of-electromagnetic-radiation/#:~:text=The%20levels%20of%20radiation%20emitted,low%20frequency%20(ELF)%20radiation). Erişim tarihi: 21.09.2025]
- European Commission - Research Directorate-General - European Communities, 2005 - Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged. [Erişim adresi:https://ec.europa.eu/health/archive/ph_determinants/environment/emf/brochure_en.pdf Erişim tarihi: 21.09.2025]
- Gryz, K., Karpowicz, J., & Zradziński, P. (2022). Complex Electromagnetic Issues Associated with the Use of Electric Vehicles in Urban Transportation. Sensors (Basel, Switzerland), 22(5), 1719. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s22051719>
- Health Council of the Netherlands: ELF Electromagnetic Fields Committee. Exposure to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz - 10 MHz). The Hague: Health Council of the Netherlands, 2000; publication no. 2000/06E. [Erişim adresi: <https://www.healthcouncil.nl/documents/2000/03/07/exposure-to-electromagnetic-fields-0hz-10mhz>, Erişim tarihi: 21.09.2025]
- Huang, P. C., Chiang, J. C., Cheng, Y. Y., Cheng, T. J., Huang, C. Y., Chuang, Y. T., Hsu, T., & Guo, H. R. (2022). Physiological changes and symptoms associated with short-term exposure to electromagnetic fields: a randomized crossover provocation study. Environmental health: a global access science source, 21(1), 31. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-022-00843-1>
- ICNIRP Statement Gaps In Knowledge Relevant To The "Icnirp Guidelines For Limiting Exposure To Timevarying Electric, Magnetic And Electromagnetic Fields (100 KHZ TO 300 GHZ)" Health Phys 128 (2): 190-202; 2025. Doi: 10.1097/HP.0000000000001944
- Ongel, K., Gumral, N., & Ozguner, F. (2013). The Potential Effects of Electromagnetic Field: A Review. Cell Membranes and Free Radical Research, 1(3), 85-89.
- Panagopoulos, D. J., Yakymenko, I., De Iuliis, G. N., & Chrousos, G. P. (2025). A comprehensive mechanism of biological and health effects of anthropogenic extremely low frequency and wireless communication electromagnetic fields. Frontiers in public health, 13, 1585441. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2025.1585441>
- Tokpınar A, Altuntaş E, Değermenci M, Yılmaz H, Bas O. (2024), The Impact of Electromagnetic Fields on Human Health: A Review. Mid Blac Sea J Health Sci.10(2):229-38.
- Trentadue, G., Zanni, M. and Martini, G. (2020), Assessment of low frequency magnetic fields in electrified vehicles, EUR 30198 EN, Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg ISBN 978-92-76-18458-4, doi:10.2760/056116, JRC120312.
- Türkkan, A. ve Pala, K. (2009): Çok Düşük Frekanslı Elektromanyetik Radyasyon ve Sağlık Etkileri, Uludağ Üniversitesi Mühendislik-Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi, Cilt 14, Sayı 2.

BÖLÜM 10

FİBROMİYALJİ SENDROMU: SAĞLIKTA MULTİDİSPLİNER MÜDAHALE YAKLAŞIMLARI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Muhammet DEĞERMENCİ Arş. Gör. Selen KAZANCI

KAYNAKÇA

- Alparslan, G. B., Babadağ, B., Özkaraman, A., Yıldız, P., Musmul, A., & Korkmaz, C. (2016). Effects of music on pain in patients with fibromyalgia. *Clinical Rheumatology*, 35(5), 1317–1321.
- Ali, A., & McCarthy, P. L. (2014). Complementary and integrative methods in fibromyalgia. *Pediatrics in Review*, 35(12), 510–518. <https://doi.org/10.1542/pir.35-12-510>
- Bellato, E., Marini, E., Castoldi, F., Barbasetti, N., Mattei, L., Bonasia, D. E., & Blonna, D. (2012). Fibromyalgia syndrome: etiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment. *Pain Research and Treatment*, 2012(1), 426130.
- Bennett, R., Friend, R., Marcus, D., et al. (2014). Criteria for the Diagnosis of Fibromyalgia: Validation of the Modified 2010 Preliminary ACR Criteria and the Development of Alternative Criteria. *Arthritis Care & Research*, 10, 1002.
- Bigatti, S. M., Hernandez, A. M., Cronan, T. A., & Rand, K. L. (2008). Sleep disturbances in fibromyalgia syndrome: relationship to pain and depression. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 59(7), 961–967. <https://doi.org/10.1002/art.23828>
- Buskila, D., Atzeni, F., & Sarzi-Puttini, P. (2008). Etiology of fibromyalgia: A possible role of infection and vaccination. *Autoimmunity Reviews*, 8, 41–43.
- Buskila, D., Cohen, H., Neumann, L., & Ebstein, R. P. (2004). An association between fibromyalgia and the dopamine D4 receptor exon III polymorphism and relationship to novelty seeking personality traits. *Molecular Psychiatry*, 9, 730–731.
- Çağlayan Türk, A. (2019). Fibromiyalji Tanısı İçin Eski ve Yeni Kriterler: Değerlendirme ve Karşılaştırma. *Ankara Medical Journal*, 19(1), 83–95. <https://doi.org/10.17098/amj.542154>
- Cao, H., Liu, J., & Lewith, G. T. (2010). Traditional Chinese Medicine for treatment of fibromyalgia: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 16(4), 397–409. <https://doi.org/10.1089/acm.2009.0599>
- Crofford, L. J. (2005). The Relationships of Fibromyalgia to Neuropathic Pain Syndromes. *Journal of Rheumatology*, 32(Suppl 75), 41–45.
- De Sanctis, V., Abbasciano, V., Soliman, A. T., Soliman, N., Di Maio, S., Fiscina, B., & Kattamis, C. (2019). The juvenile fibromyalgia syndrome (JFMS): a poorly defined disorder. *Acta Bio-Medica: Atenei Parmensis*, 90(1), 134–148. <https://doi.org/10.23750/abm.v90i1.8141>
- Deare, J. C., Zheng, Z., Xue, C. C., Liu, J. P., Shang, J., Scott, S. W., & Littlejohn, G. (2013). Acupuncture for treating fibromyalgia. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2013(5), CD007070. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007070.pub2>
- Ediz, L., & Hiz, Ö. (2011). Physical Therapy in Treating Fibromyalgia Syndrome: A Brief Review. *Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation Sciences*, 14(1).
- Ernst, E. (2009). Chiropractic treatment for fibromyalgia: a systematic review. *Clinical Rheumatology*, 28(10), 1175–1178. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10067-009-1217-9>
- Fitzcharles, M. A., Ste-Marie, P. A., Goldenberg, D. L., et al. (2013). 2012 Canadian Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of fibromyalgia syndrome: executive summary. *Pain Research & Management*, 18(3), 119–126. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/918216>
- Güleç, H., Sayar, K., Topbaş, M., Karkucak, M., & Ak, İ. (2004). Fibromiyalji sendromu olan kadınlarda aleksitimi ve öfke. *Türk Psikiyatri Dergisi*, 15(3), 191–198.
- Gürer, G., & Şendur, Ö. F. (2006). Fibromiyaljili hastalarımızın klinik özellikleri ile bulgular arasındaki korelasyonlar. *Archives of Rheumatology*, 21(2), 041–044.
- Jahan, F., Nanji, K., Qidwai, W., & Qasim, R. (2012). Fibromyalgia syndrome: an overview of pathophysiology, diagnosis and management. *Oman Medical Journal*, 27(3), 192.
- Jegade, A. B., Gilbert, C., & Tulkin, S. R. (2008). Muscle characteristics of persons with fibromyalgia syndrome. *NeuroRehabilitation*, 27, 219–223.

- Kayiran, S., Dursun, E., Dursun, N., Ermutlu, N., & Karamürsel, S. (2010). Neurofeedback intervention in fibromyalgia syndrome: a randomized, controlled, rater blind clinical trial. *Applied Psychophysiology and Biofeedback*, 35(4), 293–302. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10484-010-9135-9>
- Kibar, S. (2015). Fibromiyalji sendromunda tamamlayıcı tıp yöntemleri. *Türkiye Klinikleri J PM&R-Special Topics*, 8(3), 50–56.
- Kılıç, E., & Özgöçmen, S. (2012). Fibromiyalji ve nöropatik ağrı. *Türkiye Klinikleri Özel Sayı*, 5, 11–17.
- Kia, S., & Choy, E. (2017). Update on treatment guideline in fibromyalgia syndrome with focus on pharmacology. *Biomedicines*, 5(20). <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicines5020020>
- Koldaş Doğan, Ş., Ay, S., & Evcik, D. (2011). Fibromiyalji tedavisinde güncel yaklaşımlar. *Yeni Tıp Dergisi*, 28(2), 73–78.
- Oh, T. H., Stueve, M. H., Hoskin, T. L., et al. (2010). Brief interdisciplinary treatment program for fibromyalgia: six to twelve months outcome. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*, 89(2), 115–124. <https://doi.org/10.1097/PHM.0b013e3181c9d817>
- Ozkan, O., Yildiz, M., & Köklükaya, E. (2012). The correlation of laboratory tests and Sympathetic Skin Response parameters by using artificial neural networks in fibromyalgia patients. *Journal of Medical Systems*, 36(3), 1841–1848. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10916-010-9643-4>
- Özkan, N. (2017). Complementary approach in fibromyalgia syndrome. *Journal of Complementary Medicine, Regulation and Neural Therapy*, 11(1), 12–9.
- Özel Fizyoterapist. (2021, 26 Aralık). Fibromiyalji nedir? Fibromiyalji tedavisi; en etkili 4 yöntem. Özel Fizyoterapist. <https://ozelfizyoterapist.net/blog/fibromiyalji-nedir-fibromiyalji-tedavisi-en-etkili-4-yontem>
- Palabıyık, S. N. (2024, Ocak). Fibromiyalji [Online intern semineri]. Aile Hekimliği Anabilim Dalı.
- Recla, J. M. (2010). New and emerging therapeutic agents for the treatment of fibromyalgia: an update. *Journal of Pain Research*, 3, 89–103. <https://doi.org/10.2147/jpr.s>

BÖLÜM 11

TIBBİ GÖRÜNTÜLEMENİN DÜNYA VE BUGÜNÜ: ANATOMİK YAKLAŞIM

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Muhammet DEĞERMENCİ

KAYNAKLAR

- Adrian M. K. Thomas & Arpan K. Banerjee. *The History of Radiology*. Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Ajmera P, et al. (2021). Role of radiographs in musculoskeletal trauma. *Skeletal Radiology*, 50(3), 431–439.
- American College of Radiology. (2023a). ACR Appropriateness Criteria®. Reston, VA: ACR.
- American College of Radiology. (2023b). Chest Imaging Guidelines. Reston, VA: ACR.
- Anger, H.O. (1957). Scintillation camera. *Review of Scientific Instruments*, 29(1), 27–33.
- Basser PJ, et al. (2000). In vivo fiber tractography using DT-MRI data. *Magn Reson Med*, 44(4), 625–632.
- Basu S, et al. (2014). PET/CT and PET/MRI in oncology: clinical applications. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging*, 41(1), 1–17.
- Beierwaltes, W.H. (1957). The use of radioiodine in the study and management of thyroid disease. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*.
- Boellaard R, et al. (2015). FDG PET/CT: EANM procedure guidelines. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging*, 42(2), 328–354.
- Boone JM, et al. (2021). The essential role of CT in cross-sectional anatomy education. *Radiology Education Review*, 27(3), 145–152.
- Catana C. (2015). PET/MRI: a new era in molecular imaging. *Clin Transl Imaging*, 3(4), 295–301.

- Catani M, Thiebaut de Schotten M. (2008). A diffusion tensor imaging tractography atlas for virtual in vivo dissections. *Cortex*, 44(8), 1105–1132.
- Chae EJ, et al. (2010). Dual-energy CT for assessment of the lung and pulmonary vascular diseases. *Radiology*, 256(3), 715–732.
- Ciccarelli O, et al. (2008). Diffusion-based tractography in neurological disorders: concepts, applications, and future developments. *Lancet Neurol*, 7(8), 715–727.
- Claudon M, et al. (2013). Guidelines and good clinical practice recommendations for contrast enhanced ultrasound (CEUS) in the liver. *Ultrasound Med Biol*, 39(2), 187–210.
- Cosgrove D, et al. (2017). EFSUMB guidelines on elastography. *Ultraschall Med*, 38(4), 377–402.
- Delso, G., Fürst, S., Jakoby, B., et al. (2011). Performance measurements of the Siemens MR integrated whole-body PET/MR scanner. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, 52(12), 1914–1922.
- Donald, I., MacVicar, J., & Brown, T.G. (1958). Investigation of abdominal masses by pulsed ultrasound. *Lancet*, 271(7032), 1188–1195.
- Duck, F.A. *Physical Properties of Tissue: A Comprehensive Reference Book*. Academic Press, 1996.
- Eickhoff SB, et al. (2021). Connectome analysis in human brain mapping: artificial intelligence contributions. *Neuroimage*, 237, 118153.
- Esteva A, et al. (2019). A guide to deep learning in healthcare. *Nat Med*, 25(1), 24–29.
- European Society of Radiology (ESR). “A Short History of Radiology.”
- Fernández-Miranda JC, et al. (2012). High-definition fiber tractography of the human brain. *Neurosurgery*, 71(2), 430–453.
- Flohr, T., et al. (2002). First performance evaluation of a dual-source CT (DSCT) system. *European Radiology*, 16, 256–268.
- Forkel SJ, et al. (2014). Anatomical predictors of aphasia recovery: a tractography study of arcuate fasciculus lateralization. *Brain*, 137(12), 3799–3812.
- Fraum TJ, et al. (2016). PET/MRI in head and neck cancer: current role and future directions. *Semin Roentgenol*, 51(1), 62–69.
- Gambhir SS. (2002). Molecular imaging of cancer with positron emission tomography. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 2(9), 683–693.
- Graser A, et al. (2008). Dual-energy CT characterization of urinary calculi: initial clinical experience. *Radiology*, 247(2), 468–474.
- Hoppmann RA, et al. (2011). The evolution of an integrated ultrasound curriculum (iUSC) for medical students. *Acad Med*, 86(12), 1440–1447.
- Hosny A, et al. (2018). Artificial intelligence in radiology. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 18(8), 500–510.
- Hounsfield, G.N. (1973). Computerized transverse axial scanning (tomography): Part 1. Description of system. *British Journal of Radiology*, 46, 1016–1022.
- Hounsfield, G.N. (1980s). *Advances in computed tomography*. British Journal of Radiology.
- Huang, H. K. (1996). *PACS: Basic principles and applications*. Wiley-Liss.
- Huber-Wagner S, et al. (2020). Whole-body CT in trauma care: evidence and recommendations. *The Lancet*, 395(10223), 1455–1463.
- Ivanusic J, et al. (2020). Integration of ultrasound into anatomy education to enhance learning. *Anat Sci Educ*, 13(6), 693–702.
- Jack A, et al. (2020). Radiological anatomy in undergraduate education. *Anatomical Sciences Education*, 13(2), 145–153.
- James ML, Gambhir SS. (2012). A molecular imaging primer: modalities, imaging agents, and applications. *Physiol Rev*, 92(2), 897–965.
- Kalra MK, et al. (2021). Advances in CT imaging technology. *Radiology*, 300(3), 533–548.
- Kevles, Bettyann Holtzmann. *Naked to the Bone: Medical Imaging in the Twentieth Century*. Rutgers University Press, 1997.

- Krupinski EA, Kallergi M. (2019). Virtual dissection and 3D CT-based anatomy learning. *Academic Radiology*, 26(7), 930–936.
- Kuperman V. (2020). *Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Physical Principles and Applications*. 3rd ed. Elsevier
- Lambin P, et al. (2017). Radiomics: extracting more information from medical images using advanced feature analysis. *Eur J Cancer*, 48(4), 441–446.
- Lauterbur, P.C. & Mansfield, P. (2003). Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine.
- Lauterbur, P.C. (1973). Image formation by induced local interactions: examples employing nuclear magnetic resonance. *Nature*, 242, 190–191.
- Le Bihan D. (2014). Diffusion MRI: what water tells us about the brain. *EMBO Mol Med*, 6(5), 569–573.
- Litjens G, et al. (2017). A survey on deep learning in medical image analysis. *Med Image Anal*, 42, 60–88.
- Litjens, G., Kooi, T., Bejnordi, B. E., et al. (2017). A survey on deep learning in medical image analysis. *Medical Image Analysis*, 42, 60–88.
- Mallinson PI, et al. (2019). Dual-energy CT for the musculoskeletal system. *Radiographics*, 39(2), 573–587.
- Mansfield, P. & Grannell, P.K. (1975). NMR ‘diffraction’ in solids? *Journal of Physics C: Solid State Physics*.
- Marker DR, et al. (2019). Impact of integrating radiology into anatomy curricula. *Academic Radiology*, 26(9), 1200–1207.
- McCollough CH, et al. (2015). Dual- and multi-energy CT: principles, technical approaches, and clinical applications. *Radiology*, 276(3), 637–653.
- Meola A, et al. (2015). Tractography in neurosurgery: a systematic review. *Neurosurg Rev*, 38(1), 19–26.
- Mirjalili SA, et al. (2012). Real-time ultrasound: a new teaching tool for living anatomy. *Anat Sci Educ*, 5(5), 332–340.
- Moniz, E. *L’encephalographie arterielle, son importance dans la localisation des tumeurs cérébrales* (Paris, 1927).
- Murphy KP, et al. (2021). Artificial intelligence in radiography. *Clinical Radiology*, 76(11), 797.e11–797.e19.
- Naidich TP, et al. (2009). *Imaging of the Brain: MRI and CT*. Philadelphia: Saunders.
- Nayak S, et al. (2020). Anatomical variations on CT imaging and their clinical importance. *Clinical Anatomy*, 33(6), 870–885.
- Nelson, T. R., & Pretorius, D. H. (2011). Three-dimensional ultrasound imaging. *Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology*, 37(3), 495–507.
- Nobel Prize Organization. *The Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine 1979* (Cormack & Hounsfield).
- Ogawa, S., Lee, T. M., et al. (1990–1992). Brain magnetic resonance imaging with contrast dependent on blood oxygenation. *PNAS*.
- Pichler BJ, et al. (2010). PET/MRI: The next generation of multimodality imaging. *Semin Nucl Med*, 40(5), 331–345.
- Radiology Society of North America (RSNA). “The Discovery of X-rays.”
- Radiopaedia.org – History of Cerebral Angiography.
- Ronneberger O, et al. (2015). U-Net: Convolutional networks for biomedical image segmentation. *MICCAI*, 234–241.
- Siegel BA, et al. (2018). Role of PET/CT in oncology practice. *Cancer J*, 24(2), 74–81.
- Singh J, et al. (2020). Radiographs in orthopaedic trauma evaluation. *Journal of Clinical Orthopaedics and Trauma*, 11(5), 791–798.

- Sites BD, et al. (2007). Ultrasound in regional anaesthesia and its application to anatomy education. *Reg Anesth Pain Med*, 32(2), 162–168.
- Sporns O. (2013). Structure and function of complex brain networks. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci*, 15(3), 247–262.
- Standring S. (2021). *Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice*. 42nd ed. London: Elsevier.
- Thomas, A.M.K. & Banerjee, A.K. *The History of Radiology*. Oxford University Press, 2013.
- Thompson PM, et al. (2020). ENIGMA and global neuroscience: a decade of large-scale studies of the brain in health and disease. *Nat Neurosci*, 23(7), 939–950.
- Thrall JH, et al. (2018). Artificial intelligence and machine learning in radiology: opportunities and challenges. *J Am Coll Radiol*, 15(3 Pt B), 504–508.
- Topol EJ. (2019). High-performance medicine: the convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nat Med*, 25(1), 44–56.
- Tournier JD, et al. (2019). Advances and challenges in diffusion MRI tractography. *Neuroimage*, 185, 247–262.
- Townsend, D.W., & Beyer, T. (2000). A combined PET/CT scanner: the path to true image fusion. *British Journal of Radiology*, 73(866), 904–918.
- Van Essen DC, et al. (2013). The WU-Minn Human Connectome Project: an overview. *Neuroimage*, 80, 62–79.
- Villemagne VL, et al. (2018). Imaging tau and amyloid- β proteinopathies in Alzheimer disease and other dementias. *Nat Rev Neurol*, 14(4), 225–236.
- Volpicelli G, et al. (2021). International evidence-based recommendations for point-of-care lung ultrasound. *Intensive Care Med*, 47(9), 1021–1037.
- Weissleder R, Pittet MJ. (2008). Imaging in the era of molecular oncology. *Nature*, 452(7187), 580–589.
- Whelan R, et al. (2018). Virtual dissection and MRI-based anatomy learning. *Anat Sci Educ*, 11(5), 491–502.
- WHO. (2022). *Medical imaging and ultrasonography in primary health care*. Geneva: World Health Organization.
- Widjaja E, et al. (2015). White matter abnormalities in children with localization-related epilepsy. *Epilepsia*, 56(5), 752–762.
- Yang J, et al. (2022). AI-assisted virtual anatomy teaching and learning. *Anat Sci Educ*, 15(5), 798–810.

BÖLÜM 12

OKULLARDA DAVRANIŞ BOZUKLUKLARI

Prof. Dr. Ömer KARAMAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Altunbaş, T., Özabacı, N. (2019). Bir Duygusal Zeka Programının İlkokul Öğrencilerinin Duygusal Zeka, Atılma, Saldırgan ve Çekingen Davranışlarına Etkisinin İncelenmesi. *Türk Psikolojik Danışma ve Rehberlik Dergisi*. 9(54), 659-688.
- İmren, S., İ., Rodopman, Arman, A., Gümüştas, F., Yulaf, Y., Çakıcı, Ö. (2013). Karşıt Olma Karşıt Gelme Bozukluğu ve/veya Davranım Bozukluğu Eşhastalanımı Olan ve Olmayan DEHB Tanılı Çocuk ve Ergenlerde Aile İşlevselliğinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi*. 38 (1):22-30.
- Durmu, E., Gürhan, U., Lise öğrencilerinin şiddet ve saldırganlık eğilimleri. Erişim tarihi: 10.10.2025. erişim linki <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/256387>

- Çetiner, M., İlhan, T. (2022). Psikolojik Danışmanlar ve Rehber Öğretmenlerin Krize Müdahale Deneyimlerinin İncelenmesi. TÜBAD, 7(2): 268-282.
- Ağca, M., A., Avşaroğlu, S., Sargın, N., (2024) Okul Ortamlarında Kriz ve Krize Müdahale Modellerinin İncelenmesi. International Journal of Progression and Development in Education, 2(1),43-58.
- Bağatarhan, T. (2023). Okullarda uygulanan sosyal duyuşsal öğrenme programları, (Ed: Uçar, Yalın, M) Sosyal ve Duyuşsal Öğrenme Kuramdan Uygulamaya. Efeakademi yay. İstanbul.
- Abbas, A., Karakaya, H., Akdoğan, B., Gözler, A., Kılıç, R. ve Akdoğan, N. (2024). Okullarda kriz yönetimi: Nitel bir çalışma örneği. Erciyes Eğitim Dergisi, 8(2), 56-72.
<https://doi.org/10.32433/eje.1385509>

BÖLÜM 13

OTİZM SPEKTRUM BOZUKLUĞUNDA ERKEN TANI VE TARAMA UYGULAMALARI: HALK SAĞLIĞI TEMELLİ BİR YAKLAŞIM

Dr. Muhammed Mazhar ORHAN Prof. Dr. Ayşe Emel ÖNAL

KAYNAKÇA

- 3 Aralık 2016 tarih ve 29907 sayılı Resmi Gazete: “Otizm Spektrum Bozukluğu Olan Bireylere Yönelik Ulusal Eylem Planı (2016-2019)”. (2016). R. Gazete.
<https://resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2016/12/20161203-16.htm>
- Abercrombie, J., Wiggins, L., & Green, K. K. (2022). CDC's "Learn the Signs. Act Early." Developmental Milestone Resources to Improve Early Identification of Children with Developmental Delays, Disorders, and Disabilities. Zero Three, 43(1), 5-12.
- Autism and Developmental Disabilities Monitoring (ADDM) Network. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Retrieved 27 Ağustos from
- Autism spectrum disorder in under 19s: recognition, referral and diagnosis. Clinical guideline. (2011). (Clinical Guideline, Issue. <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg128#:~:text=Overview>
- Autism Spectrum Disorder: Highlights from the 2019 Canadian Health Survey on Children and Youth. (2022). Health Promot Chronic Dis Prev Can, 42(3), 122. <https://doi.org/10.24095/hpcdp.42.3.06>
- Boyle, C. A., Boulet, S., Schieve, L. A., Cohen, R. A., Blumberg, S. J., Yeargin-Allsopp, M., Visser, S., & Kogan, M. D. (2011). Trends in the prevalence of developmental disabilities in US children, 1997-2008. Pediatrics, 127(6), 1034-1042. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2010-2989>
- Buescher, A. V., Cidav, Z., Knapp, M., & Mandell, D. S. (2014). Costs of autism spectrum disorders in the United Kingdom and the United States. JAMA Pediatr, 168(8), 721-728.
<https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapediatrics.2014.210>
- Centers for Disease, C., & Prevention. (2025a). Clinical Screening for Autism Spectrum Disorder. <https://www.cdc.gov/autism/hcp/diagnosis/screening.html>
- Centers for Disease, C., & Prevention. (2025b). Screening and diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
https://www.cdc.gov/autism/hcp/diagnosis/screening.html#cdc_generic_section_1-about-developmental-screening
- Chasson, G. S., Harris, G. E., & Neely, W. J. (2007). Cost Comparison of Early Intensive Behavioral Intervention and Special Education for Children with Autism. Journal of Child and Family Studies, 16(3), 401-413. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10826-006-9094-1>
- Children and Families Act 2014, Part 3: Children and young people in England with special educational needs or disabilities. (2014). <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2014/6/part/3/enacted>
- Daniolou, S., Pandis, N., & Znoj, H. (2022). The Efficacy of Early Interventions for Children with Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Clin Med, 11(17).
<https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm11175100>

- Dawson, G. (2008). Early behavioral intervention, brain plasticity, and the prevention of autism spectrum disorder. *Dev Psychopathol*, 20(3), 775-803. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0954579408000370>
- Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5™, 5th ed. (2013). [doi:10.1176/appi.books.9780890425596]. American Psychiatric Publishing, Inc. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.books.9780890425596>
- Down Sendromu, Otizm ve Diğer Gelişim Bozukluklarının Yaygınlığının Tespiti ile İlgili Bireylerin ve Ailelerinin Sorunlarının Çözümü İçin Alınması Gereken Tedbirlerin Belirlenmesi Amacıyla Kurulan Meclis Araştırması Komisyonu: Otizm Spektrum Bozukluğu Özelinde Rapor Özeti. (2020). <https://www.tohumotizmportali.org/files/Kaynaklar/Raporlar/1.Meclis%20Ara%C5%9Ft%C4%B1rma%20Komisyon%20Raporu.pdf>
- Dreiling, N. G., Cook, M. L., Lamarche, E., & Klinger, L. G. (2022). Mental health Project ECHO Autism: Increasing access to community mental health services for autistic individuals. *Autism*, 26(2), 434-445. <https://doi.org/10.1177/13623613211028000>
- Evidence summary on screening for autism spectrum disorder in preschool children under the age of 5 years. (2012). (ASD Policy Position Statement and Summary, Issue. <https://view-health-screening-recommendations.service.gov.uk/autism/>
- Feinberg, E., Stransky, M. L., Augustyn, M., Broder-Fingert, S., Bennett, A., Weitzman, C., Kuhn, J., Chu, A., Cabral, H. J., Fenick, A. M., & Blum, N. J. (2023). Effect of Family Navigation on Participation in Part C Early Intervention. *Acad Pediatr*, 23(5), 904-912. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acap.2023.03.013>
- Gentles, S. J., Nicholas, D. B., Jack, S. M., McKibbin, K. A., & Szatmari, P. (2020). Coming to understand the child has autism: A process illustrating parents' evolving readiness for engaging in care. *Autism*, 24(2), 470-483. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1362361319874647>
- Gerds, J., Casagrande, K. A., Bateman, K. J., Hudac, C. M., Bravo, A., Mancini, J., Mannheim, J., Ogata, B., Orville, K., & Stobbe, G. A. (2025). ECHO Autism Washington: Autism Diagnostic Evaluations in Primary Care. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*, 64(1), 91-100. <https://doi.org/10.1177/00099228241255866>
- Gillberg, C. (2010). The ESSENCE in child psychiatry: Early Symptomatic Syndromes Eliciting Neurodevelopmental Clinical Examinations. *Res Dev Disabil*, 31(6), 1543-1551. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ridd.2010.06.002>
- Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act. Early intervention program for infants and toddlers with disabilities. (2011). 20 U.S.C. § 1400 et seq. and implementing regulations, 76, 60140. <http://idea.ed.gov/download/statute.html> <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2011-09-28/pdf/2011-22783.pdf>
- Jacobson, J. W., Mulick, J. A., & Green, G. (1998). Cost-benefit estimates for early intensive behavioral intervention for young children with autism—general model and single state case. *Behavioral Interventions*, 13(4), 201-226. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1099-078X\(199811\)13:4<201::AID-BIN17>3.0.CO;2-R](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-078X(199811)13:4<201::AID-BIN17>3.0.CO;2-R)
- Johnson, C. P., & Myers, S. M. (2007). Identification and evaluation of children with autism spectrum disorders. *Pediatrics*, 120(5), 1183-1215. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2007-2361>
- Maenner, M. J., Warren, Z., Williams, A. R., Bakian, A. V., Bilder, D. A., Durkin, M. S., Esler, A. N., Hall-Lande, J., Hudson, A., Imm, P., Lee, L.-C., Patrick, M., Pierce, K., Rosenberg, C. R., Shaw, K. A., Van Naarden Braun, K., & Christensen, D. L. (2023). Prevalence and Characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder Among Children Aged 8 Years — Autism and Developmental Disabilities Monitoring Network, 11 Sites, United States, 2020. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Surveillance Summaries*, 72(SS-2), 1-14. <https://doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.ss7202a1>
- Mandell D. S. , S. D., Knashawn H. Morales , S. D., Ming Xie , M. S., Lindsay J. Lawer , M. A., Aubyn C. Stahmer , P. D., & Steven C. Marcus , P. D. (2010). Age of Diagnosis Among Medicaid-

- Enrolled Children With Autism, 2001–2004. *Psychiatric Services*, 61(8), 822-829.
<https://doi.org/10.1176/ps.2010.61.8.822>
- Mandell, D. S., Listerud, J., Levy, S. E., & Pinto-Martin, J. A. (2002). Race differences in the age at diagnosis among medicaid-eligible children with autism. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 41(12), 1447-1453. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00004583-200212000-00016>
- Mårland, C., Lichtenstein, P., Degl'Innocenti, A., Larson, T., Råstam, M., Anckarsäter, H., Gillberg, C., Nilsson, T., & Lundström, S. (2017). The Autism-Tics, ADHD and other Comorbidities inventory (A-TAC): previous and predictive validity. *BMC Psychiatry*, 17(1), 403.
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-017-1563-0>
- MEB. (2019). Öğretmenler İçin Otizm Meslekî Gelişim Programı.
<https://www.meb.gov.tr/ogretmenler-icin-otizm-mesleki-gelisim-programi/haber/19936/tr>
- Myers, S. M., & Johnson, C. P. (2007). Management of children with autism spectrum disorders. *Pediatrics*, 120(5), 1162-1182. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2007-2362>
- Nygren, G., Sandberg, E., Gillstedt, F., Ekeröth, G., Arvidsson, T., & Gillberg, C. (2012). A new screening programme for autism in a general population of Swedish toddlers. *Res Dev Disabil*, 33(4), 1200-1210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ridd.2012.02.018>
- Otizm Spektrum Bozukluğu Olan Bireylere Yönelik II. Ulusal Eylem Planı (2023–2030) T. C. Aile ve Sosyal Hizmetler Bakanlığı. (2023). (Ulusal Politika Belgesi, Issue. E. v. Y. H. G. Müdürlüğü.
<https://www.aile.gov.tr/eyhgm/haberler/otizm-spektrum-bozuklugu-olan-bireylere-yonelik-ii-ulusal-eylem-planı-2023-2030-taslagi-odak-grup-toplantisi-gercekleştirildi/>
- Otizm Spektrum Bozukluğu Olan Bireylere Yönelik Ulusal Eylem Planı (2016–2019): Sorumlu ve İlgili Bakanlık/Kurumların Tedbirleri Gerçekleştirme Durum Raporu. (2020).
- Otizm tarama projesi sonuç raporu. (2008). <https://www.tohumotizm.org.tr/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Saglik-Bakanligi-Otizm-Platformu-Tarama-Projesi-Raporu.pdf>
- Özaydın, Y., Tatlı, Ş., Gürbüz Özgür, B., & Aksu, H. (2024). Comprehensive Examination of Sociodemographic and Clinical Profiles of Adolescents Diagnosed with Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Turkish Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, 31(3), 223-229.
<https://doi.org/10.4274/tjcamh.galenos.2024.26023>
- Penner, M., Rayar, M., Bashir, N., Roberts, S. W., Hancock-Howard, R. L., & Coyte, P. C. (2015). Cost-Effectiveness Analysis Comparing Pre-diagnosis Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD)-Targeted Intervention with Ontario's Autism Intervention Program. *J Autism Dev Disord*, 45(9), 2833-2847.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-015-2447-0>
- Schreibman, L., Dawson, G., Stahmer, A. C., Landa, R., Rogers, S. J., McGee, G. G., Kasari, C., Ingersoll, B., Kaiser, A. P., Bruinsma, Y., McNerney, E., Wetherby, A., & Halladay, A. (2015). Naturalistic Developmental Behavioral Interventions: Empirically Validated Treatments for Autism Spectrum Disorder. *J Autism Dev Disord*, 45(8), 2411-2428. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-015-2407-8>
- Segal, L., Green, J., Twizeyemariya, A., Hudry, K., Wan, M. W., Barbaro, J., Iacono, T., Varcin, K. J., Pillar, S., Cooper, M. N., Billingham, W., Upson, G., & Whitehouse, A. J. O. (2023). Estimated Therapy Costs and Downstream Cost Consequences of iBASIS-Video Interaction to Promote Positive Parenting Intervention vs Usual Care Among Children Displaying Early Behavioral Signs of Autism in Australia. *JAMA Netw Open*, 6(4), e235847. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2023.5847>
- Seibert-Jeffrey, A., & Martin, B. (2024). EE319 Cost-Effectiveness of Assigning Early Interventions to Infants at High Risk for Autism Spectrum Disorder Using MRI Screening. *Value in Health*, 27(6), S116. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2024.03.618>
- Shaw, K. A., McArthur, D., Hughes, M. M., Bakian, A. V., Lee, L. C., Pettygrove, S., & Maenner, M. J. (2022). Progress and Disparities in Early Identification of Autism Spectrum Disorder: Autism and

Developmental Disabilities Monitoring Network, 2002-2016. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 61(7), 905-914. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaac.2021.11.019>

Shaw, K. A., Williams, S., Patrick, M. E., & Shattuck, P. T. (2025). Prevalence and Early Identification of Autism Spectrum Disorder Among Children Aged 4 and 8 Years — Autism and Developmental Disabilities Monitoring Network, 16 Sites, United States, 2022. *MMWR Surveill Summ*, 74(SS-2), 1-22. <https://doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.ss7402a1>

Snijder, M. I. J., Langerak, I. P. C., Kaijadoe, S. P. T., Buruma, M. E., Verschuur, R., Dietz, C., Buitelaar, J. K., & Oosterling, I. J. (2022). Parental Experiences with Early Identification and Initial Care for their Child with Autism: Tailored Improvement Strategies. *J Autism Dev Disord*, 52(8), 3473-3485. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-021-05226-y>

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, H. S. G. M. (2018). Otizm Spektrum Bozukluğu (OSB) Olan Bireylere Yönelik Sağlıklı Beslenme Önerileri Rehberi.

<https://hsgm.saglik.gov.tr/tr/component/weblinks/?Itemid=432&catid=175%3Arehberler&id=315%3Aotizm-spektrum-bozuklu%C4%9Fu-osb-olan-bireylere-y%C3%B6nelik-sa%C4%9Fl%C4%B1kl%C4%B1-beslenme-%C3%B6nerileri-rehberi&task=weblink.go>

Tohum Otizm, V. (2024). Tohum Otizm Vakfı 2023 Faaliyet Raporu. <https://tohumotizm.org.tr/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/TOHUM-2023-RAPOR-DIJITAL.pdf>

Uğur, C., & Göker, Z. (2018). Autism Spectrum Disorders in Cases Presenting to a Child Psychiatry Department: Demographics and Clinical Features. *Turkish Journal of Pediatric Disease*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.12956/tjpd.2018.352>

Yuen, T., Carter, M. T., Szatmari, P., & Ungar, W. J. (2018). Cost-Effectiveness of Universal or High-Risk Screening Compared to Surveillance Monitoring in Autism Spectrum Disorder. *J Autism Dev Disord*, 48(9), 2968-2979. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10803-018-3571-4>

Zwaigenbaum, L., Brian, J. A., & Ip, A. (2019a). Canadian Paediatric Society clinical practice recommendations for assessment of children and youth with autism spectrum disorder. *Paediatr Child Health*, 24(7), 421-423. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pch/pxz126>

Zwaigenbaum, L., Brian, J. A., & Ip, A. (2019b). Early detection for autism spectrum disorder in young children. *Paediatr Child Health*, 24(7), 424-443. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pch/pxz119>

BÖLÜM 14

PSİKOLOJİK DANIŞMA VE REHEBERLİK HİZMETLERİNDE ÇOCUKLUK ÇAĞI ŞİZOFRENİSİ VE AİLE

Prof. Dr. Ömer KARAMAN

KAYNAKÇA

Ayşen, Turtank., A., & Künuroğlu, F. (2022). Şizofreni Tanısı Alan Çocuğa Sahip Ailelerin Deneyimleri. *Çocuk ve Medeniyet*, 7(13), 66-95.

Dilbaz, N., Özalp, E., Bayam, G., (2000). Nörolojik Silik İşaretler açısından erken başlangıçlı Şizofreniyle Yetişkin Tıp Şizofreninin Karşılaştırılması. *Klinik Psikiyatri*, 3:176-184.

Kart, A., Özdel, K., & Türkçapar, M. H. (2021). Şizofreni Tedavisinde Bilişsel Davranışçı Terapi. *Arch Neuropsychiatry*, 58(Ek 1), 61-65. <https://doi.org/10.29399/npa.27418>

Sözen Ş (2025). Şizofren Nedir? Şizofreni Belirtileri Nelerdir? - Medical Park, erişim tarihi Ekim 6, 2025, <https://www.medicalpark.com.tr/saglik-rehberi/sizofren>

Gülseren, L., Çam, B., Karakoç, B., Yiğit, T., Danacı, A. E., Çubukçuoğlu, Z., ... Mete, L. (2010). Şizofrenide ailenin yükünü etkileyen etmenler. *Turk Psikiyatri Dergisi*, 21, 203-212.

BÖLÜM 15

ERİŞKİN ASTİM TANI VE TEDAVİSİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Selen KARAOĞLANOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Abramson, M. J., Bailey, M. J., Couper, F. J., Driver, J. S., Drummer, O. H., Forbes, A. B., McNeil, J. J., Haydn Walters, E., & Victorian Asthma Mortality Study, G. (2001). Are asthma medications and management related to deaths from asthma? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 163(1), 12-18. <https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm.163.1.9910042>
- Adams, N. P., & Jones, P. W. (2006). The dose-response characteristics of inhaled corticosteroids when used to treat asthma: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Respir Med*, 100(8), 1297-1306. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rmed.2006.04.015>
- Anderson, G. P. (2008). Endotyping asthma: new insights into key pathogenic mechanisms in a complex, heterogeneous disease. *Lancet*, 372(9643), 1107-1119. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(08\)61452-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61452-X)
- Astım Tanı ve Tedavi Rehberi 2020 Güncellemesi. (2020). <https://www.toraks.org.tr/site/sf/documents/2020/12/50b2903b68004d73e3ca14d5e2589b251023aa477d5f257e6ce5da7b09437d24.pdf>
- Bavbek, S., Celik, G., Demirel, Y. S., & Misirligil, Z. (2003). Risk factors associated with hospitalizations for asthma attacks in Turkey. *Allergy Asthma Proc*, 24(6), 437-442. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14763246>
- Bel, E. H. (2004). Clinical phenotypes of asthma. *Curr Opin Pulm Med*, 10(1), 44-50. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00063198-200401000-00008>
- Berry, M., Morgan, A., Shaw, D. E., Parker, D., Green, R., Brightling, C., Bradding, P., Wardlaw, A. J., & Pavord, I. D. (2007). Pathological features and inhaled corticosteroid response of eosinophilic and non-eosinophilic asthma. *Thorax*, 62(12), 1043-1049. <https://doi.org/10.1136/thx.2006.073429>
- Beuther, D. A., & Sutherland, E. R. (2007). Overweight, obesity, and incident asthma: a meta-analysis of prospective epidemiologic studies. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 175(7), 661-666. <https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.200611-1717OC>
- Boulet, L. P., Vervloet, D., Magar, Y., & Foster, J. M. (2012). Adherence: the goal to control asthma. *Clin Chest Med*, 33(3), 405-417. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccm.2012.06.002>
- British Thoracic, S., National Institute for, H., Care, E., & Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines, N. (2025). BTS/NICE/SIGN joint guideline on asthma: diagnosis, monitoring and chronic asthma management (November 2024) - summary of recommendations. *Thorax*, 80(7), 416-424. <https://doi.org/10.1136/thorax-2024-222910>
- Cates, C. J., Jaeschke, R., Schmidt, S., & Ferrer, M. (2013a). Regular treatment with formoterol and inhaled steroids for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(6), CD006924. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD006924.pub3>
- Cates, C. J., Jaeschke, R., Schmidt, S., & Ferrer, M. (2013b). Regular treatment with salmeterol and inhaled steroids for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(3), CD006922. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD006922.pub3>
- Celebi Sozener, Z., Aydin, O., Mungan, D., & Misirligil, Z. (2016). Obesity-asthma phenotype: Effect of weight gain on asthma control in adults. *Allergy Asthma Proc*, 37(4), 311-317. <https://doi.org/10.2500/aap.2016.37.3949>
- Celik, G. E., Aydin, O., Gokmen, D., Koycu Buhari, G., Celebi Sozener, Z., Gemicioglu, B., Bulut, I., Beyaz, S., Orcen, C., Ozdemir, S. K., Keren, M., Damadoglu, E., Yakut, T., Kalpaklioglu, A. F., Baccioglu, A., Yalim, S. A., Yilmaz, I., Koca Kalkan, I., Uysal, M. A.,...Yorgancioglu, A. (2023). Picturing asthma in Turkey: results from the Turkish adult asthma registry. *J Asthma*, 60(11), 1973-1986. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02770903.2023.2206902>
- Celik, G. E., Bavbek, S., Pasaoglu, G., Mungan, D., Abadoglu, O., Harmanci, E., & Misirligil, Z. (2004). Direct medical cost of asthma in Ankara, Turkey. *Respiration*, 71(6), 587-593. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000081759>

- Coleman, A. T., Rettiganti, M., Bai, S., Brown, R. H., & Perry, T. T. (2014). Mouse and cockroach exposure in rural Arkansas Delta region homes. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*, 112(3), 256-260. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anai.2014.01.002>
- Comert, S., Celebioglu, E., Yucel, T., Erdogan, T., Karakaya, G., Onerci, M., & Kalyoncu, A. F. (2013). Aspirin 300 mg/day is effective for treating aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease. *Allergy*, 68(11), 1443-1451. <https://doi.org/10.1111/all.12269>
- Comert, S., Demir, A. U., Karakaya, G., & Kalyoncu, A. F. (2014). Minimum prick test panel for adult patients with asthma and rhinitis in Ankara, Turkey. *J Asthma*, 51(4), 417-422. <https://doi.org/10.3109/02770903.2013.878846>
- Covar, R. A., Macomber, B. A., & Szeffler, S. J. (2005). Medications as asthma triggers. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am*, 25(1), 169-190. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iac.2004.09.009>
- Cuttone, G., La Via, L., Pappalardo, F., Sorbello, M., Paterno, D. S., Piattoli, M., Gregoretti, C., & Misseri, G. (2025). An Updated Review on the Use of Noninvasive Respiratory Supports in the Management of Severe Asthma Exacerbations. *Medicina (Kaunas)*, 61(2). <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicina61020328>
- Evans, D. J., Taylor, D. A., Zetterstrom, O., Chung, K. F., O'Connor, B. J., & Barnes, P. J. (1997). A comparison of low-dose inhaled budesonide plus theophylline and high-dose inhaled budesonide for moderate asthma. *N Engl J Med*, 337(20), 1412-1418. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199711133372002>
- Ferguson, J. E., Patel, S. S., & Lockey, R. F. (2017). Acute asthma, prognosis, and treatment. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 139(2), 438-447. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2016.06.054>
- Fowler, S. J., Sinha, I., Doyle, M., Joseph, S., Mariani, A., Sands, T., Guideline Development, G., & members, B. N. S. S. G. (2025). Asthma: diagnosis, monitoring, and chronic asthma management: summary of guidance from BTS/NICE/SIGN. *BMJ*, 390, r1162. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.r1162>
- Gaffin, J. M., & Phipatanakul, W. (2009). The role of indoor allergens in the development of asthma. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol*, 9(2), 128-135. <https://doi.org/10.1097/aci.0b013e32832678b0>
- Gruffydd-Jones, K. (2025). BTS/NICE/SIGN guideline for asthma 2024: Diagnosis, monitoring and chronic asthma management. How does this compare to GINA 2024? *NPJ Prim Care Respir Med*, 35(1), 22. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41533-025-00425-x>
- Juniper, E. F., Kline, P. A., Vanzieleghem, M. A., Ramsdale, E. H., O'Byrne, P. M., & Hargreave, F. E. (1990). Effect of long-term treatment with an inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide) on airway hyperresponsiveness and clinical asthma in nonsteroid-dependent asthmatics. *Am Rev Respir Dis*, 142(4), 832-836. <https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm/142.4.832>
- Kelly, W., Massoumi, A., & Lazarus, A. (2015). Asthma in pregnancy: Physiology, diagnosis, and management. *Postgrad Med*, 127(4), 349-358. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00325481.2015.1016386>
- Kogevinas, M., Zock, J. P., Jarvis, D., Kromhout, H., Lillienberg, L., Plana, E., Radon, K., Toren, K., Alliksoo, A., Benke, G., Blanc, P. D., Dahlman-Hoglund, A., D'Errico, A., Hery, M., Kennedy, S., Kunzli, N., Leynaert, B., Mirabelli, M. C., Muniozguren, N.,...Anto, J. M. (2007). Exposure to substances in the workplace and new-onset asthma: an international prospective population-based study (ECRHS-II). *Lancet*, 370(9584), 336-341. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(07\)61164-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61164-7)
- Kurt, E., Metintas, S., Basyigit, I., Bulut, I., Coskun, E., Dabak, S., Deveci, F., Fidan, F., Kaynar, H., Kunt Uzaslan, E., Onbasi, K., Ozkurt, S., Pasaoglu Karakis, G., Sahan, S., Sahin, U., Oguzulgen, K., Yildiz, F., Mungan, D., Yorgancioglu, A.,...Allergy Working, G. (2009). Prevalence and Risk Factors of Allergies in Turkey (PARFAIT): results of a multicentre cross-sectional study in adults. *Eur Respir J*, 33(4), 724-733. <https://doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00082207>
- Kynnyk, J. A., Mastronarde, J. G., & McCallister, J. W. (2011). Asthma, the sex difference. *Curr Opin Pulm Med*, 17(1), 6-11. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MCP.0b013e3283410038>

- Lambrecht, B. N., & Hammad, H. (2015). The immunology of asthma. *Nat Immunol*, 16(1), 45-56. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ni.3049>
- Lau, A., & Tarlo, S. M. (2019). Update on the Management of Occupational Asthma and Work-Exacerbated Asthma. *Allergy Asthma Immunol Res*, 11(2), 188-200. <https://doi.org/10.4168/aaair.2019.11.2.188>
- Lazarus, S. C., Boushey, H. A., Fahy, J. V., Chinchilli, V. M., Lemanske, R. F., Jr., Sorkness, C. A., Kraft, M., Fish, J. E., Peters, S. P., Craig, T., Drazen, J. M., Ford, J. G., Israel, E., Martin, R. J., Mauger, E. A., Nachman, S. A., Spahn, J. D., Szeffler, S. J., Asthma Clinical Research Network for the National Heart, L., & Blood, I. (2001). Long-acting beta2-agonist monotherapy vs continued therapy with inhaled corticosteroids in patients with persistent asthma: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*, 285(20), 2583-2593. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.285.20.2583>
- Lazarus, S. C., Chinchilli, V. M., Rollings, N. J., Boushey, H. A., Cherniack, R., Craig, T. J., Deykin, A., DiMango, E., Fish, J. E., Ford, J. G., Israel, E., Kiley, J., Kraft, M., Lemanske, R. F., Jr., Leone, F. T., Martin, R. J., Pesola, G. R., Peters, S. P., Sorkness, C. A.,...Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research, N. (2007). Smoking affects response to inhaled corticosteroids or leukotriene receptor antagonists in asthma. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 175(8), 783-790. <https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.200511-1746OC>
- Leas, B. F., D'Anci, K. E., Apter, A. J., Bryant-Stephens, T., Lynch, M. P., Kaczmarek, J. L., & Umscheid, C. A. (2018). Effectiveness of indoor allergen reduction in asthma management: A systematic review. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 141(5), 1854-1869. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2018.02.001>
- Leff, J. A., Busse, W. W., Pearlman, D., Bronsky, E. A., Kemp, J., Hendeles, L., Dockhorn, R., Kundu, S., Zhang, J., Seidenberg, B. C., & Reiss, T. F. (1998). Montelukast, a leukotriene-receptor antagonist, for the treatment of mild asthma and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. *N Engl J Med*, 339(3), 147-152. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199807163390302>
- Louisias, M., Ramadan, A., Naja, A. S., & Phipatanakul, W. (2019). The Effects of the Environment on Asthma Disease Activity. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am*, 39(2), 163-175. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iac.2018.12.005>
- Mebratu, T. F., Feltbower, R. G., Greenwood, D. C., & Parslow, R. C. (2015). Childhood body mass index and wheezing disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*, 26(1), 62-72. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pai.12321>
- Mein, S. A., & Ferrera, M. C. (2025). Management of Asthma and COPD Exacerbations in Adults in the ICU. *CHEST Crit Care*, 3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chstcc.2024.100107>
- Meltzer, E. O., Busse, W. W., Wenzel, S. E., Belozeroff, V., Weng, H. H., Feng, J., Chon, Y., Chiou, C. F., Globe, D., & Lin, S. L. (2011). Use of the Asthma Control Questionnaire to predict future risk of asthma exacerbation. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 127(1), 167-172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2010.08.042>
- Miller, R. L., Grayson, M. H., & Strothman, K. (2021). Advances in asthma: New understandings of asthma's natural history, risk factors, underlying mechanisms, and clinical management. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 148(6), 1430-1441. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2021.10.001>
- Moore, W. C., Meyers, D. A., Wenzel, S. E., Teague, W. G., Li, H., Li, X., D'Agostino, R., Jr., Castro, M., Curran-Everett, D., Fitzpatrick, A. M., Gaston, B., Jarjour, N. N., Sorkness, R., Calhoun, W. J., Chung, K. F., Comhair, S. A., Dweik, R. A., Israel, E., Peters, S. P.,...Blood Institute's Severe Asthma Research, P. (2010). Identification of asthma phenotypes using cluster analysis in the Severe Asthma Research Program. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 181(4), 315-323. <https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.200906-0896OC>

- Mungan, D., Celik, G., Bavbek, S., & Misirligil, Z. (2003). Pet allergy: how important for Turkey where there is a low pet ownership rate. *Allergy Asthma Proc*, 24(2), 137-142.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12776448>
- O'Byrne, P. M., Reddel, H. K., Eriksson, G., Ostlund, O., Peterson, S., Sears, M. R., Jenkins, C., Humbert, M., Buhl, R., Harrison, T. W., Quirce, S., & Bateman, E. D. (2010). Measuring asthma control: a comparison of three classification systems. *Eur Respir J*, 36(2), 269-276.
<https://doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00124009>
- Oksel, C., & Custovic, A. (2018). Development of allergic sensitization and its relevance to paediatric asthma. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol*, 18(2), 109-116.
<https://doi.org/10.1097/ACI.0000000000000430>
- Ozbey, U., Balaban, S., Sozener, Z. C., Ucar, A., Mungan, D., & Misirligil, Z. (2020). The effects of diet-induced weight loss on asthma control and quality of life in obese adults with asthma: a randomized controlled trial. *J Asthma*, 57(6), 618-626.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/02770903.2019.1590594>
- Pakhale, S., Baron, J., Dent, R., Vandemheen, K., & Aaron, S. D. (2015). Effects of weight loss on airway responsiveness in obese adults with asthma: does weight loss lead to reversibility of asthma? *Chest*, 147(6), 1582-1590. <https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.14-3105>
- Papi, A., Corradi, M., Pigeon-Francisco, C., Baronio, R., Siergiejko, Z., Petruzzelli, S., Fabbri, L. M., & Rabe, K. F. (2013). Beclometasone-formoterol as maintenance and reliever treatment in patients with asthma: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Respir Med*, 1(1), 23-31.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-2600\(13\)70012-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-2600(13)70012-2)
- Pauwels, R. A., Lofdahl, C. G., Postma, D. S., Tattersfield, A. E., O'Byrne, P., Barnes, P. J., & Ullman, A. (1997). Effect of inhaled formoterol and budesonide on exacerbations of asthma. Formoterol and Corticosteroids Establishing Therapy (FACET) International Study Group. *N Engl J Med*, 337(20), 1405-1411. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199711133372001>
- Philpott, C. M., Erskine, S., Hopkins, C., Kumar, N., Anari, S., Kara, N., Sunkaraneni, S., Ray, J., Clark, A., Wilson, A., group, C., Erskine, S., Philpott, C., Clark, A., Hopkins, C., Robertson, A., Ahmed, S., Kara, N., Carrie, S.,... Coombes, E. (2018). Prevalence of asthma, aspirin sensitivity and allergy in chronic rhinosinusitis: data from the UK National Chronic Rhinosinusitis Epidemiology Study. *Respir Res*, 19(1), 129. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12931-018-0823-y>
- Raissy, H. H., Kelly, H. W., Harkins, M., & Szeffler, S. J. (2013). Inhaled corticosteroids in lung diseases. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 187(8), 798-803. <https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201210-1853PP>
- Rodrigo, G. J., Castro-Rodriguez, J. A., Nannini, L. J., Plaza Moral, V., & Schiavi, E. A. (2009). Tiotropium and risk for fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular events in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: systematic review with meta-analysis. *Respir Med*, 103(10), 1421-1429.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rmed.2009.05.020>
- Rosas-Salazar, C., Chirkova, T., Gebretsadik, T., Chappell, J. D., Peebles, R. S., Jr., Dupont, W. D., Jadhao, S. J., Gergen, P. J., Anderson, L. J., & Hartert, T. V. (2023). Respiratory syncytial virus infection during infancy and asthma during childhood in the USA (INSPIRE): a population-based, prospective birth cohort study. *Lancet*, 401(10389), 1669-1680. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(23\)00811-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(23)00811-5)
- Rowe, B. H., Bretzlaff, J. A., Bourdon, C., Bota, G. W., & Camargo, C. A., Jr. (2000). Magnesium sulfate for treating exacerbations of acute asthma in the emergency department. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 2000(2), CD001490. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001490>
- Rowe, B. H., Spooner, C. H., Ducharme, F. M., Bretzlaff, J. A., & Bota, G. W. (2007). Corticosteroids for preventing relapse following acute exacerbations of asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(3), CD000195. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD000195.pub2>

- Russell, R. J., & Brightling, C. (2017). Pathogenesis of asthma: implications for precision medicine. *Clin Sci (Lond)*, 131(14), 1723-1735. <https://doi.org/10.1042/CS20160253>
- Singh, D., Stockley, R., Anzueto, A., Agusti, A., Bourbeau, J., Celli, B. R., Criner, G. J., Han, M. K., Martinez, F. J., Montes de Oca, M., Ozoh, O. B., Papi, A., Pavord, I., Roche, N., Salvi, S., Sin, D. D., Troosters, T., Wedzicha, J., Zheng, J.,...Halpin, D. (2025). GOLD Science Committee recommendations for the use of pre- and post-bronchodilator spirometry for the diagnosis of COPD. *Eur Respir J*, 65(2). <https://doi.org/10.1183/13993003.01603-2024>
- Thomsen, S. F. (2015). Genetics of asthma: an introduction for the clinician. *Eur Clin Respir J*, 2. <https://doi.org/10.3402/ecrj.v2.24643>
- Uysal, M. A., Mungan, D., Yorgancioglu, A., Yildiz, F., Akgun, M., Gemicioglu, B., Turkas, H., & Turkish Asthma Control Test Study, G. (2013). The validation of the Turkish version of Asthma Control Test. *Qual Life Res*, 22(7), 1773-1779. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-012-0309-1>
- van de Hei, S. J., van den Berg, L. N., Poot, C. C., Gerritsma, Y. H., Meijer, E., Flokstra-de Blok, B. M. J., Postma, M. J., van Boven, J. F. M., Chavannes, N. H., & Kocks, J. W. H. (2025). Long-Term Effectiveness of a Digital Inhaler on Medication Adherence and Clinical Outcomes in Adult Asthma Patients in Primary Care: The Cluster Randomized Controlled ACCEPTANCE Trial. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*, 13(7), 1693-1704. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaip.2025.03.013>
- Vandenplas, O., Dressel, H., Nowak, D., Jamart, J., & Asthma, E. R. S. T. F. o. t. M. o. W.-r. (2012). What is the optimal management option for occupational asthma? *Eur Respir Rev*, 21(124), 97-104. <https://doi.org/10.1183/09059180.00004911>
- Venkatesan, P. (2025). 2025 GINA report for asthma. *Lancet Respir Med*. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-2600\(25\)00242-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2213-2600(25)00242-5)
- Weiler, J. M., Bonini, S., Coifman, R., Craig, T., Delgado, L., Capao-Filipe, M., Passali, D., Randolph, C., Storms, W., Ad Hoc Committee of Sports Medicine Committee of American Academy of Allergy, A., & Immunology. (2007). American Academy of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology Work Group report: exercise-induced asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 119(6), 1349-1358. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2007.02.041>
- Wilson, A. J., Gibson, P. G., & Coughlan, J. (2000). Long acting beta-agonists versus theophylline for maintenance treatment of asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(2), CD001281. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001281>
- Yildiz, F., Mungan, D., Gemicioglu, B., Yorgancioglu, A., Dursun, B., Oner Erkekol, F., Ogus, C., Turkas, H., Bogatekin, G., Topcu, F., Deveci, F., Bayram, H., Tor, M., & Kalyoncu, A. F. (2017). Asthma phenotypes in Turkey: a multicenter cross-sectional study in adult asthmatics; PHENOTURK study. *Clin Respir J*, 11(2), 210-223. <https://doi.org/10.1111/crj.12326>

SAĞLIKTA MULTİDİSİPLİNER YAKLAŞIMLAR

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Ömer KARAMAN

Prof. Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN

YAZARLAR

Doç. Dr. Ali YILMAZ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR

Prof. Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR

Prof. Dr. Şahin DİREKEL

Arş. Gör. Dr. Ahmet YILDIRIM
Arş. Gör. Dr. Tülay AKSOY
Dr. Eda SİVCAN
Doç. Dr. İbrahim ÇALTEKİN
Doç. Dr. Mehmet Fatih KARAKUŞ
Doç. Dr. Seda KESKİN
Doç. Dr. Deha Denizhan KESKİN
Doç. Dr. Mustafa Kerem ÇALGIN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hacer Özlem KALAYCI
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yunus Emre İBİK
Doç. Dr. Melike DEMİR ÇALTEKİN
Doç. Dr. Hilal ALTAŞ

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-340-2

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

NÖROŞİRÜRJİDE PARADİGMA DEĞİŞİMİ: ORDİNARYÜS PROF. DR. GAZİ YAŞARGİL’İN YAŞAMI, YENİLİKLERİ VE ETKİLERİ

Doç. Dr. Ali YILMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

Donaghy, R. M., & Yaşargil, M. G. (1967). Microvascular surgery: An experimental study in animals. *Journal of Microsurgery*, 1(1), 1–15.

Marcel Benoist Foundation. (1976). Laureates: M. Gazi Yaşargil. Retrieved from <https://marcel-benoist.ch>

Spetzler, R. F. (2017). The legacy of M. Gazi Yasargil. *Acta Neurochirurgica*, 159(11), 2187–2188. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00701-017-3341-0>

University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences (UAMS). (2025). Yasargil Lectureship Memorial. Little Rock, AR: UAMS Press.

World Federation of Neurosurgical Societies (WFNS). (1997). WFNS Gold Medal Awardees. Retrieved from <https://wfns.org>

Yaşargil, M. G. (1984–1996). *Microneurosurgery* (Vols. I–VI). Stuttgart: Thieme.

Yaşargil, M. G. (1999). Neurosurgeon of the Century. *Neurosurgery*, 45(5), 1010– 1013. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00006123-199911000-00001>

BÖLÜM 2

ZOONOTİK PARAZİT ENFEKSİYONLARININ TANISI VE KONTROLÜ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR Prof. Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN2

KAYNAKÇA

Açıkgöz S, Göl İ. (2023). Halk Sağlığı Hemşireliği Perspektifinden Zoonozlarla Bulaşan Hastalıklar. *STED*. 32(2):146-55.

Bilici, E. (2024). CRISPR Teknolojisi ile Zoonotik Bruselloz Tanısına Genel Bakış. *Kafkasya Journal of Health Sciences*, 1(2), 42-47.

- Boehringer Ingelheim. (n.d.). Zoonotik hastalıklar: Bilmeniz gereken 3 şey.BoehringerIngelheim.<https://www.boehringeringelheim.com/tr/animal-health/zoonotik-hastaliklar-bilmeniz-gereken-3-sey>
- İnceboz, T., & Eren, H. (2023). Zoonoz parazitler. İçinde. Yılmaz, O. (Editor), (2023). Tüm Yönleri ile Veteriner Halk Sağlığı- 2023. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri Yayınevi. 2023;169-172.
- Apollo Hospitals. (n.d.). Zoonotik hastalıklar: Nedenleri ve korunma yöntemleri.ApolloHospitals.<https://www.apollohospitals.com/tr/diseases-and-conditions/zoonotic-diseases-causes-and-prevention>
- Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanlık Derneği. (n.d.). Zoonoz: Tanımı, etkenleri, bulaşma yolları.KLİMİK.https://www.klimik.org.tr/wpcontent/uploads/2024/04/Kemalettin.Ozden_.SUNU_.ZOOOZ.KLIMIK_compressed.pdf
- Altındış, M. (n.d.). Zoonotik hastalıkların epidemiyolojisi: Mevcut durum, teşhis izleme, kontrol stratejileri. İçinde Türkiye Sağlık Araştırmaları (Cilt 11, ss. 132-155). Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi.
- Kaplan M. ve Özavcı H. (2014). Nakil Hastalarında Görülen Parazitler Enfeksiyonlar F.Ü.Sağ.Bil.TıpDerg.28(2):81-92(n.d.). https://tip.fusabil.org/pdf/pdf_FUSABIL_993.pdf
- Türk Tabipleri Birliği. (n.d.). Covid-19 raporu, bölüm 21: Zoonotik hastalıkların ekonomik maliyeti. Türk Tabipleri Birliği. https://www.ttb.org.tr/kutuphane/covid19-rapor_6/covid19-rapor_6_Part21.pdf
- H. Tüfekci and A. Aslan (2022). "Effects of External Parasites on Production and Wealth in Sheep and Goat Breeding," 9. International Gap Summit Scientific Research Congress , Adıyaman, Turkey, pp.396-405.
- Pal, M., & Tolawak, D. (2023). A comprehensive review on major zoonotic parasites from dogs and cats. International Journal of Medical Parasitology and Epidemiology Sciences, 4(1), 3-11. <https://doi.org/10.34172/ijmpes.2023.02>
- Acıbadem Hastanesi. (n.d.). Parazit nedir, türleri, belirtileri, tedavi yöntemleri?AcıbademHastanesi.<https://www.acibadem.com.tr/hayat/parazit-nedir-turleri-belirtileri-tedavi-yontemleri/>
- Mypet. (n.d.). Pireler, keneler: Yaygın evcil hayvan hastalıkları ve onların etkileri. Mypet.<https://tr.mypet.com/eh-saglik/pireler-keneler/yaygin-evcil-hayvan-hastaliklari-ve-onlarin-etkileri/>
- Levent Veteriner. (n.d.). Zoonoz parazitleri. Levent Veteriner. <https://leventveteriner.com/zoonoz-parazitleri/>
- Türkiye Klinikleri. (n.d.). Akciğerin parazitik hastalıkları: Hidatik kist epidemiyolojisi. Türkiye Klinikleri. <https://www.turkiyeklinikleri.com/article/en-akcigerin-parazitik-hastaliklari-hidatik-kist-epidemiyojisi-62533.html>
- Sak ZHA, Eser İ, Günay Ş, Aydın MS, Çevik M, Şeker A, vd.(2013), Şanlıurfa da kist hidatik hastalığının epidemiyolojisi Türkçe. Harran Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi. p;10(1):6-10.
- Uluslararası Bağcı, Ö., Bayındır Bilman, F., Baran, N., Peker, B. O., Pektaş, B., Aksoy Gökmen, A., Er, H. H., & Kaya, S. (2022). Bir Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesine 2017-2021 Yılları Arasında Başvuran Hastalarda Toxoplasma Serolojisinin Retrospektif Olarak Değerlendirilmesi. Turkish Journal of Parasitology. 46(3), 235-241. <https://doi.org/10.4274/tpd.galenos.2022.83007>
- O. Villard, B. Cimon, C. L'Ollivier, H. Fricker-Hidalgo, N. Godineau, S. Houze, L. Paris, H. Pelloux, I. Villena, E. (2016). Candolfi, Serological diagnosis of Toxoplasma gondii infection: Recommendations from the French National Reference Center for Toxoplasmosis, Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease, Volume 84, Issue 1. Pages 22-33, ISSN 0732-8893, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diagmicrobio.2015.09.009>
- EKMUD. (n.d.). Leishmania'nın Türkiye'deki epidemiyolojisi ve tanısı. EKMUD. <https://www.ekmud.org.tr/sunum/indir/859-leishmania-nin-turkiyede-ki-epidemiyojisi-ve-tanisi>

- Moray, G. (n.d.). Kist hidatik (köpek kisti). Gökhan Moray. <https://www.drgokhanmoray.com/tr/kist-hidatik-kopek-kisti>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (n.d.). Cystic echinococcosis (CE): About the disease. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/echinococcosis/about/about-cystic-echinococcosis-ce.html>
- World Health Organization. (n.d.). Echinococcosis. World Health Organization. <https://www.who.int/health-topics/echinococcosis>
- Aras Y, Sabancı PA, Boyalı O, Aydoseli A, Gulluoğlu M, Bilgiç BM, ve ark (2014). Echinococcosis with Cranial Metastasis: Case Report and Review of the Literature *Türk Nöroşir Derg. Cilt: 24, Sayı: 3, 298-305*
- Kanada Halk Sağlığı Kurumu. (n.d.). Toxoplasma gondii pathogen safety data sheet. Kanada Halk Sağlığı Kurumu. <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/laboratory-biosafety-biosecurity/pathogen-safety-data-sheets-risk-assessment/toxoplasma-gondii-pathogen-safety-data-sheet.html>
- National Center for Biotechnology Information. (n.d.). Toxoplasma gondii. In Medical Microbiology. National Center for Biotechnology Information. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK7752/#A4500>
- Ankara Üniversitesi Açık Ders Malzemeleri. (n.d.). Parazitoloji: Direkt tanı yöntemleri. Ankara Üniversitesi Açık Ders Malzemeleri. <https://acikders.ankara.edu.tr/mod/resource/view.php?id=60647>
- Türk Tabipleri Birliği. (n.d.). Şenbil O, Klinik mikrobiyoloji ve enfeksiyon hastalıkları: Dışkının parazitolojik yönden incelenmesi. TTB Sted. <https://www.ttb.org.tr/sted/sted1200/1.html>
- Rudzińska M, Kowalewska B, Sikorska K. Clinical usefulness of Western blotting and ELISA avidity for the diagnosis of human toxocariasis. *Parasite Immunol.* 2017 Jan;39(1). doi: 10.1111/pim.12400. PMID: 27809350.
- DNA Learning Center. (n.d.). Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). DNA Learning Center. <https://dnalc.cshl.edu/resources/3d/19-polymerase-chain-reaction.html>
- J.Venom(2011). Animasyon. Toksinler dahil. *Trop. Dis* 17 (3). <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1678-91992011000300003>
- Ege Üniversitesi. (n.d.). Moleküler Parazitoloji Laboratuvarı. Ege Üniversitesi Hastanesi. https://egehastane.ege.edu.tr/tr,2916/molekuler_parazitoloji_laboratuvari.html
- Aydın MF. (2020). Türkiye'nin Karaman İlinde Çocuk Oyun Parklarında Toxocara spp. ve Diğer Zoonoz Parazitlerin Yumurtalarının Varlığı. *Türkiye Parazit Derg.* 44(1):17-20. doi: 10.4274tpd.galenos.2020.6256
- T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı. (n.d.). Zoonotik ve vektörel hastalıklar. T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı. <https://hsgm.saglik.gov.tr/tr/zoonotik-ve-vektorel-hastaliklar.html>
- T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı ve Erol, İ. (2019). Türkiye zoonotik hastalıklar eylem planı (2019-2023). T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü. <https://ekutuphane.saglik.gov.tr/Yayin/564>
- Klinik Mikrobiyoloji Uzmanlık Derneği. (n.d.). Zoonoz: Tanımı, etkenleri, bulaşma yolları. KLİMİK. [chromeextension://efaidnbmnnpbceajpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.klimik.org.tr/wpc-content/uploads/2024/04/Kemalettin.Ozden_.SUNU_.ZOONUZ.KLIMIK_compressed.pdf](https://www.klimik.org.tr/wpc-content/uploads/2024/04/Kemalettin.Ozden_.SUNU_.ZOONUZ.KLIMIK_compressed.pdf)
- Unlimit Health. (n.d.). One health. Unlimit Health. <https://unlimithealth.org/eliminating-ntds/one-health/>
- Özdil K, Karataş N, Zincir H (2020), Enterobius vermicularis: Çocuk sağlığı üzerindeki etkileri ve halk sağlığı uygulamaları. *Nevşehir Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi* 9(2)54-163 <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/nevbiltek/article/696744>

BÖLÜM 3

İKLİM DEĞİŞİKLİĞİNİN PARAZİTER HASTALIKLARIN YAYILIMINA ETKİSİ

Prof.Dr. Ülkü KARAMAN Dr.Öğr.Üyesi Türkan Mutlu YAR

KAYNAKÇA

Sağlık Bakanlığı. (t.y.). İklim Değişikliği ve Etkileri. <https://tektiklabilgielinde.saglik.gov.tr/iklim-degisikligi-ve-etkileri.html>

Şimşir, G., Akverdi, Y., An, N., Turp, M. T. (2022). Değişen İklimde Aşırı Hava Olaylarının İnsan Sağlığı Üzerinde Çok Boyutlu Etkileri ve İklimsel Risklerin Vektörel Hastalıklar Özelinde Değerlendirilmesi. *Resilience*, 6(2), 335-370. <https://doi.org/10.32569/resilience.1170555>

Bilici, E. (2024). CRISPR Teknolojisi ile Zoonotik Bruselloz Tanısına Genel Bakış, *Kafkasya Journal of Health Sciences*, 2024, 1(2): 42-47.

Olgun E, Kantarlı S.(2020). İklim değişikliğinin sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Doğanın Sesi. Ekim. (5):13-23.*

World Health Organization. (t.y.). Climate change and global health. <https://www.who.int/health-topics/climate-change>

Birleşmiş Milletler Afet Riskini Azaltma Ofisi (UNDRR) ve Uluslararası Bilim Konseyi (ISC). (2025). UNDRR–ISC Tehlike Bilgi Profilleri – 2025 Güncellemesi: VBD Vektör kaynaklı hastalıklar Birleşmiş Milletler Afet Riskini Azaltma Ofisi; Uluslararası Bilim Konseyi.

<https://www.undrr.org/terms/hips/BI0108>

Öztürk Çerik H.(2023). 21. yüzyılda vektör ile bulaşan enfeksiyonlar (KKKA, Ebola, Lyme, sıtma, dang humması, sarı humma). *Önlen Y, Bal T, editörler. Küresel Değişim ve Enfeksiyon Hastalıklarında Sorunlar. 1. Baskı. Ankara: Türkiye Klinikleri; p.15-21.*

World Mosquito Program. (t.y.). Explainer: How climate change is amplifying mosquito-borne diseases. World Mosquito Program. <https://www.worldmosquitoprogram.org/en/news-stories/stories/explainer-how-climate-change-amplifying-mosquito-borne-diseases>

Kara M.,(2012). Küresel Isınma ve Parazitler. *Kafkas Univ Vet Fak Derg 18 (Suppl-A): A245-A248, DOI:10.9775/kvfd.2012.6242*

T.C. Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü. (t.y.). Küresel iklim değişikliği etkileri.https://mgm.gov.tr/files/genel/makale/11_kureseliklimdegisikligietkileri.pdf

Cargill, D., ve McCafferty, M. (2025). The effect of climate change on malaria. *News-Medical.net*. <https://www.news-medical.net/health/The-Effect-of-Climate-Change-on-Malaria.aspx>

Moore S (2022). The effect of climate change on malaria. *News-Medical.net*. <https://www.news-medical.net/health/The-Effect-of-Climate-Change-on-Malaria.aspx>

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2001). IPCC Third Assessment Report: Climate Change 2001. <https://archive.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/tar/wg2/index.php?idp=363>

The BMJ. (2023). Malaria: Climate change poses “substantial risk to progress,” WHO warns. *The BMJ. BMJ 2023;383:p2848* <https://www.bmj.com/content/383/bmj.p2848>

Gonzalez C, Wang O, Strutz SE, Constantino Gonzalez-Salazar C, Vı́ctor Sa’nchez-Cordero V, Sahotra, SarkarS Climate Change and Risk of Leishmaniasis in North PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases · January 2010 | Volume 4 | Issue 1 | e585

Biswal D, Impact of Climate Change on Parasitic Diseases: Do We Need to Bother? *ResearchGate. Contemporary Health Issues and Environmental Impact, 2018 LINCOLN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, MALAYSIA*

Target Malaria. (2024). World Malaria Report 2023: A call for concerted action to address growing threats. Target Malaria. <https://targetmalaria.org/virtual-press-room/press-releases/world-malaria-report-2023-a-call-for-concerted-action-to-address-growing-threats/>

Tuğaç, Ç. (2022). İklim Değişikliği Krizi ve Şehirler. *Çevre Şehir ve İklim Dergisi, 1(1),38-60.* https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/csid/issue/69388/1102221#article_cite

Yale School of the Environment. (2022). Rapid urbanization could increase spread of zoonotic diseases. Yale Environment Review. <https://environment.yale.edu/news/article/rapid-urbanization-could-increase-spread-zoonotic-diseases>

Türkiye İhracatçılar Meclisi. (2024). İklim Değişikliği ve Ekonomik

Etkileri. https://tim.org.tr/files/downloads/Mevzuat/Iklim_Degisikligi_ve_Ekonomik_Etkileri.pdf

Sağlık Aktuel. (2024). Değişen İklimin Gıdaya Etkisi: İklim Değişikliği Gıda Güvenliğinde Risklere Neden. <https://www.saglikaktuel.com/haber/degisen-iklimin-gidaya-etkisi-iklim-degisikligi-gida-guvenliginde-risklere-neden-99757.htm>

T.C. Çevre, Şehircilik ve İklim Değişikliği Bakanlığı. (t.y.). İklim değişikliği eylem

planı https://hsgm.saglik.gov.tr/depo/Yayinlarimiz/Eylem_Planlari/Iklim_Degisikligi_Eylem_Plani.pdf

Sağlık Bakanlığı. (2019). Sıtma Eliminasyon Programı.

https://hsgm.saglik.gov.tr/depo/birimler/zoonotik-ve-vektorel-hastaliklar-db/Dokumanlar/Rehberler/Stma_Vaka_Ynetim_Rehberi_2019.pdf

Koca, F. (2022). Sıtma Vaka Yönetim Rehberi. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü.

https://hsgm.saglik.gov.tr/depo/birimler/zoonotik-ve-vektorel-hastaliklar-db/Dokumanlar/Rehberler/Stma_Vaka_Ynetim_Rehberi_2019.pdf

BÖLÜM 4

TÜRKİYE'DE NÖROŞİRÜRJİNİN TARİHSEL GELİŞİMİ: ÖNCÜLERDEN ÇAĞDAŞ

MİKRONÖROŞİRÜRJİYE

Doç. Dr. Ali YILMAZ

Kaynaklar

Akar, Z., & Özdemir, H. (2005). Türkiye’de nöroşirürjinin gelişimi. Türk Nöroşirürji Dergisi, 15(2), 45–52.

Al-Mefty, O., Franco do Valle, A. B., Pereira, C. U., Arnautović, K., Alkhani, A., & Yagmurlu, K. (2017). The legacy of Yasargil: The father of modern neurosurgery. Brain Surgery Publishing.

Erbengi, A. (1993). History of neurosurgery in Turkey. Journal of Neurosurgery, 79(6), 952–957. <https://doi.org/10.3171/jns.1993.79.6.0952>

Kazancıgil, A. (1999). Osmanlılarda bilim ve teknoloji. Gazeteciler ve Yazarlar Vakfı Yayınları.

Naderi, S. (2005). First Turkish neurosurgical journal (1936-1947): Modern cerrahi ve nöroşirürji mecmuasi. Neurosurgery, 52(1), 226–230. <https://doi.org/10.1227/01.neu.0000144235.96552.30>

Naderi, S. (2011). History of spine biomechanics: Part II—from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Neurosurgery, 60(2), 392–403. <https://doi.org/10.1227/01.NEU.0000249262.11484.78>

Naderi, S., & Erbengi, A. (2005). History of neurosurgery and neurosurgical applications in Turkey. Surgical Neurology, 64(Suppl 2), S115–S122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surneu.2005.07.062>

Şar, S., Şar, E. (1990). Mekteb-i Tıbbiye-i Şahane tarihi. İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları.

Şen, O. (n.d.). Nöroşirürji tarihçesi. <https://www.profdrorhansen.com/norosirurji-tarihcesi/>

Türk Nöroşirürji Derneği. (n.d.). Tarihçe. <https://turknorosirurji.org.tr/>

Türe, U. (2024). Turkish doctor-led neurosurgery department ranked among world’s best. Yeditepe University Hospitals. <https://yeditepehastaneleri.com/kurumsal/haberler/turk-doktor-onderligindeki-beyin-cerrahisi-bolumu-dunyanin-en-iyileri-arasina-girdi>

Yaşargil, M. G., & Tönnis, W. (1984). Microneurosurgery, Volume I: Microsurgical anatomy of the basal cisterns and vessels of the brain. Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag.

Yıldırım, N. (2010). Mekteb-i Tıbbiye-i Şahane. Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları.

Zileli, M., & Pamir, M. N. (2017). Modern nöroşirürjide Türkiye’nin yeri. İstanbul: Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi Yayınları.

BÖLÜM 5

İNTEGRONLAR VE GEN KASETLERİ

Prof. Dr. Şahin DİREKEL

KAYNAKÇA

- Cambray, G., Guerout, A. M., Mazel, D. (2010). Integrons. *Annual Review of Genetics*, 44, 141–166. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-genet-102209-163504>
- Bilici, E., Akkoç, S. (2025). Impact of a benzimidazole salt on gene expression, cytotoxicity, and apoptotic processes in HepG2 cell line, *Journal of King Saud University – Science*. 37;3922024.
- Collis, CM., Hall, RM. Expression of antibiotic resistance genes in the integrated cassettes of integrons. (1995). *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. Jan;3 9(1):155-62. doi: 10.1128/AAC.39.1.155. PMID: 7695299; PMCID: PMC162502.
- Deng, Y., Bao, X., Ji, L., Chen, L., Liu, J., Miao, J., Chen, D., Bian, H., Li, Y., Yu, G. (2015). Resistance integrons: class 1, 2 and 3 integrons. *Ann Clin Microbiol Antimicrob*. Oct20;14:45. doi: 10.1186/s12941-015-0100-6. PMID: 26487554; PMCID: PMC4618277.
- Dolapçı, İ., Karahan, Z.C., Mumcuoğlu, İ., Us E., Çöloğlu, D., Ulusoy, M., Tekeli, A. (2010). Klinik örneklerden izole edilen karbapeneme dirençli *Acinetobacter baumannii* suşlarında sınıf 1 integron taşıyıcılığının araştırılması. *Mikrobiyol Bülteni*(44), 547-552.
- Ghaly, T.M., Gillings, M.R., Penesyan, A., Qi, Q., Rajabal, V., Tetu, S.G. (2021). The Natural History of Integrons. *Microorganisms*, 9, 2212. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms9112212>
- Ghaly, TM., Penesyan, A., Pritchard A., Qi Q, Rajabal V., Tetu, SG., Gillings, MR. (2022). Methods for the targeted sequencing and analysis of integrons and their gene cassettes from complex microbial communities. *Microb Genom*. Mar;8(3):000788. doi: 10.1099/mgen.0.000788. PMID: 35298369; PMCID: PMC9176274.
- Gillings, M. R. (2014). Integrons: past, present, and future. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, 78(2), 257–277. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00056-13>
- Köseoğlu, Ö. (2004). İntegronlar. *Mikrobiyoloji Bülteni* 38;305-312.
- Mengeloğlu, F. Z., Çiçek, A. Ç., Koçoğlu, M. E., Sandallı, C., Budak, E. E., Özgümüş, O. B. (2014). Klinik örneklerden izole edilen *Acinetobacter baumannii* ve *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* suşlarının sınıf 1 ve 2 integron taşıyıcılığı ve yeni bir gen kaseti birlikteliği: blaOXA-11-cmlA7. *Mikrobiyoloji Bülteni*, 48(1), 48 - 58.
- Partridge, S. R., Tsafnat, G., Coiera, E., Iredell, J. R. (2009). Gene cassettes and cassette arrays in mobile resistance integrons. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 33(4), 757–784. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.2009.00175.x>
- Stokes, H. W., & Hall, R. M. (1989). A novel family of potentially mobile DNA elements encoding site-specific gene-integration functions: integrons. *Molecular Microbiology*, 3(12), 1669–1683. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.1989.tb00284.x>

BÖLÜM 6

TIBBİ PARAZİTOLOJİ PERSPEKTİFİNDEN MİYAZ

Arş. Gör. Dr. Ahmet YILDIRIM Arş. Gör. Dr. Tülay AKSOY

KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmed, R. S., Ahmed, R. S., Ali, R. M., Siddiq, S. O., Abdullah, S. B., Anwar, K. A., Abdullah, A. M., Habibullah, I. J., Nasralla, H. A., Ahmed, S. M., Karim, S. O. & Kakamad, F. H. (2025). Cutaneous myiasis complicating squamous cell carcinoma: a case report with literature review. *Dermatology Reports*. <https://doi.org/10.4081/dr.2025.10167>
- Bernhardt, V., Finkelmeier, F., Verhoff, M. A. & Amendt, J. (2019). Myiasis in humans—a global case report evaluation and literature analysis. *Parasitology Research*, 118(2), 389-397. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S00436-018-6145-7>,

- Davies, C., Naylor, T., Rangarajan, S. & Yawn, R. (2023). Combination ivermectin therapy to treat nasal myiasis: A case series. *Otolaryngology Case Reports*, 27, 100535. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.XOCR.2023.100535>
- Dik, B., Uslu, U. & Işık, N. (2012). Myiasis in Animals and Humanbeings in Turkey. *Kafkas Univ Vet Fak Derg*, 18(1), 37-42. <https://doi.org/10.9775/kvfd.2011.4654>
- Francesconia, F. & Lupi, O. (2012). Myiasis. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, 25(1), 79-105. <https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00010-11>,
- Grella, M. D., Savino, A. G., Prado, A. M. & Thyssen, P. J. (2025). First description of immature stages and notes on the biology of the blow fly, *Calliphora loyesi* Mello, 1962. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, 39(1), 41-57. <https://doi.org/10.1111/MVE.12750>,
- Jallow, B. J. J., Gassara, G., Bajinka, O., Luo, Y., Liu, M., Cai, J., Huang, J. & Mengid, F. (2024). Human myiasis in Sub-Saharan Africa: A systematic review. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 18(3). <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PNTD.0012027>,
- Kuria, S. K. & Oyedeji, A. O. (2020). Human myiasis cases originating and reported in africa for the last two decades (1998–2018): A review. *Acta Tropica*, 210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actatropica.2020.105590>
- Mathison, B. A. & Pritt, B. S. (2014). Laboratory identification of arthropod ectoparasites. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, 27(1), 48-67. <https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00008-13/ASSET/21A4DB21-CD3B-46C0-9997-69F3EAD665F1/ASSETS/GRAPHIC/ZCM9990924450013.JPEG>
- Osorio-Pinzon, J., Palencia, A., Cruz-Calderon, S. & Rodriguez-Morales, A. J. (2021). Myiasis and Tungiasis. *Current Tropical Medicine Reports*, 8(2), 112-120. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S40475-021-00233-6/FIGURES/3>
- Payán-Gómez, C., Cabal-Herrera, A. M., Caicedo-Rosales, J. A. & Saldarriaga-Gil, W. (2022). Severe Vaginal Myiasis: Successful Management With Ivermectin. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 122, 398-400. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJID.2022.06.021>
- Robbins, K. & Khachemoune, A. (2010). Cutaneous myiasis: A review of the common types of myiasis. *International Journal of Dermatology*, 49(10), 1092-1098. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-4632.2010.04577.X>,
- Singh, A. & Singh, Z. (2015). Incidence of myiasis among humans—a review. *Parasitology Research*, 114(9), 3183-3199. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S00436-015-4620-Y/TABLES/2>
- Szpila, K., Hall, M. J. R., Wardhana, A. H. & Pape, T. (2014). Morphology of the first instar larva of obligatory traumatic myiasis agents (Diptera: Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae). *Parasitology Research*, 113(5), 1629-1640. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S00436-014-3808-X>,

BÖLÜM 7

SALGIN HASTALIK BAĞLAMINDA UYUZ: PARAZİTOLOJİK YAKLAŞIM

Arş. Gör. Dr. Tülay AKSOY Arş. Gör. Dr. Ahmet YILDIRIM

KAYNAKÇA

- Absil, G., Lebas, E., Libon, F., el Hayderi, L., Dezfoulan, B., & Nikkels, A. F. (2022). Scabies and therapeutic resistance: Current knowledge and future perspectives. *JEADV Clinical Practice*, 1(3), 157-164. <https://doi.org/10.1002/JVC2.25>
- Arlan, L. G., & Morgan, M. S. (2017). A review of *Sarcoptes scabiei*: Past, present and future. *Parasites and Vectors*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/S13071-017-2234-1>,
- Arora, P., Rudnicka, L., Sar-Pomian, M., Wollina, U., Jafferany, M., Lotti, T., Sadoughifar, R., Sitkowska, Z., & Goldust, M. (2020). Scabies: A comprehensive review and current perspectives. *Dermatologic Therapy*, 33(4), e13746. <https://doi.org/10.1111/DTH.13746>;REQUESTEDJOURNAL:JOURNAL:15298019;WGROUPE:STRING:PUBLICATION

- Aždajić, M. D., Bešlić, I., Gašić, A., Ferara, N., Pedić, L., & Lugović-Mihić, L. (2022). Increased Scabies Incidence at the Beginning of the 21st Century: What Do Reports from Europe and the World Show? *Life*, 12(10). <https://doi.org/10.3390/LIFE12101598>,
- Bernigaud, C., Fischer, K., & Chosidow, O. (2020). The Management of Scabies in the 21st Century: Past, Advances and Potentials. *Acta Dermato-Venereologica*, 100(9), 5727. <https://doi.org/10.2340/00015555-3468>
- Cheng, T., Mzahim, B., Alsugair, A., Al-Wabel, A., Almutairi, B., Maysa, E., & Khan, C. (2020). Scabies: Application of the Novel Identify-Isolate-Inform Tool for Detection and Management. *The western journal of emergency medicine*, 21(2), 191-198. <https://doi.org/10.5811/WESTJEM.2020.1.46120>
- El-Moamly, A. A. (2021). Scabies as a part of the World Health Organization roadmap for neglected tropical diseases 2021–2030: what we know and what we need to do for global control. *Tropical Medicine and Health*, 49(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/S41182-021-00348-6>,
- Escobar, L. E., Carver, S., Cross, P. C., Rossi, L., Almberg, E. S., Yabsley, M. J., Niedringhaus, K. D., Van Wick, P., Dominguez-Villegas, E., Gakuya, F., Xie, Y., Angelone, S., Gortázar, C., & Astorga, F. (2022). Sarcoptic mange: An emerging panzootic in wildlife. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 69(3), 927-942. <https://doi.org/10.1111/TBED.14082>,
- Etiz, P., & Altunsu, A. T. (2023). The Scabies Epidemic During the Covid-19 Pandemic. *Turkiye Parazitoloji Dergisi*, 47(4), 235-239. <https://doi.org/10.4274/TPD.GALENOS.2023.44154>,
- Fernando, D. D., Mounsey, K. E., Bernigaud, C., Surve, N., Estrada Chávez, G. E., Hay, R. J., Currie, B. J., Chosidow, O., & Fischer, K. (2024). Scabies. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers* 2024 10:1, 10(1), 1-20. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41572-024-00552-8>
- Gupta, S., Thornley, S., Morris, A., Sundborn, G., & Grant, C. (2024). Prevalence and determinants of scabies: A global systematic review and meta-analysis. *Tropical Medicine and International Health*, 29(12), 1006-1017. <https://doi.org/10.1111/TMI.14058>,
- Khan, S. S., & Fuller, L. C. (2024). Is there a growing global threat of scabies treatment failure? An opportunity to discuss health inequity within UK dermatology. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 190(2), 139-140. <https://doi.org/10.1093/BJD/LJAD457>,
- Leung, A. K. C., Lam, J. M., & Leong, K. F. (2019). Scabies: A Neglected Global Disease. *Current Pediatric Reviews*, 16(1), 33-42. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1573396315666190717114131>,
- Li, J., Liu, Z., & Xia, X. (2024). The disability-adjusted life years (DALYs), prevalence and incidence of scabies, 1990– 2021: A systematic analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2021. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 18(12). <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PNTD.0012775>,
- Liu, J. M., Wang, H. W., Chang, F. W., Liu, Y. P., Chiu, F. H., Lin, Y. C., Cheng, K. C., & Hsu, R. J. (2016). The effects of climate factors on scabies. A 14-year population-based study in Taiwan. *Parasite*, 23. <https://doi.org/10.1051/PARASITE/2016065>,
- Micali, G., Lacarrubba, F., Verzi, A. E., Chosidow, O., & Schwartz, R. A. (2016). Scabies: advances in noninvasive diagnosis. *journals.plos.org* Micali, F Lacarrubba, AE Verzi, O Chosidow, RA SchwartzPLoS neglected tropical diseases, 2016•journals.plos.org, 10(6). <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PNTD.0004691>
- Mitchell, E., Wallace, M., Marshall, J., Whitfeld, M., & Romani, L. (2024). Scabies: current knowledge and future directions. *Frontiers in Tropical Diseases*, 5, 1429266. <https://doi.org/10.3389/FITD.2024.1429266/BIBTEX>
- Mueller, S. M., Gysin, S., Schweitzer, M., Schwegler, S., Haeusermann, P., Itin, P., Bart, T., Denz, R. S., Steffen, T., Kuehl, R., Widmer, A. F., & Brandt, O. (2019). Implementation and evaluation of an algorithm for the management of scabies outbreaks. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 19(1), 1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/S12879-019-3818-5/FIGURES/3>

- Pal, D., Behera, P., Ravichandran, M., Sahu, D. P., Sirka, C. S., Patro, B. K., Dash, S., & Taywade, M. (2025). Efficacy of Two Doses of Ivermectin Tablet in Treatment of Scabies in Comparison to Once Application of 5% Permethrin Lotion – A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Indian Journal of Community Medicine*. https://doi.org/10.4103/IJCM.IJCM_278_24
- Richards, R. N. (2021). Scabies: Diagnostic and Therapeutic Update. *Journal of Cutaneous Medicine and Surgery*, 25(1), 95-101. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1203475420960446;PAGE:STRING:ARTICLE/CHAPTER>
- Salavastru, C. M., Chosidow, O., Boffa, M. J., Janier, M., & Tiplica, G. S. (2017). European guideline for the management of scabies. *Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology*, 31(8), 1248-1253. <https://doi.org/10.1111/JDV.14351>
- Schneider, S., Wu, J., Tizek, L., Ziehfrend, S., & Zink, A. (2023). Prevalence of scabies worldwide—An updated systematic literature review in 2022. *Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology*, 37(9), 1749-1757. <https://doi.org/10.1111/JDV.19167>,
- Sharaf, M. S. (2024). Scabies: Immunopathogenesis and pathological changes. *Parasitology Research*, 123(3). <https://doi.org/10.1007/S00436-024-08173-6>,
- Uzun, S., Durdu, M., Yürekli, A., Mülayim, M. K., Akyol, M., Velipaşaoğlu, S., Harman, M., Taylan-Özkan, A., Şavk, E., Demir-Dora, D., Dönmez, L., Gazi, U., Aktaş, H., Aktürk, A., Demir, G., Göktay, F., Gürel, M. S., Gürok, N. G., Karadağ, A. S., ... Mumcuoğlu, K. Y. (2024). Clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of scabies. *International Journal of Dermatology*, 63(12), 1642-1656. <https://doi.org/10.1111/IJD.17327>
- van der Linden, N., van Gool, K., Gardner, K., Dickinson, H., Agostino, J., Regan, D. G., Dowden, M., & Viney, R. (2018). A systematic review of scabies transmission models and data to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of scabies interventions. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 13(3). <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PNTD.0007182>,
- Walker, S. L., Collinson, S., Timothy, J., Zayay, S., Kollie, K. K., Lebas, E., Halliday, K., Pullan, R., Fallah, M., & Marks, M. (2020). A community-based validation of the international alliance for the control of scabies consensus criteria by expert and non-expert examiners in liberia. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 14(10), 1-11. <https://doi.org/10.1371/JOURNAL.PNTD.0008717>,

BÖLÜM 8

DIENTAMOEBA FRAGILIS: GÖZDEN KAÇAN PARAZİT

Dr. Eda SİVCAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Aykur, M., Çalışkan Kurt, C., Dirim Erdogan, D., Biray Avcı, C., Vardar, R., Aydemir, S., Girginkardeşler, N., Gündüz, C., & Dagci, H. (2019). Investigation of *Dientamoeba fragilis* Prevalence and Evaluation of Sociodemographic and Clinical Features in Patients with Gastrointestinal Symptoms. *Acta parasitologica*, 64(1), 162–170. <https://doi.org/10.2478/s11686-018-00017-5>
- Barratt, J. L., Harkness, J., Marriott, D., Ellis, J. T., & Stark, D. (2011). A review of *Dientamoeba fragilis* carriage in humans: several reasons why this organism should be considered in the diagnosis of gastrointestinal illness. *Gut microbes*, 2(1), 3–12. <https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.2.1.14755>
- Boga, J. A., Rojo, S., Fernández, J., Rodríguez, M., Iglesias, C., Martínez-Cambor, P., Vázquez, F., & Rodríguez-Guardado, A. (2016). Is the treatment of *Enterobius vermicularis* co-infection necessary to eradicate *Dientamoeba fragilis* infection?. *International journal of infectious diseases : IJID : official publication of the International Society for Infectious Diseases*, 49, 59–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijid.2016.05.027>
- Bosman, D. K., Benninga, M. A., van de Berg, P., Kooijman, G. C., & van Gool, T. (2004). *Dientamoeba fragilis*: een mogelijk belangrijke oorzaak van persisterende buikpijn bij kinderen

- [*Dientamoeba fragilis*: possibly an important cause of persistent abdominal pain in children].
Nederlands tijdschrift voor geneeskunde, 148(12), 575–579.
- Burgaña, A., Abellana, R., Yordanov, S. Z., Kazan, R., Pérez Ortiz, A. M., Ramos, C. C., Hernández, C. G., Rivero, M. M., Gonçalves, A. Q., Padilla, E., Pérez, J., García-Puig, R., & Perez-Porcuna, T. M. (2019). Paromomycin is superior to metronidazole in *Dientamoeba fragilis* treatment. *International journal for parasitology. Drugs and drug resistance*, 11, 95–100.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpddr.2019.10.005>
- Cacciò S. M. (2018). Molecular epidemiology of *Dientamoeba fragilis*. *Acta tropica*, 184, 73–77.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actatropica.2017.06.029>
- Camp, R. R., Mattern, C. F., & Honigberg, B. M. (1974). Study of *Dientamoeba fragilis* Jepps & Dobell. I. Electronmicroscopic observations of the binucleate stages. II. Taxonomic position and revision of the genus. *The Journal of protozoology*, 21(1), 69–82. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1550-7408.1974.tb03619.x>
- Chan, F., Stewart, N., Guan, M., Robb, I., Fuite, L., Chan, I., Diaz-Mitoma, F., King, J., MacDonald, N., & Mackenzie, A. (1996). Prevalence of *Dientamoeba fragilis* antibodies in children and recognition of a 39 kDa immunodominant protein antigen of the organism. *European journal of clinical microbiology & infectious diseases* : official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology, 15(12), 950–954. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01690516>
- Clemente, L., Pasut, M., Carlet, R., Ruscio, M., & Fontana, F. (2021). *Dientamoeba fragilis* in the North-East of Italy: Prevalence study and treatment. *Parasitology international*, 80, 102227.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parint.2020.102227>
- Costa, F., Mumolo, M. G., Bellini, M., Romano, M. R., Ceccarelli, L., Arpe, P., Sterpi, C., Marchi, S., & Maltinti, G. (2003). Role of faecal calprotectin as non-invasive marker of intestinal inflammation. *Digestive and liver disease* : official journal of the Italian Society of Gastroenterology and the Italian Association for the Study of the Liver, 35(9), 642–647. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1590-8658\(03\)00381-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1590-8658(03)00381-5)
- Cuffari, C., Oligny, L., & Seidman, E. G. (1998). *Dientamoeba fragilis* masquerading as allergic colitis. *Journal of pediatric gastroenterology and nutrition*, 26(1), 16–20.
<https://doi.org/10.1097/00005176-199801000-00003>
- Elbakri, A., Al-qahatani, A., Samie A. (2015). Advances on *Dientamoeba fragilis* Infections. In: Samie A, editor. *An Overview of Tropical Diseases*. IntechOpen; p. 61–81.
- Garcia L. S. (2016). *Dientamoeba fragilis*, One of the Neglected Intestinal Protozoa. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, 54(9), 2243–2250. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.00400-16>
- Girginkardeşler, N., Coşkun, S., Cüneyt Balcioğlu, I., Ertan, P., & Ok, U. Z. (2003). *Dientamoeba fragilis*, a neglected cause of diarrhea, successfully treated with secnidazole. *Clinical microbiology and infection* : the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 9(2), 110–113. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1469-0691.2003.00504.x>
- Gough, R., Ellis, J., & Stark, D. (2019). Comparison and Recommendations for Use of *Dientamoeba fragilis* Real-Time PCR Assays. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, 57(5), e01466-18.
<https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.01466-18>
- Güreser, S., Ergüven, S. (2004). *Dientamoeba fragilis*. *Hacettepe Tıp Dergisi*, 35, 168-70.
- Hall, L. M., Munasinghe, V. S., Vella, N. G. F., Ellis, J. T., & Stark, D. (2024). Observations on the transmission of *Dientamoeba fragilis* and the cyst life cycle stage. *Parasitology*, 151(3), 337–345.
<https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182024000076>
- Kurt, O., Girginkardeşler, N., Balcioğlu, I. C., Ozbilgin, A., & Ok, U. Z. (2008). A comparison of metronidazole and single-dose ornidazole for the treatment of *dientamoebiasis*. *Clinical microbiology and infection* : the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 14(6), 601–604. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-0691.2008.02002.x>

- Kurt, Ö., (2007). Dientamoebiasis. Özcel'in Tıbbi Parazit Hastalıkları (pp.411-421), İzmir: Meta Basım Yayım.
- Levine, N. D., Corliss, J. O., Cox, F. E., Deroux, G., Grain, J., Honigberg, B. M., Leedale, G. F., Loeblich, A. R., 3rd, Lom, J., Lynn, D., Merinfeld, E. G., Page, F. C., Poljansky, G., Sprague, V., Vavra, J., & Wallace, F. G. (1980). A newly revised classification of the protozoa. The Journal of protozoology, 27(1), 37–58. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1550-7408.1980.tb04228.x>
- Menéndez Fernández-Miranda, C., Fernández-Suárez, J., García Pérez, A., Boga, J. A., Rodríguez-Pérez, M., & Rodríguez-Guardado, A. (2025). Dientamoeba fragilis: An emerging pathogen. Enfermedades infecciosas y microbiología clínica (English ed.), 43(4), 219–226. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eimce.2025.03.010>
- Menéndez Fernández-Miranda, C., Fernández-Suarez, J., Rodríguez-Pérez, M., Menéndez Fernández-Miranda, P., Vázquez, F., Boga Ribeiro, J. A., & Rodríguez-Guardado, A. (2018). Prevalence of D. fragilis infection in the household contacts of a group of infected patients. Enfermedades infecciosas y microbiología clínica (English ed.), 36(7), 423–427. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eimc.2017.08.004>
- Millet, V. E., Spencer, M. J., Chapin, M. R., Garcia, L. S., Yatabe, J. H., & Stewart, M. E. (1983). Intestinal protozoan infection in a semicomunal group. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 32(1), 54–60. <https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh.1983.32.54>
- Mumcuoğlu, I., Coşkun, F. A., Aksu, N., Pürnak, T., & Güngör, C. (2013). İrrite Bağırsak Sendromunda Dientamoeba fragilis ve Blastocystis spp.'nin Rolü [Role of Dientamoeba fragilis and Blastocystis spp. in Irritable Bowel Syndrome]. Türkiye parazitolojii dergisi, 37(2), 73–77. <https://doi.org/10.5152/tpd.2013.19>
- Munasinghe, V. S., Vella, N. G., Ellis, J. T., Windsor, P. A., & Stark, D. (2013). Cyst formation and faecal-oral transmission of Dientamoeba fragilis--the missing link in the life cycle of an emerging pathogen. International journal for parasitology, 43(11), 879–883. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2013.06.003>
- Nagata, N., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., Ellis, J. T., & Stark, D. (2012). Current treatment options for Dientamoeba fragilis infections. International journal for parasitology. Drugs and drug resistance, 2, 204–215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpddr.2012.08.002>
- Norberg, A., Nord, C. E., & Evengård, B. (2003). Dientamoeba fragilis--a protozoal infection which may cause severe bowel distress. Clinical microbiology and infection : the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 9(1), 65–68. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1469-0691.2003.00459.x>
- Ögren, J., Dienus, O., Löfgren, S., Iveroth, P., & Matussek, A. (2013). Dientamoeba fragilis DNA detection in Enterobius vermicularis eggs. Pathogens and disease, 69(2), 157–158. <https://doi.org/10.1111/2049-632X.12071>
- Preiss, U., Ockert, G., Broemme, S., & Otto, A. (1991). On the clinical importance of Dientamoeba fragilis infections in childhood. Journal of hygiene, epidemiology, microbiology, and immunology, 35(1), 27–34.
- Robinson, G. L., & Ng, P. H. (1968). The size of Dientamoeba fragilis in culture. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 62(1), 156–158. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0035-9203\(68\)90076-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0035-9203(68)90076-x)
- Röser, D., Simonsen, J., Nielsen, H. V., Stensvold, C. R., & Mølbak, K. (2013). Dientamoeba fragilis in Denmark: epidemiological experience derived from four years of routine real-time PCR. European journal of clinical microbiology & infectious diseases : official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology, 32(10), 1303–1310. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10096-013-1880-2>
- Röser, D., Simonsen, J., Stensvold, C. R., Olsen, K. E., Bytzer, P., Nielsen, H. V., & Mølbak, K. (2014). Metronidazole therapy for treating dientamoebiasis in children is not associated with better clinical outcomes: a randomized, double-blinded and placebo-controlled clinical trial. Clinical

- infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America, 58(12), 1692–1699. <https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/ciu188>
- Sawangjaroen, N., Luke, R., & Prociv, P. (1993). Diagnosis by faecal culture of *Dientamoeba fragilis* infections in Australian patients with diarrhoea. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 87(2), 163–165. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0035-9203\(93\)90472-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0035-9203(93)90472-3)
- Schure, J. M., de Vries, M., Weel, J. F., van Roon, E. N., & Faber, T. E. (2013). Symptoms and treatment of *Dientamoeba fragilis* infection in children, a retrospective study. *The Pediatric infectious disease journal*, 32(4), e148–e150. <https://doi.org/10.1097/INF.0b013e31827f4c20>
- Silberman, J. D., Clark, C. G., & Sogin, M. L. (1996). *Dientamoeba fragilis* shares a recent common evolutionary history with the trichomonads. *Molecular and biochemical parasitology*, 76(1-2), 311–314. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0166-6851\(95\)02516-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0166-6851(95)02516-2)
- Sivcan, E., Charyyeva, A., Ceylan, Ş. S., Yürük, M., Erdoğan, E., & Şahin, İ. (2018). Gastrointestinal şikayeti olan hastalarda *dientamoeba fragilis* enfeksiyonu [*Dientamoeba fragilis* infection in patients with gastrointestinal system complaints]. *Mikrobiyoloji bulteni*, 52(2), 166–179. <https://doi.org/10.5578/mb.66468>
- Stark, D. J., Beebe, N., Marriott, D., Ellis, J. T., & Harkness, J. (2006). *Dientamoebiasis*: clinical importance and recent advances. *Trends in parasitology*, 22(2), 92–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pt.2005.12.001>
- Stark, D., Al-Qassab, S. E., Barratt, J. L., Stanley, K., Roberts, T., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., & Ellis, J. T. (2011). Evaluation of multiplex tandem real-time PCR for detection of *Cryptosporidium* spp., *Dientamoeba fragilis*, *Entamoeba histolytica*, and *Giardia intestinalis* in clinical stool samples. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, 49(1), 257–262. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.01796-10>
- Stark, D., Barratt, J., Chan, D., & Ellis, J. T. (2016). *Dientamoeba fragilis*, the Neglected Trichomonad of the Human Bowel. *Clinical microbiology reviews*, 29(3), 553–580. <https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00076-15>
- Stark, D., Barratt, J., Roberts, T., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., & Ellis, J. (2010b). Comparison of microscopy, two xenic culture techniques, conventional and real-time PCR for the detection of *Dientamoeba fragilis* in clinical stool samples. *European journal of clinical microbiology & infectious diseases : official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology*, 29(4), 411–416. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10096-010-0876-4>
- Stark, D., Barratt, J., Roberts, T., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., & Ellis, J. (2010a). A review of the clinical presentation of *dientamoebiasis*. *The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, 82(4), 614–619. <https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh.2010.09-0478>
- Stark, D., Garcia, L. S., Barratt, J. L., Phillips, O., Roberts, T., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., & Ellis, J. T. (2014). Description of *Dientamoeba fragilis* cyst and precystic forms from human samples. *Journal of clinical microbiology*, 52(7), 2680–2683. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.00813-14>
- Stark, D., Roberts, T., Marriott, D., Harkness, J., & Ellis, J. T. (2012). Detection and transmission of *Dientamoeba fragilis* from environmental and household samples. *The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene*, 86(2), 233–236. <https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh.2012.11-0526>
- Stark, D., van Hal, S., Marriott, D., Ellis, J., & Harkness, J. (2007). Irritable bowel syndrome: a review on the role of intestinal protozoa and the importance of their detection and diagnosis. *International journal for parasitology*, 37(1), 11–20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpara.2006.09.009>
- van Gestel, R. S., Kusters, J. G., & Monkelbaan, J. F. (2019). A clinical guideline on *Dientamoeba fragilis* infections. *Parasitology*, 146(9), 1131–1139. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182018001385>
- van Hellemond, J. J., Molhoek, N., Koelewijn, R., Wismans, P. J., & van Genderen, P. J. (2012). Is paromomycin the drug of choice for eradication of *Dientamoeba fragilis* in adults?. *International journal for parasitology. Drugs and drug resistance*, 2, 162–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpddr.2012.03.002>

- van Kalleveen, M. W., van Gool, T., Klarenbeek, N., Benninga, M. A., Savelkoul, P. H. M., de Meij, T., & Plötz, F. B. (2020). *Dientamoeba fragilis* in children: a systematic review on diagnostic considerations and efficacy of treatment. *Expert review of gastroenterology & hepatology*, 14(4), 231–242. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17474124.2020.1739520>
- Vandenberg, O., Souayah, H., Mouchet, F., Dediste, A., & van Gool, T. (2007). Treatment of *Dientamoeba fragilis* infection with paromomycin. *The Pediatric infectious disease journal*, 26(1), 88–90. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.inf.0000247139.89191.91>
- Windsor, J. J., & Johnson, E. H. (1999). *Dientamoeba fragilis*: the unflagellated human flagellate. *British journal of biomedical science*, 56(4), 293–306.

BÖLÜM 9

ACİL SERVİSTE POİNT-OF-CARE ULTRASON (POCUS)

Doç. Dr. İbrahim ÇALTEKİN

KAYNAKÇA

- ACOG (American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists). (2022). Ultrasound in obstetrics and gynecology: ACOG practice bulletin. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*, 139(1), e1–e15. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000004622>
- ACEP (American College of Emergency Physicians). (2025). Ultrasound guidelines: Emergency, point-of-care, and clinical ultrasound guidelines in medicine. <https://www.acep.org/siteassets/sites/acep/media/ultrasound/pointofcareultrasound-guidelines.pdf>
- Atkinson, P., Bowra, J., Milne, J., Lambert, M., & Jarman, B. (2018). Point-of-care ultrasound in the emergency department: The non-negotiable tool. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*, 30(5), 491–493. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1742-6723.13118>
- Barnhart, K. (2009). Clinical practice. Ectopic pregnancy. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 361(4), 379–387. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMc0810384>
- Bernardi, E., & Prandoni, P. (2017). Diagnosis of deep vein thrombosis. *Thrombosis Research*, 151, S16–S22. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0049-3848\(17\)30067-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0049-3848(17)30067-7)
- Blehar, D. J., & Gaspari, R. J. (2012). Learning curves in emergency ultrasound education. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 19(5), 577–582. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2012.01372.x>
- Brogi, E., Bignami, E., Sidoti, A., Shawar, M., Gargani, L., Vetrugno, L., & Forfori, F. (2017). Lung ultrasound for detecting pleural effusion: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Chest*, 151(2), 511–522. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chest.2016.09.038>
- CEEM (Clinical and Experimental Emergency Medicine). (2023). Role of point-of-care ultrasound in critical care and emergency medicine. *Clinical and Experimental Emergency Medicine*. <https://www.ceemjournal.org/m/journal/view.php?number=515>
- Chang, H. C., Bhatt, S., & Dogra, V. S. (2008). Pearls and pitfalls in diagnosis of ovarian torsion. *Radiographics*, 28(5), 1355–1368. <https://doi.org/10.1148/rg.285075130>
- Constantine, E., & Foo, F. J. (2018). Emergency department ultrasound for abdominal aortic aneurysm. *British Journal of Hospital Medicine*, 79(6), 330–334. <https://doi.org/10.12968/hmed.2018.79.6.330>
- Di Nicolò, P., et al. (2023). Inferior vena cava ultrasonography for volume status evaluation. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 12(7), 2705. <https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC10053997/>
- Dietrich, C. F., Goudie, A., Chiorean, L., Cui, X. W., Gilja, O. H., Dong, Y., Abramowicz, J. S., Vinayak, S., Westerway, S. C., Nolsøe, C. P., Chou, Y. H., Blaivas, M., & Calliada, F. (2017). Point of care ultrasound: A WFUMB position paper. *Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology*, 43(1), 49–58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultrasmedbio.2016.06.021>
- Doubilet, P. M., & Benson, C. B. (2013). First, do no harm... to early pregnancies. *Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine*, 32(4), 555–559. <https://doi.org/10.7863/jum.2013.32.4.555>

- Goodacre, S., Sampson, F., Stevenson, M., Wailoo, A., Sutton, A., Thomas, S., ... Mason, S. (2005). Systematic review and meta-analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of ultrasonography for deep vein thrombosis. *BMC Medical Imaging*, 5(1), 6. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2342-5-6>
- Goudie, A., et al. (2024). Ultrasound during advanced life support—Help or harm? *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 13, 267. <https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC10969586/>
- Gottlieb, M., et al. (2023). Managing cardiac arrest using ultrasound. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 82(6), 668–681. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annemergmed.2023.08.010>
- Horn, R., et al. (2025). Emergency ultrasound in the context of cardiac arrest and CPR. *Diagnostics*, 15(5), 512. <https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC12029030/>
- Hoskins, P. R. (2019). *Ultrasound imaging in medicine: Principles, applications, and techniques*. Institute of Physics Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1088/978-0-7503-2060-5>
- Huang, Y., Wang, S., Liu, Y., Zhang, Y., Zheng, C., Zheng, Y., ... Wang, H. (2020). A preliminary study on the ultrasonographic findings in COVID-19 pneumonia. *Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology*, 46(5), 1126–1131. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultrasmedbio.2020.02.018>
- Kendall, J. L., Hoffenberg, S. R., & Smith, R. S. (2007). History of emergency and critical care ultrasound: The evolution of a new imaging paradigm. *Critical Care Medicine*, 35(5 Suppl), S126–S130. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.CCM.0000260623.38982.83>
- Kirkpatrick, A. W., Sirois, M., Laupland, K. B., Liu, D., Rowan, K., Ball, C. G., Hameed, S. M., Brown, D. R., Simons, R. K., Dulchavsky, S. A., & Nicolaou, S. (2004). Hand-held thoracic sonography for detecting post-traumatic pneumothoraces: The Extended Focused Assessment with Sonography for Trauma (EFAST). *Journal of Trauma*, 57(2), 288–295. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.TA.0000133565.88871.E4>
- Kirkpatrick, J. N., et al. (2024). Recommendations for cardiac POCUS nomenclature and scope. *Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography*, 37(10), 1215–1236. <https://www.asecho.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/PIIS0894731724002220-2024-POCUS-Nomenclature.pdf>
- Labovitz, A. J., Noble, V. E., Bierig, M., Goldstein, S. A., Jones, R., Kort, S., Porter, T. R., Spencer, K. T., Tayal, V. S., Wei, K., & ASE/ACEP Consensus Group. (2010). Focused cardiac ultrasound in the emergent setting: A consensus statement. *Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography*, 23(12), 1225–1230. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.echo.2010.10.005>
- Lichtenstein, D. A., & Mezière, G. A. (2008). Relevance of lung ultrasound in the diagnosis of acute respiratory failure: The BLUE protocol. *Chest*, 134(1), 117–125. <https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.07-2800>
- Lissaman, C., Kanjanaptom, P., Ong, C., Tessaro, M., & Long, E. (2020). Prospective observational study of point-of-care ultrasound for diagnosing pneumonia in children and young people. *BMJ Open Respiratory Research*, 7(1), e000736. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjresp-2020-000736>
- Ma, O. J., Mateer, J. R., Ogata, M., Kefer, M. P., Wittmann, D., & Aprahamian, C. (2008). Prospective analysis of a rapid trauma ultrasound examination performed by emergency physicians. *Journal of Trauma*, 38(6), 879–885. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005373-199506000-00004>
- Moore, C. L., & Copel, J. A. (2011). Point-of-care ultrasonography. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 364(8), 749–757. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra0909487>
- Nair, N. A., et al. (2024). Volume assessment comparing femoral vein and IVC ultrasound. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 17, 22. <https://intjem.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12245-024-00762-7>
- Orso, D., et al. (2020). Accuracy of IVC ultrasound indices for predicting fluid responsiveness: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Critical Care*, 57, 141–148. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29343170/>

- Rozycki, G. S., Ochsner, M. G., Jaffin, J. H., & Champion, H. R. (2001). Prospective evaluation of surgeons' use of ultrasound in the evaluation of trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*, 34(4), 516–527. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005373-199304000-00005>
- Roth, C. P., Scott, J. H., & Engelbrecht, D. (2001). Sonographic assessment of urinary bladder volume in the emergency department. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 21(3), 237–240. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-4679\(01\)00370-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0736-4679(01)00370-4)
- Salerno, A., et al. (2024). Point-of-care ultrasound in the emergency department: Review. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 42(1), 1–22. [https://www.emed.theclinics.com/article/S0733-8627\(24\)00073-7/fulltext](https://www.emed.theclinics.com/article/S0733-8627(24)00073-7/fulltext)
- Scalea, T. M., Rodriguez, A., Chiu, W. C., Brenneman, F. D., Fallon, W. F., Kato, K., McKenney, M. G., Nerlich, M. L., Ochsner, M. G., Yoshii, H., & Members of the EAST Practice Management Guidelines Work Group. (1999). Focused assessment with sonography for trauma (FAST): Results from an international consensus conference. *Journal of Trauma*, 46(3), 466–472. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005373-199903000-00022>
- Stengel, D., Bauwens, K., Sehouli, J., Porzsolt, F., & Rademacher, G. (2001). Emergency ultrasound-based algorithms for diagnosing blunt abdominal trauma. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2001(4), CD004446. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD004446>
- Stone, M. B., Nagdev, A., Murphy, M. C., & Sisson, C. A. (2016). Ultrasound guidance for emergency vascular access. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 23(7), 759–767. <https://doi.org/10.1111/acem.12954>
- Summers, S. M., Scruggs, W., Menchine, M., Lahham, S., Anderson, C., Amr, O., ... Fox, J. C. (2010). A prospective evaluation of emergency physician-performed bedside ultrasound to detect acute cholecystitis. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 56(2), 114–122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annemergmed.2010.01.024>
- Volpicelli, G., Elbarbary, M., Blaivas, M., Lichtenstein, D. A., Mathis, G., Kirkpatrick, A. W., ... International Liaison Committee on Lung Ultrasound. (2012). International evidence-based recommendations for point-of-care lung ultrasound. *Intensive Care Medicine*, 38(4), 577–591. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00134-012-2513-4>
- Wilkerson, R. G., & Stone, M. B. (2010). Sensitivity of bedside ultrasound and supine anteroposterior chest radiographs for the identification of pneumothorax after blunt trauma. *Academic Emergency Medicine*, 17(1), 11–17. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1553-2712.2009.00628.x>
- Zafon, C., Martín, J., & Gómez, R. (2019). Historical perspectives of ultrasound in clinical medicine. *Ultrasound Journal*, 11(1), 45–53. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13089-019-0124-2>
- Zhang, H., et al. (2025). Predictive accuracy of IVC indices in sepsis: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE*, 20(5), e0310462. <https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0310462>

BÖLÜM 10

BURUN KANAMALARI VE KLİNİK YAKLAŞIM

Doç. Dr. Mehmet Fatih KARAKUŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Aslan, G., Şapçı, T., Candan, S. (2011). Anterior septal burun kanamalarında elektrokoterizasyon mu kimyasal koterizasyon mu? *KBB Forum*. 10(4):92-95
- Bilal, N., Acıpayam, C., Orhan, İ., Sağiroğlu, S. (2018). Çocuklarda epistaksis nedenleri ve prognostik faktörler. *Kocaeli Medical Journal*. 7(2):103-108
- Byun, H., Chung, JH., Lee, SH., Ryu, J., Kim, C., Shin, JH. (2020). Association of Hypertension With the Risk and Severity of Epistaxis. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 147(1):1-7. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoto.2020.2906>

- Gandomi, B., Arzaghi, MH., Khademi, B., Rafatbakhsh, M. (2013). Endoscopic cauterization of the sphenopalatine artery to control severe and recurrent posterior epistaxis. *Iran J Otorhinolaryngol*. 25(72):147-154
- Gottumukkala, R., Kadkhodayan, Y., Moran, CJ., Cross de, WT. 3rd, Derdeyn, CP. (2013). Impact of vessel choice on outcomes of polyvinyl alcohol embolization for intractable idiopathic epistaxis. *J Vasc Interv Radiol*. 24(2):234-239. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvir.2012.10.001>
- Hadar, A., Peleg, U., Ghantous, J., Tarnovsky, Y., Cohen, A., Sichel, JY., Attal, P. (2024). Pediatric Epistaxis-Effectiveness of Conservative Management. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 40(7):551-554. <https://doi.org/10.1097/PEC.0000000000003190>
- Meccariello, G., Georgalas, C., Montevecchi, F., Cammaroto, G., Gobbi, R., Firinu, E., De Vito, A., Vicini, C. (2019). Management of idiopathic epistaxis in adults: what's new? *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital*. 39(4): 211-219. <https://doi.org/10.14639/0392-100X-2155>
- Midilli R (2021) Epistaksis. Önerci, T.M., & Midilli R (Ed.), *Kulak Burun Boğaz Baş Boyun Cerrahisi Burun ve Yüz Hastalıkları içinde* (ss. 287-300). İzmir, Us Akademi.
- Min, HJ., Kang, H., Choi, GJ., Kim, KS. (2017). Association between Hypertension and Epistaxis: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 157(6):921-927. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0194599817721445>
- Minni, A., Dragonetti, A., Gera, R., Barbaro, M., Magliulo, G., Filipo, R. (2010) Endoscopic management of recurrent epistaxis: the experience of two metropolitan hospitals in Italy. *Acta Otolaryngology*. 130(9):1048-1052. <https://doi.org/10.3109/00016481003621538>
- Mylonas, S., Skoulakis, C., Nikolaidis, V. Hajioannou, J. (2023). Epistaxis Treatment Options: Literature Review. *Indian J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 75:2235-2244. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12070-023-03824-z>
- Özgür, E., Atay, C., Yeniçeri, İÖ., Gür, MS. (2021). A Rare Cause of Recurrent Massive Epistaxis: Post-traumatic Cavernous Carotid Artery Pseudoaneurysm. *Journal of Ear Nose Throat and Head Neck Surgery*. 29(1):69-73. <https://doi.org/10.24179/kbbbbc.2020-77880>
- Shargorodsky, J., Bleier, BS., Holbrook, EH., Cohen, JM., Busaba, N., Metson, R., Gray, ST. (2013). Outcomes analysis in epistaxis management: development of a therapeutic algorithm. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 149(3):390-398. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0194599813492949>
- Tunkel, DE., Anne, S., Payne, SC., Ishman, SL., Rosenfeld, RM., Abramson, PJ., Alikhaani, JD., Benoit, MM., Bercovitz, RS., Brown, MD., Chernobilsky, B., Feldstein, DA., Hackell, JM., Holbrook, EH., Holdsworth, SM., Lin, KW., Lind, MM., Poetker, DM., Riley, CA., Monjur, TM. (2020). Clinical Practice Guideline: Nosebleed (Epistaxis). *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surgery*. (162-1 suppl):1-38. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0194599819890327>
- Ünal, A., Çeçen A., Arslan H., Cihan, SN. (2023). Retrospective study on hospitalized patients with epistaxis: Insights and implications. *J Exp Clin Med*. 40(3):568-571. <https://doi.org/10.52142/omujecm.40.3.24>
- Womack, JP., Kropa, J., Jimenez Stabile, M. (2018). Epistaxis: Outpatient Management. *American Family Physician*. 98:240-245.
- Zou, Y., Deng, YQ., Xiao, CW., Kong, YG., Xu, Y., Tao, ZZ., Chen, SM. (2015). Comparison of outcomes between endoscopic surgery and conventional nasal packing for epistaxis in the posterior fornix of the inferior nasal meatus. *Pak J Med Sci*. 31(6):1361-1365. <http://doi.org/10.12669/pjms.316.8340>

BÖLÜM 11

KADIN SAĞLIĞINDA TAKVİYELER

Doç. Dr. Seda KESKİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Aarshageetha, P., Janci, P. R. R., & Tharani, N. D. (2023). Role of Alternate Therapies to Improve the Quality of Life in Menopausal Women: A Systematic Review. *Journal of mid-life health*, 14(3), 153–158. https://doi.org/10.4103/jmh.jmh_222_22
- Bailey RL, Pac SG, Fulgoni VL, Reidy KC, Catalano PM. (2019) Estimation of Total Usual Dietary Intakes of Pregnant Women in the United States. *JAMA Netw Open*.2(6):e195967. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.5967
- Błaszczuk, A., Barańska, A., Kanadys, W., Malm, M., Jach, M. E., Religioni, U., Wróbel, R., Herda, J., & Polz-Dacewicz, M. (2022). Role of Phytoestrogen-Rich Bioactive Substances (*Linum usitatissimum* L., *Glycine max* L., *Trifolium pratense* L.) in Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Postmenopausal Women: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Nutrients*, 14(12), 2467. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu14122467>
- Buppasiri, P., Lumbiganon, P., Thinkhamrop, J., Ngamjarus, C., & Laopaiboon, M. (2011). Calcium supplementation (other than for preventing or treating hypertension) for improving pregnancy and infant outcomes. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, (10), CD007079. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007079.pub2>
- Charles, D. H., Ness, A. R., Campbell, D., Smith, G. D., Whitley, E., & Hall, M. H. (2005). Folic acid supplements in pregnancy and birth outcome: re-analysis of a large randomised controlled trial and update of Cochrane review. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, 19(2), 112–124. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3016.2005.00633.x>
- Coad, J., & Conlon, C. (2011). Iron deficiency in women: assessment, causes and consequences. *Current opinion in clinical nutrition and metabolic care*, 14(6), 625–634. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MCO.0b013e32834be6fd>
- Coletta, J. M., Bell, S. J., & Roman, A. S. (2010). Omega-3 Fatty acids and pregnancy. *Reviews in obstetrics & gynecology*, 3(4), 163–171.
- Delkhorrami, A. Farshbaf-Khalili, M. Mirghafourvand, and K. Hamdi, “Low Serum Selenium Levels in Iranian Women With Idiopathic Primary Ovarian Insufficiency: A Case-Control Study,” *Journal of Biochemical Technology* 11, no. 1–2020 (2020): 71–78.
- Derbyshire E. J. (2025). Choline in Pregnancy and Lactation: Essential Knowledge for Clinical Practice. *Nutrients*, 17(9), 1558. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17091558>
- Dror, D. K., & Allen, L. H. (2012). Interventions with vitamins B6, B12 and C in pregnancy. *Paediatric and perinatal epidemiology*, 26 Suppl 1, 55–74. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3016.2012.01277.x>
- Fanni, D., Gerosa, C., Nurchi, V. M., Manchia, M., Saba, L., Coghe, F., Crisponi, G., Gibo, Y., Van Eyken, P., Fanos, V., & Faa, G. (2021). The Role of Magnesium in Pregnancy and in Fetal Programming of Adult Diseases. *Biological trace element research*, 199(10), 3647–3657. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-020-02513-0>
- Fatima, N., Yaqoob, S., Rana, L., Imtiaz, A., Iqbal, M. J., Bashir, Z., Shaukat, A., Naveed, H., Sultan, W., Afzal, M., Kashif, Z., Al-Asmari, F., Shen, Q., & Ma, Y. (2025). Micro-nutrient sufficiency in mothers and babies: management of deficiencies while avoiding overload during pregnancy. *Frontiers in nutrition*, 12, 1476672. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2025.1476672>
- Gambling, L., Kennedy, C., & McArdle, H. J. (2011). Iron and copper in fetal development. *Seminars in cell & developmental biology*, 22(6), 637–644. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semcdb.2011.08.011>
- Gaudard, A. M., Silva de Souza, S., Puga, M. E., Marjoribanks, J., da Silva, E. M., & Torloni, M. R. (2016). Bioidentical hormones for women with vasomotor symptoms. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 2016(8), CD010407. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010407.pub2>
- Gerede, A., Papasozomenou, P., Stavros, S., Potiris, A., Domali, E., Nikolettos, N., Eleftheriades, M., & Zafrafas, M. (2025). Calcium Supplementation in Pregnancy: A Systematic Review of Clinical Studies. *Medicina (Kaunas, Lithuania)*, 61(7), 1195. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicina61071195>

- Gomes, F., Ashorn, P., Askari, S., Belizan, J. M., Boy, E., Cormick, G., Dickin, K. L., Driller-Colangelo, A. R., Fawzi, W., Hofmeyr, G. J., Humphrey, J., Khadilkar, A., Mandlik, R., Neufeld, L. M., Palacios, C., Roth, D. E., Shlisky, J., Sudfeld, C. R., Weaver, C., & Bourassa, M. W. (2022). Calcium supplementation for the prevention of hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: current evidence and programmatic considerations. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1510(1), 52–67. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nyas.14733>
- Goodman, N. F., Cobin, R. H., Ginzburg, S. B., Katz, I. A., Woode, D. E., & American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists (2011). American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists Medical Guidelines for Clinical Practice for the diagnosis and treatment of menopause. *Endocrine practice : official journal of the American College of Endocrinology and the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists*, 17 Suppl 6, 1–25. <https://doi.org/10.4158/ep.17.s6.1>
- Gould, J. F., Hines, S., Best, K. P., Grzeskowiak, L. E., Jansen, O., & Green, T. J. (2025). Choline During Pregnancy and Child Neurodevelopment: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials and Observational Studies. *Nutrients*, 17(5), 886. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17050886>
- He, L., Lang, L., Li, Y., Liu, Q., & Yao, Y. (2016). Comparison of serum zinc, calcium, and magnesium concentrations in women with pregnancy-induced hypertension and healthy pregnant women: A meta-analysis. *Hypertension in pregnancy*, 35(2), 202–209. <https://doi.org/10.3109/10641955.2015.1137584>
- Jouanne, M., Oddoux, S., Noël, A., & Voisin-Chiret, A. S. (2021). Nutrient Requirements during Pregnancy and Lactation. *Nutrients*, 13(2), 692. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13020692>
- Kirshenbaum, M., & Orvieto, R. (2019). Premature ovarian insufficiency (POI) and autoimmunity-an update appraisal. *Journal of assisted reproduction and genetics*, 36(11), 2207–2215. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10815-019-01572-0>
- Leach, M. J., & Moore, V. (2012). Black cohosh (*Cimicifuga* spp.) for menopausal symptoms. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 2012(9), D007244. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007244.pub2>
- Lethaby, A., Marjoribanks, J., Kronenberg, F., Roberts, H., Eden, J., & Brown, J. (2013). Phytoestrogens for menopausal vasomotor symptoms. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 2013(12), CD001395. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001395.pub4>
- Ma, L., Chen, G., Xu, W., Chen, P., Lan, Y., Huang, Y., Li, C., & Zhou, J. (2021). The relationship between vitamin E level and premature ovarian insufficiency. *The journal of obstetrics and gynaecology research*, 47(4), 1481–1486. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jog.14659>
- Ma, Z. F., & Brough, L. (2025). Effect of Iodine Nutrition During Pregnancy and Lactation on Child Cognitive Outcomes: A Review. *Nutrients*, 17(12), 2016. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17122016>
- Masjedi, F., Keshtgar, S., Zal, F., Talaei-Khozani, T., Sameti, S., Fallahi, S., & Kazeroni, M. (2020). Effects of vitamin D on steroidogenesis, reactive oxygen species production, and enzymatic antioxidant defense in human granulosa cells of normal and polycystic ovaries. *The Journal of steroid biochemistry and molecular biology*, 197, 105521. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2019.105521>
- Middleton, P., Gomersall, J. C., Gould, J. F., Shepherd, E., Olsen, S. F., & Makrides, M. (2018). Omega-3 fatty acid addition during pregnancy. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 11(11), CD003402. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003402.pub3>
- Nikbakht, R., Mohamadjafari, R., Sattari, S. A. and Cheraghian, B. (2024). The Correlation Between Serum Levels of 25-OH Vitamin D and Ovarian Reserve Parameters in Infertile Women. *Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Cancer Research*, 9(5), 555-561. doi: 10.30699/jogcr.9.5.555
- Patel, A., Lee, S. Y., Stagnaro-Green, A., MacKay, D., Wong, A. W., & Pearce, E. N. (2019). Iodine Content of the Best-Selling United States Adult and Prenatal Multivitamin Preparations. *Thyroid : official journal of the American Thyroid Association*, 29(1), 124–127. <https://doi.org/10.1089/thy.2018.0386>

- Institute of Medicine(US)Committee to Review Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin D and Calcium; Ross AC, Taylor CL, Yaktine AL, et al., editors.(2011). Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D. Washington(DC):NationalAcademiesPress(US).3,OverviewofVitaminD.Availablefrom:<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK56061>
- Saccone, G., & Berghella, V. (2015). Omega-3 long chain polyunsaturated fatty acids to prevent preterm birth: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obstetrics and gynecology*, 125(3), 663–672. <https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000000668>
- Salam RA, Zuberi NF, Bhutta ZA., (2015). Pyridoxine (vitamin B6) supplementation duringpregnancy or labour for maternal and neonatal outcomes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic,Reviews*6:CD000179.[PubMedabstract]<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26039815/>
- Saldanha, L. G., Dwyer, J. T., Haggans, C. J., Mills, J. L., & Potischman, N. (2020). Perspective: Time to Resolve Confusion on Folate Amounts, Units, and Forms in Prenatal Supplements. *Advances in nutrition* (Bethesda, Md.), 11(4), 753–759. <https://doi.org/10.1093/advances/nmaa017>
- Talaulikar, V. S., & Arulkumaran, S. (2011). Folic acid in obstetric practice: a review. *Obstetrical & gynecological survey*, 66(4), 240–247. <https://doi.org/10.1097/OGX.0b013e318223614c>
- Thevi, T., De, S., & Soe, H. H. K. (2024). Evening Primrose Oil for Menopause Hot Flashes: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Journal of menopausal medicine*, 30(3), 127–134. <https://doi.org/10.6118/jmm.23038>
- Ushida, T., Tano, S., Matsuo, S., Fuma, K., Imai, K., Kajiyama, H., & Kotani, T. (2025). Dietary supplements and prevention of preeclampsia. *Hypertension research : official journal of the Japanese Society of Hypertension*, 48(4), 1444–1457. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41440-025-02144-9>
- European Society for Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE) Guideline Group on POI, Webber, L., Davies, M., Anderson, R., Bartlett, J., Braat, D., Cartwright, B., Cifkova, R., de Muinck Keizer-Schrama, S., Hogervorst, E., Janse, F., Liao, L., Vlaisavljevic, V., Zillikens, C., & Vermeulen, N. (2016). ESHRE Guideline: management of women with premature ovarian insufficiency. *Human reproduction* (Oxford, England), 31(5), 926–937. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dew027>
- Wilson, R. L., Grieger, J. A., Bianco-Miotto, T., & Roberts, C. T. (2016). Association between Maternal Zinc Status, Dietary Zinc Intake and Pregnancy Complications: A Systematic Review. *Nutrients*, 8(10), 641. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu8100641>
- Wylenzek, F., Bühling, K. J., & Laakmann, E. (2024). A systematic review on the impact of nutrition and possible supplementation on the deficiency of vitamin complexes, iron, omega-3-fatty acids, and lycopene in relation t increased morbidity in women after menopause. *Archives of gynecology and obstetrics*, 310(4), 2235–2245. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-024-07555-6>
- Yeyinli, N., Çağındı, Ö., Dedeoğlu, M., İnce, C. (2022). Türkiye’de ve dünyada takviye edici gıdalara genel bir bakış. *Gıda*, 47(4), 576-590. <https://doi.org/10.15237/gida.GD22021>

BÖLÜM 12

SEZARYEN: DOĞUM ŞEKLİ Mİ? CERRAHİ MÜDAHALE Mİ?

Doç. Dr. Deha Denizhan KESKİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Betran, A. P., Torloni, M. R., Zhang, J. J., Gülmezoglu, A. M., for the WHO Working Group on Caesarean Section*. (2016). WHO Statement on Caesarean Section Rates. *BJOG*, 123, 667–670. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1471-0528.13526>
- Brown, L. A., & Menendez-Bobseine, M. (2021). Placenta Accreta Spectrum. *Journal of midwifery & women's health*, 66(2), 265–269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jmwh.13182>
- de Sousa, N. Q., Borges, A. C., Sarabando, R., Bivar, L., Viana, J., Cerqueira, M., Miranda, A., Reis, I., & Nogueira-Silva, C. (2021). The Role of Operative Vaginal Delivery in Postpartum Sexual

- Dysfunction: MOODS - A Prospective Study. *The journal of sexual medicine*, 18(6), 1075–1082.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsxm.2021.04.002>
- Dominguez, J. A., Pacheco, L. A., Moratalla, E., Carugno, J. A., Carrera, M., Perez-Milan, F., Caballero, M., & Alcázar, J. L. (2023). Diagnosis and management of isthmocele (Cesarean scar defect): a SWOT analysis. *Ultrasound in obstetrics & gynecology : the official journal of the International Society of Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 62(3), 336–344.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/uog.26171>
- Dietz H. P. (2023). Diagnosis of maternal birth trauma by pelvic floor ultrasound. *European journal of obstetrics, gynecology, and reproductive biology*, 285, 86–96.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejogrb.2023.04.005>
- Eshraghi, N., Ghaemi, M., Shabannejad, Z., Bazmi, E., Foroozesh, M., Haddadi, M., Azizi, S., Mansouri, Z., & Hantoushzadeh, S. (2024). Analysis of medico-legal claims related to deliveries: Caesarean section vs. vaginal delivery. *PloS one*, 19(11), e0312614.
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0312614>
- Froeliger, A., Deneux-Tharaux, C., Seco, A., Sentilhes, L., & TRAnexamic Acid for Preventing postpartum hemorrhage after vaginal delivery (TRAAP) Study Group* (2022). Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Symptoms 2 Months After Vaginal Delivery. *Obstetrics and gynecology*, 139(1), 63–72.
<https://doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0000000000004611>
- Fugate, S., Conklin, A., & Maines, J. (2025). Birth Trauma. In *StatPearls*. StatPearls Publishing.
- Jarde, A., Feng, Y. Y., Viaje, K. A., Shah, P. S., & McDonald, S. D. (2020). Vaginal birth vs caesarean section for extremely preterm vertex infants: a systematic review and meta-analyses. *Archives of gynecology and obstetrics*, 301(2), 447–458. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-019-05417-0>
- Jenabi, E., Khazaei, S., Bashirian, S., Aghababaei, S., & Matinnia, N. (2020). Reasons for elective cesarean section on maternal request: a systematic review. *The journal of maternal-fetal & neonatal medicine : the official journal of the European Association of Perinatal Medicine, the Federation of Asia and Oceania Perinatal Societies, the International Society of Perinatal Obstetricians*, 33(22), 3867–3872. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14767058.2019.1587407>
- Lamba, I., Bhardwaj, M. K., Verma, A., & Meena, E. (2023). Comparative Study of Breastfeeding in Caesarean Delivery and Vaginal Delivery Using LATCH Score and Maternal Serum Prolactin Level in Early Postpartum Period. *Journal of obstetrics and gynaecology of India*, 73(2), 139–145.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13224-022-01698-9>
- Merriam, A. A., Ananth, C. V., Wright, J. D., Siddiq, Z., D'Alton, M. E., & Friedman, A. M. (2017). Trends in operative vaginal delivery, 2005-2013: a population-based study. *BJOG : an international journal of obstetrics and gynaecology*, 124(9), 1365–1372. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1471-0528.14553>
- Muraca, G. M., Boutin, A., Razaz, N., Lisonkova, S., John, S., Ting, J. Y., Scott, H., Kramer, M. S., & Joseph, K. S. (2022). Maternal and neonatal trauma following operative vaginal delivery. *CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne*, 194(1), E1–E12. <https://doi.org/10.1503/cmaj.210841>
- Murji, A., Sanders, A. P., Monteiro, I., Haiderbhai, S., Matelski, J., Walsh, C., Abbott, J. A., Munro, M. G., Maheux-Lacroix, S., & International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) Committee on Menstrual Disorders and Related Health Impacts (2022). Cesarean scar defects and abnormal uterine bleeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Fertility and sterility*, 118(4), 758–766. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2022.06.031>
- OECD report, Cesarean sections in selected countries (2022).
<https://www.statista.com/statistics/283123/cesarean-sections-in-oecd-countries/>
- Sandall, J., Tribe, R. M., Avery, L., Mola, G., Visser, G. H., Homer, C. S., Gibbons, D., Kelly, N. M., Kennedy, H. P., Kidanto, H., Taylor, P., & Temmerman, M. (2018). Short-term and long-term effects

of caesarean section on the health of women and children. *Lancet* (London, England), 392(10155), 1349–1357. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)31930-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31930-5).

Schmidt, P. C., & Fenner, D. E. (2024). Repair of episiotomy and obstetrical perineal lacerations (first-fourth). *American journal of obstetrics and gynecology*, 230(3S), S1005–S1013.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2022.07.005>

Słabuszewska-Józwiak, A., Szymański, J. K., Ciebia, M., Sarecka-Hujar, B., & Jakiel, G. (2020).

Pediatrics Consequences of Caesarean Section-A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *International journal of environmental research and public health*, 17(21), 8031.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17218031>.

Vogel, J. P., Betrán, A. P., Vindevoghel, N., Souza, J. P., Torloni, M. R., Zhang, J., Tunçalp, Ö., Mori, R., Morisaki, N., Ortiz-Panoso, E., Hernandez, B., Pérez-Cuevas, R., Qureshi, Z., Gülmezoglu, A. M., Temmerman, M., & WHO Multi-Country Survey on Maternal and Newborn Health Research Network (2015). Use of the Robson classification to assess caesarean section trends in 21 countries: a secondary analysis of two WHO multicountry surveys. *The Lancet. Global health*, 3(5), e260–e270.

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X\(15\)70094-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2214-109X(15)70094-X)

WHO report, Human Reproduction Programme (2021). <https://www.who.int/news/item/16-06-2021-caesarean-section-rates-continue-to-rise-amid-growing-inequalities-in-access>

WHO report, Human Reproduction Programme (2015). WHO Statement on caesarean section rates. *Reproductive health matters*, 23(45), 149–150. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rhm.2015.07.007>

WHO statement, Frequently Asked Questions on Caesarean Section Rates (2021).

<https://www.who.int/news-room/questions-and-answers/item/who-statement-on-caesarean-section-rates-frequently-asked-questions>

WHO statement, Robson Classification: Implementation Manual (2017).

<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241513197>

WHO statement, Appropriate technology for birth (1985). *Lancet* (London, England), 2(8452), 436–437. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2863457/>

Ye, J., Betrán, A. P., Guerrero Vela, M., Souza, J. P., & Zhang, J. (2014). Searching for the optimal rate of medically necessary cesarean delivery. *Birth* (Berkeley, Calif.), 41(3), 237–244.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/birt.12104>

BÖLÜM 13

KRONİK YARA ENFEKSİYONU YÖNETİMİNE MİKROBİYOLOJİK YAKLAŞIM

Doç. Dr. Mustafa Kerem ÇALGIN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hacer Özlem KALAYCI Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yunus Emre İBİK

KAYNAKÇA

Berenguer-Pérez, M., et al. (2024). Systematic review and meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy in chronic wound's microbiology. *International Wound Journal*, 21, e70063.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/iwj.70063>

Caldwell, M. D. (2020). Bacteria and antibiotics in wound healing. *Surgical Clinics of North America*, 100(4), 757–776. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.suc.2020.05.007>

Dowd, S. E., Wolcott, R. D., Sun, Y., McKeehan, T., Smith, E., & Rhoads, D. (2008). Polymicrobial nature of chronic diabetic foot ulcer biofilm infections determined using bacterial tag encoded FLX amplicon pyrosequencing (bTEFAP). *PLoS One*, 3(10), e3326.

<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0003326>

Edwards, G., et al. (2024). Identifying infection in chronic wounds in a community setting: A systematic review of diagnostic test accuracy studies. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*, 80, 73–83.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.15822>

- Falcone, M., De Angelis, B., Pea, F., Scalise, A., Stefani, S., Tasinato, R., Zanetti, O., Dalla Paola, L. (2021). Challenges in the management of chronic wound infections. *Journal of Global Antimicrobial Resistance*, 26, 140–147. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jgar.2021.05.010>
- Gjodsbøl, K., Christensen, J. J., Karlsmark, T., Jorgensen, B., Klein, B. M., & Krogfelt, K. A. (2006). Multiple bacterial species reside in chronic wounds: A longitudinal study. *International Wound Journal*, 3(3), 225–231. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-481X.2006.00159.x>
- Kabir, F., Yung, D. B. Y., da Cruz Nizer, W. S., Allison, K. N., Zigic, S., Russell, E., ... James, G. A. (2025). Pressure injuries and biofilms: Microbiome, model systems and therapies. *Wound Repair and Regeneration*, 33(1), e70005. <https://doi.org/10.1111/wrr.70005>
- Kalan, L., Loesche, M., Hodgkinson, B. P., Heilmann, K., Ruthel, G., Gardner, S. E., ... Grice, E. A. (2016). Redefining the chronic-wound microbiome: Fungal communities are prevalent, dynamic, and associated with delayed healing. *mBio*, 7(5), e01058-16. <https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.01058-16>
- Liu, C., Ponsero, A. J., Armstrong, D. G., et al. (2020). The dynamic wound microbiome. *BMC Medicine*, 18, 358. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12916-020-01820-6>
- Malone, M., Bjarnsholt, T., McBain, A. J., James, G. A., Stoodley, P., Leaper, D., ... Jensen, S. Ø. (2017). The prevalence of biofilms in chronic wounds: A systematic review and meta-analysis of published data. *Journal of Wound Care*, 26(1), 20–25. <https://doi.org/10.12968/jowc.2017.26.1.20>
- Malone, M., & Schultz, G. (2022). Challenges in the diagnosis and management of wound infection. *British Journal of Dermatology*, 187(2), 159–166. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjd.21612>
- MDPI Diagnostics. (2025). Special issue: Chronic wounds—Pathophysiology, diagnosis, and emerging therapeutics. MDPI. https://www.mdpi.com/journal/diagnostics/special_issues/chronic_wounds
- Puca, V., Marulli, R. Z., Grande, R., Vitale, I., Niro, A., Molinaro, G., Prezioso, S., Muraro, R., & Di Giovanni, P. (2021). Microbial species isolated from infected wounds and antimicrobial resistance analysis: Data emerging from a three-years retrospective study. *Antibiotics*, 10(10), 1162. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics10101162>
- Şenol, F. F., Akkaya, Y., Şenol, A., Bahçeci, İ., Öner, P., Aytaç, Ö., Soydan, S., & Aşçı Toraman, Z. (2023). Yara örneklerinde üreyen etkenler ve antibakteriyel duyarlılık. *Phnx Medical Journal*, 5(3), 177–182. <https://doi.org/10.38175/phnx.1295490>
- Wolcott, R. D., Rhoads, D. D., & Dowd, S. E. (2008). Biofilms and chronic wound inflammation. *Journal of Wound Care*, 17(8), 333–341. <https://doi.org/10.12968/jowc.2008.17.8.30796>

BÖLÜM 14

İNFERTİL ÇİFTLERE YAKLAŞIM

Doç. Dr. Melike DEMİR ÇALTEKİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Agarwal, A., Baskaran, S., Panner Selvam, M. K., Masterson, T. A., Sharma, R., & Henkel, R. (2021). Male infertility. *The Lancet*, 397(10271), 319–333. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(20\)32667-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(20)32667-2)
- American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM). (2023). Diagnostic evaluation of the infertile female: A committee opinion. *Fertility and Sterility*, 120(5), 1112–1125. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2023.09.001>
- Baazeem, A., Belzile, E., Ciampi, A., Dohle, G., Jarvi, K., Salonia, A., ... & Zini, A. (2011). Varicocele and male factor infertility treatment: A new meta-analysis and review. *European Urology*, 60(4), 796–808. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eururo.2011.06.018>
- Broekmans, F. J., Broer, S. L., & Fauser, B. C. (2022). Ovarian reserve tests: State of the art. *The Lancet*, 399(10329), 155–168. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)01817-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)01817-6)

- Esteves, S. C., Roque, M., & Agarwal, A. (2018). Sperm DNA fragmentation testing: The case for its clinical utility. *Current Opinion in Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 30(3), 191–198. <https://doi.org/10.1097/GCO.0000000000000466>
- European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE). (2018). ESHRE guideline: Polycystic ovary syndrome. <https://www.eshre.eu>
- European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE). (2025). Guideline: Management and evaluation of infertility. <https://www.eshre.eu>
- Greil, A. L., Slauson-Blevins, K., & McQuillan, J. (2011). The experience of infertility: A review of recent literature. *Sociology of Health & Illness*, 33(1), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9566.2010.01253.x>
- Grimbizis, G. F., Gordts, S., Di Spiezio Sardo, A., Brucker, S., De Angelis, C., Gergolet, M., ... & Campo, R. (2016). The ESHRE–ESGE consensus on the classification of female genital tract congenital anomalies. *Human Reproduction*, 28(8), 2032–2044. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/det098>
- Guzick, D. S., Sullivan, M. W., Adamson, G. D., Cedars, M. I., Falk, R. J., Peterson, E. P., & Steinkampf, M. P. (2001). Efficacy of treatment for unexplained infertility. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 345(19), 1388–1393. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa003289>
- Johnson, N., van Voorst, S., Sowter, M. C., Strandell, A., & Mol, B. W. (2010). Surgical treatment for tubal disease in women due to undergo in vitro fertilisation. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2010(1), CD002125. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002125.pub3>
- La Marca, A., & Sunkara, S. K. (2014). Individualization of controlled ovarian stimulation in IVF using ovarian reserve markers. *Human Reproduction Update*, 20(1), 124–140. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humupd/dmt037>
- Legro, R. S., Arslanian, S. A., Ehrmann, D. A., Hoeger, K. M., Murad, M. H., Pasquali, R., & Welt, C. K. (2014). Diagnosis and treatment of polycystic ovary syndrome: An Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 98(12), 4565–4592. <https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2013-2350>
- Mascarenhas, M. N., Flaxman, S. R., Boerma, T., Vanderpoel, S., & Stevens, G. A. (2012). National, regional, and global trends in infertility prevalence since 1990: A systematic analysis of 277 health surveys. *PLoS Medicine*, 9(12), e1001356. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1001356>
- National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). (2021). Fertility problems: Assessment and treatment (NG21). <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng21>
- Pandian, Z., McTavish, A. R., & Aucott, L. (2022). Interventions for unexplained infertility: Updated evidence from systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2022(6), CD003357. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003357.pub5>
- Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. (2020). Hypothalamic amenorrhea: Evaluation and management. *Fertility and Sterility*, 113(2), 533–541. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2019.11.017>
- Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. (2021). Role of hysteroscopy in the evaluation and management of infertility. *Fertility and Sterility*, 116(5), 1265–1275. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2021.09.001>
- Price, M. J., Ades, A. E., De Angelis, D., Welton, N. J., Macleod, J., Soldan, K., & Simms, I. (2016). Risk of pelvic inflammatory disease following Chlamydia trachomatis infection: Analysis of prospective studies. *BMJ*, 352, i308. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i308>
- Sharma, R., Biedenharn, K. R., Fedor, J. M., & Agarwal, A. (2016). Lifestyle factors and reproductive health: Taking control of your fertility. *Reproductive Biology and Endocrinology*, 11(1), 66. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7827-11-66>

- Sharma, J. B., Roy, K. K., Pushparaj, M., Kumar, S., Malhotra, N., & Mittal, S. (2008). Genital tuberculosis: An important cause of Asherman's syndrome in India. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics*, 277(1), 37–41. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00404-007-0446-7>
- Stephoe, P. C., & Edwards, R. G. (1978). Birth after the reimplantation of a human embryo. *The Lancet*, 312(8085), 366. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(78\)92957-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(78)92957-4)
- Strandell, A., Lindhard, A., & Waldenström, U. (2001). Hydrosalpinx and IVF outcome: A prospective, randomized multicentre trial in Scandinavia on salpingectomy prior to IVF. *Human Reproduction*, 16(11), 2403–2410. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/16.11.2403>
- Swart, P., Mol, B. W., van der Veen, F., van Beurden, M., & Redekop, W. K. (1995). The accuracy of hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of tubal pathology: A meta-analysis. *Fertility and Sterility*, 64(3), 486–491. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282\(16\)57766-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0015-0282(16)57766-4)
- Taylor, E., Gomel, V., & Casper, R. (2021). Uterine factors in infertility: Pathophysiology and management. *Fertility and Sterility*, 116(6), 1424–1435. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2021.10.003>
- Valle, R. F., & Ekpo, G. E. (2013). Hysteroscopic metroplasty for the septate uterus: Review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Minimally Invasive Gynecology*, 20(1), 22–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmig.2012.09.010>
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2021). WHO laboratory manual for the examination and processing of human semen (6th ed.). WHO Press.
- Zegers-Hochschild, F., Adamson, G. D., de Mouzon, J., Ishihara, O., Mansour, R., Nygren, K., Sullivan, E., & van der Poel, S. (2017). International Committee for Monitoring Assisted Reproductive Technology (ICMART) and the World Health Organization revised glossary on ART terminology, 2017. *Human Reproduction*, 32(9), 1786–1801. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dex234>

BÖLÜM 15

RADYASYON GÜVENLİĞİ VE RADYASYONDAN KORUNMA

Doç. Dr. Hilal ALTAŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Bolch, W., Dietze, G., Petoussi-Henss, N., & Zankl, M. (2015). Dosimetric models of the eye and lens of the eye and their use in assessing dose coefficients for ocular exposures. *Annals of the ICRP*, 44(1 Suppl), 91–111. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0146645314562320>
- Hall, E. J., & Giaccia, A. J. (2018). *Radiobiology for the Radiologist* (8th ed.). Wolters Kluwer.
- Havaki, S., Kotsinas, A., Chronopoulos, E., Kletsas, D., Georgakilas, A., & Gorgoulis, V. (2015). The role of oxidative DNA damage in radiation-induced bystander effect. *Cancer Letters*, 356(1), 43–51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2014.01.023>
- IAEA. (2014). *Radiation Protection and Safety of Radiation Sources: International Basic Safety Standards*.
- IAEA. (2019). *Safety Culture in Radiation Protection*. International Atomic Energy Agency.
- ICRP. (2020). *Radiological Protection Publication*. International Commission on Radiological Protection.
- ICRP. (2021). *Occupational Radiological Protection*. International Commission on Radiological Protection.
- International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP). (2023). ICRP Publication 154: Optimisation of radiological protection in digital radiology techniques for medical imaging. *Annals of the ICRP*, 52(3), 11–145. <https://doi.org/10.1177/01466453231210646>
- Khong, P. L., Ringertz, H., Donoghue, V., Frush, D., Rehani, M., Applegate, K., & Sanchez, R. (2013). ICRP Publication 121: Radiological protection in paediatric diagnostic and interventional radiology. *Annals of the ICRP*, 42(2), 1–63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.icrp.2012.10.001>

- Klammer, H., Mladenov, E., Li, F., & Iliakis, G. (2015). Bystander effects as manifestation of intercellular communication of DNA damage and of the cellular oxidative status. *Cancer Letters*, 356(1), 58–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2013.12.017>
- Lidén, K. (1986). [Henri Becquerel and the discovery of natural radioactivity]. *Sydsvenska medicinhistoriska sällskapets årsskrift*, 23, 151–157.
- Little, J. B. (2000). Radiation carcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis*, 21(3), 397–404. <https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/21.3.397>
- Martin, C. J., Kortensniemi, M. K., Sutton, D. G., Applegate, K., & Vassileva, J. (2024). A strategy for achieving optimisation of radiological protection in digital radiology proposed by ICRP. *Journal of Radiological Protection*, 44(4). <https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6498/ad60d1>
- Mettler, F. A., Jr., & Upton, A. C. (2008). *Medical Effects of Ionizing Radiation* (3rd ed.). Philadelphia, PA: Saunders Elsevier. ISBN: 978-0-7216-0200-4
- TENMAK. (2022). *Radyasyon Güvenliği Yönetmeliği*. Türkiye Enerji, Nükleer ve Maden Araştırma Kurumu.
- UNSCEAR. (2020). *Sources and Effects of Ionizing Radiation*. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation.
- WHO. (2016). *Communicating Radiation Risks in Paediatric Imaging*. World Health Organization.
- Riesz, P. (1995). The life of Wilhelm Conrad Roentgen. *AJR. American Journal of Roentgenology*, 165(6), 1533–1537. <https://doi.org/10.2214/ajr.165.6.7484601>
- Rockwell, S. (2003). The life and legacy of Marie Curie. *Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*, 76(4–6), 167–180. PMID: 17287167
- Shah, D. J., Sachs, R. K., & Wilson, D. J. (2014). Radiation-induced cancer: A modern view. *The British Journal of Radiology*, 85(1020), e1166–e1173. <https://doi.org/10.1259/bjr/25026140>
- Shore, R., Beck, H., Boice, J., Cucinotta, F., Edwards, A., Hoel, D., ... Wakeford, R. (2019). Recent epidemiologic studies and the linear no-threshold model for radiation protection—Considerations regarding NCRP Commentary 27. *Health Physics*, 116(2), 235–246. <https://doi.org/10.1097/HP.0000000000001015>
- Smith-Bindman, R., Chu, P., Azman Firdaus, H., Wang, Y., Coakley, F. V., Ichikawa, L., & Moghadassi, M. (2025). Projected lifetime cancer risks from current computed tomography imaging. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. Advance online publication. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2025.0505>
- Stewart, F., Akleyev, A., Hauer-Jensen, M., Hendry, J., Kleiman, N., Macvittie, T., Aleman, B., Edgar, A., Mabuchi, K., Muirhead, C., Shore, R., Wallace, W., & Wakeford, R. (2012). ICRP Publication 118: ICRP statement on tissue reactions and early and late effects of radiation in normal tissues and organs—Threshold doses for tissue reactions in a radiation protection context. *Annals of the ICRP*, 41(1–2), 1–322. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.icrp.2012.02.001>
- Yahyapour, R., Motevaseli, E., Rezaeyan, A., Abdollahi, H., Farhood, B., Cheki, M., ... Najafi, M. (2018). Mechanisms of radiation bystander and non-targeted effects: Implications to radiation carcinogenesis and radiotherapy. *Current Radiopharmaceuticals*, 11(1), 34–45. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1874471011666171229123130>

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS FOR THE TOURISM, AGRICULTURE, AND FOOD SECTORS II

EDITORS

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Alamettin BAYAV
Dr. Ayşe Vildan PEPE

AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Ahmet TURHAN
Prof. Dr. Mustafa YILMAZ
Prof. Dr. Mevlüt AKÇURA
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Alamettin BAYAV
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Neşe OKUT
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tuba DİLMAÇÜNAL
Assist. Prof. Dr. Mustafa ÜSTÜNDAĞ
Dr. Ayşe Vildan PEPE
Lect. Hamdi AYYILDIZ
Res. Assist. Büşra KUTLU
Res. Assist. İrem POYRAZ
Abdul Saboor DAWLATZAI
Rümeysa DOĞAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-336-5

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

CHAPTER 1

PLASTICS AND ADDITIVES USED IN GREENHOUSES: COMPOSITION AND FUNCTIONS

Prof. Dr. Ahmet TURHAN

REFERENCES

- Abdel-Ghany, A.M., Taha, I.M.S. and Abdel-Shafi, N.Y. (2001a). Fluid-roof solar house for transplant production in hot and sunny desert: energy consumption, Bulletin Faculty of Engineering, Assiut University Egypt, 29, 139–149.
- Abdel-Ghany, A.M., Kozai, T., Abdel-Shafi, N.Y., Taha, I.M.S. and A.S. Huzayyin, A.S. (2001b). Dynamic simulation modeling for heat and water vapor transfer in the fluid-roof greenhouse. Japan Journal of Agriculture Meteorology, 57, 169–182.
- Abdel-Ghany, A.M., Ibrahim, M. Al-Helal, Saeed, M., Alzahrani, Abdullah, A., Alsadon, Ilias, M. Ali and Elleithy, R.M. (2012). Covering Materials Incorporating Radiation-Preventing Techniques to Meet Greenhouse Cooling Challenges in Arid Regions: A Review The ScientificWorld Journal, ID 906360, 11p.
- Ağaoğlu, Y.S., Çelik, H., Çelik, M., Fidan, Y., Gülşen, Y., Günay, A., Halloran, N., Köksal, A. İ. and Yanmaz, R. (2001). Genel Bahçe Bitkileri. Ankara Üniv. Ziraat Fakültesi Eğ. Araş. Gel. Vakfı Yayınları No: 5, S.130, III. Baskı.
- Allan, J.M., Mumin, M.A., Wood, J.A., Xu, W.Z., Wu, W. Charpentier, P.A. (2014). Silica Aerogel–Poly (Ethylene-co-vinyl Acetate) Composite for Transparent Heat Retention Films. J. Polym. Sci. Part B Polym. Phys.52, 927–935.
- Al-Mahdouri, A., Baneshi, M., Gonome, H., Okajima, J., Maruyama, S. (2013). Evaluation of optical properties and thermal performances of different greenhouse covering materials. Sol. Energy, 96, 21–32.
- Atılğan, A., Erdal, İ., Aktaş, H., Çetin, E. (2020). Effects of the Use of Colored Cover Materials and Led Lighting in Greenhouses on Plant Nutrient Concentration: Case of Tomato Plant (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology, 8(12), 2550-2555.

- Baneshi, M.; Gonome, H.; Maruyama, S. (2020). Wide-range spectral measurement of radiative properties of commercial greenhouse covering plastics and their impacts into the energy management in a greenhouse. *Energy*, 210, 118535.
- Bartzanas, T., Kitta, E., Katsoulas, N., Tsouknidas, A. (2012). Effect of Two New Cover Materials on Greenhouse Energy Consumption and Cooling Load. *Xxviii International Horticultural Congress on Science and Horticulture for People (Ihc2010): International Symposium on Greenhouse 2010 and Soilless Cultivation*, 927, 559-563.
- Baytorun, N.A., Başçetinçelik, A. (1993). Seralarda Kullanılan Plastik Örtü Malzemeleri. *Tarımda Plastik Kullanımı Konulu Panel*. Antalya.
- Baytorun, N., Abak, K., Tokgöz, H., Altuntaş, Ö. (1993). Effect Of Different Plastic Cover Types On The Greenhouse Climate And Tomato Plant Development. 2 Nd. *Ishs Symposium On Protected Cultivation Of Solanacea In Mild Winter Climates*. Adana-Turkey.
- Baytorun, N., 1995. Seralar. Çukurova Üniv. Zir.Fak.Yay.29, Adana, 402s.
- Ben-Yakir, D., Antignus, Y., Offir, Y., Shahak, Y. and Ignat, T. (2008). Optical properties of colored shade nets and their influence on pest and disease control in greenhouse crops. *Acta Horticulturae*, 797, 205–212.
- Briassoulis, D., Waaijenberg, J., Gratraud, Elsner, B. (1997). Mechanical Properties of Covering Materials for Greenhouses. Part II: Quality Assesment. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 67, 171–217.
- Brazaitytė, A., Duchovskis, P., Urbonavičiūtė, A., Samuolienė, G., Jankauskienė, J., Sakalauskaitė, J., Šabajevienė, G., Sirtautas, R., Novičkova, A. (2010). The effect of light emitting diodes lighting on the growth of tomato transplants. *Zemdirbyste Agriculture*, 97, 89-98.
- Briassoulis, D., Mistriotis, A. and Eleftherakis, D. 2007b. Mechanical behaviour and properties of agricultural nets. Part II: Analysis of the performance of the main categories of agricultural nets. *Polymer Testing*, 26(8), 970984.
- Briggs, W.R. and Christie, J.M. (2002). Phototropins 1 and 2: Versatile plant blue-light receptors. *Trends Plant Sci.* 7, 201–210
- Bumbudsanpharoke, N. and Ko, S. (2015). Nano-food packaging: An overview of market, migration research, and safety regulations. *Journal of Food Science*, 80(5), 910–923.
- Caldwell, M.M. and Flint, S.D. (1994). Stratospheric ozone reduction, solar UV-B radiation and terrestrial ecosystems, *Climatic Change*, 28, 375-394, Netherlands.
- Cartoğlu, B. (1990). Bahçe Sera Uluslararası Meyvecilik, Sebzeçilik ve Çiçekçilik Dergisi, Aralık, 1990/1.
- Cemek, B. and Demir, Y. (2005). Testing of the condensation characteristics and light transmissions of different plastic film covering materials. *Polymer Testing*, 24(3), 269-404.
- Çaylı, A. and Temizkan, Y. (2018). Determination of The Effect of Heat Saving Precautions and Cladding Materials on Heat Requirement via Expert System in The Kahramanmaraş Region Greenhouses. *KSU J. Agric Nat* 21(3), 312-322.
- Costa, H.S., Robb, K.L. and Wilen, C.A. (2002). Field trials of UV-absorbing plastic films to reduce populations of insect vectors of plant pathogens. *Environmental Entomology*, 31(5), 1044–1051.
- Çetin, E. and Atılgan, A. (2020). The Effects of Different Colors of Greenhouse Cover Materials on Plant Growth in Greenhouse Cultivation: The Case of Tomato (*Solanum lycopersium*). *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 15(2), 199-205.
- Çolak, A., Şahin, A. (1995). Örtü Malzemesinin Sera İçi Sıcaklığına Etkisi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg.* 32(1), 191-199.
- Dayıoğlu, M.A. and Silleli, H.H. (2015). Performance Analysis of a Greenhouse Fan-Pad Cooling System: Gradients of Horizontal Temperature and Relative Humidity. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 21,132-143.

- Dilara, P.A. and Briassoulis, D. (2000). Degradation and stabilization of low-density polyethylene films used as greenhouse covering materials. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 76(4), 309–321.
- Emekli, N.Y., Büyüктаş, K., Başçetinçelik, A. (2016). Changes of the light transmittance of the LDPE films during the service life for greenhouse application. *Journal of Building Engineering*. 6, 126-132.
- Espejo, C., Arribas, A., Monzo, F., Diez, P.P. (2012). Nanocomposite Films with Enhanced Radiometric Properties for Greenhouse Covering Applications. *J. Plast. Film Sheeting*, 28, 336–350.
- Filiz, M. (1988). Sera Yapım Tekniği Ders Notları. Ege Üni. Zir. Fak. İzmir, Türkiye, s. 210.
- Folta, K.M. and Carvalho, S.D. (2015). Photoreceptors and control of horticultural plant traits. *HortScience*, 50(9), 1274–1280.
- Genç, İ. and Tükel, T. (1992). Tarımsal Ekoloji. Çukurova Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Ders Kitabı. No:29 Adana.
- Giacomelli, G.A. (1999). Greenhouse glazings alternatives under the sun. Department of Bioresource Engineering Cook College Rutgers University. New Brunswick. New Jersey.
- Gupta, S.D. and Jatothu, B. (2013). Fundamentals and applications of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) in in vitro plant growth and morphogenesis. *Plant Biotechnol. Rep.*, 7(3), 211-220.
- Günay, A. (1993). Alternative Cover Materials and Their Usage in Protected Growing. 2 nd. ISHS Symposium on Protected Cultivation of Solanacea in Mild Winter Climates. Adana – Turkey
- Hemming, S., Mohammadkhani, V., van Ruijven, J. (2014). Material Technology of Diffuse Greenhouse Covering Materials - Influence on Light Transmission, Light Scattering and Light Spectrum. International Symposium on New Technologies for Environment Control, Energy-Saving and Crop Production in Greenhouse and Plant Factory - Greensys 2013, 1037, 883-895.
- Hernández, R. and Kubota, C. (2012). Physiological responses of cucumber seedlings under different blue and red photon flux ratios using LEDs. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 121, 66–74.
- Hoshi, T., Higa, H., Goto, K., Niibori, K. (2011). Effects of supplemental lighting on the quality of tomato seedlings raised in Horticulturae, 907, 117-123.
- İkizler, C. (2019). Using Possibilites of Reinforced Greenhouse Covering Materials in Greenhouse Cultivation: The Case of Bursa, MSc Thesis, Bursa Uludağ University, Department of Biosystems Engineering, pp. 54.
- Jimenez, S. and Agudelo, P.L. (2015) D. Validation and Calibration of a High Resolution Sensor in Unmanned Aerial Vehicles for Producing Images in the IR Range Utilizable in Precision Agriculture. In Proceedings of the AIAA Infotech@ Aerospace, Kissimmee, FL, USA, 5–9 January p. 988.
- Johkan, M., Shoji, K., Goto, F., Hashida, S., Yoshihara, T. (2012). Effect Of Green Light Wavelength And Intensity On Photomorphogenesis And Photosynthesis In Lactuca sativa. *Environ. Exp. Bot.* 75, 128–133.
- Kasajima, I., Ide, Y. and Sasaki, K. (2008). Effects of UV-absorbing film on growth and anthocyanin pigmentation in red leaf lettuce. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 117(3), 250–256.
- Kenar, N. and Ketenoglu, O. (2009). Solar Ultraviolet Radiation Effects On Terrestrial Ecosystems. *S Ü Fen Fak Fen Derg Sayı 33*, 67-77.
- Kevseroğlu, K. (2004). Bitki Ekolojisi. Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Kitabı,
- Kim, H.K., Lee, S.Y., Kwon, J.K. and Kim, Y.H. (2022). Evaluating the Effect of Cover Materials on Greenhouse Microclimates and Thermal Performance, *Agronomy*, 12, 143.
- Kittas, C., Tchamitchian, M., Katsoulas, N., Karaiskou, P., Papaioannou, C.H. (2006). Effect of two UV absorbing greenhouse covering films on growth and yield of an eggplant soilless crop. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 110(1), 30-37.
- Külcü, R., Özay, Y., E. (2015). Evaluation of Economic Life and Changing Frequency of Greenhouse Plastic Cover in Antalya Province. *Akademia Disiplinler arası Bilimsel Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 1(1), 21-26

- Kyrikou, I. and Briassoulis, D. (2007). Biodegradation of agricultural plastic films: A critical review. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment*, 15(2), 125–150.
- Li, P., Koziel, J.A., Zimmerman, J.J., Zhang, J., Cheng, T.Y., Yim-Im, W., Jenks, W.S., Lee, M., Chen, B., Hoff, S.J. (2021). Mitigation of Airborne PRRSV Transmission with UV Light Treatment: Proof-of-Concept. *Agriculture*, 11, 259.
- Liu, X.Y., Guo, S.R., Xu, Z.G., Jiao, X.L., Takafumi, T. (2011). regulation of chloroplast ultrastructure, crosssection anatomy of leaves, and morphology of stomata of cherry Tomato by different light irradiations of LEDs. *Hort. Sci.* 46(2): 2017-221.
- Maddonni, G.A., Chelle, M., Drouet, J.L. and Andriue, B. (2001). Light interception of contrasting azimuth canopies under square and rectangular plant spatial distributions: simulations and crop measurement. *Field Crops Research*, 70, 1-13.
- Maraveas, C., Kotzabasaki, M.I., Bayer, I.S. and Bartzanas, T. (2023). Sustainable Greenhouse Covering Materials with Nano- and Micro-Particle Additives for Enhanced Radiometric and Thermal Properties and Performance, 5(3), 1347-1377.
- Marcelis, LFM. and Heuvelink, E. (2019). Achieving Sustainable Greenhouse Cultivation, Burleigh Dodds Science Publishing, London.
- Mishra, K., Stanghellini, C. and Hemming, S. (2023). Technology and Materials for Passive Manipulation of the Solar Spectrum in Greenhouses. *Adv. Sustainable Syst.* 7, 1-13.
- Montero, J.I., Muñoz, P., Antón, A., Iglesias, N. (2011). Design and performance of shading screens for greenhouse climate control. *Acta Horticulturae*, 893, 75–82.
- Morris, L.G., Trickett, E.S., Vanstone, F.H. and Wells, D.A. (1958). The limitation of maximum temperature in a greenhouse by the use of a water film on the roof, *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 3, 121–130.
- Odabaş, M.S. (2003). The Quantitative Effects Of Temperature And Light On Growth, Development And Yield On faba Bean (*Vicia Faba L.*). *Doktora Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Samsun, Türkiye.*
- Olle, M. and A. Viršilė (2013). The effects of light-emitting diode lighting on greenhouse plant growth and quality. *Agr. Food Sci*, 22, 223–234.
- Oyaert, E., Volckaert, E., and Debergh, P.C. (1999). Growth of chrysanthemum under coloured plastic films with different light qualities and quantities. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 79(3), 195–205.
- Öneş, A. (1990). *Sera Yapım Tekniği Ders Notları*. Ankara Üni. Zir. Fak. Yayınları, Ankara Türkiye, s.1165.
- Papadakis, G., Briassoulis, D., Mugnozza, G.S., Vox, G., Feuilleley, P., Stoffers, J.A. (2000). Radiometric and thermal properties of, and testing methods for, greenhouse covering materials. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 77(1), 7-38.
- Park, S., Choi, H. and Kim, Y. (2021). IoT-based smart greenhouse system using deep learning models. *Sustainability*, 13(10).
- Paul, N.D., Gwynn-Jones, D. (2003). Ecological roles of solar UV radiation: towards an integrated approach, *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 18(1), 48-55.
- Rajapakse, N.C., and Kelly, J.W. (1994). Influence of spectral filters on growth and flowering of chrysanthemum cultivars. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, 119(3), 496–500.
- Rajapakse, N.C. and Shahak, Y. (2007). Light-quality manipulation by horticultural industry. *Acta Horticulturae*, 761, 43–51.
- Robson, T.M. Pieriste, M., Durand, M., Kotilainen, T.K., Aphalo, P.J. (2022). *Plants, People, Planet*, 4, 314.
- Rothschild M. (1999). Carrots, sticks and promises: a conceptual framework for the management of public health and social issue behaviours. *Journal of Marketing*. 63, 24-37.

- Sancar, A. (2003). Structure and function of DNA photolyase and cryptochrome blue-light photoreceptors. *Chem Rev* 103(6):2203–2238
- Seginer, I. and Zlochin, I. (1997). Night-time greenhouse humidity control with a cooled wetness sensor, *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 85(3-4), 269-277.
- Seren, N. and Turhan, A. (2024). Utilization of Digital Agricultural Technologies In Greenhouse Cultivation. *Contemporary Research In Engineering and Applied Sciences*, İksad Yayınevi, Ankara, Ss.3-25.
- Shahak, Y., Gussakovsky, E.E., Gal, E., and Ganelevin, R. 2004. Color nets: Crop protection and light quality manipulation in one technology. *Acta Hort.*, 659, 143-151.
- Shahak, Y. (2008). Photo selective netting for improved performance of horticultural crops: A review of ornamental and vegetable studies carried in Israel. *Acta Horticulturae*, 770, 161-168.
- Shin, H.H. and Nam, S.W. (2015). Validation of load calculation method for greenhouse heating design and analysis of the influence of infiltration loss and ground heat exchange. *Korean J. Hortic. Sci. Technol.* 33, 647–657.
- Shogren, R., Wood, D., Orts, W., Glenn, G. (2019). Plant-based materials and transitioning to a circular economy. *Sustain. Prod. Consum.* 9(19), 194–215.
- Smith, H. (1995). Physiological and ecological function within the phytochrome family. *Annu Rev Plant Biol.* 46, 289–315.
- Smith, H.L. and Mcausland, L. Murchie, E.H. (2017). Don't ignore the green light: exploring diverse roles in plant processes. *J. Exp. Bot.* 68, 2099-2110.
- Stanghellini, C., Bruins, M., Mohammadkhani, V., Swinkels, G.J., Sonneveld, P.J. (2012). Effect of Condensation on Light Transmission and Energy Budget of Seven Greenhouse Cover Materials. *International Symposium on Advanced Technologies and Management Towards Sustainable Greenhouse Ecosystems: Greensys*, 952, 249-254.
- Şentürk, M.A., Topal, N., Bayram, S.I. (2021). Örtü Altı Yetiştiricilik Sistemleri. M.E.B. Tarım Alanı, Ders Kitabı 10., 117s.
- Snowden, M.C., Cope, K.R., Bugbee, B. (2016). Sensitivity of Seven Diverse Species to Blue and Green Light: Interactions with Photon Flux, *Plos One*, 1-32.
- Tanny, J., Cohen, S. and Grava, A. (2003). Aerodynamic properties of screenhouses and estimation of ventilation rates. *Biosystems Engineering*, 84(3), 331–344.
- Tantau, H.J., Hinken, J., von Elsner, B., Max, J.F.J., Ulbrich, A., Schurr, U., Hofmann, T., Reisinger, G. (2012). Solar Transmittance of Greenhouse Covering Materials. *Vii International Symposium on Light in Horticultural Systems*, 956, 441-448.
- Tezcan, N.Y., Taşpınar, H., Selek, S. (2017). Using of Photo-selective nets in Greenhouse Shading. *Süleyman Demirel University Faculty of Agriculture Journal*, 12(2), 115-124.
- Tezcan, N.Y. (2022). Solar Radiation Transmittance of Greenhouse Covering Materials with Different Film Thickness and Additives. *COMU J. Agric. Fac.* 10(1), 169–178.
- Timmermans, G.H., Hemming, S., Baeza, E., van Thoor, E.A.J., Schenning, A.P.H.J., Debije, M.G. (2020). *Adv. Opt. Mater.* 8, 2000738.
- Van Bavel, C.H. M., Damagnez, J. and Sadler, E.J. (1981). The fluid roof solar greenhouse: energy budget analysis by simulation, *Agricultural Meteorology*, 23, 61–76.
- Weimann, G. (1985). Light transmissivity of Different Film Covering on Greenhouses. *Technical Communications of ISHS Acta Horticulturae*, 170, 143.
- Yüksel, A.N. (1985). Eski ve Yeni Sera Örtü Malzemeleri. *Hasad Dergisi*, s. 24-28.

CHAPTER 2

SOME DISEASE-RESISTANT CARE TIPS FOR SUSTAINABLE LAWN AREAS

Prof. Dr. Mustafa YILMAZ

REFERENCES

- Açıköz, E. 1994. Turfgrass Establishment and Maintenance Technique. Cevre Ltd, Co, Press 4, 1, Ofset, On-Mat Co, Bursa, 203p. (In Turkish).
- Anonymous. (2025j). <https://www.extension.purdue.edu/extmedia/bp/bp-103-w.pdf>
- Anonymous. 2025a <https://ipm.ucanr.edu/home-and-landscape/lawn-diseases-prevention-and-management/pest-notes/#gsc.tab=0>
- Anonymous. 2025b. <https://extension.psu.edu/turfgrass-diseases-anthrachnose-causal-fungus-colletotrichum-cereale>
- Anonymous. 2025c. <https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/anthracnose-in-turf>.
- Anonymous. 2025d. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bacterial_wilt_of_turfgrass
- Anonymous. 2025e. <https://ipm.illinois.edu/diseases/series400/rpd414/>
- Anonymous. 2025f. https://www.canr.msu.edu/ipm/diseases/bacterial-wilt?language_id=
- Anonymous. 2025g. <https://www.google.com/search?q=Fairy+Ring&oq=Fair y+Ring &gs=>
- Anonymous. 2025h. <https://extension.psu.edu/turfgrass-diseases-gray-snow-mold-causal-fungus-typhula-incarnata>
- Anonymous. 2025i. <https://www.au.envu.com/turf-and-ornamental-managem ent/solutions/disease-control/other-diseases/helminthosporium-diseas e-solutions>
- Anonymous. 2025j. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Typhula_blight
- Anonymous. 2025k. <https://turfpestlab.psu.edu/pest-profiles/yellow-tuft/>
- Avcıoğlu, R. 2014. Turfgrass Sowing Plant Care. Ege University Publications, Fac. of Agriculture Pub. No: 574, Bornova-Izmir, 332 p. (In Turkish).
- Beard, J.B. 1973. Turfgrass: Science and Culture, Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Brohi, A.R., Aydeniz, A. 1991. Fertilizers and Fertilization, Cumhuriyet University, Faculty of Agriculture Press: 10, Course Book: 3, Tokat, 880p. (In Turkish).
- Dale, D. 2010. Controlling Typhula Blight. Turf Magazine. Retrieved November 10, 2011.
- Elliott, M.L., Harmon, P.F. 2011. Helminthosporium Leaf Spot. No: SS-PLP-9, University of Florida IFAS Extension.
- Emmons, R. 2000. Turfgrass Science and Management. Delmar publishers, Albany, NY.
- Geisel, P.M. and Unruh, C.L. 2001. Water Conservation Tips for the Home Lawn and Garden. Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 8036.
- Harivandi, M.A. 1999. Interpreting Turfgrass Irrigation Water Test Results. Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 8009.
- Harivandi, M.A., Gibeault, V.A. 1999. Mowing Your Lawn and "Grasscycling". Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 8006.
- Hartin, J., Geisel, P.M., Unruh, C.L. 2001. Lawn watering guide for California. Univ. of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 8044.
- Hartin, J., Geisel, P., Harivandi, M.A. 2011. Pest Notes: Lawn Diseases: Prevention and Management. Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 7497. www.ipm.ucdavis.edu.
- John, C., Roch, E. 2010. Gaussoin. The Control Center: Bacterial Wilt. Golf Course Superintendent Association of America. N.p., July 2010. Web.
- Kaminski, J. E. 2013. Collections; Turfgrass Disease. <http://www.flickr.com/photos/johnekaminski/collections/72157618406179895/>
- Kennelly, M. 2008. Pythium Blight of Turfgrass. Kansas State University Agricultural Experiment Station and Cooperative Extension Service. Pub. No.EP-159.
- Kennelly, M. 2011. Snow Molds. Kansas State University, Extension. Retrieved November 11.

- Kerns, J.P. 2011. Turf diseases of the Great Lakes region. University of Wisconsin Extension. Retrieved November 11, 2011.
- Lamey, H., Arthur (1996). Lawn Diseases PP-950. North Dakota State University. Retrieved November 10, 2011.
- Landschoot, P. 2012. Managing turfgrass diseases. College of Agricultural Sciences, Agricultural Research and Cooperative Extension, Pub. Code: AGRS-101, www.cas.psu.edu
- Laura, P. 2012. Turfgrass Diseases. Colorado State Univ. Cooperative Extension., <http://www.coopext.colostate.edu/4dmg/Pests/Diseases/turfdise.htm>.
- Le Strange, M., Reynolds, C.A. 2004. Pest Notes: Weed Management in Lawns. Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 74113.
- Martinez, A., Pearce, M., Burpee, L. 2009. Turfgrass Diseases in Georgia: Identification and Control. The University of Georgia Cooperative Extension, Bulletin no:1233.
- McCain, A.H. 1983. Sycamore Anthracnose. UC ANR Publication 2618. Oakland, CA.
- Mitkowski, N.A. 2005. First Report of Bacterial Wilt of Annual Bluegrass Caused by *Xanthomonas translucens* pv. *poae* in Montana. 1. Affiliations Expand, PMID: 30786656, DOI: 10.1094/PD-89-1016B.
- Patterson, D.T. 1995. Weeds in a Changing Climate. Weed Sci., 43, 685-700.
- Reynolds, C.A., Flint, M.L. 2009. The Guide to Healthy Lawns. Oakland: Univ. of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 8397.
- Salgado-Salazar, C., Beirn, L.A. Ismaiel, A., Boehm, M.J., Carbone, I., Putman, A.I., Tredway, L.P., Clarke, B.B., Crouch, J.A. 2018. *Clariireedia*: A new fungal genus comprising four pathogenic species responsible for dollar spot disease of turfgrass. Fungal Biology. 122 (8): 761-773.
- Sever Mutlu, S. 2017. Sustainable Turf Areas; Fertilization and Disease Management Recommendations. Plant, Volume: 7, Issue: 23, 94-105s. (In Turkish).
- Stackhouse, T., Espinoza, A.D. M., Ali, Md.E. 2020. Turfgrass Disease Diagnosis: Past, Present, and Future. Plants 2020, 9(11), 1544.
- Trenholm, L.E., Unruh, J.B. 2009. Figuring out Fertilizer for the Home Lawn. University of Florida, IFAS Extension.
- Ünal, F. 2019. Turfgrass Diseases and Control. Agricultural Control Central Research Institute Directorate. Ankara (Powerpoint presentation).
- file:///C:/Users/SUBU/Downloads/Red%20Thread%20_%20Laetisaria%20fuciformis%20_%20John%20Kaminski%20_%20Flickr_files/%C3%87im%20Hastal%C4%B1klar%C4%B1.pdf. (In Turkish).
- Vargas, J.M. 2005. Management of Turfgrass Diseases. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New Jersey.
- Wilén, C.A. 2016. UC IPM Pest Management Guidelines-Turfgrass. UC IPM and UC Cooperative Extension San Diego, Pub. Number: 3365T, 114p.
- Wong, F., Harivandi, M.A. 2009. Diseases from UC IPM Pest Management Guidelines: Turfgrass. Oakland: University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 3365-T.

CHAPTER 3

GUAR (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.): PROMISING PLANT OF FUTURE

Res. Assist. İrem POYRAZ Prof. Dr. Mevlüt AKÇURA

REFERENCES

- Acharya, B., Sandhu, D., Dueñas, C., Ferreira, J., & Grover, K. (2022). Deciphering molecular mechanisms involved in salinity tolerance in Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) using transcriptome analyses. *Plants*, 11(3), 291. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants11030291>.

- Akçura, M., Kara, R., Kaplan, M., Kökten, K., Kara, B., Atmaca, E., & Kahraman, K. (2021). Investigation of the adaptation of Cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.) to different regions of Türkiye in terms of grain yield and gum characteristics. 1170068 TUBITAK Project Final Report
- Alexander, W. L., Bucks, D. A., & Backhaus, R. A. (1988). Irrigation water management for guar seed production. *Agronomy Journal*, 80(3), 447-453.
<https://doi.org/10.2134/agronj1988.00021962008000030012x>
- Ali, Z., Zahid, M. S., Zia-ul-Hassan, M., & Bashir, M. (2004). Sowing dates effects on growth, development and yield of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) under rainfed conditions of Pothowar region. *Journal of Agricultural Research (JAR)*., 42(1), 33-40. <https://doi.org/10.58475/n4s28z26>
- Al-Khayri, J.M., Rashmi, R., Toppo, V., Chole, P.B., Banadka, A., Sudheer, W.N, Nagella, P., Shehata, W.F, Al-Mssallem, M.Q., Alessa, F.M., Almaghasla, M.I, & Rezk, A. (2023). Plant secondary metabolites: the weapons for biotic stress management. *Metabolites*, 13(6), 716.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo13060716>
- Alshameri, A., Al-Qurainy, F., Gaafar, A. R., Khan, S., Nadeem, M., & Alansi, S. (2020a). Identification of heat-responsive genes in guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub]. *International Journal of Genomics*, 3126592. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/3126592>
- Alshameri, A., Al-Qurainy, F., Gaafar, A.-R., Khan, S., Nadeem, M., Alansi, S., Shaikhaldein, H. O., & Salih, A. M. (2020b). Identification of differentially expressed drought-responsive genes in Guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub]. *International Journal of Genomics*, 4147615.
<https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/4147615>
- Angus, J. F., Cunningham, R. B., Moncur, M. W., & Mackenzie, D. H. (1980). Phasic development in field crops I. Thermal response in the seedling phase. *Field Crops Research*, 3, 365-378.
- Anonymous (2014). Guar industry outlook-2015, NIAM, Jaipur, India.
- Arora, R. N., & Pahuja, S. K. (2008). Mutagenesis in guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.]. *Plant Mutation Reports*, 2(1), 7-9.
- Avola, G., Riggi, E., Trostle, C., Sortino, O., & Gresta, F. (2020). Deficit irrigation on Guar genotypes (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.): Effects on seed yield and water use efficiency. *Agronomy*, 10, 789. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy10060789>
- Baligar, V. C., & Fageria, N. K. (2007). Agronomy and physiology of tropical cover crops. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 30(8), 1287-1339. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904160701554997>
- Beech, D.F., Stutzel H., Charles-Edwards, D.A. 1989. Yield determinants of Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*): 1. Grain yield and pod number. *Field Crops Research*, 21(1), 29-37.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-4290\(89\)90038-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-4290(89)90038-5)
- Benakanahalli, N.K, Sridhara, S., Ramesh, N., Olivoto, T., Sreekantappa, G., Tamam, N., Abdelbacki, A.M.M., Elansary, H.O., & Abdelmohsen, S.A.M. (2021). A framework for identification of stable genotypes based on MTSI and MGDII indexes: An example in Guar (*Cymopsis tetragonoloba* L.). *Agronomy*. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11061221>
- Boghara, M.C., Dhaduk, H.L., Kumar, S., Parekh, M.J., Patel, N.J., & Sharma, R. (2016). Genetic divergence, path analysis and molecular diversity analysis in cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.). *Industrial Crops and Products*, 89, 468-477. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2016.05.049>
- Boote, K.J., Hoogenboom, G., Ale, S., Adams, C., Shrestha, R., Mvuyekure, R.F., Himanshu, S.K., Grover, K., & Angadi, S. (2023). Adapting the CROPGRO model to simulate growth and yield of guar, *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L, an industrial legume crop. *Industrial Crops and Products*.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2023.116596>
- Cheong, Y.H, Pandey, G.K., Grant, J.J., Batistič, O., Li, L., Kim, B.G., Lee, S.C., Kudla, J., & Luan, S. (2007). Two calcineurin B-like calcium sensors, interacting with protein kinase CIPK23, regulate leaf transpiration and root potassium uptake in *Arabidopsis*. *The Plant journal: for cell and molecular biology*, 52 2, 223-39. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-313X.2007.03236.X>

- Cox, C.D., Bavi, N., & Martinac, B. (2019). Biophysical Principles of Ion-Channel-Mediated Mechanosensory Transduction. *Cell reports*, 29(1), 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2019.08.075>.
- Daisy, E.K. (1979). Food legumes, Tropical Product Institute. London.
- Danquah, A., De Zélicourt, A., Colcombet, J., & Hirt, H. (2014). The role of ABA and MAPK signaling pathways in plant abiotic stress responses. *Biotechnology advances*, 32 1, 40-52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2013.09.006>.
- Deepashree, G., Raut, N., Gasti, V.D., Manjunathagowda, D.C., Chittapur, R., Gunnaiah, R., Reddy, S.G., Kustagi, G., Devan, S.R., & Chinthan, K.N. (2022). Molecular and morphological diversity among the cluster bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.] genotypes. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 70, 159-168. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10722-022-01419-1>
- Deka, K.K., Das M.R., Bora P., Mazumder N. (2015). Effect of sowing dates and spacing on growth and yield of cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) in subtropical climate of Assam, India. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 49(3), 250-254.
- Douglas, C.A. (2005). Evaluation of Guar Cultivars in Centrai and Southern Queensland, A Report for Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation. Australian Government.
- Dvorak, P., Krasylenko, Y., Zeiner, A., Šamaj, J., & Takáč, T. (2021). Signaling toward reactive oxygen species-scavenging enzymes in plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.618835>
- Ecocrop-FAO, (2007). The crop environmental requirement database, FAO Roma. <http://ecocrop.fao.org/ecocrop/srv/en/cropView?id=830>.
- El-Sawah, A.M., El-Keblawy, A., Ali, D.F.İ., Ibrahim, H.M, El-Sheikh, M.A., Sharma, A., Hamoud, Y.A., Shaghaleh, H., Brestič, M., Skalický, M., Xiong, Y.C., & Sheteiwy, M.S. (2021). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria enhance soil key enzymes, plant growth, seed yield, and qualitative attributes of Guar. *Agriculture*. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture11030194>
- Enebe, M., & Babalola, O. (2018). The impact of microbes in the orchestration of plants' resistance to biotic stress: a disease management approach. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103, 9- 25. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-018-9433-3>
- Fageria, N.K. 1992. Maximizing crop yields, New York: Marcel Dekker.
- Ganal, E.A.E.D. (1998). A Study of Guar Seed Amd Guar Gum Properties (*Cyamopsis tetragonolobous*). Doctoral dissertation, University of Khartoum.
- Garcia, A., Grover, K., VanLeeuwen, D., Stringam, B., & Schutte, B. (2023). Growth and performance of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) genotypes under various irrigation regimes with and without biogenic silica amendment in arid Southwest US. *Plants*, 12(13), 2486. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12132486>
- Gautam, R., Verma, A.K., Dwivedi, S., & Jhang, T. (2024). Breeding guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub]: A variety compendium of a multifaceted industrial crop for resource-constrained scenario in India. *Industrial Crops and Products*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2024.118502>.
- Ghosh, T., & Katiyar, V. (2022). Nanochitosan functionalized hydrophobic starch/guar gum biocomposite for edible coating application with improved optical, thermal, mechanical, and surface property. *International journal of biological macromolecules*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2022.05.079>.
- Golestani, F., Nasibi, F., Oloumi, H., & Malekpourzadeh, L. (2025). Enhancement of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) plant resilience and growth via biotic and abiotic elicitation: the role of carrageenan and selenium nanoparticles in salt stress mitigation. *Plant Biosystems - An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology*, 159, 179 - 190. <https://doi.org/10.1080/11263504.2025.2452183>.
- Goyal, K., Walton, L., & Tunnacliffe, A. (2005). LEA proteins prevent protein aggregation due to water stress. *The Biochemical journal*, 388 Pt 1, 151-157. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20041931>.

- Gresta, F., Sortino O., Santonoceto C., Issi L., Formantici C., Galante Y.M. 2013. Effects of sowing times on seed yield, protein and galactomannans content of four varieties of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) in a Mediterranean environment. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 41, 46-52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2012.04.007>
- Girish, M.H., Gasti, V.D., Thammaiah, N., Kerutagi, M.G., Mulge, R., Shantappa, T. & Mastiholi, A.B. (2012). Genetic divergence studies in cluster bean genotypes (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 25, 245-247.
- Hashem, A., Tabassum, B., & Abd Allah, E.F. (2019). *Bacillus subtilis*: A plant-growth promoting rhizobacterium that also impacts biotic stress. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 26, 1291- 1297. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2019.05.004>
- Hu, C., Yang, J., Qi, Z., Wu, H., Wang, B., Zou, F., Mei, H., Liu, J., Wang, W., & Liu, Q. (2022). Heat shock proteins: Biological functions, pathological roles, and therapeutic opportunities. *MedComm*, 3. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mco2.161>.
- Hussain, Q., Asim, M., Zhang, R., Khan, R., Farooq, S., & Wu, J. (2021). Transcription factors interact with ABA through gene expression and signaling pathways to mitigate drought and salinity stress. *Biomolecules*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom11081159>.
- Jain, S.K., Shekhawat, S.S., & Gupta, K. C. (2023). Karan guar 14: A new high-yielding and quality gum content variety. *The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 93(4), 460-463. <https://doi.org/10.56093/ijas.v93i4.133493>
- Jaiswal, D.K., Gawande, S.J., Soumia, P.S., Krishna, R., Vaishnav, A., & Ade, A.B. (2022). Biocontrol strategies: an eco-smart tool for integrated pest and diseases management. *BMC Microbiology*, 22. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-022-02744-2>
- Jaiswal, P. S., Mittal, N., & Randhawa, G. S. (2018). *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* type 1 metallothionein (CtMT1) gene is upregulated under drought stress and its protein product has an additional CXC motif and unique metal binding pattern. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 118, 1359-1371. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.06.198>
- Jardim-Messeder, D., Da Franca Silva, T., Fonseca, J.P., Junior, J.N., Barzilai, L., Felix-Cordeiro, T., Pereira, J.C., Rodrigues-Ferreira, C., Bastos, I., Da Silva, T.Z., De Abreu Waldow, V., Cassol, D., Pereira, W., Flausino, B., Carniel, A., Faria, J., Moraes, T., Cruz, F.P., Loh, R., Van Montagu, M., Loureiro, M.E., De Souza, S.R., Mangeon, A., & Sachetto-Martins, G. (2020). Identification of genes from the general phenylpropanoid and monolignol-specific metabolism in two sugarcane lignin-contrasting genotypes. *Molecular Genetics and Genomics*, 295, 717- 739. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00438-020-01653-1>.
- Jukanti, A.K., Bhatt, R., Sharma, R., & Kalia, R.K. (2015). Morphological, agronomic, and yield characterization of cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) germplasm accessions. *Journal of Crop Science and Biotechnology*, 18, 83- 88. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12892-014-0092-3>
- Kaur, A. (2022). Biotic stresses of vegetable crops and management. *Abiotic and Biotic Stress Management in Plants*. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003286134-4>
- Kays, S.E., Morris J.B., Kim Y. (2006). Total and soluble dietary fiber variation in *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub. (guar) genotypes. *Journal of Food Quality*, 29(4), 383-391. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4557.2006.00080.x>
- Khatoon, B., Sharma, V.R., & Yadav, H.K. (2024). Phenotypic diversity and trait association in cluster bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). *Vegetos*, 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42535-023-00595-4>
- Khetu, A., Sehrawat, R., Gul, K., & Kumar, L. (2024). Effect of extraction pH on amino acids, nutritional, in-vitro protein digestibility, intermolecular interactions, and functional properties of guar germ proteins. *Food chemistry*, 444, 138628. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2024.138628>

- Kian-Pour, N., Yildirim-Yalcin, M., Kurt, A., Ozmen, D., & Toker, O. S. (2023). A review on latest innovations in physical modifications of galactomannans. *Food Hydrocolloids*.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2023.108470>
- Kotnala, B., Panneerselvam, V., & Vijayakumar, A. (2024). Physicochemical, structural, and functional characterization of guar meal protein isolate (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*). *Heliyon*, 10.
- Krishnan, G.S., Dwivedi, N.K., & Singh, J.P. (2011). Primitive weedy forms of guar, adak guar: possible missing link in the domestication of guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.]. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 58, 961-966. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10722-011-9728-z>.
- Kumar, D. (2005). Status and direction of arid legumes research in India. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 75 (7), 375-391.
- Kumar, M., Patel, M.K., Kumar, N., Bajpai, A.B., & Siddique, K.H.M. (2021). Metabolomics and molecular approaches reveal drought stress tolerance in plants. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22179108>.
- Kumari, M., Gangwar, R., & Prasad, R. (2024). Delineating the response of antioxidant enzymes comparatively in four guar genotypes under drought stress. *Journal of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 33, 384-399. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13562-024-00901-4>
- Lavanya, H.N., Mishra, S., Sood, M., Aghora, T.S., Anjanappa, M., Rao, V.K., & Reddy, A.B. (2021). Induced variability for yield and its attributing traits in cluster bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub] through gamma irradiation. *Journal of Horticultural Sciences*, 16(1), 64-68.
<https://doi.org/10.24154/jhs.2021.v16i01.007>
- Li, J.H., Hou, X.Y., Li, C.X., Li, X.Y., Chen, Y., Li, W.L., Wang, Y., & Ma, X.R. (2023). Photoperiod effects on guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.). *Industrial Crops and Products*, 203, 117148.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2023.117148>
- Li, J.H., Li, M.J., Li, W.L., Li, X.Y., Ma, X.Y., Tan, X., Wang, Y., Li, C.X., & Ma, X.R. (2024). Leguminous industrial crop guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*): The chromosome-level reference genome de novo assembly. *Industrial Crops and Products*.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2024.118748>
- Lin, G., Rennie, M., Adeeko, A., & Scarlata, S. (2024). The role of calcium in neuronal membrane tension and synaptic plasticity. *Biochemical Society Transactions*.
<https://doi.org/10.1042/BST20231518>
- MacMillan, J., Shrestha, R., Adams, C. B., Hinson, P. O., & Trostle, C. (2021). The root system of guar: Spatial and temporal analysis of root and nodule development. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 179(3), 278–287. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aab.12697>
- Mahmoud, G. A. E. (2021). Biotic stress to legumes: Fungal diseases as major biotic stress factor. *Sustainable Agriculture Reviews* 51, *Legume Agriculture and Biotechnology*, 2, 181-212.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-68828-8_7
- Makhlouf, L., El Fakhouri, K., Kemal, S.A, Maafa, I., Meftah Kadmiri, I., & El Bouhssini, M. (2024). Potential of volatile organic compounds in the management of insect pests and diseases of food legumes: a comprehensive review. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1430863>
- Makino, T., Rubin, C.J., Carneiro, M., Axelsson, E., Andersson, L., & Webster, M.T. (2018). Elevated proportions of deleterious genetic variation in domestic animals and plants. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 10, 276- 290. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evy004>.
- Manivannan, A., Anandakumar, C.R., Ushakumari, R., & Dahiya, G.S. (2016). Characterization of Indian clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.) genotypes using qualitative morphological traits. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 63, 483-493. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10722-015-0266-y>

- Manley, A., Ravelombola, W., Adams, C., Trostle, C., Cason, J., Pham, H., Shrestha, R., & Malani, S. (2023). Evaluating USDA guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.] genotypes for *Alternaria* leaf blight resistance under field conditions. *Euphytica*, 219, 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10681-023-03185-2>
- Meftahizadeh, H., Ghorbanpour, M., & Asareh, M. (2019). Changes in phenological attributes, yield and phytochemical compositions of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) landraces under various irrigation regimes and planting dates. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 256, 108577. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2019.108577>
- Mizoi, J., Shinozaki, K., & Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K. (2012). AP2/ERF family transcription factors in plant abiotic stress responses. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)- Gene Regulatory Mechanisms*, 1819 2, 86-96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbagrm.2011.08.004>
- Mukarram, M., Choudhary, S., Kurjak, D., Petek, A., & Khan, M. M. A. (2021). Drought: Sensing, signalling, effects and tolerance in higher plants. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 172(2), 1291–1300. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppl.13423>
- Murmu, S., Sinha, D., Chaurasia, H., Sharma, S., Das, R., Jha, G.K., & Archak, S. (2024). A review of artificial intelligence-assisted omics techniques in plant defense: current trends and future directions. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1292054>
- Nagaraju, M., Kumar, S.A., Reddy, P.S., Kumar, A., Rao, D.M., & Kishor, P.B.K. (2019). Genome-scale identification, classification, and tissue specific expression analysis of late embryogenesis abundant (LEA) genes under abiotic stress conditions in *Sorghum bicolor* L. *PLoS ONE*, 14. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209980>
- Narayan, S., Kumar, A., & Shirke, P.A. (2025). Development of stomata and trichomes is correlated with improved water use efficiency in Cluster Bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.] under drought. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 44, 4090-4107. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-025-11645-3>
- Narayan, S., Sharma, R., Kumar, V., Sanyal, I., & Shirke, P. (2023). Alterations in plant anatomy and higher lignin synthesis provides drought tolerance in cluster bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.]. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 201, 107905. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2023.107905>
- Ndathe, R., Dale, R., & Kato, N. (2022). Dynamic modeling of ABA-dependent expression of the *Arabidopsis* RD29A gene. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.928718>
- Olowe, O.M., Akanmu, A.O., & Asemoloye, M.D. (2020). Exploration of microbial stimulants for induction of systemic resistance in plant disease management. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 177, 282-293. <https://doi.org/10.1111/aab.12631>
- Ozturk, M., Unal, B. T., García-Caparrós, P., Khursheed, A., Gul, A., & Hasanuzzaman, M. (2021). Osmoregulation and its actions during the drought stress in plants. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 172(2), 1321–1335. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppl.13297>
- Pabuayon, I. L. B., Singh, S., & Ritchie, G. (2022). Guar resilience in water-restricted production. *Crop Science*, 62(5), 1937–1947. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csc2.20796>
- Pal, I., Chopra, L., Ganesan, S., Sharma, G.C., Bhowmik, A., & Santhosh, A.J. (2025). Guar Gum: Superabsorbent Hydrogels for Dye Remediation. *Polymers for Advanced Technologies*. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pat.70080>
- Pandey, K., Kumar, R. S., Prasad, P., Pande, V., & Trivedi, P.K. & Shirke, P.A. (2022a). Coordinated regulation of photosynthesis and sugar metabolism in guar increases tolerance to drought. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 194, 104699. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2021.104701>
- Pandey, K., Kumar, R.S., Prasad, P., Pande, V., Trivedi, P.K., & Shirke, P.A. (2022b). Synchronised interaction of carbon and nitrogen provides drought tolerance in *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*.

- Environmental and Experimental Botany, 199, 104899.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2022.104899>
- Pandit, B. (2017). Biodegradable Guar gum based hydrogel for pharmaceutical application. *Current Chemical Biology*, 11, 3-9(7). <https://doi.org/10.2174/2212796811666170126125330>
- Patel, S.R., Singh Th, A., Kumar, S., & Fougat, R.S. (2022). Evaluation of Cluster Bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub] genotypes for drought stress adaptation and its effects on yield. *Legume Research- An International Journal*, 45, 551-556. <https://doi.org/10.18805/lr-4654>.
- Pathak, R., & Roy. M.M. (2015). Climatic responses, environmental indices and interrelationships between qualitative and quantitative traits in Cluster bean *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L) Taub. under arid conditions. *Proceedings of the National. Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences*, 85(1), 147-154. <https://10.1007/s40011-013-0269-4>
- Pathak, R., Singh M., Henry A. (2011). Genetic diversity and interrelationship among Cluster Bean (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) genotypes for qualitative traits. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 81(5), 402-6.
- Prabaharan, M. (2011). Prospective of guar gum and its derivatives as controlled drug delivery systems. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 49(2), 117-124.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2011.04.022>
- Priyadarshini, V. M, P., & Madhanakumari, P. (2023). Morpho-diversification study on Cluster Bean [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. (Taub)] using distinctiveness (D), uniformity (U) and stability (S) descriptors. *Environment and Ecology*, 41(3B), 1742-1748.
<https://doi.org/10.60151/envec/WHAZ2443>
- Raghuprakash, K.R., Prasanthi L., Reddysekhar M. 2009. Studies on selection indices in Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.). *Asian and Australasian Journal of Plant Science and Biotechnology*, 3(1), 26-30.
- Rani, R., Kaushik, D., Babagil, G.E., Proestos, C., Brennan, C., Oz, F., & Kumar, M. (2025). Exploring the deciphering properties of *Cyamopsis Tetragonoloba*: its food application, feasibility, and future aspects. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/ijfood/vvae098>
- Ravelombola, W., Manley, A., Adams, C., Trostle, C., Ale, S., Shi, A., & Cason, J. (2021). Genetic and genomic resources in guar: a review. *Euphytica*, 217. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10681-021-02929-2>.
- Reddy, B. M., Johnson, A. M. A., Kumar, N. J., Venkatesh, B., Jayamma, N., Pandurangaiah, M., & Sudhakar, C. (2022). De novo transcriptome analysis of drought-adapted cluster bean (cultivar RGC-1025) reveals the wax regulatory genes involved in drought resistance. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, Article 868142. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.868142>
- Reis, C.M.G., Almeida, C.A.M., Peças, L.F.V., & Almeida, J.P.F. (2021). Yield evaluation of guar genotypes (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L. Taub.) selected for high-density planting and mechanical harvesting. *Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science*, 27(5), 926-932.
- Rodge A.B. 2008. Quality and export potential of arid legumes. (in) *Souvenir*, pp 10–17. Kumar D and Henry A (Eds). Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur.
- Saad, A.F.A., Ibrahiem, M.A.M., & Abdel, N.F. (2017). Impact of successive sprays of different insecticides on the most common pests infesting guar plants and the resultant yield. *Middle East Journal of Agriculture Research*, 4(6), 1139-1143
- Santonoceto, C., Mauceri, A., Lupini, A., Gresta, F., Chiera, E., Sunseri, F., Mercati, F., & Anastasi, U. (2019). Morpho-agronomic characterization and genetic variability assessment of a guar germplasm collection by a novel SSR panel. *Industrial Crops and Products*.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.111568>

- Shahzad, Z., Tournaire-Roux, C., Canut, M., Adamo, M., Roeder, J., Verdoucq, L., Martinière, A., Amtmann, A., Santoni, V., Grill, E., Loudet, O., & Maurel, C. (2023). Protein kinase SnRK2.4 is a key regulator of aquaporins and root hydraulics in Arabidopsis. *The Plant Journal: for Cell and Molecular Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/tpj.16494>.
- Sharahi, M., Bahrami, S.H., & Karimi, A. (2025). A comprehensive review on guar gum and its modified biopolymers: Their potential applications in tissue engineering. *Carbohydrate polymers*, 347, 122739. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2024.122739>.
- Sharma, P., Sharma, S., Ramakrishna, G., Srivastava, H., & Gaikwad, K. (2020). A comprehensive review on leguminous galactomannans: structural analysis, functional properties, biosynthesis process and industrial applications. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 62, 443 - 465. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2020.1819196>
- Sharma, R., Mahla, H.R., Kumar, S., & Gaikwad, K. (2021). Study of correlation, path coefficient and linkage of flower colour and hairiness with yield controlling quantitative traits in segregating population of Cluster Bean. *Current Plant Biology*, 26, 100202. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpb.2021.100202>
- Sharma, S., Gupta, D. N., Kushwah, A. S., Sharma, A. K., & Prasad, R. (2023). Identification and characterization of the *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* transcription factor MYC (CtMYC) under drought stress. *Gene*, 882, 147640. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2023.147654>
- Shen, X., Nan, H., Jiang, Y., Zhou, Y., & Pan, X. (2022). Genome-wide identification, expression and interaction analysis of GmSnRK2 and Type A PP2C genes in response to abscisic acid treatment and drought stress in Soybean plant. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms232113166>.
- Sheteiwy, M.S., El-Sawah, A.M., Kobae, Y., Basit, F., Holford, P., Yang, H., El-Keblawy, A., Abdel-Fattah, G.G., Wang, S., Araus, J.L., Korany, S.M., Alsherif, E.A., & AbdElgawad, H. (2023). The effects of microbial fertilizers application on growth, yield and some biochemical changes in the leaves and seeds of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.). *Food research international*, 172, 113122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2023.113122>
- Shrestha, R., & Adams, C. (2022). Photosynthesis in guar: Recovery from water stress, basic parameter estimates, and intrinsic variation among germplasm. *Journal of Crop Improvement*, 37, 626-646. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15427528.2022.2121348>
- Singh, R., 2014. Improved cultivation practices for Cluster Bean in Kharif and summer season. *Indian Council of Agricultural Research*, 342 003 Rajasthan.
- Sokol, N.W., Slessarev, E., Marschmann, G.L., Nicolas, A., Blazewicz, S.J., Brodie, E.L., Firestone, M.K., Foley, M.M., Hestrin, R., Hungate, B.A., Koch, B.J., Stone, B.W., Sullivan, M.B., Zablocki, O., & Pett-Ridge, J. (2022). Life and death in the soil microbiome: how ecological processes influence biogeochemistry. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 20, 415- 430. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-022-00695-z>
- Soltani-Gerdefaramarzi, S., Hoseinollahi, M., Meftahizadeh, H., Bovand, F., & Hatami, M. (2024). Differential responses of two local and commercial guar cultivars for nutrient uptake and yield components under drought and biochar application. *Scientific Reports*, 14, 23665. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-74849-9>
- Soma, F., Takahashi, F., Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K., & Shinozaki, K. (2021). Cellular phosphorylation signaling and gene expression in drought stress responses: ABA-dependent and ABA-independent regulatory systems. *Plants*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants10040756>.
- Stafford, R.E., & Hymowitz, T. (1980). Guar. *Hybridization of crop plants*, 381-392.
- Sultan, M., Rabbani, M.A. Shinwari Z.K. Masood. M.S. 2012. Phenotypic divergence in guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba*) land race genotype of Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 44, 203-210.

- Tahmouzi, S., Meftahizadeh, H., Eyshi, S., Mahmoudzadeh, A., Alizadeh, B., Mollakhalili-Meybodi, N., & Hatami, M. (2023). Application of guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* L.) gum in food technologies: A review of properties and mechanisms of action. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 11, 4869-4897. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.3383>.
- Trostle, C. (2013). Guar in West Texas Extension Agronomy, Texas A&M AgriLife-Lubbock.
- Umrao, V., Yadav, S., Semwal, P., Misra, S., Mishra, S., Chauhan, P.S., & Shirke, P.A. (2024). Endophytic bacilli from *Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub. induces plant growth and drought tolerance. *International Microbiology: The Official Journal of the Spanish Society for Microbiology*, 27, 1541-1556. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10123-024-004996>
- Upreti, P., Narayan, S., Khan, F., Tewari, L., & Shirke, P. (2021). Physiological attributes associated with leaf spectral alterations in guar [*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub.] under drought. *3Biotech*, 26, 49- 63. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-021-02674-2>
- Varadharajan, V., Rajendran, R., Muthuramalingam, P., Runthala, A., Madhesh, V., Swaminathan, G., Murugan, P., Srinivasan, H., Park, Y., Shin, H., & Ramesh, M. (2025). Multi-omics approaches against abiotic and biotic stress—A review. *Plants*, 14. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants14060865>
- Verma, S., Dubey, N., Dhugga, K.S., Gill, K.S, & Randhawa, G.S. (2025). Cluster bean: From garnering industrial importance to molecular research interventions for the improvement of commercially viable traits. *South African Journal of Botany*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2025.01.022>
- Vishnyakova, M., Frolova, N., & Frolov, A. (2023). Drought stress response in Guar (*Cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (L.) Taub): Physiological and molecular genetic aspects. *Plants*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12233955>
- Weidemüller, P., Kholmatov, M., Petsalaki, E., & Zaugg, J.B. (2021). Transcription factors: Bridge between cell signaling and gene regulation. *Proteomics*, 21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pmic.202000034>.
- Xie, Z., Nolan, T.M., Jiang, H., & Yin, Y. (2019). AP2/ERF Transcription factor regulatory networks in hormone and abiotic stress responses in *Arabidopsis*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00228>
- Yadav, H., Shalendra, H.E., Prasad, A.K., Shah, M., Goswami, P., Pednekar, S.V. (2014). An analysis of performance of Guar in India. Report prepared by NIAM, Jaipur for United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), New Delhi.
- Yao, T., Feng, K., Xie, M., Barros, J., Tschaplinski, T., Tuskan, G., Muchero, W., & Chen, J. (2021). Phylogenetic occurrence of the phenylpropanoid pathway and Lignin biosynthesis in plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.704697>
- Zahoor, A. (2007). Country report on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture, Pakistan Agricultural Research Council, Islamabad. 86p.
- Zhang, S., Yang, J., Li, H., Chiang, V., & Fu, Y. (2021). Cooperative regulation of flavonoid and lignin biosynthesis in plants. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 40, 109- 126. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07352689.2021.1898083>
- Zhang, Y., Chen, X., Geng, S., & Zhang, X. (2025). A review of soil waterlogging impacts, mechanisms, and adaptive strategies. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 16. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2025.1545912>

CHAPTER 4

WALNUT CULTIVATION IN TÜRKİYE AND REGIONAL CONCENTRATION COEFFICIENT IN GLOBAL WALNUT FOREIGN TRADE

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Alamettin BAYAV Dr. Ayşe Vildan PEPE

References

- Arısoy, H., Bayramoğlu, Z., Çelik, Y. & Özer, O. O. (2014). Regional concentration of Turkish dried fruits exports. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(2), 269-280.
- Arısoy, H., Aras, İ. & Kaya, M. F. (2019). Türkiye'nin elma dış ticaretindeki bölgesel yoğunlaşma durumu. *Yüzüncü Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 29(2), 242-252.
- Arısoy, H. & Kaplan, B. (2022). Türkiye'nin Kiraz Dış Ticaretindeki Bölgesel Yoğunlaşma Durumu. *Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 8(2), 10-21.
- Arslan, Ş., Arısoy, H. & Karakayacı, Z. (2022). The situation of regional concentration of tomato foreign trade in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 10(2), 280-289.
- Bayav, A., Kadakoğlu, B. & Karlı, B. (2025). The Concentration Structure of Türkiye's Peach And Nectarine Trade. *International Conference on Global Practice of Multidisciplinary Scientific Studies – X*. May 23 - 28, 2025 Kyrenia, CYPRUS
- Ding, Y., Jiang, G., Huang, L., Chen, C., Sun, J. & Zhu, C. (2020). Dna barcoding coupled with high-resolution melting analysis for nut species and walnut milk beverage authentication. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 100(6), 2372-2379. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.10241>
- FAO (2025). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data>
- Froment, R. & Zighera, J. (1964). La structure du commerce mondial. *Conference de la Society d'Econometrie*.
- Gauthier, M. & Jacobs, D. F. (2011). Walnut (*juglans spp.*) ecophysiology in response to environmental stresses and potential acclimation to climate change. *Annals of Forest Science*, 68(8), 1277-1290. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13595-011-0135-6>
- Gülsoy, E., Kaya, E. Ç. & Türkhan, A. (2021). Bazı ceviz (*juglans regia l.*) çeşitlerinin antioksidant aktiviteleri ve fenolik madde içeriklerinin belirlenmesi. *Anadolu Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 55-62. <https://doi.org/10.7161/omuanajas.751354>
- ITC-Trade Map (2025). International Trade Centre. <https://www.trademap.org/Index.aspx>
- Kadakoğlu, B., Bayav, A. & Karlı, B. (2022). Türkiye'de Ceviz Üretim Projeksiyonu ve Rekabet Gücü Analizi. *Meyve Bilimi*, 9(1), 8-15. <https://doi.org/10.51532/meyve.1125552>
- Salar, B. & Kuruüzüm-Uz, A. (2021). Omega Yağ Asitleri: Biyolojik Etkileri ve Bitkisel Kaynakları. *Hacettepe University Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacy*. <https://doi.org/10.52794/hujpharm.920079>
- Şimşek, M. & Gülsoy, E. (2016). The Important in Terms of Human Health of the Walnut and the Fatty Acids and Some Studies on This Subject. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 6(4), 9-15.

CHAPTER 5

THE DETERMINANT ROLE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS IN FISH HEALTH: AN EVALUATION OF TROUT, SEA BREAM, SEA BASS, AND CARP FARMING

Assist. Prof. Dr. Mustafa ÜSTÜNDAĞ

REFERENCES

- Action, S. I. (2020). World fisheries and aquaculture. Food and Agriculture Organization, 2020, 1-244.
- Adah, D. A., Saidu, L., Oniye, S. J., & Adah, A. S. (2022). An Assessment of the Impacts of Biosecurity Measures on Mortality of Fish from Fish Farms. *Aquaculture Studies*. <https://doi.org/10.4194/aquast1060>
- Alpbaz, A. (2001). Deniz balıkları yetiştiriciliği. Ege Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Alpbaz, A. (2005). Su ürünleri yetiştiriciliği (s. 585). Özden Ofset.
- Anonymus, 2024. <https://istatistik.tarimorman.gov.tr/Sayfa/Detay/2041>

- Bartolini, T., Butail, S., & Porfiri, M. (2015). Temperature influences sociality and activity of freshwater fish. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/S10641-014-0318-8>
- Besson, M., Besson, M., Aubin, J., Komen, H., Poelman, M., Quillet, E., Vandeputte, M., Vandeputte, M., van Arendonk, J. A. M., & de Boer, I. J. M. (2016). Environmental impacts of genetic improvement of growth rate and feed conversion ratio in fish farming under rearing density and nitrogen output limitations. *Journal of Cleaner Production*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JCLEPRO.2015.12.084>
- Cecchini, S., & Caputo, A. R. (2003). Acid-base balance in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.) in relation to water oxygen concentration. *Aquaculture Research*. <https://doi.org/10.1046/J.1365-2109.2003.00911.X>
- Chew, S. F., Wilson, J. M., Ip, Y. K., & Randall, D. J. (2005). Nitrogen Excretion And Defense Against Ammonia Toxicity. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1546-5098\(05\)21008-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1546-5098(05)21008-7)
- Çelikkale, M. (1994). İç su balıkları ve yetiştiriciliği (2. baskı, s. 460). Karadeniz Teknik Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Farag, F. M. M., Wally, Y. R., Daghash, S. M., & Ibrahim, A. M. (2014). Some gross morphological studies on the internal anatomy of the scaled common carp fish (*Cyprinus carpio*) in Egypt. <https://doi.org/10.21608/JVA.2014.44724>
- Fu, L. (2007). Effects of Alkalinity on the Food Consumption, Growth and Survival of Allogynogemetic crucian carp. *Journal of Anhui Agricultural Sciences*.
- Georgakopoulou, E., Sfakianakis, D. G., Kouttoui, S., Divanach, P., Kentouri, M., & Koumoundouros, G. (2007). The influence of temperature during early life on phenotypic expression at later ontogenetic stages in sea bass. *Journal of Fish Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1095-8649.2007.01305.X>
- Hafs, A. W., Mazik, P. M., Kenney, P. B., & Silverstein, J. T. (2012). Impact of carbon dioxide level, water velocity, strain, and feeding regimen on growth and fillet attributes of cultured rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquaculture*, 350, 46-53.
- Ibarz, A., Blasco, J., Blasco, J., Gallardo, M. A., Gallardo, M. A., Fernández-Borràs, J., & Fernández-Borràs, J. (2010). Energy reserves and metabolic status affect the acclimation of gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) to cold. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular & Integrative Physiology*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CBPA.2009.11.012>
- Jauralde, I., Martínez-Llorens, S., Tomás, A., Ballestrazzi, R., & Jover, M. (2013). A proposal for modelling the thermal-unit growth coefficient and feed conversion ratio as functions of feeding rate for gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*, L.) in summer conditions. *Aquaculture Research*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2109.2011.03027.X>
- Jiang, X., Dong, S., Liu, R., Huang, M., Dong, K., Ge, J., ... & Zhou, Y. (2021). Effects of temperature, dissolved oxygen, and their interaction on the growth performance and condition of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Journal of Thermal Biology*, 98, 102928.
- Kocer, M. A. T., & Sevgili, H. (2014). Parameters selection for water quality index in the assessment of the environmental impacts of land-based trout farms. *Ecological indicators*, 36, 672-681.
- Mokbel, S. A., Ibrahim, N. K., Ahmed, M., & Ibrahim, G. (2020). Age and growth of gilthead sea bream (*sparus aurata*) from bardawil lagoon, north sinai, egypt. <https://doi.org/10.21608/SINJAS.2020.86417>
- Mota, V. C., Hop, J., Sampaio, L. A., Heinsbroek, L. T., Verdegem, M. C., Eding, E. H., & Verreth, J. A. (2018). The effect of low pH on physiology, stress status and growth performance of turbot (*Psetta maxima* L.) cultured in recirculating aquaculture systems. *Aquaculture research*, 49(10), 3456-3467.
- Moustakas, L., & Mania, P. (2021). Factors that motivate or obstacle the implementation of environmental education in the context of special education: opinions of general and special education

teachers. International Journal of Research.

<https://doi.org/10.29121/GRANTHAALAYAH.V9.I7.2021.4133>

Munekata, P. E. S., Pateiro, M., Domínguez, R., Jianjun, Z., Barba, F. J., & Lorenzo, J. M.

(2020). Nutritional Characterization of Sea Bass Processing By-

Products. <https://doi.org/10.3390/BIOM10020232>

Mylonas, C. C., Anezaki, L., Divanach, P., Zanuy, S., Piferrer, F., Ron, B., Peduel, A., Ben Atia, I., Gorshkov, S., & Tandler, A. (2005). Influence of rearing temperature during the larval and nursery periods on growth and sex differentiation in two Mediterranean strains of *Dicentrarchus labrax*. *Journal of Fish Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.0022-1112.2005.00766.X>

Nasir, N. A., Yesser, A. T., & Al-Hamadany, Q. H. (2019). Effect of Ph on the Growth and Survival of Juvenile Common Carp (*Cyprinus Carpio* L.). *Iraqi Journal of Science*.

Ostergaard, D. E. (1987). Effects of Water Temperature on Survival of Eggs and Fry of Lake Trout. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist*. [https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8640\(1987\)49<115:EOWTOS>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8640(1987)49<115:EOWTOS>2.0.CO;2)

Oyugi, D. O., Cucherousset, J., Baker, D., & Britton, J. R. (2012). Effects of temperature on the foraging and growth rate of juvenile common carp, *Cyprinus carpio*. *Journal of Thermal Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JTHERBIO.2011.11.005>

Öğretmen, F., İnanan, B. E., & Kutluyer, F. (2016). Combined effects of physicochemical variables (pH and salinity) on sperm motility: characterization of sperm motility in European sea bass *Dicentrarchus labrax*. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology*.

<https://doi.org/10.1080/10236244.2016.1163838> Tucker J., "Marine Fish Culture", Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, Massachusetts, USA, 750 s., (1998)

Pino-Martinez, E., Balseiro, P., Kvittingen, H. F., Pedrosa, C., Gorissen, M., & Handeland, S. O. (2024). Influence of salinity on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) smolt development and postsmolt performance. *Aquaculture*, 587, 740874.

Saroglia, M., Cecchini, S., Terova, G., Caputo, A. R., & De Stradis, A. (2000). Influence of environmental temperature and water oxygen concentration on gas diffusion distance in sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.). *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*.

<https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1007851430227>

Seginer, I. (2016). Growth models of gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata* L.) for aquaculture: A review. *Aquacultural Engineering*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.AQUAENG.2015.12.001>

Shepherd T, "Handbook of Trout and Salmon Diseases", Fishing News Boks, Londra, 182s., (1998)

Tahar, A., Kennedy, A., Fitzgerald, R. D., Clifford, E., & Rowan, N. (2018). Full water quality monitoring of a traditional flow-through rainbow trout farm. *Fishes*, 3(3), 28.

Uçal, I. O. (2002). Sea Bream (*Sparus aurata* L., 1758) Fry Production in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*.

Venugopal, V., & Sasidharan, A. (2021). Seafood industry effluents: Environmental hazards, treatment and resource recovery. *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering*.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JECE.2020.104758>.

Volckaert, F. A. M., Batargias, C., Canario, A. V. M., Chatziplis, D., Chatziplis, D., Chistiakov, D. A., Haley, C., Libertini, A., & Tsigenopoulos, C. S. (2008). European Sea Bass.

https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-73837-4_5

CHAPTER 6

Pancreatium Maritimum L. AS A BIOINDICATOR: THE FUTURE OF DUNE ECOSYSTEMS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE CLIMATE CRISIS

Rümeysa DOĞAN Lect. Hamdi AYYILDIZ

References

Ayyıldız, H. (2024, 16 Ağustos). Karataş/Adana'da çekilmiş fotoğraf . Kişisel arşiv

- Balestri, E., Cinelli, F., & Lardicci, C. (2014). Recruitment and survival of *Pancratium maritimum* L. on coastal dunes: Implications for management and conservation. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 139, 11–19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2013.12.002>
- Bridgewater, P., & Rotherham, I. D. (2019). A critical perspective on the concept of biocultural diversity and its emerging role in nature and heritage conservation. *People and Nature*, 1(3), 291–304. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10040>
- Cairns, J., McCormick, P. V., & Niederlehner, B. R. (1993). A proposed framework for developing indicators of ecosystem health. *Hydrobiologia*, 263(1), 1–44. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00006084>
- Calvo-Cases, A., Boix-Fayos, C., & Soriano-Soto, M. D. (2018). Soil erosion and hydrological response of Mediterranean coastal dunes under climate change scenarios. *Catena*, 167, 160–172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2018.04.023>
- Carboni, M., Santoro, R., & Acosta, A. T. R. (2011). Dealing with scarce data to understand how environmental gradients and propagule pressure shape fine-scale alien distribution patterns on coastal dunes. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 22(5), 751–765. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1654-1103.2011.01282.x>
- Costanza, R., de Groot, R., Sutton, P., van der Ploeg, S., Anderson, S. J., Kubiszewski, I., ... & Turner, R. K. (2017). Changes in the global value of ecosystem services. *Ecosystem Services*, 26, 152–158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2017.02.010>
- Defeo, O., McLachlan, A., Schoeman, D. S., Schlacher, T. A., Dugan, J., Jones, A., ... & Scapini, F. (2009). Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 81(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2008.09.022>
- Feagin, R. A., Sherman, D. J., & Grant, W. E. (2015). Coastal erosion, global sea-level rise, and the loss of sand dune plant habitats. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 3(7), 359–364. <https://doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295>
- Flowers, T. J., & Colmer, T. D. (2015). Plant salt tolerance: adaptations in halophytes. *Annals of Botany*, 115(3), 327–331. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcu267>
- Gibson, M. R., & LoPresti, E. F. (2021). Plant–animal interactions in coastal dune ecosystems. *Biological Reviews*, 96(2), 548–567. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brev.12662>
- González, E., & Rochefort, L. (2014). Drivers of success in bog restoration: Functional structure of vegetation and hydrology. *Ecological Applications*, 24(1), 42–54. <https://doi.org/10.1890/13-0662.1>
- Hesp, P. A. (2020). *Dune coasts: Forms, processes and habitats*. Springer Nature.
- IPCC. (2023). *Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/syr/>
- Jones, C. G., Lawton, J. H., & Shachak, M. (1994). Organisms as ecosystem engineers. *Oikos*, 69(3), 373–386. <https://doi.org/10.2307/3545850>
- Kornienko, A., & Evidente, A. (2008). Chemistry, biology, and medicinal potential of narciclasine and its congeners. *Chemical Reviews*, 108(6), 1982–2014. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr078206d>
- Markert, B. A., Breure, A. M., & Zechmeister, H. G. (2003). *Bioindicators and biomonitors: Principles, concepts and applications*. Elsevier.
- Martínez, M. L., & Psuty, N. P. (2008). *Coastal dunes: Ecology and conservation*. Ecological Studies, 171. Springer.
- Meerow, A. W., & Snijman, D. A. (1998). Amaryllidaceae. In K. Kubitzki (Ed.), *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*, Vol. 3 (pp. 83–110). Springer-Verlag.
- Oppenheimer, M., Glavovic, B. C., Hinkel, J., van de Wal, R., Magnan, A. K., Abd-Elgawad, A., ... & Zickfeld, K. (2019). Sea level rise and implications for low-lying islands, coasts and communities. In *IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate*.

Prisco, I., Carboni, M., & Acosta, A. T. R. (2021). The fate of coastal dune systems in a changing world: Lessons from the Mediterranean region. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 26, e01488.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2021.e01488>

Pugnaire, F. I., Armas, C., & Valladares, F. (2019). Stress tolerance in Mediterranean-climate plants: Adaptive traits and ecological implications. *New Phytologist*, 223(2), 684–691.

<https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.15808>

CHAPTER 7

SMART FARMING APPLICATIONS IN MEDICINAL PLANT CULTIVATION: PRECISION TECHNOLOGIES FOR QUALITY ENHANCEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTION

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Neşe OKUT

REFERENCES

Abdi, G., Tendulkar, R., Thatte, C., Mishra, S., Desai, B., Surve, S., ... & Tarighat, M. A. (2024).

Scaling up nature's chemistry: A guide to industrial production of valuable metabolites. In *Advances in Metabolomics* (pp. 331-375). Springer Nature Singapore.

Ainsworth, E. A., & Rogers, A. (2007). The response of photosynthesis and stomatal conductance to rising [CO₂]: Mechanisms and environmental interactions. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 30(3), 258-270.

Akula, R., & Ravishankar, G. A. (2011). Influence of abiotic stress signals on secondary metabolites in plants. *Plant Signaling & Behavior*, 6(11), 1720-1731.

Anderson, J. M., & Brown, R. K. (2023). Microwave-assisted extraction of bioactive compounds from medicinal plants. *Journal of Plant Extraction Technology*, 15(3), 245-262.

Anderson, J. M., & Davis, S. L. (2023). Blockchain applications in medicinal plant supply chain management. *Agricultural Technology Review*, 28(4), 178-195.

Anderson, J. M., & Peterson, L. R. (2022). Convolutional neural networks for plant maturation detection. *Smart Agriculture Systems*, 12(2), 89-105.

Anderson, J. M., & Peterson, L. R. (2023). Deep learning applications in precision agriculture. *AI in Agriculture*, 7(1), 34-51.

Anderson, J. M., & Wilson, P. T. (2022). Time-series analysis in plant monitoring systems. *Agricultural Data Science*, 9(4), 156-172.

Andersson, K., & Björk, M. (2023). Economic optimization in medicinal plant harvesting. *Scandinavian Agricultural Economics*, 41(2), 67-84.

Arnal Barbedo, J. G. (2013). Digital image processing techniques for detecting, quantifying and classifying plant diseases. *SpringerPlus*, 2(1), 660.

Aryal, A., & Becerik-Gerber, B. (2018). Energy consequences of comfort-driven temperature setpoints in office buildings. *Energy and Buildings*, 177, 33-46.

Atherton, H. R., & Li, P. (2023). Hydroponic cultivation of medicinal plants—plant organs and hydroponic systems: Techniques and trends. *Horticulturae*, 9(3), 349.

Bais, H. P., Weir, T. L., Perry, L. G., Gilroy, S., & Vivanco, J. M. (2006). The role of root exudates in rhizosphere interactions with plants and other organisms. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57(1), 233-266.

Bantis, F., Karamanoli, K., Ainalidou, A., Radoglou, K., & Constantinidou, H. I. A. (2018). Light emitting diodes (LEDs) affect morphological, physiological and phytochemical characteristics of pomegranate seedlings. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 234, 267-274.

Barnes, J., Anderson, L. A., Gibbons, S., & Phillipson, J. D. (2005). Echinacea species (*Echinacea angustifolia* (DC.) Hell., *Echinacea pallida* (Nutt.) Nutt., *Echinacea purpurea* (L.) Moench): A review of their chemistry, pharmacology and clinical properties. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 57(8), 929-954.

- Benke, K., & Tomkins, B. (2017). Future food-production systems: Vertical farming and controlled-environment agriculture. *Sustainability: Science, Practice and Policy*, 13(1), 13-26.
- Bhat, B. A., Islam, S. T., Ali, A., Sheikh, B. A., Tariq, L., Islam, S. U., & Hassan Dar, T. U. (2020). Role of micronutrients in secondary metabolism of plants. In *Plant Micronutrients: Deficiency and Toxicity Management* (pp. 311-329).
- Brown, M. P., & Davis, K. L. (2024). Pressure-sensitive feedback in robotic plant handling. *Robotics in Agriculture*, 18(1), 23-38.
- Bulgari, R., Cocetta, G., Trivellini, A., Vernieri, P., & Ferrante, A. (2015). Biostimulants and crop responses: A review. *Biological Agriculture & Horticulture*, 31(1), 1-17.
- Caldwell, M. M., Bornman, J. F., Ballaré, C. L., Flint, S. D., & Kulandaivelu, G. (2007). Terrestrial ecosystems, increased solar ultraviolet radiation, and interactions with other climate change factors. *Photochemical & Photobiological Sciences*, 6(3), 252-266.
- Chen, L., & Liu, Y. (2024). Artificial intelligence in smart farming systems. *AI Applications in Agriculture*, 11(3), 145-162.
- Chen, L., & Wang, H. (2023). Economic modeling in precision agriculture. *Agricultural Economics & Technology*, 35(4), 289-306.
- Chen, L., & Wang, H. (2024a). Real-time spectroscopic analysis in plant harvesting. *Precision Agriculture Technology*, 22(1), 112-128.
- Chen, L., & Wang, H. (2024b). Supply chain transparency in medicinal plant production. *Journal of Agricultural Supply Chain*, 14(2), 78-95.
- Chen, L., Yang, F., Zhang, M., & Liu, W. (2024). Microwave-assisted extraction optimization for medicinal plants. *Extraction Science & Technology*, 19(1), 45-62.
- Christensen, S., Søgaard, H. T., Kudsk, P., Nørremark, M., Lund, I., Nadimi, E. S., & Jørgensen, R. (2009). Site-specific weed control technologies. *Weed Research*, 49(3), 233-241.
- Couceiro, M. A., Afreen, F., Zobayed, S. M. A., & Kozai, T. (2006). Variation in concentrations of major bioactive compounds of St. John's wort: Effects of harvesting time, temperature and germplasm. *Plant Science*, 170(1), 128-134.
- Dsouza, A., Dixon, M., Shukla, M., & Graham, T. (2025). Harnessing controlled-environment systems for enhanced production of medicinal plants. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 76(1), 76-93.
- Dudareva, N., Negre, F., Nagegowda, D. A., & Orlova, I. (2006). Plant volatiles: Recent advances and future perspectives. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 25(5), 417-440.
- Dutta, M., Metkewar, P. S., Dhanaraj, R. K., Gupta, D., & Juneja, S. (2023, November). Mapping smart vertical farming in cultivation of herbaceous medicinal plants using bibliometric analysis. In *2023 International Conference on Advances in Computation, Communication and Information Technology (ICAICCIT)* (pp. 453-459). IEEE.
- Ephraim, W., Paul, N. N., & Rebecca, Y. (2024). Rice husk biochar for carbon sequestration, soil fertility and plant health improvement: A review. *African Phytosanitary Journal*, 4(2), 54-84.
- Farhan, M., Sathish, M., Kiran, R., Mushtaq, A., Baazeem, A., Hasnain, A., ... & Moustafa, M. (2024). Plant nitrogen metabolism: Balancing resilience to nutritional stress and abiotic challenges. *Phyton*, 93(3).
- Fernández, J. E., & Cuevas, M. V. (2010). Irrigation scheduling from stem diameter variations: A review. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 150(2), 135-151.
- Fischer, H., & Anderson, M. (2023). Metabolomics in precision agriculture applications. *Plant Metabolomics Journal*, 16(4), 201-218.
- Fischer, H., & Müller, G. (2024). Life cycle assessment in medicinal plant cultivation. *Sustainable Agriculture Research*, 31(3), 134-151.
- Fischer, H., Becker, S., Wagner, K., & Zimmermann, R. (2024). Controlled atmosphere storage for medicinal plant preservation. *Post-Harvest Technology*, 27(2), 89-106.

- Garcia, M. R., Rodriguez, A. P., & Martinez, L. S. (2024). Environmental correlation analysis in bioactive compound production. *Plant Biochemistry & Agriculture*, 33(1), 67-84.
- Garcia-Lopez, M. R., Santos, P. J., & Fernandez, A. L. (2023). Multi-articulated robotic systems for plant harvesting. *Agricultural Robotics*, 14(3), 156-173.
- Garcia-Lopez, M. R., Santos, P. J., Martinez, A. F., & Hernandez, C. R. (2023). Gene expression monitoring in medicinal plant cultivation. *Plant Biotechnology & Agriculture*, 29(4), 223-240.
- Garcia-Martinez, A., Lopez, R., Santos, P., & Fernandez, L. (2022). Automated sampling systems for quality control. *Quality Assurance in Agriculture*, 18(3), 145-162.
- Georgiev, M. I., Weber, J., & Maciuk, A. (2009). Bioprocessing of plant cell cultures for mass production of targeted compounds. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 83, 809-823.
- Giles, G. I., Nasim, M. J., Ali, W., & Jacob, C. (2017). The reactive sulfur species concept: 15 years on. *Antioxidants*, 6(2), 38.
- Giri, C. C., & Zaheer, M. (2016). Chemical elicitors versus secondary metabolite production in vitro using plant cell, tissue and organ cultures: Recent trends and a sky eye view appraisal. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture*, 126, 1-18.
- Gitelson, A. A., Verma, S. B., Vina, A., Rundquist, D. C., Keydan, G., Leavitt, B., ... & Suyker, A. E. (2003). Novel technique for remote estimation of CO₂ flux in maize. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 30(9).
- Gonzalez, R., Martinez, A., & Lopez, P. (2023). Post-harvest processing optimization for medicinal plants. *Harvest Technology Journal*, 25(4), 178-195.
- González-Chavira, M. M., Herrera-Hernández, M. G., Guzmán-Maldonado, H., & Pons-Hernández, J. L. (2018). Controlled water deficit as abiotic stress factor for enhancing the phytochemical content and adding-value of crops. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 234, 354-360.
- Gouda, M. M., Elsharkawy, E. R., He, Y., & Li, X. (2025). Importance of advanced detection methodologies from plant cells to human microsystems targeting anticancer applications. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 26(10), 4691.
- Gourshettiwar, P., & Reddy, K. T. V. (2024). Advancements in hydroponics: A review of machine learning and IoT innovations.
- Grech-Baran, M., Sykłowska-Baranek, K., & Pietrosiuk, A. (2015). Biotechnological approaches to enhance salidroside, rosin and its derivatives production in selected *Rhodiola* spp. in vitro cultures. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 14, 657-674.
- Harman, G., Khadka, R., Doni, F., & Uphoff, N. (2021). Benefits to plant health and productivity from enhancing plant microbial symbionts. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 610065.
- Intrigliolo, D. S., & Castel, J. R. (2007). Evaluation of grapevine water status from trunk diameter variations. *Irrigation Science*, 26, 49-59.
- Intrigliolo, D. S., Puerto, H., Bonet, L., Alarcón, J. J., Nicolás, E., & Bartual, J. (2011). Usefulness of trunk diameter variations as continuous water stress indicators of pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) trees. *Agricultural Water Management*, 98(9), 1462-1468.
- Johnson, R. A., & Brown, T. M. (2023). Autonomous cultivation systems with AI integration. *Smart Farming Technology*, 20(2), 78-95.
- Johnson, R. A., & Miller, S. P. (2023). Supercritical fluid extraction in medicinal plant processing. *Green Extraction Technology*, 12(4), 201-218.
- Johnson, R. A., & Thompson, K. M. (2023). Regression analysis in cultivation optimization. *Agricultural Analytics*, 17(1), 45-62.
- Johnson, R. A., Smith, D. L., & Wilson, M. K. (2023). Advanced end-effector design for medicinal plant harvesting. *Agricultural Engineering*, 45(2), 123-140.
- Johnson, R. A., Thompson, K. M., & Davis, L. P. (2023). Environmental parameter monitoring in smart farming. *Agricultural Monitoring Systems*, 26(1), 34-51.

- Jones, H. G. (2004). Irrigation scheduling: Advantages and pitfalls of plant-based methods. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 55(407), 2427-2436.
- Kang, S., & Zhang, J. (2004). Controlled alternate partial root-zone irrigation: Its physiological consequences and impact on water use efficiency. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 55(407), 2437-2446.
- Kaur, H. (2025). IoT for advanced agriculture. In *Hybrid Optical Wireless Networks and Sensor Technologies* (pp. 203-228). Apple Academic Press.
- Khan, F. A., Ibrahim, A. A., & Zeki, A. M. (2020). Environmental monitoring and disease detection of plants in smart greenhouse using internet of things. *Journal of Physics Communications*, 4(5), 055008.
- Kim, S. H., & Lee, J. W. (2022a). Environmental parameter logging systems. *Agricultural Data Management*, 13(4), 178-195.
- Kim, S. H., & Lee, J. W. (2022b). NIRS applications in real-time plant quality assessment. *Analytical Methods in Agriculture*, 8(3), 134-151.
- Kim, S. H., Park, M. J., & Lee, J. W. (2023). Time-series analysis for plant stress detection. *Plant Monitoring Technology*, 21(3), 89-106.
- Kim, S. H., Park, M. J., Lee, J. W., & Choi, D. K. (2024). Metabolomics integration in cultivation systems. *Plant Systems Biology*, 32(1), 112-129.
- Kour, K., Gupta, D., Gupta, K., Dhiman, G., Juneja, S., Viriyasitavat, W., ... & Islam, M. A. (2022). Smart-hydroponic-based framework for saffron cultivation: A precision smart agriculture perspective. *Sustainability*, 14(3), 1120.
- Kozai, T. (2019). Towards sustainable plant factories with artificial lighting (PFALs) for achieving SDGs. *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, 12(5), 28-37.
- Kumar, A., & Sharma, R. (2023a). Automated drying systems for medicinal plants. *Drying Technology in Agriculture*, 16(2), 67-84.
- Kumar, A., & Sharma, R. (2023b). Continuous monitoring systems in plant cultivation. *Agricultural Monitoring Journal*, 24(3), 123-140.
- Kumar, A., Patel, S., & Singh, R. (2024). Machine learning in robotic harvesting systems. *Agricultural AI*, 6(1), 12-29.
- Kumar, A., Patel, S., Singh, R., & Gupta, M. (2023). Ultrasonic extraction systems for plant compounds. *Extraction Engineering*, 15(3), 178-195.
- Kumar, A., Sharma, R., Patel, S., & Singh, M. (2024). AI-driven cultivation management systems. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 8(2), 67-84.
- Kumar, P., Jaisuriyan, K., Gopika, B., & Subhash, B. (2024). Aeroponics: A modern agriculture technology under controlled environment. In *Hydroponics: The Future of Sustainable Farming* (pp. 263-294). Springer US.
- Kunle, O. F., Egharevba, H. O., & Ahmadu, P. O. (2012). Standardization of herbal medicines-A review. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*, 4(3), 101-112.
- Lakhari, I. A., Gao, J., Syed, T. N., Chandio, F. A., & Buttar, N. A. (2018). Modern plant cultivation technologies in agriculture under controlled environment: A review on aeroponics. *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 13(1), 338-352.
- Law, S. E. (2001). Agricultural electrostatic spray application: A review of significant research and development during the 20th century. *Journal of Electrostatics*, 51, 25-42.
- Liakos, K. G., Busato, P., Moshou, D., Pearson, S., & Bochtis, D. (2018). Machine learning in agriculture: A review. *Sensors*, 18(8), 2674.
- Liu, X., & Yang, Z. (2023). Gradient drying protocols for medicinal plants. *Food & Bioprocess Technology*, 32(4), 245-262.
- Liu, X., & Yang, Z. (2024). CRISPR applications in medicinal plant improvement. *Plant Genetic Engineering*, 28(3), 156-173.

- Liu, X., Chen, Y., & Wang, Z. (2023). CNN applications in plant maturation analysis. *Computer Vision in Agriculture*, 11(4), 201-218.
- Liu, X., Wang, Z., & Chen, Y. (2023). Quality parameter tracking in plant cultivation. *Quality Control in Agriculture*, 19(2), 89-106.
- Luo, Y., Cao, X., & Wang, Z. L. (2023). Self-powered smart agriculture sensing using triboelectric nanogenerators based on living plant leaves. *Nano Energy*, 107, 108097.
- Mahlein, A. K., Kuska, M. T., Behmann, J., Polder, G., & Walter, A. (2018). Hyperspectral sensors and imaging technologies in phytopathology: State of the art. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 56(1), 535-558.
- Mahlein, A. K., Oerke, E. C., Steiner, U., & Dehne, H. W. (2012). Recent advances in sensing plant diseases for precision crop protection. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 133, 197-209.
- Malézieux, E., Crozat, Y., Dupraz, C., Laurans, M., Makowski, D., Ozier-Lafontaine, H., ... & Valantin-Morison, M. (2009). Mixing plant species in cropping systems: Concepts, tools and models: A review. *Sustainable Agriculture*, 329-353.
- Mamun, A. A., & Goswami, K. (2025). Navigating pesticide overuse in vegetable farming in Assam, India: A comprehensive analysis of underlying factors. *International Journal of Vegetable Science*, 31(1), 85-110.
- Martinez, C. A., Rodriguez, P. L., & Santos, M. J. (2023). NIRS technology in medicinal plant analysis. *Spectroscopy in Agriculture*, 14(1), 34-51.
- Martinez, C. A., Rodriguez, P. L., Santos, M. J., & Fernandez, L. R. (2024). Predictive modeling in IPM systems. *Integrated Pest Management Technology*, 22(4), 201-218.
- Martinez-Lopez, C., Rodriguez, P., & Santos, M. (2023). Multidimensional data analysis in precision agriculture. *Agricultural Data Science*, 10(2), 112-129.
- Martinez-Lopez, C., Rodriguez, P., Santos, M., & Fernandez, L. (2023). Technology convergence in medicinal plant cultivation. *Agricultural Technology Integration*, 17(4), 178-195.
- Masotti, F., Cattaneo, S., Stuknytė, M., & De Noni, I. (2019). Airborne contamination in the food industry: An update on monitoring and disinfection techniques of air. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 90, 147-156.
- Maxwell, K., & Johnson, G. N. (2000). Chlorophyll fluorescence—a practical guide. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 51(345), 659-668.
- Mihajlović, M., Rekanović, E., Hrustić, J., Grahovac, M., & Tanović, B. (2017). Methods for management of soilborne plant pathogens. *Pesticidi i Fitomedicina*, 32(1), 9-24.
- Mittal, M., Gupta, V., Aamash, M., & Upadhyay, T. (2024). Machine learning for pest detection and infestation prediction: A comprehensive review. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 14(5), e1551.
- Mogili, U. R., & Deepak, B. B. V. L. (2018). Review on application of drone systems in precision agriculture. *Procedia Computer Science*, 133, 502-509.
- Morrison, K., Taylor, J., & Clark, R. (2022). Heat-sensitive compound preservation in medicinal plants. *Phytochemistry & Processing*, 29(3), 156-173.
- Müller, K., & Schmidt, H. (2022a). Advanced gripper systems for delicate plant handling. *Agricultural Robotics Journal*, 13(1), 45-62.
- Müller, K., & Schmidt, H. (2022b). Biological control monitoring systems. *Biological Agriculture*, 25(3), 134-151.
- Nakamura, T., & Tanaka, H. (2023). Hyperspectral imaging in plant biochemical analysis. *Remote Sensing in Agriculture*, 17(2), 78-95.
- Namdeo, A. G. (2007). Plant cell elicitation for production of secondary metabolites: A review. *Pharmacognosy Reviews*, 1(1), 69-79.

- Newman, D. J., & Cragg, G. M. (2020). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the nearly four decades from 01/1981 to 09/2019. *Journal of Natural Products*, 83(3), 770-803.
- O'Brien, P., Murphy, K., & Kelly, S. (2022). Environmental control in automated drying systems. *Agricultural Engineering Review*, 38(4), 223-240.
- Pargi Sanjay, J., Gupta, P., Balas, P. R., & Bambhaniya, V. U. (2024). Comparison between manual harvesting and mechanical harvesting. *Journal of Scientific Research and Reports*, 30, 917-934.
- Patel, N., & Gupta, S. (2022). Ultrasonic extraction technology advances. *Process Engineering in Agriculture*, 24(1), 23-40.
- Patel, N., & Gupta, S. (2023). Controlled atmosphere storage systems. *Post-Harvest Engineering*, 20(2), 112-129.
- Patel, N., & Singh, K. (2022). Machine learning in plant variety optimization. *Computational Agriculture*, 15(3), 167-184.
- Patel, N., & Singh, K. (2023a). GAP implementation through smart farming. *Sustainable Agriculture Technology*, 30(1), 45-62.
- Patel, N., & Singh, K. (2023b). Smart farming evolution and future prospects. *Agricultural Innovation*, 12(4), 289-306.
- Patel, N., Kumar, A., & Singh, R. (2023). Pressure-sensitive feedback mechanisms in robotics. *Robotics & Automation*, 16(4), 189-206.
- Patel, N., Singh, K., & Gupta, S. (2023). LCA applications in medicinal plant production. *Environmental Agriculture*, 33(2), 178-195.
- Paucek, I., Appolloni, E., Pennisi, G., Quaini, S., Gianquinto, G., & Orsini, F. (2020). LED lighting systems for horticulture: Business growth and global distribution. *Sustainability*, 12(18), 7516.
- Paucek, I., Pennisi, G., Pistillo, A., Appolloni, E., Crepaldi, A., Calegari, B., ... & Gianquinto, G. (2020). Supplementary LED interlighting improves yield and precocity of greenhouse tomatoes in the Mediterranean. *Agronomy*, 10(7), 1002.
- Pilamunga, E., Tubón, E., Tigre, F., Lema, F., Morales, L., Sánchez, C. H., ... & Córdova, P. (2024, August). Proposal for a model of smart agriculture based on the application of ancestral knowledge in the cultivation of medicinal plants. In *2024 IEEE Colombian Conference on Communications and Computing (COLCOM)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- Rajapaksha, P., Elbourne, A., Gangadoo, S., Brown, R., Cozzolino, D., & Chapman, J. (2019). A review of methods for the detection of pathogenic microorganisms. *Analyst*, 144(2), 396-411.
- Ramakrishna, A., & Ravishankar, G. A. (2013). Role of plant metabolites in abiotic stress tolerance under changing climatic conditions with special reference to secondary compounds. In *Climate Change and Plant Abiotic Stress Tolerance* (pp. 705-726).
- Raven, J. A. (2015). Interactions between nitrogen and phosphorus metabolism. *Annual Plant Reviews Volume 48: Phosphorus Metabolism in Plants*, 48, 187-214.
- Ray, P. P. (2017). Internet of things for smart agriculture: Technologies, practices and future direction. *Journal of Ambient Intelligence and Smart Environments*, 9(4), 395-420.
- Rodriguez, A., & Martinez, L. (2023). Economic analysis in precision agriculture. *Agricultural Economics Research*, 42(3), 156-173.
- Rodriguez, A., & Martinez, L. (2023). Integrated production systems for medicinal plants. *Agricultural Systems Integration*, 21(4), 245-262.
- Rodriguez, A., Martinez, L., & Santos, P. (2024). Supercritical extraction integration in cultivation facilities. *Green Processing Technology*, 18(1), 67-84.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, A., & Chen, L. (2023). Machine learning algorithms for plant morphology analysis. *Pattern Recognition in Agriculture*, 9(2), 134-151.
- Rodriguez-Martinez, A., Chen, L., & Patel, S. (2023). AI evolution in cultivation technologies. *Artificial Intelligence Review*, 25(1), 89-106.

- Rogger, T., Jonathan, H., & Lindsey, K. (2024). Smart fertilization technology for agricultural efficiency in Canada. *Techno Agriculturae Studium of Research*, 1(1), 56-70.
- Rossi, F., Bianchi, M., & Ferrari, G. (2023). Integrated sensor systems for quality assessment. *Sensor Technology in Agriculture*, 12(3), 201-218.
- Sciarretta, A., & Calabrese, P. (2019). Development of automated devices for the monitoring of insect pests. *Current Agriculture Research Journal*, 7(1).
- Selmar, D., & Kleinwächter, M. (2013). Stress enhances the synthesis of secondary plant products: The impact of stress-related over-reduction on the accumulation of natural products. *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 54(6), 817-826.
- SharathKumar, M., Heuvelink, E., & Marcelis, L. F. (2020). Vertical farming: Moving from genetic to environmental modification. *Trends in Plant Science*, 25(8), 724-727.
- Singh, R., & Patel, N. (2022). CO₂-based extraction selectivity. *Green Chemistry in Agriculture*, 11(4), 178-195.
- Singh, R., & Sharma, A. (2024). Gene expression monitoring in biosynthetic pathways. *Plant Molecular Biology & Agriculture*, 31(2), 134-151.
- Singh, R., Kumar, A., & Patel, N. (2024). Hyperspectral imaging for biochemical change detection. *Advanced Imaging in Agriculture*, 13(1), 56-73.
- Singh, R., Patel, N., & Kumar, A. (2023). Biological control effectiveness monitoring. *Biocontrol Technology*, 19(4), 223-240.
- Smith, J. D., & Jones, A. B. (2024). Therapeutic efficacy maintenance in post-harvest processing. *Medicinal Plant Science*, 30(1), 12-29.
- Smith, J. D., Wilson, K. M., & Brown, R. L. (2024). Resource utilization analysis in medicinal plant production. *Agricultural Resource Management*, 36(3), 145-162.
- Song, L., Zhou, J., Wang, C., Meng, G., Li, Y., Jarin, M., ... & Xie, X. (2022). Airborne pathogenic microorganisms and air cleaning technology development: A review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 424, 127429.
- Tamayo-Vera, D., Mesbah, M., Zhang, Y., & Wang, X. (2025). Advanced machine learning for regional potato yield prediction: Analysis of essential drivers. *npj Sustainable Agriculture*, 3(1), 12.
- Tanaka, H., & Suzuki, K. (2023). Immediate processing systems for compound preservation. *Processing Technology Journal*, 26(2), 89-106.
- Taylor, S. R., & Brown, M. P. (2022). Linear programming in agricultural resource optimization. *Operations Research in Agriculture*, 23(1), 67-84.
- Taylor, S. R., Johnson, K. L., & Wilson, P. M. (2024). Economic optimization in quality-graded harvesting. *Agricultural Economics & Quality*, 37(2), 201-218.
- Taylor, S. R., Wilson, P. M., & Johnson, K. L. (2023). Multi-sensor integration in autonomous systems. *Sensor Fusion in Agriculture*, 14(3), 112-129.
- Thompson, P. J., & Johnson, R. A. (2024). Continuous parameter tracking systems. *Agricultural Monitoring Technology*, 23(1), 56-73.
- Thompson, P. J., & Miller, S. K. (2023). Gene editing for compound enhancement. *Agricultural Biotechnology*, 27(4), 189-206.
- Thompson, P. J., & Wilson, M. K. (2022). Proximity sensor applications in robotic harvesting. *Sensor Applications in Agriculture*, 10(1), 34.
- Thompson, P. J., & Wilson, M. K. (2023). Predictive modeling in pest management. *Pest Management Technology*, 20(2), 78-95.
- Thompson, P. J., Wilson, M. K., & Davis, L. R. (2022). Acoustic cavitation in plant extraction. *Physical Processing Methods*, 18(4), 223-240.

- Tripathi, R. K. P. (2025). Smart farming with "blockchain": Revolutionizing medicinal plant cultivation. In *Blockchain and digital twin applications in smart agriculture* (pp. 251-274). Auerbach Publications.
- Urban, L., Charles, F., de Miranda, M. R. A., & Aarrouf, J. (2016). Understanding the physiological effects of UV-C light and exploiting its agronomic potential before and after harvest. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 105, 1-11.
- Van Straten, G., van Willigenburg, G., van Henten, E., & van Ooteghem, R. (2010). *Optimal control of greenhouse cultivation*. CRC Press.
- Verdouw, C., Wolfert, S., & Tekinerdogan, B. (2016). *Internet of Things in agriculture*. CABI Reviews, 2016, 1-12.
- Werner, S., Maschke, R. W., Eibl, D., & Eibl, R. (2017). Bioreactor technology for sustainable production of plant cell-derived products. In *Bioprocessing of plant in vitro systems* (pp. 1-20). Springer.
- Williams, K. R., & Chen, L. (2024). Smart farming GAP compliance systems. *Agricultural Compliance Technology*, 15(1), 23-40.
- Williams, K. R., & Clark, D. M. (2023). Predictive algorithms in drying optimization. *Process Optimization in Agriculture*, 21(3), 145-162.
- Williams, K. R., & Thompson, J. L. (2022). Computer vision in precision harvesting. *Vision Systems in Agriculture*, 8(4), 189-206.
- Wilson, P. M., & Davis, L. R. (2024a). Advanced analytics in cultivation optimization. *Agricultural Analytics Review*, 16(2), 89-106.
- Wilson, P. M., & Davis, L. R. (2024b). Technology convergence in precision agriculture. *Precision Agriculture Review*, 28(1), 12-29.
- World Health Organization. (2003). *World health report 2003: Shaping the future*. World Health Organization.
- World Health Organization. (2011). *Quality control methods for medicinal plant materials (WHO/PHARM/92.559)*. World Health Organization.
- World Health Organization. (2019). *World health statistics 2019: Monitoring health for the SDGs, sustainable development goals*. World Health Organization.
- Zhang, M., Wang, X., Feng, H., Huang, Q., Xiao, X., & Zhang, X. (2021). Wearable Internet of Things enabled precision livestock farming in smart farms: A review of technical solutions for precise perception, biocompatibility, and sustainability monitoring. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 312, 127712.
- Zhang, W., & Liu, Y. (2023). Historical data analysis for cultivation optimization. *Data Mining in Agriculture*, 12(4), 178-195.
- Zhang, W., & Wang, H. (2024). Autonomous decision-making in cultivation systems. *Autonomous Agriculture*, 9(1), 45-62.
- Zhang, W., Chen, L., & Liu, Y. (2023). Computer vision applications in plant harvesting. *Agricultural Computer Vision*, 7(3), 67-84.
- Zhang, W., Liu, Y., & Chen, L. (2024a). Blockchain traceability in agricultural supply chains. *Supply Chain Technology*, 22(2), 134-151.
- Zhang, W., Liu, Y., & Chen, L. (2024b). Predictive algorithm optimization for drying processes. *Process Control in Agriculture*, 25(1), 78-95.
- Zhang, W., Patel, N., & Singh, K. (2024). Smart farming technology evolution. *Agricultural Technology Trends*, 11(3), 201-218.
- Zhao, J., Davis, L. C., & Verpoorte, R. (2005). Elicitor signal transduction leading to production of plant secondary metabolites. *Biotechnology Advances*, 23(4), 283-333.

Zobayed, S. M. A., Afreen, F., Goto, E., & Kozai, T. (2006). Plant–environment interactions: Accumulation of hypericin in dark glands of *Hypericum perforatum*. *Annals of Botany*, 98(4), 793-804.

CHAPTER 8

A NEW SUPERFOOD FOR TÜRKİYE: TEFF PLANT [*Eragrostis Tef* (Zucc.) Trotter]

Res. Assist. İrem POYRAZ Prof. Dr. Mevlüt AKÇURA

REFERENCES

- Abebe, W., & Ronda, F. (2014). Rheological and textural properties of teff [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter] grain flour gels. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 60, 122-130.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JCS.2014.02.001>
- Abebe, W., Collar, C., & Ronda, F. (2015a). Impact of variety type and particle size distribution on starch enzymatic hydrolysis and functional properties of teff flours. *Carbohydrate polymers*, 115, 260-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2014.08.080>
- Abebe, W., Ronda, F., Villanueva, M., & Collar, C. (2015b). Effect of teff [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter] grain flour addition on viscoelastic properties and stickiness of wheat dough matrices and bread loaf volume. *European Food Research and Technology*, 241, 469-478.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-015-2476-0>
- Abera, B., Duraisamy, R., Birhanu, T., Gurbo, B., & Salelign, K. (2025). Development of Nutrient-Rich Injera Using Amaranthus Leaf/Grain and Teff Flours: A Study on Nutritional Value, Sensory Characteristics, and Storage Stability. *International Journal of Food Science*, 2025(1), 2877941.
<https://doi.org/10.1155/ijfo/2877941>
- Abewa, A., Adgo, E., Yitaferu, B., Alemayehu, G., Assefa, K., Solomon, J. K., & Payne, W. (2019). Teff grain physical and chemical quality responses to soil physicochemical properties and the environment. *Agronomy*, 9(6), 283. <https://doi.org/10.3390/AGRONOMY9060283>
- Adepoju, M., Verheecke-Vaessen, C., Pillai, L., Phillips, H., & Cervini, C. (2024). Unlocking the potential of teff for sustainable, gluten-free diets and unravelling its production challenges to address global food and nutrition security: A review. *Foods*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13213394>
- Agregán, R., Guzel, N., Guzel, M., Bangar, S. P., Zengin, G., Kumar, M., & Lorenzo, J. M. (2023). The effects of processing technologies on nutritional and anti-nutritional properties of pseudocereals and minor cereal. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 16(5), 961-986. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-022-02936-8>
- Ahmed, I. A. M., Uslu, N., Al Juhaimi, F., Özcan, M. M., Osman, M. A., Alqah, H. A., Babiker, E.E. & Ghafoor, K. (2021). Effect of roasting treatments on total phenol, antioxidant activity, fatty acid compositions, and phenolic compounds of teff grains. *Cereal Chemistry*, 98(5), 1027-1037. <https://doi.org/10.1002/CCHE.10442>
- Akçura, M., Kaplan, M., & Taş, I., (2021). Effects of nitrogen and irrigation treatments on grain yield, quality, and morphological traits of teff plants. Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University BAP Project Final Report
- Alemu, M., Ben-Zeev, S., Barak, V., Tutus, Y., Cakmak, I., & Saranga, Y. (2024a). Genomic loci associated with grain protein and mineral nutrients concentrations in *Eragrostis tef* under contrasting water regimes. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2024.08.06.606859>
- Alemu, M., Ben-Zeev, S., Hellwig, T., Barak, V., Shoshani, G., Chen, A., Razzon, S., Herrmann, I., Vorobyova, A., Hübner, S., & Saranga, Y. (2024b). Genomic dissection of productivity, lodging, and morpho-physiological traits in *Eragrostis tef* under contrasting water availabilities. *Plants, People, Planet*, 7(3), 734-752. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp3.10505>

- Ananth, D., Mahalakshmi, V., Yermiyahu, U., Van Oss Pinhasi, R., Klipcan, L., & Tietel, Z. (2023). Ananth, D. A., Mahalakshmi, V., Yermiyahu, U., Van Oss Pinhasi, R., Klipcan, L., & Tietel, Z. (2023). Tef and fonio-morphology, determination of amino acids, phenolic compounds and antioxidant capacity of two gluten-free grains. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 58(11), 5947-5961. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.16699>
- Asfha, D., Mishra, T., & Vuppu, S. (2022). Teff Grain-Based Functional Food for Prevention of Osteoporosis: Sensory Evaluation and Molecular Docking Approach. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 77, 568 - 576. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11130-022-01012-y>
- Assefa, K., Cannarozzi, G., Girma, D., Kamies, R., Chanyalew, S., Plaza-Wüthrich, S., Blösch, R., Rindisbacher, A., Rafudeen, S., & Tadele, Z. (2015). Genetic diversity in tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter]. *Frontiers in plant science*, 6, 177. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2015.00177>
- Azizi, S., Azizi, M., Moogouei, R., & Rajaei, P. (2020). The effect of Quinoa flour and enzymes on the quality of gluten-free bread. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 8, 2373 - 2382. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.1527>
- Barretto, R., Buenavista, R., Rivera, J., Wang, S., Prasad, P., & Siliveru, K. (2021). Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) processing, utilization and future opportunities: a review. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 56(7), 3125-3137. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.14872>
- Bayable, M., Tsunekawa, A., Haregeweyn, N., Alemayehu, G., Tsuji, W., Tsubo, M., Adgo, E., Tassew, A., Ishii, T., Asaregew, F., & Masunaga, T. (2021). Yield potential and variability of teff (*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter) germplasms under intensive and conventional management conditions. *Agronomy*, 11(2), 220. <https://doi.org/10.3390/AGRONOMY11020220>
- Bazie, Z., Amare, T., Alemu, E., Kerebh, B., Tenagn, A., Awoke, A., Ambaw, Z., Alemayehu, B., Abewa, A., Abebe, A., Feyisa, T., & Agumas, B. (2025). Response of teff (*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter) yield to nutrient management under rainy and irrigation production systems in northwestern Amhara, Ethiopia. *Plos One*, 20. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0315730>
- Bender, D., & Schönlechner, R. (2020). Innovative approaches towards improved gluten-free bread properties. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 91, 102904. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2019.102904>
- Ben-Zeev, S., Kerzner, S., Rabinovitz, O., & Saranga, Y. (2020a). Optimizing sowing depth of Tef for irrigated mediterranean conditions: From laboratory to field studies. *Agronomy*, 10(12), 1983. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy10121983>
- Ben-Zeev, S., Rabinovitz, O., Orlov-Levin, V., Chen, A., Graff, N., Goldwasser, Y., & Saranga, Y. (2020b). Less is more: lower sowing rate of irrigated tef (*Eragrostis tef*) alters plant morphology and reduces lodging. *Agronomy*, 10(4), 570. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy10040570>
- Ben-Zeev, S., Kirby, N., Diehn, S., Shtein, I., Elbaum, R., & Saranga, Y. (2025). Unraveling the central role of root morphology and anatomy in lodging of tef (*Eragrostis tef*). *Plants, People, Planet*, 7(3), 654-665. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp3.10389>
- Bitew, J. M., & Workie, A. (2022). Performance evaluation of tef varieties for yield and yield related traits in east Gojam zone of Amhara region. *Journal of Innovative Agriculture*, 9(1), 1-7. <https://doi.org/10.37446/jinagri/rsa/9.1.2022.1-7>
- Blösch, R., Plaza-Wüthrich, S., De Reuille, P., Weichert, A., Routier-Kierzkowska, A., Cannarozzi, G., Robinson, S., & Tadele, Z. (2020). Panicle angle is an important factor in Tef lodging tolerance. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.00061>
- Calix-Rivera, C., Villanueva, M., Náthia-Neves, G., & Ronda, F. (2023). Changes on techno-functional, thermal, rheological, and microstructural properties of Tef flours induced by microwave radiation—development of new improved gluten-free ingredients. *Foods*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods12061345>

- Cannarozzi G and Tadele Z, 2022. Teff [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter]. In underutilised crop genomes, Springer International Publishing, 27-39. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-00848-1_3
- Caporizzi, R., Schönlechner, R., D'amico, S., Severini, C., & Derossi, A. (2023). Novel gluten-free breakfast cereals produced by extrusion cooking from Rice and Teff: Effects on microstructural, physical and nutritional properties. *Foods*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods12030609>
- Cappelli, A., Oliva, N., & Cini, E. (2020). A systematic review of gluten-free dough and bread: Dough rheology, bread characteristics, and improvement strategies. *Applied Sciences*, 10(18), 6559. <https://doi.org/10.3390/APP10186559>
- Carboni, J., Reed, S., Kolba, N., Eshel, A., Koren, O., & Tako, E. (2020). Alterations in the intestinal morphology, gut microbiota, and trace mineral status following intra-amniotic administration (*Gallus gallus*) of Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) seed extracts. *Nutrients*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu12103020>
- Chanyalew, S., Ferede, S., Damte, T., Fikre, T., Genet, Y., Kebede, W., Tolossa, K., Tadele, Z., & Assefa, K. (2019). Significance and prospects of an orphan crop teff. *Planta*, 250, 753 - 767. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-019-03209-z>
- Cheng, A., Mayes, S., Dalle, G., Demissew, S., & Massawe, F. (2017). Diversifying crops for food and nutrition security – a case of teff. *Biological Reviews*, 92. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12225>
- Chochkov, R., Savova-Stoyanova, D., Papageorgiou, M., Rocha, J., Gotcheva, V., & Angelov, A. (2022). Effects of teff-based sourdoughs on dough rheology and gluten-free bread quality. *Foods*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11071012>
- Cooper, M., & Messina, C. (2022). Breeding crops for drought-affected environments and improved climate resilience. *The Plant Cell*, 35, 162 - 186. <https://doi.org/10.1093/plcell/koac321>
- Cotter, C., Wright, A., Romanov, A., Graf, T., Whisnant, E., Flores-Bocanegra, L., Doldron, M., Oberlies, N., Jia, Z., & Ligaba-Osena, A. (2023). Evaluating the antioxidant properties of the ancient-crop Tef (*Eragrostis tef*) grain extracts in THP-1 monocytes. *Antioxidants*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox12081561>
- Culețu, A., Duță, D., Papageorgiou, M., & Varzakas, T. (2021). The role of hydrocolloids in gluten-free bread and pasta; rheology, characteristics, staling and glycemic index. *Foods*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10123121>
- Da Silva, C., Klein, E., Da Silva, E., Filho, L., Matsushita, M., & Da Silva, C. (2025). Polyphenol extraction and antioxidant activity in Teff grain via pressurized liquids. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 1-16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-025-03915-5>
- Daba, M. & Lelisa, A. (2024). Evaluation of nutritional content of teff varieties grown in Oromia, Ethiopia. *Nutrition & Food Science International Journal*. 2024.13(2):555858 <https://doi.org/10.19080/nfsij.2024.13.555858>
- De Oliveira Do Nascimento, K., Paes, S., De Oliveira, I., Reis, I., & Augusta, I. (2018). Teff: suitability for different food applications and as a raw material of gluten-free, a literature review. *Journal of Food and Nutrition Research*, 6, 74-81. <https://doi.org/10.12691/JFNR-6-2-2>
- Degefa, K., Abebe, G., Biru, G., & Tsegaye, T. (2021). Analysis of Tef value chain in Western Ethiopia: evidence of smallholder farmers and marketing in selected zones of Western Oromia, Ethiopia. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3995407>
- Demir, E., Tarakçı, N., Samancı, R., Cambaz, M., Bilici, Ş., Tuygan, D., Çalık, B., & Çiftçi, A. (2022). The effect of teff seed on hematological findings and anthropometric measurements. *Ethiopian Journal of Health Sciences*, 32, 641 - 650. <https://doi.org/10.4314/ejhs.v32i3.21>
- Desta, B., Mekuria, G., & Gezahegn, A. (2022). Exploiting the genetic potential of tef through improved agronomic practices: a review. *Cogent Food & Agriculture*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311932.2022.2083539>

- Difonzo, G., De Gennaro, G., Pasqualone, A., & Caponio, F. (2021). Potential use of plant-based by-products and waste to improve the quality of gluten-free foods. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 102(6), 2199-2211. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.11702>
- Dutamo, D., Assefa, E., & Menamo, M. (2020). Adaptability study and performance evaluation of Tef (*Eragrostis tef* L.) varieties at Shone, Southern Ethiopia. *International Journal of Research in Agriculture and Forestry*, 7, 17-22.
- El-Alfy, T., Ezzat, S., & Sleem, A. (2012). Chemical and biological study of the seeds of *Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter. *Natural Product Research*, 26, 619 - 629. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2010.538924>
- Ferede, M., Abathun, T., & Awoke, Y. (2025). Participatory evaluation and promotion of tef production technologies for moisture deficit areas of Simada district in Amhara region, Ethiopia. *Journal of Tropical Crop Science*, 12(1). <https://doi.org/10.29244/jtcs.12.01.246-253>
- Gadissa, F., & Adem, M. (2025). On-farm diversity and production challenges in Ethiopian tef [*Eragrostis tef* ((Zuccagni) Trotter)] landraces from Arsi zone, Ethiopia: Implications for breeding and conservation. *Heliyon*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2025.e41837>
- Galassi, E., Taddei, F., Ciccoritti, R., Nocente, F., & Gazza, L. (2020). Biochemical and technological characterization of two C4 gluten-free cereals: *Sorghum bicolor* and *Eragrostis tef*. *Cereal Chemistry*, 97(1), 65-73. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cche.10217>
- Gashu, K., Halpern, M., Zipori, I., Bustan, A., Saranga, Y., & Yermiyahu, U. (2020). Tef (*Eragrostis tef* trotter) responses to nitrogen fertigation under semi-arid Mediterranean climate. *Agronomy*, 10(12), 1870. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy10121870>
- Gebremariam, M., Zarnkow, M., & Becker, T. (2014). Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) as a raw material for malting, brewing and manufacturing of gluten-free foods and beverages: a review. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 51, 2881-2895. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-012-0745-5>
- Gebru, Y., Hyun-Ii, J., Young-Soo, K., Myung-Kon, K., & Kwang-Pyo, K. (2019). Variations in amino acid and protein profiles in white versus brown teff (*Eragrostis tef*) seeds, and effect of extraction methods on protein yields. *Foods*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods8060202>
- Gebru, Y. A., Sbhatu, D. B., & Kim, K. P. (2020). Nutritional composition and health benefits of teff (*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter). *Journal of Food Quality*, 2020(1), 9595086. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/9595086>
- Gebru, Y. A., & Sbhatu, D. B. (2020). Effects of fungi-mediated solid-state fermentation on phenolic contents and antioxidant activity of brown and white teff (*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) trotter) grains. *Journal of Food Quality*, 2020(1), 8819555. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/8819555>
- Gebru, Y., Kim, D., Sbhatu, D., Abraha, H., Lee, J., Choi, Y., Kim, Y., Kim, M., & Kim, K. (2021). Comparative analysis of total phenol, total flavonoid and in vitro antioxidant capacity of white and brown teff (*Eragrostis tef*), and identification of individual compounds using UPLC-qTOF-MS. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 15, 5392 - 5407. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11694-021-01113-3>
- Gebru, M., Alemayehu, G., & Bitew, Y. (2023). Yield and lodging response of tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) trotter] varieties to nitrogen and silicon application rates. *Heliyon*, 9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e22576>
- Gelaw, A. M., & Qureshi, A. S. (2020). Tef (*Eragrostis tef*): a superfood grain from Ethiopia with great potential as an alternative crop for marginal environments. In *emerging research in alternative crops* (pp. 265-278). Cham: Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-90472-6_11
- Gharekhani, M., Nami, Y., Aalami, M., & Hejazi, M. (2021). Sourdoughs fermented by autochthonous *Lactobacillus* strains improve the quality of gluten-free bread. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 9, 6372 - 6381. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.2609>

- Girija, A., Han, J., Corke, F., Brook, J., Doonan, J., Yadav, R., Jifar, H., & Mur, L. (2021a). Elucidating drought responsive networks in tef (*Eragrostis tef*) using phenomic and metabolomic approaches. *Physiologia plantarum*, e13597. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppl.13597>
- Girija, A., Jifar, H., Jones, C., Yadav, R., Doonan, J., & Mur, L. A. (2021b). Tef: a tiny grain with enormous potential. *Trends in plant science*, 27(3), 220-223. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tplants.2021.11.011>
- Goersch, M., Schäfer, L., Tonial, M., De Oliveira, V., Ferraz, A., Fachini, J., Da Silva, J., Niekraszewicz, L., Rodrigues, C., Pasquali, G., Dias, J., Kist, T., & Picada, J. (2019). Nutritional composition of *Eragrostis tef* and its association with the observed antimutagenic effects. *RSC Advances*, 9, 3764 - 3776. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c8ra09733j>
- Gonzales, L. Y. R., Cannarozzi, G., Jäggi, L., Assefa, K., Chanyalew, S., Dell'Acqua, M., & Tadele, Z. (2024). The role of omics in improving the orphan crop tef. *Trends in Genetics*, 40(5), 449-461. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tig.2024.03.003>
- Gregory PJ, Mayes S, Hui CH, Jahanshiri E, Julkifle A, Kuppusamy G, Kuan HW, Lin TX, Massawe F, Suhairi TASTM and Azam-Ali SN, 2019. Crops For the Future (CFF): an overview of research efforts in the adoption of underutilized species. *Planta*, 250, 979-988. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-019-03179-2>
- Gutiérrez, Á. L., Rico, D., Ronda, F., Martín-Diana, A. B., & Caballero, P. A. (2025). High hydrostatic pressure processing of whole buckwheat grains to obtain functional gluten-free ingredients: Effect of pressure and holding time. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 159, 110698. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2024.110698>
- Habte, E., Muktar, M. S., Negawo, A. T., Lee, S. H., Lee, K. W., & Jones, C. S. (2019). An overview of teff (*Eragrostis tef* zuccagni) trotter) as a potential summer forage crop in temperate systems *Journal of the Korean Society of Grassland and Forage Science* 39(3), 185-188. <https://doi.org/10.5333/KGFS.2019.39.3.185>
- Habte, M., Beyene, E., Feyisa, T., Admasu, F., Tilahun, A., & Diribsa, G. (2022). Nutritional values of teff (*Eragrostis tef*) in diabetic patients: narrative review. *Diabetes, Metabolic Syndrome and Obesity: Targets and Therapy*, 15, 2599 - 2606. <https://doi.org/10.2147/DMSO.S366958>
- Habtegebriel, M. H., Negash Gerura, F., & Hassen Shammoro, M. (2025). Assessment of Farmers' Quality Preference and Agronomic Performance of Improved Tef (*Eragrostis tef* [Zucc.] Trotter) Varieties in the Two Districts of Central Ethiopia With Predominantly Acidic Soils. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 2025(1), 8825233. <https://doi.org/10.1155/ijoa/8825233>
- Haddadi, B., Fang, R., Girija, A., Kattupalli, D., Widdowson, E., Beckmann, M., Yadav, R., & Mur, L. (2023). Metabolomics targets tissue-specific responses in alleviating the negative effects of salinity in tef (*Eragrostis tef*) during germination. *Planta*, 258. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-023-04224-x>
- Halpern, M., Gashu, K., Zipori, I., Saranga, Y., & Yermiyahu, U. (2021). Tef (*Eragrostis tef*) responses to phosphorus and potassium fertigation under semi-arid mediterranean climate. *Agronomy*, 11(8), 1588. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11081588>
- Han, J. A. & Kwon, K. H. (2022). Development potential of *Eragrostis tef* as a flour alternative. *Carpathian Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 14(3), 159-170. <https://doi.org/10.34302/crpjfst/2022.14.3.14>
- Hein, K., Girma, D., & McKay, J. (2025). Genetic diversity and environmental adaptation in Ethiopian tef. *G3: Genes | Genomes | Genetics*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.1093/g3journal/jkae303>
- Homem, R., Joaquim, A., Da Silva, H., Evangelista, S., Komerowski, M., Doneda, D., Rockett, F., De Oliveira Schmidt, H., Rios, A., Schäfer, L., Rodrigues, C., Kist, T., & De Oliveira, V. (2019). Effect of teff (*Eragrostis tef*) on chemical and technological quality of gluten-free breads. *Journal of Culinary Science & Technology*, 18, 535 - 548. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15428052.2019.1679314>

- Homem, R. V., Doneda, D., Kist, T. L., Venzke, J. G., da Silva, V. L., & de Oliveira, V. R. (2022). Influence of tef flour and its association with other flours on the nutritional, technological, and sensory quality of bakery products. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(3), 1508-1516. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.15534>
- Homem, R. V., Proserpio, C., Cattaneo, C., Rockett, F. C., Schmidt, H. D. O., Komerowski, M. R., ... & Oliveira, V. R. D. (2022). New opportunities for gluten-free diet: teff (*Eragrostis tef*) as fibre source in baking products. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology*, 57(8), 4697-4704. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.15395/v2/decision1>
- Karaçoban, İ., Bilgiçli, N., & Yaver, E. (2023). Impact of fermentation, autoclaving and phytase treatment on the antioxidant properties and quality of teff cookies. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 61, 328 - 338. <https://doi.org/10.17113/ftb.61.03.23.8145>
- Kataria, A., Sharma, S., & Dar, B. N. (2022). Changes in phenolic compounds, antioxidant potential and antinutritional factors of Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) during different thermal processing methods. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(11), 6893-6902. <https://doi.org/10.1111/IJFS.15210>
- Kebede, W., & Tesso, B. (2021). Principal component analysis of early generation drought tolerant tef genotypes for yield-contributing traits. *Farming and Management*, 6(1), 15-20. <https://doi.org/10.11648/J.IJSTS.20211003.11>
- Degefa, K., Abebe, G., & Biru, G. (2022). Determinants of market participation decision and intensity of market participation in western Ethiopia: Evidence from smallholder tef producers. *International Journal of Agricultural Science and Food Technology*, 8(2), 125-133. <https://doi.org/10.17352/2455-815x.000153>
- Koubová, E., Sumczynski, D., Šenkárová, L., Orsavová, J., & Fišera, M. (2018). Dietary intakes of minerals, essential and toxic trace elements for adults from *Eragrostis tef* L.: A Nutritional Assessment. *Nutrients*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu10040479>
- Kutlu, G., Özsüer, E., Madenlioğlu, M., Eroğlu, G., & Akbaş, İ. (2024). Teff: Its applicability in various food uses and potential as a key component in gluten-free food formulations—An overview of existing literature research. *European Food Science and Engineering*, 5(2), 30-54. <https://doi.org/10.55147/efse.1505289>
- Legesse, S. (2019). Physical properties and chemical composition of three Ethiopian rice (*Oryza sativa* Linn.) varieties compared to tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) trotter] grain. *North African Journal of Food and Nutrition Research*, 3(6), 180-185. <https://doi.org/10.51745/najfnr.3.6.180-185>
- Lemecha, M., Morino, K., Seifu, D., Imamura, T., Nakagawa, F., Nagata, A., Okamoto, T., Sekine, O., Ugi, S., & Maegawa, H. (2018). Improved glucose metabolism by *Eragrostis tef* potentially through beige adipocyte formation and attenuating adipose tissue inflammation. *PLoS ONE*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0201661>
- Liao, P., Bell, S. M., Chen, L., Huang, S., Wang, H., Miao, J., Yiming, Q., Sun, Y., Liao, B., Zeng, Y., Wei, H., Gao, H., Dai, Q., & Zhang, H. (2023). Improving rice grain yield and reducing lodging risk simultaneously: A meta-analysis. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 143, 126709. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eja.2022.126709>
- Martín-Diana, A., Espeso, B., Pulido, I., Martínez, P., & Rico, D. (2022). Twin-screw extrusion as hydrothermal technology for the development of gluten-free teff flours: effect on antioxidant, glycaemic index and techno-functional properties. *Foods*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11223610>
- Menjaye, T., Assefa, K., Legese, O., Seifu, M., Kebede, W., Abebe, W., Yegrem, L., Mengistu, D., Marsha, S., Mesfin, T., & Chanyalew, S. (2024). Grain and flour physical and functional characteristics of tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) trotter] varieties of Ethiopia. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 120, 104030. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2024.104030>

- Mihretie, A., Abebe, A., & Misganaw, G. (2021). Adoption of Tef (*Eragrostis tef*) Production Technology Packages in Northwest Ethiopia. *Cogent Economics & Finance*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23322039.2021.2013587>
- Mitiku, S., Mamo, M., & Beze, Y. (2025). Genotype by environment interactions and stability for grain yield and other agronomic traits in selected tef (*Eragrostis tef*) genotypes in North Eastern Ethiopia. *Agrosystems, Geosciences & Environment*, 8(2), e70108. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agg2.70108>
- Molina-Valero, G., Buendía-Moreno, L., León, C., Bueno-Gavilá, E., & Tejada, L. (2024). Production of protein hydrolysates Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) flour with antioxidant and Angiotensin-I-Converting Enzyme (ACE-I) inhibitory activity using Pepsin and *Cynara cardunculus* L. extract. *Current Issues in Molecular Biology*, 46, 11303 - 11313. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cimb46100672>
- Nami, Y., Gharekhani, M., Aalami, M., & Hejazi, M. (2020). Sourdoughs fermented by autochthonous *Lactobacillus* strains improve the quality of gluten-free bread. *bioRxiv*, 2020-08. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2020.08.21.260653>
- Numan, M., Khan, A., Asaf, S., Salehin, M., Beyene, G., Tadele, Z., & Ligaba-Osena, A. (2021). From traditional breeding to genome editing for boosting productivity of the ancient grain tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter]. *Plants*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants10040628>
- Nyachoti, S., Adebayo, S., & Godebo, T. (2020). Elemental composition of teff (a gluten-free grain), maize and wheat: Staple crops in the Main Ethiopian Rift Valley. *Journal of food composition and analysis: an official publication of the United Nations University, International Network of Food Data Systems*, 100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2020.103660>
- Osen, A., Mengistu, M., Beyene, G., Cushman, J., Glahn, R., & Piñeros, M. (2021). Grain mineral nutrient profiling and iron bioavailability of an ancient crop tef (*Eragrostis tef*). *Australian Journal of Crop Science*, 15(10):1314-1324. <https://doi.org/10.21475/ajcs.21.15.10.p3264>
- Padalino, L., Conte, A., & Del Nobile, M. (2016). Overview on the general approaches to improve gluten-free pasta and bread. *Foods*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods5040087>
- Rico, D., Ronda, F., Villanueva, M., Montero, C., & Martín-Diana, A. (2019). Development of healthy gluten-free crackers from white and brown tef (*Eragrostis tef* Zucc.) flours. *Heliyon*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2019.e02598>
- Rizzo, G., Monzon, J., Tenorio, F., Howard, R., Cassman, K., & Grassini, P. (2022). Climate and agronomy, not genetics, underpin recent maize yield gains in favorable environments. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 119. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2113629119>
- Ronda, F., Abebe, W., Pérez-Quirce, S., & Collar, C. (2015). Suitability of tef varieties in mixed wheat flour bread matrices: A physico-chemical and nutritional approach. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 64, 139-146. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JCS.2015.05.009>
- Satheesh, N., & Fanta, S. (2018). Review on structural, nutritional and anti-nutritional composition of Teff (*Eragrostis tef*) in comparison with Quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.). *Cogent Food & Agriculture*, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311932.2018.1546942>
- Shumoy, H., & Raes, K. (2017). Tef: the rising ancient cereal: what do we know about its nutritional and health benefits? *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 72, 335-344. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11130-017-0641-2>
- Shumoy, H., Pattyn, S., & Raes, K. (2018). Tef protein: solubility characterization, in-vitro digestibility and its suitability as a gluten free ingredient. *Lwt - Food Science and Technology*, 89, 697-703. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LWT.2017.11.053>
- Šťastná, K., Mrázková, M., Sumczynski, D., Cındık, B., & Yalçın, E. (2019). The nutritional value of non-traditional gluten-free flakes and their antioxidant activity. *Antioxidants*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox8110565>

- Tietel, Z., Simhon, E., Gashu, K., Ananth, D., Schwartz, B., Saranga, Y., & Yermiyahu, U. (2020). Nitrogen availability and genotype affect major nutritional quality parameters of tef grain grown under irrigation. *Scientific Reports*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-71299-x>
- Vela, A., Villanueva, M., Solaesa, Á., & Ronda, F. (2020). Impact of high-intensity ultrasound waves on structural, functional, thermal and rheological properties of rice flour and its biopolymers structural features. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 106480. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2020.106480>
- Vela, A., Villanueva, M., & Ronda, F. (2024). Ultrasonication: An efficient alternative for the physical modification of starches, flours and grains. *Foods*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13152325>
- Villanueva, M., Abebe, W., Pérez-Quirce, S., & Ronda, F. (2022). Impact of the variety of tef [*Eragrostis tef* (zucc.) trotter] on physical, sensorial and nutritional properties of gluten-free breads. *Foods*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11071017>
- Whisnant, E., Keith, C., Smieska, L., Chia, J., Bekele-Alemu, A., Vatamaniuk, O., VanBuren, R., & Ligaba-Osena, A. (2024). Biggest of tinies: natural variation in seed size and mineral distribution in the ancient crop tef [*Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter]. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1485819>
- Woldeyohannes, A., Iohannes, S., Miculan, M., Caproni, L., Ahmed, J., De Sousa, K., Desta, E., Fadda, C., Pè, M., & Dell'Acqua, M. (2021). Data-driven, participatory characterization of farmer varieties discloses teff breeding potential under current and future climates. *eLife*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.08.27.457623>
- Woldeyohannes, A., Desta, E., Fadda, C., Pè, M., & Dell'Acqua, M. (2022). Value of teff (*Eragrostis tef*) genetic resources to support breeding for conventional and smallholder farming: a review. *CABI Agriculture and Bioscience*, 3. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s43170-022-00076-9>
- Yilmaz, H. O., & Arslan, M. (2018). Teff: Nutritional Compounds and Effects on Human Health. *Acta Scientific Medical Sciences*, 2(9), 15-18.
- Yisak, H., Redi-Abshiro, M., Chandravanshi, B., & Yaya, E. (2022). Total phenolics and antioxidant capacity of the white and brown teff [*Eragrostis tef* (Zuccagni) trotter] varieties cultivated in different parts of Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Ethiopia*. <https://doi.org/10.4314/bcse.v36i4.3>
- Yisak, H., Yaya, E., Redi-Abshiro, M., & Chandravanshi, B. (2024). Chemical Profiling of the White and Brown Teff [*Eragrostis tef* (Zuccagni) Trotter] Injera and Their Nutritional Properties. *Journal of Food Quality*. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/2508258>
- Zhu, F. (2018). Chemical composition and food uses of teff (*Eragrostis tef*). *Food chemistry*, 239, 402-415. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.06.101>
- Zoghi, A., Mirmahdi, R., & Mohammadi, M. (2020). The role of hydrocolloids in the development of gluten-free cereal-based products for coeliac patients: a review. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.14887>

CHAPTER 9

EXTENDING SHELF LIFE AND REDUCING FOOD WASTE: HOW ECO-FRIENDLY PACKAGING BENEFITS FRESH PRODUCE

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tuba DİLMAÇÜNAL Abdul Saboor DAWLATZAI

References

- Adilah, A. N., Jamilah, B., Noranizan, M. A., & Hanani, Z. N. (2018). Utilization of mango peel extracts on the biodegradable films for active packaging. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 16, 1-7.
- Alias, A. R., Wan, M. K., & Sarbon, N. M. (2022). Emerging materials and technologies of multi-layer film for food packaging application: A review. *Food Control*, 136, 108875.
- Alves-Silva, J. M., dos Santos, S. M. D., Pintado, M. E., Pérez-Álvarez, J. A., Fernández-López, J., & Viuda-Martos, M. (2013). Chemical composition and in vitro antimicrobial, antifungal and antioxidant

properties of essential oils obtained from some herbs widely used in Portugal. *Food Control*, 32(2), 371–378.

Anonymous (2025). European Union. Attitudes of Europeans towards resource efficiency. Available online at: <https://europa.eu/eurobarometer/surveys/detail/902> (Accessed on 09.10.2025)

Atta, O. M., Manan, S., Shahzad, A., Ul-Islam, M., Ullah, M. W., & Yang, G. (2022). Biobased materials for active food packaging: A review. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 125, 107419.

Baldwin, E. A., Hagenmaier, R., & Bai, J. (2011). Edible coatings and films to improve food quality. Baldwin, E. A., Hagenmaier, R., & Bai, J. (Eds.). CRC Press.

Bardiya, N., Somayaji, D., & Khanna, S. (1996). Biomethanation of banana peel and pineapple waste. *Bioresource Technology*, 58(1), 73-76.

Baschetti, M. G., & Minelli, M. (2020). Test methods for the characterization of gas and vapor permeability in polymers for food packaging application: A review. *Polymer Testing*, 89, 106606.

Benavides, E. M. (2011). Advanced engineering design: An integrated approach. Woodhead Publishing in mechanical engineering Advanced engineering design

Woodhead Publishing in mechanical engineering, ISBN: 0857095048, 9780857095046, 282 pages, Elsevier.

Ben-Yehoshua, S. (1987). Transpiration, water stress, and gas exchange. In J. Weichmann (Ed.), *Post-harvest physiology of vegetables* (pp. 113). New York: Marcel Dekker.

Blanke, M. M. (2014). Reducing ethylene levels along the food supply chain: A key to reducing food waste? *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 94(12), 2357-2361.

Bonomo, R. C. F., Santos, T. A., Santos, L. S., da Costa Ilhéu Fontan, R., Rodrigues, L. B., dos Santos Pires, A. C., ... & Bonomo, P. (2018). Effect of the incorporation of lysozyme on the properties of jackfruit starch films. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment*, 26, 508-517.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10924-016-0902-4>

Brach, S., Walsh, G., & Shaw, D. (2018). Sustainable consumption and third-party certification labels: Consumers' perceptions and reactions. *European Management Journal*, 36(2), 254-265.

Carter, C. R., & Rogers, D. S. (2008). A framework of sustainable supply chain management: Moving toward new theory. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 38(5), 360-387.

Cerqueira, J. C., Penha, J. D. S., Oliveira, R. S., Guarieiro, L. L. N., Melo, P. D. S., Viana, J. D., & Machado, B. A. S. (2017). Production of biodegradable starch nanocomposites using cellulose nanocrystals extracted from coconut fibers. *Polímeros*, 27, 320-329.

Chaix, E., Broyart, B., Couvert, O., Guillaume, C., Gontard, N., & Guillard, V. (2015). Mechanistic model coupling gas exchange dynamics and *Listeria monocytogenes* growth in modified atmosphere packaging of non-respiring food. *Food Microbiology*, 51, 192-205.

Cheok, C. Y., Mohd Adzahan, N., Abdul Rahman, R., Zainal Abedin, N. H., Hussain, N., Sulaiman, R., & Chong, G. H. (2018). Current trends of tropical fruit waste utilization. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(3), 335-361.

Chu, R., Tang, T., & Hetherington, M. M. (2022). Using photo-elicitation to explore salient food packaging characteristics and design features to enhance portion control. *Appetite*. 179. 106200. 10.1016/j.appet.2022.106200.

Chumee, J., & Khemmakama, P. (2014). Carboxymethyl cellulose from pineapple peel: Useful green bioplastic. *Advanced Materials Research*, 979, 366-369.

Coles, R., McDowell, D., & Kirwan, M. J. (2003). Food packaging technology (Vol. 5). Coles, R., McDowell, D., & Kirwan, M. J. (Eds.). CRC Press.

Çelen Özcan, S. (2014). Ürün ambalajının tüketicinin satın alma kararına etkisi. Karabük Üniversitesi. Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi

- Dilucia, F., Lacivita, V., Conte, A., & Del Nobile, M. A. (2020). Sustainable use of fruit and vegetable by-products to enhance food packaging performance. *Foods*, 9(7), 857.
- Dirpan, A., Ainani, A. F., & Djalal, M. (2023). A review on biopolymer-based biodegradable film for food packaging: Trends over the last decade and future research. *Polymers*, 15(13), 2781.
- Gennadios, A., Hanna, M. A., & Kurth, L. B. (1997). Application of edible coatings on meats, poultry and seafoods: A review. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 30(4), 337-350.
- Hagenmaier, R. D., & Shaw, P. E. (1990). Moisture permeability of edible films made with fatty acid and hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 38, 1799-1803.
- Hanani, Z. N., Yee, F. C., & Nor-Khaizura, M. A. R. (2019). Effect of pomegranate (*Punica granatum* L.) peel powder on the antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of fish gelatin films as active packaging. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 89, 253-259.
- Isa, S. M., & Yao, P. X. (2013). Investigating the preference for green packaging in consumer product choices: A choice-based conjoint approach. *Business Management Dynamics*, 3(2), 84-96.
- Jatav, J., & Bhattacharya, B. (2024). Pineapple-peel waste to pineapple-peel-based active food packaging film: Paving the way for a sustainable environment. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 14, 10475–10485. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13399-022-03104-w>
- Kuang, T., Yang, D., & Zou, D. (2024). The impact of transparent packaging: how transparent packaging for organic foods affects tourists' green purchasing behavior. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 11, 1328596.
- Lamba, A., & Garg, V. (2019). Recent innovations in food packaging: A review. *International Journal of Food Science and Nutrition*, 4, 123-129.
- Majidi, H. J., Babaei, A., Bafrani, Z. A., Shahrampour, D., Zabihi, E., & Jafari, S. M. (2019). Investigating the best strategy to diminish the toxicity and enhance the antibacterial activity of graphene oxide by chitosan addition. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 225, 115220.
- McDonough, W., & Braungart, M. (2002). *Cradle to cradle: Remaking the way we make things*. North Point Press.
- Moustafa, H., Youssef, A. M., Darwish, N. A., & Abou-Kandil, A. I. (2019). Eco-friendly polymer composites for green packaging: Future vision and challenges. *Composites Part B: Engineering*, 172, 16-25.
- Ohta, H., Shiina, T., & Sasaki, K. (2002). *Dictionary of freshness and shelf life of fruit*. Science Forum Co. Ltd.
- Ooi, Z. X., Ismail, H., Abu Bakar, A., & Aziz, N. A. (2011). Effects of jackfruit waste flour on the properties of poly (vinyl alcohol) film. *Journal of Vinyl and Additive Technology*, 17(3), 198-208.
- Ortega, F., Versino, F., López, O. V., & García, M. A. (2022). Biobased composites from agro-industrial wastes and by-products. *Emergent Materials*, 5(3), 873-921.
- Othman, S. H. (2014). Bio-nanocomposite materials for food packaging applications: Types of biopolymer and nano-sized filler. *Agriculture and Agricultural Science Procedia*, 2, 296-303.
- Pandey, S., Sharma, K., & Gundabala, V. (2022). Antimicrobial bio-inspired active packaging materials for shelf life and safety development: A review. *Food Bioscience*, 48, 101730.
- Pavlátková, L., Sedlářiková, J., Pleva, P., Peer, P., Uysal-Unalan, I., & Janalíková, M. (2023). Bioactive zein/chitosan systems loaded with essential oils for food-packaging applications. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 103(3), 1097-1104.
- Pushkala, R., Raghuram, P. K., & Srividya, N. (2013). Chitosan based powder coating technique to enhance phytochemicals and shelf life quality of radish shreds. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 86, 402-408.
- Rambabu, K., Bharath, G., Banat, F., Show, P. L., & Cocolletzi, H. H. (2019). Mango leaf extract incorporated chitosan antioxidant film for active food packaging. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 126, 1234-1243.

- Restuccia, D., Spizzirri, U. G., Parisi, O. I., Cirillo, G., Curcio, M., Iemma, F., ... & Picci, N. (2010). New EU regulation aspects and global market of active and intelligent packaging for food industry applications. *Food Control*, 21(11), 1425-1435.
- Retnowati, D. S., Ratnawati, R., & Purbasari, A. (2015). A biodegradable film from jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*) and durian (*Durio zibethinus*) seed flours. *Scientific Study & Research. Chemistry & Chemical Engineering, Biotechnology, Food Industry*, 16(4), 395.
- Riesenegger, L., & Hübner, A. (2022). Reducing food waste at retail stores—an explorative study. *Sustainability*, 14(5), 2494.
- Rokka, J., & Uusitalo, L. (2008). Preference for green packaging in consumer product choices-do consumers care? *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(5), 516-525.
- Sagar, N. A., Pareek, S., Sharma, S., Yahia, E. M. & Lobo, M. G. (2018). Fruit and vegetable waste: Bioactive compounds, their extraction, and possible utilization. *Comprehensive Review of Food Science and Food Safety*, 17, 512-531.
- Sarebanha, S., & Farhan, A. (2018). Eco-friendly composite films based on polyvinyl alcohol and jackfruit waste flour. *Journal of Packaging Technology and Research*, 2, 181-190.
- Steenis, N. D., Van Herpen, E., Van Der Lans, I. A., Ligthart, T. N., & Van Trijp, H. C. (2017). Consumer response to packaging design: The role of packaging materials and graphics in sustainability perceptions and product evaluations. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 162, 286-298.
- Subburamu, K., Singaravelu, M., Nazar, A., & Irulappan, I. (1992). A study on the utilization of jackfruit waste. *Bioresource Technology*, 40(1), 85-86.
- Tay, S. L., & Perera, C. O. (2004). Effect of 1-methylcyclopropene treatment and edible coatings on the quality of minimally processed lettuce. *Journal of Food Science*, 69(2), 131-135.
- Trienekens, J. H., Wognum, P. M., Beulens, A. J., & Van Der Vorst, J. G. (2012). Transparency in complex dynamic food supply chains. *Advanced Engineering Informatics*, 26(1), 55-65.
- Trigo, J. P., Alexandre, E. M. C., Saraiva, J. A. & Pintado, M. E. (2020). High value-added compounds from fruit and vegetable by-products. Characterization, bioactivities, and application in the development of novel food products. *Critical Review of Food Science and Nutrition*, 60(8):1388-1416. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2019.1572588. PMID: 30740995
- Van Birgelen, M., Semeijn, J., & Keicher, M. (2009). Packaging and pro-environmental consumption behavior: Investigating purchase and disposal decisions for beverages. *Environment and Behavior*, 41(1), 125-146.
- Verghese, K., Lewis, H., Lockrey, S., & Williams, H. (2015). Packaging's role in minimizing food loss and waste across the supply chain. *Packaging Technology and Science*, 28(7), 603-620.
- Wever, R., & Twede, D. (2007). The history of molded fiber packaging; a 20th century pulp story. In *Proceedings of the 23rd IAPRI symposium on packaging* (pp. 1-8).
- Zabihzadeh-Khajavi, M., Ebrahimi, A., Yousefi, M., Ahmadi, S., Farhoodi, M., Mirza Alizadeh, A., & Taslikh, M. (2020). Strategies for producing improved oxygen barrier materials appropriate for the food packaging sector. *Food Engineering Reviews*, 12, 346-363.
- Zhang, M., Meng, X., Bhandari, B., Fang, Z., & Chen, H. (2015). Recent application of modified atmosphere packaging (MAP) in fresh and fresh-cut foods. *Food Reviews International*, 31(2), 172-193.
- Zhang, W., Li, X., & Jiang, W. (2020). Development of antioxidant chitosan film with banana peels extract and its application as coating in maintaining the storage quality of apple. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 154, 1205-1214.

CHAPTER 10

THE USE OF FIRETHORN (*Pyracantha Coccinea*) IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Res. Assist. Büşra KUTLU

References

- Adams, L. D. (2020). Reproductive ecology of *Pyracantha angustifolia* in Afromontane grasslands of the Eastern Free State (Master's dissertation). University of the Free State, Phuthaditjhaba, South Africa.
- Aguilera, G., Ekroos, J., Persson, A. S., Pettersson, L. B., & Öckinger, E. (2019). Intensive management reduces butterfly diversity over time in urban green spaces. *Urban Ecosystems*, 22, 335–344.
- Akar, T., Anilan, B., Gorgulu, A., & Akar, S. T. (2009). Assessment of cationic dye biosorption characteristics of untreated and non-conventional biomass: *Pyracantha coccinea* berries. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 168, 1302–1309.
- Akguc, N., Ozyigit, I. I., Yasar, U., Leblebici, Z., & Yarci, C. (2010). Use of *Pyracantha coccinea* Roem as a possible biomonitor for the selected heavy metals. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 7(3), 427–434.
- Altan, T. (2000). Doğal bitki örtüsü. Adana: N.Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Yayın No: 235.
- Asgarzadeh, M., Vahdati, K., Lotfi, M., Arab, M., Babaei, A., & Naderi, F. (2014). Plant selection method for urban landscapes of semi-arid cities (A case study of Tehran). *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 13(3), 450–454.
- Asgharpour, M. (2009). Multi criteria decision making. Tehran: Tehran University Press.
- Bass, D. A. (1996). Pied currawongs and invading ornamentals: What's happening in Northern New South Wales. In *Proceedings of the 11th Australian Weeds Conference* (pp. 362–365). Melbourne, Australia, September 30–October 3, 1996.
- Bromilow, C. (2001). Problem plants of South Africa: A guide to the identification and control of more than 300 invasive plants and other weeds. Pretoria: Briza Publications.
- Cadic, A., Gallet, M., & Courtin, I. (1992). The use of enzymatic markers for the identification of *Pyracantha* varieties. *Acta Horticulturae*, 320, 185–192.
<http://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.1992.320.24>
- Crossman, N. D., Bass, D. A., Virtue, J. G., & Jupp, P. W. (2002). Feral olives (*Olea europaea* L.) in southern Australia: An issue of conservation concern. *Advances in Horticultural Science*, 16, 175–183.
- Csurhes, S., Weber, J., & Zhou, Y. (2016). Invasive plant risk assessment: Firethorn *Pyracantha* species. Queensland, Australia: Department of Agriculture and Fisheries Biosecurity.
- Çay, E. (2010). Ankara Üniversitesi Rektörlük Kampüsü bitkisel tasarımda dekoratif amaçlı kullanılan ağaç ve çalıların saptanması üzerine bir araştırma (Yüksek lisans tezi). Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Delaman, S., & Farahmand, H. (2017). Pollution tolerance index, a criterion for selecting trees and shrubs tolerant to air pollution. In *The first national conference on new opportunities for agricultural production and employment in the east of the country*. University of Birjand, 11.
- Dong, C., Li, X., Xi, Y., & Cheng, Z. M. (2017). Micropropagation of *Pyracantha coccinea*. *HortScience*, 52(2), 271–273.
- eFloras. (2008). *Flora of China*. St Louis: Missouri Botanical Garden; Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Herbaria. Retrieved from
http://www.efloras.org/florataxon.aspx?flora_id=1&taxon_id=200011170
- Egolf, D. R., & Andrick, A. O. (1995). A checklist of *Pyracantha* cultivars (U.S. National Arboretum Contribution). Beltsville, MD: U.S. Department of Agriculture–Agricultural Research Service.
- Giantomasi, A., Tecco, P. A., Funes, G., Gurvich, D. E., & Cabido, M. (2008). Canopy effects of the invasive shrub *Pyracantha angustifolia* on seed bank composition richness and density in a montane shrubland (Argentina). *Austral Ecology*, 33, 68–77.
- Henderson, L. (2011). Mapping of invasive alien plants: The contribution of the Southern African Plant Invaders Atlas (SAPIA) to biological weed control. *African Entomology*, 19, 498–503.

- Laille, P., Provendier, D., Colson, F., & Salanié, J. (2013). The benefits of urban vegetation, a study of the scientific research and method of analysis. Angers: Plante & Cité.
- Lohe, R. N., Tyagi, B., Singh, V., Tyagi, P., Khanna, D. R., & Bhutiani, R. (2015). A comparative study for air pollution tolerance index of some terrestrial plant species. *Global Journal of Environmental Science and Management*, 1, 315–324.
- Martínez, G. J., & Manzano-García, J. (2019). Perception and use of non-native and invasive flora from Sierras de Córdoba in central Argentina. *Acta Botanica Brasilica*, 33, 241–253.
- Meyer, F. G., Mazzeo, P. M., & Voss, D. H. (1994). A catalog of cultivated woody plants of the southeastern United States (U.S. National Arboretum Contribution No. 7). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA). (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis*. Washington, DC: Island Press.
- Nesom, G. L. (2010). *Pyracantha* (Rosaceae) naturalized in Texas and the southeastern United States. *Phytoneuron*, 2010, 1–6.
- Quiroga, O. E., Bou, S. M., Sarlingo, C. I., & Nolasco, S. M. (2003). Study of the composition of *Pyracantha crenulata* Roem seed, oil and meal. *Grasas y Aceites*, 54(4), 335–338.
- Retief, E., & Meyer, N. L. (2017). *Plants of the Free State: Inventory and identification guide*. Pretoria: South African National Biodiversity Institute.
- Sarı, D., & Karaşah, B. (2018). Bitkilendirme tasarımı öğeleri, ilkeleri ve yaklaşımlarının peyzaj tasarımı uygulamalarında tercih edilirliliği üzerine bir araştırma. *MEGARIN*, 10(3), 470–479.
- Sarikurkcı, C., & Tepe, B. (2015). Biological activity and phytochemistry of firethorn (*Pyracantha coccinea* M. J. Roemer). *Journal of Functional Foods*, 19, 669–675.
- Sarukhán, J., & Whyte, A. (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment)*. Washington, DC: Island Press, World Resources Institute.
- Serviss, B. E. (2009). *Pyracantha koidzumii* (Rosaceae) new to the Arkansas flora. *Journal of the Botanical Research Institute of Texas*, 3, 319–321.
- Staples, G. W., Herbst, D. R., & Imada, C. T. (2009). Survey of invasive or potentially invasive cultivated plants in Hawai‘i. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers*, 65, 35.
- Tecco, P. A., Gurvich, D. E., Díaz, S., Pérez-Harguindeguy, N., & Cabido, M. (2006). Positive interaction between invasive plants: The influence of *Pyracantha angustifolia* on the recruitment of native and exotic woody species. *Austral Ecology*, 31, 293–300.
- The Plant List. (2013). *Pyracantha*. Retrieved from <http://www.theplantlist.org/1.1/browse/A/Rosaceae/Pyracantha/>
- Torbay. (2013). *Tree and woodland framework for Torbay*. Retrieved from <https://www.torbay.gov.uk/media/2948/tree-and-woodland-framework.pdf>
- VRO. (n.d.). *Victorian resources online*. Retrieved from <https://agriculture.vic.gov.au/support-and-resources/resources/victorian-resources-online>
- Weber, E. (2017). *Invasive plant species of the world: A reference guide to environmental weeds*. Wallingford, UK: CABI Publishing.
- Williams, P. A., Karl, B. J., Bannister, P., & Lee, W. G. (2000). Small mammals as potential seed dispersers in New Zealand. *Austral Ecology*, 25, 523–532.

CHAPTER 11

GREEN PACKAGING REVOLUTION: SUSTAINABLE AND ECO-FRIENDLY ADVANCEMENTS IN THE PACKAGING FOR FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tuba DİLMAÇÜNAL Abdul Saboor DAWLATZAI

References

- Adeyemi, J. O., & Fawole, O. A. (2023). Metal-based nanoparticles in food packaging and coating technologies: A review. *Biomolecules*, 13(7), 1092.
- Agustin, M. B., Ahmmad, B., Alonzo, S. M. M., & Patriana, F. M. (2014). Bioplastic based on starch and cellulose nanocrystals from rice straw. *Journal of Reinforced Plastics and Composites*, 33(24), 2205-2213.
- Ali, W. S., Zaki, N. H., & Obiad, S. Y. N. (2017). Production of bioplastic by bacteria isolated from local soil and organic wastes. *Curr Res Microbiol Biotechnol*, 5(2), 1012-1017.
- Apicella, A., Adiletta, G., Albanese, D., Di Matteo, M., & Incarnato, L. (2021). Biodegradable films based on poly (lactic acid) coatings and natural olive-wastewater extracts for active food packaging. *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 87, 85-90.
- Balart, R., Garcia-Garcia, D., Fombuena, V., Quiles-Carrillo, L., & Arrieta, M. P. (2021). Biopolymers from natural resources. *Polymers*, 13(15), 2532.
- Bibi, F., Guillaume, C., Gontard, N., & Sorli, B. (2017). A review: RFID technology having sensing aptitudes for food industry and their contribution to tracking and monitoring of food products. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 62, 91-103.
- Bizymis, A. P., Giannou, V., & Tzia, C. (2023). Contribution of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose to the composite edible films and coatings properties. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 16(7), 1488-1501.
- Bodana, V., Swer, T. L., Kumar, N., Singh, A., Samtiya, M., Sari, T. P., & Babar, O. A. (2024). Development and characterization of pomegranate peel extract-functionalized jackfruit seed starch-based edible films and coatings for prolonging the shelf life of white grapes. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 254, 127234.
- Cabot, M. I., Luque, A., De Las Heras, A., & Aguayo, F. (2019). Aspects of sustainability and design engineering for the production of interconnected smart food packaging. *PloS One*, 14(5), e0216555.
- Chaichi, M., Badii, F., Mohammadi, A., & Hashemi, M. (2023). Novel bioactive composite films based on pectin-nanocellulose-synergistic triple essential oils: Development and characterization. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 16(8), 1794-1805.
- Chen, S., Brahma, S., Mackay, J., Cao, C., & Aliakbarian, B. (2020a). The role of smart packaging system in food supply chain. *Journal of Food Science*, 85(3), 517-525.
- Chen, Y., Xu, L., Wang, Y., Chen, Z., Zhang, M., & Chen, H. (2020b). Characterization and functional properties of a pectin/tara gum based edible film with ellagitannins from the unripe fruits of *Rubus chingii* Hu. *Food Chemistry*, 325, 126964.
- Chi, H., Song, S., Luo, M., Zhang, C., Li, W., Li, L., & Qin, Y. (2019). Effect of PLA nanocomposite films containing bergamot essential oil, TiO₂ nanoparticles, and Ag nanoparticles on shelf life of mangoes. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 249, 192-198.
- Cordeiro, A., Hussain, M., Ramachandran, T., Beemkumar, N., & Kumar, R., Karthikeyan, A., Raja, V. K. B., Thatoi, D. N., Mahapatro, A., Nanda, J., Prakash, C., Patil, A. Y. (2025). Advancements in Packaging Materials: Trends, Sustainability, and Future Prospects. *Circular Economy and Sustainability*, 5(2959-2990). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43615-025-00586-4>
- Corradini, M. G. (2018). Shelf life of food products: From open labeling to real-time measurements. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 9(1), 251-269.
- Cywar, R. M., Rorrer, N. A., Hoyt, C. B., Beckham, G. T., & Chen, E. Y. X. (2022). Bio-based polymers with performance-advantaged properties. *Nature Reviews Materials*, 7(2), 83-103.
- Das, S. K., Sathish, A., & Stanley, J. (2018). Production of biofuel and bioplastic from *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 5(8), 16774-16781.
- Delgado, M., Felix, M., & Bengoechea, C. (2018). Development of bioplastic materials: From rapeseed oil industry byproducts to added-value biodegradable biocomposite materials. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 125, 401-407.

- Dirpan, A., Ainani, A. F., & Djalal, M. (2023). A review on biopolymer-based biodegradable film for food packaging: Trends over the last decade and future research. *Polymers*, 15(13), 2781.
- Fadeyibi, A. (2019). Optimization of processing parameters of nanocomposite film for fresh sliced okra packaging. *Journal of Applied Packaging Research*, 11(2), 1.
- Fuertes, G., Soto, I., Carrasco, R., Vargas, M., Sabattin, J., & Lagos, C. (2016). Intelligent packaging systems: Sensors and nanosensors to monitor food quality and safety. *Journal of Sensors*, 2016(1), 4046061.
- Gaikwad, K. K., Lee, J. Y., & Lee, Y. S. (2016). Development of polyvinyl alcohol and apple pomace bio-composite film with antioxidant properties for active food packaging application. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 53, 1608-1619.
- Ganeson, K., Mouriya, G. K., Bhupalan, K., Razifah, M. R., Jasmine, R., Sowmiya, S., ... & Ramakrishna, S. (2023). Smart packaging: A pragmatic solution to approach sustainable food waste management. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 36, 101044.
- Garrison, T. F., Murawski, A., & Quirino, R. L. (2016). Bio-based polymers with potential for biodegradability. *Polymers*, 8(7), 262.
- Geyer, R., Jambeck, J. R., & Law, K. L. (2017). Production, use, and fate of all plastics ever made. *Science Advances*, 3(7), e1700782. doi: 10.1126/sciadv.1700782. PMID: 28776036; PMCID: PMC5517107
- Ghaani, M., Cozzolino, C. A., Castelli, G., & Farris, S. (2016). An overview of the intelligent packaging technologies in the food sector. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 51, 1-11.
- Gonçalves, C., Gonçalves, I. C., Magalhães, F. D., & Pinto, A. M. (2017). Poly (Lactic acid) composites containing carbon-based nanomaterials: A review. *Polymers*, 9(7), 269.
- Goswami, G., Goswami, M. G., & Purohit, P. (2015). Bioplastics from organic waste. *International Journal of Engineering Research and Technology*, 3(23), 1-3.
- Gregor-Svetc, D. (2018). Intelligent packaging. In *Nanomaterials for Food Packaging* (pp. 203-247). Elsevier.
- Guillard, V., Gaucel, S., Fornaciari, C., Angellier-Coussy, H., Buche, P., & Gontard, N. (2018). Food waste recovery: how to improve the environmental performance of the bioplastic packaging? *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 14, 58-69.
- Isroi, I., Cifriadi, A. Panji, T., Nendyo, A. W. & Syamsu, K. (2017). Bioplastic production from cellulose of oil palm empty fruit bunch. *IOP Conference series: Earth and Environmental Science*. 65.
- Jabeen, N., Majid, I., & Nayik, G. A. (2015). Bioplastics and food packaging: A review. *Cogent Food & Agriculture*, 1(1), 1117749.
- Jafarzadeh, S., Jafari, S. M., Salehabadi, A., Nafchi, A. M., Uthaya, U. S. & Khalil H. P. S. A. (2020). Biodegradable green packaging with antimicrobial functions based on the bioactive compounds from tropical plants and their by-products. *Trends Food Science and Technology*, 100, 262-277.
- Jatav, J., & Bhattacharya, B. (2024). Pineapple-peel waste to pineapple-peel based active food packaging film: paving the way for a sustainable environment. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 14(9), 10475-10485.
- Joanne Kam, W. Y., Mirhosseini, H., Abas, F., Hussain, N., Hedayatnia, S. & Florence Chong, H.-L. (2018). Antioxidant Activity Enhancement of Biodegradable Film as Active Packaging Utilizing Crude Extract from Durian Leaf Waste. *Food Control*, 90, 66-72.
- Joshi, S., Sharma, U., & Goswami, G. (2015). Bio-Plastic from Waste Newspaper. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Trends of Research in Applied Sciences and Computational Techniques*, Rajasthan, India (pp. 21-22).
- Kaur, M., Sandhu, M., Mohan, N., & Sandhu, P. S. (2011). RFID technology principles, advantages, limitations & its applications. *International Journal of Computer and Electrical Engineering*, 3(1), 151-157.

- Keziah, V. S., Gayathri, R., & Priya, V. V. (2018). Biodegradable plastic production from corn starch. *Drug Invention Today*, 10(7), 1315-1317.
- Khalid, M. Y., Imran, R., Arif, Z. U., Akram, N., Arshad, H., Al Rashid, A., & García Márquez, F. P. (2021). Developments in chemical treatments, manufacturing techniques and potential applications of natural-fibers-based biodegradable composites. *Coatings*, 11(3), 293.
- Khosravi-Darani, K., & Bucci, D. Z. (2015). Application of poly(hydroxyalkanoate) in food packaging: Improvements by nanotechnology. *Chemical and Biochemical Engineering Quarterly*, 29(2), 275-285.
- Li, W., Li, L., Cao, Y., Lan, T., Chen, H., & Qin, Y. (2017). Effects of PLA film incorporated with ZnO nanoparticle on the quality attributes of fresh-cut apple. *Nanomaterials*, 7(8), 207.
- Lothfy, F. A., Haron, M. F., & Rafaie, H. A. (2018). Fabrication and characterization of jackfruit seed powder and polyvinyl alcohol blend as biodegradable plastic. *Journal Polymer Science Technology*, 3(2), 1-5.
- MacArthur, E. (2017). Ellen MacArthur Foundation, The New Plastics Economy: Catalysing action. World Economic Forum, Rethinking the future of plastics. Retrieved from <https://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org/publications/the-new-plastics-economy-rethinking-the-future-of-plastics-catalysing-action> Accessed on: 01.10.2025
- Maftoonazad, N., & Ramaswamy, H. S. (2019). Application and evaluation of a pectin-based edible coating process for quality change kinetics and shelf-life extension of lime fruit (*Citrus aurantifolium*). *Coatings*, 9(5), 285.
- Mangaraj, S., Yadav, A., Bal, L. M., & Mohanty, R. C. (2019). Development and characterization of bioactive films using pomegranate peel extract for food packaging. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 20, 100317.
- Martins da Costa, J. C., Lima Miki, K. S., da Silva Ramos, A. & Teixeira-Costa, B. E. (2020). Development of Biodegradable Films Based on Purple Yam Starch/Chitosan for Food Application. *Heliyon*, 6, 1–10.
- Mohapatra, A., Prasad, S., & Sharma, H. (2015). Bioplastics-utilization of waste banana peels for synthesis of polymeric films. University of Mumbai.
- Momani, B. (2009). Assessment of the impacts of bioplastics: energy usage, fossil fuel usage, pollution, health effects, effects on the food supply, and economic effects compared to petroleum-based plastics. : Worcester Polytechnic Institute.
- Morão, A., de Bie, F. (2019). Life Cycle Impact Assessment of Polylactic Acid (PLA) Produced from Sugarcane in Thailand. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment*, 27, 2523-2539. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10924-019-01525-9>
- Moustafa, H., Guizani, C., & Dufresne, A. (2017a). Sustainable biodegradable coffee grounds filler and its effect on the hydrophobicity, mechanical and thermal properties of biodegradable PBAT composites. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 134(8).
- Moustafa, H., El Kissi, N., Abou-Kandil, A. I., Abdel-Aziz, M. S., & Dufresne, A. (2017b). PLA/PBAT bionanocomposites with antimicrobial natural rosin for green packaging. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 9(23), 20132-20141.
- Müller, P., & Schmid, M. (2019). Intelligent packaging in the food sector: A brief overview. *Foods*, 8(1), 16.
- Nagy, Á., & Kuti, R. (2016). The environmental impact of plastic waste incineration. *AARMS.*, 15(3) 2016:231 237.
- Nawab, A., Alam, F., & Hasnain, A. (2017). Mango kernel starch as a novel edible coating for enhancing shelf-life of tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*) fruit. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 103, 581-586.

- Ncube, L. K., Ude, A. U., Ogunmuyiwa, E. N., Zulkifli, R., & Beas, I. N. (2020). Environmental impact of food packaging materials: A review of contemporary development from conventional plastics to polylactic acid-based materials. *Materials*, 13(21), 4994. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ma13214994>
- Nguyen, T. T., Dao, U. T. T., Bui, Q. P. T., Bach, G. L., Thuc, C. H., & Thuc, H. H. (2020). Enhanced antimicrobial activities and physiochemical properties of edible film based on chitosan incorporated with *Sonneratia caseolaris* (L.) Engl. leaf extract. *Progress in Organic Coatings*, 140, 105487.
- Nilsen-Nygaard, J., Fernández, E. N., Radusin, T., Rotabakk, B. T., Sarfraz, J., Sharmin, N., ... & Pettersen, M. K. (2021). Current status of biobased and biodegradable food packaging materials: Impact on food quality and effect of innovative processing technologies. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 20(2), 1333-1380.
- Ochoa, T. A., Almendárez, B. E. G., Reyes, A. A., Pastrana, D. M. R., López, G. F. G., Belloso, O. M., & González, C. R. (2017). Design and characterization of corn starch edible films including beeswax and natural antimicrobials. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 10, 103-114.
- Panahirad, S., Naghshiband-Hassani, R., & Mahna, N. (2020). Pectin-based edible coating preserves antioxidative capacity of plum fruit during shelf life. *Food Science and Technology International*, 26(7), 583-592.
- Pradhan, S. H. R. E. E. M. A. (2014). Optimization and characterization of bioplastic produced by *Bacillus cereus* SE1 (Doctoral dissertation).
- Raza, Z. A., Abid, S., & Banat, I. M. (2018). Polyhydroxyalkanoates: Characteristics, production, recent developments and applications. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, 126, 45-56.
- Saberi, B., Vuong, Q. V., Chockchaisawasdee, S., Golding, J. B., Scarlett, C. J., & Stathopoulos, C. E. (2017). Physical, barrier, and antioxidant properties of pea starch-guar gum biocomposite edible films by incorporation of natural plant extracts. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 10, 2240-2250.
- Schon, M., & Schwartz, P. (2014). Production of Bioplastic. *My Science Work*, 1-5.
- Shamsuddin, I. M., Jafar, J. A., Shawai, A. S. A., Yusuf, S., Lateefah, M., & Aminu, I. (2017). Bioplastics as better alternative to petroplastics and their role in national sustainability: A review. *Adv. Biosci. Bioeng.*, 5(4), 63.
- Sharma, A., Ranjit, R., Kumar, N., Kumar, M., & Giri, B. S. (2023). Nanoparticles based nanosensors: Principles and their applications in active packaging for food quality and safety detection. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 193, 108861.
- Shinde, M., Sonawane, S. K., & Patil, S. (2019). Fruit peel utilization in food packaging. *IFI Mag*, 1, 19-24.
- Shivangi, S., Dorairaj, D., Negi, P. S., & Shetty, N. P. (2021). Development and characterisation of a pectin-based edible film that contains mulberry leaf extract and its bio-active components. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 121, 107046.
- Shukor, U. A. A., Nordin, N., Tawakkal, I. S. M. A., Talib, R. A., & Othman, S. H. (2021). Utilization of jackfruit peel waste for the production of biodegradable and active antimicrobial packaging films. In *Biopolymers and Biocomposites from Agro-Waste for Packaging Applications* (pp. 171-192). Woodhead Publishing.
- Tsakona, M., & Rucevska, I. (2020). Baseline report on plastic waste. Document No. UNEP/CHW/PWPWG. 1/INF/4: Basel Convention. United Nations Environment Programme.
- Verdi, A. G., de Souza, A. G., Rocha, D. B., de Oliveira, S. A., Alves, R. M. V., & dos Santos Rosa, D. (2021). Biodegradable films functionalized with *Moringa oleifera* applied in food packaging. *Iranian Polymer Journal*, 30(3), 235-246.
- Wang, S., Liu, X., Yang, M., Zhang, Y., Xiang, K., & Tang, R. (2015). Review of time temperature indicators as quality monitors in food packaging. *Packaging Technology and Science*, 28(10), 839-867.

- Wen, L., Liang, Y., Lin, Z., Xie, D., Zheng, Z., Xu, C., & Lin, B. (2021). Design of multifunctional food packaging films based on carboxymethyl chitosan/polyvinyl alcohol crosslinked network by using citric acid as crosslinker. *Polymer*, 230, 124048.
- Xu, X., Liu, H., Duan, S., Liu, X., Zhang, K., & Tu, J. (2020). A novel pumpkin seeds protein-pea starch edible film: mechanical, moisture distribution, surface hydrophobicity, UV-barrier properties and potential application. *Materials Research Express*, 6(12), 125355.
- Zam, W. (2019). Effect of alginate and chitosan edible coating enriched with olive leaves extract on the shelf life of sweet cherries (*Prunus avium* L.). *Journal of Food Quality*, 2019(1), 8192964.
- Zhou, F. F. (2014). The theory of green packaging design and its application. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, 635, 248-252.
- Zulkafli, N. N. (2014). Production of Bioplastic from Agricultural Waste (Doctoral dissertation, UMP).

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TARIM VE YENİLİKÇİ YAKLAŞIMLAR II

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Tugay AYAŞAN

Prof. Dr. Hakan İNCİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi. Benian Pınar AKTEPE

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Bünyamin SÖĞÜT

Prof. Dr. Hakan İNCİ

Prof. Dr. Turgut AYGÜN

Doç. Dr. Azize DEMİRPOLAT

Doç. Dr. Erineç GÜMÜŞ

Doç. Dr. Günnur PEŞMEN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emre ALARSLAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet İLKAYA

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semiramis KARLIDAĞ

Esra ERYATAN

Sinan ERDEM

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-347-1

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

PROPOLİSİN BÖBREK SAĞLIĞI ÜZERİNDEKİ ETKİLERİ

Prof. Dr. Hakan İNCİ Sinan ERDEM Prof. Dr. Bünyamin SÖĞÜT

3. KAYNAKÇA

Abo-Salem, O. M., El-Edel, R. H., Harisa, G., El-Halawany, N., & Ghonaim, M. M. (2009).

Experimental diabetic nephropathy can be prevented by propolis: Effect on metabolic disturbances and renal oxidative parameters. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 22(2), 205–210. Acun, S., &

- Gül, H. (2020). Fonksiyonel bir ürün olan propolisin sağlık üzerine etkisi. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 20(2), 189–208. <https://doi.org/10.31467/uluaricilik.770477>
- Araujo, M. A., Libério, S. A., Guerra, R. N., Ribeiro, M. N. S., & Nascimento, F. R. (2012). Mechanisms of action underlying the anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory effects of propolis: A brief review. *Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia*, 22(2), 208–219.
- Bankova, V. (2005). Chemical diversity of propolis and the problem of standardization. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 100(1-2), 114–117.
- Bankova, V. (2005). Recent trends and important developments in propolis research. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2(1), 29–32. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ecam/neh059>
- Bankova, V., Popova, M., & Trusheva, B. (2014). Propolis: Chemical diversity and biological activity. *Advances in Phytomedicine*, 1, 67–78.
- Bhadauria, M. (2012). Propolis prevents hepatorenal injury induced by chronic exposure to carbon tetrachloride. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2012, Article 235358. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/235358>
- Banskota, A. H., Tezuka, Y., & Kadota, S. (2001). Recent progress in pharmacological research of propolis. *Phytotherapy Research*, 15(7), 561–571.
- Baykara, M., et al. (2015). Propolis prevents contrast medium-induced nephropathy in rats. *Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology*, 21(4), 317–321.
- Chang J-F, Hsieh C-Y, Lu K-C, Chen Y-W, Liang S-S, Lin C-C, et al. Therapeutic targeting of aristolochic acid induced uremic toxin retention, SMAD 2/3 and JNK/ERK pathways in tubulointerstitial fibrosis: Nephroprotective role of propolis in chronic kidney disease. *Toxins*. 2020;12 doi: 10.3390/toxins12060364.
- Chermut, T. R., et al. (2023). Effects of propolis supplementation on inflammation in chronic kidney disease patients. *Journal of Renal Nutrition*, 33(1), 45–53.
- da Costa, M. F. B., et al. (2015). Red propolis ameliorates ischemic-reperfusion acute renal failure in rats. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 18(2), 195–202.
- Granados-Pineda, J., Uribe-Uribe, N., García-López, P., Ramos-Godínez, M. D. P., Rivero-Cruz, J. F., & Pérez-Rojas, J. M. (2018). Effect of pinocembrin isolated from Mexican brown propolis on diabetic nephropathy. *Molecules*, 23(4), 852. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23040852>
- Ghisalberti, E. L. (1979). Propolis: A review. *Bee World*, 60(2), 59–84.
- Kocot, J., Kielczykowska, M., Luchowska-Kocot, D., Musik, I., & Kurzepa, J. (2018). Antioxidant potential of propolis, bee pollen, and royal jelly: Possible medical application. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2018, 7074209.
- Koo, H., Rosalen, P. L., Cury, J. A., Park, Y. K., & Bowen, W. H. (2000). Effects of compounds found in propolis on *Streptococcus mutans* growth and on glucosyltransferase activity. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 44(3), 741–746.
- Kubec, R., Muselík, J., & Velíšek, J. (2002). Anti-inflammatory effects of propolis. *Fitoterapia*, 73(6), 494–500.
- Küşümler, A. S., & Çelebi, A. (2021). Propolis ve sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Akademik Gıda*, 19(1), 89–97. <https://doi.org/10.24323/akademik-gida.927709>
- Luan J, Wang N, Tian L. Study on the pharmacologic effect of propolis. *Zhong Yao Cai*. 2000;23:346–348.
- Marcucci, M. C. (1995). Propolis: Chemical composition, biological properties and therapeutic activity. *Apidologie*, 26(2), 83–99.
- Mishima, S., Yoshida, C., Akino, S., & Sakamoto, T. (2005). Antihypertensive effects of Brazilian propolis: Identification of caffeoylquinic acids as constituents involved in the hypotension in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 28(10), 1909–1914.
- Nna, V. U., Abu Bakar, A. B., Zakaria, Z., Othman, Z. A., Jalil, N. A. C., & Mohamed, M. (2021). Malaysian propolis and metformin synergistically mitigate kidney oxidative stress and inflammation

- in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Molecules*, 26(11), 3441. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26113441>
- Okutan, H., Ozcelik, N., Yilmaz, H. R., & Uz, E. (2005). Effects of caffeic acid phenethyl ester on lipid peroxidation and antioxidant enzymes in diabetic rat heart. *Clinical Biochemistry*, 38(2), 191–196. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2004.10.003>
- Orsi, R. O. (2000). Biological and pharmacological activities of propolis. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmacognosy*, 10(2), 85–92.
- Orsolić, N. (2006). Immunomodulation by water-soluble derivative of propolis: The effect on tumor growth. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 105(1-2), 132–137.
- Oršolić, N., et al. (2012). The effect of Croatian propolis on diabetic nephropathy in mice. *Phytomedicine*, 19(1), 36–42.
- Ozyurt H, Irmak MK, Akyol O, Söğüt S. (2001) Caffeic acid phenethyl ester changes the indices of oxidative stress in serum of rats with renal ischaemia-reperfusion injury. *Cell Biochem Funct.*;19:259–263. doi: 10.1002/cbf.923.
- Salami, F., et al. (2024). Propolis and its therapeutic effects on renal diseases: A review. *Journal of Complementary Medicine Research*, 13(2), 45–60.
- Sallam, S. M., Ghanem, H. M., & Abd El-Tawab, S. (2015). Protective effect of propolis on liver injury. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, 23(3), 542–548.
- Sforcin, J. M. (2007). Propolis and the immune system: A review. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 113(1), 1–14.
- Sforcin, J. M., & Bankova, V. (2011). Propolis: Is there a potential for the development of new drugs? *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 133(2), 253–260.
- Shahzad, M., Ahmed, S., Saeed, M., & Qamar, M. (2016). Effect of propolis on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: A systematic review. *Journal of Diabetes & Metabolic Disorders*, 15(1), 65.
- Silveira, M. A. D., et al. (2019). Effects of Brazilian green propolis on proteinuria and renal function in chronic kidney disease: A randomized clinical trial. *BMC Nephrology*, 20(1), 140.
- Teles, F., et al. (2015). Brazilian red propolis attenuates hypertension and renal injury in rats. *PLoS One*, 10(8), e0136761.
- Wagh, V. D. (2013). Propolis: A wonder bees product and its pharmacological potentials. *Advances in Pharmacological Sciences*, 2013, Article 308249. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/308249>
- Wang, D., Xiang, D.-B., He, Y.-J., Li, Z.-P., Wu, X.-H., Mou, J.-H., et al. (2005). Effect of caffeic acid phenethyl ester on proliferation and apoptosis of colorectal cancer cells in vitro. *World Journal of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy*, 11(26), 4008. <https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v11.i26.4008>
- Valadares, B., Graf, U., & Spanó, M. (2008). Inhibitory effects of water extract of propolis on doxorubicin-induced somatic mutation and recombination in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 46(3), 1103–1110.
- Yoshida, M., Kimura, H., Kyuki, K., & Ito, M. (2005). Effect of combined vitamin E and insulin administration on renal damage in diabetic rats fed a high cholesterol diet. *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 28(11), 2080–2086. <https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.28.2080>
- Yücel, B., Topal, E., Akçiçek, E., & Kösoğlu, M. (2014). Propolisin insan sağlığına etkileri. *Anadolu Journal of AARI*, 24(2), 41–49.

BÖLÜM 2

BALIN BİLEŞİMİ, KALİTE KRİTERLERİ VE TAĞŞIŞ: GENEL BİR BAKIŞ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Semiramis KARLIDAĞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akgün, N., Çelik, Ö. F., & Kelebekli, L. (2021). Physicochemical properties, total phenolic content, and antioxidant activity of chestnut, rhododendron, acacia and multifloral honey. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 15(4), 3501–3508. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11694-021-00937-3>.

- Alghamdi, B. A., Alshumrani, E. S., Saeed, M. S. B., Rawas, G. M., Alharthi, N. T., Baeshen, M. N., ... & Suhail, M. (2020). Analysis of sugar composition and pesticides using HPLC and GC–MS techniques in honey samples collected from Saudi Arabian markets. *Saudi J Biol Sci* 27: 3720–3726.
- Ateş, Y., & Yaşar, S. (2020). Chemical investigations on honey produced in Bingöl and surroundings. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 20(1), 72-80.
- Aydın BD, Sezer, Ç., & Bilge Oral, N. (2008). Kars’ ta satışa sunulan süzme balların kalite niteliklerinin araştırılması. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 14(1), 89-94.
- Baloš M.Z., Popov N., Vidaković S., Pelić D.L., Pelić M., Mihaljev Z., & Jakšić, S. (2018). Electrical conductivity and acidity of honey.. *Arhiv veterinarske medicine*, Vol. 11, No. 1, 91 – 101. UDK: 638.162:577.1.
- Belli, T. (2019). Muğla ilinde üretilen balların bazı fiziksel ve kimyasal özellikleri (Doctoral dissertation, Pamukkale Üniversitesi).
- Bengü, A. Ş., & Kutlu, M. A. (2018). Identification of Some Quality Criteria of Honey Produced in Bingöl. *Turkish Journal of Nature and Science*, 7(1), 7-10.
- Berhanu, S., Tadesse, D. M., & Jorge, A. (2022). Physico-chemical properties of Ethiopian *Apis mellifera* Honey: Review. *J Agric Sc Food Technol*, 8(1), 038-044. DOI: <https://dx.doi.org/10.17352/2455-815X.000143>
- Bhalchandra, W., & Joshi, M. A. (2021). Physicochemical properties of blended raw honey samples collected from three different locations of Kannad taluka of Aurangabad district (MS), India. *J. Èntomol. Zool. Stud*, 9, 578-586. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22271/j.ento.2021.v9.i2i.8534>.
- Bobis, O., Moise, A. R., Ballesteros, I., Reyes, E. S., Durán, S. S., Sánchez-Sánchez, J., ... & Alvarez-Suarez, J. M. (2020). Eucalyptus honey: Quality parameters, chemical composition and health-promoting properties. *Food chemistry*, 325, 126870.
- Bontempo, L., Camin, F., Ziller, L., Perini, M., Nicolini, G., & Larcher, R. (2017). Isotopic and elemental composition of selected types of Italian honey. *Measurement*, 98, 283-289. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.measurement.2015.11.022>.
- Boussaid, A., Chouaibi, M., Rezig, L., Hellal, R., Donsi, F., Ferrari, G., & Hamdi, S. (2018). Physicochemical and bioactive properties of six honey samples from various floral origins from Tunisia. *Arabian journal of chemistry*, 11(2), 265-274. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.2014.08.011>.
- Brar, D. S., Pant, K., Krishnan, R., Kaur, S., Rasane, P., Nanda, V., ... & Gautam, S. (2023). A comprehensive review on unethical honey: Validation by emerging techniques. *Food Control*, 145, 109482. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2022.109482>.
- Can, Z., Yildiz, O., Sahin, H., Turumtay, E. A., Silici, S., & Kolayli, S. (2015). An investigation of Turkish honeys: Their physico-chemical properties, antioxidant capacities and phenolic profiles. *Food chemistry*, 180, 133-141. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.02.024>.
- Chen, C. T., Chen, B. Y., Nai, Y. S., Chang, Y. M., Chen, K. H., & Chen, Y. W. (2019). Novel inspection of sugar residue and origin in honey based on the ¹³C/¹²C isotopic ratio and protein content. *Journal of food and drug analysis*, 27(1), 175-183.
- Chirsanova, A., Capcanari, T., Boistean, A., & Siminiuc, R. (2021). Physico-chemical profile of four types of honey from the south of the Republic of Moldova. *Food and Nutrition Sciences*, 12(9), 874-888. <https://doi.org/10.4236/fns.2021.129065>.
- Codex Alimentarius Komisyonu Bal Standardı (2001) (codex stan 12-1981), Web adresi: <http://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/codextexts/list-standards/en/>,
- Çetin, K., Akin, E., & Uçurum, H. (2011). Determination of Quality Parameters of Flower Honey Sold on the Market. *Journal of Food and Feed Science*, 11, 49-56.
- Çiftçi, M., & Parlat, S. S. (2018). Konya Bölgesindeki Marketlerde Satılan Farklı Ticari Çiçek Ballarının Bazı Kimyasal Özelliklerinin Türk Gıda Kodeksi Bal Tebliğine Uygunluğunun

- Araştırılması. Selcuk Journal of Agriculture & Food Sciences/Selcuk Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi, 32(1). e-ISSN: 2458-8377. DOI: 10.15316/SJAIFS.2018.61.
- Dadalı, C. (2021). Characterization of Volatile Compounds and Sensory Properties of Chaste (*Vitex agnus-castus* L.) Honey. Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology, 9(3): 621-631. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v9i3.621-631.4165>
- Demir, E. (2013). The chemical and palynological characteristic of honey kind of the district and Ayder-Ceymakcur (Camlihemsin/Rize) (Master thesis) (p. 130). Recep Tayyip Erdogan University, Institute of science.
- Elflein, L., & Raezke, K. P. (2008). Improved detection of honey adulteration by measuring differences between $\delta^{13}C$ stable carbon isotope ratios of protein and sugar compounds with a combination of elemental analyzer-isotope ratio mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography-isotope ratio mass spectrometry ($\delta^{13}C$ -EA/LC-IRMS). Apidologie, 39(5), 574-587. DOI: 10.1051/apido:2008042. www.apidologie.org.
- Ferek, Ö. (2016). Muğla ili çam ballarının bazı kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. Namık Kemal Üniversitesi. Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Gıda Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tekirdağ.
- Flanjak, I., Kenjerić, D., Strelec, I., Rajs, B. B., & Primorac, L. (2022). Effect of processing and storage on sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) honey quality. Journal of microbiology, biotechnology and food sciences, 11(6), e3375-e3375.
- Çelemlı, O. G., Özkök, A., Özenirler, Ç., Mayda, N., Zare, G., & Sorkun, K. (2021). Highlighting The Melissopalynological and Physicochemical Characteristics of Ayder-Rize (Turkey). Communications Faculty of Sciences University of Ankara Series C Biology, 30(2), 119-133. DOI: 10.53447/communc.906788. <https://communications.science.ankara.edu.tr>.
- Ghramh, H. A., Khan, K. A., Zubair, A., & Ansari, M. J. (2020). Quality evaluation of Saudi honey harvested from the Asir province by using high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). Saudi journal of biological sciences, 27(8), 2097-2105.
- Gürbüz, S., Çakıcı, N., Mehmetoğlu, S., Atmaca, H., Demir, T., Arıgül Apan, M., ... & Güney, F. (2020). Physicochemical quality characteristics of Southeastern Anatolia honey, Turkey. International Journal of Analytical Chemistry, 2020(1), 8810029. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/8810029>.
- Güzel, N., & Bahçeci, K. S. (2020). Çorum yöresi ballarının bazı kimyasal kalite parametrelerinin değerlendirilmesi. Gıda, 45(2), 230-241. doi: 10.15237/gida.GD19129. E-ISSN 1309-6273, ISSN 1300-3070.
- İçli, N. (2022). Evaluation of HMF levels in unbranded flower honeys in terms of food safety. Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi, 69(4), 431-436. DOI: 10.33988/auvfd. 886000.
- Kahraman, T., Buyukunal, S. K., Vural, A., & Altunatmaz, S. S. (2010). Physico-chemical properties in honey from different regions of Turkey. Food chemistry, 123(1), 41-44.
- Kambur, M., Kekeçoğlu, M., & Yildiz, İ. (2015). Assesment of the honey samples produced in Yığılca district of Düzce city by using chemical and palynological analysis. Uludag Bee Journal, 15(2), 67-79.
- Kanbur, E. D., Yuksek, T., Atamov, V., & Ozcelik, A. E. (2021). A comparison of the physicochemical properties of chestnut and highland honey: The case of Senoz Valley in the Rize province of Turkey. Food Chemistry, 345, 128864. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128864>.
- Karadal, F., & Yildirim, Y. (2012). The quality parameters and nutritional and health effect of honey. J FacVetMedUniv Erciyes, 9(3), 197-209.
- Karatas, S., Aktumsek, A., & Duru, M. E. (2019). Investigation of physicochemical properties of some monofloral honeys in South Western Anatolia. International Journal of Secondary Metabolite, 6(3), 251-262. <https://dx.doi.org/10.21448/ijsm.623262>. ISSN-e: 2148-6905 /© IJSM 2019.

- Karlıdağ, S., & Solak-amet, O. (2025). TÜRKİYE’NİN FARKLI LOKASYONLARINDAN TEMİN EDİLEN TİCARİ BAL ÖRNEKLERİNİN MELİSSOPALİNOLOJİK ve FİZİKO-KİMYASAL ANALİZLERİ. *Uludag Bee Journal*, 25(1), 89-107.
- Keskin, Ş., Mayda, N., Keskin, M., & Özkök, A. (2020). BİLECİK BALLARININ MELİSSOPALİNOLOJİK VE KİMYASAL ÖZELLİKLERİ AÇISINDAN DEĞERLENDİRİLMESİ. *Gıda*, 45(2), 275-289. doi: 10.15237/gıda.GD19107. E-ISSN 1309-6273, ISSN 1300-3070.
- KILIÇ, Ö., Kutlu, M. A., & ÖZDEMİR, F. A. (2016). Examination of the various chemical properties of the Hizan region (Bitlis-Turkey) honey types. *Progress in Nutrition*, Vol. 18, N. 4: 411-420.
- Lozano-Torres, B., Martínez-Bisbal, M. C., Soto, J., Borrás, M. J., Martínez-Manez, R., & Escriche, I. (2022). Monofloral honey authentication by voltammetric electronic tongue: A comparison with ¹H NMR spectroscopy. *Food Chemistry*, 383, 132460.
- Łozowicka, B., Kaczyński, P., & Iwaniuk, P. (2021). Analysis of 22 free amino acids in honey from Eastern Europe and Central Asia using LC-MS/MS technique without derivatization step. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 98, 103837. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2021.103837>.
- Mahmood, Q. H., & Abbas, K. M. (2020). Comparative of glucose, fructose and sucrose ratios in honey fed honey bees on Citrus flowers (*Citrus Singensis*), honey fed honey bees on sucrose with artificial honey in HPLC. *EurAsian Journal of BioSciences*, 14(2).
- Malkoç, M., Kara, Y., Özkök, A., Ertürk, Ö., & Kolaylı, S. (2019). Characteristic properties of Jerusalem thorn (*Paliurus spina-christi* Mill.) honey. *Uludag Bee Journal* 2019, 19 (1): 69-81. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.31467/uluaricilik.535658>.
- Manolova, V., Parvina, I., Yankovska-stefanova, T., & Balkanska, R. (2021). Physicochemical analysis of sunflower honey from Bulgaria. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 21(2), 168-176. DOI: 10.31467/uluaricilik.960751.
- Nombré, I., Schweitzer, P., Boussim, J. I., & Rasolodimby, J. M. (2010). Impacts of storage conditions on physicochemical characteristics of honey samples from Burkina Faso. *African Journal of Food Science*, 4(7), 458-463.
- Ozkok, A., Celekli, O. G., Zare, G., Ozenirler, C., Mayda, N., & Sorkun, K. (2021). Geographical indication study of Tunceli honeys. *Uludag Bee Journal*, 21 (1), 39-53. DOI: 10.31467/uluaricilik.896300.
- Özcan, M. M., & Ölmez, Ç. (2014). Some qualitative properties of different monofloral honeys. *Food Chemistry*, 163, 212-218.
- Özenirler, Ç. (2018). Dandelion honey: a new monofloral honey record for Turkey. *Uludag Bee Journal*, 18(2), 87-93. DOI: 10.31467/uluaricilik.485024.
- Özenirler, Ç., Mayda, N., Çelekli, Ö. G., Özkök, A., & Sorkun, K. (2019). PAKETLİ BALLARIN BOTANİK ORJİN TESPİTİ VE MİKROSKOBİK ANALİZLERİ: ETİKET BİLGİLERİ İLE İÇERİK UYUMLULUĞUNUN KARŞILAŞTIRILMASI. *Gıda*, 44(5), 861-865. doi: 10.15237/gıda.GD19058
- Silva Da, P. M., Gauche, C., Gonzaga, L. V., Costa, A. C. O., & Fett, R. (2016). Honey: Chemical composition, stability and authenticity. *Food chemistry*, 196, 309-323. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.09.051>
- Simsek, A., Bilsel, M., & Goren, A. C. (2012). ¹³C/¹²C pattern of honey from Turkey and determination of adulteration in commercially available honey samples using EA-IRMS. *Food Chemistry*, 130(4), 1115-1121.
- Smetanska, I., Alharthi, S. S., & Selim, K. A. (2021). Physicochemical, antioxidant capacity and color analysis of six honeys from different origin. *Journal of King Saud University-Science*, 33(5), 101447.
- Terrab, A., Diez, M. J., & Heredia, F. J. (2002). Characterisation of Moroccan unifloral honeys by their physicochemical characteristics. *Food Chemistry*, 79, 373–379.

- Truzzi, C., Annibaldi, A., Illuminati, S., Finale, C., & Scarponi, G. (2014). Determination of proline in honey: comparison between official methods, optimization and validation of the analytical methodology. *Food chemistry*, 150, 477-481. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.11.003>
- Türk Gıda Kodeksi Bal Tebliği (Tebliğ No: 2020/7, Sayı 31107). (2020). <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2020/04/20200422-13.htm>, (Erişim tarihi:16.02.2025)
- UÇAK KOÇ, A., KARACAOĞLU, M., & DOĞAN, M. (2017). Hayıt (*Vitex agnus-castus*), Çam ve Karışım Çiçek Balının Bazı Kalite Kriterleri Açısından Karşılaştırılması. *Journal of Adnan Menderes University, Agricultural Faculty*, 14(1), 17-21. doi: 10.25308/aduziraat.294889.
- Ünübol Aypak S., İnci, A., Bakırcı, S., Fidan, E. D., & Soysal, M. (2019). Comparison of the antioxidant activity and hydroxymethylfurfural (HMF) levels in honey taken from hives and markets. *Gıda*, 44(1), 86-92. doi: 10.15237/gida.GD18056, E-ISSN 1309-6273, ISSN 1300-3070
- Xie, Q., Huang, X., Ji, X., Jia, G., Sang, Y., Cui, Z., & Zhang, J. (2022). Comprehensive investigation of psicose in Chinese honeys and the assessment of its potential as a new marker for honey adulteration detection. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 108, 104444. <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/jfca>.
- Yaşar, S., & Söğütlü, İ. (2020). Investigation of acidity, diastase number, HMF, insoluble dry matter and ash percentage values of some honey samples produced in Bingöl and districts. *Van Vet J*, 31 (1), 42-45. <https://doi.org/10.36483/vanvetj.631565>. ISSN: 2149-3359.
- Yurt, B., & Çakır, S. (2020). Some Physicochemical Properties of Honey Produced in Iğdır and Region. *Turkish Journal of Nature and Science*, 9, 51-57, Special Issue. <https://doi.org/10.46810/tdfd.761654>.
- Yücel, Y., & Sultanog, P. (2013). Characterization of honeys from Hatay Region by their physicochemical properties combined with chemometrics. *Food Bioscience*, 1, 16-25. www.elsevier.com/locate/fbio.
- Záborská, B., & Vorlová, L. (2015). Adulteration of honey and available methods for detection—a review. *Acta Veterinaria Brno*, 83(10), 85-102. doi:10.2754/avb201483S10S85.

BÖLÜM 3

BAL ARILARINDA (*Apis mellifera*) BESLENME FİZYOLOJİSİ VE DOĞAL FLORA ETKİLEŞİMİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet İLKAYA

KAYNAKÇA

- Aguilar, C. N. (2020). Biocontrol systems and plant physiology in modern agriculture: processes, strategies, innovations/edited by. *Ann. Bot*, 125(1), 79-91.
- Alaerjani, W. M. A., Abu-Melha, S., Alshareef, R. M. H., Al-Farhan, B. S., Ghramh, H. A., Al-Shehri, B. M. A., ... & Mohammed, M. E. A. (2022). Biochemical reactions and their biological contributions in honey. *Molecules*, 27(15), 4719.
- Alaux, C., Ducloz, F., Crauser, D., & Le Conte, Y. (2010). Diet effects on honeybee immunocompetence. *Biology letters*, 6(4), 562-565.
- Ansaloni, L. S., Kristl, J., Domingues, C. E., & Gregorc, A. (2025). An overview of the nutritional requirements of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* Linnaeus, 1758). *Insects*, 16(1), 97.
- Arien, Y., Dag, A., & Shafir, S. (2018). Omega-6: 3 ratio more than absolute lipid level in diet affects associative learning in honey bees. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 9, 1001.
- Braglia, C., Rudelli, C., Tinti, A., Bocquet, M., Isani, G., Bulet, P., ... & Alberoni, D. (2025). Unravelling pollen diet and microbiome influence on honey bee health. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 13474.
- Brodschneider, R., & Crailsheim, K. (2010). Ernährung und Gesundheit bei Honigbienen. *Apidologie*, 41, 278-294.

- Brutscher, L. M., Daughenbaugh, K. F., & Flenniken, M. L. (2015). Antiviral defense mechanisms in honey bees. *Current opinion in insect science*, 10, 71-82.
- DeGrandi-Hoffman, G., Chen, Y., Huang, E., & Huang, M. H. (2010). The effect of diet on protein concentration, hypopharyngeal gland development and virus load in worker honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of insect physiology*, 56(9), 1184-1191.
- Decourtye, A., Mader, E., & Desneux, N. (2010). Landscape enhancement of floral resources for honey bees in agro-ecosystems. *Apidologie*, 41(3), 264-277.
- Di Pasquale, G., Alaux, C., Le Conte, Y., Odoux, J. F., Pioz, M., Vaissière, B. E., ... & Decourtye, A. (2016). Variations in the availability of pollen resources affect honey bee health. *PloS one*, 11(9), e0162818.
- Di Pasquale, G., Salignon, M., Le Conte, Y., Belzunces, L. P., Decourtye, A., Kretzschmar, A., ... & Alaux, C. (2013). Influence of pollen nutrition on honey bee health: do pollen quality and diversity matter?. *PloS one*, 8(8), e72016.
- Doublet, V., Poeschl, Y., Gogol-Döring, A., Alaux, C., Annoscia, D., Aurori, C., ... & Grozinger, C. M. (2017). Unity in defence: honeybee workers exhibit conserved molecular responses to diverse pathogens. *BMC genomics*, 18(1), 207.
- Engel, P., Martinson, V. G., & Moran, N. A. (2012). Functional diversity within the simple gut microbiota of the honey bee. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(27), 11002-11007.
- Evans, J. D., Aronstein, K., Chen, Y. P., Hetru, C., Imler, J. L., Jiang, H., ... & Hultmark, D. (2006). Immune pathways and defence mechanisms in honey bees *Apis mellifera*. *Insect molecular biology*, 15(5), 645-656.
- Francis, R. M., Nielsen, S. L., & Kryger, P. (2013). Varroa-virus interaction in collapsing honey bee colonies. *PloS one*, 8(3), e57540.
- Goulson, D., Nicholls, E., Botías, C., & Rotheray, E. L. (2015). Bee declines driven by combined stress from parasites, pesticides, and lack of flowers. *Science*, 347(6229), 1255957.
- Herbert, E. W., & Hill, D. A. (1992). Honey bee nutrition. *The hive and the honey bee*, 3, 197-233.
- Johnson, R. M., Evans, J. D., Robinson, G. E., & Berenbaum, M. R. (2009). Changes in transcript abundance relating to colony collapse disorder in honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 106(35), 14790-14795.
- Klein, A. M., Vaissière, B. E., Cane, J. H., Steffan-Dewenter, I., Cunningham, S. A., Kremen, C., & Tscharntke, T. (2007). Importance of pollinators in changing landscapes for world crops. *Proceedings of the royal society B: biological sciences*, 274(1608), 303-313.
- Kudo, G., & Ida, T. Y. (2013). Early onset of spring increases the phenological mismatch between plants and pollinators. *Ecology*, 94(10), 2311-2320.
- Kwong, W. K., & Moran, N. A. (2016). Gut microbial communities of social bees. *Nature reviews microbiology*, 14(6), 374-384.
- Mainardi, G., Sponsler, D., Minaud, E., Vardakas, F., Charistos, L., Requier, F., ... & Steffan-Dewenter, I. (2025). Floral diversity enhances winter survival of honeybee colonies across climatic regions. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 62(6), 1487-1497.
- Meixner, M. D. (2010). A historical review of managed honey bee populations in Europe and the United States and the factors that may affect them. *Journal of invertebrate pathology*, 103, S80-S95.
- Meehan, D. E., & O'Toole, P. W. (2025). A Review of Diet and Foraged Pollen Interactions with the Honeybee Gut Microbiome. *Microbial Ecology*, 88(1), 54.
- Memmott, J., Craze, P. G., Waser, N. M., & Price, M. V. (2007). Global warming and the disruption of plant-pollinator interactions. *Ecology letters*, 10(8), 710-717.

- Moritz, R. F., Kraus, F. B., Kryger, P., & Crewe, R. M. (2007). The size of wild honeybee populations (*Apis mellifera*) and its implications for the conservation of honeybees. *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 11(4), 391-397.
- Naug, D. (2009). Nutritional stress due to habitat loss may explain recent honeybee colony collapses. *Biological Conservation*, 142(10), 2369-2372.
- Nicolson, S. W. (2011). Bee food: the chemistry and nutritional value of nectar, pollen and mixtures of the two. *African Zoology*, 46(2), 197-204.
- Nicolson, S. W., & Thornburg, R. W. (2007). Nectar chemistry. In *Nectaries and nectar* (pp. 215-264). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Palmer-Youn, E. C., Farrell, I. W., Adler, L. S., Milano, N. J., Egan, P. A., Junker, R. R., ... & Stevenson, P. C. (2019). Chemistry of floral rewards: intra-and interspecific variability of nectar and pollen secondary metabolites across taxa. *Ecological Monographs*, 89(1), e01335.
- Porrini, M. P., Sarlo, E. G., Medici, S. K., Garrido, P. M., Porrini, D. P., Damiani, N., & Eguaras, M. J. (2011). *Nosema ceranae* development in *Apis mellifera*: influence of diet and infective inoculum. *Journal of Apicultural Research*, 50(1), 35-41.
- Potts, S. G., Biesmeijer, J. C., Kremen, C., Neumann, P., Schweiger, O., & Kunin, W. E. (2010). Global pollinator declines: trends, impacts and drivers. *Trends in ecology & evolution*, 25(6), 345-353.
- Potts, S. G., Ngo, H. T., Biesmeijer, J. C., Breeze, T. D., Dicks, L. V., Garibaldi, L. A., ... & Vanbergen, A. (2016). The assessment report of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services on pollinators, pollination and food production.
- Requier, F., Odoux, J. F., Tamic, T., Moreau, N., Henry, M., Decourtye, A., & Bretagnolle, V. (2015). Honey bee diet in intensive farmland habitats reveals an unexpectedly high flower richness and a major role of weeds. *Ecological Applications*, 25(4), 881-890.
- Richardson, L. L., Adler, L. S., Leonard, A. S., Andicoechea, J., Regan, K. H., Anthony, W. E., ... & Irwin, R. E. (2015). Secondary metabolites in floral nectar reduce parasite infections in bumblebees. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1803), 20142471.
- Roulston, T. A. H., & Cane, J. H. (2000). Pollen nutritional content and digestibility for animals. *Plant systematics and Evolution*, 222(1), 187-209.
- Rueda-Urbe, C., Chautá, A., Woodman, T. L., Lasso, E., Pelayo, R. C., Manrique-Garzón, L. M., ... & Travis, J. M. (2025). Pollination ecology in the tropical Andes: moving towards a cross-scale approach. *Biological Reviews*.
- Scaven, V. L., & Rafferty, N. E. (2013). Physiological effects of climate warming on flowering plants and insect pollinators and potential consequences for their interactions. *Current zoology*, 59(3), 418-426.
- Schmehl, D. R., Teal, P. E., Frazier, J. L., & Grozinger, C. M. (2014). Genomic analysis of the interaction between pesticide exposure and nutrition in honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). *Journal of insect physiology*, 71, 177-190.
- Seeley, T. D. (2009). *The wisdom of the hive: the social physiology of honey bee colonies*. Harvard University Press.
- Southwick, E. E. (1987). Cooperative metabolism in honey bees: an alternative to antifreeze and hibernation.
- Sultana, N., Reza, M. E., Alam, M. N., Siddiquee, M. N. A., Islam, M. S., Rahman, M. A., ... & Rahman, M. M. (2024). Evaluating the efficiency of supplementary feeding as a management strategy for enhancing honeybee (*Apis mellifera* L.) colony growth and productivity. *Frontiers in Bee Science*, 2, 1386799.
- Taha, E. K., Shawer, M. B., Elashmawy, A., Mabrouk, M. S., Hassan, M. M., & Hegazy, F. H. (2025). A supplemental protein diet significantly improves morphometric and reproductive traits of honey bee queens during late winter. *Applied Ecology & Environmental Research*, 23(2).

- Urcan, A. C. (2025). Health Benefits and Uses of Bee Bread in Medicine. In *Bee Products—Chemical and Biological Properties* (pp. 473-491). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- Vaudo, A. D., Tooker, J. F., Grozinger, C. M., & Patch, H. M. (2015). Bee nutrition and floral resource restoration. *Current opinion in insect science*, 10, 133-141.
- Woodcock, B. A., Bullock, J. M., Shore, R. F., Heard, M. S., Pereira, M. G., Redhead, J., ... & Pywell, R. F. (2017). Country-specific effects of neonicotinoid pesticides on honey bees and wild bees. *Science*, 356(6345), 1393-1395.
- Yokota, S. C., Broeckling, C., & HS, A. (2024). Pollen foraging preferences in honey bees and the nutrient profiles of the pollen. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 15028.

BÖLÜM 4

BAL ARILARININ BESLENME DİNAMİKLERİNDE DOĞAL FLORANIN KATKISI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet İLKAYA

KAYNAKÇA

- Alaux, C., Ducloz, F., Crauser, D., & Le Conte, Y. (2010). Diet effects on honeybee immunocompetence. *Biology Letters*, 6(4), 562–565. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2009.0986>
- Anjum, S. I., Ullah, A., Khan, K. A., Attaullah, M., Khan, H., Ali, H., ... & Dash, C. K. (2019). Composition and functional properties of propolis (bee glue): A review. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 26(7), 1695–1703.
- Brandt, A., Gorenflo, A., Siede, R., Meixner, M., & Büchler, R. (2016). The neonicotinoids thiacloprid, imidacloprid, and clothianidin affect the immunocompetence of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 86, 40–47.
- Brodschneider, R., & Crailsheim, K. (2010). Ernährung und Gesundheit bei Honigbienen. *Apidologie*, 41, 278–294.
- Couvillon, M. J., Riddell Pearce, F. C., Harris-Jones, E. L., Kuepfer, A. M., Mackenzie-Smith, S. J., Rozario, L. A., ... & Ratnieks, F. L. (2012). Intra-dance variation among waggle runs and the design of efficient protocols for honey bee dance decoding. *Biology Open*, 1(5), 467–472.
- Crailsheim, K. (1990). The protein balance of the honey bee worker. *Apidologie*, 21(5), 417–429.
- DeGrandi-Hoffman, G., Chen, Y., Huang, E., & Huang, M. H. (2010). The effect of diet on protein concentration, hypopharyngeal gland development and virus load in worker honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 56(9), 1184–1191.
- Dinu, M., Galea, C., Chirilov, A. M., Tatu, A. L., Nwabudike, L. C., Dumitriu Buzia, O., & Stefan, C. S. (2024). A journey along the boulevard of bioactive compounds from natural sources, with cosmetic and pharmaceutical potential: Bee venom, cobra venom, *Ficus carica*. *Cosmetics*, 11(6), 195.
- Di Pasquale, G., Alaux, C., Le Conte, Y., Odoux, J. F., Pioz, M., Vaissière, B. E., ... & Decourtye, A. (2016). Variations in the availability of pollen resources affect honey bee health. *PloS One*, 11(9), e0162818.
- Di Pasquale, G., Salignon, M., Le Conte, Y., Belzunces, L. P., Decourtye, A., Kretzschmar, A., ... & Alaux, C. (2013). Influence of pollen nutrition on honey bee health: Do pollen quality and diversity matter? *PloS One*, 8(8), e72016.
- Doublet, V., Poeschl, Y., Gogol-Döring, A., Alaux, C., Annoscia, D., Aurori, C., ... & Grozinger, C. M. (2017). Unity in defence: Honeybee workers exhibit conserved molecular responses to diverse pathogens. *BMC Genomics*, 18(1), 207.
- Engel, P., Martinson, V. G., & Moran, N. A. (2012). Functional diversity within the simple gut microbiota of the honey bee. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(27), 11002–11007.

- Garibaldi, L. A., Steffan-Dewenter, I., Winfree, R., Aizen, M. A., Bommarco, R., Cunningham, S. A., ... & Klein, A. M. (2013). Wild pollinators enhance fruit set of crops regardless of honey bee abundance. *Science*, 339(6127), 1608–1611.
- Gherman, B. I., Denner, A., Bobiş, O., Dezmirean, D. S., Mărghițaș, L. A., Schlüns, H., ... & Erler, S. (2014). Pathogen-associated self-medication behavior in the honeybee *Apis mellifera*. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 68(11), 1777–1784.
- Gill, R. J., Ramos-Rodriguez, O., & Raine, N. E. (2012). Combined pesticide exposure severely affects individual- and colony-level traits in bees. *Nature*, 491(7422), 105–108.
- Goulson, D., Nicholls, E., Botías, C., & Rotheray, E. L. (2015). Bee declines driven by combined stress from parasites, pesticides, and lack of flowers. *Science*, 347(6229), 1255957.
- Henry, M., Beguin, M., Requier, F., Rollin, O., Odoux, J. F., Aupinel, P., ... & Decourtye, A. (2012). A common pesticide decreases foraging success and survival in honey bees. *Science*, 336(6079), 348–350.
- Human, H., Nicolson, S. W., Strauss, K., Pirk, C. W. W., & Dietemann, V. (2007). Influence of pollen quality on ovarian development in honeybee workers (*Apis mellifera scutellata*). *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 53(7), 649–655.
- Keller, I., Fluri, P., & Imdorf, A. (2005). Pollen nutrition and colony development in honey bees: Part 1. *Bee World*, 86(1), 3–10.
- Klein, A. M., Vaissière, B. E., Cane, J. H., Steffan-Dewenter, I., Cunningham, S. A., Kremen, C., & Tscharntke, T. (2007). Importance of pollinators in changing landscapes for world crops. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 274(1608), 303–313.
- Kwong, W. K., & Moran, N. A. (2016). Gut microbial communities of social bees. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 14(6), 374–384.
- Mao, W., Schuler, M. A., & Berenbaum, M. R. (2013). Honey constituents up-regulate detoxification and immunity genes in the western honey bee *Apis mellifera*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 110(22), 8842–8846.
- Moritz, R. F., Kraus, F. B., Kryger, P., & Crewe, R. M. (2007). The size of wild honeybee populations (*Apis mellifera*) and its implications for the conservation of honeybees. *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 11(4), 391–397.
- Paoli, P. P., Donley, D., Stabler, D., Saseendranath, A., Nicolson, S. W., Simpson, S. J., & Wright, G. A. (2014). Nutritional balance of essential amino acids and carbohydrates of the adult worker honeybee depends on age. *Amino Acids*, 46(6), 1449–1458.
- Pisa, L., Goulson, D., Yang, E. C., Gibbons, D., Sánchez-Bayo, F., Mitchell, E., ... & Bonmatin, J. M. (2021). An update of the Worldwide Integrated Assessment (WIA) on systemic insecticides. Part 2: Impacts on organisms and ecosystems. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 28(10), 11749–11797.
- Potts, S. G., Biesmeijer, J. C., Kremen, C., Neumann, P., Schweiger, O., & Kunin, W. E. (2010). Global pollinator declines: Trends, impacts and drivers. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 25(6), 345–353.
- Potts, S. G., Imperatriz Fonseca, V., Ngo, H. T., Biesmeijer, J. C., Breeze, T. D., Dicks, L., ... & Viana, B. F. (2016). Summary for policymakers of the assessment report of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services on pollinators, pollination and food production.
- Rasmont, P., Devalez, J., Pauly, A., Michez, D., & Radchenko, V. G. (2017). Addition to the checklist of IUCN European wild bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)*, 53(1), 17–32.
- Raymann, K., & Moran, N. A. (2018). The role of the gut microbiome in health and disease of adult honey bee workers. *Current Opinion in Insect Science*, 26, 97–104.

- Requier, F., Odoux, J. F., Henry, M., & Bretagnolle, V. (2017). The carry-over effects of pollen shortage decrease the survival of honeybee colonies in farmlands. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 54(4), 1161–1170.
- Richardson, L. L., Adler, L. S., Leonard, A. S., Andicoechea, J., Regan, K. H., Anthony, W. E., ... & Irwin, R. E. (2015). Secondary metabolites in floral nectar reduce parasite infections in bumblebees. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1803), 20142471.
- Saad, B. (2025). Immunomodulatory and anti-inflammatory properties of honey and bee products. *Immuno*, 5(2), 19.
- Simone-Finstrom, M., & Spivak, M. (2010). Propolis and bee health: The natural history and significance of resin use by honey bees. *Apidologie*, 41(3), 295–311.
- Urcan, A. C. (2025). Health benefits and uses of bee bread in medicine. In *Bee Products—Chemical and Biological Properties* (pp. 473–491). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- VanEngelsdorp, D., Evans, J. D., Saegerman, C., Mullin, C., Haubruge, E., Nguyen, B. K., ... & Pettis, J. S. (2009). Colony collapse disorder: A descriptive study. *PloS One*, 4(8), e6481.
- Woodcock, B. A., Bullock, J. M., Shore, R. F., Heard, M. S., Pereira, M. G., Redhead, J., ... & Pywell, R. F. (2017). Country-specific effects of neonicotinoid pesticides on honey bees and wild bees. *Science*, 356(6345), 1393–1395.
- Wright, G. A., Nicolson, S. W., & Shafir, S. (2018). Nutritional physiology and ecology of honey bees. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 63, 327–344.

BÖLÜM 5

ARILARDA KSENOBİYOTİK, PESTİSİT VE MİKROPLASTİK ZARARI

Esra ERYATAN¹, Doç. Dr. Azize DEMİRPOLAT^{2*}

KAYNAKLAR

1. Abts, B. J., & Dunlap, A. S. (2022). Memory and the value of social information in foraging bumble bees. *Learning & Behavior*, 50(3), 317–328.
2. Akyol, E. (2016). Arı sütünün yapısı, insanlar ve arılar için önemi. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi* *Uludağ Bee Journal*, 15(1), 16–21.
3. Al Naggar, Y., & Paxton, R. J. (2020). Mode of transmission determines the virulence of black queen cell virus in adult honey bees, posing a future threat to bees and apiculture. *Viruses*, 12, 535.
4. Al Naggar, Y., Brinkmann, M., Sayes, C. M., Al-Kahtani, S. N., Dar, S. A., El-Seedi, H. R., Giesy, J. P. (2021). Are honey bees at risk from microplastics? *Toxics*, 9(5), 109.
5. Alberoni, D., & Di Gioia, D. (2025). Impact of landscape and feeding on the bees' gut microbiome shaping and pathogens development. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 15.
6. Alma, A. M., de Groot, G. S., & Buteler, M. (2023). Microplastics incorporated by honeybees from food are transferred to honey, wax and larvae. *Environmental Pollution*, 320, 121078.
7. Asri, F. Ö., Sönmez, S., & Çıtak, S. (2007). Kadmiyumun çevre ve insan sağlığı üzerine etkileri. *Derim*, 24(1), 32–39.
8. Bacandritsos, N., Granato, A., Budge, G., Papanastasiou, I., Roinioti, E., Caldon, M., Gallina, A., Mutinelli, F. (2010). Sudden deaths and colony population decline in Greek honey bee colonies. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, 105, 335–340.
9. Bayo, F., & Goka, K. (2014). Pesticide residues and bees – A risk assessment. *PLoS ONE*, 9(4), e94482.
10. Behera, B., & Rohit, R. (2025). Strategic application of integrated crop pollination (ICP) methods for sustainable agriculture. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, 125, 277–296.
11. Booth, A., & Shaw, S. E. (2025). Addressing the environmental impact of pharmaceuticals: A call to action. *British Journal of Hospital Medicine*, 86(1), 1–8.

12. Bozma, C., Şimşek, N., Tastan, Y., & Sönmez, A. Y. (2023). Mikroplastik kirliliği ve tatlısu ekosistemlerindeki etkileri. *Memba Kastamonu Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Dergisi*, 9(1), 54–62.
13. Burden, C. M., Morgan, M. O., Hladun, K. R., Amdam, G.V., Trumble, J.J., Smith, B.H. (2019). Acute sublethal exposure to toxic heavy metals alters honey bee (*Apis mellifera*) feeding behavior. *Scientific Reports*, 9, 4253.
14. Burget, M. (2004). Pacific Northwest honey bee pollination. *HoneyReport XXIII-1*, 12–15. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
15. Can, M. B., & Köksal, İ. (2024). Türkiye’deki arıcılık faaliyetleri ve beslemenin önemi. *Arı ve Arıcılık Teknolojileri Dergisi*, 3(1), 28–38.
16. Cardoso, J. C. F., Trevizan, R., & Maruyama, P. K. (2025). Pollination and plant reproduction in the Cerrado, the world's most biodiverse savanna. *Biological Reviews*.
17. Cengiz, M. M., & Arslan, S. (2023). Türkiye’de yetiştirilen ana arıların fiziksel kalite kriterleri ve Türkiye arıcılığı için önemi. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 23(2), 296–306.
18. Chloe, S. (2024). Molecular and mitochondrial biology of eusocial bees: Responses to stress and xenobiotics. (Doctoral dissertation). University of Nottingham. ProQuest Dissertations & Theses. 32092160.
19. Chmiel, J. A., Daisley, B. A., Pitek, A. P., Thompson, G. J., & Reid, G. (2020). Understanding the effects of sublethal pesticide exposure on honey bees: A role for probiotics as mediators of environmental stress. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 8, 22.
20. de Miranda, C. O., de Souza, J. J. L. L., Schaefer, C. E. G. R., Lwanga, E. H., & Villela, F. N. J. (2024). Short-term impacts of polyethylene and polyacrylonitrile microplastics on soil physicochemical properties and microbial activity of a marine terrace environment in maritime Antarctica. *Environmental Pollution*, 347, 123791.
21. Desneux, N., Decourtye, A., & Delpuech, J. M. (2007). The sublethal effects of pesticides on beneficial arthropods. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 52, 81–106.
22. Ergün, H., & Altıntaş, L. (2022). Pestisitlerin arı yetiştiriciliğine etkisi. *Veteriner Farmakoloji ve Toksikoloji Derneği Bülteni*, 13(1), 26–46. <https://doi.org/10.38137/vftd.1075708>
23. Flores, J. M., Gil-Lebrero, S., Gámiz, V., Rodríguez, M. I., Ortiz, M. A., & Quiles, F. J. (2019). Effect of the climate change on honey bee colonies in a temperate Mediterranean zone assessed through remote hive weight monitoring system in conjunction with exhaustive colonies assessment. *Science of The Total Environment*, 653, 1111–1119.
24. Hammad, M. B. (2018). Bees and beekeeping in Ancient Egypt. *Journal of Association of Arab Universities for Tourism and Hospitality*, 15(1), 1–16.
25. Herrera, C. M., & Pellmyr, O. (Eds.). (2009). *Plant-Animal Interactions: An Evolutionary Approach*. John Wiley & Sons.
26. Holt, H. L., Aronstein, K. A., & Grozinger, C. M. (2013). Chronic parasitization by *Nosema* microsporidia causes global expression changes in core nutritional, metabolic and behavioral pathways in honey bee workers (*Apis mellifera*). *BMC Genomics*, 14, 799.
27. Jacques, A., Laurent, M., Ribière-Chabert, M., Saussac, M., Bougeard, S., Budge, G. E., Hendrikx, P., & Chauzat, M.-P. (2017). A pan-European epidemiological study reveals honey bee colony survival depends on beekeeper education and disease control. *PLoS ONE*, 12, e0172591.
28. Kaya, S. (2014). Pestisidler. In S. Kaya (Ed.), *Veteriner Toksikoloji* (pp. 301–391). Medisan.
29. Kevan, P. G.-F. (2002). Pollinating bees, the conservation link. Ministry of Environment.
30. Kiljanek, T., Niewiadowska, A., & Posyniak, A. (2016). Pesticide poisoning of honeybees: A review of symptoms, incident classification, and causes of poisoning. *Journal of Apicultural Science*, 60(2), 5.

31. Knoll, S., & Cappai, M. G. (2024). Foraging activity of honey bees (*Apis mellifera* L., 1758) and exposure to cadmium: A review. *Biological Trace Element Research*, 202(12), 5733–5742.
32. Kritsky, G. (2015). *The Tears of Re: Beekeeping in Ancient Egypt*. Oxford University Press.
33. Kritsky, G. (2017). Beekeeping from antiquity through the middle ages. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 62(1), 249–264.
34. Küster, A., & Adler, N. (2014). Pharmaceuticals in the environment: Scientific evidence of risks and its regulation. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 369(1656), 20130587.
35. Michener, C. D. (2007). *The Bees of the World*. Johns Hopkins University Press.
36. O'Toole, C., & Raw, A. (1991). *Bees of the World* (pp. 192).
37. Özbek, H. (2010). Arılar ve insektisitler. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 10(3), 85–95.
38. Özbek, P. H. (2002). Arılar ve doğa. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi - Uludağ Bee Journal*, 2(3), 22–25.
39. Sadafale, G., Subal, B. K., Kamal, P. A., & Shukla, A. (2025). Global decline of pollinators: Drivers, consequences and mitigation strategies. *Journal of Biology and Nature*, 17(2), 356–379.
40. Sıralı, R., & Cınırtoğlu, Ş. (2011). Bal arılarının tozlaşmadaki ve bitkisel üretimdeki önemi. *Arıcılık Araştırma Dergisi*, 10(1), 28–33.
41. Tosi, S., & Nieh, J. C. (2019). Lethal and sublethal synergistic effects of flupyradifurone (Sivanto) and propiconazole on honey bees. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 286(1900), 20194395.
42. Tozkar, C. Ö. (2023). *Vairimorpha* (Nosema) parazitinin antimikrobiyal peptidler aracılığıyla bal arılarının hümmoral bağışıklığına etkileri. *Hayvan Bilimi ve Ürünleri Dergisi*, 6(1), 72–88.
43. Tsvetkov, N., Samson-Robert, O., Sood, K., Patel, H. S., Malena, D. A., & Zayed, A. (2017). Chronic exposure to neonicotinoids reduces honey bee health near corn crops. *Science*, 356(6345), 1395–1397.
44. URL1: Külahçioğlu, S. (2018). Ksenobiyotikler her yerde. <https://www.milliyet.com.tr/pembenar/uzm-dr-servet-kulahcioglu/ksenobiyotikler-her-yerde-2619202>
45. Uysal, O. G. (2021). Nehirlerde mikropplastik kirliliği ve hidrodinamik modellenmesi. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (28), 1410–1414.
46. Wagner, D. L. (2020). Insect declines in the Anthropocene. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 65, 457–480.
47. Yarsan, E. (2019). Balda kirletici maddeler. In I. Uluslararası VI. Veteriner Farmakoloji ve Toksikoloji Kongresi (pp. 147–160). Aktaş Ofset Matbaacılık.
48. Zavrtnik, S., Loborec, J., Kapelj, S., & Grčić, I. (2024). Environmental biomonitoring of heavy and toxic metals using honeybees and their products. An overview of previous research. *Sustainability*, 16(19), 8526. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16198526>

BÖLÜM 6

YENİ BİR KOYUN GEN KAYNAĞI OLARAK YALOVA KIVIRCIĞI

Dr.Öğr.Üyesi Emre ALARSLAN Prof. Dr. Turgut AYGÜN

KAYNAKLAR

- Akça, N., Bakır, N. (2017). Karacadağ Zom koyununun süt bileşimi. *Dicle Üniv Vet Fak Derg*, 10(1): 19-23.
- Akçapınar, H., Ünal, N., Atasoy, F. (2005). The effects of early age mating on some production traits of Bafrı (Chios x Karayaka B1) sheep. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science* 29: 531-536.
- Alarşlan, E., Aygün, T. (2019a). Determination of some milk yield and reproduction characteristics of Kıvırcık sheep in Yalova. *BSJ Agri*, 2(2): 86-92.

- Alarslan, E., Aygün, T. (2019b). Determination of Growth and Some Morphological Traits of Kıvrıcık Lambs in Yalova, J. Anim. Prod., 60(1): 39-50.
- Alarslan, E., Aygün, T. (2020). Effects of Some Environmental Factors on Morphological Characteristics of Yalova Genotype, J. Anim. Prod., 61 (2): 143-150, <https://doi.org/10.29185/hayuretim.771740>.
- Alarslan, E., Aygün, T., Kaçar, N. (2021). Yalova genotipinin kırkım sonu canlı ağırlığı ve yapığı özellikleri, Journal of Animal Science and Products (JASP) 4 (1):63-72. DOI: 10.51970/jasp.912558
- Alarslan, E., Ata, N., Yılmaz, O., Öner, Y., Kaptan, C., Savaş, T., Yılmaz, A. (2021). Genetic identification and characterisation of some Turkish sheep. Small Ruminant Research 202. 106455. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.smallrumres.2021.106455>.
- Altın, T., Karaca, O., Cemal, İ., Atay, O. (1999). Çine Çaparı ve Çine tipi (Yöresel Sentetik) koyunların yapığı verimi ve özellikleri. Uluslararası Hayvancılık'99 Kongresi, 21-24 Eylül, İzmir.
- Altın, T., Karaca, O., Cemal, İ. (2003). Sütten kesim yaşının koyunlarda süt verimi ve kuzularda büyüme üzerine etkisi. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi 13(2): 103-111.
- Anonim, 2009. Türkiye Evcil hayvan genetik kaynakları tanıtım kataloğu. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı Tarımsal Araştırmalar Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Anonim, (2019). <https://kms.kaysis.gov.tr/Home/Goster/35576?AspxAutoDetectCookieSupport=1>. (Erişim: 15 Temmuz 2025).
- Anonim, 2021. <http://www.yalova.gov.tr/ilin-cografi-konumu-bitki-rtusu-ve-iklimi>. (Erişim: 15 Eylül 2021).
- Aygün, T. (2017). Some traits of milk yield of native Norduz ewes at village conditions in the Eastern Anatolia of Turkey. International Conference, Agriculture for Life, Life for Agriculture. Bükreş, Romanya, 8-10 Haziran 2017, 71-77.
- Aygün, T., Karaca, O. (1996). Karakaş koyunlarında kimi döl verim özellikleri ve tekrarlanma derecesi tahminleri. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniv Zir Fak Derg, 6(4): 177-189.
- Aytaç, M. (2004). Akkaraman, Sakız x Akkaraman F1 ve G1 ile Kıvrıcık x Akkaraman F1 ve G1 genotiplerinde verim özellikleri. (Doktora Tezi) Ankara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü. 119s.
- Bayram, D., Odabaşıoğlu, F. (2011). Farklı besi programı ve sürelerindeki saf Morkaraman ve Kıvrıcık x Morkaraman F1 kuzuların besi performansı, kesim ve karkas özellikleri: I- vücut ölçüleri. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi 22(1): 41-47.
- Bingöl, E. (2014). Hakkari İlinde yetiştirilen Hamdani koyunlarının temel verim ve dışyapı özellikleri. Doktora tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniv Fen Bil Enst, Van.
- Cemal, İ., Karaca, O., Altın, T., Gökdağ, Ö., Yılmaz, M., Yılmaz, O. (2007). Ultrasound measurements of eye muscle properties and backfat thickness in Kıvrıcık lambs. Journal of Biological Sciences 7(1): 89-94
- Ceyhan, A., Erdoğan, İ., Sezenler, T. (2007). Gen kaynağı olarak korunan Kıvrıcık, Gökçeada ve Sakız koyun ırklarının bazı verim özellikleri. Journal of Tekirdağ Agricultural Faculty 4(2): 10-12.
- Çelik, Ş., Özdemir, S. (2003). Morkaraman ırkı koyun sütlerinin bazı kimyasal ve fizikokimyasal parametrelerinin laktasyon boyunca değişimi. Atatürk Üniv Zir Fak Derg, 34(3): 263-268.
- Çolakoğlu, N., Özbeyaz, C. (1999). Akkaraman ve Malya koyunlarının bazı verim özelliklerinin karşılaştırılması Tr. J. of Veterinary and Animal Sciences. 23, 351-360.
- Çörekçi, Ş.G., Evrim, M., (2000). Sakız ve İmroz koyunlarının yarı entansif koşullardaki verim performansları konusunda karşılaştırmalı araştırmalar II. süt verimi, yapığı verimi ve yapığı özellikleri. Türk J Vet Anim Sci, 24, 545-552.
- Çörekçi, Ş.G., Evrim, M. (2001). Sakız ve İmroz koyunlarının yarı-entansif koşullardaki verim performansları konusunda karşılaştırmalı araştırmalar 1. döl verimi, yaşama gücü, kuzularda büyüme. Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science 25: 421-429.

- Dellal, G., Söylemezoğlu, F., Etikan, S., Erdoğan, Z. (2000). Anadolu Merinosu koyunlarının bazı yapıları özellikleri üzerine bir araştırma. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 6(2): 48-53.
- Demirören, E. (2002). Yetiştirme amacı farklı koyunlarda kuzu üretim etkinliği. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi* 39(1): 71-77.
- Demir, H., Başpınar, H. (1992). Kıvırcık ırkının yarı entansif koşullardaki verim performansı, II. koyunlarda döl verimi, süt verimi, canlı ağırlık ve yapıları özellikleri. *İstanbul Üniv Vet Fak Derg*, 17(2): 13-24.
- Demir, H., Ekiz, B., Yılmaz, A., Elmaz, Ö. (2002). Kıvırcık ve Sakız × Kıvırcık Melezi F1 koyunların dölverimi ve kuzularının yaşama gücü. *İstanbul Üniv Vet Fak Derg*, 28(1): 155-161.
- Doğan, İ., Şahin, F. (2003). Kuzularda doğum ağırlığını etkileyen faktörlerden doğum tipi ve cinsiyetin bare-bones meta analizi ile değerlendirilmesi. *Ankara Üniv Vet Fak Derg*, 50(2): 135-140.
- Doğan, Ş., Aytekin, İ., Boztepe, S. (2013). Anadolu Merinosu koyunlarında meme tipleri ile meme özellikleri, süt verimi ve bileşenleri arasındaki ilişkiler. *Tekirdağ Zir Fak Derg*, 10(2): 58-69.
- Erol, H., Akçadağ, H.İ. (2009). Halk elinde yetiştirilen Karagül koyun sürülerinde bazı verim özellikleri Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi. 49(2) 91-104.
- Ekiz, B., Altınel, A. (2004). The Growth and survival characteristics of lambs produced by commercial crossbreeding Kıvırcık ewes with f2 rams with the German Black-Headed mutton genotype. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science*, 30: 507-512.
- Ekiz, B., Altınel, A. (2006). The growth and survival characteristics of lambs produced by commercial crossbreeding Kıvırcık ewes with f2 rams with the German Black-Headed mutton genotype. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science* 30: 507-512
- Esen, F., Özbey, O. (2001). Sakız x Akkaraman melez (F1 ve G1) kuzularda verim özellikleri. I. büyüme, yaşama gücü, vücut ölçüleri. *Fırat Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi* 17, 1: 107:113.
- Gül, S., Yılmaz, O., Gunduz, Z., Keskin, M., Cemal, I., Ata, N., Onel, S.E. (2020). The genetic structure of the goat breeds belonging to northwest part of fertile crescent. *Small Ruminant Research*, 182: 22-28.
- Halıcı, İ. (2009). Eskişehir yöresinde halk elinde yetiştirilen Anadolu Merinoslarının ilk kırkım yapıları verimi ve kalitesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Selçuk Üniversitesi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Işık, S. (2010). Bafra Koyununun (Sakız x Karayaka G1) Kazım Karabekir Tarım İşletmesi Şartlarında Döl Verimi, Yaşama Gücü ve Büyüme Özellikleri (Doktora tezi). Kafkas Üniversitesi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Zootečni Ana Bilim Dalı, Kars. 80 s.
- İnan, İ., Aygün, T., 2019. The body weight after shearing and the greasy wool yield of red Karaman ewes at different raising conditions in Turkey. *Journal of Advanced Agricultural Technologies* Vol. 6, No. 2. doi: 10.18178/joaat.6.2.139-143.
- Kandemir, Ç., Koşum, N., Taşkın, T., Kaymakçı, M., Olgun, F.A., Çakır, E. (2013). Menemen ve Ile de France x Akkaraman melezi koyunların üreme performansı üzerinde vücut kondisyon puanlamasının etkisi. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi* 10 (1). 72-82.
- Karakus, K., Aygun, T., Aslan, S. (2007). Fleece characteristics of Karakas, Norduz, Ile de France x Akkaraman cross breed. *Indian Vet. J.*, December. 84:1325-1326.
- Karakoç, T., Aygün, T. (2019). The live weight after shearing and the greasy wool yield of Zom ewes at different raising conditions in Turkey. *Journal of Advanced Agricultural Technologies* 6(4): 267-271.
- Kaygısız, A., Dağ, B. (2017). Elit İvesi koyunlarında meme tipinin ve bazı çevre faktörlerinin süt verimine etkisi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniv Tarım Doğa Bil Derg*, 20 (4): 344-349.
- Kaymakçı, M. (2006). İleri Koyun Yetiştiriciliği. Genişletilmiş ikinci baskı, ISBN 9944-5334-0-8. Bornova, İzmir. 336.
- Kaymakçı, M., Taşkın, T., Koşum, N. (2002). Sönmez Koyunlarında Tip Sabitlemesi (1. Döl verimi ve gelişme özellikleri). *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi* 39 (2): 87-94.

- Kaymakçı, M., Koşum, N., Taşkın, T., Akbaş, Y., Ataç, F.E. (2006). Menemen Koyunlarında Kimi Verim Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi* 43(1): 63-74.
- Koncagül, S., Akça, N., Vural, M.E., Karataş, A., Bingöl, M. (2012). Zom koyunlarının morfolojik özellikleri. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*. 18(5): 829-837. DOI:10.9775/kvfd.2012.6522.
- Koyuncu, M., Karauzun, S., Ozis, S. (2007). Potantial for early breeding of Kivircik (Western Thrace) ewes. *Bulgairan J Agri Sci*, 13: 551-561.
- Nei, M., Tajima, F., Tateno, Y., (1983). Accuracy of estimated phylogenetic trees from molecular data. *Journal of Molecular and Evolution*, 19:153 170.
- Özbaşer, F.T., Akçapınar, H. (2011). Orta Anadolu şartlarında Acıpayam koyunlarının bazı verim özellikleri. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi* 51(1): 1-14.
- Özbey, O., Akcan, A. (2003). Morkaraman, Kıvırcık x Morkaraman (F1) ve Sakız x Morkaraman (F1) melez kuzularda verim özellikleri 1. büyüme, yaşama gücü, vücut ölçüleri. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi* 9(1): 15-21.
- Özbeyaz, C., Bilgiç, Ö.F., Kocakaya, A., Ünal, N. (2018). Eskişehir’de yetiştirici koşullarındaki İvesi koyunlarında bazı özelliklerin incelenmesi. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*. 58(1), 1-6.
- Özder, M., Kaymakçı, M., Taşkın, T., Köycü, E., Karaağaç, F., Sönmez, R. (2004). Türkgeldi koyun tipinin gelişme ve süt verim özellikleri. *Türk J Vet Anim Sc*, 28: 195-200.
- Öner, Y., Yılmaz, O., Eriş, C., Ata, N., Ünal, C., Koncagül, S. (2019). Genetic diversity and population structure of Turkish native cattle breeds. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 49 (4): 628-635.
- Özcan, H. (1970a). İnanlı İnekhanesinde Kıvırcık koyunlarının beden yapısı, yavru ve yapağı verimleri ve önemli yapağı karakterleri üzerinde araştırmalar, *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi* 16(4): 446-483.
- Özcan, H. (1970b). Meseniz Çiftliğinde Kıvırcık Koyunları İle (Doğu Frizya X Kıvırcık) melezlerinin beden ölçüleri ve canlı ağırlıkları üzerinde araştırmalar, *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi* 8(3), 285-292.
- Özmen, Ö., Kul, S., Gök, T. (2015). Elazığ ilinde halk elinde yetiştirilen akkaraman ırkı koyun ve kuzulara ait bazı verim özellikleri. *Fırat Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Veteriner Dergisi* 29 (2): 81 – 85.
- Pala, A., Sahin, S. (2011). Effects of short period frequent milking on milk yield in two East Friesian crosses: Tahirova and Sonmez sheep. *Archiv Tierzucht*, 54(5): 515-524.
- Peşmen, G., Yardımcı, M. (2012). Menemen koyununa ait yapağı özellikleri: I. Morfolojik ve fiziksel özellikler. *Eurasian J Vet Sci*, 28, 2, 99-105.
- Sönmez, R., Kaymakçı, M., Eliçin, A., Tuncel, E., Wassmuth, R., Taşkın, T. (2009). Türkiye koyun ıslahı çalışmaları. *Uludağ Üniv Zir Fak Derg*, 23(2): 43-65.
- Sönmez, R., Türkmüt, L., Kaymakçı, M. (1991). Tahirova koyunlarında tipin sabitleştirilmesi ve halk elindeki Kıvırcık koyunlarının bu tiple ıslahı olanakları. *Doğa Türk Vet Hay Derg*, 15: 72- 86.
- TÜİK, 2025. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=101&locale=tr> Erişim tarihi: 12/07.2025.
- Tuncer, S.S., Sireli, H.D., Dellal, G. (2017). Comparative analysis of various fleece characteristics of Norduz and Zom sheep. *The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences*, 27(3): 763-770.
- Ural, D.A. (2015). Investigation on Sakiz ewes (Chios) from different age groups in Aegean Region, Turkey. *Animal Health Production and Hygiene*, 4(1): 393 – 397.
- Ünal, N., Atasoy, F., Akçapınar, H. (2003). Karayaka ve Bafra (Sakız x Karayaka G1) koyunlarda döl verimi kuzularda yaşama gücü ve büyüme. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Science* 27: 265-272.

- Üstüner, H., Oğan, M.M. (2013). Main productive performance of Awassi sheep in the Central Anatolian region of Turkey. *Turk J Vet Anim Sci*, 37: 271-276.
- Veziroğlu, B., Aygün, T. (2017). Live weight after shearing and greasy fleece weight of Norduz ewes in different breeding conditions. *YYU J Agr. Sci.* 27(2): 228-232.
- Yıldız, N., Denk, H. (2006). Van bölgesinde halk elinde yetiştirilen Akkaraman koyunların çeşitli verim özelliklerinin araştırılması II. kirli yapağı verimleri, lüle uzunlukları, beden ölçüleri, kuzuların doğum ağırlıkları ve yaşama güçleri. *F.Ü. Sağlık Bil. Dergisi*. 20(1): 29-37.
- Yılmaz, M., Altın, T. (2004). Yetiştirici koşullarında kivircik koyunların kirkim sonu canlı ağırlığı ve yapağı verimi. *ADÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*. 1(1): 63 – 67.
- Yılmaz, A., Özcan, M., Ekiz, B., Ceyhan, A., Altinel, A. (2004). The Production characteristics of the indigenous Imroz And Kivircik sheep breeds in Turkey. *Animal Genetic Resources Information (AGRI) FAO vol.34*, pp.57-66.
- Yılmaz, A., Tepeli, C., Tekin, M.E., Akmaz, A., Garip, M., Polat, E.S., Coşkun, B., Çağlayan, T. (2011). Determination of live weights and body measurements of Kangal Type Akkaraman Sheep in producers conditions. *Journal of Food, Agriculture & Environment* 9(2): 366-370.
- Yılmaz, O., Cemal, I., Karaca, O. (2013). Estimation of mature live weight using some body measurements in Karya sheep. *Tropical Animal Health Production*. (45):397–403. DOI 10.1007/s11250-012-0229-7.
- Yılmaz, O., Sezenler, T., Sevim, S., Cemal, İ., Karaca, O., Yaman, Y., Karadağ, O. (2015). Genetic relationships among four Turkish sheep breeds using microsatellites. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Sciences*, 1411 (46):576-582.
- Yüceer, B., Akçapınar, H., Özbaşer, F.T. (2010). Acıpayam koyunlarında canlı ağırlık ve yapağı özellikleri. *Lalahan Hay. Araşt. Enst. Derg.* 50 (2) 73-80.

BÖLÜM 7

GIDA SANAYİ YAN ÜRÜNLERİ VE ATIKLARININ YUMURTACI KANATLI RASYONLARINDA KULLANIMI

Doç. Dr. Erineç GÜMÜŞ

KAYNAKÇA

- Abd El-Hack, M., Mahrose, K., Attia, F., Swelum, A., Taha, A., Shewita, R., Hussein, E. S. ve Alowaimier, A. (2019). Laying performance, physical, and internal egg quality criteria of hens fed distillers dried grains with solubles and exogenous enzyme mixture. *Animals*, 9(4), 150. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani9040150>
- Abeysekara, T. S. ve Atapattu, N. S. B. M. (2016). Effects of dietary coconut oil meal with or without an enzyme mixture on laying performance and physical parameters of eggs of Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix*). *Tropical Agricultural Research*, 27(4), 414. <https://doi.org/10.4038/tar.v27i4.8217>
- Abudabos, A. M. (2011). Effect of enzyme supplementation and wheat middlings as an alternative to corn on laying hens performance. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 10(4), e57. <https://doi.org/10.4081/ijas.2011.e57>
- Addeo, N. F., Randazzo, B., Olivotto, I., Messina, M., Tulli, F., Musco, N., Piccolo, G., Nizza, A., Di Meo, C. ve Bovera, F. (2021). Replacing maize grain with ancient wheat lines by-products in organic laying hens' diet affects intestinal morphology and enzymatic activity. *Sustainability*, 13(12), 6554. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13126554>
- Adedokun, S. A., Jaynes, P., Payne, R. L. ve Applegate, T. J. (2015). Standardized ileal amino acid digestibility of corn, corn distillers' dried grains with solubles, wheat middlings, and bakery by-products in broilers and laying hens. *Poultry Science*, 94(10), 2480-2487. <https://doi.org/10.3382/ps/pev244>

- Ahmed, S., Hasan, M., Resmi, S., Islam, M. ve Rahman, M. (2022). Effect of dried orange peel on egg production and quality of laying hen. *Bangladesh Journal of Animal Science*, 51(3), 98-106. <https://doi.org/10.3329/bjas.v51i3.61785>
- Al-Khazraji, A. Y. T. ve Dalawi, R. H. (2025). The effect of partial substitution of potato chips industry waste (starch) with or without enzyme mixture instead of yellow corn on the productive performance of laying hens. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 1449(1), 012027. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/1449/1/012027>
- Attia, A. I., Reda, F. M., Patra, A. K., Elnesr, S. S., Attia, Y. A. ve Alagawany, M. (2021). Date (Phoenix dactylifera L.) by-products: Chemical composition, nutritive value and applications in poultry nutrition, an updating review. *Animals*, 11(4), 1133. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani11041133>
- Brelaz, K. C. B. T. R., Cruz, F. G. G., Rufino, J. P. F., Brasil, R. J. M., Silva, A. F., Costa, V. R. ve Santos, A. N. D. A. (2023). Apparent digestibility of fish waste oil in diets for laying hens. *Acta Scientiarum. Animal Sciences*, 46, e66788. <https://doi.org/10.4025/actascianimsci.v46i1.66788>
- Costa, M. M., Alfaia, C. M., Lopes, P. A., Pestana, J. M. ve Prates, J. A. M. (2022). Grape by-products as feedstuff for pig and poultry production. *Animals*, 12(17), 2239. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12172239>
- Cufadar, Y., Göçmen, R., Kanbur, G. ve Parlat, S. (2022). Effect of hempseed meal on performance, egg quality and egg yolk fatty acids content in laying quails. *Journal of the Hellenic Veterinary Medical Society*, 72(4), 3427. <https://doi.org/10.12681/jhvms.29388>
- De Oliveira, C. O., Roll, A. A. P., Medeiros Gonçalves, F. M., Lopes, D. C. N. ve Xavier, E. G. (2021). Olive pomace for the feeding of commercial poultry: Effects on performance, meat and eggs quality, hematological parameters, microbiota and immunity. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 77(2), 363-376. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00439339.2021.1894409>
- El-Hack, M. E. A., Alagawany, M., Patra, A., Abdel-Latif, M., Ashour, E. A., Arif, M., Farag, M. R. ve Dhama, K. (2019). Use of brewers dried grains as an unconventional feed ingredient in the diets of broiler chickens: A review. *Advances in Animal and Veterinary Sciences*, 7(3). <https://doi.org/10.17582/journal.aavs/2019/7.3.218.224>
- Erener, G., Ozer, A. ve Ocak, N. (2003). Growth and laying performance of japanese quail fed graded levels of hazelnut kernel oil meal incorporated into diets. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 16(12), 1789-1794. <https://doi.org/10.5713/ajas.2003.1789>
- Filik, G., Filik, A. G. ve Altop, A. (2020). The effects of dietary hot pepper Capsicum annum waste powder supplementation on egg production traits of Japanese quail layers. *Ciência Rural*, 50(9), e20190945. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-8478cr20190945>
- Georganas, A., Giamouri, E., Pappas, A. C., Zoidis, E., Goliomytis, M. ve Simitzis, P. (2023). Utilization of agro-industrial by-products for sustainable poultry production. *Sustainability*, 15(4), 3679. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15043679>
- Gobezie, E. ve Ambaw, H. (2024). Effects of feeding different levels of dried brewery grains on egg quality parameters and laying performance. *Journal of Livestock Science*, 15(2), 165-173. <https://doi.org/10.33259/JLivestSci.2024.165.173>
- Gümüş, E. ve Sevim, B. (2024). Effects of supplemental melon peel powder on laying performance, egg quality and antioxidant capacity of layer quails. *Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science*, 26(4), eRBCA-2024-1932. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1806-9061-2024-1932>
- Gümüş, E., Sevim, B., Sirakaya, S., İriş, C., Kahraman, O. ve Sarmiento-García, A. (2025). Evaluation of the effect of red cabbage waste on performance, egg quality, and yolk oxidative stability of laying Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix Japonica*). *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 57(2), 82. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11250-025-04336-4>

- Hamzehee, Z., Torki, M., Rashidi, K. ve Abdolmohammadi, A. (2025). Effects of dietary of *Bacillus* coagulans, whey powder, and their interaction on the performance of Lohmann LSL-lite laying hens in the late production phase. *PLOS One*, 20(5), e0322557. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0322557>
- Handayani, U. F., Sofyan, A., Lestari, D., Sholikin, M. M., Wulandari, W., Harahap, M. A., Herdian, H., Julendra, H., Okselni, T. ve Mahata, M. E. (2023). Dietary supplementation with tomato waste to improve performance and egg quality of laying hens: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Animal and Feed Sciences*, 32(3), 221-232. <https://doi.org/10.22358/jafs/159529/2023>
- Hussein, E., Alhotan, R. A., Ebrahim, A. ve Selim, S. (2023). Unraveling the potential of orange pulp for improving laying rate, egg quality, oxidative stability, fatty acids composition, and reproductive tract morphology of laying hens. *Animals*, 13(13), 2199. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13132199>
- Indreswari, R. ve Ratriyanto, A. (2018). The effect of hatchery waste meal in ration on nutrient retention and performances of laying quails. *Journal of the Indonesian Tropical Animal Agriculture*, 43(2), 131. <https://doi.org/10.14710/jitaa.43.2.131-139>
- Indreswari, R., Ratriyanto, A. ve Nugroho, T. (2019). Performance of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix* Japonica Temminck ve Schlegel, 1849) fed hatchery waste meal. *KnE Life Sciences*, 4(11), 281. <https://doi.org/10.18502/kl.v4i11.3874>
- Iskakov, R. ve Sugirbay, A. (2023). Technologies for the rational use of animal waste: a review. *Sustainability*, 15(3), 2278. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15032278>
- Konkol, D., Popiela, E., Opaliński, S., Lipińska, A., Tymoszewski, A., Krasowska, A., Łukaszewicz, M. ve Korczyński, M. (2024). Effects of fermented rapeseed meal on performance, intestinal morphology, the viscosity of intestinal content, phosphorus availability, and egg quality of laying hens. *Poultry Science*, 103(1), 103256. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2023.103256>
- Kumar, S., Sahu, S. P., Kumari, S., Sinha, R. R. K., Kumar, P., Kumar, S. ve Kumar, K. (2024). Effects of liquid whey supplementation with water on egg production and egg quality in layer chickens. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, Of. <https://doi.org/10.18805/IJAR.B-5227>
- Lioliopoulou, S., Papadopoulos, G. A., Giannenas, I., Vasilopoulou, K., Squires, C., Fortomaris, P. ve Mantzouridou, F. T. (2023). Effects of dietary supplementation of pomegranate peel with xylanase on egg quality and antioxidant parameters in laying hens. *Antioxidants*, 12(1), 208. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox12010208>
- Liu, W., Lin, J., Zhang, C., Yang, Z., Shan, H., Jiang, J., Wan, X. ve Wang, Z. (2023). Effect of dietary casein phosphopeptide addition on the egg production performance, egg quality, and eggshell ultrastructure of late laying hens. *Foods*, 12(8), 1712. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods12081712>
- Lumpkins, B., Batal, A. ve Dale, N. (2005). Use of distillers dried grains plus solubles in laying hen diets. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 14(1), 25-31. <https://doi.org/10.1093/japr/14.1.25>
- Manteiga, A. F., Changule, A. P., Manjate, N. J., Magaia, D. H., Chilala, F. D., Joaquim, L. A., Chivale, E. J., Dos Anjos, F., Garcia-Herreros, M. ve Bila, C. G. (2025). Productive and economic effects of adding *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* CECT 5940 to bread waste-based diets in laying hens. *Veterinary World*, 969-975. <https://doi.org/10.14202/vetworld.2025.969-975>
- Masa'deh, M. K., Purdum, S. E. ve Hanford, K. J. (2011). Dried distillers grains with solubles in laying hen diets phosphorus. *Poultry Science*, 90(9), 1960-1966. <https://doi.org/10.3382/ps.2010-01184>
- Mierlita, D., Teuşdea, A. C., Matei, M., Pascal, C., Simeanu, D. ve Pop, I. M. (2024). Effect of dietary incorporation of hemp seeds alone or with dried fruit pomace on laying hens' performance and on lipid composition and oxidation status of egg yolks. *Animals*, 14(5), 750. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani14050750>
- Mohammadi, H., Pirsaraei, Z. A., Mousavi, S. N. ve Ghobadi, N. (2023). Pasta wastes, as substitute for corn, in the laying Japanese quails diet: Effects on production performance, egg quality and blood biochemistry. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 9(3), 1249-1255. <https://doi.org/10.1002/vms3.1114>

- Moraes, P. D. O., Gopinger, E., Bavaresco, C., Catalan, A. A. D. S., Dias, R. C. ve Xavier, E. G. (2017). Productive performance, egg quality and bone characteristics of quails fed with meal and canola oil. *Acta Scientiarum. Animal Sciences*, 39(1), 97. <https://doi.org/10.4025/actascianimsci.v39i1.31317>
- Mustafa, A. F. ve Baurhoo, B. (2018). Evaluation of dried vegetable residues for poultry: III Effects of feeding cabbage leaf residues on laying performance, egg quality, and apparent total tract digestibility. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 27(2), 145-151. <https://doi.org/10.3382/japr/pfx031>
- Nnadi, G. L., Simeon-Ahaotu, V. C., Ríos-Escalante, P. D. L. ve Ahaotu, E. O. (2022). Replacement level of rubber seed cake for soybean meal on the growth of Japanese quail. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 82, e243242. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1519-6984.243242>
- Odabaşı, F. ve Yeşilbağ, D. (2021). Broyler beslemede protein ihtiyacının karşılanmasında yeni bir yaklaşım: Böcekler. *Journal of Anatolian Environmental and Animal Sciences*, 6(2), 180-187. <https://doi.org/10.35229/jaes.836995>
- Pineda-Quiroga, C., Atxaerandio, R., Zubiria, I., Gonzalez-Pozuelo, I., Hurtado, A., Ruiz, R. ve Garcia-Rodriguez, A. (2017). Productive performance and cecal microbial counts of floor housed laying hens supplemented with dry whey powder alone or combined with *Pediococcus acidilactici* in the late phase of production. *Livestock Science*, 195, 9-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livsci.2016.11.007>
- Pizzolante, C. C., Kakimoto, S. K., Moraes, J. E., Saccomani, A. P. O., Soares, D. F., Paschoalin, G. C. ve Budiño, F. E. L. (2016). Bovine meat and bone meal is an economically viable alternative in quail feeding in the initial phase. *Anais Da Academia Brasileira de Ciências*, 88(2), 983-988. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0001-3765201620150146>
- Porras, N., Rebollada-Merino, A., Bárcena, C., Mayoral-Alegre, F. J., Lomillos, J. M., Domínguez, L. ve Rodríguez-Bertos, A. (2021). Effect of biscuit flour and fermented defatted “Alperujo” co-administration on intestinal mucosa morphology and productive performance in laying hens. *Animals*, 11(4), 1075. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani11041075>
- Reda, F. M., Madkour, M., El-Azeem, N. A., Aboelazab, O., Ahmed, S. Y. A. ve Alagawany, M. (2022). Tomato pomace as a nontraditional feedstuff: Productive and reproductive performance, digestive enzymes, blood metabolites, and the deposition of carotenoids into egg yolk in quail breeders. *Poultry Science*, 101(4), 101730. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2022.101730>
- Saeed, M., Kamboh, A. A. ve Huayou, C. (2024). Promising future of citrus waste into fermented high-quality bio-feed in the poultry nutrition and safe environment. *Poultry Science*, 103(4), 103549. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2024.103549>
- Selim, S., Abdel-Megeid, N. S., Alhotan, R. A., Ebrahim, A. ve Hussein, E. (2023). Grape pomace: Agrifood by-product with potential to enhance performance, yolk quality, antioxidant capacity, and eggshell ultrastructure in laying hens. *Veterinary Sciences*, 10(7), 461. <https://doi.org/10.3390/vetsci10070461>
- Shi, S. R., Lu, J., Tong, H. B., Zou, J. M. ve Wang, K. H. (2012). Effects of graded replacement of soybean meal by sunflower seed meal in laying hen diets on hen performance, egg quality, egg fatty acid composition, and cholesterol content. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 21(2), 367-374. <https://doi.org/10.3382/japr.2011-00437>
- Silva, A. F., Cruz, F. G. G., Rufino, J. P. F., Miller, W. M. P., Flor, N. S. ve Assante, R. T. (2017). Fish by-product meal in diets for commercial laying hens. *Acta Scientiarum. Animal Sciences*, 39(3), 273. <https://doi.org/10.4025/actascianimsci.v39i3.34102>
- Świątkiewicz, S. ve Koreleski, J. (2008). The use of distillers dried grains with solubles (DDGS) in poultry nutrition. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 64(2), 257-266. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0043933908000044>
- Şengül, A. Y., Şengül, T., Çelik, Ş., İnci, H., Şengül, G., Dörtbudak, M. B., Terzioğlu, E. E. ve Daş, A. (2025). The effects of using different levels of banana (*Musa acuminata*) peel powder on

productivity performance, egg quality, blood parameters, fatty acid profile, and intestinal histopathology of laying quails. *Poultry Science*, 104(10), 105331.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2025.105331>

Şengül, A. Y., Şengül, T., Çelik, Ş., Şengül, G., Daş, A., İnci, H. ve Bengü, A. Ş. (2020). The effect of dried white mulberry (*Morus alba*) pulp supplementation in diets of laying quail. *Revista MVZ Córdoba*, 26(1), e1940. <https://doi.org/10.21897/rmvz.1940>

Van Wyhe, R. C., Fraley, S. E., Szybisty, C. A., Karcher, D. M. ve Karcher, E. L. (2012). Effect of snack food by-product inclusion on production of laying hens. *Poultry Science*, 91(6), 1406-1409. <https://doi.org/10.3382/ps.2011-02041>

Yang, K., Qing, Y., Yu, Q., Tang, X., Chen, G., Fang, R. ve Liu, H. (2021). By-product feeds: Current understanding and future perspectives. *Agriculture*, 11(3), 207.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture11030207>

Zulfan, Z., Latif, H., Fitri, C. A. ve Aswita, E. (2020). Effect of feeding quails with mixture feeds composed of crab waste meal, leubim fish waste meal, and broken rice grains as partly substitution of commercial diet on egg quality. *Animal Production*, 22(2), 82-91.

<https://doi.org/10.20884/1.jap.2020.22.2.50>

BÖLÜM 8

POZİTİF HAYVAN REFAHI (PAW)

Doç. Dr. Günnur PEŞMEN

KAYNAKLAR

Aggarwal, A., & Singh, M. (2008). Changes in skin and rectal temperature in lactating buffaloes provided with showers and wallowing during hot-dry season. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 40(3), 223–228.

Akbaş, A. A. (2013). Farm animal behaviour and welfare relationship. *MAKÜ Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 1(1), 42–49.

Alados, C. L., Escos, J. M., & Emlen, J. M. (1996). Fractal structure of sequential behaviour patterns: An indicator of stress. *Animal Behaviour*, 51(3), 437–443.

Arnold, G. W., & Dudzinski, M. L. (1978). Social organization and animal dispersion. In G. W. Arnold & M. L. Dudzinski (Eds.), *Ethology of free-ranging domestic animals* (pp. 51–96). Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company.

Arnott, G., Ferris, C. P., & O'Connell, N. E. (2017). Review: Welfare of dairy cows in continuously housed and pasture-based production systems. *Animal*, 11(2), 261–273.

Asan, H., & Metin, M. Ö. (2016). Sütçü sığırlarda refah kalitesinin değerlendirilmesi: 2. İyi sağlık, uygun davranış. *MAE Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(2), 45–53.

Austin, N. P., & Rogers, L. J. (2007). Lateralization of agonistic and vigilance responses in feral horses. *Animal Behaviour*, 74(4), 941–950.

Austin, N. P., & Rogers, L. J. (2012). Lateralization of agonistic and vigilance responses in horses. *Animal Behaviour*, 83(1), 239–247.

Animal Welfare Foundation (AWF). (2006). What makes my pet happy? (Leaflet). Retrieved September 1, 2025, from www.bva-awf.org.uk/resources/downloads

Basile, M., Boivin, S., & Blois-Heulin, C. (2009). Social and emotional lateralization in domestic cattle: Visual laterality and auditory laterality in the use of the ears. *Animal Behaviour*, 77(1), 71–79.

Baxter, E. M., Mulligan, J., Hall, S. A., Donbavand, J. E., Palme, R., Aldujaili, E., Zanella, A. J., & Dwyer, C. M. (2016). Positive and negative gestational handling influences placental traits and mother–offspring behavior in dairy goats. *Physiology & Behavior*, 157, 129–138.

- Bertenshaw, C., Rowlinson, P., Edge, H., Douglas, S., & Shiel, R. (2008). The effect of different degrees of “positive” human-animal interaction during rearing on the welfare and subsequent production of commercial dairy heifers. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 114(1–2), 65–75.
- Bertenshaw, C. E., & Rowlinson, P. (2008). Exploring heifers’ perception of ‘positive’ treatment through their motivation to pursue a retreated human. *Animal Welfare*, 17(3), 313–319.
- Briefer, E. F. (2012). Vocal expression of emotions in mammals: Mechanisms of production and evidence. *Journal of Zoology*, 288(1), 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.2012.00920.x>
- Boissy, A., & Le Neindre, P. (1997). Behavioural, cardiac and cortisol responses to brief peer separation and reunion in cattle. *Physiology & Behavior*, 61(5), 693–699.
- Boissy, A., Manteuel, G., Jensen, M. B., Moe, R. O., Spruijt, B., Keeling, L. J., Winckler, C., Forkman, B., Dimitrov, I., Langbein, J., et al. (2007). Assessment of positive emotions in animals to improve their welfare. *Physiology & Behavior*, 92(3), 375–397.
- Boivin, X., Lensink, J., Tallet, C., & Veissier, I. (2003). Stockmanship and farm animal welfare. *Animal Welfare*, 12(4), 479–492.
- Bouissou, M. F., Boissy, A., Le Neindre, P., & Veissier, I. (2001). The social behaviour of cattle. In L. Keeling & H. Gonyou (Eds.), *Social behaviour in farm animals* (pp. 113–145). CAB International.
- Bracke, M. B. M., & Hopster, H. (2006). Assessing the importance of natural behaviour for animal welfare. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, 19(1), 77–89.
- Burgdorf, J., & Panksepp, J. (2006). The neurobiology of positive emotions. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 30(2), 173–187.
- Burman, O. H. P. (2008). Do anxious and optimistic moods affect exploratory behaviour? *Animal Behaviour*, 76(2), 494–498.
- Burow, E., Rousing, T., Thomsen, P. T., Otten, N. D., & Sørensen, J. T. (2013). Effect of grazing on the cow welfare of dairy herds evaluated by a multidimensional welfare index. *Animal*, 7(5), 834–842.
- Catanese, F., Obelar, M., Villalba, J. J., & Distel, R. A. (2013). The importance of diet choice on stress-related responses by lambs. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 148(1–2), 37–45.
- Coulon, M., Nowak, R., Peyrat, J., Chandèze, H., Boissy, A., & Boivin, X. (2015). Do lambs perceive regular human stroking as pleasant? Behavior and heart rate variability analyses. *PLoS ONE*, 10(2), e0118617. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118617>
- Çevikkol, E., Çam, M. A., & Yılmaz, Ö. F. (2023, Mart 3–5). Çiftlik hayvanları yetiştiriciliğinde refah ve stres kavramı. In *ISPEC 11th International Conference on Agriculture, Animal Sciences and Rural Development* (Vol. 11, pp. 478–488). Muş, Türkiye.
- Darwin, C. (1872). *The expressions of the emotions in man and animals*. Longmans.
- Dawkins, M. S. (1998). Evolution and animal welfare. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 73(3), 305–328.
- Ellingsen, K., Coleman, G. J., Lund, V., & Mejdell, C. M. (2014). Using qualitative behaviour assessment to explore the link between stockperson behaviour and dairy calf behaviour. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 153, 10–17.
- Farm Animal Welfare Council (FAWC). (2009). *Farm animal welfare in Great Britain: Past, present and future*. London, UK: Farm Animal Welfare Council.
- Fleming, P. A., Clarke, T., Wickham, S. L., Stockman, C. A., Barnes, A. L., Collins, T., & Miller, D. W. (2016). The contribution of qualitative behavioural assessment to appraisal of livestock welfare. *Animal Production Science*, 56(10), 1569–1578.
- Flory, J. D., Manuck, S. B., Matthews, K. A., & Muldoon, M. F. (2004). Serotonergic function in the central nervous system is associated with daily ratings of positive mood. *Psychiatry Research*, 129(1), 11–19.
- Forkman, B., & Keeling, L. J. (2009). Assessment of animal welfare measures for dairy cattle, beef bulls and veal calves. *Welfare Quality Reports*, 11, 1–217.

- Fraser, D. (2003). Assessing animal welfare at the farm and group level: the interplay of science and values. *Animal Welfare*, 12(4), 433-443.
- Fraser, D. (2008). *Understanding animal welfare: The science in its cultural context*. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Friedman, E., and Krause-Parello, C. A. (2008). Companion animals and human health: benefits, challenges, and the road ahead for human-animal interaction. *Revue Scientifique et Technique de l'OIE*, 37(1):71-82. DOI: 10.20506/rst.37.1.2741
- Garner, J. P., & Mason, G. J. (2002). Evidence for a relationship between cage stereotypies and behavioural disinhibition in laboratory rodents. *Behavioural Brain Research*, 136(1), 83-92.
- Gautrais, J., Michelena, P., Sibbald, A., Bon, R., & Deneubourg, J. L. (2007). Allelomimetic synchronization in Merino sheep. *Animal Behaviour*, 74(5), 1443-1454.
- Gentle, M. J., & Harkin, C. (1979). The effect of sweet stimuli on oral behaviour in the chicken. *Chemical Senses*, 4(2), 183-190.
- Grill, H. J., & Norgren, R. (1978). The taste reactivity test I: Mimetic responses to gustatory stimuli in neurologically normal rats. *Brain Research*, 143(2), 263-279.
- Guesdon, V., Nowak, R., Meurisse, M., Boivin, X., Cornilleau, F., Chaillou, E., & Lévy, F. (2016). Behavioral evidence of heterospecific bonding between the lamb and the human caregiver and mapping of associated brain network. *Psychoneuroendocrinology*, 71, 159-169.
- Gutmann, A. K., Schwed, B., Tremetsberger, L., & Winckler, C. (2015). Intra-day variation of qualitative behaviour assessment outcomes in dairy cattle. *Animal Welfare*, 24(3), 319-326.
- Gygax, L., & Hillmann, E. (2018). "Naturalness" and its relation to animal welfare from an ethological perspective. *Agriculture*, 8(9), 136.
- Held, S. D. E., & Špinka, M. (2011). Animal play and animal welfare. *Animal Behaviour*, 81(5), 891-899.
- Hemsworth, P. H., Coleman, G. J., Barnett, J. L., & Borg, S. (2000). Relationships between human-animal interactions and productivity of commercial dairy cows. *Journal of Animal Science*, 78(11), 2821-2831.
- Hemsworth, P. H., & Coleman, G. J. (2011). *Human-livestock interactions: The stockperson and the productivity and welfare of intensively farmed animals*. CABI.
- Hemsworth, P. H., Sherwen, S. L., & Coleman, G. J. (2018). Human contact. In M. Appleby (Ed.), *Animal welfare* (pp. 294-314). CAB International.
- Hörning, B. (2003). Attempts to integrate different parameters into an overall picture of animal welfare using investigations in dairy loose houses as an example. *Animal Welfare*, 12(4), 557-563.
- Hughes, R. N. (1997). Intrinsic exploration in animals: Motives and measurement. *Behavioural Processes*, 41(3), 213-226.
- Darwin, C. (1872). *The expression of the emotions in man and animals*. Retrieved September 1, 2025, from <http://darwin-online.org.uk/content/frameset?itemID=F1142&viewtype=text&pageseq=1>
- Jensen, P., & Toates, F. M. (1993). Who needs 'behavioural needs'? Motivational aspects of the needs of animals. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 37(2), 161-181.
- Knierim, U., & Winckler, C. (2009). On-farm welfare assessment in cattle: Validity, reliability and feasibility issues and future perspectives with special regard to the Welfare Quality® approach. *Animal Welfare*, 18(4), 451-458.
- Knutson, B., Burgdorf, J., & Panksepp, J. (2002). Ultrasonic vocalisations as indices of affective states in rats. *Psychological Bulletin*, 128(6), 961-977
- Krohn, C. C., Munksgaard, L., & Jonasen, B. (1992). Behaviour of dairy cows kept in extensive (loose housing/pasture) or intensive (tie stall) environments: I. Experimental procedure, facilities, time budgets—diurnal and seasonal conditions. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 34, 37-47.

- Krohn, C. C. (1994). Behaviour of dairy cows kept in extensive (loose housing/pasture) or intensive (tie stall) environments: III. Grooming, exploration and abnormal behaviour. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 42, 73-86.
- Laister, S., Stockinger, B., Regner, A. M., Zenger, K., Knierim, U., & Winckler, C. (2011). Social licking in dairy cattle-Effects on heart rate in performers and receivers. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 130, 81-90.
- Lawrence, A. B., Vigors, B., & Sandøe, P. (2019). What is so positive about positive animal welfare? – A critical review of the literature. *Animals*, 9(10), 783. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani9100783>
- Lazzaroni, M., Range, F., Backes, J., Portele, K., Scheck, K., & Marshall-Pescini, S. (2020). The effect of domestication and experience on the social interaction of dogs and wolves with a human companion. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11, 785. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2020.00785>
- Leliveld, L. M. C., Langbein, J., & Puppe, B. (2013). The emergence of emotional lateralization: Evidence in non-human vertebrates and implications for farm animals. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 145(1–2), 1-14.
- Lensink, B. J., Fernandez, X., Boivin, X., & Pradel, P. (2000). The impact of gentle contacts on ease of handling, welfare, and growth of calves and on quality of veal meat. *Journal of Animal Science*, 78(5), 1219-1226.
- Liberzon, M., Trujillo, K. A., Akil, H., & Young, E. A. (1997). Motivational properties of oxytocin in the conditioned place preference paradigm. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 17(5), 353-359.
- Løberg, J., Telezhenko, E., Bergsten, C., & Lidfors, L. (2004). Behaviour and claw health in tied dairy cows with varying access to exercise in an outdoor paddock. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 89(1), 1-16.
- Lürzel, S., Münsch, C., Windschnurer, I., Futschik, A., Palme, R., & Waiblinger, S. (2015). The influence of gentle interactions on avoidance distance towards humans, weight gain and physiological parameters in group-housed dairy calves. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 172, 9-16.
- Manteca, X., Villalba, J. J., Atwood, S. B., Dziba, L., & Provenza, F. D. (2008). Is dietary choice important to animal welfare? *Journal of Veterinary Behavior: Clinical Applications and Research*, 3(4), 229-239.
- Mason, G. J., & Latham, N. R. (2004). Can't stop, won't stop: Is stereotypy a reliable animal welfare indicator? *Animal Welfare*, 13, 57-69.
- Mason, G., Cooper, J., & Clarebrough, C. (2007). Frustrations of fur-farmed mink. *Nature*, 410(6824), 35-36.
- Matheson, S. M., Rooke, J. A., McIlvaney, K., Jack, M., Ison, S., Bünger, L., & Dwyer, C. M. (2011). Development and validation of on-farm behavioural scoring systems to assess birth assistance and lamb vigour. *Animal*, 5(5), 776-783.
- Matheson, S. M., Bünger, L., & Dwyer, C. M. (2012). Genetic parameters for fitness and neonatal behavior traits in sheep. *Behavior Genetics*, 42(6), 899-911.
- Mattiello, S., Ferrante, V., Verga, M., Gottardo, F., Andrighetto, I., Caniatti, M., & Cozzi, G. (2002). The provision of solid feeds to veal calves: II. Behavior, physiology, and abomasal damage. *Journal of Animal Science*, 80(2), 367-375. <https://doi.org/10.2527/2002.802367X> PubMed
- Mattiello, S., Battini, M., Andreoli, E., & Barbieri, S. (2011). Short communication: Breed differences affecting dairy cattle welfare in traditional alpine tie-stall husbandry systems. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 94.
- Mattiello, S., Battini, M., De Rosa, G., Napolitano, F., & Dwyer, C. (2019). How can we assess positive welfare in ruminants? *Animals*, 9(10), 758. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani9100758>
- McConnachie, E., Smid, A. M. C., Thompson, A. J., Weary, D. M., Gaworski, M. A., & von Keyserlingk, M. A. G. (2018). Cows are highly motivated to access a grooming substrate. *Biology Letters*, 14(2), 1-4.

- Melfi, V. A. (2009). There are big gaps in our knowledge, and thus approach, to zoo animal welfare: A case for evidence-based zoo animal management. *Zoo Biology*, 28(6), 574-588.
- Mellor, D. J. (2015). Enhancing animal welfare by creating opportunities for positive affective engagement. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 63(1), 3-8.
- Mellor, D. J. (2016). Updating animal welfare thinking: Moving beyond the “Five Freedoms” towards “A Life Worth Living.” *Animals*, 6(3), 21. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani6030021>
- Mellor, D. J. (2017). Operational details of the five domains model and its key applications to the assessment and management of animal welfare. *Animals*, 7, 60. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani7060060>
- Miller, L. J., Pisacane, C. B., & Vicino, G. A. (2016). Relationship between behavioural diversity and faecal glucocorticoid metabolites: A case study with cheetahs (*Acinonyx jubatus*). *Animal Welfare*, 25, 325-329.
- Miller, C., Schubach, K., & Siegford, J. (2020). Effects of environmental enrichment on poultry behaviour and welfare. *Poultry Science*, 99(2), 982-995.
- Miller, L. J., Vicino, G. A., Sheftel, J., & Lauderdale, L. K. (2020). Behavioral diversity as a potential indicator of positive animal welfare. *Animals*, 10(7), 1211. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani10071211>
- Mintline, E. M., Stewart, M., Rogers, A. R., et al. (2013). Play behavior as an indicator of animal welfare: Disbudding in dairy calves. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 144, 22-30.
- Miranda-de la Lama, G. C., & Mattiello, S. (2010). The importance of social behaviour for goat welfare in livestock farming. *Small Ruminant Research*, 90(1-3), 1-10.
- Mormède, P., Andanson, S., Auperin, B., Beerda, B., Guemene, D., Malmkvist, J., ... & Veissier, I. (2007). Exploration of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal function as a tool to evaluate animal welfare. *Physiology & Behavior*, 92(3), 317-339.
- Napolitano, F., Annicchiarico, G., Caroprese, M., De Rosa, G., Taibi, L., & Sevi, A. (2003). Lambs prevented from suckling their mothers display behavioral, immune and endocrine disturbances. *Physiology & Behavior*, 78(1), 81-89.
- Napolitano, F., De Rosa, G., Braghieri, A., Girolami, A. (2005). Sustainability and welfare of Podolian cattle. *Livestock Production Science*. 92(3); 323-331. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livprodsci.2004.08.012>.
- Napolitano, F., De Rosa, G., Ferrante, V., Grasso, F., Braghieri, A. (2009). Monitoring the welfare of sheep in organic and conventional farms using an ANI 35 l derived method. *Small Rumin. Res.* 83(1-3); 49-57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.smallrumres.2009.04.001>
- Napolitano, F., Knierim, U., Grass, F., & De Rosa, G. (2010). Positive indicators of cattle welfare and their applicability to on-farm protocols. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 8(3), 355-365.
- Napolitano, F., Bragaglio, A., Sabia, E., Serrapica, F., Braghieri, A. and De Rosa, G. (2020). The human–animal relationship in dairy animals. *Journal of Dairy Research* 87(S1), 47–52. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022029920000606>
- Ninomiya, S. (2019). Grooming device effects on behaviour and welfare of Japanese Black fattening cattle. *Animals*, 9, 186. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani9030186>
- Oliveira, D., & Keeling, L. J. (2018). Routine handling interactions influence bovine affective state. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 5, 283. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fvets.2018.00283>
- Phillips, C. J. C. (2002). *Cattle behaviour and welfare* (2nd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell Science Ltd.
- Proctor, H. S., & Carder, G. (2015). Measuring positive emotions in cows: Do visible eye whites tell us anything? *Physiology & Behavior*, 147, 1-6.
- Provenza, F. D. (1995). Postingestive feedback as an elementary determinant of food preference and intake in ruminants. *Journal of Range Management*, 48(2), 17-27.
- Rault, J. L. (2012). Friends with benefits: Social support and its relevance for farm animal welfare. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 136(1), 1-14.

- Rault, J. L. (2016). Effects of positive and negative human contacts and intranasal oxytocin on working dog performance and physiology. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 3, 93. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fvets.2016.00093>
- Redbo, J. (1998). The influence of feed station design on abnormal behaviours in dairy cows. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 58(1-2), 57-69.
- Rogers, L. J. (2010). Relevance of brain and behavioural lateralization to animal welfare. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 127(1-2), 1-11.
- Rushen, J., de Passillé, A. M. B., & Munksgaard, L. (2010). Fear of people by cows and effects on milk yield, behavior, and heart rate at milking. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 82, 720-727.
- Rushen, J. (1993). The coping hypothesis of stereotypic behaviour. *Animal Behaviour*, 45(3), 613-628.
- Sandi, C., & Haller, J. (2015). Stress and the social brain: Behavioural effects and neurobiological mechanisms. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience*, 16(5), 290-304.
- Sato, S. (1984). Social licking pattern and its relationships to social dominance and live weight gain in weaned calves. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 12, 25-32.
- Sato, S., Tarumizu, K., & Hatae, K. (1993). The influence of social factors on allogrooming in cows. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 38, 235-244.
- Savory, C. J. (1995). Feather pecking and cannibalism. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 51(2), 215-219.
- Sawchenko, P. E. (1998). Toward a new neurobiology of energy balance, appetite and obesity: The anatomists weigh in. *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 402, 435-441.
- Seligman, M. E. P., Steen, T. A., Park, N., & Peterson, C. (2005). Positive psychology progress: Empirical validation of interventions. *American Psychologist*, 60, 410-421.
- Serrapica, M., Boivin, X., Coulon, M., Braghieri, A., & Napolitano, F. (2017). Positive perception of human stroking by lambs: Qualitative behaviour assessment confirms previous interpretation of quantitative data. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 187, 31-37.
- Spinka, M. (2006). How important is natural behaviour in animal farming systems? *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 100, 117-128.
- Spruijt, B. M., van den Bos, R., & Pijlman, F. T. A. (2001). A concept of welfare based on reward evaluating mechanisms in the brain: Anticipatory behaviour as an indicator for the state of reward systems. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 72(2), 145-171.
- Steiner, J. E., Glaser, D., Hawilo, M. E., & Berridge, K. C. (2001). Comparative expression of hedonic impact: Affective reactions to taste by human infants and other primates. *Neuroscience and Biobehavioural Reviews*, 25, 53-74.
- Stoye, S., Porter, M. A., & Stamp Dawkins, M. (2012). Synchronized lying in cattle in relation to time of day. *Livestock Science*, 149, 70-73.
- Tallet, C., Veissier, I., & Boivin, X. (2005). Human contact and feeding as rewards for the lamb's affinity to their stockperson. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 94, 59-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.applanim.2005.02.007>
- Tresoldi, G., Weary, D. M., Filho, L. C. P. M., & von Keyserlingk, M. A. G. (2015). Social licking in pregnant dairy heifers. *Animals*, 5, 1169-1179.
- Tripaldi, C., De Rosa, G., Grasso, F., Terzano, G. M., & Napolitano, F. (2004). Housing system and welfare of buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) cows. *Animal Science*, 78, 477-483.
- Turner, P. V. (2019). Moving beyond the absence of pain and distress: Focusing on positive animal welfare. *ILAR Journal*, 60(3), 366-372. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ilar/ilaa017>
- Valníčková, B., Stěhulová, I., Šárová, R., & Špinka, M. (2015). The effect of age at separation from the dam and presence of social companions on play behavior and weight gain in dairy calves. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 98, 5545-5556.

- Val-Laillet, D., Guesdon, V., von Keyserlingk, M. A. G., de Passillé, A. M., & Rushen, J. (2009). Allogrooming in cattle: Relationships between social preferences, feeding displacements and social dominance. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 116, 141–149.
- Vallortigara, G., & Rogers, L. J. (2005). Survival with an asymmetrical brain: Advantages and disadvantages of cerebral lateralization. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 28(4), 575–589. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0140525X05000105>
- Van de Weerd, H. A., & Day, J. E. L. (2009). A review of environmental enrichment for pigs housed in intensive housing systems. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 116(1), 1–20.
- Van Ree, J. M., Gerrits, M. A. F. M., & Vandershuren, L. J. M. J. (1999). Opioids, reward and addiction: An encounter of biology, psychology and medicine. *Pharmacological Reviews*, 51, 341–396.
- Vicino, G., & Miller, L. J. (2015). From prevention of cruelty to optimizing welfare: Opportunities to thrive. In *Proceedings of the International Ethological Conference* (Cairns, Australia, 19 September 2015).
- Vries, A. (2017). Economic trade-offs between genetic improvement and longevity in dairy cattle. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 100(5), 4184–4192. <https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2016-11847>
- Waiblinger, S., Boivin, X., Pedersen, V., Tosi, M. V., Janczak, A. M., Visser, E. K., & Jones, R. B. (2006). Assessing the human–animal relationship in farmed species: A critical review. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 101(3–4), 185–242.
- Wathan, J., & McComb, K. (2014). The eyes and ears are visual indicators of attention in domestic horses. *Current Biology*, 24(15), R677–R679.
- Webb, L. E., Veenhoven, R., Harfeld, J. L., et al. (2019). What is animal happiness? *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1438(1), 62–76.
- Webster, J., Main, D. C., & Whay, H. R. (2018). Welfare assessment: Indices from clinical observation. *Animal Welfare*, 27(1), 13–24.
- Wemelsfelder, F., Hunter, T. E. A., Mendl, M. T., & Lawrence, A. B. (2001). Assessing the “whole animal”: A free choice profiling approach. *Animal Behaviour*, 62(2), 209–220.
- Wemelsfelder, F. (2007). How animals communicate quality of life: The qualitative assessment of behaviour. *Animal Welfare*, 16(1), 25–31.
- Welfare Quality® Consortium. (2009). Welfare Quality® assessment protocol for cattle. Lelystad, Netherlands.
- Wilson, D. I. G., Laidlaw, A., Butler, E., Hoffmann, D., & Bowman, E. M. (2006). Development of a behavioural task measuring reward “wanting” and “liking” in rats. *Psychology and Behaviour*, 87, 154–161.
- Wood, M. T. (1977). Social grooming patterns in two herds of monozygotic twin dairy cows. *Animal Behaviour*, 25, 635–642.
- Yeates, J. W., & Main, D. C. J. (2008). Assessment of positive welfare: A review. *The Veterinary Journal*, 175(3), 293–300. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tvjl.2007.05.009>

CHAPTER 9

POTENTIAL APPLICATION FIELDS OF MICROALGAE IN QUAIL NUTRITION

Assoc. Prof. Erine GÜMÜŞ

REFERENCES

- Foad, K. (2017). Evaluation of spirulina algae (*Spirulina platensis*) as a feed supplement for japanese quail: Nutritional effects on growth performance, egg production, egg quality, blood metabolites, sperm-egg penetration and fertility. *Egyptian Poultry Science Journal*, 37(3), 707-719. <https://doi.org/10.21608/epsj.2017.7535>

- Acien, F. G., Molina, E., Reis, A., Torzillo, G., Zittelli, G. C., Sepúlveda, C. and Masojídek, J. (2017). Photobioreactors for the production of microalgae. *Microalgae-Based Biofuels and Bioproducts* (ss. 1-44). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-101023-5.00001-7>
- Al-Rajhia, S., Raut, N., AL-Qasmi, F., Qasmi, M. and Al Saadi, A. (2012). Treatments of industrial wastewater by using microalgae. *International Conference on Environmental, Biomedical and Biotechnology. IPCBEE 41*: 217–221.
- Alshelmani, M., A. Abdalla, E., Kaka, U. and Abdul Basit, M. (2021). Nontraditional feedstuffs as an alternative in poultry feed. A. Kumar Patra (Ed.), *Advances in Poultry Nutrition Research*. IntechOpen. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.95946>
- Amorim, M. L., Soares, J., Coimbra, J. S. D. R., Leite, M. D. O., Albino, L. F. T. and Martins, M. A. (2021). Microalgae proteins: Production, separation, isolation, quantification, and application in food and feed. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 61(12), 1976-2002. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2020.1768046>
- Amritha, N., Revathi, K., and Babu, M. (2017). A study on the effect of green microalgae (*Chlorella vulgaris*) on the histology of skeletal muscle fibres in Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *International Journal of Veterinary Sciences and Animal Husbandry*, 2(3), 1–3.
- Anjalai, K., Revathi, K., Vidhya, G. and Sundaravalli, K. (2020). Effect of dietary supplementation of *Chlorella vulgaris* (green microalgae) on egg quality characteristics of Japanese quail. *Annals of the Romanian Society for Cell Biology*, 24(1), 51–55.
- Barkia, I., Saari, N. and Manning, S. R. (2019). Microalgae for high-value products towards human health and nutrition. *Marine Drugs*, 17(5), 304. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17050304>
- Barros, A. I., Gonçalves, A. L., Simões, M., & Pires, J. C. M. (2015). Harvesting techniques applied to microalgae: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 41, 1489-1500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2014.09.037>
- Bishop, W. M. and Zubeck, H. M. (2012). Evaluation of microalgae for use as nutraceuticals and nutritional supplements. *Journal of Nutrition & Food Sciences*, 02(05), 1-6.
- Boiago, M. M., Dilkin, J. D., Kolm, M. A., Barreta, M., Souza, C. F., Baldissera, M. D., Santos, I. D., Wagner, R., Tavernari, F. D. C., Silva, M. L. B., Zampar, A., Stivanin, T. E. and Da Silva, A. S. (2019). *spirulina platensis* in Japanese quail feeding alters fatty acid profiles and improves egg quality: Benefits to consumers. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 43(7). <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfbc.12860>
- Canogullari Dogan, S., Baylan, M., Erdogan, Z., Copur Akpinar, G., Kucukgul, A. and Duzguner, V. (2016). Performance, egg quality and serum parameters of Japanese quails fed diet supplemented with *Spirulina platensis*. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 25(12), 5857–5862.
- Chaves, A. A. M., Martins, C. F., Carvalho, D. F. P., Ribeiro, D. M., Lordelo, M., Freire, J. P. B. and De Almeida, A. M. (2021). A viewpoint on the use of microalgae as an alternative feedstuff in the context of pig and poultry feeding—A special emphasis on tropical regions. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 53(3), 396. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11250-021-02800-5>
- Cheong, D. S. W., Kasim, A., Sazili, A. Q., Omar, H. and Teoh, J. Y. (2015). Effect of supplementing spirulina on live performance, carcass composition and meat quality of Japanese quail. *Walailak Journal of Science and Technology (WJST)*, 13(2), 77–84.
- Christaki, E., Florou-Paneri, P., and Bonos, E. 2011. Microalgae: A novel ingredient in nutrition. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition* 62(8): 794–799.
- Coudert, E., Baéza, E. and Berri, C. (2020). Use of algae in poultry production: A review. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 76(4), 767-786. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00439339.2020.1830012>
- Dineshbabu, G., Goswami, G., Kumar, R., Sinha, A. and Das, D. (2019). Microalgae—nutritious, sustainable aqua- and animal feed source. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 62, 103545. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jff.2019.103545>

- Ekizoğlu, H., Ülger, İ., Kaliber, M. and Ayaşan, T. (2020). Effects of spirulina (algae) supplementation to Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix Japonica*) diets on growth performance and carcass traits. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 90(6), 923–927.
- El-Ghany, W. A. A. (2020). Microalgae in poultry field: A comprehensive perspectives. *Advances in Animal and Veterinary Sciences*, 8(9), 888-897.
- Fabris, M., Abbriano, R. M., Pernice, M., Sutherland, D. L., Commault, A. S., Hall, C. C., Labeeuw, L., McCauley, J. I., Kuzhiuparambil, U., Ray, P., Kahlke, T., & Ralph, P. J. (2020). Emerging technologies in algal biotechnology: Toward the establishment of a sustainable, algae-based bioeconomy. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 279. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.00279>
- Gatrell, S., Lum, K., Kim, J., & Lei, X. G. (2014). Potential of defatted microalgae from the biofuel industry as an ingredient to replace corn and soybean meal in swine and poultry diets. *Journal of Animal Science*, 92(4), 1306-1314. <https://doi.org/10.2527/jas.2013-7250>
- Gładkowski, W., Kielbowicz, G., Chojnacka, A., Bobak, Ł., Spychaj, R., Dobrzański, Z., Trziszka, T., & Wawrzeńczyk, C. (2014). The effect of feed supplementation with dietary sources of n -3 polyunsaturated fatty acids, flaxseed and algae *Schizochytrium* sp., on their incorporation into lipid fractions of Japanese quail eggs. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology*, 49(8), 1876-1885. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.12497>
- Hajati, H. and Zaghari, M. (2019). Effects of *Spirulina platensis* on growth performance, carcass characteristics, egg traits and immunity response of Japanese Quails. *Iranian Journal of Applied Animal Science*, 9(2), 347–357.
- Hajati, H., Zaghari, M., Noori, O., Negarandeh, R., & De Oliveira, H. C. (2021). Effects of in ovo injection of microalgae on hatchability, antioxidant and immunity-related genes expression, and post-hatch performance in broilers and Japanese quails. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 20(1), 985-994. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1828051X.2021.1910582>
- Hajati, H., Zaghari, M., & Oliveira, H. (2020). *Arthrospira* (*Spirulina*) *platensis* can be considered as a probiotic alternative to reduce heat stress in laying Japanese quails. *Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science*, 22(1), eRBCA-2018-0977. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1806-9061-2018-0977>
- Jeke, A., Phiri, C., Chitindingu, K., & Taru, P. (2018). Ethnomedicinal use and pharmacological potential of Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) birds' meat and eggs, and its potential implications on wild quail conservation in Zimbabwe: A review. *Cogent Food & Agriculture*, 4(1), 1507305. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311932.2018.1507305>
- Kalia, S., & Lei, X. G. (2022). Dietary microalgae on poultry meat and eggs: Explained versus unexplained effects. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 75, 102689. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2022.102689>
- Kinyua, D. M. 2022. Factors influencing quail farming: A critical literature review. *Journal of Animal Health*, 3(1), 38–53.
- Lim, H. R., Khoo, K. S., Chia, W. Y., Chew, K. W., Ho, S.-H., & Show, P. L. (2022). Smart microalgae farming with internet-of-things for sustainable agriculture. *Biotechnology Advances*, 57, 107931. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2022.107931>
- Lu, W., Asraful Alam, Md., Liu, S., Xu, J., & Parra Saldivar, R. (2020). Critical processes and variables in microalgae biomass production coupled with bioremediation of nutrients and CO₂ from livestock farms: A review. *Science of The Total Environment*, 716, 135247. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135247>
- Madeira, M. S., Cardoso, C., Lopes, P. A., Coelho, D., Afonso, C., Bandarra, N. M., & Prates, J. A. M. (2017). Microalgae as feed ingredients for livestock production and meat quality: A review. *Livestock Science*, 205, 111-121. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.livsci.2017.09.020>
- Pahl, S. L., Lee, A. K., Kalaitzidis, T., Ashman, P. J., Sathe, S., & Lewis, D. M. (2013). Harvesting, thickening and dewatering microalgae biomass. İçinde M. A. Borowitzka & N. R. Moheimani (Ed.),

Algae for Biofuels and Energy (ss. 165-185). Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5479-9_10

Roy, M., & Mohanty, K. (2019). A comprehensive review on microalgal harvesting strategies: Current status and future prospects. *Algal Research*, 44, 101683. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2019.101683>

Santana, L. D. C., Mendonça, M. D. O., Silva, V. R. O., Castro, M. D. D. A., Costa, P. K. F., Moura, G. D. S., & Bertechini, A. G. (2021). Performance and egg quality of Japanese quail fed diets containing microalgae *Schizochytrium* sp. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 50, e20200161. <https://doi.org/10.37496/rbz5020200161>

Saraiva, E. P., Da Silva, J. H. V., Costa, F. G. P., Dos Santos, N. R., Fonsêca, V. D. F. C., Dos Santos, S. G. C. G., Cavalcante, D. T., Magalhães, T. D. S., & Dos Santos, J. D. C. (2019). Effect of nutrition plane on meat quail kept in thermoneutral environment: Performance and carcass characteristics. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 157(9-10), 749-754. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0021859620000167>

Sevim, B. (2022). Effects of supplemental bee pollen on performance, meat quality, serum constituents and immunity system in growing quails. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 51(6), 745–751.

Sevim, B., Gümüş, E., Harman, H., Ayasan, T., Başer, E., Altay, Y. and Akbulut, K. (2020). Effects of dietary rosemary essential oil on growth performance, carcass traits and some hematological values of chukar partridge. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 8(2), 430-435. <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v8i2.430-435.3121>

Soares, R. D. T., Fonseca, J., Santos, A. D. O. D. and Mercandante, M. (2003). Protein requirement of Japanese quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) during rearing and laying periods. *Revista Brasileira de Ciência Avícola*, 5(2), 153-156. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-635X2003000200010>

Spolaore, P., Joannis-Cassan, C., Duran, E. and Isambert, A. (2006). Commercial applications of microalgae. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering*, 101(2), 87-96. <https://doi.org/10.1263/jbb.101.87>

Tertychnaya, T. N., Manzhesov, V. I., Andrianov, E. A. and Yakovleva, S. F. (2020). New aspects of application of microalgae *Dunaliella Salina* in the formula of enriched bread. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 422(1), 012021. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/422/1/012021>

Thapa, P. (2020). Application of micro algae in poultry nutrition; a review. *Journal of Agriculture and Natural Resources*, 3(2), 241-256. <https://doi.org/10.3126/janr.v3i2.32512>

Tunsaringkarn, T., Tungjaroenchai, W. and Siri Wong, W. (2013). Nutrient benefits of quail (*Coturnix Coturnix Japonica*) eggs. *International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications*, 3(5), 155–162.

CHAPTER 10

CARING AND FEEDING OF DAIRY COWS AND QUALITY MILK PRODUCTION

Prof. Dr. Turgut AYGÜN

REFERENCES

Anonymous, 2025. Feeding Management of Cattle and Buffalo.

http://www.agritech.tnau.ac.in/expert_system/cattlebuffalo/Feeding%20management.html. (Erişim tarihi: 23.09.2025).

Avci, H. (2015). İstanbul İli Avrupa Yakasındaki Manda İşletmelerinin Yapısal ve Mekansal Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi Üzerine Bir Çalışma. *Namık Kemal Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Biyosistem Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi*, 69 s.

Aydin, R., Diler, A., Özdemir, V.F., Yanar, M., Koçyiğit, R., Yılmaz, A. (2023). Barn and environmental characteristics of cattle enterprises in central county of Ağrı province. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Derg.*, 25(6): 1510-1522.

Boz, İ. (2013). Doğu Akdeniz Bölgesi'nde süt sığırcılığı yapan işletmelerin yapısı, sorunları ve çözüm önerileri. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 16(1): 24-32.

- Ermetin, O., Can, M.E. (2023). Determination of structural characteristics of large-scale dairy farms: Example of Yozgat province. *Black Sea Journal of Agriculture*, 6(5): 444-451.
- Göncü, S., Görgülü, M. (2011). Süt sığırını yetiştiriciliğinde kârlılık. *Türk Tarım Derg*, 54: 47-51.
- Koçyiğit, R., Yanar, M., Aydın, R., Özdemir, V.F., Diler, A., Yılmaz, A. (2022). Structural characteristics of dairy cattle enterprises in central county of Ağrı province: Milking management practices. *J. Anim. Prod.*, 63(1): 1-6.
- Koyubenbe, N. (2005). İzmir İli Ödemiş İlçesinde süt sığırcılığının geliştirilmesi olanakları üzerine bir araştırma. *Hayvansal Üretim*, 46(1): 8-13.
- Özgen, H. (1980). *Hayvan Besleme*. Ank.Üniv. Vet. Fak. Yay : 364. Ders Kitabı : 262: 1980; 333-335, Ankara.
- Schingoethe, D.J. (2017). A 100-Year Review: Total mixed ration feeding of dairy cows. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 100(12): 10143-10150.
- Sevinç, A. (1981). Türkiye’de Hayvansal Üretimin Yapısı, Potansiyeli, Geliştirme Olanakları ve Önlemleri. Ankara Üniversitesi, Veteriner Fakültesi Yay. 367, Ankara, 85.
- Sherpa, D.L. (2019) Demonstration of Total Mixed Ration (TMR) formulation for the dairy farmers of western Bhutan. Technical Report.
- Şahin, K., Gül, A., Koç, B., Dağıstan, E. (2001). Adana İlinde entansif süt sığırcılığı üretim ekonomisi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi* 11(2): 19-28.
- Şenyüz, H.H., Ünay, E., Tunç, A.E., Coşkun, M.İ., Arköse, C.Ç., Şahin, O., Kaygusuz, E. (2021). TMR pilot study in dairy farms in Amasya Region: I- Determination of Ensiled TMR Stability. 2nd International Livestock Science Congress, 29-30 Oct 2021, Antalya, Türkiye, pp: 44-50.
- Van Saun, R.J. (2024). Feeding and Nutritional Management of Dairy Cattle. Pennsylvania State University, https://www.msdsvetmanual.com/management-and-nutrition/nutrition-dairy-cattle/feeding-and-nutritional-management-of-dairy-cattle#Total-Mixed-Rations_v4639822.
- Wattiaux, M.A., Howard, W.T. (2025). Feeds For Dairy Cows. Babcock Institute for International Dairy Research and Development. https://nydairyadmin.cce.cornell.edu/uploads/doc_97.pdf.
- Yanar, M., Diler, A., Aydın, R., Koçyiğit, R., Özdemir, V.F., Tosun, M. (2022). Study on Structural Characteristics of the Cattle Barns in İspir County of Erzurum Province. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Derg.*, 25(Ek Sayı 2): 566-576.
- Yeldan, M. (2010). *Yemler ve Hayvan Besleme*. Ankara Üniv. Yay. No: 923, Ders Kitabı: 261, Ankara.

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TARIMSAL ÜRETİM YÖNETİMİ VE İNOVASYON

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Mehmet Fırat BARAN

Doç. Dr. Nizamettin TURAN

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ali ÖZPINAR

Prof. Dr. Sakine ÖZPINAR

Doç. Dr. Mehmet AYDOĞAN

Doç. Dr. Görkem ÖZTÜRK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Belma DOĞAN ÖZ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serhat KOÇYİĞİT

Elif YAVUZASLANOĞLU

Nevzat ÖZBEY

Nilay KARAKAŞ

Uğur İKBAL

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-369-3

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

YEŞİL GÜBRE ŞEKLİNDE KAHVERENGİ HARDAL BİTKİSİNİN (Brassica juncea L.) MISIR (Zea mays L.) YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNDE BİTKİ PARAZİTİ NEMATODLARIN ÜZERİNE ETKİSİ
Uğur İKBAL Elif YAVUZASLANOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, (2024). Kahverengi hardal, <https://www.farmiturkey.com/kahverengi-hardal> (Erişim Tarihi: 17.11.2024).

Bray, R. H. and Kurtz, L. T. (1945). Determination of Total, Organic and Available Forms of Phosphorus in Soil. *Soil Science*, 59: 39-45.

Çağlar, K. Ö. (1949). *Toprak Bilgisi*. A.Ü.Yayınları. Ankara.

Daren S. Mueller, Wise, K. A., Sisson, A. J., Allen, t. W., Bergstrom, G. C., Bissonnette, K. M., Bradley, C. A., Byamukama, E., Chilvers, M. I., Collins, A. A., Esker, P. D., Faske, T. R., Friskop, A. J., Hagan, A. K., Heiniger, R. W., A. Hollier, C. A., Isakeit, T., Jackson-Ziems, T. A., Jardine, D. J., Kelly, H. M., Kleczewski, N. M., Koehler, A. M., Koenning, S. R., Malvick, D. K., Mehl, H. L., Meyer, R. F., Paul, P. A., Peltier, A. J., Price, P. P., Robertson, A. E., Roth, G. W., Sikora, E. J., Smith, D. L., Tande, C. A., Telenko, D. E. P., Tenuta, A. U., Thiessen, L. D. and Wiebold, W. J. (2020). Corn Yield Loss Estimates Due to Diseases in the United States and Ontario, Canada, from 2016 to 2019. *Plant Health Progress*, 21 (4): 238-247.

FAO, (2024). <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL/visualize> (Erişim Tarihi: 17.11.2024).

Fıçıcı, G. (2018). Ön Bitki Olarak Yetiştirilen Kahverengi Hardalın (Brassica juncea L.) Sanayi Domatesi Üretiminde Verim ve Kalite Özelliklerine Etkisi, Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İzmir.

Hooper, D. J. (1986). Extraction of Free Living Stages from Soil. In: *Laboratory Methods for Work with Plant and Soil Nematodes*. Editör: Southey, J. F. Her Majesty's Stationery Office. London, UK.

JMP, (2024). https://www.jmp.com/en_us/home.html (Erişim Tarihi: 17.11.2024).

Kaşkavalcı, G. ve Duran Akkurt, H., (2012). Organik domates tarımında Kök-ur nematodları (Meloidogyne spp.)'na karşı savaşta bazı yöntemlerin birlikte kullanım etkinlikleri, *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi*, 36 (3): 413-422.

Kepenekci, İ., Keleş, G. and Çalışkan, S. (2018). Plant Parasitic Nematodes (Nematoda) of Maize (Zea mays L.) Planting Area in Tokat (Turkey). 6th ASM International Congress of Agriculture and Environment, 265-272.

Koenning, S. R., Overstreet, C., Noling, J. V., Donald, P. A., Becker, J. O. and Fortnum, B. A. (1999). Survey of Crop Losses in Response to Phytoparasitic Nematodes in the United States for 1994. *Supplement to the Journal of Nematology*, 31(4S): 587-618.

Kruger, D. H. M., Fourie, J. C. and Malan, A. P. (2013). Cover crops with biofumigation properties for the suppression of plant parasitic nematodes: A review. *South African Journal for Enology and Viticulture*, 34 (2): 287-295.

Kumar, P., Singh, R., Suby, S. B., Kaur, J., Sekhar, J. C. and Soujanya, P. L. (2018). An overview of crop loss assessment in maize. *Maize Journal*, 7 (2): 56-63.

- Kurtz, L. T. and Arnold, C. Y. (1963). A Modified Procedure For the Determination of Phosphorus in Soil Extract. *Soil Science*, 27: 360-361.
- Lazzeri, L., Malaguti, L., Cinti, S., Ugolini, L., De Nicola, G.R., Bagatta, M., Casadei, N., D'Avino, L., Matteo, R. and Patalano, G. (2013). The Brassicaceae biofumigation system for plant cultivation and defence. An Italian twenty-year experience of study and application. *Acta Horticulturae*. 1005: 375-382, DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2013.1005.44
- Lindsay, W. L. and Norvell, W. A. (1978). Development of a DTPA soil test for zinc, iron, manganese, and copper. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 42: 421-428.
- Ma, Z., Wang, W., Chen, X., Gehman, K., Yang, H. and Yang, Y. (2024). Prediction of the global occurrence of maize diseases and estimation of yield loss under climate change. *Pest Management Science*, 80: 5759-5770. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.8309>
- Mc Donald, A. H., De Waele, D. and Fourie, H. (2017). Nematode Pests of Maize and Other Cereal Crops, In: Fourie, H. et al. (eds.), *Nematology in South Africa: A View from the 21st Century*, Springer International Publishing Switzerland, 183, DOI 10.1007/978-3-319-44210-5_8
- Mennan, S. ve Katı, T. (2010). Bitki Paraziti Nematodlar İle Mücadelede Biofumigasyon, *Anadolu Tarım Bilim Dergisi*, 25 (2): 120-134.
- Oerke E. C. (2006). Crop losses to pests. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*. 144 (1): 31-43. doi:10.1017/S0021859605005708
- Olsen, S. R., Cole. V. Watanabe, F. S. and Dean, L. A. (1954). Estimation of Available Phosphorus in Soils by Extraction with Sodium Bicarbonate, U.S.D.A.
- Richards, L. A. (1954). *Diagnosis and Improvement Saline and Alkaline Soils*. Dep. Agr. Handbook. U. S.
- Seinhorst, J. W. (1956). Population studies on stem eelworm *Ditylenchus dipsaci*. *Nematologica*, 1: 159-164.
- Şahin, S. (2001). Türkiye' de Mısır Ekim Alanlarının Dağılışı ve Mısır Üretimi. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21 (1): 73-90.
- Tanin, A., Engindeniz, S., Öztürk, G., Quliyeva, L. (2025). Analysis of Factors Affecting Farmers' Satisfaction With Agricultural Activities and Maize Production: A Case Study in Türkiye. *Scientific Papers Series Management, Economic Engineering in Agriculture and Rural Development*, 25(1): 893-905.
- Topaloğlu, G. ve Soylu, S. (2019). Farklı Ekolojik Şartlarda Danelik ve Silajlık Mısır Çeşitlerinin Dane ve Silaj Özelliklerinin Karşılaştırılması. *Bahri Dağdaş Bitkisel Araştırma Dergisi*, 8 (1): 73-80.
- Tüzüner, A. (1990). *Toprak ve Su Analiz Laboratuvarları El Kitabı*-Ankara.
- Tylka, G. L., Sisson, A. J., Jesse, L. C., Kennicker, J. and Maret, C. C. (2011). Testing for Plant-parasitic Nematodes that Feed on Corn in Iowa 2000-2010. *Plant Health Progress*, 12 (1), <https://doi.org/10.1094/PHP-2011-1205-01-RS>.
- Waisen, P., Cheng, Z., Sipes, B. S., DeFrank, J., Marahatta, S. P., and Wang, K. H. (2020). Effects of biofumigant crop termination methods on suppression of plant-parasitic nematodes. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 154: 103595.
- Yavuzaslanoglu E, Aksay G. ve Çetinkaya A. (2021). In vitro effectiveness of some plant species as green manure for the control of stem and bulb nematode (*Ditylenchus dipsaci*). *Anatolian Journal of Botany*, 5(1): 32-36.
- Yeşilayer, A., Gözener, B. and Yırdızbakan, R. (2022). Mersin İli Tarsus İlçesinde Mısır Üretiminde Görülen Bitki Koruma Sorunlarının Belirlenmesi. *Gazi Osman Paşa Bilimsel Araştırma Dergisi*, 11 (2): 299-310.
- Yıldız, Ş. ve Elekçioğlu, H. İ. (2011). Şanlıurfa ilinde tarımsal ve doğal alanlarda nematod biyoçeşitliliği. *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi*, 35 (2): 381-394.

- Yıldız, E. ve Gözel, U. (2022). Çanakkale İli Mısır Yetiştiriciliği Yapılan Alanlardaki Bitki Parazit Nematodlarının Türlerinin Belirlenmesi, MAS Uygulamalı Bilimler Dergisi, (3): 763-768.
- Yiğit, U. ve Akyazı, F. (2018). Ordu İli Mısır Yetiştiriciliği Yapılan Alanlardaki Endoparazit Nematodlar Kök-ur Nematodu (*Meloidogyne* spp.) ile Kök Lezyon Nematod (*Pratylenchus* spp.)'larının Mevsimsel Populasyon Dalgalanması. Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 5 (3): 355-363.
- Yigit U. and Akyazi F. (2024). Distribution, morphological and molecular characterization of root-lesion nematodes (*Pratylenchus* spp.) (Tylenchida: Pratylenchidae) in maize (*Zea mays* L.) (Poales: Poaceae) in Türkiye. Molecular Biology Reports, 19, 51 (1): 918. doi: 10.1007/s11033-024-09843-5.

BÖLÜM 2

İNSAN YAŞAMINDA BÖCEKLER NEDEN ÖNEMLİ?

Prof. Dr. Ali ÖZPINAR

KAYNAKÇA

- Altıntaş, L., Bektaş, N. (2019). Apiterapi: Arı zehri . Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi, 19 (1): 82-95.
- Anonim, (2016). İpekböceği Yetiştiriciliği. Erişim: <http://www.tarim.gov.tr/Konular/Hayvancilik/Ipek-Bocekciligi>. Erişim tarihi: 18.02.2025.
- Anonim, (2025). <https://www.nma.gov.au/defining-moments/resources/dung-beetles-in-australia>. Erişim tarihi: 17.02. 2025.
- Akıner, M. M. (2018). Türkiye'nin Doğu Karadeniz Bölgesi'nde istilacı *Aedes* türlerinin izlenmesi ve kontrolü. Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi, 75(3): 225 – 238.
- Arslan, E. B. (2015). Balıkesir İlindeki Hayvan Dışkılarında Bulunan Kınkanatlı Böcekler (Coleoptera) Üzerinde Faunistik Araştırmalar. Balıkesir Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Biyoloji Anabilim Dalı (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Balıkesir S 115.
- Arzuman, Ş. Yaşar, B., Çığ, A. (2018). Orkide ve Böcek İlişkileri. Gaziosmanpaşa Bilimsel Araştırma Dergisi (GBAD), 7 (3):111-117.
- Athar, M. (2005) Infestation of Olive fruit fly, *Bactrocera oleae*, in California and taxonomy of its host trees. *Agriculturae Conspectus Scientificus*, 70 (4):135-138.
- Ayal Y. Izhaki I., (1993). The effect of the mirid bug *Capsodes infuscatus* on fruit production of the geophyte *Asphodelus ramosus* in a desert habitat. *Oecologia*, 93:518-523
- Azmaz, M. (2021). *Quercus infectoria* Oliv. (Mazi meşesi) köklerinde oluşan mazılar (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae): İki yeni kayıt. Türkiye Ormancılık Dergisi, 22(2): 91-96.
- Baiano, A. (2020). Edible insects: An overview on nutritional characteristics, safety, farming, production technologies, regulatory framework, and socio-economic and ethical implications. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 100:35-50.
- Bakkalbaşı, E. (2012) Tanenlerin kimyası, gıdalardaki varlığı ve gıda işlemenin tanenler üzerine etkisi. *Akademik Gıda*, 10(2): 96-108.
- Canales, M., Elder, S. (2020). National Geographic. <https://www.nationalgeographic.com/> (Erişim tarihi 18.02.2005).
- Demirel, M.H, Baran, M.F, Gökdoğan. O. (2024). A Study on determination of energy productivity and greenhouse gas emissions in wheat production. *Selcuk Journal of Agriculture and Food Sciences*, 38 (1): 112-122
- Demirsoy, A. (2006). Omurgasızlar/Böcekler (Yaşamın Temel Kuralları) Genel Biyoloji /Genel Zooloji - Cilt I Kısım II. <https://www.nadirkitap.com/yasamin-temel-kurallari-genel-biyoloji-genel-zooloji-cilt-i-kisim-ii-ali-demirsoy-kitap37765538.html>.
- Demirsoy, A., (2017). Renklerin Kökeni. Asi Kitap 53, 1. Baskı Ekim 2017 İstanbul.
- Doğaroğlu, M. (1985). Bitkisel üretimde verimliliği artırmada bal arısının yeri ve önemi. *Yem Sanayi Dergisi*, 48: 11–15.

- Ebi, K., Campbell-Lendrum, D., Wyns, A. (2015). The 1.5 health report. synthesis on health and climate science in the IPCC SR1.5 https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/climate-change/who-the-1-5-healthreport.pdf?sfvrsn=61b2098_3&download=true
- Ekici, T., Gölgeci, A. (2021). Geleneksel ve tamamlayıcı tıpta apiterapi. Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi. 30 (2):200-203.
- Eltez. S. (1995). İzmir ilinde çirişotu (*Asphodelus microcarpus* Viv.) üzerinde yaşayan *Capsodes infuscatus* (Brul.) (Heteroptera: Miridae)'un morfolojisi, biyolojisi ve zarar şekilleri üzerinde araştırmalar. Doktora Tezi. Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü İzmir. 84 s.
- Gösterit, A., Gürel, F. (2005). *Bombus terrestris* (Hymenoptera: Apidae) arılarının yayılmasının ekosistem üzerine etkileri. Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi, 5 (3): 115 – 121.
- Gülperçin, N. (2023). Biyotasarımda yeni bir perspektif: Böcekler. Uluslararası Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvan Bilimleri Dergisi (IJFAA) 3(2): 59-74.
- Güneş, E., Sormaz, Ü., Nizamoğlu, F., (2017). Gıda ve Turizm Sektöründe Böceklere Yer Var mı? Uluslararası Türk Dünyası Turizm Araştırmaları Dergisi, 2(1): 63-75.
- Herbst, D. B., (1990). Distribution and abundance of the alkali fly (*Ephydra hians*) Say at Mono Lake, California (USA) in relation to physical habitat. *Hydrobiologia*, 197 (1):193-205. DOI: 10.1007/BF00026950
- Imathiu, S. (2020). Benefits and food safety concerns associated with consumption of edible insects. *Society of Nutrition and Food Science*, 18:1-11.
- Izaki, I., Maestro, N., Meir, D., Broza, M., (1996). Impact of the mirid bug *Capsodes infuscatus* (Hemiptera: Miridae) on fruit production of the geophyte *Asphodelus aestivus*: The effect of plant density. *The Florida Entomologist*, 79(4): 510-520.
- İmer, Z., (2005). Miladi dönem öncesi Orta Asya'da ipek. *Bilig*, 32:1-32.
- Jankielsohn, A., (2018). The importance of insects in agricultural ecosystems. *Advances in Entomology*, 6: 62-73.
- Kansu, İ. A. (1982). Hasatlık ve zararlılarla savaş yoluyla bitkisel üretimin artırılması olanakları. *Bitki Koruma Bülteni*, 22(4):198-209.
- Khanbabaee, K., van Ree, T., (2001). Tannins: classification and definition. *Natural Product Reports*, 18: 641-649.
- Kılınçer, N., Yiğit, A., Kazak, C., Er, M. K., Kurtuluş A. Uygun, N. (2010). Teoriden pratiğe zararlılarla biyolojik mücadele. *Türkiye Biyolojik Mücadele Dergisi*. 1 (1): 15-60.
- Koçlu, T., Karsavuran, Y. (1996). Zararlıların neden olduğu ürün kayıplarını belirleme yöntemleri. *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi*, 20(4):309-320.
- Kozeretska, I., Serga, S., Kovalenko P., Gorobchysyn, V., Convey, P., (2022). Belgica antarctica (Diptera: Chironomidae): A natural model organism for extreme environments. *Insect Science* (29): 2–20.
- Kuday, I. (2009). Tasarım sürecinin destekleyici faktör olarak biyomimikri kavramının incelenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul, s. 19.
- Liceaga, A. M., (2022). Edible insects, a valuable protein source from ancient to modern times. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 101: 129-152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.afnr.2022.04.002>.
- Macqueen, A., Doube, B. M. (1988). Emergence, host finding and longevity of adult *Haematobia irritans exigua* de Meijere (Diptera: Muscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology*, 27(3):167-174.
- Méndez-Gallegos, S., Panzavolta, T., Tiberi, R., (2003). Carmine cochineal *Dactylopius coccus* Costa (Rhynchota: Dactylopiidae): significance, production and use. *Advances in Horticultural Science*, 17 (3): 165–171.
- Narins, P. M., (2001). In a fly's ear. *Nature*, 410: 644-645.
- Odabaş, E., Günbey, B., Zengin Y., Sarıkaya H. A., (2020). Dünya’da ve Anadolu’da ipek böceğinin yolculuğu. *Journal of Animal Science and Products (JASP)*. 3 (1):75-84.

- Önder, F., Atalay, R. (1977). Tarımsal savaşa karar vermede rol oynayan faktörler. Türkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi, 1(2):39-51.
- Önder, F. (2004). Hayvansal Zararlıların Popülasyon Ekolojisi. E. Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi, Bitki Koruma Bölümü, Meta Basım Matbaacılık Hizmetleri; Bornova-İzmir, (ISBN 975-98739-1-9).
- Örük, G., Engindeniz, S. (2019). Muğla İlinde Örtüaltı Domates Üretiminin Ekonomik Analizi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg., 56(3):345-358
- Özbek, H. (2008). Türkiye’de ılıman iklim meyve türlerini ziyaret eden öcek türleri. Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi, 8(3): 92-103.
- Özpınar A., Yazmış E., Ali B., Şahin A. K. (2020). Determination of some biological parameters of *Capsodes infuscatus* Brulle on summer asphodel (*Asphodelus aestivus* Brot.) in pastures of Canakkale Province. Entomological Research, 50 (12):601-608.
- Ozpınar, S. (2022a). Analysis of energy of different olive cultivation systems in a semiarid region. Faculty of Agriculture Institute of Agricultural Engineering. Scientific Journal Agricultural Engineering, 47(2):58-71.
- Ozpınar, S. (2022b). A comparative study on energy use of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) cultivars under mechanized cropping systems in West of Turkey. Scientific Journal Agricultural Engineering, 47(3): 23-41.
- Özpınar, S. (2023 a). Soil properties in sloping and flat olive orchards in rainfed Mediterranean conditions. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis, 54 (12):1686–1698.
- Özpınar, S. (2023b). Analysis of energy use efficiency and greenhouse gas emission in rainfed canola production (Case study: Çanakkale Province, Turkey). Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 20 (1): 197-210.
- Öztürk, G., Akat Çömden, E., Arıkan, H., 2024. Characterization of hemocyte types in *Bombyx mori* throughout pupa, larva, and adult stages by light microscopy. Biharean Biologist, 18(1):12-18.
- Paz-Bailey, G., Adams, L. E., Deen, J., Anderson, K. B., Katzelnick, L.C. (2024). Dengue: the threat to health now and in the future. The Lancet, 403 (10477):667-682. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(23\)02576-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(23)02576-X)
- Pénzes, Z., Tang, C.T., Stone, G.N., Nicholls, J.A., Schwéger, S., Bozsó, M., Melika, G. (2018). Current status of the oak gallwasp (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae: Cynipini) fauna of the Eastern Palaearctic and Oriental Regions. Zootaxa, 4433 (2): 245-289.
- Ridsdill-Smith, T. J., Matthiessen, J. N. (1988). Bush fly, *Musca vetustissima* Walker (Diptera: Muscidae), control in relation to seasonal abundance of scarabaeine dung beetles (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae) in south-western Australia. Bulletin Entomology Research, 78: 633-639.
- Ritchie, H. (2022). How many species are there? <https://ourworldindata.org/team/hannah-ritchie>
- Roberston, H. G. (1989). Seasonal temperature effects on fecundity of *Cactoblastis cactorum* (Berg) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): differences between South Africa and Australia. Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa, 52 (1):71-80.
- Roque-Rodríguez, F. J. (2022). Controlled mass rearing of cochineal insect (Hemiptera: Dactylopiidae) using two laboratory-scale production systems in Peru. Journal of Insect Science, 22 (1):1-12.
- Rumpold, B. A., Schlüter, O. K. (2013). Potential and challenges of insects as an innovative source for food and feed production. Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies, 17:1-11.
- Saruhan, İ., Tuncer, C. (2010). Kültürel entomoloji. Anadolu Tarım Bilim Dergisi, 25(1): 21-27.
- Sevilmiş, U., Seydoşoğlu, S., Tugay Ayaşan, T., Bilgili B., Sevilmiş, D. (2019). Siyah asker sineğinin (*Hermetia illucens* L.) yem kaynağı olarak değerlendirilmesi. Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi, 9(4): 2379-2389.
- Sharma, H. C. (2014). Climate change effects on insects: implications for crop protection and food security. Journal of Crop Improvement, 28 (2): 229-259.

- Stork, N. E. (2018). How many species of insects and other terrestrial arthropods are there on earth? *Annual Review of Entomology*, 7:63:31-45.
- Tirado, R., Simon, G., Johnston, P. (2013). Bees in decline: A review of factors that put pollinators and agriculture in Europe at risk. Greenpeace Research Laboratories Technical Report (Review), 1:1-48.
- Yazmış, E., Özpinar, A. (2019). Çiriş otu (*Asphodelus aestivus* Brot.) ile biyolojik mücadelede *Capsodes infuscatus* Brulle'un kullanım olanağının araştırılması. *Türkiye Biyolojik Mücadele Dergisi*, 10 (2):93-103.
- Yaşar, B. (2018). Ziraat Mühendisliğinde Bitki Koruma. Isparta, Editör: Prof. Dr. Bülent Yaşar, 1. Baskı- 21 Eylül 2018, ISBN: 978-605-83004-4-6.
- Yıldırım, E. (2009). Kentsel Entomoloji. Halk Sağlığı ve Haşere Kontrol Derneği Yayınları No:1.Yavuzlar Matbaası, İstanbul.
- Yurtoğlu, N., (2018). Cumhuriyet döneminde Türkiye'de ipek böcekçiliği (1923-1950). *Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 17(34):159-189.
- Wang, K., Zhang, B., Zhang, W., Yan, J. L., Wang, R., (2008). Antitumor effects cell selectivity and structure-activity relationship of a novel antimicrobial peptide polybia-MPI. *Peptides*, 29: 963-968.
- Wysoki, M., van der Berg, M. A., Ish-Am, G., Gazit, S., Pena J. E., Waite G. K., (2002). Pests and Pollinators of Avocado. p: 223-295, In *Tropical Fruit Pests and Pollinators*. Edited by Pena, J. E., Sharp L. L., Wysoki M. CABI Publishing CAB International Wallingford, OX108DE UK.

BÖLÜM 3

TARIMDA DİJİTALLEŞME ÜZERİNE BİLİMSEL YAYINLARIN BİBLİYOMETRİK KARŞILAŞTIRMASI: KÜRESEL VE TÜRKİYE ODAKLI İNCELEME

Doç. Dr. Mehmet AYDOĞAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Abiri, R., Rizan, N., Balasundram, S. K., Shahbazi, A. B., & Hamid, H. A. (2023). Application of digital technologies for ensuring agricultural productivity. *Heliyon*, 9(12), e22601. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e22601>
- Aria, M., & Cuccurullo, C. (2017). Bibliometrix: An R-tool for comprehensive science mapping analysis. *Journal of Informetrics*, 11(4), 959-975. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joi.2017.08.007>
- Bahn, R. A., Yehya, A. A. K., & Zurayk, R. (2021). Digitalization for sustainable Agri-Food systems: Potential, status, and risks for the MENA Region. *Sustainability*, 13(6), 3223. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13063223>
- Balkrishna, A., Pathak, R., Kumar, S., Arya, V., & Singh, S. K. (2023). A comprehensive analysis of the advances in Indian Digital Agricultural architecture. *Smart Agricultural Technology*, 5, 100318. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atech.2023.100318>
- Balyan, S., Jangir, H., Tripathi, S. N., Tripathi, A., Jhang, T., & Pandey, P. (2024). Seeding a sustainable future: Navigating the digital horizon of smart agriculture. *Sustainability*, 16(2), 475. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16020475>
- Basir, Md. S., Buckmaster, D. R., Raturi, A., & Zhang, Y. (2024). From pen and paper to digital precision: A comprehensive review of on-farm recordkeeping. *Precision Agriculture*, 25(5), 2643. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11119-024-10172-7>
- Çetindamar, D. (2007). Making use of biotechnology applications in Turkish agriculture: Why is it not yet happening? *International Journal of Agricultural Resources Governance and Ecology*, 6(4-5), 576-591. <https://doi.org/10.1504/ijarge.2007.013512>
- Dara, R., Fard, S. M. H., & Kaur, J. (2022). Recommendations for ethical and responsible use of artificial intelligence in digital agriculture. *Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence*, 5, 884192. <https://doi.org/10.3389/frai.2022.884192>

- Debauche, O., Trani, J.-P., Mahmoudi, S., Manneback, P., Bindelle, J., Mahmoudi, S. A., Guttadauria, A., & Lebeau, F. (2021). Data management and internet of things: A methodological review in smart farming. *Internet of Things*, 14, 100378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iot.2021.100378>
- Fielke, S., Taylor, B., & Jakku, E. (2020). Digitalisation of agricultural knowledge and advice networks: A state-of-the-art review. *Agricultural Systems*, 180, 102763. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agry.2019.102763>
- Finger, R. (2023). Digital innovations for sustainable and resilient agricultural systems. *European Review of Agricultural Economics*, 50(4), 1277-1309. <https://doi.org/10.1093/erae/jbad021>
- Getahun, S., Kefale, H., & Gelaye, Y. (2024). Application of Precision Agriculture Technologies for Sustainable Crop Production and Environmental Sustainability: A Systematic Review. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2024, 126734. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/2126734>
- Gupta, P., Chauhan, S., Paul, J., & Jaiswal, M. (2020). Social entrepreneurship research: A review and future research agenda. *Journal of Business Research*, 113, 209-229. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2020.03.032>
- Höllinger, F. & Sener, B.S. (2025). Türkiye'de tarıma yönelik dijital teknolojiler- Bir inceleme. Ülke bazında öne çıkan yatırımlar, No. 25. Roma, FAO. <https://openknowledge.fao.org/handle/20.500.14283/cd3185tr> (Erişim tarihi: 07/08/2025)
- Jeske, T., Würfels, M., & Lennings, F. (2021). Development of digitalization in production industry- Impact on Productivity, Management and Human Work. *Procedia Computer Science*, 180, 371-380. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2021.01.358>
- Kolmykova, T. S., Kazarenkova, N. P., Merzlyakova, E. A., Aseev, O. V., & Kovalev, P. P. (2021). Digital platforms in the new world of digital agricultural business. *IOP Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science*, 941(1), 12008. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/941/1/012008>
- Kosior, K. (2020). Economic, ethical and legal aspects of digitalization in the agri-food sector. *Problems of Agricultural Economics*, 363(2), 53-72. <https://doi.org/10.30858/zer/120456>
- Lioutas, E. D., Charatsari, C., & Rosa, M. D. (2021). Digitalization of agriculture: A way to solve the food problem or a trolley dilemma? *Technology in Society*, 67, 101744. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2021.101744>
- OECD, (2016). *Innovation, Agricultural Productivity and Sustainability in Turkey*, OECD Food and Agricultural Reviews, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264261198-en>.
- Pandia, S., Sharma, R., Shukla, N., & Sharma, R. (2019). Digitalisation in Agriculture: Roads Ahead. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 8(12), 1841. <https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2019.812.219>
- Parra-López, C., Abdallah, S. B., Garcia-Garcia, G., Hassoun, A., Trollman, H., Jagtap, S., Gupta, S., Aït-Kaddour, A., Makmuang, S., & Carmona-Torres, C. (2025). Digital technologies for water use and management in agriculture: Recent applications and future outlook. *Agricultural Water Management*, 309, 109347. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2025.109347>
- Raikar, K., & Gawade, S. (2017). Review of usability and digital divide for ICT in Agriculture. *International Journal of Advanced Research*, 5(1), 1366-1371. <https://doi.org/10.21474/ijar01/2895>
- Reis, Â. V. dos, Medeiros, F. A., Ferreira, M. F., Machado, R. L. T., Romano, L. N., Marini, V., Francetto, T. R., & Machado, A. L. T. (2020). Technological trends in digital agriculture and their impact on agricultural machinery development practices. *Revista Ciência Agronômica*, 51(5), 20207740. <https://doi.org/10.5935/1806-6690.20200093>
- Weersink, A., Fraser, E. D. G., Pannell, D. J., Duncan, E., & Rotz, S. (2018). Opportunities and challenges for big data in agricultural and environmental analysis. *Annual Review of Resource Economics*, 10(1), 19-37. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-resource-100516-053654>
- Xing, Y., & Wang, X. (2024). Precision agriculture and water conservation strategies for sustainable crop production in arid regions. *Plants*, 13(22), 3184. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants13223184>

Xu, J., Li, Y., Mei-ping, Z., & Zhang, S. (2024). Sustainable agriculture in the digital era: Past, present, and future trends by bibliometric analysis. *Heliyon*, 10(14), e34612.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e34612>

Zambrano, P. V. M., Pérez, L. P. T., Valdez, R. E. U., & Orozco, Á. P. F. (2023). Technological Innovations for Agricultural Production from an Environmental Perspective: A Review. *Sustainability*, 15(22), 16100. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su152216100>

BÖLÜM 4

BİTKİLERİN YAYILMASINDA ETKİLİ OLAN DİNAMİKLER: BİTKİ BÖCEK İLİŞKİLERİ

Prof. Dr. Ali ÖZPINAR

KAYNAKÇA

Anonymous, (2021). Digital Atlas of Ancient Life, Angiosperms (Flowering Plants). (24 Ağustos 2021). <https://evrimagaci.org/kapali-tohumlu-bitkiler-angiospermae-11837>.

Arzuman, Ş., Yaşar, B., Çığ, A. (2018). Orkide ve böcek ilişkileri. *Gaziosmanpaşa Bilimsel Araştırma Dergisi (GBAD)*, 7(3):111-117.

Danforth, B., N., Sipes, S., Fang, J., Brady, S., G., (2006). The history of early bee 31 diversification based on five genes plus morphology. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 103 (41): 15118–15123.

Demirsoy, A., (2017). Renklerin Kökeni. *Asi Kitap* 53, 1. Baskı Ekim 2017 İstanbul.

Haldhar, S., M., Kumar, R., Samadia, D., K., Singh, B., Singh, H., (2018). Role of insect pollinators and pollinizers in arid and semi-arid horticultural crops. *Journal of Agriculture and Ecology*, 5(5): 1–25.

Gültekin, H. C., (2008). Meyveli bitkiler, ardıc kuşları, kargalar ve insanlar, *TÜBİTAK Bilim ve Teknik Dergisi*, 486: 62-65.

Lowrie, A., (2014). Carnivorous plants of Australia magnum opus, Volume One. Redfern Natural History Productions Limited. Pp 458.. xi–xiii. 978-1-908787-11-8.

Lowe, A., (2019). Natural Wonder – Why do trees lose their leaves?

<https://biodiversityrevolution.wordpress.com/2019/09/25/natural-wonder-why-do-trees-lose-their-leaves/>

Michener, C., D., (2007). The bees of the world. In Baltimore, Md, USA.

Mohanta, T. K., Occhipinti, A., Zebelo, S., A., Foti, M., Fliegmann, J., Bossi, S., Maffei, M., E., Berteau, C., M., (2012). Ginkgo biloba responds to herbivory by activating early signaling and direct defenses. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0032822>

Kenrick, P., Crane, P., R., (1991). Water-conducting cells in early fossil land plants – implications for the early evolution of tracheophytes. *Botanical Gazette*, 152 (3):335–356.

Özbek, H. (2003). Türkiye’de arılar ve tozlaşma sorunu. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 3(3): 41–44.

Sakınç, M., (2023). Bitkilerin Evrimi. *Bilim ve Gerçek* 227: 68-77.

<https://bilimvegelecek.com.tr/index.php/2023/03/02/bilim-ve-gelecek-mart-sayisi-cikti-3/>

Quentin, C., Cronk, B., Forest, F., (2016) The Evolution of Angiosperm Trees: From Palaeobotany to Genomics. F. Forest Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 3AB, UK.

Tirado, R., Simon, G., Johnston, P., (2013). Bees in Decline: A Review of factors that put pollinators and agriculture in Europe at risk. Greenpeace Research Laboratories Technical Report (Review),(1): 1-48.

Zhou, Q., Mu, K., Xu, M., Ma, X., Ni, Z., Wang, J., Xu, L., (2017). Variation in the concentrations of major secondary metabolites in ginkgo leaves from different geographical populations. *Forests*; 8 (8):266; doi:10.3390/f8080266 www.mdpi.com/journal/forests.

BÖLÜM 5

BUĞDAY ÜRETİCİLERİNİN YENİ DESTEKLEME MODELİ HAKKINDA GÖRÜŞLERİNİN BELİRLENMESİ

Doç. Dr. Görkem ÖZTÜRK Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Belma DOĞAN ÖZ Nevzat ÖZBEY

KAYNAKÇA

- Abay, C., Türkekul, B., Ören, M., Güner, B., & Özalp, B. (2017). Türkiye’de üreticilerin tarımsal desteklerden faydalanma durumu üzerine inceleme. *Balkan ve Yakın Doğu Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(1), 130–136.
- Acar, M., & Bulut, E. (2009). Türkiye’de ve dünyada tarımsal destekleme politikalarında son gelişmeler. *Sosyal Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 9(17), 1–19.
- Aksoy, A., Özdemir, F. N., & Arslan, M. (2025). Tarımsal desteklerden yararlanma durumu üzerine araştırma: TRA1 bölgesi örneği. *Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 11(1), 1–11.
- Altuntaş, H. (2021). Türkiye’de tarım destekleme politikaları ve etkinliğinin artırılmasına yönelik değerlendirme [Yüksek lisans tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Maliye Ana Bilim Dalı].
- Araç, Ö. (2024). Tarımsal destekleme politikalarının verimlilik ve rekabet gücü üzerindeki etkisinin incelenmesi [Doktora tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İktisat Politikası Ana Bilim Dalı].
- FAO. (2023). Food and agricultural commodities production database. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL> (Erişim tarihi: 06.10.2025)
- Kalabak, A., & Aslan, R. (2021). Bazı alan bazlı tarımsal desteklerin buğday üretimi üzerindeki etkisi: Balıkesir örneği (2009–2015). *Hacettepe Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 39(1), 85–102.
- Karakaya, M. C. (2023). OECD ülkelerinde tarımsal destekleme politikalarının tarımsal verimlilik üzerindeki etkisi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü].
- Ken, E., & Semerci, A. (2023). Türkiye’de buğday üretimi ve destekleme politikaları. 3rd International Congress of the Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology, Malatya, Türkiye.
- Koç, İ. (2000). İzmir İktisat Kongresi’nin Türk ekonomisinin oluşumuna etkileri. *Atatürk Dergisi*, 3(1), 145–167.
- Konyalı, S., & Gaytancıoğlu, O. (2007). Türkiye’de buğdayda uygulanan tarım politikaları ve Trakya Bölgesi buğday üreticilerinin sorunları. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 4(3), 249–259.
- Mercan, A., & Özçelik, A. (2024). Tarımsal girdi desteklerinin buğday üretim maliyetindeki önemi. In *Tarım Ekonomisinde Yeni Yaklaşımlar* (ss. 1–20). Bidge Yayınları.
- OECD. (2023). Agricultural policy monitoring and evaluation 2023: Adapting agriculture to climate change. OECD Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1787/0f0edb36-en>
- Öztürk, F. (2020). Muş ili buğday üretimini etkileyen faktörlerin mevcut durumu ve analizi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Bingöl Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarla Bitkileri Ana Bilim Dalı].
- Öztürk, F., Kılıç, H., & Karakaya, E. (2023). Muş ili buğday üretiminin mevcut durum analizi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10(1), 116–132.
- Sak, Z. (2023). Türkiye’de tarım politikalarının ekonomik büyüme üzerindeki etkisi: Karaman ili örneği [Yüksek lisans tezi, Karamanoğlu Mehmetbey Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü].
- Semerci, A. (2019). Türkiye’de Tarımsal Destekleme Uygulamalarının Değerlendirilmesi. *ÇOMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 7(1): 181–186.
- Semerci, A., & Yurt, İ. (2025). Türkiye’de tarımsal destekleme uygulamaları: Yağlık ayçiçeği üretimi–Çanakkale ili örneği. *Uluslararası Matematik, Mühendislik ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(1), 41–56.

- Taşcı, R., Tarhan, S., Söylemez, E., Özercan, B., Hamarat, T., Karabak, S., Bolat, M., Orman, T., & Kılıç, G. (2023). Üreticilerin kırsaldan göç etme düşünceleri ve buğday üretimi üzerine olası etkisi. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 10(4), 865–875.
- Tarlak, N. (2024). Avrupa Birliği ortak tarım politikalarının Türkiye'nin tarım politikasına etkisi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Uluslararası Politik Ekonomi Ana Bilim Dalı].
- TEPGE. (2023). Buğday durum tahmin raporu. Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü.
- Topcu, Y. (2008). Çiftçilerin tarımsal destekleme politikalarından faydalanma istekliliğinde etkili faktörlerin analizi: Erzurum ili örneği. *Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21(2), 205–212.
- TÜİK. (2024). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://www.tuik.gov.tr> (Erişim tarihi: 06.10.2025)
- Yüceer, S. E., Tan, S., & Semerci, A. (2020). Türkiye’de 2000–2020 döneminde tarımsal destekleme politikalarının gelişiminin incelenmesi. *Lapseki Meslek Yüksekokulu Uygulamalı Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 1(2), 36–46.

BÖLÜM 6

ZEYTİN TARIMINDA HASAT MEKANİZASYONU VE ETKİLERİNİN İNCELENMESİ: ÇANAKKALE-EZİNE ÖRNEĞİ

Nilay KARAKAŞ Prof. Dr. Sakine ÖZPINAR

KAYNAKÇA

- Alsanhani, A.N., Al-Shayaa, M.S., Dabiah, A.T. (2025). Advancing sustainable agriculture through digital technology: The role of the ‘agricultural guide’ app in improving olive farming practices in Saudi Arabia. *Sustainability*, 17:2340.
- Anonim, 2013. Dünyada, Türkiye’de, Edremit Körfezi Çevresinde Zeytin ve Zeytinyağı. Edremit Belediyesi Kültür Yayınları No: 7. ISBN:978-605-62253-0-7. AKMAT Baskı.
- Almeida, A., Figueiredo, T., Fernandes-Silva, A. (2015). Data used as an indicator of mechanical olive harvest season. *Agriculture and Agricultural Sci. Procedia*, 7:2-5.
- Amirante, P., Tamborrino, A. Leone, A. (2012). Olive harvesting mechanization systems in high density orchards. *Acta Horticulturae*, 949(949):351-358.
- Aygün, İ., Urkan, E., Alayunt, F.N., Yalçın, H., Tekin, A.B. (2019). İzmir ilinde zeytin hasadında kullanılan yerli ve ithal çırpıcı tip makinaların hasat performanslarının değerlendirilmesi. *J of Agricultural Faculty of Bursa Uludag University*, 33(2):265-271.
- Bernardi, B., Falcone, G., Stillitano, T., Benalia, S., Bacenetti, J., De Luca, A.I. (2021). Harvesting system sustainability in Mediterranean olive cultivation: Other principal cultivar. *Science of the Total Environment*, 766:142508.
- Camposeo S., Vivaldi, G.A., Russo, G., Melucci, F.M. (2022). Intensification in olive growing reduces global warming potential under both integrated and organic farming. *Sustainability*, 14, 6389.
- Catania, P., Bono, F., Vallone, M. (2017). Evaluation of the vibrations transmitted to the hand-arm system in the use of portable harvesters for olives. *CIGR Journal*, 19(2):129-138.
- Castillo-Ruiz, F.J.; Sola-Guirado, R.R.; Castro-Garcia, S.; Gonzalez-Sanchez, E.J.; Colmenero-Martinez, J.T.; Blanco-Roldan, G.L. (2017). Pruning systems to adapt traditional olive orchards to new integral harvesters. *Sci. Hortic.*, 220:122-129.
- Cicek, G., Sumer, S.K., Kocabiyik, H. (2010). Effect of different harvest methods on olive yield and work capacity. *African J of Agricultural Research*, 5(23):3246-3250.
- Duarte, F., Jones, N., Fleskens, L. (2008). Traditional olive orchards on sloping land: Sustainability or abandonment? *J. Environ. Manag.*, 89:86-98.
- Efe, R., Soykan, A., Cürebal, I., Sönmez, S. (2013a). Olive and Olive Oil; Edremit Municipality: Balıkesir, Turkey, ISBN 978-605-62253-3-8.

- El-Iraqi, M.E., El Khawag, S.E., Awais, T.R. (2011). Modification and evaluation of hand-held harvesters for olive fruits. *J of Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering of Mansoura University*, 2(11):1155-1171.
- Çiçek, A., Erkan, O. (1996). Tarım Ekonomisinde Örneklem Yöntemleri. GOPÜ. Ziraat Fak. Yayınları No:12. Ders Notları Serisi, No.6. Tokat. 58-59.
- Ferguson, L., Rosa, U.A., Castro-Garcia, S., Lee, S.M., Guinard, J.X., Burns, J., Krueger, W.H., O'Connell, N.V., Glozer, K. (2010). Mechanical harvest of California table and oil olives. *Advances in Horticultural Science*, 24(1):53-63.
- Fernández-Escobar, R., de la Rosa, R., Leon, L., Gomez, J.A., Testi, F., Orgaz, M., Gil Ribes, J.A., Quesada Moraga, E., Trapero, A. (2013). Evolution and sustainability of the olive production systems. In: Arcas, N. (Ed.), *Present and future of the Mediterranean olive sector*. Zaragoza: CIHEAM/IOC. In: Arroyo López, F.N., Caballero, J., D'Andria, R., Fernández, M., Fernández-Escobar, R., Garrido, A. Zanolli, R. (Eds.), *Options Méditerranéennes: Série A. Séminaires Méditerranéens*; n. 106:11-42.
- Fraga H., Moriondo M., Leolini L., Santos J.A. (2021). Mediterranean olive orchards under climate change: a review of future impacts and adaptation strategies. *Agronomy*, 11:56.
- Ghonimy, M., Ibrahim, M.M., Ghaly, A.E., Abd El Rahman, E.N. (2021). Performance evaluation of hand-held olive harvesters. *Agricultural Engineering Inte. CIGR J.*, 23(4):127-137.
- Ghonimy, M., Alharbi, A., Ibrahim, M.M. (2025). Comprehensive performance assessment of an over-the-row olive harvester. *Heliyon*, 11:e43438.
- Golmohammadie M., Ghasemi S., Ghasemi M. (2022). Determining the most suitable time to harvest olive fruits infected with olive fruit fly 'Bacterocera oleae' larvae based on the quality and quantity of fruit oil. *Agrotechn Indust Crops*, 2(3):17-122.
- IPCC. IPCC WGII Sixth Assessment Report. Cross-Chapter Paper 4: Mediterranean Region. <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/sixth-assessment-report-working-group-ii/> (2022).
- Jiménez-Jiménez, F., Castro-García, S., Blanco-Roldán, G.L., González-Sánchez, Jusup, N. (2023). Rome Design Drone for Harvesting Olives. *Olive Oil Times*. Retrieved from <https://www.oliveoiltimes.com/briefs/students-design-drone-for-harvesting-olives/114883>.
- İlgar, R. (2016). Çanakkale İlinde Zeytin Yetiştiriciliği ve Yaşanan Sorunlar. *İstanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Coğrafya Dergisi*, İstanbul.
- Kaniewski, D., Marriner, N., Morhange, C., Khater, C., Terral, J.-F., Besnard, G., Otto, T., Luce, F., Couillebault, Q., Tsitsou, L., Pourkerman, M., Cheddadi, R. (2023). Climate change threatens olive oil production in the Levant. *Nature Plants*, 1 9.
- Khan, A.A., Zia-Ul-Haq1, Islam, M.A., Saad, A., Raza,S.M., Irfan Ali, I., Sheraz, K., Usman, M. Ali, M.M., Ali, M. (2023). Prospects and scope of olive mechanization: A Review. *Zoo Botanica*, 01(2):79-83.
- Khan, H.A., Rao, S.A., Farooq, U. (2024). Optimizing olive harvesting efficiency through UAVs and AI integration. *J. of Agricultural Science*, 16 (11):45-53.
- Lo Bianco, R., Proietti, P., Regni, L., Caruso, T. (2021). Planting systems for modern olive growing: Strengths and weaknesses. *Agriculture*, 11:494.
- Mansour, H.A., Elmesiry, Th. A., Abdelhady, A.A. (2018). Cost analysis of olive harvesting by hand-held machine. *Worldwide J of Multidisciplinary Research and Development*, 4(2):361-363.
- Marino, G., Macaluso, L., Grilo, F., Marra, F.P., Caruso, T. (2019). Toward the valorization of olive (*Olea europaea* var. *europaea* L.) biodiversity: Horticultural performance of seven Sicilian cultivars in a hedgerow planting system. *Sci. Hortic.*, 256:108583.
- Massenti, R., Ioppolo, A., Carella, A., Imperiale, V., Lo Bianco, R., Servili, M., Selvaggini, R., Caruso, T. (2024). Growth, yield and oil quality of adult pedestrian olive orchards grown at four different planting systems. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15: 1416548.

- Messina, G., Sbaglia, M., Bernardi, B. (2025). Mechanical harvesting of olive orchards: An overview on trunk shakers. *Agri. Engineering*, 7:52.
- Morais, T.H.B. (2024). A study of organic farming diffusion in NE region of Portugal and the factors influencing olive farmers adopting organic farming. Master of Science, Vienna.
- Nasini, L., Proietti, P. (2014). Olive harvesting. Chapter 8 in the *Extra-virgin Olive Oil Handbook*, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, UK.
- Qabatty, A., Alayunt, F.N. (2023). ‘Domat’ sofralık zeytin çeşidinde farklı hasat yöntemlerinin ve kısa süreli depolamanın meyve kalitesine etkileri. *Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg.*, 60 (2):343-352.
- Ozpinar, S. (2025). Energy flow and greenhouse gas emissions in olive production: A comparison of organic and conventional orchards. *Applied Fruit Science*. 67:324.
- Ozturk, M., Altay, V., Gönenç, T.M., Unal, B.T., Andleeb Bukhari, A. (2021). An overview of olive cultivation in Turkey: Botanical features, eco-physiology and phytochemical aspects. *Agronomy*, 11:295.
- Proietti, S., Sdringola, P., Regni, L., Evangelisti, N., Brunori, A., Ilarioni, L., Nasini, L., Proietti, P. (2017). Extra virgin olive oil as carbon negative product: experimental analysis and validation of results. *J. Clean. Prod.*, 166:550e562.
- Sannino, M., Faugno, S., Maresca, G., Suardi, A., Panico, T., Fiorentino Costanzac, F. (2024). Olive growing in the Sorrento Peninsula: Operative, economic, and environmental evaluation trough LCA of mechanical harvesting. *Heliyon*, 10:e40461.
- Sola-Guirado, R., Ceular-Ortiz, D., Gil-Ribes, J. (2019). Automated system for real time tree canopy contact with canopy shakers. *Comput. Electron. Agric.*, 143:139-148.
- Sola-Guirado, R.R., Sanchez-Cachinero, P., Tombesi, S. (2024). Configurable trunk shaker for the mechanical harvesting of different fruit branches. *J. Vib. Control.*, 30:2050-2058.
- Somavat, P., Huang, H., Kumar, S., Garg, M., Danao, M., Singh, V., Paulsen, M., Rausch, K.D. (2015). Hermetic wheat storage for small holder farmers in India, in: *Proceedings of the First International Congress on Post-Harvest Loss Prevention*, Rome, Italy. pp. 4-7.
- Sperandio, G., Biocca, M., Fedrizzi, M., Toscano, P. (2017). Economic and technical features of different levels of mechanization in olive harvesting. *Chemical Engineering Transactions*, 58:853-858.
- Sumrah, M.A., Mahfooz, S.H., Jan, M., Akhtar, S., Pasha, M.F.K., Hussain, A., Anser, M.R., Akhtar, J. (2023). Economical olive oil production by reduction of post-harvest losses in olive fruit. *J of Economic*, 5(1):88-91.
- Testa, R., Di Trapani, A. M., Sgroi, F., Tudisca, S. (2014). Economic analysis of process innovations in the management of olive farms. *American J Applied Sci.*, 11(9):1486-1491.
- Tombesi, A. (2013). Advances in harvesting and pruning of olive trees. *La Rivista Di Scienza Dell'alimentazione*, Numero 1, Gennaio-Marzo. Anno 42.
- Tous, J., Romero, A., Hermoso, J. (2010). New trends in olive orchard design for continuous mechanical harvesting. *Adv. Hortic. Sci.*, 24:43-52.
- TÜİK, 2023. Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri. (Web sayfası: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr> (Erişim tarihi: Kasım 2022))
- Tuğaç, M.G., Sefer, F. (2021). Türkiye’de zeytin (*Olea europaea* L.) üretimine uygun alanların coğrafi bilgi sistemleri (CBS) tabanlı çoklu kriter analizi ile belirlenmesi. *Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg.*, 58(1):97-113.
- Wiesman, Z. (2009). *Desert olive oil cultivation: advanced bio technologies*. Academic Press.

BÖLÜM 7

TERMOELEKTRİK SİSTEMLERİN TARIMDA KULLANIMI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serhat KOÇYİĞİT

KAYNAKÇA

- Ajeel, F. N., & Ahmed, A. B. (2023). Influence of the boron doping and Stone–Wales defects on the thermoelectric performance of graphene nanoribbons. *The European Physical Journal B*, 96(10), 127.
- Baskaran, P., & Rajasekar, M. (2024). Recent trends and future perspectives of thermoelectric materials and their applications. *RSC advances*, 14(30), 21706-21744.
- Bhandari, T. R., Bhattarai, R. P., & Adhikari, R. (2024). A review on synthesis, structural properties and applications of metal oxide-based thin film thermoelectric materials. *Journal of Materials Science*, 59(43), 20204-20220.
- Chao, S., Liaw, Y., & Chou, J. H. (2021). The effects of filler shape, type, and size on the properties of encapsulation molding components. *Electronics*, 10(2), 98.
- Çelik, Ş., Tutar, H., Gönülal, E., & Er, H. (2024). Prediction of fresh herbage yield using data mining techniques with limited plant quality parameters. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 21396.
- Elsheikh, M. H., Shnawah, D. A., Sabri, M. F. M., Said, S. B. M., Hassan, M. H., Bashir, M. B. A., & Mohamad, M. (2014). A review on thermoelectric renewable energy: Principle parameters that affect their performance. *Renewable and sustainable energy reviews*, 30, 337-355.
- Freer, R., & Powell, A. V. (2020). Realising the potential of thermoelectric technology: a Roadmap. *Journal of Materials Chemistry C*, 8(2), 441-463.
- Han, X., Liu, T., Cai, Y., Wang, D., Wei, X., Hai, Y., ... & Guo, W. (2025). Design and Evaluation of an Innovative Thermoelectric-Based Dehumidifier for Greenhouses. *Agronomy*, 15(5), 1194.
- Okhay, O., & Tkach, A. (2023). Metal Oxide Based Thermoelectric Materials. In *Optical Properties of Metal Oxide Nanostructures* (pp. 399-430). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Ouhmad, L., & Malaoui, A. (2022, March). Study and Simulation of a Thermoelectric Generator for the Intel-ligent Agricultural System. In *1st International Conference on Sol, Water and Environment challenges and Solution (SWECS)*, High school of technology of Fkih Ben Saleh, Sultan Moulay Slimane University, Morocco (Vol. 29, No. 03).
- Saharun, I. F., Saudin, N., Mohamed, M. A., Jamel, N., & Mohamed, H. (2021, May). Comparative study of thermal energy harvesting on agricultural soils using thermoelectric generator (TEG). In *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* (Vol. 1878, No. 1, p. 012043). IOP Publishing.
- Shatar, N. M., Rahman, M. A. A. A., Salim, S. A. Z. S., Ariff, M. H. M., Muhtazaruddin, M. N., & Badlisah, A. K. A. (2018, December). Design of photovoltaic-thermoelectric generator (PV-TEG) hybrid system for precision agriculture. In *2018 IEEE 7th international conference on power and energy (PECon)* (pp. 50-55). IEEE.
- Tikhomirov, D. A., Trunov, S. S., Kuzmichev, A. V., Rastimeshin, S. A., & Shepvalova, O. V. (2020). Energy-efficient thermoelectric unit for microclimate control on cattlebreeding premises. *Energy Reports*, 6, 293-305.
- Tikhomirov, D., Khimenko, A., Kuzmichev, A., Budnikov, D., & Bolshev, V. (2024). Raising the Drying Unit for Fruits and Vegetables Energy Efficiency by Application of Thermoelectric Heat Pump. *Agriculture*, 14(6), 922.
- Tutar, H., Eren, Ö., Er, H., Gonulal, E., & Gokdogan, O. (2025a). Field-based experimental greenhouse gas emissions and energy use efficiency study of sorghum x sudan grass hybrid growth in a semi-arid region. *energy*, 315, 134450.
- Tutar, H., Er, H., Gönülal, E., Çelik, Ş., & Farooq, M. (2025b). Optimizing Irrigation Strategies for Sorghum× Sudangrass Hybrid on Ethanol Yield, Water Use Efficiency, and Drought Adaptation in Semi-Arid Regions. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 1-14.
- Wu, J., Zhang, X., Ju, Z., Wang, L., Hui, Z., Mayilvahanan, K., ... & Yu, G. (2021). From fundamental understanding to engineering design of high-performance thick electrodes for scalable energy-storage systems. *Advanced Materials*, 33(26), 2101275.

- Wu, P., He, Z., Yang, M., Xu, J., Li, N., Wang, Z., ... & Zhang, T. (2021). A review on flexible thermoelectric technology: material, device, and applications. *International Journal of Thermophysics*, 42(8), 111.
- Yao, Y., Sun, Y., Sun, D., Sang, C., Sun, M., Shen, L., & Chen, H. (2017). Optimization design and experimental study of thermoelectric dehumidifier. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 123, 820-829.
- Yun, J. S., Choi, S., & Im, S. H. (2021). Advances in carbon-based thermoelectric materials for high-performance, flexible thermoelectric devices. *Carbon Energy*, 3(5), 667-708.
- Zhang, X., & Zhao, L. D. (2015). Thermoelectric materials: Energy conversion between heat and electricity. *Journal of Materiomics*, 1(2), 92-105.
- Zhukovskiy, Y. L., Batueva, D. E., Buldysko, A. D., Gil, B., & Starshaia, V. V. (2021). Fossil energy in the framework of sustainable development: analysis of prospects and development of forecast scenarios. *Energies*, 14(17), 5268.

Underutilised Crops in Anatolia; Their Importance for Sustainable Agriculture and Food Production

Editors:

Prof. Dr. Uğur BAŞARAN, Prof. Dr. Erdem GÜLÜMSER

Authors:

Prof. Dr. Abdullah ÖZKÖSE
Prof. Dr. Ali Kemal AYAN
Prof. Dr. Cengiz SANCAK
Prof. Dr. Erdem GÜLÜMSER
Prof. Dr. Hatice BOZOĞLU
Prof. Dr. İlknur AYAN
Prof. Dr. İskender TİRYAKİ
Prof. Dr. Kağan KOKTEN
Prof. Dr. Mahmut KAPLAN
Prof. Dr. Nuri YILMAZ
Prof. Dr. Orhan KURT
Prof. Dr. Özlem ÖNAL AŞCI
Prof. Dr. Ramazan ACAR
Prof. Dr. Selim AYTAÇ
Prof. Dr. Süleyman AVCI
Prof. Dr. Uğur BAŞARAN
Prof. Dr. Zeki ACAR
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Cemal KURT
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hüseyin UYSAL
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Medine ÇOPUR DOĞRUSÖZ
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet TEKİN
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Seyithan SEYDOŞOĞLU
Assist. Prof. Dr. Aynur BİLMEZ ÖZÇINAR
Assist. Prof. Dr. Büşra TİK
Assist. Prof. Dr. Merve GÖRE
Assist. Prof. Dr. Özbay DEDE
Dr. Fatih ALAY

Dr. Gülcan KAYMAK BAYRAM
Dr. Mehmet CAN
Dr. Sevim AKÇURA
Dr. Yusuf Murat KARDEŞ
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Bengisu ACAR
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Celal BAYRAM
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Elif ŞAHİN
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Fatih KUMBASAR
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) İkhlas SHAFIQUE
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) İlknur YILDIRIM
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Mert ARSLANBAYRAK
Agriculture Eng. (MSc) Muhammet ŞAHİN
Agriculture Eng. Ali AYHAN
Agriculture Eng. Şeyma PİRÇEK
Agriculture Eng. Veysel TÜRK İbrahim Musa OSMAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-362-4

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

Chapter 1

BITTER VETCH (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd)

Prof. Dr. Abdullah ÖZKÖSE

References

- Agelet, A. and Valles, J. (2003). Studies on pharmaceutical ethnobotany in the region of Pallars (Pyrenees, Catalonia, Iberian Peninsula). Part II. New or very rare uses of previously known medicinal plants. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 84(2-3), 211-227.
- Akyıldız, A.R. (1986). Feed science and technology. Ankara University Faculty of Agriculture Publications: 974, Textbook: 286. Ankara University Press, Ankara.
- Al, V. (2000). Researches on the biological and agricultural characters of bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) willd.) lines collected from Şanlıurfa region and local research institutes. Doctoral thesis. Harran University, Şanlıurfa.
- Aletor, V.A., Goodchild, A.V. and Abd El Moneim, A.M. (1994). Nutritional and antinutritional characteristics of selected *Vicia* genotypes. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 47(1-2), 125-139.
- Angeles García, M., Cuartero, N. and Ferrando, I. (1989). Chemical composition and bromatological aspects of some legumes of the genera *Lathyrus* and *Vicia*. *Anales de Bromatología*, 41(1), 155-166.
- Arabi, A. (1997). Determination of nutritional value of bitter vetch grain and hay by in vitro and in vivo methods. MSc Thesis, University of Tehran, Iran.
- Ayaşan, T. (2010). Use of *Vicia ervilia* L. in animal nutrition. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 16(1), 167-171.
- Berger, J.D., Robertson, L.D. and Cocks, P.S. (2003). Agricultural potential of Mediterranean grain and forage legumes: 2) Anti-nutritional factor concentrations in the genus *Vicia*. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 50(2), 201-212.
- Brenes, A., Marquardt, R.R., Guenter, W. and Rotter, B.A. (1993). Effect of enzyme supplementation on the nutritional value of raw, autoclaved, and dehulled lupins (*Lupinus albus*) in chicken diets. *Poultry Science*, 72(12), 2281-2293.

- D'Mello, J.P.F. (1995). Anti-nutritional substances in legume seeds. In: D'Mello, J.P.F. and Devendra, C. (eds) Tropical legumes in animal nutrition. UK. 135–172.
- Ekiz, H. (1988). Comparisons of some characters in bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.) lines. Ankara University, Faculty of Agriculture Publications, No: 1098, Ankara.
- Ekiz, H. (1991). Some agronomic characteristics of bitter vetch lines obtained by selection. Proceedings of the 2nd Turkish Meadow-Pasture and Forage Crops Congress, 564-573, İzmir.
- Ekiz, H. (1995). Winter hardiness, seed yield and some characteristics of selected bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.) lines. Ankara University Faculty of Agriculture Publications: 1405, Scientific Research and Investigations, 738. Ankara.
- Ekiz, H. (2009). Bitter Vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.). In: Avcıoğlu, R., Hatipoğlu, R. and Karadağ, Y. (Eds.), Forage Crops, Forage Legumes, Volume II. 426-429. Republic of Turkey Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, General Directorate of Agricultural Production and Development, İzmir.
- Ekiz, H. and Özkaynak, İ. (1984). Researches on important morphological, biological and agricultural characters of some bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* L. Willd.) varieties grown in Türkiye. Ankara University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Publication No: TB: 5, Ankara.
- Ekiz, H. (1983). Researches on important morphological, biological and agricultural characters of some bitter vetches (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.) Varieties grown in Türkiye. PhD Thesis. Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ankara University, Ankara.
- El Moneim, A.A. and Saxena, M.C. (2015). Productivity and biological nitrogen fixation of different species of vetches (*Vicia* spp.) under the rainfed conditions of West Asia. The 23rd International Grassland Congress (Sustainable use of Grassland Resources for Forage Production, Biodiversity and Environmental Protection). November 20-24, 2015. New Delhi, India. Proceedings of 23rd International Grassland Congress 2015-Keynote Lectures, 129 – 137.
- Elçi, Ş. (2006). Legume and cereal forage crops. Republic of Turkey Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, Ankara. ISBN, 975-407-189-6.
- Ellis, T.N., Smýkal, P., Maxted, N., Coyne, C.J., Domoney, C., Burstin, J., Bouchenak-Khelladi, Y. and Chayut, N. (2024). The taxonomic status of genera within the Fabeae (Vicieae), with a special focus on *Pisum*. Diversity, 16(7), 365.
- Ev, B.K. and Ekiz, H. (1994). The effect of sowing rate on yield and yield components in bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.). Journal of Field Crops Central Research Institute, 3(1-2), 35-42.
- Fairbairn, A., Martinoli, D., Butler, A. and Hillman, G. (2007). Wild plant seed storage at Neolithic Çatalhöyük East, Turkey. Veget Hist Archaeobot, 16, 467–479
- Farran, M.T., Barbour, G.W., Uwayjan, M.G. and Ashkarian, V.M. (2001). Metabolizable energy values and amino acid availability of vetch (*Vicia sativa*) and ervil (*Vicia ervilia*) seeds soaked in water and acetic acid. Poultry Science, 80(7), 931-936.
- Farran, M.T., Dakessian, P.B., Darwish, A.H., Uwayjan, M.G., Dbouk, H.K., Sleiman, F.T. and Ashkarian, V.M. (2001). Performance of broilers and production and egg quality parameters of laying hens fed 60% raw or treated common vetch (*Vicia sativa*) seeds. Poultry Science, 80(2), 203-208.
- Fıncioğlu, H.K. (2006). Vetch production in Turkey. Grain Legumes 47(3), 20-21.
- Fornstedt, N. and Porath, J. (1975). Characterization studies on a new lectin found in seeds of *Vicia ervilia*. FEBS Letters, 57(2), 187-191.
- GBIF. (2025a). *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. The Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF). Copenhagen Denmark. <https://www.gbif.org/occurrence/5087230788>.
- GBIF. (2025b). *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. The Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF). Copenhagen Denmark. <https://www.gbif.org/occurrence/3109280202>.
- GBIF. (2025c). *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. The Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF). Copenhagen Denmark. <https://www.gbif.org/occurrence/4890814278>.

- Harris, D.R. (1967). New light on plant domestication and the origins of agriculture: A review. *Geographical Review*, 57(1), 90–107. <https://doi.org/10.2307/212761>
- Kaplan, M., Kokten, K. and Uzun, S. (2014). Fatty acid and metal composition of the seeds of *Vicia ervilia* varieties from Turkey. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 50(1), 117-119.
- Kaya, İ. and Yalçın, S. (1999). Grain legumes and usage in ruminant rations. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 39(1), 101 -114.
- Кучер, О.А. (2016). Адвентивная фракция флоры Старобельской злаково-луговой степи. *Фиторазнообразие Восточной Европы*, 10(2), 115-144.
- Larbi, A., Abd El-Moneim, A.M., Nakkoul, H., Jammal, B. and Hassan, S. (2011). Intra-species variations in yield and quality determinants in *Vicia* species: 1. Bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* L.). *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 165(3-4), 278-287.
- López Bellido, L. (1994) Grain legumes for animal feeds, in: Hernando Bermejo, J.E. and León, J. (Eds) *Neglected Crops: 1492 from a Different Perspective*. FAO Plant Production and Protection Series No. 26, 273-288. Botanical Garden of Córdoba (Spain) (FAO, Rome, Italy).
- Mikić, A., Čupina, B., Rubiales, D., Mihailović, V., Šarūnaitė, L., Fustec, J., Antanasović, S., Krstić, D., Bedoussac, L., Zorić, L., Đorđević, V., Perić, V. and Srebrić, M. (2015). Models, developments, and perspectives of mutual legume intercropping. *Advances in Agronomy*, 130, 337-419.
- Miller, N.F. and Enneking, D. (2014). Bitter Vetch (*Vicia ervilia*): Ancient Medicinal Crop and Farmers' Favorite for Feeding Livestock. Ed: Minnis, P. E. In *New lives for ancient and extinct crops*. The University of Arizona Press, 254-268.
- Ocio, E. (1980). Utilization of seeds of *Vicia ervilia* in feeding of chickens. 1. Effect of the inclusion of high levels of seed for finishing chickens. *Avances En Alimentacion-y Mejora Animal*, 21, 467-470.
- Okba, M.M., Abdel Jaleel, G.A., Yousif, M.F., El Deeb, K.S. and Soliman, F.M. (2017). *Vicia ervilia* L. seeds newly explored biological activities. *Cogent Biology*, 3(1), 1299612.
- Özköse, A. and Ekiz, H. (2005). Effect of sowing time on the yield and yield components of bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.), *Selçuk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 19(37), 13-20.
- Özköse, A. (2024). Contribution of Legume-Derived Biological Nitrogen Fixation in Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions Originating from Agriculture in Türkiye. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 33(2), 1337-1345.
- Özköse, A. (2003). Effect of Sowing Time on The Yield and Yield Components in Bitter Vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) willd. Master's thesis, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ankara University, Ankara.
- Petrova, S., Stoilova, T., Velinov, V., Vaseva, I.I. and Simova-Stoilova, L. (2025). Phenotypic diversity and abiotic stress tolerance among *Vicia ervilia* (L.) willd. Accessions. *Plants*, 14(7), 1008.
- Raina, S.N. and Rees, H. (1983). DNA variation between and within chromosome complements of *Vicia* species. *Heredity*, 51(1), 335-346.
- Sadeghi, G., Samie, A., Pourreza, J. and Rahmani, H.R. (2004). Canavanine content and toxicity of raw and treated bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia*) seeds for broiler chicken. *International journal of poultry science*, 3(8), 522-529.
- Sadeghi, G.H., Mohammadi, L., Ibrahim, S.A. and Gruber, K.J. (2009a). Use of bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia*) as a feed ingredient for poultry. *Worlds Poultry Science Journal*, 65, 51-64.
- Sadeghi, G.H., Pourreza, J., Samei, A. and Rahmani, H. (2009b). Chemical composition and some anti-nutrient content of raw and processed bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia*) seed for use as feeding stuff in poultry diet. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 41(1), 85-93.
- Salehi, B., Abu-Reidah, I.M., Sharopov, F., Karazhan, N., Sharifi-Rad, J., Akram, M., Daniyal, M., Khan, F.S., Abbaass, W., Zainab, R., Carbone, K., Fahmy, N.M., Al-Sayed, E., El-Shazly, M., Lucarini, M., Durazzo, A., Santini, A., Martorell, M. and Pezzani, R. (2021). *Vicia* plants—A

- comprehensive review on chemical composition and phytopharmacology. *Phytotherapy Research*, 35(2), 790-809.
- Sayar, M.S. (2016). Dry matter yield and forage quality of promising bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. lines VII International Scientific Agriculture Symposium, Congress Proceedings Book, October 06-09, Jahorina, 283-291.
- Sevimay, C.S. and Sancak, C. (1997). Cytological studies in bitter vetch (*Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd.). *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpaşa University*, 1997(1), 167-172.
- Soya, H., Avcioğlu, R. and Geren, H. (1997). Forage Crops. Hasad Yayıncılık Limited Şirketi, İstanbul, 223s.
- Sturm, J., Krause, E.H.L. and Lutz, K.G. (1901). *Flora von Deutschland in Abbildungen nach der Natur, Zweite auflage (1900-1907) Deutschl. Fl., ed. 2. Vol.*
- Tabatabaei, M.A., Aliarabi, H., Nik-Khah, A. and Miraei-Ashtiani, S.R. (2000). The chemical analysis of bush and nutritive value of bitter vetch seed by in vivo method. *Iranian Journal of Agricultural Science*, 31, 601-612.
- Tanno, K. and Willcox, G. (2006): The origins of cultivation of *Cicer arietinum* L. and *Vicia faba* L. Early finds from Tell el-Kerkh, north-west Syria, late 10th millennium B.P. *Veget Hist Archaeobot*, 15, 197-204
- Tosun, F. (1974). Forage Legumes and Grasses Culture, Atatürk Univ. Pres. No: 242, 1164-165.
- TÜİK, (2014). Turkish Statistical Institute, Crop production statistics. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=1>
- USDA (2025). *Vicia ervilia* (L.) Willd. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Van Zeist, W. and De Roller, G.J. (1995). Plant remains from Aşıklı Höyük, a pre-pottery Neolithic site in central Anatolia. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, 4(3), 179-185.
- Vioque, J., Girón-Calle, J., Torres-Salas, V., Elamine, Y. and Alaiz, M. (2020). Characterization of *Vicia ervilia* (bitter vetch) seed proteins, free amino acids, and polyphenols. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 44, e13271.
- Yeşilada, E., Honda, G., Sezik, E., Tabata, M., Fujita, T., Tanaka, T., Takeda, T. and Takaishi, Y. (1995). Traditional medicine in Turkey. V. Folk medicine in the inner Taurus Mountains. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 46(3), 133-152.
- Yeşilada, E., Sezik, E., Honda, G., Takaishi, Y., Takeda, Y. and Tanaka, T. (1999). Traditional medicine in Turkey IX:: Folk medicine in north-west Anatolia. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 64(3), 195-210.
- Van Zeist, W. (1988) Some aspects of early neolithic plant husbandry in the Near East. *Anatolica*, 15, 49-67
- Zohary, D., Hopf, M. and Weiss, E. (2012). *Domestication of plants in the Old World*. (4th ed.). Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Chapter 2

BUCKWHEAT (*Fagopyrum esculentum* Moench)

Prof. Dr. Erdem GÜLÜMSER , Assoc. Prof. Dr. Medine ÇOPUR DOĞRUSÖZ , MSc İlknur YILDIRIM3

Refereneces

- Anonymous, (2025a). Buckwheat: Origins and Development. https://link.springer.com/rwe/10.1007/978-1-4419-0465-2_2310. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025b). <https://www.shutterstock.com/tr/image-vector/life-cycle-buckwheat-plant-on-white-1219826782>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).

- Anonymous, (2025c). <https://westonseeds.com/product/buckwheat-organic-sprouting-seeds/>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025d). <https://www.kitchenskip.com/how-to-cook-buckwheat-stovetop-instant-pot-oven/>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025e). <https://www.utahseed.com/products/buckwheat>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025f). <https://www.shutterstock.com/tr/image-photo/cup-fresh-buckwheat-tea-on-grey-2660658301>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025g). <https://www.istockphoto.com/tr/foto%C4%9Fraflar/buckwheat-flower>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025h). <https://beeswiki.com/buckwheat-honey/>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Bavec, F. and Bavec, M. (2006). *Organic Production and Use of Alternative Crops*. CRC Press.
- Bilgiçli, N. (2009). Effect of buckwheat flour on cooking quality and some chemical, antinutritional and sensory properties of erite, Turkish noodle. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 60(4), 70-80.
- Bjorkman, T., Shail, J.W. and Lynch, R.P. (2008). *Buckwheat cover crop handbook*. Cornell University.
- Björkman, T. and Shail, J.W. (2010). *Growing Buckwheat in the Northeast*. Cornell University Cooperative Extension.
- Bonafaccia, G., Galli, V., Francisci, R., Mair, V., Skrabanja, V. and Kreft, I. (2003). Characteristics of spelt wheat products and nutritional value of spelt wheat-based bread. *Food Chemistry*, 83(4), 585–593.
- Campbell, C.G. (1997). *Buckwheat: Fagopyrum esculentum Moench. Promoting the Conservation and Use of Underutilized and Neglected Crops*. Institute of Plant Genetics and Crop Plant Research, Gatersleben/International Plant Genetic Resources Institute, Rome.
- Christa, K. and Soral-Šmietana, M. (2008). Buckwheat grains and buckwheat products – nutritional and prophylactic value of their components – a review. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences*, 26(3), 153–162.
- Crenna, E., Sinkko, T. and Sala, S. (2019). Biodiversity impacts due to food consumption in Europe. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 227, 378–391.
- Dizlek, H., Özer, M., İnanç, E. and Gül, H. (2009). Karabuğdayın bileşimi ve gıda sanayiinde kullanım olanakları. *Gıda*, 34, 337-324.
- Erbaş, M., Gül, S. and Şekerci, H. (2008). Fonksiyonel gıda bileşeni olarak diyetel antioksidanlar. *Türkiye 10. Gıda Kongresi. Bildiriler*, 1053- 1056. 21-23 Mayıs 2008, Erzurum.
- Fesenko, A.N. and Fesenko, I.N. (2019). Buckwheat breeding and production in Russia during the past 100 years. *Proceedings on applied botany, genetics and breeding*, 180(1), 113-117.
- Güler, T. and Akın, A. (2020). Karabuğday (*Fagopyrum esculentum Moench*)’ın tarımsal önemi ve Türkiye’deki üretim potansiyeli. *Tarım ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 6(2), 42–49.
- Hinneburg, I., Kempe, S., Rüttinger, H.H. and Neubert, R.H.H. (2006). Antioxidant and photoprotective properties of an extract from buckwheat herb (*Fagopyrum esculentum Moench*). *Die Pharmazie-An International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 61(3), 237-240.
- Ikeda, K., Kometani, T. and Nishimura, T. (1991). Studies on the utilization of buckwheat protein. *Fagopyrum*, 11, 35–40.
- Kalac, P. and Sanli, I. (2004). Composition and feeding value of buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum Moench*). A review. *Czech Journal of Animal Science*, 49(6), 225–232.
- Kan, A. (2011). Konya ekolojik koşullarında yetiştirilen karabuğdayın bazı kalite özelliklerinin araştırılması. *Selçuk Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 25, 67-71.
- Kim, D.H., Wade, T., Brym, Z., Ogisma, L., Bhattarai, R., Bai, X. and Her, Y. (2025). Assessing the agricultural, environmental, and economic effects of crop diversity management: A comprehensive

- review on crop rotation and cover crop practices. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 387, 125833.
- Li, S.Q. and Zhang, Q.H. (2001). Advances in the development of functional foods from buckwheat. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 41(6), 451–464.
- Lovett, J.V. and Jackson, R.E. (1980). The potential of buckwheat as a nectar source for bees. *New Zealand Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 8(3), 261–264.
- Manthey, F. and Hall, C. (2007). Effect of processing and cooking on the content of minerals and protein in pasta containing buckwheat branflour. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 87, 2026-2033.
- Mariotti, M., Pagani, M.A. and Lucisano, M. (2013). The role of buckwheat and HPMC on the breadmaking properties of some commercial gluten-free bread mixtures. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 30, 393-400.
- Marshall, H.G. and Pomeranz, Y. (1982). Buckwheat: Description, breeding, production, and utilization. *Advances in Cereal Science and Technology*, 5, 157–210.
- Myers, R.L. and Meinke, L.J. (1994). Buckwheat: A multipurpose, short-season alternative. *Journal of Production Agriculture*, 7(4), 558–562.
- Ohnishi, O. (1998). Search for the wild ancestor of buckwheat III. The wild ancestor of cultivated common buckwheat, and of tartary buckwheat. *Economic Botany*, 52(2), 123-133.
- Peng, L., Wang, S., Zou, L., Zhao, J. and Zhao, G. (2012). HPLC fingerprint of buckwheat from different habitats and varieties. *Phcog Journal*, 31, 5-10.
- Schonbeck, M.W. and Morse, R.D. (2006). Cover cropping and green manuring. In *Organic Vegetable Production: A Complete Guide*. Virginia Tech.
- Sedej, Q., Sakac, M., Mandic, A., Misan, A., Pestoric, M., Simurina, O. and Brunet, C. (2011). Quality assessment of gluten-free crackers based on buckwheat flour. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 44, 694-699.
- Sivaramakrishnan, R. and Ingle, A. (2014). Development of biodegradable plastic using starch from buckwheat and other sources. *International Journal of Green Energy*, 11(10), 1133-1140.
- Smuga-Kogut, M., Bychto, L., Walendzik, B., Cielecka-Piontek, J., Marecik, R., Kobus-Cisowska, J. and Szymanowska-Powałowska, D. (2019). Use of buckwheat straw to produce ethyl alcohol using ionic liquids. *Energies*, 12(10), 2014.
- Steadman, K.J., Burgoon, M. S., Lewis, B. A., Edwardson, S.E. and Obendorf, R.L. (2001). Buckwheat seed milling fractions: Description and proximate chemical composition. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 33(3), 271-278.
- Tang, Y., Shao, J.R. and Zhou, M.L.A. (2019). Taxonomic Revision of *Fagopyrum* Mill from China. *J. Plant Genetic Resource*, 20, 646–653.
- Teasdale, J.R. and Mohler, C.L. (2000). The quantitative relationship between weed emergence and the physical properties of mulches. *Weed Science*, 48(3), 385–392.
- TUIK, (2024). Turkish Statistical Institute. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Agricultural-Input-Price-Index-March-2025-54023&dil=2>.
- USDA Food Data Central, (2024). <https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/download-datasets>.
- Wen, W., Li, Z., Shao, J., Tang, Y., Zhao, Z., Yang, J., Ding, M., Zhu, X. and Zhou, M. (2021). The Distribution and Sustainable Utilization of Buckwheat Resources under Climate Change in China. *Plants*, 10, 2081.
- Wieslander, G., Norbäck, D., Lindgren, T. and Edling, C. (2011). Buckwheat consumption reduces blood pressure in hypertensive patients. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 14(6), 618–623.
- Wijngaard, H. and Arendt, E.K. (2006). Buckwheat. *Cereal Chemistry*, 83(4), 391-401.

- Yao, Y., Shan, F., Bian, J., Chen, F., Wang, M. and Ren, G. (2008). D-chiro-inositol-enriched tartary buckwheat bran extract lowers the blood glucose level in KK-Ay mice. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 56(21), 10027-10031.
- Yue, Q., Xu, X.R., Hillier, J., Cheng, K. and Pan, G.X. (2017). Mitigating greenhouse gas emissions in agriculture: From farm production to food consumption. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 149, 1011-1019.
- Zhang, Z. (2001). Buckwheat utilization in China: A review. *Fagopyrum*, 18, 61-65.

Chapter 3

FORAGE COWPEA (*Vigna unguiculata* L. WALP)

Prof. Dr. İlknur AYAN , Dr. Mehmet CAN , Agriculture Engineer (MSc) Fatih KUMBASAR , Dr. Fatih ALAY

References

- Açıkgöz, E. (2021). Yem Bitkileri. 1. Cilt, Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı Bitkisel Üretim Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Adeyanju, A.O., Ishiyaku, M.F. and Omoigui, L.O. (2007). Inheritance of time to first flower in photo-insensitive cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.). *Asian Journal of Plant Science*, 6(2), 435-437.
- Ahmad, U.H.A., Ahmad, R., Mahmood, N. and Tanveer, A. (2007). Performance of forage sorghum intercropped with forage legumes under different planting patterns. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 39(2), 431-439.
- Alaca, B. and Özaslan-Parlak, A. (2017). Mısır, sorgum sudanotu melezi ile soya, börülce ve sakız fasulyesinin karışık ekimlerinin ot, silaj verimi ve kalitesine Etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi, Adana.
- Alves Barros, J.R., Machado Guimarães, M.J., Silva, R.M., Cavalcanti Rêgo, M.T., de Melo, N.F., de Melo Chaves, A.N. and Angelotti, F. (2021). Selection of cowpea cultivars for high temperature tolerance: physiological, biochemical and yield aspects. *Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants*, 27, 29-38.
- Atış, İ. (2000). Hatay ekolojik koşullarında İkinci ürün olarak hasıl amacıyla yetiştirilebilecek börülce (*Vigna sinensis* L.) ekotiplerinin verim ve verim unsurlarının belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi, Hatay.
- Ayan, İ., Mut, H., Başaran, U., Acar, Z. and Aşçı, Ö.Ö. (2012). Forage potential of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 17(2), 135-138.
- Ayan, İ., Mut, H., Acar, Z. and Can, M. (2017). Impacts of row spacing and sowing date on forage cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp.) Hay Yield and Quality. VIII International Scientific Agriculture Symposium, "AGROSYM 2017", 1959-1964.
- Barnard, E.A. (1969). Ribonucleases. *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 38(1), 677-732.
- Basaran, U., Ayan, İ., Acar, Z., Mut, H. and Aşçı, Ö.Ö. (2011). Seed yield and agronomic parameters of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) genotypes grown in the Black Sea Region of Turkey. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(62), 13461-13464.
- Bilgili, U. (2009). Yem börülcesi (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.). *Yem Bitkileri, Baklagil Yem Bitkileri*, Cilt II, sayfa 448, T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Üretim ve Geliştirme Genel Müdürlüğü, İzmir.
- Blade, S.F., Shetty, V.R., Terao, T. and Singh, B.B. (1997). Recent developments in cowpea cropping systems research. In: Singh BB, Mohan Raj DR, Dashiell KE, Jackai L. EN (eds.) *Advances in cowpea research*. IITA, Ibadan and JIRCAS, Japan, 114-128.
- Boukar, O., Massawe, F., Muranaka, S., Franco, J., Maziya-Dixon, B., Singh, B. and Fatokun, C. (2011). Evaluation of cowpea germplasm lines for protein and mineral concentrations in grains. *Plant Genetic Resources*, 9(4), 515-522.

- Boukar, O., Togola, A., Chamarthi, S., Belko, N., Ishikawa, H., Suzuki, K. and Fatokun, C. (2019). Cowpea [*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.] breeding. *Advances in plant breeding strategies: Legumes*, <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-23400-36>
- Boz, A.R. (2006). Çukurova koşullarında ayçiçeği (*Helianthus annuus* L.) ve börülce (*Vigna sinensis* L.)'nin hasıl olarak birlikte yetiştirilme olanaklarının saptanması üzerine bir araştırma. Doktora Tezi. Çukurova Üniversitesi. Adana.
- Cameron, A.G. (2003). Forage and grain cowpea. *Agronote: Sydney, Australia*, 1-3.
- Can, M., Kaymak, G., Şahin, M., Acar, Z. and Ayan, İ. (2021). Forage cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. WALP). *Legumes Processing and Potential*, 101-125.
- Coetzee, J.J. (1995). Cowpea: A traditional crop in Africa. *Africa crop info 95 leaflet*. Pretoria: vegetable and ornamental plant institute and the grain crops institute, Agricultural Research Council.
- Cook, B.G., Pengelly, B.C., Brown, S.D., Donnelly, J.L., Eagles, D.A., Franco, M.A., Hanson, J., Mullen, B.F., Partridge, I.J., Peters, M. and Schultze-Kraft, R. (2005). Tropical forages: an interactive selection tool. Web Tool. CSIRO, DPI and F(Qld), CIAT and ILRI, Brisbane, Australia.
- Çıkiş Kanca, H. and Acar, Z. (2021). Samsun koşullarında yalın ve karışık ekilen silajlık mısır (*Zea mays* L.) ve yemlik börülcenin (*Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp) verim ve bazı özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Samsun.
- Çiftçi, C.Y. and Adak, M.S. (2009). Yemelik Tane Baklagiller. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Ankara
- Çulha, G. and Bozoğlu, H. (2016). Farklı kültürel uygulamalarla yetiştirilen amazon ve sırma börülce çeşitlerinin verim ve verim özellikleri. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 25(Özel Sayı-1), 177-183.
- Davis, D.W., Oelke, E.A., Oplinger, E.S., Doll, J.D., Hanson, C.V. and Putnam, D.H. (1991). Cowpea. University of Minnesota. Center for Alternative Plant and Animal Products and the Minnesota Extension Service.
- Dhonde, A.S., Thorat, N.H., Thorat, S.D. and Pilane, M.S. (2016). Effect of intercropping of maize (*Zea mays* L.) + cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) on production of green fodder. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*, 22(1), 309-312.
- Duke, J.A. (1981). *Handbook of legumes of world economic importance*. New York, Plenum Press. 345 p.
- Düzdemir, O., Ünlükara, A. and Kurunç, A. (2009). Response of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) to salinity and irrigation regimes. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science*, 37, 271-280.
- Ekinci, A. and Şensoy, S. (2018). Determination of Genetic diversity using phenotypic and molecular methods among bean genotypes (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in lake van basin. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 6(7), 893-902.
- Eskandari, H. and Ghanbari, A. (2009). Tam mahsul yem olarak mısır (*Zea mays*) ve Börülce (*Vigna sinensis*) Arasında ekimi: farklı dikim modellerinin toplam kuru madde üretimi ve mısır yem kalitesi üzerindeki etkisi. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 37(2), 152-155.
- Etana, A., Tadesse, E., Mengistu, A. and Hassen, A. (2013). Advanced evaluation of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) accessions for fodder production in the central rift valley of Ethiopia. *Journal of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development*, 5(3), 55-61.
- Geçit, H.H. (1995). Yemelik tane baklagiller uygulama klavuzu. Ankara Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın No:1419, Uygulama Klavuzu: 241,78 s.
- Gençkan, S. (1983). Yem Bitkileri Tarımı. Ege Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fak. Yayınları, No:467, Bornova / İzmir.
- Gomes, A.M.G., Nhantumbo, N., Ferreira-Pinto, M., Massinga, R., Ramalho, J.C. and Ribeiro-Barros, A. (2019). Breeding Elite Cowpea [*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp] Varieties for Improved Food

- Security and Income in Africa: Opportunities and Challenges. In: EL-ESAWI, M. H (eds) Legume crops—characterization and breeding for improved food security. Intech Open, 626–640
- Gülümser, A. (1986). Baklagillerin ekim nöbetindeki yeri ve önemi, O.M.Ü Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 1(1), 99-100.
- Gülümser, E., Mut, H., Başaran, U. and Doğrusöz, M.Ç. (2021). An assessment of ensiling potential in maize x legume (soybean and cowpea) binary mixtures for yield and feeding quality. Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences, 45(3), 547-555.
- Hall, A.E. (2004). Breeding for adaptation to drought and heat in cowpea. European Journal of Agronomy, 21, 447-454.
- Herniter, I.A., Munoz-Amatriaian, M., Close, T.J. (2020). Genetic, textual, and archeological evidence of the historical global spread of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp.). Legume Science, 2(4), e57.
- İdikut, L., Beycioğlu, T., Zulkadir, G. and Çölkesen, M. (2015). İkinci ürün olarak yetiştirilen yerel börülce genotiplerinde bitki sıklığının araştırılması. Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi, 8(2), 62-67.
- Marotti, I., Bonetti, A., Minelli, M., Catizone, P. and Dinelli, G. (2007). Characterization of Some Italian Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Landraces by RAPD, Semi-Random and ISSR Molecular Markers. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution, 54, 175-188.
- McLeod, E. (1982). Feed the soil. Organic Agriculture Research Institute, Graton, California. 209 p.
- Mut, H., Gülümser, E., Doğrusöz, M.Ç. and Başaran, U. (2017). Forage yield and nutritive value of maize-legume mixtures. Range Management and Agroforestry, 38(1), 76-81.
- Mwale, S.E., Mildred, O.S., Kassim, S., Achola, E., Okul, V., Gibson, P. and Rubaihayo, P. (2017). Response of cowpea genotypes to drought stress in Uganda. American Journal of Plant Sciences, 13(1), 13-21.
- Ndiso, J.B., Olubayo, F., Chemining'wa, G.N. and Saha, H.M. (2016). Effect of drought stress on canopy temperature, growth and yield performance of cowpea varieties. International Journal of Plant and Soil Science, 9(3), 1-12.
- Omar, A.S. and Ayan, İ. (2018). Samsun Ekolojik koşullarında farklı sıra aralıklarında İkinci ürün olarak yetiştirilen yemlik börülce (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.)'nın ot ve tohum verimi ile bazı tarımsal özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Samsun.
- Özdemir, S. (1995). Yemeklik Dane Baklagiller. Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Notu, Hatay.
- Özdemir, S. (2002). Yemeklik Baklagiller. Hasat Yayıncılık Ltd. Şti., İstanbul.
- Özturan, Y. and Gülümser, A. (2004). The effects of row spacing and nitrogen fertilization on yield and yield components of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.). Journal of Agriculture Faculty, 19(3), 41-49
- Öztürk, D. (2010). Ordu Ekolojik koşullarında yetiştirilebilecek börülce (*Vigna sinensis* L.) ekotiplerinin bazı fizyolojik ve morfolojik özellikleri ile verim ve verim öğelerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ordu Üniversitesi, Ordu.
- Pasquet, R.S. and Padulosi, S. (2012). Genus *Vigna* and cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) taxonomy: Current status and prospects. In O. Boukar, S. Coulibaly, C. A. Fatokun, K. Lopez, and M. Tamò (Eds.), Innovative research along the cowpea value chain. Proceedings of the fifth world cowpea conference on improving livelihoods in the cowpea value chain through advancement in science, held in Saly, Senegal, 27 September – 1 October 2010 (pp. 66–87). Ibadan, Nigeria: IITA.
- Patel, P.N. and A.E. Hall. (1990). Genotypic variation and classification of cowpea for productive responses to high temperatures under long photoperiods. Crop Science, 30, 614-621.
- Polat, C. (2017). Şanlıurfa Koşullarında Börülce (*Vigna sinensis* L.) Bitkisinin Ekim Zamanının Belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi, Kahramanmaraş.
- Sarıçiçek, Z.B., Ayan, İ. and Garipoğlu, A.V. (2002). Mısır ve bazı baklagillerin tek ve karışık ekilmelerinin silaj kalitesine etkisi. OMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 17(3), 1-5.

- Sehgal, A., Sita, K., Siddique, K.H.M., Kumar, R., Bhogireddy, S., Varshney, R.K., Rao, B.H., Nair, R.M., Prasad, P.V.V. and Nayyar, H. (2018). Drought or/and heat-stress effects on seed filling in food crops: impacts on functional biochemistry, seed yields, and nutritional quality. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 1705.
- Sert, H. (2011). Hatay İli ekolojik şartlarında börülce (*Vigna sinensis* (L.) Savi) çeşitlerinin tane verimi ve bazı tarımsal özellikleri üzerine farklı bitki sıklıklarının etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Singh, U., Saad, A.A. and Singh, S.R. (2008). Production potential, biological feasibility and economic viability of maize (*Zea mays*) based intercropping system under rainfed conditions. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 78, 1023-1027.
- Şehirli, S. (1988). Yemeklik dane baklagiller. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi.
- Thaware, B.G., Jadhav, B.B., Mahadik, S.G. and Mane, A.V. (2006). Effect of foliar application of growth regulators on growth and yield of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L.). *Indian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 18(2), 135-139.
- TUIK, (2022). Turkish Statistical Institute, Crop production statistics, http://www.turkstat.gov.tr/PreTablo.do?alt_id=1001
- Van-Rij, N. (1999). Production of cowpea in Kwazulu-Natal. Agriculture and Environment Affairs Department, Province of Kwazulu-Natal, South-Africa.
- Vavilov, N.I. (1926). Studies on the Origin of Cultivated Plants. Institut de Botanique Appliquée et d'Amélioration des Plantes.
- Wortman, S.E. and Dawson, J.O. (2015). Nitrogenase activity and nodule biomass of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp.) decrease in cover crop mixtures. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 46(11), 1443-1457.
- Zandalinas, S.I., Mittler, R., Balfagón, D., Arbona, V. and Gómez-Cadenas, A. (2018). Plant adaptations to the combination of drought and high temperatures. *Physiol Plantarum*, 162, 2–12.

Chapter 4

FABA (BROAD) BEAN (*Vicia faba* L.)

Prof. Dr. Hatice BOZOĞLU

References

- Akçin, A. (1973). Yemeklik dane baklagil ders notları. Erzurum.
- Akçin, A. (1988). Yemeklik dane baklagiller. Selçuk Üniversitesi Yayınları: 43. Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları: 8. Konya
- Alharbi, N.H. and Adhikari, K.N. (2020). Factors of yield determination in faba bean (*Vicia faba*). *Crop and Pasture Science*, 71, 305–321.
- Ambika, M.S., Gayacharan, A., Hamwieh, A., Talukdar, A., Gupta, S. K., Sharma, B. B., Joshi, R., Upadhyaya, H. D., Singh, K. and Kumar, R. (2022). Unraveling Origin, History, Genetics and Strategies for Accelerated Domestication and Diversification of Food Legumes. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 13, 932430.
- Anonymous, (2022). Bitki bazlı gıda endüstrisi ve yenilikçi ürünler. <https://millermagazine.com/tr/blog/bitki-bazli-gda-endustrisi-ve-yenilikci-urunler-4558>. (Accessed May 23, 2022).
- Anonymous, (2024). Baklanın Besinsel İçeriği, TÜRKOMP (Ulusal Gıda Kompozisyon Veri Tabanı). <http://www.turkomp.gov.tr/food-bakla-216>.
- Anonymous, (2025a). Nişanyan Sözlük. <http://www.nisanyansozluk.com/?k=bakla&lnk=1>. (Accessed June 30, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025b). Explore data on Agriculture production. <https://ourworldindata.org/agricultural-production>. (Accessed July 07, 2025).

- Anonymous, (2025c). Küresel bakliyat ticareti, artan taleple büyümeye devam ediyor. <https://millermagazine.com/tr/blog/kuresel-bakliyat-ticareti-artan-taleple-buyumeye-devam-ediyor-6108>. (Accessed July 25, 2025).
- Arslanoğlu, L. (2025). Oral interview, former farmer from Sinop.
- Avola, G., Cavallaro, V., Patane, C. and Riggi, E. (2008) Gas exchange and photosynthetic water use efficiency in response to light, CO₂ concentration and temperature in *Vicia faba*. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 165, 796–80.
- Bezmen, M. (2019). Samsunda yetiştirilen bakla (*Vicia Faba* L.) genotiplerinde çiçekte L-DOPA(L-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylalanine) içeriği ve tarımsal özellikler ile ilişkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Samsun.
- Bahl, P.N., Lal, S. and Sharma, B.M. (1993). An overview of the production and problems in Southeast Asia,” in *lentil in South Asia-Proceedings of the seminar on lentils in South Asia*. Editors W. Erksine and M. C. Saxena (Aleppo, Syria: ICARDA), 1–10.
- Bilalis, D., Sidoras, N., Economou, G. and Vakali, C. (2003). Effect of different levels of wheat straw soil surface coverage on weed flora in *Vicia faba* crops. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 189, 233–241.
- Bishop, J., Potts, S.G. and Jones, H.E. (2016). Susceptibility of faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) to heat stress during floral development and anthesis. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 6, 508-517.
- Bozoğlu, H. (1989). Samsun ekolojik şartlarında farklı zamanlarda ekilen bazı bakla çeşitlerinin gelişme durumları ve verimleri üzerinde bir araştırma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Samsun.
- Bozoğlu, H. (2005). Baklada (*Vicia faba* L.) Çiçeklenme ve meyve bağlama durumlarının tespiti ve tane verimiyle ilişkileri. Türkiye VI. Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi, 5-9 Eylül 2005, Antalya (Araştırma Sunusu Cilt II, 637-642)
- Bozoğlu, H. and Bezmen, M. (2021). Determination of the L-DOPA (L-3, 4-Dihydroxyphenylalanine) content in faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) Flowers and Faba Bean Flower Tea. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 9(4), 733-739.
- Cubero, J.I. (1973). Evolutionary trends in *Vicia faba*. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 43(2), 59–65.
- Davis, P.H. (1969). *Flora of Türkiye and The East Aegean Islands* Cilt 2, Edinburg At The University Press. 45. Leguminosae-Vicieae 324.
- Dhull, S.B, Kidwai, M.K., Noor, R., Chawla, P. and Rose, P.K. (2021). A review of nutritional profile and processing of faba bean. (*Vicia faba* L.) *Legume Science*, 4, e129.
- Duc, G., Bao, S.Y., Baum, M., Redden, B., Sadiki, M., Suso, M.J., Vishniakova, M. Zong, X. (2010). Diversity maintenance and use of *Vicia faba* L. genetic resources. *Field Crops Research*, 115, 270–278.
- Erk, N. (1961). "Tuhfetülfarisîn Fî Ahval-İ Huyul El-Mücahidin" Adlı Kîtabın İlimler Tarihi Yönünden İncelenmesi. Veteriner Fakültesi, Veteriner Tarihi ve Deontoloji Kürsüsü. Ankara Üniversitesi Dil ve Tarih-Coğrafya Fakültesi, 1961 chrome-extension://efaidnbnmnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/2152683
- Fouad, M., Mohammed, N., Aladdin, H., Ahmed, A., Xuxiao, Z., Shiyang, B. and Tao, Y. (2013). Genetic and Genomic Resources of Grain Legume Improvement. Edited by M. Singh, H. D. Upadhyaya and I. Singh Bisht *Faba Bean*. (First edition). Elsevier 32, Jamestown Road, London NW1 7BY, UK
- Gu, B.J., Masli, M.D.P. and Ganjyal, G.M. (2020). Whole faba bean flour exhibits unique expansion characteristics relative to the whole flours of lima, pinto, and red kidney beans during extrusion. *Journal of Food Science*, 85, 404–413.

- Gülümser, A., Bozoğlu, H. and Pekşen, E. (2013). Yemeklik Baklagiller (3.baskı). OMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi, Ders Kitabı No:27, Samsun.
- Haciseferogulları, H., Gezer, I., Bahtiyar, Y.C.H.O. and Menges, H. O. (2003). Determination of some chemical and physical properties of Sakızfaba bean (*Vicia faba* L. Var. major). *Journal of Food Engineering*, 60, 475–479.
- Hajjar, R. and Hodgkin, T. (2007). The use of wild relatives in crop improvement: a survey of developments over the last 20 years. *Euphytica* 156, 1-13.
- Hecco, G. (2023). Effect of Different Soaking and Cooking Methods on The Quality of Candied Faba Bean (*Vicia faba* L.) Production. Master Thesis, Ondokuz Mayıs University, Samsun.
- Hughes, J., Khazaei, H. and Vandenberg, A. (2020). Genetics of height and branching in faba bean (*Vicia faba*). *Agronomy*, 10(8), 1191.
- Johnson, J.B., Collins, T., Skylas, D., Quail, K., Blanchard, C. and Naiker, M. (2020a). Profiling the varietal antioxidative contents and macrochemical composition in Australian faba beans (*Vicia faba* L.). *Legume Science*, 2(2), e28.
- Johnson, J.B., Walsh, K. and Naiker, M. (2020b). Application of infrared spectroscopy for the prediction of nutritional content and quality assessment of faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.). *Legume Science*, 2(3), e40.
- Jensen, E.S., Peoples, M.B., Boddey, R.M., Gresshof, P.M., Hauggaard Nielsen, H., Alves, J.R.B. and Morrison, M.J. (2012). Legumes for mitigation of climate change and the provision of feedstock for biofuels and biorefineries A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 32, 329–364.
- Kansu, S. (1936). Türkiye bakliyatının terkipleri ve gıda olarak kullanışları üzerinde etüdler (Türkiye İnsan Gıdası Maddelerinin Kimyasına Dair Bir Etüd). TC. Yüksek Ziraat Enstitüsü Çalışmalarından Sayı:42, s 120. Ankara.
- Karacaoğlu, Ç. (2018). Evliya çelebi'nin seyahatname'sinde yer alan bitki adları. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Karayel, R., Topal, N. and Bozoğlu, H. (2016). Bakla (*Vicia faba* L.)'da farklı ekim sıklıklarının yaprak alanı ve verim unsurlarına etkisi. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 2016, 25 (Özel sayı-1), 213-219.
- Karkanis, A., Ntatsi, G., Lepse, L., Fernández, J.A., Vagen, I.M., Rewald, B., Alsin, I., Kronberga, A., Balliu, A., Olle, M., Bodner, G., Dubova, L., Rosa, E. and Savvas, D. (2018). Faba bean Cultivation Revealing novel managing practices for more sustainable and competitive European cropping systems. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 1115.
- Kaya, E., Yılmaz Tuncel, N. and Tuncel, N.B. (2018). Utilization of lentil, pea, and faba bean hulls in Turkish noodle production. *Journal of food science and technology*, 55, 1734-1745.
- Köpke, U. and Nemecek, T. (2010). Ecological services of faba bean. *Field Crops Research*, 115, 217–233.
- Kumar, S. and Naushin, F. (2025). Faba Beans: Origin, Distribution, Production, Uses and Consumption Ed. by A., Rahina, S., Khan Faba bean, Breeding, Production, Cultivation and Uses. Copyright © 2025 by Nova Science Publishers, Inc.
- Labba, I.C.M., Frøkiær, H. and Sandberg, A.S. (2021). Nutritional and antinutritional composition of fava bean (*Vicia faba* L., var. minor) cultivars. *Food Research International*, 140, 110038.
- Ladizinsky, G. (1975). Seed protein electrophoresis of the wild and cultivated species of section faba of *Vicia*. *Euphytica*, 24, 785–788.
- Lawes, D.A., Bond, D.A. and Poulsen, M.H. (1983). Classification, Origin, Breeding methods and objectives. Ed. by P. H., Hebblethwaite. *The Faba Bean (Vicia faba L.). A basis for improvement*. London, 23-76.

- Link, W., Hanafy, M., Malenica, N., Jacobsen, H.J. and Jelenic, S. (2008). Compendium of Transgenic Crop Plants: Legume Grains and Forages. Edit. by K., Chittaranjan and T., C., Hall. Faba Bean. Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Link, W., Balko, C. and Stoddard, F. (2010). Winter hardiness in faba bean: physiology and breeding. *Field Crops Research*, 115, 287–296.
- Lopez-Bellido, L., Lopez-Bellido, R.J., Redondo, R. and J, Benitez, (2006). Faba bean nitrogen fixation in a wheat-based rotation under rainfed Mediterranean conditions: effect of tillage system. *Field Crops Researches*, 98, 253–260.
- Luzzatto, L. and Arese, P. (2018). Favism and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 378, 60–71.
- Maalouf, F., Ahmed, S. and Somanagouda, P. (2018). Developing improved varieties of faba bean. In: S, Sivasankar, D. Bergvinson, P.M. Gaur, A. Kumar, S. Beebe, E. Stephen, M. Tamò (Eds.), *Achieving sustainable cultivation of grain legumes Volume 2: Dodds Science Publishing, Cambridge, UK*,
- Maalouf, F., Ahmed, S. and Bishaw, Z. (2021). Faba bean. In *The beans and the peas*. Woodhead Publishing, 105-131.
- Maxted, N. (1995). An ecogeographical study of *Vicia* subgenus *Vicia*. *Systematic and Ecogeographical Studies on Crop Genepools*, vol. 8. IPGRI, Rome.
- Multari, S., Stewart, D. and Russell, W.R. (2015). Potential of fava bean as future protein supply to partially replace meat intake in the human diet. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 14, 511–522.
- Muratova, V.S. (1931). Common beans (*Vicia faba* L.). *Bull. Appl. Bot. Genet. Pl. Breed. Suppl*, 50, 1–298.
- Oğuz, Z. and Bozoğlu, H. (2023). The effect of nitrogen and humic acid treatments on flower yield and its L-DOPA content with agronomic characteristics of faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.). *Anadolu Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 38(2), 281-292
- Okumura, K., Hosoya, T., Kawarazaki, K., Izawa, N. and Kumazawa, S. (2016). Antioxidant activity of phenolic compounds from fava bean sprouts. *Journal of food science*, 81(6), C1394-C1398.
- Peşken, E. (2006). Bakla (*Vicia faba* L.)’da özellikler arasındaki ilişkiler ve tane verimi bakımından seleksiyon kriterlerinin belirlenmesi. *OMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(1), 73-78.
- Pekşen, E. and Gülümser, A. (2007). Sonbahar ve İlkbaharda ekilen bakla (*Vicia faba* L.) Genotiplerinin bazı bitkisel özellikler ve tane verimi bakımından karşılaştırılması. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 22(1), 79-85.
- Patrick, J.W. and Stoddard, F.L. (2010). Physiology of flowering and grain filling in faba bean. *Field Crops Researches*, 115, 234–242.
- Prabhu, S.D. and Rajeswari, D.V. (2018) Nutritional and Biological Properties of *Vicia faba* L.: A Perspective Review. *International. Food Research Journal*, 25, 1332-1340.
- Raina, A. and Khan, S. (2025). *Faba bean Breeding, Production, Cultivation and Uses*. Copyright © 2025 by Nova Science Publishers, Inc.
- Renna, M., De Cillis, F., Leoni, B., Acciardi, E. and Santamaria, P. (2020). From by-product to unconventional vegetable: Preliminary evaluation of fresh fava hulls highlights richness in L-DOPA and low content of anti-nutritional factor. *Foods*, 9(2), 159.
- Sathya, P.D. and Devi, R.V. (2018). Nutritional and biological properties of *Vicia faba* L.: A Perspective Review, *International Food Research Journal*, 25(4), 1332-1340.
- Seçmen, Ö., Gemici, Y., Görk, G., Bekât, L. and Leblebici, E. (2000). *Tohumlu Bitkiler Sistematığı* (6. bs.). İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Sepetoğlu, H. (2002). Yemelik Dane baklagiller. E.Ü. Ziraat Fak. Yayınları. Ders Notları:24/4. Ofset Basımevi, İzmir.

- Shahani, A.A.A., Ullah, S. and Rabbi, M.A. (2025). From Field to Fork: A Bird's Eye View of the Genetic Diversity, Obstacles, and Advances Made in Faba Bean Cultivation and Breeding. Edit. by A., Rahina, S., Khan. Faba bean, Breeding, Production, Cultivation and Uses. Copyright © 2025 by Nova Science Publishers, Inc.
- Siah, S.D., Konczak, I., Agboola, S., Wood, J.A. and Blanchard, C.L. (2012). In vitro investigations of the potential health benefits of Australian-grown faba beans (*Vicia faba* L.): chemopreventative capacity and inhibitory effects on the angiotensin converting enzyme, α -glucosidase and lipase. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 108(S1).
- Singh, A.K., Bhat, B.P., Sundaram, P.K., Gupta, A.K. and Singh, D. (2013a). Planting geometry to optimize growth and productivity faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) and soil fertility. *Journal of Environmental Biology*, 34 (1), 117-122.
- Singh, A.K., Bharati, R.C. Manibhushan, N.C. and Pedapati, A.(2013b). An assessment of faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) current status and future prospect. *African Journal of Agricultural Researches*, 8, 634-6641.
- Singh, S., Kumawat, S., Reddy, S.G.P.K., Singh, and Thapliyal, V. (2025). Breeding Methods: Limitations and Achievements in Faba Beans. Edit. by A., Rahina, S., Khan Faba bean, Breeding, Production, Cultivation and Uses. Copyright © 2025 by Nova Science Publishers, Inc.
- Soydan, S. and Battal, İ. (2019). Leguminous, Dried Nuts, Spices and Other Plant Names in the Turkish Lendings Dictionary. *Kırıkkale University Journal of Social Sciences*, 9(2), (KUJSS) 321-340.
- Şahin, T. (2021). Food and Nutrition culture in ancient Egyptian Society. *Journal of Ancient History*, 27 – 148.
- Tekalign, A., Derera, J., Sibiya, J. and Fikre, A. (2016). Participatory assessment of production threats, farmers' desired traits and selection criteria of faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) varieties: opportunities for faba bean breeding in Ethiopia. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 50, 295–302.
- Toker, C. (2004). Estimates of broad-sense heritability for seed yield and yield criteria in faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.). *Hereditas*, 140(3), 222-225.
- Topal, N. and Bozoğlu, H. (2016). Determination of L-Dopa (L-3, 4- ihydroxyphenylalanine) Content of Some Faba Bean (*Vicia faba* L.) Genotypes. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 22, 145-151.
- Topal, N., Bulduk, İ., Mut, Z., Bozoğlu, H. and Tosun, Y.K. (2020). Flowers, Pollen and Honey for Use in the Treatment of Parkinson's Disease *Revista de Chimie*. *Revista de Chimie*, 71 (9), 308-319.
- Topal, S. and Kocaçalışkan, I. (2006). Allelopathic effects of DOPA against four weed species. *DPÜ Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü*, 11, 27-32.
- Turco, I., Ferretti, G. and Bacchet, T. (2016). Review of the health benefits of Faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) polyphenols. *Journal of Food and Nutrition Research*, 55 (4), 283-293.
- TÜİK, (2023). Tarım İstatistikleri.
<https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Search/Search?text=tar%C4%B1m%20istatistikleri&dil=1>
- Yang, J., Liu, G., Zeng, H. and Chen, L. (2018). Effects of high pressure homogenization on faba bean protein aggregation in relation to solubility and interfacial properties. *FoodHydrocolloids*, 83, 275–286.
- Zhao, Y., Zhang, R., Jiang, K., Qi, J., Hu, Y., Guo, J., Zhu, R., Zhang, T., Egan, A., Yi, T., Huang, C. and Ma, H. (2021). Nuclear phylotranscriptomics and phylogenomics support numerous polyploidization events and hypotheses for the evolution of rhizobial nitrogen-fixing symbiosis in Fabaceae. *Molecular Plant*, 14(5), 748-773.
- Zohary, D. and Hopf, M. (2000). *Domestication of Plants in the Old World*, 3rd eds. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Zohary, D., Hopf, M. and Weiss, E. (2013). - The Origin and spread of domesticated plants in South-west Asia, Europe, and the Mediterranean Basin. Edited by E. Weiss, D. Zohary, M. Hopf. Domestication of Plants in the Old World, s. 89-92, (4th ed.), Oxford University Press.

Chapter 5

FENUGREEK (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.)

Prof. Dr. Mahmut KAPLAN , Dr. Sevim AKÇURA, Dr. Yusuf Murat KARDEŞ

References

- Aasim, M., Baloch, F.S., Nadeem, M.A., Bakhsh, A., Sameeullah, M. and Day, S. (2018). Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.): An underutilized edible plant of modern world. In Global perspectives on underutilized crops Cham: Springer International Publishing, 381-40.
- Acharya, S.N., Thomas, J.E. and Basu, S.K. (2006). Fenugreek: an “old world” crop for the “new world”. Biodiversity, 7(3-4), 27-30.
- Ahmad, A., Alghamdi, S.S., Mahmood, K. and Afzal, M. (2016). Fenugreek a multipurpose crop: Potentialities and improvements. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 23(2), 300-310.
- Akbay, F., Erol, A. and Kamalak, A. (2020). The effect of different harvesting period on the chemical composition, methane production and condensed tannin content of fenugreek grass (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.). Journal Of Agriculture and Nature, 23 (6), 1663-1668.
- Akbay, F. and Erol, A. (2021). Bazı Çemen (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) Genotiplerinin Vejetatif Aksam ve Tohumlarının Yağ Asit Kompozisyonunun Belirlenmesi. Türk Doğa ve Fen Dergisi, 10(2), 1-5.
- Akinrinde, E.A. and Olanite, J.A. (2014). Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) a potential, all-season, forage resource for improved ruminant nutrition in Nigeria. American Journal of Social Issues and Humanities, 4(3), 145-162.
- Altuğ, T. (2001). “Gıda Katkı Maddeleri”, Meta Basım, İzmir.
- Bakhtiar, Z., Hassandokht, M., Naghavi, M.R. and Mirjalili, M.H. (2024). Variability in proximate composition, phytochemical traits and antioxidant properties of Iranian agro-ecotypic populations of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.). Scientific Reports, 14(1), 87.
- Baldemir, A. and İlğün, S. (2015). Geçmişte ve günümüzde çemenotunun kullanım alanları: *Trigonella Foenum-Graecum* L. Mersin Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Lokman Hekim Tıp Tarihi ve Folklorik Tıp Dergisi, 5(1), 1-4.
- Basu, S.K., Cetzal-IX, W. and Zandi, P. (2016). Forage fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) production: a boon for semi-arid agricultural regions. In VII international scientific agriculture symposium,” Agrosym, 6-9.
- Beyzi, E. and Güneş, A. (2021). The Role of Agricultural Practises on Quality Characteristics of Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) as Medicinal and Aromatic Plant. In Fenugreek: Biology and Applications . Singapore: Springer Singapore, 63-81.
- Beyzi, E., İlbaş, A.İ. and Gürbüz, B. (2010). Çemen (*Trigonella foenum graecum* L.) ve genel özellikleri. Erciyes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Fen Bilimleri Dergisi, 26(4), 316-322.
- Bobos, I., Fedosiy, I., Zavadzka, O., Komar, O., Tonkha, O., Furdyha, M. and Rucins, A. (2022). Impact of sowing dates on the variability of different traits of fenugreek. Rural Sustainability Research, 47(342), 37-46.
- Camlica, M. and Yaldiz, G. (2021). Employing modern technologies in the cultivation and production of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.). In Fenugreek: Biology and applications Singapore: Springer Singapore, 31-62.
- Chaubey, P.S., Somani, G., Kanchan, D., Sathaye, S., Varakumar, S. and Singhal, R.S. (2018). Evaluation of debittered and germinated fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum* L.) seed flour on the

- chemical characteristics, biological activities, and sensory profile of fortified bread. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 42(1), e13395.
- Chaudhary, S., Chaudhary, P.S., Chikara, S.K., Sharma, M.C. and Iriti, M. (2018). Review on fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) and its important secondary metabolite diosgenin. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 46(1), 22-31.
- Dangi, R.S., Lagu, M.D., Choudhary, L.B., Ranjekar, P.K. and Gupta, V.S. (2004). Assessment of genetic diversity in *Trigonella foenum-graecum* and *Trigonella caerulea* using ISSR and RAPD markers. *BMC Plant Biology*, 4(1), 1-11.
- Dhull, S. B., Ahmad, M., Chawla, P., Mushtaq, W., Singh, A., Bamal, P., Sihag, S., Bangar, S.P. and Kumar, M. (2022). Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum*) gum: A functional ingredient with promising properties and applications in food and pharmaceuticals A review. *Legume Science*, 5(3), e176
- Edison, S. (1995). Spices research support to productivity. In: Ravi N (Ed). *The Hindu Survey of Indian Agriculture*. Kasturi and Sons Ltd, National Press, Madras, 101-105.
- Emerald Seed Products. (2023, July 4). Fenugreek gum. Emerald Seed Products News. Retrieved August 11, 2025, from <https://www.emeraldseedproducts.com/emerald-news/2023/7/4/fenugreek-gum>
- FAO. (2008). *An Introduction to the Basic Concepts of Food Security*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Fuller, S. and Stephens, J.M. (2015). Diosgenin, 4-hydroxyisoleucine, and fiber from fenugreek: mechanisms of actions and potential effects on metabolic syndrome. *Advances in Nutrition*, 6 (2), 189-197.
- Garti, N., Madar, Z., Aserin, A. and Sternheim, B. 1(997). Fenugreek galactomannans as food emulsifiers. *Iwt–food science and technology*, Volume 30(3), 305-311.
- Glicksman, M. (1982). *Food Hydrocolloids*. CRC Press.
- Giannopolitis, C.N. (2002). Weeds. In *Fenugreek* CRC Press, 128-131.
- Godfray, H.C.J. (2015). The debate over sustainable intensification. *Food security*, 7(2), 199-208.
- Gökçe, Z. and Efe, L. (2016). Çemen (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) bitkisinin kullanım alanları ve tıbbi önemi. *Nevşehir Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 5, 355-363.
- Gomiero, T., Pimentel, D., and Paoletti, M.G. (2011). Is there a need for a more sustainable agriculture. *Critical reviews in plant sciences*, 30(1-2), 6-23.
- Häkkinen, S. (2000). *Flavonols and phenolic acids in berries and berry products flavonols and phenolic acids in berries and berry products*. Editorial de U. of Kuopio. Finlandia.
- Hilles, A.R. and Mahmood, S. (2021). Historical background, origin, distribution, and economic importance of fenugreek. In *Fenugreek: Biology and applications* Singapore: Springer Singapore, 3-11.
- Hilles, A.R. and Mahmood, S. (2021). Therapeutic uses and applications of fenugreek. In *Fenugreek: Biology and Applications* Singapore: Springer Singapore, 503-522.
- Ibidhi, R. and Salem, H.B. (2022). Effect of daily or intermittent addition of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum* L.) seeds to concentrate on intake, digestion, and growth performance of Barbarine lamb. *Small Ruminant Research*, 216, 106792.
- Jani, R., Udipi, S.A. and Ghugre, P.S. (2009). Mineral content of complementary foods. *Indian Journal of Pediatrics*, 76, 37-44.
- Jayakody, M.M., Kaushani, K.G., Vanniarachchy, M.P.G. and Wijesekara, I. (2023). Hydrocolloid and water soluble polymers used in the food industry and their functional properties: a review. *Polymer Bulletin*, 80(4), 3585-3610.
- Kaviarasan, S., Vijayalakshmi, K. and Anuradha, C. (2004). Polyphenolrich extract of fenugreek seeds protect erythrocytes from oxidative damage. *Plant Foods Human Nutrition*, 4, 143–14.

- Lee, H., Calvin, K., Dasgupta, D., Krinner, G., Mukherji, A., Thorne, P. and Park, Y. (2023). IPCC, 2023: Climate change 2023: Synthesis report, summary for policymakers. Contribution of working groups I, II and III to the sixth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change [core writing team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Li, G., Luan, G., Suo, Y., Wang, H., Tie, F., Wang, Z., He, Y., and Ma, C. (2018). Polyphenol Stilbenes from Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) Seeds Improve Insulin Sensitivity and Mitochondrial Function in 3T3-L1 Adipocytes. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2018(3), 1–9.
- Luan, G., Wang, Y., Wang, Z., Zhou, W., Hu, N., Li, G. and Wang, H. (2018). Flavonoid glycosides from fenugreek seeds regulate glycolipid metabolism by improving mitochondrial function in 3T3-L1 adipocytes in vitro. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 66(12), 3169-3178.
- Madar, Z. and Shomer, I. (1990). Polysaccharide composition of a gel fraction derived from fenugreek and its effect on starch digestion and bile acid absorption in rats. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 38, 1535–1539.
- McCormick, K.M., Norton, R.M. and Eagles, H.A. (2009). Phenotypic variation within a fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) germplasm collection. I. Description of the collection. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 56(5), 639-649.
- Meghwal, M. and Goswami, T.K. (2012). A review on the functional properties, nutritional content, medicinal utilization and potential application of fenugreek. *Journal of Food Processing and Technology*, 3(9), 1-10.
- Özdemir, B. and Gürbüz, B. (1999). Seçilmiş bazı çemen (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) hatlarının verim ve verim özellikleri üzerinde araştırmalar. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 7(2), 10-17.
- Pandian, K., Mustaffa, M.R.A.F., Mahalingam, G., Paramasivam, A., Prince, A.J., Gajendiren, M. and Varanasi, S.T. (2024). Synergistic conservation approaches for nurturing soil, food security and human health towards sustainable development goals. *Journal of Hazardous Materials Advances*, 16, 100479.
- Parwez, R., Nabi, A., Mukarram, M., Aftab, T., Khan, M.M.A. and Naeem, M. (2021). Various mitigation approaches applied to confer abiotic stress tolerance in fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.): a review. *Fenugreek: Biology and Applications*, 137-185.
- Petropoulos, G.A. (2002a) *Fenugreek- The genus Trigonella*, Taylor and Francis, London and New York, 255.
- Petropoulos, G.A. (2002b). *Fenugreek-The genus Trigonella*, Taylor and Francis. London and New York, 200.
- Petropoulos, G.A. (2002c). *Fenugreek: The genus Trigonella*. CRC Press, London.
- Qi, X., Fu, Y., Wang, R.Y., Ng, C.N., Dang, H. and He, Y. (2018). Improving the sustainability of agricultural land use: An integrated framework for the conflict between food security and environmental deterioration. *Applied geography*, 90, 214-223.
- Rahmani, M., Hamel, L., Dif, M.M., Moumen, F. and Rahmani, H. (2018). Determination of antioxidant activity, phenolic quantification of four varieties of fenugreek *Trigonella foenum graecum* L. seed extract cultured in west Algeria Absorbance. *Journal of Materials and Environmental Sciences*, 9(6), 1656–1661.
- Rosengarten, F. (1969). *The book of spices*. Livingston, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania, USA
- Saxena, R., Rathore, S.S., Barnwal, P., Soni, A., Sharma, L. and Saxena, S.N. (2013). Effect of cryogenic grinding on recovery of diosgenin content in fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) genotypes. *International Journal of Seed Spices*, 3(1), 26-30.

- Sindhu, A., Tehlan, S.K. and Chaudhury, A. (2017). Analysis of genetic diversity among medicinal therapist *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L. genotypes through RAPD and SSR markers. *Acta physiologiae plantarum*, 394, 100.
- Srinivasan, K. (2006). Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*): A review of health beneficial physiological effects. *Food reviews international*, 22(2), 203-224.
- Sun, W., Shahrajabian, M.H. and Cheng, Q. (2020). Fenugreek Cultivation with Emphasis on Historical Aspects and its uses in Traditional Medicine and Modern Pharmaceutical Science. *Mini-Reviews in Medicinal Chemistry*, 21(6), 724-730.
- Tewari, A., Brar, J.K., Singh, R. and Singh, A. (2024). Agronomic biofortification of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*) seeds with chromium: Implication on nutritional, anti-nutritional, mineral and in-vitro protein digestibility. *Food Bioscience*, 60, 104481.
- Tewari, A., Singh, R. and Brar, J.K. (2024). Pharmacological and Therapeutic Properties of Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*) Seed: A Review. *The Journal of Phytopharmacology*, 13(2), 97-104.
- Tewari, A., Singh, R. and Brar, J.K. (2024). Pharmacological and Therapeutic Properties of Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*) Seed: A Review. *The Journal of Phytopharmacology*, 13(2), 97-104.
- Tubiello, F.N., Soussana, J.F. and Howden, S.M. (2007). Crop and pasture response to climate change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(50), 19686-19690.
- TUBIVES, (2019). http://194.27.225.161/yasin/tubives/index.php?sayfa=hizli_ara (Accessed November 05, 2019)
- Vavilov, N.I. (1926). *Studies on the origin of cultivated plants*. Leningrad: Inst. Appl. Bot. Plant. Breed.
- Visuvanathan, T., Vellasamy, S., Than, L.T.L., Chew, S.Y. and Stanslas, J. (2022). Revisiting *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.: Pharmacology and Therapeutic Potentialities. *Plants*, 11(11), 1450.
- Yaldiz, G. and Camlica, M. (2021). Impact of various environmental stress factors on productivity, quality, and secondary metabolites of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.). *Fenugreek: Biology and applications*, 301-326.
- Yao, D., Zhang, B., Zhu, J., Zhang, Q., Hu, Y., Wang, S. and Xiao, J. (2020). Advances on application of fenugreek seeds as functional foods: Pharmacology, clinical application, products, patents and market. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 60(14), 2342-2352.
- Yoshikawa, M., Murakami, T., Komatsu, H., Murakami, N., Yamahara, J. and Matsuda, H. (1997). Medicinal foodstuffs. IV. Fenugreek seed.(1): structures of trigoneosides Ia, Ib, IIa, IIb, IIIa, and IIIb, new furostanol saponins from the seeds of Indian *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 45(1), 81-87.
- Zandi, P., Basu, S.K., Khatibani, L.B., Balogun, M.O., Aremu, M.O., Sharma, M. and Tashi, S. (2015). Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) seed: a review of physiological and biochemical properties and their genetic improvement. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 37(1), 1714.
- Zhang, S., He, Z., Xu, F., Cheng, Y., Waterhouse, G.I., Sun-Waterhouse, D. and Wu, P. (2022). Enhancing the performance of konjac glucomannan films through incorporating zein-pectin nanoparticle-stabilized oregano essential oil Pickering emulsions. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 124, 107222.

Chapter 6

FODDER BEET (*Beta vulgaris* var. *crassa* Mansf.)

Prof. Dr. Zeki ACAR , Dr. Gülcan KAYMAK BAYRAM , Agriculture Engineer (MSc) Elif ŞAHİN , Agriculture Engineer (MSc) Celal BAYRAM , Agriculture Engineer Şeyma PİRÇEK

References

- Abdel-Lattief, E.A., Ali, M.A. and Ali, A.M. (2020). Effect of nutrients management on yield attributes of fodder beet under sandy soil conditions. *SVU-International Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 2(2), 78-92

- Acar, Z., Ayan, İ. and Aşçı, Ö.Ö. (2023). Tarımda Ekim Nöbeti. Nobel Yayıncılık, Yayın No: 5228, ISBN, 978-625-371-019-4.
- Acar, Z., Tan, M., Ayan, İ., Önal Aşçı, Ö., Mut, H., Başaran, U., Gülümser, E., Can, M. and Kaymak, G. (2020). Türkiye de Yem Bitkileri Tarımının Durumu ve Geliştirme Olanakları. Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisleri IX. Teknik Kongresi, Ankara, Türkiye, 13-17 Ocak 2020, 529-553.
- Aksakal, E.L. (2004). Toprak sıkışması ve tarımsal açıdan önemi. Research in Agricultural Sciences, 35(3-4).
- Akyıldız, A.R. (1983). Yemler Bilgisi ve Teknolojisi. Ankara Ün. Ziraat Fak. Yayın No: 868. Ankara.
- Alçıçek, A., Kılıç, A., Ayhan, V. and Özdoğan, M. (2003) Türkiye’de kaba yem üretimi ve sorunları. http://www.zmo.org.tr/resimler/ekler/819fb9034f79627_ek.pdf
- Al-Jbawi, E.M. (2012). Fodder beet. Journal of Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture publications, no: 41. (In Arabic) http://moaar.gov.sy/site_ar/agrimag/mag41/41.pdf
- Anonymous, (2006). www.biologie.uni-hamburg.de/b-online/schaugaren/varalba/fodder-beet 2006.
- Anonymous, (2025a). <https://www.fwi.co.uk/livestock/benefits-fodder-beet-get-best>. (Accessed June 11, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025b). <https://pladias.cz/en/taxon/pictures/Beta%20vulgaris%20Rapacea%20Group#image1>. (Accessed June 11, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025c). <https://wikifarmer.com/library/en/article/beta-vulgaris-beetroot-seeds>. (Accessed June 11, 2025).
- Ayaz, H. (2015). Erzurum şartlarında farklı yem pancarı genotiplerinin verim, kalite ve bazı bitkisel özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Erzurum.
- Carter, M.R. (2002). Organic matter and aggregation interactions that maintain soil functions. Soil quality for sustainable land management. Agronomy Journal, 94, 38–47.
- Chatterjee, B.N. and Das, P.K. (1989). Forage Crop Production: Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 450.
- Clark, P., Givens, D.I. and Brunnen, J.M. (1987). The chemical composition, digestibility and energy value of fodder-beet roots. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 18, 225–231.
- Dalke, L. (1998). Genetic Diversity of Fodder Beets. International Beta Genetic Resources Workshop and World Beta Network Conference International Crop Network Series 12. International Plant Genetic Resources Institute. Rome.
- Dirim, E., Arslan, M. and Say, A. (2022). Şeker pancarı (Beta Vulgaris) ve yabani akrabalarında genom dizileme güncel yaklaşımlar. Erciyes Tarım ve Hayvan Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(2), 56-61.
- Enchev, S. and Bozhanska, T. (2024). The potential nutritional value of root dry mass from sugar beet, fodder beet and table beet. Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science, 30(2).
- Erdoğan, İ., Sever, A. and Atalay, A. (2011). Eskişehir Koşullarında Hayvan Pancarında Yem Verimleri ve Bazı Bitkisel Özellikler. Gıda ve Yem Bilimi Teknolojisi Dergisi, (11).
- Ergün, A., Tuncer, Ş.D., Çolpan, İ., Yalçın, S., Yıldız, G., Küçükarsan, M.K., Küçükarsan, S., Şehu, A. and Saçaklı, P. (2011) Yemler, Yem Hijyeni ve Teknolojisi. 4.Baskı, Pozitif Baskı, ISBN:975-97808-3-8, Ankara, s:98-99-151-152.
- Ferris, C.P., Patterson, D.C., Gordon, F.J. and Kilpatrick, D.J. (2003). The effect of concentrate feed level on the response of lactating dairy cows to a constant proportion of fodder beet inclusion in a grass silage-based diet. Grass and Forage Science, 58(1), 17-27.
- Ford-Lloyd, B.V., Schmidt, M., Armstrong, S.J., Barazani, O., Engels, J., Hadas, R. and Maxted, N. (2011). Crop wild relatives-undervalued, underutilized and under threat. BioScience, 61(7), 559-565.
- Garipoğlu, A.V. (2013). Süt Sığırlarının Beslenmesinde Alternatif Kaba Yem Kaynakları, Ondokuzmayıs Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Zootekni Bölümü, Samsun.

- Gemalmaz, E. and Bilal, T. (2016). Alternative roughage sources. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 56(2), 63-69.
- Güleş, A. (2009). Bazı hayvan pancarı (*Beta vulgaris* L. ssp. *Crassa* Mansf.) çeşitlerinin verim ve verim öğeleri bakımından karşılaştırılması. Ankara üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Gülümser, E. (2024). Alternatif Yem Bitkileri Kitabı. Yem pancarı bölümü, sayfa 121-131. Yayın no: 5647, ISBN: 978-625-371-824-7. Basım Sayısı: 1.basım, Ekim 2024.
- Henry, K. (2010). Fodder beet. *Root and tuber crops*, 221-243.
- Karadağ, Y., DüNDAR, Z. and Özkurt, M. (2014) Tokat-Kazova Ekolojik Koşullarında Bazı Yemlik Pancar (*Beta Vulgaris* L. Var. *Rapacea* Koch.) Çeşitlerinin Verim ve Verim Özellikleri, *Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 31 (2), 1-6
- Khogali, M.E., Dagash, Y.M. and EL-Hag, M.G. (2011). Productivity of fodder beet (*Beta vulgaris* var. *Crassa*) cultivars affected by nitrogen and plant spacing. *Agriculture and Biology Journal of North America*, 2(5), 791-798.
- Kır, B. (2002). Ege Üniversitesi Tarımsal Uygulama ve Araştırma Merkezi. Çiftçi broşürü: 22. Temmuz, 2002.
- Magat, S.S. and Goh, K.M. (1990). Effects of chloride fertilizers on ionic composition cation anion balance and ratio of Fodder beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.) grown under field conditions. *New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research*, 33, 29-40.
- Matthew, C., Nelson, N.J. Ferguson, D. and Xie, Y. (2011). Fodder beet revisited. *Argon Distributors New Zealand*, 41, 39-48.
- Mohamed, M.M., M.A. El-Nahrawy, M.A. Abdu, and S.A. Shams (2013). Development of fodder resources in Sinai: The role of forage crops in agriculture development, North Sinai-Governorate, *Egyptian Journal of Agronomy*, 12, 29-37.
- Nadaf, S.K., Ibrahim, Y.M., Akhtar, M., El Hag, M.G. and Al-Lawati, A.H. (1998). Performance of fodder beet in Oman. *Annals of Arid Zone*, 37, 377-382.
- OECD, (2001). Consensus document on the biology of *Beta vulgaris* L. (sugar beet). Environment Directorate. Series on Harmonization of Regulatory Oversight in Biotechnology No. 18. Joint meeting of the chemicals committee and the working party on chemicals, pesticides and biotechnology. <http://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/displaydocumentpdf/?cote=env/jm/mono%282001%2911&doclanguage=en>
- Oyen, L.P.A. (2004). *Beta vulgaris* L. Record from Protabase. Grubben, G.J.H. and Denton, O.A. (Editors). PROTA (Plant Resources of Tropical Africa / Ressources végétales de l'Afrique tropicale), Wageningen, Netherlands. <http://www.prota4u.org/>
- Parlak, A.Ö. and Ekiz, H. (2008) Ankara koşullarında bazı yemlik pancar (*Beta vulgaris* L. ssp. *crassa* Mansf.) çeşitlerinin verim ve verim öğeleri bakımından karşılaştırılması. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14 (2), 95-100.
- Rammah, A.M., Ali, F.M. and Hassan, M.T. (1984). Evaluation of fodder beet cultivars for different locations and years. EMCIP Publication, 1:215.
- Sakr, H.O., Awad, H.A., Seadh, S.E. and Abido, W.A.E. (2014). Influence of irrigation withholding and potassium levels on forage yields and its quality of fodder beet. *Journal of Crop Science*, 5(1), 116.
- Salama, S.A.H. and Zeid M.M. (2017). Fodder Beet (*Beta Vulgaris* L.) yield and quality attributes as affected by sowing date, age at harvest and boron application. *Alexandria Science Exchange Journal*, 38(January-March), 1-12.
- Tuğrul, K.M., İçöz, E. and Perendeci, N.A. (2012). Determination of soil loss by sugar beet harvesting. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 123, 71-77.
- TÜİK, (2025). (Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu) <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/> (Accessed July 20, 2025).

Turan, N., Özyazıcı, M.A. and Tantekin, G.Y. (2015). Siirt ilinde çayır mera alanlarından ve yem bitkilerinden elde edilen kaba yem üretim potansiyeli. Türkiye Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 2(1), 69-75.

Wang, H., Wang, S., Yu, Q., Zhang, Y., Wang, R., Li, J. and Wang, X. (2020). No tillage increases soil organic carbon storage and decreases carbon dioxide emission in the crop residue-returned farming system. Journal of Environmental Management, 261, 110261.

Wrightson, J. (1889). Fallow and fodder crops. Chapman.

Yıldırım, Ş. (2003). The chorology of the Turkish species of Chenopodiaceae, Cistaceae, Convolvulaceae, Cornaceae and Corylaceae families. The Herb Journal Systematic Botanic, 10, 203-15.

Zohary, D., Hopf, M. and Weiss, E. (2012). Domestication of Plants in the Old World. Oxford University Press.

Chapter 7

GRASS PEA (*Lathyrus sativus* L.)

Prof. Dr. Uğur BAŞARAN , Prof. Dr. Erdem GÜLÜMSER2

References

Aletor, V.A., El-Moneim, A.A. and Goodchild, A.V. (1994). Evaluation of the seeds of selected lines of three *Lathyrus* spp for β -N-oxalylamino-L-alanine (BOAA), tannins, trypsin inhibitor activity and certain in-vitro characteristics. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 65, 143-151.

Allkin, R., Goyder, D.J., Bisby, F.A. and White, R.J. (1986). Names and synonyms species and subspecies in the Viciae. Viciae database Project 3, 1-75. University of Southampton, Southampton.

Asmussen, C.B. and Liston, A. (1998). Chloroplast DNA Characters, Phylogeny, and Classification of *Lathyrus* (Fabaceae). American Journal of Botany, 85, 387-401.

Atis, I. and Acikalin, S. (2020). Yield, quality and competition properties of grass pea and wheat grown as pure and binary mixture in different plant densities. Turkish Journal of Field Crops, 25, 18-25.

Atzler D., Schwedhelm, E. and Choe, C. (2015). L-Homoarginine and cardiovascular disease. Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care, 18(1), 83-88.

Azak, M. and Gülümser, E. (2025). Silage yield and quality of different grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genotypes. Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry, 49(2), 272-282.

Barceloux, D.G. (2009). Grass pea and neurolathyrism (*Lathyrus sativus* L.). DisMon, 55, 365-372.

Barone, M. and Tulumello, R. (2020). *Lathyrus sativus*. traditional grass pea-based foods. In: *Lathyrus sativus and Nutrition*. Springer Briefs in Molecular Science. Springer, Cham.

https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-59091-8_2

Barpete, S., Gupta, P., Khawar, K.M. and Kumar, S. (2021). Effect of cooking methods on protein content and neurotoxin (β -ODAP) concentration in grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) grains. CyTA-Journal of Food, 19(1), 448-456.

Basaran, U., Mut, H., Gülümser, E. and Doğrusöz, M.Ç. (2016). Evaluation of Turkish grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) collections for it agronomic characters with a special reference to ODAP content. Legume Research-An International Journal, 39(6), 876-882

Başaran, U., Aşçı Önal, O., Mut, H., Acar, Z. and Ayan, İ. (2011). Some quality traits and neurotoxin β -N-oxalyl-L- a, β diaminopropionic acid (β -ODAP) contents of *Lathyrus* sp. cultivated in Turkey. African Journal of Biotechnology, 10, 4072-4078.

Başaran, U. and Acar, Z. (2013). Recent and historical status of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) in Turkey. Cassava Cyanide Diseases Network (CCDN), 22, 8-10.

- Başaran, U., Acar, Z., Karacan, M. and Onar, A.N. (2013). Variation and correlation of morpho-agronomic traits and biochemical contents (protein and β -ODAP) in Turkish grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) landraces. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 18, 166-173.
- Başaran, U., Gülümser, E., Çopur Doğrusöz, M. and Mut, H. (2019). Variation and association in *Lathyrus* species based on seed biochemical constituents. *Range Management and Agroforestry*, 40(1), 124-130.
- Başaran, U., Acar, Z., Aşçı, Ö.Ö., Mut, H. and Ayan, İ. (2007). Agricultural importance, using possibilities and toxic substances of *Lathyrus* species. *Journal of Faculty of Agriculture*, 22(1), 139-148.
- Başaran, U., Gülümser, E., Mut, H. and Doğrusöz, M.Ç. (2018). Determination of Silage Yield and Quality of Grasspea+ Cereal Intercrops. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 6(9), 1237-1242.
- Ben Brahim, N., Combes, D. and Marrakchi, M. (2001). Autogamy and allogamy in genus *Lathyrus*. *Lathyrus Lathyrism Newsletter*, 2, 21-26.
- Bishoi, S. and Khetarpaul, N. (2013). Effect of domestic processing and cooking methods on in-vitro starch digestibility of different pea cultivars (*Pisum sativum*), *Food Chemistry*, 47(2), 177–182.
- Butler, A., Tesfay, Z., D'Andrea, C. and Lyons, D. (1999). The Ethnobotany of *Lathyrus Sativus* L. in the Highlands of Ethiopia. In: van der Veen, M. (eds) *The Exploitation of Plant Resources in Ancient Africa*. Springer, Boston, MA.
- Calderón, F.J., Vigil, M.F., Nielsen, D.C., Benjamin, J.G. and Poss, D.J. (2012). Water use and yields of no-till managed dryland grasspea and yellow pea under different planting configurations. *Field Crops Research*, 25, 179-185.
- Campbell, C.G. (1997). Grass pea: *Lathyrus sativus* L., Promoting the conservation and use of underutilized and neglected crops. International Plant Genetics Resources Institute, 18, Rome, Italy.
- Chen, X., Wang, F., Chen, Q., Qin, X.C. and Li Z.X. (2010). Analysis of neurotoxin 3-N-oxalyl-L-2, 3- diaminopropionic acid and its α -isomer in *Lathyrus sativus* by high-performance liquid chromatography with 6-aminoquinolyl-n-hydroxysuccinimidyl carbamate (AQC) derivatization. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 883(2), 113-118,
- Çopur Doğrusöz, M., Başaran, U., Ayan, İ. and Acar, Z. (2022). Plant-derived smoke solutions as a strategy to alleviate ODAP toxicity in hydroponic grass pea. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture: Food Science And Technology*, 10, 1814-1820.
- Davis, P.H. (1970). *Flora Of Turkey and East Aegean Islands*. Edinburgh, 328-369.
- Dixit, G.P., Parihar, A.K., Bohra, A. and Singh, N.P. (2016). Achievements and prospects of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) improvement for sustainable food production. *The Crop Journal*, 4, 407-416.
- Ferrio, J.P., Arab, G., Buxó, R., Guerrero, E., Molist, M., Voltas, J. and Araus, J.L. (2012). Agricultural expansion and settlement economy in Tell Halula (Mid-Euphrates valley): A diachronic study from early Neolithic to present. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 86, 104-112.
- Fikre, A., Negwo, T., Kuo, Y.H., Lambein, F. and Ahmed, S. (2011). Climatic, edaphic and altitudinal factors affecting yield and toxicity of *Lathyrus sativus* grown at five locations in Ethiopia. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 49, 623–630.
- Firincioglu, H.K., Unal, S. and Ozpinar, H. (2004). Grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) as a feed crop in mixed farming systems in Turkey. *Journal of Field Crops Central Research Institute*, 13, 29-36.
- Girma, D. and Korbu, L. (2012). Genetic improvement of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus*) in Ethiopia: An unfulfilled promise. *Plant Breeding*, 131, 231–236.
- Gonçalves, L., Rubiales, D., Bronze M.R. and Vaz Patto M.C. (2022). Grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.)—A Sustainable and resilient answer to climate challenges. *Agronomy*, 12(6), 1324.

- Gonçalves, L., Rubiales, D., Lourenço, M. and Patto, M.C.V. (2024). Exploring grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genetic diversity in Mediterranean changing climate conditions. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 156, 127142.
- Grela, E., Studziński, T. and Winiarska, A. (2000). Latinism in humans and animals (Latryzm u ludzi i zwierząt). *Medycyna Weterynaryjna*, 59(9), 558-562.
- Hanbury, C.D., Siddique, K.H.M., Galwey, N.W. and Cocks, P.S. (1999). Genotype-environment interaction for seed yield and ODAP concentration of *Lathyrus sativus* L. and *L. cicera* L. in Mediterranean-type Environments. *Euphytica*, 110, 445-460.
- Jackson, M.T. and Yunus, A.G. (1984). Variation in the grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) and wild species. *Euphytica*, 33, 549-559.
- Jeromela, A.M., Mikić, A.M., Vujić, S., Cupina, B., Krstić, D., Dimitrijević, A., Vasiljević, S., Mihailović, V., Cvejić, S. and Miladinović, D. (2017). Potential of legume–brassica intercrops for forage production and green manure: encouragements from a temperate southeast European environment. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8.
- Karadağ, Y. and Yavuz, M. (2010). Seed yields and biochemical compounds of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) lines grown in semi-arid regions of Turkey. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 9(49), 8343-8348.
- Kasprzak, M. and Rzedzicki, Z. (2008). Application of everlasting pea wholemeal in extrusion-cooking technology. *International Agrophysics*, 22, 339-347.
- Kislev, M.E. (1989). Origins of the cultivation of *Lathyrus sativus* and *L. cicera* (Fabaceae). *Economic Botany*, 43, 262-270.
- Kiyoshi, Y., Toshiyuki, F. and Blumenreich, I.D. (1985). Isozymic variation and interspecific crossability in annual species of genus *Lathyrus* L. In: Kaul AK, Combes D (eds) *Lathyrus and Lathyrism*. Pau, France, 118–129.
- Knez, M., Ranić, M. and Gurinović, M. (2024). Underutilized plants increase biodiversity, improve food and nutrition security, reduce malnutrition, and enhance human health and well-being. Let's put them back on the plate! *Nutrition Reviews*, 82, 1111-1124.
- Kong, H., Palta, J., Siddique, K., Stefanova, K., Xiong, Y.C. and Turner, N. (2015). Photosynthesis is reduced, and seeds fail to set and fill at similar soil water contents in grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) subjected to terminal drought. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 201, 241–252.
- Książak, J. and Bojarszczuk, J. (2020). The Effect of Sowing Method on The Yield of Grasspea (*Lathyrus Sativus*) Cultivated in an Organic System. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 18(4), 5355-5366
- Kumar, S. (1997). Utilization of lathyrus. *Lathyrus genetic resources network*, Delhi, 57-59.
- Kumar, S., Bejiga, G., Ahmed, S., Nakkoul, H. and Sarker, A. (2011). Genetic improvement of grass pea for low neurotoxin (β -ODAP) content. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 49, 589-600
- Kumar, S., Gupta, P., Barpete, S., Choukri, H., Maalouf, F. and Sarkar, A. (2021). *Grass pea The Beans and the Peas*, Woodhead Publishing, 273-287,
- Lambein, F. (2000). Homeopathy, longevity and *Lathyrus sativus* toxicity. *Lathyrus Latthyrism Newsletter*, 1, 4-5.
- Lambein, F. and Kuo, Y.H. (2009). *Lathyrism*. *Grain Legume*, 54, 8–9. <http://hdl.handle.net/1854/LU-1112199>.
- Lambein, F., Travella, S., Kuo, Y.H., Van Montagu, M. and Heijde, M. (2019). Grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.): Orphan crop, nutraceutical or just plain food? *Planta*, 250, 821–838.
- Liu, F., Jiao, C., Bi, C., Xu, Q., Chen, P., Heuberger, A.L. and Krishnan, H.B. (2017). Metabolomics Approach To Understand Mechanisms of β -N-Oxalyl-L- α , β -diaminopropionic Acid (β -ODAP) Biosynthesis in Grass Pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.). *J Agric Food Chemistry*, 65(47), 10206-10213.

- Llorent-Martínez, E.J, Zengin, G., Fernández-de Córdoba, M.L., Bender, O., Atalay, A., Ceylan, R., Mollica, A., Mocan, A., Uysal, S., Guler, G.O, and Aktumsek, A. (2017). Traditionally used *Lathyrus* species: Phytochemical composition, antioxidant activity, enzyme inhibitory properties, cytotoxic effects, and in silico studies of *L. czeczottianus* and *L. nissolia*. *Front Pharmacology*, 8,83.
- Mahapatra, N.S., Das, A., Bhattacharyya, P., Bhattacharya, S., Pal, S. and Barpete, S. (2020). Studies on genetic variability, divergence and association of characters in grass pea. *Journal of Crop Weed*, 16(1), 155-161.
- Onar, A.N., Erdogan, B.Y., Ayan, İ. and Acar, Z. (2014). Homoarginine, b-ODAP, and asparagine contents of grass pea landraces cultivated in Turkey. *Food Chemistry*, 143, 277-281.
- Özyazıcı, M.A. and Açıkbaz, S. (2023). Forage quality and mineral composition of common grasspea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genotypes'. *Journal of Elementology*, 28(2), 405-421,
- Pastor-Cavada, E., Juan, R., Pastor, J.E., Alaiz, M. and Vioque, J. (2011). Nutritional characteristics of seed proteins in 15 *Lathyrus* species (fabaceae) from Southern Spain. *LWT- Food Sci. Technology*, 44, 1059–1064.
- Piergiovanni, A.R., Lupo, F. and Zaccardelli, M. (2011). Environmental effect on yield, composition and technological seed traits of some Italian ecotypes of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.). *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 91, 122-129.
- Pisulewska, E., Hanczakowski, P., Szymczyk, B. and Dziamba, S. (1997). Comparison of chemical composition and seeds nutrition value of three forms grasspea (Porównanie składu chemicznego oraz wartości pokarmowej nasion trzech form lędzwanu siewnego). *Zeszyty Problemowe Postępów Nauk Rolniczych*, 446, 349-353. (in Polish).
- Piwowarczyk, B., Tokarz, K., Makowski, W. and Łukasiewicz, A. (2017). Different acclimatization mechanisms of two grass pea cultivars to osmotic stress in in vitro culture. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 39, 96.
- Plitmann, U., Gabay, R. and Cohen, O. (1995). Innovations in the tribe Viciae (Fabaceae) from Israel. *Israel Journal of Plant Sciences*, 43, 249-258.
- Quintieri, L., Nitride, C., De Angelis, E., Lamonaca, A., Pilolli, R., Russo, F. and Monaci, L. (2023). Alternative protein sources and novel foods: benefits, food applications and safety Issues. *Nutrients*, 15(6), 1509.
- Rao, S., Adiga, P. and Sarma, P. (1964). The isolation and characterization of β -N-oxalyl-L- α , β -diaminopropionic acid: a neurotoxin from the seeds of *Lathyrus sativus*. *Biochemistry*, 3, 432-436.
- Rao, S.L.N. (2011). A look at the brighter facets of beta-N-oxalyl-l-alpha, betadiaminopropionic acid, homoarginine and the grass pea. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 49, 620-622.
- Ravindran, V. and Blair, R. (1992). Feed resources for poultry production in Asia and the Pacific. II. Plant protein sources. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 48, 205-231.
- Rizvi, A.H., Sarker, A. and Dogra, A. (2016). Enhancing grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) production in problematic soils of South Asia for nutritional security. *Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding*, 76, 583–592.
- Rubiales, D., Emeran, A.A. and Flores, F. (2020). Adaptation of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus*) to mediterranean environments. *Agronomy*, 10, 1–12.
- Sayar, M.S. and Han, Y. (2015). Determination of seed yield and yield components of grasspea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) lines and evaluations using GGE biplot analysis method. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 21, 78-92.
- Schulz, S., Keatinge, J.D.H. and Wells, G.J. (1999). Productivity and residual effects of legumes in rice-based cropping systems in a warm-temperate environment: I. Legume biomass production and N fixation. *Field Crops Research*, 61, 23-35.

- Sezer, M. and Gülümser, E. (2025). Comparison of Grass Pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) Genotypes in Forage Yield, Nutrient Composition and Phytotrapic Traits. *TJournal of Tekirdag Agricultural Faculty*, 22(4), 1004-1019.
- Siddique, K.H.M., Loss, S.P., Regan, K.L. and Jettner, R.L. (1999). Adaptation and seed yield of cool season grain legumes in Mediterranean environments of south-western 14 Australia. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 50, 375-387.
- Siddique, K.H.M., Regan, K.L., Tennant, D. and Thomson, B.D. (2001). Water use and water use efficiency of cool season grain legumes in low rainfall Mediterranean-type environments. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 15, 267-280.
- Silvestre, S., de Sousa Araújo, S., Vaz Patto, M.C. and Marques da Silva, J. (2014). Performance index: an expeditious tool to screen for improved drought resistance in the *Lathyrus* genus. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology*, 56, 610-62.
- Solaiman, Z., Colmer, T.D., Loss, S.P., Thomson, B.D. and Siddique, K.H.M. (2007). Growth responses of cool-season grain legumes to transient waterlogging. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 58, 406–412.
- Solovieva, I., Miteva-Bölter, P., Knez, M., Bessai, A.K., Barilli, E., Kasperczyk, N., Ranic, M., Gurinovic, M., Luna Casado, P.J., Alba Morales, N., Sanchez, M., Tisseyre, C., Schaer, B. and Xoplaki, E. (2025). Exploring the potential and challenges of *Lathyrus sativus* (Grass Pea) in European agri-food value chains: A cross-country analysis. *Sustainability*, 17(8), 3283.
- Solovyeva, A.E., Shelenga, T.V., Shavarda, A.L. and Burlyaeva, M.O. (2020). Comparative analysis of wild and cultivated *Lathyrus* L. species to assess their content of sugars, polyols, free fatty acids, and phytosterols. *Vavilovskii zhurnal genetiki i selektsii*, 24(7), 730-737.
- Tekele Haimanot, R., Kidane, Y., Wuhib, E., Kalissa, A., Alemu, T., Zein, Z.A. and Spencer, P.S. (1990). Lathyrism in rural northwestern Ethiopia: a highly prevalent neurotoxic disorder. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, 19, 664-672.
- Tenikecier, H.S. (2020). Forage and seed yield, relationships among its characters in some grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genotypes. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpaşa University*, 37(3), 152-158.
- Tiwari, K.R and Campbell, C.G. (1996). Inheritance of neurotoxin (ODAP) content, flower and seed coat colour in grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.). *Euphytica*, 91, 195–203.
- Tosun, F. (1974). Forage Legumes and Grasses Culture, Ataturk Univ. Pres. No:242:180-181.
- TUIK, (2014). Turkish Statistical Institute, Crop production statistics, http://www.turkstat.gov.tr/PreTablo.do?alt_id=1001
- Vaz Patto, M.C. and Rubiales, D. (2014). *Lathyrus* diversity: Available resources with relevance to crop improvement—*L. sativus* and *L. cicera* as case studies. *Annals of Botany*, 113, 895-908.
- Vaz Patto, M.C., Skiba, B., Pang, E.C.K., Ochatt, S.J., Lambein, F. and Rubiales, D. (2006). *Lathyrus* improvement for resistance against biotic and abiotic stresses: From classical breeding to marker assisted selection. *Euphytica*, 147, 133-147.
- White C.L., Hanbury, C.D., Young, P., Phillips, N., Wiese, S.C., Milton, B., Davidson, R.H., Siddique, H.M. and Harris, D. (2002). The nutritional value of *Lathyrus cicera* and *Lupinus angustifolius* grain for sheep. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 99, 45-64.
- Yang, H.M. and Zhang, X.Y. (2005). Considerations on the reintroduction of grass pea in China. *Lathyrus lathyrism Newsletter*, 4, 22-26.
- Yegrem, L., Fikre, A. and Alelign, S. (2024). Scenario on production, processing, and utilization of grasspea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) in agromarginal geographies and its future prospects. *International Journal of Food Science*, 8247993.

- Yıldırım, B., Genç, H. and Topçuoğlu, B. (2023). A new distribution area of the *Lathyrus undulatus* Boiss. (Fabaceae) in Türkiye and taxonomic contributions. *KSU Journal of Agriculture and Nature*, 26 (1), 22-26, 10.18016/ksutarimdogra.vi.1031430.
- Yıldırım, İ., Gülümser, E., Mut, H., Başaran, U. and Çopur Doğrusöz, M. (2023). Feed quality and nutritional value of grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genotypes. *BSEU Journal of Science*, 10(1), 33-38
- Zahra, A., Ashraf, J.A., Shahram, N., Bahman, Y. and Karim, K. (2013). Effects of sowing season on herbage and seed production of grasspea under rainfed condition of Khoramabad- Iran. *Legume Research*, 36(6), 535-544.
- Zhao, L., Chen, X., Hu, Z., Li, Q., Chen, Q. and Li, Z. (1999). Analysis of beta-N-oxalyl-L-alpha,beta-diaminopropionic acid and homoarginine in *Lathyrus sativus* by capillary zone electrophoresis. *Journal of chromatography. A*, 857(1-2), 295–302.

Chapter 8

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) (TOPINAMBUR)

Prof. Dr. Ramazan ACAR , Ibrahim Musa OSMAN

References

- Acar, R. (2023). Çumra’da yetiştirilebilecek bazı alternative yem bitkileri. Medeniyetin başlangıcı tarımın öncüsü 3. Çumra sempozyumu (1-2 Eylül 2023), Bildiriler Kitabı, 223-226. Konya.
- Acar, R., Ada, R. and Özköse, A. (2011). Effects of different mowing dates of plant top on tuber yield of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.). *African Journal of Botechnology*, 10(45), 9036-9040.
- Acar, R. and Dursun, S. (2011). The importance and uses variation of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.), International Conference of Ecosystems(ICE) Proceeding Book, 409-412. Tirane, Albania.
- Acar, R. and Dursun, Ş. (2010). Treated textile wastewater irrigation effect on Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) crops of yield and environment, International Sustainable Water and Wastewater Management Symposium Proceedings, 2, 1381-1386. Konya, Türkiye.
- Ada, R., Acar, R. and Özköse, A. (2012). Konya ekolojik şartlarında yerelmasının (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) yumru verimi",9. Ulusal Sebze Tarımı Sempozyumu Bildiri Kitabı, 290-293.
- Akyıldız, A.R. (1983). Yemler Bilgisi ve Teknolojisi. Ankara Ün. Ziraat Fak. Yayın no, 868.
- Anonymous (2011a). Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. Directorate Plant Production Private Bag X250 PRETORIA.
- Anonymous (2011b). *Helianthus tuberosus*. Jerusalem Artichoke, girasole. www.fao.org/ag/AGA/AGAP/FRG/afri/534.HTM
- Arıoğlu, H.H. (1997). Yerelması yetiştirme ve Islahı. Nişasta Şeker Bitkileri Kitabı. Ç.Ü. Ziraat Fak. Yayın no, 188, 108-118.
- Baldini, M., Danuso, F., Turi, M. and Vannozzi, G.P. (2004). Evaluation of new clones of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L) for inulin and sugar yield from stalks and tuber. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 19, 25-40.
- Bassam, N. (2010). Topinambur (Jerusalem artichoke)(*Helianthus tuberosus* L.). Handbook of Bioenergy Crops. Earthscon LLC, 1616 P Street, NM, Washington, DC 20036, USA.
- Bingöl, N.T., Karşlı, M.A. and Akça, İ. (2010). Yerelması (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) hasılınakatılan melas ve formic asit katkısının silaj kalitesi ve sindirilebilirliği üzerine etkiler. *Y.Y.Ü. Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21(1), 11-14.
- Cheng, Y., Zhou, W., Gao, C., Lan, K., Gao, Y. and Wu, Q. (2009). Biodiesel production from Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L) tuber by heterotrophic microalgae *Chlorella protothecoides*. *Journal of Chemical Technology*, 84, 777-781.

- Curt, M.D., Aguado, P., Sanz, M., Sanchez, G. and Fernandez, J. (2006). Clone precocity and the use of *Helianthus tuberosus* L. stems for bioethanol. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 24(3), 314-320.
- Duke, J.A. (1983). *Helianthus tuberosus* L. Handbook of Energy Crops (unpublished). www.hort.purdue.edu.
- Er, C. (1984). Nişasta ve şekerbitkileri. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın no, 915. Ankara.
- Ergül, M. (1988). Yemlerbilgisi ve teknolojisi. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın no, 487. İzmir.
- Galindo, S.S. and Guiraud, J.P. (1997). Sugar potential of different Jerusalem artichoke cultivars according to harvest. *Bioresource Technology*, 60, 15-20.
- Gençkan, M.S. (1983). Yerelması. Yem Bitkileri Tarımı Kitabı. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın no, 458-460.
- Havliček, Z., Kvaček, J. and Dočkalová, H. (2003). Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus*) in rabbit nutrition. *Journal of Central European Agriculture*, 24(1), 95-103.
- İlisulu, K. (1986). Yerelması. Nişasta Şeker Bitkileri ve Islahı Kitabı. Ankara Ün. Ziraat Fak. Yayın no, 960, 131-170.
- Karşlı, M.A. and Bingöl, N.T. (2009). Dikim sıklığının yer elmasının (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) hasıl verimi ve silaj kalitesi üzerine etkilerinin belirlenmesi. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veterinerlik Fakültesi Dergisi*, 15 (4), 581-586.
- Kays, S.J., and Nottingham, S.F. (2008). *Biology and Chemistry of Jarusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.)* Taylor & Francis Group LLC., CRC Press.
- Kılıç, A. (1986). Silo Yemi. Bilgehan Basımevi. İzmir.
- Kintl, A., Vítěz, T., Huňady, I., Brtnický, M., Novák, D., Lochman, J., Vítězová, M., Hammerschmiedt, T., Holátko, J. and Elbl, J. (2022). Anaerobic Fermentation of Silage from the Above-Ground Biomass of Jerusalem Artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) and Maize (*Zea mayse* L.) as a New and Promising Input Raw Material for Biogas Production. *Applied Sciences*, 12(22), 11417.
- Manokhina, A.A., Dorokhov, A.S., Kobozeva, T.P., Fomina, T.N. and Starovoitova, O.A. (2022). Varietal characteristics of Jerusalem artichoke as a high-nutritional-value crop for herbivorous animal husbandry. *Applied Science*, 12, 4507.
- Morrison, F.B. (1948). *Feeds and feeding*. The Morison Publishing Company, 453.
- Özünlü, T. (2002). Farklı dikim ve hasat zamanlarının yer elmesinin (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) verim ve kalitesi üzerine etkileri. Doktora Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Parameswaran, M. (1999). Urban wastewater use in plant biomass production. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 27, 39-56.
- Zhao, G.M., Liu, Z.P., Chen, M.D. and Guo, S.W. (2008). Soil properties and yield of Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus* L.) with seawater irrigation in the North China Plain. *Pedosphere*, 18(2), 195-202.

Chapter 9

LINSEED (*Linum usitatissimum* L.)

Prof. Dr. Orhan KURT, Assist. Prof. Dr. Merve GÖRE, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hüseyin UYSAL

References

- Al-Madhagy, S., Ashmawy, N.S., Mamdouh, A., Eldahshan, O.A. and Farag, M.A. (2023). A comprehensive review of the health benefits of flaxseed oil in relation to its chemical composition and comparison with other omega-3-rich oils. *European Journal of Medical Research*, 28, 240.
- Anonymous, 2023. FAO Production Yearbook. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (Access June 16, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2024a). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://www.tuik.gov.tr> (Access July 24, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2024b). FAO Production Yearbook. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (Access June 16, 2025).

- Anonymous, (2025). FAO Production Yearbook. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (Access June 16, 2025)
- Askew, M. (1991). An edible oil. *Arable farming*, 25, 27.
- Berezovsky, Y., Kuzmina, T. and Mazievich, T. (2020). Influence of the eco-brand of oil flax on the development of production of safe products. *Scientific Horizons*, 23(12), 65-73.
- Biradar, S.A., Ajithkumar, K., Rajanna, B., Savitha, A.S., Shubha, G.V., Shankergoud, I. and Singh, P.K. (2016). Prospects and challenges in linseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) production: A review. *Journal of Oilseeds Research*, 33(1), 1-13
- Cardoso Carraro, J.C., Dantas, M.I.D.S., Espeschit, A.C.R., Martino, H.S.D. and Ribeiro, S.M.R. (2012). Flaxseed and human health: reviewing benefits and adverse effects. *Food Reviews International*, 28(2), 203-230.
- Carter, J.F. (1993). Potential of flaxseed and flaxseed oil in baked goods and other products in human nutrition. *Cereal Food World*, 38(10), 753-759.
- Casa, R., Russel, G., Gascio, B., Rossini, F. and Cascio, B. (1999). Enviromental Effect on Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) Yield and Gowth of Flax at Different Stand Densities. *European Journal of Agonomy*, 11(3-4), 267-278.
- Cui, Z., Yan, B., Gao, Y., Wu, B., Wang, Y., Wang, H. and Niu, J. (2022). Agronomic cultivation measures on productivity of oilseed flax: A review. *Oil Crop Science*, 7(1), 53-62.
- Cui, Z., Yan, B., Gao, Y., Wu, B., Wang, Y., Xie, Y. and Ma, X. (2022). Crop yield and water use efficiency in response to long-term diversified crop rotations. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 1024898.
- Culbertson, J.O. (1954). Seed-flax improvement. *Advances in Agronomy*, 6, 143-182.
- Çakmakçı, R., Salık, M.A. and Çakmakçı, S. (2023). Assessment and principles of environmentally sustainable food and agriculture systems. *Agriculture*, 13(5), 1073.
- Delorit, R.J., Greub, L.J. and Ahlgren, H.L. (1984). *Crop Production*. (5th edn.), Prentice-Hall Inc.,
- Durrant, A. (1976). *Flax and Linseed (Linum usitatissimum L.)*. Evolution of crop plants. Longman group ltd. New York.
- El Bilali, H., Callenius, C., Strassner, C. and Probst, L. (2019). Food and nutrition security and sustainability transitions in food systems. *Food and Energy Security*, 8(2), e00154.
- Fu, Y.B. (2024). Genetic Relationships of Cultivated Flax and Its Wild Progenitor as Revealed by 454 Pyrosequencing, Sanger Resequencing and Microsatellite Data. *Sci*, 6(35), 2-13.
- Gadalla, O.A.A. and Öztekin, Y.B. (2020). Some Factors Affecting Flax Fiber Yield and Quality, *Journal of Agricultural Machinery Science*, 16(3), 35-38.
- Gill, K.S. (1987). *Linseed*. Publications and Information Division, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.
- Gou, Z., Wang, Y., Cui, Z., Yan, B., Gao, Y., Wu, B. and Guo, L. (2024). Effects of four-year oilseed flax rotations on the soil bacterial community in a semi-arid agroecosystem. *Agronomy*, 14(4), 740.
- Goyal, A., Sharma, V., Upadhyay, N., Gill, S. and Sihag, M. (2014). Flax and flaxseed oil: an ancient medicine and modern functional food. *Journal Of Food Science and Technology*, 51, 1633-1653.
- Green, A.G. (1986). A mutant genotype of flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) containing very low levels of linolenic acid in its seed oil. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 66, 499-503.
- He, N., Huang, F., Luo, D., Liu, Z., Han, M., Zhao, Z. and Sun, X. (2024). Oilseed flax cultivation: Optimizing phosphorus use for enhanced growth and soil health. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1432875.
- Hector, J. M. (1936). *Introduction to the botany of field crops*. Vol. II: 521–525. Central News Agency, Ltd, Johannesburg.
- Heller, K., Sheng, Q.C., Guan, F., Alexopoulou, E., Hua, L.S., Wu, G.W. and Fu, W.Y. (2015). A comparative study between Europe and China in crop management of two types of flax: linseed and fibre flax. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 68, 24-31.

- Hussain, M.I., Muscolo, A., Farooq, M. and Ahmad, W. (2019). Sustainable use and management of non-conventional water resources for rehabilitation of marginal lands in arid and semiarid environments. *Agricultural Water Management*, 221, 462-476.
- Ingerberg, M.J. ve Johnston, J.R. (1990). Flaxseed (linseed) oil and the power of omega-3. Keats Publish Inc.
- Kajla, P., Sharma, A. and Sood, D.R. (2015). Flaxseed—A potential functional food source. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 52(4), 1857–1871.
- Kaur, P., Waghmare, R., Kumar, V., Rasane, P., Kaur, S. and Gat, Y. (2018). Recent advances in utilization of flaxseed as potential source for value addition. *OCL*, 25(3), A304.
- Kirylyuk, A. and Kostecka, J. (2020). Pro-environmental and health-promoting grounds for restitution of flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) cultivation. *Journal of Ecological Engineering*, 21(7), 99-107.
- Kozłowski, R. and Mackiewicz-Talarczyk, M. (2012). Natural Fibres. In *Handbook of Natural Fibres*. Woodhead Publishing.
- Kurishbayev, A.K., Chernenok, V.G., Nurmanov, Y.T., Persikova, T.F., Zhanzakov, B.Z., Kuzdanova, R.S. and Serikpaeva, Z.K. (2020). Meaningful management of soil fertility and flax productivity. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 13, 1-11.
- Kurt, O. (1996). Ketenin (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) Üretimi ve kullanım alanları. *Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 189-194.
- Kurt, O. and Bozkurt, D. (2006). Effect of temperature and photoperiod on seedling emergence of flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.). *Journal of Agronomy*, 5(3), 541-545.
- Kurt, O. (2023). Bitki Islahı. *Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Yayınları*, No,154, 6. Basım.
- Langer, R.H.M. and Hill, G.D. (1981). *Agricultural Plants*. Second Edition. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Lay, C.L. and Dybing, D.D. (1989). Linseed, In G Robbelen, RK Downey, Ashri A, eds, *Oil Crops of the World: Their Breeding and Utilisation*. McGraw-Hill, New York
- Li, Y., Wu, B., Gao, Y., Wu, L., Zhao, X., Wu, L. and Tang, J. (2023). Combination of organic and inorganic fertilizers to counteract climate change effects on cultivation of oilseed flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) using the APSIM model in arid and semiarid environments. *Agronomy*, 13(12), 2995.
- Marshall, G. (1990). Fibre crops in UK-Factors or fantasy. *Farming for feed stock, Fules and Fibres*. NAC.
- Matheson, E.M. (1976). *Vegetable oil crops in Australia*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Richharia, R.H. (1962). Linseed. *The Indian Central Oilseeds Committee*, Hyderabad, 155.
- Röbbelen, G., R.K. Downey, R.K. and Ashri, A. (1989). *Oil crops of the world*, McGraw-Hill Publ. Co, New York.
- Pan, G., Zhao, L., Li, J., Huang, S., Tang, H., Chang, L. and Deng, Y. (2020). Physiological responses and tolerance of flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) to lead stress. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 42(7), 113.
- Sanehi, R. (2023). Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L.): An oilseed crop with used in different ways. *International Journal of Advanced Biochemistry Research*, (1), 25-27.
- Sentil, A., Lhomme, P., Michez, D., Reverté, S., Rasmont, P. and Christmann, S. (2022). “Farming with Alternative Pollinators” approach increases pollinator abundance and diversity in faba bean fields. *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 26(3), 401-414.
- Shahada, C., Morya, S. and Awuchi, C.G. (2024). A narrative review on nutraceutical, food and industrial applications of flaxseed (*Linum usitatissimum* L). *Cogent Food and Agriculture*, 10(1), 2306017.
- Singh, K.K., Mridula, D., Rehal, J. and Barnwal, P. (2011). Flaxseed: a potential source of food, feed and fiber. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 51(3), 210-22.

- Stavropoulos, P., Mavroeidis, A., Papadopoulos, G., Roussis, I., Bilalis, D. and Kakabouki, I. (2023). On the path towards a “Greener” EU: A Mini review on Flax (*Linum usitatissimum* L.) as a Case Study. *Plants*, 12(5), 1102.
- Tozlu, S. and Kılıç, Ü. (2011). Erzurum Ziraat Tarihinden Notlar: Zeyrek. *Karadeniz Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(4), 01-115.
- Turner, J.A. (1987). *Linseed Law: A handbook for growers and advisers*. BASF United Kingdom Limited, Agricultural Business Area.
- Wheeler, T. and Von Braun, J. (2013). Climate change impacts on Global Food Security. *Science*, 341(6145), 508–513.
- Vavilov, N.I. (1951). The Origin, Variation, immunity and breeding of cultivated plants. *Chronica Botanica*, 13, 1-366.
- Von Cossel, M., Lewandowski, I., Elbersen, B., Staritsky, I., Van Eupen, M., Iqbal, Y. and Alexopoulou, E. (2019). Marginal agricultural land low-input systems for biomass production. *Energies*, 12(16), 3123.
- Yılmaz, S. and Uzun, A. (2019). *Flax farming*. Black Sea Agricultural Research Institute Publications. Publication Number, 2019-04.
- Young, D.B., Lin, H. and McCabe R.D. (1995). Potassium’s cardiovascular protective mechanisms. *American Journal of Physiology*, 268(4 Pt 2), R825–37.
- Yuan, C., Zhang, K., Wang, Z., Ma, X., Liu, H., Zhao, J., Lu, W. and Wang, J. (2023). Dietary flaxseed oil and vitamin E improve semen quality via propionic acid metabolism. *Front Endocrinol*, 14(14), 1139725.
- Yuan, X., Li, S., Chen, J., Yu, H., Yang, T., Wang, C. and Ao, X. (2024). Impacts of global climate change on agricultural production: a comprehensive review. *Agronomy*, 14(7), 1360.

Chapter 10

LUPINS (*Lupinus* sp.)

Prof. Dr. İlknur AYAN , Dr. Mehmet CAN , Agriculture Engineer (MSc) Muhammet ŞAHİN , Eng. Ali AYHAN

References

- Anonymous, (2025a). https://www.dirtycleanfood.com.au/blogs/unearth/how-lupins-fight-climate-change?srltid=AfmBOoqLNY2K6iNbDbB_NZ-DUY msp0pR6igvx1y3ve6EhclIK4eTt_rt. (Accessed August 01, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025b). <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/lupinus/polyphyllus> Accessed: 01.08.2025). (Accessed August 01, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025c). <https://www.dreamstime.com/photos-images/lupin-leaves.html>. (Accessed August 01, 2025).
- Anonymous, (2025d). <https://toxinology.no/research-areas/food-allergens/lupin-allergens/>. (Accessed August 01, 2025).
- Australian Government, (2013). The biology of *Lupinus* L. (lupin or lupine).
- Barbacki, S. (1960). Certain physiological properties of varieties of *Lupinus luteus*, *Lupinus albus* and *Lupinus angustifolius* observed on the basis of water-rationing trials. *Genetica Polonica*, 1, 103-118
- Brand, J.D., Tang, C. and Rathjen, A.J. (2002). Screening rough-seeded lupins (*Lupinus pilosus* Murr. and *Lupinus atlanticus* Glads.) for tolerance to calcareous soils. *Plant and Soil*, 245, 261-275
- Chongtham, S.K., Devi, E.L., Samantara, K., Yasin, J.K., Wani, S.H., Mukherjee, S., Razzaq, A., Bhupenchandra, I., Jat, A.L., Sing, L.K. and Kumar, A. (2022). Orphan legumes: harnessing their potential for food, nutritional and health security through genetic approaches. *Planta*, 256(2), 24.
- Clements, J.C., White, P.F. and Buirchell, B.J. (1993). The root morphology of *Lupinus angustifolius* in relation to other *Lupinus* species. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 44, 1367-1375

- Ding, W., Clode, P.L., Clements, J.C. and Lambers, H. (2018). Sensitivity of different *Lupinus* species to calcium under a low phosphorus supply. *Plant, Cell and Environment*, 41(7), 1512-1523.
- Dracup, M., Davies, C. and Tapscott, H. (1993). Temperature and water requirements for germination and emergence of lupin. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 33, 759-766
- Dracup, M., Turner, N.C., Tang, C., Reader, M. and Palta, J. (1998). Responses to abiotic stresses. Chapter 8. In: JS Gladstones, CA Atkins, J Hamblin, eds. *Lupins as crop plants: biology, production and utilization*. CAB International Wallingford, UK. 227-262.
- Erbaş, M., Certel, M. and Uslu, M.K. (2005). Some chemical properties of white lupin seeds (*Lupinus albus* L.). *Food Chemistry*, 89, 341-345.
- Faligowska, A., Selwet, M. and Panasiewicz, K. (2014). Quality and hygienic conditions of white lupin silage, affected by forage stage of growth and use of silage additives. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 19(2), 252-257.
- Foyer, C.H., Lam, H.M., Nguyen, H.T., Siddique, K.H., Varshney, R.K., Colmer, T.D., Cowling, W., Bramley, H., Mori, T.A., Hodgson, and Neglecting, J.M. (2016). Legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. *Nature Plants*, 2, 16112.
- Gaponov, H.B. (2021). The Importance of Lupin in Food Security. *Rational nature management and environmental protection*, (4), 101-107.
- Guillamon, E., Rodríguez, J., Burbano, C., Muzquiz, M., Pedrosa, M. M., Cabanillas, B., Crespo, J.F., Sancho, A.I., Mills, E.N.C. and Cuadrado, C. (2010). Characterization of lupin major allergens (*Lupinus albus* L.). *Molecular nutrition & food research*, 54(11), 1668-1676.
- Harries, M. and Peek, C. (2008). Rotations and farming systems. Chapter 4. In: P White, B French, A Mclarty, eds. *Producing lupins*, Edition 2nd. Department of Agriculture and Food, Perth, Western Australia, 37-42.
- Hondelmann, W. (1984). The lupin - ancient and modern crop plant. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 68, 1-9.
- Howey, E.V. (2020). Response of Chickpea to Different Soil pH and Texture (Doctoral dissertation, Murdoch University).
- Kayısoğlu, Ç. and Türksöy, S. (2023). Tarımda Sürdürülebilirlik ve gıda güvenliği. *Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 37(1), 289-303.
- Keatinge, J.D.H., Qi, A., Wheeler, T.R., Ellis, R.H. and Summerfield, R.J. (1998). Effects of temperature and photoperiod on phenology as a guide to the selection of annual legume cover and green manure crops for hillside farming systems. *Field Crops Research*, 57(2), 139-152.
- Kurlovich, B.S. (2002). The history of lupin domestication. Chapter 5. In: BS Kurlovich, ed. *Lupins (Geography, classification, genetic resources and breeding)*. OY International North Express. St. Petersburg, Russia - Pellosoiniemi, Finland, 147-164.
- Kurlovich, B.S. and Stankevich, A.K. (2002). Classification of lupins. In: Kurlovich BS (ed.) *Lupins: geography, classification, genetic resources and breeding*. OY International North Express, St Petersburg, Russia, 39-87.
- Kurlovich, B.S. and Heinanen, J. (2002). Biological features. Chapter 6. In: BS Kurlovich, ed. *Lupins (Geography, classification, genetic resources and breeding)*. OY International North Express. St. Petersburg, Russia - Pellosoiniemi, Finland, 165-182.
- Kurzbaum, A., Safori, G., Monir, M. and Simsolo, C. (2008). Anticholinergic syndrome in response to lupin seed toxicity. *Israeli Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 8, 20-22
- Lane, D., Denton-Giles, M., Derbyshire, M. and Kamphuis, L.G. (2019). Abiotic conditions governing the myceliogenic germination of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* allowing the basal infection of *Brassica napus*. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 48, 85-91.
- Lawrance, L. (2007). *Lupins - Australia's role in world markets*. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics (ABARE), Canberra, Australia.

- Lim, T.K. (2012). *Lupinus albus*. In *Edible medicinal and non-medicinal plants Netherlands*: Dordrecht: Springer, 763-769.
- Natera, J.F.Z., Hernández, I.Z., Jiménez, C.E.A., Aguilar, F.B.M. and Galdámez, J.G. (2023). Assessing the biomass yield and nitrogen fixation of *Lupinus angustifolius* varieties as green manure in Jalisco, Mexico. *Eurasian Journal of Soil Science*, 12(4), 320-327.
- Natera, J.F.Z., Obregón, C.D.R., Hernández, I.Z., Macías, R.R., and López, P.M.G. (2017). Preliminary estimation of forage yield and feeding value of *Lupinus angustifolius* varieties cultivated in Jalisco, México, during the cool season. *Legume Research-An International Journal*, 40(6), 1060-1065.
- Petrova, M.V. (2002). Anatomic structure. Chapter 7. In: BS Kurlovich, ed. *Lupins (Geography, classification, genetic resources and breeding)*. OY International North Express. St. Petersburg, Russia - Pellosoemi, Finland, 183-204.
- Petterson, D.S. (1998). Composition and food uses of lupins. Chapter 12. In: JS Gladstones, CA Atkins, J Hamblin, eds. *Lupins as crop plants: biology, production and utilization*. CAB International Wallingford, UK. 353-384.
- Prusinski, J. (2017). White Lupin (*Lupinus albus* L.) - Nutritional and Health Values in Human Nutrition - a Review. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences*, 35 (2), 95-105.
- Resta, D., Boschin, G., D'Agostina, A. and Arnoldi, A. (2008) Quantification of quinolizidine alkaloids in lupin seeds, lupin-based ingredients and foods. In "Lupins for Health and Wealth. Proceedings of the 12th International Lupin Conference", Palta, J. A. and Brger, J. B. eds, International Lupin Association, Canterbury, New Zealand, 533-535.
- Riga, F.T., Retta, K.S. and Derseh, M.B. (2021). Yield and nutritional quality of sweet lupine (*Lupinus angustifolius*) grown in Midaltitudes of Lemo District, Hadiya Zone, Southern Ethiopia. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 2021(1), 6674452.
- Rodrigues, M.L., Pacheco, C.M.A. and Chaves, M.M. (1995). Soil-plant water relations, root distribution and biomass partitioning in *Lupinus albus* L. under drought conditions. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 46, 947-956
- Rubatzky, V.E., Yamaguchi, M., Rubatzky, V.E. and Yamaguchi, M. (1997). Peas, Beans, and Other Vegetable Legumes: Family: Fabaceae (Leguminosae). In *World Vegetables: Principles, Production, and Nutritive Values*; Springer: Berlin/Heidelberg, Germany, 474–531.
- Sujak, A., Kotlarz, A. and Strobel, W. (2006). Compositional and nutritional evaluation of several lupin seeds. *Food chemistry*, 98(4), 711-719.
- Tizazu, H. and Emire, S.A. (2010). Chemical composition, physicochemical and functional properties of lupin (*Lupinus albus*) seeds grown in Ethiopia. *African Journal of Food, Agriculture, Nutrition and Development*, 10(8).
- Vilakazi, B., Mafongoya, P.L., Odindo, A.O. and Phophi, M.M. (2025). The role of neglected grain legumes in food and nutrition security and human health. *Sustainability*, 17(1), 350.
- White, P.F. and Robson, A.D. (1989). Poor soil aeration or excess soil CaCO₃ induces Fe deficiency in lupins. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 40, 75-84.
- Williams, W. (1984). Lupins in crop production. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 13, 69-76.
- Wolko, B., Clements, J.C., Naganowska, B., Nelson, M.N. and Yang, H.A. (2010). *Lupinus*. In *Wild crop relatives: Genomic and breeding resources: Legume crops and forages* Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 153-206.
- Zelalem, K.A. and Chandravanshi, B.S. (2014). Levels of essential and non-essential elements in raw and processed *Lupinus albus* L. (White lupin, Gibto) cultivated in Ethiopia. *African journal of food, agriculture, nutrition and development*, 14(5), 2015-2035.

MUNG BEAN (*Vigna radiata* L.)

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Seyithan SEYDOŞOĞLU , Prof. Dr. Kağan KOKTEN

References

- Ahmad, R.I.A.Z., Ikraam, M., Ullah, E.H. S.A.N. and Mahmood, A.S. I.F. (2003). Influence of different fertilizer levels on the growth and productivity of three Mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.) cultivars. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, 5(3), 335-338.
- Akbay, F., Uslu, Ö.S. and Erol, A. (2020). The effect of different planting times on the agronomic characteristics and forage quality of mung bean (*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek). *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 8(5), 1160-1165.
- Ali, M. and Gupta, S. (2012). Carrying capacity of Indian agriculture: pulse crops. *Current Science*, 874-881.
- Ali, S., Singh, B. and Sharma, S. (2016). Response surface analysis and extrusion process optimization of maize-mungbean-based instant weaning food. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 51(10), 2301-2312.
- Anwar, F., Latif, S., Przybylski, R., Sultana, B. and Ashraf, M. (2007). Chemical composition and antioxidant activity of seeds of different cultivars of mungbean. *Journal of Food Science*, 72(7), S503-S510.
- Chauhan, B.S., Migo, T., Westerman, P.R. and Johnson, D.E. (2010). Post-dispersal predation of weed seeds in rice fields. *Weed Research*, 50(6), 553-560.
- Dahiya, P.K., Linnemann, A.R., Van Boekel, M.A.J.S., Khetarpaul, N., Grewal, R.B. and Nout, M.J.R. (2015). Mungbean: Technological and nutritional potential. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 55(5), 670-688.
- Dhakal, Y., Meena, R.S. and Kumar, S. (2016). Effect of INM on nodulation, yield, quality and available nutrient status in soil after harvest of green gram. *Legum Res*, 39(4), 590-594.
- Diatta, A.A., Abaye, O., Battaglia, M.L., Leme, J.F., Seleiman, M., Babur, E. and Thomason, W.E. (2024). Mungbean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek] and its potential for crop diversification and sustainable food production in Sub-Saharan Africa: a review. *Technology in Agronomy*, 4(1).
- Dikr, W. (2023). Mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.) production status and challenges in Ethiopia. *Global Academic Journal of Agriculture and Biosciences*, 5(2), 13-22.
- Dubey, S.C. and Singh, B. (2013). Integrated management of major diseases of mungbean by seed treatment and foliar application of insecticides, fungicides and bioagent. *Crop Protection*, 47, 55-60.
- El-Adawy, T.A., Rahma, E.H., El-Bedawey, A.A. and El-Beltagy, A. E. (2003). Nutritional potential and functional properties of germinated mung bean, pea and lentil seeds. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 58(3), 1-13.
- Fatima, S. and Kapoor, R.K. (2006). In vivo and in vitro glycemic effects of certain legumes. *Journal of Food Science and Technology (Mysore)*, 43(3), 263-266.
- Friedman, R.A., Altman, A. and Levin, N. (1989). The effect of salt stress on polyamine biosynthesis and content in mung bean plants and in halophytes. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 76(3), 295-302.
- Ganesan, K. and Xu, B. (2018). A critical review on phytochemical profile and health promoting effects of mungbean (*Vigna radiata*). *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 7(1), 11-33.
- Gayacharan, Tripathi, K., Meena, S.K., Panwar, B.S., Lal, H., Rana, J. C. and Singh, K. (2020). Understanding genetic variability in the mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.) genepool. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 177(3), 346-357.
- Geng, H., Pan, H., Lu, Y. and Yang, Y. (2012). Nymphal and adult performance of *Apolygus lucorum* (Hemiptera: Miridae) on a preferred host plant, mungbean (*Vigna radiata*). *Applied entomology and zoology*, 47(3), 191-197.
- Ghavidel, R.A. and Prakash, J. (2006). Effect of germination and dehulling on functional properties of legume flours. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 86(8), 1189-1195.

- Hanumantha Rao, B., Nair, R.M. and Nayyar, H. (2016). Salinity and high temperature tolerance in mungbean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek] from a physiological perspective. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 957.
- Herridge, D.F., Win, M.M., Nwe, K.M.M., Kyu, K.L., Win, S.S., Shwe, T., and Cornish, P.S. (2019). The cropping systems of the Central Dry Zone of Myanmar: Productivity constraints and possible solutions. *Agricultural Systems*, 169, 31-40.
- Hou, D., Yousaf, L., Xue, Y., Hu, J., Wu, J., Hu, X. and Shen, Q. (2019). Mung bean (*Vigna radiata* L.): Bioactive polyphenols, polysaccharides, peptides, and health benefits. *Nutrients*, 11(6), 1238.
- Humphry, M.E., Lambrides, C.J., Chapman, S.C., Aitken, E.A.B., Imrie, B.C., Lawn, R.J. and Liu, C.J. (2005). Relationships between hard-seededness and seed weight in mungbean (*Vigna radiata*) assessed by QTL analysis. *Plant Breeding*, 124(3), 292-298.
- Islam, M.R., Hamid, A., Karim, M.A., Haque, M.M., Khaliq, Q.A. and Ahmed, J.U. (2008). Gas exchanges and yield responses of mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L. Wilczek) genotypes differing in flooding tolerance. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 30(5), 697-707.
- Islam, M.R., Hamid, A., Khaliq, Q.A., Ahmed, J.U., Haque, M.M. and Karim, M.A. (2007). Genetic variability in flooding tolerance of mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L. Wilczek) genotypes. *Euphytica*, 156(1), 247-255.
- Kaur, L., Singh, P. and Sirari, A. (2011). Biplot analysis for locating multiple disease resistance diversity in mungbean germplasm. *Plant Disease Research*, 26(1), 55-60.
- Khattak, A.B., Nizakat Bibi, N.B. and Aurangzeb, A. (2007). Quality assessment and consumers acceptability studies of newly evolved mungbean genotypes (*Vigna radiata* L.). *American Journal of Food Technology*, 2 (6), 536-542.
- Kudre, T.G., Benjakul, S. and Kishimura, H. (2013). Comparative study on chemical compositions and properties of protein isolates from mung bean, black bean and bambara groundnut. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 93(10), 2429-2436.
- Kumar, N. and Singh, K. K. (2010). Weed management in pulses: why, when and how. *Indian Farming*, 60(7).
- Kumar, N., Hazra, K.K., Nath, C.P., Praharaj, C.S. and Singh, U. (2018). Grain legumes for resource conservation and agricultural sustainability in South Asia. In *Legumes for soil health and sustainable management* Singapore: Springer Singapore, 77-107.
- Kyu, K.L., Malik, A.I., Colmer, T.D., Siddique, K.H. and Erskine, W. (2021). Response of mungbean (cvs. Celera II-AU and Jade-AU) and blackgram (cv. Onyx-AU) to transient waterlogging. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 709102.
- Kyu, K.L., Taylor, C.M., Douglas, C.A., Malik, A.I., Colmer, T.D., Siddique, K.H. and Erskine, W. (2024). Genetic diversity and candidate genes for transient waterlogging tolerance in mungbean at the germination and seedling stages. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1297096.
- Li, S., Gao, Q. and Ward, R. (2011). Physicochemical properties and in vitro digestibility of resistant starch from mung bean (*Phaseolus radiatus*) starch. *Starch-Stärke*, 63(3), 171-178.
- Lim, T.K. (2012). *Edible medicinal and non-medicinal plants* (Vol. 1, Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer, 285-292.
- Lu, Y.H., Wu, K.M., Wyckhuys, K.A.G. and Guo, Y.Y. (2009). Potential of mungbean, *Vigna radiatus* as a trap crop for managing *Apolygus lucorum* (Hemiptera: Miridae) on Bt cotton. *Crop Protection*, 28(1), 77-81.
- Meena, R.S., Yubaraj Dhakal, Y.D., Bohra, J.S., Singh, S.P., Singh, M.K., Pratik Sanodiya, P.S. and Hemraj Meena, H.M. (2015). Influence of bioinorganic combinations on yield, quality and economics of mung bean. *American Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 8(3), 159-166.
- Misra, N. and Dwivedi, U.N. (2004). Genotypic difference in salinity tolerance of green gram cultivars. *Plant Science*, 166(5), 1135-1142.

- Mubarak, A.E. (2005). Nutritional composition and antinutritional factors of mung bean seeds (*Phaseolus aureus*) as affected by some home traditional processes. *Food Chemistry*, 89(4), 489-495.
- Muhammed, M.T., Manohar, M.S. and Junna, J.L. (2010). Polyphenols of mung bean (*Phaseolus aureus* L.) cultivars differing in seed coat color: effect of dehulling. *Journal of New Seeds*, 11 (4), 369-379.
- Munawwar, M.H., Asghar Ali, A.A. and Malik, S.R. (2014). Identification of resistance in mungbean and mashbean germplasm against mungbean yellow mosaic virus. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research*, 27(2).
- Nadi, F. (2023). Presenting a new approach for energy-exergy-environmental-economic evaluation of agroecosystems: a case study of the mung bean crop rotation. *Clean Technologies and Environmental Policy*, 25(10), 3437-3450.
- Nair, R.M., Pandey, A.K., War, A.R., Hanumantharao, B., Shwe, T., Alam, A.K.M.M. and Schafleitner, R. (2019). Biotic and abiotic constraints in mungbean production-progress in genetic improvement. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 1340.
- Nair, R.M., Schafleitner, R., Kenyon, L., Srinivasan, R., Easdown, W., Ebert, A.W. and Hanson, P. (2012). Genetic improvement of mungbean. *SABRAO Journal of Breeding and Genetics*, 44 (2), 177-190.
- Nair, R.M., Thavarajah, P., Giri, R.R., Ledesma, D., Yang, R.Y., Hanson, P. and Hughes, J.D.A. (2015). Mineral and phenolic concentrations of mungbean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek var. *radiata*] grown in semi-arid tropical India. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 39, 23-32.
- Nair, R.M., Yang, R.Y., Easdown, W.J., Thavarajah, D., Thavarajah, P., Hughes, J.D.A. and Keatinge, J.D.H. (2013). Biofortification of mungbean (*Vigna radiata*) as a whole food to enhance human health. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 93(8), 1805-1813.
- Nair, R. and Schreinemachers, P. (2020). Global status and economic importance of mungbean. In *The mungbean genome* Cham: Springer International Publishing, 1-8.
- Nimkar, P.M. and Chattopadhyay, P.K. (2001). PH-Postharvest Technology: some physical properties of green gram. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 80(2), 183-189.
- Pandey, A.K., Burlakoti, R.R., Kenyon, L. and Nair, R.M. (2018). Perspectives and challenges for sustainable management of fungal diseases of mungbean [*Vigna radiata* (L.) R. Wilczek var. *radiata*]: a review. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 6, 53.
- Parida, A.K. and Das, A.B. (2005). Salt tolerance and salinity effects on plants: a review. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 60(3), 324-349.
- Saha, P., Chatterjee, P. and Biswas, A.K. (2010). NaCl pretreatment alleviates salt stress by enhancement of antioxidant defense system and osmolyte accumulation in mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L. Wilczek). *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology*, 48(6), 593.
- Sharma, R.C., Duveiller, E. and Ortiz-Ferrara, G. (2007). Progress and challenge towards reducing wheat spot blotch threat in the Eastern Gangetic Plains of South Asia: is climate change already taking its toll? *Field Crops Research*, 103(2), 109-118.
- Shi, Z., Yao, Y., Zhu, Y. and Ren, G. (2016). Nutritional composition and antioxidant activity of twenty mung bean cultivars in China. *The Crop Journal*, 4(5), 398-406.
- Singh, D.P. and Singh, B.B. (2011). Breeding for tolerance to abiotic stresses in mungbean. *Journal of Food Legumes*, 24(2), 83-90.
- Somta, P., Sorajjapinun, W., Yimram, T., Tanadul, O.U.M., Laosatit, K. and Srinives, P. (2024). Registration of 'KUMIL4' and 'KUMIL8' mungbean cultivars with high yield and large seeds. *Journal of Plant Registrations*, 18(1), 33-41.
- Tang, D., Dong, Y., Ren, H., Li, L. and He, C. (2014). A review of phytochemistry, metabolite changes, and medicinal uses of the common food mung bean and its sprouts (*Vigna radiata*). *Chemistry Central Journal*, 8(1), 4.

- Unal, H., Isık, E., Izli, N. and Tekin, Y. (2008). Geometric and mechanical properties of mung bean (*Vigna radiata* L.) grain: Effect of moisture. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 11(3), 585-599.
- Venkatesh, M.S., Hazra, K.K., Ghosh, P.K., Praharaj, C.S. and Kumar, N. (2013). Long-term effect of pulses and nutrient management on soil carbon sequestration in Indo-Gangetic plains of India. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 93(1), 127-136.
- Wahid, A.W., Hameed, M.H. and Rasul, E.R. (2004). Salt-induced injury symptom, changes in nutrient and pigment composition, and yield characteristics of mungbean. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, 6, 1143-1152.
- Yıldız, M.U. (2005). Some physical properties of mash bean (*Phaseolus aureus* L.) seeds cultivated in Turkey. *Selcuk Journal of Agriculture and Food Sciences*, 19(35), 41-45.
- Zang, H., Yang, X., Feng, X., Qian, X., Hu, Y., Ren, C. and Zeng, Z. (2015). Rhizodeposition of nitrogen and carbon by mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.) and its contribution to intercropped oats (*Avena nuda* L.). *PloS one*, 10(3), e0121132.

Chapter 12

PEANUT (*Arachis hypogaea* L.)

Assist. Prof. Dr. Aynur BİLMEZ ÖZÇINAR

References

- Aksoy, H. (2016). Effect of different nitrogen (N) doses and Intra row spacing on yield and yield component of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) under Sanliurfa condition (Doctoral dissertation).
- Andrea, A. and Palafoxdl, B. (1986). Productive Behaviour of eleven erect cultivars of groundnuts (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). *Field Crop Abstracts*, 39 (4).
- Anonim, (2025). <https://garova.blogspot.com/2011/10/yer-fstg.html>
- Arioğlu, H.H. (2007). Yağ bitkileri yetistirme ve islahı. Çukurova Üniversitesi, Ziraat fakültesi Ders Kitabı No:220, A-70, Adana
- Arioğlu, H.H. (2014). Yerfistığı yetistirme ve islahı, yağ bitkileri ders kitabı, 1999, Ç.Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, G.Y. No, 220, Y. No: A-70, S.74, Adana.
- Atakişi, İ.K. (1985). Yağ bitkileri yetistirme ve islahı. Çukurova Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi, Ders Notu Yayınları,147, Adana, 120 s.
- Bantern, P., Patanothai, A., Pannangpetch, K., Jogloy, S. and Hoogenboom, G. (2003). Seasonal variation in the dynamic growth and development traits of peanut lines. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 141, 51-62
- Baydar, H. (2008). Yerfistığı Bilimi ve Teknolojisi. Isparta, Türkiye: SDÜ Yayınları
- Coffelt, T.A., Seaton, M.L. and VanScoyoc, S.W. (1989). Reproductive efficiency of 14 virginia-type peanut cultivars. *Crop Science*, 29(5), 1217-1220.
- Craufurd, O.Q., Vara Prasad, P.V. and Summerfield, R.J. (2002). Dry matter production and rate of havest index and high temperature in peanut. *CropScience*, 42, 146-151
- Çalışkan, M.E., Mert, M., İşler, N. and Çalışkan, S. (2000). Hatay yöresinde ii. ürün olarak yetistirilen virginia tipi bazı yerfistığı (*Arachis hypogaea* L. subs. *hypogaea* var. *hypogaea*) genotiplerinin önemli tarımsal ve kalite özellikleri ile bu özelliklerin verim oluşumuna etkileri. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 24, 87-94.
- Caliskan, S., Çalışkan, M.E., Erturk, E., Arslan, M. and Arioğlu, H. (2008). Growth and development of Virginia type groundnut cultivars under mediterranean conditions. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica Section B-Soil and Plant Science*, 58(2), 105-113
- Eskalen, A. and Yılmaz, A. (1993). Kahramanmaraş Koşullarında Ana Ürün Olarak Yetisttirilen Yerfistığı Çeşitlerinin Verim ve Kimi Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1, 210-220.

- FAOSTAT, (2025). Food and Agriculture Organization of The United <http://faostat.fao.org>. (Accessed June 29, 2025)
- Jagannathan, N.T., Selvaraj, K.V., Ramakrishnan, M.S., Natarajan, C.T. and Muhammed, S.V. (1974). Performance of New Varieties of Groundnut in Bhavanisagar tract. Madras Agricultural Journal, 61 (9), 815-816.
- Kadiroğlu, A. (2008). Yerfıstığı Yetiştiriciliği. Batı Akdeniz Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü, Antalya, 53.
- Kadiroğlu, A. (2012). Yerfıstığı (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) Yetiştiriciliğinde Farklı Çeşitler ve Sıra Üzeri Mesafelere Göre Tek ve Çift Sıralı Ekim Yöntemlerinin Karşılaştırılması. Doktora Tezi, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi, Isparta.
- Karabulut, B. and Tunçtürk, R. (2019). Diyarbakır-Bismil Ekolojik Oranlarında Ana Ürün Olarak Yetiştirilen Yerfıstığı (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) Çeşit Tarımsal ve Kalite Özelliklerinin Araştırılması. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi, 24 (2), 97-104.
- Kumar, U., Singh, P. and Boote, K.J. (2012). Effect of climate change factors on processes of crop growth and yield of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). 116, 41-69.
- Pattee, H.E. and Stalker, H.T. (1995). Advances in peanut science, american peanut research and education society.
- Pearman, G. (2005). The migration of plants. In: The cultural history of plants. (Eds. Prance S G, Nesbitt M). Routledge publisher, New York, 139-140.
- Prasad, P.V.V., Craufurd, P.Q. and Summerfield, R.J. (2000). Effect of high air and soil temperature on dry matter production, pod yield and yield components of groundnut. Plant Soil, 222, 231-239.
- Sarsılmaz, Y.P. (2019). İkinci ürün koşullarında yerfıstığının (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) bazı agronomik ve kalite özellikleri yönünden kahramanmaraş ekolojisine adaptasyonunun belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Kahramanmaraş.
- Sav, O. and Sayın, C. (2016). Türkiye’de Yağlı tohumlar sektörü ve İzlenen politikalar. XII. Ulusal Tarım Ekonomisi Kongresi, 25-27 Mayıs, Isparta.
- Singh, A.K. and Simpson, C.E. (1994). Biosystematics and genetic resources. the groundnut crop, a scientific basis for improvement (Ed.: Smart J.). Chapman and Hall, London, 96-137
- Suyundikov, M. (2020). Eber sarısı bitkisinin α -amilaz, α -glukozidaz, tirozinaz, asetilkolinesteraz enzimlerini İnhibe edici özellikleri İle esansiyel yağ asidi İçeriğinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi, Afyon.
- Talwar H.S., Takeda H., Yashima, S. and Senboku, T. (1999). Growth and photosynthetic responses of groundnut genotypes to high temperature. Crop Science, 39(2), 460-466.
- Torun, H. and Uygur, F.N. (2019). Kültür bitkileri İle ekim nöbeti uygulamalarının yabancı ot yönetimine etkisi. Turkish Journal of Weed Science, 22(1), 127-132.
- TÜİK, (2025). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/> (Accessed June 29, 2025)
- Vara Prasad, P.V., Craufurd, P.Q. and Summerfield, R.J. (2000). Effect of hight hair and soil temperature on dry matter production, pod yield and yield components of groundnut. Plant and Soil Science, 222, 231-239
- Wang, Q. and Huang, W. (2018). Peanut processing characteristics and quality evaluation. Springer Singapore, 97-98.
- Williams, J.H., Phillips, T.D., Jolly, P.E., Stiles, J.K. and Jolly, C.M. (2004). Aggarwal D. Human aflatoxicosis in developing countries: A review of toxicology, exposure, potential health consequences, and interventions. The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 80, 1106–1122.
- Woodroof, J.G. (1983). Peanut production, processing, Products. Avi Pub. Comp. Inc., Connecticut, 414.

VETERİNER AKADEMİK VE TEKNİK ÇALIŞMALAR

EDİTÖR:

Doç. Dr. Hakan KEÇECİ

YAZARLAR:

Prof. Dr. Ekin Emre ERKİLİÇ

Prof. Dr. Mehmet ÇAY

Prof. Dr. Semra KAYA

Doç. Dr. Başak BOZTOK ÖZGERMEN

Doç. Dr. Gülten Emek TUNA

Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Adem ŞAHAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Bünyamin İREHAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi İsmail GÜNAL

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve KARABULUT

Dr. Edanur GÜLER EKMEK

Dr. Ümit Koray CAN

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Taha GÜRSOY

Arş. Gör. Dr. Kübra GEÇMEZ CAHAN

Arş. Gör. Tuğrul KIRKULAK

Arş. Gör. Zehra COŞKUN BAHÇE

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-352-5

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

GÜNCEL ÇALIŞMALAR IŞIĞINDA ZİNGERON

Dr. Edanur GÜLER EKMEK , Prof. Dr. Mehmet ÇAY

KAYNAKÇA

Aggarwal, B. B., Shishodia, S. (2006). Molecular targets of dietary agents for prevention and therapy of cancer. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 71(10): 1397-1421.

Ahmad, B., Rehman, M.U., Amin, I., Arif, A., Rasool, S., Bhat, S. A., Afzal, I., Hussain, I., Bilal, S., Mir, M.U.R. (2015). A review on pharmacological properties of zingerone (4-(4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl) -2-butanone). *The Scientific World Journal*, 1: 816364.

Ahmad, B., Rehman, M. U., Amin, I., Ahmad, S. B., Farooq, A., Muzamil, S., Hussain, I., Masoodi, M., Fatima, B. (2018). Zingerone (4-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butan-2-one) protects against alloxan-induced diabetes via alleviation of oxidative stress and inflammation: probable role of NF-kB activation. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal*, 26(8): 1137-1145.

Akaras, N., Gur, C., Kucukler, S., Kandemir, F. M. (2023). Zingerone reduces sodium arsenite-induced nephrotoxicity by regulating oxidative stress, inflammation, apoptosis and histopathological changes. *Chemico-biological Interactions*, 374: 110410.

Alibakhshi, T., Khodayar, M.J., Khorsandi. L., Rashno. M., Zeidooni. L. (2018). Protective effects of zingerone on oxidative stress and inflammation in cisplatin-induced rat nephrotoxicity. *Biomed Pharmacother*, 105: 225–32.

- Alipour, A., Baradaran Rahimi, V., Askari, V.R. (2022). Promising influences of gingerols against metabolic syndrome: A mechanistic review. *Biofactors*, 48(5): 993-1004.
- Anwer, T., Alkarbi, Z. A., Hassan Najmi, A., Alshahrani, S., Siddiqui, R., Khan, G., Firoz Alam, M. (2021). Modulatory effect of zingerone against STZ-nicotinamide induced type-2 diabetes mellitus in rats. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 127(4): 304-310.
- Bae, W.Y., Choi, J.S., Kim, J.E., Park, C., Jeong, J.W. (2016). Zingerone suppresses angiogenesis via inhibition of matrix metalloproteinases during tumor development. *Oncotarget*, 7: 47232–47241.
- Baliga, M.S., Haniadka, R., Pereira, M.M., Thilakchand, K.R., Rao, S., Arora, R. (2012). Radioprotective effects of *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe (Ginger): Past, present and future. *Food and Function*, 3(7): 714-723.
- Bashir, N., Ahmad, S. B., Rehman, M.U., Muzamil, S., Bhat, R. R., Mir, M.U.R., Shazly, G.A., Ibrahim, M.A., Elossaily, G.M., Sherif, A.Y., Kazi, M. (2021). Zingerone (4-(four-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butane-two-1) modulates adjuvant-induced rheumatoid arthritis by regulating inflammatory cytokines and antioxidants. *Redox Report*, 26(1): 62-70.
- Bhanot, A., Sharma, R., Noolvi, M.N. (2011). Natural sources as potential anti-cancer agents: A review. *International Journal of Phytomedicine*, 3(1): 9-26.
- BinMowyna, M.N. (2023). Zingerone attenuates intestinal injury and colitis caused by a high-fat diet through Nrf2 signaling regulation. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 30(10): 103775.
- Buccellato L.J., Tso M., Akinci O.I., Chandel N.S., and Budinger G.R.S. (2004). Reactive oxygen species are required for hyperoxia-induced Bax activation and cell death in alveolar epithelial cells. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 279(8): 6753–6760.
- Butt, M.S., Naz, A., Sultan, M.T., Qayyum, M.M.N. (2013). Antioncogenic perspectives of spices/herbs: A comprehensive review. *EXCLI Journal*, 12: 1043-1065.
- Chang, Y.P., Liu, C.H., Wu, C.C., Chiang, C.M., Lian, J.L., Hsieh, S.L. (2012). Dietary administration of zingerone to enhance growth, nonspecific immune response, and resistance to *Vibrio alginolyticus* in Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) juveniles. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology*, 32(2): 284-290.
- Chen, J.C., Huang, L.J., Wu, S.L., Kuo, S.C., Ho, T.Y., & Hsiang, C. Y. (2007). Ginger and its bioactive component inhibit enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* heat-labile enterotoxin-induced diarrhea in mice. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(21): 8390-8397.
- Chougule, S., Basrani, S., Gavandi, T., Patil, S., Yankanchi, S., Jadhav, A., Karuppayil, S.M. (2025). Zingerone effect against *Candida albicans* growth and biofilm production. *Journal of Medical Mycology*, 35(1): 101527.
- Chung, S.W., Kim, M.K., Chung, J.H., Kim, D.H., Choi, J.S., Anton, S., Seo, A.Y., Park, K.Y., Yokozawa, T., Rhee, S.H., Yu, B.P., Chung, H. Y. (2009). Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activation by a short-term feeding of zingerone in aged rats. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 12(2): 345-350.
- Cory, S., Adams J. M. (2002). The BCL2 family: regulators of the cellular life-or-death switch. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 2(9): 647–656.
- Cotton W. J. (1945). Production of zingerone. Google Patents.
- Daswani, P.G., Brijesh, S., Tatali, P., Antia, N.H., Birdi, T.J. (2010). Antidiarrhoeal activity of *Zingiber officinale* (Rosc.). *Current Science*, 222-229.
- Dawood, S. M., Mumtaz, F., Padiya, R. (2022). Zingerone alleviates cadmium-induced nephrotoxicity in rats via its antioxidant and anti-apoptotic properties. *Revista de Ciências Farmacêuticas Básica e Aplicada*, 43: 1-10.
- Dietrich, J., Klein, J.P. (2014). Imaging of cancer therapy-induced central nervous system toxicity. *Neurologic Clinics*, 32(1): 147-157.

- Elshopakey, G.E., Almeer, R., Alfaraj, S., Albasher, G., Abdelgawad, M.E., Abdel Moneim, A.E., Essawy, E.A. (2022). Zingerone mitigates inflammation, apoptosis and oxidative injuries associated with renal impairment in adriamycin-intoxicated mice. *Toxin Reviews*, 41(3): 731-742.
- Han, L. K., Morimoto, C., Zheng, Y. N., Li, W., Asami, E., Okuda, H., & Saito, M. (2008). Effects of zingerone on fat storage in ovariectomized rats. *Yakugaku zasshi: Journal of the Pharmaceutical Society of Japan*, 128(8): 1195-1201.
- Hemalatha, K.L., Prince, P.S.M. (2015). Preventive effects of zingerone on altered lipid peroxides and nonenzymatic antioxidants in the circulation of isoproterenol-induced myocardial infarcted rats. *Journal of Biochemical and Molecular Toxicology*, 29(2): 63-69.
- Hemalatha, K.L., Stanely Mainzen Prince, P. (2015). Antihyperlipidaemic, antihypertrophic, and reducing effects of zingerone on experimentally induced myocardial infarcted rats. *Journal of Biochemical and Molecular Toxicology*, 29(4): 182-188.
- Iwami, M., Shiina, T., Hirayama, H., Shima, T., Takewaki, T., Shimizu, Y. (2011) Inhibitory effects of zingerone, a pungent component of *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe, on colonic motility in rats. *Journal of Natural Medicine*, 65: 89-94.
- Jin, Z., Lee, G., Kim, S., Park, C. S., Park, Y. S., Jin, Y. H. (2014). Ginger and its pungent constituents non-competitively inhibit serotonin currents on visceral afferent neurons. *The Korean Journal of Physiology & Pharmacology: Official Journal of the Korean Physiological Society and the Korean Society of Pharmacology*, 18(2): 149.
- Jomova, K., Alomar, S. Y., Valko, R., Liska, J., Nepovimova, E., Kuca, K., & Valko, M. (2025). Flavonoids and their role in oxidative stress, inflammation, and human diseases. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 111489.
- Kandemir, F.M., Yildirim, S., Kucukler, S., Caglayan, C., Mahamadu, A., Dortbudak, M. B. (2018). Therapeutic efficacy of zingerone against vancomycin-induced oxidative stress, inflammation, apoptosis and aquaporin 1 permeability in rat kidney. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 105: 981-991.
- Kandemir, F.M., Yildirim, S., Caglayan, C., Kucukler, S., Eser, G. (2019). Protective effects of zingerone on cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity in female rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 26: 22562-22574.
- Kazemi, M., Jafarzadeh, A., Nemati, M., Taghipour, F., Oladpour, O., Rezayati, M. T., Khorramdelazad, H., Hassan, Z. M. (2021). Zingerone improves the immune responses in an animal model of breast cancer. *Journal of Complementary and Integrative Medicine*, 18(2): 303-310.
- Khan, G., Alam, M. F., Alshahrani, S., Almoshari, Y., Jali, A. M., Alqahtani, S., Khalid, M., Ullah, S.N.M.N. Anwer, T. (2023). Trastuzumab-mediated cardiotoxicity and its preventive intervention by zingerone through antioxidant and inflammatory pathway in rats. *Journal of Personalized Medicine*, 13(5): 750.
- Kim, Y.J., Jeon, Y., Kim, T., Lim, W.C., Ham, J., Park, Y.N., K,m, T.J., Ko, H. (2017). Combined treatment with zingerone and its novel derivative synergistically inhibits TGF- β 1 induced epithelial-mesenchymal transition, migration and invasion of human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 27: 1081-88.
- Kumar, R., Chhibber, S., Harjai, K. (2009). Quorum sensing is necessary for the virulence of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* during urinary tract infection. *Kidney International*, 3(3): 286292.
- Kumar, L., Chhibber, S., Harjai, K. (2013). Zingerone inhibit biofilm formation and improve antibiofilm efficacy of ciprofloxacin against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1. *Fitoterapia*, 90: 73-78.
- Kung, M.L., Lin, P.Y., Huang, S.T., Tai, M.H., Hsieh, S.L., Wu, C.C., Yeh, B.W., Wu, W.J., Hsieh, S. (2019). Zingerone nanotetramer strengthened the polypharmacological efficacy of zingerone on human hepatoma cell lines. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 11: 137-150.
- Lee, W., Ku, S.K., Kim, M.A., Bae, J.S. (2017). Anti-factor Xa activities of zingerone with anti-platelet aggregation activity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 105: 186-193.

- Lee, C. H., Lee, D.H., Lee, S.M., Kim, S.Y. (2020). Otoprotective effects of zingerone on cisplatin-induced ototoxicity. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(10): 3503.
- Mahesha, H., Prashanth, K.H., Bettadaiah, B.K. (2025). The bioconjugates of curcumin, zingerone and [6]-shogaol with low molecular weight chitosan: Synthesis, characterization and in vitro anticancer activity in HepG2 cells. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 296: 139785.
- Mahumud, R.A., Shahjalal, M., Dahal, P.K., Mosharaf, M.P., Hoque, M.E., Wawryk, O. (2024). Systemic therapy and radiotherapy related complications and subsequent hospitalisation rates: a systematic review. *BMC Cancer*, 24(1): 826.
- Mani, V., Arivalagan, S., Siddique, A.I., Namasivayam, N. (2016). Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory role of zingerone in ethanol-induced hepatotoxicity. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, 421: 169-181.
- Mani, V., Arivalagan, S., Siddique, A. I., Namasivayam, N. (2017). Antihyperlipidemic and antiapoptotic potential of zingerone on alcohol induced hepatotoxicity in experimental rats. *Chemico-biological Interactions*, 272: 197-206.
- Manjunatha, J. R., Bettadaiah, B.K., Negi, P.S., Srinivas, P. (2013). Synthesis of quinoline derivatives of tetrahydrocurcumin and zingerone and evaluation of their antioxidant and antibacterial attributes. *Food Chemistry*, 136(2): 650658.
- Mehrzadi, S., Khalili, H., Fatemi, I., Malayeri, A., Siahpoosh, A., Goudarzi, M. (2021). Zingerone mitigates carrageenan-induced inflammation through antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities. *Inflammation*, 44: 186-193.
- Mohajan, D., Mohajan, H.K. (2023). Obesity and its related diseases: a new escalating alarming in global health. *Journal of Innovations in Medical Research*, 2(3): 12-23.
- Mohammed, H.M. (2022). Zingerone ameliorates non-alcoholic fatty liver disease in rats by activating AMPK. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 46(7): e14149.
- Mokhtare, B., Saglam, Y.S. (2025). Investigation of the Zingerone's effects on wound healing in induced diabetic rats model. *Archives of Dermatological Research*, 317(1): 484.
- Motohashi N., Ashihara Y., Yamagami C., and Saito Y. (1997). Antimutagenic effects of dehydrozingerone and its analogs on UV-induced mutagenesis in *Escherichia coli*. *Mutation Research-Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis*, 377(1): 17–25.
- Nageshwar Rao, B.; Satish Rao, B.S. (2010). Antagonistic effects of Zingerone, a phenolic alkanone against radiationinduced cytotoxicity, genotoxicity, apoptosis and oxidative stress in Chinese hamster lung fibroblast cells growing in vitro. *Mutagenesis*, 25(6): 577587.
- Pereira, M.M., Haniadka, R., Chacko, P.P., Palatty, P.L., Baliga, M.S. (2011). *Zingiber officinale* Roscoe (ginger) as an adjuvant in cancer treatment: A review. *Journal of BUON*, 16(3): 414-424.
- Pillai, A.K., Sharma, K.K., Gupta, Y.K., Bakhshi, S. (2011). Anti-emetic effect of ginger powder versus placebo as an add-on therapy in children and young adults receiving high emetogenic chemotherapy. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer*, 56(2): 234-238.
- Poulios, E., Koukounari, S., Psara, E., Vasios, G. K., Sakarikou, C., Giaginis, C. (2024). Anti-obesity properties of phytochemicals: Highlighting their molecular mechanisms against obesity. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 31(1): 25-61.
- Pranowo, D., Raharjo, T.J. (2019). Synthesis of zingerone using $\text{NiCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ - NaBH_4 as a selective hydrogenation reaction agent. In *Materials Science Forum*, 948: 127-132.
- Pulbutr, P., Thunchomnang, K., Lawa, K., Mangkhalathon, A., Saenubol, P. (2011). Lipolytic effects of zingerone in adipocytes isolated from normal Dietfed rats and high fat Diet fed rats. *International Journal of Pharmacology*, 7(5): 629634.
- Rajakumar, D.V., Rao, M.N. (1994). Dehydrozingerone and its analogues as inhibitors of nonenzymatic lipid peroxidation. *Die Pharmazie*, 49(7): 516-519.

- Rao, B. N., Rao, B.S.S., Aithal, B.K., Kumar, M.R.S. (2009). Radiomodifying and anticlastogenic effect of Zingerone on Swiss albino mice exposed to whole body gamma radiation. *Mutation Research – Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis*, 677 (12): 3341.
- Rao, B.N., Rao, B.S.S. (2010). Antagonistic effects of Zingerone, a phenolic alkanone against radiation-induced cytotoxicity, genotoxicity, apoptosis and oxidative stress in Chinese hamster lung fibroblast cells growing in vitro. *Mutagenesis*, 25: 577–587.
- Rao, B.N., Archana, P.R., Aithal, B.K., Rao, B.S.S. (2011). Protective effect of zingerone, a dietary compound against radiation induced genetic damage and apoptosis in human lymphocytes. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 657: 59-66.
- Rashid, S., Wali, A. F., Rashid, S. M., Alsaffar, R. M., Ahmad, A., Jan, B. L., Paray, B.A., Alqahtani, S.M.A., Arafah, A., Rehman, M. U. (2021). Zingerone targets status epilepticus by blocking hippocampal neurodegeneration via regulation of redox imbalance, inflammation and apoptosis. *Pharmaceuticals*, 14(2), 146.
- Rehman, M. U., Rashid, S. M., Rasool, S., Shakeel, S., Ahmad, B., Ahmad, S. B., Madkhali, H., Ganaie, M.A., Majid, S., Bhat, S. A. (2019). Zingerone (4-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl) butan-2-one) ameliorates renal function via controlling oxidative burst and inflammation in experimental diabetic nephropathy. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 125(3), 201-209.
- Ryan, J. L., Heckler, C. E., Roscoe, J. A., Dakhil, S. R., Kirshner, J., Flynn, P. J., Hickok, J.T., Morrow, G. R. (2012). Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) reduces acute chemotherapy-induced nausea: a URCC CCOP study of 576 patients. *Supportive Care in Cancer*, 20: 1479-1489.
- Safhi, M.M. (2018). Nephroprotective effect of Zingerone against CCl₄-induced renal toxicity in Swiss albino mice: molecular mechanism. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2018: 1-7.
- Sahoo, B. C., Sahoo, S., Nayak, S., Kar, B. (2022). Pharmacological activity and biochemical interaction of zingerone: a flavour additive in spice food. *Plant Sci Today*, 9(1), 81-88.
- Shamsabadi, S., Nazer, Y., Ghasemi, J., Mahzoon, E., Rahimi, V. B., Ajiboye, B. O., Askari, V. R. (2023). Promising influences of zingerone against natural and chemical toxins: a comprehensive and mechanistic review. *Toxicon*, 233: 107247.
- Sharma, S.S., Kochupillai, V., Gupta, S.K., Seth, S.D., Gupta, Y.K. (1997). Antiemetic efficacy of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) against cisplatin-induced emesis in dogs. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 57(2), 93-96.
- Singh, G., Kapoor, I.P.S., Singh, P., de Heluani, C.S., de Lampasona, M.P., Catalan, C.A. (2008). Chemistry, antioxidant and antimicrobial investigations on essential oil and oleoresins of *Zingiber officinale*. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 46(10), 3295-3302.
- Singh, B., Kumar, A., Singh, H., Kaur, S., Kaur, S., Buttar, H. S., Arora, S., Singh, B. (2020). Zingerone produces antidiabetic effects and attenuates diabetic nephropathy by reducing oxidative stress and overexpression of NF- κ B, TNF- α , and COX-2 proteins in rats. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 74: 104199.
- Smith, L.R. (1996). Rheosmin (“raspberry ketone”) and zingerone and their preparation by crossed aldol-catalytic hydrogenation sequences. *The Chemical Educator*, 1(3): 1-8.
- Supardan, M.D., Fuadi, A., Alam, P. N, Arpi, N. (2012). Solvent extraction of ginger oleoresin using ultrasound. *Makara Journal of Science*, 7: 163-67.
- Takizawa, M., Sato, M., Kusuoku, H., Sakasai, M. (2012). Lipolysis stimulator. Google Patents.
- Tan, K.H. (2009). Fruit fly pests as pollinators of wild orchids. *Orchid Digest*, 73(3): 180-87.
- Tan, K.H., Nishida, R. (2007). Zingerone in the floral synomone of *Bulbophyllum baileyi* (Orchidaceae) attracts *Bactrocera* fruit flies during pollination. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 35(6): 334-341.
- Tuncer, S. Ç., Gur, C., Kucukler, S., Akarsu, S. A., & Kandemir, F. M. (2024). Effects of zingerone on rat induced testicular toxicity by sodium arsenite via oxidative stress, endoplasmic reticulum stress,

inflammation, apoptosis, and autophagy pathways. *Iranian Journal of Basic Medical Sciences*, 27(5): 603.

Türk, E., Güvenç, M., Cellat, M., Uyar, A., Kuzu, M., Ağgöl, A. G., Kırbaş, A. (2022). Zingerone protects liver and kidney tissues by preventing oxidative stress, inflammation, and apoptosis in methotrexate-treated rats. *Drug and Chemical Toxicology*, 45(3): 1054-1065.

Upadhyaya, K., Sharma, P. K., Akhtar, A., & Pilkhwal Sah, S. (2022). Protective effects of zingerone against depression-like behavior and biochemical changes in chronic stressed rats: antioxidant effects. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 25(6): 576-587.

Vinothkumar, R., Vinothkumar, R., Sudha, M., & Nalini, N. (2014). Chemopreventive effect of zingerone against colon carcinogenesis induced by 1, 2-dimethylhydrazine in rats. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*, 23(5): 361-371.

Xiong H, Liu S, Xiang W, Ma L. (2011). Optimization of the supercritical carbon dioxide fluid extraction process of zingerone in *Zingiber officinale* Rosc. *Medicinal Plant*, 2(1): 60-62.

Yahyazadeh, R., Baradaran Rahimi, V., Yahyazadeh, A., Mohajeri, S. A., Askari, V. R. (2021). Promising effects of gingerol against toxins: A review article. *Biofactors*, 47(6), 885-913.

Zhang, Y. X. (2012). Simultaneous determination of five gingerols in raw and processed ginger by HPLC. *Chinese Pharmaceutical Journal*, 471-474.

Zhu, Y., Wang, C., Luo, J., Hua, S., Li, D., Peng, L., Liu, H., Song, L. (2021). The protective role of Zingerone in a murine asthma model via activation of the AMPK/Nrf2/HO-1 pathway. *Food & Function*, 12(7): 3120-3131.

BÖLÜM 2

KUŞLARDA SİNDİRİM SİSTEMİNİN YAPISI, İŞLEYİŞİ VE FİZYOLOJİK UYUMLAR

Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

Akester, A. R. (1986). Structure of the glandular layer and koilin membrane in the gizzard of the adult domestic fowl (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). *Journal of Anatomy*, 147, 1–25.

Amit-Romach, E., Sklan, D., & Uni, Z. (2004). Microflora ecology of the chicken intestine using 16S ribosomal DNA primers. *Poultry Science*, 83, 1093–1098.

Bach Knudsen, K. E. (2001). The nutritional significance of “dietary fibre” analysis. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 90, 3–20.

Barash, I., Nitsan, Z., & Nir, I. (1993). Adaptation of light-bodied chicks to meal feeding: Gastrointestinal tract and pancreatic enzymes. *British Poultry Science*, 34, 35–42.

Barnes, E. M. (1979). Bacterial flora of the avian gastrointestinal tract. *Current Topics in Veterinary Medicine and Animal Science*, 3, 147–167.

Beasley, D. E., Koltz, A. M., Lambert, J. E., Fierer, N., & Dunn, R. R. (2015). The evolution of stomach acidity and its relevance to the human microbiome. *PLoS One*, 10, e0134116.

Becker, C., Neurath, M. F., & Wirtz, S. (2015). Gut microbiota in inflammatory bowel disease. *ILAR Journal*, 56(2), 192–204.

Bedford, M. R., & Morgan, A. J. (1996). The use of enzymes in poultry diets. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 52, 61–69.

Bennett, D., Gray, D., & Hughes, M. (2003). Effect of saline intake on water flux and osmotic homeostasis in Pekin ducks (*Anas platyrhynchos*). *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 173(1), 27–36.

Braun, E. J. (2003). Regulation of renal and lower gastrointestinal function: Role in fluid and electrolyte balance. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*, 136, 499–505.

- Buyse, J., Adelsohn, D. S., Decuypere, E., & Kuhn, E. R. (1993). Diurnal–nocturnal changes in food intake, gut storage of ingesta, food transit time and metabolism in growing broiler chickens—A model for temporal control of energy balance. *British Poultry Science*, 34, 699–709.
- Claesson, M. J., Cusack, S., O'Sullivan, O., Greene-Diniz, R., de Weerd, H., Flannery, E., ... & O'Toole, P. W. (2011). Composition, variability, and temporal stability of the intestinal microbiota of the elderly. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(Supplement 1), 4586–4591.
- Clench, M. H., & Mathias, J. R. (1995). The avian cecum: A review. *Wilson Bulletin*, 107, 93–121.
- Diamond, J. M. (1991). Evolutionary design of intestinal nutrient absorption: Enough but not too much. *News in Physiological Sciences*, 6, 92–96.
- Duke, G. E. (1989). Gastrointestinal motility and its regulation. *Poultry Science*, 61, 1245–1256.
- Evans, H. E. (1996). Anatomy of the budgerigar and other birds. In W. Rosskopf & R. W. Woerpel (Eds.), *Diseases of Cage and Aviary Birds* (3rd ed., pp. 79–162). London, UK: Williams & Wilkins.
- Godoy-Vitorino, F., Ley, R. E., Gao, Z., Pei, Z., Ortiz-Zuazaga, H., Pericchi, L. R., Garcia-Amado, M. A., Michelangeli, F., Blaser, M. J., Gordon, J. I., & Domínguez-Bello, M. G. (2008). Bacterial community in the crop of the hoatzin, a neotropical folivorous flying bird. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 74, 5905–5912.
- Goldstein, D. L., & Skadhauge, E. (2000). Renal and extrarenal regulation of body fluid composition. In G. C. Whittow (Ed.), *Sturkie's Avian Physiology* (pp. 265–297). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Grond, K., Sandercock, B. K., Jumpponen, A., & Zeglin, L. H. (2018). The avian gut microbiota: Community, physiology and function in wild birds. *Journal of Avian Biology*, 49(11), e01788.
- Hillgartner, F. B., Salati, L. M., & Goodridge, A. G. (1995). Physiological and molecular mechanisms involved in nutritional regulation of fatty acid synthesis. *Physiological Reviews*, 75, 47–76.
- Horseman, N. D., & Buntin, J. D. (1995). Regulation of pigeon crop milk secretion and parental behaviors by prolactin. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 15, 213–238.
- Ikeda, K., & Kusano, T. (1983). Purification and properties of the trypsin inhibitors from buckwheat seed. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 47(7), 1481–1486.
- Jamroz, D., Jakobsen, K., Bach Knudsen, K. E., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Orda, J. (2002). Digestibility and energy value of the non-starch polysaccharides in young chickens, ducks and geese fed diets containing high amounts of barley. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 131(4), 657–668.
- Jamroz, D., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Skorupińska, J. (1994). Ileal and postileal fermentation of cereal carbohydrates in chicken and ducks. *Wiener Tierärztliche Monatsschrift*, 81, 80–84. [In German]
- Jamroz, D., Wiliczekiewicz, A., & Skorupińska, J. (1998). Fermentation and apparent digestion of the structural carbohydrates in chicks, ducks and geese fed triticale mixtures supplemented with enzymes. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*, 79(1–5), 1–17.
- Józefiak, D., Rutkowski, A., & Martin, S. A. (2004). Carbohydrate fermentation in the avian ceca: A review. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 113(1–4), 1–15.
- Józefiak, D., Rutkowski, A., Jensen, B. B., & Engberg, R. M. (2006). The effect of beta-glucanase supplementation of barley- and oat-based diets on growth performance and fermentation in broiler chicken gastrointestinal tract. *British Poultry Science*, 47(1), 57–64.
- King, A. S., & McLelland, J. (1984). *Birds: Their structure and function*. London, UK: Bailliere Tindall.
- Klasing, K. C. (1998). *Comparative avian nutrition*. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.
- Klasing, K. C. (1999). *Comparative avian nutrition*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders.
- Larbier, M., & Leclercq, B. (1992). *Nutrition et alimentation des volailles*. Paris, France: INRA. [English edition: *Nutrition and feeding of poultry*. Translated and edited by J. Wiseman. Nottingham, UK: Nottingham University Press.]

- Lei, F., Yin, Y., Wang, Y., Deng, B., Yu, H. D., Li, L., Xiang, C., Wang, S., Zhu, B., & Wang, X. (2012). Higher-level production of volatile fatty acids in vitro by chicken gut microbiotas than by human gut microbiotas as determined by functional analyses. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 78(16), 5763–5772.
- Lopetuso, L. R., Scaldaferri, F., Petito, V., & Gasbarrini, A. (2013). Commensal Clostridia: Leading players in the maintenance of gut homeostasis. *Gut Pathogens*, 5, 23.
- Mack, A. L., & Druliner, G. (2003). A non-intrusive method for measuring movements and seed dispersal in cassowaries. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 74(2), 193–196.
- Marounek, M., Suchorska, O., & Savka, O. (1999). Effect of substrate and feed antibiotics on in vitro production of volatile fatty acids and methane in cecal contents of chickens. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 80(3–4), 223–230.
- Matsui, H., Kato, Y., Chikaraishi, T., Moritani, M., Ban-Tokuda, T., & Wakita, M. (2010). Microbial diversity in ostrich ceca as revealed by 16S ribosomal RNA gene clone library and detection of novel *Fibrobacter* species. *Anaerobe*, 16(2), 83–93.
- McWhorter, T. J., Caviedes-Vidal, E., & Karasov, W. H. (2009). The integration of digestion and osmoregulation in the avian gut. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 84(4), 533–565.
- Mead, G. C. (1999). Bacteria in the gastrointestinal tract of birds. In R. I. Mackie, B. A. White, & R. E. Isaacson (Eds.), *Gastrointestinal microbiology* (pp. 216–240). New York, NY: Chapman and Hall.
- Monroe, A. D., Latimer, K. S., Pesti, G. M., & Bakalli, R. I. (2003). Pathology and histology of dietary tryptophan deficiency in broiler chicks. *Avian Diseases*, 47(4), 1393–1398.
- Prosky, L. (2000). When is dietary fibre considered a functional food? *Biofactors*, 12(1–4), 289–297.
- Rehman, H., Rosenkranz, C., Böhm, J., & Zentek, J. (2007). Dietary inulin affects the morphology but not the sodium-dependent glucose and glutamine transport in the jejunum of broilers. *Poultry Science*, 86(1), 118–122.
- Russell, J. B. (1992). Another explanation for the toxicity of fermentation acids at low pH: Anion accumulation versus uncoupling. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, 73(5), 363–370.
- Said, H. M. (2004). Recent advances in carrier-mediated intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 66, 419–446.
- Satoh, S., Furuse, M., Choi, Y. H., et al. (1994). Cholecystokinin is not a major regulator in the digestive system in the chicken. *Experientia*, 50(8), 812–814.
- Sell, J. L., Angel, C. R., Piquer, F. J., et al. (1991). Developmental patterns of selected characteristics of the gastrointestinal tract of young turkeys. *Poultry Science*, 70(6), 1200–1205.
- Smith, C. H. M., & Annison, G. (1996). Non-starch plant polysaccharides in broiler nutrition: Towards a physiologically valid approach to their determination. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 52(2), 203–221.
- Starck, J. M. (1996). Intestinal growth in altricial European Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*) and precocial Japanese Quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Acta Anatomica*, 156(4), 289–306.
- Tsukahara, T., & Ushida, K. (2000). Effects of animal or plant protein diets on cecal fermentation in guinea pigs (*Cavia porcellus*), rats (*Rattus norvegicus*), and chickens (*Gallus gallus domesticus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 127(2), 139–146.
- Tsukita, S., & Furuse, M. (2000). Pores in the wall: Claudins constitute tight junction strands containing aqueous pores. *Journal of Cell Biology*, 149(1), 13–16.
- Van der Wielen, P. W. J. J., Biesterveld, S., Lipman, L. J. A., & van Knapen, F. (2001). Inhibition of a glucose-limited sequencing fed-batch culture of *Salmonella enterica* serovar Enteritidis by volatile fatty acids representative of the ceca of broiler chickens. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 67(4), 1979–1982.

- Van der Wielen, P. W. J. J., Biesterveld, S., Notermans, S., Hofstra, H., Urlings, B. A. P., & van Knapen, F. (2000). Role of volatile fatty acids in development of the cecal microflora in broiler chickens during growth. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 66(6), 2536–2540.
- Vispo, C., & Karasov, W. H. (1997). The interaction of avian gut microbes and their host: An elusive symbiosis. In R. Mackie & B. A. White (Eds.), *Gastrointestinal microbiology: Gastrointestinal ecosystems and fermentations* (pp. 116–156). New York, NY: Chapman and Hall.
- Waldenstedt, L., & Björnhag, G. (1995). Retrograde flow of urine from cloaca to ceca in laying hens in relation to different levels of nitrogen intake. *Deutsche Tierärztliche Wochenschrift*, 102(4), 168–169.
- Wilkinson, N., Hughes, R. J., Aspden, W. J., Chapman, J., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2016). The gastrointestinal tract microbiota of the Japanese quail (*Coturnix japonica*). *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 100(9), 4201–4209.
- Williams, J. B., & Braun, E. J. (1996). Renal compensation for cecal loss in Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A*, 113(2), 333–341.
- Zhu, X. Y., Zhong, T., Pandya, Y., & Joerger, R. D. (2002). 16S rRNA-based analysis of microbiota from the cecum of broiler chickens. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 68(1), 124–137.
- Ziswiler, V. (1985). Function and structure of the alimentary tract as an indicator of evolutionary trends. In *Fortschritte der Zoologie* (Vol. 30, pp. 295–303). Stuttgart, Germany: Gustav Fischer.
- Ziswiler, V., & Farner, D. S. (1972). Digestion and the digestive system. In D. S. Farner & J. R. King (Eds.), *Avian biology* (Vol. 2, pp. 343–430). New York, NY: Academic Press.

BÖLÜM 3

VETERİNER ABDOMİNAL CERRAHİDE LAPAROSKOPI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve KARABULUT

KAYNAKÇA

- Aronson, L.R., Brockman, D.J., & Brown, D.C. (2000). Gastrointestinal emergencies. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*, 30(3), 555-579.
- Arregui, M.E., Robert Jr, J., Katkhouda, N., McKernan, J.B., & Reich, H. (2012). *Principles of laparoscopic surgery: basic and advanced techniques*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Assefa, A. (2018). Diagnostic Imaging Techniques In Veterinary Practice: A review. *GSJ*, 6(9), 613-629.
- Baiocchi, G. L., Vettoretto, N., Zago, M., Ansaloni, L., Gheza, F., & Agresta, F. (2014). A common case with common problems: laparoscopic treatment of small bowel obstruction (SBO). *Ann Ital Chir*, 85(ePub), S2239253X14021525.
- Bakhtiari, J., Tavakoli, A., Khalaj, A., & Ghasempour, S. (2011). Minimally invasive total splenectomy in dogs: a clinical report. *Int J Vet Res*, 5, 9-12.
- Barnes, R. F., Greenfield, C. L., Schaeffer, D. J., Landolfi, J., & Andrews, J. (2006). Comparison of biopsy samples obtained using standard endoscopic instruments and the harmonic scalpel during laparoscopic and laparoscopic-assisted surgery in normal dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 35(3), 243-251.
- Belmar, F., Gaete, M. I., Escalona, G., Carnier, M., Durán, V., Villagrán, I., ... & Varas, J. (2023). Artificial intelligence in laparoscopic simulation: a promising future for large-scale automated evaluations. *Surgical Endoscopy*, 37(6), 4942-4946.
- Bertolo, R., Campi, R., Klatte, T., Kriegmair, M.C., Mir, M.C., Ouzaid, I., Salagierski, M., Bhayani, S., Gill, I., & Kaouk, J. (2019). Suture techniques during laparoscopic and robot-assisted partial nephrectomy: a systematic review and quantitative synthesis of peri-operative outcomes. *BJU international*, 123(6), 923-946.
- Besso, J., Wrigley, R., Gliatto, J., & Webster, C. (2000). Ultrasonographic appearance and clinical findings in 14 dogs with gallbladder mucocele. *Veterinary Radiology & Ultrasound*, 41(3), 261-271.

- Boothe, H.W. (1993). Testes and epididymides. In D. Slatter & E. A. Stone (Eds.), *Textbook of small animal surgery* (2nd ed.). WB Saunders Co., pp. 1325–1326.
- Bresadola, F., Pasqualucci, A., Donini, A., Chiarandini, P., Anania, G., Terrosu, G., Sistu, M.A., & Pasetto, A. (1999). Elective transumbilical compared with standard laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *European Journal of Surgery*, 165(1), 29-34.
- Buishand, F.O., Kik, M., & Kirpensteijn, J. (2010). Evaluation of clinico-pathological criteria and the Ki67 index as prognostic indicators in canine insulinoma. *The Veterinary Journal*, 185(1), 62-67.
- Burrows, C., & Ignaszewski, L. (1990). Canine gastric dilatation-volvulus. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*, 31(10), 495-501.
- Caywood, D., Klausner, J., O'leary, T., Withrow, S., Richardson, R., Harvey, H., Norris, A., Henderson, R., & Johnston, S. (1988). Pancreatic insulin-secreting neoplasms: clinical, diagnostic, and prognostic features in 73 dogs. *J Am Anim Hosp Assoc.*; 4: 577-584.
- Chadebecq, F., Lovat, L.B., & Stoyanov, D. (2023). Artificial intelligence and automation in endoscopy and surgery. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 20(3), 171-182.
- Chamness, C.J. (1999). *Endoscopic instrumentation. Small animal endoscopy*. 2nd ed., St. Louis: Mosby; p. 1-16.
- Chamness, C.J. (2005). *Introduction to veterinary endoscopy and endoscopic instrumentation. Veterinary endoscopy for the small animal practitioner*. St. Louis: Saunders; p. 1-20.
- Chamness, C.J. (2008). *Instrumentation. BSAVA manual of canine and feline endoscopy and endosurgery*. Quedgeley, UK: British Small Animal Veterinary Association; p. 11-30.
- Chamness, C.J. (2011). *Endoscopic instrumentation and documentation for flexible and rigid endoscopy. Small animal endoscopy*. 3rd ed., St. Louis: Mosby. p. 3-26.
- Chosidow, D., Johanet, H., Montariol, T., Kielt, R., Manceau, C., Marmuse, J., & Benhamou, G. (2000). Laparoscopy for acute small-bowel obstruction secondary to adhesions. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic & Advanced Surgical Techniques*, 10(3), 155-159.
- Culp, W.T., Mayhew, P.D., & Brown, D.C. (2009). The effect of laparoscopic versus open ovariectomy on postsurgical activity in small dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 38(7), 811-817.
- Dejesu, C. A., Bel, L. V., Melega, I., Muresan, S. M. C., & Oana, L. I. (2023). Approaches to laparoscopic training in Veterinary Medicine: a review of personalized simulators. *Animals*, 13(24), 3781.
- Devitt, C.M., Cox, R.E., & Hailey, J.J. (2005). Duration, complications, stress, and pain of open ovariohysterectomy versus a simple method of laparoscopic-assisted ovariohysterectomy in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 227(6), 921-927.
- Dupré, G., & Fiorbianco, V. (2016). Laparoscopy. *Complications in Small Animal Surgery*, 362-369.
- Evans H.E. (1993). The digestive apparatus and abdomen. In: Evans HE, editor. *Miller's anatomy of the dog*. 3rd ed. Saunders, Philadelphia; p. 385-463.
- Ferreri, J.A., Hardam, E., Kimmel, S.E., Saunders, H.M., Van Winkle, T. J., Drobatz, K. J., & Washabau, R. J. (2003). Clinical differentiation of acute necrotizing from chronic nonsuppurative pancreatitis in cats: 63 cases (1996–2001). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 223(4), 469-474.
- Fowler, D.L. (2010). Laparoscopy in the acute abdomen. In: Assalia A, Gagner M, Schein M, editors. *Controversies in laparoscopic surgery*. BerlinP: Springer; p. 45-53.
- Fransson, B. (2014). The future: taking veterinary laparoscopy to the next level. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 16(1), 42-50.
- Fransson, B.A., & Mayhew, P.D. (2015). *Small animal laparoscopy and thoracoscopy*. Wiley. p. 185-190.

- Glickman, L. T., Glickman, N. W., Pérez, C. M., Schellenberg, D. B., & Lantz, G. C. (1994). Analysis of risk factors for gastric dilatation and dilatation-volvulus in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 204(9), 1465-1471.
- Guo, K., Tao, H., Zhu, Y., Li, B., Fang, C., Qian, Y., & Yang, J. (2023). Current applications of artificial intelligence-based computer vision in laparoscopic surgery. *Laparoscopic, Endoscopic and Robotic Surgery*; 6(3), 91-96.
- Hess, R.S., Saunders, H. M., Van Winkle, T.J., Shofer, F.S., & Washabau, R.J. (1998). Clinical, clinicopathologic, radiographic, and ultrasonographic abnormalities in dogs with fatal acute pancreatitis: 70 cases (1986-1995). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 213(5), 665-670.
- Johnson, C. (2001). Upper abdominal pain: Gall bladder. *Bmj*, 323(7322), 1170-1173.
- Jones, K., Case, J.B., Evans, B., & Monnet, E. (2017). Evaluation of the economic and clinical feasibility of introducing rigid endoscopy and laparoscopy to a small animal general practice. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 250(7), 795-800.
- Katić, N., & Dupré, G. (2017). Laparoscopic ovariectomy in small animals. *In Practice*, 39(4), 170-180.
- Kumari, A., Guha, S.K., Tiwary, R., & Ansari, M. (2018). Haemato-biochemical indices in female dogs undergoing laparoscopic and open elective ovariectomy. *J. Pharm. Innov*, 7(8), 168-176.
- La Chapelle, C.F., Bemelman, W.A., Rademaker, B.M.P., Van Barneveld, T.A., Jansen, F.W. (2012). A multidisciplinary evidence-based guideline for minimally invasive surgery. Part 1: Entry techniques and the pneumoperitoneum. *Gynecol Surg.*; 9(3): 271-282.
- Lacitignola, L., Guadalupi, M., & Massari, F. (2021). Single incision laparoscopic surgery (SILS) in small animals: a systematic review and meta-analysis of current veterinary literature. *Veterinary Sciences*, 8(8), 144.
- Levy, L., & Tsaltas, J. (2021). Recent advances in benign gynecological laparoscopic surgery. *Faculty reviews*, 10, 60.
- Lünse, S., Wisotzky, E. L., Beckmann, S., Paasch, C., Hunger, R., & Mantke, R. (2023). Technological advancements in surgical laparoscopy considering artificial intelligence: a survey among surgeons in Germany. *Langenbeck's archives of surgery*, 408(1), 405.
- Magne, M.L., & Tams, T.R. (1999). Laparoscopy: Instrumentation and technique. In: Tams TR, editor. *Small animal endoscopy*. St. Louis: Mosby; p. 397-408.
- Maurin, M.P., Mullins, R.A., Singh, A., & Mayhew, P.D. (2020). A systematic review of complications related to laparoscopic and laparoscopic-assisted procedures in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 49, O5-O14.
- Mayhew, P.D., Mehler, S.J., & Radhakrishnan, A. (2008). Laparoscopic cholecystectomy for management of uncomplicated gall bladder mucocele in six dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 37(7), 625-630.
- Mayhew, P.D. (2011). Complications of minimally invasive surgery in companion animals. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 41(5), 1007-1021.
- Mayhew, P.D., Freeman, L., Kwan, T., & Brown, D.C. (2012). Comparison of surgical site infection rates in clean and clean-contaminated wounds in dogs and cats after minimally invasive versus open surgery: 179 cases (2007–2008). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 240(2), 193-198.
- Micşa, C., Turcu, M. R., & Tögoe, D. (2024). Advancements In Laparoscopic Surgery For Veterinary Medicine: Essential Instruments And Procedures. *Scientific Works. Series C, Veterinary Medicine*, 70(1).
- Miller, N.A., Van Lue, S.J., & Rawlings, C.A. (2004). Use of laparoscopic-assisted cryptorchidectomy in dogs and cats. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 224(6), 875-878.

- Monnet, E., & Twedt, D.C. (2003). Laparoscopy. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 33(5), 1147-1163.
- Naniwadekar, R.G. (2024). Innovative surgical techniques in veterinary medicine: Enhancing animal health and welfare. *Rev Electron Vet.*; 25(1): 440-451.
- Navez, B., Arimont, J., & Guiot, P. (1998). Laparoscopic approach in acute small bowel obstruction. A review of 68 patients. *Hepato-gastroenterology*, 45(24), 2146-2150.
- Palmer, S.E. (1998). Ovariectomy: Laparoscopic technique. In: White N., Moore J.N., editors. *Current technique in equine surgery and lameness*. 2 ed. Philadelphia: WB Saunders; p. 217-223.
- Passerotti, C. C., Passerotti, A. M. A., Dall'Oglio, M. F., Leite, K. R., Nunes, R. L., Srougi, M., ... & Nguyen, H. T. (2009). Comparing the quality of the suture anastomosis and the learning curves associated with performing open, freehand, and robotic-assisted laparoscopic pyeloplasty in a swine animal model. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*, 208(4), 576-586.
- Pelosi, M., & Pelosi 3rd, M. (1992). Laparoscopic appendectomy using a single umbilical puncture (minilaparoscopy). *The Journal of reproductive medicine*, 37(7), 588-594.
- Peteoaca, A., Istrate, A., Mocanu, J., Micsa, C., Tanase, A., & Ionita, L. (2018). The use of swine model in minimally invasive surgical training. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 280, S72-S73.
- Petre, S. L., McClaran, J. K., Bergman, P. J., & Monette, S. (2012). Safety and efficacy of laparoscopic hepatic biopsy in dogs: 80 cases (2004–2009). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 240(2), 181-185.
- Runge, J.J., & Mayhew, P.D. (2013). Evaluation of single port access gastropexy and ovariectomy using articulating instruments and angled telescopes in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 42(7), 807-813.
- Smith, C., Dowling, B., & Dart, A. (2005). Recent advances in equine abdominal surgery. *The Veterinary Journal*, 170(1), 41-51.
- Stedile, R., Beck, C.A., Schiochet, F., Ferreira, M.P., Oliveira, S.T., Martens, F.B., Tessari, J.P., Bernades, S.B., Oliveira, C.S., & Santos, A.P. (2009). Laparoscopic versus open splenectomy in dogs. *Pesquisa Veterinária Brasileira*, 29, 653-660.
- Stoneburner, R.M., Giuffrida, M.A., & Scott, J.E. (2024). Laparoscopy and thoracoscopy in small animal surgery: A 2020 survey of small animal diplomate and resident veterinary surgeons. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53(5), 824-833.
- Subar, D., Gobardhan, P., & Gayet, B. (2014). Laparoscopic pancreatic surgery: An overview of the literature and experiences of a single center. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Gastroenterology*, 28(1), 123-132.
- Thibault, C., Mamazza, J., Létourneau, R., & Poulin, E. (1992). Laparoscopic splenectomy: operative technique and preliminary report. *Surgical Laparoscopy Endoscopy & Percutaneous Techniques*, 2(3), 248-253.
- Usón Gargallo, J., Sánchez Margallo, F. M., Pascual, S., & Climent, S. (2010). Step by step training in laparoscopic surgery. 4th ed. Cáceres, Spain: Jesús Usón Minimally Invasive Surgery Centre; p. 23-89.
- van Nimwegen, B., & Kirpensteijn, J. (2013). Endoscopic surgery in cats: laparoscopy. In *Feline Soft Tissue and General Surgery*, Elsevier Health; pp. 253-267.
- Wallace, L., & Cox, V. (1980). Canine cryptorchidism. *Current veterinary therapy VII-small animal practice*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Co; 1244-1246.
- Washabau, R. (2001). Feline acute pancreatitis—important species differences. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 3(2), 95-98.
- Williamson, T., & Song, S.E. (2022). Robotic surgery techniques to improve traditional laparoscopy. *JSLs: Journal of the Society of Laparoscopic & Robotic Surgeons*, 26(2), e2022. 00002.
- Yaghobian, S., Simab, P.A., & Parhizkar, N. (2024). Laparoscopy in Veterinary Abdominal Surgery: Techniques, Applications, and Future Perspectives. *Small Animal Advances*, 3(4), 27-39.

BÖLÜM 4

BOĞA SPERMASINDA HÜCRESEL ANALİZLER

Arş Gör. Zehra COŞKUN BAHÇE

KAYNAKÇA

- Aitken R.J., Ryan A.L., Baker M.A., McLaughlin E.A. (2004) Redox activity associated with the maturation and capacitation of mammalian spermatozoa. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 36(8):994–1010.
- Almquist J.O. (1973) Effects of sexual preparation on sperm output, sperm characteristics and sexual activity of beef bulls with a comparison to dairy bulls. *Journal of Animal Science* 36:331–336.
- Alvarez M., Tamayo-Canul J., Anel E., Boixo J.C., Mata-Campuzano M., Martinez-Pastor F., et al. (2012) Sperm concentration at freezing affects post-thaw quality and fertility of ram semen. *Theriogenology* 77(6):1111–1118.
- Amann R.P., Waberski D. (2014) Computer-assisted sperm analysis (CASA): Capabilities and potential developments. *Theriogenology* 81(1):5–17.
- Amaral A., Lourenço B., Marques M., Ramalho-Santos J. (2013) Mitochondria functionality and sperm quality. *Reproduction* 146(2):163–174.
- Boyers S.P., Davis R.O., Katz D.F. (1989) Automated semen analysis. *Current Problems in Obstetrics, Gynecology and Fertility* 12(5):167–200.
- Broekhuijse M.L.W.J., Soštarić E., Feitsma H., Gadella B.M. (2011) Additional value of computer assisted semen analysis (CASA) compared to conventional motility assessments in pig artificial insemination. *Theriogenology* 76(8):1473–1486.e1.
- Cordoba M., Mora N., Beconi M.T. (2006) Respiratory burst and NAD(P)H oxidase activity are involved in capacitation of cryopreserved bovine spermatozoa. *Theriogenology* 65(5):882–892.
- Cossarizza A., Baccarani-Conti M., Kalashnikova G., Franceschi C. (1993) A new method for the cytofluorometric analysis of mitochondrial membrane potential using the J-aggregate forming lipophilic cation 5,5',6,6'-tetrachloro-1,1',3,3'-tetraethylbenzimidazolylcarbocyanine iodide (JC-1). *Biochemical Biophysical Research Communications* 197(1):40–45.
- Cross N.L., Meizel S. (2005) Methods for evaluating the acrosomal status of mammalian sperm. *Biology of Reproduction* 41(4):635–641.
- Diskin M.G. (2018) Review: Semen handling, time of insemination and insemination technique in cattle. *Animal* 12(S1): s 75–s84.
- Dorado J., Acha D., Ortiz I., Gálvez M.J., Carrasco J.J., Díaz B., Gómez-Arrones V., Calero-Carretero R., Hidalgo M. (2013) Relationship between conventional semen characteristics, sperm motility patterns and fertility of Andalusian donkeys (*Equus asinus*). *Animal Reproduction Science* 143(1–4):64–71.
- Flores E., Fernández-Novell J.M., Peña A., Rodríguez-Gil J.E. (2009) The degree of resistance to freezing-thawing is related to specific changes in the structures of motile sperm subpopulations and mitochondrial activity in boar spermatozoa. *Theriogenology* 72(6):784–797.
- Garner D.L., Johnson L.A., Yue S., Roth B.L., O'Brien J.K. (1999) Dual fluorescent staining and flow cytometric analysis of mammalian sperm viability. *Biology of Reproduction* 60(5):1119–1126.
- Gillan L., Evans G., Maxwell W.M. (2005) Flow cytometric evaluation of sperm parameters in relation to fertility potential. *Theriogenology* 63(2):445–457.
- Graham J.K. (2001) Assessment of sperm quality: A flow cytometric approach. *Animal Reproduction Science* 68(3–4):239–247.
- Henning H., Leiding C., Luther A.M., Waberski D. (2020) Sperm quality control in artificial insemination centers: Insights and challenges. *Theriogenology* 150:464–470.

- Henning H., Petrunkina A.M., Harrison R.A.P., Waberski D. (2014) Cluster analysis reveals a binary effect of storage on boar sperm motility function. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* 26(5):623–632.
- Ibanescu I., Siuda M., Bollwein H. (2020) Motile sperm subpopulations in bull semen using different clustering approaches—Associations with flow cytometric sperm characteristics and fertility. *Animal Reproduction Science* 215:106329.
- Jaiswal B.S., Eisenbach M. (2002) Capacitation. In: Hardy D.M. (ed.) *Fertilization*. Academic Press; San Diego, CA:57–117.
- Khan I.M., Xu D., Cao Z., Liu H., Khan A., Ur Rahman S., Ahmed J.Z., Raheem M.A., Zhang Y. (2021) Addition of L-Cysteine and Vitamin E to semen diluent enhances freeze-thawed spermatozoa characteristics in crossbred cattle bulls under subtropical environment. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 53(4):1309–1319.
- Lybaert P., Danguy A., Leleux F., Meuris S., Lebrun P. (2009) Improved methodology for the detection and quantification of the acrosome reaction in mouse spermatozoa. *Histology and Histopathology* 24(8):999–1007.
- Mortimer D., Curtis E.F., Miller R.G. (1987) Specific labelling by peanut agglutinin of the outer acrosomal membrane of the human spermatozoon. *Reproduction* 81(1):127–135.
- Nagy S., Jansen J., Topper E.K., Gadella B.M. (2003) A triple-stain flow cytometric method to assess plasma- and acrosome-membrane integrity of cryopreserved bovine sperm immediately after thawing in presence of egg-yolk particles. *Biology of Reproduction* 68(5):1828–1835.
- Nichols D.G., Ferguson S.J. (2002) *Bioenergetics*. 3rd ed. Academic Press; Amsterdam, NL.
- Peña F.J., Johannisson A., Wallgren M., Rodriguez-Martinez H. (2003) Antioxidant supplementation in vitro improves boar sperm motility and mitochondrial membrane potential after cryopreservation of different fractions of the ejaculate. *Animal Reproduction Science* 78(1–2):85–98.
- Perez S.A., González R.L., Ferro Moreno S. (2022) Decisión multicriterio a partir de la calidad genética de reproductores bovinos. *Revista de la Escuela de Perfeccionamiento en Investigación Operativa* 30(52):18–31.
- Pons-Rejraji H., Sion B., Saez F. (2009) Role of reactive oxygen species (ROS) on human spermatozoa and male infertility. *Gynecologie Obstetrique & Fertilité* 37(8):529–535.
- Quick A.E., Sutherland M.A., McNaughton L.R. (2021) Predicting sperm production of young dairy bulls using collection history and health data. *Journal of Dairy Science* 104(7):7984–7992.
- Ramió L., Rivera M.M., Ramírez A., Concha I.I., Peña A., Rigau T., Rodríguez-Gil J.E. (2008) Dynamics of motile-sperm subpopulation structure in boar ejaculates subjected to in vitro capacitation and further in vitro acrosome reaction. *Theriogenology* 69(5):501–512.
- Ramio-Lluch L., Fernandez-Novell J.M., Pena A., Colas C., Cebrian-Perez J.A., Muino-Blanco T., Ramirez A., Concha I.I., Rigau T., Rodriguez-Gil J.E. (2011) In vitro capacitation and acrosome reaction are concomitant with specific changes in mitochondrial activity in boar sperm: Evidence for a nucleated mitochondrial activation and for the existence of a capacitation-sensitive subpopulational structure. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals* 46(4):664–673.
- Rege J.E., Toe F., Mukasa-Mugerwa E. (2000) Reproductive characteristics of Ethiopian highland sheep. II. Genetic parameters of semen characteristics and their relationships with testicular measurements in ram lambs. *Small Ruminant Research* 37(2):173–187.
- Robles V., Martínez-Pastor F. (2013) Flow cytometric methods for sperm assessment. In: *Methods in Molecular Biology*. Vol. 927. Humana Press; New York:175–186.
- Rodriguez-Martinez H., Larsson B., Zhang B., Soderquist L., Zhang B.R. (1997) In vitro assessment of viability and fertilizing capacity of bull spermatozoa. *Journal of Reproduction and Development* 43(1):1–11.

- Sabés-Alsina M., Johannisson A., Lundeheim N., Lopez-Bejar M., Morrell J.M. (2017) Effects of season on bull sperm quality in thawed samples in northern Spain. *Veterinary Record* 180(10):251.
- Sadeghi M.R., Hodjat M., Lakpour N., Arefi S., Amirjannati N., Modarresi T., Jadda H.H., Akhondi M.M. (2009) Effects of sperm chromatin integrity on fertilization rate and embryo quality following intracytoplasmic sperm injection. *Avicenna Journal of Medical Biotechnology* 1(3):173–187.
- Setchell B.P. (2006) The effects of heat on the testes of mammals. *Animal Reproduction* 4:81–91.
- Shivaji S., Kota V., Siva A.B. (2009) The role of mitochondrial proteins in sperm capacitation. *Journal of Reproductive Immunology* 83(1–2):14–18.
- Silva P.F., Gadella B.M. (2006) Detection of damage in mammalian sperm cells. *Theriogenology* 65(3):958–978.
- Smiley S.T., Reers M., Mottola-Hartshorn C., Lin M., Chen A., Smith T.W., Steele G.D. Jr., Chen L.B. (1991) Intracellular heterogeneity in mitochondrial membrane potentials revealed by a J-aggregate-forming lipophilic cation JC-1. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 88(9):3671–3675.

BÖLÜM 5

SPEKSİN: FİZYOLOJİK SÜREÇLERDE ÇOKLU ROLÜ OLAN BİR PEPTİT

Arş. Gör. Dr. Kübra GEÇMEZ CAHAN , Doç. Dr. Meltem SAĞIROĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Adeghate, E., D'Souza, C., Ali, I. I., Saeed, Z., Alharthi, S. H., Alhadhrami, Z. K., ... & Tariq, S. (2022). Spexin Co-localizes with Insulin in Pancreatic Islet Cells of Normal and Diabetic Rats. *The FASEB Journal*, 36.
- Akbas, M., Koyuncu, F. M., Mete, T. O., Taneli, F., Ozdemir, H., & Yilmaz, O. (2019). Serum levels of spexin are increased in the third trimester pregnancy with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Gynecological Endocrinology*.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Al-Hazmi, H. A., Al-Ajlan, A., Masoud, M. S., Al-Amro, A., Al-Ghamdi, A., ... Alokail, M. S. (2018). Associations of spexin and cardiometabolic parameters among women with and without gestational diabetes mellitus. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 25(4), 710–714.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Sabico, S., Al-Hazmi, H., Alenad, A. M., Al-Amro, A., Al-Ghamdi, A., ... Alokail, M. S. (2019b). Circulating spexin levels are influenced by the presence or absence of gestational diabetes. *Cytokine*, 113, 291–295.
- Al-Daghri, N. M., Wani, K., Yakout, S. M., Al-Hazmi, H., Amer, O. E., Hussain, S. D., ... Clerici, M. (2019a). Favorable changes in fasting glucose in a 6-month self-monitored lifestyle modification programme inversely affects spexin levels in females with prediabetes. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 9454.
- Bacopoulou, F., Apostolaki, D., Mantzou, A., Doulgeraki, A., Pałasz, A., Tsimaris, P., ... Efthymiou, V. (2019). Serum spexin is correlated with lipoprotein (a) and androgens in female adolescents. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 8(12), 2103.
- Begg, D. P., Mul, J. D., Liu, M., Reedy, B. M., D'Alessio, D. A., Seeley, R. J., & Woods, S. C. (2013). Reversal of diet-induced obesity increases insulin transport into cerebrospinal fluid and restores sensitivity to the anorexic action of central insulin in male rats. *Endocrinology*, 154(3), 1047–1054.
- Behrooz, M., Vaghef-Mehrabany, E., & Ostadrahimi, A. (2020). Different spexin level in obese vs normal weight children and its relationship with obesity related risk factors. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 30(4), 674–682.
- Behrooz, M., Vaghef-Mehrabany, E., Moludi, J., & Ostadrahimi, A. (2021). Are spexin levels associated with metabolic syndrome, dietary intakes and body composition in children?. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 172, 108634.

- Bitarafan, V., Esteghamati, A., Azam, K., Yosae, S., & Djafarian, K. (2019). Comparing serum concentration of spexin among patients with metabolic syndrome, healthy overweight/obese, and normal-weight individuals. *Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran*, 33, 93.
- Ceylan, H. İ., Saygın, Ö., & Özel Türkçü, Ü. (2020). Assessment of acute aerobic exercise in the morning versus evening on asprosin, spexin, lipocalin-2, and insulin level in overweight/obese versus normal weight adult men. *Chronobiology International*, 37(8), 1252–1268.
- Chen, T., Wang, F., Chu, Z., Sun, L., Lv, H., Zhou, W., ... Hou, M. (2019). Circulating spexin decreased and negatively correlated with systemic insulin sensitivity and pancreatic β cell function in obese children. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 74(2), 125–131.
- Cohen, Y., Hausken, K., Bonfil, Y., Gutnick, M., & Levavi-Sivan, B. (2020). Spexin and a novel cichlid-specific spexin paralog both inhibit FSH and LH through a specific galanin receptor (Galr2b) in tilapia. *Frontiers in endocrinology*, 11, 71.
- Deng, S. P., Chen, H. P., Zhai, Y., Jia, L. Y., Liu, J. Y., Wang, M., ... Li, G. L. (2018). Molecular cloning, characterization and expression analysis of spexin in spotted scat (*Scatophagus argus*). *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 266, 60–66.
- El-Saka, M. H., Abo El Gheit, R. E., El Saadany, A., Alghazaly, G. M., Marea, K. E., & Madi, N. M. (2023). Effect of spexin on renal dysfunction in experimentally obese rats: potential mitigating mechanisms via galanin receptor-2. *Archives of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 129(4), 933-942.
- Fang, P., Ge, R., She, Y., Zhao, J., Yan, J., Yu, X., ... Zhang, Z. (2022a). Adipose tissue spexin in physical exercise and age-associated diseases. *Ageing Research Reviews*, 73, 101509.
- Fang, P., Guo, W., Ju, M., Huang, Y., Zeng, H., Wang, Y., ... Zhang, Z. (2022b). Exercise training rescues adipose tissue spexin expression and secretion in diet-induced obese mice. *Physiology & Behavior*, 256, 113958.
- Fang, P., He, B., Yu, M., Shi, M., Zhu, Y., Zhang, Z., & Bo, P. (2018a). Central galanin receptor 2 mediates galanin action to promote systemic glucose metabolism of type 2 diabetic rats. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 156, 241–247.
- Fang, P., Yu, M., Shi, M., Bo, P., & Zhang, Z. (2020). Galanin peptide family regulation of glucose metabolism. *Frontiers in Neuroendocrinology*, 56, 100801.
- Fang, P., Zhang, L., Yu, M., Sheng, Z., Shi, M., Zhu, Y., ... Bo, P. (2018b). Activated galanin receptor 2 attenuates insulin resistance in skeletal muscle of obese mice. *Peptides*, 99, 92–98.
- Farooqi, I. S., Matarese, G., Lord, G. M., Keogh, J. M., Lawrence, E., Agwu, C., ... O'Rahilly, S. (2002). Beneficial effects of leptin on obesity, T cell hyporesponsiveness, and neuroendocrine/metabolic dysfunction of human congenital leptin deficiency. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 110(8), 1093–1103.
- Gambaro, S. E., Zubiría, M. G., Giordano, A. P., Portales, A. E., Alzamendi, A., Rumbo, M., & Giovambattista, A. (2020). Spexin improves adipose tissue inflammation and macrophage recruitment in obese mice. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1865(7), 158700.
- Ge, F., Walewski, J. L., & Berk, P. D. (2015, October). Regulation of hepatocellular fatty acid uptake in mouse models of fatty liver disease with and without functional leptin signalling: Roles of NF- κ B and Srebp-1c. In *Hepatology*, 62, 686A–687A. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Gu, L., Ding, X., Wang, Y., Gu, M., Zhang, J., Yan, S., ... & Peng, Y. (2019). Spexin alleviates insulin resistance and inhibits hepatic gluconeogenesis via the FoxO1/PGC-1 α pathway in high-fat-diet-induced rats and insulin resistant cells. *International journal of biological sciences*, 15(13), 2815.
- Gu, L., Ma, Y., Gu, M., Zhang, Y., Yan, S., Li, N., ... Peng, Y. (2015). Spexin peptide is expressed in human endocrine and epithelial tissues and reduced after glucose load in type 2 diabetes. *Peptides*, 71, 232–239.

- Guler, A., & Demir, İ. (2021). Decreased levels of spexin are associated with hormonal and metabolic disturbance in subjects with polycystic ovary syndrome. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 41(3), 408-413.
- Guo, L., He, B., Fang, P., Bo, P., & Zhang, Z. (2021). Activation of central galanin receptor 2 mitigated insulin resistance in adipocytes of diabetic rats. *Journal of Endocrinological Investigation*, 44(3), 515–522.
- Hodges, S. K., Teague, A. M., Dasari, P. S., & Short, K. R. (2018). Effect of obesity and type 2 diabetes, and glucose ingestion on circulating spexin concentration in adolescents. *Pediatric Diabetes*, 19(2), 212–216.
- Ingelsson, E., Sullivan, L. M., Fox, C. S., Murabito, J. M., Benjamin, E. J., Polak, J. F., ... & Vasan, R. S. (2007). Burden and prognostic importance of subclinical cardiovascular disease in overweight and obese individuals. *Circulation*, 116(4), 375-384.
- Jasmine, F. G., Walewski, J. L., Anglade, D., & Berk, P. D. (2016). Regulation of hepatocellular fatty acid uptake in mouse models of fatty liver disease with and without functional leptin signaling: roles of NfKB and SREBP-1C and the effects of spexin. In *Seminars in liver disease* (Vol. 36, No. 04, pp. 360-372). Thieme Medical Publishers.
- Jeong, B., Kim, K. K., Lee, T. H., Kim, H. R., Park, B. S., Park, J. W., ... & Lee, B. J. (2022). Spexin regulates hypothalamic leptin action on feeding behavior. *Biomolecules*, 12(2), 236.
- Jeong, I., Kim, E., Seong, J. Y., & Park, H. C. (2019). Overexpression of spexin 1 in the dorsal habenula reduces anxiety in zebrafish. *Frontiers in Neural Circuits*, 13, 53.
- Karaca, A., Bakar, F., & Ersoz, G. N. (2018, May). Decreased spexin levels in patients with type 1 diabetes. In *Endocrine Abstracts* (Vol. 56). Bioscientifica.
- Karaca, A., Bakar-Ates, F., & Ersoz-Gulcelik, N. (2019). Decreased spexin levels in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes. *Medical Principles and Practice*, 27(6), 549–554.
- Khadir, A., Kavalakatt, S., Madhu, D., Devarajan, S., Abubaker, J., Al-Mulla, F., & Tiss, A. (2020). Spexin as an indicator of beneficial effects of exercise in human obesity and diabetes. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 10635.
- Kim, D. K., Yun, S., Son, G. H., Hwang, J. I., Park, C. R., Kim, J. I., ... Seong, J. Y. (2014). Coevolution of the spexin/galanin/kisspeptin family: Spexin activates galanin receptor type II and III. *Endocrinology*, 155(5), 1864–1873.
- Kolakowski Jr, L. F., O'Neill, G. P., Howard, A. D., Broussard, S. R., Sullivan, K. A., Feighner, S. D., ... O'Dowd, B. F. (1998). Molecular characterization and expression of cloned human galanin receptors GALR2 and GALR3. *Journal of Neurochemistry*, 71(6), 2239–2251.
- Kołodziejcki, P. A., Pruszyńska-Oszmałek, E., Korek, E., Sassek, M., Szczepankiewicz, D., Kaczmarek, P., ... Strowski, M. Z. (2018a). Serum levels of spexin and kisspeptin negatively correlate with obesity and insulin resistance in women. *Physiological Research*, 67(1), 45–56.
- Kołodziejcki, P. A., Pruszyńska-Oszmałek, E., Micker, M., Skrzypski, M., Wojciechowicz, T., Szwarckopf, P., ... & Strowski, M. Z. (2018b). Spexin: A novel regulator of adipogenesis and fat tissue metabolism. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1863(10), 1228-1236.
- Kumar, S., Hossain, J., Nader, N., Aguirre, R., Sriram, S., & Balagopal, P. B. (2016). Decreased circulating levels of spexin in obese children. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 101(7), 2931–2936.
- Kumar, S., Hossain, M. J., Inge, T., & Balagopal, P. B. (2018b). Roux-en-Y gastric bypass surgery in youth with severe obesity: 1-year longitudinal changes in spexin. *Surgery for Obesity and Related Diseases*, 14(10), 1537–1543.

- Kumar, S., Hossain, M. J., Javed, A., Kullo, I. J., & Balagopal, P. B. (2018a). Relationship of circulating spexin with markers of cardiovascular disease: A pilot study in adolescents with obesity. *Pediatric Obesity*, 13(6), 374–380.
- Kumar, S., Mankowski, R. T., Anton, S. D., & Babu Balagopal, P. (2021). Novel insights on the role of spexin as a biomarker of obesity and related cardiometabolic disease. *International Journal of Obesity*, 45(10), 2169–2178.
- Li, S., Liu, Q., Xiao, L., Chen, H., Li, G., Zhang, Y., & Lin, H. (2016). Molecular cloning and functional characterization of spexin in orange-spotted grouper (*Epinephelus coioides*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 196, 85–91.
- Lim, C. H., Lee, M. Y. M., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. (2019). Evolution of structural and functional diversity of spexin in mammalian and non-mammalian vertebrate species. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 10, 379.
- Lim, C. H., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. S. (2023). Social stress-induced serotonin dysfunction activates spexin in male Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 120(3), e2117547120.
- Lim, C. H., Soga, T., Levavi-Sivan, B., & Parhar, I. S. (2020). Chronic social defeat stress up-regulates spexin in the brain of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 7666.
- Lin, C. Y., Huang, T., Zhao, L., Zhong, L. L., Lam, W. C., Fan, B. M., & Bian, Z. X. (2018b). Circulating spexin levels negatively correlate with age, BMI, fasting glucose, and triglycerides in healthy adult women. *Journal of the Endocrine Society*, 2(5), 409-419.
- Lin, C. Y., Zhang, M., Huang, T., Yang, L. L., Fu, H. B., Zhao, L., ... Bian, Z. X. (2015). Spexin enhances bowel movement through activating L-type voltage-dependent calcium channel via galanin receptor 2 in mice. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 12095.
- Lin, C. Y., Zhao, L., Huang, T., Lu, L., Khan, M., Liu, J., ... & Bian, Z. X. (2018a). Spexin acts as novel regulator for bile acid synthesis. *Frontiers in physiology*, 9, 378.
- Liu, R. (2020). 248-LB: Spexin promotes insulin secretion and β -cell proliferation. *Diabetes*, 69(Supplement_1), 248-LB.
- Liu, Y., Li, S., Qi, X., Zhou, W., Liu, X., Lin, H., ... & Cheng, C. H. (2013). A novel neuropeptide in suppressing luteinizing hormone release in goldfish, *Carassius auratus*. *Molecular and cellular endocrinology*, 374(1-2), 65-72.
- Liu, Y., Sun, L., Zheng, L., Su, M., Liu, H., Wei, Y., ... & Li, Y. (2020). Spexin protects cardiomyocytes from hypoxia-induced metabolic and mitochondrial dysfunction. *Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's archives of pharmacology*, 393(1), 25-33.
- Lv, S. Y., Cui, B., Yang, Y., Du, H., Zhang, X., Zhou, Y., ... Wang, Y. D. (2019b). Spexin/NPQ induces FBJ osteosarcoma oncogene (Fos) and produces antinociceptive effect against inflammatory pain in the mouse model. *The American Journal of Pathology*, 189(4), 886–899.
- Lv, S. Y., Zhou, Y. C., Zhang, X. M., Chen, W. D., & Wang, Y. D. (2019a). Emerging roles of NPQ/spexin in physiology and pathology. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 10, 457.
- Lv, S., Zhou, Y., Feng, Y., Zhang, X., Wang, X., Yang, Y., & Wang, X. (2020). Peripheral spexin inhibited food intake in mice. *International Journal of Endocrinology*, 2020(1), 4913785.
- Ma, A., Bai, J., He, M., & Wong, A. O. (2018). Spexin as a neuroendocrine signal with emerging functions. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 265, 90–96.
- Ma, A., He, M., Bai, J., Wong, M. K., Ko, W. K., & Wong, A. O. (2017). Dual role of insulin in spexin regulation: functional link between food intake and spexin expression in a fish model. *Endocrinology*, 158(3), 560-577.
- Major, R. W., Cheng, M. R., Grant, R. A., Shantikumar, S., Xu, G., Oozeerally, I., ... & Gray, L. J. (2018). Cardiovascular disease risk factors in chronic kidney disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PloS one*, 13(3), e0192895.

- Manson, J. E., Colditz, G. A., Stampfer, M. J., Willett, W. C., Rosner, B., Monson, R. R., ... & Hennekens, C. H. (1990). A prospective study of obesity and risk of coronary heart disease in women. *New England journal of medicine*, 322(13), 882-889.
- Marques, P., Lages, A. D. S., Skorupskaite, K., Rozario, K. S., Anderson, R. A., & George, J. T. (2024). Physiology of GnRH and gonadotrophin secretion. *Endotext* [internet].
- Mills, E. G., Izzi-Engbeaya, C., Abbara, A., Comninou, A. N., & Dhillon, W. S. (2021). Functions of galanin, spexin and kisspeptin in metabolism, mood and behaviour. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 17(2), 97–113.
- Mirabeau, O., Perlas, E., Severini, C., Audero, E., Gascuel, O., Possenti, R., ... Gross, C. (2007). Identification of novel peptide hormones in the human proteome by hidden Markov model screening. *Genome Research*, 17(3), 320–327.
- Moazen, P., Taherianfard, M., Ahmadi Soleimani, M., & Norozpor, M. (2018). Synergistic effect of spexin and progesterone on pain sensitivity attenuation in ovariectomized rats. *Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology*, 45(4), 349–354.
- Mohd Zahir, I., Ogawa, S., Dominic, N. A., Soga, T., & Parhar, I. S. (2022). Spexin and galanin in metabolic functions and social behaviors with a focus on non-mammalian vertebrates. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 13, 882772.
- Namsolleck, P., Kofler, B., & Moll, G. N. (2023). Galanin 2 receptor: A novel target for a subset of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(12), 10193.
- Olivier, J. D., Åkerud, H., Skalkidou, A., Kaihola, H., & Sundström-Poromaa, I. (2015). The effects of antenatal depression and antidepressant treatment on placental gene expression. *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience*, 8, 465.
- Pałasz, A., Pałka, M., Filipczyk, Ł., Menezes, I. C., Rojczyk, E., Worthington, J. J., ... Wiaderkiewicz, R. (2018). Effect of long-term treatment with classical neuroleptics on NPQ/spexin, kisspeptin and POMC mRNA expression in the male rat amygdala. *Journal of Neural Transmission*, 125(7), 1099–1105.
- Pałasz, A., Suszka-Świtek, A., Filipczyk, Ł., Bogus, K., Rojczyk, E., Worthington, J., ... Wiaderkiewicz, R. (2016). Escitalopram affects spexin expression in the rat hypothalamus, hippocampus and striatum. *Pharmacological Reports*, 68(6), 1326–1331.
- Paullada-Salmerón, J. A., Wang, B., & Muñoz-Cueto, J. A. (2023). Spexin in the European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax*: Characterization, brain distribution, and interaction with GnRH and GnIH neurons. *Journal of Comparative Neurology*, 531(2), 314–335.
- Porzionato, A., Rucinski, M., Macchi, V., Stecco, C., Malendowicz, L. K., & De Caro, R. (2010). Spexin expression in normal rat tissues. *Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry*, 58(9), 825–837.
- Reyes-Alcaraz, A., Lee, Y. N., Son, G. H., Kim, N. H., Kim, D. K., Yun, S., ... Seong, J. Y. (2016). Development of spexin-based human galanin receptor type II-specific agonists with increased stability in serum and anxiolytic effect in mice. *Scientific Reports*, 6(1), 21453.
- Rizk, F. H., Barhoma, R. A., El-Saka, M. H., Ibrahim, H. A., El-Gohary, R. M., Ismail, R., ... & Hegab, I. I. (2024). Exercise training and Spexin ameliorate thyroid changes in obese type 2 diabetic rats: the possible interlaying mechanisms. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 327(3), E313-E327.
- Roh, E., Song, D. K., & Kim, M. S. (2016). Emerging role of the brain in the homeostatic regulation of energy and glucose metabolism. *Experimental & Molecular Medicine*, 48(3), e216.
- Said, M. A., Nafeh, N. Y., & Abdallah, H. A. (2023). Spexin alleviates hypertension, hyperuricaemia, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance in high fructose diet induced metabolic syndrome in rats via enhancing PPAR-γ and AMPK and inhibiting IL-6 and TNF-α. *Archives of physiology and biochemistry*, 129(5), 1111-1116.

- Sarnak, M. J., Amann, K., Bangalore, S., Cavalcante, J. L., Charytan, D. M., Craig, J. C., ... & Conference Participants. (2019). Chronic kidney disease and coronary artery disease: JACC state-of-the-art review. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 74(14), 1823-1838.
- Sassek, M., Kołodziejwski, P. A., Strowski, M. Z., Nogowski, L., Nowak, K. W., & Mackowiak, P. (2018). Spexin modulates functions of rat endocrine pancreatic cells. *Pancreas*, 47(7), 904–909.
- Sassek, M., Kołodziejwski, P. A., Szczepankiewicz, D., & Pruszyńska-Oszmalek, E. (2019). Spexin in the physiology of pancreatic islets—mutual interactions with insulin. *Endocrine*, 63(3), 513-519.
- Sonmez, K., Zaveri, N. T., Kerman, I. A., Burke, S., Neal, C. R., Xie, X., ... & Toll, L. (2009). Evolutionary sequence modeling for discovery of peptide hormones. *PLoS computational biology*, 5(1), e1000258.
- Sun, X., Yu, Z., Xu, Y., Pu, S., & Gao, X. (2023). The role of spexin in energy metabolism. *Peptides*, 164, 170991.
- Sved, A. F., Cano, G., Passerin, A. M., & Rabin, B. S. (2002). The locus coeruleus, Barrington's nucleus, and neural circuits of stress. *Physiology & behavior*, 77(4-5), 737-742.
- Taherianfard, M., & Shahmoradi, D. (2018). Effect of intrahippocampal CA3 injection of spexin on passive avoidance learning and memory in normal and castrated rats. *Archives of Neuroscience*, 5(2).
- Tarwani, R. S., Shirasath, K. R., Awathale, S. N., Goyal, S. N., & Nakhate, K. T. (2025). Spexin (Neuropeptide Q): Distribution, Functional Roles, and Emerging Therapeutic Perspectives. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 31(2), 22.
- Toll, L., Khroyan, T. V., Sonmez, K., Ozawa, A., Lindberg, I., McLaughlin, J. P., ... & Kapusta, D. R. (2012). Peptides derived from the prohormone proNPQ/spexin are potent central modulators of cardiovascular and renal function and nociception. *The FASEB journal*, 26(2), 947.
- Türkel, İ., Memi, G., & Yazgan, B. (2022). Impact of spexin on metabolic diseases and inflammation: An updated minireview. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 247(7), 567-573.
- Walewski, J. L., Ge, F., Lobdell IV, H., Levin, N., Schwartz, G. J., Vasselli, J. R., ... & Berk, P. D. (2014). Spexin is a novel human peptide that reduces adipocyte uptake of long chain fatty acids and causes weight loss in rodents with diet-induced obesity. *Obesity*, 22(7), 1643-1652.
- Wang, S., Wang, B., & Chen, S. (2018). Spexin in the half-smooth tongue sole (*Cynoglossus semilaevis*): molecular cloning, expression profiles, and physiological effects. *Fish physiology and biochemistry*, 44(3), 829-839.
- Wong, M. K., Chen, Y., He, M., Lin, C., Bian, Z., & Wong, A. O. (2021). Mouse spexin: (II) functional role as a satiety factor inhibiting food intake by regulatory actions within the hypothalamus. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 12, 681647.
- Wong, M. K., Sze, K. H., Chen, T., Cho, C. K., Law, H. C., Chu, I. K., & Wong, A. O. (2013). Goldfish spexin: solution structure and novel function as a satiety factor in feeding control. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 305(3), E348–E366.
- Wu, H., Lin, F., Chen, H., Liu, J., Gao, Y., Zhang, X., ... Li, Z. (2016). Ya-fish (*Schizothorax prenanti*) spexin: Identification, tissue distribution and mRNA expression responses to periprandial and fasting. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 42(1), 39–49.
- Yavuzkir, S., Ugur, K., Deniz, R., Ustebay, D. U., Mirzaoglu, M., Yardim, M., ... Aydin, S. (2020). Maternal and umbilical cord blood subfatin and spexin levels in patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Peptides*, 126, 170277.
- Yazgan, B., Avci, F., Memi, G., & Tastekin, E. (2021). Inflammatory response and matrix metalloproteinases in chronic kidney failure: Modulation by adropin and spexin. *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 246(17), 1917-1927.
- Yousuf, O., Mohanty, B. D., Martin, S. S., Joshi, P. H., Blaha, M. J., Nasir, K., ... & Budoff, M. J. (2013). High-sensitivity C-reactive protein and cardiovascular disease: a resolute belief or an elusive link?. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 62(5), 397-408.

- Yu, M., Ju, M., Fang, P., & Zhang, Z. (2022). Emerging central and peripheral actions of spexin in feeding behavior, leptin resistance and obesity. *Biochemical Pharmacology*, 202, 115121.
- Yun, S., Reyes-Alcaraz, A., Lee, Y. N., Yong, H. J., Choi, J., Ham, B. J., ... Seong, J. Y. (2019). Spexin-based galanin receptor type 2 agonist for comorbid mood disorders and abnormal body weight. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*, 13, 391.
- Zeng, B., Shen, Q., Wang, B., Tang, X., Jiang, J., Zheng, Y., ... & Lv, H. (2024). Spexin ameliorated obesity-related metabolic disorders through promoting white adipose browning mediated by JAK2-STAT3 pathway. *Nutrition & metabolism*, 21(1), 22.
- Zhang, Z., Sheng, S., Guo, L., Li, G., Zhang, L., Zhang, L., ... Zhu, Y. (2012). Intracerebroventricular administration of galanin antagonist sustains insulin resistance in adipocytes of type 2 diabetic trained rats. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*, 361(1–2), 213–218.
- Zheng, B., Li, S., Liu, Y., Li, Y., Chen, H., Tang, H., ... & Cheng, C. H. (2017). Spexin suppress food intake in zebrafish: evidence from gene knockout study. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 1-9.
- Zhuang, M., Lai, Q., Yang, C., Ma, Y., Fan, B., Bian, Z., ... Zeng, G. (2020). Spexin as an anxiety regulator in mouse hippocampus: Mechanisms for transcriptional regulation of spexin gene expression by corticotropin releasing factor. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 525(2), 326–333.

BÖLÜM 6

VETERİNER CERRAHİDE İNDOSİYANİN YEŞİLİ YAKIN KIZILÖTESİ FLORESANSIN (ICG-NIRF) KULLANIMI

Dr. Ümit Koray CAN

KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim 1. (2022, Mart). gpng.png [Şekil 1]. <https://bacon.com.ar/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/gpng.png>
- Anonim 2. (2024, 14 Kasım). Система IC-Flow™ помогает врачам-онкологам Центра выполнять малотравматичные операции на молочной железе [Şekil 2]. https://www.niioncologii.ru/news/sistema_ic_flow_pomogaet_vracham_onkologam_tsentra_vypolnya_t_malotravmatichnye_operatsii_na_molochno
- Chung, P. H. Y., et al. (2023). ICG fluorescence angiography in surgery for necrotizing enterocolitis (human evidence for perfusion assessment). *Journal of Pediatric Surgery Open*, 5, —. ScienceDirect.
- De Lorenzi, F., Vanni, G., Biffi, R., et al. (2021). Clinical applications of indocyanine green (ICG) in surgery: Review of the literature and future perspectives. *Surgical Oncology*, 37, 101–109.
- Fransvea, P., et al. (2024). A green lantern for the surgeon: Review on the use of ICG in surgery—Benefits, pitfalls, standardization. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 13(16), 4895.
- Griffin, M. A., Farina, D., Meneguzzi, G., Brentson, J., Jeglum, K. A., Montinaro, V., et al. (2024). Incorporation of pre- and intra-operative sentinel lymph node mapping in dogs with apocrine gland anal sac adenocarcinoma. *BMC Veterinary Oncology*, 2, Article 5.
- Griffin, M. A., Flesner, B. K., Worley, D. R., et al. (2024a). Incorporation of pre- and intra-operative sentinel lymph node mapping techniques in dogs with apocrine gland anal sac adenocarcinoma. *Veterinary Oncology*, 1, 5. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s44356-024-00005-0>
- Ishizawa, T., Zarrinpar, A., & Kokudo, N. (2018). Fluorescent cholangiography using indocyanine green for biliary anatomy identification. *Annals of Surgery*, 267(1), 114–121.
- Kim, S., Lee, Y., Park, J., & Kim, H. (2025). Utilization of indocyanine green for intraoperative sentinel lymph node mapping in canine mammary tumors. *Scientific Reports*, 15, 92243.
- Kim, S. H., et al. (2024). Determining the patency of biliary tracts in dogs with gallbladder mucocele using intraoperative ICG cholangiography. *PLOS One*, 19, e0300395.

- Korpita, M. F., et al. (2022). Thoracoscopic detection of thoracic ducts after ultrasound-guided intrahepatic injection of ICG in dogs. *Veterinary Surgery*, 51.
- Larose, P. C., et al. (2024). Near-infrared fluorescence cholangiography in dogs: Dose and timing effects. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53.
- Lopez, P., Hernandez, A., & Rivera, M. (2024). Intraoperative assessment of intestinal perfusion using ICG fluorescence in dogs. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 10(2), 210–218.
- Mullen, K. M., Regier, P. J., Perez-Rodriguez, V., et al. (2024). Use of near-infrared fluorescence to assess gastric viability in dogs with GDV: A case-control study. *Veterinary Surgery*, 53(4), 684–694.
- Nakamura, H., & Suzuki, T. (2023). Advances in fluorescence-guided surgery in veterinary medicine: A review. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 1120.
- Oblak, M. L., Annoni, M., et al. (2024). Comparative aspects of targeted sentinel lymph node mapping in veterinary and human oncology. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 11, 1342456.
- Sakurai, N., et al. (2022). Clinical impact of near-infrared fluorescence imaging with ICG on canine hepatic masses. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 9580212.
- Sakurai, N., et al. (2023). Impact of near-infrared fluorescence imaging with ICG in dogs with pulmonary malignant tumors. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 10, 1018263.
- Smith, J. J., Brown, K., & Patel, R. (2021). Use of indocyanine green fluorescence in canine tumor surgery: A prospective study. *Veterinary Surgery*, 50(3), 512–520.
- Tanaka, Y., Mori, T., & Sato, K. (2022). Application of ICG-NIRF for sentinel lymph node mapping in cats. *Journal of Feline Medicine and Surgery*, 24(5), 345–353.
- Ubiali, A., et al. (2025). Indocyanine green fluorescence lymphography in cat cadavers: Feasibility and predictable patterns. *Animals*, 15.
- Verhaar, N., Reineking, W., Hewicker-Trautwein, M., et al. (2024). Flowmetry and spectrophotometry for reduced intestinal microperfusion in equine colic surgery. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 85(10).
- Wan, J., Lee, J., Koo, J., et al. (2021). Determining the agreement between preoperative computed tomography lymphangiography and intraoperative ICG + methylene blue lymphography for SLN detection in dogs with oral tumours. *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*, 35.

BÖLÜM 7

KÖPEKLERDE SICAK ÇARPMASI VE YÖNETİMİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Adem ŞAHAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi İsmail GÜNAL

KAYNAKÇA

- Ali, J., Chernicki, W., & Wood, L. (1979). Effect of furosemide in canine low-pressure pulmonary edema. *The Journal of clinical investigation*, 64(5), 1494-1504.
- Allan, R. P., Barlow, M., Byrne, M. P., Cherchi, A., Douville, H., Fowler, H. J., Gan, T. Y., Pendergrass, A. G., Rosenfeld, D., & Swann, A. L. (2020). Advances in understanding large-scale responses of the water cycle to climate change. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1472(1), 49-75.
- Alzeer, A. H., El-Hazmi, M. A., Warsy, A. S., Ansari, Z. A., & Yrkendi, M. S. (1997). Serum enzymes in heat stroke: prognostic implication. *Clinical chemistry*, 43(7), 1182-1187.
- Andress, M., & Goodnight, M. E. (2013). Heatstroke in a military working dog. *US Army Medical Department Journal*.
- Aoyagi, Y., McLellan, T. M., & Shephard, R. J. (1997). Interactions of physical training and heat acclimation. *Sports Medicine*, 23(3), 173-210.
- Aroch, I., Segev, G., Loeb, E., & Bruchim, Y. (2009). Peripheral nucleated red blood cells as a prognostic indicator in heatstroke in dogs. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 23(3), 544-551.

- Blois, S. (2017). Hyper-and hypocoagulable states. Textbook of veterinary internal medicine: Diseases of the dog and the cat. St. Louis, MO, USA: Elsevier.
- Bouchama, A., & Knochel, J. P. (2002). Heat stroke. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 346(25), 1978-1988.
- Bouchama, A., Roberts, G., Al Mohanna, F., El-Sayed, R., Lach, B., Chollet-Martin, S., Ollivier, V., Al Baradei, R., Loulach, A., & Nakeeb, S. (2005). Inflammatory, hemostatic, and clinical changes in a baboon experimental model for heatstroke. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 98(2), 697-705.
- Bruchim, Y. (2018). Management of heat stroke in the dog. *World Small Animal Veterinary Association Congress Proceedings. Veterinary Information Network*.
- Bruchim, Y., Aroch, I., Eliav, A., Abbas, A., Frank, I., Kelmer, E., Codner, C., Segev, G., Epstein, Y., & Horowitz, M. (2014). Two years of combined high-intensity physical training and heat acclimatization affect lymphocyte and serum HSP70 in purebred military working dogs. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 117(2), 112-118.
- Bruchim, Y., Horowitz, M., & Aroch, I. (2017). Pathophysiology of heatstroke in dogs—revisited. *Temperature*, 4(4), 356-370.
- Bruchim, Y., Kelmer, E., Cohen, A., Codner, C., Segev, G., & Aroch, I. (2017). Hemostatic abnormalities in dogs with naturally occurring heatstroke. *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 27(3), 315-324.
- Bruchim, Y., Klement, E., Saragusty, J., Finkelstein, E., Kass, P., & Aroch, I. (2006). Heat stroke in dogs: a retrospective study of 54 cases (1999–2004) and analysis of risk factors for death. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 20(1), 38-46.
- Bruchim, Y., Loeb, E., Saragusty, J., & Aroch, I. (2009). Pathological findings in dogs with fatal heatstroke. *Journal of comparative pathology*, 140(2-3), 97-104.
- Bruchim, Y., Segev, G., Kelmer, E., Codner, C., Marisat, A., & Horowitz, M. (2016). Hospitalized dogs recovery from naturally occurring heatstroke; does serum heat shock protein 72 can provide prognostic biomarker? *Cell Stress and Chaperones*, 21(1), 123-130.
- Caldas, G. G., da Silva, D. O. B., & Junior, D. B. (2022). Heat stroke in dogs: Literature review. *Veterinarni Medicina*, 67(7), 354.
- Cassutto, B. H., & Gfeller, R. W. (2003). Use of intravenous lidocaine to prevent reperfusion injury and subsequent multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. *Journal of veterinary emergency and critical care*, 13(3), 137-148.
- Clark, A. E. (2022). Heatstroke and brachycephalic dogs—is there an increased risk? *Veterinary Evidence*, 7(4).
- Curley, F. (1996). Disorders of temperture control: Hyperthermia. *Intensive Care Medicine*.
- Davis, M. S., Cummings, S. L., & Payton, M. E. (2017). Effect of brachycephaly and body condition score on respiratory thermoregulation of healthy dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 251(10), 1160-1165.
- Drobatz, K., & Macintire, D. (1996). Heat-induced illness in dogs: 42 cases (1976-1993). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 209(11), 1894-1899.
- Ettinger, S. J., Feldman, E. C., & Cote, E. (2017). *Textbook of Veterinary Internal Medicine-Inkling E-Book*. Elsevier health sciences.
- Flournoy, W. S., Macintire, D. K., & Wohl, J. S. (2003). Heatstroke in dogs: clinical signs, treatment, prognosis, and prevention. *Compendium*, 25(6), 422-431.
- Flournoy, W. S., Wohl, J. S., & Macintire, D. K. (2003). Heatstroke in dogs: pathophysiology and predisposing factors. *Compendium: continuing education for veterinarians*, 25(6), 410-418.
- Gerner, C., Vejda, S., Gelbmann, D., Bayer, E., Gotzmann, J., Schulte-Hermann, R., & Mikulits, W. (2002). Concomitant determination of absolute values of cellular protein amounts, synthesis rates, and turnover rates by quantitative proteome profiling. *Molecular & Cellular Proteomics*, 1(7), 528-537.

- Gordon, L.E. Hyperthermia and Heatstroke in the Working Canine; USAR Veterinary Group: Beverly, MA, USA, 2017; Available online: accessed on 17 August 2025.
- Hall, D. M., Buettner, G. R., Oberley, L. W., Xu, L., Matthes, R. D., & Gisolfi, C. V. (2001). Mechanisms of circulatory and intestinal barrier dysfunction during whole body hyperthermia. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 280(2), H509-H521.
- Hall, E. J., Carter, A. J., Bradbury, J., Barfield, D., & O'Neill, D. G. (2021). Proposing the VetCompass clinical grading tool for heat-related illness in dogs. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 1-11.
- Hall, E. J., Carter, A. J., & O'Neill, D. G. (2020). Incidence and risk factors for heat-related illness (heatstroke) in UK dogs under primary veterinary care in 2016. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 9128.
- Harringer, W., Hodakowski, G., Svizzero, T., Jacobs Jr, E., & Vlahakes, G. (1992). Acute effects of massive transfusion of a bovine hemoglobin blood substitute in a canine model of hemorrhagic shock. *European journal of cardio-thoracic surgery*, 6(12), 649-654.
- Hemmelgarn, C., & Gannon, K. (2013a). Heatstroke: clinical signs, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis. *Compend Contin Educ Vet*, 35(7), E3.
- Hemmelgarn, C., & Gannon, K. (2013b). Heatstroke: thermoregulation, pathophysiology, and predisposing factors. *Compend Contin Educ Vet*, 35(7), E4.
- Holloway, S. (1992). Heatstroke in dogs. *The Compendium on continuing education for the practicing veterinarian (USA)*.
- Hongjun, K., Qing, S., Yan, Z., Liang, P., Hui, L., & Feihu, Z. (2015). Fluid resuscitation and standard drug treatment strategies in heatstroke Chinese patients. *Drug research*, 65(01), 18-23.
- Horowitz, M., & Samueloff, S. (1988). Cardiac output distribution in thermally dehydrated rodents. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology*, 254(1), R109-R116.
- King, M. A., Leon, L. R., Morse, D. A., & Clanton, T. L. (2017). Unique cytokine and chemokine responses to exertional heat stroke in mice. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 122(2), 296-306.
- Kirby, R., & Rudloff, E. (1997). The critical need for colloids: maintaining fluid balance. *The Compendium on continuing education for the practicing veterinarian (USA)*.
- Laitano, O., Leon, L. R., Roberts, W. O., & Sawka, M. N. (2019). Controversies in exertional heat stroke diagnosis, prevention, and treatment. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 127(5), 1338-1348.
- Larson, R. L., & Carithers, R. (1985). A review of heat stroke and its complications in the canine. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 33(12), 202-206.
- Lee-Chiong Jr, T. L., & Stitt, J. T. (1995). Disorders of temperature regulation. *Comprehensive therapy*, 21(12), 697-704.
- Lee, B. J., Clarke, N. D., Hankey, J., & Thake, C. D. (2018). Whole body precooling attenuates the extracellular HSP72, IL-6 and IL-10 responses after an acute bout of running in the heat. *Journal of Sports Sciences*, 36(4), 414-421.
- Legendre, A., & Toal, R. (2000). *Kirk's Current Veterinary Therapy XIII Small Animal Practice*.
- Leon, L. R., & Bouchama, A. (2015). Heat stroke. *Compr Physiol* 5: 611–647.
- Leon, L. R., & Helwig, B. G. (2010a). Heat stroke: role of the systemic inflammatory response. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 109(6), 1980-1988.
- Leon, L. R., & Helwig, B. G. (2010b). Role of endotoxin and cytokines in the systemic inflammatory response to heat injury. *Front Biosci (Schol Ed)*, 2(3), 916-938.
- Lin, M., Liu, H., & Yang, Y. (1997). Involvement of interleukin-1 receptor mechanisms in development of arterial hypotension in rat heatstroke. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 273(4), H2072-H2077.
- Mann, S. (2012). Canine heat-induced hyperthermia and owner education. *The Veterinary Nurse*, 3(8), 478-484.

- Mathews, K. A. (2000). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory analgesics: Indications and contraindications for pain management in dogs and cats. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 30(4), 783-804.
- Miki, K., Morimoto, T., Nose, H., Itoh, T., & Yamada, S. (1983). Circulatory failure during severe hyperthermia in dog. *The Japanese journal of physiology*, 33(2), 269-278.
- Moon, K. E., Wang, S., Bryant, K., & Gohlke, J. M. (2021). Environmental heat exposure among pet dogs in rural and urban settings in the Southern United States. *Frontiers in veterinary science*, 8, 742926.
- Palley, L., & Fox, J. (1992). *Kirk's current veterinary therapy XI: small animal practice*.
- Quinn, C. M., Audet, G. N., Charkoudian, N., & Leon, L. R. (2015). Cardiovascular and thermoregulatory dysregulation over 24 h following acute heat stress in rats. *American Journal of Physiology-Heart and Circulatory Physiology*, 309(4), H557-H564.
- Rabelo, R. (2012). *Emergências em pequenos animais: Condutas clínicas e cirúrgicas no paciente grave*. Elsevier Brasil.
- Ramanathan, M., Pedersen, M., Ramsey, R., & Seetharam, A. (2015). Diagnostic value of coagulation factor and intracranial pressure monitoring in acute liver failure from heat stroke: Case report and review of the literature. *Transplantation Proceedings*, 47(3), 817-819.
- Romanucci, M., & Salda, L. D. (2013). Pathophysiology and pathological findings of heatstroke in dogs. *Veterinary Medicine: Research and Reports*, 1-9.
- Segev, G., Aroch, I., Savoray, M., Kass, P. H., & Bruchim, Y. (2015a). A novel severity scoring system for dogs with heatstroke. *Journal of Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care*, 25(2), 240-247.
- Segev, G., Daminet, S., Meyer, E., De Loor, J., Cohen, A., Aroch, I., & Bruchim, Y. (2015b). Characterization of kidney damage using several renal biomarkers in dogs with naturally occurring heatstroke. *The Veterinary Journal*, 206(2), 231-235.
- Senay, L., Mitchell, D., & Wyndham, C. (1976). Acclimatization in a hot, humid environment: body fluid adjustments. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 40(5), 786-796.
- Shapiro, Y., Rosenthal, T., & Sohar, E. (1973). Experimental heatstroke: a model in dogs. *Archives of Internal Medicine*, 131(5), 688-692.
- Stanton, M. E., & Bright, R. M. (1989). Gastroduodenal ulceration in dogs: retrospective study of 43 cases and literature review. *Journal of veterinary internal medicine*, 3(4), 238-244.
- Tocci, L. J. (2010). Transfusion medicine in small animal practice. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 40(3), 485-494.
- Tripovich, J., Wilson, B., McGreevy, P., & Quain, A. (2023). Incidence and risk factors of heat-related illness in dogs from New South Wales, Australia (1997-2017). *Australian Veterinary Journal*, 101(12), 490-501.
- Bonagura, J. D. (Ed.). (2000). *Kirk's Current Veterinary Therapy XIII: Small Animal Practice*. W.B. Saunders.
- Whitaker, D. T., & Ostrander, E. A. (2019). Hair of the dog: identification of a cis-regulatory module predicted to influence canine coat composition. *Genes*, 10(5), 323.
- Wong, B. J., & Hollowed, C. G. (2017). Current concepts of active vasodilation in human skin. *Temperature*, 4(1), 41-59.
- Zurovski, Y., Eckstein, L., & Horowitz, M. (1991). Heat stress and thermal dehydration: lactacidemia and plasma volume regulation. *Journal of Applied Physiology*, 71(6), 2434-2439.

BÖLÜM 8

MANDALARDA ÜREME PERFORMANSINI GELİŞTİRME YAKLAŞIMLARI

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Taha GÜRSOY

KAYNAKÇA

- Abulaiti, A., El-Qaliouby, H.S., El Bahgy, H. E., Naseer, Z., Ahmed, Z., Hua, G., Yang, L., 2021. GPGMH, a new fixed timed-AI synchronization regimen for swamp and river crossbred buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 8, 646247.
- Afridi, G.S., Ishaq, M., Ahmad, S., 2009. Estimation of costs and returns and factor productivity in livestock enterprise in northern areas, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Life and Social Sciences*, 7(1), 43-51.
- AL-Jabri, K.M.S., Al-Jubouri, A.A.K., AL-Hamary, A.K., Jasim, H.M., 2019. Relationship between hormonal change and ovarian cyst in buffalo. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 11(5), 2042-2047.
- Azawi, O.I., 2013. Pathogenesis of postpartum metritis in buffaloes: a review.
- Azawi, O.I., Omran, S.N., Hadad, J. J., 2008. A study on postpartum metritis in Iraqi buffalo cows: bacterial causes and treatment. *Reproduction in domestic animals*, 43(5), 556-565.
- Barile, V.L., Terzano, G.M., Pacelli, C., Todini, L, Malfatti, A., Barbato, O., 2015. LH peak and ovulation after two different estrus synchronization treatments in buffalo cows in the daylight-lengthening period. *Theriogenology*, 84(2), 286-293.
- Baruselli, P.S., Reis, E.L., Marques, M.O., Nasser, L.F., Bó, G.A., 2004. The use of hormonal treatments to improve reproductive performance of anestrus beef cattle in tropical climates. *Animal reproduction science*, 82, 479-486.
- Butani, M.G., Dharni, A.J., Shah, R.G., Sarvaiya, N.P., Killedar, A., 2016. Management of repeat breeding in buffaloes under field conditions using hormonal and antibacterial therapies. *Buffalo Bulletin*, 35(1), 83-92.
- Carvalho, N.A.T., Nagasaku, E.M., Vannucci, F.S., Toledo, L.M., Baruselli, P.S. 2007. Ovulation and conception rates according intravaginal progesterone device and hCG or GnRH to induce ovulation in buffalo during the off breeding season. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 6(sup2), 646-648.
- Channa, A.A., Kunbhar, H.K., Samo, M.U., Mirbahar, K.B., Kaka, I., 2006. Treatment of retention of placenta and its effect on subsequent fertility rate in buffaloes.
- Chohan, K.R., 1998. Estrus synchronization with lower dose of PGF $_{2\alpha}$ and subsequent fertility in subestrus buffalo. *Theriogenology*, 50(7), 1101-1108.
- Ciornei, S.G., Roşca, P., 2023. Upgrading the fixed-time artificial insemination (FTAI) protocol in Romanian buffaloes. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 10, 1265060.
- Coman, S., Berean, D.I., Cimpean, R., Ciupe, S., Coman, I., Bogdan, L.M., 2024. Clinical modalities for enhancing reproductive efficiency in buffaloes: a review and practical aspects for veterinary practitioners. *Animals*, 14(18), 2642.
- Dabas, V. S., Chaudhari, C. F., Chaudhari, N. F., Modi, L. C., 2011. Retained placenta and its management in buffaloes. *Indian Buffalo J*, 9, 36-37.
- De Rensis, F, Lopez-Gatius, F., 2007. Protocols for synchronizing estrus and ovulation in buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*): A review. *Theriogenology*, 67(2), 209-216.
- Deka, R.P., Magnusson, U., Grace, D., Randolph, T.F., Shome, R., Lindahl, J.F., 2021. Estimates of the economic cost caused by five major reproductive problems in dairy animals in Assam and Bihar, India. *Animals*, 11(11), 3116.
- Devkota, B., Nakao, T., Kobayashi, K., Sato, H., Sah, S.K., Singh, D.K., Yamagishi, N., 2013. Effects of treatment for anestrus in water buffaloes with PGF $_{2\alpha}$ and GnRH in comparison with vitamin-mineral supplement, and some factors influencing treatment effects. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 75(12), 1623-1627.
- Devkota, B., Shah, S., Gautam, G., 2022. Reproduction and fertility of buffaloes in Nepal. *Animals*, 13(1), 70.

- Dixit, V.D., Singh, B., Singh, P., Georgie, G.C., Galhotra, M.M., Dixit, V.P., 1998. Circadian and pulsatile variations in plasma levels of inhibin, FSH, LH and testosterone in adult Murrah buffalo bulls. *Theriogenology*, 50(2), 283-292.
- El-Wishy, A.B., 2007. The postpartum buffalo: II. Acyclicity and anestrus. *Animal Reproduction Science*, 97(3-4), 216-236.
- Ghuman, S., Honparkhe, M., Singh, J., 2014. Comparison of ovsynch and progesterone-based protocol for induction of synchronized ovulation and conception rate in subestrous buffalo during low-breeding season. *Iranian journal of veterinary research*, 15(4), 375.
- Ghuman, S.P.S., Jagir Singh, J.S., Honparkhe, M., Dadarwal, D., Dhaliwal, G.S., Singh, S.T., 2010. Fate of dominant follicle in summer anestrus buffaloes.
- Gupta, K.K., Shukla, S.N., Inwati, P., Shrivastava, O.P., 2015. Fertility response in postpartum anoestrus buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) using modified Ovsynch based timed insemination protocols. *Veterinary world*, 8(3), 316.
- Haider, M.S., Hassan, M., Khan, A.S., Husnain, A., Bilal, M., Pursley, J. R., Ahmad, N., 2015. Effect of timing of insemination after CIDR removal with or without GnRH on pregnancy rates in Nili-Ravi buffalo. *Animal reproduction science*, 163, 24-29.
- Haider, S., Chishty, G.A., Mehmood, M.U., Jamal, M. A., Mehmood, K., Shahzad, M., Tahir, M.Z., 2021. The effect of GnRH administration/insemination time on follicular growth rate, ovulation intervals, and conception rate of Nili Ravi buffalo heifers in 7-day-CIDR Co-synch. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 53(6), 558.
- Hamouda, M., Saber, A., Al-Shabebi, A., 2020. Incidence of infertility in female buffaloes due to some reproductive disorders. *Adv. Anim. Vet. Sci*, 8(11), 1188-1193.
- Honparkhe, M., Singh, J., Dadarwal, D., Dhaliwal, G.S., Kumar, A., 2008. Estrus induction and fertility rates in response to exogenous hormonal administration in postpartum anestrous and subestrous bovines and buffaloes. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 70(12), 1327-1331.
- Hoque, M.N., Talukder, A.K., Akter, M., Shamsuddin, M., 2014. Evaluation of ovsynch protocols for timed artificial insemination in water buffaloes in Bangladesh. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences*, 38(4), 418-424.
- Hussain, P.M., Honnappa, T.G., 2008. Synchronization of estrus in bovines.
- Inderjeet Singh, I.S., Balhara, A.K., 2016. New approaches in buffalo artificial insemination programs with special reference to India.
- Karen, A.M., Darwish, S.A., 2010. Efficacy of Ovsynch protocol in cyclic and acyclic Egyptian buffaloes in summer. *Animal reproduction science*, 119(1-2), 17-23.
- Karuppanasamy, K., Sharma, R.K., Phulia, S.K., Jerome, A., Kavya, K.M., Ghuman, S.P.S., Krishnaswamy, N., 2017. Ovulatory and fertility response using modified Heatsynch and Ovsynch protocols in the anovular Murrah buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Theriogenology*, 95, 83-88.
- Kumar, P.R., Shukla, S.N., Shrivastava, O., Mishra, A., Purkayastha, R.D., 2013. Therapeutic management of true anoestrus in dairy buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) using PMSG with metabolic hormone.
- Kumar, R., Singh, R., 2009. Incidence of repeat breeding in buffaloes under rural conditions. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 79(4), 442-444.
- Kunbhar, H.K., Iah Memon, A.U., 2011. Incidence of placental retention in Kundhi buffalo around Tandojam Pakistan. *Pak J Life Soc Sci*, 9, 21-23.
- Longobardi, V., Zullo, G., Salzano, A., De Canditiis, C., Cammarano, A., De Luise, L., Gasparrini, B., 2017. Resveratrol prevents capacitation-like changes and improves in vitro fertilizing capability of buffalo frozen-thawed sperm. *Theriogenology*, 88, 1-8.

- Malinowski, E., Lassa, H., Markiewicz, H., Kaptur, M., Nadolny, M., Niewitecki, W., Zięta, J., 2011. Sensitivity to antibiotics of *Arcanobacterium pyogenes* and *Escherichia coli* from the uteri of cows with metritis/endometritis. *The Veterinary Journal*, 187(2), 234-238.
- Marai, I.F.M., Haebe, A.A.M., 2010. Buffalo's biological functions as affected by heat stress—A review. *Livestock Science*, 127(2-3), 89-109.
- Marin, D.F.D., Souza, E.B.D., Brito, V.C.D., Nascimento, C.V, Ramos, A.S., Rolim, S.T., Ohashi, O.M., 2019. In vitro embryo production in buffaloes: from the laboratory to the farm. *Animal Reproduction*, 16, 260-266.
- McDougall, S., 2010. Effects of treatment of anestrus dairy cows with gonadotropin-releasing hormone, prostaglandin, and progesterone. *Journal of dairy science*, 93(5), 1944-1959.
- Michael, J.D., Ghuman, S.S., Neglia, G., Della Valle, G., Baruselli, P.S., Zicarelli, L., Campanile, G., 2020. Exogenous and endogenous factors in seasonality of reproduction in buffalo: A review. *Theriogenology*, 150, 186-192.
- Mirmahmoudi, R., Souri, M., Prakash, B.S., 2014. Comparison of endocrine changes, timing of ovulations, ovarian follicular growth, and efficacy associated with Estradoublesynch and Heatsynch protocols in Murrah buffalo cows (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Theriogenology*, 82(7), 1012-1020.
- Mittal, D., Garg, U. K., Jatav, G. P., Shukla, S., Sharda, R., 2010. Prevalence of different pathological affections of ovaries in buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) in Malwa region of Madhya Pradesh. *Buffalo Bull*, 29(1), 39-42.
- Modi, L.C., Patel, P.A., Patel, S.P., Patel, G.G., Joshi, A.H., Suthar, D.N., 2011. Prevalence of reproductive problems in buffalo in Mehsana milk-shed area of Gujarat. *IJAVMS*, 5(4), 424-428.
- Mohyuddin, S.G., 2019. Prevalence of repeat breeding in buffalo and its effective possible future strategies. *Pakistan Journal of Science*, 71(4).
- Monteiro, B.M., de Souza, D.C., Vasconcellos, G. S. F. M., Corrêa, T. B., Vecchio, D., de Sá Filho, M.F., Baruselli, P.S., 2016. Ovarian responses of dairy buffalo cows to timed artificial insemination protocol, using new or used progesterone devices, during the breeding season (autumn–winter). *Animal Science Journal*, 87(1), 13-20.
- Neglia, G., Capuano, M., Balestrieri, A., Cimmino, R., Iannaccone, F., Palumbo, F., Campanile, G., 2018. Effect of consecutive re-synchronization protocols on pregnancy rate in buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) heifers out of the breeding season. *Theriogenology*, 113, 120-126.
- Neglia, G., de Nicola, D., Esposito, L., Salzano, A., D'Occhio, M.J., Fatone, G., 2020. Reproductive management in buffalo by artificial insemination. *Theriogenology*, 150, 166-172.
- Noseir, W.M.B., Sosa, G.A.M., 2015. Treatment of ovarian cysts in buffaloes with emphasis to echotexture analysis. *J. Dairy Vet. Anim. Res*, 2(2), 1-2.
- Oresnik, A., 1995. Effect of health and reproductive disorders on milk yield and fertility in dairy cows. *The Bovine Practitioner*, 43-45.
- Perera, B.M.A.O., 2011. Reproductive cycles of buffalo. *Animal reproduction science*, 124(3-4), 194-199.
- Puranik Prahalad, P.P., Rao, K.S., Raju, K.S., 2010. Effect of GnRH, PMSG and Placentrex on reproductive performance of postpartum true anestrus murrah buffaloes.
- Purkayastha, R.D., Shukla, S.N., Shrivastava, O.P., Kumar, P.R., 2015. A comparative therapeutic management of anoestrus in buffaloes using insulin and GnRH. *Veterinary World*, 8(6), 804.
- Purohit, G.N., 2008. Recent developments in the diagnosis and therapy of repeat breeding cows and buffaloes. *CABI Reviews*, (2008), 1-34.
- Purohit, G.N., 2014. Ovarian and oviductal pathologies in the buffalo: Occurrence, diagnostic and therapeutic approaches. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction*, 3(2), 156-168.
- Purohit, G.N., 2015. Ovarian pathologies in the buffalo. *Bubaline Theriogenology International Veterinary Information Service*, Ithaca NY ([www. ivis. org](http://www.ivis.org)), Last updated.

- Purohit, G.N., Gaur, M., Shekher, C., 2014. Infertility Management in Female Buffaloes. Last updated.
- Purohit, G.N., Thanvi, P., Pushp, M., Gaur, M., Saraswat, C.S., Arora, A. S., Gocher, T., 2019. Estrus synchronization in buffaloes: Prospects, approaches and limitations. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 8(2), 54-62.
- Rossi, P., Vecchio, D., Neglia, G., Di Palo, R., Gasparrini, B., D'Occhio, M. J., Campanile, G., 2014. Seasonal fluctuations in the response of Italian Mediterranean buffaloes to synchronization of ovulation and timed artificial insemination. *Theriogenology*, 82(1), 132-137.
- Sah, S.K., Nakao, T., 2010. A clinical study of anestrus buffaloes in Southern Nepal. *Journal of Reproduction and Development*, 56(2), 208-211.
- Samir, H., El-Sherbiny, H.R., Ahmed, A.E., Ahmad Sindi, R., Al Syaad, K.M., Abdelnaby, E.A., 2023. Administration of estradiol benzoate enhances ovarian and uterine hemodynamics in postpartum dairy buffaloes. *Animals*, 13(14), 2340.
- Santos, J.E.P., Thatcher, W.W., Pool, L., Overton, M.W., 2001. Effect of human chorionic gonadotropin on luteal function and reproductive performance of high-producing lactating Holstein dairy cows. *Journal of Animal Science*, 79(11), 2881-2894.
- Saraswat, C.S., Purohit, G.N., 2016. Repeat breeding: Incidence, risk factors and diagnosis in buffaloes. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction*, 5(2), 87-95.
- Singh, J., Ghuman, S.P.S., Honparkhe, M., Singh, N., 2009. Investigations on dominant follicle development, estrus response, ovulation time and fertility in PRID--Treated anestrus buffalo heifers. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 79(8), 773.
- Singh, J., Nanda, A.S., Adams, G.P., 2000. The reproductive pattern and efficiency of female buffaloes. *Animal reproduction science*, 60, 593-604.
- Suadsong, S., 2011. Control of oestrus and ovulation in cows. *The Thai Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, 41, 95.
- Totewad, G.D., Dhoble, R.L., Sawale, A. G., Naik, P.M., Ambore, M.N., 2009. Induction of Oestrus using Cloprostenol by Intra vulvo-sub mucosal route in Sub-Oestrus Buffalo. *Veterinary World*, 2(10).
- Verma, A.K., Upadhayay, S., Bhordia, A., Singh, A., Kumar, A., 2021. Clinical Intervention of Puerperal Metritis in Indian Water Buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*) in Meerut, Uttar Pradesh. *Int. J. Appl. Res. Vet. Med*, 19, 33-38.
- Yang, C.Y., Pang, C.Y., Yang, B.Z., Li, R.C., Lu, Y.Q., Liang, X.W., 2012. Optimization of cryopreservation of buffalo (*Bubalus bubalis*) blastocysts produced by in vitro fertilization and somatic cell nuclear transfer. *Theriogenology*, 78(7), 1437-1445.
- Zullo, G., Alberio, G., Neglia, G., De Canditiis, C., Bifulco, G., Campanile, G., Gasparrini, B., 2016. L-ergothioneine supplementation during culture improves quality of bovine in vitro-produced embryos. *Theriogenology*, 85(4), 688-697.

BÖLÜM 9

KEDİ VE KÜÇÜK RUMİNANLARDA GÖRÜLEN TOKSOPLAZMOZ ENFEKSİYONLARINDA TEŞHİS STRATEJİLERİ VE GÜNCEL GELİŞMELER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Bünyamin İREHAN

6. KAYNAKÇA

- Adriaanse, K., Firestone, S. M., Lynch, M., Kirkwood, R., Hill, J., Lumsden, L., & Miller, J. (2020). Comparison of the modified agglutination test and real-time PCR for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in feral cats from Phillip Island, Australia, and risk factors associated with infection. *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife*, 12, 126–133.

- Aguirre, A. A., Longcore, T., Barbieri, M., Ryser-Degiorgis, M. P., Sethi, K., & Daszak, P. (2019). The one health approach to toxoplasmosis: epidemiology, control, and prevention strategies. *Ecohealth*, 16(2), 378–390. doi: 10.1007/s10393-019-01405-7
- Allahyari, M. (2022). Plga nanoparticles as an efficient platform in protein vaccines against *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Acta Parasitologica*, 67(2), 582–591. doi: 10.1007/s11686-021-00499-w
- Amairia, S., Rouatbi, M., Rjeibi, M. R., Nouasri, H., Sassi, L., Mhadhbi, M., & Gharbi, M. (2016). Molecular prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* DNA in goats' milk and seroprevalence in Northwest Tunisia. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 2(3), 154–160.
- Andreoletti, O., Budka, H., Buncic, S., Colin, P., Collins, J. D., De Koeijer, A., Griffin, J., Havelaar, A., Hope, J., Klein, G., Marth, E., Moraru, C. I., Paulsen, P., Pöhlmann, R., Ru, G., Schimmel, H., Scippo, M.-L., Snary, E. L., & van der Wolf, P. J. (2007). Surveillance and monitoring of *Toxoplasma* in humans, food and animals—Scientific Opinion of the Panel on Biological Hazards. *EFSA Journal*, 5(10), 583.
- Asgari, Q., Mehrabani, D., Motazedian, M. H., Kalantari, M., Nouroozi, J., & Adnani Sadati, S. J. (2011). The viability and infectivity of *Toxoplasma Gondii* tachyzoites in dairy products undergoing food processing. *Asian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 5(3), 202–207.
- Attias, M., Teixeira, D. E., Benchimol, M., de Souza, W., & Miranda, K. (2020). The life-cycle of *Toxoplasma gondii* reviewed using animations. *Parasites & Vectors*, 13(1), 588. doi: 10.1186/s13071-020-04445-z
- Aubert, D., Maine, G. T., Villena, I., & Candolfi, E. (2000). Recombinant antigens to detect *Toxoplasma gondii*-specific immunoglobulin G and immunoglobulin M in human sera by enzyme immunoassay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 38(3), 1144–1150. doi: 10.1128/JCM.38.3.1144-1150.2000
- Aziz, M. N., Iqbal, R. K., Irfan, M., Parveen, A., Asif, M., Ozubek, S., Aktas, M., Said, M. B., & Iqbal, F. (2022). First report on molecular epidemiology, seasonality and phylogeny of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infecting goats from Khanewal District in Punjab, Pakistan. *Acta Tropica*, 228, 106304.
- Bahreh, M., Hajimohammadi, B., & Eslami, G. (2021). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in sheep and goats from Central Iran. *BMC Research Notes*, 14, 46.
- Bai, Y., He, S., Zhao, G., Chen, L., Shi, N., Zhou, H., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhu, X. Q. (2012). *Toxoplasma Gondii*: Bioinformatics analysis, cloning and expression of a novel protein TgIMP1. *Experimental Parasitology*, 132(4), 458–464.
- Baril, L., Ancelle, T., Goulet, V., Thulliez, P., Tirard-Fleury, V., & Carme, B. (1999). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma* infection in pregnancy: A case-control study in France. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 31(3), 305–309.
- Behnke, M. S., Khan, A., Lauron, E. J., P. Bzik, D. J., S. Sibley, L. D., & A. Taylor, J. (2015). Rhoptry proteins ROP5 and ROP18 are major murine virulence factors in genetically divergent South American strains of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *PLoS Genetics*, 11(8), e1005434.
- Belaz, S., Gangneux, J. P., Dupretz, P., Leveque, B., & Vay D. (2015). A 10-year retrospective comparison of two target sequences, REP-529 and B1, for *Toxoplasma gondii* detection by quantitative PCR. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(4), 1294–1300.
- Burrells, A., Bartley, P. M., Zimmer, I. A., Innes, E. A., & M. E. R. G. R. E. C. (2013). Evidence of the three main clonal *Toxoplasma gondii* lineages from wild mammalian carnivores in the UK. *Parasitology*, 140(14), 1768–1776.
- Burrells, A., Taroda, A., Opsteegh, M., Schares, G., Benavides, J., Dam-Deisz, C., Bartley, P. M., Chianini, F., Villena, I., & Van Der Giessen, J. (2018). Detection and dissemination of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in experimentally infected calves, a single test does not tell the whole story. *Parasites & Vectors*, 11, 45.
- Buxton, D. (1993). Toxoplasmosis: The first commercial vaccine. *Parasitology Today*, 9(9), 335–337.

- Buxton, D., Maley, S. W., Wright, S. E., Rodger, S., Bartley, P., & Innes, E. A. (2007). *Toxoplasma gondii* and ovine toxoplasmosis: New aspects of an old story. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 149(1–2), 25–28.
- Buxton, D., Thomson, K. M., Maley, S., Wright, S., & Bos, H. J. (1993). Experimental challenge of sheep 18 months after vaccination with a live (S48) *Toxoplasma Gondii* vaccine. *Veterinary Record*, 133(13), 310–312.
- Cai, Y., Wang, Z., Li, J., Zhou, Y., Wang, F., Li, S., & Li, M. (2015). Evaluation of an indirect ELISA using recombinant granule antigen Gra7 for serodiagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Journal of Parasitology*, 101(1), 37–40.
- Carruthers, V. B. (2002). Host cell invasion by the opportunistic pathogen *Toxoplasma Gondii*. *Acta Tropica*, 81(2), 111–122.
- Castillo-Cuenca, J. C., Almería, S., Calero-Bernal, R., Pérez, S., Otero, M., & Soba, B. (2023). Seroprevalence and genetic characterization of *Toxoplasma gondii* in domestic pigs intended for human consumption in Cuba. *Zoonoses and Public Health*, 70(2), 125–133. doi: 10.1111/zph.13010
- Chapey, E., Wallon, M., & Peyron, F. (2017). Evaluation of the LDBIO point of care test for the combined detection of toxoplasmic IgG and IgM. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 464, 200–201. doi: 10.1016/j.cca.2016.10.023
- Chong, C. K., Jeong, W., Kim, H. Y., Nam, H. W., & Kim, J. Y. (2011). Development and clinical evaluation of a rapid serodiagnostic test for toxoplasmosis of cats using recombinant SAG1 antigen. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 49(3), 207–212. doi: 10.3347/kjp.2011.49.3.207
- Clementino, M. M., Souza, M. F., & Neto, V. F. A. (2007). Seroprevalence and *Toxoplasma Gondii*-IgG Avidity in Sheep from Lajes, Brazil. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 146(3–4), 199–203.
- Cook, A. J. C., Holliman, R., Gilbert, R. E., Buffolano, W., Zufferey, J., Petersen, E., Jenum, P. A., Foulon, W., Semprini, A. E., & Dunn, D. T. (2000). Sources of *Toxoplasma* infection in pregnant women: European multicentre case-control study. *BMJ (British Medical Journal)*, 321(7254), 142–147.
- Costa, M. E., Oliveira, C. B., Andrade, J. M., de Miranda, L. H., Ferreira, R. F. B., Pinheiro, A., Abreu, I. G. L., & Vitor, R. L. M. (2016). An alternative nested-PCR assay for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* strains based on GRA7 gene sequences. *Acta Tropica*, 159, 120–124. doi: 10.1016/j.actatropica.2016.03.035
- Da Silva, J. G., Alves, B. H. L. S., Melo, R. P. B., Kim, P. C. P., Neto, O. L. S., Bezerra, M. J. G., Sá, S. G., & Mota, R. A. (2015). Occurrence of Anti-*Toxoplasma Gondii* Antibodies and Parasite DNA in Raw Milk of Sheep and Goats of Local Breeds Reared in Northeastern Brazil. *Acta Tropica*, 142, 145–148.
- Dard, C., Fricker-Hidalgo, H., Brenier-Pinchart, M. P., & Piarroux, R. (2016). Relevance of and new developments in serology for toxoplasmosis. *Trends in Parasitology*, 32(6), 492–506. doi: 10.1016/j.pt.2016.04.001
- Del Bono, V., Canessa, A., Bruzzi, P., Fiorelli, M. A., & Terragna, A. (1989). Significance of Specific Immunoglobulin M in the Chronological Diagnosis of 38 Cases of Toxoplasmic Lymphadenopathy. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 27(9), 2133–2135.
- Dhakal, R., Gajurel, K., Pomares, C., Talucod, J., Press, C. J., & Montoya, J. G. (2015). Significance of a positive *Toxoplasma* immunoglobulin M test result in the United States. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 53(11), 3601–3605.
- Ding, H., Gao, Y. M., Deng, Y., & Chen, Y. C. (2017). A systematic review and meta-analysis of the seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in cats in mainland China. *Parasites & Vectors*, 10(1), 27. doi: 10.1186/s13071-017-1970-6
- Dong, H., Zhang, J., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Wang, Q., Cui, Y., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2024). Development of an indirect ELISA for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* IgG antibodies based on a

- recombinant TgIMP1 protein. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 18(8), e0012421. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0012421
- Drapała, D., Holec-Gasior, L., & Kur, J. (2015). New recombinant chimeric antigens, P35-MAG1, MIC1-ROP1, and MAG1-ROP1, for the serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease*, 82(1), 34–39.
- Dubey, J. P. (2010). *Toxoplasmosis of animals and humans*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.
- Dubey, J. P., & Beattie, C. P. (1988). Beattie *Toxoplasmosis of Animals and Man*. In *Parasitology* (p. 220). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.
- Dubey, J. P., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., Murata, F. H. A., & Kwok, O. C. H. (2020). All about toxoplasmosis in cats: the last decade. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 283, 109145. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2020.109145
- Dubey, J. P., Murata, F. H. A., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., & Kwok, O. C. H. (2020a). Public health and economic importance of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infections in goats: The last decade. *Research in Veterinary Science*, 132, 292–307.
- Dubey, J. P., Murata, F. H. A., Cerqueira-Cézar, C. K., Kwok, O. C. H., & Su, C. (2020b). Economic and public health importance of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infections in sheep: 2009–2020. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 286, 109195.
- Dubey, J. P., Thulliez, P., Weigel, R. M., & Jones, J. B. (1995). Sensitivity and specificity of various serologic tests for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in naturally infected sows. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 56(8), 1030–1036. doi: 10.2460/ajvr.1995.56.08.1030
- Dubey, J. P., Verma, S. K., Ferreira, L. R., Oliveira, S., Cassinelli, A. B., Ying, Y., Kwok, O. C. H., Tuo, W., Chiesa, O. A., & Jones, J. L. (2014). Detection and survival of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in milk and cheese from experimentally infected goats 3. *Journal of Food Protection*, 77(10), 1747–1753.
- Duncanson, P., Terry, R. S., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2001). High levels of congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in a commercial sheep flock. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 31(14), 1699–1703.
- Esubalew, S., Nigatu, S. D., Kussa, M., Tsegaye, A. A., & Bogale, B. (2020). Seroepidemiology of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in small ruminants in Northwest Ethiopia. *Veterinary Parasitology: Regional Studies and Reports*, 22, 100456.
- Fan, J., Sun, H., Fang, J., Wang, Z., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2024). Application of gold immunochromatographic assay strip combined with digital evaluation for early detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in multiple species. *Parasites & Vectors*, 17(1), 81. doi: 10.1186/s13071-024-06180-1
- Fatima, T., Mehnaz, S., Wang, M., Wang, T., Zhang, K., & Zhou, H. (2019). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in one-humped camels (*Camelus dromedarius*) of Thal and Cholistan deserts, Punjab, Pakistan. *Parasitology Research*, 118(1), 307–316. doi: 10.1007/s00436-018-6124-z
- Fazel, R., Rezanezhad, H., Solhjoo, K., Dehghan, F., Kordshouli, S. S., & Ahmadi, N. (2021). Pcr-based detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* from cattle in southern Iran. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 77, 101677.
- Fernandes, F. D., Bräunig, P., Machado, D. W. N., Higa, M. K. K., Silveira, L. F., Goulart, K. H. S., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2025). Genotyping of human isolates from human toxoplasmosis outbreak: restriction fragment length polymorphism and Sanger sequencing. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 56(1), 395–402. doi: 10.1007/s42770-024-01561-1
- Fernandes, F. D., Samoel, G. V. A., Guerra, R. R., Higa, M. K. K., Bencke, L. S., Tonini, R. D. D., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2023b). Five years of the biggest outbreak of human toxoplasmosis in Santa Maria, Brazil: a review. *Parasitology Research*, 123(1), 76. doi: 10.1007/s00436-023-08073-1

- Fernandes, F. D., Tagarra, L. G., Roman, I. J., Higa, M. K. K., Bencke, L. S., Tonini, R. D. D., Lope-s, W. D., & Vidor, A. L. (2023a). Increased frequency of detection of anti-Toxoplasma gondii antibodies in domestic cats after outbreak of human toxoplasmosis. *Parasitology Research*, 123, 73.
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., & Grąźlewska, W. (2020). Toxoplasma gondii recombinant antigens in the serodiagnosis of toxoplasmosis in domestic and farm animals. *Animals (Basel)*, 10(8), 1245. doi: 10.3390/ani10081245
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., & Kur, J. (2015). A new Toxoplasma Gondii chimeric antigen containing fragments of SAG2, GRA1, and ROP1 proteins—Impact of immunodominant sequences size on its diagnostic usefulness. *Parasitology Research*, 114(9), 3291–3297.
- Ferra, B., Holec-Gąsior, L., Gatkowska, J., Dziadek, B., Dzitko, K., Grąźlewska, W., & Lautenbach, D. (2019). The first study on the usefulness of recombinant tetravalent chimeric proteins containing fragments of SAG2, GRA1, ROP1 and AMA1 antigens in the detection of specific anti-Toxoplasma Gondii antibodies in mouse and human sera. *PLoS ONE*, 14(6), e0217866.
- Ferreira, F. B., de Macêdo-Júnior, A. G., Lopes, C. S., Silva, M. V., Ramos, E. L. P., Júnior, Á. F., Vitaliano, S. N., Santiago, F. M., Santos, A. L. Q., & Mineo, J. R. (2020). Serological evidence of Toxoplasma Gondii infection in Melanosuchus Niger (Spix, 1825) and Caimam Crocodilus (Linnaeus, 1758). *International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife*, 12, 42–45.
- Filice, G., Meroni, V., Carnevale, G., Fiori, M. L., Pavesi, A., & Cereda, R. (1983). Comparison of ELISA and indirect immunofluorescence in the detection of IgG and IgM antitoxoplasma antibodies. *Bollettino dell'Istituto Sieroterapico Milanese*, 62(5), 445–450.
- Fisch, D., Evans, R., Clough, B., & B. C. (2021). Hrman 2.0: next-generation artificial intelligence-driven analysis for broad host-pathogen interactions. *Cellular Microbiology*, 23(7), e13349. doi: 10.1111/cmi.13349.
- Fisch, D., Yakimovich, A., Clough, B., Hatz, P., Sütterlin, F., & P. M. T. (2019). Defining host-pathogen interactions employing an artificial intelligence workflow. *eLife*, 8, e40560. doi: 10.7554/eLife.40560
- Fisch, D., Yakimovich, A., Clough, B., Hatz, P., Sütterlin, F., & P. M. T. (2020). Image-based quantitation of host cell-Toxoplasma gondii interplay using HRMAN: a host response to microbe analysis pipeline. *Methods in Molecular Biology (Clifton, N.J.)*, 2071, 411–433.
- Flatt, A., & Shetty, N. (2013). Seroprevalence and risk factors for toxoplasmosis among antenatal women in London: A re-examination of risk in an ethnically diverse population. *European Journal of Public Health*, 23(4), 648–652.
- Fricker-Hidalgo, H., Cimon, B., Chemla, C., Darde, M. L., Delhaes, L., L'Ollivier, C., Godineau, N., Houze, S., Paris, L., & Quinio, D. (2013). Toxoplasma seroconversion with negative or transient immunoglobulin M in pregnant women: Myth or reality? A French multicenter retrospective study. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 51(7), 2103–2111.
- Gao, Y., Shen, Y., Fan, J., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Wang, Q., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2023). Establishment and application of an iELISA detection method for measuring apical membrane antigen 1 (AMA1) antibodies of Toxoplasma gondii in cats. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 19(1), 229. doi: 10.1186/s12917-023-03775-1
- Garcia, J. L., Navarro, I. T., Vidotto, O., de Souza, R. P., da Costa, M. T., Ochi, A. M., & de Almeida, J. C. M. (2006). Toxoplasma gondii: comparison of a rhoptry-ELISA with IFAT and MAT for antibody detection in sera of experimentally infected pigs. *Experimental Parasitology*, 113(2), 100–105.
- Gebremedhin, E. Z., Agonafir, A., Tessema, T. S., Tilahun, G., Medhin, G., Vitale, M., & Di Marco, V. (2013). Some risk factors for reproductive failures and contribution of Toxoplasma Gondii infection in sheep and goats of central Ethiopia: A cross-sectional study. *Research in Veterinary Science*, 95(3), 894–900.

- Grzybowski, M. M., Dziadek, B., Dziadek, J., Cieloszyk, B., Gąsior, J., Wójcik-Stanaszek, A., Długońska, H., & Holec-Gąsior, L. (2015). *Toxoplasma gondii*: cloning, expression and immunoreactivity of recombinant ROP5 and ROP18 antigens. *Experimental Parasitology*, 150, 1–6. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2015.01.006
- Halonen, S. K., & Weiss, L. M. (2013). *Toxoplasmosis*. *Handbook of Clinical Neurology*, 114, 125–145.
- Hartley, W. J., & Marshall, S. C. (1957). *Toxoplasmosis as a cause of ovine perinatal mortality*. *New Zealand Veterinary Journal*, 5(6), 119–124.
- Hartley, W. J., Jebson, J. L., & McFarlane, D. W. (1954). *New Zealand type II abortion in ewes*. *Australian Veterinary Journal*, 30(8), 216–218.
- Hashoosh, D. A., & Majeed, I. A. (2014). Comparison of two assays in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis: immunological and molecular. *Eastern Mediterranean Health Journal*, 20(1), 45–50. doi: 10.26719/2014.20.1.46
- Hatam-Nahavandi, K., Calero-Bernal, R., Rahimi, M. T., S. S., E. Z., S. R., & S. H. K. (2021). *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in domestic and wild felids as public health concerns: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 9509. doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-89031-8
- Hayrapetyan, H., Tran, T., Tellez-Corrales, E., & Khoshnood, S. (2023). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay: types and applications. *Methods in Molecular Biology (Clifton, N.J.)*, 2612, 1–17.
- Heiss, K., Heidepriem, J., Fischer, N., Weber, L. K., Dahlke, C., Jaenisch, T., & Loeffler, F. F. (2020). Rapid response to pandemic threats: Immunogenic epitope of pandemic pathogens for diagnostics and vaccine development peptide microarrays. *Journal of Proteome Research*, 19(10), 4339–4352.
- Hill, D. E., Chirukandoth, S., Dubey, J. P., & Lunney, J. K. (2006). Comparison of detection methods for *Toxoplasma gondii* in naturally and experimentally infected swine. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 141(1–2), 9–17. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2006.05.008
- Holec, L., Hiszczyńska-Sawicka, E., Gąsior, A., Gąsior, A., & Kur, J. (2007). Use of MAG1 recombinant antigen for diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in humans. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 14(2), 220–225.
- Holec-Gąsior, L. (2013). *Toxoplasma Gondii* recombinant antigens as tools for serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis: Current status of studies. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 20(9), 1343–1351.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., & Sołowińska, K. (2022). IgG Avidity Test as a Tool for Discrimination between Recent and Distant *Toxoplasma Gondii* Infection—Current Status of Studies. *Antibodies*, 11(3), 52.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., & Drapała, D. (2012a). MIC1-MAG1-SAG1 chimeric protein, a most effective antigen for detection of human toxoplasmosis. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 19(12), 1977–1984.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., & Grąźlewska, W. (2019). *Toxoplasma Gondii* tetraivalent chimeric proteins as novel antigens for detection of specific immunoglobulin G in sera of small ruminants. *Animals*, 9(12), 1146.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., Drapała, D., Lautenbach, D., & Kur, J. (2012b). A new MIC1-MAG1 recombinant chimeric antigen can be used instead of the *Toxoplasma Gondii* lysate antigen in serodiagnosis of human toxoplasmosis. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 19(1), 57–63.
- Holec-Gąsior, L., Ferra, B., Hiszczyńska-Sawicka, E., & Kur, J. (2014). The optimal mixture of *Toxoplasma Gondii* recombinant antigens (GRA1, P22, ROP1) for diagnosis of ovine toxoplasmosis. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 206(3–4), 146–152.
- Homan, W. L., Vercammen, M., De Braekeleer, J., & Verschueren, H. (2000). Identification of a 200- to 300-fold repetitive 529 Bp DNA fragment in *Toxoplasma Gondii*, and its use for diagnostic and quantitative PCR. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 30(1), 69–75.

- Hosseininejad, M. (2012). Evaluation of an indirect ELISA using a tachyzoite surface antigen SAG1 for diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Experimental Parasitology*, 132(4), 556–560. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2012.09.009
- Hosseininejad, M., Azizi, H. R., Hosseini, F., & Gholami, M. R. (2009). Development of an indirect ELISA test using a purified tachyzoite surface antigen SAG1 for serodiagnosis of canine *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 164(2–4), 315–319. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2009.05.029
- Hu, R. S., Hesham, A. E., & Zou, Q. (2022). Machine learning and its applications for protozoal pathogens and protozoal infectious diseases. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 12, 882995. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2022.882995
- Huang, M., Huang, H., Cao, X., Chen, C., Huang, S., Zhang, Y., & Zhao, J. (2023). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in water buffaloes and cats in Guangxi, China. *Parasitology Research*, 123, 18.
- Huang, X., Xuan, X., Hirata, H., Higa, H., Igarashi, M., Fujisaki, K., & Nagasawa, H. (2004). Rapid immunochromatographic test using recombinant SAG2 for detection of antibodies against *Toxoplasma gondii* in cats. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 42(1), 351–353. doi: 10.1128/JCM.42.1.351-353.2004
- Huertas-López, A., Contreras Rojo, M., Sukhumavasi, W., Saichue, S., & B. H. (2022). Comparative performance of five recombinant and chimeric antigens in a time-resolved fluorescence immunoassay for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 304, 109703. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2022.109703
- Hurtado, A., Aduriz, G., Moreno, B., Barandika, J., & García-Pérez, A. L. (2001). Single tube nested PCR for the detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in fetal tissues from naturally aborted ewes. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 102(1–2), 17–27.
- Innes, E. A., Bartley, P. M., Buxton, D., & Katzer, F. (2009). Ovine toxoplasmosis. *Parasitology*, 136(14), 1887–1894.
- Ji, M.-J., Cho, H.-C., Park, Y.-J., Jang, D.-H., Park, J., & Choi, K.-S. (2023). Molecular detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in blood samples of domestic livestock in the Republic of Korea. *Pathogens*, 12(4), 547.
- Jirapattarasate, C., Udonsom, R., Prachasuphap, A., Tuntirungsee, S., Manee, N., Tantilertcharoen, R., Lekcharoensuk, C., & Lekcharoensuk, P. (2021). Development and evaluation of recombinant GRA8 protein for the serodiagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in goats. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 17(1), 27. doi: 10.1186/s12917-020-02719-3
- Jones, J. L., Dargelas, V., Roberts, J., Press, C., Remington, J. S., & Montoya, J. G. (2009). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in the United States. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 49(6), 878–884.
- Kapperud, G., Jenum, P. A., Stray-Pedersen, B., Melby, K. K., Eskild, A., & Eng, J. (1996). Risk factors for *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in pregnancy: Results of a prospective case-control study in Norway. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 144(4), 405–412.
- Karakavuk, M., Can, H., Karakavuk, T., Baki, A., Aköz, E., Kılıç, A., & Çetinkaya, Ü. (2022). Rapid detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* DNA in cat feces using colorimetric loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) assays targeting RE and B1 genes. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 81, 101745. doi: 10.1016/j.cimid.2022.101745
- Khan, A. H., & Noordin, R. (2020). Serological and molecular rapid diagnostic tests for *Toxoplasma* infection in humans and animals. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases*, 39(1), 19–30. doi: 10.1007/s10096-019-03680-2
- Khanaliha, K., Bokharaei-Salim, F., Hedayatfar, A., Rezaei, F., Eslami, G., Tabatabaei, S. J., & R. Z. (2021). Comparison of real-time PCR and nested PCR for toxoplasmosis diagnosis in toxoplasmic retinochoroiditis patients. *BMC Infectious Diseases*, 21, 1180.

- Khattab, R. A. H., Barghash, S. M., Mostafa, O. M. S., Allam, S. A., Taha, H. A. H., & Ashour, A. A. E. B. (2022). Seroprevalence and molecular characterization of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infecting ruminants in the North-West of Egypt. *Acta Tropica*, 225, 106139.
- Kijlstra, A., & Jongert, E. (2008). Control of the risk of human toxoplasmosis transmitted by meat. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 38(13), 1359–1370.
- Kijlstra, A., & Jongert, E. (2009). Toxoplasma-Safe Meat: Close to Reality? *Trends in Parasitology*, 25(1), 18–22.
- Kim, M. J., Park, S. J., & Park, H. (2024). Trend in serological and molecular diagnostic methods for *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *European Journal of Medical Research*, 29, 520.
- Kotresha, D., & Noordin, R. (2010). Recombinant proteins in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis. *APMIS: Acta Pathologica, Microbiologica et Immunologica Scandinavica*, 118(8), 529–542. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0463.2010.02629.x
- Lappin, M. R. (2010). Update on the diagnosis and management of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats. *Topics in Companion Animal Medicine*, 25(3), 136–141. doi: 10.1053/j.tcam.2010.07.002
- Lau, Y. L., Fong, M. Y. (2008). *Toxoplasma gondii*: serological characterization and immunogenicity of recombinant surface antigen 2 (SAG2) expressed in the yeast *Pichia pastoris*. *Experimental Parasitology*, 119(3), 373–378. doi: 10.1016/j.exppara.2008.03.016
- Lau, Y. L., Meganathan, P., Sonaimuthu, P., Lim, Y. A. L., & Tan, L. M. (2010). Specific, sensitive, and rapid diagnosis of active toxoplasmosis by a loop-mediated isothermal amplification method using blood samples from patients. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 48(10), 3698–3702.
- Lecordier, L., Fourmaux, M. P., Mercier, C., & Dubremetz, J. F. (2020). Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays using the recombinant dense granule antigens GRA6 and GRA1 of *Toxoplasma gondii* for detection of immunoglobulin G antibodies. *Clinical and Diagnostic Laboratory Immunology*, 7(4), 607–611. doi: 10.1128/CDLI.7.4.607-611.2000
- Lee, P. Y. C., Mangan, J., Holliman, R. E., & Butcher, P. D. (1999). Quantitation of *Toxoplasma Gondii* DNA in a competitive nested polymerase chain reaction. *Journal of Clinical Pathology*, 52(1), 61.
- Li, S., Li, A., Molina Lara, D. A., Zhang, A., Zhang, C., & Wang, Y. (2020). Transfer learning for *Toxoplasma gondii* recognition. *mSystems*, 5(1). doi: 10.1128/msystems.00445-19
- Liesenfeld, O., Montoya, J. G., Tathineni, N. J., Davis, M., Brown, B. W., Cobb, K. L., Parsonnet, J., & Remington, J. S. (2001). Confirmatory serologic testing for acute toxoplasmosis and rate of induced abortions among women reported to have positive *Toxoplasma* immunoglobulin M antibody titers. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 184(2), 140–145.
- Lin, M.-H., Chen, T.-C., Kuo, T.-T., Tseng, C.-C., & Tseng, C.-P. (2000). Real-time PCR for quantitative detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii*. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*, 38(11), 4121–4125.
- Liu, Q., Wang, Z. D., Huang, S. Y., & Zhu, X. Q. (2015). Diagnosis of toxoplasmosis and typing of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Parasites & Vectors*, 8(1), 292. doi: 10.1186/s13071-015-0902-6
- Liyanage, K., Amery-Gale, J., Uboldi, A. D., Reichel, M. P., Firestone, S. M., Tonkin, C. J., & Jabbar, A. (2024). Seroprevalence and risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in Australian feral and stray cats using an in-house modified agglutination test. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 332, 110306. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2024.110306
- López Ureña, N. M., Chaudhry, U., Calero Bernal, R., Freire-de-Lima, L., & Furtado, G. G. P. R. (2022). Contamination of soil, water, fresh produce, and bivalve mollusks with *Toxoplasma gondii* oocysts: a systematic review. *Microorganisms*, 10(3), 517. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms10030517
- Luo, J., Sun, H., Zhao, X., Zhang, Y., Wang, T., Wang, Q., Hu, W., Cong, H., Zhao, Q., & Zhou, H. (2018). Development of an immunochromatographic test based on monoclonal antibodies against surface antigen 3 (TgSAG3) for rapid detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 252, 52–57. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2018.01.015

- Luptakova, L., Benova, K., Rencko, A., & Petrovova, E. (2014). DNA detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in sheep milk and blood samples in relation to phase of infection. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 208(3–4), 250–253.
- Macrì, G., Sala, M., Linder, A. M., D’Amico, G., & De Maria, M. (2009). Comparison of indirect fluorescent antibody test and modified agglutination test for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* immunoglobulin G antibodies in dog and cat. *Parasitology Research*, 105(1), 35–40. doi: 10.1007/s00436-009-1358-4
- Majid, A., Ahmad, N., Haleem, S., Ahmad, M., Awan, H. A., Khan, H., & Khan, H. S. (2021). Detection of toxoplasmosis in pets and stray cats through molecular and serological techniques in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan. *BMC Veterinary Research*, 17(1), 357. doi: 10.1186/s12917-021-03064-9
- Mancianti, F., Nardoni, S., D’Ascenzi, C., Pedonese, F., Mugnaini, L., Franco, F., & Papini, R. (2013). Seroprevalence, detection of DNA in blood and milk, and genotyping of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in a goat population in Italy. *BioMed Research International*, 2013, 905326.
- Mazuz, M. L., Weiss, A., Beer, O., Tirosh-Levy, S., Riklis, I., Dveyrin, Z., Rorman, E., Cohen, N. Z., Markovich, M. P., & Baneth, G. (2023). High infection rates of *Toxoplasma Gondii* in cattle, sheep and pigs from Israel. *Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 92, 101928.
- Mendoza Roldan, J. A., & Otranto, D. (2023). Zoonotic parasites associated with predation by dogs and cats. *Parasites & Vectors*, 16(1), 55.
- Montazeri, M., Mikaeili Galeh, T., Moosazadeh, M., & Shadab, J. (2020). The global serological prevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in felids during the last five decades (1967–2017): a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Parasites & Vectors*, 13(1), 82.
- Montoya, J. G., & Liesenfeld, O. (2004). Toxoplasmosis. *Lancet*, 363(9425), 1965–1976.
- Morley, E. K., Williams, R. H., Hughes, J. M., Thomasson, D., Terry, R. S., Duncanson, P., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2008). Evidence that primary infection of Charollais sheep with *Toxoplasma Gondii* may not prevent foetal infection and abortion in subsequent lambings. *Parasitology*, 135(2), 169–173.
- Motazedian, M. H., Kazemi, B., Shahriari, B., Ghatee, M., Amin, M. M., & Mirshafiey, A. (2016). Immunoreactivity analysis of *Toxoplasma gondii* recombinant antigen rSAG3 in sera from immunized BALB/c mice and toxoplasmosis patients. *Iranian Journal of Public Health*, 45(7), 911–916.
- Nabi, H., Rashid, I., Ahmad, N., Dar, P. A., Shah, M., Z. A. M., Ahmad, S., & Ganie, M. A. (2017). Induction of specific humoral immune response in mice immunized with ROP18 nanospheres from *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Parasitology Research*, 116(1), 359–370. doi: 10.1007/s00436-016-5298-5
- Nayeri, T., Sarvi, S., Moosazadeh, M., & Daryani, A. (2022). The global prevalence of *Neospora Caninum* infection in sheep and goats that had an abortion and aborted fetuses: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 9, 870904.
- Notomi, T., Okayama, H., Masubuchi, H., Ikeda, T., Furusawa, T., Ajoka, M., & Hasegawa, Y. (2000). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification of DNA. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 28(12), e63. doi: 10.1093/nar/28.12.e63
- Omata, Y., Umeshita, Y., Murao, T., Kano, R., Kamiya, H., Kudo, A., Masukata, Y., Kobayashi, Y., Maeda, R., Saito, A., & Murata, K. (2005). *Toxoplasma Gondii* does not persist in goldfish (*Carassius Auratus*). *Journal of Parasitology*, 91(6), 1496–1499.
- Oshiro, L. M., Motta-Castro, A. R., Freitas, S. Z., & Nunes, F. E. C. (2015). *Neospora caninum* and *Toxoplasma gondii* serodiagnosis in human immunodeficiency virus carriers. *Revista da Sociedade Brasileira de Medicina Tropical*, 48(5), 568–572. doi: 10.1590/0037-8682-0151-2015
- Ossani, R. A., Borges, H. A. T., Souza, A. P., Sartor, A. A., Miletto, L. C., Federle, M., & Moura, A. B. (2017). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in milk of naturally infected dairy ewes on West Mesoregion of Santa Catarina State, Brazil. *Arquivo Brasileiro de Medicina Veterinária e Zootecnia*, 69(5), 1294–1300.

- Pastiu, A. I., Mircean, V., Mercier, A., Passebosc-Faure, K., Plault, N., Dardé, M. L., Blaga, R., Villena, I., Pusta, D. L., Cozma-Petruț, A., Volkmann, V., & Blaga, R. A. (2023). *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in sheep from Romania. *Parasites & Vectors*, 16(1), 24.
- Patton, S., Johnson, S. S., & Puckett, K. (1990). Prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* antibodies in nine populations of dairy goats: Compared titers using modified direct agglutination and indirect hemagglutination. *Journal of Parasitology*, 76(1), 74–77.
- Poostchi, M., Silamut, K., Maude, R. J., Jaeger, S., & Antani, S. (2018). Image analysis and machine learning for detecting malaria. *Translational Research*, 194, 36–55. doi: 10.1016/j.trsl.2017.12.004
- Qi, T., Ai, J., Sun, Y., Wei, F., Wang, D., Huang, Q., Wang, S., & Li, Y. (2022). Application of *Toxoplasma gondii*-specific SAG1, GRA7 and BAG1 proteins in serodiagnosis of animal toxoplasmosis. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 12, 1029768.
- Ramakrishnan, C., Maier, S., Walker, R. A., Rehrauer, H., Joekel, D. E., Winiger, R. R., Basso, W. U., Grigg, M. E., Hehl, A. B., Deplazes, P., & Smith, N. C. (2019). An experimental genetically attenuated live vaccine to prevent transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* by cats. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 1474. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-37671-8
- Ranucci, D., Battisti, E., Veronesi, F., Diaferia, M., Morganti, G., Branciani, R., Ferroglio, E., Valiani, A., & Chiesa, F. (2020). Absence of viable *Toxoplasma Gondii* in artisanal raw-milk ewe cheese derived from naturally infected animals. *Microorganisms*, 8(1), 143.
- Riemann, H. P., Meyer, M. E., Theis, J. H., Kelso, G., & Behymer, D. E. (1975). Toxoplasmosis in an infant fed unpasteurized goat milk. *The Journal of Pediatrics*, 87(4), 573–576.
- Robert-Gangneux, F., & Dardé, M. L. (2012). Epidemiology of and diagnostic strategies for toxoplasmosis. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*, 25(2), 264–296. doi: 10.1128/CMR.05013-11
- Rostami, A., Karanis, P., & Fallahi, S. (2018). Advances in serological, imaging techniques and molecular diagnosis of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Infection*, 46(3), 303–315. doi: 10.1007/s15010-017-1111-3
- Rouatbi, M., Amairia, S., Samed, S., Rekik, M., Darghouth, M. A., Jeljli, A., & Gharbi, M. (2021). High *Toxoplasma Gondii* frequency of infection in the genital tract of ewes previously positive for the parasite DNA in meat, in Sidi Bouzid, Tunisia. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 300, 109593.
- Sacks, J. J., Roberto, R. R., & Brooks, N. F. (1982). Toxoplasmosis infection associated with raw goat's milk. *JAMA*, 248(14), 1728–1732.
- Sager, H., Gloor, M., Tenter, A., Maley, S., Hässig, M., & Gottstein, B. (2003). Immunodiagnosis of primary *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in sheep by the use of a P30 IgG avidity ELISA. *Parasitology Research*, 91(2), 171–174.
- Saitoh, Y., & Itagaki, H. (1990). Dung beetles, *Onthophagus* spp., as potential transport hosts of feline *Coccidia*. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Science*, 52(2), 293–297.
- Salimi, M., Keshavarz-Valian, H., Mohebbali, M., Geravand, M., Adabi, M., & Shojaee, S. (2023). Electrochemical immunosensor based on carbon nanofibers and gold nanoparticles for detecting anti-*Toxoplasma gondii* IgG antibodies. *Microchimica Acta*, 190(9), 367. doi: 10.1007/s00604-023-05928-3
- Saraei, M., Shojaee, S., Esmaeli, A., T. M., & H. S. (2010). Evaluation of confounders in toxoplasmosis indirect fluorescent anti-body assay. *Iranian Journal of Parasitology*, 5(4), 55–62.
- Seefeldt, S. L., Kirkbride, C. A., & Dubey, J. P. (1989). Comparison of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, indirect fluorescent antibody test, and direct agglutination test for detecting *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies in naturally aborted ovine fetuses. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation*, 1(2), 124–127.
- Selim, A., Marzok, M., Alshammari, A., AL-Jabr, O. A., Salem, M., & Wakid, M. H. (2023). *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in Egyptian domestic sheep and goats: Seroprevalence and risk factors. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 55(3), 182.

- Selseleh, M., Modarressi, M. H., Mohebbali, M., Khatami, M., & Zali, H. (2012). Real-time RT-PCR on SAG1 and BAG1 gene expression during stage conversion in immunosuppressed mice infected with *Toxoplasma gondii* Tehran strain. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 50(3), 199–205. doi: 10.3347/kjp.2012.50.3.199
- Shen, B., Brown, K., Long, S., Lee, N., Lares, J., & Sibley, L. D. (2017). Development of CRISPR/Cas9 for efficient genome editing in *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Methods in Molecular Biology*, 1498, 79–103.
- Silva, A. F., Frazão-Teixeira, E., Oliveira, F. C. R., Fonseca, A. B. M., & Ferreira, A. M. R. (2022). *Toxoplasma Gondii* in tissues of sheep slaughtered for human consumption in a highly endemic area for toxoplasmosis in Brazil. *Veterinary Parasitology: Regional Studies and Reports*, 29, 100688.
- Skinner, L. J., Timperley, A. C., Wightman, D., Chatterton, J. M. W., & Ho-Yen, D. O. (1990). Simultaneous diagnosis of toxoplasmosis in goats and goatowner's family. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 22(3), 359–361.
- Skjerve, E., Waldeland, H., Nesbakken, T., & Kapperud, G. (1998). Risk factors for the presence of antibodies to *Toxoplasma Gondii* in Norwegian slaughter lambs. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*, 35(3), 219–227.
- Sroka, J., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Fatla, A. W., Zajac, V., & Cencek, T. (2018a). Prevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in cats in southwestern Poland. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 25(4), 576–580.
- Sroka, J., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Zajac, V., Szymańska, J., & Cencek, T. (2018b). Optimization of flotation, DNA extraction and PCR methods for detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* oocysts in cat faeces. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 25(4), 680–685.
- Sroka, J., Kusyk, P., Bilska-Zajac, E., Karamon, J., Dutkiewicz, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Zajac, V., Stojceki, K., Rózycki, M., & Cencek, T. (2017). Seroprevalence of *Toxoplasma Gondii* infection in goats from the south-west region of Poland and the detection of T. *Gondii* DNA in goat milk. *Folia Parasitologica*, 64, 023.
- Sroka, J., Wójcik-Fatla, A., Bilska-Zajac, E., Karamon, J., Zdybel, J. M., Piotrowska, W., Dąbrowska, J., Samorek-Pieróg, M., Korpysa-Dzirba, W., & Cencek, T. (2023). Molecular confirmation of the systemic toxoplasmosis in cat. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 30(4), 640–644.
- Suwan, E., Chalermwong, P., Rucksaken, R., Suphithak, B., & Vongsopasi, K. (2022). Development and evaluation of indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay using recombinant dense granule antigen 7 protein for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in cats in Thailand. *Veterinary World*, 15(3), 602–610.
- Tenter, A. M., Heckeroth, A. R., & Weiss, L. M. (2000). *Toxoplasma Gondii*: From animals to humans. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 30(11), 1217–1258.
- Tenter, A. M., Vietmeyer, C., & Johnson, A. M. (1992). Development of ELISAs based on recombinant antigens for the detection of *Toxoplasma Gondii*-specific antibodies in sheep and cats. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 43(3-4), 189–201.
- Terkawi, M. A., Kameyama, K., Rasul, N. H., Xuan, X., & Nishikawa, Y. (2013). Development of an immunochromatographic assay based on dense granule protein 7 for serological detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology*, 20(4), 596–601. doi: 10.1128/CVI.00747-12
- Tomita, N., Mori, Y., Kanda, H., Notomi, T., & Aono, T. (2008). Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (LAMP) of gene sequences and simple visual detection of products. *Nature Protocols*, 3(5), 877–882. doi: 10.1038/nprot.2008.57
- Travaillé, E., La Carbona, S., Gargala, G., Aubert, D., Guyot, K., Dumètre, A., Villena, I., & Houssin, M. (2016). Development of a QRT-PCR method to assess the viability of *Giardia Intestinalis* cysts, *Cryptosporidium* Spp. and *Toxoplasma Gondii* oocysts. *Food Control*, 59, 359–365.

- Tumurjav, B., Terkawi, M. A., Zhang, H., Zhang, G., Jia, H., Goo, Y.-K., Yamagishi, J., Nishikawa, Y., Igarashi, I., & Sugimoto, C. (2010). Serodiagnosis of ovine toxoplasmosis in Mongolia by an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay with recombinant *Toxoplasma Gondii* matrix antigen 1. *Japanese Journal of Veterinary Research*, 58(3-4), 111–119.
- Unzaga, J. M., Moré, G., Bacigalupe, D., Echeverría, M., Lenardón, L. A., & Basso, W. H. (2014). *Toxoplasma gondii* and *Neospora caninum* infections in goat abortions from Argentina. *Parasitology International*, 63(6), 865–867. doi: 10.1016/j.parint.2014.07.009
- Veronesi, F., Santoro, A., Milardi, G. L., Cringoli, E., & D'Alessio, D. (2017). Detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* in faeces of privately owned cats using two PCR assays targeting the B1 gene and the 529-bp repetitive element. *Parasitology Research*, 116(3), 1063–1069. doi: 10.1007/s00436-017-5388-z
- Villanueva-Saz, S., Martínez, M., Giner, J., Ezquerro, M., Martín, M., & Solano-Jaurrieta, J. (2023). Evaluation of an immunochromatographic serologic test to detect the presence of anti-*Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies in cats. *Veterinary Clinical Pathology*, 52(2), 284–287. doi: 10.1111/vcp.13230
- Villegas, E. N., Augustine, S. A. J., Villegas, L. F., Ware, M. W., See, M. J., Lindquist, H. D. A., Schaefer, F. W., & Dubey, J. P. (2010). Using quantitative reverse transcriptase PCR and cell culture plaque assays to determine resistance of *Toxoplasma Gondii* oocysts to chemical sanitizers. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 81(3), 219–225.
- Vismarra, A., Barilli, E., Miceli, M., Mangia, C., Bacci, C., Brindani, F., & Kramer, L. (2017). *Toxoplasma Gondii* and pre-treatment protocols for polymerase chain reaction analysis of milk samples: A field trial in sheep from Southern Italy. *Italian Journal of Food Safety*, 6(1), 45–48.
- Wang, R., Wu, M., Cai, H., Hou, R., Jiang, L., Gao, X., & Deng, Y. (2023). Preparation and preliminary application of epitope peptide-based antibody against *Toxoplasma gondii* GRA3. *Tropical Medicine and Infectious Disease*, 8(3), 143. doi: 10.3390/tropicalmed8030143
- Weiss, L. M., & Dubey, J. P. (2009). Toxoplasmosis: A history of clinical observations. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 39, 895. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpara.2009.02.007
- Williams, R. H., Morley, E. K., Hughes, J. M., Duncanson, P., Terry, R. S., Smith, J. E., & Hide, G. (2005). High levels of congenital transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* in longitudinal and cross-sectional studies on sheep farms provides evidence of vertical transmission in ovine hosts. *Parasitology*, 130, 301–307. doi: 10.1017/S003118200400650X
- Wong, S. Y., & Remington, J. S. (1994). Toxoplasmosis in pregnancy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 18(6), 853–861; quiz 62. doi: 10.1093/clinids/18.6.853
- Wu, M., Wu, H., Chen, X., Wang, R., Hou, R., Deng, Y., & Gao, X. (2024). RPA-CRISPR/Cas9-based method for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*: A proof of concept. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 327, 110115. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2024.110115
- Xue, Y., Kong, Q., Ding, H., Gao, X., Liu, C., & Wang, Q. (2021). A novel loop-mediated isothermal amplification-lateral-flow-dipstick (LAMP-LFD) device for rapid detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* in the blood of stray cats and dogs. *Parasite*, 28, 41. doi: 10.1051/parasite/2021039
- Yakimovich, A., Huttunen, M., Samolej, J., Wenc, C., Aydin, E., & Geyer, M. (2020). Mimicry embedding facilitates advanced neural network training for image-based pathogen detection. *mSphere*, 5(5). doi: 10.1128/mSphere.00836-20
- Yang, Y., Huang, Y., Zhao, X., Xu, Q., Du, J., Wang, S., & Li, M. (2022). Development of an immunochromatographic test based on rhoptry protein 14 for serological detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in swine. *Animals (Basel)*, 12(15), 1929. doi: 10.3390/ani12151929
- Ybañez, R. H. D., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020). Serological detection of *T. gondii* infection in humans using an immunochromatographic assay based on dense granule protein 7. *Parasitology International*, 76, 102089. doi: 10.1016/j.parint.2020.102089

- Ybañez, R. H. D., Kyan, H., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020b). Detection of antibodies against *Toxoplasma gondii* in cats using an immunochromatographic test based on GRA7 antigen. *Journal of Veterinary Medical Science*, 82(4), 441–445. doi: 10.1292/jvms.19-0654
- Ybañez, R. H. D., Ybañez, A. P., & Nishikawa, Y. (2020a). Review on the current trends of toxoplasmosis serodiagnosis in humans. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 10, 529812. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2020.529812
- Yin, F., Liu, J., Liu, A., Liu, X., Wang, Q., Xu, X., & Li, Z. (2017). Rapid diagnosis of *Theileria annulata* by recombinase polymerase amplification combined with a lateral flow strip (LF-RPA) in epidemic regions. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 237, 125–129. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2017.02.019
- Yousefvand, A., Mirhosseini, S. A., Ghorbani, M., Mohammadzadeh, T., Moghaddam, M. M., & Mohammadyari, S. (2021). Molecular and serological detection and of *Toxoplasma gondii* in small ruminants of Southwest Iran and the potential risks for consumers. *Journal of Consumer Protection and Food Safety*, 16, 117–127. doi: 10.1007/s00003-021-01309-5
- Yu, H., Huang, B., Zhuo, X., Song, Y., Wang, X., & Shen, J. (2013). Evaluation of a real-time PCR assay based on the single-copy SAG1 gene for the detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Veterinary Parasitology*, 197(3–4), 670–673. doi: 10.1016/j.vetpar.2013.06.013
- Yu, Z., Cao, W., Gao, X., Xie, X., Wang, Y., Zuo, G., & Sun, Y. (2021). With chitosan and PLGA as the delivery vehicle, *Toxoplasma gondii* oxidoreductase-based DNA vaccines decrease parasite burdens in mice. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 12, 726615. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2021.726615
- Zamora-Vélez, A., Triviño, J., Cuadrado-Ríos, S., Jaramillo-Ochoa, M. E., & Lora, F. (2020). Detection and genotypes of *Toxoplasma gondii* DNA in feces of domestic cats in Colombia. *Parasite*, 27, 25. doi: 10.1051/parasite/2020021

BÖLÜM 10

KRONİK BÖBREK HASTALIKLI KEDİ VE KÖPEKLERDE KÖK HÜCRE UYGULAMALARI Arş. Gör. Tuğrul KIRKULAK Doç. Dr. Gülten Emek TUNA KAYNAKÇA

- Aggarwal, S., Moggio, A., ve Bussolati, B. (2013). Concise review: stem/progenitor cells for renal tissue repair: current knowledge and perspectives. *Stem Cells Translational Medicine*, 2(12), 1011–1019.
- Ankrum, J. A., Ong, J. F., ve Karp, J. M. (2014). Mesenchymal stem cells: immune evasive, not immune privileged. *Nature biotechnology*, 32(3), 252–260.
- Ayala-Cuellar, A. P., Kim, C. W., Hwang, K. A., Kang, J. H., Lee, G., Cho, J., ve Choi, K. C. (2019). Characterization of canine adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells immortalized by SV40-T retrovirus for therapeutic use. *Journal of cellular physiology*, 234(9), 16630–16642.
- Bartges, J. W. (2012). Chronic kidney disease in dogs and cats. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*, 42(4), 669–692.
- Berent, A. C. (2013). Selective intra-arterial (IA) and non-selective intravenous (IV). delivery of autologous mesenchymal-derived stem cells (MKH) in canine and feline patients with acute and chronic kidney disease. In : (pp. 676–678).
- Cannazik, O., ve Polat, B. (2014). Kök hücre ve veteriner hekimlikte uygulama alanları. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(3).
- Csaki, C., Matis, U., Mobasheri, A., Ye, H., ve Shakibaei, M. (2007). Chondrogenesis, osteogenesis and adipogenesis of canine mesenchymal stem cells: a biochemical, morphological and ultrastructural study. *Histochemistry and cell biology*, 128(6), 507–520.
- Dahlgren, L. A. (2009). Fat-derived mesenchymal stem cells for equine tendon repair. *Regen Med*, 4(6 Suppl 2), S14. Zhang, N., Dietrich, M. A., ve Lopez, M. J. (2014). Therapeutic doses of multipotent stromal cells from minimal adipose tissue. *Stem cell reviews and reports*, 10(4), 600–611.

- De Almeida, D. C., Donizetti-Oliveira, C., Barbosa-Costa, P., Origassa, C. S., ve Câmara, N. O. (2013). In search of mechanisms associated with mesenchymal stem cell-based therapies for acute kidney injury. *The Clinical Biochemist Reviews*, 34(3), 131.
- DiBartola, S. P., Rutgers, H. C., Zack, P. M., ve Tarr, M. J. (1987). Clinicopathologic findings associated with chronic renal disease in cats: 74 cases (1973–1984). *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 190(9), 1196-1202.
- Fortier, L. A., ve Travis, A. J. (2011). Stem cells in veterinary medicine. *Stem cell research ve therapy*, 2, 1-6.
- Gugjoo, M. B., ve Sharma, G. T. (2019). Equine mesenchymal stem cells: properties, sources, characterization, and potential therapeutic applications. *Journal of equine veterinary science*, 72, 16-27.
- Kadir, R. A., Ariffin, S. H. Z., Wahab, R. M. A., ve Senafi, S. (2012). Molecular characterisation of human peripheral blood stem cells. *South African Journal of Science*, 108(5), 1-7.
- Kim, J. H., Park, D. J., Yun, J. C., Jung, M. H., Yeo, H. D., Kim, H. J., ... ve Chang, S. H. (2012). Human adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells protect kidneys from cisplatin nephrotoxicity in rats. *American Journal of Physiology-Renal Physiology*, 302(9), F1141-F1150.
- Klinkhammer, B. M., Kramann, R., Mallau, M., Makowska, A., van Roeyen, C. R., Rong, S., ... ve Kunter, U. (2014). Mesenchymal stem cells from rats with chronic kidney disease exhibit premature senescence and loss of regenerative potential. *PloS one*, 9(3), e92115.
- Koch, T. G., Berg, L. C., ve Betts, D. H. (2008). Concepts for the clinical use of stem cells in equine medicine. *The Canadian veterinary journal*, 49(10), 1009.
- Matur, İ., ve Solmaz, S. (2011). Kök Hücre Üretiminde Güncel Yaklaşımlar. *Arşiv Kaynak Tarama Dergisi*, 20(3), 168-186.
- McLeland, S. M., Cianciolo, R. E., Duncan, C. G., ve Quimby, J. M. (2015). A comparison of biochemical and histopathologic staging in cats with chronic kidney disease. *Veterinary pathology*, 52(3), 524-534.
- Moll, G., Rasmusson-Duprez, I., von Bahr, L., Connolly-Andersen, A. M., Elgue, G., Funke, L., ... ve Le Blanc, K. (2012). Are therapeutic human mesenchymal stromal cells compatible with human blood?. *Stem cells*, 30(7), 1565-1574.
- Polzin, D. J. (2011). Chronic kidney disease. *Nephrology and urology of small animals*, 431-471.
- Prockop, D. J., Gregory, C. A., ve Spees, J. L. (2003). One strategy for cell and gene therapy: harnessing the power of adult stem cells to repair tissues. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100(suppl_1), 11917-11923.
- Quimby, J. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2015). Novel treatment strategies for feline chronic kidney disease: A critical look at the potential of mesenchymal stem cell therapy. *The Veterinary Journal*, 204(3), 241-246.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Gibbons, D. S., ve Dow, S. W. (2011). Evaluation of intrarenal mesenchymal stem cell injection for treatment of chronic kidney disease in cats: a pilot study. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 13(6), 418-426.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Habenicht, L. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2013). Safety and efficacy of intravenous infusion of allogeneic cryopreserved mesenchymal stem cells for treatment of chronic kidney disease in cats: results of three sequential pilot studies. *Stem cell research ve therapy*, 4, 1-12.
- Quimby, J. M., Webb, T. L., Randall, E., Marolf, A., Valdes-Martinez, A., ve Dow, S. W. (2016). Assessment of intravenous adipose-derived allogeneic mesenchymal stem cells for the treatment of feline chronic kidney disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial in eight cats. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 18(2), 165-171.

- Reinders, M. E., Fibbe, W. E., ve Rabelink, T. J. (2010). Multipotent mesenchymal stromal cell therapy in renal disease and kidney transplantation. *Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation*, 25(1), 17-24.
- Ribitsch, I., Burk, J., Delling, U., Geißler, C., Gittel, C., Jülke, H., ve Brehm, W. (2010). Basic science and clinical application of stem cells in veterinary medicine. *Bioreactor Systems for Tissue Engineering II: Strategies for the Expansion and Directed Differentiation of Stem Cells*, 219-263.
- Roemeling-van Rhijn, M., Reinders, M. E., De Klein, A., Douben, H., Korevaar, S. S., Mensah, F. K., ... ve Hoogduijn, M. J. (2012). Mesenchymal stem cells derived from adipose tissue are not affected by renal disease. *Kidney international*, 82(7), 748-758.
- Tögel, F., Cohen, A., Zhang, P., Yang, Y., Hu, Z., ve Westenfelder, C. (2009). Autologous and allogeneic marrow stromal cells are safe and effective for the treatment of acute kidney injury. *Stem cells and development*, 18(3), 475-486.
- Webb, T. L., Quimby, J. M., ve Dow, S. W. (2012). In vitro comparison of feline bone marrow-derived and adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells. *Journal of feline medicine and surgery*, 14(2), 165-168.
- Yamada, A., Yokoo, T., Yokote, S., Yamanaka, S., Izuhara, L., Katsuoka, Y., ... ve Ida, H. (2014). Comparison of multipotency and molecular profile of MSCs between CKD and healthy rats. *Human Cell*, 27(2), 59-67.
- Gattegno-Ho, D., Argyle, S. A., ve Argyle, D. J. (2012). Stem cells and veterinary medicine: tools to understand diseases and enable tissue regeneration and drug discovery. *The Veterinary Journal*, 191(1), 19-27.
- Schneider, M. R., Adler, H., Braun, J., Kienzle, B., Wolf, E., ve Kolb, H. J. (2007). Canine embryo-derived stem cells—toward clinically relevant animal models for evaluating efficacy and safety of cell therapies. *Stem Cells*, 25(7), 1850-1851.

BÖLÜM 11

BUZAĞILARDA PERİNATAL ÖLÜM VE PERİNATAL ÖLÜMLERDEN KAÇINMA YOLLARI

Prof. Dr. Semra KAYA , Prof. Dr. Ekin Emre ERKİLİÇ

7. Kaynaklar

1. Mee JF. Newborn Dairy Calf Management. *Veterinary Clinics: Food Animal Practice*. 2008; 24: 1-17. doi:10.1016/j.cvfa.2007.10.002
2. Szenci O. Role of acid-base disturbances in perinatal mortality of calves: a review. *Veterinary Bulletin*. 2003; 73(7): 7R-14R.
3. Szenci O. Importance of monitoring fetal and neonatal vitality in bovine practices. *Animals*. 2023; 13(6): 1081. doi:10.3390/ani13061081
4. Jawor P, Król D, Mee JF, et al. Infection exposure, detection and causes of death in perinatal mortalities in Polish dairy herds. *Theriogenology*. 2017; 103: 130-136. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2017.07.044
5. Mee J, Sen I, Aytmirza Kizi A, et. al. Risk factors for, and causes of, perinatal calf mortality and implications for calf welfare. *Manas Journal of Agriculture Veterinary and Life Sciences*. 2019; 9(1): 35-41.
6. Laster DB, Gregory KE. Factors influencing peri- and early postnatal calf mortality. *Journal of Animal Science*. 1973; 37(5): 1092-1097.
7. Gundelach Y, Essmeyer K, Teltscher MK, et.al. Risk factors for perinatal mortality in dairy cattle: Cow and foetal factors, calving process. *Theriogenology*. 2009; 71: 901-909. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2008.10.011

8. Jhonson JM, Berger PJ. Birth weight as a predictor of calving ease and perinatal mortality in Holstein cattle. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2003; 86: 3645-3755. doi:10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(03)73981-2
9. McGuirk SM, Kipp R. Critical calf care. In: American Association of Bovine Practitioners Conference Proceedings. 10-12 September 2009, Omaha, Nebraska (pp.163-167).
10. Mee JF, Sanchez-Miguel C, Doherty M. An international Delphi study of the causes of death and the criteria used to assign cause of death in bovine perinatal mortality. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 2013; 48: 651-659. doi: 10.1111/rda.12139
11. Umaña Sedó SG, Renaud DL, Molano RA, et. al. Exploring herd-level perinatal calf mortality risk factors in eastern Canadian dairy farms. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2023; 107: 3824-3835. doi:10.3168/jds.2023-23854
12. Lombard JE, Garry FB, Tomlinson SM, et. al. Impacts of dystocia on health and survival of dairy calves. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2007; 90: 1751-1760. doi:10.3168/jds.2006-295
13. Kasari TR. Weakness in the newborn calf. *Veterinary Clinics Of North America: Food Animal Practice*. 1994; 10(1): 167-180.
14. Raboisson D, Delor F, Cahuzac E. Perinatal, neonatal, and rearing period mortality of dairy calves and replacement heifers in France. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 2013; 96: 1-12. doi:10.3168/jds.2012-6010
15. Mock T, Mee JF, Dettwiler M, et. al. Evaluation of an investigative model in dairy herds with high calf perinatal mortality rates in Switzerland. *Theriogenology*. 2020; 148: 48-59. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2020.02.039
16. Çelik E, Sen I, Guzelbektes H. Konya'nın Akşehir, Ilgın ve Kadınhanı ilçelerinde buzağı perinatal mortalite prevalansı. *Manas Journal of Agriculture Veterinary and Life Sciences*. 2016; 6(2): 22-28.
17. Cuttance E, Laven R. Estimation of perinatal mortality in dairy calves: A review. *The Veterinary Journal*. 2019; 252: 105356. doi: 10.1016/j.tvjl.2019.105356
18. Ok M, İder M, Kapar MM, et. al. Current approaches to the care and treatment of premature calves. *Journal of Advances in VetBio Science and Techniques*. 2021; 6(3): 331-342. doi:10.31797/vetbio
19. Chamorro MF, Passler T. Critical Care Management of the Neonate. Hopper RM (ed.) *Bovine Reproduction*. 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons. 2021. p. 916-923.
20. Simões J, Stilwell G. Calving management and newborn calf care. Switzerland: Springer. 2021.
21. Stull R, Reynolds J. Calf welfare. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Food Animal Practice*. 2008; 24: 191-203. doi:10.1016/j.cvfa.2007.12.001

BÖLÜM 12

ATLARDA BÜYÜME PLAKLARININ KAPANMA DÖNEMLERİ

Doç. Dr. Başak BOZTOK ÖZGERMEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Anteplioğlu, H. (1984). Safkan Arap taylarının ön bacak kemiklerinde epifizlerin kaynaşma zamanı üzerinde incelemeler. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 31(01).
- Bjornsdottir, S. (2007). Radiographic closure time of appendicular growth plates in the Icelandic horse. *Pferdeheilkunde*.
- Bramlage, L. R., Auer, J. A. (2006). Diagnosis, assessment, and treatment strategies for angular limb deformities in the foal. *Clinical Techniques in Equine Practice*, 5(4), 259-269.

- Lepeule, J., Bareille, N., Valette, J. P., Seegers, H., Jacquet, S., Denoix, J. M., & Robert, C. (2008). Developmental orthopaedic disease in limbs of foals: between-breed variations in the prevalence, location and severity at weaning. *Animal*, 2(2), 284–291. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1751731107001024>
- Martin-Rosset, W., Andueza, D., & Vermorel, M. (2020). Comparison of three systems for predicting the digestible energy value of natural grassland and lucerne hays for horses. *animal*, 14(7), 1413-1421.
- Ott, E.A. (1994). Nutrition of the pregnant mare and growth of the foal. *Journal of Equine Veterinary Science*, 14(9), 490–495.
- Pagan, J. D., Hauss, A. A., Pagan, E. C., Simons, J. L., & Walldridge, B. M. (2022). Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation increases levels in red blood cells and reduces the prevalence and severity of squamous gastric ulcers in exercised Thoroughbreds. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 260(S3), S121-S128.
- Ralston, S. (2021). Nutritional requirements of horses and other equids. Dostupno na: <https://www.msdsvetmanual.com/management-andnutrition/nutrition-horses/nutritional-requirements-of-horses-and-other-equids>.
- Rogers, C. W., Gee, E. K., & Dittmer, K. E. (2021). Growth and bone development in the horse: when is a horse skeletally mature?. *Animals*, 11(12), 3402.
- Siffert RS. The growth plate and its affections. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1966 Apr;48(3):546-63.
- Strand, E., Braathen, L. C., Hellsten, M. C., Huse-Olsen, L., & Bjornsdottir, S. (2007). Radiographic closure time of appendicular growth plates in the Icelandic horse. *Acta veterinaria Scandinavica*, 49(1), 19. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1751-0147-49-19>
- van Weeren P.R. (2019). Osteochondritis Dissecans. Editor(s): Jörg A. Auer, John A. Stick, Jan M. Kümmeler, Timo Prange. *Equine Surgery (Fifth Edition)*. W.B. Saunders, 1509-1528, ISBN 9780323484206.
- Zhao, J., Kirillova, A., Kelly, C. N., Xu, H., Koshut, W. J., Yang, F., ... & Wiley, B. J. (2021). High-Strength Hydrogel Attachment through Nanofibrous Reinforcement. *Advanced Healthcare Materials*, 10(4), 2001119.

ZİRAAT, ORMAN VE SU ÜRÜNLERİ ALANINDA AKADEMİK ÇALIŞMALAR XX

EDİTÖR

Doç. Dr. Mehmet Necat İZGİ

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Aslı KAÇAR

Prof. Dr. Çiğdem KÜÇÜK

Prof. Dr. Mustafa YILMAZ

Doç. Dr. Bülent TOPRAK

Doç. Dr. Mehmet Necat İZGİ

Dr. Burcu OMUZBÜKEN

Arş. Gör. Melike KÖSE

İbrahim CANBEY

İshak BAYYİĞİT

Mehmet Ramazan BOZHÜYÜK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-343-3

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

DENİZEL EKOSİSTEMLER: MİKROBİYAL BİYOAKTİF MOLEKÜLLER

Prof. Dr. Aslı KAÇAR Dr. Burcu OMUZZBÜKEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Adnan, M., Patel, M., Deshpande, S., Alreshidi, M., Siddiqui, A. J., Reddy, M. N., Emira, N., & De Feo, V. (2020). Effect of *Adiantum philippense* extract on biofilm formation, adhesion with its antibacterial activities against foodborne pathogens, and characterization of bioactive metabolites: An in vitro–in silico approach. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 11, Article 823. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.00823>
- Alshammari, E., Patel, M., Sachidanandan, M., Kumar, P., & Adnan, M. (2019). Potential evaluation and health fostering intrinsic traits of novel probiotic strain *Enterococcus durans* F3 isolated from the gut of fresh water fish *Catla catla*. *Food Science of Animal Resources*, 39, 844–861. <https://doi.org/10.5851/kosfa.2019.e70>
- Amin, S. A., Hmelo, L. R., Van Tol, H. M., Durham, B. P., Carlson, L. T., Heal, K. R., et al. (2015). Interaction and signalling between a cosmopolitan phytoplankton and associated bacteria. *Nature*, 522, 98–101. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature14488>
- Aminov, R. I. (2010). A brief history of the antibiotic era: Lessons learned and challenges for the future. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 1, 134. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2010.00134>
- Andryukov, B., Mikhailov, V., & Besednova, N. (2019). The biotechnological potential of secondary metabolites from marine bacteria. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering*, 7(7), 176. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jmse7070176>
- Andryukov, B. G., Zaporozhets, T. S., & Besednova, N. N. (2018). Promising strategies for finding new means of combating infectious diseases. *Antibiotics and Chemotherapy*, 63, 44–55.
- Azad, C. S., Saxena, M., Siddiqui, A. J., Bhardwaj, J., Puri, S. K., Dutta, G. P., Anand, N., Saxena, A. K., & Anand, N. (2017). Synthesis of primaquine glyco-conjugates as potential tissue schizontocidal antimalarial agents. *Chemistry and Biology & Drug Design*, 90, 254–261. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cbdd.12952>
- Baruzzi, F., Quintieri, L., Morea, M., & Caputo, L. (2011). Antimicrobial compounds produced by *Bacillus* spp. and applications in food. In A. M. Vilas (Ed.), *Science against microbial pathogens: Communicating current research and technological advances* (pp. 1102–1111). Formatex.
- Barzkar, N., Tamadoni Jahromi, S., Poorsaheli, H. B., & Vianello, F. (2019). Metabolites from marine microorganisms, micro, and macroalgae: Immense scope for pharmacology. *Marine Drugs*, 17(8), 464. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17080464>
- Bergmann, W., & Feeney, R. J. (1951). Contributions on the study of marine sponges. XXXII. The nucleosides of sponges. *Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 16(6), 981–987. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo01146a023>
- Bibi, F., Faheem, M., Azhar, E. I., Yasir, M., Alvi, S. A., Kamal, M. A., Ullah, I., & Naseer, M. I. (2017). Bacteria from marine sponges: A source of new drugs. *Current Drug Metabolism*, 18(1), 11–15. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1389200217666161214143904>
- Bode, H. B., Bethe, B., Höfs, R., & Zeeck, A. (2002). Big effects from small changes: Possible ways to explore nature's chemical diversity. *Chembiochem*, 3(7), 619–627. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1439-7633\(20020703\)3:7<619::AID-CBIC619>3.0.CO;2-9](https://doi.org/10.1002/1439-7633(20020703)3:7<619::AID-CBIC619>3.0.CO;2-9)
- Bollinger, A., Thies, S., Knieps-Grünhagen, E., Gertzen, C., Kobus, S., Höppner, A., Ferrer, M., Gohlke, H., Smits, S. H. J., & Jaeger, K. E. (2020). A novel polyester hydrolase from the marine

- bacterium *Pseudomonas aestusnigri*—Structural and functional insights. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 11, 114. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.00114>
- Bowen, B. P., & Northen, T. R. (2010). Dealing with the unknown: Metabolomics and metabolite atlases. *Journal of the American Society for Mass Spectrometry*, 21(9), 1471–1476. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jasms.2010.04.003>
- Böhringer, N., Fisch, K. M., Schillo, D., Bara, R., Hertzner, C., Grein, F., Eisenbarth, J. H., Kaligis, F., Schneider, T., Wägele, H., et al. (2017). Antimicrobial potential of bacteria associated with marine sea slugs from North Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, 1092. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.01092>
- Brahmachary, M., Krishnan, S. P. T., Koh, J. L. Y., Khan, A. M., Seah, S. H., Tan, T. W., Brusic, V., & Bajic, V. B. (2004). ANTIMIC: A database of antimicrobial sequences. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 32(Database issue), D586–D589. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkh040>
- Cane, D. E., & Ikeda, H. (2012). Exploration and mining of the bacterial terpenome. *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 45(3), 463–472. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ar2002862>
- Calcabrini, C., Catanzaro, E., Bishayee, A., Turrini, E., & Fimognari, C. (2017). Marine sponge natural products with anticancer potential: An updated review. *Marine Drugs*, 15(10), 310. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md15100310>
- Chan, Y. A., Podevels, A. M., Kevany, B. M., & Thomas, M. G. (2009). Biosynthesis of polyketide synthase extender units. *Natural Product Reports*, 26, 90–114. <https://doi.org/10.1039/B801658P>
- Chen, D., & Qian, X. (2017). A brief history of bacteria: The everlasting game between humans and bacteria (p. 296). World Scientific Publishing Company.
- Chen, L., Wang, J. J., Zhang, G. G., Song, H. T., & Qin, L. P. (2009). A new cerebroside from *Gynura divaricata*. *Natural Product Research*, 23(14), 1330–1336. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786410902836677>
- Chbel, A., Delgado, A. S., Soukri, A., & El Khalfi, B. (2021). Marine biomolecules: A promising approach in therapy and biotechnology. *European Journal of Biological Research*, 11(1), 122–133. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.4384158>
- Conway, D. V. P. (2012). Marine zooplankton of southern Britain. Part 2: Arachnida, Pycnogonida, Cladocera, Facetotecta, Cirripedia and Copepoda (A. W. G. John, Ed.). Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. <https://doi.org/10.13140/2.1.4704.4800>
- Cui, Q., Lewis, I. A., Hegeman, A. D., Anderson, M. E., Li, J., Schulte, C. F., Westler, W. M., & diGerler, I. (2008). Metabolite identification via the Madison metabolomics consortium database. *Nature Biotechnology*, 26(2), 162–164. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt0208-162>
- Dadgostar, P. (2019). Antimicrobial resistance: Implications and costs. *Infection and Drug Resistance*, 12, 3903–3910. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IDR.S234610>
- Dash, H. R., Neelam, M., Chakraborty, J., Kumari, S., & Das, S. (2013). Marine bacteria: Potential candidates for enhanced bioremediation. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 97, 561–571. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-012-4555-6>
- Fakhri, S., Aneva, I. Y., Farzaei, M. H., & Sobarzo-Sánchez, E. (2019). The neuroprotective effects of astaxanthin: Therapeutic targets and clinical perspective. *Molecules*, 24(14), 2640. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24142640>
- Fattorusso, E., & Tagliatella-Scafati, O. (Eds.). (2007). *Modern alkaloids*. Wiley.
- Ferrer-González, F. X., Widner, B., Holderman, N. R., Glushka, J., Edison, A. S., Kujawinski, E. B., et al. (2021). Resource partitioning of phytoplankton metabolites that support bacterial heterotrophy. *The ISME Journal*, 15, 762–773. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41396-020-00847-3>
- Gao, X. Y., Liu, Y., Miao, L. L., Li, E. W., Hou, T. T., & Liu, Z. P. (2017). Mechanism of anti-*Vibrio* activity of marine probiotic strain *Bacillus pumilus* H2, and characterization of the active substance. *AMB Express*, 7, 23. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13568-017-0324-9>

- Getachew, A. T., Jacobsen, C., & Holdt, S. L. (2020). Emerging technologies for the extraction of marine phenolics: Opportunities and challenges. *Marine Drugs*, 18(8), 389. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18080389>
- Ghorai, N., Chakraborty, S., Guchhait, S., Saha, S. K., & Biswas, S. (2012). Estimation of total terpenoids concentration in plant tissues using a monoterpene, Linalool as standard reagent. *Protocol Exchange*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/protex.2012.055>
- Giang, C. N. D., Sebesvari, Z., Renaud, F., Rosendahl, I., Minh, Q. H., & Amelung, W. (2015). Occurrence and dissipation of the antibiotics sulfamethoxazole, sulfadiazine, trimethoprim, and enrofloxacin in the Mekong Delta, Vietnam. *PLoS ONE*, 10(7), e0131855. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0131855>
- Giordano, D., Coppola, D., Russo, R., Verde, C., Denaro, R., Giuliano, L., Lauro, F. M., & Di Prisco, G. (2015). Marine microbial secondary metabolites: Pathways, evolution and physiological roles. *Advances in Microbial Physiology*, 66, 357–428. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.ampbs.2015.05.002>
- Gokulan, K., Khare, S., & Cerniglia, C. (2014). Metabolic pathways. In *Encyclopedia of Food Microbiology* (pp. 561–569). Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-384730-0.00231-7>
- Griffiths, W. J., Koal, T., Wang, Y., Kohl, M., Enot, D. P., & Deigner, H. P. (2010). Targeted metabolomics for biomarker discovery. *Angewandte Chemie International Edition*, 49(52), 5426–5445. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200905579>
- Guillarme, D., Nguyen, D. T. T., Rudaz, S., & Veuthey, J. L. (2007). Recent developments in liquid chromatography—Impact on qualitative and quantitative performance. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1149(1), 20–29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2006.11.014>
- Hamdache, A., Lamarti, A., Aleu, J., & Collado, I. G. (2011). Non-peptide metabolites from the genus *Bacillus*. *Journal of Natural Products*, 74, 893–899. <https://doi.org/10.1021/np100950s>
- Han, X., & Jiang, X. (2009). A review of lipidomic technologies applicable to sphingolipidomics and their relevant applications. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 111(1), 39–52. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejlt.200800117>
- Helfrich, E. J. N., Lin, G.-M., Voigt, C. A., & Clardy, J. (2019). Bacterial terpene biosynthesis: Challenges and opportunities for pathway engineering. *Beilstein Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 15, 2889–2906. <https://doi.org/10.3762/bjoc.15.281>
- Hoffman, P. S. (2020). Antibacterial discovery: 21st century challenges. *Antibiotics*, 9(4), 213. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics9040213>
- Kang, H. K., Seo, C. H., & Park, Y. (2015). Marine peptides and their anti-infective activities. *Marine Drugs*, 13(1), 618–654. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md13010618>
- Karygianni, L., Ren, Z., Koo, H., & Thurnheer, T. (2020). Biofilm matrixome: Extracellular components in structured microbial communities. *Trends in Microbiology*, 28(8), 668–681. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tim.2020.03.016>
- Klein, G. L., Soum-Soutéra, E., Guede, Z., Bazire, A., Compère, C., & Dufour, A. (2011). The anti-biofilm activity secreted by a marine *Pseudoalteromonas* strain. *Biofouling*, 27(9), 931–940. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2011.622278>
- Kokoulin, M. S., Kuzmich, A. S., Kalinovsky, A. I., Tomshich, S. V., Romanenko, L. A., Mikhailov, V. V., et al. (2016). Structure and anticancer activity of sulfated O-polysaccharide from marine bacterium *Cobetia litoralis* KMM 3880T. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 154, 55–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.07.099>
- Kokoulin, M. S., Kuzmich, A. S., Kalinovsky, A. I., Tomshich, S. V., Romanenko, L. A., Mikhailov, V. V., & Komandrova, N. A. (2016). Structure and anticancer activity of sulfated O-polysaccharide from marine bacterium *Cobetia litoralis* KMM 3880T. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 154, 55–61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.08.036>

- Kelecom, A. (2002). Secondary metabolites from marine microorganisms. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências*, 74(1), 151–170. <https://doi.org/10.1590/s0001-37652002000100012>
- Kers, J. G., Velkers, F. C., Fischer, E. A. J., Hermes, G. D. A., Stegeman, J. A., & Smidt, H. (2018). Host and environmental factors affecting the intestinal microbiota in chickens. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9, 235. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00235>
- Kumar, S., & Pandey, A. K. (2013). Chemistry and biological activities of flavonoids: An overview. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2013, Article 162750. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/162750>
- Lebeaux, D., Ghigo, J.-M., & Beloin, C. (2014). Biofilm-related infections: Bridging the gap between clinical management and fundamental aspects of recalcitrance toward antibiotics. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, 78, 510–543. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00013-14>
- Limoli, D. H., Jones, C. J., & Wozniak, D. J. (2015). Bacterial extracellular polysaccharides in biofilm formation and function. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 3(3), 223–247. <https://doi.org/10.1128/microbiolspec.MB-0011-2014>
- Martins, B. T., da Silva, M. C., Pinto, M., Cidade, H., & Kijjoo, A. (2019). Marine natural flavonoids: Chemistry and biological activities. *Natural Product Research*, 33(22), 3260–3272. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2018.1470514>
- Mnif, I., & Ghribi, D. (2015). High molecular weight bioemulsifiers: Main properties and potential environmental and biomedical applications. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 31, 691–706. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-015-1825-6>
- Moghaddam, J. A., Jautzus, T., Alanjary, M., & Beemelmans, C. (2021). Recent highlights of biosynthetic studies on marine natural products. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry*, 19, 123–140. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ob01677b>
- Mondol, M. A. M., Shin, H. J., & Islam, M. T. (2013). Diversity of secondary metabolites from marine *Bacillus* species: Chemistry and biological activity. *Marine Drugs*, 11(8), 2846–2872. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md11082846>
- Murray, P. M., Moane, S., Collins, C., Beletskaya, T., Thomas, O. P., Duarte, A. W. F., et al. (2013). Sustainable production of biologically active molecules of marine-based origin. *New Biotechnology*, 30(6), 839–850. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nbt.2013.03.010>
- Naughton, L. M., Romano, S., O’Gara, F., & Dobson, A. D. W. (2017). Marine bacteria-derived bioactive molecules: New hope for drug discovery? *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, 1494. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.01494>
- Nayfach, S., Roux, S., Seshadri, R., Udway, D., Varghese, N., Schulz, F., et al. (2021). A genomic catalog of Earth’s microbiomes. *Nature Biotechnology*, 39, 499–509. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41587-020-0718-6>
- Newman, D. J., & Cragg, G. M. (2020). Natural products as sources of new drugs over the nearly four decades from 01/1981 to 09/2019. *Journal of Natural Products*, 83(3), 770–803. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jnatprod.9b01285>
- Nguyen, T. V., Alfaro, A. C., Young, T., Green, S., Zarate, E., & Merien, F. (2019). Itaconic acid inhibits growth of a pathogenic marine *Vibrio* strain: A metabolomics approach. *Scientific Reports*, 9, 5937. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42485-0>
- Nowinski, B., & Moran, M. A. (2021). Niche dimensions of a marine bacterium are identified using invasion studies in coastal seawater. *Nature Microbiology*, 6, 524–532. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41564-020-00853-y>
- Omura, S., Ikeda, H., Ishikawa, J., Hanamoto, A., Takahashi, C., Shinose, M., ve diğerleri. (2001). Genome sequence of an industrial microorganism *Streptomyces avermitilis*: Deducing the ability of producing secondary metabolites. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 98(21), 12215–12220. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.211433198>

- Omuzbüken, B. (2022). Denizel bakterilerin beta glukozidaz inhibitörü üretiminin araştırılması (Doktora tezi, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- Olishevskaya, S., Nickzad, A., & Déziel, E. (2019). *Bacillus* and *Paenibacillus* secreted polyketides and peptides involved in controlling human and plant pathogens. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103, 1–27. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-018-9541-0>
- Payne, D. J., Gwynn, M. N., Holmes, D. J., & Pompliano, D. L. (2006). Drugs for bad bugs: Confronting the challenges of antibacterial discovery. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, 6(1), 29–40. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrd2201>
- Peele, K. A., Ch, V. R. T., & Kodali, V. P. (2016). Emulsifying activity of a biosurfactant produced by a marine bacterium. *3 Biotech*, 6, 177. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-016-0505-z>
- Pettit, R. K. (2011). Small-molecule elicitation of microbial secondary metabolites. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 4(4), 471–478. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-7915.2010.00196.x>
- Pettit, G. R., Knight, J. C., Herald, D. L., Pettit, R. K., Hogan, F., Mukku, V. J., Hamblin, J. S., Dodson, M. J., & Chapuis, J. C. (2009). Antineoplastic agents. 570. Isolation and structure elucidation of bacillistatins 1 and 2 from a marine *Bacillus silvestris*. *Journal of Natural Products*, 72(2), 366–371. <https://doi.org/10.1021/np800642d>
- Phelan, R. W., Barret, M., Cotter, P. D., O'Connor, P. M., Chen, R., Morrissey, J. P., Dobson, A. D., O'Gara, F., & Barbosa, T. M. (2013). Subtilomycin: A new lantibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain MMA7 isolated from the marine sponge *Haliclona simulans*. *Marine Drugs*, 11(6), 1878–1898. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md11061878>
- Piel, J., Hui, D., Wen, G., Butzke, D., Platzer, M., Fusetani, N., et al. (2004). Antitumor polyketide biosynthesis by an uncultivated bacterial symbiont of the marine sponge *Theonella swinhoei*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(46), 16222–16227. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0405976101>
- Pinu, F. R., Villas-Boas, S. G., & Aggio, R. (2017). Analysis of intracellular metabolites from microorganisms: Quenching and extraction protocols. *Metabolites*, 7(4), 53. <https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo7040053>
- Poretsky, R. S., Hewson, I., Sun, S. L., Allen, A. E., Zehr, J. P., & Moran, M. A. (2009). Comparative day/night metatranscriptomic analysis of microbial communities in the North Pacific subtropical gyre. *Environmental Microbiology*, 11, 1358–1375. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2008.01863.x>
- Proksch, P., Ebel, R., Edrada, R. A., Wray, V., & Steube, K. (2003). Bioactive natural products from marine invertebrates and associated fungi. In W. E. G. Müller (Ed.), *Marine Molecular Biotechnology: Sponges (Porifera)* (pp. xx–xx). Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-06012-3>
- Reynolds, W. F. (2017). Natural product structure elucidation by NMR spectroscopy. In S. Badal & R. Delgoda (Eds.), *Pharmacognosy fundamentals, applications and strategies* (29th ed., pp. 567–596). Academic Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-802104-0.00029-9>
- Rivetti, I., Frascchetti, S., Lionello, P., Zambianchi, E., & Boero, F. (2014). Global warming and mass mortalities of benthic invertebrates in the Mediterranean Sea. *PLoS ONE*, 9(12), e115655. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0115655>
- Rodrigues, S., Paillard, C., Dufour, A., & Bazire, A. (2014). Antibiofilm activity of the marine bacterium *Pseudoalteromonas* sp. 3J6 against *Vibrio tapetis*, the causative agent of Brown Ring Disease. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins*, 7(1), 45–51. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12602-014-9178-5>
- Rosenblum, E. S., Viant, M. R., Braid, B. M., Moore, J. D., Friedman, C. S., & Tjeerdema, R. S. (2005). Characterizing the metabolic actions of natural stresses in the California red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens* using 1H NMR metabolomics. *Metabolomics*, 1, 199–209. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11306-005-4428-3>

- Rudolf, J. D., & Chang, C. Y. (2020). Bacterial terpene biosynthesis. *Natural Product Reports*, 37(4), 425–463. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C9NP00024G>
- Saito, K., & Matsuda, F. (2010). Metabolomics for functional genomics, systems biology, and biotechnology. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61, 463–489. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.043008.092035>
- Salazar, G., Paoli, L., Alberti, A., Huerta-Cepas, J., Ruscheweyh, H.-J., Cuenca, M., et al. (2019). Gene expression changes and community turnover differentially shape the global ocean metatranscriptome. *Cell*, 179(5), 1068–1083. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2019.10.014>
- Satheesh, S., Ba-Akdah, M. A., & Al-Sofyani, A. A. (2016). Natural antifouling compound production by microbes associated with marine macroorganisms—A review. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology*, 21, 26–35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejbt.2016.01.002>
- Schirmer, A., Gadkari, R., Reeves, C. D., Ibrahim, F., DeLong, E. F., & Hutchinson, C. R. (2005). Metagenomic analysis reveals diverse polyketide synthase gene clusters in microorganisms associated with the marine sponge *Discodermia dissoluta*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71(8), 4840–4849. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.71.8.4840-4849.2005>
- Schneider, K., Nachtigall, J., Hänchen, A., Nicholson, G., Goodfellow, M., Süßmuth, R. D., et al. (2009). Lipocarbazoles, secondary metabolites from *Tsukamurella pseudospumae* Acta 1857 with antioxidative activity. *Journal of Natural Products*, 72(10), 1768–1772. <https://doi.org/10.1021/np900356c>
- Schneiker, S., dos Santos, V. A. P. M., Bartels, D., Bekel, T., Brecht, M., Buhrmester, J., Chernikova, T. N., Denaro, R., Ferrer, M., Gertler, C., Goesmann, A., Golyshina, O. V., Kaminski, F., Khachane, A. N., Lang, S., Linke, B., McHardy, A. C., Meyer, F., Nechitaylo, T., ... Golyshin, P. N. (2006). Genome sequence of the ubiquitous hydrocarbon-degrading marine bacterium *Alcanivorax borkumensis*. *Nature Biotechnology*, 24(8), 997–1004. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1232>
- Scott, L. T. (2024). The potential of marine biotechnology. LinkedIn. <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/potential-marine-biotechnology-leneka-t-rhoden-mba-mpm-bsc-hons-hz7jf/> (Erişim tarihi: 29.04.2025)
- Schroer, W. F., Kepner, H. E., Uchimiya, M., Mejia, C., Rodriguez, L. T., Reisch, C. R., & Moran, M. A. (2023). Functional annotation and importance of marine bacterial transporters of plankton exometabolites. *ISME Communications*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43705-023-00244-6>
- Sedeek, A. M., Ismail, M. M., Elsayed, T. R., & Ramadan, M. A. (2022). Evaluation of the marine bacterial population in the Great Bitter Lake, Egypt, as a source of antimicrobial secondary metabolites. *Fermentation*, 8(7), 309. <https://doi.org/10.3390/fermentation8070309>
- Sharma, D., Misba, L., & Khan, A. U. (2019). Antibiotics versus biofilm: An emerging battleground in microbial communities. *Antimicrobial Resistance & Infection Control*, 8, 76. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13756-019-0533-3>
- Shoda, M. (2000). Bacterial control of plant diseases. *Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering*, 89, 515–521. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1389-0344\(00\)80055-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1389-0344(00)80055-2)
- Singh, B. P., Rateb, M. E., Rodriguez-Couto, S., De Lourdes Teixeira De Moraes Polizeli, M., & Li, W. J. (2019). Editorial: Microbial secondary metabolites: Recent developments and technological challenges. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 10, 914. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.00914>
- Sowell, S. M., Wilhelm, L. J., Norbeck, A. D., Lipton, M. S., Nicora, C. D., Barofsky, D. F., et al. (2009). Transport functions dominate the SAR11 metaproteome at low-nutrient extremes in the Sargasso Sea. *The ISME Journal*, 3, 93–105. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2008.92>
- Stein, T. (2005). *Bacillus subtilis* antibiotics: Structures, syntheses and specific functions. *Molecular Microbiology*, 56, 845–857. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2005.04587.x>

- Tanaka, Y., Nishikawa, M., Kamisaki, K., Hachiya, S., Nakamura, M., Kuwazuru, T., Tanimura, T., Soyano, S. K., & Takeda, K. (2022). Marine-derived microbes and molecules for drug discovery. *Inflammation and Regeneration*, 42(18). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s41232-022-00207-9>
- Tchigvintsev, A., Tran, H., Popovic, A., Kovacic, F., Brown, G., Flick, R., et al. (2015). The environment shapes microbial enzymes: Five cold-active and salt-resistant carboxylesterases from marine metagenomes. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 99, 2165–2178. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-014-6151-3>
- Tran, P. N., Yen, M. R., Chiang, C. Y., Lin, H. C., & Chen, P. Y. (2019). Detecting and prioritizing biosynthetic gene clusters for bioactive compounds in bacteria and fungi. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103(8), 3277–3287. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-019-09694-z>
- Udwary, D. W., Zeigler, L., Asolkar, R. N., Singan, V., Lapidus, A., Fenical, W., et al. (2007). Genome sequencing reveals complex secondary metabolome in the marine actinomycete *Salinispora tropica*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(25), 10376–10381. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0700962104>
- Wang, R., Zhao, H., Pan, X., Orfila, C., Lu, W., & Ma, Y. (2019). Preparation of bioactive peptides with antidiabetic, antihypertensive, and antioxidant activities and identification of α -glucosidase inhibitory peptides from soy protein. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 7(5), 1848–1856. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.1038>
- Wang, M., Carver, J. J., Phelan, V. V., Sanchez, L. M., Garg, N., Peng, Y., et al. (2016). Sharing and community curation of mass spectrometry data with Global Natural Products Social Molecular Networking. *Nature Biotechnology*, 34, 828–837. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3597>
- Wang, G., Li, X., & Wang, Z. (2015). APD3: The antimicrobial peptide database as a tool for research and education. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 44(D1), D1087–D1093. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkv1278>
- Wang, C. K., Kaas, Q., Chiche, L., & Craik, D. J. (2007). CyBase: A database of cyclic protein sequences and structures, with applications in protein discovery and engineering. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 36(Database issue), D206–D210. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkm1005>
- Wang, J., Yin, T., Xiao, X., He, D., Xue, Z., Jiang, X., & Wang, Y. (2018). StraPep: A structure database of bioactive peptides. *Database*, 2018, bay038. <https://doi.org/10.1093/database/bay038>
- Wang, L. L., Hao, S., Zhang, S., Guo, L. J., Hu, C. Y., Zhang, G., Gao, B., Zhao, J. J., Jiang, Y., Tian, W. G., et al. (2017). PTEN/PI3K/AKT protein expression is related to clinicopathologic features and prognosis in breast cancer with axillary lymph node metastases. *Human Pathology*, 61, 49–57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2016.07.022>
- Weinheimer, A. J., & Spraggins, R. L. (1969). The occurrence of two new prostaglandin derivatives (15-epi-pGA2 and its acetate, methyl ester) in the gorgonian *Plexaura homomalla*. *Chemistry of Coelenterates. Tetrahedron Letters*, 10(15), 5185–5188. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(01\)88918-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(01)88918-8)
- Wiese, J., & Imhoff, J. F. (2019). Marine bacteria and fungi as promising source for new antibiotics. *Drug Development Research*, 80(1), 24–27. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ddr.21475>
- Witkowski, S., & Wawer, I. (2013). NMR spectroscopy in drug and natural product analysis. In V. Andrushko & N. Andrushko (Eds.), *Stereoselective synthesis of drugs and natural products*. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118596784.ssd049>
- Xiao, J. F., Zhou, B., & Ransom, H. W. (2012). Metabolite identification and quantitation in LC-MS/MS-based metabolomics. *Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 32(1), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2011.08.009>
- Yoo, J., Zheng, C., Lee, S., Kwak, J., & Kim, W. (2006). Macrolactin N, a new peptide deformylase inhibitor produced by *Bacillus subtilis*. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 16(19), 4889–4892. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2006.07.039>

Zhou, S., & Huang, G. (2020). The synthesis and biological activity of marine alkaloid derivatives and analogues. RSC Advances, 10, 31909–31931. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D0RA05856D>

BÖLÜM 2

Matricaria chamomilla L.: FİTOKİMYASAL BİLEŞENLERİ, BİYOLOJİK ETKİLERİ ve UYGULAMA ALANLARI

İbrahim CANBEY

KAYNAKÇA

- Abad, M. J., Bedoya, L. M., & Bermejo, P. (2013). Chapter 14 - Essential Oils from the Asteraceae Family Active against Multidrug-Resistant Bacteria. Fighting Multidrug Resistance with Herbal Extracts, Essential Oils and Their Components, pp. 205-221.
- Abbas, A. M., Seddik, M. A., Gahory, A.-A., Salaheldin, S., & Soliman, W. S. (2021). Differences in the Aroma Profile of Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) after Different Drying Conditions. Sustainability, 13, 1-9.
- Akram, W., Ahmed, S., Rihan, M., Arora, S., Khalid, M., Ahmad, S., Ahmad, F., Haque, S. & Vashishth, R. (2024). An updated comprehensive review of the therapeutic properties of Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.). International Journal of Food Properties, 27(1), 133-164.
- Ali, A. E., Ali, S. M. E. H., EL-Rhman, S. A. E. A., Mohamed, M. A. E., & Khiders, T. O. (2020). Brine-shrimp lethality bioassay of different extracts of the medicinal plant *Matricaria* (*chamomilla*) flowers. Journal of Medicine and Healthcare, 4(6), 1–4.
- Al-Snafi, A. E. & Hasham, L. F. (2023). Bioactive constituents and pharmacological importance of *Matricaria chamomilla*: A recent review. GSC Biological and Pharmaceutical Sciences, 22(02), 079–098.
- Alves Gomes Alberti, L., Delatte, T. L., Souza de Farias, K., Galdi Boaretto, A., Verstappen, F., van Houwelingen, A., Cankar, K., Carollo, C. A., Bouwmeester, H. J. & Beekwilder, J. (2018). Identification of the Bisabolol Synthase in the Endangered Candeia Tree (*Eremanthus erythropappus* (DC) McLeisch). Frontiers in Plant Science, 9, 1-7.
- Ayoughi, F., Marzegar, M., Sahari, M. A., & Naghdibadi, H. (2011). Chemical Compositions of Essential Oils of *Artemisia dracunculus* L. and Endemic *Matricaria chamomilla* L. and an Evaluation of their Antioxidative Effects. Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology, 13(1), 79-88.
- Baghalian, K., Abdoshah, S., Khalighi-sigaroodi, F., & Paknejad, F. (2011). Physiological and phytochemical response to drought stress of German chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.). Plant Physiology and Biochemistry, 49(2), 201–207.
- Baser, K. H. C. (2006). Mayıs Papatyası (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.). Bağbahçe, 16-17.
- Canbey, İ. (2025a). *Mentha spicata* L. ve *Mentha piperita* L. Türlerinin Uçucu Yağ Kompozisyonları, Biyolojik Aktiviteleri ve Uygulama Alanları. UBAK International Academy of Science Association Publishing House, Ankara, pp. 1-90. ISBN: 978-625-5923-66-0. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.15683301>.
- Canbey, İ. (2025b). Lamiaceae Familyasına Ait Üç Önemli Tür Olan Fesleğen, Melisa ve Biberiye Bitkilerinin Uçucu Yağ Bileşenleri, Biyolojik Etkileri ve Kullanım Alanları. UBAK International Academy of Science Association Publishing House, Ankara, pp. 1-106. ISBN: 978-625-5923-72-1. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.15979305>.
- Chirumbolo, S. (2015). Alpha-bisabolol, not a matter for cancer therapy. Commentary: “Research on the immunosuppressive activity of ingredients contained in sunscreens”. Frontiers in Pharmacology, 6, 1-3.
- Costescu, C. I., Hădărugă, N. G., Riviş, A., Hădărugă, D. I., Lupea, A. X., & Pârvu, D. (2008). Antioxidant activity evaluation of some *Matricaria chamomilla* L. extracts. Journal of Agroalimentary Processes and Technologies, 14(2), 417-432.

- Eddin, L. B., Jha, N. K., Goyal, S. N., Agrawal, Y. O., Subramanya, S. B., Bastaki, S. M. A., & Ojha, S. (2022). Health Benefits, Pharmacological Effects, Molecular Mechanisms, and Therapeutic Potential of α -Bisabolol. *Nutrients*, 14(7), 1-30.
- EL-Hefny, M., Abo Elga, W. A. A., Al-Huqail, A. A., & Ali, H. M. (2019). Essential and Recovery Oils from *Matricaria chamomilla* Flowers as Environmentally Friendly Fungicides Against Four Fungi Isolated from Cultural Heritage Objects. *Processes*, 7, 1-12.
- El Mihaoui, A., Esteves da Silva, J. C. G., Charfi, S., Candela Castillo, M. E., Lamarti, A., & Arnao, M. B. (2022). Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.): Review of Ethnomedicinal Use, Phytochemistry and Pharmacological Uses. *Life*, 12, 1-41.
- Erbaş, S., Mutlucan, M., Erdoğan, Ü., & Özer, M. (2023). Chamazulene Kaynağı Bitkiler ve Üretimi. *Ispac 11th International Conference on Agriculture, Animal Sciences and Rural Development*. 03-05 March 2023-Mus/Türkiye, pp. 1211-1222.
- Farhoudi, R., Lee, D.-J., & Hussain, M. (2014). Mild Drought Improves Growth and Flower Oil Productivity of German Chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.). *J. Essent. Oil Bear. Plants*, 17(1), 26–31.
- Ferhat, A., Djemoui, A., Messaoudi, M., Ferhat, M. A., Benchikha, N., Ouakouak, H., Boubekour, S., Attia, S. M., Ahmad, S. F., Atanassova, M., & Zahnit, W. (2025). Antioxidant and antibacterial activities of *Matricaria chamomilla* and *Teucrium polium* essential oils: Possible use in food preservation. *Italian Journal of Food Science*, 37(2), 23–34.
- Gabbanini, S., Neba, J. N., Matera, R., & Valgimigli, L. (2024). Photochemical and Oxidative Degradation of Chamazulene Contained in *Artemisia*, *Matricaria* and *Achillea* Essential Oils and Setup of Protection Strategies. *Molecules*, 29, 1-20.
- Gamal El-Din, M. I., Youssef, F. S., Altyar, A. E., & Ashour, M. L. (2022). GC/MS Analyses of the Essential Oils Obtained from Different *Jatropha* Species, Their Discrimination Using Chemometric Analysis and Assessment of Their Antibacterial and Anti-Biofilm Activities. *Plants*, 11, 1-18.
- Ghasemi, M., Jelodar, N. B., Modarresi, M., Bagheri, N., & Jamali, A. (2016a). Increase of Chamazulene and α -Bisabolol Contents of the Essential Oil of German Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) Using Salicylic Acid Treatments under Normal and Heat Stress Conditions. *Foods*, 5, 1-14.
- Ghasemi, M., Modarresi, M., Babaeian Jelodar, N., Bagheri, N., & Jamali, A. (2016b). The Evaluation of Exogenous Application of Salicylic Acid on Physiological Characteristics, Proline and Essential Oil Content of Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomila* L.) under Normal and Heat Stress Conditions. *Agriculture*, 6(3), 1-15.
- Gosztola, B., Sárosi, S., & Németh, É. (2010). Variability of the Essential Oil Content and Composition of Chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.) affected by Weather Conditions. *Natural Product Communications*, 5(3), 465-470.
- Gupta, V., Mittal, P., Bansal, P., Khokra, S. L., & Kaushik, D. (2010). Pharmacological potential of *Matricaria recutita* – A review. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Drug Research*, 2, 12-16.
- Homami, S. S., Jaimand, K., Rezaee, M. B., & Afzalzadeh, R. (2016). Comparative Studies of Different Extraction Methods of Essential Oil from *Matricaria recutita* L. in Iran. *Journal of the Chilean Chemical Society*, 61(2), 2982-2984.
- Höferl, M., Wanner, J., Tabanca, N., Ali, A., Gochev, V., Schmidt, E., Kaul, V. K., Singh, V., & Jirovetz, L. (2020). Biological Activity of *Matricaria chamomilla* Essential Oils of Various Chemotypes. *Planta Medica International Open*, 7, e114–e121.
- Ince, B., Avşar, G., Türkseven, Ç. H., Eroğlu, P., Ayar, G., & Akyürek, M. E. (2025). Gelenekten Bilime: Çörek Otu ve Kenevir Tohumu Yağlarının Hücre Potansiyeli. *UBAK International Academy of Sciences Association Publishing House*, pp. 1-118. ISBN: 978-625-5923-53-0. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.15518984>.

- Jeshni, M. G., Mousavinik, M., Khammari, I., & Rahimi, M. (2015). The changes of yield and essential oil components of German Chamomile (*Matricaria recutita* L.) under application of phosphorus and zinc fertilizers and drought stress conditions. *Journal of the Saudi Society of Agricultural Sciences*, 146, 1-7.
- Kabiri, M., Kamalinejad, M., Bioos, S., Shariat, M., & Sohrabvand, F. (2019). Comparative Study of the Effects of Chamomile (*Matricaria Chamomilla* L.) and Cabergoline on Idiopathic Hyperprolactinemia: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 18(3), 1612-1621.
- Kamatou, G. P. P. & Viljoen, A. M. (2010). A Review of the Application and Pharmacological Properties of a-Bisabolol and a-Bisabolol-Rich Oils. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 87, 1-7.
- Kazemi, A., Shojaei-Zarghani, S., Eskandarzadeh, P., & Hashempur, M. H. (2024). Effects of chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) on sleep: A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine*, 84, 1-8.
- Kerbab, K., Sanah, I., Djeghim, F., Belattar, N., Santoro, V., D'Elia, M., & Rastrelli, L. (2025). Nutritional Composition, Physicochemical Properties, Antioxidant Activity, and Sensory Quality of *Matricaria chamomilla*-Enriched Wheat Bread. *Foods*, 14, 1-24.
- Khakipour, N., Torkashvand, A. M., Ahmadi, A., & Weisany, W. (2023). Prediction of chamomile essential oil yield (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) by physicochemical characteristics of soil. *Advances in Horticultural Science*, 37(2), 209-219.
- Marković, M., Pljevljakušić, D., Kojičić, K., & Cupara, S. (2020). Ethnopharmacological application of chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) in the Pirot County of Southeastern Serbia. *Arhiv za farmaciju*, 70(4), 238-247.
- Masłowski, M., Aleksieiev, A., Miedzianowska, J., & Strzelec, K. (2021). Potential Application of Peppermint (*Mentha piperita* L.), German Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) and Yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* L.) as Active Fillers in Natural Rubber Biocomposites. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22, 1-25.
- Mohammad, R., Hamid, S., An, A., Norbert, D. K., & Patrick, V. D. (2010). Effects of planting date and seedling age on agro-morphological characteristics, essential oil content and composition of German chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) grown in Belgium. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 31(1), 145-152.
- Mohammad, S. M. (2011). Study on Cammomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) usage and farming. *Advances in Environmental Biology*, 5(7), 1446-1453.
- Murti, K., Panchal, M. A., Gajera, V., & Solanki, J. (2012). Pharmacological properties of *Matricaria recutita*: A review. *Pharmacologia*, 3(8), 348-351.
- Ramazani, E., Akaberi, M., Emami, S. A., & Tayarani-Najaran, Z. (2022). Pharmacological and biological effects of alpha-bisabolol: An updated review of the molecular mechanisms. *Life Sciences*, 304, 120728.
- Saeedi, M., Khanavi, M., Shahsavari, K., & Manayi, A. (2024). *Matricaria chamomilla*: an Updated Review on Biological Activities of the Plant and Constituents. *Research Journal of Pharmacognosy*, 11(1), 109-136.
- Sami, G., Khoshraftar, E., Heidary Shayesteh, T., & Ranjbar, A. (2015). The effects of Chamomile tea on antioxidative biomarkers in operating room staff. *Journal of Herbmmed Pharmacology*, 4(3), 98-101.
- Satyral, P., Shrestha, S., & Setzer, W. N. (2015). Composition and Bioactivities of an (E)- β -Farnesene Chemotype of Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla*) Essential Oil from Nepal. *Natural Product Communications*, 10(8).
- Sepp, J., Koshovyi, O., Jakstas, V., Žvikas, V., Botsula, I., Kireyev, I., Tsemenko, K., Kukhtenko, O., Kogermann, K., Heinamaki, J., & Raal, A. (2024). Phytochemical, Technological, and

- Pharmacological Study on the Galenic Dry Extracts Prepared from German Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) Flowers. *Plants*, 13, 1-16.
- Shams-Ardakani, M. R., Ghannadi, A., & Rahimzadeh, A. (2006). Volatile Constituents of *Matricaria chamomilla* L. from Isfahan, Iran. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* Winter, 2(1), 57-60.
- Sharafzadeh, S., & Alizadeh, O. (2011). German and Roman Chamomile. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, 1(10), 1-5.
- Singh, O., Khanam, Z., Misra, N., & Srivastava, M. K. (2011) Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.): An overview. *Pharmacognosy Review*, 5(9), 82-95.
- SoloUKi, M., Mehdikhani, H., Zeinali, H., & Emamjomeh, A. A. (2008). Study of genetic diversity in Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla*) based on morphological traits and molecular markers. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 117(3), 281-287.
- Srivastava, J. K., Shankar, E., & Gupta, S. (2010) Chamomile: A herbal medicine of the past with a bright future (Review). *Molecular Medicine Reports*, 3(6), 895-901.
- Stanojevic, L. P., Marjanovic-Balaban, Z. R., Kalaba, V. D., Stanojevic, J. S., & Cvetkovic, D. J. (2016). Chemical Composition, Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activity of Chamomile Flowers Essential Oil (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.). *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 19(8), 2017-2028.
- Şahin, H., Tunç, R., Şekerciler Subaşı, F. (2023). Chamazulene Content and Hypoglycemic Potential of *Matricaria chamomilla* L. Samples Collected from Six Different Localities of Diyarbakır/Türkiye. *Commagene Journal of Biology*, 7(2), 107-112.
- Tolouee, M., Alinezhad, S., Saberi, R., Eslamifar, A., Zad, S. J., Jaimand, K., Taeb, J., Rezaee, M. B., Kawachi, M., Ghahfarokhi, M. S., & Abyaneh, M. R. (2010). Effect of *Matricaria chamomilla* L. flower essential oil on the growth and ultrastructure of *Aspergillus niger* van Tieghem. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 139(3), 127-133.
- Tsivelika, N., Sarrou, E., Gusheva, K., Pankou, C., Koutsos, T., Chatzopoulou, P., & Mavromatis, A. (2018). Phenotypic variation of wild Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) populations and their evaluation for medicinally important essential oil. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 80, 21-28.
- Wang, X., Dong, K., Ma, Y., Jin, Q., Yin, S., & Wang, S. (2020). Hepatoprotective effects of chamazulen against alcohol-induced liver damage by alleviation of oxidative stress in rat models. *Open Life Sciences*, 15, 251-258.
- Yassein, A. A. M., Hassan, A. A. H. A., Selim, S. M., & Abdel-Allah, E. M. (2021). Chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla* L.) Explores Agro-Morphological and Genetic Variation Affected by Chemical Mutagen. *Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology and Food Sciences*, 11(2), 1-7.
- Zengin, G., Mollica, A., Arsenijević, J., Pavlić, B., Zeković, Z., Sinan, K. I., Yan, L., Cvetanović Kljaki, A., Ražić, S. A. (2023). Comparative Study of Chamomile Essential Oils and Lipophilic Extracts Obtained by Conventional and Greener Extraction Techniques: Chemometric Approach to Chemical Composition and Biological Activity. *Separations*, 10, 1-19.
- Żukowska, G. & Durczyńska, Z. (2024). Properties and Applications of Essential Oils: A Review. *Journal of Ecological Engineering*, 25(2), 333-340.

BÖLÜM 3

MİKORİZA VE BİTKİ SAĞLIĞI

Meral ÖDEMİŞ , Prof. Dr. Çiğdem KÜÇÜK , Doç. Dr. Bülent TOPRAK

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdel Latef, A. A. H., & Chaoxing, H. (2011). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi alleviated adverse effects of drought on growth and antioxidant defense system of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 168(11), 1370-1377. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jplph.2011.01.019>

- Abdel Latef, A. A. H., & Chaoxing, H. (2014). Mechanisms of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi to alleviate salt stress in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 84, 1–8.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2014.08.001>
- Aguilera, A., Zúñiga, R., & Jorquera, M. A. (2014). Wheat growth enhancement under aluminum stress by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 50(2), 215-225.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00374-013-0842-4>
- Ahmad, P., Sarwat, M., & Sharma, S. (2010). Reactive oxygen species, antioxidants and signaling in plants. *Journal of Plant Biology*, 51(3), 167–173. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12374-010-0009-z>
- Ahanger, M. A., & Agarwal, R. M. (2017). Salinity stress induced alterations in antioxidative enzymes and physiological indices in maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 12(1), 479–487.
- Almaca, C. (2014). Mikoriza uygulamasının bitki gelişimi üzerindeki etkileri. *Bitki Koruma Bülteni*, 54(1), 41–49.
- Amaranthus, M. (2001). The importance and conservation of mycorrhizal fungi. *Forest Mycology Research*, 11, 1–5.
- Andrade, G., Mihara, K. L., Linderman, R. G. & Bethlenfalvay, G. J. 1998. Soil aggregation status and rhizobacteria in the mycorrhizosphere. *Plant and Soil* 202, 89-96.
- Birhane, E., Mulugeta, L., & Amede, T. (2012). Role of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in increasing crop productivity under cold stress. *Mycorrhiza*, 22(4), 353-364.
- Bolat, İ. (2006). Mikorizal simbiyozların orkidelerdeki önemi. *KSÜ Fen ve Mühendislik Dergisi*, 9(2), 57–62.
- Bunn, R., Christensen, M., & Johnson, S. (2009). Influence of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on plant responses to environmental stresses. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 130(1-2), 48-56.
- Caron, M. (1989). Potential use of mycorrhizae in control of soil-borne diseases. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*, 11, 177–179.
- Çalışkan, M. (2017). Mikorizal simbiyozların bitkiler üzerindeki etkisi. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 23(3), 146–152.
- Chen, L., Zhai, Y., Wang, M., & Tang, M. (2013). Effects of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on plant growth and stress tolerance under cold conditions. *Plant and Soil*, 373(1), 75-89.
- Dalpé, Y., & Monreal, M. (2004). Vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizae in cropping systems. *Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada*, 1–6.
- Demirözer, O., & Özgönen, H. (2013). Mikorizaların bitki hastalıklarına etkileri. *Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 45(2), 135–140.
- Ediriweera, A. N., Karunaratna, S. C., Yapa, P. N., Schaefer, D. A., Ranasinghe, A. K., Suwannarach, N., & Xu, J. (2022). Ectomycorrhizal Mushrooms as a Natural Bio-Indicator for Assessment of Heavy Metal Pollution. *Agronomy*, 12(5), 1041.
- El-Nashar, Y. I. (2017). AMF effects on *Antirrhinum majus* under salt stress. *Journal of Horticultural Science*, 52, 333–340.
- Fitter, A. H., & Garbaye, J. (1994). Interactions between mycorrhizal fungi and other soil organisms. *Plant and Soil*, 159, 123–132.
- Erdoğan, Z., Eraslan, E.C., Akgül, H., (2023). “Tarımsal Açıdan Önemli Olan Mikorizal Mantarların Bitki Büyüme Ve Gelişmesi Üzerine Faydaları”, *Fen Bilimleri & Matematikte Güncel Araştırmalar*:70-86.
- Gavito, M. E., Gomez, M., & Ruiz, F. (2005). The influence of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on plant growth under high temperature stress. *Symbiosis*, 39(3), 163-171.
- Gosling, P., Hodge, A., Goodlass, G., & Bending, G. D. (2006). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and organic farming. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 113(1–4), 17–35.
[doi:10.1016/j.agee.2005.09.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2005.09.009)

- Hasanuzzaman, M., Nahar, K., Alam, M. M., Roychowdhury, R., & Fujita, M. (2013). Physiological, biochemical, and molecular mechanisms of heat stress tolerance in plants. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 14(5), 9643–9684.
- Impa, S. M., Nadarajan, S., Jagadish, S. V. K., & Wheeler, T. R. (2012). Drought stress in cereals: Mechanisms and modern breeding approaches for crop improvement. In *Plant Stress Physiology* (pp. 1–25). CABI.
- Linderman, R. G. (1988). Mycorrhizal interactions with the rhizosphere microflora: The mycorrhizosphere effect. *Phytopathology*, 78(3), 366–371.
- Linderman, R. G. (1996). Mycorrhizal fungi and plant health. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 34, 387–412.
- Liu, Y., & He, Z. (2013). Heavy metal contamination in agricultural soils and the associated health risks of food crops: A review. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 32(1), 29–38.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.2084>
- Marschner, H. (1995). *Mineral Nutrition of Higher Plants*. 2nd Ed., Academic Press. London, 889p.
- Maya, D., & Matsubara, Y. (2013). Effects of *Glomus fasciculatum* inoculation on plant growth and development under high-temperature conditions. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 13(2), 120–126.
- Mena-Violante, H. G., Ocampo-Jiménez, O., Dendooven, L., Martínez-Soto, G., González-Castañeda, J., Davies, F. T., & Olalde-Portugal, V. (2006). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi enhance fruit growth and quality of chile ancho (*Capsicum annum* L.) under drought stress. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 6(1), 35–42.
- Moghadam, M. R. A. (2016). Effect of heavy metals on plant physiology. *Environmental Research*, 147, 21–28.
- Morandi, D., Bailey, J. A., & Gianinazzi-Pearson, V. (1984). Defense responses in soybean roots infected with mycorrhizal fungi. *Physiological Plant Pathology*, 24(2), 141–148.
- Moradtalab, N., Weinmann, M., Walker, F., & Neumann, G. (2019). Phosphorus supply and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi affect growth, physiology and nutrient uptake of onion under drought stress. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 253, 131–140.
- Muchovej, R. M. (2001). Hormonal interactions between arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and host plants. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 20(2), 141–153.
- Olgaç, V. (2021). Mikorizaların bitki gelişimine etkileri. *Toprak Bilimi Dergisi*, 8(2), 56–63.
- Peterson, R. L., & Farquhar, M. L. (1994). Mycorrhizas: Integrated development between root and fungus. *Mycologia*, 86, 311–326.
- Peterson, R.L., Massicotte, H.B., Melville, L.H., 2004. ‘Mycorrhizas: Anatomy and Cell Biology, CABI Publishing, Wallingford, UK, p:169.
- Punamiya, P., Shukla, M., & Gupta, S. (2010). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi as a tool for bioremediation of heavy metal-contaminated soil. *Bioremediation Journal*, 14(1), 1–15.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/10889868.2010.512209>
- Ruiz-Lozano, J. M., Aroca, R., Zamarreño, Á. M., Paz, J. A., García-Mina, J. M., & Pozo, M. J. (2015). Arbuscular mycorrhizal symbiosis induces systemic plant resistance by priming jasmonic acid and salicylic acid signaling pathways. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, 75.
- Santander, Sanhueza, Olave, Borie, Valentine, Cornejo, 2019. ‘Contribution of AMF colonization to salt stress tolerance in lettuce plants.’, *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*.
- Schafer, M., & Schoeneberger, M. M. (1996). Interactions between mycorrhizal fungi and environmental stress. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 25(1), 123–130.
- Sieverding, E. (1991). Vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhiza management in tropical agrosystems. *GTZ*. 371 syf.

- Smith, S. E., & Read, D. J. (2008). Mycorrhizal symbiosis (3rd ed.). Academic Press. London, UK. 800p.
- Talaat, N. B., & Shawky, B. T. (2014). AMF role in improving plant tolerance to salinity. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 80, 278–284.
- Tedersoo, L., & Bahram, M. (2019). Evolutionary and ecological aspects of mycorrhizal fungi. *New Phytologist*, 223, 512–517.
- Toprak, B., 2022. “Mikorizal Funguslar. Şu eserde: Asan, A., Selçuk, F., Sevindik, M., Giray, G. (edt.). Genel Mikoloji, s. 333-351, Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık. Ankara.
- Traquair, J. A. (1995). Mycorrhizal fungi in disease resistance. *Plant and Soil*, 172, 141–153.
- Türkmen, C., Dursun, A., & Gülser, F. (2008). Mikorizal inokulasyonun bitki gelişimi ve toprak özellikleri üzerine etkileri. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(1), 1–10.
- van der Heijden, M. G., Martin, F. M., Selosse, M. A., & Sanders, I. R. (2015). Mycorrhizal Ecology and Evolution: The Past, The Present, and The Future. *New phytologist*, 205(4), 1406-1423.
- Wahid, A., Rasul, E., & Hossain, M. (2007). Role of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in enhancing plant growth under heat stress conditions. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 29(3), 135-140.
- Wang, Y., Wang, M., Li, Y., Wu, A., & Huang, J. (2018). Effects of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on growth and nitrogen uptake of *Chrysanthemum morifolium* under salt stress. *PLoS ONE*, 13(4), e0196408. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0196408>
- Yooyongwech, S., Tisarum, R., Theerawitaya, C., Cha-um, S., Samphumphuang, T., (2016). Drought tolerance in strawberry inoculated with AMF. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 198, 208–216.
- Yousaf, B., Liu, G., Wang, R., Imtiaz, M., Zia-ur-Rehman, M., Munir, M. A. M., et al. (2016). Bioavailability evaluation, uptake of heavy metals and potential health risks via dietary exposure in urban-industrial areas. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* 23, 22443–22453. doi: 10.1007/s11356-016-7449-8
- Zhu, X., Ma, X., & Yao, J. (2010). Mycorrhizal fungi as a key factor in increasing plant cold tolerance. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, 42(6), 915-920.

BÖLÜM 4

Salvia Officinalis L. (TIBBİ ADAÇAYI): FİTOKİMYASI, BİYOLOJİK ETKİLERİ, YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ VE ENDÜSTRİYEL UYGULAMALARI ÜZERİNE BİR DERLEME

Doç. Dr. Mehmet Necat İZGİ

KAYNAKLAR

- Adams, R. P. (2007). Identification of essential oil components by GC/MS (4th ed.). Allured.
- Akhondzadeh, S., Noroozian, M., Mohammadi, M., Ohadinia, S., Jamshidi, A. H., & Khani, M. (2003). *Salvia officinalis* in mild-moderate Alzheimer's disease: A DB-RCT. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics*, 28(1), 53–59.
- Abu-Darwish, M. S., Cabral, C., Ferreira, I. C. F. R., Gonçalves, M. J., Cavaleiro, C., Cruz, M. T., & Salgueiro, L. (2013). Essential oil of common sage from Jordan: Safety and bioactivity. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 145(1), 318–324.
- Baydar, H., & Kineci, S. (2009). Scent composition of *Salvia officinalis* grown in the Lakes Region of Turkey. *Natural Product Communications*, 4(1), 119–124.
- Bicchi, C., Rubiolo, P., & Sandra, P. (2000). HS-SPME in plant volatiles. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 892(1–2), 469–485.
- Chemat, F., Rombaut, N., Meullemiestre, A., et al. (2017). Green food processing techniques. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 41, 357–377.
- Craft, J. D., Satyal, P., & Setzer, W. N. (2017). Chemotaxonomy of *Salvia officinalis* based on EO. *Natural Product Communications*, 12(2), 1–6.
- Damyanova, S., Lojek, A., & Bojilov, D. (2016). Composition of Dalmatian sage EO. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 28(5), 427–433.

9. Eidi, A., Eidi, M., & Zamanizadeh, H. (2005). Sage leaves on glucose/insulin in diabetic rats. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 100(3), 310–313.
10. EFSA FEEDAP Panel. (2024). Safety and efficacy of sage oil (*Salvia officinalis* L.) for all animal species. *EFSA Journal*, 22(5), e08014.
11. EMA. (2016). Assessment report on *Salvia officinalis* L., folium. European Medicines Agency.
12. ESCOP. (2019). *ESCOP Monographs* (2nd ed.). Thieme.
13. Hassanein, H. M., Aboul-Enein, A. M., & Salem, E. M. (2011). Sage EO in meat products. *Meat Science*, 87(2), 118–124.
14. ISO. (1997). ISO 9909: Essential oil of Dalmatian sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.). ISO.
15. Izgi, M. N., Karaman, Ş., & Tonçer, Ö. (2023). Plant density × N fertilization in semi-arid sage. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 26(3), 512–520.
16. Jažo, N., Blažević, I., & Politeo, O. (2023). Seasonal variation and bioactivities of sage EO. *Antioxidants*, 12(5), 1021.
17. Kennedy, D. O., Pace, S., Haskell, C. F., et al. (2006). Sage on memory and mood. *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior*, 83(3), 481–490.
18. Kianbakht, S., & Hajiaghache, R. (2011). Antihyperglycemic effect of sage in T2DM: RCT. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 133(2), 675–681.
19. Mezzomo, N., & Ferreira, S. R. S. (2016). Supercritical extraction of phenolics. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 178, 1–10.
20. Mot, A. C., Bischin, C., & Silaghi-Dumitrescu, R. (2022). Chemical profile & bioactivities of sage oils: Review. *Antioxidants*, 11(3), 602.
21. Nieto, G., Díaz, P., Bañón, S., & Garrido, M. D. (2010). Sage & rosemary as antioxidants in meat. *Food Chemistry*, 122(3), 720–726.
22. Perry, N. B., Anderson, R. E., Brennan, N. J., & Douglas, M. H. (2001). Variations in Dalmatian sage oils. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49(7), 3161–3167.
23. Petersen, M., & Simmonds, M. S. J. (2003). Rosmarinic acid. *Phytochemistry*, 62(2), 121–125.
24. Shah, M. A., Bosco, S. J. D., & Mir, S. A. (2014). Plant extracts as antioxidants in meat. *Meat Science*, 98(1), 21–33.
25. Telci, İ., & Tonçer, Ö. (2006). EO composition and yield under differing ecologies. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 18(2), 206–209.
26. Walker, J. B., Sytsma, K. J., Treutlein, J., & Wink, M. (2004). *Salvia* is not monophyletic. *Annals of Botany*, 93(4), 573–582.
27. Wightman, E. L., Jackson, P. A., Spittlehouse, J., et al. (2021). Cognitive/mood effects of sage: Meta-analysis. *Nutrients*, 13(4), 1249.
28. Wilfried, K., Linscheid, M., & Rauch, P. (2021). Sage extract in menopausal women: RCT. *Heliyon*, 7(8), e07821.
29. Bilia, A. R., Giomi, M., Innocenti, M., Gallori, S., & Vincieri, F. F. (2008). HPLC-DAD-MS of sage phenolics. *Food Chemistry*, 111(4), 1056–1062.
30. Božović, M., Ragno, R., & Calderone, V. (2017). EOs of *Salvia* spp.: Chemistry & bioactivity. *Medicines*, 4(4), 106.
31. Dobetsberger, C., & Buchbauer, G. (2011). CNS actions of essential oils (sage section). *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 26(5), 300–316.
32. Farhat, A., Chaouch-Hamada, R., & Chraief, I. (2009). Tunisian sage oil: Chemistry & antioxidant. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(10), 2755–2760.
33. Ghorbani, A., Esmaeilzadeh, M., & Rakhshandeh, H. (2017). Clinical/experimental effects of sage. *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine*, 7(5), 365–375.
34. Guo, X., Wang, Y., & Qian, H. (2018). Ultrasound-assisted extraction of rosmarinic acid. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry*, 48, 57–64.

35. Hamrouni-Sellami, I., Rebey, I. B., & Marzouk, B. (2011). Developmental changes in sage leaves. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 34(1), 838–844.
36. Hussain, A. I., Anwar, F., & Sherazi, S. T. H. (2008). Chemistry & bioactivity of sage EO. *Food Chemistry*, 108(3), 986–995.
37. Kivilompolo, M., & Hyötyläinen, T. (2007). GC×GC in EO analysis (sage apps). *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1150(1–2), 2–14.
38. Lu, Y., & Foo, L. Y. (2002). Polyphenolics of *Salvia*. *Phytochemistry*, 59(2), 117–140.
39. Martins, N., Barros, L., Santos-Buelga, C., & Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2015). Antioxidant potential of *Salvia* spp. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 77, 218–228.
40. Miraj, S., & Alesaeidi, S. (2016). Systematic review on *S. officinalis*. *Electronic Physician*, 8(9), 2860–2865.
41. Okello, E. J., & Leylali, R. (2010). AChE inhibition by aqueous sage. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 13(5), 1241–1248.
42. Ozkan, G., Sagdiç, O., & Baydar, N. G. (2003). Antioxidant/antibacterial Turkish sage extracts. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 51(9), 2365–2370.
43. Peiró, R., Palomo, M., & Madrona, A. (2014). MAE of phenolics from sage. *Food Analytical Methods*, 7(8), 1734–1743.
44. Piccaglia, R., Marotti, M., & Giovanelli, E. (1997). EO composition of sage clones. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 45(4), 1327–1332.
45. Qnais, E. Y., Abu-Dieyeh, M., & Abdulla, F. A. (2010). Antidiarrheal activity of sage. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 48(10), 1048–1053.
46. Ragae, S., & Abdel-Aal, E.-S. M. (2006). Spice extracts in oils (includes sage). *Food Chemistry*, 97(2), 320–325.
47. Russo, A., & Borrelli, F. (2005). *Bacopa* and *Salvia* for cognition. *Phytomedicine*, 12(4), 289–300.
48. Sadeghi, H., & Boroujeni, S. (2012). Antinociceptive/anti-inflammatory effects of sage. *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine*, 2(3), 164–170.
49. Sellami, I. H., Wannes, W. A., & Marzouk, B. (2011). Growth stage effect on sage EO. *Food Chemistry*, 124(3), 1236–1243.
50. Trifan, A., Bostanaru, A.-C., & Ștefănescu, R. (2015). Pharmacognostic review of *S. officinalis*. *Farmacia*, 63(3), 307–316.
51. Afshar, F. H., Delazar, A., Nazemiyeh, H., Esnaashari, S., & Moghadam, S. B. (2013). Antioxidant/antimicrobial sage EO. *Advanced Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 3(2), 273–276.
52. Al-Sereiti, M. R., Abu-Amer, K. M., & Sen, P. (1999). Pharmacology of rosemary & sage. *Phytotherapy Research*, 13(5), 373–383.
53. Amrani, S., Harnafi, H., Bouanani, N., et al. (2006). Hypolipidemic activity of sage aqueous extract. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 105(3), 426–433.
54. Andrys, D., Kulpa, D., & Gawlik-Dziki, U. (2019). Harvest time vs. phenolics/antioxidant. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 137, 1–10.
55. Angioni, A., Barra, A., Coroneo, V., Dessi, S., & Cabras, P. (2004). Seasonal variability & antifungal activity (Sardinia). *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 52(21), 6472–6478.
56. Arceusz, A., Wesolowski, M., & Konieczynski, P. (2013). Quality consistency by fingerprints. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 83, 215–220.
57. Baranauskienė, R., Venskutonis, P. R., Viškelis, P., & Dambrauskienė, E. (2003). Nitrogen vs. EO yield/composition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 51(25), 7751–7758.
58. Baricevic, D., & Bartol, T. (2000). Pharmacological activities of *S. officinalis*. *Planta Medica*, 66(5), 483–489.
59. Başer, K. H. C., Özek, T., Kirimer, N., & Tümen, G. (1992). Turkish sage EO composition. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 4(1), 23–26.

60. Başer, K. H. C., & Kürkçüoğlu, M. (2001). The essential oil composition of *Salvia officinalis* cultivated in Central Anatolia. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 13(2), 120–124.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/10412905.2001.9699623>
61. Baydar, H., & Kineci, S. (2009). Scent composition & changes during flowering. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 33(1), 27–35.
62. Ben Farhat, M., Jordán, M. J., Chaouch-Hamada, R., Sotomayor, J. A., & Landoulsi, A. (2009). Seasonal/storage effects on EO & phenolics. *Journal of Food Science*, 74(6), C573–C581.
63. Ben Khedher, M. R., Ben Khedher, S., Chaieb, I., Tounsi, S., & Hammami, M. (2017). Tunisian sage EO: Chemistry & bioactivity. *EXCLI Journal*, 16, 160–173.
64. Borsato, D. M., Meurer, E. C., Maia, B. H. L. N. S., Lima, V. P., & Martino, H. S. D. (2019). Antimicrobial/antibiofilm activities. *Food Research International*, 123, 710–718.
65. Boskabady, M. H., Jandaghi, P., Kiani, S., & Hasanzadeh, L. (2005). Antitussive effect in guinea pigs. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 97(2), 325–328.
66. Bouaziz, M., Feki, I., Ayadi, I., Jemai, H., & Sayadi, S. (2009). Phenolic extracts: antioxidant/antimicrobial. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(10), 2745–2750.
67. Bozin, B., Mimica-Dukic, N., Simin, N., & Anackov, G. (2007). Lamiaceae EOs & antimicrobial. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 55(17), 6629–6635.
68. Brisibe, E. A., Umoren, U. E., & Brisibe, F. (2008). Nutritional composition. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(23), 4319–4323.
69. Burt, S. (2004). EO antibacterial properties in foods (includes sage). *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 94(3), 223–253.
70. Cañigual, S., Vila, R., & Iglesias, J. (1990). Variability in EO composition. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 29(2), 159–168.
71. Chkhikvishvili, I., Sanikidze, T., Gogia, N., et al. (2013). Rosmarinic acid-rich extracts protect lymphocytes. *Phytotherapy Research*, 27(9), 1361–1367.
72. Cuvelier, M. E., Richard, H., & Berset, C. (1994). Antioxidative activity & phenolics. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 42(3), 665–669.
73. Çakır, A., Kordali, S., & Zengin, H. (2018). Effect of harvest time on essential oil composition and yield of sage (*Salvia officinalis*) under Aegean ecological conditions. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 42(4), 250–258. <https://doi.org/10.3906/tar-1712-32>
74. Dapkevicius, A., Venskutonis, R., van Beek, T. A., & Linssen, J. P. (1998). Antioxidants from aromatic herbs. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 77(1), 140–146.
75. Delamare, A. P. L., Moschen-Pistorello, I. T., Artico, L., Atti-Serafini, L., & Echeverrigaray, S. (2007). Antibacterial EO of *S. officinalis/triloba*. *Food Chemistry*, 100(2), 603–608.
76. Džamić, A. M., Soković, M. D., & Ristić, M. S. (2009). Antifungal activity of sage EO. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 12(3), 467–472.
77. Ebrahimabadi, A. H., Mazoochi, A., Kashi, F. J., Djafari-Bidgoli, Z., & Batooli, H. (2010). Iranian sage EO: chemistry & bioactivity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48(5), 1371–1376.
78. El Euch, S. K., Bouajila, J., & Bouhlel, I. (2012). Sage EO: composition & antimicrobial. *Journal of Oleo Science*, 61(10), 537–544.
79. Fadli, M., Saad, A., Sayadi, S., et al. (2012). Moroccan aromatic plants vs MDR bacteria. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 2(2), 98–103.
80. Ferreira, A., Proença, C., Serralheiro, M. L., & Araújo, M. E. (2006). AChE inhibition/antioxidant screening (Portugal). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 108(1), 31–37.
81. Fiore, G., Nencini, C., Cavallo, F., et al. (2006). Antiproliferative effect of six *Salvia* spp. *Phytotherapy Research*, 20(8), 701–703.
82. Flamini, G., Cioni, P. L., & Morelli, I. (2002). Tuscan sage EO differences. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 17(5), 325–338.

83. Fougère, B., & Vellas, B. (2013). Sage in dementia: Clinical effects. *Current Alzheimer Research*, 10(5), 532–537.
84. Freire, R. S., Morais, S. M., Catunda, J. R., & Pinheiro, D. C. (2005). Sage extracts as antioxidants. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research*, 38(9), 1253–1259.
85. Ghorbani, A., & Esmailizadeh, M. (2017). Pharmacology of *S. officinalis*. *Journal of Traditional and Complementary Medicine*, 7(4), 433–440.
86. Giweli, A., Džamić, A. M., Soković, M. D., Ristić, M. S., & Marin, P. D. (2012). Libyan sage EO: composition & antimicrobial. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 6(8), 1232–1238.
87. Gómez-Rincón, C., Langa, E., Murillo, P., et al. (2014). Acaricidal activity of sage EO. *Parasitology Research*, 113(1), 333–339.
88. Goudarzi, R., Fallah, S., & Moradi, R. (2016). Sage EO vs MDR clinical isolates. *Iranian Journal of Microbiology*, 8(5), 335–340.
89. Grosso, C., Figueiredo, A. C., Barroso, J. G., & Pedro, L. G. (2009). Phenolics by HPLC–MS/MS in sage. *Journal of Separation Science*, 32(4), 468–478.
90. Gören, A. C., Topçu, G., & Bilsel, G. (2012). Selection studies on *Salvia officinalis* populations for high quality essential oil production in Central Anatolia. *Anadolu Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 27(2), 145–152.
91. Hajimehdipour, H., Sadat-Ebrahimi, S. E., & Amanzadeh, Y. (2008). Rosmarinic acid quantification by HPLC. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 7(1), 15–21.
92. Hamidpour, R., Hamidpour, M., Hamidpour, S., & Shahlari, M. (2014). Chemistry/pharmacology of sage. *World Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 3(6), 138–160.
93. Haraguchi, H., Saito, T., Ishikawa, H., & Kubo, I. (1995). Antioxidative/superoxide scavenging (RA & CA). *Phytotherapy Research*, 9(3), 171–174.
94. Hoferl, M., Stoilova, I., Schmidt, E., et al. (2014). Antioxidant properties of *S. officinalis* & *S. sclarea* EO. *Natural Product Communications*, 9(11), 1601–1606.
95. Horiuchi, K., Shiota, S., Hatano, T., et al. (2007). Herbs vs *Helicobacter pylori* (incl. sage). *Microbiology and Immunology*, 51(9), 947–955.
96. Hosseinzadeh, H., & Ramezani, M. (2000). Analgesic/anti-inflammatory effects of sage EO. *Phytotherapy Research*, 14(6), 440–442.
97. Hossain, M. A., & Ismail, Z. (2009). Drying methods vs antioxidant properties. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 3(2), 87–91.
98. İzgi, M. N., Tonçer, Ö., & Karaman, Ş. (2023). Effects of nitrogen doses and plant density on yield and essential oil composition of *Salvia officinalis* under semi-arid conditions. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 26(2), 345–356. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0972060X.2023.XXXXX>
99. Javidnia, K., Miri, R., & Soltani, M. (2009). Chemical composition of Iranian sage EO. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 45(2), 278–280.
100. Jedlinszki, N., & Veres, K. (2017). Antioxidant activity in lipid peroxidation assays. *Acta Alimentaria*, 46(4), 397–404.
101. Kabouche, Z., Kabouche, A., Touzani, R., Bruneau, C., & Benayache, F. (2005). Algerian sage EO constituents. *Flavour and Fragrance Journal*, 20(6), 674–677.
102. Kamatou, G. P. P., Viljoen, A. M., & Steenkamp, P. (2010). SA *Salvia* spp. bioactivity (incl. *S. officinalis*). *South African Journal of Botany*, 76(2), 408–416.
103. Kantar, G., Arslan, N., & Telci, İ. (2010). Planting time & N fertilization effects in Turkey. *Journal of Food Agriculture and Environment*, 8(3–4), 419–422.
104. Karaman, Ş., İzgi, M. N., & Tonçer, Ö. (2021). Adaptation of sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) to Southeastern Anatolia ecological conditions. *Acta Scientiarum. Agronomy*, 43(1), e48927. <https://doi.org/10.4025/actasciagron.v43i1.48927>

105. Karousou, R., & Skoula, M. (2005). Genetic diversity of Cretan *S. officinalis*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 33(4), 367–377.
106. Kivilcim, M., Telci, İ., & Yılmaz, G. (2012). Diurnal variation in sage EO under Mediterranean conditions. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 36(1), 508–515.
107. Kontogianni, V. G., Tomic, G., Nikolic, I., et al. (2013). RA-rich extracts: antioxidant/anti-inflammatory. *Food Chemistry*, 136(2), 120–129.
108. Kovatcheva, E., Koleva, I., Ilieva, M., et al. (2001). Antioxidant capacity of *Salvia* extracts. *Phytochemical Analysis*, 12(1), 8–12.
109. Kulisic, T., Radonic, A., Katalinic, V., & Milos, M. (2004). Antioxidant & antimicrobial activity of sage EO. *Food Chemistry*, 85(4), 633–640.
110. Kurucuoglu, M., Tabanca, N., & Başer, K. H. C. (1993). Composition of Turkish Dalmatian sage oil. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 5(5), 485–490.
111. Lage, M. A., & Morelli, C. L. (2010). Supercritical CO₂ extraction of sage. *The Journal of Supercritical Fluids*, 54(1), 1–7.
112. Lalko, J., & Api, A. M. (2007). Investigation of skin sensitization of oxidized fragrance terpenes (camphor/eucalyptol context). *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 45(3), 324–331.
113. Lamien-Meda, A., Kiendrebeogo, M., Compaoré, M. M. Y., et al. (2010). Polyphenols and antioxidant capacity of medicinal plants (incl. *Salvia*). *International Journal of Biological and Chemical Sciences*, 4(5), 1448–1466.
114. Lima, C. F., Andrade, P. B., Seabra, R. M., Fernandes-Ferreira, M., & Pereira-Wilson, C. (2005). Hypoglycemic activity of *Salvia officinalis* tea on mice. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 98(3), 307–313.
115. Lima, C. F., Carvalho, F., Fernandes, E., & Pereira-Wilson, C. (2006). Sage tea as antioxidant in humans. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 41(3), 385–394.
116. Linares, R., Ponce, M. A., & Bongiovanni, G. A. (2010). Antitumor activity of *Salvia* extracts. *Phytotherapy Research*, 24(4), 601–607.
117. Liu, J., Lin, S., & Wang, Z. (2011). Microwave extraction optimization of RA from sage. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 34(3), 1198–1214.
118. Lopez, V., Martin, S., Gomez-Serranillos, M. P., et al. (2009). Neuroprotective & AChE inhibitory effects. *Food Chemistry*, 115(1), 78–83.
119. Lu, C., Zhang, Q., & Wang, J. (2013). Anti-osteoclastogenic effects of sage phenolics. *Journal of Natural Medicines*, 67(3), 614–620.
120. Majdi, M., & Karimzadeh, G. (2014). Tissue culture of *S. officinalis* for metabolite production. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture*, 119(2), 273–284.
121. Manohar, V., Ingram, C., Gray, J., et al. (2001). Antifungal activity of essential oils against *Candida*. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 90(2), 370–375. (Sage included)
122. Martins, M. R., Arantes, S., Candeias, F., Tinoco, M. T., & Cruz-Morais, J. (2015). Antioxidant & antimicrobial activity of sage infusions. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 76, 1068–1075.
123. Mena, P., Cirilini, M., Tassotti, M., et al. (2016). Metabolomic profiling of *Salvia* infusions. *Food Research International*, 89, 902–909.
124. Miroddi, M., Calapai, G., Isola, S., et al. (2014). Alopecia & menopausal symptoms: herbal remedies (incl. sage). *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2014, 1–13.
125. Mitić-Culafić, D., Vuković-Gačić, B., Knežević-Vukčević, J., et al. (2005). Protective effects of sage extracts against mutagenicity. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 43(10), 1731–1738.
126. Miura, K., & Nakatani, N. (1989). Antioxidative components of sage. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 53(10), 2763–2766.
127. Mohamed, A. A., Ali, S. I., & El-Baz, F. K. (2012). Antioxidant & antimicrobial activities of EO and methanolic extracts. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 2(12), 960–965.

128. Monteiro, M. V., Leal, L. K. A. M., & Brito, G. A. (2007). Antiulcerogenic activity of sage leaf extract. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 111(1), 1–8.
129. Moquin, B., & Black, J. (2014). Stability of RA and CA in food systems with sage. *Journal of Food Science*, 79(3), C357–C363.
130. Moradi, H., Ghavam, M., & Tavili, A. (2020). Geographic variation of EO and phenolics in Iran. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 145, 112119.
131. Moreno, S., Scheyer, T., Romano, C. S., & Vojnov, A. A. (2006). Antioxidant/antimicrobial of rosemary & sage. *Food Chemistry*, 102(3), 765–770.
132. Müller, L., Fröhlich, K., & Böhm, V. (2011). Comparative antioxidant capacity (incl. sage). *Food Chemistry*, 129(1), 86–94.
133. Niksic, M., Stojanovic, G., Mimica-Dukic, N., et al. (2005). Antibacterial activity of *Salvia* EO. *Phytotherapy Research*, 19(12), 1091–1095.
134. Nurgün, A. K., & Telci, İ. (2016). Sage cultivation under Aegean conditions. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 21(2), 234–241.
135. Okoh, O. O., Sadimenko, A. P., & Afolayan, A. J. (2010). Comparative evaluation of EO composition and bioactivity. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 9(34), 5366–5371.
136. Ozdemir, K. S., Ozgen, M., & Yildiz, M. (2011). Antioxidant activity in different drying methods. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 20(5), 1213–1219.
137. Ozguven, M., & Tansi, S. (1998). Yield & quality of EO from various medicinal plants (incl. sage) in Turkey. *Tr. J. of Agriculture and Forestry*, 22, 495–501.
138. Özek, T., Demirci, F., Demirci, B., & Başer, K. H. C. (2010). Composition of the essential oils of cultivated *Salvia officinalis* L. from different regions of Turkey. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 22(3), 242–245. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10412905.2010.9700307>
139. Pawelczak, A., & Stolarczyk, A. (2020). Skin antiaging potential of sage extracts. *Cosmetics*, 7(4), 86.
140. Pereira, O. R., Peres, A. M., Silva, A. M. S., Domingues, M. R., & Cardoso, S. M. (2013). Phenolic profile of sage infusions: antioxidant. *Food & Function*, 4(11), 2032–2039.
141. Perry, E. K., Pickering, A. T., Wang, W. W., Houghton, P. J., & Perry, N. S. L. (1999). Medicinal plants and Alzheimer's (including sage). *CNS Drugs*, 12(6), 457–478.
142. Pizzale, L., Bortolomeazzi, R., Vichi, S., et al. (2002). Antioxidant activity of spices in olive oil (sage). *Food Chemistry*, 77(2), 187–193.
143. Politeo, O., Jukić, M., & Miloš, M. (2006). Composition and antioxidant capacity of Dalmatian sage. *Food Chemistry*, 100(1), 264–270.
144. Pop, A., Berce, C., Bolfa, P., et al. (2014). Hepatoprotective effects of sage in CCl₄ rats. *Journal of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 70(3), 809–816.
145. Proestos, C., Boziaris, I. S., Nychas, G.-J. E., & Komaitis, M. (2006). RA extraction from herbs (incl. sage): HPLC. *Food Chemistry*, 95(1), 44–52.
146. Rababah, T. M., Ereifej, K. I., & Howard, L. (2004). Antioxidant activity during storage of oils with sage. *Journal of Food Quality*, 27(1), 51–62.
147. Ribeiro-Santos, R., Andrade, M., & Sanches-Silva, A. (2017). Use of EO in active packaging (sage context). *Food Research International*, 99, 486–503.
148. Ristic, M. S., Džamić, A. M., Soković, M. D., et al. (2008). Chemical composition & antimicrobial of Serbian sage. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 44(5), 645–647.
149. Rota, M. C., Herrera, A., Martínez, R. M., Sotomayor, J. A., & Jordán, M. J. (2008). Antimicrobial activity and EO composition. *Food Control*, 19(7), 681–687.
150. Saito, Y., Shiga, A., & Yoshida, Y. (2004). Antioxidative properties of phenolics (sage context). *Journal of Oleo Science*, 53(10), 457–464.

151. Sari, A. O., Başer, K. H. C., & Kirimer, N. (1999). Agronomical characterization of sage in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 23(Suppl.), 443–448.
152. Scarpati, M. L., & Oriente, G. (1958). On the constituents of *Salvia officinalis* (RA isolation). *Gazzetta Chimica Italiana*, 88, 1098–1102.
153. Sellami, I. H., Chahed, T., & Marzouk, B. (2012). Storage/packaging effects on sage quality. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 36(1), 34–40.
154. Serafini, M. R., Quintans, J. S. S., & Antonioli, A. R. (2011). Antinociceptive effect of sage EO in mice. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 134(2), 514–521.
155. Shafiq, M., Barkat, M. Q., & Mehmood, Z. (2017). Antibacterial and antioxidant activities of sage extracts. *Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan*, 39(2), 201–207.
156. Skoula, M., & Kamenopoulos, S. (1997). Field performance & EO yield of sage in Crete. *Acta Horticulturae*, 331, 71–78.
157. Chemat, F., Rombaut, N., Sicaire, A. G., Meullemiestre, A., Fabiano-Tixier, A. S., & Abert-Vian, M. (2017). Green extraction of natural products: Concept and principles. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 13(7), 8615–8627. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms13078615>
158. Mezzomo, N., & Ferreira, S. R. S. (2016). Supercritical fluid extraction of bioactive compounds: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 178, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2015.06.001>
159. Guo, X., Wang, Y., & Qian, H. (2018). Ultrasound-assisted extraction of rosmarinic acid from *Salvia officinalis*. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry*, 48, 57–64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2018.05.016>
160. Liu, J., Lin, S., & Wang, Z. (2011). Microwave-assisted extraction of rosmarinic acid from *Salvia officinalis*. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 34(3), 1198–1214. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4530.2009.00421.x>
161. Andrys, D., Kulpa, D., & Gawlik-Dziki, U. (2019). Influence of harvest time and extraction method on phenolic content and antioxidant activity of *Salvia officinalis*. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 137, 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.05.054>

BÖLÜM 5

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR MEYVE YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Mehmet Ramazan BOZHÜYÜK

Kaynaklar

- Balogun OL, Adewuyi SA, Disu OR, Afodu JO, Ayo-Bello TA (2018). Profitability and technical efficiency of pineapple production in Ogun state, Nigeria. *International Journal of Fruit Science*, 18: 436-444. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15538362.2018.1470594>.
- Behera KK, Alam A, Vats S, Sharma HP, Sharma V (2012). Organic farming history and technique. *Agroecology and Strategies for Climate Change*, 287-328. https://doi.org/10.10007/978-007-1905-7_12.
- Blundell R, Schmidt JE, Igwe A, Cheung AL, Vannette RL, Gaudin C, Casteel CL (2020). Organic management promotes natural pest control through altered plant resistance to insects. *Nature Plants*, 6:483-491. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-020-0656-9>.
- Cosme F, Pinto T, Aires A, Morais MC, Bacelar E, Anjos R, Ferreira-Cardoso J, Oliveira I, Vilela A, Gonçalves B (2022). Red fruits composition and their health benefits-A review. *Foods*, 11(5):644. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11050644>
- Devirgiliis C, Guberti E, Mistura L, Raffo A (2024). Effect of fruit and vegetable consumption on human health: An update of the literature. *Foods*, 13 (19):3149. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13193149>

- Dias T, Dukes A, Antunes PM (2015). Accounting for soil biotic effects on soil health and crop productivity in the design of crop rotations. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 95: 447-454. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.6565>.
- FAO (2024). Food and Agricultural Organization. Statistical database.
- Freitas J, Silva P. Sustainable agricultural systems for fruit orchards: The influence of plant growth promoting bacteria on the soil biodiversity and nutrient management. *Sustainability*. 2022; 14(21):13952. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su142113952>.
- Gitari HI, Nungula EZ, Chappa LR, Raza MA, Ranjan S, Sow S, Alnemari AM, Seleiman MF, Mwadalu R, Maitra S. (2024). Agroforestry for climate security. In: *Agroforestry* (A Raj, MK Jhariya, A Banerjee, RK Jha, KP Singh Eds), Scrivener Publishing LLC. pp 317-342.
- Ilieva T, Karova A, Ivanova M (2025). Sustainable agriculture through integrated pest management: Strategies for effective implementation. In: Nathanail, E.G., Gavanas, N., Adamos, E. (eds) *Climate Crisis and Resilient Transportation Systems*. CSUM 2024. *Lecture Notes in Intelligent Transportation and Infrastructure*. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-82818-8_38.
- Jacimovic V, Bozovic D, Ercisli S, Bosancic B, Necas T (2020). Sustainable cornelian cherry production in Montenegro: Importance of local genetic resources. *Sustainability*, 12(20):8651. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12208651>,
- Kaya A, Budak DB (2023). Use of renewable energy in agriculture in terms of sustainability: Hatay/Turkey example. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 10(1):15-22. <https://doi.org/10.30910/turkjans.1131613>.
- Komorowska M, Kuboń M, Niemiec M, Tora J, Okręglicka M, Wongkaew A (2025). Sustainable strategies for raspberry production: greenhouse gas mitigation through biodegradable substrate additives in high tunnels. *Sustainability*, 17(19):8740. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su17198740>.
- Li Q-M, Zhang D, Zhang J-Z, Zhou Z-J, Pan Y, Yang Z-H, Zhu J-H, Liu Y-H and Zhang L-F (2023). Crop rotations increased soil ecosystem multifunctionality by improving keystone taxa and soil properties in potatoes. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 14:1034761. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2023.1034761>.
- Mancero-Castillo D, Garcia Y, Aguirre-Munizaga M, Ponce de Leon D, Portalanza D and Avila-Santamaria J (2024). Dynamic perspectives into tropical fruit production: a review of modeling techniques. *Frontiers in Agronomy*, 6:1482893. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fagro.2024.1482893>.
- Miner GL, Delgado JA, Ippolito JA, Stewart CE (2020). Soil health management practices and crop productivity. *Agricultural and Environmental Letters*, 5:e20023. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ael2.20023>.
- Mossie M, Gereziher A, Ayalew Z, Nigussie Z, Elias A (2023). Characterization of fruit production and market performance in northwest Ethiopia. *CABI Agriculture and Bioscience*, 4(1):10. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s43170-023-00149-3>.
- Ni F, Li Z and Huang J (2024) Worldwide productivity and research trend on fruit quality: a bibliometric study. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14:1294989. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1294989>.
- Pretty J (2020). New opportunities for the redesign of agricultural and food systems. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 37(3):629-630. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10460-020-10056-2>.
- Ranjan S, Kumar S, Dutta SK, Sow S, Kumar S, Sushant. (2023). Long-term organic amendment application improves soil fertility status, nutrient accumulation and crop productivity under rice-wheat cropping system. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*. 54(18): 2579-2589.
- Russo T, Alfredo K, Fisher J (2014). Sustainable water management in urban, agricultural, and natural systems. *Water*, 6: 3934-3956.
- Sharma R, Das V (2024). A review of sustainable agriculture and renewable energy pathways for reducing environmental degradation. *Journal of Energy and Environmental Policy Options*, 7(3): 14-22.

Singh G, Joshi NK (2025). Insect pests of wheat in north India: A comprehensive review of their bio-ecology and integrated management strategies. *Agriculture*, 15(19):2067.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15192067>.

Sollen-Norrlin M, Ghaley BB, Rintoul NLJ (2020). Agroforestry benefits and challenges for adoption in Europe and beyond. *Sustainability*, 12(17):7001. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12177001>

Teweldebrihan MD, Dinka MO (2025). Sustainable water management practices in agriculture: The case of east Africa. *Encyclopedia*, 5(1):7. <https://doi.org/10.3390/encyclopedia5010007>

BÖLÜM 6

REJENERATİF (YENİLEYİCİ) TARIM UYGULAMALARI

Mehmet Ramazan BOZHÜYÜK

Kaynaklar

Bellon MR, Ntandou-Bouzitou G, Lauderdale JE, Caracciolo F (2022). Combining market and nonmarket food sources provides rural households with more options to achieve better diets in Southern Benin. *Food Security*, 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12571-022-01320-w>.

Burgess PJ, Harris J, Graves AR, Deeks LK (2019). *Regenerative Agriculture: Identifying the Impact; Enabling the Potential*; Report for SYSTEMIQ; Cranfield University: Bedfordshire, UK.

Francis CA, Harwood RR, Parr JF (1986). The potential for regenerative agriculture in the developing world. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*, 1:65-74.

Gabel M (1979). *Ho-Ping: A World Scenario for Food Production*; World Game Institute: Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Gassner A, Harris D, Mausch K, Terheggen A, Lopes C, Finlayson RF, Dobie P (2019). Poverty eradication and food security through agriculture in Africa: Rethinking objectives and entry points. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 48(4):309-315. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0030727019888513>.

Kamal B (2017). How to eradicate rural poverty, end urban malnutrition. *Third World Econ.* 648, 13-15.

Kusz D, Kusz B, Hydzik P (2022). Changes in the price of food and agricultural raw materials in Poland in the context of the European Union accession. *Sustainability*, 14(8):4582. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su14084582>

Miladinov G (2023). Impacts of population growth and economic development on food security in low-income and middle-income countries. *Frontiers in Human Dynamics*, 5:1121662. doi: 10.3389/fhumd.2023.1121662

Pawlak K, Kołodziejczak M. The role of agriculture in ensuring food security in developing countries: Considerations in the context of the problem of sustainable food production. *Sustainability*, 12(13):5488. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12135488>.

Popescu L, Gaman M, Mihai L-S, Mihai M, Dragan CO (2025). Study on the evolution and forecast of agricultural raw material exports in emerging economies in central and eastern Europe using statistical methods. *Agriculture*, 15(17):1811. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15171811>

Rodale R (1986). Learning to think regeneratively. *Bulletin of Science & Technology and Society*. 6:6-13.

Sher, A., Li, H., Ullah, A, Hamid Y, Nasir B, Zhang J (2024). Importance of regenerative agriculture: climate, soil health, biodiversity and its socioecological impact. *Discover Sustainability*, 5:462 (2024). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43621-024-00662-z>.

Sherwood S, Uphoff N (2000). Soil health: Research, practice and policy for a more regenerative agriculture. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 15:85-97.

Singh AK, Pathak M, Joshi MD, Kumar S, Kashyap S, Hasan W (2024). The role of agriculture in poverty alleviation and rural development. *Journal of Scientific Research and Reports*, 30 (8):529–549. <https://doi.org/10.9734/jsrr/2024/v30i82276>.

Sulewski P, Majewski E, Waś A (2017). The importance of agriculture in the renewable energy production in Poland and the EU. *Problems of Agricultural Economics*, 350 (1):50-74.

<https://doi.org/10.30858/zer/82999>.

Viana CM, Freire D, Abrantes P, Rocha J, Pereira P (2022). Agricultural land systems importance for supporting food security and sustainable development goals: A systematic review. *Science of The Total Environment*, 806 (3):150718. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150718>.

White C (2020). Why regenerative agriculture? *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 79: 799-812.

BÖLÜM 7

MEYVELERDE RENK OLUŞUMU: ETKİLİ FAKTÖRLER

İshak BAYYİĞİT

Kaynaklar

Chagne D, Lin-Wang K, Espley RV, Volz RK, How NM, Rouse S, Brendolise C, Carlisle CM, Kumar S, De Silva N, Micheletti D, McGhie T, Crowhurst RN, Storey RD, Velasco R, Hellens RP, Gardiner SE, Allan AC (2013). An ancient duplication of apple MYB transcription factors is responsible for novel red fruit-flesh phenotypes. *Plant Physiology*, 161(1):225-239.

<https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.112.206771>.

Bastias RM, Corelli-Grappadelli (2012). Light quality management in fruit orchards: physiological and technological aspects. *Chilean Journal of Agricultural Research*, 72(4):574-581.

Brunetto G, Melo GW, Toselli M, Quartieri M, Tagliavini M (2015). The role of mineral nutrition on yields and fruit quality in grapevine, pear and apple. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, 37(4):1089-1104. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0100-2945-103/15>.

Chen T, Ji D, Zhang Z, Li B, Qin G, Tian S (2021). Advances and strategies for controlling the quality and safety of postharvest fruit. *Engineering*, 7:1177-1184. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eng.2020.07.029>.

Chen Z, Yu L, Liu W, Zhang J, Wang N, Chen X (2021). Research progress of fruit color development in apple (*Malus domestica* Borkh.). *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 162: 267-279. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2021.02.033>.

Dias MG, Borge GIA, Kljak K, Mandić AI, Mapelli-Brahm P, Olmedilla-Alonso B, Pintea AM, Ravasco F, Tumbas Šaponjac V, Sereikaitė J, Vargas-Murga L, Vulić JJ, Meléndez-Martínez AJ (2021). European database of carotenoid levels in foods. Factors affecting carotenoid content. *Foods*, 10 (5):912. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10050912>.

Ding N, Chen JM, Feng YG, Sha JC, Zhang M, Jiang YM (2016). Effects of fruit load on absorption, distribution and utilization of N in the dwarf apple. *Acta Horticulturae Sinica*, 43:549-556. <https://doi.org/10.16420/j.issn.0513-353x.2015-0889>.

ElShamey EA, Yang X, Yang J, Pu X, Yang L, Ke C, Zeng Y (2025). Occurrence, biosynthesis, and health benefits of anthocyanins in rice and barley. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 26(13):6225. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms26136225>.

Espley RV, Jaakola L (2023). The role of environmental stress in fruit pigmentation. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 46:3663-3679. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.14684>.

Fang Z, Lin-Wang K, Jiang C, Zhou D, Lin Y, Pan S, Espley RV, Ye X (2021). Postharvest temperature and light treatments induce anthocyanin accumulation in peel of ‘Akihime’ plum (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.) via transcription factor PsMYB10. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 179: 111592. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.postharvbio.2021.111592>.

Gao HN, Jiang H, Cui JY, You CX, Li YY (2021). The effects of hormones and environmental factors on anthocyanin biosynthesis in apple. *Plant Science*, 312: 111024. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2021.111024>.

- Gouws A, Steyn WJ (2014). The effect of temperature, region and season on red colour development in apple peel under constant irradiance. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 173:79-85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2014.04.040>.
- Horbowicz M, Kosson R, Grzesiuki A, Dbski H (2008). Anthocyanins of fruits and vegetables-their occurrence, analysis and role in human nutrition. *Journal of Fruit and Ornamental Plant Research*, 68 (1): 5-22. <https://doi.org/10.2478/v10032-008-0001-8>.
- Huang H, Wang L (2023). Fruit science: Physiological changes and genetic regulations. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14:1178844. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1178844>.
- Janick J (1998). Fruit breeding in the 21st century. *Acta Horticulturae*, 490:39-48. <https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.1998.490.1>.
- Kimura M, Rodriguez-Amaya D, Yokoyama S (1991) Cultivar differences and geographic effects on the carotenoid composition and vitamin A value of papaya. *Lebensmittel-Wissenschaft+Technologie*, 24:415-418.
- Kviklys D, Kvikliene N, Bielicki P, Bite A, Lepsis J, Univer T, Univer N, Uselis N, Lanauskas J (2013). Baltic fruit rootstock studies: evaluation of apple (*Malus domestica* Borkh.) new rootstocks. *Zemdirbyste-Agriculture*, 100 (4): 441-446. <https://doi.org/10.13080/z-a.2013.100.056>.
- Korekar G, Dolkar P, Singh H, Srivastava RB, Stobdan T (2014). Variability and the genotypic effect on antioxidant activity, total phenolics, carotenoids and ascorbic acid content in seventeen natural population of sea buckthorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides* L.) from trans-himalaya. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 55:157-162. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2013.09.006>.
- Koshita Y (2015). Effect of temperature on fruit color development. In: Kanayama, Y., Kochetov, A. (eds) *Abiotic Stress Biology in Horticultural Plants*. Springer, Tokyo. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-4-431-55251-2_4.
- Latti AK, Jaakola L, Riihinen KR, Kainulainen PS (2010). Anthocyanin and flavonol variation in bog bilberries (*Vaccinium uliginosum* L.) in Finland. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 58:427-433. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf903033m>.
- Lawrence BT, Fazio G, Nieto LG and Robinson TL (2025). Rootstock effect on horticultural performance and fruit quality is not uniform across five commercial apple cultivars in western New York. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 16:1552625. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2025.1552625>.
- Leal GF, Sousa HMS, da Silva RR, de Freitas BCB, de Souza Martins GA (2024). Fruit-derived products: A parallel between science, industry and gastronomy. *Food and Humanity*, 2:100218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foohum.2023.100218>.
- Liu Z, Zhu C, Sun J, Zhang Z, Zhao S, Shi W, Wang W, Zhao B (2023). Influence of rootstock on endogenous hormones and color change in Cabernet Sauvignon grapes. *Scientific Reports*, 13:6608. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-33089-z>.
- Marino G, La Mantia M, Caruso T, Marra FP (2018). Seasonal dynamics of photosynthesis and total carbon gain in bearing and nonbearing pistachio (*Pistacia vera* L.) shoots. *Photosynthetica*, 56:932-941. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11099-017-0752-x>.
- Muhammad N, Luo Z, Yang M, Li X, Liu Z, Liu M (2022). The joint role of the late anthocyanin biosynthetic UFGT-encoding genes in the flowers and fruits coloration of horticultural plants. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 301:111110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2022.111110>.
- Muhammad N, Luo Z, Yang M, Liu Z, Liu M (2023). The underlying molecular mechanisms of external factors influencing fruit coloration in fruit trees. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 309:111615. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2022.111615>.
- Nuszkiewicz J, Wróblewska J, Wróblewski M, Woźniak A (2025). Anthocyanin-rich purple plant foods: Bioavailability, antioxidant mechanisms, and functional roles in redox regulation and exercise recovery. *Nutrients*, 17(15):2453. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu17152453>.

- Peavey M, Scalisi A, Islam MS, Goodwin I (2024). Fruit position, light exposure and fruit surface temperature affect colour expression in a dark-red apple cultivar. *Horticulturae*, 10(7):725. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae10070725>.
- Ramirez N, Briceno H (2022). Ecology of morphological fruit types, and fruit and seed colors in 27 Venezuelan plant communities. *Acta Oecologica*, 116:103838, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actao.2022.103838>.
- Rohloff J, Uleberg E, Nes A, Krogstad T, Nestby R, Martinussen I (2015). Nutritional composition of bilberries (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.) from forest fields in Norway—Effects of geographic origin, climate, fertilization and soil properties. *Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality*, 88: 274-287. <https://doi.org/10.5073/JABFQ.2015.088.040>.
- Saini RK, Khan MI, Shang X, Kumar V, Kumari V, Kesarwani A, Ko E-Y (2024). Dietary sources, stabilization, health benefits, and industrial application of anthocyanins-a review. *Foods*, 13(8):1227. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13081227>.
- Uleberg E, Rohloff J, Jaakola L, Tröst K, Junttila O, Haggman H, Martinussen, I (2012). Effects of temperature and photoperiod on yield and chemical composition of Northern and Southern clones of bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 60:10406-10414. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf302924m>.
- Van Dang L, Phuong Ngoc N, Hung NN (2022). Effects of foliar fertilization on nutrient uptake, yield, and fruit quality of pomelo (*Citrus grandis* Osbeck) grown in the Mekong Delta soils. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/7903796>.
- Wang X, Yu M, Guo S, Ma R, Zhang B (2023). The relationship between different fruit load treatments and fruit quality in peaches. *Horticulturae*, 9 (7):817. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae9070817>.
- Wen Y (2016). Effects of load on growth and disease of red globe grape under facility cultivation. *Deciduous Fruits*, 48:17-18.
- Zheng HZ, Wei H, Guo SH, Yang X, Feng MX, Jin XQ, Fang YL, Zhang ZW, Xu TF, Meng JF (2020). Nitrogen and phosphorus co-starvation inhibits anthocyanin synthesis in the callus of grape berry skin. *Plant Cell Tissue and Organ Culture*, 142: 313-325. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11240-020-01864-9>.
- Zoratti L, Jaakola L, Haggman H, Giongo L (2015). Anthocyanin profile in berries of wild and cultivated *vaccinium* spp. along altitudinal gradients in the Alps. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 63:8641-8650. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b02833>.

BÖLÜM 8

TARLA BİTKİLERİNDE BİYOSTİMÜLANT UYGULAMALARININ ÖNEMİ

Prof. Dr. Mustafa YILMAZ Arş. Gör. Melike KÖSE

KAYNAKÇA

- Acar, O., Tekler, M., Günay, E., & Baltacıer, G. (2020). Kuraklık stresi altındaki buğdayda eksojen glisin betainin fizyolojik ve biyokimyasal etkileri. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 35(3), 446-455.
- Akgün, İ., Karaman, R., & Şener, A. (2021). Şeker mısırında farklı organik materyal ve azot uygulamalarının koçan verimi ve bazı agronomik özellikler üzerine etkisi. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 36(3), 365-375.
- Aksu, G. (2022). Kuraklık stresi altında indol asetik asidin yemlik soya fasulyesine etkisi. *Turkish J. of Agri.-Food Sci. and Tech.*, 10, 2811-2814.
- Ali, N., Swarnkar, M., Veer, R., Kaushal, P., & Pati, A. (2023). Temperature-induced modulation of stress-tolerant PGP genes bioprospected from *Bacillus* sp. IHBT-705 associated with saffron (*Crocus sativus*) rhizosphere: A natural-treasure trove of microbial biostimulants. *Plant Science*, 14, 1141538.

- Bat, M., Tunçtürk, R., & Tunçtürk, M. (2019). Kuraklık stresi altındaki ekinezya (*Echinacea purpurea* L.)’da deniz yosununun büyüme parametreleri, toplam fenolik ve antioksidan madde üzerine etkisi. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 29(3), 496-505.
- Broadley, M., Brown, P., Çakmak, İ., J., Rengel, Z., & Zhao, F. (2012). Beneficial Elements, In *Marschner's mineral nutrition of higher plants*. Academic Press, 249-269.
- Bulgari, R., Franzoni, G., & Ferrante, A. (2019). Biostimulants application in horticultural crops under abiotic stress conditions. *Agronomy*, 9(6), 306.
- Cirillo, V., Romano, I., Woo, S.L., Di Stasio, E., Lombardi, N., Comite, E., Pepe, O., Ventorino, V. & Maggio, A. (2023). Inoculation with a microbial consortium increases soil microbial diversity and improves agronomic traits of tomato under water and nitrogen deficiency. *Plant Science*, 14, 1304627.
- Clifford P.E., Pentland B.S., & Baylis A.D. (1992). Effects of growth regulators on reproductive abscission in faba bean (*Vicia faba* cv. Troy). *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 119(1):71-78.
- Colla, G., Nardi, S., Cardarelli, M., Ertani, A., Lucini, L., Canaguier, R., & Rouphael, Y. (2015). Protein hydrolysates as biostimulants in horticulture. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 28-38.
- Colla, G., Rouphael, Y., Canaguier, R., Svecova, E., & Cardarelli, M. (2014). Biostimulant action of a plant-derived protein hydrolysate produced through enzymatic hydrolysis. *Plant Science*, 5, 448.
- Da Silva, N., Machado, J., Osorio, J., Duarte, R., & Santos, C. (2022). Non-essential elements and their role in sustainable agriculture. *Agronomy*, 12(4), 888.
- Delipoulos, T., Kettlewell, P.S., & Hare, M.C. (2010). Fungal disease suppression by inorganic salts: A review. *Crop Protect.*, 29(10), 1059-1075.
- Ertani, A., Pizzeghello, D., Francioso, O., Sambo, P., Sanchez-Cortes, S., & Nardi, S. (2014). *Capsicum chinensis* L. growth and nutraceutical properties are enhanced by biostimulants in a long-term period: Chemical and metabolomic approaches. *Plant Science*, 5, 375.
- Etesami, H., & Beattie, G.A. (2018). Mining halophytes for plant growth-promoting halotolerant bacteria to enhance the salinity tolerance of non-halophytic crops. *Microbiology*, 9, 148.
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N., Fujita, D., & Basra, S.M.A. (2009). Plant drought stress: Effects, mechanisms and management. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(1), 185-212.
- Fusco, G.M., Nicastro, R., Rouphael, Y., & Carillo, P. (2022). The effects of the microbial biostimulants approved by eu regulation 2019/1009 on yield and quality of vegetable crops. *Foods*, 11(17), 2656.
- Gedeon, S., Ioannou, A., Balestrini, R., Fotopoulos, V., & Antoniou, C. (2022). Application of biostimulants in tomato plants (*Solanum lycopersicum*) to enhance plant growth and salt stress tolerance. *Plants*, 11(22), 3082.
- Gómez-Merino, F.C., & Trejo-Téllez, L.I. (2018). The Role of Beneficial Elements in Triggering Adaptive Responses to Environmental Stressors and Improving Plant Performance. In: Vats, S. (eds) *Biotic and Abiotic Stress Tolerance in Plants*. Springer, 37-172, Singapore.
- Goñi, O., Quille, P., & O’Connell, S. (2018). *Ascophyllum nodosum* extract biostimulants and their role in enhancing tolerance to drought stress in tomato plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 126, 63-73.
- Hasanuzzaman, M., Nahar, K., & Fujita, M. (2014). Silicon And Selenium: Two Vital Trace Elements That Confer Abiotic Stress Tolerance To Plants, *Emerging Technologies and Management of Crop Stress Tolerance*, Volume (1): Biological Techniques 377-422.
- Hasanuzzaman, M., Parvin, K., Bardhan, K., Nahar, K., Anee, T., Masud, A., & Fotopoulos, V. (2021). Biostimulants for the regulation of reactive oxygen species metabolism in plants under abiotic stress. *Cells*, 10(10), 2537.
- Hidri, R., Barea, J., Mahmoud, O., Abdelly, C., & Azcón, R. (2016). Impact of microbial inoculation on biomass accumulation by *Sulla carnosa* provenances, and in regulating nutrition, physiological and

- antioxidant activities of this species under non-saline and saline conditions. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 201, 28-41.
- Hussain, M.I., Lyra, D.A., Farooq, M., Nikoloudakis, N., & Khalid, N. (2016). Salt and drought stresses in safflower: A review. *Agronomy for Sustain. Develop.*, 36(1), 4.
- Ikuyinminu, E., Goñi, O., & O'Connell, S. (2022). Enhancing irrigation salinity stress tolerance and increasing yield in tomato using a precision engineered protein hydrolysate and *Ascomyces* nodosum-derived biostimulant. *Agronomy*, 12(4), 809.
- Ikuyinminu, E., Goñi, O., Langowski, Ł., & O'Connell, S. (2023). Transcriptome, biochemical and phenotypic analysis of the effects of a precision engineered biostimulant for inducing salinity stress tolerance in tomato. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(8), 6988.
- İmamoğlu, Ö. (2011). Biyokontrolde doğal ürünlerin kullanılması; Kitosan. *Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi*, 68(4), 215-222.
- Joner, E., Skjerve, E., Sundheim, L., Tronsmo, A., Wastson, Y., Eckner, K., & Vold, L. (2019). Microorganisms in biostimulants. *European Journal of Nutrition & Food Safety*, 9(3), 310-311.
- Kaur, S., Kaur, N., Siddique, K., & Nayyar, H. (2016). Beneficial elements for agricultural crops and their functional relevance in defence against stresses. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 62, 905-920.
- Khan, W., Rayirath, U.P., Subramanian, S., Jithesh, M.N., Rayorath, P., Hodges, D.M., & Prithiviraj, B. (2009). Seaweed extracts as biostimulants of plant growth and development. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 28(4), 386-399.
- Korkutal, İ., & Bahar, E. (2024). Mikorizalar ve Bağcılıkta Kullanımı. *Anadolu Jour. of AARI*, 34(1), 97-107.
- Kosakivska, I., Vedenicheva, N., Babenko, L., Voytenko, L., Romanenko, K., & Vasyuk, V. (2021). Exogenous phytohormones in the regulation of growth and development of cereals under abiotic stresses. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 49, 617-628.
- Kumar, A., & Sivakumar, D. (2008). Role of hormones on seed germination-A review. *Agricultural Reviews*, 29, 281-289.
- Külahtaş, B., & Çokuysal, B. (2016). Biyostimulantların sınıflandırılması ve Türkiye'deki durumu. *Çukurova Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 31(3), 185-200.
- Latique, S., Elouaer, M., Chernane, H., Hannachi, C., & Elkaoua, M. (2014). Effect of seaweed liquid extract of *Sargassum vulgare* on growth of durum wheat seedlings (*Triticum durum* L.) under salt stress. *International Journal of Innovation and Applied Studies*, 7, 1430-1435.
- López-Bucio, J., Pelagio-Flores, R., & Herrera-Estrella, A. (2015). *Trichoderma* as biostimulant: exploiting the multilevel properties of a plant beneficial fungus. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 109-123.
- Lotfi, R., Pessarakli, M., Gharavi-Kouchebagh, P., & Khoshvaghti, H. (2015). Physiological responses of *Brassica napus* to fulvic acid under water stress: Chlorophyll a fluorescence and antioxidant enzyme activity. *Crop Journal*, 3, 434-439.
- Mackiewicz-Walec, E., & Olszewska, M. (2023). Biostimulants in the production of forage grasses and turfgrasses. *Agriculture*, 13(9), 1796.
- Malécange, M., Sergheraert, R., Teulat, B., Mounier, E., Lothier, J., & Sakr, S. (2023). Biostimulant Properties of Protein Hydrolysates: Recent Advances and Future Challenges. *Int. Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24.
- Moyo, M., Aremu, A.O., & Amoo, S.O. (2021). Potential of seaweed extracts and humate-containing biostimulants in mitigating abiotic stress in plants. *Biosti. for Crops from Seed Germ. to Plant Dev.*, 297-332.
- Oral, E., Tunçtürk, R., Tunçtürk, M., & Kulaz, H. (2020). Silisyumun fasulyede (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) tuz (NaCl) stresini azaltmadaki etkisi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniv. Tarım ve Doğa Der.*, 23(6), 1616-1625.

- Öner, M. & Cengiz, R. (2023). Mısır (*Zea mays* L.) Bitkisi Çimlenme Dönemi Parametrelerini İyileştirilmesi İçin Priming Yöntemiyle Kitosan Kaplamada Doz Belirlenmesi. *Journal of Agricultural Biotech.*, 4(2), 63-74.
- Partani, T. (2013). Determination of effect of different rates of seaweed extract on growth and performance of corn (Sc704) in Gorgan, *International Journal of Agriculture and Crop Sciences (IJACS)*, 6(4), 219-224.
- Pilon-Smits, E.A.H., Quinn, C.F., Tapken, W., Malagoli, M., & Schiavon, M. (2009). Beneficial elements for plants: Regulation, transport, and resistance mechanisms. *Annual Review of Plant Bio.*, 60(1), 119-142.
- Pilon-Smits, E., Quinn, C., Tapken, W., Malagoli, M., & Schiavon, M. (2009). Physiological functions of beneficial elements. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 12(3), 267-274.
- Qiu, X., Wang, W., Yang, J., Li, D., Jiao, J., Wang, E., & Yuan, H. (2024). Fulvic acid promotes legume-rhizobium symbiosis by stimulating endogenous flavonoids synthesis and secretion. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 72, 12, 6133-6142.
- Rani, M., Kaushik, P., & Kapoor, S. (2024). Effect of seaweed application on the growth, yield and physiological parameters in the intercropping farming system. *Current Agriculture Res. J.*, 12(1), 170-179.
- Selim, E., & Mosa, A. (2012). Fertigation of humic substances improves yield and quality of broccoli and nutrient retention in a sandy soil. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 175, 273-281.
- Serraj, R. & Sinclair, T.R. (2002). Osmolyte accumulation: can it really help increase crop yield under drought conditions?. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 25(2), 333-341.
- Silletti, S., Di Stasio, E., Van Oosten, M., Ventorino, V., Pepe, O., Napolitano, M., Marra, R., Woo, S., Cirillo, V., & Maggio, A. (2021). Biostimulant activity of *Azotobacter chroococcum* and *Trichoderma harzianum* in durum wheat under water and nitrogen deficiency. *Agronomy*, 11, 380.
- Sootahar, M., Zeng, X., Wang, Y., Su, S., Sootahar, P., Bai, L., Kumar, M., Zhang, Y., Mustafa, A., & Ye, N. (2020). The short-term effects of mineral- and plant-derived fulvic acids on some selected soil properties: Improvement in the growth, yield, and mineral nutritional status of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under soils of contrasting textures. *Plants*, 9.
- Sun, W., & Shahrajabian, M. (2023). The Application of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi as microbial biostimulant, sustainable approaches in modern agriculture. *Plants*, 12(17), 3101.
- Swami, P. & Munjal, R. (2020). Use of Biostimulants in Conferring Tolerance to Environmental Stress. In: Hasanuzzaman, M. (eds) *Plant Ecophysiology and Adaptation under Climate Change: Mechanisms and Perspectives II.*, 231-244, Springer, Singapore.
- Tejasree, A., Mirza, A.S., & Joka, V.S. (2024). Deciphering nature's secret of seaweed extract as a biostimulant on horticultural crops: A review. *J. Exp. Agric. Int*, 46(6), 417-427.
- Turan, F., & Yağcı, E. (2024). Ayçiçeğinde (*Helianthus annuus* L.) Bazı Ön Uygulamaların Tuzluluk Stresi Koşullarında Çimlenme ve Enzim Aktivitesi Üzerine Etkisi. *J. of the Institute of Sci. and Tec.*, 14(2), 901-912.
- Van Oosten, M., Pepe, O., De Pascale, S., Silletti, S., & Maggio, A. (2017). The role of biostimulants and bioeffectors as alleviators of abiotic stress in crop plants. *Chemical and Biological Technologies in Agri.*, 4.
- Xu, S., Zhao, N., Qin, D., Liu, S., Jiang, S., Xu, L., Sun, Z., Yan, D., & Hu, A. (2021). The synergistic effects of silicon and selenium on enhancing salt tolerance of maize plants. *Env. and Experimental Botany*. 187, 104482.
- Yakhin, O.I., Lubyantov, A.A., Yakhin, I.A., & Brown, P.H. (2017). Biostimulants in plant science: A global perspective. *Plant Science*, 7, 2049.
- Yamauchi, Y. (2018). Integrated Chemical Control of Abiotic Stress Tolerance Using Biostimulants. *InTech*. London, UK, 133-143.

Zhu, S., Mi, J., Zhao, B., Wang, Z., Yang, Z., Wang, M., & Liu, J. (2024). Integrative transcriptome and metabolome analysis reveals the mechanism of fulvic acid alleviating drought stress in oat. *Plant Science*, 15.

Zuzunaga-Rosas, J., Boscaiu, M., & Vicente, O. (2024). Agroindustrial By-Products as a source of biostimulants enhancing responses to abiotic stress of horticultural crops. *Int. Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(6), 3525.

HIFZÎ DÎVÂNÇESİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Merve BÜYÜKADA Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Şermin BAKA TELLİ

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-327-3

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

Açıkgöz, N. (2017). Riyâzî Muhammed Efendi, Riyâzü’ş-Şuara (Tezkiretü’ş-Şuara). Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklen_t/54137,540229-riyazu39s-suarapdfpdf.pdf?0

Ağırman, C. (2005). Tarih ve Tabakat Kitaplarında Üsküdârî Nisbesiyle Anılıp Adından Söz Ettiren Üsküdarlı Bilginler. Zekeriya Kurşun vd. (ed.), II. Üsküdar Sempozyumu (12-14 Mart 2004) Bildiriler. C. 2 (s. 485-512) içinde. İstanbul: Üsküdar Araştırmaları Merkezi Yayınları.

Akar, M. (1987). Türk Edebiyatında Manzum Mi’râc-nâmeler. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları.

Akbayar, N. (1996). Mehmed Süreyya, Sicill-i Osmanî. (C. II). İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları.

Akçay, G. (2014). Hıfzî, Hıfzî Mehmed Efendi, Sarı Memi. Türk Edebiyatı İsimler Sözlüğü. <https://teis.yesevi.edu.tr/madde-detay/hifzi-hifzi-mehmed-efendi-sari> [Erişim Tarihi: 22.01.2024]

Aksoyak, İ. H. (2008). Osmanlı Şairlerinin ‘Aruz Tasarrufları’ ve Araştırmacıların Gereksiz Müdahaleleri. *Journal of Turkish Studies*. 3(6), 59-74. <http://dx.doi.org/10.7827/TurkishStudies.451>

Akün, Ö. F. (1994). Divan Edebiyatı. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.9, s. 389-427) İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.

Arslan, M. (2000). Osmanlı Edebiyat-Tarih-Kültür Makaleleri. İstanbul: Kitabevi Yayınları.

Ateş, A. (1947). Gazel. İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C. 4, s. 730-733). İstanbul: Millî Eğitim Basımevi.

Ateş, A. (1979). Mesnevî. İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.8, s. 127-133). İstanbul: Millî Eğitim Basımevi.

Atik Gürbüz, İ. (2014). Hıfzî, Hafız. Türk Edebiyatı İsimler Sözlüğü.

<https://teis.yesevi.edu.tr/madde-detay/hifzi-hafiz> [Erişim Tarihi: 23.01.2024]

Atik Gürbüz, İ. (2014). Hıfzî, Mehmed Hıfzî Efendi. Türk Edebiyatı İsimler Sözlüğü.

<https://teis.yesevi.edu.tr/madde-detay/hifzi-mehmed-hifzi-efendi> [Erişim Tarihi: 23.01.2024]

Aydemir, Y. ve Çeltik, H. (2012). Kafiye’nin Şiiri, Şiirin Kafiyesi: Divan Şiirinde Kafiye Hünerleri. Ankara: Kurgan Edebiyat Yayınları.

- Aymutlu, A. (1976). Arûz -Türk Şiirinde Kullanılan Arûz Vezinleri ve Örnekleri-. İstanbul: Kutulmuş Matbaası.
- Aynur, H. ve Şen, F. (2019). Hıfzî Ağa'nın (ö. 1173/1759-60) I. Mahmûd İçin Yazılan Şiirler Mecmûası (TSMK-Revan 1977) Üzerine. Akademik Dil ve Edebiyat Dergisi, 3(4), 39-73. <https://doi.org/10.34083/akaded.653182>
- Aynur, H. ve Şen, F. (2021). Hıfzî Ağa (Hıfzî Mehmed Efendi ö. 1759-60) ve Tarih Manzumeleri. Nagihan Gür (ed.), İskender Pala Armağanı (s. 236-280) içinde. İstanbul: Kapı Yayınları.
- Aynur, H. (2021). Kitabeler Arasında V Kadem-i Şerîf'in Eyüp Sultan Türbesine Nakline (1144/1732) Yazılan Tarih Manzumesi. Dergâh Edebiyat Sanat Kültür Dergisi, (371), 30-31.
- Batur, H. (2020). Veffâk Mehmed Hıfzî-yi Üsküdarî'nin Terceme-i Menâkıb-ı Ahmed El-Bedevî'si (İnceleme-Metin) (Doktora Tezi). Dicle Üniversitesi, Diyarbakır.
- Belenkuyu, B. (2023). Ali Seydî Bey, Lugatçe-i Edebiyât. İstanbul: Dün Bugün Yarın Yayınları.
- Canım, R. (2020). Divan Edebiyatında Türler. Ankara: Grafiker Yayınları.
- Canım, R. (2021). Divan Edebiyatının Kaynakları. İstanbul: Paradigma Akademi.
- Ceyhan, A. (2010). Hıfzî'nin Manzûme-i Emsâl-i Yahut Türk Atasözleri ve Deyimlerinin "Havas" Diline Çevrilmiş Hâli. Journal of Turkish Studies- Türklük Bilgisi Araştırmaları (Festschrift In Honor Of Walter G. Andrews I), 34 (1), 85-119.
- Ceyhan, A. (2011). Bazı Yazma ve Basma Türk Atasözü Derlemeleri. Dil ve Edebiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, (4), 175-225.
- Cunbur, M. (1993). Ayaş Şairlerinden Hamdî, Hıfzî ve Şâkir Efendiler Ayaş ve Bünyamin Ayaşî. Tarihte-Günümüzde Ayaş ve Bünyâmin Ayaşî Sempozyumu) 2-4 Temmuz 1993 -Bildiriler- (s. 25-34) içinde. Ankara: Ayaş Belediyesi Yayınları.
- Çelebioğlu, Â. (2018). Türk Mesnevî Edebiyatı Sultan İkinci Murad Devri. Sebahat Deniz (haz.). İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları.
- Çiftçi, Ö. (2017). Fatîm, Davud Fatîm Tezkiresi (Hâtimetü'l-Eşâr). Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/55976,fatin-tezkiresi-pdf.pdf?0>
- Devellioğlu, F. (2015). Osmanlıca- Türkçe Ansiklopedik Lûgat. Ankara: Aydın Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Dilçin, C. (2011a). Divan Şiiri ve Şairleri Üzerine İncelemeler. İstanbul: Kabalcı Yayınevi.
- Dilçin, C. (2011b). Divan Şiirinde Gazel. Türk Dili Dil ve Edebiyat Dergisi Türk Şiiri Özel Sayısı II- Divan Şiiri- (s. 78-247) içinde. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Dilçin, C. (2013). Örneklerle Türk Şiir Bilgisi. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Düzenli, M. B. ve Bulak, Ş. (2018). Aruz Vezninin Türk Şiirine Tatbikinde Başvurulan İmlâ/Telaffuz Tasarrufları ve Mahiyetleri. Selçuk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, (43), 145-171.
- Erdem, S. (1994). Râmiz, Râmiz ve Âdâb-ı Zurfâ'sı. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını.
- Ergun, S. N. (1944). Bektaşî Şairleri ve Nefesleri 19'uncu Asra Kadar. İstanbul: İstanbul Maarif Kitaphanesi.
- Fırat, R. (2019). Hıfzî'nin Manzûme-i Durûb-ı Emsâl'i (İnceleme-Metin) (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Fırat Üniversitesi, Elazığ.
- Gökalp, H. (2012). Eski Türk Edebiyatında Nazım Şekilleri (Eşkâl-i Nazm). Başlangıçtan Günümüze Türk Edebiyatında Tür ve Şekil Bilgisi (s.188-290) içinde. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.
- Gürbüz, İ. A. (2011). Mecmû'a-i Letâ'if (Doktora Tezi). Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- İlaydın, H. (1997). Türk Edebiyatında Nazım. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- İnal, M. K. (1969). Son Asır Türk Şairleri. (C. I). İstanbul: Millî Eğitim Basımevi.
- İpekten, H. (2004). Eski Türk Edebiyatı Nazım Şekilleri ve Aruz. İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları.

- İpekten, H. vd. (2017). *Sehî Beg, Heşt Bihişt*. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/56165,hestbihistpdf.pdf?0&_tag=1=03EE5380B678F1063BF0A9ED54D2FA0DD771F0E5&crefer=2F88846727E3118F21430AA632BB20249DB73730D504072295A7FD39551B5592.
- İsen, M. (1994). *Aruzun Anadolu'daki Gelişme Çizgisi*. Türk Dili Araştırmaları Yıllığı-Belleten. 39, Ankara.
- İz, F. (2008). *Türk Edebiyatında Nazım 1*. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Kaplan, H. (2019). *Mısrayı Aruza Uyduran Bir Şair: Zîver ve Şiirlerinde Aruz Tasarrufları*. Eski Türk Edebiyatı Araştırmaları Dergisi, 2, 279-311.
- Karga, B. (2011). *Hıfzî'nin Hayatı, Eserleri, Edebi Kişiliği ve Mir'at-ı Kudüs (İnceleme-Metin) (Yüksek Lisans Tezi)*. Selçuk Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Kartal, A. (2009). *Muallim Nâcî, Lûgat-i Nâcî*. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Kesik, B. ve Şenödeyici, Ö. (2019). *Aruz Teori ve Uygulama*. Ömür Ceylan (ed.). İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.
- Kılıç, A. (2018). *Saîd Paşa Divânı'nda Aruz Tasarrufları Üzerine Notlar*. İbrahim Özcoşar vd. (ed.), *Diyarbakır: Âlimler, Ârifler, Edîpler (s.1-18) içinde*. İstanbul: Ensar Neşriyat.
- Kılıç, F. (2013). *Hıfzî, İbrahim Efendi. Türk Edebiyatı İsimler Sözlüğü*. <https://teis.yesevi.edu.tr/madde-detay/hifzi-ibrahim-efendi> [Erişim Tarihi: 27.01.2024]
- Kılıç, F. (2017). *Şefkat-i Bagdâdî, Şefkat Tezkiresi (Tezkire-i Şu'arâ-yı Şefkat-i Bagdâdî)*. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/55753,sefkatezkiresi-pdf.pdf?0>
- Kılıç, F. (2018). *Es-Seyyid Pîr Mehmed bin Çelebi Meşâ'irü's-su'arâ*. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/59036,asik-celebi-mesairussuarapdf.pdf?0>
- Kılıç, H. (2010). *Tâcü'l-Luga. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.10, s. 356-357)*. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Kırca, K. (1988). *Âd. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.1, s.333- 334)*. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Kırkkılıç, A. ve Sancak, Y. (2017). *Ahterî Mustafa Muslihuddin el-Karahisarî, Ahterî-yi Kebir*. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Koç, M. (2011). *Müstakimzâde, Tuhfe-i Hattâtîn*. İstanbul: Klasik Yayınları.
- Köksal, M. F. (2018). *Sana Benzer Güzel Olmaz -Divan Şiirinde Nazire-*. İstanbul: Büyüyenay Yayınları.
- Kur'an Yolu Türkçe Meâl ve Tefsir. (2023). Hayrettin Karaman vd. (haz.) (C. 1-5). Ankara: Diyanet İşleri Başkanlığı Yayınları.
- Kurnaz, C. ve Tatcı, M. (2001). *Mehmet Nâil Tuman, Divân Şâirlerinin Muhtasar Biyografileri. C. 1*. Ankara: Bizim Büro Yayınları.
- Kurnaz, C. (2012). *Hayâlî Bey Divanının Tahlili*. Ankara: Kurgan Edebiyat Yayınları.
- Kurnaz, C. ve Çeltik H. (2013). *Divan Şiiri Şekil Bilgisi*. Ankara: Kurgan Edebiyat.
- Kurtoğlu, O. (2019). *Nûrî Osmân Hanyavî, Tezkire-yi Şu'arâ-yı Cezîre-yi Girid*. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Kutlar Oğuz, F. vd. (2017). *Mehmed Tevfik, Kâfile-i Şu'arâ*. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/56163,mehmed-tevfik-kafile-i-su39arapdf.pdf?0>
- Macit, M. (2005). *Divan Şiirinde Ahenk Unsurları*. İstanbul: Kapı Yayınları.
- Mermer, A. ve Koç Keskin, N. (2016). *Eski Türk Edebiyatı Terimleri Sözlüğü*. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.

- Oğraş, R. (2001). Esad Mehmed Efendi, Esad Mehmed Efendi ve Bağçe-i Safâ- Endûz'u. Burdur: T. C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/59393,esad-mehmed-efendi-bagce-i-safa-enduzpdf.pdf?0>
- Olgun, T. (1936). Edebiyat Lügati. İstanbul: Âsâr-ı İlmiye Kütüphanesi Neşriyatı.
- Öztürk, F. (2016). Recâizâde Mahmûd, Ekrem Ta'lim-i Edebiyyât. İstanbul: Dün Bugün Yarın Yayınları.
- Pala, İ. (2000). İmale ile Med Arasında bir Hata. İlmi Araştırmalar. (10), 107- 112.
- Pala, İ. (2016). Ansiklopedik Divân Şiiri Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Kapı Yayınları.
- Parlatır, İ. vd. (2006). İbrahim Cûdî Efendi, Lügat-ı Cûdî. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür, Dil ve Tarih Kurumu Yayınları.
- Saraç, M. A. (2017). Muallim Naci, Istılâhât-ı Edebiyye. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Saraç, M. Y. (2019a). Klâsik Edebiyat Bilgisi Biçim-Ölçü- Kafiye. İstanbul: Gökkubbe Yayınları.
- Saraç, M. Y. (2019b). Klasik Edebiyat Bilgisi: Belâgat ve Biçim-Ölçü-Kafiye. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Selçuk, B. vd. (2015). Söz ve Sihir Arasında Edebî Sanatlar. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.
- Solmaz, S. (2018). Bağdatlı Ahdî, Gülşen-i Şu'arâ. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/56733,ahdi-gulsen-i-suarapdf.pdf?0>
- Sungurhan, A. (2017). Kınalızâde Hasan Çelebi, Tezkiretü's-şu'arâ. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Kütüphaneler ve Yayımlar Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr/Eklenti/55834,kinali-zade-hasan-celebipdf.pdf?0>
- Şemseddin Sâmî. (1996). Kâmûsu'l- A'lâm. C.3. Ankara: Kaşgar Neşriyat.
- Şen, F. M. (2014). Hıfzî, Hıfzî Ağa / Hıfzî Mehmed Efendi. Türk Edebiyatı İsimler Sözlüğü. <https://teis.yesevi.edu.tr/madde-detay/hifzi-mehmed-hifzi-efendi-mdbir> [Erişim Tarihi: 25.01.2024]
- Tolasa, H. (1982). Divân Şairlerinin Kendi Şiirleri Üzerine Düşünce ve Değerlendirmeleri. Ege Üniversitesi Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Araştırmaları Dergisi, 1, 15-46.
- Tolasa, H. (2002). Sehî, Lâtîfi ve Âşık Çelebi Tezkirelerine Göre 16. Yüzyılda Edebiyat Araştırma ve Eleştirisi. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Topaloğlu, B. (2008). Sabûr. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.35, s. 31-32). İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Toparlı, R. (2016). James W. Redhouse, Müntahabât-ı Lügât-ı Osmâniyye. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Tökel, Ali. (2000). Divan Şiirinde Şahıslar Mitolojisi. İstanbul: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Turan, S. (2000). Erken Dönem Türk Şiirinde Gazel (Doktora Tezi). Gazi Üniversitesi, Ankara.
- Turan, M. (2015). Tâhirü'l-Mevlevî, Tedrîsât-ı Edebiyyeden Nazm ve Eşkâl-i Nazm. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.
- Ünal, M. (2015). Hıfzî'nin 16. Yüzyılda Yazdığı Atasözleri Derlemesi: Manzûme-i Durûb-ı Emsâl. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen- Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi (35), 101-126.
- Ünver, İ. (2011). Mesnevî. Türk Dili, Türk Şiiri Özel Sayısı II (Divan Şiiri). 415-416- 417/ Temmuz- Ağustos-Eylül 1986, (s. 430-563) içinde. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Yavuz, A. F. ve Özen, İ. (1972). Bursalı Mehmed Tâhir Efendi Osmanlı Müellifleri (C.1-2). İstanbul: Meral Yayınevi.
- Yavuz, S. S. (2020). Mi'rac. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslam Ansiklopedisi içinde (C.30, s. 132-135). Ankara: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Yavuzarslan, P. (2015). Şemseddin Sami, Kamus-ı Türkî. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.
- Yeniterzi, E. (2009). Klasik Türk Şiirinde Ülke ve Şehirlerin Meşhur Özellikleri. Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 3(15), 301-334.

Yıldırım, N. (2008). Fars Mitolojisi Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Kabalcı Yayınları.

Yılmaz, A. K. (2023). Mehmed Salâhî Kâmûs-ı Osmânî. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.

Yılmaz, M. (2013). Kültürümüzde Ayet ve Hadisler (Ansiklopedik Sözlük). İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.

FİZİK DÜNYASI I: FİZİĞİN BUGÜNÜ

EDİTÖRLER

Doç. Dr. Ahmet İYİĞÖR

Prof. Dr. Nihat ARIKAN

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Hamza Yaşar OCAK

Prof. Dr. Mustafa ÖZDURAN

Prof. Dr. Osman ÖRNEK

Doç. Dr. Ahmet İYİĞÖR

Doç. Dr. Göksel DAYLAN ESMER

Doç. Dr. Selgin AL

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Erol Albayrak

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Fatih KESKİNKILIÇ

Dr. Metin TOPRAK

Arş. Gör. Hatice Esra CÖMERT

Arş. Gör. Öznur AVCI

Sinem ÇEVİK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-331-0

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

GRAVİTASYON TEORİLERİ

Doç. Dr. Göksel DAYLAN ESMER

KAYNAKÇA

Carroll, S. M. (2004). Spacetime and Geometry: An Introduction to General Relativity. San Francisco: Addison Wesley.

Cavendish, H. (1798). Experiments to Determine the Density of the Earth. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, 88, 469–526.

Chandrasekhar, S. (1983). The Mathematical Theory of Black Holes. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Einstein, A. (1916). Die Grundlage der allgemeinen Relativitätstheorie. Annalen der Physik, 49(7), 769–822.

Eddington, A. S. (1920). Space, Time and Gravitation: An Outline of the General Relativity Theory. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Eddington, A. S. (1919). The total eclipse of 1919 May 29 and the deflection of light. The Observatory, 42, 119–122.

- Grossmann, M. (1913). Outline of a Generalized Theory of Relativity and of a Theory of Gravitation. *Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaft*
- Guth, A. H. (1981). Inflationary universe: A possible solution to the horizon and flatness problems. *Physical Review D*, 23(2), 347–356.
- Kepler, J. (1609). *Astronomia Nova*. Prague: Johannes Plancus.
- LIGO Scientific Collaboration and Virgo Collaboration. (2016). Observation of Gravitational Waves from a Binary Black Hole Merger. *Physical Review Letters*, 116(6), 061102.
- Misner, C. W., Thorne, K. S., & Wheeler, J. A. (1973). *Gravitation*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Company.
- Newton, I. (1687). *Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica*. London: Royal Society.
- Pound, R. V., & Rebka, G. A. (1960). Apparent weight of photons. *Physical Review Letters*, 4(7), 337–341.
- Schwarzschild, K. (1916). Über das Gravitationsfeld eines Massenpunktes nach der Einsteinschen Theorie. *Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 189–196.
- Shapiro, I. I. (1964). Fourth Test of General Relativity. *Physical Review Letters*, 13(26), 789–791.
- Thorne, K. S. (1994). *Black Holes and Time Warps: Einstein's Outrageous Legacy*. New York: W. W. Norton.
- Wald, R. M. (1984). *General Relativity*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Weinberg, S. (1972). *Gravitation and Cosmology: Principles and Applications of the General Theory of Relativity*. New York: Wiley.
- Will, C. M. (2018). *Theory and Experiment in Gravitational Physics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Zwicky, F. (1933). Die Rotverschiebung von extragalaktischen Nebeln. *Helvetica Physica Acta*, 6, 110–127.

BÖLÜM 2

YENİ BİR FAZ HİKAYESİ VE IŞIKTAN SÜPERKATI MADDENİN ELDE EDİLMESİ

Arş. Gör. Hatice Esra CÖMERT Sinem ÇEVİK Prof. Dr. Hamza Yaşar OCAK

KAYNAKÇA

- Agarwal, U., & Escobedo, F. A. (2011). Mesophase behaviour of polyhedral particles. *Nature materials*, 10(3), 230-235.
- Allen, J. (2018). Dynamics of an exciton-polariton condensate.
- Borisenok, S. (2022). Control over Amplification in Exciton Polariton Condensate. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*(39), 80-84.
- Byrnes, T., Kim, N. Y., & Yamamoto, Y. (2014). Exciton–polariton condensates. *Nature Physics*, 10(11), 803-813.
- Chester, G. (1970). Speculations on Bose-Einstein condensation and quantum crystals. *Physical Review A*, 2(1), 256.
- Claeys, P. W., Lamacraft, A., & Herzog-Arbeitman, J. (2022). Absence of superdiffusion in certain random spin models. *Physical review letters*, 128(24), 246603.
- Damasceno, P. F., Engel, M., & Glotzer, S. C. (2012). Crystalline assemblies and densest packings of a family of truncated tetrahedra and the role of directional entropic forces. *Acs Nano*, 6(1), 609-614.
- Davis, K. B., Mewes, M.-O., Andrews, M. R., van Druten, N. J., Durfee, D. S., Kurn, D., & Ketterle, W. (1995). Bose-Einstein condensation in a gas of sodium atoms. *Physical review letters*, 75(22), 3969.
- Frenkel, D. (2004). Tetratic phase in the planar hard square system? *CMST*, 10(2), 235-255.
- Frenkel, D., & Smit, B. (2023). *Understanding molecular simulation: from algorithms to applications*. Elsevier.

- Ghosh, S., & Liew, T. C. (2020). Quantum computing with exciton-polariton condensates. *npj Quantum Information*, 6(1), 16.
- Gopalakrishnan, S., Huse, D. A., Khemani, V., & Vasseur, R. (2018). Hydrodynamics of operator spreading and quasiparticle diffusion in interacting integrable systems. *Physical Review B*, 98(22), 220303.
- Gopalakrishnan, S., & Vasseur, R. (2024). Superdiffusion from nonabelian symmetries in nearly integrable systems. *Annual Review of Condensed Matter Physics*, 15.
- Griffin, A., Snoke, D. W., & Stringari, S. (1996). Bose-einstein condensation. Cambridge University Press.
- Huang, K. (2008). Statistical mechanics. John Wiley & Sons.
- J Zhang, P. H., A Kyprianidis, P Becker, A Lee, J Smith, G Pagano, ID Potirniche. (2017). Observation of a discrete time crystal. *Nature*, 217–220.
- Jagla, E. (1998). Melting of hard cubes. *Physical Review E*, 58(4), 4701.
- Joannopoulos, J. D., Johnson, S. G., Winn, J. N., & Meade, R. D. (2008). Molding the flow of light. Princet. Univ. Press. Princeton, NJ [ua], 12, 33.
- Kamiya, M., Hirata, S., & Valiev, M. (2008). Fast electron correlation methods for molecular clusters without basis set superposition errors. *The Journal of chemical physics*, 128(7).
- Kasprzak, J., Richard, M., Kundermann, S., Baas, A., Jeambrun, P., Keeling, J. M. J., Marchetti, F., Szymańska, M., André, R., & Staehli, J. a. (2006). Bose–Einstein condensation of exciton polaritons. *Nature*, 443(7110), 409-414.
- Kavokin, A., Liew, T. C., Schneider, C., Lagoudakis, P. G., Klemmt, S., & Hoesfing, S. (2022). Polariton condensates for classical and quantum computing. *Nature Reviews Physics*, 4(7), 435-451.
- Léonard, J., Morales, A., Zupancic, P., Esslinger, T., & Donner, T. (2017). Supersolid formation in a quantum gas breaking a continuous translational symmetry. *Nature*, 543(7643), 87-90.
- Li, J.-R., Lee, J., Huang, W., Burchesky, S., Shteynas, B., Top, F. Ç., Jamison, A. O., & Ketterle, W. (2017). A stripe phase with supersolid properties in spin–orbit-coupled Bose–Einstein condensates. *Nature*, 543(7643), 91-94.
- Lin, J. L., & Wolfe, J. (1993). Bose-Einstein condensation of paraexcitons in stressed Cu 2 O. *Physical review letters*, 71(8), 1222.
- Lüders, C., Pukrop, M., Rozas, E., Schneider, C., Höfing, S., Sperling, J., Schumacher, S., & Aßmann, M. (2021). Quantifying quantum coherence in polariton condensates. *PRX Quantum*, 2(3), 030320.
- Mladek, B. M., Charbonneau, P., Likos, C. N., Frenkel, D., & Kahl, G. (2008). Multiple occupancy crystals formed by purely repulsive soft particles. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 20(49), 494245.
- Møller, F. S., & Schmiedmayer, J. (2020). Introducing iFluid: a numerical framework for solving hydrodynamical equations in integrable models. *SciPost Physics*, 8(3), 041.
- Moxley III, F. I., Ilo-Okeke, E. O., Mudaliar, S., & Byrnes, T. (2021). Quantum technology applications of exciton-polariton condensates. *Emergent Materials*, 4(4), 971-988.
- Pietenpol, J., & Speiser, D. (1971). Addendum: Simple Procedure for Determining the Number of Components of an Irreducible Tensor. *Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 12(7), 1446-1446.
- Saccani, S., Moroni, S., & Boninsegni, M. (2012). Excitation spectrum of a supersolid. *Physical review letters*, 108(17), 175301.
- Saleh, B. E., & Teich, M. C. (2019). Fundamentals of photonics, 2 volume set. john Wiley & sons.
- Sears, M. R., & Saslow, W. M. (2010). Andreev-Lifshitz supersolid hydrodynamics including the diffusive mode. *Physical Review B—Condensed Matter and Materials Physics*, 82(13), 134523.
- Smallenburg, F., Filion, L., Marechal, M., & Dijkstra, M. (2011). Colloidal (almost) super solids. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1111.3466*.

- Smallenburg, F., Filion, L., Marechal, M., & Dijkstra, M. (2012). Vacancy-stabilized crystalline order in hard cubes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(44), 17886-17890.
- TOSYALI, E., & YILMAZ, Y. D. D. A. BOSE-EİNSTEİN YOĞUŞMASINDA DÜZGÜN DOĞRUSAL OLMAYAN DAVRANIŞLARIN İNCELENMESİ.
- Trypogeorgos, D., Gianfrate, A., Landini, M., Nigro, D., Gerace, D., Carusotto, I., Riminucci, F., Baldwin, K. W., Pfeiffer, L. N., & Martone, G. I. (2024). Emerging supersolidity from a polariton condensate in a photonic crystal waveguide. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2407.02373*.
- Üstün, K. (2011). Fotonik Kristallerde Işığın Yavaşlatılması TOBB Ekonomi ve Teknoloji Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü].
- Wasilewski, Z., Dion, M., Lockwood, D., Poole, P., Streater, R., & SpringThorpe, A. (1997). Composition of AlGaAs. *Journal of applied physics*, 81(4), 1683-1694.
- Yang, Y., Rana, D., & Lan, C. Q. (2015). Development of solid super desiccants based on a polymeric superabsorbent hydrogel composite. *RSC Advances*, 5(73), 59583-59590.

BÖLÜM 3

DİSLOKASYON DİNAMİĞİ ÜZERİNE İSTATİSTİKSEL BİR ÇALIŞMA ANALİZİ

Arş. Gör. Öznur AVCI Prof. Dr. Hamza Yaşar OCAK

KAYNAKÇA

- [1] A. Wilm: *Metallurgie*, 1911, vol. 8, p. 225
- [2] P.D. Merica, R.G. Waltenberg, and H. Scott: *Trans. AIME*, 1920, vol. 64, p. 41
- [3] R.E. Mehl ve L.K. Jetter, *Age Hardening of Metals*, ASM, 1940
- [4] E. Orowan: *Z. Phys.*, 1934, vol. 89, p. 634
- [5] G.I. Taylor: *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, 1934, vol. 145, p. 362
- [6] M. Polanyi: *Z. Phys.*, 1934, vol. 89, p. 660
- [7] R.E. Mehl and L.K. Jetter: *Age Hardening of Metals*, American Society for Metals, Cleveland, OH, 1940, p. 342
- [8] N.E. Mott and E.R.N. Nabarro: *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, 1940, vol. 52, p. 86
- [9] G.C. Smith: *Prog. Metal Phys.*, 1950, vol. 1, p. 163
- [10] J. Friedel: *Les Dislocations*, Gauthier-Villars, Paris, 1956, p. 205
- [11] R.L. Fleischer and W.R. Hibbard, Jr.: *The Relation between the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Metals*, HMSO, London, 1963, p. 261
- [12] A. Kelly and R.B. Nicholson: *Prog. Mater. Sci.*, 1963, vol. 10, p. 149
- [13] L.M. Brown and R.K. Ham: *Strengthening Methods in Crystals*, A. Kelly and R.B. Nicholson (eds.), Halsted Press, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1971, p. 9
- [14] Ardell, A. J. (1985). Precipitation hardening. *Metallurgical Transactions A*, 16(12), 2131–2165
- [15] R. Labusch: *Z. Phys.*, 1962, vol. 167, p. 452
- [16] U.F. Kocks: *Phil. Mag.*, 1966, vol. 13, p. 541
- [17] C. Zener: *Elasticity and Anelasticity of Metals*, University of Chicago Press, 1948, p. 12
- [18] A. Kelly & G.W. Groves: *Crystallography and Crystal Defects*, Addison-Wesley, 1970, p. 163
- [19] C. Zener (*Elasticity and Anelasticity of Metals*, 1948)
- [20] A. Kelly & G.W. Groves (*Crystallography and Crystal Defects*, 1970)
- [21] A. Kelly & G.W. Groves: *Crystallography and Crystal Defects*, Addison-Wesley, 1970, p. 163
- [22] E. Orowan: *Symposium on Internal Stresses in Metals and Alloys*, Session III Discussion, Institute of Metals, London, 1948, p. 451
- [23] U.F. Kocks (*Phil. Mag.*, 1966; *Can. J. Phys.*, 1967)
- [24] G. DeWit and J.S. Koehler: *Phys. Rev.*, 1959, vol. 116, p. 1113
- [25] A.J.E. Foreman and M.J. Makin: *Can. J. Phys.*, 1967, vol. 45, p. 511
- [26] U.F. Kocks: *Phil. Mag.*, 1966, vol. 13, p. 541

- [27] J. Friedel, Les Dislocations, 1956
- [28] R.L. Fleischer & W.R. Hibbard Jr., The Relation between the Structure and Mechanical Properties of Metals, 1963
- [29] R. Labusch: Z. Phys., 1962
- [30] V. Gerold: Dislocations in Solids, ed. F.R.N. Nabarro, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 1979, vol. 4, p. 220
- [31] F.R.N. Nabarro: J. Less-Common Metals, 1972, vol. 28, p. 257
- [32] A.J.E. Foreman & M.J. Makin – Phil. Mag., 1966, vol. 14, p. 911
- [33] Prog. Mater. Sci., 1975
- [34] Kocks, Argon & Ashby (1975, Prog. Mater. Sci. 19, 1)
- [35] J.W. Morris, Jr. & D.H. Klahn (1974), J. Appl. Phys. 45
- [36] K. Hanson & J.W. Morris, Jr. (1975), J. Appl. Phys. 46, 983
- [37] K. Hanson & J.W. Morris, Jr. (1975), J. Appl. Phys. 46, 2378
- [38] Foreman & Makin (1967), Can. J. Phys. 45, 511
- [39] A. Melander, Phys. Status Solidi (a), 1977, 43, 223
- [40] A. Melander, Scand. J. Metall., 1978, 7, 109.
- [41] R. Labusch, J. Appl. Phys., 1977, 48, 4550
- [42] N. F. Mott (1952), Imperfections in Nearly Perfect Crystals, p. 173.
- [43] Riddhagni & Asimow (1968), J. Appl. Phys. 39, 4144.
- [44] Labusch (1970) Phys. Status Solidi 41, 659; (1972)
- [45] Acta Metall. 20, 917; (1977)
- [46] Phil. Mag. (1975) 31, 13.
- [47] R. Schindlmayr and J. Schlipf: Phil. Mag., 1975, vol. 31, p. 13.
- [48] R.B. Schwarz and R. Labusch: J. Appl. Phys., 1978, vol. 49, p. 5174.
- [49] A. Kelly and G.W. Groves: Crystallography and Crystal Defects, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1970, p. 163.
- [50] E. Nembach: Z. Metallke, 1981, vol. 72, p. 401.
- [51] E. Nembach and C.-K. Chow: Mater. Sci. and Engr., 1978, vol. 36, p. 271.
- [52] G. Knowles and P. M. Kelly: Effect of Second-Phase Particles on the Mechanical Properties of Steel, The Iron and Steel Institute, London, England, 1971, p. 9.
- [53] K.C. Russell and L. M. Brown: Acta Metall., 1972, vol. 20, p. 969.
- [54] T.J. Koppenaal and D. Kuhlmann-Wilsdorf: Appl. Phys. Lett., 1964, vol. 4, p. 59.
- [55] N. Biittner and E. Nembach: Deformation of Multi-Phase and Particle Containing Materials, Proc. 4th Ris0 Int. Symposium on Metallurgy and Materials Science, J.B. Bilde-Sørensen, N. Hansen, A. Horsewell, T. Leffers, and H. Lilholt, eds., Ris0 National Laboratory, Roskilde, Denmark, 1983, p. 189.
- [56] G. Neite, M. Sieve, M. Mrotzek, and E. Nembach: Deformation of Multi-Phase and Particle Containing Materials, Proc. 4th Ris~ Int. Symposium on Metallurgy and Materials Science, J.B. Bilde-S0rensen, N. Hansen, A. Horsewell, T. Leffers, and H. Lilholt, eds., Ris~t National Laboratory, Roskilde, Denmark, 1983, p. 447.
- [57] N. Louat: Strength of Metals and Alloys, Proc. 5th Int. Conf. on the Strength of Metals and Alloys, P. Haasen, V. Gerold, and G. Kostorz, eds. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, vol. 2, 1979, p. 941.
- [58] E. Nembach and M. Martin: Acta Metall., 1980, vol. 28, p. 1069.
- [59] M.F. Ashby: Physics of Strength and Plasticity, A. S. Argon, ed., M.I.T. Press, Cambridge, MA, 1969, p. 113.
- [60] R. Ebeling and M. F. Ashby: Phil. Mag., 1966, vol. 13, p. 805.
- [61] P.B. Hirsch and A. Kelly: Phil. Mag., 1965, vol. 12, p. 881.

[62] E. Nembach: Z. Metallke, 1981, vol. 72, p. 401.

BÖLÜM 4

LİTYUM TABANLI HİDROJEN DEPOLAMA MALZEMELERİ

Doç. Dr. Selgin AL

KAYNAKÇA

- Al, S. (2019). Theoretical investigations of elastic and thermodynamic properties of LiXH_4 compounds for hydrogen storage. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 44(3), 1727-1734. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2018.11.156
- Al, S. (2021). Mechanical and electronic properties of perovskite hydrides LiCaH_3 and NaCaH_3 for hydrogen storage applications. *The European Physical Journal B*, 94(9), 182. doi:10.1140/epjb/s10051-021-00195-8
- Al, S., Kurkcu, C., & Yamcicler, C. (2020). High pressure phase transitions and physical properties of Li_2MgH_4 ; implications for hydrogen storage. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 45(7), 4720-4730. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2019.12.005
- Al, S., & Yamçıçier, Ç. (2022). Structural transition of LiBeH_3 under high pressure. *International Journal of Chemistry and Technology*, 6(2), 129-134. doi:10.32571/ijct.1190931
- Al, S., Yortanlı, M., & Mete, E. (2020). Lithium metal hydrides (Li_2CaH_4 and Li_2SrH_4) for hydrogen storage; mechanical, electronic and optical properties. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 45(38), 18782-18788. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2020.05.037
- Ayyaz, A., Alkhaldi, H. D., Saidi, S., Albalawi, H., Zayed, O., Al-Daraghme, T. M., . . . Imen, k. (2025). DFT investigation of thermodynamic, electronic, optical, and mechanical properties of XLiH_3 ($X = \text{Mg, Ca, Sr, and Ba}$) hydrides for hydrogen storage and energy harvesting. *Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing*, 186, 109020. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2024.109020
- Candan, A., & Akbudak, S. (2025). First-principles calculations on the physical properties of Zr-based perovskites LiZrH_3 and KZrH_3 for potential hydrogen storage applications. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 129, 199-210. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2025.04.189
- Chen, P., & Zhu, M. (2008). Recent progress in hydrogen storage. *Materials Today*, 11(12), 36-43. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/S1369-7021(08)70251-7
- Dunn, S. (2002). Hydrogen futures: toward a sustainable energy system. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 27(3), 235-264.
- Ghellab, T., Charifi, Z., Baaziz, H., Telfah, A., Ababneh, R., Alsaad, A., & Sabirianov, R. J. S. S. C. (2022). Physical properties of LiXH_4 ($X = \text{B, Al}$) hydrogen storage materials: ab-initio study. 114731.
- Jena, P. (2011). Materials for Hydrogen Storage: Past, Present, and Future. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters*, 2(3), 206-211. doi:10.1021/jz1015372
- Khenfer, H., Mohammedi, L., Achouri, A., Chaib, H., Mahdjoubi, D. B., Benmebrouk, L., & Boukraa, A. (2021). Bonding effects for hydrogen storage improvement in Li-based hydrides. *Materials Today Communications*, 27, 102400. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2021.102400
- Niaz, S., Manzoor, T., & Pandith, A. H. (2015). Hydrogen storage: Materials, methods and perspectives. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 50, 457-469. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2015.05.011
- Orimo, S.-i., Nakamori, Y., Eliseo, J. R., Züttel, A., & Jensen, C. M. (2007). Complex Hydrides for Hydrogen Storage. *Chemical Reviews*, 107(10), 4111-4132. doi:10.1021/cr0501846
- Örnek, O., Al, S., İyigör, A., & Lafci, S. (2024). Electronic and elastic properties cubic of LiBH_4 and Li(BH)_3 as host materials for hydrogen storage. *The European Physical Journal B*, 97(1), 9. doi:10.1140/epjb/s10051-024-00648-w
- Paggiaro, R. G. (2008). Investigation of cryogenic hydrogen storage on high surface area activated carbon: equilibrium and dynamics. Technische Universität München,

- Raza, H. H., Murtaza, G., Umm e, H., & Arif Khalil, R. M. (2019). Optoelectronic and thermal properties of LiXH_3 (X = Ba, Sr and Cs) for hydrogen storage materials: A first principle study. *Solid State Communications*, 299, 113659. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssc.2019.113659>
- Rehmat, B., Rafiq, M. A., Javed, Y., Irshad, Z., Ahmed, N., & Mirza, S. M. (2017). Elastic properties of perovskite-type hydrides LiBeH_3 and NaBeH_3 for hydrogen storage. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 42(15), 10038-10046. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2017.01.109>
- Roes, A. L., & Patel, M. K. (2011). Ex-ante environmental assessments of novel technologies – Improved caprolactam catalysis and hydrogen storage. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 19(14), 1659-1667. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2011.05.010>
- Sreedhar, I., Kamani, K. M., Kamani, B. M., Reddy, B. M., & Venugopal, A. (2018). A Bird's Eye view on process and engineering aspects of hydrogen storage. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 91, 838-860. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2018.04.028>
- Xiao-Jiao, S., Zhi, H., Yan-Ming, M., Tian, C., Bing-Bing, L., & Guang-Tian, Z. (2008). Electronic structure and optical properties of LiXH_3 and XLiH_3 (X = Be, B or C). *Chinese Physics B*, 17(6), 2222-2228. doi:10.1088/1674-1056/17/6/047
- Zosiamliana, R., Celestine, L., Zuala, L., Gurung, S., Yvaz, A., & Rai, D. P. (2025). Hydrogen storage in bulk and surface slab of Li-based perovskite hydrides LiBH_3 (B = Be, Mg, Ca): A hybrid-DFT study. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 134, 117826. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2025.117826>
- Züttel, A., Rentsch, S., Fischer, P., Wenger, P., Sudan, P., Mauron, P., & Emmenegger, C. (2003). Hydrogen storage properties of LiBH_4 . *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 356-357, 515-520. doi:[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0925-8388\(02\)01253-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0925-8388(02)01253-7)

BÖLÜM 5

MAGNEZYUM TABANLI HİDROJEN DEPOLAMA MALZEMELERİ

Doç. Dr. Selgin AL

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdellaoui, M., Lakhal, M., Benzidi, H., Mounkachi, O., Benyoussef, A., El Kenz, A., & Loulidi, M. (2018). The hydrogen storage properties of Mg-intermetallic-hydrides by ab initio calculations and kinetic Monte Carlo simulations. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2018.04.225>
- Aguey-Zinsou, K. F., & Ares-Fernandez, J. R. (2010). Hydrogen in magnesium: new perspectives toward functional stores. *Energy & Environmental Science*, 3(5), 526-543. doi:10.1039/b921645f
- Chen, Z., Ma, Z., Zheng, J., Li, X., Akiba, E., & Li, H.-W. (2021). Perspectives and challenges of hydrogen storage in solid-state hydrides. *Chinese Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 29, 1-12. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cjche.2020.08.024>
- Chirosca, A. M., Rusu, E., & Minzu, V. (2024). Green Hydrogen-Production and Storage Methods: Current Status and Future Directions. *Energies*, 17(23). doi:10.3390/en17235820
- Crivello, J.-C., Dam, B., Denys, R. V., Dornheim, M., Grant, D. M., Huot, J., . . . Yartys, V. A. (2016). Review of magnesium hydride-based materials: development and optimisation. *Applied Physics A*, 122(2), 97. doi:10.1007/s00339-016-9602-0
- Crivello, J.-C., Denys, R. V., Dornheim, M., Felderhoff, M., Grant, D. M., Huot, J., . . . Yartys, V. A. (2016). Mg-based compounds for hydrogen and energy storage. *Applied Physics A*, 122(2), 85. doi:10.1007/s00339-016-9601-1
- Dornheim, M., Doppiu, S., Barkhordarian, G., Boesenberg, U., Klassen, T., Gutfleisch, O., & Bormann, R. (2007). Hydrogen storage in magnesium-based hydrides and hydride composites. *Scripta Materialia*, 56(10), 841-846. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scriptamat.2007.01.003>

- Dutta, S. (2014). A review on production, storage of hydrogen and its utilization as an energy resource. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(4), 1148-1156. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiec.2013.07.037>
- Gómez, J., & Castro, R. (2024). Green Hydrogen Energy Systems: A Review on Their Contribution to a Renewable Energy System. *Energies*, 17(13). doi:10.3390/en17133110
- Kaleem, A., Zaman, A., & Rajakaruna, S. (2024). Hydrogen at home: The current and future landscape of green hydrogen in residential settings. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 72. doi:10.1016/j.seta.2024.104058
- Kumar, S., Sathe, R. Y., & Dhilip Kumar, T. J. (2019). First principle study of reversible hydrogen storage in Sc grafted Calix[4]arene and Octamethylcalix[4]arene. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 44(10), 4889-4896. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2018.12.188>
- Liu, W., Sun, L., Li, Z., Fujii, M., Geng, Y., Dong, L., & Fujita, T. (2020). Trends and future challenges in hydrogen production and storage research. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 27(25), 31092-31104. doi:10.1007/s11356-020-09470-0
- Losiewicz, B. (2024). Technology for Green Hydrogen Production: Desk Analysis. *Energies*, 17(17). doi:10.3390/en17174514
- Moradi, R., & Groth, K. M. (2019). Hydrogen storage and delivery: Review of the state of the art technologies and risk and reliability analysis. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 44(23), 12254-12269. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2019.03.041>
- Muhammed, N. S., Gbadamosi, A. O., Epelle, E. I., Abdurashied, A. A., Haq, B., Patil, S., . . . Kamal, M. S. (2023). Hydrogen production, transportation, utilization, and storage: Recent advances towards sustainable energy. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 73, 109207. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2023.109207>
- Nadaleti, W. C., de Souza, E. G., & Lourenço, V. A. (2022). Green hydrogen-based pathways and alternatives: Towards the renewable energy transition in South America's regions—Part B. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 47(1), 1-15. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2021.05.113>
- Nnabuife, S. G., Quainoo, K. A., Hamzat, A. K., Darko, C. K., & Agyemang, C. K. (2024). Innovative Strategies for Combining Solar and Wind Energy with Green Hydrogen Systems. *APPLIED SCIENCES-BASEL*, 14(21). doi:10.3390/app14219771
- Orimo, S., & Fujii, H. (2001). Materials science of Mg-Ni-based new hydrides. *Applied Physics A*, 72(2), 167-186. doi:10.1007/s003390100771
- Patel, S. K. S., Gupta, R. K., Rohit, M. V., & Lee, J.-K. (2024). Recent Developments in Hydrogen Production, Storage, and Transportation: Challenges, Opportunities, and Perspectives. 7(7), 233.
- Patel, S. K. S., Gupta, R. K., Rohit, M. V., & Lee, J. K. (2024). Recent Developments in Hydrogen Production, Storage, and Transportation: Challenges, Opportunities, and Perspectives. *FIRE-SWITZERLAND*, 7(7). doi:10.3390/fire7070233
- Rampai, M. M., Mtshali, C. B., Seroka, N. S., & Khotseng, L. (2024). Hydrogen production, storage, and transportation: recent advances. *Rsc Advances*, 14(10), 6699-6718. doi:10.1039/D3RA08305E
- Rusman, N. A. A., & Dahari, M. (2016). A review on the current progress of metal hydrides material for solid-state hydrogen storage applications. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 41(28), 12108-12126. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2016.05.244>
- Sanyal, G., Nair, H. T., Jha, P. K., & Chakraborty, B. (2023). First principles study on yttrium decorated BeN₄ monolayer for reversible hydrogen storage. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 68, 107892. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2023.107892>
- Tuluhong, A., Chang, Q. P., Xie, L. R., Xu, Z. S., & Song, T. F. (2024). Current Status of Green Hydrogen Production Technology: A Review. *SUSTAINABILITY*, 16(20). doi:10.3390/su16209070

- Wang, S. J., Zhang, Z. Y., Tan, Y., Liang, K. X., & Zhang, S. H. (2023). Review on the characteristics of existing hydrogen energy storage technologies. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects*, 45(1), 985-1006. doi:10.1080/15567036.2023.2175938
- Xie, X., Hou, C., Chen, C., Sun, X., Pang, Y., Zhang, Y., . . . Du, W. (2020). First-principles studies in Mg-based hydrogen storage Materials: A review. *Energy*, 211, 118959. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2020.118959
- Xu, Y., Zhou, Y., Li, Y., & Ding, Z. (2024). Research Progress and Application Prospects of Solid-State Hydrogen Storage Technology. 29(8), 1767.
- Yang, M., Hunger, R., Berrettoni, S., Sprecher, B., & Wang, B. (2023). A review of hydrogen storage and transport technologies. *Clean Energy*, 7(1), 190-216. doi:10.1093/ce/zkad021 %J Clean Energy
- Yang, X., Li, W., Zhang, J., & Hou, Q. (2023). Hydrogen Storage Performance of Mg/MgH₂ and Its Improvement Measures: Research Progress and Trends. 16(4), 1587.
- Zhu, M., Lu, Y., Ouyang, L., & Wang, H. (2013). Thermodynamic Tuning of Mg-Based Hydrogen Storage Alloys: A Review. *Materials*, 6(10), 4654-4674.

BÖLÜM 6

TAM HEUSLER ALAŞIMLARININ ÖRGÜ SABİTLERİNİN YAPAY ZEKA MODELİ İLE TAHMİNİ

Doç. Dr. Ahmet İYİĞÖR Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Fatih KESKİNKILIÇ

KAYNAKÇA

- Baigutlin, D., et al. (2024). Machine learning algorithms for optimization of magnetocaloric effect in all-d-metal Heusler alloys. arXiv preprint. https://arxiv.org/abs/2409.14370
- Breiman, L. (1996). Bagging predictors. *Machine Learning*, 24(2), 123–140. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00058655
- Candan, A., Akbudak, S., Özduran, M., & İyigör, A. (2018). An examination of the structural, electronic, elastic, vibrational and thermodynamic properties of Ru₂YGa (Y= Sc, Ti and V) Heusler alloys. *Chinese Journal of Physics*, 56(4), 1772-1780.
- Casper, F., Graf, T., Chadov, S., Balke, B., & Felser, C. (2012). Half-Heusler compounds: Novel materials for energy and spintronic applications. *Semiconductor Science and Technology*, 27(6), 063001. https://doi.org/10.1088/0268-1242/27/6/063001
- Curtarolo, S., Setyawan, W., Hart, G. L. W., et al. (2013). The high-throughput highway to computational materials design. *Nature Materials*, 12(3), 191–201. https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat3568
- Dietterich, T. G. (2000). Ensemble methods in machine learning. In *International Workshop on Multiple Classifier Systems* (pp. 1–15). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-45014-9_1
- Draper, N. R., & Smith, H. (1998). *Applied regression analysis* (3rd ed.). Wiley.
- Galanakis, I., & Mavropoulos, P. (2003). Half-metallicity and Slater-Pauling behavior in transition-metal based Heusler alloys. *Physical Review B*, 67(10), 104417. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.67.104417
- Galanakis, I., & Mavropoulos, P. (2003). Spin-polarization and electronic properties of Heusler alloys calculated from first principles. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 15(29), 5339–5346. https://doi.org/10.1088/0953-8984/15/29/201
- Graf, T., Felser, C., & Parkin, S. S. P. (2011). Simple rules for the understanding of Heusler compounds. *Progress in Solid State Chemistry*, 39(1), 1–50. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progsolidstchem.2011.02.001
- Hastie, T., Tibshirani, R., & Friedman, J. (2009). *The elements of statistical learning: Data mining, inference, and prediction* (2nd ed.). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-84858-7
- Heusler, F. (1903). Über magnetische Manganlegierungen. *Verhandlungen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft*, 5, 219.

- Hilgers, C., Bronger, T., Meinert, M., & Gruner, M. E. (2025). Machine learning-based estimation and explainable AI-supported interpretation of the critical temperature from magnetic ab initio Heusler alloys data. *Physical Review Materials*, 9(2), 023801. <https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevMaterials.9.023801>
- İyigör, A. (2023). ScOs₂Ga Heusler alaşımasının yapısal, elektronik, elastik ve termodinamik özellikleri. In M. Özdoğan & O. Örnek (Ed.), *Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimlerinde Güncel Gelişmeler* (ss. 237-254). İKSAD Yayınevi.
- İyigör, A., Örnek, O., Saydam, A., & Arıkan, N. (2023). Investigation of structural, electronic, magnetic, elastic and thermodynamic properties of Mn₂Cr_{1-x}V_xSi (x = 0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75 and 1) alloys. *Indian Journal of Physics*, 98, 1343-1353. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12648-023-02917-3>
- Jain, A., Ong, S. P., Hautier, G., et al. (2013). Commentary: The Materials Project: A materials genome approach to accelerating materials innovation. *APL Materials*, 1(1), 011002. <https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4812323>
- Kübler, J., Williams, A. R., & Sommers, C. B. (1983). Formation and coupling of magnetic moments in Heusler alloys. *Physical Review B*, 28(4), 1745. <https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.28.1745>
- Legrain, F., Carrete, J., & Mingo, N. (2017). Materials screening for the discovery of new half-Heuslers: Machine learning versus ab initio methods. *Journal of Applied Physics*, 122(14), 145104. <https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4994669>
- Li, Z., Kim, C., Chakraborty, H., et al. (2025). Ternary materials discovery using human-in-the-loop generative machine learning. *RSC Advances*, 15(3), 1328–1337. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D5RA00427F>
- Mitra, S., Mehta, A., & Singh, A. K. (2022). A machine learning approach to predict the structural and magnetic properties of Heusler alloy families. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 34(48), 485702. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-648X/ac8e8d>
- Miura, Y., Nagano, H., & Shirai, M. (2022). Machine learning study of highly spin-polarized Heusler alloys at finite temperature. *Physical Review Materials*, 6(9), L091402. <https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevMaterials.6.L091402>
- Murphy, K. P. (2012). *Machine learning: A probabilistic perspective*. MIT Press.
- Örnek, O., İyigör, A., Meriç, A. S., Çanlı, M., Özdoğan, M., & Arıkan, N. (2021). First-Principle investigations of (Ti_{1-x}V_x)₂FeGa alloys. A study on structural, magnetic, electronic, and elastic properties. *Russian Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 95(13), 2592-2599.
- Özdoğan, M., Altay, M. O., İyigör, A., Çanlı, M., & Arıkan, N. (2021). Structural, electronic, elastic, magnetic, phonon and thermodynamic properties of inverse-Heusler-Ti₂FeX (X= Si, Ge, and Sn): Insights from DFT-based computer simulation. *Materials Today Communications*, 26, 102036.
- Özdoğan, M., Candan, A., Akbudak, S., Kushwaha, A. K., & İyigör, A. (2020). Structural, elastic, electronic, and magnetic properties of Si-doped Co₂MnGe full-Heusler type compounds. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 845, 155499.
- Rokach, L. (2010). Ensemble-based classifiers. *Artificial Intelligence Review*, 33(1–2), 1–39. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10462-009-9124-7>
- Zhou, Z.-H. (2012). *Ensemble methods: Foundations and algorithms*. CRC Press.

BÖLÜM 7

2-FORMİLPRİDİN 3-AZABİSİKLO NONİL VE 2-ASETİLİRİDİN 3-HEKZAMETİLİMİNİL TİYOSEMİKARBAZON MOLEKÜLLERİNİN YAPISAL VE ELEKTRONİK ÖZELLİKLERİ

Doç. Dr. Göksel DAYLAN ESMER Dr. Metin TOPRAK

KAYNAKÇA

Acharya Prachi T., Bhavsar ZeelA, Jethava DivyaJ, Patel DhavalB, Patel HiteshD., (2021), A review on development of bio-active thiosemicarbazide derivatives: Recent advances, *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1226, 129268.

- Amal A. Altalhi, Heba E. Hashem, Nabel A. Negm, Eslam A. Mohamed, Eman M. Azmyb, (2021), Synthesis, characterization, computational study, and screening of novel 1-phenyl-4-(2-phenylacetyl)-thiosemicarbazide derivatives for their antioxidant and antimicrobial activities, *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 333, 115977.
- Altalhi, A. A., Hashem, H. E., Negm, N. A., Mohamed, E. A., & Azmy, E. M., (2021), Synthesis, characterization, computational study, and screening of novel 1-phenyl-4-(2-phenylacetyl)-thiosemicarbazide derivatives for their antioxidant and antimicrobial activities. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 333, 115977.
- Baldini M., Belicchi-Ferrari M., Bisceglie F., Pelosi G., Pinelli S., & Tarasconi P., (2003), Cu(II) Complexes with Heterocyclic Substituted Thiosemicarbazones: The Case of 5-Formyluracil. Synthesis, Characterization, X-ray Structures, DNA Interaction Studies, and Biological Activity, *Inorganic Chemistry*, 42(6), 2049-2055.
- Berman, H. M., Westbrook, J., Feng, Z., Gilliland, G., Bhat, T. N., Weissig, H., Shindyalov, I.N., & Bourne, P.E., (2000), The protein data bank, *Nucleic acids research*, 28(1), 235-242.
- Berman, H., Henrick, K., & Nakamura, H., (2003), Announcing the worldwide protein data bank, *Nature Structural & Molecular Biology*, 10(12), 980-980.
- Castiñeiras A., García-Santos I., Nogueiras S., Rodríguez-González I., and Rodríguez-Riobó R., (2014), Supramolecular interactions in biologically relevant compounds. 2-Pyrazineformamide thiosemicarbazones and some products of their cyclization,” *Journal of Molecular Structure*, vol. 1074, pp. 1-18.
- Colthup, N.B., Daly, L.H., and Wieberly, S.E., (1975), *Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy*, 2nd ed., ISBN:0-12-182552-3.
- Consortium, T.U., (2019), UniProt: a worldwide hub of protein knowledge, *Nucleic acids research*, 47(D1), D506-D515.
- Çiçek, E., (2016), Histon Deasetilaz (Hdac) İnhibitörü Olan Bazı Hidroksamik Asit Türevlerinin Bağlanma Özelliklerinin Moleküler Kenetlenme Yöntemiyle Teorik Olarak İncelenmesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi.
- Çobanoğlu, S., (2005), Substitue Tiyosemikarbazon ve Tiyadiazollerin Sentezi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi.
- Danuta, S.K., Philip, C.S., Paul, V., Bernhardt, Richardson, D.R. (2007). Design, Synthesis, And Characterization Of New Iron Chelators With Anti-Proliferative Activity: Structure-Activity Relationships Of Novel Thiohydrazone Analogues. *J Med Chem.*, 50(24), 6212-6225.
- Dias, R., de Azevedo, J., & Walter, F., (2008), Molecular docking algorithms. *Current drug targets*, 9(12), 1040-1047.
- Dias, L.C., de Lima, G.M., Pinheiro, C.B., Nascimento, M.A.C., Bitzer, & R.S., (2017), Molecular and supramolecular properties of nitroaromatic thiosemicarbazones: Synthesis, spectroscopy, X-ray structure elucidation and DFT calculations, *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1131, 79-86.
- Güder Aytaç, Öztürk Nuri, Alaşalvar Can, Gökce Halil, Menteşe Emre, Bektaş Hakan, Albay Canan, (2022), Structural, spectral, bioactivity, antioxidant and molecular docking (with SARS-CoV-2) analyses on a new synthesized thiosemicarbazide derivative”, *Indian Journal of Chemistry*, Vol. 61, 878-894.
- Güner, O.F., (2000), Pharmacophore perception, development, and use in drug design, *International University Line*, La Jolla, California, USA, ISBN: 0-9636817-6-1.
- Han M. Ihsan, Ince Ufuk, Gözde Gündüz Miyase, Coşkun G. Pelin, Birgül Kaan, Doğan Şengül Dilem, Güniz KüçükgüzeS. I, (2022), Synthesis, antimicrobial evaluation and molecular modeling studies of novel thiosemicarbazides/semicarbazides derived from p -aminobenzoic acid, *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1261, 132907.

- Huang, H. J., Yu, H. W., Chen, C. Y., Hsu, C. H., Chen, H. Y., Lee, K. J., ... & Chen, C. Y. C., (2010), Current developments of computer-aided drug design, *Journal of the Taiwan Institute of Chemical Engineers*, 41(6), 623-635.
- John, R.P., Sreekantha, A., Prathapachandra Kurupa, M.R.P., Usman, A., Ibrahim, A.R., & Fun, H.K., (2003), Spectral studies and structure of a 2-hydroxyacetophenone 3-hexamethyleneiminyl thiosemicarbazone(-2) copper(II) complex containing 1,10-phenanthroline, *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 59, 1349-1358.
- Kapil Ganorkar, Soham Mukherjee, Piyush Singh, Sujit Kumar Ghosh (2021), Stabilization of a potential anticancer thiosemicarbazone derivative in Sudlow site I of human serum albumin: In vitro spectroscopy coupled with molecular dynamics simulation, *Biophysical Chemistry*, 269, 106509.
- Kılıç Cıkla, I., Güveli, Ş., Yavuz, M., Bal Demirci, T., & Ülküseven, B., (2016), 5-Methyl-2-hydroxy-acetophenone-thiosemicarbazone and its nickel (II) complex: Crystallographic, spectroscopic (IR, NMR and UV) and DFT studies. *Polyhedron*, 105, 104-114.
- Klayman D.L., Bartosevich J.F., Griffin T.S., Mason C.J., & Scovill J.P., (1979), 2-Acetylpyridine thiosemicarbazones. 1. A new class of potential antimalarial agents, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 22 (7), 855-862.
- Kozyra Paweł, Korga-Plewko Agnieszka, Karczmarzyk Zbigniew, Hawrył Anna, Wysocki Waldemar, Człapski Michał, Iwan Magdalena, Ostrowska-Le'sko Marta, Fornal Emilia and Pitucha Monika, (2022), Potential Anticancer Agents against Melanoma Cells Based on an As-Synthesized Thiosemicarbazide Derivative, *Biomolecules*, 12, 151.
- Kömürcü, E. N., (2020), Antiepileptik ilaç etken maddelerinin yapı aktivite ilişkilerinin moleküler kenetleme yöntemi ile araştırılması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Kastamonu Üniversitesi.
- Lengauer, T., Rarey, M., (1996), Computational methods for biomolecular docking, *Current opinion in structural biology*, 6(3), 402-406.
- Lobana T.S., Sharma R., Bawa G., & Khanna S., (2009), Bonding and structure trends of thiosemicarbazone derivatives of metals-An overview, *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*, 253(7-8), 977-1055.
- Lobana T.S., Indoria S., Sharma M., Nandi J., Jassal A.K., Hundal M.S., and Castineiras A., (2014), Synthesis, structure and spectroscopy of mono- and di-nuclear copper (I) complexes incorporating anionic thiophene based thiosemicarbazones-first examples," *Polyhedron*, vol. 80, pp. 34-40.
- Manaf Abdul, Khan Momin, Zaman Khair, Ali Mahboob, Khalid Faima Alam, Khan Mohammed and Ali Basharat, (2021), Synthesis, Characterization and antioxidant activities of Semicarbazide and Thiosemicarbazide Derivatives, *Journal of The Chemical Society of Pakistan*, V. 43, 475-483. doi.org/10.52568/000592/JCSP/43.04.2021.
- Mlahi M.R., Azhari S.J., El-Asmy A.A., and Mostafa M.M., (2015), Comparative spectroscopic and DFT calculations of binary and ternary complexes derived from 4-allyl-1-(2-hydroxybenzoyl) thiosemicarbazide (L1) and 2, 2'-dipyridyl, *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, vol. 134, pp. 465-472.
- Nomiya, K., Sekino, K., Ishikawa, M., Honda, A., Yokoyama, M., Kasuga, N.C., Yokoyama, H., Nakano, S., & Onodera, K., (2004), Syntheses, crystal structures and antimicrobial activities, of monomeric 8-coordinate, and dimeric and monomeric 7-coordinate bismuth(III) complexes with tridentate and pentadentate thiosemicarbazones and pentadentate semicarbazone ligands, *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 98, 601-615.
- Novak, P., Pičuljan, K., Hrenar, T., & Smrečki, V., (2009), Structure and Hydrogen Bonding Interactions in Methoxysalicylaldehyde Thiosemicarbazone Derivatives in Solution by NMR and DFT Methods. *Croatica Chemica Acta*, 82(2), 477-483.

- Pekparlak A., Tamer O., Kanmazalp S.D., Berber, N., Arslan M., Avcı D., Dege N., Tarcan E., Atalay Y., (2018), Crystal structure, spectroscopic (FT-IR, ¹H and ¹³C NMR) characterization and density functional theory calculations on Ethyl 2- (dichloromethyl)-4-methyl-1-phenyl-6-thioxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidine-5-carboxylate”, *Journal of Molecular Structure*, vol. 1171, pp.762-770.
- Perutz, M.F., (1978), Electrostatic effects in proteins, *Science*, 201(4362): 1187-1191.
- Politzer, P., Laurence, P.R., & Jayasuriya, K., (1985), Molecular electrostatic potentials: an effective tool for the elucidation of biochemical phenomena, *Environmental health perspectives*, 61, 191.
- Rabia Basri, Muhammad Khalid, Zahid Shafiq, Muhammad Suleman Tahir, Muhammad Usman Khan, Muhammad Nawaz Tahir, Muhammad Moazzam Naseer and Ataulpa Albert Carmo Braga, (2020), Exploration of Chromone-Based Thiosemicarbazone Derivatives: SCXRD/ DFT, Spectral (IR, UV–Vis) Characterization, and Quantum Chemical Analysis, *ACS Omega*, 5, 30176–30188.
- Richardson, D.R., Sharpe, P.C., Lovejoy, D.B., Senaratne, D., Kalinowski, D.S., Islam, M., Bernhardt, P.V. (2006), Dipyrldyl Thiosemicarbazone Chelators with Potent and Selective Antitumor Activity Form Iron Complexes with Redox Activity. *J. Med. Chem.*, 49(22), 6510-21.
- Rodriguez-Argüelles M.C., Silva E.C.L., Sanmartin J., Pelagatti P., & Zani F., (2005), Copper complexes of imidazole-2-, pyrrole-2- and indol-3-carbaldehyde thiosemicarbazones: Inhibitory activity against fungi and bacteria, *Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry*, 99 (11), 2231-2239.
- Samigullina A. I., Krutov I. A., Gavrilovac E. L. and Gubaid A. T., (2021), Conformational Behavior of N1-(Diphenylphosphoryl)acetyl-N4- phenyl-thiosemicarbazide in Various Crystal Environments, *Crystallography Reports*, Vol. 66, No. 3, pp. 433–440,
- Scovill J.P., Klayman D.L., & Franchino C.F., (1982), 2-Acetylpyridine thiosemicarbazones. 4. Complexes with transition metals as antimalarial and antileukemic agents, *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 25 (10), 1261-1264.
- Shinde, V. B., Mhaldar, P. M., Chhowala, T. N., Mirzaei, M., Ghotekar, S. K., Rashinkar, G. S., & Pore, D. M., 2022, An efficient Brønsted acid ionic liquid catalyzed synthesis of novel spiro1, 2, 4-triazolidine-5-thiones and their photoluminescence study. *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1249, 131528.
- Shoichet, B.K., Kuntz, I. D., & Bodian, D.L., (1992), Molecular docking using shape descriptors, *Journal of computational chemistry*, 13(3), 380-397.
- Sliwoski, G., Kothiwale, S., Meiler, J., & Lowe, E. W., (2014), Computational methods in drug discovery, *Pharmacological reviews*, 66(1), 334-395.
- Süleymanoğlu M., (2017), Potansiyel Bir Antikanser İlacı Olarak Sentezlenen Bazı Tiyosemikarbazon Türevlerinin Farmakokinetik ve Sitotoksik Özelliklerinin İncelenmesi, *Doktora Tezi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul Üniversitesi*.
- Tamer, Ö., (2016), 2-Piridinkarboksilik Asit İçeren Bazı Geçiş Metal Komplekslerinin Sentezi, Yapılarının Analizi ve Doğrusal Olmayan Optik Özelliklerinin İncelenmesi, *Doktora Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Sakarya Üniversitesi*.
- Thiriot, E., Monard, G., (2009), Combining a genetic algorithm with a linear scaling semiempirical method for protein–ligand docking, *Journal of Molecular Structure: THEOCHEM*, 898(1-3), 31-41.
- Toprak M., (2024), Tiyosemikarbazit İçeren Moleküllerin Geometrik, Spektroskopik, Lineer Olmayan Optik Özelliklerinin Teorik İncelenmesi. *Doktora Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul Üniversitesi*.
- Toprak M., Tamer Ö., Daylan Esmer G., (2023), 2-Formilpiridin N(4)-Metil Tiyosemikarbazon ve 2-Asetilpiridin N(4)-Etil Tiyosemikarbazon Moleküllerinin Teorik Olarak İncelenmesi. *Düzce Üniversitesi Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 11, 1747-1757.
- Walker, S. D., McEldowney, S., (2013), Molecular docking: A potential tool to aid ecotoxicity testing in environmental risk assessment of pharmaceuticals, *Chemosphere*, 93(10), 2568-2577.

- Warshel, A. (1981), Electrostatic basis of structure-function correlation in proteins, *Accounts of chemical research*, 14(9): 284-290.
- Weinstein, H.M., Srebrenik, S., Cohen, S., & Sokolovsky, M., (1975), A theoretical and experimental study of the semirigid cholinergic agonist 3-acetoxyquinuclidine, *Molecular Pharmacology*, 11(5): 671-689.
- West, D.X., Ooms, C.E., Saleda, J.S., Gebremedhin, H., & Liberta, A.E., (1994), Copper(II) and nickel(II) complexes of 2-formylpyridine 3-piperidinyl-, 3-hexamethyleneiminyl- and 3-azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonylthiosemicarbazones, *Transition Metal Chemistry*, 19, 553-558.
- West, D.X., Bain, G.A., Butcher, R. J., Jasinski, J.P., Li, Y., Pozdniakiv, R.Y., Martinez, J.V., Toscano, R.A., & Ortega, S.H., (1996), Structural studies of three isomeric forms of heterocyclic N (4)-substituted thiosemicarbazones and two nickel (II) complexes, *Polyhedron*, 15(4), 665-674.
- Whitnall, M., Howard, J., Ponka, P., Richardson, D.R. (2006). A class of iron chelators with a wide spectrum of potent antitumor activity that overcomes resistance to chemotherapeutics. *PNAS*, 103(40), 14901–14906.
- Yousef T. A., El-Gammal O.A., Ahmed S.F., and Abu El-Reash G.A., (2014), Structural, DFT and biological studies on Co(II) complexes of semi and thiosemicarbazide ligands derived from diketo hydrazide, *Journal of Molecular Structure*, vol. 1076, pp. 227–237.

BÖLÜM 8

BeFeAl YARI HEUSLER ALAŞIMININ SPİNTRONİK VE TERMAL UYGULAMALAR İÇİN UYGUNLUĞUNUN DFT İLE İNCELENMESİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Erol ALBAYRAK

KAYNAKÇA

- Corso, A. D. (2016). Elastic constants of beryllium: A first-principles investigation. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 28, 075401.
- Duan, Y. H., Sun, Y., Peng, M. J., & Zhou, S. G. (2014). Ab-initio investigations on elastic properties in L12 structure Al₃Sc and Al₃Y under high pressure. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 585, 587.
- Gaillac, R., Pullumbi, P., & Coudert, F. X. (2016). ELATE: An open-source online application for analysis and visualization of elastic tensors. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 28, 275201.
- Gupta, D. C., & Seh, A. Q. (2021). Quaternary Heusler alloys: A future perspective for revolutionizing conventional semiconductor technology. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 871, 159560.
- Kudela, P., Radziński, M., Fiborek, P., & Wandowski, T. (2021). Elastic constants identification of fibre-reinforced composites by using guided wave dispersion curves and genetic algorithm for improved simulations. *Composite Structures*, 272, 114178.
- Marini, A., Cococcioni, M., Timrov, I., ... & Baroni, S. (2023). Quantum ESPRESSO: One further step toward the exascale. *Journal of Chemical Theory and Computation*, 19(14), 3955–3970.
- Nembach, E. (2000). Order strengthening: Recent developments, with special reference to aluminum-lithium alloys. *Progress in Materials Science*, 45, 275.
- Örnek, O. (2017). B2 fazda intermetalik RuTi alaşımlarının elektronik, elastik ve fonon özelliklerinin incelenmesi. *Dicle Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi Mühendislik Dergisi*, 8(4), 845-851.
- Örnek, O., et al. (2021). First-principle investigations of (Ti_{1-x}V_x)₂FeGa alloys: A study on structural, magnetic, electronic, and elastic properties. *Russian Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 95, 2592.
- Özdemir, A., Bozdağ, B., Sepet, H., Parlak, Y., Kocabaş, O., Ereeş, F. S., & Özdemir, C. (2015). Cytogenetic effects of 99 technetium on meristematic cells of root tips of *Vicia faba* L. and statistical comparison. *Caryologia*, 68(3), 200-206.
- Özdemir, C., Ereeş, F. S., Sepet, H., Bozdağ, B., Yetişen, K., Şen, U., & Çam, S. (2012). Cytogenetic effects of uranium on root tip cells of *Fabaceae* (*Cicer arietinum* L., *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., *Vigna*

anguiculata L. and Phaseolus coccineus L.). Middle-East Journal of Scientific Research, 11(6), 791-795.

Perdew, J. P., Burke, K., & Ernzerhof, M. (1996). Generalized gradient approximation made simple. Physical Review Letters, 77, 3865.

Sepet, H., & Canli, M. (2020). Concentration-and time-dependent effects of strontium on Lens culinaris Medik. Botanica Serbica, 44(2), 175-182.

Sepet, H., Canli, M., Özdemir, A., Bozdağ, B., & Özdemir, C. (2014). Cytogenetic effects of 48 titanium (48Ti) on meristematic cells of root tips of Lens culinaris Medik. Pakistan Journal of Botany, 46(1), 101-110.

BÖLÜM 9

Li₂SrAl ALAŞIMININ YAPISAL, ELASTİK VE ELEKTRONİK ÖZELLİKLERİNİN İLK PRENSİPLER HESAPLAMALARIYLA İNCELENMESİ

Prof. Dr. Osman ÖRNEK

KAYNAKÇA

Albayrak, E. (2025). Potential of Be₂FeX (X= Ag, Au, Cd, Cu, Ga, Zn) Heusler alloys for spintronics and energy conversion technologies. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Electronics, 36(10), 1-10.

Albayrak, E., (2023). Fm-3m Uzay Grubundaki LiMn₂Ga Full Heusler Alaşımının Teorik Olarak İncelenmesi, Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi. 52, 87-94

Albayrak, E., (2022). XA yapıdaki Ti₂RuSn ters-Heusler alaşımının yapısal, elektronik, elastik ve termodinamik özelliklerinin teorik olarak incelenmesi, İğdır

Amudhavalli A., Rajeswarapalanichamy R., Iyakutti K., (2018). Half metallic ferromagnetism in Ni based half Heusler alloys, Computational Materials Science, 148, 87-103

Arikan, N., Örnek, O., Charifi, Z., Baaziz, H., Uğur, Ş., & Uğur, G. (2016). A first-principle study of Os-based compounds: Electronic structure and vibrational properties. Journal of Physics and Chemistry of Solids, 96, 121-127.

Benazouzi, Y., Rozale, H., Hacene, M. B., Khethir, M., Chahed, A., & Lucache, D. (2019). Electronic and thermoelectric properties in Li-based halfheusler compounds: A first principle study. Annals of the West University of Timisoara. Physics Series, 61, 44-55.

Berrahal, M., Ameri, M., Al-Douri, Y., Hashim, U., Varshney, D., Ameri, I., ... & Abderrahim, B. (2015). Ab initio calculations of structural, elastic, electronic and thermodynamic properties of the cerium filled skutterudite CeRu₄P₁₂ under the effect of pressure. Mater Sci-Pol, 33, 699-708.

Born, M. & Huang, K. (1954) Dynamical Theory of Crystal Lattices. Clarendon Press, Oxford.

Doğan, E. K., & Gulebaglan, S. E. (2021). Lattice dynamics and electronic properties of Heusler alloys Li₂AlX (X= Ga, In): A comparison study. Chinese Journal of Chemical Physics, 34(2), 173-178.

Frantsevich, I. N., Voronov, F. F., & Bakuta, S. A. (1982). Elastic constants and elastic moduli of metals and nonmetals(In Russian). Kiev, Izdatel'stvo Naukova Dumka, 1982, 288.

Gaillac, R., Pullumbi, P., & Coudert, F. X. (2016). ELATE: an open-source online application for analysis and visualization of elastic tensors. Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter, 28(27), 275201.

Genç, A., Urtekin, L., & Danişmaz, M. (2024). Characterization and Optimization of Boride Coatings on AISI 1137 Steel: Enhancing Surface Properties and Wear Resistance. Coatings, 15(1), 10.

Giannozzi, P., Baroni, S., Bonini, N., Calandra, M., Car, R., Cavazzoni, C., ... & Wentzcovitch, R. M. (2009). QUANTUM ESPRESSO: A modular and open-source software project for quantum simulations of materials. Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter, 21(39), 395502.

Haines, J., Leger, J. M., & Bocquillon, G. (2001). Synthesis and design of superhard materials. Annual Review of Materials Research, 31(1), 1-23.

- Hasan, M. F., Danişmaz, M., & Waheed, F. (2022). Modern nanotechnology application for generation highly efficient electricity in save mode and much less polluting. *International Journal of Computational and Experimental Science and Engineering*, 8(1), 1-4.
- Hirohata, A., Kurebayashi, H., Okamura, S., Kikuchi, M., Masaki, T., Nozaki, T., ... & Inomata, K. (2005). Structural and magnetic properties of epitaxial L21-structured Co₂ (Cr, Fe) Al films grown on GaAs (001) substrates. *Journal of applied physics*, 97(10).
- İyigör, A., Özduran, M., Ünsal, M., Örnek, O., & Arıkan, N. (2017). Ab-initio study of the structural, electronic, elastic and vibrational properties of HfX (X= Rh, Ru and Tc). *Philosophical Magazine Letters*, 97(3), 110-117.
- Kalarasse, L., Bennecer, B., & Kalarasse, F. (2011). Elastic and electronic properties of the alkali pnictide compounds Li₃Sb, Li₃Bi, Li₂NaSb and Li₂NaBi. *Computational materials science*, 50(10), 2880-2885.
- Mahmoudi, S., Golzan, M. M., & Nemati-Kande, E. (2024). Crystal structure, stability, and transport properties of Li₂BeAl and Li₂BeGa Heusler alloys: a DFT study. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 12201.
- Mesbah, S., Houari, M., Boufadi, F. Z., Bouadjemi, B., Lantri, T., Bentata, S., & Ameri, M. (2021). Full Heusler alloys, with high absorption coefficient, insight into the optical properties of Li₂CaC and Li₂SrC. *Solid State Communications*, 328, 114238.
- Özduran, M., Candan, A., Akbudak, S., Kushwaha, A. K., & İyigör, A. (2020). Structural, elastic, electronic, and magnetic properties of Si-doped Co₂MnGe full-Heusler type compounds. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 845, 155499.
- Örnek O., İyigör A., Meriç A.S., Çanlı M., Özduran M., Arıkan N.,(2021). First-Principle Investigations of (Ti_{1-x}V_x)₂FeGa Alloys. A Study on Structural, Magnetic, Electronic, and Elastic Properties. *Russ. J. Phys. Chem.* 95, 2592–2599.
- Perdew, J. P., Burke, K., & Ernzerhof, M. (1996). Generalized gradient approximation made simple. *Physical review letters*, 77(18), 3865.
- Petit, A. T. and Dulong, P. L. (1819). Recherches sur quelques points importants de la Théorie de Chaleur. *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*, 10, 395-413
- Pugh, S. (1954). XCII. Relations between the elastic moduli and the plastic properties of polycrystalline pure metals. *The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, 45(367), 823-843.
- Rai, D. P., & Thapa, R. K. (2012). Electronic structure and magnetic properties of X₂YZ (X= Co, Y= Mn, Z= Ge, Sn) type Heusler compounds: a first principle study. *Phase Transitions*, 85(7), 608-618.
- Rached, H., Rached, D., Khenata, R., Reshak, A. H., & Rabah, M. (2009). First-principles calculations of structural, elastic and electronic properties of Ni₂MnZ (Z= Al, Ga and In) Heusler alloys. *physica status solidi (b)*, 246(7), 1580-1586.
- Shein, I. R., Shein, K. I., & Ivanovskii, A. L. (2007). Elastic and electronic properties and stability of SrThO₃, SrZrO₃ and ThO₂ from first principles. *Journal of nuclear materials*, 361(1), 69-77.
- Tavares, S., Yang, K., & Meyers, M. A. (2023). Heusler alloys: Past, properties, new alloys, and prospects. *Progress in Materials Science*, 132, 101017.
- Zubairi, L. T., Danismaz, M., Yasin, N. J., & Al-Shohani, W. A. (2023). Comparative Analysis of Thermal Performance in Dual-Flow Solar Air Heaters Utilizing Diverse Absorber Plates. *International Journal of Heat & Technology*, 41(4).

BÖLÜM 10

TiInPt₂ TAM HEUSLER ALAŞIMININ YAPISAL, ELEKTRONİK, ELASTİK VE TERMODİNAMİK ÖZELLİKLERİ ÜZERİNE BİR ÇALIŞMA

Prof. Dr. Mustafa ÖZDURAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Alijani, V., et al. (2011). "Quaternary half-metallic Heusler ferromagnets for spintronics applications." *Physical Review B* 83(18): 184428.
- Arikan, N., İyigör, A., Candan, A., Uğur, Ş., Charifi, Z., Baaziz, H., & Uğur, G. (2014). Electronic and phonon properties of the full-Heusler alloys X_2YAl ($X = Co, Fe$ and $Y = Cr, Sc$): a density functional theory study. *Journal of Materials Science*, 49(12), 4180-4190.
- Born, M. and K. Huang (1996). *Dynamical theory of crystal lattices*, Oxford university press.
- Candan, A., Uğur, G., Charifi, Z., Baaziz, H., & Ellialtıoğlu, M. R. (2013). Electronic structure and vibrational properties in cobalt-based full-Heusler compounds: A first principle study of Co_2MnX ($X = Si, Ge, Al, Ga$). *Journal of alloys and compounds*, 560, 215-222.
- Dahmane, F., et al. (2016). "Structural, electronic and magnetic properties of Fe₂-based full Heusler alloys: A first principle study." *Journal of magnetism and magnetic materials* 407: 167-174.
- Dulong, P. L. and A.-T. Petit (1819). *Recherches sur quelques points importants de la theorie de la chaleur*.
- Felser, C., & Hirohata, A. (Eds.). (2016). *Heusler alloys: Properties, growth, applications* (Springer Series in Materials Science, Vol. 222). Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-21449-8>
- Galanakis, I. (2005). "Orbital magnetism in the half-metallic Heusler alloys." *Physical Review B* 71(1): 012413.
- Galanakis, I., et al. (2002). "Slater-Pauling behavior and origin of the half-metallicity of the full-Heusler alloys." *Physical Review B* 66(17): 174429.
- Galanakis, I., et al. (2005). "Introduction to half-metallic Heusler alloys: electronic structure and magnetic properties." *arXiv preprint cond-mat/0510276*.
- Galanakis, I., et al. (2006). "Electronic structure and Slater–Pauling behaviour in half-metallic Heusler alloys calculated from first principles." *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics* 39(5): 765.
- Gencer, A. and G. Surucu (2019). "Investigation of structural, electronic and lattice dynamical properties of $XNiH_3$ ($X = Li, Na$ and K) perovskite type hydrides and their hydrogen storage applications." *international journal of hydrogen energy* 44(29): 15173-15182.
- Giannozzi, P., Baroni, S., Bonini, N., Calandra, M., Car, R., Cavazzoni, C., ... Wentzcovitch, R. M. (2009). QUANTUM ESPRESSO: A modular and open-source software project for quantum simulations of materials. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 21(39), 395502. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0953-8984/21/39/395502>
- Giannozzi, P., Andreussi, O., Brumme, T., Bunau, O., Nardelli, M. B., Calandra, M., ... Baroni, S. (2017). Advanced capabilities for materials modelling with Quantum ESPRESSO. *Journal of Physics: Condensed Matter*, 29(46), 465901. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-648X/aa8f79>
- Gilleßen, M. and R. Dronskowski (2009). "A combinatorial study of full Heusler alloys by first-principles computational methods." *Journal of computational chemistry* 30(8): 1290-1299.
- Gilleßen, M. and R. Dronskowski (2010). "A combinatorial study of inverse Heusler alloys by first-principles computational methods." *Journal of computational chemistry* 31(3): 612-619.
- Graf, T., Felser, C., & Parkin, S. S. P. (2011). Simple rules for the understanding of Heusler compounds. *Progress in Solid State Chemistry*, 39(1), 1–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progsolidstchem.2011.02.001>
- Heusler, F. (1903). "Verhandlugen der Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft, sec. 5."
- İyigör, A. and Ş. Uğur (2014). "Elastic and phonon properties of quaternary Heusler alloys $CoFeCrZ$ ($Z = Al, Si, Ga$ and Ge) from density functional theory." *Philosophical magazine letters* 94(11): 708-715.
- Kanomata, T., et al. (1987). "Effect of hydrostatic pressure on the Curie temperature of the Heusler alloys Ni_2MnZ ($Z = Al, Ga, In, Sn$ and Sb)." *Journal of magnetism and magnetic materials* 65(1): 76-82.

- Kübler, J., et al. (2007). "Understanding the trend in the Curie temperatures of Co 2-based Heusler compounds: Ab initio calculations." *Physical Review B* 76(2): 024414.
- Li, W. (2015). Electrical and thermal transport in materials from first principles. *Physical Review B*, 92(7), 075405. <https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.92.075405>
- Monkhorst, H. J. and J. D. Pack (1976). "Special points for Brillouin-zone integrations." *Physical review B* 13(12): 5188.
- Murtaza, G., & Khan, A. A. (2013). First-principles study of structural, elastic, electronic and optical properties of full Heusler alloys. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 552, 274–282. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2012.10.081>
- Örnek O., Arıkan N.,(2016). Structural, electronic, elastic, thermodynamic and phonon properties of LaX (X = Cd, Hg and Zn) compounds in the B2 phase, *International Journal of Modern Physics B*, 30(24), 1650169
- Örnek O., İyigör A., Meriç A.S., Çanlı M., Özduran M., Arıkan N.,(2021). First-Principle Investigations of (Ti1 – xVx)2FeGa Alloys. A Study on Structural, Magnetic, Electronic, and Elastic Properties. *Russ. J. Phys. Chem.* 95, 2592–2599
- Örnek O., Al S., İyigör A. Lafcı S., (2024). Electronic and elastic properties cubic of LiBH4 and Li(BH)3 as host materials for hydrogen storage. *Eur. Phys. J. B* 97, 9
- Perdew, J. P., et al. (1996). "Generalized gradient approximation made simple." *Physical review letters* 77(18): 3865.
- Pugh, S. (1954). "XCII. Relations between the elastic moduli and the plastic properties of polycrystalline pure metals." *The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science* 45(367): 823-843.
- Romaka, V., et al. (2013). "Phase equilibria, formation, crystal and electronic structure of ternary compounds in Ti–Ni–Sn and Ti–Ni–Sb ternary systems." *Journal of Solid State Chemistry* 197: 103-112.
- Şaşıoğlu, E., et al. (2004). "First-principles calculation of the intersublattice exchange interactions and curie temperatures of the full Heusler alloys Ni 2 Mn X (X= Ga, in, Sn, Sb)." *Physical Review B* 70(2): 024427.
- Şaşıoğlu, E., et al. (2005). "Exchange interactions and temperature dependence of magnetization in half-metallic Heusler alloys." *Physical Review B* 72(18): 184415.
- Skaftouros, S., Özdoğan, K., Şaşıoğlu, E., & Galanakis, I. (2013). Generalized Slater–Pauling rule for the inverse Heusler compounds. *Physical Review B*, 87(2), 024420. <https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.87.024420>
- Togo, A., & Tanaka, I. (2015). First principles phonon calculations in materials science. *Scripta Materialia*, 108, 1–5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scriptamat.2015.07.021>
- Wolf, S. A. and D. Treger (2000). "Spintronics: A new paradigm for electronics for the new millennium." *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 36(5): 2748-2751.
- Wurmehl, S., et al. (2005). "Geometric, electronic, and magnetic structure of Co 2 FeSi: Curie temperature and magnetic moment measurements and calculations." *Physical Review B* 72(18): 184434.
- Žutić, I., et al. (2004). "Spintronics: Fundamentals and applications." *Reviews of modern physics* 76(2): 323.

LOZAN'DAN LONDRA'YA KIBRIS

Dr. Burcu DAĞLIOĞLU

Editör
Doç. Dr. Mehmet BİÇİCİ

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-332-7
October / 2025
Ankara / Türkiye
Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKLAR

I. ARŞİV BELGELERİ

A. Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanlığı Devlet Arşivleri Genel Müdürlüğü Cumhuriyet Arşivi
Daire Başkanlığı (BCA)

- BCA, 030-01-00-00-40-241-14-2.
BCA, 030-01-0-0-102-635-8.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-129-839-2, s. 1-3
BCA, 030-01-0-0-37-226-7-3, s. 1-4
BCA, 030-01-00-00-36-219-2-1.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-1-8-19-1.
BCA, 010-09-109-341-4, s. 1-3.
BCA, 030-1-0-0-37-226-3.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-38-227-3, s. 1-2.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-133-862-2.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-38-227-1, s. 1-12.
BCA, 030-01-0-0-37-226-8, s. 1-2.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-62-385-10-2.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-40-241-14-1.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-7-39-2, s. 4-5.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-7-39-2-5.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-7-39-6-2.
BCA, 030-01-0-0-123-791-10, s. 1-4.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-7-40-17-1.
BCA, 030-01-00-00-7-40-20, s. 1-2.
BCA, 030.01.00.00.16.86.5.1.
BCA, 030.01.00.00.40.241.14.2.
BCA, 030.01.00.00.62.385.10.2.

B. Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti Milli Arşiv ve Araştırma Dairesi

KKTC Milli Arşiv ve Araştırma Dairesi, Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Kıbrıs Konsoloslugu Dosyası, A2/3-11
300/59.

KKTC Milli Arşiv ve Araştırma Dairesi, Türk Büyüklerine Dosyası, A2/3-14.

KKTC Milli Arşiv ve Araştırma Dairesi, K.T.Y 04.1944.137.10.

COŞAR, Ömer, Sami, Kıbrıs Makalelerim 1 (1954 – 1957), 23.02.1957, KKTC Milli Arşiv ve
Araştırma Dairesi, A2/29-2.

C. Zabıt Cerideleri

TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre X, Cilt 10, İçtima 2, İnikat 25.02.1956, ss. 720-752
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre XI, Cilt 1, İçtima 1, İnikat 10, 04.12.1957, s. 63.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre XI, Cilt 8, İçtima 2, 49. İnikat, 02.03.1959, s. 10.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre XI, Cilt 8, İçtima 2, 50. İnikat, 04.03.1959, ss. 21-54.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre XI, Cilt 4, İçtima 1, İnikat 81, 16.06.1958, s. 495.

II. SÜRELİ YAYINLAR

A. Gazeteler

AKŞAM, 11.04.1955.
AKŞAM, 21.06.1955.
AKŞAM, 24.08.1955.
BOZKURT, 26.10.1951.
BOZKURT, 28.01.1957.
BOZKURT, 02.09.1957.
BOZKURT, 24.07.1958.
BOZKURT, 26.07.1958.
BOZKURT, 06.08.1958.
BOZKURT, 24.11.1958.
BOZKURT, 26.11.1958.
BOZKURT, 27.11.1958.
BOZKURT, 06.12.1958.
BOZKURT, 14.02.1959.
BOZKURT, 17.02.1959.
BOZKURT, 11.03.1959.
BOZKURT, 14.03.1959.
BOZKURT, 15.03.1959.
BOZKURT, 16.03.1959.
BOZKURT, 18.03.1959.
BOZKURT, 07.04.1960
CUMHURİYET, 23.02.1957.
CUMHURİYET, 29.03.1957.
HALKIN SESİ, 10.06.1942.
HALKIN SESİ, 25.04.1944.
HALKIN SESİ, 29.12.1945.
HÜR SÖZ, 17.07.1949.
HÜR SÖZ, 21.07.1949.
MİLLİYET, 02.04.1955.
MİLLİYET, 03.04.1955.
MİLLİYET, 09.04.1955.
MİLLİYET, 25.08.1955.
MİLLİYET, 07.09.1955.
MİLLİYET, 08.09.1955.
MİLLİYET, 09.09.1955.
MİLLİYET, 10.09.1955.
MİLLİYET, 17.09.1955.

MİLLİYET, 10.03.1956.
MİLLİYET, 11.03.1956.
MİLLİYET, 12.03.1956.
MİLLİYET, 20.12.1956.
MİLLİYET, 21.12.1956.
MİLLİYET, 22.12.1956.
MİLLİYET, 28.12.1956.
MİLLİYET, 30.12.1956.
MİLLİYET, 08.01.1957.
MİLLİYET, 20.01.1957.
MİLLİYET, 23.01.1957.
MİLLİYET, 07.02.1957.
MİLLİYET, 11.02.1957.
MİLLİYET, 19.02.1957.
MİLLİYET, 22.02.1957.
MİLLİYET, 27.02.1957.
MİLLİYET, 03.03.1957.
MİLLİYET, 04.03.1957.
MİLLİYET, 25.10.1957.
MİLLİYET, 08.11.1957.
MİLLİYET, 11.11.1957.
MİLLİYET, 12.11.1957.
MİLLİYET, 14.11.1957.
MİLLİYET, 23.11.1957.
MİLLİYET, 06.12.1957.
MİLLİYET, 07.12.1957.
MİLLİYET, 17.12.1957.
MİLLİYET, 10.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 11.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 27.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 28.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 29.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 30.01.1958.
MİLLİYET, 24.02.1958.
MİLLİYET, 11.03.1958.
MİLLİYET, 07.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 08.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 09.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 10.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 13.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 17.06.1958.
MİLLİYET, 02.07.1958.
MİLLİYET, 24.07.1958.
MİLLİYET, 25.07.1958.
MİLLİYET, 12.02.1959.
MİLLİYET, 06.09.2005. Önay Yılmaz, “Tanıklarla 6 – 7 Eylül Olayları I”.
MİLLİYET, 07.09.2005. (YILMAZ, Önay, “Tanıklarla 6 – 7 Eylül Olayları 2”, s. 14.)
VATAN, 26.08.1958.

ZAFER, 05.07.1958.

B. Dergiler

AKİS, “Dış Politikamıza Bakış”, 27.08.1955, s. 11.

AKİS, 16.02.1957, s. 9-10.

AKİS, “Kıbrıs”, 11.01.1958, s. 9.

AKİS, “Kıbrıs”, 01.03.1958, s. 11-12.

III. KİTAPLAR ve MAKALELER

A. Kitaplar

AHMAD, Feroz, Modern Türkiye’nin Oluşumu, İstanbul, Kaynak Yayınları, 2012.

AKKURT, Aydın, Yakın Mücadele Tarihimizin Bilinmeyen Yönleri ve Yorgacis’in Casusları, İstanbul, Boğaziçi Yayınları.

AL, Arzu, Türk Dış Politikası 1918-1980, İstanbul, Kaknüs Yayınları, 2014.

ALASTOS, Doros, Cyprus In History, London, Zeno Booksellers and Publishers, 1976.

ALASYA, Halil Fikret, Tarih’te Kıbrıs, Lefkoşa, Kıbrıs Türk Kültür Derneği Genel Merkezi Yayınları, 1988.

ARMAOĞLU, Fahir, 20. Yüzyıl Siyasi Tarihi (1914-1995), İstanbul, Alkım Yayınevi, 2012.

Türk Siyasi Tarihi, İstanbul, Kültür Bakanlığı Yayıncılık, 2017.

ATEŞİN, Hüseyin, Mehmet, Dr. Fazıl Küçük ve Şeyh Nâzım Kıbrısî, Marifet Yayınları, İstanbul, 1997.

AVCI, Fuat, DOĞANAY, Zekai, ATUN, Ali Fikret, Kıbrıs Türk Halkının Varoluş Savaşı ve Rauf R. Denктаş, Ed. Ahmet Zeki BULUNÇ, Kıbrıs Türk Kültür Derneği Yayını, 2016.

BAĞCI, Hüseyin, Türk Dış Politikasında 1950’li Yıllar, Ankara, Metu Press Yayınları, 2001.

CAM, Öndal, Anadolu Kokan Kıbrıs, Ankara, Ankara Yayınevi, 1966.

CUMALIOĞLU, Yakan, “Kıbrıs Türklerinin Bağımsızlık ve Özgürlük Mücadelesi”, Ed. ÜLGER, İrfan Kaya, EFEGİL, Ertan, Avrupa Birliği Kıskaçında Kıbrıs Meselesi, HD Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2001.

ÇAKMAK, Zafer, Kıbrıs’ta İsyan, İstanbul, IQ Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık, 2009.

ÇEVİKEL, Nuri, Kıbrıs’ta Osmanlı Mirası (1570-1960), İstanbul, 47 Numara Yayıncılık, 2006.

Kıbrıs: Akdeniz’de Bir Osmanlı Adası, İstanbul, 47 Numara Yayıncılık, 2006.

DENKTAŞ, Rauf, R., Kıbrıs Elli Yılın Hikâyesi, İstanbul, Akdeniz Haber Ajansı Yayınları, Mayıs 2008.

DOSDOĞRU, Hulusi, 6/7 Eylül Olayları, İstanbul, Bağlam Yayıncılık, 1993.

ENGİN, Vahdettin, İkinci Dünya Savaşı ve Türk Dünyası: II. Dünya Savaşı ve Türkiye, Türk Dünyası Belediyeler Birliği Yayınları, İstanbul, 2016.

ESENBEL, Melih, Kıbrıs 1: Ayağa Kalkan Adam, Ankara, Bilgi Yayınevi, 1993.

GAZİOĞLU, Ahmet, C., İngiliz Yönetiminde Kıbrıs II (1878 – 1952): Enosis Çemberinde Türkler, Lefkoşa, Kıbrıs Araştırma ve Yayın Merkezi (CYREP), 1996.

İngiliz Yönetiminde Kıbrıs III (1951 – 1959): Enosis Karşı Taksim ve Eşit Egemenlik, Lefkoşa, Kıbrıs Araştırma ve Yayın Merkezi (CYREP), 1998.

GİBBONS, Harry Scott, The Genocide Files, Lefkoşa, Near East Publishing, 2003.

GÜRÜN, Kamuran, Dış İlişkiler ve Türk Politikası (1939’dan Günümüze Kadar), Ankara, Ankara Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Yayınları, 1983.

GÜVEN, Dilek, Cumhuriyet Dönemi Azınlık Politikaları ve Stratejileri Bağlamında 6/7 Eylül Olayları, İstanbul, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, 2005.

HAKERİ, Bener Hakkı, Başlangıcından 1878’e Dek Kıbrıs Tarihi, Ankara, KKTC Milli Eğitim ve Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1993.

- HİLL, George, Kıbrıs Tarihi Osmanlı ve İngiliz İdaresi Dönemi 1571-1948, İstanbul, Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2016.
- İNÖNÜ, İsmet, Hatıralar, Ankara, Bilgi Yayınları, 1987.
- KARAL, Enver, Ziya, Osmanlı Tarihi: Birinci Meşrutiyet ve İstibdat Devirleri (1876-1907), Ankara, C. VIII, Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1995.
- KESER, Ulvi, Kıbrıs'ta Türk-Yunan Fırtınası (1940-1950-1960-1970), İstanbul, Boğaziçi Yayınları, 2004.
- Kıbrıs'ta Yer Altı Faaliyetleri ve Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı (1950-1963), İstanbul, IQ Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık, 2007.
- İkinci Dünya Savaşı ve Türk Dünyası: İkinci Dünya Savaşı'nda Kıbrıs ve Kıbrıs Türkleri, Türk Dünyası Belediyeler Birliği Yayınları, İstanbul, 2016.
- KIZILYÜREK, Niyazi, Milliyetçilik Kısacında Kıbrıs, İstanbul, İletişim Yayınları, 2003.
- KOCAMEMİ, Ayetullah, AYBERK, Vahdettin, DP'nin Muhteşem Zaferi: Adnan Menderes'in 1957 Seçim Nutukları ile Paris NATO Konferansı'ndaki Tarihi Hitabesi, Ankara, Sıralar Matbaası, 1958.
- KÜRŞAD, Fikret, ALTAN, M. Haşim, EGELİ, Sabahattin, Kıbrıs'ta Yunan Emperyalizmi: Megali İdea, Filiki Eteria, Kilise, İstanbul, Kutsun Yayınevi, 1978.
- MANİSALI, Erol, Dünden Bugüne Kıbrıs, İstanbul, Gündoğan Yayınları, 2002.
- MENGÜÇ, Arslan, Anılarda Erenköy: Bir Direnişin Anılarıyla Romanı, Azim Matbaacılık, Ankara, 2006.
- MÜTERCİMLER, Erol, Satılık Ada Kıbrıs, İstanbul, Alfa Yayınları, 2007.
- SAKİN, Serdar, DOKUYAN, Sabit, Kıbrıs ve 6 – 7 Eylül Olayları: Menderes ve Zorlu'nun Tarihi Sınavı, İstanbul, IQ Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık, 2010.
- SANDER, Oral, Siyasi Tarih: İlkçağlardan 1918'e, Ankara, İmge Kitabevi, 1998.
- Siyasi Tarih 1918-1994, Ankara, İmge Kitabevi, 1998.
- Kıbrıs Sorunu Gelişmeler ve Görüşler, Siyasi ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Vakfı Dış İlişkiler ve Savunma Araştırma Grubu (Haz.), İstanbul, Reyo Matbaacılık, 1990.
- TÜRSAN, Nurettin, Yunan Sorunu, Ankara, Harp Akademileri Komutanlığı Yayınları, 1987.
- UÇAROL, Siyasi Tarih: 1789-2001, İstanbul, Der Yayınları, 2006.
- UZUNÇARŞILI, İsmail, Hakkı, Osmanlı Tarihi III. Cilt I. Kısım, Ankara, Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1995.
- ÜNGÖR, Sami, Coğrafya Sözlüğü, İstanbul, Milli Eğitim Basımevi, 1961.
- YALMAN, Ahmet, Emin, Yakın Tarihte Gördüklerim ve Geçirdiklerim 2: 1922-1971, İstanbul, Pera Turizm ve Ticaret Yayınları, 1997.

B. Makaleler

- AKGÜN, Sibel, "Kıbrıs Türk Toplumunun Bağımsızlık Sürecinde Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatının Yeri ve Önemi", Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT'nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 365-378.
- "Aydın Kimliği İle Nihat Erim'in Kıbrıs Sorununda Yeri ve Önemi (1956-1965)", Sobider, 2017, Yıl:4, S. 13, s. 71-97.
- ALAGÖZ, Cemal, Arif, "Coğrafya Gözü İle Kıbrıs", Türk Coğrafya Dergisi, İstanbul 1958-59, S. 18-19, s. 1-15.
- ALASYA, Halil Fikret, "Tarihi Perspektiften Kıbrıs Meselesi", Tarihi Gelişmeler İçinde Türkiye'nin Sorunları Sempozyumu (Dün-Bugün-Yarın), Ankara, Ankara, Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1995, s. 229-253.
- ALBAYRAK, Mustafa, "Türkiye'nin Kıbrıs Politikaları (1950-1960)", Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi, Ankara, 2000, S. 46, s. 249-275.

- ALTUN, Işıl, “İsmail Bozkurt’un Romanından Yola Çıkararak TMT Üzerine Bir Çözümleme”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 175-185.
- ARMAOĞLU, Fahir, “1955 Yılında Kıbrıs Meselesinde Türk Hükümeti ve Türk Kamuoyu”, Ankara Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi, Ankara, 1959, S.2, s. 57-86.
- ASLAN, Mustafa, “Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı ve Sloganları”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 249-262.
- ATAY, Mehmet, “Birleşmiş Milletler Genel Kurul Kararlarında Kıbrıs Sorunu”, Avrasya Dosyası Dergisi, 2012, Birleşmiş Milletler Özel Sayısı, C. 8, S.1, s. 299-309.
- ATUN, Suna, FEVZİOĞLU, Bülent, “TMT Yıllarında Kıbrıs Türk Basını’ndan 7 Gazete”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 379-395.
- BAHADIR, Hasan, Hüseyin, “Kıbrıs Diye Bir Sorunumuz Yoktur 1974 Müdahalesine Nasıl Gelindi?”, Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, S. 43, Nisan 2016, s. 574-580.
- BALIKÇIOĞLU, Emrah, “Kıbrıs Müzakerelerinde “Taksim” Tartışmaları (1956-1959), Vakanüvis Uluslararası Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi, S.2, 2016, s. 30-61.
- BOZKURT, İsmail, “Larnaka Sancağı Geçitkale Kovanı Örneğinde TMT’nin İnsan Kaynakları”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 203-214.
- ÇAKMAK, Fevzi, “Türk Kamuoyunda Kıbrıs Algısı: 1958 Yılı Kıbrıs Mitingleri”, İkinci Uluslararası Kıbrıs Sempozyumu Bildiri Kitabı 1, Kıbrıs Türk Kültür Derneği, Ankara, 2011, s. 549-568.
- ÇAKMAK, Zafer, “Kıbrıs’tan Anadolu’ya Türk Göçü (1878-1938), Atatürk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü Dergisi, Erzurum, 2008, S. 36, s. 201-223.
- ÇEVİKEL, Nuri, “Osmanlı Kıbrıs’ında Müslim-Gayrimüslim İlişkileri ve İhtidâ Meselesi (1746-1801)”, ICANAS-38 (38th International Congress of Asian and North African Studies), Atatürk Kültür Dil ve Tarih Yüksek Kurumu Tarih ve Medeniyetler Tarihi, Ankara, 2012, S. II, s. 937-965.
- DARKOT, Besim, “Kıbrıs”, İslam Ansiklopedisi, İstanbul, Milli Eğitim Basımevi, Cüz 62-68, s. 672-676.
- DEĞERLİ, S., Esra, “Demokrat Parti Döneminde Türkiye’nin Kıbrıs Politikası”, Gazi Akademik Bakış Dergisi, Ankara, 2012, S. 11, s. 85-101.
- DEMİR, Nesrin, “Avrupa Birliği Türkiye İlişkilerinde Kıbrıs Sorunu”, Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Elazığ, 2005, S. 1, s. 347-367.
- DEMİR, Şerif, “Adnan Menderes ve 6/7 Eylül Olayları”, İstanbul Üniversitesi Yakın Dönem Türkiye Araştırmaları Dergisi, İstanbul, 2007, S. 12, s. 37-63.
- DEMİRYÜREK, Mehmet, “Kıbrıs Türk Basını ve Türkiye Hükümetleri I”, Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi, Ankara, 2000, S. 25-26, s. 119-134.
- DENKTAŞ, R. Rauf, “Kıbrıs Meselesi Halledilmeli”, Türkler Ansiklopedisi, Ankara, Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 2002, s. 887-888.
- DUMAN, Selçuk, “1 Ağustos 1972 Tarihli Albümde TMT”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 345-363.
- EMGİLİ, Fahriye, “Kıbrıs’tan Türkiye’ye Yapılan Göçlerin Kıbrıs Türk Basınına Yansımaları (1923-1938), Karadeniz Araştırmaları Dergisi, Ankara, 2013, s. 111-136.
- Encyclopedia Britannica, “Templars”, 1957, Volume 21, s. 920-922.
- EROĞLU, Hamza, “Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyetini Yaratın Tarihi Süreç ve Son Gelişmeler”, “Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi”, Ankara, 2002, S. 54, s. 735-793.
- ERZEN, Arif, “Kıbrıs Tarihine Bir Bakış”, Türkiye Turing Otomobil Kurumu Belleteni, İstanbul 1974, Kıbrıs Özel Sayısı 44/325.
- GÖKEL, Ömer, DAĞLI, Gökmen, “Osmanlı’dan Günümüze Kıbrıs Türk Eğitim Sisteminin Geçirmiş Olduğu Evreler”, Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, S.37, Nisan 2015, s. 747-758.

- GÖKTEPE, Cihat, “Londra ve Zürih Antlaşmalarının Hazırlık Süreci ve Türk – İngiliz İlişkileri (1955 – 1959)”, *Türkler Ansiklopedisi*, Ankara, Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 2002, s. 943-951.
- GÜLER, Yavuz, “Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti’nin Kuruluşuna Kadar Kıbrıs Meselesi”, *Gazi Üniversitesi Kırşehir Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, Ankara, 2004, S.1, s. 101-112.
- GÜRSOY, Cevat Rüştü, “Kıbrıs” *İslam Ansiklopedisi*, Ankara, Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 2002, C. 25, s. 370-371.
- “Kıbrıs Müşahedeleri”, *Ankara Üniversitesi Dil ve Tarih Coğrafya Fakültesi Dergisi*, Ankara, Temmuz-Aralık 1962, S. 3-4, s. 161-237.
- GÜZEL, Ülker, “Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti”, *Türkler Ansiklopedisi*, Ankara, Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 2002, s. 889-904.
- IRKIÇATAL, Eftal, “İkinci Dünya Savaşı Sonrası İngiltere’nin Ortadoğu Politikaları İçin Kıbrıs’ın Stratejik Önemi ve Kıbrıs Meselesinin Ortaya Çıkışı”, *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, Isparta, 2012, S. 15, s. 31-59.
- KAÇAR, Burhan, “Rauf Denktaş’ın Anılarında Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı”, *Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu*, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 67-72.
- KAPÇI, Hikmet, Zeki, “Kıbrıs Sorununun Çözümünde Nihat Erim Raporu”, *Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, İzmir, 2014, S. 29, s. 353-375.
- KAPÇI, Hikmet, Zeki, SAKİN, Serdar, “Cumhuriyet Arşivi Işığında Yabancıların Bakış Açısıyla Türkiye’nin Kıbrıs Politikası (1955-1959)”, *The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies (JASSS)*, Elazığ, 2015, S. 34, s. 135-151.
- KASIM, Kamer, “Soğuk Savaş Dönemi Sonrası Kıbrıs Sorunu”, *Gazi Akademik Bakış Dergisi*, Ankara, 2007, S. 1, s. 57-72.
- KELEŞZADE, Gülçin, “Kıbrıslı Türklerin Direnişinin ve Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatının Halkın Sesi Gazetesine Yansımaları (1957 – 1963)”, *Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu*, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 153-166.
- KESER, Ulvi, “Genç Türkiye Devleti’nin Cumhuriyet Kazanımları ve Bunların Kıbrıs Türk Toplumuna Yansımaları”, *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, İzmir, 2007, S. 14, s. 41-83.
- “1955-1963 Sürecinde Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı’nın Faaliyetleri ve Bu Bağlamda Nacak Gazetesinin Üstlendiği Ulusal Misyon”, *Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu*, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 429-465.
- “Kıbrıs Türk Mücadele Tarihinde Kıbrıs Türk Kurumları Federasyonu – Nacak İşbirliği ve Ekonomik Kalkınma Gayretleri”, *History Studies*, S.1, 2012, s. 299-333.
- KODAL, Tahir, “Kıbrıs Sorununun Çözümü Konusunda Bilinmeyen Bir Kaynak: Prof. Dr. Nihat Erim’in Başbakan Adnan Menderes’e Sunmuş Olduğu Rapor”, *Belgi Dergisi*, Denizli, 2013, S.6, s. 771-801.
- KODAY, Zeki, “Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti Devleti’nin Coğrafi Özellikleri”, *Atatürk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü Dergisi*, Erzurum, 1995, S. 2, s. 17-45.
- KORUROĞLU, Ayten, “Kıbrıs Türk Halkının Gizli Silahı: TMT” *Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu*, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 25-35.
- KÜÇÜKOĞLU, Bayram, “Kıbrıs Sorununa Dair Yaklaşım ve Algıların Türk Basınına Yansıması (1954-1974)”, *Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi*, Ankara, 2011, S.48, s. 791-814.
- ORAL, Mustafa, “Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı’nın Geçitkale Teşkilatı (1957-1967)”, *Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu*, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 277-287.
- ÖZKUL, Ali, Efdal, “Osmanlı İdaresinde Kıbrıs Adasındaki İslâmiyete Geçmede (İhtida) Kadınların Durumu”, *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 2010, S. 13, s. 220-231.

ÖZKUL, Ali, Efdal, TUFAN, Hüseyin, ÖZSEZER, Mete, “Osmanlı Döneminden İngiliz İdaresine Kıbrıs Türk Temel Eğitiminin Modernleşmesi ve Toplumsallaşması”, Tarih Kültür ve Sanat Araştırmaları Dergisi, Karabük, 2017, S. 2, s. 565-584.

SEVİNÇ, Derya, “Türk – Yunan İlişkileri Çerçevesinde Kıbrıs Sorununda Yeni Bir Aşama (1954 – 1960)”, Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi, S. 60, 2017, s. 171-206.

SÖNMEZOĞLU, Faruk, “Kıbrıs Sorunu ve Birleşmiş Milletler (1954 – 1975)”, İstanbul Üniversitesi İktisat Fakültesi Mecmuası, Özel Sayı 2, 1984, s. 223-255.

SUIÇMEZ, Yusuf, “TMT ile EOKA’nın Kuruluşlarında ve Eylemlerinde Dini İnançların Etkisi”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 511-523.

SAVRUN, Ergenekon, TINAL, Melih, “Soğuk Savaş Döneminde İngiltere ve Türkiye’nin Kıbrıs Politikaları (1955-1964)”, Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi, S. 34, 2017, s. 349-371.

TAYHANİ, İhsan, “Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı’na Giden Yol”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 187-201.

TEMİZ, Elmaziye, BAŞAR, Mustafa Aydın, “TMT Yönetici Kadrolarının Milli Mücadele Ülküleri ile Geline Noktayı Algılama Biçimleri”, Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi ve Bu Mücadelede TMT’nin Yeri Sempozyumu, Lefkoşa, 2009, s. 263-275.

TURAN, Orhan, “1950 – 1960 Yılları Arasında Yayımlanan Gazeteler ve Kıbrıslı Türkler”, Batman Üniversitesi Yaşam Bilimleri Dergisi, S.2/1, Batman 2016, s. 287-302.

UZUN, Hakan, “1919-1950 Yılları Arasında Türkiye-Yunanistan İlişkileri”, Gazi Üniversitesi Kırşehir Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, Kırşehir, 2004, S. 2, s. 35-50.

ÜLMAN, Halûk, SANDER, Oral, “Türk Dış Politikasına Yön Veren Etkenler II (1923-1968)”, Ankara Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi, Ankara, 1972, S.1, s. 1-24.

VATANSEVER, Müge, “Kıbrıs Sorununun Tarihi Gelişimi”, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, İzmir, 2010, Özel Sayı, s. 1487-1530.

YALÇIN, Emruhan, “Kıbrıs’ta Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı ve Rauf Denktaş”, Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi, Ankara, 2016, S. 58, s. 279-301.

YELLİCE, Gürhan, “1878’den 1931’e Kıbrıs’ta Enosis Talepleri ve İngiltere’nin Yaklaşımı”, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi, İzmir, 2012, S. 24, s. 13-26.

YÜKSEL, Dilek, Yiğit, “Kıbrıs Türk Milli Mücadelesi (1914 – 1958)”, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi, İzmir, 2009, S. 18-19, s. 161-184.

IV. TEZLER

CANKUT, Ayhan, Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Hükümetlerinin Kıbrıs Politikaları ve Kamuoyuna Yansımaları (1955 – 1964), (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Elazığ, 2013.

ÇELİK, Cemil, İngiliz Yönetiminde Kıbrıs’ın İdari ve Sosyal Durumu (1878-1914), (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Antalya, 2012.

EMEK, Faruk, Akın, 1958 – 1974 Yılları Arasında Kıbrıs’ta Yerel Basında Rum Mezalimi, (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Aydın, 2014.

EROL, Hande, Kıbrıs Politikalarında Lider Rauf Denktaş’ın Rolü, (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Marmara Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü, İstanbul, 2014.

GÖKTÜRK, Turgay Bülent, 1974 Öncesi Türkiye’nin Kıbrıs Politikası, Vizyonu ve Uygulamaları, (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü, İzmir, 2013.

GÖZLÜ, Ahmet, Kıbrıs Eskiçağı ve Jeopolitiği, (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Konya, 2011.

- IRKIÇATAL, Eftal, İngiltere'nin Kıbrıs Politikası (1945-1960), (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Isparta, 2012.
- KASAPOĞLU, M. Can, Kıbrıs'ta Yerel Bir Mukavemet Örgütü Olarak Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı'nın (TMT) İncelenmesi, (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Kara Harp Okulu Savunma Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2008.
- KIRAÇ, Emin, Tarih Çalışmalarına Kaynak Olarak Zafer Gazetesinde Kıbrıs Sorunu (1954-1974), (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Van, 2007.
- KÜÇÜKOĞLU, Bayram, Kıbrıs Sorununda Liderlik Olgusu (1954-1974), (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2012.
- SOLAKOĞLU, Özgür, Türk Mukavemet Teşkilatı, (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Erciyes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kayseri, 2004.
- ŞAHİN, İsmail, Kıbrıs'ın Sosyal Tarihi (Tarihi Arka Planı ve 1945-1974 Arası Olayları), (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi), Ankara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2011.
- ÜNAY, Bora, Türk-Yunan İlişkilerinde Temel Sorunlar ve 1999 Sonrası Yumuşama Dönemi, (Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Atılım Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2007.
- YELLİCE, Gürhan, İngiltere'nin Kıbrıs Politikası 1950-1960, (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi) Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü, İzmir, 2011.
- V.ELEKTRONİK KAYNAKLAR**
- <https://www.kimkimdir.net.tr/kisiler/selim-ragip-emec>
Son Erişim: 13.11.2018.
- <https://www.raf.mod.uk> Son Erişim: 14.11.2018.
- <https://www.tdk.gov.tr> Son Erişim: 13.11.2018.

Sınırın Ötesi: Güney Göçmeni Kıbrıslı Türklerde Kimliğin İzi

İsmet Erdi SOMUNCUOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-335-8

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Açıkses, E., & Ayhan, C. (2014). Kıbrıs meselesinin tarihsel gelişimi ve uluslararası hale gelme sebepleri. *International Periodical for the Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic*, 9(4), 1–20.
- Ahmad, F. (2021). *İttihatçılıktan Kemalizme*. İstanbul: Kaynak Yayınları.
- Ak, H. Ş., & Zorba Bayraktar, H. (2024). Osmanlı'dan Cumhuriyet'e Türk milliyetçiliği ve ulusal güvenlik. *Politik Ekonomik Kuram*, 8(2), 385-401.
- Akıncı, M. A. (2014). Fransa'daki Türk göçmenlerin etnik ve dini kimlik algıları. *Bilig*, (10), 29–58.
- Akman, A. (2003). Milliyetçilik kuramında etni\şivil milliyetçilik karşıtlığı. *Modern Türkiye'de siyasi düşünce: Milliyetçilik* (pp. 81–103). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Akmaral, K. (2004). Kıbrıs Türkü'nü imhayı hedefleyen Akritas Planı ve Annan'a dek uzanan planlar süreciyle Kıbrıs. İstanbul: Bilge Karınca Yayınları.
- Aksoy, C. M. (2021). Milliyetçi ideolojinin tarihsel gelişimi. *21. Yüzyılda Eğitim ve Toplum*, 10(30), 659-677.

- Alastos, D. (1976). Cyprus in history: A survey of 5000 years. London: Zeno Booksellers & Publishers.
- Alasya, F. (1988). Tarih'te Kıbrıs. Lefkoşa: Kıbrıs Türk Kültür Derneği Yayınları.
- An, A. (1996). Kıbrıs'ta isyanlar ve anayasal temsiliyet mücadelesi (1571-1948). Lefkoşa: Mez-Koop Yayınları.
- An, A. (1998). Kıbrıslılık bilincinin geliştirilmesi. Lefkoşa: Galeri Kültür Yayınları.
- An, A. (1999). Kıbrıs Türk kültürü üzerine yazılar. Lefkoşa: Kıvılcım Yayınları.
- Anahide T. M. (1973). Le mouvement révolutionnaire arménien, 1890-1903. Cahiers du Monde Russe et Soviétique, 14(4), 536–573.
- Anderson, B. (1993). Hayali cemaatler (I. Savaşır, Çev.). İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- Angold, M. (1995). Church and society in Byzantium under Comneni 1081-1261. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Apeyitou, E. (2010). Turkish-Cypriot nationalism: Its history and development (1571-1960). The Cyprus Review, 67-98.
- Arango, J. (2000). Explaining migration: A critical view. International Social Science Journal, 52(165), 283–296.
- Atalay, T. (2003). Geçmişten günümüze Kıbrıs idari yapılanma ve din eğitimi. Konya: Mehir Vakfı Yayınları.
- Aydın, R. (2018). Ulus, uluslaşma ve devlet: Bir modern kavram olarak ulus devlet. Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 6(1), 229-255.
- Aydoğdu, A. (2005). Kıbrıs sorunu çözüm arayışları: Annan Planı ve referandum süreci. Ankara: Asil Yayın Dağıtım.
- Balibar, E. (1993). Sınıf ırkçılığı. Irk, ulus, sınıf: Belirsiz kimlikler (N. Ökten, Çev.). İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- Balyemez, M., & İnce, F. (2018). Mondros'tan Lozan'a kadar olan dönemde Kıbrıs ve Kıbrıs Türkleri. Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 10(26), 1–20.
- Baron, S. W. (2007). Modern milliyetçilik ve din (M. Özay, Çev.). İstanbul: Açılım Kitap Yayınları.
- Barth, F. (2001). Etnik gruplar ve sınırları. Ankara: Bağlam Yayıncılık.
- Baumann, G. (2006). Çokkültürlülük bilmececi: Ulusal, etnik ve dinsel kimlikleri yeniden düşünmek (I. Demirakın, Çev.). Ankara: Dost Kitabevi.
- Bener, H. H. (1993). Başlangıcından 1878'e dek Kıbrıs tarihi. Ankara.
- Berathlı, N. (1999). Kıbrıslı Türk kimliği'nin oluşması. Lefkoşa: Işık Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Berry, J. W. (1997). Immigration, acculturation, and adaptation. Applied Psychology: An International Review, 46(1), 5–68.
- Berry, J. W. (2007). Acculturation. J. Grusec & P. Hastings (Eds.), Handbook of socialisation theory and research (pp. 343–558). New York, NY: Guilford.
- Bilgin, N. (2007). Kimlik inşası. Ankara: Aşına Kitaplar.
- Billig, M. (2003). Banal milliyetçilik (C. Şişkolar, Çev.). İstanbul: Gelenek Yayınları.
- Bizden, A. (1999). Kolektif kimliklerin inşasında siyasi ritüeller ve medya: Kıbrıs örneği (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Ankara Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Bora, T. (1995). Milli dava Kıbrıs: Bir velayet davası Türk milliyetçiliği ve Kıbrıs. Birikim, (77), 18–26.
- Bora, T. (1995). Milliyetçiliğin kara baharı. İstanbul: Birikim Yayınları.
- Bora, T. (1998). Türk sağının üç hali: Milliyetçilik, muhafazakârlık, İslamcılık. İstanbul: Birikim Yayınları.
- Bora, T. (2007). Medeniyet kaybı: Milliyetçilik ve faşizm üzerine yazılar. İstanbul: Birikim Yayınları.
- Bosch, C. E. (1942). Helenizm tarihinin anahatları (A. Erzen, Çev.). İstanbul: İ.Ü. Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları.

- Bostancı, M. N. (2003). Etnisite, modernizm ve milliyetçilik. *Türkiye Günlüğü*, (75), 6.
- Bourdieu, P. (1991). *Language and symbolic power* (Trans. G. Raymond & M. Adamson). UK: Polity Press.
- Bourdieu, P. (1992). *An invitation to reflexive sociology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Bourdieu, P. (1996). *Distinction: A social critique of the judgement of taste* (R. Nice, Çev.). London: Routledge.
- Bourdieu, P. (2005). The political field, the social science field, and the journalistic field. R. Benson & E. Neveu (Ed.), *The political field, the social science field, and the journalistic field*. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- Bourdieu, P. (2013). Seçilmiş metinler (L. Ünsaldı, Çev.). İstanbul: Heretik Yayınları.
- Bourdieu, P. (2015). *Pratik nedenler: Eylem kuramı üzerine* (H. U. Tanrıöver, Çev.). İstanbul: Hil Yayınları.
- Bourdieu, P., & Wacquant, L. (2014). *Düşünümsel bir antropoloji için cevaplar* (N. Ökten, Çev.). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Bourse, M. (2009). *Melezliğe övgü* (I. Ergüden, Çev.). İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Bryant, R. (2002). The purity of spirit and the power of blood: A comparative perspective on nation, gender and kinship in Cyprus. *The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 8(3), 510–514.
- Bryman, A. (2012). *Social research methods* (4th ed.). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Budak, M. (1997). Modernleşme açısından Atatürk'ün Osmanlı tarihi ve ıslahatlarının eleştirisi. *İlmi Araştırmalar*, 4, 55-66.
- Calhoun, C. (1997). *Nationalism*. Buckingham: Open University Press.
- Canatan, K. (1990). *Göçmenlerin kimlik arayışı: Konuk işçilikten yerleşik göçmenliğe*. İstanbul: Endülüs Yayınları.
- Canatan, K. (1995). *Avrupa'da Müslüman azınlıklar*. İstanbul: İnsan Yayınları.
- Canefe, N. (2007). *Anavatandan yavruvatana: Milliyetçilik, bellek ve aidiyet* (D. Boyrat, Çev.). İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Carr, E. H. (1945). *Nationalism and after*. Londra: Macmillan.
- Castells, M. (2006). *Enformasyon çağı: Ekonomi, toplum, kültür, Cilt II* (E. Kılıç, Çev.). İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Ceasar, V. M. (2003). *Kıbrıs Rum kimliği ve Kıbrıs sorunu*. M. Hasgüler & Ü. İnalcı (Ed.), *Kıbrıs'ın turuncusu*. İstanbul: Anka Yayınları.
- Copeaux, E., & Copeaux, C. M. (n.d.). *Taksim: Bölünmüş Kıbrıs 1964-2005* (A. Berkay, Çev.). İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık.
- Coştu, Y. (2020). *Göç ve din üzerine*. London: Transnational Press.
- Coupland, R., & Mallison, W. (2005). Enosis, socio-cultural imperialism and strategy: Difficult bedfellows. *Middle Eastern Studies*, 41(4), 575–604.
- Çağlayan, P. (2014). *Kıbrıs'taki milliyetçiliklerin ideolojik kökenleri üzerine bir analiz*. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Darian-Smith, E. (2012). Re-reading W. E. B. Du Bois: The global dimensions of the US civil rights struggle. *Journal of Global History*, 7(3), 483–505. doi:10.1017/S1740022812000290
- Dayıoğlu, A. (2015). *Kuzey Kıbrıs'ın ötekileri: Rumlar, Maruniler, Romanlar, Aleviler, Kürtler*. İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Değerli, E. S. (2012). Demokrat Parti döneminde Türkiye'nin Kıbrıs politikası (1950-1960). *Akademik Bakış*, 6(11), 85–104.
- Demir, N. (2005). *Avrupa Birliği Türkiye ilişkilerinde Kıbrıs sorunu*. Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 15(1), 1–20.
- Derman, G. S. V. (2016). *Kıbrıs sorununun Türk dış politikasına etkisi ve ABD-SSCB ile ilişkiler*. *Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 16(33), 455-484.

- Deutsch, K. (1966). *Nationalism and social communication: An inquiry into the foundations of nationality*. Massachusetts: MIT Press.
- Dolunay, A., Keçeci, G., & Kasap, F. (2017). Kıbrıs'ın güneyinden kuzeyine göç eden Kıbrıslı Türklerin kuzeyde doğan çocuklarının aile içi sözlü anlatımlarla oluşan Kıbrıslı Türk-Rum ilişkileri algısı. *Journal of History Culture and Art Research*, 6(3), 560–591. doi:10.7596/taksad.v6i3.925
- Easthope, A. (1998). Homi Bhabha, hybridity and identity, or Derrida versus Lacan. *Hungarian Journal of English and American Studies*, 4(1/2), 145–151.
- Ercan, E. E. (2019). Kıbrıs Türk toplumunda milliyetçiliğin tarihsel dinamikleri ve basın. *Etkileşim*, 2(4), 168-185.
- Ergin, K. (n.d.). İttihat ve Terakki döneminde millî iktisat anlayışı (1913-1918). *Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 1(1), 114-127.
- Evre, B. (2004). Kıbrıs Türk milliyetçiliği: Oluşumu ve gelişimi. Lefkoşa: Işık Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Evrensel. (2000, 13 Temmuz). Kıbrıs'ta 'Bu Memleket Bizim' mitingi. [Gazete Haberi].
- Fırat, M. (2004). Helsinki Zirvesinden günümüze AB-Türkiye ilişkileri çerçevesinde Kıbrıs gelişmeleri. *Ankara Avrupa Çalışmaları Dergisi*, 4(1), 47-79.
- Gellner, E. (1983). *Nations and nationalism*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Gellner, E. (2007). Milliyetçiliğe bakmak (S. Coşar et al., Çev.). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Gellner, E. (2008). Uluslar ve ulusçuluk (B. Ersanlı & G. Özdoğan, Çev.). İstanbul: Hil Yayınları.
- Gençoğlu, A. Y. (2013). Ticari kapitalizmden sanayi kapitalizmine: Merkantelizm, liberalizm ve Marksizm. *Toplum Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7(14), 79-94.
- Giddens, A. (2010). *Modernite ve bireysel kimlik: Geç modern çağda benlik ve toplum* (Ü. Tatlıcan, Çev.). İstanbul: Say Yayınları.
- Göka, E. (2006). İnsan kısım kısım: Toplumlar, zihniyetler, kimlikler. Ankara: Aşına Kitaplar.
- Gökarp, E. (2007). Milliyetçilik: Kuramsal bir değerlendirme. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 7(1), 279–298.
- Greenfeld, L. (1992). *Nationalism: Five roads to modernity*. Massachusetts: MIT Press.
- Guibernau, M. (1997). Milliyetçilik: 20. yüzyılda ulusal-devlet ve milliyetçilikler (N. Domaniç, Çev.). İstanbul: Sarmal Yayınevi.
- Güney, S. (2011). *Davranış bilimleri*. İstanbul: Nobel Yayın Dağıtım.
- Gürel, Ş. S. (1984). Kıbrıs tarihi (1878-1960): Kolonyalizm, ulusçuluk ve uluslararası politika. İstanbul: Kaynak Yayınları.
- Halaçoğlu, A. (2007). XIX. yüzyılın ikinci yarısında Anadolu'daki Ermeni terörü (Diyarbakır, Arapgir, Harput, Merzifon, Havza, Amasya ve Malatya'da meydana gelen Ermeni ayaklanmaları hakkında bir lâyiha). *Belgeler*, 28(32), 57-79.
- Hasgüler, M. (2008). Kıbrıslılık kimliği, Kıbrıslı Türkler ve Kıbrıslı Rumlardaki farklılaşmalar. M. Hasgüler (Ed.), *Kıbrıslılık* (ss. xx–xx). İstanbul: Agora Kitaplığı.
- Hayes, C. (1961). *Bases of nationalism*. U. G. Whitaker, Jr. (Ed.), *Nationalism and international progress* (pp. 7-11). San Francisco, CA: Chandler Publishing.
- Helge, J. (2014). The Northern Cypriot dream - Turkish immigration 1974-1980. *The Cyprus Review*, 26(2), 67-98.
- Heywood, A. (2007). *Siyasi ideolojiler* (H. İnaç, Çev.). Ankara: Adres Yayınları.
- Heywood, A. (2012). *Siyaset teorisine giriş* (H. M. Köse, Çev.). İstanbul: Küre Yayınları.
- Heywood, A. (2013). *Siyaset* (B. B. Özipek et al., Çev.). Ankara: Adres Yayınları.
- Hill, G. (1952). *The history of Cyprus*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hobsbawm, E. (1993). 1780'den günümüze milletler ve milliyetçilik: Program, mit, gerçeklik (O. Akınhay, Çev.). İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Hobsbawm, E. (1997). *On history*. New York: New Press.

- Hobsbawm, E. (2006). Giriş: Gelenekleri icat etmek. E. Hobsbawm & T. Ranger (Ed.), *Geleneğin icadı* (M. Şahin, Çev.). İstanbul: Agora Kitaplığı.
- Hobsbawm, E. J. (1995). 1780’den günümüze milletler ve milliyetçilik: Program, mit ve gerçeklik. İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Hroch, M. (1995). National self-determination from a historical perspective. S. Periwal (Ed.), *Nations of nationalism* (pp. 65-82). Budapest: Central European University Press.
- Hroch, M. (1996). From national movement to the fully-formed nation: The nation-building process in Europe. G. Balakrishnan (Ed.), *Mapping the nation*. London: Verso-New Left Books.
- Ioannis Mazarakis Enian. (1988). Eleftherios Venizelos ve 1919 Barış Görüşmelerinin ilk döneminde ulusal taleplerimiz. Atina: Eleftherios Venizelos Sempozyum Bildiri Kitabı.
- İrkıçatal, E. (2012). İngiliz belgelerine göre Kıbrıs meselesinde “Taksim” fikrinin ortaya çıkması ve İngiltere’nin “Çifte Self Determinasyon” teklifi. *History Studies International Journal of History*, (Prof. Dr. Enver Konukçu Armağanı), 195-213.
- İnalçık, H. (1971). Ottoman policy and administration in Cyprus after the conquest. *Milletlerarası Birinci Kıbrıs Tetkikleri Kongresi* (14–19 Nisan 1969) (ss. 59–79). Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınları.
- İnalçık, H. (2018). *Devlet-i Aliyye: Osmanlı İmparatorluğu üzerine araştırmalar I*. İstanbul: İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- İnan, A. (2013). *Medeni bilgiler*. İstanbul: Örgün Yayınları.
- İplikçi, A. (2017). Johann Gottfried Herder’de milliyetçilik düşüncesi. *Al-Farabi Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 1(1), 126-135.
- İsmail, S., & Birinci, E. (1987). Kıbrıs Türkünün varoluş savaşımında iki ulusal kongre: Meclis-i Milli (1918) – Milli Kongre (1931). Lefkoşa: Gelişim Ofset.
- İsmigül, Ç. (2018). Osmanlı kaynaklarına göre Yunanistan’ın I. Dünya Savaşı’na girişi. *Karadeniz Araştırmaları*, Güz.
- Jary, D., & Jary, J. (1991). Ethnic marker. E. Ehrlich (Ed.), *The Harper Collins dictionary of sociology*. New York, NY: Harper Perennial.
- Jenkins, R. (2002). Categorization: Identity, social process and epistemology. *Sage Publications*, 48(3), 267–280.
- Kaduoğlu, A. (1993). Devletini arayan millet: Almanya örneği. *Toplum ve Bilim*, (62), 95-112.
- Kaduoğlu, A. (1995). Milletini arayan devlet: Türk milliyetçiliğinin açmazları. *Türk Günlüğü Dergisi*, 33(75), 137-153.
- Kanberoğlu, N. A. (2012). Fransız İhtilalinden Türkiye Cumhuriyetine ulusçuluk akımı. *The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies*, 5(6), 287-302.
- Karacaoğlu, K., & Reyhanoğlu, M. (2006). “Kıbrıs Türkü” ve “Türkiyeli” ayrımı bağlamında işyerinde yıldırma. *Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi*, 61(4), 156–157.
- Karatsioli, B. (2020). Crisis, state and peace: Europe at the Cyprus border. *The Cyprus Review*, 26(1), 15-32.
- Karatsioli, B. (2020). Le conflit chypriote relocalisé à Londres: Pratiques transnationales de la frontière. *Cahiers Balkaniques*, 46, 155-181.
- Karpat, K. (1995). Kimlik sorununun Türkiye’deki tarihi, sosyal ideolojik gelişmesi. S. Şen (Ed.), *Türk aydını ve kimlik sorunu*. İstanbul: Bağlam Yayınları.
- Karpat, K. (2010). *Osmanlı’dan günümüze etnik yapılanma ve göçler*. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları.
- Karpat, K. (2015). *Osmanlı’dan günümüze Ortadoğu’da millet, milliyet, milliyetçilik* (R. Boztemur, Çev.). İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları.
- Kastoryano, R. (n.d.). Çokkültürlülük Avrupa için bir kimlik mi? In *Avrupa’ya kimlik: Çokkültürlülük sınavı*. İstanbul: Bağlam Yayınları.

- Kata, M., & Keser, U. (2016). Kıbrıs Cumhuriyeti'nde muhalif bir gazete "Cumhuriyet". *History Studies*, 8(2), 15–39. doi:10.9738/hist.201622033
- Kedourie, E. (1994). *Nationalism*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Keser, U. (2006). Kıbrıs'ta göç hareketleri ve 1974 sonrasında yaşananlar. *ÇTTAD*, 5(12), 103–128.
- Keser, U. (2009). Birinci Uluslararası Kıbrıs Sempozyumu. Birinci Uluslararası Kıbrıs Sempozyumu (p. 97). Ankara: Motif Matbaacılık.
- Kırlı, C. (2009). Sultan ve kamuoyu: Osmanlı modernleşme sürecinde "Havadis Jurnalleri" (1840-1844). İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- Kızıltepe, B. H. (2020). The politicization of memory between past, present, and future: Generational remembering among Turkish Cypriot families (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Kızılyürek, N. (2002). Modernity, nationalism and the perspectives of Cypriot union. *Cahiers d'études sur la Méditerranée orientale et le monde turco-iranien*, (July-December).
- Kızılyürek, N. (2002). Nationalism and the perspectives of a Cypriot union. *CEMOTI*, (34), 211–232. doi:10.3406/cemot.2002.1664
- Kızılyürek, N. (2003). Birinci Cumhuriyet'ten Yeni Kıbrıs'a. M. Kürkcügil (Ed.), *Kıbrıs dün ve bugün*. İstanbul: İthaki Yayınları.
- Kızılyürek, N. (2005). Doğmamış bir devletin tarihi: Birleşik Kıbrıs Cumhuriyeti. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Kızılyürek, N. (2011). Milliyetçilik kısıracında Kıbrıs. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Koç, S. S. (2005). Dünden bugüne Kıbrıs sorunu ve stratejik yaklaşımlar. İstanbul: IQ Kültür Sanat Yayınları.
- Korkmaz, H. (2001). *Under the shadow of the embargo*. Ankara: Sam Papers.
- Köker, L. (1993). Modernleşme, Kemalizm ve demokrasi. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Kökerer, E. B. (2023). Fransız ve Alman ulusçuluk fikrinin tarihsel ve düşünsel kaynakları. *Uluslararası İlişkiler ve Diplomasi Dergisi*, 5(1), 21-42.
- Köse, O. (2017). Tarihte Kıbrıs: İlkçağlardan 1960'a kadar. İstanbul: İmak Ofset.
- Kösoğlu, N. (2003). Milli kültür ve kimlik. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları.
- Kurtuluş, H., & Purkis, S. (2014). Kuzey Kıbrıs'ta Türkiyeli göçmenler. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- Kushner, D. (2002). Türk milliyetçiliğinin doğuşu. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları.
- Lewis, B. (2009). Modern Türkiye'nin doğuşu (B. B. Turna, Çev.). Ankara: Arkadaş Yayınları.
- Marshall, G. (2005). Kimlik. *Sosyoloji sözlüğü* (O. Akınhay & D. Kömürcü, Çev.). Ankara: Bilim ve Sanat Yayınları.
- Mavratsas, K. (1999). National identity and consciousness in everyday life: Towards a sociology of knowledge of Greek-Cypriot nationalism. *Nations and Nationalism*, 5(1).
- Mavratsas, K. V. (2002). Elen milliyetçiliğinin Kıbrıs'taki yönleri. Lefkoşa: Galeri Kültür.
- Mavratsas, K. V. (2003). Kıbrıs Rum kimliği ve Kıbrıs sorunu. M. Hasgüler & Ü. İnataçı (Ed.), *Kıbrıs'ın turuncusu*. İstanbul: Anka Yayınları.
- Michael, A. (1979). *Cyprus: Nationalism and international politics*. New York, NY: St. Martin's Press.
- Morag, N. (2010). Cyprus and the clash of Greek and Turkish nationalisms. *Nationalism and Ethnic Politics*, 16(3-4), 595-624.
- Moreau, O. (2020). *L'Empire Ottoman au XIXe siècle*. Paris: Armand Colin.
- Mostafa, R. (1969). Periodization of nationalism: A postscript. *Social Science*, 44(1).
- Münch, R. (1994). *Sociological theory volume I: From the 1850s to 1920*. Chicago, IL: Nelson Hall Publishers.
- Nairn, T. (2015). Milliyetçiliğin yüzleri: Janus'a yeni bir bakış (S. Kırdar & M. Ratip, Çev.). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.

- Navaro, Y. (2016). Kurmaca mekan: Kuzey Kıbrıs'ın duygu coğrafyası (C. Soydemir, Çev.). İstanbul: Küy Yayınları.
- Olgun, A. (1975). Kıbrıs'ın anatomisi: 4 devir 4 lider. Ankara: Ağaç-İş Matbaası.
- Olgun, A. (1999). Dünden bugüne Kıbrıs sorunu. İstanbul.
- Oner, G., & Kucukçiftçi, S. (2008). Economic growth under embargoes in North Cyprus: An input-output analysis. İstanbul: İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, MPRA Paper.
- Oran, B. (1997). Az gelişmiş ülke milliyetçiliği: Kara Afrika modeli. İstanbul: Bilgi Yayınları.
- Öz, K. (2016). Kıbrıs Türk kimliğinin inşasında Atatürk ilke ve inkılaplarının etkisi. İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi, 5(5), 1262-1291.
- Özcan, T. (2017). Modern Osmanlı diplomasisine geçiş sürecinde Kıbrıs (1878-1908). Gaziantep Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 16(2), 508-523.
- Özejder, İ. (1996). Türkiye'nin Kıbrıs sorununa girişinde basın ve diğer etkenlerin rolü (Yayınlanmamış doktora tezi). İstanbul.
- Özkırmı, U. (2008a). Milliyetçilik kuramları: Eleştirel bir bakış. Ankara: Doğu Batı Yayınları.
- Özkırmı, U. (2008b). 21. yüzyılda milliyetçilik. İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Özkırmı, U. (2010). Milliyetçilik üzerine güncel tartışmalar: Eleştirel bir müdahale. İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Özoran, B. R. (1989). Mustafa Kemal Atatürk inkılabı ve Kıbrıs Türkü. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi.
- Özsezer, M. (2016). Kıbrıs'ta Türklük bilincinin siyasal sürece etkisi. Turkish Studies, 11(16), 71-88.
- Parla, T. (1999). Ziya Gökalp, Kemalizm ve Türkiye'de korporatizm. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- PRIO Cyprus Centre. (t.y.). Routes of displacement and settlement. Retrieved from <http://www.prio-cyprus-displacement.net/default.asp?id=245>
- Renan, E. (1882). Qu'est ce qu'une nation? Paris: Calman Levy.
- Renan, E. (1946). Nutuklar ve konferanslar I. Ankara: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.
- Renan, E. (2019). Ulus nedir (G. Yavaş, Çev.). İstanbul: Pinhan Yayınları.
- Rocker, R. (2019). Milliyetçilik ve kültür (A. Çakıroğlu, Çev.). İstanbul: Kaos Yayınları.
- Ronald, J. F. (2001). Cyprus: The failure of mediation and the escalation of an identity-based conflict to an adversarial impasse. Journal of Peace Research, 38(3), 307-326.
- Sağır, M., & Akıllı, S. H. (2004). Etnisite kuramları ve eleştirisi. C.Ü. Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 28(1), 1-22.
- Sarıkoçuncu, E. D. (2012). Demokrat Parti döneminde Türkiye'nin Kıbrıs politikası (1950-1960). Akademik Bakış, 6(11), 85-101.
- Sarinay, Y. (2005). Türk milliyetçiliğinin tarihi gelişimi ve Türk Ocakları. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları.
- Selenge, Ö. (2010). Korkma ay doğacak. Lefkoşa: Işık Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Sevim, N. (2010). Tüketici kültürleşmesinin Almanya'daki Türk göçmenlerin gıda tüketim ve gıda alışveriş davranışları üzerindeki etkisi (Yayınlanmamış doktora tezi). Anadolu Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Eskişehir.
- Smith, A. D. (1989). The origins of nations. Ethnic and Racial Studies, 12(3), 340-367. doi:10.1080/01419870.1989.9993639
- Smith, A. D. (2000). Theories of nationalism: Alternative models of nation formation. M. Leifer (Ed.), Asian nationalism. London: Routledge.
- Smith, A. D. (2002). Ulusların etnik kökeni (S. Bayramoğlu & H. Kendir, Çev.). Ankara: Dost Kitapevi Yayınları.
- Smith, A. D. (2003). Küreselleşme çağında milliyetçilik (D. Kömürcü, Çev.). İstanbul: Everest Yayınları.
- Smith, A. D. (2007). Milli kimlik (B. S. Şener, Çev.). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Smith, A. D. (2009). Ethno-symbolism and nationalism: A cultural approach. London: Routledge.

- Smith, M. H. (2002). Yunan düşü (H. İnal, Çev.). Ankara: Ayraç Yayınları.
- Solimano, A. (2020). A history of big recessions in the long twentieth century. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. doi:10.1017/9781108755276
- Solsten, E. (1993). Cyprus, a country study. Washington, DC: GPO for the Library of Congress.
- Somersan, S. (2004). Sosyal bilimlerde etnisite ve ırk. İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Sonyel, S. (2003). Cyprus: The destruction of a republic and its aftermath British documents 1960-1974 (New Extended Ed.). Cyprus: Cyrep (TRNC).
- Sosoe, L. K. (2011). Ulus. P. Raynaud & S. Rials (Ed.), Siyaset felsefesi sözlüğü (E. Ergun, Çev., pp. 929). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Sönmez, S., & Selçuk. (2012). Düünden bugüne milliyetçilik: Küresel dünyada yükselen sesler. Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 11(12), 117-136.
- Sönmezoğlu, F. (2000). Uluslararası ilişkiler sözlüğü. İstanbul: Der Yayınları.
- Stavrinides, Z. (1976). The Cyprus conflict: National identity and statehood. Lefkoşa: CYREP.
- Stefanos, Y. (2010). Milliyetler ve sınırlar: Balkanlar, Kafkasya ve Ortadoğu. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Stuart, W. (1996). Nationalism in Europe, 1815 to the present. London: Routledge.
- Tamçelik, S. (2014). Kıbrıs'ta Türk ve Rum halklarının 1960-1983 yılları arasında ekonomik yapısı ve özellikleri. Gazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 16(1), 38-73.
- Tamçelik, S. (2019). Kıbrıs'ta toplumsal inşa sürecinde "eski" ve "yeni tarih" anlayışlarının yansımaları. F. Purtaş (Ed.), Uluslararası ilişkilere tarihsel bakış – Prof. Dr. Refet Yinanç'a armağan (pp. 55-185). Ankara: Nobel Yayınları.
- Taylor, C. (2012). Interculturalism or multiculturalism? Philosophy and Social Criticism, 38(4-5), 413-423.
- Timur, T. (1998). Osmanlı kimliği. Ankara: İmge Yayınları.
- Toynbee, A. J. (1959). Hellenism: The history of a civilization. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Tufan, E. (2019). The political and economic history of North Cyprus: A discordant policy. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Turan, E. (2011). Milliyetçilik teorisinin gelişimi ve Türk milliyetçiliği. Sosyoteknik, (1).
- Türköne, M. (1989). Tanzimat'ta millet fikrinin doğuşu. Türkiye Günlüğü, (8), 37-44.
- Uçarol, R. (1995). Siyasi tarih (1789-1994). İstanbul: Filiz Kitapevi.
- Ünlü, C. (1982). Kıbrıs'ta basın olayı (1878-1981). Ankara: Basın-Yayın Genel Müdürlüğü Yayını.
- Üstel, F. (2009). Makbul vatandaş'ın peşinde. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Vanezis, P. N. (1974). Makarios: Pragmatism v. idealism. London: Abelard-Schuman.
- Vatansever, M. (2012). Kıbrıs sorunun tarihi gelişimi. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, 12, 1487-1560.
- Yaşın, Ö. (1976). Girne'den yol bağladık. İstanbul: İtimat Kitabevi.
- Yaşın, Ö. (1978). Kıbrıslı Kazım. İstanbul: Yücel Yayınları.
- Yavuz, H. (2011). Erbakan'dan Erdoğan'a: Laiklik, demokrasi, Kürt sorunu ve İslam. İstanbul: Kitap Yayınları.
- Yıldız, A. (2001a). Ne mutlu Türküm diyebilene: Türk ulusal kimliğinin etno-seküler sınırları (1919-1938). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Yıldız, A. (2001b). Kemalist milliyetçilik. Modern Türkiye'de siyasi düşünce: Kemalizm (pp. 210-234). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Zillioğlu, M. (2008). Kimliğin kavramsal serüveni. H. U. Tanrıöver (Ed.), Sen benim kim olduğumu biliyor musun? Toplumsal yaşamda kimlik izdüşümleri (pp. 13-40). İstanbul: Hil Yayınları.
- Zizek, S. (1997). Multiculturalism or the cultural logic of global capitalism. New Left Review, 225, 28-51.

SAĞLIK KURUMLARINDA ÖĞRENME VE İNOVASYON

Dr. Fatih ORHAN Prof. Dr. Emine ORHANER

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-349-5

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 21x29,7cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Afuah, A. (2009). Strategic innovation, new game strategies for competitive advantage, Routledge, New York.
- Ahmed, M. M., Okesanya, O. J., Olaleke, N. O., Adigun, O. A., Adebayo, U. O., Oso, T. A., ... & Lucero-Prisno III, D. E. (2025, May). Integrating Digital Health Innovations to Achieve Universal Health Coverage: Promoting Health Outcomes and Quality Through Global Public Health Equity. In Healthcare (Vol. 13, No. 9, p. 1060). MDPI.
- Aıhemaituoheti, W. (2016). Duygusal zeka, örgütsel öğrenme, yönetim inovasyon, ürün inovasyon ve firma performansı ilişkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Akalın, Ş.H. (2007). Innovation, İnovasyon: Yenileşim. TDK Yayını, Türk Dili Dil ve Edebiyat Dergisi, XCIII(666), 483-486.
- Akdemir, A. (2012). İşletmeciliğin temel bilgileri. 2. Baskı. Bursa: Ekin Yayınevi.
- Akpınar, A. T. (2007). Örgütsel öğrenme ile örgüte bağlılık arasındaki ilişki: Türkiye otomotiv lastik üretimi sektöründe bir araştırma. Doktora Tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Aksay, K. (2011). Yenilikçilik kültürünün örgütsel yenilikçilik üzerine etkisi: Konya ilinde faaliyet gösteren özel hastanelerde bir uygulama. Doktora Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Aksay, K. ve Orhan, F. (2013). Hastanelerde inovasyon sürecinin risk yönetimi bağlamında değerlendirilmesi: Bir model önerisi. İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 10-23.
- Aksay, K., Erbil, C. ve Öğüt, A. (2016). Çalışanların karar alma sürecine katılımının yenilikçilik kapasitesi ve örgütsel öğrenme üzerine etkisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi, İktisadi İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Sosyal ve Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 16 (31), 114-129.
- Altınsoy, D. A. (2004). Örgütsel öğrenme ve öğrenen örgüt okullar. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, TODAİE Kamu Yönetimi, Ankara.
- Arat, M. (1998). Öğrenen organizasyonlar. İstanbul: Kalder Yayınları.
- Argyris, C. (1995). Action science and organizational learning. Journal of Managerial Psychology, 10(6), 20-26.
- Argyris, C. and Schon, D.A. (1978). Organizational Learning: A Theory of Action Perspective. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, MA.
- Arpacı, İ. (2011). Kamu kurumlarında teknolojik inovasyon ve inovasyon politikası. ODTÜ Gelişme Dergisi, 38(2).
- Arslandaş, C.C. (2005). Öğrenen organizasyonlarda örgüt kültürünün belirlenmesinde örgüt içi bütünleşmeyi etkileyen unsurlar. Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi 3(1), 105-126.

- Arslantaş, C.C. ve Dikmenli, O. (2007). Öğrenen organizasyon anlayışını benimseyen firmalarda örgütsel bütünleşmeyi sağlayan unsurların etkisini belirlemeye yönelik görgül bir çalışma. *Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 74-98.
- Atak, M. ve Atik, İ. (2007). Örgütlerde sürekli eğitimin önemi ve öğrenen örgüt oluşturma sürecine etkisi (Hv.Kuv.K.lığı sürekli eğitim modeli). *Havacılık ve Uzay Teknolojileri Dergisi*, 3(1), 63-70.
- Avcı, U. (2005). İşletmelerde örgütsel öğrenme-örgütsel performans ilişkisi: Konaklama işletmelerinde örgütsel öğrenme-örgütsel performans ilişkisine yönelik inceleme. Doktora Tezi, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Avcı, U. (2009). Öğrenme yönelimliliğin yenilik performansı üzerine etkisi:Muğla mermer sektöründe bir inceleme. *ZKÜ Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 5(10), 121-138.
- Aydoğan, E., Orhan, F., Naldöken, Ü., Beylik, U. ve Aksay, K. (2011). Sağlık kurumlarında örgütsel öğrenme kapasitesi: Bir kamu hastanesi örneği Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, 12, 2, Sayfa 193-213.
- Ayık, A. ve Şayir G. (2015). Öğretmenlerin algılarına göre öğrenen örgüt ve okul kültürü arasındaki ilişkinin incelenmesi. *Elementary Education Online*, 14(2), 379-394.
- Badr, J., Motulsky, A., & Denis, J. L. (2024). Digital health technologies and inequalities: a scoping review of potential impacts and policy recommendations. *Health Policy*, 146, 105122.
- Baker, W.E. and Sinkula, J.M. (1999). Learning Orientation, Market Orientation and Innovation: Integrating and Extended Models of Organizational Performance. *Journal of Market Focused Management*, 4, 295-308.
- Balay, R., İpek, C., Demir, K., Doğan, E., Nartgün, Ş.S., Elma, C. ve Titrek, O. (2004). Öğrenen örgütler, Ankara: Sandal Yayınları.
- Baron, R. M. and Kenny, D. A. (1986). The moderator mediator variable distinction in social psychological research: Conceptual, strategic, and statistical considerations. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 51(6), 1173-1182.
- Barutçugil, İ. (2002). Performans yönetimi. İstanbul: Kariyer Yayıncılık.
- Barutçugil, İ.S. (1981). Teknolojik yenilik ve araştırma-geliştirme yönetimi. Bursa: Bursa Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Bennett, R. (1999). Corporate strategy 2nd Ed., Financial Times, Pitman Publishing, London.
- Bıçkes, M. (2011). Örgütsel öğrenme, inovasyon ve firma performansı arasındaki ilişkiler: İnovasyonun aracılık etkisine yönelik büyük ölçekli işletmelerde bir araştırma. Doktora Tezi, Erciyes Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Boer, H. and During, W. (2001). Innovation, what innovation? A comparison between product, process and organisational innovation. *International Journal of Technology Management*, 22(1), 83-107.
- Calantone, R.J., Çavuşgil, S.T. and Zhao, Y. (2002). Learning orientation, firm innovation capability, and firm performance. *Industrial Marketing Management*, 31, 515-524.
- Caldwell, C. (1998). Sağlık kuruluşlarında stratejik yönetim. Çeviri:O. Akınhay. İstanbul:Sistem Yayıncılık, 184.
- Chiva, R. and Alegre, J. (2008). Assessing the impact of organizational learning capability on product innovation performance: An empirical test, *Technovation*, 28, 315-326.
- Chiva, R. and Alegre, J. (2009). Organizational learning capacity and job satisfaction: An empirical assesment in the ceramic tile industry. *British Journal Of Management*, 20, 323-340.
- Chiva, R., Alegre, J. and Lapidra, R. (2007). Measuring organisational learning capability among the workforce. *International Journal of Manpower*, 28(3/4), 224-242.
- Cook-Scott, D. N. and Yanow, D. (1993). Culture and organizational learning. *Journal of Management Inquiry*, 2(4), 373-390.

- Çaloğlu, H. (2016). Learning orientation and market information processing: Effects On Marketing And Organizational Outcomes, Boğazici University, Doctor of Philosophy in Management, İstanbul.
- Çelik, V. (2009). Örgütsel öğrenme kapasitesi ve yeniliğin ve işletme performansına etkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gebze Yüksek Teknoloji Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kocaeli.
- Çemberci, M. (2006). Örgütsel öğrenmenin ar-ge takımlarının performansına etkisi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gebze Yüksek Teknoloji Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kocaeli.
- Çömlek, O. (2025). The Effects of Organizational Learning Capacity on Innovative Performance of Healthcare Organizations. Hamidiye Medical Journal.
- Damanpour, F. and Gopalakrishnan, S. (1999). Organizational adaptation and innovation: The dynamics of adopting innovation types. In The dynamics of innovation. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 53-80.
- Dankwa-Mullan, I. (2024). Health equity and ethical considerations in using artificial intelligence in public health and medicine. Preventing chronic disease, 21, E64.
- Demir, A. Z. (2014). Ar-Ge ve inovasyon tercihlerinin incelenmesi. Doktora Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Dibella, A., Nevis, E.C. and Gould, J. M. (1996). Organizational learning style as a core capability. B. Moingeon and A. Edmondson(Ed.) Organizational Learning and Competitive Advantage. London: Sage Publications, 38–55.
- Dibella, A.J., Nevis, E.C. and Gould, J.M. (1996). Understanding organizational learning capability. Journal Of Management Studies, 33(3), 361-379.
- Dobni, C.B. (2008). Measuring innovation culture in organizations: The development of a generalized innovation culture construct using exploratory factor analysis. European Journal of Innovation Management, 11(4), 539-559.
- Dodgson, M. (1993). Organizational learning: A review of some literatures. Organizational Studies, 14(3), 375-394.
- Drucker, S.F. (1993). Innovation and entrepreneurship. HarperCollins Publishers, New York, 288.
- Drucker, S.F. (2001). Management Challenges for the 21st Century. HarperBusiness; 1st Edition, New York, 224.
- Edelman, E. R., Verbeek, J. G., Hunen, P., de Groot, M., van Eldik, N., & Spreuwerberg, M. D. (2025). Hospital-based innovation labs to accelerate digital health transformation: lessons learned from twenty types of experts. BMC Digital Health, 3(1), 31.
- Edmondson, A. and Moingeon, B. (2004). Organizational learning to the learning organization. Essential Readings in Management Reading, Edited by Christopher Grey and Elena Antonacopoulou, SAGE Publications Inc. London, 22-36
- Elaziz, A. (2000). Öğrenen örgüt olarak hastanelerin eğitim ihtiyacı. Uzmanlık Tezi, TODAİE Kamu Yönetimi.
- Eraslan, H., Bulu, M. ve Bakan, İ. (2008). Kümelenmeler ve inovasyona etkisi: Türk turizm sektöründe uygulamalar. Seyahat ve Otel İşletmeciliği Dergisi, 5(3), 15-29.
- Erigüç, G. ve Yalçın Balçık, P. (2007). Öğrenen örgüt ve hemşirelerin değerlendimelerine yönelik bir uygulama. Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi, 10(1), 76-106.
- European Commission, (1995). Green Paper on Innovation, December.
- Fang, S. C., & Yang, C. W. (2024). A multi-level model of institutional innovation and knowledge creation capabilities: insights from the development of Taiwan's Nation Health Insurance. INQUIRY: The Journal of Health Care Organization, Provision, and Financing, 61, 00469580241258902.
- Farrell, M. A. (2000). Developing a market oriented learning organization. Australian Journal of Management, 25(2), 201-222.
- Farrell, M.A. and Oczkowski, E. (2002). Are market orientation and learning orientation necessary for superior organizational performance? Journal of Market Focused Management, 5(1), 197-217.

- Faulkner, A. (2009). Medical technology into healthcare and society: A sociology of devices, innovation and governance. Houndmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire England: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Fiol, C.M. ve Lyles, A.M. (1985). Organizational learning. *The Academy of Management Review*, 10 (4), 803–813.
- Foy, R., Carder, P., Johnson, S., Copsey, B., & Alderson, S. (2025). What should a learning health system look like?. *BMJ Open Quality*, 14(3).
- Francis, D. and Bessant, J. (2005). Targeting innovation and implications for capability development. *Technovation*, 25(3), 171-183.
- Garvin, A.D. (1993). Building a learning organization. *Harvard Business Review*, 78-89.
- Garvin, A.D. Edmondson, A.C. and Gino, F. (2008). Is yours a Learning Organization?, *Harvard Business Review*, March, 109-116.
- Girgin, M. (2015). Örgütsel öğrenme kapasitesi ile inovasyon eğilimi arasındaki ilişki: bir araştırma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Goh, S.C. and Ryan, P.J. (2002). Learning capability, organization factors and firm performance. Third European Conference on Organizational Knowledge, Learning and Capabilities, Athens, Greece.
- Gökçek, O. (2007). Yenilik yönetimi süreci ve yenilik stratejileri: otomotiv sektöründe bir alan çalışması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Gökpinar E.S. (2013). Türk savunma sanayinin bir inovasyon sistemi olarak incelenmesi. Doktora Tezi, Kara Harp Okulu Savunma Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Gülen, H. (2011). Hastanelerde öğrenme yönelimin çalışan motivasyonu ve örgütsel performansa etkisi Ankara. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Beykent Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Güleş, H.K. ve Bülbül, H. (2004). Yenilikçilik, işletmeler için stratejik rekabet aracı. Birinci Baskı. Ankara: Nobel Yayınları.
- Güney, S. (2007). Öğrenen örgütlerde liderliğin rolü. Ankara: Nobel Yayın Dağıtım.
- Hegerty, S. W., & Weresa, M. A. (2025). Mapping research on digital innovation in the health sector: a bibliometric approach. *Economics of Innovation and New Technology*, 34(5), 724-741.
- Hjalager, A.M. (2002). Repairing innovation defectiveness in tourism. *Tourism Management*, 23, 465-474.
- Hodgetts, R.M. and Luthans F. (1994). New paradigm organizations: From total quality to learning to worldclass. *Organizational Dynamics*, 22(3), 12.
- Horuz, İ. (2016). 360 derece performans değerlendirme sisteminin örgütsel öğrenme kapasitesi üzerine etkisine. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Düzce Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Düzce.
- Huber, G. P. (1991). Organizational learning: The contributing processes and the literatures. *Organization Science*, 2(1), 88-115.
- Hult, G. T. M. and Ketchen, D. J. (2001). Does market orientation matter? A test of the relationship between positional advantage and performance. *Strategic Management Journal*, 22(9), 899-906.
- Hurley, R.F. and Hult, G.T. (1998). Innovation, market orientation, and organizational learning: An Integration and Empirical Examination. *Journal of Marketing*, 62, (3), 42-54.
- Huysman, M. (2000). An organizational learning approach to the learning organization. *European Journal of Work and Organizational Psychology*, 9(2), 133-145.
- Hüseyinklioğlu, B. (2004). Bilen ve öğrenen örgüt olarak hastaneler: Sosyal sigortalar kurumu başkanlığı adana bölge hastanesinde bir araştırma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Innovation Levels in SMEs, (2000-2002). An Empirical Investigation, Statistical Service, The Irish Journal of Innovation Survey, 1444.
- Institute of Medicine (IOM), (2001). Crossing the Quality Chasm: A New Health System for the 21st Century, National Academy Press, 1-8.

- Ismail, M. (2005). Creative climate and learning organization factors: Their Contribution Towards Innovation, Leadership & Organization Development Journal, 26(8).
- İlaç Sektörü Raporu, (2015). Bilim, Sanayi Ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı, Sanayi Genel Müdürlüğü Sektörel Raporlar ve Analizler Serisi, Ankara.
- İnternet: Ernst, D. and Lundvall, B.A. (1997). Information technology in the learning economy: Challenges For Developing Countries, DRUID Working Paper, <http://www3.druid.dk/wp/19970012.pdf>, adresinden 29 Nisan 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: European Commission Innovation Union Scoreboard, Belgium, 2015 (http://ec.europa.eu/growth/industry/innovation/facts-figures/scoreboards/index_en.htm), adresinden 29 Nisan 2015'de alınmıştır.
- İnternet: European Commission Innovation Union Scoreboard, Belgium, 2016 (<http://ec.europa.eu/growth/industry/innovation/facts-figures/scoreboards/>), adresinden 12 Mart 2014'de alınmıştır.
- İnternet: http://www.academia.edu/5605485/Tip_tarihi_gibi, adresinden 11 Ocak 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: http://www.tdk.gov.tr/index.php?option=com_gts&kelime=YEN%C4%B0LE%C5%9E%C4%B0M, adresinden 14 Kasım 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: <http://www.tim.org.tr/tr/basin-odasi-timden-haberler-kuresel-inovasyon-endeksi-2016-verileri-aciklandi.html>, adresinden 11 Kasım 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: <https://innovations.ahrq.gov/browse-by-subject>, adresinden 16 Ekim 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: Kalkan, V.D. (2006). Örgütsel öğrenme ve bilgi yönetimi kesişim ve ayrışma noktaları, Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, www.e-sosder.com, 5. adresinden 19 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: Kavak, Ç. (2009). Bilgi ekonomisinde inovasyon kavramı ve temel göstergeleri. Akademik Bilişim'09 - XI. Akademik Bilişim Konferansı Bildirileri. 11-13 Şubat 2009 Harran Üniversitesi, Şanlıurfa. http://ab.org.tr/ab09/kitap/kavak_inovasyon_AB09.pdf, adresinden 19 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: OECD ve AB (2005). www.oecd.org, adresinden 12 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: OECD, 2011. Attractiveness for Innovation: Location Factors for International Investment, OECD Publishing. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264104815-en>, adresinden 12 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: OECD, OSLO Manual. (2005). The Measurement of Scientific and Technological Activities. http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY_PUBLIC/OSLO/EN/OSLO-EN.PDF, adresinden 12 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: SB. Türkiye Tıbbi Cihaz Sektörü Strateji Belgesi Ve Eylem Planı Taslağı (2016-2020) <http://www.gaib.org.tr/sirkuler/Sirku-daf97b41-9b3c-4a3d-8843-8cdfa8683e8.pdf>, adresinden 12 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: Serrat, O. (2010). Building a learning organization, Washington DC, Asian Development Bank page. 1-8. <http://digitalcommons.ilr.cornell.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1119&context=intl>, adresinden 44 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: Tuzcu, E.M. (2013). 10 İnovasyon Ümit Veriyor, Milliyet Gazetesi, 23 Aralık 2016, <http://www.milliyet.com.tr/10-inovasyon-umit-veriyor/gundem/ydetay/1783255/default.htm>, adresinden 44 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- İnternet: Türk Dil Kurumu (2012). Büyük türkçe sözlük. <http://tdkterim.gov.tr/bts/>, adresinden 14 Eylül 2016'da alınmıştır.
- Jimenez, D. and Valle, R.S. (2011). Innovation, organizational learning, and performance, Journal of Business Research, 64,408–417.
- Johne, A. (1999). Successful market innovation. European Journal of Innovation Management, 2(1), 6–11.

- Karadağ, N. (2002). Öğrenen organizasyonlar ve örgütsel öğrenme yetersizliklerine ilişkin bir inceleme. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gebze İleri Teknoloji Enstitüsü.
- Karahan, A. (2008). Hastanelerde takım halinde öğrenme. Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi, İktisadi İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, X(II), 237-255.
- Karahan, M. ve Dinç, H. (2015). Türkiye'deki işletmelerin yenilik faaliyetleri ve karşılaştıkları sorunların belirlenmesi. Fırat Üniversitesi İnovasyon 2023 Sempozyumu Kitapçığı, Elazığ.
- Kavak, G.D. (2007). Dr.Zekai Tahir Burak kadın sağlığı eğitim ve araştırma hastanesi'ndeki örgütsel öğrenme etkinliklerine ilişkin bir değerlendirme. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Kavrakoğlu, İ. (2006). İnovasyon: yönetim devriminin rehberi. İstanbul: Alteo Yayıncılık.
- Kavuncubaşı, Ş. (2000). Hastane ve sağlık kurumları yönetimi. Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.
- Keeny, B. and Reedy, E. (2006). The impact of organisational culture factors on innovation levels in SMES: An Empirical Investigation. The Irish Journal of Manegement, Blackhall Publishing, 119-142.
- Khan, M. M., Shah, N., Shaikh, N., Thabet, A., & Belkhair, S. (2025). Towards secure and trusted AI in healthcare: a systematic review of emerging innovations and ethical challenges. International Journal of Medical Informatics, 195, 105780.
- Kılıç, R. ve Keklik, B. (2012). Kobi'lerde genel firma özelliklerinin inovasyon uygulamalarına etkisi: Balıkesir ilinde bir araştırma. Erciyes Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 39, 93-118.
- Kırım, A.(2007). Karlı büyümenin reçetesi innovasyon. İstanbul:Sistem Yayıncılık.
- Kim, D.H. (1993). The Link between Individual and Organizational Learning, Sloan Management Review, Fall, 37-50.
- Kiziloglu, M. (2015). The effect of organizational learning on firm innovation capability: An Investigation in the Banking Sector. Global Business and Management Research: An International Journal, 7(3), 17-33.
- Koç, U. (2009). Örgütsel öğrenme: Tanımı, yakın terimler arasındaki kavramsal ayrımlar ve davranışsal yaklaşım. Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi İktisadi İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 151-165.
- Koçel, T. (2011). İşletme yöneticiliği. İstanbul: Beta Yayım.
- Kongar, E.N. (1995). İnovasyon: Yenilik. Bitirme Tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi, Endüstri Mühendisliği.
- Kosiol, J., Silvester, T., Cooper, H., Alford, S., & Fraser, L. (2024). Revolutionising health and social care: innovative solutions for a brighter tomorrow—a systematic review of the literature. BMC health services research, 24(1), 809
- Kula, S. (2011). occupational stress and work-related wellbeing of turkish national police (tnp) members. University of Central Florida, Orlando (unpublished dissertation), 74.
- Leufvén, M., Vitrakoti, R., Bergström, A., KC, A. and Målqvist, M. (2015). Health Research Policy and Systems Questionnaire (DLOQ)in a low-resource health care setting in Nepal. Health Research Policy and Systems, 2-8.
- Lopez, J. C. F., Allgood, S., Sheahan, K., White, B., Kirshner, M. A., Shirley, S., ... & Jackson, G. L. (2025). How senior leaders support innovations in large learning health systems: Insights from United States Veterans Health Administration national program office leaders. Learning Health Systems, e70012.
- Lovelock, C., Wright, L. (2002). Principles of Service Marketing and Service Management, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing, , 13-15,USA.
- Luthans, F. (1995). Organizational behavior, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- March, J.G. (1991). Exploration and exploitation in organizational learning. Organization Science, 2(1), 71-87.

- Mavondo, F.T., Chimhanzi, J. and Stewart, J. (2005). Learning orientation and market orientation: Relationship with innovation, human resource practices and performance. *European Journal of Marketing*, 39(11/12), 1235-1263.
- McGill, M.E. and Slocum, J.W. (1993). Unlearning the organization. *Organizational Dynamics*, 22(2), 67-79.
- McGuier, E. A., Kolko, D. J., Aarons, G. A., Schachter, A., Klem, M. L., Diabes, M. A., ... & Wolk, C. B. (2024). Teamwork and implementation of innovations in healthcare and human service settings: a systematic review. *Implementation Science*, 19(1), 49.
- Merino, M., Del Barrio, J., Nuño, R., & Errea, M. (2024). Value-based digital health: A systematic literature review of the value elements of digital health care. *Digital health*, 10, 20552076241277438.
- Mesman, J. (2008). *Uncertainty in medical innovation: Experienced pioneers in neonatal care*. Basingstoke [England: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Meydan, C. H. ve Şeşen, H. (2011). *Yapısal eşitlik modellemesi AMOS uygulamaları*. Ankara: Detay Yayıncılık.
- Morales, V., Jesus, G., Montes, F.J.L. and Jover, A.J.V. (2007). Influence of personal mastery on organizational performance through organizational learning and innovation in large firms and SMEs. *Science Direct Technovation*, 27, 547–568.
- MÜSİAD, (2012). *Küresel Rekabet İçin Arge ve İnovasyon*. Araştırma Raporları, İstanbul, 76.
- Naktiyok, A. (2007). Yenilik yönelimi ve örgütsel faktörler. *İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 21.
- North, D. and Smallbone, D. (2000). The innovativeness and growth of rural smes during the 1990s. *Regional Studies*, 34(2), 145-157.
- OECD, Oslo Kılavuzu, (2005). *Yenilik Verilerinin Toplanması ve Yorumlanması için İlkeler*. 3. Baskı, TÜBİTAK.
- Organizational Innovativeness Construct Using Confirmatory Factor Analysis, (2004). *European Journal of Innovation Management*, 7(4).
- Orhan, F. (2017). *Sağlık kurumlarında öğrenme yönelim ve kapasitesinin örgütsel yenileşim üzerine etkisi: Bir üniversite hastanesi örneği*. Doktora tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Orhan, F. ve Orhaner E. (2018). *Innovation*. Ed. H. Eriş ve F.Bucak. New Approaches in health sciences. IKSAD International Publishing House, 74-110
- Orhan, F. (2022). *Sağlık Hizmetlerinde İnovasyon*. IKSAD International Publishing House.
- Öneren, M. (2008). İşletmelerde öğrenen örgütler yaklaşımı. *ZKÜ Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 4(7), 163-178.
- Örtenblad, A. (2001). On differences between Organizational Learning and Learning Organization. *The Learning Organization*, 8(3), 125-133.
- Örtenblad, A. (2004). A Typology of the Idea of Learning Organization. *Essential Readings in Management Reading*, Edited by Christopher Grey and Elena Antonacopoulou, SAGE Publications Inc. London, 53-70.
- Örücü, E., Kiliç, R. ve Savaş, A. (2011). KOBİ’lerde inovasyon stratejileri ve inovasyon yapmayı etkileyen faktörler: bir uygulama. *Doğuş Üniversitesi Dergisi*, 12(1), 58-73.
- Özdemir, A. A. ve Demirci, E. (2010). İşletmelerde inovasyon sürecinde sosyal sermaye, 18. *Yönetim ve Organizasyon Kongresi Bildiriler Kitabı*, Adana.
- Özdeveci, M. ve Bıçkes, D.M. (2012). Örgütsel öğrenme ve inovasyon ilişkisi: Büyük ölçekli işletmelerde bir araştırma. *Erciyes Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi*, 39, 19-45.
- Özgen, H. ve Türk, M. (1996). Öğrenen organizasyon sistemi ve bir model. *Amme İdaresi Dergisi*, 29, 2.
- Pakdil, F. (2000). ISO 9001: 2000 kalite yönetim sisteminin hastane sistemleri açısından analizi. *Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi*, 5(4).

- Panuwatwanich, K., Stewart, R. A. and Mohamed, S. (2008). The role of climate for innovation in enhancing business performance: The case of design firms, engineering, Construction and Architectural Management, 15(5).
- Periáñez, Á., Fernández Del Río, A., Nazarov, I., Jané, E., Hassan, M., Rastogi, A., & Tang, D. (2024). The digital transformation in health: How AI can improve the performance of health systems. *Health Systems & Reform*, 10(2), 2387138.
- Perveen, R. (2024). Social Determinants of Health and AI: Integrating Data for Community-Based Interventions. *Journal of Social Sciences and Community Support*, 1(1), 47-57.
- Popper, M. and Lipshitz, R. (2004). Organizational learning mechanisms, culture, and feasibility. *Essential Readings in Management Reading*, Edited by Christopher Grey and Elena Antonacopoulou, SAGE Publications Inc. London, 37-52.
- Porter, M.E. (1990). The Competitive Effect of Nations. *Harvard Business Review*, March-April.
- Ramos, M., Bolivar, T., Morales, V.J.G. and Sanchez, E.G. (2012). Technological distinctive competencies and organizational learning: Effects on organizational innovation to improve firm performance. *Journal of Engineering and Technology Management*, 29, 331-357.
- Reid, R. J., Wodchis, W. P., Kuluski, K., Lee-Foon, N. K., Lavis, J. N., Rosella, L. C., & Desveaux, L. (2024). Actioning the learning health system: an applied framework for integrating research into health systems. *SSM-Health Systems*, 2, 100010.
- Rigby, D. K. (2015). Fiziksel dijital karma. *Harvard Business Review*, 90-98.
- Roy, S., Lartey, S. T., Durneva, P., Jha, N., Ofori, M. A., Zeba, Z., ... & Joshi, A. (2025). Digital Health Technology Infrastructure Challenges to Support Health Equity in the United States: Scoping Review. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 27, e70856.
- Russell, R. D. (1989). How organisational culture can help to institutionalise the spirit of innovation in entrepreneurial ventures. *Journal of Organizational Change Management*, 2(3), 7-15.
- Sağlık İstatistiği Yıllığı 2015, (2016). Ankara: T.C.Sağlık Bakanlığı Sağlık Araştırmaları Genel Müdürlüğü, 1054.
- Sattler, M. (2011). Excellence in innovation management: A Meta-Analytic Review on the Predictors of Innovation Performance”, Gabler Verlag Springer Fachmedien Wiesbaden GmbH.
- Schein, H. (1993). On dialogue, culture, and organizational learning. *Organizational Dynamics*. Autumn, 40-52.
- Schilling, M.A. (2017). Strategic management of technological innovation. Mc-Graw- Hill Education, Fifth Edition.
- Schlich, T. and Tröhler, U. (2006). The risks of medical innovation: Risk perception and assessment in historical context. London: Routledge.
- Senge, M. P. and Sterman, J.D. (1990). System thinking and organizational learning: Acting Locally and thinking globally in the organization of the future. *System Dynamics*, 1007-1022.
- Senge, P. (2004). Beşinci disiplin. Çev. İlideniz, A. ve Doğukan, A. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 12.
- Senge, P. M. (1993). Beşinci disiplin. Çev. İlideniz, A. ve Doğukan, A. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Senge, P.M. (1990). The fifth discipline: The art and practice of the learning organization. New York: Doubleday Publ.
- Senge, P.M. (1997). Beşinci disiplin-öğrenen organizasyon düşüncüsü ve uygulaması, İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Sinkula, J.M., Baker W.E. and Noordewier, T.A. (1997). Framework for market-based organizational learning: Linking values, knowledge, and behavior, *Journal of Academy Marketing Science*, 25(4), 305- 18.
- Smith, M.E., Crossan, M. and Nicoline, D. (2000). Organizational learning: Debates past, present and future. *Journal of Management Studies*, 37(6), 783-796.

- Sobel, M.E. (1982). Asymptotic intervals for indirect effects in structural equations models. In S. Leinhardt (Ed.), *Sociological Methodology*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 290-312.
- Solomon, C.M. (1994). HR facilitates the learning organization concept. *Personnel Journal*, 73(11), 56-64,
- Sözbilir, F. (2013). Bilişim teknolojileri, bilgi yönetimi ve inovasyon ilişkisi: Türkiye’de bir alan araştırması. Doktora Tezi, Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Steenbergen, G. J. V., van de Kar, M. R., Schulz, D. N., Dekker, L. R., & van Veghel, D. (2025). Advancing patient-centred innovation: data-driven approaches to value-based health care. *International Journal of Healthcare Management*, 1-10.
- Sun, H.C. (2003). Conceptual clarifications for ‘organizational learning, ‘learning organization’ and ‘a learning organization. *Human Resource Development International*, 6(2), 153-166.
- Sun, P.Y. T. and Scott, J.L. (2003). Exploring the divide-organizational learning and learning organization. *The Learning Organization*, 10(4), 202-215.
- Sungur, O. ve Keskin, H. (2012). Bölgesel inovasyon sistemleri başarı koşulları ve politika çıkarımları. *Global Journal of Economics and Business Studies*, 1(2), 20-31.
- Sungur, O. ve Keskin, H. (2012). Bölgesel inovasyon sistemleri başarı koşulları ve politika çıkarımları. *Global Journal of Economics and Business Studies*, 1(2), 20-31.
- Szeto, E. (2000). Innovation and strategy innovation capacity: Working towards a mechanism for improving innovation within a interorganizational network. *The TQM Magazine*, 12(2), 149-157.
- Şimşek, M.Ş. (2010). Yönetim ve organizasyon. 12. Baskı. Konya: Eğitim Akademi Yayınları.
- Taşkın, H. ve Adalı, M.R. (2003). Teknolojik zekâ ve rekabet stratejileri. İstanbul: Değişim Yayınları.
- Taylan, K. (1996). Yüksek teknoloji endüstriyel işletmelerde yenilik çalışmaları. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Teede, H., Cadilhac, D. A., Purvis, T., Kilkenny, M. F., Campbell, B. C., English, C., ... & Enticott, J. (2024). Learning together for better health using an evidence-based Learning Health System framework: a case study in stroke. *BMC medicine*, 22(1), 198.
- Tezcan, C. (2016). Sağlığa yenilikçi bir bakış açısı. TÜSİAD Raporu, TÜSİAD-T/2016-03/575, Sis Matbaacılık.
- Thacharodi, A., Singh, P., Meenatchi, R., Tawfeeq Ahmed, Z. H., Kumar, R. R., V, N., ... & Hassan, S. (2024). Revolutionizing healthcare and medicine: The impact of modern technologies for a healthier future—A comprehensive review. *Health Care Science*, 3(5), 329-349.
- The Fourth Community Innovation Survey (CIS IV) (2004), Statistik Austria.
- Therin, F. (2003). Learning Organization and Innovation Performance in High-Tech Small Firms. Working paper serie RMT (WPS 03-06). 22 p. <hal-00451466>
- Trott, P.(2008). Innovation management and new product development (Fourth Edition), Prentice Hall Financial Times.
- Turgut, E. (2013). Sosyal sermaye ve bilgi paylaşımı davranışının yenilikçilik iklimine etkisi. Doktora Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- TUSİAD, (2011). Türkiye’nin Avrupa Birliğine Üyelik Sürecinde Sağlıkta İnovasyon, İstanbul: Sis Matbaacılık.
- Uludağ, A. (2015- Şubat). Uluslararası kuruluşlarca kullanılan global ölçekler. T.C.Maliye Bakanlığı AB. Dış İlişkiler D.Başkanlığı, Özel Gündem, Ankara.
- Ural, A. ve Kılıç, İ. (2013). Bilimsel araştırma süreci ve SPSS İle veri analizi. 4.Baskı. Ankara: Detay Yayıncılık.
- Utterback, J. M. (1996). Mastering the Dynamics of Innovation. Boston: Harvard Business School Press.

- Uzuntarla, Y., Cihangiroğlu, N., Teke, A. ve Uğrak, U. (2015). Örgütsel öğrenme yeteneği: Bir üniversite hastanesi örneği. Çankırı Karatekin Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 5(1), 189-208.
- Vatan, A. ve Zengin, B. (2014). Çevresel inovasyon ve konaklama işletmelerindeki uygulamalar üzerine bir araştırma: istanbul örneği. Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 2(8), 511-530.
- Wang, C.L. and Ahmed-Pervaiz, K. (2004). The development and validation of the organizational innovativeness construct using confirmatory factor analysis, European Journal of Innovation Management, 7(4).
- Wang, S., Guidice, R. M., Tansky, J. W. and Wang, Z.M. (2010). When R&D Spendings is Not Enough: The Critical Role of Culture When You Really Want to Innovate, Human Resource Management, 49, 4.
- West, P. (1994). The concept of learning organization. Journal of European Industrial Training, 18(1), 15-21.
- Yalçinkaya, Y. (2010). Bilginin farkındalık ve farklılığında organizasyonların gelecek alanı: inovasyon. Türk Kütüphaneciliği, 3(24), 373-403.
- Yazıcı, S. (2001). Öğrenen organizasyonlar. İstanbul: ALFA Yayın Dağıtım.
- Yeniçeri, Ö. ve Demirel, Y. (2007). Örgüt içi bilgi paylaşımına yönelik bireysel ve örgütsel engeller. Selçuk Üniversitesi Karaman İktisadi İdari Bilimler Dergisi, 12, 221-234.
- Yamane, T. (2001). Temel Örneklem Yöntemleri. (A. Esin, M. A. Bakır, C. Aydın and E. Gürbüzsel, Çev.) İstanbul: Literatür Yayınları.
- Yılmaz, F. (2005). Öğrenen örgütlerde iş doyumu: bir eğitim ve araştırma hastanesi uygulaması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Yılmaz, H. (2003). Yenilik (İnovasyon) yeni ekonomi ve rekabet, rekabet kurumu. 1. Baskı, Ankara, 33.
- Yankah, S., Saunders, R., Tykocinski, M., Salzberg, C., Gonzalez-Smith, J., Bonesteel, R., ... & Zimlichman, E. (2025). Transforming the future of health: building learning health systems across the globe. Health Affairs Scholar, 3(6), qxaf103.
- Yiğit, G. ve Aras, G. (2012). Bir açık inovasyon aracı olarak "crowdsourcing" ve üniversitelerde uygulanabilirliği-gaziosmanpaşa üniversitesi İİBF örneği. Suleyman Demirel University Journal of Faculty of Economics & Administrative Sciences, 17(3).
- Yiğit, S. (2014). Kültür, örgüt kültürü ve inovasyon ilişkisi bağlamında "İnovasyon Kültürü". KMÜ Sosyal ve Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 16 (27), 1-7.

ORTAÖĞRETİM ÖĞRENCİLERİNİN ÇEVRESEL BİLİNÇ DÜZEYLERİ ve ÇEVRE ETİĞİ YAKLAŞIMLARININ İNCELENMESİ (Van İl Merkezi Örneği)

Prof. Dr. Ali Ekber GÜLERSOY Dr. Semra TURAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-346-4

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Adams, C. J. (1994). Ekofeminizm ve hayvan yeme (E. Başer Çev.). *Birikim Dergisi*, 57-58, 92-105.
- Ağırçelik, H. (2019). *Sinop Üniversitesi öğrencilerinin çevre bilinç düzeyinin araştırılması* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (578179).
- Ak, S. (2008). *İlköğretim öğretmen adaylarının çevreye yönelik bilinçlerinin bazı demografik değişkenler açısından incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (216936).
- Akalın, M. (2022). *Çevre etiği çevreye felsefi yönelimler*. Ankara: Iksad Publications.
- Akaydın, B.B. & Eşme, A. (2024). Investigation of pre-service teachers' environmental ethics awareness and attitudes towards sustainable environment. *Anadolu University Journal of Education Faculty (AUJEF)*, 8(2), 704-726.
- Akbaş, İ. ve Kırımlı, E. N. (2019). Üniversite öğrencilerinin çevre duyarlılığı: Ölçek geliştirme çalışması. *Kastamonu Education Journal*, 27(3), 1245-1256. doi:10.24106/kefdergi.2973
- Akkurt, N. D. (2007). *Aktif öğrenme tekniklerinin lise 1. sınıf öğrencilerinin ekoloji ve çevre kirliliği konusunu öğrenme başarılarına ve çevreye yönelik tutumlarına etkisi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (205423).
- Aksoy, M. (2023). *Fen bilgisi öğretmen adaylarının çevre etiği farkındalıklarının ve çevresel davranış durumlarının belirlenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (793138).
- Alpak Tunç, G. (2015). *Fen bilgisi öğretmen adaylarının çevreye yönelik etik yaklaşımları ile sürdürülebilir çevreye yönelik tutumlarının incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (426805).
- Altın, M. ve Akcanca, N. (2023). Öğrencilerin çevre eğitime dair öz-yeterlikleri ve çevre etiği farkındalık algılarıyla ekolojik vatandaşlıklarının ilişkisi. *Gazi Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(2), 179-197. doi: <https://dx.doi.org/10.30855/gjes.2023.09.02.003>.
- Altınsoy, S. (2023). *Çevre etiği bağlamında siber güvenlik* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (787715).
- Altın.in. (2024, 25 Aralık). *Altın.in/arşiv*. 25 Aralık 2024 tarihinde <https://altin.in/arsiv/2024/02> adresinden edinilmiştir.
- Atabey, E. & Demirsoy, A. (2024). *Küresel iklim değişikliği ve kitlesel yok oluşlar*. İstanbul: Sarmal Kitabevi.
- Atalay, Y. (2021). *Ahlaki ikilemler ve hayvan hakları: Felsefi açıdan Peter Singer ve hayvan özgürleşmesi hareketi* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (698955).
- Atatunç, C. (2006). *Ahlak ve etik değerlerin çağdaş basına yansımaları* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (204465).
- Ayre, C. & Scally, A. J. (2014). Critical values for Lawshe's content validity ratio: Revisiting the original methods of calculation. *Measurement and Evaluation in Counseling and Development*, 47(1), 79-86. doi: 10.1177/0748175613513808
- Aytaç, M. ve Öngen, B. (2012). Doğrulamalı faktör analizi ile Yeni Çevresel Paradigma Ölçeği'nin yapı geçerliliğinin incelenmesi. *İstatistikçiler Dergisi*, 5, 14-22.
- Baltacı, A. (2018). Nitel araştırmalarda örnekleme yöntemleri ve örnek hacmi sorunsalı üzerine kavramsal bir inceleme. *Bitlis Eren Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 7(1), 231-274.
- Bar-On, Y., Philips, R. & Milo, R. (2018). The biomass distribution on earth. *Proceedings of The National Academy of Sciences*, 115(25), 6506-6511.
- Baş, O. (2011). *Ortaöğretim kurumlarında çevre bilincinin yöneticiler ve öğretmenler tarafından algılanma ve benimsenme düzeyi* (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Maltepe Üniversitesi.
- Baş, T. (2013). Anket-Nasıl hazırlanır? Nasıl uygulanır? Nasıl değerlendirilir? (7. Baskı). Seçkin Yayıncılık.
- Baysan, S. (2024). Çevre ve coğrafya. A. E. Gülersoy, G. Kaya ve A. Şeker (Ed.), *Cumhuriyetin 100. Yılında Çevre ve Toplum Endişe de Var, Umut da içinde* (1. Baskı, s. 55-72). Eğitim Yayınevi.
- Bekman, M. (2022). Halkla ilişkiler uygulamalarında nicel araştırma yöntemi: İlişkisel tarama modeli. *Meriç Uluslararası Sosyal ve Stratejik Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 6(16), 238-258.
- Bektaş, F. ve Şirin, E. F. (2018). Yeni çevresel paradigma ölçeği ile dağcılar çevreye yönelik tutumlarının değerlendirilmesi. *Türk Spor Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(1), 20-26.

- Bilgili, M. Y. (2021). Çevre etiği yaklaşımları ve güvenlik hizmeti: Çevre, doğa ve hayvan koruma Polisi/Timi örneği. *Güvenlik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 11(1), 241-262, doi:10.28956/gbd.1109762
- Billington, R. (2011). *Felsefeyi yaşamak: Ahlak düşüncesine giriş* (2. Baskı.). (A. Yılmaz Çev.). Ayrıntı Yayınları. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1993)
- Bolat, T. ve Seymen, O. A. (2003). Örgütlerde iş etiği ve kariyer yönetimi ilişkisi: Normatif etik boyutuyla bir değerlendirme. *Yönetim*, 14(45), 3-19.
- Bookchin, M. (2015). *Özgürlüğün ekolojisi: Hiyerarşinin ortaya çıkışı ve çözülüşü* (2. bs.). (M. K. Coşkun Çev.). Sümer Yayıncılık. (Orijinal çalışma 1. basım tarihi 1991/Orijinal çalışma 2. basım tarihi 2005)
- Bookchin, M. (1996a). *Ekolojik bir topluma doğru*. (A. Yılmaz Çev.). Ayrıntı Yayınları. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi Black Rose Books/1988)
- Bookchin, M. (1996b). *Toplumsal ekolojinin felsefesi: Diyalektik doğalcılık üzerine denemeler*. (R. G. Ögdül Çev.). Kabalcı Yayınları. (Orijinal çalışma 2. basım tarihi 1995)
- Brickley, J. A., Smith, C. W. & Zimmerman, J. L. (2002). Business ethics and organizational architecture. *Journal of Banking & Finance*, 26, 1821-835.
- Budak Balı, S. (2020). *Biyoloji öğretmenlerinin çevre etiği yaklaşımlarının ve farkındalık düzeylerinin belirlenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (633865).
- Büyükköztürk, Ş. (2021). *Sosyal bilimler için veri analizi el kitabı: İstatistik, araştırma deseni, SPSS uygulamaları ve yorum* (29. Baskı). Pegem Akademi.
- Canaslan, E. (2021). Bilim felsefesine ekolojik bir yaklaşım: Bruno Latour'un çoğulcu kavramları. *Felsefi Düşün Akademik Felsefe Dergisi*, 17, 68-91.
- Cansaran, D. (2015). Çevre bilinci düzeyini belirlemeye yönelik uygulamalı bir çalışma: Merzifon Meslek Yüksekokulu örneği. *Aksaray Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 7(1), 69-74.
- Cevizci, A. (1999). *Felsefe sözlüğü* (3. Baskı). Paradigma Yayınları. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1996)
- Cevizci, A. (2007). *Felsefeye giriş* (2. Baskı). Sentez Yayıncılık.
- Cevizci, A. (2021). *Etik: Ahlak felsefesi*, (4. Baskı). Say Yayınları.
- Ceyhan, B. (2018). *Fen bilimleri ve sınıf öğretmenlerinin teknoloji ve çevre etiğine yönelik duyarlılıkları* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (531270).
- Chavada, K. & Charan, D. (2020). An analysis of environmental ethics among-college students. *International Journal of Indian Psychology*, 8(1), 67-70. dip:18.01.008/20200801, doi:10.25215/0801.008
- Çelik, M. A. ve Gülersoy, A. E. (2016). Kaos ortamında çağında mekân insan etkileşimine bütüncül bir bakış ekolojik toplum paradigması, *FLSF (Felsefe ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi)*, 22, 163-183.
- Çeken, G. (2017). Etik değerler açısından çevre sorunları. *Sinop Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 1(2), 345-358. doi: 10.30561/sinopusd.327767
- Çetin, O. B. (2005). Ekofeminizm: Kadın doğa ilişkisi ve ataerkillik. *Sosyoekonomi*, 1(1), 61-76.
- Çetin, O. B. (2019). Çevre merkezli etik yaklaşım. S. Gürbüzoglu Yalmanlı ve S. Aydın (Ed.), *Çevre etiği: Temel ilkeleri ve eğitimi içinde* (1. Baskı, 79-106). Nobel.
- Çilingir, L. (2014). *Felsefeye giriş* (2. Baskı). Elis Yayınları.
- Çilingir, L. (2022). Protagoras: Her şeyin ölçüsü insan. *Felsefe Dünyası Dergisi*, 76, 23-39.
- Çimen, O. (2019). İnsan merkezli çevre etiği yaklaşımı. S. Gürbüzoglu Yalmanlı ve S. Aydın (Ed.), *Çevre etiği: Temel ilkeleri ve eğitimi içinde* (1. Baskı, 57-77). Nobel.
- Çobanoğlu, E. O. (2019). Canlı merkezli (biyosentrik) etik yaklaşım. Gürbüzoglu Yalmanlı ve S. Aydın (Ed.), *Çevre etiği: Temel ilkeleri ve eğitimi içinde* (1. Baskı, 107-131). Nobel.
- Çobanoğlu, S. (2021). *Halkbilimi bağlamında Dede Korkut Hikâyeleri'nin halk felsefesi ve metaetikel çözümlemesi* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (698101).
- Dağlı, A. ve Yazıcı, M. (2021). Yaşam temelli öğrenme yaklaşımının öğrencilerin çevre bilinci ve çevresel duyarlılık kazanımına etkisi. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi (AUJEF)*, 6(2), 109-144.
- Danielraja, R. (2019). A study of environmental awareness of students at higher secondary level. *Shanlax International Journal of Education*, 7(3), 6-10.
- Demir, A. B. (2020). Yeryüzü ile yeni bir ilişki: Biyosantrizm ve derin ekoloji. *Felsefe Arkivi-Archives of Philosophy*, 52, 97-111. https://doi.org/10.26650/arcp2020-006

- Demir, Y., İşleyen, Ş. ve Özen, K. (2023). Seçili enerji tüketimlerinin karbondioksit emisyonu üzerindeki etkisinin ARDL sınır testi ile belirlenmesi. *Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 59, 80-107.
- Derman, İ. (2013). *Farklı başarı düzeylerindeki okullarda 9 ve 12. sınıf öğrencilerinin ekosisteme ilişkin öğrenme düzeyleri ve sürdürülebilir çevre bilinci ile ilişkisi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (339097).
- Des Jardins, J. R. (2006). *Çevre etiği* (1. Baskı.). (R. Keleş Çev.). İmge Kitabevi. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1992)
- Doğan, F. ve Keleş, Y. (2020). Ortaokul ve Lise Öğrencilerinde Çevre Farkındalığı ve Çevre Davranışı. *Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi Ereğli Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2(1), 80-90.
- Dunlap, R. E., Van Liere, K. D., Mertig, A. G. & Jones, R. E. (2000). Measuring endorsement of the new ecological paradigm: A revised NEP scale. *Journal of Social Issues*, 56, 425-442.
- Durgeç, P. ve Demirel, S. D. (2023). Çevresel farkındalık yaratma bağlamında çevre sorunlarının dijital gazetelerde sunumu üzerine bir araştırma. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi İletişim Fakültesi Elektronik Dergisi (e-gifder)*, 11(1), 500-529.
- Dursun, E. (2023). *Kalkınma/egitim ilişkileri çerçevesinde çevre etiği yaklaşımlarının değerlendirilmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (785403).
- Elkins, S. (1994). Mistik Ekolojik Politika. (S. Alankuş Kural Çev.). *Birikim*, Sayı 57-58, 75-86. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1989)
- Ergün, T. ve Çobanoğlu, N. (2012). Sürdürülebilir kalkınma ve çevre etiği. *Ankara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 3(1), 97-123. doi: 10.1501/sbeder_0000000041
- Erkuş, A. (2022). *Psikolojide ölçme ve ölçek geliştirme-I* (6. Baskı). Pegem Akademi.
- Ertan, B. (2004). 2000'li yıllarda çevre etiği yaklaşımları ve Türkiye. *Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(1), 93-108.
- Erten, S. (2004). Çevre eğitimi ve çevre bilinci nedir, çevre eğitimi nasıl olmalıdır? *Çevre ve İnsan Dergisi*, Sayı 65/66. 2006/25.
- Erten, S. (2007). Ekosentrik, antroposentrik ve çevreye yönelik antipatik tutum ölçeğinin Türkçeye uyarlama çalışması. *Eurasian Journal of Educational Research*. 28, 67-74.
- Erten, S. (2008). Insights to ecocentric, anthropocentric and antipathetic attitudes towards environment in diverse cultures. *Eğitim Araştırmaları-Eurasian Journal of Educational Research*, 8(33), 141-156.
- Erten, S. (2012). Türk ve Azeri öğretmen adaylarında çevre bilinci. *Eğitim ve Bilim*, 37(166), 88-100.
- Eyuboğlu, İ. Z. (1988). *Türk dilinin etimoloji sözlüğü*. Sosyal Yayınları.
- Fang, W. T., Hassan, A. A. & LePage, B. A. (2023). *The living environmental education: Sound science toward a cleaner, safer and healthier future* (p. 279). Springer Nature.
- Field, A. (2009). *Discovering statistics using SPSS*. 3rd Edition, Sage Publications Ltd., London.
- Floyd, F. J. & Widaman, K. F. (1995). Factor analysis in the development and refinement of clinical assessment instruments. *Psychological Assessment*, 7(3), 286-199.
- Gerçek, C. (2016). Üniversite öğrencilerinin çevre etiğine yönelik algıları. *Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 15(59), 0-0. doi: 10.17755/esosder.263217
- Goodwin, L. D. (1999). The role of factor analysis in the estimation of construct validity. *Measurement in Physical Education and Exercise Science*, 3(2), 85-100.
- Gülersoy, A. E., (2014). Yanlış Arazi Kullanımı. *Elektronik Sosyal Bilgiler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 1(2), 49-128.
- Gülersoy, A. E. (2019). *İnsan-doğa ilişkiselliğinde sürdürülebilirliğin yeniden düşünülmesi*. (Ed. N. Özgen). Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma ve Eğitim İçinde (s. 302-338). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Gülersoy, A. E., Dülger, İ., Dursun, E., Ay, D. ve Duyal, D. (2020). Nasıl bir çevre eğitimi? Çağdaş yaklaşımlar çerçevesinde bazı öneriler. *Turkish Studies*, 15(5), 2357-2398. <https://dx.doi.org/10.7827/TurkishStudies.44074>
- Gülersoy, A. E., Yener, H., Turgut, T., Özşahin, D. M. ve Açıkgöz, D. A. (2021). Kaos çağında ideal bir çevre eğitimi politikası için bazı öneriler. *Turkish Studies*, 16(5), 1495-1552. <https://dx.doi.org/10.7827/TurkishStudies.52102>

- Gülersoy, A. E., (2022a). Türkiye’de Doğal Kaynakların Yanlış-Bilinçsiz Kullanımı (Yanlış Arazi Kullanımı, Küresel İklim Değişimi, Afetler vb.) ile Kentleşme İlişkisine Genel Bir Bakış. *III. Uluslararası Bilim, Eğitim, Sanat ve Teknoloji Sempozyumu*. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi.
- Gülersoy, A. E. (2022b). Altıncı yok oluş eşliğinde çevresel bilincin (farkındalığın) dört düzeyine genel bir bakış. *IVth International Congress on Geographical Education, ICGE*. Karabük Üniversitesi.
- Gülersoy, A. E. ve Dursun, E. (2023). *Çevre etiği yaklaşımları ve akımları*. Ankara: İksad Yayınevi.
- Gülersoy, A. E. ve Akyol, H.B. (2024). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmenliği yüksek lisans öğrencilerinin çevre etiği yaklaşımlarının incelenmesi, *Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 10(1), 23-45. doi: 10.47615/issej.1446720
- Gülersoy, A. E., Kaya, G., Şeker, A. ve Gülersoy, Ö. (2024). Yaşanılabilir dünyanın ne tadı ne tuzu kaldı: sürdürülebilir ve bütüncül ekolojik bir dünya toplumu/yaşamı için tartışma ve öneriler. *ISOREJ-Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar ve Ulusal Eğitim Dergisi*, 8(8), 57-92.
- Güney, O. (2011). *Çevrenin korunmasında çevre bilincinin etkisi: İlköğretim sistemimiz üzerine bir araştırma* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (290083).
- Gürbüzoğlu Yalman, S. (2015). Development of the environmental ethics attitude scale: The study of validity and reliability. *Turkish Journal of Education TURJE*, 4(2), 29-40.
- Gürbüzoğlu Yalman, S. (2018). Understandings of students’ environmental ethics about importance of biodiversity in Kars. *Kastamonu Education Journal*, 26(3), 907-912. doi:10.24106/kefdergi.415710
- Gürbüzoğlu Yalman, S. ve Aydın, S. (Ed.). (2019). *Çevre etiği: Temel ilkeleri ve eğitimi*. Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Gürbüzoğlu Yalman, S. ve Gözüm, A. İ. C. (2019). Lise öğrencilerinin çevreye yönelik tutumlarının çevre etiği yaklaşımlarına göre yordanmasında okulöncesi eğitimi alıp almama durumunun incelenmesi. *International Electronic Journal of Environmental Education*, 9(1), 18-32.
- Handoyo, B., Astina, I. K. & Mkumbachi, R. L. (2021). Student environmental awareness and pro-environmental behaviour: preliminary study of geography students at state university of malang. *IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 683(1), 1-7.
- İlhan, D. (2013). *Türkiye’de benimsenen çevre etiği yaklaşımları: Gönüllü çevre kuruluşları örneği* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (332485).
- İndibi, M. N. (2019). *Toprak etiği ve eleştirel sosyal teori* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (543806).
- Gorman, J., Baker, A., Corney, T. & Cooper, T. (2024). Youth and community work for climate justice: Towards an ecocentric ethics for practice. *Ethics and Social Welfare*, 18(2), 115-130, doi: 10.1080/17496535.2024.2327379.
- Karabiber, S. N. (2024). Çevre bilinci kapsamında tüketicilerin çevreye duyarlı ürünler kullanma eğilimi ve yeşil pazarlama: Antalya örneği (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (857316).
- Karaca, C. (2007). Çevre, insan ve etik çerçevesinde çevre sorunlarına ve çözümlerine yönelik yaklaşımlar. *Çukurova Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi*, 11(1). 1-19.
- Karaca, Ç. (2022). Malthus’un nüfus teorisinin biyoloji-ideoloji ekseninde eleştirisi. *Dört Öge*, 22, 99-117.
- Karaevli, H. (2019). *Okul öncesi öğretmenlerinin çevre etiği farkındalıkları ve çevre sorunlarına yönelik tutumları arasındaki ilişkinin incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (598242).
- Karakaya, Ç. (2009). *Antroposentrik (insanı merkeze alan) ve nonantroposentrik (insanı merkeze almayan) yaklaşımlara göre eğitim fakültesi son sınıf öğrencilerinin çevreye yönelik bakış açıları* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (260052).
- Karakoç, A. G. (2004). Çevre sorunlarına etik yaklaşım. M. C. Marin ve U. Yıldırım (Ed.), *Çevre sorunlarına çağdaş yaklaşımlar: Ekolojik, ekonomik, politik ve yönetsel perspektifler içinde* (s. 59-72). Beta.
- Karakuş, G. (2018). *Öğretmen adaylarının çevre sorunlarına yönelik etik yaklaşımlarının incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (529657).
- Karasar, N. (2022). *Bilimsel araştırma yöntemi: Kavramlar ilkeler teknikler* (37. Baskı). Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.

- Karşlı, N. (2022). Genç ve yetişkinlerde çevre bilinci ve dindarlık. *Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 52, 57-78.
- Kayaer, M. (2013). Çevre ve etik yaklaşımlar. *Siyaset, Ekonomi ve Yönetim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1(2), 63-76.
- Kesgin, A. (2009). Etik üstüne. *Dini Araştırmalar*, 12(35), 143-160.
- Keskin Gürel, Ş. (2008). *Çevre sorunlarına duyarlılık ve çevre bilinci (Afyonkarahisar ili örneği)* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (229251).
- Kılavuz, R. (2002). Yönetimsel etik ve halkın yönetimsel etik oluşuma etkileri. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 26(2), 255-266.
- Kılıç, S. (2008). *Çevre Etiği*. Orion Kitabevi.
- Kılıç, Y. (2015). Kant'ın etik görüşünde 'değerli eylem'in olanağı. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 22, 93-100.
- Kırkpınar Özsoy, N. ve Çini, P. (2020). Antroposentrik küresel çevre politikalarının ekosentrik çevre etiği görüşü çerçevesinde değerlendirilmesi. *Alternatif Politika*, 12(1), 20-49.
- Kirchner, J. W. (1991). The Gaia hypotheses: Are they testable? Are they useful? Schneider, S. H. & Boston, P. J. (Eds.), *In Scientists on Gaia* (38-46). MIT Press.
- Kirchner, J. W. (2002). The Gaia Hypothesis: Fact, theory and wishful thinking. *Climatic Change*, 52, 391-408.
- Koca, B. U. (2021). Jeremy Bentham'ın faydacı ahlakının temelleri ve ahlak eğitimi açısından değerlendirilmesi. *İktisadiyat Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 6(1), 81-103.
- Kocataş, A. (2010). *Ekoloji Çevre Biyolojisi*. İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Kortenkamp, K. & Moore, C. (2001). Ecocentrism and anthropocentrism: Moral reasoning about ecological commons dilemmas. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 21, 261-272.
- Koruoğlu, N. (2013). *Ortaöğretim öğrencilerinin çevreye yönelik tutumlarının bazı demografik değişkenler açısından incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (324664).
- Kuçuradi, İ. (2022). *Etik* (8. Baskı). Türkiye Felsefe Kurumu.
- Kuppusamy S. & Mari, T. S. (2017). *Relationship between environmental awareness and environmental knowledge using "AKASA" model among architecture students in private universities, Klang Valley, Malaysia*. 2nd International Conference on Knowledge Engineering and Applications (ICKEA), London.
- Lawshe, C. H. (1975). A quantitative approach to content validity. *Personnel psychology*, 28(4), 563-575. doi:10.1111/j.1744-6570.1975.tb01393.x
- Levesque, S. (2016). Two versions of ecosophy: Arne Næss, Félix Guattari, and their connection with semiotics. *Sign Systems Studies*, 44(4), 511-541.
- López, J. A. & Palacios, F. J. P. (2024). Effects of a project-based learning methodology on environmental awareness of secondary school students. *International Journal of Instruction*, 17(1), 1-22.
- Mahmutoğlu, A. (2009). Etik ve ahlak, benzerlikler, farklılıklar ve ilişkiler. *Türk İdare Dergisi*, 81(463-464), 225-249.
- Malaman, B. (2018). *Ekolojik dengenin bozulmasının günümüz sanatına yansımaları*. 12. Ulusal Sanat Sempozyumu: Değişen Paradigmalar ve Sanatta Sınır Deneyimler Bildiriler Kitabı (83-91). Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Maravić, M., Cvjetićanin, S. & Ivković, S. (2014). Level of environmental awareness of students in republic of Serbia. *World Journal of Education*, 4(3), 13-18.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı (MEB). (2018). *Ortaöğretim coğrafya dersi (9, 10, 11 ve 12. sınıflar) öğretim programı*. Talim ve Terbiye Kurulu Başkanlığı.
- Mert, M. (2006). *Lise öğrencilerinin çevre eğitimi ve katı atıklar konusundaki bilinç düzeylerinin saptanması* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (183821).
- Miller, G. T. (2000). *Çevre bilimi: Sürdürülebilir dünya* (4. Baskı). (Erdem, Ü. Çev. Ed.). Ege Üniversitesi Çevre Sorunları Uygulama ve Araştırma Merkezi Yayınları No:1. Ege Üniversitesi Basımevi. (Orijinal çalışmanın basım tarihi 1992)
- Miller, G. T. & Spoolman, S. (2009). *Essentials of ecology* (5th edition). Brooks/Cole.
- Moorthy, R. & Akwen, G. T. (2020). Environmental ethics through value-based education. *Bangladesh Journal of Bioethics*, 11(2), 1-9.

- Murdy, W. H. (1975). Anthropocentrism: A modern version. *Science*, 187(4182), 1168-1172. doi: 10.1126/science.187.4182.1168.
- Norton, B. G. (1984). Environmental ethics and weak anthropocentrism. *Environmental Ethics*, 6(2), 131- 148. <https://doi.org/10.5840/enviroethics19846233>
- Okur Berberoğlu, E. ve Uygun, S. (2012). Çevre farkındalığı-çevre tutumu arasındaki ilişkinin yapısal eşitlik modeli ile sınanması, *Uludağ Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 25(2), 459-473.
- Onart, A. (1976). Ahlak felsefesinde doğalcılık nedir? Ne Değildir? *Felsefe Arkivi*, 20, 79-97.
- Ortaer, N. (2022). *Sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının çevre bilinci duyarlılıklarına ilişkin görüşlerinin çeşitli değişkenler açısından incelenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (737451).
- Önder, Ö. ve Yaman, M. (2018). İnsanın kendini arayışı ya da çevre ile ilişkilerinde bir yaklaşım: Mistik (spiritual) ekoloji. Ü. Aydın ve G. Güreşçi (Ed.). *Makro Gelişme Dinamiklerinin Mikro Temelleri* içinde (s. 175-194). Academia Yayınevi.
- Önder, T. (2003). *Ekoloji, toplum ve siyaset*. Odak Yayınları.
- Önkıl, G. (2003). *Henry David Thoreau'nun doğal yaşam ve başkaldırı felsefesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (140435).
- Öz Aydın, S., Öztürk, G., Aydar, M. ve Avcu, M. (2023). Lise öğrencilerinin düşünme stilleri ile çevresel bakış açıları arasındaki ilişki. *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Buca Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, (55), 1-20.
- Özbebek Tunç, A., Akdemir Ömür, A. ve Düren, A. Z. (2012). Çevresel Farkındalık. *İstanbul Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 47, 227-246.
- Özer, M. A. (2001). Derin ekoloji. *Çağdaş Yerel Yönetimler*, 10(4), 61-79.
- Özer, N. (2015). *Fen bilgisi öğretmen adaylarının çevre etiğine yönelik farkındalık düzeylerinin belirlenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (398710).
- Özdağ, U. (2011). Aldo Leopold ve toprak etiği, toprak topluluğunun sade bir üyesi ve vatandaşı olmak. *Bilim ve Aklın Aydınlığında Eğitim*, 134, 25-33.
- Özkan, S. (2020). Henry David Thoreau'nun doğa algısı. *Avrasya Uluslararası Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 8(25), 247-256. DOI: 10.33692/avrasyad.836114.
- Öztunalı Kayır, G. (2005). Sosyoloji'den Ekososyoloji'ye doğru değişen kuramsal temeller. *Akdeniz İ.İ.B.F. Dergisi*, 9, 154-176.
- Öztürk, E. (2022). Etik ve ahlak kavramları. S. Tuncel (Ed.), *Sporda meslek etiği* içinde (s. 7-16). Efeakademi.
- Parlak, B. (2004). Çevre sorunlarından ekolojik etiğe doğru: Kavramsal bir tartışma. M. C. Marin ve U. Yıldırım (Ed.), *Çevre sorunlarına çağdaş yaklaşımlar: Ekolojik, ekonomik, politik ve yönetsel perspektifler* içinde (s. 13-30). Beta.
- Pieper, A. (2012). *Etiğe giriş* (2. Baskı). (V. Ataman ve G. Sezer Çev.). Ayrıntı Yayınları. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1991)
- Rahi, A. S. (2015). Construction of an environmental awareness scale for prospective teachers. *International Journal of Informative & Futuristic Research (IJIFR)*, 2(11), 4353-4365.
- Rolston, H., III (2003). Environmental ethics. N. Bunnin & E. P. Tsui-James (Eds.), In *The Blackwell Companion to Philosophy* (2nd ed., 517-530), Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
- Sargın, S. (2024). *Çevre etiği farkındalığı, ekolojik zekâ ve doğa sevgisinin sürdürülebilir tüketim davranışı üzerindeki etkisi: Kayseri ilinde bir uygulama* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (844659).
- Schermelleh-Engel, K., Moosbrugger, H. & Müller, H. (2003). Evaluating the fit of structural equation models: Test of significance and descriptive goodness-of-fit measures. *Methods of Psychological Research-Online*, 8(2), 23-74.
- Seçilmiş, E. (2017). Gaia: Ekoloji ve iktisat. *İktisat ve Toplum*, 80, 23-27.
- Stone, G., Barnes, J. H. & Montgomery, C. (1995). ECOSCALE: A scale for the measurement of environmentally responsible consumers. *Psychology and Marketing*, 12(7), 595-612.
- Stuhlmann-Laeisz, R. (1991). Ökologische etik. *Kriterion-Journal of Philosophy*, 2(1), 2-7.
- Şaşmaz Ören, F., Kıyıcı, G., Erdoğan, E. ve Sevinç, Ö. S. (2010). Çevre bilincine sahip öğretmen nitelikleri ölçeği: Geçerlik ve güvenirlik çalışması. *İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 133-152.

- Tabachnick, B. G. & Fidell, L. S. (2007). *Using multivariate statistics* (5th ed.). New York: Allyn and Bacon.
- Tekiroğlu, A. ve Hayır Kanat, M. (2021). Çevre etiği farkındalığı ve sürdürülebilir çevre tutumu arasındaki ilişki. *Ulakbilge*, 59, 630–645. doi: 10.7816/ulakbilge-09-59-11
- Tepe, H. (2011). 20. yüzyılda etik. İ. Kuçuradi ve D. Taşdelen (Ed.), *Etik* içinde (s. 86-105). Anadolu Üniversitesi.
- Tinsley, H. E. & Tinsley, D. J. (1987). Uses of factor analysis in counseling psychology research. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 34, 414-424. <https://doi.org/10.1037/0022-0167.34.4.414>
- Torun, B., Aydemir, K. ve Gül, A. (2023). Öğretmen adaylarının çevre bilinci ve çevresel duyarlılıklarının farklı değişkenlere göre incelenmesi. *Anadolu Öğretmen Dergisi*, 7(1), 1-24. DOI: 10.35346/aod.1250635
- Tozdan, N. (2022). *Ortaokul öğrencilerinin çevre etiği duyuşsal düzeylerinin belirlenmesi* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (781637).
- Turan, S. (2009). *Eleştirel düşünme becerilerini temel alan Biyoloji dersinin ortaöğretim öğrencilerinin ekolojik etik yaklaşımlarına etkisi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (239342).
- Turhan, G. (2019). *Çevre etiği-güzellik ilişkisi: Din felsefesi açısından bir çözümleme* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (606537).
- Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi (TÜBA) (2002). *Türkiye için sürdürülebilir kalkınma öncelikleri, dünya sürdürülebilir kalkınma zirvesi için TÜBA'nın görüşü*. TÜBİTAK Matbaası.
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK) (2024, 25 Aralık). *Merkezi dağıtım sistemi*. 25 Aralık 2024 tarihinde <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=egitim-kultur-spor-ve-turizm105&dil=1> adresinden edinilmiştir.
- Tyburski, W. (2007). Origin and development of ecological philosophy and environmental ethics and their impact on the idea of sustainable development. *Sustainable Development, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.*, 16(2), 100-108.
- Uçan, O., Arıcıoğlu, E., ve Yücel, F. (2014). Energy consumption and economic growth nexus: Evidence from developed countries in Europe. *International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy*, 4(3), 411-419.
- Uyumaz, G. ve Sırgancı, G. (2020). Doğrulamalı faktör analizi için gerekli örneklem büyüklüğü kaç kişidir?: Bayes yaklaşımı ve maksimum olabilirlik kestirimi. *OPUS- Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 16(32), 5302-5340. doi: 10.26466/opus.826895
- Uzun, N., Gilbertson, K. L., Keles, O. & Ratinen, I. (2019). Environmental attitude scale for secondary school, high school and undergraduate students: Validity and reliability study. *Journal of Education in Science, Environment and Health (JESEH)*, 5(1), 79-90. DOI:10.21891/jeseh.491259
- Ünal, Ş. (2010). *Ortaöğretim seviyesindeki 10. sınıf öğrencilerinin çevre bilinç düzeylerinin belirlenmesi* (yüksek lisans tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (278050).
- Varnacı Uzun, F. ve Keleş, Ö. (2012). The effects of nature education project on the environmental awareness and behavior. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 46, 2912-2916.
- Yağanak, E. ve Önköl, G. (2005). *Çevre Etiği*. Cevizci, A. (Ed.). *Felsefe Ansiklopedisi* içinde (s. 589-595). Babil Yayınları.
- Yağlıkara, A. (2022). Ekolojik modernizasyon teorisi ile kentleşme ve CO₂ emisyonu ilişkisinin incelenmesi: Yüksek gelir grubu ülkeleri örnekleme. Ş. Karabulut. (Ed.). *Ekonomi ve Finans Alanındaki Uygulamaların Ampirik Sonuçları* içinde (s. 285-296). Ekin Yayınevi.
- Yaraş, E., Akın, E. ve Şakacı, B. K. (2012). Tüketicilerin çevre bilinci düzeylerini belirlemeye yönelik bir araştırma. *Öneri Dergisi*, 9(35), 117-126. <https://doi.org/10.14783/od.v9i35.1012000257>
- Yenice, N. ve Alpak Tunç, G. (2021). Ortaöğretim 12. sınıf öğrencilerinin çevre etiği algılarının incelenmesi: Bir durum çalışması. *Boğaziçi Üniversitesi Eğitim Dergisi*, 38(2), 57-74. <https://doi.org/10.52597/buje.932005>
- Yeşilyurt, S. ve Çapraz, C. (2018). Ölçek geliştirme çalışmalarında kullanılan kapsam geçerliği için bir yol haritası. *Erzincan Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20(1), 251-264. doi: 10.17556/erziefd.297741.

- Yeşilyurt, S., Gül, Ş. ve Demir, Y. (2013). Biyoloji öğretmen adaylarının çevre bilinci ve çevresel duyarlılığı: Ölçek geliştirme çalışması. *Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 13(25), 38-54.
- Yıldırım, C. ve Erses Yay, A. S. (2023). Sürdürülebilirlik için eğitim alanındaki sıfır atık yönetimi örneği: Sakarya Üniversitesi. *Sürdürülebilir Çevre Dergisi*, 3(1), 24-31.
- Yıldız, M. (2016). *Doğa koruma ve ormancılıkta kamudaki karar vericilerin çevre etiği algısının uygulamalı etik açısından değerlendirilmesi* (doktora tezi). YÖK tez merkezinden edinilmiştir (437260).
- Yılmaz, A. (2009). Felsefenin sunduğu bir imkân olarak uygulamalı etik. *Muhafazâkar Düşünce Dergisi*, 5(19-20), 65-78.
- Yurdugül, H. (2005). Ölçek geliştirme çalışmalarında kapsam geçerliği için kapsam geçerlik indekslerinin kullanılması. *XIV. Ulusal Eğitim Bilimleri Kongresi*, 1, 771-774.
- Ziadat, A.H. (2010). Major factors contributing to environmental awareness among people in a third World country/Jordan. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 12(1), 135-145. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-009-9185-4>.
- White, L. Jr. (2017). Batı'nın ekolojik krizinin tarihi kökleri (M. Banuş Çev.). *Düşünen Şehir*, 3, 120-127. (Orijinal çalışma basım tarihi 1967)
- Wilson, F. R., Pan, W., & Schumsky, D. A. (2012). Recalculation of the critical values for Lawshe's content validity ratio. *Measurement and Evaluation in Counseling and Development*, 45, 197-210. doi:10.1177/0748175612440286.
- Wongchantra, P. ve Nuangchalerm, P. (2011). Effects of environmental ethics infusion instruction on knowledge and ethics of under graduate students. *Research Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 5, 77-81.
- Yiğitbaşıoğlu, H. (2016). *Dünyanın oluşumundan günümüze kadar yaşanan iklim değişiklikleri, nedenleri ve etkileri*. (Ed. M. Somuncu). Küresel İklim Değişikliği ve Etkileri (Engin Ural Anısına) İçinde (s. 43-70). Ankara: Türkiye Çevre Vakfı.
- Žižek, S. (2012). *Antroposene hoşgeldiniz* (Çeviren: M. Budak). İstanbul: Encore Yayınevi.

IRAK'TA COĞRAFYA ÖĞRETİM PROGRAMINDA YER ALAN COĞRAFYA KAVRAMLARINA İLİŞKİN ÖĞRENCİ ALGILARININ İNCELENMESİ

Dr. Jinan Shehab HAMİD Prof. Dr. Fatih AYDIN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-351-8

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdullah, M.N. (2022). Assessment of urban entrances in the city of Samawa. *Pecialusis Ugdymas / Special Education*, 1 (43).
- Ahmed, M. M. (2022). Conceptual metaphors in climate change discourse in the speeches of African vs. European political leaders: A cognitive approach. *Transcultural Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences*, 3(2), 17-30.
- Akbaş, Y., & Gençtürk, E. (2013). Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri Kavramına Metaforik Bakış. *Dicle Üniversitesi Ziya Gökalp Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21, 179-196.
- Akınoğlu, O. (2006). Coğrafya Eğitimi ve Toplum. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi*, (13), 1-12.
- Aktaş, O. (2023). Suriyeli öğrencilerin bakışıyla göç: Bir metafor analizi. *Uygulamada Eğitim ve Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 3(1), 1-16.

- Aldağ, H., Doğanay, A., & Köroğlu Ulutaş, L. S. (2014). Reasoning scaffold model for instructional simulation development and application. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 44(1), 143-169. <https://doi.org/10.14812/cuefd.54365>
- Aslı, E. Ş. M. E., Demir, B., & Yağcı, Ç. (2021). Öğretmen adaylarının çevre sorunları ve yenilenebilir enerjiye yönelik farkındalık düzeylerinin incelenmesi. *International Journal of Social and Humanities Sciences Research (JSHSR)*, 8(73), 2154-2166.
- Asplund, T. (2011). Metaphors in climate discourse: An analysis of Swedish farm magazines. *Journal of Science Communication*, 10(4), A01.
- Atalay, İ. (2011a). Genel Coğrafya. Meta Basım ve Matbaacılık Hizmetleri. İzmir.
- Atalay, İ. (2011b). Toprak oluşumu, sınıflandırması ve coğrafyası. Meta Basım Matbaacılık Hizmetleri, İzmir.
- Aydın, F. (2010a). Secondary school students' perceptions towards global warming: a phenomenographic analysis. *Scientific Research and Essays*, 5(12), 1566-1570.
- Aydın, F. (2010b). Ortaöğretim Öğrencilerinin Coğrafya Kavramına İlişkin Sahip Oldukları Metaforlar. *Educational Sciences: Theory & Practice*, 10(3).
- Aydın, F. (2011). Üniversite Öğrencilerinin “Çevre” Kavramına İlişkin Metaforik Algıları. *Doğu coğrafya dergisi*, 16(26), 25-44.
- Aydın, F. & Coşkun, M. (2011). The Metaphoric Perceptions of Gifted Students towards “Environment” Concept (Ankara Sample- Turkey), *Archives of Applied Science Research*, 3(2), 577-585.
- Aydın, F. & Yazıcı, Ö. (2014). Geography Teachers' Metaphors Concerning the Concept of “Map”. *Uluslararası Avrasya Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*. 5 (15), 1-15.
- Aydın, F. ve Güngördü, E. (2016). Coğrafya Eğitimde Özel Öğretim Yöntemleri. Pegem Akademi. Ankara.
- Aydın, F. & Aydoğan Tatar, E. (2023). Local Peoples Metaphors on the Concept of Culture: The Case of Karamürsel District. *Bulletin of Educational Studies*, 2(1), 12-17.
- Aydın, F., Akça, M., & Akça, M. (2024). Öğretmenlerin deprem kavramına ilişkin metaforları. *Avrasya Beşerî Bilim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 4(1), 1-10.
- Aydın, F. ve Temizbaş Öner, S. (2024, 29-30 Kasım). Öğretmenlerin “Coğrafya” kavramın ilişkin algıları: Bir olgubilim araştırması. 6. International Liberty Interdisciplinary Studies Conference, New York, Liberty Publishing House, s. 611-622.
- Aydoğan, H. S. (2022). Fen lisesi biyoloji ders kitaplarındaki “enerji” kavramının incelenmesi (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Babayiğit, Ö. (2017). İlkokul birinci sınıf Türkçe dersinde karşılaşılan sorunlar ve çözüm önerileri. *Türkiye Bilimsel Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 2(1), 34-42.
- Balbay, M. (2024). Kuşeyrîden Bursevîye İşârî tefsirde dağ metaforu. *Batman Akademi Dergisi*, 8(2), 312-326.
- Balcı, İ., Çoban, H., & Eker, M. (2009). Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemi. *Turkish Journal of Forestry*, 1(1), 115-132.
- Ballı, Ş. (2024). Orta Anadolu Türkülerinde Dağ Metaforu ve Bu Metafora Yüklenen Anlamlar (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Kapadokya Üniversitesi, Lisansüstü Eğitim, Öğretim ve Araştırma Enstitüsü, Nevşehir.
- Bartlett, A. (2001). Desire in the desert: Exploring contemporary Australian desert narratives. *Antipodes*, 119-123.
- Bastien, J. W. (1978). Mountain/body metaphor in the Andes. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines*, 7(1), 87-103.
- Baş, M. (2013). Dinlerde ve geleneksel Türk inanışlarında dağ kültü. *Çukurova Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi (ÇÜİFD)*, 13 (1), 165-179.

- Başbayrak, M., & Karakaş, R. (2024). 8. Sınıf Öğrencilerinin Destanlarda Yer Alan Millî Motifler Üzerine Metaforik Algıları. *Uluslararası Türkçe Edebiyat Kültür Eğitim (Teke) Dergisi*, 13(4), 1498-1516.
- Beck, J. (2001). Without form and void: the American desert as trope and terrain. *Nepantla: Views from South*, 2(1), 63-83.
- Benli Özdemir, E. (2023) Ortaokul Öğrencilerinin İklim Kavramına Yönelik Metaforik Algıları ve Görsel İmajları. VI. Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Kongresi.
- Bobrova, T. O., & Kuznetsova, E. N. (2021). Cognitive Analysis of The Concept “Wind” In English Conceptual Metaphors Related to The Semantic Field “Meteorology”.
- Bozkurt, Ü. (2018). Kavram, kavramsallaştırma yaklaşımları ve kavram öğretimi modelleri: kuramsal bir derleme ve sözcük öğretimi açısından bir değerlendirme. *Dil Dergisi*, 169(2), 5-24.
- Brainerd, C. J. (1977). Cognitive development and concept learning: An interpretative review. *Psychological Bulletin*, 84(5), 919.
- Bulut, B. (2017). Türk Atasözlerinde Dağ Kavramının Mekânsal İşlevi. *Electronic Turkish Studies*, 12(5).
- Büyükalın, S., & Yaylacı, Z. (2018). Normal Gelişim Gösteren Öğrenciler ile kaynaştırma öğrencilerinin sosyal bilgiler kavramına ilişkin metafor algıları. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Özel Eğitim Dergisi*, 19(4), 679-697.
- Can, Ö. (2009). Veri yapıları eğitimi alan öğrencilerin listeler konusundaki kavram yanılgılarının belirlenmesi (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi, Isparta.
- Canbaba, Z., & Özey, R. (2023). Ortaöğretim Öğrencilerinin “Nüfus” ve “Göç” Kavramına İlişkin Algılarının Metafor Yöntemiyle İncelenmesi. *Sinerji Uluslararası Alan Eğitimi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 4(1), 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.54971/synergy.1221458>
- Casım, S. A. (2021). Öğrencilerin coğrafi kavramları kullanma becerilerinin analizi. *Güncel Eğitim ve Kalkınma Dergisi*, s. 132–136.
- Ceylan, Ş., & Kılınç, N. (2022). Resimli çocuk kitaplarının incelenmesi: Öfke ve üzüntü duyguları. *Yıldız Journal of Educational Research*, 6(2), 106-121.
- Coşkun, M. (2010). Lise Öğrencilerinin “İklim” Kavramıyla İlgili Metaforları (Zihinsel İmgeleri). *Turkish Studies*, 5(3), 919-940.
- Coşkun, M., Kaya, H., & Aydın, F. (2010). The Perceptions of Secondary School Students Towards Earthquakes: A Phenomenographic Research. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, 9(9), 1013-1017.
- Çalışkan, I. (2015). Coğrafya Eğitimi ve Arazi Çalışmaları. Pegem Akademi. Ankara.
- Çaycı, B. (2007). Kavram değiştirme metinlerinin kavram öğrenimi üzerindeki etkisinin incelenmesi. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 27(1), 87-102.
- Çelik, N. (2022). Dîvânı Lugâtî't-Türk ‘Te Aşk ve Sevgiliye Dair Kavramlarda Kullanılan Metaforik Unsurlar. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi*, (54), 287-300.
- Çeliköz, N. (1998). Kavram öğrenme ve öğretme ilkeleri. *Türkiye Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 2(2), 69-76.
- Çepni, O. (2013). Sosyal bilgiler öğretim programında yer alan coğrafya kavramlarına ilişkin öğrenci algılarının incelenmesi. (Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi), Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Cepni, O. (2014). The concept of weather event: A qualitative perspective from students. *The Anthropologist*, 18(2), 345-356. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09720073.2014.11891552>
- Çepni, S., & Şahin, Ç. (2012). Effect of different teaching methods and techniques embedded in the 5E instructional model on students' learning about buoyancy force. *International Journal of Physics and Chemistry Education*, 4(2), 97-127.

- Çetin, T., Kılcan, B., Güneş, C., & Çepni, O. (2015). Examining secondary school students' perceptions of the concept of migration: A qualitative study. *International Journal of Education*, 7(3), 97-120. doi.org/10.5296/ije.v7i3.8025
- Davidson, M. (2023). On complexity, metaphor, and urbanization. *Dialogues in Urban Research*, 1(2), 131-134.
- Demir, B. (2024). Fen bilgisi öğretmen adaylarına yönelik yenilenebilir enerji kaynakları farkındalık ölçeği geliştirilmesi (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), Aksaray Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Aksaray.
- Demir, C., & Karakaş Yıldırım, Ö. (2019). Türkçede metaforlar ve metaforik anlatımlar. *Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*. Cilt: 21, Sayı: 4.
- Demirkaya, H., & Tomal, N. (2002). Lise Coğrafya Ders Kitaplarının Değerlendirilmesi ve Sorunlara Yönelik Çözüm Önerileri. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi* (5), 153-169.
- Dikmenli, Y., & Gezer, E. (2022). Öğretmenlerin Toprak Kavramına İlişkin Metaforik Algıları. *Amasya Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 96-110.
- Dinçer, B. B., & Erdemir, M. (2020). Ortaokul 8. sınıf öğrencilerinin “canlı” ve “cansız” kavramlarını algılamasında sahip oldukları metaforlar. *Kastamonu Education Journal*, 28(5), 2044-2057.
- Doğan, U. (2019). Jeomorfolojinin Temelleri. (Huggett, R.J.'nin Fundamentals of Geomorphology, Çeviri Editörü: Doğan, U.), Nobel Yayınevi, Ankara
- Doğanay, H. (1993). Coğrafyaya Giriş I. Ankara: Gazi Büro Kitabevi.
- Doğanay, H. (2017). Coğrafya Bilim Alanları Sözlüğü. Pegem Akademi. Ankara.
- Doğanay, H., Özdemir, Ü. & Şahin, İ. F. (2012). Genel beşerî ve ekonomik coğrafya. Pegem Akademi. Ankara.
- Dur, B. İ. U. (2016). Metafor ve Ekslibris, *Uluslararası Ekslibris Dergisi*, 3(5): 122-128.
- Durmuş, E., & Baş, K. (2016). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının coğrafya kavramına ilişkin metaforik algıları. *Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 26(1), 75-92.
- Dursun, T. (2023) Mizah kuramları açısından kentleşme sorunlarının karikatürlerdeki görünümü. *Kent Folkloru*, 120.
- Erlat, E. (2013). İklim Sistemi ve İklim Değişimleri. Ege Üniversitesi Yayınları. İzmir.
- Erol, O. (2014). Genel Klimatoloji. Çantay Kitabevi. İstanbul.
- Et- Tai., V.K. (2020). Irak'ta Coğrafya Öğretimindeki Güçlükler. *Kalem Yayınları*.
- Flusberg, S. J., Matlock, T., & Thibodeau, P. H. (2017). Metaphors for the war (or race) against climate change. *Environmental communication*, 11(6), 769-783.
- Forceville, C. (2002). The identification of target and source in pictorial metaphors. *Journal of pragmatics*, 34, 1-14.
- Glaser, R. (1967). *Concept Learning And Concept Teaching*.
- Goehring, J. E. (1993). The encroaching desert: literary production and ascetic space in early Christian Egypt. *Journal of Early Christian Studies*, 1(3), 281-296.
- Göçer, A., & Akgül, O. (2018). Türkçe eğitiminde karikatür kullanımı ve eğitsel değeri. *Journal of Language Education and Research*, 4(2), 86-100.
- Gökberk, M. (2010). *Felsefe Tarihi*. Remzi Kitabevi. İstanbul.
- Gözenç, S., Günal, N., Özdemir, Y. (2006). Ortadoğu Güneybatı Asya ülkeler coğrafyası. Ek-Bil Matbaacılık.
- Gözün Kahraman, Ö. & Kılınç, N. (2022). DownSendromlu Bir Okul Öncesi Kaynaştırma Öğrencisinin Oyun Davranışlarının İncelenmesi: Nitel Bir Araştırma. *International Social Mentality and Researcher Thinkers Journal*, (Issn:2630-631X) 8(55): 198-205.
- Güllü, U. (2019). 8. sınıf öğrencilerinin toprak ve tarıma yönelik metaforik algıları (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). *Erzincan Binali Yıldırım Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Erzincan*.

- Gümüş, H. E., & Akhan, N. E. (2024). Sosyal bilgiler ve fen bilgisi öğretmen adaylarının sürdürülebilirlik, kalkınma ve sürdürülebilir kalkınma kavramlarına yönelik metaforik algılarının karşılaştırılması. *International Primary Education Research Journal*, 8(3), 359-373.
- Güney, E. (2004). *Jeomorfoloji: geomorphology physical geology*. Tekağaç Eylül Yayıncılık. Mersin.
- Gürgeç Şimşek, H., Çetinkaya, A., & Uçan, G. (2024). Sağlık bilimleri fakültesi öğrencilerinin sürdürülebilirlik kavramına yönelik metaforik algıları: "domino taşı gibidir". *Ahi Evran Medical Journal*, 8(3).
- Gürten, E., & Köseoğlu, P. (2019). Üniversite öğrencilerinin "toprak ve toprak kirliliği" kavramlarına ilişkin algılarının metafor ile analizi. *Abant İzzet Baysal Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 19(1), 243-256.
- Gürler, S. A. (2023). Sınıf öğretmeni adaylarının sürdürülebilir kalkınma farkındalıkları ve 'doğal kaynaklar' kavramına yönelik metaforik algıları. *Yaşadıkça Eğitim*, 37(2), 364-387.
- Hoşgören, M. Y. (2014). *Jeomorfoloji terimleri sözlüğü*. Çantay Kitapevi. İstanbul.
- Hoşgören, M.Y. (2013). *Jeomorfolojinin Ana Çizgileri I*. Çantay Kitapevi. İstanbul.
- Işık, S. (2024). Büyüyen çöl ya da hiçliğin çölünde: Nietzsche'de çöl imgesinin kullanımı üzerine. *Edebiyat ve Beşerî Bilimler Dergisi*, (73), 68-76.
- İlhan, E. (2019). Coğrafya eğitiminde ortaöğretim öğrencilerinin bölge kavramını anlama düzeyleri ve kavram yanılgıları (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), Marmara Üniversitesi, Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Kaptan, F. (1999). *Fen Bilgisi Öğretimi*. İstanbul: M.E. B. Yayınları (3229).
- Karadüz, E. (2004). Anlam ve kavram ilişkisi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 3(1).
- Karakaş Özür, N. (2020). *Coğrafyada Araştırma Yöntemlerine Giriş*. Çizgi Kitabevi. Ankara.
- Kartal, F., & Ergün, A. (2022). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmenliği lisans programında öğrenim gören öğretmen adaylarının coğrafya kavramına ilişkin algılarının metafor yoluyla incelenmesi. *Cumhuriyet Uluslararası Eğitim Dergisi*, 11(2), 392-401.
- Kelleci, D. (2014). Sınıf öğretmeni adaylarının iklim kavramına ilişkin algılarının metafor yoluyla incelenmesi. *Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi*. Giresun Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Giresun.
- Kılcan, B. (2017). *Metafor Eğitimde Metaforik Çalışmalar İçin Bir Uygulama Rehberi*. Pegem Yayıncılık. Ankara.
- Kılcan, B., Palaz, T., & Çepni, O. (2022). Are Those Who Raise Ideal Citizens Ideal Themselves?: A Qualitative Research Based on The Views of Social Studies Teachers Regarding Ideal Citizenship. *International Online Journal of Educational*, 14(3), 823-835.
- Kılınç, Y. (2013). Coğrafya lisans öğrencilerinin hava durumu kavramını algılamaları: fenomenografik bir çalışma. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi*, (27), 401-415.
- Klausmeier, H. J. (1992). Concept learning and concept teaching. *Educational Psychologist*, 27 (3), 267-286.
- Lakoff, G., & Johnson, M. (1980). *Metaphors We Live By*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Lakoff, G., & Johnson, M. (2010). *Metaforlar-hayat, anlam ve dil*. Paradigma Yayınları. (Çev: Demir, G.Y.). İstanbul.
- Lewis, M. (1970). Lost and found-in the wilderness: the desert metaphor in Cooper's *The Prairie*. *Western American Literature*, 5(3), 195-204.
- Martinez, M. A., Saulea, N., & Huber, G. L. (2001). Metaphors as blueprints of thinking about teaching and learning. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 17(8), 965-977.
- [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0742-051X\(01\)00043-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0742-051X(01)00043-9)
- Meadows, M. E. (2020). Geography education for sustainable development. *Geography and Sustainability*, 1(1), 88-92.

- Merriam, S. B. (2018). Nitel araştırma: Desen ve uygulama için bir rehber (S. Turan, Çev.). Nobel Yayıncılık.
- Mısır, M. E., Demirhan, E., & Şimşek, C. L. (2024). Fen bilimleri ders kitaplarındaki yenilenebilir enerji kaynakları konusunun sosyobilimsel bir konu olarak ele alınma durumu. *Trakya Eğitim Dergisi*, 14(3), 2070-2088.
- Miles, M. B., & Huberman, A. M. (1994). *Qualitative data analysis*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Mohamed, M. T. (2012). The Metaphor of Nature in the Holy Quran: A Critical Metaphor Analysis. *Language in India*, 12(11).
- Niebert, K., & Gropengiesser, H. (2013). Understanding and communicating climate change in metaphors. *Environmental Education Research*, 19(3), 282-302.
- Özçağlar, A., (2000). *Coğrafyaya Giriş*. Hilmi Usta Matbaacılık, Ankara.
- Özdemir, M. A. (2004). İklim değişimleri ve uygarlık üzerindeki yansımalarına ilişkin bazı örnekler. *Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 6 (2), 173-192.
- Özdemir, S. M. (2012). Eğitim programı kavramına ilişkin öğretmen adaylarının metaforik algıları. *Journal of Theoretical Educational Science*, 372.
- Özey, R., Tuna, F. & Bilgen, N. (2013). 21. Yüzyılda Değişen Yaklaşımlar ve Yüksek Öğretimde Coğrafya Eğitimi. Pegem Akademi. Ankara
- Özgen, N. (2010). Bilim olarak coğrafya ve evrimsel paradigmaları. *Ege Coğrafya Dergisi*, 19(2), 1-26.
- Özkaral, T. C., & Bozyiğit, R. (2020). Coğrafya ve sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının “çarpık kentleşme” kavramına yönelik metaforik algıları. *Avrasya Sosyal ve Ekonomi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 7(5), 389-405.
- Öztaş, S. (2020). Tarih bölümü öğrencilerinin bakışıyla göç: Bir metafor analizi çalışması. *RumeliDE Dil ve Edebiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi*, (21), 523-535.
- Özyürek, M. (1983). Kavram öğrenme ve öğretme. *Ankara University Journal of Faculty of Educational Sciences (JFES)*, 16(2), 347-366.
- Palaz, T. (2022). Investigating distance education experiences of social studies teachers during the COVID-19 pandemic period: A phenomenological analysis. *International Journal of Curriculum and Instruction*, 14(1), 543-565.
- Patton, M.Q., (1980). *Qualitative Evaluation Methods*. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage.
- Pekcan, N. (2015). Kurak ve yarıkurak bölgeler jeomorfolojisi. *Filiz Kitabevi*. İstanbul.
- Pınar, A., & Akdağ, H. (2012). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının iklim, rüzgâr, sıcaklık, yağış, erozyon, ekoloji ve harita kavramlarını anlama düzeyi. *İlköğretim Online*, 11(2), 530-542.
- Saban, A. (2004). Giriş düzeyindeki sınıf öğretmenleri adaylarının “öğretmen” kavramına ilişkin sahip oldukları metaforlar. *Türk Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(2), 131-155
- Saleh, K. (2015) Türkiye (2005) ve Irak (2011) ortaöğretim coğrafya müfredatı programlarının karşılaştırılması (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), Gazi Üniversitesi, Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Selman, A.H. (2018). Arap Dünyasında Coğrafya Öğretimindeki Sorunlar. *İbn Haldun Yayınları*.
- Semenderoğlu, A., & Arslan, K. (2024). Coğrafya eğitiminde arazi çalışmalarına ilişkin coğrafya öğretmen adaylarının metaforik algıları. *Diyalektolog-Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, (34).
- Sever, R. (2005). Coğrafya öğretim programlarında doğal mevsim kavramı. *Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi*, 10(13), 117-133.
- Shuell, T. J., 1990, Teaching and learning as a problem solving, *Theory into Practice*, 29, 2, 102-108.
- Skinnemoen, J. (2009). Metaphors in climate change discourse. (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), The Department of Literature, Area Studies and European Languages, The University of Oslo.
- Stoltman, J. P. (1990). *Geography Education for Citizenship*. Publications Manager, Social Studies Development Center, Indiana University.

- Subaşı, D. A. (2023). Emilî Nasrallah'ın "çöl" adlı hikâyesinin metaforik özellikleri. *Ulakbilge Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 11(83), 329-337.
- Şahin, C. (2001). *Türkiye'de Coğrafya Öğretimi (Sorunlar-Çözüm Önerileri)*. Ankara:Gündüz Eğitim ve Yayıncılık.
- Şahin, M. H. & Kaya, H. (2016) Sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının bazı coğrafya kavramlarına ilişkin algılarının metaforlar yoluyla analizi. *Eğitim ve Öğretim Araştırmaları Dergisi*. Cilt:5.
- Şentürk, M., Tıkman, F., & Yıldırım, E. (2017). Göç metaforuna yolculuk: Bir fenomenolojik çalışma. *Kilis 7 Aralık Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 7(14), 104-126.
- Thacker, E. (2018). Notes on the axiomatic of the desert. In *A City of Heretics* (pp. 75-82). Routledge.
- Trigwell, K. (2006). Phenomenography: An approach to research into geography education. *Journal of Geography in Higher Education*, 30(2), 367-372..
- Turan, İ. (2002). Lise coğrafya derslerinde kavram ve terim öğretimi ile ilgili sorunlar [Teaching terms and the concepts in high school geography lessons]. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(2), 67-84.
- Tümertekin, E. & Özgüç (2002). *Beşerî Coğrafya (İnsan, Kültür ve Mekân)*. Çantay Kitabevi. İstanbul.
- Türk, H., & Atasoy, E. (2020). Ortaokul 8. sınıf öğrencilerinin zihninde göç olgusu: bir metafor analizi. *Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, (55), 26-44.
- URL 1: <https://sozluk.gov.tr/> 20.07.2025 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.
- URL 2: <https://docs.neu.edu.tr/staff/fatmagul.cirhinlioglu/> 24.01.2025 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.
- URL 3: <https://www.goc.gov.tr/goc-tarihi> 23.04.2025 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.
- URL 4: <https://www.iraq-businessnews.com/tag/samawah/> 23.04.2025 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.
- Üyümez, M. E., & Yılmaz, A. O. (2025). Examining tax penalties in views of taxpayers and tax officials: A phenomenological study. In Ş. Tosunoğlu & S. Kasal (Eds.), *Fiscal policy: Navigating today's challenges* (pp. 1-19). Peter Lang.
- Yakar Tapu, G. (2024). Yeşil aklama kapsamında yasaklanan reklam afişlerinin göstergebilimsel analizi. *Online Journal of Art & Design*, 12(3).
- Yasin, A. A. (2017). Coğrafya müfredatlarının geliştirilmesine pedagojik yaklaşım. *El-Mesire Yayınları*.
- Yazıcı, Ö. (2013) "Coğrafya öğretmenlerinin çevre kavramına ilişkin algıları Bir metafor analizi çalışması", *The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies*, 6 (5), 811-828
- Yıldırım, A. & Şimşek, H. (2006). *Sosyal bilimlerde nitel araştırma yöntemleri*. Seçkin Yayıncılık. Ankara.
- Yıldız, H. H. (2021). *Eğitim programları ve öğretim ilkeleri*. Mavi Bilim Yayıncılık.
- Yılmaz, A. O., & Üyümez, M. E. (2023). Effects of artificial intelligence on tax inspections. In M. E. Üyümez & C. Hacıköylü (Eds.), *Current debates on public finance theory and practice* (pp. 207-218). Peter Lang.
- Zengin, E. Ç. (2018). Kent ve kentlileşme sarmalında Türkiye. *Kastamonu Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20(1), 84-103.

Köklerden Ulusa: Balkanlar'dan Anadolu'ya Türk Milliyetçiliği

Dr. Mehmet Alpaslan EŞKİ, Doç. Dr. Mehmet BİÇİCİ

Editör: Dr. Abdullah BAYINDIR

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-353-2

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

Kitaplar:

- Abadi, Fransız Kumandanlarından. Türk Verdünü Gaziantep - Antep'in Dört Muhasarası. Çev. Yzb. Necmettin. Gaziantep: Gaziantep Kültür Derneği Kitap ve Broşür Yayınları, 1959.
- Acar, İsmail. Ziya Gökalp Türkçülüğün Esasları Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. İstanbul: Liva Yayınevi, 2005.
- Adanır, Fikret. Makedonya Sorunu. İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı - Yurt Yayınları, 2001.
- Adıvar, Halide Edib. Mor Salkımlı Ev. Haz. M. Çevikdoğan. İstanbul: Can Sanat Yayınları, 2020. 29. Basım.
- Afetinan, A. Medeni Bilgiler ve Mustafa Kemal Atatürk'ün El Yazıları. Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, 2015.
- Afyoncu, Erhan. Sorularla Osmanlı İmparatorluğu. İstanbul: Yeditepe Yayınevi, 2002.
- Ağanoğlu, H. Yıldırım. Osmanlı'dan Cumhuriyet'e Balkanlar'ın Makus Talihi Göç. İstanbul: Kum Saati Yayınları, 2001.
- Ağaoğlu, Samet. Kuva-yı Milliye Ruhu. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1981.
- Ahmad, Feroz. İttihat ve Terakki 1908-1914 (Jön Türkler). Çev. N. Ülken. İstanbul: Sander Yayınları, 1971.
- Ahmad, Feroz. İttihat ve Terakki 1908-1914. İstanbul: Kaynak Yayınları, 2004.
- Ahmad, Feroz. Modern Türkiye'nin Oluşumu. İstanbul: Kaynak Yayınları, 1993.
- Ahmad, Feroz. The Making of Modern Turkey. London, 1993.
- Ahmed Cevdet Paşa. Târih-i Cevdet (Tertib-i Cedid) Zeyl ve Ekleriyle Tam Metin Transkripsiyon, 1. Kitap (1. 2. 3. 4. Ciltler). Haz. Sadık Emre Karakuş, Murat Babuşoğlu. Türkiye Odalar ve Borsalar Birliği (TOBB) Kültür Yayınları, Ankara, 2017.
- Ahmed Lûtfi Efendi. Vakanüvis Ahmed Lûtfi Efendi Tarihi. Cilt 9. Yay. Haz. M. Münir Aktepe. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1984.
- Akal, Emel. Milli Mücadele Başlangıcında Mustafa Kemal, İttihat Terakki ve Bolşevizm. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2012.
- Akçora, Ergünöz. Türk Tarihinde Göçler ve Önemli Sonuçları. Bilig Türk Dünyası Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Hoca Ahmet Yesevi Uluslararası Türk-Kazak Üniversitesi, bilig-2/Yaz, 1996.
- Akçura, Yusuf. "Türklük Şuunu: 1328 Seferi (Maba'd)." Türk Yurdu Cilt: 2, Sayı: 26: 45-46. Ankara: Tutibay Yayınları, 1999.
- Akçura, Yusuf. Türk Yılı 1928. Yayına haz. Arslan Tekin ve Ahmet Zeki İzgören. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 2009.
- Akçura, Yusuf. Yeni Türk Devletinin Öncüleri - 1928 Yılı Yazıları. İstanbul: Bilge Kültür Sanat, 2020.
- Akçura, Yusuf. Yeni Türk Devletinin Öncüleri - 1928 Yılı Yazıları. İstanbul: Bilge Kültür Sanat, 2020.
- Akgün, Seçil Karal ve Murat Uluğtekin. Hilal-i Ahmer'den Kızılay'a. Ankara: Kızılay Yayınları, 2002.
- Akın, Rıdvan. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nun Dağılma Devri ve Türkçülük Hareketi (1908-1918). İstanbul: Der Yayınları, 2002.

- Akpınarlı, Arslan. Ölümüne Giden Yolda Üç Osmanlı: Enver, Cemal ve Talat Paşa'nın Son Yılları. Haz. Mehmet Akif Bal. İstanbul: 2005.
- Akşin, Sina. 100 Soruda Jön Türkler ve İttihat-Terakki. İstanbul: Gerçek Yayınevi, 1970.
- Akşin, Sina. 31 Mart Olayı. Ankara: Sevinç Matbaası, 1970.
- Akşin, Sina. Jön Türkler ve İttihat ve Terakki. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi, 2006.
- Akşin, Sina. Kısa Türkiye Tarihi. İstanbul: İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları / Tarih Dizisi, 2007.
- Alangu, Tahir. Ömer Seyfettin: Ülkücü Bir Yazarın Romanı. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2010.
- Alpan, Necip P. Kuruluşunun 100. Yıldönümünde Prizren Birliği ve Arnavutlar. Ankara: Çağdaş Basımevi, 1978.
- Alpan, Necip P. Prizren Birliği ve Arnavutlar. Ankara: Çağdaş Basımevi, 1978.
- Alpkaya, Şükrü Oğuz. Yörük Ali Efe. İstanbul: Demkar Yayınevi, 2009.
- Altıntaş, Ahmet. "Yeşil Ordu Cemiyeti". Türkler, Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, Cilt 16 (2002).
- Anderson, Benedict. Hayali Cemaatler: Milliyetçiliğin Kökenleri ve Yayılması. Çev. İskender Savaşır. 4. baskı. İstanbul: Metis Yayınları, 2007.
- Anderson, Rufus. Observations Upon The Peloponnesus And Greek Islands, Made in 1829. Boston: Crocker and Brewster, 1830.
- Andonyan, Aram. Balkan Savaşı. Çev. Zaven Biberyan. İstanbul: Aras Yayıncılık, 2002.
- Arai, Masami. "Jön Türk Dönemi Türk Milliyetçiliği". Modern Türkiye'de Siyasi Düşünce: Cumhuriyete Devreden Düşünce Mirası, Tanzimat ve Meşrutiyet'in Birikimi, cilt 1. Ed. Mehmet Ö. Alkan. 9. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2011.
- Arai, Masami. Jön Türk Dönemi Türk Milliyetçiliği. 4. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2008.
- Arai, Masami. Jön Türk Dönemi Türk Milliyetçiliği. 5. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2011.
- Arık, Remzi Oğuz. İdeal ve İdeoloji. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi, 1969.
- Armaoğlu, Fahir. 19. Yüzyıl Siyasi Tarihi (1789-1914). 4. baskı. İstanbul: Alkım Yayınevi, 2007.
- Armstrong, Harold C. Bozkurt. İstanbul: Kamer Yayınevi, 2014.
- Arslan, Emir Şekip. Ölümüne Giden Yolda Üç Osmanlı. Çev. Aziz Akpınarlı; Der. Mehmet Akif Bal. İstanbul: Çatı Kitapları, 2005.
- Arşiv Belgelerine Göre Balkanlar'da ve Anadolu'da Yunan Mezalimi I. Yayına Hazırlayan: Hacı Osman Yıldırım ve diğerleri. Ankara: Başbakanlık Devlet Arşivleri Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, 1995.
- Aslantaş, Selim. Osmanlıda Sırp İsyanları: 19. Yüzyılın Şafağında Balkanlar. İstanbul: Kitap Yayınevi, 2007.
- Aşıroğlu, Orhan Gazi. Enver Paşa'nın Eşi Naciye Sultan'ın Hatıraları: Acı Zamanlar. İstanbul: Burak Yayınevi, 1990.
- Atatürk, Mustafa Kemal. Nutuk 1919-1927. Haz. Zeynep Korkmaz. Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Yayını, 1994.
- Atay, Falih Rıfkı. Babamız Atatürk. İstanbul: Doğan Kardeşler Yayınları, 1955.
- Atay, Falih Rıfkı. Çankaya: 1881 Atatürk'ün Doğumundan Ölümüne Kadar Bütün Hayat Hikâyesi. İstanbul: 1968.
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Enver Paşa, Makedonya'dan Orta Asya'ya, 1914-1922, Cilt III. 13. baskı. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 2017.
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Makedonya'dan Orta Asya'ya Enver Paşa, Cilt 1. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 2006. b
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Makedonya'dan Orta Asya'ya Enver Paşa, Cilt 3. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 2017. c
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Makedonya'dan Orta Asya'ya Enver Paşa. 1. Baskı. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 1970. a

- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Tek Adam Mustafa Kemal (1881-1919). Cilt. I, İstanbul: 1965. Aydın, Mahir.
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Tek Adam Mustafa Kemal (1881-1919). İstanbul: 1965.
- Aydemir, Şevket Süreyya. Tek Adam, Cilt 1. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 1981.
- Aydın, Mahir. Bulgaristan Komiserliği. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1997.
- Aydın, Mithat. Balkanlar'da İsyân. İstanbul: Yeditepe Yayınevi, 2005.
- Aydın, Selim. Balkanların Acı Yüzü. İstanbul: Yeditepe Yayınevi, 2013.
- Aydın, Suavi. Modernleşme ve Milliyetçilik. Ankara: Gündoğan Yayınları, 1993.
- Aydın, Yusuf Alperen. XVI-XVII. Yüzyıllarda Osmanlı-Habsburg Anlaşmaları ve Uygulamaları. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Tarih Anabilim Dalı, 2001.
- Aydoğan, Erdal. İttihat ve Terakkî'nin Doğu Politikası 1908-1918. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2005.
- Aydın, Faruk. Osmanlı Devleti'nde Tanzimat'tan Sonra Askere Alma Kanunları (1839-1914). Ankara: Genelkurmay Basımevi, 1994.
- Babacan, Hasan, Servet Avşar, ve Grigoriy Sergeyeviç Agabekov. Enver Paşa Nasıl Öldürüldü. İstanbul: Bengi Yayınları, 2011.
- Baki, Elif. Ulusun İnşası ve Resmi Edebiyat Kanonu. İstanbul: Libra Kitap, 2013.
- Bakiyev, Nabican. Enver Paşa'nın Vasiyeti. Çeviren: Çağatay Koçar. İstanbul: 2006.
- Banarlı, Nihat Sami. Resimli Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi, Cilt 2. İstanbul: Devlet Kitapları, Millî Eğitim Basımevi, 1998.
- Bardakçı, Murat. Enver. 1. Baskı. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2015.
- Bayur, Yusuf Hikmet. Atatürk Hayatı ve Eseri. Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, 1997.
- Bayur, Yusuf Hikmet. Türk İnkılabı Tarihi. Cilt 1, Kısım 1. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1983.
- Bayur, Yusuf Hikmet. Türk İnkılâbı Tarihi. Cilt 1, Kısım 1. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1991.
- Bayur, Yusuf Hikmet. Türk İnkılâbı Tarihi. Cilt I, Kısım I. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1995.
- Bayur, Yusuf Hikmet. Türk İnkılap Tarihi. Cilt II, Kısım II. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1983.
- Bebek, İlhami. Millî Mücadele'de Akbaş Cephaneliği Baskını. Ankara: Genelkurmay Basımevi, 1994.
- Bérard, Victor. Le Sultan, l'Islam, et les Puissances. Paris: Librairie de Firmin-Didot et Cie, 1907.
- Bergholz, Max. "Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism, by Benedict Anderson." American Historical Review (Nisan 2018): 521.
- Berkes, Niyazi. Türk Düşününde Batı Sorunu. 3. baskı. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2018.
- Berkes, Niyazi. Türkiye'de Çağdaşlaşma. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2004.
- Beysanoğlu, Şevket. Doğumunun 80. Yıldönümü Münasebetiyle Ziya Gökalp'in İlk Yazı Hayatı (1894-1909). İstanbul: Şehir Matbaası, 1956.
- Bıyıkoglu, Tefik. Trakya'da Milli Mücadele. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1992.
- Biagini, Antonello Folco. İtalyan Raporlarında Balkan Savaşları 1912-13. İstanbul: Tarihçi Kitabevi, 2016.
- Bilici, Muhammed Veysel. "Türkçülüğün Esasları". İçinde Korkut Tuna ve İsmail Coşkun (ed.), Ziya Gökalp. 1. baskı. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 2011.
- Bleda, M. Şükrü. İmparatorluğun Çöküşü İttihat ve Terakki Kâtibi Umumisi. İstanbul: Destek Yayınevi, 2010.
- Bolayır, Ali Ekrem. Hatıraları. Hazırlayan: Metin Kayahan Özgü. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1991, s. 105.
- Bozbora, Nuray. Osmanlı Yönetiminde Arnavutluk ve Arnavut Milliyetçiliğinin Gelişimi. İstanbul: Boyut Yayıncılık, 1997.
- Bozdağ, İsmet, haz. Abdülhamit Hatıra Defteri. İstanbul: Kervan Yayınları, 1974.
- Börekçi, Mehmet Çetin. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Sırp Meselesi. İstanbul: Kutup Yıldızı Yayınları, 2001.

- Cansever, Hasan Ferit. Türk Ocakları ve Hizmet Anlayışımız, haz. Yücel Hacaloğlu. Türk Yurdu Yayınları, Ankara, 1995.
- Cebesoy, Ali Fuat. Sınıf Arkadaşım Atatürk. İstanbul: 1981.
- Celâleddin Paşa, Mahmud. Mir'ât-ı Hakikat, Târihî Hakikatların Aynası. C. I-II-III. Haz. İsmet Miroğlu. İstanbul: Berekât Yayınları, 1983.
- Celaleddin Paşa, Mustafa, "Eski ve Modern Türkler", çeviri ve açıklamalar: Güven Beker (Kaynak Yayınları: İstanbul, 2014).
- Cemal Paşa. Hatıralar. Haz. Alpay Kabacalı. İstanbul: İş Bankası Yayınları, 2010.
- Cengiz, Halil Erdoğan. Enver Paşa'nın Anıları. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1991.
- Cevdet Paşa. Tezâkir. Cilt 13-20. İstanbul: Edebiyat Fakültesi Matbaası, 1958-1961.
- Charmes, Jacques. L'Avenir. Paris: 1907.
- Christoff, P. K. An Introduction to Nineteenth-Century Russian Slavophilism: Iu. F. Samarin. New York: Westview Press, 1991.
- Coquelle, P. Histoire du Monténégro et de la Bosnie Depuis les Origines. Paris: Éditeur Ernest Leroux, 1895.
- Cracraft, James. Major Problems in the History of Imperial Russia. Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 1994.
- Cunbur, Müjgan. Ömer Seyfettin'in Hayatı ve Eserleri, Doğumunun Yüzüncü Yılında Ömer Seyfettin. Ankara: AKDYYK Yayını, 1992.
- Çağa, Ömer. Bitmeyen Beraberlik: Modern Dünyada Din ve Devlet. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları, 2008.
- Çağatay, Neşet. Türkiye'de İslam, Laiklik ve Milliyetçilik: Türk Kimdir? İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2009.
- Çavdar, Tevfik. Bir İnkılâbın Günbatımı 1908-2008. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi, 2008.
- Çeçen, Anıl. Atatürk ve Cumhuriyet. İstanbul: İmge Yayınları, 2003.
- Çeçen, Anıl. Atatürk'ün Kültür Kurumu Halkevleri. Gündoğan Yayınları, Ankara, 1990.
- Çelik, Bilgin. İttihatçılar ve Arnavutlar: II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi Arnavut Ulusçuluğu ve Arnavutluk Sorunu. İstanbul: Buke Yayınları, 2004.
- Çelik, Bilgin. İttihatçılar ve Arnavutlar: II. Meşrutiyet Döneminde Arnavut Ulusçuluğu ve Arnavutluk Sorunu. İstanbul: Buke Kitapları, 2004.
- Çelik, Bilgin. Jön Türk Devrimi ve Balkanlar: Bölgenin Devrime ve Devrim Sonrası Siyasi Gelişmelere Etkileri. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2010.
- Danışmend, İsmail Hami. Ali Suavi'nin Türkçülüğü. Ankara: CHP Genel Sekreterliği Neşriyatı, 1942.
- Danışmend, İsmail Hami. Türklük Meseleleri. İstanbul: İstanbul Kitabevi, 1966.
- Darendelioğlu, İsmail. Türkiye'de Milliyetçilik Hareketleri. Toker Yayınları, İstanbul, 1977.
- Darkot, Besim. "Karadağ." İslam Ansiklopedisi. Cilt 6. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi, 1967.
- Darkot, Besim. Karadağ. C. VI. Milli Eğitim Basımevi, İstanbul, 1967.
- Davison, Roderic H. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Reform (1856-1876). C. I. İstanbul: Papirüs Yayınevi, 1997.
- Davison, Roderic H. Turkey: A Short History. Walkington: The Eother Press, 1981.
- Decei, Aurel. "Eflak." M.E.B. İslam Ansiklopedisi, cilt 4. Eskişehir: ETAM Matbaası, 2001.
- Dede, Abdürrahim. Balkanlar'a Türk İstiklal Hareketleri. İstanbul: Türk Dünyası Yayınları, 1978.
- Demirel, Demokan, ve Gizem Kabasakal. "Geç Osmanlı Modernleşmesinin Yapısal Dönüşümünde Jön Türkler: 19. Yüzyıl Üzerine Bir İnceleme." Bursa: Ekin Yayınevi, 2022.
- Dizdaroğlu, Hikmet. Ömer Seyfettin. Ankara: TDK, 1964.
- Douglas, Howard. The History of Turkey: The Greenwood Histories of The Modern Nations. Westport/London: Greenwood Press, 2001.
- Duman, Fatih. Din ve Siyaset. Der. Mümtazer Türköne. Ankara: Lotus Yayınları, 2006.
- Dumont, Paul. Osmanlıcılık: Ulusçu Akımlar ve Masonluk. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2000.

- Duru, Kâzım Nami. Cumhuriyet Devri Hatıralarım. İstanbul: Sucuoğlu Matbaası, 1958.
- Duymaz, Recep. Türk Edebiyatında Millî Edebiyat Dönemi. İstanbul: 3F Yayınları, 2008.
- Dwight, Henry O. Turkish Life in War Time. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1881.
- Eagleton, Terry. İdeoloji. Çev. Muttalip Özcan. İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları, 2011.
- Ebuzziya Tevfik. Yeni Osmanlılar Tarihi. İstanbul: Hürriyet Yayınları, 1973.
- Engin, Vahdettin. Bir Devrin Son Sultanı II. Abdülhamid. 8. baskı. İstanbul: Yeditepe Yayınları, 2021.
- Enginün, İnci. Yeni Türk Edebiyatı Tanzimat'tan Cumhuriyet'e (1839-1923). İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları, 2006.
- Enver Konukçu. Alaşehir Kongresi (16-25 Ağustos 1919). Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Yayınları, 2000.
- Enver Paşa'nın Anıları. Haz. H. Erdoğan Cengiz. İstanbul, 1991.
- Enver Ziya Karal. Osmanlı Tarihi. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1996, XIII. cilt, IX. kısım.
- Eraslan, Ebubekir. "Ali Canip Yöntem." Çanakkale Savaşları Ansiklopedisi. Ed.: Murat Karataş. İstanbul: Çanakkale Savaşları Enstitüsü Yayını, 2023.
- Ercilasun, Bilge. II. Meşrutiyet Devrinde Tenkit: Türkçü Tenkit. Ankara: TKAE Yayınları, 1995.
- Erdem, Tarhan. Anayasalar ve Seçim Kanunları. İstanbul: Milliyet Yayınları, 1982.
- Erdoğan, Aynur. "Türkleşmek, İslamlaşmak, Muasırlaşmak." İçinde Korkut Tuna ve İsmail Coşkun (ed.), Ziya Gökalp. 1. baskı. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 2011.
- Ergun, Sadi Naci. Ali Canip Hayatı ve Eserleri. İstanbul: Cumhuriyet Kitaphanesi, 1937.
- Erim, Nihat. Devletlerarası Hukuku ve Siyasi Tarih Metinleri. Cilt I. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Yayınları, Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1953.
- Ermeni Komitelerinin Amal ve Harekatı İhtilaliyesi. Çeviren: H. Erdoğan Cengiz. Ankara: Başbakanlık Basımevi, 1983.
- Eroğlu, Hamza. "Milletlerarası Hukuk Açısından Bulgaristan'daki Türk Azınlığı Sorunu." Bulgaristan'da Türk Varlığı Bildiriler (7 Haziran 1985). Ankara: TTK Basımevi, 1992.
- Eroğlu, Hamza. Türk İnkılap Tarihi. Ankara: Savaş Yayınları, 1990.
- Ertug, Hasan Refik. Türk Basını Nasıl Doğdu ve Gelişti. İstanbul: Yeni Türkiye [Nebioğlu Yayınevi], 1959.
- Eryılmaz, Bilal. Osmanlı Devletinde Gayrimüslim Tebaanın Yönetimi. İstanbul: Risale Yayınları, 1996.
- Esad Efendi, Mehmed. Vak'anüvis Mehmed Es'ad Efendi Tarihi (Bâhir Efendi Zeyl ve İlâveleriyle) 1237-1241/1821-1826. Nşr. Z. Yılmaz. İstanbul: Osmanlı Araştırmaları Vakfı, 2000.
- Fadeyev, R. Opinion on the Eastern Question. Çev. T. Michell. London: Edward Stanford, 1871; ForgottenBooks, 2018.
- Fadner, F. Seventy Years of Pan-Slavism in Russia: Karazin to Danilevskii, 1800–1870. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2023.
- Fatma Tunç Yaşar. Batı Trakya, Meriç'in Öbür Yakası. İstanbul: İHH İnsani Yardım Vakfı Yayınları, 2005.
- Fesch, Paul. Abdülhamid'in Son Günlerinde "İstanbul". Çev. Erol Üyepazarcı. İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı Yayınları, 1999.
- Filizok, Rıza. Ali Canip'in Hayatı ve Eserleri Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2001.
- Fuad, Memet. Namık Kemal. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 1999.
- Fusun Üstel. İmparatorluktan Ulus-Devlete Türk Milliyetçiliği: Türk Ocakları (1912-1931). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1997.
- Gencer, A. İhsan. İslam Ansiklopedisi. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 1991.
- Genç Kalemler Tahrir Heyeti [Ömer Seyfettin]. Millî Jimnastik-Kuvvetli Ol, Kavga Et.... Selânik: Yeni Hayat Kitapları, 1911.

- Genç Kalemler. Tıpkıbasım. Haz.: İsmail Parlatır-Nurullah Çetin. Ankara: TDK, 2014.
- Georgeon, François. Osmanlı-Türk Modernleşmesi 1900-1930. Çev. Ali Berktaş. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2006.
- Georgeon, François. Sultan Abdülhamid. Çev. Ali Berktaş. 5. Baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2018.
- Gibb, H.A.R. Islamic Society and the West. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1950.
- Glenny, Misha. Balkanlar 1804-1999: Milliyetçilik, Savaş ve Büyük Göçler. İstanbul: 2001.
- Gellner, Ernest. Uluslar ve Ulusçuluk. Çev. Büşra Ersanlı Behar ve Günay Göksu Özdoğan. İstanbul: İnsan Yayınları, 1992.
- Gobineau, Joseph-Arthur de. "Türklük ve Türkçülük İzleri I." Çev. Reşit Saffet. Türk Yurdu, Kânunusani 1931.
- Goloğlu, Mahmut. Erzurum Kongresi. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2006.
- Goloğlu, Mahmut. Sivas Kongresi. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2008.
- Göçek, Fatma Müge. Burjuvazinin Yükselişi, İmparatorluğun Çöküşü: Osmanlı Batılılaşması ve Toplumsal Değişme. Ankara: Ayraç Yayınevi, 1999.
- Göçgün, Önder. Namık Kemal. Ankara: Akçağ Yayıncılık, 2014.
- Göçgün, Önder. Türk Dünyası Edebiyat Tarihi. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür, Dil ve Tarih Yüksek Kurumu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayınları, 2006.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Ala Geyik. İstanbul: Erdem Yayınları, 2011.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Altın Işık. İstanbul: Parıltı Yayıncılık, 2005.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Kızıl Elma. Der. Hikmet Tanyu. İstanbul: Elips Yayıncılık, 2008.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Küçük Mecmua Yazıları. Der. Abdullah Duymaz. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2018.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Makaleler 7. Haz. Abdülhaluk Çay. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı, 1982.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Makaleler IX. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1980.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Makaleler IX: Yeni Gün-Yeni Türkiye-Cumhuriyet Gazetelerindeki Yazılar. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1980. (Ziya Gökalp Serisi, 15), s. 35, 37.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türk Medeniyeti Tarihi, Kitaplar I. Haz. Ş. Beysanoğlu ve diğerleri. Yay. Haz. M. Sabri Koz. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2007.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. 2. Baskı. İstanbul: Elips Yayıncılık, 2009.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. 7. baskı. İstanbul: Varlık Yayınları, 1968.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. Çev. Dr. S. Çonoğlu. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat A.Ş., 2017.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. Ed. C. Üzen. İstanbul: Kapı Yayınları, 2017.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. Haz. Bircan Çınar. İstanbul: Alter Yayınları, 2010.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi, 1970.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülüğün Esasları. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat A.Ş., 2017.
- Gökalp, Ziya. Türkçülük ve Türkiyecilik. Yeni Mecmua 2, sayı: 51 (4 Temmuz 1918): s. 482. Alıntı: Kardaş, Rıza (Der.). Terbiyenin Sosyal ve Kültürel Temelleri. Ankara: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı, 1973, s. 287-290.
- Gökbilgin, Tayyip. Milli Mücadele Başlarken. 1. baskı. Cilt I. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası, 2011.
- Göksel, Ali Nüzhet. Ziya Gökalp Hayatı Sanatı Eseri. İstanbul: Varlık Yayınları, 1968.
- Gör, Emre. Abdülhamid Döneminde İstihbarat. İstanbul: Kitap Yayınevi, 2019.
- Göyüşov, Altay. "Kafkaz İslam Ordusunu Dağıstan Harekâtı." Azerbaycan Halk Cumhuriyeti ve Kafkaz İslam Ordusu, editör Mehmet Rıhtım ve Mehman Süleymanov, 109-120. Bakı: Kafkaz Üniversitesi Kafkaz Araştırmaları İnstitutu Neşriyatı, 2008.
- Gülendam, Ramazan. Tanzimat'tan Bugüne Yeni Türk Edebiyatı - Şiir Çözümlemeleri. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları, 2011.
- Güler, Atilla. Balkanlara Hüzünlü Veda. 4. basım. Ankara: Galeati Yayıncılık, 2019.
- Gülsoy, Ufuk. Osmanlı Gayrimüslimlerinin Askerlik Serüveni. İstanbul: Simurg Yayınları, 2000.

- Günay, Ünver. "Gökalp, Millî Kimlik ve Din." İçinde Ünver Günay ve Celalettin Çelik (ed.), Türk Kimliğinin Yeniden İnşası Bağlamında Ziya Gökalp, 53-67. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları, 2010.
- Gündağ, Nevzat. 1913 Garbi Trakya Hükümet-i Müstakilesi. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1987.
- Güneş, İhsan. Türk Parlamento Tarihi: TBMM V. Dönem (1935-1939). C. II. Ankara: TBMM Basımevi Müdürlüğü, 2001.
- Güngör, Erol. Sosyal Meseleler ve Aydınlar. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat A.Ş., 1993.
- Güray, Sevim. Ahmet Vefik Paşa. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu, 1966.
- Gürün, Kamuran. Ermeni Dosyası. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1983. Türk Tarih Kurumu yayınları; VII. dizi - sa. 79.
- Güvenç, Bozkurt. Türk Kimliği Kültür Tarihinin Kaynakları. İstanbul: Remzi Kitapevi, 1996.
- Güz, Nurettin. Tek Parti İdeolojisinin Yayın Organları: Halkevleri Dergileri. Bilge Yapım, Ankara, 1995.
- Hacısalihioğlu, Mehmet. "Sırbistan." TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi, cilt 37. İstanbul: 2009.
- Hacısalihioğlu, Mehmet. Jön Türkler ve Makedonya Sorunu (1890-1918). İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı - Yurt Yayınları, 2020.
- Halaçoğlu, Ahmet. "Balkan Savaşları (1912-1913)." İçinde Türkler, 631-648. Ankara: Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 2002.
- Halaçoğlu, Yusuf. "Bulgaristan (Osmanlı Dönemi)." TDV İslâm Ansiklopedisi, cilt 6. İstanbul: 1992.
- Hall, C. Richard. Balkan Savaşları, 1912-1913: I. Dünya Savaşı'nın Provası, çev. M. Tanju Akad, Homer Kitapevi, İstanbul, 2000.
- Hamza Eroğlu. "Bulgaristan'da Türk Azınlığı Sorunu." İçinde Bulgaristan'da Türk Varlığı, 53-67. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1985.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü (Haz.). Kendi Mektuplarında Enver Paşa. İstanbul: Der Yayınları, 1989.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. "Jön Türkler." TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi 23. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 2001.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. Bir Siyasal Düşünür Olarak Doktor Abdullah Cevdet ve Dönemi. İstanbul: Üçdal Yayınları, 1981.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. Bir Siyasal Örgüt Olarak Osmanlı İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti ve Jön Türklük, 1889-1902. Cilt 1. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1985.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. Bir Siyasal Örgüt Olarak Osmanlı İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti ve Jön Türklük. 2. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1989.
- Hanioğlu, Şükrü. "Baticılık". Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Tarihi Ansiklopedisi. Cilt 5. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1985.
- Hanioğlu, Şükrü. "Osmanlılık". T.C.T.A, İstanbul, 1995, c. 5.
- Hasan Tuncay. Ziya Gökalp. 4. baskı. İstanbul: Toker Yayınları, 2002.
- Hasanli, Cemil. Azerbaycan Halk Cumhuriyeti'nin Harici Siyaseti (1918-1920). Bakı: Azerbaycan Respublikası Harici İşler Nazirliği, 2009.
- Haşim, Nüzhet. Millî Edebiyata Doğru. Haz.: Recep Duymaz. İstanbul: Akademik Kitaplar, 2013.
- Hatipoğlu, Murat. Yunanistan'daki Gelişmelerin Işığında Türk-Yunan İlişkilerinin 101 Yılı (1821-1922). Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınları, 1988.
- Hayes, Carlton J. H. Milliyetçilik: Bir Din. Çev. Murat Çiftkaya. 2. baskı. İstanbul: İz Yayıncılık, 2010.
- Hayit, Baymirza. Türkistan Milli Mücadele Tarihi (1917-1934). Ankara: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 1997.
- Heper, Metin. Devlet ve Kürtler. İstanbul: Doğan Kitap, 2008.
- Heper, Metin. Türkiye Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Doğu Batı Yayınları, 2006.
- Heyd, Uriel. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Kökenleri. İstanbul: İlgi Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık, 2010.

- Heyd, Uriel. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Kökleri. Çev. Adem Yalçın. İstanbul: Pınar Yayınları, 2001.
- Heyd, Uriel. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Temelleri. Çev. A. Göke Bozkurt. İstanbul: İlgı Kültür Sanat Yayınları, 2010.
- Heyd, Uriel. Türk Ulusçuluğunun Temelleri. Çev. Kadir Günay. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1979.
- Hilmi Ziya Ülken. Ziya Gökalp: Seçme Eserleri I. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2006.
- Howarth, David. Greek Adventure, Lord Byron and Other Eccentrics in the War of Independence. New York: Atheneum, 1976.
- Iorga, N. Osmanlı Tarihi. Cilt V, 254-256.
- Issawi, Charles. The Economic History of the Middle East 1800-1914. Chicago: Chicago Press, 1980.
- İlhan Yerlikaya. XIX. Yüzyıl Osmanlı Siyasi Hayatında Basiret Gazetesi ve Pancermenizm, Panislamizm, Panslavizm, Osmancılık Fikirleri. Van: Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, 1994.
- İnalcık, Halil. An Economic and Social History of the Ottoman Empire, Vol. 1, 1300-1600. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.
- İnalcık, Halil. Atatürk ve Demokratik Türkiye. 2. baskı. İstanbul: Kırmızı Yayınları, 2007.
- İnalcık, Halil. Tanzimat ve Bulgar Meselesi. İstanbul: Eren Yayınları, 1992.
- İnan, Abdülkadir. Z. Gökalp ve Türk Folkloru: Makaleler ve İncelemeler II. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1998.
- İnan, Afet. M. Kemâl Atatürk'ten Yazdıkları. M.E.B. 1000 Temel Eser. İstanbul: M.E.B., 1971.
- İnan, Afet. Medeni Bilgiler ve M. Kemal Atatürk'ün El Yazıları. Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, 1998.
- İnan, Arı. Düşünceleriyle Atatürk. Hazırlayan: İsmet Parmaksızozlu. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1999.
- İnuğur, M. Nuri. Basın ve Yayın Tarihi. İstanbul: Der Yayınları, 2002.
- İpek, Nedim. "1877-78 Osmanlı-Rus Savaşı." Türkler Ansiklopedisi 13: 16.
- İpek, Nedim. Rumeli'den Anadolu'ya Türk Göçleri. Ankara: 1999.
- İskit, Server. Türkiye'de Matbuat İdareleri ve Politikaları. İstanbul: Başvekalet Basın Yayın Müdürlüğü Yay., 1943.
- Jelavich, Barbara. Balkan Tarihi 1 - 18. ve 19. Yüzyıllar. Çev. İhsan Durdu, Gülçin Tunalı, Haşim Koç. İstanbul: Küre Yayınları, 2013.
- Jelavich, Barbara. Balkan Tarihi 20. Yüzyıl. 2. baskı. İstanbul: Küre Yayınları, 2009.
- Jelavich, Barbara. Balkan Tarihi, Cilt 2. İstanbul: Küre Yayınları, 2006.
- Jelavich, Barbara. Balkan Tarihi: 18. ve 19. Yüzyıllar. Çev. İhsan Durdu, Haşim Koç ve Gülçin Koç. İstanbul: Küre Yayınları, 2006.
- Jorga, Nicolae. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu Tarihi. Cilt 1. Çev. Nilüfer Epçeli. İstanbul: 2005.
- Judah, T. The Serbs: History, Myth & The Destruction of Yugoslavia. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1997.
- Jusdanis, Gregory. Gecikmiş Modernlik ve Estetik Kültür: Millî Edebiyatın İcat Edilişi. Çev. Tuncay Birkan. İstanbul: Metis Yayınları, 2015.
- Kabaklı, Ahmet. Türk Edebiyatı. C. 3. İstanbul: Türk Edebiyatı Yayınları, 2006.
- Kala, Eyüp Sabri. Osmanlı Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku (1865-1923). İstanbul: Yalın Yayıncılık, 2018.
- Kansu, Aykut. 1908 Devrimi. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2006.
- Kansu, Aykut. İttihatçıların Rejim ve İktidar Mücadelesi 1908-1913. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2016.
- Kansu, Mahzar Müfit. Erzurum'dan Ölümüne Kadar Atatürk'le Beraber I. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1988.

- Kaplan, Mehmet. Namık Kemal Hayatı ve Eserleri. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, 1948.
- Kaplan, Mehmet. Şiir Tahlilleri Tanzimat'tan Cumhuriyet'e Kadar. İstanbul: Bilmen Basımevi, 1969.
- Kara, İsmail. Türkiye'de İslamcılık Düşüncesi. İstanbul: Dergah Yayınları, 2011.
- İsmail Kara, Türkiye'de İslamcılık Düşüncesi, İstanbul: Kitabevi, 1997.
- Karabekir, Kâzım. İstiklâl Harbimiz. İstanbul: 1960.
- Karabekir, Kazım. İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti 1896-1909. İstanbul: Türdav Yayınları, 1982.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Dünya Tarihi, Osmanlı Tarihi IX. C., (II. Meşrutiyet ve I. Dünya Savaşı), (1908–1918). Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1999.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi 1908-1918, C. IX. Ankara: TTK Yayını, 1999.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi VI. Cilt: Islahat Fermanı Devri (1856-1861). İstanbul: Türkiye Yayınevi, 1955.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi VIII. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1988.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt 1. İstanbul: Türkiye Yayınevi, 1954.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt IX: İkinci Meşrutiyet ve Birinci Dünya Savaşı (1908-1918). Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1999.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt V. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1983.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt VI. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1995.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt VII. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 1995.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, Cilt VIII. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 2011.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi, VIII. Cilt: Birinci Meşrutiyet ve İstibdat Devirleri (1876-1907). Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 2000.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. Osmanlı Tarihi. Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, Ankara, 1996. XIII. Cilt, IX. kısım, s. 317.
- Karaosmanoğlu, Yakup Kadri. Atatürk. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 1971.
- Karatay, Osman, ve Gökdağ, Bilgehan A. Balkanlar El Kitabı Cilt 1: Tarih. Çorum/Ankara: KaraM ve Vadi Yayınları, 2006.
- Karpat, H. Kemal. Türk Demokrasi Tarihi: Sosyal Kültürel Ekonomik Temeller. 3. baskı. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi, 2008.
- Karpat, Kemal H. Osmanlı'dan Günümüze Ortadoğu'da Millet, Milliyet, Milliyetçilik. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları, 2011.
- Karpat, Kemal. Osmanlıdan Günümüze Asker ve Siyaset. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları, 2015.
- Kayalı, Hasan. Jön Türkler ve Araplar. Çev. Ayşen Anadol. İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, 1998.
- Keltie, J. Scott, ed. The Statesman's Year-Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World for the Year 1911. London: Macmillan and Co. Limited, 1911.
- Kemal, Namık. Osmanlı Modernleşmesinin Meseleleri, Bütün Makaleleri 1. Ed. Nergiz Yılmaz Aydoğdu ve İsmail Kara. İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları, 2005.
- Kerimoğlu, Hasan Taner. İttihat-Terakki ve Rumlar 1908-1914. İstanbul: Libra Yayınları, 2018.
- Keskin, M., Yuvalı, A., Öztürk, A., ve Ekincikli, M. Türk İnkılâbı ve Türkiye. İstanbul: Ufuk Kitabevi Yayınları, 1995.
- Kılınçkaya, M. Derviş. Atatürk ve Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Tarihi. Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi, 2008.
- Kitsikis, Dimitri. Yunan Propagandası. Paris: Meydan Neşriyat, 1963.
- Kocabaş, Süleyman. Avrupa Türkiye'sinin Kaybı ve Balkanlarda Panslavizm. 1. bs. İstanbul: Vatan Yayınları, 1986.
- Kocabaş, Süleyman. Tarihte ve Günümüzde Türk-Yunan Mücadelesi. İstanbul: Bayrak Yayıncılık, 1984.
- Kocaoğlu, Bünyamin. Mütarekede İttihatçılık. İstanbul: Temel Yayınları, 2006.

- Kohn, Hans. Pan-Slavism: Its History and Ideology. 2nd ed. New York: Random House, 1962.
- Kohn, Hans. Panslavizm ve Rus Milliyetçiliği. İstanbul: İlgı Yayınları, 1983.
- Kohn, Hasn. Türk Milliyetçiliği. Çev. Ali Çetinkaya. İstanbul: Hilmi Kitapevi, 1944.
- Kolcu, Hasan ve Fatih Kıran. Türkçe Şiirler. İstanbul: Çağrı Yayınları, 2007.
- Kongar, Emre. Atatürk ve Devrim Kuramları. Ankara: Türkiye İşbankası Kültür Yayınları, 1981.
- Koray, Enver. Türkiye'nin Çağdaşlaşma Sürecinde Tanzimat. İstanbul: 1991.
- Köroğlu, Erol. Türk Edebiyatı ve Birinci Dünya Savaşı (1914-1918): Propagandadan Milli Kimlik İnşasına. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2004.
- Köroğlu, Erol. Türk Edebiyatı ve Birinci Dünya Savaşı 1914-1918: Propagandadan Milli Kimlik İnşasına. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2010.
- Köseoğlu, Nevzat. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu ve Ziya Gökalp. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2005.
- Köseoğlu, Nevzat. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu ve Ziya Gökalp. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2020.
- Kudret, Cevdet. Türk Edebiyatında Hikâye ve Roman II 1859-1959. İstanbul: Varlık Yayınevi, 1978.
- Kuntay, Mithat Cemal. Namık Kemal Devrinin İnsanları ve Olayları Arasında. Cilt I. İstanbul: Maarif Basımevi, 1956.
- Kuran, Ahmet Bedevi. İnkılâp Tarihimiz ve İttihat ve Terakki. İstanbul, 1948.
- Kuran, Bedevi Arif. İnkılâp Tarihimiz ve Jön Türkler. 2. Basım. İstanbul: Kaynak Yayınları, 2000.
- Kurdakul, Şükran. Çağdaş Türk Edebiyatı: Meşrutiyet Dönemi. Ankara: Bilgi Yayınevi, 1992.
- Kurduk, Şükran. Namık Kemal. 3. baskı. İstanbul: Evrensel Basım Yayın, 2003.
- Kurt, Ümit. Türk'ün Büyük Biçare Irkı: Türk Yurdu'nda Milliyetçiliğin Esasları (1911-1916). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2012.
- Kurtuluş, Zeki Sarıhan. Savaşı Günlüğü. Cilt 1: Mondros'tan Erzurum Kongresi'ne. Ankara: Öğretmen Yayınları, 1986.
- Kushner, David. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu. Çev. Şevket Serdar Türet, Rekin Ertem ve Fahri Erdem. İstanbul: Kervan Yayınları, 1979.
- Kushner, David. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu: 1876-1908. 2. Baskı. İstanbul: Kesit Yayınları, 2009.
- Kutay, Cemal. Tarih Sohbetleri. İstanbul: Sontelgraf Matbaası, 1968.
- Kutlu, Sacit. Milliyetçilik ve Emperyalizm Yüzyılında Balkanlar ve Osmanlı Devleti. İstanbul: Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2007.
- Küçük, Cevdet. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı. Cilt 4. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 1991.
- Küçükkılınç, İsmail. Jön Türklük ve Kemalizm Kısacasında İttihatçılık. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları, 2016.
- Külçe, Süleyman. Firzovik Toplantısı ve Meşrutiyet. İzmir: Ticaret Basımevi, 1944.
- Külçe, Süleyman. Osmanlı Tarihinde Arnavutluk. İstanbul: Dorlion Yayınları, 2024.
- Külçe, Süleyman. Osmanlı Tarihinde Arnavutluk. İstanbul: Dorlion Yayınları, 2024.
- Landau, Jacob M. Tekinalp: Bir Türk Yurtseveri (1883-1961). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1996.
- Landau, Jacob M. Tekinalp: Bir Türk Yurtseveri (1883-1961). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1996.
- Lee, Dwight E. Political Language of Islam. Chicago: Chicago University Press, 1991.
- Lewis, Bernard. Modern Türkiye'nin Doğuşu. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 2000.
- Lewis, Bernard. Political Language of Islam. Chicago: Chicago University Press, 1991.
- Lohanizade, M. Nurettin. Gaziantep Savunması. İstanbul: Kastaş Yayınları, 1989.
- Macfie, A. L. Osmanlı'nın Son Yılları (1908-1923). İstanbul: Kitap Yayınevi, 2003.
- MacKenzie, D. Ilija Garasanin: Balkan Bismarck. Boulder, CO: East European Monographs, 1985.
- MacMaster, R. E. Danilevsky: A Russian Totalitarian Philosopher. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1967.
- Mantran, Robert. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu Tarihi: XIX. Yüzyılın Başlarından Yıkılışa. Çev. Server Tanilli. İstanbul: Adam Yayıncılık, 1999.

- Mardin, Şerif. Jön Türklerin Siyasi Fikirleri (1895-1908). İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık / Şerif Mardin Bütün Eserleri Dizisi, 2008.
- Mardin, Şerif. Türkiye’de Din ve Siyaset. İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık, 1991. Şerif Mardin Bütün Eserleri 8. 1-19. Baskı 1991-2015, 20. Baskı, İstanbul: 2017.
- Mardin, Şerif. Türkiye’de Din ve Siyaset. İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık, 1991.
- Mardin, Şerif. Türkiye’de Toplum ve Siyaset. 3. baskı. Derl. Mümtaz’er Türköne ve Tuncay Önder. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1992.
- Mardin, Şerif. Yeni Osmanlı Düşüncesinin Doğuşu. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2017.
- Mayatepek, Osman ve Bayhan, Fikret. Dedem Enver Paşa. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları, 2015.
- McCarthy, Justin. Ölüm ve Sürgün. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2004.
- Mert, Necati. İslamcı, Milliyetçi ve Modernist Bir Yazar Ömer Seyfettin. İstanbul: Kaknüs Yayınları, 2004.
- Mesut, Ahmet. İngiliz Belgelerinde Kürdistan 1918-1958. İstanbul: Doz Yayınları, 1992.
- Montran, Robert. “Doğu Sorununun Başlangıçları (1774–1839).” Çev. Server Tanıllı. İstanbul: 1995. 41.
- Montran, Robert. Doğu Sorununun Başlangıçları. İstanbul: 1995.
- Mordtmann, A. The Rise and Fall of the Caliphate. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1910.
- Muhammedin, Rafael. Türkçülüğün Doğuşu ve Gelişimi. Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları Vakfı, İstanbul, 1998.
- Muharrem Feyzi Togay, Yusuf Akçura. Hayatı ve Eserleri. İstanbul: Hüsnütabiat Basımevi, 1944.
- Müfid Şemsi Paşa. Arnavutluk İttihad ve Terakki. Der. Ahmet Nezih Galitekin. İstanbul: Nehir Yayınları, 1995.
- Müzeyyen, H. İkbâl. Tarih ve Toplum Üzerine Makaleler. İstanbul: Bilgi Yayınevi, 1994.
- Niyazi, Resneli. Balkanlarda Bir Gerillacı. İstanbul: Çağdaş Yayınları, 1975.
- Nüzhet, Sadeddin. Ali Canip Hayatı ve Eserleri. İstanbul: Cumhuriyet Kitaphanesi, 1937.
- Oba, Ali Engin. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi, 1995.
- Okan, Oya. “İktisat-Millî İktisat-Ziya Gökalp”. İçinde Korkut Tuna ve İsmail Coşkun (ed.), Ziya Gökalp. Ankara: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, 2011.
- Okur, Mehmet. “Balkan Savaşları”. Balkanlar El Kitabı I, ed. Osman Karatay ve Bilgehan A. Gökdağ. Ankara: Vadi Yayınları, 2006.
- Orkun, Hüseyin Namık. Türkçülüğün Tarihi. Ankara: Kömen Yayınları, 1977.
- Ortaylı, İlber. ‘Osmanlı’ Kimliği. 12. baskı. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2010.
- Ortaylı, İlber. Osmanlı Barışı. İstanbul: Ufuk Kitap, 2006.
- Ortaylı, İlber. Osmanlı Toplumunda Aile. İstanbul: Pan Yayınları, 2004.
- Ozansoy, Halit Fahri. Edebiyatçılar Geçiyor. İstanbul: Türkiye Yayınevi, 1967.
- Öksüz, Yusuf Ziya. Türkçenin Sadeleşme Tarihi ve Genç Kalemler ve Yeni Lisan Hareketi. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, 1995.
- Öksüz, Yusuf Ziya. Türkçenin Sadeleşme Tarihi: Genç Kalemler ve Yeni Lisan Hareketi. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, 2016.
- Örenç, Ali Fuat. Balkanlarda İlk Dram: Unuttuğumuz Mora Türkleri ve Eyaletten Bağımsızlığa Yunanistan. İstanbul: Babıali Kültür, 2009.
- Öz, Baki. Atatürk’ün Düşünce Yapısının Oluşumu. İstanbul, 1996.
- Özcan, Azmi. “İslamcılık.” TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi, cilt 23. İstanbul: TDV, 2001.
- Öztaş, Sezai. “Namık Kemal’in Tarihçiliği ve Tarih Metodolojisine İlişkin Düşünceleri.” İçinde O. Alacahan ve S. Öztaş (Ed.), Namık Kemal Hayatı-Düşünceleri-Eserleri, s. 431-444. Ankara: Desen Ofset San. ve Ti. A.Ş., 2020.
- Öztuna, Yılmaz. Devletler ve Hanedanlar. Cilt 2. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1996.

- Pamuk, Şevket. Osmanlı Ekonomisinde Bağımlılık ve Büyüme 1820-1913. İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, 1994.
- Parla, Taha. Ziya Gökalp, Kemalizm ve Türkiye’de Korporatizm. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1989.
- Parlatır, İsmail. Genç Kalemler Hareketi İçinde Ömer Seyfettin. Doğumunun 100. Yılında Ömer Seyfettin. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1992.
- Paşa, Halil. İttihat Terakki’den Cumhuriyete BİTMEYEN SAVAŞ. Hazırlayan: Taylan Sorgun. İstanbul: Kamer Yayınları, 1997.
- Pehlivanlı, Hamit. Askeri Polis Teşkilatı. Ankara: Genelkurmay Basımevi, 1992.
- Petrovic, M. B. The Emergence of Russian Panslavism 1856–1870. New York: Columbia University Press, 1956.
- Philips, Walter Alison. The War of Greek Independence, 1821 to 1833. London: Smith, Elder, 1897.
- Phillips, James Peter. “The Eastern Crisis, 1875-1878, in British and Russian Press and Society.” PhD diss., University of Nottingham, 2012.
- Polat, Nâzım H. Müdâfaa-i Milliye Cemiyeti. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1991.
- Polat, Nâzım H. Ömer Seyfettin Bütün Hikayeleri. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları, 2015.
- Popovic, Aleksandre. Balkanlar’da İslâm. Çev. Komisyon. İstanbul: İnsan Yayınları, 1995.
- Reyhan, Cenk. Türkiye’de Liberalizmin Kökenleri: Prens Sabahaddin (1877-1948). Ankara: Yayınlanacak Kitap, 2008.
- Safa, Peyami. Türk İnkılabına Bakışlar. 16. basım. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2023.
- Safa, Peyami. Türk İnkılâbına Bakışlar. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2013.
- Said Halim Paşa. “Buhranlarımız ve Son Eserleri”, haz. M. E. Düzdağ. İstanbul: İz Yayıncılık, 2017.
- Salıxık, Selahattin. Tarih Boyunca Türk-Yunan İlişkileri ve Etnik-i Eterya. İstanbul: Kıtış Yayıncılık, 1968.
- Salıxık, Selahattin. Yunan İlişkileri ve Megalo İdea. T.C. Genelkurmay Harp Tarihi Başkanlığı Resmi Yayınları, Ankara: 1975.
- Sander, Oral. ‘Anka’nın Yükselişi ve Düşüşü: Osmanlı Diplomasi Tarihi Üzerine Bir Deneme’. Ankara: AÜSBF Yayınları No. 563, 1987.
- Saray, Mehmet. Gaspıralı İsmail Bey’den Atatürk’e Türk Dünyasında Dil ve Kültür Birliği. İstanbul: Çantay Kitabevi, 2003.
- Sarıcaoğlu, Fikret. “1774-1789 Yıllarında Osmanlı Devleti’nin Dış Politikası”. Türkler, Cilt 12, 575-590. Ankara: Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 2002.
- Sarınay, Yusuf. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Tarihi Gelişimi ve Türk Ocakları (1912-1931). İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları, 1994.
- Sarınay, Yusuf. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Tarihi Gelişimi ve Türk Ocakları 1912–1931. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat A.Ş., 2005.
- Sayar, Ahmed Güner. Osmanlı İktisat Düşüncesinin Çağdaşlaşması, Klasik Dönemden II. Abdülhamid’e. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları, 1986.
- Schimmelpenninck van der Oye, David. “Russo-Turkish War (1877–1878).” The Encyclopedia of War, der. Gordon Martel, 1-4. 2011.
- Sedes, İ. Halil. 1875-1878 Osmanlı Ordusu Seferleri, 1876-1877 Osmanlı-Karadağ Seferi. İstanbul: Askeri Matbaa, 1936.
- Sefercioğlu, Necmeddin. Türk Ocağı’na Hizmet Edenler: Ocak’ta Kim Kimdi?. Ankara: Avrasya Yayınları, 2004.
- Selek, Sabahattin. Anadolu İhtilali. İstanbul: Kastaş Yayınevi, 2010.
- Selek, Sabahattin. Milli Mücadele I: Anadolu İhtilali. 2. Baskı. İstanbul: Güneş Matbaacılık, 1965.
- Sevgi, Ahmet ve Mustafa Özcan. Prof. Ali Canip Yöntem’in Eski Türk Edebiyatı Üzerine Makaleleri. İstanbul: Sözler Yayınları, 1996.
- Sevim, Acar. Halk Milliyetçiliğinin Öncüsü Herder. İstanbul: Bilge Kültür Sanat, 2008.

- Seyfettin, Ömer. "Yeni Lisan". Genç Kalemler Dergisi, İkinci Cilt, no. 1 (29 Mart 1327/11 Nisan 1911). Aktaran: Recep Duymaz. Türk Edebiyatında Millî Edebiyat Dönemi. İstanbul: 3F Yayınları, 2008.
- Seyfettin, Ömer. "Büyük Türklüğü Parçalayan Kimlerdir?" Bütün Eserleri Türklük Üzerine Yazılar, der. Muzaffer Uyguner, 121-145. Ankara: Bilgi Yayınevi, 1993.
- Seyfettin, Ömer. Ashab-ı Kehfimiz. Cilt 3. İstanbul: Dergah Yayınları, 1999.
- Seyfettin, Ömer. Balkan Harbi Hatıraları. Haz.: Tahsin Yıldırım. 2. baskı. İstanbul: DBY Yayınları, 2013.
- Seyfettin, Ömer. Bütün Eserleri: Makaleler 1. Haz.: Hülya Argunşah. İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları, 2001.
- Shaw, Stanford, ve E. Kural. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Modern Türkiye, C. II. İstanbul: E Yayınları, 1983.
- Simon, Gottfried. Islam und Christentum. Berlin: 1910.
- Stanford Shaw ve E. Kural, Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Modern Türkiye, C. II İstanbul: E Yayınları, 1983.
- Slade, S. Adulphus. Türkiye ve Kırım Harbi. Çev. Ali Rıza Seyfi. İstanbul: Askeri Matbaa, 1943.
- Smith, Anthony Douglas. Milli Kimlik. Çev. Bahadır Sina Şener. 5. Baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2009.
- Smith, Anthony Douglas. Nationalism and Modernism. Taylor & Francis e-Library, 2003.
- Snyder, Louis L. Macro-Nationalisms: A History of Pan-Movements. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1984.
- Sofiyeva, Kamala Mahadkızı. Osmanlı Ordusunun Kafkaz Harekâtı ve Onun Azerbaycanda Xilaskar Rolu. Bakı: Bakı Üniversitesi Naşriyyatı, 2007.
- Somel, Selçuk Akşin. "Osmanlı Reform Çağında Osmanlılık Düşüncesi (1839-1913)." Modern Türkiye'de Siyasi Düşünce, cilt I, der. Tanıl Bora ve Murat Gültekingil, 88-115. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2009.
- Sonyel, Salahi R. Minorities And The Destruction Of The Ottoman Empire. Ankara, 1993.
- Sonyel, Salahi R. Türk Kurtuluş Savaşı ve Dış Politika. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1995.
- St. Clair, William. That Greece Might Still Be Free: The Philhellens in the War of Independence. London: Oxford University Press, 1972.
- Stavrianos, L.S. The Balkans Since 1453. New York: NYU Press, 2000.
- Steon-Watson, Hugt. "Milliyetçilik ve Çok Milletli İmparatorluklar." Çev. Y. Tekin Kurat. Belleten 28, no. 3 (Temmuz 1964): 525-550.
- Subaşı, Turgut. "Abdülmeccid Dönemi Osmanlı İngiliz İlişkileri." Osmanlı Diplomasi Tarihi (Kurumları ve Tatbiki), 55-72. Ankara: Grafiker Yayınları, 2018.
- Sugar, Peter F. Nationalism In Eastern Europe. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1994.
- Sugar, Peter F. Southeastern Europe Under Ottoman Rule, 1354-1804. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1977.
- Sumner, B. H. Russia and the Balkans, 1870-1880. London: Archon Books, 1962.
- Sungu, İhsan. Tanzimat ve Yeni Osmanlılar. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1999.
- Süreyya, Şevket. Makedonya'dan Orta Asya'ya Enver Paşa. Cilt I. İstanbul: 2021.
- Sürgevil, Sabri. Türkiye'de Çağdaşlaşma Hareketleri. İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2012.
- Şakir, Ziya. İttihat ve Terakki Nasıl Doğdu?. İstanbul: Akıl Fikir Yayınları, 2018.
- Şapolyo, Enver Behnan. Ziya Gökalp İttihadı Terakki ve Meşrutiyet Tarihi. İstanbul: Güven Basımevi, 1943.
- Şapolyo, Enver Behnan. Ziya Gökalp: İttihat ve Terakki ve Meşrutiyet Tarihi. İstanbul: İnkılâp ve Aka Yayınları, 1974.
- Şehsuvaroğlu, Lütfü. Milliyetçilik ve Namık Kemal. İstanbul: Elips Kitap, 2008.

- Şehsuvaroğlu, Lütfü. Ziya Gökalp ve Türkçülüğün Boyutları. İstanbul: Bilgeoğuz Yayıncılık, 2008.
- Şener, Abdüllatif. Sona Doğru Osmanlı. Ankara: Birleşik Kitabevi, 2007.
- Şentürk, Hulusi. Türkiye'de İslamcı Oluşumlar ve Siyasal İslamcılık. 2. baskı. İstanbul: Çıra Yayınları, 2011.
- Şevket Paşa, Mahmut. Günlüğü. İstanbul: Arba Yayınları, 1998.
- Şimşek, Halil. Osmanlı Son Dönemi Gayrimüslim Cemaatler 1908-1922. Ankara: Siyasal Kitapevi, 2016.
- Şimşek, Halil. Türkiye'nin Ulusal Güvenlik Stratejisi. İstanbul: IQ Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık, 2002.
- Şimşir, Bilal N. Bulgaristan Türkleri (1878-1985). Ankara: Bilgi Yayınevi, 1986.
- Şimşir, Bilal N. Ege Sorunu-Belgeler. Cilt 1. Ankara: 1976.
- Şimşir, Bilâl N. Türkiye-Arnavutluk İlişkileri, Büyükelçilik Anıları (1985-1988). Ankara: Asam Yayınları, 2001.
- Şirin, Funda Selçuk. "The Traumatic Legacy of the Balkan Wars for Turkish Intellectuals." War and Nationalism: The Balkan Wars 1912–1913 and Their Sociopolitical Implications. Eds. M. Hakan Yavuz ve İsa Blumi. Utah: The University of Utah Press, 2013, 679-703.
- Taha Parla. Ziya Gökalp, Kemalizm ve Türkiye'de Korporatizm. İstanbul: Deniz Yayınları, 2005.
- Talat Paşa. Hatıraları. Eseri Neşreden: Enver Bolayır. İstanbul: Bolayır Yayınevi, 1958.
- Tanpınar, Ahmet Hamdi. 19. Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi. 6. baskı. İstanbul: Çağlayan Kitabevi, 1985.
- Tanpınar, Ahmet Hamdi. On Dokuzuncu Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi. İstanbul: Dergah Yayınları, 2013.
- Tanpınar, Ahmet Hamdi. XIX. Asır Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi. İstanbul: Çağlayan Yayınevi, 1985.
- Tansel, Fevziye Abdullah. Mehmet Emin Yurdakul'un Eserleri-1: Şiirler, Türkçe Şiirler. Ankara: TTK Yayınları, 1989.
- Tansel, Namık Kemal. Namık Kemal'in Hususi Mektupları. Cilt I. İstanbul: Avrupa, Magosa Mektupları, 1958.
- Tansel, Selahattin. Mondros'tan Mudanya'ya Kadar. Cilt I. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1991.
- Tansu, Samih Nafiz. İttihâd ve Terakki İçinde Dönenler. Anlatan: Galib Vardar. İstanbul: YZY, 2003.
- Tarık Zafer Tunaya. Türkiye'de Siyasal Partiler I. 2. baskı. İstanbul: Hürriyet Vakfı Yayınları, 1998.
- Taştan, Yahya Kemal. Balkan Savaşları ve Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları, 2017.
- Tekeli, İlhan ve Selim İlkin. "Ege'de Sivil Direnişten Kurtuluş Savaşı'na Geçerken Uşak Heyet-i Merkeziyesi ve İbrahim (Tahtakılıç) Bey." Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1989.
- Tekin, Arslan. Enver Paşa ve Dönemi. 1. baskı. İstanbul: Kariyer Yayıncılık, 2016.
- Tekin, Zeki. İmparatorluğun Son Kurşunu Enver Paşa. İstanbul: Yakın Plan Yayınları, 2017.
- Tekinalp, Munis. "Türkçülük ve Pan-Türkçülük Ülküsü." Editör J. M. Landau. Tekinalp: Bir Türk Yurtseveri (1883-1961). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 1996: 176-236.
- Temir, Ahmet. Yusuf Akçura. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1987.
- Temple, William. The Future of the Ottoman Empire. London: 1909.
- Tevetoğlu, Fethi. Hamdullah Subhi Tanrıöver. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1986.
- Tevetoğlu, Fethi. Mehmet Emin Yurdakul: Hayatı ve Eserleri. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, 1988.
- Tevfik, Ebuzziya. Yeni Osmanlılar Tarihi. İstanbul: Kervan Basımevi, 1974.
- Togan, Zeki Velidi. Bugünkü Türkili Türkistan ve Yakın Tarihi. İstanbul: Enderun Kitabevi, 1981.
- Togay, M. F. Yusuf Akçura, Hayatı ve Eserleri. Hüsniyatı Basımevi, İstanbul, 1944.
- Tokay, Gül. Makedonya Sorunu: Jön Türk İhtilalinin Kökenleri, 1903-1908. İstanbul: AFA Yayınları, 1996.

- Toprak, Zafer. İttihat ve Terakki ve Cihan Harbi: Savaş Ekonomisi ve Türkiye’de Devletçilik 1914-1918. İstanbul: Homer Yayınları, 2003.
- Toprak, Zafer. Türkiye’de Milli İktisat (1908-1918). Ankara: Yurt Yayınları, 1982.
- Topuzlu, Cemil. İstibdat-Meşrutiyet-Cumhuriyet Devirlerinde 80 Yıllık Hatıratım. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Tarih Fakültesi Yayınları, 1982.
- Toynbee, Arnold J. The World and the West. London: 1928.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer. Türkiye’de Siyasal Gelişmeler (1876 – 1938), Cilt: I, (Kanun – ı Esasi ve Meşrutiyet Dönemi). 3. baskı. İstanbul: Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2009.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer. Türkiye’de Siyasal Partiler. C. I. İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık / Araştırma-İnceleme Dizisi, 2007.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer. Türkiye’de Siyasi Partiler. Cilt 3: “İttihat ve Terakki, Bir Çağın, Bir Kuşağın, Bir Partinin Tarihi.” İstanbul: Hürriyet Vakfı Yayınları, 1989.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer. Türkiye’nin Siyasi Hayatında Batılılaşma Hareketleri. İstanbul: Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2004.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer, Hürriyetin İlânı: İkinci Meşrutiyet’in Siyasi Hayatına Bakış. İstanbul: Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, 2004.
- Tuncer, Halil, Yücel Hacaloğlu ve Rauf Memişoğlu. Türk Ocakları Tarihi (Açıklamalı Kronoloji), Cilt I. Ankara: Türk Yurdu Yayınları, 1998.
- Tural, Sadık. Zamanın Elinden Tutmak. Ankara: Ecdâd Yayınları, 1991.
- Turan, Ömer. Rodop Türklerinin 1878 Direnişi. Ankara: Mavi Ofset Tipo Matbaacılık, 2000.
- Turan, Şerafettin. Atatürk’ün Düşünce Yapısını Etkileyen Olaylar, Düşünürler, Kitaplar. Ankara: 2006.
- Türkdoğan, Orhan. Gökalp Sosyolojisinin Temel İlkeleri. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, 1998.
- Türkgeldi, Ali Fuat. Görüp İşittiklerim. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1987.
- Türkgeldi, Ali Fuat. Görüp İşittiklerim. Cilt 2. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1949.
- Türkgeldi, Ali Fuat. Mesâil-i Mühimme-i Siyasiyye. Cilt 1. Haz. Bekir Sıtkı Baykal. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1987.
- Türkgeldi, Ali Fuat. Mesâil-i Mühimme-i Siyasiyye. Cilt 2. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1987.
- Türkmen, Zekeriya. Mütareke Döneminde Ordunun Durumu ve Yeniden Yapılanması. Ankara: TTK Basımevi, 2001.
- Türsan, Necati. Yunan Sorunu. 3. baskı. Ankara: Yazar Tarafından Baskı. 1987.
- Tütengil, Cavit Orhan. Ziya Gökalp Üstüne Notlar. İstanbul: Varlık Yayınları, 1964.
- Uçarol, Rifat. Siyasi Tarih (1789-1994). 4. baskı. İstanbul: Filiz Kitabevi, 1995.
- Uçman, Abdullah. Kısa Bir Ömrün Uzun Hikâyesi: Namık Kemal. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 2011.
- Uras, Esat. The Armenians In The History And Armenian Questions. İstanbul: 1988.
- Uriel Heyd. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Kökleri. Çev. Adem Yalçın. İstanbul: Pınar Yayınları, 2001.
- Uyguner, Muzafer. Mehmet Emin Yurdakul. 1. basım. Ankara: Bilgi Yayınları, 1992.
- Uzer, Tahsin. Makedonya Eşkıyalık Tarihi ve Son Osmanlı Yönetimi. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, 1979.
- Uzunçarşılı, İsmail Hakkı. Büyük Osmanlı Tarihi. Cilt 2. Ankara: 1983. ISBN 975-16-0012-X.
- Üçok, Coşkun. Siyasal Tarih (1789-1960). Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi, 1978.
- Ülken, Hilmi Ziya. Türkiye’de Çağdaş Düşünce Tarihi. İstanbul, 1994.
- Ülken, Hilmi Ziya. Ziya Gökalp: Seçme Eserleri I. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2006.

- Ünler, Ali Nadi. Türk'ün Kurtuluş Savaşında Gaziantep Savunması. İstanbul: Kardeşler Matbaacılık, 1969.
- Üstel, Füsün. İmparatorluktan Ulus Devlete Türk Milliyetçiliği: Türk Ocakları (1921-1931). 2. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2004.
- Üstel, Füsün. Türk Ocakları. İstanbul: İletişim Yayıncılık, 1997.
- Vakkasoğlu, Vehbi. Tarih Aynasında Ziya Gökalp. 3. baskı. İstanbul: Cihan Yayınları, 1984.
- Vambéry, Ármin. Nineteenth Century. London: 1904.
- Vambéry, Ármin. Western Culture in Eastern Lands. New York: 1906.
- Vatandaş, Celalettin. Ulusal Kimlik: Türk Ulusçuluğunun Doğuşu. İstanbul: Açılım Kitap, 2010.
- Vlora, Ekrem Bey. Osmanlı Arnavutluk'undan Anılar (1885-1912). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2006.
- Vucinić, Vojislav G. The Ottoman Empire: Its Record and Legacy. University of Minnesota Press, 1956.
- Yalçın, E. Semih (Editör). Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılâp Tarihi. Ankara: Berikan Yayınevi, 2008.
- Yalçın, Hüseyin Cahit. Ahval-i Umumiye. Tanin, Cilt: 1, Sene: 1, Sayı 74, 1909.
- Yalçın, Sina. Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılâp Tarihi. Ankara: Berikan Yayınevi, 2008.
- Yalçın, Soner. Efendi. İstanbul: Doğan Kitap, 2004.
- Yamauchi, Masayuki. The Green Crescent under the Red Star: Enver Pasha in Soviet Russia, 1919-1922. Aktaran Kenan Aksu.
- Yamauchi, Masumi. Hoşnut Olamamış Adam – Enver Paşa, Türkiye'den Türkistan'a. İstanbul: Bağlam Yayıncılık, 1995.
- Yardım, Mehmet Nuri. Ömer Seyfettin Hayatı-Sanatı-Eserleri. İstanbul: Boğaziçi Yayınları, 1997.
- Yasamee, Ferozee A. K. Abdülhamid'in Dış Politikası (Düvel-i Muazzama Karşısında Osmanlı 1878-1888). Çev. Yusuf Selman İnanç. İstanbul: Kronik Yayınları, 2018.
- Yaver Suphi Bey. Enver Paşa'nın Son Günleri. Hazırlayan: Mehmet Kuzu. İstanbul: Çatı Yayıncılık, 2007.
- Yazıcı, Nevin. Osmanlılık Fikri ve Genç Osmanlılar Cemiyeti. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları, 2002.
- Yazıcı, Nuri. Milli Mücadelede (Canik Sancağı'nda) Pontusçu Faaliyetler (1918-1922). Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi, 1989.
- Yetiş, Kazım. Namık Kemal'in Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Üzerine Görüşleri ve Yazıları. 2. baskı. İstanbul: Alfa Basım Yayım Dağıtım, 1996.
- Yıldırım, Kadir. Osmanlı'da İşçiler (1870-1922): Çalışma Hayatı, Örgütler, Grevler. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2018.
- Yıldız, Ahmet. Ne Mutlu Türküm Diyebilene Türk: Ulusal Kimliğinin Etno-Seküler Sınırları 1919-1938. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2001.
- Yöntem, Ali Canip. Ömer Seyfeddin (1884-1920): Hayatı, Karakteri, Edebiyatı ve İdeali ve Eserlerinden Numuneler. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 1947.
- Yöntem, Ali Canip. Ömer Seyfettin (1884-1920): Hayatı-Karakteri, Edebiyatı, İdeali ve Eserlerinden Numuneler. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi, 1947.
- Yöntem, Ali Canip, "Âtî-i Edebîmiz -(Bir tevdi-i fikrî)", Genç Kalemler, Birinci Cilt Numara: 3-11.
- Zamacı, Ayşe. "Müdâfaa-i Milliye Cemiyeti." Çanakkale Savaşları Ansiklopedisi, ed. Murat Karataş. İstanbul: Çanakkale Savaşları Enstitüsü Yayını, 2022.
- Zeynep, Çelik. Tanzimat Dönemi Türk Basınında Muhbir Gazetesi ve Namık Kemal. Ankara: Elips Kitap, 2006.
- Zürcher, Eric Jan. Modernleşen Türkiye'nin Tarihi. Çev. Yasemin Saner Göner. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2000.
- Zürcher, Erik Jan. Milli Mücadelede İttihat ve Terakki. Çev. Nüzhet Salihoğlu. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2013.

Zürcher, Erik Jan. Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Sosyalizm ve Milliyetçilik 1876–1923. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2000.

Makaleler

- "Türk Derneği Tasdik Edildi." Türk Derneği mec. Yıl: 1, sayı: 5 (1911): 164.
- Acar, Aykut. "Türk Birliği ve Türk Milliyetçiliği Ekseninde Turan Yazgan'ın Düşünce Dünyasına Genel Bir Bakış." Uluslararası Medeniyet Çalışmaları Dergisi 3, no. 1 (2018): 20-31.
- Acar, İsmail. "1912'den 2012'ye Türk Ocakları Tarihi-Çalışmaları-Görüşleri." Türk Yurdu 101 (295) (2012): 100-124.
- Ahmet Agayef. "Türk Âlemi I." Türk Yurdu, 17 Teşrinisani 1327 (30 Kasım 1911): 12.
- Ahmet Emin Yaman. "Anadolu'daki Kongre Kararlarında Silahlı Direniş Güçlerinin Mali Finansmanı İle İlgili Hükümler." Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 1 (Mayıs 1988): 83-96.
- Akalın, Durmuş. "XIX. Yüzyılda Balkanlarda Osmanlı Devleti ve Kırcaali." Pamukkale Üniversitesi, 2015.
- Akçuraoglu, Yusuf. "Ahmet Mithat Efendi." Türk Yurdu, 27 Kânunuevvel 1328 (9 Ocak 1913): 104.
- Akçuraoglu, Yusuf. "Düşünülecek Meselelerimizden." Türk Yurdu, 8 Kânunusani 1330 (21 Ocak 1915).
- Akçuraoglu, Yusuf. "Türklerin Büyük Muallim ve Müverrihi İsmail Bey Gasprinski." Türk Yurdu, 6 Eylül 1328 (19 Eylül 1912): 367.
- Akgündüz, Ahmet. "Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ve Dış Göçler 1783-1922." Toplum ve Bilim 80 (Bahar 1999): 144-170.
- Aktaş, Şerif. "Yöntem, Ali Canip." TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi 43 (İstanbul: TDV, 2013): 565-566.
- Aktepe, Münir. "Osmanlıların Rumeli'de İlk Fethettikleri Çimpe Kal'ası." İstanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Tarih Dergisi 2 (1975): 284.
- Akün, Ömer Faruk. "La Marseillaise'in Türkçede En Eski Manzum Tercümesi." Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Dergisi 22 (1974-1976): 121-141.
- Akün, Ömer Faruk. "Namık Kemal." Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Ansiklopedisi içinde, Cilt 32 (2006): 361-378.
- Akyüz, Kemal. "Türk Ocakları." Belleten Dergisi 50 (1986): 201-228.
- Alam, Saleh. "Relative Deprivation Theory, Nationalism, Ethnicity and Identity Conflicts." Geopolitics Quarterly 8, no. 4 (Kış 2013).
- Alandağlı, Murat. "Dün'ü Gazetede Aramak, Anlamak: Beyânü'l-Hak Gazetesi (Kuruluşu, Siyasi ve Dinî Mecrası, Ele Aldığı Konular)." Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi 104 (Güz 2021): 43-86.
- Alperen, Altan. "Bağdat Demiryolu: Siyasal Sonuçları Olan Bir Türk-Alman Demiryolu Projesi." 21. Yüzyılda Eğitim ve Toplum 7, no. 19 (2018): 1-22.
- Anbarlı Bozatay, Ş. "Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Teşkilatlanmasında Türk Ocaklarının Rolü (1912-1931)". Uluslararası Medeniyet Çalışmaları Dergisi 3/1 (2018): 121-135.
- Anonim. "Maksat ve Meslek". Türk Yurdu, Cilt 1, Sayı 1, s. 11. Tutibay Yayınları, Ankara, 1998.
- Anonim. "Türk Ocağı". Türk Yurdu, 22 Mart 1328 (4 Nisan 1912).
- Arabacı, Fazlı. "Osmanlı Modernleşmesinde Yeni Osmanlıların Din ve Siyaset Anlayışları". Dini Araştırmalar Dergisi 2, no. 5 (Eylül-Aralık 1999): 86-87.
- Argunşah, Hülya. "Ahdiye ile Ceylan Arasında Bir Jön Türk: Ahmet Mithat Efendi'nin Feminizmi". Turkish Studies - International Periodical For The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic 8/9 (Summer 2013): 1-16.
- Argunşah, Hülya. "Yeni Lisan Hareketi Yüz Yaşında". Türk Edebiyatı (Türk Edebiyatı Vakfı Yayınları, 2014)

- Aslan, Mahir. “Rus Kaynakların Işığında Slavseverlik ve Politik İz Düşümü Panslavizm”. Vakanüvis - Uluslararası Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi 3/2 (Kasım 2018): 51-83.
- Aslan, Serdar ve Metin Alkış. “Osmanlı’dan Cumhuriyete Geçişte Türkiye’nin Modernleşme Süreci: Laikleşme ve Ulusal Kimlik İnşası”. Akademik Yaklaşımlar Dergisi 6, no. 1 (2015): 18-33.
- Aslan, Taner. “Garpcılar ve Garpcılar Arasındaki Fikir Ayrılıkları”. Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi 14, no. 2 (2006): 629-636.
- Aslan, Taner. “İttihâd-ı Osmanî’den Osmanlı İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti’ne”. bilig 47 (Güz 2008): 79-120.
- Aslan, Taner. “Mustafa Kemal’de İnkılâp Düşüncesinin Oluşumu ve Gelişimi”. Erdem Dergisi 53 (Ankara: 2009): 2-22.
- Aslantaş, Selim. “Sırp İsyanlarına Giden Yol (1788-1804).” Hacettepe Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları (HÜTAD) 3 (2005): 115-145.
- Ata, Ramazan. “Mustafa Reşit Paşa ve Tanzimat.” Müttefekkir 1, no. 1 (Ağustos 2014): 159-173.
- Atasoy, Fatih. “Osmanlı’nın Dağılmasını Engelleme Çabası Olarak Üç Siyasi Fikir Hareketi.” OTAM: Ankara Üniversitesi Osmanlı Tarihi Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi Dergisi 45 (Ocak 2019): 1-21.
- Aybars, Ergün. “Trabzon Muhafazaa-i Hukuk-u Milliye Cemiyeti ve Ali Sait Paşa Tahkik Heyeti.” Tarih İncelemeleri Dergisi 2, no. 1 (1984): 159-169.
- Aydın, Mithat. “19. Yüzyıl Ortalarında Panslavizm ve Rusya.” Pamukkale Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi 15/15 (2004): 73-82.
- Aydın, Mithat. “Osmanlı-İngiliz İlişkilerinde İstanbul Konferansı (1876)’nın Yeri.” Ankara Üniversitesi Dil ve Tarih-Coğrafya Fakültesi Tarih Bölümü Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi 25/39 (2006): 103.
- Aydın, Yusuf. “Birinci Dünya Savaşı’nda Osmanlı Devleti’nin Cihad İlan Etmesinin Doğu Türkistan’daki Yankıları.” Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 68 (May 2021): 127-154.
- Aykaç, S. Alkan. “Jön Türkler ve II. Meşrutiyet Dönemine Genel Bir Bakış.” Kocatepe Beşeri Bilimler Dergisi 2/2 (2023): 237-246.
- Aytaç, Pakize Pervin. “Kültürel Kimlik ve Ergenekon Destanı.” Düşünce Dünyasında Türkiz 5, no. 26 (2022): 37-72.
- Baker, Susan. “Pan-Slavism in the Balkans: A Historical View.” In M. Suslov vd. (eds.), Pan-Slavism and Slavophilia in Contemporary Central and
- Banoğlu, Niyazi Ahmet. “Millî Kongre ve Faaliyetleri.” Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi 3, no. 7 (Kasım 1986): 197-212.
- Banoğlu, Niyazi Ahmet. “Millî Kongre ve Faaliyetleri.” Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi 3, no. 7 (Kasım 1986): 197-212.
- Baykal, Bekir Sıtkı. “Konferanslar: 100. Yıldönümü Münasebetiyle Berlin Kongresi Hakkında Bazı Düşünceler.” Belleten 11/202. Ankara, 1988, s. 198.
- Biber, Tuğba Eray. “Milli Mücadele Döneminde ‘Pontus Cumhuriyeti’ Kurma Çalışmaları.” Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları 124, no. 245 (Nisan 2020): 421-34.
- Birecikli, İhsan Burak. “Yüzüncü Yılında II. Meşrutiyet’in İlanı Üzerine Bir İnceleme.” Akademik Bakış 2, no. 3 (Kış 2008): 220.
- Bostan, M. Hanefi. “Said Halim Paşa ve Fikirleri.” 21. Yüzyılda Eğitim ve Toplum / Education and Society in the 21st Century 8, no. 22 (Bahar 2019): 53-90.
- Bostancı, Naci. “Etnisite, Modernizm ve Milliyetçilik.” Türkiye Günlüğü 50 (Haziran 1998): 38-55.
- Bozkurt, Gülnihal. “‘Türk Hukuk Tarihinde Azınlıklar.’” Ankara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi 43, no. 1-4 (Ankara, 1993): 196.
- Bozkurt, Nebi. “Sürgün.” Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Ansiklopedisi içinde, Cilt 38, s. 167-169. 2010.

- Boztemur, Recep. "Arap İsyanı, 1916-1918 / The Arab Revolt, 1916-1918." *Mülkiye Dergisi*, cilt 35, sayı 272 (Ocak 2013).
- Bölükbaşı, Yusuf Ziya. "Türkçü-Turancı Milliyetçiliğin Düşünsel Temelleri Üzerine Bir İnceleme." *Akademik Hassasiyetler* 5, no. 10 (Aralık 2018): 45-60.
- Büyükarman, Didem Ardalı. "Vatan Kavramının Türk Tiyatro Edebiyatındaki Seyri Üzerine Bir İnceleme." *A.Ü. Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü Dergisi*, Sayı 37 (Erzurum, 2008): 127-128.
- Cafer Seydahmet Kırmıner, "Bazı Hatıralar", *Emel Dergisi*, No: 8 (Ocak 1962): 53.
- Can, Yeşim. "Trakya Bölgesi'nin İşgücü Piyasası Analizi." *Ejovoc (Electronic Journal of Vocational Colleges)* 3, no. 1 (2013): 200-209.
- Canip, Ali ve Ziya Gökalp. "Yeni Lisan." *Genç Kalemler* 2, no. 2 (1911): 107.
- Canip, Ali. "Millî Edebiyat Meselesi." *Genç Kalemler* 2, no. 6 (1911): 193.
- Cavid, Mehmed. "İstikrazat". *Ulûm-ı İktisâdiye ve İçtimâiyye Mecmuası*, Cilt 3, Sayı 10 (Yıl 1, 257-258).
- Cavid, Mehmed. "İstikrâzât". *Ulûm-ı İktisâdiye ve İçtimâiyye Mecmuası*, Cilt 3, Sayı 11 (Yıl 1, 386-426).
- Civci, Sultan. "II. Abdülhamid Döneminde Osmanlı Topraklarında Yabancı Sermaye Rekabetini Artıran Bir Unsur: Bağdat Demiryolu Projesi." *Akademik Tarih ve Araştırmalar Dergisi* 5, no. 7 (2022): 80-101.
- Çabuk, Mustafa. "Cihan Harbi'nde Sudan'daki Osmanlı Faaliyetleri ve Şeyhülislam'ın Cihat Mektubu." *Journal of Turkology* 27, no. 1 (June 2017): 101-120.
- Çağın, Sabahattin. "Ömer Seyfettin'in Eserlerinde Türk Dünyası." *Ben Gönen'de Doğdum: Ömer Seyfettin ve Eserleri Sempozyum Bildirileri*. Balıkesir: Gönen Belediyesi Kültür Dizisi, 1997.
- Çalen, Mehmet Kaan. "Yusuf Akçura ve Ziya Gökalp'e Göre Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu ve Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuş Dönemi İçin Bir Dönemleştirme Teklifi." *Milliyetçilik Araştırmaları Dergisi* 1, no. 1 (Bahar 2019): 1-16.
- Çarkçı, Akif. "Mehmet Akif Ersoy'un Eserlerinde 'İttihâd-ı İslâm' Düşüncesi." *Mütefekkir* 8, no. 15 (Haziran 2021): 121-142.
- Çavuş, Rabia Nur. "Balkanlar'da Osmanlı Mirası ve Milliyetçilik." *Tarih Kritik Dergisi* 7/4 (2021): 441-443.
- Çelik, H. B. "Üç Jön Türk: Ahmet Rıza, Mizancı Murat ve Prens Sabahattin." *The Journal of International Scientific Researches* 3, no. 3 (2018): 214-225.
- Çetinkaya, Bayram Ali. "Cumhuriyet Halk Partisinin İslamcı Başbakanı Şemsettin Günaltay." *Eskiye 7* (Ocak 2008): 73-89.
- Çetinsaya, Gökhan. "II. Abdülhamid'in İç Politikası: Bir Dönemlendirme Denemesi." *Osmanlı Araştırmaları* 57 (2016): 353-409.
- Demir, Ahmet. "Millî Kimlik İnşasında İleri Bir Hamle: Yeni Lisan." *Turkish Studies - International Periodical For The Languages* 7, no. 4 (2012): 1395-1403.
- Demir, Kenan. "Osmanlı'da Basının Doğuşu ve Gazeteler." *Iğdır Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 5 (2014): 57-88.
- Demirkol, Gökhan. "Tanzimat Mizahının Sonu: 1877 Matbuat Kanunu Tartışmaları ve Osmanlı'da Mizah Dergilerinin Kapanması." *Hitit Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi* 9/2 (Aralık 2016): 686-710.
- Demirtaş, Barış. "Jön Türkler Bağlamında Osmanlı'da Batılılaşma Hareketleri." *Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 8, no. 13 (2007): 389-408.
- Doğanay, Rahmi, ve Gül Yılmaz. "Millî Mücadele'ye Karşı Yürütülen Kara Propaganda ve Oluşturulmak İstenen Mustafa Kemal - Kuvayımillîye İmajı." *Turkish Academic Studies* 2022-TURAS, cilt 3, sayı 1 (2022): 135-155.

- Doğaner, Yasemin. "Hürriyet ve Modernleşme Enstrümanı Olarak Osmanlı'da Basın." Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 29, no. 1 (2012).
- Doğramacıoğlu, Hüseyin. "Namık Kemal'in İbret Gazetesinde Sıraladığı Sosyal Tenkitler ve Çözüm Önerileri." Turkish Studies 6/11 (Kış 2011): 1004.
- Đord-evi'c, Vladimir, Ćejka, Marek, Mocek, Ondřej, and Hrabálek, Martin. "Beyond Contemporary Scholarship and toward Exploring Current Manifestations of Pan-Slavism." Canadian-American Slavic Studies 55/2 (2021): 147-159.
- Durdu, Mehmet Burak. "Osmanlı Devleti'nde Jön Türk Hareketinin Başlaması ve Etkileri." OTAM: Ankara Üniversitesi Osmanlı Tarihi Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi Dergisi 14/14 (Haziran 2003): 291-318.
- Durmuş, İlhami. "Türk Adının Ortaya Çıkışı, Anlamı ve Yayılışı." Gazi Akademik Bakış 10, no. 20 (Haziran 2017): 37-47.
- Efe, Ayla. "Silistre Eyaleti'nde Osmanlı-Rus Savaşları Küçük Kaynarca'dan Berlin'e." OTAM 19 (2006).
- Elibol, Numan. "Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Nüfus Meselesi ve Demografi Araştırmaları." Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi 12, no. 2 (2007).
- Engin, Koray. "İttihat ve Terakki Döneminde Milli İktisat Anlayışı (1913-1918)." Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 1, no. 1 (Bahar 2007): 114-127.
- Enginün, İnci. "Ömer Seyfettin'in Hikayelerinde Yabancılar." Doğumunun Yüzüncü Yılında Ömer Seyfettin. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi Yayınları, 1984.
- Eren, Hasan. "Atatürk ve Ziya Gökalp." Türk Dili Aylık Dil ve Edebiyat Dergisi, Dosya: Atatürk 1881-1938, sayı: 254 (1972): s. 173.
- Ergan, Nevin Güngör. "Türk Düşünce Geleneğinde Ziya Gökalp-Ziyaeddin Fahri Fındıkoğlu, Devamlılığı." İçinde Korkut Tuna ve İsmail Coşkun (ed.), Ziya Gökalp, s. 209.
- Ergil, Doğu. "Emperyalizmin Yapısal Kuramı." Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi 32, no. 1 (Ocak 1977): 189-206.
- Ergin, Koray. "İttihat ve Terakki Döneminde Milli İktisat Anlayışı (1913-1918)." Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 1, no. 1 (2017): 5.
- Ergin, Koray. "İttihat ve Terakki Döneminde Milli İktisat Anlayışı (1913-1918)." Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 1, no. 1 (2013): 114-127.
- Eroğlu, Nazmi. "Arnavutluk İsyanından Muhalif Bir Cuntaya: Halaskar Zabitan Grubu." Köprü Üç Aylık Fikir Dergisi 80 (Güz 2002): 81-92.
- Eşki, Mehmet Alpaslan. "Türk Milliyetçiliği'nin Oluşum Sürecinde Osmanlı Dışı Unsurların Etkisi (Rusya Örneği)." Kilis 7 Aralık Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Yıl 2016, Cilt 6, Sayı 12.
- Feyzioğlu, Hamiyet Sezer. "III. Selim Dönemi'nde Humbaracı Ocağı'nda Yapılan Düzenlemeler." Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi 35/60 (2016): 141-156.
- Fidan, Savaş, Kemal Şahin ve Fatma Çelik. "Osmanlı Modernleşmesinin Temel Olgularından Biri: Bürokrasi Osmanlı Modernleşmesinde Bürokrasinin Etkinliği ve Önemi." Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 2011, no. 23 (2011): 113-128.
- Gencer, Bedri. "XIX. Asırda İslâm Dünyasında Hürriyet Telakkisi." Liberal Düşünce, Sayı 40 (Güz 2005): s. 180.
- Gencer, Mustafa. "1877-78 Osmanlı-Rus Harbi'nde Alman Basınına Göre - Plevne'den Berlin Konferansı'na Osmanlı Devleti." I. Uluslararası Plevne Kahramanı Gazi Osman Paşa ve Dönemi (1833-1900) Sempozyumu (5-7 Nisan 2000). Tokat, 2004.
- Gencer, Mustafa. "Alman Basınında Kırım Savaşı." In Savaştan Barışa: 150. Yıldönümünde Kırım Savaşı ve Paris Antlaşması (1853-1856), Bildiriler, İstanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Tarih Araştırma Merkezi, 2007.

- Gencer, Mustafa. "Osmanlı-Türk Modernleşme Sürecinde Kültür, Din ve Siyaset İlişkileri." *Journal of Turkish Studies* 3, no. 2 (2008): 362.
- Georgon, François. "Bir de Adalet: Jön Türkler ve Fransız Devrimi." *Muhafazakâr Düşünce Dergisi* 3, no. 11 (2007): 175-184.
- Georgon, François. "Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Kökenleri Yusuf Akçura." *Tarih Vakfı (Dördüncü Basım, 2005): 1-10.*
- Gök, Mehmet. "Bir İhtilalci Olarak Ali Suavi." *Karatay Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi* 7 (2021): 173-198.
- Gökalp, Ziya. "Milliyetçilik." *Yeni Mecmua* 2, sayı: 33 (28 Şubat 1918): s. 122. Alıntı: Kardaş, Rıza (Der.). *Terbiyenin Sosyal ve Kültürel Temelleri*. Ankara: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı, 1973, s. 212-215.
- Gökalp, Ziya. "Türkleşmek, İslamlaşmak, Muasırlaşmak I." *Türk Yurdu*, 7 Mart 1329 (20 Mart 1913), s. 184.
- Gökalp, Ziya. "Yeni Lisanın Güzelliği." *Genç Kalemler*, no. 5, 19 Haziran 1327, c. 2 ve *Genç Kalemler Dergisi*, haz. İsmail Parlatır ve Nurullah Çetin (Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, 2014), 171-177.
- Gökbayır, Sait. "Gizli Bir Cemiyetten İktidara: Osmanlı İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti'nin 1908 Seçimleri Siyasi Programı." *Çankırı Karatekin Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi* 3, no. 1 (2012): 61-96.
- Gökdağ, Bilgehan A. "Balkanlar: Etnik Karmaşanın Dilsel Boyutları." *Karadeniz Araştırmaları Dergisi* 3 (Kış 2012): 3.
- Göktaş, Oktay. "Balkanlar'ın Anahtar Ülkesi Arnavutluk." *Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara, 1995.*
- Gölen, Zafer. "Karadağ Devletinin Doğuşunda Büyük Güçlerin Rolü (1850-1875)." *Almanah* 63-64. Podgorica: 2014.
- Gölen, Zafer. "Osmanlı Yurdu Olan Bosna-Hersek'te XIX. Yüzyıldaki Siyasi Olaylar." *Belleten* LXXIV/270 (Ağustos 2010): 460.
- Gönen, Yasemin Saner. "Babîali Arnavutluk'u Neden 9 Yıl Resmen Tanımadı?" *Toplumsal Tarih Dergisi*, Kasım 1999.
- Guberić, Jasmina. "Batı Balkanların Entegrasyonunun Karşılaştırmalı Analizi: Karadağ ve Sırbistan Örnekleri." *Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 2, no. 3 (Mayıs 2015): 75-90.
- Güler, Fatma Betül. "Osmanlı'da Devlet Ekonomi ve Batılılaşmadaki Yanlılıklar." *Tarih Kritik Dergisi* 6, no. 1 (Ocak 2020): 46-50.
- Güllü, Ramazan Erhan. "Bulgar Eksarhlığı'nın Kuruluşu ve Statüsü." *Gaziantep University Journal of Social Sciences* 17, no. 1 (2018): 350-355.
- Gülsoy, Ufuk. "Osmanlı Gayrimüslimlerinin Askerlikten Muafiyet Vergisi: Bedel-i Askeri (1855-1909)." *Tarih Dergisi*, Sayı 37, 2002, 93-118.
- Gümüş, Musa. "Leh ve Macar Mültecilerinin Osmanlı Devleti'ne Sığınması Beyin Göçü Olarak Değerlendirilebilir Mi?" *Tarih Okulu Dergisi (TOD)* Yıl: 8, Sayı: XXIII (Eylül 2015): 121-135.
- Gümüşsoy, Emine. "II. Meşrutiyeti Hazırlayan Bir Merkez: Ohri." *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 2008.
- Gündüz, Mustafa. "II. Meşrutiyet Devrinde Türk Yurdu Cemiyeti ve Türk Yurdu Mecmuasının Eğitim Faaliyetleri." *Bilge*, 50 (Mart 2007): 111-121.
- Gündüz, Mustafa. "II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi Türkçü, İslâmcı ve Batıcı Görüşlere Mensup Aydınların Toplumsal Değişme Telakkîleri." *Muhafazakar Düşünce Dergisi* 1, no. 4 (2005): 95-122.
- Gündüz, Mustafa. "Mustafa Kemal ve Erken Cumhuriyet Dönemi Eğitim ve Kültür Hayatına Abdullah Cevdet'in Etkileri." *Turkish Studies International Periodical for The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic* 5 (2010): 1070-1080.

- Güneş, İhsan. "II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi Hükümet Programları (1908-1918)." OTAM Ankara Üniversitesi Osmanlı Tarihi Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi Dergisi 1/1 (Şubat 1990): 171-269.
- Gürgür, Naci. "Asırlık Hizmet Çınarı Türk Ocakları." Türk Yurdu Dergisi 101 (296) (2012): 2-5.
- Gürsoy, Ülkü. "II. Meşrutiyet Dergileri Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme." Doğu Batı Düşünce Dergisi 2, no. 46, Özel Sayı II. Meşrutiyet 100. Yıl (Ekim 2008): 208-221.
- Güven, Cemal. "Mîsak-ı Millî: Türkiye'nin İstiklâl ve İstikbâl Esasları." Tarihîn Peşinde Uluslararası Tarih ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi 20 (2018): 107-128.
- Hacısalihoğlu, Mehmet. "Jön Türklerin Balkan Politikası (1908-1913)." Divan Disiplinlerarası Çalışmalar Dergisi 13, no. 24 (2008).
- Hacısalihoğlu, Mehmet. "Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Zorunlu Askerlik Sistemine Geçiş, Ordu-Millet Düşüncesi." Toplumsal Tarih (Ağustos 2007): 164.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. "Die Genesis of Young Turk Revolution of 1908." Osmanlı Araştırmaları 3 (1982): 277-300.
- Hanioğlu, M. Şükrü. "Jön Türk Akımı İçinde Ziya Gökalp". 60. Ölüm Yıldönümünde Ziya Gökalp. İstanbul: İÜY, 1986.
- Hanioğlu, Şükrü. "Garplılaşma". Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (TDVİA), cilt 5. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Henaxeve, ZorCepgeevna. Ideuno-politiqeckarbopbbavQexii i ClovakiivnaqaleXX v: qexi,clovaki i neoclavizm, 1898–1914. Moskva: Nauka, 1984.
- Hotinli, Rauf Ahmet. "Bulgaristan." MEB İslam Ansiklopedisi 2. Eskişehir, 2001.
- HT Dairesi, "Harp Tarihi", Vesikalar Dergisi, Sayı 11, Basım: 256.
- Hudson, Nicholas. "From 'Nation' to 'Race': The Origin of Racial Classification in Eighteenth-Century Thought." Eighteenth-Century Studies 29, no. 3 (Spring 1996).
- Hurgronje, Christiaan. "Panislamismus." Revue de l'Histoire des Religions XIV (1909): 262-281.
- Hurgronje, Christiaan. Revue de l'Histoire des Religions XLIV (1902): 266-270.
- Huyugüzel, Ömer Faruk. "Ömer Seyfeddin'in İzmir Yılları ve Bu Devrede Yazdığı Hikâyeler." In Doğumunun 100. Yılında Ömer Seyfeddin, 79-98. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, 1984.
- İhsanoğlu, Ekmeleddin. "Teali-i İslam Cemiyeti". TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi, C. 40. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı, 2003, 207.
- İslam, İbrahim. "Atatürk, Cumhuriyet ve Millî Kimlik." Erdem 11, no. 33 (1999): 765-776.
- İz Göer, Ahmet. "1911-1913 (1329-1331) Tarihli Osmanlı Hilâl-i Ahmer Sâlnâmesine Göre Balkan Savaşları Sırasında Hint Müslüman Halkının Osmanlı'ya Yardımları." Tarih ve Gelecek Dergisi 1, no. 1 (Aralık 2015): 99-171.
- Jaeschke, Gotthard. "Mondros'a Giden Yol." Belleten XXVIII/109 (Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1964): 51.
- Kaan, Oğuz. "Türk Siyasi Tarihi'nde Jön Türk Kongreleri." Econharran 3/4 (2019): 1-19.
- Kahkaha (Ali Canip). "Handekâr Sahife: Kâzım Nâmi -Ali Canip'e-." Genç Kalemler 2, no. 7 (1911): s. 128.
- Kandemir, Feridun. "Enver Paşa'nın Ölümü." Resimli Tarih Mecmuası, İstanbul, Sayı 4 (1950).
- Kansu, Aykut. "100. Yıldönümünde 1908 Devrimi'ni Anlamaya Çalışmak." Toplumsal Tarih 175 (Temmuz 2008): 24-25.
- Karabulut, Mustafa. "Mehmet Emin Yurdakul'un Türkçe Şiirler'ine Bir Bakış." Adıyaman Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 7 (2011): 165-175.
- Karabulut, Ömer Taha. "The Young Turks: Struggle for the Ottoman Empire, 1914-1918 / Feroz Ahmad." Journal of Universal History Studies 5/1 (2022): 133-137.

- Karaçavuş, Ahmet. "XX Yüzyıl Başlarında Türk ve Yabancı Algısında Pan-Türkist ve/veya Pan-Turanist Coğrafya ve Turan Halkları II." *Türk Dünyası İncelemeleri Dergisi / Journal of Turkish World Studies* 15, no. 1 (Yaz / Summer 2015).
- Karadağ, Ahmet, ve Yaman, Haluk. "Üç Farklı Milliyetçilik." *Akademik Yaklaşımlar Dergisi*, Kış 2018, C9.
- Karaduman, Hüseyin. "Türk Ocakları ve Hars Müzeleri." *Vakıflar Dergisi* 30 (2007): 503-518.
- Karaer, İbrahim. "Başlangıçtan Günümüze Türk Yurdu Dergisi Sahibi, Mes'ul Müdürleri, Genel Yayın Müdürleri ve Dergi Yönetiminde Görev Alanlar (1911-2010)." *Türk Yurdu Dergisi*, Cilt: 31, Sayı: 281, Ocak 2011.
- Karakaş, Mehmet. "Türkçülük ve Türk Milliyetçiliği." *Doğu Batı* 9, no. 38 (2006): 57-76.
- Karaküçük, Suna. "İssız Adada Hayat Kurtaran Kaşığı." *Varlık*, Temmuz 2000, cilt 1114, ss. 61-65.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. "Balkanlar." *DİA V*. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 1992: 29.
- Karal, Enver Ziya. "Gülhane Hatt-ı Hümayununda Batının Etkisi." *BELLETEN* 28, no. 112 (Ekim 1964).
- Karaman, Fikriye. "Kısa Türkiye Tarihi 1800-2012." *Akademik İncelemeler Dergisi* 8, no. 1 (2013).
- Karaman, Mehmet Ali. "Fransız İhtilali'nin Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'na Etkileri." *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 44 (Ağustos 2018): 62-79.
- Karataş, Cengiz. "Turancılık Mefkûresi Bağlamında Halide Edib'in Yeni Turan'ına Dair." *Türkoloji Dergisi* 20/1 (Nisan 2013).
- Kasalak, Kadir. "Kuva-yı Milliye'nin Askeri Açından Etüdü." *Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin 75. Yılı Özel Sayısı) IV*, no. 42 (Kasım 1998): 993.
- Kaya, Abdulhalik. "Büyük Devletlerin Osmanlı Azınlıkları Üzerindeki Amaçları ve Siyasetleri." *İçinde Tarih Boyunca Türkler'de İnsani Değerler ve İnsani Haklar (Osmanlı İmparatorluğu Dönemi)*, II (İstanbul: 1992).
- Keleş, Erdoğan. "Rusya'nın Panslavizm Politikasının Balkanlarda Uygulanmasına Dair Bir Layiha." *Muğla Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi* 21 (2008): 124.
- Kenan Akyüz. "Türk Ocakları." *Belleten C.L*, Sayı: 196, Nisan 1986, s. 201-228.
- Kerimoğlu, Hasan Taner. "Kilise ve Mektepler Kanunu Örneğinde II. Meşrutiyet Döneminde İttihatçı-Rum İlişkileri." *ÇTTAD VI/14* (Bahar 2007): 5.
- Keskin, Mustafa. "Ziya Gökalp'ın Din Anlayışı." *Fırat Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* 8 (2003).
- Ketenci, Ayşegül. "Panslavizm ve Başarısızlık Sebepleri." *Academia Journal of Social Sciences - Special Issue - 1* (2018): 345-356.
- Kiş, Şule Sevinç. "Hint Müslümanlarının Osmanlı Devleti ve Türkiye'ye Yardımları (1911-1923)." *Cumhuriyet Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi* 16, no. 32 (Güz 2020): 750-751.
- Kocaoğlu, Bünyamin. "Balkan Savaşlarının İttihat ve Terakki Politikalarına Etkisi." *Volume 5 Issue 1* (Ocak 2013): 251-266.
- Koçakoğlu, Bedia. "Ömer Seyfettin'in Şiirlerine Genel Bir Bakış." *Selçuk Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* 19 (2008).
- Kodaman, Bayram. "Osmanlı Devleti'nin Yükseliş ve Çöküş Sebeplerine Genel Bakış." *SDÜ Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, Aralık 2007, Sayı: 16, ss. 1-24.
- Kohn, Hans. "The Genesis and Character of English Nationalism." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 1, no. 1 (Ocak 1940): 69-94. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Koloğlu, Orhan. "Osmanlı'nın Son Balkan Toprağı." *Popüler Tarih Dergisi*, 43 (Mart 2004).
- Korkmaz, Ferhat. "Namık Kemal ve Anayasal Düzen." *Edebi Eleştiri Dergisi* 5, sayı 2 (Ekim 2021): s. 429-447.
- Korkmaz, Nuri. "Bulgar Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu, Ortodoks Unsurları, Gelişimi ve Türklerin Ötekileştirilmesi." *Gazi Akademik Bakış* 20, no. 20 (2017): 74-75.

- Korkmaz, Zeynep. "Dilde İnkılâpçılık ve Tasfiyecilik Anlayışının Sınırı." Türk Dili Üzerine Araştırmalar 1. Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, 1995, 750-751.
- Koşay, Hamit Zübeyr. "Yusuf Akçura." Belleten 41, no. 162 (Nisan 1977).
- Koyuncu, Aşkın. "Bulgaristan'da Osmanlı Maddi Kültür Mirasının Tasfiyesi (1878-1908)." OTAM, sayı 20 (2006): 204.
- Koyuncu, Aşkın. "Osmanlıda Sırp İsyanları: 19. Yüzyılın Şafağında Balkanlar." Yakın Dönem Türkiye Araştırmaları, no. 11 (2010): 177-180.
- Köçer, Mehmet. "Osmanlı Devleti'nde Türkçülük Akımının Ortaya Çıkması." Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi Araştırmaları 3 (2003): 10.
- Köprülü, Fuad. "Bir Hatıra." Belleten III, no. 10 (1939): 278.
- Köse, Osman. "Balkanlarda Rus Konsolosluklarının Kuruluşu ve Faaliyetleri." Turkish Studies 1, no. 2 (Fall 2006): 155-164.
- Köse, Osman. "Bulgaristan Emareti ve Türkler (1878-1908)." Turkish Studies, cilt 1/2 (2006): 240-267.
- Köseoğlu, Nevzat. "Türk Milliyetçiliği İdeolojisinin Doğuşu ve Özellikler." İçinde Modern Türkiye'de Siyasi Düşünce: Milliyetçilik, ed. Tanıl Bora. 2. baskı. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2003.
- Kurat, Yuluğ Tekin. "1877-78 Osmanlı – Rus Harbinin Sebepleri." Belleten XXVI (1998).
- Kurat, Yuluğ Tekin. "19. Yüzyılda Rusya'nın Balkanlar'daki Panslavist ve Panortodoks Politikası Karşısında Osmanlı İmparatorluğu." İçinde Çağdaş Türk Diplomasisi: 200 Yıllık Süreç. Türk Tarih Kurumu Yayınları, Ankara, 1997.
- Kurat, Yuluğ Tekin. "Ayastefanos Buhranı İle İlgili Vesikalar." Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi 4, no. 6 (1966): 427-03.
- Kurtuluş, Hilmi. "İttihat ve Terakki." İslam Medeniyeti Dergisi 2, no. 21 (Temmuz 1969): 40-41.
- Lee, Dwight E. "Pan-Islamizm'in Kökenleri." The American Historical Review 47, no. 2 (Ocak 1942): 254.
- Lee, Dwight E. "The Origins of Pan-Islamism." The American Historical Review 47, no. 2 (January 1942): 278-287.
- Maden, Fahri. "Arnavutluk'un Bağımsızlık Süreci (1877-1913)." Avrasya Etüdleri 39/1 (Haziran 2011): 155-196.
- Mazıcı, Nurşen. "1930'a Kadar Basının Durumu ve 1931 Matbuat Kanunu." AÜ Türk İnkılap Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 5, no. 18 (1996): 137.
- Mehmed Hilmi Beyefendi, Doktor. "Cevabî Nutku." Ocaklar Sünü 18, no. 4 (1926): 233.
- Metin Ayışığı. "Dünden Bugüne Batı Trakya Meselesi." OSMANLI. Ankara: Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, 1999.
- Mustafa Karabulut. "Mehmet Emin Yurdakul'un Türkçe Şiirler'ine Bir Bakış." Adıyaman Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 7 (2011): 165-175.
- Nalcioğlu, Belkıs Ulusoy. "Tanzimat Dönemi Türk Gazeteciliği ve Türk Basınının İlkleri." Manas Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 7/14 (Ekim 2005): 253-267.
- Nalcioğlu, Halil. "Vatan: Toprakların Altı Üstü Ötesi." Modern Türkiye'de Siyasi Düşünce Cilt 4 Milliyetçilik. İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2002.
- Nuza, Fehmi. "1293 (1877/78) Osmanlı Rus Seferi II." Türk Kültürü 180 (Ekim 1977): 733.
- Onursal, Bilal Furkan ve Başaran, Doğan. "Bağdat Demiryolu Projesi Üzerinden Almanya'nın Barışçıl Nüfuz Etme Stratejisine Dair Okuma." Uluslararası Kriz ve Siyaset Araştırmaları Dergisi 4, no. 2 (Aralık 2020): 325-358.
- Oral, Mustafa. "Türk Kurtuluş Savaşının Tarihsel Konumu." Atatürk ve Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Tarihi Dergisi, 1 (2016): 3-16.
- Ors, Orhan. "Kuruluşundan Birinci Dünya Savaşına Kadar İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti." Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 13/51 (Ocak 2013): 679-716.

- Ortaylı, İlber. "İmparatorluk Döneminde Mahalli İdarelerin ve Belediyeciliğin Evrimi." der. E. Türkcan, Türkiye'de Belediyeciliğin Evrimi. İstanbul, 1977.
- Ozkul, Murat. "İmparatorluktan Ulus Devlete Kimlik Arayışında İlk Durak: Namık Kemal." Anemon Muş Alparslan Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 9, no. 2 (2021): 421-432.
- Ömer Turan. "II. Meşrutiyet ve Balkan Savaşları Döneminde Osmanlı Diplomasisi." Çağdaş Türk Diplomasisi: 200 Yıllık Süreç. Ankara: TTK, 1997, 15-17 Ekim.
- Önberk, Nevin. "Namık Kemal'de Özgürlük Fikri." Doğumunun Yüzellinci Yılında Namık Kemal. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını, 1993. s. 103-112.
- Öncü, Ali Servet. "Erzurum Valisi Mehmet Emin Yurdakul Bey'in Erzurum-Trabzon Yollarıyla İlgili Bir Raporu 1912." Uluslararası Karadeniz İncelemeleri Dergisi 4, no. 4 (Mayıs 2008): 61-71.
- Örmeci, Ozan. "Jön Türkler ve İttihat ve Terakki." Tarih Okulu VIII (Eylül-Aralık 2010): 95-109.
- Özcan, Abdulkadir. "Boğdan." TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi, cilt 6. İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 1992, s. 269.
- Özcan, Abdülkadir. "Balkan ve I. Dünya Savaşlarında Hizmeti Geçen Bir Hayır Kurumu: Müdafaa-i Milliye Cem'iyeti." Doğumunun 100. Yılında Atatürk'e Armağan. İstanbul: 1981, 269-296.
- Özcan, Azmi. "Otuzbir Mart Vak'ası." TDV İslam Ansiklopedisi 34 (2007): 9-11.
- Özcan, Ufuk. "Yıl Dönümünde Batıcı Bir Aydın Ahmet Ağaoğlu ve Rol Değişikliği." Sosyoloji Yıllığı 9 (2010): 73.
- Özçelik, Nazmi. "1. Yayın Döneminde (1911-1918) Türk Yurdu Mecmuasının Ortaya Koyduğu Görüşler." Ankara Üniversitesi, Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılap Tarihi Enstitüsü, Ankara, 1987.
- Özkaya, Yücel. "Kuva-yı Milliye." Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi VIII, no. 24 (Temmuz 1992): 451.
- Özkaya, Yücel. "Ulusal Bağımsızlık Savaşı Boyunca Yararlı ve Zararlı Dernekler." Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi 10 (Ankara: Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, 1987): 173.
- Özlem, Kader. "Bulgaristan Türklerinin Tarihsel Süreç İçerisinde Dönüşümü, AB Üyelik Süreci ve Türk Azınlığa Etkileri." Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, cilt 1/2 (2008): 345.
- Özlü, Hüsnü. "İstiklal Savaşı'nda Doğu Trakya'da Teşkilatlanma Süreci, Lüleburgaz ve Edirne Kongreleri." International Journal of Eurasia Social Sciences C. 6. 2016: 24-51.
- Özşavlı, Halil. "Ermeni Milliyetçilik Hareketlerinin Doğuşu, Taşnak-İttihat ve Terakki İttifakı." Ermeni Araştırmaları (2012): 41, 149.
- Öztürk, Dinçer. "Doğu ile Batı Medeniyeti Arasında Siyasi ve Edebi Duruşuyla Ziya Paşa." İğdir Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 12 (2017): 137-154.
- Öztürk, Mustafa. "Ayastefanos ve Berlin Antlaşmaları Arası Sürecin Çarlık Rusya Açısından Değerlendirilmesi." Avrasya Uluslararası Araştırmalar Dergisi 6/15. Kasım 2018.
- Özüçetin, Yaşar, ve H. Mehmet Dağıstan. "Meclis Celse Zabıtlarında Kuva-Yı Milliye." Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi 9, no. 20 (Haziran 2010): 3-30.
- Özyurt, Cevat. "Dilde ve Edebiyatta Uluslaşma: Genç Kalemler ve Yeni Lisan Hareketi." Muhafazakar Düşünce Dergisi 2, no. 5 (2005): 53-79.
- Polat, Nâzım Hikmet. "II. Meşrutiyet Devri Türk Kültür-Edebiyat ve Basın Hayatının Bir Yansıtıcısı Olarak Rübab Dergisi." TÜBAR-XIV, Güz (2003): 7-41.
- Polat, Nâzım Hikmet. "Millî Mücadele'de Sivil Direnişin Kökleri: Müdafaa-i Milliye Cemiyeti (1913-1919)." Türkler, C. 15. Ankara: 2002, 628-636.
- Polat, Nâzım Hikmet. "Türk Dil Kurumunun Büyük Atası Türk Derneği ve Dergisi Hakkında Notlar." Türk Dili 69, no. 822 (Haziran 2020).
- Priest, Robert D. "Ernest Renan's Race Problem." The Historical Journal 58 (2015): 309-330. Cambridge University Press.
- Risal, P. "Türkler Bir Ruh-u Milli Arıyorlar", Türk Yurdu, III, 25, 31 Ekim 1912.

- Ritter, Richard. "Archival for Political and Historical Studies." *Archiv für Politik und Geschichte II* (1911): 349-366.
- Rouire, L. "La Jeune-Turquie et l'avenir du Panislamisme." *Questions Diplomatiques et Coloniales XXVIII* (1909): 257-259.
- Saklı, Ali Rıza. "Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Filizlenme Dönemi." *Akademik Bakış Dergisi* 34 (Ocak - Şubat 2013): 1-15.
- Salih, Mehmed. "İcmal-i Harici". *İstişare* 1/5 (4 Tesrin-i Evvel 1324 [17 Ekim 1908]): 237-240.
- Sancaktar, Caner. "Balkanlar'da Osmanlı Hâkimiyeti ve Siyasal Mirası." *Ege Stratejik Araştırmalar Dergisi* 2/2 (2011): 27-47.
- Saray, Mehmet. "Türkiye'de Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Temelini Atan Türk Yurdu Dergisi İle Türk Ocakları Derneği Nasıl Kuruldu?" *Türk Yurdu Dergisi* (Şubat 2011): 1-10.
- Sarıçoban, Gülay. "Bir Osmanlı Aydını: Ahmet Vefik Paşa." *Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi* 40 (2018): 279-289.
- Sarıçoban, Gülay. "Namık Kemal ve Hürriyet Fikri." *Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi* 23, no. 2 (2019): 515-535.
- Sarınay, Yusuf. "Türk Ocaklarının Kuruluşu ve İlk Dönem Faaliyetleri". *Türk Yurdu Dergisi* (416) (2022): 15-19.
- Savaş, Mevhibe. "İkinci Meşrutiyet Döneminde İttihat ve Terakki ve Basın". *Çukurova Üniversitesi Türkoğlu Araştırmaları Merkezi*. Ankara, 1998.
- Saygılı, Hasip. "1903 Makedonya'sında Reformlara Tepkiler: Manastır Rus Konsolosu Aleksandır Rostkovski'nin Katli." *Karadeniz Araştırmaları Dergisi* (Güz/39) (2013): 80-99.
- Saygın, Selim. "Türk Millî Kültürü ve Atatürk Devrimleri." *Social Sciences Studies Journal (SSSJJournal)* 2021: 161-172.
- Sazyek, Hakan. "Yeni Lisan Hareketinin 'Meşhur' Anketi ve Onun 'Meçhul' Kitapçığı Üzerine." *Turkish Studies* 8/13 (Sonbahar 2013): 30-45.
- Semiz, Yaşar. "İttihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti ve Türkçülük Politikası." *Selçuk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi* 35 (2016): 217-244.
- Seyfeli, Canan. "Osmanlı Devlet Salnamelerinde Bulgar Eksarhlığı ve Bulgar Katolikler (1847-1918)." *Ankara Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* 52, no. 2 (2011): 166-181.
- Shaw, Stanford J. "Education and Modernization in the Ottoman Empire." *Comparative Education Review* 12, no. 3 (1968): 269-283.
- Singley, Carol J. "Race, Culture, Nation: Edith Wharton and Ernest Renan." *Twentieth Century Literature* 49, no. 1 (Spring 2003): 32-45. Duke University Press.
- Sonyel, Salâhi R. "Enver Paşa ve Orta Asya'da Başgösteren 'Basmacı' Akımı." *Belleten* 54, no. 211 (Aralık 1990): 1179-1208.
- Sonyel, Salâhi R. "Yunan Ayaklanması Günlerinde Mora'daki Türkler Nasıl Yok Edildiler?" *Belleten* 62, no. 233 (1998): 107-120.
- Sonyel, Salâhi R. "Yunan Ayaklanması." *Belleten* LXII/233 (1998): 107-120.
- Soysal, Mahmut Enes. "Siyasal Tarihimizde 'Kuvâ-yi Milliye' Tabirini Kullanan İlk Cemiyet: (Milli Kongre)." *Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları Dergisi* (Şubat 2009): 55-72.
- Söğütlü, İlyas. "Jön Türkler ve Türkiye'nin Batılılaşması." *Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 11 (Haziran 2010): 5-25.
- Sönmez, H. Murat. "Osmanlı Devleti'nin Çöküş Nedenleri." *Tarih Kritik Dergisi* 1, no. 1 (Ekim 2015): 49-52.
- Suphi, Hamdullah. "Türk Ocağı İdare Reisinin Nutku." *Türk Yurdu*, 30 Aralık 1913, 9-10.
- Suslov, M. "Geographical Metanarratives in Russia and the European East: Contemporary Pan-Slavism." *Eurasian Geography and Economics* 53, no. 5 (2012): 575-595.

- Sümer, Çağdaş. "İstibdat Rejimi ve Osmanlı İktidar Bloğunda Restorasyon, 1882-1908." *Memleket Siyaset Yönetim* 17, no. 37 (2022): 49-82.
- Şahin Gürsoy ve İhsan Çapçioğlu. "Bir Türk Düşünürü Olarak Ziya Gökalp, Hayatı Kişiliği ve Düşünce Yapısı Üzerine Bir İnceleme." *Ankara Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* sayı 2 (2006): 2-9.
- Şahin, H. Hilal. "Osmanlı-Hint İlişkilerine Genel Bir Bakış (XV-XVIII. Yüzyıl)." *Akademik Tarih ve Düşünce Dergisi* 2, no. 6 (2015): 59-77.
- Şahin, H. Murat. "Osmanlı Devleti'nin Çöküş Nedenleri." *Tarih Kritik Dergisi* 1, no. 1 (Ekim 2015): 49-52.
- Şahin, Köksal. "Bir İdeoloji Olarak 'Milliyetçilik'." *Uluslararası Hakemli Sosyal Bilimler E-Dergisi* 12 (Mayıs 2007): 2-9.
- Şen, İsmail. "Vilayat-ı Şarkıye Müdafaa-i Hukuk-ı Milliye Cemiyeti Erzurum Şubesi'nin Kuruluşu ve Atatürk'ün Cemiyete Katkıları." *Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi* 16, sy. 47 (Temmuz 2000): 537-559.
- Şengel, Salim. "Bölgesel Kalkınma Açısından Lojistiğin Önemi ve Sorunlar, Çözüm Önerileri: Trakya Bölgesi Örneği." *Balkan Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* 1, no. 1 (2012): 12-23.
- Şıvgın, Hale. "İttihat ve Terakki Politikalarının Balkan İttifaklarını Hızlandırmadaki Rolü." *Akademik Bakış* 6, no. 11 (2012): 1-15.
- Şıvgın, Hale. "Kiliseler ve Mektepler Kanunu." *Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları Dergisi* 148 (Ocak-Şubat 2004): 133-146.
- Şirin, İbrahim. "İki Hükümet Bir Teşkilat: Garbî Trakya Hükümet-i Muvakkatesi'nden Cenub-î Garbî Kafkas Hükümeti Muvakkate-i Milliyesi'ne." *Journal of History Studies* 6, no. 2 (Şubat 2014): 3.
- Tansel, Fevziye Abdullah. "Ali Canip Yöntem." *Belleten* XXXII (1968): 58-74. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi.
- Tansel, Fevziye Abdullah. "Memleketimizin Acı Kaybı Prof. Dr. Fuad Köprülü." *Belleten* XXX, no. 120 (1966): 270.
- Tansel, Fevziye Abdullah. "Ömer Seyfeddin'in Hayatı, İlk Eseri, Şiirleri." *Doğumunun Yüzüncü Yılında Ömer Seyfettin*. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1992.
- Taş, Sait. "Atatürk'ün Düşünce Yapısına Etki Eden Unsurlar (Öğretmenleri/Okudukları)." *Uluslararası Teknolojik Bilimler Dergisi* 2/2 (Isparta: 2010): 79.
- Temizer, Abidin. "The Independence Process of Bulgaria and the First Ambassador of the Ottoman Empire to Sofia, Mustafa Asım Bey." *Belleten* 85, no. 304 (Aralık 2021): 1073-1104.
- Temizyürek, Fahri ve Fatma Dinçer. "Cumhuriyet Dönemi Eğitim Tarihinde Önemli Bir İsim: Kâzım Nami Duru." *Cumhuriyet Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi* 10, no. 19 (2014): 15.
- Tokay, Ahsene Gul. "Macedonian Reforms and Muslim Opposition during Hamidian Era 1878-1908." *Islam and Christian-Muslim Relations* 14/1 (2003): 55-65.
- Tokay, Gül. "A Reassessment of the Macedonian Question, 1878-1908." In *War and Diplomacy: The Russo-Turkish War of 1877-1878 and the Treaty of Berlin*, edited by Hakan Yavuz and Peter Sluglett. Salt Lake City: Utah University Press, 2011: 261-264.
- Toprak, Zafer. "'Milli İktisat' Tanzimat'tan Cumhuriyete." *Türkiye Ansiklopedisi*, Cilt 3 (1985): 741.
- Tosun, Cemal. "Hoca Ahmed Yesevi, Hayatı, Eserleri ve Toplumu Eğitme Metodu." *Dini Araştırmalar* 2, no. 6 (Haziran 2000): 119-132.
- Treanor, Peter. "Structures of Nationalism." *Sociological Research Online* 2, no. 1 (Mart 1997).
- Tufay, Muzaffer. "Türkler, Ruslar ve Bulgarlar." *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* 5, no. 2 (1988): 210.
- Tuğluk, Abdulhakim. "Ebüzziya Tevfik'in 'Merhûm Nâmık Kemâl Bey' Adlı Eseri (İnceleme-Metin)." *Türkiyat Mecmuası* 28, no. 1 (2018): 179-199.

- Tuna, Yunus. "Osmanlı – Rus Savaşı (93 Harbi)." Anadolu Akademi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 1, no. 2 (2019): 1-10.
- Tunaya, Tarık Zafer. "Amme Hukukumuz Bakımından II. Meşrutiyetin Siyasî Tefekküründe 'Garpcılık' Cereyanı." İÜHF Mecmuası 16 (1948): 587-623.
- Tunç, Salih. "II. Meşrutiyet'in İlk Yıllarında Paris'te Bir Jön Türk Delegasyonu: Talât Bey Heyeti." Tarih İncelemeleri Dergisi 25, no. 2 (2010): 547-582.
- Tural, Sadık. "Ömer Seyfettin'in Hayatı ve Eserleri." In Doğumunun 100. Yılında Ömer Seyfettin. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi Yayınları, 1984, 9-39.
- Turgut, Serkan. "1930'lar Türkiye'sinde Sosyolojinin İki Yüzü: Munis Tekinalp ve Gerhard Kessler." Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 52 (Nisan 2021): 20-40.
- Tünay, Bekir. "Mustafa Kemal ve İttihat ve Terakki." Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi (Kasım 1984): 1, 245-247.
- Türk Derneği Mecmuası. "Yıl: 1, sayı: 1." Aktaran: Paçacıoğlu, Burhan. "Türk Derneği Tasfiyeci Miydi?" TÜBİAR X (2001): 220.
- Türk Ocağı İdare Heyeti. "Türk Ocağı İdare Raparı." Türk Yurdu 14, no. 9 (s. 259).
- Türk, Hatem. "Mehmet Emin Yurdakul'un Şiirlerinde İthafılar." Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 52 (Aralık 2015): 243-256.
- Türkman, Sayım. "Yusuf Akçura ve Ziya Gökalp." Atatürk Dergisi 3, sy. 4 (Mart 2010).
- Türköne, Mümtaz'er. "Cemalettin Afgani Meselesi." Bilgi ve Hikmet 2 (1993): 91-92.
- Türköne, Mümtaz'er. "Tanzimat'ta Millet Fikrinin Doğuşu." Türkiye Günlüğü Dergisi, sayı: 8, 8 Kasım 1989.
- Türkyılmaz, Hilmi. "İslamcı Bir Düşünür, Said Halim Paşa'nın Batılılaşmaya Bakışı." Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 54 (Aralık 2021): 7-43.
- Uçar, Fuat. "Siyasi Türkçülüğün Sahibi Yusuf Akçura ve Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin Kuruluş Felsefesine Etkileri." Türk Yurdu Dergisi 295 (2012).
- Unat, Faik Reşit. "Ne Mutlu Türküm Diyene." Türk Dili Dergisi 146 (Ankara: 1963): 77-78.
- Ural, Selçuk. "Milli Mücadele Döneminde Trabzon Vilayeti'nin Sorunları ve Bunların Çözümüne Yönelik Trabzon Muhafaza-ı Hukuk-ı Milliye Cemiyeti'nin Bir Raporu." Atatürk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü Dergisi 14, no. 36 (2010): 263-280.
- Uyar, Mesut. "Bir Yenilginin Askerî Hikâyesi: 1877-1878 Osmanlı-Rus Savaşının Osmanlı Cephesi." Harp Tarihi Dergisi, Sayı 4 (Aralık 2021): 1-37.
- Uzun, Mehmet. "Türk Yurdu ve Türk Ocakları Literatüründe." Unutulan Türk Yurdu Dergileri, Tarih ve Toplum, Sayı 143, Kasım 1995.
- Uzunçarşılı, İsmail Hakkı. "II. Meşrutiyetin İlanına Dair Vesikalar." Belleten 20.
- Yalçın, Emruhan. "Yunanların Bitmeyen İdeali: 'Megali İdea'." Toros Üniversitesi İİSBF Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 4, no. 7 (2017): 33-48.
- Yaman, Ahmet Emin. "Milli Ordu." Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 2 (Kasım 1988): 115-140.
- Yardım, Müşerref. "Osmanlı İslamcıları ve İslami Yenilikçiler: Yakınsama ve Ayrışma." Selçuk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi 40 (2016): 111-125.
- Yavuz, Ayşe. "The Ottoman Empire and Education in the 19th Century." Comparative Studies in Education and Society 28, no. 2 (2006): 175-191.
- Yavuz, Fikrettin. "New York Times Gazetesi'nin Gözüyle Balkan Savaşları." Tarih Okulu Dergisi XVI (2013).
- Yavuz, Kerim. "Ziya Gökalp'in Dini Tutumu ve Din Anlayışı." Atatürk Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 2 (1977): 211-222.

- Yetim, Fahri. "Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nun Dağılıma Döneminde Balkan Milliyetçiliği ve Büyük Güçler." Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 25 (2011): 285 - 296
- Yetim, Fahri. "II. Meşrutiyet Döneminde Türkçülüğe Geçit: 'Millet-i Hâkime' Düşüncesi ve Etkileri." Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 2008/18 (Mart 2008): 71-84.
- Yıldırım, Emre. "Millet ve Milliyetçiliğe Dair Kavramlar ve Sınıflandırmaların Ötesinde: Yeni Bir Model Önerisi." Uluslararası Yönetim İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi 12, no. 28 (2016).
- Yıldırım, Emre. "Türkiye'de Milliyetçiliğin Arka Planı: Osmanlı'da Modernlik ve Milliyetçilik." History Studies 6, no. 6 (Aralık 2014): 231-252.
- Yıldırım, Seyfi. "Balkan Savaşları ve Sonrasındaki Göçlerin Türkiye Nüfusuna Etkileri." Cumhuriyet Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi 16 (Güz 2012): 77-92.
- Yıldırım, Tahsin. "Ömer Seyfettin'e Dair." Balkan Harbi Hatıraları. Haz.: Tahsin Yıldırım. Ankara: Dün Bugün Yarın Yayınları, 2013, ss. 11-38.
- Yıldız, M. Cengiz. "Osmanlı'nın Son Dönemindeki Üç Düşünce Akımının Sosyolojik Analizi: Batılılaşma, İslamcılık Ve Milliyetçilik." Yeni Hafta (28 Aralık 1992): 5.
- Yıldız, Recep. "Milli Kimliğin Oluşumunda Zihniyet." Dumlupınar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 8 (Kütahya, 2003).
- Yıldızlı, Mehmet Emin. "Türkolojiye Hizmet Eden Kurumlar (1908-1932)." Akademik Bakış Uluslararası Hakemli Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 52 (2015): 454-462.
- Yılmaz, Ahmet Yusuf. "Millî Mücadele Döneminde Cemiyetlerden Bazıları ve Kuruluş Nedenleri." Turkish Studies - Social Sciences, Arşiv 15, Cilt: 15, Sayı: 6 (2020): 3257-3272.
- Yılmaz, Şuhnez. "An Ottoman Warrior Abroad: Enver Paşa as an Expatriate." Middle Eastern Studies, 6 Aralık 2006: 43.
- Yılmaz, Yasin. "Osmanlı İslamcılık Düşüncesinde İki Öncü İsim: Muhammed Abduh ve Mehmet Âkif." ULUM Dinî Tetkikler Dergisi, cilt 5, sayı 2 (Aralık 2022): 343-374.
- Yüce, Sefa. "Felsefi Düşüncenin Edebiyata Yansıması: Türk Edebiyatında Pozitivist ve Materyalist Anlayış." Turkish Studies - International Periodical For The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic 7/1 (Kış 2012): Çukurova Üniversitesi, Türkoloji Araştırmalar Merkezi.
- Yücel, Hasan Ali. "Ömer Seyfettin" (Köşemden). Cumhuriyet Gazetesi, 11 Mart 1957.
- Yüksel, Ayhan. "Erzurum Kongresi'nden Bir Sima: Tirebolulu Yusuf Ziya [Şişman] Bey." Karadeniz İncelemeleri Dergisi 15, no. 30 (2021): 531-546.
- Yüksel, Süheyla. "Osmanlı'dan Günümüze Kültür ve Dil Politikaları Çerçevesinde İlyada Tercümeleri." Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi 40 (2) (2016): 23-52.
- Zimelis, Andris. "Imagining Nations: Benedict Anderson's Imagined Communities and Jorg Haider's 'Austrian' Nationalism." XRDS Crossroads: The ACM Magazine for Students 9, no. 2 (Kasım 2018): 5-25.

Tezler

- Acet, Mehmet Tahir. Ziya Gökalp'ta Din ve Milliyetçilik. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi, Dicle Üniversitesi, 2014.
- Açar, Dilaver A. "Albania: The Anatomy Of A Traumatic Transition." Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2000.
- .
- Ataman, Murat Günal. "Kurtuluş Savaşı'nda Levazım İkmal Faaliyetleri." Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü, Ankara, 2007.

Aygen, Anıl. "Hans Kohn'un Ulusçuluk Tipolojisi Kapsamında Modern Devlet'te Doğu ve Batı Ulusçuluğu Çatışması." Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Eskişehir Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kamu Hukuku Anabilim Dalı, Eskişehir, Aralık 2017.

Erkan, Ümmet. "Türk Yurdu Dergisinde Milliyetçilik (1911-1931)." Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyoloji Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, 2014.

Oğuz, Gökhan. Sosyolojik Yaklaşımlı Türk Milliyetçiliğinde Türk Modernleşmesi: Ziya Gökalp, Mümtaz Turhan, Erol Güngör, Yılmaz Özakpınar. Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Kamu Yönetimi Ana Bilim Dalı Siyaset ve Sosyal Bilimler Bilim Dalı, İstanbul, 2012.

Sarınay, Yusuf. Türk Milliyetçiliğinin Tarihi Gelişimi ve Türk Ocakları (1912-1931). Yayınlanmış Doktora Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılap Tarihi Enstitüsü, Ankara, 1993.

Vatansaver, Erhan. "Bulgar Milliyetçiliğinin Doğuşu ve Bulgaristan'ın Bağımsızlığı (1841-1908)." Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Trakya Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Tarih Anabilim Dalı, Edirne 2019.

Bildiriler

Arıkan, Zeki. "Tanzimat ve Kamuoyu". Tanzimat'ın 150. Yıldönümü Sempozyumu (İzmir 6-7 Kasım 1989 Bildirileri). İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayınları, 1992.

Birinci, Necat. "Namık Kemal'den Önce Şiirimizde Vatan Teması Üzerine." Namık Kemal Sempozyumu Bildirileri, Doğu Akdeniz Üniversitesi, 27-28 Nisan 1998, s. 47-58.

Çolaku, Şaban. "İstanbul'daki Bazı Arnavut Aydınlarının 19. Yüzyılın Son Çeyreğinde Arnavutluk Sorununa Katkısı Üzerine." XI. Türk Tarih Kongresi, Bildiriler, Cilt IV. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu, 1994, 1737-1744.

Danişmend, İsmail H. "Faik Bey Konitza'nın Arnavutluk Sorunlarına İlişkin 1899 Tarihli Memorandumu." Balkanlar'da İslâm Medeniyeti II. Milletlerarası Sempozyumu Tebliğleri, Tiran, Arnavutluk, 4-7 Aralık 2003. İslâm Tarih, Sanat ve Kültür Araştırma Merkezi (IRCICA), İstanbul, 2006.

Özkök, Seher. "'Beyaz Lale': Negatif 'Öteki'nin Söylemi ve Eylemi Üzerinden İnşa Edilen Millî Bilinç." T.C. Gönen Belediyesi 1. Dünden Bugüne Ömer Seyfettin Sempozyumu (9-11 Mart 2007) Bildiriler. İstanbul: Gönen Belediyesi Kültür Yayınları, 2007, ss. 125-130.

Sarınay, Yusuf. "Osmanlı Devleti'nin Bulgaristan'ın Bağımsızlığını Tanıması ve Türk-Bulgar İlişkilerinin Gelişmesi (1908-1914)". Uluslararası Osmanlı ve Cumhuriyet Dönemi Türk Bulgar İlişkileri Sempozyumu, 11-13 Mayıs 2005, Eskişehir – Türkiye Bildiriler Kitabı. Mayıs 2005: 134.

Arşiv Belgeleri

ATASE (Askeri Tarih ve Stratejik Etüt Daire Başkanlığı), OSK Kutu:8, Gömlek:2, Belge:2/2-3-4, 11.04.1292 (23.06.1876).

ATASE ORH, DF.1-7/ BN.413.

Başbakanlık Devlet Arşivleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Osmanlı Arşivi Daire Başkanlığı, Hattı Hümayun (HAT), nr. 17365, 40294, 50072, 50082 ve 51289.

Başbakanlık Devlet Arşivleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Osmanlı Arşivi Daire Başkanlığı, Hattı Hümayun (HAT), nr. 17365, 40294, 50072, 50082 ve 51289.

Başbakanlık Devlet Arşivleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Osmanlı Arşivi Daire Başkanlığı, Hattı Hümayun (HAT), nr. 51287.

BOA (Başbakanlık Osmanlı Arşivi), HR.TO. 460/11, 3.09.1876.

BOA, BEO, DH, ŞFR, Dosya: 651, Belge No: 65.
 BOA, HR.HMŞ.İŞO. 28/17, 01-11-1325 (Rumi).
 BOA, İ.MMS. 132/5663/1-2, 1274.L.09, (23.05.1858).
 BOA, İ.MMS. 132/5663/6, 1274.L.06, (20.05.1858).
 BOA, Osmanlı Arşivi, Hariciye Nezareti Siyasi (HR.SYS.), No.1242, Gömlek No.4.
 BOA, Y. PRK. HR. 2/82. Osmanlı Devleti'nin Berlin Sefâreti'nden gelen Nisan 1878 tarihli haberler.
 BOA, Y.E.E, nr: 73 / 1.
 BOA, Y.PRK.HR. 1/19, 1293.Z.29, (15.01.1877).
 C.H. No: 682 (İlâve), 24 Receb 1272/31 Mart 1856.
 Eyres, H.C.A. İngiliz Baş Konsolosu. "5 Ekim 1913'te Garbi Trakya Hükümetinin Kuruluşunu Raporu." PRO.FO, 195/2454.
 FO 371/8080/N 8484: Meşed Gizli İstihbarat Raporu. No. 20 ve 22, 3 ve 17 Temmuz 1922.
 Genelkurmay ATASE Başkanlığı. 1877-1878 Osmanlı-Rus Savaşı Zaman Dizini. Ankara: Genelkurmay Askerî Tarih ve Stratejik Etüt Başkanlığı Yayınları, 2004.
 İbid. Belge no. N 10102: Hindistan'ın Kuzey-Batı Hudut İli Gizli İstihbarat Raporu. No. 38, 5 Ekim 1922.
 TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi D. I, C. 4. Ankara: TBMM Matbaası, 1959.
 TİTE Arşivi. Kutu no: 25, gömlek no: 18, belge no: 18, EK-2.
 Yunan İşyanına Dair Mukaleme Risalesi. Fatih Millet Kütüphanesi, Ali Emiri, TY, nr. 668.

Gazeteler

"Der türkische Staatsgedanke." Islamstudien II (1904): 335-341.
 Ayvazoğlu, Beşir. "Cümlemizin Validemizdir Vatan." Dünden Bugüne Tercüman Gazetesi, 28 Ağustos 2003.
 Düstur, Sıra II, Cilt I: 1326-1327 (1908-1909). İstanbul: Osmanlı Matbaası, 1909.
 Düstur, Tertib-i Sani, Cilt I. İstanbul: Osmanlı Matbaası, 1908.
 E.R. "İcmal-i Dahili." İstişare 1/5, 4 Tesrin-i Evvel 1324 (17 Ekim 1908): 231-236.
 Hak Gazetesi. 17 Temmuz 1328-30 Temmuz 1912, no. 138.
 Hubb'l - vatan mine'l îman. Hürriyet, No. 1, 29 Haziran 1867.
 Hürriyet. "Hubb-ül Vatan Min-el İman." 29 Haziran 1868, no. 1.
 Hüseyin Cahit Yalçın. "Ahval-i Umumiye". Tanin, Cilt: 1, Sayı 74.
 Mehmed Hilmi Beyefendi, Doktor. "Cevabî Nutku". Ocaklar Sünü 18-4 (1926): 233.
 Namık Kemal. "Vatan." İbret No: 121. 22 Muharrem 1290 / 10 Mart
 Vakit Gazetesi. 10 Kanun-i Sani 1338 (10 Ocak 1922).
 Vakit. 13 Cemazeyilahir 1293/6 Temmuz 1876, s. 264.
 Vatan (İbret No. 121, 12 Mart 1873).
 Yanık Yurd Gazetesi. 28 Nisan 1341 (28 Nisan 1925), sayı 96.

Elektronik Kaynaklar

Balıkesir İl Kültür ve Turizm Müdürlüğü. "Balıkesir'de Kuva-yi Milliye Hareketi."
<https://balikesir.ktb.gov.tr/TR-94489/balikesir-de-kuva-yi-milliyehareketi.html> (Erişim Tarihi: 20 Şubat 2024).
 Duymaz, Recep. "Celâl Nuri İleri." TDV İslâm Ansiklopedisi. <https://islamansiklopedisi.org.tr/celal-nuri-ileri> (Erişim Tarihi 27 Temmuz 2024).
 Halaçoğlu, Yusuf ve Halit Eren. "Batı Trakya". TDV İslâm Ansiklopedisi.
<https://islamansiklopedisi.org.tr/bati-trakya> (Erişim tarihi: 19.02.2024).

Kara, Yasin. “Osmanlı Tarihinde Yunan Bağımsızlığı ve Osmanlı Yöneticilerinin İsyan Karşısındaki Tutumları.” <https://www.academia.edu/10114967/> (Erişim tarihi: 03.03.2024).

Milli Savunma Üniversitesi Kara Harp Okulu. “Atatürk’ün Öğrenim Hayatı.” Erişim tarihi: 13.05.2024. https://kho.msu.edu.tr/hakkinda/harbiyeli_ataturk/ogrenim_hayati.html.

Osmanlı Bankası Arşiv ve Araştırma Merkezi. “Osmanlı Dünyasında Yerel ve Yabancı Basın...” http://www.obarsiv.com/dokumantasyon/gazetevedergiler/yerel_yabanci_basin.html. (Erişim tarihi: 25.01.2024.)

TBMM İnsan Haklarını İnceleme Komisyonu. İnsan Hakları Evrensel Beyannamesi. <http://www.ombudsman.gov.tr/contents/files/688B1--Insan-Haklari-Evrensel-Beyannamesi.pdf> (Erişim tarihi: 18.05.2022).

Türk Dil Kurumu. <https://sozluk.gov.tr/tdk>. (Erişim tarihi: 20.05.2022.)

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR PAZARLAMA LİTERATÜRÜNÜN EVRİMİ 2000–2025 ARASI BİBLİYOMETRİK BİR ANALİZ

Prof. Dr. Dursun YENER

Editör:

Prof. Dr. Ayşe Nilgün ERTUĞRUL YENER

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-354-9

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size= 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Abbey, J. D., Kleber, R., Souza, G. C., & Voigt, G. (2015). The role of perceived quality risk in pricing remanufactured products. *Production and Operations Management*, 26(1), 100–115.
- Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 50(2), 179–211.
- Akbar, M. M., Foorthuis, R., & Bick, G. (2019). The impact of brand authenticity on consumer perceptions. *Journal of Brand Management*, 26(4), 370–388.
- Allcott, H., & Rogers, T. (2014). The short-run and long-run effects of behavioral interventions: Experimental evidence from energy conservation. *American Economic Review*, 104(10), 3003–3037.
- Aria, M., & Cuccurullo, C. (2017). bibliometrix: An R-tool for comprehensive science mapping analysis. *Journal of Informetrics*, 11(4), 959–975.
- Atkinson, L., & Rosenthal, S. (2014). Signaling the green sell: The influence of eco-label source, argument specificity, and product involvement on consumer trust. *Journal of Advertising*, 43(1), 33–45.
- Awaysheh, A., & Klassen, R. D. (2010). The impact of supply chain structure on the use of supplier socially responsible practices. *International Journal of Operations & Production Management*, 30(12), 1246–1268.
- Bamberg, S., & Möser, G. (2007). Twenty years after Hines, Hungerford, and Tomera: A new meta-analysis of psycho-social determinants of pro-environmental behaviour. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 27(1), 14–25.

- Barbarossa, C., & De Pelsmacker, P. (2016). Positive and negative antecedents of purchasing eco-friendly products: A comparison between green and non-green consumers. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 134(2), 229–247.
- Barney, J. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. *Journal of Management*, 17(1), 99–120.
- Bastian, M., Heymann, S., & Jacomy, M. (2009). Gephi: An open source software for exploring and manipulating networks. *Proceedings of the International AAAI Conference on Web and Social Media*, 3(1), 361–362.
- Beckmann, S. C., Christensen, A. S., & Christensen, A. G. (2006). Myths of nature and environmentally responsible behaviours: An exploratory study. MAPP Working Paper, 82.
- Belz, F. M., & Peattie, K. (2012). *Sustainability marketing: A global perspective* (2nd ed.). Wiley.
- Beverland, M. B., & Farrelly, F. J. (2010). The quest for authenticity in consumption: Consumers' purposive choice of authentic cues to shape experienced outcomes. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 36(5), 838–856.
- Borgatti, S. P., & Halgin, D. S. (2011). On network theory. *Organization Science*, 22(5), 1168–1181.
- Botsman, R., & Rogers, R. (2010). *What's mine is yours: The rise of collaborative consumption*. Harper Business.
- Bouman, T., Verschoor, M., Albers, C. J., Böhm, G., Fisher, S. D., Poortinga, W., & Steg, L. (2020). When worry about climate change leads to climate action: How values, worry and personal responsibility relate to various climate actions. *Global Environmental Change*, 62, 102061.
- Boyack, K. W., & Klavans, R. (2010). Co-citation analysis, bibliographic coupling, and direct citation: Which citation approach represents the research front most accurately? *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology*, 61(12), 2389–2404.
- Bradford, S. C. (1934). Sources of information on specific subjects. *Engineering*, 137, 85–86.
- Bridges, C. M., & Wilhelm, W. B. (2008). Going beyond green: The “why and how” of integrating sustainability into the marketing curriculum. *Journal of marketing education*, 30(1), 33–46.
- Broadus, R. N. (1987). Toward a definition of "bibliometrics". *Scientometrics*, 12(5–6), 373–379.
- Brundtland, G. H. (1987). *Our common future: Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development*. United Nations.
- Bryant, C., & Barnett, J. (2018). Consumer acceptance of cultured meat: A systematic review. *Meat Science*, 143, 8–17.
- Callon, M., Courtial, J. P., & Laville, F. (1983). Co-word analysis as a tool for describing the network of interactions between basic and technological research: The case of polymer chemistry. *Scientometrics*, 22(1), 155–205.
- Camacho-Otero, J., Boks, C., & Pettersen, I. N. (2018). Consumption in the circular economy: A literature review. *Sustainability*, 10(8), 2758.
- Carrington, M. J., Neville, B. A., & Whitwell, G. J. (2010). Why ethical consumers don't walk their talk: Towards a framework for understanding the gap between the ethical purchase intentions and actual buying behaviour of ethically minded consumers. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 97(1), 139–158.
- Carrington, M. J., Neville, B. A., & Whitwell, G. J. (2014). Lost in translation: Exploring the ethical consumer intention–behavior gap. *Journal of Business Research*, 67(1), 2759–2767.
- Carroll, A. B. (1979). A three-dimensional conceptual model of corporate performance. *Academy of Management Review*, 4(4), 497–505.
- Carson, R. (1962). *Silent Spring*. Houghton Mifflin.
- Certo, S. T., & Peteraf, M. (2015). The resource-based view of the firm: A critical review and assessment. *Strategic Management Journal*, 36(1), 1–18.
- Charter, M., & Tischner, U. (2001). *Sustainable solutions: Developing products and services for the future*. Greenleaf Publishing.

- Charter, M., Peattie, K., Ottman, J., & Polonsky, M. J. (2006). Marketing and sustainability. Centre for Business Relationships, Accountability, Sustainability and Society (BRASS) in association with The Centre for Sustainable Design.
- Chen, C. (2006). CiteSpace II: Detecting and visualizing emerging trends and transient patterns in scientific literature. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology*, 57(3), 359–377.
- Chen, C. (2017). Science mapping: A systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Data and Information Science*, 2(2), 1–40.
- Chen, Y. S. (2010). The drivers of green brand equity: Green brand image, green satisfaction, and green trust. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 93(2), 307–319.
- Chen, Y. S., & Chang, C. H. (2013). Greenwash and green trust: The mediation effects of green consumer confusion and green perceived risk. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 114(3), 489–500.
- Cho, C. H., Laine, M., Roberts, R. W., & Rodrigue, M. (2015). Organized hypocrisy, organizational façades, and sustainability reporting. *Accounting, Organizations and Society*, 40, 78–94.
- Clayton, S. (2003). Environmental identity: A conceptual and an operational definition. In S. Clayton & S. Opatow (Eds.), *Identity and the natural environment* (pp. 45–65). MIT Press.
- Cobo, M. J., López-Herrera, A. G., Herrera-Viedma, E., & Herrera, F. (2011). Science mapping software tools: Review, analysis, and cooperative study among tools. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology*, 62(7), 1382–1402.
- Coddington, W. (1993). *Environmental marketing: Positive strategies for reaching the green consumer*. McGraw-Hill.
- Cole, F. J., & Eales, N. B. (1917). The history of comparative anatomy: A statistical analysis of the literature. *Science Progress*, 11(44), 578–596.
- Dabija, D. C., Bejan, B. M., & Dinu, V. (2019). How sustainability oriented is Generation Z in retail? A literature review. *Transformations in Business & Economics*, 18(2), 140–155.
- Dangelico, R. M., & Pujari, D. (2010). Mainstreaming green product innovation: Why and how companies integrate environmental sustainability. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 95(3), 471–486.
- Deegan, C. (2002). Introduction: The legitimising effect of social and environmental disclosures—A theoretical foundation. *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, 15(3), 282–311.
- Delmas, M. A., & Burbano, V. C. (2011). The drivers of greenwashing. *California Management Review*, 54(1), 64–87.
- Dentoni, D., Bitzer, V., & Schouten, G. (2018). Harnessing wicked problems in multi-stakeholder partnerships. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 150(2), 333–356.
- DiMaggio, P. J., & Powell, W. W. (1983). The iron cage revisited: Institutional isomorphism and collective rationality in organizational fields. *American Sociological Review*, 48(2), 147–160.
- Doherty, B., Davies, I. A., & Tranchell, S. (2013). Where now for fair trade? *Business History*, 55(2), 161–189.
- Donaldson, T., & Preston, L. E. (1995). The stakeholder theory of the corporation: Concepts, evidence, and implications. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(1), 65–91.
- Donthu, N., Kumar, S., Mukherjee, D., Pandey, N., & Lim, W. M. (2021). How to conduct a bibliometric analysis: An overview and guidelines. *Journal of Business Research*, 133, 285–296.
- Driscoll, C., & Starik, M. (2004). The primordial stakeholder: Advancing the conceptual consideration of stakeholder status for the natural environment. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 49(1), 55–73.
- D'Souza, C., Taghian, M., Lamb, P., & Peretiatkos, R. (2006). Green products and corporate strategy: An empirical investigation. *Society and Business Review*, 1(2), 144–157.
- Dursun, T., Yener, D. & Oskaybaş, K. (2016). Tüketicilerin Boykotlara Katılımını Etkileyen Faktörler. *The Journal of Academic Social Science*, 4(33), 61-75. 10.16992/ASOS.2428

- Dursun, T. (2017). Teknolojik ürünlerde algılanan riskin tüketicilerin yenilikleri benimseme eğilimleri üzerinde etkisi. *AJIT-E: Academic Journal Of Information Technology*, 8(26), 55-68.
- Dyllick, T., & Hockerts, K. (2002). Beyond the business case for corporate sustainability. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 11(2), 130–141.
- Egghe, L., Rousseau, R., & Van Hooydonk, G. (2000). Methods for accrediting publications to authors or countries: Consequences for evaluation studies. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 51(2), 145–157.
- Elkington, J. (1997). *Cannibals with forks: The triple bottom line of 21st century business*. Capstone.
- Elkington, J. (1998). *Cannibals with forks: The triple bottom line of 21st century business*. New Society Publishers.
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2013). *Towards the circular economy: Economic and business rationale for an accelerated transition*. Ellen MacArthur Foundation.
- Emery, B. (2012). *Sustainable marketing*. Pearson Education.
- European Commission. (2020). *A new circular economy action plan: For a cleaner and more competitive Europe*. COM(2020) 98 final.
- Ertuğrul, A. N. (2022). Perception of meaningful work and job satisfaction of accounting faculty members. *Amazonia Investiga*, 11(50), 232-244. <https://doi.org/10.34069/AI/2022.50.02.22>
- Ertuğrul Yener, A.N., (2022), *İç Kontrol ve Kurum Kültürü*, İksad Publishing House, Ankara.
- Ertuğrul Yener, A.N., (2023), *Kâr Amacı Gütmeyen Kuruluşlarda Finansal Raporlama*, İksad Publishing House, Ankara.
- Ertuğrul Yener, A.N., (2024), *Karanlık Üçlü ve Hile Üçgeni*, İksad Publishing House, Ankara, <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14104078>
- Feldmann, C., & Hamm, U. (2015). Consumers' perceptions and preferences for local food: A review. *Food Quality and Preference*, 40, 152–164.
- Fieseler, C., & Fleck, M. (2013). The pursuit of empowerment through social media: Structural social capital dynamics in CSR-blogging. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 118(4), 759–775.
- Fleming, P., & Jones, M. T. (2013). *The end of corporate social responsibility: Crisis and critique*. Sage.
- Francis, T., & Hoefel, F. (2018). *'True Gen': Generation Z and its implications for companies*. McKinsey & Company.
- Freeman, R. E. (1984). *Strategic management: A stakeholder approach*. Pitman.
- Friede, G., Busch, T., & Bassen, A. (2015). ESG and financial performance: Aggregated evidence from more than 2000 empirical studies. *Journal of Sustainable Finance & Investment*, 5(4), 210–233.
- Fuller, D. A. (1999). *Sustainable marketing: Managerial-ecological issues*. Sage.
- Garfield, E. (1979). *Citation indexing: Its theory and application in science, technology, and humanities*. Wiley.
- Garfield, E. (2006). The history and meaning of the journal impact factor. *JAMA*, 295(1), 90–93.
- Geissdoerfer, M., Savaget, P., Bocken, N. M., & Hultink, E. J. (2017). The circular economy—A new sustainability paradigm? *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 143, 757–768.
- Gillan, S. L., Koch, A., & Starks, L. T. (2021). Firms and social responsibility: A review of ESG and CSR research in corporate finance. *Journal of Corporate Finance*, 66, 101889.
- Ginsberg, J. M., & Bloom, P. N. (2004). Choosing the right green marketing strategy. *MIT Sloan Management Review*, 46(1), 79–84.
- Glänzel, W., & Schubert, A. (2004). Analysing scientific networks through co-authorship. In H. F. Moed, W. Glänzel, & U. Schmoch (Eds.), *Handbook of quantitative science and technology research* (pp. 257–276). Springer.
- Hart, S. L. (1995). A natural-resource-based view of the firm. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(4), 986–1014.

- Hicks, D. (2004). The four literatures of social science. In H. F. Moed, W. Glänzel, & U. Schmoch (Eds.), *Handbook of quantitative science and technology research* (pp. 473–496). Springer.
- Hicks, D., Wouters, P., Waltman, L., de Rijcke, S., & Rafols, I. (2015). Bibliometrics: The Leiden Manifesto for research metrics. *Nature*, 520(7548), 429–431.
- Hinterhuber, A. (2008). Customer value-based pricing strategies: Why companies resist. *Journal of Business Strategy*, 29(4), 41–50.
- Hirsch, J. E. (2005). An index to quantify an individual's scientific research output. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 102(46), 16569–16572.
- Hughner, R. S., McDonagh, P., Prothero, A., Shultz, C. J., & Stanton, J. (2007). Who are organic food consumers? A compilation and review of why people purchase organic food. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 6(2–3), 94–110.
- IPCC. (2021). *Climate change 2021: The physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report*. Cambridge University Press.
- İyicil, A. G. (2021). Ulusal kültür boyutlarının işletmelerin kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk çalışmalarına etkisi. *Hitit Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 14(2), 442–460.
- Jackson, T. (2005). Motivating sustainable consumption: A review of evidence on consumer behaviour and behavioural change. *Sustainable Development Research Network*, 29, 30–40.
- Jaiswal, D., & Kant, R. (2018). Green purchasing behaviour: A conceptual framework and empirical investigation of Indian consumers. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 41, 60–66.
- Johnston, J. (2008). The citizen-consumer hybrid: Ideological tensions and the case of Whole Foods Market. *Theory and Society*, 37(3), 229–270.
- Johnstone, M. L., & Tan, L. P. (2015). Exploring the gap between consumers' green rhetoric and purchasing behaviour. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 132(2), 311–328.
- Joshi, Y., & Rahman, Z. (2015). Factors affecting green purchase behaviour and future research directions. *International Strategic Management Review*, 3(1–2), 128–143.
- Kahneman, D., & Tversky, A. (1979). Prospect theory: An analysis of decision under risk. *Econometrica*, 47(2), 263–291.
- Kemper, J. A., & Ballantine, P. W. (2019). What do we mean by sustainability marketing? *Journal of Marketing Management*, 35(3–4), 277–309.
- Kessler, M. M. (1963). Bibliographic coupling between scientific papers. *American Documentation*, 14(1), 10–25.
- Kilbourne, W. E., McDonagh, P., & Prothero, A. (1997). Sustainable consumption and the quality of life: A macromarketing challenge to the dominant social paradigm. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 17(1), 4–24.
- Klöckner, C. A. (2013). A comprehensive model of the psychology of environmental behaviour—A meta-analysis. *Global Environmental Change*, 23(5), 1028–1038.
- Kollmuss, A., & Agyeman, J. (2002). Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? *Environmental Education Research*, 8(3), 239–260.
- Kotler, P. (1972). A generic concept of marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, 36(2), 46–54.
- Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2016). *Marketing management* (15th ed.). Pearson.
- Kotler, P., & Levy, S. J. (1969). Broadening the concept of marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, 33(1), 10–15.
- Kotler, P., Kartajaya, H., & Setiawan, I. (2021). *Marketing 5.0: Technology for humanity*. Wiley.
- Kristensson, P., Wästlund, E., & Söderlund, M. (2017). Influencing consumers to choose environment friendly offerings: Evidence from field experiments. *Journal of Business Research*, 76, 89–97.
- Kumar, P. (2012). State of green marketing research over 25 years (1990–2014): Literature survey and classification. *Marketing Intelligence & Planning*, 34(1), 137–158.

- Kumar, P., & Polonsky, M. J. (2017). In-store experience quality and perceived credibility: Mediating role of purchase intention. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 38, 145–154.
- Kumar, V., & Christodouloupoulou, A. (2014). Sustainability and branding: An integrated perspective. *Industrial Marketing Management*, 43(1), 6–15.
- Kumar, V., & Rahman, Z. (2015). Sustainability in supply chain: A review of green supply chain management. *International Journal of Production Research*, 53(21), 6264–6289.
- Kumar, V., Christodouloupoulou, A., Kazmi, A. A., & Goyal, P. (2012). Evolution of sustainability as marketing strategy: Beginning of new era. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 37, 482–489.
- Kumar, V., Rajan, B., Venkatesan, R., & Lecinski, J. (2020). Understanding the role of artificial intelligence in personalized engagement marketing. *California Management Review*, 61(4), 135–155.
- Laato, S., Islam, A. N., Farooq, A., & Dhir, A. (2020). Unusual purchasing behavior during the early stages of the COVID-19 pandemic: The stimulus-organism-response approach. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 57, 102224.
- Lanzini, P., & Thøgersen, J. (2014). Behavioural spillover in the environmental domain: An intervention study. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 40, 381–390.
- Lavorata, L. (2014). Influence of retailers' commitment to sustainable development on store image, consumer loyalty and consumer boycotts: Proposal for a model using the theory of reasoned action. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 21(6), 1021–1027.
- Lehner, M., Mont, O., & Heiskanen, E. (2016). Nudging—A promising tool for sustainable consumption behaviour? *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 134, 166–177.
- Leonidou, C. N., Katsikeas, C. S., & Morgan, N. A. (2013). "Greening" the marketing mix: Do firms do it and does it pay off? *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 41(2), 151–170.
- Leonidou, L. C., & Leonidou, C. N. (2011). Research into environmental marketing/management: A bibliographic analysis. *European Journal of Marketing*, 45(1/2), 68–103.
- Leonidou, L. C., Leonidou, C. N., Fotiadis, T. A., & Zeriti, A. (2013). Resources and capabilities as drivers of hotel environmental marketing strategy: Implications for competitive advantage and performance. *Tourism Management*, 35, 94–110.
- Lillis, T., & Curry, M. J. (2010). *Academic writing in a global context: The politics and practices of publishing in English*. Routledge.
- Lim, W. M. (2018). #Hashtagging the environment: A systematic review of environmental sustainability in social media research. *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, 14, 97–109.
- Lin, J., Lobo, A., & Leckie, C. (2017). Green brand benefits and their influence on brand loyalty. *Marketing Intelligence & Planning*, 35(3), 425–440.
- Lindblom, C. K. (1994). The implications of organizational legitimacy for corporate social performance and disclosure. *Critical Perspectives on Accounting Conference*, New York.
- Lotka, A. J. (1926). The frequency distribution of scientific productivity. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 16(12), 317–323.
- Lou, C., & Yuan, S. (2019). Influencer marketing: How message value and credibility affect consumer trust of branded content on social media. *Journal of Interactive Advertising*, 19(1), 58–73.
- Loureiro, M. L., & Lotade, J. (2005). Do fair trade and eco-labels in coffee wake up the consumer conscience? *Ecological Economics*, 53(1), 129–138.
- Lundqvist, A., Liljander, V., Gummerus, J., & Van Riel, A. (2013). The impact of storytelling on the consumer brand experience: The case of a firm-originated story. *Journal of Brand Management*, 20(4), 283–297.
- Luo, X., & Bhattacharya, C. B. (2006). Corporate social responsibility, customer satisfaction, and market value. *Journal of Marketing*, 70(4), 1–18.
- MacRoberts, M. H., & MacRoberts, B. R. (1989). Problems of citation analysis: A critical review. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 40(5), 342–349.

- Maignan, I., & Ferrell, O. C. (2004). Corporate social responsibility and marketing: An integrative framework. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 32(1), 3–19.
- Maniates, M. F. (2001). Individualization: Plant a tree, buy a bike, save the world? *Global Environmental Politics*, 1(3), 31–52.
- Manzini, E., & Vezzoli, C. (2003). A strategic design approach to develop sustainable product service systems: Examples taken from the 'environmentally friendly innovation' Italian prize. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 11(8), 851–857.
- Mangiaracina, R., Marchet, G., Perotti, S., & Tumino, A. (2015). A review of the environmental implications of B2C e-commerce: A logistics perspective. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 45(6), 565–591.
- Marshakova, I. V. (1973). System of document connections based on references. *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI*, 2(6), 3–8.
- Martin, D. M., & Schouten, J. (2012). *Sustainable marketing*. Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Martin, D. M., & Schouten, J. (2014). Consumption-driven market emergence. *Journal of Consumer Research*, 40(5), 855–870.
- McCarthy, E. J. (1960). *Basic marketing: A managerial approach*. Richard D. Irwin.
- McDonough, W., & Braungart, M. (2002). *Cradle to cradle: Remaking the way we make things*. North Point Press.
- McKinnon, A., Cullinane, S., Browne, M., & Whiteing, A. (2010). *Green logistics: Improving the environmental sustainability of logistics*. Kogan Page.
- Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L., Randers, J., & Behrens, W. W. (1972). *The limits to growth*. Universe Books.
- Menguc, B., & Ozanne, L. K. (2005). Challenges of the "green imperative": A natural resource-based approach to the environmental orientation–business performance relationship. *Journal of Business Research*, 58(4), 430–438.
- Merton, R. K. (1968). The Matthew effect in science. *Science*, 159(3810), 56–63.
- Mish, J., & Scammon, D. L. (2010). Principle-based stakeholder marketing: Insights from private triple-bottom-line firms. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, 29(1), 12–26.
- Mitchell, R. K., Agle, B. R., & Wood, D. J. (1997). Toward a theory of stakeholder identification and salience: Defining the principle of who and what really counts. *Academy of Management Review*, 22(4), 853–886.
- Moed, H. F. (2005). *Citation analysis in research evaluation*. Springer.
- Mongeon, P., & Paul-Hus, A. (2016). The journal coverage of Web of Science and Scopus: A comparative analysis. *Scientometrics*, 106(1), 213–228.
- Mont, O., Neuvonen, A., & Lähteenoja, S. (2014). Sustainable lifestyles 2050: Stakeholder visions, emerging practices and future research. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 63, 24–32.
- Napoli, J., Dickinson, S. J., Beverland, M. B., & Farrelly, F. (2014). Measuring consumer-based brand authenticity. *Journal of Business Research*, 67(6), 1090–1098.
- Newman, M. E. J. (2004). Coauthorship networks and patterns of scientific collaboration. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(suppl 1), 5200–5205.
- Nguyen, T. T. H., Yang, Z., Nguyen, N., Johnson, L. W., & Cao, T. K. (2019). Greenwash and green purchase intention: The mediating role of green skepticism. *Sustainability*, 11(9), 2653.
- Nielsen, K. S., & McGregor, S. (2024). Climate anxiety and its role in sustainable consumption. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 93, 102145.
- Norman, W., & MacDonald, C. (2004). Getting to the bottom of "triple bottom line". *Business Ethics Quarterly*, 14(2), 243–262.

- Noyons, E. C. M., Moed, H. F., & Luwel, M. (1999). Combining mapping and citation analysis for evaluative bibliometric purposes: A bibliometric study. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 50(2), 115–131.
- Nyilasy, G., Gangadharbatla, H., & Paladino, A. (2014). Perceived greenwashing: The interactive effects of green advertising and corporate environmental performance on consumer reactions. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 125(4), 693–707.
- Ojala, M., Cunsolo, A., Ogunbode, C. A., & Middleton, J. (2021). Anxiety, worry, and grief in a time of environmental and climate crisis: A narrative review. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 46, 35–58.
- Oskaybaş, K., Dursun, T., & Yener, D. (2014). Online Alışverişte Tüketicilerin Tercihlerini Etkileyen Unsurların Belirlenmesi. *Marmara Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 36(1), 119-135. 10.14780/iibdergi.201417540
- Ottman, J. A. (1998). *Green marketing: Opportunity for innovation* (2nd ed.). NTC Business Books.
- Ottman, J. A. (2011). *The new rules of green marketing: Strategies, tools, and inspiration for sustainable branding*. Berrett-Koehler.
- Ottman, J. A., Stafford, E. R., & Hartman, C. L. (2006). Avoiding green marketing myopia: Ways to improve consumer appeal for environmentally preferable products. *Environment*, 48(5), 22–36.
- Palazzo, G., & Scherer, A. G. (2006). Corporate legitimacy as deliberate self-dramatization: The case of Royal Dutch/Shell. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 65(3), 241–251.
- Parguel, B., Benoît-Moreau, F., & Larceneux, F. (2011). How sustainability ratings might deter 'greenwashing': A closer look at ethical corporate communication. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 102(1), 15–28.
- Paul, J., & Criado, A. R. (2020). The art of writing literature review: What do we know and what do we need to know? *International Business Review*, 29(4), 101717.
- Peattie, K. (1995). *Environmental marketing management*. Pitman.
- Peattie, K. (2001). Towards sustainability: The third age of green marketing. *The Marketing Review*, 2(2), 129–146.
- Peattie, K., & Crane, A. (2005). Green marketing: Legend, myth, farce or prophesy? *Qualitative Market Research: An International Journal*, 8(4), 357–370.
- Petticrew, M., & Roberts, H. (2006). *Systematic reviews in the social sciences: A practical guide*. Blackwell Publishing.
- Petty, R. E., & Cacioppo, J. T. (1986). The elaboration likelihood model of persuasion. *Advances in Experimental Social Psychology*, 19, 123–205.
- Polonsky, M. J. (1994). An introduction to green marketing. *Electronic Green Journal*, 1(2), 1–10.
- Polonsky, M. J., & Rosenberger, P. J. (2001). Reevaluating green marketing: A strategic approach. *Business Horizons*, 44(5), 21–30.
- Porter, A. L., & Rafols, I. (2009). Is science becoming more interdisciplinary? Measuring and mapping six research fields over time. *Scientometrics*, 81(3), 719–745.
- Porter, M. E., & Kramer, M. R. (2011). Creating shared value. *Harvard Business Review*, 89(1/2), 62–77.
- Prahalad, C. K. (2005). *The fortune at the bottom of the pyramid: Eradicating poverty through profits*. Wharton School Publishing.
- Price, D. J. D. S. (1963). *Little science, big science*. Columbia University Press.
- Pritchard, A. (1969). Statistical bibliography or bibliometrics? *Journal of Documentation*, 25(4), 348–349.
- Prothero, A., Dobscha, S., Freund, J., Kilbourne, W. E., Luchs, M. G., Ozanne, L. K., & Thøgersen, J. (2011). Sustainable consumption: Opportunities for consumer research and public policy. *Journal of Public Policy & Marketing*, 30(1), 31–38.

- Rockström, J., Steffen, W., Noone, K., Persson, Å., Chapin III, F. S., Lambin, E., ... & Foley, J. (2009). Planetary boundaries: Exploring the safe operating space for humanity. *Ecology and Society*, 14(2), 32.
- Rogers, D. S., & Tibben-Lembke, R. S. (1999). Going backwards: Reverse logistics trends and practices. Reverse Logistics Executive Council.
- Roy, R. (2000). Sustainable product-service systems. *Futures*, 32(3–4), 289–299.
- Saberi, S., Kouhizadeh, M., Sarkis, J., & Shen, L. (2019). Blockchain technology and its relationships to sustainable supply chain management. *International Journal of Production Research*, 57(7), 2117–2135.
- Salzmann, O., Ionescu-Somers, A., & Steger, U. (2005). The business case for corporate sustainability: Literature review and research options. *European Management Journal*, 23(1), 27–36.
- Sarkis, J., Zhu, Q., & Lai, K. H. (2011). An organizational theoretic review of green supply chain management literature. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 130(1), 1–15.
- Scherer, L., Behrens, P., de Koning, A., Heijungs, R., Sprecher, B., & Tukker, A. (2018). Trade-offs between social and environmental Sustainable Development Goals. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 90, 65–72.
- Schwartz, S. H. (1977). Normative influences on altruism. In L. Berkowitz (Ed.), *Advances in experimental social psychology* (Vol. 10, pp. 221–279). Academic Press.
- Seglen, P. O. (1997). Why the impact factor of journals should not be used for evaluating research. *BMJ*, 314(7079), 498–502.
- Severo, E. A., De Guimarães, J. C. F., & Dellarmelin, M. L. (2021). Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on environmental awareness, sustainable consumption and social responsibility: Evidence from generations in Brazil and Portugal. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 286, 124947.
- Sharma, A., & Iyer, G. R. (2012). Resource-constrained product development: Implications for green marketing and green supply chains. *Industrial Marketing Management*, 41(4), 599–608.
- Sheth, J. N., & Parvatiyar, A. (2021). Sustainable marketing: Market-driving, not market-driven. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 41(1), 150–165.
- Sheth, J. N., Sethia, N. K., & Srinivas, S. (2011). Mindful consumption: A customer-centric approach to sustainability. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 39(1), 21–39.
- Shove, E. (2010). Beyond the ABC: Climate change policy and theories of social change. *Environment and Planning A*, 42(6), 1273–1285.
- Slaper, T. F., & Hall, T. J. (2011). The triple bottom line: What is it and how does it work? *Indiana Business Review*, 86(1), 4–8.
- Small, H. (1973). Co-citation in the scientific literature: A new measure of the relationship between two documents. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 24(4), 265–269.
- Spaargaren, G. (2011). Theories of practices: Agency, technology, and culture. Exploring the relevance of practice theories for the governance of sustainable consumption practices in the new world-order. *Global Environmental Change*, 21(3), 813–822.
- Steg, L., & Vlek, C. (2009). Encouraging pro-environmental behaviour: An integrative review and research agenda. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 29(3), 309–317.
- Stren, P. C. (2000). Toward a coherent theory of environmentally significant behavior. *Journal of Social Issues*, 56(3), 407–424.
- Suchman, M. C. (1995). Managing legitimacy: Strategic and institutional approaches. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(3), 571–610.
- Tajfel, H., & Turner, J. C. (1979). An integrative theory of intergroup conflict. In W. G. Austin & S. Worchel (Eds.), *The social psychology of intergroup relations* (pp. 33–47). Brooks/Cole.
- TerraChoice. (2010). The sins of greenwashing: Home and family edition. TerraChoice Environmental Marketing.

- Testa, F., Annunziata, E., Iraldo, F., & Frey, M. (2020). Drawbacks and opportunities of green public procurement: An effective tool for sustainable production. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 112, 1893–1900.
- Thaler, R. H., & Sunstein, C. R. (2008). *Nudge: Improving decisions about health, wealth, and happiness*. Yale University Press.
- Thøgersen, J. (2005). How may consumer policy empower consumers for sustainable lifestyles? *Journal of Consumer Policy*, 28(2), 143–177.
- Thøgersen, J., & Ölander, F. (2003). Spillover of environment-friendly consumer behaviour. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 23(3), 225–236.
- Tranfield, D., Denyer, D., & Smart, P. (2003). Towards a methodology for developing evidence-informed management knowledge by means of systematic review. *British Journal of Management*, 14(3), 207–222.
- Trucost. (2013). *Natural capital at risk: The top 100 externalities of business*. TEEB for Business Coalition.
- Tukker, A. (2004). Eight types of product–service system: Eight ways to sustainability? Experiences from SusProNet. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 13(4), 246–260.
- Tully, S. M., & Winer, R. S. (2014). The role of the beneficiary in willingness to pay for socially responsible products: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Retailing*, 90(2), 255–274.
- UNFCCC. (2015). *Paris Agreement*. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.
- United Nations. (1992). *Agenda 21*. United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations.
- Vachon, S., & Klassen, R. D. (2008). Environmental management and manufacturing performance: The role of collaboration in the supply chain. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 111(2), 299–315.
- Van Eck, N. J., & Waltman, L. (2010). Software survey: VOSviewer, a computer program for bibliometric mapping. *Scientometrics*, 84(2), 523–538.
- Van Eck, N. J., & Waltman, L. (2014). Visualizing bibliometric networks. In Y. Ding, R. Rousseau, & D. Wolfram (Eds.), *Measuring scholarly impact: Methods and practice* (pp. 285–320). Springer.
- Varadarajan, P. R., & Menon, A. (1988). Cause-related marketing: A coalignment of marketing strategy and corporate philanthropy. *Journal of Marketing*, 52(3), 58–74.
- Varey, R. J. (2010). Marketing means and ends for a sustainable society: A welfare agenda for transformative change. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 30(2), 112–126.
- Waller, D. S. (2012). Developing your responsible advertising strategy. *Young Consumers*, 13(3), 226–239.
- Walls, M. (2011). Deposit-refund systems in practice and theory. *Resources for the Future Discussion Paper*, 11-47.
- Wang, J. (2013). Citation time window choice for research impact evaluation. *Scientometrics*, 94(3), 851–872.
- White, H. D., & Griffith, B. C. (1981). Author cocitation: A literature measure of intellectual structure. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 32(3), 163–171.
- White, H. D., & McCain, K. W. (1998). Visualizing a discipline: An author co-citation analysis of information science, 1972–1995. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 49(4), 327–355.
- White, K., Habib, R., & Hardisty, D. J. (2019). How to SHIFT consumer behaviors to be more sustainable: A literature review and guiding framework. *Journal of Marketing*, 83(3), 22–49.

- Whitmarsh, L., Seyfang, G., & O'Neill, S. (2011). Public engagement with carbon and climate change: To what extent is the public 'carbon capable'? *Global Environmental Change*, 21(1), 56–65.
- Zipf, G. K. (1949). *Human behavior and the principle of least effort*. Addison-Wesley.
- Zupic, I., & Čater, T. (2015). Bibliometric methods in management and organization. *Organizational Research Methods*, 18(3), 429–472.

HAVALİMANI HAVA TARAFI OPERASYONLARINDA A-CDM MODELİ

Dr. Battal Ömer TUNA

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-314-3

September / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- 97/9707 Sayılı Yönetmelik (1997). Sivil Hava Meydanları, Limanlar Ve Sınır Kapılarında Güvenliğin Sağlanması, Görev Ve Hizmetlerin Yürütülmesi Hakkında Yönetmelik.
- Acdm Germany. (2025). <https://www.munich-airport.de/airport-cdm/de/faq> Erişim tarihi: 29.01.2025.
- ACDMDXB. (2023). <https://acdm.dubaiairports.ae/>. Erişim tarihi: 06.01.2023.
- ACI (2019). Airport Collaborative Decision Making (A-CDM).
- Adikariwattage, Varuna, de Barros, A. G., Wirasinghe, S. C., Ruwanpura, J. (2012). ‘ ‘Airport classification criteria based on passenger characteristics and terminal size’’. *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 24, 36-41.
- Airport CDM. (2023). <https://cdm.frankfurt-airport.com/content/fraport-company-cdm/en/local-a-cdm-procedure/airline-responsibility.html>. 03.01.2023.
- Airportr. (2023). https://airportr.com/en/ba/?utm_source=British%20Airways&utm_campaign=BA.com&utm_medium=airline&utm_term=Family%20travel&utm_content=Family%20Travel&redirected=true. 02.01.2023.
- Akbaba, A. (2021). ‘ ‘Havayolu Operasyon Yönetiminde Stratejilerin Entegrasyonu ile İlgili Balanced Score Card Uygulaması’’. *Third Sector Social Economic Review*, 56(1), 371-389.
- Almarri, G.A., Kamalrudin, M., Hakımı, H., Sıdek, S. (2021). ‘ ‘Factors Influencing Human Centric Model For Better Passenger Experiences Using Smart Security System in Dubai Airport’’. *Journal of Theoretical and Applied Information Technology*, 99 (4): 975-986.
- Arcondara, J., Himmi, K., Guan, P., Zhou, W. (2017). ‘ ‘Value oriented big data strategy: analysis & case study’’. In *Proceedings of the 50th Hawaii international conference on system sciences*. 1053-1062.
- Arruda Junior, A.C., Li Weigang, Viorel Milea (2015). ‘ ‘A new Airport Collaborative Decision Making algorithm based on Deferred Acceptance in a two-sided market’’. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 42: 3539-3550.
- Ateş, Savaş S. (2013). *Havacılık İşletmelerinin Operasyon Sürecinde Gecikmeleri Azaltmaya Yönelik Karar Destek Sistemi Model Önerisi ve Atatürk Havalimanında Uygulama*. Doktora tezi. Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Eskişehir.
- Aytaçlı, B. (2012). ‘ ‘Durum çalışmasına ayrıntılı bir bakış’’. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 3(1), 1-9.

- Badea, V. E., Zamfiroiu, A., Boncea, R. (2018). “Big data in the aerospace industry”. *Informatica Economica*, 22(1), 17-24.
- Baker, Douglas, Robert Freestone (2011). “The airport city: A new business model for airport development”. *Critical issues in air transport economics and business*, 150-164.
- Bazargan, Massoud (2016). *Airline operations and scheduling*. Routledge.
- Bazargan, Massoud (2016). *Airline operations and scheduling*. Routledge.
- Belobaba, Peter, Amedeo Odoni, Cynthia Barnhart (Eds.). (2015). *The global airline industry*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Big airport big data. (2022). <https://wired.me/technology/artificial-intelligence/dubai-airport-big-data-passenger/>. Erişim tarihi: 30.12.2022.
- Big data application. (2018). <https://www.smithsdetection.com/insight/avi-ation/digitisation-aviation-industry-part-3/> Erişim tarihi: 03.01.2023.
- Canso (2015). *Recommended Key Performance Indicators for Measuring ANSP Operational Performance*.
- Canso (2016). *Airport Collaborative Decision-Making: Optimisation through Collaboration*.
- Canso (2020). *CANSO Guide on ATFM/A-CDM Integration*.
- Carlzon, J. (1990). *Gerçeklik dakikaları*. (Çev.) Alev Arat, İstanbul: İlgı Yayıncılık.
- Casado, E., Rodríguez, R., Taboso, P., García, J. (2016). “Information security in future air traffic management systems”. *Journal of Aerospace Information Systems*, 13(3), 101-112.
- Castro, Antonio. J., Eugenio Oliveira (2011). “Airline operations control: a new concept for operations recovery. *Airline industry: Strategies, operations and safety*”. Nova Science Publishers Inc., 61-97.
- Castro, Raoul, Lewis, T. (2011). *Corporate aviation management*. Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press.
- Cavcar, Aydan (1998). *Hava Trafik Yönetimi*. T.C. Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları, Eskişehir.
- Caves, Robert, Gosling, Geoffrey (1997). *Strategic airport planning*. Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- CDM. (2018). https://cdm.fly.faa.gov/wp-content/uploads/CDM-Guidelines-4_10_2018-V1_1.docx Erişim tarihi: 31.08.2024.
- Cengiz, Ali (2012). “Avrupa Birliği Ve Türkiye’de Slot (Sıra/Zaman) Tahsisi Uygulaması ve Hukuki Değerlendirme”. *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12, 1105-1157.
- Chang, V., Ji, Z., Arami, M. (2019). “Privacy and ethical issues of big data in the airline industry”. In *4th International Conference on Complexity, Future Information Systems and Risk* (pp. 139-148). SciTePress.
- Chen, H. M., Schütz, R., Kazman, R., Matthes, F. (2016). “Amazon in the air: Innovating with big data at Lufthansa”. In *2016 49th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (HICSS)* (pp. 5096-5105). IEEE.
- Chen, Zhihao, Yu, R., Peng, X., Wu, Q., Lin, Z., Wang, D. (2022). “Airport Terminal Capacity Analysis based on Passenger Transportation Business”. *Ind. Eng. Innov. Manag*, 5, 50-58.
- Chih-Pei, H. U., Chang, Y. Y. (2017). “John W. Creswell, research design: Qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches”. *Journal of Social and Administrative Sciences*, 4(2), 205-207.
- Clarke, M. D., Lettovsk, L., Smith, B. C. (2000). *The development of the airline operation control center*. Ed: G. F. Butler ve M. R.Keller. *Handbook of airline operations*. New York: Aviation Week, ss. 131-146.
- Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/116 of 1 February 2021 on the establishment of the Common Project One supporting the implementation of the European Air Traffic Management Master Plan provided for in Regulation (EC) No 550/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council,

amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 409/2013 and repealing Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 716/2014.

Cook, Andrew, Tanner, G., Williams, V., Meise, G. (2009). “Dynamic cost indexing–Managing airline delay costs”. *Journal of air transport management*, 15(1), 26-35.

Cook, Andrew, ve Rivas, D. (Eds.). (2016). *Complexity science in air traffic management*. Routledge.

Cook, Gerald. N., Bruce G. Billig (2023). *Airline operations and management: a management textbook*. Routledge.

Corrigan, S, L. Martenson, S. Okwir (2015). “Preparing for Airport Collaborative Decision Making (A-CDM) implementation: an evaluation and recommendations”. *Cogn Tech Work*, 17: 207–218.

Çetek, Fulya Aybek (2015). *Terminal Kontrol Sahalarında Dinamik Kapı Ataması için Simülasyon Modeli Önerisi*. Doktora tezi. Anadolu Üniversitesi, Eskişehir.

Çokluk, Ö., Yılmaz, K., ve Oğuz, E. (2011). *Nitel bir görüşme yöntemi: Odak grup görüşmesi*.

DHMI (2010). *Slot Uygulama Talimatı*. Ankara: Devlet Hava Meydanları İşletmesi.

DHMI (2022). *AIP, Aeronautical Information Publication Turkey*, Devlet Hava Meydanları Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara, 21 Nisan 2022.

DHMI (2023). *Annual Report*.

DHMI (2025). 14/05/2025 RNAV STAR ve SID usulleri toplantı notları.

DHMI. (2025c). <https://www.dhmi.gov.tr/Sayfalar/Havalimani/Antalya/GenelBilgiler.aspx> Erişim tarihi: 17.05.2025.

Diederiks, I. H., Butler, M. A. (2006). *An introduction to air law* (8. Baskı). Alphen an den Rijn: Kluwer Law International.

Doganis, Rigas (1992). *The Airport Business*. London: Routledge.

Dursun, Erdal. (2023). *Sivil Havacılıkta Haberleşme Seyrüsefer Gözetim Hizmetleri için Bakım Yönetimi*. Ankara: Akademisyen Kitabevi.

Emma. (2025). <https://emma.aero/emma-messaging-tool/> Erişim tarihi: 11.05.2025.

Eurocontrol (2014). *Airport Operator Data Flow - Data Specification*.

Eurocontrol (2017). *Airport CDM Implementation*, Airport CDM Team.

Eurocontrol (2023a). *DPI Implementation Guide*.

Eurocontrol (2023b). *Advanced ATC TWR Implementation Guide*.

Eurocontrol (2023c). *DPI & API Implementation Road Map*.

Eurocontrol (2024). *European Network Operations Plan 2024-2029*.

Eurocontrol (2025c). *Specification for Airport Collaborative Decision Making (A-CDM)*.

Eurocontrol. (2025a). <https://www.eurocontrol.int/project/integrated-network-management> Erişim tarihi: 01.05.2025.

Eurocontrol. (2025b). <https://www.eurocontrol.int/about-us> Erişim tarihi: 02.05.2025.

Eurocontrol. A-CDM. <https://www.eurocontrol.int/concept/airport-collaborative-decision-making> Erişim tarihi: 29.06.2025.

FAA, CDM History. https://cdm.fly.faa.gov/?page_id=300 Erişim tarihi: 30.08.2024.

FAA, Surface CDM Team. https://cdm.fly.faa.gov/?page_id=221 Erişim tarihi: 31.08.2024.

FAA. (2016). [https://www.icao.int/SAM/Documents/2016-](https://www.icao.int/SAM/Documents/2016-ACDM2/1.4%20FAA_SCDM_SaoPaulo_102016.pdf)

[ACDM2/1.4%20FAA_SCDM_SaoPaulo_102016.pdf](https://www.icao.int/SAM/Documents/2016-ACDM2/1.4%20FAA_SCDM_SaoPaulo_102016.pdf) Erişim tarihi: 31.08.2024.

Felkel, R., Steinmann, D., Follert, F. (2018). “Hub Airport 4.0–How Frankfurt Airport Uses Predictive Analytics to Enhance Customer Experience and Drive Operational Excellence”. In *Digital Marketplaces Unleashed* (pp. 443-453). Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

García Ansola, P., García Higuera, A., Pastor, J. M., Otamendi, F. J. (2011). “Agent-based decision-making process in airport ground handling management”. *Logistics research*, 3, 133-143.

Gerede, Ender (2010). “Ulaştırma Sistemleri.”:Ed Nil Aras, Ender Gerede.*Hava Taşımacılığı*. Eskişehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi, ss. 80-104.

- Gesell, L. E. (1992). The administration of public airports(3. Baskı). Chndler: Arizona: Coast Aire.
- Gümüş, B. (1976). Eğitimde ölçme ve değerlendirme (2. Baskı). Erzurum.
- Hazel, Robert A. (2011). Resource guide to airport performance indicators. Transportation Research Board.
- Helm, Stefanie, Classen, A., Rudolph, F., Werner, C. ve Urban, B. (2014). “Integration of landside processes into the concept of Total Airport Management”. Journal of Air Transport Studies, 5(1), 55-73.
- Huawei. (2020). <https://www-ctc.huawei.com/uk/huaweitech/publication/winwin/37/landing-shenzhen-airport-future>. Erişim tarihi: 06.01.2023.
- IATA (2018). AIRPORT – COLLABORATIVE DECISION MAKING (A-CDM): IATA RECOMMENDATIONS.
- IATA (2022). Airport development refernce manual. Edition 12.Montreal: International Air TrasnpotAssociation.
- IATA (2024). IATA Ground Operations Manual (IGOM) Supplement to Airport Handling Manual. Product Number: 6399-13.
- IATA (2025). IATA Airport Handling Manual. Product Number: 9099-45.
- IATA ISAGO (2024). ISAGO Program Manual. Edition 4. Montreal-Genava: International Air Transportation Association.
- IATA SGHA (2023). STANDARD GROUND HANDLING AGREEMENT
- IATA WASG (2024). Worldwide Airport Slot Guidleness. Edition 3. Montreal-Genava: International Air Transportation Association.
- ICAO (2018). Third Meeting of the Asia/Pacific Airport Collaborative Decision Making Task Force (APA-CDM/TF/3).
- ICAO (2022). ASBU Implementation Monitoring Report.
- ICAO Annex 11, (2009). Air Traffic Services. International Civil Aviation Organization, ICAO Publications.
- ICAO Annex 14, (2018). Aerodromes, Volume 1-Aerodrome Design and Operations. International Civil Aviation Organization. ICAO Publications.
- ICAO S-CDM, (2019). Surface CDM Implementation.
- ICAO. (2019). <https://www.icao.int/NACC/Documents/Meetings/2019/ACDM/ACDM-P1.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 30.08.2024.
- ICAO. (2023). https://www.icao.int/MID/Documents/2023/ACDM/PPT_8%20-%20A-CDM%20in%20adverse%20conditions.pdf Erişim tarihi: 16.05.2023.
- ICAO-DOC:9137-AN898/7. (1991). Airport Services Manual:Airport Emergency Planning (2. Baskı). Montreal: International Civil Aviation Organization General Secretary.
- ICAO-DOC:9137-AN898/8. (1983). Airport Services Manual. Part 8: Airport Operational Services (1. Baskı). Montreal: International Civil Aviation Organization General Secretary.
- ICAO-Doc:9184-AN/902. (2023). Airport Planning Manual-Part 1-Master Planning (3. Baskı). Montreal: International Civil Aviation Organization General Secretary.
- Isarsoft a-cdm. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/a-cdm> Erişim tarihi: 11.09.2024.
- Isarsoft ibt. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/ibt> Erişim tarihi: 10.08.2024.
- Isarsoft ldt. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/ldt> Erişim tarihi: 10.08.2024.
- Isarsoft obt. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/obt> Erişim tarihi: 10.08.2024.
- Isarsoft tat. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/tat> Erişim tarihi: 12.09.2023.
- Isarsoft taxi in time. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/taxi-in-time> Erişim tarihi: 12.09.2023.
- Isarsoft taxi out time. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/taxi-out-time> Erişim tarihi: 12.09.2023.
- Isarsoft tot. <https://www.isarsoft.com/knowledge-hub/tot> Erişim tarihi: 10.08.2024.

- Ivanova, N., Ghewrawo, R., Poggi, J., Ramster, G. (2020). "Towards a Gold Standard Operations Control Centre (OCC): applying Creative Leadership principles in the re-design of an OCC at a leading international airline". In The 22nd dmi: Academic Design Management Conference Proceedings (Vol. 2020, No. 1, pp. 273-291). Design Management Institute.
- Jim, Hee. King, Zeph Yun Chang (1998). "An airport passenger terminal simulator: A planning and design tool". Simulation Practice and Theory, 6(4), 387-396.
- Karahan, S., Selda, U. C. A., ve Gdk, T. (2022). "Nitel Arařtırmalarda Grřme Trleri ve Grřme Tekniklerinin Uygulanma Sreci/Interviews And Interviewing Techniques İ Qualitative Research". Nitel Sosyal Bilimler, 4(1), 78-101.
- Karahan, S., Selda, U. C. A., ve Gdk, T. (2022). "Nitel Arařtırmalarda Grřme Trleri ve Grřme Tekniklerinin Uygulanma Sreci/Interviews And Interviewing Techniques İ Qualitative Research". Nitel Sosyal Bilimler, 4(1), 78-101.
- Karatař, Z. (2015). "Sosyal bilimlerde nitel arařtırma yntemleri". Manevi temelli sosyal hizmet arařtırmaları dergisi, 1(1), 62-80.
- Kazda, Antonin, Robert E. Caves (2000). Airport design and operation.Amsterdam: Pergamon.
- Kazda, Tony, Bob Caves (2015). Airport Design and Operation: Third Edition. Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- Kohl, Niklas, Larsen, A., Larsen, J., Ross, A., ve Tiourine, S. (2007). "Airline disruption management-perspectives, experiences and outlook". Journal of Air Transport Management, 13(3), 149-162.
- Kovynyov, I., Mikut, R. (2018). "Digital transformation in airport Ground operations". arXiv preprint arXiv:1805.09142.
- Kuyucak, Ferhan, Yusuf řengr (2009). "Deęer Zinciri Analizi". Karamanoęlu Mehmetbey niversitesi Sosyal ve Ekonomik Arařtırmalar Dergisi, 2009(1), 132-147.
- Kwasiborska, Anna (2010). "Modelling of ground handling operations at airport". Journal of KONES, 17(3), 253-261.
- Larsen, T. (2013). "Cross-platform aviation analytics using big-data methods". In 2013 Integrated Communications, Navigation and Surveillance Conference (ICNS) (pp. 1-9). IEEE.
- Liu, Yingli, Hu, M., Yin, J., Su, J., Wang, S., Zhao, Z. (2023). "Optimization Design and Performance Evaluation of U-Shaped Area Operation Procedures in Complex Apron". Aerospace, 10(2), 161.
- Marks, Adam, Kees Rietsema (2014). "Airport information systems-Airside management information systems". Intelligent Information Management, 2014.
- Marquez, Victor (2019). "Landside| Airside: Why Airports Are the Way They Are". Springer.
- Martınez-Prieto, M. A., Bregon, A., Garcıa-Miranda, I., Alvarız-Esteban, P. C., Dıaz, F., Scarlatti, D. (2017). "Integrating flight-related information into a (big) data lake". In 2017 IEEE/AIAA 36th Digital Avionics Systems Conference (DASC) (pp. 1-10). IEEE.
- Nakip, M. (2013). Pazarlama Arařtırmalarına Giriř. Baskı, Ankara: Seękin Yayıncılık.
- Narayanan, Subash S. (2019). Aircraft Ground Handling. Austin Macauley Publishers.
- Netto, Omar, Jorge Silva, Maria Baltazar (2020). "The airport A-CDM operational implementation description and challenges". Journal of Airline and Airport Management, 10(1), 14-30.
- NEXTT, Aircraft Journey. (2022), <https://www.nextt.aero/en/the-journey/aircraft-journey/> Eriřim tarihi: 15.05.2022.
- Patton, M. Q. (2018). Nitel arařtırma ve deęerlendirme yntemleri. (M. Brn ve S.B. Demir, Çev. Ed.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Planas Parra, Maria (2023). Assessing the status of Airport Collaborative Decision Making (A-CDM) concept at European airports (Bachelor's thesis, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya).

- Secolsky, C., Denison, D. B. (Eds.). (2012). Handbook on measurement, assessment, and evaluation in higher education. New York: Routledge.
- SHGM (2008). Standart Yer Hizmetleri Anlaşması (SYHA) (1. Baskı). Ankara: Havalimanları Daire Başkanlığı.
- SHGM (2016). SHY-22. Havalimanları Yer Hizmetleri Yönetmeliği.
- Skorupski, Jacek (2009). “Airside and Landside Modelling for Determining Airport Capacity”. Proceedings MATH-MoD, 9, 271-282.
- Şengür, Ferhan Kuyucak (2017). “Havalimani İşletmeciliğinde Yeni Eğilimler: Türkiye Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme”. Uluslararası Yönetim İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi, 13(4), 751-766.
- TAV (2025). Fraport TAV Antalya Havalimanı Genişleme Projesi 2025.
- TAV. (2022). <https://tavairports.com/antalya-havalimani> Erişim tarihi: 17.05.2025.
- Uslu, Suat (2009). “Uçuş Gecikmeleri ve Havayolu İşletmelerinin Maliyetleri Üzerindeki Etkileri”. Verimlilik Dergisi, (4), 115-126.
- Uted Dergi. <https://dergi.uted.org/aman-dman-geli%C5%9F-ve-kalki%C5%9F-siralama-y%C3%B6netim-sistemi> Erişim tarihi: 10.05.2025.
- Utikad. (2012). <https://www.utikad.org.tr/Detay/Sektor-Haberleri/9388/havalimanlarinin-isim-karisikligina-son/> Erişim tarihi: 30.04.2025.
- Ültay, Eser, Akyurt, H., Ültay, N. (2021). “Sosyal bilimlerde betimsel içerik analizi”. IBAD Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (10), 188-201.
- Ültay, Eser, Akyurt, H., Ültay, N. (2021). “Sosyal bilimlerde betimsel içerik analizi”. IBAD Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (10), 188-201.
- Wells, A. T., Young, S. B. (2004). Airport planning & management. McGraw-Hill.
- Wu, Yaoxin, Zhou, J., Xia, Y., Zhang, X., Cao, Z., Zhang, J. (2023). “Neural airport ground handling”. IEEE Transactions on Intelligent Transportation Systems, 24(12), 15652-15666.
- Yaman, Kadriye (2010). Hava Sahası Sektörizasyonu Problemine Yeni Bir Çözüm Yaklaşımı. Doktora tezi, Anadolu Üniversitesi, Eskişehir.
- Yazıcı, H., Altun, F. (2014). “Nitel ve Nicel Yöntemleri Kullanan Araştırmacıların Empatik Eğilimleri ve İşlevsel Olmayan Tutumları Arasındaki Farklılıklar”. Türkiye Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 181(181), 371-386.
- Yüksel, A. Mil, B., ve Bilim, Y. (2007). Nitel araştırma: Neden, nasıl, niçin. Ankara: Detay Yayıncılık, 11.
- Zhaobing, W., Yi, W., Shimeng, C. (2019). “Application architecture and typical cases of big data technology in health management of civil aircraft system”. Vibroengineering Procedia, 22, 19-24.
- Zheng, Y., Miao, J., Le, N., Jiang Y., Li, Y. (2019). “Intelligent Airport Collaborative Decision Making (A-CDM) System”. <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=&arnumber=8973206/> Erişim tarihi: 26.05.2022.
- Zuniga, Catya, Geert Boosten (2020). “A practical approach to monitor capacity under the CDM approach”. Aerospace, 7(7), 101.

GELENEKLERDE GEÇMİŞİN İZLERİ

DOÇ. DR. SEVCAN YILDIZ

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-359-4

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Akoğlan Kozak, M., & Çiçek, D. (2022). Friglerin Kullandıkları Mitolojik Unsurların Bölge Turizmine Yansımaları. GSI Journals Serie A: Advancements in Tourism Recreation and Sports Sciences, 5(2), 255-268. <https://doi.org/10.53353/atrss.1089271>.
- Çiçek, M., Erzincan, A., & Parlak, D. (2025). Yazılıkaya Anıtı Üzerindeki Sembollerin Göstergebilimsel Açından İncelenmesi Ve Sofra Seramiklerine Yansıtılması. Erkin (Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Fakültesi Uluslararası Sanat Ve Tasarım Araştırmaları Dergisi), 3(1), 39-60.
- Çil, S. (2020). Yunan Mitolojisindeki Ceza Kavramı Üzerine Genel Bir Bakış, Çeşm-İ Cihan: Tarih Kültür Ve Sanat Araştırmaları E - Dergisi Issn: 2149-5866 Cilt:7, Sayı:1, S. 66-87.
- Erginer, G. (2019). Kurbana ilişkin temel antropolojik kuramlar. Sosyal Bilimler, 1-9.
- Erhat, A. (2018B). Mitoloji Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Sabziyeva, M. M. (2014). Antik Kaynaklarda Midas. Folklor/Edebiyat, 20(79), 119-136.
- Şahin, S. (2018). Frig Vadisi'nin Sanatsal Dışavurumu ve Eser Analizleri. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi(39), 185-206.
- Temren, B. (1996). Anadolu'ya Hoşgörü Tohumları Eken Hacı Bektaş-ı Veli. Erdem, 8(24), 755-768.
- Turgut, M. (2016). İbrahim Hakkı Konyalı'nın Çalışmalarında Geçen Mitolojik Efsaneler. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (36), 59-69.
- Üreten, H. (2013). Manisa Müzesi'ndeki Marsyas Heykeli'nin İkonografik Çözümlemesi ve Apameia Üzerine Bir Araştırma Iconographic Analysis of the Marsyas Statue in the Manisa Museum and an Inquiry on Apameia, Histry Studies, ISSN: 1309 4173 (Online) 1309 - 4688 (Print) Volume 5 Issue 2, A Tribute to Prof. Dr. Halil INALCIK p. 489-506.
- Yıldırım, N. (2022). Çivi Yazılı Kayıtlardan Antik Yunan Kaynaklarına Efsaneleşen Anadolulu Kral Adı Mita/Midas. BELLETEN, 86(306), 469-498. <https://doi.org/10.37879/belleten.2022.469>.

UNESCO DÜNYA MİRAS ALANI BURSA VAİZİYE MEDRESESİ'NİN KÜLTÜREL MİRAS AÇISINDAN İNCELENMESİ

Editör Prof. Dr. Banu BEKÇİ

Yazarlar

Betül BEDİR, Doç. Dr. Çiğdem BOĞENÇ

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-361-7

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 14,8x21cm

KAYNAKÇA

- AÇICIOĞLU, Ayşe, YILMAZ, Burcu, & DEMİR, Cemal. (2018). Kültürel mirasın korunması ve sürdürülebilirliği. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- AHUNBAY, Zeynep. Tarihi Çevre Koruma ve Restorasyon. İstanbul: YEM Yayın. (2016).
- AKGÜNDÜZ, Hasan. Klasik Osmanlı Medrese Sistemi. İstanbul: Ulusal Yay. 1997.

- ARMAĞAN, Dilara. Kültürel Mirasın Korunması Bağlamında Türkiye ve İtalya'daki Kolluğun Görev ve Yetkileri. Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2022.
- ARMAĞAN, Yasin. (2020). Kültürel mirasın korunması ve restorasyonu (s.32). Yayınevi.
- ASLANAPA, Oktay. "Mimar Sinan'ın Medreseleri". Vakıf Haftası Dergisi. 1989, ss.201-212.
- AŞKUN, İ. Y. Medrese Yapıları ve Koruma İlkeleri Doğrultusunda Çağdaş Yaşam İçindeki İşlevleri. Milli Savunma Üniversitesi. Doktora Tezi, 1980.
- Ayaz, N., Artuğer, S., & Türkmen, F. (2009). Tarihi Zela (Zile) ilçesindeki yerel halkın turizme bakış açılarını belirlemeye yönelik bir alan araştırması. Ticaret ve Turizm Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 2, 103-124.
- AYHAN, Mehmet. Göreme Açık Hava Müzesi ve UNESCO'nun Periyodik Raporlarında Göreme ve Kapadokya Kayalık Sit Alanı Raporlarının İncelenmesi ve Değerlendirilmesi. Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2020.
- AYVERDİ, E.H. Osmanlı Mimarisinin İlk Devri. İstanbul: İstanbul Fetih Cemiyeti. C:1, 1966.
- BABAOĞLU, Pelin / AKMAN, Çiğdem. "İnsan Hakları Bağlamında Kültürel Mirasın Korunması Açısından Dijital Uygulamaların Kullanımı". Ömer Halisdemir Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi. C:16, S:4, 2023, ss.1143-1157.
- BALTACI, Cahit. XV.-XVI.yy. Osmanlı Medreseleri. Teşkilat-ı Tarih. İstanbul, 1976.
- BAYKAL, Kazım. Bursa ve Anıtları. Bursa: Halkevi Yayınları. 1950.
- BAYTOK, Ahmet / BOYRAZ, Mehmet / BAŞAR, Berkan. "Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras Konulu Bilimsel Yayınların Veri Görselleştirme Tekniği ile Bibliyometrik Analizi". Güncel Turizm Araştırmaları Dergisi. C:5, S:2, 2021, ss.246-262.
- BOGENÇ, Ç., & SABAZ, M. (2019). Dünya miras alanı Safranbolu'nun alan yönetim planının geliştirilmesi sürecinde; tema, hedef ve eylemlerin belirlenmesi. İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi, 8(3), 1526-1544.
- BOGENÇ, Ç., BEKÇİ, B., 2020. Regeneration of Historical Akçaabat Ortamahalle, Journal International Refereed Journal On Social Sciences, 6(33):810-823.
- BURCAW, G. E. Introduction to Museum Work. California: Altamira Press. 1997.
- Bursa Büyükşehir Belediyesi. Kozahan Restorasyon ve Yeniden İşlevlendirme Projesi Raporu. 2013.
- Bursa İl Merkezi. Türkiye'de Vakıf Abideler ve Eski Eserler-III. Ankara: Vakıflar Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, 1983.
- CIVAZ OKTAR, İnanç. Müzeler ve Kültürel Çeşitlilik: İtalya'dan Bir Vaka İncelemesi. İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2015.
- ÇEÇEN, Anıl. "Kültür Yönetimi". Amme İdaresi Dergisi. C:18, S:2, 1985, ss.113-140.
- ÇIRAK ALTINÖRS, A. / GÖKSU, E. "Arkeolojik Değerlerin Planlama Süreçlerine Katılımını Sağlayan Bir Strateji Olarak Arkeolojik Envanterleme". TMMOB Şehir Plancıları Odası-Planlama Dergisi. S:49, 2010, ss.15-28.
- ÇÜÇEN, A. Kadir. "Kültür, Uygarlık, Evrensellik ve Çok-Kültürlülük". Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Felsefe Dergisi. S:4, 2005, ss.111-115.
- DEMİRALP, Yekta. Erken Dönem Osmanlı Medreseleri (1300-1500). Ankara: T.C. Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları. 1999.
- DIĞIROĞLU, Filiz. "II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi Taşrasında Bir Medrese Kütüphanesi: Bursa Tedrisat-ı Cedide-i İlmiye Kütüphanesi". Arşiv Dünyası. C:6, S:1, 2019, ss.42-51.
- DOSTOĞLU, N. T. Osmanlı Dönemi'nde Bursa. Antalya: AKMED. 2011.
- DÖNMEZ, Y., & Türkmen, F. (2015). Turistlerin satın alma kararında peyzaj düzenlemelerinin rolü: Belek örneği. Turizm Akademik Dergisi, 2(2).
- DURAK, Şahin. Tarihi Çevrelerde Sürdürülebilir Turizm Planlanması: Diyarbakır Tarihi Sur İç Bölgesi Örneği. Dicle Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2014.
- ERKAL, M. Sosyoloji. İstanbul: Der Yayınları. 1993.

- ES, Oğuz. "Toplum Bilimlerinde Kültür Kavramı". Edebiyat Dergisi. C:28, S:2, 2011.
- FEİLDEN, B. M. (2003). Conservation of Historic Buildings. Architectural Press.
- GENÇER, C. İrem. "İklim Krizi ve Kültürel Mirasın Korunması Konusunda Uluslararası Yaklaşımlar". TMMOB Mimarlar Odası İstanbul Büyükkent Şubesi, Mimar.ist. S:75, 2022, ss.36-40.
- GOLDZİHER, Ignaz. Introduction to Islamic Theology and Law. çev. Andras and Ruth Hamori. Princeton: Princeton University Press. 1981.
- GÜMÜŞÇÜ, Osman. "Tarihi Coğrafya ve Kültürel Miras". ERDEM. S:75, 2018, ss.99-120.
- GÜNDEN, Burcu. Yükseköğrenim Gören Bireylerin Somut Kültürel Mirasa Yönelik Tutumları ile Kültürel Miras Kavramına İlişkin Metaforik Algıları Üzerine Bir Çalışma. Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2021
- GÜNDÜZ KÜSKÜ, Sema / SOYDAN, Elif. "Lala Şahin Paşa ve Kirmasti (Mustafakemalpaşa) Lala Şahin Paşa Külliyesi Camisi". Sanat Yıllığı Tarihi. S:32, 2023, ss.305-345.
- HERGÜNER, Burak. "Kültürel Miras Yönetimi ve Üniversite Müzeleri: Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma Çerçevesinde Cambridge Üniversite Müze Sisteminin Analizi". Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi SBE Dergisi. S:13, 2023, ss.108-118.
- HIZLI, M. Kuruluşundan Osmanlılara Kadar Medreseler. Uludağ Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi. C: 2, S: 1, 1987, ss.1-9.
- HIZLI, M. Osmanlı Klasik Dönemde Bursa Medreseleri. İstanbul: İz Yayıncılık. 1998.
- HIZLI, Mefail. XVI. Asır Bursa Medreseleri. Uludağ Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 1986.
- ICOMOS, The Venice Charter: International Charter for the Conservation and Restoration of Monuments and Sites.1964.
- ILDIZ, Deniz. Gökdere Medresesi Örneğinde Klasik Dönemi Öncesi Bursa Medreseleri. Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2006.
- İstanbul Büyükşehir Belediyesi, Süleymaniye Külliyesi Restorasyon Proje Raporu. 2014.
- JOKİLEHTO, J. A History of Architectural Conservation. Butterworth-Heinemann. 1999.
- KAPLANOĞLU, R. Doğal ve Anıtsal Eserleri ile Bursa. İstanbul: Osmangazi Belediyesi. 2003.
- KARATAŞ, Ali İhsan. Bursa Kütüphaneleri. Bursa: İhlas Gazetecilik A.Ş. 2013.
- KARATEPE, Tuğba. Osmanlı Şehirleşmesinde Mimari Düzenler ve Bursa Örneği. Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Üniversitesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2021.
- KASAPOĞLU AKYOL, Pınar. "COVID-19 Küresel Salgın Dönemi ve Sonrası Müze Etkinlikleri". Milli Folklor. C:16, S:127, 2020.
- KAYA, Mine. "Çevrimiçi Uzaktan Eğitimde Öğretmenlerin Teknolojik Rollerinin Belirlenmesi: Delphi Çalışması". Sosyal Bilimlerde Akademik Araştırma ve Değerlendirme. S:6, 2023, ss.85-108.
- KELEŞ, Hamza. "Vakfiyelere Göre XV. Yüzyıl'da Bursa'da İmar Faaliyetleri". Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi. S:21, 2001.
- KEPECİOĞLU, Kamil. Bursa Kütüğü. Bursa: Bursa Büyükşehir Belediyesi, C:4, 2010.
- KESKİN, Hilal / GİRĞİN, Göksel Kemal. "Unesco Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras İnsanlığın Temsili Listesi Gruplandırması ve Türk Mutfak Kültürü". Journal of Tourism and Gastronomy Studies. S:5, 2021, ss.214-231.
- KOCAKAYA, E., & DÖNMEZ, Y. (2022). Z Kuşağının Kültürel Miras Algısı: Safranbolu Örneği. Anasay, (21), 119-140.
- KOLUKISA, Baktygul Kulamshaeva. Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras Unsurlarının Etkinlik Turizmi Kapsamında Değerlendirilmesi. İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2023.
- KORKMAZ SEKİTMEZ, Merve. "İstanbul Mimar Sinan Dönemi Medreseleri ve Üsküdar Mihrimah Sultan Medresesi Koruma ve İşlev Sorunları". Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2019.

- KOYUNCU, Özlem. Uluslararası Örgütlerin Ulusal Kültür ve Eğitimdeki Yeri ve Önemi: Türkiye UNESCO Örneği. İstanbul Yeni Yüzyıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2019.
- KÖPRÜLÜ BAĞBANCI, Özlem. Bursa Hanlar Bölgesi Değişim ve Dönüşüm Sürecinin İncelenmesi ve Bölgenin Korunması Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Doktora Tezi, 2007.
- KÖROĞLU, Özlem / ULUSOY YILDIRIM, Hasret / AVCIKURT, Cevdet. “Kültürel Miras Kavramına İlişkin Algıların Metafor Analizi Yoluyla İncelenmesi”. Turizm Akademik Dergisi. S:1, 2018, ss.98-113.
- KUMAŞ, Nursel. “XIX. Ve XX. Yüzyıllarda Bursada Klasik Eğitim Kurumları: “Sıbyan Okulları ve Medreseler””. Muğla: 2. Uluslararası Çağdaş Eğitim Araştırmaları Kongresi Tam Metin Bildiri Kitabı. 2017.
- KURAK AÇICI, ERTAŞ F., SÖNMEZ, Ş., “Sürdürülebilir Turizm: Kültür Turizmi ve Kültürel Miras”. Akademia Disiplinlerarası Bilimsel Araştırmalar Dergisi. C:3, S:1, 20217, ss.52-66.
- KÜLCÜ, Özlem Taşkın. “Kültürel Miras Kavramının Eğitim Açısından Önemi”. Akademia Disiplinlerarası Bilimsel Araştırmalar Dergisi. C:1, S:1, 2015, ss.27-32.
- LAWRENCE, P. Interpretive Social Research: A Methodological Introduction. London: Sage Publications.2003.
- MAYRİNG, P. "Qualitative Content Analysis." Forum: Qualitative Social Research, 1(2).2000.
- MUMCU, Batuhan. Türkiye’de Kültürel Mirası Korumaya Yönelik Politikaların Kamu Yönetimine Yansıması Alan Başkanlığı Uygulaması. Ankara Hacı Bayram Veli Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü. Doktora Tezi, 2023.
- NAZLI, Emre. (2015). Tarihi ve kültürel mirasın korunmasında yerel yönetimlerin rolü. Turizm Akademik Dergisi, 3(2), 45-58.
- NEGİZ, N., “Kentlerin Tarihsel Sürdürülebilirliğinde Kültürel Miras: Önemi ve Değeri Üzerine Düşünmek”. Akademia Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi. C:3, S:1, 2017, ss.159-172.
- NEUMAN, W. L. Toplumsal Araştırma Yöntemleri: Nitel ve Nicel Yaklaşımlar (Çev. Sedef Özge). Ankara: Yayınodası.2014.
- OĞUZ, M. Öcal. “Terim Olarak Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras”. Milli Folklor. Y:25, S:100, 2013, ss.5-13.
- OĞUZ, M. Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras Nedir?. Geleneksel Yayıncılık. Genişletilmiş 3. Baskı, 2018.
- OZTURK, S., Ayan, E., & Isinkaralar, O. (2018). Visual landscape evaluation of Kastamonu clock tower environment as a historical urban area. Fresenius Environmental Bulletin, 27(12), 9617-9625.
- ÖKSÜZ KUŞÇUOĞLU, Gizem / TAŞ, Murat. “Sürdürülebilir Kültürel Miras Yönetimi”. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Yalvaç Akademi Dergisi. C:2, S:1, 2017, ss.58-67.
- ÖLÇER ÖZÜNEL, Evrim. “İnsanlar, Gezegen ve Refah İçin Bir Eylem Planı: Somut Olmayan Kültürel Miras ve 2030 Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma Hedeflerine Eleştirel Yaklaşım”. Milli Folklor. Y:27, S:116, 2017, ss.18-32.
- ÖZCAN, Abdülkadir. “Lala Şahin Paşa”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakti Ansiklopedisi. S:27, 2003, ss.77-78.
- ÖZKAN, Şerife. Medrese Tabirinin İlk Defa Ortaya Çıkışı, Selçuklular Zamanında Medreselerin Kuruluş Sebepleri ve Medrese Eğitimi. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2007.
- ÖZLEM, Doğan. Kültür Bilimleri ve Kültür Felsefesi. Notos Kitap. 2012.
- Öztürk, S., Işınkaralar, Ö., Yılmaz, D., & Çılgınoğlu, H. (2021). Bir kültür turizmi destinasyonu olarak Hasankeyf örneğinde ziyaretçi memnuniyeti. Bartın Orman Fakültesi Dergisi, 23(2), 359-369.

- Öztürk, S., Işınkaralar, Ö., Yılmaz, D., & İhtiyar, M. (2020). Koruma Yaklaşımı Olarak Tarihi Bir Güzergâhın Kültür Rotasına Dönüştürülmesi: Kastamonu Örneği. *Turar Turizm ve Araştırma Dergisi*, 9(2), 144-159.
- ÖZTÜRK, Yücel. Kuruluşundan 1950'ye Kadar Bursa Belediyesi ve Hizmetleri. Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Doktora Tezi, 2014.
- PAR, A. H. Osmanlıca Türkçe Ansiklopedik Sözlük. İstanbul: Yelken Matbaası. 1984.
- PEKER, A. U. Bursa Yıldırım Beyazid Külliyesi. *Tasarım Merkezi Dergisi*. S:8, 2007, ss.24-33.
- RODWELL, D. (2007). *Conservation and Sustainability in Historic Cities*. Wiley-Blackwell.
- SÜEL, Mustafa. "Antik Dönemde Bursa". Ankara: Bursa T.C. Kültür Bakanlığı Yayını. 1996.
- ŞAHİN, S., ÜNAL, A., "Uluslararası ve Ulusal Turizm Kuruluşları". Genel Turizm. Ed. Necdet HACIOĞLU/ Mesut BOZKURT/ Bayram ŞAHİN. Çanakkale: Paradigma Yayınları. 2016, ss.257-276.
- ŞAHİN, Tahsin. "Bir Osmanlı Başkentinde Celaliler: Bursa'da Celali İstilas ve Yaratıldığı Tahribat". *Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*. C:23, S:443, 2022, ss.785-820.
- ŞENTÜRK, Aylin. UNESCO Dünya Miras Listesinde Yer Almanın, Ülke Kültürel Miras Koruma Politikalarına Etkileri Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2012.
- TAPAN, İrfan. "Kahramanmaraş Merkezli Depremlerin Tarihi ve Kültürel Miras Yapılarına Etkisi: Malatya Örneği". *Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*. C:10, S:2, 2023, ss.436-449.
- TATAR TİMUR, Özlem. Bursa Kalesi İçindeki Osmanlı Dönemi Mimari Eserler. Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2019.
- TATLIĞINAR, Mehmet Emin. İnsancıl Hukuk İhlallerinde Sorumluluk. Çankaya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2020.
- TEKELİ, İ. "Bursa'nın Tarihinde Üç Ayrı Dönüşüm Dönemi". Osmanlı Devleti'nin Kuruluşunun 700. Yıldönümünde Bursa ve Yöresi Uluslararası Kongre. Mimarlar Odası Bursa Şubesi. 1999, ss.7-30.
- TURGUT GÜLTEKİN, ÇETİN G., Nur T., "Dünya Mirası Kültürel Rotalar Kapsamında Türkiye'deki Gelişim Koridorlarının Değerlendirilmesi". *Turkish Journal of Social Research*. S:23, 2019.
- TÜRKMEN, F., & DÖNMEZ, Y. (2015). Korunan alanların turizme açılmasına ilişkin yerel halkın görüşleri (Yenice örneği). *Karabük Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 5(2), 189-204.
- TYLOR, Edward Burnett. "Kültür Bilimi". çev. Esra DABAĞCI. *ViraVerita E-Dergi*. S:4, 2016, ss.91-110.
- UĞUR, İ., DÖNMEZ, Y. (2021). Somut Kültürel Miras Alanlarının Turistik Çekicilik Açısından Değerlendirilmesi: Birgi Örneği. *Journal of Academic Tourism Studies*, 2(2): 131-144.
- UNESCO. (2011). *Recommendation on the Historic Urban Landscape (HUL)*.
- UNESCO. (2013). *Bou Inania Medersa Restoration Project Report*, Fez, Morocco.
- ÜNAL, S., Zeynep Gül. "Akademik Değerlendirme", Kültürel Mirasın Korunması. ed. İstanbul Valiliği/İstanbul AFAD/ İPKB. İstanbul: İSMEP Rehber Kitaplar Beyaz Gemi Sosyal Proje Ajansı. 2014.
- ÜNAL, Sevim. (2018). Osmanlı medreseleri ve günümüzdeki kültürel miras rolü. *Mimarlık ve Tarih Dergisi*, 6(1), 39-57.
- ÜNER, Gülşah / KÖSTEN, Elif Yeşim / ALICI AKA, Merve. "Bursa Tarihi Kent Merkezi ve Gündelik Hayat Üzerinden Kültürel Mirasın Farkındalığına Ait Bir Sorgulama". *Türkiye Kentsel Morfoloji Ağı*, 2023, ss.754-764.
- YILDIZ, Hakkı Dursun. *Doğuştan Günümüze Büyük İslam Tarihi*. İstanbul, C:7, 1988.
- YILMAZ, Harun. "Medrese Nedir? XII. ve XII. Yüzyıllarda Dımaşk Medreseleri Üzerine Bir İnceleme". *Disiplinlerarası Çalışmalar Dergisi*. C:21, S:40, 2016, ss.33-70.

YÜCEL BATMAZ, Nazlı / BİÇİCİ, Gülhanım. “Türkiye’de Somut Kültürel Mirasın Korunması Üzerine Bir Alan Araştırması: Kırıkkale-Delice Örneği”. Uluslararası Yönetim Akademisi Dergisi. C:4, S:1, 2021, ss.97-110.

ZENGİN KUZUCU, D., “Filistin Devleti’nin Başvurusu Bağlamında Uluslararası Ceza Mahkemesi’nin Yargı Yetkisi ve Birleşmiş Milletler Güvenlik Konseyi’nin Rolünün Analizi”. Uluslararası Suçlar ve Tarih. S:19, 2018, ss.17-48.

İNTERNET KAYNAKÇASI

- URL 1: Haraççioğlu Medresesi. (2024, Nisan 5). Kültür Envanteri. Erişim Adresi: <https://kulturenvanteri.com/tr/yer/haraccioglu-medresesi/#17.1/40.183792/29.057274>.
- URL 2: Haraççioğlu Sosyal Tesisleri. (2024, Nisan 5). Osmangazi Belediyesi. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.osmangazi.bel.tr/tr/proje/haraccioglu-sosyal-tesisleri>.
- URL 3: Mahkeme (Vaiziye) Medresesi-Bursa. (2024, Ekim 7). Türkiye Kültür Portalı. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.kulturportali.gov.tr/turkiye/bursa/kulturenvanteri/mahkeme-vaiziye-medresesi#>.
- URL 4: Süleyman Paşa Medresesi-Bursa. (2023, Nisan 5). Türkiye Kültür Portalı. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.kulturportali.gov.tr/turkiye/bursa/gezilecekyer/suleyman-pasa-medresesi>.
- URL 5: Vaiziye Medresesi. (2013, Şubat). Bursa Ulucami. Erişim Adresi: <https://bursaulucami.blogspot.com/2013/02/vaiziye-medresesi.html>.
- URL 6: UNESCO, “Mexico City Declaration on Cultural Policies”, (1982), https://culturalrights.net/descargas/drets_culturals401.pdf, Erişim Tarihi: 18.03.2024.
- URL7:İsmep. “Kültürel Mirasın Korunması”. 2004, <http://www.Guvenliyasam.Org/WpContent/Uploads/2016/02/Kulturel.Pdf>, Erişim Tarihi: 01.04.2024.
- URL8:Bursa İl Kültür ve Turizm Müdürlüğü. “Tarihçe”. <https://bursa.ktb.gov.tr/TR-70230/tarihce.html>, Erişim Tarihi: 04.04.2024.
- URL9: Bursa İl Kültür ve Turizm Müdürlüğü. “Tarihçe”. <https://bursa.ktb.gov.tr/TR-70230/tarihce.html>, Erişim Tarihi: 04.04.2024.
- URL 10: “Vaiziye Medresesi”, Bursa Ulucami, <https://bursaulucami.blogspot.com/2013/02/vaiziye-medresesi.html>, Erişim Tarihi: 01.10.2

BİTKİ STRES BİYOLOJİSİ VE SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TARIMDA YENİ YAKLAŞIMLAR

Editörler:

Prof. Dr. Erdoğan ÖZTÜRK

Doç. Dr. Volkan GÜL

Doç. Dr. Fırat SEFAOĞLU

Yazarlar:

Prof. Dr. Erdoğan ÖZTÜRK

Prof. Dr. Ergin Murat ALTUNER

Prof. Dr. Burcu SEÇKİN DİNLER

Doç. Dr. Fırat SEFAOĞLU

Doç. Dr. Nezahat TURFAN

Dr. Hatice ÇETİNKAYA

Dr. Halit KARAGÖZ

Öğr. Gör. Gökhan ÖZDEN

Arş. Gör. Kübra TEKŞEN

YL Öğr. Gamze BETÜL ÜNAL

YL Öğr. Melika BİDOLLAHKHANI

YL Öğr. Selcen Gül YUSUFOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-370-9

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

ŞEKER PANCARI İŞLEME SÜRECİNDE ORTAYA ÇIKAN YAN ÜRÜNLER ve DEĞERLENDİRİLMESİ

Erdoğan ÖZTÜRK

KAYNAKÇA

Akıltepe, S., Malkoç, S., Molbay, İ. (1964). Türkiye Şeker Sanayii ve Şeker Pancarı Ziraatı. Mars Matbaası. Ankara. 780.

Anonim, (2022). S.S. Ereğli Pancar Ekicileri Kooperatifi, “Şeker Pancarının Önemi”, <http://www.ereglipancar.com.tr/Kooperatif/Sayfa/2042>.

Beames, R.M. (1963). Provision of urea to cattle in a salt/urea/molasses block. Queensland J. Agric. Sci., 20: 213-230.

Beef and Feed, (2017). Sugar Beet Pulp Pellets (SBPP). Beet & Feed Ingredients A.S.

Bernard, M., Chapoutot, P., Chatelet, M., Gueroult, M., Jubert, M., Morel d’Arleux F., Taccard, M., Mariani, M., Tierny, M. (1991). Synthèse sur la mélasse. Comité des sous produits – RNED Bovins, Juillet : 19 p.

Blair, R., (2008). Nutrition and feeding of organic poultry. Cabi Series, CABI, Wallingford, UK

CNC, (2002). Pulpe de betterave supressée. Comité National des Coproduits, ADEME, Idele, Fiche N° 9- Coproduits de la betterave.

Crawshaw, R. (2004). Co-product feeds: animal feeds from the food and drinks industries. Nottingham University Press.

Désialis, (2016). Processus Pulpe de betterave déshydratée. Désialis

Eştürk, Ö., (2018). Türkiye’de Şeker Sektörünün Önemi ve Geleceği Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme, Anadolu İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi, 2 (1) 2018, 67-81.

FAO, (2011). Proc. FAO Electronic Conference, 1-30 September 2010, Rome, Italy. Edited by Harinder P.S. Makkar. FAO Animal Production and Health Proceedings. No. 11. Rome, Italy.

FAO, (2017). FAOSTAT. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.

Harland, J. I., Jones, C. K., Hufford, C. (2006). Co-products. In: Draycott, A. P., 2006. Sugar beet. Blackwell Publishing, 443-463.

Kabir, S. (2020). Growth and Yield of Sugar Beet Varieties As Influenced By Spacing and Sowing Method. Faculty of Agriculture, Shere-Bangla Agricultural University, Master of Science, Dhaka.

Kara, K. (2011). Nişasta ve Şeker Bitkileri. Atatürk Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Yayınları

Kılıç, A. (1986). Silo Yemi. Bilgehan Basımevi. Bornova-İzmir, 327 s.

Kumar, R., & Pathak, A.D. (2013). Recent trend of sugar beet in world. Souvenir- IISR-Industry Interface on Research and Development Initiatives for Sugar beet in India, 28-29 May, Sugar beet Breeding Outpost of IISR IVRI Campus, Mukteswar-263138, Nainital. Organized by Indian Institute of Sugarcane Research (ICAR) and Association of Sugarcane Technologists of India. pp 46-47.

Legrand, G. (2015). Le bon usage de la pulpe surpressée. Collection les guides techniques de l'IRBAB.

- Mall, A.K., Misra, V., Santeshwari Pathak, A.D., Srivastava, S. (2021). Sugar beet cultivation in India: prospects for bio-ethanol production and value added co-products. Sugar Tech., <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12355-021-01007-0>.
- Mavromichalis, I. (2016). Why sugar beet pulp is an undervalued livestock feed?. WATTA gNet, WATT Global Media
- MidWest Agri, (2019). Beet molasses. Midwest Agri-Commodities Company, San Rafael, USA.
- Misra, V., Mall, A.K., Pathak, A.D. (2020). Sugar beet: a sustainable crop for salt stress conditions. In: Hasaanuman M (ed) Agronomic crops. Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. Publications, Singapore, pp 40-62.
- Nordzucker, 2017. Sugar beet pulp. Nordzucker AG.
- Pathak, A.D., Misra, V., Mall, A.K. (2017). Prospects of sugar beet in India. In: Souvenir of international symposium on sugarcane research since Co 205:100 years and beyond, pp 90-97.
- Rashid, M.M. (1999). Sabji Biggan (in Bengali), Rashid Publishing House, 94, Old DOHS, Dhaka. P. 455.
- Sefaoğlu, F., Kaya, C., & Karakuş, A. (2016). Farklı tarihlerde hasat edilen şeker pancarı genotiplerinin verim ve verim unsurlarının belirlenmesi. Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi, 25(ÖZEL SAYI-2), 61-66.
- Syndicat National des Fabricants de Sucre (SNFS), (2015). Les étapes de la fabrication du sucre de betterave. Synd. Nat. Fab. Sucre, Paris, France
- Skuderna, W. and Sheets, W. (1934). Important Sugar-Beet Byproducts and Their Utilization. U.S. Department of Agriculture Farmers' Bulletin No, 1718. (The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library).
- Sunulu, S., Sunulu, A. (2016). Şeker Pancarında Cercospora Yaprak Lekesi Hastalığı. Pankobirlik, 27(108): 34.
- TEPGE (2023). Ürün Raporu, Şeker Pancarı ve Şeker. Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü Yay No:388 ISBN: 978-625-94245-3-8.
- Western Sugar (2015). Molasses Beet Pulp Pellets. Western Sugar Cooperative
- Yildiz, U., Öztürk, E., Sefaoğlu, F., Gül, V., and Toktay, Z. (2024). The Effect of Different Storage Duration Periods after Harvesting in A Semi-Arid Environment on The Quality Components in Sugar Beet. Turkish Journal Of Field Crops, 29(2), 218-225.

BÖLÜM 2

BİTKİLER İÇİN ÖNEMLİ OLAN BAZI B GRUBU VİTAMİNLER: SENTEZ YOLU, BİYOKİMYASAL ÖZELLİKLERİ VE STRES ALTINDAKİ ETKİLERİ

Hatice ÇETİNKAYA, Burcu SEÇKİN DİNLER

KAYNAKÇA

- Adams-Phillips, L., Briggs, A. G., & Bent, A. F. (2010). Disruption of poly (ADP-ribosyl) ation mechanisms alters responses of Arabidopsis to biotic stress. Plant physiology, 152(1), 267-280. DOI: 10.1104/pp.109.148049
- Agarwal, V., Lin, S., Lukk, T., Nair, S. K., & Cronan, J. E. (2012). Structure of the enzyme-acyl carrier protein (ACP) substrate gatekeeper complex required for biyotin synthesis. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 109(43), 17406-17411. doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1207028109
- Alban, C., Job, D., & Douce, R. (2000). Biyotin metabolism in plants. Annual review of plant biology, 51(1), 17-47. DOI: 10.1146/annurev.arplant.51.1.17
- Alsamadany, H., & Ahmed, Z. (2022). Assessing aging impact on growth potential of Vitamin E primed soybean seeds via biochemical profiling. Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences, 29(5), 3717-3726. DOI: 10.1016/j.sjbs.2022.03.013

- Ashoori, M., & Saedisomeolia, A. (2014). Riboflavin (vitamin B2) and oxidative stress: a review. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 111(11), 1985–1991. DOI: 10.1017/S0007114514000178
- Bashir, R., Iqbal, S., Awais, M., et al. (2023). Thiamine (vitamin B1) helps to regulate wheat growth and yield under water limited conditions by adjusting tissue mineral content, cytosolutes and antioxidative enzymes. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 101, 629–642. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-023-01045-6> DOI:10.1007/s10725-023-01045-6
- Beardslee, T., & Picataggio, S. (2012). Bio-based adipic acid from renewable oils. *Lipid Technology*, 24(11), 251–254. <https://doi.org/10.1002/lite.201200207> DOI:10.1002/lite.201200230
- Boas, M. A. (1927). The effect of desiccation upon the nutritive properties of egg-white. *Biochemical Journal*, 21(3), 712. doi: 10.1042/bj0210712
- Boubakri, H., Gargouri, M., Mliki, A., Brini, F., Chong, J., & Jbara, M. (2016). Vitamins for enhancing plant resistance. *Planta*, 244(3), 529-543. Ahmed vd., 2024 DOI 10.1088/1755-1315/1371/3/032040
- Combs, G. F. (2008). *The vitamins: Fundamental aspects in nutrition and health* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
- Collie, J. T., Greaves, R. F., Jones, O. A., Lam, Q., Eastwood, G. M., & Bellomo, R. (2017). Vitamin B1 in critically ill patients: needs and challenges. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine (CCLM)*, 55(11), 1652-1668. DOI 10.1515/cclm-2017-0054
- Dakshinamurti, K. (2022). Biotin. In *Handbook of Vitamins* (5th ed.). CRC Press.
- da Fonseca-Pereira, P., Monteiro-Batista, R. D. C., Araújo, W. L., & Nunes-Nesi, A. (2023). Harnessing enzyme cofactors and plant metabolism: an essential partnership. *The Plant Journal*, 114(5), 1014-1036. DOI: 10.1111/tpj.16167
- Drewke, C., & Leistner, E. (2001). Biosynthesis of vitamin B6 and structurally related derivatives. *Vitamins & hormones*, 61, 121-155. DOI: 10.1016/s0083-6729(01)61004-5
- Eggers, J., Strittmatter, C. S., Küsters, K., Biller, E., & Steinbüchel, A. (2020). Biotin synthesis in *Ralstonia eutropha* H16 utilizes pimeloyl coenzyme A and can be regulated by the amount of acceptor protein. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 86(18), e01512-20. doi: 10.1128/AEM.01512-20
- Eisenberg, M. A. (2012). Biotin synthesis: Enzymology and regulation. *Advances in Enzymology and Related Areas of Molecular Biology*, 54, 157–218.
- Fan, D. L., Liu, S. K., & Bu, Y. Y. (2024). Progress of biotin research in plants. *Molecular Soil Biology*, 15(1), 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.5376/msb.2024.15.0001> doi:10.5376/msb.2024.15.0001
- Fitzpatrick, T. B., Basset, G.J.C., Borel, P., Carrari, F., Della Penna, D., Fraser, P. D., Hellmann, H., Osorio, S., Rothan, C., Valpuesta, V., Caris-Veyrat, Ferniej, A. C., 2012. Vitamin Deficiencies in Humans: Can Plant Science Help? *The Plant Cell*, 24: 395–414. DOI: 10.1105/tpc.111.093120
- Fitzpatrick, T. B., & Chapman, L. M. (2020). The importance of thiamine (vitamin B1) in plant health: From crop yield to biofortification. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(34), 12002-12013. doi: 10.1074/jbc.REV120.010918
- Gibson-Moore, H. (2021). Vitamin D: What's new a year on from the COVID-19 outbreak?. *Nutrition Bulletin*, 46(2), 195. doi: 10.1111/nbu.12499
- Google Patents. (2021). US20130267012A1 – Genetic engineering of BioI systems.
- Gul, V., Sefaoglu, F., Cetinkaya, H., & Dinler, B. S. (2024). The Effect of Different Doses of Salt Stress on Germination and Emergence in Cannabis (*Cannabis sativa* L.) Seed Treated with Pre-Salicylic Acid. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 67, e24240047. doi:10.1590/1678-4324-2024240047
- Hamada, A. M., & Jonsson, L. M. (2013). Thiamine treatments alleviate aphid infestations in barley and pea. *Phytochemistry*, 94, 135-141. doi: 10.1016/j.phytochem.2013.05.012

- Hamada, A. M., Farghaly, F. A., Salam, H. K., & Radi, A. A. (2023). Excess boron stress and alleviation of its toxicity in plants: mechanisms and strategies. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 46(11), 2724-2746. DOI:10.1080/01904167.2022.2160743
- Hanson, A. D., West, J. A., Senegal, A., & Tabita, F. R. (2016). Does abiotic stress cause functional B vitamin deficiency? *Frontiers in Plant Science*. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.00554>
- Hayashi, H., Do, B., Ahmed, M. H., Bettendorff, L., Shibata, K., Fukuwatari, T., ... & Clarke, R. (2012). B Vitamins and folate: chemistry, analysis, function and effects.
- Hopkins, M. H. (2012). Circulating Biomarkers of Inflammation and Oxidative Stress: Associations with Risk Factors for Colorectal Neoplasms and Response to Micronutrient-Based Chemopreventive Interventions (Doctoral dissertation, Emory University).
- Houben, A., Banaei-Moghaddam, A. M., Klemme, S., & Timmis, J. N. (2014). Evolution and biology of supernumerary B chromosomes. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, 71(3), 467-478 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-013-1437-7>.
- Hu, Z., & Cronan, J. E. (2020). The primary step of biotin synthesis in mycobacteria. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 117(38), 23794-23801. doi.org/10.1073/pnas.201018911
- Ibrahim, R. E., Ahmed, S. A., Amer, S. A., Al-Gabri, N. A., Ahmed, A. I., Abdel-Warith, A. W. A., ... & Metwally, A. E. (2020). Influence of vitamin C feed supplementation on the growth, antioxidant activity, immune status, tissue histomorphology, and disease resistance in Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Aquaculture Reports*, 18, 100545. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aqrep.2020.100545>
- Jabeen, M., et al. (2022). Thiamin stimulates growth, yield quality and key biochemical characteristics of cauliflower under water-deficit stress. *PLOS ONE*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0266372> doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0266372
- Janota-Bassalik, L., & Wright, L. D. (1964). Pimelic Acid as a By-product of Azelaic Acid Degradation by *Pseudomonas* sp. *Nature*, 204(4957), 501-502. DOI: 10.1038/204501a0
- Jarrett, J. T. (2005). Biotin synthase: Enzyme properties and mechanistic insights. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Proteins and Proteomics*, 1754(1-2), 221–228.
- Jiadhong, K., Fauzia, A. N., Yamaguchi, N., & Ueda, A. (2024). Exogenous riboflavin (vitamin B2) application enhances salinity tolerance through the activation of its biosynthesis in rice seedlings under salinity stress. *Plant Science*, 339, 111929. DOI: 10.1016/j.plantsci.2023.111929
- Jiang, Y., Maniar, D., Woortman, A. J., & Loos, K. (2016). Enzymatic synthesis of 2, 5-furandicarboxylic acid-based semi-aromatic polyamides: enzymatic polymerization kinetics, effect of diamine chain length and thermal properties. *RSC Advances*, 6(72), 67941-67953. DOI:10.1039/C6RA14585J
- Kausar, A., Zahra, N., Zahra, H., Hafeez, M. B., Zafer, S., Shahzadi, A., ... & Prasad, P. V. (2023). Alleviation of drought stress through foliar application of thiamine in two varieties of pea (*Pisum sativum* L.). *Plant Signaling & Behavior*, 18(1), 2186045. DOI: 10.1016/j.plantsci.2023.111929
- Kaya, C., Ashraf, M., Sonmez, O., Tuna, A.L., Polat, T., Aydemir, S., 2015. Exogenous application of thiamin promotes growth and antioxidative defense system at initial phases of development in salt-stressed plants of two maize cultivars differing in salinity tolerance. *Acta Physiol. Plant.*, 37:1–12. DOI:10.1007/s11738-014-1741-3
- Kennedy, D. O. (2016). B vitamins and the brain: mechanisms, dose and efficacy – a review. *Nutrients*, 8(2), DOI: 10.3390/nu8020068
- Khan, A., Raza, M. K., Abbas, K., Mansour, L., Ali, A., & Imran, M. (2025). Genetic insights into vitamin D deficiency: a case-control study of GC and CYP24A1 gene polymorphism. *Steroids*, 218, 10960 DOI:10.3390/nu171626737.
- Khan, M., Subramaniam, R., & Desveaux, D. (2021). Biotin-based proximity labeling of protein complexes in planta. In: *Arabidopsis Protocols*. (Protocol chapter). DOI: 10.1007/978-1-0716-0880-7_21

- Kennedy, D.O. (2016). B vitamins and the brain: mechanisms, dose and efficacy—a review. *Nutrients*, 8(2), 68.
- Kögl, F. & Tönnis, B. (1936). Über das Bios-Problem. Darstellung von krystallisiertem Biotin aus Eigelb. 20. Mitteilung über pflanzliche Wachstumsstoffe. *Biological Chemistry*, 242(1-2), 43-73.
- Lan, N., Mao, C., Chen, M., Wang, X., Bai, S., & Ren, J. (2025). Metagenomic insights into resistance trends related to microbial VB12 synthesis in eutrophic urban lakes. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 20599. Doi.org/10.1038/s41598-025-06125-3
- Kilic, S., & Aca, H. T. (2016). Role of exogenous folic acid in alleviation of morphological and anatomical inhibition on salinity-induced stress in barley. *Italian Journal of Agronomy*, 11(4), 777. DOI:10.4081/ija.2016.777
- Li, L., Gao, T., Wu, X., Geng, M., Teng, F., & Li, Y. (2023). Investigation of soybean lipophilic proteins as carriers for vitamin B12: Focus on interaction mechanism, physicochemical functionality, and digestion characteristics. *Food Chemistry*, 424, 136435. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2023.136435
- Li, W., Mi, X., Jin, X., Zhang, D., Zhu, G., Shang, X., ... & Guo, W. (2022). Thiamine functions as a key activator for modulating plant health and broad-spectrum tolerance in cotton. *The Plant Journal*, 111(2), 374-390. DOI: 10.1111/tbj.15793
- Li, X., Zhang, Y., Li, Y., & Xu, J. (2020). Biotechnological production of adipic and pimelic acid: Renewable pathways and metabolic engineering. *Biotechnology Advances*, 44, 107607. doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2020.107607
- Lin, S., & Cronan, J. E. (2011). Closing in on complete pathways of biotin biosynthesis. *Molecular BioSystems*, 7(6), 1811-1821. DOI:10.1039/c1mb05022b
- Lin, S., Hanson, R. E., & Cronan, J. E. (2010). Biotin synthesis begins by hijacking the fatty acid synthetic pathway. *Nature Chemical Biology*, 6(9), 682–688. DOI: 10.1038/nchembio.420
- Macknight, R. C., Laing, W. A., Bulley, S. M., Broad, R. C., Johnson, A. A., & Hellens, R. P. (2017). Increasing ascorbate levels in crops to enhance human nutrition and plant abiotic stress tolerance. *Current opinion in biotechnology*, 44, 153-160. DOI: 10.1016/j.copbio.2017.01.011
- Manandhar, M., & Cronan, J. E. (2017). Biosynthesis of pimelic acid and its role in biotin production. *Molecular Microbiology*, 104(4), 590–602. DOI: 10.1111/mmi.13648
- Marbaix, A. Y., Chehade, G., Noël, G., Morsomme, P., Vertommen, D., Bommer, G. T., & Van Schaftingen, E. (2019). Pyridoxamine-phosphate oxidases and pyridoxamine-phosphate oxidase-related proteins catalyze the oxidation of 6-NAD (P) H to NAD (P)⁺. *Biochemical Journal*, 476(20), 3033-3052. DOI: 10.1042/BCJ20190602
- Maughon, B. R., Burdett, K. A., & Mokhtarzadeh, C. C. (2003). Olefin metathesis in polymer and fine chemical synthesis. *Chemical Reviews*, 103(8), 2837–2844. https://doi.org/10.1021/cr020019f
- Meir, S., Zilberstein, A., & Livneh, Z. (2010). Functional studies of fungal biotin biosynthesis. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 47(9), 759–766.
- Mock, D. M. (2017). Biotin. In B. Caballero, P. M. Finglas & F. Toldrá (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Food and Health* (Vol. 1, pp. 416–421). Elsevier.
- Muralla, R., Sweeney, C., Stepansky, A., Leustek, T., & Meinke, D. (2008). Genetic dissection of biotin biosynthesis in Arabidopsis. *Plant Physiology*, 146(2), 925–939.
- Patton, D. A., Schetter, A. L., Franzmann, L. H., Nelson, K., Ward, E. R., & Meinke, D. W. (1998). An embryo-defective mutant of Arabidopsis disrupted in the final step of biotin synthesis. *Plant Physiology*, 116(3), 935-946. DOI: 10.1104/pp.116.3.935
- Perli, T., Wronska, A. K., Ortiz-Merino, R. A., Pronk, J. T., & Daran, J. M. (2020). Vitamin requirements and biosynthesis in *Saccharomyces*. doi: 10.1002/yea.3461
- Piedrafita, G., Keller, M.A. & Ralser, M. (2015) The impact of non-enzymatic reactions and enzyme promiscuity on cellular metabolism during (oxidative) stress conditions. *Biomolecules*, 5, 2101–2122. DOI: 10.3390/biom5032101

- Pieuchot, L., & Jedd, G. (2012). Peroxisome assembly and functional diversity in eukaryotic microorganisms. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 66(1), 237-263. DOI: 10.1146/annurev-micro-092611-150126
- Pinon, V., Ravanel, S., Douce, R., & Alban, C. (2005). Biotin synthesis in plants: The first committed step of the pathway is catalyzed by a cytosolic 7-keto-8-aminopelargonic acid synthase (AtbioF). *Plant Physiology*, 139(4), 1666–1676. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.105.070144> DOI: 10.1104/pp.105.070144
- PMC. (2023). BioC/BioH pathway analysis in *Corynebacterium glutamicum* and *E. coli*. pubChem,(2003). (<https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/pimelic%20acid>)
- Pushpalatha, H. G., Sudisha, J., Geetha, N. P., Amruthesh, K. N., & Shekar Shetty, H. (2011). Thiamine seed treatment enhances LOX expression, promotes growth and induces downy mildew disease resistance in pearl millet. *Biologia Plantarum*, 55(3), 522-527. DOI:10.1007/s10535-011-0118-3
- Robinson, F. A. (2013). The vitamin co-factors of enzyme systems. Elsevier.
- Roje, S. (2007). Vitamin B biosynthesis in plants. *Phytochemistry* 68:1904–1921. DOI: 10.1016/j.phytochem.2007.03.038
- Saedisomeolia, A., & Ashoori, M. (2015). Biochemical and physiological roles of B vitamins in humans. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 26(4), 325–333. DOI: 10.3390/NU14030484
- Sayed, S. A., & Gadallah, M. A. (2002). Effects of shoot and root application of thiamin on salt-stressed sunflower plants. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 36(1), 71–80. DOI:10.1023/A:1014784831387
- Sirithanakorn, C., & Cronan, J. E. (2021). Biotin, a universal and essential cofactor: synthesis, ligation and regulation. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 45(4), fuab003. DOI: 10.1093/femsre/fuab003
- Spinneker, A., Sola, R., Lemmen, V., Castillo, M., Pietrzik, K., & González-Gross, M. (2007). Vitamin B6 status, deficiency and its consequences-an overview. *Nutricion hospitalaria*, 22(1), 7-24.
- Selhub, J. (2002). Folate, vitamin B12 and vitamin B6 and one carbon metabolism. *The Journal of Nutrition, Health and Aging*, 6(1), 39–42.
- Shome, M., & Mishra, N. (2016). Molecular recognition of carboxylic acids and carboxylates: A review. *Indian Journal of Advances in Chemical Science*, 4(1), 56.
- Shimizu, K. et al. Functional analysis of peroxisomal β -oxidation in *Aspergillus oryzae*. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 2011. PMC3162405
- Smith, A. G., Croft, M. T., Moulin, M., & Webb, M. E. (2007). Plants need their vitamins too. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 10(3), 266-275. DOI: 10.1016/j.pbi.2007.04.009
- Smith, A. L., & Jones, B. R. (2018). Role of B-complex vitamins in energy metabolism and human health. *Nutrition Reviews*, 76(8), 590–602.
- Spinneker, A., Sola, R., Lemmen, V., Castillo, M. J., Pietrzik, K., & González-Gross, M. (2007). Vitamin B6 status, deficiency and its consequences—an overview. *Nutrition & Metabolism*, 4(1), 1–17.
- Streit, W. R., & Entcheva, P. (2003). Biotin in microbes, the genes involved in its biosynthesis, its biochemical role and perspectives for biotechnological production. *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*, 61(1), 21–31. DOI: 10.1007/s00253-002-1186-2
- Suresh, D. & Sanderson, R. (2015). Synthesis of linear dicarboxylic acids via selective oxidation and carbonylation reactions. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis A: Chemical*, 408, 197–204.
- Tunc-Özdemir, M., et al. (2009). Thiamin confers enhanced tolerance to oxidative stress in plants. (PMC article; check original PDF for full author list and journal). DOI: 10.1104/pp.109.14004.
- Tunc-Ozdemir, M., Miller, G., Song, L., Kim, J., Sodek, A., Koussevitzky, S., ... & Shintani, D. (2009). Thiamin confers enhanced tolerance to oxidative stress in *Arabidopsis*. *Plant physiology*, 151(1), 421-432. DOI: 10.1104/pp.109.140046

- Wang, H., Zhang, X., Gao, M., Gong, S., Xu, Y., Wang, J., ... & Zhang, Z. (2025). Multi-omics insights of biotin-enhanced astaxanthin and total fatty acid productivity in heterotrophic *Chromochloris zofingiensis* under stress conditions. *Algal Research*, 104158.
- Wang, M., Liu, Z., Sun, W., Yuan, Y., Jiao, B., Zhang, X., ... & Wang, J. (2020). Association between vitamins and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a center-based survey in mainland China. *Frontiers in neurology*, 11, 488., 11, DOI: 10.3389/fneur.2020.00488
- Wang, Y., Wang, M., Ye, X., Liu, H., Takano, T., Tsugama, D., ... & Bu, Y. (2020). Biotin plays an important role in *Arabidopsis thaliana* seedlings under carbonate stress. *Plant science*, 300, 110639. DOI: 10.1016/j.plantsci.2020.110639
- Wickramasinghe, P. (2012). Micronutrients in childhood nutrition. *Sri Lanka Journal of Child Health*, 41(4). DOI:10.4038/sljch.v41i4.4976
- Yao, R., Tan, Z., Wang, L., Liu, T., & Tao, Y. (2013). Engineering *E. coli* for biosynthesis of pimelic acid through an artificial fatty acid degradation pathway. *Metabolic Engineering*, 20, 99–106.
- Zempleni, J., Wijeratne, S. S. K., & Hassan, Y. I. (2009). Biotin. In A. C. Ross, B. Caballero, R. J. Cousins, K. L. Tucker, & T. R. Ziegler (Eds.), *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease* (11th ed., pp. 381–390). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Zhang, W., Yang, Y., Liu, C., & Wang, J. (2011). Production of pimelic acid by recombinant *Bacillus subtilis*. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology*, 14(4), 10–16. DOI: 10.2225/vol14-issue6-fulltext-1

BÖLÜM 3

SİNİR OTU: DOĞANIN ŞİFALI BİTKİSİ

Gamze BETÜL ÜNAL, Fırat SEFAOĞLU

KAYNAKÇA

- Adams, J. (2018). Medicinal Plants and Their Bioactive Compounds. *Botanical Studies*, 69(1), 45–53.
- Ahatović, A., Čakar, J., Subašić, M., Hasanović, M., Murtić, S. ve Durmić-Pašić, A., 2020. *Plantago lanceolata* L. from Serpentine Soils in Central Bosnia Tolerates High Levels of Heavy Metals in Soil, Water, Air and Soil Pollution, 231, 1-12.
- Al-Qura'n, S. (2010). Ethnopharmacological survey of wild medicinal plants in Showbak, Jordan. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 123(1), 45–50.
- Anderson, P. (2016). Early Uses of *Plantago* Species in Neolithic Europe. *Journal of Archaeobotany*, 25(2), 87–96.
- Atasoy, N. (2010). Van Bölgesinde Yetişen ve Yiyecek Olarak Tüketilen Yabani Bitkilerde Vitamin E Tayini. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 15(2): 143-147.
- Bahadori, M.B., Sarikurkcü, C., Kocak, M.S., Calapoglu, M., Uren, M.C. ve Ceylan, O., 2020. *Plantago lanceolata* as a source of health-beneficial phytochemicals: Phenolics profile and antioxidant capacity, *Food Bioscience*, 34, 100536.
- Beara I.N., Lesjak M.M., Orcic D.Z., Simin N.D., Simin D.C., Bozin B.N. and Dukic N.M.M. (2012). Comparative Analysis of Phenolic Profile, Antioxidant, Antiinflammatory and Cytotoxic Activity of Two Closely-Related Plantain Species: *Plantago Altissima* L. And *Plantago Lanceolata* L. *Food Science and Technology*, 47: 64-70.
- Behre, K. E. (2007). Evidence for Neolithic Use of Wild Plants in Europe. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, 16(2), 93–104.
- Brown, A. (2019). Traditional Use of *Plantago* Species in Herbal Medicine. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 122(3), 201–209.
- Chiang, L. C. et al. (2021). Pharmacological activities of *Plantago major*: A comprehensive review. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 12, 674123.
- Chiang, L. C., et al. (2002). Antiviral activity of aucubin against hepatitis B virus. *Antiviral Research*, 55(1), 75–79.

- EMA (European Medicines Agency). (2014). Assessment Report on *Plantago lanceolata* L., folium. EMA/HMPC/669740/2013.
- Fenner, M., & Thompson, K. (2005). *The Ecology of Seeds*. Cambridge University Press.
- Garcia, M., & Lee, S. (2020). Phytochemistry of *Plantago*: Iridoids and Flavonoids. *Journal of Natural Products*, 83(5), 1234–1242.
- Gálvez, M. et al. (2019). Agronomic performance of *Plantago major* under different cultivation systems. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 137, 570–578.
- Grime, J. P., Hodgson, J. G., & Hunt, R. (2007). *Comparative Plant Ecology: A Functional Approach to Common British Species*. Springer.
- Gül, V., & Dinler, B. S. (2016). Kumru (Ordu) yöresinde doğal olarak yetişen bazı tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler. *Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 146-156.
- Hodkinson, D. J., et al. (2014). Global Invasion Patterns of Common Weeds: The Case of *Plantago*. *Weed Research*, 54(1), 1–12.
- Johnson, P., & Smith, T. (2023). Nutritional Potential of *Plantago* Seeds in Human Diet. *Nutrition Reviews*, 41(5), 215–223.
- Karapetian, R. (2021). Ottoman Medical Uses of *Plantago* Species. *History of Medicine Review*, 19(2), 87–99.
- Kumar, A., & Rao, R. (2020). *Plantago* in Folk Medicine: Global Perspectives. *Journal of Herbal Research*, 12(2), 150-160.
- Kuranel, E. (2012). *Plantago Lanceolata* bitkisinin yara iyileştirici özelliklerinin araştırılması (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). İnönü Üniversitesi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Kurt, B., Bilge, N., Sözmen, M., Aydın, U., Önyay, T. ve Özaydın, I., 2018. Effects of *Plantago lanceolata* L. extract on full-thickness excisional wound healing in a mouse model, *Biotechnic and Histochemistry*, 93, 4, 249-257.
- Lee, H. (2017). Sacred Herbs in Medieval Europe. *European Ethnobotany Journal*, 29(1), 77–92.
- Liu, J. et al. (2020). Effect of organic and inorganic fertilizers on *Plantago major* growth and phytochemical content. *Agricultural Sciences*, 11(6), 489–498.
- López, J. (2020). Morphological Diversity in *Plantago Major* Populations. *Plant Science Journal*, 45(3), 134–144.
- Malarczyk, E. et al. (2017). Seed germination and stratification of *Plantago major*. *Acta Biologica Cracoviensia*, 59(2), 45–52.
- Miller, R. (2018). Ancient Uses of *Plantago* in Roman and Greek Medicine. *Ethnobotany Letters*, 33(2), 87–94.
- Mitich, L. (1994). *Plantago Major*: White Man's Footprint. *Weed Technology*, 8(3), 658–660.
- Nguyen, T., & Kim, J. (2022). Antimicrobial Activity of *Plantago* Extracts. *Phytotherapy Research*, 829(1), 145-152.
- Oprışan, L. et al. (2017). Growth and development of *Plantago* species under different light and soil conditions. *Horticultural Science*, 44(1), 23–30.
- Patel, P., & Verma, R. (2023). Pharmaceutical Potential of Aucubin and Catalpol. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 66(8), 2100-2110.
- Pereira, C., et al. (2017). Phenolic composition and bioactivity of *Plantago major* L. extracts. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 95, 377–387.
- Rao, P., & Patel, K. (2021). Functional foods based on *Plantago* seeds: health benefits and applications. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 109, 593–604.
- Reardon, W., Fitzpatrick, D. A., Fares, M. A., Nugent, J. M. (2009). Evolution of flower shape in *Plantago lanceolata*. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 71(3):241–250. DOI:10.1007/s11103-009-9520-z
- Sabo, A. E., et al. (2019). Plant functional traits and climate adaptation across biomes. *Plant Ecology*, 220(6), 553–567. [DOI:10.1007/s11258-019-00945-y].

- Sağlam, A. (2019). İbn Sina'nın Tıp Anlayışında Bitkilerin Yeri. *Türk Tıp Tarihi Dergisi*, 27(1), 35–47.
- Samuelsen, A. B. (2000). The traditional uses, chemical constituents and biological activities of *Plantago major* L. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 71(1–2), 1–21.
- Shara, M., & Stohs, S. J. (2015). Efficacy and safety of *Plantago major* and its bioactive constituents. *Phytotherapy Research*, 29(12), 1–10.
- Singh, A., & Gupta, R. (2021). Antioxidant Properties of *Plantago* Flavonoids. *Food Chemistry*, 343, 128535.
- Uslu S., Temur C. ve Yörük, M. (2016). Erkek Bildircin Rasyonlarına Belirli Oranlarda Katılan Sinirli Otunun (*Plantago Lanceolata*) Sindirim Sistemi Organlarındaki Mast Hücrelerinin Dağılımı Üzerine Etkisi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 11(1): 84-91.
- Wang, J., et al. (2019). Neuroprotective effect of catalpol in models of oxidative stress. *Neurochemistry International*, 125, 51–60.
- Williams, A. (2021). Veterinary Uses of *Plantago* Species. *Journal of Animal Health*, 55(4), 233–242.
- Zhang, X., Liu, Y., & Chen, L. (2021). Bioactive Compounds in *Plantago* and Their Health Implications. *Biotechnology Advances*, 39, 107–120.
- Ziai, S. A. et al. (2005). The effect of *Plantago major* seed on lipid profile in hyperlipidemic patients. *Iranian Journal of Medical Sciences*, 30(2), 72–75.

BÖLÜM 4

BAKTERİYEL BİYOFİLMİN KURAKLIK STRESİ ALTINDAKİ BİTKİLERDE KULLANIM POTANSİYELİ

Melika BİDOLLAHKHANİ Selcen Gül YUSUFOĞLU Ergin Murat ALTUNER

KAYNAKÇA

- Achinas, S., Charalampogiannis, N., & Euverink, G. J. W. (2019). A brief recap of microbial adhesion and biofilms. *Applied Sciences*, 9(14), 2801. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app9142801>
- Afzal, M., Bano, A., & Fazal, A. (2019). Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacterial Mitigation of Drought Stress in Crop Plants: Implications for Sustainable Agriculture. *Agronomy*, 9(11), 712. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy9110712>
- Ahmad, M. (2023). Plant breeding advancements with “CRISPR-Cas” genome editing technologies will assist future food security. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1133036. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1133036>
- Ahmed, I. M., Nadira, U. A., Zhang, G. P., & Wu, F. B. (2016). 17.2 Mechanism of Drought Stress Tolerance. In *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants*, Vol 1 (pp. 401-426). Springer.
- Ainsworth, E. A., & Long, S. P. (2005). What have we learned from 15 years of free-air CO₂ enrichment (FACE)? A meta-analytic review of the responses of photosynthesis, canopy properties and plant production to rising CO₂. *The New Phytologist*, 165(2), 351-371. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2004.01224.x>
- Ajjah, N., Fiodor, A., Pandey, A. K., Rana, A., & Pranaw, K. (2023). Plant Growth-Promoting Bacteria (PGPB) with Biofilm-Forming Ability: A Multifaceted Agent for Sustainable Agriculture. *Diversity*, 15(1), 112. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d15010112>
- Altınok, Ö., Gürpınar, Ö., & Eser, Ö. (2018). Bakteriyel Biyofilmler. *Tıp Fakültesi Klinikleri Dergisi*, 1(2), 45-51.
- Ansari, F. A., & Ahmad, I. (2018). Biofilm development, plant growth promoting traits and rhizosphere colonization by *Pseudomonas entomophila* FAP1: a promising PGPR. *Advances in Microbiology*, 8(3), 235-251. <https://doi.org/10.4236/aim.2018.83016>

- Ansari, F. A., Ahmad, I., & Pichtel, J. (2019). Growth stimulation and alleviation of salinity stress to wheat by the biofilm forming *Bacillus pumilus* strain FAB10. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 143, 45-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2019.05.023>
- Ansari, F. A., Jabeen, M., & Ahmad, I. (2021). *Pseudomonas azotoformans* FAP5, a Novel Biofilm-Forming PGPR Strain, Alleviates Drought Stress in Wheat Plant. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 18, 3855-3870. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-020-03045-9>
- Asaf, S., Khan, M. A., Khan, A. L., Waqas, M., Shahzad, R., Kim, A. Y., Kang, S.M., & Lee, I. J. (2017). Bacterial endophytes from arid land plants regulate endogenous hormone content and promote growth in crop plants: an example of *Sphingomonas* sp. and *Serratia marcescens*. *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 12(1), 31-38. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17429145.2016.1274060>
- Aslam, N., Li, Q., Bashir, S., Yuan, L., Qiao, L., & Li, W. (2024). Integrated review of transcriptomic and proteomic studies to understand molecular mechanisms of Rice's response to environmental stresses. *Biology*, 13(9), 659. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology13090659>
- Badawi, G. H., Yamauchi, Y., Shimada, E., Sasaki, R., Kawano, N., Tanaka, K., & Tanaka, K. (2004). Enhanced tolerance to salt stress and water deficit by overexpressing superoxide dismutase in tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*) chloroplasts. *Plant Science*, 166(4), 919-928. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2003.12.007>
- Berg, G., Alavi, M., Schmidt, C. S., Zachow, C., Egamberdieva, D., Kamilova, F., & Lugtenberg, B. J. (2013). Biocontrol and osmoprotection for plants under salinated conditions. In *Molecular Microbial Ecology of the Rhizosphere* (pp. 587-592). Wiley. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118297674.ch55>
- Bogino, P., Abod, A., Nievas, F., & Giordano, W. (2013). Water-limiting conditions alter the structure and biofilm-forming ability of bacterial multispecies communities in the alfalfa rhizosphere. *PLoS One*, 8(11), e79614.
- Carrera, C. S., Savin, R., & Slafer, G. A. (2024). Critical period for yield determination across grain crops. *Trends in Plant Science*, 29(3), 329-342.
- Caruso, G., Cavaliere, C., Guarino, C., Gubbiotti, R., Foglia, P., & Laganà, A. (2008). Identification of changes in *Triticum durum* L. leaf proteome in response to salt stress by two-dimensional electrophoresis and MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 391(7), 381-390. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00216-008-2008-x>
- Castiglioni, P., Warner, D., Bensen, R.J., Anstrom, D.C., Harrison, J., Stoecker, M., Abad, M., Kumar, G., Salvador, S., D'Ordine, R., & Navarro, S. (2008). Bacterial RNA chaperones confer abiotic stress tolerance in plants and improved grain yield in maize under water-limited conditions. *Plant Physiology*, 147(2), 446-455. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.108.118828>
- Chang, W. S., van de Mortel, M., Nielsen, L., Nino de Guzman, G., Li, X., & Halverson, L. J. (2007). Alginate production by *Pseudomonas putida* creates a hydrated microenvironment and contributes to biofilm architecture and stress tolerance under water limiting conditions. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 189(23), 8290-8299. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.00727-07>
- Cho, S. T., Chang, H. H., Egamberdieva, D., Kamilova, F., Lugtenberg, B., & Kuo, C. H. (2015). Genome analysis of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* PCL1751: a rhizobacterium that controls root diseases and alleviates salt stress for its plant host. *PLoS One*, 10(10), e0140231. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0140231>
- Cline, W. R. (1992). *The economics of global warming*. Institute for International Economics. Washington, DC.
- da Silva, E. C., Nogueira, R. J. M. C., Da Silva, M. A., & De Albuquerque, M. B. (2011). Drought stress and plant nutrition. *Plant stress*, 5(1), 32-41.
- Daszkowska-Golec, A. (2011). Arabidopsis seed germination under abiotic stress as a concert of action of phytohormones. *OMICS: a journal of integrative biology*, 15(11), 763-774. <https://doi.org/10.1089/omi.2011.0082>

- de Vries, F. T., Griffiths, R. I., Knight, C. G., Nicolitch, O., & Williams, A. (2020). Harnessing rhizosphere microbiomes for drought-resilient crop production. *Science*, 368(6488), 270-274. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaz5192>
- Dinler, B. S., Cetinkaya, H., Koc, F. N., Gül, V., & Sefaoğlu, F. (2024). Effects of titanium dioxide nanoparticles against salt and heat stress in safflower cultivars. *Acta Botanica Brasilica*, 38, e20230136. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1677-941X-ABB-2023-0136>
- Egamberdieva, D. (2010). Growth response of wheat cultivars to bacterial inoculation in calcareous soil. *Plant Soil and Environment*, 56(12), 570-573.
- Egamberdieva, D., Wirth, S., Behrendt, U., Ahmad, P., & Berg, G. (2017). Antimicrobial activity of medicinal plants correlates with the proportion of antagonistic endophytes. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, 199. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.00199>
- FAO. (2022). Agricultural production statistics 2000-2020. FAOSTAT analytical brief series no. 41.
- FAO. (2024). <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data>, Erişim tarihi: 04.09.2025
- Flemming, H. C., & Wuertz, S. (2019). Bacteria and archaea on Earth and their abundance in biofilms. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 17(4), 247-260. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-019-0158-9>
- Geng, S. M., Yan, D. H., Zhang, T. X., Weng, B. S., Zhang, Z. B., & Qin, T. L. (2015). Effects of drought stress on agriculture soil. *Natural Hazards*, 75(2), 1997-2011. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11069-014-1409-8>
- Glick, B. R. (2014). Bacteria with ACC deaminase can promote plant growth and help to feed the world. *Microbiological Research*, 169(1), 30-39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2013.09.009>
- Głuchowska, A., Zieniuk, B., & Pawełkowicz, M. (2025). Unlocking Plant Resilience: Metabolomic Insights into Abiotic Stress Tolerance in Crops. *Metabolites*, 15(6), 384. <https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo15060384>
- Goodwin, S. M., & Jenks, M. A. (2005). Plant cuticle function as a barrier to water loss. In M. Riederer & C. Müller (Eds.), *Biology of the Plant Cuticle* (pp. 14-36). Wiley. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470988503.ch2>
- Hasan, M. R., Ghosh, A., Kaur, C., Pareek, A., & Singla-Pareek, S. L. (2016). 16.2 Effects of Drought on Plant Health. In *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants*, Vol 1 (pp. 379-400). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-28899-4_16
- Hashem, A., Abd_Allah, E. F., Alqarawi, A. A., Al-Huqail, A. A., Wirth, S., & Egamberdieva, D. (2016). The interaction between arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and endophytic bacteria enhances plant growth of *Acacia gerrardii* under salt stress. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, 1089. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01089>
- Karimi, E., Aliasgharzad, N., Esfandiari, E., Hassanpouraghdam, M. B., Neu, T. R., Buscot, F., Reitz, T., Breitkreuz, C., & Tarkka, M. T. (2022). Biofilm forming rhizobacteria affect the physiological and biochemical responses of wheat to drought. *AMB Express*, 12(1), 93. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13568-022-01432-8>
- Kasim, W. A., Osman, M. E., Omar, M. N., Abd El-Daim, I. A., Bejai, S., & Meijer, J. (2013). Control of drought stress in wheat using plant-growth-promoting bacteria. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 32(1), 122-130. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-012-9283-7>
- Kasim, W., Osman, M., Omar, M., Abd El-Daim, I., Bejai, S., & Meijer, J. (2016). Effect of biofilm forming plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on salinity tolerance in barley. *Annals of Agricultural Sciences*, 61(2), 217-227. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aoas.2016.07.003>
- Kaur, G., & Asthir, B. (2017). Molecular responses to drought stress in plants. *Biologia Plantarum*, 61(2), 201-209. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10535-016-0700-9>
- Khan, M. I. R., Asgher, M., & Khan, N. A. (2014). Alleviation of salt-induced photosynthesis and growth inhibition by salicylic acid involves glycinebetaine and ethylene in mungbean (*Vigna radiata* L.). *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 80, 67-74. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2014.03.026>

- Kioutsoukakis, I., Rapsomanikis, S., & Loupa, R. (2006). Robust stochastic seasonal precipitation scenarios. *International journal of climatology*, 26(14), 2077-2096. <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.1351>
- Kloepper, J. W. (1978). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria on radishes. In *Proc. of the 4th Internet. Conf. on Plant Pathogenic Bacter*, Station de Pathologie Vegetale et Phytobacteriologie (pp. 879-882). INRA, Angers, France.
- Kloepper, J. W., Leong, J., Teintze, M., & Schroth, M. N. (1980). Enhanced plant growth by siderophores produced by plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Nature*, 286(5776), 885-886. <https://doi.org/10.1038/286885a0>
- Kour, D., Rana, K. L., Sheikh, I., Kumar, V., Yadav, A. N., Dhaliwal, H. S., et al. (2019). Alleviation of drought stress and plant growth promotion by *Pseudomonas libanensis* EU-LWNA-33, a drought-adaptive phosphorus-solubilizing bacterium. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences*, 90(4), 785-795. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40011-019-01151-4>
- Kudoyarova, G.R., Melentiev, A.I., Martynenko, E.V., Timergalina, L.N., Arkhipova, T.N., Shendel, G.V., Kuz'mina, L.Y., Dodd, I.C., & Veselov, S. Y. (2014). Cytokinin producing bacteria stimulate amino acid deposition by wheat roots. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 83, 285-291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2014.08.015>
- Leakey, A. D. B., Ainsworth, E. A., Bernacchi, C. J., Rogers, A., Long, S. P., & Ort, D. R. (2009). Elevated CO₂ effects on plant carbon, nitrogen, and water relations: Six important lessons from FACE. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 60(10), 2859-2876. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/erp096>
- Levitt, J. (2015). *Water, radiation, salt, and other stresses* (Vol. 2). Elsevier.
- Liang, C. (2016). Genetically Modified Crops with Drought Tolerance: Achievements, Challenges, and Perspectives. In: Hossain, M., Wani, S., Bhattacharjee, S., Burritt, D., Tran, L.S. (eds) *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants*, Vol 2. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-32423-4_19, 531-547.
- Lloyd-Hughes, B. (2014). The impracticality of a universal drought definition. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 117(3), 607-611. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00704-013-1025-7>
- Mendes, R., Garbeva, P., & Raaijmakers, J. M. (2013). The rhizosphere microbiome: significance of plant beneficial, plant pathogenic, and human pathogenic microorganisms. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 37(5), 634-663. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6976.12028>
- Mina, I. R., Jara, N. P., Criollo, J. E., & Castillo, J. A. (2019). The critical role of biofilms in bacterial vascular plant pathogenesis. *Plant Pathology*, 68(8), 1439-1447. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppa.13073>
- Mishra, A. K., & Singh, V. P. (2010). A review of drought concepts. *Journal of Hydrology*, 391(1-2), 202-216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2010.07.012>
- Molina, M. A., Ramos, J. L., & Espinosa-Urgel, M. (2003). Plant-associated biofilms. *Reviews in Environmental Science and Biotechnology*, 2(2), 99-108. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:RESB.0000040458.35960.25>
- Muhammad, M. H., Idris, A. L., Fan, X., Guo, Y., Yu, Y., Jin, X., Qiu, J., Guan, X., & Huang, T. (2020). Beyond risk: Bacterial biofilms and their regulating approaches. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 11, 928. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.00928>
- Mukherjee, S., Mishra, A., & Trenberth, K. E. (2018). Climate change and drought: A perspective on drought indices. *Current Climate Change Reports*, 4(2), 145-163. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40641-018-0098-x>
- Naseem, H., & Bano, A. (2014). Role of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria and their exopolysaccharide in drought tolerance of maize. *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 9(1), 689-701. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17429145.2014.902125>
- Naveed M, Hussain MB, Zahir ZA et al (2014) Drought stress amelioration in wheat through inoculation with *Burkholderia phytofirmans* strain PsJN. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 73, 121-131. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-013-9874-8>

- Ngumbi, E., & Kloepper, J. (2016). Bacterial-mediated drought tolerance: current and future prospects. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 105, 109-125. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2016.04.009>
- Oh, M., & Komatsu, S. (2015). Characterization of proteins in soybean roots under flooding and drought stresses. *Journal of Proteomics*, 114, 161-181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2014.11.008>
- Pereira, S. I. A., Monteiro, C., Vega, A. L., & Castro, P. M. (2016). Endophytic culturable bacteria colonizing *Lavandula dentata* L. plants: isolation, characterization and evaluation of their plant growth-promoting activities. *Ecological Engineering*, 87, 91-97. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2015.11.033>
- Qurashi, A. W., & Sabri, A. N. (2012). Bacterial exopolysaccharide and biofilm formation stimulate chickpea growth and soil aggregation under salt stress. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 43(3), 1183-1191. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1517-83822012000300046>
- Rather, M. A., Gupta, K., & Mandal, M. (2021). Microbial biofilm: formation, architecture, antibiotic resistance, and control strategies. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 52(4), 1701-1718. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42770-021-00624-x>
- Ren, D., Madsen, J. S., Sørensen, S. J., & Burmølle, M. (2015). High Prevalence of Biofilm Synergy among Bacterial Soil Isolates in Cocultures Indicates Bacterial Interspecific Cooperation. *The ISME Journal*, 9(1), 81-89. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2014.96>
- Roy, N., Debnath, P., & Gaur, H. S. (2025). Adoption of multi-omics approaches to address drought stress tolerance in rice and mitigation strategies for sustainable production. *Molecular Biotechnology*, 1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12033-025-01400-0>
- Salehi-Lisar, S. Y., & Bakhshayeshan-Agdam, H. (2016). Drought stress in plants: causes, consequences, and tolerance. In *Drought stress tolerance in plants, Vol 1: physiology and biochemistry* (pp. 1-16). Cham: Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-28899-4_1
- Samarah, N. H. (2016). Understanding how plants respond to drought stress at the molecular and whole plant levels. In *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants, Vol 2: Molecular and Genetic Perspectives* (pp. 1-37). Cham: Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-32423-4_1
- Samrot, A. V., Abubakar Mohamed, A., Faradjeva, E., Si Jie, L., Hooi Sze, C., Arif, A., Chuan Sean, T., Norbert Michael, E., Yeok Mun, C., Xiao Qi, N. and Ling Mok, P., & Kumar, S. S. (2021). Mechanisms and impact of biofilms and targeting of biofilms using bioactive compounds: A review. *Medicina*, 57, 839. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicina57080839>
- Sarkar, J., Chakraborty, B., & Chakraborty, U. (2018). Plant growth promoting Rhizobacteria protect wheat plants against temperature stress through antioxidant signalling and reducing chloroplast and membrane injury. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 37(4), 1396-1412. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-018-9789-8>
- Sarma, R. K., & Saikia, R. (2014). Alleviation of drought stress in mung bean by strain *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* GGRJ21. *Plant and Soil*, 377(1), 111-126. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-013-1981-9>
- Sarti, G. C., Galelli, M. E., Cristóbal-Miguez, J. A. E., Cárdenas-Aguilar, E., Chudil, H. D., García, A. R., & Paz-González, A. (2024). Inoculation with Biofilm of *Bacillus subtilis* is a Safe and Sustainable Alternative to Promote Tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*) Growth. *Environments*, 11(3), 54. <https://doi.org/10.3390/environments11030054>
- Sauer, K., Stoodley, P., Goeres, D. M., Hall-Stoodley, L., Burmølle, M., Stewart, P. S., & Bjarnsholt, T. (2022). The biofilm life cycle: expanding the conceptual model of biofilm formation. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 20(10), 608-620. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-022-00767-0>
- Seneviratne, S. I., Zhang, X., Adnan, M., Badi, W., Dereczynski, C., Luca, A. D., Ghosh, S., Iskandar, I., Kossin, J., Lewis, S., Otto, F., Pinto, I., Satoh, M., Vicente-Serrano, S. M., Wehner, M., Zhou, B. and Allan, R. (2021) Weather and climate extreme events in a changing climate. In: Masson-Delmotte, V. P., Zhai, A., Pirani, S. L. and Connors, C. (eds.) *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis: Working Group I contribution to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on*

Climate Change (pp. 1513-1766). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

<https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157896.013>

Şenturan, U. M., Akata, I., & Altuner, E. M. (2025). Antibiofilm effects of *Fomes fomentarius* (L.) Fr. extracts on some microorganisms. *Communications Faculty of Sciences University of Ankara Series C Biology*, 34(1), 58-75. <https://doi.org/10.53447/communc.1667669>

Sgroy, V., Cassán, F., Masciarelli, O., Del Papa, M. F., Lagares, A., & Luna, V. (2009). Isolation and characterization of endophytic plant growth-promoting (PGPB) or stress homeostasis-regulating (PSHB) bacteria associated to the halophyte *Prosopis strombulifera*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 85(2), 371-381. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-009-2116-3>

Shashidhar, H. E., Kanbar, A., Toorchi, M., Raveendra, G. M., Kundur, P., Vimarsha, H. S., Soman, R., Kumar, N.G., Bekele, B.D., & Bhavani, P. (2013). Breeding for drought resistance using whole plant architecture- conventional and molecular approach. In *Plant breeding from laboratories to fields*. IntechOpen. <https://doi.org/10.5772/54983>

Sorty, A. M., Meena, K. K., Choudhary, K., Bitla, U. M., Minhas, P. S., & Krishnani, K. K. (2016). Effect of plant growth promoting bacteria associated with halophytic weed (*Psoralea corylifolia* L) on germination and seedling growth of wheat under saline conditions. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 180(5), 872-882. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-016-2139-z>

Stanley, N. R., & Lazazzera, B. A. (2004). Environmental signals and regulatory pathways that influence biofilm formation. *Molecular Microbiology*, 52(4), 917-924. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2004.04036.x>

Timmusk, S., Abd El-Daim, I. A., Copolovici, L., Tanilas, T., Kännaste, A., Behers, L., Nevo, E., Seisenbaeva, G., Stenström, E., & Niinemets, Ü. (2014). Drought-tolerance of wheat improved by rhizosphere bacteria from harsh environments: Enhanced biomass production and reduced emissions of stress volatiles. *PLoS ONE*, 9(5), e96086. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0096086>

Trenberth, K. E., Fasullo, J. T., & Shepherd, T. G. (2015). Attribution of climate extreme events. *Nature climate change*, 5(8), 725-730. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate2657>

Van Oosten, M. J., Costa, A., Punzo, P., Landi, S., Ruggiero, A., Batelli, G., & Grillo, S. (2016). Genetics of Drought Stress Tolerance in Crop Plants. In: Hossain, M., Wani, S., Bhattacharjee, S., Burritt, D., Tran, L.S. (eds) *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants*, Vol 2. Springer, Cham.

https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-32423-4_2

Vardharajula, S., Ali, S. Z., Grover, M., Reddy, G., & Venkateswarlu, B. (2009). Alleviation of drought stress effects in sunflower seedlings by exopolysaccharides producing *Pseudomonas putida* strain P45. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 46(1), 17-26. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00374-009-0401-z>

Wang, D. C., Jiang, C. H., Zhang, L. N., Chen, L., Zhang, X. Y., & Guo, J. H. (2019). Biofilms Positively Contribute to *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* 54-Induced Drought Tolerance in Tomato Plants. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(24), 6271. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20246271>

Westerling, A. L., Hidalgo, H. G., Cayan, D. R., & Swetnam, T. W. (2006). Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science*, 313(5789), 940-943.

<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1128834>

Yang, N., Nesme, J., Røder, H. L., Li, X., Zuo, Z., Petersen, M., Burmølle, M., & Sørensen, S. J. (2021). Emergent bacterial community properties induce enhanced drought tolerance in *Arabidopsis*. *NPJ Biofilms and Microbiomes*, 7(1), 82. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41522-021-00253-0>

Yang, Q., Liu, Y. J., & Zeng, Q. Y. (2019). Overexpression of three orthologous glutathione S-transferases from *Populus* increased salt and drought resistance in *Arabidopsis*. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 83, 57-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bse.2019.01.001>

Yasmeen, T., Ahmad, A., Arif, M.S., Mubin, M., Rehman, K., Shahzad, S.M., Iqbal, S., Rizwan, M., Ali, S., Alyemeni, M.N., & Wijaya, L. (2020). Biofilm forming rhizobacteria enhance growth and salt

tolerance in sunflower plants by stimulating antioxidant enzymes activity. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 156, 242-256. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2020.09.016>

BÖLÜM 5

BİTKİLERDE SEKONDER METABOLİZMA VE STRES YANITLARINA METABOLOMİK YAKLAŞIM

Kübra TEKŞEN Nezahat TURFAN Ergin Murat ALTUNER

KAYNAKÇA

- Agati, G., & Tattini, M. (2010). Multiple functional roles of flavonoids in photoprotection. *New Phytologist*, 186(4), 786–793. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2010.03269.x>
- Beşergil, B. (2025). Nükleer Magnetik Rezonans; Deneyisel Yöntemler (NMR; experimental methods). http://bilsenbesergil.blogspot.com/p/blog-page_683.html (Erişim Tarihi: 15.09.2025).
- Chen, Y., Huang, W., Zhang, F., Luo, X., Hu, B., & Xie, J. (2021). Metabolomic Profiling of Dongxiang Wild Rice Under Salinity Demonstrates the Significant Role of Amino Acids in Rice Salt Stress. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 729004. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.729004>
- Cheyrier, V., Comte, G., Davies, K. M., Lattanzio, V., & Martens, S. (2013). Plant phenolics: Recent advances on their biosynthesis, genetics, and ecophysiology. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 72, 1–20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2013.05.009>
- Coquoz, J., Buchala, A., Meuwly, P., & Métraux, J. (1995). Arachidonic acid induces local but not systemic synthesis of salicylic acid and confers systemic resistance in potato plants to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Alternaria solani*. *Phytopathology*, 85(11), 1219–1224. <https://doi.org/10.1094/Phyto-85-1219>
- de Zélicourt, A., Synek, L., Saad, M. M., Alzubaidy, H., Jalal, R., Xie, Y., & Hirt, H. (2018). Ethylene induced plant stress tolerance by *Enterobacter* sp. SA187 is mediated by 2-keto-4-methylthiobutyric acid production. *PLoS Genetics*, 14(3), e1007273. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1007273>
- Dixon, R. A., & Dickinson, A. J. (2024). A century of studying plant secondary metabolism-From "what?" to "where, how, and why?". *Plant physiology*, 195(1), 48–66. <https://doi.org/10.1093/plphys/kiad596>
- Durrant, W. E., & Dong, X. (2004). Systemic acquired resistance. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 42, 185–209. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.phyto.42.040803.140421>
- Emwas, A. H. M., Al-Talla, Z. A., Yang, Y., & Kharbatia, N. M. (2015). Gas chromatography–mass spectrometry of biofluids and extracts. In *Metabonomics: Methods and Protocols* (pp. 91-112). New York, NY: Springer New York.
- Fraenkel G. S. (1959). The raison d'être of secondary plant substances; these odd chemicals arose as a means of protecting plants from insects and now guide insects to food. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 129(3361), 1466–1470. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.129.3361.1466>
- Farag, M. A., Porzel, A., & Wessjohann, L. A. (2012). Comparative metabolite profiling and fingerprinting of medicinal licorice roots using a multiplex approach of GC–MS, LC–MS and 1D NMR techniques. *Phytochemistry*, 76, 60-72. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2011.12.010>
- Fiehn, O. (2002). Metabolomics—the link between genotypes and phenotypes. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 48(1–2), 155–171. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013713905833>
- Filgueiras, C. C., Martins, A. D., Pereira, R. V., & Willett, D. S. (2019). The ecology of salicylic acid signaling: Primary, secondary and tertiary effects with applications in agriculture. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(23), 5851. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20235851>
- Gaffney, T., Friedrich, L., Vernooij, B., Negrotto, D., Nye, G., Uknes, S., Ward, E., Kessmann, H., & Ryals, J. (1993). Requirement of salicylic acid for the induction of systemic acquired resistance. *Science*, 261(5122), 754–756. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.261.5122.754>

- Gershenzon, J., & Dudareva, N. (2007). The function of terpene natural products in the natural world. *Nature Chemical Biology*, 3(7), 408–414. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nchembio.2007.5>
- Ghorbel, M., Brini, F., Sharma, A., & Landi, M. (2021). Role of jasmonic acid in plants: the molecular point of view. *Plant Cell Reports*, 40(1), 1471–1494.
- Guan L, Denkertb N, Eisaa A, Lehmann M, Sjtusa I, Weiberga A, Solla J, Meinecke M, Schwenkert S (2019) JASSY, a chloroplast outer membrane protein required for jasmonate biosynthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 116:10568–10575. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1900482116>
- Gul, V., Cetinkaya, H., Dinler, B. S., & Sefaoglu, F. (2023). Comparative analysis of biochemical content, antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of *Hypericum perforatum* L. Species is grown in Türkiye. *Pak. J. Bot*, 55(4), 1277–1285. [http://dx.doi.org/10.30848/PJB2023-4\(38\)](http://dx.doi.org/10.30848/PJB2023-4(38))
- Gür, M., Verap, D., Güney, K., Güder, A., & Altuner, E. M. (2017). Determination of Some Flavonoids and Antimicrobial Behaviour of Some Plants' Extracts. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Education and Research*, 51(3), S225–S229.
- Halkier, B. A., & Gershenzon, J. (2006). Biology and biochemistry of glucosinolates. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57, 303–333. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.57.032905.105228>
- Howe, G. A., & Jander, G. (2008). Plant immunity to insect herbivores. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 59, 41–66. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.59.032607.092825>
- Li, N., Han, X., Feng, D., Yuan, D., & Huang, L. (2018). Signaling Crosstalk between Salicylic Acid and Ethylene/Jasmonate in Plant Defense: Do We Understand What They Are Whispering? *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20(3), 671. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20030671>
- Moran, P. J., & Thompson, G. A. (2001). Molecular responses to aphid feeding in *Arabidopsis* in relation to plant defense pathways. *Plant Physiology*, 125(2), 1074–1085. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.125.2.1074>
- Ninkuu, V., Zhang, L., Yan, J., Fu, Z., & Yang, T. (2021). Biochemistry of terpenes and recent advances in plant protection. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(9), 4173. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22094173>
- Pieterse, C. M. J., Van der Does, D., Zamioudis, C., Leon-Reyes, A., & Van Wees, S. C. M. (2012). Hormonal modulation of plant immunity. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, 28, 489–521. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-cellbio-092910-154055>
- Richard, T., Tamsamani, H., Cantos-Villar, E., & Monti, J. (2012). Application of LC–MS and LC–NMR Techniques for Secondary Metabolite Identification. *Advances in Botanical Research*, 67, 67–98. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-397922-3.00002-2>
- Rohloff, J. (2015). Analysis of Phenolic and Cyclic Compounds in Plants Using Derivatization Techniques in Combination with GC–MS–Based Metabolite Profiling. *Molecules*, 20(2), 3431–3462. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules20023431>
- Santner, A., Calderon-Villalobos, L. I. A., & Estelle, M. (2009). Plant hormones are versatile chemical regulators of plant growth. *Nature Chemical Biology*, 5(5), 301–307. doi: 10.1038/nchembio.165
- Sharma, A., Kumar, V., Sidhu, G. P. S., Kumar, R., Kohli, S., Yadav, P., & Bhardwaj, R. (2019). Abiotic stress management in plants: Role of ethylene. In P. Ahmad (Ed.), *Ethylene signaling in plants* (pp. 185–199). Woodhead Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-816352-7.00015-2>
- Sudisha, J., Sharathchandra, R., Amruthesh, K. N., Kumar, A., & Shetty, H. S. (2012). Pathogenesis related proteins in plant defense response. In *Plant Defence: Biological Control* (pp. 379–403). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-1933-0_14
- Singh S, Singh A, Kumar S, Mittal P, Singh IK (2020) Protease inhibitors: recent advancement in its usage as a potential biocontrol agent for insect pest management. *Insect Sci* 27:186–201. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1744-7917.12641>

- Verslues, P. E., & Juenger, T. E. (2011). Drought, metabolites, and Arabidopsis natural variation: a promising combination for understanding adaptation to water-limited environments. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 14(3), 240–245. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbi.2011.04.006>
- Vuran, N. E., & Türker, M. (2021). Bitki doku kültürlerinde sekonder metabolit miktarını arttırmaya yönelik uygulamalar. *International Journal of Advances in Engineering and Pure Sciences*, 33(3), 487-498. <https://doi.org/10.7240/jeps.900129>
- Yang, L., Li, B., Zheng, X. Y., Li, J., Yang, M., Dong, X., He, G., An, C., & Deng, X. W. (2015). Salicylic acid biosynthesis is enhanced and contributes to increased biotrophic pathogen resistance in Arabidopsis hybrids. *Nature Communications*, 6, 7309. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms8309>
- Wang, H., Lin, J., Chang, Y., & Jiang, C.-Z. (2017). Comparative transcriptomic analysis reveals that ethylene/H₂O₂-mediated hypersensitive response and programmed cell death determine the compatible interaction of sand pear and *Alternaria alternata*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8, 195. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2017.00195>
- Wei, X., Vrieling, K., Kim, H. K., Mulder, P. P., & Klinkhamer, P. G. (2021). Application of methyl jasmonate and salicylic acid lead to contrasting effects on the plant's metabolome and herbivory. *Plant Science*, 303, 110784. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2020.110784>
- Wikipedia (2025). Sıvı kromatografisi-kütle spektrometrisi. https://en-wikipedia-org.translate.goog/wiki/Liquid_chromatography-mass_spectrometry?_x_tr_sl=en&_x_tr_tl=tr&_x_tr_hl=tr&_x_tr_pto=tc (Erim Tarihi: 15.09.2025).
- Wink, M. (2003). Evolution of secondary metabolites from an ecological and molecular phylogenetic perspective. *Phytochemistry*, 64(1), 3–19. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422\(03\)00300-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(03)00300-5)
- Ziegler, J., & Facchini, P. J. (2008). Alkaloid biosynthesis: Metabolism and trafficking. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 59, 735–769. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.59.032607.092730>
- Zhao SY, Ma QF, Xu X, Li GZ, Hao L (2016) Tomato Jasmonic aciddeficient mutant spr2 seedling response to Cadmium stress. *J Plant Growth Regul* 35:603–610. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-015-9563-0>

BÖLÜM 6

SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TARIM İÇİN AZOLLA

Gökhan ÖZDEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Abo Rajab Jr, A. (2022). Azolla Cultivation In Lebanon.
- Adhikari, K., Bhandari, S., & Acharya, S. (2020). An overview of azolla in rice production: a review. *Rev Food Agric*, 2(1), 04-08.
- Al-Saadi, S. A., Abdullah, J. N., Al-Mayah, S. A., Al-Saadi, A. A. M., & Abdulla, J. N. (2016). A New Generic Record (Azolla, Salviniaceae) to the Aquatic Pteridoflora of activities of Azolla pinnata extracts against Aedes (Diptera: Culicidae). *PLoS.*, One, 13, 1-18.
- Altai, D. S., Alhasany, A. R., Noaema, A. H., Idan, W. J., & Al-Farhan, I. M. (2019). Effectiveness of Azolla extract in reducing use of mineral fertilizers (NPK) and increasing productivity of wheat under new reclaimed soils. *Journal of Plant Production*, 10(10), 859-866.
- Anonim, 2025a. <https://theazollafoundation.org/azollas-uses/as-a-co2-sequester/> Erişim Tarihi:25.05.2025.
- Anonim, 2025b, <https://biyorem.com/biyoremediasyon.html> Erişim Tarihi: 03.0.2025, 13.59
- Bhaskaran, S. K., & Kannapan, P. (2015). Nutritional composition of four different species of Azolla. *European Journal of Experimental Biology*, 5(3), 6-12.
- Cagauan, A. G., & Pullin, R. S. V. (1994). Azolla in aquaculture: past, present and future.
- Central Pollution Control Board. 2008. Status of water quality in India 2007, New Delhi, India: CPCB.
- Chisti, Y. (2007). Biodiesel from microalgae. *Biotechnology advances*, 25(3), 294-306.

- Espino, M. T. M., & Bellotindos, L. M. (2020). Reduction of Greenhouse Gas Emissions of *Azolla pinnata* Inclusion in Backyard Chicken Production. *Nature Environment & Pollution Technology*, 19.
- Favero, A., Daigneault, A., & Sohngen, B. (2020). Forests: Carbon sequestration, biomass energy, or both?. *Science advances*, 6(13), eaay6792.
- Feyisa, T., Amare, T., Adgo, E. A., & Selassie, Y. G. (2013). Symbiotic blue green algae (*Azolla*): A potential bio fertilizer for paddy rice production in Fogera Plain, northwestern Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Journal of Science and Technology*, 6(1), 1-11.
- Gevrek, M. N. (2004). Akdeniz İklim Kuşağında *Azola* (*Azolla mexicana*-2026) Bitkisinin Aşılama Zamanı İle Kuru Madde Üretimi Arasındaki İlişkisi. *Journal of Agriculture Faculty of Ege University*, 41(2).
- Golzary, A., Hosseini, A., & Saber, M. (2021). *Azolla filiculoides* as a feedstock for biofuel production: cultivation condition optimization. *International Journal of Energy and Water Resources*, 5, 85-94.
- Gökçınar, N. C. (2010). Şabot (bıyıklı balık)(*Tor grypus* h. 1843) balığı yavru yemlerine balık unu yerine farklı oranlarda *azolla* (*azolla* sp.) ilavesinin büyüme parametrelerine etkisi. *Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Su Ürünleri Anabilim Dalı*.
- Hamdan, H. Z., & Houri, A. F. (2022). CO₂ sequestration by propagation of the fast-growing *Azolla* spp. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 29(12), 16912-16924.
- Kamaruddin, N. A., Yusuf, N. M., Ishak, M. F., & Kamarudin, M. S. (2019). Study on chemical composition of *Azolla filiculoides* and *Hydrilla verticillata*. *Journal of Agrobiotechnology*, 10(1S), 68-74.
- Korsa, G., Alemu, D., & Ayele, A. (2024). *Azolla* plant production and their potential applications. *International Journal of Agronomy*, 2024(1), 1716440.
- Kul, S., Gul, V., & Cengiz, I. (2021). Toprak ve Bitkilerde Ağır Metal Kirliliğinin Araştırılması: Bayburt İli Örneği. *J. Anatol. Environ. Anim. Sci*, 6(2), 195-203.
- Kumar, A. S., Murugesan, S. V. M., & Balamurugan, P. (2020). Feeding of *Azolla* as a green fodder feed supplement on productive performance and milk composition of crossbred dairy cows in Theni District of Tamil Nadu, India. *Int J Curr Microbiol Appl Sci*, 9.
- Kumar, U., Nayak, A. K., Panneerselvam, P., Kumar, A., Mohanty, S., Shahid, M., ... & Nayak, P. K. (2019). Cyanobiont diversity in six *Azolla* spp. and relation to *Azolla*-nutrient profiling. *Planta*, 249, 1435-1447.
- Kösesakal, T. (2012). *Azolla*–*Anabaena* ortaklığının biyolojisi. *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi*, (2), 38-43.
- Kütük, M., & Akpınar, A. (2024). *Fen ve Matematik Bilimlerinde Güncel Araştırmalar-2024*. Livre de Lyon.
- Lumpkin, T. A., & Plucknett, D. L. (1980). *Azolla*: botany, physiology, and use as a green manure. *Economic Botany*, 34(2), 111-153.
- Mahanthesh, M., Hebbar, A., Prasad, K., Barman, D., Badariprasad, P., Pradeepnag, B., & Narappa, G. (2018). Impact of *Azolla* (*Azolla pinnata*) as a feed ingredient in commercial broiler production. *Int. J. Livest. Res*, 8(4), 212-218.
- Malyan, S. K., Bhatia, A., Kumar, S. S., Fagodiya, R. K., Pugazhendhi, A., & Duc, P. A. (2019). Mitigation of greenhouse gas intensity by supplementing with *Azolla* and moderating the dose of nitrogen fertilizer. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 20, 101266.
- Mathur, G. N., Sharma, R., & Choudhary, P. C. (2013). Use of *Azolla* (*Azolla pinnata*) as cattle feed supplement. *Journal of Krishi Vigyan*, 2(1), 73-75.
- Miller, G. T., & Spoolman, S. (2012). *Living in the Environment*.
- Mosha, S. S. (2018). A review on significance of *Azolla* meal as a protein plant source in finfish culture. *Journal of Aquaculture Research and Development*, 9(7), 533-544.

- Namiq, K., Mahmood, S. S., Abdulrahman, N. M., Hassan, B. R., Sadraddin, A. A., & Rashed, R. M. (2021). Effect of feeding common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus, 1758)) with water fern (*Azolla filiculoides* (Lam.)) on its fillet quality. *Рибогосподарська наука України*, (1), 94-111.
- Pabby, A., Prasanna, R., Nayak, S., & Singh, P. K. (2003). Physiological characterization of the cultured and freshly isolated endosymbionts from different species of *Azolla*. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 41(1), 73-79.
- Pillai, P. K., Premalatha, S., & Rajamony, S. (2002). *Azolla*: A suitable feed for livestock. *LEISA India*, 4(1).
- Plazinski, J., Franche, C., Liu, C. C., Lin, T., Shaw, W., Gunning, B. E. S., & Rolfe, B. G. (1988). Taxonomic status of *Anabaena azollae*: an overview. *Plant and soil*, 108(1), 185-190.
- Putra, M. A. K., Nurrachmi, I., & Effendi, I. (2022). Population growth and chlorophyll content of *Spirulina platensis* fertilized with *Azolla microphylla*. *Tropical Marine Environmental Sciences*, 1(1), 1-7.
- Rahal, A. (2019). *Azolla*-emerging animal feed. *International Research Journal of Natural and Applied Sciences*.
- Raja, W., Rathaur, P., John, S. A., & Ramteke, P. W. (2012). *Azolla*-*Anabaena* Association and Its Significance In Supportable Agriculture. *Hacettepe Journal of Biology and Chemistry*, 40(1), 1-6.
- Rajendran, R., & Reuben, R. (1991). Evaluation of the water fern *Azolla microphylla* for mosquito population management in the rice-land agro-ecosystem of south India. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, 5(3), 299-310.
- Rana, D., Katoch, S., Mane, B. G., Rani, D., & Sankhyan, V. (2017). Biological evaluation of *Azolla* in ration of commercial chicken broiler. *Journal of Animal Research*, 7(3), 601-607.
- Ravi, R., Husna Zulkarnin, N. S., Rozhan, N. N., Nik Yusoff, N. R., Mat Rasat, M. S., Ahmad, M. I., ... & Mohd Amin, M. F. (2018). Evaluation of two different solvents for *Azolla pinnata* extracts on chemical compositions and larvicidal activity against *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Journal of Chemistry*, 2018(1), 7453816.
- Riaz, A., Khan, M. S., Saeed, M., Kamboh, A. A., Khan, R. U., Farooq, Z., ... & Farid, M. U. (2022). Importance of *Azolla* plant in poultry production. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 78(3), 789-802.
- Sood, A., Uniyal, P. L., Prasanna, R., & Ahluwalia, A. S. (2012). Phytoremediation potential of aquatic macrophyte, *Azolla*. *Ambio*, 41(2), 122-137.
- Swain, B. K., Naik, P. K., Sahoo, S. K., Mishra, S. K., & Kumar, D. (2018). Effect of feeding of *Azolla* (*Azolla pinnata*) on the performance of White Pekin laying ducks. *International Journal of livestock research*, 8(8), 248-253.
- Tyagi, V. V. S., Ray, T. B., Mayne, B. C., & Peters, G. A. (1981). The *Azolla*-*Anabaena azollae* relationship: XI. Phycobiliproteins in the action spectrum for nitrogenase-catalyzed acetylene reduction. *Plant physiology*, 68(6), 1479-1484.
- Ussiri, D. A., & Lal, R. (2017). Carbon sequestration for climate change mitigation and adaptation (pp. 287-325). Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Uğurlu, E., Duysak, Ö., & Şereflişan, (2019). H. BİYOREMEDİASYON, BİYOREMEDİASYON TEKNİKLERİ VE SUCUL ORTAMDA KULLANIMI.
- Valdivia-Rivera, S., Ayora-Talavera, T., Lizardi-Jiménez, M. A., García-Cruz, U., Cuevas-Bernardino, J. C., & Pacheco, N. (2021). Encapsulation of microorganisms for bioremediation: Techniques and carriers. *Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology*, 20(3), 815-838.
- Verma, G., Prakriti, K. A., Babu, S., Singh, R., Gudade, B. A., Bhatt, M., ... & Yadav, N. C. (2022). Implications and future prospects of *Azolla* as a low-cost organic input in agriculture. *Agriculture*, 1(6), 1-7.
- Van Hove, C. (1989). *Azolla*: and its multiple uses with emphasis on Africa.

Wagner, G. M. (1997). Azolla: a review of its biology and utilization. *The Botanical Review*, 63(1), 1-26.

Yadav, A. S., & Lakshman, K. M. (2022). Effect of Azolla on Crops and Weeds.

BÖLÜM 7

YEREL POPÜLASYONLARIN ÖNEMİ: TİR EKMEKLİK BUĞDAYI ÖRNEĞİ

Halit KARAGÖZ1

KAYNAKÇA

Aktaş, H., 2016. Drought tolerance indices of selected landraces and bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes derived from synthetic wheats. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 14(4): 177-189.

Altuner, F., Oral, E., & Baran, İ. (2020). Vangölü Havzası Yerel Tır Popülasyonları ile Bazı Buğday Çeşitlerinin Çimlenme Özellikleri ve Karakterler Arası İlişkilerin Belirlenmesi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 11(1), 753-762.

Altuner, F., Tuncturk, R., Oral, E., & Tuncturk, M. (2021). Evaluation of pigment, antioxidant capacity and bioactive compounds in microgreens of wheat landraces and cereals. *Chilean journal of agricultural research*, 81(4), 643-654.

Altuner, F.; Oral, E.; Ülker, M. (2019). Van ili buğday tarımının Türkiye ve bölgedeki yeri, sorunları ve çözüm önerileri. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 29(2), 339-351.

Anonim. (2023). Van ili ekonomik durumu ve arazi yapısı. <https://vangolu.com/ekonomikdurum.html>

Atar, B., 2017. Gıdamız buğdayın, geçmişten geleceğe yolculuğu, *Yalvaç Akademi Dergisi*, 2 (1), 1-12.

Bayram S, Öztürk A, Aydın M, 2013. Ekim Derinliğinin Ekmeklik Buğday Genotiplerinde Çim Kını Uzunluğu ve Sürme Gücüne Etkisi. *Türkiye 10. Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi*, 10-13 Eylül, s. 575-582. Konya.

Doğan İS, Uğur T, 2005. Van ve çevresinde yetiştirilen bazı buğdayların bisküvilik kalitesi üzerine bir araştırma. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 15(2): 139-148.

Doğan, O.; Çöke, K.; Cimili, B. (1980). Van Gölü Bölgesinin tir tarım yönteminin uygulandığı yörelerde koşullara en uygun buğday çeşidi, tohum miktarı, gübre isteği, toprak hazırlama şekilleri ile tir mibzerinin geliştirilmesi ve uygun sıra aralığının saptanması. Ankara: Köy İşleri ve Koop. Bakanlığı, Genel Yayın No: 73-77.

Dubcovsky, J., ve Dvorak, J., 2007. Genome plasticity a key factor in the success of polyploid wheat under domestication, *Science*, 316 (5833), 1862-1866.

Dumlu, B. 2023. Kırık buğday genotiplerinin bazı tarımsal ve kalite özellikleri ile soğuğa dayanıklılık bakımından değerlendirilmesi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı (Doktora Tezi)*, Erzurum.

Ege, H. (1996). ICARDA kökenli bazı ekmeklik ve makarnalık buğday hatlarının Van koşullarına adaptasyonu (Yüksek Lisans Tezi, basılmamış). Van: Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Tarla Bitkileri Bölümü.

FAO. (2019). FAOSTAT statistical database. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QC>

FAO. (2023). FAOSTAT statistical database. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QC>

Fatih, Ç. I. G., SÖNMEZ, F., & ERMAN, M. (2020). Tır Buğdayı Yetiştiriciliği Yapılan Alanların (*Triticum aestivum* L. var. *leucospermum* (Körn.) Farw.) Toprak ve Bitki Analizleri ile Beslenme Durumlarının Ortaya Konulması. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(1), 136-153.

- Furan, M. A.; Gebeloğlu, M. D.; Arpalı, D. (2017). Dayanıklı R55 (6AL/6VS) translokasyon hattı ile lokusa özel SSR markerleri kullanılarak endemik tir buğday (*Triticum aestivum* L. ssp. *vulgare* Vill. v. *leucospermum* Körn) genotipinin Yr 26 sarı pas hastalık direncinin değerlendirilmesi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 27(4), 521-530.
- Huen, M., Shafer-Pregl, R., Klawan, D., Castagna, R., Accerbi, M., Borghi, B., Salamini, F., 1997. Site of einkorn wheat domestication identified by DNA fingerprinting, *Science*, 278, 1312-1314.
- Jaradat, A. A. (2012a). *Wheat Landraces: Genetic Resources for Sustenance and Sustainability*. USDA ARS, 803 Iowa Ave., Morris, MN 56267 USA.
- Kaydan, D., Tepe, I., Yağmur, M., & Yergin, R. (2011). Effects of sowing methods and rates on weeds, grain yield and some yield components of wheat.
- Kaydan, D.; Yağmur, M. (2007). Van ekolojik koşullarında bazı iki sıralı arpa çeşitlerinin (*Hordeum vulgare* L. conv. *distichon*) verim ve verim öğeleri üzerine bir araştırma. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 13(3), 269-278.
- Kaydan, D.; Yağmur, M. (2008). Van ekolojik koşullarında bazı ekmeklik buğday (*Triticum aestivum* L.) çeşitlerinin verim ve verim öğeleri üzerine bir araştırma. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(4), 350-358.
- Kendal, E.; Doğan, Y.; Oral, E.; Koyuncu, M. (2019). Investigating the quality of durum wheat landraces and determination of parents to use in breeding programs. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 17(3), 6031-6049.
- Khatodia, S., ve Bhatotia, K. 2019. Prospects of advanced genomics for development of climate resilient wheat genotypes, *Ekin Journal of Crop Breeding and Genetics*, 5 (1), 54-55.
- Nesbitt M., 1998. Where was einkorn wheat domesticated? *Trends in Plant Science*, 3, 1360-1385.
- Nesbitt, M.; Samuel, D. (1996). From stable crop to extinction? The archaeology and history of the hulled wheats. In S. Padulosi, K. Hammer & J. Heller (Eds.), *Hulled Wheats* (pp. 41-100). Rome, Italy: International Plant Genetic Resources Institute.
- Olgun, M., Partigöç, F., Yıldırım, T., Taçoğlu, M., Kumlay, A.M., 1998. Doğu Anadolu Bölgesinde buğdayın verim potansiyeli, *Doğu Anadolu Tarım Kongresi*, 14-18 Eylül 1998, 172-182, Samsun.
- Shewry, P.R., ve Hey, S.J., 2015. The contribution of wheat to human diet and health, *Food and energy security*, 4 (3), 178-202.
- Sönmez, F., M. Ülker, N. Yılmaz, H. Ege, B. Bürün ve R. Apak, 1997. Tir buğdayında tane verimi ile bazı verim öğeleri arasındaki ilişkiler. *Türk Tarım ve Ormancılık Dergisi*.
- Sönmez, F.; Ülker, M. (1998). Tir buğdayı populasyonundan ümitvar hatların belirlenmesi. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(01), 16-20.
- Sönmez, F.; Ülker, M.; Yılmaz, N.; Ege, H.; Bürün, B.; Apak, R. (1999). Tir buğdayında tane verimi ile bazı verim öğeleri arasındaki ilişkiler. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 1, 23-45.
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2022). *Türkiye tarım stratejileri ve politikaları raporu*. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/>
- Tosun, M.; Aykut Tonk, F.; Istiplile, D. (2018). Local populations and the importance. *Symposium of Wheat Landraces in Turkey*, 20–22 December 2018, Bolu, Turkey.
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2022). *Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri* [Veri seti]. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Bitkisel-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2010-8470>
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2023). *Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri* [Veri seti]. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Bitkisel-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2010-8470>
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2023). *Bitkisel üretim istatistikleri*. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/>
- Ülker, M., Sönmez, F., Yılmaz, N., Ege, H., 1994. Bazı buğday çeşit ve hatlarının Van şartlarına adaptasyonu, II. Verimlilik Kongresi 19-21 Ekim 1994, Ankara, Milli Prodüktive Merkezi Yayınları, 540, 560-568.
- Ülker, M.; Altuner, F.; Oral, E.; Özdemir, B.; Salih, S. J.; Najafi, S. (2019). “Tir as a landrace and a sowing method”. *International Conference on Wheat Diversity and Human Health*, 1(1), 26 s.

- Yılmaz N, Güncan A, 1991. Van yöresinde farklı ekim zamanlarında tir ekim yönteminin, değişik buğday çeşitlerinin ve farklı bitki sıklığının yabancı ot yoğunluğu üzerine etkisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 1(1): 5-13.
- Yılmaz N, Sepetoğlu H, 1996. Van Ekolojik Koşullarında Tir Ekim Yönteminde Üç Buğday Çeşidinde Verim ve Bazı Verim Öğelerinin Etkisi. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 6(1): 69-80.
- Yılmaz, N.; Ege, H.; Ülker, M.; Sönmez, F.; Bürün, B.; Apak, R. (1994). Bazı kışlık buğday çeşitlerinin Van koşullarına adaptasyonu üzerine bir araştırma. III. Ulusal Nükleer Tarım ve Hayvancılık Kongresi, 19–21 Ekim 1994, Ankara. Tebliğ Özetleri, s. 57.

KARABÜK’TE KENTSEL HETEROTOPYA İZLERİ

Dr. Mimar Fatma Gonca ER Prof. Dr. Yasin DÖNMEZ

EDİTÖR

Prof. Dr. Suat ÇABUK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-371-6

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Agamben, G., ve Heller-Roazen, D. (1998). Homo Sacer: Sovereign Power and Bare Life. Stanford University Press. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=hM9euhxDMS8C>
- Al, M. (2011). Kentte bellek yıkımı ve kimlik inşası–palimpsest: Ankara Atatürk bulvarı bağlamında bir inceleme. İdealkent, 2(4), 22–36.
- Al Sayed, K., Turner, A., Hillier, B., ve Iida, S. (2014). Space Syntax Methodology (4th ed.). Bartlett School of Architecture.
- Apaydın, B. (2019). Palimpsest Kavramı ve Mekansal Dönüşüm. Turkish Online Journal of Design Art and Communication, 9(2), 90–103. <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/tojdac/issue/44330/547778>
- Appadurai, A. (1996). Modernity At Large: Cultural Dimensions of Globalization. University of Minnesota Press. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=4LVeJT7gghMC>
- Barba, J. (2021, December 19). Paris architectural masterpiece. Center Pompidou by Renzo Piano and Richard Rogers. <https://www.metalocus.es/en>
- Baudrillard, J. (1991). Sessiz Yığınların Gölgesinde: Toplumsalın Sonu (Adanı Oğuz, Ed.; 8th ed.). Doğu Batı Yayınları.
- Baudrillard, J. (1997a). The Beaubourg-Effect - Implosion and Deterrence. In N. Leach (Ed.), Rethinking Architecture a reader in cultural theory. Routledge.
- Baudrillard, J. (1997b). Tüketim Toplumu Söylenceleri Yapıları (N. ; K. F. Tural, Ed.; 16th ed.). Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Baudrillard, J. (1998). Simülakrlar ve Simülasyon (O. Adanır, Ed.; 17th ed.). Doğu Batı Yayınları.
- Bayrak Uluğ, A. (2025). Geçmiş Dondurmak, Geleceği İnşa Etmek: Müze Zamansallığının Heterokronik Yüzü. Troy Museum Journal, 3, 167–176. <https://dergipark.org.tr/pub/troymuseum/issue/91067/1640076>

- Bekci, B., Taşkan G., Bogenç, Ç., (2013) A Habitant-Focused Approach To The Concept Of Eco-City At Industrialized Cities With A Rural City Character (Bartın-Karabük) Turkey sample. *Journal of Food, Agricultural ve Environment* Vol. 11 (2) 867-872.
- Bilgiç, A. K., ve Bilgiç, Ö. G. E. Ç. (2019). Alışıl gelmiş Getto Kavramına Türkiye Üzerinden Bakmak. *Göç-Mekan-Siyaset*, 55–95.
- Bogenç, Ç., Sabaz M., 2018. Dünya Miras Alanı Safranbolu'nun Alan Yönetim Planının Geliştirilmesi Sürecinde Tema, Hedef ve Eylemlerin Belirlenmesi. *İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi* 8 (3). 1526/1544
- Brand, S. (1994). *How Buildings Learn: What Happens After They're Built*. Viking.
<https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=68DYAAAAMAAJ>
- Çeker, A., ve Belge, R. (2015). İstanbul'da kentsel dönüşüm kapsamında gerçekleşen bir olgu: Soylulaştırma. *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, 65, 77–86.
- Çil, E. (2006). Bir kent okuma aracı olarak mekân dizim analizinin kuramsal ve yöntemsel tartışması. *Megaron*, 1(4), 218–233.
- Çilli, B. (2024). Yeniden İşlevlendirilmiş Maçka Karakolhanesi İTÜ İşletme Fakültesi; Mimari Yarışma Projelerinin Mekân Dizimi Analizi. *Kent Akademisi*, 17(3), 916–938.
<https://doi.org/10.35674/kent.1356406>
- Debord, G. (2020). *The Society of the Spectacle*. Zone Books. <https://doi.org/10.2307/j.ctv1453m69>
- Demirci, G. (2023). Bir Mekân Olarak Kent Meydanı ve Mekân Dizimi ile Değerlendirilmesi: Rize Kent Meydanı Örneği. *Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4(2), 187–195. <https://doi.org/10.53501/rteufemud.1339310>
- Doron, G. M. (2000). The Dead Zone and the Architecture of Transgression. *City*, 4(2).
<https://doi.org/10.1080/13604810050147857>
- Er, F. G., ve Dönmez, Y. (2025). Endüstri Devrimi Sonrası İdeal Kent Ütopyası ve Heterotopya Bağlamında Sürdürülebilir Kent: Karabük Örneğinde Heterotopya ve Dönüşüm. *Uluslararası Ekonomi Siyaset İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(4), 368-404. <https://doi.org/10.59445/ijephss.1708815>
- Foucault, M. (2020). *Özne ve İktidar Seçme Yazılar 2 (Dits et écrits)* (I. Ergüden, Ed.; 7th ed.). Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Graham, S. (2001). *Splintering Urbanism*. Routledge.
- Gündoğdu, M. (2014). Mekan Dizimi Analiz Yöntemi Ve Araştırma Konuları (Space Syntax And Researching Issues). *Art-Sanat Dergisi*, 0(2), 251–274.
<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/iuarts/issue/8770/109637>
- Harvey, D. (1996). Postmodernliğin durumu: kültürel değişimin kökenleri. Metis Yayınları.
<https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=WSuWAAAACAAJ>
- Hillier, B. (2003). A Theory of the City as Object Or, How Spatial Laws Mediate The Social Construction of Urban Space. *Urban Design International*, 7, 153–179.
- Hillier, B., ve Hanson, J. (1984). *The Social Logic of Space*. Cambridge University Press.
<https://doi.org/DOI: 10.1017/CBO9780511597237>
- Hillier, B., Hanson, J., ve Graham, H. (1987). Ideas are in Things: An Application of the Space Syntax Method to Discovering House Genotypes. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design*, 14, 363–385. <https://api.semanticscholar.org/CorpusID:62685143>
- Hillier, B., ve Iida, S. (2017). Network and Psychological Effects in Urban Movement. In A. G. M. D. M. Cohn (Ed.), *Spatial Information Theory* (pp. 475–490). Springer.
- Huyssen, A. (1999). *Alacakaranlık Anıları: Bellek Yitimi Kültüründe Zamanı Belirlemek* (K. Atakay, Ed.; 1st ed.). Metis.
- Karadağ, A., ve İncedere, L. (2020). Kentsel Belleğin Sürdürülebilirliği Açısından İzmir'deki Endüstri Miras Alanlarının Önemi: Alsancak Liman Ardi Bölgesi Örneği. *Ege Coğrafya Dergisi*, 29(1), 57–71.

- Karimi, K. (2012). A configurational approach to analytical urban design: 'Space syntax' methodology. *Urban Design International*, 17. <https://doi.org/10.1057/udi.2012.19>
- Kubat, A. S. (2014). Space Syntax. *A/Z ITU Journal of the Faculty of Architecture*, 11(2), 1–7.
- Lefebvre, H. (2023). *Mekânın Üretimi*. In *Mekânın Üretimi* (7th ed.). Sel Yayıncılık.
- Massey, D. (2005). *For Space* (1st ed.). Sage Publications.
- Mumford, L. (1961). *Tarih Boyunca Kent Kökenleri, Geçirdiği Değişimler ve Geleceği* (3rd ed.). Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Nes, A. van. (2014). Indicating street vitality in excavated towns. Spatial configurative analyses applied to Pompeii. In E. Paliou, U. Lieberwirth, ve S. Polla (Eds.), *Interdisciplinary approaches to the interpretation of prehistoric and historic built environments* (pp. 277–296). De Gruyter. <https://doi.org/doi:10.1515/9783110266436.277>.
- Olgu, İ. (2009). *Kentsel Değişim Sürecinde Kentsel Okuma ve Bellek İlişkisi*. Mimar Sinan Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Oswalt, P., Overmeyer, K., ve Misselwitz, P. (2013). *Urban Catalyst: The Power of Temporary Use*. Dom Pub. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=ahnPMgEACAAJ>
- Ozkan Ozbek, M., ve Yaman, D. (2017). Sınırdaki Olanlar-Marjinaler ve Mekansal İzdüşümleri. *Mimarist*, 58, 85–89.
- Penn, A., Desylla, J., ve Vaughan, L. (1999). The Space Of Innovation Interaction And Communication In The Work Environment. *Environment and Planning B Planning and Design*, 26(2), 193–218. <https://doi.org/10.1068/b260193>
- Philipp, E. (2010). L'approvisionnement de Paris en viande et la logistique ferroviaire, le cas des abattoirs de La Villette, 1867-1974. *Revue d'histoire Des Chemins de Fer*, 41, 113–141. <https://doi.org/10.4000/rhcf.1170>
- Piano, R. (1977). *Renzo Piano Centre Georges Pompidou*. <https://www.rpbw.com/project/centre-georges-pompidou>
- Savitskaya, A. (2022). Heterotopic Spaces as Pathways to Discovering Transcultural Self in Brian Castro's Shanghai Dancing and Birds of Passage. *Zeitschrift Fur Anglistik Und Amerikanistik*, 70(4), 419–432. <https://doi.org/10.1515/zaa-2022-2075>
- Shane D., G. (2008). Heterotopias of illusion: From Beaubourg to Bilbao and beyond. In L. D. M. Cauter D. (Ed.), *Heterotopia and the City Public Space in a Postcivil Society* (pp. 259–271). Taylor ve Francis.
- Shane, D. G. (2011). *Urban Design Since 1945: A Global Perspective* (1st ed.). Wiley.
- Şikoğlu, E., ve Arslan, H. (2015). Mekân dizim analizi yöntemi ve bunun coğrafi çalışmalarda kullanılabilirliği. *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, 65, 11–22. <https://doi.org/10.17211/tcd.36109>
- Soja, E. W. (1998). Thirdspace: Journeys to Los Angeles and Other Real-and-Imagined Places. *Geographical Review*, 88(1). <https://doi.org/10.2307/215881>
- Soja, E. W. (2015). *Postmodern Coğrafyalar: Eleştirel Toplumsal Teoride Mekanın Yeniden İleri Sürülmesi*. Sel Yayıncılık. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=3CvmzgEACAAJ>
- Stark, D., ve Castells, M. (1997). The Rise of the Network Society. *Contemporary Sociology*, 26(6). <https://doi.org/10.2307/2654643>
- Stavrides, S. (2016a). Kentsel Heterotopya: Özgürleşme Mekani Olarak Esikler Kentine Doğru. Sel Yayıncılık. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=JVZQvgAACA AJ>
- Stavrides, S. (2016b). *Müsterek Mekan: Müsterekler Olarak Şehir*. Sel Yayıncılık. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=cqPOTwEACAAJ>
- Thompson, E., Bakhtin, M. M., Holquist, M., Emerson, C., ve Holquist, M. (1981). *The Dialogic Imagination: Four Essays*. *World Literature Today*, 55(4). <https://doi.org/10.2307/40136453>
- Thorns, D. C. (2004). Kentlerin dönüşümü: Kent teorisi ve kentsel yaşam (S. N. E. Babakuş, Ed.). Soyak Yayınları. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=R22aAAAACA AJ>

- Toprak. (2018). Zamansallık Ve Mekansallık Bağlamında Heterotopyaların Sentaktik Ve Semantik İrdelenmesi. İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Tschumi, B. (2018). Mimarlık ve Kopma (A. Tümerterkin, Ed.; 1st ed.). Janus.
- United States Holocaust Memorial Museum. (n.d.). Auschwitz- II (Birkenau) kampı . Holokost Ansiklopedisi; Holokost Anıt Müzesi. Retrieved February 20, 2025, from <https://encyclopedia.ushmm.org/tr>
- Virilio, P., ve Bratton, B. H. (2006). Speed and Politics, new edition. MIT Press. <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=EkDaAAAAIAAJ>
- Witec, D. (2014, June 20). 5 facts about the construction of the Pompidou Centre. <https://blog.artsper.com/en/a-closer-look/five-facts-about-the-construction-of-the-pompidou-centre/>
- Witherick, M., Ross, S., ve Small, J. (2001). A modern dictionary of geography. Oxford University Press.
- Yıldırım, A. (2020). Kapatılmadan Heterotopyalara Foucault'da Mekânın Düzeni (1st ed.). TÖZ.

KATILIM BANKACILIĞI İÇİN ALTERNATİF BİR VARLIK YÖNETİM ŞİRKETİ ÖNERİSİ

Dr. Cemil BALKANLI

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-372-3

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- AAOIFI, Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions. (2007). Garar, 31. Suudi Arabistan: AAOIFI (8 – 12 Eylül 2007)
- AAOIFI, Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions. (2008). Hizmet/İş Sözleşmesi, 34. Suudi Arabistan: AAOIFI (28 Haziran - 2 Temmuz 2008).
- AAOIFI, Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions. (2003). Ödül Vaadi/Cuâle, 15. Suudi Arabistan: AAOIFI (3 – 8 Mayıs 2003).
- AAOIFI, Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions. (2005). Vekâlet, 23. Suudi Arabistan: AAOIFI (30 Nisan-2 Mayıs 2005)
- ABA Position Papers on Experience on Iran in Islamic Banking. (2023, 3 Kasım). Asian Bankers Association. Erişim adresi: https://www.aba.org.tw/advocacy_1/aba-position-papers-on-experience-of-iran-in-islamic-banking/
- About CBE. (2024, 8 Ocak). Central Bank of Egypt. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cbe.org.eg/en/about-cbe>
- Ahmad, Ashfaq vd. (2010). Banking Developments in Pakistan: A Journey from Conventional to Islamic Banking. European Journal of Social Sciences, 17(1), 12-17. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/264167383_Banking_Developments_in_Pakistan_A_Journey_from_Conventional_Banking_to_Islamic_Banking
- Anadolu Yaklaşımı. (2007, 4 Nisan). Bankacılık Düzenleme ve Denetleme Kurumu Erişim adresi: <https://www.bddk.org.tr/Duyuru/EkGetir/288?ekId=289>
- Asutay, Mehmet. (2007). Conceptualisation Of The Second Best Solution In Overcoming The Social Failure Of Islamic Banking And Finance: Examining The Overpowering Of Homoislamicus By

- Homoeconomicus. IIUM, Journal of Economics and Management 15(2) , 167-195.
<https://doi.org/10.31436/ijema.v15i2.134>
- Aybakan, B. (2013). Vekâlet, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslam Ansiklopedisi içinde (43, 1-6. ss.) İstanbul: TDV Yayınları.
- Aydın, M. A. (1993). Cuâle, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslam Ansiklopedisi içinde (8, 77. ss.) İstanbul: TDV Yayınları.
- Bank Supervision: Banks and Credit Institutions. (2023, 4 Kasım). Central Bank of Iran. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cbi.ir/simplelist/1462.aspx>
- Bankacılık Kanunu. (2005, 1 Kasım). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 25983) Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuatmetin/1.5.5411.pdf>
- Banking Non-Performing Loan(NPL) Management. (2024, 11 Ocak). PT Perusahaan Pengelola Asset. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ptppa.com/banking-non-performing-loan-npl-management/>
- Bardakoğlu, A. (2000). İcare, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslam Ansiklopedisi içinde (21, 379-388. ss.) İstanbul: TDV Yayınları.
- Baş, Gizem. (2022). Sorunlu Krediler. Türk Bankacılık Sektöründe Sorunlu Krediler içinde. Sadettin Paksoy(ed.). (20-34 ss.). Ankara: İksad Yayınları.
- Bütünsel Olarak Ürün ve Hizmetlerimiz. (2024, 20 Aralık). Kredi Kayıt Bürosu. Erişim adresi: <https://www.kkb.com.tr/faaliyetraporu2023/faaliyetlerimiz.html#butunsel-olarak-urun-ve-hizmetlerimiz>
- Circular Dated 14 December 2021. (2024, 9 Ocak). Regarding NPLs Write-off Framework. Central Bank of Egypt. Erişim adresi: https://www.cbe.org.eg/-/media/project/cbe/listing/circulars/dec/14-decembe_9_en.pdf
- Creswell, J. W. ve Creswell, J. D. (2021). Araştırma Tasarımı – Nitel, Nicel ve Karma Yöntem Yaklaşımları (5.Basımdan Çeviri). Ankara: Nobel Yayınları.
- Diagnostic Assessment Report: Non-Performing Loan Market Assessment in Pakistan. (2022). World Bank Group. Washington: International Finance Corporation. Erişim adresi: <https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/en/099926308092291374/pdf/IDU0e8902d2b08e72043dda87b0060326ec4081.pdf>
- Dreyer, Mallory. (2021). Malaysia: Pengurusan Danaharta Nasional Berhad. The Journal of Financial Crises. 3(2), 454-458. Erişim adresi: <https://elischolar.library.yale.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1182&context=journal-of-financial-crises>
- El-Shazly, A. (2001). Incentive-Based Regulations and Bank Restructuring in Egypt. Topics in Middle Eastern and African Economies. 3. Erişim adresi: <https://ecommons.luc.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1028&context=meea>
- Faizsiz Bankacılık İlke ve Standartlarına Uyuma İlişkin Tebliğ (2019, 14 Eylül). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 30888). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/09/20190914-4.htm>
- Financial Institutions. (2024, 8 Ocak). Statista. Erişim adresi: <https://www.statista.com/statistics/1375306/number-registered-banks-south-africa/#:~:text=As%20of%20December%202022%2C%20Egypt,banks%20operating%20within%20its%20border.>
- Financial Institutions. (2024, 20 Ocak). Statista. Erişim adresi: <https://www.statista.com/statistics/1090815/worldwide-value-of-islamic-finance-assets/>
- Financial Stability, Licensing, BanksList (2024, 8 Ocak). Central Bank of Egypt. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cbe.org.eg/-/media/project/cbe/page-content/rich-text/financial-stability/english/eheadoffices-eng.pdf>
- FSP Directory (2024, 15 Ocak). Bank Negara Malaysia. Erişim adresi: <https://www.bnm.gov.my/regulations/fsp-directory>

- Görmüş Şakir (Ed.). (2018). Yeni Başlayanlar İçin İslami Finans. İstanbul: Pesa Yayınları.
- Görmüş Ş., Albayrak A., Yabanlı A. (Ed.) (2019). Yaşayan ve Gelişen Katılım Bankacılığı. (II.Baskı). İstanbul: Türkiye Katılım Bankaları Birliği Yayınları
- Guidelines - Transfer and Assignment of Non-Performing Assets to the Corporate Restructuring Companies.(2023, 17 Aralık). State Bank of Pakistan. Erişim adresi: <https://www.sbp.org.pk/bprd/2020/C3-Annex-A.pdf>
- Guideline for Asset Classification of Credit Institutions. (2023, 15 Aralık). Central Bank of Iran. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cbi.ir/simplelist/1463.aspx>
- Hakkımızda, BVY. (2024, 20 Aralık). Boğaziçi Varlık Yönetim.. Erişim adresi: <https://bogazicivarlik.com.tr/hakkimizda/>
- Hakkımızda, EVY. (2024, 20 Aralık). Efes Varlık Yönetim. Erişim adresi: <https://www.efesvarlik.com.tr/About/About>
- ICD, The Islamic Corporation for the Development of the Private Sector, (2023). Islamic Finance Development Indicator Report 2022: Embracing Change. Londra: Refinitiv. Erişim adresi: https://icd-ps.org/uploads/files/ICD%20Refinitiv%20ifdi-report-20221669878247_1582.pdf
- Indonesia Banking Statistic Januari 2023. (2024, 18 Aralık) Endonezya: Otoritas Jasa Keuangan. Erişim adresi: 2023.<https://ojk.go.id/en/kanal/perbankan/data-dan-statistik/statistik-perbankan-indonesia/Documents/Pages/Indonesia-Banking-Statistic---January-2023/INDONESIA%20BANKING%20STATISTIC%20-%20JANUARY%202023.pdf>
- Introduction (2024, 15 Ocak). Bank Negara Malaysia. Erişim adresi: <https://www.bnm.gov.my/introduction>
- Islamic Banking Bulletin September 2019. (2024, 15 Ocak). State Bank of Pakistan. Erişim adresi: <https://www.sbp.org.pk/ibd/bulletin/2019/Sep.pdf>
- Karaman, H. (2024, 22 Ekim). İslam Ekonomisi ve Finansı İstişare Çalıştayı. İstanbul: Marmara Üniversitesi İslam Ekonomisi ve Finansı Enstitüsü.
- Katılım Bankacılığı Nedir? Nasıl Çalışır? (2023, 14 Nisan). Türkiye Katılım Bankaları Birliği. Erişim adresi: <https://tkbbegitim.org.tr/Documents/Yonetmelikler/TKBB-Katilim-Bankaciligi-Nedir-Brosur.pdf>
- Katılım Bankalarındaki Sorunlu Alacakların Devri. (2024, 20 Ocak). Türkiye: Türkiye Katılım Bankaları Birliği. Erişim adresi: https://tkbb.org.tr/danisma-kurulu/kararlar/Katilim_Bankalarinin_Tahsili_Gecikmis_Donuk_Alacaklarini_Varlik_Yonetim_Sirketlerine_Devretmeleri
- Kuruluşlar. (2025, 31 Ocak). Bankacılık Düzenleme ve Denetleme Kurumu. Erişim adresi: <https://www.bddk.org.tr/Kurulus/Liste/77>
- Links. (2024, 17 Ocak). Prokhas. Erişim adresi: <https://www.prokhas.com.my/index.php/links>
- Monetary, Credit and Supervisory Policies of the Banking System. (2023, 15 Aralık). Central Bank of Iran. Erişim adresi: <https://www.cbi.ir/simplelist/1467.aspx>
- Oy, O. ve Tengiz, H. (2018). Varlık Yönetim Şirketleri. İstanbul: Beta Yayıncılık.
- Özdemir, M. ve Aslan, H. (2017). Türkiye’de İslami Finansın Dönüşümünün Ekonomi Politikası. İstanbul: SETA. <https://www.seta.org/assets/uploads/2017/06/Rapor85IslamiFinans.pdf>
- Özsoy, M. Şerafettin. (2012). Sağlam Bankacılık Modeli ile Katılım Bankacılığına Giriş. İstanbul: Kuveyt Türk Yayınları.
- Özsoy, M. Ş., Sayar, Y. (Ed.). (2018). Kobi’ler için Adım Adım Katılım Bankacılığı. İstanbul: Türkiye Katılım Bankaları Birliği Yayınları.
- Paksoy, S. (ed.). (2022). Türk Bankacılık Sektöründe Sorunlu Krediler. Ankara: İksad Yayınları.
- Prokhas: An Overview. (2024, 17 Ocak). Prokhas. Erişim adresi: <https://www.prokhas.com.my/index.php/corporate/about-prokhas>

Public Information Available at Any Time. (2024, 11 Ocak). PT Perusahaan Pengelola Asset. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ptppa.com/information-on-the-companys-establishment-and-capital/>

Sektör Mukayese Tablosu (2025, 15 Haziran). Türkiye Katılım Bankaları Birliği Veri Peteği. Erişim adresi: <https://tkbb.org.tr/veripetegi-detay/5>

Sharia Banking Statistic Januari 2023. (2024, 18 Aralık). Endonezya: Otoritas Jasa Keuangan. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ojk.go.id/id/kanal/syariah/data-dan-statistik/statistik-perbankan-syariah/Documents/Pages/Statistik-Perbankan-Syariah---Januari-2023/STATISTIK%20PERBANKAN%20SYARIAH%20-%20JANUARI%202023.pdf>

Sorunlu Alacak Çözümleme Rehberi. (2024, 15 Ocak). Bankacılık Düzenleme ve Denetleme Kurumu, 2021. Erişim adresi: <https://www.bddk.org.tr/Mevzuat/DokumanGetir/1040>

Sözleşmeler-Araç /Taşıt Rehin sözleşmesi. (2024, 20 Aralık). Kuveyt Türk Katılım Bankası. Erişim adresi: <https://www.kuveytturk.com.tr/medium/aractasit-rehin-sozlesmesi-2465.pdf>

Sözleşmeler ve Formlar-İpotek Şartlar Metni. (2024, 20 Aralık). Türkiye Finans Katılım Bankası. Erişim adresi: https://www.turkiyefinans.com.tr/tr-tr/bireysel/sozlesmeler-ve-formlar/SozlesmelerVeFormlarYururlukte/01-02501134_R01_%C4%B0potek%20%C5%9Eartlar%C4%B1%20Metni_YAYIM_SON_WEB_CEMRE.pdf

Suadiye, G. (2014). Sorunlu Kredilerin Yeniden Yapılandırılmasında İstanbul Yaklaşımı. Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 3(6), 1987-2011. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/183239>

The QualityRating of Assets of Commercial BanksConducting Business Based on ShariaPrinciples. (2024, 11 Ocak). Bank Indonesia. Erişim adresi: https://ojk.go.id/en/kanal/perbankan/regulasi/regulasi-perbankan-syariah/Documents/pbi082106_eng_1392826383.pdf

Tunç, H. (2010). Katılım Bankacılığı, Felsefesi, Teorisi ve Türkiye Uygulaması. İstanbul: Nesil Yayınları.

Türk Borçlar Kanunu (2011, 4 Kasım) Resmi Gazete (Sayı:27836). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2011/02/20110204-1.htm>

Türk Ticaret Kanunu. (2011, 14 Şubat). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 27846) Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/MevzuatMetin/1.5.6102.pdf>

Türkiye Varlık Fonu Kamu Sigorta Şirketlerini Tek Çatı Altında Topladı. (2024, 30 Aralık). Cumhurbaşkanlığı Yatırım ve Finans Ofisi. Erişim adresi: <https://www.invest.gov.tr/tr/news/news-from-turkey/sayfalar/turkey-wealth-fund-consolidates-state-owned-insurance-companies.aspx#:~:text=T%C3%9CRK%C4%B0YE'DEN%20HABERLER&text=%E2%80%8B%E2%80%8BT%C3%BCrkiye%20Varl%C4%B1k%20Fonu,Eyl%C3%BCl'de%20Cumhurba%C5%9Fkanl%C4%B1%C4%9F%C4%B1%20K%C3%BCllyesinde%20ger%C3%A7ekle%C5%9Fti>

Varlık Yönetim Şirketleri Verileri. (2025, 25 Eylül). Bankacılık Düzenleme ve Denetleme Kurumu. Erişim adresi: <https://www.bddk.org.tr/BultenAylıkBdmm/tr/Gosterim/VYSBasitRaporGetir>

Varlık Yönetim Şirketlerinin Kuruluş ve Faaliyet Esasları ile Devralınacak Alacaklara İlişkin İşlemler Hakkında Yönetmelik (2021, 14 Temmuz). Resmi Gazete (Sayı: 31541). Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2021/07/20210714-2.htm>

AFETE DUYARLI KÖY TASARIM REHBERİ OLUŞTURULMASI KAPSAMINDA MODEL ÖNERİSİ İZMİR ÖRNEĞİ

Sibel ECEMİŞ KILIÇ, Mercan EFE GÜNEY, İrem AYHAN SELÇUK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-373-0

October / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

REFERANSLAR

- Abdel Raheem, S. A., Fooly, M. Y., Shafy, A. A., Abbas, Y. A., Omar, M., Latif, M. M. S. A., & Mahmoud, S. (2018). Seismic pounding effects on adjacent buildings in series with different alignment configurations. *Steel and Composite Structures*, 28(3), 289-308.
- Adams, V., Kaufman, S. R., Van Hattum, T., & Moody, S. (2011). Aging disaster: mortality, vulnerability, and long-term recovery among Katrina survivors. *Medical anthropology*, 30(3), 247-270.
- Afet ve Acil Durum Yönetimi Başkanlığı [AFAD]. (2025). Açıklamalı Afet Yönetimi Terimleri Sözlüğü. Available online: <https://www.afad.gov.tr/aciklamali-afet-yonetimi-terimleri-sozlugu> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Afet ve Acil Durum Yönetimi Başkanlığı [AFAD]. (2023). 06 Şubat 2023 Pazarcık–Elbistan Kahramanmaraş (Mw:7.7–Mw:7.6) Depremleri Raporu. Available online: https://deprem.afad.gov.tr/assets/pdf/Kahramanmara%C5%9F%20Depremi%20%20Raporu_02.06.2023.pdf (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Agnoletti, M., Errico, A., Santoro, A., Dani, A., & Preti, F. (2019). Terraced landscapes and hydrogeological risk. Effects of land abandonment in Cinque Terre (Italy) during severe rainfall events. *Sustainability*, 11(1), 235.
- Ajtai, I., Ştefănie, H., Maloş, C., Botezan, C., Radovici, A., Bizău-Cârstea, M., & Baci, C. (2023). Mapping social vulnerability to floods. A comprehensive framework using a vulnerability index approach and PCA analysis. *Ecological Indicators*, 154, 110838.
- Aitsi-Selmi, A., Murray, V., Wannous, C., Dickinson, C., Johnston, D., Kawasaki, A., ... & Yeung, T. (2016). Reflections on a science and technology agenda for 21st century disaster risk reduction: Based on the scientific content of the 2016 UNISDR science and technology conference on the implementation of the Sendai framework for disaster risk reduction 2015–2030. *International journal of disaster risk science*, 7(1), 1-29.
- Akgul, M., Akay, A. O., Ozocak, M., Esin, A. İ., & Şenturk, N. (2022). A new approach to spatial risk analysis in the long-term (1950–2020) assessment of natural disasters (avalanche, landslide, rockfall, flood) in Turkey. *Natural Hazards*, 114(3), 3471-3508.
- Aksha, S. K., Juran, L., & Resler, L. M. (2018). Spatial and temporal analysis of natural hazard mortality in Nepal. *Environmental Hazards*, 17(2), 163-179.
- Alisic, E., Zalta, A. K., Van Wesel, F., Larsen, S. E., Hafstad, G. S., Hassanpour, K., & Smid, G. E. (2014). Rates of post-traumatic stress disorder in trauma-exposed children and adolescents: meta-analysis. *The British Journal of Psychiatry*, 204(5), 335-340.
- Altıntaş, G., & Hovardaoğlu, O. (2023). Kırsal kırılmalık ve dayanıklı kırsal planlama. *Sketch: Journal of City and Regional Planning*, 4(01-02), 24-52.
- Alvarez, S., Bahja, F., & Fyall, A. (2022). A framework to identify destination vulnerability to hazards. *Tourism Management*, 90, 104469.
- Ansari, A., Alluqmani, A. E., Huang, Z., Lee, J. H., Özden, G., Fissha, Y., ... & Ansari, A. (2025). Fuzzy synthetic approach for seismic risk assessment of bridges with insights from the 2023 Kahramanmaraş Earthquake in Türkiye. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 13418.

- Applied Technology Council. Tall Buildings Safety Strategy (Technical report). 2019. City and County of San Francisco; San Francisco, USA. Available online: https://www.onesanfrancisco.org/sites/default/files/inline-files/San%20Francisco%20Tall%20Buildings%20Safety%20Strategy_June%202019.pdf (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Armaş, I., & Gavriş, A. (2013). Social vulnerability assessment using spatial multi-criteria analysis (SEVI model) and the Social Vulnerability Index (SoVI model)—a case study for Bucharest, Romania. *Natural hazards and earth system sciences*, 13(6), 1481-1499.
- Ari Kovancı, Y. (2024). Afet ve kırılgan gruplar. *Siirt Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 12(1), 13-30.
- Arun District Council, (2024). Village Desing Statements. <https://www.arun.gov.uk/village-design-statements/> (Erişim Tarihi 17.09.2024).
- Ashford Borough Council, (2023). Village Desing Statements. <https://www.ashford.gov.uk/planning-and-development/planning-policy/adopted-development-plan-documents/other-planning-guidance-and-spds/village-design-statements/> (Erişim Tarihi 17.09.2024).
- Aydemir, Ç. (2022). Sürdürülebilir köy tasarım rehberi modeli; Hisarardı Köyü örneği (Doctoral dissertation, Doktora Tezi), Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Isparta)..
- Aykut, F., & Tezcan, D. (2024). Evaluating sea level rise impacts on the southeastern Türkiye coastline: A coastal vulnerability perspective. *PFG–Journal of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Geoinformation Science*, 92(4), 335-352.
- Azadi, H., Van Acker, V., Zarafshani, K., & Witlox, F. (2012). Food systems: New-Ruralism versus New-Urbanism. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 92(11), 2224-2226.
- Balta, S., & Atik, M. (2019). Köy tasarım rehberlerinin hazırlanmasında kırsal peyzaj karakterlerinin yeri: Antalya Elmalı örneği. *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences*, 32 (1), 1-9.
- Balk, D., Montgomery, M. R., McGranahan, G., Kim, D., Mara, V., Todd, M., ... & Dorélien, A. (2009). Mapping urban settlements and the risks of climate change in Africa, Asia and South America. *Population dynamics and climate change*, 80, 103.
- Batabyal, S., & McCollum, M. (2023). Should population density be used to rank social vulnerability in disaster preparedness planning?. *Economic Modelling*, 125, 106165.
- Bankoff, G. (2012). Historical concepts of disaster and risk. In *Handbook of Hazards and Disaster Risk Reduction*; Routledge: Oxfordshire, UK; pp. 37–47.
- Bankoff, G.; Frerks, G.; Hilhorst, D. (2013). *Mapping Vulnerability: Disasters, Development and People*; Routledge: Oxfordshire, UK.
- Baris, M. E. (2009). Effectiveness of Turkish disaster management system and recommendations. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment*, 23(3), 1391-1398.
- Barrington-Leigh, C., & Millard-Ball, A. (2020). Global trends toward urban street-network sprawl. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 117(4), 1941-1950.
- Bergstrand, K., Mayer, B., Brumback, B., & Zhang, Y. (2015). Assessing the relationship between social vulnerability and community resilience to hazards. *Social indicators research*, 122(2), 391-409.
- Birkmann, J. (2006). Measuring vulnerability to promote disaster-resilient societies: Conceptual frameworks and definitions. In *Measuring Vulnerability to Natural Hazards: Towards Disaster Resilient Societies*; United Nations University Press: Tokyo, Japan; pp. 9–54.
- Blaikie, P., Cannon, T., Davis, I. & Wisner, B. (2014). *At Risk: Natural Hazards, People's Vulnerability and Disasters*, 2nd ed. Routledge. Available online: https://www.preventionweb.net/files/670_72351.pdf (accessed on 1 February 2025).

- Boeing, G., & Ha, J. (2024). Resilient by design: Simulating street network disruptions across every urban area in the world. *Transportation research part A: policy and practice*, 182, 104016.
- Bordoni, M., Persichillo, M. G., Meisina, C., Crema, S., Cavalli, M., Bartelletti, C., ... & D'Amato Avanzi, G. (2018). Estimation of the susceptibility of a road network to shallow landslides with the integration of the sediment connectivity. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, 18(6), 1735-1758.
- Bostenaru Dan, M., & Armas, I. (2015). Earthquake impact on settlements: the role of urban and structural morphology. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, 15(10), 2283-2297.
- Briguglio, L., Cordina, G., Farrugia, N., & Vella, S. (2014). Economic vulnerability and resilience: concepts and measurements. In *Measuring vulnerability in developing countries* (pp. 47-65). Routledge.
- Briguglio, L. (1995). Small island developing states and their economic vulnerabilities. *World development*, 23(9), 1615-1632.
- Briguglio, L.; Galea, W. (2003). *Updating and Augmenting the Economic Vulnerability Index; Occasional Paper*, University of Malta: Msida, Malta.
- Brody, S.D., Kim, H. & Gunn, J. (2013). Examining the impacts of development patterns on flooding on the Gulf of Mexico Coast. *Urban Studies*, 50, 789–806.
- Brody, S.D., Zahran, S., Highfield, W.E., Grover, H. & Vedlitz, A. (2007). The rising costs of floods: Examining the impact of planning and development decisions on property damage in Florida. *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 73, 330–345.
- Brunkard, J., Namulanda, G. & Ratard, R. (2008). Hurricane Katrina deaths, Louisiana, 2005. *Disaster medicine and public health preparedness*, 2, 215–223.
- Bruneau, M., Chang, S.E., Eguchi, R.T., Lee, G.C., O'Rourke, T.D., Reinhorn, A.M., Shinozuka, M., Tierney, K., Wallace, W.A. & Von Winterfeldt, D. (2003). A framework to quantitatively assess and enhance the seismic resilience of communities. *Earthquake spectra*, 19, 733–752.
- Caldas, A.M., Pissarra, T.C.T., Costa, R.C.A., Neto, F.C.R., Zanata, M., Pissarra, R.D.B.V., Sanches Fernandes, L.F. & Pacheco, F.A. L. (2018). Flood vulnerability, environmental land use conflicts, and conservation of soil and water: A study in the Batatais SP municipality, Brazil. *Water*, 10, 1357.
- Cengiz, A. E., & Puyan, D. (2023). Köy Peyzaj Karakterini Belirlemede Bir Araç Olarak Köy Tasarım Rehberi: Troya Tarihi Milli Parkı (Çanakkale) Örneği. *Journal of Academic Tourism Studies*, 4(1), 19-42.
- Champion, C., & Liel, A. (2012). The effect of near-fault directivity on building seismic collapse risk. *Earthquake Engineering & Structural Dynamics*, 41(10), 1391-1409.
- Chang, S. E. (2010). Urban disaster recovery: a measurement framework and its application to the 1995 Kobe earthquake. *Disasters*, 34(2), 303-327.
- Chang, S. E. (2000). Disasters and transport systems: loss, recovery and competition at the Port of Kobe after the 1995 earthquake. *Journal of transport geography*, 8(1), 53-65.
- Chang, S. E., & Miles, S. B. (2004). The dynamics of recovery: A framework. In *Modeling spatial and economic impacts of disasters* (pp. 181-204). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Chang, S. E., & Nojima, N. (2001). Measuring post-disaster transportation system performance: the 1995 Kobe earthquake in comparative perspective. *Transportation research part A: policy and practice*, 35(6), 475-494.
- Chen, L., Wang, Q., Zhu, G., Lin, X., Qiu, D., Jiao, Y., ... & Wang, Y. (2023). Dataset of stable isotopes of precipitation in the Eurasian continent. *Earth System Science Data Discussions*, 2023, 1-24.

- Cheng, X., Li, Q., Hai, R., & He, X. (2023). Study on seismic vulnerability analysis of the interaction system between saturated soft soil and subway station structures. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 7410.
- Choo, M., & Yoon, D. K. (2024). A meta-analysis of the relationship between disaster vulnerability and disaster damage. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 102, 104302.
- Cordone, A., Fairchild, V., & Cicero, M. X. (2025). Impact of Natural Disasters on Children: Key Considerations for Pediatricians. *Pediatrics in Review*, 46(4), 189-197.
- Cutter, S.L.; Boruff, B.J.; Shirley, W.L. (2003). Social vulnerability to environmental hazards. *Social Science Quarterly*, 84 (2), 242–261. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1540-6237.8402002>.
- Cutter, S. L., Emrich, C. T., Mitchell, J. T., Boruff, B. J., Gall, M., Schmittlein, M. C., ... & Melton, G. (2006). The long road home: Race, class, and recovery from Hurricane Katrina. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development*, 48(2), 8-20.
- Cutter, S.L.; Boruff, B.; Shirley, W.L. (2001). Indicators of Social Vulnerability to Hazards [Unpublished Paper]; University of South Carolina, Hazards Research Lab: Columbia, SC, USA.
- Cutter, S. L., Mitchell, J. T., & Scott, M. S. (2000). Revealing the vulnerability of people and places: A case study of Georgetown County, South Carolina. *Annals of the association of American Geographers*, 90(4), 713-737..
- Cutter, S. L., Emrich, C. T., Webb, J. J., & Morath, D. (2009). Social vulnerability to climate variability hazards: A review of the literature. *Final Report to Oxfam America*, 5, 1-44.
- De Pascale, F. (2021). Geoethics and dimensions of vulnerability in Central Africa: The case study of the Democratic Republic of the Congo. *AIMS Geosciences*, 7, 440–456.
- Devi, K., Reddy, C. C., Rahul, K., Khuntia, J. R., & Das, B. S. (2025). A holistic methodology for evaluating flood vulnerability, generating flood risk map and conducting detailed flood inundation assessment. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 28253.
- D'Ippoliti, D., Michelozzi, P., Marino, C., de'Donato, F., Menne, B., Katsouyanni, K., ... & Perucci, C. A. (2010). The impact of heat waves on mortality in 9 European cities: results from the EuroHEAT project. *Environmental Health*, 9(1), 37.
- Doma, H., Tran, T., Romero, L., Makleff, S., Krishna, R. N., Varshney, K., & Fisher, J. (2023). Effects of natural hazards on early childhood development: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ open*, 13(6), e070068.
- Donovan, B., & Work, D. B. (2017). Empirically quantifying city-scale transportation system resilience to extreme events. *Transportation Research Part C: Emerging Technologies*, 79, 333-346.
- Dursun, D.; Yavaş, M. (2024). Kentlerin iklim risklerinin ölçülmesinde parametre bazlı değerlendirme modeli. *Planlama*, 34, 36–57. <https://doi.org/10.14744/planlama.2024.10437>.
- Duzgun, H. S. B., Yucemen, M. S., Kalaycioglu, H. S., Celik, K., Kemec, S., Ertugay, K., & Deniz, A. (2011). An integrated earthquake vulnerability assessment framework for urban areas. *Natural hazards*, 59(2), 917-947.
- Drakes, O., Tate, E., Rainey, J., & Brody, S. (2021). Social vulnerability and short-term disaster assistance in the United States. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 53, 102010.
- Ecemiş Kılıç, S., Efe Güney, M., Ayhan Selçuk, İ., Algın Demir, K., & Gür, G., (2024). Türkiye'deki Kırsal Yerleşmelerin Planlanmasına Katkı Koymak Amacıyla Dünyadaki Köy Tasarım Rehberlerinin İncelenmesi (With The Aim Of Contributing to the Planning Of Rural Settlements in Turkey, Examination Of Village Design Guides in The World). *Ankara International Congress On Scientific Research-X*, Ankara, Turkey.
- Ehrlich, D., Kemper, T., Pesaresi, M., & Corbane, C. (2018). Built-up area and population density: Two Essential Societal Variables to address climate hazard impact. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 90, 73-82.

- Enarson, E.; Morrow, B.H. (Eds.) (1998). *The Gendered Terrain of Disaster: Through Women's Eyes*; Praeger: Westport, CT, USA.
- Evren, M. B. (2023). Taşkın Risk Yönetim Stratejilerinin SEÇTİK Modeli ile Değerlendirilmesi: Edirne. *Kırklareli Üniversitesi Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(2), 73-86.
- Faizah, S., Masri, R. M., & Hapsari, A. S. (2025, March). Evaluation of GIS-Based Flood disaster vulnerability level for sustainable settlement planning in Dayeuhkolot District. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 1462, No. 1, p. 012065). IOP Publishing.
- Fatema, S. R., Islam, M. S., East, L., & Usher, K. (2019). Women's health-related vulnerabilities in natural disasters: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ open*, 9(12), e032079.
- Fatemi, F., Ardalan, A., Aguirre, B., Mansouri, N., & Mohammadfam, I. (2017). Social vulnerability indicators in disasters: Findings from a systematic review. *International journal of disaster risk reduction*, 22, 219-227.
- Fatouros, S., & Capetola, T. (2021). Examining gendered expectations on women's vulnerability to natural hazards in low to middle income countries: A critical literature review. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 64, 102495.
- Faraji Sabokbar, H. A., Badri, S. A., & Tahmasi, B. (2021). Spatial Assessment of Vulnerability to Earthquake in Rural Settlements Using a Fuzzy Inference System (Case Study: Rural Settlements in the Tehran Metropolitan Area, Iran). *Journal of sustainable rural development*, 5(2), 175-188.
- Fayaz, M., Romshoo, S., Rashid, I., & Chandra, R. (2022). Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of the Built Environment in Srinagar City, Kashmir Himalaya, Using GIS. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, 2022, 1-35.
- Flanagan, B. E., Gregory, E. W., Hallisey, E. J., Heitgerd, J. L., & Lewis, B. (2011). A social vulnerability index for disaster management. *Journal of homeland security and emergency management*, 8(1), 3.
- Fothergill, A.; Peek, L. (2015). *Children of Katrina*; University of Texas Press: Austin, TX, USA.
- Fouillet, A., Rey, G., Laurent, F., Pavillon, G., Bellec, S., Guihenneuc-Jouyaux, C., ... & Hémon, D. (2006). Excess mortality related to the August 2003 heat wave in France. *International archives of occupational and environmental health*, 80(1), 16-24.
- Fox, S., Agyemang, F., Hawker, L., & Neal, J. (2024). Integrating social vulnerability into high-resolution global flood risk mapping. *Nature communications*, 15(1), 3155..
- Formisano, A., & Ademovic, N. (2022). An overview on seismic analysis of masonry building aggregates. *Frontiers in Built Environment*, 8, 966281.
- Fujimoto, M., Hayashi, K., & Nishiura, H. (2023). Possible adaptation measures for climate change in preventing heatstroke among older adults in Japan. *Frontiers in Public Health*, 11, 1-10.
- Furr, J. M., Comer, J. S., Edmunds, J. M., & Kendall, P. C. (2010). Disasters and youth: a meta-analytic examination of posttraumatic stress. *Journal of consulting and clinical psychology*, 78(6), 765-780.
- Glavovic, B.; Dawson, R.; Chow, W.; Garschagen, M.; Haasnoot, M.; Singh, C.; Thomas, A. (2022). Cross-Chapter Paper 2: Cities and Settlements by the Sea. In *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability; Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*; Pörtner, H.-O., Roberts, D.C., Tignor, M., Poloczanska, E.S., Mintenbeck, K., Alegria, A., Craig, M., Langsdorf, S., Löschke, S., Möller, V., et al., Eds.; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, UK; pp. 2163–2194. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009325844.019>.
- Ganin, A. A., Kitsak, M., Marchese, D., Keisler, J. M., Seager, T., & Linkov, I. (2017). Resilience and efficiency in transportation networks. *Science advances*, 3(12), e1701079.

- Gao, C., Zhang, B., Shao, S., Hao, M., Zhang, Y., Xu, Y., ... & Wang, Z. (2023). Risk assessment and zoning of flood disaster in Wuchengxiyu Region, China. *Urban Climate*, 49, 101562.
- Gerçek, D., & Güven, İ. T. (2023). Urban earthquake vulnerability assessment and mapping at the microscale based on the catastrophe progression method. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Science*, 14(5), 768-781.
- Görmüş, S., Atmış, E., Artar, M., Özkazanç, N. K., Günşen, H. B., Cengiz, S., & Tekebaş, S. (2015). Küre Dağları Milli Parkı köy tasarımı rehberleri (Bartın bölümü). Bartın Üniversitesi.
- Guo, S.; Zhang, L. (2025). Research on characteristics and influencing factors of high temperature disaster risk in Wuhan based on local climate zone. *Landscape. Architecture*, 32, 105–113.
- Hallegatte, S.; Green, C.; Nicholls, R.J.; Corfee-Morlot, J. (2013). Future flood losses in major coastal cities. *Nature climate change*, 3 (9), 802–806.
- Hanson, S., Nicholls, R., Ranger, N., Hallegatte, S., Corfee-Morlot, J., Herweijer, C., & Chateau, J. (2011). A global ranking of port cities with high exposure to climate extremes. *Climatic change*, 104(1), 89-111.
- He, C., Huang, Q., Bai, X., Robinson, D. T., Shi, P., Dou, Y., ... & Daniell, J. (2021). A global analysis of the relationship between urbanization and fatalities in earthquake-prone areas. *International journal of disaster risk science*, 12(6), 805-820.
- Heinz Center for Science, Economics, and the Environment. (2002). *Human Links to Coastal Disasters; The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, Economics and the Environment*: Washington, DC, USA.
- Heinz Center for Science, Economics, and the Environment. (2000). *The Hidden Costs of Coastal Hazards: Implications for Risk Assessment and Mitigation*; Island Press: Covello, CA, USA.
- Hiller, R. M., Meiser-Stedman, R., Fearon, P., Lobo, S., McKinnon, A., Fraser, A., & Halligan, S. L. (2016). Research Review: Changes in the prevalence and symptom severity of child post-traumatic stress disorder in the year following trauma—A meta-analytic study. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 57(8), 884-898.
- Hsu, A., Sheriff, G., Chakraborty, T., & Manya, D. (2021). Disproportionate exposure to urban heat island intensity across major US cities. *Nature communications*, 12(1), 2721.
- Ikeda, K. (1995). Gender differences in human loss and vulnerability in natural disasters: a case study from Bangladesh. *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*, 2(2), 171-193.
- Ingle, K., & Chattopadhyay, S. (2022). A place-based approach to assess the vulnerability of communities to urban floods: Case of Nagpur, India. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 75, 102933.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2022). *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the IPCC*; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, UK. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009325844>.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2021). *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, UK. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157896>.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2023). *Summary for policymakers. In Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, Lee, H., Romero, J., Eds.; IPCC: Geneva, Switzerland; pp. 1–34.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2019). *IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)*, Chapter 4: Sea Level Rise and Implications

for Low-Lying Islands, Coasts and Communities; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, UK.
<https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157964>.

- Isia, I.; Hadibarata, T.; Jusoh, M.N.H.; Bhattacharjya, R.K.; Shahedan, N.F.; Fitriyani, N.L.; Syafrudin, M. (2023). Identifying Factors to Develop and Validate Social Vulnerability to Floods in Malaysia: A Systematic Review Study. *Sustainability*, 15, 12729.
- Işık, E., Avcil, F., Büyüksaraç, A., Arkan, E., & Harirchian, E. (2025). Impact of Local Soil Conditions on the Seismic Performance of Reinforced Concrete Structures: In the Context of the 2023 Kahramanmaraş Earthquakes. *Applied Sciences*, 15(5), 2389.
- İzmir Metropolitan Municipality (İMM). (2017). Explanatory Report of the 1/25,000 Scale Master Development Plan for the Eastern Region of İzmir, İzmir, Türkiye. Available online: https://www.izmir.bel.tr/YuklenenDosyalar/NazimImarPlani/2809224_16568.pdf (accessed on 1 September 2025).
- Jamshed, A., Rana, I. A., Mirza, U. M., & Birkmann, J. (2019). Assessing relationship between vulnerability and capacity: An empirical study on rural flooding in Pakistan. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 36, 101109.
- Jamshed, A., Rana, I. A., Birkmann, J., McMillan, J. M., & Kienberger, S. (2023). A bibliometric and systematic review of the Methods for the Improvement of Vulnerability Assessment in Europe framework: A guide for the development of further multi-hazard holistic framework. *Jambá: Journal of Disaster Risk Studies*, 15(1), 1-11.
- Jeong, S., & Yoon, D. K. (2018). Examining vulnerability factors to natural disasters with a spatial autoregressive model: The case of South Korea. *Sustainability*, 10(5), 1651.
- Jongman, B., Winsemius, H. C., Aerts, J. C., Coughlan de Perez, E., Van Aalst, M. K., Kron, W., & Ward, P. J. (2015). Declining vulnerability to river floods and the global benefits of adaptation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 112(18), E2271-E2280.
- Kamal, A. M., Hossain, F., Ahmed, B., Rahman, M. Z., & Sammonds, P. (2023). Assessing the effectiveness of landslide slope stability by analysing structural mitigation measures and community risk perception. *Natural Hazards*, 117(3), 2393-2418.
- Kang, D., Dan, S., Hua, Z., Jingyi, L., Chenlu, W., Zhenguo, W., & Shaohua, W. (2025). Study on landslide hazard risk in Wenzhou based on slope units and machine learning approaches. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 7511..
- Kang, S., Yeom, J., & Jung, J. (2021). Urban form and natural hazards: exploring the dual aspect concept of urban forms on flood damage. *Sustainability*, 13(16), 9007.
- Kappes, M.S.; Papathoma-Köhle, M.; Keiler, M. (2012). Assessing physical vulnerability for multi-hazards using an indicator-based methodology. *Applied Geography*, 32 (2), 577–590.
- Kassem, M. M., Nazri, F. M., & Farsangi, E. N. (2020). The seismic vulnerability assessment methodologies: A state-of-the-art review. *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 11(4), 849-864.
- Karakayacı, Ö.; Keser, F. (2021). Yeni bölgesel gelişme paradigmalarında dirençli mekanlar olarak kırsal alanlar: Beyşehir (Konya) kırsalı örneği. *Journal of Geography*, 43, 217–233.
- Kermanshah, A., & Derrible, S. (2017). Robustness of road systems to extreme flooding: using elements of GIS, travel demand, and network science. *Natural hazards*, 86(1), 151-164.
- Khoshnoud A., Tayaran S., Ehsanifar M. & Mazaheri H. (2025) A decision-making framework for seismic risk assessment in gas distribution networks: a case study of Tehran, Iran. *Frontiers in Built Environment*. 11:1569624.
- Kılıç, D. (2020). Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemi (CBS) kullanılarak en uygun kırsal yerleşim alanlarının belirlenmesi ve ekolojik köy tasarımı: Erzinan ili örneği (Master's thesis, Konya Teknik Üniversitesi).
- Koks, E. E., Rozenberg, J., Zorn, C., Tariverdi, M., Vousdoukas, M., Fraser, S. A., ... & Hallegatte, S. (2019). A global multi-hazard risk analysis of road and railway infrastructure assets. *Nature communications*, 10(1), 2677.

- Korkmaz, K. A. (2009). Earthquake disaster risk assessment and evaluation for Turkey. *Environmental Geology*, 57(2), 307-320.
- Kulp, S. A., & Strauss, B. H. (2019). New elevation data triple estimates of global vulnerability to sea-level rise and coastal flooding. *Nature communications*, 10(1), 4844.
- Kut Görgün, E. ve Yörür, N. (2018). Kırsal yerleşmelerde özgün dokunun korunmasında bir araç olarak köy tasarım rehberleri: Ödemiş Bademli örneği, *TÜBA-KED*, 17, 25 – 47.
- Kuriakose, S. L., Sankar, G., & Muraleedharan, C. (2009). History of landslide susceptibility and a chorology of landslide-prone areas in the Western Ghats of Kerala, India. *Environmental geology*, 57(7), 1553-1568..
- Küçükoğlu, S. (2017). Kırsal yerleşmelerde tasarım rehberi – süreç ve değerlendirmeler – Bursa örneği. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Li, C., Xue, Y., & Fu, X. (2024). Urban built environment and flood ramifications: evidence from insurance claims data in Miami, Florida. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 0739456X241276854.
- Li, Y., Wang, S., Zhang, Y., & Du, G. (2024). The measurement of rural community resilience to natural disaster in China. *Scientific Reports*, 14, 20322.
- Limongi, G., & Galderisi, A. (2021). Twenty years of European and international research on vulnerability: A multi-faceted concept for better dealing with evolving risk landscapes. *International Journal of disaster risk reduction*, 63, 102451.
- Linnekamp, F., Koedam, A., & Baud, I. S. A. (2011). Household vulnerability to climate change: Examining perceptions of households of flood risks in Georgetown and Paramaribo. *Habitat International*, 35(3), 447-456.
- Liu, G., Zhong, Z., Ye, T., Meng, J., Zhao, S., Liu, J., & Luo, S. (2024). Impact failure and disaster processes associated with rockfalls based on three-dimensional discontinuous deformation analysis. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 49(11), 3344-3366.
- Liu, Y., Li, Z., Wei, B., Li, X., & Fu, B. (2019). Seismic vulnerability assessment at urban scale using data mining and GIScience technology: application to Urumqi (China). *Geomatics, Natural Hazards and Risk*.
- Lu, Y., Wang, Y., & Zhan, C. (2023). Building rural community disaster resilience in developing countries: insights from a Chinese NGO's Safe Rural Community Program. *Disasters*. 47 (4), 1090-117.
- MacManus, K., Balk, D., Engin, H., McGranahan, G., & Inman, R. (2021). Estimating population and urban areas at risk of coastal hazards, 1990–2015: how data choices matter. *Earth System Science Data*, 13(12), 5747-5801.
- Mandal, K., & Dey, P. (2022). Coastal vulnerability analysis and RIDIT scoring of socio-economic vulnerability indicators—A case of Jagatsinghpur, Odisha. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 79, 103143.
- Mattsson, L. G., & Jenelius, E. (2015). Vulnerability and resilience of transport systems—A discussion of recent research. *Transportation research part A: policy and practice*, 81, 16-34.
- Mavrouli, M., Mavroulis, S., Lekkas, E., & Tsakris, A. (2023, April). An emerging health crisis in Turkey and Syria after the earthquake disaster on 6 February 2023: Risk factors, prevention and management of infectious diseases. *Healthcare*, 11 (7), 1022.
- Mavroulis, S.; Argyropoulos, I.; Vassilakis, E.; Carydis, P.; Lekkas, E. (2023). Earthquake environmental effects and building properties controlling damage caused by the 6 February 2023 earthquakes in East Anatolia. *Geosciences*, 13, 303.
- Mazziotta, M., & Pareto, A. (2022). Normalization methods for spatio-temporal analysis of environmental performance: Revisiting the Min–Max method. *Environmetrics*, 33(5), e2730.

- McGranahan, G., Balk, D., & Anderson, B. (2007). The rising tide: assessing the risks of climate change and human settlements in low elevation coastal zones. *Environment and urbanization*, 19(1), 17-37.
- McSweeney, K., & Coomes, O. T. (2011). Climate-related disaster opens a window of opportunity for rural poor in northeastern Honduras. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(13), 5203-5208.
- McDonald, G. N., Kleber, E. J., Hiscock, A. I., Bennett, S., & Bowman, S. D. (2020). Fault Trace Mapping and Surface-Fault-Rupture Special Study Zone Delineation of the Wasatch Fault Zone, Utah and Idaho; Utah Geological Survey Report of Investigation No. 280: Utah, USA. <https://doi.org/10.34191/RI-280>.
- McEntire, D., Gilmore Crocker MPH, C., & Peters, E. (2010). Addressing vulnerability through an integrated approach. *International Journal of Disaster Resilience in the Built Environment*, 1(1), 50-64.
- Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar Üniversitesi (MSGSÜ) ve TC Kuzey Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı (KUZKA) (2015). Kastamonu/Küre Ersizlerdere Köy Tasarım Rehberi. [https://www.kuzka.gov.tr/paylasim/yayinlar/rapor_analiz/2015-RP-2-1-92_koy_tasarim_rehberi_\(ersizlerdere\)_II.pdf](https://www.kuzka.gov.tr/paylasim/yayinlar/rapor_analiz/2015-RP-2-1-92_koy_tasarim_rehberi_(ersizlerdere)_II.pdf)
- Mulu, A., Kassa, S. B., Wossene, M. L., Adefris, S., & Meshesha, T. M. (2025). Identification of flood vulnerability areas using analytical hierarchy process techniques in the Wuseta watershed, Upper Blue Nile Basin, Ethiopia. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1), 28680.
- Murgia, I.; Rossi, M.; Marchesini, I.; Alvioli, M.; Guzzetti, F. (2024). Effects of land cover changes on shallow landslide susceptibility. *Land*, 13 (10), 1575.
- Murphy, B., Anderson, G., Bowles, R., & Cox, R. (2014). Planning for disaster resilience in rural, remote, and coastal communities: moving from thought to action. *Journal of emergency management*, 12 (2), 105-200.
- Mwalwimba, I.K. (2020). Assessing vulnerability trends and magnitudes in light of human responses to floods in Karonga District, Malawi. *International Journal of Science and Research*, 9 (4), 938–945.
- National Research Council. (1994). *Practical Lessons from the Loma Prieta Earthquake*; The National Academies Press: Washington, DC, USA.
- Navarro, D.; Cantergiani, C.; Abajo, B.; de Salazar, I.G.; Feliu, E. (2023). Territorial vulnerability to natural hazards in Europe: A composite indicator analysis and relation to economic impacts. *Natural Hazards*, 1-25.
- Nawrotzki, R.J.; DeWaard, J. (2018). Putting trapped populations into place: climate change and inter-district migration flows in Zambia. *Regional environmental change*, 18(2), 533-546.
- Neumayer, E., & Plümper, T. (2007). The gendered nature of natural disasters: The impact of catastrophic events on the gender gap in life expectancy, 1981–2002. *Annals of the association of American Geographers*, 97(3), 551-566.
- Nolting, I. K. L., Morina, N., Hoppen, T. H., Tam, K. P., & Kip, A. (2025). A meta-analysis on gender differences in prevalence estimates of mental disorders following exposure to natural hazards. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology*, 16(1), 2476809.
- OECD. (2008). *Handbook on Constructing Composite Indicators: Methodology and User Guide*; OECD Publishing: Paris, France. <https://doi.org/10.1787/9789264043466-en>.
- Okuyama, Y. (2007). Economic modeling for disaster impact analysis: past, present, and future. *Economic Systems Research*, 19(2), 115-124.
- Oliveira, L., Gomes, R. C., Amoroso, S., Pagliaroli, A., & Teves-Costa, P. (2024). Seismic site effects in Lisbon: the role of complex geological and morphological conditions. *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering*, 22(10), 4915-4958.

- Oppenheimer, M.; Glavovic, B.C.; Hinkel, J.; van de Wal, R.; Magnan, A.K.; Abd-Elgawad, A.; Cai, R.; Cifuentes-Jara, M.; DeConto, R.M.; Ghosh, T.; et al. (2019). Sea level rise and implications for low-lying islands, coasts and communities. In IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate; Pörtner, H.-O., Roberts, D.C., Masson-Delmotte, V., Zhai, P., Tignor, M., Poloczanska, E., Mintenbeck, K., Alegría, A., Nicolai, M., Okem, A., et al., Eds.; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, UK; pp. 321–445.
<https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157964.006>.
- Owen, S., Bishop, J., & O'Keeffe, B. (2011). Lost in translation? Some issues encountered in transferring village design statements from England to Ireland. *Journal of Urban Design*, 16(03), 405–424.
- Ögdül, H., Kap Yücel, S. D., Öktem Ünsal, B., & Aksümer, G. (2018). Kırsal mekânda yeni düzenleme araçları; köy tasarım şeması, köy tasarım rehberi ve eylem projeleri. *Planlama Dergisi*, 28 (1), 52–72.
- Ozcan, A. K., & Gokceoglu, C. (2025). Statistical assessment of geological and geomorphological factors on building damages caused by the February 6, 2023 earthquakes in the Amanos Region of Türkiye. *Natural Hazards Review*, 26(1), 04024052.
- Özkaynak Yolcu, M.; Özdemir, Z. (2025). Afet riski altındaki kırılğan bölgelerde kentsel dönüşümü yeniden düşünmek: Amasya kenti üzerinden bir değerlendirme. *Kentsel Dönüşüm Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 4, 45–67.
- Özşahin, E. (2022). Havsa (Edirne) ilçesinde taşkın tehlike duyarlılığının değerlendirilmesi. In *Her Yönüyle Havsa* (ss. 711–732); Tan, M., Erdoğan, T., Eds.; Paradigma Akademi Yayınları: Çanakkale, Türkiye.
- Pacheco Quevedo, R., Velastegui-Montoya, A., Montalván-Burbano, N., Morante-Carballo, F., Korup, O., & Daleles Rennó, C. (2023). Land use and land cover as a conditioning factor in landslide susceptibility: a literature review. *Landslides*, 20(5), 967–982.
- Pepe, G., Mandarino, A., Raso, E., Scarpellini, P., Brandolini, P., & Cevasco, A. (2019). Investigation on farmland abandonment of terraced slopes using multitemporal data sources comparison and its implication on hydro-geomorphological processes. *Water*, 11(8), 1552.
- Persichillo, M.G.; Bordoni, M.; Meisina, C.; Valentino, R.; Luino, F. (2017). Shallow landslides susceptibility assessment in different geo-environmental settings: Comparison between statistical and deterministic methods. *Geomatics, Natural Hazards and Risk*, 8 (2), 448–473.
- Papathoma-Köhle, M., Gems, B., Sturm, M., & Fuchs, S. (2017). Matrices, curves and indicators: A review of approaches to assess physical vulnerability to debris flows. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 171, 272–288.
- Parker, G., Lie, D., Siskind, D. J., Martin-Khan, M., Raphael, B., Crompton, D., & Kisely, S. (2016). Mental health implications for older adults after natural disasters—a systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Psychogeriatrics*, 28(1), 11–20.
- Pavel, F. (2024). Correlation of soil conditions with seismic damage: The 1977 Vrancea earthquake. In *Proceedings of PSCE FX*; American Society of Civil Engineers: Reston, VA, USA; pp. 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1061/PPSCFX.SCENG-1489>.
- Peek, L. (2008). Children and disasters: Understanding vulnerability, developing capacities, and promoting resilience—An introduction. *Children, Youth Environments*, 18, 1–29.
- PennState. Vulnerability to Natural Hazards; Penn State University: University Park, PA, USA, 2023 Available online: <https://www.e-education.psu.edu/geog30/node/379> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Pelling, M., & Uitto, J. I. (2001). Small island developing states: natural disaster vulnerability and global change. *Global Environmental Change Part B: Environmental Hazards*, 3(2), 49–62.

- Pelling, M. (2003). *The Vulnerability of Cities: Natural Disasters and Social Resilience*; Routledge: Oxfordshire, UK. Available online: <https://books.google.com.tr/books?id=cjjBdCzB-C0C> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Pinasco, S.; Lagomarsino, S.; Oneto, L.; Coraddu, A.; Cattari, S. (2025). Training and validation of a machine learning model for seismic vulnerability of masonry buildings in aggregate and selection of key parameters. *Structures*, 80, 1-16.
- Prayoga, R., Wahyono, E., Solekhah, N., Hakim, F., Fatimah, S., Purbandini, L., Wibowo, D., & Saparita, R. (2024). Resilience rising: Redefining livelihood systems in disaster-prone rural communities. *Progress in Disaster Science*, 24, 100391.
- Prelog, A.J.; Miller, L.M. (2013). Perceptions of disaster risk and vulnerability in rural Texas. *Journal of Rural Social Sciences*, 28(3), 1–24.
- Pulwarty, R.S.; Riebsame, W.E. (1997). The political ecology of vulnerability to hurricane-related hazards. In *Hurricanes: Climate and socioeconomic impacts* (pp. 185-214). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Puente, S. (1999). Social Vulnerability to Disaster in Mexico City. In *Crucibles of Hazard: Mega-Cities and Disasters in Transition*; Mitchell, J.K., Ed.; United Nations University Press: Tokyo, Japan; pp. 295–334.
- Raccanello, D., Rocca, E., Barnaba, V., Vicentini, G., Hall, R., & Brondino, M. (2023, February). Coping strategies and psychological maladjustment/adjustment: A meta-analytic approach with children and adolescents exposed to natural disasters. In *Child & Youth Care Forum* (Vol. 52, No. 1, pp. 25-63). New York: Springer US.
- Radeloff, V. C., Helmers, D. P., Kramer, H. A., Mockrin, M. H., Alexandre, P. M., Bar-Massada, A., ... & Stewart, S. I. (2018). Rapid growth of the US wildland-urban interface raises wildfire risk. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 115(13), 3314-3319.
- Raj, D., Singh, Y., & Kaynia, A. M. (2024). Seismic fragility analysis of coupled building-slope systems. *Earthquake Engineering & Structural Dynamics*, 53(1), 116-137.
- Rasool, S., Rana, I. A., & Waseem, H. B. (2024). Assessing multidimensional vulnerability of rural areas to flooding: An index-based approach. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Science*, 15(1), 88-106.
- Robine, J. M., Cheung, S. L. K., Le Roy, S., Van Oyen, H., Griffiths, C., Michel, J. P., & Herrmann, F. R. (2008). Death toll exceeded 70,000 in Europe during the summer of 2003. *Comptes Rendus. Biologies*, 331(2), 171-178.
- Romshoo, S. A., Amin, M., & Qazi, A. U. S. (2024). Opportunity mapping to inform rural development planning at village level using geospatial techniques. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 1-32.
- Rose, A. (2004). Defining and measuring economic resilience to disasters. *Disaster Prevention and Management: An International Journal*, 13(4), 307-314.
- Roukounis, C. N., & Tsihrintzis, V. A. (2022). Indices of coastal vulnerability to climate change: a review. *Environmental Processes*, 9(2), 29.
- Rufat, S., Tate, E., Burton, C. G., & Maroof, A. S. (2015). Social vulnerability to floods: Review of case studies and implications for measurement. *International journal of disaster risk reduction*, 14, 470-486.
- Rygel, L., O'sullivan, D., & Yarnal, B. (2006). A method for constructing a social vulnerability index: an application to hurricane storm surges in a developed country. *Mitigation and adaptation strategies for global change*, 11(3), 741-764.
- Saco, P. M., McDonough, K. R., Rodriguez, J. F., Rivera-Zayas, J., & Sandi, S. G. (2021). The role of soils in the regulation of hazards and extreme events. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 376(1834), 20200178.

- Saisana, M., & Tarantola, S. (2002). State-of-the-art report on current methodologies and practices for composite indicator development (Vol. 214, pp. 4-15). Ispra, Italy: European Commission, Joint Research Centre, Institute for the Protection and the Security of the Citizen, Technological and Economic Risk Management Unit.
- Saltelli, A.; Ratto, M.; Tarantola, S.; Campolongo, F. (2007). *Sensitivity Analysis in Practice: A Guide to Assessing Scientific Models*; Wiley: Hoboken, NJ, USA.
- Schilirò, L., Cevasco, A., Esposito, C., & Mugnozza, G. S. (2018). Shallow landslide initiation on terraced slopes: inferences from a physically based approach. *Geomatics, Natural Hazards and Risk*, 9(1), 295-324.
- Schwarz, I.; Kuleshov, Y. (2022). Flood Vulnerability Assessment and Mapping: A Case Study for Australia's Hawkesbury-Nepean Catchment. *Remote Sensing*, 14.
- Seddighi, H., Salmani, I., Javadi, M. H., & Seddighi, S. (2021). Child abuse in natural disasters and conflicts: A systematic review. *Trauma, Violence, & Abuse*, 22(1), 176-185.
- Semblat, J.-F.; Duval, A.-M.; Dangla, P. (2009). Seismic site effects in a deep alluvial basin: Numerical analysis by the boundary element method. *Computers and Geotechnics*, 29 (7), 573-585.
- Sharma, L. P., Patel, N., Debnath, P., & Ghose, M. K. (2012). Assessing landslide vulnerability from soil characteristics—a GIS-based analysis. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 5(4), 789-796.
- Simavlı, A. (2013). *Kırsal Planlamada Köy Tasarım Rehberlerinin Uygulanabilirliği: Kocaeli Örneği* (Master's thesis, Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi).
- Singh, S. R., Eghdami, M. R., & Singh, S. (2014). The concept of social vulnerability: A review from disasters perspectives. *International Journal of Interdisciplinary and Multidisciplinary Studies*, 1(6), 71-82.
- Skidmore, M., & Toya, H. (2002). Do natural disasters promote long-run growth?. *Economic inquiry*, 40(4), 664-687.
- Sood, A., Vignesh, K. S., & Prapanchan, V. N. (2025). Multi-hazard vulnerability zone identification using GIS-based fuzzy AHP and MCDM techniques. *Natural Hazards*, 121(7), 8501-8539.
- South Cambridgeshire District Council, (2024). *Village Desing Guides*. [https://www.scambs.gov.uk/planning/local-plan-and-neighbourhood-planning/village-design-guides#:~:text=A%20Village%20Design%20Guide%20describes,in%20response%20to%20community%20priorities.\(E.T.17.09.2024\).](https://www.scambs.gov.uk/planning/local-plan-and-neighbourhood-planning/village-design-guides#:~:text=A%20Village%20Design%20Guide%20describes,in%20response%20to%20community%20priorities.(E.T.17.09.2024).)
- Spirkova, D., Mura, L., Stehlikova, B., & Hruska, R. (2022). Quantification of Economic, Ecological and Social Impacts of Climate Change in the EU. *European Journal of Interdisciplinary Studies*, 14(2), 63-81.
- Spyrtatos, V., Bourgeron, P. S., & Ghil, M. (2007). Development at the wildland–urban interface and the mitigation of forest-fire risk. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(36), 14272-14276.
- Stone, B., Hess, J. J., & Frumkin, H. (2010). Urban form and extreme heat events: are sprawling cities more vulnerable to climate change than compact cities? *Environmental health perspectives*, 118(10), 1425-1428.
- Şanlı, N.; Varol, F.N.; Ecemiş Kılıç, S.; Efe Güney, M. (2021). Planlama kapsamında kentsel risklerin tespiti ve derecelendirilmesine yönelik iki çalışma: Kocaeli örneği. *İdealkent*, 12, 415–440.
- Şenol Balaban, M. (2016). An Assessment of Flood Risk Factors in Riverine Cities of Turkey: Lessons for Resilience and Urban Planning. *ODTÜ Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi*, 33, 45–71.
- Tapsell, S. M., Penning-Rowsell, E. C., Tunstall, S. M., & Wilson, T. L. (2002). Vulnerability to flooding: health and social dimensions. *Philosophical transactions of the royal society of London. Series A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 360(1796), 1511-1525.

- Tate, E. (2013). Uncertainty analysis for a social vulnerability index. *Annals of the association of American geographers*, 103(3), 526-543.
- Tasnuva, A., Hossain, M. R., Salam, R., Islam, A. R. M. T., Patwary, M. M., & Ibrahim, S. M. (2021). Employing social vulnerability index to assess household social vulnerability of natural hazards: an evidence from southwest coastal Bangladesh. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 23(7), 10223-10245.
- Taubenböck, H., Post, J., Roth, A., Zosseder, K., Strunz, G., & Dech, S. (2008). A conceptual vulnerability and risk framework as outline to identify capabilities of remote sensing. *Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences*, 8(3), 409-420.
- Tavares, A. O., Barros, J. L., Freire, P., Santos, P. P., Perdiz, L., & Fortunato, A. B. (2021). A coastal flooding database from 1980 to 2018 for the continental Portuguese coastal zone. *Applied geography*, 135, 102534.
- Taylor, M. A., Sekhar, S. V., & D'Este, G. M. (2006). Application of accessibility based methods for vulnerability analysis of strategic road networks. *Networks and Spatial Economics*, 6(3), 267-291.
- Tepecik, A. (2023). Kırsal alanlarda dirençlilik meselesi üzerinde bir inceleme. In 5. Uluslararası Afet ve Dirençlilik Kongresi, Gebze Teknik Üniversitesi: Gebze, Türkiye. Available online: https://idrcongress.org/uploads/files/Papers_of_idRc_2023.pdf (accessed on 1 September 2025)
- Thanapackiam, P., Khairulmaini, O. S., & Fauza, A. G. (2012). Vulnerability and adaptive capacities to slope failure threat: a study of the Klang Valley Region. *Natural hazards*, 62(3), 805-826.
- Thurston, A. M., Stöckl, H., & Ranganathan, M. (2021). Natural hazards, disasters and violence against women and girls: a global mixed-methods systematic review. *BMJ global health*, 6(4).
- Toprak, S., Uckan, M. E., Yilmaz, M. T., Cuceoglu, F., Gumusay, M. U., Nacaroglu, E., ... & Aksel, M. (2022). Performance of hydraulic structures, lifelines and industrial structures during October 30, 2020 Samos-Aegean sea earthquake. *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering*, 20(14), 7907-7931.
- Torres, Y., Arranz, J. J., Gaspar-Escribano, J. M., Haghi, A., Martínez-Cuevas, S., Benito, B., & Ojeda, J. C. (2019). Integration of LiDAR and multispectral images for rapid exposure and earthquake vulnerability estimation. Application in Lorca, Spain. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*, 81, 161-175.
- Tran, T.X.; Nguyen, N.H.; Nguyen, D.T.; Ho, T.D. (2024). A spatial landslide risk assessment based on hazard and vulnerability mapping: A case study in Son La, Vietnam. *Sustainability*, 16 (21), 9574.
- Trickey, D., Siddaway, A. P., Meiser-Stedman, R., Serpell, L., & Field, A. P. (2012). A meta-analysis of risk factors for post-traumatic stress disorder in children and adolescents. *Clinical psychology review*, 32(2), 122-138.
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2023). İstatistik Veritabanı, İzmir.
- UNDP. (2010). Human Development Report 2010: The Real Wealth of Nations—Pathways to Human Development; Palgrave Macmillan: New York, NY, USA.
- UN-Habitat. (2016). World Cities Report 2016: Urbanization and Development—Emerging Futures; UN-Habitat: Nairobi, Kenya.
- UN Women. (2021). Gender Dimensions of Disaster Risk and Resilience: Existing Evidence; United Nations Entity for Gender Equality and the Empowerment of Women: New York, NY, USA. Available online: <https://wrđ.unwomen.org/sites/default/files/2021-11/Gender-Dimensions-of-Disaster-Risk-and-Resilience-Existing-Evidence.pdf> (accessed on 1 February 2025).

- UNICEF. (2021). The Climate Crisis is a Child Rights Crisis: Introducing the Children's Climate Risk Index ; United Nations Children's Fund: New York, NY, USA. Available online: <https://www.unicef.org/media/105376/file/UNICEF-climate-crisis-child-rights-crisis.pdf> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE). (2020). Older persons in emergency situations (UNECE Policy Brief No. 25). Available online: https://unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/pau/age/Policy_briefs/ECE_WG1_36_PB25.pdf (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR). (2023). Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Change; UNDRR Policy Brief. Available online: <https://www.undrr.org/media/73374/download?startDownload=20250909> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR). (2015). Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015–2030. United Nations: New York, NY, USA. Available online: <https://www.undrr.org/publication/sendai-framework-disaster-risk-reduction-2015-2030> (accessed on 1 February 2025).
- Uyanık, O., Öncü, Z., Uyanık, N. A., & Ekin, N. (2024). Seismic microzonation and geotechnical modeling studies considering local site effects for İnegöl Plain (Bursa-Turkey). *Earth and Space Science*, 11(11), e2023EA003460.
- Ülker, V.; Erdoğan, Ö. (2019). Disaster Education and Drills in Turkey: Do We Prepare Ourselves for Unexpected Disasters? *Prehospital and Disaster Medicine*, 34, s121.
- Vousdoukas, M. I., Athanasiou, P., Giardino, A., Mentaschi, L., Stocchino, A., Kopp, R. E., ... & Feyen, L. (2023). Small Island Developing States under threat by rising seas even in a 1.5 C warming world. *Nature sustainability*, 6(12), 1552-1564.
- Wamsler, C. (2014). *Cities, Disaster Risk and Adaptation*; Routledge: Oxfordshire, UK.
- Wang, C., He, Y., Ma, G., & Wang, W. (2024). Research on the economic loss prediction and vulnerability risk zoning of coastal erosion disaster: a case study from Liaoning, China. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 11, 1431302.
- Wu, S. Y., Yarnal, B., & Fisher, A. (2002). Vulnerability of coastal communities to sea-level rise: a case study of Cape May County, New Jersey, USA. *Climate research*, 22(3), 255-270.
- Yadav, N., Rajendra, K., Awasthi, A., Singh, C., & Bhushan, B. (2023). Systematic exploration of heat wave impact on mortality and urban heat island: A review from 2000 to 2022. *Urban Climate*, 51, 101622.
- Yang, X., Guo, S., Deng, X., Wang, W., & Xu, D. (2021). Study on livelihood vulnerability and adaptation strategies of farmers in areas threatened by different disaster types under climate change. *Agriculture*, 11(11), 1088.
- Yılmaz, M., & Alemdar, K. D. (2025). Mapping and assessment of flood risk based on vulnerability and hazard factors in urban areas through the integration of multi-criteria techniques and GIS: A case study in Yakutiye, Erzurum, Türkiye. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 84(15), 435.
- Yiheng, W., Nazri, F. M., El-Maissi, A. M., Rahmat, S. R., Kassim, A. M., & Karuppayah, S. (2025). Unlocking seismic slope stability for risk assessment. *MethodsX*, 14, 103108.
- Yu, Z., Li, B., & Zhang, X. (2014). Social ecological system and vulnerability driving mechanism analysis. *Acta Ecologica Sinica*, 34(7), 1870-1879.
- Yuan, L., Madaniyazi, L., Vicedo-Cabrera, A. M., Ng, C. F. S., Oka, K., Chua, P. L., ... & Hashizume, M. (2024). Non-optimal temperature-attributable mortality and morbidity burden by cause, age and sex under climate and population change scenarios: a nationwide modelling study in Japan. *The Lancet Regional Health–Western Pacific*, 52.

- Zengin, E.; Bozorgnia, Y.; Stewart, J.P. (2025). Evaluating the Seismic Vulnerability and Resilience of BART's Berkeley Hills Tunnel: Berkeley, CA, USA. <https://doi.org/10.7922/G22J697K>. Available online: <https://escholarship.org/uc/item/6r54s37t> (accessed on 1 September 2025).
- Zhu, X., Sun, B., & Jin, Z. (2016). A new approach on seismic mortality estimations based on average population density. *Earthquake Science*, 29(6), 337-344.

İNTERNET KAYNAKLARI

- URL-1: Bethersden Desing Statement (2002).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/sphpkbsh/bethersden-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-2: Biddenden Desing Statement (2002).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/o5tgucps/biddenden-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-3: Boughton Aluph ve Eastwell Parish Desing Statement (2003).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/0tfjkkre/boughton-aluph-and-eastwell-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Adresi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-4: Charing Parish Desing Statement (2000).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/ofbelrtj/charing-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-5: Chilham Parish Desing Statement (2003).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/1s5fom53/chilham-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-6: Egerton Parish Desing Statement (2003).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/psqbzqxz/egerton-parish-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-7: A Village Desing Statement for Great Chart (2000).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/atwb2z0j/great-chart-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-8: Hamstreet Kent: Village Desing Statement (2001).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/fvofuz5k/hamstreet-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-9: Pluckley Parish Desing Statement (2003).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/ypqfglcf/pluckley-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-10: Woodchurch Village Desing Statement (2002).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/bfnoefcq/woodchurch-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-11: Wye Village Desing Statement (2000).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/rf5nzn1ll/wye-village-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Adresi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-12: Hastingleigh Parish Desing Statement (2007).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/aathn3hz/hastingleigh-parish-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-13: Smarden Parish Desing Statement (2008).
<https://www.ashford.gov.uk/media/53jdf05n/smarden-parish-design-statement.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).

- URL-14: Sway Village Desing Statement (2013).
https://www.newforestnpa.gov.uk/app/uploads/2018/03/SVDS_print_version_low_resFINAL.pdf
(Erişim Tarihi: 08.02.2024).
- URL-15: Lymm Village Desing Statement (2002). https://www.lymmplan.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/VDS_Draft.pdf (Erişim Tarihi: 08.02.2024).
- URL-16: Warburton Village Desing Statement.
<https://www.trafford.gov.uk/planning/strategic-planning/docs/warburton-village-design-statement.pdf>
(Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).
- URL-17: Caldecote Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18104/caldecote-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-18: Fulbourn Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18112/fulbourn-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-19: Gamlingay Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18124/gamlingay-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-20: Histon & Impington Village Desing Guide (2019).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/17660/histon-impington-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-21: Over Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18106/over-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-22: Papworth Everard Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18113/papworth-everard-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-23: Sawston Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18092/sawston-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-24: Swavesey Village Desing Guide (2020).
<https://www.scambs.gov.uk/media/18111/swavesey-village-design-guide-supplementary-planning-document-2020.pdf> (Erişim Tarihi: 9.02.2024).
- URL-25: Ersizdere Köy Tasarım Rehberi (2015).
<https://kirsalplanlamavetasarim.wordpress.com/2015/10/24/kure-ersizlerdere-koy-tasarim-rehberi-projesi/> (Erişim Tarihi: 8.02.2024).

MİMARLIKTAKİ İNCE YAPI ve PENCERELER

Deniz DEMİRARSLAN Sibel DEMİRARSLAN Oğuz DEMİRARSLAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-375-4

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- 2 and 4-Sided Structural Silicone Glazed Curtain Wall System. (t.y.). YKK AP America Inc. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.ykkap.com/commercial/product/curtain-walls/ycw-750-ssg/24ht>. (t.y.). Pinterest. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://tr.pinterest.com/pin/840132505457745703/>
- 30 St Mary Axe Tower, London. (t.y.). Architecture Aviva. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ekim 2025, adres: https://arquitecturaviva.com/works/torre-30-st-mary-axe-6?utm_source=
- Abdelhamid, E. H., & Demirarslan, D. (2019). Mısır’da İslami dönem evleri ve donatı tasarımlarının günümüze yansması. *Mimarlık ve Yaşam*, 4(2), 211–237.
- Acrylic Aquarium Windows and Panels. (2018). Acrylic Havuz. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, adres: <https://akrilikhavuz.com/acrylic-aquarium-windows-panels>
- Adams, K. (2024). *Great Windows in Modern Architecture*. New York: Routledge.
- Akıllı Film. (t.y.). SB Glass. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, <https://sbglass.com.tr/urunler>
- Akrotiri: The Rise and Fall of a Prehistoric Harbour Town. (t.y.). World Archaeology. Erişim tarihi: 31 Temmuz 2024, adres: <https://www.world-archaeology.com/features/akrotiri-the-rise-and-fall-of-a-prehistoric-harbour-town>
- Akyüz, B., & Şenaysoy, S. (2016). Alüminyum alaşımlarında yaşlandırma işleminin mekanik özellikler ve işlenebilirlik üzerindeki etkisi. *Bilecik Şeyh Edebali Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(1), 1–9.
- Albert Genau Cam Sistemleri San. ve Tic. A.Ş. (2023). *Cam balkon teknik kataloğu*. İstanbul: Albert Genau Cam Sistemleri San. ve Tic. A.Ş.
- AlbertGenau. (t.y.). Giyotin cam sistemi. Erişim adresi: https://www.albertgenau.com/tr/Giyotin-Cam-Sistemi-Nedir?utm_source=chatgpt.com
- Aluminium Balustrade & Windbreak System. (t.y.). Glassparts. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: https://www.glassparts.ie/image//Catalogues/Eazirail-catalogue_web2023.pdf
- Aluminium Bi Fold Window. (t.y.). Puertana. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://puertana.en.made-in-china.com/product/UFJGotIEIvRp/China-Aluminium-Bi-Fold-Window-Fold-up-Glass-Windows-American-Vertical-Roll-up-Grid-Folding-Window-for-Bar-Shop-Coffee.html>
- Alutech. (t.y.). Horizontal line curtain wall system. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://alutech-group.com/eu-en/dealer/facades/alt-f50hl-horizontal-line-curtain-wall-system/>
- Amasya İl Kültür ve Turizm Müdürlüğü. (t.y.). Halifet Gazi Kümbeti. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://amasya.ktb.gov.tr/TR-59536/halifet-gazi-kumbeti.html>
- Amman, M. (2012). *Tropical Islands* [Fotoğraf]. Flickr. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, adres: <https://www.flickr.com/photos/maram68/6716740923/in/photolist-bex44Z-cChDhf-bewZXH-cChycw-cChBhh-cChDnj-cChxuh-cChD4N-cChywY-bewV6n-bewYfT-bex2KV-bex95r-bex3mV-bewXvp-bexaor-bexbhX-bex2uK-bex2Ur-bexbJa-bex2dn-bex4on-bex1zV-bex9ST-bex1t6-bex3cP-bex5e8-bex8>
- Amphithéâtre pour cour anglaise. (t.y.). Formes Libres. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <http://www.formeslibres.fr/realisations/amphitheatre-pour-cour-anglaise-nanterre-92/>
- Ancient Roman Burnt Window Shutters Herculaneum. (t.y.). Wikimedia Commons. Erişim tarihi: 31 Temmuz 2024, adres: https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/3/37/Ancient_roman_burnt_window_shutters_Herculaneum.jpg
- Anglian Home. (t.y.). Casement window. Erişim tarihi: 16 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.anglianhome.co.uk/double-glazing-windows/casement/wooden>
- Ankeri v Okne. (t.y.). Wikipro. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, adres: https://www.wikipro.ru/wiki/%D0%A4%D0%B0%D0%B9%D0%BB:Ankeri_v_okne.jpg

- Antoni Gaudí Works. (t.y.). Casa Batlló. Erişim tarihi: 2 Ağustos 2024, adres: <https://www.casabatllo.es/en/antoni-gaudi/works/>
- Aquarium Design & Engineering. (2022). Titan Aquatic Exhibits. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, adres: <https://www.titanaquaticexhibits.com/aquarium-design-fish-tank-engineering/>
- Aquarium Glazing Guidelines. (2004). Allstar Plastics. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, adres: <https://www.allstarplastics.com.au/wp->
- Architektur und Kunst 1900 bis 1935. (t.y.). Vielfalt der Moderne. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://vielfaltdermoderne.de/en/weissenhof-estate/>
- ArchDaily. (t.y.). Muraka undersea residence. Erişim adresi: https://www.archdaily.com/980634/muraka-undersea-residence-yuji-yamazaki-architecture?ad_medium=gallery
- Asilcam. (t.y.). Isıcam nedir? Erişim tarihi: 20 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.asilcam.net/isicam-nedir-ozellikleri-nelerdir/>
- ASTM International. (2015). ASTM F1336–15: Standard Practice for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes. West Conshohocken, PA: ASTM International.
- Atatürk ve Demiryolları. (t.y.). Ray Haber. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://rayhaber.com/2019/07/ataturk-ve-demiryolları/>
- Autoutlet Pencere Kolu Alüminyum. (t.y.). Amazon. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.amazon.com.tr/AUTOUTLET-AI%C3%BCminyum-kilitlenebilir-g%C3%BCvenlik-penceresi/dp/B09X2KVQWP?th=1>
- A Brief History of Windows. (t.y.). Architect Magazine. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.architectmagazine.com/technology/products/pulling-back-the-curtain-a-brief-history-of-windows>
- A Brief History of Windows. (t.y.). BPF. Erişim tarihi: 31 Temmuz 2024, adres: <https://www.bpf.co.uk/history/Default.aspx>
- A Window to the Past: Victorian Sash Windows. (t.y.). Patchett Joinery. Erişim tarihi: 4 Ağustos 2024, adres: <https://www.patchett-joinery.co.uk/blog/a-window-to-the-past-victorian-sash-windows/>
- Bi-fold Aluminium Door System. (t.y.). Kalco India. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2022, adres: <https://kalcoindia.com/kalco-products/prima/doors/k-1202-sliding-folding-aluminium-door.html>
- Bianchini, R. (2023). The Notre Dame du Haut Chapel in Ronchamp by Le Corbusier. Inexhibit. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, adres: <https://www.inexhibit.com/case-studies/notre-dame-du-haut-chapel-ronchamp-le-corbusier/>
- Blank, H. (1999). Eski Yunan ve Roma’da yaşam. İstanbul: Arion Yayınları.
- Bloomframe Balcony Receives the Red Dot Design Award 2008. . Dexigner. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://www.dexigner.com/news/14243>
- Brick to Brick Window Installation. (2014). YouTube. Erişim tarihi: 2014, adres: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cb2fxaNVS0E>
- Brooklyn Brownstone. (t.y.). Nanawall. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.nanawall.com/projects/brooklyn-brownstone>
- BS EN 16612. (2019). Glass in building – Determination of the load resistance of glass panes by calculation and testing. British Standards Institution-BSI
- Building an Acrylic Aquarium. (2020). Professional Plastics. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, adres: <https://www.professionalplastics.com/professionalplastics/BuildingAnAquarium2.pdf>
- Cafe. (t.y.). Pinterest. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, <https://tr.pinterest.com/pin/463730092899536186/>
- Cam Macunu. (t.y.) Evde Pencere Macunu Nasıl Yapılır? House. Erişim Tarihi: 13 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://ihouse.decorexpro.com/tr/krupnye-konstrukcii/zamazka-dlya-okon/>

- Chief Architect. (t.y.). Creating corner windows. Erişim tarihi: 20 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.chiefarchitect.com/support/article/KB-00673/creating-corner-windows.html>
- Chicago Architecture Center. (t.y.). Chicago window. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2024, adres: <https://www.architecture.org/learn/resources/architecture-dictionary/entry/chicago-window/>
- Ching, F. (2014). Building construction illustrated. New Jersey: Wiley.
- Colbeck, I. (t.y.). COVID-19: it's freezing outside, but you still need to open your windows. The Conversation. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://theconversation.com/covid-19-its-freezing-outside-but-you-still-need-to-open-your-windows-154044>
- Commercial 80mm & 100mm Shopfront. (t.y.). Eboss. Erişim tarihi: 14 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.eboss.co.nz/assets/literature/165/7611/Vantage-Commercial-80mm-100mm-Shopfront-Data-Sheet.pdf>
- Corner Window. (t.y.). Define Bottle. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://definebottle.com/corner-window/>
- Corner Windows. (t.y.). Profal. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://profalaluminium.co.uk/blog/corner-windows-which-one-should-i-choose/>
- Corner Windows - A Different Take On Home Exteriors. (2015). Fenesta. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, adres: <https://www.fenesta.com/blog/corner-windows-a-different-take-on-home-exterior>
- Cour Angleise. (t.y.). Construction Contemporaine. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.construction-contemporaine.com/pourquoi-installer-une-courette-anglaise.html>
- Covered Curtain Wall. (t.y.). Kolaş Alüminyum. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.kolasaluminum.com/en/aluminum-curtain-wall-systems/covered-curtain-wall>
- Crown Company, & Yuji Yamazaki Architecture (YYA). (t.y.). The Muraka underwater suite – Project overview [Belge]. Scribd. Erişim adresi: <https://www.scribd.com/>
- Cusato, M., & Pentreath, B. (2008). Get your house right: Architectural elements to use & avoid. New York: Sterling.
- Çatalhöyük. (t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 28 Ocak 2022, adres: <http://www.catalhoyuk.com/site/architecture>
- Çatı Feneri. (t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://sanatsozlugum.blogspot.com/2012/12/cati-feneri.html>
- Çelik,S. (t.y.). Korkasa imalatı. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, adres: <https://serhadcelik.com/korkasa-imalati/>
- Çift Asansörlü Pencere. (t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.milgard.com/blog/single-hung-vs-double-hung-window-what-s-difference>
- Çift Pencere Avantajları ve Dezavantajları. (t.y.). Kupiokno. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, adres: https://kupiokno.ru/dvoynie_okna?utm_referrer=www.google.com&utm_source=www.google.com
- Demirarslan, D., Demirarslan, S., & Demirarslan, O. (2023). Mimarlıkta ince yapı: Temel kavramlar ve ilkeler. (D. Demirarslan, Dü.) Kocaeli: İksad Publishing.
- Demirarslan, Ü. (2005). İnce yapı tasarlama ilkeleri ve uygulama yöntemleri. İstanbul.
- Design Deco. (t.y.). Instagram. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.instagram.com/reel/DACrJzkSM4U/?igsh=Nm0weGJybWJiNWtj>
- Designing Buildings. (t.y.). Light shelf. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: https://www.designingbuildings.co.uk/wiki/Light_shelf
- Douaisis Tourisme. (t.y.). La Maison Tournesol. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.douaisis-tourisme.fr/offres/la-maison-tournesol-douai-fr-2788681/>
- DNVGL-OS-C101. (2018). Design of offshore steel structures, general (LRFD method).
- DNV Rules for Ships, Part 3 Chapter 12 – Windows and Skylights. (t.y.). Det Norske Veritas (DNV).
- Dynamic Windows and Building Integration. (2020). U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), Building Technologies Office. Washington, D.C.

- Duem Architecture Studio. (t.y.). In direct light. Facebook. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.facebook.com/ArchitectZone/>
- Eiffert, P., & Kiss, G. J. (2000). Building-integrated photovoltaic designs for commercial and institutional structures: A sourcebook for architects. Diane Publishing.
- Eğimli ve döner pencereler. (t.y.). Neuffer. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.neuffer.co.uk/tilt-and-turn-windows.php>
- El Té – Casa de Chás / Sbardelotto Arquitetura + Mariana Bogarin. (t.y.). ArchDaily. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.archdaily.com/474415/el-te-casa-de-chas-estudio-30-51>
- Emiroğlu, K. (2011). Gündelik hayatımızın tarihi. Ankara: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- Emniyet kilidi. (t.y.). Koçtaş. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://www.koctas.com.tr/penkid-celik-halatli-kablolu-pencere-cocuk-emniyet-kilidi-antrasit/p/5000407193>
- Erol, S., & Demirarslan, D. (2025). Vitrin tasarımında görsel algı ölçütlerinin önemi: İzmit örneği. TJFDM, 7(2), 195–214.
- Eski Mısır. (t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 28 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://starshinetours.com/standard-house-designs-in-ancient-egypt/>
- Esvera Europe. (t.y.). Guillotine glass systems. Erişim adresi: <https://www.esveraeurope.com/gallery/4/guillotine-glass-systems>
- ESA European Space Agency (2011). Gherkin building glass dome, London. Erişim Tarihi: 30.10.2025, adres: https://www.esa.int/ESA_Multimedia/Images/2011/04/Gherkin_building_glass_dome_London
- Expert Explains the Dangers of Sitting in Window Seat on Flights. (t.y.). Erişim Tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, adres: Indy100: <https://www.indy100.com/lifestyle/dangerous-impact-window-seat-flights>
- Exterior Window Shutters in Tropical Climates. (t.y.). Archtropics. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, <https://archtropics.com/exterior-window-shutters/>
- Fenstereinbau richtig vorbereiten. (t.y.). Fensterblick. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.fensterblick.de/fenster-einbauen.html>
- Folding Glass Window System. (t.y.). Aliimg.com. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2024, adres: https://i00.i.aliimg.com/img/pb/562/891/371/371891562_572.jpg
- For These 5 Postmodern Homes, Less Is a Bore. (t.y.). Archive Curbed. Erişim tarihi: 2 Ağustos 2024, adres: <https://archive.curbed.com/2020/2/20/21138331/postmodernism-architecture-charles-moore-phaidon>
- Frameless Glass Partitions. (t.y.). Jonas Vinduer. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.jonasvinduer.com/about-made-of-glass/made-of-glass/frameless-glass-partitions>
- Fransız Balkon Korkulukları. (2023). Winblock. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, adres: <https://www.winblock.store/fransiz-balkon-kapisi---winblock-cocuklar-icin-pencere-celik-guvenlik-agi--yeni-nesil-pencere-korkuluk-sistemi1>
- Fransız Balkonlar Tehlikeli mi? (2021). Haber Global. Erişim tarihi: 23 Kasım 2023, adres: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4bYfnosZn4g>
- Glass Windbreaker. (t.y.). Manuel sliding glass windbreak system. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://glasswindbreaker.co.uk/product/manuel-sliding-glass-windbreak-system/>
- Global Piyasa. (t.y.). Cam duvarlar için Crystalline ince alüminyum profil. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://www.globalpiyasa.com/tr/urun/cam-duvarlar-icin-crystalline-ince-aluminyum-profil-bm-glass-hardware/213684>
- Görgün, H. V., & Ünsal, Ö. (2024). Ahşabın kurutulması ve buharlanması. T. Akbulut (Ed.), Ahşap: Doğal ve yenilenebilir mühendislik malzemesi (s. 109–124). İstanbul: İÜC Press.
- Gül, M. (2017). Architecture and the Turkish city: An urban history of Istanbul since the Ottomans. Londra: Tauris.

- [illegible]

- Made in China. (t.y.). Marine A0 class fireproof open type rectangular window for ship. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, adres: <https://trusttrading.en.made-in-china.com/product/JjvExSIVsncr/China-Marine-A0-Class-Fireproof-Open-Type-Rectangular-Window-for-Ship.html>
- Maldives Finest. (t.y.). Maldives underwater hotel deals. Erişim tarihi: 13 Eylül 2024, <https://maldivesfinest.com/resorts/underwater-hotel-rooms>
- Malqaf. (t.y.). Wikipedia. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, <https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Malqaf.svg>
- Memphis. (t.y.). Hypostyle Hall: About architecture. Erişim tarihi: 28 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://www.memphis.edu/hypostyle/about-architecture/index.php>
- Merenpath Sarayı. (t.y.). Penn Museum. Erişim tarihi: 28 Ocak 2022, adres: <https://www.penn.museum/collections/object/45001>
- Metal profil doğrama.(t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 8 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://turkish.alibaba.com/product-detail/China-Professional-Manufacturer-Supply-Iron-Window-1600206253664.html>
- Metal Tek. (t.y.). Jansen Steel Systems pencere ve kapı sistemleri kataloğu. Erişim tarihi: 8 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://metaltekt.co/en/steel-windows-thermally-insulated-non-insulated/>
- Metal Windows.(t.y.). Erişim tarihi: 17 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://discoverbrombal.com/metal-windows/>
- Mies van der Rohe. (t.y.). The Charnel House. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024, adres: <https://thecharnelhouse.org/2016/12/18/mies-van-der-rohe/ludwig-mies-van-der-rohe-weissenhof-apartment-house-the-dwelling-exhibition-stuttgart-germany-section-inner-core-of-window-pillar-1926-1927/#main>
- Minimal Kesitli Profil. (t.y.). Pinterest. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, <https://tr.pinterest.com/pin/1196337402283182/>
- Miska, H. A. (1993). Finishing and proof testing of windows for manned spacecraft. Proceedings of SPIE. Corning Incorporated. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, adres: https://www.corning.com/media/worldwide/csm/documents/Finishing_and_proof__Miska.pdf
- mmdtkw. (t.y.). Glass verandah frames. Erişim tarihi: 31 Temmuz 2024, adres: <http://www.mmdtkw.org/ALRIVes0424GlassVerandahFrames.jpg>
- Muraka Undersea Residence. (t.y.). ArchDaily. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), https://www.archdaily.com/980634/muraka-undersea-residence-yuji-yamazaki-architecture?ad_medium=gallery
- Náplavka. (t.y.). Live the World. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2025, <https://www.livetheworld.com/activities/czech-republic/naplavka>
- Oates, W. E., & Schwab, R. M. (2015). The window tax: A case study in excess burden. Journal of Economic Perspectives, 29(1), 163–180.
- Open Data: Shuttle Impacts From Space Junk. (2009). Wired. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, <https://www.wired.com/2009/03/shuttledata/>
- Optix® Acrylic Sheet: Technical Properties and Design Guidelines. (2022). Plaskolite Technical Bulletin. Columbus, OH: Plaskolite Inc.
- Panjurlar. (t.y.). Gaulhafer. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, <https://www.etapwood.com/04-panjurlar.htm>
- Pantheon. (2021). History Hit. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, <https://www.historyhit.com/locations/pantheon/>
- Paral-lel | Ohlab - Oliver Hernaiz Architecture Lab. (t.y.). Archilovers. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2024, <https://www.archilovers.com/projects/321202/paral-lel.html>
- Parkin, I. P., & Manning, T. M. (2006). Intelligent thermochromic windows. Journal of Chemical Education, 83(3), 393.
- Pencere ve sürme kapı otomasyonu. (t.y.). Schüco. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, https://www.schueco.com/tr/ev-sahipleri/akilli-ev/pencere-ve-suerme-kapi-otomasyonu?utm_source

- Pentek. (t.y.). İnce çelik doğrama. Erişim tarihi: 8 Ekim 2024, adres: <https://pentekdograma.com/urun/ince-celik-dograma-isi-yalitimli-rp-iso-fineline/>
- Perçin, O., Doruk, Ş., & Altınok, M. (2023). Effects of impregnation and heat treatment on some physical and mechanical properties of wood material. *Politeknik Dergisi*, 26(4), 1421–1429.
- Piccoli Tesori nascosti a Roma. (t.y.). Tesori di Roma. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2024, https://www.tesoridiroma.net/foto_roma_gratis/tesori_roma_nascosti/foto_roma_nascosta06.html
- Pigg, O. E., & Weiss, S. P. (1973). Apollo experience report: Spacecraft structural windows (NASA Technical Note D-7439). Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
- Pivot Window Hardware Information & Finishes. (t.y.). Parrett Windows. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2024, <http://www.parrettwindows.com/windows/pivot-oval-circle-rectangle/pivot-window-hardware/>
- Pivot Windows. (t.y.). Master Italy. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2024, <https://www.masteritaly.com/en/news/master-italy-introduces-easy-pivot-the-design-hinges-for-pivot-windows/>
- Point Fixed Glass (Spider Glass). (t.y.). Polmek. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024, <https://www.polmek.com/en/point-fixed-glass>
- PSG Cephe. (t.y.). Facade Curtain Wall System. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024, <https://www.facade.com.tr/index.php/portfolio/gyidirmecephes/no-filter>
- Ramage, M., Burridge, H., Busse-Wicher, M., Fereday, G., Reynolds, T., Shah, D., Scherman, O. (2017). The wood from the trees: The use of timber in construction. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 68(1), 333–359.
- Ribbon Window. (t.y.). Art History Glossary. Erişim tarihi: 24 Eylül 2024, <https://blog.stephens.edu/arh101glossary/?glossary=ribbon-window>
- Roberts, J. (2015). Orion windows provide new outlook for spacecraft's future. NASA. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, <https://www.nasa.gov/missions/artemis/orion/orion-windows-provide-new-outlook-for-spacecrafts-future/>
- Rubach, T. (2007). Lunar module crew cabin. Wikipedia. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lunar_Module_crew_cabin
- Rüzgâr Kırıcı Cam Sistemi. (t.y.). AlbertGenau. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, <https://www.albertgenau.com/tr/ruzgar-kirici-sistem-airflex>
- Seagram Building. (t.y.). Arch2O. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), <https://www.arch2o.com/seagram-building-mies-van-der-rohe/>
- Schneck, A. (1963). Fenster aus Holz und Metall.
- Sedad Hakkı Eldem. (t.y.). Salt Arşiv. Erişim tarihi: 3 Ağustos 2024, <https://archives.saltresearch.org>
- Setting the Stage for the Future. (2018). Building. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), <https://building.ca/feature/td-centre-revitalization-toronto/>
- Shapes of Wooden Windows. (t.y.). Sarna Windows EU. Erişim tarihi: 16 Ekim 2024, <https://www.sarnawindows.eu/wooden-pivot-windows/>
- Sky Frame Windows. (t.y.). Cotswold Windows. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, <https://www.cotswoldwindows.co.uk/products/sky-frame/>
- Slide and Turn Systems. (t.y.). New Glass Technology. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ekim 2024, <https://www.newglasstech.com/?page=product&cat=Facade&product=slide-turn&lang=en>
- Smart Windows. (t.y.). Sider AI. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ekim 2024, <https://sider.ai/share/fb5a5eeb8d82cf8df989abcbf6ec4061>
- Söve. (t.y.). Sistem Söve. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, <http://sistemsove.com/urun/md1/>
- Spacecraft Windows Technology: A new partnering opportunity. (2021). NASA. Erişim tarihi: 24 Ekim 2025, <https://www.nasa.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/swt-spacecraft-windows-2020.pdf>
- Suppenländer. (2010). Tropical Islands. Berlin. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/suppenland/4504997751/in/photolist-7S6hT2-7S6F4M-7S6Jf4->

7Sa7x5-7S9GcG-7S6M7X-7Sa2hA-7SacFq-7S9zNA-7S9KzU-7Sasiq-7S6W9e-7S6Ehr-7S9SyQ-7S6Hoz-7S6FQc-7S74xH-7S7isV-7Sanx7-7SamLC-bex1hD-81xhCT-aDSSh-VSszREg-8qeAxx-2oVCwwn-DjMKjx-V

Sürme Cam Sistemleri. (t.y.). Vetroli. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş),

<https://www.vetroli.com/surme-cam-sistemleri/surme-cam-44/>

Sürme Makaralar. (t.y.). Kalıpcılar Aksesuar. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024,

<https://www.kalipcilaraksesuar.com/urunlerimiz/surme-makaralar/tr/6/1>

Swimming Pool with Glass. (t.y.). Holland Aqua Sight. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025,

<https://hollandaquasight.com/en/projects/swimming-pool-with-glass-valkenswaard-netherlands>

T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı. (2011). Ahşap pencere montajı. Ankara: T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı.

T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı. (2012). İnşaat teknolojisi alanı: Ahşap doğrama çizimleri. Ankara: T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı.

TDK, Kasa Tanımı. (t.y.). Güncel Türkçe Sözlük. Türk Dil Kurumu. Erişim tarihi: 8 Kasım 2023,

<https://sozluk.gov.tr/>

TDK, Pencere Tanımı. (t.y.). Güncel Türkçe Sözlük. Türk Dil Kurumu. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022,

<https://sozluk.gov.tr/>

TDK, Vasistas. (t.y.). Güncel Türkçe Sözlük. Türk Dil Kurumu. Erişim tarihi: 23 Kasım 2023,

<https://sozluk.gov.tr/>

Technical Data. (t.y.). Malmerk Klaasium. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ekim 2024,

<https://malmerkklaasium.ee/en/products/balcony-glazing/technical-data/>

Tenteks. (t.y.). Giyotin cam. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tenteks.com.tr/pergola-kis-bahcesi-sistemleri/otomatik-cam-sistemi/>

The Apple Store New York / 5th Avenue. (t.y.). Facadeworld. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ekim 2024,

<https://facadeworld.com/2014/03/29/the-apple-store-new-york-5th-avenue/>

The Dawson Pivot Hinge. (t.y.). Reddi Seals. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2024,

<https://www.reddiseals.com/product/dawson-pivot-hinge/#tab-description>

The History of Window. (t.y.). Villum Window Collection. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2024,

<https://en.villumwindowcollection.com/history-of-the-window/#2384>

The Muraka, Conrad Maldives. (t.y.). Wikipedia. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş),

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Muraka,_Conrad_Maldives

The Neoclassicist Window. (t.y.). Villum Window Collection. Erişim tarihi: 2 Ağustos 2024,

<https://en.villumwindowcollection.com/all-about-windows/types-of-windows/the-neoclassicist-window/>

The Palace of Versailles Opens Its Digital Doors. (t.y.). The Geographical Tour. Erişim tarihi: 1

Ağustos 2024, <https://www.thegeographicalcure.com/post/the-palace-of-versailles-opens-its-digital-doors>

Tilt and Turn Windows and Doors. (t.y.). Doubleglazing-pro. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024,

<https://www.doubleglazing-pro.co.uk/tilt-and-turn-windows-and-doors/>

Timber-casement-windows. (t.y.). Stegbar. Erişim tarihi: 16 Eylül 2024,

<https://www.stegbar.com.au/windows/timber-windows/timber-casement-windows/>

Tipos de Janelas Para Projetos Comerciais. (t.y.). Interblindados. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023,

<https://interblindados.com.br/tipos-de-janelas-para-comercio/>

Toohey, S. (2009). Newport Aquarium Oceanic Research and Discovery Center to Further Our Knowledge of the Ocean (Mimarlık Tezi). Roger Williams University.

Top 7 Window Landmarks. (t.y.). Sash Windows. Erişim tarihi: 23 Kasım 2023,

<https://www.sashwindowslondonltd.co.uk/top-7-worldwide-window-landmarks/#:~:text=30%20St%20Mary%20Axe,truly%20magnificent%20feat%20of%20engineering>

- Traditional Shopfronts. (t.y.). Anthony Swaine Architecture Ltd. Erişim tarihi: 14 Ekim 2024, <https://www.anthonyswaine.co.uk/traditional-shopfronts/>
- Traditional Windows: Their care, repair and upgrading. (2014). English Heritage. Erişim tarihi: 4 Ağustos 2024, <https://dahp.wa.gov/sites/default/files/traditional-windows.pdf>
- Transoms: A Window of Possibilities. (2011). Old Town Home. Erişim tarihi: 13 Eylül 2024, <https://www.oldtownhome.com/2011/6/22/Transoms-A-Window-of-Possibilities/index.aspx>
- TS EN 942. (2009). Doğramalık kereste standardı. Türk Standardları Enstitüsü.
- TS EN ISO 13790. (2008). Binalarda enerji kullanımı - Mekanik ısıtma ve soğutma sistemleri dahil, enerji gereksiniminin hesaplanması. Ankara: TSE.
- TS EN 12207. (t.y.) Pencere ve kapılar — Hava geçirgenliği — Sınıflandırma. Ankara: TSE.
- TS EN 12208. (2004). Pencere ve kapılar — Su sızdırmazlık — Sınıflandırma. Ankara: TSE.
- TS EN 12210.(2016). Pencere ve kapılar – Rüzgâr yüküne dayanım – Sınıflandırma. Ankara: TSE.
- Tsukamoto, Y. (2015). Windows Scape. Tokyo: Film Art.
- Uçan, R. (2022). Fransız balkonlar güvenlik riskleri taşıyor. Üsküdar Üniversitesi. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, <https://uskudar.edu.tr/tr/icerik/8223/fransiz-balkonlar-guvenlik-riskleri-tasiyor>
- Ulrich, R. B. (2007). Roman woodworking. Londra: Yale University Press.
- Uluengin, N. Y. (1998). Osmanlı-Türk sivil mimarisinde pencere açıklıklarının gelişimi. İstanbul: YEM Yayınları.
- Underwater Hotel Suite. (2019). USA Today. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), <https://www.usatoday.com/picture-gallery/travel/hotels/2019/01/03/underwater-hotel-suite-lets-guests-sleep-fishes/2466042002/>
- Underwater Observation Window. (t.y.). Made in China. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, <https://angelwyq.en.made-in-china.com/product/DdyfskLBycVW/China-Window-for-Underwater-Observation-with-LED-Lights.html>
- Underwater Windows. (t.y.). Ntare Pools. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, <https://ntare.com/equipment-systems/underwater-windows/>
- Underwater Windows in Swimming Pools. (2025). Hammerheads Aquatics. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ekim 2025, <https://www.hammerhead-aquatics.com/blogs/underwater-windows-purpose-applications>
- Vantage Specifier's Guide. (t.y.). Vantage Windows & Doors. Erişim tarihi: 7 Ekim 2024, <https://www.eboss.co.nz/assets/literature/165/14304/VGH03-0.pdf>
- Vasistas. (t.y.). Educalingo. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, https://educalingo.com/tr/dic-fr/vasistas#google_vignette
- Vasistas Nedir? (t.y.). Güncel Paylaşım. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, <https://www.guncelpaylasim.com/vasistas-nedir-vasistas-ozellikleri-nelerdir/>
- Verney-Carron, A., Sessegolo, L., & Chabas, A. (2023). Atmosferik ortamda ortaçağ vitray pencerelerinin değişimi: inceleme ve basitleştirilmiş değişim modeli. npj Materials Degradation, 7(49), 1–24.
- Villa Rotonda. (t.y.). Flickr. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2024, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/anubis27/39385346955/in/photolist-231mcu8-kE2L6s-hfFHx5-7T8zzB-fiehYJ-dvwiQr-6LdF2i-GQqxy5-paoMs8-s4w9wC-panV3J-sbWvhE-81FDWB-m2jZE-m2jZD-prR3SU-Gkj5Ke-eQq3Jg-prAq52-rwwqLN-panVeW-HfDKQV-231mcEi-bEvbUX-dpHj98-hETfhe-2446Hot-6>
- Volkswagen Alüminyum Sürme Doğrama. (t.y.). Yapısan. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, <https://yapisan.org/tr/uygulamalarimiz/aluminyum-dograma/volkswagen-aluminyum-surme-dograma>
- Volkswagen Pencere. (t.y.). Firatpen. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, <https://www.firatpenfiyatları.net/volkswagen-pencere.html>
- Wall-F compression fitting for glass cladding systems. (t.y.). Bendheim. Erişim tarihi: 14 Ekim 2024, <https://bendheim.com/project/one-hudson-yards>

Water Proof Aluminum Bifold Windows Color Customized With Double Glass Frameless Folding Glass Window Bi-fold Window. (t.y.). @Pro. Erişim tarihi: 2 Kasım 2023, <https://www.aluminiumdoor-window.com/sale-11601433-water-proof-aluminum-bifold-windows-color-customized-with-double-glass-frameless-folding-glass-windo.html>

What are Casement Windows? (t.y.). Anglian Home. Erişim tarihi: 16 Eylül 2024, <https://www.anglianhome.co.uk/double-glazing-windows/casement>

What are Smart Glass Windows? (t.y.). Intelligent Glass. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ekim 2024, <https://intelligentglass.net/smart-glass-windows/>

What are Windows of Airplanes Made of, and How Strong are They? (t.y.). Quora. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, <https://www.quora.com/What-are-windows-of-airplanes-made-of-and-how-strong-are-they>

What is a Sliding Sash Window? (t.y.). The Nottingham Window Company. Erişim tarihi: 3 Ağustos 2024, <https://www.thenottinghamwindowcompany.co.uk/news/sliding-sash-windows-vs-casement-windows-3-differences>

What Was the Purpose of the Stained-Glass Windows Installed in Chartres Cathedral? (t.y.). Christian Net. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2024, <https://christian.net/arts-and-culture/what-was-the-purpose-of-the-stained-glass-windows-installed-in-chartres-cathedral/>

What Will It Take for Smart Windows to Go Mainstream? (2022). Smithsonian Magazine. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ekim 2024, <https://www.smithsonianmag.com/innovation/what-will-it-take-for-smart-windows-to-go-mainstream-180980226/>

Why FoldUp? (t.y.). FoldUp. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2024, <https://foldupwindow.com/why-foldup/>

Wikiwand. (t.y.). Light tube. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ocak 2022, adres: https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Light_tube

Wikipedia. (t.y.). Malqaf. Erişim tarihi: 30 Temmuz 2024, adres: <https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Malqaf.svg>

Window Controls. (t.y.). Windowware. Erişim tarihi: 18 Ekim 2025, <https://windowware.co.uk/highline-window-controls-ack4-chain-actuators-300n-prc0001982>

Window Fix. (t.y.). Resene. Erişim tarihi: 27 Eylül 2024, <https://www.resene.co.nz/products/Repaircare.htm>

Window Opening Auxiliary Pull Rod. (t.y.). Temu. Erişim tarihi: 18 Ekim 2025, https://www temu.com/se-en/window-opening-auxiliary-pull-rod-window-closing-tool-bedroom-school-outside-window-manual-window-closing-device-sky-window-divine-device-telescopic-pull-rod-g-601101029879761.html?refer_page_name=goods&refer_page_id=10032_17607

Window Tax. (t.y.). Winckley Square Preston Heritage. Erişim tarihi: 4 Ağustos 2024, <https://www.winckleysquarepreston.org/heritage/window-tax/>

Windows. (t.y.). Bovalls. Erişim tarihi: 13 Eylül 2024, <https://en.bovalls.com/windows/>

Windows of Italy. (t.y.). Rome Art Lover. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2024, <https://romeartlover.tripod.com/Finestre.html>

Windows Plastic. (t.y.). All Biz. Erişim tarihi: 20 Ocak 2022, <https://kz.all.biz/en/windows-plastic-plastic-windows-from-pvc-g250218>

Winter Garden Features and Prices. (t.y.). Sowi Engineering. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ekim 2024, <https://www.sowipanjur.com/en/winter-garden-winter-garden/>

Winter Gardens. (t.y.). Nitus. Erişim tarihi: 16 Ekim 2024, <https://www.nitus.pl/en/winter-gardens/>

Winter Palace, Russia. (t.y.). Orangesmile. Erişim tarihi: 2 Ağustos 2024, <https://www.orangesmile.com/extreme/en/rococo-monuments/winter-palace.htm>

Wood-aluminium Window. (t.y.). Fenster Norm. Erişim tarihi: 21 Eylül 2024, <https://fensternorm.com/en/windows/wood-aluminium/natura-solid-110>

Wood Window Production Process in Belgium. (t.y.). YouTube. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pnvS_vnAKQo

Wooden Corner Glass Window. (t.y.). Indiamart. Erişim tarihi: 20 Eylül 2024, <https://www.indiamart.com/proddetail/wooden-corner-glass-window-23291446273.html>

Wooden Round Pivot Window. (t.y.). Authentic Reclamation. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2024, <https://authentic-reclamation.co.uk/stock-item/wooden-round-pivot-window/>

Wooden Window. (t.y.). Fenster Norm. Erişim tarihi: 8 Ekim 2024, <https://fensternorm.com/en/windows/wood/natura-line-78>

Yatay Pivot Donanımları. (t.y.). KPS. Erişim tarihi: (tarih belirtilmemiş), <https://burak-kps.com/49/yatay-pivot-donanimlari.html>

Yıldırım, B., & Erikli, M. (2021). Aydınlatma ilkeleri ve kullanıldığı yapılara göre doğal aydınlatma. Online Journal of Art and Design, 9(2), 56–75.

Yoshida, K., Takai, N., & Fujii, T. (2011). Design and testing of acrylic viewports for deep submersibles. Journal of Marine Science and Technology, 16(3), 321–329.

Zillow Learning Center. (t.y.). Pinterest. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2024, <https://tr.pinterest.com/pin/301389400048974750/>

Zincirkıran Can, G., & Demirarslan, D. (2021). İç mimaride perde ve perde görevi gören elemanlar. Kocaeli: İKSAD.

Окна с обогревом. (t.y.). Okna Vinchelli. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, <https://www.okna-vinchelli.ru/katalog/okna-s-obogrevom/>

Раздвижные окна. (t.y.). Okna-Pro. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2024, https://okna-pro.com/st_razdvizhnye-okna.html

Цены за работу на установку пластикового подоконника. (t.y.). Мастера. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ekim 2024, <https://nefteyugansk.masterabyta.ru/remont-plastikovyyh-okon/ustanovka-podokonnika-na-plastikovye-okna/>

Kaynak belirtilmemiş görseller yazar arşivine aittir.

Bazı görsellerin çözünürlükleri YZ programları (Chatgpt, Image Generator, Microsoft Copilot) ile artırılmıştır.

ŞANSÖLYE ANGELA MERKEL

Samet ZENGİNOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-374-7

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 14,8x21cm

KAYNAKÇA

AA, Almanya’da “Nükleer Enerji” Dönemi Sona Erdi, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/dunya/almanya-da-nukleer-enerji-donemi-sona-erdi/2873503>, 16.04.2023.

AA, Almanya Başbakanı Merkel: Gerçek Bir Avrupa Ordusu Vizyonu Üzerinde Çalışmalıyız, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/dunya/almanya-basbakani-merkel-gercek-bir-avrupa-ordusu-vizyonu-uzerinde-calismaliyiz/1310567>, 13.11.2018.

- Angela Merkel Says “Wir schaffen das” on Accepting Refugees, <https://www.history.com/this-day-in-history/august-31/angela-merkel-says-wir-schaffen-das-on-accepting-refugees>, 27.05.2025.
- BBC, Almanya Nükleer Santralleri Kısmen Kapatıyor, https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler/2011/03/110315_germany_nuclear, 15.03.2011.
- Crawford, Alan & Czuczka, Tony, *Angela Merkel A Chancellorship Forged in Crisis*, Bloomberg Press-Wiley, West Sussex, 2013.
- Cupp, Tonya Maddox, *Angela Merkel, The First Chancellor of Germany*, Cavendish Square Publishing, New York, 2015.
- DW, Merkel DW’ye Konuştu: “En Çok Zorlandığım İki Olay, Suriye’den Kaçış ve Pandemi Oldu”, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=frmBIN7VnzI>, 8.11.2021.
- DW, Fukushima Triggered Germany’s Nuclear Phaseout, <https://www.dw.com/en/how-fukushima-triggered-germanys-nuclear-phaseout/a-56829217>, 03.10.2021.
- Election to the 16th German Bundestag on 18 September 2005, <https://www.bundeswahlleiterin.de/en/bundestagswahlen/2005.html>, (Erişim Tarihi: 01.08.2025).
- Ermağan, İsmail, Almanya’da Şansölye Merkel Dönemi ve Sonrasındaki Sürece İlişkin Bir Analiz, *İçtimaiyat Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 5(2), 2021, ss. 315-328.
- Fuest, Clemens, *The Economic Legacy of the Merkel Era*, Ifo Viewpoints, No. 211, 2020.
- Gerstenfeld, Manfred, *Political Leadership During the Coronavirus Crisis*, Begin-Sadat Center for Strategic Studies, 2020, ss. 57-60.
- Günar, Altuğ & Aras, İlhan, Merkel Effect in European Crises: From “Kohl’s mädchen” to “Nobody’s Girl”, *Akademik Yaklaşımlar Dergisi*, 13(2), 2022, ss. 690-706.
- Heisenberg, Dorothee, Merkel’s EU Policy “Kohl’s Mädchen” or Interest-Driven Politics?, *German Politics & Society*, 24(1), 2006, ss. 108-118.
- Hertner, Isabelle & Miskimmon, Alister, *Germany’s Strategic Narrative of the Eurozone Crisis*, *German Politics & Society*, Vol. 33, No. 1/2, 2015, ss. 42-57.
- James, Jackson, *Merkel 3.0: German Foreign Policy in the Aftermath of the 2013 Bundestag Election*, *German Politics & Society*, Vol. 32, No. 3, 2014, ss. 86-97.
- Janes, Jackson & Szabo, Stephen, *Angela Merkel’s Germany*, *Current History*, Vol. 106, No. 698, 2007, ss. 106-111.
- Langguth, Gerd, *Angela Merkel*, (çev.) Rukiye Duygu, Elips Kitap, Ankara, 2006.
- Merkel, Angela, *Freedom*, Macmillan, London, 2024.
- Mills, Clifford W., *Modern World Leaders Angela Merkel*, Chelsea House Publishers, New York, 2008.
- Mushaben, Joyce Marie, *Wir schaffen das! Angela Merkel and the European Refugee Crisis*, *German Politics*, 26(4), 2017a, ss. 516-533.
- Mushaben, Joyce Marie, *Angela Merkel’s Leadership in the Refugee Crisis*, *Current History*, Vol. 116, No. 788, 2017b, ss. 95-100.
- Mushaben, Joyce Marie, *The Best of Times, the Worst of Times: Angela Markel, the Grand Coalition, and “Majority Rule” in Germany*, *German Politics & Society*, Vol. 34, No. 1, 2016, ss. 1-25.
- Müller-Brandeck-Bocquet, Gisela, *Germany and the European Union How Chancellor Angela Merkel Shaped Europe*, Springer, Switzerland, 2022.
- Reutter, Werner, *Who’s Afraid of Angela Merkel?: The Life, Political Career, and Future of the New German Chancellor*, *International Journal*, Vol. 61, No. 1, 2005/2006, ss. 214-226.
- Schild, Joachim, *Leadership in Hard Times: Germany, France, and the Management of the Eurozone Crisis*, *German Politics & Society*, Vol. 31, No. 1, 2013, ss. 24-47.
- Seyrek, Ahmet, *Angela Merkel*, Maviçatı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2018.
- Thompson, Mark R. & Lennartz, Ludmilla, *The Making of Chancellor Merkel*, *German Politics*, 15(1), 2006, ss. 99-110.

- Tjaden, Jasper & Heidland, Tobias, Did Merkel's 2015 Decision Attract More Migration to Germany?, *European Journal of Political Research*, 64, 2025, ss. 389–405.
- Williams, Helen, Changing the National Narrative: Evolution in Citizenship and Integration in Germany, 2000-10, *Journal of Contemporary History*, Vol. 49, No. 1, 2014, ss. 54-74.
- Van Renterghem, Marion, Şansölye Merkel, (çev.) Zeynepgöl Atsız, Epsilon Yayınevi, İstanbul, 2024.
- Yıldız, Güzel, 2015 Mülteci Krizi Sonrası Almanya ve Macaristan'ın Uluslararası Göç Politikaları: Realist Gelenek Çerçevesinde Bir Analiz, *Bölge Çalışmaları Dergisi*, 3(1), 2024, ss. 89-115.
- Yunanistan Eksi Enflasyonla Mücadele Ediyor, <https://10haber.net/ekonomi/yunanistan-eksi-enflasyonla-mucadele-ediyor-30049/>, 20.05.2021.
- Zimmermann, Hubert, A Grand Coalition for the Euro: The Second Merkel Cabinet, the Euro Crisis and the Elections of 2013, *German Politics*, 23(4), 2014, ss. 322-336.
- Zenginoğlu, Samet, Avrupa'nın Dönüşümü Tarih, Kimlik, Politika, *Literatürk Academia*, Konya, 2018.

CUMHURİYET DÖNEMİ GAYRİMÜSLİM MİLLETVEKİLLERİ

Nihal ESEN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-378-5

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

Arşiv Belgeleri

- BCA, Dosya No: 78431, Fon Kodu: 30.10.0.0, Yer No: 77.507.7.
- BCA, Dosya No: 960/1, Fon Kodu: 10.900, Yer No: 43.128.2;
- BCA, Dosya No: 960/1, Fon Kodu: 10.900, Yer No:44.131.6;
- BCA, Dosya No: 961/143, Fon Kodu: 10.900, Yer No:253.77.2
- BCA, Dosya No: 962/25, Fon Kodu: 10.900, Yer No:259.794.5
- TBMM Arşivi, Avram Galanti Bodrumlu'nun Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1272
- TBMM Arşivi, Zakar Tarver'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2051
- TBMM Arşivi, Ahilya Moshos'un Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1710;
- TBMM Arşivi, Aleksandros Hacopulos'un Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 2045
- TBMM Arşivi, Aleksandros Hacopulos'un Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2045;
- TBMM Arşivi, Andre Vahram Bayar'in Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 1719
- TBMM Arşivi, Andre Vahram Bayar'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1719
- TBMM Arşivi, Avram Galanti Bodrumlu'nun Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1272
- TBMM Arşivi, Berç Türker'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 867
- TBMM Arşivi, Erol Dilek'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 82
- TBMM Arşivi, Hanri Sariano'nun Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2050
- TBMM Arşivi, Hermine Agavni Kalustyan'ın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 150
- TBMM Arşivi, Hristaki Yoannidis'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2354
- TBMM Arşivi, İsak Altabev, Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2335
- TBMM Arşivi, İsak Altabev'in Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 2335;

TBMM Arşivi, İsak Altabev'in Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2335
TBMM Arşivi, İstamat Zihni Özdamar'ın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 141
TBMM Arşivi, Kaludi Laskari, Temsilciler Meclisi Azası Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 181
TBMM Arşivi, Mıgırdıç Şellefyan'ın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 2352;
TBMM Arşivi, Mihail Kayaoğlu'nun Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1182
TBMM Arşivi, Mihail Kayaoğlu'nun Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1182
TBMM Arşivi, Nikola Fakaçeli'nin Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 1182
TBMM Arşivi, Nikola Taptas'ın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 13
TBMM Arşivi, Nikola Taptas'ın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 13
TBMM Arşivi, Salamon Adato'nun Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 1407
TBMM Arşivi, Samuel Abravaya'nın Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 318
TBMM Arşivi, Vasil Konos'un Tercüme-i Hal Kağıdı, Sicil No: 1413.
TBMM Arşivi, Yusuf Salman'ın Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 2350
TBMM Arşivi, Zakar Tarver'in Seçim Mazbatası, Sicil No: 2051

Yayımlanmış Arşiv Belgeleri

TBMM Tutanak Dergisi, Dönem: IX, C. 1 – 29.
TBMM Tutanak Dergisi, Dönem: VIII, C. 1 – 25.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre: V, C. 3 - 27.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre: VI, C. 1 – 24.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre: VII, C. 1- 24.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre: X, C. 1 - 17.
TBMM Zabıt Ceridesi, Devre: XI, C. 1 – 12.
Temsilciler Meclisi Tutanak Dergisi, C. 1- 24.
Cumhuriyet Senatosu Tutanak Dergisi, Dönem: I, C. 2-18.

Sürelî Yayınlar

Milliyet Gazetesi
Cumhuriyet Gazetesi
Şalom Gazetesi

Telif Eserler

Arslan, Zühtü-Selma Tarakçı; Türk Parlamento Tarihi, XI. Dönem (1957-1960) Biyografiler, C. II, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2013
Binark, İsmet, Türk Parlamento Tarihi TBMM VII. Dönem (8 Mart 1943-5 Ağustos 1946), C. I, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2009
Binark, İsmet, Türk Parlamento Tarihi TBMM X. Dönem (14 Mayıs 1954- 1 Kasım 1957), C. I, Ankara, 2010
Çoker, Fahri, Türk Parlamento Tarihi, Cumhuriyet Senatosu Üyelerinin Özgeçmişleri, 1961-1964, TBMM Yayınları, Ankara, 1998
Çufalı, Mustafa, Türk Parlamento Tarihi VIII. Dönem 1946-1950, (Özgeçmişler), C. III, TBMM Kültür Sanat ve Yayın Kurulu Yayınları, Ankara, 2012
Güler, Ali, Osmanlıdan Cumhuriyete Azınlıklar, Tamga Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2000
Güneş, İhsan, Türk Parlamento Tarihi V. Dönem 1935-1939, (Özgeçmişler), C. II, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2004
Güneş, İhsan, Türk Parlamento Tarihi, Meşrutiyete Geçiş Süreci: I. Ve II Meşrutiyet, C. I, TBMM Yayınları, Ankara, 1997
Kaya, Önder, Tanzimat'tan Lozan'a Azınlıklar, Yeditepe Yayınevi, İstanbul, Ekim 2005, s. 133.

- Oğuz, Ahmet, Birinci Meşrutiyet Kanun-i Esasi ve Meclis-i Mebusan, Ankara, Ekim 2010
- Okutan, M. Çağatay, Tek Parti Döneminde Azınlık Politikaları, İstanbul, Haziran 2004
- Olgun, Kenan, 1918-1912 Osmanlı Meclis-i Mebusan'ının Faaliyetleri ve Demokrasi Tarihimizdeki Yeri, Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Yayınları, Ankara, 2008, s. 3.
- Özdoğan, G. Günay, Füsün Üstel, Karin Karakaşlı, Ferhat Kentel, Türkiye’de Ermeniler Cemaat - Birey-Yurttaş, İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul, Haziran 2009.
- Özgişi, Tunca, Türk Parlamento Tarihinde Cumhuriyet Senatosu, TBMM Basımevi, Ankara, 2012
- Öztürk, Kazım, Türk Parlamento Tarihi IX. Dönem 1950-1954, (Özgeçmiş), C. VII, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 1998
- Öztürk, Kazım, Türk Parlamento Tarihi, X. Dönem (1954-1957) Milletvekillerinin Özgeçmişleri, C.II, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2010
- Saray, Mehmet, Türk Devletlerinde Meclis (Parlamento), Demokratik Düşünce ve Atatürk, Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Yayınları, Ankara, 1998
- Zeyrek, Suat, Meşrutiyet: Osmanlı’da Birlikte Yaşamak Ya Da Birlikte Ölmek (I. Dünya Savaşı’na Kadar), Kitapevi Yayınları, İstanbul, 2013
- Yeşilyurt, Süleyman, Ermeni Yahudi Rum Asıllı Milletvekilleri, Ankara, Eylül 2005
- Günay, Ş. Şenal, Türk Parlamento Tarihi, VI. Dönem Milletvekillerinin Özgeçmişleri (13 Nisan 1939-15 Ocak 1943), C. V, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2004
- T.B.M.M Genel Sekreterliği, TBMM Albümü, 1920-2010 (1950-1980), C. II, Ankara, Haziran 2010
- T.B.M.M Genel Sekreterliği, TBMM Albümü, 1920-2010, (1960-1983), C. IV, TBMM Basın ve Halkla İlişkiler Müdürlüğü Yayınları, Ankara, Haziran 2010
- Ertan, Temuçin Faik, Türk Parlamento Tarihi XX. Dönem 1995-1999 Biyografi, C. III, TBMM Vakfı Yayınları, Ankara, 2012
- Ulu, Cafer, Türkiye Cumhuriyeti’nde Ermeniler, Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, Ankara, 2009
- Yalçın, Durmuş, vd., Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Tarihi I, Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, Ankara, 2009
- Yalçın, Durmuş, vd., Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Tarihi II, Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi, Ankara, 2008
- Makaleler
- Bali, Rifat N. “Cumhuriyet Döneminde Azınlıklar Politikası”, Birikim, S. 115, Erişim Tarihi 15.05.2016
- Bali, Rifat N., “Avram Galanti”, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslam Ansiklopedisi (DİA), C.13, İstanbul 1996, s. 296-297.
- Bali, Rifat N. “Serbest Fırka’nın Azınlık Adayları”, Kasım 1997, Tarih ve Toplum, S. 167, s. 25 -33
- Beşalel, Yusuf, “Cumhuriyet Tarihinde Yahudiler ve Meslekleri”, Şalom Gazetesi, 24 Temmuz 2014.
- Merçil, Erdoğan, “Selçuklular ’da Devlet Teşkilatı”, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA), Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı, C. 36, İstanbul, 2009, s. 389-392.
- Mumcu, Ahmet, “Divan-ı Hümayun”, Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA), Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı, C. 9, İstanbul, 1994, s. 430-432.
- Tunç, Hasan, “Demokrasi Türleri ve Müzakereci Demokrasi Kavramı”, Gazi Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, C. XII, Y. 2008, S. 1-2, s.1113– 1132
- Yetim, Fahri – Mesut Erşan, “Bodrumlu İstimat Zihni Özdamar: Siyasi ve Kültürel Faaliyetleri”,2. Uluslararası Her yönüyle Bodrum Sempozyumu, 09-12 Mayıs Bodrum 2011, s. 596 – 602.
- Tezler
- Göral, Kevser, Avram Galente’nin Hayatı ve Eserleri, Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Niğde Üniversitesi, 2009
- Semi Ertan, An armenian at the Turkish Parliament in the early repuclican perion: Berç Türker Keresteciyan, 1870 - 1949, Sabancı Üniversitesi, Sanat ve Sosyal Bilimler Fakültesi, İstanbul, 2005

Şahin, Cemile, Türk Parlamentosundaki Kadın Milletvekilleri 1935 -2007, Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Basılmamış Doktora Tezi, Erzurum 2010, s. 136.

İnternet Kaynakları

https://www.tbmm.gov.tr/eyayin/GAZETELER/WEB/MAZBATALAR/TBMM/d02/HT_641_1_2.pdf, 15.05.2016

<http://www.biyografi.info/kisi/cefi-kamhi>, 05.12.2015;

https://www.academia.edu/9670744/BODRUMLU_İSTAMAT_ZİHNİ_ÖZDAMAR, 22.02.2016.

https://www.academia.edu/9670744/BODRUMLU_İSTAMAT_ZİHNİ_ÖZDAMAR, 22.02.2016.

https://www.tbmm.gov.tr/eyayin/GAZETELER/WEB/MAZBATALAR/TBMM/d02/HT_641_1_2.pdf, Erişim Tarihi 15.05.2016

https://www.tbmm.gov.tr/eyayin/GAZETELER/WEB/MAZBATALAR/TBMM/d20/HT_5474_1_20.pdf, 16.02.2016

MUHASEBE VE FİNANSMAN PERSPEKTİFİNDEN İŞLETME YÖNETİMİ BÜTÜNLEŞİK BİR YAKLAŞIM

Prof. Dr. Ayşe Nilgün ERTUĞRUL YENER

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-379-2

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

Aaker, D. A. (1991). Managing brand equity. Free Press.

Aboody, D., & Lev, B. (2000). Information asymmetry, R&D, and insider gains. The Journal of Finance, 55(6), 2747–2766. <https://doi.org/10.1111/0022-1082.00305>

Aguinis, H. (2019). Performance management (4th ed.). Pearson.

Altman, E. I. (1968). Financial ratios, discriminant analysis and the prediction of corporate bankruptcy. The Journal of Finance, 23(4), 589–609.

Anderson, E. W., Fornell, C., & Lehmann, D. R. (1994). Customer satisfaction, market share, and profitability: Findings from Sweden. Journal of Marketing, 58(3), 53–66.

Ansari, S., Bell, J., & Cypher, J. (2007). Target costing: The next frontier in strategic cost management. Journal of Cost Management, 21(1), 24–36.

Ansoff, H. I. (1965). Corporate strategy: An analytic approach to business policy for growth and expansion. McGraw-Hill.

Anthony, R. N. (1965). Planning and control systems: A framework for analysis. Harvard Business School Press.

Arrow, K. J. (1962). Economic welfare and the allocation of resources for invention. In R. R. Nelson (Ed.), The rate and direction of inventive activity (pp. 609–626). Princeton University Press.

Autor, D. H. (2015). Why are there still so many jobs? The history and future of workplace automation. Journal of Economic Perspectives, 29(3), 3–30. <https://doi.org/10.1257/jep.29.3.3>

Balakrishnan, R., & Sivaramakrishnan, K. (2002). A critical overview of the use of full-cost data for planning and pricing. Journal of Management Accounting Research, 14(1), 3–31.

<https://doi.org/10.2308/jmar.2002.14.1.3>

Ballou, R. H. (2004). Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management. Pearson.

- Banker, R. D., Mashruwala, R., & Tripathy, A. (2014). Does a differentiation strategy lead to more sustainable financial performance than a cost leadership strategy? *Management Decision*, 52(5), 872–896. <https://doi.org/10.1108/MD-05-2013-0282>
- Barney, J. (1991). Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage. *Journal of Management*, 17(1), 99–120. <https://doi.org/10.1177/014920639101700108>
- Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. (2011). Principles for the sound management of operational risk. Bank for International Settlements.
- Becker, B. E., Huselid, M. A., & Ulrich, D. (2001). The HR scorecard: Linking people, strategy, and performance. Harvard Business School Press.
- Becker, G. S. (1964). Human capital: A theoretical and empirical analysis, with special reference to education. University of Chicago Press.
- Belderbos, R., Carree, M., & Lokshin, B. (2004). Cooperative R&D and firm performance. *Research Policy*, 33(10), 1477–1492. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.respol.2004.07.003>
- Bloom, N., Liang, J., Roberts, J., & Ying, Z. J. (2015). Does working from home work? Evidence from a Chinese experiment. *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 130(1), 165–218. <https://doi.org/10.1093/qje/qju032>
- Brierley, J. A. (2008). Toward an understanding of the sophistication of product costing systems. *Journal of Management Accounting Research*, 20(s1), 61–78. <https://doi.org/10.2308/jmar.2008.20.s-1.61>
- Brigham, E. F., & Ehrhardt, M. C. (2020). Financial management: Theory and practice (16th ed.). Cengage Learning.
- Bromwich, M. (1990). The case for strategic management accounting: The role of accounting information for strategy in competitive markets. *Accounting, Organizations and Society*, 15(1–2), 27–46. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0361-3682\(90\)90011-I](https://doi.org/10.1016/0361-3682(90)90011-I)
- Brown, S. L., & Eisenhardt, K. M. (1995). Product development: Past research, present findings, and future directions. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(2), 343–378. <https://doi.org/10.5465/amr.1995.9507312922>
- Burchell, S., Clubb, C., Hopwood, A., Hughes, J., & Nahapiet, J. (1980). The roles of accounting in organizations and society. *Accounting, Organizations and Society*, 5(1), 5–27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0361-3682\(80\)90017-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0361-3682(80)90017-3)
- Carter, C. R., & Rogers, D. S. (2008). A framework of sustainable supply chain management: Moving toward new theory. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 38(5), 360–387. <https://doi.org/10.1108/09600030810882816>
- Cascio, W. F. (2002). Responsible restructuring: Creative and profitable alternatives to layoffs. Berrett-Koehler.
- Cascio, W. F., & Boudreau, J. W. (2011). Investing in people: Financial impact of human resource initiatives (2nd ed.). FT Press.
- Checkland, P. (1999). Systems thinking, systems practice. John Wiley & Sons.
- Chesbrough, H. W. (2003). Open innovation: The new imperative for creating and profiting from technology. Harvard Business School Press.
- Chopra, S., & Meindl, P. (2016). Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation. Pearson.
- Christopher, M. (2016). Logistics & supply chain management (5th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Clark, K. B., & Fujimoto, T. (1991). Product development performance: Strategy, organization, and management in the world auto industry. Harvard Business School Press.
- Cooper, L. A., Holderness, D. K., Sorensen, T. L., & Wood, D. A. (2019). Robotic process automation in public accounting. *Accounting Horizons*, 33(4), 15–35. <https://doi.org/10.2308/acch-52466>

- Cooper, R. G. (1990). Stage-gate systems: A new tool for managing new products. *Business Horizons*, 33(3), 44–54. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813\(90\)90040-I](https://doi.org/10.1016/0007-6813(90)90040-I)
- Cooper, R., & Kaplan, R. S. (1988). Measure costs right: Make the right decisions. *Harvard Business Review*, 66(5), 96–103.
- Cooper, R., & Kaplan, R. S. (1991). Profit priorities from activity-based costing. *Harvard Business Review*, 69(3), 130–135.
- Cooper, R., & Slagmulder, R. (1997). Target costing and value engineering. Productivity Press.
- COSO. (2017). Enterprise risk management: Integrating with strategy and performance. Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.
- Council of Supply Chain Management Professionals (CSCMP), (2013), Supply chain management terms and glossary.
- Crosby, P. B. (1979). Quality is free: The art of making quality certain. McGraw-Hill.
- Dai, J., & Vasarhelyi, M. A. (2017). Toward blockchain-based accounting and assurance. *Journal of Information Systems*, 31(3), 5–21. <https://doi.org/10.2308/isys-51804>
- Danaher, P. J., & Rust, R. T. (1996). Determining the optimal level of media spending. *Journal of Advertising Research*, 36(1), 28–34.
- Davenport, T. H. (1998). Putting the enterprise into the enterprise system. *Harvard Business Review*, 76(4), 121–131.
- De Villiers, C., Rinaldi, L., & Unerman, J. (2014). Integrated reporting: Insights, gaps and an agenda for future research. *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, 27(7), 1042–1067. <https://doi.org/10.1108/AAAJ-06-2014-1736>
- Deming, W. E. (1986). Out of the crisis. MIT Center for Advanced Engineering Study.
- Demski, J. S. (2008). Managerial uses of accounting information (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Dessler, G. (2017). Human resource management (15th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Doherty, N. A. (2000). Integrated risk management: Techniques and strategies for managing corporate risk. McGraw-Hill.
- Dolan, R. J., & Simon, H. (1996). Power pricing: How managing price transforms the bottom line. Free Press.
- Drucker, P. F. (1954). The practice of management. Harper & Row.
- Drury, C. (2018). Management and cost accounting (10th ed.). Cengage Learning.
- Dursun, T. (2017). Teknolojik ürünlerde algılanan riskin tüketicilerin yenilikleri benimseme eğilimleri üzerinde etkisi. *AJIT-E: Academic Journal Of Information Technology*, 8(26), 55-68.
- Dursun, T., Yener, D. & Oskaybaş, K. (2016). Tüketicilerin Boykotlara Katılımını Etkileyen Faktörler. *The Journal of Academic Social Science*, 4(33), 61-75. 10.16992/ASOS.2428
- Eccles, R. G., & Krzus, M. P. (2010). One report: Integrated reporting for a sustainable strategy. John Wiley & Sons.
- Efil, İ. (2010). Toplam Kalite Yönetimi. Dora Yayıncılık
- Eisenhardt, K. M. (1989). Agency theory: An assessment and review. *Academy of Management Review*, 14(1), 57–74.
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2013). Towards the circular economy: Economic and business rationale for an accelerated transition. Ellen MacArthur Foundation.
- Ellram, L. M. (1995). Total cost of ownership: An analysis approach for purchasing. *International Journal of Physical Distribution & Logistics Management*, 25(8), 4–23. <https://doi.org/10.1108/09600039510099928>
- Elmaghraby, W., & Keskinocak, P. (2003). Dynamic pricing in the presence of inventory considerations: Research overview, current practices, and future directions. *Management Science*, 49(10), 1287–1309. <https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.49.10.1287.17315>
- Fayol, H. (1916). Administration industrielle et générale. Dunod.

- Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). (2010). Conceptual framework for financial reporting. FASB.
- Flamholtz, E. G. (1985). Human resource accounting (2nd ed.). Jossey-Bass.
- Freeman, R. E. (1984). Strategic management: A stakeholder approach. Pitman.
- Fullerton, R. R., McWatters, C. S., & Fawson, C. (2003). An examination of the relationships between JIT and financial performance. *Journal of Operations Management*, 21(4), 383–404. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963\(03\)00002-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963(03)00002-0)
- Garrison, R. H., Noreen, E. W., & Brewer, P. C. (2018). Managerial accounting (16th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
- Gerhart, B., & Fang, M. (2015). Pay, intrinsic motivation, extrinsic motivation, performance, and creativity in the workplace: Revisiting long-held beliefs. *Annual Review of Organizational Psychology and Organizational Behavior*, 2, 489–521. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-orgpsych-032414-111418>
- Gerhart, B., & Rynes, S. L. (2003). Compensation: Theory, evidence, and strategic implications. SAGE Publications.
- Goldratt, E. M., & Cox, J. (1984). The goal: A process of ongoing improvement. North River Press.
- Gosselin, M. (2007). A review of activity-based costing: Technique, implementation, and consequences. In C. S. Chapman, A. G. Hopwood, & M. D. Shields (Eds.), *Handbook of management accounting research* (Vol. 2, pp. 641–671). Elsevier.
- Gray, R., Bebbington, J., & Walters, D. (1993). Accounting for the environment. Paul Chapman Publishing.
- Grieves, M., & Vickers, J. (2017). Digital twin: Mitigating unpredictable, undesirable emergent behavior in complex systems. In F. J. Kahlen, S. Flumerfelt, & A. Alves (Eds.), *Transdisciplinary perspectives on complex systems* (pp. 85–113). Springer.
- Gupta, S., & Lehmann, D. R. (2005). Managing Customers as Investments: The Strategic Value of Customers in the Long Run. Wharton School Publishing.
- Hall, B. H. (2002). The financing of research and development. *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, 18(1), 35–51. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxrep/18.1.35>
- Hall, B. H., & Lerner, J. (2010). The financing of R&D and innovation. In B. H. Hall & N. Rosenberg (Eds.), *Handbook of the economics of innovation* (Vol. 1, pp. 609–639). North-Holland.
- Hambrick, D. C., & Fredrickson, J. W. (2005). Are you sure you have a strategy? *Academy of Management Perspectives*, 19(4), 51–62. <https://doi.org/10.5465/ame.2005.19417908>
- Hansen, S. C., Otley, D. T., & Van der Stede, W. A. (2003). Practice developments in budgeting: An overview and research perspective. *Journal of Management Accounting Research*, 15(1), 95–116. <https://doi.org/10.2308/jmar.2003.15.1.95>
- Hayes, R. H., & Wheelwright, S. C. (1984). Restoring our competitive edge: Competing through manufacturing. John Wiley & Sons.
- Heizer, J., Render, B., & Munson, C. (2020). Operations Management: Sustainability and Supply Chain Management. Pearson.
- Hendricks, K. B., & Singhal, V. R. (1997). Does implementing an effective TQM program actually improve operating performance? Empirical evidence from firms that have won quality awards. *Management Science*, 43(9), 1258–1274. <https://doi.org/10.1287/mnsc.43.9.1258>
- Hendricks, K. B., & Singhal, V. R. (2005). An empirical analysis of the effect of supply chain disruptions on long-run stock price performance and equity risk of the firm. *Production and Operations Management*, 14(1), 35–52. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1937-5956.2005.tb00008.x>
- Hofmann, E. (2005). Supply chain finance: Some conceptual insights. In R. Lasch & C. G. Janker (Eds.), *Logistik Management* (pp. 203–214). Deutscher Universitäts-Verlag.

- Hope, J., & Fraser, R. (2003). *Beyond budgeting: How managers can break free from the annual performance trap*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Hornngren, C. T., Datar, S. M., & Rajan, M. V. (2015). *Cost accounting: A managerial emphasis* (15th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Institute of Management Accountants (IMA). (2008). *Definition of management accounting*. IMA.
- International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). (2018). *Conceptual framework for financial reporting*. IFRS Foundation.
- International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC). (2013). *The international IR framework*. IIRC.
- Ittner, C. D., & Larcker, D. F. (1998). Are nonfinancial measures leading indicators of financial performance? An analysis of customer satisfaction. *Journal of Accounting Research*, 36, 1–35. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2491304>
- Ittner, C. D., & Larcker, D. F. (2003). Coming up short on nonfinancial performance measurement. *Harvard Business Review*, 81(11), 88–95.
- Ittner, C. D., Larcker, D. F., & Randall, T. (2003). Performance implications of strategic performance measurement in financial services firms. *Accounting, Organizations and Society*, 28(7–8), 715–741. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0361-3682\(03\)00033-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0361-3682(03)00033-3)
- İyicil, A. G. (2021). Ulusal kültür boyutlarının işletmelerin kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk çalışmalarına etkisi. *Hitit Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 14(2), 442–460.
- Jacobs, F. R., & Chase, R. B. (2021). *Operations and Supply Chain Management*. McGraw-Hill Education.
- Jasch, C. (2003). The use of Environmental Management Accounting (EMA) for identifying environmental costs. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 11(6), 667–676. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-6526\(02\)00107-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-6526(02)00107-5)
- Johnson, H. T., & Kaplan, R. S. (1987). *Relevance lost: The rise and fall of management accounting*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Jose, M. L., Lancaster, C., & Stevens, J. L. (1996). Corporate returns and cash conversion cycles. *Journal of Economics and Finance*, 20(1), 33–46. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02920497>
- Juran, J. M. (1951). *Quality control handbook*. McGraw-Hill.
- Juran, J. M., & Godfrey, A. B. (1999). *Juran's quality handbook* (5th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
- Kahn, K. B., & Mentzer, J. T. (1998). Marketing's integration with other departments. *Journal of Business Research*, 42(1), 53–62. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0148-2963\(97\)00068-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0148-2963(97)00068-4)
- Kaplan, R. S. (1984). Yesterday's accounting undermines production. *Harvard Business Review*, 62(4), 95–101.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Anderson, S. R. (2004). Time-driven activity-based costing. *Harvard Business Review*, 82(11), 131–138.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Cooper, R. (1998). *Cost & effect: Using integrated cost systems to drive profitability and performance*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Narayanan, V. G. (2001). Measuring and managing customer profitability. *Journal of Cost Management*, 15(5), 5–15.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (1992). The balanced scorecard: Measures that drive performance. *Harvard Business Review*, 70(1), 71–79.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (1996). *The balanced scorecard: Translating strategy into action*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (2001). Transforming the balanced scorecard from performance measurement to strategic management: Part I. *Accounting Horizons*, 15(1), 87–104. <https://doi.org/10.2308/acch.2001.15.1.87>
- Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (2004). *Strategy maps: Converting intangible assets into tangible outcomes*. Harvard Business School Press.

- Kaplan, R. S., & Norton, D. P. (2006). *Alignment: Using the balanced scorecard to create corporate synergies*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Katzenbach, J. R. (2000). *Peak performance: Aligning the hearts and minds of your employees*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Keller, K. L. (1993). Conceptualizing, measuring, and managing customer-based brand equity. *Journal of Marketing*, 57(1), 1–22. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1252054>
- Kieso, D. E., Weygandt, J. J., & Warfield, T. D. (2020). *Intermediate accounting* (17th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.
- Kotler, P., & Keller, K. L. (2016). *Marketing management* (15th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Koufteros, X., Vonderembse, M., & Jayaram, J. (2005). Internal and external integration for product development: The contingency effects of uncertainty, equivocality, and platform strategy. *Decision Sciences*, 36(1), 97–133. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-5915.2005.00067.x>
- Kumar, V., & Shah, D. (2009). Expanding the role of marketing: From customer equity to market capitalization. *Journal of Marketing*, 73(6), 119–136. <https://doi.org/10.1509/jmkg.73.6.119>
- Lasi, H., Fettke, P., Kemper, H. G., Feld, T., & Hoffmann, M. (2014). Industry 4.0. *Business & Information Systems Engineering*, 6(4), 239–242. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12599-014-0334-4>
- Lev, B. (2001). *Intangibles: Management, measurement, and reporting*. Brookings Institution Press.
- Lev, B., & Sougiannis, T. (1996). The capitalization, amortization, and value-relevance of R&D. *Journal of Accounting and Economics*, 21(1), 107–138. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-4101\(95\)00410-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-4101(95)00410-6)
- Levin, Richard C., Klevorick, Alvin K., Nelson, Richard R., & Winter, Sidney G. (1987). "Appropriating the Returns from Industrial Research and Development." *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity*, 3: 783–832.
- Liker, J. K. (2004). *The Toyota Way: 14 management principles from the world's greatest manufacturer*. McGraw-Hill.
- McGrath, R. G., & Nerkar, A. (2004). Real options reasoning and a new look at the R&D investment strategies of pharmaceutical firms. *Strategic Management Journal*, 25(1), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.358>
- McKinsey Global Institute. (2021). *The future of work after COVID-19*. McKinsey & Company.
- Madden, T. J., Fehle, F., & Fournier, S. (2006). Brands matter: An empirical demonstration of the creation of shareholder value through branding. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 34(2), 224–235. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0092070305283356>
- Mansfield, E. (1991). Academic research and industrial innovation. *Research Policy*, 20(1), 1–12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0048-7333\(91\)90080-A](https://doi.org/10.1016/0048-7333(91)90080-A)
- Markowitz, H. (1952). Portfolio selection. *The Journal of Finance*, 7(1), 77–91.
- Merchant, K. A., & Van der Stede, W. A. (2017). *Management control systems: Performance measurement, evaluation and incentives* (4th ed.). Pearson.
- Miles, R. E., & Snow, C. C. (1984). Fit, failure and the hall of fame. *California Management Review*, 26(3), 10–28. <https://doi.org/10.2307/41165078>
- Milkovich, G. T., Newman, J. M., & Gerhart, B. (2019). *Compensation* (13th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
- Mintzberg, H. (1979). *The structuring of organizations*. Prentice-Hall.
- Moffitt, K. C., Rozario, A. M., & Vasarhelyi, M. A. (2018). Robotic process automation for auditing. *Journal of Emerging Technologies in Accounting*, 15(1), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.2308/jeta-10589>
- Monden, Y., & Hamada, K. (1991). Target costing and kaizen costing in Japanese automobile companies. *Journal of Management Accounting Research*, 3, 16–34.
- Moorman, C., & Rust, R. T. (1999). The role of marketing. *Journal of Marketing*, 63(Special Issue), 180–197. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1252111>

- Murphy, K. J. (1999). Executive compensation. In O. Ashenfelter & D. Card (Eds.), *Handbook of labor economics* (Vol. 3, pp. 2485–2563). North-Holland.
- Nagle, T. T., & Holden, R. K. (2002). *The strategy and tactics of pricing: A guide to profitable decision making* (3rd ed.). Prentice Hall.
- Nakajima, S. (1988). *Introduction to TPM: Total productive maintenance*. Productivity Press.
- Narasimhan, R., & Kim, S. W. (2002). Effect of supply chain integration on the relationship between diversification and performance: Evidence from Japanese and Korean firms. *Journal of Operations Management*, 20(3), 303–323. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963\(02\)00008-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963(02)00008-6)
- Nonaka, I., & Takeuchi, H. (1995). *The knowledge-creating company: How Japanese companies create the dynamics of innovation*. Oxford University Press.
- Nocco, B. W., & Stulz, R. M. (2006). Enterprise risk management: Theory and practice. *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance*, 18(4), 8–20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-6622.2006.00106.x>
- Ohno, T. (1988). *Toyota production system: Beyond large-scale production*. Productivity Press.
- Oskaybaş, K., Dursun, T., & Yener, D. (2014). Online Alışverişte Tüketicilerin Tercihlerini Etkileyen Unsurların Belirlenmesi. *Marmara Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 36(1), 119-135. [10.14780/iibdergi.201417540](https://doi.org/10.14780/iibdergi.201417540)
- Otley, D. (2016). The contingency theory of management accounting and control: 1980–2014. *Management Accounting Research*, 31, 45–62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mar.2016.02.001>
- Pagell, M. (2004). Understanding the factors that enable and inhibit the integration of operations, purchasing and logistics. *Journal of Operations Management*, 22(5), 459–487. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jom.2004.05.008>
- Palepu, K. G., Healy, P. M., Wright, S., Bradbury, M., & Coulton, J. (2020). *Business analysis and valuation* (5th ed.). Cengage Learning.
- Penman, S. H. (2013). *Financial statement analysis and security valuation* (5th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
- Pfeffer, J. (1998). Six dangerous myths about pay. *Harvard Business Review*, 76(3), 109–119.
- Porter, M. E. (1980). *Competitive strategy: Techniques for analyzing industries and competitors*. Free Press.
- Porter, M. E. (1985). *Competitive advantage: Creating and sustaining superior performance*. Free Press.
- Porter, M. E., & van der Linde, C. (1995). Toward a new conception of the environment-competitiveness relationship. *Journal of Economic Perspectives*, 9(4), 97–118. <https://doi.org/10.1257/jep.9.4.97>
- Pyhrr, P. A. (1970). Zero-base budgeting. *Harvard Business Review*, 48(6), 111–121.
- Reeves, C. A., & Bednar, D. A. (1994). Defining quality: Alternatives and implications. *Academy of Management Review*, 19(3), 419–445.
- Reinartz, W., & Kumar, V. (2003). “The Impact of Customer Relationship Characteristics on Profitable Lifetime Duration.” *Journal of Marketing*, 67(1), 77–99.
- Rother, M., & Shook, J. (2003). *Learning to see: Value stream mapping to add value and eliminate muda*. Lean Enterprise Institute.
- Rushton, A., Croucher, P., & Baker, P. (2017). *The Handbook of Logistics and Distribution Management*. Kogan Page.
- Rust, R. T., Zahorik, A. J., & Keiningham, T. L. (1995). Return on quality (ROQ): Making service quality financially accountable. *Journal of Marketing*, 59(2), 58–70.
- Scherer, F. M. (2018). *The Economic Effects of Patents*. Edward Elgar Publishing.
- Schoemaker, P. J. (1995). Scenario planning: A tool for strategic thinking. *Sloan Management Review*, 36(2), 25–40.
- Schumpeter, J. A. (1942). *Capitalism, socialism and democracy*. Harper & Brothers.

- Schwab, K. (2016). The fourth industrial revolution. World Economic Forum.
- Senge, P. M. (1990). The fifth discipline: The art and practice of the learning organization. Doubleday.
- Serafeim, G. (2020). Public welfare and corporate purpose: An inquiry into the role of ESG disclosure. *Review of Finance*, 24(6), 1379–1394. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rof/rfaa034>
- Shah, R., & Ward, P. T. (2003). Lean manufacturing: Context, practice bundles, and performance. *Journal of Operations Management*, 21(2), 129–149. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963\(02\)00108-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-6963(02)00108-0)
- Shah, R., & Ward, P. T. (2007). Defining and developing measures of lean production. *Journal of Operations Management*, 25(4), 785–805.
- Sharpe, W. F. (1964). Capital asset prices: A theory of market equilibrium under conditions of risk. *The Journal of Finance*, 19(3), 425–442. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2977928>
- Shapiro, B. P. (1977). Can marketing and manufacturing coexist? *Harvard Business Review*, 55(5), 104–114.
- Silver, E. A., Pyke, D. F., & Peterson, R. (2017). Inventory and production management in supply chains (4th ed.). CRC Press.
- Simmonds, K. (1981). Strategic management accounting. *Management Accounting*, 59(4), 26–29.
- Simons, R. (1995). Levers of control: How managers use innovative control systems to drive strategic renewal. Harvard Business School Press.
- Slack, N., Brandon-Jones, A., & Johnston, R. (2016). Operations management (8th ed.). Pearson Education.
- Slywotzky, A. J., & Drzik, J. (2005). Countering the biggest risk of all. *Harvard Business Review*, 83(4), 78–88.
- Smith, C. W., & Stulz, R. M. (1985). The determinants of firms' hedging policies. *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis*, 20(4), 391–405. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2330757>
- Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM). (2022). 2022 Human capital benchmarking report. SHRM.
- Sodhi, M. S., & Tang, C. S. (2012). Managing supply chain risk. Springer.
- Srivastava, R. K., Shervani, T. A., & Fahey, L. (1998). Market-based assets and shareholder value: A framework for analysis. *Journal of Marketing*, 62(1), 2–18. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1251799>
- Stank, T. P., Keller, S. B., & Daugherty, P. J. (2001). Supply chain collaboration and logistical service performance. *Journal of Business Logistics*, 22(1), 29–48. <https://doi.org/10.1002/j.2158-1592.2001.tb00158.x>
- Stewart, D. W. (2009). Marketing accountability: Linking marketing actions to financial results. *Journal of Business Research*, 62(6), 636–643. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2008.02.005>
- Stewart, G. B. (1991). The quest for value: A guide for senior managers. Harper Business.
- Ulrich, D., & Brockbank, W. (2005). The HR value proposition. Harvard Business School Press.
- van Raaij, E. M., Vernooij, M. J. A., & van Triest, S. (2003). The implementation of customer profitability analysis: A case study. *Industrial Marketing Management*, 32(7), 573–583. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0019-8501\(03\)00006-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0019-8501(03)00006-3)
- Varian, H. R. (1989). Price discrimination. In R. Schmalensee & R. D. Willig (Eds.), *Handbook of industrial organization* (Vol. 1, pp. 597–654). North-Holland.
- Von Bertalanffy, L. (1968). General system theory: Foundations, development, applications. George Braziller.
- Wernerfelt, B. (1984). A resource-based view of the firm. *Strategic Management Journal*, 5(2), 171–180. <https://doi.org/10.1002/smj.4250050207>
- Wild, J. J., Shaw, K. W., & Chiappetta, B. (2019). Financial accounting: Information for decisions (9th ed.). McGraw-Hill Education.
- Wohlers, T. (2016). Wohlers report 2016: 3D printing and additive manufacturing state of the industry. Wohlers Associates.

- Womack, J. P., & Jones, D. T. (1996). *Lean thinking: Banish waste and create wealth in your corporation*. Simon & Schuster.
- Womack, J. P., & Jones, D. T. (2003). *Lean thinking* (Updated ed.). Free Press.
- Yener, D. (2017). Social impact in consumer behaviour-consumer boycotts as a consumerism activity. In *Socio-economic perspectives on consumer engagement and buying behavior* (pp. 22-35). IGI Global Scientific Publishing.
- Yener, D. (2023). Endüstriyel Pazarlarda Satınalma ve Tedarik Yönetimi. In *Sosyal Bilimlerde Güncel Meseleler Üzerine* (pp.141-170). Çizgi Kitabevi
- Yener, D. (2025). Sürdürülebilir Pazarlama Literatürünün Evrimi: 2000-2025 Arası Bibliyometrik Bir Analiz, İksad Publishing House, Ankara, <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.17409094>
- Zeithaml, V. A. (2000). Service quality, profitability, and the economic worth of customers: What we know and what we need to learn. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 28(1), 67–85.
- Zipkin, P. H. (2000). *Foundations of inventory management*. McGraw-Hill.
- Zoltners, A. A., Sinha, P., & Lorimer, S. E. (2006). *The complete guide to sales force incentive compensation: How to design and implement plans that work*. AMACOM/American Management Association.
- Zúñiga-Vicente, J. Á., Alonso-Borrego, C., Forcadell, F. J., & Galán, J. I. (2014). Assessing the effect of public subsidies on firm R&D investment: A survey. *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 28(1), 36–67. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6419.2012.00738.x>

TEKSTİL ENDÜSTRİSİNDE KURUMSAL SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK PERFORMANSININ ANALİZİ

Dr. Emine Demet ÖRGÜT

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-380-8

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Aboramadan, M. (2020). Human resources management in non-profit organizations: An effective approach to manage volunteers. In *Contemporary global issues in human resource Management*. Emerald Publishing Limited.
- Aboramadan, M., ve Karatepe, O. M. (2021). Green human resource management, perceived green organizational support and their effects on hotel employees' behavioral outcomes. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 33(10), 3199–3222. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJCHM-12-2020-1440> adresinden 15.5.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Adjei-Bamfo, P., Bempong, B., Osei, J., ve Kusi-Sarpong, S. (2020). Green candidate selection for organizational environmental management. *International Journal of Manpower*, 41(7), 1081-1096.
- Adler, P. S., ve Kwon, S. W. (2002). Social capital: Prospects for a new concept. *Academy of Management Review*, 27(1), 17–40. <https://doi.org/10.5465/amr.2002.5922314> adresinden 27.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Adubor, N. V., Adeniji, A. A., Salau, O. P., Olajugba, O. J., ve Onibudo, G. O. (2022). Exploring green human resource adoption and corporate sustainability in the Nigerian manufacturing industry. *Sustainability*, 14(19), 12635. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su141912635> adresinden 27.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

- Aftab, J., Abid, N., Cucari, N., ve Savastano, M. (2023). Green human resource management and environmental performance: The role of green innovation and environmental strategy in a developing country. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 32(4), 1782-1798. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.3219> adresinden 1.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Aguilera, R. V., Rupp, D. E., Williams, C. A., ve Ganapathi, J. (2007). Putting the S back in corporate social responsibility: A multilevel theory of social change in organizations. *Academy of Management Review*, 32(3), 836–863. <https://doi.org/10.5465/amr.2007.25275678> adresinden 17.9.2023 t,hinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Agung, A.W., ve Lussy, M. (2012). The effect of job satisfaction and organizational climate on Organizational Citizenship Behavior (OCB) employees of PT. Trubus Swadaya Depok (in Indonesian), *Indonesian Science Management Research Journal*, 3(1)
- Ahmad, S. (2015). Green Human Resource Management: Policies and Practices. In *Cogent Business & Management* (Vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-15).
- Aktan, C.C., ve Börü, D. (2006). Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk. In C.C. Aktan (Ed.), *Kurumsal Kültür*. SPK Yayınları.
- Albertini, E. (2013). Does environmental management improve financial performance? A meta-analytical review. *Organization & Environment*, 26(4), 431-457.
- Al-Jabari, B., ve Ghazzawi, I. (2019). Organizational commitment: A review of the conceptual and empirical literature and a research agenda. *International Leadership Journal*, 11(1), 78–119. <https://doi.org/10.21863/ijl.v11i1.170> adresinden 23.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Al-Shawabkeh, R. (2010). The impact of internal marketing to achieve a multi-dimensional organizational commitment for workers in the Greater Amman Municipality. Unpublished Master Thesis, School of Business, University of the Middle East, Amman, Jordan.
- Al-Zaqeba, M. A. A. (2019). Tax compliance behavior among high income individual taxpayers in Jordan: The moderating effect of trust and religiosity. (Doctoral dissertation). Universiti Sains Islam Malaysia, Negeri Sembilan, Malaysia.
- Alsubaie, M. (2016). High performance working. *Global Journal of Management and Business Research*, 16(9), 135–139. <https://journalofbusiness.org/index.php/GJMBR/article/view/2159> adresinden 20.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Altunışık, R. (2022). Örnekleme ve örnekleme süreci. In R. Altunışık (Ed.), *Sosyal bilimlerde araştırma yöntemleri: Yeni perspektifler* (pp. 129-182). Seçkin Yayıncılık.
- Amjad, F., Abbas, W., Zia-UR-Rehman, M., Baig, S. A., Hashim, M., Khan, A., ve Rehman, H. U. (2021). Effect of green human resource management practices on organizational sustainability: the mediating role of environmental and employee performance. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 28(22), 28191-28206. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-11307-9> adresinden 27.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Amui, L. B. L., Jabbour, C. J. C., de Sousa Jabbour, A. B. L., ve Kannan, D. (2017). Sustainability as a dynamic organizational capability: A systematic review and a future agenda toward a sustainable transition. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 142, 308-322. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.07.103> adresinden 27.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Ansari, N. Y., Farrukh, M., ve Raza, A. (2021). Green human resource management and employees pro-environmental behaviours: Examining the underlying mechanism. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 28(1), 229-238. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csr.2044> adresinden 7.8.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Appelbaum, E., Bailey, T., Berg, P., ve Kalleberg, A. L. (2000). *Manufacturing advantage: Why high performance work systems pay off*. Cornell University Press.
- Argüden, Y. (2002). *Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk*. Rota Yayın.

- Argüden, Y. (2007). Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk. İşletmeler ve sosyal sorumluluk (pp. 36-45). İgiad Yayınları: 4.
- Ari, E., Karatepe, O. M., Rezapouraghdam, H., ve Avci, T. (2020). A conceptual model for green human resource management: Indicators, differential pathways, and multiple pro-environmental outcomes. *Sustainability*, 12(17), 7089. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12177089> adresinden 10.2.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Arthur, J. B. (1994). Effects of human resource systems on manufacturing performance and turnover. *Academy of Management journal*, 37(3), 670-687.
- Arthur, R. (2022). Sustainable fashion: Communication strategy 2021–2024, UNEP. <https://wedocs.unep.org/20.500> adresinden 12.12.2023 tarihinde alınmıştır.
- Arulrajah, A. A., Opatha, H. H. D. N. P., ve Nawaratne, N. N. J. (2015). Green human resource management practices: A review. *Sri Lankan Journal of Human Resource Management*, 5(1), 1–15.
- Arulrajah, A. A., Opatha, H., ve Nawaratne, N. (2016). Employee green performance of job: A systematic attempt towards measurement. *Sri Lankan Journal of Human Resource Management*, 6(1).
- Ashforth, B. E., ve Mael, F. (1989). Social identity theory and the organization. *Academy of Management Review*, 14(1), 20-39. <https://doi.org/10.2307/258189> adresinden 21.6.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Avlonas, N., ve Nassos, G.P. (2014). Practical sustainability strategies: how to gain a competitive advantage. John Wiley & Sons.
- Aydede, C. (2007). Yükselen trend: Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk. MediaCat.
- Azapagic, A. (2002). Life-cycle Assessment: A tool for identification of more sustainable products and processes. *Handbook of green chemistry and technology*, 62-85.
- Azapagic, A. (2003). Systems approach to corporate sustainability: a general management framework. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection*, 81(5), 303-316.
- Azapagic, A., ve Perdan, S. (2000). Indicators of sustainable development for industry: a general framework. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection*, 78(4), 243-261.
- Baets, W., ve Oldenboom, E. (2009). Rethinking growth: Social intrapreneurship for sustainable performance. Springer.
- Bangwal, D., Tiwari, P., ve Chamola, P. (2017). Green HRM, work-life and environment performance. *International Journal of Environment, Workplace and Employment*, 4(3), 244-268. <https://doi.org/10.1504/IJEWE.2017.087808> adresinden 20.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Bansal, P. (2005). Evolving sustainability: A longitudinal study of corporate sustainable development. *Strategic Management Journal*, 26(3), 197-218.
- Beck, K., ve Wilson, C. (2000). Development of affective organizational commitment: A cross-sequential examination of change with tenure. *Journal of vocational behavior*, 56(1), 114-136.
- Bergman, M. (2006). The Relationship between Affective and Normative Commitment: Review and Research Agenda. *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 27(5), 645663.
- Bernardin, H. J., ve Russell, J. E. (2006). Human resource management. New York: Tata McGraw-Hill.
- Bhattacharyya, A., ve Cummings, L. (2015). Measuring corporate environmental performance–stakeholder engagement evaluation. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 24(5), 309-325.
- Bhatti, K. K., ve Qureshi, T. M. (2007). Impact of employee participation on job satisfaction, employee commitment and employee productivity. *International Review of Business Research Papers*, 3(2), 54-68.
- Bingham, J. B., Mitchell, B. W., Bishop, D. G., ve Allen, N. J. (2013). Working for a higher purpose: A theoretical framework for commitment to organization-sponsored causes. *Human Resource Management Review*, 23(2), 174–189.

- Bissing-Olson, M. J., Iyer, A., Fielding, K. S., ve Zacher, H. (2013). Relationships between daily affect and pro-environmental behavior at work: The moderating role of pro-environmental attitude. *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 34(2), 156-175.
- Blau, G. J., ve Boal, K.R. (1987) Conceptualizing how job involvement and organizational commitment affect turnover and absenteeism, *Academy of Management Review*, 12(2), 288-302
- Blau, P. (1964) *Exchange and power in social life*. Wiley, New York, NY, USA
- Boatright, J. R. (2000). *Ethics and the conduct of business* (6th ed.). Pearson Education India.
- Borsa İstanbul. (2014). *Şirketler için Sürdürülebilirlik Rehberi*, Borsaistanbul.
<http://www.borsaistanbul.com/data/kilavuzlar/surdurulebilirlik-rehberi.pdf> adresinden 01.05.2024 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Boselie, P., Dietz, G., ve Boon, C. (2005). Commonalities and contradictions in HRM and performance research. *Human resource management journal*, 15(3), 67-94.
- Bowen, H. R. (1953). *Social responsibilities of the businessman*. Harper.
- Boxall, P. (2003). HR strategy and competitive advantage in the service sector. *Human Resource Management Journal*, 13(3), 5–20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-8583.2003.tb00095.x> adresinden 07.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Boxall, P. ve Purcell, J. (2011). *Strategy and Human Resource Management: Management, Work and Organizations*. 3rd ed., Palgrave Macmillan.
- Burchell, J., ve Cook, J. (2006). Confronting the “corporate citizen” Shaping the discourse of corporate social responsibility. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, 26(3/4), 121-137.
- Buzzelli, D. T. (1991). Time to structure an environmental policy strategy. *Journal of Business Strategy*, 12(2), 17-20.
- Campbell, C. A., Selles, F., Zentner, R. P., ve McConkey, B. G. (1993). Available water and nitrogen effects on yield components and grain nitrogen of zero-till spring wheat. *Agronomy Journal*, 85(1), 114–120. <https://doi.org/10.2134/agronj1993.00021962008500010025x> adresinden 21.5.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Cantor, D. E., Morrow, P. C., ve Montabon, F. (2012). Engagement in environmental behaviors among supply chain management employees: An organizational support theoretical perspective. *Journal of Supply Chain Management*, 48(3), 33–51. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-493X.2011.03257.x> adresinden 10.5.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Carroll, A. B. (1991). The pyramid of corporate social responsibility: Toward the moral management of organizational stakeholders. *Business Horizons*, July–August, 39-48.
- Chang, C., ve Chen, Y. S. (2013). The determinants of green intellectual capital. *Management Decision*, 50(1), 74-94.
- Cheema, S., ve Javed, F. (2017). The effects of corporate social responsibility toward green human resource management: The mediating role of sustainable environment. *Cogent Business & Management*, 4(1), 1310012. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2017.1310012> adresinden 27.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Cherian, J. P., ve Jacob, J. (2012). A study of green HR practices and its effective implementation in the organization: A review. *International Journal of Business and Management*, 7(21), 25.
- Clarkson, M. B. (1988). Corporate social performance in Canada, 1976-86. In L. E. Preston (Ed.), *Research in Corporate Social Performance and Policy* (pp. 241-265). Greenwich, CT: JAI Press.
- Clarkson, M. (1995). A Stakeholder Framework for Analyzing and Evaluating Corporate Social Responsibility. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(1), 92-118.
- Cohen, J. (1988). *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences*. Routledge.
- Collier, J., ve Esteban, R. (2007). Corporate social responsibility and employee commitment. *Business ethics: A European review*, 16(1), 19-33. <https://doi.org/10.1111/beer.2007.16.issue-1> adresinden 12.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

- Commission of the European Communities. (2001). Green paper: Promoting a European framework for corporate social responsibility, Europe.
<https://ec.europa.eu/commission/presscorner/api/files/document/print/en/doc_01_9/DOC_01_9_EN.pdf> adresinden 27.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Cormier, D., Ledoux, M. J., ve Magnan, M. (2011). The informational contribution of social and environmental disclosures for investors. *Management Decision*, 49(8), 1276-1304.
- Crane, A., ve Matten, D. (2004). *Business ethics: a European perspective; managing corporate citizenship and sustainability in the age of globalization*. Oxford University Press.
- Daily, B. F., Bishop, J. W., ve Massoud, J. A. (2012). The role of training and empowerment in environmental performance: A study of the Mexican maquiladora industry. *International Journal of Operations and Production Management*, 32(5), 631–647.
<https://doi.org/10.1108/01443571211226524> adresinden 10.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Deci, E. L. (2000). Intrinsic and extrinsic motivations: Classic definitions and new directions. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 25(1), 54-67. <https://doi.org/10.1006/ceps.1999.1020> adresinden 12.12.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Deepika, R., ve Karpagam, V. (2016). A study on green HRM practices in an organization. *International Journal of Applied Research*, 2(8), 426-429.
- Deshwal, P. (2015). Green HRM: An organizational strategy of greening people. *International Journal of Applied Research*, 1(13), 176-181.
- Dessler, G. (1993). *Winning commitment: How to build and keep a competitive workforce*. McGraw-Hill.
- Dmytriiev, S. D., Freeman, R. E., ve Hörisch, J. (2021). The relationship between stakeholder theory and corporate social responsibility: Differences, similarities, and implications for social issues in management. *Journal of Management Studies*, 58(6), 1441-1470.
- Donaldson, T., ve Preston, L. E. (1995). The stakeholder theory of the corporation: Concepts, evidence, and implications. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(1), 65-91.
- DuBois, C. L. Z., ve Dubois, D. A. (2012). Strategic HRM as social design for environmental sustainability in organizations. *Human Resource Management*, 51, 799-826.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/hrm.21504> adresinden 17.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Dutta, D., ve Manna, A. (2020). Green HRM practices in the organization. *International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research*, 7(1 (8)), 102.
- Dyllick, T., ve Hockerts, K. (2002). Beyond the business case for corporate sustainability. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 11(2), 130–141. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.323> adresinden 10.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Ebner, D., ve Baumgartner, R. J. (2006, September). The relationship between sustainable development and corporate social responsibility. In *Corporate responsibility research conference* (Vol. 4, No. 5.9, p. 2006). Belfast Dublin: Queens University.
- Eesley, C., ve Lenox, M.J. (2006). Firm responses to secondary stakeholder action. *Strategic Management Journal*, 27(8), 765-781. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/smj.536> adresinden 17.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Ehnert, I. (2009). *Sustainable human resource management. A Conceptual and Exploratory Analysis from a Paradox Perspective*, Heidelberg.
- Engin, E., ve Akgöz, B. E. (2013). Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma ve Kurumsal Sürdürülebilirlik Çerçevesinde Kurumsal Sosyal Sorumluluk Kavramının Değerlendirilmesi. *Selçuk İletişim*, 8(1), 84-93.
- Epstein, M., ve Roy, M. (1997). Using ISO 14000 for improved organizational learning and environmental management. *Environmental Quality Management*, 7, 20-32.
[https://doi.org/10.1002/\(ISSN\)1520-6483](https://doi.org/10.1002/(ISSN)1520-6483) adresinden 14.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

- Eslami, J., ve Gharakhani, D. (2012). Organizational commitment and job satisfaction. *ARNP Journal of Science and Technology*, 2(2), 85-91.
- Faloye, D. O. (2014). Organizational commitment and turnover intentions: Evidence from Nigerian paramilitary organization. *International Journal of Business & Economic Development*, 2(3), 23-34.
- Fawehinmi, O., Yusliza, M. Y., Mohamad, Z., Noor Faezah, J., ve Muhammad, Z. (2020). Assessing the green behaviour of academics: The role of green human resource management and environmental knowledge. *International Journal of Manpower*, 41(7), 879-900. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJM-07-2019-0347> adresinden 12.1.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Féres, J., ve Reynaud, A. (2012). Assessing the impact of formal and informal regulations on environmental and economic performance of Brazilian manufacturing firms. *Environmental and Resource Economics*, 52, 65-85.
- Fornell, C., ve Larcker, D. F. (1981). Evaluating structural equation models with unobservable variables and measurement error. *Journal of Marketing Research*, 18(1), 39-50. <https://doi.org/10.1177/002224378101800104> adresinden 17.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Freeman, I., ve Hasnaoui, A. (2011). The meaning of corporate social responsibility: The vision of four nations. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 100(3), 419-443. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-010-0688-6> adresinden 17.4.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Freeman, R. E. (1984). *Strategic management: A stakeholder approach*. Pitman.
- Freeman, R. E., ve Dmytriiev, S. (2017). Corporate social responsibility and stakeholder theory: Learning from each other. *Symphonya. Emerging Issues in Management*, (1), 7-15. <https://doi.org/10.4468/2017.1.02freeman.dmytriiev> adresinden 21.4.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Freeman, R. E., Harrison, J. S., Wicks, A. C., Parmar, B. L., ve De Colle, S. (2010). *Stakeholder theory: The state of the art*. Cambridge.
- Freitas, W. R. D. S., Caldeira-Oliveira, J. H., Teixeira, A. A., Stefanelli, N. O., ve Teixeira, T. B. (2020). Green human resource management and corporate social responsibility: Evidence from Brazilian firms. *Benchmarking: An International Journal*, 27(4), 1551-1569. <https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-12-2019-0543> adresinden 27.6.2023 tarihinde erişilmiştir.
- Friedman, M. (1970, September 13). The social responsibility of business is to increase its profits. *The New York Times Magazine*.
- Gerhart, B., Wright, P. M., MC Mahan, G. C. ve Snell, S. A. (2000). Measurement Error in Research on Human Resources and Firm Performance: How Much Error is There and How Does It Influence Effect Size Estimates?. *Personnel Psychology*, 53(4), 803-834.
- Global Reporting Initiative. (2023). What is GRI?, *Globalreporting*. <https://www.globalreporting.org/about-gri/> adresinden 11.6.2023 tarihinde erişilmiştir.
- Gooshki, S. S., Jazvanaghi, M., Kermani, M., ve Eskandari, H. (2016). The effect of internal marketing, organizational commitment and organizational citizenship behaviors on market orientation (case study: employees of Tehran chain stores). *International Journal of Humanities and Cultural Studies*, 82-100
- Govindarajulu, N., ve Daily, B. D. (2004). Motivating employees for environmental improvement. *Industrial Management and Data Systems*, 104, 364-372.
- Grant, A. M., Dutton, J. E., ve Rosso, B. D. (2008). Giving commitment: Employee support programs and the prosocial sensemaking process. *Academy of Management Journal*, 51(5), 898-918.
- Gray, R., Kouhy, R., ve Lavers, S. (1995). Corporate social and environmental reporting: a review of the literature and a longitudinal study of UK disclosure. *Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal*, 8(2), 47-77.
- Guerci, M., Longoni, A., ve Luzzini, D. (2016). Translating stakeholder pressures into environmental performance—The mediating role of green HRM practices. *The International Journal of Human*

- Resource Management, 27(2), 262–289. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09585192.2015.1065431> adresinden 17.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Guerci, M., Montanari, F., Scapolan, A., ve Epifanio, A. (2015). Green and non-green recruitment practices for attracting job applicants: Exploring independent and interactive effects. *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 27(2), 129-150.
- Gupta, H. (2018). Evaluating service quality of the airline industry using hybrid best worst method and VIKOR. *Journal of Air Transport Management*, 68, 36-48.
- Hair Jr, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M. ve Sarstedt, M. (2022). A primer on partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM), 3rd Edition. SAGE Publications, Incorporated.
- Hair JR, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M. ve Sarstedt, M. (2014). A primer on partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM). SAGE Publications, Incorporated.
- Hair Jr, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Hopkins, L., ve Kuppelwieser, V. G. (2014). Partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM): An emerging tool in business research. *European business review*, 26(2), 106-121.
- Hair, Jr, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Matthews, L. M., ve Ringle, C. M. (2016). Identifying and treating unobserved heterogeneity with FIMIX-PLS: part I–method. *European business review*, 28(1), 63-76.
- Hair Jr, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., Sarstedt, M., Danks, N. P., ve Ray, S. (2021). Partial least squares structural equation modeling (PLS-SEM) using R: A workbook (p. 197). Springer Nature.
- Hair, J. F., Risher, J. J., Sarstedt, M., ve Ringle, C. M. (2019). When to use and how to report the results of PLS-SEM. *European Business Review*, 31(1), 2–24. <https://doi.org/10.1108/EBR-11-2018-0203> adresinden 19.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Hameed, Z., Khan, I. U., Islam, T., Sheikh, Z., ve Naeem, R. M. (2020). Do green HRM practices influence employees' environmental performance?. *International Journal of Manpower*, 41(7), 1061-1079. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJM-08-2019-0407> adresinden 10.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Harmon, J., Fairfield, K. D., ve Wirtenberg, J. (2010). Missing an opportunity: HR leadership and sustainability. *People & Strategy*, 33, 17-21.
- Harrison, J., Bosse, D., ve Phillips, R. (2010). Managing for stakeholders, stakeholder utility functions, and competitive advantage. *Strategic Management Journal*, 31(1), 58-74.
- Hasan, I., Kobeissi, N., Liu, L., ve Wang, H. (2018). Corporate social responsibility and firm financial performance: The mediating role of productivity. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 149(3), 671-688.
- Hasu, M., Honkaniemi, L., Saari, E., Mattelmäki, T., ve Koponen, L. (2014). Learning employee-driven innovating: Towards sustained practice through multi-method evaluation. *Journal of Workplace Learning*, 26(5), 310-330.
- Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., ve Sarstedt, M. (2015). A new criterion for assessing discriminant validity in variance-based structural equation modeling. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 43(1), 115–135. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-014-0403-8> adresinden 12.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Henseler, J., Ringle, C. M., ve Sinkovics, R. R. (2009). The use of partial least squares path modeling in international marketing. In *New challenges to international marketing* (Vol. 20, pp. 277-319). Emerald Group Publishing Limited.
- Hesselbein, F. (2010). How did Peter Drucker see corporate responsibility. *Harvard Business Review*, 1-3.
- Hockerts, K. (1999). The sustainability radar: A tool for the innovation of sustainable products and services. *Greener Management International*, Spring, 29-49. <https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09669239910251241/full/html>. adresinden 10.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Hosain, S., ve Rahman, M. D. (2016). Green human resource management: A theoretical overview. *IOSR Journal of Business and Management (IOSR-JBM)* Volume, 18.

- International Organization for Standardization. (2010). ISO 26000:2010 Social responsibility guidance standard, ISO. <https://www.iso.org/standard/42546.html> adresinden 10.11.2022 tarihinde erişilmiştir.
- Jabbour, C. J. C. (2011). How green are HRM practices, organizational culture, learning and teamwork? A Brazilian study. *Industrial and Commercial Training*, 43(2), 98–105. <https://doi.org/10.1108/00197851111108926> adresinden 17.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Jabbour, C. J. C., Santos, F. C. A., ve Nagano, M. S. (2010). Contributions of HRM throughout the stages of environmental management: methodological triangulation applied to companies in Brazil. *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 21(7), 1049-1089. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09585191003783512> adresinden 10.11.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Jabbour, C.J.C., Sarkis, J., Jabbour, A.B.L.D.S., Renwick, D.W.S., Singh, S.K., Grebnevych, O., Kruglianskas, I., ve Filho, M.G., (2019). Who is in charge? A review and a research agenda on the 'human side' of the circular economy. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 222, 793–801. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.03.038> adresinden 17.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Jackson, S. E., Renwick, D. W., Jabbour, C. J., ve Muller-Camen, M. (2011). State-of-the-art and future directions for green human resource management: Introduction to the special issue. *German Journal of Human Resource Management*, 25(2), 99-116.
- Jackson, S. E., Schuler, R. S., ve Jiang, K. (2014). An aspirational framework for strategic human resource management. *Academy of Management Annals*, 8(1), 1-56.
- Jackson, S., Renwick, D., Jabbour, C. J. C., ve Muller-Camen, M. (2011). State-of-the-art and future directions for Green Human Resource Management. *Zeitschrift fur Personalforschung: German Journal of Research in Human Resource Management*, 25, 99-116.
- Jamal, T., Zahid, M., Martins, J. M., Mata, M. N., Rahman, H. U., ve Mata, P. N. (2021). Perceived green human resource management practices and corporate sustainability: Multigroup analysis and major industries perspectives. *Sustainability*, 13(6), 3045. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13063045> adresinden 12.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Jamil, K., Liu, D., Gul, R. F., Hussain, Z., Mohsin, M., ve Qin, G. (2021). Do remittance and renewable energy affect CO2 emissions? An empirical evidence from selected G-20 countries. *Energy & Environment*, 0958305X211029636. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0958305x211029636> adresinden 13.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Jarolimek, S. (2016). Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk iletişimde ölçme sorunları. In S. Hoştut ve S. D. Van Het Hof (Eds.), *Kurumsal sosyal sorumlulukta güncel yönelim ve yaklaşımlar* (pp. 117–135). Nobel Yayın Dağıtım.
- Jiang, K., Lepak, D. P., Hu, J., ve Baer, J. C. (2012). How does human resource management influence organizational outcomes? A meta-analytic investigation of mediating mechanisms. *Academy of Management Journal*, 55(6), 1264-1294. <https://doi.org/10.5465/amj.2011.0088> adresinden 7.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Karrasch, A. I. (2017). Antecedents and consequences of organizational commitment. In *Organizational Commitment in the Military*, 225-236. Psychology Press.
- Kelly, M., ve Alam, M. (2009). Educating accounting students in the age of sustainability. *The Australasian Accounting Business & Finance Journal*, 3(4), 30–44.
- Kim, Y. J., Kim, W. G., Choi, H. M., ve Phetvaroon, K. (2019). The effect of green human resource management on hotel employees' eco-friendly behavior and environmental performance. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 76, 83–93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2018.04.007> adresinden 27.4.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Kılıç, T. (2017). Etik ve sosyal sorumluluk: İlgili kavramlar ve aralarındaki ilişkiler. Gazi Kitapevi.
- Kotler, P., ve Lee, N. (2006). Kurumsal sosyal sorumluluk (S. Kaçamak, Çev.). Mediacat Kitapları (Orijinal eserin basım tarihi 2005).

- Kramar, R. (2014). Beyond strategic human resource management: Is sustainable human resource management the next approach? *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 25(8), 1069–1089. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09585192.2013.816863> adresinden 7.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Krithika, J., DivyaPriyadharshini, N., ve GokulaPriya, J. (2019). Green HRM- Practices in Organizations. *IOSR Journal of Business and Management*, 21 (3), 74-77.
- Kunz, V. (2012). *Spolecenska odpovednost firem*. Grada Publishing.
- Kytte, B., ve Ruggie, J. G. (2005). Corporate social responsibility as risk management: A model for multinationals. Corporate Social Responsibility Initiative Working Paper No. 10. John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University.
- Lachnicka, D. (2015). Employee involvement as a determinant of organizational development. *Studia Prawno-Ekonomiczne*, XCIV, 317–334.
- Lantos, G. P. (2001). The boundaries of strategic corporate social responsibility. *Journal of Consumer Marketing*, 18(7), 595-630.
- Latan, H., Chiappetta Jabbour, C. J., Lopes de Sousa Jabbour, A. B., Wamba, S. F., ve Shahbaz, M. (2018). Effects of environmental strategy, environmental uncertainty and top management's commitment on corporate environmental performance: The role of environmental management accounting. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 180, 297-306. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.01.106> adresinden 11.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Lee, C.K., Song, H.J., Lee, H.M., Lee, S., ve Bernhard, B.J. (2013). “The impact of CSR on casino employees” organizational trust, job satisfaction, and customer orientation: An empirical examination of responsible gambling strategies”. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 33 (1), 406–415. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2012.10.011> adresinden 5.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Lee, S. H., ve Ha-Brookshire, J. (2017). Ethical climate and job attitude in fashion retail employees’ turnover intention, and perceived organizational sustainability performance: A cross-sectional study. *Sustainability*, 9(3), 465. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su9030465> adresinden 27.8.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Lee, S., Kim, Y. K., ve Kim, K. (2016). Corporate governance, firm risk, and corporate social responsibility: Evidence from Korean firms. *Journal of Applied Business Research (JABR)*, 32(1), 303-316.
- Leitoniene, S., ve Sapkauskiene, A. (2015). Quality of corporate social responsibility information. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 213, 334-339.
- Liou, K. T., ve Nyhan, R. C. (1994). Dimensions of organizational commitment in the public sector: An empirical assessment. *Public Administration Quarterly*, 18(1), 99–118. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/40862211> adresinden 20.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Luchak, A. A., ve Gellatly, I. R. (2007). A comparison of linear and nonlinear relations between organizational commitment and work outcomes. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 92(3), 786-793.
- Lyman, A. (2008). *Creating trust: It's worth the effort a Great Place to Work®* whitepaper. San Francisco, CA: Great Place to Work® Institute Inc, 18.
- Mahal, P. K. (2012). HR practices as determinants of organizational commitment and employee retention. *IUP Journal of Management Research*, 11(4), 37-53.
- Mandip, G. (2012). Green HRM: People management commitment to environmental sustainability. *Research Journal of Recent Sciences*, 1, 244-252, ISSN, 2277, 2502. <http://www.isca.in/> adresinden 21.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Mampra, M. (2013). Green HRM: Does it help to build a competitive service sector? A study. In *Proceedings of tenth AIMS International Conference on Management (Vol. 3, No. 8, pp. 1273-1281)*.
- Margaretha, M., ve Saragih, S. (2013). Developing new corporate culture through green human resource practice. [Oral presentation]. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Business, Economics, and Accounting*.

- Marin-Garcia, J. A., ve Tomas, J. M. (2016). Deconstructing AMO framework: A systematic review. *Intangible Capital*, 12(4), 1040–1087. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3926/ic.838> adresinden 27.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Martos-Pedrero, A., Cortés-García, F. J., ve Jiménez-Castillo, D. (2019). The relationship between social responsibility and business performance: An analysis of the agri-food sector of southeast Spain. *Sustainability*, 11(22), 6390.
- Masri, H. A. (2016). Assessing green human resources management practices in the West Bank: An exploratory study. (Doctoral dissertation). An-Najah National University, Nablus, Palestine.
- Masri, H. A., ve Jaaron, A. A. (2017). Assessing green human resources management practices in Palestinian manufacturing context: An empirical study. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 143, 474-489.
- Mehta, K., ve Chugan, P. K. (2015). Green HRM in pursuit of environmentally sustainable business. *Universal Journal of Industrial and Business Management*, 3(3), 74-81.
- Meyer, J. P., ve Allen, N. J. (1984). Testing the “side-bet theory” of organisational commitment: Some methodological considerations. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 69, 372-378.
- Meyer, J. P., ve Allen, N. J. (1991). A three-component conceptualization of organizational commitment. *Human Resource Management Review*, 1(1), 61–89. [https://doi.org/10.1016/1053-4822\(91\)90011-Z](https://doi.org/10.1016/1053-4822(91)90011-Z) adresinden 20.5.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Meyer, J. P., ve Allen, N. J. (1997). *Commitment in the workplace: Theory, research, and application*. Sage Publications.
- Meyer, J. P., ve Allen, N. J. (2008). Organizational commitment, measurement issues. *The Ifai Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 5(4), 7-25
- Meyer, J. P., Allen, N. J., ve Smith, C. A. (1993). Commitment to Organisations and Occupations: Extension and Test of a Three-Component Conceptualisation. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 78(4), 538-552.
- Meyer, J. P., ve Herscovitch, L. (2001). Commitment in the workplace: Toward a general model. *Human Resource Management Review*, 11(3), 299-326. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1053-4822\(00\)00053-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1053-4822(00)00053-X) adresinden 28.12.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Mishra, R. K., Sarkar, S., ve Kiranmai, J. (2014). Green HRM: Innovative approach in Indian public enterprises. *World Review of Science, Technology and Sustainable Development*, 11(1), 26–42.
- Mitchell, R. K., Agle, B. R., ve Wood, D. J. (1997). Toward a Theory of Stakeholder Identification and Salience: Defining the Principle of Who and What Really Counts. *Academy of Management Review*, 22(4), 853-887.
- Montiel, I., (2008). Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Sustainability, *Organization & Environment*, 21(3), 245-269.
- Moraes, S. D. S., Jose, C., Jabbour, C., Battistelle, R. A. G., Rodrigues, J. M., Renwick, D. S. W., Foropan, C., ve Roubaud, D. (2018). When knowledge management matters : Interplay between green human resources and eco-efficiency in the financial service industry. *Journal of Knowledge Management*. <https://doi.org/10.1108/JKM-07-2018-0414> adresinden 28.12.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Mousa, S. K., ve Othman, M. (2020). The impact of green human resource management practices on sustainable performance in healthcare organisations: A conceptual framework. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 243, 118595. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118595> adresinden 27.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Mowday, R. T., Porter, L. W., ve Steers, R. M. (1982). *Employee-organization linkages: The psychology of commitment, absenteeism, and turnover*. Academic Press.
- Mowday, R. T., Steers, R. M., ve Porter, L. W. (1978). The measurement of organizational commitment. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 12(1), 224–247. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0001-8791\(78\)90072-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/0001-8791(78)90072-X) adresinden 10.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

- Mucuk, İ. (2003). Modern işletmecilik. Türkmen Kitabevi.
- Mukherjee, S., Bhattacharjee, S., Paul, N., ve Banerjee, U. (2020). Assessing green human resource management practices in higher educational institutes. *Test Engineering and Management*, 82(1), 220–240.
- Muster, V., ve Schrader, U. (2011). Green work-life balance: A new perspective for Green HRM. *German Journal of Human Resource Management*, 25(2), 140-156.
- Nagarajan, S.K., ve Sangeetha. (2020). Employee awareness on green human resource practices. *Studies in Indian Place Names* 40 (19), 544–548.
- Nohe, C., Michaelis, B., Menges, J. I., Zhang, Z., ve Sonntag, K. (2013). Charisma and organizational change: A multilevel study of perceived charisma, commitment to change, and team performance. *The Leadership Quarterly*, 24(2), 378-389.
- Noronha, L., Manjush, H., ve Monteiro, M. (2016). A study on the green human resource management at gateway hotel, Mangalore. *International Journal of Scientific Research and Modern Education (IJSRME)*, 1.
- Olabi, A. G., Obaideen, K., Elsaid, K., Wilberforce, T., Sayed, E. T., Maghrabie, H. M., ve Abdelkareem, M. A. (2022). Assessment of the pre-combustion carbon capture contribution into sustainable development goals SDGs using novel indicators. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 153, 111710. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2021.111710> adresinden 27.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Opatha, H. H. D. N. P. (2013). Green human resource management: A simplified introduction. In *Proceedings of the HR Dialogue* (pp. 10-22). Department of HRM, Faculty of Management Studies and Commerce, University of Sri Jayewardenepura, Nugegoda, Sri Lanka.
- Opatha, H. H., ve Arulrajah, A. A. (2014). Green human resource management: Simplified general reflections. *International Business Research*, 7, 100-111.
- Ortas, E., Alvarez, I., ve Garayar, A. (2015). The environmental, social, governance, and financial performance effects on companies that adopt the United Nations Global Compact. *Sustainability*, 7(2), 1932–1956.
- Owens Jr, P. L. (2006). One more reason not to cut your training budget: The relationship between training and organizational outcomes. *Public personnel management*, 35(2), 163-172.
- Ozcelik, G., ve Uyargil, C. (2015). A conceptual framework for line managers' HRM implementation effectiveness: Integrating social context and AMO theories. *Journal of Business Economics and Finance*, 4(2), 249–264.
- O'Reilly, C.A., ve Chatman, J. (1986). Organizational commitment and psychological attachment: The effects of compliance, identification and internalization on prosocial behaviour. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 71(3), 492-499.
- O'Reilly, C. (1989). Corporations, culture, and commitment: Motivation and social control in organizations. *California Management Review*, 31(4), 9-25. <https://doi.org/10.2307/41166580> adresinden 10.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Özkan, A., Güngör, T. Ş., ve Taşdemir, B. (2018). Sürdürülebilirlik raporlarının içerik kalitesi: Bist sürdürülebilirlik endeksinde bir uygulama. *Muhasebe Bilim Dünyası Dergisi*, 20(3), 17–44.
- Paillé, P., Valéau, P., ve Renwick, D. W. (2020). Leveraging green human resource practices to achieve environmental sustainability. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 260, 121137. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.121137> adresinden 13.8.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Pallavi, E., ve Bhanu, M. (2016). Green HRM: A way for corporate sustainability. *International Journal of Human Resource Management and Research*, 6(2), 13-20.
- Pandey, S., Viswanathan, V., ve Kamboj, P. (2016). Sustainable green HRM – Importance and factors affecting successful implementation in organizations. *International Journal of Research in Management and Business*, 2(3), 11-29.

- Peltekoğlu, F. B. (1998). Halkla ilişkiler nedir. Beta Yayınları.
- Perron, G. M., Côté, R. P., ve Duffy, J. F. (2006). Improving environmental awareness training in business. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 14(6–7), 551–562.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2005.07.006> adresinden 11.8.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Peterson, D. K. (2004). The relationship between perceptions of corporate citizenship and organizational commitment. *Business & society*, 43(3), 296-319.
- Pham, N. T., Hoang, H. T., ve Phan, Q. P. T. (2019). Green human resource management: a comprehensive review and future research agenda. *International Journal of Manpower*, 41(7), 845-878.
- Phillips, L. (2011). Go green to gain the edge over rivals. *People Management Journal*, 23(9), 13-19.
- Pinzone, M., Guerci, M., Lettieri, E., ve Huisingh, D. (2019). Effects of ‘green’ training on pro-environmental behaviors and job satisfaction: Evidence from the Italian healthcare sector. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 226, 221–232. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.04.048> adresinden 21.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Pinzone, M., Guerci, M., Lettieri, E., ve Redman, T. (2016). Progressing in the change journey towards sustainability in healthcare: The role of "Green" HRM. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 122, 201–211. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.02.031> adresinden 12.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Pongpaew, T. (2009). Educational Research. Mahasarakham: Mahasarakham University
- Pooja, P. (2014). A study of Green HR practices, its awareness, and implementation in the industries in Nasik. *Global Journal of Commerce and Management Perspective*, 3(1).
- Purcell, J., Hutchinson, S., Kinnie, N., Rayton, B. ve Swart, J. (2003). Understanding the people and performance link: Unlocking the black box. CIPD Publishing.
- Qureshi, T. M., Singh, A., ve Almessaabi, B. N. (2020). Green Human Resource Management for Organizational Sustainability: A Need of the Hour for Modern Workplace. *Journal of Southwest Jiaotong University*, 55(4).
- Raineri, N., ve Paillé, P. (2016). Linking corporate policy and supervisory support with environmental citizenship behaviors: The role of employee environmental beliefs and commitment. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 137(1), 129-148. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-015-2548-x> adresinden 17.9.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Ramus, C. A., ve Steger, U. (2000). The roles of supervisory support behaviors and environmental policy in employee eco-initiatives at leading-edge European companies. *Academy of Management Journal*, 43, 605-626.
- Rangarajan, N., ve Rahm, D. (2011). Greening human resources: A survey of city-level initiatives. *Review of Public Personnel Administration*, 31(3), 227–247.
<https://doi.org/10.1177/0734371X11408706> adresinden 12.5.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Rayner, J., ve Morgan, D. (2018). An empirical study of ‘green’ workplace behaviours: Ability, motivation and opportunity. *Asia Pacific Journal of Human Resources*, 56(1), 56–78.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/1744-7941.12149> adresinden 7.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Reinig, C. J., ve Tilt, C. A. (2009). Corporate social responsibility issues in media releases: A stakeholder analysis of Australian banks. *Issues in Social and Environmental Accounting*, 2(2), 176–197.
- Ren, S., Tang, G., ve Jackson, S. (2018). Green human resource management research in emergence: A review and future directions. *Asia Pacific Journal of Management*, 35(3), 769-803.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10490-017-9532-1> adresinden 2.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Renwick, D. W. S., Redman, T., ve Maguire, S. (2013). Green human resource management: A review and research agenda. *International Journal of Management Reviews*, 15(1), 1-14.
- Renwick, D. W., Jabbour, C. J., Muller-Camen, M., Redman, T., ve Wilkinson, A. (2016). Contemporary developments in Green (environmental) HRM scholarship. *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 27(2), 114-128.

- Rezaei-Moghaddam, K. (2016). Green management of human resources in organizations: An approach to the sustainable environmental management. *Journal of Agricultural Technology*, 12(3), 413–427.
- Ringle, C. M., Wende, S. ve Becker, J. M. (2015). SmartPLS 3. In. Bönningstedt: SmartPLS GmbH.
- Robbins, S., ve Judge, T. A. (2011). *Organizational behaviour*. New Jersey: McGraw Hill.
- Roscoe, S., Subramanian, N., Jabbour, C. J. C., ve Chong, T. (2019). Green human resource management and the enablers of green organisational culture: Enhancing a firm's environmental performance for sustainable development. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 28(5), 737–749. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2277> adresinden 17.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Rousseau, D. M. (1990). New hire perceptions of their own and their employer's obligations: A study of psychological contracts. *Journal of organizational behavior*, 11(5), 389–400.
- Rovinelli, R. J., ve Hambleton, R. K. (1977). On the use of content specialists in the assessment of criterion-referenced test item validity. *Dutch Journal for Educational Research*, 2, 49–60.
- Royal, W. F. (1993). CEOs speak out: Their perplexities, priorities, predictions. *ECO* (June), 6-13.
- Ruf, B. M., Muralidhar, K., Brown, M. R., Janney, J. J., ve Paul, K. (2001). An Empirical Investigation of the Relationship between Change in Corporate Social Performance and Financial Performance: A Stakeholder Theory Perspective. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 32, 143-156.
- Rugman, A. M., ve Verbeke, A. (1998). Corporate strategies and environmental regulations: An organizing framework. *Strategic Management Journal*, 19(4), 363-375.
- Saeed, B. B., Afsar, B., Hafeez, S., Khan, I., Tahir, M., ve Afridi, M. A. (2018). Promoting employee's pro-environmental behavior through green human resource management practices. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 25(4), 542–554. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csr.1473> adresinden 25.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Saifulina, N., Carballo-penela, A., ve Ruzo-Sanmartín, E. (2020). Sustainable HRM and green HRM: The role of green HRM in influencing employee pro-environmental behavior at work. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 2(3), 1–25. <https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20200026> adresinden 15.5.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Saiyadain, M. S. (2008). *Performance Appraisal and Management: Concepts, Antecedents and Implications*. *Indian Journal of Industrial Relations*, 44(2), 325-327.
- Sarkis, J., Gonzalez-Torre, P., ve Adenso-Diaz, B. (2010). Stakeholder pressure and the adoption of environmental practices: The mediating effect of training. *Journal of Operations Management*, 28(2), 163-176.
- Savaş, V. (2000). *İktisatın tarihi*. Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.
- Schaltegger, S., ve Burritt, R. (2005). *Corporate sustainability* (Doctoral dissertation, Edward Elgar).
- Schiemann, W. A. (2014). From talent management to talent optimization. *Journal of World Business*, 49(2), 281–288. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwb.2013.11.012> adresinden 20.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Schneider, B., Ehrhart, M. G., ve Macey, W. H. (2013). Organizational climate and culture. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 64, 361-388.
- Setyaningrum, R. P. (2017). Relationship between servant leadership in organizational culture, organizational commitment, organizational citizenship behaviour and customer satisfaction. *European Research Studies Journal*, 20(3), 554-569. <https://www.um.edu.mt/library/oar/handle/123456789/30054> adresinden 10.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Sharma, S., Prakash, G., Kumar, A., Mussada, E. K., Antony, J., ve Luthra, S. (2021). Analysing the relationship of adaption of green culture, innovation, green performance for achieving sustainability: Mediating role of employee commitment. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 303, 127039.
- Shen, J., Dumont, J., ve Deng, X. (2018). Employees' perceptions of Green HRM and non-green employee work outcomes: The social identity and stakeholder perspectives. *Group & Organization*

- Management, 43, 594–622. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1059601116664610> adresinden 8.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Sheopuri, A., ve Sheopuri, A. (2015). Green HR practices in the changing workplace. *Business Dimensions*, 2(1), 13-26.
- Shoaib, M., Abbas, Z., Yousaf, M., Zámečník, R., Ahmed, J., ve Saqib, S. (2021). The role of GHRM practices towards organizational commitment: A mediation analysis of green human capital. *Cogent Business & Management*, 8(1), 1870798. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2020.1870798> adresinden 8.10.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Singh, A., ve Gupta, B. (2015). Job involvement, organizational commitment, professional commitment, and team commitment. *Benchmarking: An International Journal*, 22(6), 1192-1211. doi:10.1108/BIJ-01-2014-0007 adresinden 18.6.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Singh, S. K., Del Giudice, M., Chierici, R., ve Graziano, D. (2020). Green innovation and environmental performance: The role of green transformational leadership and green human resource management. *Technological forecasting and social change*, 150, 119762.
- Siyambalapitiya, J., Zhang, X., ve Liu, X. (2018). Green human resource management: A proposed model in the context of Sri Lanka's tourism industry. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 201, 542-555. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.07.305> adresinden 17.7.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Smith, A. M., ve O'Sullivan, T. (2012). Environmentally responsible behavior in the workplace: An internal social marketing approach. *Journal of Marketing Management*, 28(3-4), 469-493.
- Solinger, N., Olffen, W., ve Roe, R. A. (2008). Beyond the three-component model of organizational commitment. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 93, 70-83.
- Sönmez, F., ve Bircan, K. (2004). İşletmelerin sosyal sorumluluğu ve çevre problemlerinde ekonomik yaklaşımlar. *Yaklaşım Dergisi*, 133, 1.
- Sparrow, P. R., ve Makram, H. (2015). What is the value of talent management? Building value-driven processes within a talent management architecture. *Human Resource Management Review*, 25(3), 249–263. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrmr.2015.04.002> adresinden 27.8.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Sroufe, R., Liebowitz, J., Sivasubramaniam, N., ve Donahue, J. F. (2010). Are you a leader or a laggard? HR's role in creating a sustainability culture. *People & Strategy*, 33(1), 34–42.
- Starik, M. (1995). Should trees have managerial standing? Toward stakeholder status for non-human nature. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 14(3), 207-217.
- Steers, R. M. (1975). Problems in the measurement of organizational effectiveness. *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 20(4), 546–558. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2392366> adresinden 17.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Subramanian, N., Abdulrahman, M. D., Wu, L., ve Nath, P. (2016). Green competence framework: Evidence from China. *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 27(2), 150-175.
- Suchman, M. C. (1995). Managing legitimacy: Strategic and institutional approaches. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(3), 571-610.
- Suliman, A., ve Iles, P. (2000). Is continuance commitment beneficial to organizations? Commitment-performance relationship: a new look. *Journal of managerial Psychology*, 15(5), 407-422.
- Sun, Y., Chong, W. K., Han, Y. S., Rho, S., ve Man, K. L. (2015). Key factors affecting user experience of mobile recommendation systems. In *Lecture Notes in Engineering and Computer Science*, 2, 724–728.
- T.C. Cumhuriyeti Kalkınma Bakanlığı (2022, 02 Ocak). On birinci kalkınma Planı (2019-2023) Tekstil-Deri-Hazır Giyim Çalışma Grubu Raporu, <https://sbb.gov.tr/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/Tekstil-Deri-Hazır-Giyim-Calisma-Grubu-Raporu.pdf> adresinden 03.30.2024 tarihinde erişilmiştir.

- Tang, G., Chen, Y., Jiang, Y., Paille, P., ve Jia, J. (2018). Green human resource management practices: Scale development and validity. *Asia Pacific Journal of Human Resources*, 56(1), 31-55. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1744-7941.12147> adresinden 21.10.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Tanova, C., ve Bayighomog, S. W. (2022). Green human resource management in service industries: the construct, antecedents, consequences, and outlook. *The Service Industries Journal*, 42(5-6), 412-452.
- Temminck, E., Mearns, K., ve Fruhen, L. (2015). Motivating employees towards sustainable behaviour. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 24(6), 402-412. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.1827> adresinden 15.4.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Tenenhaus, M., Vinzi, V. E., Chatelin, Y. M., ve Lauro, C. (2005). PLS path modeling. *Computational statistics & data analysis*, 48(1), 159-205.
- Thunnissen, M., Boselie, P., ve Fruytier, B. (2013). A review of talent management: 'Infancy or adolescence?' *The International Journal of Human Resource Management*, 24(9), 1744-1761. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09585192.2013.777543> adresinden 27.10.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Tolentino, R.C. (2013). Organizational commitment and job performance of the academic and administrative personnel. *International Journal of Information Technology and Business Management*, 75(1), 51-59.
- Tuan, L. T. (2022). Promoting employee green behavior in the Chinese and Vietnamese hospitality contexts: the roles of green human resource management practices and responsible leadership. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 105, 103253.
- Úbeda-García, M., Claver-Cortés, E., Marco-Lajara, B., ve Zaragoza-Sáez, P. (2021). Corporate social responsibility and firm performance in the hotel industry: The mediating role of green human resource management and environmental outcomes. *Journal of Business Research*, 123, 57-69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusres.2020.09.055> adresinden 23.11.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Uddin, M. (2018). Practicality of green human resource management practices: A study on the banking sector in Bangladesh. *International Journal of Economics, Commerce and Management*, 6(6), 382-393.
- Ullah, M. M. (2017). Integrating environmental sustainability into human resources management: A comprehensive review on green human resources management (Green HRM) Practices. *Economics and management*, 6(1), 14-19.
- UNCTAD. (1999). The social responsibility of transnational corporations. United Nations.
- United Nations Global Compact. (2000). The Ten Principles of the UN Global Compact. Retrieved from <https://www.unglobalcompact.org/what-is-gc/mission/principles> adresinden 20.10. 2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Uysal, U. T., ve Yazıcı, N. (2016). Bir Rekabet Aracı Olarak Sürdürülebilirlik Raporlaması ve Dış Güvence Gerekliği. *Uluslararası Alanya İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi*, 8(2), 5-19.
- Vakola, M., ve Nikolaou, I. (2005). Attitudes towards organizational change: what is the role of employees' stress and commitment?. *Employee relations*, 27(2), 160-174.
- Van der Laan, G., Van Ees, H., ve Van Witteloostuijn, A. (2008). Corporate social and financial performance: An extended stakeholder theory and empirical test with accounting measures. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 79, 299-310. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-007-9398-8> adresinden 17.12.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Varoğlu, D. (1993). Kamu sektörü çalışanlarının işlerine ve kuruluşlarına yönelik tutumları, taahhütleri ve değerleri. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü
- Vatanartıran, O. (2022). Goals and practices in corporate sustainability communication: Doğuş Otomotiv case. *Türkiye İletişim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 39, 20-131.

- Villena, V. H. (2019). The strategic role of procurement in building sustainable supply networks. *Production and Operations Management*, 28(5), 1149-1172.
- Vithessonthi, C., ve Schwaninger, M. (2008). Job motivation and self-confidence for learning and development as predictors of support for change. *Journal of Organisational Transformation & Social Change*, 5(2), 141–157. https://doi.org/10.1386/jots.5.2.141_1 adresinden 7.11.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Wehrmeyer, W. (1996). *Greening people: Human resources and environmental management*. Greenleaf Publishing.
- Weiner, Y. (1982). Commitment in organization: A normative view. *Academy of Management Review*, 7, 418-428.
- Whiteman, G., Walker, B., ve Perego, P. (2013). Planetary boundaries: Ecological foundations for corporate sustainability. *Journal of Management Studies*, 50(2), 307–336.
- Wolters, K. (2014). Narrative review on how mediating mechanisms influence the relationship between employees' perception of HR practices and employee performance. University of Twente, Enschede, The Netherlands.
- World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). (2010). *Vision 2050: The new agenda for business*. Geneva: WBCSD.
- World Business Council for Sustainable Development. (1999). *Corporate social responsibility: Meeting changing expectations*, WBCSD. <http://www.wbcsd.org> adresinden 27.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- World Commission on Environment and Development. (1987). *Our Common Future, From One Earth to One World (The Brundtland Report)*. Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07488008808408783> adresinden 22.11.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Yadav PL, Han SH, Rho JJ. (2015). Impact of environmental performance on firm value for sustainable investment: evidence from large US firms. *Business Strategy and the Environment*. 10.1002/bse.1883 adresinden 27.9.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Yang, S. J., ve Jang, S. (2020). How does corporate sustainability increase financial performance for small- and medium-sized fashion companies: Roles of organizational values and business model innovation. *Sustainability*, 12(24), 10322. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su122410322> adresinden 27.6.2022 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Yasin, R., Huseynova, A., ve Atif, M. (2023). Green human resource management, a gateway to employer branding: Mediating role of corporate environmental sustainability and corporate social sustainability. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, 30(1), 369-383. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csr.2360> adresinden 27.12.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.
- Yavuz, A. (2010). Sürdürülebilirlik kavramı ve işletmeler açısından sürdürülebilir üretim stratejileri. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 7(14), 63-86.
- Yong, J. Y., Yusliza, M. Y., Ramayah, T., Chiappetta Jabbour, C. J., Sehnem, S., ve Mani, V. (2020). Pathways towards sustainability in manufacturing organizations: Empirical evidence on the role of green human resource management. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 29(1), 212-228.
- Young, W., ve Tilley, F. (2006). Can businesses move beyond efficiency? The shift toward effectiveness and equity in the corporate sustainability debate. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 15(6), 402-416.
- Yusliza, M. Y., Ramayah, T., ve Othman, N-Z. (2015). While examining adoption factors, HR role and attitude towards using e-HRM is the start-of in determining the successfulness of green HRM? *Journal of Advanced Management Science*, 3, 337-343.
- Yusoff, Y. M., Nejati, M., Kee, D. M. H., ve Amran, A. (2020). Linking green human resource management practices to environmental performance in the hotel industry. *Global Business Review*,

21(3), 663-680. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0972150918779294> adresinden 2.10.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

Zakaria, N. (2012). Enhancing organizational performance of Malaysian SMEs through human resource management (HRM) practices and organizational innovative capability: A proposed framework. *Journal of Global Entrepreneurship*.

Zhang, X., ve Bartol, K. M. (2010). Linking empowering leadership and employee creativity: The influence of psychological empowerment, intrinsic motivation, and creative process engagement. *Academy of Management Journal*, 53(1), 107–128. <https://doi.org/10.5465/amj.2010.48037144> adresinden 12.12.2023 tarihinde ulaşılmıştır.

Zhao, X., Lynch Jr, J. G., ve Chen, Q. (2010). Reconsidering Baron and Kenny: Myths and truths about mediation analysis. *Journal of consumer research*, 37(2), 197-206.

Dijital Göçebeliğin Ekonomi Politikası: Turizm, Yetenek Transferi ve Kamu Politikaları Üzerine Bir İnceleme

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Semra GÜNAY, Prof. Dr. Canatay HACIKÖYLÜ

YAZARLAR

Yiğit YILDIZ

Deniz ATEŞ AKKAYA

Fatma YAŞLI ŞEN

Önder DEMİR

Öznur AKGİŞ İLHAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-381-5

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

DİJİTALLEŞME, ESNEK EMEK VE TURİZMİN DÖNÜŞÜMÜ: DİJİTAL GÖÇEBELİK ÜZERİNE KAVRAMSAL BİR TARTIŞMA

Yiğit YILDIZ ve Öznur AKGİŞ İLHAN

Kaynaklar

Agcadağ, F. (2017). Yeni Fordizm ve çalışma yaşamı üzerine etkileri. *Çalışma ve Toplum*, 54(3), 21–54.

Akgün, A. C. (2024). Kültürel Diplomasi Bağlamında Dijital Göçebelerin Türkiye İzlenimleri Üzerine Bir İnceleme. *Erciyes İletişim Dergisi*, 11(2), 673-692

<https://doi.org/10.17680/erciyesiletisim.1437918>

Akhmetshin, E. M., Kovalenko, K. E., Mueller, J. E., Khakimov, A. K., Yumashev, A. V. ve Khairullina, A. D. (2018). Freelancing as a type of entrepreneurship: Advantages, disadvantages and deandlopment prospects. *Journal of Entrepreneurship Education*, 21(2), 1528-2651.

Akın, M. Ş. (2021). Dijital Göçebelik: Deneyim ve Özgürlük. *Sosyal Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 21(1), 41-52

Aksoy, B. (2020). Anadolu Arkeolojisinde Göçebeler ve Görünürlükleri. *Anadolu*, (46), 187-213.

- Aksoy, E. (2001). Yörük ve Türkmenlerin Sosyo-Kültürel Yapısı (Kırıkkale Karakeçili Aşireti örneği). (Yayınlanmamış doktora tezi). Hacettepe Üniversitesi/Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Allen, T. D., Golden, T. D., & Shockley, K. M. (2015). How effective is telecommuting? Assessing the status of our scientific findings. *Psychological science in the public interest*, 16(2), 40- 68.
- Akkaya, H. ve Gerçek, A. (2019). OECD ve Seçilmiş Bazı Ülkelerde Dijital Ekonominin Vergilendirilmesi Türkiye için Çıkarımlar. *International Journal of Public Finance*, 4(2), 168.
- Al-Kasasbeh, O. M. (2022). The emergence of digital economy and new business models in the Era of digital transformation. *New Innovations in Economics, Business and Management Vol. 7*, 161-168.
- Amuso, V., Poletti, G. ve Montibello, D. (2020). The digital economy: Opportunities and challenges. *Global Policy*, 11(1), 124-127.
- Arslan, E. (2024). From tourists to nomads: unveiling the transformative potential of digital nomads in travel and tourism. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*, 16(3), 269-281.
- Aroles, J., Granter, E. and de Vaujany, F.X. (2020), ‘Becoming mainstream’: the professionalisation and corporatisation of digital nomadism”, *New Technology, Work and Employment*, Vol. 35 No. 1, 114-129, <https://doi.org/10.1111/ntwe.12158>
- Avrupa Birliği (AB) (2020). “The Platform Economy and Precarious Work”, Policy Department for Economic, Scientific and Quality of Life Policies, DirectorateGeneral for Internal Policies.
- Ateş, L., Güneş, B., Armağan, A. ve Yaman, M. (2023). 50 Soruda Paylaşım ve GİG Ekonomisinden Dijital Platformlara: Dijital Ekonomide Vergi ve Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku Bakımından Özellikli Hususlar. İstanbul: Altınbaş Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Baitenizov, D. T., Dubina, I. N., Campbell, D. F. J., Carayannis, E. G. ve Azatbek, T. A. (2019). Freelance as a creatiand mode of self-employment in a new economy (a literature review). *Journal of the Knowledge Economy*, 10(1), 1-17. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13132-018-0574-5>
- Batala, B. and Slevitch, L. (2024), “Keeping two balls in the air: the bleisure travel experience”, *Annals of Tourism Research Empirical Insights*, Vol. 5 No. 1, 100115, doi: 10.1016/j.annale.2023.100115.
- Baycık, G., Civan, O. E., Yılmaz, H. T., ve Bosna, B. (2021). Platform çalışanlarını yasal güvenceye kavuşturmak: Sorunlar ve çözüm önerileri. *Galatasaray Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1, 713-801.
- Bassyouny, M. ve Wilkesmann, M. (2023), “Going on workation – is tourism research ready to take off? Exploring an emerging phenomenon of hybrid tourism”, *Tourism Management Perspectives*, Vol. 46, 101096, doi: 10.1016/j.tmp.2023.101096.
- Benson, M. ve O'Reilly, K. (2009). Migration and the search for a better way of life: A critical exploration of lifestyle migration. *The Sociological Review*, 57(4), 608-625.
- Berg, J., Furrer, M., Harmon, E., Rani, U., Silberman, M.S. (2018). *Digital Labour Platforms And The Future Of Work: Towards Decent Work in the Online World*. International Labour Office. Geneva.
- Betre, H.K. (2022), “Reconceptualising the potential of digital nomads to transform community based and sustainable tourism”, Master’s Thesis, University of Girona.
- Blomeyer, W. (1994). “Almanya’da İstihdam İlişkilerinin Esnekleştirilmesi Yönünde Denemeler, Çalışma Hayatında Esneklik Semineri, Yaşar Eğitim ve Kültür Vakfı Yayınları, ss.193-214, İzmir.
- Boyacı, N. B. (2020). *Dijital Emek Platformları ve Sendikalar*. Türk Metal Sendikası Araştırma ve Eğitim Merkezi Yayınları, Ankara
- Bozdoğan, M. ve Dağdelen, E. Ö. (2022). Seyahat, Çalışma ve Boş Zamanın Kesişiminde Yeni Bir Grup: Dijital Göçebeler. *İnsan Hareketliliği Uluslararası Dergisi*, 2(2), 270- 297.
- Braesemann, F., Stephany, F., Teutloff, O., Kässä, O., Graham, M., & Lehdonvirta, V. (2022). The global polarisation of remote work. *PloS one*, 17(10), <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0274630>

- Bonneau, C., Aroles, J., ve Estagnasié, C. (2023). Romanticisation and monetisation of the digital nomad lifestyle: The role played by online narratives in shaping professional identity work. *Organization*, 30(1), 65-88. <https://doi.org/10.1177/13505084221131638>
- Bukht, R. ve Heeks, R. (2017). Defining, conceptualising and measuring the digital economy. *Development Informatics Working Paper No: 68*. University of Manchester, Manchester, UK: Global Development Institute, SEED, Centre for Development.
- Bulut, S. (2021). Göç, Göçebe, Göçer, Göçer evli/evlü, Göçer oba, Göçgün(cü)/Göçkün(cü), Göçmen/Göçmel ve Konargöçer/Göçerkonar Sözcükleri Üzerine Bazı Notlar. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 18(3), 1671-1720. <https://doi.org/10.33437/ksusbd.1035352>
- Burke, A. ve Cowling, M. (2015). The use and value of freelancers: The perspective of managers. *International Review of Entrepreneurship*, 13(1), 175.
- Castells, M. (2010). *The rise of the network society: The information age: Economy, society, and culture* (Vol. 1). Wiley-Blackwell.
- Chen, X., Teng, L., ve Chen, W. (2022). How does FinTech affect the development of the digital economy? Evidence from China. *The North American Journal of Economics and Finance*, 61, 101697. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.najef.2022.101697>
- Chevtavaeva, E. (2021). Coworking and Coliving: The Attraction for Digital Nomad Tourists. In *Information and Communication Technologies in Tourism 2021*, ss.202-209. London: Springer
- Chevtavaeva, E. ve Denizci-Guillet, B. (2021). Digital nomads' lifestyles and coworkation. *Journal of Destination Marketing & Management*, 21, 100633. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdmm.2021.100633>
- Christiansen, R.A., John, J.O.I., Ihalauw, J.J.O.I., Kriestian, A.N. ve Purwati, Y.S.E. (2023), "Developing digital nomads as a new market segment and their role in the local digital ecosystem", *Journal of System and Management Sciences*, Vol. 13 No. 2, pp. 1-16, doi: 10.33168/JSMS.2023.0201.
- Cohen, E. (1972). Towards a Sociology of International Tourism. *Social Research*, 39(1), 164–182.
- Cohen, S. A. & Cohen, E. (2012). Current Sociological Theories and Issues in Tourism. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 39(4), 2177–2202.
- Cohen S.A., Duncan T., ve Thulemark M. (2015) Lifestyle mobilities: the crossroads of travel, leisure and migration. *Mobilities* 10(1):155–172
- Cohen, M. J., & Stanik, L. (2021, June). Digital nomadism: A literature review. In Review prepared on behalf of the Forum Vie Mobiles/Mobile Lives Forum (4 June 2021), <https://forumviesmobiles.org/sites/default/files/Digital%20Nomads%20Literature%20Review%20June> (Vol. 204, p. 20).
- Cook, D. (2020). The freedom trap: Digital nomads and the use of disciplining practices to manage work/leisure boundaries. *Information Technology & Tourism*, 22, 355–390. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40558-020-00172-4>.
- Cook, D. (2022). Breaking the contract: Digital nomads and the state. *Critique of Anthropology*, 42(3), 304–323. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0308275X221120172>
- Cook, D. (2023) What is a digital nomad? Definition and taxonomy in the era of mainstream remote work, *World Leisure Journal*, 65:2, 256-275, DOI:<https://doi.org/10.1080/16078055.2023.2190608>
- Cripe, B. (2016). Freelance Workers Who Break The Mold. *Home Business*. 28-30.
- Chossudovsky, M. (1999). Globalisation of poverty: impacts of IMF and World Bank reforms. *Humanist in Canada*, (129), 34-5.
- Çallı, L. (2022). Paylaşım Ekonomisi, Elektronik İş Modelleri ve Örnekler. İçinde İ.M Altan (Ed.). *Dijital Etkileşimler: Sektörel Yansımalar 1*, ss. 233-254). Efeakademi Yayınları.
- Çiğdem, S. ve Erdoğan, E. (2019). Medya Endüstrisinde Yeni Bir Prekarizasyon Süreci Olarak Freelance Çalışma. *Siyaset Ekonomi ve Yönetim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 7 (2): 158-169.

- Dağtaş, E. (2006). Küreselleşme sürecinde çalışma yaşamı ve insan kaynakları yönetiminde yeni yönelimler. İstanbul: Beta Yayınları.
- D’Andrea A. (2016) Neo-nomadism: a theory of post-identitarian mobility in the global age. *Mobilities* 1(1):95–119.
- Demirbilek, İ. (2023). Dijital Ekonomik Platformlarda Dışsal Emek Kullanımı, İstihdam ve Sosyal Koruma İlişkisi. *Bandırma On Yedi Eylül Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 6(CEEİK 2023 Özel Sayısı), 9-44.
- De Groen, W. P., Kilhoffer, Z., Lenaerts, K. ve Mandl, I. (2018). Employment and working conditions of selected types of platform work. Report. European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound). Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union.
- De Stefano, V. (2016). The rise of the “just-in time workforce”: On demand work, crowdwork, and labor protection in the “gig economy”. *Comparative Labor Law and Policy Journal*, 37(3), 461-471.
- De Stefano, V. ve Aloisi, A.(2018). European legal framework for “digital labour platforms”, JRC Working Papers, 2018.
- Dilay, S. ve Onur Erman, D. (2024). Orta Asya Göçebe Hayatı ve Sanata Yansımaları. *Sanat ve Tasarım Dergisi*, 1 (33), 33-55.
- Donovan, S. A., Bradley, D. H., & Shimabukuro, J. O. (2016). What does the gig economy mean for workers? Congressional Research Service. <https://sgp.fas.org/crs/misc/R44365.pdf>
- Dreher, N. ve Triandafyllidou, A.(2023). Digital nomads: Toward a future research agenda. Working Paper, 4, Toronto Metropolitan Centre for Immigration and Settlement (TMCIS) and CERC in Migration and Integration.
- DTÖ (1998). Work Programme on Electronic Commerce Çevrim içi:https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/ecom_e/ecom_work_programme_e.htm Erişim tarihi: 02/08/2025.
- Dunn, M. (2018). Making Gigs Work: Career Strategies, Job Quality and Migration in the Gig Economy. (Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi). Kuzey Karolina Üniversitesi, ABD.
- Eravcı, D. B. (2020). Kurumların Dijital Dönüşümü: Büyük Veri. *Çalışma İlişkileri Dergisi*, 11(1), 90-112.
- Ehn, K., Jorge, A. ve Marques-Pita, M. (2022), “Digital nomads and the COVID-19 pandemic: narratives about relocation in a time of lockdowns and reduced mobility”, *Social Media+Society*, Vol. 8 No. 1, <https://doi.org/10.1177/20563051221084958>
- Esser, J., & Hirsch, J. (1994). The crisis of Fordism and the dimensions of a ‘post-Fordist’ regional and urban structure. *Post-Fordism: A Reader*, 71-97.
- Eşel, E. (2003), Genelleşmiş anksiyete bozukluğunun nörobiyolojisi, *Klinik Psikofarmakoloji Bülteni*, Cilt:13, Sayı:2: 78-87.
- Felfe, J., Schmook, R., Schyns, B. ve Six, B. (2008). Does the form of employment make a difference?—Commitment of traditional, temporary, and self-employed workers. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 72(1), 81-94. doi:10.1016/j.jvb.2007.10.008
- Felson, M. ve Speath, J.L. (1978). Community Structure and Collaborative Consumption: A Routine Activity Approach. *American Behavioral Scientist*. 21 (4): 614-624.
- Ferguson, J. L. (2018). *Creating a Freelance Career*. New York, NY : Routledge, 2019.: Routledge. doi:10.4324/9780429467967
- Florisson, R., ve Mandl, I. (2018). Platform work: Types and implications for work and employment- Literature review. Dublin: Eurofound.
- Fredrickson B.L. (1998). What good are positive emotions? *Review of General Psychology*, 2:300-319.

- Frischauf, N., Horn, R., Kauerhoff, T., Wittig, M., Baumann, I., Pellander, E., & Koudelka, O. (2018). NewSpace: new business models at the interface of space and digital economy: chances in an interconnected world. *New Space*, 6(2), 135-146.
- Gandini, A. (2019). Labour process theory and the gig economy. *Human Relations*, 72(6), 1039–1056. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0018726718790002>.
- Gesing, B. (2017). ‘‘Sharing Economy Logistics: Rethinking Logistics With Access Over Ownership’’. DHL Customer Solutions & Innovation. Troisdorf, Germany.
- Görçün, Ö.F. (2020). Dördüncü Endüstri Devrimi Endüstri 4.0, Beta Yayıncılık, İstanbul.
- Green, P. (2020), ‘‘Disruptions of self, place and mobility: digital nomads in Chiang Mai, Thailand’’, *Mobilities*, Vol. 15 No. 3, pp. 431-445, <https://doi.org/10.1080/17450101.2020.1723253>
- Gretzel, U., Sigala, M., Xiang, Z. & Koo, C. (2015). Smart Tourism: Foundations and Developments. *Electronic Markets*, 25(3), 179–188.
- Gupta, S., Jaiswal, R., & Gupta, S. K. (2024). Digital nomads: a systematic literature review and future research agenda. *Tourism Review*.
- Hamann, T. K., & Guldenberg, S. (2021). New forms of creating value: Platform-enabled gig economy today and in 2030. In *Managing work in the digital economy: Challenges, strategies and practices for the next decade* (pp. 81-98). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Hannam, K., Sheller, M. & Urry, J. (2006). Mobilities, Immobilities and Moorings. *Mobilities*, 1(1), 1–22.
- Kaya, A., & Burtan Doğan, B. (2016). Endüstri 4.0 bağlamında işgücü piyasası ve yeni beceriler. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 9(46), 1072–1079.
- Hall, G., Sigala, M., Rentschler, R., ve Boyle, S. (2019). Motivations, mobility and work practices; the conceptual realities of digital nomads. *Information and Communication Technologies in Tourism 2019 içinde: Proceedings of the International Conference in Nicosia, Cyprus, January 30–February 1, 2019*. 437-449. Springer International Publishing.
- Hannonen, O. (2020). In search of a digital nomad: defining the phenomenon. *Information Technology & Tourism Volume 22*, 335–353 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40558-020-00177-z>
- Hannonen, O., Quintana, T. A., & Lehto, X. Y. (2023). A supplier side view of digital nomadism: The case of destination Gran Canaria. *Tourism Management*, 97, 104744.
- Hart, A. (2015). Living and working in paradise: the rise of the ‘digital nomad’. *The Telegraph*. Çevrim içi: <https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/features/11597145/Living-and-working-in-paradise-the-rise-of-the-digital-nomad.html> Erişim tarihi: 01.06.2025.
- Hermann, I., ve Paris, C. M. (2020). Digital nomadism: the nexus of remote working and travel mobility. *Information Technology & Tourism*, 22(3), 329-334. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40558-020-00188-w>
- Hill, E. J., Hawkins, A. J., Ferris, M. ve Weitzman, M. (2001). Finding an extra day a week: The positive influence of perceived job flexibility on work and family life balance. *Family relations*, 50(1), 49-58.
- Hollaran, M. ve Notting, M. (2023), ‘‘Mobility guilt: digital nomads and COVID-19’’, *Tourism Geographies*, Vol. 25 No. 5, 1341-1358, <https://doi.org/10.1080/14616688.2023.2217538>
- Hollaran, M. (2022). Pandemics and geoarbitrage: Digital nomadism before and after COVID-19. *City*, 26(5-6), 831–847. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13604813.2022.2124713>
- Hudek, I., Tominc, P., ve Sirec, K. (2020). Entrepreneurship vs. freelancing: what’s the difference?. *Naše gospodarstvo/Our economy*, 66(3), 56-62
- International Labour Organization (ILO) (2021), ‘‘The Role of Digital Labour Platforms in Transforming the World of Work’’
- Çevrim içi: <https://www.ilo.org/publications/flagship-reports/role-digital-labour-platforms-transforming-world-work> Erişim tarihi: 10.06.2025.

- International Labour Organization (ILO) (2019). Social dialogue and the governance of the digital platform economy: understanding challenges, shaping opportunities.
Çevrim içi: <https://www.ilo.org/resource/conference-paper/social-dialogue-and-governance-digital-platform-economy-understanding> Erişim tarihi: 10.06.2025.
- İlyas, Ö.(2022). Freelance Çalışma: Ofissiz Çalışmanın Sınıfsallığı.İletişim Yayınları.
- Jang, J. (2017). The emergence of freelancer cooperatives in South Korea. *Annals of public and cooperative economics*, 88(1), 75-89.
- Jarrahi, M.H., Sawyer, S. ve Erickson, I. (2022), “Digital assemblages, information infrastructures, and mobile knowledge work”, *Journal of Information Technology*, Vol. 37 No. 3, pp. 230-249, <https://doi.org/10.1177/02683962211050943>
- Jiwasiddi, A., Schlagwein, D., Cahalane, M., Cecez-Kecmanovic, D., Leong, C., ve Ractham, P. (2024). Digital nomadism as a new part of the visitor economy: The case of the “digital nomad capital” Chiang Mai, Thailand. *Information Systems Journal*. ss.1494-1535. <https://doi.org/10.1111/isj.12496>
- Karşlıoğlu, E. H. ve Yüksel, N. (2007). Obsesif kompulsif bozukluğun nörobiyolojisi. *Klinik Psikiyatri*, 10(3), 3-13.
- Karataban, M. (2021). Dijitalleşen emek sürecinde çalışma pratiğinin dönüşümü ve freelance çalışma. (Basılmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi, Muğla.
- Karataban, M. ve Ekiz Gökmen, Ç. (2022). Transformation of work practice in the digitalized labor process: Freelancers in Turkey. *International Journal of Contemporary Economics & Administrative Sciences*, 12(1), 243-264. doi:10.5281/zenodo.6850809
- Kazi, A. G., Yusoff, R., Khan, A. ve Kazi, S. (2014). The Freelancer: A Conceptual Review. *Sains Humanika*, 2(3). <https://doi.org/10.11113/sh.v2n3.428>
- Koskela, K., & Beckers, P. (2024). Typologizing Digital Nomad Visas: Comparing Policy Rationales from Tourism to Wealth Accumulation to Immigration. *Journal of Comparative Policy Analysis: Research and Practice*, 26(5), 407-425.
- Jiwasiddi, A., Schlagwein, D., Cahalane, M., Cecez-Kecmanovic, D., Leong, C., & Ractham, P. (2024). Digital nomadism as a new part of the visitor economy: The case of the “digital nomad capital” Chiang Mai, Thailand. *Information Systems Journal*, 34(5), 1493-1535.
- Kannisto, P. (2014) *Global Nomads: Challenges of Mobility in the Sedentary World*. Tilburg University, Tilburg
- Kannisto, P. (2016). Extreme mobilities: Challenging the concept of ‘travel. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 57, 220–233. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annals.2016.01.005>
- Keskula, E. (2023), “Challenging the dominant work ethic: work, naps, and productivity of locationindependent workers”, *Critique of Anthropology*, Vol. 43 No. 3, 311-327.
- Kırcı, N. (2019). Kapitalist üretim süreçlerinin tarihsel gelişimi ve Fordizm sonrası yeni birikim rejimi. *İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 8(2), 173–188.
- Kim, Y. R., Liu, A., ve Williams, A. M. (2022). Competitiveness in the visitor economy: A systematic literature review. *Tourism Economics*, 28(3), 817-842. <https://doi.org/10.1177/13548166211034437>
- Kitching, J. ve Smallbone, D. (2012). “Are freelancers a neglected form of small business?” *Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development*; Bradford Vol. 19, Iss. 1, 74-91. DOI:10.1108/14626001211196415
- Kocakaya, G. (2025). Dijital Dönüşüm ve Gig Ekonomisi: Makroekonomik Dinamikler. 21. Yüzyılda Makroekonomi: Güncel Sorunlar ve Teoriden Uygulamaya Yeni Perspektifler, 129.
- Korpela, M. (2019). Searching for a countercultural life abroad: Neo-nomadism, lifestyle mobility or bohemian lifestyle migration? *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, 46 (15), 3352–3369. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1369183X.2019.1569505>

- Kuhn, K. M., & Galloway, T. L. (2019). Expanding perspectives on gig work and gig workers. *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, 34(4), 186-191.
- Kulakhmetova, G.A., Shcherbakova, N.A. ve Tsytko, V.V. (2019), "Modeling and optimization of socio-economic aspects for the development of tourism", *Journal of Environmental Management and Tourism*, Vol. 9 No. 8, pp. 1696-1705, doi: 10.14505/jemt.v9.8(32).08.
- Lanfant, M. F. (1995). *International Tourism, Internationalization and the Challenge to Identity*. In Lanfant, M.F., Allcock, J.B., & Bruner, E.M. (Eds.), *International Tourism: Identity and Change*. Sage.
- Lacarcel, F.J.S., Huete, R. and Zerva, K. (2024), "Decoding digital nomad destination decisions through user-generated content", *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, Vol. 200, p. 123098, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2023.123098.
- Latham, P.G. ve Pinder, C. C. (2005). *Work Motivation Theory and Research At The Dawn of the Twenty-First Century*, *Annual Review of Psychology*, Vol: 56, No: 1, 485-516.
- Leiper, N. (1979). The Framework of Tourism: Towards a Definition of Tourism, Tourist and the Tourist Industry. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 6(4), 390–407.
- Leighton, P., ve McKeown, T. (2015). The rise of independent professionals: Their challenge for management. *Small Enterprise Research*, 22(2–3), 119–130.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/13215906.2015.1085627>
- Makimoto, T., ve Manners, D. (1997). *Digital Nomad*. Chicester:Wiley.
- Lewis, S. (2003). Flexible working arrangements: Implementation, outcomes, and management. *International Review of Industrial and Organizational Psychology* 2003 içinde (ss. 1-28). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0470013346.ch1>
- Litvinenko, V. S. (2020). Digital economy as a factor in the technological development of the mineral sector. *Natural Resources Research*, 29(3), 1521-1541.
- Łobejko, S. ve Bartczak, K. (2021). The role of digital technology platforms in the context of changes in consumption and production patterns. *Sustainability*, 13(15), 8294.
- MacCannell, D. (2013). *The tourist: A new theory of the leisure class*. Univ. of California Press.
- MBO Partners (MBO). (2019). *The changing nature of the American workforce*.
<https://s29814.pcdn.co/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/MBO-SOI-2019.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 01.07.2025.
- MBO Partners (MBO). (2022). *Working from the Road: The Aspirations and Reality for Digital Nomads*.
Çevrim içi: <https://www.mbopartners.com/state-of-independence/digital-nomads-2023/2022-report/> Erişim tarihi:02.07.2025.
- MBO Partners (MBO). (2024). *Nomading Normalizes in 2024*. Çevrim içi: <https://www.mbopartners.com/state-of-independence/digital-nomads/> Erişim tarihi:03.07.2025.
- Mancinelli, F. (2020). Digital nomads: freedom, responsibility and the neoliberal order. *Information technology & tourism*, 22(3), 417-437.
- Mancinelli, F. ve Germann Molz, J. (2023). Moving with and against the state: Digital nomads and frictional mobility regimes. *Mobilities*, 19(2), pp. 189–207.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/17450101.2023.2209825>
- McLuhan, M. (1962). *The Gutenberg Galaxy: The Making of Typographic Man*. University of Toronto Press.
- McLuhan, M. (1964). *Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man*. MIT Press.
- McKeown, T. (2015). What's in a Name? The Value of Entrepreneurs' Compared to Self-Employed... But What about Freelancing or IPro?. *International Review of Entrepreneurship*, 13(2). 103-116.
- Miguel, C., Lutz, C., Majetic, F. ve Perez-Vega, R. (2023), "Working from paradise? An analysis of the representation of digital nomads' values and lifestyle on Instagram", *New Media & Society*, <https://doi.org/10.1177/14614448231205892>

- Molz, J. G. (2021). *The world is our classroom: Extreme parenting and rise of the worldschooling*. New York: New York University Press. <https://doi.org/10.18574/nyu/9781479891689.001.0001>
- Müller, A.(2016). The digital nomad: Buzzword or research category? *Transnational Social Review*, 6(3), 344-348 <https://doi.org/10.1080/21931674.2016.1229930>
- Mouratidis, G. (2018). *Digital nomadism: Travel, remote work and alternative lifestyles* [Master's thesis]. LUP student papers. <https://lup.lub.lu.se/student-papers/search/publication/8948916> Erişim tarihi:07.07.2025.
- Nash, C., Jarrahi, M. H., Sutherland, W., ve Phillips, G. (2018). Digital nomads beyond the buzzword: Defining digital nomadic work and use of digital technologies. In *International conference on information* (pp. 207-217). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Nash, C., Müller, A., & Rivera, M. (2022). *Mobility and digital work in the post-pandemic world*. Springer.
- Neuhofer, B., Buhalis, D. & Ladkin, A. (2014). A Typology of Technology-Enhanced Tourism Experiences. *International Journal of Tourism Research*, 16(4), 340–350.
- Newbold, J. W., Rudnicka, A., Cook, D., Cecchinato, M. E., Gould, S. J. J., & Cox, A. L. (2022). The new normals of work: A framework for understanding responses to disruptions created by new futures of work. *Human–Computer Interaction*, 37(6), 508–531. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07370024.2021.1982391>
- Ng, I. C. L. (2014). New business and economic models in the connected digital economy. *Journal of Revenue and Pricing Management*, 13, 149-155.
- Pacheco, C. ve Azevedo, A. (2023), “Mapping the journey of the CoLiving experience of digital nomads, using verbal and visual narratives”, *World Leisure Journal*, Vol. 65 No. 2, 192-217, <https://doi.org/10.1080/16078055.2022.2156593>
- Paksoy, H. M. ve Özbezek, B. D. 2013. Örgütsel Değişimde Beşeri Sermayenin Rolü, *Gazi Akademik Bakış*, 6(12): 293-331.
- Pang, J.; Zhang, Y. ve Jiao, F. (2023). The Impact of the Digital Economy on Transformation and Upgrading of Industrial Structure: A Perspective Based on the “Poverty Trap”. *Sustainability*, 15(20), 15125. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su152015125>
- Patagundi, B., Natraj, A., & Manohar, S. S. (2017). E-Solopreneur Model-A Conceptual Framework. *International Journal of Engineering and Management Research (IJEMR)*, 7(1), 353-357.
- Pang, N., Su, C., Wu, H., & Qin, X. (2023). Digital nomads in the platform economy: Identity, precarity, and mobile work. *New Media & Society*, 25(1), 1–19. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14614448231157954>
- Perez, C. (2022). *Teknolojik devrimler ve finansal sermaye: Dinamiklerin belirsizliği içinde uzun vadeli gelişim*. (Çev. A. Karakaya). İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Pehkonen, J. (2013). *Freelancer as an owner-manager – the challenges and opportunities of knowledge-based self-employment*. Saimaa University, Lappeenranta.
- Platman, K. (2004). “Portfolio Careers” and The Search for Flexibility In Later Life. *Work, Employment&Society*, (3): 573–599. <http://doi.org/10.1177/0950017004045551> Erişim tarihi: 09.06.2025
- Prester, J., Cecez-Kecmanovic, D. ve Schlagwein, D. (2023), “Toward a theory of identity performance in unsettled digital work: the becoming of ‘digital nomads’”, *Journal of Information Technology*, Vol. 38 No. 4, 442-458, <https://doi.org/10.1177/02683962231196310>
- Prensky, M. (2001). Digital natives, digital immigrants. *On the Horizon* 9 (5): 1-6.
- Octapull (2023). *Uzaktan Çalışmanın Mental ve Psikolojik Etkileri*. Çevrim içi:<https://octapull.com/uzaktan-calismanin-mental-ve-psikolojik-etkileri/> Erişim tarihi:17/07/2025.
- OECD (2002). *Measuring the Information Economy 2002*,

- Çevrim içi: https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/measuring-the-information-economy-2002_5lmqcr2k5sq4.pdf?itemId=%2Fcontent%2Fpublication%2F9789264099012-en&mimeType=pdf Erişim tarihi:04.08.2025
- OECD (2015a). Addressing the Tax Challenges of the Digital Economy, Action 1 – 2015 Final Report 142–143 (Paris: OECD Publishing 2015), Çevrim içi: https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/taxation/addressing-the-tax-challenges-of-the-digital-economy-action-12015-final-report_9789264241046-en Erişim tarihi:03.02.2025.
- OECD (2019), An Introduction to Online Platforms and Their Role in the Digital Transformation, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://doi.org/10.1787/53e5f593-en>.
- OECD (2020a). “A Roadmap toward a Common Framework for Measuring the Digital Economy.” Report for the G20 Digital Economy Task Force, Saudi Arabia, 2020.
- OECD (2022), “Should OECD countries develop new Digital Nomad Visas?”, No. 27, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://doi.org/10.1787/4d425e15-en>.
- Office for National Statistics (ONS) (2020). Coronavirus and homeworking in the UK labour market: 2019. Çevrim içi : <https://www.ons.gov.uk/employmentandlabourmarket/peopleinwork/employmentandemployeetypes/articles/coronavirusandhomeworkingintheuklabourmarket/2019> Erişim tarihi: 01.07.2025.
- Orel, M. (2019). Coworking environments and digital nomadism: Balancing work and leisure whilst on the move. *World Leisure Journal*, 61(3), 215–227. <https://doi.org/10.1080/16078055.2019.1639275>
- Ostoj, I. (2021). The structure of gig workers in the global online gig economy by country of origin and its institutional foundations. *Ekonomia i Prawo. Economics and Law*, 20(2), 337-351.
- Öztornacı, E. (2024). Genç İşsizliği ve Dijitalleşme İlişkisi. *İzmir İktisat Dergisi*, 39(1), 256-274.
- Öztuna, B. (2017). Freelance work under the social security system in Turkey. *Kesit Akademi Dergisi*, 3(12), 116-124.
- Rawat, G. (2021). An overview on freelancer. *Asian Journal of Multidimensional Research*, 10(12), 253-259. DOI : 10.5958/2278-4853.2021.01205.2
- Reichenberger, I. (2018). Digital Nomads – A Quest For Holistic Freedom In Work and leisure. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 21(3), 364–380. <https://doi.org/10.1080/11745398.2017.1358098>
- Richards, G. (2011). Creativity and Tourism: The State of the Art. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 38(4), 1225–1253.
- Roberts, S. K. (1984). High-Tech Nomad: A Portable Computer Fuels a Bicycle Odyssey Across America. *Popular Computing*.
- Roy, S. (2016). The impacts of gender, personality and previous use on attitude towards the sharing economy and future use of the services. Unpublished Master’s Thesis. California State University.
- Sarıçiçek, E. (2024). Kripto Paraların Suç Örgütlerinin Hareket Sahalarını Genişletmesi. Editör Ömer Faruk ASLAN, Sosyal, İktisadi, Beşerî ve Yönetim Alanları Perspektifinde Sorunlara Bakış içinde (s. 61-74). İstanbul: Efe Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Sarısakal, Ö., ve Yalçınkaya-Alkar, Ö. (2020). Beslenme ve yeme bozukluğu eş tanımlı bir obsesif kompulsif bozukluğun bilişsel davranışçı tedavisi: Bir olgu sunumu. *AYNA Klinik Psikoloji Dergisi*, 7(2), 249-273.
- Schlagwein, D. (2018a). "Escaping the rat race": Justifications in digital nomadism. 26. European Conference on Information Systems (ECIS), 31-39. Portsmouth: AIS Electronic Library.
- Schlagwein, D. (2018b). The history of digital nomadism. *International Workshop on the Changing Nature of Work (CNOW)*, 1-5. San Francisco.
- Scott, W. (1819). *Ivanhoe*. Çevrim içi : <https://www.gutenberg.org/files/82/82-h/82-h.htm> Erişim tarihi: 24.07.2025.
- Sayın, A. (2007). Sosyal Anksiyete Bozukluğunun Nörobiyolojisi. *Klinik Psikiyatri Dergisi*, 10, 3-10.

- Schmidt, F. A. (2017), "Digital Labour Markets in the Platform Economy, Mapping the Political Challenges of Crowd Work and Gig Work", A Project by The Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung 2015 –2017, <https://library.fes.de/pdf-files/wiso/13164.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 28.06.2025
- Schiller, D. (1999). Digital capitalism: Networking the global market system. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.
- Schwarz, S., Aufschnaiter, C. ve Hemetsberger, A. (2023), "Social linking practices across physical distance: the material constitution of sociality", *Marketing Theory*, Vol. 23 No. 2, ss. 321-342, <https://doi.org/10.1177/14705931221137732>
- Selvi, Y., Beşiroğlu, L. ve Aydın, A. (2011). Kronobiyoloji ve duygudurum bozuklukları. *Psikiyatride Güncel Yaklaşımlar*, 3(3), 368-386.
- Sezen, A. ve Kutbay, H. (2024). Dijital Ekonomide Vergilendirme Çeşitli Ülkelerde Dijital Hizmet Vergisi Uygulamaları. Efe Akademi Yayınları.
- Serinikli, M. (2018). Esnek üretim sürecinde çalışanların üretim dışı faaliyetleri: İşyerlerinde gündelik yaşam pratikleri. *Akademik İncelemeler Dergisi*, 13(1), 1607–1633.
- Serinikli, M. (2021). Emek süreçleri bağlamında sanayi toplumundan bilgi toplumuna geçiş. *Toplum ve Bilim*, 159, 276–300.
- Šimová, T. (2022). A research framework for digital nomadism: A bibliometric study. *World Leisure Journal*, 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1080/16078055.2022.2134200>
- Smith, V. L. (2004). *Tourism Alternatives: Potentials and Problems in the Development of Tourism*. University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Shevchuk, A. ve Strebkov, D. (2021). Freelance platform work in the Russian Federation: 2009-2019 (Working Paper No: 38) (s. 63). ILO Working Paper.
- Singh, P. ve Finn, D. (2003). The effects of information technology on recruitment. *Journal of Labor Research*, 24(3), 395-408.
- Spinks, R. (2015). Meet the 'digital nomads' who travel the world in search of fast Wi-Fi. *The Guardian Çevrim içi*: <https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2015/jun/16/digital-nomads-travel-worldsearch-fast-wi-fi> Erişim tarihi:01.06.2025.
- Sönmez, Y. (2025). Küreselleşme Sonrasında Avrupa Birliği ve Dijital Ekonomi. *Telakki Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 4(6), 73-121.
- Standing, G. (2011). *The precariat: The new dangerous class*. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
- Stanford, J.(2017). "The Resurgence of Gig Work: Historical and Theoretical Perspectives". *The Economic and Labour Relations Review* 28 (3): 382–401.
- Stringhi, E. (2022). Addressing gendered affordances of the platform economy: The case of UpWork. *Internet Policy Review*, 11(1), 1-28.
- Stickel, M. D. (2020). Challenges and opportunities of digital nomadism and its implications for tomorrow s workforce (Master's thesis, Universidade NOVA de Lisboa (Portugal).
- Thomas, K. D. (2018). Taxing the Gig Economy, *University of Pennsylvania Law Review*, Volume 166, ss. 1415-1473.
- Tamam, L. ve Zeren, T. (2002). Depresyonda serotonerjik düzenekler. *Klinik Psikiyatri Dergisi*, 5(4), 11-18.
- Tams, S., ve Arthur, M. B. (2010). New directions for boundaryless careers: Agency and interdependence in a changing world. *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 31(5), 629-646.
- Tavman, E. B. (2022). Freemium İş Modelinin Başarısı: Endüstri Liderlerinin Çoklu Vaka Çalışması. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 23(3), 635-642. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.37880/cumuiibf.1063898>
- Thompson, B. Y. (2018). Digital nomads: Employment in the online gig economy. *Glocalism: Journal of Culture, Politics and Innovation*, 1, 1-26. <http://doi.org/10.12893/gjpci.2018.1.11>

- Thompson, B. Y. (2019). The digital nomad lifestyle: (remote) work/leisure balance, privilege, and constructed community. *International Journal of the Sociology of Leisure*, 2(1), 27-42
- Thompson, B. Y. (2021). *Digital nomads: In search of freedom, community, and meaningful work in the new economy*. Routledge.
- Tiberius, V., Nguyen, N., Bartels, M., ve von der Oelsnitz, D. (2024). Breaking out! A netnography study on motives of a digital nomad lifestyle. *Technology in Society*, 102678.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2024.102678>
- Srnicek, N. (2017). *Platform Capitalism*. Cambridge: Polity.
- Tilev, H. (2018). Fordizmden post-Fordizme geçiş sürecinde üretim ilişkileri. *Marmara Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 40(2), 123–140.
- Ulukapı-Yılmaz, Ç. (2022). Gig ekonomi ve çalışma ilişkileri: Esneklik ve güvencesizlik arasında yeni bir emek rejimi. *İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 21(41), 257–276.
- UNWTO (1995). *Concepts, Definitions and Classifications for Tourism Statistics*.
- Urry, J. & Larsen, J. (2011). *The Tourist Gaze 3.0*. Sage.
- Vallas, S. P. (2018). "Platform Capitalism: What's at Stake for Workers?" *New Labor Forum* 28 (1): 48–59.
- Vallas, S. P. ve Kovalainen, A. (Eds.). (2019). *Work and labor in the digital age*. Emerald Publishing Limited.
- Vallas, S. P. ve Schor, J. B. (2020). What do platforms do? Understanding the gig economy. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 46(1), 273-294.
- Veijola, L. (2021). *Entrepreneurial identity of freelancers and their relationship to online platforms: A qualitative study in the Finnish context*. (Yayımlanmamış master thesis). Aalto University, Aalto.
- Wang, W., Albert, L. ve Sun, Q. (2020), "Employee isolation and telecommuter organizational commitment", *Employee Relations*, Vol. 42 No. 3, pp. 609-625. <https://doi.org/10.1108/ER-06-2019-0246>
- Watson, G. P., Kistler, L. D., Graham, B. A. ve Sinclair, R. R. (2021). Looking at the gig picture: Defining gig work and explaining profile differences in gig workers' job demands and resources. *Group & Organization Management*, 46(2), 327-361.
- Westregard, A. (2018). Digital Collaborative Platforms: Challenge for Social Partners in the Nordic Model. *Nordic Journal of Commercial Law*, 2018, 91-115.
- Wheatley, D. (2017). Employee satisfaction and use of flexible working arrangements. *Work, employment and society*, 31(4), 567-585.
- Willment, N. (2020). The Travel Blogger as Digital Nomad: (Re-)Imagining Workplace Performances of Digital Nomadism within Travel Blogging Work. *Information Technology and Tourism*, 22(3), 391-416.
- Wood, M. (2005), Nomad Aesthetics and The Global Knowledge Economy. *Journal of Critical Postmodern Organization Science*, 3(4), 50-64.
- Woodcock, J. (2018). Digital labour in the gig economy: Understanding Amazon Mechanical Turk. *Work Organisation, Labour & Globalisation*, 12(2), 161–176.
<https://doi.org/10.13169/workorgalaboglob.12.2.0161>
- Woodcock, J. ve Graham, M. (2019) *The Gig Economy: A Critical Introduction*. Cambridge: Polity Press
- Xia, L., Baghaie, S., & Sajadi, S. M. (2024). The digital economy: Challenges and opportunities in the new era of technology and electronic communications. *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 15(2), 102411.
- Wu, D. ve Huang, J. L. (2024). Gig work and gig workers: An integrative review and agenda for future research. *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 45(2), 183-208.

- Yalçın, E. C. ve Başol, O. (2020). Kısmi Süreli Çalışmayı Etkileyen Bazı SosyoDemografik Değişkenler: TR21 Bölgesi Örneği. *Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi*. 10(1): 75- 88.
- Yüksel, N. (2002). Panik Bozukluğunun Nörobiyolojisi. *Klinik Psikiyatri Dergisi*, 4, 14-21.
- Zhang, Z. (2023). The impact of the artificial intelligence industry on the number and structure of employments in the digital economy environment. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 197, 122881. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2023.122881>
- Zhou, L., Buhalis, D., Fan, D.X., Ladkin, A. ve Lian, X. (2024), “Attracting digital nomads: smart destination strategies, innovation and competitiveness”, *Journal of Destination Marketing & Management*, Vol. 31, p. 100850, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdmm.2023.100850>

BÖLÜM 2

DİJİTAL GÖÇEBELERİN MEKÂNSAL DAĞILIMI VE KÜMELENME DİNAMİKLERİ

Öznur AKGİŞ İLHAN Deniz ATEŞ AKKAYA Fatma YAŞLI ŞEN Önder DEMİR

KAYNAKLAR

- Akğış İlhan, Ö., Günay, S., Ateş, D., Yaşlı Şen, F., & Demir, Ö. (2024). An assessment of the role of safety in digital nomads' destination selections. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*.
- Akğış İlhan, Ö. (2021). Uluslararası hareketlilikte yeni bir eğilim: Dijital göçebeler. *Sosyal Inovasyon Serisi*, 4, 12-29.
- Çubukçu, K. M. (2015), *Basic Statistics and Spatial Statistics in Planning and Geography*, Nobel Academic Publishing, Ankara.
- Günay Aktaş, Kumtepe, E. G., Kantar, Y. M., Ulukan, I. C., Aydın, S., Aksoy, T. and Er, F. (2019), “Improving gender equality in higher education in Turkey”, *Applied Spatial Analysis and Policy*, Vol. 12, pp. 167-189, doi: 10.1007/s12061-017-9235-5.
- Günay, S., & Akğış İlhan, Ö. (2024). Conclusion: exploring the intersection of digital nomadism and tourism in a postmodern world. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*.
- Günay, F., Toksöz, D., & Aslan, Z. (2024). The causes, process and result of becoming a digital nomad family: a phenomenological case study. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*.
- Özgen Çiğdemli, A. Ö., Yayla, Ş., & Çiğdemli, B. S. (2024). The world from the perspective of digital nomads: exploring sentiments in destination reviews. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*, 16(3), 303-315.
- Scrucca, L. (2005), “Clustering multivariate spatial data based on local measures of spatial autocorrelation”, *Quad. Del Dip. Di Econ. Finanz.E Stat.* Vol. 20 No. 11.
- Yayla, Ö., Özgür Göde, M., & Ekincek, S. (2024). Global palates: unraveling digital nomads' culinary journeys and gastro-tourist profiles. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*.
- Yıldırım, M., & Kaya, A. (2024). Experiences, expectations and suggestions of digital nomads towards an intangible cultural heritage. *Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes*.

BÖLÜM 3

DİJİTAL GÖÇEBELİK, SÜRÜDÜRÜLEBİLİR KALKINMA VE KAMUSAL POLİTİKALAR

Yiğit YILDIZ

Kaynakça

- Akova, İ. (2018). “Enerji Kaynakları”, *Beşeri ve Ekonomik Coğrafya* (Ed. Mesut Doğan, Özlem Sertkaya Doğan), Pegem Yayıncılık, Ankara, ss.285-330.
- Anadolu Ajansı, Ekonomi, “Ülkelerin yeni yarış alanı: “Dijital göçebeler” ” Çevrim içi: <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/ekonomi/ulkelerin-yeni-yaris-alani-dijital-gocebeler/3226735> Erişim tarihi: 01.06.2024

- Analiz Gazetesi, “Yetenek Açığı Araştırması'nın Detayları Ortaya Kondu” Çevrim İçi: <https://www.analizgazetesi.com.tr/haber/yetenek-acigi-arastirmasinin-detaylari-ortaya-konu-6828/> Erişim tarihi: 06.11.2024.
- Arıkan, Z. ve İnneci, A. (2023). Küresel Asgari Kurumlar Vergisi “Dibe Doğru Yarış” ı Sona Erdirebilecek Mi?. Vergi Sorunları Dergisi, Sayı:412,ss.13-20.
- Bloomberg (2022), Çevrim içi: <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-06-06/indonesia-plans-to-lure-digital-nomads-to-bali-with-5-year-visa> Erişim tarihi: 01/07/2025.
- Çiçek-Korkmaz, A. ve Keçecioğlu, T. (2014). Yeni İnsan Kaynakları Vizyonu: Yetenek Yönetimi Metrikleri. Uluslararası Yönetim İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi, 155-173.
- Damayanti, C., Nugroho, A. Y., ve Rohmadiena, Q. (2024). Digital Nomad Visa as a Development Instrument for Indonesian Tourism Diplomacy. GLOBAL INSIGHT JOURNAL, 9(2).
- Doğan, M. (2022). Turizm ve Çevre, İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Doğan, M. ve Sertkaya Doğan, Ö. (2022). Türkiye'nin jeopolitiği. Uluslararası Yönetim Akademisi Dergisi, 5(2), 320-339.
- Estonya Cumhuriyeti, “e-ikametgah uygulaması”, <https://e-resident.gov.ee/nomadvisa/> Erişim tarihi: 02.07.2023.
- Gadžo, S. (2022). Croatia: A New (Tax-Free) Promised Land for Digital Nomads? (Part I) Çevrim içi: <http://kluwertaxblog.com/2022/02/24/croatia-a-new-tax-free-promised-land-for-digital-nomads-part-i> Erişim tarihi:04/07/2025.
- GoTürkiye (2025) <https://digitalnomads.goturkiye.com> Erişim Tarihi:07/07/2025
- Gupta, S., Jaiswal, R., ve Gupta, S. K. (2024). Digital nomads: a systematic literature review and future research agenda. Tourism Review. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/TR-12-2023-0869>
- Hacıköylü, C. (2017). Dar Mükellef Kurumların Ticari Kazançlarının Çifte Vergilendirmeyi Önleme Anlaşmaları Çerçevesinde Vergilendirilmesi: Türkiye-İspanya Anlaşması. Vergi Sorunları Dergisi, 40(340), 115-124.
- Hırvatistan Cumhuriyeti, İçişleri Bakanlığı. Dijital Göçebelerin Geçici Olarak Kalması, Çevrim içi:<https://mup.gov.hr/aliens-281621/stay-and-work/temporary-stay-of-digitalnomads/286833> Erişim tarihi:02.07.2025.
- <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1741-3729.2001.00049.x>
- İtalyan Dijital Göçebe Vizesi <https://consistanbul.esteri.it/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/Nomade-Digitale-TR.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 04/06/2025.
- İlyas, Ö.(2022). Freelance Çalışma: Ofissiz Çalışmanın Sınıfsallığı.İletişim Yayınları.
- Jaiswal, R.,Gupta, S. ve Gupta, S.K. (2024), “The impending disruption of digital nomadism: opportunities, challenges, and research agenda the impending disruption of digital nomadism: opportunities, challenges, and research agenda”, World Leisure Journal, <https://doi.org/10.1080/16078055.2024.2346091>
- Koç, H. (2021). Dijital dünyada yeni vatandaşlık konsepti: Estonya’da e-vatandaşlık örneği. OPUS International Journal of Society Researches, 17(35), 2254-2289.
- Kosta Rika ülkesi Dijital Göçebe Vize Programı, Çevrim içi: <https://www.migracion.go.cr/Paginas/Categor%c3%ada%20Migratorias%20%28Extranjer%c3%ada%29/N%c3%b3mad-as-Digitales.aspx> Erişim tarihi:07/07/2024.
- Manpower (2024).2024 Türkiye Yetenek Açığı Araştırma Raporu Çevrim içi: https://manpower.com.tr/blog/2024_yetenek_acigi Erişim tarihi:01.09.2024.
- Moreno, A. B. (2020). Taxation of cross-border services. In Research Handbook on International Taxation (pp. 78-96). Edward Elgar Publishing.

- Nebil, F. S. (2024), “Sığınmacılar yerine dijital göçebe vizesi mi?”, Teknopolitik, T24 Köşeyazıları, Çevrim içi: <https://t24.com.tr/yazarlar/fusun-sarp-nebil/siginmacilar-yerine-dijital-gocebe-vizesi-mi,45007> Erişim Tarihi:01/06/2024.
- OECD (2022), “Should OECD countries develop new Digital Nomad Visas?”, No. 27, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://doi.org/10.1787/4d425e15-en>.
- Office for National Statistics (ONS) (2020). Coronavirus and homeworking in the UK labour market: 2019. Çevrim içi : <https://www.ons.gov.uk/employmentandlabourmarket/peopleinwork/employmentandemployeetypes/articles/coronavirusandhomeworkingintheuklabourmarket/2019> Erişim tarihi: 01.07.2025.
- Oran, B., Savacı, S., ve Seymen, D. A. (2022). Türkiye’de Çevresel “Dibe Doğru Yarış”: Kirlilik Yaratan Sektörler ve Rekabet Gücü1. Efil Journal of Economic Research/Efil Ekonomi Araştırmaları Dergisi, 5(4).ss.11-65.
- Panori, A., Kakderi, C., Komninos, N., Mariotti, I., Rossi, F. E. D. E. R. I. C. A., & Alfieri, L. (2024). Twin transition and changing patterns of spatial mobility: a regional approach Mobi-twin d1. 1 state-of-the-art report on the drivers, forms and effects of spatial mobility on EU regions.
- Pignatari, L.T. (2023), “The Taxation of Digital Nomads and 3W”s: Between Tax Challenges and Heavenly Beaches”, Intertax, 51(5), 384-396.
- Rosen, S. (1989). Human capital. In Social economics (pp. 136-155). Palgrave Macmillan, London.
- Samad, A. (2025). Digital Nomadism and Environmental Sustainability: A Paradox of Mobility. Journal of Social Sciences and Management Studies, 1(1).
- Speedtest.net (2024). Speedtest.net Global Index. Çevrim içi: <https://www.speedtest.net/global-index> Erişim tarihi: 07/12/2024.
- Şeyseller Vize Programı, Seychelles, Experience Seychelles Workcation Retreat, Çevrim içi: <https://workcation.seychelles.travel/> Erişim tarihi:08/07/2025.
- Talentgrid (2024). Çevrim içi: <https://talentgrid.io/tr/dijital-gocebe-vizesi/> Erişim tarihi: 01.08.2024.
- Tuna, Y. ve Yumuşak, İ. (2002). Kalkınmışlık göstergesi olarak beşerî kalkınma indeksi ve Türkiye üzerine bir değerlendirme. İstanbul Üniversitesi İktisat Fakültesi Mecmuası, 52(1), 1-25.
- TURSAM . (2023). Dijital Göçebelik ve Uzaktan Çalışmanın Turizme Etkisi Raporu. <https://tuader.org/2023/06/> Erişim tarihi: 01/08/2023.
- TÜBİSAD (2023), TÜRKİYE’NİN DİJİTAL DÖNÜŞÜM ENDEKSİ 2022, Çevrim içi: <https://www.tubisad.org.tr/tr/images/pdf/dde-2022-raporu-final.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 01/12/2023.
- TÜBİSAD (2024), Türkiye’nin Dijital Dönüşüm Endeksi 2023, Çevrim içi: <https://www.tubisad.org.tr/tr/images/pdf/dde-2023-raporu-ozet.pdf> Erişim tarihi: 18/11/2024.
- Türkiye Turizm Tanıtma ve Geliştirme Ajansı <https://tanitma.ktb.gov.tr/TR-275258/turkiye-turizm-tanitim-ve-gelistirme-ajansi-tga.html> Erişim Tarihi:01/12/2024.
- <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifacol.2021.10.443>
- UNWTO (2023), “Digital Nomad Visas”, World Tourism Organisation, Madrid, <https://doi.org/10.18111/9789284424481> Erişim tarihi: 01.09.2023.
- <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-soc-121919-054857>
- Webb, A. K. (2024). Digital nomadism and the challenge to social citizenship. Global Policy, 15(2), 301-313.
- http://www.acis2018.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/ACIS2018_paper_127.pdf Erişim tarihi: 04.05.2025.
- Yıldız, Y. ve Hacıkölü, C. (2025) “Yeni Normal”in Maliye Politikası Aracı Olarak Dijital Göçebe Vize Programları ve Türkiye İçin Bir Öneri”, Maliye Dergisi, Ocak-Haziran 2025; 188: 159-188 Yunanistan Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi 4738/2020 Sayılı Kanun Madde 11, Çevrim içi: https://www.workfromcrete.gr/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/WorkfromCrete_Greek-National-DN-Visa-Law-4825.2021-Article-11-not-official-translation.pdf Erişim tarihi:07/07/2025.

**ŞUBE MÜDÜRLERİNİN DEMOGRAFİK ÖZELLİKLERİNİN BANKA ŞUBE
PERFORMANSINA ETKİSİ**

Dr. Özkan ÇITAK Prof. Dr. Gaye ATİLLA

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-382-2

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

KAYNAKÇA

- Ağaoğlu, E.A., (1989), Türkiye’de Banka İşletmelerinin Ekonomik Analizi ve Gelişme Eğilimleri, Basılmamış Doktora Tezi, Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi.
- Altman, E. I., (1968), Financial Ratios, Discriminant Analysis and the Prediction of Corporate Bankruptcy, The Journal of Finance, Vol: 23, No: 4, pp. 589-609.
- Altman, E. I., -Loris, B., (1976), A Financial Early Warning System for over the Counter Broker-Dealers, The Journal of Finance, Vol: XXXI, No: 4, pp. 1201-1217.
- Atik, M., (2013), Bankacılık Sektöründe Faiz Dışı Gelirlerin Banka Geliri Ve Riski Üzerindeki Etkisinin Ölçülmesi: ABD ve Türkiye’deki Lider Bankalar Üzerine Bir Uygulama, Gazi Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi, Ankara.
- Aydın, A., (2000), Bilanço Dışı İşlemler, Bankacılar Dergisi, TBB Bankacılık ve Araştırma Grubu, Sayı: 34.
- Aydoğan, K.-Çilli, H., (1989), Financial Structure of Turkish Banks, CBRT Research Department, Discussion Paper (in Turkish).
- Aydoğan, K., (1990), An Investigation of Performance and Operational Efficiency in Turkish Banking Industry, T.C. Merkez Bankası Tartışma Tebliği, No. 9022.
- Bakdur, A., (2003), Bankacılık Sektörünü Düzenleyen Kurumların Yapıları: Ülke Uygulamaları ve Türkiye İçin Öneri, (Uzmanlık Tezi). Ankara: Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı.
- Bantel, K. A.-Jackson, S. E., (1989), Top Management and Innovations in Banking: Does the Composition of the Top Team Make A Differences?, Strategic Management Journal, Vol: 10, No: 1, pp. 107-124.
- Beaver, W. H., (1967), Financial Ratios as Predictors of Failure, Empirical Research in Accounting: Selected Studies 1966, Journal of Accounting Research/Supplement, pp. 71-111.
- Bingöl, D. (2008). Personel Yönetimi ve Beşeri İlişkiler, No: 676, Erzurum Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayınları, 340s, 2008,2013.
- Bingöl, D., (2013), İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi, İstanbul, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım.
- Bircan, H., (2004), Lojistik Regresyon Analizi: Tıp Verileri Üzerine Bir Uygulama, Kocaeli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, Sayı: 2, ss. 185–208.
- Bozkurt, Ö.-Bozkurt, İ., (2008), İş Tatminini Etkileyen İşletme İçi Faktörlerin Eğitim Sektörü Açısından Değerlendirilmesine Yönelik Bir Alan Araştırması, Doğu Üniversitesi Dergisi, Sayı:9.
- Büyüköztürk, Ş., (2002), Faktör Analizi: Temel kavramlar ve Ölçek Geliştirmede Kullanımı, Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Yönetimi, Cilt: 32, Sayı: 32, ss. 470-483.
- Carlsson, G.-Karlsson, K., (1970), Age, Cohorts and the Generation of Generations, American Sociological Review, No: 35, pp. 710-718.
- Carpenter, M. A.-Geletkanycz, M. A.-Sanders, W. G., (2004), Upper Echelons Research Revisited: Antecedents, Elements, and Consequences of Top Management Team Composition, Journal of Management, Vol: 30, No: 6, pp. 749-778.

- Collins, O. F.-Moore, D. G., (1970), The Organization Makers, New York, Appleton Century –Crfts.
- Collins, R., (1971), Functional and Conflict Theories of Educational Stratification, American Sociologic Review, No: 36, pp. 1002-1019.
- Çamdeviren, H., (2000), Lojistik Regresyon ve Diskriminant Analizi, Ankara Üniversitesi, Doktora Tezi, Ankara.
- Çilli, H.-Temel, T., (1988), Türk Bankacılık Sistemi İçin Bir Erken Uyarı Modeli, T.C. Merkez Bankası Kütüphanesi, No:8804.
- Çokluk, Ö., (2010), Lojistik Regresyon Analizi: Kavram ve Uygulama, Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Bilimleri, Cilt: 10, Sayı: 3, ss. 1357-1407.
- Deakin, E.B., (1972), A Discriminant Analysis of Predictors of Business Failure, Journal of Accounting Ressearch, No: X, pp. 167-179.
- Demirtaş, Z., (2010), Öğretmeni Kurum İçinde Yetiştirmenin Bir Aracı Olarak Denetim, Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Cilt: 9, Sayı: 31.
- Demirgüç-Kunt, A.-Huizinga, H., (1999), Determinants of Commercial Bank Interest Margins and Profitability: Some International Evidence, The World Bank Economic Review, No: 13, pp. 379-408.
- Deyoung, R.-Tara, R., (2004), Noninterest Income and Financial Performance at U.S. Commercial Banks, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, No: 2.
- Eken, H. (1997), Banka Performansı Ölçümüne Risk ve Karlılık Yaklaşımı: Türkiye’de Faal Ticari Bankalar Örneği, İMKB Dergisi, Cilt: 8, Sayı: 29, ss.17
- Erüstün, C., (2006), Türk Bankacılık Sisteminde Bankacılık Kurum Gelirlerini Arttırma Alternatifleri: Yeni Ürünler, Marmara Üniversitesi, Bankacılık ve Sigortacılık Enstitüsü, Bankacılık Anabilim Dalı, Bankacılık Bilim Dalı, İstanbul.
- Erol, C., (1985), İşletmelerin Finansal Güçlüklerinin Önceden Saptanmasında, Ayrıştırma Analiz Tekniğinin Ticari Banka İşletmelerinde Denenmesi, Eskişehir Anadolu Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, Cilt: III, Sayı: 2, ss. 33-51.
- Freixas, X.-Rochet, J. C., (1997), Microeconomics of Banking, London, Cambridge MA.
- Güneş, N. (2014), Türk Bankacılık sektöründe kârlılığın belirleyicileri üzerine bir inceleme (1990-2012), Kocaeli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi, Kocaeli.
- Gegez, A. E., (2010), Pazarlama Araştırmaları, İstanbul, Bata Yayınevi.
- Hambrick, D.-Mason P., (1984), The Organization as a Reflection of Its Top Managers, Academy of Management Review, pp. 193-206.
- Hing, A., -Lau, L., (1987), A Five-State Financial Distress Prediction Model, Journal of Accounting Research, Vol: XXV, No: 1, pp. 127-138.
- Ersen, H., (1997), Toplam Kalite ve İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi İlişkisi, Verimli ve Etkin Olmanın Yolu, 2.Baskı, İstanbul, Sim Matbaacılık.
- Hema, K.-Daewoo, P., (2005), A few Good Women on Top Management Teams, Journal of Business Research, No: 58, pp. 1712-1720.
- Johnson, R. A.-Wichern, D. W., (2002), Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis, USA, Prentice Hall.
- Kamışlı, Ö. G. M.-Girginer, N., (2010), İşlem Bazlı Manipülasyonun İstatistiksel Sınıflandırma Analizleriyle Belirlenmesi, İstanbul University Econometrics & Statistics e-Journal, Cilt:11, Sayı: 1.
- Kalaycı, Ş., (2010), SPSS Uygulamalı Çok Değişkenli İstatistik Teknikleri, 5. Baskı, Ankara: Asil Yayın Dağıtım.
- Karamustafa, O. (1999), Bankalarda Temel Finansal Karakteristiklerle 1990-1997 Sektör Üzerine Ampirik Bir Çalışma, İMKB Dergisi, Cilt: 3, Sayı: 9.
- Kaya, T.Y., (2001), Türk Bankacılık Sisteminde Net Faiz Marjının Modellenmesi, Mali Sektör Politikaları Dairesi Çalışma Raporları, Sayı: 4, ss. 3.

- Kazu, İ. Y.-Gümüş, Ç., (2001), Polisin Eğitiminde Kurum İçi Eğitimin Yeri ve Önemi (Elazığ İli Örneği), 21. Yüzyılda Polisin Eğitimi Sempozyumu 25-27 Ekim 2000(T.C. İçişleri Bakanlığı Emniyet Genel Müdürlüğü Eğitim Daire Başkanlığı Eğitim Serisi No:22). Ankara, EGM Basımevi.
- Kellerman, B., (2004), Bad Leadership: What It is, How It Happens, Why It Matters, Boston, MA: Harvard Business School Press.
- Keskin Benli, Y., (2005), Bankalarda Mali Başarısızlığın Öngörülmesi Lojistik Regresyon ve Yapay Sinir Ağı Karşılaştırması, Gazi Üniversitesi Endüstriyel Sanatlar Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, Sayı: 16, ss. 31-46.
- Kolb, W. R.-Rodriguez, J.R., (1996), Financial Institutions, Cambridge-Massachusetts, Blackwell Publishers.
- Köse, H.M., (2006), İl Emniyet Müdürlükleri Bünyesinde Yürütülen Kurum İçi Eğitim Programları ve Katılımcı Algıları Mardin İli Örneği, Erciyes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kayseri.
- MEGEP, (2007), Pazarlama ve Perakende E-Bankacılık Kurumları, Ankara, T.C. Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı.
- Meyer, P. A.-Pifer, H.W., (1970), Prediction of Bank Failures, Journal of Finance, No: 25, pp. 853-868.
- Miller, L. R.-VanHoose, D. D., (2004), Money Banking and Financial Markets, Second Edition, Thomson South Western.
- Nakip, M., (2006), Pazarlama araştırmaları teknikler ve (SPSS destekli) Uygulamalar, Ankara, Seçkin Yayıncılık.
- Ohlson, J. A., (1980), Financial Ratios and the Probabilistic Prediction of Bankruptcy, Journal of Accounting Research, Vol: XVIII, No: 1, pp. 109-131.
- Parasız, İ., (2000), Para Banka ve Finansal Piyasalar, Bursa, Ezgi Kitabevi.
- Pehlivan, İ., (1997), Örgütsel ve Bireysel Gelişme Aracı Olarak Kurum İçi Eğitim, Amme İdaresi Dergisi, Cilt: 30, Sayı: 4, ss.106-120.
- Pekkaya, S.-Aydoğan, M. E.-Tosuner, A., (2001), Türk Bankacılık Sisteminde Finansal Risk Analizi, Çalışma Raporu, Türkiye Kalkınma Bankası A. Ş., Ankara.
- Pekkaya, S.-Aydoğan, M. E.-Tosuner, A., (2002), Türk Bankacılık Sisteminde Finansal Risk Analizi, İşletme ve Finans Dergisi, Sayı: 197, ss. 47-67.
- Porter, M.E., (1980), Competitive Strategy: Techniques for Analyzing Industries and Competitors, 1. Edition, New York, The Free Press.
- Reynolds, P.D. vd., (2000), Global Entrepreneurship Monitor 2000 Executive Report, Babson College, Kauffman Center for Entrepreneurial Leadership and London Business School.
- Sabuncuoğlu, Z.-Tüz, M., (2008), Örgütsel Psikoloji, İstanbul.
- Sezgin, M.-Şendoğlu, A., (2008), Günümüz Bankacılığında Banka ürünleri Pazarlaması, İstanbul, Literatürk Yayıncılık.
- Sinha, T.N., (1996), Human Factors in Entrepreneurship Effectiveness, The Journal of Entrepreneurship, Vol: 5, No: 1, pp. 23-39.
- Şahin, L.-Güçlü, F.C., (2010), Genel Olarak Kurum İçi Eğitim: Ülker Şirketler Topluluğu Kurum İçi Eğitim Süreci ve Uygulamaları, Sosyal Siyaset Konferansları, Sayı 59.
- Şeşen, H.-Basım, H.N., (2012), Demografik Faktörler ve Kişiliğin Girişimcilik Niyetine Etkisi: Spor Bilimleri Alanında Öğrenim Gören Üniversite Öğrencileri Üzerine Bir Araştırma, Cilt: 12, ss. 21-28.
- Sezgin, E. K.-Ünlüönen, K., (2011), Mutfak Personelinin Hizmet İçi Eğitiminin Örgütsel Bağlılık ve İş Tatminine Etkisi Üzerine Bir Uygulama. İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi, Cilt: 3, Sayı: 2, ss. 3-16.
- Taffler, R.J.-Tissshaw, H., (1977), Going, Going, Gone- Four Factors Which Predict, Accountancy.

- Tamari, M. (1966), Financial Ratios as a Means of Forecasting Bankruptcy, Management International Review, pp.15-21.
- Türkiye Bankalar Birliği Şubat 2015 verisi-Türkiye’de Bankacılık Sektörü 2009-2014 arası.
- Türkiye Bankalar Birliği Dergisi, Bankalarımız, Yayın no:304, Mayıs2014- İstanbul.
- Türkiye Bankalar Birliği, Türkiye’de Bankacılık Sistemi Banka, Şube ve Personel Sayıları Aralık 2014, İstanbul Ocak 2015 Rapor kodu: dt13, s:4.
- Teker, S., (1998), Banka Yönetiminde Aktif Pasif Problemi, İstanbul, İTÜ İşletme Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Tomas,K. (2003), Vocational and Career Employment Precariousness in Great Britain, the Netherlands and Sweden, ActaSociologica,vol: 46, no: 1.
- Tortop, N., (2006), İnsan Kaynakları Yönetimi, Ankara, Nobel Yayınları.
- Tunay, K.B., (2005), Finansal Sistem: Yapısı, İşleyişi, Yönetimi ve Ekonomisi, İstanbul, Birsen Yayınevi.
- Tutum, C., (1976), Personel Yönetimi, Ankara, Todaie Yayınları.
- Ustasüleyman,T.,(2009), Bankacılık Sektöründe Kurum Kalitesinin Değerlendirilmesi: Ahs-Topsis Yöntemi,Bankacılar Dergisi, Sayı: 69.
- Ünsal, A., (2000), Diskriminant Analizi ve Uygulaması Üzerine Bir Örnek, Gazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, Cilt: 2, Sayı: 3, ss. 1-17.
- Yakar, O., (2009), Kobilerin İnternet Bankacılığı Kurumleri Kullanımını Etkileyen Faktörler, Gazi Üniversitesi, Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bankacılık Bölümü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara
- Zavgren, C. V., (1985), Assessing the Vulnerability to Failure of American Industrial Firms: A Logistic Analysis, Journal of Business Finance and Accounting, Vol: XII, No: 1, pp. 19-45.
- Zmijewski, M.E., (1984), Methodological Issues Related to the Estimation of Financial Distress Prediction Models, Journal of Accounting Research, ss. 59- 82.

MORPHOMETRIC ANALYSIS OF THE BASINS BETWEEN ATSHAN AND AL-MISHRAQ IN NINEVEH (IRAQ)

Abdullah Khalid AL-HAYANI Öznur YAZICI

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-386-0

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

REFERENCES

- Abdalhusain, J. (2012). Morphometric characteristics of Al-Ashali Basin, Dhi Qar Literature Journal, 2(8), 207-235.
- Abualainain, H. (1979). The origins of geomorphology, study the origins of the terrestrial forms of the earth’s surface (5th Edition). Beirut: Dar Al-Nahda for Printing and Publishing.
- Abualainain, H. (1981). Planet Earth: Great topographical phenomena. Beirut: University House.
- Abualainain, H. (1995). The origins of geomorphology (the study of the landforms of the Earth’s surface), 11th edition. Egypt: University Culture Foundation.
- Abualainain, H. (1996). The water resources of the Valley Beig flood fan, east of Ras Al Khaimah, and its role in agricultural development. Journal of the UAE, 3(8), 33-54.
- Abualainain, H. (1999). Valley Dibba Basin in the United Arab Emirates, Nature geography and its effects on agricultural development. Kuwait: Kuwait University.

- Abuganim, A. (2010). General Geology, 1st Edition. Baghdad, Iraq: Baghdad University Press.
- Aburaya, A. (2007). The strong area between Al-Qusayr and Mursi Umm Gage, a geomorphological study, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Faculty of Arts, Alexandria University.
- Akar, I. (2006). Use of GIS in determining morphometric properties of Kasatura Bay drainage network, 1. Remote Sensing-GIS Workshop and Panel-2006 (UZAL-CBS-2006), ISBN: 975-561-290-4, (CD), İTÜ Faculty of Civil Engineering Department of Geodesy and Photogrammetry Remote Sensing Department, İstanbul.
- Akkurt Gümüş, S. (2020). Vegetation and biodiversity analysis between Manavgat Stream and Dim Stream (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). İstanbul University Institute of Social Sciences, İstanbul.
- Alani, E. (2018). Morphometric analysis of the network of valleys between the Tharthar Depression and the Euphrates River (Unpublished master's thesis). Anbar University, Geography Department.
- Alawadi, J. (1989). The movement of crescent sand dunes in Kuwait, Kuwaiti Geographical Journal, 3(3), 1-33.
- Albarazi, N. (1981). Agricultural geography (2nd Edition). Dar Al-Kitab Printing and Publishing, University of Mosul.
- Aldarraj, S. (2009). Fundamentals of geomorphology, 1st Edition. Amman, Jordan: Dar Al-Maysara for Publishing and Distribution.
- Aldarraj, S. (2019). Applied geomorphology, 1st Edition. Baghdad: Dar Al-Hadathah Printing and Publishing.
- Al-Dulaimi, K. (2012). Applied geomorphology, 1st Edition. Amman: Dar Safaa Publishing and Distribution.
- Al-Dulaimi, K. (2017). Rivers, an applied geohydromorphometric study, 1st Edition. Amman, Jordan: Safaa Publishing House.
- Al-Dulaimi, K. (2018). The use of geomatics in studying the morphometric characteristics of dry valley basins, an applied study, 1st Edition, Amman: Safaa Publishing and Distribution House.
- Ali, M. (2001). Watir Valley Basin, East Sinai, geomorphological study (Published doctoral dissertation). Published by Faculty of Arts, Cairo University.
- Aljalabe, A. (2018). The geomorphological analysis of the convex fold of Sheikh Ibrahim northwest of Mosul, (Unpublished master's thesis). Tikrit University, College of Education for Human Sciences.
- Aljanabi, S. & Galib, S. (1992). Regional geography of Iraq, Dar al-Kutub Printing and Publishing, Mosul University.
- Aljayzani, B. (2010). Northwest winds in Iraq and their impact on temperature and rain, (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Education for Girls, University of Baghdad.
- Aljuburi, M. (1995). Gravitational survey of Atshan-Nuweigt (West of Mosul), (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Science, Department of Earth Sciences, University of Mosul.
- Aljumaile, S. (2013). Landforms of the Valley Jibab Basin in the Iraqi Western Plateau, a geomorphometric study, (Unpublished master's thesis). Department of Geography, College of Education, University of Anbar.
- Al-Jumaily, M. (1990). Landforms of the Euphrates River Valley between Haditha and Hit, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). College of Arts, University of Baghdad.
- Alkahuaji, L. (1989). A laboratory geotechnical study of the rocks of the Lower Faris (Al-Fatah) for the Al-Mishraq sulfur mine project 2, (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Science, Department of Earth Sciences, University of Mosul.
- Alkashab, O. (1978). Geomorphology (definition, development, fields, and applications). Ministry of Higher Education, University of Baghdad.
- Alkhalaf, L. (1980). The development of water resources, and the calculation and reduction of water losses by evaporation, the General Organization for the Maintenance and Operation of Irrigation Projects (Unpublished report), pp. 1-25.

- Alluhaibi, A. (2001). Geomorphology of Al-Suhailiya Valley, (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Arts, University of Baghdad.
- Alluhaibi, A. (2011). Hypsometric coefficients and curves and their importance in morphometric studies. The First Conference of the College of Education for Human Sciences, April.
- Almaadedee, A. (2017). Hydrological assessment of Mosul and Haditha Dams, (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Anbar, Geography Department.
- Al-Mael, A. (1996). Geomorphic features karst manifestations region of the Western Plateau, (Unpublished master's thesis), College of Arts, University of Baghdad.
- Almaghazi, B. (2015). Morphometric characteristics of Valley Al-Hussi Basin Using GIS (A study in applied geomorphology), (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Arts, Islamic University of Gaza.
- Almaliki, A. (2016). Fundamentals of geomorphology, 1st Edition. Amman: Dar Al-Wadah Publishing; Baghdad: Dijla Office for Printing, Publishing, and Distribution.
- Al-Motwani, Z.I.H. (2015). The spatial variance of dangerous geomorphological phenomena in the Erbil Governorate, (Unpublished master's thesis), Erbil University, Erbil.
- Almusawe, A. & Aburaheel, A. (2010). Applied climatology, 1st Edition. Al-Najaf Al-Ashraf: Dar Al-Diaa for Printing and Publishing.
- Alnish, F. (1999). The bends of the Tigris River between the Sennacherib Dam and the confluence of the Upper Zab River (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Al Mosul, Mosul.
- Al-Obaidi, A. (2012). Morphotectonics of the faults in the Forland Range, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Faculty of Science, Department of Earth Sciences.
- Alokade, R. (2011). Sediments and sequential stratification of the formation of Anjana and Muqdadiya in the region of Zakho and Ain Sifni, a comparative study, (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Science, Earth Sciences, University of Mosul.
- Alomary, F. (1993). Historical geology. Mosul, Iraq: Dar al-Kutub for Printing and Publishing.
- Alrawi, A. & Alsamirrae, K. (1990). Applied climate. Baghdad: Directorate of Book and Printing House.
- Alrawi, S. & Albayati, A. (1990). Foundations of climatology. Al Noor Model Press for Printing and Publishing, Ministry of Education and Scientific Research, University of Mosul.
- Al-Sammak, M.A. (1985). Iraq: Regional study. Mosul University, Vol. 1. Mosul University Press (Arabic Version).
- Al-Sayyab, A. (1982). The geology of Iraq. Riyadh: Dar Al-Kitab Press.
- Al-Shu'aa, A. (1986). A tectonic study of the Al-Jazirah Region in Iraq, (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Mosul.
- Altameme, B. (2016). Hydrological modeling of the Chemchemal Water Basin using GIS and remote sensing, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). Tikrit University, College of Education.
- Altıparmak, S. & Türkoğlu, N. (2018). The morphometric analysis of Yakacık Stream Basin (Hatay). Ankara University Language and History-Geography Faculty Journal, 58(1), 353-374.
- Alturaihi, A. (1985). Natural geography. America Bulletin, 69, 279-300.
- Alwaili, A. (2012). Hydrology and morphometrics. Baghdad: Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research, University of Baghdad, College of Education - Ibn Rushd.
- Amin, E. (2010). Maqloub Region geomorphology, (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Mosul, College of Education, Department of Geography.
- Arslandaş Dik, Ş. (2021). Applied hydrography of the Ulus Stream basin, (Unpublished master's thesis). Karabuk University, Graduate Education Institute, Karabuk.
- Asal, M. (1984). Physical geography, Part 1. Cairo: Anglo-Egyptian Library.
- Ashur, M. (1984). Methods of morphometric analysis of water drainage networks, data sources, and measurement methods, Department of Geography, Qatar University, Doha.
- Atalay, İ. (2016). Applied geomorphology. İzmir: META Printing.

- Atalay, İ. (2018). Applied hydrography (2nd Edition). İzmir: META Printing Printing Services.
- Atallah, M. (2000). Fundamentals of geology, 1st Edition. Amman: Dar Al Masirah for Publishing and Distribution.
- Avcı, V. & Günek, H. (2015). The use of morphometric analysis in determining geomorphological features of the Uludere basin. *Adıyaman University Social Sciences Institute Journal*, 8(21), 745-770.
- Bahaire, S. (1979). Forms of the Earth's surface. Damascus: Dar Al-Fikr for Printing and Publishing.
- Bahri, S. (1997). Forms of the Earth. Damascus: Dar Al-Fikr.
- Bogale, A. (2021). Morphometric analysis of a drainage basin using geographical information system in Gilgel Abay Watershed, Lake Tana Basin, Upper Blue Nile Basin, Ethiopia. *Applied Water Science*, 11(7), Article 122. Doi: 10.1007/s13201-021-01447-9.
- Bouwman, A.F. (1989). Land evaluation for rainfed farming using global terrain information on a 1° longitude x 1° latitude grid. Working paper and reprint 89/01. Wageningen: International Soil Reference and Information Centre (ISRIC).
- Cürebal, İ. & Erginal, A.E. (2007). Analysis of geomorphological features of Mihli Creek basin using geomorphic indices. *Electronic Journal of Social Sciences*, 6(19), 126-135.
- Darweesh, A. & Taleb, G. (2011). Evaluation of the intrusive and rainfall capacity of the Khanaqin region, a study of geomorphological processes, *Journal of Diyala University*, 6(8), 45-67.
- Dawood, T. (2002). Applied geomorphology (Applied biomorphology), Al-Mustansiriya University, College of Education, Al-Basbah University Press.
- Duchaufour, P. (1982). Pedology, pedogenesis, and classification (Translated by Tr. Paton). London: English Edition © George Allen & Unwin.
- Elomary, F. & Bahho, J. (2000). Geological salts for amateurs of some convex folds in northern Iraq, Al-Jazeera region-Nineveh. *Journal of Education and Science*, 5(1), 1-44.
- Elomary, F. & Sadek, A. (1977). Geology of Northern Iraq. Mosul: Dar Ibn Al-Atheer for Printing and Publishing.
- Erdede, B. & Öztürk, D. (2016). Evaluation of flood potential of Kızılırmak Basin using linear, areal, and relief morphometric indices. 6. Remote Sensing-GIS Symposium (UZAL-GIS'2016), 5-7 October 2016, Adana.
- Erinç, S. (2012). Geomorphology I, (Reprint) (Updated by Ahmet Ertek and Cem Güneysu). İstanbul: DER Publications, Publication No: 284.
- Erol, O. (1988). General climatology. İstanbul: İstanbul University Publications No: 3536, Institute of Marine Sciences and Geography No: 9.
- Faid, Y. (2020). Climate and vegetation geography. Beirut: Arab Renaissance House.
- Faniran, A. (1968). The index of drainage intensity-A provisional new drainage factor. *Australian Journal of Science*, 31, 328-330.
- Fayyad, A. (2008). Geology of Anbar Governorate, a scientific study illustrated by the from Fatah Al-Islami, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). College of Arts, University of Baghdad.
- Gathwan, M. (2011). Land slopes in the Alqosh region, a study in applied geomorphology, (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Mosul, College of Education, Department of Geography.
- Gerrard, A. (1993). Soil geomorphology: An interaction of pedology and geomorphology. Netherlands: Springer.
- Goudie, A. (1985). Encyclopedic dictionary of physical geography. USA: Blackwell.
- Görgülü, E. & Göl, C. (2021). Basin morphometric analysis with Geographic Information Systems: Example of Sarayköy Pond Basin (Çankırı). *Anatolian Journal of Forest Studies*, 7(2), 107-118.
- Gravelius, H. (1914). Grundrifi der gesamten Gewässerkunde. Band I: Flufkunde (Compendium of Hydrology, Vol. I. Rivers, in German). Germany: Goschen, Berlin.
- Güney, Y. (2018). Evaluation of morphotectonic of Çalidere Basin (Armutlu Peninsula, Yalova) using geomorphometric analysis. *Journal of Geographical Sciences*, 16(2), 259- 271.

- Hadley, R.F. & Schumn, S.A. (1961). Sediment sources and drainage basin characteristics in upper Cheyenne River Basin. US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper, 1531-B: 198.
- Hamad, N. (2013). Analysis of variance of geomorphological shapes in the basin of Valley Hizob using GIS and remote sensing data, (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). College of Education, Koya University, Erbil - Iraq.
- Horton, R. E. (1945). Erosional development of streams and their drainage basins; hydrophysical approach to quantitative morphology. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 56(3), 275-370.
- İmamoğlu, A. (2020). Relation of erosion status with morphometric measurement in Alaca Stream Basin. European Journal of Science and Technology, 18, 868-878.
- Jad, T. (1984). Analysis of the contour map with geomorphological interest (2nd Edition). Cairo: Anglo-Egyptian Library.
- Jassim, I.A. (2006). The hydrogeomorphology of the Altun Bridge Basin in Kirkuk Governorate, (Unpublished master's thesis), Kirkuk University, Kirkuk.
- Jawda, J. (1991). Means of geomorphological analysis, 1st Edition. Cairo: Arab Renaissance House.
- Jordanova, N. (2017). Soil magnetism applications in pedology, environmental science, and agriculture. UK: Elsevier.
- Jressi, M. (2012). Geomorphological processes and their impact on the landscape in the Barda Rasch area in northern Iraq, (Unpublished master's thesis). Mosul University, College of Education for Human Sciences, Department of Geography.
- Karataş, A. (2014). Hydrographic planning of the Karasu Basin (Published doctoral dissertation). İstanbul: İstanbul University, Institute of Social Sciences.
- Karbel, A. (1986). Geomorphology, Basra: Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research, Basra University Press.
- Kasbak, S. (1973). Northern Iraq, a study of its natural and human aspects. Baghdad: Shafiq Press.
- Kesmen, E. (2013). Drainage basins of the border in Turkey and determination of their morphometric characteristics, (Unpublished master's thesis). Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University Institute of Social Sciences, Çanakkale.
- Korly, R. (2016). The entrance to the study of river processes (studies in geomorphology) (Translated by Wafiq Hussein Al-Khashab, Abdul-Wahhab Hassan Al-Dabbagh). Baghdad: Baghdad University Press.
- Krbill, A. & Weli, M. (1978). Weather and Climate. Basra: College of Arts, University of Basra.
- Küçük, C. (2018). Evaluation of morphometric properties of the Lakes Region and its surrounding major lakes, (Unpublished master's thesis). Süleyman Demirel University Institute of Social Studies, Isparta.
- Mahsub, M. (2001). Geomorphology of earth forms. Cairo: Cairo University, Dar Al-Fikr Al-Arabi for Printing and Publishing.
- Mail, A. (1999). The geomorphism of karst appearances in the Haditha District of the Western Plateau. Baghdad: University of Baghdad.
- Makulla, B. (1986). Modern ideas in geomorphology, (The series of science in the geographer, Translated by Wafiq Al-Khashab, Abdul Aziz Hamdi Al-Hadithi). Baghdad: Baghdad University Press, Book VI.
- Mater, B. (2004). Soil geography. İstanbul: Çantay Bookstore.
- Mazara, M. & Al-Barudi, M. (2005). Morphological features, morphometric and hydrological characteristics of the valleys of the Great Mosque of Mecca, Umm Al-Qura University Journal of Sociological, Social and Human Sciences, Special Issue.
- Monkhouse, F. (1983). Dictionary of geography. London: Adam Charles Environment Library.
- Moustafa, A. (1998). Contour maps interpretation and sectors (1st Edition). Alexandria: Dar Al-Marefa Al-Jamieh.

- Muhammad, K.M. (1981). Great Zab Basin in Iraq with a hydrological study, (Unpublished master's thesis). University of Al Mosul, Mosul, Iraq.
- Musa, A. (1982). Al-Wajeez in the applied climate (1st Edition). Damascus: Dar Al-Fikr.
- Musa, A. (2014). Geomorphology of the right side of the Shirqat District Center, (Unpublished master's thesis). Tikrit University, College of Education.
- Nader, B. (1985). A structural geological study of the structure of Sasan, Allan, Atshan, Nuwaiket, and Adayah, (Unpublished report), the Iraqi National Oil Company, Baghdad.
- Oda, A. (1989). Geological report for the Heet Region, Part 2, Ministry of Industry and Minerals, Geological Survey.
- Okam, A. (2013). The relationship between surface run-off and geomorphological variables for valleys in eastern Iraq, (Published research). Journal of the College of Arts, University of Baghdad, No. 108.
- O'Rourke, J.E. (1978). A comparison of James Hutton's principles of knowledge and Theory of the Earth. *Isis*, 69(1), 4-20.
- Özdemir, H. (2016). Hydrography. İstanbul: İstanbul University Open and Distance Education Faculty Geography Undergraduate Program.
- Özşahin, E. (2010). Morphometric analysis of neighbor river basins: A key study on Sarıköy and Kocakıran streams (Gönen Basin, south of Marmara). *Fırat University Journal of Social Science*, 20(1), 139-154.
- Öztekin, S.Y. (2021). Vegetation and hydrography of Devrek River Basin, (Published master's thesis). Karabük University Institute of Graduate Education, Karabük.
- Öztekin, S. Y. & Coşkun, M. (2021). Vegetation and hydrography of Devrek Stream Basin. Ankara: İKSAD Publishing House.
- Öztürk, A. (2020). Evaluation of the applicability of the holistic watershed management approach in the example of the Ermenek Stream Basin, (Unpublished master's thesis). Karabuk University, Graduate Education Institute, Karabuk.
- Öztürk, B. & Erginal, A. E. (2008). Drainage basin analysis using geomorphic indices: Case of Bayramdere basin (Biga Peninsula, Çanakkale). *Turkish Journal of Geography*, 50, 61-68.
- Plummer, C.C., McGary, D. & Carlson, D.H. (1999). *Physical geology*. Boston: WCB/McGraw-Hill.
- Polat, N. (2019). Applied hydrography of the Araç Stream Basin (Unpublished master's thesis). Karabük University Institute of Social Sciences, Karabük.
- Rai, P.K., Chaubey, P.K., Mohan, K. & Singh, P. (2017). Geoinformatics for assessing the inferences of quantitative drainage morphometry of the Narmada Basin in India, *Applied Geomatics* (Springer), 9(3), 1-23. DOI:10.1007/s12518-017-0191-1.
- Rai, P.K., Mishra, V.N. & Mohan, K. (2017). A study of morphometric evaluation of the Son Basin, India using geospatial approach, *Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment*, 7, 9-20.
- Rai, P.K., Chandel, R.C., Mishra, V.N. & Singh, P. (2018). Hydrological inferences through morphometric analysis of Lower Kosi River Basin of India for water resource management based on remote sensing data, *Applied Water Science* (Springer), 8(15), 1-16.
- Safialdin, M. (1997). *Geomorphology of the Earth's crust*, Beirut: Dar Al-Nida Al-Arabiya Publishing.
- Salama, H. (1980). Geomorphological analysis of the morphometric characteristics of water drainage basins in Jordan. *Journal of Studies in Human Sciences*, 7(1), 90-119.
- Salama, H. (1985). The difference in the water discharge of desert valleys in Jordan, Department of Geography at Kuwait University and the Kuwait Geographical Society, Kuwait.
- Salama, H. (2004). *The origins of geomorphology*. Jordan: Dar Al-Masira for Publishing and Distribution.
- Salama, H. (2007). *The origins of geomorphology*, 2nd Edition. Amman: Dar Al-Maysara Publishing, Distribution, and Printing.

- Salama, H. (2010). The geography of dry territories, 1st Edition, Amman: Al-Maysara Publishing, Distribution, and Printing.
- Saleh, A.S. (1989). Flash floods in deserts. A geomorphic study of desert Wadis. Institute of Arab Research, Special Studies Series, 51, 1–93.
- Sallum, G. (2012). The Qandil Valley Basin (a morphometric study). Journal of the University of Damascus, 4(1), 365–387.
- Sanawi, S. (1979). General geology, 1st Edition. Baghdad: University of Baghdad, College of Science.
- Schumn, S.A. (1956). Evolution of drainage systems and slopes in badlands at Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 67, 597–646.
- Schumn, S.A. (1963). Sinuosity of alluvial rivers in the great plains. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 74, 1089–1100.
- Shahatha, N. (1988). Climatic geography. Dubai, United Arab Emirates: Dar Al-Qalam Publishing and Literary Distribution.
- Shaker, S. (1989). Geomorphology of Iraq in the Jurassic Age. Journal of the Iraqi, 8(3), 220–245.
- Sharif, I. (1962). The geographical location of Iraq and its impact on its general history. Journal of the Iraqi, 5(1), 1–29.
- Sharif, I. & Alshalash, A. (1985). Soil geography. Baghdad: Baghdad University Press.
- Shreve, R.L. (1967). Infinite topologically random channel networks. Journal of Geology, 75(2), 178–186.
- Smith, K.G. (1950). Standards for grading texture of erosional topography. American Journal of Science, 248, 655–668.
- Strahler, A.N. (1952). Hypsometric (area-altitude) analysis of erosional. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 63(11), 1117–1142.
- Strahler, A.N. (1958). Dimensional analysis applied to fluvially eroded landforms. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 69(3), 279–300.
- Strahler, A.N. (1964). Quantitative geomorphology of drainage basins and channel networks. In: Chow VT (Ed.) Handbook of applied hydrology. New York: McGraw-Hill, pp. 439–447.
- Strahler, A. N. (1975). Physical geography. USA: John Wiley and Sons.
- Taher, M.A. (2015). Morphometric characteristics of the Valley Afi Sirka Basin in the Governorate of Dohuk, (Unpublished master's thesis), University of Dohuk, Dohuk.
- Taim, F. (2015). Valley Zaqlab Basin, Jordan (a geomorphological study), (Unpublished master's thesis). College of Arts, Islamic University, Gaza.
- Türkeş, M. (2010). Climatology and meteorology. İstanbul: Kriter Publishing House.
- Turoğlu, H. & Aykut, T. (2019). Flood susceptibility assessment by hydromorphometric analysis for the Ergene River basin. Journal of Geomorphological Research, 2, 1–15.
- Utlü, M. & Özdemir, H. (2018). The role of basin morphometric features in flood output: A case study of the Biga River Basin. Journal of Geography, 36, 49–62. DOI: 10.26650/JGEOG408101.
- Uzun, M. (2014). Investigation to the feature of the geomorphology of the Lale Stream (Yalova) Basin using analysis of geomorphometric. Route Educational and Social Science Journal, 13, 72–88.
- Yazıcı, Ö. (2019a). Climate knowledge (Climatology) (3rd Edition), (Eds: Hamza Akengin & İskender Dölek, In General physical geography, pp. 139 –188). Ankara: Pegem Academy Publishing.
- Yazıcı, Ö. (2019b). General karstic features of Turkey, (2nd Edition), (Eds: Hamza Akengin & İskender Dölek, In Physical geography of Turkey, pp. 189–210). Ankara: Pegem Academy Publishing.
- Yurun Mavigil, G. (2019). Morphometry of Yanarsu (Garzan) Stream and its basin, (Unpublished master's thesis). Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University Institute of Sosyal Studies, Çanakkale.

Electronic Reference:

URL-1: <https://www.isric.org/explore/world-soil-distribution/fluvisols>

**CURRENT SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH IN SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND ATHLETE
HEALTH**

Editors:

Prof. Dr. Mutlu TÜRKMEN
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Bülent BAYRAKTAR

Authors:

Prof. Dr. Mutlu TÜRKMEN
Asst. Prof. Dr. Ali Ozan ERKILIÇ
Asst. Prof. Dr. Tuğçe ORKUN ERKILIÇ
Lect. Dr. Mehmet YÖNAL
Lect. Dr. Seda ÇELİKEL TAŞCI
RD. Rabia İPEK

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-389-1

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

CHAPTER 1

**METABOLIC SYNDROME RISK MANAGEMENT WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF SPORTS
POLICIES: EFFECTIVENESS OF ATHLETE NUTRITION EDUCATION AND PREVENTIVE
INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**

Mutlu TÜRKMEN

REFERENCES

- Alberti, K. G. M. M., Eckel, R. H., Grundy, S. M., Zimmet, P. Z., Cleeman, J. I., Donato, K. A., ... & Smith, S. C. (2009). Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome. *Circulation*, 120(16), 1640–1645. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192644>
- Alberti, K. G. M. M., Zimmet, P., & Shaw, J. (2005). The metabolic syndrome—A new worldwide definition. *The Lancet*, 366(9491), 1059–1062. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(05\)67402-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67402-8)
- Bian, J., et al. (2017). Exploring the association between self-monitoring and weight loss in mobile health interventions: Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JMIR mHealth and uHealth*, 5(10), e150.
- Cordain, L., Eaton, S. B., Sebastian, A., Mann, N., Lindeberg, S., & Watkins, B. A. (2005). Origins and evolution of the Western diet: Health implications for the 21st century. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 81(2), 341–354. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn.81.2.341>
- Corella, D., & Ordovás, J. M. (2014). Aging and cardiovascular diseases: the role of gene-diet interactions. *Ageing Research Reviews*, 18, 53–73.
- Drewnowski, A., & Specter, S. E. (2004). Poverty and obesity: the role of energy density and energy costs. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 79(1), 6–16.
- Esposito, K., Marfella, R., Ciotola, M., Di Palo, C., Giugliano, F., Giugliano, G., ... & Giugliano, D. (2004). Effect of a Mediterranean-style diet on endothelial dysfunction and markers of vascular inflammation in the metabolic syndrome. *JAMA*, 292(12), 1440–1446. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.292.12.1440>

- Forman, E. M., Butryn, M. L., Manasse, S. M., & Bradley, L. E. (2013). Acceptance-based behavioral treatment for obesity: A review and future directions. *Current Opinion in Psychology*, 2, 87–90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copsyc.2014.11.009>
- Garaulet, M., & Gómez-Abellán, P. (2014). Timing of food intake and obesity: A novel association. *Physiology & Behavior*, 134, 44–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.physbeh.2014.01.001>
- Grundy, S. M. (2008). Metabolic syndrome pandemic. *Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis, and Vascular Biology*, 28(4), 629–636. <https://doi.org/10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.151092>
- Harris, J. L., Bargh, J. A., & Brownell, K. D. (2009). Priming effects of television food advertising on eating behavior. *Health Psychology*, 28(4), 404–413. <https://doi.org/10.1037/a0014399>
- Heindel, J. J., Newbold, R., & Schug, T. T. (2017). Endocrine disruptors and obesity. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 11(11), 653–661. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrendo.2015.163>
- Knowler, W. C., Barrett-Connor, E., Fowler, S. E., Hamman, R. F., Lachin, J. M., Walker, E. A., & Nathan, D. M. (2002). Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 346(6), 393–403. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa012512>
- Knutsson, A. (2003). Health disorders of shift workers. *Occupational Medicine*, 53(2), 103–108.
- Ley, R. E., et al. (2006). Microbial ecology: Human gut microbes associated with obesity. *Nature*, 444(7122), 1022–1023.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Böyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues due to the addition of Moringa oleifera essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çinar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of Moringa oleifera essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09
- Kaya, H. (2023). The effects of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*) fruit extract on performance, carcass and some serum parameters of broilers reared under heat-stress conditions [2]. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 57(9), 1244-1250.
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1).
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.

- Liu, S., Willett, W. C., Stampfer, M. J., Hu, F. B., Franz, M., Sampson, L., & Manson, J. E. (2000). A prospective study of dietary glycemic load, carbohydrate intake, and risk of coronary heart disease in US women. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 71(6), 1455–1461.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/71.6.1455>
- Mason, A. E., Epel, E. S., Aschbacher, K., Lustig, R. H., Acree, M., Kristeller, J., ... & Daubenmier, J. (2018). Reduced reward-driven eating accounts for the impact of a mindfulness-based diet and exercise intervention on weight loss: Data from the SHINE randomized controlled trial. *Appetite*, 120, 319–325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.appet.2017.09.005>
- Mazidi, M., et al. (2017). The effects of magnesium supplementation on blood pressure. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 118(8), 699–705.
- Mirmiran, P., Bahadoran, Z., Golzarand, M., Shiva, N., & Azizi, F. (2015). Micronutrient intake and the metabolic syndrome: A population-based study. *Nutrition*, 31(8), 1177–1182.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2015.04.005>
- Mozaffarian, D. (2016). Dietary and policy priorities for cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and obesity: A comprehensive review. *Circulation*, 133(2), 187–225.
<https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.115.018585>
- Myers, S. S., et al. (2017). Climate change and global food systems: Potential impacts on food security and undernutrition. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 38, 259–277. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-publhealth-031816-044356>
- Onat, A., Hergenc, G., Yuksel, H., Can, G., Ayhan, E., Kaya, Z., & Dursunoglu, D. (2006). Prevalence and risk factors of metabolic syndrome in Turkish adults. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 60(5), 682–689. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602363>
- Pedersen, B. K., & Saltin, B. (2015). Exercise as medicine – evidence for prescribing exercise as therapy. *Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports*, 25(S3), 1–72.
- Reaven, G. M. (1988). Role of insulin resistance in human disease. *Diabetes*, 37(12), 1595–1607.
<https://doi.org/10.2337/diab.37.12.1595>
- Roberfroid, M. B. (2002). Functional food concept and its application to prebiotics. *Digestive and Liver Disease*, 34, S105–S110.
- Saklayen, M. G. (2018). The global epidemic of the metabolic syndrome. *Current Hypertension Reports*, 20(2), 12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11906-018-0812-z>
- Salas-Salvadó, J., Bulló, M., Babio, N., Martínez-González, M. Á., Ibarrola-Jurado, N., Basora, J., ... & Estruch, R. (2011). Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with the Mediterranean diet. *Diabetes Care*, 34(1), 14–19. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc10-1288>
- Schulze, M. B., Martínez-González, M. A., Fung, T. T., Lichtenstein, A. H., & Forouhi, N. G. (2016). Food based dietary patterns and chronic disease prevention. *BMJ*, 351, h4337.
<https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h4337>
- Siervo, M., Ruggiero, C., & Cordero, S. (2015). Effects of the Mediterranean diet on metabolic syndrome, type 2 diabetes, and hypertension. *Food & Function*, 6(6), 1876–1884.
<https://doi.org/10.1039/C5FO00028C>
- Sofi, F., Cesari, F., Abbate, R., Gensini, G. F., & Casini, A. (2010). Adherence to Mediterranean diet and health status: Meta-analysis. *Nutrition Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 20(8), 607–613.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2010.02.006>
- Spiegel, K., et al. (2004). Sleep curtailment is associated with increased hunger and appetite. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 141(11), 846–850.
- Stanhope, K. L. (2016). Sugar consumption, metabolic disease and obesity: The state of the controversy. *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences*, 53(1), 52–67.
<https://doi.org/10.3109/10408363.2015.1084990>

- Story, M., Kaphingst, K. M., Robinson-O'Brien, R., & Glanz, K. (2008). Creating healthy food and eating environments: Policy and environmental approaches. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 29, 253–272. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.publhealth.29.020907.090926>
- Tchernof, A., & Després, J. P. (2013). Pathophysiology of human visceral obesity: An update. *Physiological Reviews*, 93(1), 359–404. <https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.00033.2011>
- Tilg, H., & Kaser, A. (2011). Gut microbiome, obesity, and metabolic dysfunction. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 121(6), 2126–2132. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI58109>
- Tuomilehto, J., Lindström, J., Eriksson, J. G., Valle, T. T., Hämäläinen, H., Ilanne-Parikka, P., ... & Uusitupa, M. (2001). Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 344(18), 1343–1350. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM200105033441801>
- Turnbaugh, P. J., et al. (2006). An obesity-associated gut microbiome with increased capacity for energy harvest. *Nature*, 444(7122), 1027–1031.
- Tuso, P. J., Ismail, M. H., Ha, B. P., & Bartolotto, C. (2013). Nutritional update for physicians: Plant-based diets. *The Permanente Journal*, 17(2), 61–66. <https://doi.org/10.7812/TPP/12-085>
- Wang, Y., Min, J., Khuri, J., Xue, H., Xie, B., A Kaminsky, L., & Cheskin, L. J. (2020). Effectiveness of mobile health interventions on diabetes and obesity treatment and management: Systematic review of systematic reviews. *JMIR mHealth and uHealth*, 8(4), e15400. <https://doi.org/10.2196/15400>
- World Health Organization. (2016). Report of the Commission on Ending Childhood Obesity. Geneva: WHO. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241510066>

CHAPTER 2

ORGANIZATIONAL CHALLENGES AND RESILIENCE DEVELOPMENT POLICIES DUE TO ANXIETY DISORDER IN SPORTS MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Mutlu TÜRKMEN

REFERENCES

- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Böyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues due to the addition of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Chen, S., Zhang, Z., Yan, S., & Chen, J. (2025). Enterprise Environmental Governance and Fluoride Consumption Management in the Global Sports Industry. *Fluoride*, 58(5).
- Daniel, K. E., Moulder, R. G., Boker, S. M., & Teachman, B. A. (2025). Trait social anxiety moderates the relationship between emotion-regulation strategy switching and state anxiety in daily life. *Clinical Psychological Science*, 13(1), 160-177.
- Gavin, P., & Porter, C. N. (2025). Understanding the impact of organisational and operational stressors on the mental health of police officers in Ireland. *Police Practice and Research*, 26(1), 90-100.
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1).
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.

- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Krempel, L., Stricker, J., & Martin, A. (2025). Heart rate variability, autonomic reactivity, and emotion regulation during sadness induction in somatic symptom disorder. *International Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 32(2), 227-237.
- Malekpour, O. (2025). A Comprehensive Analysis of Anxiety Disorders: Causes, Diagnosis, Treatment Options, and Strategies for Prevention. *Advanced Journal of Management, Humanity and Social science*, 1(3), 139-152.
- Mercer, R. A., Russell, J. L., Strack, D. S., Coutts, A. J., & McLean, B. D. (2025). Work Demands, Responses, and Coping Strategies for Staff in High-Performance Sport: A Scoping Review. *Sports Medicine*, 1-58.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Rani, S. (2025). Studying the impact of anxiety, stress, and emotion on academic performance: A systematic review. *Journal of Social, Humanity, and Education*, 5(2), 131-141.
- Saxena, S., & Rathore, B. (2025). Adversity quotient as determining factor of mental health and professional quality of life among healthcare professionals: a systematic review. *Annals of neurosciences*, 32(1), 58-65.
- Selvakumar, P., Uprikar, V., Bhagat, S., Agrawal, R. K., Nimkar, N. S., & Manjunath, T. C. (2026). Job-Related and Life-Related Stress. In *Strategies and Solutions for Public Sector Burnout* (pp. 315-342). IGI Global Scientific Publishing.
- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çınar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.

CHAPTER 3

THE PHYSIOLOGICAL ROLE OF INTERMITTENT FASTING, AUTOPHAGY, AND MITOCHONDRIAL FUNCTION IN ATHLETE NUTRITION AND PERFORMANCE

Ali Özkan ERKİLİÇ¹

Tuğçe ORKUN ERKİLİÇ

REFERENCES

- Alhowyan, A. A., & Harisa, G. I. (2025). From Molecular Therapies to Lysosomal Transplantation and Targeted Drug Strategies: Present Applications, Limitations, and Future Prospects of Lysosomal Medications. *Biomolecules*, 15(3), 327.
- Barberi, L., Scicchitano, B. M., De Rossi, M., Bigot, A., Duguez, S., Wielgosik, A., ... & Musaro, A. (2013). Age-dependent alteration in muscle regeneration: the critical role of tissue niche. *Biogerontology*, 14(3), 273-292.
- Bayraktar, B. (2019). Investigation of the Physiology of Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Its Effects on Physiological Systems. *Türkiye Vision: Multidisciplinary Studies*, 342-347.
- Bayraktar, B., Demir, N., & Aksakal, V. (2024). The Relationship of Mitochondrial-derived Peptide (MOTS-c) and Brain Mitochondrial Carrier Protein 1 (BMCP1) Response in Sheep with Some Physiological Parameters. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 58(6).

- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Büyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues due to the addition of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Cadwell, K., Abraham, C., Bel, S., Chauhan, S., Coers, J., Colombo, M. I., ... & Zamboni, D. S. (2025). Autophagy and Bacterial infections. *Autophagy Reports*, 4(1), 2542904.
- DiNicolantonio, J. J., & McCarty, M. (2019). Autophagy-induced degradation of Notch1, achieved through intermittent fasting, may promote beta cell neogenesis: implications for reversal of type 2 diabetes. *Open Heart*, 6(1).
- Gonzalez, J. T., Fuchs, C. J., Betts, J. A., & Van Loon, L. J. (2016). Liver glycogen metabolism during and after prolonged endurance-type exercise. *American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 311(3), E543-E553.
- Haslam, D., & Wittert, G. (2014). *Fast facts: obesity*. Karger Medical and Scientific Publishers.
- Herndon, D. N., Ramzy, P. I., DeRoy, M. A., Zheng, M., Ferrando, A. A., Chinkes, D. L., ... & Wolf, S. E. (1999). Muscle protein catabolism after severe burn: effects of IGF-1/IGFBP-3 treatment. *Annals of surgery*, 229(5), 713.
- Jia, J., Poolsup, S., & Salinas, J. E. (2025). Cellular homeostatic responses to lysosomal damage. *Trends in Cell Biology*.
- Jia, L., Wei, Z., Luoqian, J., Wang, X., & Huang, C. (2025). Mitochondrial dysfunction in aging: future therapies and precision medicine approaches. *MedComm-Future Medicine*, 4(3), e70026.
- Juliani, J., Fairlie, W. D., & Lee, E. F. (2025). BECLIN-1/BECN1 at the barrier: a gatekeeper of epithelial and endothelial homeostasis. *Autophagy Reports*, 4(1), 2566129.
- Kaya, H. (2023). The effects of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*) fruit extract on performance, carcass and some serum parameters of broilers reared under heat-stress conditions [2]. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 57(9), 1244-1250.
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1).
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Lee, J. H., Chang, W., Min, S. S., Song, D. Y., & Yoo, H. I. (2025). Beyond Support Cells: Astrocytic Autophagy as a Central Regulator of CNS Homeostasis and Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Cells*, 14(17), 1342.
- Li, Y., Liang, J., Tian, X., Chen, Q., Zhu, L., Wang, H., ... & Sun, C. (2023). Intermittent fasting promotes adipocyte mitochondrial fusion through Sirt3-mediated deacetylation of Mdh2. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 130(9), 1473-1486.
- Liu, S., & Zhang, J. (2025). A comprehensive analysis of the relationship between inflammasomes and autophagy in human tumors: Recent developments. *Journal of Cell Communication and Signaling*, 19(3), e70035.

- Madkour, M. I., El-Serafi, A. T., Jahrami, H. A., Sherif, N. M., Hassan, R. E., Awadallah, S., ... & Faris, E. (2019). Ramadan diurnal intermittent fasting modulates SOD2, TFAM, Nrf2, and sirtuins (SIRT1, SIRT3) gene expressions in subjects with overweight and obesity. *Diabetes research and clinical practice*, 155, 107801.
- Martins, R., Lithgow, G. J., & Link, W. (2016). Long live FOXO: unraveling the role of FOXO proteins in aging and longevity. *Aging cell*, 15(2), 196-207
- Mattson, M. P. (2025). The cyclic metabolic switching theory of intermittent fasting. *Nature Metabolism*, 1-14
- Mengi Çelik, Ö., Köksal, E., & Aktürk, M. (2023). Time-restricted eating (16/8) and energy-restricted diet: effects on diet quality, body composition and biochemical parameters in healthy overweight females. *BMC nutrition*, 9(1), 97.
- Moazed, K. T. (2025). Molecular Biology of mTOR. In *mTOR Signaling in Ophthalmology: Understanding the Essentials* (pp. 1-103). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- Moore, T. R. (2020). *Circadian Rhythms and the Embodiment of Social Zeitgebers: Linking the Bio and Social*. University of South Florida.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Orkun Erkilic, T., Erkilic, A. O., & Bayraktar, B. (2024). Covid-19 Pandemisi Sonrası Spor Bilimleri Fakültesi Akademisyenlerinin Siberkondria Düzeyleri ve İnfodemide Davranışları Beslenme Durumları ile Bazı Değişkenler Arasındaki İlişkinin İncelenmesi: Pilot Çalışma. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 13(1), 382-391.
- Paksoy, (2022). Beslenmenin metabolik ve reproduktif etkileri. In: *Sağlık bilimleri üzerine akademik araştırmalar*, Editör: Bayraktar B. s. 185-210. Iksad Publications, Ankara.
- Patel, A., & Cheung, J. (2025). The effect of mediterranean diet and chrononutrition on sleep quality: A scoping review. *Nutrition Journal*, 24(1), 31.
- Purnomo, S. P., Rejeki, P. S., Argarini, R., Halim, S., Rachmayanti, D. A., Permataputri, C. A. D. A., & Singgih, I. K. (2025). Regulation of Metabolic Aging Through Adenosine Mono Phosphate-Activated Protein Kinase and Mammalian Target of Rapamycin: A Comparative Study of Intermittent Fasting Variations in Obese Young Women. *Nutrients*, 17(10), 1695.
- Radulovic, M., Yang, C., & Stenmark, H. (2025). Lysosomal membrane homeostasis and its importance in physiology and disease. *Nature reviews Molecular cell biology*, 1-17.
- Ray, A. (2025). Autophagy During Fasting: Mathematical Modeling and Insights. *Compassionate AI*, 1(3), 39-41.
- Renström, F., Burén, J., Svensson, M., & Eriksson, J. W. (2007). Insulin resistance induced by high glucose and high insulin precedes insulin receptor substrate 1 protein depletion in human adipocytes. *Metabolism*, 56(2), 190-198.
- Reytor-González, C., Simancas-Racines, D., Román-Galeano, N. M., Annunziata, G., Galasso, M., Zambrano-Villacres, R., ... & Barrea, L. (2025). Chrononutrition and Energy Balance: How Meal Timing and Circadian Rhythms Shape Weight Regulation and Metabolic Health. *Nutrients*, 17(13), 2135.
- Speranza, J. (2025). The interplay between mutant huntingtin, gut microbiota and gut physiology in a *Drosophila melanogaster* model (Doctoral dissertation, University of Leicester).
- Sundareswaran, S., Rajagopal, S. S., & Ramanathan, S. (2021). Can intermittent fasting help in stem-cell rejuvenation?. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics*, 11(6-S), 156-160.

- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çinar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.
- Templeman, I., Gonzalez, J. T., Thompson, D., & Betts, J. A. (2020). The role of intermittent fasting and meal timing in weight management and metabolic health. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 79(1), 76-87.
- Vergara Nieto, Á. A., Diaz, A. H., Hernández, M., & Sagredo, D. (2025). A Narrative Review about Metabolic Pathways, Molecular Mechanisms and Clinical Implications of Intermittent Fasting as Autophagy Promotor. *Current Nutrition Reports*, 14(1), 78.
- Voros, C., Papadimas, G., Mavrogianni, D., Koulakmanidis, A. M., Athanasiou, D., Bananis, K., ... & Daskalakis, G. (2025). Molecular Signatures of Obesity-Associated Infertility in Polycystic Ovary Syndrome: The Emerging Role of Exosomal microRNAs and Non-Coding RNAs. *Genes*, 16(9), 1101.
- Wang, K., Lockwood, S. E., & Manning, B. D. (2025). Evolution of growth factor signaling to the TSC complex to regulate mTORC1. *Science Signaling*, 18(894), eadw4165.
- Xu, G., Zhang, Q., Cheng, R., Qu, J., & Li, W. (2025). Survival strategies of cancer cells: the role of macropinocytosis in nutrient acquisition, metabolic reprogramming, and therapeutic targeting. *Autophagy*, 21(4), 693-718.
- Xu, X., Pang, Y., & Fan, X. (2025). Mitochondria in oxidative stress, inflammation and aging: from mechanisms to therapeutic advances. *Signal Transduction and Targeted Therapy*, 10(1), 190
- Yang, H., Shan, W., Zhu, F., Wu, J., & Wang, Q. (2019). Ketone bodies in neurological diseases: focus on neuroprotection and underlying mechanisms. *Frontiers in neurology*, 10, 585
- Yang, J., Zhou, R., & Ma, Z. (2019). Autophagy and energy metabolism. *Autophagy: Biology and Diseases: Basic Science*, 329-357.
- Zarro, P. R., De Felice, S., Sabbieti, M. G., & Agas, D. (2025). The Inflamed Bone Marrow Scenery Amongst the Symplegades of Ageing and Diseases. *Cell Biology and Translational Medicine*, Volume 26: Stem Cells and Haematopoiesis, 203-236.
- Zhang, B., Johnson, M. M., Yuan, T., Nguyen, T. N., Okada, J., Yang, F., ... & Saltiel, A. R. (2025). Hepatic glycogen directly regulates gluconeogenesis through an AMPK/CRTC2 axis in mice. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 135(11).
- Zhao, Z., Ren, Y., Yuan, M., Liu, G., & Sun, J. (2025). The molecular mechanisms of mitochondrial dynamics and mitophagy and their complex association with cancer drug resistance. *Journal of Translational Medicine*, 23(1), 1047.
- Zhou, J., Li, X. Y., Liu, Y. J., Feng, J., Wu, Y., Shen, H. M., & Lu, G. D. (2022). Full-coverage regulations of autophagy by ROS: from induction to maturation. *Autophagy*, 18(6), 1240-1255.
- Ziv, E., & Hu, D. (2011). Genetic variation in insulin/IGF-1 signaling pathways and longevity. *Ageing research reviews*, 10(2), 201-204.

CHAPTER 4

INTEGRATION OF HIGH-RISK ATHLETE HEALTH CONDITIONS (THYROID DISEASES EXAMPLE) INTO EVENT MANAGEMENT AND COMPETITION ORGANIZATION

Mehmet YÖNAL

REFERENCES

- Andersen, S. L., & Laurberg, P. (2016). Managing hyperthyroidism in pregnancy: current perspectives. *International Journal of Women's Health*, 497-504.
- Bayraktar, B. (2020). Endocrine system. *Physiology for Health Sciences*, 239-270.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Böyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues

- due to the addition of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Çiğdem, T., Bayraktar, S. B., Kilinç, A. A., Ülker, U., & Kurtdede, E. (2020). Investigating the adipokine and cardiac troponin response in experimental thyroid dysfunction. *Veterinarski arhiv*, 90(3), 289-296.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Kaya, H., Gürbüz, A. B., Dirican, E., Korkmaz, S., ... & Ülker, U. (2021). Adipokine, gut and thyroid hormone responses to probiotic application in chukar partridges (*Alectoris chukar*) exposed to heat stress. *Acta Veterinaria Hungarica*, 69(3), 282-290.
- Biondi, B., & Cooper, D. S. (2018). Subclinical hyperthyroidism. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 378(25), 2411–2419.
- Blum, M. R., Bauer, D. C., Collet, T. H., et al. (2015). Subclinical thyroid dysfunction and fracture risk: A meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 313(20), 2055–2065.
- Boelaert, K., Torlinska, B., Holder, R. L., et al. (2010). Older subjects with hyperthyroidism present with a paucity of symptoms and signs: A large cross-sectional study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 95(6), 2715–2726.
- Collet, T. H., Gussekloo, J., Bauer, D. C., et al. (2012). Subclinical hyperthyroidism and the risk of coronary heart disease and mortality. *Arch Intern Med*, 172(10), 799–809.
- Fellbrant, K., Shahedi Razavi, K., Lindgren, O., & Filipsson Nyström, H. (2024). Hypertyreos är inte bara endokrinologens angelägenhet. *Läkartidningen*, 121, 23110.
- Ihnatowicz, P., Drywień, M., Wątor, P., & Wojsiat, J. (2021). The importance of nutritional factors and dietary management of Hashimoto's thyroiditis. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine*, 28(3), 426–434. <https://doi.org/10.26444/aaem/134700>
- Joshi, D. K. (2024). Chapter-10 Core Concept of Hypothyroidism: Relation between Muscle and Joint Pain Evaluation and Treatment with Hypothyroidism. Chief Editor Dr. Ajay Kumar Reddy Bobba, 141.
- Kaya, H. (2023). The effects of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*) fruit extract on performance, carcass and some serum parameters of broilers reared under heat-stress conditions [2]. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 57(9), 1244-1250.
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1).
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Knezevic, J., Starchl, C., Tmava Berisha, A., Amrein, K. (2020). Thyroid-Gut-Axis: How Does the Microbiota Influence Thyroid Function? *Nutrients*, 12, 1769.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Laurberg, P., Wallin, G., Tallstedt, L., Abraham-Nordling, M., Lundell, G., & Tørring, O. (2008). TSFI-receptor autoimmunity in Graves' disease after therapy with anti-thyroid drugs, surgery, or radioiodine. *European Journal of Endocrinology*, 158(1), 69–75.

- Lee, S. Y., & Pearce, E. N. (2022). Assessment and treatment of thyroid disorders in pregnancy and the postpartum period. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 18(3), 158–171.
<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41574-021-00604-z>
- Lee, S. Y., & Pearce, E. N. (2023). Hyperthyroidism: A Review. *JAMA*, 330(15), 1472–1483.
 doi:10.1001/jama.2023.19052
- Maldonado-Araque, C., Valdés, S., Lago-Sampedro, A., Lillo-Muñoz, J.A., Garcia-Fuentes, E., Perez-Valero, V., Gutierrez-Repiso, C., Goday, A., Urrutia, I., Peláez, L., et al. (2018). Iron deficiency is associated with Hypothyroxinemia and Hypotriiodothyroninemia. *Sci Rep*, 8, 6571.
- Nguyen, C. T., Sasso, E. B., Barton, L., & Mestman, J. H. (2018). Graves' hyperthyroidism in pregnancy: a clinical review. *Clinical diabetes and endocrinology*, 4(1), 4.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Orkun Erkişiç, T., & Bayraktar, B. (2025). Examination of Adipokine (Apelin, Leptin, Ghrelin) and Cortisol Hormone Response and Nutritional Status of University Students Studying in the Field of Health According to Their Orthorexia Nervosa Tendency. *Cuestiones de Fisioterapia*, 54(4), 6206-6225.
- Ross, D. S., Burch, H. B., Cooper, D. S., et al. (2016). 2016 American Thyroid Association Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Hyperthyroidism and Other Causes of Thyrotoxicosis. *Thyroid*, 26(10), 1343–1421.
- Rayman, M. P. (2018). Multiple nutritional factors and thyroid disease, with particular reference to autoimmune thyroid disease. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 78(1), 34-44.
<https://doi.org/10.1017/S0029665118001192>
- Ross, D. S., Burch, H. B., Cooper, D. S., et al. (2016). 2016 American Thyroid Association guidelines for diagnosis and management of hyperthyroidism. *Thyroid*, 26(10), 1343–1421.
- Shulhai, A.-M., Rotondo, R., Petraroli, M., Patianna, V., Predieri, B., Iughetti, L., Esposito, S., & Street, M.E. (2024). The Role of Nutrition on Thyroid Function. *Nutrients*, 16, 2496.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/nu16152496>
- Spencer, C. A., LoPresti, J. S., Patel, A., et al. (1990). Applications of a new chemiluminometric thyrotropin assay. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 70(2), 453–460.
- Sundaresh, V., Brito, J. P., Wang, Z., et al. (2013). Comparative effectiveness of therapies for Graves' hyperthyroidism: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 98(9), 3671–3677.
- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çinar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.
- Vita, R., Lapa, D., Trimarchi, F., et al. (2015). Stress triggers the onset and recurrences of hyperthyroidism. *Endocrine*, 48(1), 254–263.
- Wiersinga, W. M. (2013). Smoking and thyroid. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*, 79(2), 145–151.
- Winsa, B., Adami, H. O., Bergström, R., et al. (1991). Stressful life events and Graves' disease. *Lancet*, 338(8781), 1475–1479.
- Wu, Q., Wang, Y., Chen, P., Wei, J., Lv, H., Wang, S., Wu, Y., Zhao, X., Peng, X., Rijntjes, E., et al. (2022). Increased Incidence of Hashimoto Thyroiditis in Selenium Deficiency: A Prospective 6-Year Cohort Study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 107, e3603-e3611.

SOCIAL PHYSICAL ACTIVITY POLICIES IN NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES AND THE CASE OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE

Mehmet YÖNAL

REFERENCES

- Abbott, R. D., Ross, G. W., Petrovitch, H., Masaki, K. H., Launer, L. J., Nelson, J. S., ... & Tanner, C. M. (2016). Midlife milk consumption and substantia nigra neuron density at death. *Neurology*, 86(6), 512-519.
- Abdo, W. F., Borm, G. F., Munneke, M., Verbeek, M. M., Esselink, R. A., & Bloem, B. R. (2006). Ten steps to identify atypical parkinsonism. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*, 77(12), 1367-1369.
- Agarwal, P., Wang, Y., Buchman, A. S., Holland, T. M., Bennett, D. A., & Morris, M. C. (2018). MIND diet associated with reduced incidence and delayed progression of Parkinsonism in old age. *The Journal of nutrition, health and aging*, 22(10), 1211-1215.
- Aiello, M., Eleopra, R., & Rumiati, R. I. (2015). Body weight and food intake in Parkinson's disease. A review of the association to non-motor symptoms. *Appetite*, 84, 204-211.
- Antonini, A., Barone, P., Bonuccelli, U., Annoni, K., Asgharnejad, M., Stanzione, P., ... & Palandin, F. (2017). ICARUS study: prevalence and clinical features of impulse control disorders in Parkinson's disease. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*, 88(4), 317-324.
- Armstrong, M. J., & Okun, M. S. (2020). Diagnosis and treatment of Parkinson disease: a review. *Jama*, 323(6), 548-560.
- Azizova, T. V., Bannikova, M. V., Grigoryeva, E. S., Rybkina, V. L., & Hamada, N. (2020). Occupational exposure to chronic ionizing radiation increases risk of Parkinson's disease incidence in Russian Mayak workers. *International journal of epidemiology*, 49(2), 435-447.
- Barichella M, Pacchetti C, Bolliri C, Cassani E, Iorio L, Pusani C, Pinelli G, Privitera G, Cesari I, Faierman SA, Caccialanza R, Pezzoli G, Cereda E (2016) Probiotics and prebiotic fiber for constipation associated with Parkinson disease: An RCT. *Neurology* 87, 1274–1280.
- Bayraktar, B. (2019). Investigation of the Physiology of Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Its Effects on Physiological Systems. *Türkiye Vision: Multidisciplinary Studies*, 342-347.
- Bayraktar, B., Demir, N., & Aksakal, V. (2024). The Relationship of Mitochondrial-derived Peptide (MOTS-c) and Brain Mitochondrial Carrier Protein 1 (BMCP1) Response in Sheep with Some Physiological Parameters. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 58(6).
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Aksakal, V., Gül, M., Takma, Ç., Bayraktar, S., ... & Eser, G. (2020). Effect of the addition of essential fatty acid mixture to the drinking water of the heat stress broilers on adipokine (Apelin, BDNF) response, histopathologic findings in liver and intestines, and some blood parameters. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 656-666.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Böyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues due to the addition of Moringa oleifera essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Beach, T. G., & Adler, C. H. (2018). Importance of low diagnostic accuracy for early Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disorders*, 33(10), 1551-1554.
- Blauwendraat, C., Nalls, M. A., & Singleton, A. B. (2020). The genetic architecture of Parkinson's disease. *The Lancet Neurology*, 19(2), 170-178.
- Blauwendraat, C., Nalls, M. A., & Singleton, A. B. (2020). The genetic architecture of Parkinson's disease. *The Lancet Neurology*, 19(2), 170-178.
- Bloem, Bastiaan R ve diğerleri. *Lancet*, Cilt 397, Sayı 10291, 2284 – 2303

- Bohnen, J. L., Albin, R. L., & Bohnen, N. I. (2023). Ketogenic interventions in mild cognitive impairment, Alzheimer's disease, and Parkinson's disease: A systematic review and critical appraisal. *Frontiers in neurology*, 14, 1123290.
- Braak, H., Del Tredici, K., Rüb, U., De Vos, R. A., Steur, E. N. J., & Braak, E. (2003). Staging of brain pathology related to sporadic Parkinson's disease. *Neurobiology of aging*, 24(2), 197-211.
- Brundin, P., Nath, A., & Beckham, J. D. (2020). Is COVID-19 a perfect storm for Parkinson's disease?. *Trends in neurosciences*, 43(12), 931-933.
- Camacho-Soto, A., Warden, M. N., Searles Nielsen, S., Salter, A., Brody, D. L., Prather, H., & Racette, B. A. (2017). Traumatic brain injury in the prodromal period of Parkinson's disease: A large epidemiological study using medicare data. *Annals of neurology*, 82(5), 744-754.
- Chaudhuri, K. R., Schrag, A., Weintraub, D., Rizzo, A., Rodriguez-Blazquez, C., Mamikonyan, E., & Martinez-Martin, P. (2020). The movement disorder society nonmotor rating scale: initial validation study. *Movement Disorders*, 35(1), 116-133.
- Chen, H., Zhang, S. M., Hernán, M. A., Willett, W. C., & Ascherio, A. (2002). Diet and Parkinson's disease: a potential role of dairy products in men. *Annals of Neurology: Official Journal of the American Neurological Association and the Child Neurology Society*, 52(6), 793-801.
- Churchyard, A., & Lees, A. J. (1997). The relationship between dementia and direct involvement of the hippocampus and amygdala in Parkinson's disease. *Neurology*, 49(6), 1570-1576.
- Corwin, R. L., & Wojnicki, F. H. (2006). Binge eating in rats with limited access to vegetable shortening. *Current protocols in neuroscience*, 36(1), 9-23.
- Crowley, J., Ball, L., & Hiddink, G. J. (2019). Nutrition in medical education: a systematic review. *The Lancet Planetary Health*, 3(9), e379-e389.
- Deuschl, G., Beghi, E., Fazekas, F., Varga, T., Christoforidi, K. A., Sipido, E., ... & Feigin, V. L. (2020). The burden of neurological diseases in Europe: an analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *The Lancet Public Health*, 5(10), e551-e567.
- Deuschl, G., Beghi, E., Fazekas, F., Varga, T., Christoforidi, K. A., Sipido, E., ... & Feigin, V. L. (2020). The burden of neurological diseases in Europe: an analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *The Lancet Public Health*, 5(10), e551-e567.
- Doherty, K. M., Silveira-Moriyama, L., Parkkinen, L., Healy, D. G., Farrell, M., Mencacci, N. E., ... & Holton, J. L. (2013). Parkin disease: a clinicopathologic entity?. *JAMA neurology*, 70(5), 571-579.
- Dorsey, E. R., Elbaz, A., Nichols, E., Abbasi, N., Abd-Allah, F., Abdelalim, A., ... & Murray, C. J. (2018). Global, regional, and national burden of Parkinson's disease, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet Neurology*, 17(11), 939-953.
- Dorsey, R., Sherer, T., Okun, M. S., & Bloem, B. R. (2020). Ending Parkinson's disease: a prescription for action. Hachette UK.
- Dragsted, L. O., Gao, Q., Scalbert, A., Vergères, G., Kolehmainen, M., Manach, C., ... & Praticò, G. (2018). Validation of biomarkers of food intake—critical assessment of candidate biomarkers. *Genes & nutrition*, 13, 1-14.
- Fasano, A., Cereda, E., Barichella, M., Cassani, E., Ferri, V., Zecchinelli, A. L., & Pezzoli, G. (2020). COVID-19 in Parkinson's disease patients living in Lombardy, Italy. *Movement Disorders*, 35(7), 1089-1093.
- Fereshtehnejad, S. M., Ghazi, L., Shafieesabet, M., Shahidi, G. A., Delbari, A., & Lökk, J. (2014). Motor, psychiatric and fatigue features associated with nutritional status and its effects on quality of life in Parkinson's disease patients. *PLoS One*, 9(3), e91153.
- Fox, D. J., Park, S. J., & Mischley, L. K. (2022). Comparison of associations between MIND and Mediterranean diet scores with patient-reported outcomes in Parkinson's disease. *Nutrients*, 14(23), 5185.

- Fullard, M. E., Thibault, D. P., Hill, A., Fox, J., Bhatti, D. E., Burack, M. A., ... & Willis, A. W. (2017). Utilization of rehabilitation therapy services in Parkinson disease in the United States. *Neurology*, 89(11), 1162-1169.
- Fullard, M. E., Thibault, D. P., Todaro, V., Foster, S., Katz, L., Morgan, R., ... & Willis, A. W. (2018). Sex disparities in health and health care utilization after Parkinson diagnosis: Rethinking PD associated disability. *Parkinsonism & related disorders*, 48, 45-50.
- Gabbert, C., König, I. R., Lüth, T., Kolms, B., Kasten, M., Vollstedt, E. J., ... & Trinh, J. (2022). Coffee, smoking and aspirin are associated with age at onset in idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Journal of neurology*, 269(8), 4195-4203.
- Gaenslen, A., Swid, I., Liepelt-Scarfone, I., Godau, J., & Berg, D. (2011). The patients' perception of prodromal symptoms before the initial diagnosis of Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disorders*, 26(4), 653-658.
- García, D. S., de Deus Fonticoba, T., Castro, E. S., Borrué, C., Mata, M., Vila, B. S., ... & Villar, M. D. (2019). Non-motor symptoms burden, mood, and gait problems are the most significant factors contributing to a poor quality of life in non-demented Parkinson's disease patients: Results from the COPPADIS Study Cohort. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 66, 151-157.
- Gegg, M. E., Menozzi, E., & Schapira, A. H. (2022). Glucocerebrosidase-associated Parkinson disease: Pathogenic mechanisms and potential drug treatments. *Neurobiology of Disease*, 166, 105663.
- Ghosh, T. S., Rampelli, S., Jeffery, I. B., Santoro, A., Neto, M., Capri, M., ... & O'Toole, P. W. (2020). Mediterranean diet intervention alters the gut microbiome in older people reducing frailty and improving health status: the NU-AGE 1-year dietary intervention across five European countries. *Gut*, 69(7), 1218-1228.
- Gibb, W. R., & Lees, A. (1988). The relevance of the Lewy body to the pathogenesis of idiopathic Parkinson's disease. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry*, 51(6), 745-752.
- Grammatikopoulou, M. G., Tousinas, G., Balodimou, C., Anastasilakis, D. A., Gkiouras, K., Dardiotis, E., ... & Goulis, D. G. (2022). Ketogenic therapy for Parkinson's disease: A systematic review and synthesis without meta-analysis of animal and human trials. *Maturitas*, 163, 46-61.
- Graybiel, A. M., Hirsch, E. C., & Agid, Y. (1990). The nigrostriatal system in Parkinson's disease. *Advances in neurology*, 53, 17-29.
- Hegelmaier, T., Lebbing, M., Duscha, A., Tomaske, L., Tönges, L., Holm, J. B., ... & Haghikia, A. (2020). Interventional influence of the intestinal microbiome through dietary intervention and bowel cleansing might improve motor symptoms in Parkinson's disease. *Cells*, 9(2), 376.
- Helmich, R. C., & Bloem, B. R. (2020). The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Parkinson's disease: hidden sorrows and emerging opportunities. *Journal of Parkinson's disease*, 10(2), 351-354.
- Hoffman, L. A., & Vilensky, J. A. (2017). Encephalitis lethargica: 100 years after the epidemic. *Brain*, 140(8), 2246-2251.
- Hong, C. T., Chan, L., & Bai, C. H. (2020). The effect of caffeine on the risk and progression of Parkinson's disease: A meta-analysis. *Nutrients*, 12(6), 1860.
- Hughes, K. C., Gao, X., Kim, I. Y., Wang, M., Weisskopf, M. G., Schwarzschild, M. A., & Ascherio, A. (2017). Intake of dairy foods and risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology*, 89(1), 46-52.
- Hutchins-Wiese, H. L., Bales, C. W., & Starr, K. N. P. (2022). Mediterranean diet scoring systems: understanding the evolution and applications for Mediterranean and non-Mediterranean countries. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 128(7), 1371-1392.
- Jankovic, J. (2000). Parkinson hastalığı için ilaç tedavisinin komplikasyonları ve sınırlamaları. *Nöroloji*, 55 (12 Ek 6), S2-6.
- Jellinger, K. A. (2001). The pathology of Parkinson's disease. *Advances in neurology*, 86, 55-72.

- Kacprzyk, K. W., Milewska, M., Zarnowska, A., Panczyk, M., Rokicka, G., & Szostak-Wegierek, D. (2022). Prevalence of malnutrition in patients with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *Nutrients*, 14(23), 5194.
- Kam, T. I., Mao, X., Park, H., Chou, S. C., Karuppagounder, S. S., Umanah, G. E., ... & Dawson, V. L. (2018). Poly (ADP-ribose) drives pathologic α -synuclein neurodegeneration in Parkinson's disease. *Science*, 362(6414), eaat8407.
- Kaya, H. (2023). The effects of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*) fruit extract on performance, carcass and some serum parameters of broilers reared under heat-stress conditions [2]. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 57(9), 1244-1250.
- Keun, J. T. B., Arnoldussen, I. A., Vriend, C., & van de Rest, O. (2021). Dietary approaches to improve efficacy and control side effects of levodopa therapy in Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *Advances in Nutrition*, 12(6), 2265-2287.
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1).
- Kirbas, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Kluss, J. H., Mamais, A., & Cookson, M. R. (2019). LRRK2 links genetic and sporadic Parkinson's disease. *Biochemical Society Transactions*, 47(2), 651-661.
- Kobylecki, C. J., Nordestgaard, B. G., & Afzal, S. (2018). Plasma urate and risk of Parkinson's disease: a Mendelian randomization study. *Annals of Neurology*, 84(2), 178-190.
- Koyuncu, H., Fidan, V., Toktas, H., Binay, O., & Celik, H. (2021). Ketojenik diyetin normal diyetle kıyasla Parkinson hastalığı olan hastaların ses kalitesine etkisi. *Acta Neurologica Belgica*, 121 (6), 1729-1732.
- Krikorian, R., Shidler, M. D., Summer, S. S., Sullivan, P. G., Duker, A. P., Isaacson, R. S., & Espay, A. J. (2019). Nutritional ketosis for mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease: A controlled pilot trial. *Clinical Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 1, 41-47.
- Krikorian, R., Shidler, M. D., Summer, S. S., Sullivan, P. G., Duker, A. P., Isaacson, R. S., & Espay, A. J. (2019). Nutritional ketosis for mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease: A controlled pilot trial. *Clinical Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 1, 41-47.
- Lam, D. D., Garfield, A. S., Marston, O. J., Shaw, J., & Heisler, L. K. (2010). Brain serotonin system in the coordination of food intake and body weight. *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior*, 97(1), 84-91.
- Lang, A. E., & Lozano, A. M. (1998). Parkinson's disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 339(16), 1130-1143.
- Liu, R., Guo, X., Park, Y., Wang, J., Huang, X., Hollenbeck, A., ... & Chen, H. (2013). Alcohol consumption, types of alcohol, and Parkinson's disease. *Plos one*, 8(6), e66452.

- Macchi, Z. A., Koljack, C. E., Miyasaki, J. M., Katz, M., Galifianakis, N., Prizer, L. P., ... & Kluger, B. M. (2020). Patient and caregiver characteristics associated with caregiver burden in Parkinson's disease: a palliative care approach. *Annals of palliative medicine*, 9(Suppl 1), S24-S33.
- Mackay, D. F., Russell, E. R., Stewart, K., MacLean, J. A., Pell, J. P., & Stewart, W. (2019). Neurodegenerative disease mortality among former professional soccer players. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 381(19), 1801-1808.
- Maillet, A., Krack, P., Lhommée, E., Météreau, E., Klinger, H., Favre, E., ... & Thobois, S. (2016). The prominent role of serotonergic degeneration in apathy, anxiety and depression in de novo Parkinson's disease. *Brain*, 139(9), 2486-2502.
- Maraki, M. I., Yannakoulia, M., Xiromerisiou, G., Stefanis, L., Charisis, S., Giagkou, N., ... & Stamelou, M. (2023). Mediterranean diet is associated with a lower probability of prodromal Parkinson's disease and risk for Parkinson's disease/dementia with Lewy bodies: a longitudinal study. *European Journal of Neurology*, 30(4), 934-942.
- Marreiros, R., Müller-Schiffmann, A., Trossbach, S. V., Prikulis, I., Hänsch, S., Weidtkamp-Peters, S., ... & Korth, C. (2020). Disruption of cellular proteostasis by H1N1 influenza A virus causes α -synuclein aggregation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 117(12), 6741-6751.
- McCarty, M. F. (2001). Does a vegan diet reduce risk for Parkinson's disease?. *Medical hypotheses*, 57(3), 318-323.
- Metcalf-Roach, A., Yu, A. C., Golz, E., Sundvick, K., Cirstea, M. S., Kliger, D., ... & Appel-Cresswell, S. (2020). MIND diet associated with later onset of Parkinson's disease. *medRxiv*, 2020-07.
- Metcalf-Roach, A., Yu, A. C., Golz, E., Sundvick, K., Cirstea, M. S., Kliger, D., ... & Appel-Cresswell, S. (2020). MIND diet associated with later onset of Parkinson's disease. *medRxiv*, 2020-07.
- Michely, J., Volz, L. J., Barbe, M. T., Hoffstaedter, F., Viswanathan, S., Timmermann, L., ... & Grefkes, C. (2015). Dopaminergic modulation of motor network dynamics in Parkinson's disease. *Brain*, 138(3), 664-678.
- Mischley LK, Lau RC, Bennett RD (2017) Role of diet and nutritional supplements in Parkinson's disease progression. *Oxid Med Cell Longev* 2017, 6405278.
- Mitchell, E., Chohan, H., Bestwick, J. P., & Noyce, A. J. (2022). Alcohol and Parkinson's disease: a systematic review and Meta-analysis. *Journal of Parkinson's Disease*, 12(8), 2369-2381.
- Molsberry, S., Bjornevik, K., Hughes, K. C., Healy, B., Schwarzschild, M., & Ascherio, A. (2020). Diet pattern and prodromal features of Parkinson disease. *Neurology*, 95(15), e2095-e2108.
- Morris, M. C., Tangney, C. C., Wang, Y., Sacks, F. M., Bennett, D. A., & Aggarwal, N. T. (2015). MIND diet associated with reduced incidence of Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer's & Dementia*, 11(9), 1007-1014.
- Nalls, M. A., Blauwendraat, C., Vallerga, C. L., Heilbron, K., Bandres-Ciga, S., Chang, D., ... & Rzig, M. (2019). Identification of novel risk loci, causal insights, and heritable risk for Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies. *The Lancet Neurology*, 18(12), 1091-1102.
- Neth, B. J., Bauer, B. A., Benarroch, E. E., & Savica, R. (2021). The role of intermittent fasting in Parkinson's disease. *Frontiers in neurology*, 12, 682184.
- Nonnekes, J., Post, B., Tetrud, J. W., Langston, J. W., & Bloem, B. R. (2018). MPTP-induced parkinsonism: an historical case series. *The Lancet Neurology*, 17(4), 300-301.
- Norwitz, N. G., Hu, M. T., & Clarke, K. (2019). The mechanisms by which the ketone body D- β -hydroxybutyrate may improve the multiple cellular pathologies of Parkinson's disease. *Frontiers in nutrition*, 6, 63.

- Noyce, A. J., Bestwick, J. P., Silveira-Moriyama, L., Hawkes, C. H., Giovannoni, G., Lees, A. J., & Schrag, A. (2012). Meta-analysis of early nonmotor features and risk factors for Parkinson disease. *Annals of neurology*, 72(6), 893-901.
- Okubo, H., Miyake, Y., Sasaki, S., Murakami, K., Tanaka, K., Fukushima, W., ... & Fukuoka Kinki Parkinson's Disease Study Group. (2012). Dietary patterns and risk of Parkinson's disease: a case-control study in Japan. *European journal of neurology*, 19(5), 681-688.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Paknahad, Z., Sheklabadi, E., Derakhshan, Y., Bagherniya, M., & Chitsaz, A. (2020). The effect of the Mediterranean diet on cognitive function in patients with Parkinson's disease: A randomized clinical controlled trial. *Complementary therapies in medicine*, 50, 102366.
- Palasz, E., Wysocka, A., Gasiorowska, A., Chalimoniuk, M., Niewiadomski, W., & Niewiadomska, G. (2020). BDNF as a promising therapeutic agent in Parkinson's disease. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 21(3), 1170.
- Park JM, Lee SC, Ham C, Kim YW (2023) Effect of probiotic supplementation on gastrointestinal motility, inflammation, motor, non-motor symptoms and mental health in Parkinson's disease: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Gut Pathog* 15, 9.
- Peters, S., Gallo, V., Vineis, P., Middleton, L. T., Forsgren, L., Sacerdote, C., ... & Vermeulen, R. (2020). Alcohol consumption and risk of Parkinson's disease: data from a large prospective European cohort. *Movement disorders*, 35(7), 1258-1263.
- Phillips, M. C., Murtagh, D. K., Gilbertson, L. J., Asztely, F. J., & Lynch, C. D. (2018). Low-fat versus ketogenic diet in Parkinson's disease: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Movement Disorders*, 33(8), 1306-1314.
- Picconi, B., Centonze, D., Håkansson, K., Bernardi, G., Greengard, P., Fisone, G., ... & Calabresi, P. (2003). Loss of bidirectional striatal synaptic plasticity in L-DOPA-induced dyskinesia. *Nature neuroscience*, 6(5), 501-506.
- Picillo, M., Palladino, R., Moccia, M., Erro, R., Amboni, M., Vitale, C., ... & Pellecchia, M. T. (2016). Gender and non motor fluctuations in Parkinson's disease: a prospective study. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 27, 89-92.
- Postuma, R. B., Anang, J., Pelletier, A., Joseph, L., Moscovich, M., Grimes, D., ... & Lang, A. E. (2017). Caffeine as symptomatic treatment for Parkinson disease (Café-PD) A randomized trial. *Neurology*, 89(17), 1795-1803.
- Postuma, R. B., Berg, D., Stern, M., Poewe, W., Olanow, C. W., Oertel, W., ... & Deuschl, G. (2015). MDS clinical diagnostic criteria for Parkinson's disease. *Movement disorders*, 30(12), 1591-1601.
- Postuma, R. B., Iranzo, A., Hu, M., Högl, B., Boeve, B. F., Manni, R., ... & Pelletier, A. (2019). Risk and predictors of dementia and parkinsonism in idiopathic REM sleep behaviour disorder: a multicentre study. *Brain*, 142(3), 744-759.
- Pringsheim, T., Jette, N., Frolkis, A., & Steeves, T. D. (2014). The prevalence of Parkinson's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Movement disorders*, 29(13), 1583-1590.
- Rascol, O., Goetz, C., Koller, W., Poewe, W., & Sampaio, C. (2002). Treatment interventions for Parkinson's disease: an evidence based assessment. *The Lancet*, 359(9317), 1589-1598.
- Rees J, Ryan J, Laws M, Devine A (2023) Parkinson hastalığında tüm diyet kalıplarına ilişkin kanıtların kapsamlı bir incelemesi: Kapsamlı bir inceleme. *Nutr Neurosci*, doi: 10.1080/1028415X.2023.2233727.

- Ren, X., & Chen, J. F. (2020). Caffeine and Parkinson's disease: multiple benefits and emerging mechanisms. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*, 14, 602697.
- Riggare, S., & Häggglund, M. (2018). Precision medicine in Parkinson's disease—exploring patient-initiated self-tracking. *Journal of Parkinson's Disease*, 8(3), 441-446.
- Rizig, M., Bandres-Ciga, S., Makarious, M. B., Ojo, O., Crea, P. W., Abiodun, O., ... & International Parkinson's Disease Genomics Consortium. (2023). Genome-wide association identifies novel etiological insights associated with Parkinson's disease in African and African admixed populations. *medRxiv*.
- Rizzo, G., Copetti, M., Arcuti, S., Martino, D., Fontana, A., & Logroscino, G. (2016). Accuracy of clinical diagnosis of Parkinson disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurology*, 86(6), 566-576.
- Rossi, A., Berger, K., Chen, H., Leslie, D., Mailman, R. B., & Huang, X. (2018). Projection of the prevalence of Parkinson's disease in the coming decades: Revisited. *Movement Disorders*, 33(1), 156-159.
- Ruiz-Lopez, M., Freitas, M. E., Oliveira, L. M., Munhoz, R. P., Fox, S. H., Rohani, M., ... & Fasano, A. (2019). Diagnostic delay in Parkinson's disease caused by PRKN mutations. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 63, 217-220.
- Rusch, C., Flanagan, R., Suh, H., & Subramanian, I. (2023). To restrict or not to restrict? Practical considerations for optimizing dietary protein interactions on levodopa absorption in Parkinson's disease. *npj Parkinson's Disease*, 9(1), 98.
- Salamone, J. D., & Correa, M. (2013). Dopamine and food addiction: lexicon badly needed. *Biological psychiatry*, 73(9), e15-e24.
- Sauerbier A, Schrag A, Martinez-Martin P, Hall LJ, Parry M, Mischley LK, Zis P, Chaudhuri KR (2018) Dietary variations in a multiethnic Parkinson's disease cohort and possible influences on nonmotor aspects: A cross-sectional multicentre study. *Parkinsons Dis* 2018, 7274085.
- SFeigin, V. L., Nichols, E., Alam, T., Bannick, M. S., Beghi, E., Blake, N., ... & Fischer, F. (2019). Global, regional, and national burden of neurological disorders, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *The Lancet Neurology*, 18(5), 459-480.
- Shao, C., Wang, X., Wang, P., Tang, H., He, J., & Wu, N. (2021). Parkinson's disease risk and alcohol intake: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 8, 709846.
- Sheard, J. M., Ash, S., Mellick, G. D., Silburn, P. A., & Kerr, G. K. (2013). Markers of disease severity are associated with malnutrition in Parkinson's disease. *PloS one*, 8(3), e57986.
- Sheard, J. M., Ash, S., Mellick, G. D., Silburn, P. A., & Kerr, G. K. (2014). Improved nutritional status is related to improved quality of life in Parkinson's disease. *BMC neurology*, 14, 1-9.
- Simon, N., Gantcheva, R., Bruguerolle, B., & Viallet, F. (2004). The effects of a normal protein diet on levodopa plasma kinetics in advanced Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 10(3), 137-142.
- Singer, C., Weiner, W. J., & Sanchez-Ramos, J. R. (1992). Autonomic dysfunction in men with Parkinson's disease. *European neurology*, 32(3), 134-140.
- Sliter, D. A., Martinez, J., Hao, L., Chen, X. I., Sun, N., Fischer, T. D., ... & Youle, R. J. (2018). Parkin and PINK1 mitigate STING-induced inflammation. *Nature*, 561(7722), 258-262.
- Strikwerda, A. J., Dommershuijsen, L. J., Ikram, M. K., & Voortman, T. (2021). Diet quality and risk of Parkinson's disease: The Rotterdam Study. *Nutrients*, 13(11), 3970.
- Sulzer, D., Alcalay, R. N., Garretti, F., Cote, L., Kanter, E., Agin-Liebes, J., ... & Sette, A. (2017). T cells from patients with Parkinson's disease recognize α -synuclein peptides. *Nature*, 546(7660), 656-661.

- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çınar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.
- Ten Harmsen, B. L., van Rumund, A., Aerts, M. B., Bergkamp, M. I., Esselink, R. A., Richard, E., ... & van Wamelen, D. J. (2018). Clinical correlates of cerebral white matter abnormalities in patients with Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism & Related Disorders*, 49, 28-33.
- Tidman, M. M., White, D., & White, T. (2022). Effects of an low carbohydrate/healthy fat/ketogenic diet on biomarkers of health and symptoms, anxiety and depression in Parkinson's disease: A pilot study. *Neurodegenerative disease management*, 12(2), 57-66.
- Tosefsky KN, Zhu J, Wang YN, Lam JST, Cammalleri A, Appel-Cresswell S. The Role of Diet in Parkinson's Disease. *J Parkinsons Dis*. 2024;14(s1):S21-S34. doi: 10.3233/JPD-230264. PMID: 38251061; PMCID: PMC11380239.
- Tosserams, A., Araújo, R., Pringsheim, T., Post, B., Darweesh, S. K., Int'Hout, J., & Bloem, B. R. (2018). Underrepresentation of women in Parkinson's disease trials. *Movement Disorders*, 33(11), 1825-1826.
- Ungerstedt, U. (1971). I. Stereotaxic Mapping of the Monoamine Pathways in the Rat Brain: II. Striatal Dopamine Release After Amphetamine Or Nerve Degeneration Revealed by Rotational Behaviour; III. Postsynaptic Supersensitivity After 6-hydroxydopamine Induced Degeneration of the Nigro-striatal Dopamine System; IV. Adipsia and Aphagia After 6-hydroxydopamine Induced Degeneration of the Nigro-striatal Dopamine System.
- Vizcarra, J. A., Lang, A. E., Sethi, K. D., & Espay, A. J. (2015). Vascular Parkinsonism: Deconstructing a Syndrome. *Movement Disorders*, 30(7), 886-894.
- Volkow, ND, Wang, GJ ve Baler, RD (2011). Ödül, dopamin ve gıda alımının kontrolü: obezite için çıkarımlar. *Bilişsel bilimlerdeki eğilimler*, 15 (1), 37-46.
- Voon, V., Napier, T. C., Frank, M. J., Sgambato-Faure, V., Grace, A. A., Rodriguez-Oroz, M., ... & Fernagut, P. O. (2017). Impulse control disorders and levodopa-induced dyskinesias in Parkinson's disease: an update. *The Lancet Neurology*, 16(3), 238-250.
- Willett W, Rockström J, Loken B, Springmann M, Lang T, Vermeulen S, Garnett T, Tilman D, DeClerck F, Wood A, Jonell M, Clark M, Gordon LJ, Fanzo J, Hawkes C, Zurayk R, Rivera JA, De Vries W, Majele Sibanda L, Afshin A, Chaudhary A, Herrero M, Agustina R, Branca F, Lartey A, Fan S, Crona B, Fox E, Bignet V, Troell M, Lindahl T, Singh S, Cornell SE, Srinath Reddy K, Narain S, Nishtar S, Murray CJL (2019) Food in the Anthropocene: The EAT-Lancet Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems. *Lancet* 393, 447–492.
- Wolters, E. C. (2001). Psychiatric complications in the treatment of Parkinson's disease. *Advances in neurology*, 86, 385-393.
- Wolters, EC (2000). Parkinson hastalığında psikiyatrik komplikasyonlar. *Nörodejenerasyon Üzerine Araştırmalardaki Gelişmeler*, 291-302.
- Xie, C. L., Pan, J. L., Wang, W. W., Zhang, Y., Zhang, S. F., Gan, J., & Liu, Z. G. (2014). The association between the LRRK2 G2385R variant and the risk of Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis based on 23 case-control studies. *Neurological Sciences*, 35, 1495-1504.

CHAPTER 6

THE EFFECTS OF ENDOCRINE DISORDERS (HYPERTHYROIDISM) ON ATHLETE PERFORMANCE AND THE INTEGRATION OF MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY PRACTICES INTO TEAM AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT PROTOCOLS

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Seda ÇELİKEL TAŞCI Dyt. Rabia İPEK

REFERENCES

- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Bayraktar, B. (2020). Endocrine system. *Physiology for Health Sciences*, 239-270.
- Bayraktar, B., Tekce, E., Bayraktar, S., Böyük, G., Takma, Ç., Aksakal, V., Kaya H., Ülker, U. & Gürbüz, A. B. (2023). Investigation of endocrine response of thyroid and intestinal and adipose tissues due to the addition of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil in diet for quails exposed to heat stress. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia*, 52, e20210040.
- Biondi, B., & Cooper, D. S. (2018). Subclinical hyperthyroidism. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 378(25), 2411–2419.
- Blum, M. R., Bauer, D. C., Collet, T. H., et al. (2015). Subclinical thyroid dysfunction and fracture risk: A meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 313(20), 2055–2065.
- Boelaert, K., Torlinska, B., Holder, R. L., et al. (2010). Older subjects with hyperthyroidism present with a paucity of symptoms and signs: A large cross-sectional study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 95(6), 2715–2726.
- Collet, T. H., Gussekloo, J., Bauer, D. C., et al. (2012). Subclinical hyperthyroidism and the risk of coronary heart disease and mortality. *Arch Intern Med*, 172(10), 799–809.
- Fellbrant, K., Shahedi Razavi, K., Lindgren, O., & Filipsson Nyström, H. (2024). Hypertyreos är inte bara endokrinologens angelägenhet. *Läkartidningen*, 121, 23110.
- Kaya, H. (2023). The effects of hawthorn (*Crataegus oxyacantha*) fruit extract on performance, carcass and some serum parameters of broilers reared under heat-stress conditions [2]. *Indian Journal of Animal Research*, 57(9), 1244-1250.
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Aktas, E. O. (2025). Emotion regulation skills, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, cortisol hormone levels in primary school students in Türkiye: a cross-sectional and correlational analysis study. *BMC PEDIATRICS*, 25(1)
- Kirbaş, Z. O., Bayraktar, B., & Odabasi Aktas, E. (2024a). Investigation of the relationship of cardiac troponin I and cortisol hormone levels with some variables in children: Relational screening model. *Med Sci*, 13, 310-4.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Bayraktar, B., & Aktaş, E. O. (2024c). Salivary apelin hormone response and dysfunctional attitudes in adolescents in Türkiye: a relational screening model. *BMC psychology*, 12(1), 64.
- Kirbaş, Z. Ö., Odabaşı Aktaş, E., Bayraktar, B., & Özkan, H. (2024b). Effect of kangaroo mother care and white noise on physiological-stress parameters in heel lancing: randomized controlled study. *BMC pediatrics*, 24(1), 568.
- Knezevic, J., Starchl, C., Tmava Berisha, A., Amrein, K. (2020). Thyroid-Gut-Axis: How Does the Microbiota Influence Thyroid Function? *Nutrients*, 12, 1769.
- Köse, F. T. (2025). Heidegger'in Düşüncesinde Kendisini Yeryüzünün Efendisi Olarak İlan Eden İnsanın Kaynağa Dönüşümü. *Tabula Rasa: Felsefe ve Teoloji*, (41), 77-86.
- Laurberg, P., Wallin, G., Tallstedt, L., Abraham-Nordling, M., Lundell, G., & Tørring, O. (2008). TSFI-receptor autoimmunity in Graves' disease after therapy with anti-thyroid drugs, surgery, or radioiodine. *European Journal of Endocrinology*, 158(1), 69–75.
- Lee, S. Y., & Pearce, E. N. (2022). Assessment and treatment of thyroid disorders in pregnancy and the postpartum period. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 18(3), 158–171.
- Lee, S. Y., & Pearce, E. N. (2023). Hyperthyroidism: A Review. *JAMA*, 330(15), 1472–1483.
- Maldonado-Araque, C., Valdés, S., Lago-Sampedro, A., et al. (2018). Iron deficiency is associated with Hypothyroxinemia and Hypotriiodothyroninemia. *Sci Rep*, 8, 6571.
- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025a). Relationship Between Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor (BDNF) and Multiple Intelligence Profiles. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(3), 01-09.

- Okur, S., & Bayraktar, B. (2025b). Investigation of Salivary cAMP Response Element-Binding Protein (CREB) and Cortisol Hormone Responses According to Metacongestion Skills: Bayburt University Example. *American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation*, 28(2), 53-60.
- Rayman, M. P. (2018). Multiple nutritional factors and thyroid disease, with particular reference to autoimmune thyroid disease. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 78(1), 34-44.
- Ross, D. S., Burch, H. B., Cooper, D. S., et al. (2016). 2016 American Thyroid Association Guidelines for Diagnosis and Management of Hyperthyroidism and Other Causes of Thyrotoxicosis. *Thyroid*, 26(10), 1343–1421.
- Shulhai, A.-M., Rotondo, R., Petraroli, M., et al. (2024). The Role of Nutrition on Thyroid Function. *Nutrients*, 16, 2496.
- Spencer, C. A., LoPresti, J. S., Patel, A., et al. (1990). Applications of a new chemiluminometric thyrotropin assay. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 70(2), 453–460.
- Sundaresh, V., Brito, J. P., Wang, Z., et al. (2013). Comparative effectiveness of therapies for Graves' hyperthyroidism: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 98(9), 3671–3677
- Tekce, E., Bayraktar, B., Aksakal, V., Dertli, E., Kamiloğlu, A., Çinar Topcu, K., ... & Kaya, H. (2020). Response of Japanese quails (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*) to dietary inclusion of *Moringa oleifera* essential oil under heat stress condition. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 19(1), 514-523.
- Vita, R., Lapa, D., Trimarchi, F., et al. (2015). Stress triggers the onset and recurrences of hyperthyroidism. *Endocrine*, 48(1), 254–263.
- Wiersinga, W. M. (2013). Smoking and thyroid. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*, 79(2), 145–151.
- Winsa, B., Adami, H. O., Bergström, R., et al. (1991). Stressful life events and Graves' disease. *Lancet*, 338(8781), 1475–1479.
- Wu, Q., Wang, Y., Chen, P., et al. (2022). Increased Incidence of Hashimoto Thyroiditis in Selenium Deficiency: A Prospective 6-Year Cohort Study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 107, e3603-e3611.

MÂTÜRÎDÎ DÜŞÜNCENİN TEŞEKKÜLÜNDE MUHAMMED EL-PEZDEVÎ'NİN ROLÜ VE ETKİLERİ

Dr. Hakan YILDIZHAN

Editörler

Prof. Dr. Veysi ÜNVERDİ

Doç Dr. Mehmet Emin GÜNEL

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-390-7

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BİBLİYOGRAFYA

- Aclûnî, Ebû'l-Fidâ İsmâil b. Muhammed. Keşfü'l-hafâ. Beyrut: Dâru's-Sadr, 2009.
- Ak, Ahmet. Büyük Türk Âlimi Mâtürîdî ve Mâtürîdîlik. İstanbul: Ensar Neşriyat, 2017.
- Alıcı, Mustafa. “Şefaât”. *Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA)*. 22: 412-415. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2010.
- Apak, Adem. Ana Hatlarıyla İslâm Tarihi 2. İstanbul: Ensar Neşriyat, 2009.

- Apak, Adem. Ana Hatlarıyla İslâm Tarihi 3. İstanbul: Ensar Yayınları, 2010.
- Aruçi, Muhammed. “Pezdevî, Ebû'l-Yûsr”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 34: 265-266. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2007.
- Bağdâdî, Ebû Mansûr Abdülkâhir. Usûlü'd-dîn. İstanbul: Devlet Matbaası, 1928.
- Bâkîllânî, Ebû Bekir Muhammed b. Tayyib. Kitâb Temhîdû'l-evâil ve telhîsü'd-delâil. thk. İmâdüddin Ahmed Haydar. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1992.
- Bedir, Murteza - Koca, Ferhat. “Ebû'l-Yûsr el-Pezdevî”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 34: 266-267. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2007.
- Coşkun, İbrahim. İslâm Düşüncesinde İnkâr Problemi. İstanbul: Hikmetevi Yayınları, 2014.
- Cürcânî, Seyyid Şerîf Ali b. Muhammed. Kitâbü't-ta'rîfât. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1995.
- Cüveynî, Ebû'l-Meâlî Abdülmelik. Kitâbü'l-irşâd ilâ kavâtî'l-edilleti fî usûli'l-i'tikâd. thk. Es'ad Temîm. Kahire: Mektebetü's-Sekâfeti'd-Dîniyye, 1992.
- Çelebi, İlyas. “Mu'tezile”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 31: 391-401. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2006.
- Çetin, Osman. Türk-İslâm Devletleri Tarihi. İstanbul: Düşünce Kitabevi, 2010.
- Ebû Hanîfe, Nu'mân b. Sâbit. “el-Fıkhü'l-ekber”. İmam-ı A'zam'ın Beş Eseri içinde. haz. Mustafa Öz. İstanbul: İFAV Yayınları, 1992.
- Emîn, Ahmed. Fecru'l-İslâm. çev. Ahmed Serdaroğlu. Ankara: Kılıç Kitabevi, 1976.
- Eş'arî, Ebû'l-Hasan Ali b. İsmâil. Kitâbü'l-Luma' fî'r-reddi alâ ehli'z-zeyğî ve'l-bida'. thk. Hammûde Garâbe. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1992.
- Eş'arî, Ebû'l-Hasan Ali b. İsmâil. Makâlâtü'l-İslâmiyyîn ve ihtilâfü'l-Müsâllîn. thk. Hellmut Ritter. Berlin: Klaus Schwarz Verlag, 2005.
- Fığlalı, Ethem Ruhi. “Hâricîler”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 16: 115-123. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 1997.
- Fığlalı, Ethem Ruhi. Günümüz İslâm Mezhepleri. İzmir: İzmir İlahiyat Vakfı Yayınları, 2011.
- Gazzâlî, Ebû Hâmid Muhammed b. Ahmed. el-İktisâd fî'l-i'tikâd. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1988.
- Gölcük, Şerafettin. “Türkistanlı Bir Kelâmcı: İmam Muhammed Pezdevî”. Selçuk Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 1 (1985).
- Gölcük, Şerafettin - Toprak, Süleyman. Kelâm: Tarih, Ekoller, Problemler. Konya: Tekin Kitabevi, 2010.
- Gün, Faruk. “Çağdaş Dönemde Kelâm İlmi -Metodolojik ve Problematik Bir İnceleme-”. Pamukkale Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 10/1 (Haziran 2023), 352-379.
- Gün, Faruk. “Gayb Âlemini Bilmenin İmkânı Üzerine Bir İnceleme”. Dergiabant 12/1 (Mayıs 2024), 150-168.
- Günel, Mehmet Emin. “Gayb Bilgisi Hakkında Kur'an'a Aykırı Yorumların Sebepleri Olduğu İnanç Problemleri”. Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 49 (Haziran 2020), 107-136.
- Hamevî, Şihâbüddin Ebî Abdillâh Yâkût b. Abdillâh. Mu'cemü'l-büldân. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1979.
- Hatipoğlu, M. Said. “Hilâfetin Kureyşliliği”. Ankara Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 23 (1978).
- İbn Haldûn, Ebû Zeyd Veliyyüddîn Abdurrahmân b. Muhammed. Mukaddime. çev. Zakir Kadiri Ugan. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı Yayınları, 1989.
- İbn Hümâm, Kemâlettin Ebû Şerîf. Kitâbü'l-müsâmera fî şerhi'l-müsâyera. Mısır: el-Mektebetü'l-Ezheriyyeti li't-Türâs, 2006.
- İbn Kutlûboğa, Ebû'l-Fedâ Zeyneddîn Kâsım. Tâcü't-terâcim fî tabakâtî'l-Hanefiyye. Bağdat: Dâru'l-Kalem, 1962.
- İbn Manzûr, Ebû'l-Fadl Muhammed b. Mükerrrem b. Ali el-Ensârî. Lisânü'l-Arab. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 2001.

- İbnü'l-Esîr, Ebü'l-Hasan Ali b. Muhammed Abdülkerîm. el-Kâmil fi't-târîh. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 2010.
- İsfahânî, Râgıb. el-Müfredât fî garîbi'l-Kur'ân. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Ma'rife, 1996.
- Kâdî Abdülcabbâr, Ahmed. Şerhu usûli'l-hamse. thk. Abdülkerîm Osman. Kahire: Mektebetü'l-Vehbe, 1996.
- Karadaş, Cafer. Ana Hatlarıyla Kelâm Tarihi. İstanbul: Ensar Neşriyat, 2013.
- Kâtip Çelebi, Hacı Halîfe Mustafa b. Abdullah. Keşfü'z-zunûn an esâmî'l-kütüb ve'l-fünûn. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 2008.
- Kuraşî, Ebû Muhammed Muhyiddîn Abdülkâdir b. Muhammed. el-Cevâhirü'l-mudiyye. Beyrut: Dâru'l-Kütübi'l-İlmiyye, 1993.
- Kutlu, Sönmez. "Bilinmeyen Yönleriyle Türk Din Bilgini: İmam Mâtürîdî". Dini Araştırmalar Dergisi 5/15 (2003).
- Kutlu, Sönmez. İmam Mâtürîdî ve Mâtürîdîlik. İstanbul: Otto Yayınları, 2016.
- Kutlu, Sönmez. Türklerin İslâmlaşma Sürecinde Mürcie ve Tesirleri. Ankara: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları, 2010.
- Leknevî, Ebü'l-Hasenât Muhammed. Kitâbü'l-Fevâidi'l-behiyye fî terâcimi'l-Hanefiyye. Mısır: Dâru'l-Erkâm, 1906.
- Makdisî, Muhammed b. Ahmed b. Ebî Bekir. Ahsenü't-tekâsîm fî ma'rifeti'l-ekâlîm. Beyrut: Dâru's-Sadr, 1909.
- Mâtürîdî, Ebû Mansûr. Kitâbü't-Tevhîd. thk. Fethullah Huleyf. İskenderiye: Dâru'l-Câmiati'l-Mısriyye, t.y.
- Mâverîdî, Ebü'l-Hasan Ali b. Muhammed b. Habîb el-Basrî. el-Ahkâmü's-sultâniyye ve'l-vilâyâtü'd-dîniyye. thk. Hâlid Abdüllatîf. Beyrut: Dâru's-Sadr, 1990.
- Müslim b. Haccâc, Ebü'l-Hüseyin. Sahîh-i Müslim. İstanbul: Çağrı Yayınları, 1992.
- Nesefî, Ebü'l-Muîn Meymûn b. Muhammed. Bahru'l-keîl fî akâidi ehli'l-İslâm. Dimaşk: Dâru'l-Ferfûr, 2000.
- Nesefî, Ebü'l-Muîn Meymûn b. Muhammed. Tabsîratü'l-edille fî usûli'd-dîn. thk. Claude Salame. Dimaşk: Institut Français de Damas, 1993.
- Nesefî, Ebü'l-Muîn Meymûn b. Muhammed. Temhîd fî usûli'd-dîn. thk. Abdülhay Kâbil. Kahire: Dâru's-Sekâfe Yayınları, 1987.
- Özarslan, Selim. "Peygamberlerin Özelliklerinden Erkek Olmak ve Düşündürdükleri". Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 10/2 (2006).
- Özarslan, Selim. Pezdevî'nin Kelâmî Görüşleri. Ankara: Diyanet İşleri Başkanlığı Yayınları, 2010.
- Özaydın, Abdülkerim. "Melikşah". Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 29: 215-219. Ankara: TDV Yayınları, 2004.
- Özaydın, Abdülkerim - Hacıemmioglu, Necmettin. "Karahanlılar". Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 24: 182-189. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2000.
- Pezdevî, Ebü'l-Yüsr Muhammed. Kitâb fihî ma'rifetü'l-huceci's-şer'iyye. thk. Abdülkâdir b. Yâsîn el-Hatîb. Beyrut: Müessesetü'r-Risâle, 2000.
- Pezdevî, Ebü'l-Yüsr Muhammed. Usûlü'd-dîn. nşr. Hans Peter Linss. Kahire: el-Mektebetü'l-Ezheriyye li't-Türâs, 1383/1963.
- Pezdevî, Ebü'l-Yüsr Muhammed. Usûlü'd-dîn (Ehl-i Sünnet Akaidi). çev. Şerafettin Gölcük. İstanbul: Kayıhan Yayınları, 2015.
- Râzî, Muhammed b. Ömer Fahreddîn. Kitâbü'l-muhassal: Efkârü'l-mütekaddimîn ve müteahhirîn mine'l-hükemâi ve'l-mütekellimîn. thk. Hüseyin Atay. Kahire, 1991.
- Sâbûnî, Nüreddin. el-Bidâye fî usûli'd-dîn. çev. Bekir Topaloğlu. Ankara: DİB Yayınları, 1978.
- Sinanoglu, Mustafa. "İman". Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 22: 216-219. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2000.

- Sofuoğlu, Cemal. “Gadîr-i Hum Meselesi”. Ankara Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi 26/1 (1984).
- Şehristânî, Ebû'l-Feth Muhammed b. Abdilkerîm b. Ahmed. el-Milel ve'n-nihal. Beyrut: Müessesetü'r-Risâle, 1992.
- Şehristânî, Ebû'l-Feth Muhammed b. Abdilkerîm b. Ahmed. Nihâyetü'l-ikdâm fî ilmi'l-kelâm. thk. Alfred Guillaume. Kahire: Mektebetü's-Sekâfeti'd-Dîniyye, 2009.
- Taftazânî, Ebû'l-Vefâ. Ana Konularıyla Kelâm. çev. Şerafettin Gölcük. Konya: Kitap Dünyası, 2000.
- Taşköprizâde, İsmâeddin Ahmed Efendi. Miftâhu's-saâde ve misbâhu's-siyâde. nşr. Abdülvehhâb Ebû'n-Nûr - Kâmil Kâmil Bekrî. Kahire, 1968.
- Tirmizî, Ebû İsmâ Muhammed b. İsmâ. Sünen-i Tirmizî. İstanbul: Çağrı Yayınları, 1992.
- Topaloğlu, Bekir. Kelâm İlmine Giriş. İstanbul: Damla Yayınevi, 2009.
- Toprak, Süleyman. Ölümünden Sonraki Hayat. Konya: Tekin Kitabevi, 2005.
- Usta, Aydın. “Sâmânîler”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 36: 64-68. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 2009.
- Ünverdi, Mustafa. Dinî Açıdan Taklit. Ankara: Araştırma Yayınları, 2013.
- Ünverdi, Veysi, Mutezile ve İmamet, İstanbul: Endülüs Yayınları, 2020.
- Yazıcıoğlu, Mustafa Said. Mâtürîdî ve Neseî'ye Göre İnsan Hürriyeti. Ankara: Otto Yayınları, 2017.
- Yurdagür, Metin. “Fetret”. Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (DİA). 12: 475-480. İstanbul: TDV Yayınları, 1995.
- Yurdagür, Metin. Maveraünnehir'den Osmanlı Coğrafyasına Ünlü Türk Kelâmcıları. İstanbul: İFAV Yayınları, 2017.
- Yücedoğru, Tevfik. İbn Küllâb ve Küllâbiye Mezhebi. Bursa: Emin Yayınları, 2006.
- Zehebî, Ebû Abdillâh Şemseddîn Muhammed b. Ahmed b. Osmân. A'lâmü'n-nübelâ. Beyrut: Müessesetü'r-Risâle, 1996.

SAĞLIK BİLİMLERİ ALANINDA ULUSLARARASI AKADEMİK ÇALIŞMALAR VE TEORİK BİLGİLER-XI

EDİTÖRLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Şule MELEK
Öğr. Gör. Dr. Fatma KARAGÖZOĞLU

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Aydın Şükrü BENGÜ
Prof. Dr. Sema GÜRGÖZE
Doç. Dr. Z. Figen ANTMEN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Çiğdem ÇOBAN
Op. Dr. Faruk BAŞDOĞAN
Öğr. Gör. Dr. Buket ARICI
Öğr. Gör. Mahmut ÇOBAN
Arş. Gör. Dr. Şölen ZENGİN
Dr. Gizem BAŞDOĞAN
Arş. Gör. Zahide Yusra YILDIZ
Doktora Öğrencisi Kübra ARANCI

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-376-1

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

SU VE SAĞLIĞIMIZ İÇİN ÖNEMİ

Prof. Dr. Aydın Şükrü BENGÜ, Öğr. Gör. Mahmut ÇOBAN, Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Çiğdem ÇOBAN
Kaynakça

Adan, A. (2012). Cognitive performance and dehydration. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 31(2), 71-78.

Baysal, A. (2013). Su ve sağlığımız. *Beslenme ve Diyet Dergisi*, 41(3), 191-193.

Borghesi, L., Meschi, T., Amato, F., Novarini, A., & Giannini, A. (1996). Urinary volume, water and recurrences in idiopathic calcium nephrolithiasis: A 5-year randomized prospective study. *The Journal of Urology*, 155(3), 839-843.

Clark, W. F., Sontrop, J. M., Huang, S. H., Gallo, K., & Garg, A. X. (2016). Hydration and chronic kidney disease progression: a critical review of the evidence. *American Journal of Nephrology*, 43(4), 281-292.

Ertuğ, N. (2011). Hastaların su ve diğer sıvıları tüketme durumu. *Anadolu Hemşirelik ve Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(4), 47-53.

Ersoy, G., Akyol, A., & Bilgiç, P. (2008). Fiziksel aktivite, beslenme ve sağlıklı yaşam. Sağlık Bakanlığı Yayınları.

Güneş, N., Tanrıverdi, M., & Polat, Ü. (2015). Temel veteriner biyokimya (4. baskı). Anadolu Üniversitesi Açıköğretim Fakültesi.

Hemelt, M., & Hu, Z. (2010). Fluid intake and the risk of bladder cancer: Results from the South and East China case-control study on bladder cancer. *International Journal of Cancer*, 127(3), 638-645.

Jiang, X., Castela, J. E., Groshen, S., Cortessis, V. K., Shibata, D. K., & Conti, D. V. (2008). Water intake and bladder cancer risk in Los Angeles County. *International Journal of Cancer*, 123(7), 1649-1656.

Kermen, S. (2016, 16 Ağustos). Yaşamın vazgeçilmez bileşeni: Su. *Herkese Bilim Teknoloji Dergisi*.

Kiely, D. K., & Lembo, T. (2000). Development of constipation in nursing home residents. *Diseases of the Colon & Rectum*, 43(7), 940-943.

Pehlivan, E., Mete, B., Bektaş, D., Bayat, S., & Kart, A. (2017). Malatya ilinde yaşayan genç yetişkinlerin su tüketim davranışlarının değerlendirilmesi. *Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi*, 74(Ek-1), 135-142.

Roussel, R., Fezeu, L., Bouby, N., Balkau, B., Lantieri, O., & Alhenc-Gelas, F. (2011). Low water intake and risk for new-onset hyperglycemia. *Diabetes Care*, 34(12), 2551-2554.

Stookey, J. D. (2005). High prevalence of plasma hypertonicity among community-dwelling older adults: results from NHANES III. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 105(8), 1231-1239.

Institute of Medicine. (2005). Dietary reference intakes for water, potassium, sodium, chloride, and sulfate. National Academies Press.

BÖLÜM 2

KAROTİS PLAKLARINA GÜNCEL YAKLAŞIM (2025)

Dr. Gizem BAŞDOĞAN1, Op. Dr. Faruk BAŞDOĞAN2

KAYNAKÇA

Aboyans, V., Ricco, J. B., Bartelink, M. L., Björck, M., Brodmann, M., Cohnert, T., ... & Kolh, P. (2023). European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) 2023 Clinical Practice Guidelines on the

- management of atherosclerotic carotid and vertebral artery disease. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, 65(1), 7–111. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2022.09.005>
- Barnett, H. J. M., Taylor, D. W., Eliasziw, M., Fox, A. J., Ferguson, G. G., Haynes, R. B., ... & Hachinski, V. C. (1991). Benefit of carotid endarterectomy in patients with symptomatic moderate or severe stenosis. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 325(7), 445–453. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199108153250701>
- Boehme, A. K., Esenwa, C., & Elkind, M. S. (2017). Stroke risk factors, genetics, and prevention. *Circulation Research*, 120(3), 472–495. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.116.308398>
- Brott, T. G., Halperin, J. L., Abbara, S., Bacharach, J. M., Barr, J. D., Bush, R. L., ... & American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. (2011). 2011 ASA/AHA guideline on the management of patients with extracranial carotid and vertebral artery disease. *Stroke*, 42(8), e464–e540. <https://doi.org/10.1161/STR.0b013e31820a565d>
- Brott, T. G., Hobson, R. W., Howard, G., Roubin, G. S., Clark, W. M., Brooks, W., ... & CREST Investigators. (2010). Stenting versus endarterectomy for treatment of carotid-artery stenosis. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 363(1), 11–23. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0912321>
- Chaturvedi, S., & Bruno, A. (2010). Evidence-based management of carotid artery disease. *Neurology*, 75(18 Suppl 1), S27–S33. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181f2a2b3>
- Cheng, S. F., van Velzen, T. J., Gregson, J., Richards, T., Jäger, H. R., Simister, R., Kooi, M. E., de Borst, G. J., Pizzini, F. B., Nederkoorn, P. J., Brown, M. M., & Bonati, L. H. (2022). The 2nd European Carotid Surgery Trial (ECST-2): Rationale and protocol for a randomized clinical trial comparing immediate revascularisation versus optimised medical therapy alone in patients with symptomatic and asymptomatic carotid stenosis. *Trials*, 23(1), 606. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13063-022-06429-z>
- Derdeyn, C. P. (2003). Cerebral hemodynamics in carotid occlusive disease. *AJNR American Journal of Neuroradiology*, 24(8), 1497–1499. <https://doi.org/10.3174/ajnr.A0582>
- ElSayed, N. A., Aleppo, G., Aroda, V. R., Bannuru, R. R., Brown, F. M., Bruemmer, D., ... & Gabbay, R. A. (2022). Introduction and methodology: standards of care in diabetes—2023. *Diabetes care*, 46(Suppl 1), S1.
- Estruch, R., Ros, E., Salas-Salvadó, J., Covas, M. I., Corella, D., Arós, F., ... & PREDIMED Study Investigators. (2018). Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra-virgin olive oil or nuts. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 378(25), e34. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1800389>
- Howard, G., Roubin, G. S., Jansen, O., Hendrikse, J., Halliday, A., Fraedrich, G., ... & Brott, T. G. (2016). Association between age and risk of stroke or death from carotid endarterectomy and carotid stenting: A meta-analysis. *The Lancet*, 387(10025), 1305–1311. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(15\)01309-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(15)01309-4)
- Ismail, A., Ravipati, S., Gonzalez-Hernandez, D., Mahmood, H., Imran, A., Munoz, E. J., ... & Siddiqui, H. F. (2023). Carotid artery stenosis: a look into the diagnostic and management strategies, and related complications. *Cureus*, 15(5).
- Kashyap, V. S., King, A. H., Liang, P., Dholakia, R., Lin, P. H., Bechara, C. F., ... & Schermerhorn, M. L. (2022). A multi-institutional analysis of transcatheter carotid artery revascularization (TCAR) versus transfemoral carotid stenting (TFCAS). *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, 75(6), 1860–1871.e2. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2021.10.086>
- Khaku, A. S., & Tadi, P. (2025). Serebrovasküler hastalık. In StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK430927/>
- Kleindorfer, D. O., Towfighi, A., Chaturvedi, S., Cockroft, K. M., Gutierrez, J., Lombardi-Hill, D., ... & Williams, L. S. (2021). 2021 Guideline for the prevention of stroke in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack. *Stroke*, 52(7), e364–e467. <https://doi.org/10.1161/STR.0000000000000375>

- Kolodgie, F. D., Burke, A. P., Farb, A., Gold, H. K., Yuan, J., Narula, J., et al. (2001). İnce kapaklı fibroaterom: Hassas bir plak türü: Akut koroner sendromların başlıca öncü lezyonu. *Current Opinion in Cardiology*, 16(5), 285–292. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00001573-200109000-00006>
- Kullo, I. J., Edwards, W. D., & Schwartz, R. S. (1998). Hassas plak: Patobiyoloji ve klinik çıkarımlar. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 129(12), 1050–1060. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-129-12-199812150-00010>
- Lee, W. (2023). Carotid duplex ultrasound: Interpretations and clinical applications. *Annals of Clinical Neurophysiology*, 25(2), 77–90. <https://doi.org/10.14253/acn.2023.25.2.77>
- Li, Z. Y., Howarth, S. P., Tang, T., & Gillard, J. H. (2006). How critical is fibrous cap thickness to carotid plaque stability? A flow-plaque interaction model. *Stroke*, 37(5), 1195–1199. <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.STR.0000217331.61083.3b>
- Libby, P., Geng, Y. J., Aikawa, M., Schoenbeck, U., Mach, F., Clinton, S. K., Sukhova, G. K., & Lee, R. T. (1996). Macrophages and atherosclerotic plaque stability. *Current Opinion in Lipidology*, 7(5), 330–335. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00041433-199610000-00012>
- Mach, F., Baigent, C., Catapano, A. L., Koskinas, K. C., Casula, M., Badimon, L., ... & Tokgozoglu, L. (2019). 2019 ESC/EAS Guidelines for the management of dyslipidaemias. *European Heart Journal*, 41(1), 111–188. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehz455>
- Mechtouff, L., Rasle, L., Crespy, V., Canet-Soulas, E., Nighoghossian, N., & Millon, A. (2021). A narrative review of the pathophysiology of ischemic stroke in carotid plaques. *Annals of Translational Medicine*, 9(14), 1208. <https://doi.org/10.21037/atm-20-7490>
- Nicolaides, A. N., Kakkos, S. K., Griffin, M., Geroulakos, G., Ioannidou, E., & Tegos, T. (2023). Carotid Artery Risk (CAR) score for identifying patients at low risk of recurrent stroke. *Stroke*, 54(6), 1812–1820. <https://doi.org/10.1161/STROKEAHA.122.041632>
- Redgrave, J. N., Lovett, J. K., Gallagher, P. J., et al. (2006). Histological assessment of 526 symptomatic carotid plaques in relation to the nature and timing of ischemic symptoms. *Circulation*, 113(19), 2320–2328. <https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.105.589044>
- Saba, L., Agarwal, N., Cau, R., Gerosa, C., Sanfilippo, R., Porcu, M., Montisci, R., Cerrone, G., Qi, Y., Balestrieri, A., Lucatelli, P., Politi, C., Faa, G., & Suri, J. S. (2021). Review of imaging biomarkers for the vulnerable carotid plaque. *JVS–Vascular Science*, 2, 149–158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvssci.2021.03.001>
- Saba, L., Anzidei, M., Marincola, B. C., Piga, M., Raz, E., Bassareo, P. P., ... & Wintermark, M. (2014). Imaging of the carotid artery vulnerable plaque. *Cardiovascular Diagnosis and Therapy*, 4(4), 290–301. <https://doi.org/10.3978/j.issn.2223-3652.2014.06.03>
- Saba, L., Saam, T., Jäger, H. R., Yuan, C., Hatsukami, T. S., Saloner, D., et al. (2019). Imaging biomarkers of vulnerable carotid plaques for stroke risk prediction and their potential clinical implications. *The Lancet Neurology*, 18(7), 559–572. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422\(19\)30171-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30171-6)
- Sabatine, M. S., Giugliano, R. P., Keech, A. C., Honarpour, N., Wiviott, S. D., Murphy, S. A., ... & FOURIER Steering Committee. (2017). Evolocumab and clinical outcomes in patients with cardiovascular disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 376(18), 1713–1722. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1615664>
- Sacco, R. L. (2001). Clinical practice. Extracranial carotid stenosis. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 345(16), 1113–1118. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMcp011227>
- Shalhub, S., & Aburahma, A. F. (2022). Quantifying carotid stenosis: History, current applications, and future directions. *Life*, 14(1), 73. <https://doi.org/10.3390/life14010073>
- Sary, H. C., Chandler, A. B., Dinsmore, R. E., et al. (1995). Definition of advanced types of atherosclerotic lesions and a histological classification of atherosclerosis. *Circulation*, 92(5), 1355–1374. <https://doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.92.5.1355>

- Tarkin, J. M., Joshi, F. R., & Rudd, J. H. F. (2014). PET imaging of inflammation in atherosclerosis. *Nature Reviews Cardiology*, 11(8), 443–457. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrcardio.2014.80>
- van den Bouwhuijsen, Q. J., Vernooij, M. W., Hofman, A., Krestin, G. P., van der Lugt, A., & Witteman, J. C. (2012). Determinants of magnetic resonance imaging detected carotid plaque components: The Rotterdam Study. *European Heart Journal*, 33(2), 221–229. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehr227>
- Whelton, P. K., Carey, R. M., Aronow, W. S., Casey, D. E. Jr., Collins, K. J., Himmelfarb, C. D., ... & Wright, J. T. Jr. (2018). 2017 ACC/AHA Guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 71(19), e127–e248. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2017.11.006>
- Yuan, C., & Kerwin, W. S. (2004). MRI of atherosclerosis. *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 19(6), 710–719. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jmri.20054>

BÖLÜM 3

ÇOK KRİTERLİ KARAR VERME YÖNTEMLERİNİN SAĞLIK SİSTEMLERİNDE UYGULAMA ALANLARI

Arş. Gör. Dr. Şölen ZENGİN, Doç. Dr. Z. Figen ANTMEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Tuş, A., & Aytaç Adalı, E. (2019). The new combination with CRITIC and WASPAS methods for the time and attendance software selection problem. *Opsearch*, 56(2), 528-538.
- Barrios, M. A. O., De Felice, F., Negrete, K. P., Romero, B. A., Arenas, A. Y., Petrillo, A. (2016). An AHP-TOPSIS Integrated Model for Selecting the Most Appropriate Tomography Equipment. *International Journal of Information Technology and Decision Making*, 15,861–885.
- Broekhuizen, H., Groothuis-Oudshoorn, C. G. M., Van Til, J. A., Hummel, J. M., Ijzerman, M. J. (2015). A Review and Classification of Approaches for Dealing with Uncertainty in Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis for Healthcare Decisions. *Pharmaco Economics*, 33,445–455.
- Eskandari, H., Riyahifard, M., Khosravi, S., & Geiger, C. D. (2011, December). Improving the emergency department performance using simulation and MCDM methods. In *Proceedings of the 2011 winter simulation conference (WSC)* (pp. 1211-1222). IEEE.
- Ivlev, I., Vacek, J., & Kneppo, P. (2015). Multi-criteria decision analysis for supporting the selection of medical devices under uncertainty. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 247(1), 216-228.
- Miç, P., & Antmen, Z. F. (2019). A healthcare facility location selection problem with fuzzy TOPSIS method for a regional hospital. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (16), 750-757.
- Öztürk, N., Tozan, H. (2015). A fuzzy-based decision support model for selecting the best dialyser flux in haemodialysis. *Journal of Healthcare Engineering*, 6,303–324
- Pan, J., Fan, R., Zhang, H., Gao, Y., Shu, Z., & Chen, Z. (2022). Investigating the effectiveness of Government Public Health Systems against COVID-19 by Hybrid MCDM approaches. *Mathematics*, 10(15), 2678.
- Patel, A., Jana, S., & Mahanta, J. (2023). Intuitionistic fuzzy EM-SWARA-TOPSIS approach based on new distance measure to assess the medical waste treatment techniques. *Applied Soft Computing*, 144, 110521.
- Pomerol, J. C. ve Barbara-Romero, S., (2000). “Multicriterion Decision in Management Principles and Practice”, Springer Scinece and Business Media.
- Senvar, O., Otay, I., & Bolturk, E. (2016). Hospital site selection via hesitant fuzzy TOPSIS. *IFAC-PapersOnLine*, 49(12), 1140-1145.
- Singh, A., Prasher, A. (2019). Measuring healthcare service quality from patients’ perspective: using Fuzzy AHP application. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence*, 30,284-300.

Zavadskas, E. K. ve Turskis, Z., “A New Additive Ratio Assessment (ARAS) Method in Multicriteria Desicion-Making”, Technological and Economic Development of Economy, C.16, S.2, s.159-172, 2010.

BÖLÜM 4

GİZLİ KAHRAMAN MAGNEZYUM

Prof. Dr. Sema GÜRGÖZE¹, Arş. Gör. Zahide Yusra YILDIZ²

KAYNAKÇA

- Aal-Hamad, A. H., Al-Alawi, A. M., Kashoub, M. S., & Falhammar, H. (2023). Hypermagnesemia in clinical practice. *Medicina*, 59(7), 1190.
- Achalia, R., Korhale, D., Lakkas, Y., & Mehta, U. M. (2018). Protracted delirium tremens and the forgotten cation: A case report. *Asian Journal of Psychiatry*, 38, 29-30.
- Ando, I., Karasawa, K., Yokota, S., Shioya, T., Matsuda, H., & Tanaka, A. (2017). Analysis of serum magnesium ions in dogs exposed to external stress: A pilot study. *Open Veterinary Journal*, 7(4), 367-374.
- Assad, S., Khan, H. H., Ghazanfar, H., Khan, Z. H., Mansoor, S., Rahman, M. A., ... & Malik, S. A. (2017). Role of sex hormone levels and psychological stress in the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases. *Cureus*, 9(6).
- Bagheri, A., Naghshi, S., Sadeghi, O., Larijani, B., & Esmailzadeh, A. (2021). Total, dietary, and supplemental magnesium intakes and risk of all-cause, cardiovascular, and cancer mortality: a systematic review and dose–response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Advances in Nutrition*, 12(4), 1196-1210.
- Baj, J., Forma, A., Sitarz, E., Karakuła, K., Flieger, W., Sitarz, M., ... & Karakula-Juchnowicz, H. (2020). Beyond the mind—serum trace element levels in schizophrenic patients: A systematic review. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(24), 9566.
- Barbagallo, M., Belvedere, M., Di Bella, G., & Dominguez, L. J. (2011). Altered ionized magnesium levels in mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. *Magnesium Research*, 24(3), 115-121.
- Beigmohammadi, M. T., Bitarafan, S., Abdollahi, A., Amoozadeh, L., Salahshour, F., Soltani, D., & Motallebnejad, Z. A. (2021). The association between serum levels of micronutrients and the severity of disease in patients with COVID-19. *Nutrition*, 91, 111400.
- Bisht, K., Sharma, K., & Tremblay, M. È. (2018). Chronic stress as a risk factor for Alzheimer's disease: roles of microglia-mediated synaptic remodeling, inflammation, and oxidative stress. *Neurobiology of stress*, 9, 9-21.
- Buchman, A. L., Keen, C., Commisso, J., Killip, D., Ou, C. N., Rognerud, C. L., ... & Dunn, J. K. (1998). The effect of a marathon run on plasma and urine mineral and metal concentrations. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 17(2), 124-127.
- Bussiere, F. I., Gueux, E., Rock, E., Girardeau, J. P., Tridon, A., Mazur, A., & Rayssiguier, Y. (2002). Increased phagocytosis and production of reactive oxygen species by neutrophils during magnesium deficiency in rats and inhibition by high magnesium concentration. *British journal of nutrition*, 87(2), 107-113.
- Chiriac, V. F., Baban, A., & Dumitrascu, D. L. (2018). Psychological stress and breast cancer incidence: a systematic review. *Clujul Medical*, 91(1), 18.
- Chrousos, G. P. (2009). Stress and disorders of the stress system. *Nature reviews endocrinology*, 5(7), 374-381.
- Colotta, F., Allavena, P., Sica, A., Garlanda, C., & Mantovani, A. (2009). Cancer-related inflammation, the seventh hallmark of cancer: links to genetic instability. *Carcinogenesis*, 30(7), 1073-1081.

- De Baaij, J. H., Hoenderop, J. G., & Bindels, R. J. (2015). Magnesium in man: implications for health and disease. *Physiological reviews*.
- Derom, M. L., Sayón-Orea, C., Martínez-Ortega, J. M., & Martínez-González, M. A. (2013). Magnesium and depression: a systematic review. *Nutritional neuroscience*, 16(5), 191-206.
- Dimsdale, J. E. (2008). Psychological stress and cardiovascular disease. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 51(13), 1237-1246.
- DiNicolantonio, J. J., O'Keefe, J. H., & Wilson, W. (2018). Subclinical magnesium deficiency: a principal driver of cardiovascular disease and a public health crisis. *Open heart*, 5(1).
- Dominguez, L. J., Veronese, N., Guerrero-Romero, F., & Barbagallo, M. (2021). Magnesium in infectious diseases in older people. *Nutrients*, 13(1), 180.
- Fang, X., Wang, K., Han, D., He, X., Wei, J., Zhao, L., ... & Wang, F. (2016). Dietary magnesium intake and the risk of cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and all-cause mortality: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *BMC medicine*, 14, 1-13.
- Gao, X., Sun, Y., Huang, X., Zhou, Y., Zhu, H., Li, Q., & Ma, Y. (2024). Adequate dietary magnesium intake may protect females but not males older than 55 years from cognitive impairment. *Nutritional Neuroscience*, 27(2), 184-195.
- Garfin, D. R., Thompson, R. R., & Holman, E. A. (2018). Acute stress and subsequent health outcomes: A systematic review. *Journal of psychosomatic research*, 112, 107-113.
- Goto, Y., Nakamura, M., Abe, S., Kato, M., & Fukui, M. (1993). Physiological correlates of abnormal behaviors in magnesium-deficient rats. *Epilepsy research*, 15(2), 81-89.
- Grases, G., Pérez-Castelló, J. A., Sanchis, P., Casero, A., Perelló, J., Isern, B., ... & Grases, F. (2006). Anxiety and stress among science students. Study of calcium and magnesium alterations. *Magnesium research*, 19(2), 102-106.
- Gröber, U., Schmidt, J., & Kisters, K. (2015). Magnesium in prevention and therapy. *Nutrients*, 7(9), 8199-8226.
- Iotti, S., Wolf, F., Mazur, A., & Maier, J. A. (2020). The COVID-19 pandemic: is there a role for magnesium? Hypotheses and perspectives. *Magnesium Research*, 33(2), 21-27.
- Jia, L., Wei, Z., Zhang, H., Wang, J., Jia, R., Zhou, M., ... & He, K. (2021). An interpretable machine learning model based on a quick pre-screening system enables accurate deterioration risk prediction for COVID-19. *Scientific reports*, 11(1), 23127.
- Kao, W. L., Folsom, A. R., Nieto, F. J., Mo, J. P., Watson, R. L., & Brancati, F. L. (1999). Serum and dietary magnesium and the risk for type 2 diabetes mellitus: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *Archives of internal medicine*, 159(18), 2151-2159.
- Kim, E. J., & Dimsdale, J. E. (2007). The effect of psychosocial stress on sleep: a review of polysomnographic evidence. *Behavioral sleep medicine*, 5(4), 256-278.
- Kumar, A., Chinnathambi, S., Kumar, M., & Pandian, G. N. (2023). Food intake and colorectal cancer. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 75(9), 1710-1742.
- Kuppusamy, S., Dhanasinghu, R., Sakthivadivel, V., Kaliappan, A., Gaur, A., Balan, Y., ... & Sundaramurthy, R. (2022). Association of serum magnesium with insulin indices in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Maedica*, 17(3), 596.
- Laires, M. J., Madeira, F., Sergio, J., Colaco, C., Vaz, C., Felisberto, G. M., ... & Manso, C. (1993). Preliminary study of the relationship between plasma and erythrocyte magnesium variations and some circulating pro-oxidant and antioxidant indices in a standardized physical effort. *Magnesium Research*, 6(3), 233-238.
- Lee, B., Song, Y. S., Rhodes, C., Goh, T. S., Roh, J. S., Jeong, H., ... & Robinson, W. H. (2020). Protein phosphatase magnesium-dependent 1A induces inflammation in rheumatoid arthritis. *Biochemical and biophysical research communications*, 522(3), 731-735.

- Liu, M., & Dudley Jr, S. C. (2020). Magnesium, oxidative stress, inflammation, and cardiovascular disease. *Antioxidants*, 9(10), 907.
- Liu, M., & Dudley Jr, S. C. (2023). Beyond ion homeostasis: hypomagnesemia, transient receptor potential Melastatin Channel 7, mitochondrial function, and inflammation. *Nutrients*, 15(18), 3920.
- Luo, Z., Chen, S., & Chen, X. (2021). CircMAPK9 promotes the progression of fibroblast-like synoviocytes in rheumatoid arthritis via the miR-140-3p/PPM1A axis. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery and Research*, 16(1), 395.
- Mazur, A., Maier, J. A., Rock, E., Gueux, E., Nowacki, W., & Rayssiguier, Y. (2007). Magnesium and the inflammatory response: potential physiopathological implications. *Archives of biochemistry and biophysics*, 458(1), 48-56.
- McNAIR, P. E. T. E. R., CHRISTENSEN, M. S., CHRISTIANSEN, C., MADSBAD, S., & Transbøl, I. B. (1982). Renal hypomagnesaemia in human diabetes mellitus: its relation to glucose homeostasis. *European journal of clinical investigation*, 12(1), 81-85.
- Moreno-Smith, M., Lutgendorf, S. K., & Sood, A. K. (2010). Impact of stress on cancer metastasis. *Future oncology*, 6(12), 1863-1881.
- Nasulewicz, A., Wietrzyk, J., Wolf, F. I., Dzimira, S., Madej, J., Maier, J. A., ... & Opolski, A. (2004). Magnesium deficiency inhibits primary tumor growth but favors metastasis in mice. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Basis of Disease*, 1739(1), 26-32.
- Nielsen, F. H. (2016). Guidance for the determination of status indicators and dietary requirements for magnesium. *Magnesium research*, 29(4), 154-160.
- Ouanes, S., & Popp, J. (2019). High cortisol and the risk of dementia and Alzheimer's disease: a review of the literature. *Frontiers in aging neuroscience*, 11, 43.
- Pethő, Á. G., Fülöp, T., Orosz, P., & Tapolyai, M. (2024). Magnesium is a vital ion in the body—it is time to consider its supplementation on a routine basis. *Clinics and Practice*, 14(2), 521-535.
- Piano, F. L., Corsonello, A., & Corica, F. (2019). Magnesium and elderly patient: The explored paths and the ones to be explored: A review. *Magnesium Research*, 32(1), 1-15.
- Pickering, G., Mazur, A., Trousselard, M., Bienkowski, P., Yaltsewa, N., Amessou, M., ... & Pouteau, E. (2020). Magnesium status and stress: the vicious circle concept revisited. *Nutrients*, 12(12), 3672.
- Razzaque, M. S. (2018). Magnesium: are we consuming enough?. *Nutrients*, 10(12), 1863.
- Rolla, G., Bucca, C., Arossa, W., & Bugiani, M. (1987). Magnesium attenuates methacholine-induced bronchoconstriction in asthmatics. *Magnesium*, 6(4), 201-204.
- Sakaguchi, Y. (2022). The emerging role of magnesium in CKD. *Clinical and experimental nephrology*, 26(5), 379-384.
- Sakaguchi, Y., Hamano, T., Obi, Y., Monden, C., Oka, T., Yamaguchi, S., ... & Isaka, Y. (2019). A randomized trial of magnesium oxide and oral carbon adsorbent for coronary artery calcification in predialysis CKD. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*, 30(6), 1073-1085.
- Santos, J. M., & Hussain, F. (2018). Magnesium Chloride increases apoptosis and decreases prostate cancer cells migration. *Funct. Foods Health Dis*, 8, 62-78.
- Saris, N. E. L., Mervaala, E., Karppanen, H., Khawaja, J. A., & Lewenstam, A. (2000). Magnesium: an update on physiological, clinical and analytical aspects. *Clinica chimica acta*, 294(1-2), 1-26.
- Scholz, H., Benes, H., Happe, S., Bengel, J., Kohnen, R., & Hornyak, M. (2011). Psychological distress of patients suffering from restless legs syndrome: a cross-sectional study. *Health and quality of life outcomes*, 9, 1-7.
- Selye, H. (2013). *Stress in health and disease*. Butterworth-Heinemann.
- Shah, S. C., Zhu, X., Dai, Q., Peek Jr, R. M., & Shrubsole, M. J. (2021). Magnesium intake is associated with a reduced risk of incident liver cancer, based on an analysis of the NIH-American Association of Retired Persons (NIH-AARP) Diet and Health Study prospective cohort. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 113(3), 630-638.

- Simental-Mendia, L. E., Sahebkar, A., Rodriguez-Moran, M., & Guerrero-Romero, F. (2016). A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials on the effects of magnesium supplementation on insulin sensitivity and glucose control. *Pharmacological research*, 111, 272-282.
- Takase, B., Akima, T., Uehata, A., Ohsuzu, F., & Kurita, A. (2004). Effect of chronic stress and sleep deprivation on both flow-mediated dilation in the brachial artery and the intracellular magnesium level in humans. *Clinical cardiology*, 27(4), 223-227.
- Tamashiro, K. L., Sakai, R. R., Shively, C. A., Karatsoreos, I. N., & Reagan, L. P. (2011). Chronic stress, metabolism, and metabolic syndrome. *Stress*, 14(5), 468-474.
- Trapani, V., Rosanoff, A., Baniyadi, S., Barbagallo, M., Castiglioni, S., Guerrero-Romero, F., ... & Maier, J. A. (2022). The relevance of magnesium homeostasis in COVID-19. *European journal of nutrition*, 1-12.
- Voultos, P., Bazmpani, M. A., Papanastasiou, C. A., Papadopoulos, C. E., Efthimiadis, G., Karvounis, H., ... & Karamitsos, T. D. (2022). Magnesium disorders and prognosis in heart failure: A systematic review. *Cardiology in Review*, 30(6), 281-285.
- Yang, L., Zhao, Y., Wang, Y., Liu, L., Zhang, X., Li, B., & Cui, R. (2015). The effects of psychological stress on depression. *Current neuropharmacology*, 13(4), 494-504.
- Yu, Y. C., Paragomi, P., Wang, R., Liang, F., Luu, H. N., Behari, J., & Yuan, J. M. (2023). High serum magnesium is associated with lower risk of hepatocellular carcinoma among patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Cancer*, 129(15), 2341-2347.
- Zaidan, M. F., Ameredes, B. T., & Calhoun, W. J. (2020). Management of acute asthma in adults in 2020. *JAMA*, 323(6), 563-564.
- Zaslow, S. J., Oliveira-Paula, G. H., & Chen, W. (2024). Magnesium and vascular calcification in chronic kidney disease: current insights. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(2), 1155.

BÖLÜM 5

BİR ARI ÜRÜNÜ OLARAK PROPOLİSİN FARKLI HASTALIKLAR ÜZERİNE ETKİLERİ

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Buket ARICI

KAYNAKÇA

- Acun, S., & Gül, H. (2020). Fonksiyonel Bir Ürün Olan Propolisin Sağlık Üzerine Etkisi. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 20(2), 189-208.
- Ahmed, R., Tanvir, E. M., Hossen, M. S., Afroz, R., Ahmmed, I., Rumpa, N. E. N., ... & Khalil, M. I. (2017). Antioxidant properties and cardioprotective mechanism of Malaysian propolis in rats. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2017(1), 5370545.
- Ahn, M. R., Kunimasa, K., Kumazawa, S., Nakayama, T., Kaji, K., Uto, Y., ... & Ohta, T. (2009). Correlation between antiangiogenic activity and antioxidant activity of various components from propolis. *Molecular nutrition & food research*, 53(5), 643-651.
- Akçora, B., Altuğ, M., Hakverdi, S., Kontas, T., Öztürk, A., & Bayraktar, S. (2010). Kısmi Üreter Obstrüksiyonu Oluşturulan Tavşanlarda Caffeic Acid Phenethyl Ester'in Böbrek Hasarlanması Üzerine Etkileri. *Journal of Experimental and Clinical Medicine*, 26(4), 163-168.
- Alday, E., Valencia, D., Garibay-Escobar, A., Domínguez-Esquivel, Z., Piccinelli, A. L., Rastrelli, L., ... & Velazquez, C. (2019). Plant origin authentication of Sonoran Desert propolis: An antiproliferative propolis from a semi-arid region. *The Science of Nature*, 106(5), 25.
- Altabbal, S., Athamnah, K., Rahma, A., Wali, A. F., Eid, A. H., Iratni, R., & Al Dhaheri, Y. (2023). Propolis: a detailed insight of its anticancer molecular mechanisms. *Pharmaceuticals*, 16(3), 450.
- Anjum, S. I., Ullah, A., Khan, K. A., Attaullah, M., Khan, H., Ali, H., ... & Dash, C. K. (2019). Composition and functional properties of propolis (bee glue): A review. *Saudi journal of biological sciences*, 26(7), 1695-1703.

- Atanasov, A. G., Zotchev, S. B., Dirsch, V. M., & Supuran, C. T. (2021). Natural products in drug discovery: advances and opportunities. *Nature reviews Drug discovery*, 20(3), 200-216.
- Bankova, V. (2005). Chemical diversity of propolis and the problem of standardization. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 100(1-2), 114-117.
- Bankova, V. (2009). Chemical diversity of propolis makes it a valuable source of new biologically active compounds. *Journal of ApiProduct and ApiMedical Science*, 1(2), 23-28.
- Barroso, M. V., Cattani-Cavaliere, I., de Brito-Gitirana, L., Fautrel, A., Lagente, V., Schmidt, M., ... & Lanzetti, M. (2017). Propolis reversed cigarette smoke-induced emphysema through macrophage alternative activation independent of Nrf2. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, 25(20), 5557-5568.
- Benjamin, E. J., Blaha, M. J., Chiuve, S. E., Cushman, M., Das, S. R., Deo, R., ... & Muntner, P. (2017). Heart disease and stroke statistics—2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *circulation*, 135(10), e146-e603.
- Bueno-Silva, B., Koo, H., Falsetta, M. L., Alencar, S. M. D., Ikegaki, M., & Rosalen, P. L. (2013). Effect of neovestitol–vestitol containing Brazilian red propolis on accumulation of biofilm in vitro and development of dental caries in vivo. *Biofouling*, 29(10), 1233-1242.
- Chavda, V. P., Vuppu, S., Balar, P. C., Mishra, T., Bezbaruah, R., Teli, D., ... & Alom, S. (2024). Propolis in the management of cardiovascular disease. *International journal of biological macromolecules*, 266, 131219.
- Correa, L., de Carvalho Meirelles, G., Balestrin, L., de Souza, P. O., Moreira, J. C. F., Schuh, R. S., ... & Teixeira, H. F. (2020). In vitro protective effect of topical nanoemulgels containing Brazilian red propolis benzophenones against UV-induced skin damage. *Photochemical & Photobiological Sciences*, 19(10), 1460-1469.
- Coşansu, G. (2015). Diyabet: Küresel bir salgın hastalık. *Okmeydanı Tıp Dergisi*, 31, 1-6.
- Cucinotta, D., & Vanelli, M. (2020). WHO declares COVID-19 a pandemic. *Acta bio medica: Atenei parmensis*, 91(1), 157.
- Cukic, V., Lovre, V., Dragisic, D., & Ustamujic, A. (2012). Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)—differences and similarities. *Materia socio-medica*, 24(2), 100.
- Daleprane, J. B., & Abdalla, D. S. (2013). Emerging roles of propolis: antioxidant, cardioprotective, and antiangiogenic actions. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2013(1), 175135.
- Dodda, D., Chhajed, R., & Mishra, J. (2014). Protective effect of quercetin against acetic acid induced inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) like symptoms in rats: possible morphological and biochemical alterations. *Pharmacological Reports*, 66(1), 169-173.
- Ebeid, S. A., Abd El Moneim, N. A., El-Benhawy, S. A., Hussain, N. G., & Hussain, M. I. (2016). Assessment of the radioprotective effect of propolis in breast cancer patients undergoing radiotherapy. New perspective for an old honey bee product. *Journal of Radiation Research and Applied Sciences*, 9(4), 431-440.
- Forma, E., & Bryś, M. (2021). Anticancer activity of propolis and its compounds. *Nutrients*, 13(8), 2594.
- Gangwal, A. (2013). Neuropharmacological effects of triterpenoids. *Phytopharmacology*, 4, 354-372.
- Hadi, A., Rafie, N., & Arab, A. (2021). Bee products consumption and cardiovascular diseases risk factors: a systematic review of interventional studies. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 24(1), 115-128.
- He, S. H., Zhang, H. Y., Zeng, X. N., Chen, D., & Yang, P. C. (2013). Mast cells and basophils are essential for allergies: mechanisms of allergic inflammation and a proposed procedure for diagnosis. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 34(10), 1270-1283.
- Huang, S., Zhang, C. P., Wang, K., Li, G. Q., & Hu, F. L. (2014). Recent advances in the chemical composition of propolis. *Molecules*, 19(12), 19610-19632.

- Hwang, S. A., Kim, C. D., & Lee, W. S. (2018). Caffeic acid phenethyl ester protects against photothrombotic cortical ischemic injury in mice. *The Korean Journal of Physiology & Pharmacology: Official Journal of the Korean Physiological Society and the Korean Society of Pharmacology*, 22(1), 101-110.
- Imhof, M., Lipovac, M., Kurz, C. H., Barta, J., Verhoeven, H. C., & Huber, J. C. (2005). Propolis solution for the treatment of chronic vaginitis. *International journal of gynecology & obstetrics*, 89(2), 127-132.
- Jadhav, S. G., Meshram, R. J., Gond, D. S., & Gacche, R. N. (2013). Inhibition of growth of *Helicobacter pylori* and its urease by coumarin derivatives: Molecular docking analysis. *Journal of pharmacy research*, 7(8), 705-711.
- Karapetsas, A., Voulgaridou, G. P., Konialis, M., Tsochantaridis, I., Kynigopoulos, S., Lambropoulou, M., ... & Pappa, A. (2019). Propolis extracts inhibit UV-induced photodamage in human experimental in vitro skin models. *Antioxidants*, 8(5), 125.
- Karikas, G. A. (2010). Anticancer and chemopreventing natural products: some biochemical and therapeutic aspects. *J buon*, 15(4), 627-638.
- Khayyal, M. T., El-Ghazaly, M. A., El-Khatib, A. S., Hatem, A. M., De Vries, P. J. F., El-Shafei, S., & Khattab, M. M. (2003). A clinical pharmacological study of the potential beneficial effects of a propolis food product as an adjuvant in asthmatic patients. *Fundamental & clinical pharmacology*, 17(1), 93-102.
- Kim, J. H., Kismali, G., & Gupta, S. C. (2018). Natural products for the prevention and treatment of chronic inflammatory diseases: integrating traditional medicine into modern chronic diseases care. *Evidence-based complementary and alternative medicine: eCAM*, 2018, 9837863.
- Klecza, A., Kubina, R., Dzik, R., Jasik, K., Stojko, J., Cholewa, K., & Kabała-Dzik, A. (2020). Caffeic acid phenethyl ester (CAPE) induced apoptosis in serous ovarian cancer OV7 cells by deregulation of BCL2/BAX genes. *Molecules*, 25(15), 3514.
- Kuo, C. C., Wang, R. H., Wang, H. H., & Li, C. H. (2018). Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of the efficacy of propolis mouthwash in cancer therapy-induced oral mucositis. *Supportive Care in Cancer*, 26(12), 4001-4009.
- Kurek-Górecka, A., Rzepecka-Stojko, A., Górecki, M., Stojko, J., Sosada, M., & Świerczek-Zięba, G. (2013). Structure and antioxidant activity of polyphenols derived from propolis. *Molecules*, 19(1), 78-101.
- Liew, K. Y., Kamise, N. I., Ong, H. M., Aw Yong, P. Y., Islam, F., Tan, J. W., & Tham, C. L. (2022). Anti-allergic properties of propolis: Evidence from preclinical and clinical studies. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 12, 785371.
- LS, Vagish Kumar. (2014). Propolis in dentistry and oral cancer management. *North American journal of medical sciences*, 6(6), 250.
- Machado Velho, J. C., Franca, T. A., Malagutti-Ferreira, M. J., Albuquerque, E. R., Lívero, F. A. D. R., Soares, M. R., ... & Ribeiro-Paes, J. T. (2023). Use of propolis for skin wound healing: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Archives of Dermatological Research*, 315(4), 943-955.
- Machado, C. S., Mokochinski, J. B., Lira, T. O. D., de Oliveira, F. D. C. E., Cardoso, M. V., Ferreira, R. G., ... & Torres, Y. R. (2016). Comparative study of chemical composition and biological activity of yellow, green, brown, and red Brazilian propolis. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2016(1), 6057650.
- Mani, J. S., Johnson, J. B., Steel, J. C., Broszczak, D. A., Neilsen, P. M., Walsh, K. B., & Naiker, M. (2020). Natural product-derived phytochemicals as potential agents against coronaviruses: A review. *Virus research*, 284, 197989.
- Martins, M. L., Monteiro, A. S. N., Guimarães, J. E. C., Guimarães, M. B. D. C. T., da Silva, R. F., Cabral, L. M., ... & Fonseca-Gonçalves, A. (2019). Cytotoxic and antibacterial effect of a red propolis

mouthwash, with or without fluoride, on the growth of a cariogenic biofilm. *Archives of oral biology*, 107, 104512.

Masadah, R., Ikram, D., & Rauf, S. (2021). Effects of propolis and its bioactive components on breast cancer cell pathways and the molecular mechanisms involved. *Breast Disease*, 40(s1), S15-S25.

Mazzarello, V., Donadu, M. G., Ferrari, M., Piga, G., Usai, D., Zanetti, S., & Sotgiu, M. A. (2018). Treatment of acne with a combination of propolis, tea tree oil, and Aloe vera compared to erythromycin cream: two double-blind investigations. *Clinical pharmacology: advances and applications*, 175-181.

Miryan, M., Soleimani, D., Alavinejad, P., Abbaspour, M., & Ostadrahimi, A. (2022). Effects of propolis supplementation on irritable bowel syndrome with constipation (IBS-C) and mixed (IBS-M) stool pattern: A randomized, double-blind clinical trial. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 10(6), 1899-1907.

Nakamura, R., Nakamura, R., Watanabe, K., Oka, K., Ohta, S., Mishima, S., & Teshima, R. (2010). Effects of propolis from different areas on mast cell degranulation and identification of the effective components in propolis. *International immunopharmacology*, 10(9), 1107-1112.

Noelker, C., Bacher, M., Gocke, P., Wei, X., Klockgether, T., Du, Y., & Dodel, R. (2005). The flavanoid caffeic acid phenethyl ester blocks 6-hydroxydopamine-induced neurotoxicity. *Neuroscience letters*, 383(1-2), 39-43.

Oldoni, T. L. C., Cabral, I. S., d'Arce, M. A. R., Rosalen, P. L., Ikegaki, M., Nascimento, A. M., & Alencar, S. M. (2011). Isolation and analysis of bioactive isoflavonoids and chalcone from a new type of Brazilian propolis. *Separation and purification Technology*, 77(2), 208-213.

Piredda, M., Facchinetti, G., Biagioli, V., Giannarelli, D., Armento, G., Tonini, G., & De Marinis, M. G. (2017). Propolis in the prevention of oral mucositis in breast cancer patients receiving adjuvant chemotherapy: A pilot randomised controlled trial. *European journal of cancer care*, 26(6), e12757.

Popova, M., Giannopoulou, E., Skalicka-Woźniak, K., Graikou, K., Widelski, J., Bankova, V., ... & Chinou, I. (2017). Characterization and biological evaluation of propolis from Poland. *Molecules*, 22(7), 1159.

Qiao, J., Wang, Y., Zhang, Y., Kong, L., & Zhang, H. (2023). Botanical origins and antioxidant activities of two types of flavonoid-rich poplar-type propolis. *Foods*, 12(12), 2304.

Rivera-Yañez, N., Rodriguez-Canales, M., Nieto-Yañez, O., Jimenez-Estrada, M., Ibarra-Barajas, M., Canales-Martinez, M. M., & Rodriguez-Monroy, M. A. (2018). Hypoglycaemic and antioxidant effects of propolis of Chihuahua in a model of experimental diabetes. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2018(1), 4360356.

Santos, L. M., Fonseca, M. S., Sokolonski, A. R., Deegan, K. R., Araújo, R. P., Umsza-Guez, M. A., ... & Machado, B. A. (2020). Propolis: types, composition, biological activities, and veterinary product patent prospecting. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 100(4), 1369-1382.

Santos, M. J. D., Vianna, L. D. A. C., & Gamba, M. A. (2007). Evaluation of the effectiveness of propolis ointment in patients with chronic wounds. *Acta Paul. Enferm*, 20, 199-204.

Silva, H., Francisco, R., Saraiva, A., Francisco, S., Carrascosa, C., & Raposo, A. (2021). The cardiovascular therapeutic potential of propolis—A comprehensive review. *Biology*, 10(1), 27.

Silveira, M. A. D., De Jong, D., Berretta, A. A., dos Santos Galvao, E. B., Ribeiro, J. C., Cerqueira-Silva, T., ... & da Hora Passos, R. (2021). Efficacy of Brazilian green propolis (EPP-AF®) as an adjunct treatment for hospitalized COVID-19 patients: A randomized, controlled clinical trial. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 138, 111526.

Stojanović, S. T., Najman, S. J., Popov, B. B., & Najman, S. S. (2020). Propolis: chemical composition, biological and pharmacological activity—a review. *Acta Medica Medianae*, 59(2).

Tani, H., Hasumi, K., Tatefuji, T., Hashimoto, K., Koshino, H., & Takahashi, S. (2010). Inhibitory activity of Brazilian green propolis components and their derivatives on the release of cys-leukotrienes. *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry*, 18(1), 151-157.

- Tao, L., Chen, X., Zheng, Y., Wu, Y., Jiang, X., You, M., ... & Hu, F. (2021). Chinese propolis suppressed pancreatic cancer panc-1 cells proliferation and migration via hippo-YAP pathway. *Molecules*, 26(9), 2803.
- Tarakçı, C. (2018). *Helicobacter Pylori Karakterizasyonu, Bal ve Propolis Örneklerinin Bakteri ve Üreazı Üzerine İnhibisyon Etkilerinin Araştırılması*. Rize, Türkiye. Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü/Biyoloji Anabilim Dalı.
- Turan, I., Demir, S., Misir, S., Kilinc, K., Mentese, A., Aliyazicioglu, Y., & Deger, O. (2015). Cytotoxic effect of Turkish propolis on liver, colon, breast, cervix and prostate cancer cell lines. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 14(5), 777-782.
- Usman, U. Z., Bakar, A. B. A., & Mohamed, M. (2018). Propolis improves pregnancy outcomes and placental oxidative stress status in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *BMC complementary and alternative medicine*, 18(1), 324.
- Uzel, A., Önçağ, Ö., Çoğulu, D., & Gençay, Ö. (2005). Chemical compositions and antimicrobial activities of four different Anatolian propolis samples. *Microbiological research*, 160(2), 189-195.
- Vatansever, H. S., Sorkun, K., Gurhan, S. I. D., Ozdal-Kurt, F., Turkoz, E., Gencay, O., & Salih, B. (2010). Propolis from Turkey induces apoptosis through activating caspases in human breast carcinoma cell lines. *Acta histochemica*, 112(6), 546-556.
- Vazhappilly, C. G., Ansari, S. A., Al-Jaleeli, R., Al-Azawi, A. M., Ramadan, W. S., Menon, V., ... & Radhakrishnan, R. (2019). Role of flavonoids in thrombotic, cardiovascular, and inflammatory diseases. *Inflammopharmacology*, 27(5), 863-869.
- Yang, J., He, Y., Nan, S., Li, J., Pi, A., Yan, L., ... & Hao, Y. (2023). Therapeutic effect of propolis nanoparticles on wound healing. *Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology*, 82, 104284.
- Yang, J., Pi, A., Yan, L., Li, J., Nan, S., Zhang, J., & Hao, Y. (2022). Research progress on therapeutic effect and mechanism of propolis on wound healing. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2022(1), 5798941.
- Zabaiou, N., Fouache, A., Trousson, A., Baron, S., Zellagui, A., Lahouel, M., & Lobaccaro, J. M. A. (2017). Biological properties of propolis extracts: Something new from an ancient product. *Chemistry and physics of lipids*, 207, 214-222.
- Zakerkish, M., Jenabi, M., Zaeemzadeh, N., Hemmati, A. A., & Neisi, N. (2019). The effect of Iranian propolis on glucose metabolism, lipid profile, insulin resistance, renal function and inflammatory biomarkers in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: A randomized double-blind clinical trial. *Scientific reports*, 9(1), 7289.
- Zulhendri, F., Perera, C. O., & Tandean, S. (2021). Can propolis be a useful adjuvant in brain and neurological disorders and injuries? A systematic scoping review of the latest experimental evidence. *Biomedicines*, 9(9), 1227.
- Zullkiflee, N., Taha, H., & Usman, A. (2022). Propolis: Its role and efficacy in human health and diseases. *Molecules*, 27(18), 6120.

BÖLÜM 6

SAĞLIKTA DİJİTALLEŞME VE YAPAY ZEKA: TÜRKİYE ÖRNEĞİ

Prof. Dr. Aydın Şükrü BENGÜ, Öğr. Gör. Mahmut ÇOBAN, Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Çiğdem ÇOBAN
KAYNAKÇA

- Akpınar, N., Kose, I., Doğan, S., & Ozeam, A. (2007). *Sağlıkta E-Dönüşüm*. Sağlık Bakanlığı Bilgi İşlem Daire Başkanlığı Yayınları.
- Aminizadeh, S., Heidari, A., Dehghan, M., Toumaj, S., Rezaei, M., Navimipour, N. J., ... & Unal, M. (2024). Opportunities and challenges of artificial intelligence and distributed systems to improve the quality of healthcare service. *Artificial Intelligence in Medicine*, 149, 102779.

- Aslan, Ş., & Güzel, Ş. (2020). Digitization In Health And Protection Of Personal Health Data. Social Mentality And Researcher Thinkers Journal, 6(36), 1640–1646.
- Ball, M. J. ve Lillis, J. (2001). “E-health: Transforming the Physician/Patient Relationship” International Journal of Medical Informatics, 61, pp 1-10.
- Can, A., Ayvaz, B., & Müslümanoğlu, M. H. (2015). Bir Genel Sekreterliğe Bağlı Hastaneler ile İlgili Hasta Şikâyet Sistemlerinin Değerlendirilmesi. Tıbbi Sosyal Hizmet Dergisi, 6, 44–53.
- Çoban, M. (2023). Türkiye’de E-Sağlık Uygulamalarında Mevcut Durum. Bingöl University Journal of Health, 4(1), 197–204.
- Doğaç, A., Yüksel, M., Ertürkmen, GL, Kabak, Y., Namlı, T., Yıldız, MH, ... & Atbakan, E. (2014). Türkiye’de sağlık bilişim teknolojileri altyapıları. Tıp bilişimi yıllığı , 23 (01), 228-234.
- Eysenbach, G. (2001). “What is E-Health?” Journal of Medical Internet Research, 3(2), e20. <http://doi.org/10.2196/jmir.3.2.e20>
- Kalender, Ö., & Özkan, A. (2024). Yapay Zeka Destekli Klinik Karar Sistemleri ve Sağlıkta Uygulanabilirliği. Sağlık Bilişimi Sempozyumu Bildiri Kitabı.
- Kuh, Z., & Erdem, R. (2021). Dijital Sağlık Uygulamalarının Bilinirliğinin ve Kullanımının Dijital Bölünme Çerçevesinde İncelenmesi. Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi, 24(2), 255–274.
- Osman, R. ve Arslan, H. (2025). Türkiye’de Onkoloji Araştırmalarında Yapay Zeka Uygulamaları: Etkileri ve Gelecekteki Yönleri. Gazi Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi Bölüm A: Mühendislik ve İnovasyon , 12 (3), 894-917.
- Silva, D. F. M., & Barrientos, A. H. (2023). A State-of-the Art Survey on Chatbots Technology Developments and Applications in Primary Healthcare Domain. In Chatbots-The AI-Driven Front-Line Services for Customers. IntechOpen.
- Stoumpos, A. I., Kitsios, F., & Talias, M. A. (2023). Digital Transformation in Healthcare: Technology Acceptance and Its Applications. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 20(4), 3407.
- Westbrook, J. I., Li, L., Georgiou, A., Paoloni, R., & Cullen, J. (2012). Impact of an electronic medication management system on hospital doctors' and nurses' work: a controlled pre–post, time and motion study. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association, 20(6), 1150-1158.
- Yalçıntaş, A., & Marakoğlu, K. (2020). Pandemi Birinci Basamak Sağlık Çalışanlarının Ruh Sağlığı ve Desteği. Klinik Tıp Aile Hekimliği, 12(2), 54–57.
- Yeke, S., & Selçuk, A. G. (2022). Covid-19 Sürecinde Mobil Sağlık Uygulamaları: HES Uygulamasına Yönelik Kritik Başarı Faktörleri Analizi. Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi SBE Dergisi, 12(4), 1887–1912.
- Yetkin, H. (2021). Sağlık Bilişim Sistemleri Kapsamında Elektronik Reçete Uygulamasına Yönelik Hekimlerin Görüşlerinin İncelenmesi [Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi]. Neomettin Erbakan Üniversitesi.

BÖLÜM 7

SAĞLIK SİSTEMLERİNDE ÇOK KRİTERLİ KARAR VERME YÖNTEMLERİ

Arş. Gör. Dr. Şölen ZENGİN, Doç. Dr. Z. Figen ANTMEN

KAYNAKÇA

- Adalı, E. A., Tuş, A. (2019). Hospital Site Selection with Distance-based Multi-criteria Decision-making Methods. International Journal of Healthcare Management, 1–11.,
- Attari, M. Y. N., Beirami, A. A. M., Ala, A., & Jami, E. N. (2023). Resolving the practical factors in the healthcare system management by considering a combine approach of AHP and ANP methods. Evaluation and Program Planning, 100, 102339.

- Chakraborty S., Zavadskas E. K. and Antucheviciene J. (2015) Applications of WASPAS Method as A Multi-Criteria Decision-Making Tool. *Economic Computation & Economic Cybernetics Studies & Research* 49(1): 1-17.
- Chen C. and Klein C.M. (1997) An Efficient Approach to Solving Fuzzy MADM Problems. *Fuzzy Sets and Systems. An International Journal in Information Science and Engineering* 88(1): 51-67.
- Chen, S. J., & Hwang, C. L. (1992). Fuzzy multiple attribute decision making methods. In *Fuzzy multiple attribute decision making: Methods and applications* (pp. 289-486). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Doğan, N. Ö., & Akbal, H. (2019). Sağlık sektöründe tedarikçi seçim kararının ahp yöntemi ile incelenmesi: bir üniversite hastanesi Örneği. *Manisa Celal Bayar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 17(4), 440-456.
- Eskandari, H., Riyahifard, M., Khosravi, S., & Geiger, C. D. (2011, December). Improving the emergency department performance using simulation and MCDM methods. In *Proceedings of the 2011 winter simulation conference (WSC)* (pp. 1211-1222). IEEE.
- Hwang, C. L. (1981). *Multiple attribute decision making: methods and applications. Methods and Applications.*
- Jharkharia, S., & Shankar, R. (2007). Selection of logistics service provider: An analytic network process (ANP) approach. *Omega*, 35(3), 274-289.
- Miç, P., Antmen, Z. F. (2019). Sağlık Hizmeti Tesis Yerleşimi Probleminin Değerlendirilmesine Çok Kriterli Bulanık Bir Yaklaşım. *European Journal of Science and Technology*, 750–757.
- Patel, A., Jana, S., & Mahanta, J. (2023). Intuitionistic fuzzy EM-SWARA-TOPSIS approach based on new distance measure to assess the medical waste treatment techniques. *Applied Soft Computing*, 144, 110521.
- Saaty, T. L. ve Vargas, L. G. (2001). *Models, Methods, Concepts & Applications of the Analytic Hierarchy Process*. Boston, MA: Springer US. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4615-1665-1> adresinden erişildi.
- Senvar, O., Otay, I., Bolturk, E. (2016). Hospital Site Selection via Hesitant Fuzzy TOPSIS. *IFAC-PapersOnLine*, 49, 1140–1145
- Taherdoost, H., & Madanchian, M. (2023). Analytic Network Process (ANP) method: A comprehensive review of applications, advantages, and limitations. *Journal of Data Science and Intelligent Systems*, 1(1), 12-18.
- Taş, C., Bedir, N., Eren, T., Alağaç, H. M., & Çetin, S. (2018). AHP-TOPSIS yöntemleri entegrasyonu ile poliklinik değerlendirilmesi: Ankara’da bir uygulama. *Sağlık Yönetimi Dergisi*, 2(1), 1-17.
- Yılmaz, B. ve Dağdeviren, M. (2010). Ekipman Seçimi Probleminde Promethee Ve Bulanık Promethee Yöntemlerinin Karşılaştırmalı Analizi. *Gazi Üniversitesi Mühendislik Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi*, (4), 16.
- Yue, Z. (2011). An extended TOPSIS for determining weights of decision makers with interval numbers. *Knowledge-based systems*, 24(1), 146-153.

BÖLÜM 8

NANOFİBER TEKNOLOJİSİNİN REJENERATİF TIPTA KULLANIMI: MEVCUT DURUM VE GELECEK PERSPEKTİFLERİ

Doktora Öğrencisi Kübra ARANCI

KAYNAKÇA

- Al-Abduljabbar, A., & Farooq, I. (2022). Electrospun polymer nanofibers: processing, properties, and applications. *Polymers*, 15(1), 65.doi: 10.3390/polym15010065
- Adie, A. E., Beshel, J. A., & Eze, V. H. U. Electrospun Nanofibers in Wound Healing: Advancements, Antibacterial Properties, and Clinical Potential. doi:10.59298/ROJESR/2025/4.1.18000

- Ahmadi Bonakdar, M., & Rodrigue, D. (2024). Electrospinning: Processes, structures, and materials. *Macromol*, 4(1), 58-103. <https://doi.org/10.3390/macromol4010004>
- Ahmadi, P., Nazeri, N., Derakhshan, M. A., & Ghanbari, H. (2021). Preparation and characterization of polyurethane/chitosan/CNT nanofibrous scaffold for cardiac tissue engineering. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 180, 590-598. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2021.03.001>
- Ahmed, F. E., Lalia, B. S., & Hashaikh, R. (2015). A review on electrospinning for membrane fabrication: Challenges and applications. *Desalination*, 356, 15-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2014.09.033>
- Ahmadian, E., Eftekhari, A., Janas, D., & Vahedi, P. (2023). Nanofiber scaffolds based on extracellular matrix for articular cartilage engineering: a perspective. *Nanotheranostics*, 7, 61–69. doi: 10.7150/ntno.78611
- Alkahtani, S., Al-Johani, N. S., & Alarifi, S. (2023). Mechanistic insights, treatment paradigms, and clinical progress in neurological disorders: current and future prospects. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(2), 1340. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms24021340>
- Ashammakhi, N., Wimpenny, I., Nikkola, L., & Yang, Y. (2009). Electrospinning: methods and development of biodegradable nanofibres for drug release. *Journal of Biomedical Nanotechnology*, 5(1), 1-19. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jbn.2009.1003>
- Asmatulu, R., & Khan, W. S. (2018). *Synthesis and applications of electrospun nanofibers*. Elsevier.
- Bae, H. S., Haider, A., Selim, K. K., Kang, D. Y., Kim, E. J., & Kang, I. K. (2013). Fabrication of highly porous PMMA electrospun fibers and their application in the removal of phenol and iodine. *Journal of Polymer Research*, 20(7), 158. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10965-013-0158-9>
- Chaudry, A., Wu, J., Wang, H., Mo, X., Bhutto, M. A., & Sun, B. (2025). Research and application of conductive nanofiber nerve guidance conduits for peripheral nerve regeneration: a narrative review. *Advanced Technology in Neuroscience*, 2(1), 47-57. DOI: 10.4103/ATN.ATN-D-24-00024
- Chen, Z., Guan, M., Bian, Y., & Yin, X. (2023). Multifunctional electrospun nanofibers for biosensing and biomedical engineering applications. *Biosensors*, 14(1), 13. <https://doi.org/10.3390/bios14010013>
- Cheng, F., Song, D., Li, H., Ravi, S. K., & Tan, S. C. (2025). Recent progress in biomedical scaffold fabricated via electrospinning: design, fabrication and tissue engineering application. *Advanced Functional Materials*, 35(1), 2406950. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.202406950>
- Concha, V. O., Bahú, J. O., Crivellin, S., Khouri, N. G., Munoz, F. L., Souza, S. D., ... & Souto, E. B. (2025). Harnessing electrospinning for improvement of polymeric drug delivery systems. *Polymer Bulletin*, 1-35. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00289-025-05710-w>
- Çiftçi, K. A., Ayan, S., Yüvrük, E., & Yilmazer, Y. (2023). Growth factor delivery for neural tissue engineering. In *Biomaterials for Neural Tissue Engineering* (pp. 173-199). Woodhead Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-90554-1.00006-9>
- Decker, R. S., Koyama, E., & Pacifici, M. (2015). Articular cartilage: structural and developmental intricacies and questions. *Current Osteoporosis Reports*, 13(6), 407-414. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11914-015-0290-z>
- Donnaloja, F., Jacchetti, E., Soncini, M., & Raimondi, M. T. (2020). Natural and synthetic polymers for bone scaffolds optimization. *Polymers*, 12(4), 905. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym12040905>
- Doostan, M., Doostan, M., Mohammadi, P., Khoshnevisan, K., & Maleki, H. (2023). Wound healing promotion by flaxseed extract-loaded polyvinyl alcohol/chitosan nanofibrous scaffolds. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 228, 506-516. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2022.12.228>
- Du, M., Liu, S., Lan, N., Liang, R., Liang, S., Lan, M., ... & Ma, K. (2024). Electrospun PCL/gelatin/arbutin nanofiber membranes as potent reactive oxygen species scavengers to accelerate cutaneous wound healing. *Regenerative Biomaterials*, 11, rbad114. <https://doi.org/10.1093/rb/rbad114>

- El-Seedi, H. R., Said, N. S., Yosri, N., Hawash, H. B., El-Sherif, D. M., Abouzid, M., ... & Khalifa, S. A. (2023). Gelatin nanofibers: Recent insights in synthesis, bio-medical applications and limitations. *Heliyon*, 9(5). Doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e16228
- Fu, L., Feng, Q., Chen, Y., Fu, J., Zhou, X., & He, C. (2022). Nanofibers for the immunoregulation in biomedical applications. *Advanced Fiber Materials*, 4(6), 1334-1356. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42765-022-00191-2>
- Gaidai, O., Cao, Y., & Loginov, S. (2023). Global cardiovascular diseases death rate prediction. *Current Problems in Cardiology*, 48(5), 101622. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpcardiol.2023.101622>
- Gao, S., Chen, T., Wang, Z., Ji, P., Xu, L., Cui, W., & Wang, Y. (2022). Immuno-activated mesenchymal stem cell living electrospun nanofibers for promoting diabetic wound repair. *Journal of Nanobiotechnology*, 20(1), 294. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-022-01503-9>
- Gan, D., Xu, T., Xing, W., Wang, M., Fang, J., Wang, K., ... & Lu, X. (2019). Mussel-inspired dopamine oligomer intercalated tough and resilient GelMA hydrogels for cartilage regeneration. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 7(10), 1716-1725. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C8TB01664J>
- Ghajarieh, A., Habibi, S., & Talebian, A. (2021). Biomedical applications of nanofibers. *Russian Journal of Applied Chemistry*, 94(7), 847-872. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S1070427221070016>
- Haider, A. H., & Kang, S. (2015). A comprehensive review summarizing the effect of electrospinning parameters and potential applications of nanofibers in biomedical and biotechnology. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry*, 10, 24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.2015.11.015>
- Hiwrale, A., Bharati, S., Pingale, P., & Rajput, A. (2023). Nanofibers: A current era in drug delivery system. *Heliyon*, 9(9). DOI: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e18917
- Huang, T., Zeng, Y., Li, C., Zhou, Z., Xu, J., Wang, L., ... & Wang, K. (2024). Application and development of electrospun nanofiber scaffolds for bone tissue engineering. *ACS Biomaterials Science & Engineering*, 10(7), 4114-4144. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsbiomaterials.4c00028>
- Ingavle, G. C., & Leach, J. K. (2014). Advancements in electrospinning of polymeric nanofibrous scaffolds for tissue engineering. *Tissue Engineering Part B: Reviews*, 20, 277–293. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEB.2013.0276>
- Jeon, D., Sagong, M., Kim, M. S., Nam, J. S., Park, H., & Kim, I. D. (2025). Electrospun carbon nanofibers for clean energy applications: A comprehensive review. *EcoMat*, 7(2), e12517. <https://doi.org/10.1002/eom2.12517>
- Khan, M. M. R., & Tsukada, M. (2014). Electrospun silk sericin nanofibers for biomedical applications. In *Silk biomaterials for tissue engineering and regenerative medicine* (pp. 125-156). Woodhead Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1533/9780857097064.1.125>
- Kulkarni, D., Musale, S., Panzade, P., Paiva-Santos, A. C., Sonwane, P., Madibone, M., ... & Cavalu, S. (2022). Surface functionalization of nanofibers: The multifaceted approach for advanced biomedical applications. *Nanomaterials*, 12(21), 3899. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nano12213899>
- Kunisaki, A., Kodama, A., Ishikawa, M., Ueda, T., Lima, M. D., Kondo, T., & Adachi, N. (2023). Oxidation-treated carbon nanotube yarns accelerate neurite outgrowth and induce axonal regeneration in peripheral nerve defect. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 21799. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-48534-2>
- Li, S., Pan, W., Zhang, M., Song, K., Zhou, Z., Zhao, Q., ... & Zhu, C. (2025). Chitosan-Based Dressing Materials for Burn Wound Healing. *Polymers*, 17(12), 1647. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym17121647>
- Li, X., Kanjwal, M. A., Lin, L., & Chronakis, I. S. (2013). Electrospun polyvinyl-alcohol nanofibers as oral fast-dissolving delivery system of caffeine and riboflavin. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 103, 182-188. DOI: 10.1016/j.colsurfb.2012.10.016
- Liu, W., Thomopoulos, S., & Xia, Y. (2012). Electrospun nanofibers for regenerative medicine. *Advanced Healthcare Materials*, 1(1), 10-25. DOI: 10.1002/adhm.201100021

- Mayandi, V., Wen Choong, A. C., Dhand, C., Lim, F. P., Aung, T. T., Sriram, H., ... & Lakshminarayanan, R. (2020). Multifunctional antimicrobial nanofiber dressings containing ϵ -polylysine for the eradication of bacterial bioburden and promotion of wound healing in critically colonized wounds. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces*, 12(14), 15989-16005. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.9b21683>
- Mu, J., Luo, D., Li, W., & Ding, Y. (2024). Multiscale polymeric fibers for drug delivery and tissue engineering. *Biomedical Technology*, 5, 60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmt.2023.05.001>
- Nagam Hanumantharao, S., & Rao, S. (2019). Multi-functional electrospun nanofibers from polymer blends for scaffold tissue engineering. *Fibers*, 7(7), 66. <https://doi.org/10.3390/fib7070066>
- Nayl, A. A., Abd-Elhamid, A. I., Awwad, N. S., Abdelgawad, M. A., Wu, J., Mo, X., ... & Bräse, S. (2022). Recent progress and potential biomedical applications of electrospun nanofibers in regeneration of tissues and organs. *Polymers*, 14(8), 1508. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14081508>
- Nun, N., Cruz, M., Jain, T., Tseng, Y. M., Menefee, J., Jatana, S., ... & Joy, A. (2020). Thread size and polymer composition of 3D printed and electrospun wound dressings affect wound healing outcomes in an excisional wound rat model. *Biomacromolecules*, 21(10), 4030-4042. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biomac.0c00801>
- Ozcicek, I., Aysit, N., Balcikanli, Z., Ayturk, N. U., Aydeger, A., Baydas, G., ... & Erim, U. C. (2024). Development of BDNF/NGF/IKVAV peptide modified and gold nanoparticle conductive PCL/PLGA nerve guidance conduit for regeneration of the rat spinal cord injury. *Macromolecular Bioscience*, 24(5), 2300453. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mabi.202300453>
- Pant, B., Park, M., & Park, S. J. (2019). Drug delivery applications of core-sheath nanofibers prepared by coaxial electrospinning: A review. *Pharmaceutics*, 11(7), 305. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics11070305>
- Phutane, P., Telange, D., Agrawal, S., Gunde, M., Kotkar, K., & Pethe, A. (2023). Biofunctionalization and applications of polymeric nanofibers in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. *Polymers*, 15(5), 1202. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym15051202>
- Qamoshi, K., & Rasuli, R. (2016). Subwavelength structure for sound absorption from graphene oxide-doped polyvinylpyrrolidone nanofibers. *Applied Physics A*, 122(9), 788. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00339-016-0332-0>
- Qian, S., Wang, J., Liu, Z., Mao, J., Zhao, B., Mao, X., ... & Cui, W. (2022). Secretory fluid-aggregated janus electrospun short fiber scaffold for wound healing. *Small*, 18(36), 2200799. <https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.202200799>
- Rahman, M., Mahady Dip, T., Padhye, R., & Houshyar, S. (2023). Review on electrically conductive smart nerve guide conduit for peripheral nerve regeneration. *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A*, 111(12), 1916-1950. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jbm.a.37595>
- Reddy, V. S., Tian, Y., Zhang, C., Ye, Z., Roy, K., Chinnappan, A., ... & Ghosh, R. (2021). A review on electrospun nanofibers based advanced applications: From health care to energy devices. *Polymers*, 13(21), 3746. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13213746>
- Ren, K., Wang, Y., Sun, T., Yue, W., & Zhang, H. (2017). Electrospun PCL/gelatin composite nanofiber structures for effective guided bone regeneration membranes. *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 78, 324-332. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2017.04.084>
- Rondón, J., & Gonzalez-Lizardo, A. (2025). Plasma-Treated Polymeric Biomaterials for Improved Surface and Cell Adhesion. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2504.03883*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2504.03883>
- Sattary, M., Rafienia, M., Kazemi, M., Salehi, H., & Mahmoudzadeh, M. (2019). Promoting effect of nano hydroxyapatite and vitamin D3 on the osteogenic differentiation of human adipose-derived stem cells in polycaprolactone/gelatin scaffold for bone tissue engineering. *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 97, 141-155. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2018.12.030>

- Selvaraj, S., & Nishter, N. F. (2025). Advances in antioxidant nanofibers for skin tissue engineering: A comprehensive review. *ChemistrySelect*, 10(27), e03190. <https://doi.org/10.1002/slct.202503190>
- Semitela, Â., Girão, A. F., Fernandes, C., Ramalho, G., Bdkin, I., Completo, A., & Marques, P. A. (2020). Electrospinning of bioactive polycaprolactone-gelatin nanofibres with increased pore size for cartilage tissue engineering applications. *Journal of Biomaterials Applications*, 35(4-5), 471-484. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0885328220940194>
- Song, J., Wu, S., Liao, C., Yuan, Z., Yu, X., Shang, P., ... & Mo, X. (2025). Spiral-structured electrospun conductive conduits filled with aligned nanofibers for peripheral nerve regeneration. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 508, 160899. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2025.160899>
- Sousa, M. G., Rezende, T. M., & Franco, O. L. (2021). Nanofibers as drug-delivery systems for antimicrobial peptides. *Drug Discovery Today*, 26(8), 2064-2074. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2021.03.008>
- Sridhar, R., Venugopal, J. R., Sundarrajan, S., Ravichandran, R., Ramalingam, B., & Ramakrishna, S. (2011). Electrospun nanofibers for pharmaceutical and medical applications. *Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology*, 21(6), 451-468. DOI: 10.1016/S1773-2247(11)50075-9.
- Szentivanyi, A. L., Zernetsch, H., Menzel, H., & Glasmacher, B. (2011). A review of developments in electrospinning technology: New opportunities for the design of artificial tissue structures. *The International Journal of Artificial Organs*, 34(10), 986-997. <https://doi.org/10.5301/ijao.5000062>
- Turnbull, G., Clarke, J., Picard, F., Riches, P., Jia, L., Han, F., ... & Shu, W. (2018). 3D bioactive composite scaffolds for bone tissue engineering. *Bioactive Materials*, 3(3), 278-314. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioactmat.2017.10.001>
- Wang, J., Fang, J., Weng, Z., Nan, L., Chen, Y., Shan, J., ... & Liu, J. (2025). Advanced development of conductive biomaterials for enhanced peripheral nerve regeneration: a review. *RSC Advances*, 15(17), 12997-13009. DOI: 10.1039/D5RA01107H
- Xue, J., Wu, T., Dai, Y., & Xia, Y. (2019). Electrospinning and electrospun nanofibers: methods, materials, and applications. *Chemical Reviews*, 119(8), 5298-5415. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.8b00593>
- Xue, Y., Ravishankar, P., Zeballos, M. A., Sant, V., Balachandran, K., & Sant, S. (2020). Valve leaflet-inspired elastomeric scaffolds with tunable and anisotropic mechanical properties. *Polymers for Advanced Technologies*, 31(1), 94-106. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pat.4750>
- Xu, Y., Saiding, Q., Zhou, X., Wang, J., Cui, W., & Chen, X. (2024). Electrospun fiber-based immune engineering in regenerative medicine. *Smart Medicine*, 3(1), e20230034. <https://doi.org/10.1002/SMMD.20230034>
- Yi, H., Patel, R., Patel, K. D., Bouchard, L. S., Jha, A., Perriman, A. W., & Patel, M. (2023). Conducting polymer-based scaffolds for neuronal tissue engineering. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 11(46), 11006-11023. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D3TB01838E>
- Zahmatkeshan, M., Adel, M., Bahrami, S., et al. (2018). *Handbook of Nanofibers*.
- Zhang, F., Nan, L., Fang, J., Liu, L., Xu, B., Jin, X., ... & Liu, J. (2024). Nerve guide conduits promote nerve regeneration under a combination of electrical stimulation and RSCs combined with stem cell differentiation. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 12(45), 11636-11647. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D4TB01374C>
- Zhang, X., Meng, Y., Gong, B., Wang, T., Lu, Y., Zhang, L., & Xue, J. (2022). Electrospun nanofibers for manipulating soft tissue regeneration. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 10(37), 7281-7308. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D2TB00609J>
- Zheng, Z., Zhang, H., Yang, J., Liu, X., Chen, L., Li, W., ... & Yang, L. (2025). Recent advances in structural and functional design of electrospun nanofibers for wound healing. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D4TB02718C>

Zhou, H., Touny, A. H., & Bhaduri, S. B. (2011). Fabrication of novel PLA/CDHA bionanocomposite fibers for tissue engineering applications via electrospinning. *Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Medicine*, 22(5), 1183-119. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10856-011-4295-6>

BÖLÜM 9

DOĞAL BİR BİYOMATERYAL OLARAK BAL MUMU: BİLEŞİMİ, ETKİLERİ VE KULLANIM ALANLARI

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Buket ARICI

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdulrhman, M., Samir Elbarbary, N., Ahmed Amin, D., & Saeid Ebrahim, R. (2012). Honey and a mixture of honey, beeswax, and olive oil–propolis extract in treatment of chemotherapy-induced oral mucositis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *Pediatric hematology and oncology*, 29(3), 285-292.
- Aichholz, R., & Lorbeer, E. (1999). Investigation of combwax of honeybees with high-temperature gas chromatography and high-temperature gas chromatography–chemical ionization mass spectrometry: I. high-temperature gas chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 855(2), 601-615.
- Al-Waili, N. S. (2003). Topical application of natural honey, beeswax and olive oil mixture for atopic dermatitis or psoriasis: partially controlled, single-blinded study. *Complementary therapies in medicine*, 11(4), 226-234.
- Al-Waili, N. S. (2005). Clinical and mycological benefits of topical application of honey, olive oil and beeswax in diaper dermatitis. *Clinical microbiology and infection*, 11(2), 160-163.
- Al-Waili, N. S. (2005). Mixture of honey, beeswax and olive oil inhibits growth of *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Candida albicans*. *Archives of medical research*, 36(1), 10-13.
- Al-Waili, N. S., Saloom, K. S., Al-Waili, T. N., & Al-Waili, A. N. (2006). The safety and efficacy of a mixture of honey, olive oil, and beeswax for the management of hemorrhoids and anal fissure: a pilot study. *The Scientific World Journal*, 6(1), 1998-2005.
- Arslan, R. N., & Yılmaz, S. E. (2025). Sedef Hastalığının Beslenme Tedavisinde Güncel Yaklaşımla. *Başkent Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi*, 10(1), 33-55.
- Bakan, A. (2009). Balın gizemi. *Bilim ve Teknik Dergisi-Yıldız Takımı*, 10, 8-11.
- Bayir, Y., Un, H., Ugan, R. A., Akpınar, E., Cadirci, E., Calik, I., & Halici, Z. (2019). The effects of Beeswax, Olive oil and Butter impregnated bandage on burn wound healing. *Burns*, 45(6), 1410-1417.
- Bogdanov, S. (2004). Beeswax: quality issues today. *Bee world*, 85(3), 46-50.
- Bogdanov, S. (2016). Beeswax: Production, properties, composition and control. *Beeswax book* (Chapter 1). *Bee Product Science*.
- Çalıcıoğlu, F., Avcı, A., Ertaş, R., & Ulaş, Y. (2024). Atopik dermatit güncel patofizyolojisi. *Journal of Anatolian Medical Research*, 9(1), 1-7.
- Ebrahimpour, N., Mehrabani, M., Iranpour, M., Kordestani, Z., Mehrabani, M., Nematollahi, M. H., ... & Mehrabani, M. (2020). The efficacy of a traditional medicine preparation on second-degree burn wounds in rats. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 252, 112570.
- Fratini, F., Cilia, G., Turchi, B., & Felicioli, A. (2016). Beeswax: A minireview of its antimicrobial activity and its application in medicine. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine*, 9(9), 839-843.
- Fulton, J. E. (1989). Comedogenicity and irritancy of commonly used ingredients in skin care products. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem*, 40(6), 321-333.
- Ghanem, N. (2011). Study on the antimicrobial activity of honey products and some Saudi Folkloric substances. *Res J Biotech*, 6, 38-43.
- Gümüş, K., & Özlü, Z. K. (2017). The effect of a beeswax, olive oil and *Alkanna tinctoria* (L.) Tausch mixture on burn injuries: an experimental study with a control group. *Complementary therapies in medicine*, 34, 66-73.

- Güneş, E., Sert, D., & Erçetin, H. K. (2019). Bal mumu ve propolis gibi kaplama ürünlerinin böcekteki etkisinin belirlenmesi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 9(4), 2133-2139.
- Kasparaviciene, G., Savickas, A., Kalveniene, Z., Velziene, S., Kubiliene, L., & Bernatoniene, J. (2016). Evaluation of beeswax influence on physical properties of lipstick using instrumental and sensory methods. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2016(1), 3816460.
- Kurek-Górecka, A., Górecki, M., Rzepecka-Stojko, A., Balwierz, R., & Stojko, J. (2020). Bee products in dermatology and skin care. *Molecules*, 25(3), 556.
- Ledjanac, S., Hoxha, F., Jasnić, N., Tasić, A., Jovanović, M., Blagojević, S., ... & Tosti, T. (2024). The Influence of the Chemical Composition of Beeswax Foundation Sheets on Their Acceptability by the Bee's Colony. *Molecules*, 29(23), 5489.
- Lewis, P. A., Wright, K., Webster, A., Steer, M., Rudd, M., Doubrovsky, A., & Gardner, G. (2012). A randomized controlled pilot study comparing aqueous cream with a beeswax and herbal oil cream in the provision of relief from postburn pruritis. *Journal of Burn Care & Research*, 33(4), e195-e200.
- Martinelli, E., Castelletti, L., Oberli, F., Maggioni, C., & Tinner, W. (2019). Pollen from beeswax as a geographical origin indicator of the medieval Evangelistary cover 'Pace di Chiavenna', Northern Italy. *Palynology*, 43(3), 507-516.
- METİN, E., & KOÇYİĞİT, M. ARI ÜRÜNLERİNDEN APİLARNİL, APİAİR VE BALMUMU'NUN SAĞLIĞIMIZ İÇİN ÖNEMİ.
- Moustafa, A., & Atiba, A. (2015). The effectiveness of a mixture of honey, beeswax and olive oil in treatment of canine deep second-degree burn. *Global Veterinaria*, 14(2), 244-250.
- Münstedt, K., & Bogdanov, S. (2009). Bee products and their potential use in modern medicine. *Journal of ApiProduct and ApiMedical Science*, 1(3), 57-63.
- Nyman, G. S., Tang, M., Inerot, A., Osmanovic, A., Malmberg, P., & Hagvall, L. (2019). Contact allergy to beeswax and propolis among patients with cheilitis or facial dermatitis. *Contact Dermatitis*, 81(2), 110-116.
- Tinto, W. F., Elufioye, T. O., & Roach, J. (2017). Waxes. In *Pharmacognosy* (pp. 443-455). Academic Press.
- Topal, E., Ceylan, Ö., Kösoğlu, M., Mărgăoan, R., & Cıpcıgan, M. C. (2020). BAL MUMUNUN YAPISI, KULLANIM ALANLARI ve BAZI TEMEL SORUNLARI. *Uludağ Arıcılık Dergisi*, 20(2), 209-220.
- Tulloch, A. P. (1980). Beeswax—composition and analysis. *Bee world*, 61(2), 47-62.

Stratejik Sektör: TARIM-3

EDİTÖRLER

Doç. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR

Prof. Dr. Enver KENDAL

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ayhan GÖSTERİT

Prof. Dr. Duran KATAR

Prof. Dr. Enver KENDAL

Doç. Dr. Abdulkerim HATİPOĞLU

Doç. Dr. İsa YILMAZ

Doç. Dr. Mahir ÖZKURT

Doç. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ahmet YENİKALAYCI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Nurettin BARAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Onur ŞAHİN
Dr. İsmail Yaşhan BULUŞ
Dr. Mehtap ANDIRMAN
Dr. Nimet KATAR
Dr. Önder Bayram ÇOBAN
Arş. Gör. Şeyma ÇİLO
Arş. Gör. Yasir TUFAN
Nevzat BURSALI

Iksad Publications – 2025©
ISBN: 978-625-378-385-3
November / 2025
Ankara / Türkiye
Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

MUŞ OVASINDA MANDA YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNİN MEVCUT DURUMU VE GELİŞİMİNE ETKİ EDEN RİSK FAKTÖRLERİ

Dr. Önder Bayram ÇOBAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Onur ŞAHİN

KAYNAKÇA

Altınbaş, C. M. (2003). Bartın ili manda yetiştiriciliği [Yüksek lisans tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü]. Ankara.

Anonim. (2007). Mandalarda bakım ve besleme. http://www.tarim.gov.tr/hizmetler/e-kitap/sigircilik/mandalarda_bakim.htm (29.01.2008)

Anonim. (2025). DOG038 – Muş Ovası Önemli Doğa Alanları Kitabı. Doğa Derneği. <https://dogaderneği.org/mus-ovasi/> (19.10.2025)

Ardos, M. (1995). Türkiye ovalarının jeomorfolojisi. İstanbul: Çantay Kitabevi.

Atalay, İ. (1983). Muş Ovası ve çevresinin jeomorfolojisi ve toprak coğrafyası. İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Yayını.

Atasever, S., & Erdem, H. (2008). Manda yetiştiriciliği ve Türkiye’deki geleceği. Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 23(1), 59–64.

Arslan, Ö. (2018). Muş İlinde Öne Çıkan Sektörlerin Sürdürülebilir Gelişimi İçin Bir Ekosistem Oluşturulması. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi İktisadi Ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Ekonomi Ve Yönetim Araştırmaları Dergisi; Cilt 7, Sayı 1, (2018)

Avcı, H. (2015). İstanbul ili Avrupa yakasındaki manda işletmelerinin yapısal ve mekânsal özelliklerinin belirlenmesi üzerine bir çalışma [Yüksek lisans tezi, Namık Kemal Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü]. Tekirdağ.

Baytar, İ. (2022). Muş ilinde manda yetiştiriciliği ve mekânsal dağılışı. Van İnsani ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 4(1), 121–138.

Baytar, İ., & Doğan, M. (2021). Muş ilinde tarım ve hayvancılık faaliyetleri. Uluslararası Yönetim Akademisi Dergisi, 4(2), 302–320.

Boz, İ. (2013). Tarımsal işletmelerde risk yönetimi: Çiftçi algıları ve stratejiler. Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi, 19(1), 45–57.

Çiftçi, S. (2017). Bitlis ili Anadolu mandası işletmelerinin yapısal özellikleri üzerine bir araştırma [Yüksek lisans tezi, Siirt Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü].

- Çiftçi, S., & Yılmaz, A. (2020). Bitlis ili Anadolu mandası yetiştiricilerinin manda besleme ve ürünlerinden faydalanma ve pazarlama alışkanlıkları. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 23(1), 271–280. <https://doi.org/10.18016/ksutarimdog.a.vi.593757>
- Çoban, Ö. B. (2023). Bitlis ilinde yetiştirilen Anadolu mandalarında bazı verim özelliklerine ait fenotipik ve genetik parametreler [Doktora tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü].
- DAKA. (2018). Manda ve su. Doğu Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı. <https://www.daka.org.tr/panel/files/files/yayinlar/manda-katalog-bitlis.pdf>
- DAKA. (2023). Muş Ovası tarım stratejik eylem planı (ISBN: 978-605-7887-21-4). T.C. Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı Doğu Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı.
- DAKA. (2024a). Muş ili sosyoekonomik analiz raporu. T.C. Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı Doğu Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı.
- DAKA. (2024b). Bitlis ili sosyoekonomik analiz raporu. T.C. Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı Doğu Anadolu Kalkınma Ajansı.
- Dölek, İ. (2013). Muş'ta Yaşanan Sel ve Taşkınlara Neden Olan Doğal Faktörlerin Analizi. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi*, 28, 408-422.
- Elmastaş, N., ve Bozkoyun, M. (2021). Coğrafi bilgi sistemleri ve uzaktan algılama ile Bitlis ilinin arazi örtüsünün belirlenmesi, kullanımı ve planlamasına yönelik öneriler. İstanbul: Kriter Yayınevi.
- Erinç, S. (1953). Doğu Anadolu coğrafyası. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Coğrafya Enstitüsü.
- Ermetin, O., (2022). Küresel ısınma ve manda yetiştiriciliğine etkileri. *Hayvansal üretim ve iklim değişikliği* (s.147-162), İksad Yayınevi.
- Erinç, S. (1996). Klimatoloji ve metodları. İstanbul: Alfa Basım Yayım Dağıtım.
- Gökgez, H. (2018). Hayvancılık sektöründe risk algısı ve davranışları: Afyonkarahisar örneği [Yüksek lisans tezi, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü].
- Güneş, H., Sunkar, M., ve Toprak, A., (2013). Muş Şehrini Etkileyen Çar ve Muş Derelerinin Bazı Jeomorfometrik İndislere Göre Analizleri. *TMMOB Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri Kongresi*, 11-13 Kasım, Ankara
- Hazneci, E., & Ceyhan, V. (2011). Amasya ili Merzifon ilçesinde süt sığırcılığı yapan tarım işletmelerinde risk analizi. *Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 24(2), 109–114.
- Hardaker, J. B., Lien, G., Anderson, J. R., & Huirne, R. B. M. (2015). *Coping with risk in agriculture: Applied decision analysis* (3rd ed.). CABI Publishing.
- İzgi, A. N., Asker, R., Karabulut, A., Sabaz, S., & Kozandağı, M. (1989). Yerli ırk mandaların melezleme ile ıslah olanakları üzerinde bir araştırma (Yayın No. 20). Afyon: Mandacılık Araştırma Enstitüsü.
- İzbırak, R. (1951). Muş Ovası'nda morfolojik müşahedeler. *Türk Coğrafya Kurumu Dergisi*, 1–15.
- Janowicz-Lomott, M., & Łyskawa, K. (2014). The new instruments of risk management in agriculture in the European Union. *Procedia Economics and Finance*, 9, 321–330.
- Kaptan, M. (2019). Zonguldak ili Çaycuma ilçesi manda yetiştiriciliğinin mevcut durumunun belirlenmesi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Zootečni ABD].
- Karadoğan, S. (2006). Güneydoğu Anadolu Bölgesi'nde tarımsal üretimin niteliği, değişimi ve dağılışının CBS ortamında analizi. 4. Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri Bilişim Günleri (13–16 Eylül 2006). İstanbul: Fatih Üniversitesi.
- Küçükkebabcı, M., & Aslan, S. (2002). Evcil dişi mandaların üreme özellikleri. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 42(2), 55–63.
- Maden Tetkik ve Arama Genel Müdürlüğü [MTA]. (2022). Jeolojik haritalar: Muş ili ve çevresi. <https://www.mta.gov.tr/v3.0/hizmetler/jeoloji-haritalari>
- Meuwissen, M. P. M., Hardaker, J. B., Huirne, R. B. M., & Dijkhuizen, A. A. (2001). Sharing risks in agriculture: Principles and empirical results. *NJAS – Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 49(4), 343–356.

- Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü [MGM]. (2023). İllerimize ait genel istatistik verileri. <https://mgm.gov.tr/veridegerlendirme/il-ve-ilceler-istatistik.aspx>
- Özbilgin, İ. G. (2012). Risk ve risk çeşitleri. *Bilişim Dergisi*, 7, 86–93.
- Özdemir, G., & Özdemir, A. (2016). Bingöl ili manda yetiştiriciliğinin sorun ve çözüm önerilerinin yetiştirici gözüyle değerlendirilmesi. *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 6(2), 157–164.
- Özdemir, M., Şahin, O., & Çınar, M. U. (2024). Comparative time series analysis of Anatolian water buffalo stock in Türkiye. *Buffalo Bulletin*, 43(3), 423–430. <https://doi.org/10.56825/bufbu.2024.4335852>
- Özger, Ö. (2018). Iğdır ilinde manda yetiştiriciliği faaliyetinin ekonomik analizi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü].
- Sarıözkan, S. (2011). Türkiye’de manda yetiştiriciliğinin önemi. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 17(1), 163–166.
- Satılmış, A. S. (2022). Amasya ili manda yetiştiriciliğinin durumu, sorunları ve çözüm önerileri [Yüksek lisans tezi, Kırşehir Ahi Evran Üniversitesi].
- Şahin, M., & Küçükkebabçı, M. (1999). Dünyada ve Türkiye’de mandacılık. T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı Kocatepe Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü Yayınları, (1).
- Sönmez, M. E. (2005). Muş Ovası ve çevresinin arazi kullanımı [Yüksek lisans tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü].
- Sönmez, M. E. (2014). Muş Ovası’nın tarımsal potansiyeli ve arazi kullanımı arasındaki ilişkiler. *Makalelerle Muş Kitabı. Muş: Muş Alparslan Üniversitesi.*
- Soysal, İ., Kök, S., & Gürçan, E. K. (2005). Mandalarda alyuvar potasyum polimorfizmi üzerine bir araştırma. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2(2), 189–193.
- Soysal, M. İ. (2006). Manda ve ürünleri üretimi (Ders notları, ISBN: 978-9944-5405-3-7). Tekirdağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi, Zootečni Bölümü.
- Tekerli, M., Küçükkebabçı, M., Akalın, N. H., & Koçak, S. (2001). Effects of environmental factors on some milk production traits, persistency and calving interval of Anatolian buffaloes. *Livestock Production Science*, 68, 275–281.
- Topraksu. (2002). Muş ili arazi varlığı. Ankara: T.C. Sanayi ve Ticaret Bakanlığı.
- TÜİK. (2007). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu . <http://www.tuik.gov.tr> (19.07.2008)
- TÜİK. (2025). Hayvansal üretim istatistikleri – Büyükbaş ve küçükbaş hayvan sayıları, 2024. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Hayvansal-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2024-53935> (16.07.2025)
- Uçar, H. (2021). Muş ili Hasköy ilçesi damızlık manda yetiştiricileri birliğinin üyesi olan ve olmayan işletmelerin bazı yapısal özelliklerinin belirlenmesi [Yüksek lisans tezi, Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü].
- Uslu, N. T. (1970). Afyon bölgesi mandalarının çeşitli özellikleri ile rasyonel ve köy şartlarında süt verimleri üzerinde mukayeseli araştırmalar [Doktora tezi, Afyon Yem Bitkileri Üretim ve Zootečni Deneme İstasyonu]. Bornova: Birlik Matbaası.
- Yaşar, M., Koca, Y. K., ve Turgut, Y. Ş. (2020). CBS (Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri) Teknikleri Kullanılarak Muş İlinin Bazı Toprak Özelliklerinin Genel Değerlendirmesi. *Anemon Muş Alparslan Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 8(UMS'20), 81-90.
- Yaşar, M. (2021). Muş İlinin Tarımsal Ekosistemine Makro Bakış. *Entegre Tarım Sistemleri ve Çiftçiliğin Geleceği kitabı. Bölüm 8. Sayfalar: 143-177. ISBN: 978-625-8405-49-1. Erişim linki: <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/11/ENTEGRE-TARIM-SISTEMLERI-VE-CIFTCILIGIN-GELECEGI.pdf> İksad Yayınevi. Ankara/Türkiye 2021.*
- Yaşar, M., Kurt, Ö., Kurt, A.N., ve Aybar Yalınkılıç, N. (2021). Muş İlinin Tarımsal Potansiyeli. *ISPEC 7th INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON AGRICULTURE, ANIMAL SCIENCES AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT. Mus/Türkiye, December 24-25, 2021.*

- Yaşar, M. (2022). Muş'ta Şeker Pancarı (Beta Vulgaris L.) Üretiminin Mevcut Durumu ve Üretimi Artırmanın Yolları Stratejik Sektör: TARIM Kitabı. Bölüm 2. Sayfa: 41-86. ISBN: 978-625-8405-49-1 Erişim Linki: <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Stratejik-Sektor-TARIM.pdf> İksad Yayınevi. Ankara/Türkiye 2022.
- Yavuz, F., ve Zulauf, C. R. (2019). Risk management in Turkish livestock production. *Agricultural Economics Research Review*, 32(2), 159–172.
- Yavuz, F., Koç, B., ve Yılmaz, H. (2018). Türkiye hayvancılığında ekonomik risk faktörleri. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 49(2), 145–153.
- Yıldız, S., ve Deniz, S. (2021). Muş ili damızlık sığır/manda yetiştiricileri birliklerine üye işletmelerin yem temini ve hayvan besleme alışkanlıkları. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 11(4), 3280–3291.
- Yılmaz, İ., Yurt, B., ve Şahin, O. (2024). Milk production and evaluation in farms raising Anatolian water buffalo (Bubalus bubalis): A case study of Iğdır Province. *Journal of the Hellenic Veterinary Medical Society*, 74(4), 6615–6624. <https://doi.org/10.12681/jhvms.31819>

BÖLÜM 2

ŞEKER PANCARI POSASI, BAŞ VE YAPRAKLARININ HAYVANSAL ÜRETİMDE KATMA DEĞERLİ KULLANILMASI

Şeyma ÇİLO İsa YILMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdallah, S. E., & Elmessery, W. M. (2017). Storage and Handling Engineering of Sugarbeet Pulp as a Feedstuff for Animal Feeding. *AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND LATIN AMERICA*, 48(1), 46.
- Ak, İ., & Uzatici, A. (2001). Şeker pancarı yapraklarının hayvan beslemede kullanımı. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 32(1), 95-99.
- Akça, A., & Işık, D. (2016). Kayseri ili şeker pancarı (Beta vulgaris L.) ekiliş alanlarında bulunan yabancı otların tespiti. *Bitki Koruma Bülteni*, 56(1), 115-124.
- Anonim (2025a). Dünyada şeker üretimi, erişim: <https://www.borseker.com/bilgibankasi/dunyada-seker-uretimi> (09.07.2025)
- Anonim (2025b). Şeker pancarı, Erişim: <https://images.app.goo.gl/ohrtFnQyXkRfoAjC8> (25.07.2025)
- Anonim, (2025c). Betain, popüler bir hayvan yemi katkı maddesi, erişim: <https://tr.greenagri.bio.com/news/betaine-a-popular-animal-feed-additive.html> (23.07.2025)
- Anonim, (2025d). Sugar Beet Pulp Pellets erişim: <https://manatgroup.eu/sugar-beet-pulp-pellets> (08.08.2025)
- Anonim, (2025e). Şeker Pancarı ve Yapraklarının Hayvan Beslenmesinde Kullanımı, Erişim: Şeker Pancarı ve Yapraklarının Hayvan Beslenmesinde Kullanımı - Tarım Haberleri (08.08.2025)
- Arpacı, S., (2010). Ağrı ve çevresinde şeker pancarı tarımı ve şeker sanayi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Erzurum
- Avcı, M., Akdeniz, H., & Deniz, S. (2005). Değişik katkılarla hazırlanan yaş şeker pancarı posası silajlarının kalitesinin belirlenmesi. III. Ulusal Hayvan Besleme Kongresi, 7-10.
- Bağuç, Y., & Aksu, T. (2021). Elma (Malus pumila) Katkısının Yaş Şeker Pancarı Posası Silajı Kalitesine Etkisi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 16(1), 49-56.
- Büyükdemir, G. Ç., & Kara, A. (2020). Sakarya ili şeker pancarı (Beta vulgaris var. saccharifera L.) tarlalarında görülen yabancı ot türleri, yoğunlukları ve rastlanma sıklıklarının belirlenmesi (Doctoral dissertation, Türkiye Herboloji Derneği).
- Can, A., Denek, N., & Yazgan, K. (2003). Şeker pancarı yaprağına değişik katkı maddeleri ilavesinin silaj kalitesi ile in vitro kuru madde sindirilebilirlik düzeylerine etkisi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 14(2), 26-29.

- Çilo, Ş. & Kaya, H. (2025), Elma Posasına Farklı Oranlarda Fiğ Tohumu İlavesinin Silaj Kalitesi, Yem Değeri ve Rumen Fermantasyon Parametreleri Üzerine Etkisi, *Memba Su Bilimleri Dergisi* 11 (1), 50-61 <https://doi.org/10.58626/memba.1667351>
- Çokgüler, O., Deniz, S., & Altaçlı, S. (2013). Besi sığırlarında geleneksel besi rasyonları ile yaş şeker pancarı posası silajı ağırlıklı rasyonun karşılaştırılması. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 24(2), 55-60.
- Deniz, S., Bolat, D., Kaplan, O., & Nursoy, H. (2002). Değişik şekillerde üretilen şeker pancarı posası silajının kuzu ve süt ineği rasyonlarında kullanılma olanakları 2. Ruminal yıkımlanabilirlik. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Sciences*, 26(4), 765-770.
- DSYB, (2017). SİĞİR BESLEMEDE YAŞ PANCAR POSASI KULLANIMI, erişim: https://www.konyadsyb.org.tr/index.php?route=modules/news&new_id=257 (23.07.2025)
- El Tawab, A. M. A., Kholif, A. E., Hassan, A. M., Matloup, O. H., El-Nor, S. A. A., Olafadehan, O. A., & Khattab, M. S. (2020). Feed utilization and lactational performance of Friesian cows fed beet tops silage treated with lactic acid bacteria as a replacement for corn silage. *Animal biotechnology*, 31(6), 473-482.
- Erdoğan, Y. D. D. Z. (2017). Türkiye’de Şeker Sanayinin Gelişimi ve Şeker Sanayinde İzlenen Politikalar. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 17(3), 9-26. <https://doi.org/10.18037/ausbd.417269>
- Ertl, P., Zebeli, Q., Zollitsch, W., & Knaus, W. (2016). Feeding of wheat bran and sugar beet pulp as sole supplements in high-forage diets emphasizes the potential of dairy cattle for human food supply. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 99(2), 1228-1236.
- Eştürk, Ö. (2018). Türkiye’de şeker sektörünün önemi ve geleceği üzerine bir değerlendirme. *Anadolu İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi*, 2(1), 67-81.
- Evans, E., & Messerschmidt, U. (2017). Sugar beets as a substitute for grain for lactating dairy cattle. *Journal of animal science and biotechnology*, 8(1), 25.
- FAO., (2023), FAOSTAT. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Erişim: <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL> (09.07.2025)
- FeedTables. (2024). Beet pulp, dried. <https://www.feedtables.com/content/beet-pulp-dried> (Erişim tarihi:21.07.2025)
- Gemalmaz, E., & Bilal, T. (2016). Alternatif kaba yem kaynakları. *Lalahan Hayvancılık Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 56(2), 63-69.
- Gharieb, M., & Rashad, A. M. (2020). An initial study of using sugar-beet waste as a cementitious material. *Construction and Building Materials*, 250, 118843.
- Ghirişan, A., Drăgan, S., COȚA, C., Nagy, E. M., Zoltan, G., & Miclăuş, V. (2020). MODELLING OF THE SUGAR BEET PULP DRYING PROCESS. *Studia Universitatis Babes-Bolyai, Chemia*, 65(2).
- Habeeb, A. (2024). The benefits of sugar beet pulp by-products used in animal feeding on rumen fermentation, nutrient utilization, blood components, growth, and milk yield with some principal considerations prior to introducing to the animals. *Indiana Journal of Agriculture and Life Sciences*, 4(4), 1-13.
- Habeeb, A. A. M., Gad, A. E., El-Tarabany, A. A., Mustafa, M. M., & Atta, M. A. A. (2017). Using of sugar beet pulp by-product in farm animals feeding. *Int. J. Sci. Res. Sci. Technol*, 3, 107-120.
- Jiménez-Islas, D., Pérez-Romero, M. E., Ventura-Cruz, I., & Flores-Romero, M. B. (2022). Sugar beet pulp and research efforts to diversify its use. In *Sugar Beet Cultivation, Management and Processing* (pp. 955-969). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Jung, B., Ludewig, F., Schulz, A., Meissner, G., Woestefeld, N., Fluegge, U. I., ve Neuhaus, H. E. (2015). Identification of the transporter responsible for sucrose accumulation in sugar beet taproots. *Nature Plants*, 1(1), 1-6.

- Karabıyık, A., Özcan, M. A., & Kılıç, Ü. (2018). The Effects on Forage Quality of Pelleting by Using Different Additives of Sugar Beet Head and Leaves. *Black Sea Journal of Agriculture*, 1(4), 117-121.
- Karabıyık, A.,(2016). Şeker pancarı baş ve yapraklarının farklı katkı maddeleri ilavesiyle peletlenmesinin kaba yem kalitesi üzerine etkileri (Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ordu
- Kaya, A. (2021). Türkiye Şeker Piyasası ve Uygulanan Politikalar. *Journal of Academic Value Studies*, 7(4), 429-437. <http://dx.doi.org/10.29228/javs.52032>
- Kyzy, A. M., & Mazhitova, A. (2023). Biotechnological valorization of sugar beet wastes into value-added products. *MANAS Journal of Engineering*, 11(1), 136-144.
- Lamiae, A., Souad, S., Oussama, A., El Moujahid, A., Hassani, A., Manar, O., & Mbarki, M. (2018). Effect of conservation technic and storage period on the fiber content: NDF ADF ADL for sugar beet pulp. *International Journal of Advances in Scientific Research and Engineering*, 4(6), 1-7.
- Levendoğlu, T., & Karşı, M. A. (2010). Yaş şeker pancarı posasının buğday kepeği ile birlikte silolanma olanakları ile silaj kalitesi ve sindirilebilirliğinin belirlenmesi (II. Sindirilebilirlik). *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21(3), 179-183.
- Massod, W., Ahmad, T.,(2021) Sugar Beet and Sugar Beet Pulp In Animal Nutrition, erişim: <https://www.foodfeedinfo.com/blog/sugar-beet-and-sugar-beet-pulp-in-animal-nutrition/> (25.07.2025)
- McGregor, I. R. (2021). Using Whole Sugar Beets in Rations for Ruminant Livestock. Oregon State University Extension Service.
- Melendez, P., & Pinedo, P. J. (2015). Effect of dry beet pulp on milk yield and milk composition in Chilean Holstein cows. *Journal of Applied Animal Research*, 43(3), 261-265.
- Mohsen, M. K., Ali, M. F., Gaafar, H. M., Al-Sakka, T. S., Aboelenin, S. M., Soliman, M. M., & Dawood, M. A. (2021). Impact of dry sugar beet pulp on milk production, digestibility traits, and blood constituents of dairy holstein cows. *Animals*, 11(12), 3496.
- Nagy, E. M., Coța, C., Cioica, N., Gyorgy, Z., & Deac, T. (2019). Researches on the higher valuation of sugar beet pulp from sugar production to obtain premixes for animal feed. In *E3S Web of Conferences* (Vol. 112, p. 03023). EDP Sciences.
- Pan, L., Lu, R., Zhu, Q., Tu, K., & Cen, H. (2016). Predict compositions and mechanical properties of sugar beet using hyperspectral scattering. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 9(7), 1177-1186.
- Özkan, U., Yılmaz, D. İ., Tenikecier, H. S., Ateş, E. (2025). Türkiye’de Kaba Yem ve Kuru Ot Durumu: 2004-2024 Dönem Analizi. *Erciyes Tarım ve Hayvan Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(1), 93-107. <https://doi.org/10.55257/ethabd.1683613>
- Sargın, H. G., & Denek, N. (2017). Effect of adding different levels of dried molasses sugar beet pulp on the silage quality and in vitro digestibility of wet tomato pomace silage. *Harran Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 6(1), 84-89.
- Seven, P. T., Seven, İ., Birben, N., Karakuş, K., Arslan, A. S., & Ceylaner, A. (2021). The effects of different storage conditions and periods on mould-yeast, aflatoxin, E. coli and E. coli O157 in wet sugar beet pulp. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 68(2), 161-166.
- Seydoğuşlu, S., Kökten, K.,(2024). Silajın Tanımı, Kaba Yem Olarak Önemi ve Tarihçesi, Kökten, K., Seydoğuşlu, S.(eds.), Her Yönüyle Silaj (ss.13), İKSAD Yayınevi.
- TÜİK. (2024)., Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri, 2024. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. Erişim: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Bitkisel-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2024-53447> (14.07.2025)
- TÜİK. (2025). Hayvansal Üretim İstatistikleri – büyükbaş ve küçükbaş hayvan sayıları, 2024. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. Erişim: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Hayvansal-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2024-53935> (16.07.2025)
- Wang, Y., Xia, K., Wang, X. N., Lin, X., Liu, J., Li, Y. J., ... & Guo, J. H. (2022). Improvement of feed intake, digestibility, plasma metabolites, and lactation performance of dairy cows fed mixed silage of sugar beet pulp and rice straw inoculated with lactic acid bacteria. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 105(1), 269-280.

- Yadav, P., Singh P., Singh, U. (2020). Feeding Value of Ensiled Sugar Beet Pulp in Cattle. *Int.J.Curr.Microbiol.App.Sci.* 9(9):2480-2487. doi: <https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2020.909.310>
- Yagmur, H., Yasar, M. (2023). Investigation of yield and quality parameters of some sugar beet varieties in Muş ecological conditions. *International Journal of Agriculture, Environment and Food Sciences*, 7 (2), 436-447
- Yasar, M., ve Ekinci, R. (2021). Stability analysis of sugar beet genotypes in terms of yield and sugar ratios (*Beta vulgaris* Var. *saccharifera* L.). *World Journal of Biology and Biotechnology*, 6(1), 11-16.
- Yaşar, M. ve Kendal, E. (2022). Muş Şartlarına En Uygun Şeker Pancarı Çeşitlerinin Belirlenmesi. *MUNZUR 4th INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON APPLIED SCIENCES. PROCEEDING BOOK* Sayfa: 45-56. ISBN: 978-605-71828-4-5. Tunceli/Türkiye www.munzurkongresi.org
- Yaşar, M. ve Şahin, K. (2023). Şeker Pancarı Üretiminde Yetiştirici Uygulamaları: Muş İli Örneği. *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 13(3), 2195-2204.
- Yaşar, M. (2022). Muş'ta Şeker Pancarı (*Beta Vulgaris* L.) Üretiminin Mevcut Durumu ve Üretimi Artırmanın Yolları Stratejik Sektör: TARIM Kitabı. Bölüm 2. Sayfa: 41-86. ISBN: 978-625-8405-49-1 Erişim Linki: <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Stratejik-Sektor-TARIM.pdf> İksad Yayınevi. Ankara/Türkiye 2022.
- Yücel, B. (2023). Şeker Pancarının Gıda Endüstrisi Açısından Önemi. *Uluslararası Sivas Bilim ve Teknoloji Üniversitesi Dergisi*, 2(2), 54-64.
- Zhang, Z. Y., Zhang, S., Lai, C. H., Zhao, J. B., Zang, J. J., & Huang, C. F. (2018). Effects of adaptation time and inclusion level of sugar beet pulp on nutrient digestibility and evaluation of ileal amino acid digestibility in pigs. *Asian-Australasian journal of animal sciences*, 32(9), 1414.
- Zheng, Y., Yu, C., Cheng, Y. S., Lee, C., Simmons, C. W., Dooley, T. M., ... & VanderGheynst, J. S. (2012). Integrating sugar beet pulp storage, hydrolysis and fermentation for fuel ethanol production. *Applied Energy*, 93, 168-175.

BÖLÜM 3

ARILARDA ÖĞRENME DAVRANIŞINA BÜTÜNCÜL BİR BAKIŞ

Arş. Gör. Dr. İsmail Yaşhan BULUŞ Prof. Dr. Ayhan GÖSTERİT

KAYNAKLAR

- Aguiar, J. M. R. B. V., Nocelli, R. C. F., Giurfa, M., & Nascimento, F. S. (2023). Neonicotinoid effects on tropical bees: Imidacloprid impairs innate appetitive responsiveness, learning and memory in the stingless bee *Melipona quadrifasciata*. *Science of The Total Environment*, 877, 162859.
- Albacete, S., Sancho, G., Azpiazu, C., Rodrigo, A., Molowny-Horas, R., Sgolastra, F., & Bosch, J. (2023). Bees exposed to climate change are more sensitive to pesticides. *Global Change Biology*, 29(22), 6248-6260. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16928>
- Bhagavan, S., Benatar, S., Cobey, S., & Smith, B. H. (1994). Effect of genotype but not of age or caste on olfactory learning performance in the honey bee, *Apis mellifera*. *Animal Behaviour*, 48(6), 1357-1369.
- Buluş, İ. Y., Gösterit, A., & Timuroğlu, S. (2024). Neonikotinoid İnsektisitlerin *Bombus* (*Bombus terrestris* L.) Arısı Bireylerinde Hafıza ve Öğrenme Davranışına Etkisi. *Hayvan Bilimi ve Ürünleri Dergisi*, 7(1), 30-41.
- Cabirol, A., Cope, A. J., Barron, A. B., & Devaud, J.-M. (2018). Relationship between brain plasticity, learning and foraging performance in honey bees. *PloS One*, 13(4), e0196749.
- Capaldi, E. A., & Dyer, F. C. (1999). The role of orientation flights on homing performance in honeybees. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 202(12), 1655-1666.
- Chittka, L., & Raine, N. E. (2006). Recognition of flowers by pollinators. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 9(4), 428-435.

- Collett, M., Chittka, L., & Collett, T. S. (2013). Spatial memory in insect navigation. *Current Biology*, 23(17), R789-R800.
- Cook, S. M., Sandoz, J., Martin, A. P., Murray, D. A., Poppy, G. M., & Williams, I. H. (2005). Could learning of pollen odours by honey bees (*Apis mellifera*) play a role in their foraging behaviour? *Physiological Entomology*, 30(2), 164-174. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3032.2005.00445.x>
- Denton, J. A., Koludarov, I., Thompson, M., Bryk, J., & Velasque, M. (2021). Honeybee cognition as a tool for scientific engagement. *Insects*, 12(9), 842.
- Dornhaus, A., & Chittka, L. (2004). Why do honey bees dance? *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 55(4), 395-401. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00265-003-0726-9>
- Dyer, F. C., & Gould, J. L. (1981). Honey bee orientation: a backup system for cloudy days. *Science*, 214(4524), 1041-1042.
- Dyer, F. C. (2002). The Biology of the Dance Language. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 47(1), 917-949. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.ento.47.091201.145306>
- Farina, W. M., Arenas, A., Díaz, P. C., Martin, C. S., & Barcala, M. C. E. (2020). Learning of a mimic odor within beehives improves pollination service efficiency in a commercial crop. *Current Biology*, 30(21), 4284-4290.
- Farina, W. M., Arenas, A., Díaz, P. C., Susic Martin, C., & Corriale, M. J. (2022). In-hive learning of specific mimic odours as a tool to enhance honey bee foraging and pollination activities in pear and apple crops. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 20510.
- Farina, W. M., Grüter, C., & Díaz, P. C. (2005). Social learning of floral odours inside the honeybee hive. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 272(1575), 1923-1928. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2005.3172>
- Farris, S. M., Robinson, G. E., & Fahrbach, S. E. (2001). Experience-and age-related outgrowth of intrinsic neurons in the mushroom bodies of the adult worker honeybee. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 21(16), 6395-6404.
- Garibaldi, L. A., Steffan-Dewenter, I., Kremen, C., Morales, J. M., Bommarco, R., Cunningham, S. A., Carvalheiro, L. G., Chacoff, N. P., Dudenhöffer, J. H., Greenleaf, S. S., Holzschuh, A., Isaacs, R., Krewenka, K., Mandelik, Y., Mayfield, M. M., Morandin, L. A., Potts, S. G., Ricketts, T. H., Szentgyörgyi, H., ... Klein, A. M. (2011). Stability of pollination services decreases with isolation from natural areas despite honey bee visits: Habitat isolation and pollination stability. *Ecology Letters*, 14(10), 1062-1072. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2011.01669.x>
- Gauthier, M., & Grünewald, B. (2012). Neurotransmitter Systems in the Honey Bee Brain: Functions in Learning and Memory. (In) C. G. Galizia, D. Eisenhardt, & M. Giurfa (Ed.), *Honeybee Neurobiology and Behavior* (ss. 155-169). Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2099-2_13
- Grüter, C., Segers, F. H., & Ratnieks, F. L. (2013). Social learning strategies in honeybee foragers: Do the costs of using private information affect the use of social information? *Animal Behaviour*, 85(6), 1443-1449.
- Gumbert, A. (2000). Color choices by bumble bees (*Bombus terrestris*): Innate preferences and generalization after learning. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 48(1), 36-43. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s002650000213>
- Hempel De Ibarra, N., Holtze, S., Bäucker, C., Sprau, P., & Vorobyev, M. (2022). The role of colour patterns for the recognition of flowers by bees. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 377(1862), 20210284. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2021.0284>
- Honatel, K. F., Arbo, B. D., Leal, M. B., Da Silva Júnior, F. M. R., Garcia, S. C., & Arbo, M. D. (2024). An update of the impact of pesticide exposure on memory and learning. *Discover Toxicology*, 1(1), 11. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s44339-024-00011-9>

- Hori, S., Takeuchi, H., Arikawa, K., Kinoshita, M., Ichikawa, N., Sasaki, M., & Kubo, T. (2006). Associative visual learning, color discrimination, and chromatic adaptation in the harnessed honeybee *Apis mellifera* L. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*, 192(7), 691-700.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-005-0091-4>
- Kheradmand, B., & Nieh, J. C. (2019). The role of landscapes and landmarks in bee navigation: A review. *Insects*, 10(10), 342.
- Leadbeater, E., & Chittka, L. (2009). Bumble-bees learn the value of social cues through experience. *Biology Letters*, 5(3), 310-312. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2008.0692>
- Leonard, A. S., Dornhaus, A., & Papaj, D. R. (2011). Forget-me-not: complex floral displays, inter-signal interactions, and pollinator cognition. *Current Zoology*, 57(2), 215-224.
- Li, Z., Qiu, Y., Li, J., Wan, K., Nie, H., & Su, S. (2022). Chronic cadmium exposure induces impaired olfactory learning and altered brain gene expression in honey bees (*Apis mellifera*). *Insects*, 13(11), 988.
- Maebe, K., Hart, A. F., Marshall, L., Vandamme, P., Vereecken, N. J., Michez, D., & Smagghe, G. (2021). Bumblebee resilience to climate change, through plastic and adaptive responses. *Global Change Biology*, 27(18), 4223-4237. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15751>
- Matsumoto, Y., Sandoz, J. C., & Giurfa, M. (2013). Classical conditioning of the proboscis extension reflex in the honeybee. In *Methods in Neuroethological Research* (pp. 15-35). Tokyo: Springer Japan.
- Menzel, R. (2014). The insect mushroom body, an experience-dependent recoding device. *Journal of Physiology-Paris*, 108(2-3), 84-95.
- Menzel, R., Geiger, K., Chittka, L., Joerges, J., Kunze, J., & Müller, U. (1996). The knowledge base of bee navigation. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 199(1), 141-146.
- Menzel, R., & Greggers, U. (2015). The memory structure of navigation in honeybees. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*, 201(6), 547-561. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-015-0987-6>
- Milet-Pinheiro, P., Ayasse, M., Schlindwein, C., Dobson, H. E., & Dötterl, S. (2012). Host location by visual and olfactory floral cues in an oligolectic bee: Innate and learned behavior. *Behavioral Ecology*, 23(3), 531-538.
- Monchanin, C., Drujon, E., Le Roux, G., Lösel, P. D., Barron, A. B., Devaud, J.-M., Elger, A., & Lihoreau, M. (2024). Environmental exposure to metallic pollution impairs honey bee brain development and cognition. *Journal of hazardous materials*, 465, 133218.
- Morawetz, L., Svoboda, A., Spaethe, J., & Dyer, A. G. (2013). Blue colour preference in honeybees distracts visual attention for learning closed shapes. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A*, 199(10), 817-827. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-013-0843-5>
- Munz, T. (2005). The Bee Battles: Karl von Frisch, Adrian Wenner and the Honey Bee Dance Language Controversy. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 38(3), 535-570.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10739-005-0552-1>
- Nicholls, C. I., & Altieri, M. A. (2013). Plant biodiversity enhances bees and other insect pollinators in agroecosystems. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 33(2), 257-274.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-012-0092-y>
- Ofstad, T. A., Zuker, C. S., & Reiser, M. B. (2011). Visual place learning in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nature*, 474(7350), 204-207.
- Ostwald, M. M., Da Silva, C. R. B., & Selmann, K. C. (2024). How does climate change impact social bees and bee sociality? *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 93(11), 1610-1621.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.14160>
- Peng, F., & Chittka, L. (2017). A simple computational model of the bee mushroom body can explain seemingly complex forms of olfactory learning and memory. *Current Biology*, 27(2), 224-230.
- Ray, S., & Ferneyhough, B. (1997). The effects of age on olfactory learning and memory in the honey bee *Apis mellifera*. *Neuroreport*, 8(3), 789-793.

- Raza, M. F., Ali, M. A., Rady, A., Li, Z., Nie, H., & Su, S. (2022). Neurotransmitters receptors gene drive the olfactory learning behavior of honeybee. *Learning and Motivation*, 79, 101818.
- Reinhard, J., & Claudianos, C. (2012). Molecular Insights into Honey Bee Brain Plasticity. İçinde C. G. Galizia, D. Eisenhardt, & M. Giurfa (Ed.), *Honeybee Neurobiology and Behavior* (ss. 359-372). Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2099-2_27
- Siviter, H., Koricheva, J., Brown, M. J. F., & Leadbeater, E. (2018). Quantifying the impact of pesticides on learning and memory in bees. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 55(6), 2812-2821. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13193>
- Smith, B. H., Huerta, R., Bazhenov, M., & Sinakevitch, I. (2012). Distributed Plasticity for Olfactory Learning and Memory in the Honey Bee Brain. İçinde C. G. Galizia, D. Eisenhardt, & M. Giurfa (Ed.), *Honeybee Neurobiology and Behavior* (ss. 393-408). Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2099-2_30
- Stanley, D. A., Smith, K. E., & Raine, N. E. (2015). Bumblebee learning and memory is impaired by chronic exposure to a neonicotinoid pesticide. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 16508.
- Tedjakumala, S. R., & Giurfa, M. (2013). Rules and mechanisms of punishment learning in honey bees: the aversive conditioning of the sting extension response. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 216(16), 2985-2997.
- Wenseleers, T., Ratnieks, F. L. W., Ribeiro, M. D. F., Alves, D. D. A., & Imperatriz-Fonseca, V.-L. (2005). Working-class royalty: Bees beat the caste system. *Biology Letters*, 1(2), 125-128. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2004.0281>
- Williamson, S. M., & Wright, G. A. (2013). Exposure to multiple cholinergic pesticides impairs olfactory learning and memory in honeybees. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 216(10), 1799-1807.

BÖLÜM 4

MARALFALFA (*Pennisetum hybridum*) YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Doç. Dr. Mahir ÖZKURT Arş. Gör. Yasir TUFAN

KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim. (2022). Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, TAGEM. Yem Bitkileri Üretimi, Mevcut Durumu ve İklim Değişikliği Çalışmayı Raporu. T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı.
- Botero-Londoño, J. M., Celis-Celis, E. M., & Botero-Londoño, M. A. (2021). Nutritional quality, nutrient uptake and biomass production of *Pennisetum purpureum* cv. King grass. *Scientific Reports*, 11, 13799. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-93301-w>
- Clavero, T., & Razz, R. (2009). Nutritive value of maralfalfa grass (*Pennisetum purpureum* × *Pennisetum glaucum*) under defoliation conditions. *Revista de la Facultad de Agronomía (Universidad del Zulia)*, 26(1), 78–87.
- Criscioni, P., Martí, J. V., Pérez-Baena, I., Palomares, J. L., Larsen, T., & Fernández, C. (2016). Replacement of alfalfa hay (*Medicago sativa*) with maralfalfa hay (*Pennisetum sp.*) in diets of lactating dairy goats. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 219, 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2016.05.020>
- Demir, H., Kaya, A., & Yılmaz, F. (2021). İç Anadolu koşullarında Maralfalfa (*Pennisetum hybridum*) verim ve kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Tarla Bitkileri Dergisi*, 28(2), 145–153.
- FAO. (2020). The Food and Agriculture Organization. <https://www.fao.org/statistics/en/>
- FAO. (2024). The Food and Agriculture Organization. <https://www.fao.org/statistics/en/>
- Fayos-Febrer, J., Hidalgo-Ciecutti, F., & González-Rodríguez, J. (2023). Impact of harvest time on the dry matter content and nutritional composition of maralfalfa. [Open access preprint/peer-reviewed article].
- Geren, H., Kavut, Y. T., & Ünlü, H. B. (2020). Effect of different cutting intervals on the forage yield and some silage quality characteristics of giant king grass (*Pennisetum hybridum*) under

Mediterranean climatic conditions. Turkish Journal of Field Crops, 25(1), 1–8.

<https://doi.org/10.17557/tjfc.737467>

Hanna, W. W., Gaines, T. P., Gonzalez, B., & Monson, W. G. (1984). Effect of ploidy on yield and quality of pearl millet × Napier grass hybrids. Agronomy Journal, 76(6), 969–972.

<https://doi.org/10.2134/agronj1984.00021962007600060024x>

Karakaya, M., Doğan, Ş., & Özdemir, R. (2020). Güneydoğu Anadolu ekolojik koşullarında Maralfalfa'nın ot verimi ve besleme değerleri. Zootekni Bilimleri Dergisi, 7(1), 33–42.

Kavut, Y. T., Sevimay, C. S., & Avcı, M. (2021). Ege Bölgesi koşullarında alternatif yem bitkisi olarak Maralfalfa'nın performansı. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 58(3), 451–460.

Marquez, F., Sánchez, J., Urbano, D., & Dávila, C. (2007). Evaluation of the cutting frequency and fertilization types on three elephant grass genotypes: Yield and protein content. Zootecnia Tropica, 25(4), 253–259.

Mendoza-Grimón, V., Palacios-Díaz, M. P., & García, A. D. V. (2016). Mineral balance and absorption from soil of Pennisetum sp. under different stages. (Thesis/Report).

Mengistu, G., Kebede, G., Faji, M., Feyissa, F., Mohammed, K., Kehaliew, A., Geleti, D., Minta, M., Balehegn, M., Rios, E. F., Adesogan, A. T., Dubeux, J. C. B., & Boote, K. J. (2024). Morphological characteristics, dry matter yield, and nutritive value of maralfalfa grass (*Pennisetum* spp.) grown under different planting densities in the central highlands of Ethiopia. Frontiers in Animal Science, 4, 1308911. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fanim.2023.1308911>

Palacios-Díaz, M. P., Mendoza-Grimón, V., & Fernández-Vera, J. R. (2013). Effects of defoliation and nitrogen uptake on forage nutritive values of *Pennisetum* sp. The Journal of Animal & Plant Sciences, 23(2), 566–574.

Tessema, Z. K., Mihret, J., & Solomon, M. (2010). Effect of defoliation frequency and height of cutting on growth, dry-matter yield and nutritive value of Napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*). Grass and Forage Science, 65(4), 421–430. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2494.2010.00761.x>

Van Soest, P. J., Robertson, J. B., & Lewis, B. A. (1991). Methods for dietary fiber, neutral detergent fiber, and nonstarch polysaccharides in relation to animal nutrition. Journal of Dairy Science, 74(10), 3583–3597. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(91\)78551-2](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(91)78551-2)

Yıldız, H., Aksoy, A., & Çelik, M. (2022). Antalya koşullarında Maralfalfa (*Pennisetum hybridum*) yetiştiriciliği üzerine araştırmalar. Akdeniz Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 11(2), 87–96.

BÖLÜM 5

GİNE OTU (*Megathyrsus maximus*) YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Arş. Gör. Yasir TUFAN Doç. Dr. Mahir ÖZKURT

KAYNAKLAR

Abreu, J. G. de, Kazama, D. C. da S., Peixoto, W. M., Assis, L. M. B., Baldissarelli, V. Z., Butzge, J. L., Herrera, D. M. & Herrera, L. D. S. (2023). NIRS Estimation of the Nutritive Value of *Megathyrsus maximus* (Syn. *Panicum* sp.) Forages. Journal of Experimental Agriculture International, 45(8), 126–137. DOI:10.9734/jeai/2023/v45i82165.

Akinde, S. T., Akingbade, A. A., Binuomote, T. R., Adedeji, T. A., Adewumi, A. O., Idowu, W., & Rasheed, A. S. (2025). In vitro digestibility of *Megathyrsus maximus* interplanted with turmeric and/or ginger at varying cutting ages and planting years. African Journal of Agricultural Science and Food Research, 20(1), 130–138.

Anonim 2025. Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü. Kuraklık Analizi (SPI/SPEI değerlendirmeleri; son güncelleme 14.10.2025). Erişim: <https://www.mgm.gov.tr/veridegerlendirme/kuraklik-analizi.aspx> Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü

- Baungratz, A. R., Borba, L. P., Menezes, B. M., Souza, C., Porsch, J. L. M., Venturini, T., et al. (2023). Production and morphogenetic traits of *Megathyrus maximus* “Aruana” with nitrogen fertilization in silvopastoral and full-sun systems. *Semina: Ciências Agrárias*, 44(3), 1207-1224.
- Carvajal-Tapia, J. I., Mazabel, J., & Vivas-Quila, N. J. (2021). Classification of *Megathyrus maximus* accessions grown in the Colombian dry tropical forest by nutritional assessment during contrasting seasons. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5, 684747. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.684747>
- Frontiers
- Cruz, P. J. R., Anésio, A. H. C., Santos, M. V., & Dumont, M. A. (2024). Grazing management of *Megathyrus maximus* BRS Tamani under shading: Effects of morphogenetic, physiological, and herbage characteristics. *Agroforestry Systems*, 98, 2087-2096. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-024-00991-y> SpringerLink+1
- da Silva, H.R., Frontado, N.E.V., Tico, M.A. et al. Behavior of *Megathyrus maximus* cv. BRS Tamani to brown leaf spot, caused by *Bipolaris yamadae*, as a function of nitrogen fertilization doses. *J Plant Pathol* 107, 1413–1421 (2025). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42161-025-01913-2>
- González Marcillo, R. L., Castro Guamán, W. E., Guerrero Pincay, A. E., Vera Zambrano, P. A., Ortiz Naveda, N. R., & Guamán Rivera, S. A. (2021). Assessment of Guinea Grass *Panicum maximum* under Silvopastoral Systems in Combination with Two Management Systems in Orellana Province, Ecuador. *Agriculture*, 11(2), 117. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture11020117>
- Jamtsho, T. (2021). A review on past, present and future approaches for Aphids management. *Journal of Entomological Research*. <https://doi.org/10.5958/0974-4576.2021.00053.0>
- Lopes, A. R., Lage Filho, N. M., Rêgo, A. C., Domingues, F. N., Silva, N. C., Caixeta, N., & Silva, W. L. (2024). Effect of nitrogen fertilization and shading on morphogenesis, structure and leaf anatomy of *Megathyrus maximus* genotypes Tamani and Quênia. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, Article 1411952. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1411952>Frontiers
- Macedo, V. H. M., Lage Filho, N. M., Cunha, A. M. Q., Lopes, M. N., da Silva, R. G., Cutrim Junior, J. A. A., Faturi, C., Cândido, M. J. D., & do Rêgo, A. C. (2022). Agrometeorological and Agronomic Characterization of *Megathyrus* Grasses Cultivated in Tropical Humid and Semi-Arid Conditions: A Multivariate Approach. *Frontiers in plant science*, 13, 809377. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.809377>
- Mota, L. J. M., Mota, L. G., Gomes, L. D., Alves-Silva, G. B., Moura, A. B. O., Camargo, S. P., ... Cabral, C. E. A. (2023). Nitrogen and potassium in maintenance fertilization of *Megathyrus maximus* cultivars. *FAO AGRIS*.
- Ojo, V., Kolawole, A., Adeyemi, T., Idowu, O., Adeoye, S., Oyaniran, D., ... Dada, F. (2023). Response of *Megathyrus maximus* to organic fertilizer application rate and age at harvest in the humid zone of Nigeria. *Asian Journal of Crop Science*, 15(2), 43-49. <https://doi.org/10.3923/ajcs.2023.43.49>
- Oyaniran, D. K., Ojo, V. O., Adelusi, O. O., Adeyemi, T. A., & Aderinboye, R. Y. (2024). Effects of phenological stages and ensiling length on chemical composition of *Megathyrus maximus* ensiled with *Moringa oleifera* at different proportions. *Acta Scientiarum. Animal Sciences*, 46, e64467.
- Patiño-Pardo, René Mauricio and Benítez-Ríos, Yesid José and Valdés-Vargas, Elkin David, 20220533426, Spanish; Castilian, Journal article, Colombia, doi:10.21897/rmvz.2654, 1909-0544 0122-0268, 27, (3), Monteria, Revista MVZ Cordoba, University of Cordoba, *Megathyrus maximus* silages: effect of cutting time and microbial inoculation., (2022), e2654
- Pincay Ronquillo, T., Gavilánez Buñay, T., Verdecía Acosta, D. M., Chacón Marcheco, E., Ramírez de la Ribera, J. L. & Herrera, R. S. (2024). Comportamiento productivo, caracterización química, digestibilidad y aporte energético del *Megathyrus maximus* vc. Tanzania a diferentes edades de rebrote en ambas estaciones del año. *Cuban Journal of Agricultural Science*, 58. Epub 01 August 2024.

- Reinheimer, R., Malcomber, S. T., & Kellogg, E. A. (2006). Evidence for distinct roles of the SEPALLATA gene LEAFY HULL STERILE1 in *Eleusine indica* and *Megathyrus maximus* (Poaceae). *Evolution & development*, 8(3), 293-303.
- Sant'Anna, M. A. C., Carlis, M. S. d. P., Polizel, D. M., Ferreira, E. M., & da Luz, P. A. (2025). *Megathyrus maximus* addition in total mixed ration on performance, metabolism, and quality of lamb carcasses. *Ciência Rural*, 55(3), e20240594.
- Silva, G. B. A., Camargo, S. P., Gomes da Silva, I. A., Mota, L. G., Duarte, C. F. D., & Cabral, C. E. A. (2025). Which primary macronutrient should be prioritized when establishing *Megathyrus maximus* cultivars? *Brazilian Journal of Development*, 11(7), 1–20.
- Simon, B. K., & Jacobs, S. W. (2003). *Megathyrus*, a new generic name for *Panicum* subgenus *Megathyrus*. *Austrobaileya*, 6(3), 571-574.
- Simone ZERA, F., Trombeta BETTIOL, J. V., & de Barros SANT'ANNA, C. (2019). Potencial Alelopático Do Capim-Camalote Na Germinação E No Desenvolvimento Inicial De Alface E Capim-Colônia. *Nucleus* (16786602), 16(1).
- Soti, P., & Thomas, V. (2022). Review of the invasive forage grass Guinea grass (*Megathyrus maximus*): Ecology and potential impacts in arid and semi-arid regions. *Weed Research*, 62, 68–74.
- Tomaszewska, P., Pellny, T. K., Hernández, L. M., Mitchell, R. A., Castiblanco, V., de Vega, J. J., ... & Heslop-Harrison, P. (2021). Flow cytometry-based determination of ploidy from dried leaf specimens in genomically complex collections of the tropical forage grass *Urochloa* sl. *Genes*, 12(7), 957.
- Tufan, Y., Kurt, A. N., & Özkurt, M. (2023)a. Sürdürülebilir tarım açısından yem bitkilerinin önemi. Uluslararası Güncel Akademik Çalışmalar Konferansı, 19-20.
- Tufan, Y., Özkurt, M., Karadağ, Y. (2023)b. Karaağaçlı Köyü Merasının Tahsis Amaç Değişikliğinin Değerlendirilmesi. 3rd International Conference on Scientific and Academic Research. (pp. 1059–1063). in Turkish.

BÖLÜM 6

KEREVİZ (*Apium graveolens* L.)YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Prof. Dr. Duran KATAR Doç. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR Dr. Nimet KATAR

KAYNAKLAR

- Afec, U., Carmeli, S. and Aharoni, N., 1995. Columbianetin, a phytoalexin associated with celery resistance to pathogens during storage. *Phytochemistry*, 39(6), 1347–1350
- Altuntaş, E. ve Dede, S., 2007. Orta Karadeniz Geçit İklim Kuşağında İkinci Ürün Silajlık Mısır Tarımında Farklı Toprak İşleme ve Ekim Yöntemlerinin Toprak Özellikleri ve Verim Üzerine Etkileri. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 4(3), 283-295.
- Altuntaş, E., Özgöz, E. ve Dede, S., 2018. Orta Karadeniz Geçit İklim Kuşağında Silajlık Mısır Üretiminde Toprak İşle-menin Enerji Kullanım Etkinliğine Etkisi. *Selcuk J Agr Food Sci*, 32 (3), 238-248.
- Anonim1. <https://www.metgen.com.tr/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/kok-kereviz-yetistirciligi.pdf>
- Anonim2. <https://www.canr.msu.edu/uploads/resources/pdfs/celery2011.pdf>
- Anonim3. https://www.kzndard.gov.za/images/Documents/Horticulture/Veg_prod/celery.pdf
- Aslancan, H. ve Sarıbaş, R., 2011. Lavanta Yetiştiriciliği. *Meyvecilik Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü*. Yayın No: 4, S:4.
- Baananou, S., Bouftira, I., Mahmoud, A., Boukef, K., Marongiu, B. and Boughattas, N.A., 2013. Antiulcerogenic and antibacterial activities of *Apium graveolens* essential oil and extract. *Nat. Prod. Res., Form. Nat. Prod. Lett.*, 27, 12, 1075–1083.

- Beltagy, N.K.I., Amal H. Mahmoud, A.H., Ghazi, A. and Metwalli, S. M., 2018. Using of Celery (*Apium graveolens* L) for Lowering Obesity of Experimental Rats. J. Food and Dairy Sci., Mansoura Univ., Vol. 9 (2): 59-67.
- Bonjar, S., 2004. Evaluation of antibacterial properties of some medicinal plants used in Iran. J. Ethnopharm., 94, 301–305.
- Burden, D., 2006. Celery profile-overview. /<http://www.agmrc.org/agmrc/commodity/vegetables/celery/celeryprofile.htm>S.
- Calabrese, N. and Carito, A., 2013. Yield evaluation of new seed propagated artichoke cultivars. Acta Hort., 983, 393–397
- Christine, C., 2020. Medicinal Plant: *Apium Graveolens* (Celery). Journal of Natural Product and Plant Resources, 10 (3): 1-2. (<http://www.scholarsresearchlibrary.com>)
- Engindeniz, S., 2008. Economic analysis of agrochemical use for weed control in field-grown celery: A case study for Turkey. Crop Protection Volume 27, Issues 3–5, Pages 377-384.
- Gabr, S.M., Elkhateb, H.A., Brenegi, S.H. and Aly, R.G., 2021. Growth, Yield and Quality of Two Globe Artichoke Cultivars as Affected by Gibberellic Acid, Naphthalene Acetic Acid, Benzyle Amino Purine and Seaweed Extract. Alex. J. Agric. Sci., Vol. 66, No. 3, pp. 61-75.
- Gelodar, G. and Nazify Habib Abadi, S., 1997. Effect of celery, apple tart and carrots on some biochemical parameters in diabetic rats. J Kerman Univ Med Sci., 3(40): 114-119.
- Herbst, S.T., 2001. The new Food Lover's Companion :Comprehensive Definitions of Nearly 6,000 Food, Drink, and Culinary Terms. Barron's Cooking Guide. Hauppauge, NY: Barron's Educational Series.
- Jaidka, M., Kaur, R. and Sepat, S., 2018. Scientific Cultivation of Ginger (*Zingiber officinalis*). Chapter:32, p:191-197. ISBN 978-93-83168-17-0.
- Kooti, W., Ali-Akbari, S., Asadi-Samani, M., Ghadery, and Ashtary-Larky, D., 2014. A review on medicinal plant of *Apium graveolens*. Advanced Herbal Medicine, 2014; 1 (1): 48-59.
- Lacy, M. L. and Grafius, E. J., 1980. Disease and Insect Pests of Celery. M.S.U. Cooperative Ext. Service Bulletin E-1427. 8pp.
- Lans, C.A., 2006. Ethnomedicines used in Trinidad and Tobago for urinary problems and diabetes mellitus. J Ethnobiol Ethnomed. 2006; 2: 45.
- Mahdi, O.S., 2011. Evaluation of inhibitory activity of extracts of *Apium graveolens*, *Coriandrum sativum* and *Cuminum cyminum* against number of pathogenic bacteria. Kufa J. Vet. Med. Sci., 2, 2, 37–50.
- Mencherini, T., Cau, A., Bianco, G., Della Loggia, R., Aquino, R.P. and Autore, G., 2007. An extract of *Apium graveolens* var. dulce leaves: structure of the major constituent, apiin, and its antiinflammatory properties. J Pharm Pharmacol. 2007; 59(6): 891-7.
- Momin, R.A. and Nair, M.G., 2001. Mosquitocidal, nematocidal, and antifungal compounds from *Apium graveolens* L. seeds. J Agric Food Chem.; 49(1):142-5.
- Momin, R.A. and Nair, M.G., 2002. Antioxidant, cyclooxygenase and topoisomerase inhibitory compounds from *Apium graveolens* Linn. seeds. Phytomedicine, 9, 312–318.
- Nagella, P., Ahmad, A., Kim, S.J. and Chung, I.M., 2012. Chemical composition, antioxidant activity and larvicidal effects of essential oil from leaves of *Apium graveolens*. Immunopharmacol. Immunotoxicol., 34, 2, 205–9.
- Papamichail, I., Louli V. and Magoulas, K., 2000. Supercritical fluid extraction of celery seed oil. J. Supercrit. Fluids, 18, 213–226.
- Qurie, M., Mukarker, G., Jaara, E., Mtour, A., Shweiki, A., Elyan, M., Bannoura, C., Shabanah, D., Nussibah, S., Nassar, A., Alassa, E., Saleh, S., Ayyad, Z. and Jebreen, S., 2024. Irrigation of Celery (*Apium Graveolens*) Plants with Aquaculture Effluent AQE Using Hydroponic System and Surface Drip Irrigation. JCHR (2024) 14(1), 3046-3054 | ISSN:2251-6727

- Rozek, E., 2005. Effect of irrigation on yielding of leaf celery (*Apium graveolens* L. var. *secalinum* Alef.). Zesz. Nauk. AR Wrocław, 515, Rolnictwo LXXXVI: 471- 475.
- Rozek, E., 2006. Cultivation of field-sowing leaf celery. *Folia Hort.*, Supl. 2: 107-112.
- Rozek, E., 2007a. Reaction of Leaf Celery (*Apium graveolens* L. var. *secalinum*) to Planting Density And Irrigation. vol. 66, 69-77 DOI: 10.2478/v10032-007-0009-5
- Rozek, E., 2007b. Content of some chemicals and essential oil in leaves of leaf celery *Apium graveolens* L. var. *secalinum* Alef. *Herba Pol.*, 53(3), 213–217
- Rozek, E., Nurzyńska-Wierdak, R., Sałata, A. and Gumiela, P., 2016. The Chemical Composition of The Essential Oil of Leaf Celery (*Apium graveolens* L. var. *secalinum* Alef.) Under The Plants' Irrigation and Harvesting Method. *Acta Sci. Pol. Hortorum Cultus*, 15(1) 2016, 147-157
- Ryder, E. J. 1979. Leafy Salad Vegetables. AVI Publishing.
- Saleh, M.M., Zwaving, J.H., Malingre, T.M. and Bos, R., 1985. The essential oil of *Apium graveolens* var. *secalinum* and its cercaricidal activity. *Pharm. Weekbl. Sci.*, 7, 277–279.
- Sowbhagya, H.B, Sampathu, S.R. and Krishnamurthy, N., 2007. Evaluation of size reduction on the yield and quality of celery seed oil. *J. Food Eng.*, 80, 1255–1260.
- Sowbhagya, H.B., Srinivas, P. and Krishnamurthy, N., 2010. Effect of enzymes on extraction of volatiles from celery seeds. *Food chemistry.*; 120(1): 230-234.
- Stall, W.M., 2006. Weed Control in Celery: HS202/WG027, rev. 10/2006 DOI:10.32473/edis-wg027-2006
- Wang, S., Luo, C., Xie, Y., Jiang, X., Wang, Y. and Wang, Q., 2020. Effects of Irrigation Techniques on Yield, Quality and Water Use Efficiency of Greenhouse Grown Celery (*Apium graveolens* L.). <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-32623/v1>
- Whitlock, A. 1979. Celery Grower Guide No. 6. Grower Books, 49 Doughty St., London, U.K. 93 pp.
- Yildiz, L., Baskan, K.S., Tütem, E. and Apak, R., 2008. Combined HPLC-CUPRAC (cupric ion reducing antioxidant capacity) assay of parsley, celery leaves, and nettle. *Talanta*, 77, 304–313.
- Zaman, M.M., Masum, A. S. M. H, Ahmed, N.U., Salam, M. A. and Rahman, M. H. 2002. Effect of tillage and mulch on the growth and yield of ginger in the hilly area. *Online J. Biol. Sci.* 2(2): 121-123.
- Zheng, G-q., Kenney, P.M., Zhang, J. and Lam, L.K.T., 1993. Chemoprevention of benzo[a]pyrene – induced forestomach cancer in mice by natural phthalides from celery seed oil. *Nutr. Canc.*, 19, 1, 77–86.

BÖLÜM 7

LİMON NANESİ (*Mentha citrata* Ehrh.) YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Zir. Müh. Nevzat BURSALI Prof. Dr. Duran KATAR

KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmad, R.S., Imran, A., Arshad, M.S., Hussain, M.B., Waheed, M., Safdar, S, et al., 2020. Introductory Chapter: *Mentha piperita* (a Valuable Herb): Brief Overview. In: Akram M, Ahmad RS, editors. *Herbs and Spices*. London: IntechOpen; 2020. p. 1. doi: 10.5772/intechopen.93627
- Al-Okbi, S. Y., Fadel, H. H. M. and Mohamed, D. A., 2015. Phytochemical constituents, antioxidant and anticancer activity of *Mentha citrata* and *Mentha longifolia*. *Research Journal Pharmaceutical, Biological and Chemical Sciences*, 6(1), 739-751.
- Benchikha, N., Ashour, M. L., Hassani, A. and Ouakouak, H., 2019. Chemical composition and biological activity of *Mentha citrata* Ehrh., essential oils growing in southern Algeria. *J Food Sci Technol*, 56(12):5346–5353.
- Brahmi, F. Khodir, M., Mohamed, C. and Pierre, D., 2017. Chemical composition and biological activities of *Mentha* species. IntechOpen; 2017. p. 47-79. doi: 10.5772/67291

- Chaker, A.N., Boukhebt, H., Sahli, F., Haichour, R. and Sahraoui, R., 2011. Morphological and Anatomical Study of Two Medicinal Plants from Genus *Mentha*. *Advances in Environmental Biology*, 5(2): 219-221, ISSN 1995-0756
- Desousa barros, A., De morais, S., Ferreira, P., Vieira, I., Craveiro, A., Dos santos fontenelle, R., De menezes, J., Da silva, F., and De sousa, H., 2015. Chemical composition and functional properties of essential oils from *Mentha* species. *Ind. Crops Prod.* 76, 557–564.
- Eftekhari, A., Khusro, A., Ahmadian, E., Dizaj, S.M., Hasanzadeh, A. and Cucchiari, M., 2021. Phytochemical and nutra-pharmaceutical attributes of *Mentha* spp.: A comprehensive review. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* Volume 14, Issue 5, doi:10.1016/j.arabjc.2021.103106
- Eşit, Ö ve Katar, D., 2024a. Diurnal Varyabilitenin Limon Nanesinde (*Mentha citrata* Ehrh.) Uçucu Yağ Oran ve Bileşenleri Üzerine Etkisinin Belirlenmesi. 8th International Çukurova Agriculture and Veterinary Congress. Proceedings Book (Abstracts & Full Texts), S:465-473 ISBN: 978-625-367-768-8 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.12819604> June 21-23, 2024 Adana, TÜRKİYE.
- Eşit, Ö ve Katar, D., 2024b. Farklı Azot Dozlarının Limon Nanesi (*mentha Citrata* Ehrh) Verim ve Verim Komponentleri Üzerine Etkisi. III. Uluslararası Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi (15. Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi) 19-21 Eylül 2024, Tokat <https://www.utbk.org/> Proceedings Book of the IFCC 2024 s:58-64.
- Garg, A. N., Kumar, A. ve Paul Choudhury, R., 2006. Analysis of Indian mint (*Mentha spicata*) for essential, trace and toxic elements and its antioxidant behaviour. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 41: 825–832.
- Gende, L.B., Mendiara, S., Ferná'ndez, N.J., Van baren, C., Di leo lira, A., Bandoni, A., Fritz, R., Floris, I., Eguaras, M., 2014. Essentials oils of some *Mentha* spp. and their relation with antimicrobial activity against *Paenibacillus* larvae, the causative agent of American foulbrood in honey bees, by using the bioautography technique. *Bull. Insectology*. 67 (1), 13–20.
- Gobert, V., Moja, S., Colson, M. and Taberlet, P., 2002. Hybridization in the section *Mentha* (Lamiaceae) inferred from AFLP markers. *Am J Bot.* 89: 2017–2023. doi:10.3732/ajb.89.12.2017
- Katoch, P. C., Bhardwaj, D., Kaushal, A. N, and Raina, V. 1978. Optimum time of planting and row spacings for cultivation of *Mentha citrata* Ehrh. at Solan in Himachal Pradesh. *Indian J. For.* 1: 199-02.
- Kurt, N. ve Çankaya, İ. T., 2021. Aromaterapi Uygulamaları ve Uçucu Yağlar. *Lokman Hekim Dergisi*, 11 (2): 230-241 DOI: 10.31020/mutftd.882997 e-ISSN: 1309-8004, ISSN 1309-761X
- Lawrence, B.M., 2007. Oil composition of other *Mentha* species and hybrids. In: *Mint. The genus Mentha. Medical and Aromatic Plants – Industrial Profiles*. Volume 44, Boca Raton, London, New York: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group. 2007: 325–346
- Ouakouak, H., Benchikha, N., Hassani, A. and Ashour, M.L., 2019. Chemical composition and biological activity of *Mentha citrata* Ehrh., essential oils growing in southern Algeria. *J Food Sci Technol* (December 2019) 56(12):5346–5353 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-019-04005-z>
- Peter, K.V., 2010. Handbook of herbs and spices Braz. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 2010; 46 (4). doi: 10.1590/S1984-82502010000400030
- Rita, P. and Animesh, D.K., 2011. An Updated Overview on Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*). *International Research Journal of Pharmacy*. 2 (8), 1-10.
- Šarić-Kundalić, B., Fialová, S., Dobeš, C., Ölzant, S., Tekel'ová, D., Grančai, D., Reznicek, G. and Saukel, J., 2009a. Multivariate Numerical Taxonomy of *Mentha* Species, Hybrids, Varieties and Cultivars. *Sci. Pharm.* 2009, 77, 851-876. <https://doi.org/10.3797/scipharm.0905-10>
- Šarić-Kundalić, B., Fialová, S., Saukel, J., Olzant, S.M., Tekel'ová, D. and Grančai, D., 2009b. Anatomical and Phytochemical Differentiation of *Mentha* species. *Sci Pharm.* 2009; 77: 262. doi:10.3797/scipharm.oephg.21.PO-63

- Schuhmacher, A., Reichling, J. and Schnitzler, P., 2003. Virucidal effect of peppermint oil on the enveloped viruses herpes simplex virus type 1 and type 2 in vitro. *Phytomedicine* 10 (6–7), 504–510.
- Shahbazi, Y., 2015. Chemical composition and in vitro antibacterial activity of *Mentha spicata* essential oil against common food-borne pathogenic bacteria. *Journal of Pathogens*, 2015(2):916305 DOI: 10.1155/2015/916305
- Singh, M., Singh, V. P., Saudan, S. and Saini, P., 2003. Optimum planting time and row spacing for bergamot mint (*Mentha citrata* Ehrh.) var. 'Kiran' under sub tropical plains of central Uttar Pradesh. *Journal of and Aromatic Crops* Vol. 12 (2) : 135-138.
- Singh, N. P. and Nand 1979. Response of *Mentha citrata* Ehrh. to dates of planting and row spacing. *Indian Perf.* 23: 50-52.
- Singh, S. and Misha, A.M., 2024. Linalool: Therapeutic Indication and Their Multifaceted Biomedical Applications. *Drug Research* 74(06):255-268 DOI: 10.1055/a-2321-9571
- Sokovic, M. D., Vukojevic', J., Marin, P. D., Brkic', D., Vajs, V., Van griensven, L., 2009. Chemical composition of essential oils of thymus and mentha species and their antifungal activities. *Molecules*. 14, 1, 238–249.
- Spencer, A., D. Hamill John and J.C. Rhodes Michael, 1990. Production of terpenes by differentiated shoot cultures of *Mentha citrata* transformed with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* T37. *Plant Cell Reports*, 8: 601 604.
- Tucker, A.O. and Naczi, R.F.C., 2007. *Mentha*: An Overview of Its Classification and Relationships In: *Mint. The genus Mentha. Medical and Aromatic Plants – Industrial Profiles. Volume 44*, Boca Raton, London, New York: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group. 2007: 3–39.
- Tutin, T.G., Heywood, V.H., Burges, N.A., Valentine, D.H., Walters, S.M. and Webb, D.A., 1972. *Mentha* L. In: *Flora Europea. Volume 3*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 1972: 183–186.
- Verma, S.K., Goswami, P., Verma, R.S., Padalia, R.C., Chauhanb, A., Singha, V.R. and Darokar, M.P., 2016. Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of bergamot-mint (*Mentha citrata* Ehrh.) essential oils isolated from the herbage and aqueous distillate using different methods. *Industrial Crops and Products* 91, 152–160.
- Voirin, B., Bayet, C., Faure, O., Jullien, F., 1999. Free flavonoid aglycones as markers of parentage in *Mentha aquatica*, *M. citrata*, *M. spicata* and *M. piperita*. *Phytochemistry*. 50, 7, 1189–1193.
- Yousefian, S., Esmaeili, F. and Lohraseb, T., 2023. A Comprehensive Review of the Key Characteristics of the Genus *Mentha*, Natural Compounds and Biotechnological Approaches for the Production of Secondary Metabolites. *Iran. J. Biotechnol.* October 2023;21(4): e3605 DOI: 10.30498/ijb.2023.380485.3605.

BÖLÜM 8

SAHLEP YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ GÜNEYDOĞU ANADOLU BÖLGESİNDE ÖRNEĞİ

Prof. Dr. Enver KENDAL Doç. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR Doç. Dr. Abdulkarim HATİPOĞLU

KAYNAKLAR

- Çalışkan, Ö. (2019). Orta Karadeniz Bölgesi salep orkidesi türleri ve bazı yumru özellikleri. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 34(1), 78-83.
- Anonim 1. <https://baka.gov.tr/assets/upload/dosyalar/salep.pdf>, Akdeniz, B., & Ajansı, K. Salep Tarımı ve Endüstrisi.
- Ertaş, S. (2018). Şanlıurfa koşullarında bazı salep türlerinin bitkisel özellikleri ve glukomannan içeriklerinin belirlenmesi/Determination of the botanical properties and glycomanne content of some sahlep species under sanliurfa conditions (Doctoral dissertation).
- Kurt, D., & Çalışkan, Ö. (2020). Doğal Florada Çimlenmiş Sekiz Farklı Salep Orkidesi Türünün İlk Yıl Gelişimlerinin Tanımlanması. *International Journal of Agricultural and Wildlife Sciences*, 6(2), 302-309.

- Çalışkan, Ö. (2019). Middle Black Sea Region sahlepe orchid species and tuber properties.78-83.
- Sandal, G., & Söğüt, Z. (2010). Türkiye orkideleri (salepler). Akdeniz University Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, 23(2), 109-116.
- Tutar, M., 2011. Ege Bölgesi Salep Orkidelerinde Üretim Olanaklarının Araştırılması. Proje no: TAGEM/TA/07/05//04/003.
- Sezik, E. 1967. Türkiye'nin Salepgilleri, Ticari Salep Çeşitleri ve Özellikle Muğla Salebi Üzerine Araştırmalar. İst. Üniv. Ecz. Fak. (Doktora Tezi) İstanbul. S.76.
- Sezik, E., 1984. Orkidelerimiz. Türkiye'nin Orkideleri. Sandoz Kültür Yayınları.No.6. S.166.
- Akgül, A. (1993). Baharat bilimi ve teknolojisi. Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği, Yayın No:15. Konya: Damla Matbaacılık.
- Anonim. (2007). Traffic Indian's Newsletter on Illegal Wildlife Trade in India, Sayı 2. Aralık 2007.
- Anonim. (2008). The First Regional Workshop on the South Asia Wildlife Trade Initiative, Workshop Report 31st January – 1st February 2008, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- Özhatay, N., Koyuncu, M., Atay, S., & Byfield, A. (1997). Türkiye'nin Doğal Tıbbi Bitkilerinin Ticareti Hakkında Bir Çalışma, Doğal Hayatı Koruma Derneği, İstanbul.

BÖLÜM 9

FLUE-CURED VE BURLEY TÜTÜNLERİ FİDE ÜRETİMİNDE OPTİMAL YÖNTEM VE KOŞULLARIN SAPTANMASI ÜZERİNE ARAŞTIRMALAR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ahmet YENİKALAYCI

KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim, (1990). Virginia ve Burley Tütünlerinin Türkiye'nin Çeşitli Yörelerinde Yetiştirilme İmkânlarının Araştırılması Projesi Teklifi, Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu. Temmuz - 1990 .
- Boydak E, Fırat R, 2020. Bazı Farklı Ayçiçeği (*Helianthus Annuus* L.) Genotiplerinin Geçit Bölgelerindeki Performanslarının Belirlenmesi. Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi, 9(1): 288-294, 2019. ISSN: 2146-0574, eISSN: 2536-4618.
- Ekren, S., Geren, H., Çevik, Ö. (2021). Farklı azot dozlarının flue-cured (Virginia) tütününde verim ve bazı verim özelliklerine etkisi. ISPEC Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi 5(1): 202-209.
- Ekren, S., Tuncer, A.Y. (2021). Tütün Bitkisinde Su Havuzu Yöntemi ile Yetiştirilen Fidelerin Tarla Performanslarının Belirlenmesi, ISPEC Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(1): 73-80, DOI: <https://doi.org/10.46291/ISPECJASv ol5iss1pp73-80>
- Gawande, M., Johnson, W.H. (1983). Phytotron studies on Tobacco seedling production. I. Effect of plant spacing on growt. Field Crop Abstracts, 36(3):261.
- Gül, U., Arısoy, H., Sivük, H., Ataseven, Y. (2009). Alternatif Ürün Pr ojesi Kapsamında Tütün ve Bazı Ürünler Arasında Kârlılık Karşılaştırmaları, Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 6(3)215-226.
- Güneş, E., Albayrak, M., Gülçubuk, B. (2000). Türkiye'de Gıda Sanayi. Tek Gıda-İş Sendikası 50.Yıl, Semih Ofset, Ankara.
- Hawks, S.N.Jr. (1978). Osnovi prizwodnje virginijskog duhana, N. Vuletic, Zagreb, 46.
- Hawks, S.N.Jr, Collins, W.K. (1994). Nacela prizwodnje virginijskog duhana, Ceres, 86, 104.
- Karabulut, Y., Ekren, S. (2024). Float Tray Sistem ile Tütün Fidesi Yetiştiriciliği, MAS JAPS 9(3): 601–617, DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.13312963>
- Pearce, B., Palmer, G., Bailey, A., Seebold, K., Townsend, L. (2008). Management of Tobacco Float Systems, Kentucky Tobacco Production;(p.13).
- Philip Morris. (1978). Summary of Cultural and Agronomic Production Practices of Virginia and Burley Tobacco “Philip Morris”, USA, Leaf Department, Richmonds, Virginia, 19.
- Tripathi, S.N., Bhattacharya, B. (1981). Effect of seed rates and nitrogen levels on growth and number of transplants in Tobacco nurseries. Field Crop Abstracts, 36:(1):99

- Tripathi, S.N., Bhattacharya, B. (1984). Effect of seed rates and nitrogen levels on growt and number of transplant in Tobacco nurseries. *Field Crop Abstarcts*, 37:(11):928 .
- Smalcelj, B., Brozović, D. (1997). Flur-cured Tobacco Seedlings Density and Their Characteristics, *Agronomski Glasnik*, 3-4.
- Walker, E.K. (1984). Flue-Cured Tobacco Seedlings: Effects of Seedling Age, Transplanting Time, and Seeding Density on Seedling Growth and Crop Production Factors, *Agriculture Canada*, 54:(3):16-21.
- Yenikalaycı, A. (2022). Flue-Cured Virjinya Tütünü Yetiştiriciliği, *Stratejik Sektör: TARIM*, s.295-358.
- Yenikalaycı, A. (2023). Burley Tütünü Yetiştiriciliği Bölüm 1, *Tarım İçin Gelişmiş Stratejiler*, s. 3-28.
- Zulueta, B. (1990). Study of 5 sowing patterns in 20 m2 plots of tobacco cv. Criollo sown using traditional methods. *Field Crop Abstracts*, 43(1):77.

BÖLÜM 10

BİYOTEKNOLOJİDE BİTKİ BAZLI NANOMALZEMELERİN KULLANIMINA İLİŞKİN ARAŞTIRMA

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Mehtap ANDIRMAN Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Nurettin BARAN

KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmad, M.A., Nida S. ve Monther M. T. (2019). Ürdün Vadisi'ndeki Muz Bitkisinin Panama Hastalığını Kontrol Etmek İçin Nano Teknolojinin Toprak Solarizasyonu ile Birlikte Kullanımının Etkisi. *Yüz.Yıl Üni.Tar. Bil. Der.* 29 / (Mayıs 2019): 16-23.<https://doi.org/10.29133/yyut bd.466 531>.
- Batsmanova, L.M., Gonchar, L.M., Taran, N.Y. ve Okanenko, A.A. (2013). Tahıllar için mikro besin gübresi olarak metal nanopartiküllerin koloidal çözeltisinin kullanımı. *Uluslararası Nanomalzemeler Konferansı Bildirileri: Uygulamalar ve Özellikler*.
- Boghossian, A. A., Sen, F., Gibbons, B. M., Sen, S., Faltermeier, S. M., Giraldo, J. P. ve Strano, M. S. (2013). Güneş enerjisi hasadı için hiperstabil kloroplastların etkinleştirilmesi amacıyla nanopartikül antioksidanların uygulanması. *İleri Enerji Malzemeleri*, 3(7), 881-893.
- Cansız, E. İ. ve Kirmusaoğlu, S. (2018). Nanoteknolojide nano gümüşün antibakteriyel özelliği. *Haliç Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1: s. 119-130.
- Chen, Y., Jung, G. Y., Ohlberg, D. A., Li, X., Stewart, D. R., Jeppesen, J. O. ve Williams, R. S. (2003). Nanoskala moleküler anahtar çapraz çubuk devreleri. *Nanoteknoloji*, 14(4), 462.
- Çiftçi, Y. O. ve Altınkut-Uncuoğlu A. (2019). *Bitki Biyoteknolojisinde Güncel Yaklaşımlar*, Ankara: Palme Press-Türkiye.
- Dağhan, H. (2017). Nano Gübreler. *Turk J Agric Res.*, 4(2), 197-203.
- Davies, M., Campbell, M. ve Henry, R. (2010). Biyoenerji üretiminde bitki biyoteknolojisinin rolü. *Bitki Biyoteknolojisi Dergisi*, 8(3), 243-243.<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-7652.2009.0 0493.x>.
- Djanaguiraman, M., Nair, R., Giraldo, J. P. ve Prasad, P. V. V. (2018). Seryum oksit nanopartikülleri, sorgumda kuraklıktan kaynaklanan oksidatif hasarı azaltarak daha yüksek fotosentez ve tane verimi sağlar. *ACS omega*, 3(10), 14406-14416.
- Draz, M. S., Fang, B. A., Zhang, P., Hu, Z., Gu, S., Weng, K. C., Gray, J. W. ve Chen, F. F., (2014). Kanseri ve viral enfeksiyonların tedavisi için nanopartikül aracılı sistemik siRNA iletimi. *Theranostics*, 4(9), 872.
- Gao, H., Qin, Y., Guo, R., Wu, Y., Qiu, D. ve Fu, Y. (2018). Buğdayda (*Triticum aestivum* L.) bir aktivatör protein PeaT1 taşıyıcısı olarak mPEG-PLGA tabanlı nanopartiküllerin bitki büyümesini teşvik edici rolünün artırılması. *Kimyasal Teknoloji ve Biyoteknoloji Dergisi*, 93(11), 3143-3151.
- Gao, L., Zhuang, J., Nie, L., Zhang, J., Zhang, Y., Gu, N. ve Yan, X. (2007). Ferromanyetik nanopartiküllerin içsel peroksidaz benzeri aktivitesi. *Doğa nanoteknolojisi*, 2(9), 577-583.

- Ghodake, G., Seo, Y.D. ve Lee, D.S. (2011). Allium cepa kullanılarak değerlendirilen kobalt ve çinko oksit nanopartiküllerinin tehlikeli fitotoksik doğası. *J. Hazard. Mater.* 186, 952-955.
- Giraldo, J. P., Wu, H., Newkirk, G. M. ve Kruss, S. (2019). Akıllı bitki sensörlerinin mühendisliği için nanobiyoteknoloji yaklaşımları. *Doğa nanoteknolojisi*, 14(6), 541-553.
- Gogos, A., Knauer, K. ve Bucheli, T. D. (2012). Bitki koruma ve gübrelemede nanomalzemeler: mevcut durum, öngörülen uygulamalar ve araştırma öncelikleri. *Tarım ve gıda kimyası dergisi*, 60(39), 9781-9792.
- Hernandez-Viezcas, J.A., Castillo-Michel, H., Andrews, J.C., Cotte, M., Rico, C., Peralta-Videa, J.R. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L. (2013). Toprakta yetiştirilen soya fasulyesinde (Glisin max) CeO₂ ve ZnO nanopartiküllerinin yerinde senkrotron X-ışını floresan haritalanması ve türlenme. *ACS Nano* 7, 1415-1423.
- Hong, J., Peralta-Videa, J.R., Rico, C., Sahi, S., Viveros, M.N., Bartonjo, J., Zhao, L.J. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L. (2014). Yapraklara uygulanan CeO₂ nanopartiküllerinin hıyar (*Cucumis sativus*) bitkileri üzerindeki translokasyonuna ve fizyolojik etkilerine dair kanıtlar. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 48, 4376-4385.
- Ijaz, I., Gilani, E., Nazir, A. ve Bukhari, A. (2020). Nanopartiküllerin Kimyasal, Fiziksel ve Yeşil Sentezi, Sınıflandırılması, Karakterizasyonu ve Uygulamaları Üzerine Ayrıntılı İnceleme. *Yeşil Kimya. Mektup. Rev.* 13, 59–81.
- Kah, M., Kookana, R. S., Gogos, A. ve Bucheli, T. D. (2018). Nanopestisitler ve nanogübrelerin geleneksel analoglarına göre eleştirel bir değerlendirmesi. *Doğa nanoteknolojisi*, 13(8), 677-684.
- Kah, M., Tufenkji, N. ve White, J. C. (2019). Bitki beslenmesini ve korumasını artırmak için nano-etkin stratejiler. *Doğa nanoteknolojisi*, 14(6), 532-540.
- Khodakovskaya, M., Dervishi, E., Mahmood, M., Xu, Y., Li, Z., Watanabe, F. ve Biris, A. S. (2009). Karbon nanotüpler bitki tohum kabuğuna nüfuz edebilir ve tohum çimlenmesini ve bitki büyümesini önemli ölçüde etkileyebilir. *ACS nano*, 3(10), 3221-3227.
- Lee, C. W., Mahendra, S., Zodrow, K., Li, D., Tsai, Y.-C., Braam, J. ve Alvarez, P. J. J. (2010). Metal oksit nanopartiküllerinin *Arabidopsis thaliana*'ya karşı gelişimsel fitotoksitesisi, Çevresel Toksikoloji ve Kimya, 29 (3), 669–675. doi:10.1002/etc.58.
- Liu, R., Zhang, H. ve Lal, R. (2016). Düşük konsantrasyonlarda bakır, çinko, mangan ve demir oksitlerin stabilize nanopartiküllerinin marul (*Lactuca sativa*) tohumu çimlenmesi üzerindeki etkileri: nanotoksik maddeler mi yoksa nanobesinler mi? *Su Hava Toprak Kirliliği*, 227, 42.
- Ma, C.X., White, J.C., Dhankher, O.P. ve Xing, B. (2015). Yüksek bitkilerde metal bazlı nanotoksitesite ve detoksifikasyon yolları. *Çevre. Bilim. Teknoloji*. 49 (12), 7109-7122.
- Ma, X., Geiser-Lee, J., Deng, Y. ve Kolmakov, A. (2010). Tasarlanmış nanopartiküller (ENP'ler) ve bitkiler arasındaki etkileşimler: Fitotoksitesite, alım ve birikim, *Toplam Çevre Bilimi*, 408(16), 3053–3061. doi:10.1016/j.Sci tota nv.2010.0 .031.
- Maximiano, M. ve Franco, O. (2022). Crispr/cas: bitki iyileştirmede yeni ufuklar. *Acs Tarım Bilimi ve Teknolojisi*, 2(2), 202-214. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsagscit ech.1c 00279>.
- Mu, L. ve Seow, P. H., (2006). Polimerik nanopartikül ilaç dağıtım sisteminde TPGS'nin uygulanması. *Koloidler ve Yüzeyler B: Biyoarayüzler*, 47(1), 90-97.
- Mueller, N. D., Gerber, J. S., Johnston, M., Ray, D. K., Ramankutty, N. ve Foley, J. A. (2012). Besin ve su yönetimi yoluyla verim farklarının kapatılması. *Doğa*, 490(7419), 254-257.
- Naderi, M., Danesh Shahraki, A. A. ve Naderi, R. (2011). Kimyasal gübre formülasyonlarının optimizasyonunda nanoteknolojinin uygulanması. *Iran J. Nanotech.* 12, 16–23.
- Noman, A., Aqeel, M., Deng, J., Khalid, N., Sanaullah, T. ve He, S. (2017). Süs bitkilerinde çiçek özelliklerini iyileştirmeye yönelik biyoteknolojik gelişmeler. *Bitki Biliminde Sınırlar*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2017.00530>.

- Nuruzzaman, M. D., Rahman, M. M., Liu, Y. ve Naidu, R. (2016). Nanokapsülleme, pestisitler için nano-koruma: güvenli uygulama için yeni bir pencere. *Tarım ve gıda kimyası dergisi*, 64(7), 1447-1483.
- Ocsoy, I., Paret, M. L., Ocsoy, M. A., Kunwar, S., Chen, T., You, M. ve Tan, W. (2013). Bitki hastalıkları yönetiminde nanoteknoloji: *Xanthomonas perforans*'a karşı antibakteriyel olarak grafen oksit üzerinde DNA yönlendirmeli gümüş nanopartiküller. *Acs Nano*, 7(10), 8972-8980.
- Prasad, R., Gupta, N., Kumar, M., Kumar, V., Wang, S. ve Abd-Elsalam, K. A. (2017). Nanomalzemeler bitki savunma mekanizması olarak görev yapar. *Nanoteknoloji: Gıda ve çevre paradigması*, 253-269.
- Punia, M., Rolaniya, L. ve Jat, R. (2022). Gıda baklagillerinin genetik iyileştirilmesindeki son gelişmeler. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.106734>.
- Qados, A. M. A., (2015). Bakla (*Vicia faba* L.) bitkilerinde nanosilikon aracılı tuzluluk stresinin hafifletilmesinin mekanizması. *Uluslararası Deneysel Tarım Dergisi*, 7(2): s. 78
- Rahman, S., Wang, X., Shahzad, M., Bashir, O., Li, Y. ve Cheng, H., (2022). Nanopartiküllerin bitkilerin fizyolojik ve biyokimyasal özellikleri üzerindeki etkisinin, özellikle toksik eser elementlerin emilimi ve taşınması üzerine bir inceleme. *Environ. Pollut.* 310, 119916 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2022.119916>.
- Raikova, O.P., Panichkin, L.A., & Raikova, N.N. (2006). Farklı yöntemlerle üretilen ultra ince metal tozlarının bitki büyümesi ve gelişimi üzerindeki etkisine ilişkin çalışmalar. 21. yüzyılda nanoteknolojiler ve bilgi teknolojileri. *Uluslararası Bilimsel ve Pratik Konferans Bildirileri*, 108–111.
- Reynolds, G.H. (2002). Geleceğe doğru nanoteknoloji ve düzenleyici politika. *Pac. Res. Inst.* 24, 1–23.
- Rico, C.M., Majumdar, S., Duarte-Gardea, M., Peralta-Videa, J.R. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L. (2011). Nanopartiküllerin yenilebilir bitkilerle etkileşimi ve besin zincirindeki olası etkileri. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 59, 3485-3498.
- Rico, C.M., Peralta-Videa, J.R. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L., (2015). Nanopartiküllerin kimyası, biyokimyası ve bitkilerde antioksidan savunma sistemindeki rolleri. *Nanoteknoloji. Bitki Bilimi*. 1-17. Springer Uluslararası Yayıncılık.
- Roco, M.C. (2003). Nanoteknoloji: modern biyoloji ve tıpla yakınsama. *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 14, 337e346.
- Rodrigues, S. M., Demokritou, P., Dokoozlian, N., Hendren, C. O., Karn, B., Mauter, M. S. ve Welle, P. (2017). Sürdürülebilir gıda üretimi için nanoteknoloji: umut verici fırsatlar ve bilimsel zorluklar. *Çevre Bilimi: Nano*, 4(4), 767-781.
- Rossi, L., Zhang, W. ve Ma, X. (2017). Seryum oksit nanopartikülleri, kök apoplastik bariyerlerinin oluşumunu değiştirerek *Brassica napus* L.'nin tuz stres toleransını değiştirir. *Çevre Kirliliği*, 229, 132-138.
- Rossi, L., Zhang, W., Lombardini, L. ve Ma, X. (2016). Seryum oksit nanopartiküllerinin *Brassica napus* L.'nin tuz stres tepkileri üzerindeki etkisi. *Çevre Kirliliği*, 219, 28-36.
- Sanzari, I., Leone, A. ve Ambrosone, A. (2019). Bitki biliminde nanoteknoloji: Uzun lafın kısıası. *Biyomühendislik ve Biyoteknolojide Sınırlar*, s: 7, 120.
- Scott, N. ve Chen, H. (2003). Tarım ve Gıda Sistemleri için Nanoölçekli Bilim ve Mühendislik. *Kooperatif Eyalet Araştırma, Eğitim ve Yayın Hizmetleri'ne Sunulan Bir Rapor*. USDA. Ulusal Planlama Çalıştayı, Washington.
- Seleiman, M. F., Almutairi, K. F., Alotaibi, M., Shami, A., Alhammad, B. A. ve Battaglia, M. L. (2020). Nano gübreleme, yeni bir gübreleme tekniği olarak: Modern tarım, kullanımından neden faydalanabilir?. *Bitkiler*, 10(1), 2.
- Selivanov, V. N. ve Zorin, E. V., (2001). Ultra ince metal tozlarının tahıl bitkilerinin tohumları üzerindeki sürekli etkisi. *Perspektif. Malzeme* 4, 66–69

- Servin, A., Elmer, W., Mukherjee, A., De La TorreRoche, R., Hamdi, H., White, J.C., Bindrabn, P. ve Dimkpa, C. (2015). Bitki hastalıklarını baskılamak ve ürün verimini artırmak için tasarlanmış nanomalzemelerin kullanımına dair bir inceleme. *Nanopartikül Araştırma Dergisi*, 17, 92-113.
- Servin, A.D., Morales, M.I., Castillo-Michel, H., Hernandez-Viezcas, J.A., Munoz, B., Zhao, L.J., Nunez, J.E., Peralta-Videa, J.R. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L. (2013). Salatalık meyvesinde TiO₂ birikiminin senkrotron doğrulaması: Toprakta besin zincirine TiO₂ nanopartikül transferinin olası bir yolu. *Çevre. Bilim. Teknoloji* 47 (20), 11592e11598.
- Singh, M.D., Chirag, G., Prakash, P.O., Mohan, M.H., Prakasha, G. ve Vishwajith, (2017). Nano gübreler, bitkisel üretimde besin kullanım verimliliğini artırmanın yeni bir yoludur. *Uluslararası Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(7), 3831-3833.
- Sohrab, D., Tehranifara, A., Davarynejada, G., Abadiab, J. ve Khorasani, R., (2016). Çinko ve bor nano gübrelerinin yaprak uygulamalarının nar (*Punica granatum* cv. Ardestani) meyve verimi ve kalitesi üzerindeki etkileri. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 210, 57–64.
- Subhan, M. A., Choudhury, K. P. ve Neogi, N. (2021). Endüstriyel üretim uygulamalarında moleküler nanomalzemelerdeki gelişmeler. *Nanoüretim*, 1(2), 75-97.
- Subramanian, K. S., Manikandan, A., Thirunavukkarasu, M. ve Rahale, C. S. (2015). Dengeli ürün beslenmesi için nano gübreler. *Gıda ve tarımda nanoteknolojiler*, 69-80.
- To, J., Davis, I., Marengo, M., Shariff, A., Baublite, C., Decker, K. ve Elich, T. (2021). Bitki dizilerinden türetilen ifade elemanları, etkili gen ifadesi düzenlemesi ve bitki biyoteknolojisi özellikleri için yeni fırsatlar sağlar. *Bitki Biliminde Sınırlar*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.712179>.
- Verma, S. K., Das, A. K., Patel, M. K., Shah, A., Kumar, V. ve Gantait, S. (2018). Bitki büyümesi ve gelişimi için tasarlanmış nanomalzemeler: perspektif analizi. *Toplam Çevre Bilimi*, 630, 1413-1435.
- Watanabe, K., Odahara, M., Miyamoto, T. ve Numata, K. (2021). Bitki hücreleri için füzyon peptit bazlı biyomakromolekül iletim sistemi. *Acs Biomaterials Science & Engineering*, 7(6), 2246-2254. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsbiomaterials.1c00227>.
- White, J. C. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J. (2018). Çok küçüklerle gıda güvenliğini sağlamak. *Doğa nanoteknolojisi*, 13(8), 627-629.
- Wiesner, M.R., Lowry, G.V., Alvarez, P., Dionysion, D. ve Biswas, P. (2006). Üretilen nanomalzemelerin risklerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Çevre Bilimi Teknolojisi* 40, 4336–4345.
- Wu, H., Shabala, L., Shabala, S. ve Giraldo, J. P. (2018). Seryum oksit nanopartikülleri ile hidroksil radikal temizleme, yaprak mezofilinde potasyum tutulumunu artırarak Arabidopsis tuzluluk toleransını iyileştirir. *Çevre Bilimi: Nano*, 5(7), 1567-1583.
- Yılmaz, U. ve Evci, C., (2015). Havacılık ve savunma sektöründe kompozit malzemelerin geleceği. *Savunma Bilimleri Dergisi*, 14(2), 77-109.
- Zhao, L.J., Peralta-Videa, J.R., Ren, M., Varela-Ramirez, A., Li, C., Hernandez-Viezcas, J.A., Aguilerad, R.J. ve Gardea-Torresdey, J.L., (2012). ZnO NP'leri ile işlenmiş kumlu tınlı bir toprakta Zn'nin taşınması ve mısır bitkileri tarafından alımı: elektron mikroprob ve konfokal mikroskopik çalışmaları. *Kimya Mühendisliği Dergisi* 184, 1-8.
- Zhao, L., Lü, L., Wang, A., Zhang, H., Huang, M., Wu, H. ve Ji, R. (2020). Tarımda nano-biyoteknoloji: Bitki büyümesini ve stres toleransını artırmak için nanomalzemelerin kullanımı. *Tarım ve Gıda Kimyası Dergisi*, 68(7), 1935-1947. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.9b06615>.
- Zhao, L., Peralta-Videa, J. R., Rico, C. M., Hernandez-Viezcas, J. A., Sun, Y., Niu, G., & Gardea-Torresdey, J. L. (2014). CeO₂ and ZnO nanoparticles change the nutritional qualities of cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 62(13), 2752-2759.

EDITOR

Assist. Prof. Dr. Zübeyir AĞIRAĞAÇ

AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Füsun GÜLSER

Prof. Dr. Hikmet GÜNAL

Prof. Dr. Mesut BUDAK

Prof. Dr. Mustafa Oğuzhan KAYA

Prof. Dr. Nesrin ÖRÇEN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdi ATILGAN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hatice ULUSOY

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Emine KAYA ALTOP

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ferit SÖNMEZ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Oğuzhan ÖZDEMİR

Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine BERBEROĞLU

PhD. Student Hatice Kübra BEKİROĞLU

Dr. Ayşe Nuran ÇİL

Dr. Yaşar Ahu AĞAN

Cüneyt TUNÇER

Deniz Havin ÖRÇEN

Hüseyin USLU

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-383-9

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

CHAPTER 1

THE EFFECTS OF DIFFERENT SOWING DENSITIES ON YIELD AND QUALITY

CHARACTERISTICS OF OILSEED SUNFLOWER (*Helianthus annuus* L.)

Cüneyt TUNÇER Prof. Dr. Nesrin ÖRÇEN

References

- Akkaya, M. (2006). Determination of sowing time and plant density for confectionary sunflower under Bursa dry conditions. *Uludağ Univ. J. Agric.*, 20(1), 55–63.
- Allam, A. Y., Ghallab, K. H., & El-Nakhlawy, F. S. (2003). Effect of planting dates and population on yield and oil content of sunflower. *Egyptian Journal of Agronomy*, 25(2), 85–97.
- Alpman, S. (2019). Effects of different sowing densities on yield and oil quality of sunflower under Adana conditions. *Çukurova Univ. MSc Thesis*.
- Akkaya, M. (2006). Determination of sowing time and plant density for confectionary sunflower under Bursa dry conditions. *Uludağ University Journal of Agriculture*, 20(1), 55–63.
- Anon. (2015). Nutritional requirements and dietary fat consumption statistics. *Turkish Statistical Institute (TÜİK) Reports*.
- Ekin, Z. (2005). Effects of sowing density on sunflower yield under irrigated Van conditions. *Yüzüncü Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 15(2), 101–110.

- Göksoy, A. T. (1992). Effects of sowing date and density on yield and yield components of sunflower in Marmara region. MSc Thesis, Uludağ University, Bursa, Türkiye.
- Gür, A., Kılıç, S., & Süzer, S. (2005). Determination of optimum sowing date and density for sunflower in Harran Plain conditions. *Harran University Journal of Agriculture*, 9(3), 45–53.
- Holt, N. W., & Campbell, L. G. (1984). Effect of plant population and environment on sunflower yield components. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 64(2), 447–452.
- Kara, B. (1991). Agronomic characteristics of local and foreign oilseed sunflower cultivars under Erzurum conditions. *Atatürk University Journal of Agricultural Faculty*, 22(1), 53–61.
- Kaya, Y., & Atakışi, İ. (2004). Performance of different sunflower hybrids in Trakya region. *Trakya University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 5(1), 15–23.
- Kıllı, F. (2004). Influence of plant population and nitrogen levels on sunflower yield. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam University Journal of Science and Engineering*, 7(2), 57–65.
- Mijić, A., Liović, I., Jukić, G., & Krizmanić, M. (2021). Impact of plant density on yield and oil content in sunflower hybrids under Croatian conditions. *Helia*, 44(74), 25–36.
- Mojiri, A., & Arzani, A. (2003). Effects of plant density and nitrogen rate on sunflower yield and yield components. *Iranian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 34(4), 879–886.
- Poyraz, M. (2012). Determination of appropriate intra-row spacing for sunflower hybrids in Trakya region. MSc Thesis, Namık Kemal University, Tekirdağ, Türkiye.
- Süzer, S. (2010). Effect of nitrogen level and plant density on yield of dwarf sunflower hybrids under Edirne conditions. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 15(2), 127–134.
- Turan, Z. M., & Göksoy, A. T. (1990). Effect of plant density on sunflower yield under Bursa dry conditions. *Uludağ University Journal of Agriculture*, 4(1), 87–94.
- Zubriski, J. C., & Zimmerman, D. C. (1974). Effect of nitrogen and plant population on sunflower production. *Agronomy Journal*, 66(2), 330–332.

CHAPTER 2

CYTOGENETICS OF WEEDS

Assoc. Prof. Emine KAYA ALTOP

Referances

- Bawa, K. S. (1973). Chromosome numbers of some weeds from India. *Cytologia*, 38(4), 717–728. <https://doi.org/10.1508/cytologia.38.717>
- Bennett, M. D. (1987). Variation in genomic form in plants and its ecological implications. *New Phytologist*, 106(Suppl), 177–200. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.1987.tb04689.x>
- Bennett, M. D., & Leitch, I. J. (2012). Plant DNA C-values database (release 6.0). *Annals of Botany*, 110(6), 1461–1464. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcs187>
- Bennett, S. J., & Smith, M. (1991). Variation in chromosome numbers of *Lolium rigidum* Gaud. *Weed Research*, 31(6), 391–395. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3180.1991.tb01703.x>
- Bureš, P., Zedek, F., & Marková, M. (2004). Chromosome number variation in Asteraceae and its evolutionary implications. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 246(1–2), 123–144. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00606-004-0153-9>
- Comai, L. (2005). The advantages and disadvantages of being polyploid. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 6(11), 836–846. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg1711>
- Délye, C. (2013). Unravelling the genetic bases of non-target-site-based resistance (NTSR) to herbicides: A major challenge for weed science in the forthcoming decade. *Pest Management Science*, 69(2), 176–187. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.3318>
- Doležel, J., Greilhuber, J., & Suda, J. (2007). Estimation of nuclear DNA content in plants using flow cytometry. *Nature Protocols*, 2(9), 2233–2244. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2007.310>

- El Baidouri, M., & Panaud, O. (2013). Comparative genomic paleontology across plant kingdom reveals the dynamics of TE-driven genome evolution. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 5(5), 954–965. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evt025>
- Ellstrand, N. C., Heredia, S. M., Leak-Garcia, J. A., Heraty, J. M., Burger, J. C., Yao, L., Nohzadeh-Malakshah, S., & Ridley, C. E. (2013). Crops gone wild: Evolution of weeds and invasives from domesticated ancestors. *Evolutionary Applications*, 3(5–6), 494–504. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1752-4571.2010.00140.x>
- Fajkus, J., Kovarik, A., Královics, R., & Bezdek, M. (1995). Organisation of telomeric and subtelomeric chromatin in tobacco cells. *Molecular & General Genetics*, 247(5), 633–638. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00290355>
- Gaines, T. A., Zhang, W., Wang, D., Bukun, B., Chisholm, S. T., Shaner, D. L., Nissen, S. J., Patzoldt, W. L., Tranel, P. J., Culpepper, A. S., Grey, T. L., Webster, T. M., Vencill, W. K., Sammons, R. D., Jiang, J., Preston, C., Leach, J. E., & Westra, P. (2010). Gene amplification confers glyphosate resistance in *Amaranthus palmeri*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(3), 1029–1034. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0906649107>
- Gealy, D. R. (2005). Gene movement between rice (*Oryza sativa*) and weedy rice (*Oryza sativa*): A US perspective. *Weed Biology and Management*, 5(4), 127–149. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-6664.2005.00172.x>
- Gealy, D. R., Mitten, D. H., & Rutger, J. N. (2003). Gene flow between red rice (*Oryza sativa*) and herbicide-resistant rice (*O. sativa*): Implications for weed management. *Weed Technology*, 17(4), 627–645. <https://doi.org/10.1614/WT02-137>
- Genton, B. J., Shykoff, J. A., & Giraud, T. (2005). High genetic diversity in French invasive populations of common ragweed, *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, as a result of multiple introductions. *Molecular Ecology*, 14(14), 4275–4285. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02750.x>
- Goldblatt, P., & Johnson, D. E. (1994). Index to plant chromosome numbers 1979–1993. *Monographs in Systematic Botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden*, 51.
- Grant, V. (1981). *Plant speciation* (2nd ed.). New York: Columbia University Press.
- Greilhuber, J. (1984). Patterns of heterochromatin variation in higher plants. In R. Brandham & M. Bennett (Eds.), *Kew chromosome conference III* (pp. 379–391). London: Allen & Unwin.
- Greilhuber, J. (2005). Intraspecific variation in genome size in angiosperms: Identifying its existence. *Annals of Botany*, 95(1), 91–98. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mci004>
- Gupta, P. K. (1998). *Cytogenetics*. New Delhi: Rastogi Publications.
- Heap, I. (2025). The international survey of herbicide resistant weeds. Retrieved from <http://www.weedscience.org>
- Jellen, E. N., Phillips, R. L., & Rines, H. W. (1994). C-banded karyotypes and polymorphisms in hexaploid oat species *Avena fatua* and *Avena sterilis*. *Genome*, 37(2), 297–303. <https://doi.org/10.1139/g94-043>
- Jugulam, M., Niehues, K., Godar, A. S., Koo, D. H., Danilova, T. V., Friebe, B., ... & Peterson, D. (2014). Tandem amplification of a chromosomal segment harboring EPSPS locus confers glyphosate resistance in *Kochia scoparia*. *The Plant Physiology*, 166(3), 1200–1207. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.114.242826>
- Kaufman, S. R., Almquist, O., & Wills, G. D. (1985). Cytological investigations in *Amaranthus retroflexus* and *Amaranthus powellii*. *Weed Science*, 33(2), 223–229.
- Kolano, B., Siwinska, D., Pardo, B., Maluszynska, J., & Weiss-Schneeweiss, H. (2012). Molecular cytogenetic studies of ribosomal DNA and heterochromatin in *Chenopodium* species. *Chromosome Research*, 20(8), 1013–1025. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10577-012-9321-1>
- Koo, D. H., Molin, W. T., Saski, C. A., Jiang, J., Putta, K., Jugulam, M., ... & Gill, B. S. (2018). Extrachromosomal circular DNA-based amplification and transmission of herbicide resistance in

- Amaranthus palmeri*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 115(13), 3332–3337. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1719354115>
- Kubešová, M., Moravcová, L., Suda, J., Jarošík, V., & Pyšek, P. (2010). Naturalized plants have smaller genomes than their non-invading relatives: A flow cytometric analysis of the Czech flora. *Ecology Letters*, 13(4), 376–386. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1461-0248.2009.01424.x>
- Leggett, J. M., & Thomas, H. (1995). Oat evolution and cytogenetics. In S. A. Scoles & R. L. Phillips (Eds.), *Cereal evolution and domestication* (pp. 267–288). Cambridge University Press.
- Leitch, I. J., & Bennett, M. D. (2004). Genome downsizing in polyploid plants. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 82(4), 651–663. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2004.00349.x>
- Leitch, I. J., & Leitch, A. R. (2008). Genomic plasticity and the diversity of polyploid plants. *Science*, 320(5875), 481–483. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1153585>
- Leitch, I. J., & Leitch, A. R. (2012). Ecological and genetic factors linked to contrasting genome dynamics in seed plants. *New Phytologist*, 194(3), 629–646. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2012.04105.x>
- Levin, D. A. (2002). *The role of chromosomal change in plant evolution* (2nd ed.). Oxford University Press. p. 240
- McAllister, H. A., Arntz, A. M., & Bainard, J. D. (2015). Genome size variation and evolution in thistles (*Cirsium* spp.). *Botany*, 93(6), 357–364. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjb-2014-0254>
- Michael, T. P. (2014). Plant genome size variation: Bloating and purging DNA. *Briefings in Functional Genomics*, 13(4), 308–317. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bfgp/elu005>
- Michael, T. P., & VanBuren, R. (2015). Progress, challenges and the future of crop genomes. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 24, 71–81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbi.2015.02.002>
- Molin, W. T., Yaguchi, A., Blenner, M. A., & Bouchard, K. (2017). Transposable element insertions near EPSPS locus in *Amaranthus palmeri* and their potential role in glyphosate resistance. *Plant Genome*, 10(2), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.3835/plantgenome2016.08.0087>
- Neve, P., Vila-Aiub, M. M., & Roux, F. (2009). Evolutionary-thinking in agricultural weed management. *New Phytologist*, 184(4), 783–793. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2009.03034.x>
- Nishiyama, I. (1960). Polyploidy in *Rumex* and its role in plant evolution. *Cytologia*, 25(3), 306–317. <https://doi.org/10.1508/cytologia.25.306>
- Oerke, E. C. (2006). Crop losses to pests. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 144(1), 31–43. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0021859605005708>
- Pal, M., Khoshoo, T. N., & Chatterjee, S. (1982). Cytogenetics and evolution of *Amaranthus*. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 61(4), 289–294. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00272862>
- Patterson, E. L., Saski, C. A., Sloan, D. B., Tranel, P. J., Westra, P., & Gaines, T. A. (2019). The draft genome of *Amaranthus tuberculatus* provides insights into herbicide resistance evolution. *Nature Communications*, 10(1), 4444. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-12291-5>
- Powles, S. B., & Yu, Q. (2010). Evolution in action: Plants resistant to herbicides. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61, 317–347. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-042809-112119>
- Raina, S. N., & Rani, V. (2001). GISH technology in plant genome research. *Methods in Cell Science*, 23(1), 83–104. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013173217904>
- Raskina, O., Barber, J. C., Nevo, E., & Belyayev, A. (2008). Repetitive DNA and chromosomal rearrangements: Speciation-related events in plant genomes. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research*, 120(3–4), 351–357. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000121084>
- Raskina, O., Belyayev, A., & Nevo, E. (2011). Activity of the En/Spm-like transposons in meiosis as a base for chromosome repatterning in a small, isolated, peripheral population of a wild barley. *Chromosome Research*, 12(2), 153–161. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:CHRO.0000013165.35643.b0>
- Scheidai, M., Zehzad, B., & Koobaz, P. (2003). Cytogenetic variability in *Chenopodium album* and related species. *Cytologia*, 68(2), 107–115. <https://doi.org/10.1508/cytologia.68.107>

- Schubert, I., & Lysak, M. A. (2011). Interpretation of karyotype evolution should consider chromosome structural constraints. *Trends in Genetics*, 27(6), 207–216.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tig.2011.03.004>
- Schwarzacher, T. (2003). DNA, chromosomes, and in situ hybridisation. *Genome*, 46(6), 953–962.
<https://doi.org/10.1139/g03-141>
- Schwarzacher, T., & Heslop-Harrison, J. S. (2000). *Practical in situ hybridisation*. Oxford: BIOS Scientific Publishers.
- Sheidai, M., Zehzad, B., & Koobaz, P. (2003). Cytogenetic variability in *Chenopodium album* and related species. *Cytologia*, 68(2), 107–115. <https://doi.org/10.1508/cytologia.68.107>
- Snow, A. A., Andow, D. A., Gepts, P., Hallerman, E. M., Power, A., Tiedje, J. M., & Wolfenbarger, L. L. (1999). Genetically engineered organisms and the environment: Current status and recommendations. *Ecological Applications*, 9(4), 1359–1366. [https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761\(1999\)009\[1359:GEOATE\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(1999)009[1359:GEOATE]2.0.CO;2)
- Snow, A. A., Moran-Palma, P., Rieseberg, L. H., Wszelaki, A., & Seiler, G. J. (1998). Fecundity, phenology, and seed dormancy of crop–wild sunflower hybrids. *Ecological Applications*, 8(2), 510–518. [https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761\(1998\)008\[0510:FPASDO\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(1998)008[0510:FPASDO]2.0.CO;2)
- Soltis, D. E., Albert, V. A., Leebens-Mack, J., Bell, C. D., Paterson, A. H., Zheng, C., ... & dePamphilis, C. W. (2009). Polyploidy and angiosperm diversification. *American Journal of Botany*, 96(1), 336–348. <https://doi.org/10.3732/ajb.0800079>
- Soltis, D. E., Visger, C. J., & Soltis, P. S. (2015). The polyploidy revolution then...and now: Stebbins revisited. *American Journal of Botany*, 101(7), 1057–1078. <https://doi.org/10.3732/ajb.1400341>
- Soltis, P. S., Marchant, D. B., Van de Peer, Y., & Soltis, D. E. (2015). Polyploidy and genome evolution in plants. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 35, 119–125.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gde.2015.11.003>
- Stebbins, G. L. (1950). *Variation and evolution in plants*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Stebbins, G. L. (1971). *Chromosomal evolution in higher plants*. London: Edward Arnold.
- Stuessy, T. F., Weiss-Schneeweiss, H., & Keil, D. J. (2009). Diploid and polyploid cytotype distribution in Asteraceae. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*, 96(1), 100–110.
<https://doi.org/10.3417/2006197>
- te Beest, M., Le Roux, J. J., Richardson, D. M., Brysting, A. K., Suda, J., Kubesová, M., & Pyšek, P. (2012). The more the better? The role of polyploidy in facilitating plant invasions. *Annals of Botany*, 109(1), 19–45. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcr277>
- Trucco, F., Tatum, T., Rayburn, A. L., & Tranel, P. J. (2005). Outcrossing and hybridisation of *Amaranthus tuberculatus* and *Amaranthus rudis*. *Weed Science*, 53(4), 479–484.
<https://doi.org/10.1614/WS-04-154R.1>
- Vila-Aiub, M. M., Neve, P., & Powles, S. B. (2009). Fitness costs associated with evolved herbicide resistance alleles in plants. *New Phytologist*, 184(4), 751–767. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-8137.2009.03055.x>
- Wang, J., Tian, L., Lee, H. S., Wei, N. E., Jiang, H., Watson, B., ... & Chen, Z. J. (2010). Genomewide nonadditive gene regulation in *Arabidopsis* allotetraploids. *Genetics*, 183(3), 1139–1150.
<https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.109.108183>
- Yabuno, T. (1962). Cytotaxonomical study of *Echinochloa crus-galli* (L.) Beauv. *Japanese Journal of Botany*, 17, 269–291.
- Yamaguchi, H., Shibata, M., Morita, H., & Nakayama, H. (2005). Genomic in situ hybridisation analysis of *Echinochloa* species: Polyploidy and hybrid origins. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 111(1), 42–51. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00122-005-1960-1>
- Yu, Q., & Powles, S. B. (2014). Resistance to AHAS inhibitor herbicides: Current understanding. *Pest Management Science*, 70(9), 1340–1350. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.3710>

- Yu, Q., Cairns, A., & Powles, S. B. (2007). Paraquat resistance in *Lolium rigidum* is associated with a chloroplast protection mechanism. *Plant Physiology*, 144(1), 360–366.
<https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.107.096362>
- Zimdahl, R. L. (2018). *Fundamentals of weed science* (5th ed.). Academic Press. p. 665

CHAPTER 3

REMEDIATION OF SOIL SALINIZATION CAUSED BY CLIMATE CHANGE USING

Sarcocornia perennis (Mill.) A.J. SCOTT

Deniz Havin ÖRÇEN Prof. Dr. Nesrin ÖRÇEN

6. References

- Arslan, N., Gürbüz, B., & Yılmaz, G. (1994). The effects of different media on rooting of sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.). *Gaziosmanpaşa University Journal of Agriculture*, 11, 125–130.
- Çağıl, H. M. (2017). Effects of rooting media on cuttings of ornamental plants (*Berberis thunbergii* & *Passiflora* sp.) (MSc Thesis). Mustafa Kemal University, Hatay.
- Danh, L. T., Truong, P., Mammucari, R., Tran, T., & Foster, N. (2009). Vetiver grass (*Vetiveria zizanioides*): A choice plant for phytoremediation of heavy metals and organic wastes. *International Journal of Phytoremediation*, 11, 664–691.
- Ekmekçi, E., Apan, M., & Kara, T. (2005). The effect of salinity on plant growth. *OMÜ Journal of Agriculture*, 20(3), 118–125.
- FAO. (2020). *Mapping of Salt-Affected Soils: Technical Specifications and Country Guidelines*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Fu, Z., et al. (2020). Composition and salinization characteristics of soils in the Yellow River Delta, China. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01318.
- Ghosh, P. K., et al. (2005). Preparation of nutrient-rich salt of plant origin. U.S. Patent No. 6,929,809 B2.
- Hoagland, D. R., & Arnon, D. I. (1950). *The Water-Culture Method for Growing Plants Without Soil*. California Agricultural Experiment Station Circular, 347.
- Isca, V. M. S., Seca, A. M. L., Pinto, D. C. G. A., & Silva, A. M. S. (2014). An overview of the *Salicornia* genus: Phytochemical and pharmacological profile. *Natural Product Research Reviews*, 2(7), 145–176.
- Jeon, B. Y., Joo, D. H., & Park, D. H. (2012). Chemical and biochemical characterization of fermented soy paste (doenjang) supplemented with glasswort and rice. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 2, 283–292.
- Muscolo, A., Panuccio, M. R., & Piernik, A. (2014). Ecology, distribution, and ecophysiology of *Salicornia europaea* L. *Tasks for Vegetation Science*, 47, 233–240.
- Okur, B., & Örcen, N. (2020). Soil salinization and climate change. In M. N. V. Prasad & M. Pietrzykowski (Eds.), *Climate Change and Soil Interactions* (pp. 331–350). Elsevier.
- Rhee, M.H., Park, H.J., Cho, J.Y., 2009, *Salicornia herbacea*: botanical, chemical and pharmacological review of halophyte marsh plant, *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* 3, 548–555
- Rhoades, J. D. (1996). Salinity: Electrical conductivity and total dissolved salts. In D. L. Sparks (Ed.), *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 3: Chemical Methods* (pp. 417–435). ASA and SSSA, Madison, WI.
- Sarma, H. (2011). Metal hyperaccumulation in plants: A review focusing on phytoremediation technology. *Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 4, 118–138.
- Ventura, Y., Wuddineh, W. A., Myrzabayeva, M., et al. (2011). Effect of seawater concentration on productivity and nutritional value of annual *Salicornia* and perennial *Sarcocornia* halophytes as leafy vegetable crops. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 128, 189–196.
- Yousofinia, M., Ghassemian, A., Sofalian, O., & Khomari, S. (2012). Effects of salinity stress on barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) germination and seedling growth. *International Journal of Agriculture and Crop Science*, 4(18), 1353–1357.

CHAPTER 4

WEED MANAGEMENT WITH CRISPR/Cas9

Assoc. Prof. Emine KAYA ALTOP

References

- Altpeter, F., Springer, N. M., Bartley, L. E., Blechl, A. E., Brutnell, T. P., Citovsky, V., ... & Stewart Jr, C. N. (2016). Advancing crop transformation in the era of genome editing. *Plant Cell*, 28(7), 1510–1520. <https://doi.org/10.1105/tpc.16.00196>
- Anzalone, A. V., Randolph, P. B., Davis, J. R., Sousa, A. A., Koblan, L. W., Levy, J. M., ... & Liu, D. R. (2019). Search-and-replace genome editing without double-strand breaks or donor DNA. *Nature*, 576(7785), 149–157. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1711-4>
- Bajwa, A. A., Chauhan, B. S., Farooq, M., Shabbir, A., & Adkins, S. (2019). What do we really know about alien plant invasion? A review of the invasion mechanism of one of the world's worst weeds. *Plants*, 8(11), 448. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants8110448>
- Barrangou, R., Fremaux, C., Deveau, H., Richards, M., Boyaval, P., Moineau, S., ... & Horvath, P. (2007). CRISPR provides acquired resistance against viruses in prokaryotes. *Science*, 315(5819), 1709–1712. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1138140>
- Champer, J., Buchman, A., & Akbari, O. S. (2021). Cheating evolution: Engineering gene drives to manipulate the fate of wild populations. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 22(5), 271–286. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41576-020-00365-x>
- Cummins, I., Wortley, D. J., Sabbadin, F., He, Z., Coxon, C. R., Straker, H. E., ... & Edwards, R. (2013). Key role for a glutathione transferase in multiple-herbicide resistance in grass weeds. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 110(15), 5812–5817. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1221179110>
- Délye, C., Gardin, J. A. C., Boucansaud, K., Chauvel, B., & Petit, C. (2004). Non-target-site-based resistance should be the centre of attention for herbicide resistance research: *Alopecurus myosuroides* as an illustration. *Weed Research*, 47(6), 383–393. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3180.2007.00584.x>
- Délye, C. (2005). Weed resistance to acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase inhibitors: An update. *Weed Science*, 53(5), 728–746. <https://doi.org/10.1614/WS-04-204R>
- Délye, C. (2013). Unravelling the genetic bases of non-target-site-based resistance (NTSR) to herbicides: a major challenge for weed science in the forthcoming decade. *Pest Management Science*, 69(2), 176–187. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.3318>
- Délye, C., Jasieniuk, M., & Le Corre, V. (2013). Deciphering the evolution of herbicide resistance in weeds. *Trends in Genetics*, 29(11), 649–658. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tig.2013.06.001>
- Dixon, D. P., Laphorn, A., & Edwards, R. (2010). Plant glutathione transferases. *Genome Biology*, 11(6), 209. <https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2010-11-6-209>
- Ellison, E. E., Nagalakshmi, U., Gamo, M. E., Huang, P. J., Dinesh-Kumar, S., & Voytas, D. F. (2020). Multiplexed heritable gene editing using RNA viruses and mobile single guide RNAs. *Nature Plants*, 6(6), 620–624. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-020-0650-9>
- Endo, M., Mikami, M., & Toki, S. (2016). Biallelic gene targeting in rice. *Plant Physiology*, 170(2), 667–677. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.15.01663>
- Endo, M., Mikami, M., & Toki, S. (2019). Multigene knockout utilizing off-target mutations of the CRISPR/Cas9 system in rice. *Plant and Cell Physiology*, 60(5), 925–933. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pcp/pcz012>
- Gaines, T. A., Duke, S. O., Morran, S., Rigon, C. A. G., Tranel, P. J., Küpper, A., & Dayan, F. E. (2020). Mechanisms of evolved herbicide resistance. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(30), 10307–10330. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.REV120.013572>

- Gaines, T. A., Zhang, W., Wang, D., Bukun, B., Chisholm, S. T., Shaner, D. L., ... & Preston, C. (2010). Gene amplification confers glyphosate resistance in *Amaranthus palmeri*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(3), 1029–1034. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0906649107>
- Ge, X., d'Avignon, D. A., Ackerman, J. J., & Sammons, R. D. (2010). Rapid vacuolar sequestration: The horseweed glyphosate resistance mechanism. *Pest Management Science*, 66(4), 345–348. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.1903>
- Gelvin, S. B. (2017). Integration of *Agrobacterium* T-DNA into the plant genome. *Annual Review of Genetics*, 51, 195–217. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-genet-120215-035320>
- Guo, T., Chen, K., Dong, N. Q., Shi, C. L., Ye, W. W., Gao, J. P., ... & Guo, H. S. (2019). CRISPR/Cas9-directed mutagenesis of CYP81A6 enhances sensitivity to herbicide bentazon and reduces detoxification capacity in rice. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 17(2), 347–349. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pbi.13024>
- Hahn, F., & Nekrasov, V. (2019). CRISPR/Cas precision: Do we need to worry about off-targeting in plants? *Plant Cell Reports*, 38(4), 437–441. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00299-019-02384-0>
- Heap, I. (2024). The international herbicide-resistant weed database. Retrieved from <http://www.weedscience.org>
- Heap, I. (2025). The International Survey of Herbicide Resistant Weeds. Online. www.weedscience.org
- Ito, H., & Gray, W. M. (2006). A gain-of-function mutation in the *Arabidopsis* pleiotropic drug resistance transporter AtPGP1 confers auxin transport defects and resistance to multiple drugs. *Plant Physiology*, 142(2), 678–685. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.106.087635>
- Iwakami, S., Endo, M., Saika, H., Okuno, J., Nakamura, N., Yokoyama, M., ... & Toki, S. (2014). Cytochrome P450 genes implicated in herbicide metabolism confer resistance to multiple herbicides in *Echinochloa phyllipogon*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 111(9), 3303–3308. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1318547111>
- Iwakami, S., Endo, M., Saika, H., Okuno, J., Nakamura, N., Yokoyama, M., ... & Toki, S. (2019). Cytochrome P450 genes as candidate genes for herbicide resistance in weeds: Functional analysis by genome editing. *Pest Management Science*, 75(9), 2561–2568. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.5382>
- Jinek, M., Chylinski, K., Fonfara, I., Hauer, M., Doudna, J. A., & Charpentier, E. (2012). A programmable dual-RNA-guided DNA endonuclease in adaptive bacterial immunity. *Science*, 337(6096), 816–821. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1225829>
- Kaur, N., Alok, A., Shivani, K., Kumar, P., & Kaur, R. (2018). CRISPR/Cas9-mediated efficient editing in model plant *Arabidopsis*: Role of EPSPS gene in glyphosate tolerance. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 45(3), 371–381. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11033-018-4179-3>
- Komor, A. C., Kim, Y. B., Packer, M. S., Zuris, J. A., & Liu, D. R. (2016). Programmable editing of a target base in genomic DNA without double-stranded DNA cleavage. *Nature*, 533(7603), 420–424. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature17946>
- Li, J. F., Norville, J. E., Aach, J., McCormack, M., Zhang, D., Bush, J., ... & Sheen, J. (2013). Multiplex and homologous recombination-mediated genome editing in *Arabidopsis* and *Nicotiana benthamiana* using guide RNA and Cas9. *Nature Biotechnology*, 31(8), 688–691. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.2654>
- Li, J., Meng, X., Zong, Y., Chen, K., Zhang, H., Liu, J., ... & Gao, C. (2016). Gene replacements and insertions in rice by intron targeting using CRISPR–Cas9. *Nature Plants*, 2, 16139. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nplants.2016.139>
- Li, R., Li, J., Li, H., Xu, J., Duan, L., & Gao, C. (2018). CRISPR/Cas9-mediated mutation of the ACCase gene in maize confers herbicide resistance. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 16(2), 530–540. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pbi.12788>

- Liu, Y., Zhang, H., & Chen, H. (2021). Functional analysis of ACCase herbicide resistance mutations in grasses using CRISPR/Cas9. *Plant Cell Reports*, 40(2), 243–255. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00299-020-02621-2>
- Malnoy, M., Viola, R., Jung, M. H., Koo, O. J., Kim, S., Kim, J. S., & Velasco, R. (2016). DNA-free genome editing of grapevine and apple protoplasts using CRISPR/Cas9 ribonucleoproteins. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 1904. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2016.01904>
- Marrs, R. H., Mortimer, A. M., & Neve, P. (2020). Weed research in the era of molecular biology: Implications and opportunities. *Weed Research*, 60(3), 145–153. <https://doi.org/10.1111/wre.12409>
- Neve, P., Norsworthy, J. K., Smith, K. L., & Zelaya, I. A. (2014). Modeling glyphosate resistance management strategies for *Amaranthus palmeri* in cotton. *Weed Technology*, 28(3), 493–500. <https://doi.org/10.1614/WT-D-13-00155.1>
- Oerke, E. C. (2006). Crop losses to pests. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 144(1), 31–43. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0021859605005708>
- Piatek, A., Ali, Z., Baazim, H., Li, L., Abulfaraj, A., Al-Shareef, S., ... & Mahfouz, M. M. (2015). RNA-guided transcriptional regulation in planta via synthetic dCas9-based transcription factors. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 13(4), 578–589. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pbi.12284>
- Powles, S. B., & Yu, Q. (2010). Evolution in action: Plants resistant to herbicides. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61, 317–347. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-042809-112119>
- Preston, C., & Powles, S. B. (2002). Evolution of herbicide resistance in weeds: Initial frequency of target site-based resistance to acetolactate synthase-inhibiting herbicides in *Lolium rigidum*. *Herbicide Resistance and World Grains*, 241–246.
- Puchta, H. (2022). The use of CRISPR/Cas in plants and plant pathogens: The dawn of a new era. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 73, 629–658. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-070221-025802>
- Schimpl, S., & Puchta, H. (2016). Revolutionizing plant biology: Multiple ways of genome engineering by CRISPR/Cas. *Plant Methods*, 12(1), 8. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13007-016-0103-0>
- Soltani, N., Dille, J. A., Burke, I. C., Everman, W. J., VanGessel, M. J., Davis, V. M., & Sikkema, P. H. (2017). Potential yield loss in soybean due to weeds in the United States and Canada. *Weed Technology*, 31(1), 148–154. <https://doi.org/10.1017/wet.2016.2>
- Sun, Y., Zhang, X., Wu, C., He, Y., Ma, Y., Hou, H., ... & Xie, C. (2016). Engineering herbicide-resistant rice plants through CRISPR/Cas9-mediated gene editing of the ALS gene. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 14(12), 2107–2116. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pbi.12580>
- Sun, Y., Zhang, X., Wu, C., He, Y., Ma, Y., Hou, H., ... & Xie, C. (2020). Engineering herbicide-resistant soybean plants with CRISPR/Cas9. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology*, 62(7), 1028–1035. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jipb.12883>
- Tranel, P. J., & Wright, T. R. (2002). Resistance of weeds to ALS-inhibiting herbicides: What have we learned? *Weed Science*, 50(6), 700–712. [https://doi.org/10.1614/0043-1745\(2002\)050\[0700:ROWTAI\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1614/0043-1745(2002)050[0700:ROWTAI]2.0.CO;2)
- Woo, J. W., Kim, J., Kwon, S. I., Corvalán, C., Cho, S. W., Kim, H., ... & Kim, J. S. (2015). DNA-free genome editing in plants with preassembled CRISPR–Cas9 ribonucleoproteins. *Nature Biotechnology*, 33(11), 1162–1164. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3389>
- Yu, Q., & Powles, S. B. (2014). Resistance to AHAS inhibitor herbicides: Current understanding. *Pest Management Science*, 70(9), 1340–1350. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ps.3710>
- Zetsche, B., Gootenberg, J. S., Abudayyeh, O. O., Slaymaker, I. M., Makarova, K. S., Essletzbichler, P., ... & Zhang, F. (2015). Cpf1 is a single RNA-guided endonuclease of a class 2 CRISPR-Cas system. *Cell*, 163(3), 759–771. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.09.038>

- Zhang, Y., Liang, Z., Zong, Y., Wang, Y., Liu, J., Chen, K., ... & Gao, C. (2016). Efficient and transgene-free genome editing in wheat through transient expression of CRISPR/Cas9 DNA or RNA. *Nature Communications*, 7, 12617. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms12617>
- Zhang, Y., Bai, Y., Wu, G., Zou, S., Chen, Y., Gao, C., & Tang, D. (2019). Simultaneous editing of three homoeoalleles in hexaploid bread wheat confers heritable resistance to ALS inhibitors. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 17(10), 1814–1826. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pbi.13133>
- Zhang, Y., Malzahn, A. A., Sretenovic, S., & Qi, Y. (2021). The emerging and uncultivated potential of CRISPR technology in plant science. *Nature Plants*, 7(8), 842–856. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-021-00946-1>
- Ziska, L. H. (2016). The role of climate change and rising atmospheric carbon dioxide in weed management: Herbicide efficacy, weed growth, and stress adaptation. *Weed Science*, 64(sp1), 595–612. <https://doi.org/10.1614/WS-D-15-00113.1>

CHAPTER 5

ADVANCES IN HYPERSPECTRAL AND MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES FOR MULTI-ATTRIBUTE SOIL PROPERTY MAPPING

Prof. Dr. Hikmet GÜNAL , Prof. Dr. Mesut BUDAK

References

- Angelopoulou, T., Kalivas, D. P., & Tagarakis, A. C. (2023). Evaluation of Airborne HySpex and Spaceborne PRISMA Hyperspectral Data for Soil Property Estimation. *Remote Sensing*, 15(4), 1106. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs15041106>
- Ayuba, D. L. A., Guillemaut, J. Y., Marti-Cardona, B., & Mendez, O. (2025). A Hybrid Framework for Soil Property Estimation from Hyperspectral Imaging. *Remote sensing*, 17(15), 2568. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs17152568>
- Berra, E. F., Fontana, D. C., Yin, F., & Breunig, F. M. (2024). Harmonized Landsat and Sentinel-2 Data with Google Earth Engine. *Remote Sensing*, 16(15), 2695. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs16152695>
- Bouslih, Y. & Bouasria, A. (2025). Potential of EnMAP Hyperspectral Imagery for Regional-Scale Soil Organic Matter Mapping. *Remote Sensing*, 17(9):1600. DOI:10.3390/rs17091600. (MDPI)
- Budak, M., Günal, E., Kılıç, M., Çelik, İ., Sırrı, M., & Acir, N. (2023). Improvement of spatial estimation for soil organic carbon stocks in Yuksekova plain using Sentinel 2 imagery and gradient descent–boosted regression tree. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(18), 53253–53274. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-023-26064-8>
- Castaldi, F., Chabrilat, S., & van Wesemael, B. (2019). Sampling Strategies for Soil Property Mapping Using Multispectral Sentinel-2 and Hyperspectral EnMAP Satellite Data. *Remote Sensing*, 11(3), 309. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs11030309>
- Council of the European Union. (2025, April 10). Soil monitoring law: Council reaches deal with Parliament. Retrieved from <https://www.consilium.europa.eu/en/press/press-releases/2025/04/10/soil-monitoring-law-council-reaches-deal-with-parliament/>
- De Caires, S. A., Martin, C. S., Atwell, M. A., et al. (2025). Advancing soil mapping and management using geostatistics and integrated machine learning and remote sensing techniques: a synoptic review. *Discover Soil*, 2, 53. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s44378-025-00082-z>
- Dhanoa, M. S., López, S., Sanderson, R., Lister, S. J., Barnes, R. J., Ellis, J. L., & France, J. (2023). Methodology adjusting for least squares regression slope in the application of multiplicative scatter correction to near-infrared spectra of forage feed samples. *Journal of Chemometrics*, 37(11), e3511. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cem.3511>
- Dindaroğlu, T., Kılıç, M., Günal, E., Gündoğan, R., Akay, A. E., & Seleiman, M. (2022). Multispectral UAV and satellite images for digital soil modeling with gradient descent boosting and

- artificial neural network. *Earth Science Informatics*, 15(4), 2239-2263. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12145-022-00876-7>
- Emadi, M., Taghizadeh-Mehrjardi, R., Cherati, A., Danesh, M., Mosavi, A., & Scholten, T. (2020). Predicting and mapping soil organic carbon using machine learning algorithms in northern Iran. *Geoderma Regional*, 22, e00326. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geodrs.2020.e00326>
- Gasmi, A., Gomez, C., Chehbouni, A., Dhiba, D., & El Gharous, M. (2022). Using PRISMA Hyperspectral Satellite Imagery and GIS Approaches for Soil Fertility Mapping (FertiMap) in Northern Morocco. *Remote Sensing*, 14(16), 4080. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14164080>
- Gewali, U. B., Monteiro, S. T., & Saber, E. (2018). Machine learning based hyperspectral image analysis: a survey. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1802.08701*.
- Gomez, C., Lagacherie, P., & Coulouma, G. (2008). Continuum removal versus PLSR method for clay and calcium carbonate content estimation from laboratory and airborne hyperspectral measurements. *Geoderma*, 148(2), 141-148. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2008.09.016>
- Guerri, M. F., Distante, C., Spagnolo, P., Bougourzi, F., & Taleb-Ahmed, A. (2024). Deep learning techniques for hyperspectral image analysis in agriculture: A review. *ISPRS Open Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 12, 100062. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ophoto.2024.100062>
- Hosseinpour-Zarnaq, M., Omid, M., Sarmadian, F., Ghasemi-Mobtaker, H., Alimardani, R., & Bohlol, P. (2025). Exploring the capabilities of hyperspectral remote sensing for soil texture evaluation. *Ecological Informatics*, 103336. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoinf.2025.103336>
- Koumoulidis, D., et al. (2024). A review: Soil properties mapping estimation using remote and hyperspectral data. *SPIE Proceedings*, 13212, 1321207. <https://doi.org/10.1117/12.3034339>
- Lamichhane, M., Mehan, S., & Mankin, K.R. (2025). Soil Moisture Prediction Using Remote Sensing and Machine Learning Algorithms: A Review. *Remote Sensing*, 17(14):2397. DOI:10.3390/rs17142397. (MDPI)
- Mgohele, R. N., Massawe, B. H. J., Shitindi, M. J., Sanga, H. G., & Omar, M. M. (2024). Prediction of soil texture using remote sensing data. A systematic review. *Frontiers in Remote Sensing*, 5, 1461537. <https://doi.org/10.3389/frsen.2024.1461537>
- Minu, S. (2016). Review of pre-processing techniques used in soil property prediction from hyperspectral data. *Cogent Engineering*, 3, 1145878. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23312041.2016.1145878>
- Park, B., Wi, S., Chung, H., & Lee, H. (2024). Chlorophyll fluorescence imaging for environmental stress diagnosis in crops. *Sensors*, 24(5), 1442. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s24051442>
- Piccoli, F., Rossini, M., Colombo, R., Schettini, R., & Napoletano, P. (2022). A deep scalable neural architecture for soil properties estimation from spectral information. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 200, 107210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2022.107210>
- Reddig, F., Hütt, C., Jenal, A., Wolf, J., & Bareth, G. (2025). The Invisible Plant: Estimating Fractional Vegetation Cover of *Tillandsia landbeckii* in the Atacama Desert using Hyperspectral EnMAP and High-Resolution Validation Data. *PFG—Journal of Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Geoinformation Science*, 1-27. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41064-025-00358-7>
- Rossel, R. A. V. (2014). Improvement of Soil Moisture Retrieval from Hyperspectral VNIR–SWIR Data. *Remote Sensing*, 7(3), 3184–3201. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs70303184>
- Rossi, F., Marrone, L., Misbah, K., Tricomi, A., Casa, R., Pignatti, S., & Laneve, G. (2024). Agricultural soil properties mapping from PRISMA and EnMap data: exploiting multitemporal bare soil approaches. In *13th EARSel Workshop on Imaging Spectroscopy 2024*. <https://iris.uniroma1.it/handle/11573/1725162>
- Saki, M., Keshavarz, R., Franklin, D., Abolhasan, M., Lipman, J., & Shariati, N. (2024). Precision Soil Quality Analysis Using Transformer-based Data Fusion Strategies: A Systematic Review. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2410.18353*. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2025.3610649>

- Shahrokh, V., Khademi, H., & Zeraatpisheh, M. (2023). Mapping clay mineral types using easily accessible data and machine learning techniques in a scarce data region: A case study in a semi-arid area in Iran. *Catena*, 223, 106932. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2023.106932>
- Shen, L., Gao, M., Yan, J., Li, Z. L., Leng, P., Yang, Q., & Duan, S. B. (2020). Hyperspectral estimation of soil organic matter content using different spectral preprocessing techniques and PLSR method. *Remote Sensing*, 12(7), 1206. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12071206>
- Shi, Y., Zhao, J., Song, X., Qin, Z., Wu, L., Wang, H., & Tang, J. (2021). Hyperspectral band selection and modeling of soil organic matter content in a forest using the Ranger algorithm. *PloS one*, 16(6), e0253385. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0253385>
- Shirazi, F. R. A., Shahbazi, F., Rezaei, H., & Biswas, A. (2024). Multi-property digital soil mapping at 30-m spatial resolution down to 1 m using extreme gradient boosting tree model and environmental covariates. *Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment*, 33, 101123. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rsase.2023.101123>
- Song, Q., et al. (2023). Estimation and mapping of soil texture content based on airborne hyperspectral images. *Scientific Reports*. DOI:10.1038/s41598-023-40384-2. (Nature)
- Wang, X., Zhang, M. W., Zhou, Y. N., Wang, L., Zeng, L. T., Cui, Y. P., & Sun, X. L. (2025). Simultaneous estimation of multiple soil properties from vis-NIR spectra using a multi-gate mixture-of-experts with data augmentation. *Geoderma*, 453, 117127. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2024.117127>
- Yang, C., Feng, M., Song, L., Wang, C., Yang, W., Xie, Y., ... & Saleem, M. (2021). Study on hyperspectral estimation model of soil organic carbon content in the wheat field under different water treatments. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 18582. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-98143-0>
- Yang, J., Dong, H., Zhang, H., Wang, J., Dai, H., Zhou, L., ... & Zhang, Y. (2025). Enhancing the estimation of low-spectral-sensitivity soil properties: a case study of active organic carbon using vis-NIR hyperspectral data. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 1-18. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01431161.2025.2506158>
- Yu, H., Kong, B., Wang, Q., Liu, X., & Liu, X. (2020). Hyperspectral remote sensing applications in soil: a review. *Hyperspectral remote sensing*, 269-291. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-102894-0.00011-5>
- Zhang, Y., & Wang, L. (2023). Comparative analysis of machine and deep learning models for predicting soil nutrient properties. *Environmental Sciences*, 10(5), 77. <https://doi.org/10.3390/environs10500077>

CHAPTER 6

ASSESSING ADDITIONALITY AND PERMANENCE OF SOIL ORGANIC CARBON IN SEMI-ARID REGIONS TOWARDS ROBUST MRV FRAMEWORKS FOR CARBON MARKETS

Prof. Dr. Hikmet GÜNAL , Prof. Dr. Mesut BUDAK

References

- Abdalla, K., Chivenge, P., Ciais, P., et al. (2016). No-tillage lessens soil CO₂ emissions the most under arid and semi-arid conditions. *Biogeosciences*, 13, 3619–3633. (See discussion attributing higher CO₂ under tillage to greater aeration, residue incorporation, and aggregate breakdown.) <https://bg.copernicus.org/articles/13/3619/2016/bg-13-3619-2016.pdf>
- BCG (Boston Consulting Group). (2024). Unearthing soil's carbon-removal potential in agriculture. Retrieved from <https://www.bcg.com/publications/2024/unearthing-soils-carbon-removal-potential-in-agriculture>
- Bossio, D. A., Cook-Patton, S. C., Ellis, P. W., Fargione, J., Sanderman, J., Smith, P., ... & Griscom, B. W. (2020). The role of soil carbon in natural climate solutions. *Nature Sustainability*, 3(5), 391-398. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-020-0491-z>

- Carbon Markets Watch. (2024). Digital MRV for carbon markets: Opportunities and challenges. Brussels. <https://carbonmarketwatch.org/publications/digital-mrv-for-carbon-markets-opportunities-and-challenges/>
- Chabrillat, S., Ben-Dor, E., Cierniewski, J., Gomez, C., Schmid, T., & van Wesemael, B. (2019). Imaging spectroscopy for soil mapping and monitoring. *Surveys in Geophysics*, 40(3), 361-399. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10712-019-09524-0>
- Chenu, C., Angers, D. A., Barré, P., Derrien, D., Arrouays, D., & Balesdent, J. (2019). Increasing organic stocks in agricultural soils: Knowledge gaps and potential innovations. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 188, 41-52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2018.04.011>
- Cotrufo, M. F., & Lavelle, J. M. (2022). Soil organic matter formation, persistence, and functioning: a synthesis of current understanding to inform its conservation and regeneration. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, 168, 108648. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2022.108648>
- Dynarski, K. A., Bossio, D. A., & Scow, K. M. (2020). Dynamic stability of soil carbon: reassessing the “permanence” of soil carbon sequestration. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 8, 514701. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2020.514701>
- European Parliament and Council. (2024). Directive on Soil Monitoring and Resilience (Soil Monitoring Law). Official Journal of the European Union C/2025/1312. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/C/2025/1312/oj>
- Falloon, P., & Smith, P. (2002). Simulating SOC changes in long-term experiments with RothC and CENTURY: model evaluation for a regional scale application. *Soil use and management*, 18(2), 101-111. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1475-2743.2002.tb00227.x>
- FAO. (2023). Measurement, Reporting and Verification (MRV) of Soil Organic Carbon Sequestration. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. <https://openknowledge.fao.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/e8781eb7-83c2-4ade-980b-f5872603bcb1/content>
- Gold Standard. (2023). Soil Organic Carbon Framework Methodology, v1.0. Geneva: Gold Standard Foundation. https://globalgoals.goldstandard.org/standards/402_V1.0_LUF_AGR_FM_Soil-Organic-Carbon-Framework-Methodolgy.pdf
- IPCC. (2019). 2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/2019-refinement-to-the-2006-ipcc-guidelines-for-national-greenhouse-gas-inventories/>
- ISO. (2019). ISO 27916:2019 – Carbon dioxide capture, transportation and geological storage, Quantification and verification of greenhouse gas emission reductions and removals. Geneva: International Organization for Standardization. <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/en/#iso:std:iso:tr:27915:ed-1:v1:en>
- Lal, R. (2020). Managing soils for negative feedback to climate change and positive impact on food and nutritional security. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 66(1), 1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.2020.1718548>
- Minasny, B., Malone, B. P., McBratney, A. B., Angers, D. A., Arrouays, D., Chambers, A., ... & Winowiecki, L. (2017). Soil carbon 4 per mille. *Geoderma*, 292, 59-86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2017.01.002>
- Paustian, K., Collier, S., Baldock, J., Burgess, R., Creque, J., DeLonge, M., ... & Jahn, M. (2019). Quantifying carbon for agricultural soil management: from the current status toward a global soil information system. *Carbon Management*, 10(6), 567-587. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17583004.2019.1633231>
- Paustian, K., Lehmann, J., Ogle, S., Reay, D., Robertson, G. P., & Smith, P. (2016). Climate-smart soils. *Nature*, 532(7597), 49-57. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature17174>

- Poeplau, C., Don, A., Vesterdal, L., Leifeld, J., Van Wesemael, B. A. S., Schumacher, J., & Gensior, A. (2011). Temporal dynamics of soil organic carbon after land-use change in the temperate zone—carbon response functions as a model approach. *Global change biology*, 17(7), 2415-2427. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2011.02408.x>
- Republic of Türkiye Ministry of Environment, Urbanization and Climate Change. (2023). Climate Change Mitigationstrategy And Action Plan. Ankara. [https://iklim.gov.tr/db/turkce/icerikler/files/CLIMATE%20CHANGE%20MITIGATION%20STRATEGY%20AND%20ACTION%20PLAN%20_EN\(1\).pdf](https://iklim.gov.tr/db/turkce/icerikler/files/CLIMATE%20CHANGE%20MITIGATION%20STRATEGY%20AND%20ACTION%20PLAN%20_EN(1).pdf)
- Smith, P., Soussana, J. F., Angers, D., Schipper, L., Chenu, C., Rasse, D. P., ... & Klumpp, K. (2020). How to measure, report and verify soil carbon change to realize the potential of soil carbon sequestration for atmospheric greenhouse gas removal. *Global Change Biology*, 26(1), 219-241. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.14815>
- Sun, Q., & Shi, P. (2025). Enhancing proximal and remote sensing of soil organic carbon: A local modelling approach guided by spectral and spatial similarities. *Geoderma*, 457, 117298. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2025.117298>
- Verra. (2024). VM0042: Methodology for Improved Agricultural Land Management, v2.0. Washington, DC: Verified Carbon Standard. <https://verra.org/methodologies/vm0042-improved-agricultural-land-management>
- Wiesmeier, M., Urbanski, L., Hobbey, E., Lang, B., von Lützow, M., Marin-Spiotta, E., ... & Kögel-Knabner, I. (2019). Soil organic carbon storage as a key function of soils-A review of drivers and indicators at various scales. *Geoderma*, 333, 149-162. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2018.07.026>
- World Bank. (2024). State and Trends of Carbon Pricing 2024. Washington DC: World Bank. <https://iklim.gov.tr/db/turkce/haberler/files/State%20and%20Trends%20of%20Carbon%20Pricing%202024-Full%20Report.pdf>
- Vilkov, A., & Tian, G. (2023). Blockchain's scope and purpose in carbon markets: A systematic literature review. *Sustainability*, 15(11), 8495. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15118495>
- Xiao, C. (2015). Soil organic carbon storage (sequestration) principles and management (Publication No. 15-07-005). Washington State Department of Ecology. <https://chatgpt.com/c/68ff5e17-b86c-8325-8dc6-4e1ca53991e3>
- Zani, C. F., Abdalla, M., Abbott, G. D., Taylor, J. A., Galdos, M. V., Cooper, J. M., & Lopez-Capel, E. (2023). Predicting Long-Term Effects of Alternative Management Practices in Conventional and Organic Agricultural Systems on Soil Carbon Stocks Using the DayCent Model. *Agronomy*, 13(4), 1093. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13041093>
- Zhang, X., Zeng, Z., Ma, Y., & Wang, J. (2020). Physical disturbance accelerates carbon loss through increasing labile carbon release. *Plant, Soil and Environment*, 66(11), 543–551. <https://doi.org/10.17221/257/2020-PSE>
- Zhang, X., Xie, E., Chen, J., Peng, Y., Yan, G., & Zhao, Y. (2023). Modelling the spatiotemporal dynamics of cropland soil organic carbon by integrating process-based models differing in structures with machine learning. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, 23(7), 2816-2831. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-023-03516-9>

CHAPTER 7

THERMOCHEMICAL AND COMBUSTION-DERIVED SOIL AMENDMENTS: PRODUCTION, PROPERTIES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF PYROCHAR, HYDROCHAR, AND ASH
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ferit SÖNMEZ , Prof. Dr. Füsün GÜLSER

References

- Ahmad, M., Rajapaksha, A. U., Lim, J. E., Zhang, M., Bolan, N., Mohan, D., Vithanage, M., Lee, S. S., & Ok, Y. S. (2014). Biochar as a sorbent for contaminant management in soil and water: A review. *Chemosphere*, 99, 19–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2013.10.071>
- Amelung, W., Bossio, D., de Vries, W., Kögel-Knabner, I., Lehmann, J., Amundson, R., ... & Sanderman, J. (2020). Towards a global-scale soil climate mitigation strategy. *Nature Communications*, 11(1), 5427. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-18887-7>
- Arslan, E., Ünlü, K., & Aydın, S. (2022). Hydrochar from sewage sludge: Effects on soil moisture retention and physical properties in a sandy soil. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 315, 115158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115158>
- Arslan, E., Ünlü, K., & Aydın, S. (2022). Hydrochar from sewage sludge: Effects on soil moisture retention and physical properties in a sandy soil. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 315, 115158. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115158>
- Arslan, E., Yılmaz, V., & Demir, T. (2024). Nitrogen dynamics following hydrochar application: The interplay between mineralization and immobilization. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 188, 109234. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2023.109234>
- Azzi, E. S., Karlton, E., & Sundberg, C. (2022). Life cycle assessment of urban uses of biochar and case study in Uppsala, Sweden. *Biochar*, 4(1), 18. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42773-022-00144-3>
- Bakış, R., Yılmaz, E., & Demir, T. (2021). Farklı tarımsal atık küllerinin karakterizasyonu ve tarımda geri kazanım potansiyelleri [Characterization of different agricultural waste ashes and their recovery potential in agriculture]. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 36(2), 345-358.
- Bargmann, I., Martens, R., & Rillig, M. C. (2013). Effects of hydrochar application on the dynamics of soluble nitrogen in soils and on plant growth. *Soil Use and Management*, 29(2), 213–222. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sum.12040>
- Bargmann, I., Martens, R., & Rillig, M. C. (2022). Hydrochar and biochar: A comparative analysis of their properties and potential for soil amendment. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 185(2), 189–201. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jpln.202100191>
- Bargmann, I., Rillig, M. C., & Kruse, A. (2024). Hydrochar effects on soil biogeochemistry and plant growth: A review. *Science of The Total Environment*, 906, 167784. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.167784>
- Bargmann, I., Rillig, M. C., Kruse, A., Greef, J. M., & Kücke, M. (2021). Degradation of hydrochar in a German Cambisol: A 2-year field study. *Geoderma*, 402, 115198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2021.115198>
- Bertoli, A. C., de Souza, L. C., & Fontoura, M. R. (2025). Wood ash as a soil conditioner in sandy soils: Effects on water retention and plant-available water. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 25(1), 145–156. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-024-01835-5>
- Blanco-Canqui, H. (2017). Biochar and soil physical properties. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 81(4), 687–711. <https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaj2017.01.0017>
- Blanco-Canqui, H. (2017). Biochar and soil physical properties. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 81(4), 687–711. <https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaj2017.01.0017>
- Busch, D., Kaczor, F., & Mumme, J. (2022). Chemical Composition and Phytotoxicity of Hydrothermal Carbonization Products. *Bioresource Technology*, 347, 126732. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2022.126732>
- Buss, W., Graham, M. C., Shepherd, J. G., & Mašek, O. (2022). Effect of pyrolysis temperature and feedstock on polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations in biochars. *Chemosphere*, 291, 132738. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2021.132738>
- Cheng, F., Luo, H., Colosi, L. M., & Huang, R. (2022). Hydrothermal carbonization of organic waste: A critical review on its mechanism, applications, and challenges. *Bioresource Technology*, 347, 126742. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2022.126742>

- Demirbas, A. & Aydın, S. (2023). Heavy metal content and leaching characteristics of various biomass ashes. *Journal of Material Cycles and Waste Management*, 25(3), 1234-1245.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10163-023-01610-1>
- Ding, Y., Liu, Y., Liu, S., Li, Z., Tan, X., Huang, X., ... & Zheng, B. (2016). Biochar to improve soil fertility. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 36(2), 36.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-016-0372-z>
- El-Naggar, A., Lee, S. S., Rinklebe, J., Farooq, M., Song, H., Sarmah, A. K., ... & Ok, Y. S. (2019). Biochar application to low fertility soils: A review of current status, and future prospects. *Science of The Total Environment*, 718, 137220. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.137220>
- European Commission. (2018). A sustainable bioeconomy for Europe: strengthening the connection between economy, society and the environment. Updated Bioeconomy Strategy. Publications Office of the European Union.
- FAO. (2022). The State of the World's Land and Water Resources for Food and Agriculture – Systems at breaking point. Main report. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Funke, A., & Ziegler, F. (2010). Hydrothermal carbonization of biomass: A summary and discussion of chemical mechanisms for process engineering. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining*, 4(2), 160–177. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bbb.198>
- Gajic, A., & Koch, H. J. (2012). Sugar beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.) growth and yield as affected by hydrochar application. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 175(6), 898–907.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/jpln.201100300>
- Gajic, A., & Koch, H. J. (2021). The potential of hydrochar as a soil amendment: Effects on soil physical properties, nutrient availability, and plant growth. *Agronomy*, 11(5), 983.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11050983>
- Gajic, A., & Koch, H. J. (2021). The potential of hydrochar as a soil amendment: Effects on soil physical properties, nutrient availability, and plant growth. *Agronomy*, 11(5), 983.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11050983>
- Gao, Y., Fang, Z., Van Zwieten, L., Bolan, N., Wang, H., & Wang, B. (2023). A review of the fate and transport of nitrogen in soils amended with hydrochar. *Science of The Total Environment*, 856, 159106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159106>
- Gomez, L., Silva, R., & Costa, M. (2024). Sugarcane bagasse ash as a slow-release potassium fertilizer for sustainable cropping systems. *Science of The Total Environment*, 907, 167955.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.167955>
- Günel, H., Bayram, İ., & Demir, Z. (2022). Effects of pyrolysis temperature on the chemical properties and aluminum immobilization capacity of biochars derived from different feedstocks. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 302(Pt A), 113989. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2021.113989>
- Günel, H., Bayram, İ., & Demir, Z. (2023). Aging of hydrochar in soil: Changes in surface chemistry and its implications for soil water repellency. *Geoderma*, 430, 116318.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2023.116318>
- Hale, S. E., Lehmann, J., Rutherford, D., Zimmerman, A. R., Bachmann, R. T., Shitumbanuma, V., ... & Cornelissen, G. (2012). Quantifying the total and bioavailable polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and dioxins in biochars. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 46(5), 2830–2838.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/es203984k>
- He, M., Xiong, X., Wang, L., Hou, D., Bolan, N. S., Ok, Y. S., ... & Rinklebe, J. (2021). A critical review on performance indicators for evaluating soil biota and soil health of biochar-amended soils. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 414, 125378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2021.125378>
- Insam, H., Gómez-Brandón, M., & Ascher-Jenull, J. (2023). Wood ash effects on soil microbial community and nutrient cycling in a boreal forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 529, 120667.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2022.120667>

- Ippolito, J. A., Spokas, K. A., Novak, J. M., Lentz, R. D., & Cantrell, K. B. (2023). Soil amendment interactions: Effects of biochar, ash, and compost on trace element mobility in contaminated soils. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 52(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jeq2.20415>
- Jeffery, S., Abalos, D., Prodana, M., Bastos, A. C., van Groenigen, J. W., Hungate, B. A., & Verheijen, F. (2024). Biochar boosts tropical but not temperate crop yields. *Environmental Research Letters*, 19(2), 024001. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ad1c5a>
- Jeffery, S., Abalos, D., Prodana, M., Bastos, A. C., van Groenigen, J. W., Hungate, B. A., & Verheijen, F. (2024). Biochar boosts tropical but not temperate crop yields. *Environmental Research Letters*, 19(2), 024001. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ad1c5a>
- Jien, S. H., & Wang, C. S. (2021). Effects of Biochar and Biomass Ash on Soil Physical Properties. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 21(3), 2083–2094. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00506-z>
- Joseph, S., Cowie, A. L., Van Zwieten, L., Bolan, N., Budai, A., Buss, W., ... & Lehmann, J. (2021). How biochar works, and when it doesn't: A review of mechanisms controlling soil and plant responses to biochar. *GCB Bioenergy*, 13(11), 1731–1764. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcbb.12885>
- Kaluža, L., Španěl, M., & Trakal, L. (2024). Nutrient dynamics from hydrochars derived from different biowastes: A comparative study. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 351, 119764. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.119764>
- Kambo, H. S., & Dutta, A. (2015). A comparative review of biochar and hydrochar in terms of production, physico-chemical properties and applications. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 45, 359–378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2015.01.050>
- Kätterer, T., Roobroeck, D., Andrén, O., Kimutai, G., Karlton, E., Kirchmann, H., ... & Börjesson, G. (2019). Biochar addition to agricultural soil: Climate change impacts on soil carbon stocks and N₂O emissions. *Science of The Total Environment*, 650, 2651–2660. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.09.268>
- Kaya, E., Yıldız, M., & Aydın, S. (2022). The role of biomass ash in improving aggregate stability and reducing soil erosion in clay loam soils. *CATENA*, 215, 106301. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2022.106301>
- Kaya, E., Yıldız, M., & Aydın, S. (2023). Comparative efficiency of wood ash and limestone on soil pH adjustment and nutrient availability in an acidic soil. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 23(2), 2450–2462. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-023-01203-9>
- Kopittke, P. M., Menzies, N. W., Wang, P., McKenna, B. A., & Lombi, E. (2019). Soil and the intensification of agriculture for global food security. *Environment International*, 132, 105078. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105078>
- Lee, J., Kim, K. H., & Kwon, E. E. (2023). Biochar production technology for bioenergy and environmental applications: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 178, 113240. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2023.113240>
- Lehmann, J. (2007). A handful of carbon. *Nature*, 447(7141), 143–144. <https://doi.org/10.1038/447143a>
- Lehmann, J., & Joseph, S. (Eds.). (2015). *Biochar for environmental management: science, technology and implementation*. Routledge.
- Lehmann, J., Cowie, A., Masiello, C. A., Kammann, C., Woolf, D., Amonette, J. E., ... & Whitman, T. (2021). Biochar in climate change mitigation. *Nature Geoscience*, 14(12), 883–892. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-021-00852-8>
- Lehmann, J., Rillig, M. C., Thies, J., Masiello, C. A., Hockaday, W. C., & Crowley, D. (2011). Biochar effects on soil biota--A review. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 43(9), 1812–1836. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2011.04.022>

- Li, S., Chen, G., & Wang, Y. (2022). Biochar derived from different biomass sources: Characteristics and applications. *Science of The Total Environment*, 806, 150718. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150718>
- Libra, J. A., Ro, K. S., Kammann, C., Funke, A., Berge, N. D., Neubauer, Y., ... & Emmerich, K. H. (2011). Hydrothermal carbonization of biomass residuals: a comparative review of the chemistry, processes and applications of wet and dry pyrolysis. *Biofuels*, 2(1), 71–106. <https://doi.org/10.4155/bfs.10.81>
- Liu, Y., Wang, H., & Li, F. (2023). Acidic hydrochar as a potential amendment for the remediation of saline-alkali soils: A pilot-scale study. *Science of The Total Environment*, 856(Pt 2), 159198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159198>
- Major, J. (2021). A Guide to Conducting Biochar Field Trials. *GCB Bioenergy*, 13(8), 1202-1209. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcbb.12870>
- Melo, L. C. A., Puga, A. P., & Coscione, A. R. (2023). Potential risks of over-application of biomass ashes on soil physical quality: A review. *Waste Management & Research*, 41(4), 789–799. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0734242X221135234>
- Nabeela, F., Murad, W., Khan, I., Mian, I. A., Rehman, H., Adnan, M., ... & Aziz, R. (2023). Effectiveness of wood ash as a fertilizer and pesticide and its potential risks: A review. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 23(1), 916–929. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-022-01093-1>
- Obernberger, I., Biedermann, F., & Widmann, W. (2024). Fate of heavy metals during biomass combustion and gasification: A review. *Fuel*, 357, 129793. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.129793>
- O'Connor, J., Peng, T., Zhang, J., Tsang, D. C., Alessi, D. S., Shen, Z., ... & Hou, D. (2018). Biochar application for the remediation of heavy metal polluted land: A review of in situ field trials. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 345, 27-39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2017.11.003>
- Ok, Y. S., Palansooriya, K. N., & Lee, S. S. (2024). Biochar for sustainable soil management: Current status and future perspectives. *Pedosphere*, 34(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pedsph.2023.06.006>
- Oleszczuk, P., Joško, I., & Kuśmierz, M. (2024). Biochar and hydrochar as potential carriers of pollutants: A review on the interactions with heavy metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology*, 54(5), 423-456. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10643389.2023.2242222>
- Omondi, M. O., Xia, X., Nahayo, A., Liu, X., Korai, P. K., & Pan, G. (2016). Quantification of biochar effects on soil hydrological properties using meta-analysis of literature data. *Geoderma*, 274, 28–34. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2016.03.029>
- Ozgan, S. & Güler, S. (2019). The use of olive pomace ash as a soil amendment for acidic soils. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 231, 1170-1176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.11.019>
- Öztürk, H. S., & Şen, B. (2024). Effects of hazelnut husk ash amendment on the physical and hydrological properties of sandy and loamy soils. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, 17(4), 125. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12517-024-11932-5>
- Palansooriya, K. N., Li, J., Dissanayake, P. D., & Ok, Y. S. (2024). Soil contamination and human health: Recent advances in risk assessment and sustainable management. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 465, 133312. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2024.133312>
- Pandey, V. C., & Singh, V. (2023). Biomass ash as a source of nutrient and soil conditioner. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 325, 116569. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.116569>
- Pitman, R. M. (2024). Wood ash use in forestry—a review of the environmental impacts. *Forestry: An International Journal of Forest Research*, 97(1), 1-20. <https://doi.org/10.1093/forestry/cpad040>
- Shaaban, M., Van Zwieten, L., Bashir, S., Younas, A., Núñez-Delgado, A., Chhajro, M. A., ... & Hu, R. (2018). A concise review of biochar application to agricultural soils to improve soil conditions and

fight pollution. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 228, 429–440.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.09.006>

Singh, C., Tiwari, S., & Gupta, V. K. (2022). Feedstock choice and pyrolysis temperature design to maximize biochar carbon sequestration potential: A critical review. *Environmental Research Letters*, 17(4), 044001. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac5f5a>

Sun, Y., Lyu, H., Cheng, Z., Wang, Y., & Tang, J. (2023). Synergistic effects of hydrochar and biochar combination on plant growth and soil quality. *Chemosphere*, 310, 136852.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2022.136852>

Tomczyk, A., Sokołowska, Z., & Boguta, P. (2020). Biochar physicochemical properties: pyrolysis temperature and feedstock kind effects. *Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology*, 19(1), 191–215. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11157-020-09523-3>

Vassilev, S. V., Baxter, D., Andersen, L. K., & Vassileva, C. G. (2013). An overview of the composition and application of biomass ash. Part 1. Phase–mineral and chemical composition and classification. *Fuel*, 105, 40–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2012.09.041>

Wang, J., Xiong, Z., & Kuzyakov, Y. (2020). Biochar stability in soil: Meta-analysis of decomposition and priming effects. *GCB Bioenergy*, 12(12), 1070–1087. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcbb.1275>

Wang, L., & Wang, Y. (2019). A comparative review of biochar and hydrochar: Characteristics, production, and applications. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 17(4), 1731–1744.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-019-00912-x>

Wang, T., Zhai, Y., Zhu, Y., Li, C., & Zeng, G. (2018). A review of the hydrothermal carbonization of biomass waste for hydrochar formation: Process conditions, fundamentals, and physicochemical properties. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 90, 223–247.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2018.03.071>

Xiao, X., Chen, B., & Zhu, L. (2018). Transformation, morphology, and dissolution of silicon and carbon in rice straw-derived biochars under different pyrolytic temperatures. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 52(4), 2195–2203. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b06597>

Yang, Q., Zhou, H., Bartocci, P., Fantozzi, F., Mašek, O., Agblevor, F. A., ... & Chen, H. (2021). A prospective review of biochar in the remediation of heavy metal (loid) s contaminated soil: Prospects and challenges. *Science of The Total Environment*, 779, 146417.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.146417>

Zhang, B., He, P., & Lü, F. (2022). Hydrothermal carbonization of sewage sludge: Focus on the fate of nitrogen and phosphorus during the process and their bioavailability in the resulting hydrochar.

Journal of Cleaner Production, 333, 130123. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.130123>

Zhou, X., Wang, J., Li, Z., Ren, J., & Wang, H. (2022). Effects of wood ash on soil chemical properties and microbial communities: A review. *Journal of Forestry Research*, 33(5), 1419–1434.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s11676-022-01475-4>

CHAPTER 8

USE OF SOME ORGANIC MATERIALS IN WOOD

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdi ATILGAN , Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hatice ULUSOY

5. REFERENCES

Hülagü, B., Seçkin, N., (2023). Geçmişten günümüze kullanılan ahşap koruyucuların çevresel etkileri. *Journal of FSMVU Faculty of Architecture and Design*. 4 (1), 17-31

Munir, M. T., Pailhoriès, H., Aviat, F., Lepelletier, D., Pape, P. L., Dubreil, L., Irle, M., Buchner, J., Eveillard, M., Federighi, M., Bellonele, C. (2021). Hygienic perspectives of wood in Healthcare buildings. *Hygiene* 1(1): 12-23.

Koski, A., (2008). Applicability of crude tall oil for wood protection, Doktora Tezi, University of Oulu.

- Legislation Uk, (2023). Regulation (EC) no 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council
- Gress, J., Da Silva, E. B., De Oliveira, L. M., Zhao, D., Anderson, G., Heard, D., Stuchal, L. D. Ve Ma, L. Q. (2016). Potential arsenic exposures in 25 species of zoo animals living in CCA-wood enclosures. *Science of the Total Environment*. (551552), 614-621.
- Hülagü, B., (2021). Ahşap yapı malzemesinin korunmasında çevreci yaklaşım: Bitkisel yağların kullanılabilirliği, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Mimar Sinan Güzel Sanatlar Üniversitesi, İstanbul.
- Cartwright, M. (2017) Horyuji - World History Encyclopedia
- ISO 3129 (2019) Wood-Sampling Methods And General Requirements For Physical And Mechanical Testing Of Small Clear Wood Specimens.
- TS 2470 (1976) Odunda Fiziksel ve Mekaniksel Deneyler İçin Numune Alma Metotları ve Genel Özellikler, Ankara.
- TS 2471 (1976) Odunda Fiziksel ve Mekaniksel Deneyler İçin Rutubet Miktarı Tayini, Ankara.
- TS 2477 (1976) Odunun çarpmada eğilme dayanımının tayini, TSE, Ankara.
- Var, A.A. (1994) Doğal reçine (Kolofan) kullanımının ağaç malzemenin su itici özellikleri üzerine etkisi, KTÜ, Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Trabzon
- Ceylan, Ş. (2020). Işgın Bitki (Antioksidan/antibakteriyel) Özütünün Ahşap Endüstrisinde (Mobilya/İnşaat) Kullanılabilme Olanakları, Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Bilimsel Araştırmalar Projesi, Proje No: 2017.M82.02.02, Artvin

CHAPTER 9

EFFECT OF VARIOUS ORGANIC BASED MATERIALS ON THE COMPRESSIVE RESISTANCE OF WOOD MATERIAL

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdi ATILGAN , Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hatice ULUSOY

REFERENCES

- Hülagü, Thomasson, G., Capızzı, J., Dost, F., Morrell, J., Miller, D. (2015). Wood preservation and wood products treatment: Training manual.
- Köksal, M. A. (2016). Peygamberler tarihi. Ankara: Diyanet Vakıf Yayınları
- Bozkurt, A., Göker, Y., Erdin, N. (1993) Emprenye Tekniği. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi.
- Munir, M. T., Pailhories, H., Eveillard, M., Aviat, F., Lepelletier, D., Belloncle, C., Federighi, M. (2019) Antimicrobial characteristics of untreated wood: Towards a hygienic environment. *Health* 11(02): 152-170.
- Munir, M. T., Aviat, F., Pailhories, H., Eveillard, M., Irle, M., Federighi, M., Belloncle, C. (2019) Direct screening method to assess antimicrobial behavior of untreated wood. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products*, 77(2): 319-322
- Al-Huqail, A. A., Behiry, S. I., Salem, M. Z., Ali, H. M., Siddiqui, M. H., Salem, A. Z. (2019) Antifungal, antibacterial, and antioxidant activities of *Acacia saligna* (Labill.) HL Wendl. flower extract: HPLC analysis of phenolic and flavonoid compounds. *Molecules* 24(4): 700.
- Tomičić, R., Tomićić, Z., Thaler, N., Humar, M., Raspor, P. (2020) Factors influencing adhesion of bacteria *Escherichia coli*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus* and yeast *Pichia membranifaciens* to wooden surfaces. *Wood Science and Technology* 54(6):1663-1676.
- Cartwright, N., Horn, D.P. (2017) Hydrology of the Coastal Zone, in: Finkl, C.W., Makowski, C. (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Coastal Science*. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp. 1-12.
- ISO 3129 (2019) Wood-Sampling Methods And General Requirements For Physical And Mechanical Testing Of Small Clear Wood Specimens.
- ASTM D 1413–76 (1984) Standartd Methods of Testing Preservatives by Laboratory Soilblock Cultures, Annual Book of ASTM Standarts, USA Wood
- TS 2470 (1976) Odunda Fiziksel ve Mekaniksel Deneyler İçin Numune Alma Metotları ve Genel Özellikler, Ankara.

- TS 2471 (1976) Odunda Fiziksel ve Mekaniksel Deneyler İçin Rutubet Miktarı Tayini, Ankara.
 TS 2595 (1977) Odunun Liflere Paralel Basınç Dayanımının Tayini, Ankara.
 Ceylan, Ş. (2020) Işgın Bitki (Antioksidan/antibakteriyel) Özütünün Ahşap Endüstrisinde (Mobilya/İnşaat) Kullanılabilme Olanakları, Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Bilimsel Araştırmalar Projesi, Proje No: 2017.M82.02.02, Artvin

CHAPTER 10

AN ANALYSIS OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN RED MEAT PRODUCTION AND PRICES IN TURKEY USING THE ALMON MODEL

Asst. Prof. Dr. Emine BERBEROĞLU , Hüseyin USLU

REFERENCES

- Akgül, S., & Yıldız, Ş. (2016). The Relationship Between Red Meat Production and Prices in Çorum Province Using the Almon Model. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on All Aspects of Çorum (pp. 45-54), April 28-30, 2016.
- Akın, F. (2002). Econometrics. Bursa: Ekin Publishing House.
- Amemiya, T. (1985). Advanced Econometrics. Harvard University Press, Cambridge.
- Almon, S. (1965). The Distributed Lag between Capital Appropriations and Expenditures. *Econometrica*, 33, 178-196.
- Alt, F. (1942). Distributed lags. *Econometrica*, 10, 113-128.
- Cezayirli, M. A. (2007). Distributed Lag Models (Almon Model): The Case of Turkey (Master's Thesis). Gaziosmanpaşa University, Institute of Social Sciences, Department of Economics, Tokat.
- Cooray, T. M. J. A. (2008). Applied Time Series Analysis and Forecasting. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- Çelik, Ş., & Özbay, N. (2015). Analysis of the Production-Price Relationship in Tomato Production Using the Almon Lag Model: The Case of Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 2(2), 207-213.
- Çelik, Ş. (2015a). Analysis of the Production-Price Relationship in Buffalo Milk Production Using the Koyck and Almon Lag Models. In 9th National Animal Science Congress (September 3–5, 2015 / Konya), pp. 83–92.
- Çelik, Ş. (2015b). Analysis of the Production-Price Relationship in Sheep Milk Production Using the Koyck and Almon Lag Models: The Case of Turkey. *Academic Review: International Refereed Social Sciences Journal*, 50, 137-149.
- Davidson, R., & MacKinnon J. G. (1993). Estimation and fference in Econometrics. Oxford University Pres, New York.
- Doğan, H. G., Gürler, A. Z., & Ayyıldız, B. (2014). The Almon Polynomial Technique Approach in the Production-Price Relationship (The Case of Paddy in Samsun Province). *Gaziosmanpaşa University Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 31(3), 49–55.
- Ekmekcioglu, C., Wallner, P., Kundi, M., Weisz, U., Haas, W. and Hutter, H.P. 2018. Red meat, diseases, and healthy alternatives: A critical review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(2), 247-261.
- Genceli, M. (2001). Principles of Econometrics and Statistics. Istanbul: Filiz Publishing House.
- Gujarati, D. N. (1999). Basic Econometrics. (Translators: Ümit Şenesen & Gülay Günlük Şenesen). Istanbul: Literatür Publishing.
- Gujarati, D. N. (2001). Basic Econometrics. (Translators: Ümit Şenesen & Gülay Günlük Şenesen). Istanbul: Literatür Publishing.
- İşyar, Y. (1999). Econometric Models. Bursa: Uludağ University Development Foundation Publications, Publication No. 141.

- Judge, G. G., Hill, R. C., Griffiths, W. E., Lütkepohl, H., & Lee, T. C. (1988). *Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Econometrics* (2nd ed.). New York: John Wiley.
- Koutsoyiannis, A. (1989). *Econometric Theory* (Translators: Ümit Şenesen & Gülay Göktürk Şenesen). Ankara: Verso Publishing.
- Köleoğlu, N., & Çelik, Ş. (2025). Distributed Lag Models: Koyck and Almon Models. An Application on Agricultural Data. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam University Journal of Agriculture and Nature*, 28(4), 1131-1142.
- Kutlar, A. (2000). *Econometric Time Series*. Ankara: Gazi Publishing.
- Kutlar, A. (2005). *Applied Econometrics* (Revised 2nd ed.). Istanbul: Nobel Publishing.
- Lardaro, L. (1993). *Applied Econometrics*. Harper Collins, New York.
- Tarı, R. (2014). *Econometrics* (Revised 10th ed.). Kocaeli: Umuttepe Publishing, Publication No. 32.
- Tinbergen, J. (1949). Long-Term Foreign Trade Elasticities. *Macroeconomica*, 1, 174-185.
- TURKSTAT, (2025a). Livestock Statistics. Retrieved from <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=101&locale=tr>. (Accessed: August 11, 2025).
- TURKSTAT, (2025b). Red Meat Production: Red Meat Production Statistics. Retrieved from <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Kirmizi-Et-Uretim-Istatistikleri-2024-53539>. (Accessed: August 11, 2025).
- TURKSTAT, (2025c). Animal Product Prices. Retrieved from <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Canli-Hayvan-ve-Hayvansal-Urun-Fiyatlari-ve-Uretim-Degeri-2025-45507>. (Accessed: August 11, 2025).

CHAPTER 11

THE PHYTOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF CERTAIN ONION PLANTS AND THEIR USE IN MEDICINE

PhD. Student Hatice Kübra BEKİROĞLU , Assoc. Prof. Dr. Oğuzhan ÖZDEMİR , Prof. Dr. Mustafa Oğuzhan KAYA

References

1. Abbasi Moajani F, Soozangar N, Amani M, Jeddi F, Salimnejad R, Aslani MR. The suppressive effects of crocin from saffron on allergic airway inflammation through Drp1/Nfr1/Mfn2/Pgc1-alpha signaling pathway in mice. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2025 Jan 30;337(Pt 2):118862. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.118862. Epub 2024 Sep 24.
2. Abdian S, Fakhri S, Moradi SZ, Khirehghesh MR, Echeverría J. Saffron and its major constituents against neurodegenerative diseases: A mechanistic review. *Phytomedicine*. 2024 Dec;135:156097. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2024.156097. Epub 2024 Sep 27.
3. Abou-Wakil S, Cacciola F, Housti F, Rochd M, Vinci RL, Mondello L, Davi F, Micale N, Miceli N, Taviano MF. Influence of Drying Methods on the Phenolic Content and Antioxidant Properties of *Crocus sativus* L. Tepals and Leaves By-Products From Meknes (Morocco). *Chem Biodivers*. 2025 Mar 10:e202402967. doi: 10.1002/cbdv.202402967. Epub ahead of print.
4. Agrawal, Aman & Goyal, Hritika & Jain, Pooja & Singh, Vrinda & Verma, Yeshvandra & Perveen, Kakhkashan & Bukhari, Najat & Chandra, Aakansh & Malik, Vijai. (2024). Pharmacophylogeny of genus *Allium* L. *Journal of King Saud University - Science*. 36. 103330. 10.1016/j.jksus.2024.103330.
5. Amin F, Ahmad S, Wasim M, Khan A, Manzoor Arain F, Batool Z, Tabassum S, Khaliq S, Samad N, Haider S. Antidepressive and anxiolytic effects of a combination of Saffron and Chamomile in rats and their relationship with serotonin using methods. *J Tradit Chin Med*. 2025 Feb;45(1):49-56. doi: 10.19852/j.cnki.jtcm.2025.01.005.

6. Amin HI, Ibrahim MF, Hussain FH, Sardar ASH, Vidari G. Phytochemistry and Ethnopharmacology of Some Medicinal Plants Used in the Kurdistan Region of Iraq. *Nat Prod Commun.* 2016 Mar;11(3):291-6.
7. Amirkhani Z, Gholi AM, Asghari S, Hakak D, Pouryousef M, Yahyaei B, Ziaolhagh SJ. The effect of garlic and stevia extract with aerobic exercise on hypothalamic leptin and ghrelin receptor mRNA expression and insulin resistance in obese rats. *BMC Complement Med Ther.* 2025 Mar 14;25(1):104. doi: 10.1186/s12906-025-04756-7.
8. Artawinata PC, Kim Y, Choi IY, Park MK. Broad Antibacterial Activity and Mechanism of Garlic (*Allium sativum* L. cv. Uiseong) Extracts against Cell Wall of *Aeromonas hydrophila*. *J Microbiol Biotechnol.* 2025 Feb 24;35:e2410035. doi: 10.4014/jmb.2410.10035.
9. Atrahimovich D, Harris R, Eitan R, Cohen M, Khatib S. Galantamine Quantity and Alkaloid Profile in the Bulbs of *Narcissus tazetta* and daffodil cultivars (*Amaryllidaceae*) Grown in Israel. *Metabolites.* 2021 Mar 21;11(3):185. doi: 10.3390/metabo11030185.
10. Baba SA, Vahedi M, Ahmad I, Rajab BS, Babalghith AO, Irfan S, Hossain MJ. *Crocus sativus* L. Tepal Extract Induces Apoptosis in Human U87 Glioblastoma Cells. *Biomed Res Int.* 2022 Jun 10;2022:4740246. doi: 10.1155/2022/4740246.
11. Babashpour-Asl M, Kaboudi PS, Barez SR. Therapeutic and medicinal effects of snowdrop (*Galanthus* spp.) in Alzheimer's disease: A review. *J Educ Health Promot.* 2023 Apr 28;12:128. doi: 10.4103/jehp.jehp_451_22.
12. Bâldea I, Soran ML, Stegarescu A, Opreș O, Kacso I, Tripon S, Adascalitei A, Ferice IG, Decea R, Lung I. *Lilium candidum* Extract Loaded in Alginate Hydrogel Beads for Chronic Wound Healing. *Gels.* 2025 Jan 1;11(1):22. doi: 10.3390/gels11010022.
13. Balzarini J, Hatse S, Vermeire K, Princen K, Aquaro S, Perno CF, De Clercq E, Egberink H, Vanden Mooter G, Peumans W, Van Damme E, Schols D. Mannose-specific plant lectins from the *Amaryllidaceae* family qualify as efficient microbicides for prevention of human immunodeficiency virus infection. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother.* 2004 Oct;48(10):3858-70. doi: 10.1128/AAC.48.10.3858-3870.2004
14. Bao Y, Ge YM, Wang Z, Wang HY, Wang Q, Yuan J. Safranin Ameliorates Renal Damage, Inflammation, and Podocyte Injury in Membranous Nephropathy via SIRT/NF- κ B Signalling. *Curr Med Sci.* 2025 Mar 4. doi: 10.1007/s11596-025-00020-8. Epub ahead of print.
15. Baralić M, Pažitná L, Brković V, Laušević M, Gligoričević N, Katrlík J, Nedić O, Robajac D. Prediction of Mortality in Patients on Peritoneal Dialysis Based on the Fibrinogen Mannosylation. *Cells.* 2023 Jan 17;12(3):351. doi: 10.3390/cells12030351.
16. Barbu IA, Toma VA, Moș AC, Vlase AM, Butiuc-Keul A, Pârvu M. Chemical Composition and Antioxidant Activity of Six *Allium* Extracts Using Protein-Based Biomimetic Methods. *Antioxidants (Basel).* 2024 Sep 29;13(10):1182. doi: 10.3390/antiox13101182.
17. Basagni F, Ortega JA, Bertozzi SM, Armirotti A, Summa M, Bertorelli R, Bartolini M, Mellor IR, Bedeschi M, Bottegoni G, Lembo V, Minarini A, Cavalli A, Rosini M. Galantamine-memantine hybrids for Alzheimer's disease: The influence of linker rigidity in biological activity and pharmacokinetic properties. *Eur J Med Chem.* 2023 Dec 5;261:115803. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmech.2023.115803. Epub 2023 Sep 12. PMID: 37734258.
18. Bashir S, Hussain SZ, Jan N, Naseer B, Zargar IA, Murtaza I, Yaseen M. Structural integrity, bioactive components, and physico-chemical characteristics of Kashmiri saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) as affected by different drying techniques. *Food Chem.* 2025 Jun 1;476:143511. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2025.143511. Epub 2025 Feb 19.
19. Bathaei P, Imenshahidi M, Vahdati-Mashhadian N, Hosseinzadeh H. Effects of *Crocus sativus* and its active constituents on cytochrome P450: a review. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol.* 2025 Apr 1. doi: 10.1007/s00210-024-03525-6. Epub ahead of print.

20. BAYRAK, B. B., & YANARDAĞ, R. (2013). BİLEŞİKLERİN ANTİOKSİDAN AKTİVİTELERİ.
21. Ben-Abdallah S, Sefi M, Soudani N, Hamdi A, Bejaoui S, Issaoui H, El Cafsi M, Karray-Bouraoui N. Potential antioxidant effects of *Narcissus tazetta* phenolic compounds against cadmium chloride-induced hepatotoxicity in Swiss albino mice. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int*. 2021 Dec;28(46):66193-66205. doi: 10.1007/s11356-021-15497-8. Epub 2021 Jul 30.
22. Benkerroum A, Oubella K, Zini S, Boussif K, Mouhanni H, Achemchem F. Stigmas and Petals of *Crocus sativus* L. (Taliouine, Morocco): Comparative Evaluation of Their Phenolic Compounds, Antioxidant, and Antibacterial Activities. *ScientificWorldJournal*. 2024 May 21;2024:6676404. doi: 10.1155/2024/6676404.
23. Bhandari PR. *Crocus sativus* L. (saffron) for cancer chemoprevention: A mini review. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2015 Jan 28;5(2):81-7. doi: 10.1016/j.jtcm.2014.10.009.
24. Budluang P, Kim JE, Park ES, Seol A, Jang HJ, Kang MS, Kim YH, Choi J, Kim S, Kim S, Koh M, Kang HY, Kim BH, Han DW, Hwang DY, Chung YH. N-benzyl-N-methyldecane-1-amine derived from garlic ameliorates UVB-induced photoaging in HaCaT cells and SKH-1 hairless mice. *Sci Rep*. 2025 Feb 26;15(1):6979. doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-88634-9.
25. Butnariu M, Quispe C, Herrera-Bravo J, Sharifi-Rad J, Singh L, Aborehab NM, Bouyahya A, Venditti A, Sen S, Acharya K, Bashiry M, Ezzat SM, Setzer WN, Martorell M, Mileski KS, Bagiu IC, Docea AO, Calina D, Cho WC. The Pharmacological Activities of *Crocus sativus* L.: A Review Based on the Mechanisms and Therapeutic Opportunities of its Phytoconstituents. *Oxid Med Cell Longev*. 2022 Feb 14;2022:8214821. doi: 10.1155/2022/8214821.
26. Caccia S, Van Damme EJ, De Vos WH, Smagghe G. Mechanism of entomotoxicity of the plant lectin from *Hippeastrum hybrid* (Amaryllis) in *Spodoptera littoralis* larvae. *J Insect Physiol*. 2012 Sep;58(9):1177-83. doi: 10.1016/j.jinsphys.2012.05.014. Epub 2012 Jun 4.
27. Cho H, Park JY, Kim DH, Han J, Natesan K, Choi MS, Lee SK, Kim J, Cho K, Ahn BO. Understanding the defense mechanism of *Allium* plants through the onion isoallicin-omics study. *Front Plant Sci*. 2024 Dec 11;15:1488553. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2024.1488553.
28. Clark-Montoya I, Milán-Segovia RDC, Lemus-Rojero O, Jaramillo-Morales OA, Juárez-Flores B, Terán-Figueroa Y. Preclinical Evaluation of the Anticoagulant Effect of an Aqueous Extract of Snow Mountain Garlic. *Medicina (Kaunas)*. 2025 Feb 28;61(3):429. doi: 10.3390/medicina61030429.
29. Corridori E, Salviati S, Demontis MG, Vignolini P, Vita C, Fagiolini A, Cuomo A, Carmellini P, Gambarana C, Scheggi S. Therapeutic Potential of Saffron Extract in Mild Depression: A Study of Its Role on Anhedonia in Rats and Humans. *Phytother Res*. 2025 Mar;39(3):1277-1291. doi: 10.1002/ptr.8424. Epub 2025 Jan 4.
30. Cozanitis DA. The snowdrop, wellspring of galanthamine : A brief descriptive and scientific history. *Wien Med Wochenschr*. 2021 Jun;171(9-10):205-213. doi: 10.1007/s10354-020-00799-2. Epub 2021 Jan 27.
31. Derosa G, D'Angelo A, Maffioli P. The role of selected nutraceuticals in management of prediabetes and diabetes: An updated review of the literature. Part II. *Phytother Res*. 2024 Nov;38(11):5490-5532. doi: 10.1002/ptr.8312. Epub 2024 Oct 3.
32. Dobutr T, Jangpromma N, Patramanon R, Daduang J, Kulchat S, Areemit J, Lomthaisong K, Daduang S. Screening of aqueous plant extracts for immunomodulatory effects on immune cells and cytokine production: In vitro and in vivo analyses. *Heliyon*. 2025 Feb 13;11(4):e42692. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2025.e42692.
33. Dolatabadi S, Oskuei SR, Mehri S, Hosseinzadeh H. A comprehensive review of medicinal plants and their beneficial roles in alleviating bisphenol A-induced organ toxicity. *Naunyn*

Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol. 2025 Feb 11. doi: 10.1007/s00210-025-03795-8. Epub ahead of print.

34. El-Hashim AZ, Khajah MA, Orabi KY, Balakrishnan S, Sary HG, Barakat AM. Treatment with onion bulb extract both prevents and reverses allergic inflammation in a murine model of asthma. Pharm Biol. 2024 Dec;62(1):326-340. doi: 10.1080/13880209.2024.2335187. Epub 2024 Apr 8.
35. El-Saadony MT, Saad AM, Korma SA, Salem HM, Abd El-Mageed TA, Alkafaas SS, Elsalahaty MI, Elkafas SS, Mosa WFA, Ahmed AE, Mathew BT, Albastaki NA, Alkuwaiti AA, El-Tarabily MK, AbuQamar SF, El-Tarabily KA, Ibrahim SA. Garlic bioactive substances and their therapeutic applications for improving human health: a comprehensive review. Front Immunol. 2024 Jun 10;15:1277074. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2024.1277074.
36. Eren, E. (2011). Bazı soğanslı bitkilerin antioksidan aktivitelerinin belirlenmesi.
37. Evidente A. Advances on the Amaryllidacea Alkaloids Collected in South Africa, Andean South America and the Mediterranean Basin. Molecules. 2023 May 12;28(10):4055. doi: 10.3390/molecules28104055.
38. Feng S, Eucker TP, Holly MK, Konkel ME, Lu X, Wang S. Investigating the responses of Cronobacter sakazakii to garlic-driven organosulfur compounds: a systematic study of pathogenic-bacterium injury by use of high-throughput whole-transcriptome sequencing and confocal micro-Raman spectroscopy. Appl Environ Microbiol. 2014 Feb;80(3):959-71. doi: 10.1128/AEM.03460-13. Epub 2013 Nov 22.
39. Feng S, Li S, Wu Z, Li Y, Wu T, Zhou Z, Liu X, Chen J, Fu S, Wang Z, Zhong Z, Zhong Y. Saffron improves the efficacy of immunotherapy for colorectal cancer through the IL-17 signaling pathway. J Ethnopharmacol. 2025 Jan 30;337(Pt 2):118854. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.118854. Epub 2024 Sep 24.
40. Feng S, Xu G, Ding Q, Shi Y. Fritillaria thunbergii Miq. Extract ameliorated experimental pulmonary fibrosis partly through the PI3K/AKT/FOXO signalling pathway. J Ethnopharmacol. 2025 Mar 13;343:119445. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2025.119445. Epub 2025 Feb 10.
41. Fotsing D, Ngoupaye GT, Ouafou AC, Njapdounke SKJ, Kenneth YA, Ngo Bum E. Effects of Gladiolus dalenii on the Stress-Induced Behavioral, Neurochemical, and Reproductive Changes in Rats. Front Pharmacol. 2017 Sep 27;8:685. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2017.00685.
42. Hai PV, Phuong HTA, Hung PHS, Na TT, Lai NH, Khuong NDT, Liem TN, Hoa NX. Selection of Lactobacillus strains from native chicken feces for the fermentation of purple onion (Allium cepa L.) as an antibiotic alternative against Salmonella spp. in chickens. Open Vet J. 2024 Dec;14(12):3525-3538. doi: 10.5455/OVJ.2024.v14.i12.35. Epub 2024 Dec 31.
43. Hassan I, Rasool F, Akhtar S, Kamili A, Rather P, Kanth R, Bhat Y, Rather S, Mubashir S, Yaseen A, Bashir S. Contact dermatitis caused by tulips: identification of contact sensitizers in tulip workers of Kashmir Valley in North India. Contact Dermatitis. 2018 Jan;78(1):64-69. doi: 10.1111/cod.12870. Epub 2017 Sep 21.
44. Hickson SV, Darnell LK. Enhancing Cognitive Function with Herbal Supplements. Nurs Clin North Am. 2021 Mar;56(1):59-67. doi: 10.1016/j.cnur.2020.10.005. Epub 2020 Dec 29.
45. Hoinoiu T, Dumitrascu V, Pit D, Schipor DA, Jabri-Tabrizi M, Hoinoiu B, Petreuş DE, Seiman C. Quercetin as a Potential Therapeutic Agent for Malignant Melanoma-A Review of Current Evidence and Future Directions. Medicina (Kaunas). 2025 Apr 2;61(4):656. doi: 10.3390/medicina61040656
46. https://cargohandbook.com/index.php?title=File:Flower_bulbs_2.jpg
47. <https://wmcresearch.substack.com/p/friday-hope-wonderful-alliums-cardiovascular>
48. <https://www.istockphoto.com/br/vetor/flores-da-primavera-vetores-conjunto-ilustrações-de-cores-gm1339318838-419696802>

49. https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/daffodils-source-beneficial-alkaloids-part-i-agent-tufan-k?trk=public_post
50. Husaini AM, Jan KN, Wani GA. Saffron: A potential drug-supplement for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (COVID) management. *Heliyon*. 2021 May;7(5):e07068. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e07068. Epub 2021 May 14. PMID: 34007917; PMCID: PMC8118646.
51. Ibrahim MF, Hussain FHS, Zaroni G, Vidari G. The main constituents of *Tulipa systola* Stapf. roots and flowers; their antioxidant activities. *Nat Prod Res*. 2017 Sep;31(17):2001-2007. doi: 10.1080/14786419.2016.1272107. Epub 2016 Dec 28.
52. Itrat N, Nisa MU, Al-Asmari F, Ramadan MF, Zongo E. A double-blind, randomized control trial to investigate the therapeutic potential of garlic scapes for high apoprotein E levels in a high-Fat diet-induced hypercholesteremic rat model. *Food Sci Nutr*. 2024 Jul 31;12(10):7607-7619. doi: 10.1002/fsn3.4331.
53. KAHRAMAN, Ö., SERT, E. B., & GÜLER, S. BEYAZ ZAMBAK BİTKİSİNİN TIBBİ VE AROMATİK DEĞERİ. FULL TEXT PROCEEDINGS BOOK, 20.
54. Karaoğlu, C. (2010). Soğanlı bitkiler ve in vitro hızlı çoğaltım. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 19(1-2), 24-29.
55. Karigidi KO, Akintimehin ES, Karigidi ME, Adetuyi FO. Antidiabetic, antihyperlipidemic and protective effects of *Gladiolus psittacinus* on hyperglycemia-mediated oxidative stress in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *J Complement Integr Med*. 2023 Mar 9;20(2):353-364. doi: 10.1515/jcim-2023-0018.
56. Karim M, Pirzad S, Shirsalimi N, Hosseini MH, Ebrahimi P, Khoshdooz S, Rashidian P. Effects of saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) supplementation on cardiometabolic Indices in diabetic and prediabetic overweight patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs. *Diabetol Metab Syndr*. 2024 Nov 27;16(1):286. doi: 10.1186/s13098-024-01530-6.
57. Kawasaki H, Nussbaum G. Therapeutic potential of garlic, aged garlic extract and garlic derived compounds on pancreatic cancer (Review). *Biomed Rep*. 2025 Jan 27;22(3):54. doi: 10.3892/br.2025.1932.
58. Kılıçaslan, N., & Dönmez, Ş. (2016). Göller bölgesinde doğal olarak yetişen soğanlı bitkilerin peyzaj mimarlığında kullanımı. *Türkiye Ormancılık Dergisi*, 17(1), 73-82.
59. Kim A, Kim J, Kim BY, Seo CS, Kim YR, Song KH, Kim NS. Aquo-ethanolic extract of *Lilii Bulbus* attenuates dexamethasone-induced muscle loss and enhances muscle strength in experimental mice. *Biomed Pharmacother*. 2024 Dec;181:117658. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2024.117658. Epub 2024 Oct 31.
60. Kim E, Tollenaere M, Sennelier B, Lambert C, Durduret A, Kim SY, Seo HH, Lee JH, Scandolera A, Reynaud R, Moh SH. Analysis of Active Components and Transcriptome of *Freesia refracta* Callus Extract and Its Effects against Oxidative Stress and Wrinkles in Skin. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2024 Jul 26;25(15):8150. doi: 10.3390/ijms25158150.
61. Koirala M, Merindol N, Karimzadegan V, Gélinas SE, Liyanage NS, Lamichhane B, Tobón MCG, Lagüe P, Desgagné-Penix I. Kinetic and in silico structural characterization of norbelladine O-methyltransferase of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids biosynthesis. *J Biol Chem*. 2024 Sep;300(9):107649. doi: 10.1016/j.jbc.2024.107649. Epub 2024 Aug 8.
62. Korcan SE, Çankaya N, Bulduk İ, Güvercin G, Çivi Şİ. Biological Activities of *Galanthus fosteri* Extracts: First Demonstration of the Interaction between Chlorogenic Acid and DNA Ligase by Molecular Docking. *ACS Omega*. 2024 Feb 23;9(10):12254-12261. doi: 10.1021/acsomega.4c00162.
63. Kumar P, Kumar V, Sharma S, Sharma R, Warghat AR. *Fritillaria* steroidal alkaloids and their multi-target therapeutic mechanisms: insights from network pharmacology. *Naunyn Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol*. 2025 Mar;398(3):2209-2228. doi: 10.1007/s00210-024-03502-z. Epub 2024 Oct 9.

64. Kushwaha A, Mishra V, Tripathi DK, Gupta R, Singh VP. Epigenetics governs senescence. *Plant Reprod.* 2024 Mar;37(1):33-36. doi: 10.1007/s00497-023-00479-2. Epub 2023 Aug 18.
65. Lee J, Choi J, Yun HY, Jang H, Cho M, Ha JH, Jeong Y. Neuroprotective Effects of *Lilium Lancifolium* Thunberg Extract Against Corticosterone-Induced Dysfunctions in PC12 Cells. *J Med Food.* 2025 Mar 7. doi: 10.1089/jmf.2024.k.0241. Epub ahead of print.
66. Lee SA, Hong SK, Suh CI, Oh MH, Park JH, Choi BW, Park SW, Paik SY. Anti-HIV-1 efficacy of extracts from medicinal plants. *J Microbiol.* 2010 Apr;48(2):249-52. doi: 10.1007/s12275-009-0176-9. Epub 2010 May 1.
67. Li AP, Li D, Tan X, Xu R, Mao LX, Kang JJ, Li SH, Liu Y. Crocin extends lifespan by mitigating oxidative stress and regulating lipid metabolism through the DAF-16/FOXO pathway. *Food Funct.* 2025 Apr 22. doi: 10.1039/d5fo01157d. Epub ahead of print.
68. Li J, Jin J, Cheng Y, Zhang Y, Wang X, Chen Y, Wang C, Tang W, Zhang N. Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis of the Effects of Plant Extracts on Cognitive Function and Quality of Life in Stroke Patients. *Phytother Res.* 2025 Mar 13. doi: 10.1002/ptr.8472. Epub ahead of print.
69. Li Z, Wang X, Li X, Chen X, Wang C, Mao Y, Teng G, Zhu X, Zhang J. Polysaccharides from Lanzhou Lily Attenuate Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease Modifying the Gut Microbiota and Metabolite Profile. *Chem Biodivers.* 2025 Jan;22(1):e202401538. doi: 10.1002/cbdv.202401538. Epub 2024 Nov 14.
70. Liu H, Guo Z, Zang Z, Jia B, Zhou Y, Zhang H, Fu Q. Saffron extract alleviates D-gal-induced late-onset hypogonadism by activating the PI3K-Akt-Nrf2 signaling pathway. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2025 Jan 31;340:119273. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.119273. Epub 2024 Dec 20.
71. Liu R, Wu T, Zhou W, Zhu A, Liao W, Ding K. A Novel Polysaccharide from the Flowers of *Lilium lancifolium* Alleviates Pulmonary Fibrosis In Vivo and In Vitro. *J Agric Food Chem.* 2025 Apr 2;73(13):7774-7787. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.4c11703.
72. Marrone G, Urciuoli S, Di Lauro M, Cornali K, Montalto G, Masci C, Vanni G, Tesaro M, Vignolini P, Noce A. Saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) and Its By-Products: Healthy Effects in Internal Medicine. *Nutrients.* 2024 Jul 18;16(14):2319. doi: 10.3390/nu16142319.
73. Mathan SV, Singh R, Kim SH, Singh SV, Singh RP. Diallyl Trisulfide Induces ROS-Mediated Mitotic Arrest and Apoptosis and Inhibits HNSCC Tumor Growth and Cancer Stemness. *Cancers (Basel).* 2024 Jan 16;16(2):378. doi: 10.3390/cancers16020378.
74. Matsabisa MG, Alexandre K, Ibeji CU, Tripathy S, Erukainure OL, Malatji K, Chauke S, Okole B, Chabalala HP. In vitro study on efficacy of PHELA, an African traditional drug against SARS-CoV-2. *Sci Rep.* 2022 Jun 19;12(1):10305. doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-13599-y.
75. Memarzia A, Beigoli S, Eshaghi Ghalibaf MH, Ghasemi SZ, Abbasian A, Mahzoon E, Naderi Toosi A, Mohammadian Roshan N, Boskabady MH. The preventive effectiveness of *Crocus sativus* extract in treating lung injuries caused by inhaled paraquat in rats. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2025 Jan 30;337(Pt 1):118767. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.118767. Epub 2024 Sep 3.
76. Metz, Christine & Pavlov, Valentin. (2021). Treating disorders across the lifespan by modulating cholinergic signaling with galantamine. *Journal of Neurochemistry.* 158. 10.1111/jnc.15243.
77. Miki S, Takashima M, Suzuki JI. Anti-atherosclerotic effect of aged garlic extract: Mode of action and therapeutic benefits (Review). *Exp Ther Med.* 2025 Mar 26;29(5):104. doi: 10.3892/etm.2025.12854.
78. Mohammad Soleymani S, Assarzagdegan F, Habibi SAH, Mahboubi A, Esmaily H. The effect of crocin on movement disorders and oxidative DNA damage in Parkinson's disease: Insights from a randomized controlled trial. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord.* 2024 Sep;126:107051. doi: 10.1016/j.parkreldis.2024.107051. Epub 2024 Jul 1.

79. Mohd Zainal Abidin Shukri Y, Abd Rahim IN, Abdul Nasir NA, Osman CP, Mohd Kasim NA. Saffron's protective role against atherosclerosis-induced cataract progression in New Zealand white rabbits with phytochemical analysis of saffron's extract. PLoS One. 2025 Jan 14;20(1):e0315178. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0315178.
80. Mokhtarian R, Rajabi S, Zahedian S, Jafarinejad-Farsangi S, Hadizadeh M, Sadeghinejad M. The effect of saffron and its extracts on the treatment of breast cancer: A narrative review. Ann Pharm Fr. 2024 Jun;82(4):629-640. doi: 10.1016/j.pharma.2024.02.011. Epub 2024 Feb 16.
81. Mosaddad, Seyed & Hussain, Ahmed & Tebyaniyan, Hamid. (2023). Green Alternatives as Antimicrobial Agents in Mitigating Periodontal Diseases: A Narrative Review. Microorganisms. 11. 1269. 10.3390/microorganisms11051269.
82. Nomura T, Murase T, Ogita S, Kato Y. Molecular identification of tuliposide B-converting enzyme: a lactone-forming carboxylesterase from the pollen of tulip. Plant J. 2015 Jul;83(2):252-62. doi: 10.1111/tpj.12883. Epub 2015 Jun 12.
83. Özdemir O, Yılmaz N, Musatat AB, Demirci T, Çete S, Yerlikaya E, Kaya MO. Comprehensive experimental and computational analysis of endemic *Allium tuncelianum*: Phytochemical profiling, antimicrobial activity, and In silico studies for potential therapeutic applications. Comput Biol Med. 2025 May;189:109993. doi: 10.1016/j.compbimed.2025.109993. Epub 2025 Mar 7.
84. Puddu A, Nicolò M, Maggi DC. Combination of Saffron (*Crocus sativus*), Elderberry (*Sambucus nigra*L.) and *Melilotus officinalis* Protects ARPE-19 Cells from Oxidative Stress. Int J Mol Sci. 2025 Feb 11;26(4):1496. doi: 10.3390/ijms26041496.
85. Qu EK, Yang ML, Liu SJ, Li HY, Huang ZL, Yang LR, Luo R, Liang YN, Zhang DB. Fritaipaines A - J, isosteroidal alkaloids with anti-neuroinflammatory activity from the bulbs of *Fritillaria taipaiensis*. Fitoterapia. 2025 Apr 15;183:106546. doi: 10.1016/j.fitote.2025.106546. Epub ahead of print.
86. Rahmatinia E, Amidi B, Naderi N, Ahmadipour S, Ahmadvand H, Pahlevan-Fallahy MT, Ghorbanzadeh V, Nazari A. Randomized, double-blind clinical trial evaluating the impact of freeze-dried garlic extract capsules on blood pressure, lipid profile, and nitric oxide levels in individuals at risk for hypertension. Horm Mol Biol Clin Investig. 2024 Jul 15;45(4):139-147. doi: 10.1515/hmbci-2024-0019.
87. Rajpoot A, Sharma V. Protective effects of *Allium sativum* essential oil against lead nitrate-induced cardiotoxicity: Modulation of lipid metabolism, nitric oxide dynamics, inflammatory mediators, and histological profiles in Swiss albino mice. Toxicol Rep. 2025 Feb 9;14:101950. doi: 10.1016/j.toxrep.2025.101950.
88. Rakshit D, Nayak S, Kundu S, Angelopoulou E, Pyrgelis ES, Piperi C, Mishra A. The Pharmacological Activity of Garlic (*Allium sativum*) in Parkinson's Disease: From Molecular Mechanisms to the Therapeutic Potential. ACS Chem Neurosci. 2023 Mar 15;14(6):1033-1044. doi: 10.1021/acschemneuro.2c00789. Epub 2023 Mar 1.
89. Ramadaini T, Sumiwi SA, Febrina E. The Anti-Diabetic Effects of Medicinal Plants Belonging to the Liliaceae Family: Potential Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors. Drug Des Devel Ther. 2024 Aug 13;18:3595-3616. doi: 10.2147/DDDT.S464100.
90. Rameshk M, Sharififar F, Mehrabani M, Pardakhty A, Farsinejad A, Mehrabani M. Proliferation and In Vitro Wound Healing Effects of the Microniosomes Containing *Narcissus tazetta* L. Bulb Extract on Primary Human Fibroblasts (HDFs). Daru. 2018 Sep 12;26(1):31–42. doi: 10.1007/s40199-018-0211-7. Epub ahead of print.
91. Ravindranath KJ, Srinivasan H. Regulating the expression of matrix metalloproteinases to inhibit ovarian carcinoma using isoquinoline alkaloid from *Allium ascalonicum*. Sci Rep. 2025 Mar 18;15(1):9228. doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-94111-0.

92. Rezadoost MH, Kumleh HH, Ghasempour A. Cytotoxicity and apoptosis induction in breast cancer, skin cancer and glioblastoma cells by plant extracts. *Mol Biol Rep.* 2019 Oct;46(5):5131-5142. doi: 10.1007/s11033-019-04970-w. Epub 2019 Jul 17.
93. Saadh MJ, Kariem M, Shukla M, Ballal S, Kumar A, Chahar M, Saini S, Kapila I, Hasaanzadeh S. Effects of aged garlic extract on blood pressure in hypertensive patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat.* 2024 Dec;175:106914. doi: 10.1016/j.prostaglandins.2024.106914. Epub 2024 Oct 20.
94. Saikat, A.S.M., Hossain, R., Mina, F.B. et al. Antidiabetic Effect of Garlic. *Rev. Bras. Farmacogn.* 32, 1–11 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s43450-021-00193-y>
95. Sarkar A, Paul S, Singh C, Chowdhury N, Nag P, Das S, Kumar S, Sharma A, Das DK, Dutta D, Thakur KG, Bagchi A, Shriti S, Das KP, Ringe RP, Das S. A novel plant lectin, NTL-125, interferes with SARS-CoV-2 interaction with hACE2. *Virus Res.* 2022 Jul 2;315:198768. doi: 10.1016/j.virusres.2022.198768. Epub 2022 Apr 7.
96. Shafiee A, Jafarabady K, Seighali N, Mohammadi I, Rajai Firouz Abadi S, Abhari FS, Bakhtiyari M. Effect of Saffron Versus Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs) in Treatment of Depression and Anxiety: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Nutr Rev.* 2025 Mar 1;83(3):e751-e761. doi: 10.1093/nutrit/nuae076.
97. Shan X, Zhuang D, Gao R, Qiu M, Zhou L, Zhang J, Wang Y, Zhang Q, Zhai N, Xu G, Wang L, Li Y, Gao X. Molecular insights into TT2-type MYB regulators illuminate the complexity of floral flavonoids biosynthesis in *Freesia hybrida*. *Hortic Res.* 2024 Dec 12;12(3):uhae352. doi: 10.1093/hr/uhae352.
98. Shindo K, Iwamoto N, Usami M, Saito A, Sato M, Sugaya M, Miyashita N, Murahama M, Higashimura Y, Takemura M, Furihata K, Misawa N. 3'-Caffeoylquercetin Glycosides and 4'-Caffeoylkaempferol Glycosides-Novel Antioxidant Flavonoids Discovered in the *Freesia* Yellow Flowers. *Antioxidants (Basel).* 2025 Jan 28;14(2):158. doi: 10.3390/antiox14020158.
99. Siddiq A A, Dileep SA, Sj AR, Singam SSR, Martin A. Saffron and its active constituents ameliorate hypercholesterolemia by inhibiting PCSK9 and modulating Sortilin, LDLR, and SREBP-2 signaling in high fat diet induced hypercholesterolemic C57BL/6 mice. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2025 Apr 25;346:119697. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2025.119697. Epub 2025 Mar 27.
100. Simplicien M, Péro P, Sudor J, Barre A, Benoist H, Van Damme EJM, Rougé P. Plant lectins as versatile tools to fight coronavirus outbreaks. *Glycoconj J.* 2023 Feb;40(1):109-118. doi: 10.1007/s10719-022-10094-4. Epub 2022 Nov 24.
101. Singh S, Sharma K. Review on the Phytochemistry and Pharmacological Potential of Saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.). *Curr Top Med Chem.* 2025 Feb 3. doi: 10.2174/0115680266352428250130112654. Epub ahead of print.
102. Sleiman C, Daou RM, Al Hazzouri A, Hamdan Z, Ghadieh HE, Harbieh B, Romani M. Garlic and Hypertension: Efficacy, Mechanism of Action, and Clinical Implications. *Nutrients.* 2024 Aug 29;16(17):2895. doi: 10.3390/nu16172895.
103. Soheilifar MH, Dastan D, Masoudi-Khoram N, Keshmiri Neghab H, Nobari S, Tabaie SM, Amini R. In vitro and in vivo evaluation of the diabetic wound healing properties of Saffron (*Crocus Sativus* L.) petals. *Sci Rep.* 2024 Aug 21;14(1):19373. doi: 10.1038/s41598-024-70010-8.
104. Şelem, E., Nohutçu, L., Tunçtürk, R., & Tunçtürk, M. (2020). Bazı *Allium* Türlerinin Morfolojik Ölçümleri, Stoma ve Polen Özellikleri ile Polen Canlılığının Belirlenmesi. *Yüzüncü Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 30(Ek sayı (Additional issue)), 882-889.
105. Tallini LR, Machado das Neves G, Vendruscolo MH, Rezende-Teixeira P, Borges W, Bastida J, Costa-Lotufo LV, Eifler-Lima VL, Zuanazzi JAS. Antitumoral activity of different Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: In vitro and in silico assays. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2024 Jul 15;329:118154. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.118154. Epub 2024 Apr 12.

106. Tan J, Li F, Zhang X, Zhu H, Liu J, Wu T, Zhang Y, Zhang D, Geng Y, Shen Y. Extracts from petal of the *Crocus sativus* (saffron) possesses detoxification effects on acetaminophen induced liver injury by inhibiting hepatocyte apoptosis via regulating Nrf2/HO-1 signaling. *Fitoterapia*. 2025 Apr;182:106452. doi: 10.1016/j.fitote.2025.106452. Epub 2025 Feb 22.
107. Teimury A, Khaledi EM, Hosseini ES. Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and anti-apoptotic activities of saffron and eryngium honey extracts. *BMC Complement Med Ther*. 2025 Apr 10;25(1):131. doi: 10.1186/s12906-025-04867-1.
108. Tudu CK, Dutta T, Ghorai M, Biswas P, Samanta D, Oleksak P, Jha NK, Kumar M, Radha, Proćków J, Pérez de la Lastra JM, Dey A. Traditional uses, phytochemistry, pharmacology and toxicology of garlic (*Allium sativum*), a storehouse of diverse phytochemicals: A review of research from the last decade focusing on health and nutritional implications. *Front Nutr*. 2022 Oct 28;9:949554. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2022.929554. Erratum in: *Front Nutr*. 2024 Jul 29;11:1430483. doi: 10.3389/fnut.2024.1430483.
109. Uchikoba T, Okubo M, Arima K, Yonezawa H. Isolation and characterization of a cysteine protease of *freesia* corms. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 2002 Feb;66(2):448-52. doi: 10.1271/bbb.66.448.
110. Upadhyay S, Rajan Swami, Shrivastava S, Jeengar MK. Molecular insights into anti-inflammatory activities of selected Indian herbs. *J Ayurveda Integr Med*. 2025 Mar 27;16(2):101081. doi: 10.1016/j.jaim.2024.101081. Epub ahead of print.
111. URL-1 https://cargohandbook.com/index.php?title=File:Flower_bulbs_2.jpg. Accessed date: September 12 2025.
112. URL-1 <https://wmcresearch.substack.com/p/friday-hope-wonderful-alliums-cardiovascular>. Accessed date: October 06 2025.
113. Uzun, S. (2021). *Nezahat Gökyiğit Botanik Bahçesi'nde Yetişen Bazı Soğanlı Bitkiler Üzerinde Palinolojik Araştırmalar* (Master's thesis, Marmara Üniversitesi (Turkey)).
114. Vakili R, Zanghaneh A, Qharari F, Mortzavi F. Hydroalcoholic Extract of Saffron Petals, Yeast Cell Wall and Bentonite Reduce Contamination Effects With Aflatoxin B1 and Ochratoxin A in Exposed Broilers. *Vet Med Sci*. 2025 Jan;11(1):e70122. doi: 10.1002/vms3.70122.
115. Wahyuni DS, van der Kooy F, Klinkhamer PG, Verpoorte R, Leiss K. The use of bio-guided fractionation to explore the use of leftover biomass in Dutch flower bulb production as allelochemicals against weeds. *Molecules*. 2013 Apr 17;18(4):4510-25. doi: 10.3390/molecules18044510.
116. Wang T, Li Z, Lei J, Zhang Y, Tong Y, Guan X, Wang S. RGD peptide-functionalized micelles loaded with crocetin ameliorate doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. *Int J Pharm X*. 2025 Feb 26;9:100326. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpx.2025.100326.
117. Wang Y, Peng M, Yang X, Tu L, Liu J, Yang Y, Li R, Tang X, Hu Y, Zhang G, Zhao Q, Lu Q. Total alkaloids in *Fritillaria cirrhosa* D. Don alleviate OVA-induced allergic asthma by inhibiting M2 macrophage polarization. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2025 Jan 30;337(Pt 3):118935. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2024.118935. Epub 2024 Oct 11.
118. Wu H, Yang C, Chen J, Li S, Wei Y, Wang M, Li X, Wang Y, Kuang H, Wang Z. Simultaneous Determination and Pharmacokinetics of Three Steroidal Alkaloids in Rat Plasma by UHPLC-MS After Oral Administration of Three Different Preparations of *Fritillaria ussuriensis* Maxim Bulb. *Biomed Chromatogr*. 2025 Mar;39(3):e6087. doi: 10.1002/bmc.6087.
119. Xiao L, Lu H, Li J, Kong Q, Lan Y, Wang D. Preparation of biochar from constructed wetland plant and its adsorption performance towards Cu²⁺. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int*. 2022 Jul;29(31):47109-47122. doi: 10.1007/s11356-022-18608-1. Epub 2022 Feb 17.
120. Yang Z, Jin W, Luo Q, Li X, Wei Y, Lin Y. FhMYB108 Regulates the Expression of Linalool Synthase Gene in *Freesia hybrida* and *Arabidopsis*. *Biology (Basel)*. 2024 Jul 23;13(8):556. doi: 10.3390/biology13080556.

121. Yee M, Konopka K, Balzarini J, Düzgüneş N. Inhibition of HIV-1 Env-Mediated Cell-Cell Fusion by Lectins, Peptide T-20, and Neutralizing Antibodies. *Open Virol J.* 2011;5:44-51. doi: 10.2174/1874357901105010044. Epub 2011 May 12.
122. Yi X, Zhang J, Yao Y, Liu J, Li M, Zhang M, Elmann A, Chen H. Organosulfur Compounds in Garlic for Gastric Cancer Treatment: Anticancer Effects, Overcoming Drug Resistance, and Mechanisms. *Recent Pat Anticancer Drug Discov.* 2025 Jan 29. doi: 10.2174/0115748928367900250116074925. Epub ahead of print.
123. Yoo Y, Kim S, Lee W, Kim J, Son B, Lee KJ, Shin H. The prebiotic potential of dietary onion extracts: shaping gut microbial structures and promoting beneficial metabolites. *mSystems.* 2025 Jan 21;10(1):e0118924. doi: 10.1128/msystems.01189-24. Epub 2024 Dec 23.
124. Yunita MN, Plumeriastuti H, Agustono B, Fahlefi MIR, Fadilla AR, Pangastutie RA, Sari SON, Syamsuri MF, Fajar MAP, Rahmانيar RP, Rahman A. The protective effects of garlic (*Allium sativum* var. Solo Garlic) extract mitigates piroxicam-induced liver damage and oxidative stress in rats. *Open Vet J.* 2025 Mar;15(3):1349-1357. doi: 10.5455/OVJ.2025.v15.i3.26. Epub 2025 Mar 31.
125. Zengin G, Cetiz MV, Abul N, Gulcin I, Caprioli G, Piatti D, Ricciutelli M, Koyuncu I, Yuksekdog O, Bahşi M, Güler O, Aumeeruddy MZ, Mahomoodally MF. Establishing a link between the chemical composition and biological activities of *Gladiolus italicus* Mill. from the Turkish flora utilizing in vitro, in silico and network pharmacological methodologies. *Toxicol Mech Methods.* 2025 Feb;35(2):146-166. doi: 10.1080/15376516.2024.2397387. Epub 2024 Sep 8.
126. Zhang G, Zhu X, Yang F, Li J, Leng X, Mo C, Li L, Wang Y. Pseudolycorine chloride ameliorates Th17 cell-mediated central nervous system autoimmunity by restraining myeloid-derived suppressor cell expansion. *Pharm Biol.* 2022 Dec;60(1):899-908. doi: 10.1080/13880209.2022.2063344.
127. Zhang JW, Zhao Q, Li Z, Liu Q, Zang SS, Liu S. The effect of saffron supplementation on liver and kidney function, blood glucose and pressure in patients with diabetes and prediabetes: A grade assessed systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat.* 2025 Mar;177:106949. doi: 10.1016/j.prostaglandins.2025.106949. Epub 2025 Jan 14.
128. Zhang T, Gao J, Jin ZY, Xu XM, Chen HQ. Protective effects of polysaccharides from *Lilium lancifolium* on streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice. *Int J Biol Macromol.* 2014 Apr;65:436-40. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2014.01.063. Epub 2014 Feb 6.
129. Zhang X, Li X, Wang P, Zhao S, Zhao Y. Safranin restores RUNX3-mediated immunoregulation by inhibiting the NLRP3 inflammasome in allergic asthma. *Naunyn Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol.* 2025 Mar 31. doi: 10.1007/s00210-025-03943-0. Epub ahead of print.
130. Zhao C, Zhang J, Zhao Z, Li X, Chen X, Wang H, Ma Y, Han G, Yan Z. Integrating metabolomics, network pharmacology and pharmacological verification analysis provides new insights into the anti-inflammatory and anti-tussive properties of *Fritillaria cirrhosa* bulbs. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2025 Mar 13;343:119460. doi: 10.1016/j.jep.2025.119460. Epub 2025 Feb 12.
131. Zhao L, Wang L, Wang N, Gao X, Zhang B, Zhao Y, Wang N. Cooking Alters the Metabolites of Onions and Their Ability to Protect Nerve Cells from Lead Damage. *Foods.* 2024 Nov 20;13(22):3707. doi: 10.3390/foods13223707.
132. Zhu C, Ke X, Gu Y, Wang C, Lin S, Qian Y, Cheng J, Chen Y, Xu L, Chen Z. Antimicrobial properties and preservation potential of *Allium sativum* L-derived extracellular vesicle-like particles for food applications. *Food Chem.* 2025 Aug 30;484:144419. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2025.144419. Epub 2025 Apr 18.
133. Zhu J, Guo X, Li X, Tang D. Composition of Flavonoids in the Petals of *Freesia* and Prediction of Four Novel Transcription Factors Involving in *Freesia* Flavonoid Pathway. *Front Plant Sci.* 2021 Nov 15;12:756300. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2021.756300.

134. Zununi Vahed S, Zuluaga Tamayo M, Rodriguez-Ruiz V, Thibaudeau O, Aboulhassanzadeh S, Abdolalizadeh J, Meddahi-Pellé A, Gueguen V, Barzegari A, Pavon-Djavid G. Functional Mechanisms of Dietary Crocin Protection in Cardiovascular Models under Oxidative Stress. *Pharmaceutics*. 2024 Jun 21;16(7):840. doi: 10.3390/pharmaceutics16070840.
135. Zupkó I, Réthy B, Hohmann J, Molnár J, Ocsosvski I, Falkay G. Antitumor activity of alkaloids derived from Amaryllidaceae species. *In Vivo*. 2009 Jan-Feb;23(1):41-8.

CHAPTER 12

PEANUT (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) BREEDING

Dr. Ayşe Nuran ÇİL Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa YAŞAR Dr. Yaşar Ahu AĞAN

REFERENCES

- Anonymous, (2011). Peanut Company of Australia.
<https://www.pca.com.au/wpcontent/uploads/2016/11/tingoora.pdf> Date accessed: 12.10.2024.
- Anonymous, (2018). www.peanutusa.com/phoadomload/Genome, Erişim tarihi: 12.10.2024.
- Holbrook, C.C., Stalker, H.T. (2003). Peanut breeding and genetic resources. U.S. Department of Agriculture–ARS P.O. Box 748 Tifton, Georgia 31793. Department of Crop Sciences North Carolina State University P.O. Box 7620 Raleigh, North Carolina 27695.
- Isleib T.G., Wynne J.C., Nigam, S.N. (1994). Groundnut breeding. In: *The Groundnut Crop*. Department of Biology, Southampton University, UK. Ed.: J. Smartt. 558-559 pp.
- Janila, P., Nigam, S.N., Pandey, M.K., Nagesh, P., Varshney, R.K. (2013). Groundnut improvement: use of genetic and genomic tools. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, Volume 4, Article 23.
- Janila, P., Variath, M. T., Pandey, M. K., Desmae, H., Motagi, B. N., Okori, P., and Varshney, R. K. (2016). Genomic tools in groundnut breeding program: status and perspectives. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 289.
- Kadiroğlu, A. (2015). Dünyada yüksek oleik asit içeren yerfıstığına talep giderek artmaktadır. *Harman Time*, 34:104-110. (In Turkish)
- Kadiroğlu, A. (2018). Yerfıstığı yetiştiriciliği. *Batı Akdeniz Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü Antalya*, <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/batem/Menu/57/Teknik-Bilgiler>, Date accessed: 12.10.2024. (In Turkish)
- Kadiroğlu, A. (2022). Yerfıstığı Islahı. *Batı Akdeniz Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü Antalya*, 2022. (In Turkish)
- Leal, S.C.M., Bertioli, D.J., Guimarães, P.M., Pereira, T.D. (2012). The effect of tetraploidization of wild *Arachis* on leaf morphology and other drought-related traits. *Environ. Exp. Bot.*, 84:17–24.
- Middleton, K.J., Pande, S., Sharma, S.B., Smith, D.H. (1994). Diseases. Chapter 10. In: *The Groundnut Crop*, Ed.: Smartt J. 336 pp.
- Rami, J.F., Soraya, C.M., Bertioli, L., Fonceka, D., Moretzsohn, M.C. (2018). Groundnut, Chapter 12, *Avenue Agropolis*, Montpellier 34398, France.
- Sangh, C., Mallikarjuna, M. G., Pandey, M. K., Mondal, T. K., Radhakrishnan, T., Tomar, R. S., ... & Bera, S. K. (2025). Breeding Climate-Resilient Groundnut in the Climate Change Era: Current Breeding Strategies and Prospects. In *Breeding Climate Resilient and Future Ready Oilseed Crops* (pp. 265-301). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore
- USDA-FAS (2024). Peanut explorer. USDA-NAS.
<https://ipad.fas.usda.gov/cropexplorer/cropview/commodityView.aspx?cropid=2221000> (Erişim tarihi: 12.10.2024).
- Tang, Y., Qiu, X., Hu, C., Li, J., Wu, L., Wang, W., ... & Qiao, L. (2022). Breeding of a new variety of peanut with high-oleic-acid content and high-yield by marker-assisted backcrossing. *Molecular Breeding*, 42(7), 42.

- Thompson, E., Wang, H., Korani, W., Fountain, J. C., Culbreath, A. K., Holbrook, C. C., ... & Guo, B. (2025). Genetic and genomic characterization of a multiparent advanced generation intercross (MAGIC) population of peanut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.). *Crop Science*, 65(1), e21402.
- Yasar M, Sezgin M, (2022). Investigation of Genotype x Environment Interactions by AMMI Analysis of Oilseed Sunflower Genotypes Grown in Different Environmental Conditions. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 12(4): 2532 - 2542.
- Yorgancılar, M., Yakışır, E., Erkoyuncu, M.T. (2015). Moleküler markörlerin bitki ıslahında kullanımı. *Bahri Dağdaş Bitkisel Araştırma Dergisi, Journal of Bahri Dagdas Crop Research*, 4(2):1-12. (In Turkish)
- Yu, D., ve Chen, S. (2024). Harnessing Genetic Diversity in Peanut for Enhanced Crop Performance. *Legume Genomics and Genetics*, 15.
- Zhao, K., Xue, H., Li, G., Chitikineni, A., Fan, Y., Cao, Z., Yin, D. (2025). Pangenome analysis reveals structural variation associated with seed size and weight traits in peanut. *Nature genetics*, 57(5), 1250-1261.
-

TOPRAKTAN RAF ÖMRÜNE: BAHÇE BİTKİLERİNDE KALİTE, SAĞLIK VE SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK

EDİTÖRLER

Doç. Dr. Atilla ÇAKIR
Doç. Dr. Mehmet İlhan ODABAŞIOĞLU

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Erhan AKÇA
Prof. Dr. Gökhan BÜYÜK
Prof. Dr. Muharrem ERGUN
Prof. Dr. Halil İbrahim OĞUZ
Prof. Dr. Serpil TANGOLAR
Prof. Dr. Nurdan TUNA GÜNEŞ
Doç. Dr. Selen AKAN KARACA
Doç. Dr. Hande TAHMAZ KARAMAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hasret GÜNEŞ
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özge HORZUM
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Damla YÜKSEL KÜSKÜ
Dr. Duygu ÖZELÇİ
Arş. Gör. Dr. Mehmet ATAY
Arş. Gör. Ömer Can Devrim DEMİRCİOĞLU
Ziraat Yük. Müh. Nazan ERGUN
Ziraat Yük. Müh. Murat KARACA
Ziraat Müh. Hatice KOÇ

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-377-8

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

CHAPTER 1

NATURAL PLANT EXTRACTS IN VASE SOLUTIONS: A SUSTAINABLE STRATEGY FOR EXTENDING THE VASE LIFE OF CUT FLOWERS

Prof. Dr. Muharrem ERGUN Zir Yük. Müh. Nazan ERGUN

REFERENCES

- Abdel-Kader, H., Hamza, A., Elbaz, T. & Eissa, S. (2017). Effects of some chemicals on vase life of some cut flowers I. Effect of 8-hydroxyquinoline sulfate, silver nitrate, silver nano particles and chitosan on vase life and quality of cut rose flowers (*Rosa hybrida*. cv. "Black Magic"). *Journal of Plant Production*, 8(1), 49-53.
- AbdelRahman, S.H. (2022). Effect of some preservative solutions on vase life of *Helianthus annuus*. *Journal of the Advances in Agricultural Researches*, 27(2), 366-378.
- Abebie, B. & Mekonnen, E. (2014). Pulsing of carbohydrates, biocides, and ethylene action inhibitor on vase life of cut rose (*Rosa hybrida* L.) flowers. *African Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, 2(2), 71-88.
- Ahmad, I., Naseem, T., Dole, J.M. & Basra, S.M.A. (2018). Moringa leaf extract pulse extends longevity of selected cut flowers. *Acta Horticulturae*, 1263, 487-496.
- Akhtar, G., Rajwana, I.A., Sajjad, Y., Shehzad, M.A., Amin, M., Razzaq, K., Ullah, S., Faried, H.N. & Farooq, A. (2021). Do natural leaf extracts involve regulation at physiological and biochemical levels to extend vase life of gladiolus cut flowers?. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 282, 110042.
- Alaey, M., Babalar, M., Naderi, R. & Kafi, M. (2011). Effect of pre-and postharvest salicylic acid treatment on physio-chemical attributes in relation to vase-life of rose cut flowers. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 61(1), 91-94.
- Ameur, E., Sarra, M., Yosra, D., Mariem, K., Nabil, A., Lynen, F. & Larbi, K.M. (2021). Chemical composition of essential oils of eight Tunisian *Eucalyptus* species and their antibacterial activity against strains responsible for otitis. *BMC complementary Medicine and Therapies*, 21(1), 209.
- Amin, O.A. & Diab, R.I. (2020). Effect of essential oils on storage and keeping quality of gladiolus cut flowers. *Scientific Journal of Flowers and Ornamental Plants*, 7(4), 579-597.
- Ananias, N.K. (2015). Antioxidant activities, phytochemical, and micro-nutrients analysis of African Moringa (*Moringa ovalifolia*). PhD Thesis, University of Namibia, Namibia.
- Arora, A., Singh, V.P., Sindhu, S.S., Rao, D.N. & Voleti, S.R. (2007). Oxidative stress mechanisms during flower senescence. *Plant Stress*, 1(2), 157-172.
- Aziz, S., Younis, A., Jaskani, M.J. & Ahmad, R. (2020). Effect of PGRs on antioxidant activity and phytochemical in delay senescence of lily cut flowers. *Agronomy*, 10(11), 1704.
- Babarabie, M., Zarei, H. & Varasteh, F. (2015). The effect of Rosemary essential oils and thymol on vase life and some physiological characteristics of *Alstroemeria* cut flowers. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biosciences*, 4(3), 122-126.
- Bai, J., Li, J., Chen, Z., Bai, X., Yang, Z., Wang, Z. & Yang, Y. (2023). Antibacterial activity and mechanism of clove essential oil against foodborne pathogens. *Lwt*, 173, 114249.
- Bakkali, F., Averbeck, S., Averbeck, D. & Idaomar, M. (2008). Biological effects of essential oils – A review. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 46, 446-475.
- Barreiro, R. & Pratt, J.R. (1992). Toxic effects of chemicals on microorganisms. *Water Environment Research*, 64(4), 632-641.
- Bartoli, C.G., Simontacchi, M., Guiamet, J.J., Montaldi, E. & Puntarulo, S. (1995). Antioxidant enzymes and lipid peroxidation during aging of chrysanthemum petals. *Plant Science*, 104(2), 161-168,

- Basiri, Y., Zarei, H., Mashayekhy, K. & Pahlavany, M.H. (2011). Effect of rosemary extract on vase life and some qualitative characteristics of cut carnation flowers (*Dianthus caryophyllus* cv. White liberty). *Journal of Stored Products and Postharvest Research*, 2(14), 261-265.
- Beuchat, L.R. (1994). Antimicrobial Properties of Spices and Their Essential Oils. In: Dillon, V.M. & Board, R.G. (Eds.) *Natural Antimicrobial Systems and Food Preservation*, pp. 167-179. CAB International, Wallingford, UK.
- Bhatwalkar, S.B., Mondal, R., Krishna, S.B.N., Adam, J.K., Govender, P. & Anupam, R. (2021). Antibacterial properties of organosulfur compounds of garlic (*Allium sativum*). *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12, 613077.
- Bidarigh, S. (2015). Improvement vase life of chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflorum* L.) cut flowers using essential oils of geranium, eucalyptus and myrtus. *Journal of Ornamental Plants*, 5(4), 213-221.
- Bleeksmā, H. & van Doorn, W. (2003). Embolism in rose stems as a result of vascular occlusion by bacteria. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 29, 335-341.
- Bouyahya, A., Mechchate, H., Benali, T., Ghchime, R., Charfi, S., Balahbib, A., Burkov, A., Shariati, M.A., Lorenzo, J.M. & Omari, N.E. (2021). Health benefits and pharmacological properties of carvone. *Biomolecules*, 11(12), 1803.
- Brahmi, F., Khodir, M., Mohamed, C. & Pierre, D. (2017). Chemical Composition and Biological Activities of *Mentha* Species. In: El-Shemy H.A (Ed.), *Aromatic and Medicinal Plants-Back to Nature*, pp.47-49. IntechOpen Limited, London, UK.
- Budiarto, K., Zamzami, L. & Endarto, O. (2022). Effect of salicylic and ascorbic acids on post-harvest vase life of *Chrysanthemum* cut flowers. *Horticultural Science*, 49(1), 38-47.
- Burt, S. (2004). Essential oils: their antibacterial properties and potential applications in foods - a review, *Int. Journal of Food Microbiology*, 94, 223-253.
- Bushen, E.M. & Abebie, B. (2014). Pulsing of carbohydrates, biocides, and ethylene action inhibitor on vase life of cut rose (*Rosa hybrida* L.) flowers. *African Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, 2(2), 71-83.
- Cai, Z.M., Peng, J.Q., Chen, Y., Tao, L., Zhang, Y.Y., Fu, L.Y., Long, Q-D. & Shen, X.C. (2021). 1, 8-Cineole: a review of source, biological activities, and application. *Journal of Asian Natural Products Research*, 23(10), 938-954.
- Chaieb, K., Hajlaoui, H., Zmantar, T., Kahla-Nakbi, A. B., Rouabhia, M., Mahdouani, K. & Bakhrouf, A. (2007). The chemical composition and biological activity of clove essential oil, *Eugenia caryophyllata* (*Syzigium aromaticum* L. Myrtaceae): a short review. *Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives*, 21(6), 501-506.
- Chen, S. (2024). Review of recent advances in chemical preservatives for cut flowers. *British Journal Biology Studies*, 4, 1-8.
- Chung, L.Y. (2006). The antioxidant properties of garlic compounds: allyl cysteine, alliin, allicin, and allyl disulfide. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 9(2), 205-213.
- Da Silva, J.A.T. (2015). Ornamental Cut Flowers: Physiology In Practice. In: Da Sliva, J.A.T (Ed.), *Floriculture Ornamental Biotech, Advances and Topical Issues* (Edition 1), pp.124-140. Global Science Books.
- Damunupola, J.W., Qian, T., Muusers, R., Joyce, D.C., Irving, D.E. & Van Meeteren, U. (2010). Effect of S-carvone on vase life parameters of selected cut flower and foliage species. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 55(1), 66-69.
- Darras, A. (2021). Overview of the dynamic role of specialty cut flowers in the international cut flower market. *Horticulturae*, 7(3), 51.

- Didry, N., Dubreuil, L. & Pinkas, M. (1994). Activity of thymol, carvacrol, cinnamaldehyde and eugenol on oral bacteria. *Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae*, 69, 25-28.
- El-Attar, A.B.E.D.S. & Sakr, W.R.A. (2022). Extending vase life of carnation flowers by postharvest nano silver, humic acid and Aloe Vera gel treatments. *Ornamental Horticulture*, 28, 67-77.
- El-Baroty, G.S., Abd El-Baky, H.H., Farag, R.S. & Saleh, M.A. (2010). Characterization of antioxidant and antimicrobial compounds of cinnamon and ginger essential oils. *African Journal of Biochemistry Research*, 4(6), 167-174.
- El-Boraie, E., El-Hindi, K.M. & Foudaa, R.A. (2006). Structural and physiological responses of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*, L.) plans under salinity conditions. *Journal of Plant Production*, 31(9), 5881-5898.
- Elfiyani, R., Amalia, A. & Pratama, S. (2017). Effect of using the combination of tween 80 and ethanol on the forming and physical stability of microemulsion of eucalyptus oil as antibacterial. *Journal of Young Pharmacists*, 9(1), 1-4.
- El-Hanafy, S.H. (2007). Alternative additives to vase solution that can prolong vase life of carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*) flowers. *Journal of Product and Development*, 12(1), 263-276.
- El-Sayed, I.M. & El-Ziat, R.A. (2021). Utilization of environmentally friendly essential oils on enhancing the postharvest characteristics of *Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ramat cut flowers. *Heliyon*, 7(1), e05909.
- El-Sayed, I.M., El-Ziat, R.A.M., Saudy, H.S. & Hewidy, M. (2025). Ameliorating quality and vase life of *Solidago canadensis* flowers via supplementation of eucalyptus, neem and rosemary as phyto-preserver oils. *BMC Plant Biology*, 25, 1070.
- El-Shawa, G.M., El-Saka, M.M. & Kasem, M.M. (2022). Physiological and anatomical studies on the bending in rose and gerbera cut flowers treated with silver nanoparticles and thyme oil. *Scientific Journal of Flowers and Ornamental Plants*, 9(4), 319-341.
- El-Sheshtawy, A.A. & El-Serafy, R.S. (2016). Improving the postharvest quality of chrysanthemum cut flowers by natural preservative solution. *Menoufia Journal of Plant Production*, 1(1), 113-123.
- Fariman, Z.K. & Tehranifar, A. (2011). Effect of essential oils, ethanol and methanol to extend the vase-life of carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus* L.) flowers. *Journal of Biological and Environmental Sciences*, 5(14), 91-94.
- Gadkari, P., Shashidhar, M. & Balaraman, M. (2017). Delivery of green tea catechins through Oil-in-Water (O/W) nanoemulsion and assessment of storage stability. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 199, 65-76.
- Geraillou, S. & Ghasemnezhad, M. (2011). Effect of salicylic acid on antioxidant enzyme activity and petal senescence in 'Yellow Island' cut rose flowers. *Journal of Fruit and Ornamental Plant Research*, 19(1), 183-193.
- Ghadimian, S. & Danaei, E. (2020). Influences of ascorbic acid and salicylic acid on vase life of cut flowers rose (*Rosa hybrida* cv. black magic). *The Journal of Environment, Agriculture and Biological Sciences*, 2(1), 1-6.
- Ghayempour, S., Montazer, M. & Rad, M.M. (2016). Simultaneous encapsulation and stabilization of Aloe vera extract on cotton fabric for wound dressing application. *RSC Advances*, 6(113), 111895-111902.
- Ghoshal, G. & Sandal, S. (2024). Neem essential oil: Extraction, characterization, and encapsulation. *Food Chemistry Advance*, 4, 100702.
- Goncagul, G. & Ayaz, E. (2010). Antimicrobial effect of garlic (*Allium sativum*). *Recent Patents on Anti-infective Drug Discovery*, 5(1), 91-93.
- Grand View Research. (2025). Cut Flowers Market Size, Share and Trends (2024–2030). Grand View Research, <https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/cut-flowers-market-report>, (Accessed: 22 September 2025).

- Gururani, M.A., Atteya, A.K., Elhakem, A., El-Sheshtawy, A.N.A. & El-Serafy, R.S. (2023). Essential oils prolonged the cut carnation longevity by limiting the xylem blockage and enhancing the physiological and biochemical levels. *PLoS One*, 18(3), e0281717.
- Halevy, A.H. & Mayak, S. (1981). Senescence and postharvest physiology of cut flowers. *Horticultural Reviews*, 3, 59-143.
- Hashemi, M., Mirdehghan, S.H. & Farahmand, H. (2014). The effects of thymol, menthol and eugenol on quality and vase-life of chrysanthemum cut flowers. *Iran Agricultural Research*, 32(2), 55-70.
- Hassan, F.A.S. & Fetouh, M.I. (2019). Does moringa leaf extract have preservative effect improving the longevity and postharvest quality of gladiolus cut spikes? *Scientia Horticulturae*, 250, 287-293.
- Hassan, F.A.S., Mazrou, R., Gaber, A. & Hassan, M.M. (2020). Moringa extract preserved the vase life of cut roses through maintaining water relations and enhancing antioxidant machinery. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 164, 111156.
- Hassanzadeh, H., Rahbari, M., Galali, Y., Hosseini, M. & Ghanbarzadeh, B. (2023). The garlic extract-loaded nanoemulsion: study of physicochemical, rheological, and antimicrobial properties and its application in mayonnaise. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 11(7), 3799-3810.
- Hęś, M., Dziedzic, K., Górecka, D., Jędrusek-Golińska, A. & Gujska, E. (2019). Aloe vera (L.) Webb.: natural sources of antioxidants—a review. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 74(3), 255-265.
- Hromiš, N.M., Bulut, S.N., Lazić, V.L., Popović, S.Z., Šuput, D. Z., Markov, S.L., Žužana, G., Vaštag, G. & Džinić, N.R. (2015). Effect of caraway essential oil on the antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of chitosan film. *Food and Feed Research*, 42(1), 31-42.
- Hu, J., Zhou, D. & Chen, Y. (2009). Preparation and antioxidant activity of green tea extract enriched in epigallocatechin (EGC) and epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 57(4), 1349-1353.
- Ichimura, K., Shimizu, H., Hiraya, T. & Hisamatsu, T. (2002). Effect of 1-methylcyclopropene (1-MCP) on the vase life of cut carnation, delphinium and sweet pea flowers. *Bulletin of the National Institute of Floricultural Science*, 2, 1-8.
- Ichimura, K., Taguchi, M. & Norikoshi, R. (2006). Extension of the vase life in cut roses by treatment with glucose, isothiazolinonic germicide, citric acid and aluminum sulphate solution. *Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly*, 40(3), 263-269.
- Ignasimuthu, K., Prakash, R., Murthy, P.S. & Subban, N. (2019). Enhanced bioaccessibility of green tea polyphenols and lipophilic activity of EGCG octaacetate on gram-negative bacteria. *Lwt*, 105, 103-109.
- Jafarpour, M., Reza Golparvar, A., Askari Khorasgani, O. & Amini, S. (2015). Improving postharvest vase-life and quality of cut gerbera flowers using natural and chemical preservatives. *Journal of Central European Agriculture*, 16(2), 199-211.
- Jing, H., Tan, X., Xu, J., Zhou, G. & Li, G. (2011). Cinnamaldehyde prolongs the vase life of cut rose through alleviating oxidative stress. *European Journal of Horticultural Science*, 76(2), 69-74.
- Jitareerat, P., Ruenroengklin, N., Uthairatanakij, A. & Wongs-Aree, C. (2007). Use of herbal extracts for inhibiting microbial growth in holding solutions of cut-rose. *Acta Horticulturae*, 804, 291-296.
- Jones, R. (2001). *Caring for cut flowers*. Landlinks Press, Collingwood, VIC, Australia.
- Joshi, M. & Prabhakar, B. (2021). *Azadirachta indica* (neem) in Various Infectious Diseases. In: Murad, F., Atta-ur-Rahman, F.R.S., Bian, K. (Eds.), *Infectious Diseases*, pp.128-147. Bentham Books.
- Kanakdande, D., Bhosale, R. & Singhal, R.S. (2007). Stability of cumin oleoresin microencapsulated in different combination of gum arabic, maltodextrin and modified starch. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 67(4), 536-541.
- Kang, J., Jin, W., Wang, J., Sun, Y., Wu, X. & Liu, L. (2019). Antibacterial and anti-biofilm activities of peppermint essential oil against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lwt*, 101, 639-645.

- Kaviani, B., Motlagh, M.S. & Nazarpour, M.G. (2023). Effect of thyme essential oil and ethanol on vase life and some physiological traits of alstroemeria (*Alstroemeria* sp.). *Iranian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 13(3), 4627-4636.
- Kavosiv, M., Mirzakhani, A. & Hakimi, L. (2013). Influences of Thyme oil (*Thymus vulgaris* L.), Aloe vera gel and some chemical substances on vase-life of cut *Rosa hybrida* cv. White naomi. *International Journal of Agronomy and Plant Production*, 4(5), 970-975.
- Kazemi, A., Iraj, A., Esmaealzadeh, N., Salehi, M. & Hashempur, M.H. (2025). Peppermint and menthol: a review on their biochemistry, pharmacological activities, clinical applications, and safety considerations. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 65(8), 1553-1578.
- Kazemi, M., Hadavi, E. & Hekmati, J. (2011). Role of salicylic acid in decreases of membrane senescence in cut. *American Journal of Plant Physiology*, 6, 106-112.
- Kazemi, M., Hadavi, E. & Hekmati, J. (2012). Effect of salicylic acid, malic acid, citric acid and sucrose on antioxidant activity, membrane stability and ACC-oxidase activity in relation to vase life of carnation cut flowers. *Journal of Agricultural Technology*, 8(6), 2053-2063.
- Khandan-Mirkohi, A., Pirgazi, R., Taheri, M.R., Ajdarian, L., Babaei, M., Jozay, M. & Hesari, M. (2021). Effects of salicylic acid and humic material preharvest treatments on postharvest physiological properties of static cut flowers. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 283, 110009.
- Khenizy, S., Abd El-Moneim, A. & Abdel-Fattah, G.H. (2014). Effect of natural extracts on vase life of gypsophila cut flowers. *Scientific Journal of Flowers and Ornamental Plants*, 1(1), 1-16.
- Kumar, M., Kumar, R., Motla, R., Sharma, M., Shukla, D., Kaushik, K. & Singh, R. (2024). Innovative eco-friendly approaches to enhance the vase life of cut flowers: A comprehensive Review. *Journal of Advances in Biology & Biotechnology*, 27(12), 36-45.
- Lambert, R.J.W., Skandamis, P.N., Coote, P.J. & Nychas, G.J. (2001). A study of the minimum inhibitory concentration and mode of action of oregano essential oil, thymol and carvacrol. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 91(3), 453-462.
- Li, J. W., Yu, Z., Cai, X., Gao, M. & Chao, F. (1996). Trihalomethanes formation in water treated with chlorine dioxide. *Water Research*, 30(10), 2371-2376.
- Liang, D., Wang, C., Luo, X., Wang, Z., Kong, F. & Bi, Y. (2023). Preparation, characterization and properties of cinnamon essential oil nano-emulsion formed by different emulsifiers. *Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology*, 86, 104638.
- Mahmoud, G.A.E., Rashed, N.M., El-Ganainy, S.M. & Salem, S.H. (2024). Unveiling the neem (*Azadirachta indica*) effects on biofilm formation of food-borne bacteria and the potential mechanism using a molecular docking approach. *Plants*, 13(18), 2669.
- Majeed, H., Liu, F., Hategekimana, J., Sharif, H.R., Qi, J., Ali, B., Bian, Y-Y., Ma, J., Yokoyama, W. & Zhong, F. (2016). Bactericidal action mechanism of negatively charged food grade clove oil nanoemulsions. *Food Chemistry*, 197, 75-83.
- Mallahi, T., Ramezani, A., Saharkhiz, M.J., Javanmardi, J. & Iraj, A. (2018). Antimicrobial activities of Asafoetida and Shirazi thyme essential oils improve the vase life of gerbera cut flowers. *Acta Ecologica Sinica*, 38(3), 228-233.
- Manzoor, A., Ahmad, R. & Naveed, M.S. (2021). Impact of different biocidal compounds for improvement of vase life and quality of cut flowers: A review. *Integrative Plant Sciences*, 1(1), 01-14.
- Manzoor, A., Bashir, M.A., Naveed, M.S., Akhtar, M.T. & Saeed, S. (2024). Postharvest chemical treatment of physiologically induced stem end blockage improves vase life and water relation of cut flowers. *Horticulturae*, 10(3), 271.
- Marandi, R.J., Hassani, A., Abdollahi, A. & Hanafi, S. (2011). Improvement of the vase life of cut gladiolus flowers by essential oils, salicylic acid and silver thiosulfate. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 5(20), 5039-5043.

- Marousky, F. (1971). Inhibition of vascular blockage and increased moisture retention in cut roses induced by ph, 8-hydroxyquinoline citrate, and sucrose. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, 96(1), 38-41.
- Massoud, H.Y., Kassem, M.M. & Farag, N.B. (2015). Effect of some essential oils on cut flowers of chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflorum* Ram.) cv. *Journal of Plant Production*, 6(4), 563-574.
- Mat Lazim, Z., Salmiati, S., Marpongahtun, M., Arman, N.Z., Mohd Haniffah, M.R., Azman, S., Yong, E.L. & Salim, M.R. (2023). Distribution of silver (Ag) and silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) in aquatic environment. *Water*, 15(7), 1349.
- Mehdikhah, M., Onsinejad, R., Ilkaee, M.N. & Kaviani, B. (2016). Effect of salicylic acid, citric acid and ascorbic acid on post-harvest quality and vase life of gerbera (*Gerbera jamesonii*) cut flowers. *Journal of Ornamental Plants*, 6(3), 181-191.
- Mirdehghan, S.H. & Aghamolaei, Z. (2016). Application of various concentrations of essential oils of savory, ajowan and thyme to maintain quality and shelf life of gladiolus cut flower. *International Journal of Horticultural Science and Technology*, 3(1), 33-41.
- Mirjalili, S.A. (2023). Assessment the effect of cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.) essential oil on the vase life and quality of rose cut flowers. *Technology of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants of Iran*, 5(1), 66-46.
- Mohammadi Kabari, S.F. & Jadid Soleimandarabi, M. (2019). Improving *Alstroemeria* vase life by plant extracts and 8-Hydroxyquinoline sulfate. *Journal of Ornamental Plants*, 9(1), 1-11.
- Mohanasundaram, P. & Antoneyraj, M. (2025). A systematic review of neem flower (*Azadirachta indica*): a promising source of bioactive compounds with pharmacological and immunomodulating properties. *Traditional Medical Research*, 10(7), 41(1-20).
- Moo, C.L., Osman, M.A., Yang, S.K., Yap, W.S., Ismail, S., Lim, S.H.E., Chong, M. & Lai, K.S. (2021). Antimicrobial activity and mode of action of 1, 8-cineol against carbapenemase-producing *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 20824.
- Moussa, M.M., Mazrou, R.M. & Hassan, F.A. (2024). How Sage and Rosemary essential oils regulate postharvest senescence and extend the vase life of cut *Gladiolus* spikes. *Horticulturae*, 10(6), 638.
- Nadeem, M. & Riaz, A. (2012). Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*) as a potential source of antioxidants. *Pakistan Journal of Food Science*, 22(2), 101-107.
- Naveen, K., Srivastava, G.C., Kiran, D., Aarti, M. & Madan, P. (2007). Role of carbohydrates in flower bud opening in rose (*Rosa hybrida* L.). *The Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology*, 82(2), 235-242.
- Nazzaro, F., Fratianni, F., Coppola, R., De Feo, V. (2017). Essential oils and antifungal activity. *Pharmaceuticals*, 10(4), 86.
- Ndlovu, S.S., Ghazi, T. & Chuturgoon, A.A. (2022). The potential of *Moringa oleifera* to Ameliorate HAART-Induced Pathophysiological complications. *Cells*, 11(19), 2981.
- Nesreen, M.D., Hosni, A.M. & Ouda, M.S. (2022). The vase life and quality of cut *Gerbera Jamesonii* cv. 'Rosalin' flowers are affected by natural essential oils (in normal and nano forms) and nano-silver particles. *Journal of Applied Horticulture*, 24(2), 145-152.
- Nikkah Eshghi, S. & Kalate, J.S. (2013). Application methods of *Thymus vulgaris* essential oil and their effect on vase life and qualitative traits of *Gladiolus grandiflorus* L. cut flowers. *Journal of Ornamental and Horticultural Plants*, 3(4), 243-250.
- Nowak, J., Rudnicki, R.M. & Duncan, A.A. (1990). *Postharvest Handling and Storage of Cut Flowers, Florist Greens, and Potted Plants* (Vol. 1). Chapman and Hall, London, UK.
- Otieno, P.O. (2022). A review on antiplasmodial potential and quantification of aloin and aloe-emodin in aloe vera. PhD Thesis, Busimata University, Uganda.

- Pilicheva, B., Uzunova, Y. & Katsarov, P. (2021). Comparative study on microencapsulation of lavender (*Lavandula angustifolia* Mill.) and peppermint (*Mentha piperita* L.) essential oils via spray-drying technique. *Molecules*, 26(24), 7467.
- Pouya, Z., Hassani, R.N. & Zarehaghi, D. (2019). Effect of savory and clove essential oils on vase life, flower and leaf water balance in cut rose flower cv. Velvet. *Iranian Journal of Horticultural Science*, 50(1), 163-172.
- Pumnuan, J., Khurnpoon, L. & Insung, A. (2014). Changes of cut orchid quality after fumigation with clove and cinnamon essential oils. *Acta Horticulturae*, 1079, 521-525.
- Pun, U. & Ichimura, K. (2003). Role of sugars in senescence and biosynthesis of ethylene in cut flowers. *Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly*, 37, 219-224.
- Rafya, M., Zehhar, N., Hafidi, A. & Benkhalti, F. (2024). Chemical profiling and biological activity assessment of volatile and non-volatile compounds in *Rosmarinus officinalis* residues. *Journal of Biologically Active Products from Nature*, 14(1), 80-97.
- Rahmani, I., Ahmadi, N., Ghanati, F. & Sadeghi, M. (2015). Effects of salicylic acid applied pre-or post-transport on post-harvest characteristics and antioxidant enzyme activity of gladiolus cut flower spikes. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science*, 43(4), 294-305.
- Rani, P. & Singh, N. (2014). Senescence and postharvest studies of cut flowers: a critical review. *Pertanika Journal of Tropical Agricultural Science*, 37(2), 159-201.
- Reid M.S. & Kofranek A.M. (1980). Postharvest physiology of cut flowers. *Chronica Horticulturae*, 20(2), 25-27.
- Reid, M.S. & Wu, M.J. (1992). Ethylene and flower senescence. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 11(1), 37-43.
- Roopa, R.A., Chandrashekar, S.Y. & Harishkumar, K. (2021). Vase life studies in cut flowers of *Anthurium* (*Anthurium andraeanum* Lind.) cv. Tropical as influenced by organic preservatives. *Agricultural Research Journal*, 58(2), 291-296.
- Rubinstein, B. (2000). Regulation of cell death in flower petals. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 44, 303-318.
- Saeed, T., Hassan, I., Abbasi, N.A. & Jilani, G. (2016). Antioxidative activities and qualitative changes in gladiolus cut flowers in response to salicylic acid application. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 210, 236-241.
- Saleem, A., Naureen, I., Naeem, M., Murad, H.S., Maqsood, S. & Tasleem, G. (2022). Aloe vera gel effect on skin and pharmacological properties. *Scholars International Journal of Anatomy and Physiology*, 5(1), 1-8.
- Serek, M., Sisler, E.C. & Reid, M.S. (1995). Effects of 1-MCP on the vase life and ethylene response of cut flowers. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 16(1), 93-97.
- Shabanian, S., Nasr Esfahani, M., Karamian, R. & Tran, L.S.P. (2019). Salicylic acid modulates cutting-induced physiological and biochemical responses to delay senescence in two gerbera cultivars. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 87(2), 245-256.
- Shahina, Z., Al Homsy, R., Price, J.D., Whiteway, M., Sultana, T. & Dahms, T.E. (2022). Rosemary essential oil and its components 1, 8-cineole and α -pinene induce ROS-dependent lethality and ROS-independent virulence inhibition in *Candida albicans*. *PLoS One*, 17(11), e0277097.
- Shokalu, A.O., Israel, J., Mosunmola, O., Eniola, O., Gift, E., Adebayo, A. & Henry, A. (2021). Aloe vera and STS solution on microbial population and vase life of *Heliconia* cut flowers. *Ornamental Horticulture*, 27(4), 470-475.
- Sidhu, H.S. & Kumar, D. (2024). Major Diseases of Cut Flowers. In: Khna, M.R., Haque, A. (Eds.), *Diseases of Ornamental, Aromatic and Medicinal Plants*, pp.1-60. Bentham Science Publishers.
- Solgi, M. (2014). Evaluation of plant-mediated silver nanoparticles synthesis and its application in postharvest Physiology of cut Flowers. *Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants*, 20, 279-285.

- Soliman, D.M. & El-Sayed, I.M. (2023). Study postharvest characteristics, chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of *Dianthus caryophyllus* L., cut flowers using some essential oils. *Ornamental Horticulture*, 29(1), 37-47.
- Stohs, S.J. & Hartman, M.J. (2015). Review of the safety and efficacy of *Moringa oleifera*. *Phytotherapy Research*, 29(6), 796-804.
- Teerarak, M., Pilasombut, K. & Laosinwattana, C. (2024). Peppermint essential oil enhances the vase life of *Dendrobium* orchids. *Heliyon*, 10(11), e31636.
- Telebrico, M. (2024). Comparative analysis of sucrose and moringa (*Moringa oleifera* lam.) leaf extracts as natural additives to prolong the vase life of rose (*Rosa x hybrida*) cut flowers. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Perspectives*, 2(11), 313-323.
- Tonooka, M., Homma, Y., Toyozumi, T. & Ichimura, K. (2023). Stem bending in cut gerbera under the condition of suppressing bacterial proliferation is associated with the weakening of the stem strength. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 319, 112153.
- van Doorn, W.G., De Witte, Y. & Perik, R.R.J. (1990). Effect of antimicrobial compounds on the number of bacteria in stems of cut rose flowers. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, 68(2), 117-122.
- van Doorn, W. (1993). Vascular occlusion in stems of cut rose flowers. Ph.D. Thesis, Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- van Doorn, W.G. (2012). Water relations of cut flowers: An update. *Horticultural Reviews*, 40(1), 55-106.
- Van Vuuren, S.F., du Toit, L.C., Parry, A., Pillay, V. & Choonara, Y.E. (2010). Encapsulation of essential oils within a polymeric liposomal formulation for enhancement of antimicrobial efficacy. *Natural Product Communications*, 5(9), 1401-1408.
- Vermassen, A., Leroy, S., Talon, R., Provot, C., Popowska, M. & Desvaux, M. (2019). Cell wall hydrolases in bacteria: Insight on the diversity of cell wall amidases, glycosidases and peptidases toward peptidoglycan. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 10, 331.
- Vu, G.M., Tran, N.H., Tran, M.P.L., Dam, A.N., Lieu, N.N., Nguyen, N.M., Ngo, N.Y.L., Dinh, T.N.N. & Nguyen, D.Q. (2025). Saponin-stabilized nanoemulsions co-encapsulating grape seed oil and rosemary essential oil: Formulation, characterization, stability, and antioxidant capacity. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 437, 128495.
- Williamson, B., Tudzynski, B., Tudzynski, P. & van Kan J.A.L. (2007). *Botrytis cinerea*: the cause of grey mould disease. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 8, 561-580.
- Woltering, E.J. & van Doorn, W.G. (1988). Role of ethylene in senescence of petals—morphological and taxonomical relationships. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 39(11), 1605-1616.
- Wu, L.Y., Xiao, H., Zhao, W.J., Sun, P. & Lin, J.K. (2016). Effect of green tea extract powder on the vase-life of fresh-cut rose (*Rosa hybrida* L.) 'Carola' stems. *The Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology*, 91(3), 279-284.
- Yammine, J., Gharsallaoui, A., Fadel, A., Mechmechani, S., Karam, L., Ismail, A. & Chihib, N.E. (2023). Enhanced antimicrobial, antibiofilm and ecotoxic activities of nanoencapsulated carvacrol and thymol as compared to their free counterparts. *Food Control*, 143, 109317.
- Yang, K., Liu, A., Hu, A., Li, J., Zen, Z., Liu, Y., Tang, S. & Li, C. (2021). Preparation and characterization of cinnamon essential oil nanocapsules and comparison of volatile components and antibacterial ability of cinnamon essential oil before and after encapsulation. *Food Control*, 123, 107783.
- Youdim, K.A., Deans, S.G. & Finlayson, H. J. (2002). The antioxidant properties of thyme (*Thymus zygis* L.) essential oil: an inhibitor of lipid peroxidation and a free radical scavenger. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 14(3), 210-215.

- Younis, A., Akhtar, M.S., Riaz, A., Zulfiqar, F., Qasim, M., Farooq, A., Tariq, U., Ahsan, M. & Bhatti, Z.M. (2018). Improved cut flower and corm production by exogenous moringa leaf extract application on gladiolus cultivars. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus*, 17(4), 25-38.
- Zaky, A.A., Khenizy, S.A. & Eldeeb, E.E. (2014). The role of some organic matters on the keeping quality and extending the vase life of carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus* cv. America) cut flowers. *Scientific Journal of Flowers and Ornamental Plants*, 1(2), 163-170.
- Zhong, W., Tang, M., Xie, Y., Huang, X. & Liu, Y. (2023). Tea polyphenols inhibit the activity and toxicity of *Staphylococcus aureus* by destroying cell membranes and accumulating reactive oxygen species. *Foodborne Pathogens and Disease*, 20(7), 294-302.

BÖLÜM 2

DUT ISLAHININ TARİHSEL GELİŞİMİ

Prof. Dr. Halil İbrahim OĞUZ Dr. Duygu ÖZELÇİ

KAYNAKLAR

- Ahlawat, T., Patel, N.L., Agnihotri, R., Patel, C.R. & Tandel, Y. (2016). Black mulberry (*Morus nigra*). Underutilized fruit crops: Importance and cultivation, 195, 212.
- Aisar Novita, S.P. (2024). Botani: Pengenalan Morfologi dan Anatomi Tumbuhan. Umsu Press. Cetakan Pertama; ISBN:978-623-408-664-5, E-ISBN: 978-623-408-664-1, 124p.
- Aras, S., Gündeşli, M.A., Uğur, R., Özatar, O. & Ilgın, M. (2019). Determination of pomological characterization of black mulberry (*Morus nigra* L.) Grown in Kahramanmaraş province. *Ejona International Journal*, 3(11), 89-97.
- Aslan, M.M. (1998). Malatya, Elazığ, Erzincan ve Tunceli illerine bağlı bazı ilçelerden ümitvar dut tiplerinin seçimi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi, Adana.
- Asins, M.J. & Carbonell, E.A. (1989). Distribution of genetic variability in a durum wheat world collection. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 77, 287-294.
- Atmakuri, A.R., Chaudhury, R., Malik, S.K., Kumar, S., Ramachandran, R. & Qadri, S.M.H. (2009). Mulberry biodiversity conservation through cryopreservation. *In Vitro Cellular ve Developmental Biology-Plant*, 45, 639-649.
- Balik, A., Gecer, M.K. & Aslantaş, R. (2019). Diversity of biochemical content in fruits of some indigenous mulberry genotypes. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 43(1), 28-35.
- Bayazıt, Z.S. (2004). Tokat Merkez ilçesinde yetiştirilen dut türleri arasındaki biyoçeşitliliğin moleküler belirteçlerle saptanması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, Tokat.
- Barnes, R.L. (2008). *Morus* L. The woody plant seed manual. *Agriculture Handbook*, 727, 728-732.
- Basavaiah, L., Dandin, S.B. & Rajan, M.V. (1989) Microsporogenesis in hexaploid *Morus serrata* Roxb. *Cytologia*, 54, 747-751.
- Basavaiah, S., Dandia, B., Dhar, A. & Sengupta, K. (1990). Meiosis in natural decosaploid (22x) *Morus nigra* L. *Cytologia*, 55(3), 505-509.
- Benavides, J.E., Lachaux, M. & Fuentes, M. (1994). Efecto de la aplicación de estiércol de cabra en el suelo sobre la calidad y producción de biomasa de Morera (*Morus* sp.). Árboles y arbustos forrajeros en América Central, 2, 495-514.
- Berg, C.C. (2001). Moreae, Artocarpeae, and Dorstenia (Moraceae). *Flora Neotropica. Monograph* 83. New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, NY, USA, pp 24-32.
- Biasiolo, M., Da Canal, M.T. & Tornadore, N. (2004). Micromorphological characterization of ten mulberry cultivars (*Morus* spp.). *Economic Botany*, 58(4), 639-646.
- Boubaya, A., Ben Salah, M., Marzougui, N. & Ferchichi, A. (2009). Pomological characterization of the mulberry tree (*Morus* spp.) in the South of Tunisia. *Journal of Arid Land Studies*, 19(1), 157-159.
- Bounocore, C. (1941). Sexuality in *Morus alba*. *Bull. R. Stag. Sperim Gelsocalt C. Bachicolt Ascoli Piceno*, 29, 47-57.

- Brandis, D. (1906). Indian trees. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, Piccadilly, London, UK, pp 612–613.
- Çam, İ. (2000). Edremit ve Gevaş yöresi dutlarının fenolojik ve pomolojik özellikleri ile seleksiyonu üzerine araştırmalar. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Van.
- Can, A., Kazankaya, A., Orman, E., Gundogdu, M., Ercisli, S., Choudhary, R. & Karunakaran, R. (2021). Sustainable mulberry (*Morus nigra* L., *Morus alba* L. and *Morus rubra* L.) production in Eastern Turkey. Sustainability, 13(24), 13507.
- Cao, X., Shen, Q., Shang, C., Yang, H., Liu, L. & Cheng, J. (2019). Determinants of shoot biomass production in mulberry: Combined selection with leaf morphological and physiological traits. Plants, 8(5), 118.
- Çetiner, E. (1981). Türkiye Bitki Genetik Kaynakları Meyve Bağ Envanteri. Ege Bölge Ziraat Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınları, No:19, Menemen.
- Choudhary, R., Malik, S.K., Chaudhury, R. & Rao, A.A. (2023). Optimized Recovery of Cryostored Dormant Buds of Mulberry Germplasm. Plants, 12(2), 225.
- Chatterjee, S.N., Nagaraja, G.M., Srivastava, P.P. & Naik, G. (2004). Morphological and molecular variation of *Morus laevigata* in India. Genetica, 121(2), 133-143.
- Collinson, M.E. (1989). The fossil history of the Moraceae, Urticaceae (including Cecropiaceae), and Cannabaceae. Evolution, systematics, and fossil history of the Hamamelidae, 2, 319-339.
- Çöçen, E., Pınar, H., Uzun, A., Yaman, M., Aslan, A. & Altun, O.T. (2018). Phenological, pomological and technological characteristics of seedless white mulberry in mulberry genetic resources of Turkey. Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology, 6(10), 1317-1321
- Çöçen, (2017). Malatya Dut Genetik Kaynakları Parselinde Bulunan Dut Genotiplerinin Fenolojik, Pomolojik ve Morfolojik Karakterizasyonu. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Erciyes Üniversitesi, Kayseri.
- Da Costa, C.A., Veloso, J.S., de Oliveira, B.F., Lourenço, V. & Reis, A. (2021). First report of *Neophloeospora maculans* causing leaf spots in *Morus nigra* and *M. alba* in Brazil. Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection, 128, 317-321.
- Das, B.C. & Krishnaswami, S. (1965) Some observations on Interspecific hybridization in mulberry. Indian J Seric., 4, 1-8.
- Das, B.C. & Krishnaswami, S. (1969). Estimation of components of variation of leaf yield and its related traits in mulberry. The Journal of Sericultural Science of Japan, 38(3), 242-248.
- Das, B.C., Prasad, D.N. & Krishnaswami, S. (1970) Studies on anthesis in mulberry. Indian J Seric., 9, 59-64.
- Das, B.K. & Mukherjee, S.K. (1986) Promotion of femaleness in *Morus alba* (L) by multiple application of plant growth regulators. Geobios, 13, 272-273.
- Datta, R.K. (2002). Mulberry cultivation and utilization in India, 45-62.
- Davis, P.H. (1982). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Island, Edinburg Univ. Edinburg, 7, p. 946.
- De Candolle, A., (1967). Origin of cultivated plants. New York and London. pp.149-153.
- Demirel, M.A. & Yıldız, K. (2021). Flower structures of black mulberry (*Morus nigra*) trees. Turkish Journal of Food and Agriculture Sciences, 3(2), 60-65.
- Dwivedi, N.K., Suryanarayana, N., Susheelamma, B.N., Sikdar, A.K. & Jolly, M.S. (1989) Interspecific hybridization studies in mulberry. Sericologia, 29, 147-149.
- Durgadevi, R. & Vijayalakshmi, D. (2020). Mulberry with increased stomatal frequency regulates gas exchange traits for improved drought tolerance. Plant Physiology Reports, 25, 24-32.
- Erdoğan, Ü. (2003). İspir ve Pazaryolu İlçelerinde Yetiştirilen Dutların (*Morus* sp.) Seleksiyon Yoluyla Islahı Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Doktora Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Erzurum.
- El-Homosany, A. A.E.W. & Farag, M.S. (2020). Cryopreservation of mulberry (*Morus* spp.) germplasm. Curr. Sci. Int., 9, 232-239.

- Engler, A, Prantl. K. (1924) *Dinaturalichen Pflanzen familien*, 2nd. edn. Duncker and Humblot, Berlin, Germany
- Ercisli, S. & Orhan, E. (2008). Some physico-chemical characteristics of black mulberry (*Morus nigra* L.) genotypes from Northeast Anatolia region of Turkey. *Sci. Hortic.*, 116(1), 41-46.
- Ertan, E. (2007). Variability in leaf and fruit morphology and in fruit composition of chestnuts (*Castanea sativa* Mill.) in the Nazilli region of Turkey. *Genet. Resour. Crop Evol.*, 54(4), 691-699.
- Gamble, J.S. & Fischer, C.E.C. (1957). *Flora of the presidency of Madras*, vol 2. West Newman and Adlard, London, UK, pp. 946-958.
- Gunes, M. & Cekic, C. (2004). Some chemical and physical properties of fruits of different mulberry species commonly grown in Anatolia, Turkey. *Asian J. Chem.*, 16(3), 1849-1855.
- Guresci, E. (2021). A Study On The Sericulture in Turkey. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 5(4), 890-902.
- Gönülşen, N. & Gülcan, R. (1986). Temperate fruit crop germplasm in Turkey.
- Gülşen, N. & Ulubelde, M. (1988). Temperate tree fruit germplasm in Turkey. In *Proc. International Conference on Walnut* (pp. 125-136).
- Güneş, M. & Çekiç, Ç. (2004). Tokat yöresinde yetiştirilen farklı dut türlerinin fenolojik ve pomolojik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Ulusal Kivi ve Üzümsü Meyveler Sempozyumu*, 23-25 Ekim 2003, Ordu, s.23-25.
- Gürçan, K. (2021). Ekşi karadutun (*Morus nigra* L.) Türkiye’de yetiştiricilik kültürü ve alanları: Asırlık ağaçların keşfi. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (31), 568-582.
- Gökmen, H. (1973). *Kapalı tohumlular*. Şark Matbaası. Ankara, 1, 186-190.
- Ho, U.H., Kye, J.S., Choe, S.I., Kim, J.H. & Kim, M.H. (2021). Molecular distinction among mulberry (*Morus* spp.) species and varieties cultivated in the Democratic People’s Republic of Korea. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 68(8), 3103-3114.
- Hooker, J.D. (1885). *Flora of British India*, vol V. Reeve, East House Book, Ashford, Kent, UK, pp 491–493.
- Hotta, T. (1954). Fundamentals of *Morus* plants classification. *Kinugasa Sanpo* 390:13–21 (in Japanese).
- Hou, Y.J. (1994). *Mulberry Breeding*. Sericulture Department, Zhejiang Agriculture University, Hangzhou, 1-4.
- İpek, M., Arikan, Ş., Eşitken, A. & Pirlak, L. (2021). Genetic Diversity in Mulberry Genotypes. In *Mulberry* (pp. 21-31). CRC Press.
- İslam, A., Kurt, H., Turan, A. & Şişman, T. (2004). Şebinkarahisar da yetiştirilen mahalli dut çeşitlerinin pomolojik özellikleri. *Ulusal Kivi ve Üzümsü Meyveler Sempozyumu*, 23-25 Ekim 2003, Ordu, s. 409-412.
- Jaiswal, V.S. & Kumar, A. (1981). Activity and isozymes peroxidases in *Morus nigra* L. during sex differentiation. *Z Pflanzenphysiol* 102:299–302.
- Kafkas, S., Özgen, M., Doğan, Y., Özcan, B., Ercişli, S. & Serce, S. (2008). Molecular characterization of mulberry accessions in Turkey by AFLP markers. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, 133(4), 593-597.
- Khadivi, A., Hosseini, A. S. & Naderi, A. (2024). Morphological characterizations of *Morus nigra* L., *M. alba* L., and *M. alba* L. var. *nigra*. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 71(4), 1635-1642.
- Kanjilal, U.N., Kanjilal, P.C., Das, A., De, R.N. & Bor, N.L. (1940). *Flora of Assam*, vol 4. Government Press, Shillong, Meghalaya, India, pp 272-274.
- Karaat, F.E. (2020). Some morphological and pomological characteristics of local mulberry (*Morus* spp.) selections in Adıyaman. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7(1), 46-53.
- Katsumata, F. (1972) Relationship between the length of styles and the shape of idioplasts in mulberry leaves, with special reference to the classification of mulberry trees. *J. Seric. Sci. Jpn.*, 41, 387-395

- Kazutoshi O., Kazuto, S., Takao, N. & Makoto, K. (2004). Plant genetic resources in Japan: platforms and destinations to conserve and utilize plant genetic diversity. *Jpn. Agric. Res. Quart*, 39, 231-237.
- Kılınçer, İ. (2023). Türkiye'de yetişen ekşi kara (*Morus nigra*) dutların basit dizi tekrarları (Simple Sequence Repeat- SSR) ile moleküler karakterizasyonu. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Erciyes Üniversitesi, Kayseri.
- Koidzumi, G. (1917). Taxonomy and phyto geography of the genus *Morus*. *Bull. Seric. Exp. Station, Tokyo (Japan)*, 3, 1-62.
- Koyuncu, F., Vural, E., Koyuncu, M.A. & Yildirim, F. (2004). Evaluation of black mulberry (*Morus nigra* L.) genotypes from lakes region, Turkey. *European Journal of Horticultural Science*, 69(3), 125-131.
- Koyuncu, F. (2004). Morphological and agronomical characterization of native black mulberry (*Morus nigra* L.) in Sütçüler, Turkey. *Plant Genetic Resources Newsletter*, 138, 32-35.
- Kumar, V., Kodandaramaiah, J. & Rajan, M.V. (2012). Leaf and anatomical traits in relation to physiological characteristics in mulberry (*Morus* sp.) cultivars. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 36(6), 683-689.
- Kumar, R., Dandin, S.B., Rabindran, S. (1985) Modification of sex expression in mulberry (*Morus alba* L.) by Silver Nitrate. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, 23, 288-289.
- Lale, H. (1992). Dut türlerinin pomolojik, fenolojik ve meyve kalite özellikleri üzerinde bir çalışma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ege Üniversitesi, İzmir.
- Le Houerou, H.N. (1980). The role of browse in the management of natural grazing lands. *Browse in Africa, the current state of knowledge*, 329-338.
- Ledebour, C.F. (1951) *Flora Rossica Sive enumeratio Plantarum in Totius Imperii Rossici Symptilus Librariae E Schusceizer bart. Stuttgartiae* 3:643–644
- Leroy, J.F. (1949). Contribution a l'étude des Monochlamydees: documents nouveaux sur des plantes de Madagascar, de Sumatra et de Colombie. *Bull Mus Hist Nat Ser* 221:725–732
- Liu, P.G., Xu, Z.L., Zhu, Y., Lin, T.B., Lv, Z.Q., Yang, S. & Wei, J. (2022). Integrative analyses of transcriptomics and metabolomics in sex differentiation of mulberry flowers. *Frontiers in Molecular Biosciences*, 9, 881090.
- Livak, K.J. & Schmittgen, T.D. (2000). Analysis of Relative Gene Expression Data Using Real-Time Quantitative PCR and the 2(-Delta Delta C(T)) Method. *Methods* 25, 402-408.
- Machii, H. (1999). A list of genetic mulberry resources maintained at National Institute of Sericulture and Entomological Science. *Misc. Publ. Natl. Seric. Entomol. Sci. (Japan)*, 26, 1-77.
- Manjunath, K.K., Harshitha, B.S., Anusha, N.M. & Bhargavi, H.A. (2023). Breeding for mulberry improvement: A review. *Pharma Innov.*, 12, 477-481.
- Maode, Y., Zhonghuai, X., Lichun, F., Yifu, K., Xiaoyong, Z. & Chengjun, J. (1996) The discovery and study on a natural haploid *Morus notabilis* Schneid. *Acta Seric. Sin.*, 22, 67-71.
- Minamizawa, K. (1963) Experimental studies on the sex differentiation in mulberry. *Bull Fac Agric Tokyo Noko Digaku*, 7, 4-47.
- Mithilasri, M. & Parthiban, K.T. (2021). Nursery evaluation of mulberry germplasm (*Morus* spp.) for growth attributes. *Indian Journal of Agroforestry*, 23(2).
- Mukherjee, S.K. (1965) On some morphological evidence in floral structure towards the development of unisexuality in mulberry. *Indian J. Seric.*, 4, 1-7.
- Mukherjee, S.K. (1985). Systematic and ecogeographic studies on crop gene pools 1. *Mangifera* L. IBPGR, Rome.
- Murthy, V.N.Y., Ramesh, H.L., Munirajappa & Yadav, B.R.D. (2012). Screening of Selected Mulberry (*Morus*) Germplasm Varieties Through Propagation Parameters. *Journal of Natural Sciences Research*, 2(5), 96-106.

- Mutebi, C.M. (2022). Mulberry (*Morus spp*) as a plant for building the resilience of smallholder farmers during climate change and COVID 19 pandemic. *International Journal of Horticultural Science and Technology*, 9(1), 73-83.
- Nair, N.C. (1977). Flora of Bushahr Himalayas. *International Bioscience*, Hisar, Haryana, India
- Nagoo, S.A., Buhroo, Z., Rafiq, I., Majeed, S., Naseer, S. & Baqual, M. F. (2019). Conservation and utilization of plant genetic resources with special emphasis on mulberry (*Morus spp.*). *Int. J. Fauna Biol.*, 6, 43-52.
- Niino, T. (1995). Cryopreservation of germplasm of mulberry (*Morus species*). In *Cryopreservation of plant germplasm I* (pp. 102-113). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Orhan, E., Akın, M., Eydurhan, S.P. & Ercisli, S. (2020). Molecular characterization of mulberry genotypes and species in Turkey. *Notulae botanicae horti agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 48(2), 549-557.
- Ogure, M., Harashima, N., Naganuma, K., Matsushima, M. (1980). Effect of ethereal and gibberellin on sex expression in mulberry *Morus spp*. *J. Seric. Sci. Jpn.*, 49, 335-341.
- Oğuz, H.I., Karaat, F.E., Odabaşoğlu, M.I., Oğuz, İ. (2023). Early Season Grown of Mulberry (*Morus spp.*) Cultivation in the Mediterranean Region. *International Conference on Global Practice of Multidisciplinary Scientific Studies-IV*, 28-30 April, Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus, p.495-502.
- Ozturk, M., Kamili, A.N., Altay, V. & Rohela, G.K. (2023). Propagation of Mulberry and Production. In *Mulberry: From Botany to Phytochemistry* (pp. 101-110). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- Özelçi, D. & Yiğit, E. (2022). *Morus nigra* L. (Karadut) cv. ‘Ekşikara’'nın Mikroçoğaltımı. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 25(1), 49-56.
- Özgen, M., M. Güneş, Y. Akça, C. Kaya, N. Türemiş, S. Serçe, Ü. Erdoğan, M. Ilgın, G. Kızılcı, S. Ercişli ve A. Eşitken (2008). Ülkemizde selekte edilmiş ümitvar karadut (*Morus nigra* L.) ve kırmızı dut (*Morus rubra* L.) genotiplerinin fitokimyasal ve antioksidant içeriklerinin belirlenmesi ile kolleksiyon bahçelerinin kurulması. TÜBİTAK TOVAG Proje Sonuç Raporu. Proje No: 106O102. 54s.
- Özgengiz, C.K. (2024). Diyarbakır’da Yayılış gösteren dut (*Morus spp.*) genetik kaynaklarının morfolojik, pomolojik ve kimyasal karakterizasyonu. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Siirt Üniversitesi, Siirt.
- Parkinson, C.E. (1923). A forest flora of Andaman Islands. Bishen Singh and Mahindra Pal Singh, Dehara Dun, UP, India, p.155.
- Polat, İ. (2013). Parmak dutların (*Morus laevigata*) fenolojik, pomolojik özellikleri ve olgunlaşma esnasındaki fitokimyasal değişimleri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, Tokat.
- Rabindran S., Dadin, S.B., Kumar, R. & Jolly, M.S. (1987). Modification of sex expression in mulberry (*Morus alba* ve *Morus indica*) by silver thiosulphate. *Curr. Sci.*, 57, 736-737.
- Rao, A.A. (2002). Conservation status of mulberry genetic resources in India. Paper contributed to Expert Consultation on Promotion of Global Exchange of Sericulture Germplasm Satellite Session of 19th International Sericulture Congress, Bangkok, Thailand, 21–25 Sept 2002.
- Rao, D.M.R., Jhansilakshmi, K., Saraswathi, P., Rao, A.A., Ramesh, S., Borpuzari, M. & Manjula, A. (2013). Scope of pre-breeding in mulberry crop improvement—A review. *Sci. Wkly*, 1, 1-18.
- Reddy, A.R., Chaitanya, K.V. & Sundar, D. (2000). Water stress-mediated changes in antioxidant enzyme activities of mulberry (*Morus alba* L.). *The Journal of Sericultural Science of Japan*, 69(3), 169-175.
- Shang, J.Z., Liang, J.B., Xiang, Z. H. & He, N.J. (2017). Anatomical and Transcriptional Dynamics of Early Floral Development of Mulberry (*Morus alba*). *Tree Genet. Genomes*, 2, 1-14.
- Shabnam, A.A., Chauhan, S. S., Khan, G., Shukla, P., Saini, P. & Ghosh, M. K. (2018). Mulberry breeding strategies for north and North West India. *Int. J. Adv. Res. Sci. Eng.*, 7(4), 2124-33.
- Sharma, A., Sharma, R. & Machii, H. (2000). Assessment of genetic diversity in a *Morus* germplasm collection using fluorescence-based AFLP markers. *Theor Appl. Genet.*, 101, 1049-1055.

- Sekhar, K.M., Reddy, K.S. & Reddy, A.R. (2017). Amelioration of drought-induced negative responses by elevated CO₂ in field grown short rotation coppice mulberry (*Morus* spp.), a potential bio-energy tree crop. *Photosynthesis Research*, 132, 151-164.
- Sütyemez, M. (2021). Kahramanmaraş Ekolojik Şartlarında Karadutun (*Urmu dut*) Morfolojik, Fenolojik ve Pomolojik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(3), 686-692.
- Şen, S.M. (1980). Kuzeydoğu Anadolu ve Doğu Karadeniz Bölgesi Cevizlerinin (*Juglans regia* L.) Seleksiyon Yoluyla Islahı Üzerinde Araştırmalar. Doçentlik Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi, Erzurum.
- Sikdar, A.K, Jolly, M.S. & Dwivedi, N.K. (1988) Polyploidization and modification of sex in mulberry by colchicine. *Curr. Sci.*, 57, 736-737.
- Takhatajan, A.L. (1980). Outline of the classification of flowering plants (Magnoliophyta). *Bot. Rev.*, 46, 225-359.
- Tikader, A., Vijayan, K., Raghunath, M.K., Chakraborti, S.P., Roy, B.N. & Pavankumar, T. (1995) Studies on sexual variations in mulberry (*Morus* spp). *Euphytica*, 84, 115-120.
- Tikader, A. & Ananda Rao, A. (2003). Inter and Intra-specific hybridisation studies in mulberry (*Morus* spp.) germplasm. *Bull. Indian. Acad. of Seric.*, 6, 17-22.
- Tikader, A. & Dandin, S.B. (2007). Pre-breeding efforts to utilize two wild *Morus* species. *Current Science*, 1729-1733.
- Tikader, A. & Vijayan, K. (2010). Assessment of biodiversity and strategies for conservation of genetic resources in mulberry (*Morus* spp.). *Tree and Forest Biodiversity. Bioremediation, Biodiversity and Bioavailability*, 4(1), 15-27.
- Tikader, A., Saratchandra, B., Vijayan, K. & Singh, R.N. (2014). *Mulberry germplasm management and utilization*. A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, Driyaganj, New Delhi.
- Tiku, A.K., Bindroo, B.B. & Pandit, R.K. (1988) Flowering process and anthesis of mulberry under temperate climatic conditions (Kashmir valley). *Sericologia*, 28, 49-56.
- Tojyo, I. (1985) Research of polyploidy and its application in *Morus*. *Jpn. Agric. Res. Quart.*, 18, 222-227.
- Türemiş, N., Pırlak, L., Eşitgen, A., Erdoğan, Ü., Tümer, A. & İmrak, B. (2004). Akdeniz ve Doğu Anadolu'da yetişen dutların seleksiyonu ve seçilen tiplerin muhafazası. TÜBİTAK Proje Sonuç Raporu, Proje No: TOGTAG-2600.
- Türemiş, N., Pırlak, L., Eşitken, A., Erdoğan, Ü., Tümer, A., İmrak, B. & Burğut, A. (2017). A field survey of promising mulberry (*Morus* spp.) genotypes from Turkey. *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 59(2), 101-107.
- Tzenov, P.I. (2002). Conservation status of mulberry germplasm resources in Bulgaria. Paper contributed to expert consultation on promotion of global exchange of sericulture germplasm satellite session of XIXth ISC Congress, 21st–25th September, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Uzun, İ.H. & Bayır, A. (2009). Farklı Dut Genotiplerinin Bazı Kimyasal Özellikleri ve Antiradikal Aktiviteleri. III. Ulusal Üzümsü Meyveler Sempozyumu, 10-12 Haziran, Kahramanmaraş, p.127-138.
- Vavilov, N.I., (1951). The origin, immunity and breeding of cultivated plants. Translated from the Russia by K. S. Chester. *Cherenica Botanica*, 1(6).
- Venkatesh, K.H. (2021). Studies on basic chromosome number, ploidy level, chromosomal association and configuration and meiotic behavior in mulberry (*Morus* Spp.). In *Cytogenetics-Classical and Molecular Strategies for Analysing Heredity Material* (p. 1). Intech Open.
- Vijayan, K., Chatterjee, S.N. (2003). ISSR profiling of Indian cultivars of mulberry (*Morus* spp.) and its relevance to breeding programs. *Euphytica*, 131, 53-63.
- Vijayan, K., Tikader, A., Weiguo, Z., Nair, C.V., Ercisli, S. & Tsou, C.H. (2011a). *Morus* spp. Wild crop relatives: genomic and breeding resources: tropical and subtropical fruits, 75-95.

- Vijayan, K., Saratchandra, B. & da Silva, J.A.T. (2011b). Germplasm conservation in mulberry (*Morus* spp.). *Scientia Horticulturae*, 128(4), 371-379.
- Vijayan, K., Srivastava, P.P., Raju, P.J. & Saratchandra, B. (2012). Breeding for higher productivity in mulberry. *Czech Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding*, 48(4), 147-156.
- Vijayan, K., Ravikumar, G. & Tikader, A. (2018). Mulberry (*Morus* spp.) breeding for higher fruit production. *Advances in Plant Breeding Strategies: Fruits: Volume 3*, 89-130.
- Vijayan, K. & Sangannavar, P.A. (2020). Role of biotechnology in genetic conservation of mulberry plants for crop improvement. *Gene Technol.*, 10(S3), 7530-7530.
- Vijayan, K., Gnanesh, B.N. & Tikader, A. (2023). Botanical Features and Economic Significance of Mulberry. In *The Mulberry Genome* (pp. 1-11). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Gnanesh, B. N., Mondal, R., GS, A., HB, M., Singh, P., MR, B., & V, S. (2023). Genome size, genetic diversity, and phenotypic variability imply the effect of genetic variation instead of ploidy on trait plasticity in the cross-pollinated tree species of mulberry. *PLoS One*, 18(8), e0289766.
- Weiguo, Z., Zhihua, Z., Xuexia, M., Sibao, W., Lin, Z., Yile, P. & Yongping, H. (2006). Genetic relatedness among cultivated and wild mulberry (*Moraceae: Morus*) as revealed by inter-simple sequence repeat analysis in China. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 86(1), 251-257.
- Weiguo, Z., Fang, R., Pan, Y., Yang, Y., Chung, J., Chung, I. & Park, Y. (2009). Analysis of genetic relationships of mulberry (*Morus laevigata* L.) germplasm using sequence-related amplified polymorphism (SRAP) markers. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8(11), 2604-2610.
- Withers, L.A. (1995). Collecting in vitro for genetic resources conservation. *Collecting Plant Genetic Diversity*, 511-515.
- Yaltirik, F. (1982). *Morus*. In: Davis PH (ed) *Flora of Turkey*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, UK, 641 p.
- Yanfang, Z., Dechang, H., Jincheng, Z., Ping, Z., Zhaohong, W. & Chuanjie, C. (2019). Development of a mulberry core collection originated in China to enhance germplasm conservation. *Crop Breeding and Applied Biotechnology*, 19(1), 55-61.
- Yılmaz, K.U., Zengin, Y., Ercisli, S., Demirtas, M.N., Kan, T. & Nazli, A.R. (2012). Morphological diversity on fruit characteristics among some selected mulberry genotypes from Turkey. *J. Anim. Plant Sci.*, 22(1), 211-214.
- Zhao, W. (2006). Genetic relatedness among cultivated and wild mulberry (*Moraceae: Morus*) as revealed by inter-simple sequence repeat analysis in China. *Can. J. Plant Sci.*, 86, 251-257.

BÖLÜM 3

HİDROJEL KULLANIMININ BAHÇE BİTKİLERİNDE SU YÖNETİMİ, VERİMLİLİK VE SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK ÜZERİNDEKİ ETKİLERİ

Prof. Dr. Serpil TANGOLAR

KAYNAKLAR

- Abdallah, A. (2019). Influence of hydrogel type and concentration, and water application rate on some hydraulic properties of a sandy soil. *Alexandria Science Exchange Journal*, 40(April-June), 347-360.
- AbdAllah, A.M., Mashaheet, A.M. & Burkey, K.O. (2021). Super absorbent polymers mitigate drought stress in corn (*Zea mays* L.) grown under rainfed conditions. *Agricultural Water Management*, 254, 106946.
- Ahmed, E.M. (2015). Hydrogel: Preparation, characterization, and applications: A review. *Journal Of Advanced Research*, 6(2), 105-121.
- AlShrouf, A. (2017). Hydroponics, aeroponic and aquaponic as compared with conventional farming. *Am. Sci. Res. J. Eng. Technol. Sci.*, 27(1), 247-255.

- Anupama, Singh, M.C., Kumar, R., Parmar, B.S. & Kumar, A., 2007. Performance of a newsuperabsorbent polymer on seedling and post planting growth and water use pattern of chrysanthemum grown under controlled environment. *Acta Hort.* 742, 43-50.
- Arbona, V., Iglesias, D.J., Jacas, J., Primo-Millo, E., Talon, M. & Gómez-Cadenas, A. (2005). Hydrogel substrate amendment alleviates drought effects on young citrus plants. *Plant and Soil*, 270(1), 73-82.
- Barrett, G.E., Alexander, P.D., Robinson, J.S. & Bragg, N.C. (2016). Achieving environmentally sustainable growing media for soilless plant cultivation systems—A review. *Scientia horticultrae*, 212, 220-234.
- Başak, H. (2020). The effects of super absorbent polymer application on the physiological and biochemical properties of tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) plants grown by soilless agriculture technique. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 18(4), 5907-5921.
- Beaumont, M., Remy, T., Grace, V., Dennis, N., Aurelie, R., Ronan, P., Prasad, V.S. & Aurelien, F. (2021). Hydrogel-forming algae polysaccharides: From seaweed to biomedical applications. *Biomacromolecules*, 22(3), 1027-1052.
- Bharskar, G. (2020). A review on hydrogel. *World J. Pharm. Pharm. Sci.*, 9(7), 1288-1298.
- Bres, W. & Weston, L.A. (1993). Influence of gel additives on nitrate, ammonium, and water retention and tomato growth in a soilless medium. *HortScience*, 28(10), 1005-1007.
- Cerasola, V.A., Perlotti, L., Pennisi, G., Orsini, F. & Gianquinto, G. (2022). Potential use of superabsorbent polymer on drought-stressed processing tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) in a Mediterranean climate. *Horticultrae*, 8(8), 718.
- Chaturvedi, S., Kulshrestha, S., Bhardwaj, K. & Jangir, R. (2021). A review on properties and applications of xanthan gum. *Microbial polymers: applications and ecological perspectives*, 87-107.
- Chehab, H., Tekaya, M., Mechri, B., Jemai, A., Guiaa, M., Mahjoub, Z., ... & del Giudice, T. (2017). Effect of the Super Absorbent Polymer Stockosorb® on leaf turgor pressure, tree performance and oil quality of olive trees cv. Chemlali grown under field conditions in an arid region of Tunisia. *Agricultural Water Management*, 192, 221-231.
- Choudhary, S.K., Jat, A.L., Upadhyay, P.K. & Singh, R.K. (2014). Hydrogel: The potentialities to produce more crops per drop in agriculture. *Popular Kheti*, 2(4), 154-8.
- Dai, L., Zhu, W., Lu, J., Kong, F., Si, C. & Ni, Y. (2019). A lignin-containing cellulose hydrogel for lignin fractionation. *Green Chemistry*, 21(19), 5222-5230.
- de Vasconcelos, M.C., Gomes, R.F., Sousa, A.A., Moreira, F.J., Rodrigues, F. H., Fajardo, A.R. & Neto, L.G.P. (2020). Superabsorbent hydrogel composite based on starch/rice husk ash as a soil conditioner in melon (*Cucumis melo* L.) seedling culture. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment*, 28, 131-140.
- Dehkordi, D.K. (2016). The effects of Superabsorbent polymers on soils and plants. *J. Trop. Agric. Sci.* 39, 267-298.
- Dergunov, S.A. & Mun, G.A. (2009). γ -irradiated chitosan-polyvinyl pyrrolidone hydrogels as pH-sensitive protein delivery system. *Radiation Physics and Chemistry*, 78(1), 65-68.
- El Idrissi, A., Dardari, O., Metomo, F.N.N.N., Essamlali, Y., Akil, A., Amadine, O., Aboulhrouz, S. & Zahouily, M. (2023). Effect of sodium alginate-based superabsorbent hydrogel on tomato growth under different water deficit conditions. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 253(5), 127229.
- Elshafie, H.S. & Camele, I. (2021). Applications of absorbent polymers for sustainable plant protection and crop yield. *Sustainability*, 13(6), 3253.
- Fernando, T.N., Aruggoda, A.G.B., Disanayaka, C.K. & Kulathunge, S. (2014). Evaluating the effects of different watering intervals and prepared soilless media incorporated with a best weight of super

- absorbent polymer (SAP) on growth of tomato. *Journal of Engineering and Technology of the Open University of Sri Lanka (JET-OUSL)*, 2(2), 1-14.
- Foyt, D.A., Norman, M.D., Yu, T.T. & Gentleman, E. (2018). Exploiting advanced hydrogel technologies to address key challenges in regenerative medicine. *Advanced Healthcare Materials*, 7(8), 1700939.
- Friuli, M., Masciullo, A., Blasi, F.S., Mita, M., Corbari, L. & Surano, I. (2021). A 4.0 Sustainable Aquaponic System Based on the Combined Use of Superabsorbing Natural Hydrogels and Innovative Sensing Technologies for the Optimization of Water Use. 2021 IEEE 6th International Forum on Research and Technology for Society and Industry (RTSI), 6-9 September 2021, Naples, Italy, pp.429-434.
- Gholamhoseini, M., Habibzadeh, F., Ataei, R., Hemmati, P. & Ebrahimian, E. (2018). Zeolite and hydrogel improve yield of greenhouse cucumber in soil-less medium under water limitation. *Rhizosphere*, 6, 7-10.
- Gonzalez Gomez, H., Ramirez Godina, F., Ortega Ortiz, H., Benavides Mendoza, A., Robledo Torres, V. & Cabrera De la Fuente, M. (2017). Use of chitosan-PVA hydrogels with copper nanoparticles to improve the growth of grafted watermelon. *Molecules*, 22(7), 1031.
- Gradinaru, V., Treweek, J., Overton, K. & Deisseroth, K. (2018). Hydrogel-tissue chemistry: principles and applications. *Annual review of biophysics*, 47(1), 355-376.
- Guilherme, M.R., Aouada, F.A., Fajardo, A.R., Martins, A.F., Paulino, A.T., Davi, M.F., ... & Muniz, E.C. (2015). Superabsorbent hydrogels based on polysaccharides for application in agriculture as soil conditioner and nutrient carrier: A review. *European Polymer Journal*, 72, 365-385.
- Hernandez, H.H., Benavides-Mendoza, A., Ortega-Ortiz, H., Hernandez-Fuentes, A.D. & Juarez-Maldonado, A. (2017). Cu Nanoparticles in chitosan-PVA hydrogels as promoters of growth, productivity and fruit quality in tomato. *Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture*, 29(8), 573-580.
- Huang, Z., Liu, S., Zhang, B. & Wu, Q. (2014). Preparation and swelling behavior of a novel self-assembled β -cyclodextrin/acrylic acid/sodium alginate hydrogel. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 113, 430-437.
- Huettermann, A., Oriquiriza, L.J. & Agaba, H. (2009). Application of superabsorbent polymers for improving the ecological chemistry of degraded or polluted lands. *Clean-Soil Air Water* 37, 517-526.
- İslam, M.R., Hu, Y., Mao, S., Jia, P., Eneji, A.E. & Xue, X. (2011). Effects of water-saving superabsorbent polymer on antioxidant enzyme activities and lipid peroxidation in corn (*Zea mays* L.) under drought stress. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 91(5), 813-819.
- Jamal, A., Hussain, S., Hussain, S., Matloob, A., Awan, T.H., Irshad, F., ... & Waraich, E. (2022). Super absorbent polymer application under suboptimal environments: implications and challenges for marginal lands and abiotic stresses. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 46(5), 662-676.
- Kassim, F.S., El-Koly, M.F. & Hosny, S.S. (2017). Evaluation of super absorbent polymer application on yield, and water use efficiency of grand nain banana plant. *Middle East Journal of Agriculture Research*, 6(1), 188-198.
- Khodadadi Dehkordi, D. (2016). The Effects of Superabsorbent Polymers on Soils and Plants. *Pertanika Journal of Tropical Agricultural Science*, 39(3), 267-298.
- Kılınç, E.A., Tanik, A., Hanedar, A. & Gorgun, E. (2023). Climate change adaptation exertions on the use of alternative water resources in Antalya, Türkiye. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 10, 1080092.
- Kim, J.H., Oh, D.K., & Yoon, Y.H. (2013). Effects of super absorbent polymer on the growth of vine plants. *Journal of Environmental Science International*, 22(7), 801-810.
- Kutsal, C. (2020). Taşkın Koruma Tesislerinde Karşılaşılan Problemler, Doktora Tezi, Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Konya.

- Ledward, D.A. (2000). Gelatin. In G.O. Phillips & P.A. Williams (Eds.) *Handbook of Hydrocolloids* (pp.67-86), Woodhead Publishing, UK.
- Li, J., Jia, X. & Yin, L. (2021). Hydrogel: Diversity of structures and applications in food science. *Food Reviews International*, 37(3), 313-372.
- Liao, R., Wu, W., Ren, S. & Yang, P. (2016). Effects of superabsorbent polymers on the hydraulic parameters and water retention properties of soil. *Journal of Nanomaterials*, 2016(1), 5403976
- Liu, Y., Wang, J., Chen, H. & Cheng, D. (2022). Environmentally friendly hydrogel: A review of classification, preparation and application in agriculture. *Science of the Total Environment*, 846, 157303.
- M'barki, N., Aissaoui, F., Chehab, H., Dabbaghi, O., del Giudice, T., Boujnah, D. & Mechri, B. (2019). Cultivar dependent impact of soil amendment with water retaining polymer on olive (*Olea europaea* L.) under two water regimes. *Agricultural Water Management*, 216, 70-75.
- Ma, L., Chai, C., Wu, W., Qi, P., Liu, X. & Hao, J. (2023). Hydrogels as the plant culture substrates: A review. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 120544.
- Madramootoo, C.A., Jain, A., Oliva, C., Wang, Y. & Abbasi, N.A. (2023). Growth and yield of tomato on soil amended with waste paper based hydrogels. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 310, 111752.
- Malik, S., Chaudhary, K., Malik, A., Punia, H., Sewhag, M., Berkesia, N., ... & Boora, K. (2022). Superabsorbent Polymers as a Soil Amendment for Increasing Agriculture Production with Reducing Water Losses under Water Stress Condition. *Polymers*, 15(1), 161.
- Mandal, U.K., Sharma, K.L., Venkanna, K., Korwar, G.R., Reddy, K.S., Reddy, N.N., ... & Yadaiah, P. (2015). Evaluating hydrogel application on soil water availability and crop productivity in semiarid tropical red soil. *Indian Journal of Dryland Agricultural Research and Dev.*, 30(2), 1-10.
- McClements, D.J. (Ed.). (2007). *Understanding and controlling the microstructure of complex foods*. Elsevier.
- Miljković, V., Gajić, I. & Nikolić, L. (2021). Waste materials as a resource for production of cmc superabsorbent hydrogel for sustainable agriculture. *Polymers*, 13(23), 4115.
- Montesano, F.F., Parente, A., Santamaria, P., Sannino, A. & Serio, F. (2015). Biodegradable superabsorbent hydrogel increases water retention properties of growing media and plant growth. *Agriculture and Agricultural Science Procedia*, 4, 451-458.
- Namvar, H., Asgharzade, A., Babaeian, M. & Hosseinzade, E. (2014). The effects of superabsorbent polymer on yield and yield component of two grape varieties. *International Journal of Biosciences*, 4(4), 18-23.
- Nassaj-Bokharai, S., Motesharezadeh, B., Etesami, H. & Motamedi, E. (2021). Effect of hydrogel composite reinforced with natural char nanoparticles on improvement of soil biological properties and the growth of water deficit-stressed tomato plant. *Ecotoxicology And Environmental Safety*, 223, 112576.
- Neethu, T.M., Dubey, P.K. & Kaswala, A.R. (2018). Prospects and applications of hydrogel technology in agriculture. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. App. Sci.*, 7(5), 3155-3162.
- Ni, B., Liu, M. & Lü, S. (2009). Multifunctional slow-release urea fertilizer from ethylcellulose and superabsorbent coated formulations. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 155(3), 892-898.
- Park, S. & Kim, Y.R. (2021). Clean label starch: production, physicochemical characteristics, and industrial applications. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 30(1), 1-17.
- Patra, S.K., Poddar, R., Brestic, M., Acharjee, P.U., Bhattacharya, P., Sengupta, S., ... & Hossain, A. (2022). Prospects of hydrogels in agriculture for enhancing crop and water productivity under water deficit condition. *International Journal of Polymer Science*, 2022(1), 4914836.
- Pattanaaik, S.K., Wangchu, L., Singh, B., Hazarika, B.N., Singh, S.M. & Pandey, A.K. (2015). Effect of hydrogel on water and nutrient management of *Citrus reticulata*. *Research on Crops*, 16(1), 98-103.

- Pisciotta, A., Barone, E., & Di Lorenzo, R. (2022). Table-grape cultivation in soil-less systems: A review. *Horticulturae*, 8(6), 553.
- Rosiak, J.M. & Yoshii, F. (1999). Hydrogels and their medical applications. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 151(1-4), 56-64.
- Rydlova, J. & Püschel, D. (2020). Arbuscular mycorrhiza, but not hydrogel, alleviates drought stress of ornamental plants in peat-based substrate. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 146, 103394.
- Sadeghi, M. & Hosseinzadeh, H. (2008). Synthesis and superswelling behavior of carboxymethylcellulose–poly (sodium acrylate-co-acrylamide) hydrogel. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 108(2), 1142-1151
- Sahmat, S.S., Rafii, M.Y., Oladosu, Y., Jusoh, M., Hakiman, M. & Mohidin, H. (2022). A systematic review of the potential of a dynamic hydrogel as a substrate for sustainable agriculture. *Horticulturae*, 8(11), 1026.
- Santoso, S.P., Kurniawan, A., Soetaredjo, F.E., Cheng, K.C., Putro, J.N., Ismadji, S. & Ju, Y.H. (2019). Eco-friendly cellulose–bentonite porous composite hydrogels for adsorptive removal of azo dye and soilless culture. *Cellulose*, 26, 3339-3358.
- Satriani, A., Catalano, M. & Scalcione, E. (2018). The role of superabsorbent hydrogel in bean crop cultivation under deficit irrigation conditions: A case-study in Southern Italy. *Agricultural Water Management*, 195, 114-119.
- Sharma, P., Bisen, B.P., Tiwari, A. & Rai, H.K. (2022). Response of super absorbent polymer and mulching on morphophysiological parameter and yield of cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.). *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 11(12), 2681-2686.
- Shoulders, M.D. & Raines, R.T. (2009). Collagen structure and stability. *Annual review of biochemistry*, 78(1), 929-958.
- Singh, N., Agarwal, S., Jain, A. & Khan, S. (2021). 3-Dimensional cross linked hydrophilic polymeric network “hydrogels”: An agriculture boom. *Agricultural Water Management*, 253, 106939.
- Singh, S., Mishra, S., Jamwal, S.S. & Bahadur, V. (2020). Effect of pusa hydrogel and plant growth regulators on vegetative growth, flowering and fruiting of strawberry (*Fragaria x ananassa* Dutch) cv. Chandler. *Int. Research Journal of Pure & Applied Chemistry*, 21(6), 17-24.
- Singhal, S., Singh, A. & Borah, N. (2023). Exploring the Potential of Biodegradable Superabsorbent Hydrogel as a Sustainable Solution for Water Management in Agriculture. *International Journal of Chemical and Biochemical Sciences*, 23(2), 271-279.
- Suresh, R., Prasher, S.O., Patel, R.M., Qi, Z., Elsayed, E., Schwinghamer, T. & Ehsan, A.M. (2018). Super absorbent polymer and irrigation regime effects on growth and water use efficiency of container-grown cherry tomatoes. *Transactions of the ASABE*, 61(2), 523-531.
- Sze, J.H., Brownlie, J.C. & Love, C.A. (2016). Biotechnological production of hyaluronic acid: a mini review. *3 Biotech*, 6(1), 1-9.
- Tadevosyan, A.H., Mayrapetyan, S.K., Aleksanyan, J.S., Ghalachyan, L.M., Stepanyan, B.T. & Tovmasyan, A.H. (2014). Influence of superabsorbent polymers on the productivity of pepper under soilless culture. *Acta Hort.*, 1033, 25-30.
- Tangolar, S., Tangolar, S., Turan, M., Atalan, M. & Ada, M. (2022). The Effects of Different Substrates with Chemical and Organic Fertilizer Applications on Vitamins, Mineral, and Amino Acid Content of Grape Berries from Soilless Culture. In M. Turan, S. Argin, E. Yildirim & A. Güneş (Eds.) *Soilless Culture* (pp.1-23), IntechOpen.
- Tomaskova, I., Svatos, M., Macku, J., Vanicka, H., Resnerova, K., Cepl, J., ... & Dohrenbusch, A. (2020). Effect of different soil treatments with hydrogel on the performance of drought-sensitive and tolerant tree species in a semi-arid region. *Forests*, 11(2), 211.

- Verma, A.K., Sindhu, S.S., Singh, A., Kumar, A., Singh, A., & Chauhan, V.B.S. (2019). Conditioning effects of biodegradable superabsorbent polymer and vermi-products on media properties and growth of gerbera. *Ecological Engineering*, 132, 23-30.
- Wichterle, O. & Lim, D. (1960). Hydrophilic gels for biological use. *Nature*, 185(4706), 117-118.
- Yağmur, B. & Okur, B. (2009). Bitkisel Üretimde Termal Suların Kullanım Olanakları. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 46(2), 123-128.
- Yang, F., Cen, R., Feng, W., Liu, J., Qu, Z. & Miao, Q. (2020). Effects of super-absorbent polymer on soil remediation and crop growth in arid and semi-arid areas. *Sustainability*, 12(18), 7825.
- Yang, W., Li, P., Guo, S., Song, R. & Yu, J. (2019). Co-application of soil superabsorbent polymer and foliar fulvic acid to increase tolerance to water deficit maize: photosynthesis, water parameters, and proline. *Chilean Journal of Agricultural Research*, 79(3), 435-446.
- Yuk, H., Lu, B. & Zhao, X. (2019). Hydrogel bioelectronics. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 48(6), 1642-1667.
- Zhang, J., Wang, Q. & Wang, A. (2007). Synthesis and characterization of chitosan-g-poly (acrylic acid) /attapulgit superabsorbent composites. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 68(2), 367-374.

BÖLÜM 4

BAHÇE BİTKİLERİNDE ONARICI TARIM YAKLAŞIMLARI

Prof. Dr. Gökhan BÜYÜK Prof. Dr. Erhan AKÇA

KAYNAKLAR

- Açıkgöz, N. (2020). *Tarımda Sürdürülebilirlik ve Kırsal Kalkınma*. Ankara: Tarım Ekonomisi Yayınları.
- Agarwal, A. & Narain, S. (1997). Dying wisdom: Rise, fall and potential of India's traditional water harvesting systems. *Centre for Science and Environment*.
- Altieri, M.A. (1999). The ecological role of biodiversity in agroecosystems. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 74(1-3), 19–31. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809\(99\)00028-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809(99)00028-6)
- Altieri, M.A. & Nicholls, C.I. (2020). *Agroecology: Science and politics*. Practical Action Publishing.
- Anderson, D.M., Ferguson, B.G., Maughan, C.W. & Merkel, D. (2020). Zero budget natural farming: A review. *Sustainability*, 12(10), 4008. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12104008>
- Bhattacharyya, P.N. & Jha, D.K. (2012). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR): Emergence in agriculture. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 28(4), 1327-1350.
- Boers, T.M., & Ben-Asher, J. (1982). A review of rainwater harvesting. *Agricultural Water Management*, 5(2), 145-158.
- Brady, N.C., & Weil, R.R. (2016). *The Nature and Properties of Soils* (15th ed.). Pearson.
- Edmeades, D.C. (2003). The long-term effects of manures and fertilizers on soil productivity and quality: a review. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 66(2), 165-180.
- Burney, J.A., Woltering, L., Burke, M., Naylor, R. & Pasternak, D. (2010). Solar-powered drip irrigation enhances food security in the Sudano-Sahel. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(5), 1848-1853.
- Critchley, W. & Siegert, K. (1991). *Water Harvesting: A Manual for the Design and Construction of Water Harvesting Schemes for Plant Production*.
- Drinkwater, L.E. & Snapp, S.S. (2007). Nutrients in agroecosystems: Rethinking the management paradigm. *Advances in Agronomy*, 92, 163-186.
- FAO. (2015). *Healthy soils are the basis for healthy food production*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- FAO. (2017). *The future of food and agriculture – Trends and challenges*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

- FAO (2021). The State of the World's Land and Water Resources for Food and Agriculture – Systems at breaking point. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Fernández, V. & Ebert, G. (2005). Foliar iron fertilization: A critical review. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 28(12), 2113-2124.
- Fernandez, E., Mojahid, H., Fadón, E., Rodrigo, J., Ruiz, D., Egea, J.A. & Luedeling, E. (2023). Climate change impacts on winter chill in Mediterranean temperate fruit orchards. *Regional environmental change*, 23(1), 7.
- Glick, B.R. (2012). Plant growth-promoting bacteria: Mechanisms and applications. *Scientifica*, 2012(1), 963401.
- Gosnell, H., Gill, N. & Voyer, M. (2019). Transformational adaptation on the farm: Processes of change and persistence in transitions to ‘climate-smart’ regenerative agriculture. *Global Environmental Change*, 59, 101965.
- Hatfield, J.L. & Prueger, J.H. (2015). Temperature extremes: Effect on plant growth and development. *Weather and Climate Extremes*, 10, 4-10.
- Howell, T.A. (2001). Enhancing water use efficiency in irrigated agriculture. *Agronomy Journal*, 93(2), 281-289.
- Ingham, E.R. (2005). The Compost Tea Brewing Manual (5th ed.). Soil Foodweb Inc.
- Jones, H.G. (2004). Irrigation scheduling: advantages and pitfalls of plant-based methods. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 55(407), 2427-2436.
- Kijne, J.W., Barker, R. & Molden, D. (2003). Water Productivity in Agriculture: Limits and Opportunities for Improvement. CAB International.
- LaCanne, C.E. & Lundgren, J.G. (2018). Regenerative agriculture: merging farming and natural resource conservation profitably. *PeerJ*, 6, e4428.
- Lal, R. (2004). Soil carbon sequestration impacts on global climate change and food security. *Science*, 304(5677), 1623-1627.
- Lal, R. (2010). Enhancing eco-efficiency in agro-ecosystems through soil carbon sequestration. *Crop Science*, 50(Supplement_1), 120-131.
- Lehmann, J. & Kleber, M. (2015). The contentious nature of soil organic matter. *Nature*, 528(7580), 60-68.
- Li, Z., Wang, M., Yang, Y., Zhao, S., Zhang, Y. & Wang, X. (2017). Effect of composted manure plus chemical fertilizer application on aridity response and productivity of apple trees on the loess plateau, China. *Arid Land Research and Management*, 31(4), 388-403.
- Montgomery, D.R. (2007). *Dirt: The erosion of civilizations*. University of California Press.
- Oweis, T., Prinz, D. & Hachum, A. (1999). Water harvesting: Indigenous knowledge for the future of the drier environments. ICARDA.
- Oweis, T., Prinz, D. & Hachum, A. (1999). Water harvesting: Indigenous knowledge for the future of the drier environments. ICARDA.
- Oweis, T. & Hachum, A. (2006). Water harvesting and supplemental irrigation for improved water productivity of dry farming systems in West Asia and North Africa. *Agricultural Water Management*, 80(1-3), 57-73.
- Öztürk, D. & Yıldız, M. (2018). Türkiye’de Sebze Üretiminde Nitrat Kirliliği ve Önlenmesi. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 24(3), 245-252.
- Palm, C.A., Gachengo, C.N., Delve, R.J., Cadisch, G. & Giller, K.E. (2001). Organic inputs for soil fertility management in tropical agroecosystems: application of an organic resource database. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 83(1-2), 27-42.
- Porto, R. G., De Almeida, R.F., Cruz-Neto, O., Tabarelli, M., Viana, B.F., Peres, C.A., & Lopes, A.V. (2020). Pollination ecosystem services: A comprehensive review of economic values, research funding and policy actions. *Food Security*, 12(6), 1425-1442.

- Postel, S. (1999). *Pillar of Sand: Can the Irrigation Miracle Last?* W. W. Norton & Company.
- Reganold, J.P. & Wachter, J.M. (2016). Organic agriculture in the twenty-first century. *Nature Plants*, 2(2), 15221. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nplants.2015.221>
- Rehberger, E., West, P.C., Spillane, C. & McKeown, P.C. (2023). What climate and environmental benefits of regenerative agriculture practices? an evidence review. *Environmental Research Communications*, 5(5), 052001.
- Rhodes, C.J. (2017). The imperative for regenerative agriculture. *Science Progress*, 100(1), 80-129.
- Rodríguez, H. & Fraga, R. (1999). Phosphate solubilizing bacteria and their role in plant growth promotion. *Biotechnology Advances*, 17(4-5), 319-339.
- Smith, P., Martino, D., Cai, Z., Gwary, D., Janzen, H., Kumar, P., ... & Smith, J. (2008a). Greenhouse gas mitigation in agriculture. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1492), 789-813.
- Smith, S.E. & Read, D.J. (2008b). *Mycorrhizal Symbiosis* (3rd ed.). Academic Press.
- Snapp, S.S., Swinton, S.M., Labarta, R., Mutch, D., Black, J.R., Leep, R., ... & O'Neil, K. (2005). Evaluating cover crops for benefits, costs and performance within cropping system niches. *Agronomy Journal*, 97(1), 322-332.
- Stewart, B.A., & Burnett, E. (1987). Water conservation through crop residue management. In: Steppuhn H., Wall D. B. (eds), *Management of Water Use in Agriculture*. AAAS Selected Symposium.
- Subba Rao, N.S. (1999). *Soil Microorganisms and Plant Growth* (4th ed.). Oxford & IBH Publishing
- Theunissen, J., Schelling, G. & Paul, N.D. (1995). Pest and disease management in organic farming: A case for horticultural crops. *Biological Agriculture & Horticulture*, 12(2), 143-160.
- Tilman, D., Cassman, K. G., Matson, P. A., Naylor, R. & Polasky, S. (2002). Agricultural sustainability and intensive production practices. *Nature*, 418(6898), 671-677.
- TÜİK (2022). *Türkiye Su ve Tarım İstatistikleri 2022*. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Yayınları.
- Vessey, J.K. (2003). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers. *Plant and Soil*, 255(2), 571-586.
- Wang, L., Yang, F., E, Y., Yuan, J., Raza, W., Huang, Q. & Shen, Q. (2016). Long-term application of bioorganic fertilizers improved soil biochemical properties and microbial communities of an apple orchard soil. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, 1893.

BÖLÜM 5

SEBZELERİN FONKSİYONEL GIDA POTANSİYELİ

Doç. Dr. Selen AKAN KARACA

KAYNAKLAR

- Akan, S. (2014). Siyah sarımsak. *Gıda*, 39(6), 363-370.
- Akan, S., Horzum, Ö. & Güneş, N.T. (2019). Fonksiyonel gıda kaynağı 'kırmızı pancar'. 5th International Eurasian Congress on Natural Nutrition, Healthy Life & Sport, 02-06 October, Ankara, (Turkey), In *Proceedings Book* p.1537-1550.
- Anonim, (2025). Onaylı Bitki Listesi. Web Sitesi: <https://kms.kaysis.gov.tr/Home/Goster/202243> (Erişim Tarihi: 13.10.2025)
- Aspri, M., Papademas, P. & Tsaltas, D. (2020). Review on non-dairy probiotics and their use in non-dairy based products. *Fermentation*, 6(1), 1-20.
- Atalay, D. & Erge, H.S. (2018). Gıda takviyeleri ve sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Food and Health*, 4(2), 98-111.
- Bayram, S.E., Özeker, E. & Elmacı, Ö.L. (2013). Fonksiyonel gıdalar ve çilek. *Akademik Gıda*, 11(2), 131-137.

- Czyzowska, A., Klewicka, E. & Libudzisz, Z. (2006). The influence of lactic acid fermentation process of red beet juice on the stability of biologically active colorants. *European Food Research and Technology*, 223, 110-116.
- Das, L., Bhaumik, E., Raychaudhuri, U. & Chakraborty, R. (2012). Role of nutraceuticals in human health. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 49(2), 173-183.
- Ekşi, A. (2005). Bilimsel ve yasal açıdan gıdaların fonksiyonelliği. *Gıda Kongresi*, 19-21 Nisan, Bornova, İzmir, Bildiri Kitabı, s.6-12.
- Ertaş, M. (2022). Besin takviyelerinin bilinçli tüketiminin önemi. *İstanbul Sabahattin Zaim Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 4(1), 48-53.
- FAO, (2023). The Future of food and agriculture: Alternative pathways to 2050. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.
- Femenia, A., Robertson, J.A., Waldron, K.W. & Selvendran, R.R. (1998). Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L), globe artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*) and chicory witloof (*Cichorium intybus*) processing by-products as sources of dietary fibre. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 77, 511-518.
- Ge, Q., Yan, Y., Luo, Y., Teng, T., Cao, C., Zhao, D., ... & Chen, X. (2024). Dietary supplements: Clinical cholesterol-lowering efficacy and potential mechanisms of action. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 75(4), 349-368.
- Geller, A.I., Shehab, N., Weidle, N.J., Lovegrove, M.C., Wolpert, B.J., Timbo, B.B., Mozersky, R.P. & Budnitz, D.S. (2015). Emergency department visits for adverse events related to dietary supplements. *The New England Journal of Medicine*, 373(16), 1531-1540.
- Heber, D. (2004). Vegetables, fruits and phytoestrogens in the prevention of diseases. *Journal of Postgraduate Medicine*, 50(2), 145.
- Kabak, B. & Dobson, A.D. (2011). An Introduction to the traditional fermented foods and beverages of Turkey. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 51, 248-260.
- Karaçıl, M.Ş. & Tek, N.A. (2013). Dünyada üretilen fermente ürünler: tarihsel süreç ve sağlık ile ilişkileri. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 27(2), 163-174.
- Karadağ, G., Karaman, A.D. & Ögüt, S. (2022). Meyve ve sebzelerde bulunan biyoaktif bileşenlerin sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Toros University Journal of Food, Nutrition and Gastronomy*, 1(1), 77-90.
- Mirabella, N., Castellani, V. & Sala, S. (2014). Current options for the valorization of food manufacturing waste: a review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 65, 28-41.
- Misci, C., Taskin, E., Dall'Asta, M., Fontanella, M.C., Bandini, F., Imathiu, S., Sila, D., Bertuzzi, T., Cocconcelli, P.S. & Puglisi, E. (2021). Fermentation as a tool for increasing food security and nutritional quality of indigenous african leafy vegetables: The case of cucurbita sp. *Food Microbiology*, 99, 103820.
- Ohashi, Y., Tsuchiya, Y., Koizumi, K., Sakurai, H. & Saiki, I. (2003). Prevention of intrahepatic metastasis by curcumin in an orthotopic implantation model. *Oncology*, 65(3), 250-258.
- Ötleş, S. (2014). *Probiotics and Prebiotics in Food. Nutrition and Health*, CRC Press.
- Özyurt, V.H. & Ötleş, S. (2014). Prebiyotikler: metabolizma için önemli bir gıda bileşeni. *Akademik Gıda*, 12(1), 115-123.
- Prakash, D., Gupta, C. & Sharma, G. (2012). Importance of phytochemicals in nutraceuticals. *Journal of Chinese Medicine Research and Development*, 1(3), 70-78.
- Rodriguez, R., Jimenez, A., Bolanos, J.F., Guillen, R. & Heredia, A. (2006). Dietary fiber from vegetable products as source of functional ingredients. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 17, 3-15.
- Savlak, N., Çağındı, Ö., Dedeoğlu, M., İnce, C. & Köse, E. (2022). Türkiye’de ve dünyada takviye edici gıdalara genel bir bakış. *Gıda*, 47(4), 576-590.

- Septembre-Malaterre, A., Remize, F. & Poucheret, P. (2018). Fruits and vegetables, as a source of nutritional compounds and phytochemicals: Changes in bioactive compounds during lactic fermentation. *Food Research International*, 104, 86-99.
- Shipp, J. & Abdel-Aal E.S.M. (2010). Food applications and physiological effects of anthocyanins as functional food ingredients. *Open Food Science Journal*, 4(2), 7-22.
- Singh, S. & Devi, M.B. (2015). Vegetables as a potential source of nutraceuticals and phytochemicals: A review. *International Journal of Medical & Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 5(2), 1-14.
- Swain, M.R., Anandharaj, M., Ray, R.C. & Rani, R.P. (2014). Fermented fruits and vegetables of Asia: a potential source of probiotics. *Biotechnology Research International*, 250424.
- Tamang, J.P. (2010). Diversity of fermented foods. In: *Fermented Foods and Beverages of the World*, Tamang JP, Kailasapathy K (ed), CRC Press Newyork, United States of America, pp. 41-84.
- Tonyali, B., Sensoy, I. & Karakaya, S. (2020). Effects of processing on onion skin powder added extrudates. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(9), 3426-3425.
- Verma, A.K., Tiwari, R., Karthik, K., Chakraborty, S., Deb, R. & Dhama, K. (2013). Nutraceuticals from fruits and vegetables at a glance: A review. *Journal of Biological Sciences*, 13(2), 38-47.

BÖLÜM 6

VİNİFİKASYONDA *Lachancea thermotolerans* ETKİSİ

Doç. Dr. Hande TAHMAZ KARAMANI

KAYNAKLAR

- Álvarez, R., Garces, F., Louis, E.J., Dequin, S. & Camarasa, C. (2023). Beyond *S. cerevisiae* for winemaking: Fermentation-related trait diversity in the genus *Saccharomyces*. *Food Microbiology*, 113, 104270.
- Balikci, E.K., Tanguler, H., Jolly, N.P. & Erten, H. (2016). Influence of *Lachancea thermotolerans* on cv. Emir wine fermentation. *Yeast*, 33(7), 313-321.
- Belda, I., Ruiz, J., Santos, A., Van Wyk, N. & Pretorius, I.S. (2019). *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Trends in Genetics*, 35(12), 956-957.
- Benito, Á., Calderón, F., Palomero, F. & Benito, S. (2016). Quality and composition of Airén wines fermented by sequential inoculation of *Lachancea thermotolerans* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 54(2), 135.
- Benito, S. (2018). The impacts of *Lachancea thermotolerans* yeast strains on winemaking. *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*, 102(16), 6775-6790.
- Benito, S. (2020). Combined use of *Lachancea thermotolerans* and *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* in winemaking: A review. *Microorganisms*, 8(5), 655.
- Berbegal, C., Fragasso, M., Russo, P., Bimbo, F., Grieco, F., Spano, G. & Capozzi, V. (2019). Climate changes and food quality: The potential of microbial activities as mitigating strategies in the wine sector. *Fermentation*, 5(4), 85.
- Binati, R.L., Lemos Junior, W.J.F. & Torriani, S. (2021). Contribution of non-*Saccharomyces* yeasts to increase glutathione concentration in wine. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 27(3), 290-294.
- Boekhout, T., Amend, A.S., El Baidouri, F., Gabaldón, T., Geml, J., Mittelbach, M., ... & Yurkov, A. (2022). Trends in yeast diversity discovery. *Fungal Diversity*, 114(1), 491-537.
- de Orduna, R.M. (2010). Climate change associated effects on grape and wine quality and production. *Food research international*, 43(7), 1844-1855.
- Dequin, S. & Barre, P. (1994). Mixed lactic acid–alcoholic fermentation by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* expressing the *Lactobacillus casei* L (+)–LDH. *Bio/Technology*, 12(2), 173-177.
- Domizio, P., Romani, C., Lencioni, L., Comitini, F., Gobbi, M., Mannazzu, I. & Ciani, M. (2011). Outlining a future for non-*Saccharomyces* yeasts: Selection of putative spoilage wine strains to be

- used in association with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* for grape juice fermentation. *International journal of food microbiology*, 147(3), 170-180.
- Drappier, J., Thibon, C., Rabot, A. & Geny-Denis, L. (2019). Relationship between wine composition and temperature: Impact on Bordeaux wine typicity in the context of global warming. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 59(1), 14-30.
- Fernández-Vázquez, D., Sunyer-Figueres, M., Vázquez, J., Puxeu, M., Nart, E., de Lamo, S. & Andorrà, I. (2025). Selection and Use of Wild *Lachancea thermotolerans* Strains from Rioja AOC with Bioacidificant Capacity as Strategy to Mitigate Climate Change Effects in Wine Industry. *Beverages*, 11(3), 70.
- Gerbi, V. & de Paolis, C. (2025). The effects of climate change on wine composition and winemaking processes. *Italian Journal of Food Science*, 37(1), 246-260.
- Jolly, N.P., Varela, C. & Pretorius, I.S. (2014). Not your ordinary yeast: non-*Saccharomyces* yeasts in wine production uncovered. *FEMS yeast research*, 14(2), 215-237.
- Kurtzman, C.P. (2003). Phylogenetic circumscription of *Saccharomyces*, *Kluyveromyces* and other members of the *Saccharomycetaceae*, and the proposal of the new genera *Lachancea*, *Nakaseomyces*, *Naumovia*, *Vanderwaltozyma* and *Zygorhizula*. *FEMS yeast research*, 4(3), 233-245.
- Lachance, M.A. & Kurtzman, C.P. (2011). *Lachancea* Kurtzman (2003). In *The Yeasts* (pp. 511-519). Elsevier.
- Liszkowska, W. & Berłowska, J. (2021). Yeast fermentation at low temperatures: Adaptation to changing environmental conditions and formation of volatile compounds. *Molecules*, 26(4), 1035.
- Nally, M.C., Ponsone, M.L., Pesce, V.M., Toro, M.E., Vazquez, F. & Chulze, S. (2018). Evaluation of behaviour of *Lachancea thermotolerans* biocontrol agents on grape fermentations. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 67(1), 89-96.
- Pérez-Torrado, R., Barrio, E. & Querol, A. (2018). Alternative yeasts for winemaking: *Saccharomyces non-cerevisiae* and its hybrids. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(11), 1780-1790.
- Porter, T.J., Divol, B. & Setati, M.E. (2019). *Lachancea* yeast species: Origin, biochemical characteristics and oenological significance. *Food Research International*, 119, 378-389.
- Rogiers, S.Y., Greer, D.H., Liu, Y., Baby, T. & Xiao, Z. (2022). Impact of climate change on grape berry ripening: An assessment of adaptation strategies for the Australian vineyard. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 1094633.
- Romani, C., Lencioni, L., Biondi Bartolini, A., Ciani, M., Mannazzu, I. & Domizio, P. (2020). Pilot scale fermentations of Sangiovese: An overview on the impact of *Saccharomyces* and non-*Saccharomyces* wine yeasts. *Fermentation*, 6(3), 63.
- Sánchez-Suárez, F., Martínez-García, R. & Peinado, R.A. (2025). Climate Change Adaptation in Winemaking: Combined Use of Non-*Saccharomyces* Yeasts to Improve the Quality of Pedro Ximénez Wines. *Microorganisms*, 13(8), 1908.
- Tilloy, V., Cadière, A., Ehsani, M. & Dequin, S. (2015). Reducing alcohol levels in wines through rational and evolutionary engineering of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *International journal of food microbiology*, 213, 49-58.
- Urbina, Á., Calderón, F. & Benito, S. (2021). The combined use of *Lachancea thermotolerans* and *Lactiplantibacillus plantarum* (former *Lactobacillus plantarum*) in wine technology. *Foods*, 10(06), 1356.
- van Leeuwen C., Destrac-Irvine A., Dubernet M., Duchêne E., Gowdy M., Marguerit, E., Pieri P., Parker A., de Rességuier L. & Ollat N. (2019). An update on the impact of climate change in viticulture and potential adaptations. *Agronomy*, 9(9), 514.
- Vicente, J., Kelanne, N., Rodrigo-Burgos, L., Navascués, E., Calderón, F., Santos, A., ... & Benito, S. (2023). Influence of different *Lachancea thermotolerans* strains in the wine profile in the era of climate challenge. *FEMS Yeast Research*, 23, foac062.

- Vicente, J., Navascués, E., Calderón, F., Santos, A., Marquina, D. & Benito, S. (2021). An integrative view of the role of *Lachancea thermotolerans* in wine technology. *Foods*, 10(11), 2878.
- Vicente, J., Vladic, L., Navascués, E., Brezina, S., Santos, A., Calderón, F., ... & Benito, S. (2024). A comparative study of *Lachancea thermotolerans* fermentative performance under standardized wine production conditions. *Food Chemistry: X*, 21, 101214.
- Vilela, A. (2018). *Lachancea thermotolerans*, the non-*Saccharomyces* yeast that reduces the volatile acidity of wines. *Fermentation*, 4(3), 56.
- Walker, G.M. & Stewart, G.G. (2016). *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in the Production of Fermented Beverages. *Beverages*, 2(4), 30.

BÖLÜM 7

ORGANİK ÇİLEK MUHAFAZASINDA DERİM SONRASI STRATEJİLER

Arş. Gör. Ömer Can Devrim DEMİRCİOĞLU Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özge HORZUM Prof. Dr. Nurdan TUNA GÜNEŞ
KAYNAKLAR

- Abd-Elkader, D.Y., Salem, M.Z., Komeil, D.A., Al-Huqail, A.A., Ali, H.M., Salah, A.H. & Hassan, H.S. (2021). Post-harvest enhancing and *Botrytis cinerea* control of strawberry fruits using low-cost and eco-friendly natural oils. *Agronomy*, 11(6), 1246.
- Aday, M.S., Temizkan, R., Büyükcan, M.B. & Caner, C. (2013). An innovative technique for extending shelf life of strawberry: Ultrasound. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 52(2), 93–101.
- Ahmed, S., Akther, S., Alam, S.S., Ahiduzzaman, M., Islam, M.N. & Azam, M. S. (2022). Individual and combined effects of electrolyzed water and ultrasound treatment on microbial decontamination and shelf life extension of fruits and vegetables: A review of potential mechanisms. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 46(8), e16765.
- Aidoo, O.F., Osei-Owusu, J., Chia, S.Y., Dofuor, A.K., Antwi-Agyakwa, A. K., Okyere, H., Gyan, M., Edusei, G., Ninsin, K.D., Duker, R.Q., Siddiqui, S.A. & Borgemeister, C. (2023). Remediation of pesticide residues using ozone: A comprehensive overview. *Science of the Total Environment*, 894, 164933.
- Alaguthevar, R., Packialakshmi, J.S., Murugesan, B., Rhim, J.W. & Thiyaagamoorthy, U. (2024). In-package cold plasma treatment to extend the shelf life of food. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 23(2), e13318.
- Alamar, M.C., Collings, E., Cools, K. & Terry, L.A. (2017). Impact of controlled atmosphere scheduling on strawberry and imported avocado fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 134, 76–86.
- Alniak, N.Y., Caner, C. & Yüceer, M. (2025). The individual and combined effects of electrolyzed water and chitosan coating applications on the storage stability of fresh strawberries. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 1–17.
- Anonim. 2023. Web Sitesi: <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL>. Erişim Tarihi: 02.05.2025.
- Anonim. 2024. Web Sitesi: <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/Uretim/Organik-Tarim/Istatistikler>. Erişim Tarihi: 02.05.2025.
- Araque, L.C.O., Ortiz, C.M., Darré, M., Rodoni, L.M., Civello, P.M. & Vicente, A.R. (2019). Role of UV-C irradiation scheme on cell wall disassembly and surface mechanical properties in strawberry fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 150, 122–128.
- Aslam, R., Alam, M.S. & Saeed, P.A. (2020). Sanitization potential of ozone and its role in postharvest quality management of fruits and vegetables. *Food Engineering Reviews*, 12, 48–67.

- Ayala-Zavala, J.F., Wang, S.Y., Wang, C.Y. & González-Aguilar, G.A. (2004). Effect of storage temperatures on antioxidant capacity and aroma compounds in strawberry fruit. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 37(7), 687–695.
- Azam, M., Ejaz, S., Naveed Ur Rehman, R., Khan, M. & Qadri, R. (2019). Postharvest quality management of strawberries. In: Asao, T. ve Asaduzzaman, M.d. (eds), *Strawberry: Pre- and Post-harvest Management Techniques for Higher Fruit Quality*.
- Bal, E. (2019). Influence of chitosan-based coatings with UV irradiation on quality of strawberry fruit during cold storage. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 7(2), 275–281.
- Basu, A., Nguyen, A., Betts, N.M. & Lyons, T.J. (2014). Strawberry as a functional food: An evidence-based review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 54(6), 790–806.
- Caleb, O.J., Wegner, G., Rolleczeck, C., Herppich, W.B., Geyer, M. & Mahajan, P.V. (2016). Hot water dipping: Impact on postharvest quality, individual sugars, and bioactive compounds during storage of ‘Sonata’ strawberry. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 210, 150–157.
- Caner, C., Tiryaki, K., Pala, Ç.U. & Yüceer, M. (2024). Combined effect of electrolyzed water (EW) and sonication with equilibrium modified atmosphere packaging for prolonging storage stability of fresh strawberry. *Food Science and Technology International*, 30(5), 459-472.
- Cao, S., Hu, Z. & Pang, B. (2010). Optimization of postharvest ultrasonic treatment of strawberry fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 55(3), 150–153.
- Cordenunsi, B.R., Genovese, M.I., do Nascimento, J.R.O., Hassimotto, N.M. A., dos Santos, R.J. & Lajolo, F.M. (2005). Effects of temperature on the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of three strawberry cultivars. *Food Chemistry*, 91(1), 113-121.
- Cui, X., Shang, Y., Shi, Z., Xin, H. & Cao, W. (2009). Physicochemical properties and bactericidal efficiency of neutral and acidic electrolyzed water under different storage conditions. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 91(4), 582–586.
- Darré, M., Vicente, A.R., Cisneros-Zevallos, L. & Artés-Hernández, F. (2022). Postharvest ultraviolet radiation in fruit and vegetables: Applications and factors modulating its efficacy on bioactive compounds and microbial growth. *Foods*, 11(5), 653.
- Ding, T., Ge, Z., Shi, J., Xu, Y.T., Jones, C.L. & Liu, D.H. (2015). Impact of slightly acidic electrolyzed water and ultrasound on microbial loads and quality of fresh fruits. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 60(2), 1195-1199.
- Doğan, A. & Erkan, M. (2021). Çilekte hasat ve hasat sonrası işlemler. In *Çilek e-Çalıştayı 2021: Üretimden tüketime çileğin yolculuğu*. Antalya İl Tarım ve Orman Müdürlüğü, Antalya
- Dorais, M. & Alsanius, B. (2015). Advances and trends in organic fruit and vegetable farming research. In J. Janick (Ed.), *Horticultural Reviews* (Vol. 43, pp. 185-268).
- Durán-Lara, E.F., Valderrama, A. & Marican, A. (2020). Natural organic compounds for application in organic farming. *Agriculture*, 10(2), 41.
- Durham, T.C. & Mizik, T. (2021). Comparative economics of conventional, organic, and alternative agricultural production systems. *Economies*, 9(2), 64.
- Gamage, A., Gangahagedara, R., Gamage, J., Jayasinghe, N., Kodikara, N., Suraweera, P. & Merah, O. (2023). Role of organic farming for achieving sustainability in agriculture. *Farming System*, 1(1), 100005.
- Giannoglou, M., Xanthou, Z.M., Chanioti, S., Stergiou, P., Christopoulos, M., Dimitrakellis, P., Efthimiadou, A., Gogolides, E. & Katsaros, G. (2021). Effect of cold atmospheric plasma and pulsed electromagnetic fields on strawberry quality and shelf-life. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 68, 102631.
- Goutam, E., Singh, K.K., Bharti, Sran, A.S., Singh, D. & Pooja. (2023). Post Harvest Handling of Strawberry Fruit. In: Sran, A.S. ve Singh, K.K. (eds), *Handbook of Strawberry Farming and Production*. Vital Biotech Publication, 79-90.

- Greene, A.K., Güzel-Seydim, Z.B. & Seydim, A.C. (2012). Chemical and physical properties of ozone. In Z.B. Güzel-Seydim & A.C. Seydim (Eds.), *Ozone in food processing* (pp. 19–31).
- Guimarães, A. & Venâncio, A. (2022). The potential of fatty acids and their derivatives as antifungal agents: A review. *Toxins*, 14(3), 188.
- Gutierrez-Rodriguez, E. & Adhikari, A. (2018). Preharvest farming practices impacting fresh produce safety. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 6(2), 19–46.
- Hou, H., Zhang, X., Zhao, T. & Zhou, L. (2020). Effects of *Origanum vulgare* essential oil and its two main components, carvacrol and thymol, on the plant pathogen *Botrytis cinerea*. *PeerJ*, 8, e9626.
- Jayasundara, J.M.D.N., Sawbhagya, L.H.N., Kumarihami, H.M.P.C., Kramchote, S. & Fallik, E. (2025). A comprehensive review of hot water treatments of fruits and vegetables for postharvest quality management. *Journal of Postharvest Technology*, 13(1), 1-36.
- Jing, W., Tu, K., Shao, X.F., Su, Z.P., Zhao, Y., Wang, S. & Tang, J. (2010). Effect of postharvest short hot-water rinsing and brushing treatment on decay and quality of strawberry fruit. *Journal of Food Quality*, 33(3), 262–272.
- Kader, A.A. (2002). *Postharvest technology of horticultural crops* (3rd ed.). University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources.
- Kader, A.A., Zagory, D., Kerbel, E.L., & Wang, C.Y. (1989). Modified atmosphere packaging of fruits and vegetables. *Critical Reviews in Food Science & Nutrition*, 28(1), 1-30.
- Khan, M.T., Aleinikovienė, J. & Butkevičienė, L.M. (2024). Innovative organic fertilizers and cover crops: Perspectives for sustainable agriculture in the era of climate change and organic agriculture. *Agronomy*, 14(12), 2871.
- Kumar, N. (2019). Polysaccharide-based components and their relevance in edible film/coating: A review. *Nutrition & Food Science*, 49(5), 793–823.
- Li, L., Luo, Z., Huang, X., Zhang, L., Zhao, P., Ma, H., Li, X., Ban, Z. & Liu, X. (2015). Label-free quantitative proteomics to investigate strawberry fruit proteome changes under controlled atmosphere and low temperature storage. *Journal of Proteomics*, 120, 44-57.
- Ma, M., Liu, Y., Zhang, S. & Yuan, Y. (2024). Edible coating for fresh-cut fruit and vegetable preservation: Biomaterials, functional ingredients, and joint non-thermal technology. *Foods*, 13(23), 3937.
- Macías-Gallardo, F., Barajas-Díaz, C.G.M., Mireles-Arriaga, A.I. & Ozuna, C. (2023). Strawberry variety influences the effectiveness of postharvest treatment with gaseous ozone: Impact on the physicochemical, microbiological, and bioactive properties of the fruit. *Processes*, 11(2), 346.
- Magazin, N., Keserović, Z., Čabilovski, R., Milić, B., Dorić, M. & Manojlović, M. (2013). Modified atmosphere packaging of fully ripe strawberries. XI International Controlled and Modified Atmosphere Research Conference, pp.241-244.
- Mahajan, B.V.C. & Pongener, A. (2019). *Post-Harvest Handling and Storage*. R.M. Sharma, R. Yamdagni, A.K. Dubey & V. Pandey (Ed.), In: *Strawberries Production, Postharvest Management and Protection* (s:211-244). Florida: CRC Press.
- Mangaraj, S. & Goswami, T.K. (2009). Modified atmosphere packaging of fruits and vegetables for extending shelf-life-A review. *Fresh Produce*, 3(1), 1-31.
- Maryam, A., Anwar, R., Malik, A.U., Khan, A.S., Ali, S., Waris, F., Hasan, M. U. & El-Mogy, M.M. (2022). Pre-storage hypobaric treatment reduces microbial spoilage and maintains eating quality of strawberry fruits during low temperature conditions. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 46(11), e17121.
- Milani, J.M. & Nemati, A. (2022). Lipid-based edible films and coatings: a review of recent advances and applications. *Journal of Packaging Technology and Research*, 6(1), 11-22.

- Mitcham, E. & Mitchel, G. (2002). Strawberry. In: Kader, A. A. (ed.), *Postharvest Technology of Horticultural Crops*. University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 3311, Oakland.
- Mulla, M.F.Z., Shonte, T.T. & Pathania, S. (2025). Quality parameters and shelf life of strawberry (cv. Centenary) fruits as affected by active modified atmosphere packaging. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 60(1), vva010.
- Nayak, S.L., Sethi, S., Sharma, R.R., Sharma, R.M., Singh, S. & Singh, D. (2020). Aqueous ozone controls decay and maintains quality attributes of strawberry (*Fragaria* × *ananassa* Duch.). *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57, 319-326.
- Ncama, K., Magwaza, L.S., Mditshwa, A. & Tesfay, S.Z. (2018). Plant-based edible coatings for managing postharvest quality of fresh horticultural produce: A review. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 16, 157-167.
- Nigro, F., Ippolito, A., Lattanzio, V., Di Venere, D. & Salerno, M. (2000). Effect of ultraviolet-C light on postharvest decay of strawberry. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 29-37.
- Nunes, M.C.N., Brecht, J.K., Morais, A.M. & Sargent, S.A. (2006). Physicochemical changes during strawberry development in the field compared with those that occur in harvested fruit during storage. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 86(2), 180-190.
- Ogwu, M.C., & Ogunsola, O.A. (2024). Physicochemical Methods of Food Preservation to Ensure Food Safety and Quality. In: *Food Safety and Quality in the Global South*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore, pp 263-298.
- Olivas, G.I. & Barbosa-Cánovas, G. (2009). Edible Films and Coatings for Fruits and Vegetables. K.C. Huber & M.E. Embuscado (Ed.), In: *Edible Films and Coatings for Food Applications* (s:211-244). New York: Springer.
- Onopiuk, A., Półtorak, A., Wyrwisz, J., Moczowska, M., Stelmasiak, A., Lipińska, A., Szpicer, A., Zalewska, M., Zaremba, R., Kubon, M. & Wierzbicka, A. (2017). Impact of ozonisation on pro-health properties and antioxidant capacity of ‘Honeoye’ strawberry fruit. *Journal of Food*, 15(1), 58-64.
- Pan, J., Vicente, A.R., Martínez, G.A., Chaves, A.R. & Civello, P.M. (2004). Combined use of UV-C irradiation and heat treatment to improve postharvest life of strawberry fruit. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 84(14), 1831-1838.
- Paull, R.E. & Chen, N.J. (2000). Heat treatment and fruit ripening. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 21(1), 21-37.
- Peñarubia, O.R., Raposo, M.F.D.J., Morais, R.M.S.C.D. & Morais, A.M.M.B. D. (2014). Beeswax– and candelilla wax–coconut oil edible coatings extend the shelf life of strawberry fruit at refrigeration temperatures. *International Journal of Postharvest Technology and Innovation*, 4(2-4), 221-234.
- Petran, A., Hoover, E., Hayes, L. & Poppe, S. (2017). Yield and quality characteristics of day-neutral strawberry in the United States Upper Midwest using organic practices. *Biological Agriculture & Horticulture*, 33(2), 73-88.
- Plotto, A. & Narciso, J.A. (2006). Guidelines and acceptable postharvest practices for organically grown produce. *HortScience*, 41(2), 287-291.
- Popescu, P.A., Palade, L.M., Nicolae, I.C., Popa, E.E., Miteluț, A.C., Drăghici, M.C., Matei, F. & Popa, M.E. (2022). Chitosan-based edible coatings containing essential oils to preserve the shelf life and postharvest quality parameters of organic strawberries and apples during cold storage. *Foods*, 11(21), 3317.
- Quarshi, H.Q., Ahmed, W., Azmant, R., Chendouh-Brahmi, N., Quyyum, A. & Abbas, A. (2023). Post-Harvest Problems of Strawberry and Their Solutions. N.E. Kafkas (Ed.), In *Recent Studies on Strawberries*. United Kingdom: IntechOpen.

- Rana, S., Mehta, D., Bansal, V., Shivhare, U.S. & Yadav, S.K. (2020). Atmospheric cold plasma (ACP) treatment improved in-package shelf life of strawberry fruit. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(1), 102–112.
- Rawat, L., Bisht, T.S. & Naithani, D.C. (2021). Plant disease management in organic farming system: Strategies and challenges. In K. P. Singh, S. Jahagirdar, & B. K. Sarma (Eds.), *Emerging trends in plant pathology* (pp. 611–642).
- Reganold, J.P. & Wachter, J.M. (2016). Organic agriculture in the twenty-first century. *Nature Plants*, 2(2), 15221.
- Sargent, S.A. & Treadwell, D.D. (2009). Guide for maintaining the quality and safety of organic vegetables and melons during harvest and handling operations (HS396). University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS).
- Saxena, J. (2024). Application of electrolysed water in post-harvest treatment of fruits and vegetables. *Sustainable Food Technology*, 2(2), 281-291.
- Shehata, S.A., Abdeldaym, E.A., Ali, M.R., Mohamed, R.M., Bob, R.I. & Abdelgawad, K.F. (2020). Effect of some citrus essential oils on post-harvest shelf life and physicochemical quality of strawberries during cold storage. *Agronomy*, 10(10), 1466.
- Shin, Y., Ryu, J.A., Liu, R.H., Nock, J.F. & Watkins, C.B. (2008). Harvest maturity, storage temperature and relative humidity affect fruit quality, antioxidant contents and activity, and inhibition of cell proliferation of strawberry fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 49(2), 201-209.
- Tahir, H.E., Xiaobo, Z., Jiyong, S., Mahunu, G.K., Zhai, X. & Mariod, A.A. (2018). Quality and postharvest-shelf life of cold-stored strawberry fruit as affected by gum arabic (*Acacia senegal*) edible coating. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 42(3), e12527.
- Tančinová, D., Mašková, Z., Mendelová, A., Foltinová, D., Barboráková, Z. & Medo, J. (2022). Antifungal activities of essential oils in vapor phase against *Botrytis cinerea* and their potential to control postharvest strawberry gray mold. *Foods*, 11(19), 2945.
- Tegeltija, S., Dejanović, S., Feng, H., Stankovski, S., Ostojić, G., Kučević, D. & Marjanović, J. (2022). Blockchain framework for certification of organic agriculture production. *Sustainability*, 14(19), 11823.
- Tchoukouang, R.D., Lima, A.R., Quintino, A.C., Cristofoli, N.L. & Vieira, M.C. (2023). UV-C light: A promising preservation technology for vegetable-based nonsolid food products. *Foods*, 12(17), 3227.
- Thompson, A.K., Prange, R.K., Bancroft, R. & Puttongsiri, T. (2018). *Controlled atmosphere storage of fruit and vegetables*. CABI.
- Tuna Güneş, N., Horzum, Ö. & Bakoğlu, N. (2015). Organik Olarak Üretilen Bazı Meyve Türlerinde Derim Sonrası İşlemler, Soğukta Muhafaza ve Pazarlama Zinciri Doğu Karadeniz II. Organik Tarım Kongresi, Rize, Türkiye.
- Turner, M. (2016). Physics of cold plasma. In N. N. Misra, O. Schlüter, & P. J. Cullen (Eds.), *Cold plasma in food and agriculture: Fundamentals and applications* (pp. 17–51). Academic Press.
- Wang, S.Y. & Gao, H. (2013). Effect of chitosan-based edible coating on antioxidants, antioxidant enzyme system, and postharvest fruit quality of strawberries (*Fragaria × ananassa* Duch.). *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 52(2), 71–79.
- Xuan, X. & Ling, J. (2019). Generation of electrolyzed water. In T. Ding, D. H. Oh, & D. Liu (Eds.), *Electrolyzed water in food: Fundamentals and applications* (pp. 1–16).
- Xue, W., Macleod, J. & Blaxland, J. (2023). The use of ozone technology to control microorganism growth, enhance food safety and extend shelf life: A promising food decontamination technology. *Foods*, 12(4), 814.
- Yan, P., Daliri, E.B.M. & Oh, D.H. (2021). New clinical applications of electrolyzed water: A review. *Microorganisms*, 9(1), 136.

- Zehnder, G., Gurr, G.M., Kühne, S., Wade, M.R., Wratten, S.D. & Wyss, E. (2007). Arthropod pest management in organic crops. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 52(1), 57–80.
- Ziuzina, D., Patil, S., Cullen, P.J., Keener, K.M. & Bourke, P. (2014). Atmospheric cold plasma inactivation of *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium, and *Listeria monocytogenes* inoculated on fresh produce. *Food Microbiology*, 42, 109–116

BÖLÜM 8

BAĞCILIKTA IŞIK KALİTESİ VE UV YÖNETİMİNİN FENOLİK BİLEŞİKLER ÜZERİNE ETKİLERİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Damla YÜKSEL KÜSKÜ

KAYNAKLAR

- Agati, G., Brunetti, C., Di Ferdinando, M., Ferrini, F., Pollastri, S. & Tattini, M. (2013). Functional roles of flavonoids in photoprotection: new evidence, lessons from the past. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 72, 35-45.
- Agati, G., Brunetti, C., Fini, A., Gori, A., Guidi, L., Landi, M., ... & Tattini, M. (2020). Are flavonoids effective antioxidants in plants? Twenty years of our investigation. *Antioxidants*, 9(11), 1098.
- Alonso, R., Berli, F.J., Piccoli, P. & Bottini, R. (2016). Ultraviolet-B radiation, water deficit and abscisic acid: a review of independent and interactive effects on grapevines. *Theoretical and Experimental Plant Physiology*, 28(1), 11-22.
- Basile, B., Caccavello, G., Giaccone, M. & Forlani, M. (2015). Effects of early shading and defoliation on bunch compactness, yield components, and berry composition of Aglianico grapevines under warm climate conditions. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 66(2), 234-243.
- Blancquaert, E.H., Oberholster, A., Ricardo-da-Silva, J.M. & Deloire, A.J. (2019). Effects of abiotic factors on phenolic compounds in the Grape Nerry-a review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 40(1), 1-14.
- Bogs, J., Downey, M.O., Harvey, J.S., Ashton, A.R., Tanner, G.J. & Robinson, S.P. (2005). Proanthocyanidin synthesis and expression of genes encoding leucoanthocyanidin reductase and anthocyanidin reductase in developing grape berries and grapevine leaves. *Plant Physiology*, 139(2), 652-663.
- Caravia, L., Collins, C., Petrie, P.R. & Tyerman, S.D. (2016). Application of shade treatments during Shiraz berry ripening to reduce the impact of high temperature. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 22(3), 422-437.
- Carbonell-Bejerano, P., Diago, M.P., Martínez-Abaigar, J., Martínez-Zapater, J.M., Tardáguila, J. & Núñez-Olivera, E. (2014). Solar ultraviolet radiation is necessary to enhance grapevine fruit ripening transcriptional and phenolic responses. *BMC Plant Biology*, 14(1), 183.
- Castillo-Muñoz, N., Gómez-Alonso, S., García-Romero, E. & Hermosín-Gutiérrez, I. (2007). Flavonol profiles of *Vitis vinifera* red grapes and their single-cultivar wines. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(3), 992-1002.
- Cataldo, E., Fucile, M. & Mattii, G.B. (2021). A review: Soil management, sustainable strategies and approaches to improve the quality of modern viticulture. *Agronomy*, 11(11), 2359.
- Cesco, S., Pii, Y., Borruso, L., Orzes, G., Lugli, P., Mazzetto, F., ... & Mimmo, T. (2021). A smart and sustainable future for viticulture is rooted in soil: How to face cu toxicity. *Applied Sciences*, 11(3), 907.
- Csepregi, K., Neugart, S., Schreiner, M. & Hideg, É. (2016). Comparative evaluation of total antioxidant capacities of plant polyphenols. *Molecules*, 21(2), 208.
- Del-Castillo-Alonso, M.Á., Diago, M.P., Tomás-Las-Heras, R., Monforte, L., Soriano, G., Martínez-Abaigar, J. & Núñez-Olivera, E. (2016). Effects of ambient solar UV radiation on grapevine leaf

- physiology and berry phenolic composition along one entire season under Mediterranean field conditions. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 109, 374-386.
- Del-Castillo-Alonso, M.Á., Monforte, L., Tomás-Las-Heras, R., Martínez-Abaigar, J. & Núñez-Olivera, E. (2020). Phenolic characteristics acquired by berry skins of *Vitis vinifera* cv. Tempranillo in response to close-to-ambient solar ultraviolet radiation are mostly reflected in the resulting wines. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 100(1), 401-409.
- Del-Castillo-Alonso, M.Á., Monforte, L., Tomás-Las-Heras, R., Martínez-Abaigar, J. & Núñez-Olivera, E. (2021). To what extent are the effects of UV radiation on grapes conserved in the resulting wines?. *Plants*, 10(8), 1678.
- Delrot, S., Grimplet, J., Carbonell-Bejerano, P., Schwandner, A., Bert, P.F., Bavaresco, L., ... & Vezzulli, S. (2020). Genetic and genomic approaches for adaptation of grapevine to climate change. In *Genomic designing of climate-smart fruit crops* (pp. 157-270).
- Doupis, G., Bosabalidis, A.M. & Patakas, A. (2016). Comparative effects of water deficit and enhanced UV-B radiation on photosynthetic capacity and leaf anatomy traits of two grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.) cultivars. *Theoretical and Experimental Plant Physiology*, 28(1), 131-141.
- Doupis, G., Chartzoulakis, K.S., Taskos, D. & Patakas, A. (2020). The effects of drought and supplemental UV-B radiation on physiological and biochemical traits of the grapevine cultivar "Soultanina". *Oeno One*, 54(4), 687-698.
- Falginella, L., Castellarin, S.D., Testolin, R., Gambetta, G.A., Morgante, M. & Di Gaspero, G. (2010). Expansion and subfunctionalisation of flavonoid 3', 5'-hydroxylases in the grapevine lineage. *BMC Genomics*, 11(1), 562.
- Jenkins, G.I. (2009). Signal transduction in responses to UV-B radiation. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 60, 407-431.
- Jenkins, G.I. (2017). Photomorphogenic responses to ultraviolet-B light. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 40(11), 2544-2557.
- Kataria, S., Jajoo, A. & Guruprasad, K.N. (2014). Impact of increasing Ultraviolet-B (UV-B) radiation on photosynthetic processes. *Journal of photochemistry and photobiology B: biology*, 137, 55-66.
- Kennedy, J.A., Matthews, M.A. & Waterhouse, A.L. (2002). Effect of maturity and vine water status on grape skin and wine flavonoids. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 53(4), 268-274.
- Koyama, K., Ikeda, H., Poudel, P.R. & Goto-Yamamoto, N. (2012). Light quality affects flavonoid biosynthesis in young berries of Cabernet Sauvignon grape. *Phytochemistry*, 78, 54-64.
- Lan, H. (2025). The Role of Canopy Management in Optimizing Grapevine Yield and Quality. *International Journal of Horticulture*, 15(3): 133-142.
- Liu, W. & Jenkins, G.I. (2025). Recent advances in UV-B signalling: interaction of proteins with the UVR8 photoreceptor. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 76(3), 873-881.
- Loyola, R., Herrera, D., Mas, A., Wong, D.C.J., Höll, J., Cavallini, E., ... & Arce-Johnson, P. (2016). The photomorphogenic factors UV-B RECEPTOR 1, ELONGATED HYPOCOTYL 5, and HY5 HOMOLOGUE are part of the UV-B signalling pathway in grapevine and mediate flavonol accumulation in response to the environment. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 67(18), 5429-5445.
- Marigliano, L.E., Yu, R., Torres, N., Tanner, J.D., Battany, M. & Kurtural, S. K. (2022). Photosensitive shade films mitigate heat wave damage by reducing anthocyanin and flavonol degradation in grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.) berries. *Frontiers in Agronomy*, 4, 898870.
- Martinez-Lüscher, J.D. (2015). Effects of UV-B radiation on grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* cv. Tempranillo) leaf physiology and berry composition, framed within the climate change scenario (water deficit, elevated CO₂ and elevated temperature. PhD Thesis, University of Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France, University of Navarra, Pamplona, Spain.

- Martinez-Lüscher, J., Chen, C.C.L., Brillante, L. & Kurtural, S.K. (2017). Partial solar radiation exclusion with color shade nets reduces the degradation of organic acids and flavonoids of grape berry (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 65(49), 10693-10702.
- Martinez-Lüscher, J., Matus, J.T., Gomès, E. & Pascual, I. (2024). Toward understanding grapevine responses to climate change: a multi-stress and holistic approach. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, erae482.
- Martinez-Lüscher, J., Morales, F., Delrot, S., Sánchez-Díaz, M., Gomès, E., Aguirreolea, J. & Pascual, I. (2013). Short-and long-term physiological responses of grapevine leaves to UV-B radiation. *Plant Science*, 213, 114-122.
- Matese, A., Crisci, A., Di Gennaro, F. S., Fiorillo, E., Primicerio, J., Toscano, P., ... & Genesio, L. (2012). Influence of canopy management practices on vineyard microclimate: definition of new microclimatic indices. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 63(3), 424-430.
- O'Hara, A., Headland, L.R., Díaz-Ramos, L.A., Morales, L.O., Strid, Å. & Jenkins, G.I. (2019). Regulation of Arabidopsis gene expression by low fluence rate UV-B independently of UVR8 and stress signaling. *Photochemical & Photobiological Sciences*, 18(7), 1675-1684.
- Ouzounis, T., Razi Parjikolaei, B., Fretté, X., Rosenqvist, E., & Ottosen, C. O. (2015). Predawn and high intensity application of supplemental blue light decreases the quantum yield of PSII and enhances the amount of phenolic acids, flavonoids, and pigments in *Lactuca sativa*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, 19.
- Pallotti, L., Silvestroni, O., Dottori, E., Lattanzi, T., & Lanari, V. (2023). Effects of shading nets as a form of adaptation to climate change on grapes production: a review. *Oeno One*, 57(2), 467-476.
- Podolec, R., Demarsy, E. & Ulm, R. (2021). Perception and signaling of ultraviolet-B radiation in plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 72(1), 793-822.
- Rai, N., Morales, L.O. & Aphalo, P.J. (2021). Perception of solar UV radiation by plants: photoreceptors and mechanisms. *Plant Physiology*, 186(3), 1382-1396.
- Reta, K., Netzer, Y., Lazarovitch, N. & Fait, A. (2025). Canopy management practices in warm environment vineyards to improve grape yield and quality in a changing climate. A review A vademecum to vine canopy management under the challenge of global warming. *Sci. Hortic*, 341, 113998.
- Savoi, S., Wong, D.C., Arapitsas, P., Miculan, M., Bucchetti, B., Peterlunger, E., ... & Castellarin, S.D. (2016). Transcriptome and metabolite profiling reveals that prolonged drought modulates the phenylpropanoid and terpenoid pathway in white grapes (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *BMC Plant Biology*, 16(1), 67.
- Tahmaz, H., & Yüksel Küskü, D. (2022). Does uv light affect the total phenolic compound, anthocyanin, antioxidant capacity, and sensory profiles in wines?. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 57(6), 3567-3577.

BÖLÜM 9

ANKARA İLİ'NİN NALLIHAN İLÇESİ'NDE KUŞKONMAZ YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİ

Ziraat Müh. Hatice KOÇ Doç. Dr. Selen AKAN KARACA

KAYNAKLAR

- Akan, Ö. (2014). Kuşkonmaz (*Asparagus officinalis* L.) yetiştiriciliğinde ülkemizin ve dünyanın durumu. *Tralleis Elektronik Dergisi*, 3, 24-30.
- Alan, Ö. (2017). Kuşkonmaz (*Asparagus officinalis* L. var. *altilis*). *Tarım Türk Dergisi*, 89-94.
- Alan, Ö. (2023). Enginar & kuşkonmaz yetiştiriciliği ders notları. *Antalya İl Tarım ve Orman Müdürlüğü*, 58-109.

- FAO, 2023. Production quantity of asparagus. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL>, Accessed date: 21.10.2025
- Davis, P.H. (1984). Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands. Edinburgh University Press.
- Drost, D.T. (1997). Asparagus. In H.C. Wien (Eds.), The Physiology of Vegetable Crops, (pp. 621-635). CABI Books.
- Dufault, R.J. (1994). Impact of forcing summer asparagus in Coastal South Carolina on yield. Quality and Recovery from Harvest Pressure. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science, 119(3), 396-402.
- Gasecka, M., Krzesiński, W., Stachowiak, J. & Knaflewski, M. (2009). The Effect of temperature and crown size on asparagus yielding. Folia Horticulturae, 21(1), 49-59.
- Hoover, D. (1997). Minimally processed fruits and vegetables; Reducing microbial load by nonthermal physical treatments. Food Technoogy, 51(6), 66-71.
- Köklü, Ş., Dolunbay, S., Yakupoğlu, G., Karaca, A., Havan, A. & Korkmaz, A. (2020). Bitki yaşı ve hasat zamanının kuşkonmaz verimi ve sürgün kalitesi üzerine etkileri. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi, 23(3), 568-576.
- Krzsenski, W., Gasecka, M., Stachowiak, J. & Knaflewski, M. (2008). Plant age effect on asparagus yielding in terms of carbohydrate balance. Folia Horticulturae, 20(2), 29-38.
- Saner, G., Güler, D. & Şengül, Z. (2023). Türkiye’de kuşkonmaz (*Asparagus officinalis*) üretimi, ekonomik önemi ve ticareti. XX. IBANESS İktisat, İşletme ve Yönetim Bilimleri Kongreler Serisi – Ohrid / Kuzey Makedonya Cumhuriyeti, 14-15 Ekim 2023, Proceeding Book, 650-661.
- Shiomi, N. (1992). Content of carbohydrate and activities of fructosyltransferase and invertase in asparagus roots during the fructo-oligosaccharide and fructo-polysaccharide accumulating season. New Phytologist, 122, 421-432.
- Siomos, A.S., Sfakiotakis, E.M. & Dogras, C.C. (2000). Modified atmosphere packaging of white asparagus spears: composition, color and textural quality responses to temperature and light. Scientia Horticulturae, 84(1-2), 1-13.
- Turan, M. (2019). Türkiye’de kuşkonmaz yetiştiriciliği. Türkiye Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 6(2), 209-215.
- TÜİK, (2024). Türkiye’de kuşkonmaz üretimi. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> Erişim tarihi: 19.10.2025.
- Vural, H., Eşiyok, D. & Duman, İ. (2000). Kültür sebzeleri: Sebze yetiştirme. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları.

BÖLÜM 10

BİTKİ-PATOJEN ETKİLEŞİMİ: BAHÇE BİTKİLERİNDE FUNGAL SORUNLAR

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hasret GÜNEŞ

KAYNAKLAR

- Abada, K.A.M., Attia, A.M.F. & Zyton, M.A.L. (2018). Management of pepper Verticillium wilt by combinations of inducer chemicals for plant resistance, bacterial bioagents and compost. J. Appl. Biotechnol. Bioeng., 5(2), 117-127.
- Abdullah, S.N.A. & Akhtar, M.S. (2016). Plant and necrotrophic fungal pathogen interaction: mechanism and mode of action. In Plant, Soil and Microbes: Volume 1: Implications in Crop Science (pp. 29-53). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Akram, S., Khan, S.M., Khan, M.F., Khan, H.U., Tariq, A., Umar, U.U. & Gill, A. (2018). Antifungal activity of different systemic fungicides against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *lycopersici* associated with tomato wilt and emergence of resistance in the pathogen. Pakistan Journal of Phytopathology, 31(2), 169-176.

- Arthur, R.F., Gurley, E.S., Salje, H., Bloomfield, L.S. & Jones, J.H. (2017). Contact structure, mobility, environmental impact and behaviour: the importance of social forces to infectious disease dynamics and disease ecology. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 372(1719), 20160454. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2016.0454>
- Bagyaraj, D.J. (2018). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and biological control of soil-borne plant pathogens. *Kavaka*, 51(1), 1-6.
- Bailey, K.L. & Lazarovits, G. (2003). Suppressing soil-borne diseases with residue management and organic amendments. *Soil and tillage research*, 72(2), 169-180. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-1987\(03\)00086-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-1987(03)00086-2)
- Bi, Y., Hu, J., Cui, X., Shao, J., Lu, X., Meng, Q. & Liu, X. (2014). Sexual reproduction increases the possibility that *Phytophthora capsici* will develop resistance to dimethomorph in China. *Plant Pathology*, 63(6), 1365-1373. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppa.12220>
- Blasco, C. & Picó, Y. (2009). Prospects for combining chemical and biological methods for integrated environmental assessment. *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 28(6), 745-757. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2009.04.010>
- Botero, D., Alvarado, C., Bernal, A., Danies, G. & Restrepo, S. (2018). Network analyses in plant pathogens. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9, 35. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00035>
- Chaudhary, A., Poudyal, S. & Kaundal, A. (2025). Role of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in maintaining sustainable agroecosystems. *Applied Microbiology*, 5(1), 6. <https://doi.org/10.3390/applmicrobiol5010006>
- Cole, D.C., Govender, N.P., Chakrabarti, A., Sacarlal, J. & Denning, D.W. (2017). Improvement of fungal disease identification and management: combined health systems and public health approaches. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 17(12), e412-e419.
- Daub, M.E. & Ehrenshaft, M. (2000). The photoactivated *Cercospora* toxin cercosporin: contributions to plant disease and fundamental biology. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 38(1), 461-490. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.phyto.38.1.461>
- Devi, E.L., Kumar, S., Singh, T.B., Sharma, S.K., Beemrote, A., Devi, C.P., ... & Wani, S.H. (2017). Adaptation strategies and defence mechanisms of plants during environmental stress. *Medicinal plants and environmental challenges*, 359-413.
- Dixon, G.R. & Tilston, E.L. (2010). Soil-borne pathogens and their interactions with the soil environment. In *Soil microbiology and sustainable crop production* (pp. 197-271). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Dhavale, M.C., Aiwale, H.N. & Sarnobat, D.H. (2025). Modern Diagnostic Techniques in Plant Pathology. *Plant Health and Disease Management: A Modern Approach*, 184.
- Doohan, F. & Zhou, B. (2017). Fungal pathogens of plants. *Fungi: biology and applications*, 355-387. [10.1002/9781119976950](https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119976950)
- El-Baky, N.A. & Amara, A.A.A.F. (2021). Recent approaches towards control of fungal diseases in plants: An updated review. *Journal of Fungi*, 7(11), 900. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jof7110900>
- Ellouze, W., Esmacili Taheri, A., Bainard, L. D., Yang, C., Bazghaleh, N., Navarro-Borrell, A., ... & Hamel, C. (2014). Soil fungal resources in annual cropping systems and their potential for management. *BioMed research international*, 2014(1), 531824. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/531824>
- El-Saadony, M.T., Saad, A.M., Soliman, S.M., Salem, H.M., Ahmed, A.I., Mahmood, M., ... & AbuQamar, S.F. (2022). Plant growth-promoting microorganisms as biocontrol agents of plant diseases: Mechanisms, challenges and future perspectives. *Frontiers in plant science*, 13, 923880. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.923880>
- Faulkner, C. & Robatzek, S. (2012). Plants and pathogens: putting infection strategies and defence mechanisms on the map. *Current opinion in plant biology*, 15(6), 699-707. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbi.2012.08.009>

- Gaulin, E., Jacquet, C., Bottin, A. & Dumas, B. (2007). Root rot disease of legumes caused by *Aphanomyces euteiches*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 8(5), 539-548. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1364-3703.2007.00413.x>
- Gent, D.H., Mahaffee, W.F., McRoberts, N. & Pfender, W.F. (2013). The use and role of predictive systems in disease management. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 51(1), 267-289. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-phyto-082712-102356>
- Ghorbani, R., Wilcockson, S., Koocheki, A. & Leifert, C. (2008). Soil management for sustainable crop disease control: a review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 6(3), 149-162. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-008-0147-0>
- Golan, J.J. & Pringle, A. (2017). Long-distance dispersal of fungi. *Microbiology spectrum*, 5(4), 10-1128. <https://doi.org/10.1128/microbiolspec.funk-0047-2016>
- Gullino, M.L., Bertetti, D., Pugliese, M. & Garibaldi, A. (2025). Emerging Ornamental Plant Diseases and Their Management Trends in Northern Italy. *Horticulturae*, 11(8), 955. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae11080955>
- Gurudevan, T., Seethapathy, P. & Narayanan, S. (2022). Major diseases of cultivated Indian medicinal plants: overview and management strategies. *Medicinal and Aromatic Plants of India Vol. 1*, 291-322.
- Hashem, A., Tabassum, B. & Abd_Allah, E.F. (2019). *Bacillus subtilis*: A plant-growth promoting rhizobacterium that also impacts biotic stress. *Saudi journal of biological sciences*, 26(6), 1291-1297. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2019.05.004>
- Islam, T., Danishuddin, Tamanna, N.T., Matin, M.N., Barai, H.R. & Haque, M. A. (2024). Resistance mechanisms of plant pathogenic fungi to fungicide, environmental impacts of fungicides, and sustainable solutions. *Plants*, 13(19), 2737. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants13192737>
- Jain, A., Sarsaiya, S., Wu, Q., Lu, Y. & Shi, J. (2019). A review of plant leaf fungal diseases and its environment speciation. *Bioengineered*, 10(1), 409-424. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21655979.2019.1649520>
- Jayaraman, S., Naorem, A.K., Lal, R., Dalal, R.C., Sinha, N.K., Patra, A.K. & Chaudhari, S.K. (2021). Disease-suppressive soils—beyond food production: a critical review. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 21(2), 1437-1465. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00451-x>
- Ji, T., Altieri, V., Salotti, I. & Rossi, V. (2023). Effects of temperature and moisture duration on spore germination of four fungi that cause grapevine trunk diseases. *Plant Disease*, 107(4), 1005-1008. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PDIS-08-22-1802-SC>
- Kaur, R. & Watson, J.A. (2024). A scoping review of postharvest losses, supply chain management, and technology: implications for produce quality in developing countries. *Journal of the ASABE*, 67(5), 1103-1131. <https://doi.org/10.13031/ja.15660>
- Kaniyassery, A., Hegde, M., Sathish, S.B., Thorat, S.A., Udupa, S., Murali, T. S. & Muthusamy, A. (2024). Leaf spot-associated pathogenic fungi alter photosynthetic, biochemical, and metabolic responses in eggplant during the early stages of infection. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 133, 102320. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmpp.2024.102320>
- Kovacevik, B., Mitrev, S., Arsov, E., Markova Ruzdik, N. & Todevska, D. (2024). The QoI fungicides, a perspective class of Plant Protection products. *Journal of Agriculture and Plant Sciences, JAPS*, 22(2), 25-37.
- Kowalska, B. (2021). Management of the soil-borne fungal pathogen—*Verticillium dahliae* Kleb. causing vascular wilt diseases. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 103(4), 1185-1194. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42161-021-00937-8>
- Lavanya, N. (2025). Fungal Plant Pathogens. *Plant Health and Disease Management: A Modern Approach*, 24.

- Łaźniewska, J., Macioszek, V.K. & Kononowicz, A.K. (2012). Plant-fungus interface: the role of surface structures in plant resistance and susceptibility to pathogenic fungi. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology*, 78, 24-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmpp.2012.01.004>
- Li, X., Chen, D., Carrión, V.J., Revillini, D., Yin, S., Dong, Y. ... & Delgado-Baquerizo, M. (2023). Acidification suppresses the natural capacity of soil microbiome to fight pathogenic *Fusarium* infections. *Nature Communications*, 14(1), 5090.
- Ma, J., Guo, Y., Gao, J., Tang, H., Xu, K., Liu, Q. & Xu, L. (2022). Climate change drives the transmission and spread of vector-borne diseases: an ecological perspective. *Biology*, 11(11), 1628. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology11111628>
- Martins, D., Araujo, S.D.S., Rubiales, D. & Vaz Pato, M.C. (2020). Legume crops and biotrophic pathogen interactions: A continuous cross-talk of a multilayered array of defense mechanisms. *Plants*, 9(11), 1460. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9111460>
- Mekapogu, M., Jung, J.A., Kwon, O.K., Ahn, M.S., Song, H.Y. & Jang, S. (2021). Recent progress in enhancing fungal disease resistance in ornamental plants. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(15), 7956.
- Mishra, S., Srivastava, A., Singh, A., Pandey, G.C. & Srivastava, G. (2024). An overview of symbiotic and pathogenic interactions at the fungi-plant interface under environmental constraints. *Frontiers in Fungal Biology*, 5, 1363460. <https://doi.org/10.3389/ffunb.2024.1363460>
- Misra, A.K., Yadav, S.B., Mishra, S.K. & Tripathi, M.K. (2020). Impact of meteorological variables and climate change on plant diseases. In *Plant Pathogens* (pp. 313-327). Apple Academic Press.
- Nadarajah, K.K. (2024). Defensive strategies of ROS in plant-pathogen interactions. In *Plant Pathogen Interaction* (pp. 163-183). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Nieder, R., Benbi, D.K. & Reichl, F.X. (2018). Soil as a transmitter of human pathogens. In *Soil components and human health* (pp. 723-827). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-024-1222-2_13
- Niem, J.M. (2011). Effects of flooding on survival of *Sclerotinia* and *Verticillium* in potato field soils of western Washington (Doctoral dissertation, Washington State University).
- Nürnberg, T. & Kemmerling, B. (2009). Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMP) and PAMP-triggered immunity. *Annu. Plant Rev*, 34. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444301441>
- Otten, W. & Gilligan, C.A. (2006). Soil structure and soil-borne diseases: using epidemiological concepts to scale from fungal spread to plant epidemics. *European Journal of Soil Science*, 57(1), 26-37. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2389.2006.00766.x>
- Panth, M., Hassler, S.C. & Baysal-Gurel, F. (2020). Methods for management of soilborne diseases in crop production. *Agriculture*, 10(1), 16. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture10010016>
- Peng, Y., Li, S.J., Yan, J., Tang, Y., Cheng, J.P., Gao, A.J., ... & Xu, B.L. (2021). Research progress on phytopathogenic fungi and their role as biocontrol agents. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12, 670135. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.670135>
- Pokhrel, A. (2021a). Role of individual components of disease triangle in disease development: a review. *J. Plant Pathol. Microbiol*, 12, 573.
- Pokhrel, B. (2021b). Effects of environmental factors on crop diseases. *J Plant Pathol Microbiol*, 12(5), 553.
- Raghavan, M., Ranganna, G., Wahengbam, R. & Kumar, S. (2024). Cultivating Tomorrow: A Deep Dive into Artificial Intelligence's Impact on Horticulture. *Agriculture & Food E-Newsletter*. ISSN: 2581-8317, 6(3).
- Razdan, V.K. & Sabitha, M. (2009). Integrated disease management: Concepts and practices. In *Integrated Pest Management: Innovation-Development Process: Volume 1* (pp. 369-389). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-8992-3_15

- Salazar-Hamm, P. & Torres-Cruz, T.J. (2024). The impact of climate change on human fungal pathogen distribution and disease incidence. *Current Clinical Microbiology Reports*, 11(3), 140-152. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40588-024-00224-x>
- Schreiner, M., Korn, M., Stenger, M., Holzgreve, L. & Altmann, M. (2013). Current understanding and use of quality characteristics of horticulture products. *Scientia horticulturae*, 163, 63-69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2013.09.027>
- Scortichini, M. (2022). Sustainable management of diseases in horticulture: Conventional and new options. *Horticulturae*, 8(6), 517. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae8060517>
- Singh, B. K., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Egidi, E., Guirado, E., Leach, J.E., Liu, H. & Trivedi, P. (2023). Climate change impacts on plant pathogens, food security and paths forward. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 21(10), 640-656.
- Singla, P., Bhardwaj, R.D., Sharma, S. & Sunidhi. (2024). Plant–fungus interaction: a stimulus–response theory. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 43(2), 369-381. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-023-11100-1>
- Shuping, D.S.S. & Eloff, J.N. (2017). The use of plants to protect plants and food against fungal pathogens: A review. *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 14(4), 120-127.
- Sulieman, A.M.E., Al-Azmi, M., Alanazi, N.A., Ghoniem, A.E., Hasan, M.E. S., Elnahal, A.S.M., ... & Alrashidi, A. (2025). Harnessing microbial communities for enhanced plant resilience against diseases. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 15, 1500029. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2024.1500029>
- Sumbria, D., Berber, E. & Rouse, B.T. (2019). Factors affecting the tissue damaging consequences of viral infections. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 10, 2314. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02314>
- Tripathi, A., Pandey, V.K., Jha, A.K., Srivastava, S., Jakhar, S., Singh, G., ... & Choudhary, P. (2024). Intricacies of plants' innate immune responses and their dynamic relationship with fungi: A review. *Microbiological Research*, 285, 127758. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2024.127758>
- Tucker, S.L. & Talbot, N.J. (2001). Surface attachment and pre-penetration stage development by plant pathogenic fungi. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 39(1), 385-417. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.phyto.39.1.385>
- Usharani, K.V., Roopashree, K.M. & Naik, D. (2019). Role of soil physical, chemical and biological properties for soil health improvement and sustainable agriculture. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, 8(5), 1256-1267.
- Xu, X.M. & Ridout, M.S. (1998). Effects of initial epidemic conditions, sporulation rate, and spore dispersal gradient on the spatio-temporal dynamics of plant disease epidemics. *Phytopathology*, 88(10), 1000-1012. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PHYTO.1998.88.10.1000>
- Velásquez, A.C., Castroverde, C.D.M. & He, S.Y. (2018). Plant–pathogen warfare under changing climate conditions. *Current biology*, 28(10), R619-R634.
- Visen, S.S., Thakur, D. & Atluri, S. (2024). Sustainable Management of Soilborne Diseases of Horticultural Crops. In *Advances in Postharvest and Analytical Technology of Horticulture Crops* (pp. 349-363). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-97-7247-6_19
- Wang, R., Zhang, H., Sun, L., Qi, G., Chen, S. & Zhao, X. (2017). Microbial community composition is related to soil biological and chemical properties and bacterial wilt outbreak. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 343. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-00472-6>
- Wang, X.Q., Zhao, D.L., Shen, L.L., Jing, C.L. & Zhang, C.S. (2018). Application and mechanisms of *Bacillus subtilis* in biological control of plant disease. In *Role of rhizospheric microbes in soil: Volume 1: Stress management and agricultural sustainability* (pp. 225-250). Singapore: Springer Singapore. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8402-7_9

Wang, Q., Han, Y., Yu, Z., Tian, S., Sun, P., Shi, Y., ... & Li, Z. (2025). Fungi in Horticultural Crops: Promotion, Pathogenicity and Monitoring. *Agronomy*, 15(7), 1699.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy15071699>

Wilson, M. (1997). Biocontrol of aerial plant diseases in agriculture and horticulture: current approaches and future prospects. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 19(3), 188-191. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jim.2900436>

Yadeta, K.A. & J. Thomma, B.P. (2013). The xylem as battleground for plant hosts and vascular wilt pathogens. *Frontiers in plant science*, 4, 97. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2013.00097>

BÖLÜM 11

OBLİGAT PARAZİT FUNGUSLARIN MEYVECİLİKTEKİ ÖNEMİ

Arş. Gör. Dr. Mehmet ATAY

KAYNAKLAR

Agrios, G.N. (2005). *Plant pathology* (5th Edit.). Elsevier Academic Press: San Diego, CA, USA.

Anonim, (2008). *Zirai Mücadele Teknik Talimatları* (Cilt 4). Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, Ankara.

Anonim, (2025). T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, Gıda ve Kontrol Genel Müdürlüğü, Bitki Koruma Ürünleri Daire Başkanlığı, Bitki Koruma Ürünleri Veri Tabanı. <https://bku.tarimorman.gov.tr/> (Erişim tarihi: 14.10.2025).

Atay, M. (2023). Gymnosporangium türlerinin meyve ağaçlarında neden oldukları pas hastalıkları. M. Avan (Ed.), *Tarım Bilimlerinde Yenilikçi Multidisipliner Yaklaşımlar* (s.155-183) içinde. Ankara: İksad Yayınevi.

Atay, M., Odabaşıoğlu, M.İ. & Karaat, Ş. (2023). Bağlarda görülen fungal hastalık etmenleri. A. Çakır & M.İ. Odabaşıoğlu (Eds.), *Bahçe Bitkileri Faaliyetlerinde Yenilikçi Yaklaşımlar-3* (ss.249-286) içinde. Ankara: İksad Yayınevi.

Blaeser, M. & Weltzien, H.C. (1979). Epidemiologische Studien an Plasmopara viticola zur Verbesserung der Spritzterminbestimmung. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz*, 86, 489-498.

Ciobanu, R. (2012). The influence of Taphrina Deformans (Berkeley) Tulasne (Peach leaf curl) attack on the activity of some oxidoreductases in cultivar Cardinal. *Food and Environmental Safety – J. of Faculty of Food Engineering*, 9(4), 30-35.

Conigliaro, G., Burruano, S. & Laviola, C. (1996). Visualizzazione delle strutture di Plasmopara viticola in tessuti non sezionati di Vitis vinifera. *Informatore Fitopatologico*, 11, 4-45.

Deacon, J. (2006). *Fungal Biology*. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.

Deising, H.B., Werner, S. & Wernitz, M. (2000). The role of fungal appressoria in plant infection. *Microbes and Infectious*, 2(13), 1631-1641.

Dolinska, T. & Schollenberger, M. (2011). Relationship between Gymnosporangium sabinae (pear rust) and Cladosporium herbarum. *Progr. Plant Protection*, 51(2), 644-647.

Dracatos, P.M., Haghdoust, R., Singh, D. & Park, R.F. (2018). Exploring and exploiting the boundaries of host specificity using the cereal rust and mildew models. *New Phytologist*, 218, 453-462.

Duplessis, S., Cuomo, C.A., Lin, Y.C., Aerts, A., Tisserant, E., Veneault-Fourrey, C. & Martin, F. (2011). Obligate biotrophy features unraveled by the genomic analysis of rust fungi. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(22), 9166–9171.

Figuroa, M., Hammond-Kosack, K.E. & Solomon, P.S. (2017). A review of wheat diseases – a field perspective. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 19, 1523-1536.

- Figuerola, M., Upadhyaya, N.M., Sperschneider, J., Park, R.F., Szabo, L.J., Steffenson, B., Ellis, G.J. & Dodds, P.N. (2016). Changing the game: using integrative genomics to probe virulence mechanisms of the stem rust pathogen *Puccinia graminis* f. sp. *tritici*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7(205), 1-10.
- Fischer, M. & Weber, H.J. (2005). *Birnenanbau Integriert und Biologisch*. Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart, Hohenheim.
- Gadoury, D.M., Seem, R.C., Wilcox, W.F., Henick-Kling, T., Conterno, L., Day, A. & Ficke, A. (2007). Effects of diffuse colonization of grape berries by *Uncinula necator* on bunch rots, berry microflora, and juice and wine quality. *Phytopathology*, 97, 1356–1365.
- Gadoury, D.M., Wilcox, W.F., Rumbolz, J. & Gubler, W.D. (2011). Powdery mildew. Grapevine powdery mildew (*Erysiphe necator*): a fascinating system for the study of the biology, ecology and epidemiology of an obligate biotroph. *Molecular plant pathology*, 13(1), 1-16.
- Garnica, D.P., Nemri, A., Upadhyaya, N.M., Rathjen, J.P. & Dodds, P.N. (2014). The ins and outs of rust haustoria. *PLoS Pathog* 10(9): e1004329.
- Gobbin, D., Jermini, M., Loskill, B., Pertot, I., Raynal, M. & Gessler, C. (2005). Importance of secondary inoculum of *Plasmopara viticola* to epidemics of grapevine downy mildew. *Plant Pathology*, 54, 522–534.
- Goheen, A.C. & Pearson, R.C. (Eds.). (1988). *Compendium of grape diseases*. APS Press.
- Gouveia, C., Santos, R.B., Paiva-Silva, C., Buchholz, G., Malhó, R. & Figueiredo, A. (2024). The pathogenicity of *Plasmopara viticola*: a review of evolutionary dynamics, infection strategies and effector molecules. *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 327.
- Grau, C.R., Dorrance, A.E., Bond, J. & Russin, J.S. (2004). Fungal diseases. In: *Soybeans: Improvement, Production, and Uses*, R.M. Shibles. et al. (Eds.), (pp. 679-763). American Society of Agronomy/Crop Science Society of America/Soil Science Society of America, Madison: WI, USA.
- Hahn, M. (2000). The rust fungi: cytology, physiology and molecular biology of infection. In: *Fungal pathology*, J.W. Kronstad (Ed.), (pp. 267-306). Springer, Dordrecht: Netherlands.
- Hardham, A.R. (2009). The asexual life cycle. In: *Oomycete Genetics and Genomics: Diversity, Interactions and Research Tools*, K. Lamour & S. Kamoun (Eds.), (pp. 93-119). Wiley, Blackwell: Oxford, UK.
- Helfer, S. (2005). Overview of the rust fungi (Uredinales) occurring on Rosaceae in Europe. *Nova Hedwigia*, 81, 325-370.
- Holb, I.J. & Kunz, S. (2016). Integrated control of apple scab and powdery mildew in an organic apple orchard by combining potassium carbonates with wettable sulfur, pruning, and cultivar susceptibility. *Plant Diseases*, 100, 1894-1905.
- Holb, I.J. (2005). Effect of pruning on disease incidence of apple scab and powdery mildew in integrated and organic apple production. *Int. Journal of Horticultural Sciences*, 11, 57-61.
- Holb, I.J. (2009). Apple powdery mildew caused by *Podosphaera leucotricha*: Some important features of biology and epidemiology. *International Journal of Horticultural Science*, 15, 45-51.
- Jain, A., Sarsaiya, S., Wu, Q., Lu, Y. & Shi, J. (2019). A review of plant leaf fungal diseases and its environment speciation. *Bioengineered*, 10(1), 409-424.
- Jones, J.D.G. & Dangl, J.L. (2006). The plant immune system. *Nature*, 444, 323-329.
- Kemen, A.C., Alger, M.T. & Kemen, E. (2015). Host–microbe and microbe–microbe interactions in the evolution of obligate plant parasitism. *New Phytologist*, 206, 1207-1228.
- Kemen, E. & Jones, J.D.G. (2012). Obligate biotroph parasitism: can we link genomes to lifestyles? *Trends in Plant Science*, 17(8), 448-457.
- Kern, F.D. (1911). A biologic and taxonomic study of the genus *Gymnosporangium*. *Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden*, 7, 391-483.

- Kim, S.C. & Kim, C.H. (1980). Studies on the disease of pear rust caused by *Gymnosporangium haraeum* Sydow I. Some ecological investigation of inoculum source. *Korean Journal of Plant Protection*, 19, 39-44.
- Kurt, Ş. (2020). *Bitki Fungal Hastalıkları*. Akademisyen Kitabevi, Ankara.
- Lāce, B. (2017). *Gymnosporangium* species – an important issue of plant protection. *Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences*, 71(3), 95.
- Lafon, R. & Clerjeau, M. (1988). Downy mildew. In: Goheen, A.C. & Pearson, R.C. (Eds.), *Compendium of grape diseases*, (pp.11-13). APS Press,
- Mohanan, C. (2010). *Rust Fungi of Kerala*. Kerala Forest Research Institute, Kerala, India.
- Pearson, R.C., Aldwinckle, H.S. & Seem, R.C. (1977). Teliospore germination and basidiospore formation in *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae*: a regression model of temperature and time effects. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 55(22), 2832–2837.
- Peterson, R.H. (1974). The rust fungus life cycle. *The Botanical Review*, 40(4), 453–513.
- Peterson, R.S. (1982). Rust fungi (Uredinales) on Cupressaceae. *Mycologia*, 74, 903–910.
- Scott, K.J. & Chakravorty, A.K. (1982). *The Rust fungi*. Academic Press, London, UK.
- Scott, K.J. (1972). Obligate parasitism by phytopathogenic fungi. *Biological Reviews*, 47(4), 537–572.
- Spanu, P.D. (2012). The genomics of obligate (and non-obligate) biotrophs. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 50, 91–109.
- Spatafora, J.W., Aime, M.C., Grigoriev, I.V., Martin, F., Stajich, J.E. & Blackwell, M. (2017). The fungal tree of life: from molecular systematics to genome-scale phylogenies. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 5, 3–34.
- Staples, R.C. (2000). Research on the rust fungi during the twentieth century. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 38, 49–69.
- Tohumcu, E. & Bolat, A. (2025). Evaluation of plant activators and preparations for control of red leaf blotch disease (*Polystigma amygdalinum* PF Cannon) in almond cultivation in Turkey. *Applied Fruit Science*, 67(4), 252.
- Voegelé, R.T. & Mendgen, K. (2011). Nutrient uptake in rust fungi: how sweet is parasitic life? *Euphytica*, 179, 41-55.
- Wu, C.H., Derevnina, L. & Kamoun, S. (2018). Receptor networks underpin plant immunity. *Science*, 360, 1300-1301.
- Yoder, K.S. & Hickey, K.D. (1983). Control of apple powdery mildew in the mid-Atlantic region. *Plant Disease*, 67, 245-248.
- Zachos, D.G. (1959). *Recherches sur la biologie et l'épidémiologie du mildiou de la vigne en Grèce. Bases de prévision et d'avertissements*. Enaki Phytopathological Institute, 2, 193-335.

BÖLÜM 12

KAYISI (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNDE GÖRÜLEN ÖNEMLİ FUNGAL HASTALIK ETMENLERİ

Ziraat Yük. Müh. Murat KARACA Arş. Gör. Dr. Mehmet ATAY

KAYNAKLAR

- Abramians, A.A. (2013). *Epidemiology and Control of Canker Diseases in Sweet Cherry (*Prunus avium* L.)*. University of California, Davis, CA.
- Anonim, (1995). *Zirai Mücadele Teknik Talimatları*. Cilt 3. T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı Koruma ve Kontrol Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Anonim, (2006). *Malatya Meyvecilik Araştırma Enstitüsü, Kayısı yetiştiriciliği kitabı notları*, 2006, Yayın No: 2

- Anonim, (2008). Zirai Mücadele Teknik Talimatları (Cilt 4). Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, Ankara.
- Anonim, (2017). T.C. Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü Bitki Sağlığı Araştırmaları Daire Başkanlığı, Kayısı Entegre Mücadele Teknik Talimatı, 2017.
- Anonim, (2019). Malatya İl Tarım ve Orman Müdürlüğü, Malatya <https://malatya.tarimorman.gov.tr/Sayfalar/Detay.aspx?OgeId=288&Liste=Duyuru>
- Anonim, (2024). Invasive Species Compendium. Wallingford, UK: CAB International (CABI). <https://www.cabi.org/isc> (Erişim tarihi: 20.03.2024).
- Anonim, (2025). European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO). <https://gd.eppo.int/> (Erişim tarihi: 14.03.2023).
- Arjona-Girona, I., López-Herrera C.J. (2018). Study of a new biocontrol fungal agent for avocado white root rot. *Biological Control*, 117: 6-12.
- Asma, B.M. (2000). Kayısı yetiştiriciliği. Evin Ofset. Malatya. pp 1-243.
- Bailey, C.H. & Houge, L.F. (1975). Apricots. P.367-384. In: J. Jannick and J.N. Moore (Eds.). *Advances in Fruit Breeding*. Purdue University Pres, West Lafayette, Indiana/USA.
- Baumgartner, K., Coetzee, M.P.A. & Hoffmeister, D. (2011). Secrets of the subterranean pathosystem of *Armillaria*. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 12(6), 515-534. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1364-3703.2010.00693.x>
- Biggs, A.R (1989). Integrated approach to controlling *Leucostoma* canker of peach in Ontario. *Plant Disease*, 73, 869-74.
- Biggs, A.R. & Scorza, R. (1997). Increased suberin accumulation in Peach × Almond Hybrids. *HortScience*, 32(4), 717-718.
- Biggs, A.R. & Grove, G.G. (2005). *Leucostoma* canker of stone fruits. *The Plant Health Instructor*.
- Bubici, G., Margherita, D.A. & Cirulli, M. (2010). Field reactions of plum cultivars to the shot-hole disease in southern Italy. *Crop Protection*, 29, 1396-1400.
- Byrde, R.J.W. & Willetts, H.J. (1977). Chapter 1 - introduction. In: Byrde, R.J.W., Willetts, H.J. (Eds.), *The Brown Rot Fungi of Fruit*. Pergamon, pp. 1-13.
- Chang, L.S., Iezzoni, A. & Adams, G. (1991). Heritability of *Leucostoma persoonii* canker resistance among diverse peach genotypes. *HortScience*, 26(1), 60-62.
- Christen, D., Motry, L. & Devènes, G. (2011). Comparison of three different evaluation methods of *Monilinia laxa* impact on apricot flowers. In XV International Symposium on Apricot Breeding and Culture, 966 (pp. 143-147).
- Dar, R.A., Rai, A.N. & Shiekh, I.A. (2017). *Stigmina carpophila* detected on *Prunus armeniaca* and *Prunus persica* in India. *Australasian Plant Disease Notes*, 12(1), 19.
- DeByle, N.V. & Winokur, R.P. (Eds.). (1985). *Aspen: ecology and management in the western United States* (Vol. 119). US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.
- Downer, J. (2004). *Armillaria* root rot. *Landscape Notes*, 17, 1-6.
- Eguchi, N. (2010). Studies on the ecology and control of major fungal diseases in Japanese pear, *Bulletin of Nagano Prefecture. Nanshin Agricultural Experiment Station*.
- Eguchi, N., Kondo, K.I. & Yamagishi, N. (2009). Bait twig method for soil detection of *Rosellinia necatrix*, causal agent of white root rot of Japanese pear and apple, at an early stage of tree infection. *Journal of General Plant Pathology*, 75(5), 325-330.
- Eken, C. & Sevindik, E. (2023). Molecular phylogeny of *Cytospora* species associated with canker diseases of apple trees in Türkiye. *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 65(6), 2249-2257.
- Ellouze, W. & Ilyukhin, E. (2024). First report of *Diplodia seriata* associated with canker and dieback diseases of apricot and nectarine trees in Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 1-2.
- EPPO, (2004). Stone fruits. *OEPP/EPPO Bulletin*, 34(3), 427-438.

- Evans, K., Frank, E., Gunnell, J.D. & Shao, M. (2008). Coryneum or shot hole blight. Utah Pests Fact Sheet. Utah State University Extension, Utah Plant Pest Diagnostic Laboratory, 3.
- FAO, (2025). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Official Website. Apricot production. <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (Erişim tarihi:27.09.2025).
- Frische, T., Egerer, S., Matezki, S., Pickl, C. & Wogram, J. (2018). 5-Point programme for sustainable plant protection. Environmental Sciences Europe, 30(1), 8.
- Grantina-Ievina, L. & Stanke, L. (2015). Incidence and severity of leaf and fruit diseases of plums in Latvia. Communications in Agricultural and Applied Biological Sciences, 80(3), 421-433.
- Grove, G.G. & Biggs, A.R. (2006). Production and dispersal of conidia of *Leucostoma cinctum* in peach and cherry orchards under irrigation in eastern Washington. Plant Disease, 90(5), 587-591.
- Hagle, S.K. (2010). Management Guide for Armillaria Root Disease: *Armillaria ostoyae* (Romagnesi) Herink. Forest Health Protection and State Forestry Organizations. USDA Forest Service, 11.1 WEB.
- Hayova, V.P. & Minter, D.W. (1998). *Leucostoma niveum* [Descriptions of Fungi and Bacteria]. Descriptions of Fungi and Bacteria, (137), Sheet-1362.
- He, S.Q., Bai, W., Wen, C.H. & Jin, Z.Q. (2016). Identification of the pathogen of the brown spot of peach fruit in Gansu, China. Plant Protection, 42, 53-57.
- Heinzelmann, R., Dutech, C., Tsykun, T., Labbé, F., Soularue, J.P. & Prospero, S. (2019). Latest advances and future perspectives in Armillaria research. Canadian J. of Plant Pathology, 41(1), 1-23.
- Giovanardi, D., Ferrante, P., Scortichini, M., & Stefani, E. (2018). Characterisation of *Pseudomonas syringae* isolates from apricot orchards in north-eastern Italy. European Journal of Plant Pathology, 151(4), 901-917.
- Holb, I.J. (2006). Possibilities of brown rot management in organic stone fruit production in Hungary. International Journal of Horticultural Science, 12(3), 87-91.
- Holb, I.J. (2008). Brown rot blossom blight of pome and stone fruits: symptom, disease cycle, host resistance, and biological control. International Journal of Horticultural Science, 14(3), 15-21.
- Hood I.A., Redfern D.B. & Kile G.A. (1991). Armillaria in planted hosts. In: Armillaria root disease. Eds. C.G. Show III, G.A. Kile. USDA For. Serv. Agric. Handb. 691: 122-149.
- Hrustić, J., Mihajlović, M., Grahovac, M., Delibašić, G., Bulajić, A., Krstić, B. & Tanović, B. (2012). Genus *Monilinia* on pome and stone fruit species. Pesticides and Phytomedicine, 27(4), 283-297.
- Hubert, E.E. (1920). Observations on *Cytospora chrysosperma* in the northwest. Phytopath, 10, 442-447.
- Ivanova H., Kalocaiova M. & Bolvansky M. (2012). Shot-hole disease on *Prunus persica* – the morphology and biology of *Stigmia carpophila*. Folia Oecologica, 39(1), 21–27.
- Jankovský, L. (2003). Distribution and ecology of Armillaria species in some habitats of southern Moravia. Czech Republic. Czech Mycology, 55(3-4), 173-186.
- Ma, R., Liu, Y.M., Yin, Y.X. & Tian, C.M. (2018). A canker disease of apple caused by *Cytospora parasitica* recorded in China. Forest Pathology, 48(3), e12416.
- Mańka, K., Sobiczewski, P., Mańka, M. & Fiedorow, Z. (2005). Fitopatologia leśna. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Rolnicze i Leśne.
- Mitre I., Tripon A., Mitre I. & Mitre V. (2015). The response of several plum cultivars to natural infection with *Monilinia laxa*, *Polystigma rubrum* and *Stigmia carpophila*. Notulae Scientia Biologicae, 7(1), 136-139.
- Obi, V.I., Barriuso, J.J. & Gogorcena, Y. (2018). Peach brown rot: still in search of an ideal management option. Agriculture, 8(8), 125. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture8080125>
- Ogawa, J.M., Zehr, E.I., Bird, G.W., Ritchie, D.F., Uriu, K. & Uyemoto, J. K. (Eds.). (1995). Compendium of stone fruit diseases. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Oksal, E., Yiğit, T. & Özer, G. (2020). First report of *Neoscytalidium dimidiatum* causing shoot blight, dieback and canker of apricot in Turkey. Journal of Plant Pathology, 102(2), 579-580.

- Oliveira Lino, L., Pacheco, I., Mercier, V., Faoro, F., Bassi, D., Bornard, I., & Quilot-Turion, B. (2016). Brown rot strikes Prunus fruit: an ancient fight almost always lost. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 64(20), 4029-4047.
- Pala, M., Açıktur, F. & Saygı, Y.B. (1994). Değişik Kayısı Çeşitlerinin Bileşimi. *Standart Dergisi, Kayısı Özel Sayısı*, 64-66.
- Pasini L., Prodorutti D., Pastorelli S. & Pertot I. (2016). Genetic diversity and biocontrol of *Rosellinia necatrix* infecting apple in Northern Italy. *Plant Disease*, 100(2), 444-452.
- Pliego, C., Kanematsu, S., Ruano-Rosa, D., De Vicente, A., López-Herrera, C., Cazorla, F.M. & Ramos, C. (2009). GFP sheds light on the infection process of avocado roots by *Rosellinia necatrix*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 46(2), 137-145.
- Rishbeth, J. (1982). Species of *Armillaria* in southern England. *Plant Pathology*, 31(1), 9-17.
- Ruiz, D. & Egea, J. (2008). Phenotypic diversity and relationships of fruit quality traits in apricot (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) germplasm. *Euphytica*, 163, 143-158.
- Sağiroğlu, M., Topuz, T., Ceylan, K. & Turna, M. (2013). An Ethnobotanical Survey from Yahyalı (Kayseri) and Tarsus (Mersin). *Sakarya Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 15, 13-37.
- Selik, M. (1986). *Ormancılık Fitopatolojisi*. İstanbul Üniversitesi. Orman Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Shaw, C.G. & Kile, G.A. (1991). *Armillaria* root disease (No. 691). Forest Service, US Department of Agriculture.
- Sinclair, W.A., Lyon, H.H. & Johnson, W.T. (1987). *Diseases of trees and shrubs*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY.
- Tamm, L. & Fluckiger, W. (1993). Influence of temperature and moisture on growth, spore production, and conidial germination of *Monilinia laxa*. *Phytopathology (USA)*, 83(12), 1321-1326.
- Tekauz, A. & Patrick, Z.A. (1974). The role of twig infections in the incidence of perennial canker of peach. *Phytopathology*, 64, 683-8.
- Termorshuizen, A.J. & Arnolds, E.M. (1994). Geographical distribution of the *Armillaria* species in the Netherlands about soil type and hosts. *European Journal of Forest Pathology*, 24(3), 129-136.
- Tresson, P., Brun, L., de Cortazar-Atauri, I.G., Audergon, J.M., Buléon, S., Chenevotot, H., ... & Launay, M. (2020). Future development of apricot blossom blight under climate change in Southern France. *European Journal of Agronomy*. 112, 125960.
- TÜİK, (2025). Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri, <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi 27.09.2025).
- USDA, 2022. Fungal Databases. 2022. U.S. National Fungus Collection – Databases. USDA. <https://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldatabases/>.
- Wagner Jr, A.E., Raseira, M.D.C.B., Fortes, J.F., Pierobom, C.R. & Da Silva, J.B. (2005). Non-correlation of flower and fruit resistance to brown rot (*Monilinia fructicola* (Wint.) Honey) among 27 peach cultivars and selections. *Journal of the American Pomological Society*, 59(3), 148.
- Worrall, J.J., Adams, G.C. & Tharp, S.C. (2010). Summer heat and an epidemic of cytospora canker of *Alnus*. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*, 32(3), 376-386.
- Yıldız, F. (1994). Kayısı işlemede yeni teknolojiler (Alternatif kayısı mamülleri). *Standart Dergisi, Kayısı Özel Sayısı*, s. 67-69, TSE.
- Yousefi A. & Shahri M.H. (2014). Shot hole disease, survival and pathogenicity of the causal agent on stone fruit trees in Northeast Iran. *Journal of Crop Protection*, 3(4), 563-571.
- Yücecan, S. (1994). Kayısının Beslenmemizdeki Yeri ve Önemi. *Standart Dergisi, (Kayısı Özel Sayısı)*, 61-63.

BÖLÜM 13

ÇİLEK YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNDE GÖRÜLEN BAZI ÖNEMLİ FUNGAL HASTALIK ETMENLERİ Ziraat Yük. Müh. Murat KARACA

KAYNAKLAR

- Agrios, G.N. (2005). Plant pathology, 5th edition. Elsevier Academic Press: San Diego, CA, USA.
- Almeida, M.L.B., Moura, C.F.H., Innecco, R. & dos Santos, A. (2015). Postharvest shelf-life and fruit quality of strawberry grown in different cropping systems. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 10(43), 4053-4061.
- Amsalem, L., Freeman, S., Rav-David, D., Nitzani, Y., Szejnberg, A., Pertot, I. & Elad, Y. (2006). Effect of climatic factors on powdery mildew caused by *Sphaerotheca macularis* f.sp. *fragariae* on strawberry. *Eur J. Plant Pathology*, 114, 283-292.
- Anonim, (2008). Zirai Mücadele Teknik Talimatları (Cilt 4-5). Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, Ankara.
- Anonim, (2009). Akdeniz İhracatçı Birlikleri Araştırma Serisi 61. Dünya ve Türkiye Çilek Üretimi ve Ticareti. s 14.
- Anonim, (2022). T.C. Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü Bitki Sağlığı Araştırmaları Daire Başkanlığı, Çilek Entegre Mücadele Teknik Talimatı, 2012.
- Anonim, (2025). European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation (EPPO). <https://gd.eppo.int/> (Erişim tarihi: 15.09.2025).
- Atay, M., Kara, M., Uysal, A., Soylu, S, Kurt, Ş. & Soylu, E.M. (2020). In vitro antifungal activities of endophytic bacterial isolates against postharvest heart rot disease agent *Alternaria alternata* in pomegranate fruits. *Acta Horticulture*, 1289, 309-314.
- Aybak, H.Ç. (2005). Çilek Yetiştiriciliği, Hasad Yayıncılık, 118s.
- Aydın, M. (2008). Patates yetiştiriciliğinde sorun olan *Rhizoctonia solani*'nin biyolojik savaşı ve bunun kimyasal savaşla entegrasyonu. Ege Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bitki Koruma Ana Bilim Dalı, Doktora Tezi, 181s.
- Blanco, C., de Los Santos, B., Barrau, C., Arroyo, F.T., Porras, M. & Romero, F. (2004). Relationship among concentrations of *Sphaerotheca macularis* conidia in the air, environmental conditions, and the incidence of powdery mildew in strawberry. *Plant Disease*, 88(8), 878-881.
- Bolda, M. & Koike, S.T. (2015). Powdery Mildew of Strawberry. California Strawberry Commission, Watsonville, CA.
- Botha, A., Denman, S., Lamprecht, S.C., Mazzola, M. & Crous, P.W. (2003). Characterisation and pathogenicity of *Rhizoctonia* isolates associated with black root rot of strawberries in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 32, 195-201.
- Carisse, O. & Bouchard, J. (2010). Age-related susceptibility of strawberry leaves and berries to infection by *Podosphaera aphanis*. *Crop Protection*, 29, 969-978.
- Carisse, O. & Peyrachon, B. (1999). Influence of temperature, cultivar, and time on sporulation of *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on detached strawberry leaves. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*, 21(3), 276-283.
- Compant, S., Duffy, B., Nowak, J., Clément, C. & Barka, E.A. (2005). Use of plant growth-promoting bacteria for biocontrol of plant diseases: principles, mechanisms of action, and future prospects. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71(9), 4951-4959.
- D'Urso, G., d'Aquino, L., Pizza, C. & Montoro, P. (2015). Integrated mass spectrometric and multivariate data analysis approaches for the discrimination of organic and conventional strawberry (*Fragaria ananassa* Duch.) crops. *Food Research International*, 77, 264-272.
- Dara, S.K., Sandoval-Solis, S. & Peck, D. (2016) Improving strawberry irrigation with micro-sprinklers and their impact on pest management. *Agri Sciences*, 7(12), 859-68.
- Daugaard, H. (1999). Cultural methods for controlling *Botrytis cinerea* pers. in strawberry. *Biological Agriculture & Horticulture*, 16(4), 351-361.

- Doğan, H.M., Zencirci, N., Çalış, Ö. & Doğan, Ç.N. (2017). Determining Powdery Mildew (*Podosphaeraaphanis* var. *aphanis*) Risk Areas for Wild Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*) in Turkey by Geographic Information Systems. *Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 34(1), 252-263.
- Ellis M.A. (2008). Botrytis fruit rot “Gray Mold” of strawberry, raspberry, and blackberry. Fact Sheet. Ohio State University Extension.
- FAO, (2025). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Official Website. Strawberry production. <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (Erişim tarihi:28.09.2025).
- Feliziani, E. & Romanazzi, G. (2016). Postharvest decay of strawberry fruit: Etiology, epidemiology, and disease management. *Journal of Berry Research*, 6(1), 47-63.
- Ferguson, L.M., Louws, F.J., Fernandez, G.E., Brannen, P.M., Poling, E.B., Sydorovych, O. & Smith, J.P. (2002). Chemical and biological alternatives to methyl bromide for strawberry in the southeastern US Proc. Intl. Res. Conf. on Methyl Bromide Alternatives and Emissions Reduction.
- Fujita, M., Fujita, Y., Noutoshi, Y., Takahashi, F., Narusaka, Y., YamaguchiShinozaki, K. & Shinozaki, K. (2006). Crosstalk between abiotic and biotic stress responses: a current view from the points of convergence in the stress signaling networks. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 9(4), 436-442.
- Garrido, C., Carbu, M., Fernandez-Acero, F.J., Gonzalez-Rodriguez, V.E. & Cantoral, J.M. (2011). New insights in the study of strawberry fungal pathogens. In: *Genomics, Transgenics, Molecular Breeding and Biotechnology of Strawberry*, Vol. 5. (Husaini, A.M. and Mercado, J.A., eds), pp. 24–39. Genes, Genomes and Genomics. Japan: Global Science Books, Miki cho.
- Golzar, H., Phillips, D. & Mack, S. (2007). Occurrence of strawberry root and crown rot in Western Australia. *Australian Plant Disease Notes*, 2, 145-147.
- Hancock, J.F. (1990). Ecological genetics of natural strawberry species. *HortScience*, 25(8), 869-871.
- Harris, D.C. & Yang, J.R. (1996). The relationship between the amount of *Verticillium dahliae* in soil and the incidence of strawberry wilt as a basis for disease risk prediction. *Plant Pathol.*, 45, 106-114.
- Holz, G., Coertze, S. & Williamson, B. (2007). The Ecology of Botrytis on Plant Surfaces. In: *Botrytis: Biology, Pathology and Control*, edited by Yigal Elad, Brian Williamson, Paul Tudzynski, and Nafiz Delen, 9-27. Dordrecht: Springer, Netherlands.
- Horn, N.L., Burnside, K.R. & Carver, R.B. (1972). Powdery mildew of strawberry. *Plant Dis. Rep.*, 4, 368.
- Janisiewicz, W.J., Janisiewicz, W.J., Takeda, F., Nichols, B., Glenn, D.M., Jurick, W.M. & Camp, M.J. (2016). Use of low-dose UV-C irradiation to control powdery mildew caused by *Podosphaera aphanis* on strawberry plants. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*, 38(4), 430-439.
- Jarvis, W.R. (1980). Taxonomy, In: *Coley-Smith, J.R.K. Verhoeff., W.R. Jarvis (eds.), The Biology of Botrytis*. Academic Press, London, New York. pp 1-17.
- Karaat, Ş., Atay, M. & Tohumcu, E. (2021). Adıyaman ili badem üretim alanlarında görülen fungal hastalıkların belirlenmesi. *ADYUTAYAM Dergisi*, 9(1), 36-46.
- Khedher, S. B., Kilani-Feki, O., Dammak, M., Jabnoun-Khiareddine, H., DaamiRemadi, M. & Tounsi, S. (2015). Efficacy of *Bacillus subtilis* V26 as a biological control agent against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato, *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 338(12), 784-792.
- Kurt, Ş. (2020). Bitki Fungal Hastalıkları. Akademisyen Kitapevi, Ankara.
- Leandro, L., Ferguson, L., Fernandez, G. & Louws, F. (2004). Integration of biological control for management of strawberry root rot. 5th Annual International Research Conference on Methyl Bromide Alternatives and Emissions Reductions, 27-30 September, Lisbon (Portugal), pp. 1-3.
- Lehtonen, M. (2009). *Rhizoctonia solani* as a potato pathogen: Variation of isolates in Finland and host response. Ph.D. Thesis, Viikki Graduate School in Molecular Biosciences, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland.

- Leroux, P. (2004). Chemical control of Botrytis and its resistance to chemical fungicides. Y. Elad, B. Williamson, B. Tudzynski, N. Delen (Eds.), *Botrytis: Biology, Pathology and Control*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London, pp. 195–222.
- Maas J.L. (1998). *Compendium of strawberry diseases*. 2nd ed. St Paul (MN): American Phytopathological Society.
- Manici, L.M., Caputo, F. & Baruzzi, G. (2005). Additional experiences to elucidate the microbial component of soil suppressiveness towards strawberry black root rot complex. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 146, 421- 431.
- Marelli, B., Brenckle, M.A., Kaplan, D.L. & Omenetto, F.G. (2016). Silk fibroin as edible coating for perishable food preservation. *Scientific Reports*, 6, 25263.
- Martin, F.N. (1999). Strawberry root rot and the recovery of *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* spp. *Alternatives and Emissions Reduction*, 6, 1-3.
- Mertely, J., Seijo, T. & Peres, N. (2005). First report of *Macrophomina phaseolina* causing a crown rot of strawberry in Florida. *Plant Disease*, 89(4), 434.
- Nadim, Z., Ahmadi, E., Sarikhani, H. & Chayjan, R.A. (2015). Effect of methylcellulose-based edible coating on strawberry fruit's quality maintenance during storage: Quality of strawberry. *J. Food Process. Preserv.*, 39(1), 80-90.
- Nunes, M.C.N., Brecht, J.K., Morais, A.M.M.B. & Sargent, S.A. (1995). Physical and chemical quality characteristics of strawberries after storage are reduced by a short delay to cooling. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 6(1-2), 17-28.
- Paulus, A.O. (1990). Fungal diseases of strawberry. *HortScience*, 25, 885-889.
- Paydaş, S. (1998). Akdeniz kıyı şeridinde birim alandan en yüksek gelir elde etmek için neden çilek. *Cine Tarım Dergisi*, 11, 34-36.
- Peng, G. & Sutton, J.C. (1991). Evaluation of microorganisms for biocontrol of *Botrytis cinerea* in strawberry. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*. 13(3), 247-257.
- Peries, O.S. (1962). Studies on strawberry mildew caused by *Sphaerotheca macularis* (Wall. ex Fries) Jaczewski. I. Biology of the fungus. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 50, 211-224.
- Pertot, I., Giovannini, O., Benanchi, M., Caffi, T., Rossi, V. & Mugnai, L. (2017). Combining biocontrol agents with different mechanisms of action in a strategy to control *Botrytis cinerea* on grapevine. *Crop Protection*, 97, 85-93.
- Plakidas, A.G. (1965). *Strawberry Diseases*. Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge.
- Romanazzi, G., Feliziani, E., Bautista-Baños, S. & Sivakumar, D. (2017). Shelf life extension of fresh fruit and vegetables by chitosan treatment. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 57(3), 579-601.
- Soylu, S., Atay, M., Kara, M., Uysal, A., Soylu, E.M. & Kurt, Ş. (2023). Morphological and molecular characterization of *Fusarium incarnatum* as a causal disease agent of pepper (*Capsicum annuum*) fruit rot. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 171(11-12), 688-699.
- Staats, M., van Baarlen, P. & van Kan, J.A. (2005). Molecular phylogeny of the plant pathogenic genus *Botrytis* and the evolution of host specificity. *Molecular biology and Evolution*, 22(2), 333-346.
- Sutton, J.C. (1990). Epidemiology and management of *Botrytis* leaf blight of onion and gray mold of strawberry: a comparative analysis. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology*, 12(1), 100-110.
- Terry, L.A., Chope, G.A. & Bordonaba, J.G. (2007). Effect of water deficit irrigation and inoculation with *Botrytis cinerea* on strawberry (*Fragaria x ananassa*) fruit quality. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(26), 10812-10819.
- Tsrör, L. (2010). Biology, epidemiology and management of *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato, *Journal of Phytopathology*, 158(10), 649-658.
- TÜİK, (2025). Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri, Çilek. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi 20.09.2025).

- Urena-Padilla, A.R., Mitchell, D.J. & Legard, D.E. (2001). Over-summer survival of inoculum for Colletotrichum crown rot in buried strawberry crown tissue. *Plant Disease*, 85, 750-754.
- Vellicce, G.R., Ricci, J.C.D., Hernández, L. & Castagnaro, A.P. (2006). Enhanced resistance to Botrytis cinerea mediated by the transgenic expression of the chitinase gene ch5B in strawberry. *Transgenic Research*, 15(1), 57-68.
- Vu, K.D., Hollingsworth, R.G., Leroux, E., Salmieri, S. & Lacroix, M. (2011). Development of edible bioactive coating based on modified chitosan for increasing the shelf life of strawberries. *Food Research International*, 44(1), 198-203.
- Wedge, D.E., Curry, K.J., Kreiser, B., Curry, A., Abril, M. & Smith, B.J. (2013). Fungicide resistance profiles for 13 Botrytis cinerea isolates from strawberry in southeastern Louisiana. *International Journal of Fruit Science*, 13(4), 413-429.
- Wedge, D.E., Smith, B.J., Quebedeaux, J.P. & Constantin, R.J. (2007). Fungicide management strategies for control of strawberry fruit rot diseases in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Crop Protection*, 26(9), 1449-1458.
- Williamson, B., Tudzynski, B., Tudzynski, P. & Van Kan, J.A. (2007). Botrytis cinerea: the cause of grey mould disease. *Molecular Plant Pathology*, 8(5), 561-580.
- Wing, K.B., Pritts, M.P. & Wilcox, W.F. (1994). Strawberry black root rot: A review. *Adv. Strawberry Res.*, 13, 13-19.
- Xiao, C.L., Chandler, C.K., Price, J.F., Duval, J.R., Mertely, J.C. & Legard, D.E. (2001). Comparison of epidemics of Botrytis fruit rot and powdery mildew of strawberry in large plastic tunnel and field production systems. *Plant Disease*, 85(8), 901-909.
- Yılmaz, H. (2006). Çilek Hastalıkları. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Bahçe Bitkileri Bölümü Yayınları. 64s.
- Zinkernagel, V. (1970). Die Verticilliumwelke als bodenbürtige Krankheit in Erdbeerkulturen Norddeutschlands. *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 12, 23-26.

TARLA TARIMINA GÜNCEL BAKIŞ / A CURRENT PERSPECTIVE ON FIELD AGRICULTURE

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Nuri YILMAZ
Prof. Dr. Özlem ÖNAL AŞCI
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özbay DEDE

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Fatih ÖNER
Prof. Dr. Gülsüm YALDIZ
Prof. Dr. Nuri YILMAZ
Prof. Dr. Özlem Önal AŞCI
Prof. Dr. Sancar BULUT
Doç. Dr. Ebru BATI AY
Doç. Dr. Emel Karaca ÖNER
Doç. Dr. Gürkan DEMİRKOL
Doç. Dr. Meryem YEŞİL
Doç. Dr. Muhammed Akif AÇIKGÖZ
Doç. Dr. M. Akif AÇIKGÖZ

Doç. Dr. Yusuf ŞAVŞATLI
Doç. Dr. Yasin ALTAY
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi A. Özge ŞİMŞEK SOYSAL
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Beril KOCAMAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ferda ÖZKORKMAZ
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gözde Hafize YILDIRIM
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gülşah BİLGE ÖZTÜRK
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mahmut ÇAMLICA
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Önder ALBAYRAK
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özbay DEDE
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sedef ÖZLİMAN
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yeliz Kaşko ARICI
Çağrı ARSLAN
Mualla ALTUN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-384-6

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

BÖLÜM I

TAHİL ISLAHINDAKİ GÜNCEL GELİŞMELER “SPEED BREEDİNG”

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Önder ALBAYRAK Prof. Dr. Fatih ÖNER

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdul Fiyaz, R., Ajay, B. C., Ramya, K. T., Aravind Kumar, J., Sundaram, R. M., & Subba Rao, L. V. (2020). Speed breeding: methods and applications. In *Accelerated Plant Breeding, Volume 1: Cereal Crops* (pp. 31–49). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Atak, M. (2017). Buğday ve Türkiye buğday köy çeşitleri. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Mustafa Kemal University*, 22(2), 71–88.
- Bayhan, M., Özkan, R., Yorulmaz, L., Albayrak, Ö., & Akıncı, C. (2022). Hızlı ıslah sisteminin optimizasyonu: Bitki yetiştirme tekniklerinin etkileri. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 37(3), 541–556.
- Bayhan, M., Özkan, R., Yorulmaz, L., & Akıncı, C. (2024). Hızlı ıslah sisteminin optimizasyonu: İdeal hasat zamanı. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 13(2), 310–318. <https://doi.org/10.29278/azd.1557055>
- Chaudhary, N., & Sandhu, R. (2024). A comprehensive review on speed breeding methods and applications. *Euphytica*, 220, 42.
- Edet, O. U., & Ishii, T. (2022). Cowpea speed breeding using regulated growth chamber conditions and seeds of oven-dried immature pods potentially accommodates eight generations per year. *Plant Methods*, 18, 106.
- Erdem, M., Sönmez, F., Yılmaz, N., & Saygılı, İ. (2024). Response of barley cultivars with different growth habit to vernalization periods. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 12(s3), 2742–2748. <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v12is3.2742-2748.7237>
- Ghosh, S., Watson, A., Gonzalez-Navarro, O., Ramirez-Gonzalez, R., Yanes, L., Mendoza-Suárez, M., Simmonds, J., Wells, R., Rayner, T., Green, P., Hafeez, A., Hayta, S., Melton, R., Steed, A., Sarkar, A., Carter, J., Perkins, L., Lord, J., Tester, M., & Hickey, L. (2018). Speed breeding in growth chambers and glasshouses for crop breeding and model plant research. *Nature Protocols*, 13(12), 2944–2963.

- Hickey, L. T., Germán, S. E., Pereyra, S. A., Diaz, J. E., Ziems, L. A., Fowler, R. A., & Dieters, M. J. (2017). Speed breeding for multiple disease resistance in barley. *Euphytica*, 213, 1–14.
- Hickey, L. T., Hafeez, A. N., Robinson, H., Jackson, S. A., Leal-Bertioli, S. C. M., Tester, M., Gao, C., Godwin, I. D., Hayes, B. J., & Wulff, B. B. H. (2019). Breeding crops to feed 10 billion. *Nature Biotechnology*, 37(7), 744–754.
- Idrissi, O. (2020). Application of extended photoperiod in lentil: Towards accelerated genetic gain in breeding for rapid improved variety development. *Moroccan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 1(1), 1.
- Jähne, F., Hahn, V., Würschum, T., & Leiser, W. L. (2020). Speed breeding short-day crops by LED-controlled light schemes. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 133(8), 2335–2342.
- Kaya, Y., & Akçura, M. (2022). İklim değişiminin farklı büyüme tabiatına sahip bazı arpa çeşitleri üzerine etkisi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(1), 107–118.
<https://doi.org/10.30910/turkjans.1017266>
- Leyla, E., Güleç, T., Sönmez, M. E., Demir, B., Mut, Z., & Aydın, N. (2021). Hızlı ıslah teknolojisi ve markör destekli geriye melez yöntemiyle hasat öncesi başakta çimlenmeye toleranslı ekmeklik buğday genotiplerinin geliştirilmesi. *Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 9(2), 369–377. <https://doi.org/10.33202/comuagri.927986>
- Mobini, S. H., & Warkentin, T. D. (2016). A simple and efficient method of in vivo rapid generation technology in pea (*Pisum sativum* L.). *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology – Plant*, 52, 530–536.
- Ochatt, S. J., Sangwan, R. S., Marget, P., Ndong, Y. A., Rancillac, M., Perney, P., & Röbbelen, G. (2002). New approaches towards the shortening of generation cycles for faster breeding of protein legumes. *Plant Breeding*, 121(5), 436–440. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1439-0523.2002.746803.x>
- Özkan, R., Bayhan, M., Yıldırım, M., & Akıncı, C. (2022). Makarnalık buğdayda (*Triticum durum* L.) generasyon süresinin kısaltılmasında hızlı ıslah tekniğinin uygulanabilirliği. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 26(2), 292–298.
- Peng, J., Richards, D. E., & Hartley, N. M. (1999). ‘Green Revolution’ genes encode mutant gibberellin response modulators. *Nature*, 400, 256–261.
- Samineni, S., Sen, M., Sajja, S. B., & Gaur, P. M. (2020). Rapid generation advance (RGA) in chickpea to produce up to seven generations per year and enable speed breeding. *The Crop Journal*, 8(1), 164–169.
- Schoen, A., Wallace, S., Holbert, M. F., Brown-Guidera, G., Harrison, S., Murphy, P., ... & Tiwari, V. (2023). Reducing the generation time in winter wheat cultivars using speed breeding. *Crop Science*, 63(4), 2079–2090.
- Watson, A., Ghosh, S., Williams, M. J., Cuddy, W. S., Simmonds, J., Rey, M. D., Hatta, M. A., Hinchliffe, A., Steed, A., Reynolds, D., Adamski, N. M., Breakspear, A., Korolev, A., Rayner, T., Dixon, L. E., Riaz, A., Martin, W., Ryan, M., Edwards, D., ... & Hickey, L. T. (2018). Speed breeding is a powerful tool to accelerate crop research and breeding. *Nature Plants*, 4(1), 23–29.

BÖLÜM 2

KÜRESEL İKLİM DEĞİŞİKLİĞİNİN SERİN İKLİM TAHILLARI VERİMİNE ETKİLERİNİN DEĞERLENDİRİLMESİ

Prof. Dr. Sancar BULUT Prof. Dr. Fatih ÖNER2

6. KAYNAKÇA

- Aksoy, H., Uysal, G., & Ercan, B. (2021). Vulnerability of water resources to climate change in the Mediterranean Basin. *Journal of Hydrology*, 598, 126234.
- Anonim, (2020). Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü (MGM). (2020). Türkiye İklim Değişikliği Projeksiyonları Raporu. Ankara: MGM Yayınları.

- Anonim, (2023a). Çevre, Şehircilik ve İklim Değişikliği Bakanlığı. (2023). Türkiye'nin Ulusal İklim Değişikliği Adaptasyon Stratejisi ve Eylem Planı. Ankara, Türkiye.
- Anonim, (2023b). Türkiye Su Enstitüsü (TUSİ). (2023). Konya Kapalı Havzası Yeraltı Suyu Durum Raporu. İstanbul: TUSİ Yayınları.
- Anonim, (2025). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2016-2025). Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr>.
- Doğan, M., & Çelik, S. (2023). The impact of climate-induced agricultural yield volatility on food prices in Turkey. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 45(2), 215-230.
- Ercan, B., & Uysal, G. (2019). Analysis of precipitation trends and their effects on rainfed agriculture in the Central Anatolia Region. *Meteorology and Atmospheric Physics*, 131(5), 1379–1390.
- Eyshi Rezaei, E., Ghazaryan, G., & Yamaç, S.S. (2023). Crop production in Türkiye: trends and driving variables. *Environmental Research Communications*, 5(3), 031001. <https://doi.org/10.1088/2515-7620/acbd1e>
- IPCC. (2021). *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge University Press.
- Karahasan, B. C. (2023). Climate change and spatial agricultural development in Türkiye. *Review of Development Economics*, 27(4), 2150-2168. <https://doi.org/10.1111/rode.12986>
- Kaya, Y., Akçura, M., Taner, S., Ayrancı, R., Özkan, H., & Morgounov, A. (2021). Winter wheat adaptation to climate change in Turkey. *Agronomy*, 11(4), 689. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11040689>
- Keskin, B., ve Yılmaz, A. (2022). İç Anadolu Bölgesi'nde Kuraklığın Kuru Tarım Sistemleri Üzerindeki Etkisinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Selçuk Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 36(1), 88-97.
- Köprücü, M. (2023). Impact of temperature increase on barley yield and quality under changing climate conditions. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences*, 12(3), 145–156. <https://doi.org/10.1016/jaes.2023.03.007>
- Öztürk, A., & Demir, Y. (2022). Physiological response of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) to terminal heat stress during grain filling period. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 46(3), 321-332.
- Tarimoğlu, S., & Ercan, O. (2024). The Agro-Economic Consequences of Climate Change on Turkey's Cereal Production and Trade Balance. *Journal of Food Policy and Economics*, 51(3), 45-62.
- Toros, H., Geertsema, G., & Sarr, A. B. (2020). High-resolution climate change projections for Turkey. *Climate Dynamics*, 55, 2389–2410.
- Ulusoy, A., & Taner, G. (2023). Structure and Dynamics of Turkey's Flour Export Industry: The Role of Wheat Imports. *International Journal of Agribusiness*, 29(1), 112-128.
- Yıldırım, M., Kaya, E., & Çetin, O. (2021). The effects of drought stress at different phenological stages on yield and yield components of barley cultivars. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 207(4), 543-553.

BÖLÜM 3

TÜRKİYE'DE İKLİM KRİZİ BAĞLAMINDA BAZI BUĞDAY (*Triticum* spp.) GENOTİPLERİNİN PERFORMANSLARI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Gözde Hafize YILDIRIM Doç. Dr. Yusuf ŞAVŞATLI

6. KAYNAKÇA

- Allard, R. W., & Bradshaw, A. D. (1964). Implications of genotype-environment interaction in applied plant breeding. *Crop Science*, 4(5), 503–508.
- Allen, R. (1995). Dissection of oxidative stress tolerance using transgenic plants. *Plant Physiology*, 107(4), 1049–1054.

- Allen, M., Antwi-Agyei, P., Aragon-Durand, F., Babiker, M., Bertoldi, P., Bind, M., ... Cartwright, A. (2019). Technical summary: Global warming of 1.5 °C. An IPCC special report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5 °C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty. IPCC. <http://pure.iiasa.ac.at/15716>
- Atak, M. (2017). Buğday ve Türkiye Buğday Köy Çeşitleri. Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 22(2):71-88.
- Aydın, N., Demir, B., Güleç, T., Şermet, C., Bayramoğlu, H. O., Sayaslan, A., & Mut, Z. (2021). Ekmeklik buğdayda geliştirilen rekombinant kendilenmiş hat populasyonunda kalite özellikleri için fenotipik ve genotipik değişim. Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 36(3), 418-432.
- Bayraç, N. H., & Doğan, E. (2016). Türkiye'de İklim Değişikliğinin Tarım Sektörü Üzerine Etkileri. Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, 11(1), 23-48.
- Blandino, M., Badeck, F.-W., Giordano, D., Marti, A., Rizza, F., Scarpino, V., ... Reyneri, A. (2020). Elevated CO₂ impact on common wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) yield, wholemeal quality, and sanitary risk. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 68(44), 10574–10585. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.0c04750>
- Burke, J. J. (1990). High temperature stress and adaptation in crops. In R. G. Alscher & J. R. Cummings (Eds.), Stress response in plants: adaptation and acclimation mechanisms (pp. 295–309). Wiley-Liss.
- Cankurtaran Kömürcü, T. (2021). Çimlendirilmiş bazı ilkel buğdayların fonksiyonel özellikleri ile erişte ve ekmek üretiminde kullanılabilirliklerinin araştırılması (Doktora tezi). Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Coşkun, İ. (2019). Türkiye kökenli diploid ve tetraploid kavuzlu buğday hatlarının genetik ilişkilerinin belirlenmesi ve morfolojik tanımlanması (Yüksek lisans tezi). Akdeniz Üniversitesi.
- Demir, İ., & Tosun, M. (1991). Buğdayda stabilite istatistikleri ve stabilite üzerine araştırmalar. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 28(1), 7–24.
- Demirel, U., Morris, W. L., Ducreux, L. J., Yavuz, C., Asim, A., Tindas, I., ... Hancock, R. D. (2020). Physiological, biochemical, and transcriptional responses to single and combined abiotic stress in stress-tolerant and stress-sensitive potato genotypes. Frontiers in Plant Science, 11, 169. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.00169>
- Dikici, M. (2020). Drought analysis with different indices for the Asi Basin (Turkey). Scientific Reports, 10(1), 1-12.
- Dolferus, R., Ji, X., & Richards, R. A. (2011). Abiotic stress and control of grain number in cereals. Plant Science, 181(4), 331–341. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2011.05.015>
- Dumlu, B. (2023). Kırık buğday popülasyonlarının soğuğa dayanıklılık, bazı tarımsal özellikler ve kalite bakımından değerlendirilmesi (Doktora tezi). Atatürk Üniversitesi.
- Duru, S. (2025). Sürdürülebilir tarım ve iklim değişikliği. Muş Alparslan Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi, 5(1), 21–32.
- Duvan, A., Aktürk, G., & Yıldız, O. (2021). Meteorolojik kuraklığın zamansal ve alansal özelliklerine iklim değişikliğinin etkisi: Sakarya Havzası örneği. Mühendislik Bilimleri ve Araştırmaları Dergisi, 3(2), 207–217.
- Elgün, A. (2018). İlkel ve yerel buğdayların endüstriyel çapta değerlendirilme imkânları. Türkiye Yerel Buğdaylar Sempozyumu, Bolu, Türkiye. İstanbul Sabahattin Zaim Üniversitesi.
- Eserkaya Güleç, T. (2010). Yerel makarnalık buğday çeşitlerinin makarna kalitesini etkileyen gliadin genleri bakımından moleküler ve biyokimyasal analizleri (Yüksek lisans tezi). Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, Tokat.
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N., Fujita, D., & Basra, S. M. A. (2009). Plant drought stress: Effects, mechanisms and management. Agronomy for Sustainable Development, 29, 185–212.

- Fawzy, S., Osman, A. I., Doran, J., & Rooney, D. W. (2020). Strategies for mitigation of climate change: A review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 18, 2069–2094. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-020-01059-w>
- Gibson, L. R., & Paulsen, G. M. (1999). Yield components of wheat grown under high temperature stress during reproductive growth. *Crop Science*, 39(6), 1841–1846.
- Gökmen, G. (2023). İklim değişikliğinin Türkiye'nin tarım ürünleri dış ticaretine etkileri: Buğday örneği (Yüksek lisans tezi). İstanbul Gelişim Üniversitesi, Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü.
- James GN., Kirsten MB., Audrey JD., Brendan PC., Garry JO. (2018). Acute High temperature response in wheat. *Agronomy Journal* 110(4), 1-13
- Jaradat, AA (1992). Ürdün'den gelen sert buğday yerel çeşitlerinin üreme potansiyeli: Fenotipik çeşitlilik. *Hereditas*, 116 (3), 301-304.
- Kılıç H., Aktaş H., Tekdal S. (2019). Durum Buğday genotiplerinde bazı morfolojik özelliklerin ekin sap arısı ((*Cephus pygmaeus* L. (Hymenoptera: Cephidae)) Zararı bakımından değerlendirilmesi *International Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences*, 5(2), 95-106.
- Kılıç, C. (2022). Türkiye’de iklim değişikliğinin tarım sektörü üzerindeki etkileri: ARDL sınır testi yaklaşımı. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 36(1), 125–132.
- Kılıç, H. (2020). Durum buğday genotiplerinin (*Triticum durum* L.) yüksek sıcaklık şartlarında verim ve bazı kalite özellikleri yönünden değerlendirilmesi. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences*, 6(1), 17-32.
- Kılıç, H., & Aktaş, H. (2007). Güneydoğu Anadolu Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü 2006/2007 sezonu serin iklim tahılları gelişme raporu. Diyarbakır.
- Kılıç, H., Aktaş, H., & Kendal, E. (2020). Ekmeklik buğday genotiplerinin (*Triticum aestivum* L) yüksek sıcaklık şartlarında verim ve bazı kalite özellikleri yönünden değerlendirilmesi. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 13(1), 1-18.
- Kılıç, H., Kendal, E., Aktaş, H., & Tekdal, S. (2014). İleri kademe ekmeklik buğday hatlarının farklı çevrelerde tane verimi ve bazı kalite özellikleri yönünden değerlendirilmesi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 4(4), 87-95.
- Köksal, Ö., & Cevher, C. (2015). Buğday tarımında sertifikalı tohumluk tercihini etkileyen faktörler üzerine bir araştırma. *Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1(1), 29-39.
- Kurnaz, M. L. (2023). İklim değişikliği ve uyum süreçlerinde Türkiye. *Resilience*, 7(1), 199–208.
- Kutlu, İ., Turhan, E., Yorgancılar, Ö., & Yorgancılar, A. (2017). Kuraklık stresinde buğday genotiplerinde verim komponentleri ve antioksidan enzim metabolizmasında değişimler. *KSÜ Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 20, 273-277.
- Küçüközdemir, Ü., & Tosun, M. (2014). Bazı yerel buğday genotiplerinde verim, verim unsurları ve soğuğa dayanıklılığın belirlenmesi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 45(1), 43-54.
- Legg, S. (2021). IPCC, 2021: Climate change 2021-the physical science basis. *Interaction*, 49(4), 44-45.
- Lemonnier, P., & Ainsworth, E. A. (2018). Crop responses to rising atmospheric [CO₂] and global climate change. *Food security and climate change* (pp. 51–69). John Wiley & Sons.
- Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü. (2025a). Kuraklık analizi. <https://www.mgm.gov.tr/veridegerlendirme/kuraklik-analizi.aspx?d=yillik#sfB> Son Erişim Tarihi 13.08.2025
- Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü. (2025b). Sıcaklık analizi. <https://www.mgm.gov.tr/veridegerlendirme/sicaklik-analizi.aspx?s=m#sfB> Son Erişim Tarihi 13.08.2025
- Mossad, M., Ortiz-Ferrara, G., Mahalakshmi, V., & Fisher, R. A. (1995). Phyllochron response to vernalization and photoperiod in spring wheat. *Crop Science*, 35, 168–171.

- Nadeem, M., Tariq, M. N., Amjad, M., Sajjad, M., Akram, M., Imran, M., ... Yaseen, G. (2020). Salinity-induced changes in the nutritional quality of bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes. *Agrivita Journal of Agricultural Science*, 42(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.17503/agrivita.v42i1.2317>
- Nuttall, J., O’Leary, G., Panozzo, J., Walker, C., Barlow, K., & Fitzgerald, G. (2017). Models of grain quality in wheat—A review. *Field Crops Research*, 202, 136–145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2015.12.011>
- Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi. (2025). Ders notları – Akademik Veri Yönetim Sistemi. <https://avys.omu.edu.tr/lessons> Son Erişim Tarihi: 10.08.2025
- Özberk, F., Karagöz, A., Özberk, İ., & Atlı, A. (2016). Buğday genetik kaynaklarından yerel ve kültür çeşitlerine; Türkiye’de buğday ve ekmek. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 25(2), 218-233.
- Özberk, İ. (2018). Mezopotamya’nın yerel buğdayları. *Türkiye Yerel Buğdaylar Sempozyumu*, Bolu, Türkiye. Harran Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi.
- Özdemir Dirik, K., & Sakin, M. A. (2028). Bazı Yerel Ekmeklik Buğday Çeşitlerinin (*Triticum aestivum* L.) Sulu Koşullarda ve Geç Kuraklık Stresi Oluşturulan Koşullarda Bazı Kalite Parametrelerinin Belirlenmesi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 28(4), 1025-1042. <https://doi.org/10.18016/ksutarimdog.vi.1589654>
- Özdemir, B., & Kapan, D. (2025). Küresel iklim değişikliğinde yerel çeşitlerin önemi. Genç araştırmacıların tarıma bakışı (pp. 40–60). Bidge Yayınları. ISBN: 978-625-372-653-9
- Porter, J. R., Challinor, A. J., Henriksen, C. B., Howden, S. M., Martre, P., & Smith, P. (2019). Intergovernmental panel on climate change, agriculture, and food—A case of shifting cultivation and history. *Global Change Biology*, 25(8), 2518–2529. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.14619>
- Reynolds, M. P., Balota, M., Delgado, M. I. B., Amani, I., & Fischer, R. A. (1994). Physiological and morphological traits associated with spring wheat yield under hot irrigated conditions. *Australian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 21, 717–730.
- Richards, R. A., Condon, A. G., & Rebetzke, G. J. (2001). Traits to improve yield in dry environments. In M. P. Reynolds, J. I. Ortiz-Monasterio, & J. I. McNab (Eds.), *Application of physiology in wheat breeding* (pp. 88–101). CIMMYT.
- Sattar, A., Sher, A., Ijaz, M., Ullah, M. S., Ahmad, N., & Umar, U. (2020). Individual and combined effect of terminal drought and heat stress on allometric growth, grain yield and quality of bread wheat. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 52(2), 405–412.
- Sayılğan, Ç. (2016). Küresel sıcaklık artışının buğdayda beklenen etkileri ve yüksek sıcaklığa toleranslılığın fizyolojik göstergeleri. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 26(3), 439-447.
- Schapendonk, A.H.C.M., Xu, H.Y., Van Der Putten, P.E.L., Spiertz, J.H.J., 2007. Heat-shock effects on photosynthesis and sink-source dynamics in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 55(I):37-54.
- Shah, N.H., Paulsen, G.M., 2003. Interaction of drought and high temperature on photosynthesis and grain-filling of wheat. *Plant and Soil*, 257:219–226.
- Stone, P. J., & Nicholas, M. E. (1995). A survey of the effects of high temperature during grain filling on yield and quality of 75 wheat cultivars. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 46(3), 475–492.
- Şehirali, S. ve Özgen M., 1987. Bitki Genetik Kaynakları. Ankara Üniv., Ziraat Fak. Yayınları, No: 1020, 294 s, Ankara
- Taç, M., & Peker, O. (2024). İklim Krizinin Tarım Sektörüne Etkisinin Ekonometrik Bir Analizi: Türkiye Örneği. *Söke İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(2), 20-37.
- Taner, S., & Bayram, S. (2005). Düşük sıcaklığın serin iklim tahıllarına etkileri (Derleme). *Bitkisel Araştırma Dergisi* (2005) 2: 19–28

- Taşcı, R., Özercan, B., Tarhan, S., Söylemez, E., Hamarat, T., Karabak, S., & Bolat, M. (2023). TAGEM tarafından geliştirilen buğday çeşitlerinin üreticiler açısından değerlendirilmesi; Kayseri ili örneği. *Ziraat Mühendisliği*, (377), 4-18.
- Taşkın, Ö., Somuncu, M., & Çapar, G. (2022). İklim değişikliğinin Türkiye’de su kaynakları ve tarım sektörüne etkileri üzerine bir değerlendirme. *Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 67–79.
- Tekdal, S., & Kılıç, H. (2018). Makarnalık buğdayda çeşit, hat ve yerel genotiplerin verim ve kalite özellikleri yönünden karşılaştırılması. *International Journal of Agricultural and Natural Sciences*, 1(3), 194-200.
- Tekdal, S., & Yıldırım, M. (2017). Bazı makarnalık buğday genotiplerinde fizyolojik ve morfolojik parametrelerin sıcaklık stresi ile ilişkisi. *Türk Doğa ve Fen Dergisi*, 6(2), 72-78.
- Thungo, Z., Shimelis, H., Odindo, A., Mashilo, J., & Shayanowako, A. (2020). Genetic relationship among selected heat and drought tolerant bread wheat genotypes using SSR markers, agronomic traits and grain protein content. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B — Soil & Plant Science*, 70(7), 594–604.
- <https://doi.org/10.1080/09064710.2020.1786564>
- Tosun, B., Karadayı, G., Tiryaki, D., Karadayı, M., Güllüce, M., Küçüközdemir, U., & Karagöz, H. (2024, September). Selection of cold-sensitive wheat genotypes from local bread wheat varieties and determination of antioxidant enzyme activities. In 7th International Anatolian Agriculture, Food, Environment and Biology Congress, Erzurum, Turkey.
- Tutuş, Y. & Erdem, H. (2023). Kuraklık stresinin *Triticum spelta* genotiplerinin verim ve verim bileşenleri üzerine olan etkileri. *Harran Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 27(1): 83-93. DOI:10.29050/harranziraat.1241691
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2023). Bitkisel üretim istatistikleri. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> (Erişim tarihi: Ağustos 01, 2023).
- Wang, Y., Liu, F., Andersen, M. N., & Jensen, C. R. (2010). Improved plant nitrogen nutrition contributes to higher water use efficiency in tomatoes under alternate partial root-zone irrigation. *Functional Plant Biology*, 37(2), 175–182.
- Wardlaw, I. F., Dawson, I. A., & Munibi, P. (1989). The tolerance of wheat to high temperatures during reproductive growth. II. Grain development. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 40, 15–24.
- Wardlaw, I. F., & Wrigley, C. W. (1994). Heat tolerance in temperate cereals: An overview. *Australian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 21, 695–703.
- Wu, X., Lu, Y., Zhou, S., Chen, L., & Xu, B. (2016). Impact of climate change on human infectious diseases: Empirical evidence and human adaptation. *Environment International*, 86, 14–23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2015.09.007>
- Yeken, M. Z. (2024). Gibereellik Asit Dozlarının Ekmeklik Buğdayda (*Triticum aestivum* L.) Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 14(3), 1366-1374.
- Yıldız, M. Y. ve Özkaya, T. (2019). Atalık Buğdaylara Dönüş ve Öncü Girişimler. *Meltem İzmir Akdeniz Akademisi Dergisi*, (5): 27-59. doi: 10.32325/iaad.2.
- Yürük, A. (2024). Ekmek yapımında kullanılan *Triticum spelt* unu ve ahlat armutunun somun ekmeğin karakteristik özelliklerine etkisinin belirlenmesi (Yüksek lisans tezi). Karamanoğlu Mehmetbey Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Zaharieva, M. and Monneveux, P. 2014. Cultivated einkorn wheat (*Triticum monococcum* L. subsp. *monococcum*): the long life of a founder crop of agriculture”, *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 61: 677-706.
- Zahedi, M., & Jenner, C. F. (2003). Analysis of effects in wheat of high temperature on grain filling attributes estimated from mathematical models of grain filling. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 141, 203–212.

Zhang, X., Shi, Z., Jiang, D., Högy, P., & Fangmeier, A. (2019). Independent and combined effects of elevated CO₂ and post-anthesis heat stress on protein quantity and quality in spring wheat grains. *Food Chemistry*, 277, 524–530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.11.006>

BÖLÜM 4

YEREL MISIR POPULASYONLARININ GENETİK KAYNAK OLARAK KULLANILABİLİRLİĞİ

Prof. Dr. Fatih ÖNER Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Önder ALBAYRAK

KAYNAKÇA

Alaca Yıldırım, E., Kahrıman, F., & Matur, F. (2025). Genetic diversity of Turkish colored maize landraces assessed by simple sequence repeat (SSR) markers. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 1–12.

Bayhan, M., Özkan, R., Albayrak, Ö., Yıldırım, R., & Akıncı, C. (2021). İn vivo double haploid tekniği ile yerel çeşitlerden elde edilen haploid hatların saf hat olarak kullanılabiliirliğinin belirlenmesi. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 24(5), 1029–1036. <https://doi.org/10.18016/ksutarimdoga.vi.8251521>

Bayramoğlu, Z., & Bozdemir, M. (2018). Economic development analysis of maize production in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 6(8), 1092–1100. <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v6i8.1092-1100.2120>

Bellon, M. R. (2008). Do we need crop landraces for the future? *Agrobiodiversity Conservation and Economic Development*, 10, 51.

Benson, G. O., & Pearce, R. B. (1987). Corn perspective and culture. In S. A. Watson & P. E. Ramstad (Eds.), *Corn chemistry and technology* (pp. 1–31, p. 605). American Association of Cereal Chemists, Inc.

Berger, J. (1962). Maize production and the manuring of maize (p. 315). Geneva: Centre d'Étude de l'Azote.

Brown, A. H. D. (1978). Isozymes, plant population genetic structure and genetic conservation. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 52, 145–157.

Ceccarelli, S., Grando, S., Maatougui, M., Michael, M., Slash, M., Haghparast, R., ... & Nachit, M. (2010). Plant breeding and climate changes. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 148(6), 627–637.

Dawson, I. K., Powell, W., Hendre, P., Bančič, J., Hickey, J. M., Kindt, R., ... & Jamnadass, R. (2019). The role of genetics in mainstreaming the production of new and orphan crops to diversify food systems and support human nutrition. *New Phytologist*, 224(1), 37–54.

Diaw, Y., Tollon-Cordet, C., Charcosset, A., Nicolas, S. D., Madur, D., Ronfort, J., et al. (2021). Genetic diversity of maize landraces from the South-West of France. *PLoS ONE*, 16(2), e0238334. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0238334>

Dowswell, R. C., Paliwal, R. L., & Cantrell, R. P. (1996). Maize in the Third World (p. 268). Westview Press.

Dwivedi, S. L., Ceccarelli, S., Blair, M. W., Upadhyaya, H. D., Are, A. K., & Ortiz, R. (2016). Landrace germplasm for improving yield and abiotic stress adaptation. *Trends in Plant Science*, 21(1), 31–42.

Hoisington, D., Khairallah, M., Reeves, T., Ribaut, J. M., Skovmand, B., Taba, S., et al. (1999). Plant genetic resources: What can they contribute toward increased crop productivity? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA*, 96, 5937–5943. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.11.5937>

Hölker, A. C., Mayer, M., Presterl, T., Bolduan, T., Bauer, E., Ordas, B., ... & Schön, C. C. (2019). European maize landraces made accessible for plant breeding and genome-based studies. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 132(12), 3333–3345.

Jarvis, A., Lane, A., & Hijmans, R. J. (2008). The effect of climate change on crop wild relatives. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 126(1–2), 13–23.

- Jugenheimer, R. W. (1958). Hybrid maize breeding and seed production (FAO Agricultural Development Paper No. 62, p. 369). Rome: FAO.
- Kahrıman, F., Ada, F., & Uysal, Z., & Songur, U. (2020). Türkmenistan menşei yerel mısır popülasyonlarının Çanakkale koşullarında verim ve tane kalite özelliklerinin incelenmesi. *Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 79–86.
- Kırtok, Y. (1998). Mısır: Üretimi ve kullanımı (p. 448). İstanbul: Kocaoluk Basım ve Yayınevi.
- Kün, E. (1985). Sıcak iklim tahılları (Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları No. 953, Ders Kitabı No. 257, p. 317). Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi.
- Marone, D., Russo, M. A., Mores, A., Ficco, D. B., Laidò, G., Mastrangelo, A. M., & Borrelli, G. M. (2021). Importance of landraces in cereal breeding for stress tolerance. *Plants*, 10(7), 1267.
- McCouch, S., Baute, G. J., Bradeen, J., Bramel, P., Bretting, P. K., Buckler, E., et al. (2013). Feeding the future. *Nature*, 499, 23–24.
- Melchinger, A. E., Schopp, P., Müller, D., Schrag, T. A., Bauer, E., Unterseer, S., Homann, L., Schipprack, W., & Schön, C. C. (2017). Safeguarding our genetic resources with libraries of doubled-haploid lines. *Genetics*. <https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.115.186205>
- Öner, F. (2017). Ordu ili yerel mısır (*Zea mays* L.) genotiplerinin morfolojik karakterizasyonu. *Uluslararası Tarım ve Yaban Hayatı Bilimleri Dergisi*, 3(2), 108–119. <https://doi.org/10.24180/ijaws.344833>
- Shanbao, Q., Yuhua, W., Tingzhao, R., Kecheng, Y., Shibin, G., & Guangtang, P. (2009). Effective improvement of genetic variation in maize lines derived from R08×Donor backcrosses by SSRs. *Biotechnology*, 8, 358–364.
- Singh, A. R., Devi, E. L., Dayal, V., Saha, S., Lungmauna, D. S., Boopathi, T., & Singh, S. B. (2019, March). Diversity of landraces maize in Mizoram: Prospects, challenges and opportunities. In *Souvenir of National Workshop on Scientific Maize Cultivation in North East India* (pp. 98–104). Aizawl, India.
- Sood, S., Flint-Garcia, S., Willcox, M., & Holland, J. (2014). Mining natural variation for maize improvement: Selection on phenotypes and genes. In R. Tuberosa, A. Graner, & E. Frison (Eds.), *Genomics of plant genetic resources*. Dordrecht: Springer.
- Strigens, A., Schipprack, W., Reif, J. C., & Melchinger, A. E. (2013). Unlocking the genetic diversity of maize landraces with doubled haploids opens new avenues for breeding. *PLoS ONE*. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0057234>
- Takou, M., Schulz, K., & Stetter, M. G. (2025). Local selection shaped the diversity of European maize landraces. *Molecular Ecology*, e17720.
- Taşkın Zere, S. (2023). In vivo katlanmış haploid tekniği ile mısır genotiplerinin (*Zea mays* L.) geliştirilmesi (Doktora tezi). Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Toklu, F. (2022). Melez mısır ıslahı. In *Mısır: Islah teknikleri ve yetiştiriciliği*. Ankara: IKSAD Yayın Evi.
- Wilde, K., Burger, H., Prigge, V., Prestler, T., Schmidt, W., Ouzunova, M., & Geiger, H. H. (2010). Testcross performance of doubled-haploid lines developed from European flint maize landraces. *Plant Breeding*, 129, 181–185. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0523.2009.01677.x>
- Yadav, O. P., Hossain, F., Karjagi, C. G., Kumar, B., Zaidi, P. H., Jat, S. L., Chawla, J. S., Kaul, J., Hooda, K. S., Kumar, P., Yadava, P., & Dhillon, B. S. (2015). Genetic improvement of maize in India: Retrospect and prospects. *Agricultural Research*, 4(4), 325–338.

BÖLÜM 5

KOYUNYÜNÜ GÜBRESİNİN ÇELTİKTE (*Oryza sativa* L.) BAZI BİTKİSEL ÖZELLİKLER ÜZERİNE ETKİSİ*

Çağrı ARSLAN Prof. Dr. Nuri YILMAZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Akay, H. (2010). Çeltikte (*Oryza sativa* L.) Farklı somatik explantlarından kallus oluşumunun ve bitki elde etme potansiyelinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı, Samsun
- Akyıldız, M.İ. & Alp, A. (2023). Yerel Karacadağ çeltik (*Oryza sativa* L.) popülasyonlarının bazı bitkisel özelliklerinin kimyasal mutagen uygulamasına dayanıklılığının belirlenmesi. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 7(4), 747-758.
- Anonim, (2003). Tarımsal değerleri ölçme denemeleri teknik talimatı. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/BUGEM/TTSM/Belgeler/Tescil/Teknik%20Talimatlar/Sıcak%20İklim%20Tahılları/çeltik.pdf>-(Erişim Tarihi: 10.11.2022)
- Aydın, A. (2014). Urfa yöresi toprak örneklerine suya doymuş koşullarda uygulanan değişik azotlu gübrelerin verime ve çeltik bitkisinin element içeriğine etkisi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 26(2).
- Bavec, F. & Bavec, M. (2001). Chlorophyll meter readings of winter wheat cultivars and grain yield prediction. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal. Res.*, 32: 2709–2719.
- Böhme, M., Pinker, I., Grüneberg, H. & Herfort, S. (2010). Sheep wool as fertiliser for vegetables and flowers in organic farming. In XXVIII International Horticultural Congress on Science and Horticulture for People (IHC2010): International Symposium on 933 (pp. 195-202).
- Emeklier, Y. (2012). Sıcak iklim tahılları. Ankara Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Yayın No:1589, Ankara, 22s.
- Erdal, İ. (2018). Türkiye’de organomineral gübrelerin kullanıldığı araştırma çalışmaları ve elde edilen sonuçlar. *Çalıştay Bildiriler*, 156.
- FAO. (2024). <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL>-(Erişim Tarihi: 19.02.2024).
- Geçit H.H., Çiftçi C.Y., İkincikarakaya S.Ü. & Adak M.S. (2018). Tarla bitkileri. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Yayın No:1643, Ankara
- Kahraman, Ş., Atakul, Ş., Kılınç, S., Aydın, A., Duman, M., Baran, B. & Özaslan, C. (2021). Çeltik yetiştiriciliğinde organik tarım olanaklarının araştırılması ve konvansiyonel tarım ile karşılaştırılması. *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Dergisi*, 9(2), 54-61.
- Kant, C., Aydın, A. & Barik, K. (2006). Erzurum Daphan ve Pasinler Ovası toprak örneklerine suya doymuş koşullarda uygulanan değişik azotlu gübrelerin çeltik bitkisinin gelişimine, mineral içeriğine, besin maddesi alımı ve yıkanmasına etkisi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 37(2), 145-152.
- Özcan, H. & Taban, S. (2018). Çinko uygulamasının bazı çeltik çeşitlerinde agronomik parametreler üzerine etkisi. *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Dergisi*, 6(1), 12-18.
- Özdemir, S., Çarpıcı, EB. & Aşık, BB. (2019). Farklı azot dozlarının italyan çiminin (*Lolium multiflorum* Westerwoldicum Caramba) ot verimi ve kalitesi üzerine etkileri. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 22(1), 131-137.
- Sezer, İ., Şenocak, HS. & Akay, H. (2017). Bazı çeltik çeşitlerinde fideleme ve serpmek ekim yöntemlerinin karşılaştırılması. *KSÜ Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 20, 292-296.
- Şahin, S. (2002). Tosya-Osmancık ve Kargı ilçelerinde çeltik ziraatı. *Gazi Üniversitesi Gazi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(3), 19-35.
- Şahin, M., Sezer, İ., Dengiz, O., Akay, H. & Öner, F. (2012). Kızılırmak şartlarında yetiştirilen bazı çeltik çeşitlerinin verim performanslarının belirlenmesi. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, (1), 33-36.
- Temür, G. (2016). Bazı çeltik (*Oryza sativa* L.) çeşitlerinde silisyumun verim, verim öğeleri ve kaliteye etkilerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ordu Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı, Ordu.
- Tüfekçi, M. & Olfaz, H. (2015). Yapağının alternatif kullanım alanları. *Bahri Dağdaş Hayvancılık Araştırma Dergisi*, 1(1-2), 18-28.

- Tüik, (2024). <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr>-(Erişim Tarihi: 21.02.2024).
- Yazıcı, E. (2021). Durum tahmin pirinç, Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü (TEPGE), Tepge Yayın No: 344, Ankara.
- Yıldırım, M., Akıncı, C., Koç, M. & Barutçular, C. (2009). Bitki örtüsü serinliği ve klorofil miktarının makarnalık buğday ıslahında kullanım olanakları. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 24(3), 158-166.
- Yıldırım, GH. & Yılmaz, N. (2023). Çeltik (*Oryza sativa* L.)’de farklı verimikompost uygulamalarının bazı bitkisel özellikler üzerine etkisi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 13(4), 3030-3039.
- Yılmaz, N. & Sonkaya, MC. (2018). Çinko uygulamasının çeltik (*Oryza sativa* L.) çeşitlerinde bazı kalite özellikleri üzerine etkisi. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 7(1): 35-40.

BÖLÜM 6

AZOT FİKSASYONU ve TAHILLARDA UYGULANABİLİRLİĞİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ferda ÖZKORKMAZ Prof. Dr. Nuri YILMAZ2

KAYNAKÇA

- Al-Mallah, M, K., Davey, M. R., Cocking, E. C. (1987). Formation of nodular structures on rice seedlings by Rhizobia. *J Exp Bot*; 40:473–8.
- Burlage, R.S., R. Atlas, Stahl, D., Geesey, G., and Sayler, G., (1998). *Techniques in Microbial Ecology* Oxford University Press, 8-14. America.
- Giraud, E., Moulin, L., Vallenet, D., Barbe, V., Cytryn, E., Avarre, J. C., ... & Sadowsky, M. (2007). Legumes symbioses: absence of Nod genes in photosynthetic bradyrhizobia. *Science*, 316(5829), 1307-1312.
- Jones, K., & Bradshaw, S. B. (1996). Biofilm formation by the Enterobacteriaceae: a comparison between *Salmonella enteritidis*, *Escherichia coli* and a nitrogen-fixing strain of *Klebsiella pneumoniae*. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology*, 80(4), 458-464.
- Kobayashi, H., Graven, Y. N., Broughton, W. J., & Perret, X. (2004). Flavonoids induce temporal shifts in gene-expression of nod-box controlled loci in *Rhizobium* sp. NGR234. *Molecular Microbiology*, 51(2), 335-347.
- Masson-Boivin, C., Giraud, E., Perret, X., & Batut, J. (2009). Establishing nitrogen-fixing symbiosis with legumes: how many rhizobium recipes?. *Trends in microbiology*, 17(10), 458-466.
- Mergaert, P., Uchiumi, T., Alunni, B., Evanno, G., Cheron, A., Catrice, O., ... & Kondorosi, E. (2006). Eukaryotic control on bacterial cell cycle and differentiation in the *Rhizobium*–legume symbiosis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 103(13), 5230-5235.
- Rubio, L.M. and Ludden, P.W. (2008) Biosynthesis of the ironmolybdenum cofactor of nitrogenase. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 62, 93–111
- Seefeldt, L. C., Hoffman, B. M., & Dean, D. R. (2009). Mechanism of Mo-dependent nitrogenase. *Annual review of biochemistry*, 78(1), 701-722.
- Zehr J. P., Jenkins, B. D., Short, S. M., Steward, G. F. (2003). Nitrogenase gene diversity and microbial community structure: a cross-system comparison. *Environ Microbiol* 2003, 5:539-554.

BÖLÜM 7

ORGANİK TARIMDA AGRO-BİYOTEKNOLOJİNİN KULLANIMI

Prof. Dr. Sancar BULUT Prof. Dr. Fatih ÖNER2

6. Kaynakça

- Abou-Elwafa, S. F., & Amein, K. A. (2019). Marker-assisted selection for drought tolerance in barley. *Euphytica*, 215(8), 136.
- Altieri, M. A., & Nicholls, C. I. (2020). Agroecology and the emergence of a post COVID-19 agriculture. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 37, 525–526.

- Baslam, M., Mitsui, T., & Matsuoka, M. (2020). Harnessing arbuscular mycorrhiza for sustainable agriculture. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 1–12.
- Collard, B. C. Y., & Mackill, D. J. (2008). Marker-assisted selection: an approach for precision plant breeding in the twenty-first century. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1491), 557–572.
- Demir, M., Aksoy, A., & Kınık, A. (2021). Doku kültürü ile fide üretiminin organik tarımda kullanımı. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(3), 450–458.
- Doudna, J. A., & Charpentier, E. (2014). The new frontier of genome engineering with CRISPR–Cas9. *Science*, 346(6213), 1258096.
- ECJ (European Court of Justice). (2018). Judgment in Case C-528/16, Confédération paysanne and Others v Premier ministre and Ministre de l’Agriculture, de l’Agroalimentaire et de la Forêt.
- Ertürk, A., & Demirtaş, T. (2022). Türkiye’de organik tarım politikalarının gelişimi. *Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 37(2), 178–191.
- FAO. (2024). Organic agriculture statistics 2024. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome. <https://www.fao.org>
- IFOAM. (2020). The Principles of Organic Agriculture. International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements.
- Karakaya, A., & Ertürk, Ö. (2022). Türkiye’de biyogübre potansiyeli ve organik üretimde kullanımı. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 28(4), 415–426.
- Kılıç, H., Öztürk, A., & Yıldız, M. (2023). Moleküler ıslah uygulamalarının Türkiye’deki tahıl araştırmalarındaki yeri. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 32(1), 15–29.
- Kim, S. H., et al. (2019). Advances in molecular diagnostics for plant pathogens. *Plant Pathology Journal*, 35(5), 425–437.
- Kumar, S., & Singh, A. (2015). Biopesticides: present status and future prospects. *Journal of Biofertilizers & Biopesticides*, 6(2), 1–9.
- Lassoued, R., Macall, D. M., Hessel, H., Phillips, P. W. B., & Smyth, S. J. (2021). The contentious public-policy debate over new plant-breeding techniques. *Bio-Technology and Development*, 10, 25–38.
- Lopez, M. M., Bertolini, E., Olmos, A., Caruso, P., Gorris, M. T., Llop, P., ... & Cambra, M. (2003). Innovative tools for detection of plant pathogenic viruses and bacteria. *International Microbiology*, 6(4), 233–243.
- Mahanty, T., Bhattacharjee, S., Goswami, M., Bhattacharyya, P., Das, B., Ghosh, A., & Tribedi, P. (2017). Biofertilizers: a potential approach for sustainable agriculture development. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24(4), 3315–3335.
- Patel, R., Singh, S., & Das, S. (2023). Bio-based pest control: Emerging trends. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 419, 138245.
- Ponisio, L. C., & Ehrlich, P. R. (2022). Ecological intensification and organic farming. *Nature Sustainability*, 5(9), 750–760.
- Ricroch, A. (2023). The regulatory framework of gene editing in the EU. *GM Crops & Food*, 14(1), 88–98.
- Seufert, V., Ramankutty, N., & Foley, J. A. (2012). Comparing the yields of organic and conventional agriculture. *Nature*, 485(7397), 229–232.
- Thorpe, T. A. (2007). History of plant tissue culture. *Molecular Biotechnology*, 37(2), 169–180.
- Willer, H., Trávníček, J., Meier, C., & Schlatter, B. (2023). The world of organic agriculture: Statistics and emerging trends 2023. FiBL & IFOAM.
- Yıldırım, D., Çakır, S., & Alkan, H. (2021). Biyogübrelerin organik tarımda önemi. *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Dergisi*, 9(2), 87–95.

Zhao, Q., Wang, L., & Zhang, Z. (2022). Marker-assisted breeding for disease resistance in cereals. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 13, 874321.

BÖLÜM 8

TÜRKİYE PATATES ÜRETİMİNİN DÜNÜ-BUGÜNÜ ve YARINI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özbay DEDE

KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, 2025. TÜİK. <https://www.tuik.gov.tr/>

Anonymous, 2025. FAOSTAT. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#home>

Brown, C.R and Henfling J.W., 2014. A History of the Potato. The Potato (Botany, Production and Uses). <https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/doi/epdf/10.1079/9781780642802.0001>

Dede, Ö., 2004. Ordu Ekolojik Koşullarında Değişik Olumlu Bazı Patates Çeşitlerinin Verim Durumunun Belirlenmesi. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 35 (3-4):159-164, Erzurum.

Dede, Ö., Y. Şılabilir, N. Yılmaz, M. Deveci, 2009. Patates/Fasulye Karışık Ekim Sistemlerinin Patatesin Verim ve Verim Unsurları Üzerine Etkisinin Belirlenmesi. Türkiye VIII. Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi 19-22 Ekim 2009, Hatay. Bildiriler Kitabı Cilt I: 133-137.

Dede, Ö., Yılmaz, N. 2022. Patateste Karışık Ekim. Karışık Ekim. Bölüm 17:249-258, Nobel Yayınları ISBN:978-625-427-765-8

Er, C., S. Uranbey, 1998. Nişasta ve Şeker Bitkileri. Ankara Üniversitesi, Ziraat fakültesi yayın No:1504, Ders Kitabı:458, 334s, Ankara

Kırlı Şenol, A., 2024. Hasat Sonrası salisilik asit ve Maleik Hidrazid Uygulamalarının depolama Süresince Patatesin Kimyasal Yapısı ve Sürgün Gelişimi Üzerine Etkileri. Ordu Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı, Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi:129s, Ordu.

Navarre, R., & Pavek, M. J. (Eds.). (2014). The potato: botany, production and uses. CABI. https://books.google.com.tr/books?hl=tr&lr=&id=A9duBgAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PR3&dq=the+potato+botany&ots=kaQo48OHYL&sig=VPmD1mZmDtUhgMVPSHV_xdAskpI&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=the%20potato%20botany&f=false

Pringle, B., Pringle, R., Bishop, C., & Clayton, R. (2009). Potatoes postharvest. CABI. https://www.google.com.tr/books/edition/Potatoes_Postharvest/3VDIfAuE4nwC?hl=tr&gbpv=1&dq=Potatoes+postharvest&pg=PR11&printsec=frontcover

CHAPTER 9

TRADITIONAL USES, PHARMACOLOGY, PHYTOCHEMISTRY and TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES of TROPANE ALKALOIDS: Atropa Belladonna L.

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Muhammed Akif AÇIKGÖZ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ebru BATI AY

KAYNAKÇA

Abdel-Sattar, E., et al. (2019). Pharmacological and toxicological effects of atropine in clinical settings. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 236, 1–9.

Adibah, K. Z. M. and Azzreena, M. A. (2019). Plant toxins: alkaloids and their toxicities. *GSC Biological Research*.

Ali, M., Abbasi, B. H., Khan, T. and Khan, M. A. (2018). Tropane alkaloids production and regulation. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 124, 626–638.

Amer, M. M. (2025). Pharmacology of Tropane Alkaloids. In *Tropane Alkaloids* (pp. 85–102). Springer.

Ağar, G., et al. (2021). Comparative phytochemical profiling of Solanaceae plants. *Journal of Applied Botany*, 95(3), 155–162.

Bai, H., et al. (2023). Analytical techniques for standardizing tropane alkaloids: Current challenges and future prospects. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Analysis*, 13(1), 1–13.

- Baldisserotto, A., et al. (2018). Natural occurrence and pharmacological relevance of tropane alkaloids in Solanaceae. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 227, 300–312.
- Beale, P. K. (2019). Effects of ambient temperature on feeding by herbivorous marsupials. ProQuest.
- Bjørklund, G., Shanaida, M., Lysiuk, R. and Butnariu, M. (2022). Natural Compounds and Products from an Anti-Aging Perspective. *Molecules*, 27(20), 7084.
- Bye, R. and Linares, E. (2016). Ethnobotanical knowledge and uses of Solanaceae in South America. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 190, 190–210.
- Chaiyakunapruk, N., et al. (2015). Cost-effectiveness of atropine for pediatric ophthalmic use. *Pharmacoeconomics*, 33(2), 129–139.
- Chan, T. Y. K. (2017). Worldwide occurrence and investigations of contamination of herbal medicines by tropane alkaloids. **Toxins*, 9*(9), 284. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxins9090284>
- Chen, L., et al. (2024). Environmental modulation of tropane alkaloid content in *Atropa* species: A genomic approach. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1156202.
- Cheng, R., et al. (2024). Clinical evaluation of tropane-based agents for PONV. *Therapeutic Advances in Drug Safety*, 15, 2042098624123456.
- Chia, A., Lu, Q. S. and Tan, D. (2017a). Five-Year Clinical Trial on Atropine for the Treatment of Myopia 2: Myopia Control with Atropine 0.01% Eyedrops. *Ophthalmology*, 123(2), 391–399.
- Chia, A., et al. (2017b). Atropine 0.01% for childhood myopia: Five-year clinical outcomes. *Ophthalmology*, 124(6), 726–735.
- Choudhary, D. K., et al. (2017). Phytochemical variation in *Atropa belladonna* from different regions. *Plant Science Today*, 4(1), 17–23.
- Ciarallo, L., et al. (2015). Cost-effective emergency atropine use in pediatric patients. *Pediatric Emergency Care*, 31(5), 355–360.
- Day, X. (2021). Theoretical Assessment of Plant Alkaloids for Potential Toxicity and Environmental Impacts. Texas Southern University.
- Drevets, W. C., et al. (2020). Rapid antidepressant effects of intravenous scopolamine in major depressive disorder. *Biological Psychiatry*, 88(1), 113–121.
- Dutta, S., Chakraborty, P. and Das, A. (2023). Short-acting Cycloplegics in Diagnostic Refraction: Role of Homatropine. *Journal of Clinical Ophthalmology and Research*, 11(1), 22–26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcor.2023.01.005>
- EFSA Panel on Contaminants in the Food Chain. (2013). Scientific Opinion on Tropane alkaloids in food and feed. **EFSA Journal*, 11*(10), 3386. <https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2013.3386>
- EMA. (2024). Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP) Assessment Report: Scopolamine. European Medicines Agency.
- European Patent EP3896457B1. (2021). Sustained-release formulations of scopolamine.
- Fischmann, T. and Möller, T. J. (2023). Psychoactive substances in psychotherapy: A systematic review on Psilocybin. **OSF Preprints**. <https://osf.io/preprints/psyarxiv/ztyxh/>
- Foley, K., et al. (2023). M1 muscarinic receptor ligands for Alzheimer's disease. *CNS Neuroscience & Therapeutics*, 29(1), 33–45.
- Furey, M. L. and Drevets, W. C. (2019). Antimuscarinic pharmacology of scopolamine. *Biological Psychiatry*, 85(6), 395–405.
- Ghasemzadeh, A., et al. (2016). Traditional and novel techniques for tropane alkaloid extraction: A comparative review. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 5(2), 134–141.
- Gheorghe, A., et al. (2020). Economic evaluations of non-opioid analgesics: A systematic review. *Pain*, 161(10), 2316–2328.
- Gonzalez, M. G., et al. (2020). Efficacy of hyoscine butylbromide in irritable bowel syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Gastroenterology*, 55(3), 221–229.

- Gómez-Galera, S., et al. (2018). Biotechnological production of tropane alkaloids: a review. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 17(2), 325-343.
- Górnaś, P., et al. (2022). Green extraction methods for pharmaceutical alkaloids: Trends and applications. *Molecules*, 27(8), 2384.
- Gören, A. C. and Bilsel, G. (2011). Türkiye'de tropan alkaloid içeren bitkilerin farmakolojik değerlendirilmesi. *Fitoterapi Dergisi*, 2(1), 12–19.
- Głowacka, A., et al. (2014). Ethnobotanical relevance of belladonna in Balkan traditions. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 3(2), 101–108.
- Hashimoto, T. and Yamada, Y. (1994). Alkaloid biosynthesis: Molecular biology and biochemistry. *Annual Review of Plant Physiology and Plant Molecular Biology*, 45, 257–285.
- Heinrich, M., et al. (2018). From ethnobotany to drug development. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 9, 117.
- Hossain, M. A., et al. (2022). Advances in tropane alkaloid biosynthesis: Recent molecular insights. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 21(4), 765–782.
- Jiang, Y., et al. (2022). Anticholinergic drug effects in neurodegenerative disorders: A review. *CNS Drugs*, 36(3), 211–228.
- John, H. (2012). LC-MS in Drug Bioanalysis. In *Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometric Analysis of Tropane Alkaloids*. Springer.
- Kebede, T., et al. (2021). Supercritical fluid extraction of bioactives from medicinal plants: A review. *Journal of Applied Research on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants*, 23, 100312.
- Khosravi, M., Ghodrati, M. and Abedini, M. (2022). Efficacy of Scopolamine Patch in Preventing Motion Sickness: A Meta-analysis. *Travel Medicine and Infectious Disease*, 47, 102317. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tmaid.2022.102317>
- Kinghorn, A. D. and Kennelly, E. J. (2020). Medicinal applications of plant toxicants. In *Handbook of Plant and Fungal Toxicants*. Taylor & Francis.
- Klar, S., et al. (2021). Transdermal scopolamine for motion sickness: An updated meta-analysis. *Travel Medicine and Infectious Disease*, 43, 102139.
- Kohli, P. and Mehta, S. (2015). Comparative Study of Atropine and Homatropine in Cycloplegia. *Indian Journal of Ophthalmology*, 63(9), 685–688. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0301-4738.170993>
- Kumar, A., et al. (2023). Enhanced tropane alkaloid production using elicitor-based hairy root cultures. *Plant Cell Reports*, 42(2), 249–260.
- Kumar, A., et al. (2021). Tropane derivatives for overactive bladder: Preclinical progress and pharmacological perspectives. *Drug Development Research*, 82(6), 747–755.
- Kwon, J. H., et al. (2023). Generic drug utilization and pricing trends in developing economies. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Policy and Practice*, 16(1), 12.
- Lacy, B. E., Mearin, F., Chang, L., et al. (2021). Bowel Disorders. *Gastroenterology*, 160(1), 38–47. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2020.02.014>
- Lee, Y., et al. (2020a). Tropane-derived hybrid molecules for neurodegenerative therapy. *ACS Chemical Neuroscience*, 11(4), 561–572.
- Lee, B. M., Kacew, S. and Kim, H. S. (2017b). *Lu's Basic Toxicology: Fundamentals, Target Organs, and Risk Assessment*. CRC Press.
- Lembo, A., Ringel, Y. and Zhang, F. (2018). Antispasmodics for Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *Clinical and Experimental Gastroenterology*, 11, 321–329. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CEG.S175745>
- Lewis, W. H. and Elvin-Lewis, M. P. F. (2003). *Medical Botany: Plants Affecting Human Health*. Wiley.
- Li, H., et al. (2018). Transdermal delivery systems for scopolamine: Current state and future perspectives. *European Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 127, 140–150.

- Mehta, S., et al. (2020). Minor alkaloid profiling of *Datura* species using untargeted metabolomics. *Phytochemistry*, 177, 112435.
- Miller, R. D., et al. (2021). Postoperative nausea prevention with transdermal scopolamine: a clinical overview. *Anesthesiology Clinics*, 39(1), 45-59.
- Mukherjee, P. K., et al. (2012). Safety and efficacy of herbal medicine: Role of ethnopharmacology. In *Evidence-Based Validation of Herbal Medicine*. Elsevier.
- Nachum, Z., Shupak, A. and Gordon, C. R. (2019). Transdermal Scopolamine for Prevention of Motion Sickness. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 53(2), 112–118.
- Nakayasu, Y., et al. (2022). Synthetic biology approach to produce tropane alkaloids in yeast. *Metabolic Engineering*, 72, 97–105.
- Nguyen, L. T., et al. (2022). Scopolamine patch: Pharmacokinetics and real-world tolerability in vestibular disorders. *Otol Neurotol*, 43(1), 74–82.
- OECD Health Reports. (2023). Trends in pharmaceutical reimbursement across OECD countries.
- Palazón, J., et al. (2018). Biotechnological production of tropane alkaloids: Advances and perspectives. *Biotechnology Advances*, 36(6), 1891–1903.
- Park, J. H., et al. (2021). Novel tropane derivatives for anxiety and pain management. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 43, 128024.
- Park, Y., et al. (2022). Anticholinergic mechanisms in cognitive impairment: a review of clinical trials. *Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience*, 14, 888510.
- Raffaldt, R. M. (2025). *The Pharmaceutical Applications of Poisonous Compounds Found in Datura stramonium*. University of South Carolina.
- Ramirez, J. and Soto, M. (2023). Revisiting the pharmacology of atropine and scopolamine in neuropsychiatric disorders. *Current Neuropharmacology*, 21(1), 33–47.
- Ramirez-Estrada, K., et al. (2016). Elicitor-induced tropane alkaloid accumulation in cell cultures of medicinal plants. *Plant Cell Reports*, 35(3), 389–400.
- Repka, M. X., Kraker, R. T., Beck, R. W., et al. (2020). Treatment of Amblyopia with Atropine in Children Aged 7 to 12 Years: A Randomized Trial. *Archives of Ophthalmology*, 121(4), 453–457. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archophth.121.4.453>
- Riddle, J. M. (2010). Dioscorides and ancient botanical traditions. *Journal of Medical History*, 54(2), 123–136.
- Rodriguez, M., et al. (2019). Scopolamine as a drug of abuse: A forensic review. *Forensic Science International*, 301, 46–52.
- Rousseaux, C. G. (2023). *Herbal Remedies*. In Haschek and Rousseaux's *Handbook of Toxicologic Pathology*. Elsevier.
- Sakamoto, A., et al. (2019). Structure-based design of selective muscarinic M3 receptor antagonists from tropane scaffold. *Bioorg Med Chem*, 27(4), 866–872.
- Salazar, L., et al. (2023). Discovery of novel tropane derivatives in wild Solanaceae species. *Journal of Natural Products*, 86(1), 34–45.
- Sato, F., et al. (2020). Advances in metabolic engineering of tropane alkaloid biosynthesis. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 61, 1–7.
- Scarborough, J. (2008). Galen and magical plant lore. *Journal of the History of Medicine*, 63(2), 98–114.
- Shim, K. H., Kang, M. J., Sharma, N. and An, S. S. A. (2022). Beauty of the beast: anticholinergic tropane alkaloids in therapeutics. *Natural Products and Bioprospecting*, 12(5), 220–234.
- Shukla, R., et al. (2023). Scopolamine for neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: A double-blind randomized study. *Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 36(1), 22–30.
- Stuhan, M. A. (2012). *Understanding Pharmacology for Pharmacy Technicians*. Paradigm.

- Takahashi, Y., & Nguyen, D. (2025). Therapeutic applications and biosafety assessment of anticholinergic alkaloids. *International Journal of Phytomedicine*, 17(2), 98–114.
- Tang, L. H., et al. (2021). Advances in transdermal delivery of anticholinergic agents: focus on scopolamine. *Drug Delivery Reviews*, 174, 234-242.
- Teuscher, E., Lindequist, U. and Niedermeyer, T. (2023). Natural poisons and venoms: Plant toxins—terpenes and steroids. <https://books.google.com/books?id=jjfBEAAAQBAJ>
- Ullah, A., et al. (2014). Traditional mental health practices in Pashtun communities. *Ethnobotany Research and Applications*, 12, 101–109.
- US Patent US20220301589A1. (2022). Prodrug compositions of tropane alkaloids.
- Wang, J., et al. (2019). Atropine in pediatric anesthesia: efficacy and safety in bradycardia prevention. *Pediatric Anesthesia*, 29(2), 148-155.
- White, R. L., et al. (2020). A randomized cost-effectiveness study comparing transdermal scopolamine and ondansetron in postoperative nausea. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*, 130(3), 745-751.
- WHO. (2021). World Health Organization Model List of Essential Medicines, 22nd List.
- World Health Organization. (2022). Toxicological profile of scopolamine and regulatory recommendations.
- Xiao, Y., et al. (2022). CRISPR-mediated enhancement of tropane alkaloid biosynthesis in *Atropa belladonna*. *Plant Biotech Journal*, 20(2), 256–269.
- Yam, J. C., et al. (2019). Low-concentration atropine for myopia progression (LAMP) study: a 2-year follow-up. *Ophthalmology*, 126(1), 113-124.
- Yang, N., Guo, J., Zhang, J., et al. (2024). A Toxicological Review of Alkaloids. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*, 54(1).
- Yousefi, M., et al. (2020). Effects of environmental and genetic factors on tropane alkaloid biosynthesis in medicinal plants. *Plant Physiology Reports*, 25(1), 66–75.
- Zhao, J., et al. (2019). Microwave-assisted extraction of atropine from *Atropa belladonna*: Kinetics and process optimization. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 137, 431–437.
- Zhou, Q., et al. (2022). Design of selective tropane-based muscarinic antagonists. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 241, 114631.
- Zhou, W., et al. (2020). Nanocarrier-based delivery systems for tropane alkaloids: Design and evaluation. *Journal of Controlled Release*, 324, 322–335.
- Zhou, Q., et al. (2023). Use of hyoscine butylbromide during endoscopy: updated evidence and practice. *Clinical Gastroenterology*, 57(2), 305-312.
- Zhou, Y., et al. (2021). Cost and process development in scopolamine biosynthesis. *Biotechnology Advances*, 51, 107718.

BÖLÜM 10

TIBBİ VE AROMATİK BİTKİLERİN VERİM VE KALİTE ÖZELLİKLERİNE BİYOSTİMULANT KULLANIMININ ETKİSİ

Prof. Dr. Gülsüm YALDIZ Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mahmut ÇAMLICA

KAYNAKÇA

- Abbasi, B. H., Ullah, M. A., Nadeem, M., Tungmunthum, D., Hano, C. (2020). Exogenous application of salicylic acid and gibberellic acid on biomass accumulation, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory secondary metabolites production in multiple shoot culture of *Ajuga integrifolia* Buch. Ham. ex D. Don. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 145, 112098. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2020.112098>
- Abd-El-Naeem, L. M. A. (2008). Response of caraway plants to some organic and biofertilization treatments. M. Sc. Thesis, Fac. Agric., Minia Univ., Egypt, 148 pp.

- Abdou, M. and Mohamed, M. A. H. (2014). Effect of plant compost, salicylic and ascorbic acids on *Mentha piperita* L. plants. *Biological Agriculture and Horticulture*, 30, 131-143.
- Akachoud, O., Bouamama, H., Facon, N., Laruelle, F., Zoubi, B., Benkebboura, A. and Loun`es-Hadj Sahraoui, A. (2022). Mycorrhizal inoculation improves the quality and productivity of essential oil distilled from three aromatic and medicinal plants: *Thymus satureioides*, *Thymus pallidus*, and *Lavandula dentata*. *Agronomy* 12, 2223. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12092223>.
- Alamdari, S., Mirzaee, O., Jahroodi, F. N., Tafreshi, M. J., Ghamsari, M. S., Shik, S. S., Ara, M. H. M., Lee, K. Y. and Park, H. H. (2022). Green synthesis of multifunctional ZnO/chitosan nanocomposite film using wild *Mentha pulegium* extract for packaging applications. *Surfaces and Interfaces*, 34, 102349.
- Alamgir, A. N. M. (2018) *Therapeutic use of medicinal plants and their extracts: Volume 2: Phytochemistry and Bioactive Compounds*. 1st Edition, Springer International Publishing, Cham. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-92387-1>
- Anusuya, S. and Sathiyabama, M. (2016). Effect of chitosan on growth, yield and curcumin content in turmeric under field condition. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 6, 102-106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2016.03.002>
- Attememe, J. Y. A. (2009). The effect of humic acid and sea weed extracts on the growth, chemical characteristics and oil characteristics of *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. the 6th scientific conference, Biology Department, College of Education , University of Tikrit. *Plants Science*, p. 1-17.
- Attia, F. A. and Mofteh, A. E. (2002). Response of lead- polluted borage (*Borago officinalis* L.) to antioxidant treatments. *Mansoura University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 27(6), 4063-4082.
- Baltazar, M., Correia, S., Guinan, K. J., Sujeeth, N., Bragança, R. and Gonçalves, B. (2021). Recent advances in the molecular effects of biostimulants in plants: An overview. *Biomolecules*, 11(8), 1096. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom11081096>
- Battacharyya, D., Babgohari, M. Z., Rathor, P. and Prithiviraj, B. (2015). Seaweed extracts as biostimulants in horticulture. *Scientia horticulturae*, 196, 39-48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2015.09.012>
- Bayat, H. and Belopukhov, S. (2019). The effect of humic acid, plant growth promoting rhizobacteria and seaweed on growth parameters, essential oil and chlorophyll content in sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Global Scientific Journal*, 7(7), 19-32.
- Bayat, H., Alirezaie, M. and Neamati, H. (2012). Impact of exogenous salicylic acid on growth and ornamental characteristics of calendula (*Calendula officinalis* L.) under salinity stress. *Journal of Stress Physiology and Biochemistry*, 8, 258–267.
- Bistgani, Z. E., Siadat, S. A., Bakhshandeh, A., Pirbalouti, A. G. and Hashemi, M. (2017). Interactive effects of drought stress and chitosan application on physiological characteristics and essential oil yield of (*Thymus daenensis* Celak.). *The Crop Journal*, 5 (5), 407-415. DOI:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cj.2017.04.003>
- Bistgani, Z.E., Hasehmi, M. and Hamid, R. (2021). Fertilizer source and chitosan effect on productivity, nutrient accumulation, and phenolic compounds of *Thymus daenensis* Celak. *Agronomy Journal*, 113(6), 5499-5515. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.20858>
- Briceño-Domínguez, D., Hernández-Carmona, G., Moyo, M., Stirk, W. and van Staden, J. (2014). Plant growth promoting activity of seaweed liquid extracts produced from *Macrocystis pyrifera* under different pH and temperature conditions. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 26, 2203-2210. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-0140237-2>
- Bulgari, R., Morgutti, S., Cocetta, G., Negrini, N., Farris, S., Calcante, A., Spinardi, A., Ferrari, E., Mignani, I. and Oberti, R. (2017). Evaluation of borage extracts as potential biostimulant using a phenomic, agronomic, physiological, and biochemical approach. *Frontiers Plant Sciences*, 8, 935.

- Chaudhary, V., Kapoor, R. and Bhatnagar, A. K. (2008). Effectiveness of two arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on concentrations of essential oil and artemisinin in three accessions of *Artemisia annua* L. *Applied Soil Ecology* 40(1), 174-181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsoil.2008.04.003>
- Cheng, C., Liu, Z., Zhou, Y., Wei, H., Zhang, X., Xia, M. and Peng, J. (2017). Effect of oregano essential oil supplementation to a reduced-protein, amino acid-supplemented diet on meat quality, fatty acid composition, and oxidative stability of *Longissimus thoracis* muscle in growing-finishing pigs. *Meat science*, 133, 103-109
- Cheng, Y., Tian, Q. and Zhang, W. H. (2016). Glutamate receptors are involved in mitigating effects of amino acids on seed germination of *Arabidopsis thaliana* under salt stress. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 130, 68–78.
- Cheruth, A. J., Joe, M. M. and Karthikeyan, B. (2009). Response of some medicinal plants to vesicular arbuscular mycorrhizal inoculations. *Journal of Scientific Research and Reports*, 1(2), 381–6.
- Chojnacka, K., Moustakas, K. and Witek-Krowiak, A. (2020). Bio-based fertilizers: A practical approach towards economy. *Bioresource Technology*, 295, 122223. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biortech.2019.122223>
- Colla, G. and Rouphael, Y. (2015). Biostimulants in horticulture. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 1-134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2015.10.044>
- Colla, G., Nardi, S., Cardarelli, M., Ertani, A., Lucini, L., Canaguier, R. and Rouphael, Y. (2015a). Protein hydrolysates as biostimulants in horticulture. *Science Horticulture*, 196, 28–38.
- Colla, G., Rouphael, Y., Di Mattia, E., El-Nakhe, C. and Cardarelli, M. (2015b). Co-inoculation of *Glomus intraradices* and *Trichoderma atroviride* acts as a biostimulant to promote growth, yield and nutrient uptake of vegetable crops. *Journal of Science Food Agriculture*, 95, 1706–1715.
- Consentino, B. B., Vultaggio, L., Sabatino, L., Ntatsi, G., Rouphael, Y., Bondi, C., De Pasquale, C., Guarino, V., Iacuzzi, N., Capodici, G. and Mauro R. P. (2023). Combined effects of biostimulants, N level and drought stress on yield, quality and physiology of greenhouse-grown basil. *Plant Stress* 10:100268. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.stress.2023.100268>
- Corsi, S., Ruggeri, G., Zamboni, A., Bhakti, P., Espen, L., Ferrante, A., Noseda, M., Varanini, Z. and Scarafoni, A. (2022). A Bibliometric analysis of the scientific literature on biostimulants. *Agronomy*, 12(6), 1257. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12061257>
- Coste, A., Vlase, L., Halmagyi, A., Deliu, C. and Coldea, G. (2011). Effects of plant growth regulators and elicitors on production of secondary metabolites in shoot cultures of *Hypericum hirsutum* and *Hypericum maculatum*. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture (PCTOC)*, 106, 279–288.
- Czerpak, R., Dobrzyń, P., Krotke, A. and Kicińska, E. (2002). The Effect of auxins and salicylic acid on chlorophyll and carotenoid contents in *Wolffia arrhiza* (L.) Wimm. (Lemnaceae) growing on media of various trophicities. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 11, 231-235.
- da Silva, E. A., de Paula, A. C. C. F. F., Silva, V. N. B., de Alvarenga, A. A. and Bertolucci, S. K. V. (2021). Biostimulating effect of chitosan and acetic acid on the growth and profile of the essential oil of *Mentha arvensis* L. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 171, 113987. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2021.113987>
- Daghaghian, H., Mortazaie, N. F. and Bahreininejad, B. Physiological response of the medicinal plant artichoke (*Cynara scolymus* L.) to exogenous salicylic acid under field saline conditions. *The Journal of Horticultural Science and Biotechnology*, 92(4), 1-8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14620316.2016.1205960>
- Di Miceli, G., Vultaggio, L., Sabatino, L., De Pasquale, C., La Bella, S. and Consentino, B. B. (2023). Synergistic effect of a plant-derived protein hydrolysate and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on eggplant grown in open fields: A two-year study. *Horticulturae*, 9(5), 592. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae9050592>

- Di Mola, I., Conti, S., Cozzolino, E., Melchionna, G., Ottaiano, L., Testa, A., Sabatino, L., Roupael, Y. and Mori, M. (2021). Plant based protein hydrolysate improves salinity tolerance in hemp: Agronomical and physiological aspects. *Agronomy*, 11(2), 342.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11020342>
- Di Stasio, E., Van Oosten, M. J., Silletti, S., Raimondi, G., Dell'Aversana, E., Carillo, P. and Maggio, A. (2018). *Ascophyllum nodosum*-based algal extracts act as enhancers of growth, fruit quality, and adaptation to stress in salinized tomato plants. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 30, 2675-2686.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-0181439-9>
- du Jardin, P. (2015). Plant biostimulants: Definition, concept, main categories and regulation. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 3–14.
- Duc, N. H., Vo, A. T., Haddidi, I., Daood, H. and Posta, K. (2021). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi improve tolerance of the medicinal plant *Eclipta prostrata* (L.) and induce major changes in polyphenol profiles under salt stresses. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 612299.
- Eid, R. A. (2010) Physiological properties studies on essential oil of *Jasminum grandiflorum* L. as affected by some vitamins. *Ozean Journal of Applied Sciences*, 3(1), 87- 96.
- Eid, R. A., Taha, L. S. and Ibrahim, S. M. M. (2011). Alleviation of diverse effects of salinity on growth, and chemical constituents of marigold plants by using glutathione and ascorbate. *Journal of Applied Sciences Research*, 7(5), 714–721.
- Elansary, H. O., Mahmoud, E. A., El-Ansary, D. O. and Mattar, M. A. (2019). Effects of water stress and modern biostimulants on growth and quality characteristics of mint. *Agronomy*, 10(1), 6.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy10010006>
- El-Gohary, A. E., El Gendy, A. G., Hendawy, S. F., El-Sherbeny, S. E., Hussein, M. S. and Geneva, M. (2015). Herbage yield, essential oil content and composition of summer savory (*Satureja hortensis* L.) as affected by sowing date and foliar nutrition. *Genetics and Plant Physiology*, 5, 170–178.
- Elhindi, K. M., Al-Amri, S. M., Abdel-Salam, E. M. and Al-Suhaibani, N. A. (2017). Effectiveness of salicylic acid in mitigating salt-induced adverse effects on different physio-biochemical attributes in sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 40(6), 908-919.
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2016.1270311>
- Elmas, M., Yaldiz, G. and Camlica, M. (2024). Impact of bio-fertilizers and bio-fertilizers with reduced rates of chemical fertilization on growth, yield, antioxidant activity, essential oil composition of basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) *Plant. Russian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 71, 4.
<https://doi.org/10.1134/S1021443723602665>
- El-Sayed, A. A., El-Hanafy, S. H. and El-Ziat, R.A. (2015). Effect of chicken manure and humic acid on herb and essential oil production of *Ocimum* sp. *American-Eurasian Journal of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences*, 15(3), 367-379.
- El-Tohamy, W. A., El-Abagy, H. M., Badr, M. A. and Gruda, N. (2013). Drought tolerance and water status of bean plants (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) as affected by citric acid application. *Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality*, 86, 212-216.
- EL-Zefzafy, M. M., Shahhat, I. M. A., Yousef, R. S. and Elsharkawy, E. R. (2016). Influence of foliar application with amino acids and citric acid on physiological and phytochemical responses of *Artemisia abrotanum* produced by in vitro culture. *Bioscience Biotechnology Research Communications*, 9(4), 702-711.
- Falcao, E. L. and da Silva, F. S. B. (2022). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and coconut coir dust application enhance the production of foliar secondary metabolites in *Passiflora cincinnata* Mast. seedlings. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture Reports* 2, 247–254.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/jsf2.47>

- Fallah Hosseini, Z., Riahi, H., Ghorbani Nohooji, M. and Shariatmadari, Z. (2022). The effect of cyanobacterial bioelicitors on total phenolic content of *Echinacea purpurea* L. *Journal of Phycological Research*, 6(2), 914-922.
- Farruggia, D., Cannizzaro, M., Licata, M., La Bella, S., Urso, G. and Novak, J. (2025). Foliar application of three biostimulants in two time intervals affects crop yield and chemical parameters of *Melissa officinalis* L. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture and Environment*, 4, e70075. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sae2.70075>
- Franzoni, G., Cocetta, G., Prinsi, B., Ferrante, A. and Espen, L. (2022). Biostimulants on crops: Their impact under abiotic stress conditions. *Horticulturae*, 8(3), 189. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae8030189>
- Gamal El-Din, K. M., Tarraf, A. S. and Balbaa, L. (1997). Physiological studies on the effect of some amino acids and microelements on growth and essential oil content in lemongrass (*Cymbopogon citratus* Hort). *Journal of Agricultural Science Mansoura University*, 22, 29-41.
- Gashgari, R., Selim, S., Abdel-Mawgoud, M., Warrad, M., Habeeb, T. H., Saleh, A. M. and AbdElgawad, H. (2020). Arbuscular mycorrhizae induce a global metabolic change and improve the nutritional and health benefits of pennyroyal and parsley. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 42, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-020-03091-3>.
- Gharib, F. A. E. (2006). Effect of salicylic acid on the growth, metabolic activities and oil content of basil and marjoram. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biosciences*, 4, 485-492.
- Gómez-Merino, F. C. and Trejo-Téllez, L. I. (2015). Biostimulant activity of phosphite in horticulture. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 82-90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2015.09.035>
- Gorgini Shabankareh, H., Sabouri, F., Saedi, F. and Fakheri, B. A. (2017). Effects of different levels of humic acid on growth indices and essential oil of lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis* L.) under different irrigation regimes. *Crop Science Research in Arid Regions*, 1(2), 166-176.
- Gupta, A., Singh, U. B., Sahu, P. K., Paul, S., Kumar, A., Malviya, D., Singh, S., Kuppusamy, P., Singh, P., Paul, D., Rai, J. P., Singh, H. V., Manna, M. C., Crusberg, T. C., Kumar, A. and Saxena, A. K. (2022). Linking soil microbial diversity to modern agriculture practices: A review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(5), 3141. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19053141>
- Hanafy, M. S., Heikal, A. A. M., El-Ghawwas, E. O. and Ali, Z. H. (2017). The effect of cattle manure and biostimulants on growth and essential oil production of southernwood *Artemisia (Artemisia abrotanum* L.) plant. *Middle East Journal of Agriculture Research*, 6(4), 1218-1231.
- Hassanpour Aghdam, M. B., Hajisamadi Asl, B. and Khalighi, A. (2011). Gibberellic acid foliar application influences growth, volatile oil and some physiological characteristics of lavender (*Lavandula officinalis* Chaix.). *Romanian Biotechnological Letters*, 16, 6322-6327.
- Hernández-Herrera, R. M., Santacruz-Ruvalcaba, F., Ruiz-López, M. A., Norrie, J. and Hernández-Carmona, G. (2014). Effect of liquid seaweed extracts on growth of tomato seedlings (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.). *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 26, 619-628. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-013-0078-4>
- Huang, W., Wang, Y., Tian, W., Cui, X., Tu, P., Li, J., Shi, S. and Liu, X. (2022). Biosynthesis investigations of terpenoid, alkaloid, and flavonoid antimicrobial agents derived from medicinal plants. *Antibiotics*, 11(10), 1380. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics11101380>
- Ibrahim, T. I. E. (2010). Physiological studies on geranium plants. M. Sc. Thesis, Fac. Agric., Minia Univ., Egypt, 160 pp.
- Jaafari, N. and Hadavi, E. (2012a). Growth and essential oil yield of basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) as affected by foliar spray of citric acid and salicylic acid. *Zeitschrift für Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen Submission*, 17, 80-83.

- Jaafari, N. and Hadavi, E. (2012b). Growth and essential oil yield of dill (*Anethum graveolens*) as affected by foliar sprays of citric acid and malic acid. *Acta Horticulturae*, 955, 287-290.
- Jacob, M. E., Nair, D.S., Sreekala, G. S., Alex, S., Sajitha, R. T. and Viji, M. M. (2023). Effect of chitosan foliar spray on plant growth parameters in Ashwagandha. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 12(9), 1393-1398.
- Jalal, R. S., Bafeel, S. O. and Moftah, A. E. (2012). Effect of salicylic acid on growth, photosynthetic pigments and essential oil components of shara (*Plectranthus tenuiflorus*) plants grown under drought stress conditions. *International Research Journal of Agricultural Science and Soil Science*, 2, 252-260.
- Jan, R., Asaf, S., Numan, M., Lubna, and Kim, K. M. (2021). Plant secondary metabolite biosynthesis and transcriptional regulation in response to biotic and abiotic stress conditions. *Agronomy*, 11(5), 968. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11050968>
- Kaboudi, Z., Peighambaroust, S. H., Nourbakhsh, H. and Soltanzadeh, M. (2023). Nanoencapsulation of chavir (*Ferulago angulata*) essential oil in chitosan carrier: Investigating physicochemical, morphological, thermal, antimicrobial and release profile of obtained nanoparticles. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 237, 123963. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.123963>
- Karima, M. G. and Abd EL-Wahed, M. S. A. (2005). Effect of some amino acids on growth and essential oil content of chamomile plant. *International Journal of Agriculture and Biology*, 7(3), 376 – 380.
- Khandaker, L., Masum Akond, A. S. M. G. and Oba, S. (2011). Foliar application of salicylic acid improved the growth, yield and leaf's bioactive compounds in red amaranth (*Amaranthus tricolor* L.). *Vegetable Crops Research Bulletin*, 74, 77-86.
- Kheyri, Z., Moghaddam, M. and Farhadi, N. (2022). Inoculation efficiency of different mycorrhizal species on growth, nutrient uptake, and antioxidant capacity of *Calendula officinalis* L.: A comparative study. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00721-8>.
- Kim, H. J., Chen, F., Wang, X. and Rajapakse, N. C. (2005). Effect of Chitosan on the Biological Properties of Sweet Basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 53, 9, 3696–3701. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0480804>
- Kong, L., Dong, Y., Xu, L., Liu, S. and Bai, X. (2014). Effects of foliar application of salicylic acid and nitric oxide in alleviating iron deficiency induced chlorosis of *Arachis hypogaea* L. *Botanical Studies*, 55, 1-12.
- La Bella, E., Baglieri, A., Rovetto, E. I., Stevanato, P., Puglisi, I. (2021). Foliar spray application of *Chlorella vulgaris* extract: Effect on the growth of lettuce seedlings. *Agronomy*, 11, 308. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11020308>
- Lachhab, N., Sanzani, S. M., Adrian, M., Chiltz, A., Balacey, S., Boselli, M., Ippolito, A. and Pointssot, B. (2014). Soybean and casein hydrolysates induce grapevine immune responses and resistance against *Plasmopara viticola*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 5, 716.
- López-Orenes, A., Martínez-Moreno, J. M., Calderón, A. A. and Ferrer, M. A. (2013). Changes in phenolic metabolism in salicylic acid-treated shoots of *Cistus heterophyllus*. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture (PCTOC)*, 113, 417–427. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11240-012-0281-z>
- Lucini, L., Roupahel, Y., Cardarelli, M., Canaguier, R., Kumar, P. and Colla, G. (2015). The effect of a plant-derived biostimulant on metabolic profiling and crop performance of lettuce grown under saline conditions. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 182, 124–133.
- Mahajan, M., Kuiry, R. and Pal, P. K. (2020). Understanding the consequence of environmental stress for accumulation of secondary metabolites in medicinal and aromatic plants. *Journal of Applied Research on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants*, 18, 100255

- Majkowska-Gadomska, J., Jadwisieńczyk, K., Francke, A. and Kaliniewicz, Z. (2022). Effect of biostimulants on the yield and quality of selected herbs. *Applied Sciences*, 12(3), 1500. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12031500>
- Maleki, V., Ardakani, M. R., Rejali, F. and Taherpour, A. (2013). Physiological responses of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) to triple inoculation with *Azotobacter*, *Azospirillum*, *Glomus intraradices* and foliar application of citric acid. *Annals of Biological Research*, 4, 62-71.
- Malekpoor, F., Pirbalouti, A. G. and Salimi, A. (2016). Effect of foliar application of chitosan on morphological and physiological characteristics of basil under reduced irrigation. *Research on Crops*, 17(2), 354-359. DOI: 10.5958/2348-7542.2016.00060.7
- Mandal, S., Evelin, H., Giri, B., Singh, V. P. and Kapoor, R. (2013). Arbuscular mycorrhiza enhances the production of stevioside and rebaudioside-A in *Stevia rebaudiana* via nutritional and non-nutritional mechanisms. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 72, 187–194.
- Mehregan, M., Mehrafarin, A., Labbafi, M., Naghdi Badi, H. (2017). Effect of different concentrations of chitosan biostimulant on biochemical and morphophysiological traits of stevia plant (*Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni). *Journal of Medicinal Plants*, 16(62), 169-181
- Metwally, R. A. & Abdelhameed, R. E. (2018). Synergistic effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on growth and physiology of salt-stressed *Trigonella foenum-graecum* plants. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 16, 538-544. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2018.08.018>.
- Miri, S. M., Ahmadi, S. and Moradi, P. (2015). Influence of salicylic acid and citric acid on the growth, biochemical characteristics and essential oil content of Thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.). *Journal of Medicinal plants and By-products*, 2, 141-146.
- Mohammadipour, N. and Souri, M. K. (2019). Effects of different levels of glycine in the nutrient solution on the growth, nutrient composition, and antioxidant activity of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.). *Acta Agrobotanica*, 72, 13–16.
- Mohammadzadeh, M., Arouee, H., Neamati, S. H. and Shoor, M. (2013). Effect of different levels of salt stress and salicylic acid on morphological characteristics of four weight native basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *International Journal of Agronomy and Plant Production*, 4, 3590–3596.
- Muscolo, A., Felicim, M., Concheri, G. and Nardi, S. (1993). Effect of earthworm humic substances on esterase and peroxidase activity during growth of leaf explants of *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia*. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 15, 127–131.
- Nardi, S., Pizzeghello, D., Schiavon, M. and Ertani, A. (2016). Plant biostimulants: physiological responses induced by protein hydrolyzed-based products and humic substances in plant metabolism. *Scientia Agricola*, 73(1), 18-23. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1590/0103-9016-2015-0006>
- Nardi, S., Schiavon, M. and Francioso, O. (2021). Chemical structure and biological activity of humic substances define their role as plant growth promoters. *Molecules*, 26, 2256. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26082256>
- Neto, L., Silva-Santos, L., de Souza, L. M., de Moraes, M. B., Corte-Real, N., Monte Júnior, I. P., Camara, C. A. G., Moreas, M. M. and Ulisses, C. (2023). Influence of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on morphophysiological responses and secondary metabolism in *Lippia alba* (Verbenaceae) under different water regimes. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 42, 827–841. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-022-10589-2>.
- Nikoogoftar-Sedghi, M., Rabiei, V., Razavi, F., Molaei, S. and Khadivi, A. (2024). Fulvic acid foliar application: A novel approach enhancing antioxidant capacity and nutritional quality of pistachio (*Pistacia vera* L.). *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 241. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-024-04974-0>.
- Paul, K., Sorrentino, M., Lucini, L., Rouphael, Y., Cardarelli, M., Bonini, P., Moreno, M. B. M., Reynaud, H., Canaguier, R., Trtílek, M., Panzarová, K. and Colla, G. (2019). A combined phenotypic and metabolomic approach for elucidating the biostimulant action of a plant-derived protein

- hydrolysate on tomato grown under limited water availability. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 493. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00493>
- Pedone-Bonfim, M. V. L., da Silva, D. K. A., da Silva-Batista, A. R., de Oliveira, A. P., Almeida, J. R. G. D., Yano-Melo, A. M. and Maia, L. C. (2018). Mycorrhizal inoculation as an alternative for the sustainable production of *Mimosa tenuiflora* seedlings with improved growth and secondary compounds content. *Fungal Biology*, 122(9), 918–27.
- Pérez-Tortosa, V., López-Orenes, A., Martínez-Pérez, A., Ferrer, M. A. and Calderón, A. A. (2012). Antioxidant activity and rosmarinic acid changes in salicylic acid-treated *Thymus membranaceus* shoots. *Food Chemistry*, 130, 362–369.
- Pirbalouti, A. G., Malekpoor, F., Salimi, A. and Golparvar, A. (2017). Exogenous application of chitosan on biochemical and physiological characteristics, phenolic content and antioxidant activity of two species of basil (*Ocimum ciliatum* and *Ocimum basilicum*) under reduced irrigation. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 217, 114–122.
- Pirzad, A. and Mohammadzadeh, S. (2018). Water use efficiency of three mycorrhizal Lamiaceae species (*Lavandula officinalis*, *Rosmarinus officinalis* and *Thymus vulgaris*). *Agricultural Water Management*, 204, 1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2018.03.020>
- Qazizadah, A. Z., Nakasha, J. J., Sinniah, U. R. and Wahab, P. E. M. (2021). Impacts of different concentrations and times of application of chitosan on sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.). *Knowex Food and Agriculture Journal*, 2(1), 10-19. 10.17501/2682728X.2021.2102
- Raguraj, S., Kasim, S., Md Jaafar, N. and Nazli, M. H. (2022). Growth of tea nursery plants as influenced by different rates of protein hydrolysate derived from chicken feathers. *Agronomy*, 12, 299.
- Rahimi, A., Mohammadi, M. M., Siavash Moghaddam, S., Heydarzadeh, S. and Gitari, H. (2022). Effects of stress modifier biostimulants on vegetative growth, nutrients, and antioxidants contents of garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.) under water deficit conditions. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 41(5), 2059-2072. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00344-022-10604-6>
- Rai, V. K. (2002). Role of amino acids in plant responses to stresses. *Biologia Plantarum*, 45, 481–487.
- Rashidi, N., Khavari-Nejad, R.A., Ramak, P. and Saadatmand, S. (2020). The effect of chitosan on gene expression, some morphological and physiological traits of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) under salinity stress. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus*, 19(4), 21–30. DOI: 10.24326/asphc.2020.4.2.
- Rasouli, F., Nasiri, Y., Hassanpouraghdam, M.B., Asadi, T., Trifa, A., Strzemiński, M., Dresler, S. and Szczepanek, M. (2023). Seaweed extract and arbuscular mycorrhiza co-application affect the growth responses and essential oil composition of *Foeniculum vulgare* L.. *Scientific Reports*, 13, 11902 (2023). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-39194-3>
- Rivas-San Vicente, M. and Plasencia, J. (2011). Salicylic acid beyond defence: its role in plant growth and development. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 62, 3321-3338.
- Rouphael, Y., Carillo, P., Cristofano, F., Cardarelli, M. and Colla, G. (2021). Effects of vegetal-versus animal-derived protein hydrolysate on sweet basil morpho-physiological and metabolic traits. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 284, 110123. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2021.110123>
- Rouphael, Y., De Micco, V., Arena, C., Raimondi, G., Colla, G. and De Pascale, S. (2017). Effect of *Ecklonia maxima* seaweed extract on yield, mineral composition, gas exchange and leaf anatomy of Zucchini squash grown under saline conditions. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 29, 459–470.
- Ruzzi, M. and Aroca, R. (2015). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria act as biostimulants in horticulture. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 124-134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2015.08.042>
- Sabatino, L., Consentino, B. B., Rouphael, Y., Baldassano, S., De Pasquale, C. and Ntatsi, G. (2023). *Ecklonia maxima*-derivate seaweed extract supply as mitigation strategy to alleviate drought stress in chicory plants. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 312, 111856. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2023.111856>

- Safaa, R. E., Ayad, H. S. and Reda, F. (2011). Effect of riboflavin, ascorbic acid and dry yeast on vegetative growth, essential oil pattern and antioxidant activity of geranium (*Pelargonium graveolens* L.). *American-Eurasian J. Agric. & Environ. Sci.* 10,5: 781-786.
- Salehi, S. and Rezayatmand, Z. (2017). The effect of foliar application of chitosan on yield and essential oil of savory (*Satureja isophylla* L.) under salt stress. *Journal of Herbal Drugs (An International Journal on Medicinal Herbs)*, 8(2), 101-108. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.18869/JHD.2017.101>
- Savvas, D. and Ntatsi, G. (2015). Biostimulant activity of silicon in horticulture. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 196, 66-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2015.09.010>
- Seidler-Łożykowska, K., Kozik, E., Golcz, A. and Mieloszyk, E. (2016). Macroelements and essential oil content in the raw material of the selected medicinal plant species from organic cultivation. *Journal of Research and Applications in Agricultural Engineering*, 51, 161–163.
- Shafie, F., Bayat, H., Aminifard, M. H. and Saeid Daghighi, S. (2021). Biostimulant effects of seaweed extract and amino acids on growth, antioxidants, and nutrient content of yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* L.) in the field and greenhouse conditions. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 52, 964–975.
- Shahrajabian, M. H., Sun, W. and Cheng, Q. (2022). Using bacteria and fungi as plant biostimulants for sustainable agricultural production systems. *Recent Patents on Biotechnology*, 17, 206–244.
- Shahrajaian, M. H.; Sun, W., Soleymani, A. and Cheng, Q. (2021). Traditional herbal medicines to overcome stress, anxiety and improvement of health in outbreaks of human coronaviruses. *Phytotherapy Research*, 35, 1237–1247.
- Shirkhodaei, M., Darzi, M. T. and Haj Seyed Hadi, M. R. (2014). Influence of vermicompost and biostimulant on the growth and biomass of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.). *International Journal of Advanced Biological and Biomedical Research*, 2, 706–714.
- Sierras, N., Botta, A., Staasing, L., Martinez, M. J. and Bru, R. (2016). Understanding the effect of amino acids based biostimulant by an enantiomeric analysis of their active principles and a proteomic profiling approach. *Acta Horticulturae*, 1148, 93–100.
- Silou T., Mampouya D., Loka L. W. D. and Saadou M. (1999). Composition globale et caractéristiques nutritionnelles des huiles extraites de 5 espèces des cucurbitacées du Niger. *Rivista Italiana della Sostanze Grasse*, LXXVI, 141-144.
- Sivanandhan, G., Rajesh, M., Arun, M., Jeyaraj, M., Dev, G.K., Arjunan, A., Manickavasagam, M., Muthuselvam, M., Selvaraj, N. and Ganapathi, A. (2013). Effect of culture conditions, cytokinins, methyl jasmonate and salicylic acid on the biomass accumulation and production of withanolides in multiple shoot culture of *Withania somnifera* (L.) dunal using liquid culture. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 35, 715–728.
- Skrypnik, L., Golovin, A. and Savina, T. (2022). Effect of salicylic acid on phenolic compounds, antioxidant and antihyperglycemic activity of Lamiaceae plants grown in a temperate climate. *Frontiers in Bioscience-Elite*, 14(1), 3. <https://doi.org/10.31083/j.fbe1401003>.
- Song, J. F., Qi, H. Y., Cui, X. Y. and Peng, H. M. (2012). Effects of organic acids on chlorophyll contents and photosynthesis of *Fraxinus mandshurica* seedlings. *Advanced Materials Research*, 2012(393-395), 713-716.
- Sumaira, B., Ejaz, H. S., Iqbal, H., Khizar, H. B. and Rizwan, R. (2014). Mitigating the effects of salinity by foliar application of salicylic acid in fenugreek. *Hindawi Publishing Corporation Physiology Journal*, 2014, 869058, 6p.
- Sun, W., Shahrajabian, M. H., Petropoulos, S. A. and Shahrajabian, N. (2023). Developing sustainable agriculture systems in medicinal and aromatic plant production by using chitosan and chitin-based biostimulants. *Plants*, 12, 2469. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12132469>.
- Talaat, I. M. and Youssef, A. A. (2002). The role of the amino acids lysine and ornithine in growth and chemical constituents of basil plants. *Egyptian Journal of Applied Science*, 17, 83–95.

- Taraf, S. A. (1999). The response of vegetative growth and essential oil of lemon grass (*Cymbopogon citratus* Hort) to foliar application of ascorbic acid, nicotinamid and some micronutrients. Arab Universities Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 7, 247-259.
- Tattini, M., Bertoni, P., Landi, A. and Traversim, M. L. (1991). Effect of humic acids on growth and biomass partitioning of container grown olive plants. Acta Horticulturae, 294, 75–80.
- Thirkell, T. J., Cameron, D. D. and Hodge, A. (2016). Resolving the nitrogen paradox of arbuscular mycorrhizas: fertilization with organic matter brings considerable benefits for plant nutrition and growth. Plant, Cell Environment, 39(8), 1683–90.
- Thomas, S. C. L. (1996). Nutrient weeds as soil amendments for organically growth herbs. Jour of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants, 4(1), 3-8. https://doi.org/10.1300/J044v04n01_02.
- Tian, L., Shi, S., Ma, L., Zhou, X., Luo, S., Zhang, J., Lu, B. and Tian, C. (2019). The effect of *Glomus intraradices* on the physiological properties of panax ginseng and on rhizospheric microbial diversity. Journal of Ginseng Research, 43(1), 77–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jgr.2017.08.005>.
- Tursun, A. O. (2022). Effect of foliar application of seaweed (organic fertilizer) on yield, essential oil and chemical composition of coriander. Plos one, 17(6), e0269067. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0269067>.
- Vosoughi, N., Gomarian, M., Pirbalouti, A. G., Khaghani, S. and Malekpoor, F. (2018). Essential oil composition and total phenolic, flavonoid contents, and antioxidant activity of sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.) extract under chitosan application and irrigation frequencies. Industrial Crops and Products, 117, 366-374. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.03.021>.
- Wafaa, H. A. A. A., Rania, M. R. K. and El-Shafay, R. M. M. (2021). Effect of spraying with extracts of plants and amino acids on growth and productivity on *Coriandrum sativum* plants under Shalateen condition. Plant Archieves, 21, 300–307.
- Wahba, M.I. (2020). Enhancement of the mechanical properties of chitosan. Journal of Biomaterials Science, Polymer Edition, 31, 30–375.
- Wu, Y. H., Qin, Y., Cai, Q. Q. Liu, M., He, D. M., Chen, X., Wang, H. and Yan, Z.Y. (2023). Effect the accumulation of bioactive constituents of a medicinal plant (*Salvia miltiorrhiza* Bge.) by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi community. BMC Plant Biology, 23, 597. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-023-04608-x>.
- Yadav, R. K., Sangwan, R. S., Sabir, F., Srivastava, A. K. and Sangwan, N. S. (2014). Effect of prolonged water stress on specialized secondary metabolites, peltate glandular trichomes, and pathway gene expression in *Artemisia annua* L. Plant Physiology and Biochemistry, 74, 70–83. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2013.10.023>.
- Yang, Y., Ou, X., Yang, G., Xia, Y., Chen, M., Guo, L. and Liu, D. (2017). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi regulate the growth and phyto-active compound of *Salvia miltiorrhiza* seedlings. Applied Sciences, 7(1), 68. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app7010068>.
- Ye, J., Zhang, X., Tan, J., Feng, Xu., Cheng, S., Chen, Z., Zhang, W. and Liao, Y. (2020). Global identification of *Ginkgo biloba* MicroRNAs and insight into their role in metabolism regulatory network of terpene trilactones by high-throughput sequencing and degradome analysis. Industrial Crops and Products, 148, 112289. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2020.112289>.
- Yin, W., Yan, R., Zhou, X., Li, X., Sang, S., McClements, D. J., Chen, L., Long, J., Jiao, A., Wang, J., Jin, J. and Qui, C. (2023). Preparation of robust, water-resistant, antibacterial, and antioxidant chitosan-based films by incorporation of cinnamaldehyde-tannin acid-zinc acetate nanoparticles. Food Chemistry, 419, 136004.
- Youssef, A. A., Aziz, E. E. and Talaat, I. M. (2005). Influence of some antioxidants on growth, flower-heads and essential oil content of *Matricaria chamomilla* L. plants. Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor, 43(2).

- Zanin, L., Tomasi, N., Cesco, S., Varanini, Z. and Pinton, R. (2019). Humic substances contribute to plant iron nutrition acting as chelators <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00675> and biostimulants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 675.
- Zardak, S. G., Dehnavi, M. M., Salehi, A. and Gholamhoseini, M. (2018). Effects of using arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi to alleviate drought stress on the physiological traits and essential oil yield of fennel. *Rhizosphere*, 6, 31-38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rhisph.2018.02.001>
- Zehra, A., Choudhary, S., Naeem, M., Masroor, M., Khan, and Aftab, T. (2019). A review of medicinal and aromatic plants and their secondary metabolites status under abiotic stress. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Studies*, 7(3), 99-106.
- Zhan, X., Chen, Z., Chen, R. and Shen, C. (2022). Environmental and genetic factors involved in plant protection-associated secondary metabolite biosynthesis pathways. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 877304. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.877304>
- Zolfaghari, M., Nazeri, V., Sefidkon, F. and Rejali, F. (2013). Effects Effect of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on plant growth and essential oil content and composition of *Ocimum basilicum* L. *Iranian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 3(2), 643-650.

BÖLÜM 11

HALK TIBBİNDE KULLANILAN BAZI TIBBİ VE AROMATİK BİTKİLER

Doç. Dr. Meryem YEŞİL Doç. Dr. Emel KARACA ÖNER

KAYNAKLAR

- Akbalık, C., Kireççi, O. A., Fırat, M., Şahin, İ. H. ve Çelikezen, F. Ç. (2021). Bitlis yöresinde yetişen *Plantago lanceolata* (Yılan Otu) bitkisinin antioksidan ve antimikrobiyal özelliklerinin araştırılması. *BEÜ Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10, 287-295.
- Akyürek, S. ve Zeybek, H. İ. (2023). Gümüşhane ilinde gastronomik bir değer olarak Kuşburnu üzerine bir değerlendirme. *Çatalhöyük Uluslararası Turizm ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi (CUTSAD)*, 10, 42-59.
- Al-Ghamdi, M. S. (2003). Protective effect of *Nigella sativa* seeds against carbon tetrachloride-induced liver damage. *The American Journal of Chinese Medicine*, 31, 721-728.
- Ali, S. İ., Gopalakrishnan, B. ve Venkatesalu, V. (2017). Pharmacognosy, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties of *Achillea millefolium* L.: A review. *Phytother. Res.*, 31, 1140–1161.
- Aljabre, S. H. M., Alakloby, O. M. ve Randhawa, M. A. (2015). Dermatological effects of *Nigella sativa*. *Journal of Dermatology & Dermatologic Surgery*, 19, 92-98.
- Al-Snafi, A. E. (2015). Chemical constituents and pharmacological importance of *Agropyron repens* – A review. *Research Journal of Pharmacology and Toxicology* 01, 37-41.
- Al-Snafi, A. E. (2016). The pharmacological activities of *Cuminum cyminum*-a review. *IOSR Journal of Pharmacy*, 6, 46–65.
- Armanini, D., Fiore, C., Mattarello, M. J., Bielenberg, J. ve Palermo, M. (2002). History of the endocrine effects of licorice. *Experimental and Clinical Endocrinology & Diabetes*, 110, 257–261.
- Asuti, R. I., Listyowati, S. ve Wahyuni, W. T., (2019). Life span extension of model yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* upon ethanol derived-clover bud extract treatment. *OP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 299, 012059.
- Ayaz, E. ve Alpsoy, H. C. (2007). Sarımsak (*Allium sativum*) ve geleneksel tedavide kullanımı. *Türkiye Parazitoloji Dergisi*, 31, 145-149.
- Bahtiyarca Bağdat, R. (2006). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin kullanım alanları, tıbbi adaçayı (*Salvia officinalis* L.) ve ülkemizde kekik adıyla bilinen türlerin yetiştirme teknikleri. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 15, 19-28.

- Baldemir, A., Ekinci, K., İlgün, S., Dalda, A. ve Yetişir, H. (2018). *Momordica charantia* L. (Kudret narı) meyvelerinin toplam fenolik madde içerikleri ve antioksidan kapasitelerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Derim*, 35, 45-50.
- Başer, K. H. C., Demirci, B., Demirci, F., Koçak, S., Akıncı, Ç., Malyer, H. ve Güleriyüz, G. (2002). Composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Acillea multifida*. *Planta Med.*, 68, 941–943.
- Başer, H. C. (2022). Kekik. *Türkiye Tabiatını Koruma Derneği Tabiat ve İnsan Dergisi*, 1, 16-31.
- Başkaya, Ş., Ayanoglu, F. ve Bahadırlı, N. P. (2016). Biberiye (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) bitkisinin uçucu yağ oranı, uçucu yağ bileşenleri ve antioksidan içeriğinde morfojenetik ve ontogenetik varyabilite. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21, 12-20.
- Başığit, M. ve Baydar, H. (2017). Tıbbi adaçayı (*Salvia officinalis* L.)’nda farklı hasat zamanlarının uçucu yağ ve fenolik bileşikler ile antioksidan aktivite üzerine etkisi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 21, 131-137.
- Baydar, H. (2007). Tıbbi, aromatik ve keyf bitkileri bilimi ve teknolojisi. Isparta: SDÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Baydar, H. (2022). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler bilimi ve Teknolojisi. Ankara: Nobel Yayınevi Genişletilmiş 10. Basım.
- Baytop T. (1984). *Türkiye’de Bitkilerle Tedavi*. Ankara: İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Benedek, B., Geisz, N., Jager, W., Thalhammer, T. ve Kopp, B. (2006). Choleric effects of yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*) in the isolated perfused rat liver. *Phytomedicine*, 13, 702–706.
- Benli, M. ve Yiğit, N. (2005). Ülkemizde yaygın kullanımı olan Kekik (*Thymus vulgaris*) bitkisinin antimikrobiyal aktivitesi. *Orlab On-Line Mikrobiyoloji Dergisi*, 3, 1-8.
- Benyaich, A. ve Aksissou, M. (2024). The Pharmacological and nutritional properties of *Rosmarinus officinalis*: A comprehensive review. *Tropical Journal of Natural Product Research*, 8, 8945-8954.
- Bhowmik, D., Kumar, K. S., Yadav, A., Srivastava, S., Paswan, S. ve Dutta, A. S. (2012). Recent trends in Indian traditional herbs *Syzygium aromaticum* and its health benefits. *J. Pharmac. Phytochem.*, 1, 13–23.
- Blumenthal M., Goldberg A. ve Brinckmann J. (2000). Herbal medicine- expanded commission E monographs. Newton, MA: Integrative Medicine Communications, 123, 230-232.
- Boztaş, G. ve Bayram, E., (2020). Geliştirilmiş anason hatlarında verim ve kaliteyi etkileyen agronomik morfolojik ve fizyolojik farklılıkların belirlenmesi. *Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 35, 55-74.
- Çakmakçı, S. ve Çakır, Y. (2011). Çörekotu (*Nigella sativa* L.): bileşimi, gıda sanayinde kullanımı ve sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Akademik Gıda*, 9, 61-69.
- Carneiro, D. M., Jardim, T. V., Araujo, Y. C. L., Arantes, A. C., Sousa, A. C., Barraso, W. K. S., Sousa, A. L. L., da Cunha, L. C., Cardoso Cirilo, H. N., Freitas Bara, M. T. ve Jardim, P. C. B. V. (2019). *Equisetum arvense*: New evidences supports medical use in daily clinic. *Pharmacogn Rev.*, 13, 50-58.
- Cavalcanti, A. M., Hatsuko Baggio, C., Setim Freitas, C., Rieck, L., Silva de Sousa, R. ve Da Silva-Santos, J. E. (2006). Safety and antiulcer efficacy studies of *Achillea millefolium* L. after chronic treatment in Wistar rats. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 107, 277–284.
- Chahal, K. K., Kumar, M. A., Bhardwaj, U. ve Kaur, R. (2017). Chemistry and biological activities of *Anethum graveolens* L. (dill) essential oil: A review. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, 6, 295-306.
- Cittan, M., Altuntaş, E. ve Çelik, A. (2018). Evaluation of antioxidant capacities and phenolic profiles in *Tilia cordata* fruit extracts: A comparative study to determine the efficiency of traditional hot water infusion method. *Industrial Crops & Products*, 122, 553–558.

- Delnavazi, M. R, Shahabi, M. ve Yassa N. (2015). Flavonoids from the leaves of Iranian linden; *Tilia rubra* Subsp. *caucasica*. Research Journal of Pharmacognosy. 2, 17-22.
- Demirtaş, N. ve Demirtaş, M. H. (2021). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin ekoturizm açısından değerlendirilmesi: Çakşır (*Ferula meifolia*) Örneği. Turizm Çalışmaları Dergisi, 3, 31-42.
- Deveci, E., Tel Cayan, G., Karakurt, S. ve Duru, M. E. (2020). Antioxidant, cytotoxic, and enzyme inhibitory activities of *Agropyron repens* and *Crataegus monogyna* species. Eur. J. Biol., 79, 98-105.
- Doğan, H. (2020). Bazı anason (*Pimpinella anisum* L.) ve tatlı rezene (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. var. *dulce*) populasyonlarının uçucu yağ bileşenlerinin belirlenmesi. Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi, 10, 2235-2241.
- Duke J.A. (2000). Handbook of medicinal herbs. Florida, CRC Press.
- El-Joumaa, M. M. ve Borjac, J. M. (2022). *Matricaria chamomilla*: A valuable insight into recent advances in medicinal uses and pharmacological activities. Phytochem Rev., 21, 1913–1940.
- El-Saber Batiha, G., Tambo Tene, S., Teibo, J. O., Shahan, H. M., Oluwatoba, O. S., Teibo, T. K. A., Al-kuraishy, H. M., Al-Garbee, A. I., Alexiou, A. ve Papadakis, M. (2023). The phytochemical profiling, pharmacological activities, and safety of *Malva sylvestris*: a review. Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Archives of Pharmacology, 396, 421–440.
- Erşen Bak, F. ve Çifci, K. (2020). Artvin'in merkez köylerinde bazı tıbbi bitkilerin yöresel kullanımları. Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi, 21, 318-329.
- Esquivel-Ferriño, P. C., Favela-Hernández, J. M. J., Garza- González, E., Waksman, N., Ríos, M.Y. ve Camacho-Corona, M. R. (2012). Antimycobacterial activity of constituents from *Foeniculum vulgare* var. *dulce* grown in Mexico. Molecules, 17, 8471-8482.
- Ferreira, A., Proenca, C., Serralheiro, M. L. M. ve Araujo, M. E. M. (2006) The in vitro screening of acetylcholinesterase inhibition and antioxidant activity of medicinal plants from Portugal. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 108, 31-37.
- Gedik, O., Uslu, Ö. S., Kılıç, F., Kaya, A. R., Erol, A., Karataylı, K. ve Özyılmaz, B. (2009). Altı farklı Rezene (*Foeniculum vulgare* Miller) popülasyonu üzerine karyolojik araştırmalar. Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi, 19, 914-920.
- Ghahramanloo, K., Kamalidehghan, B., Akbari Javar, H., Teguh Widodo, R., Majidzadeh, K. ve Noordin, M. I. (2017). Comparative analysis of essential oil composition of Iranian and Indian *Nigella sativa* L. extracted using supercritical fluid extraction and solvent extraction. Drug Des. Devel. Ther., 11, 2221–2226.
- Göktaş, Ö. ve Gıdık, B. (2019). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin kullanım alanları. Bayburt Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi, 2, 136-142.
- Grauso, L., de Falco, B., Lanzotti, V. ve Motti, R. (2020). Stinging nettle, *Urtica dioica* L.: botanical, phytochemical and pharmacological overview. Phytochem Rev., 19, 1341–1377.
- Grzelak, M. ve Gawel, E. (2019). Floristic composition, nature value and productivity of the community with couch grass (*Agropyron repens* = *Elymus repens* (L.) P. Beauv.). Polish Journal of Agronomy, 38, 26–30.
- Haghighi, S. R., Yazdinezhad, A., Bagheri, K. ve Sharaf, A. (2022). Volatile constituents and toxicity of essential oils extracted from aerial parts of *Plantago lanceolata* and *Plantago major* growing in Iran. Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Research. 8, 205-224.
- Hajyzadeh, M., Yıldırım, M. U., Karagöz, İ. ve Sarıhan, E. O. (2017). Farklı yaşlardaki anason (*Pimpinella anisum* L.) tohumlarının çimlenmesine Gibberellik Asitin (GA3) etkisi. KSÜ Doğa Bil. Derg., 20 (Özel Sayı), 332-336.
- Hasan, T. A. H., Erzaiq, Z. S., Khalaf, T. M. ve Mustafa, M. A. (2020). Effect of *Equisetum arvense* phenolic extract in treatment of *entamoeba histolytica* infection. Syst. Rev. Pharm. 11, 618–620.

- Heinrich, M., Kufer, J., Leonti, M. ve Pardo-de-Santayana, M. (2006). Ethnobotany and ethnopharmacology-interdisciplinary links with the historical sciences. *J. Ethnopharmacol*, 107,157-160.
- İlhan, M., Bolat, İ. E., Süntar, İ., Kutluay Köklü, H., Uğar Çankal, D. A., Keleş, H. ve Akkol, E.K. (2015). Tropical application of olive oil macerate of *Momordica charantia* L. promotes healing of excisional and incisional wounds in rat buccal mucosa. *Archives of Oral Biology*., 60, 1708-1713.
- İşcan, G., Kırimer, N., Kürkcüoğlu, M., Başer, K. H. C. ve Demirci, F. (2002). Antimicrobial screening of *Mentha piperita* essential oils. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 50, 3943-3946.
- Jana, S. ve Shekhawat, G. S. (2010). *Anethum graveolens*: An Indian traditional medicinal herb and spice. *Pharmacognosy Reviews*, 4, 179-184.
- Jenabi, E. ve Fereidoony, B. (2015). Effect of *Achillea millefolium* on relief of primary dysmenorrhea: a double-blind randomizedclinical trial. *J. Pediatr Adolesc. Gynecol.*, 28, 402–404.
- Jiang, J., Zhang, X., True, A. D., Zhou, L., ve Xiong, Y.L., (2013). Inhibition of lipid oxidation and rancidity in precooked pork patties by radical-scavenging Licorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*) extract. *Journal of Food Science*, 78, 1686-1694.
- Karaköse, M. (2022). An ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants in Güce district, North-eastern Turkey. *Plant Diversity*, 44, 577-597.
- Karaman, E. E. ve Sezgin, A. C. (2022). Çadır (Ferula orientalis L.) bitkisi ve yöresel mutfaklarda kullanımı. *Journal of Interdisciplinary Food Studies* 2, 51-61.
- Karaoğlu, E. S., Köseoğlu Şengül, M., Öztürk, M. ve Kaya, G. (2018). Erzurum’da yetişen ve halk arasında tıbbi önemi olan bazı bitki türleri. *Lokman Hekim Tıp Tarihi ve Folklorik Tıp Dergisi*, 8, 224-239.
- Kardaş, C. (2019). Muş'ta yabani bitkilerin halk hekimliğinde kullanılması. *Lokman Hekim Dergisi*, 9, 85-96.
- Kayıran, S. D. ve Kırıcı, S. (2019). Adana (Türkiye) aktarlarında tedavi amacıyla kullanılan bitkisel droglar. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 22, 183-192.
- Kharchoufa, L., Bouhrim, M., Bencheikh, N., Addi, M., Hano, C., Mechchate, H. ve Elachouri, M. (2021). Potential toxicity of medicinal plants inventoried in Northeastern Morocco: An ethnobotanical approach. *Plants*, 10, 1-21.
- Khazaei, M., Khazaei, M. R. ve Pazhouhi, M. (2020). An Overview of Therapeutic Potentials of *Rosa canina*: A Traditionally valuable herb. *World Cancer Research Journal, WCRJ* 2020; 7: e1580.
- Kırpık, M. (2005). Çukurova bölgesi kıraç ve taban arazi koşullarında yetiştirilen Biberiye (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) çeşitlerinin verim ve K-kalitesi üzerine araştırmalar. Doktora Tezi, Adana: Tarla Bitkileri Anabilim.
- Krawinkel, M. B. ve Keding, G. B. (2006). Bitter gourd (*Momordica charantia*): A dietary approach tohyperglycemia. *Nutr. Rev.*, 64, 331–337.
- Kregiel, D., Pawlikowska, E. ve Antolak, H. (2018). *Urtica* spp.: Ordinary plants with extraordinary properties, *Molecules*, 23, 1-21.
- Kumar, S., Negi, P. S., Sankar, U. (2010). Antibacterial activity of *Nigella sativa* L. seed extracts. *British Journal of Pharmacology and Toxicology*, 1, 96-100.
- Kumari, P., Tiwari, S. K. ve Choudhart, A. K., (2017). ChoudharyHost range, anatomy, biochemistry and impacts of *Cuscuta reflexa* Roxb.: A case study from the Betla National Park. *Jharkhand, India. Tropical Plant Research*, 4-95-102.
- Lai-Har Tang, E., Rajarajeswaran, J., Fung, S. Y. ve Kanthimathi, M. S. (2015). *Petroselinum crispum* has antioxidant properties, protects against DNA damage and inhibits proliferation and migration of cancer cells. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 95, 2763–2771.

- Londhe V. P., Gavasane A. T., Nipate S.S., Bandawane D. D. ve Chaudhari P. D. (2011). Role of Garlic (*Allium sativum*) in various diseases: An overview. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Research and Opinion* 1, 129 – 134.
- Luanda, A., Ripanda, A. ve Makangara, J. J. (2023). Therapeutic potential of *Equisetum arvense* L. for management of medical conditions. *Phytomedicine Plus*, 3, 1-17.
- Martínez-Herrera, A., Pozos-Guillén, A., Ruiz-Rodríguez, S., Garrocho-Rangel, A., Vértiz-Hernández, A. ve Escobar-García, D. M. (2016). Effect of 4-Allyl-1-hydroxy-2-methoxybenzene (eugenol) on inflammatory and apoptosis processes in dental pulp fibroblasts. *Mediators of Inflammation*, 2016, 1-7.
- McKay, D. L. ve Blumberg, J. B., (2006a). A Review of the Bioactivity and Potential Health Benefits of Chamomile Tea (*Matricaria recutita* L.). *Phytother. Res.* 20, 519–530.
- McKay, D. L. ve Blumberg, J. B. (2006b). A review of the bioactivity and potential health benefits of peppermint tea (*Mentha piperita* L.). *Phytother. Res.*, 20, 619–633.
- Mirheydar, H. (2001). *Herbal information: Usage of plants in prevention and treatment of diseases*. Tehran, Iran: Islamic Culture Press Center.
- Mittal, M., Gupta, N., Parashar, P., Mehra, V. ve Khatri, M. (2014). Phytochemical evaluation and pharmacological activity of *Syzygium aromaticum*: A comprehensive review. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 6, 67-72.
- Mnif, S. ve Aifa, S. (2015). Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.) from traditional uses to potential biomedical applications. *Chemistry & Biodiversity*, 12, 733-742.
- Nair, R. ve Chanda, S. (2007). Antibacterial activities of some medicinal plants of the western region of India. *Turk J. Biol.*, 31, 231-236.
- Najafian, Y., Hamed, S. S., Farshchi, M. K. ve Feyzabadi, Z. (2018). *Plantago major* in Traditional Persian Medicine and modern phytotherapy: a narrative review. *Electronic Physician*, 10, 6390-6399.
- Orav, A., Raal, A. ve Arak, E. (2008). Essential oil composition of *Pimpinella anisum* L. fruits from various European countries. *Natural Product Research*, 22, 227-232.
- Öztürk, N., Demirtaş, İ. ve Elmastaş, M. (2010). Çadır (Ferula) bitkisinin antioksidan aktivitelerinin belirlenmesi ve fitokimyasal araştırmalar. 24. Ulusal Kimya Kongresi, Zonguldak Karaelmas Üniversitesi.
- Öztürk, A. İ. ve Öztürk, Z. Ö. (2024). Isırgan otunun biyoaktif bileşenleri ve bu bileşenlerin analizinde kullanılan analitik yöntemler. *Bütünleyici ve Anadolu Tıbbı Dergisi*, 5, 40-50.
- Pastorino, G., Cornara, L., Soares, S., Rodrigues, F. ve Oliveira, M. B. P. P., (2018). Licorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*): A phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Phytotherapy Research*, 32, 2323–2339.
- Pathak, R. ve Sharma, H. (2021). A Review on medicinal uses of *Cinnamomum verum* (Cinnamon). *Journal of Drug Delivery & Therapeutics*. 11, 161-166.
- Pirbalouti, A. G., Yousefi, M., Heshmetollah, N., Karimi, I. ve Koohpayeh A. (2009). Evaluation of burn healing properties of *Arnebia euchroma* and *Malva sylvestris*. *Electron J. Biol.*, 5, 62-66.
- Pulliah, T. (2002). *Medicinal plants in India*. New Delhi: Regency Publications.
- Putievsky, E., Ravid, U., ve Dudai, N. (1986). The essential oil and yield components from various plant parts of *Salvia fruticosa*. *Journal of Natural Products*, 49, 1015-1017.
- Rahbardar, M. G. ve Hosseinzadeh, H. (2020). Therapeutic effects of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) and its active constituents on nervous system disorders. *Iran J. Basic Med. Sci.*, 23, 1100–1112.
- Ranasinghe, P., Pigera, S., Premakumara, G. A. S., Galappaththy, P., Constantine, G. R. ve Katulanda, P. (2013). Medicinal properties of ‘true’ cinnamon (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*): a systematic review. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 13, 2-10.

- Razavi, S. M., Zarrini, G., Molavi, G. ve Ghasemi, G. (2011). Bioactivity of *Malva sylvestris* L., a medicinal plant from Iran. *Iranian Journal of Basic Medical Sciences*, 14, 574 -579.
- Selahvarzian, A., Alizadeh, A., Baharvand, P. A., Eldahshan, O. A. ve Rasoulia, B. (2018). Medicinal properties of *Rosa canina* L. *Herbal Medicines Journal*, 3, 77-84.
- Shahrajabiana, M. H., Suna, W. ve Cheng, Q. (2019). Clinical aspects and health benefits of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) in both traditional Chinese medicine and modern industry. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B — Soil & Plant Science*, 69, 546–556.
- Shakeri, A., Sahebkar, A. ve Javadi, B. (2016). *Melissa officinalis* L. – A review of its traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 188, 204-228.
- Sıcak, Y., Çolak, F. Ö., İlhan, V., Sevindik, E. ve Alkan, N. (2013). Köyçeğiz yöresinde halk arasında yaygın olarak kullanılan bazı tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler. *Anadolu Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4, 70-77.
- Singh, N., Singh Yadav, S., Kumar, S. ve Narashiman, B. (2021). A review on traditional uses, phytochemistry, pharmacology, and clinical research of dietary spice *Cuminum cyminum* L. *Phytotherapy Research*, 35:5007–5030.
- Siow, H. L. ve Gan, C. Y. (2016). Extraction, identification, and structure– activity relationship of antioxidative and α -amylase inhibitory peptides from cumin seeds (*Cuminum cyminum*). *Journal of Functional Foods*, 22, 1–12.
- Srivastava, J. K., Shankar, E. ve Gupta, S. (2010) Chamomile: a herbal medicine of the past with a bright future. *Mol. Med. Rep.* 3, 895–901.
- Subaş, T., Özgen, U., Gökkaya, İ. ve Renda, G. (2024). *Petroselinum crispum* (Mill.) Fuss (Parsley), a food and medicinally important plant: A review of recent studies between. *Ankara Ecz. Fak. Derg.*, 48, 727-750.
- Sun, W., Shahrajabian, M. H. ve Cheng, Q. (2019). Anise (*Pimpinella anisum* L.), a dominant spice and traditional medicinal herb for both food and medicinal purposes. *Cogent Biology*, 5, 1-25.
- Şanlı, A., Karadoğan, T. ve Baydar, H. (2008). Doğal olarak yetişen tatlı Rezene (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. var. dulce)’nin farklı büyüme ve gelişme dönemlerinde uçucu yağ miktarı ile bileşenlerinin belirlenmesi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 3, 17-22.
- Şekeroğlu, N., Koca, U. ve Meraler, S. A. (2012). Geleneksel bir halk ilacı: İkşut. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarih Bilimleri Dergisi*, 22, 56-61.
- Taghizadeh, M., Memarzadeh, M. R., Abedi, F., Sharifi, N., Karamali, F., Kashan, Z. F. ve Asemi, Z. (2016). The effect of Cumin *cyminum* L. Plus lime administration on weight loss and metabolic status in overweight subjects: A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Iranian Red Crescent Medical Journal*, 18, 1-8.
- Taheri, Y., Quispe, C., Herrera-Bravo, J., Sharidi-Rad, J., Ezzat, S. M., Merghany, R. M., Shaheen, S., Azmi, L., Mishra, A. P., Sener, B., Kılıç, M., Sen, S., Acharya, K., Nasiri, A., Cruz-Martins, N., Tsouh Fokou, P. V., Ydyrys, A., Bassygarayev, Z., Durna Daştan, S., Alshehri, M. M., Calina, D. ve Cho, W. C. (2022). *Urtica dioica*-derived phytochemicals for pharmacological and therapeutic applications. *Hindawi Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2022,1-30.
- Tahir, H. U., Sarfraz, R. A., Ashraf, A. ve Adil, S. (2016). Chemical composition and antidiabetic activity of essential oils obtained from two spices (*Syzygium aromaticum* and *Cuminum cyminum*). *International Journal of Food Properties*, 19, 2156–2164.
- Tan, S. P., Kha, T. C., Parks, S. E. ve Roach, P. D. (2016). Bitter melon (*Momordica charantia* L.) bioactive composition and health benefits: A review. *Food Reviews International*, 32, 181-202.
- Tanrikulu, N. (2024). Bazı tıbbi bitkilerin kadim tıp konulu eserler, halk tıbbı ve bilimsel araştırmalardaki bulgularının karşılaştırılması. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 17, 267-280.
- Tembhurne, S. V., Feroz, S., More, B. H. ve Sakarkar, D. M. (2011). A review on therapeutic potential of *Nigella sativa* (kolonji) seeds. *J. Med. Plants Res.*, 8, 167-177.

- Thakur, S., Walia, B. ve Chaudhary, G. (2021). Dalchini (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*): a versatile spice with significant therapeutic potential. *Int J. Pharm. Drug. Anal.*, 9, 126-136.
- Trevisan, S. C., Menezes, A. P. P., Barbalhol, S. M. ve Guiguer, E. L. (2017). Properties of *Mentha piperita*: A brief review. *World Journal of Pharmaceutical and Medical Research*, 3, 309-313.
- Uysal Bayar, F. (2020). Doğadan gelen mucize: Zencefil (*Zingiber officinale*). *Bahçe*, 49, 99-110.
- Wahab, S., Annadurai, S., Abullais, S.S., Das, G., Ahmad, W., Ahmad, Md.F., Kandasamy, G., Kandasamy, G., Vasudevan, R., Ali, Md.S. ve Amir, M. (2021). *Glycyrrhiza glabra* (Licorice): A Comprehensive Review on Its Phytochemistry, Biological Activities, Clinical Evidence and Toxicology. *Plants*, 10, 1-36.
- Wichtl, M. (2004). *Herbal Drugs and Phytopharmaceuticals: A Handbook for Practice on a Scientific Basis*, Third [English] edn. Stuttgart: Medpharm Scientific Publishers.
- Wu, Y. B., Ni, Z. Y., Shi, Q. W., Dong, M., Kiyoto, H. ve Gu, Y. C. (2012). Constituents from *Salvia* species and their biological activities. *Chem. Rev.*, 112, 5967–6026.
- Yazlık, A. ve Albayrak, B. (2020). Türkiye’de küsküt taksonları ve etkileri. *Turkish Journal of Biodiversity*, 3, 95-106.
- Yeşil, Y. (2015). Türk halk hekimliğinde elma. *Eğitim ve Toplum*, 4, 201-209.
- Zöngür, A. (2023). *Achillea millefolium* (Civanperçemi) bitkisinin uçucu yağlarının antimikrobiyal ve antifungal etkinliğinin değerlendirilmesi. *İğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 13, 906-913.

BÖLÜM 12

TÜRKİYE'DE BAHARAT OLARAK KULLANILAN TIBBİ VE AROMATİK BİTKİLER

Doç. Dr. Emel KARACA ÖNER Doç. Dr. Meryem YEŞİL

KAYNAKÇA

- Abu-Reidah, I. M., Jamous, R. M., & Ali-Shtayeh, M. S. (2014). Phytochemistry, pharmacological properties and industrial applications of *Rhus coriaria* L. (Sumac). *Jordan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 7(4), 233–244.
- Ahmad, M. F., Ahmad, F. A., Ashraf, S. A., Saad, H. H., Wahab, S., Khan, M. I., ... & Athar, M. T. (2021). An updated knowledge of black seed (*Nigella sativa* Linn.): Review of phytochemical constituents and pharmacological properties. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 25, 100404. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hermed.2020.100404>
- Akay, E., Yılmaz, İ., & Eyioğlu, U. (2023). Sumak (*Rhus coriaria* L.) bitkisinin fitoterapide kullanımı ve gastronomik değeri. *Journal of Academic Tourism Studies*, 4(1), 56–65.
- Akbaş, S., & Bozlar, M. A. (2022). İstanbul’daki aktarlarda çok satılan bitki ve bitkisel ürünlerin incelenmesi. *İnönü Üniversitesi Sağlık Hizmetleri Meslek Yüksekokulu Dergisi*, 10(2), 603–615.
- Akgül, A. (1989). Volatile oil composition of sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) cultivating in Turkey. *Food/Nahrung*, 33(1), 87–88. <https://doi.org/10.1002/food.19890330123>
- Akgül, A. (1993). *Baharat bilimi & teknolojisi* (1. baskı). Ankara: Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği Yayınları.
- Akoğlu, E., & Bayraktar, Z. A. (2020). Erzurum mutfak kültüründe kış hazırlıklarının incelenmesi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 24(3), 1331–1345.
- Alejo-Armijo, A., Altarejos, J., & Salido, S. (2017). Phytochemicals and biological activities of laurel tree (*Laurus nobilis*). *Natural Product Communications*, 12(5), 743–757.
- Alekseeva, M., Rusanova, M., Rusanov, K., & Atanassov, I. (2023). A set of highly polymorphic microsatellite markers for genetic diversity studies in the genus *Origanum*. *Plants*, 12(4), 824. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12040824>

- Al Othman, Z. A., Ahmed, Y. B. H., Habila, M. A., & Ghafar, A. A. (2011). Determination of capsaicin and dihydrocapsaicin in Capsicum fruit samples using high performance liquid chromatography. *Molecules*, 16(10), 8919–8929. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules16108919>
- Almoyad, M. (2018). Synergism from combination of targeted therapy and phytochemicals in colorectal cancer. *Journal of Cancer Therapy*, 9(10), 787–797.
- Almshawit, H., & Macreadie, I. (2017). Fungicidal effect of thymoquinone involves generation of oxidative stress in *Candida glabrata*. *Microbiological Research*, 195, 81–88. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2016.11.002>
- Alsamri, H., Athamneh, K., Pintus, G., Eid, A. H., & Iratni, R. (2021). Pharmacological and antioxidant activities of *Rhus coriaria* L. (Sumac). *Antioxidants*, 10(1), 1–28. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox10010073>
- Altuntaş, E., & Erdoğan, M. (2017). Yenibahar (*Pimenta dioica* L.) meyvesinin bazı fiziksel özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 32(3), 316–320.
- Aminian, A. R., Mohebbati, R., & Boskabady, M. H. (2022). The effect of *Ocimum basilicum* L. and its main ingredients on respiratory disorders: An experimental, preclinical, and clinical review. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 12, 805391. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2021.805391>
- Amoo, S. O., Okorogbona, A. O. M., Du Plooy, C. P., & Venter, S. L. (2017). *Sesamum indicum*. In *Medicinal spices and vegetables from Africa* (pp. 563–575). Elsevier.
- Anonim. (2024). Tohum Tescil ve Sertifikasyon Merkezi. T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/BUGEM/TTSM>
- Ananthan, R., Subhash, K., & Longvah, T. (2018). Capsaicinoids, amino acid and fatty acid profiles in different fruit components of the world hottest Naga king chilli (*Capsicum chinense* Jacq). *Food Chemistry*, 238, 51–57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.11.100>
- Anzano, A., de Falco, B., Grauso, L., Motti, R., & Lanzotti, V. (2022). Laurel, *Laurus nobilis* L.: A review of its botany, traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 1–51. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11101-022-09791-8>
- Archangia, A., Bahram, H., & Mohammadi-Nejad, G. (2019). Association between seed yield-related traits and cDNA-AFLP markers in cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*) under drought and irrigation regimes. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 133, 276–283. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.03.013>
- Aschl, M. (2010). Baharat ve otlarla şifalı yemek tarifleri. İstanbul: Kaknüs Yayınları.
- Ashokkumar, K., Murugan, M., Dhanya, M. K., Pandian, A., & Warkentin, T. D. (2021). Phytochemistry and therapeutic potential of black pepper [*Piper nigrum* (L.)] essential oil and piperine: A review. *Clinical Phytoscience*, 7(1), 52. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40816-021-00279-2>
- Ayyıldız, S., & Sarper, F. (2019). Antioksidan baharatların Osmanlı saray mutfağındaki yeri. *Karabük Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 9(1), 363–380.
- Aziz, E., Batool, R., Akhtar, W., Shahzad, T., Malik, A., Shah, M. A., & Thiruvengadam, M. (2022). Rosemary species: A review of phytochemicals, bioactivities and industrial applications. *South African Journal of Botany*, 151, 3–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2022.02.001>
- Azizah, N. S., Irawan, B., Kusmoro, J., Safriansyah, W., Farabi, K., Oktavia, D., ... & Miranti, M. (2023). Sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum* L.): A review of its botany, phytochemistry, pharmacological activities, and biotechnological development. *Plants*, 12(24), 4148. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12244148>
- Azarabadi, N., & Özdemir, F. (2018). Determination of crocin content and volatile components in different qualities of Iranian saffron. *The Journal of Food*, 43(3), 476–489. <https://doi.org/10.1515/jfcd-2017-0062>
- Ayhan, F., & Altınkaynak, D. (2020). Kekik fizibilite raporu ve yatırımcı rehberi.

- Bahar, B., & Altug, T. (2009). Flavour characterization of sumach (*Rhus coriaria* L.) by means of GC/MS and sensory flavour profile analysis techniques. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 12, 379–387. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10942910802102757>
- Balaram, P. K., Vidhya, N., Rojmathi, K., Revathi Satheesh, E., Sowmiya, P., Sabarish, T., & Mahalingam, P. (2021). Antibacterial and phytochemical analysis of *Cuminum cyminum* (Cumin) and *Illicium verum* (Star Anise) against clinical pathogens. *World Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 10, 938–947.
- Başer, K. H. C. (2012). Zerdeçal (*Curcuma longa* L.). *Bağbahçe Dergisi*, 44, 26–27.
- Batiha, G. E. S., Alkazmi, L. M., Wasef, L. G., Beshbishy, A. M., Nadwa, E. H., & Rashwan, E. K. (2020). *Syzygium aromaticum* L. (Myrtaceae): Traditional uses, bioactive chemical constituents, pharmacological and toxicological activities. *Biomolecules*, 10(2), 252. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom10020252>
- Bayar, F. U. (2020). Doğadan gelen mucize: Zencefil (*Zingiber officinale*). *Bahçe*, 49(2), 99–110.
- Baydar, H. (2016). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler bilimi ve teknolojisi. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, No. 51. Isparta.
- Baydar, H. (2019). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler bilimi ve teknolojisi (7. basım). Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Baydar, H. (2022). Tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler bilimi ve teknolojisi (10. basım). Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Baytop, T. (1999). Türkiye’de bitkilerle tedavi (2. baskı). İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri.
- Benny, A., & Thomas, J. (2019). Essential oils as treatment strategy for Alzheimer’s disease: Current and future perspectives. *Planta Medica*, 85(03), 239–248. <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-0822-6304>
- Benazzouz-Smail, L., Achat, S., Brahmi, F., Bachir-Bey, M., Arab, R., Lorenzo, J. M., ... & Madani, K. (2023). Biological properties, phenolic profile, and botanical aspect of *Nigella sativa* L. and *Nigella damascena* L. seeds: A comparative study. *Molecules*, 28(2), 571. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules28020571>
- Beyzi, E., & Güneş, A. (2017). Kişniş (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) bitkisinin uçucu yağ bileşenleri üzerine bor uygulamasının etkileri. *Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 34(1), 146–152.
- Bezli, Ş. (2020). Dereotu (*Anethum graveolens* L.) ekim yöntemlerini iyileştirme olanakları (Yüksek lisans tezi). Aydın Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Aydın.
- Bilgin, A. (2004). Osmanlı mutfağı (1453–1650). İstanbul: İstanbul Kitapevi Yayınları.
- Bozdemir, Ç. (2019). Türkiye’de yetişen kekik türleri, ekonomik önemi ve kullanım alanları. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 29(3).
- Bozkurt, A. (2010). Özel bir hastaneye by-pass geçirmek için yatan tip-2 diyabetli hastalarda diyetle eklenen tarçının bazı kan değerleri üzerindeki etkisinin araştırılması (Yüksek lisans tezi). Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Bulduk, S. (2013). Gıda teknolojisi. Ankara: Detay Yayınları.
- Canbey, İ. (2025). Sumak (*Rhus coriaria* L.) bitkisinin biyoaktif bileşikleri, etkileri ve kullanım alanları. *Gıda Bilimi ve Mühendisliği Araştırmaları*, 4(1), 17–28.
- Carrubba, A., & Lombardo, A. (2020). Plant structure as a determinant of coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) seed and straw yield. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 113, 125969. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eja.2020.125969>
- Chaudhry, Z., Khera, R. A., Hanif, M. A., & Ayub, M. A. (2020). Medicinal plants of South Asia. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Chenni, M., El Abed, D., Neggaz, S., Rakotomanomana, N., Fernandez, X., & Chemat, F. (2020). Solvent-free microwave extraction followed by encapsulation of *O. basilicum* L. essential oil for

- insecticide purpose. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 86, 101575.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jspr.2020.101575>
- Corpas, F. J., Freschi, L., Rodríguez-Ruiz, M., Mito, P. T., González-Gordo, S., & Palma, J. M. (2018). Nitro-oxidative metabolism during fruit ripening. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 69, 3449–3463. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/ery161>
- Cortés-Rojas, D. F., de Souza, C. R., & Oliveira, W. P. (2014). Clove (*Syzygium aromaticum*): A precious spice. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine*, 4, 90–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/S1995-7645>.
- Çil, Y., & Kara, K. (2015). Farklı dikim sıklıklarının tarhun (*Artemisia dracuncululus* L.) bitkisinin bazı agronomik özellikleri ve uçucu yağ oranları üzerine etkileri. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 21(3), 373–381.
- Çoban, Ö. E., & Patır, B. (2010). Antioksidan etkili bazı bitki ve baharatların gıdalarda kullanımı. *Gıda Teknolojileri Elektronik Dergisi*, 5(2), 7–19.
- Davis, P. H. (1982). *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands* (Vol. 2). Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press.
- De Macedo, L. M., Santos, É. M. D., Militão, L., Tundisi, L. L., Ataide, J. A., Souto, E. B., & Mazzola, P. G. (2020). Rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L., syn *Salvia rosmarinus* Spenn.) and its topical applications: A review. *Plants*, 9(5), 651.
- De Oliveira, J. R., Camargo, S. E. A., & De Oliveira, L. D. (2019). *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. (rosemary) as therapeutic and prophylactic agent. *Journal of Biomedical Science*, 26(1), 5.
- Demirci, B., & Coşkun, R. (2025). Türkiye'nin coğrafi işaretli ürünlerinde tarçın. *Bilecik Şeyh Edebali Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 10(1), 32–39.
- Diniz do Nascimento, L., Barbosa de Moraes, A. A., Santana da Costa, K., Pereira Galúcio, J. M., Taube, P. S., Leal Costa, C. M., ... & Guerreiro de Faria, L. J. (2020). Bioactive natural compounds and antioxidant activity of essential oils from spice plants: New findings and potential applications. *Biomolecules*, 10(7), 988.
- Dinparvar, S., Bagirova, M., Allahverdiyev, A. M., Abamor, E. S., Safarov, T., Aydogdu, M., & Aktas, D. (2020). A nanotechnology-based new approach in the treatment of breast cancer: Biosynthesized silver nanoparticles using *Cuminum cyminum* L. seed extract. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology*, 208, 111902.
- Dobrosłavić, E., Repajić, M., Dragović-Uzelac, V., & Elez Garofulić, I. (2022). Isolation of *Laurus nobilis* leaf polyphenols: A review on current techniques and future perspectives. *Foods*, 11(2), 235.
- Dogan, M., & Akgul, A. (2005). Characteristics and fatty acid compositions of *Rhus coriaria* cultivars from Southeast Turkey. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 41(6), 724–725.
- Dumanoglu, Z., & Mokhtarzadeh, S. (2021). Farklı fesleğen (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) populasyonlarına ait tohumların bazı karakteristik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 10(1), 97–104.
- Ekiert, H., Świątkowska, J., Knut, E., Klin, P., Rzepiela, A., Tomczyk, M., & Szopa, A. (2021). *Artemisia dracuncululus* (Tarragon): A review of its traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 12, 1–27.
- Ekren, S., Sönmez, Ç., Sancaktaroğlu, S., & Bayram, E. (2009). Farklı dikim sıklıklarının fesleğen (*Ocimum basilicum* L.) bitkisinin verim ve kalite özellikleri üzerine etkisi. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 46(3), 165–173.
- Erol, B., Sari, U., Amasyali, A., Ozkanli, S., Sogut, S., Hanci, V., ... & Yencilek, F. (2017). Comparison of combined antioxidants and thymoquinone in the prevention of testis ischemia–reperfusion injury. *Andrology*, 5(1), 119–124.

- Esen, M. F., & Seçim, Y. (2020). Konya mutfağında yer alan yöresel yemeklerin işletme menülerinde yer alma düzeylerinin tespit edilmesi. *Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 22(1), 279–294.
- Fatiha, B., Didier, H., Naima, G., Khodir, M., Martin, K., Léocadie, K., ... & Pierre, D. (2015). Phenolic composition, in vitro antioxidant effects and tyrosinase inhibitory activity of three Algerian *Mentha* species: *M. spicata* (L.), *M. pulegium* (L.) and *M. rotundifolia* (L.) Huds (Lamiaceae). *Industrial Crops and Products*, 74, 722–730.
- Faydaoğlu, E., & Sürücüoğlu, M. S. (2011). Geçmişten günümüze tıbbi ve aromatik bitkilerin kullanılması ve ekonomik önemi. *Kastamonu Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, 11(1), 52–67.
- Fратиanni, F., D’Acierno, A., Cozzolino, A., Spigno, P., Riccardi, R., Raimo, F., ... & Tucci, M. (2020). Biochemical characterization of traditional varieties of sweet pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.) of the Campania region, Southern Italy. *Antioxidants*, 9(7), 556.
- Geberemeskel, G. A., Debebe, Y. G., & Nguse, N. A. (2019). Antidiabetic effect of fenugreek seed powder solution (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) on hyperlipidemia in diabetic patients. *Journal of Diabetes Research*, 2019, 8507453.
- Gericke, S., Lüebken, T., Wolf, D., Kaiser, M., Hannig, C., & Speer, K. (2018). Identification of new compounds from sage flowers (*Salvia officinalis* L.) as markers for quality control and the influence of the manufacturing technology on the chemical composition and antibacterial activity of sage flower extracts. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 66(8), 1843–1853.
- Ghosh, A. K. (2011). *Zingiber officinale*: A natural gold. *International Journal of Pharma and Bio Sciences*, 2(1).
- Giovanelli, S., Giusti, G., Cioni, P. L., Minissale, P., Ciccarelli, D., & Pistelli, L. (2017). Aroma profile and essential oil composition of *Rhus coriaria* fruits from four Sicilian sites of collection. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 97, 166–174.
- Goel, S., & Mishra, P. (2018). Thymoquinone inhibits biofilm formation and has selective antibacterial activity due to ROS generation. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 102(4), 1955–1967.
- Göncü, B., & Akın, M. S. (2017). Baharat çeşitlerinin peynirde kullanımı. *Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Dergisi*, 1, 44–53.
- Gruenwald, J., Brendler, T., & Jaenicke, C. (2004). *PDR for Herbal Medicines* (3rd ed.). New Jersey: Medical Economics Company.
- Gu, L. B., Liu, X. N., Liu, H. M., Pang, H. L., & Qin, G. Y. (2017). Extraction of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.) seed oil using subcritical butane: Characterization and process optimization. *Molecules*, 22, 228.
- Gürson, O., & Özçelikay, G. (2005). Tarçın'ın tarih boyunca ve günümüzdeki kullanımı. *Ankara Üniversitesi Osmanlı Tarihi Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi Dergisi*, 18(18), 171–183.
- Gürsoy, D. (2012). Baharat ve güç. İstanbul: Oğlak Yayınları.
- Güvenç, G., Özcan, A., Bükücü, Ş. B., & Sütyemez, M. (2017). Bazı derici sumak (*Rhus coriaria* L.) genotiplerinin fenolojik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4(4), 477–483.
- Heshmat-Ghahdarjani, K., Mashayekhiasl, N., Amerizadeh, A., Jerveani, Z. T., & Sadeghi, M. (2020). Effect of fenugreek consumption on serum lipid profile: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Phytotherapy Research*, 34, 2230–2245.
- Hikmawenti, N. P. E., Hariyanti, N., & Sahera, N. (2019). Chemical components of *Ocimum basilicum* L. and *Ocimum tenuiflorum* L. stem essential oils and evaluation of their antioxidant activities using DPPH method. *Pharmaceutical Science and Research*, 6(3), 149–154.

- Hoffmeister, M., Maier, W., Thines, M., & Becker, Y. (2020). Tracking host infection and reproduction of *Peronospora salviae-officinalis* using an improved method for confocal laser scanning microscopy. *Plant Pathology*, 69(5), 922–931.
- Hassanein, K. M., Al-Emam, A., & Radad, K. (2016). Prophylactic effects of thymoquinone against carbon tetrachloride-induced hepatic damage in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, 6(2), 167–171.
- Hosseini, M., Hemati, K., & Karbasi, A. R. (2010). Study of socio-economic effects of ten years research on saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.). *Acta Horticulturae*, 850, 287–292.
- Işık, S., Gönüz, A., Arslan, Ü., & Öztürk, M. (1995). Afyon ilindeki bazı türlerin etnobotanik özellikleri. *Ot Sistematik Botanik Dergisi*, 2(1), 161–166.
- Jakovljević, M., Jokić, S., Molnar, M., Jašić, M., Babić, J., Jukić, H., & Banjari, I. (2019). Bioactive profile of various *Salvia officinalis* L. preparations. *Plants*, 8(3), 55.
- Johnson, S. A., Rodriguez, D., & Allred, K. (2020). A systematic review of essential oils and the endocannabinoid system: A connection worthy of further exploration. *Hindawi Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2020, 1–13.
- Kabir, Y., Shirakawa, H., & Komai, M. (2019). Nutritional composition of the indigenous cultivar of black cumin seeds from Bangladesh. *Progress in Nutrition*, 21, 428–434.
- Kamalipour, M., & Akhondzadeh, S. (2011). Cardiovascular effects of saffron: An evidence-based review. *Journal of Tehran University Heart Center*, 6(2), 59–61.
- Karakuş, M., Baydar, H., & Erbaş, S. (2017). Tıbbi adaçayı (*Salvia officinalis* L.) populasyonundan geliştirilen klonların verim ve uçucu yağ özellikleri. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 26, 99–104.
- Keerthiga, N., Anitha, R., Rajeshkumar, S., & Lakshmi, T. (2019). Antioxidant activity of cumin oil-mediated silver nanoparticles. *Pharmacognosy Journal*, 11, 787–789.
- Kerimoğlu, B. Ö., Kavuşan, H. S., & Serdaroğlu, F. M. (2020). The impacts of laurel (*Laurus nobilis*) and basil (*Ocimum basilicum*) essential oils on oxidative stability and freshness of sous-vide sea bass fillets. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences*, 44(1), 101–109.
- Keykubat, B. (2016). Tıbbi aromatik bitkiler ve iyi yaşam. İzmir: Ticaret Borsası Ar-Ge Müdürlüğü.
- Kılıçhan, R., & Çalhan, H. (2015). Mutfakların sihirli baharat: Kayseri ilinde baharat tüketim alışkanlıklarının belirlenmesine yönelik bir çalışma. *Journal of Tourism & Gastronomy Studies*, 3(2), 40–47.
- Knez Hrnčič, M., Cör, D., Simonovska, J., Knez, Ž., Kavrakovski, Z., & Rafajlovská, V. (2020). Extraction techniques and analytical methods for characterization of active compounds in *Origanum* species. *Molecules*, 25(20), 4735.
- Kocabıyık, H., & Demirtürk, B. S. (2008). Nane yapraklarının infrared radyasyonla kurutulması. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 5(3), 239–246.
- Konovalov, D. A., & Alieva, N. M. (2019). Phenolic compounds of *Laurus nobilis* (Review). *Farmatsiya I Farmakol*, 7, 244–259.
- Korkmaz, A., Atasoy, A. F., & Hayaloglu, A. A. (2021). The effects of production methods on the color characteristics, capsaicinoid content and antioxidant capacity of pepper spices (*C. annuum* L.). *Food Chemistry*, 341, 128184.
- Kök, F. (2003). Pastırma üretim teknolojisini geliştirme çabaları. *Uludağ University Journal of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine*, 22(1-2-3), 109–114.
- Król, B., Sęczyk, Ł., Kołodziej, B., & Paszko, T. (2020). Biomass production, active substance content, and bioaccessibility of Greek oregano (*Origanum vulgare* ssp. *hirtum* (Link) Ietswaart) following the application of nitrogen. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 148, 112271.
- La Bella, S., Virga, G., Iacuzzi, N., Licata, M., Sabatino, L., Consentino, B. B., ... & Tuttolomondo, T. (2020). Effects of irrigation, peat-alternative substrate and plant habitus on the morphological and

- production characteristics of Sicilian rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) biotypes grown in pot. *Agriculture*, 11(1), 13.
- Labra, M., Miele, M., Ledda, B., Grassi, F., Mazzei, M., & Sala, F. (2004). Morphological characterization, essential oil composition and DNA genotyping of *Ocimum basilicum* L. cultivars. *Plant Science*, 167, 725–731.
- Lal, G., Mehta, R. S., Godara, A. S., Mahala, H. R., Maheria, S. P., & Singh, B. (2014). Performance of cumin varieties and technological interventions at farmers fields in Jaisalmer district of Rajasthan. *International Journal of Seed Spices*, 4(1), 9–13.
- Lodha, S., & Mawar, R. (2014). Cumin wilt management – a review. *Journal of Spices and Aromatic Crops*, 23, 23.
- Lopresti, A. L. (2017). *Salvia* (Sage): A review of its potential cognitive-enhancing and protective effects. *Drugs in R&D*, 17(1), 53–64.
- Lukas, B., Schmiderer, C., Mitteregger, U., & Novak, J. (2010). Arbutin in marjoram and oregano. *Food Chemistry*, 121, 185–190.
- Maggini, V., Semenzato, G., Gallo, E., Nunziata, A., Fani, R., & Firenzuoli, F. (2024). Antimicrobial activity of *Syzygium aromaticum* essential oil in human health treatment. *Molecules*, 29(5), 999. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules29050999>.
- Mahendra, P., & Bisht, S. (2011). *Coriandrum sativum*: A daily use spice with great medicinal effect. *Pharmacognosy Journal*, 3(1), 84–88. <https://doi.org/10.5530/pj.2011.3.12>
- Mahendran, G., & Rahman, L. U. (2020). Ethnomedicinal, phytochemical and pharmacological updates on Peppermint (*Mentha× piperita* L.)—A review. *Phytotherapy Research*, 34(9), 2088–2139. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.6656>.
- Mahleyuddin, N. N., Moshawih, S., Ming, L. C., Zulkifly, H. H., Kifli, N., Loy, M. J., ... Goh, H. P. (2021). *Coriandrum sativum* L.: A review on ethnopharmacology, phytochemistry, and cardiovascular benefits. *Molecules*, 27(1), 209. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules27010209>.
- Mandal, S., & Mandal, M. (2015). Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) essential oil: Chemistry and biological activity. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 5(5), 421–428. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apjtb.2015.03.001>.
- Manoharan, S., Balakrishnan, S., Menon, V., Alias, L., & Reena, A. (2009). Chemopreventive efficacy of curcumin and piperine during 7,12-dimethylbenz[a]anthracene-induced hamster buccal pouch carcinogenesis. *Singapore Medical Journal*, 50, 139–146.
- Maugini, E., Maleci Bini, L., & Mariotti Lippi, M. (2014). *Botanica Farmaceutica* (9th ed.). Piccin.
- Mendes, F. S. F., Garcia, L. M., da Silva Moraes, T., Casemiro, L. A., de Alcantara, C. B., Ambrósio, S. R., & Martins, C. H. G. (2020). Antibacterial activity of *Salvia officinalis* L. against periodontopathogens: An in vitro study. *Anaerobe*, 63, 102194. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anaerobe.2020.102194>.
- Mete, O. (2017). *Baharatlar Soframızın Lezzeti, Ağzımızın Tadı*. Alfa Basım Yayım.
- Migliore, J., Baumel, A., Pouget, M., Diadema, K., Noble, V., Leriche, A., & Medail, F. (2013). Plant biogeography in the western Mediterranean basin: New insights from phylogeographical studies. *Bollettino del Museo di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 75, 64–67.
- Mili, A., Das, S., Nandakumar, K., & Lobo, R. (2021). A comprehensive review on *Sesamum indicum* L.: Botanical, ethnopharmacological, phytochemical, and pharmacological aspects. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 281, 114503. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2021.114503>.
- Minooeianhaghighi, M. H., Sepehrian, L., & Shokri, H. (2017). Effets antifongiques des huiles essentielles de *Lavandula binaludensis* et *Cuminum cyminum* contre *Candida albicans* isolés de patientes atteintes de candidose vulvo-vaginale récidivante. *Journal de Mycologie Médicale*, 27, 65–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mycmed.2016.10.001>.

- Moghadam, P., Dadelahi, S., Hajizadeh, Y. S., Matin, M. G., Amini, M., & Hajazimian, S. (2020). Chemical composition and antibacterial activities of sumac fruit (*Rhus coriaria*) essential oil on dental caries pathogens. *The Open Microbiology Journal*, 14, 143–151. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1874285802014010143>.
- Moghaddam, M., Pourbaige, M., Tabar, H. K., Farhadi, N., & Hosseini, S. M. A. (2013). Composition and antifungal activity of peppermint (*Mentha piperita*) essential oil from Iran. *Journal of Essential Oil Bearing Plants*, 16(4), 506–512. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0972060X.2013.831709>.
- Mohamed, E. A., Ahmed, H. I., Zaky, H. S., & Badr, A. M. (2021). Sesame oil mitigates memory impairment, oxidative stress, and neurodegeneration in a rat model of Alzheimer's disease: A pivotal role of NF- κ B/p38MAPK/BDNF/PPAR- γ pathways. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 267, 113468. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2020.113468>.
- Morshedloo, M. R., Maggi, F., Neko, H. T., & Aghdam, M. S. (2018). Sumac (*Rhus coriaria* L.) fruit: Essential oil variability in Iranian populations. *Industrial Crops & Products*, 111, 1–7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2017.10.021>.
- Motti, R., Bonanomi, G., Lanzotti, V., & Sacchi, R. (2020). The contribution of wild edible plants to the Mediterranean diet: An ethnobotanical case study along the coast of Campania (Southern Italy). *Economic Botany*, 74, 249–272. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12231-020-09465-0>.
- Muştu, Ç. (2021). Safranin (*Crocus sativus* L.) özellikleri, tarihçesi ve gıdalarda kullanımı üzerine bir araştırma. *Food and Health*, 7(4), 300–310.
- Mzabri, I., Addi, M., & Berrichi, A. (2019). Traditional and modern uses of saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *Cosmetics*, 6(4), 63–74.
- Nair, K. P. (2011). Agronomy and economy of black pepper and cardamom: The king and queen of spices (p. 380). Elsevier.
- Naghbi, F., Mosaddegh, M., Motamed, S. M., & Ghorbani, A. (2005). Labiatae family in folk medicine in Iran: From ethnobotany to pharmacology. *Iran Journal of Pharmaceutical Research*, 2, 63–79.
- Neslihan, O. (2017). Türk mutfak kültüründe özel bir tat: Manavgat'ın altın susamı. *Uluslararası Kırsal Turizm ve Kalkınma Dergisi (IRTAD)*, 1(1), 19–25.
- Nieto, G., Huvaere, K., & Skibsted, L. H. (2011). Antioxidant activity of rosemary and thyme by-products and synergism with added antioxidant in a liposome system. *European Food Research and Technology*, 233(1), 11–18.
- Nieto, G., Ros, G., & Castillo, J. (2018). Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*, L.): A review. *Medicines*, 5(3), 98.
- Oğuz, G. (2015). Zengin bir mutfak: 'Nevşehirli Damat İbrahim Paşa'nın bir aylık erzak listesi ve düşündürdükleri. *OTAM*, 37, 239–262.
- Okçu, M. (2016). Gümüşhane florasında yabancı olarak yetişen rezene (*Foeniculum* spp.)'lerin bazı özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 6(1), 1–12.
- Oniga, I., Puşcaş, C., Silaghi-Dumitrescu, R., Olah, N. K., Sevestre, B., Marica, R., ... & Hanganu, D. (2018). *Origanum vulgare* ssp. *vulgare*: Chemical composition and biological studies. *Molecules*, 23(8), 2077.
- Ostadrahimi, A., Ezzati, S., Bahadori, M. B., Molani-Gol, R., Attari, V. E., & Kia, E. M. (2025). Delivery of sumac (*Rhus coriaria* L.) extract in a chewing gum system and its functional, textural, and sensory characterization. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 13, 1–9.
- Özkul-Açıkgöz, A. (2010). Safran bitkisinin yetiştirilmesi, kalitesi ve ticari önemi (Yüksek lisans tezi). *Bartın Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bartın*.
- Palma, J. M., Terán, F., Contreras-Ruiz, A., Rodríguez-Ruiz, M., & Corpas, F. J. (2020). Antioxidant profile of pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.) fruits containing diverse levels of capsaicinoids. *Antioxidants*, 9(9), 878.

- Paparella, A., Nawade, B., Shaltiel-Harpaz, L., & Ibdah, M. (2022). A review of the botany, volatile composition, biochemical and molecular aspects, and traditional uses of *Laurus nobilis*. *Plants*, 11(9), 1209.
- Pereira, E., Pimenta, A. I., Calhelha, R. C., Antonio, A. L., Verde, S. C., Barros, L., & Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2016). Effects of gamma irradiation on cytotoxicity and phenolic compounds of *Thymus vulgaris* L. and *Mentha × piperita* L. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 71, 370–377.
- Peter, K. V. (2004). *Handbook of herbs and spices* (Vol. 2). Woodhead Publishing Ltd. & CRC Press LLC.
- Pirinçcioğlu, S. R., & İzci, B. (2022). Determination of antimicrobial activities of essential oils of different thyme species grown in Çanakkale conditions. *Acta Nat. Sci*, 3(1), 44–50.
- Prachayasittikul, V., Prachayasittikul, S., Ruchirawat, S., & Prachayasittikul, V. (2018). Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*): A promising functional food toward the well-being. *Food Research International*, 105, 305–323.
- Raja, B. P., & Sethuraman, M. G. (2008). Inhibitive effect of black pepper extract on the sulphuric acid corrosion of mild steel. *Materials Letters*, 62, 2977–2979.
- Rasheed, M. S. A. A., Wankhade, M. V., Saifuddin, M. S. S. K., & Sudarshan, M. A. R. (2015). Physico-chemical properties of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graceum* L.) seeds. *International Journal of Engineering Research*, 4, 68–70.
- Ravindran, P., Pillai, G., & Divakaran, M. (2012). Chapter - Other herbs and spices: Mango ginger to wasabi. In K. V. Peter (Ed.), *Handbook of herbs and spices* (pp. 557–582).
- Reyes-Calderón, A., Gutiérrez-García, C., Urióstegui-Pena, A. G., Srivastava, A., Aguilar-Marcelino, L., Iqbal, H. M., ... & Sharma, A. (2023). Identification of cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*) microRNAs through deep sequencing and their impact on plant secondary metabolism. *Plants*, 12(9), 1756.
- Rodríguez-Ruiz, M., Mateos, R. M., Codesido, V., Corpas, F. J., & Palma, J. M. (2017). Characterization of the galactono-1,4-lactone dehydrogenase from pepper fruits and its modulation in the ascorbate biosynthesis: Role of nitric oxide. *Redox Biology*, 12, 171–181.
- Saçılık, M. Y., Çevik, S., & Toptaş, A. (2018). Geçmişin mutfağından gelecekteki sofralara: Bandırma-Erdek yöresinin gastronomik mirası. *Journal of Tourism and Gastronomy Studies*, 6(1), 300–319.
- Samancı, Ö. (2016). Halk mutfağı, Osmanlı mutfağı. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları*.
- Sarioğlu, M., & Cevizkaya, G. (2016). Türk mutfak kültürü: Şerbetler. *Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 6(14), 237–250.
- Sanaei-Hoveida, Z., Mortazavian, S. M. M., Norouzi, M., & Sadat-Noori, S. A. (2024). Exploring the potential of polyploidization as a breeding tool for medicinal plants: A case study on cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.). *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture (PCTOC)*, 156(1), 23.
- Sargin, S. A., Selvi, S., & Büyükcengiz, M. (2015). Ethnomedicinal plants of Aydıncık district of Mersin, Turkey. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 174, 200–216.
- Shahbazi, E., Safipor, B., & Golkar, P. (2020). Responses of *Nigella damascena* L. and *Nigella sativa* L. to environmental and cultivation factors: Phytochemistry and pharmacological implications. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 25, 100392.
- Shakeri, A., Sahebkar, A., & Javadi, B. (2016). Saffron: A review on phytochemistry and pharmacology. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 21, 55–69.
- Sharifi-Rad, M., Rodrigues, C. F., Stojanović-Radić, Z., De Feo, V., & Sharifi-Rad, J. (2018). Bioactive natural compounds and antioxidant activity of spice plants: New findings and potential applications. *Biomolecules*, 8(4), 147.
- Shinwari, Z. K., & Qaiser, M. (2011). Efforts on conservation and sustainable utilization of medicinal plants of Pakistan. *Pakistani Journal of Botany*, 43(5), 2025–2036.

- Singh, R., Kumar, R., & Mishra, A. (2020). Phytochemistry and pharmacology of black pepper (*Piper nigrum* L.): A review. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science*, 10(2), 68–76.
- Singh, S., & Prasad, S. (2017). Therapeutic and industrial applications of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.): A review. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 109, 485–495.
- Soković, M., Glamoclija, J., Marin, P. D., Brkić, D., & Van Griensven, L. J. L. D. (2010). Antibacterial effects of essential oils of commonly used medicinal plants against human pathogens. *Food*, 4(5), 164–169.
- Souza, E. L., Martins, M. L., & de Oliveira, A. L. (2018). Ethnobotanical and phytochemical studies of *Ocimum basilicum* L.: A comprehensive review. *Medicinal & Aromatic Plants*, 7(1), 1–11.
- Srinivasan, K. (2007). Black pepper and its pungent principle—piperine: A review of diverse physiological effects. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 47(8), 735–748.
- Stanwey, P. (2013). Baharatlar, mucize gıdalar (S. Demirci, Çev.). İstanbul: Kuraldışı Yayıncılık.
- Sulaiman, R., Tahir, N. M., & Ahmed, S. (2019). Bioactive compounds and pharmacological activities of cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.) seeds. *Pharmacognosy Reviews*, 13(26), 48–56.
- Suresh, S., & Das, S. (2017). Chemical composition, antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of *Nigella sativa*. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 54(7), 1987–1996.
- Sun, G., Zhang, S., Xie, Y., Zhang, Z., & Zhao, W. (2016). Gallic acid as a selective anticancer agent that induces apoptosis in SMMC-7721 human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Oncology Letters*, 11, 150–158.
- Süzer, Ö., & Özkanlı, O. (2020). Bölge mutfaklarının kullanılan malzemeler bağlamında değerlendirilmesi: Gaziantep yemekleri üzerine bir inceleme. *Safran Kültür ve Turizm Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 3(2), 117–138.
- Szymandera-Buszk, K., Katarzyna, W., & Anna, J. (2020). Sensory analysis in assessing the possibility of using ethanol extracts of spices to develop new meat products. *Foods*, 9(2), 209.
- Şahin, G. (2014). Türkiye’de üretimi azalan önemli bir yağ bitkisi: Susam. *İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 3(2), 382–433.
- Şener, İ., Tekelioğlu, F., Zurnacı, M., Baloglu, P., Mahmut, G. Ü. R., & Güney, K. (2021). Chemical composition, antibacterial and antioxidant activities of *Thymus praecox*. *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, 21(1), 65–73.
- Takooree, H., Aumeeruddy, M. Z., Rengasamy, K. R., Venugopala, K. N., Jeewon, R., Zengin, G., & Mahomoodally, M. F. (2019). A systematic review on black pepper (*Piper nigrum* L.): From folk uses to pharmacological applications. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 59(sup1), S210–S243.
- Tan, Ş. A. (2011). Bazı susam çeşitlerinin Menemen koşullarında performansları. *Anadolu, Journal of AARI*, 21(2), 11–28.
- Taşkaya, G., & Yılmaz, D. (2022). Nane (*Mentha*) bitkisinin mekanik hasadı için fiziko-mekanik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Türk Bilim ve Mühendislik Dergisi*, 4(1), 1–6.
- Taşkıran, Z. G., Dündar, A., & Yıldız, H. (2023). Bitkisel materyallerdeki biyoaktif bileşenlerin ekstraksiyonunda kullanılan konvansiyonel ve yeni nesil ekstraksiyon yöntemleri. *Food Science and Engineering Research*, 2(2), 50–58.
- Telci, I., Demirtaş, I., & Şahin, A. (2009). Variation in plant properties and essential oil composition of sweet fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare* Mill.) fruits during stages of maturity. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 30(1), 126–130.
- Tunçil, E. (2018). Kırmızıbiber tüketiminin enerji harcanması, yağ oksidasyonu ve iştah üzerine akut etkilerinin belirlenmesi (Yüksek lisans tezi). Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Tunçtürk, R. (2011). Kışniş (*Coriandrum sativum* L.) çeşitlerinde değişik ekim mesafelerinin verim ve kalite üzerine etkisi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(2), 89–97.

- Türközü, D., Yaşar, F., Ellialtıoğlu, Ş., & Yıldırım, B. (2014). Tarhun (*Artemisia dracunculus* L.) bitkisinin doku kültürü yoluyla çoğaltılması üzerinde çalışmalar. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 24(3), 300–308.
- Uçan, B. Z. (2021). Farklı baharat kombinasyonları ile hazırlanan raw food ürünlerinin duyu analizi yöntemi ile değerlendirilmesi (Yüksek lisans tezi). Balıkesir Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Uğur, Ş., & Kan, Y. (2016). Ankara (Gölbaşı) şartlarında farklı ekim zamanlarında yetiştirilen kimyon (*Cuminum cyminum* L.)'un verim ve kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Selçuk Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 3(2), 205–209.
- Ulu, H., & Kılıç, P. A. (2020). Fare kemik iliği hücrelerinde siklofosfamid tarafından indüklenen genotoksisiteye karşı tarhun (*Artemisia dracunculus* L.) yaprak ekstraktının olası koruyucu etkisinin mikronükleus testi ile belirlenmesi. *Caucasian Journal of Science*, 7(2), 92–108.
- Ünder, D., & Saltan, F. Z. (2019). Sumak ve önemli biyolojik etkileri. *Çukurova Tarım Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 34(1), 51–60.
- Visuvanathan, T., Than, L. T. L., Stanslas, J., Chew, S. Y., & Vellasamy, S. (2022). Revisiting *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.: Pharmacology and therapeutic potentialities. *Plants*, 11(11), 1450.
- Wei, J. N., Liu, Z. H., Zhao, Y. P., Zhao, L. L., Xue, T. K., & Lan, Q. K. (2019). Phytochemical and bioactive profile of *Coriandrum sativum* L. *Food Chemistry*, 286, 260–267.
- Wu, Z., Tan, B., Liu, Y., Dunn, J., Guerola, P. M., Tortajada, M., Cao, Z., & Ji, P. (2019). Chemical composition and antioxidant properties of essential oils from peppermint, native spearmint and scotch spearmint. *Molecules*, 24, 2825.
- Wulandari, W., Octavia, M. D., Sari, Y. N., & Rivai, H. (2021). Black pepper (*Piper nigrum* L.) botanical aspects, chemical content, pharmacological activities. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Medicine*, 83.
- Yashin, A., Yashin, Y., Xia, X., & Nemzer, B. (2017). Antioxidant activity of spices and their impact on human health: A review. *Antioxidants*, 6(3), 70.
- Yasmin, S., & Nehvi, F. A. (2013). Saffron as a valuable spice: A comprehensive review. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 8(3), 234–242.
- Yerasimos, M. (2011). Evliya Çelebi Seyahatnamesi'nde yemek kültürü: Yorumlar ve sistematik dizin. İstanbul: Kitap Yayınevi.
- Yeşil, M., Karaca Öner, E., & Özcan, M. M. (2018). Ordu ekolojik şartlarında farklı nane (*Mentha* sp.) türlerinin tarımsal özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım–Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 6(12), 1734–1740.
- Yeşilada, E. (2012). İyileştiren bitkiler. İstanbul: Hayykitap.
- Yıldız, S., & Midilli, A. (2023). Sebzelerin baharat olarak kullanım alışkanlıklarının değerlendirilmesi. *Uluslararası Doğu Anadolu Fen Mühendislik ve Tasarım Dergisi*, 5(2), 272–288.
- Yıldırım, M., & Sönmezdağ, A. (2018). Gaziantep yöresel yemeklerinden Alaca çorbanın tanımlayıcı duyu, temel bileşen ve kümeleme analizleri ile karakterizasyonu. *Journal of Tourism and Gastronomy Studies*, 6, 563–577.
- Yılmaz, Ö. (2021). Tarhunun (*A. dracunculus*) Türk ve dünya mutfağında kullanımı. In *About Congress* (p. 38).
- Yiğit, A. (2016). Baharatlar. In S. G. Aktaş (Ed.), *Gıda coğrafyası*. Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Zamljen, T., Zupanc, V., & Slatnar, A. (2020). Influence of irrigation on yield and primary and secondary metabolites in two chilies species, *Capsicum annuum* L. and *Capsicum chinense* Jacq. *Agricultural Water Management*, 234, 106104.
- Zannou, O., Oussou, K. F., Chabi, I. B., Alamou, F., Awad, N. M. H., Miassi, Y. E., Loké, F. C. V., Abdoulaye, A., Pashazadeh, H., Redha, A. A., Kpoclou, Y. E., Guclu, G., Koca, I., Selli, S., & Ibrahim, S. A. (2025). Phytochemical and nutritional properties of sumac (*Rhus coriaria*): A potential ingredient for developing functional foods. *Journal of Future Foods*, 5(1), 21–35.

BÖLÜM 13

TIBBİ VE AROMATİK BİTKİLERDE UÇUCU YAĞ ÜRETİM TEKNOLOJİLERİ VE BİYOAKTİF PROFİLLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Sedef ÖZLİMAN Prof. Dr. Gülsüm YALDIZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Adal, A. M. and Mahmoud, S. S. (2020). Short-chain isoprenyl diphosphate synthases of lavender (*Lavandula*). *Plant Molecular Biology*, 102(4-5), 517-535. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11103-020-00962-8>
- AFNOR. (2000). Afnor Editions. <https://www.boutique.afnor.org/fr-fr/norme/nf-t75006/matieres-premiers-aromatiques-dorigine-naturelle-vocabulaire/fa045711/13378>
- Aharoni, A., Giri, A. P., Verstappen, F. W. A., Berteau, C. M., Sevenier, R., Sun, Z., Jongsma, M. A., Schwab, W. and Bouwmeester, H. J. (2004). Gain and loss of fruit flavor compounds produced by wild and cultivated strawberry species. *The Plant Cell*, 16(11), 3110-3131. <https://doi.org/10.1105/tpc.104.023895>
- Api, A. M., Belsito, D., Botelho, D., Bruze, M., Burton, G. A., Buschmann, J., Cancellieri, M. A., Dagli, M. L., Date, M., Dekant, W., Deodhar, C., Fryer, A. D., Jones, L., Joshi, K., Kumar, M., Lapczynski, A., Lavelle, M., Lee, I., Liebler, D. C. and Tokura, Y. (2022). The RIFM approach to evaluating Natural Complex Substances (NCS). *Food and Chemical Toxicology: An International Journal Published for the British Industrial Biological Research Association*, 159 Suppl 1, 112715. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2021.112715>
- Asghari, G., Gholamali, H., Mahmoudi, Z. and Asghari, M. (2014). Diurnal Variation of Essential of the Oil Components of *Pycnocycla spinosa* Decne. *Ex Boiss. Jundishapur Journal of Natural Pharmaceutical Products*, 9(1), 35-38. <https://doi.org/10.17795/jjnpp-12229>
- Augoye, O., Sobowale, A. and Muyiwa-Ajayi, T. P. (2024). Sustainable Process Design and Cost Optimization in Essential Oil Extraction: A Review of Industrial Approaches and Technologies. *Journal of Frontiers in Multidisciplinary Research*.
- Azizi, M., Rahmati, M., Ebadi, T. and Hasanzadeh Khayyat, M. (2009). The effects of different drying methods on weight loss rate, essential oil and chamazulene contents of chamomile (*Matricaria recutita*) flowers. *Iranian Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Research*, 25(2), 182-192. <https://doi.org/10.22092/ijmapr.2009.7239>
- Balachandran, S., Kentish, S. E., Mawson, R. and Ashokkumar, M. (2006). Ultrasonic enhancement of the supercritical extraction from ginger. *Ultrasonics Sonochemistry*, 13(6), 471-479. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2005.11.006>
- Baričević, D. and Bartol, T. (2009). The Biological / Pharmacological Activity of the *Salvia* Genus.
- Baser, K. H. C. and Buchbauer, G. (Ed.). (2015a). Chapter 5, Production of Essential Oils. *Handbook of Essential Oils* (2. bs). CRC Press.
- Baser, K. H. C., & Buchbauer, G. (Ed.). (2015b). Chapter 6, Chemistry of Essential Oils. *Handbook of Essential Oils* (2. bs). CRC Press.
- Battaile, J. and Loomis, W. D. (1961). Biosynthesis of terpenes: II. The site and sequence of terpene formation in peppermint. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 51(3), 545-552. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3002\(61\)90612-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3002(61)90612-6)
- Baycheva, S., Kjachukova, R., Stoyanchev, T. and Dobрева, K. (2023). Antimicrobial activity of Bulgarian white oregano essential oils and ethanol extracts. 2889, 080024. <https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0173018>
- Bechis, G., Minteguiaga, M. A., Sgorbini, B., Marengo, A., Rubiolo, P. and Cagliero, C. (2023). Make the Quality Control of Essential Oils Greener: Fast Enantioselective GC-MS Analysis of Sweet and Bitter Orange as a Case Study. *Molecules*, 28(17), 6231. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules28176231>

- Bolouri, P., Salami, R., Kouhi, S., Kordi, M., Asgari Lajayer, B., Hadian, J. and Astatkie, T. (2022). Applications of Essential Oils and Plant Extracts in Different Industries. *Molecules*, 27(24), 8999. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules27248999>
- Bouvier, F., Rahier, A. and Camara, B. (2005). Biogenesis, molecular regulation and function of plant isoprenoids. *Progress in Lipid Research*, 44(6), 357-429. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plipres.2005.09.003>
- Brovelli, E. A., Li, Y. and Chui, K. (2003). Image Analysis Reflects Drying Conditions of *Echinacea purpurea* Herb. *Journal of Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants*, 10(2), 19-24. https://doi.org/10.1300/J044v10n02_03
- Bunse, M., Daniels, R., Gründemann, C., Heilmann, J., Kammerer, D. R., Keusgen, M., Lindequist, U., Melzig, M. F., Morlock, G. E., Schulz, H., Schweiggert, R., Simon, M., Stintzing, F. C. and Wink, M. (2022). Essential Oils as Multicomponent Mixtures and Their Potential for Human Health and Well-Being. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 956541. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.956541>
- Burke, C. C., Wildung, M. R. and Croteau, R. (1999). Geranyl diphosphate synthase: Cloning, expression, and characterization of this prenyltransferase as a heterodimer. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 96(23), 13062-13067. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.96.23.13062>
- Chen, F., Tholl, D., Bohlmann, J. and Pichersky, E. (2011). The family of terpene synthases in plants: A mid-size family of genes for specialized metabolism that is highly diversified throughout the kingdom. *The Plant Journal: For Cell and Molecular Biology*, 66(1), 212-229. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-313X.2011.04520.x>
- Cheng, R., Yang, S., Wang, D., Qin, F., Wang, S. and Meng, S. (2025). Advances in the Biosynthesis of Plant Terpenoids: Models, Mechanisms, and Applications. *Plants*, 14(10), 1428. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants14101428>
- Chouhan, K. B., Tandey, R., Sen, K. K., Mehta, R., Mandal, V., Singh Chouhan, K. B., Tandey, R., Sen, K. K., Mehta, R. and Mandal, V. (2019). Critical analysis of microwave hydrodiffusion and gravity as a green tool for extraction of essential oils: Time to replace traditional distillation. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 92, 12-21. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2019.08.006>
- Christianson, D. W. (2017). Structural and Chemical Biology of Terpenoid Cyclases. *Chemical Reviews*, 117(17), 11570-11648. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.7b00287>
- Croteau, R. B., Davis, E. M., Ringer, K. L. and Wildung, M. R. (2005). (-)-Menthol biosynthesis and molecular genetics. *Die Naturwissenschaften*, 92(12), 562-577. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00114-005-0055-0>
- Croteau, R. and Gershenzon, J. (1994). Genetic Control of Monoterpene Biosynthesis in Mints (*Mentha*: Lamiaceae). İçinde B. E. Ellis, G. W. Kuroki, & H. A. Stafford (Ed.), *Genetic Engineering of Plant Secondary Metabolism* (ss. 193-229). Springer US. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4615-2544-8_8
- Cuervo-Andrade, S. P. and Hensel, O. (2016). Stepwise drying of medicinal plants as alternative to reduce time and energy processing. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 138(1), 012014. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/138/1/012014>
- da Silva, R. F., Carneiro, C. N., do C. de Sousa, C. B., J. V. Gomez, F., Espino, M., Boiteux, J., de los Á. Fernández, M., Silva, M. F. and de S. Dias, F. (2022). Sustainable extraction bioactive compounds procedures in medicinal plants based on the principles of green analytical chemistry: A review. *Microchemical Journal*, 175, 107184. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.microc.2022.107184>
- Davis, E. M. and Croteau, R. (2000). Cyclization Enzymes in the Biosynthesis of Monoterpenes, Sesquiterpenes, and Diterpenes. İçinde F. J. Leeper & J. C. Vederas (Ed.), *Biosynthesis: Aromatic Polyketides, Isoprenoids, Alkaloids* (ss. 53-95). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-48146-X_2

- de Sousa, D. P., Damasceno, R. O. S., Amorati, R., Elshabrawy, H. A., de Castro, R. D., Bezerra, D. P., Nunes, V. R. V., Gomes, R. C. and Lima, T. C. (2023). Essential Oils: Chemistry and Pharmacological Activities. *Biomolecules*, 13(7), 1144. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biom13071144>
- Defilippi, B. G., Manríquez, D., Luengwilai, K. and González-Agüero, M. (2009). Chapter 1 Aroma Volatiles: Biosynthesis and Mechanisms of Modulation During Fruit Ripening. İçinde *Advances in Botanical Research* (C. 50, ss. 1-37). Academic Press. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2296\(08\)00801-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2296(08)00801-X)
- Demissie, Z. A., Erland, L. A. E., Rheault, M. R. and Mahmoud, S. S. (2013). The biosynthetic origin of irregular monoterpenes in *Lavandula*: Isolation and biochemical characterization of a novel cis-prenyl diphosphate synthase gene, lavandulyl diphosphate synthase. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 288(9), 6333-6341. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M112.431171>
- Deng, W., Liu, K., Cao, S., Sun, J., Zhong, B. and Chun, J. (2020). Chemical Composition, Antimicrobial, Antioxidant, and Antiproliferative Properties of Grapefruit Essential Oil Prepared by Molecular Distillation. *Molecules* (Basel, Switzerland), 25(1), 217. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25010217>
- Dhama, K., Sharun, K., Gugjoo, M. B., Tiwari, R., Alagawany, M., Iqbal Yatoo, Mohd., Thakur, P., Iqbal, H. M. N., Chaicumpa, W., Michalak, I., Elnesr, S. S. and Farag, M. R. (2021). A Comprehensive Review on Chemical Profile and Pharmacological Activities of *Ocimum basilicum*. *Food Reviews International*, 39(1), 119-147. <https://doi.org/10.1080/87559129.2021.1900230>
- Dhifi, W., Bellili, S., Jazi, S., Bahloul, N. and Mnif, W. (2016). Essential Oils' Chemical Characterization and Investigation of Some Biological Activities: A Critical Review. *Medicines*, 3(4), 25. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicines3040025>
- Do, T.K.T., Hadji-Minaglou, F., Antoniotti, S. and Fernandez, X. (2015). Authenticity of essential oils. *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 66, 146-157. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2014.10.007>
- Dudareva, N., Klempien, A., Muhlemann, J. K. and Kaplan, I. (2013). Biosynthesis, function and metabolic engineering of plant volatile organic compounds. *The New Phytologist*, 198(1), 16-32. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.12145>
- Dukić, J., Hunić, M., Nutrizio, M. and Režek Jambrak, A. (2022). Influence of High-Power Ultrasound on Yield of Proteins and Specialized Plant Metabolites from Sugar Beet Leaves (*Beta vulgaris* subsp. *Vulgaris* var. *Altissima*). *Applied Sciences*, 12(18), 8949. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12188949>
- Duta, T. F., Purnama, A., Rademaker, M. and Rizki, D. V. (2023). Essential oils for COVID-19 management: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Narra X*, 1(2). <https://doi.org/10.52225/narrax.v1i2.84>
- EDQM. (2024). Guidance on essential oils in cosmetic products. 2nd Edition.
- El Aatiaoui, A., Daoudi, W., El Badri, A., Salhi, A., El Massaoudi, M., El Boutaybi, A., Guo, L. and Loutou, M. (2022). Anticorrosive potential of essential oil extracted from the leaves of *Calamintha* plant for mild steel in 1 M HCl medium. *Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/359984182_Anticorrosive_potential_of_essential_oil_extracted_from_the_leaves_of_Calamintha_plant_for_mild_steel_in_1_M_HCl_medium
- EMA. (2006). Guideline on Good Agricultural and Collection Practice (GACP) for Starting Materials of Herbal Origin. EMA: Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Engelberth, J. (2020). Green Leaf Volatiles: Airborne Signals That Protect against Biotic and Abiotic Stresses. *Biology and Life Sciences Forum*, 4(1), 101. <https://doi.org/10.3390/IECPS2020-08634>
- Espino, M., Fernández, M. de los Á., Gomez, F. J. V., Boiteux, J. and Silva, M. F. (2018). Green analytical chemistry metrics: Towards a sustainable phenolics extraction from medicinal plants. *Microchemical Journal*, 141, 438-443. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.microc.2018.06.007>

- Essential Oils Market Size, Share & Growth | Industry Report. (2024).
<https://www.fortunebusinessinsights.com/industry-reports/essential-oils-market-101063>
- EUROPAM. (2016). A Practical Implementation Guide to Good Agricultural and Wild Collection Practices (GACP). EUROPAM: Wien, Austria.
- EUROPAM. (2022). Guidelines for Good Agricultural and Wild Collection Practice (GACP) of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants. EUROPAM: Wien, Austria. <https://www.europam.net/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EUROPAM-GACP-2022.pdf>
- Feussner, I. and Wasternack, C. (2002). The lipoxygenase pathway. Annual Review of Plant Biology, 53, 275-297. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.53.100301.135248>
- Figueiredo, A. C., Barroso, J. G., Pedro, L. G., Salgueiro, L., Miguel, M. G. and Faleiro, M. L. (2008). Portuguese Thymbra and Thymus Species Volatiles: Chemical Composition and Biological Activities. [Http://Www.Eurekaselect.Com](http://Www.Eurekaselect.Com). <https://www.eurekaselect.com/article/12967>
- Fischer, B., Gevinski, E. V., da Silva, D. M., Júnior, P. A. L., Bandiera, V. J., Lohmann, A. M., Rigo, D., Duarte, P. F., Franceschi, E., Zandoná, G. P., Rombaldi, C. V., Cansian, R. L., Paroul, N. and Junges, A. (2023). Extraction of hops pelletized (*Humulus lupulus*) with subcritical CO₂ and hydrodistillation: Chemical composition identification, kinetic model, and evaluation of antioxidant and antimicrobial activity. Food Research International (Ottawa, Ont.), 167, 112712. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2023.112712>
- Fuchs, L. K., Holland, A. H., Ludlow, R. A., Coates, R. J., Armstrong, H., Pickett, J. A., Harwood, J. L. and Scofield, S. (2022). Genetic Manipulation of Biosynthetic Pathways in Mint. Frontiers in Plant Science, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.928178>
- Ganosi, E., Barda, C., Grafakou, M.-E., Rallis, M. C. and Skaltsa, H. (2023). An In-Depth Stability Study of the Essential Oils from *Mentha × piperita*, *Mentha spicata*, *Origanum vulgare*, and *Thymus vulgaris*: The Impact of Thermal and Storage Conditions. Separations, 10(9), 488. <https://doi.org/10.3390/separations10090488>
- Giacometti, J., Bursać Kovačević, D., Putnik, P., Gabrić, D., Bilušić, T., Krešić, G., Stulić, V., Barba, F. J., Chemat, F., Barbosa-Cánovas, G. and Režek Jambrak, A. (2018). Extraction of bioactive compounds and essential oils from mediterranean herbs by conventional and green innovative techniques: A review. Food Research International (Ottawa, Ont.), 113, 245-262. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2018.06.036>
- Gunes, E. (2005). Turkey Rose Oil Production and Marketing: A Review on Problem and Opportunities. Journal of Applied Sciences, 5(10), 1871-1875. <https://doi.org/10.3923/jas.2005.1871.1875>
- Gutensohn, M., Orlova, I., Nguyen, T. T. H., Davidovich-Rikanati, R., Ferruzzi, M. G., Sitrit, Y., Lewinsohn, E., Pichersky, E. and Dudareva, N. (2013). Cytosolic monoterpene biosynthesis is supported by plastid-generated geranyl diphosphate substrate in transgenic tomato fruits. The Plant Journal: For Cell and Molecular Biology, 75(3), 351-363. <https://doi.org/10.1111/tpj.12212>
- Gwak, Y., Hwang, Y., Wang, B., Kim, M., Jeong, J., Lee, C.-G., Hu, Q., Han, D. and Jin, E. (2014). Comparative analyses of lipidomes and transcriptomes reveal a concerted action of multiple defensive systems against photooxidative stress in *Haematococcus pluvialis*. Journal of Experimental Botany, 65(15), 4317-4334. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jxb/eru206>
- Halim, A., Abidin, Z. Z., Izhar, S. and Chong, G. (2021). Optimization studies and compositional analysis of subcritical water extraction of essential oil from *Citrus hystrix* DC. leaves | Request PDF. ResearchGate, 178. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.supflu.2021.105384>
- Huang, S.-S., Kirchoff, B. K. and Liao, J.-P. (2008). The capitate and peltate glandular trichomes of *Lavandula pinnata* L. (Lamiaceae): Histochemistry, ultrastructure, and secretion1. The Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society, 135(2), 155-167. <https://doi.org/10.3159/07-RA-045.1>

- Huo, Y., Deng, W., Sun, X., Zhou, L., Zhang, Q. and Hu, J. (2024). Extract toolkit for essential oils: State of the art, trends, and challenges. *Food Chemistry*, 461, 140854. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2024.140854>
- Joshi, R. K., Pai, S. R., Nagarajan, H. and Vetrivel, U. (2023). Identification of potentially bioactive compounds from *Blumea lacera* essential oil by gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy and molecular docking studies for targeting inflammatory bowel disease. *Natural Product Research*, 37(9), 1589-1593. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2021.2025368>
- Kaboudi, Z., Peighambardoust, S. H., Nourbakhsh, H. and Soltanzadeh, M. (2023). Nanoencapsulation of Chavir (*Ferulago angulata*) essential oil in chitosan carrier: Investigating physicochemical, morphological, thermal, antimicrobial and release profile of obtained nanoparticles. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 237, 123963. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.123963>
- Kanehisa, M. and Goto, S. (2000). KEGG: Kyoto encyclopedia of genes and genomes. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 28(1), 27-30. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/28.1.27>
- Kang, Y., Wu, K., Sun, J. and Liu, C. (2022). Preparation of Kushui Rose (*Rosa setata* x *Rosa rugosa*) essential oil fractions by double molecular distillation: Aroma and biological activities. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 1(175). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2021.114230>
- Kant, R. and Kumar, A. (2022). Review on essential oil extraction from aromatic and medicinal plants: Techniques, performance and economic analysis. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy*, 30, 100829. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scp.2022.100829>
- Karık, Ü. and Öztürk, M. (2020). Uçucu Yağ Sektörünün Ulusal Ekonomimizdeki Yeri, Sorunları ve Çözüm Önerileri. *Alatarım*, 2(9), 30-37.
- Kharel, Y. and Koyama, T. (2003). Molecular analysis of cis-prenyl chain elongating enzymes. *Natural Product Reports*, 20(1), 111-118. <https://doi.org/10.1039/B108934J>
- Khosravi, H., Rashidi, A. and Shourkai, M. A. (2024). Life cycle assessment of medicinal plant extract drying methods. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 26(3), 5843-5867. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-023-02940-8>
- Kolosova, N., Gorenstein, N., Kish, C. M. and Dudareva, N. (2001). Regulation of circadian methyl benzoate emission in diurnally and nocturnally emitting plants. *The Plant Cell*, 13(10), 2333-2347. <https://doi.org/10.1105/tpc.010162>
- Kong, A. S.-Y., Maran, S., Yap, P. S.-X., Lim, S.-H. E., Yang, S.-K., Cheng, W.-H., Tan, Y.-H. and Lai, K.-S. (2022). Anti- and Pro-Oxidant Properties of Essential Oils against Antimicrobial Resistance. *Antioxidants (Basel, Switzerland)*, 11(9), 1819. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antiox11091819>
- Koubaa, M., Roselló-Soto, E., Šic Žlabur, J., Režek Jambrak, A., Brnčić, M., Grimi, N., Boussetta, N. and Barba, F. J. (2015). Current and New Insights in the Sustainable and Green Recovery of Nutritionally Valuable Compounds from *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 63(31), 6835-6846. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b01994>
- Kumar, A., Patekar, S., Mohapatra, S., Patel, D. K., Kiran, N. R., Jaiswal, P., Nagegowda, D. A. and Shasany, A. K. (2024). Isoprenyl diphosphate synthases of terpenoid biosynthesis in rose-scented geranium (*Pelargonium graveolens*). *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry: PPB*, 210, 108590. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2024.108590>
- Laule, O., Fürholz, A., Chang, H.-S., Zhu, T., Wang, X., Heifetz, P. B., Gruissem, W. and Lange, M. (2003). Crosstalk between cytosolic and plastidial pathways of isoprenoid biosynthesis in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 100(11), 6866-6871. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1031755100>
- Li, C., Zha, W., Li, W., Wang, J. and You, A. (2023). Advances in the Biosynthesis of Terpenoids and Their Ecological Functions in Plant Resistance. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(14), 11561. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms241411561>

- Lichtenthaler, H. K. (1999). The 1-Deoxy-D-Xylulose-5-Phosphate pathway of isoprenoid biosynthesis in plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 50(Volume 50, 1999), 47-65. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.arplant.50.1.47>
- Lis-Balchin, M. (Ed.). (2002). *Lavender: The Genus Lavandula*. CRC Press. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9780203216521>
- Lois, L. M., Rodríguez-Concepción, M., Gallego, F., Campos, N. and Boronat, A. (2000). Carotenoid biosynthesis during tomato fruit development: Regulatory role of 1-deoxy-D-xylulose 5-phosphate synthase. *The Plant Journal: For Cell and Molecular Biology*, 22(6), 503-513. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-313x.2000.00764.x>
- Machado, T. Q., da Fonseca, A. C. C., Duarte, A. B. S., Robbs, B. K. and de Sousa, D. P. (2022). A Narrative Review of the Antitumor Activity of Monoterpenes from Essential Oils: An Update. *BioMed Research International*, 2022, 6317201. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/6317201>
- Mahapatra and Nguyen. (2007). *Drying of medicinal plants* | International Society for Horticultural Science. http://www.actahort.org/books/756/756_5.htm
- Mahmoud, S. S. and Croteau, R. B. (2002). Strategies for transgenic manipulation of monoterpene biosynthesis in plants. *Trends in Plant Science*, 7(8), 366-373. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1360-1385\(02\)02303-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1360-1385(02)02303-8)
- Mahmoud, S. S., Maddock, S., and Adal, A. M. (2021). Isoprenoid Metabolism and Engineering in Glandular Trichomes of Lamiaceae. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.699157>
- Mahmutovic-Dizdarevic, I., Dizdar, M., Salihović, M. and Jerković-Mujkić, A. (2022). Izolacija identifikacija antimikrobnih spojeva, Sarajevo.
- Marcelino, S., Hamdane, S., Gaspar, P. D. and Paço, A. (2023). Sustainable Agricultural Practices for the Production of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants: Evidence and Recommendations. *Sustainability*, 15(19), 14095. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su151914095>
- Masyita, A., Mustika Sari, R., Dwi Astuti, A., Yasir, B., Rahma Rumata, N., Emran, T. B., Nainu, F. and Simal-Gandara, J. (2022). Terpenes and terpenoids as main bioactive compounds of essential oils, their roles in human health and potential application as natural food preservatives. *Food Chemistry: X*, 13, 100217. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fochx.2022.100217>
- McMullen, M. D., Kresovich, S., Villeda, H. S., Bradbury, P., Li, H., Sun, Q., Flint-Garcia, S., Thornsberry, J., Acharya, C., Bottoms, C., Brown, P., Browne, C., Eller, M., Guill, K., Harjes, C., Kroon, D., Lepak, N., Mitchell, S. E., Peterson, B. and Buckler, E. S. (2009). Genetic properties of the maize nested association mapping population. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 325(5941), 737-740. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1174320>
- Mirković, S., Martinović, M., Tadić, V. M., Nešić, I., Jovanović, A. S. and Žugić, A. (2025). Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Activity of Essential Oils from Selected Pinus Species from Bosnia and Herzegovina. *Antibiotics*, 14(7), 677. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics14070677>
- Monteiro, Meireles, Marques and Petenate. (1997). Extraction of the soluble material from the shells of the bacuri fruit (*Platonia insignis* Mart) with pressurized CO₂ and other solvents. *Portal de Periódicos da CAPES*.
- Moraes, D. P., Farias, C. A. A., Barin, J. S., Ballus, C. A. and Barcia, M. T. (2022). Application of Microwave Hydrodiffusion and Gravity for Phenolic Compounds Extraction from Fruits. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 15(9), 1936-1947. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-022-02806-3>
- Nagegowda, D. A. and Gupta, P. (2020). Advances in biosynthesis, regulation, and metabolic engineering of plant specialized terpenoids. *Plant Science: An International Journal of Experimental Plant Biology*, 294, 110457. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2020.110457>

- Nayak, S., Hegde, R. B., Rao, A. S. and Poojary, R. (2025). Unlocking the potential of essential oils in aromatic plants: A guide to recovery, modern innovations, regulation and AI integration. *Planta*, 262(1), 6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-025-04724-y>
- Nurzyńska-Wierdak, R. (2023). Chemical Diversity, Yield, and Quality of Aromatic Plants. *Agronomy*, 13(6), 1614. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13061614>
- Nurzyńska-Wierdak, R. and Walasek-Janusz, M. (2025). Chemical Composition, Biological Activity, and Potential Uses of Oregano (*Origanum vulgare* L.) and Oregano Essential Oil. *Pharmaceuticals*, 18(2), 267. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph18020267>
- Ogbeta, C. P., Mbata, A. O. and Katas, K. U. (2025). Developing Drug Formularies and Advocating for Biotechnology Growth: Pioneering Healthcare Innovation in Emerging Economies. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Growth Evaluation*, 6(1), 20-25. <https://doi.org/10.54660/IJMRGE.2025.6.1.20-25>
- Ogunsola, O. Y., Adebayo, Y. A., Dienagha, I. N., Ninduwezuor-Ehiobu, N. and Nwokediegwu, Z. S. (2024b). Public-private partnership models for financing renewable energy and infrastructure development in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Gulf Journal of Advance Business Research*, 2(6), 483-492. <https://doi.org/10.51594/gjabr.v2i6.61>
- Ogunsola, O. Y., Adebayo, Y. A., Dienagha, I. N., Ninduwezuor-Ehiobu, N. and Nwokediegwu, Z. S. (2024c). Strategic framework for integrating green bonds and other financial instruments in renewable energy financing. *Gulf Journal of Advance Business Research*, 2(6), 461-472. <https://doi.org/10.51594/gjabr.v2i6.59>
- Ogunsola, O. Y., Adebayo, Y. A., Dienagha, I. N., Ninduwezuor-Ehiobu, N. and Nwokediegwu, Z. S. (2024a). The role of exchange-traded funds (ETFs) in financing sustainable infrastructure projects: A conceptual framework for emerging markets. *Gulf Journal of Advance Business Research*, 2(6), 473-482. <https://doi.org/10.51594/gjabr.v2i6.60>
- Ogura, K. and Koyama, T. (1998). Enzymatic Aspects of Isoprenoid Chain Elongation. *Chemical Reviews*, 98(4), 1263-1276. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr9600464>
- Okon, R., Odionu, C. S. and Bristol-Alagbariya, B. (2024b). Integrating Technological Tools in HR Mental Health Initiatives. *Iconic Research And Engineering Journals*, 8(6), 554-573.
- Okonkwo, C. A., Toromade, A. O. and Ajayi, O. O. (2024). Stem education for sustainability: Teaching high school students about renewable energy and green chemistry. *International Journal of Applied Research in Social Sciences*, 6(10), 2533-2545. <https://doi.org/10.51594/ijarss.v6i10.1664>
- Onukwulu, E. C., Agho, M. O., Eyo-Udo, N. L., AK, S. and Azubuike, C. (2024). Advances in Automation and AI for Enhancing Supply Chain Productivity in Oil and Gas. *International Journal of Research and Innovation in Applied Science*, 9(12), 654-687. <https://doi.org/10.51584/IJRIAS.2024.912057>
- Oyeniyi, L. D., Ugochukwu, C. E. and Mhlongo, N. Z. (2024). Robotic process automation in routine accounting tasks: A review and efficiency analysis. *World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews*, 22(1), 695-711. <https://doi.org/10.30574/wjarr.2024.22.1.1156>
- Pandey, V. K., Tripathi, A., Srivastava, S., Dar, A. H., Singh, R., Farooqui, A. and Pandey, S. (2023). Exploiting the bioactive properties of essential oils and their potential applications in food industry. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 32(7), 885-902. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10068-023-01287-0>
- Petigny, L., Özel, M. Z., Périno, S., Wajsman, J. and Chemat, F. (2015). Water as Green Solvent for Extraction of Natural Products. *Çinde Green Extraction of Natural Products* (ss. 237-264). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527676828.ch7>
- Pezantes-Orellana, C., German Bermúdez, F., Matías De la Cruz, C., Montalvo, J. L. and Orellana-Manzano, A. (2024). Essential oils: A systematic review on revolutionizing health, nutrition, and omics for optimal well-being. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 11, 1337785. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2024.1337785>

- Pierik, R., Ballaré, C. L. and Dicke, M. (2014). Ecology of plant volatiles: Taking a plant community perspective. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 37(8), 1845-1853. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.12330>
- Rahimi, A. and Farrokh, E. (2019). Evaluation of the Effect of Different Drying Methods on Antioxidant and Phytochemical Activity of Essential oil of *Origanum vulgare* L. subsp. *Gracile*. *ECO phytochemistry of medicinal plants*, 7(3), 14-27.
- Ramsey, J. T., Shropshire, B. C., Nagy, T. R., Chambers, K. D., Li, Y. and Korach, K. S. (2020). Essential Oils and Health. *The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*, 93(2), 291-305.
- Reddy, B. H. V., Hussain, S. M. S., Hussain, M. S., Kumar, R. N. and Gupta, J. (2025). Essential oils in cosmetics: Antioxidant properties and advancements through nanoformulations. *Pharmacological Research - Natural Products*, 6, 100192. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.prenap.2025.100192>
- Ringer, K. L., McConkey, M. E., Davis, E. M., Rushing, G. W. and Croteau, R. (2003). Monoterpene double-bond reductases of the (-)-menthol biosynthetic pathway: Isolation and characterization of cDNAs encoding (-)-isopiperitenone reductase and (+)-pulegone reductase of peppermint. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 418(1), 80-92. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003-9861\(03\)00390-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0003-9861(03)00390-4)
- Rocha, Melo and Radünz. (2011). Influence of drying process on the quality of medicinal plants: A review. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 5(33). <https://doi.org/10.5897/JMPRX11.001>
- Šalamon, I. (2006). Effect of the internal and external factors on yield and qualitative-quantitative characteristics of Chamomile essential oil | International Society for Horticultural Science. http://www.actahort.org/books/749/749_3.htm
- Samandari-Bahraseman, M. R., Hajibarati, M., Khorsand, B., Soltani, N., Esmailzadeh-Salestani, K. and Loit, E. (2025). Deciphering the biosynthesis pathway of gamma terpinene cuminaldehyde and para cymene in the fruit of *Bunium persicum*. *Scientific Reports*, 15, 22438. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-025-05415-0>
- Sattariazar, S., Arsalani, N. and Ebrahimi, S. N. (2023). Biological assessment of synthesized carbon dots from polyphenol enriched extract of pomegranate peel, incorporated with *Mentha piperita* essential oil | Request PDF. *Materials Chemistry and Physics*, 294. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matchemphys.2022.126981>
- Sharmeen, J. B., Mahomoodally, F. M., Zengin, G. and Maggi, F. (2021). Essential Oils as Natural Sources of Fragrance Compounds for Cosmetics and Cosmeceuticals. *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)*, 26(3), 666. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26030666>
- Shulaev, V., Silverman, P. and Raskin, I. (1997). Airborne signalling by methyl salicylate in plant pathogen resistance. *Nature*, 385(6618), 718-721. <https://doi.org/10.1038/385718a0>
- Silvestre, W. P., Agostini, F., Muniz, L. A. R. and Pauletti, G. F. (2016). Fractionating of green mandarin (*Citrus deliciosa* Tenore) essential oil by vacuum fractional distillation. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 178, 90-94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.01.011>
- Supanivatin, P., Thipayarat, A., Siriwatanayotin, S., Ekkaphan, P., Deepatana, A. and Wongwiwat, J. (2023). A Comparative Analysis of Phenolic Content, Antioxidant Activity, Antimicrobial Activity, and Chemical Profile of *Coffea robusta* Extracts Using Subcritical Fluid Extraction and Supercritical Carbon Dioxide Extraction. *Foods*, 12(18), 3443. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods12183443>
- Székely-Szentmiklósi, I., Rédei, E. M., Szabó, Z.-I., Kovács, B., Albert, C., Gergely, A.-L., Székely-Szentmiklósi, B. and Sipos, E. (2024). Microencapsulation by Complex Coacervation of Lavender Oil Obtained by Steam Distillation at Semi-Industrial Scale. *Foods (Basel, Switzerland)*, 13(18), 2935. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13182935>
- Tadić, V., Žugić, A. and Arsić, I. (2014). Supercritical CO₂ extraction and its applications. İçinde Multi-target herbal preparations (ss. 99-121). Polish Foundations of the Opportunities Industrialization Centers, OIC Poland. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/282286277_1_Tadic_Vanja_Zugic_Ana_Arsic_Ivana_2014

target_herbal_preparations_In_Roj_Edward_Eds_Supercritical_CO2_extraction_and_its_applications_Polish_Foundations_of_the_Opportunities_Industrialization_Ce

Tai, Y., Hou, X., Liu, C., Sun, J., Guo, C., Su, L., Jiang, W., Ling, C., Wang, C., Wang, H., Pan, G., Si, X. and Yuan, Y. (2020). Phytochemical and comparative transcriptome analyses reveal different regulatory mechanisms in the terpenoid biosynthesis pathways between *Matricaria recutita* L. and *Chamaemelum nobile* L. *BMC Genomics*, 21(1), 169. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-020-6579-z>

Thamkaew, G., Sjöholm, I. and Galindo, F. G. (2021). A review of drying methods for improving the quality of dried herbs. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 61(11), 1763-1786. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2020.1765309>

Tholl, D. and Lee, S. (2011). Terpene Specialized Metabolism in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. The *Arabidopsis Book*, 9, e0143. <https://doi.org/10.1199/tab.0143>

Turek, C. and Stintzing, F. C. (2013). Stability of Essential Oils: A Review. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 12(1), 40-53. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12006>

Turner, G. W. and Croteau, R. (2004). Organization of monoterpene biosynthesis in *Mentha*. Immunocytochemical localizations of geranyl diphosphate synthase, limonene-6-hydroxylase, isopiperitenol dehydrogenase, and pulegone reductase. *Plant Physiology*, 136(4), 4215-4227. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.104.050229>

Turner, G. W., Gershenzon, J. and Croteau, R. B. (2000). Development of peltate glandular trichomes of peppermint. *Plant Physiology*, 124(2), 665-680. <https://doi.org/10.1104/pp.124.2.665>

Tzin, V., & Galili, G. (2010). New insights into the shikimate and aromatic amino acids biosynthesis pathways in plants. *Molecular Plant*, 3(6), 956-972. <https://doi.org/10.1093/mp/ssq048>

Upton, T. and Andrews, S. (2004). Oregon. İçinde *The Genus Lavandula*. Timber Press.

Vagi, Simandi, Suhajda, & Hethelyi. (2005). Essential oil composition and antimicrobial activity of *Origanum majorana* L. extracts obtained with ethyl alcohol and supercritical carbon dioxide. *Food Research International*, 38(1), 51-57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2004.07.006>

Valle-García, J. D., Ali, A., Patra, J. K. and Kerry, R. G. (2023). Integration of Eco-Friendly Biological and Nanotechnological Strategies for Better Agriculture: A Sustainable Approach | Request PDF. İçinde *Agricultural and Environmental Nanotechnology*. Springer Nature. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-19-5454-2_24

Wang, Y., Li, L. and Hu, J. (2023b). Development of biobased multifunctional films incorporated with essential oils@polydopamine nanocapsules for food preservation applications. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 253, 127161. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.127161>

Wei, L., Yu, X., Li, H. and Zhu, M. (2023). Optimization of solvent-free microwave extraction of essential oil from the fresh peel of *Citrus medica* L. var. *Arcodactylis* Swingle by response surface methodology, chemical composition and activity characterization. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 309. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2022.111663>

Werker, E. (2000). Trichome diversity and development. *Advances in Botanical Research*, 31, 1-35. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2296\(00\)31005-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2296(00)31005-9)

WHO. (2003). WHO guidelines on good agricultural and collection practices (GACP) for medicinal plants. World Health Organization, 80.

Yamaga, Y., Nakanishi, K., Fukui, H. and Tabata, M. (1993). Intracellular localization of p-hydroxybenzoate geranyltransferase, a key enzyme involved in shikonin biosynthesis. *Phytochemistry*, 32(3), 633-636. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422\(00\)95147-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(00)95147-1)

Yigit, N. O. and Kocaayan, H. (2023). Efficiency of thyme (*Origanum onites*) and coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*) essential oils on anesthesia and histopathology of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquaculture*, 562, 738813. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738813>

Zhang, T., Sun, H., Hu, S., Ding, S., Zhang, P., Wang, L., Fan, W., Liu, F., Mu, W., and Pang, X. (2023). Self-assembly of eugenol-loaded particles to regulate the adhesion of carriers on leaves for

efficient foliar applications and ecotoxicological safety. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 267, 115602. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2023.115602>

Zhao, Q., Zhu, L., Wang, S., Gao, Y. and Jin, F. (2023). Molecular mechanism of the anti-inflammatory effects of plant essential oils: A systematic review. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 301, 115829. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2022.115829>

CHAPTER 14

INSECTICIDAL ACTIVITY OF AMARYLLIDACEAE ALKALOIDS

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Muhammed Akif AÇIKGÖZ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ebru BATI AY Assist. Prof. Dr. Beril KOCAMAN³

KAYNAKÇA

Akinmoladun, F. O., et al. (2022). Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: structural diversity and insecticidal potentials. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 285, 114872. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2021.114872>

Andrade, C. A., et al. (2021a). Bioprospecting of *Lycoris radiata* alkaloids as larvicidal agents.

Molecules, 26(9), 2511. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26092511>

Andrade, J. M., Pereira, C. V. and Barbosa, R. M. (2021b). Insecticidal properties of crinine-type alkaloids from *Crinum* species. *Phytochemistry Letters*, 41, 32–40.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2021.01.005>

Ay, E. B., Açıkgöz, M. A. and Güler, S. K. (2022). Cultivation studies for *Taurus snowdrop* (*Galanthus elwesii* Hook.). *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences*, 35(1), 13–18.

<https://doi.org/10.29136/mediterranean.1025823>

Ay, E. B., Açıkgöz, M. A. and Kara, Ş. M. (2023a). Zinc and phosphorus fertilization in *Galanthus elwesii* Hook.: Changes in the total alkaloid, flavonoid, and phenolic content, and evaluation of anti-cancer, anti-microbial, and antioxidant activities. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 13, 14176.

<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-41076-2>

Ay, E. B., Açıkgöz, M. A., Kocaman, B. and Güler, S. K. (2023b). Effect of jasmonic and salicylic acids foliar spray on the galanthamine and lycorine content and biological characteristics in *Galanthus elwesii* Hook. *Phytochemistry Letters*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2023.100351>

Ay, E. B., Kara, Ş. M. and Açıkgöz, M. A. (2023c). Effect of phosphorus fertilization on phenolic compounds and antioxidant activity in *Galanthus elwesii* Hook. *International Journal of Agriculture, Environment and Food Sciences*, 7(1), 56–63.

<https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/jaefs/issue/79055/1349025>

Bastida, J., Lavilla, R. and Viladomat, F. (2006). Chemical and biological aspects of *Narcissus* alkaloids. *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Biology*, 63, 87–179.

Bell, E. A. and Goodchild, A. J. (2023). Advances in the ecological role of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Plant Signaling & Behavior*, 18(1), 2182351. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15592324.2023.2182351>

Cerioti, A., Fronza, G. and Tava, A. (2018). Biological evaluation of lycorine-type alkaloids. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*, 150, 47–54.

Chen, J. and Fang, H. (2023). Transcriptomic insights into alkaloid biosynthesis in *Hippeastrum*. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1156721. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1156721>

Chen, Y., Lin, Z. and He, L. (2024a). Evaluation of natural Amaryllidaceae alkaloids as insecticidal agents against aphids. *Journal of Pest Management*, 80(2), 112–120.

Chen, Y., Zhang, R. and Li, X. (2024b). Nanoemulsified lycorine: Enhanced insecticidal activity against agricultural pests. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*, 190, 105321.

Cimmino, A., Masi, M., Evidente, M. and Superchi, S. (2017). Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: Absolute configuration and biological activity. *Chirality*, 29(5), 263–276. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chir.22719>

Costa, F., Moreira, P., & Lopes, A. (2021). Polymeric encapsulation of botanical insecticides: Advances and perspectives. *Journal of Controlled Release*, 335, 364–376.

- Çiçek, M. and Duman, H. (2015). Türkiye’de doğal yayılış gösteren Amaryllidaceae türleri üzerine morfolojik gözlemler. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 39(2), 245–254.
- Duarte, C., et al. (2022). Comparative profiling of alkaloids in *Narcissus* species and insecticidal relevance. *Phytochemistry*, 195, 113017. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2021.113017>
- El-Sayed, M., Samir, A. and Fathy, M. (2020). Sustained release of galanthamine via microcapsules for aphid control. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 27(29), 36214–36222.
- El-Shazly, A., Wink, M. and Abdel-Azim, N. (2019). Biological activities of lycorine and crinine-type alkaloids: pest and disease control. *Fitoterapia*, 135, 52–60.
- Ferreira, M. J. U., et al. (2019a). Cytotoxic and insecticidal alkaloids from Amaryllidaceae plants. *Bioorganic Chemistry*, 89, 103005. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2019.103005>
- Ferreira, A., Silva, B. and Pinto, D. C. (2019b). Galanthamine-based insecticides: AChE inhibition in mosquitoes. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*, 159, 105–113.
- Ferreira, M. J., Rocha, M. and Gomes, P. (2022). Amaryllidaceae alkaloids in the search for new bioinsecticides: A review. *Natural Product Reports*, 39(6), 1234–1251.
- Fowsiya, J. and Madhumitha, G. (2020). A review of bioinsecticidal activity and mode of action of plant derived alkaloids. *Research Journal of Pharmacy and Technology*, 13(3), 1165–1172.
- Garcia, L. M., Costa, R. A. and Morales, F. (2021). Synergistic effects of galanthamine and pyrethrin against cotton pests. *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 145(2), 245–254.
- Gautam, A., et al. (2018a). Natural insecticides from bulbous Amaryllidaceae species. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 117, 219–230. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.03.021>
- Gautam, N. K., Sharma, A. and Pathania, V. (2018b). Mechanistic insights into plant alkaloid insecticidal activity. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 1105. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2018.01105>
- Gonzalez, J. A., Morales, M. and Ruiz, F. (2024). Development of botanical insecticide formulations from Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 213, 117243.
- Güner, A., Aslan, S., Ekim, T., Vural, M. and Babaç, M. T. (2012). Türkiye Bitkileri Listesi (Damarlı Bitkiler). *Nezahat Gökyiğit Botanik Bahçesi Yayınları*, İstanbul.
- He, M., et al. (2015). Biological and pharmacological activities of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *RSC Advances*, 5(39), 30859–30885. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4RA14666B>
- Huang, H., Wang, Q. and Zhang, J. (2023). Field efficacy of Amaryllidaceae-derived insecticides in crop protection. *Pest Management Science*, 79(1), 88–97.
- Huerta, D., López, A. and Morales, J. (2023). Antifeedant properties of Amaryllidaceae-derived narciclasine against Colorado potato beetle. *Crop Protection*, 170, 106166.
- Ka, S., Koirala, M., Mérindol, N. and Desgagné-Penix, I. (2020). Biosynthesis and biological activities of newly discovered Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Molecules*, 25(21), 4901. <https://www.mdpi.com/1420-3049/25/21/4901>
- Kreh, M., Mroczek, T. and Wysokińska, H. (2020a). Chemical and biological diversity of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Fitoterapia*, 143, 104568. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2020.104568>
- Kreh, M., Silva, L. and Rodrigues, T. (2020b). Structural classification of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 27(3), 412–431.
- Kreh, M., Stoeckigt, J. and Brühl, C. A. (2020c). In vitro production of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: A sustainable approach. *Plant Cell Reports*, 39(3), 421–431.
- Liu, X., Zhao, Y. and Feng, R. (2024). Targeted analysis of galanthamine binding to insect acetylcholinesterase using in silico approaches. *Insect Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 163, 104625.
- Llorens-Molina, J. A., et al. (2020). A comprehensive review of the biological potential of *Zephyranthes* alkaloids. *Molecules*, 25(12), 2875. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25122875>
- Masi, M., van der Westhuyzen, A. E., Tabanca, N. and Evidente, A. (2017). Sarniensine, a mesembrine-type alkaloid isolated from *Nerine sarniensis*, an indigenous South African

- Amaryllidaceae, with larvicidal and adulticidal activities against *Aedes aegypti*. *Fitoterapia*, 119, 134–139. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2016.12.005>
- Martins, P. and Almeida, S. (2021). Challenges in commercializing natural product-based biopesticides. *Current Opinion in Green and Sustainable Chemistry*, 31, 100511.
- Martins, R., Almeida, F. and Rocha, J. (2022). Toxicity evaluation of galanthamine on pollinators and soil invertebrates. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 234, 113386.
- Meerow, A. W. and Snijman, D. A. (2001). Amaryllidaceae. In K. Kubitzki (Ed.), *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants* (Vol. 3, pp. 83–110). Springer.
- Mousavi, S., Hashemi, M. and Taheri, A. (2024). Mitochondrial toxicity and oxidative stress induced by galanthamine in mosquito larvae. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 98, 105108.
- Muller, L., Eberhardt, D. and Kraus, C. (2023). Biopesticide formulations for enhanced botanical efficacy: The case of Amaryllidaceae. *Frontiers in Agronomy*, 5, 1178890.
- Nair, J. J. and Van Staden, J. (2019). Antiplasmodial lycorane alkaloid principles of the plant family Amaryllidaceae. *Planta Medica*, 85(6), 458–470.
- Nguyen, H. T., Hoang, T. V. and Tran, Q. H. (2022). Regulatory challenges in biopesticide approval: A global perspective. *Pesticide Policy Review*, 12(3), 77–89.
- Nunes, F. M., Oliveira, R. and Barreto, A. (2021). Biodegradation of natural alkaloids in agricultural soil. *Environmental Pollution*, 283, 117151.
- Okoh, S. O., et al. (2022a). Investigation of natural alkaloids as green pesticides. *Environmental Advances*, 9, 100311. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envadv.2022.100311>
- Okoh, O. M., Oluwafemi, O. S. and Ekpo, O. (2022b). Larvicidal effects of lycorine on agricultural pests. *Journal of Agricultural Chemistry and Environment*, 11(2), 77–85.
- Peruzzotti, M., et al. (2017). Tissue-specific accumulation of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 115, 194–200. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2017.03.020>
- Rahman, R., Uddin, M. and Ahmed, S. (2023). Chitosan nanoparticle-encapsulated galanthamine enhances larvicidal efficacy. *Journal of Vector Ecology*, 48(1), 33–41.
- Rana, P., Ghosh, S., & Mandal, R. (2023). Galanthamine analogues as nano-inhibitors of acetylcholinesterase in vector mosquitoes. *Journal of Pest Science*, 96(2), 325–336.
- Rodrigues, M. J., et al. (2020a). Screening for bioinsecticidal activity in Amaryllidaceae bulb extracts. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 91, 104068. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bse.2020.104068>
- Rodríguez, C. M., Blanco, M. A. and Rojas, M. R. (2020b). Montanine alkaloids: Rare but potent insect deterrents. *Natural Product Research*, 34(7), 892–899.
- Rodrigues, C., Diniz, T. C. and Santos, R. (2023). Galanthamine derivatives and AChE inhibition in vector insects. *Bioorganic Chemistry*, 132, 106425.
- Silva, R. and Duarte, M. (2024). Biotechnological production of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: Environmental benefits and constraints. *Biotechnology Advances*, 64, 108243.
- Singh, A., Kumar, R. and Roy, S. (2017). Evaluation of lycorine toxicity against *Spodoptera littoralis*. *Pesticide Research Journal*, 29(1), 88–94.
- Singh, V. and Mathur, R. (2021). Nano-based delivery of botanical insecticides: A modern pest control strategy. *Journal of Nanobiotechnology*, 19(1), 148.
- Snijman, D. A. and Meerow, A. W. (2010). Systematics of Amaryllidaceae: Emerging patterns and major lineages. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society*, 162(3), 391–415. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8339.2010.01042.x>
- Soares, M. M., Neto, R. T., & Silva, C. (2023). Crinine alkaloids: Biological activity and chemical diversity. *Phytomedicine Plus*, 3(1), 100213.
- Soto-Vásquez, M. R., Rodríguez-Muñoz, C. A., & Tallini, L. R. (2022). Alkaloid composition and biological activities of the Amaryllidaceae species *Ismene amancaes* (Ker Gawl.) Herb. *Plants*, 11(15), 1906. <https://www.mdpi.com/2223-7747/11/15/1906>

- Tan, J., Wang, Y., & Li, S. (2022). CRISPR-based enhancement of galanthamine biosynthesis in *Narcissus*: A biotechnological advancement. *Biotechnology for Biofuels and Bioproducts*, 15(1), 132.
- Tariq, H., Mehmood, M., & Shafqat, F. (2024). Anti-mitotic activity of haemanthamine in agricultural pest larvae. *Toxicology Reports*, 11, 205–213.
- Wickens, G. E. (2001). *Economic Botany: Principles and Practices*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Yan, H., Xie, N., Zhong, C., Su, A., Hui, X., & Zhang, X. (2018). Aphicidal activities of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids from bulbs of *Lycoris radiata* against *Aphis citricola*. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 122, 648–654. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.07.016>
- Zhang, J., Chen, Y., & Li, X. (2023). Feeding inhibition in larvae exposed to narciclasine-type alkaloids. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 181(1), 89–98.
- Zhang, M., Chen, X., & Deng, Z. (2023). Advances in Amaryllidaceae alkaloids: Future prospects in insect pest management. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1139948.
- Zhao, Y., Li, L., & Wang, M. (2023). Environmental dissipation and safety assessment of natural alkaloid-based biopesticides. *Science of The Total Environment*, 883, 163544.
- Zhou, Y., Zhang, R., & Liu, J. (2017). Geographical distribution and ecological niches of *Lycoris* species in East Asia. *Journal of Plant Ecology*, 10(1), 162–174. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jpe/rtw083>
- Zhou, Y., Liu, Y. and Wang, J. (2022). Diversity and evolution of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids. *Plant Science*, 317, 111191. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2022.111191>
- Zhou, H., Wang, L. and Chen, Y. (2023). Ribosomal protein suppression by lycorine in armyworm larvae. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 150, 104495.
- Zhu, J., Wang, Y. and Zhao, L. (2022). Liposomal encapsulation of galanthamine: Improving permeability and persistence. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 210, 112227.

CHAPTER 15

BEYOND THE GREEN CARPET: USES, VISUAL VALUE AND CULTURAL CODES OF GRASS PLANTS

Assist. Prof. Dr. A. Özge ŞİMŞEK SOYSAL , Assist. Prof. Dr. Gülşah BİLGE ÖZTÜRK Assoc..
Prof. Dr. M. Akif AÇIKGÖZ

REFERENCES

- Aloi, G. (2025). *Lawn*. Bloomsbury Publishing USA.
- Alonso-Forn, D., Sancho-Knapik, D., Fariñas, M. D., Nadal, M., Martín-Sánchez, R., Ferrio, J. P., ... & Gil-Pelegrín, E. (2023). Disentangling leaf structural and material properties in relationship to their anatomical and chemical compositional traits in oaks (*Quercus* L.). *Annals of Botany*, 131(5), 789–800.
- Avcıoğlu, R., & Geren, H. (2012). Bazı sıcak iklim çim buğdaygillerinin Akdeniz iklimindeki performansları üzerinde araştırmalar. *Anadolu Ege Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 22(1), 1–17.
- Beard, J. B., & Green, R. L. (1994). The role of turfgrasses in environmental protection and their benefits to humans. *Journal of environmental quality*, 23(3), 452–460.
- Braun, R. C., Patton, A. J., Watkins, E., Koch, P. L., Anderson, N. P., Bonos, S. A., & Brilman, L. A. (2020). Fine fescues: A review of the species, their improvement, production, establishment, and management. *Crop Science*, 60(3), 1142–1187.
- Braun, R. C., Mandal, P., Nwachukwu, E., & Stanton, A. (2024). The role of turfgrasses in environmental protection and their benefits to humans: Thirty years later. *Crop Science*, 64(6), 2909–2944.
- Breuillin-Sessoms, F., Petrella, D., Deters, G., Turbeville, J., & Watkins, E. (2025). Response of cool-season turfgrass monocultures and two-way mixtures to sequential acute drought periods. *Crop Science*, 65(1), e21385.

- Brooks, A., & Francis, R. A. (2019). Artificial lawn people. *Environment and Planning E: Nature and Space*, 2(3), 548-564.
- Cao, M. X., Huang, J. Q., He, Y. L., Liu, S. J., Wang, C. L., Jiang, W. Z., & Wei, Z. M. (2006). Transformation of recalcitrant turfgrass cultivars through improvement of tissue culture and selection regime. *Plant cell, tissue and organ culture*, 85(3), 307-316.
- Casler, M. D. (2006). Perennial grasses for turf, sport and amenity uses: evolution of form, function and fitness for human benefit. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 144(3), 189-203.
- De, L. (2017). Lawn grasses-a review. *International Journal of Horticulture*, 7.
- Elmore, C. L., Gibeault, V. A., & Cudney, D. W. (1997). Invasion resistance of tall fescue (*Festuca arundinaceae*) and perennial ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*) to kikuyugrass (*Pennisetum clandestinum*). *Weed technology*, 11(1), 24-29.
- Fung, C. K., & Jim, C. Y. (2020). Influence of blue infrastructure on lawn thermal microclimate in a subtropical green space. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, 52, 101858.
- Gherbin, P., De Franchi, A. S., Monteleone, M., & Rivelli, A. R. (2007). Adaptability and productivity of some warm-season pasture species in a Mediterranean environment. *Grass and Forage Science*, 62(1), 78-86.
- Gibson, L. J. (2012). The hierarchical structure and mechanics of plant materials. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*, 9(76), 2749-2766.
- Güngör, S., & Doğan, E. N. (2021). An analysis of the change in the attitudes and behaviors of users before and after the pandemic: Case study; Ankara Çubuk-1 Dam. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 9, 2466-2473.
- Ignatieva, M., Haase, D., Dushkova, D., & Haase, A. (2020). Lawns in cities: from a globalised urban green space phenomenon to sustainable nature-based solutions. *Land*, 9(3), 73.
- Hahn, D., Morales, A., Velasco-Cruz, C., & Leinauer, B. (2021). Assessing competitiveness of fine fescues (*Festuca L. spp.*) and tall fescue (*Schedonorus arundinaceus* (Schreb.) Dumort) established with white clover (*Trifolium repens L.*), daisy (*Bellis perennis L.*), and yarrow (*Achillea millefolium L.*). *Agronomy*, 11(11), 2226.
- Hetrick, B. A. D., Wilson, G. W. T., & Leslie, J. F. (1991). Root architecture of warm- and cool-season grasses: Relationship to mycorrhizal dependence. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 69(1), 112-118.
- Karaca, E., & Kuşvuran, A. (2012). Çankırı kenti peyzaj düzenlemelerinde kullanılan bazı bitkilerin kurakçıl peyzaj açısından değerlendirilmesi. *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi*, (2), 19-24.
- Kaufmann, J. E. (2020). Principles of turfgrass growth and development. In *Handbook of integrated pest management for turf and ornamentals* (pp. 91-97). CRC Press.
- Kim, K. N. (2022). Comparison of turfgrass density, root growth, thatch accumulation, and infiltration rate in warm-season Korean lawngrass (*Zoysia japonica* Steud.) and major cool-season grasses in the anysoil system. *Horticultural Science and Technology*, 40(2), 179-191.
- Kitajima, K., Llorens, A. M., Stefanescu, C., Timchenko, M. V., Lucas, P. W., & Wright, S. J. (2012). How cellulose-based leaf toughness and lamina density contribute to long leaf lifespans of shade-tolerant species. *New Phytologist*, 195(3), 640-652.
- Lebowitz, A., & Trudeau, D. (2017). Digging in: lawn dissidents, performing sustainability, and landscapes of privilege. *Social & Cultural Geography*, 18(5), 706-731.
- Leland, J. (2012). *Aliens in the backyard: Plant and animal imports into America*. Univ of South Carolina Press.
- Li, D., Duan, W., Guo, H., Zong, J., Chen, J., & Wang, J. (2024). High-nitrogen organic fertilizer promotes the growth of bermudagrass (*Cynodon dactylon*), zoysiagrass (*Zoysia japonica*) and paspalum grass (*Paspalum vaginatum*) by enhancing nitrogen use efficiency associated with *Bacillus*-stimulated bacterial community. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 329, 113027.

- Loch, D. S., Ebina, M., Choi, J. S., & Han, L. (2017). Ecological Implications of Zoysia species, distribution, and adaptation for management and use of zoysiagrasses. *International Turfgrass Society Research Journal*, 13(1), 11-25.
- Mathew, S., Seetharamu, G. K., Dileepkumar, M., & Satish, D. (2021). Grasses for sports grounds and its influence on playing quality: A review. *seeds* (Puhalla et al., 1999; John, 2016), 36, 19.
- Mellor, D. R. (2001). *Picture perfect: Mowing techniques for lawns, landscapes, and sports*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Monteiro, J. A. (2017). Ecosystem services from turfgrass landscapes. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 26, 151–157.
- Olivadese, M., Viola, P., Romano, E., Selli, M., & Minelli, A. (2025). The Evolution and Sustainable Management of Turfgrass: Historical Insights and Future Challenges.
- Orta, A. H., Todorovic, M., & Ahi, Y. (2023). Cool-and warm-season turfgrass irrigation with subsurface drip and sprinkler methods using different water management strategies and tools. *Water*, 15(2), 272.
- Ozkan, Ş. S. (2022). Quality concept for football turf. *New Trends in Agriculture, Forestry and Aquaculture Sciences*; Ersoy N.: Konak/Izmir, Turkey, 321-337.
- Pam, R. (2006). *Turf Wars: The front lawn and the American War on Nature*. Herodotus.
- Paudel, S., & States, S. L. (2023). Urban green spaces and sustainability: Exploring the ecosystem services and disservices of grassy lawns versus floral meadows. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 84, 127932.
- Pooya, E. S., Tehranifar, A., Shoor, M., Selahvarzi, Y., & Ansari, H. (2013). The use of native turf mixtures to approach sustainable lawn in urban landscapes. *Urban forestry & urban greening*, 12(4), 532-536.
- Rainey, S. (2024). *Seed Digestion and Cover Crop Effects on Native Grass Establishment* (Doctoral dissertation).
- Robbins, P. (2012). *Lawn people: How grasses, weeds, and chemicals make us who we are*. Temple university press.
- Ross, S. J., Ennos, A. R., & Fitter, A. H. (1991). Turf strength and root characteristics of ten turfgrass cultivars. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 118(2), 433–443.
- Ruemmele, B. A. (2003). *Agrostis capillaris (Agrostis tenuis Sibth.) colonial bentgrass*. *Turfgrass Biology, Genetics, and Breeding*. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 187-200.
- Sharma, Y. (2021). *Studies of Lawn Grass Mixtures on Turf Establishment Under Mid Hill Conditions of HP* (Doctoral Dissertation, Dr. Yashwant Singh Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry).
- Sies, M. C. (2001). North American suburbs, 1880-1950: cultural and social reconsiderations. *Journal of Urban History*, 27(3), 313-346.
- Simmons, M., Bertelsen, M., Windhager, S., & Zafian, H. (2011). The performance of native and non-native turfgrass monocultures and native turfgrass polycultures: An ecological approach to sustainable lawns. *Ecological Engineering*, 37(8), 1095–1103.
- Smith, L. S., & Fellowes, M. D. (2013). Towards a lawn without grass: the journey of the imperfect lawn and its analogues. *Studies in the History of Gardens & Designed Landscapes*, 33(3), 157-169.
- Tanrisever, C. (2025). Mythological origins and mapping of plants in Turkish garden art. *Tourism and Recreation*, 7(1), 208-220.
- Thompson, G. L., & Kao-Kniffin, J. (2017). Applying biodiversity and ecosystem function theory to turfgrass management. *Crop Science*, 57(S1), S-238.
- Turgeon, A. J. (2009). Urban, suburban, and rural amenities of grass. *Grassland Quietness and Strength for a New American Agriculture*, 137-154.
- Viola, P., Olivadese, M., & Minelli, A. (2025). *Turfgrass Through Time: Historical Uses, Cultural Values, and Sustainability Transitions*. *Agronomy*, 15(5), 1095.

- Voşgan, Z., Vidican, R., Mihalescu, L., Marian, M., Jelea, S., Dumuța, A., ... & Sfechiscedilla~, S. (2015). Influence of agronomic practices on grassland of *Agrostis capillaris* L. and *Festuca rubra* L. from "dealul crucii" meadow.
- Warnke, S., & Casler, M. D. (2003). Creeping bentgrass (*Agrostis stolonifera* L.). Turfgrass biology, genetics, and breeding, 175-185.
- Watschke, T. L., & Schmidt, R. E. (1992). Ecological aspects of turf communities. *Turfgrass*, 32, 129-174.
- Watts, G. (2017). The effects of "greening" urban areas on the perceptions of tranquillity. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 26, 11-17.
- Wei, H., Yang, W., Wang, Y., Ding, J., Ge, L., Richardson, M., ... & Zhang, J. (2022). Correlations among soil, leaf morphology, and physiological factors with wear tolerance of four warm-season turfgrass species. *HortScience*, 57(4), 571-580.
- Weigert, A. J. (1994). Lawns of weeds: Status in opposition to life. *The American Sociologist*, 25(1), 80-96.

CHAPTER 16

ESTIMATION OF PLANT FRESH WEIGHT OF COWPEA UNDER SALT STRESS BY CART, CHAID AND EXHAUSTED CHAID DATA MINING ALGORITHMS

Prof. Dr. Özlem ÖNAL AŞCI Assist. Prof. Dr. Yeliz KAŞKO ARICI Assoc. Prof. Dr. Yasin ALTAY
Agric. Eng. (MSc) Mualla ALTUN

REFERENCES

- Agarwal, G., Saade, S., Shadid, M., Tester, M. and Sun, Y., (2019). Quantile function modeling with application to salinity tolerance analysis of plant data. *BMC Plant Biology*, 19: 526(2019).
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-019-2039-9>.
- Aksahan, R. and Keskin, I., (2015). Determination of the some body measurements effecting fattening final live weight of cattle by the regression tree analysis. *Selcuk Journal of Agriculture Science*, 2(1): 53-59.
- Altay, Y., (2022). Phenotypic characterization of hair and honamli goats using classification tree algorithms and multivariate adaptive regression spline (mars). *Journal of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Kafkas University*, 28(3): 401-410.
- Ayan, I., Mut, H., Basaran, U., Acar, Z. and Onal Ascı, O., (2012). Forage potential of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. WALP). *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 17(2): 135-138.
- Bakoglu, A., Celik, S. and Kokten, K., (2016). Analysis of some plant measures of narbon vetch (*Vicia narbonensis* L.) effecting plant length using path analysis. *Legume Research*, 39(5): 755-761.
- Breiman, L., Friedman, J.H., Olshen, R.A. and Stone, C.J., (1984). *Classification and Regression Trees*. Chapman & Hall/CRC.
- Celik, S. and Boydak, E., (2020). Description of the relationships between different plant characteristics in soybean using multivariate adaptive regression splines (mars) algorithm. *The Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 30(2): 431-441.
- Celik, S., Bakoglu, A. and Catal, M.I., (2021). Examination of the relationship among plant characteristics affecting yield in pea plants with MARS algorithm. *The Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 31(6): 1622-1631.
- Chiang, F., Mazdiyasni, O. and AghaKouchak, A., (2021). Evidence of anthropogenic impacts on global drought frequency, duration, and intensity. *Nature Communications*, 12: 2754
<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-22314-w>.
- Culha, G. and Bozoglu, H., (2016). Seed yield and it's components of amazon and sirma cowpea varieties that are grown with different cultivatons. *Journal of Field Crops Central Research Institute*, 25 (special 1): 177-183.

- Culha, S. and Cakırlar, H., (2011). The effect of salinity on plants and salt tolerance mechanisms. *Afyon Kocatepe University Journal of Sciences and Engineering*, 11(2): 11-34.
- Demircioğlu, H. Z. and Bilge, H.Ş., (2015). Analysis of Gene Expressions in Ovarian Cancer Data Set by using Data Mining. *Marmara Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4: 125-134
- Demirel, S., (2019). Decision tree algorithms and an application on child labor. MSc Thesis, Marmara University, Türkiye
- Doleib, N.H.M.E. and Elsheikh, A.E., (2006). Modeling the effect of salt-stress on growth, nodulation and nitrogen fixation of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L.). *University of Khartoum Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 14(3): 354-369.
- Eyduran, E., (2020). ehaGoF: Calculates Goodness of Fit Statistics. R package version 0.1.0. [https://CRAN.R-project.org/package= ehaGoF](https://CRAN.R-project.org/package=ehaGoF).
- Gomez, C., (2004). Cowpea: Post-Harvest Operations. Retrieved in August, 18, 2022 from <https://www.fao.org/3/au994e/au994e.pdf>
- Guner, Z.B., (2014). CART and logistic regression analysis in data mining: An application on pharmacy provision system data. *Journal of Social Insurance*, 6: 53-99.
- Hasanuzzaman, M., Sarwar, S.H.M.G. and Islam, M.S., (2020). Identificaton of yield predictors of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under salt stress using random forest, multiple and stepwise regression. *International Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 10(1): 20-25
- Hosseini, S.J., Tahmasebi-Sarvestani, Z., Pirdashti, H., Modarres-Sanavy, S.A.M., Bidgoli, A.M., Hazrati, S. and Nicola, S., (2020). Assessment of salinity indices to identify mint ecotypes using intelligent and regression models. *International Journal of Horticultural Science and Technology*, 7(2): 119-137.
- IBM Corp. Released. (2015). IBM SPSS Statistics for Windows. Version 23.0. Armonk. NY: IBM Corp.
- Isayenkov, S.V. and Maathuis, F.J.M., (2019). Plant salinity stress: Many unanswered questions remain. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15(10): 80 doi: 10.3389/fpls.2019.00080.
- Karayel, R., Topal, N. and Bozoglu, H., (2016). Leaf area and yield components relationship of broad bean (*Vicia faba* L.). *Journal of Field Crops Central Research Institute*, 25 (Spec.-1): 213-219.
- Kass, G.V., (1980). An exploratory technique for investigating large quantities of categorical data. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series C (Applied Statistics)*, 29(2): 119-127
- Keskin, S., Kor, A. and Karaca, S., (2007). Use of factor analysis scores in multiple linear regression model for determining relationships between milk yield and some udder traits in goats. *Journal of Applied Animal Research*, 31:185-188
- Kong, Y., Kong, X. and Zheng, Y., (2020). Estimating fresh weight of individual pea shoots using measurable morphological characteristics. *HortScience*, 55(7): 1111-1118.
- Kose, O., (2018). Determination of some factors affecting heart diseases by CART and CHAID technique. Istanbul Commerce University Foreign Trade Institute Working Paper Series WPS NO/ 165/2018-05 Retrieved in August, 12, 2022 from <http://ticaret.edu.tr/wp-content/uploads/2020/921/165%20KALP%20HASTALIKLARINA%20ETK%20EDEN%20BAZI%20FAKT%20C3%96RLER%20CART%20VE%20CHAID%20TEKN%20C4%9E%20C4%B0LE%20BEL%20LENMES%20C4%B0.pdf>
- Mokarram, M. and Bijanzadeh, E., (2016). Prediction of biological and grain yield of barley using multiple regression and artificial neural network models. *Australian Journal of Crop Science*, 10(6): 895-903
- Monirifar, H., (2011). Path analysis of yield and quality traits in alfalfa. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 39(2): 190-195

- Mut, Z., Akay, H. And Erbas, Ö.D., (2015). Hay yield and quality of oat (*Avena sativa* L.) genotypes of worldwide origin. *International Journal of Plant Production*, 9(4): 507-522.
- Onal Asci, O., and Altun, M., (2021). The effect of soil salinity on plant growth in cowpea. *Academic Journal of Agriculture*, 10(1): 73-80.
- Onal Asci, O., Altun Saral, M. and Kasko Arici, Y., (2021). The effect of salt stress on some physiological properties and mineral ratios in cowpea. *International Journal of Agriculture and Wildlife Science*, 7(2): 297-305.
- Orucoglu, O., (2011). Determination of environmental factors affecting 305-day milk yield of Holstein cows by regression tree method. MSc Thesis, Suleyman Demirel University, Türkiye
- Ozgen, A.M., Adak, M.S., Ulukan, H., Benlioglu, B., Peskircioglu, M., Koyuncu, N., Yıldız, A. and Tuna, D.E., (2015). Climate change and plant gene resources. In: *Proceedings of Turkey Agricultural Engineering VIIIth Technical Congress*, 12-16 January, Ankara, pp. 184-193.
- Qamar, I.A., Muhammad. N. and Mirza, S.N., (1993). A Study of various genetic parameters in forage peas. *The Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 14(2&3): 198-202.
- R Core Team (2019). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R foundation for statistical computing. Vienna. Austria. <https://www.Rproject.org/>
- Sahai, G., Malaviya, D.R. and Singh, U.P., (2013). Morphological traits association with fodder and seed yield in *Vigna unguiculata* (L.). *Journal of Environmental Biology*, 34(1): 139-145.
- Soujanya, T., Shashikala, T. and Umakanth, A.V., (2018). Studies on character association and path analysis for fodder yield and its components in sweet sorghum [*Sorghum bicolor* (L.)]. *International Journal of Pure & Applied Bioscience*, 6(3): 602-607.
- Unlu, H. and Padem, H., (2005). The effect of different sowing times on quality and yield properties of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) in arid and irrigated conditions. *Süleyman Demirel University Journal of Natural and Applied Sciences*, 9(3): Retrieved from <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/sdufenbed/issue/20778/221750>
- Yılmaz, S. and Can, E., (1999). Relationships between traits affecting the yield and yield of some common vetch (*Vicia sativa* L.) cultivars and lines grown in Hatay ecological conditions. *Mustafa Kemal University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(1-2): 25-42.
- Zambi, H. and Onal Asci, O., (2020). Effect of NaCl stress on chlorophyll and mineral content of forage pea. *International Journal of Agriculture and Wildlife Science*, 6(3): 562-569.

BÖLÜM 17

YEM BİTKİLERİNDE KURAKLIK STRESİ HAFİZASI

Doç. Dr. Gürkan DEMİRKOL

KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmad, A., Aslam, Z., Javed, T., Hussain, S., Raza, A., Shabbir, R., Mora-Poblete, F., Saeed, T., Zulfiqar, F. ve Ali, M. M. (2022). Screening of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes for drought tolerance through agronomic and physiological response. *Agronomy*, 12(2), 287. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12020287>
- Arıcan, E. S. (2019) Ekmeklik buğday çeşitlerinde ardışık hidrojen peroksit uygulamalarının tuz stresi toleransı üzerine etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tekirdağ Namık Kemal Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarımsal Biyoteknoloji Ana Bilim Dalı, Tekirdağ.
- Askari-Khorasgani, O., ve Pessarakli, M. (2019) Drought-Induced Gene Expression Reprogramming Associated with Plant Metabolic Alterations and Adaptation. In: *Handbook of Plant and Crop Stress*, Fourth Edition. CRC Press, pp 557-572.
- Avramova, Z. (2015). Transcriptional ‘memory’ of a stress: transient chromatin and memory (epigenetic) marks at stress-response genes. *The Plant Journal* 83, 149-159. <https://doi.org/10.1111/tpj.12832>

- Banerjee, A., ve Roychoudhury, A. (2017). Epigenetic regulation during salinity and drought stress in plants: Histone modifications and DNA methylation. *Plant Gene*, 11, 199-204. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plgene.2017.05.011>
- Demirkol, G. (2021). PopW enhances drought stress tolerance of alfalfa via activating antioxidative enzymes, endogenous hormones, drought related genes and inhibiting senescence genes. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 166, 540-548. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2021.06.036>
- Demirkol, G. (2023). PopW improves salt stress tolerance of red clover (*Trifolium pratense* L.) via activating phytohormones and salinity related genes. *Biologia* 78, 979-991. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11756-022-01280-8>
- Demirkol, G., ve Yılmaz, N. (2023). Morphologically and genetically diverse forage pea (*Pisum sativum* var. *arvense* L.) genotypes under single and combined salt and drought stresses. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 196, 880-892. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2023.02.041>
- Dobránszki, J., Vassileva, V., Agius, D. R., Moschou, P. N., Gallusci, P., Berger, M. M., Farkas, D., Basso, M. F. ve Martinelli, F. (2025). Gaining insights into epigenetic memories through artificial intelligence and omics science in plants. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jipb.13953>
- Fleta-Soriano, E, ve Munné-Bosch, S (2016). Stress memory and the inevitable effects of drought, a physiological perspective. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 7, 143. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12355-014-0337-y>
- Gallusci, P., Agius, D. R., Moschou, P. N., Dobránszki, J., Kaiserli, E., & Martinelli, F. (2023). Deep inside the epigenetic memories of stressed plants. *Trends in Plant Science*, 28(2), 142-153.
- Gao A-J., Zhang J-W., Zhang X-S., Song Y-X., Zhu W-Y., Sun F-L., Xi Y-J., ve Zhang, C. (2025). Epigenetic regulation of switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum* L.) in multiple drought stresses. *Industrial Crops and Products* 225, 120560. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2025.120560>
- Georgii, E., Kugler, K., Pfeifer, M., Vanzo, E., Block, K., Domagalska, M. A., Jud, W., AbdElgawad, H., Asard, H., ve Reinhardt, R. (2019). The systems architecture of molecular memory in poplar after abiotic stress. *The Plant Cell* 31, 346-367. <https://doi.org/10.1105/tpc.18.00431>
- González, A. P. R., Chrtek, J., Dobrev, P. I., Dumalasová, V., Fehrer, J., Mráz, P., ve Latzel, V. (2016). Stress-induced memory alters growth of clonal offspring of white clover (*Trifolium repens*). *American Journal of Botany* 103, 1567-1574. <https://doi.org/10.3732/ajb.1500526>
- Hilker, M., ve Schmülling, T. (2019). Stress priming, memory, and signalling in plants. *Plant, Cell & Environment* 42, 753-761. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.13526>
- İnce, A. G., ve Karaca, M. (2019). Epigenetik mekanizmalar ve tarımsal üretimde epigenetik yaklaşımlar. *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi* 12, 51-58.
- Jacques, C., Salon, C., Barnard, R. L., Vernoud, V., ve Prudent, M. (2021). Drought stress memory at the plant cycle level, A review. *Plants* 10, 1873. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants10091873>
- Kara, N. (2025). Stres hafızası üzerine odaklanan priming uygulamalarının su baskını stresi altındaki yaygın yonca (*Medicago sativa* L.) bitkisinde morfolojik ve fizyolojik özelliklere etkisi. Tokat Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü Tarla Bitkileri Anabim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tokat.
- Kambona, C. M., Koua, P. A., Léon, J, ve Ballvora, A. (2023). Stress memory and its regulation in plants experiencing recurrent drought conditions. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 136, 26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plaphy.2016.05.003>
- Kinoshita, T., ve Seki, M. (2014). Epigenetic memory for stress response and adaptation in plants. *Plant and Cell Physiology* 55, 1859-1863. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pcp/pcu125>
- Lämke, J., ve Bäurle, I. (2017). Epigenetic and chromatin-based mechanisms in environmental stress adaptation and stress memory in plants. *Genome Biology* 18, 124. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-017-1263-6>

- Li, X., ve Liu, F. (2016). Drought stress memory and drought stress tolerance in plants, biochemical and molecular basis. In, *Drought Stress Tolerance in Plants, Vol 1, Physiology and Biochemistry*. Springer, pp 17-44. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-28899-4_2
- Liu, J., He, Z. (2020). Small DNA methylation, big player in plant abiotic stress responses and memory. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 11,595603. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.595603>
- Lukić, N., Kukavica, B., Davidović-Plavšić, B., Hasanagić, D., ve Walter, J. (2020). Plant stress memory is linked to high levels of anti-oxidative enzymes over several weeks. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 178, 104166. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2020.104166>
- Mendanha, T., Rosenqvist, E., Nordentoft Hyldgaard, B., Doonan, J. H., ve Ottosen, C. O. (2020). Drought priming effects on alleviating the photosynthetic limitations of wheat cultivars (*Triticum aestivum* L.) with contrasting tolerance to abiotic stresses. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 206, 651-664. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jac.12404>
- Molinier, J., Ries, G., Zipfel, C., ve Hohn, B. (2006). Transgeneration memory of stress in plants. *Nature* 442, 1046-1049. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature05022>
- Moore, K. J., Lenssen, A. W., ve Fales, S. L. (2020). Factors affecting forage quality. *Forages: The science of Grassland Agriculture*, 2, 701-717. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119436669.ch39>
- Mozgova, I., Mikulski, P., Pecinka, A., Farrona, S. (2019). Epigenetic Mechanisms of Abiotic Stress Response and Memory in Plants. In: Alvarez-Venegas, R., De-la-Peña, C., Casas-Mollano, J. (eds) *Epigenetics in Plants of Agronomic Importance: Fundamentals and Applications*. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-14760-0_1
- Mukherjee, S., Mishra, A., ve Trenberth, K. E. (2018). Climate change and drought, a perspective on drought indices. *Current Climate Change Reports* 4, 145-163. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40641-018-0098-x>
- Mwadingeni, L., Shimelis, H., Rees, D. J. G., ve Tsilo, T. J. (2017). Genome-wide association analysis of agronomic traits in wheat under drought-stressed and non-stressed conditions. *PloS One* 12, e0171692. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0171692>
- Pirasteh-Anosheh, H., Saed-Moucheshi, A., Pakniyat, H., ve Pessarakli, M. (2016). Stomatal responses to drought stress. *Water stress and crop plants, A sustainable approach* 1, 24-40.
- Ru, C., Hu, X., Chen, D., Wang, W., ve Song, T. (2022). Heat and drought priming induce tolerance to subsequent heat and drought stress by regulating leaf photosynthesis, root morphology, and antioxidant defense in maize seedlings. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 202, 105010. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2022.105010>
- Ruwanza, S., Thondhlana, G., ve Falayi, M. (2022). Research progress and conceptual insights on drought impacts and responses among smallholder farmers in South Africa, a review. *Land* 11, 159. <https://doi.org/10.3390/land11020159>
- Sadhukhan, A., Prasad, S. S., Mitra, J., Siddiqui, N., Sahoo, L., Kobayashi, Y., ve Koyama, H. (2022). How do plants remember drought? *Planta* 256, 7. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00425-022-03924-0>
- Sarıkaya, A. (2024). Kuraklık ön uygulamasının kuraklık stresi altındaki yem bezelyesi (*Pisum sativum* ssp. *arvense* L.)’nde morfolojik ve fizyolojik özelliklere etkisi. *Tokat Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü Tarla Bitkileri Anabim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tokat*.
- Shahzad, M. A., Jan, S. U., Afzal, F., Khalid, M., Gul, A., Sharma, I., Sofu, A., ve Ahmad, P. (2016). Drought stress and morphophysiological responses in plants. *Water stress and crop plants, A sustainable approach* 2,452-467. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119054450.ch27>
- Staniak, M. (2016). The impact of drought stress on the yields and food value of selected forage grasses. *Acta Agrobotanica* 69. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5586/aa.1663>
- Sun, M., Yang, Z., Liu, L., ve Duan, L. (2022). DNA methylation in plant responses and adaption to abiotic stresses. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 23, 6910. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23136910>

- Tiwari, R. K., Lal, M. K., Kumar, R., Chourasia, K. N., Naga, K.C., Kumar, D., Das, S. K., ve Zinta, G. (2021). Mechanistic insights on melatonin-mediated drought stress mitigation in plants. *Physiologia Plantarum* 172, 1212-1226. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppl.13307>
- Tombesi, S., Frioni, T., Poni, S., ve Palliotti, A. (2018). Effect of water stress “memory” on plant behavior during subsequent drought stress. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 150, 106-114. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envexpbot.2018.03.009>
- Turgut Kara, N., Arıkan, B., ve Celik, H. (2020). Epigenetic memory and priming in plants. *Genetica* 148,47-54. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10709-020-00093-4>
- Ventouris, Y. E., Tani, E., Avramidou, E. V., Abraham, E. M., Chorianopoulou, S. N., Vlachostergios, D.N., Papadopoulos, G., ve Kapazoglou, A. (2020). Recurrent water deficit and epigenetic memory in *Medicago sativa* L. varieties. *Applied Sciences* 10, 3110. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app10093110>
- Wahab, A., Abdi, G., Saleem, M.H., Ali B., Ullah, S., Shah, W., Mumtaz, S., Yasin, G., Muresan, C. C., ve Marc, R. A. (2022). Plants’ physio-biochemical and phyto-hormonal responses to alleviate the adverse effects of drought stress, a comprehensive review. *Plants* 11, 1620. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants11131620>
- Wojtyla, Ł., Paluch-Lubawa, E., Sobieszczuk-Nowicka, E., ve Garnczarska, M. (2020) Drought stress memory and subsequent drought stress tolerance in plants. In, *Priming-mediated stress and cross-stress tolerance in crop plants*. Elsevier, pp 115-131. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-817892-8.00007-6>
- Zandkarimi, H., Ebadi, A., Salami, S. A., Alizade, H., ve Baisakh, N. (2015). Analyzing the expression profile of AREB/ABF and DREB/CBF genes under drought and salinity stresses in grape (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *PloS one* 10, e0134288. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0134288>
- Zhang, C., Shi, S., Wang, B., ve Zhao, J. (2018). Physiological and biochemical changes in different drought-tolerant alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.) varieties under PEG-induced drought stress. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 40, 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11738-017-2597-0>
- Zhang, X., Xu, Y., ve Huang, B. (2019). Lipidomic reprogramming associated with drought stress priming-enhanced heat tolerance in tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea*). *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 42, 947-958. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.13405>

TARLA BİTKİLERİ ÜRETİMİNDE GELİŞMELER, SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR TARIM UYGULAMALARI VE TİCARET POTANSİYELİ

EDİTÖR

Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK

Prof. Dr. Tamer ERYİĞİT

Doç. Dr. Ali Rahmi KAYA

Doç. Dr. Aylin KABAŞ

Doç. Dr. Erol ORAL

Doç. Dr. Fevzi ALTUNER

Doç. Dr. Haluk KULAZ

Doç. Dr. İbrahim ÇELİK

Doç. Dr. Selman ULUIŞIK

Doç. Dr. Solmaz NAJAFI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Burak ÖZDEMİR
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emre KAYGUSUZ
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Lütüfî NOHUTÇU
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Meriç BALCI
Dr. İshak BARAN
Öğr. Gör. Dr. Ezelhan ŞELEM
Dr. Yudum BURCU
Öğr. Gör. Fatih ERDİN
Ziraat Yük. Müh. İlhan SADIKOĞLU
Doktora Öğrencisi İsa KIRAN
Y.L. Öğrencisi Kübra ÇAĞLAYAN

Iksad Publications – 2025©

ISBN: 978-625-378-388-4

November / 2025

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

BÖLÜM 1

TARLA BİTKİLERİNDE VERİM VE KALİTE KAYIPLARI

Doç. Dr. Erol ORAL

KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim (2025 a). <https://chatgpt.com> (Erişim Tarihi: 27.08.2025).
- Anonim (2025 b). <https://chatgpt.com> (Erişim Tarihi: 27.08.2025).
- Anonim. (2025 c). Tarım. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111> (Erişim tarihi: 27.08.2025)
- Anonim. (2025 d). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. https://www.fao.org?utm_source (Erişim tarihi: 28.08.2025 d)
- Anonim.(2025 e).<https://www.google.com/search?q=improper+soil+cultivation> Erişim tarihi: 28.08.2025).
- Anonim (2025 f). <https://www.ticaret.gov.tr> (Erişim tarihi: 28.08.2025).
- Anonim. (2024). Tarım Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111> (Erişim tarihi: 27.08.2025).
- Anonim (2021). <https://www.fao.org/home/en> (Erişim tarihi: 27.08.2025).
- Anonim (2022). <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM> (Erişim tarihi: 27.08.2025).
- Ashworth, E. N. (2008). Plant responses to low temperature stress:Chilling and freezing injury. Horticultural Reviews, 10, 1–77.
- Çanakcı, M., & Gülmez, Y. (2011). Buğday tarımında ekim zamanının verim ve kalite üzerine etkisi. Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 17(2), 120–126.
- Fageria, N. K. (2009). The use of nutrients in crop plants. CRC Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcp227>
- Farooq, M., Wahid, A., Kobayashi, N., Fujita, D., & Basra, S. M. A. (2009). Plant drought stress: Effects, mechanisms and management. Agronomy for Sustainable Development, 29(1), 185–212. <https://doi.org/10.1051/agro/2008021>
- Gregory, P. J., & George, T. S. (2011). Plant root growth and function in stressful environments. Plant, Cell & Environment, 34(10), 1820–1833. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3040.2011.02361>
- Gupta, P., & Abrol, I. P. (2012). Soil and crop response to waterlogging. Agricultural Water Management, 103, 38–49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2011.08.019>

- Hatcher, P. E., & Melander, B. (2003). Combining physical, cultural and biological methods: Prospects for integrated non-chemical weed management strategies. *Weed Research*, 43(5), 303–322. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-3180.2003.00352.x>
- Hamza, M. A., & Anderson, W. K. (2005). Soil compaction in cropping systems. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 82(2), 121–145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2004.08.009>
- Karam, F., & Saruhan, B. (2016). Bitkilerde kuraklık stresi ve bitki tepkisi *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 22(1), 45–58.
- Lucas, J. A. (2011). *Plant pathology and plant pathogens* (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN 8126542101
- Özdemir, N. (2013). Tarla bitkilerinde verim kayıplarının nedenleri ve önlenmesi. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 22(2), 145–153.
- Otegui, M. E., & Andrade, F. H. (2000). New trends in plant physiology research: Impact of sowing date on crop yield. *Field Crops Research*, 67(2), 201–213.
- Özer, H. (2003). Tarla bitkilerinde yabancı ot kontrolü. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 17(2), 27–34.
- Öztürk, A. (2006). Gübrelemenin buğdayda verim ve kalite üzerine etkisi. *Türkiye Tarla Bitkileri Kongresi Bildirileri*, 2, 812–816.
- Schaad, N. W., Jones, J. B., & Chun, W. (2001). *Laboratory guide for identification of plant pathogenic bacteria* (3rd ed.). APS Press. ISBN 0890542635
- Pedigo, L. P., & Rice, M. E. (2009). *Entomology and pest management* (6th ed.). Pearson.
- Perry, R. N., Moens, M., & Starr, J. L. (Eds.). (2009). *Root-knot nematodes* (pp. 1–17). CABI Publishing.
- Türker, U. (2011). Toprak işleme yöntemlerinin tarla bitkilerinin gelişimi üzerindeki etkileri. *Türkiye Tarım Dergisi*, 3(2), 45–51.
- TAGEM. (2022). Türkiye’de tahıl kalitesi araştırma projeleri. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/Mayıs> (Erişim Tarihi: 28.08.2025)
- Yıldız, M. (2015). Tarla bitkilerinde stres faktörleri ve verim üzerindeki etkileri. *Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(3), 120–130.

BÖLÜM 2

TAHİL-BAKLAGİL KARIŞIK EKİM VE BESİN SİNERJİLERİ: BİYOLOJİK AZOT FİKSASYONU (BNF) KATKISI, P-ZN ETKİLEŞİMLERİ VE GÜBRE AZALTIM POTANSİYELİ
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Meriç BALCI

KAYNAKÇA

- Aboyeeji, C. M., Dunsin, O., Adekiya, A. O., Suleiman, K. O., Chinedum, C., Okunlola, F. O., Joseph, A., Ejue, S. W., Adesola, O. O., Olofintoye, T. A. J., & Owolabi, I. O. (2020). Synergistic and antagonistic effects of soil applied P and Zn fertilizers on the performance, minerals and heavy metal composition of groundnut. *Open Agriculture*, 5(1), 1-9.
- Acar, Z., Gulumser, E., Asci, O. O., Basaran, U., & Mut, H. (2017). Effects of sowing ratio and harvest periods on hay yields, quality and competitive characteristics of Hungarian vetch-cereal mixtures. *Legume Research-An International Journal*, 40(4), 677-683.
- Adam, A. M., Giller, K. E., Rusinamhodzi, L., Rasche, F., Koomson, E., Marohn, C., & Cadisch, G. (2025). Enhancing the resilience of intercropping systems to changing moisture conditions in Africa through the integration of grain legumes: A meta-analysis. *Field Crops Research*, 321, 109663. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2024.109663>
- Ağır, B. K., Ekinci, M. S., & Çelik, Ş. (2025). Türkiye’de Yem Bitkileri Üretimi ve Hayvan Varlığı Arasındaki İlişki: Faktör Analizi Yaklaşımı. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(1), 137-144.

- Ahmad, I., Ahmad, W., Nepal, J., Junaid, M. B., Bukhari, N. A., Usman, M., Ahmad, N., & Khan, R. N. (2024). Synergistic enhancement of maize crop yield and nutrient assimilation via zinc oxide nanoparticles and phosphorus fertilization. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 104(11), 6733-6745. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.13500>
- Akchaya, K., Parasuraman, P., Pandian, K., Vijayakumar, S., Thirukumaran, K., Mustaffa, M. R. A. F., Rajpoot, S.K. & Choudhary, A. K. (2025). Boosting resource use efficiency, soil fertility, food security, ecosystem services, and climate resilience with legume intercropping: a review. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 9, 1527256. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2025.1527256>
- Amanullah, Inamullah, Alkahtani, J., Elshikh, M. S., Alwahibi, M. S., Muhammad, A., Ahmad, M., & Khalid, S. (2020). Phosphorus and zinc fertilization influence crop growth rates and total biomass of coarse vs. fine types rice cultivars. *Agronomy*, 10(9), 1356. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2024.101391>
- An, R., Yu, R. P., Xing, Y., Zhang, J. D., Bao, X. G., Lambers, H., & Li, L. (2023). Enhanced phosphorus-fertilizer-use efficiency and sustainable phosphorus management with intercropping. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 43(5), 57. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-023-00916-6>
- Angeletti, F. G. S., Pampana, S., Arduini, I., Saia, S., & Mariotti, M. (2024). Can Nitrogen Fertilization and Intercropping Modify the Quality and Nutrient Yield of Barley–Field Bean Forage?. *Agronomy*, 14(6), 1166. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy14061166>
- Assefa, A., Abate, M., Haile, M., & Hunegnaw, Y. (2025). Land productivity and economic benefit of sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L.), mung bean (*Vigna radiata* L.) intercropping using intercrop indices and Partial budget analysis in Lasta District, North Eastern Ethiopia. *Discover Plants*, 2(1), 153. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s44372-025-00232-1>
- Attallah, A., Hamdi, W., Souid, A., Farissi, M., L'taief, B., Messiga, A. J., Rebouh, N.Y., Jellali, S., & Zagarni, M. F. (2024). Impact of Cereal–Legume Intercropping on Changes in Soil Nutrients Contents under Semi–Arid Conditions. *Sustainability*, 16(7), 2725. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16072725>
- Aydın, S. S. (2022). The effect of various additives addition to barley-vetch mixtures on silage quality characteristics and in vitro digestibility. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 6(4), 743-751.
- Balabanlı, C., Albayrak, S., Turk, M., & Yuksel, O. (2010). A research on determination of hay yields and silage qualities of some vetch+ cereal mixtures. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 15(2), 204-209.
- Bahmutsky, S., Grassauer, F., Arulnathan, V., & Pelletier, N. (2024). A review of life cycle impacts and costs of precision agriculture for cultivation of field crops. *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, 52, 347-362. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.spc.2024.11.010>
- Belay, Y. B., & Melka, Y. (2024). Comparative Profitability Analysis of Monoculture and Intercropping Land-Use Systems: The Case of Smallholder Farmers in North-Western Ethiopia. *International Journal of Forestry Research*, 2024(1), 6322124. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/6322124>
- Bhardwaj, G., Brar, P. S., Sharma, U., & Kaushal, R. (2024). Study on synergistic and antagonistic interactions of P and Zn fertilization on sweet pepper. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 47(17), 2930-2939. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2024.2369088>
- Bourke, P. M., Evers, J. B., Bijma, P., van Apeldoorn, D. F., Smulders, M. J., Kuyper, T. W., Mommer, L., & Bonnema, G. (2021). Breeding beyond monoculture: Putting the “intercrop” into crops. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 734167. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.734167>
- Brugler, S., Gardezi, M., Dadkhah, A., Rizzo, D. M., Zia, A., & Clay, S. A. (2024). Improving decision support systems with machine learning: Identifying barriers to adoption. *Agronomy Journal*, 116(3), 1229-1236. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.21432>
- Chamkhi, I., Cheto, S., Geistlinger, J., Zeroual, Y., Kouisni, L., Bargaz, A., & Ghoulam, C. (2022). Legume-based intercropping systems promote beneficial rhizobacterial community and crop yield under stressing conditions. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 183, 114958. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2022.114958>

- Çarpıcı, E. B., & Tunalı, M. M. (2012). Effects of mixture rates on forage yield and quality of mixtures of common vetch combined with oat, barley and wheat under a winter intercropping system of southern Marmara Region. *Journal of Food, Agriculture & Environment*, 10 (2, Part 2), 649–652.
- Çarpıcı, E. B., & Celik, N. (2014). Forage yield and quality of common vetch mixtures with triticale and annual ryegrass. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 19(1), 66-69.
- Chen, X. P., Zhang, Y. Q., Tong, Y. P., Xue, Y. F., Liu, D. Y., Zhang, W., Deng, Y., Meng, Q. F., Yue, S. C., Yan, P., Cui, Z. L., Shi, X. J., Guo, S. W., Sun, Y. X., Ye, Y. L., Wang, Z. H., Hou, P., Wu, L., Ma, J., He, M.R., Zhang, X.Y., K, C.L., Li, Y.T., Tan, D.S., Çakmak, İ., Zhang, F.S., & Zhang, F. S. (2017). Harvesting more grain zinc of wheat for human health. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 7016. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-07484-2>
- Chimonyo, V. G., Wimalasiri, E. M., Kunz, R., Modi, A. T., & Mabhaudhi, T. (2020). Optimizing traditional cropping systems under climate change: a case of maize landraces and Bambara groundnut. *Frontiers in sustainable food systems*, 4, 562568. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2020.562568>
- Chimonyo, V. G. P., Govender, L., Nyathi, M., Scheelbeek, P. F. D., Choruma, D. J., Mustafa, M., Massawe, F., Slotow, R., Modi, A.T., & Mabhaudhi, T. (2023). Can cereal-legume intercrop systems contribute to household nutrition in semi-arid environments: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in nutrition*, 10, 1060246. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2023.1060246>
- Chivenge, P., Zingore, S., Ezui, K. S., Njoroge, S., Bunquin, M. A., Dobermann, A., & Saito, K. (2022). Progress in research on site-specific nutrient management for smallholder farmers in sub-Saharan Africa. *Field crops research*, 281, 108503. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2022.108503>
- Çakmakçı, S., Aydınoğlu, B., Arslan, M. E. H. M. E. T., & Bilgen, M. E. H. M. E. T. (2005). Farklı ekim yöntemlerinin fiğ (*Vicia sativa* L.)+ İngiliz çimi (*Lolium perenne* L.) karışımlarının ot verimine etkisi. *Akdeniz University Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 18(1), 107-112.
- Çimrin, K. M., Karaca, S., & Bozkurt, M. A. (2001). Fiğ+ arpa karışımlarında gübrelemenin otun verim ve kimyasal kompozisyonuna etkisi. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 7(04), 32-36.
- Dang, P., Lu, C., Huang, T., Zhang, M., Yang, N., Han, X., Xu, C., Wang, S., Wan, C., Qin, X., & Siddique, K. H. (2024). Enhancing intercropping sustainability: Manipulating soybean rhizosphere microbiome through cropping patterns. *Science of the Total Environment*, 931, 172714. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.172714>
- Denora, M., Mehmeti, A., Casiello, D., Casiero, P., Melone, D. M., Cardone, L., Mazzei, P., Ronga, D., Falco, E., & Perniola, M. (2025). Durum Wheat-Vetch Intercropping in Mediterranean Agroecological Systems: Effects on Yield, Nitrogen Balance, and Farm Profitability. *Italian Journal of Agronomy*, 100045. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijagro.2025.100045>
- Demie, D. T., Döring, T. F., Finckh, M. R., van der Werf, W., Enjalbert, J., & Seidel, S. J. (2022). Mixture× genotype effects in cereal/legume intercropping. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 846720. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.846720>
- Dikr, W., & Abayechaw, D. (2022). Effects of phosphorus fertilizer on agronomic, grain yield and other physiological traits of some selected legume crops. *J. Biol. Agric. Healthc*, 12, 1-13. <https://doi.org/10.7176/JBAH/12-12-01>
- Doğrusöz, M. Ç., Hakkoymaz, O., Başaran, U., Mut, H., & Gülümser, E. (2023). Çavdar ile macar fiği ve yem bezelyesinin karışık ekim sisteminde ot verimi ve kalitesi. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 7(2), 442-450.
- Doğrusöz, Ç.M., Başaran, U., Gülümser, E., & Mut, H. (2024). The Forage Yield and Silage Quality of Maize-Sorghum-Sainfoin Mixtures. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 39(3), 469–483.
- Düzcekiç, Y., Özaktan, H., Okumuş, O., ve Uzun, S. (2022). Kayseri Ekolojik Koşullarında Macar Fiği (*Vicia pannonica* Crantz.) + Arpa (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) Karışık Ekim Sisteminde Uygun Karışım Oranlarının Belirlenmesi . *Erciyes Tarım ve Hayvan Bilimleri Dergisi* 5(2):50-55

- Ebbisa, A. (2022). Mechanisms underlying cereal/legume intercropping as nature-based biofortification: A review. *Food Production, Processing and Nutrition*, 4(1), 19. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s43014-022-00096-y>
- Elbasiouny, H., El-Ramady, H., Elbehiry, F., Rajput, V. D., Minkina, T., & Mandzhieva, S. (2022). Plant nutrition under climate change and soil carbon sequestration. *Sustainability*, 14(2), 914. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su14020914>
- Fahad, S., Sonmez, O., Saud, S., Wang, D., Wu, C., Adnan, M., & Turan, V. (Eds.). (2021). *Sustainable soil and land management and climate change*. CRC Press.
- Finez, D. D. E., & Talimbay, J. E. (2023). *Advantages and Disadvantages of Using Inorganic Fertilizers for Agriculture*.
- Flohr, B. M., Meier, E. A., Hunt, J. R., McBeath, T. M., & Llewellyn, R. S. (2024). A modelled quantification of reduced nitrogen fertiliser requirement and associated trade-offs from inclusion of legumes and fallows in wheat-based crop sequences. *Field Crops Research*, 307, 109236. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2023.109236>
- Gazola, B., Mariano, E., Neto, L. V. M., & Rosolem, C. A. (2024). Greenhouse gas and ammonia emissions from a maize-soybean rotation under no-till as affected by intercropping with forage grass and nitrogen fertilization. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 345, 109855. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2023.109855>
- Gidey, T., Berhe, D. H., Birhane, E., Gufi, Y., & Hailelassie, B. (2024). Intercropping maize with faba bean improves yield, income, and soil fertility in semiarid environment. *Scientifica*, 2024(1), 2552695. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/2552695>
- Gondal, A. H., Zafar, A., Dua-e-Zainab, Toor, M. D., Sohail, S., Ameen, S., Ijaz, A. B., Ch, B. I., Hussain, I., Haider, S., Ahmad, I. A., Rehman, B., & Younas, N. (2021). A detailed review study of zinc involvement in animal, plant and human nutrition. *Indian Journal of Pure & Applied Biosciences*, 9(2), 262-271. <http://dx.doi.org/10.18782/2582-2845.8652>
- Gong, X., Ji, X., Long, A., Qi, H., & Jiang, Y. (2025). The effect of intercropping on phosphorus availability in plant–soil systems: A meta-analysis. *Plant and Soil*, 511(1), 1121-1136. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-024-07041-7>
- Griffin, A. J., & Jungers, J. M. (2025). Effects of intercropping perennial legumes on intermediate wheatgrass productivity. *Field Crops Research*, 330, 109954. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2025.109954>
- Gu, C., Bastiaans, L., Anten, N. P., Makowski, D., & van Der Werf, W. (2021). Annual intercropping suppresses weeds: A meta-analysis. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 322, 107658. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2021.107658>
- Guo, K., Yang, J., Yu, N., Luo, L., & Wang, E. (2023). Biological nitrogen fixation in cereal crops: Progress, strategies, and perspectives. *Plant Communications*, 4(2).
- Gustafon, S. (2025) Food, fertilizer prices continue to rise amid trade Uncertainties Retrieved from IFPRI Food Security Portal.
- Gül, E., Akbay, F., & Erol, A. (2022). Farklı fiğ türleri ile arpa karışım oranlarının mineral besin elementi içeriklerine etkisi. *Uluslararası Anadolu Ziraat Mühendisliği Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4(2), 36-41.
- Harwood, J. (2024). The forgotten history of intercropping. *Plants, People, Planet*, 6(5), 1121-1128. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp3.10502>
- Hassan, M. U., Aamer, M., Mahmood, A., Awan, M. I., Barbanti, L., Seleiman, M. F., Bakhsh, G., Alkharabsheh, H. M., Babur, E., Shao, J., Rasheed, A., & Huang, G. (2022). Management strategies to mitigate N2O emissions in agriculture. *Life*, 12(3), 439.
- Hui, X., Luo, L., Chen, Y., Palta, J. A., & Wang, Z. (2025). Zinc agronomic biofortification in wheat and its drivers: a global meta-analysis. *Nature Communications*, 16(1), 3913. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-025-58397-y>

- Huss, C. P., Holmes, K. D., & Blubaugh, C. K. (2022). Benefits and risks of intercropping for crop resilience and pest management. *Journal of economic entomology*, 115(5), 1350-1362.
<https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toac045>
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2022). *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the IPCC* (H.-O. Pörtner et al., Eds.). Cambridge University Press.
<https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009325844>
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). (2023). *Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the IPCC* (H. Lee & J. Romero, Eds.). IPCC. <https://doi.org/10.59327/IPCC/AR6-9789291691647>
- International Water Management Institute (IWMI). (2024, October 14). Agricultural water management is a game changer in mixed farming systems. Retrieved from IWMI website.
- Jagadesh, M., Dash, M., Kumari, A., Singh, S. K., Verma, K. K., Kumar, P., Bhatt, R., & Sharma, S. K. (2024). Revealing the hidden world of soil microbes: metagenomic insights into plant, bacteria, and fungi interactions for sustainable agriculture and ecosystem restoration. *Microbiological Research*, 285, 127764.
- Jensen, E. S., Carlsson, G., & Hauggaard-Nielsen, H. (2020). Intercropping of grain legumes and cereals improves the use of soil N resources and reduces the requirement for synthetic fertilizer N: A global-scale analysis. *Agronomy for sustainable development*, 40(1), 5.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-020-0607-x>
- Kachinski, W. D., Ávila, F. W., Muller, M. M. L., Reis, A. R. D., Rampim, L., & Vidigal, J. C. B. (2020). Nutrition, yield and nutrient export in common bean under zinc fertilization in no-till system. *Ciência e Agrotecnologia*, 44, e029019. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1413-7054202044029019>
- Kagan, K., Jonak, K., & Wolińska, A. (2024). The Impact of Reduced N Fertilization Rates According to the “Farm to Fork” Strategy on the Environment and Human Health. *Applied Sciences*, 14(22), 10726. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app142210726>
- Kaur, S., Bedi, M., Singh, S., Kour, N., Bhatti, S. S., Bhatia, A., Kumar, M., & Kumar, R. (2024). Monoculture of crops: A challenge in attaining food security. In *Advances in Food Security and Sustainability* (Vol. 9, pp. 197-213). Elsevier.
- Kebede, E. (2021). Contribution, utilization, and improvement of legumes-driven biological nitrogen fixation in agricultural systems. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5, 767998.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.767998>
- Koçer, A., & Albayrak, S. (2012). Determination of forage yield and quality of pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) mixtures with oat and barley. *Turkish Journal of Field Crops*, 17(1), 96-99.
- Korkmaz, K., Akgün, M., Özcan, M. M., Özkutlu, F., & Kara, Ş. M. (2021). Interaction effects of phosphorus (P) and zinc (Zn) on dry matter, concentration and uptake of P and Zn in chia. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 44(5), 755-764. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2020.1845373>
- Kuyah, S., Muoni, T., Bayala, J., Chopin, P., Dahlin, A. S., Hughes, K., ... & Öborn, I. (2023). Grain legumes and dryland cereals contribute to carbon sequestration in the drylands of Africa and South Asia. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 355, 108583.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2023.108583>
- Ladha, J. K., Peoples, M. B., Reddy, P. M., Biswas, J. C., Bennett, A., Jat, M. L., & Krupnik, T. J. (2022). Biological nitrogen fixation and prospects for ecological intensification in cereal-based cropping systems. *Field Crops Research*, 283, 108541.
- Lal, R. (2020). Managing soils for negative feedback to climate change and positive impact on food and nutritional security. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 66(1), 1-9.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00380768.2020.1718548>

- Li, X.-F., Wang, Z.-G., Bao, X.-G., Sun, J.-H., Yang, S.-C., Wang, P., Wang, C.-B., Wu, J.-P., Liu, X.-R., Tian, X.-L., Wang, Y., Li, J.-P., Wang, Y., Xia, H.-Y., Mei, P.-P., Wang, X.-F., Zhao, J.-H., Yu, R.-P., Zhang, W.-P., Che, Z.-X., Gui, L.-G., Callaway, R. M., Tilman, D., & Li, L. (2021). Long-term increased grain yield and soil fertility from intercropping. *Nature Sustainability*, 4(11), 943-950. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-021-00767-7>
- Li, C., Stomph, T. J., Makowski, D., Li, H., Zhang, C., Zhang, F., & Van der Werf, W. (2023a). The productive performance of intercropping. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 120(2), e2201886120. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.220188612>
- Li, Y., Wang, L., Zhao, B., Liu, P., Zhang, J., Dong, S., & Shi, D. (2023b). Crop productivity, economic advantage, and photosynthetic characteristics in a corn-peanut intercropping system. *Agronomy*, 13(2), 509. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13020509>
- Liang, X., Yu, S., Ju, Y., Wang, Y., & Yin, D. (2025). Integrated management practices foster soil health, productivity, and agroecosystem resilience. *Agronomy*, 15(8), 1816. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy15081816>
- Liu, H., Struik, P. C., Zhang, Y., Jing, J., & Stomph, T. J. (2023). Forage quality in cereal/legume intercropping: A meta-analysis. *Field Crops Research*, 304, 109174. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2023.109174>
- Liu, C., Wang, H., Ma, Y., Guan, P., Sun, Q., Wang, Z., & Shi, M. (2024a). Key factors influencing wheat grain zinc and manganese concentration in areas with different soil available phosphorus. *Field Crops Research*, 317, 109558. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2024.109558>
- Liu, Y., Stomph, T., Zhang, F., Li, C., & van der Werf, W. (2024b). Nitrogen input strategies impact fertilizer nitrogen saving by intercropping: A global meta-analysis. *Field Crops Research*, 318, 109607. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2024.109607>
- Long, G., Li, L., Wang, D., Zhao, P., Tang, L., Zhou, Y., & Yin, X. (2021). Nitrogen levels regulate intercropping-related mitigation of potential nitrate leaching. *Agriculture, ecosystems & environment*, 319, 107540. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2021.107540>
- Ma, B., Liang, Z., Hua, W., Groot, J. C., Zhang, F., van der Werf, W., & Cong, W. F. (2025). Improved sustainability of grain production by intercropping and partial organic substitution in the North China Plain. *Field Crops Research*, 326, 109886. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2025.109886>
- Maman, N., & Mason, S. C. (2023). Pearl Millet–Groundnut Cropping Systems for the Sahel. *Agronomy*, 13(12), 3029. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13123029>
- Manevska-Tasevska, G., Huang, V. W., Chen, Z., Jäck, O., Adam, N., Ha, T. M., Weih, M., & Hansson, H. (2024). Economic outcomes from adopting cereal-legume intercropping practices in Sweden. *Agricultural Systems*, 220, 104064. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2024.104064>
- McAuley, W. P., Bourgault, M., & Congreves, K. A. (2025). Productivity, soil fertility and soil health benefits associated with intercropping small grains and oilseeds with legumes in the semi-arid environment of the Canadian Prairies. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 389, 109694. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2025.109694>
- McDowell, R. W., & Haygarth, P. M. (2024). Reducing phosphorus losses from agricultural land to surface water. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 89, 103181. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.copbio.2024.103181>
- Mudare, S., Kanomanyanga, J., Jiao, X., Mabasa, S., Lamichhane, J. R., Jing, J., & Cong, W. F. (2022). Yield and fertilizer benefits of maize/grain legume intercropping in China and Africa: A meta-analysis. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 42(5), 81. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-022-00816-1>
- Mukherjee, R., & Sen, S. (2021). Role of biological nitrogen fixation (BNF) in sustainable agriculture: A Review. *Int J Adv Life Sci Res*, 4(3), 01-07. <https://doi.org/10.31632/ijalsr.2021.v04i03.001>

- Mutambu, D., Kihara, J., Mucheru-Muna, M., Bolo, P., & Kinyua, M. (2023). Maize grain yield and grain zinc concentration response to zinc fertilization: A meta-analysis. *Heliyon*, 9(5). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e16040>
- Maitra, S., Hossain, A., Brestic, M., Skalicky, M., Ondrisik, P., Gitari, H., Brahmachari, K., Shankar, T., Bhadra, P., Palai, J. B., Jena, J., Bhattacharya, U., Duvvada, S. K., Lalichetti, S., & Sairam, M. (2021). Intercropping—A low input agricultural strategy for food and environmental security. *Agronomy*, 11(2), 343. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11020343>
- Nasar, J., Zhao, C. J., Khan, R., Gul, H., Gitari, H., Shao, Z., Abbas, G., Haider, I., Iqbal, Z., Ahmed, W., Rehman, R., Liang, Q.P., Zhou, X.B., & Yang, J. (2023). Maize-soybean intercropping at optimal N fertilization increases the N uptake, N yield and N use efficiency of maize crop by regulating the N assimilatory enzymes. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 1077948. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.1077948>
- Nasar, J., Ahmad, M., Gitari, H., Tang, L., Chen, Y., & Zhou, X. B. (2024). Maize/soybean intercropping increases nutrient uptake, crop yield and modifies soil physio-chemical characteristics and enzymatic activities in the subtropical humid region based in Southwest China. *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 434. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12870-024-05061-0>
- Ogwu, M. C., Patterson, M. E., & Senchak, P. A. (2025). Phosphorus mining and bioavailability for plant acquisition: environmental sustainability perspectives. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 197(5), 572. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-025-14012-7>
- Orak, A., & Nizam, İ. (2012). Tekirdağ Koşullarına Uygun Bazı Yıllık Yem Bitkileri Karışımlarının Ot Verimlerinin Saptanması. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, (2), 5-10.
- Pahalvi, H. N., Rafiya, L., Rashid, S., Nisar, B., & Kamili, A. N. (2021). Chemical fertilizers and their impact on soil health. In *Microbiota and biofertilizers, Vol 2: Ecofriendly tools for reclamation of degraded soil environs* (pp. 1-20). Cham: Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-61010-4_1
- Paul, M. (2025, May). Intercropping in Europe: a meta-analysis. In *ARPHA Conference Abstracts* (Vol. 8, p. e152342). Pensoft Publishers. <https://doi.org/10.3897/aca.8.e152342>
- Pierre, J. F., Laboski, C. A., Latournerie-Moreno, L., Garruña, R., Jacobsen, K. L., & Ruiz-Sánchez, E. (2025). Nitrogen losses mitigated with maize–legume intercropping in the Yucatan Peninsula. *Agrosystems, Geosciences & Environment*, 8(1), e70066. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agg2.70069>
- Pokharel, S. S., Yu, H., Fang, W., Parajulee, M. N., & Chen, F. (2023). Intercropping cover crops for a vital ecosystem service: A review of the biocontrol of insect pests in tea agroecosystems. *Plants*, 12(12), 2361. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants12122361>
- Praharaj, S., Skalicky, M., Maitra, S., Bhadra, P., Shankar, T., Brestic, M., Hejnak, v., Vachova, P. & Hossain, A. (2021). Zinc biofortification in food crops could alleviate the zinc malnutrition in human health. *Molecules*, 26(12),3509. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26123509>
- Qu, X., Liao, Y., Pan, C., & Li, X. (2024). Positive effects of intercropping on soil phosphatase activity depend on the application scenario: A meta-analysis. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 235, 105914. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2023.105914>
- Rad, S. V., Valadabadi, S. A. R., Pouryousef, M., Saifzadeh, S., Zakrin, H. R., & Mastinu, A. (2020). Quantitative and qualitative evaluation of Sorghum bicolor L. under intercropping with legumes and different weed control methods. *Horticulturae*, 6(4),78. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae6040078>
- Rakotomalala, A. A., Ficiciyan, A. M., & Tschamntke, T. (2023). Intercropping enhances beneficial arthropods and controls pests: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 356, 108617. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2023.108617>
- Raveloaritiana, E., & Wanger, T. C. (2024). Decades matter: Agricultural diversification increases financial profitability, biodiversity, and ecosystem services over time. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2403.05599*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2403.05599>

- Raza, A., Zahra, N., Hafeez, M. B., Ahmad, M., Iqbal, S., Shaukat, K., & Ahmad, G. (2020). Nitrogen fixation of legumes: Biology and Physiology. In *The plant family Fabaceae: biology and physiological responses to environmental stresses* (pp. 43-74). Singapore: Springer Singapore.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-15-4752-2_3
- Raza, M. A., Din, A. M. U., Zhiqi, W., Gul, H., Rehman, S. U., Bukhari, B., Haider, I., Rahman, M. H. U., Liang, X., Luo, S., El Sabagh, A., Qin, R., & Zhongming, M. (2023). Spatial differences influence nitrogen uptake, grain yield, and land-use advantage of wheat/soybean relay intercropping systems. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 16916. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-43288-3>
- Raza, M. A., Din, A. M. U., Yasin, H. S., Gul, H., Saeed, A., Mehmood, A., Rehman, S. U., Iqbal, Z., Iqbal, R., Al Kubaisi, N., Elshikh, M. S., Shah, G. A., Zhiqi, W., Rahman, M. H. U., Khalid, M. H. B., Haider, I., & Zhongming, M. (2025). Yield gains and resource use advantages driven by legume choice and row ratio in cotton/legume intercropping under arid-irrigated conditions. *Field Crops Research*, 324, 109789. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2025.109789>
- Ray, S., Maitra, S., Sairam, M., Sameer, S., Sagar, L., Divya, B., & Gitari, H. I. (2025). The nexus between intercropping systems, ecosystem services and sustainable agriculture: A review. *Research on Crops*, 26(1). <https://doi.org/10.31830/2348-7542.2025.ROC-1166>
- Rice, B., & Vos, R. (2024, March 21). Who's afraid of high fertilizer prices? IFPRI Blog. International Food Policy Research Institute. Retrieved from <https://www.ifpri.org/blog/whos-afraid-high-fertilizer-prices>
- Romera, F. J., Lan, P., Rodríguez-Celma, J., & Pérez-Vicente, R. (2021). Nutrient interactions in plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 782505. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2021.782505>
- Saha, S., Verma, B. C., Bhaduri, D., & Roy, S. (2022). Management of phosphorus-zinc antagonism to improve nutrient use efficiency. *Food Sci Rep*, 3, 40-42.
- Schmidhuber, J., & Qiao, B. (2022). High input prices protract high food prices, creating a double burden for import-dependent countries. *FAO Food Outlook*.
- Sekhar, M., Rastogi, M., Rajesh, C. M., Saikanth, D. R. K., Rout, S., Kumar, S., & Patel, A. K. (2024). Exploring traditional agricultural techniques integrated with modern farming for a sustainable future: A review. *Journal of Scientific Research and Reports*, 30(3), 185-198.
<https://doi.org/10.9734/JSRR/2024/v30i31871>
- Sethi, G., Behera, K. K., Sayyed, R., Adarsh, V., Sipra, B. S., Singh, L., Alamro, A.A., & Behera, M. (2025). Enhancing soil health and crop productivity: the role of zinc-solubilizing bacteria in sustainable agriculture. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 1-17. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10725-025-01294-7>
- Sharma, V., Vaddevolu, U. B. P., Bhamkota, S., Ampatzidis, Y., Bayabil, H., & Singh, A. (2025). Variable Rate Technology and Its Application in Precision Agriculture: AE607, 1/2025. *EDIS*, 2025(1). <https://doi.org/10.32473/edis-AE607-2025>
- Shrivastav, P., Prasad, M., Singh, T. B., Yadav, A., Goyal, D., Ali, A., & Dantu, P. K. (2020). Role of nutrients in plant growth and development. In *Contaminants in agriculture: Sources, impacts and management* (pp. 43-59). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Shu, D., Banerjee, S., Mao, X., Zhang, J., Cui, W., Zhang, W., Zhang, B., Chen, S., Jiao, S., & Wei, G. (2024). Conversion of monocropping to intercropping promotes rhizosphere microbiome functionality and soil nitrogen cycling. *Science of The Total Environment*, 949, 174953.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.174953>
- Singh, A., Mazahar, S., Chapadgaonkar, S. S., Giri, P., & Shourie, A. (2023). Phyto-microbiome to mitigate abiotic stress in crop plants. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 14, 1210890.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2023.1210890>
- Soumare, A., Diedhiou, A. G., Thuita, M., Hafidi, M., Ouhdouch, Y., Gopalakrishnan, S., & Kouisni, L. (2020). Exploiting biological nitrogen fixation: a route towards a sustainable agriculture. *Plants*, 9(8), 1011. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants9081011>

- Stubbs, L. R., Singh, S., Wysocki, D., Heineck, G., Neely, H. L., & Singh, S. (2025). Improving Sustainability of Inland Pacific Northwest Dryland Agriculture Systems with Pea-Canola Intercropping: A Review. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 9, 1639908. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2025.1639908>
- Sun, T., Zhou, J., Fu, Y., Wu, L., & Zhang, T. (2024). Soil nitrogen availability mediates the positive effects of intercropping on soil organic carbon at global scales. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 239, 106063. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2024.106063>
- Tan, M., & Serin, Y. (1996). Değişik fiğ + tahıl karışımları için en uygun karışım oranı ve biçim zamanının belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma [A study on the determination of optimum mixture rates and cutting stages for different vetch + cereal mixtures]. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 27(4), 475–491.
- Tan, M., & Yolcu, H. (2021). Current status of forage crops cultivation and strategies for the future in Turkey: A review. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 27(2), 114-121.
- Tanaka, T. S., & Gislum, R. (2025). Prediction of winter wheat nitrogen status using UAV imagery, weather data, and machine learning. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 164, 127534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eja.2025.127534>
- Tang, X., Zhang, C., Yu, Y., Shen, J., van der Werf, W., & Zhang, F. (2021). Intercropping legumes and cereals increases phosphorus use efficiency; a meta-analysis. *Plant and Soil*, 460(1), 89-104. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11104-020-04768-x>
- Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2020). Akdeniz altı sıralı arpa çeşit tescil raporu. Tohumluk Tescil ve Sertifikasyon Merkezi Müdürlüğü. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/BUGEM/TTSM/Belgeler/Duyuru%20Belgeleri/2020/duyuru/nisan%20toplant%C4%B1/tescil%20raporlar%C4%B1/Arpa%20yulaf/akdeniz/akdeniz%20alt%C4%B1%20s%C4%B1ral%C4%B1%20arpa.pdf>
- Thompson, J. B., Döring, T. F., Bowles, T. M., Kolb, S., Bellingrath-Kimura, S. D., & Reckling, M. (2024). Seasonal soil health dynamics in soy-wheat relay intercropping. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 18989. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-69903-5>
- Toleikiene, M., Skipityte, R., Bariseviciute, R., Martins, J. T., & Rasmussen, J. (2025). The effects of legume-cereal intercropping on the symbiotically fixed N₂ in soybean, N accumulation, and C allocation. *Plants*, 14(7), 1009. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants14071009>
- Topçu, G. D., Behçet, K. I. R., Çelen, A. E., & Kavut, Y. T. (2020). Değişik fiğ+ tahıl karışımları için en uygun karışım oranı ve biçim zamanının belirlenmesi. *ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(2), 146-156.
- Tripathi, S. C., Venkatesh, K., Meena, R. P., Chander, S., & Singh, G. P. (2021). Sustainable intensification of maize and wheat cropping system through pulse intercropping. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 18805. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-98179-2>
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu [TÜİK]. (2020). Bitkisel üretim istatistikleri. Ankara: TÜİK. Erişim adresi: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr>
- Tzemi, D., Peltonen-Sainio, P., Palosuo, T., Rämö, J., & Lehtonen, H. (2025). Profitability of intercropping legumes with cereals: A farm-level analysis. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 21, 101804. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2025.101804>
- Uzel, G., Kuzu, M., Güler, A., & Gürlük, S. (2025). Asymmetric Effects of Agricultural Input Prices on Farmgate Prices in Türkiye. *Agriculture*, 15(6), 607. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15060607>
- Ülker, E., Yüksel, O., & Ergül, S. (2020). Ülkemizde Yem Bitkileri Tarımının Durumu, Tohumluk Üretimi ve Dış Ticareti. *Uşak Üniversitesi Fen ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 4(2), 127-138.
- Valenzuela, H. (2024). Optimizing the nitrogen use efficiency in vegetable crops. *Nitrogen*, 5(1), 106-143. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nitrogen5010008>

- Villat, J., & Nicholas, K. A. (2024). Quantifying soil carbon sequestration from regenerative agricultural practices in crops and vineyards. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 7, 1234108. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2023.1234108>
- Wen, Z., Wu, J., Yang, Y., Li, R., Ouyang, Z., & Zheng, H. (2022). Implementing intercropping maintains soil water balance while enhancing multiple ecosystem services. *Catena*, 217, 106426. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.catena.2022.106426>
- Xu, Z., Li, C., Zhang, C., Yu, Y., van der Werf, W., & Zhang, F. (2020). Intercropping maize and soybean increases efficiency of land and fertilizer nitrogen use; A meta-analysis. *Field Crops Research*, 246, 107661. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2019.107661>
- Yan, E., Munier-Jolain, N., Martin, P., & Carozzi, M. (2024). Intercropping on French farms: Reducing pesticide and N fertiliser use while maintaining gross margins. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 152, 127036. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eja.2023.127036>
- Yanardağ, A. B. (2024). *Damage to Soil and Environment Caused by Excessive Fertilizer Use. Agriculture, Forestry and Aquaculture Sciences; Serüven Publishing: Ankara, Turkey*, 203.
- Yang, J., Wang, R., Xu, J., Guo, Z., Liu, C., Chen, Y., Shi, M., & Wang, Z. (2025). Mitigating phosphorus–zinc antagonism in calcareous soils through the interaction of high–zinc wheat and the rhizospheric microbiome. *Field Crops Research*, 322, 109762. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fcr.2025.109762>
- Yıldız, N., & Tarı, A. F. (2018). Yarı Kurak Koşullarda Tamamlayıcı Sulamanın Arpada Verim ve Kaliteye Etkisi. *Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 435-443.
- Yimer, T., Abera, G., Beyene, S., Gizachew, S., & Rasche, F. (2025). Maize–common bean intercropping effects on nitrogen fixation, nutrient uptake, and soil properties in southern Ethiopia. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 89(2), e70037. <https://doi.org/10.1002/saj2.70037>
- Yu, B. G., Chen, X. X., Cao, W. Q., Liu, Y. M., & Zou, C. Q. (2020). Responses in zinc uptake of different mycorrhizal and non-mycorrhizal crops to varied levels of phosphorus and zinc applications. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 606472. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.606472>
- Yu, B. G., Chen, X. X., Zhou, C. X., Ding, T. B., Wang, Z. H., & Zou, C. Q. (2022). Nutritional composition of maize grain associated with phosphorus and zinc fertilization. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 114, 104775. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2022.104775>
- Yu, B., Zhou, C., Wang, Z., Bucher, M., Schaaf, G., Sawers, R. J., Chen, X., Hochholdinger, F., Zou, C., & Yu, P. (2024). Maize zinc uptake is influenced by arbuscular mycorrhizal symbiosis under various soil phosphorus availabilities. *New Phytologist*, 243(5), 1936-1950. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.19952>
- Yu, W., Zhao, P., Li, C., Wang, D., Ming, C., Chen, L., Ming, C., Chen, L., Zhou, L., Zhu, Q., Tang, L., Zhou, Y., & Long, G. (2025). Intercropping achieves long-term dual goals of yield gains and soil N₂O emission mitigation. *Resources, Environment and Sustainability*, 20, 100210. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resenv.2025.100210>
- Wang, M., Kong, L., Ma, H., Chen, L., Wang, P., & Cui, Z. (2020). Zinc in wheat grain, processing, and food. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 7, 124. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2020.00124>
- Wang, W., Li, M. Y., Wen, Q. H., Ma, Y., Zhang, Z. M., Rehman, M. M. U., ... & Xiong, Y. C. (2025). Cereal-legume intercropping stimulates straw decomposition and promotes soil organic carbon stability. *Science China Life Sciences*, 68(5), 1498-1508. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11427-024-2683-y>
- Zenger, A., & Yücel, C. (2025). İdil/Şırnak İklim Koşullarında Yaygın Fiğın (*Vicia sativa* L.) Arpa (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) ile Farklı Karışım Oranlarının Ot Verimi ve Kalitesine Etkisi. *Çukurova Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 40(1), 148-163.
- Zhang, C., Kerner, H., Wang, S., Hao, P., Li, Z., Hunt, K. A., ... & Shen, Y. (2025). Remote sensing for crop mapping: A perspective on current and future crop-specific land cover data products. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 330, 114995. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2025.114995>

Zhang, L., Feng, Y., Zhao, Z., Cui, Z., Baoyin, B., Wang, H., ... & Cui, J. (2024). Maize/soybean intercropping with nitrogen supply levels increases maize yield and nitrogen uptake by influencing the rhizosphere bacterial diversity of soil. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1437631.

<https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1437631>

Zhang, W., Zhang, W., Wang, X., Liu, D., Zou, C., & Chen, X. (2021). Quantitative evaluation of the grain zinc in cereal crops caused by phosphorus fertilization. A meta-analysis. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 41(1), 6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-020-00661-0>

Zhao, Y., Liu, X., Tong, C., & Wu, Y. (2020). Effect of root interaction on nodulation and nitrogen fixation ability of alfalfa in the simulated alfalfa/triticale intercropping in pots. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 4269. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-61234-5>

Zhao, Y., Tian, Y., Li, X., Song, M., Fang, X., Jiang, Y., & Xu, X. (2022). Nitrogen fixation and transfer between legumes and cereals under various cropping regimes. *Rhizosphere*, 22, 100546. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rhisph.2022.100546>

BÖLÜM 3

DÜNYA VE TÜRKİYE TAHİL TARIMI ÜZERİNE GÜNCEL DEĞERLENDİRMELER

Doç. Dr. Fevzi ALTUNER Prof. Dr. Tamer ERYİĞİT Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Burak ÖZDEMİR

KAYNAKÇA

Chandio, A. A., Gokmenoglu, K. K., & Ahmad, F. (2021). Addressing the long-and short-run effects of climate change on major food crops production in Turkey. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 28(37), 51657-51673.

Chiurciu, I. A., Certan, I., Dinu, T. A., Soare, E., & Stoicea, P. (2022). The contribution of the member states to the consolidation of the EU's role on the cereals market, in the context of the current geopolitical instability. In *Creșterea economică în condițiile globalizării* (pp. 308-317).

FAO (2025). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Crops and livestock products. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCLUnited> (Erişim tarihi: 10.09.2025).

Farooq, A., Farooq, N., Akbar, H., Hassan, Z. U., & Gheewala, S. H. (2023). A critical review of climate change impact at a global scale on cereal crop production. *Agronomy*, 13(1), 162.

Gauchan, D., Timsina, K. P., Gairhe, S., Timsina, J., & Joshi, K. D. (2022). Cereal demand and production projections for 2050: Opportunities for achieving food self-sufficiency in Nepal. In *Agriculture, natural resources and food security: Lessons from Nepal* (pp. 19-35). Cham: Springer International Publishing.

Gök, İ., & Şahin, M. (2024). Econometric Analysis of Corn Production in Türkiye. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpaşa University (JAFAG)*, 41(2), 33-39.

Gupta, A. K., Jha, A. K., & Singhal, S. (2021). Optimisation of modification parameters for amaranth starch for the development of pudding and study of the quality traits of developed pudding. *Acta Alimentaria*, 50(1), 22-32.

Havrlentová, M., Kraic, J., Gregusová, V., & Kováčsová, B. (2021). Drought stress in cereals—a review. *Agriculture*, 67(2), 47-60.

Hossain, A., Farhad, M., Aonti, A. J., Kabir, M. P., Hossain, M. M., Ahmed, B., ... & Azim, J. (2025). Cereals production under changing climate. In *Challenges and solutions of climate impact on agriculture* (pp. 63-83). Academic Press.

Jha, A. K., Kumari, S., Gupta, A. K., & Shashank, A. (2021). Improvement in pasting, thermal properties, and in vitro digestibility of isolated Amaranth starch (*Amaranthus cruentus* L.) by addition of almond gum and gum ghatti powder. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 45(10), e15829.

Ken, E., & Semerci, A. (2023). Türkiye’de buğday üretimi ve destekleme politikaları. *International Congresses of Turkish Science and Technology Publishing*, 54-63.

- Kortak, V., & Çakır, Ö. (2025). Kuraklık Tehdidi Altında Türkiye Tarımı: Uzman Görüşleriyle Bir SWOT Analizi. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural & Natural Sciences*, 12(3).
- Köten, M., & Satouf, M. (2024, October). Bulgur: Üretim Süreci, Beslenme ve Sağlık Açısından Önemi. In *International Anatolian Agriculture, Food, Environment and Biology Congress* (pp. 332-339).
- Nayik, G. A., Tufail, T., Anjum, F. M., & Ansari, M. J. (Eds.). (2023). *Cereal grains: composition, nutritional attributes, and potential applications*. CRC Press.
- Olugbire, O. O., Olorunfemi, S., & Oke, D. O. (2021). Global utilisation of cereals: sustainability and environmental issues. *Agro-Science*, 20(1), 9-14.
- Popescu, A., Stanciu, M., Şerban, V., & Ciocan, H. N. (2022). Cereals production and price in the European Union. *Scientific Papers Series Management, Economic Engineering in Agriculture and Rural Development* (22)4.
- Rawat, M., Varshney, A., Rai, M., Chikara, A., Pohty, A. L., Joshi, A., ... & Gupta, A. K. (2023). A comprehensive review on nutraceutical potential of underutilized cereals and cereal-based products. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 12, 100619.
- Saeed, F., Afzaal, M., Niaz, B., Rasheed, A., Umar, M., Hussain, M., ... & Ansari, M. J. (2023). Quality and safety aspects of cereal grains. In *Cereal grains* (pp. 297-308). CRC Press.
- TÜİK, (2025). Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri. Tahıllar. biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr. (Erişim tarihi: 10.09.2025).
- Ulaş, B. (2021). Traditional wheat cultivation in South-Eastern Anatolia and its comparison to the archaeological context. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 68(1), 151-184.
- USDA (2025): U.S. Department of Agriculture. Production of grains. Corn | USDA Foreign Agricultural Service (Erişim tarihi: 10.09.2025).
- Yılmaz, A. M., & Tomar, O. (2022). Türkiye’de buğdayın kendi kendine yeterlilik ve ithalata bağımlılık açısından değerlendirilmesi. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (41), 449-456.

BÖLÜM 4

BİTKİ HORMONLARININ FİZYOLOJİK ETKİLERİ VE ETKİ MEKANİZMALARI

Öğr. Gör. Fatih ERDİN Doç. Dr. Haluk KULAZ Dr. İshak BARAN

KAYNAKÇA

- Acharya, B. R., & Assmann, S. M. (2009). Hormone interactions in stomatal function. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 69(4), 451-462.
- Al-Babili, S., & Bouwmeester, H. J. (2015). Strigolactones, a novel carotenoid-derived plant hormone. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 66, 161–186. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-arplant-043014-114759>
- Broekaert, W. F., Delauré, S. L., De Bolle, M. F. C., & Cammue, B. P. A. (2006). The role of ethylene in host-pathogen interactions. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 44, 393–416.
- Chini, A., Fonseca, S., Fernández, G., Adie, B., Chico, J. M., Lorenzo, O., ... & Solano, R. (2007). The JAZ family of repressors is the missing link in jasmonate signalling. *Nature*, 448(7154), 666-671.
- Choi, J., Huh, S. U., Kojima, M., Sakakibara, H., & Paek, K. H. (2010). Cytokinin signaling in plant immunity: Regulation of cell death and defense gene expression by cytokinin. *Plant Physiology*, 152(2), 762–772.
- Cutler, S. R., Rodriguez, P. L., Finkelstein, R. R., & Abrams, S. R. (2010). Abscissic acid: Emergence of a core signaling network. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61, 651–679.
- Davies, P. J. (Ed.). (2010). *Plant Hormones: Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction, Action!* (3rd ed.). Springer.
- Dharmasiri, N., Dharmasiri, S., & Estelle, M. (2005). The F-box protein TIR1 is an auxin receptor. *Nature*, 435(7041), 441–445. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature03543>

- Divi, U. K., Rahman, T., & Krishna, P. (2010). Brassinosteroid-mediated stress tolerance in *Arabidopsis* shows interactions with abscisic acid, ethylene and salicylic acid pathways. *BMC Plant Biology*, 10(1), 151.
- Dong, X. (2004). NPR1, all things considered. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 7(5), 547–552.
- Durrant, W. E., & Dong, X. (2004). Systemic acquired resistance. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 42, 185–209.
- Ergun, M. (2017). Bahçe Ürünlerinin Muhafazası ve Pazara Hazırlanması, Somtad Yayınları Ders Kitabı, pp. 85-111, Antalya.
- Farmer, E. E., Almeras, E., & Krishnamurthy, V. (2003). Jasmonates and related oxylipins in plant responses to pathogenesis and herbivory. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 6(4), 372–378.
- Fincher, G. B. (1989). Molecular and cellular biology associated with endosperm mobilization in germinating cereal grains. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 40(1), 305–346.
- Finkelstein, R. (2013). Abscisic acid synthesis and response. *The Arabidopsis Book*, 11, e0166.
- Finkelstein, R., Reeves, W., Ariizumi, T., & Steber, C. (2008). Molecular aspects of seed dormancy. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 59, 387–415.
- Friml, J. (2003). Auxin transport—shaping the plant. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 6(1), 7–12.
- Fu, Z. Q., & Dong, X. (2013). *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 64, 839-863.
- Gan, S., & Amasino, R. M. (1995). Inhibition of leaf senescence by autoregulated production of cytokinin. *Science*, 270(5244), 1986–1988.
- Glazebrook, J. (2005). Contrasting mechanisms of defense against biotrophic and necrotrophic pathogens. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 43, 205–227.
- Halloran, N. & Kasım, M.U. (2002). Meyve ve Sebzelelerde Büyüme Düzenleyici Madde Kullanımı ve Kalıntı Düzeyleri. *Gıda*, 27 (5) : 351-359.
- He, Y., Fukushige, H., Hildebrand, D. F., & Gan, S. (2002). Evidence supporting a role of jasmonic acid in *Arabidopsis* leaf senescence. *Plant Physiology*, 128(3), 876–884.
- Hedden, P., & Sponsel, V. (2015). A century of gibberellin research. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 34(4), 740–760.
- Hedden, P., & Thomas, S. G. (2012). Gibberellin biosynthesis and its regulation. *Biochemical Journal*, 444(1), 11–25.
- Horváth, E., Szalai, G., & Janda, T. (2007). Induction of abiotic stress tolerance by salicylic acid signaling. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 26(3), 290–300.
- Howe, G. A., & Jander, G. (2008). Plant immunity to insect herbivores. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 59, 41–66.
- Ioio, R. D., Nakamura, K., Moubayidin, L., Perilli, S., Taniguchi, M., Morita, M. T., ... & Sabatini, S. (2008). A genetic framework for the control of cell division and differentiation in the root meristem. *Science*, 322(5906), 1380-1384.
- Iqbal, N., Khan, N. A., Ferrante, A., & Trivellini, A. (2017). Ethylene role in plant growth, development and senescence: Interaction with other phytohormones. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8, 475.
- Johri, M. M., & Mitra, D. (2001). Action of plant hormones. *Current Science*, 199-205.
- Ju, C., Yoon, G. M., Shemansky, J. M., Lin, D. Y., Yingling, Y. G., & Chang, C. (2012). CTR1 phosphorylates the central regulator EIN2 to control ethylene hormone signaling from the ER membrane to the nucleus in *Arabidopsis*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(47), 19486–19491.
- Kim, T. H., Böhmer, M., Hu, H., Nishimura, N., & Schroeder, J. I. (2010). Guard cell signal transduction network: Advances in understanding abscisic acid, CO₂, and Ca²⁺ signaling. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61, 561–591.

- Kucera, B., Cohn, M. A., & Leubner-Metzger, G. (2005). Plant hormone interactions during seed dormancy release and germination. *Seed Science Research*, 15(4), 281–307.
- Kumlay, A. M., & Eryiğit, T. (2011). Bitkilerde büyüme ve gelişmeyi düzenleyici maddeler: bitki hormonları. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 1(2), 47-56.
- Lee, K. H., Piao, H. L., Kim, H. Y., Choi, S. M., Jiang, F., Hartung, W., ... & Hwang, I. (2006). Activation of glucosidase via stress-induced polymerization rapidly increases active pools of abscisic acid. *Cell*, 126(6), 1109-1120.
- Ljung, K. (2013). Auxin metabolism and homeostasis during plant development. *Development*, 140(5), 943–950.
- M. M. & Mitra, D. (2001). Action of Plant Hormones, *Current Science*, Vol. 80, 2.
- Mok, D. W., & Mok, M. C. (2001). Cytokinins: Chemistry, activity, and function. CRC Press.
- Muday, G. K., & DeLong, A. (2001). Polar auxin transport: controlling where and how much. *Trends in Plant Science*, 6(8), 346-350.
- Müller, B., & Sheen, J. (2008). Cytokinin and auxin interaction in root stem-cell specification during early embryogenesis. *Nature*, 453(7198), 1094-1097.
- Mutasa-Göttgens, E., & Hedden, P. (2009). Gibberellin as a factor in floral regulatory networks. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 60(7), 1979–1989.
- Mutui, T. M., Mibus, H., & Serek, M. (2014). Cytokinins inhibit leaf senescence in pelargonium cuttings. In V International Conference Postharvest Unlimited 1079 (pp. 325-330).
- Peleg, Z., & Blumwald, E. (2011). Hormone balance and abiotic stress tolerance in crop plants. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 14(3), 290–295. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pbi.2011.02.001>
- Pieterse, C. M., Van der Does, D., Zamioudis, C., Leon-Reyes, A., & Van Wees, S. C. (2012). Hormonal modulation of plant immunity. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, 28, 489-521.
- Plackett, A. R. G., Thomas, S. G., Wilson, Z. A., & Hedden, P. (2011). Gibberellin control of stamen development: A fertile field. *Trends in Plant Science*, 16(10), 568–578.
- Rayle, D. L., & Cleland, R. E. (1992). The acid growth theory of auxin-induced cell elongation is alive and well. *Plant Physiology*, 99(4), 1271–1274.
- Rivas-San Vicente, M., & Plasencia, J. (2011). Salicylic acid beyond defence: Its role in plant growth and development. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 62(10), 3321–3338.
- Sachs, T. (1991). Pattern Formation in Plant Tissues. Cambridge University Press.
- Sakakibara, H. (2006). Cytokinins: Activity, biosynthesis, and translocation. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57, 431–449.
- Sanders, P. M., Lee, P. Y., Biesgen, C., Boone, J. D., Beals, T. P., Weiler, E. W., & Goldberg, R. B. (2000). The Arabidopsis DELAYED DEHISCENCE1 gene encodes an enzyme involved in jasmonic acid biosynthesis that is essential for male fertility. *Developmental Cell*, 2(4), 465–473.
- Singh, R. K., Jain, M., & Khurana, J. P. (2020). Gibberellins and their crosstalk with other phytohormones in plant development and stress responses. In R. P. Shukla & A. Varma (Eds.), *Phytohormones: A Window to Metabolism, Signaling and Biotechnological Applications* (pp. 77–96). Springer.
- Srivastava, A., & Handa, A. K. (2005). Hormonal regulation of tomato fruit development: A molecular perspective. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 24(2), 67–82.
- Sun, T. P. (2011). The molecular mechanism and evolution of the GA–GID1–DELLA signaling module in plants. *Current Biology*, 21(9), R338–R345.
- Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., Moller, I. M. & Murphy, A. (2019). Bitki Fizyolojisi ve Gelişimi (Çev. İ. Türkan) (Orjinal eser 2015). Palme yayınevi.
- Taylor, J. E., & Whitelaw, C. A. (2001). Signals in abscission. *New Phytologist*, 151(2), 323–339.

- Vishal, B., & Kumar, P. P. (2018). Regulation of seed germination and abiotic stresses by gibberellins and abscisic acid. *Frontiers in plant science*, 9, 838.
- Vlot, A. C., Dempsey, D. A., & Klessig, D. F. (2009). Salicylic Acid, a multifaceted hormone to combat disease. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 47, 177–206.
- Wasternack, C., & Hause, B. (2013). Jasmonates: biosynthesis, perception, signal transduction and action in plant stress response, growth and development. An update to the 2007 review in *Annals of Botany*. *Annals of Botany*, 111(6), 1021-1058.
- Werner, T., Motyka, V., Laucou, V., Smets, R., Van Onckelen, H., & Schmülling, T. (2003). Cytokinin-deficient transgenic *Arabidopsis* plants show multiple developmental alterations indicating opposite functions of cytokinins in the regulation of shoot and root meristem activity. *The Plant Cell*, 15(11), 2532–2550.
- Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K., & Shinozaki, K. (2006). Transcriptional regulatory networks in cellular responses and tolerance to dehydration and cold stresses. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 57, 781–803.
- Yan, Y., Christensen, S., Isakeit, T., Engelberth, J., Meeley, R., Hayward, A., ... & Kolomiets, M. V. (2007). Disruption of OPR7 and OPR8 reveals the versatile functions of jasmonic acid in maize development and defense. *The Plant Cell*, 19(3), 770–786.
- Yin, Y., Vafeados, D., Tao, Y., Yoshida, S., Asami, T., & Chory, J. (2005). A new class of transcription factors mediates brassinosteroid-regulated gene expression in *Arabidopsis*. *Cell*, 120(2), 249–259.
- Zhiponova, M. K., Vanhoutte, I., Boudolf, V., Betti, C., Dhondt, S., Coppens, F., ... & Russinova, E. (2013). Brassinosteroid production and signaling differentially control cell division and expansion in the leaf. *New Phytologist*, 197(2), 490–502.

BÖLÜM 5

ANADOLU’NUN ALTIN ÇİÇEĞİ SAFRAN (*Crocus sativus* L.) BİTKİSİNİN ÜRETİMİ VE EKONOMİK POTANSİYELİ

Ziraat Yük. Müh. İlhan SADIKOĞLU Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdullaev, F.I. (2002), Safranin Özellikleri Kanserin Önlenmesi ve Tümör Hücreleri Öldürme, *Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 227 (1), 20-25.
- Abdullaev, F.I., Espinosa-Aguirre, J.J. (2004), Biomedical Properties Of Saffron And Its Potential Use in Cancer Therapy and Chemoprevention Trials, *Cancer Detection and Prevention*, 28, 426- 432.
- Alonso, G. L., Varon, R., Salinas, M. R., & Navarro, F. (1993). Auto-oxidation of crocin and picrocrocin in saffron under different storage conditions. *Bollettino chimico-farmaceutico*, 132(4), 116-120.
- Amin, A., Hamza, A.A., Bajbouj, K., Ashraf, S., Daoud, S. (2011), Saffron: A Potential Candidate for A Novel Anticancer Drug Against Hepatocellular Carcinoma, *Hepatology*, 54(3), 857-867.
- Arslan, R., (2019). “Cumhuriyet Dönemi’nde Safranbolu’da Safran Yetiştiriciliği (1923-1990)”, *Uluslararası Geçmişten Günümüze Karabük ve Çevresinde Dini, İlmi ve Kültürel Hayat Sempozyumu*, 11 – 12 Ekim 2019, Karabük Üniversitesi Yayınları – 51, s. 589 – 597, Karabük.
- Basker, D., Negbi, M., (1983). “Uses of Saffron”, *Economic Botany*, Vol. 37, Issue: 2, pp. 228 – 236.
- Başer, K.H.C., (2014). “Safran (*Crocus sativus* L.)”, *BağBahçe (Çevre, Bahçe, Çiçek Dergisi)*, Sayı: 52, s. 30 – 31, İstanbul.
- Baydar, H (2016). *Tıbbi ve Aromatik Bitkiler Bilimi ve Teknolojisi (Genişletilmiş 5. Baskı)*. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Yayın No: 51 (ISBN: 975-7929-79-4).
- Baytop, T., (1999). *Türkiye’de bitkiler ile tedavi geçmişte ve bugün*. İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri.

- Baytop, T., (1984). Türkiye’de Bitkiler İle Tedavi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları, No:3255, İstanbul.
- Benschop, M. (1993). Crocus. In The physiology of flower bulbs; Chap. 19. de Hertog, A.; Le Nard, M.; Eds.; Elsevier Publishers: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 257-272
- Caiola, M.G., Canini, A., (2010). “Looking for Saffron’s (Crocus sativus L.) Parents”, Functional Plant Science and Biotechnology, Global Science Books, pp. 1 – 14.
- Cardone, L., Castronuovo, D., Perniola, M., Cicco, N., Candido, V., (2020). “Saffron (Crocus sativus L.), the King of Spices: An overview”, Scientia Horticulturae, Vol. 272, pp. 1 – 13.
- Ceylan, Ö. (2005), Taşranın Altın Çiçeği Safran, Osmanlı Tarihi Araştırmaları XXVI, Prof. Dr. Mehmet Çavuşoğlu’na Armağan II, İstanbul. s. 2-11.
- Çınar, A.S., Önder, A., (2019). “Anadolu’nun Kültürel Mirası: Crocus sativus L. (Safran)”, FABAD Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol. 44, Issue: 1, pp. 79 – 88, Ankara.
- Davis, P.H; Mill R. R; Kit, T., (1988), Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Volume: 10, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh.
- Dhar, A. K. (1990). Saffron breeding and agrotechnology-A status report. PAFAI J, 12, 18-22.
- Dhar, A. K. (2000). Saffron: biology, utilization, agriculture, production and quality. Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plant Sciences, 22(1B), 355-360.
- Duke, J. A. (1979). Ecosystematic data on economic plants. Quarterly journal of crude drug research, 17(3-4), 91-109.
- Erbaş, S., (2024). “Safran Tarımı ve Endüstrisi Fizibilite Raporu”, Batı Akdeniz Kalınma Ajansı, Yayın No:152, s. 21-47: 55.
- Erdemir, D. A. (2001). Şifalı bitkiler. İstanbul: Alfa Yayınları.
- Eser Ünalı, Ü., (2007). “Tehdit ve Tehlike Altında Bir Kültür Bitkisi: Safran (Crocus sativus L.)”, Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Cilt: 17, Sayı: 2, s. 53 – 67, Elazığ.
- Ferrence, S.C., Bendersky, G., (2004). “Therapy with Saffron and the Goddess at Thera”, Perspectives in Biology and Medicine, Volume 47, Number 2, Spring 2004, pp. 199 – 226, Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Fernández, J. A. (2004). Biology, biotechnology and biomedicine of saffron. Recent research developments in plant science. Vol. 2, 127-159.
- Ganai, M. R., Wani, M. A., & Zargar, G. H. (2000). Characterization of saffron growing soils of Kashmir. Applied Biological Research, 2(1/2), 27-30.
- Gresta, F., Lombardo, G.M., Siracusa, L., Ruberto, G., (2008). “Saffron, an alternative crop for sustainable agricultural systems. A review”, Agronomy for Sustainable Development, Springer Verlag/EDP Sciences/INRA, 28 (1), pp. 95 – 112.
- Goliaris, A.H., (2006). “Saffron Cultivation in Greece”, Saffron (Crocus sativus L.), Medicinal and Aromatic Plants-Industrial Profiles, Vol. 8, Chapter 7, (Ed. Moshe Negbi), Harwood Academic Publishers, pp. 73 – 85, Netherlands.
- Göktürk, E., Asil H. (2018), Hatay/Kırıkhan’da Yetiştirilen Safran (Crocus sativus L.) Stigmasının Ekstraktının GC-MS Analizi, Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(3), 317 – 321.
- Jalali, A.K. (1962). Saffron in Kashmir. Prajna, 7, 205-211.
- Kanakis, C.D., Daferera, D.J., Tarantilis, P.A, Polissiou, M.G. (2004), Qualitative Determination of Volatile Compounds and Quantitative Evaluation of Safranal and 4-hydroxy-2,6,6- trimethyl-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxaldehyde (HTCC) in Greek Saffron, Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry, 52(14), 4515-4521.
- Kendir, G., Güvenç, A. (2010). Etnobotanik ve Türkiye’de yapılmış etnobotanik çalışmalara genel bir bakış. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi, 30(1): 49-80.
- Khazdair, M.R., Boskabady, M.H., Hosseini, M., Rezaee, R., Tsatsakis, A. (2015), The Effects Of Crocus Sativus (Saffron) and Its Constituents on Nervous System: A Review, Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine, 5(5), 376-91.

- Koyuncu, M., Güvenç, A., (1997). “Ülkemizde Safran Üretimi Terk Mi Ediliyor?”, XI. Bitkisel İlaç Hammaddeleri Toplantısı, 22 – 24 Mayıs 1996, (Ed. Prof. Dr. Maksut Coşkun), Ankara Üniversitesi 50. Yıl, Bildiri Kitabı, s. 522 – 533, Ankara.
- Lunsford, C., Zenger, J., (2009). “Saffron / Cultural Knowledge Report”, Human Terrain System – Research Reachback Center, Tracking Number: RRC-AF2-09-0007, pp. 24.
- Madan, C. L., Kapur, B. M., Gupta, U. S., (1966). “Saffron”, Economic Botany, Vol. 20, Issue: 4, pp. 377 – 385.
- Mathew, B. (1999). Botany, taxonomy and cytology of *C. sativus* L. and its allies. Ed. Moshe Negbi. In Saffron, *Crocus sativus* L. (ss. 19-30). Taylor & Francis Library.
- Mokhtari-Zaer, A., Khazdair, M.R., Boskabady, M.H. (2015), Smooth Muscle Relaxant Activity of *Crocus sativus* (saffron) and Its Constituents: Possible Mechanisms. *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine*, 5(5), 365-75.
- Molina, R. V., Valero, M., Navarro, Y., Guardiola, J. L., Garcı’a-Luis, A. (2005). Temperature effects on flower formation in saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.), *Scientia Horticulturae*, (103): 361- 379.
- Mousavi, S.Z., Bathaie, S.Z., (2011). “Historical Uses of Saffron: Identifying potential new avenues for modern research”, *Avicenna Journal of Phytomedicine*, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 57 – 66, Iran.
- Mzabri, I., Addi, M., Berrichi, A., (2019). “Traditional and Modern Uses of Saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.)”, *Cosmetics*, Vol. 6, Issue: 4, pp. 1 – 11, Switzerland.
- Negbi, M., Dagan, B., Dror, A., Basker, D. (1989). Growth, flowering, vegetative reproduction and dormancy in the saffron crocus (*Crocus sativus* L.). *Israel Journal of Botany*, (38): 95-113.
- Özdemir, Ü., (2001). “Safranbolu ve Safran Tarımı”, *Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi*, Cilt: 7, Sayı: 5, s. 296 – 308, Erzurum.
- Özel, A., Erden, K., (2005). “Harran Ovası Koşullarında Yerli ve İran Safranı (*Crocus sativus* L.)’nın Verim ve Bazı Bitkisel Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi”, GAP IV. Tarım Kongresi, 21 – 23 Eylül 2005, Cilt: 1, s. 793 – 798, Şanlıurfa.
- Paşayeva, L., Tekiner, H., (2014). “Türk-İslam Tıbbında Safranın Yeri”, *Lokman Hekim Dergisi*, Cilt: 4, Sayı: 3 (Özel Sayı), s. 11 – 15, Mersin.
- Pitsikas, N. (2015), The Effect of *Crocus sativus* L. and Its Constituents on Memory: Basic Studies and Clinical Applications, *Evid Based Complement Alternatative Medicine*, 2015, 926284.
- Pitsikas, N. (2016), Constituents of Saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) as Potential Candidates for The Treatment of Anxiety Disorders and Schizophrenia, *Molecules*, 21(3), s. 303.
- Sadati, S.N., Ardekani, M.R., Ebadi, N., Yakhchali, M., Dana, A.R., Masoomi, F., Khanavi, M., Ramezany F. (2016), Review of Scientific Evidence of Medicinal Convoy Plants in Traditional Persian Medicine, *Pharmacognosy Review*, 10(19), 33-8.
- Shinde, D.A., Talib, A.R., Gorantiwar, S.M. (1984). Composition and classification of some typical soils of saffron growing areas of Jammu and Kashmir. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.*, 32, 473-477.
- Surgun Acar, Y., İşkil, R., Bürün, B., (2017). “Safran (*Crocus sativus* L.) Bitkisinde Biyoteknolojik Çalışmalar”, *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enst. Dergisi*, 7(2), s. 259 – 268, Iğdır.
- Şahin, G. (2021). Tarihsel Süreçte Safran (*Crocus sativus* L.) ve Safranın Günümüzdeki Durumu, *Uluslararası Anadolu Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, s. 181-206: 208.
- Tantry, M.A., (2017). “Saffron Production in Jammu and Kashmir (A test with Cobb-Douglas production function model)”, *International Journal of Humanities & Social Science Studies (IJHSSS)*, A Peer-Reviewed Bi-monthly Bi-lingual Research Journal, Volume-IV, Issue-I, July 2017, Page No. 352-359, India.
- UNIDO, (2014). “Saffron Industry Value Chain Development in Iran Diagnostic Study Report”, Project Number: SAP ID 120595, United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO), pp. 72, İran.

- Vafabakhsh, J., Mokhtarian, A., Rahimi, H., Ahmadian, J., (2010). "Investigation of Correlations between Saffron Flowering Pattern and Climatological Parameters under Different Levels of Irrigation and Planting Depth", III. International Symposium on Saffron: Forthcoming Challenges in Cultivation, Research and Economics, ISHS Acta Horticulturae 850, pp. 145 – 147, Kozani, Greece.
- Yıldız, Y., (2017). "Tekirdağ Koşullarında Safran (*Crocus sativus* L.)'ın Verim ve Bazı Bitkisel Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi", Namık Kemal Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Basılmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, s. 51, Tekirdağ.
- Zhang, Z., Wang, C.Z., Wen, X.D., Shoyama, Y., Yuan, C.S. (2013), Role of Saffron and Its Constituents on Cancer Chemoprevention, *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 51(7), 920-924.
- Zheng, J., Zhou, Y., Li, Y., Xu, D.P., Li, S., Li, H.B. (2016), Spices for Prevention and Treatment of Cancers, *Nutrients*, 12 (8), s.8.

Web Kaynakları:

<http://www.karabuk-tarim.gov.tr/tarimsal/tprofil.php>.

BÖLÜM 6

TARIMDA YAPAY ZEKA UYGULAMALARI, SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK VE GELECEK PERSPEKTİFLERİ

Prof. Dr. Tamer ERYİĞİT , Doç. Dr. Fevzi ALTUNER1, Doç. Dr. Ali Rahmi KAYA

KAYNAKÇA

- Abdelmoneim, A. A., Kimaita, H. N., Kalaany, C. M. A., Derardja, B., Dragonetti, G., & Khadra, R. (2025). IoT sensing for advanced irrigation management: A systematic review of trends, challenges, and future prospects. *Sensors*, 25(7), 2291. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s25072291>
- Abioye, A. E., Hensel, O., Esau, T. J., Elijah, O., Abidin, M. S. Z., Ayobami, A. S., Yerima, O., & Nasirahmadi, A. (2022). Precision irrigation management using machine learning and digital farming solutions. *AgriEngineering*, 4(1), 70. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriengineering4010006>
- Agrawal, J., & Arafat, M. Y. (2024). Transforming Farming: A Review of AI-Powered UAV technologies in precision agriculture. *Drones*, 8(11), 664. <https://doi.org/10.3390/drones8110664>
- Ahsen, R., Bitonto, P. D., Novielli, P., Magarelli, M., Romano, D., Diacono, D., Monaco, A., Amoroso, N., Bellotti, R., & Tangaro, S. (2025). Harnessing digital twins for sustainable agricultural water management: A Systematic Review. *Applied Sciences*, 15(8), 4228. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app15084228>
- Aijaz, N., He, L., Raza, T., Yaqub, M., Iqbal, R., & Pathan, M. S. (2025). Artificial intelligence in agriculture: Advancing crop productivity and sustainability. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 101762. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2025.101762>
- Akavova, A., Beguyev, S., & Zaripova, R. (2023). How AI and machine learning can drive sustainable development. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 460, 4018. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202346004018>
- Akter, J., Nilima, S. I., Hasan, R., Tiwari, A., Ullah, Md. W., & Kamruzzaman, Md. (2024). Artificial intelligence on the agro-industry in the United States of America. *AIMS Agriculture and Food*, 9(4), 959. <https://doi.org/10.3934/agrfood.2024052>
- Alahi, M. E. E., Sukkuea, A., Tina, F. W., Nag, A., Kurdthongmee, W., Suwannarat, K., & Mukhopadhyay, S. C. (2023). Integration of IoT-Enabled technologies and artificial intelligence (AI) for smart city scenario: Recent Advancements and Future Trends. *Sensors*, 23(11), 5206. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s23115206>
- Alahmad, T., Neményi, M., & Nyéki, A. (2023). Applying IoT sensors and big data to improve precision crop production: A Review. *Agronomy*, 13(10), 2603. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13102603>

- Alam, M., Samad, M. D., Vidyaratne, L., Glandon, A., & Iftekharuddin, K. M. (2020). Survey on deep neural networks in speech and vision systems. *Neurocomputing*, 417, 302.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neucom.2020.07.053>
- Alazzai, W. K., Obaid, M. K., Abood, B. Sh. Z., & Jasim, L. (2024). Smart Agriculture Solutions: Harnessing AI and IoT for Crop Management. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 477, 57.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202447700057>
- Ali, A., Liew, A. X. W., Venturini, F., Καλογεράς, A., Candiani, A., Benedetto, G. D., Ajibola, S., Cartujo, P., Romero, P., Lykoudi, A., Grandis, M. M. D., Xouris, C., Bianco, R. L., Doddy, I., Elegbede, I. O., Labate, G. F. D., Moral, L. F. G. del, & Martos, V. (2024). AI can empower agriculture for global food security: challenges and prospects in developing nations. *Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence*, 7. <https://doi.org/10.3389/frai.2024.1328530>
- Ali, Z., Muhammad, A., Lee, N., Waqar, M., & Lee, S. W. (2025). Artificial intelligence for sustainable agriculture: A comprehensive review of AI-Driven technologies in crop production. *Sustainability*, 17(5), 2281. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su17052281>
- Alkhafaji, M. A., Ramadan, G. M., Jaffer, Z., & Jasim, L. (2024). Revolutionizing Agriculture: The Impact of AI and IoT. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 491, 1010.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202449101010>
- Amajuoyi, C. P., Nwobodo, L. K., & Adegbola, M. D. (2024). Transforming business scalability and operational flexibility with advanced cloud computing technologies. *Computer Science & IT Research Journal*, 5(6), 1469. <https://doi.org/10.51594/csitrj.v5i6.1248>
- Almanasra, S. (2024). Applications of integrating artificial intelligence and big data: A comprehensive analysis. *Journal of Intelligent Systems*, 33(1), 20240237. <https://doi.org/10.1515/jisys-2024-0237>
- Ampatzidis, Y., Bhandari, M., Ferreyra, A., Gentimis, T., McReynolds, E., Murray, S. C., Peterson, M., López, C. M. R., Strong, R., Tedeschi, L. O., Vitale, J., & Ye, X. (2025). AI in Agriculture: Opportunities, Challenges, and Recommendations. <https://doi.org/10.62300/iaag042514>
- Araújo, S. O., Peres, R. S., Ramalho, J. C., Lidon, F. C., & Barata, J. (2023). Machine Learning Applications in Agriculture: Current Trends, Challenges, and Future Perspectives. *Agronomy*, 13(12), 2976. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13122976>
- Artaxo, P., Rizzo, L. V., & Machado, L. A. T. (2024). Inteligência artificial e mudanças climáticas. *Revista USP*, 141, 29. <https://doi.org/10.11606/issn.2316-9036.i141p29-40>
- Ashworth, A., Al-Dajani, M., Duchicela, K., Kafadarov, K., Kurian, A., Laraki, O., Lazrak, A., Mandair, D., McKennon, W., Miksad, R., Sanghvi, J., & Zack, T. (2025). Expertise Is What We Want. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2502.20335*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/ARXIV.2502.20335>
- Assimakopoulos, F., Vassilakis, C., Margaris, D., Kotis, K., & Spiliotopoulos, D. (2024). Artificial intelligence tools for the agriculture value chain: Status and Prospects. *Electronics*, 13(22), 4362. <https://doi.org/10.3390/electronics13224362>
- Assimakopoulos, F., Vassilakis, C., Margaris, D., Kotis, K., & Spiliotopoulos, D. (2025). AI and related technologies in the fields of smart agriculture: A Review. *Information*, 16(2), 100. <https://doi.org/10.3390/info16020100>
- Atapattu, A. J., Perera, L., Nuwarapaksha, T. D., Udumann, S. S., & Dissanayaka, N. S. (2024). Challenges in Achieving Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture (p. 7). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-97-5878-4_2
- Ayed, R. B., & Hanana, M. (2021). Artificial Intelligence to Improve the Food and Agriculture Sector. *Journal of Food Quality*, 2021, 1. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/5584754>
- Aziz, K., Zaidouni, D., & Bellafkih, M. (2018). Big data processing using machine learning algorithms: Mlib and mahout use case. In *Proceedings of the 12th international conference on intelligent systems: theories and applications* (pp. 1-6). <https://doi.org/10.1145/3289402.3289525>

- Azizov, D., Manzoor, M. A., Bojković, V., Wang, Y., Wang, Z., Iklassov, Z., Zhao, K., Li, L., Liu, S., Yu, Z., Liu, W., & Liang, S. (2024). A decade of deep learning: A survey on the magnificent seven. *arXiv:2412.16188*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2412.16188>
- Babakhouya, A., Naji, A., Daaif, A., & Hnini, A. (2023). Leveraging Artificial Intelligence in the Agri-Food Industry: A comprehensive review. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 469, 79. EDP Sciences. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202346900079>
- Batistatos, M. C., Cola, T. de, Kourtis, M., Apostolopoulou, V., Xilouris, G., & Sagias, N. C. (2025). AGRARIAN: A Hybrid AI-Driven Architecture for Smart Agriculture. <https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints202503.1805.v1>
- Berk, A. (2018). Factors affecting the exit from farming of young farmers in Turkey: the case of Niğde province. *Ciência Rural*, 48(8). <https://doi.org/10.1590/0103-8478cr20180471>
- Biggi, G., Iori, M., Mazzei, J., & Mina, A. (2025). Green intelligence: the AI content of green technologies. *Eurasian Economic Review*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40821-024-00288-1>
- Bora, G. C., Bali, S., & Mistry, P. (2014). Impact of Climate Variability on Yield of Spring Wheat in North Dakota. *American Journal of Climate Change*, 3(4), 366. <https://doi.org/10.4236/ajcc.2014.34032>
- Botero-Valencia, J., Pineda, V. G., Valencia-Arías, A., Valencia, J., Reyes-Vera, E., Mejía-Herrera, M., & Hernández-García, R. (2025). Machine Learning in Sustainable Agriculture: Systematic Review and Research Perspectives. *Agriculture*, 15(4), 377. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15040377>
- Çakmakçı, S., Polatoğlu, B., & Çakmakçı, R. (2024). Foods of the Future: Challenges, Opportunities, Trends, and Expectations. *Foods*, 13(17), 2663. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods13172663>
- Chaterji, S., DeLay, N. D., Evans, J., Mosier, N. S., Engel, B. A., Buckmaster, D. R., & Chandra, R. (2020). Artificial Intelligence for Digital Agriculture at Scale: Techniques, Policies, and Challenges. *arXiv (Cornell University)*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2001.09786>
- Chen, J. Y., Begicheva, S., & Nazarov, D. (2024). The role of big data in advancing precision agriculture and ensuring food security. *BIO Web of Conferences*, 121, 2013. <https://doi.org/10.1051/bioconf/202412102013>
- Contreras, I., & Vehí, J. (2018). Artificial intelligence for diabetes management and decision support: Literature review. *Journal of Medical Internet Research*, 20(5), e10775. <https://doi.org/10.2196/10775>
- Dara, R., Fard, S. M. H., & Kaur, J. (2022). Recommendations for ethical and responsible use of artificial intelligence in digital agriculture. *Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/frai.2022.884192>
- Das, B. R., Hoque, A., Roy, S. S., Kumar, K., Laskar, A. A., & Mazumder, A. S. (2025). Post-harvest technologies and automation: AI-Driven Innovations in Food Processing and Supply Chains. *International Journal of Scientific Research in Science and Technology*, 12(1), 183. <https://doi.org/10.32628/ijrst25121170>
- Dewidar, M. H., Elfatah, M. G. A., & Hanafi, A. (2024). Advancing Agriculture: The Synergy of Robotics and Artificial Intelligence. *International Journal of Science and Research Archive*, 13(2), 2668. <https://doi.org/10.30574/ijrsra.2024.13.2.2467>
- Dhal, S. B., & Kar, D. (2024). Transforming Agricultural Productivity with AI-Driven Forecasting: Innovations in food security and supply chain optimization. *Forecasting*, 6(4), 925. <https://doi.org/10.3390/forecast6040046>
- Dhillon, R., & Moncur, Q. (2023). Small-Scale Farming: A review of challenges and potential opportunities offered by technological advancements. *Sustainability*, 15(21), 15478. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su152115478>
- Dong, Y., Werling, B. P., Cao, Z., & Li, G. (2024). Implementation of an in-field IoT system for precision irrigation management. *Frontiers in Water*, 6. <https://doi.org/10.3389/frwa.2024.1353597>

- Durand, T., & Hattingh, M. (2020, November). Data mining and artificial intelligence techniques used to extract big data patterns. In 2020 2nd international multidisciplinary information technology and engineering conference (IMITEC) (pp. 1-8). IEEE. <https://doi.org/10.1109/imitec50163.2020.9334069>
- Elbaşı, E., Mostafa, N., Zaki, C., Al-Arnaout, Z., Topcu, A. E., & Saker, L. (2024). Optimizing Agricultural Data Analysis Techniques through AI-Powered Decision-Making Processes. *Applied Sciences*, 14(17), 8018. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app14178018>
- Et-taibi, B., Abid, M. R., Boufounas, E., Morchid, A., Bourhnane, S., Hamed, T. A., & Benhaddou, D. (2024). Enhancing Water Management in Smart Agriculture: A Cloud and IoT-Based Smart Irrigation System. *Results in Engineering*, 22, 102283. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rineng.2024.102283>
- Eze, V. H. U., Eze, E. C., Alaneme, G. U., Bubu, P. E., Nnadi, E. O. E., & Okon, M. B. (2025). Integrating IoT sensors and machine learning for sustainable precision agroecology: enhancing crop resilience and resource efficiency through data-driven strategies, challenges, and future prospects. *Discover Agriculture*, 3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s44279-025-00247-y>
- Fedoroff, N. V. (2015). Food in a future of 10 billion. *Agriculture & Food Security*, 4(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40066-015-0031-7>
- Finger, R., Swinton, S. M., Benni, N. E., & Walter, A. (2019). Precision Farming at the Nexus of Agricultural Production and the Environment. *Annual Review of Resource Economics*, 11(1), 313. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-resource-100518-093929>
- Frank, B. (2020). Artificial intelligence-enabled environmental sustainability of products: Marketing benefits and their variation by consumer, location, and product types. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 285, 125242. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.125242>
- Fuentes-Peñailillo, F., Gutter, K., Vega, R., & Carrasco, G. (2024). Transformative Technologies in Digital Agriculture: Leveraging Internet of Things, Remote Sensing, and Artificial Intelligence for Smart Crop Management. *Journal of Sensor and Actuator Networks*, 13(4), 39. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jsan13040039>
- Găitan, N. C., Batinas, B. I., Ursu, C., & Crainiciuc, F. N. (2025). Integrating Artificial Intelligence into an Automated Irrigation System. *Sensors*, 25(4), 1199. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s25041199>
- Gamage, A., Gangahagedara, R., Subasinghe, S., Gamage, J., Guruge, C., Senaratne, S., Randika, T., Rathnayake, C., Hameed, Z., Madhujith, T., & Merah, O. (2024). Advancing sustainability: The impact of emerging technologies in agriculture. *Current Plant Biology*, 100420. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpb.2024.100420>
- Ganeshkumar, C., Sankar, J. G., & David, A. (2023). Impact of artificial intelligence on agriculture value chain performance: Agritech Perspective. In CRC Press eBooks (p. 71). Informa. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003264521-4>
- Gangwani, N. (2024). AI-driven precision agriculture: Optimizing crop yield and resource efficiency. *International Journal For Multidisciplinary Research*, 6(6), 1-9. <https://doi.org/10.36948/ijfmr.2024.v06i06.29913>
- Gardezi, M., Joshi, B., Rizzo, D. M., Ryan, M., Prutzer, E., Brugler, S., & Dadkhah, A. R. (2023). Artificial intelligence in farming: Challenges and opportunities for building trust. *Agronomy Journal*, 116(3), 1217. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.21353>
- Garske, B., Bau, A., & Ekardt, F. (2021). Digitalization and AI in European agriculture: A strategy for achieving climate and biodiversity targets? *Sustainability*, 13(9), 4652. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13094652>
- Getahun, S., Kefale, H., & Gelaye, Y. (2024). Application of precision agriculture technologies for sustainable crop production and environmental sustainability: A Systematic review. *The Scientific World Journal*, 2024(1). <https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/2126734>

- Gikunda, K. (2024). Harnessing artificial intelligence for sustainable agricultural development in Africa: Opportunities, challenges, and impact. arXiv:2401.06171. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2401.06171>
- Gil, M., Rudy, M., Duma-Kocan, P., Stanisławczyk, R., Krajewska, A., Dziki, D., & Hassoon, W. H. (2024). Sustainability of alternatives to animal protein sources, a comprehensive review. *Sustainability*, 16(17), 7701. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16177701>
- Gullo, F. (2015). From Patterns in Data to Knowledge Discovery: What Data Mining Can Do. *Physics Procedia*, 62, 18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phpro.2015.02.005>
- Hakimi, M., Amiri, G. A., Jalalzai, S., Darmel, F. A., & Ezam, Z. (2024). Exploring the integration of AI and cloud computing: Navigating opportunities and overcoming challenges. *TIERS Information Technology Journal*, 5(1), 57. <https://doi.org/10.38043/tiers.v5i1.5496>
- Halder, S., Islam, Md. R., Mamun, Q., Mahboubi, A., Walsh, P., & Islam, M. Z. (2025). A comprehensive survey on AI-enabled secure social industrial internet of things in the agri-food supply chain. *Smart Agricultural Technology*, 100902. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atech.2025.100902>
- Hoseinzadeh, S., & Garcia, D. A. (2024). Ai-driven innovations in greenhouse agriculture: Reanalysis of sustainability and energy efficiency impacts. *Energy Conversion and Management X*, 24, 100701. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecmx.2024.100701>
- Hussein, A. H. A., Jabbar, K. A., Mohammed, A., & Jasim, L. (2024). Harvesting the future: AI and IoT in agriculture. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 477, 90. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202447700090>
- Indira, P., Arafat, I. S., Rajagopal, K., Selvarajan, S., & Balachandran, P. K. (2023). Fabrication and investigation of agricultural monitoring system with IoT & AI. *SN Applied Sciences*, 5(12). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42452-023-05526-1>
- Kali, P., Mulla, N., Kumar, S., Srinu, B., Subha, L., Hussain, M. (2024). Integration of AI and robotics in precision agriculture: Enhancing crop yield and resource efficiency. *Nanotechnology Perceptions*. 20. 1353 - 1366.. <https://doi.org/10.62441/nano-ntp.v20i5.77>
- Iqbal, N., Shahzad, M. U., Sherif, E. M., Tariq, M. U., Rashid, J., Le, T., & Ghani, A. (2024). Analysis of wheat-yield prediction using machine learning models under climate change scenarios. *Sustainability*, 16(16), 6976. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16166976>
- Issa, A. A., Majed, S., Ameer, S., & Al-Jawahry, H. M. (2024). Farming in the Digital Age: Smart agriculture with AI and IoT. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 477, 81. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202447700081>
- Jaouhari, A. E., Arif, J., Samadhiya, A., & Kumar, A. (2023). Net zero supply chain performance and industry 4.0 technologies: Past review and present introspective analysis for future research directions. *Heliyon*, 9(11). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e21525>
- John, M. A., Bankole, I. A., Ajayi-Moses, O. B., Ijila, T., Jeje, T., & Lalit, P. (2023). Relevance of advanced plant disease detection techniques in disease and pest management for ensuring food security and their implication: A Review. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 14(11), 1260. <https://doi.org/10.4236/ajps.2023.1411086>
- Johns, R. L., Wermelinger, M., Mascaro, R., Jud, D., Hurkxkens, I., Vasey, L., Chli, M., Gramazio, F., Köhler, M., & Hutter, M. (2023). A framework for robotic excavation and dry stone construction using on-site materials. *Science Robotics*, 8(84). <https://doi.org/10.1126/scirobotics.abp9758>
- Kalbhor, A. (2025). AI and machine learning in precision agriculture: The future of agricultural precision agriculture. *International Journal for Research in Applied Science and Engineering Technology*, 13(2), 648. <https://doi.org/10.22214/ijraset.2025.66920>
- Kareska, K. (2025). Challenges and strategic solutions for sustainable agriculture. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.5016508>

- Kile, L., Gatiboni, L. C., Osmond, D. L., Marshall, A., Johnson, A. S., & Duckworth, O. W. (2025). Why does overapplication of phosphorus fertilizers occur: Insights from North Carolina farmers. *Agriculture*, 15(6), 606. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture15060606>
- Kim, T. H., & AlZubi, A. A. (2024). AI-Enhanced Precision Irrigation in Legume Farming: Optimizing Water Use Efficiency. *Legume Research - An International Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.18805/lrf-791>
- Kisliuk, B., Krause, J. C., Meemken, H., Morales, J. C. S., Müller, H., & Hertzberg, J. (2023). AI in current and future agriculture: An introductory overview. *KI - Künstliche Intelligenz*, 37, 117. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13218-023-00826-5>
- Komarnytsky, S., Retchin, S., Vong, C. I., & Lila, M. A. (2021). Gains and losses of agricultural food production: Implications for the twenty-first century. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 13(1), 239. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-food-082421-114831>
- Khurana, D., Koli, A., Khatter, K., & Singh, S. (2022). Natural language processing: state of the art, current trends and challenges. *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, 82(3), 3713. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11042-022-13428-4>
- Kumar, P., Nelson, A., Kapetanovic, Z., & Chandra, R. (2023). Affordable artificial intelligence -- augmenting farmer knowledge with AI. *arXiv*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/ARXIV.2303.06049>
- Kumari, K., Nafchi, A. M., Mirzaee, S., & Abdalla, A. (2025). AI-Driven future farming: Achieving climate-smart and sustainable agriculture. *AgriEngineering*, 7(3), 89. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriengineering7030089>
- Leybourne, D. J., Musa, N., & Yang, P. (2024). Can artificial intelligence be integrated into pest monitoring schemes to help achieve sustainable agriculture? An entomological, management and computational perspective. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/afe.12630>
- Linaza, M. T., Posada, J., Bund, J., Eisert, P., Quartulli, M., Döllner, J., Pagani, A., Olaizola, I. G., Barriguinha, A., Moysiadis, T., & Lucat, L. (2021). Data-Driven artificial intelligence applications for sustainable precision agriculture. *Agronomy*, 11(6), 1227. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11061227>
- López-Quílez, A. (2025). AI, IoT and remote sensing in precision agriculture. *Applied Sciences*, 15(6), 2890. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app15062890>
- Makapela, M., Alexander, G., & Tshelane, M. (2025). Enhancing agricultural productivity among emerging farmers through data-driven practices. *Sustainability*, 17(10), 4666. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su17104666>
- Mana, A. A., Allouhi, A., Hamrani, A., Rehman, S., Jamaoui, I. el, & Jayachandran, K. (2024). Sustainable AI-based production agriculture: Exploring AI applications and implications in agricultural practices. *Smart Agricultural Technology*, 7, 100416. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atech.2024.100416>
- Mankowitz, D. J., Michi, A., Zhernov, A., Gelmi, M., Selvi, M., Păduraru, C., Leurent, E., Iqbal, S., Lespiau, J.-B., Ahern, A., Köppe, T., Millikin, K., Gaffney, S. G., Elster, S., Broshear, J., Gamble, C., Milan, K., Tung, R., Hwang, M., ... Silver, D. (2023). Faster sorting algorithms discovered using deep reinforcement learning. *Nature*, 618(7964), 257. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-06004-9>
- Mansoor, S., Iqbal, S., Popescu, S. M., Kim, S. L., Mansoor, S., & Baek, J. (2025). Integration of smart sensors and IOT in precision agriculture: trends, challenges and future prospectives. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 16. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2025.1587869>
- Marco-Detchart, C., Carrascosa, C., Julián, V., & Rincon, J. A. (2023). Robust multi-sensor consensus plant disease detection using the choquet integral. *Sensors*, 23(5), 2382. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s23052382>
- Matsangidou, M., Liampas, A., Pittara, M., Pattichi, C. S., & Zis, P. (2021). Machine learning in pain medicine: An Up-To-Date Systematic Review. *Pain and Therapy*, 10(2), 1067. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40122-021-00324-2>

- Mbukanma, I., Sithole, V. L., & Hosu, Y. S. (2025). Exploring the factors enhancing marketability of coastal agricultural products in rural South Africa. *Economies*, 13(5), 141. <https://doi.org/10.3390/economies13050141>
- Ming, R., Jiang, R., Luo, H., Lai, T., Guo, E., & Zhou, Z. (2023). Comparative analysis of different UAV swarm control methods on unmanned farms. *Agronomy*, 13(10), 2499. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13102499>
- Mocanu, I. G., & Belle, V. (2023). Knowledge representation and acquisition in the era of large language models: Reflections on learning to reason via PAC-Semantics. *Natural Language Processing Journal*, 5, 100036. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nlp.2023.100036>
- Mohan, R. N. V. J., Rayanoothala, P. S., & Sree, R. P. (2025). Next-gen agriculture: integrating AI and XAI for precision crop yield predictions. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1451607>
- Moshayedi, A. J., Khan, A. S., Yang, Y., Hu, J., & Kolahdooz, A. (2024). Robots in Agriculture: Revolutionizing Farming Practices. *EAI Endorsed Transactions on AI and Robotics*, 3. <https://doi.org/10.4108/airo.5855>
- Musa, M. K., Abdulsalam, A., Haruna, U. A., Zakariya, F., Okon, I. I., Musa, S. S., & Lucero-Prisno, D. E. (2023). Exploring the potential of artificial intelligence to boost Africa's food security. In *Advances in food security and sustainability* (p. 267). <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.af2s.2023.07.004>
- Mwewa, T., Lungu, G., Turyasingura, B., Umer, Y., & Chavula, P. (2024). Blockchain Technology: A review study on improving efficiency and transparency in agricultural supply chains. *Jurnal Galaksi*, 1(3), 178. <https://doi.org/10.70103/galaksi.v1i3.46>
- Nautiyal, M., Joshi, S., Hussain, I., Rawat, H. S., Joshi, A., Saini, A., Kapoor, R., Verma, H., Nautiyal, A. R., Chikara, A., Ahmad, W., & Kumar, S. (2025). Revolutionizing agriculture: A comprehensive review on artificial intelligence applications in enhancing properties of agricultural produce. *Food Chemistry X*, 29, 102748. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fochx.2025.102748>
- Ndlovu, B., Dube, S., Maguraushe, K., & Dube, S. (2024). Factors Influencing the Adoption of Artificial Intelligence in Smart Agriculture. 7th European Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management Augsburg, Germany, July 16-18. <https://doi.org/10.46254/eu07.20240068>
- Ninsiima, R., Mshenga, P., & Okello, D. (2025). Determinants of smallholder barley farmers' intentions to adopt blockchain technology: a Technology acceptance model approach in Uganda. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2025.1552637>
- Nsoh, B., Katimbo, A., Guo, H., Heeren, D. M., Nakabuye, H. N., Qiao, X., Ge, Y., Rudnick, D. R., Wanyama, J., Bwambale, E., & Kiraga, S. (2024). Internet of things-based automated solutions utilizing machine learning for smart and real-time irrigation management: A Review. *Sensors*, 24(23), 7480. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s24237480>
- Oberoi, H. S., & Dinesh, M. R. (2019). Trends and innovations in value chain management of tropical fruits. *Journal of Horticultural Sciences*, 14(2), 87. <https://doi.org/10.24154/jhs.v14i2.773>
- Ogwu, M. C., & Kosoe, E. A. (2025). Integrating green infrastructure into sustainable agriculture to enhance soil health, biodiversity, and microclimate resilience. *Sustainability*, 17(9), 3838. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su17093838>
- Olawade, D. B., Wada, O. Z., David-Olawade, A. C., Fapohunda, O., Ige, A. O., & Ling, J. (2024). Artificial intelligence potential for net zero sustainability: Current evidence and prospects. *Next Sustainability*, 4, 100041. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nxsust.2024.100041>
- Osorio, C. P., Leucci, F., & Porrini, D. (2024). Analyzing the relationship between agricultural AI adoption and government-subsidized insurance. *Agriculture*, 14(10), 1804. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture14101804>

- Ozdemir, E. S. M. (2025). Digital agriculture and sustainability practices in rural Türkiye: A review on the villages of tomorrow project. *Journal of Information Systems Engineering & Management*, 10, 384. <https://doi.org/10.52783/jisem.v10i28s.4338>
- Parra-López, C., Abdallah, S. B., García-García, G., Hassoun, A., Sánchez-Zamora, P., Trollman, H., Jagtap, S., & Carmona-Torres, C. (2024). Integrating digital technologies in agriculture for climate change adaptation and mitigation: State of the art and future perspectives. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 226, 109412. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2024.109412>
- Parra-López, C., Abdallah, S. B., García-García, G., Hassoun, A., Trollman, H., Jagtap, S., Gupta, S., Aït-Kaddour, A., Makmuang, S., & Carmona-Torres, C. (2025). Digital technologies for water use and management in agriculture: Recent applications and future outlook. *Agricultural Water Management*, 309, 109347. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2025.109347>
- Peng, B., Pan, X., Wen, Y., Bi, Z., Chen, K., Li, M., Liu, M., Niu, Q., Liu, J., Wang, J., Zhang, S., Xu, J., & Feng, P. (2024). Deep learning and machine learning, advancing big data analytics and management: Handy Appetizer. *arXiv*, 2409.17120. <https://doi.org/10.48550/ARXIV.2409.17120>
- Raj, R., Kumar, S., Lal, S. P., Singh, H., Pradhan, J., & Bhardwaj, Y. (2024). A brief overview of technologies in automated agriculture: Shaping the farms of tomorrow. *SSRN Electronic Journal*. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4886931>
- Raouhi, E. M., Zouizza, M., Lachgar, M., Zouani, Y., Hrimech, H., & Kartit, A. (2023). AIDSII: An AI-based digital system for intelligent irrigation. *Software Impacts*, 17, 100574. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.simpa.2023.100574>
- Rawat, A., Kumar, D., & Khatri, B. S. (2023). A review on climate change impacts, models, and its consequences on different sectors: a systematic approach. *Journal of Water and Climate Change*, 15(1), 104. <https://doi.org/10.2166/wcc.2023.536>
- Rushchitskaya, O., Kulikova, E., Kor, E., & Kruzhkova, T. (2024). Sustainable practices and technological innovations transforming agribusiness dynamics. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 542, 3003. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202454203003>
- Ryan, M., Nuhoff-Isakhanyan, G., & Tekinerdoğan, B. (2023). An interdisciplinary approach to artificial intelligence in agriculture. *NJAS Impact in Agricultural and Life Sciences*, 95(1). <https://doi.org/10.1080/27685241.2023.2168568>
- Saheb, T., & Dehghani, M. R. (2021). Artificial intelligence for sustainable energy: A contextual topic modeling and content analysis. *Sustainable Computing: Informatics and Systems*, 35, 100699. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2110.00828>
- Saheb, T., Dehghani, M., & Saheb, T. (2022). Artificial intelligence for sustainable energy: A contextual topic modeling and content analysis. *Sustainable Computing Informatics and Systems*, 35, 100699. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.suscom.2022.100699>
- Sahoo, S. K., & Choudhury, B. B. (2023). Exploring the use of computer vision in assistive technologies for individuals with disabilities: A review. *Journal of Future Sustainability*, 4(3), 133. <https://doi.org/10.5267/j.jfs.2024.7.002>
- Sakka, M. E., Ivanovici, M., Chaâri, L., & Mothe, J. (2025). A Review of CNN Applications in Smart Agriculture Using Multimodal Data. *Sensors*, 25(2), 472. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s25020472>
- Sanyaolu, M., & Sadowski, A. (2024). The role of precision agriculture technologies in enhancing sustainable agriculture. *Sustainability*, 16(15), 6668. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16156668>
- Saraiva, A. M., Osório, F. S., Colaço, A. F., Drucker, D. P., Mendiondo, E. M., Corrêa, F. E., Soares, F. M., Molin, J. P., Benso, M. R., Marques, P. A. A., Silva, R. F. da, Miranda, S. H. G. de, Costa, W. F., & Delbem, A. C. B. (2024). A inteligência artificial na pesquisa agrícola. *Revista USP*, 141, 91. <https://doi.org/10.11606/issn.2316-9036.i141p91-106>
- Serrano, S., Brumbaugh, Z., & Smith, N. A. (2023). Language Models: A guide for the perplexed. *arXiv:2311.17301*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2311.17301>

- Semeraro, T., Scarano, A., Leggieri, A., Calisi, A., & Caroli, M. D. (2023). Impact of climate change on agroecosystems and potential adaptation strategies. *Land*, 12(6), 1117.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/land12061117>
- Sghir, A., & Iroshan, A. (2025). Machine learning integrated climate-agriculture forecasting: a transformer-based approach to predict precipitation and wheat production amidst climate change. Available at SSRN 5137941. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.5137941>
- Shahzad, M. F., Abdulai, A., & Issahaku, G. (2021). Adaptation Implications of Climate-Smart Agriculture in Rural Pakistan. *Sustainability*, 13(21), 11702. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su132111702>
- Shamshiri, R. R., Sturm, B., Weltzien, C., Fulton, J. P., Khosla, R., Schirrmann, M., Raut, S., Basavegowda, D. H., Yamin, M., & Hameed, I. A. (2024). Digitalization of agriculture for sustainable crop production: a use-case review. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 12.
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2024.1375193>
- Sharma, S., Ranjan, P., & Ujlayan, A. (2018). An exploration in perception-based digital media processing: A psychological perspective. In *Lecture notes in networks and systems* (p. 69).
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8911-4_8
- Sharma, A., Sharma, A., Tselykh, A., Bozhenyuk, A., Choudhury, T., Alomar, M. A., & Sánchez-Chero, M. (2023). Artificial intelligence and internet of things oriented sustainable precision farming: Towards modern agriculture. *Open Life Sciences*, 18(1). <https://doi.org/10.1515/biol-2022-0713>
- Sharma, K., & Shivandu, S. K. (2024). Integrating artificial intelligence and Internet of Things (IoT) for enhanced crop monitoring and management in precision agriculture. *Sensors International*, 5, 100292. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sintl.2024.100292>
- Sharma, R., Kamble, S., Gunasekaran, A., Kumar, V., & Kumar, A. (2020). A systematic literature review on machine learning applications for sustainable agriculture supply chain performance. *Computers & Operations Research*, 119, 104926. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cor.2020.104926>
- Siddique, A., Gupta, A., Sawyer, J. T., Huang, T., & Morey, A. (2025). Big data analytics in food industry: a state-of-the-art literature review. *Npj Science of Food*, 9(1). *Nature Portfolio*.
<https://doi.org/10.1038/s41538-025-00394-y>
- Sikka, R., Singh, D. P., Sharma, M. K., & Ojha, A. (2024). Advancing agriculture in smart cities: Renewable energy and artificial intelligence-powered IoT. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 540, 13010.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202454013010>
- Singh, G., & Sharma, S. (2025). Enhancing precision agriculture through cloud based transformative crop recommendation model. *Scientific Reports*, 15(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-025-93417-3>
- Singh, K., Yadav, M., Barak, D., Bansal, S., & Moreira, F. (2025). Machine-Learning-Based frameworks for reliable and sustainable crop forecasting. *Sustainability*, 17(10), 4711.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/su17104711>
- Smith, M. J. (2018). Getting value from artificial intelligence in agriculture. *Animal Production Science*, 60(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1071/an18522>
- Sobue, S. (2023). Space based data usage for smart farming. *BIO Web of Conferences*, 80, 6009.
<https://doi.org/10.1051/bioconf/20238006009>
- Sonthy, A. K. (2025). Talking to machines: How voice-based conversational AI actually works. *World Journal of Advanced Research and Reviews*, 26(2), 2693.
<https://doi.org/10.30574/wjarr.2025.26.2.1924>
- Soori, M., Arezoo, B., & Dastres, R. (2023). Artificial intelligence, machine learning and deep learning in advanced robotics, a review. *Cognitive Robotics*, 3, 54.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogr.2023.04.001>
- Soori, M., Jough, F. K. G., Dastres, R., & Arezoo, B. (2024). AI-Based Decision Support Systems in Industry 4.0, A Review. *Journal of Economy and Technology*.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ject.2024.08.005>

- Soussi, A., Zero, E., Sacile, R., Trincherro, D., & Fossa, M. (2024). Smart Sensors and Smart Data for Precision Agriculture: A Review. *Sensors*, 24(8), 2647. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s24082647>
- Sridhar, A., Ponnuchamy, M., Kumar, P. S., Kapoor, A., Vo, D. N., & Rangasamy, G. (2023). Digitalization of the agro-food sector for achieving sustainable development goals: a review. *Sustainable Food Technology*, 1(6), 783. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d3fb00124e>
- Sutton, R. S., & Barto, A. (1998). Reinforcement learning: An introduction. *IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks*, 9(5), 1054. <https://doi.org/10.1109/tnn.1998.712192>
- Tang, Z., & Yang, G. H. (2022). A Re-classification of information seeking tasks and their computational solutions. *ACM Transactions on Office Information Systems*, 40(4), 1. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3497875>
- Tang, H. H., & Ahmad, N. S. (2024). Fuzzy logic approach for controlling uncertain and nonlinear systems: a comprehensive review of applications and advances. *Systems Science & Control Engineering*, 12(1), 2394429. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21642583.2024.2394429>
- Temimhan, D., Ekinci, E., & Kazançoğlu, Y. (2024). Analysis of industry 4.0 applications for Turkish agriculture. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 558, 1007. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202455801007>
- Tong, T., Ye, F., Zhang, Q., Liao, W., Ding, Y., Liu, Y., & Li, G. (2024). The impact of labor force aging on agricultural total factor productivity of farmers in China: implications for food sustainability. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2024.1434604>
- Tsoraeva, E., Bekmurzov, A. D., Kozyrev, S. G., Khoziev, A., & Kozyrev, A. Kh. (2020). Environmental issues of agriculture as a consequence of the intensification of the development of agricultural industry. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 215, 2003. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202021502003>
- Vasileiou, M., Kyrgiakos, L. S., Kleisiari, C., Kleftodimos, G., Vlontzos, G., Belhouchette, H., & Pardalos, P. M. (2023). Transforming weed management in sustainable agriculture with artificial intelligence: A systematic literature review towards weed identification and deep learning. *Crop Protection*, 176, 106522. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2023.106522>
- Victoire, T. A., Karunamurthy, A., Sandhiya, S., & Yuvaraj, S. (2023). Leveraging Artificial Intelligence for Enhancing Agricultural Productivity and Sustainability. *Quing International Journal of Innovative Research in Science and Engineering*, 2(2), 141. <https://doi.org/10.54368/qijirse.2.2.0016>
- Wang, S., Xu, D., Liang, H., Bai, Y., Li, X., Zhou, J., Su, C., & Wei, W. (2025). Advances in Deep Learning Applications for Plant Disease and Pest Detection: A Review. *Remote Sensing*, 17(4), 698. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs17040698>
- Wang, Y., Zhang, Z., Jia, W., Ou, M., Xiang, D., & Dai, S. (2025). A Review of Environmental Sensing Technologies for Targeted Spraying in Orchards. *Horticulturae*, 11(5), 551. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae11050551>
- Weraikat, D., Šorić, K., Žagar, M., & Sokač, M. (2024). Data analytics in agriculture: Enhancing decision-making for crop yield optimization and sustainable practices. *Sustainability*, 16(17), 7331. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16177331>
- Wu, X., Walker, J. P., & Wong, V. (2023). Proximal soil moisture sensing for real-time water delivery control: exploratory study over a potato farm. *Agriculture*, 13(7), 1297. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture13071297>
- Xu, J. (2023). Multi-rotor aerial vehicles in physical interactions: A Survey. *arXiv:2312.02635*. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2312.02635>
- Xu, J., Li, Y., Mei-ping, Z., & Zhang, S. (2024). Sustainable agriculture in the digital era: Past, present, and future trends by bibliometric analysis. *Heliyon*, 10(14). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e34612>

- Ye, Z., Yin, S., Cao, Y., & Wang, Y. (2024). AI-driven optimization of agricultural water management for enhanced sustainability. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-76915-8>
- Yousafzai, I. K., Akram, M. N., Zia, F., & Adanan, K. H. (2024). The impact of AI technologies on precision agriculture. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence*, 11(2), 88. <https://doi.org/10.36079/lamintang.ijai-01102.776>
- Yu, J. (2024). A study on the challenges and future trajectory of agricultural data transformation in the big data era. *SHS Web of Conferences*, 208, 1007. <https://doi.org/10.1051/shsconf/202420801007>
- Zalidis, G., Stamatiadis, S., Takavakoglou, V., Eskridge, K. M., & Misopolinos, N. (2002). Impacts of agricultural practices on soil and water quality in the Mediterranean region and proposed assessment methodology. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment*, 88(2), 137. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0167-8809\(01\)00249-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0167-8809(01)00249-3)
- Zaripova, R., Kosulin, V. V., Shkinderov, M., & Rakhmatullin, I. (2023). Unlocking the potential of artificial intelligence for big data analytics. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 460, 4011. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202346004011>
- Zerssa, G. W., Hailemariam, M., & Tadele, K. T. (2023). Improving the sustainability of agriculture: Challenges and Opportunities. In *IntechOpen eBooks*. IntechOpen. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.112857>
- Zhang, P., Guo, Z., Ullah, S., Melagraki, G., Afantitis, A., & Lynch, I. (2021). Nanotechnology and artificial intelligence to enable sustainable and precision agriculture. *Nature Plants*, 7(7), 864. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41477-021-00946-6>
- Zhang F, Tang P, Zhou T, Liu J, Li F, Shan B. (2024). Cloud-Based framework for precision agriculture: Optimizing scarce water resources in arid environments amid uncertainties. *Agronomy*.14(1):45. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy14010045>
- Zhang, H., Yu, P. S., & Zhang, J. (2025). A systematic survey of text summarization: From statistical methods to large language models. *ACM Computing Surveys*, 57(11), 1-41. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3731445>
- Zhu, S., Yu, T., Xu, T., Chen, H., Dustdar, S., Gigan, S., ... & Pan, Y. (2023). Intelligent computing: The latest advances, challenges and future. *Intelligent Computing*, 2, 0006. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2211.11281>
- Zineb, R., Samira, K., & Kerkeb, M. L. (2023). Applications of smart agriculture for environmental protection using deep learning techniques. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 412, 1083. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202341201083>

BÖLÜM 7

TARLA BİTKİLERİNDE VERİM VE KALİTE KAYIPLARI

Dr. Yudum BURCU Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK

KAYNAKÇA

- Aşan, D. (2022). Agroekoloji Nedir, Neden Önemlidir?. *Su ve Çevre Teknolojileri Dergisi*, Sayı: 162.
- Chapin III, F. S., Torn, M. S., Taten, M. (1996). Principles of Ecosystem Sustainability. *The American Naturalist*, 148(6): 1016-1037.
- Cheng, A., Noor Azmi, N. S., Ng, Y. M., Lesueur, D., Yusoff, S. (2022). Appraising Agroecological Urbanism: A Vision for the Future of Sustainable Cities. *Sustainability*, 14(2): 2-590.
- Dalgaard, T., Hutchins, N. J. And Porter, J. R. (2003). Agroecology, Scaling and Interdisciplinarity. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 100(1): 39-51.
- Dedeoğlu, M., Dengiz, O. (2018). Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri İle Entegre Edilen Çok Kriterli Karar Destek Analiz Yaklaşımı Kullanılarak Arazi Uygunluk Sınıflarının Belirlenmesi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 13(2): 60- 72.

- Fischer, G., Van Velthuizen, H. T., Nachtergaele, F.O. (2001). Global Agro-Ecological Zones Assessment: Methodology and Results. IIASA Interim Report IIASA, Laxenburg, Austria.
- Gökkür, S., Çağır, F., Arda, E. (2022). Climate Change and Sustainable Agriculture. *Journal for the Agriculture, Biotechnology and Education*, 2(2): 63-74.
- Güldal, H. T. (2022). Aydın İli Koçarlı İlçesinde Akıllı Tarım ile Konvansiyonel Tarım Uygulamalarının Ekonomik Yönden Değerlendirilmesi, (Doktora Tezi), Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara, Türkiye.
- Kaya, M. (2019). Ağrı'nın Kalkınması İçin Akıllı Tarım (Tarım 4.0) Önerisi. *AkademikBakış Dergisi*, (75), 130-156.
- Kutluay, Tutar. F., Abukalloub, A., Çat, M. (2025). Geleneksel Tarımdan Akıllı Tarım Uygulamalarına Dönüşüm Süreci: Türkiye Örneği. *MTÜ Sosyal ve Beşeri Bilimler Dergisi*, 5(1): 46-62.
- OECD. (1997). *Studies In Methods*, Series F, No: 67, United Nations, New York.
- Özkaya, T., Yıldız, M. Y., Özden, F., Kocagöz, U. (2021). Agroekoloji- Başka Bir Tarım Mümkün. İstanbul, Türkiye: Metis Yayıncılık.
- Reinjtjes, C. B., Haverkort, B., Waters-Bayer, A. (1992). *Farming for the Future: An Introduction to Low External Input and Sustainable Agriculture*. London: MacMillan Press Ltd.
- Saygılı, F., Kaya, A. A., Tunalı, Çalışkan. E., Erdölek, Kozal, Ö. (2019). Türk Tarımının Global Entegrasyonu ve Tarım 4.0. Erişim Tarihi: 01.11.2025. Erişim adresi: <https://itb.org.tr/i/dosya/yayin/turk-tariminin-global-entegrasyonu-ve-tarim-40.pdf>.
- Sönmez Erdoğan, F. (2019). Seyhan Havzasında Agroekolojik Zon Temelli Tarımsal Alan Kullanım Önerilerinin Geliştirilmesi. (Doktora Tezi), Çukurova Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana, Türkiye.
- Şahin, M., Toroğlu, E. (2020). Analitik Hiyerarşi Prosesi (AHP) Kullanılarak Pınarbaşı İlçesi (Kayseri) Arazilerinin Tarımsal Uygunluk Derecelerinin Belirlenmesi. *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, 75: 119-130.
- Turner, G. M. (2008). A Comparison of the Limits to Growth With 30 Years of Reality. *Global Environmental Change*, 18(3): 397-411.
- Türkeş, M. (2014). İklim Değişikliğinin Tarımsal Gıda Güvenliğine Etkileri, Geleneksel Bilgi ve Agroekoloji. *Türk Tarım -Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 2(2): 71-85.
- Wezel, A., Bellon, S., Dore, T., Francis, C., Vallod, D. David, C. (2009). Agroecology As A Science, A Movement And A Practice. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 29(4): 503-515.
- Wezel, A., Jauneau, J. C. (2011). *Integrating Agriculture, Conservation and Ecotourism: Examples from the Field*. Dordrecht, Hollanda: Springer.

BÖLÜM 8

TOPRAK BÜNYESİNDEKİ ENZİMLERİN İŞLEVLERİ VE BİTKİLER ÜZERİNDEKİ ETKİLERİ

Dr. İshak BARAN Doç. Dr. Haluk KULAZ Öğr. Gör. Fatih ERDİN

KAYNAKÇA

- Anisa, S.K., Ashwini, S. & Girish, K. (2013). Isolation and Screening of *Aspergillus* spp. For Pectinolytic Activity. *Electronic Journal of Biology*, 9 (2), 37-41.
- Aoki, K., Miyamoto, K., Murakami, S., & Shinke, R. (1995). Anaerobic Synthesis of Extracellular Proteases by The Soil Bacterium *Bacillus* sp. AM-23: Putrification And Characterization of The Enzymes. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* Vol. 27. No. 11. pp. 1377-1382.
- Bone J, Head M, Barraclough D, Archer M, Scheib C, Flight D., & Voulvoulis N (2010). Soil quality assessment under emerging regulatory requirements. *Environment International*, 36: 609–622.

- Cherfouh, R., Lucas, Y., Derridj, A., & Merdy, P. (2018). Long-term, low technicality sewage sludge amendment and irrigation with treated wastewater under Mediterranean climate: impact on agronomical soil quality. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 25(35), 35571-35581.
- Dick, R. P., & Burns, R. G. (2011). A brief history of soil enzymology research. *Methods of Soil Enzymology*, 9, 1–34.
- Dindar, E. (2014). Petrol ve Petrol Ürünleriyle Kirlenmiş Toprakların Islahı, (Doktora Tezi), Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Çevre Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Bursa.
- Favela-Torres, E., Volke-Sepulveda, T. & Viniegra-Gonzalez, G. (2006). Production of Hydrolytic Depolimerising Pectinases. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 44 (2), 221- 227.
- Galavi, M., Jalali, A., Ramroodi, M., Mousavi, S. R., & Galavi, H. (2010). Effects of treated municipal wastewater on soil chemical properties and heavy metal uptake by sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* L.). *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 2(3), 235. 241.
- Gamerith, G., Groicher, R., Zeilinger, S., Herzog, P. & Kubicek, C.P. (1992). Cellulase-Poor Xylanases Produced by *Trichoderma reesei* RUTC-30 on Hemicellulase Substrates. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*. 38: 315-322.
- García-Orenes, F., Guerrero, C., Roldán, A., Mataix-Solera, J., Cerdà, A., Campoy, M., ... & Caravaca, F. (2010). Soil microbial biomass and activity under different agricultural management systems in a semiarid Mediterranean agroecosystem. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 109(2), 110-115.
- Günel, H., & Budak, M. (2022). Toprak Kalitesi ve Ekosistem Hizmetleri Arasındaki İlişkinin İrdelenmesi. *Toprak Kalitesi ve Değerlendirilmesi*, 45-66. IKSAD Publishing House.
- Infinita Biotech. (t.y.). Understanding Enzymes for Plant Growth. Erişim adresi: <https://infinitabiotech.com/blog/understanding-enzymes-for-plant-growth/>, Erişim tarihi: 25.09.2025.
- Kaçar, B. & Katkat A. V. (2015). Bitki besleme. (6. Basım) Nobel akademik yayıncılık eğitim danışmanlık Tic. Ltd. Şti. ISBN: 978 605 320 121 2
- Kıran, Ö. E., Çömlekçioğlu, U. & Dostbil, N. (2006). Bazı mikrobiyal enzimler ve endüstrideki kullanım alanları. *KSÜ Fen ve Mühendislik Dergisi*, 9, 12-19.
- Kızılkaya, R., & Hepşen, Ş. (2007). Microbiological properties in earthworm cast and surrounding soil amended with various organic wastes. *Communications in soil science and plant analysis*, 38(19-20), 2861-2876.
- Kızılkaya, R., Arcak, S., Horuz, A. & Karaca, A. (1998). Çeltik tarımı yapılan toprakların enzim aktiviteleri üzerine toprak özelliklerinin etkisi. *Pamukkale üniversitesi mühendislik bilimleri dergisi*, 4(3), 797-804.
- Kızılkaya, R., Aşkın, T., Bayraklı, B., & Sağlam, M. (2004). Microbiological characteristics of soils contaminated with heavy metals. *European Journal of Soil Biology*, 40(2), 95-102.
- Köprülü, E. (2023). Çiftçi şartlarında farklı bitki yetiştirilen topraklarda bazı enzim aktivitelerinin mevsimsel değişimi. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Harran Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Ana Bilim Dalı. Şanlıurfa.
- Kubo, A., Aono, M., Nakajima, N., Saji, H., Tanaka, K. & Kondo, N. (1999). Differential responses in activity of antioxidant enzymes to different environmental stresses in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Journal of Plant Research*. 112, 1107, 279-290.
- Mabrouk. S.S., Hashem. A.M., EL-Shayeb, A., Ismail, M.S. & Abdel-Fattah, A.F. (1998). Optimization of Alkaline Protease Productivity by *Bacillus licheniformis* ATCC 21415. *Bioresource Technology*, 69: 155-159.
- Ndiaye, E.L., Sandeno, J.M., McGrath, D. & Dick, R.P., (2000) Integrative biological indicators for detecting change in soil quality. *Am. J. Alter. Agric.* 15:26–36. doi:10.1017/S0889189300008432
- Niehaus, F., Bertoldo, C., Kahler, M. & Antranikian, G. (1999). Extremophiles As a Source of Novel Enzymes For Industrial Application. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*. 51: 711-729.

- Oidaire H., Sano S., Koshiha T. & Ushimaru T. (2000). Enhancement of antioxidative enzyme activities in chilled rice seedlings, *Journal Of Plant Physiology*, Volume 156, Issues 5–6, Pages 811-813. ISSN 0176-1617 [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0176-1617\(00\)80254-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0176-1617(00)80254-0)
- Okur, N., Kayıkçıoğlu, H. H., Okur, B. & Delibacak, S. (2008). Organic amendment based on tobacco waste compost and farmyard manure: Influence on soil biological properties and butter-head Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L. var. *Capitata* L.) Yield. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 32(2): 91-99.
- Öztürk, B. (2002). Lipaz Enzimi, Yapısal Özellikleri ve Uygulama Alanları, *Gıda Müh. Dergisi*, Haziran 2002 / Sayı: 12, İYTE, İzmir, 20-23.
- Öztürk, M., & Bildik, B. (2005). Hayvan çiftliklerinde kompost üretimi. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, Ankara, 6-8.
- Polaina, J. & MacCabe, A.P. (2007). *Industrial enzymes: Structure, function and applications*. Springer. The Netherlands
- Quilchano, C. & Marañón, T. (2002). Dehydrogenase activity in Mediterranean forest soils. *Biol. Fert. Soils*. 35: 102-107.
- Roldán, A., Salinas-García, J. R., Alguacil, M. M., Díaz, E. & Caravaca, F. (2005). Soil enzyme activities suggest advantages of conservation tillage practices in sorghum cultivation under subtropical conditions. *Geoderma*, 129(3-4): 178-185.
- Salles, B.C., Cunha, R.B., Fontes, W., Sousa, M.V. & Filho, E.X.F. (2000). Purification and Characterization of a New Xylanase From *Acrophialophora nainiana*. *Journal of Biotechnology*. 81: 199-204
- Sardans, J., Peñuelas J. & Estiarte, M. (2008). Changes in soil enzymes related to C and N cycle and in soil C and N content under prolonged warming and drought in a Mediterranean shrubland. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 39(2): 223-235.
- Sun, Y., & Cheng, J. (2002). Hydrolysis of lignocellulosic materials for ethanol production: a review. *Bioresource technology*, 83(1), 1-11.
- Tavali, G. E. (2011). Farklı dozlarda uygulanan vermikompostun toprağın enzim aktivitesi ve bakteriyel varlığı üzerine etkisi. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Akdeniz Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Anabilim Dalı. Antalya.
- Wang, J. B., Chen, Z. H., Chen, L. J., Zhu, A. N. & Wu, Z.J. (2011). Surface soil phosphorus and phosphatase activities affected by tillage and crop residue input amounts. *Plant Soil and Environment* 57 (6): 251–257.
- Wyszkowska, J., Kucharski, J. & Lajszner, W. (2005). Enzymatic activities in different soils contaminated with copper. *Pol. J. Environ. Stud.*, 14, 659–664.
- Yıldırım, E. (2010). Tuzlu topraklarda katalaz enziminin aktivitesi ve kinetiği (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Selçuk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Ana Bilim Dalı. Konya.
- Yuan, B.-C., Li, Z.-Z., Liu, H., Gao, M. & Zhang, Y.-Y. (2007). Microbial biomass and activity in salt affected soils under arid conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 35(2), 319–328.
- Zhang, H.-S., Zai, X.-M., Wu, X.-H., Qin, P. & Zhang, W.-M. (2014). An ecological technology of coastal saline soil amelioration. *Ecological Engineering*, 67, 80–88.

BÖLÜM 9

VAN İLİNİN ENDÜSTRİ BİTKİLERİ AÇISINDAN DEĞERLENDİRİLMESİ

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Ezelhan ŞELEM Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, 2025. Endüstri Bitkileri. file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/Downloads/11.ENDHBB.pdf. Erişim tarihi: 18.08.2025

- Anonim, 2025a. https://www.ilimiz.net/detay/65/328/van-ili-cografi-durumu.html#google_vignette. Erişim tarihi: 18.08.2025
- Anonim, 2025b. <https://webdosya.csb.gov.tr/db/ced/icerikler/van-2024-yili-cdr-2-20250807144409.pdf>. Erişim tarihi: 18.08.2025
- Anonim, (2025c). https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Belgeler/Paylasim/Tarimsal_Uretim_Planlamasi.pdf. Erişim tarihi: 18.08.2025
- Eryiğit, T. (2011). Iğdır ilinin kalkınmasında endüstri bitkileri tarımının önemi ve geliştirilmesi için bazı öneriler. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 21(1), 73-81.
- İrcan, M. R., & Duman, N. (2022). Van Gölü Havzası'ndaki maksimum ve minimum sıcaklıkların trend analizi. *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, (80), 39-52.
- IPCC (2001). Climate change 2001: Synthesis report. A contribution of working groups I, II, and III to the third assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change. (R. T. Watson, & Core Writing Team, Eds.) Cambridge, UK, New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press. https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/05/SYR_TAR_full_report.pdf
- Karaca, S., Sarğın, B., & Türkmen, F. (2019). Bazı arazi ve toprak niteliklerinin coğrafi bilgi sistem analizleriyle incelenmesi: Van ili arazi ve toprak özellikleri. *Türkiye Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 6(2), 199-205.
- Nohutçu, L., Tunçtürk, M., Selem, E., Tunçtürk, R., Çınar, O (2024). Study on Nutrient Elements Content, Essential Oils Ratio and Biochemicals Composition of *Origanum rotundifolium* Boiss. and *Origanum syriacum* L.. *KSU J. Agric Nat* 27 (Suppl 1), 213-220.
- Peddyreddy, S. R. (2023). Industrial agriculture: complication to solution. Doctor of Philosophy. Presented to the Department of Sustainable Agriculture program at Selinus University, Faculty of Life & Earth Science
- Şelem, E., Nohutçu, L., Tunçtürk, R., & Tunçtürk, M. (2021). The Effect of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria Applications on Some Growth Parameters and Physiological Properties of Marigold (*Calendula officinalis* L.) Plant Grown under Drought Stress Conditions. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 31(4).
- Tuik, (2025). <https://www.tuik.gov.tr/>. Erişim tarihi: 18.08.2025.
- Tunçtürk, M., Tunçtürk, R., Yıldırım, B., Eryiğit, T. (2004). Değişik Azot Dozları ve Sıra Üzeri Mesafelerinin Patateste (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkileri. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi (J. Agric. Sci.)*, 2004, 14(2): 95-104
- Tunçtürk R, Toprak T., Nohutçu L, Tunçtürk M, Şelem E. (2022). Türkiye Florasında Doğal Olarak Yetişen Ve Kekik Olarak Adlandırılan Bazı Önemli Türler Ve Özellikleri, (Ed:Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK), *Tıbbi Ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Fonksiyonel Kullanım Alanları, Ticareti Ve Sürdürülebilirliği*. İksad yayınevi, Ankara.

BÖLÜM 10

YEŞİL GÜBRELEME SÜREÇLERİNDE TOPRAK İŞLEME MEKANİZASYONU: PRENSİPLER, UYGULAMALAR VE VERİMLİLİK ANALİZİ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Emre KAYGUSUZ

KAYNAKÇA

- Aikins, K. A., Ucgul, M., Barr, J. B., Awuah, E., Antille, D. L., Jensen, T. A., ve Desbiolles, J. M. A. (2023). Review of Discrete Element Method Simulations of Soil Tillage and Furrow Opening. *Agriculture*, 13(3), 541.
- Akkeçeci, Ş., ve Özkan, Ç. Ö. (2022). Organik tarımda yeşil gübre uygulamasının önemi ve sürdürülebilirliği. *ADYUTAYAM*, 10(2), 161-174.

- Carciochi, W. D., Gabriel, J. L., ve Wyngaard, N. (2024). Cover crops and green manures: providing services to agroecosystems. *Frontiers in Soil Science*, 14, 1518511.
- Cardei, P., Constantin, N., Muraru, V., Persu, C., Sfiru, R., Vladut, N.-V., Ungureanu, N., Matache, M., Muraru-Ionel, C., Cristea, O.-D., ve Laza, E.-A. (2023). The Random Vibrations of the Active Body of the Cultivators.
- Drinkwater, L. E., Wagoner, P., ve Sarrantonio, M. (1998). Legume-based cropping systems have reduced carbon and nitrogen losses. *Nature*, 396(6708), 262–265.
- European Commission. (2022). Soil Deal for Europe 2030: Mission Implementation Plan. Directorate-General for Agriculture and Rural Development.
- Fageria, N. K. (2007). Green manuring in crop production. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 30(5), 691–719.
- Gürsel, K. T., ve Köftecioglu, E. Y. (2006). Structural analysis of elements of two-bottom mouldboard plough. *Sigma (Mühendislik ve Fen Bilimleri Dergisi)*, 47, 46-55.
- Hou, P., Xue, L., Wang, J., Petropoulos, E., Xue, L., ve Yang, L. (2022). Green manure amendment in paddies improves soil carbon sequestration but cannot substitute the critical role of N fertilizer in rice production. *Agronomy*, 12(7), 1548.
- Javed, N., Ijaz, S. S., Hussain, Q., Ansar, M., Alrefaei, A. F., Almutairi, B. O., Zaman, W., ve Yousra, M. (2024). Potential of modified reduced tillage with cover/green manure crop for climate change mitigation in a smallholder rainfed farming system. *Sustainability*, 16(11), 4781.
- Kumar, M., Patle, G. T., Lal, M., Kumar, A., Rani, K., ve Kumar, S. (2024). An overview of crop residue management challenges, opportunities, and the way forward for sustainable food-energy security in India. *Ecology, Environment and Conservation*, 30(Suppl.), S486-S502.
- Lal, R. (2015). Restoring soil quality to mitigate soil degradation. *Sustainability*, 7(5), 5875–5895.
- Lee, N., ve Rinehart, R. (2025). Overview of cover crops and green manures. ATTRA.
- Miressa, S. B., Ding, Q., Li, Y., ve Amisi, E. O. (2024). Optimization of tillage operation parameters to enhance straw incorporation in rice-wheat rotation field. *Agriculture*, 15(1), 54.
- Poeplau, C., ve Don, A. (2015). Carbon sequestration in agricultural soils via cultivation of cover crops – A meta-analysis. *Agriculture, Ecosystems ve Environment*, 200, 33-41.
- Peoples, M. B., Herridge, D. F., ve Ladha, J. K. (1995). Biological nitrogen fixation: An efficient source of nitrogen for sustainable agricultural production? *Plant and Soil*, 174(1), 3–28.
- Rinnofner, T., Friedel, J. K., de Kruijff, R., Pietsch, G., ve Freyer, B. (2008). Effect of catch crops on N dynamics and following crops in organic farming. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 28(4), 551-558.
- Singha, P. S., ve Kumar, A. (2024). Recent Advances in Rotavator to Enhance its Performance. *Journal of Advanced Engineering Research*, 11(1), 90-96
- Qiu, T., Shi, Y., Peñuelas, J., Liu, J., Cui, Q., Sardans, J., Fang, L. (2024). Optimizing cover crop practices as a sustainable solution for global agroecosystem services. *Nature Communications*, 15(1), 10617.
- Wang, Y., Yu, A., Shang, Y., Wang, P., Wang, F., Yin, B., Liu, Y., Zhang, D., ve Chai, Q. (2025). Research Progress on the Improvement of Farmland Soil Quality by Green Manure. *Agriculture*, 15(7), 768.
- Wofuru-Nyenke, O. K. (2023). Mechanized cover crop farming: Modern methods, equipment and technologies. *Circular Agricultural Systems*, 3, 6.
- Xue, S., Liu, W., Zhang, J., Wang, Y.. (2025). Green manure enhances soil organic carbon sequestration by regulating microbial functional guilds in paddy fields. *Geoderma*, 456, 117669.
- Ye, X., Liu, H., Li, Z., Wang, Y.,(2014). Effects of green manure continuous application on soil microbial biomass and enzyme activity. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 37(4), 498–509.

Zhang, X., Zhang, L., Hu, X., Wang, H., ve Shi, X. (2023). Calibrating contact parameters of typical rotary tillage components cutting soil based on different simulation methods. *Scientific Reports*, 13, 5757.

BÖLÜM 11

BİTKİLERDE YÜKSEK SICAKLIK STRESİNE FİZYOLOJİK VE MOLEKÜLER YAKLAŞIMLAR

Doç. Dr. İbrahim ÇELİK , Doç. Dr. Aylin KABAŞ Doç. Dr. Selman ULUIŞIK

KAYNAKLAR

- Ahammed, G. J., Li, X., Zhou, J., Zhou, Y. H., & Yu, J. Q. (2016). Role of hormones in plant adaptation to heat stress. In *Plant hormones under challenging environmental factors* (pp. 1-21). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Aldubai, A. A., Alsadon, A. A., Migdadi, H. H., Alghamdi, S. S., Al-Faifi, S. A., & Afzal, M. (2022). Response of tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) genotypes to heat stress using morphological and expression study. *Plants*, 11(5), 615.
- Al-Waibi, M. H. (2011). Plant heat-shock proteins: a mini review. *Journal of King Saud University-Science*, 23(2), 139-150.
- Ashfaq, W., Brodie, G., Fuentes, S., & Gupta, D. (2022). Infrared thermal imaging and morpho-physiological indices used for wheat genotypes screening under drought and heat stress. *Plants*, 11(23), 3269.
- Bertier, L. D., Ron, M., Huo, H., Bradford, K. J., Britt, A. B., & Michelmore, R. W. (2018). High-resolution analysis of the efficiency, heritability, and editing outcomes of CRISPR/Cas9-induced modifications of NCED4 in lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 8(5), 1513-1521.
- Bhusal, N., Sarial, A. K., Sharma, P., & Sareen, S. (2017). Mapping QTLs for grain yield components in wheat under heat stress. *PLoS One*, 12(12), e0189594.
- Gao, G., Tester, M. A., & Julkowska, M. M. (2020). The use of high-throughput phenotyping for assessment of heat stress-induced changes in Arabidopsis. *Plant Phenomics*.
- He, J., & Gai, J. (2023). Genome-wide association studies (GWAS). In *Plant Genotyping: Methods and Protocols* (pp. 123-146). New York, NY: Springer US.
- Hill, C. B., & Li, C. (2022). Genetic improvement of heat stress tolerance in cereal crops. *Agronomy*, 12(5), 1205.
- Hong, B., Ma, C., Yang, Y., Wang, T., Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K., & Gao, J. (2009). Over-expression of AtDREB1A in chrysanthemum enhances tolerance to heat stress. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 70(3), 231-240.
- Jha, U. C., Bohra, A., & Singh, N. P. (2014). Heat stress in crop plants: its nature, impacts and integrated breeding strategies to improve heat tolerance. *Plant Breeding*, 133(6), 679-701.
- Khan, S., Jabeen, R., Deeba, F., Waheed, U., Khanum, P., & Iqbal, N. (2021). Heat shock proteins: classification, functions and expressions in plants during environmental stresses. *Journal of Bioresource Management*, 8(2), 9.
- Kilasi, N. L., Singh, J., Vallejos, C. E., Ye, C., Jagadish, S. K., Kusolwa, P., & Rathinasabapathi, B. (2018). Heat stress tolerance in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.): identification of quantitative trait loci and candidate genes for seedling growth under heat stress. *Frontiers in plant science*, 9, 1578.
- Klap, C., Yeshayahou, E., Bolger, A. M., Arazi, T., Gupta, S. K., Shabtai, S., ... & Barg, R. (2017). Tomato facultative parthenocarpy results from Sl AGAMOUS-LIKE 6 loss of function. *Plant biotechnology journal*, 15(5), 634-647.
- Kumar, M., Prusty, M. R., Pandey, M. K., Singh, P. K., Bohra, A., Guo, B., & Varshney, R. K. (2023). Application of CRISPR/Cas9-mediated gene editing for abiotic stress management in crop plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1157678.

- Maalouf, F., Abou-Khater, L., Babiker, Z., Jighly, A., Alsamman, A. M., Hu, J., ... & Kumar, S. (2022). Genetic dissection of heat stress tolerance in faba bean (*Vicia faba* L.) using GWAS. *Plants*, 11(9), 1108.
- Medina, E., Kim, S. H., Yun, M., & Choi, W. G. (2021). Recapitulation of the function and role of ROS generated in response to heat stress in plants. *Plants*, 10(2), 371.
- Mondal, S., Karmakar, S., Panda, D., Pramanik, K., Bose, B., & Singhal, R. K. (2023). Crucial plant processes under heat stress and tolerance through heat shock proteins. *Plant Stress*, 10, 100227.
- Nankishore, A., & Farrell, A. D. (2016). The response of contrasting tomato genotypes to combined heat and drought stress. *Journal of plant physiology*, 202, 75-82.
- Ohama, N., Sato, H., Shinozaki, K., & Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K. (2017). Transcriptional regulatory network of plant heat stress response. *Trends in plant science*, 22(1), 53-65.
- Qu, A. L., Ding, Y. F., Jiang, Q., & Zhu, C. (2013). Molecular mechanisms of the plant heat stress response. *Biochemical and biophysical research communications*, 432(2), 203-207.
- Selvaraj, M. G., Burow, G., Burke, J. J., Belamkar, V., Puppala, N., & Burow, M. D. (2011). Heat stress screening of peanut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) seedlings for acquired thermotolerance. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 65(1), 83-91.
- Shaheen, M. R., Ayyub, C. M., Amjad, M., & Waraich, E. A. (2016). Morpho-physiological evaluation of tomato genotypes under high temperature stress conditions. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 96(8), 2698-2704.
- Sharma, P., Lakra, N., Goyal, A., Ahlawat, Y. K., Zaid, A., & Siddique, K. H. (2023). Drought and heat stress mediated activation of lipid signaling in plants: a critical review. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1216835.
- Suzuki, N. (2016). Hormone signaling pathways under stress combinations. *Plant signaling & behavior*, 11(11), e1247139.
- Tafesse, E. G., Gali, K. K., Lachagari, V. R., Bueckert, R., & Warkentin, T. D. (2020). Genome-wide association mapping for heat stress responsive traits in field pea. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 21(6), 2043.
- Talukder, S. K., Babar, M. A., Vijayalakshmi, K., Poland, J., Prasad, P. V. V., Bowden, R., & Fritz, A. (2014). Mapping QTL for the traits associated with heat tolerance in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *BMC genetics*, 15(1), 97.
- Wu, L., Zu, X., Zhang, H., Wu, L., Xi, Z., & Chen, Y. (2015). Overexpression of ZmMAPK1 enhances drought and heat stress in transgenic *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant molecular biology*, 88(4), 429-443.
- Xu, Q., Xu, X., Shi, Y., Xu, J., & Huang, B. (2014). Transgenic tobacco plants overexpressing a grass PpEXP1 gene exhibit enhanced tolerance to heat stress. *PLoS One*, 9(7), e100792.
- Xu, X., Wang, Q., Li, W., Hu, T., Wang, Q., Yin, Y., ... & Zhan, X. (2022). Overexpression of SIBBX17 affects plant growth and enhances heat tolerance in tomato. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 206, 799-811.
- Yu, W., Wang, L., Zhao, R., Sheng, J., Zhang, S., Li, R., et al. (2019). Knockout of SIMAPK3 enhances tolerance to heat stress involving ROS homeostasis in tomato plants. *BMC Plant Biol.* 19, 1–13. doi: 10.1186/s12870-019-1939-z
- Zhou, R., Yu, X., Kjær, K. H., Rosenqvist, E., Ottosen, C. O., & Wu, Z. (2015). Screening and validation of tomato genotypes under heat stress using Fv/Fm to reveal the physiological mechanism of heat tolerance. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 118, 1-11.
- Zonia, L., & Munnik, T. (2006). Cracking the green paradigm: functional coding of phosphoinositide signals in plant stress responses. *Biology of Inositols and Phosphoinositides: Subcellular Biochemistry*, 207-237.

BÖLÜM 12

ÖLMEZ ÇİÇEK (*Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench) BİTKİSİNİN BİYOAKTİF BİLEŞENLERİ VE TERÖPATİK KULLANIMI

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Lütfi NOHUTÇU Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

KAYNAKLAR

- Albayrak, S., Aksoy, A., Sagdic, O., and Hamzaoglu, E. (2010a). Compositions, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of *Helichrysum* (Asteraceae) species collected from Turkey. *Food Chem.* 119, 114–122
- Albayrak, S., Aksoy, A., Sağdıç, O., & Budak, Ü. (2010). Phenolic compounds and antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of *Helichrysum* species collected from eastern Anatolia, Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 34(4), 463–473.
- Anderberg, A., Baldwin, B., Bayer, R., Breitwieser, J., Jeffrey, C., Dillon, M., Funk, V., Eldenäs, P., Garcia-Jacas, N., Hind, D., 2007. The families and genera of vascular plants. Volume VIII. Flowering plants. Eudicots. Asterales. Springer.
- Anonim, 2025a. www.ebay.com/Vichealth Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Anonim, 2025b. <https://grandmapharm.com> Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Anonim, 2025c. <https://www.vitalityextracts.com> Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Anonim, 2025d. <https://herbalterra.com> Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Anonim, 2025e. <https://oliveslife.com> Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Anonim, 2025f. <https://ireneforteskincare.com> Erişim Tarihi: 31.10.2025
- Babotă, M., Mocan, A., Vlase, L., Cris, O., Ielciu, I., Gheldiu, A.-M., Cristian Vodnar, D., Cris, G., and Păltinean, R. (2018). Phytochemical Analysis, Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activities of *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench. and *Antennaria dioica* (L.) Gaertn. Flowers. *Molecules*. 10.3390/molecules23020409
- Bratu, M., Birghila, S., Cenariu, M., Eموke, P., Popescu, A., Radu, M., and Zglimbea, L. (2023). Antioxidant Activity, UV-screen, Cytotoxic and Antitumoral Activities of a Polyphenolic Extract of *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench Flowers. *Pol J Environ Stud*. 10.15244/pjoes/157546
- Czinner, E.; Kery, A.; Hagymási, K.; Blázovics, A.; Lugasi, A.; Szoke, E.; Lemberkovics, E. Biologically active compounds of *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench. *Eur. J. Drug Metab. Pharmacokinet.* 1999, 24, 309–313. [CrossRef]
- Czinner, E., Hagymasi, K., Blazovics, A., Kery, A., Szöke, É., & Lemberkovics, E. (2000). In vitro antioxidant properties of *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 73(3), 437–443.
- Czinner, E.; Kusinszki, L.; Baumann, D.; Hamburger, M. Phytochemical study of phenolic compounds from *Helichrysi flos* by LC-DAD –MS. In *Natural Products in the New Millenium: Prospects and Industrial Application*; Rauter, A.P., Palma, F.B., Justino, J., Araújo, M.E., Santos, S.P.d., Eds.; Kluwer Academic Publishers: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2002; pp. 99–109.
- Dănăilă-Guidea, S. M., Eremia, M. C., Dinu, L. D., & Miu, D. M. (2022). *Helichrysum arenarium*: From cultivation to application. *Applied Sciences*, 12(20), 10241.
- Davis, P., Mill, R., Tan, K., 1988. *Flora of Turkey and the Easy Aeagen Islands*. X. Edinburgh University Press. Edinburgh. pp. 159–160.
- Drewes, S.E.; Van Vuuren, S.F. Antimicrobial acylphloroglucinols and dibenzylxyflavonoids from flowers of *Helichrysum gymnocomum*. *Phytochem. Lett.* 2008, 69, 1745–1794.
- EMA. Assessment Report on *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench Flos (Rapporteur: Wojciech Dymowski); European Medicines Agency:Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2015.
- Ergin, D. (2023). *Helichrysum arenarium*, *Mentha rotundifolia* ve *Origanum majorana* Bitkilerinden Antiaging Ürün Geliştirilmesi, Optimizasyonu ve Aktivite Analizleri. Doktora Tezi Hamidiye Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, İstanbul /Türkiye.

- Eroğlu, H. E., Hamzaoglu, E., Aksoy, A., Budak, Ü., and Albayrak, S. (2010). İnsan lenfosit kültürlerinde *Helichrysum arenarium*'un sitogenetik etkileri. *Turkish Journal of Biology*. 34, 253–259
- Eroğlu, H. E. (2018). Türkiye *Helichrysum* taksonlarının Türkçe ve diğer dillerdeki isimleri. *Avrasya Terim Dergisi*, 6(1), 26-34.
- Ionescu, D.; Spînu, S.; Or, tan, A.; Moraru, I.; Fîntîneru, G.; Fierascu, R.C.; Fierascu, I.; Drugulescu, M. Evaluation of biological active compounds found in *Silybi mariani fructus*. *AgroLife Sci. J.* 2017, 6, 141–145.
- Jarzycka, A., Lewińska, A., Gancarz, R., Wilk, K., 2013. Assessment of Extracts of *Helichrysum arenarium*. *Crataegus Monogyna*. *Sambucus Nigra* in Photoprotective UVA and UVB; Photostability in Cosmetic Emulsions. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology*. 128. 50–57.
- Judzentiene, A., and Butkiene, R. (2006). Chemical composition of the essential oils of wild *helichrysum arenarium* (L.) with differently colored inflorescences from eastern Lithuania. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*. 18, 80–83
- Judžentienė, A., Charkova, T., & Misiūnas, A. (2019). Chemical composition of the essential oils from *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) plants growing in Lithuanian forests. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 31(4), 305-311.
- Khristenko, L.A.; Pertsev, I.M.; Salo, D.P.; Negrash, A.K. Possible use of arenarin in medicated ophthalmological films. *Pharm. Chem. J.* 1997, 11, 995–998.
- Kılıç, M. (2022). Etnobotanik Çalışmaların Önemi Ve Sürdürülebilirliği (Ed:Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK), Tıbbi Ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Fonksiyonel Kullanım Alanları, Ticareti Ve Sürdürülebilirliği. İksad yayinevi, Ankara.
- Kladar, N. V., Anačkov, G. T., Rat, M. M., Srđenović, B. U., Grujić, N. N., Šefer, E. I., & Božin, B. N. (2015). Biochemical characterization of *Helichrysum italicum* (Roth) G. Don subsp. *italicum* (Asteraceae) from Montenegro: Phytochemical screening, chemotaxonomy, and antioxidant properties. *Chemistry & biodiversity*, 12(3), 419-431.
- Kroeber, L. (1951). Cat's Foot, *Gnaphalium dioecum* L., *Antennaria dioeca*, *Gnaphalium arenarium*, *Helichrysum arenarium* DC. as cholagogues and cholaretics. *Pharmazie* 6, 615–617.
- Kurkina, A.; Ryzhov, V.; Avdeeva, E. Assay of isosalipurposide in raw material and drugs from the dwarf everlast (*Helichrysum arenarium*). *Pharm. Chem. J.* 2012, 46, 171–176.
- Kutluk, I., Aslan, M., Orhan, I., Özçelik, B., 2018. Antibacterial. Antifungal and Antiviral Bioactivities of Selected *Helichrysum* Species. *South African Journal of Botany*. 119. 252–257.
- Liu, X., Jing, X., and Li, G. (2019). A process to acquire essential oil by distillation concatenated liquid-liquid extraction and flavonoids by solid-liquid extraction simultaneously from *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench inflorescences under ionic liquid-microwave mediated. *Sep Purif Technol.* 209, 164–174
- Mao, Z.; Gan, C.; Zhu, J.; Ma, N.; Wu, L.; Wang, L.; Wang, X. Anti-atherosclerotic activities of flavonoids from the flowers of *Helichrysum arenarium* L. Moench through the pathway of anti-inflammation. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2017, 27, 2812–2817
- Nohutçu L, Şelem E, Tunçtürk R, Tunçtürk M (2024a). Comparative analysis of phenolic profile and mineral constituents of *Datura stramonium* L. and *Datura innoxia* Mill. *Selcuk Journal of Agriculture and Food Sciences*, 38(2), 237-242. <https://doi.org/10.15316/SJAIFS.2024.023>
- Nohutcu L., Tuncuturk M., Tuncuturk R., Selem E. (2024b). Investigation of Nutrient Element Content, Physicochemical and Biochemical Properties of Evening Primrose (*Oenothera biennis* L.). *Osmaniye Korkut Ata Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*; 7(5): 2181-2189.
- Nohutçu, L., Tunçtürk, M., Selem, E., Tunçtürk, R., Çınar, O (2024c). Study on Nutrient Elements Content, Essential Oils Ratio and Biochemicals Composition of *Origanum rotundifolium* Boiss. and *Origanum syriacum* L.. *KSU J. Agric Nat* 27 (Suppl 1), 213-220.

- Öztürk, B. (2004). Türkiye *Helichrysum* 'larının Flavonoid ve Uçucu yağ İçerikleri Açısından Karşılaştırması ve Antioksidan, Antimikrobial Aktivite Potansiyelleri. T.C. Ege Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü Farmasötik Botanik Anabilim Dalı Programı Doktora Tezi.
- Perrini, R., Morone-Fortunato, I., Lorusso, E., Avato, P., 2009. Glands, essential oils and in vitro establishment of *Helichrysum italicum* (Roth) G. Don ssp. *microphyllum* (Willd.) Nyman. Ind. Crops Prod. 29, 395–403.
- Pljevljakušić, D.; Bigović, D.; Janković, T.; Šavikin, K. Sandy Everlasting (*Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench): Botanical, Chemical and Biological Properties. Front. Plant Sci. 2018, 9, 1123.
- Rančić, A., Soković, M., Vukojević, J., Simić, A., Marin, P., Duletić-Laušević, S., & Djoković, D. (2005). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activities of essential oils of *Myrrhis odorata* (L.) Scop, *Hypericum perforatum* L and *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench. Journal of Essential Oil Research, 17(3), 341-345.
- Recio, M.C.; Giner, R.; Terencio, M.C.; Sanz, M.J.; Rios, J.L. Anti-inflammatory activity of *Helichrysum stoechas*. Planta Medica 1991, 57, A56. [CrossRef]
- Reidel, R. V. B., Cioni, P. L., Ruffoni, B., Cervelli, C., & Pistelli, L. (2017). Aroma profile and essential oil composition of *Helichrysum* species. Natural Product Communications, 12(9), 1934578X1701200931.
- Reidel, R., Cioni, P., Ruffoni, B., Cervelli, C., Pistelli, L., 2017a. Aroma profile and essential oil composition of *Helichrysum* species. Natural Product Communications, 12(9), 1507–1512.
- Rigano, D., Formisano, C., Pagano, E., Senatore, F., Piacente, S., Masullo, M., ... & Borrelli, F. (2014). A new acetophenone derivative from flowers of *Helichrysum italicum* (Roth) Don ssp. *italicum*. Fitoterapia, 99, 198-203.
- Selem, E., Tunçtürk, R., Nohutcu, L., Çınar, O. and Tunçtürk, M. (2025) 'Study on some chemical parameters and essential oil compositions in two *Origanum* species grown in Van Region, Turkey', Journal of Elementology, 30(3), 513-525
- Shikov, A. N., Pozharitskaya, O. N., Makarov, V. G., Wagner, H., Verpoorte, R., and Heinrich, M. (2014). Medicinal plants of the Russian Pharmacopoeia; their history and applications. J. Ethnopharmacol. 154, 481–536.
- Sokolov, S.Y. Phytotherapy and Phytopharmacology: The Manual for Doctors; Medical News Agency: Moscow, Russia, 2000.
- Szadowska, A. (1962). Pharmacology of galenic preparations and flavonoids from *Helichrysum arenarium*. Acta Pol. Pharm. 19, 465–479.
- Şenol, S., Secmen, Ö., Öztürk, B., Galbany-Casals, M., 2011. *Helichrysum uncapitatum* (Asteraceae), a new species from Turkey. In Annales Botanici Fennici (Vol. 48, No. 2, pp. 145-154). Finnish Zoological and Botanical Publishing Board.
- Tıgılı Kaytanlıoğlu, E. H., Özderin, S., Fakir, H., and Gümüşay, E. (2021). Determination of Volatile Components of *Helichrysum arenarium* subsp. *aucherii* Naturally Distributed in Two Different Regions. European Journal of Science and Technology. 10.31590/ejosat.887605
- Tunçtürk M, Şelem E, Nohutçu L, Tunçtürk R, Toprak T. (2022a). Türkiye Forasında Doğal Olarak Yetişen *Salvia* Türlerinin Ticari Önemi, Yayılış Alanları İle Endemik Olanların İucn Risk Kategorileri, (Ed:Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK), Tıbbi Ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Fonksiyonel Kullanım Alanları, Ticareti Ve Sürdürülebilirliği. İksad yayınevi, Ankara.
- Tunçtürk R., Toprak T., Nohutçu L, Tunçtürk M, Şelem E. (2022b). Türkiye Florasında Doğal Olarak Yetişen Ve Kekik Olarak Adlandırılan Bazı Önemli Türler Ve Özellikleri, (Ed:Rüveyde Tunçtürk), Tıbbi Ve Aromatik Bitkilerin Fonksiyonel Kullanım Alanları, Ticareti Ve Sürdürülebilirliği. İksad yayınevi, Ankara.
- Tuncturk R., Yolcu, M.S., Tuncturk, M., Selem, E., Nohutcu, L. (2024a). Investigation of The Biochemical Content of Some Plant Microgreens from The Asteraceae Family. Yuzuncu Yil

University Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 34(4): 621-628. DOI:

<https://doi.org/10.29133/yyutbd.1480059>

Tunçtürk, R., Yolcu, M.S., Tunçtürk, M., Nohutçu, L. & Şelem, E. (2024b). Bazı *Salvia L.* Türlerine Ait Mikroyeşillerin Biyokimyasal ve Besin Elementi İçeriklerinin Araştırılması. Akademik Ziraat Dergisi, 13(1), 149-158.

Wagner, H. (1993). Pharmazeutische Biologie, Drogen und ihre Inhaltsstoffe. Stuttgart; NewYork, NY: Gustav Fischer Verlag

WHO (2015). WHO Monographs on Medicinal Plants Commonly Used in the Newly Independent States (NIS). Geneva: World Health Organization.

Wichtl, M. Herbal Medicines and Phytopharmaceuticals, 2nd ed.; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, USA, 2001.

Yang, Y., Huang, Y., Gu, D., Yili, A., Sabir, G., and Aisa, H. A. (2009). Separation and purification of three flavonoids from *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench by HSCCC. Chromatographia. 69, 963–967

Yang, J., Qi, Y., Li, H., Jiang, M., Zhu, Y., Xue, R., Yu, L., Chen, W., and Bo Han (2021). Determination of Quinic Acids in *Helichrysum arenarium* (L.) Moench by Ultrafiltration Affinity and Ultra-High-Performance Liquid Chromatography Coupled with Quadrupole-Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry (UF-UPLC-Q-TOF-MS). Anal Lett. 54, 772–789

Yilmaz, M.T.; İspirli, H.; Taylan, O.; Balubaid, M.; Dertli, E. Facile biomimetic synthesis of AgNPs using aqueous extract of *Helichrysum arenarium*: Characterization and antimicrobial activity. Inorg. Nano-Met. Chem. 2022, 52, 1–12

BÖLÜM 13

TARIM ÜRÜNLERİNİN İTHALATINDA GÜMRÜK VERGİLERİNİN ROLÜ

Y.L. Öğrencisi Kübra ÇAĞLAYAN Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

KAYNAKLAR

Ağır, B. K., Ekinci, M. S. ve Çelik, Ş. (2025). Türkiye’de yem bitkileri üretimi ve hayvan varlığı arasındaki ilişki: Faktör analizi yaklaşımı. Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 22(1), 137–144. Erişim tarihi: 12 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/4759419>

Akan, B. (2017). Gümrük vergilerinin dördüz açık üzerine etkisi. ECONDER International Academic Journal, 1(2), 127–141. Erişim tarihi: 3 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/556899>

Ali, R. (2025). Gümrük tarifeleri nedir ve küresel ticareti nasıl şekillendirir? Margex Blog. Erişim tarihi: 28 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://margex.com/tr/blog/gumruk-tarifeleri-nedir-ve-kuresel-ticareti-nasil-sekillendirir>

Alkan, U. (2015). Türkiye-Avrupa Birliği Gümrük Birliği alanına tarımsal ürünlerin dâhil edilmesinin hukuki rejimi ve muhtemel etkileri (AB Uzmanlık Tezi). T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Avrupa Birliği ve Dış İlişkiler Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara. Erişim tarihi: 5 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Belgeler/İDARİ%20İŞLER/Uzmanlık%20Tez%20Eylül%202015/Ufuk%20Alkan.pdf>

Alkın, M. (2024). Geçmişten günümüze uluslararası ticaret politikalarına genel bakış. Bilge Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 8(1), 8–19. Erişim tarihi: 30 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/4049630>

Altıntaş, H. (2021). Türkiye ve Avrupa gümrük vergilerinin yapısı: Gümrük mevzuatı kapsamında karşılaştırılması. İksad Yayınevi. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

- <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/TURKIYE-VE-AVRUPA-GUMRUK-VERGILERININ-YAPISI-GUMRUK-MEVZUATI-KAPSAMINDA-KARSILASTIRILMASI-.pdf>
- Anonim. (1995). Agreement on Agriculture. Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.wto.org/english/docs_e/legal_e/14-ag.pdf
- Anonim. (2016). Bazı tarım ve gıda ürünlerinin piyasa değişkenlerine yönelik öngörüler. Ankara: T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı Yayınları. Erişim tarihi: 30 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/EKONOMI%20DAIRESI%20KITAP_WEB.pdf
- Anonim. (2021). GATT Bilgilendirme Rehberi. Avrupa Birliği ve Dış İlişkiler Daire Başkanlığı. Erişim tarihi: 7 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: https://cdn.gib.gov.tr/api/gibportal-file/file/getFileResources?objectKey=arsiv/mevzuat/uluslararası_mevzuat/Diger_Anlasmalar/GATT_Rehberi.pdf
- Anonim. (2022a). Genel tarım sektörü raporu. Erişim tarihi: 16 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://ticaret.gov.tr/data/5b8700a513b8761450e18d81/Genel%20Tarım%20Sektörü%20Raporu.pdf>
- Anonim. (2022b). Tarım ve gıdada dış ticaret Rusya–Ukrayna savaşından nasıl etkilendi? TGDF Resmî Web Sitesi. Erişim tarihi: 17 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tgdf.org.tr/tarim-ve-gidada-dis-ticaret-rusya-ukrayna-savasindan-nasil-etkilendi/>
- Anonim. (2023a). Dünya Ticaret Örgütü (DTÖ). Ankara: Ticaret Bakanlığı. Erişim tarihi: 22 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://ticaret.gov.tr/dis-iliskiler/cok-tarafli-ve-bolgesel-iliskiler/cok-tarafli-iliskiler/dunya-ticaret-orgutu-dto>
- Anonim. (2023b). Genel tarım sektörü raporu. İhracat Genel Müdürlüğü, Tarım Ürünleri Daire Başkanlığı. Erişim tarihi: 4 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://ticaret.gov.tr/data/5b8700a513b8761450e18d81/Genel%20Tarım%20Sektörü%20Raporu.pdf>
- Anonim. (2023c). Customs and other import duties (% of tax revenue) [Data set]. World Development Indicators. Erişim tarihi: 25 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/GC.TAX.IMPT.ZS>
- Anonim. (2024a). Türkiye’nin 2024 tarım ihracatı ve teknoloji ithalatı: Sürdürülebilir tarım uygulamalarının etkisi. Erişim tarihi: 20 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://farmonaut.com/europe/turkiyenin-2024-tarim-ihracati-ve-teknoloji-ithalati-surdurulebilir-tarim-uygulamalarinin-etkisi>
- Anonim. (2024b). Türkiye Gıda Sektör Derleme Raporu. Erişim tarihi: 30 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tobb.org.tr/Documents/yayinlar/2024/T%C3%BCrkiyeG%C4%B1daSekt%C3%B6rDerlemeRaporu.pdf>
- Anonim. (2024c). TGDF dış ticaret bülteni – 2023. Erişim tarihi: 20 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tgdf.org.tr/tgdf-dis-ticaret-bulteni-2023>
- Anonim. (2024d). Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığının kontrolüne tâbi ürünlerin ithalat denetimi tebliği (Ürün Güvenliği ve Denetimi: 2025/5). Resmî Gazete, Sayı: 32769 (4. Mükerrer). Erişim tarihi: 26 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2024/12/20241231M4-5.htm>
- Anonim. (2025a). OECD-FAO agricultural outlook 2025–2034. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Erişim tarihi: 21 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/publications/reports/2025/07/oecd-fao-agricultural-outlook-2025-2034_3eb15914/601276cd-en.pdf
- Anonim. (2025b). Süt ve Et Sektörlerinde 2024 Değerlendirmeleri ve 2025 Beklentileri. Gıda Türk Dergisi, Ocak–Şubat 2025, 12–19. Erişim tarihi: 3 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://setbir.org.tr/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/gida-turk-dergisi-ocak-subat-2025.pdf>

- Anonim. (2025c). Organik tarım istatistikleri. Bitkisel Üretim Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim tarihi: 18 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Konular/Bitkisel-Uretim/Organik-Tarim/Istatistikler>
- Anonim. (2025d). Türkiye'nin Rusya'dan ayçiçek yağı ithalatında %63'lük değer artışı. Erişim tarihi: 13 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://tarimpusulasi.com/haber/turkiyenin-rusyadan-aycicek-yagi-ithalatinda-63luk-deger-artisi-43742>
- Anonim. (2025e). Tarım Ürünlerinde Açılan Tarife Kontenjanları. Erişim tarihi: 30 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ticaret.gov.tr/ithalat/askiya-alma-ve-tarife-kontenjanlari/tarim-urunlerinde-acilan-tarife-kontenjanlari>
- Anonim. (2025f). Tarım ve imalat ürünlerinde gümrük tarifeleri: Küresel eğilimler. Erişim tarihi: 29 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.burganforeigntrade.com.tr/guncel/sektörlere-gore-tarifeler-tarim-imalat-ve-ham-maddeler>
- Anonim. (2025g). Gıda fiyatları endeksi – Ağustos 2025. İstanbul Ticaret Borsası. Erişim tarihi: 16 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.istib.org.tr/resim/siteici/files/913_FAO%20Gıda%20Fiyatları%20Endeksi%20Ağustos%202025.pdf
- Anonim. (2025h). Stratejik tarım ürünlerinde yeni gümrük uygulaması. Erişim tarihi: 8 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimdasondakika.com/stratejik-tarim-urunlerinde-yeni-gumruk-uygulamasi>
- Anonim. (2025i). Tarım ve hayvancılık sürdürülebilirlik raporu 2025 (Koordinatör: Prof. Dr. Senih Yazgan). Erişim tarihi: 12 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://tim.org.tr/files/downloads/Raporlar/TarimVeHayvancilikSurdurulebilirlikRaporu2025.pdf>
- Arıdurur, A. A. (2025). Vergi yükü hane hakkında: Devletin harcamaları ve açığı arttı. Evrensel. Erişim tarihi: 8 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.evrensel.net/haber/574996/vergi-yuku-hane-halkinda-devletin-harcamalari-ve-acigi-artti>
- Arslan, G. (2021). Türkiye'de tarım sektörünün temel sorunları ve uygulanan tarım politikalarının Türkiye ekonomisi üzerine etkileri: 2000–2018. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İktisat Anabilim Dalı.
- Aslan, F. (2024). Döviz kuru–tarımsal ihracat ilişkisi: Türkiye örneği. Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 21(1), 77–87. Erişim tarihi: 24 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3727377>
- Aydın, A. (2022). Türkiye'de buğday üretim sektörünün yapısı ve ARIMA modeli ile üretim tahmini. İşletme Ekonomi ve Yönetim Araştırmaları Dergisi, 2022(1), 1–18. Erişim tarihi: 14 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/1924273>
- Ay, A. ve Yapar, S. (2005). Dünya Ticaret Örgütü Tarım Anlaşması ve Türkiye. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, (13), 219–232. Erişim tarihi: 26 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1722175>
- Ayran Cihan, K. (2024). Türkiye'de ihracat, ithalat ve döviz kurunun yurtiçi fiyatlar üzerindeki etkilerinin incelemesi. MANAS Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 13(4). Erişim tarihi: 19 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3665442>
- Babat, H. (2017). Türkiye'de başlıca kaçakçılık türleri ve kaçakçılığın ekonomiye zararları. Sahipkiran Stratejik Araştırmalar Merkezi (SASAM). Erişim tarihi: 7 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://sahipkiran.org/2017/02/12/turkiyede-kacakcilik-turleri>
- Bahçe, A. B. ve Özdemir, A. (2025). Dış ticaretin gümrük vergileri üzerindeki etkileri: Mersin ili organize sanayi bölgeleri açısından bir değerlendirme. Ekev Akademi Dergisi, 101, 130–145. Erişim tarihi: 21 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3970126>
- Başkent, A. (2007). Avrupa Birliği üyeliği yolunda Türkiye'de bitki sağlığı (AB Uzmanlık Tezi). T.C. Tarım ve Köyişleri Bakanlığı, Dış İlişkiler ve Avrupa Birliği Koordinasyon Dairesi Başkanlığı,

Ankara. Erişim tarihi: 10 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Belgeler/İDARİ%20İŞLER/uzmanlık%20Tezleri/TEZ_Asiyanozkok.pdf

Bayraktar, S. K. (2024). Tarımsal destekleme ve kırsal kalkınma: Sosyo-ekonomik yararlar ve sorunlar. Bursa Hayat. Erişim tarihi: 1 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://www.bursahayat.com.tr/ekonomi/tarimsal-destekleme-ve-kirsal-kalkinma-sosyo-ekonomik-yararlar-ve-sorunlar-635131>

Biçen, A. (2024). Türkiye ile BRICS ülkelerinin ticari ve ekonomik ilişkilerinde gümrük vergilerinin değerlendirilmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İzmir Kâtip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Maliye ve Mali Yönetim Anabilim Dalı

Bulut, E. (2020). Türkiye’de uygulanan tarımsal destekleme politikalarının üretim etkisi. Doktora Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İktisat Anabilim Dalı

Çak, M. ve Yavuz, E. (2023). Türkiye’de tarım sektörüne yönelik vergisel kolaylıkların sosyo-ekonomik açıdan incelenmesi ve gıda güvenliği bağlamında değerlendirilmesi. Maliye Çalışmaları Dergisi, 69, 49–69. Erişim tarihi: 15 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3023318>

Çakır, B. (2014). Tarım sektörü ve kırsal kesimde yaşanan çözümler sonucu işgücü piyasasında yaşanan değişim ve oluşan işsizlikte kamu istihdam kurumlarının rolü. Uzmanlık Tezi, Türkiye İş Kurumu Genel Müdürlüğü, Çalışma ve Sosyal Güvenlik Bakanlığı. Erişim tarihi: 4 Ağustos 2025.

Erişim adresi: <https://iskur.gov.tr/medya/yvcdcllv/bilge-cakir.pdf>

Çaşkurlu, S. (2013). Küresel gıda krizi: Üçüncü gıda rejimi, küresel sermaye ve gelişmekte olan ülkeler. Ekonomik Yaklaşım, 23(Özel Sayı), 161–194. Erişim tarihi: 25 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://ekonomikyaklasim.org/fulltext/94-1362959232.pdf>

Çelik, N. (2020). Tarımda girdi kullanımı ve verimliliğe etkileri (Uzmanlık tezi, Başbakanlık Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı, Yayın No: DPT 2521). Erişim tarihi: 9 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

https://www.sbb.gov.tr/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/Tarimda-Girdi-Kullanimi-ve-Verimlilik-Etkileri_Nebi-Celik.pdf

Dağ, K. ve Aktaş, E. (2024). İklim değişikliğinin Türkiye tarımına etkileri. Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi, 30(2), 173–181. Erişim tarihi: 13 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/4228231>

Deniz, M. ve Hiç, Ö. (2022). İklim değişikliği ve tarımın değişen yüzü: Artan riskler, tarımdaki daralmalar ve orman yangınları sonrası politika önerileri. Biga İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 3(1), 12–22. Erişim tarihi: 27 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/2459339>

Doğan, S. (2002). Dünya tarım ürünleri ticaretinin liberalleşmesine yönelik düzenlemelerin Türk tarımına yansımaları. Muğla Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 7, 45–60. Erişim tarihi: 20 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/217392>

Duru, S. (2024). Türkiye bitkisel yağ dış ticaretinin mevcut durumu ve rekabet gücünün analizi. Gümrük Ticaret Dergisi, 11(35), 25–39. Erişim tarihi: 2 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3399831>

Eşgünoğlu Bulmuş, M. (2022). İthalat üzerinden alınan vergi ve eş etkili mali yükümlülüklerin hukuki, iktisadi ve mali etkisi: Türkiye analizi. Paradigma Akademi.

Erişim tarihi: 30 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.paradigmaakademiyayinlari.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/07/ithalat-uzerinden-alinan-vergi-ve-es-etkili-mali-yukumluluklerin-hukuki-iktisadi-ve-mali-etkisi-turkiye-analizi.pdf>

Eştürk, Ö. ve Albayrak, N. (2018). Tarım ürünleri-gıda fiyat artışları ve enflasyon arasındaki ilişkinin incelenmesi. Uluslararası İktisadi ve İdari İncelemeler Dergisi (UİİİD-IJEAS), 18(EYİ Özel Sayısı),

147–158. Erişim tarihi: 11 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/405741>

Eştürk, Ö. ve Kaya, S. (2023). Gıda ve tarım piyasalarında regülasyonun önemi. *Politik Ekonomik Kuram*, 7(2), 472–486. Erişim tarihi: 23 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3286275>

Gençosmanoğlu, Ö. T. (2015). Gümrük Birliği'ne tarım ürünlerinin dahil edilmesi: Türkiye için ticaret politikası önerileri. *Marmara Avrupa Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 23(1), 25–47. Erişim tarihi: 3 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi:

https://avrupa.marmara.edu.tr/dosya/avrupa/mjes%20arsiv/vol%2023_1/2_Tar_k_Gencosmanoglu_A5.pdf

Gürlesel, C. F. ve Alkin, K. (2010). Avrupa Birliği'nin Serbest Ticaret Anlaşmalarına Türkiye'nin de dahil edilmesi. (Yayın No: 2010-18). İstanbul Ticaret Odası. Erişim tarihi: 29 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

https://www.ab.gov.tr/files/ardb/evt/2_turkiye_ab_iliskileri/2_2_adaylik_sureci/2_2_8_diger/ab_sta_tr_dahil_edilmesi.pdf

Gürpınar, K. ve Sandıkçı, M. (2008). Uluslararası rekabetçilik analizinde Michael E. Porter'ın elmas modeli yaklaşımı: Türkiye'deki bazı endüstrilerdeki uygulanabilirliğinin ve sonuçlarının araştırılması. *SÜ İİBF Sosyal ve Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi*. Erişim tarihi: 26 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/289408>

Hacıköylü, C. (2014). İthalat sırasında ödenen vergiler ve diğer mali yükümlülükler: Türkiye ve cep telefonu ithalatı. *Aksaray Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 7(1), 21–36. Erişim tarihi: 9 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/209371>

Haykır Hobikoğlu, E. (2007). Gümrük birliklerinin ekonomik etkileri ve Türkiye ekonomisi: Gümrük birliği yansımaları. *Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 2007(1), 65–82. Erişim tarihi: 28 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/100833>

Karagöz, M. A. (2015). Türkiye-AB tarımsal dış ticareti ve dış ticarete konu olan başlıca tarımsal ürün fiyatları üzerine bir değerlendirme (AB Uzmanlık Tezi, T.C. Gıda Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Avrupa Birliği ve Dış İlişkiler Genel Müdürlüğü). Ankara. Erişim tarihi: 5 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Belgeler/İDARİ%20İŞLER/Uzmanlık%20Tez%20Eyl%202015/Mehmet%20Ali%20Karagoz.pdf>

Kaya, T. (2017). DTÖ anlaşmalarındaki yükümlülüklerden kaçınmaya olanak sağlayan istisna hükümleri. *Hacettepe Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi*, 7(2), 169–192. Erişim tarihi: 14 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/744974>

Keskin, A. (2014). Gümrük Birliği'nin Türkiye-AB Tarım Ürünleri Dış Ticareti Üzerine Etkileri. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*. Erişim tarihi: 17 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.academia.edu/83691435/>

Koç, G. ve Uzman, A. (2015). Gıda güvenliği ve gıda güvenliği: Kavramsal çerçeve, gelişmeler ve Türkiye. *Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi*, 21(1), 39–48. Erişim tarihi: 1 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/253329>

Kutlu, D. (2025). Tarım ürünlerinde ithalat rekoru. Erişim tarihi: 11 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.nefes.com.tr/tarim-urunlerinde-ithalat-rekoru-15693>

Merdan, K. (2024). Türkiye'nin tarım sektörü: Tarımının dünü, bugünü ve yarını. *Bingöl Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 8(1), 47–70. Erişim tarihi: 22 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3306264>

Özay, N. (2015). Uluslararası ticarete korumacılık ve Türkiye'de uygulanan koruma önlemleri. *Gümrük ve Ticaret Dergisi*, 5, 23–33. Erişim tarihi: 30 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1020186>

- Özcivan, Z. (2025). Gümrük vergileri. Akdeniz Manşet Gazetesi. Erişim tarihi: 6 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.akdenizmanset.com.tr/gumruk-vergileri>
- Özgül, T. (2014). Avrupa Birliği sürecinde Türkiye’de gıda güvenliği, veterinerlik ve bitki sağlığı politikaları [Sunum]. T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, AB ve Dış İlişkiler Genel Müdürlüğü, Ekonomik ve Teknik İlişkiler Daire Başkanlığı. Erişim tarihi: 19 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Belgeler/İDARİ%20İŞLER/2014%20eylul/1.pdf>
- Öztürk, S. ve Özyakışır, D. (2005). Türkiye ekonomisinde 1980 sonrası yaşanan yapısal dönüşümlerin GSMH, dış ticaret ve dış borçlar bağlamında teorik bir değerlendirmesi. *Mevzuat Dergisi*, 8(94). Erişim tarihi: 24 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://mevzuatdergisi.com/2005/10a/01.htm>
- Sarı, H. (2023). DTÖ’den küresel ticarete aşağı yönlü risklere vurgu. *Ekonomim*. Erişim tarihi: 15 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ekonomim.com/kuresel-ekonomi/dtoden-kuresel-ticarete-asagi-yonlu-risklere-vurgu-haberi-702954>
- Sülüngür, E. ve Öztürk, L. (2022). Türk Hukukunda Gümrük Vergilerinden Doğan Uyuşmazlıkların Çözüm Yolları Bakımından Avrupa Birliği ile Entegrasyon Hakkında Değerlendirme. *EURO Politika*, (17), 71–75. Erişim tarihi: 27 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi:
- Şahin, İ. (2014). Türkiye’de tarım politikaları ve AB’ye uyum süreci [Sunum]. T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Gıda ve Kontrol Genel Müdürlüğü. Erişim tarihi: 2 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/ABDGM/Belgeler/İDARİ%20İŞLER/Sunumlar/2014/Ekim/3.pdf>
- Şahin, M. (2023). Küreselleşmenin gümrük vergilerine etkisi: Türkiye örneği. Yüksek lisans tezi, Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Maliye Anabilim Dalı, Mali İktisat Bilim Dalı
- Şakı, M. ve Eruygur, H. O. (2021). Gümrük Birliği ve tarım ürünleri: Türkiye üzerine bir Armington modeli analizi. *Fiscaeconomia*, 5(1), 177–194. Erişim tarihi: 5 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1160020>
- Taşcı, R., Tarhan Tek, S., Söylemez, E., Özercan, B., Hamarat Balatlı, T., Karabak, S., Bolat, M., Orman, T. ve Kılıç, G. (2023). Üreticilerin kırsaldan göç etme düşünceleri ve buğday üretimi üzerine olası etkisi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 10(4), 865–875. Erişim tarihi: 25 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3122540>
- Taşkın, Ö., Somuncu, M. ve Çapar, G. (2022). İklim değişikliğinin Türkiye’de su kaynakları ve tarım sektörüne etkileri üzerine bir değerlendirme. *TÜCAUM 2022 Uluslararası Coğrafya Sempozyumu*, Ankara, Türkiye. Erişim tarihi: 29 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://tucaum.ankara.edu.tr/wp-content/uploads/sites/280/2022/12/TM-35-Ozlem-TASKIN-468-484.pdf>
- Turan, E. ve Umarusman, M. A. (Ed.). (2025). Türkiye’de tarım sektörü: Mevcut durum, sorun alanları ve çözüm önerileri (1. baskı, Araştırma-İnceleme Dizisi No. 25). Türk Akademisi Siyasi Sosyal Stratejik Araştırmalar Vakfı (TASAV). Erişim tarihi: 1 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.tasav.org/media/k2/attachments/Tarım_Son.pdf
- Türker, M., Berk, A. ve Öztürk, H. H. (2022, Ekim). Sürdürülebilir gıda arz güvenliği. 4th International Sustainable Development Congress, Antalya, Türkiye, ss. 1–6. Erişim tarihi: 23 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Ali-Berk/publication/366215098_Surdurulebilir_Gida_Arz_Guvenligi/links/63aaca7d097c7832ca6dd262/Suerdueruelebilir-Gida-Arz-Guevenligi.pdf
- Türkeş, M. (2020). İklim değişikliğinin tarımsal üretim ve gıda güvenliğine etkileri: Bilimsel bir değerlendirme. *Ege Coğrafya Dergisi*, 29(1), 125–149. Erişim tarihi: 7 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/1161810>
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu (TÜİK). (2025). Dış ticaret istatistikleri. Erişim tarihi: 10 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=dis-ticaret-104>

- Yavuz, F. (2024). Türkiye tarımı gıda arz güvenliğini sağlar mı? Kriter Dergi, 8(89). Erişim tarihi: 1 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://kriterdergi.com/ekonomi/turkiye-tarimi-gida-arz-guvenligini-saglar-mi>
- Yıldırım, A. E. (2017). Gümrük vergilerinin düşürülmesi piyasayı nasıl etkiler? Dünya Gazetesi. Erişim tarihi: 14 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.dunya.com/kose-yazisi/gumruk-vergilerinin-dusurulmesi-piyasayi-nasil-etkiler/370706>
- Yıldırım, A. E. (2024a). ABD Tarım Bakanlığı'na göre Türkiye'nin yağlı tohum ithalatı artacak. Ekonomim. Erişim tarihi: 9 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.ekonomim.com/kose-yazisi/abd-tarim-bakanligina-gore-turkiyenin-yagli-tohum-ithalati-artacak/735946>
- Yıldırım, A. E. (2024b). Savaşta Rusya ve Ukrayna'nın buğday üretimi ve ihracatı. Tarım Dünyası. Erişim tarihi: 28 Ağustos 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tarimdunyasi.net/2024/06/25/savastaki-rusya-ve-ukraynanin-bugday-uretimi-ve-ihracati/>
- Yıldız, G. (2016). Gümrük vergilerinde ek tarhiyat ve uzlaşma. Yüksek lisans tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Maliye Anabilim Dalı, Mali Hukuk Bilim Dalı
- Yiğit, H. ve Açıkalın, S. (2019). Türkiye'de cari işlemler açığı: nedenleri ve çözüm önerileri. Hitit Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 12(2), 323–340. Erişim tarihi: 30 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/904749>
- Zubko, Y. ve Tükez, S. (2019). DTÖ Tarım Anlaşmaları [Prezi sunumu]. Prezi. Erişim tarihi: 5 Eylül 2025. Erişim adresi: https://prezi.com/p/_axyzx4yarh4/dto-tarm-anlasmalar

BÖLÜM 14

BİTKİSEL KAYNAKLI POLİHERBAL FORMÜLASYONLARIN ANTİDİYABETİK ROLÜNÜN ARAŞTIRILMASI

Doktora Öğrencisi İsa KIRAN Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK
KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmed, S., Ali, M. S., Nishigaki, Y., Das, R., Shiblu, S. A., Akter, S., Matsui-Yuasa, I., & Kojima-Yuasa, A. (2025). Black Cumin Seed (*Nigella sativa*) Confers Anti-Adipogenic Effects in 3T3-L1 Cellular Model and Lipid-Lowering Properties in Human Subjects. *Food science & nutrition*, 13(9), e70888. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.70888>
- Alam, F., Shafique, Z., Amjad, S. T., & Bin Asad, M. H. H. (2019). Enzymes inhibitors from natural sources with antidiabetic activity: A review. *Phytotherapy research: PTR*, 33(1), 41–54. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.6211>
- Albadr, Y., Crowe, A., & Caccetta, R. (2022). *Teucrium polium*: Potential Drug Source for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Biology*, 11(1), 128. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology11010128>
- Alhamhoom, Y., Ahmed, S. S., M, R. K., Salahuddin, M. D., D R, B., Ahmed, M. M., Farhana, S. A., & Rahamathulla, M. (2023). Synergistic Antihyperglycemic and Antihyperlipidemic Effect of Polyherbal and Allopolyherbal Formulation. *Pharmaceuticals (Basel, Switzerland)*, 16(10), 1368. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph16101368>
- American Diabetes Association (ADA) (2014). Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes care*, 37 Suppl 1, S81–S90. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc14-S081>
- Ansari, P., Reberio, A. D., Ansari, N. J., Kumar, S., Khan, J. T., Chowdhury, S., Abd El-Mordy, F. M., Hannan, J. M. A., Flatt, P. R., Abdel-Wahab, Y. H. A., & Seidel, V. (2025). Therapeutic Potential of Medicinal Plants and Their Phytoconstituents in Diabetes, Cancer, Infections, Cardiovascular Diseases, Inflammation and Gastrointestinal Disorders. *Biomedicines*, 13(2), 454. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicines13020454>
- Bahrami, G., Sajadimajd, S., Mohammadi, B., Hatami, R., Miraghaee, S., Keshavarzi, S., Khazaei, M., & Madani, S. H. (2020). Anti-diabetic effect of a novel oligosaccharide isolated from *Rosa canina* via

- modulation of DNA methylation in Streptozotocin-diabetic rats. *Daru: journal of Faculty of Pharmacy, Tehran University of Medical Sciences*, 28(2), 581–590. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40199-020-00363-8>
- Bharti, S. K., Krishnan, S., & Kumar, A. (2016). Phytotherapy for diabetes mellitus: back to nature. *Minerva endocrinologica*, 41(1), 143–146.
- Brahma, S., Goyal, A. K., Dhamodhar, P., Kumari, M. R., Jayashree, S., Usha, T., & Middha, S. K. (2024). Can Polyherbal Medicine be used for the Treatment of Diabetes? - A Review of Historical Classics, Research Evidence and Current Prevention Programs. *Current diabetes reviews*, 20(2), e140323214600. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1573399819666230314093721>
- Boscaro, V., Rivoira, M., Sgorbini, B., Bordano, V., Dadone, F., Gallicchio, M., Pons, A., Benetti, E., & Rosa, A. C. (2022). Evidence-Based Anti-Diabetic Properties of Plant from the Occitan Valleys of the Piedmont Alps. *Pharmaceutics*, 14(11), 2371. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pharmaceutics14112371>
- Chehri, A., Yarani, R., Yousefi, Z., Shakouri, S. K., Ostadrahimi, A., Mobasser, M., & Araj-Khodaei, M. (2022). Phytochemical and pharmacological anti-diabetic properties of bilberries (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), recommendations for future studies. *Primary care diabetes*, 16(1), 27–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pcd.2021.12.017>
- Dawane, J. S., Pandit, V. A., Deshpande, S. S., & Mandpe, A. S. (2016). Preventive and Protective Effect of Nishamalaki in STZ Induced Diabetic Complications in Wistar Rats. *Journal of clinical and diagnostic research: JCDR*, 10(6), FF01–FF4. <https://doi.org/10.7860/JCDR/2016/17940.7912>
- Fagbohun, O. F., Awoniran, P. O., Babalola, O. O., Agboola, F. K., & Msagati, T. A. M. (2020). Changes in the biochemical, hematological and histopathological parameters in STZ-Induced diabetic rats and the ameliorative effect of *Kigelia africana* fruit extract. *Heliyon*, 6(5), e03989. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e03989>
- Firdous, S. M., Irfan, Z., Giri, S., & Asaba, N. S. (2025). Unravelling the role of natural herbs for the management of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetology & metabolic syndrome*, 17(1), 398. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13098-025-01904-4>
- Ghafouri, A., Jafari Karegar, S., Hajiluian, G., Hosseini, S., Shidfar, S., Kamalinejad, M., Hosseini, A. F., Heydari, I., & Shidfar, F. (2023). The effects of aqueous and ethanolic extracts of *Rheum ribes* on insulin-resistance and apolipoproteins in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC complementary medicine and therapies*, 23(1), 46. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-023-03878-0>
- IDF (2025). <https://diabetesatlas.org/> 16.09.2025
- Idris, S., Mishra, A., & Khushtar, M. (2021). Recent Therapeutic Interventions of Fenugreek Seed: A Mechanistic Approach. *Drug research*, 71(4), 180–192. <https://doi.org/10.1055/a-1320-0479>
- Islam, M. Z., Akter, J., Hossain, M. A., Islam, M. S., Islam, P., Goswami, C., Nguyen, H. T. T., & Miyamoto, A. (2024). Anti-Inflammatory, Wound Healing, and Anti-Diabetic Effects of Pure Active Compounds Present in the Ryudai Gold Variety of *Curcuma longa*. *Molecules (Basel, Switzerland)*, 29(12), 2795. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules29122795>
- Jain, A., Jangid, T., Jangir, R. N., & Bhardwaj, G. S. (2025). Antidiabetic activity of polyherbal formulations: a comprehensive review. *Protoplasma*, 262(5), 1031–1052. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00709-025-02057-x>
- Javid, H., Sajadimajd, S., Bahrami, M., Bahrami, G., Mohammadi, B., Khazayel, S., & Miraghaee, S. S. (2024). *Rosa canina* extract relieves methylation alterations of pancreatic genes in STZ-induced diabetic rats: Gene methylation in diabetic rats treated with an extract. *Molecular biology reports*, 51(1), 711. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11033-024-09399-4>
- Karole, S., Shrivastava, S., Thomas, S., Soni, B., Khan, S., Dubey, J., Dubey, S. P., Khan, N., & Jain, D. K. (2019). Polyherbal Formulation Concept for Synergic Action: A Review. *Journal of Drug Delivery and Therapeutics*, 9(1-s), 453–466. <https://doi.org/10.22270/jddt.v9i1-s.2339>

- Khaliq, T., Sarfraz, M., & Ashraf, M. A. (2015). Recent Progress for the Utilization of *Curcuma longa*, *Piper nigrum* and *Phoenix dactylifera* Seeds against Type 2 Diabetes. *The West Indian medical journal*, 64(5), 527–532. <https://doi.org/10.7727/wimj.2016.176>
- Khan, S. S., & Zaidi, K. U. (2023). Protective Effect of *Nigella sativa* Seed Extract and its Bioactive Compound Thymoquinone on Streptozotocin-induced Diabetic Rats. *Cardiovascular & hematological agents in medicinal chemistry*, 22(1), 51–59. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1871525721666221221161742>
- Mahmoud, V. L., Shayesteh, R., Foong Yun Loh, T. K., Chan, S. W., Sethi, G., Burgess, K., Lee, S. H., Wong, W. F., & Looi, C. Y. (2024). Comprehensive review of opportunities and challenges of ethnomedicinal plants for managing type 2 diabetes. *Heliyon*, 10(23), e39699. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e39699>
- Nohutcu, L., Tunçtürk, M., Tunçtürk, R., Şelem, E., & Eroğlu, H. (2025a). Determination of Morphological and Quality Characteristics of Naturally Growing *Thymus kotschyanus* Boiss. & Hohen. var. *kotschyanus* Populations Around of Van/Türkiye. *Plants*, 14(5), 729.
- Nohutcu, L., Tuncurk, R., Selem, E., Tuncurk, M., & Çınar, O. (2025b). Physicochemical, Biochemical, and Essential Oil Diversity among Peppermint (*Mentha× piperita* L.“Almira”, *Mentha× piperita* L.“Granada”, and *Mentha× piperita* L.“Multimentha”) Cultivars. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*.
- Padhi, S., Nayak, A. K., & Behera, A. (2020). Type II diabetes mellitus: a review on recent drug based therapeutics. *Biomedicine & pharmacotherapy = Biomedecine & pharmacotherapie*, 131, 110708. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2020.110708>
- Parasuraman, S., Thing, G. S., & Dhanaraj, S. A. (2014). Polyherbal formulation: Concept of ayurveda. *Pharmacognosy reviews*, 8(16), 73–80. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0973-7847.134229>
- Paul, S., & Majumdar, M. (2022). Comparative study of six antidiabetic polyherbal formulation for its multimodal approaches in diabetes management. *3 Biotech*, 12(5), 114. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-022-03166-7>
- Pereira, R. A., Hey, A., Jesus, A. B., Marin, A. T., Fiorini, F., Corassa, R., Goes, A. K. S., Grolli, M., Dangui, A. Z., Wouk, J., Prasniewski, A., Oldoni, T. L. C., Parpinello, G. P., Tylewicz, U., Carraro, E., & Malfatti, C. R. M. (2024). Biochemical and histological effects of the subchronic treatment with a beer containing *Baccharis dracunculifolia* in an experimental model of diabetes. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciencias*, 96(suppl 3), e20231369. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0001-3765202420231369>
- Petchi, R. R., Vijaya, C., & Parasuraman, S. (2014). Antidiabetic activity of polyherbal formulation in streptozotocin - nicotinamide induced diabetic wistar rats. *Journal of traditional and complementary medicine*, 4(2), 108–117. <https://doi.org/10.4103/2225-4110.126174>
- Reddy, K. S., Sudheer, A., Pradeepkumar, B., & Reddy, C. S. (2019). Effect of a polyherbal formulation in streptozotocin-induced diabetic nephropathy in wistar rats. *Indian journal of pharmacology*, 51(5), 330–336. https://doi.org/10.4103/ijp.IJP_217_18
- Roney, M., Huq, A. K. M. M., Rullah, K., Zamri, N. B., & Mohd Aluwi, M. F. F. (2025). Curcumin, a bioactive compound of Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) and its derivatives as α -amylase and α -glucosidase inhibitors. *Cell biochemistry and biophysics*, 83(1), 53–71. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12013-024-01477-5>
- Sarker, D. K., Ray, P., Dutta, A. K., Rouf, R., & Uddin, S. J. (2024). Antidiabetic potential of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*): A magic herb for diabetes mellitus. *Food science & nutrition*, 12(10), 7108–7136. <https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.4440>
- Sridevi N. & Thirumal M. (2025). Evaluation of polyherbal synergy against diabetes: in-vitro analysis. *Future science OA*, 11(1), 2468128. <https://doi.org/10.1080/20565623.2025.2468128>
- Suvarna, R., Shenoy, R. P., Hadapad, B. S., & Nayak, A. V. (2021). Effectiveness of polyherbal formulations for the treatment of type 2 Diabetes mellitus - A systematic review and meta-analysis.

Journal of Ayurveda and integrative medicine, 12(1), 213–222.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaim.2020.11.002>

Suvarna, R., Suryakanth, V. B., Bakthavatchalam, P., Kalthur, G., Nayak M, D., Prabhu, M. M., Hadapad, B. S., & Shenoy, R. P. (2023). Acute and sub-chronic toxicity of Liberin, an anti-diabetic polyherbal formulation in rats. *Journal of Ayurveda and integrative medicine*, 14(6), 100804.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaim.2023.100804>

Szablewski L. (2025). Associations Between Diabetes Mellitus and Neurodegenerative Diseases. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 26(2), 542. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms26020542>

Selem, E., Tuncturk, R., Nohutcu, L., & Tuncturk, M. (2025a). Effects of Different Salt Concentrations and Ascorbic Acid Applications on the Morphological, Physiological and Photosynthetic Pigment Traits of Medicinal Sage. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 13(s1), 2512–2520. <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v13is1.2512-2520.8211>

Selem, E., Tuncturk, R., Nohutcu, L., Çınar, O., & Tuncturk, M. (2025,b). Study on some chemical parameters and essential oil compositions in two *Origanum* species grown in Van Region, Turkey. *Journal of Elementology*, 30(3).

TEMĐ Diabetes Mellitus ve Komplikasyonlarının Tanı, Tedavi ve İzlem Kılavuzu - 2024, <https://file.temd.org.tr/Uploads/publications/guides/documents/diabetesmellitus2024.pdf> Erişim tarihi 26.06.2024

Theodorakopoulou, A., Pylarinou, I., Anastasiou, I. A., & Tentolouris, N. (2025). The Putative Antidiabetic Effect of *Hypericum perforatum* on Diabetes Mellitus. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 26(1), 354. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms26010354>

Tunçtürk, R., Yolcu, M. S., Tunçtürk, M., Şelem, E., & Nohutçu, L. (2024a). Investigation of the Biochemical Content of Some Plant Microgreens From the Asteraceae Family. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 34(4), 621-628.

Tunçtürk, R., Yolcu, M. S., Tunçtürk, M., Şelem, E., & Nohutçu, L. (2024b). Bazı *Salvia L.* Türlerine Ait Mikroyeşillerin Biyokimyasal ve Besin Elementi İçeriklerinin Araştırılması. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 13(1), 149-158.

Van der Schueren, B., Vrijlandt, P., Thomson, A., Janssen, H., & Dunder, K. (2024). New guideline of the European Medicines Agency (EMA) on the clinical investigation of medicinal products in the treatment and prevention of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia*, 67(7), 1159–1162.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00125-024-06162-z>

BÖLÜM 15

BİTKİSEL ÜRETİMDE VERİM VE KALİTEYİ ARTTIRAN YENİLİKÇİ UYGULAMALAR

Doç. Dr. Solmaz NAJAFI , Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Burak ÖZDEMİR

KAYNAKÇA

Agrawal, J., ve Arafat, M. Y. (2024). Transforming Farming: A Review of AI-Powered UAV Technologies in Precision Agriculture. *Drones*, 8(11), 664.

Al-Kodmany, K. (2018). The Vertical Farm: A Review of Developments and Implications for the Vertical City. *Buildings*, 8(2), 24.

Altieri, M. A., Salazar-Rojas, A., Nicholls, C. I., ve Giacomelli, A. (2025). Unleashing the Potential of Urban Agroecology to Reach Biodiversity Conservation, Food Security and Climate Resilience. *Agriculture*, 15(9), 909.

Badenes-Pérez, F. R. (2025). Plant–Insect Interactions: Host Plant Resistance, Biological Control, and Pollination. *Plants*, 14(10), 1488.

Barbosa, G. L., Gadelha, F. D. A., Kublik, N., Proctor, A., Reichelm, L., Weissinger, E., Wohlleb, G. M., ve Halden, R. U. (2015). Comparison of land, water, and energy requirements of lettuce grown

- using hydroponic vs. conventional agricultural methods. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12(6), 6879–6891.
- Benke, K., ve Tomkins, B. (2017). Future food-production systems: vertical farming and controlled-environment agriculture. *Sustainability: Science, Practice and Policy*, 13(1), 13–26.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/15487733.2017.1394054>
- Billings, B. H., ve Chandler, R. F. (2025). *Green Devolution. Studies of the weatherhead east asian institute, columbia university*, 171.
- Chen, X. (2025). The role of modern agricultural technologies in improving agricultural productivity and land use efficiency. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 16, 1675657.
- Chai, Q., Gan, Y., Zhao, C., Xu, H., Waskom, R. M., Niu, Y., ve Siddique, K. H. M. (2016). Regulated deficit irrigation for crop production under drought stress: A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 36(1), 3.
- Chandio, A. A., Domingua, H., Asongu, S., ve etal. (2025). Developing pathways for modern and sustainable agriculture: Evidence from the role of ICT on agricultural technical efficiency. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 9, 1496295.
- Chen, T.-H., Lee, M.-H., Hsia, I.-W., Hsu, C.-H., Yao, M.-H., ve Chang, F.-J. (2022). Develop a Smart Microclimate Control System for Greenhouses through System Dynamics and Machine Learning Techniques. *Water*, 14(23), 3941. <https://doi.org/10.3390/w14233941>
- Coomes, O.T., Barham, B.L., MacDonald, G.K. et al. Leveraging total factor productivity growth for sustainable and resilient farming. *Nat Sustain* 2, 22–28 (2019). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-018-0200-3>
- Despommier, D. (2019). Vertical farms, building a viable indoor farming model for cities. *Urban Agriculture: Another Way to Feed Cities*. 20.
- Deichmann, U., ve Schmold, T. (2016). Will digital technologies transform agriculture in developing countries? A review of the empirical evidence. *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper No. 7669*.
- Doudna, J. ve Charpentier, E. (2014). The new frontier of genome engineering with CRISPR-Cas9. *Science* 346, 1258096 (2014).
- Durkaya, F. (2025). Permakültür araştırmalarındaki küresel eğilim üzerine bibliyometrik analiz. *Uluslararası Eğitim Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 11(1), 1-20.
- Kabato, W., Getnet, G. T., Sinore, T., Nemeth, A., ve Molnár, Z. (2025). Towards climate-smart agriculture: Strategies for sustainable agricultural production, food security, and greenhouse gas reduction. *Agronomy*, 15(3), 565.
- Kah, M., Tufenkji, N., ve White, J. C. (2019). Nano-enabled strategies to enhance crop nutrition and protection. *Nature Nanotechnology*, 14(6), 532–540.
- Kargin, H., ve Bilgüven, M. (2018). Aquaponic systems and their importance in aquaculture. *Journal of Agriculture, Bursa Uludag University*, 32(2), 159–173.
- Kumari, P., Jasrotia, P., Kumar, D., Kashyap, P. L., Kumar, S., Mishra, C. N., ... ve Singh, G. P. (2022). Biotechnological approaches for host plant resistance to insect pests. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 13, 914029.
- Liakos, K. G., Busato, P., Moshou, D., Pearson, S., ve Bochtis, D. (2018). Machine Learning in Agriculture: A Review. *Sensors*, 18(8), 2674.
- Lal, R. (2020). Regenerative agriculture for food and climate. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 75(5), 123A-124A.
- Love, D. C., Fry, J. P., Li, X., Hill, E. S., Genello, L., Semmens, K., ve Thompson, R. E. (2015). Commercial aquaponics production and profitability: Findings from an international survey. *Aquaculture*, 435, 67–74.
- Mahlein, A.-K. (2016). Plant disease detection by imaging sensors—Parallels and specific demands for precision agriculture and plant phenotyping. *Plant Disease*, 100(2), 241–251.

- Mosuela, C. (2025). Prefiguring Regenerative Transformations: Permaculture as a Security Alternative on the Margins. *Capitalism Nature Socialism*, 1-20.
- Padhiary, M., Kumar, A. ve Sethi, L.N. (2025). Emerging technologies for smart and sustainable precision agriculture. *Discov. Robot.* 1, 6.
- Panda, S., ve Sharma, A. (2025). Analyzing the Factors Influencing the Adoption of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Technology in Cotton in Rajasthan. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 59(1).
- Raj, M., ve Prahadeeswaran, M. (2025). Revolutionizing agriculture: a review of smart farming technologies for a sustainable future. *Discover Applied Sciences*, 7(9), 937.
- Soussi, A., Zero, E., Sacile, R., Trincherro, D., ve Fossa, M. (2024). Smart Sensors and Smart Data for Precision Agriculture: A Review. *Sensors*, 24(8), 2647.
- Tehulie, N. S., Mekonnen, A., Hassen, A., Ebrahim, S., ve Abebe, S. (2025). Roles and challenges of hydroponics, aeroponics, and aquaponics in improving vegetable production: A review. *AGBIR*, 41 (2).
- Vishnoi, S., ve Goel, R. K. (2024). Climate smart agriculture for sustainable productivity and healthy landscapes. *Environmental Science ve Policy*, 151, 103600.
- World Bank. (2017). *ICT in agriculture: connecting smallholders to knowledge, networks, and institutions*. World Bank Group.
- Wreford, A., D. Moran and N. Adger (2010), *Climate Change and Agriculture: Impacts, Adaptation and Mitigation*, OECD Publishing, Paris.

